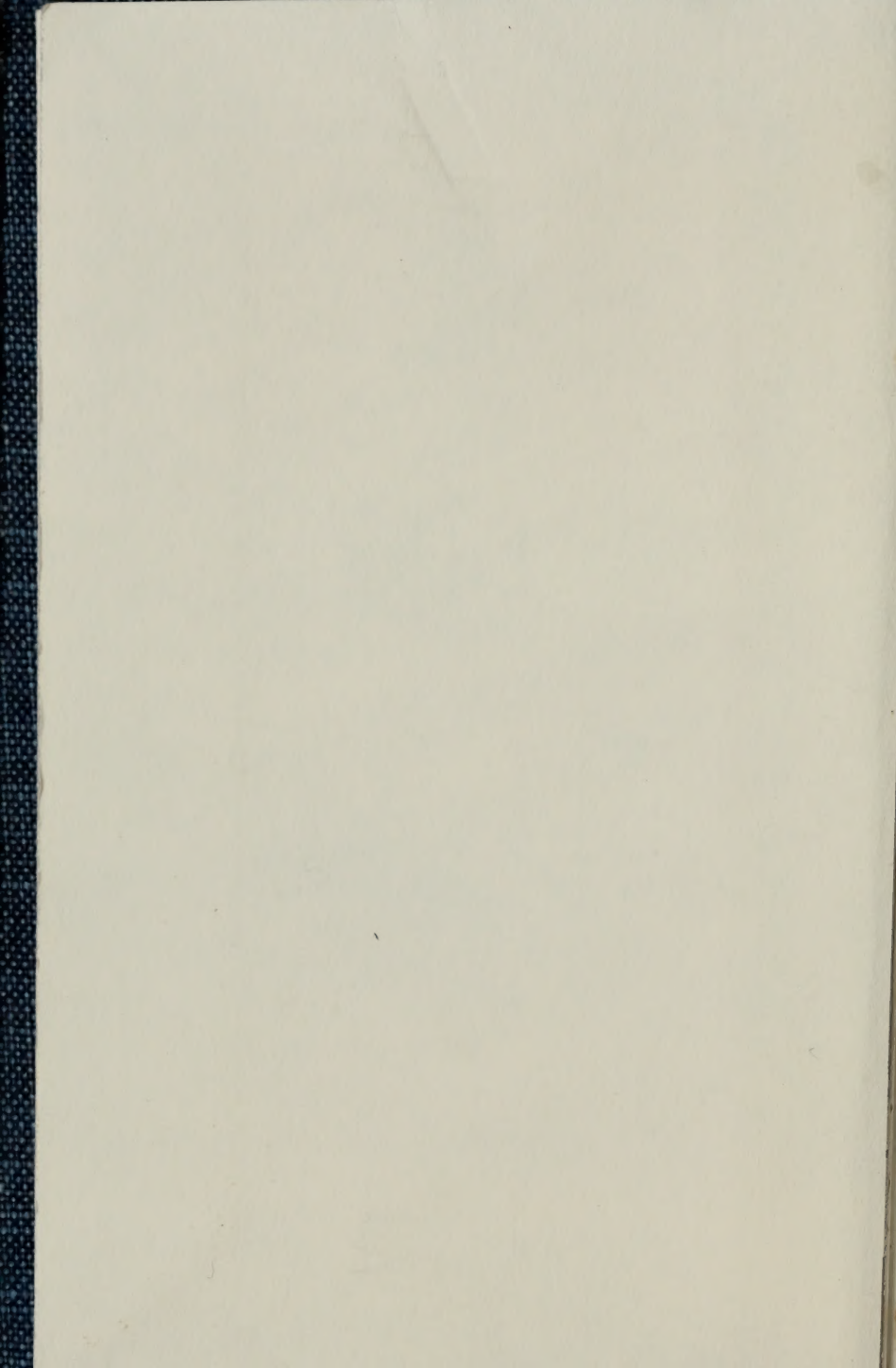


Joseph Earl and  
Genevieve Thornton  
Arrington

Collection of 19th  
Century Americana  
Brigham Young University Library



104





PA  
2365  
.E5  
442  
1830

A  
NEW ABRIDGMENT  
OF  
AINSWORTH'S DICTIONARY.

ENGLISH AND LATIN,

FOR

THE USE OF GRAMMAR SCHOOLS.

INTO THIS EDITION ARE INTRODUCED

SEVERAL ALTERATIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE SPECIAL PURPOSE OF  
FACILITATING THE LABOUR AND INCREASING THE KNOWLEDGE  
OF THE YOUNG SCHOLAR.

BY JOHN DYMCK, LL.D.

---

NEW AMERICAN EDITION, WITH CORRECTIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS

BY CHARLES ANTHON,

PROFESSOR OF LANGUAGES IN COLUMBIA COLLEGE, NEW YORK,  
AND RECTOR OF THE GRAMMAR-SCHOOL.

---

PHILADELPHIA:  
PUBLISHED BY URIAH HUNT & SON.  
CINCINNATI: APPLGATE & CO.

NEW ARRANGEMENT  
OF  
ALFRED WORTH'S DICTIONARY  
OF  
ENGLISH AND LATIN

FOR  
THE USE OF GRAMMAR SCHOOLS.

INTO THE ENGLISH AND LATIN  
PARTS, WITH ADDITIONAL AND IMPROVED  
EXPLANATIONS AND REFERENCES FOR THE SPECIAL PURPOSE OF  
FACILITATING THE LEARNER AND INCLUDING THE EXPLANATIONS  
IN THE LATIN PART.

---

ENTERED according to Act of Congress, in the year 1852 by

CAREY, LEA & BLANCHARD

in the Clerk's Office of the District Court of the Eastern District of Pennsylvania

---

HAROLD B. LEE LIBRARY  
BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY  
PROVO, UTAH



# PREFACE

## TO THE GLASGOW EDITION

---

Of this new Abridgment of Ainsworth's Dictionary, it will not be necessary to give any very lengthened or detailed account. The plan was suggested by the Proprietor, who considered, that, if he furnished the Tyros in Latin with all that was required for them in a convenient form and at little more than one half the usual price, he would do a service to the community. With this view, he has spared no expense, and the Editor has exerted his best efforts, that the Work may be both complete and accurate.

In the English and Latin part, the Editor was to retain the best Latin words and expressions; but to exclude all which he might judge superfluous or inappropriate. At first sight, the last appeared easy, but was found often difficult. It frequently required much consideration before a choice could be made of the words to be retained, and those that would fall to be blotted out. In several instances, many suitable words or expressions were added, for which the Editor is, of course, responsible. The Abridgment formed an essential part of the plan, yet it was not intended to suppress any thing which, to the young scholar, was of importance. Studying particularly the interest of the latter, and trusting to the liberality of the Proprietor, the Editor has allowed this part of the Work to remain considerably more extended than was either wished or anticipated.

With respect to the Second Part, nothing was expected from the Editor except removing all the Latin examples. To accomplish that, little time or mental exertion seemed necessary. As he proceeded, the duty required deeper thought and more anxious consideration, than would have been previously imagined. Of the explanations, many were nearly synonymous, others did not depend on the proper meaning of the word under discussion, but on the other terms with which it was conjoined in a particular sentence. To change such translations, and to adhere as closely as possible to the original meaning, was judged a benefit to the young student. Too many senses given to one word often bewilders the untutored mind, particularly at first, and with boys of slow capacity. Perhaps the Editor might without injury to the Work have carried retrenchment in this respect still further, had the original design permitted.

In the inflections of verbs, especially those of the first conjugation every classical scholar knows, that Ainsworth varied his mode as the work proceeded. Towards the beginning, he gives only the first and second persons singular of the present of the indicative active, leaving the scholar to infer that the verb is regular, a supposition which, in some instances, would lead to mistake, yet no blame can attach to him. The fault lies with the lexicographer. As the Author advances, he frequently gives the first person singular of the present of the indicative, and the present of the infinitive. It may be added, that in the passive voice, he sometimes has only the first person singular of the present of the indicative, in others the present of the infinitive is likewise given, and not unfrequently the perfect participle. To obviate these difficulties, extremely perplexing to the weak mind, all the verbs are

## PREFACE.

fully conjugated From his own experience, the Editor knows it will save much labour both to Teacher and Scholar. To adjectives which are irregular in declension, the genitives are almost uniformly subjoined. Adverbs are frequently compared, and their roots inserted; the same method has been followed with adjectives, unless when they fell under general rules. Several other alterations have been introduced for the sake of the young Latin scholar, which the Editor hopes will meet the approbation of the candid and impartial judge.

Of the other improvements, whether from supplying omissions or correcting inaccuracies, some perhaps original, or the effect of careless printing, the Editor shall say nothing. What to the advanced scholar may appear trivial, to beginners may be of important advantage, by quickly solving a difficulty, or superseding tedious and sometimes fruitless research, exceeding the power of their intellect.

Considering the smallness of the Volume and nature of the Work, some may be of opinion that greater detail has been given than propriety demanded. The Editor has only to add, that, for the sake of the learner, he has neglected nothing which accurate and complete information, or readiness of consultation appeared to acquire.

From the great reduction in size, the public may be apt to suppose that there has been not only an abridgment of the articles, but a diminution of their number. On examination, the reverse will be found to be the case; for several additional articles have been inserted, which will not be found in former Editions, but were deemed necessary to complete the intention of the Editor

J. D.

Glasgow, 1st January, 1830.

---

## NOTE

BY

THE AMERICAN EDITOR.

The object and plan of the present work are so fully developed in the preceding preface, as to render any farther remarks in relation to them quite unnecessary. It was believed by the American publishers, that this dictionary would be an acceptable present to the young scholars of our country, and would supply a deficiency which had long been felt. In order, however, to render the volume as useful as possible, various additions have been made. The Roman calendar, and several tables have been prefixed to the English-Latin part; and at the end of this portion of the work will be found some remarks on the Latinization of Proper Names. Observations on synonymes, &c. are interspersed throughout the second part of the volume, and are marked by brackets. A dictionary of Proper Names is also added, with corrections and improvements, from the work of Dr. Niblock. In this last division, the object of the editor has been, as will readily be perceived, to blend conciseness with accuracy, and to furnish the young student with an outline which his veteran studies on his part should one day fill up.

Col. Coll., N. Y. {  
January 18, 1831. }



Roman measure of Length reduced to

Digitus transversus										Eng. paces.	ft.	inch.	dec.
										0	0	0	725 $\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{1}{3}$	Uncia									0	0	0	967
4	3	Palmus minor								0	0	2	901
15	12	4	Pes							0	0	11	604
2	15	5	$1\frac{1}{3}$	Palmipes						0	1	2	505
24	18	6	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{3}$	Cubitus					0	1	5	408
40	30	10	$2\frac{1}{2}$	2	$1\frac{2}{3}$	Gradus				0	2	5	01
80	60	20	5	4	$2\frac{2}{3}$	2	Passus			0	4	10	02
10,000	7,500	2,500	125	500	$119\frac{2}{3}$	250	125	Stadium		120	4	4	5
80,000	60,000	20,000	5,000	4,000	$3,33\frac{1}{3}$	2,000	1,000	8	Milliære	967	0	0	0

The Roman square measure was the jugerum, which, like their libra and their as, was divided into 12 parts, called uncie; as the following table shows:

	As or	Uncie.	Sq. ft.	Scrup.	Eng. rds.	Sq. pls.	Sq. ft.	dec.
1		12	28,800	233	2	13	250	05
$\frac{11}{12}$	Deunx	11	23,400	234	2	10	183	85
$\frac{5}{6}$	Dextans	10	21,600	240	2	2	117	64
$\frac{3}{4}$	Dodrans	9	21,600	216	1	34	51	42
$\frac{2}{3}$	Bes	8	19,200	192	1	25	257	46
$\frac{7}{12}$	Septunx	7	16,800	168	1	17	191	25
$\frac{1}{2}$	Semis	6	14,400	144	1	9	125	03
$\frac{5}{12}$	Quincunx	5	12,000	120	1	1	53	82
$\frac{1}{3}$	Triens	4	9,600	96	0	32	264	85
$\frac{1}{4}$	Quadrans	3	7,200	72	0	21	198	64
$\frac{1}{5}$	Sextans	2	4,800	48	0	16	132	43
$\frac{1}{12}$	Uncia	1	2,400	24	0	8	66	21

N. B. The actus major was 14,400 square feet, equal to a semis. The clima was 3,600 square feet, equal to a semuncia, or an uncia and a half and the actus minimus was equal to a sextans.

The Roman as or was was so called, because it was made of brass.

Roman Measure of Capacity, for things Liquid, reduced to English Wine Measure.

Figula										gals.	pts.	sol.	in.	dec.
										0	$\frac{1}{8}$	0	117	$\frac{5}{12}$
4	Cyathus									0	$\frac{1}{12}$	0	469	$\frac{2}{3}$
6	$1\frac{1}{2}$	Acetabulum								0	$\frac{1}{8}$	0	704	$\frac{1}{2}$
12	3	2	Quartarius							0	$\frac{1}{4}$	1	408	
24	6	4	2	Hemina						0	$\frac{1}{2}$	2	818	
48	12	8	4	2	Sextarius					0	1	5	638	
248	72	48	24	12	6	Congius				0	7	4	948	
1,152	216	144	72	36	24	4	Urna			3	$\frac{1}{2}$	5	33	
2,304	576	384	192	96	48	5	2	Amphora		7	1	10	66	
46,080	11,520	7,680	3,840	1,920	960	160	40	2	Culeus	143	3	11	095	

*N. B. The quadrantal is the same as the amphōra. The cadus, congiarius, and dolium, denote no certain measure. The Romans divided the sextarius, like the libra, into 12 equal parts, called cyāthi, and therefore their calices were called sextantes, quadrantes, trientes, &c. according to the number of cyāthi which they contained.*

*Roman Measure of Capacity, for things Dry, reduced to English Corn Measure.*

								pcks.	gals.	pts.	sol. in.	dec
Ligūla	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	0	$\frac{1}{48}$	0	01
4	Cyāthus	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	0	$\frac{1}{12}$	0	04
6	$1\frac{1}{2}$	Acetabulum	—	—	—	—	—	0	0	$\frac{1}{8}$	0	06
24	6	4	Hemina	—	—	—	—	0	0	$\frac{1}{2}$	0	24
48	12	8	2	Sextarius	—	—	—	0	0	1	0	48
384	96	64	16	8	Semimodius	—	—	0	1	0	3	84
768	192	128	32	16	2	Modius	—	1	0	0	7	68

*The most ancient Grecian Weights reduced to English Troy Weight.*

								lbs.	ozs.	dwts.	grs.
Drachma	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	0	2	$14\frac{22}{49}$
100	Mina	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	0	$44\frac{4}{49}$
6,000	60	Talentum	—	—	—	—	—	65	0	12	$543\frac{3}{49}$

*Less ancient Grecian and Roman Weights reduced to English Troy Weight.*

									lbs.	ozs.	dwts.	grs.
Lens	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	0	0	$\frac{85}{112}$
4	Siltqua	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	0	0	0	$3\frac{1}{28}$
12	3	Obolus	—	—	—	—	—	0	0	0	0	$9\frac{3}{82}$
24	6	2	Scriptulum	—	—	—	—	0	0	0	0	$18\frac{3}{14}$
72	18	6	3	Drachma	—	—	—	0	0	2	0	$6\frac{9}{14}$
96	24	8	4	$1\frac{1}{3}$	Sextula	—	—	0	0	3	0	$6\frac{7}{7}$
144	36	12	6	2	$1\frac{1}{2}$	Sicillus	—	0	0	4	0	$13\frac{2}{7}$
192	48	16	8	$2\frac{2}{3}$	2	$1\frac{1}{3}$	Duella	—	0	6	0	$15\frac{1}{7}$
576	144	48	24	8	6	4	3	Uncia	0	0	8	$5\frac{1}{7}$
6,912	1,728	576	216	96	72	48	36	12	0	10	18	$35\frac{4}{7}$

*N. B. The Roman Ounce is the English Avoirdupoise ounce, which was divided into 7 denarii and 8 drachms, and, as they reckoned the denarius equal to an Attic drachma, the Attic weights were one eighth heavier than the correspondent weights among the Romans.*

*The Greeks divided their obolus into chalcī and lepta or minūta, some into 6 chalcī, and every chalcus into 7 lepta, but others divided it into 8 chalcī, and each chalcus into 8 lepta.*



TABLE.\*

	Martius. Maius. Julius. October.	Januarius. Augustus. December.	Aprilis. Junius. September. November.	Februarius.
1	Kalendæ.†	Kalendæ.	Kalendæ.	Kalendæ.
2	6 <sup>o</sup> Nonas.	4 <sup>o</sup> Nonas.	4 <sup>o</sup> Nonas.	4 <sup>o</sup> Nonas.
3	5 Nonas.	3 Nonas.	3 Nonas.	3 Nonas.
4	4 Nonas.	Pridie Nonas.	Pridie Nonas.	Pridie Nonas.
5	3 Nonas.	Nonæ.	Nonæ.	Nonæ.
6	Pridie Nonas.	8 <sup>o</sup> Idus.	8 <sup>o</sup> Idus.	8 <sup>o</sup> Idus.
7	Nonæ.	7 Idus.	7 Idus.	7 Idus.
8	8 <sup>o</sup> Idus.	6 Idus.	6 Idus.	6 Idus.
9	7 Idus.	5 Idus.	5 Idus.	5 Idus.
10	6 Idus.	4 Idus.	4 Idus.	4 Idus.
11	5 Idus.	3 Idus.	3 Idus.	3 Idus.
12	4 Idus.	Pridie Idus.	Pridie Idus.	Pridie Idus.
13	3 Idus.	Idus.	Idus.	Idus.
14	Pridie Idus.	19 <sup>o</sup> Kalendas.	18 <sup>o</sup> Kalendas.	15 <sup>o</sup> Kalendas.
15	Idus.	18 Kal.	17 Kal.	15 Kal.
16	17 <sup>o</sup> Kalendas.	17 Kal.	16 Kal.	14 Kal.
17	16 Kal.	16 Kal.	15 Kal.	13 Kal.
18	15 Kal.	15 Kal.	14 Kal.	12 Kal.
19	14 Kal.	14 Kal.	13 Kal.	11 Kal.
20	13 Kal.	13 Kal.	12 Kal.	10 Kal.
21	12 Kal.	12 Kal.	11 Kal.	9 Kal.
22	11 Kal.	11 Kal.	10 Kal.	8 Kal.
23	10 Kal.	10 Kal.	9 Kal.	7 Kal.
24	9 Kal.	9 Kal.	8 Kal.	6 Kal.‡
25	8 Kal.	8 Kal.	7 Kal.	5 Kal.
26	7 Kal.	7 Kal.	6 Kal.	4 Kal.
27	6 Kal.	6 Kal.	5 Kal.	3 Kal.
28	5 Kal.	5 Kal.	4 Kal.	Pridie Kalendas.
29	4 Kal.	4 Kal.	3 Kal.	
30	3 Kal.	3 Kal.	Pridie Kalendas.	
31	Pridie Kalendas.	Pridie Kalendas.		

\* The Romans divided their months into three parts by *Kalends*, *Nonas*, and *Ides*. The *Kalends* (*Kalendæ*) were so termed from an obsolete verb *calare*, to call over, and were on the first day of the moon or month; for Romulus began his months on the first day of the moon. On this day, one of the inferior priests used to assemble the people in the capitol, and *proclaim* or *call out* to them, that it was new moon, naming at the same time the number of days between the *Kalends* and the *Nonas*. This was done because it behoved the people, who lived in the country, to assemble in the city on the *Nonas* of every month, in order to be informed by the *Rex Sacrorum* of the feasts and holidays; and to learn in general, what they had to do in regard to sacred matters, during that month. The *Nonas* (*Nonæ*) were so called, because, counting inclusively, there were *nine* days between them and the *Ides*. In March, May, July, and October, the *Nonas* fell on the 7th, but in the other months on the 5th. The *Ides* (*Idus*) were so called from the obsolete verb *idare* to divide, because they divided some, and nearly divide others, of the months. In March, May, July, and October, the *Ides* fell on the 15th. in the other months on the 13th. It is to be observed, that the Romans in computing their time, always included the day *from* which, and also the day *to* which, they reckoned; thus they called the 1st of January, *Kalendæ*; the 31st of December *pridie Kalendas* (or *Kalendarum*;) the 30th, *no secundo*, but *tertio* (*ante*) *Kalendas*.

† In reckoning the days of their months, the Romans counted backwards. Thus, the first day of the month was, *Kalendis* or *Ipsis Kalendis*, and the name of the month either follows as a noun in the genitive singular, or else as a plural adjective agreeing with *Kalendis*. The 2d of the month is so many days before the *Nonas*; and after the *Nonas*, each day is so much before the *Ides*. After leaving the *Ides*, each day is so much before the *Kalends* of the next month.

‡ Every leap-year, (called in Latin *Bissextilis*;) in which February has 29 days, both the 24th and 25th days of that month are written, *Sexto* (*ante*) *Kalendas Martias*. Hence the name *Bissextilis*, i. e. *Bis sexto Kalendas Martias*

## ROMAN COINS REDUCED TO FEDERAL MONEY.

## BRASS.

							Gold cts.
1½	† A Quadrans† or Teruncius, is equal to	-	-	-	-	-	60,35 of a cent
1½	A Triens	-	-	-	-	-	,47 "
2	A Semissis, or Semi-as	-	-	-	-	-	,71 "
4	An as or aes	-	-	-	-	-	1,43 "

## SILVER.‡

2	A Teruncius, is equal to	-	-	-	-	-	,35 of a cent
2	A Sumbella	-	-	-	-	-	,71 "
2½	A Libella	-	-	-	-	-	1,43 "
2	A Sestertius§	-	-	-	-	-	3,57 "
8	A Quinarius	-	-	-	-	-	7,17 "
	A Denarius	-	-	-	-	-	14,35 "

## GOLD.

†	An Aureus	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 58,79 of a cent
---	-----------	---	---	---	---	---	--------------------

## GREEK COINS MENTIONED BY ROMAN AUTHOES.

6	An Obolus, is equal to	-	-	-	-	-	2,39 of a cent
4	A Drachma	-	-	-	-	-	14,35 "
25	A Tetradrachma, or-um	-	-	-	-	-	57,40 "
	according to Livy,	-	-	-	-	-	43,05 "
60	A Mina	-	-	-	-	-	14 35,18 "
	A Talentum	-	-	-	-	-	861 11 1/9 "

\* These numbers show how many of each denomination it takes to make one of the next following

† *Quadrans* signifies a quarter of an *as*; *triens*, a third; *teruncius*, three *uncia* of brass, (12 of which made an *as*.) or a silver coin of that value; *libella*, a diminutive of *libra*, being equivalent to the *as*, which originally weighed a pound; *sembella*, *semi-libella*: *sestertius*, three *asses* and a half from *semis tertius*, i. e. the first an *as*, the second an *as*, the third a half *as*; *quinarius*, five *asses* called also *Victoria us*, from the image of *Victory*, its usual device; *denarius*, ten *asses*.

‡ The silver is reckoned at one dollar, eleven cents, and one ninth of a cent, an ounce; and the gold at seventeen dollars, seventy seven cents, and seven ninth of a cent, an ounce.

§ Marked L. L. S. (i. e. *Libra*, *Libra*, *Semis*, a pound, a pound, a half-pound, or two pounds and a half,) or LLS, which is commonly written HS. The Romans usually computed sums of money by *sestertii*, or *sestertic*. *Sestertium* is the name of a sum, not of a coin. When a numeral adjective is joined with *sester ii*, it means just so many sesterces; thus *decem sestertii* = 10 sesterces; but when it is joined with *sestertia*, it means so many thousand *sestertii*; thus, *decem sestertia* = 10,000 sesterces. If a numeral adjective of another case is joined with the genitive plural, it denotes so many thousand; as *decem sestertium* = 1,000 *sestertii*. If a numeral adverb is joined, it denotes so many hundred thousand; as *decies sestertium* = ten hundred thousand *sestertii*. If the numeral adverb stands by itself, the signification is the same.

# AINSWORTH'S

## ENGLISH-LATIN DICTIONARY.

### ABH

**A** or *an*, before a vowel, is an article prefixed to nouns, and used in a vague sense to point out one single thing of the kind; in other respects it is indeterminate; nor is it otherwise expressed in Latin than by the singular number of the noun or adjective; as *a dog, canis; an eagle, aquila; a man, homo.*

**Abast** [*adv.*] a tergo, a puppi, puppim versus.

**To abandon**, derelinquere, deserere, destituere.

**Abandoned**, flagitiosus, infamis. **Abandonment**, derelictio, destitutio.

**To abase**, deicere, deprimere. **Abasement** or *abasing*, dejectio.

**To abash**, ruborem alicui incutere, confundere, consternare.

**To abate** [*act.*] detrahere, demere, minuire; [*neut.*] decrescere, languescere, quiescere, minui, declinare.

**Abatement**, detractio, diminutio. **To abbreviate**, contrahere, in compendium redigere.

**Abbreviation**, contractio, compendium.

**Abbreviator**, qui contrahit v. in compendium redigit.

**To abdicate**, abdicare, deponere.

**Abdication**, abdicatio, alienatio. **To abet** [*aid or maintain*] adjuvare, favere, sustinere; aliquid partes tuere; concitare, instigare.

**The act of abetting**, instigatio. **An abettor**, fautor, suator, impulsor.

**To abhor**, abominari, aversari, detestari, abhorrere, execrari, contempnere, odi, defect.

**Abhorrence**, abhorrency, execratio, detestatio; odium.

**Abhorrent**, abhorrens.

### ABO

**To abide** [*continue*] morari, manere. [*Dwell*] habitare, residere. [*Last*] durare.

**Not to abide** [*endure or suffer*] ægre ferre, pati. [*tiate*] abominari, odi, defect. odio habere.

**To abide in**, inhærere. **An opinion**, perseverare v. persistere in sententiâ suâ.

**Abject**, vilis, sordidus. **Abjectly**, abjecte, humiliter, demisse.

**Ability** [*power*] facultas, potentia. [*Riches*] divitiæ, facultates, census. [*Strength*] robur, vires, pl.

**Abilities** [*skill*] peritia, scientia. **Abjuration**, abdicatio, ejuratio.

**To abjure** [*forswear*] abjurare. [*Renounce*] renuntiare, inficiari.

**The ablative case**, sextus v. Latinus casus.

**Able** [*fit*] idoneus, potens. [*Skilled*] peritus. [*Strong*] robustus. [*Wealthy*] dives, opulentus.

**To be able**, posse, quire, valere, pollere, squalere.

**To be very able**, præpollere, prævalere.

**To be aboard**, in nave esse v. versari.

**To go aboard**, navem conscendere.

**Abode** [*dwelling-place*] habitatio, sedes.

**Abode** [*tarrying*] commoratio. **To abolish** [*abrogate*] abolere, antiquare. [*Destroy*] perdere. [*Raze out*] delere.

**Abolition**, abolitio, abrogatio, dissolutio.

**Abominable**, abominandus, detestabilis, execrabilis, nefarius. **Abominably**, odiose, turpiter.

**To abominate**, abominari, abhorrere, detestari, fugere.

### ABO

**Abomination**, detestatio, odium. **Abortion**, abortio, abortus.

**Abortive**, abortivus, frustra conceptus, frustratus.

**An abortive** [*s.*] infans immaturus, imperfectus, ossa.

**An abortive design**, negotium infeliciter susceptum.

**Abortively**, parum prosperè. **Above**, super, supra.

**Above** [*in place or honour*] major, prior, præstantior, superior.

**Above** [*more or longer than*] plus, amplius, magis, quam.

**Above** [*beyond or more than*] ante, præter, ultra, super, ex.

**Above all** [*more especially*] præsertim, potissimum, aale omnes v. omnia.

**Above** [*upwards*] sursum. **From above**, desuper, superne.

**Over and above**, extra, insuper. **Above mentioned**, supra memoratus v. dictus.

**To be above** [*appear higher*] extare. [*Excel*] eminere, præstare, superare, superior evadere.

**To get above** [*surpass*] antecedere.

**To abound with**, abundare, scaterere, exuberare. [*Be superfluous*] superesse, redundare.

**About**, may be rendered when applied to time or place, by ad; circa, circum; circiter.

**To be about** [*employed in*] in aliquâ re laborare, occupari, versari; [*ready to do*] is generally rendered by the future in -urus. *The history we are about to write*, historia quam scripturi sumus.

**To go about**; attempt] aggredi, tentare, accingere se ad aliquod agendum. [*Walk round*] obambulare, perambulare.

**To lie about** [*be dispersed*] dis-



**pend.** [*Be near the borders of*] circumjacere, adjacere.  
**Round about,** circumcirca, circumquaque, in gyrum.  
**Abreast,** æquâ fronte.  
**To abridge** [deprive of] privare, urbare, spoliare. [*Shorten*] contrahere, decurtare, hreviare, compendium facere, in compendium redigere.  
**An abridgment,** compendium, epitome, synopsis.  
**To set abroad,** or *tap,* vas terebrare, relinere.  
**Abroad** [without doors] foris, in publico, sub dio. [*From within*] foras. [*In or from foreign parts*] peregre.  
**To come abroad,** ex ædibus egredi, domo prodire, e foribus excedere.  
**To disperse abroad,** dispergere.  
**To publish abroad,** divulgare, evulgare.  
**To abrogate, abrogare,** abolere, antiquare, rescindere.  
**Abrogation,** abolitio, abrogatio, abdicatio.  
**Abrupt,** abruptus, præruptus.  
**Abruptly,** abrupte, prærupte, raptim.  
**Abruptness or abruption,** abruptio.  
**Abscess,** abscessus.  
**To abscond,** delitescere, aufugere.  
**Absence,** absentia. [*Or want of a thing*] desiderium.  
**Absent,** absens.  
**To be absent,** abesse, deesse.  
**To absent himself,** abdere se, non comparere.  
**To absolve** [acquit] absolvere, liberare, a penâ eximere.  
**Abolution,** absolutio, liberatio.  
**Absolutely,** absolute, prorsus.  
**Absoluteness of condition,** vid. *Independency.* *In government,* dominatio.  
**To absorb,** absorbere.  
**To abstain,** abstinere, sibi temperare, a se rejicere.  
**Abstemious,** abstemius, sobrius, temperatus.  
**Abstemiously,** sobrie, temperate.  
**Abstemiousness,** abstinentia, temperantia; sobrietas.  
**Abstergent or abstersive,** abstersgens, detergens.  
**Abstinance,** abstinentia, continentia, temperantia.  
**Abstinent,** abstineus, continens.  
**An abstract,** vid. *Abridgment.*  
*Fillany in the abstract,* summum scelus.  
**To abstract,** contrahere, vid. *Abridge.* [*Separate*] Abstrahere, separare.  
**Abstractly or abstractly,** separatim v. per se consideratus.  
**Abtruse,** abditus, abstrusus, occultus, reconditus.  
**Abtrusely,** abditè, obscure occultè.

**Absurd,** absurdus, ineptus, a ratione abhorrens. *Somewhat,* subabsurdus. *Very,* perabsurdus.  
**To be absurd,** absurdus esse, a ratione abhorrere.  
**Absurdity,** res absurda v. inepta; repugnantia; ineptiæ.  
**Absurdly,** absurde, inepte, parum congruenter. *Somewhat,* subabsurde.  
**Abundance,** abundantia, copia, opulentia; ubertas.  
**Too great abundance,** redundantia, nimia copia.  
**Abundant,** abundans, copiosus, uber.  
**Abundantly,** abunde, affatim, copiose, effuse.  
**To abuse** [misuse] abuti. [*Or deceive a person*] aliquem decipere, fallere. *Carnally,* stuprare, temerare. *in one's face,* scurrari, illudere. *In language,* conviciari, dictis v. conviciis aliquem lacessere. *In action,* malefacere.  
**An abuse** [wrong use] abusus, abusio. [*Injury*] injuria, fraus. *In language,* convicium, maledictio.  
**Abusive,** dicax, scurrilis, maledicus.  
**Abusively,** male, injuste, contumeliose, scurriliter.  
**Abusiveness,** petulantia, ludificatio; scurrilitas.  
**To abut** [border upon] adjacere.  
**Abutting,** conterminus, confinis.  
**Abyss,** profundum.  
**Academy,** academia.  
**Academic,** academicus.  
**To accede,** accedere.  
**To accelerate,** accelerare, festinare.  
**An accent,** tonus, apex.  
**To accent** [pronounce] verba accurate pronuntiare.  
**To accept,** accipere, capere.  
**Acceptable,** acceptus, carus, gratus.  
**Acceptably,** apte, græ.  
**Acceptance, acception, acceptio.**  
**Acception** [meaning] sensus, significatio.  
**Access, accessus, aditus, via.**  
**To have access to,** admitti, accedere; ad congressum admitti.  
**Accessible,** affabilis, comis.  
**Accession, accessio, additamentum.**  
**An accessory,** culpæ v. conjunctionis consors, affluus; sceleris consocius; criminis v. facinoris socius, particeps.  
**The accident or accidents,** grammatices introductio v. elementa prima.  
**Accident, casus fortuitus.**  
**Accidental, contingens, fortuitus.** [*Not essential*] adventitius.  
**Accidentally, casu, forte, fortuito.**

**Acclamation, acclamatio, exclamatio.**  
**Acclivity, acclivitas.**  
**To accommodate** [fit] accommodare, instruere. [*Furnish with*] suppeditare. [*Make up a difference*] controversiam dirimere.  
**Accommodation of lodging,** commodum hospitium.  
**Accommodation** [fitting up] accommodatio. [*Furnish with*] suppeditatio, instructio.  
**To accompany** [go with] comitari, comere.  
**An accomplice, vid. Accessory.**  
**To accomplish, absolvere, implere, finire, conficere.**  
**To have one's desire accomplished,** votis frui v. potiri.  
**An accomplished person,** homo ad unguem redactus.  
**Accomplishment, consummatio, perfectio.**  
**To account, computare, vid. Account**  
**Accord** [agreement] assensus, concordia, consensio. *Of my, thy, his, her, our, your, or their own accord,* ultro, sponte. *In music,* concertio.  
**To accord, assentire; concordare,** convenire.  
**Accordant, assentiens, consentiens.**  
**According as,** prout, perinde ut *Accordingly,* ideo; sic, pariter; merito; rite.  
**To accost** [approach] aggredi; accedere. [*Speak to*] aliquem adire, compellere, a loqui.  
**The act of accosting, compellatio, congressus.**  
**To account** [reckon] numerare, suppeditare, computare.  
**To account** [esteem] æstimare habere, facere.  
**To account for, causam explicare.**  
**The act of accounting, computatio, rationum subductio.**  
**An account** [reckoning] ratio calculus.  
**A little account, ratiuncula.**  
**To adjust or settle accounts,** rationes exæquare, componere.  
**To cast accounts as at school,** arithmetican discere, computandi artem ediscere.  
**To call one to account** [for evil practices] ad rationem reddendam vocare. [*For expenses*] sumptuum rationem exigere.  
**To give an account of one's doings,** rationem reddere. *Of a thing,* rem ordine exponere, narrare.  
**To place to account, in rationem alienius inferre.**  
**To state an account of, rationes inire.**  
**To take an account of, rationes**

**aire**, rationes ab aliquo acci-  
dere.

**Accountable**, rationi reddenda  
obnoxius.

**Bills of account**, scheda ratio-  
num.

**A book of accounts**, liber ac-  
cepti et expensi, rationarium.

**To make great account of**,  
magnum aestimare, facere.

**To make no account of**, flocci,  
nauci, nihili, pendere; nihil  
pensi habere.

**To turn to account**, in rem ali-  
cujus esse; prodesse.

**An account** [estimation] pre-  
tium.

**Of great account**, carus, gratus,  
magni v. quantivis pretii. **Of  
no account**, res vilis, nullius  
pretii, nihili.

**An account** [cause or reason]  
causa, ratio.

**An accountant**, numerandi, ar-  
ithmetica peritus, ratiocinator.

**To account**, armis apparere,  
instruere, ornare.

**The act of accounting**, appa-  
ratus, instructio.

**Accoutrements**, arma, pl. or  
natus.

**To accrue**, accrescere, ex ali-  
qua re oriri, accedere, venire.

**To accumulate**, accumulare,  
concrevare; congerere.

**Accumulation**, accumulatio, co-  
acervatio.

**Accuracy**, accuratio, rei accu-  
rata ratio v. descriptio.

**Accurate**, accuratus, exactus,  
teres.

**Accurately**, accurate, exquisite.

**To accurse**, execrare, devovere,  
accurare.

**Accusable**, accusandus, accusa-  
bilis.

**To accuse**, accusare, criminari;  
arguere, postulare, in jus ali-  
quem vocare; diem alicui di-  
cere.

**The person accused**, reus.

**Accuser**, accusator, accusatrix,  
f. delator.

**A false accuser**, calumniator.

**An accuser**, corrupted by the  
person accused, prevaricator.

**A secret accuser**, delator.

**Accusation**, accusatio, crimina-  
tio. **Secret**, deintio. **False**,  
calumnia. **Railing**, maledic-  
tum.

**To confute accusations alleged**,  
criminationes allatas retellere,  
repellere, coarguere.

**The acculative case**, accusandi  
casus v. quartus.

**To accustom one**, assuefacere,  
consuetudinare.

**To be accustomed**, solere, as-  
suescere, consuescere.

**Not accustomed**, inusitatus, in-  
solitus, insuetus, insolens.

**The ure point**, in dice, canalicula.

**On cards**, ironas, adis, f.

**Acerbity**, aceroitas, rigor, seve-  
ritas.

**An ache**, dolor.

**The tummy ache**, tormina ventris.

**The head ache**, &c. capitis dol-  
or, stomachi, dentium, &c.

**To ache**, dolere.

**To achieve**, patrare, facere;  
conferre, peragere, complere.

**The act of achieving**, collectio,  
consummatio, patratio.

**A notable achievement**, facinus  
praclarum, egregium.

**Achievements or exploits**, res  
gesta.

**Acid**, acidus.

**Somewhat acid**, acidulus.

**Acidity**, acrimonia, acor.

**To acknowledge**, agnoscere;  
confiteri.

**To acknowledge an obligation**,  
acceptum aliquid benignitati,  
&c. referre; imputare aliquid  
alicui.

**Acknowledgment**, agnitio, re-  
cognitio. [Or granting] con-  
sensus. [Grateful return] gra-  
ti animi significatio.

**Acorn**, glans. **A little acorn**,  
glandula.

**Bearing acorns**, glandifer.

**To acquaint**, admonere, indicere,  
aliqua de re alicquem certio-  
rem facere.

**Acquaintance**, notitia, consue-  
tudo, necessitudo; commercium,  
usus.

**To get acquaintance**, amicos  
sibi parare.

**To seek one's acquaintance**, ad  
alicujus familiaritatem se ap-  
plicare.

**Acquainted before**, praecognitus.

**Well acquainted**, per familiaris,  
pernecessarius.

**To make acquainted**, significare,  
certiorem facere.

**To become acquainted together**,  
notitiam inter se adiacere.

**To be made acquainted with or  
informed**, certior fieri; cog-  
noscere.

**The act of acquainting**, admo-  
nitio, indicium.

**Acquests**, res acquisitae, opes  
paratae.

**To acquiesce**, acquiescere, re-  
sentiri.

**Acquiescence**, assensio, assen-  
sus.

**To acquire** [get] acquirere.  
comparare, assequi; lucrari.

[Learn] discere.

**Acquirement**, adeptio, comparatio,  
emptio.

**Acquisition**, accessio, lucrum,  
fructus.

**To acquit**, solvere, absolvere;  
liberare, dimittere.

**To acquit one in judgment**, ex  
reis eximere, alicquem insonentem  
declarare.

**To acquit himself handsomely  
in a business**, laute munus

suum administrare; officio  
laute fungi. **Of his vote**, vo-  
tū in solvere, reddere; votū ad  
liberare.

**An acquitting solutio**, liberatio

**Acquittance form**, *they received*  
syngrapha pecuniae acceptae v.  
solutae.

**An acre**, jugerum. **Acre by  
acre**, jugeratim

**Acrid or acrimonious**, acer,  
acidus.

**Acrinony**, acrimonia, acor.

**Across**, oblique, oblique, trans.

**Acrostich**, acrostichis, idis, f.

**To act or do**, agere, facere.

**To act his part**, officio suo fun-  
gi, munus suum administrare.

**To act or speak against**, obtre-  
tare.

**To act** [imitate] gesticulari,  
imitari.

**To act stage plays**, ludos sceni-  
cos agere, histrioniam exercere.

**An act**, or deed, factum, gestum.

[Decree] Decretum, senatus-  
consultum. [Of the commons,  
plebis-actum. **Of indemnity  
or oblivion**, injuriarum et of-  
fensionum oblivio, lex oblivio-  
nis. **In a play**, actus.

**A great act**, or exploit, facinus  
magnum v. memorabile.

**A wicked or heinous act**, flagitium,  
facinus turpe.

**Acts registered**, acta, pl.

**An action**, actum. **A handsome  
or great action**, facinus pra-  
clarum, egregium, illustre,  
laudabile, memorabile, nobile,  
laude dignum. **A man fit for  
action**, homo gravius et stren-  
uus; ad quidvis agendum ap-  
tus.

**An action**, [fight] praedium,  
pugna. [In ordinary] gestus,  
actio. [Suit at law] lis, for-  
mula, actio forensis. **Of co-  
venant**, formula pacti et con-  
venti. **Personal**, actio condictitia. **Of trespass**, injuriarum  
formula.

**An action withdrawn**, actio re-  
scissa.

**Which will bear an action**,  
propter quod aliquis in jus vo-  
cari potest.

**To bring or enter an action  
against one**, litem intendere  
in jus vocare, accere, rapere.

**To answer to an action**, respu-  
ndere.

**To gain or recover an action**,  
in lite stare, iudicio vincere v.  
superare.

**To sue upon an action of tres-  
pass**, injuriam cum aliquo  
agere. **Of debt**, debitorum in-  
terpellare.

**To lose his action**, lite v. causa  
cadere.

**Actionable**, actioni forendi v.  
iudicio obnoxius.

**Active** [nimble] agilis, gravis,



**promptus, strenuus.** *In gram-*  
*mar, activus.*  
**Actively** [numbly] *guaviter*  
*prompse, strenue.* *In gram-*  
*ma, active.*  
**Activity,** mobilitas, agilitas,  
dexteritas, guavitas, strenui-  
tas.  
**In actor,** actor, auctor. [*Stage*  
*player*] *histrionus, ludus;*  
*persona.*  
**An actress,** *mima, ludia.*  
**To be an actor,** *sustinere per-*  
*sonam v. partes alicujus.*  
**Actual,** ipso facto. **Actually,**  
*re ipsa, reapse.*  
**To actual,** *animare, incitare.*  
**Actuated,** *animatus, incitatus,*  
*incensus.*  
**Acute** [sharp] *acutus.* *In judg-*  
*ment, subtilis, sagax; perspi-*  
*cax.* *In reply, salsus, acutus,*  
*aculeatus.*  
**Acutely,** *subtiliter, sagaciter,*  
*salse, acute.*  
**Acuteness,** *sagacitas, subtilitas.*  
**Adage,** *proverbium, oraculum.*  
**Admani** [loadstone] *magnes.*  
[*Diamond*] *adamus.*  
**Adamantine,** *adamantinus, ada-*  
*manteus.*  
**To adapt,** *aptare, accommodare.*  
*One's self, se fingere.*  
**To add or put to,** *addere, appo-*  
*nere, adicere, acquirere.*  
[*Or join to*] *adjungere, con-*  
*nectere, attexere.* [Or *reckon*  
*to*] *adscribere, annuenerare,*  
*accensere.*  
**To add his judgment,** *judicium*  
*interponere.*  
**To add over and above,** *super-*  
*addere, superinjicere.* *In*  
*speaking, superdicere.*  
**The act of adding,** *adjectio, ad-*  
*junctio, accessio.*  
**An addition or appendage to a**  
**book, building, &c.** *appendix,*  
*adjectiva.*  
**Addition** [ornament] *addita-*  
*mentum, incrementum.*  
**Additional** [supernumerary]  
*adscriptivus, conscriptus.*  
**Adder,** *vipera, coluber, colubra.*  
**A water adder,** *hydrus, hydra,*  
*natix.*  
**Of or like an adder,** *vivereus,*  
*viperinus.*  
**An addice or adz,** *dolabra:*  
*ascia victoria.* *A little adz,*  
*dolabella.*  
**To addict or give himself,** *se*  
*alicui rei adicere, devovere;*  
*ad aliquid animum adjungere;*  
*se applicare.*  
**Addle,** *irritus, vacuus, cassus,*  
*sanis.*  
**Adlle-headed,** *fatuus, stultus,*  
*putidus.*  
**To address** [direct unto] *in-*  
*scribere.* [Make ready] *para-*  
*re, accingere.* [Speak to]  
*compellere, alloqui.*  
**An address** [direction] *forma*

*directionis.* [*Petition*] *libel-*  
*lus supplic.* [*Speaking to*]  
*compellatio.*  
**Address** [behaviour] *comitas,*  
*dexteritas.*  
**A crafty address,** *insinuatio.*  
*With address, dextre.*  
**Adequate** [equal] *adæquatus.*  
**Adequately,** *perfecte.*  
**Adept,** *peritus, usu promptus.*  
**To adhere,** *adhærescere, adhæ-*  
*re.*  
**Adherent,** *adhærens, affixus.*  
**An adherent,** *particeps, socius.*  
**Adherence or adhesion,** *adhæ-*  
*sio.*  
**Adjacent** [lying near] *adjacens;*  
*conterminus, contiguus, vici-*  
*nus, affinis.*  
**Adieu** [farewell] *vale; salve et*  
*vale.*  
**To bid adieu,** *valedicere.*  
**To bid adieu to,** *renunciare.*  
**To adjoin** [add to] *adjungere,*  
*addere, adicere, adnectere.*  
[*Lie close to*] *adjacere, attingere.*  
**Adjoining,** *adjacens, finitimus,*  
*continuus, admotus.*  
**To adjourn** [put off] *differre;*  
*prolatare, prorogare.*  
**Adjournment,** *in law, dilatio,*  
*compendinatio.*  
**To adjudge,** *adjudicare, addi-*  
*cere.*  
**To adjure,** *adjurare.*  
**To adjust** [make fit] *accom-*  
*modare, aptare.* [Set in order]  
*componere, ornare.* *An ac-*  
*count, rationes conficere.*  
**Adjustment,** *accommodatio.*  
**An adjutant** [helper] *adjutor,*  
*coadjutor.* *In the army, præ-*  
*fecti vicarius.*  
**Admeasurement,** *mensura.*  
**To administer or solicit a cause;**  
**to manage, govern, or dispose**  
**of affairs,** *administrare, procur-*  
*care, dispensare.* *Physic, me-*  
*dicinam adhibere.*  
**Administrator,** *administrator,*  
*curator, procurator.*  
**Administration,** *administratio,*  
*procuratio.* *Of justice, juris-*  
*dictio v. administratio.*  
**Administratorship,** *munus pro-*  
*curatoris.*  
**Admiral,** *classis præfectus, v.*  
*dux.* *Of a squadron, classia-*  
*rius.* *Of the red, white, blue,*  
*classis, rubro, albo, ceruleo*  
*signo insignite præfectus.*  
**Lord high admiral,** *summus*  
*classiaris.*  
**Vice admiral,** *classiaris summi*  
*legatus.* *Rear, qui extreme*  
*classi præest.*  
**An admiral** [ship] *navis præ-*  
*toria.*  
**Admiralship,** *classis præfectura.*  
**Admiralty** [court] *curia summi*  
*maris præfecti.*  
**Admirable,** *admirabilis, inai-*  
*gnis.*  
**Admirably,** *insigniter, egregie,*

*mirabiliter, mirandum in mo-*  
*dum.*  
**Admiration,** *admiratio, admira-*  
*bilitas.*  
**To admire,** *mirari, suspicere.*  
**Admired,** *clarus, egregius.*  
**Admirer,** *mirator, miratrix, f*  
*admirator.*  
**Admission,** *admissio, accessus.*  
**To admit,** *admittere, adscribere,*  
*adsciscere; adhibere.*  
**To be admitted into orders,** *sa-*  
*cris initiari.*  
**Admittance,** *admissio, accessus.*  
**To admit,** *admittere, immi-*  
*scere.*  
**To admonish,** *admonere, mo-*  
*neri.* [*Exhort*] *hortari.*  
**Admonisher,** *admonitor, moni-*  
*tor.*  
**Admonition,** *admonitio, admo-*  
*nitus.*  
**Ado.** *What ado is there in the*  
*court? quid turbæ est apud*  
*forum?*  
**Much ado or with much ado,** *rix,*  
*agre, difficulter.*  
**To make much ado,** *magna*  
*concitare turbas.* *About no-*  
*thing, magno conatu magnas*  
*nugas agere.*  
**To adopt one for an heir,** *adop-*  
*tare.*  
**Adoption,** *adoptio.*  
**Adoptive,** *adoptivus.*  
**Adorable,** *adorandus, colendus*  
**Adoration,** *adoratio, veneratio.*  
**To adore,** *adorare, venerari*  
*Most respectfully, summa ob*  
*servantiâ.*  
**Adorer,** *cultor, venerator, mi-*  
*rator.*  
**To adorn,** *ornare, decorare, ex-*  
*colere.*  
**Adrift.** *The ship is adrift, na-*  
*vis ad arbitrium venti fertur.*  
**Adroit** [dextrous] *solers, calli-*  
*duus.*  
**To advance** [put forward] *pro-*  
*movere.* [*Go forward*] *progre-*  
*di, proficisci.* [*Lift up*] *attel-*  
*lere; exserere.* [*Pay money be-*  
*forehand*] *pecuniam præ man-*  
*representare.* [*Prefer one*]  
*evehere, erigere.* *An opinion,*  
*&c. exhibere, proponere.*  
**An advance or advancement**  
**perfectus, progressio.  
**Advantage** [gain] *lucrum, emol-*  
*umentum.*  
**To have an advantage of,** *præ-*  
*stare, superior esse.*  
**To give or yield one the advan-**  
**tage,** *superiorem alicui condi-*  
*tionem cedere; herbam porri*  
*gere.*  
**To let slip an advantage,** *occa-*  
*sionem rei bene gerendæ amit-*  
*tere.*  
**Advantageous,** *commodus, utilis*  
**Advantageousness,** *commoditas*  
*utilitas*  
**Advantageously,** *commodè, ut*  
*liter.***



**Advent**, adventus.  
**Adventitious**, adve. itius, aliunde quæsitus.  
**To adventure** [essa.] audere, suscipere, aggredi. [Hazard] periclitari, periculum facere.  
**The act of adventuring**, periclitatio.  
**An adventure** [enterprise] periculum, ausum. [Hazard] delictum.  
**Adventure** [chance] casus, sors.  
**At adventure**, temere, casu.  
**By adventure**, forte, fortuito.  
**Adventurous**, audax; fortis.  
**Adventurously**, audacter, periculose.  
**Adverb**, adverbium.  
**Adverbial**, adverbialis.  
**Adversary** [he or she] adversarius, adversatrix; inimicus, inimica.  
**To be an adversary**, adversari.  
**Averse**, adversus; infestus.  
**Aversity**, infelicitas; angustia; res miseræ, a versæ, angustia.  
**To advertise** [give notice] edocere, commonefacere, significare; certiorum facere.  
**The act of advertising**, nuntiatio.  
**Advertisement**, nuntiatio, significatio.  
**Advertiser**, monitor.  
**Advice** [counsel] consilium, monitio, monitum.  
**To take or ask advice**, aliquem de aliquâ re considerare.  
**Done with advice** [deliberation] deliberatus. **Without advice**, temerarius, inconsultus.  
**Advice** [news] nuntius, novæ res.  
**Advisable**, commodus, utilis.  
**To advise or give advice**, suadere, monere, hortari; alicui consilium dare.  
**To advise with** [consult] consulere aliquem, in consilium advocare.  
**To advise to the contrary**, dissuadere, debortari. **Beforehand**, præmonere.  
**To be well advised**, sapere.  
**Well advised**, sapiens, cautus, circumspectus.  
**Ill advised**, incautus, male cautus, temerarius.  
**Advising** [bringing advice] nuntians, monens, admonens. [Consulting] deliberans.  
**Advisedly**, caute, consulte, cogitate, sapienter, circumspecte.  
**Adviser** [giving advice] consultor, auctor, monitor. [Taking advice] deliberator, consultor.  
**An adviser to the contrary**, dissuasor.  
**Adulation**, adulatio, assentatio.  
**Adult**, adultus, ævo maturus.  
**To adulterate** [corrupt] com-

miscere; adulterare, inquinare.  
**An adulterator**, mango.  
**Adulteration**, admistio.  
**An adulterer**, adulter, constuprator, mæchus.  
**An adulteress**, adultera, mæcha.  
**Adulterous**, stuprosus, incestus.  
**Adultery**, stuprium, adulterium.  
**Of a woman**, pellicatus.  
**To commit adultery** [of the man] adolterare, adulterari, stuprare, mæchari, nuptias inquinare. [Of the woman] stupro pollui.  
**Taken in adultery**, stupro compertus v. deprehensus.  
**Advocate**, advocatus, patronus, causidicus.  
**To plead as an advocate**, patrocinari alicui.  
**To avow or avow**, advocare.  
**An avowson**, jus patronatus.  
**Aerial or airy**, ærius, ætherius.  
**Æra**, certum temporis initium.  
**Ætherial**, ætherius.  
**Afar off**, procul, protenus, adj. disjunctus. **From afar**, e longinquo.  
**Affable**, affabilis, comis, blandus.  
**Affability**, affabilitas, comitas, urbanitas.  
**Affably**, urbane, comiter.  
**Affair**, res, negotium.  
**To affect** [design or seek after] affectare. [Love] diligere. [Make a show of or avow] præ se ferre.  
**To affect with joy, grief, love, &c.** gaudio, mærore, amore, &c. afficere.  
**An affected person**, homo putidus, molestus, odiosus.  
**Maliciously affected**, lividus, malignus.  
**How stands he affected?** quid habet animi?  
**Affection**, affectatio, appetitio; amicitia.  
**Affectedly**, curiose, odiose. [Fondly] ambitiose.  
**Affection** [love] amor, caritas; affectio, voluntas; desiderium.  
**To gain the affections of a person**, animum, voluntatem, benevolentiam, alicujus sibi conciliare.  
**To take an affection for**, aliquem v. aliquid diligere, carum habere v. amore compecti.  
**Epil affection**, voluntas aliena.  
**Fatherly affection**, amor patris, animus paternus. **Natural**, pietas.  
**Affectionate**, alicujus amans v. studiosus, alicui benevolus.  
**Affectionately**, amanter, benevole, p.e.  
**To affiance**, spondere, despondere.  
**Affiance**, fiancia, confisio

**To have affiance in**, alicui v. aliâ quâ re confidere.  
**An affidavit**, testificatio v. testimonium cum iurjurando.  
**Affinity** [alliance] affinitas, conjunctio. [Likeness] conventientia, similitudo.  
**To affirm**, affirmare, asseverare  
**Affirmation**, affirmatio, assertio  
**Affirmative**, affirmans, asseverans.  
**Affirmatively**, affirmate, asseveranter.  
**To affix**, affigere, annectere.  
**To afflict**, affligere, cruciare, vexare.  
**Afflicter**, afflictor, vexator.  
**Afflicting or afflictive**, ærumnosus, calamitosus, acerbus.  
**Affliction**, afflictio; res adverus acerbitas.  
**Affluence**, abundantia, affluentia, copia.  
**Affluent**, abundans, affluens.  
**To afford**, reddere, præbere, ministrare, suppeditare.  
**The act of affording**, suppeditatio.  
**To affright**, terrere, perterro facere.  
**An affright**, timor, pavor, consternatio.  
**To affront**, irritare, provocare; incessere; alicquem probris appetere, lacerare, in alicquem petulantem illudere.  
**An affront**, contumelia, injuria, petulantia.  
**To receive an affront**, contumeliam accipere, injuriâ affici.  
**To put it up**, injuriam insultatè dimittere v. pati.  
**To take affront**, aliquâ re offendi; alicquid moleste, graviter v. ægre ferre.  
**Affrontive**, contumeliosus, injuriosus; petulant.  
**Afloat**, fluctuans, fluitans.  
**To set afoot**, in medium afferre  
**Aforetime**, olim, quondam.  
**Afraid**, timidus, trepidus, pavidus.  
**Somewhat afraid**, trepidulus.  
**Not afraid**, inrepidus, impavidus.  
**To be afraid**, pavere, timere, metuere, formidare.  
**To be sore afraid**, expavescere, extimescere, exhorre, perhorrecere, pertimescere.  
**To be afraid beforehand**, præformidare, prætimere.  
**To begin to be afraid**, pavescere.  
**To make a afraid**, perterrere, horrificare.  
**Afresh**, denuo, iterum.  
**Aft**, a puppe v. puppi.  
**After** [adj.] posterior, inferior.  
**After** [prep.] post. ad. de, ex, ab. **After that**, afterwards, postquam, postquam, existit  
**Behind**, pone. a ergo.  
**A little while after**, paulo post non ha. u. u. post

*The day after*, postridie.  
*After two or three days*, paucis interpositis diebus.  
*One after another*, alternus, al ternis vicibus, invicem, ex ordine.  
*After all*, post hæc; denique.  
*Afternoon*, tempus pomeridianum.  
*In the afternoon*, post meridiem.  
*An afternoon's luncheon*, merenda, cenula pomeridiana.  
*Again*, iterum, rursus, de integro, de novo. [*Hereafter*] post, posthac, postea. [*In turn, like wise*] contra, invicem, vicissim, mutuo.  
*Again*, after verbs, is often expressed by *re*; as *To come again*, redire. *To fetch again*, repetere.  
*Again and again*, iterum atque iterum, etiam atque etiam.  
*As big, small, high, &c. again*, duplo major, minor, altior, &c.  
*Back again*, retro.  
*Over again*, de novo, de novo.  
*Against* [contrary to] adversus, contra, præter. [*To the prejudice of*] adversus, adversum, in. [*Denoting defence or preservation*] a, ad, adversus, ad versum. [*Referring to time*] ante, dum, in.  
*Against* [or over against] e regione, ad adverso, contra.  
*To be against*, oppugnare, impugnare, adversari.  
*To go or run against*, occurrere.  
*To dash one against another*, collidere.  
*Age* [of a person or thing] ætas; ævum.  
*Age*, seculum, ævum.  
*Non age*, infantia, pupillares anni.  
*Under age*, impubes.  
*Great age*, senectutis diuturnitas, longinquitas ætatis.  
*A declining age*, ætas vergens.  
*Of the same age* [as old as] æqualis, æquævus.  
*Of the same age* [living at the same time] qui in eodem cum alio seculo vivit.  
*Of one year's age*, anniculus, hornotinus. *Of two years*, biennis, &c.  
*Of the first age*, primævus.  
*In this age*, hodie.  
*Of full or ripe age*, adultus, maturus.  
*From our tender age*, a teneris unguiculis.  
*Aged*, grandævus, annosus, canis.  
*Very aged*, prægrandis natu.  
*An aged man*, senex.  
*An aged woman*, anus.  
*To become aged*, consenescere.  
*Agency* [action] actio. [*Acting for another*] curatio, procuratio.  
*Free agency*, liberum arbitrium.

*An agent*, agens, actor. *For another*, curator, procurator.  
*To aggrandize*, dignitatem alicujus amplificare, aliquem divitiis et honoribus augere.  
*To aggravate a matter or crime*, aggravare, exaggerare, asperare. [*Provoke*, incendere, provocare. [*Fain*] augere.  
*Aggravation*, commotio, provocatio.  
*To aggregate*, aggregare.  
*The aggregate*, summa aggregata.  
*Aggressor*, obsessor, oppugnator.  
*To aggrieve*, dolore, mœrore, tristitia alicquem afficere; contristare.  
*Aghast*, i. e. amazed, attonitus, stupefactus.  
*Agile* [nimble] agilis, vegetus.  
*Agility*, agilitas, dexteritas.  
*With agility*, dextre, agliler.  
*To agitate an affair*, agitare, tractare. [*Stir up*] incendere, concitare.  
*Agitation*, agitatio. [*Stirring up*] commotio, concitatio.  
*Agro*, abstinere.  
*Long ago*, jampridem, jamdudum.  
*It is not long ago since*, haud sane diu est cum.  
*How long ago* / quam dudum?  
*So long ago*, tandem.  
*To be agog*, avide concupiscere.  
*Agony*, angor, cruciatus.  
*To agonize or be in an agony*, cruciari dolore.  
*In the agonies of death*, animam agens.  
*To agree* [assent] assentire, astipulari, accedere. [*Together*] congruere, coherere, inter se consentire. [*And suit fitly*] congruere, quadrare. [*Make a bargain*] pacisci, depacisci; ad pactionem accedere.  
*To make persons agree*, in gratiam redigere, sumitates dirimere.  
*To agree upon a thing*, condicere.  
*To agree on* [resolve] statuere, constitutere.  
*To agree in one tune*, concinere.  
*To agree with* [answer to] respondere, quadrare.  
*It is agreed*, consentitur, consensus est, convenit.  
*Agreed as a bargain*, pactus, transactus. *As a difference*, compositus, reconciliatus.  
*Agreeing*, concors, consensus, consentiens, congruens.  
*Not agreeing*, dissentaneus, discrepans.  
*Agreeable* [acceptable, pleasant] gratus, acceptus, jucundus. [*Convenient*] consentaneus, congruens, aptus.

*To be agreeable or fit*, rompo tere, convenire.  
*Agreeableness* [fitness] conveni entia. [*Pleasantness*] gratificatio, jucunditas.  
*Agreeably* [fit] apte, congruenter, conveni enter. [*Pleasantly*] grate, jucunde, placide.  
*An agreement*, consensus, consensus. [*Bargain*] sponsio, conditio. [*Cozening*] pactum, conjuratio, fœdus, stipulatio. [*Reconciling*] reconciliatio, compositio; pax. *In tune*, concentus, consonantia.  
*Articles of agreement*, fœderis conditiones, capita.  
*To come to an agreement*, reconciliari, in gratiam redigi.  
*To make an agreement*, stipulari.  
*A maker of agreements*, arbiter, transactor, sequester.  
*According to agreement*, ex pacto, ex compacto.  
*Agriculture*, agricultura.  
*Aground*, humi jacens, prostratus.  
*To run a ship aground*, in terram navem adducere v. appellere.  
*To run aground as a ship*, in terram v. vadum impingere. ad scopulos allicii.  
*An ague*, febris, horror in febris. *Slight*, febricitia.  
*The fit of an ague or other distemper*, accessus, impetus, paroxysmus.  
*To have an ague*, febricitare, febre laborare v. corripi.  
*The shivering fit of an ague*, horror febris, rigor.  
*Aguish*, febriculosus.  
*Ah*, ah!  
*Aid*, auxilium, adjumentum, subsidium.  
*To aid*, auxiliari, juvare, succurrere, sustentare; subvenire alicui, sublevare aliquem.  
*An aide de camp*, ducis in exercitu adjutor.  
*An ail or ailmen*, morbus, malum.  
*To ail*, dolere.  
*To aim at a mark*, ollinere. [*Or design*] conari, designare; petere, moliri.  
*An aim* [or design] conatus, propositum; intentio.  
*Air*, aer, aether, aura.  
*In the open air*, sub dio.  
*A free open air*, aer vacuum.  
*To take the air*, apricari, deambulare, spatari.  
*To take air*, [he discovered] pate fieri, retegere, evulgari, palam emittari.  
*An air of the countenance*, faciei forma v. species. [*The mean*] gestus [*Good grace*] concinnitas, venustas. *In music*, suavis molulus.



**To put on airs**, in se indix indulgere.  
**To air abroad**, aëri exponere.  
**To air linen**, ad ignem exsiccare. *Liquors*, calefacere, igni exponere.  
**An air-pump**, machina ad aërem exhauriendum.  
**Aired abroad**, soli expositus.  
**Airiness** of a place, amenitas, apricitas. *Of a person*, festivitas, lepor, levitas.  
**An airing**, deambulatio, apricatio.  
**An airy** [subst.] nidus accipitrinum.  
**Airy** [thin or light] tenuis, exilis. [Large] spatiosus. [Cheerful, merry] hilaris, leticulus.  
**Alabaster**, alabastrum, alabastrites.  
**An alabaster box**, myrothecium ex alabastro confectum: onyx.  
**Alacrity**, alacritas, hilaritas.  
**A la mode**, more novo et eleganti, ad formulam concinnam, exscito cultu; secundum usum holiernum.  
**An alarm in war**, classicum, conclamatio ad arma.  
**A false alarm**, inanis ad arma conclamatio. [*Sudden fright*] trepidatio, pavor, terror.  
**To take alarm**, aliquid re moveri, commoveri, perturbari.  
**To sound an alarm**, classicum canere.  
**To alarm**, perterrefacere. *In war*, ad arma vocare, conclamare.  
**Alas**, ah, heu, eheu.  
**Alas for 'ane!** proh dedecus! pro pudor!  
**Alas for sorrow!** proh dolor!  
**Albeit**, tametsi, etsi, etiamsi, quamvis, quomam.  
**Alcove**, locus fornicatus.  
**Alderman**, senator urbanus, civis patricius.  
**Alder tree**, alnus.—*Made of alder*, aldenus, alneus.  
**Ale**, cerevisia, vinum hordeaceum, zythum. **Nappy**, cerevisia generosa.  
**New ale**, mustum. **Gill ale**, cerevisia hederacea. **Strong**, prima. **Small**, tenuis et secundaria. **Stale**, vetula.  
**Alehouse**, caupona: zythopolium. **A mean alehouse**, a tipping-house, cauponula.  
**To hunt alehouses**, in caupona vivere habitare populus.  
**Belonging to an alehouse**, popularis.  
**An alehouse keeper**, caupo.  
**Aleconner**, qui manus cerevisiam gustandi gerit.  
**Alembic** a still: vas extrahendis per distillationem succis; vas distillandis succis.  
**Alert** [brisk] alacris, vegetus.  
**Alertness**, alacritas.  
**Algebra**, arithmetica speciosa.

**In alien** [stranger] exteris peregrinus; alienigena.  
**Vienable**, quod alienari potest.  
**To alienate** [withdraw from] alienare; avertere, alienum facere [Sell away] emancipare; alieni juris facere.  
**Alienation**, abdicatio, alienatio.  
**To alight** as a bird, subsidere. *From a horse*, desilire, ab equo descendere.  
**Alike** [adj.] par, compar; æquus, æqualis, similis.  
**All alike**, communis.  
**To be alike** [equal] concurrere.  
**Alike** [adv.] æque, pariter, perinde.  
**Aliment**, alimentum, nutrimentum, pabulum.  
**Alimentary**, alimentarius, pabularis.  
**Alimony**, alimentum.  
**Alive** [living] vivus. [*Surviving*] superstes.  
**To be alive**, vivere.  
**All**, omnis, cunctus [*The whole*] totus, integer, universus. [*In general*] universi, cuncti. [*As much as, so much as, &c.*] quantumcumque, quicquid.  
**All in all**, prora et puppis.  
**To be all in all with one**, plurimum posse apud aliquem; apud aliquem gratiâ maxime valere.  
**To all intents and purposes**, omnino, prorsus.  
**All is well that ends well**, exitus acta probat.  
**All covet, all lose**, qui totum vult, totum perdit.  
**All is not gold that glitters**, fronti nulla fides.  
**This is all**, tantum est.  
**All about**, undique, passim, undiqueque.  
**All alone**, solus, solitarius.  
**All at once**, simul et semel.  
**All along**, usque, continuo, perpetuo, nunquam non. [*Lying prostrate*] pronus, prostratus.  
**All the while**, per totum tempus.  
**All under one**, unâ atque eadem operâ.  
**By all means**, quomomodo.  
**On all sides**, quaqueversus, quaqueversum, undique.  
**On all hands**, ex omni parte.  
**All on a sudden**, de improviso.  
**To go upon all fours**, quadrupedantium more incedere.  
**All over** [throughout] passim.  
**All the better**, tanto melius.  
**It comes all to one**, eodem recidit, redit, spectat.  
**Most of all**, precipue, præsertim.  
**All saints' day**, dies festus omnium sanctorum memorie consecratus.  
**All souls' day**, feralia februa.  
**All-knowing**, qui omnia scit.

**All-mighty or all-powerful**, omnipotens.  
**All-seeing**, omnivivens; omnia uno intuitu lastrans.  
**To allay** [abate or lessen] dare, mitigare; allevare.  
**An allaying or allay** [abating] lenimentum, lenimen, allevatio. [*Mixture*] temperatio, mixtura.  
**Allegation**, allegatio, allegatus. **False**, calumnia.  
**To allege** [by way of excuse] excusare; rationem subicere.  
**An author**, auctorem asserere, citare, ponere. **Maliciously**, calumniari. **Falsely**, auctoritatem eimentiri, falso citare.  
**Allegiance**, fides, fidelitas.  
**To alleviate**, allevare, levare.  
**Alleviation**, allevatio levatio.  
**Alley** [walking place] ambulacrum. [*Narrow passage*] angiportum.  
**Alliance** [near] necessitudo. *By marriage* affinitas. *In blood*, consanguinitas. *Of states, &c.* societas, foedus; amicitia.  
**An alligator**, crocodilus.  
**To allot** one some business, delegare, assignare.  
**To allot to one** sortito tribuere.  
**To have allotted to him** [to have by lot] sortiiri.  
**Allotment**, sortitio.  
**To allow** [approve] probare, comprobare agnoscere. [*Grant or yield*] concedere admittere. [*Permit*] permittere, concedere recipere sinere.  
**To allow in reckoning** de summa aliquid minuire v. deducere; totum non exigere.  
**Allowable** [approved] probabilia laudabilis. [*Just*] justus, legitimus.  
**Allowance** [approbation] approbatio. [*Gift*] donatio, demensum. [*Granting or yielding*] doni v. mercedis attributio, concessio. [*Permission*] licentia, potestas.  
**To keep one at short allowance**, arcte contentequè aliquem habere.  
**To allude** alludere, attingere.  
**Allusion**, iusus in verbis indicium. *To the name of a thing*, agnominatio.  
**To allure**, illicere, allicere, a-lectare, invitare, sollicitare; delectare.  
**Alluring**, illecebrosus, blandus, pellax.  
**The act of alluring**, allectatio sollicitatio.  
**Allurement**, blandimentum, iactamentum.  
**An allurer**, allector, sollicitator  
**Alluringly** blande illecebrose  
**An ally** by marriage, affinis. *Of the state*, solus, amicus  
**To ally** conjugere, de vincas, adsciscere.



**Almanac**, fasti p. ephemeris  
**Almond**, amygdalium.  
**Almond-tree**, amygdala. *Be-  
 longing to almonds*, amygdali-  
 nus.  
**The almonds of the ears**, more  
 properly of the throat, aurium  
 glandula tonsillæ.  
**Almoner**, stipis largientis ad-  
 ministrator. *Lord almoner*, sum-  
 mus.  
**Almost**, fere, ferè, pene, prope,  
 propemodum, tantum.  
**Alms**, stipis pauperibus data.  
**To ask alms**, stipem rogare.  
**To give**, mendico stipem porri-  
 gere.  
**Alma-house**, ptochotrophium.  
**For old men or women**, geron-  
 toconium.  
**Alon**, aloë, es. f.  
**Aloft** [on high] *adj.* altus, excelsus.  
*superius prep.* supra, *adv.* supra, sursum.  
**Alone**, solus, solitarius, unicus,  
 unus.  
**All alone**, persolus.  
**To leave alone**, derelinquere, de-  
 serere.  
**To let alone**, mittere, præter-  
 mittere.  
**Alone** [*adv.*] solum.  
**Along**, per, secundum, secus,  
 cum; or, *by an ablative case*;  
*as*, publicâ via, along the high-  
 way.  
**Alouf**, eminus, longe.  
**Aloud**, clare, magnâ voce.  
**Alphabet**, literæ ordine dispositæ,  
 elementa literarum ex or-  
 dine collocata.  
**Alphabetic**, ex ordine v. serie  
 literarum collocatus.  
**Already**, jamdudum, pridem,  
 jampridem.  
**Also**, item, etiam, quoque, nec-  
 non, pariter, item.  
**Altar**, altare, is. n. ara.  
**To alter** [change] mutare, va-  
 riare; vertere. *By turns*, al-  
 ternare.  
**Altered for the worse**, permuta-  
 tus.  
**Alterable**, mutabilis.  
**Alteration**, mutatio, variatio,  
 conversio.  
**Altercation**, altercatio, jurgium,  
 rixa.  
**Alternative** or **alternative**, alter-  
 nus.  
**Alternately**, alterne, alternâ vice.  
**Although**, licet, quantumlibet,  
 quamquam, quamvis.  
**Attitude**, altitudo, excelsitas.  
**Together**, omnino, prorsus.  
**Atom**, atomum.  
**Always**, semper, perpetuo.  
**Am** [the sign only of a verb  
 passive or neuter] as *I am  
 taught*, doceor.  
**Am** [exist.] sum, existo.  
**Amateur**, ab epistolis.  
**To amass**, accumulare, coacer-  
 scere.

**The act of amassing**, accumulatio,  
 coarctatio.  
**To amaze**, obstupescere.  
**[Dism] perterrefacere.**  
**Amazed**, stupefactus, attonitus.  
**Amazement**, animi perturbatio  
 v. stupor.  
**Amazing**, mirabilis, mirandus.  
**Amazingly**, mirabiliter.  
**Amassador**, legatus.  
**Ambassador** or **embassy**, legatio.  
**To send legare**, legationem  
 mittere.  
**Amber**, succinum, electrum.  
**Made of amber**, succinus.  
**Amber** *ocr.* ambo asses.  
**Ambidexter**, sinistrâ manu pe-  
 rinde ut nâ ac dextrâ.  
**Ambient**, ambiens.  
**Ambiguity**, ambiguitas, amphi-  
 bolia, amphibologia.  
**Ambiguous**, ambiguus, dubius.  
**Ambiguously**, ambigue, per-  
 plexim.  
**Ambition**, ambitio.  
**Ambitious** [proud] ambitiosus;  
 honorum appetens. [*Desirous  
 of*] avidus, cupidus.  
**To be ambitious**, honores am-  
 bire.  
**Ambitiously**, ambitiose.  
**To amble** gressus glomerare, to-  
 lutim incipere.  
**An ambling pace**, incessus nu-  
 merosus.  
**Ambrosia**, ambrosius.  
**Ambuscade** or **ambush**, insidie.  
**To lie in ambush**, insidiari, in-  
 sidia alicui struere.  
**A man lying in ambush**, insidia-  
 tor.  
**Amen** [so be it] ita fiat, esto,  
 amen, *indec.*  
**To amend**, reparare, reficere.  
**[Make better]** emendare, cor-  
 rigere. [*Change his way of  
 living*] resipiscere. *In health*,  
 convalescere.  
**That may be amended**, emenda-  
 bilis.  
**Not to be amended**, inemenda-  
 bilis.  
**The act of amending**, correctio,  
 castigatio.  
**Amender**, censor, corrector,  
 emendator, castigator.  
**Amends**, compensatio, satisfac-  
 tio.  
**To make amends**, compensare,  
 pensare.  
**To amerce** [fine] multare, v.  
 mulcare, punire, multam alicui  
 imponere.  
**Amercement** or **americiament**,  
 multa, pœna, multatio.  
**Amercer**, multator.  
**Amiable**, amabilis, venustus.  
**Amiability**, decor, pulchritudo.  
**Amiably**, amabiliter, decore.  
**Amicable**, amicus, benevolus.  
**Amiability**, bona gratia.  
**Amicably**, amice, benevole.  
**Amidst**, inter, in medio.  
**Amiss**, *adj.* pravus vitiosus

**Amiss** [*adv.*] prave, mendose  
 perperam.  
*o do amiss*, offendere, peccare.  
**Amity**, amicitia, familiaritas.  
**Ammunition**, apparatus bellicus  
*Belonging thereto*, castrensium  
 militaris.  
**Amnesty**, lex oblivionis.  
**Among** or **amongst**, apud, in, in-  
 ter.  
**From among**, e, ex.  
**Amorous**, amatorius, mollis.  
**Amorously**, amatorie, blande.  
**An amount** [total sum] totum,  
 summa.  
**To amount**, crescere, exaur-  
 gere.  
**Amour**, amor lascivus.  
**An amphibious creature**, animal  
 anceps.  
**Amphitheatre**, amphitheatrum.  
**Ample**, amplus, copiosus, lar-  
 gus.  
**To amplify**, amplificare, exag-  
 gerare.  
**Amplifier**, amplificator.  
**An amplification**, amplificatio.  
**Amplitude**, amplitudo.  
**Amplly**, ample, abunde, copiose.  
**Amputation**, amputatio.  
**An anulet against witchcraft**,  
 amuletum.  
**To amuse** animum detinere.  
**Amusement** detentio, occupatio.  
**Analogy** [an agreement] simili-  
 tudinis proportio, comparatio  
 convenientia.  
**Anarchy**, anarchia.  
**Anatomy** [the art of dissecting  
 bodies] anatomice. [*A skele-  
 ton*] sceleris. i. m.  
**To anatomise**, humanum cor-  
 pus incidere, et singulas partes  
 scrutari.  
**Ancestors**, majores natu; patres  
 avi.  
**To imitate his ancestors**, majo-  
 rum vestigiis inherere. *To ex-  
 cel them*, familie dignitatem  
 augere.  
**Belonging to ancestors**, gentili-  
 tius, avitus.  
**Unlike his ancestors** degener.  
**Ancestry**, prosapia, stirps.  
**Anchor**, anchora, navalis uncus.  
**Of an anchor**, anchoralis. *The  
 cable*, anchorale, is. n.  
**Ancient**, antiquus, vetustus, ve-  
 tus, priscus.  
**An ancient man or woman** as  
 nex grandævus. *gravidæva*,  
 longeva.  
**The ancients**, antiqui, *riset*;  
 veteres, majores.  
**To grow ancient** inveterascere  
**An ancient estate**, opes avitæ  
**Anciently**, olim, antiquitus.  
**Ancle** talus, sura.  
**Ankle bones**, malleoli.  
**Coming down to the ancles**, tale-  
 ris.  
**And**, et, ac, atque, que, tum.  
**And if**, si, quod si.  
**And withal**, simul.

**And not**, et non, nec, non autem, &c.  
**And so forth**, et sic deinceps; et quæ sequuntur.  
**And therefore**, proin, proinde, ideo, idcirco.  
**And yet**, tamen, etsi.  
**Note**, *and* is omitted when the former of two words, coupled by it, is changed into a participle.  
**Note**, the English idiom *and* is sometimes translated by *ut*; as, *How can we go out and not be seen?* quomodo ita possumus gredi, ut non conspiciamur?  
**And why so?** nam quid ita? quomobrem tandem?  
*Anchor*, subex.  
**Anecdotes**, res gestæ nondum vulgatae.  
**Anew**, de integro, denuo, de novo.  
**Angel**, angelus.  
**Good angel**, bonus genius, angelus custos.  
**Evil angel**, malus genius.  
**Angel** [coin] nummus aureus  
*Angelic*, angelicus.  
**Anger**, ira; indignatio; furor.  
**Extreme exaudescencia**, *Incurred*, offensâ.  
**To be moved to anger**, irritari, irâ accendi.  
**Aptness to anger**, iracundia.  
**To anger or move to anger**, acerbare, irritare, exacerbare; incessare.  
**To angle**, piscari.  
**An angler**, piscator.  
**An angling line**, linea piscatoria.  
**An angling rod**, arundo, pertica piscatoria, calamus piscatorius.  
**An acute angle**, angulus acutus.  
**An angle** [corner] angulus.  
**An angle** [or hook] hincus.  
**Angry**, iratus, indignandus indignans.  
**Somewhat angry**, subiratus, [Peevish] tristis.  
**Soon angry**, irritabilis, iracundus.  
**To be angry**, irasci, succensere, stomachari.  
**To cease to be angry**, deservire.  
**Angrily**, iracunde, irate. *In look*, torve. *In speech*, aspere.  
**To look angrily at a person**, torve aliquem intueri. *As a sore*, multum inflammari.  
**Anguish**, angor; afflictio, cruciatus.  
**Angular**, angularis.  
**Animadversion** [correction] castigatio. [Observation] animadversio.  
**To animadvert** [take notice of] animadvertere, animum ad aliquid advertere.  
**Animal**, animal, animans.  
**Belonging to animals**, animalis.

**Animal life**, anima.  
**To animate** [give life] animare.  
**[Encourage]** cohorta i, incitare, incendere.  
**The act of animating** cohortatio, incitatio.  
**Animosity** [heat] ardor, impetus. [Grudge] odium, similitas.  
**Anise**, anisum.  
**Anker** [of brandy] dolium.  
**Annalist**, annalium conditor, factorum scriptor.  
**Annals**, annales, pl. fasti, pl.  
**Annates** [first fruits] primitiæ, pl.  
**To annex**, annectere, apponere; adjungere. [Assign] ascribere.  
**Annexion**, annexus, appositio.  
**To annihilate**, aliquid ad nihilum redigere, funditus extinguere.  
**To be annihilated**, perire, interire.  
**Annihilation**, extinctio.  
**Anniversary fest** jejunium anniversarium v. solenne. *Feast*, annuum festum.  
**Annotation**, notatio, commentarium.  
**Annotator**, annotator.  
**To announce**, annuntiare.  
**To annoy**, incommodare, lædere.  
**Annoyance**, noxa, damnum, incommodum.  
**A annual**, annuus, solennis.  
**Annually**, quotannis.  
**Annuity**, pensio annua, reditus annuus.  
**To annul**, abrogare, rescindere.  
**The act of annulling**, abrogatio.  
**Annular**, annularis.  
**The annunciation** [Lady Day] annuntiatio Mariæ virginis.  
**To anoint**, unguere; linere, illinere. *About*, circumlinere, circumlinere. *All over*, perlinere, perungere. *Often*, unctitare. *Upon*, superinungere.  
**The act of anointing all over**, perunctio.  
**The act of anointing**, unctio, inunctio; unctura.  
**Belonging to anointing**, uncturarius.  
**An anointer**, unctor. *Of a dead body*, pollinctor.  
**Anomalous** [irregular] abnormis, enormis.  
**Anon**, vid. *Immediately*.  
**Ever and anon**, identidem.  
**Anonymus**, anonymus.  
**Anonymously**, sine nomine.  
**Another**, alius.  
**One another**, alius, alii s; alter, alter. *One does good to another*, alius alii prodest.  
**One after another**, alternis vicibus.

**At another time or place**, alia.  
**Another man's**, alienus.

**To answer or return answer**, respondere, responsa dare.  
**To answer** [suit] congruere, convenire.  
**To answer for or to be security for**, spondere.  
**To answer, as an echo**, assonare, resonare.  
**To answer again**, as servants obloqui, proterve respondere. [Rail at] regerere convicium in aliquem.  
**To answer, an action at law**, restipulari. *Objections*, adversarii nodos dissolvere. *A foreseen argument*, præcurrere.  
**An answer**, responsio, responsum. *From god*, oraculum.  
**Answerable**, congruens, consonus, consentaneus.  
**To be answerable for**, præstare.  
**Answerably**, pariter, similiter, congruenter.  
**A person who answers for another**, præ s; vas.  
**The answering of an action at law**, restipulatio.  
**An ant** [pismire] formica.  
**Like ants**, formicinus.  
**Antagonist**, adversarius.  
**Antecedence**, primatus, principatus.  
**Antecedent** [subst.] principium  
**Antecedent** [adj.] antecedens, præcedens.  
**Antecedently** antea, prius.  
**Antechamber**, antecamera, antichamber; prætorium.  
**To antedate**, tempus antiquius quam par est ascribere.  
**To anticipate** [prevent] anticipare, antecapere, præoccupare.  
**Anticipation**, anticipatio, antecupatio præoccupatio.  
**Antics** [in building] signa antiqua, grylli.  
**An antic** [mimic] histrio, mimus, ludio.  
**Antidote**, antidotum, alexipharmacum.  
**Antimonarchical**, regie dominationi adversarius, unus dominati inimicus.  
**Antimony**, sibiium, stimmi, indecl.  
**Antipathy**, fastidium; repugnantia, aversatio.  
**Antiquary**, antiquarius, antiquitatum studiosus.  
**Antique**, antiquus, exoletus.  
**Antiquity**, antiquitas, vetustas.  
**Antlers**, rami primigenii cornua cervi junioris.  
**An anvil**, incus.  
**An anvil's stock**, truncus incudis.  
**To hammer upon an anvil**, inco de aliquid subigere, mollire, tundere.  
**Anxiety**, anxietas, sollicitudo, egritudo.  
**Anxious**, anxius, sollicitus.  
**To be anxious**, trepidare

**Anxiously**, anxie.  
**Any**, ullus, quilibet, quisquam, quivis.  
**Any man, body, one**, equis, equissimum, quispiam, quivis, quivis unus.  
**Any thing**, quicquam v. quidquam, quidpiam, quippiam, quovis.  
**Any farther**, ulterius, amplius.  
**Any how**, quomomodo.  
**Any longer**, diutius.  
**Any more**, amplius.  
**Any where**, usquam alicubi, ubivis, ubilibet, uspiam.  
**If any where**, sicubi. **If from any quarter**, sicunde.  
**If at any time**, siquando.  
**Any whither**, quoquam, quopiam.  
**At any time**, unquam, quandoquocumque.  
**Apriat** [Greek tense] indefinitum.  
**Apace**, cito, celeriter, propere, festinanter.  
**Apart**, seorsum, separatim, sigillatim.  
**Apart from**, sejunctus, sepositus, segregatus.  
**To stand apart**, distare, distitare.  
**Apartment** [any lodging] ædium pars, ædificii membrum.  
**Ape**, simius, simia. **A little ape**, simiolus, simiola.  
**To ape a person**, imitari, aliquem imitando effingere, imitatione consequi v. assequi.  
**Aperture**, apertura.  
**Aphoriam**, placitum; brevis definitio.  
**Apiary**, apiarium.  
**Apish**, mimicus.  
**Apish trick**, serræ, pl. ineptiæ, pi.; mimi, pl.  
**Apishly**, ridicule, mimice.  
**Apishness**, gesticulatio mimica v. ridicula.  
**Apiece** [each] singuli.  
**To apologize**, aliquem v. aliquid pargare, tueri.  
**Apologist**, defensor.  
**Apologue** [fable] apologus, fabula, fabella.  
**Apology** [excuse] defensio.  
**Apophtegm**, dictum acutum et breve alicujus viri illustris.  
**Apoplesy**, nervorum resolutio.  
**Apostacy**, ab instituto religioo defectio.  
**Apostate**, Christianæ fidei desector.  
**To apostatize**, desciscere, defecere, fidei naufragium facere.  
**Apostle**, primus Christianæ doctrine præco, apostolus.  
**Apostleship**, apostoli munus.  
**Apostrophe**, elisæ alicujus vocalis nota.  
**An apostrophe**, sermonis ad aliquem v. aliquid conversio.  
**To apostrophe a word**, vocalem elidere.

**Apothecary**, pharmacopœia, medicamentarius.  
**An apothecary's shop**, pharmacopœium.  
**Apozen**, decoctum.  
**To appal** [astonish] consternare. [*Daunt* or *discourage*] percellere.  
**Apparel**, vestis, amictus; vestimentum. [*Tackle of a ship*, &c.] apparatus.  
**Apparent**, manifestus, liquidus, evidens, conspicuus, perspicuus. **A crime**, crimen flagrans v. flagitiosum. **An heir**, cui jus est proximum ad hereditatem.  
**To be apparent**, parere, comparere; elucere.  
**To make apparent**, patefacere, demonstrare, ostendere.  
**Apparently**, aperte, perspicue.  
**Apparition**, spectrum, visio, visum.  
**To appeal to**, appellare, provocare.  
**An appeal**, appellatio, provocatio.  
**Appellant**, appellator, provocator.  
**To appear**, apparere, comparere parere. [*Against*] se sistere contra aliquem. [*For*] alicui favere tutari partes alicujus. **Before a judge**, se sistere in judicio ad aliquem defendendum, vadimonium obire ad vadimonium venire v. occurrere. [*Seem*] videri. [*Become visible*] illucere, illucescere, effulgere. **Openly** in medium prodire; in luce versari. [*Arise*] exoriri, oriri; **emergere**, emicare, surgere. **To begin to appear**, patescere.  
**It appears**, constat. liquet. patet videtur. liquido patet, patescit. **It appears by this**, illius indicium est.  
**Appearance** [look] aspectus. [*Outward show*] species vultus.  
**Appearance** [concourse of people] frequentia concursus. [*Likelihood*] similitudo, verisimilitudo. [*Figure*] persona.  
**First appearance** [rising] exortus.  
**To make one's appearance**, se sistere.  
**To be bound for one's appearance**, vadimonium promittere.  
**A default of appearance**, vadimonii desertio.  
**To make a default of appearance**, vadimonium deserere.  
**To appease**, compescere, restringere, placare, sedare, pacare; pacificare; lenire; mulcere.  
**The act of appeasing**, pacificatio placatio sedatio.  
**That which appeases**, placamen, placamentum.

**Appeaser**, pacificator; pacator.  
**Appeasable**, placabilis, ingenie flexibilis.  
**Not appeasable**, implacabilis.  
**To append**, appendere.  
**Appendent**, appendens.  
**Appendix** or **appendage**, appendix. **A small appendix**, appendixcula.  
**To appendain** [belong] pertinere respicere spectare.  
**It appertains** interest refert.  
**Appetite** cibi appetentia, aviditas cupiditas, fames. **To get famen osonare**. **To have**, esurire, cibum appetere.  
**To make one lose his appetite**, alicui ciborum fastidium afferre v. ciborum appetentiam hebere. **To stir up** or **whet the appetite**, stomachum acere, famem osonare.  
**An insatiable appetite**, ingulvies edendi rabies.  
**To applaud**, laudare, applaudere; complaudere; neut. admurmurare, plausu comprobare.  
**Applauded**, plausus.  
**Applauder** plausor, laudator.  
**Applause**, applausus, plausus.  
**Vain applause**, ventus popularis.  
**To excite applause**, plausus movere. **To seek**, plausum captare affectare.  
**The act of seeking applause**, popularis jactatio.  
**Deserving applause**, plausibilia.  
**Apple**, pomum, malum.  
**The apple of the eye**, acies.  
**An apple-core**, pomi locusus.  
**Pye**, poma crusta farrea incocata. **Loft pomarium**.  
**Nonger**, pomarius.  
**An apple-ground**, pometum.  
**Bearing apples**, pomifer.  
**Full of apples**, pomosus.  
**An apple-tree**, malus, i. f. **Belonging to an apple-tree**, malinus.  
**Applicable**, quod applicari v. accommodari cuiquam rei potest.  
**Application** [the act of putting to] applicatio, accommodatio. [*Attention*] diligentia, cura; studium.  
**To make application to a person** aliquem adire, compellere.  
**To apply** [put a thing to] applicare aptare accommodare.  
**To apply** [one's attention] ad aliquid applicare, accommodare; rei alicui operam dare.  
**To appoint**, statuere, constituere; proponere.  
**To appoint** [or name] nominare, determinare. [*Order* or *design*] assignare, designare.  
**By law**, lege præscribere, sancire. **Upon agreement**, condicere.



**To appoint** or *set*, præstituère, præfinire, præscribere, prædicere.

**To appoint in another's place**, substituere, sufficere v. supponere, aliquid in alterius locum.

**The act of appointing**, assignatio, designatio.

**Appointment**, constitutum, compactum. [*Assignment*] diei et loci constitutum. [*Or order*] jussum, mandatum.

**To apportion**, æqualibus partibus dividere v. distribuere.

**Apportionate**, æqualiter divisus v. distributus.

**Apposite**, appositus, idoneus.

**Appositely**, apposite, idonee.

**Apposition**, appositio.

**To appraise**, æstimare, alicui rei pretium imponere, statuere.

**Appraiser**, æstimator. *Sworn*, iurejurando constitutus.

**Appraisement**, æstimatio.

**To apprehend**, intelligere; rem tenere, comprehendere. [*Fear or suspect*] timere. [*Or seize*] apprehendere; capere, corrigere. [*Or take unawares*] interceptere.

**Apprehension**, ingenium, captus, facultas, intelligentia. [*Seizing*] captura, prehensio. [*Opinion*] iudicium.

**To be apprehensive of**, animadvertere, observare. *Danger*, metuere, formidare, timere.

**Apprehensively** [acutely] acute, sagaciter.

**An apprentice** [boy] tiro, discipulus. [*Girl*] discipula.

**To bind apprentice**, aliquid arte aliquâ imbuendum v. erudiendum artificio dare, tradere.

**An apprenticeship**, tirocinium.

**To serve an apprenticeship**, sub aliquo tirocinium ponere, rudimenta addiscere.

**To be out of one's apprenticeship**, tirocinii rudimenta deponere.

**To apprise one of a thing**, certicem aliquid facere de re aliqua.

**To be apprised of any thing**, certior fieri de re aliqua.

**To approach**, appropinquare, adventare; accedere.

**An approach**, appropinquo, or-essus, aditus.

**To have an approach to one**, ad aliquem admitti; copiam aliquem adeundi habere.

**Approaching** [near at hand] iustans.

**Approbation**, approbatio, commendatio.

**To appropriate**, aliquid sibi vindicare.

**Appropriate** [fit, proper] proprius, idoneus.

**Appropriation**, proprietas.

**To approve**, approbare, comprobare.

**An approved author**, auctor classicus v. idoneus.

**A man of approved integrity**, spectatæ fidei vir.

**Thoroughly tried and approved**, perspectus.

**An approver**, approbator; auctor; applausor.

**Appurtenance**, appendix.

**Apricot**, malus Armeniacum.

**Tree**, malus Armeniaca.

**April**, Aprilis.

**Apron**, præcinctorium, ventrale.

**A workman's apron**, semicinctum artificis.

**Apt** [fit] aptus, idoneus, congruens, consentaneus. [*Inclined*] pronus, propensus. [*Active*] agilis; alacer.

**Apt to break**, fragilis.

**Too apt to indulge**, nimis indulgens.

**Apt to learn**, docilis. **To be merry**, hilaris, facetus.

**To be apt to fall**, propendere.

**To make apt or fit**, aptare, accommodare, concinnare.

**Aptness**, habitus, natura habitus. *Proneness*, propensio. **To do good or evil**, indoles. **To learn**, docilitas.

**Aptly**, apte, idonee, apposite, accommodate.

**Aquatic**, aquaticus, aquaticus.

**An aqueduct** [conduit] aquæ ductus.

**Aqueous**, aqueus.

**Arable**, arabilis, ager cultura idoneus.

**An arbiter or arbitrator**, arbiter, æstimator; *arbitratix*, arbitra.

**Arbitration**, arbitrium, arbitratu.

**To agree to an arbitration**, compromisso stare.

**Arbitrarily**, arbitrario, ex arbitrio, pro libitu. [*Lordly*] imperiose.

**Arbitrary**, arbitrarius. [*Lordly*] imperiosus, libidiniosus.

**To arbitrate or end a dispute by arbitration**, arbitrari.

**An arbour**, pergula. *Vid. hower.*

**Arch** [adj.] valer, subtilis, callidus, astutus.

**Arch** [subst.] arcus, fornix, camera.

**The court of arches**, curia de arcibus.

**To arch**, arcuare, fornicare, in arcum curvare.

**An arched roof**, camera fornicata; laquear.

**To make an arched roof**, concinnare.

**An arching over**, fornicatio.

**In the shape or manner of an arch**, arcuatum; fornicatum.

**Archness**, astutia, calliditas.

**An archangel**, angelus primarius.

**An archdeacon**, diaconus primarius.

**Archdeaconry**, archidiaconatus.

**Archetype**, typus primarius, archetypus.

**An archer**, sagittarius.

**An archer on horseback**, hippocoxota.

**Archery**, ars sagittaria.

**An arch heretic**, hæresiarcha.

**Archiepiscopal**, archiepiscopalis.

**An architect**, architectus.

**Architect-like**, affabre, eleganter.

**Architecture**, architectura, architectonice.

**Architrave**, epistylum.

**Archives**, tabularium.

**An arch-priest**, flamen.

**The arch-priest's office**, flaminium.

**The arctic** [northern] pole, polus borealis; cardo septentrionalis.

**Ardency**, see *Ardour*.

**Ardent** [eager] acer, vehemens.

**[Hot]** ardens, candens, fervidus.

**Ardently**, fervide, acriter, vehementer; ardentè.

**Ardour** [eagerness] ardor animi, mentis fervor. [*Heat*] ardor æstus. *Of a speaker*, vis.

**Arduous**, arduus, difficilis.

**An area**, area, superficies.

**Are; we, ye, they, are**, sumus, estis, sunt.

**Are** is likewise the sign of a persons plural in the present tense of verbs passive; *as, We are loved, amamur; ye are taught, docemini; they are heard, audiuntur*.

**Argent**, argenteus, candidus.

**To argue** [dispute] argumentari, disputare, disputare, litigare. [*Or prove*] arguere evincere, probare.

**To argue the case**, expostulare.

**The act of arguing**, disceptatio, ratiocinatio.

**An arguer**, disputator, disputatrix, i.

**An argument** [presumptive proof] argumentum, ratio. [*Subject*] argumentum; materia.

**A cunning argument**, elenctus, sophisma. [*From contraries*] commentum.

**A substantial or forcible argument**, argumentum grave.

**Argumentation**, argumentatio, disceptatio.

**Argumentative**, argumentis elicientia.

**Arianism**, Arij doctrina.

**Arians**, Arij sectatores.

**To arise**, surgere, exurgere.

**To arise again**, resurgere. *To gether*, consurgere.

**To cause to arise**, excitare, suscitare.

**Aristocracy**, optimatum principatus.  
**Arithmetical**, arithmeticus.  
**An arithmetician**, arithmetice peritus.  
**Arithmetic**, arithmeticus; ars numerandi.  
**An ark**, arca, cista.  
**Noah's ark**, Noëni navis v. navigium.  
**An arm**, brachium, lacertus.  
**A little arm**, brachiolium.  
**An arm of the sea**, sinus, fretum. [Of a tree] ramus. [Of a vine] palmus.  
**A bracelet for the arm**, brachiale.  
**Having long arms**, brachiatus.  
**An armful**, manipulus.  
**The armpit or arnhole**, ala, axilla.  
**To arm** [take arms for war] armare; bellum adornare, parare. [Put on arms] armis accingi; arma induere. [*Fur-rush with arms*] armis aliquem instruere, tela alicui suppeditare.  
**To arm one's self against** [act cautiously] cavere. [Prepare for] se ad aliquid sustinendum parare.  
**Armed cap-a-pie**, perarmatus.  
**Armed with a buckler**, scutatus, clypeatus. *With darts*, pilatus. *With a sword*, ense v. gladio instructus. *With a coat of mail*, loriciatus.  
**Armada**, classis armata.  
**Armament**, bellicus apparatus.  
**Armorial**, ad arma pertinens.  
**Armour**, armatura, arma, pl.  
*For the thigh*, femorale, is. n.  
**A coat of armour**, lorica.  
**Armourer**, faber armorum.  
**Armoury** [blazony] ars insignia gentilitia in scuto recte depingendi. [Place for keeping arms] armarium, armamentarium.  
**Arms** [weapons] arma, pl.  
**To bear arms under a general**, sub aliquo v. sub alicujus signis militare, stipendia mereri.  
**Deeds** [feats] of arms, res bellicæ, gesta militaria.  
**To call to arms**, conclamare ad arma.  
**To take up arms**, arma capere v. sumere.  
**To be in arms**, in armis esse.  
**To lay down arms**, arma ponere v. abicere; ab armis discendere.  
**Bearing arms**, armifer, armiger.  
**Fire-arms**, bombardæ, scloppus.  
**By force of arms**, vi et armis.  
**An army**, exercitus. *On march*, agmen. *In battle array*, acies.  
**Aromatic**, aromaticus.  
**Around**, circumcirca, circum-que, undique.  
**To arraign**, postulare, in jus aliquem vocare.

**Arrangement** actio, questio judicialis.  
**Arrangement**, digestio, seres.  
**Arrant**, meris.  
**Note**, **Arrant** is used for *very*, the sign of the superlative in a bad sense; as, *An arrant thief*, furacissimus.  
**Arras** [hangings] aulaeæ, tapes.  
**Array** [dress] vestis, vestimentum. [Order] acies, ordo, dispositio.  
**To set in array**, aciem disponere, componere, ordinare, instruere.  
**Out of array** [adj.] incompositus, palans; [adv.] incompositè, incondite.  
**To array** [himself] vestem induere, sibi vestem induere.  
**Arrearage or arrears**, reliqua, pl.  
**To arrest** [as a bailiff] aliquemprehendere; inanim alicui injicere; in jus aliquem trahere. [As a plaintiff] dicam alicui impingere, aliquem in jus vocare.  
**An arrest**, comprehensio.  
**An arrest of judgment**, ampliatio.  
**Arrival**, adventus, accessus, appulsus.  
**To arrive**, aliquo advenire; accedere, venire, pervenire, in v. ad. [As a ship] appellari; applicari. At [attain to] adipisci.  
**Arrogance**, arrogantia, superbia; fastus.  
**Arrogant**, arrogans, superbus, fastosus.  
**Arrogantly**, arroganter, superbe.  
**To arrogate**, sibi aliquid arrogare, sumere.  
**An arrow**, sagitta. *Broad and barbed*, tragula.  
**An arrow-head**, sagittæ ferramentum, micro, cuspis.  
**To shoot with arrows**, sagittare.  
**Bearing arrows**, sagittifer, telifer.  
**Belonging to an arrow**, sagittarius.  
**Arsenal**, armarium, armorum repositorium.  
**Art**, ars, facultas.  
**Art** [cunning] ars, artificium. [Skill] intelligentia, peritia.  
**The black art**, ars magica.  
**The liberal arts**, artes ingenue, liberales. *Mechanical*, sortilicæ, vulgares.  
**A master of arts**, artium: magister.  
**Thou art**, es. It is also a sign of the second person singular in the present tense of verbs passive; as, *Thou art taught*, doceris.  
**An artery**, arteria, arterium.  
**The great artery**, arteria magna, aorta. *The rough*, aspera.

**Articulate**, cinara, cactus, l.  
**Artful**, artificial, arte factus, artificialis.  
**Artful** [ingenious] callidus, astutus, sagax.  
**Artfully** [like an artist] affabre eleganter. [Cunningly] subtiliter.  
**Article** [joint] articulus. [Head of discourse] caput.  
**Articles of faith**, Christianis fidei capita. *Of peace*, conditiones pacis. *Of agreement*, conventa, pl. capita lœderis. *Of account*, rationum capita. *Of marriage, pactio nuptialis.  
**Articulate**, articulate, articulatum, distincte.  
**Articular**, articularis.  
**Articulate or distinct**, distinctus.  
**To articulate**, distincte voces efferre v. pronuntiare.  
**Artifice**, artificium, ars. [Cunning] astrophia; fraus.  
**An artificer**, artist, or artizan, artifex, opifex; faber, operarius.  
**Artificial**, artificiosus; arte elaboratus, concinnus, flabio factus.  
**Artificially**, artificiose, artificialiter.  
**Artillery**, machinæ bellicæ. *A train*, tormentorum bellicorum series.  
**The artillery company**, societas militaris. *Ground*, palestra. *The master*, machinarum præfectus.  
**Artless**, sine arte v. artificie.  
**An artless person**, insulans hebes, crassus, iners.  
**As** implying time of action dum, ut, cum, in, ubi, super, inter, &c.  
**As**, in comparisons, and answering to such, so, &c. is made by qui or qualis.  
**As**, in one part of a sentence, answering to so in the other, is made by atque, quemad, modum, quomodo, sicut, ita, velut, ut.  
**As**, in the latter clause of a sentence, answering to so, or is great, much, little, soon, fast, &c. is made by quam, quantus, qui, or ut, with a superlative.  
**As**, redoubled, with an adverb or adjective betwixt, and the particles, it is, they be, &c. after it, is made by quamlibet or quavis.  
**Sometimes it is put for homo-e-eer**, and is made by quantumcumque or quancumque.  
**As**, in this regard or respect, is made by ut, quâ, or tamquam.  
**As**, answering to so or as, where equality is intimated, or comparisor of one thing with another, is made by*



**æque ac**, æque atque, æque quam, tam, quam; non. haud. or nihilo minus, quam.

**As**, signifi- g. *accordingly* or *proportionably* as. is made by ut, uti, sicut, ita ut, pro- pout, pro eo ac, pro eo at- que. p̄inde ut, perinde at- que. p̄inde ac. p̄inde ac. ut- cinque, &c.

**As**, for *if*, si.

**As sure as can be**, quam certis- sime.

**As for or as to**, de, quatenus, quantum, quod ad ad.

**As being**, ut, utpote, quippe, scilicet.

**As far as**, quâ quantum, us- que, usque ad, usque eo.

**As if, as though**, quasi. perinde quasi, perinde ac si. tanquam. ut si, tanquam qui tanquam si, non secus ac si. juxta ac si, ita ut si.

**As it were**, ut, ceu, quasi, tan- quam.

**As long as**, quamdiu, tamdiu, tantisper dum, quoad, usque dum, dum.

**As big as, as bad as**, instar.

**As many as**, tot, totidem, quot- quot, quodcumque.

**As much**, tantum.

**As much as ever**, ut cum maxi- me, quantus maxime.

**As often as**, quotiescumque, toties quoties.

**As soon as**, ubi, cum, cum pri- mum, ut, simul ac, simul ut, simul atque.

**As soon as ever**, ubi primum, ut primum cum primum, simul ac primum, statim ut.

**As well as**, ut, tam quam, æque ac.

**As yet**, adhuc.

**Not as yet**, necdum.

**Such as it is**, qualis qualis.

**To ascend**, ascendere, conscen- dere.

**Ascendant** [of a nativity] horo- scopus, sidèra natalitia.

**Ascendant** [power] auctoritas.

**To gain the ascendant over one**, plurimum apud aliquem posse v. valere.

**An ascen ion**, ascensio, ascen- sus.

**An ascent**, ascensus.

**To ascertain** affirmare, confir- mare, certum facere.

**An ascertaining** confirmatio.

**To ascribe**, ascribere, tribuere, imputare. **To himself**, aliquid sibi sumere, arrogare.

**The act of ascribing**, ascriptio, attributio.

**To be ashamed**, erubescere; ve- recundari; pudet, dispudet; pudore affici v. suffundi.

**To make ashamed**, pudore ali- quem afficere; pudorem alicui addere.

**I can half ashamed**, suppudet me.

**Shameful**, pudendus, probrost turpis.

**An ash or ash tree**, fraxinus, i. f.

**A wild or mountain ash**, ornus, i. f.

**Ash-colored, pale as ashes**, cine- reus cineraceus.

**Ashen**, fraxineus, fraxinus.

**Ashen keys**, fructus fraxineus.

**Ash Wednesday**, dies sacrorum cinerum.

**Ashes**, cinis.

**Ashore**, in tellure, super ter- ram.

**To come ashore**, terrâ potiri, e nave egredi.

**Aside** [apart] separatim, seor- sum. [Awry] oblique.

**To ask or desire** rogare. **Reasonably**, postulare. **Earnestly** or **threateningly**, flagitare.

**One's own**, poscere. **Again**, repositere, repetere. **Acove** require and above, apposcere.

**Requre**, requirere. **As to obtain**, exorare, impetrare.

**Frequently** requirere. **Num- bly** supplicare; alicum sup- plicibus verbis orare. **Indus- triously**, percontari, perqui- rere. **Mournfully**, implorare.

**Secretly**, suppetere. **As a suitor or wooer**, procare.

**Asked**, rogatus, interrogatus, postulatus.

**The act of asking**, rogatio pet- itio, postulatio. **Of advice**, consultatio. **A question**, percontatio. **Humbly**, supplicatio.

**[Inquiring]**, inquisitio. **rogitatio**. **[Entreating]** as a favor, obsecratio. **petitio** supplicatio; preces. **One's due**, postulatio. **Osten**, rogi- tatio.

**An asker**, petitor, postulator, rogator. **Of questions**, percontator. **Saucy**, petitor procax; flagitator.

**Askeo** [adj.] limus, obliquus.

**Askeo** [adv.] oblique, trans- verse.

**Asleep**, sopitus, soporatus, som- no oppressus.

**To be asleep**, dormire.

**To fall asleep**, dormitare; ob- dormiscere.

**Almost asleep, sleepy, or half asleep**, somniculosus, semi- somnia, semisopitus. **Fast asleep**, somno gravi sopitus.

**To lay or lull asleep**, soporare; consopire; somnum alicui as- ferre, hincere.

**Aslope** oblique in obliquum.

**To make aslope** obliquare.

**Asp or aspic** [a serpent] aspis.

**Aro or aspen-tree**, populus alba, v. muila.

**Belonging to an aspen-tree**, populeus.

**Asparagus**, asparagus.

**Aspect**, aspectus vultus. **Of a place**, prospectus.

**Asperity**, asperitas, duritas.

**To asperse** [sprinkle] aspergere conspergere. [*Speak unhand- somely of*] alicum infamâ aspergere.

**Aspersio**, aspersio. [*Speaking ill of*] infamia.

**An aspicate** [in grammar] sp- ritus asper.

**Aspiration or breathing**, aspiratio.

**To aspire or blow upon**, aspi- rare.

**To aspire at, to, or after**, cu- père, appetere.

**Asquint**, oblique, transverse.

**To look asquint**, transverse in- tueri.

**To look asquint at**, limis oculis alicum v. aliquid spectare.

**An ass**, asinus. **A little ass**, asellus. **A she ass**, asina, a- sella. **A wild ass**, onager. **An ass colt**, pullus asini.

**Of an ass**, asinarius.

**An ass** [or fool] stultus, fatuus, ineptus.

**To assail**, adoriri, &c. See **Assault**.

**Assailant**, grassator, oppugna- tor.

**An assassin**, percussor, sicar- rius.

**To assassinate**, alicum ex insi- diis interficere, interimere trucidare.

**An assassination**, cædes v. is- teremptio ex insidiis.

**To assault or assail**, aggredi, grassari adoriri, invadere, in- gruedi.

**An assault or assaulting**, ag- gressio, oppugnatio, impetus.

**To defend against an assault** propulsare.

**An assay or essay**, specimen tentamen.

**To assay** [make trial] aliquid conari, tentare, experiri. **Vid. Essay**. **Again**, retentare. **Privily**, subtentare. **Beforehand**, prætentare; præludere.

**Not assayed**, intentatus, inex- pertus.

**An assayer**, tentator, probator.

**Of coin**, monetæ cudendæ in- spector.

**The act of assaying**, tentatio, tentamen prælusio.

**Assemblage**, concertatio, coag- mentatio conjunctio.

**To assemble** convocare, con- gregare aggregare; cogere; concire; conducere; [neut] convnire, congregari coire.

**The act of assembling** [act.] convocatio.

**An assembly**, conventus, fre- quentia. **Of the people** [to choose officers, &c.] comitia, pl. **To hear a discourse**, concio, ecclesiâ.

**A disorderly assembly**, tumult- uosus, cœtus.



**A small assembly.** cunctiuncula; conventiculum.  
**Belonging to an assembly,** concionialis.  
**To assent,** acquiescere; annuere. concedere.  
**An assent,** assensus assensus.  
**By the assent or consent,** astipulatio.  
**Too forward assent,** opitatio.  
**To assert,** aliquid asserere, asseverare v. affirmare.  
**To assert** [vindicare] defendere, tueri, vindicare.  
**Asserted** defensu vindicatus.  
**Assertion** assertio, affirmatio.  
**The act of asserting** [vindicare] defensio, conservatio.  
**Assertor,** assertor, conservator, index.  
**To assess** [tax] censere.  
**Assessed,** census.  
**Assessment,** census, tributum.  
**Assessor of taxes** censor. [In an assembly] assessor.  
**Assets,** bona solvendis debitis et legata restantia.  
**Asseseration,** asseseratio.  
**Assiduity,** assiduitas, sedulitas.  
**Assiduous,** assiduus, sedulus.  
**To be assiduous,** deservire.  
**Assiduously,** assidue, sedulo.  
**To assign** [enjoin] imponere. [Appoint] constituere; delegare. *The time and place,* diem et locum alicui rei faciendae praestituere indicere. *A pension,* honorarium alicui stipendium statuere. *A lease,* locationem aedium v. agrum alicui assignare. *A reason for,* rationem v. causam dare, reddere.  
**An assignee or assign,** alicui rei assignatus.  
**Assignment** [distribution] assignatio, distributio, attributio.  
**To assimilate** [liken] assimilare.  
**Assimilation,** assimilatio.  
**Assize or assizes,** iudicium; iudicii conventus.  
**An assizer,** aedilis.  
**To assist,** iuvare, opitulari, auxiliari. [Stand by] assistere; a parte v. partibus alicujus stare.  
**Assistance,** auxilium, adiumentum, subsidium.  
**An assistant,** collega, adjutor.  
**Assizable,** congregabilis.  
**An associate,** familiaris, socius.  
**To associate or keep company with,** societatem cum aliquo contrahere, confare v. inire.  
**Association,** hominum inter se consociatio.  
**To assume** [take upon himself] aliquid sibi sumere, arrogare.  
**Assurance** [warranty] cautio. [Certainty] certa v. explorata rei alicuius notitia

**With assurance** certo, induolentanter, confidenter.  
**Assurance** [affirmation] asseveratio. [Confidence] audacia confidentia. [Security] securitas fiducia. [Resolution] fidentia. [Pledge] pignus.  
**Annu of great assurance,** audax.  
**Assurance of a thing** lent. cautio.  
**To give assurance for the performance of a thing,** vadimonium praestare.  
**The act of giving security for performance,** satisfactio.  
**To assure** [affirm] asserere, affirmare. [Protect] tueri, defendere.  
**Bound to assure,** pignoratus.  
**Assuredly,** certe, perfecto explorato [Boldly] fidenter, affirmate.  
**An assurer,** confirmator. Or insurer of money, confirmator pecuniae ex compacto, cautor.  
**An assuring,** confirmatio.  
**To assuage,** mitigare, sedare, placare.  
**To be assuaged after swelling,** detumere, deturgere.  
**Assuaging** mitigatorius.  
**An assuaging, assuagement,** lenimen, levamentum, mitigatio, sedatio.  
**Asthma,** anhelatio.  
**Asthmatic** anhelator.  
**To astonish,** aliquid conturbare consternare, terrere.  
**To be astonished,** commoveri; aliquid mirari, demirari.  
**Astonishment,** consternatio, exanimatio, perturbatio, animi stupor, pavor.  
**As tray,** errabundus, errans, deerrans.  
**To go astray,** errare, vagari, palari. *To lead,* in errorem inducere.  
**A going astray,** erratico. Vid. *Stray.*  
**Astringent,** astringens, alvo sistenda utilis; stypticus.  
**To astringe,** alvum v. ventrem astringere, comprimere.  
**Astringency,** astrictio, vis astrictoria.  
**As tride,** cruribus v. tibiis varicatis.  
**Astrologer,** astrologus, mathematicus.  
**Astrologically,** secut lum artem astrologiae.  
**Astrology** sideralis scientia; astrologia. *Judicial,* divina.  
**Astronomer,** astronomus.  
**Asunder** separatim, seorsum, dispersim.  
**At** is answered by divers Latin prepositions; viz. a, ab, ad, ante apud de, cum ex, in inter, sub, super pro &c.  
**The preposition** is sometimes understood: as, *At first sight,* primo aspectu. *At one blow,* uno ictu.

**At home,** domi.  
**At,** before a city or town of the first or second declension, and singular number, is rendered by putting it in the genitive case; as, *At London,* Londini. But of the third declension, or plural number, in the ablative; as, *At Carthage* Carthagine.  
**At hand,** praesto prope.  
**At second-hand,** secundâ emptione.  
**At all,** omnino prorsus.  
**At no time** nequando.  
**At first,** primo primum.  
**At last,** ad ultimum, ad extremum.  
**At the least,** minimus.  
**At no time** nunquam.  
**At most** summum plurimum, ut plurimum, omnino.  
**At that time,** tunc, tum; eo tempore.  
**At present,** in praesenti, in praesentia.  
**At this time,** nunc dierum, jam hodie.  
**At least,** saltem, certe, vel.  
**At leisure,** otiose.  
**At length or at last,** aliquando, tandem, deum denique.  
**At once,** simul, simul, pariter.  
**At the worst** ad extremum.  
**Atheism,** scelus eorum qui Deum esse negant.  
**An atheist,** qui divinam naturam aut Deum tollit; atheus, impius.  
**Athlet** athletes athleta.  
**Athletically,** athletice.  
**Athletic,** athleticus.  
**Athwart** transverse, obliquus.  
**Atmosphere,** aër.  
**Atom,** corpusculum atomus.  
**To atone or make atonement,** expiare, luere, conciliare. [Make amends for] compensare.  
**Atonement,** expiatio. [Sacrifice] piaculum.  
**That which cannot be atoned for,** inexpiables.  
**Atrocious,** atrocis.  
**Atrociously,** atrociter.  
**To attack** [detain] aliquid detinere, demorari, tenere. [Take prisoner] vid. Arrest.  
**To be attached to a person or thing,** alicui adherere; aliquid patibus favere.  
**Attachment** [detaining] retentio.  
**An attachment,** vid. An arrest.  
**Attachment to a person or thing,** adhesio.  
**An attack,** aggressio. [The charging of an enemy] impetus, impetus. [Made on a town] oppugnatione. *Of a dis temper,* morbi tentatio.  
**To attack** [begin a quarrel] aliquid quem provocare, impugnare.  
**An enemy,** hostem aggredi: in hostes impetum facere. *A town,* oppidum oppugnare.

**To attain unto**, aliquā re potiri; aliquid attingere, assequi.  
**Attainable**, assequendus, obtinendus.  
**Attainder**, crimen majestatis procerum suffragis judicandum. *A bill of*, libellus accusatorius apud regni proceres.  
**Attainment**, impetratio, consecutio.  
**To attain**, accusare; reum agere. *Of high treason*, læsæ majestatis aliquem accusare.  
**To attempt**, miscere, commiscere.  
**An attempt**, inceptum, conatus.  
*A dangerous attempt*, facinus audax v. periculosum.  
**To attempt**, conari, moliri, atterere.  
**An attempter**, inceptor, molitor.  
**To attend or wait on**, prestolari manere, expectare, famulari.  
**Attendance**, expectatio; ministerium.  
**Attendance on business**, cura, diligentia, assiduitas.  
**Attendant** [subst.] assecta, ministrator, assectator, satellites, pedisequus, pedissequa.  
**Attendant or effect of any thing**, effectus, exitus, eventum.  
**Attention**, attentio, intentio.  
**Attentive**, attentus, intentus, arrectus, vigil.  
**Attentively**, attente; arrectis auribus.  
**Attentiveness**, attentio, animi intentio.  
**To attenuate**, attenuare, extenuare.  
**Attenuation**, attenuatio, extenuatio.  
**To attest**, aliquid testari, testificari, attestare.  
*The act of attesting*, testificatio, testimonium. *By writing*, consignata literis testificatio.  
**That cannot be attested**, intestabilis.  
**Attire**, ornatus, amictus, cultus.  
**To attire one**, ornare, vestibus ornare.  
**Attired**, ornatus, exornatus, amictus.  
**The act of attiring**, exornatio.  
**Attitude**, corporum situs in picturâ.  
**Attorney** [at law] procurator rerum foensium; litium procurator.  
**Attorney-general**, cogitor regius.  
**A knavish attorney**, procurator prævaricans.  
**A prating attorney**, rabula, æ.m.  
**To attract**, ad se aliquid trahere, attrahere v. pertrahere. *Allure by fair speeches* aliquid v. aliquid allicere, pellicere v. invitare; aliquid oblectare.

**Attraction**, attractio. [*By fair words*] blanditiæ, pl. leuicinium. [*Alluring*] illecebra, incitamentum.  
**Attractive** [drawing] attrahendi vim habens, vi præditus. [*By fair words*] blandus, pellaç.  
**Attractively**, illecebre, blande.  
**An attribute**, ornatus, titulus.  
**To attribute**, aliquid alicui attribuire, adscribere, imputare, assignare.  
**Attribution**, the act of attributing, attributio.  
**Attrition** [rubbing] attritus.  
**To attune**, modulationem dare.  
**Auction**, auctio.  
**Auctioneer**, venditor vicarius, auctionans.  
**To sell by, or put up 'n, auction**, auctionari; sub hasta vendere.  
**Audacious**, audax, confidens.  
**Audaciously**, audacter, confidenter.  
**Audaciousness**, { audacia, confidantia, in  
**Audacity**, { fidentia, improbitas.  
**Audible**, audiendus, auribus percipiendus.  
**Audible** [loud] canorus.  
**Audibly heard**, clarissime auditus.  
**Audience** [assembly] cætus, concursus, conventus, frequentia.  
**Audience of leave**, audientia vallicendi.  
**An audit**, testium auditio; rationum examinatio.  
**To audit accounts**, rationes examinare; ad calculos vocare.  
**Auditor of accounts**, rationum inquisitor, calculator, ratiocinator.  
**Auditor of the exchequer**, fisci procurator.  
**An auditor's clerk**, scripturarius.  
**An auditory**, concio, auditorium.  
**Auger or augre** [tool] terebra.  
**Aught** [vulg. ought] res; quidquam, &c.  
**To augment** [increase] augere, cumulare, adaugere.  
**To augment** [enlarge] ampliare, amplificare.  
**To augment or be augmented**, accrescere, augescere.  
**An augmenting**, augment, or augmentation, auctus, accretio, adjectio, incrementum.  
**An augments**, amplifactor.  
**An augur** [soothsayer] augur.  
**Auguration or augury**, augurium, oraculum.  
**The dignity of an augur**, auguratus.  
**Belonging to an augur**, auguralis, augurium.  
**August**, augustus, magnificus.  
**August** [month] Augustus [mensis].  
**Aulic** [belonging to court] aulicus.

**An agent by the father's side**, & muta. *By the mother's side*, matertera.  
**Auricular**, auricularis.  
**Auricularly**, privatim.  
**Auricle**, auricula.  
**Aspice** [protection, influence] auspicius.  
**Auspicious**, felix, faustus, auspiciatus.  
**Auspiciously**, feliciter, fauste, auspiciato.  
**Austere**, austerus, durus, asper, severus.  
**Austerely**, austere, duriter, severe.  
**Austerity or austerity**, severitas, austeritas, asperitas.  
**Authentic or authentic**, comprobatus; verus; res certæ fidei.  
**Authentically or authentically**, stannâ fide.  
**Authenticity or authenticity**, certa v. explorata rei cognitio.  
**An author** [writer] auctor, scriptor. [*Contriver or inventor*] conditor, inventor.  
**An author of the purest ages**, auctor classicus.  
**The first author of mischief**, caput sceleris.  
**The chief author**, dux et signifer.  
**The author of a law**, legis lator.  
**Authoritative**, auctoritate firmatus, probatus, comprobatus.  
**Authoritatively**, auctoritate.  
**Authority**, auctoritas, imperium, jus, potestas, potentia. [*Leave*] licentia. [*Credit*] fides.  
**Chief authority**, primatus, principatus.  
**A man in great authority**, vis magna auctoritatis v. potentie. *Of small authority*, vis parum polletis.  
**One in authority**, magistratus.  
**Chief men in authority**, viri optimates, magnâ auctoritate polentes.  
**To be in authority**, auctoritatem habere v. obtinere; plurimum pollere; auctoritate valere.  
**To cite or quote authorities**, auctoritatem v. auctorem laudare, citare, proferre, allegare.  
**To put in authority**, aliquid alicui rei prædicere; auctoritatem alicui dare, tribuere.  
**To authorise**, auctoritatem alicui dare v. tribuere; aliquid auctoritate munire.  
**Authorization**, auctoritas, licentia, copia.  
**Autography**, propriâ manu scriptio.  
**Autumn**, autumnus.  
**Autumnal**, autumnalis.  
**Auxiliary** [helping] auxiliaris, auxiliarius.



**Auxiliary forces**, opia auxiliaria; auxilia, pl.  
**To avail**, proficere, conferre, valere, juvare.  
**Available**, valens, efficax, utilis.  
**Availment, availableness**, emolumentum, fructus, utilitas.  
**It avails**, confert, conducit, refert, interest.  
**Avarice, avaritia**; pecunie aviditas v. cupiditas.  
**Avarice** [niggardliness] nimia parsimonia; aordes, pl.  
**Avaricious** [fond of money] avarus; cupidus, avidus, appetens. [*Niggardly*] parcus, depaucus; sordidus, tenax.  
**Avariciously**, avare, parce, sordide.  
**Awake** [old a little] mane; ne quid temere; sat, satis.  
**Awake** [away] apage, abi.  
**To avenge**, ulisci, vindicare; par pari referre.  
**Not avenged**, inultus.  
**An avenger**, ultor, ultrix, vindex.  
**The act of avenging**, ultio, vindictio, vindicta.  
**An avenger**, aditus, introitus.  
**To aver**, asserere, aio, affirmare.  
**Average** [duty of carriage] portorium.  
**Average** [equal share] æqua eundem rei portio, distributio.  
**An averring or averment**, confirmatio, probatio, testimonium.  
**Averse**, aversus, alienus; ab aliquâ re abhorrens.  
**Aversion or averseness**, aversatio, fastidium.  
**Deserving aversion**, aversandus, aversabilis.  
**To avert**, avertère, abducere, abstrahère, deprecari, detestari.  
**An averting**, ab aliquâ re avocatio.  
**Apiary**, aviarium.  
**Apidity**, aviditas.  
**Avocation** [calling away] avocatio, avocamentum. [*Hindrances*, impedimentum.  
**To avoid**, vitare, fugitare, fugere, cavere; evadere.  
**Easily avoided, avoidable**, evitabilia, vitabilia.  
**Not to be avoided**, inevitabilis.  
**The act of avoiding, avoidance**, evitatio, devitatio.  
**Avowdupois**.—A pound avowdupois, libra sedecimunciarum.  
**To avouch**, asserere, attestari, autumare, defendere, confirmare. Vid. *Vouch*.  
**Avouchable**, quod affirmari potest.  
**An avoucher**, sponsor; qui affirmat.  
**The act of vouching**, sponsio.  
**An avouching, a vouch**, testimonium.

**To avow or justify a thing**, affirmare, confirmare, approbare, asserere.  
**To avow** [own or profess] profiteri, agnoscere, præ se ferre.  
**Avowedly**, aperte, ex professo.  
**To await**, expectare, manere.  
**Awake** [adj.] vigil, vigilians.  
**To awake** [act.] excitare, exsuscitare, expurgare.  
**To awake** [neut.] expurgari.  
**To be or keep awake**, vigilare.  
**To award**, adjudicare, iudicare.  
**To award or ward off a blow**, icturn avertère. [*Adjudge*] adjudicare.  
**An award**, sententia, arbitrium.  
**Aware**, sciens, providens, præsciens.  
**Not aware**, ignarus, nescius, nec opinus.  
**To be aware of**, cavere, prævidere.  
**Away** [begone] apage.  
**Awe**, reverentia, metus, timor.  
**To be in awe**, timere, metüere.  
**To awe or keep in awe**, reprinere, coercere, terere.  
**To stand in awe of**, revereri.  
**Over-awed**, magno metu absterrens.  
**Awful**, terribilis, horribilis, sacer.  
**Awfully**, horrefice.  
**Awfulness**, horror.  
**Aweless**, timore vacuus, veneratione carens.  
**Awkward**, ineptus, inhabilis, incallidus, perversus.  
**Awkwardly**, inepte, perverse, sinistre.  
**Awkwardness**, ineptia, perversitas.  
**An awl**, subula.  
**An awne of wine**, mensura vini circiter 3/10 librarum.  
**Awn or beard of corn**, aristæ.  
**An awning**, velorum prætentura.  
**Awry** [crooked] distortus, obliquus, inclinatus.  
**A making awry**, distortio.  
**Awry** [crookedly] oblique.  
**An axe**, ascia, securis.  
**A broad or squaring axe**, dolabra.  
**A battle or poll-axe**, bipennis.  
**A chip-axe**, dolabella.  
**A pick-axe**, bipennis.  
**A little planing-axe**, dolabella.  
**An axle, axle-tree, axis, is, m.**  
**An axiom**, effatum, enuntiatio.  
**The axis** [diameter of a sphere] axis; media linea dimetiens spheram.  
**Ay, yes** [immo, maxime, etiam].  
**For ay ever** [in æternum].  
**Ay** [ay me] he! mihi, eneu!  
**Azure** [blue] cæruleus, cyaneus.  
**An azure stone**, lapis lazuli.

## B

**TO BAA or bay like a sheep**, belare.  
**To babble**, garrere, blaterare.  
**A babbler**, garrulus, loquax, gero, blatero.  
**A babbling or babble**, loquacitas garrulitas.  
**Mere bubble**, nugæ, pl.  
**A babe or baby**, infans, tis, c. g.  
**A little babe or baby**, puerulus.  
**Babish**, puerili.  
**B-bhyskip**, infantia.  
**A baboon**, cynocephalus.  
**A bachelor**, cælebs, ibis.  
**A bachelor of arts**, primam aulam adeptus v. consecutus.  
**A bachelor of divinity**, theologia baccalaureus.  
**A bachelor's degree**, baccalaureatus.  
**Bachelorship**, cælibatus.  
**To back or assist**, adjuvare, sustentare; succurrere.  
**To back a horse**, equum concludere. Or *break*, equum domare.  
**To put back**, repellere.  
**Backward or backwards** [ulo.] retro.  
**Backward** [averse to] alienus; aversus. [*Negligent*] otiosus remissus. [*Slow*] piger.  
**To be backward in doing a thing**, tergiversari, cunctari.  
**A being backward**, tergiversatio cunctatio.  
**Backwardly** [unwillingly] tergiversanter, cunctanter. [*Negligently*] otiose, negligenter, remisse.  
**Backwardness** [aversion] aversatio. [*Negligence*] negligentia. [*Slowness*] pigritia, tarditas.  
**The back**, dorsum, tergum.  
**The back of the hand**, manus pars aversa.  
**To bear on one's back**, humeris ferre, gestare, portare.  
**To be on one's back**, delumbare.  
**Broken-backed**, elumbis, delumbatus, delumbis.  
**Crumph-backed**, gibber, gibbercus.  
**To backbite**, alicujus existimationem ledere v. violare; aliquem obtractare, clam vituperare, mordere.  
**A backbiter**, obtractator, maledicus.  
**A backbiting**, obtractatio, alienæ fame violatio.  
**The back-bone**, spina domi. *Of or belonging thereto*, spinalis.  
**The back parts**, posteriora, v. pl.



*Pied back* .o back, aversi colligati.

*A hinting back to back*, aversorum colligatio.

*Back stairs*, scalæ posticæ.

*A backside or yard*, postica; chors postica.

*The backside of a leaf in a book*, pagina aversa.

*The backside*, podex, *icis*, m.

*On the backside* [behind] pone, post, retro.

*Swelling on the backside*, posticus.

*Back* [adj.] posticus, posterior, aversus.

*A back blow or back stroke*, ictus aversus.

*Bacon*, laridum v. laridum.

*Rusty bacon*, laridum rancidum.

*Somewhat rusty*, rancidulum.

*A stitch of bacon*, succidia.

*A gammon of bacon*, petaso.

*Bacon grease*, axungia.

*Bad*, pravus, malus, nequam.

[improperly used for *sick*] vid. *Sick*.

*Bade*, vid. *Bid*.

*Buttly* [wickedly] male, prave, improbe. [Difficultly] vix, difficulter. [Sickly] ægre.

*Badness*, vitium, pravitas.

*Badness of roids*, viarum asperitas. *Of weather*, cœli intemperies v. intempestus.

*A badge or token*, indicium, signum, tessera, insigne, is, n.

*A badger* [beast] taxus, melis.

*A badger* [one that buys corn and sells it again] mango frumentarius.

*To baffle*, ludificari; aliquem fallere, fraudare; alicui verba dare.

*A baffle*, mugin, pl.

*The act of baffling*, deceptio, fraus, dolus.

*A baffler*, deceptor, lusor.

*A bag*, saccus, perz.

*A leather bag or purse*, marsupium.

*A little bag*, loculus, sacculus.

*A cloak bag*, mantica.

*A meal bag*, saccus frumentarius.

*A sweet bag*, sacculus ad odoramenta continenda.

*A bag-bearer*, portitor criminis.

*A baggage* [a worthless woman] mulier impudica, meretrix.

*Baggage* [lumber] scruta, pl.

*Bag and baggage*, impedimenta, pl. sarcinæ, pl.

*Bag by bag*, peratim.

*To truss up bag and baggage*, vasa v. sarcinas et saccos colligere.

*To give orders to march with bag and baggage*, vasa conclamare.

*To march with bag and baggage*, sarcinis v. vasibus col-

lectis proficisci, atire, discedere.

*A bagnio*, balneum.

*Bail*, vadimonium, satisfactio.

*Bail* [surety in a criminal matter] v. [For debt] præ, dis, m. sponsor.

*To bail a person*, valem se pro aliquo sistere.

*Bailable*, res in quâ vadimonium interponi potest.

*A bailing*, vadimonii interpositio.

*A bailiff* [magistrate] prætor urbanus. [Serjeant] lictor, apparitor. [Steward] dispensator. [Of a hundred] villicus.

*A water-bailiff*, aquarius.

*To do the office of such a bailiff*, villicare, villicari.

*The office of a bailiff*, villicatio.

*A bailiwick*, prætoris v. villici jurisdictio.

*A bait* Vid. Allurement.

*To bait* [to catch a thing] esca, perlecebra.

*To bait* [lay a bait] inescare, insidias struere. Vid. *To allure*.

*To bait* [at an inn] divertere, diverti, diversari.

*To bait a bear or bull*, ursum v. taurum cum canibus committere.

*To bait a hook*, escâ hamum obducere.

*To bait* [or set upon] one, aliquem conviciis impetere, lacesere, proscindere.

*A bear-baiting*. &c. certamen inter ursum et canes.

*A baiting-place* [by the way] diversorium, hospitium, taberna diversoria; caupona. [For wild beasts] arena, amphitheatrum.

*To bake*, torrere, coquere.

*A bakehouse*, pistrinum.

*A small bakehouse*, pistrilla.

*Of or belonging to a bakehouse*, pistriniensis.

*Easy to be baked*, coctibilis.

*Baked meats*, pista, pl.

*A baker*, pisto. *Of sweet meats*, pisto dulcarius.

*A baker's trade*, panificium, ars pistoria.

*A baking*, coctio.

*Of or belonging to baking*, pistorius.

*A balance*, Libra, trutina, statera.

*The beam of a balance*, scapus.

*The hole*, trutina. *The tongue*, examen. *The scale*, lanx.

*To balance*, pondus æquare.

*That which is put into the balance to make even weight*, saccoma.

*A balancing* [even weight] libramen, libramentum, æquipondium.

*A balancer*, libripens, dis.

*A balcony*, podium, meniana, pl.

*Bald*, calvus, depilis, glaber.

*Bald before*, præcalvus. *Behind*, recalvus.

*To be bald*, calvere.

*To grow bald*, calvescere. *Be come bald*, calvefieri, calvus fieri.

*Balderdash* [of drink] potus mixtus. [A confused heap of things] farrago.

*Baldness*, calvitias.

*A baldrick*, balteus.

*A bale of goods*, mercium colligatarum fascis; colligata mercium sarcina.

*A little bale*, fasciculus.

*Baleful*, tristis, mœstus, funestus. [Hurtful] noxius.

*A balk or ridge of land between two furrows*, porca, lira.

*A balk or beam*, trabs, bis. i. tignum.

*To balk* [make a balk] imponere.

*To balk* [pass by] omittere, sicco pede præterire. [Disappointed] aliquem decipere, frustrari, fallere.

*A balking* [passing by] omisio, præmissio.

*A ball to play with*, pila.

*A little ball*, pilula, orbiculus.

*A hand-ball*, pila palmaria.

*To play at hand-ball*, datatum ludere.

*Ball playing*, pilarius lusio.

*A ball-player*, pilarius.

*The rebound of a ball*, pilæ re-sultus.

*The tosser of a ball*, dator.

*A foot-ball*, pila pedalis follis.

*The ball of the hand*, palma, vola. *Of the eye*, pupilla. *Of the foot*, planta.

*A ball or bullet*, globus. *A small bullet*, globulus.

*A cannon-ball*, globus ferreus tormento explodendus.

*A musk-ball*, pastillus.

*A wash-ball*, smegma.

*A snow-ball*, globulus niveus, pila nivaria.

*A ball* [a dance] chorez.

*To keep balls*, choreas celebrare.

*To go to balls*, choreas frequentare.

*A ballad*, cantilena trivialis; canticum menia.

*A ballad-singer*, qui v. quæ cantilenas in triviis canit.

*Ballast*, saburra, sabulum navale.

*To ballast*, saburrare, saburrâ gravare.

*Ballasting*, saburræ libramentum.

*A ballot-box*, cista.

*To ballot*, suffragia in cistam urnam mittere.

*A baiting*, suffragiorum immissio.

*Balm*, balsamum.

*Balm* [herb] apiastrum.

*Balmly balsamic*, balsaminus

**A baluster**, clathrus. **A balustrade**, clatrum, clathrorum septum.  
**To baluster**, clathris sepere.  
**A ban** [proclamation] edictum. [*A curse*] imprecatio, dire, pl. [*An interdiction*] interdictio. [*The bans of matrimony*] futurorum nuptiarum denunciatio.  
**To ban** [curse] execrari, aliquem dira devovere.  
**A band** [tie] copula, ligamen, vinculum.  
**A neck-band**, collare, collarium.  
**A head-band**, fascia caput cingens; anatomia.  
**A hat-band**, petasi cingulum.  
**A little band**, fasciula, taniola.  
**A band of soldiers**, caterva, cohors, manus.  
**To divide into small bands**, decurari; in curias dividere.  
**Of a band or company**, catervarius, turnalis.  
**A band of footmen**, peditatus.  
**A band under one captain**, manipulus.  
**By bands**, turmatim, catervatim.  
**A bandage**, fascia.  
**Bandits**, latrones.  
**A bandy**, clava falcata.  
**To bandy a ball**, clavâ pilam torquere.  
**To bandy reports about**, rumores spargere, disseminare.  
**Bandy legged**, valgus.  
**Bane** [poison] venenum. [*Death*] mors.  
**To bane** [to poison] veneno tollere.  
**Baneful**, pestifer, noxius.  
**A bang**, plaga, ictus, verber.  
**To bang**, aliquem cadere, verberare, pugnis contedere.  
**† banging**, verberatio.  
**To banish**, aliquem in exilium mittere, pellere, relegare.  
**A banished man**, exul.  
**A banisher**, proscripser, exterminator.  
**A banishing**, relegatio, proscription; exportatio.  
**Banishment**, exilium, fuga.  
**To recal from banishment**, in patriam revocare v. reducere, exulem in patriam restituere.  
**Banisters**, vid. **Baluster**.  
**The bank of a river**, ripa.  
**A bank to hold water back**, moles, agger.  
**A bank** [hillock] grumulus, tumulus.  
**A bank or shelf in the sea**, arenarum cumulus, arenacea moles.  
**A steep bank**, præcipitium.  
**The raising of a bank**, terræ aggestio.  
**One that dwells on the side of a bank**, riparius.  
**A bank of oars**, remigium.  
**A bank of money**, sors; pecunie æraria.

**A bank of exchange**, taberna argentaria.  
**A bank-bill**, syngrapha publica pecuniaria. **Bank bills**, tessere argentariæ.  
**A banker**, argentarius, mensurarius.  
**The trade of a banker**, ars argentaria.  
**A bankrupt**, homo æratus; deceptor.  
**A cheating bankrupt**, creditorum fraudator.  
**A desperate bankrupt**, obæratu.  
**To be or turn bankrupt**, decouire; conturbare. sc. rationes; foro cedere.  
**Bankruptcy**, rationum conturbatio; a foro cessio.  
**A banner** [colours] vexillum bellicum; signa v. insignia militaria.  
**A banquet**, epulum, epulæ, pl. convivium, concenatio, daps, dapis, f.  
**To banquet**, convivari, epulari, epulas celebrare.  
**To banquet riotously**, commissari, luxuriose convivari v. epulari.  
**A riotous banquet**, commissatio, luxuriosum convivium.  
**A rich banquet**, pollectum; votivum epulum, convivium opiparum.  
**A banquet without wine**, convivium abstemium v. siccum.  
**A banquet-maker**, convivator, obsonator.  
**A banqueter**, conviva, epulo, Ænis, m.  
**A riotous banqueter**, commissator.  
**A banqueting**, epulatio, commissatio.  
**Banqueting stuff**, dapes, pl. bellaria, pl.  
**Of or for a banquet**, convivialis, epularis.  
**A banter**, joculare cavillum; scomma ridiculum, jocosum.  
**A bantering**, jocatio, irrisio, satira.  
**To banter**, delicias facere.  
**By way of banter**, jocose.  
**To turn into banter**, in ridiculum convertere.  
**A banterer**, jocularior, homo jocularis.  
**A bantering**, pusio, puerulas.  
**Baptism**, baptismus, baptismus.  
**Baptismal**, baptismalis.  
**The day of one's baptism**, dies iustitius.  
**To be ptize**, aliquem baptizare; sacri baptismatis fonte abluere; Christianæ religionis sacris initiare.  
**A baptistery**, sacer baptismi fons; baptisterium.  
**A baptist or anabaptist**, qui infantem baptizandos esse negat.  
**A baptizer**, baptizator; qui ali-

quem Christianæ relig' nis sacris initiat.  
**A baptizing**, baptizatio Christianæ religionis initiatio.  
**A bar**, vectis, m.  
**To bar to prevent people advancing too near a court**, clathri, pl. curiæ repagula v. claustra.  
**A door-bar**, obex, repagulum.  
**To break open the bars**, repagula convellere.  
**The bar of a haven**, repagulum.  
**A bar** [hindrance] impedimentum, mora.  
**The bar in a public house**, abacus rationalis.  
**A bar in law**, cavillatio; exceptio dilatoria.  
**To bar keep from** [interdicere, excludere].  
**A little bar**, pessulum.  
**A bar** [starting place] repagula, pl. [*Where causes are plead ed*] clathri, pl. cancelli in foro.  
**To plead at the bar**, causas agere; defendere.  
**Cross-barred**, clathratus, cancellatus.  
**A barb**, spiculum, barba.  
**To barb**, tondere, abradere.  
**Barbs** [for a horse] phalera, pl. tegumenta æquorum.  
**Barbarian**, barbarus, barbar-barbaric, s. ius.  
**A barbarism**, barbarismus, solacismus.  
**Barbarity or barbarousness**, crudelitas inhumanitas.  
**Barbarous**, crudelis, ævus, immanis, barbærus.  
**Barbarously**, inhumaniter, atrociter, truculenter.  
**A barbel**, mulus barbatus, barbatus.  
**A barber**, tonsor.  
**A woman barber**, tonstrix, tonstrixula.  
**A barber's shop**, tonstrina.  
**Of or belonging to a barber**, tonsorius.  
**A barberry**, spinæ acidæ pomum.  
**A bard**, poëta.  
**Barè** [naked] nudus, nudatus. [*Only*] solum, nudum, nudummodo. [*Without grass or hair*] glaber.  
**To make bare**, nudare, demittere. [*To uncover*] aperire.  
**To be bare** [without hair, &c.] glaberrere.  
**To begin to be bare**, glabrescere.  
**Bare** [lean] macer, gracilis.  
**To become bare or lean**, macerare, macrescere, emacrescere.  
**To make bare or lean**, emaciare.  
**A bare plat without grass**, glabretum.  
**Barè of money**, inops, pauper.  
**Thread bare**, tritus.  
**Barèboned**, strigosus.  
**Barefooted**, discalceatus, nudus pes.



**Barely**, scarcely] vix. [Poorly, slenderly] tenuiter, exiliter.  
**Barrenness in clothes**, pauper cultus v. vestitus. *Of hair*, calvitias. *Of money*, inopia.  
**A bargain** [agreement] pactum, conventum, stipulatio.  
**A small bargain**, stipulatio-ncula.  
**A bargain** [jesting on a person] ludificatio.  
**To bargain, make or strike up a bargain**, pacisci, stipulari; pactum cum aliquo facere, con-ferre, sancire.  
**To bargain for** [hire] conducere.  
**A bargain-maker**, pactor, stipulator.  
**A bargaining**, pactio, sponsio.  
**A deceitful bargaining**, fraudatio.  
**A barge**, linter, navigium, cymba.  
**A ferry-charge**, ponto, *dnis*, m.  
**A barge-man**, naviculator.  
**The bark of a tree**, cortex, *icis*, f. *The inner bark*, liber.  
**A little bark**, corticula.  
**To bark** [peel trees] decorticare; corticem detrahere.  
**Having a thick bark**, barky, corticosus.  
**Barked or having a bark**, corticatus; cortice obductus.  
**A barking of trees**, decorticatio.  
**A bark or little ship**, navigio- lum, lembus.  
**A swift bark or pinnace**, myo- paro, *dnis*, m.  
**To bark** [as a dog] latrare. *At*, aliquem allatrare v. latrare.  
**Against**, oblatrare, obviamire.  
**A Barker**, latrator.  
**A barking**, latratu.  
**Barley**, hordeum.  
**Barley-flour**, polenta.  
**Barley-water**, ptisana, ptisana- rium.  
**A barley-corn** [in measure] hor- dei granum.  
**Belonging to barley**, hordeaceus, hordearius.  
**A barn**, horreum, granarium.  
**A hay-barn**, fœnie.  
**A little barn**, horreolum.  
**A barometer**, instrumentum ad gravitatem incumbens aëris metiendam.  
**A baron**, baro, *dnis*, m. dynasta, æ, m. *Of the exchequer*, quæstor fiscalis.  
**Baronage**, baronatus.  
**A baroness**, baronissa.  
**A baronet**, barunculus, baro- netus.  
**A barony**, baronia, satrapia.  
**A barrack**, casa militaris.  
**A barrator**, vitiligator, rabula; causarum conciliator.  
**Barbary**, calumnia litium.  
**A barrel**, dolium, cadus.  
**A little barrel**, *dnis* m.  
**Of a barrel**, d' t' ris.

*The barrel of a drum*, tympani lignæ compages. *Of a gun*, tormenti fistula. *Of a jack*, fusus qui versat veru. *Of a clock*, fusus horologii.  
**To barrel up**, in dolis v. cadis recondere.  
**Barren**, sterilis, infœcundus, effœtus.  
**To grow barren**, sterilefcere.  
**Barrenly**, steriliter, effœte.  
**Barrenness**, sterilitas, infœcun- ditas.  
**Barriers** [boundaries] limites, pl. fines, termini. *Before a house*, prothyrum.  
**To play at barriers**, palæstrâ concertare.  
**A barrister at law**, jurisconsultus, causidicus, causarum ac- ter, patronus.  
**A barrow**, vehiculum.  
**A hand-barrow**, vehiculum ma- nibus portandum.  
**A wheel barrow**, vehiculum unâ rotâ instructum manu trusa- tile.  
**To barter**, merces commutare; mercem merce permutare.  
**A barterer**, mercator; qui mer- ces commutat.  
**A bartering**, mercium commu- tatio v. permutatio.  
**A base** [foundation] fundamen- tum, basis.  
**A base-court**, curia inferior.  
**A base tenure**, clientela servilis.  
**Base** [mean] humilis, vulgaris, obscurus. [Cowardly] igna- vus, timidus. [Counterfeit, as metal] adulterinus. [Knavish] fraudulentus, fallax. [Shame- ful] infamis, fœdus. [Stark naught] nequam, pravus.  
**Base or vile**, turpis, vilis, sor- didus.  
**O base! O indignant!** nefarium!  
**Money of base alloy**, nummi sequioris metalli.  
**A base trick**, versutia, dolus.  
**One who uses base tricks**, versu- tus, veçerator.  
**A base wretch**, nebulo infamis.  
**Basely** [meanly] abjecte, de- misse, humiliter. [Cowardly] ignave, timide. [Knavishly] improbe, nequiter. [Shame- fully] fœde, turpiter, indigne.  
**Baseness of birth**, ignobilitas, generis humilitas, obscuritas. [Cowardliness] ignavia, timi- ditas. [Knavishness] fallacia, fraudulentia. [Shamefulness] turpitudine, fœditas.  
**Bashful**, modestus, verecundus.  
**Bashfully**, modeste, verecunde pudenter.  
**Bashfulness**, modestia, verecur- dia, pudor, timidus.  
**A basilisk**, basiliscus, regulus.  
**A basis**, basis, is, f.  
**To bask**, ad ignem v. solem so- veri v. apricari.

**A basking in the sun**, arveico- tio.  
**A basket**, corbis, qualis salig- neus; scirpiolum.  
**A little basket**, corbula, spor- tula.  
**A basket of reeds**, quasilus v. quasilum.  
**A bread-basket**, panarium.  
**A hand-basket**, corbis palmaria.  
**A dust-basket**, corbis ad sorde- recipiendas aptus.  
**A basket-woman**, femina mer- cedulâ conducta ad varia do- mum portanda a mercatu.  
**A basket-maker**, cophinarius.  
**A basin**, pòllubrum, pelvis, is, f.  
**A little basin**, concha.  
**A basin of a fountain**, crater, eris, domus.  
**The bass** [in music] sonus gra- vis.  
**The thorough bass**, sonus imus.  
**A bastard**, nothus; notha. *Bas- tard children*, insitivi liberi.  
**Basterdized**, ortus infamiâ no- tatus; adulterinus.  
**Bastardy**, more spuriorum.  
**Bastardly**, ortus infamia; nata- lium infamia.  
**To baste meat**, carnem ante ignem versantem butyro li- quato mollire v. huncctare.  
**[Beat]** fuste aliquem cædere, verberare.  
**A basting or bastinado**, fustua- rium.  
**A bastion or bulwark**, propugn- culum, agger.  
**A bat** [bird] vespertilio.  
**A bat** [club] clava, fustis.  
**A whirl-bat**, cæstus.  
**To bat** [as threshers] tribulari  
**To bate** [neut.] decrefcere.  
**To bate** [money] de summâ re- mittère, detrahère.  
**Bate** [strife] lit. contentio.  
**A bath**, balneum, balineum.  
**A little bath**, balneolum.  
**A knight of the bath**, miles de balneo.  
**A hot bath**, thermæ.  
**A little hot bath**, thermula.  
**A cold bath**, celle frigidaria.  
**A bath-keeper**, balneator.  
**To bathe**, balneo lavare; balneo- aris aquis se proluère.  
**To bathe or soak**, macerare.  
**A baton**, fustia, baculum.  
**Battalia**, acies instructa.  
**A battalion**, agme. *Of foot*, phalanx. *Square*, agmen qua- dratum. *Triangular*, cuneus.  
**The middle battalion**, consist- ing of 300 among the ancients, phalar x, gis, f.  
**To batten** [grow fat] pingue- scere, crassescere. [Mute fat] signare.  
**To batter**, collidère, conti- ndère, verberare.  
**To batter down**, diruère, ever- tère, pervertère, destruère. de- moliri, disturbare.



*e* *battering*, concussio, quasatio.  
**A battery** [oreach] ruina, fenestra.  
**Battery** [besieging] oppugnatio.  
**Assault and battery**, assultus et verberatio; injuria personalis.  
**A battery** [bulwark] tormentorum bellicorum sedes.  
**To raise a battery**, tormenta pellica locare, disponere v. constituere.  
**A battle**, praelium, pugna, certamen.  
**The front of a battle**, prima acies.  
**A battle between two** [duel] certamen singulare; duellum.  
**A general battle**, dimicatio universa. *Doubtful*, praelium anceps. *Bloody*, praelium cruentum. *Decisive*, ultima dimicatio.  
**To give an enemy battle**, or to fight a battle, cum hoste conficere; acie congressi; praelio dimicare; signa conferre; manum conserere; praelium committere.  
**It came to a battle**, res ad manus atque pugnam venit.  
**To provoke to battle**, hostem ad certamen provocare, ad pugnam lacessere.  
**To gain a battle**, vincere, superare; praelium secundum facere; discedere superior.  
**To lose a battle**, vinci, cedi, fudi.  
**The battle was doubtful**, vario, æquo, dubio Marte pugnatum est.  
**To make one's self ready for battle**, ad certamen se accingere.  
**To draw up in battle array**, aciem instruere, dirigere, ordinare.  
**To refuse a battle**, certamen delectare.  
**A pitched or set battle**, instructa acies.  
**The beginning of a battle**, velutatio, pugne preliuio.  
**Of or belonging to a battle**, preliaris.  
**A battle-axe**, bipennis, is, f.  
**A battledore** [ax tennis or shuttlecock] palmula lusoria, quâ pila emittitur ac repellitur.  
**Battlements**, lorica, corona, pinnæ murorum.  
**Baubles**, tr. cæ. pi.  
**A female hawk**, lena, lupa.  
**A male hawk**, leno.  
**To play the hawk**, leuocari.  
**Bawdry**, lenocinium. *In speech*, obscenitas, spurcitia.  
**Bawdy**, impudicus, obscenus, spurcus.  
**A bawdy-house**, lupanar, lustrum; fornic.  
**A haunter of bawdy-houses**, scortator, ganeo.  
**Bawdily**, obscene, fœde.

**Talking bawdy**, spurcilibus.  
**To bawl**, clamare, vociferari; clamores edere v. tollere.  
**A bawler**, clamator, clamoribus.  
**A bawling**, vociferatio, clamitatio, exclamatio.  
**Of or belonging to bawling**, clamorosus.  
**A bay** [roart for ships] statio. [*Creek*] sinus. [*Dem*] pila, moles, is, f.  
**A bay-tree**, laurus, baccalia.  
**A place where bay-trees grow**, laurætum.  
**A bay berry**, bacca lauri.  
**Bearing bays**, laurifer.  
**Crowned with bays**, laureatus, lauriger.  
**To hold or keep at bay**, morari, sistere.  
**To stand at bay**, hostium impetum sustinere.  
**A bright bay**, fulvus.  
**A dapple bay**, fulvus albis maculis distinctus.  
**A bayonet**, sica.  
**Bayes** [cloth] pannus villosus.  
**To be** [exist] esse, fieri, existere.  
**To be at** [present] adesse, interesse.  
**To be out** [mistaken] errare, falli.  
**To be without** [want] carere, egere.  
**So be it**, ita fiat.  
**A beach** [or shore] litus.  
**A beacon**, specula, Burning, ignis speculatorius.  
**A signal from a beacon**, specularis significatio.  
**Beaconage**, tributum specularium, speculatorium.  
**To fire the beacon**, hostium adventum igne accenso in speculâ nuntiare.  
**To watch at a beacon**, de speculâ observare.  
**A watcher at a beacon**, excubitor, speculator.  
**A bead**, sphaerula perforata.  
**A pair of beads**, tesserae v. sphaerulae precatoriae.  
**A necklace of precious beads**, monile ex gemmulis.  
**A string of beads for the arm**, armilla.  
**A beadsman**, orator.  
**A beadle**, lictor, viator, præco.  
**A beadle of beggars**, flagellarius, lictor pistrinarius, virgator.  
**A bead roll**, catalogus precum.  
**A beagle**, canis venaticus.  
**A beak**, rostrum. **A little beak**, rostellum.  
**The beak** [of a ship] rostra, pl.  
**Beaked**, rostratus.  
**A beaker**, cantharus.  
**To beat** [gather matter as a sore] suppurare.  
**A large beam**, trabs.  
**A small beam**, trabecula.

**The principal beam of a house**, lacuniar.  
**A weaver's beam**, jugum textorium.  
**The beam of a carriage**, trabs m. **Of a ship**, trabs ratis. **Of a balance**, scapus. **Of a great balance**, stater, is, m.  
**A beam** [meteor] trabs ardens.  
**A draw-beam** [wind beam] er gata.  
**A sun-beam**, jubar, radius solis.  
**Of or like a beam**, trabalis.  
**Compassed with beams**, radiatus.  
**To beam**, radiare.  
**Beamy**, radians.  
**A bean**, faba.  
**A French Guinea**, or **kidney bean**, phaseolus.  
**A little bean**, fabula.  
**The black of a bean**, hilum.  
**Of a bean**, fabalis.  
**A bean cake**, fabacia, siliqua.  
**Shell**, fabæ concha, valvulus.  
**Stalk**, fabale.  
**Bean straw**, stipula fabalis.  
**Porridge**, puls fabacea. **Meal**, lomentum. **Chaff**, unica faba.  
**A bean plant**, fabetum.  
**To bear** [carry] portare, gestare, ferre. [*Suffer*] ferre, sustinere, tolerare, pati. **Down**, deprimerè, opprimere. **Up**, fulcire, sustentare. **About**, circumferre. **Away**, auferre, abducere.  
**To bear or bring forth** [as animals] parere.  
**To bear or behave himself**, se gerere.  
**To bear the loss of a thing** [make it good] damnum præstare. [*Take it patiently*] damnum æquo animo ferre.  
**To bear off a blow**, ictum avertere.  
**To bear a part in**, partem alticujus rei sustinere.  
**To bear rule or sway**, dominari, imperium exercere; rerum potiri.  
**To bear towards a coast**, adnavigare, adiare.  
**To bear down**, sustinere. **Up against**, resistere, obniti; **consistere**. **Up to**, ad adjectum cursum dirigere.  
**To bear or lean upon**, inniti, in cumbere.  
**A bearer** [porter] bajulus, gestator.  
**The bearer of a corpse**, vespillo.  
**A bearing** [carrying] bajulatio, portatio, gestatio.  
**A bearing** [suffering] perpassio.  
**Past bearing** [of trees, females, &c.] effectus.  
**A bear** [male] ursus. [*Female*] ursæ.  
**The bear** [constellation] arctos arctophylax.  
**Of or like a bear**, ursinus.  
**A beard**, barba. **A long**, pro

*missa, immissa, proluxa. Litis, barbata.*  
*A goat's beard, spirillum.*  
*A cat's beard, genobarbium.*  
*A beard of corn, spica, arista.*  
*A rough beard, barba hirsuta v. herrida.*  
*Bearded ears, ariste spicatae.*  
*Beardless, imberbis.*  
*The first bearding of men, pubes. prima lanugo.*  
*To beard a person, conciviciis coram lacessere.*  
*A beast, bestia.*  
*A great beast, bellua.*  
*A little beast, bestiola.*  
*A wild beast, fera.*  
*A tame beast, bestia domestica.*  
*A beast of burden, jumentum.*  
*All kind of tame beasts [flocks or herds] pecus, ovis, n. pecus, ovis, i. Note, Flocks [chiefly sheep] are generally expressed by the former.*  
*A beast for sacrifice, victima.*  
*A herd of beasts, pecuaria. pl.*  
*Beasts of chase, ferae campestris. Of forests, silvestres.*  
*Beastliness, feritas, immanitas. [Lewdness] lascivia, impudicitia. [Nastiness] immunditia, sordes, is, f.*  
*Beastly or bestial [lewd] lascivus, impudicus, obcaenus, saevus, spurcus. [Nasty] immundus, sordidus.*  
*In a beastly manner, turpiter, sordide, lascive, impudice.*  
*Beat of drum, tympani sonus.*  
*To beat, verberare, pulsare, caedere; pugnis contundere. [Bruise] terere, pilo aliquid contundere. [Conquer] vincere, superare.*  
*To beat against, allidere, illidere, impingere.*  
*To beat an alarm, ad arma conchigare; bellicum canere.*  
*To beat back, repellere, repercutere, avertire. [Back again] reverberare. [Back often] repulsare.*  
*To beat the breast for grief, plangere.*  
*To beat black and blue, sugillare.*  
*To beat or hammer a thing, to make it longer or thinner, prociere.*  
*To beat [as the pulse] lentius v. celerius moveri, micare.*  
*To beat or knock, plangere. Often, pulsare. With the fist, pugnis contundere. To the ground, affligere. Out [search for, as hunters] indagare. With a hammer, tundere, pertundere. Much, compulsare, de-verberare.*  
*To beat out, excudere, exterre.*  
*To beat out the brains, excerebrare.*  
*To beat together, collidere.*  
*To beat as the waves, illidere.*

*Weather beaten [at sea] ventis quassatus. By a journey, caeli intemperate fatigatus v. delassatus.*  
*Worthy to be beaten, verberandus; plagis dignus; verberabilis.*  
*A beater, plagosus, verberator.*  
*A beater down, demolitor.*  
*A beater [rammer] fistuca, pavicula.*  
*A beating, verberatio, pulsatio, pulsus. Back, repercutio. Black and blue, sugillatio. Of the breast, plangor, plactus. With a cudgel, fustuarium. Down, demolitio. One thing again; another, collisio, contusio. Of the pulse, arteria v. vena pulsus. [Quick] creber pulsus.*  
*To beatify, beare; aliquem in v. inter beatos referre.*  
*Beatitude, beatitudo; beata vita, summa felicitas.*  
*A beau, homo nimis in vestibus elegantia studiosus.*  
*Beauish, bellus; in vestibus elegantior.*  
*A beaver [beast] castor, fiber. [Hat] pileus v. petasus castoreus.*  
*Of a beaver, castoreus, fibrinus. Beaver-oil, castoreum.*  
*Beauteous or beautiful, formosus, pulcher, venustus.*  
*Somewhat beautiful, venustus, floridulus.*  
*Beauty, beautifulness, or beauty-ness, pulchritudo, formositas, venustas, decor.*  
*The beauty of a place, loci amenitas.*  
*To beautify, ornare, decorare. A beautifying, ornamentum, ornatus.*  
*To be beautiful, nitere, splendescere.*  
*Beautifully, decore, ornate, pulchre, venuste.*  
*To lose one's beauty, deflorescere.*  
*To be calm, pacare, sedare, tranquillare.*  
*A becalming, sedatio.*  
*Because, quia, quod, quoniam, propterea quod.*  
*Because of, ob, propter, gratia, ergo. Note, ergo in this sense is put under the genitive case it governs.*  
*A beck or rill, rivulus.*  
*A beck, nutus.*  
*To beckon, to beck, nutare, innuere. Again, renutare. Eick or from, renuere, abnuere. To, annuere.*  
*A beckoning, natio.*  
*To become [to be fit, fitting, or becoming] decere; par, dignum, v. decorum esse. [To grow or be made] evadere, fieri.*  
*To be, To become, before a verb,*

is often rendered by turning the verb into an inceptive, in sco.  
*It ill become; dedecet.*  
*A becoming, illicor, decus.*  
*Becoming [convenient] decens [Graceful] decorus.*  
*Well-becoming, perdecorus.*  
*Becomingly, decore, venuste.*  
*A bed, lectus, torus, cubile. Of state, pulvinar. In a garden, area, areola.*  
*To go to bed, inire lectum, in lectum se recipere.*  
*To make a bed, lectum sternere, concinare.*  
*Bed-time, hora decumber. ti.*  
*The bed of a river, aiveus.*  
*A little bed, lectulus, torulus.*  
*A trundle or trundle-bed, lectus versatilis.*  
*A down-bed, culcita mollioribus avium plumis referta. Feather, culcita plumea. Flock, culcita lanæa. Pallet, grabatus. Press, lectus ad formam scriptioni vestiarum formatus. Straw, lectus stramineus.*  
*A bride-bed, torus genialis v. nuptialis.*  
*A settee-bed, lectus sellæ formam habens.*  
*A stately bed, lectus dapsilis.*  
*A table-bed lectus mensæ formam referens.*  
*To be brought to bed, eniti, parere, partum edere.*  
*A being brought to bed, puerperium.*  
*One brought to bed, puerpera.*  
*A bed's head, cubitale, cervical.*  
*The bed's feet, lecti pedes.*  
*A bed's tester, lecti umbella.*  
*A bedstead, pluteum, lecti fulcrum, sponda.*  
*A bed-post, lecti columna.*  
*A bed-maker, lecti strator.*  
*To keep one's bed, lecto afigi.*  
*To bed with one, concumbere.*  
*A bed-chamber, cubiculum.*  
*A gentleman of the king's bed-chamber, nobilis a regio cubiculo.*  
*Belonging to a bed-chamber, cubicularis.*  
*Bed-clothes or bedding, stragula, pl.*  
*Bed-ridden, clinicus.*  
*To be sick in bed, decumbere.*  
*A bed-fellow, bed mate, concors lecti.*  
*To bedaggle, oram vestis collutare; vestem luto aspergere.*  
*To bedash, aspergere. All over, luto cooperire.*  
*A bedashing, aspersio.*  
*To bedaub, inquinare, conspurcare, maculare.*  
*A bedaubing, inquinamentum, labe.*  
*To bedaub with colly or smut, denigrare. With ink, atramento commaculare.*



**To bedew.** rorare, irrorare.  
**To be bedewed.** rorescère, irrorari.  
**Bedewed,** rorulentus roratus, roacidus.  
**A bedewing,** oratio, irroratio, roris aspersio.  
**Bedlan** or **Bethlehem,** hospitium insanorum.  
**A bedlanite,** insanus, furiosus.  
**Bedlam-like** [adj.] furibundus, furiosus; [adv.] furibunde, lurose.  
**To bedung,** stercore inquinare; sordibus volutare.  
**A bedunging,** inquinamentum.  
**To bedust,** pulvere conspergere.  
**A bee,** apis.  
**A drone bee,** fucus.  
**A little bee,** apicula.  
**A gad bee,** asilus, tabanus.  
**A humble bee,** bombylus.  
**Young bees,** nymphae, pl.  
**A swarm of bees,** apum examen.  
**To drive bees,** favos ex alveis eximere.  
**A bee-hive,** alveare, alvearium, alveus.  
**A bee-master,** apiarius.  
**Of bees,** apianus.  
**A beech-tree,** fagus.  
**Beech-mast,** glans fagea.  
**Beechen,** fageus, fuginus, fagineus.  
**A beech-grove,** locus fagis consitus.  
**Beef,** caro bubula v. bovilla.  
**Beer,** cerevisia, zythum, zythus. *New, mustum. Hopped,* cerevisia lupulata. *Fresh,* potus, recens. *Strong,* cerevisia primaria. *Small,* cerevisia tenuis. *Stale and hard,* potus acrior v. acri sapore. *Dead,* vappa. *Table beer,* cerevisia cibaria.  
**A beetle** [fly] cantharus, scarabæus.  
**A dung-beetle,** scarabæus stercorearius.  
**A beetle or mallet,** malleus, tudes.  
**A little beetle,** malleolus.  
**A bucking beetle** tudicula.  
**A pavior's beetle,** pavicula.  
**Beetle-browed,** caperatus, superciliosus.  
**Beetle-headed,** fatuus, stipes.  
**To befall,** contingere, accidere, evenire.  
**It befell,** eveni, accidit, factum est.  
**To befall,** decere, congruere, convenire.  
**To befool,** aliquid ridere, irridere, ludere, ludificari.  
**A befooling,** irrisio, illusio.  
**Before** is variously rendered in Latin, sometimes, and most commonly, by ante. But it may also be translated by apud, coram, in, ob, palam, pro, præter, pro, sub, supra;

[adv.] antequam, citius, priusquam.  
**Beforehand in the world,** opulentus, dives.  
**To befoul,** coinquinare, commaculare.  
**To befriend,** favere, gratificari.  
**To be befriended,** gratiâ sublevari, cominudari.  
**A befriending,** gratificatio, benevolentia.  
**To beg,** mendicare. *On the highway,* propter vias.  
**To beg** [entreat] orare, rogare.  
*Humbly,* supplicare, implorare. *Earnestly,* obtestari.  
**To obtain by begging or entreat- ing,** exorare.  
**To beg the question,** principium petere.  
**He began** [to speak] infit. Vid. *Begin.*  
**To beget** [as a father] gignere, generare, procreare. [*Pro- cure*] conciliare, parare.  
**A begetter,** genitor, procreator.  
**A begetting,** generatio, procreatio.  
**First-begotten,** primogenitus.  
*Only begotten,* unigenitus, filius unicus  
**A beggar or beggar,** mendicus  
**A little or young beggar,** mendiculus.  
**To beggar,** ad egestatem v. mendicitatem redigere.  
**To be beggared,** bonis exhauriri; pauper v. inops fieri.  
**Beggardliness or beggary,** mendicitas, paupertas, egestas.  
**Beggarily,** inops, pauper, mendicus.  
**A beggarly fellow,** homo pauperulus.  
**Beggarily** [mean] vilis, abjectus, proletarius.  
**Beggarily, beggingly,** mendice.  
**A begging,** mendicatio.  
**A begging the question,** petitio principii.  
**To begin,** incipere, occipere, exordiri, aggredi, inchoare.  
*I have begun,* cepi.  
**Begun anew,** novitius, integer.  
**To begin** [take beginning from] oriri, nasci. *Again,* redordiri, redintegrare, repetere.  
**To rise** [as the sun] suboriri.  
**A design,** instituere. *A journey,* iter ingredi. *A battle,* prælium inire.  
**A beginner,** auctor, inceptor, princeps.  
**The chief beginner,** productor.  
**A young beginner,** tiro, tirunculus.  
**A beginning,** initium, principium, exordium.  
**The first beginning of an art or science,** alicujus artis v. scientiæ prima rudimenta, elementa.  
**A beginning or rise,** origo, primordium, principatus.

**A fresh beginning,** redintegratio.  
**Of a beginning,** principalis.  
**To begird,** cingere, circumdare, obsepire.  
**To begrease,** adipe unguere.  
**To begrime,** aliquid denigrare.  
**To beguile,** fraudare. circumvenire, fallere, decipere, lactare.  
**A beguiler,** homo fallax, fraudator, planus.  
**A beguiling,** dolus, fraudatio, fallacia.  
**In behalf,** vice.  
**To behave,** se gerere, se præbere.  
**Ill behaved,** male moratus, urbanus.  
**Well-behaved,** bene moratus.  
**Behaviour,** mores.  
**Good behaviour,** morum urbanitas.  
**Fase behaviour,** morum impunitas.  
**To behead,** decollare, obtruncare.  
**A behest** [promise] promissum, [Command] jussum, mandatum.  
**Behind,** pone, post, a tergo  
**Behind** [remaining] reliquus.  
**To be behind,** or inferior *tc.* another in point of learning, alt cui cedere  
**Behold,** ecce, en.  
**To behold,** aspicere, spectare, conspicari, animadvertere, *Afar off,* prospicere, speculari *Above,* suspicere, spectare. [*Look about*] circumspicere, iustrare. *Earnestly* contemplari, obtueri. *With compassion,* respicere, alicujus misereri.  
**Plainly to be beheld,** conspicuus  
**Worthy to be beheld,** spectabilis spectatu dignus.  
**To behold often,** respicere, uspectare.  
**To make one beholden to iam** de aliquo bene mereri.  
**To be beholden to one,** alicui v. ligari, obstringi, devinciri.  
**A being beholden,** obligatio.  
**A beholder,** spectator, spectator.  
**A beholding,** spectatio, conspectus.  
**A beholding upward,** suspectus.  
**An earnest beholding,** contuitus, obtuitus.  
**Behoof,** commodum, gratia, utilitas.  
**It is behovable,** interest, refert.  
**It behoves,** decet, expedit, oportet.  
**Being** [essence] natura, essentia.  
**Being** [seeing that] cum, quoniam, quando, quandoquidem.  
**Being may be expressed by the ablative absolute;** as, oppido expugnato, *the town being taken*



by storm; or. by the perfect participle - as, scriptus. being written on.

**Belated.**— I was belated, nox me occupavit.

**To belay** [waylay] alicui in viâ insidiari, insidias struere et parare.

**A belch** or belching, ructus.

**To belch**, ructare ructari. **OfTEN**, recitare. **Out**, eructare.

**A belcher**, qui ructat; ructatrix. f.

**Given to belching**, ructuosus.

**A beldams**, bellona, auicula, vetula.

**To beleaguer** [besiege] urbem obsidere; obsessum tenere.

**A beleaguerer**, obsessor.

**A beleaguering**, obsitio, obsessio.

**To belie**, aliquem calumniari; falsum crimen in aliquem intendere.

**To belie a thing** or pretend that which is not. e mentiri.

**A believing**, calumnia, falsa criminatio.

**Belief** or a believing, fides.

**To be of little belief**, diffidere, aspicari.

**Past belief**, incrediblis.

**Lightness or easiness of belief**, credulitas.

**Light** or easy of belief, credulus.

**Hard of belief**, incredulus.

**Lack or hardness of belief**, diffidentia (dubitatio).

**The be' of** [apostles' creed] symbolum apostolicum v. apostolorum.

**To believe** [give assent to] credere. [Trust] alicui confidere.

**fidem dare**. [Think] existimare. opinari.

**To make one believe a thing**, aliquid alicui persuadere; fidem alicuius rei facere.

**Believable**, credibilis, credendus.

**Not to be believed**, incredibilis; fidei absonus; absurdus.

**A person not to be believed** or credited [as a witness] instabilis.

**A believer**, credens. [Among divines] fidus v. fidelis Dei servus.

**To make believe** [pretend] simulare, præ se ferre.

**Belike** [adv.] veritati consonus; verisimilis.

**Belike** [adv.] ut videtur.

**A bell**, campana.

**A little bell**, tintinnabulum.

**A passing bell**, campana funebris.

**A saint's bell**, campanula sacra.

**A little clock-bell**, horologii tintinnabulum.

**An alarm bell**, tintinnabulum ad familiam excitandam.

**A child's bell**, crepitaculum.

**To bear away the bell**, ferre pretium certaminis; victoriam reportare; palmam ferre.

**A bell-founder**, campanarum confector v. faber.

**A bell-man**, precor.

**Bell-metal**, metallum ex quo campanæ conficiuntur.

**A bell's locus** in templo unde campanæ pulsantur.

**A bell-weather**, dux gregis, verrex sectarius.

**A ringer of bells**, campanarum pulsator.

**A belle** [handsome female] virgo v. mulier venusta, insignis, egregia.

**A bellow**, mugire. **Again**, remugire. **Out**, emugire. **To**, attingere.

**A bellowing**, mugitus.

**A pair of bellows**, follis.

**The nose or pipe of the bellows**, crater follis.

**A smith's bellows**, follis fabrilis.

**A belly**, venter, alvus, i. f.

**Great-bellied**, ventricosus.

**Great or big-bellied** [as a woman with child] gravida, prægnans.

**A woman's great belly**, gravidus uterus, venter tumidus.

**A little belly**, ventriculus.

**A belly-band** or girth, cingulum.

**Troubled with the belly-ache**, alvius, alvi dolore laborans.

**Belly-cheer**, belly-timber, cibaria pl.

**A belly-god** [a glutton] helleo, gulosus vorax.

**A belly-friend**, parasitus.

**A belly-full**, satietas.

**Full-bellied**, satur, a. um.

**To belly out with fat**, ventricosus esse. [As a wall] prominere.

**To belong**, attingere. competere.

**Beloved**, dilectus, amatus, gratus, carus.

**Dearty beloved**, carissimus.

**Below** [adj.] infernus, inferus.

**Below** [adv.] infra, subter, deorsum.

**Below** [prep.] sub, subter, infra. **From below**, inferne, desub.

**A belt**, balteus v. balteum, cingulum.

**A belt-maker**, balteorum confector.

**Bemadding**, ad insaniam agens.

**To bsmire**, se in quinare, in cœnum immergi.

**A bemiring**, inquinamentum.

**To bemoan**, deplorare, lamentari.

**A bemoaner**, qui deplorat.

**A bemoaning**, planctus luctus.

**Like one bemoaning**, deplorabundus.

**A bench**, subsellium, scamnum, seſſio, sella.

**A bench** [of justice] tribunal. [Of justices] consess. s.

**The king's bench**, bancus regis.

**A little bench**, scabellum.

**A benches**, assessor, consessor.

**Benches** [in a ship] juga. trans. tra, p̄a.

**A bend**, plica.

**The bend of a ship**, laterum navis curvatura.

**To bend**, flectere, curvare, inclinare. **One's mind** to, animam ad aliquid adjungere, appellere; ad aliquid incumbere.

**Back**, reclinare, reflectere. **re** torquere. **A bow**, arcum tendere, flectere. **Round**, in orbem flectere. **Forwards**, inclinare, proclinare.

**From** reclinare declinare. **Inwards**, incurvare inflectere. **Towards**, acclinare. **His study**, amiti, conari; [neut.] vergere. **Or** be bent in the middle, pandare. [Shrink] under a burden, sub onere v. pondere nutare; oneri succumbere.

**To begin to bend**, incurvescere.

**Easy to bend** or easily bent, flexilis.

**Benders** [muscles] musculi digitorum flexores.

**Bending**, pronus, curvus, flectens.

**Down**, proclinans, inclinans. **Forwards**, vergens, procurvus, proclinatus. **Forwards** [as a descent] declivis, præceps. **As the heavens**, concavus. **Inwards**, acclivis. **To**, acclinans. **Or leaning**, innitens, connixus. **Downwards**, declivis. **Upwards**, acclivis.

**A bending** or bowing, curvatio, curvatura, flexura.

**A bending archwise**, sinuatio.

**A bending down**, devexitas, deflexus.

**A bending forward**, proclinatio.

**A bending from**, declinatio, deflexus.

**A bending unto**, inclinatio.

**A bending in the middle**, pandatio.

**Bendings** or turnings, diverticula, pl.

**Bending like a bow**, arcuatus flexus.

**Beneath**, the same with **Below**.

**Benediction**, fausta precatio.

**A benefactor** or benefactress, cui v. quæ alicuius beneficiis accessit v. beneficia in aliquem contulit.

**A benefaction**, beneficium, benefactum. **Vul.** Benefit.

**A benefactor to learned men**, patronus; Mæcenas.

**A benefice**, cura ecclesiastica, munus ecclesiasticum.

**Beneficence**, beneficentia, liberalitas.

**Beneficent**, beneficus, benignus, liberalis.

**Beneficial**, commodus, utilis, fructuosus.

**A benefit** [good turn] bonus

caum, officium munus gratia, meritum benefactum.  
**To benefit** [do good to] prodesse, commodare, beneficière.  
**To benefit** [neut.] proficere, progredi.  
**A benevolence** [voluntary gift] largitio.  
**Benevolence**, benevolentia, favor.  
**Benevolent**, benevolus.  
**Benighted**, nocte præventus.  
**Benign** [kind] benignus, clementis.  
**Benignity**, benignitas, clementia.  
**Benignly**, benigne, clementer.  
**Benison**, fausta precatio.  
**Bent** [bowed] flexus, tensus, curvatus, inclinatus. [*Ready*] promptus, pronus proclivis.  
**A bent or inclination of mind**, inclinatio, voluntas, propensio, studium.  
**Bent backward**, recurvus.  
**Bent like a bow**, arcuatus, tensus, intentus.  
**Bent downwards or in the middle**, pandatus; pandus.  
**Bent forward**, proclivis.  
**Bent many ways**, sinuatus; sinuosus.  
**Bent resolutely**, obfirmatus, obstinatus.  
**Bent unto or on**, addictus, dedicatus.  
**A bent or bents**, juncus, scirpus.  
**Not to be bent**, inflexibilis.  
**To benumb** stupelacere.  
**To be benumbed**, torpere, obtorpescere.  
**Benumbed**, torpidus; obstupelactus.  
**To be benumbed with cold**, algere frigere.  
**To bequeath** [give by will] aliquid alicui legare v. testamento relinquere.  
**A thing bequeathed**, legatum.  
**A bequeather**, legator, qui aliquid legat.  
**A bequeathing**, legatio.  
**A bequest** [legacy] legatum.  
**To bereave**, privare, orbare, viduare.  
**Bereavement or bereaving**, oratio, privatio, spoliatio.  
**A bergamot pear**, pyrum Bergamense, pyrum Etruscum, berry, bacca.  
**A little berry**, baccula.  
**A bay-berry**, bacca laurea.  
**A black-berry**, morum.  
**A cran-berry**, vacuum palustre.  
**An elder-berry**, sambuci bacca.  
**An ivy berry**, corymbus.  
**A gooseberry**, grossularis acinus.  
**A raspberry**, Idaeii rubi bacca.  
**A straw-berry**, fragum.  
**A wild straw-berry**, arbutus.  
**A service berry**, sorbum.  
**A white-thorn-berry**, zura.  
**Bearing berries** baccifer.

**2-aring berries like ivy**, corymbifer.  
**Having berries**, baccatus.  
**Berth**. *Vii.* Birth.  
**To beseech**, orare, consecrare, rogare, supplicare, petere, obtestari, precari.  
**A beseecher**, rogator, precator.  
**A beseeching**, rogatio, obsecratio, supplicatio.  
**To beseeem**, convenire, decere.  
**It beseeems**, decet, convénit, par est, æquum est.  
**Beseeemingly**, decenter.  
**Beseeemingness**, decencia, decorum.  
**To beset**, circumdare, obsidere.  
**On all sides**, circumcidere, succingere.  
**Beset with jewels**, gemmis interstinctus, ornatus, decorus.  
**To beshrew**, alicui maledicere.  
**A beshrewing**, maledictio, dira, pl.  
**Beside or besides**, porro, præterea, præterquam.  
**Beside or besides**, a, ab, abs, extra, juxta, præter, prope, propter, secundum, &c.  
**To be beside himself**, delirare, insanire; mente captus esse.  
**Beside one's self**, amens, insaniens; mente captus.  
**To besiege**, obsidere, insidere, oppugnare, circumvallare.  
**A besieger**, obsessor.  
**A besieging**, obsessio, obsidio, obsidium.  
**To besmear**, linere, exungere, conspurcare.  
**To besmear a little**, sublinere.  
**To besmear underneath**, subterlinere.  
**Besmearred over**, superinunctus, superlitus.  
**A besmearer**, unctor.  
**A besmearing**, unctio, inunctio.  
**To besmoke** infumare, fumigare.  
**Besmoking**, fumans.  
**To besmut**, fuligine denigrare.  
**A besom** scopæ, pl.  
**A little besom**, scopula.  
**To sweep with a besom**, verrere, convertere.  
**To besot**, infatuare.  
**Bespangled**, bracteatus.  
**To bespatter** luto inspergere, inficere. [*Defame*] calumniari; alicum infamiâ aspergere.  
**A bespattering**, luti inspersio. [*Defaming*] calumnia.  
**To bespawl** spicere, despuere.  
**A bespawler**, sputator.  
**A bespawling**, spatio conspersio.  
**To bespeak or make his addresses to** alicui.  
**To bespeckle**, maculis interstingere, distinguere; maculare.  
**A bespeckling**, maculis distinctio.  
**To bespew**, consputare, convomere.

**A bespewing**, vomitu conspersio.  
**To bespot**, maculare, commaculare; maculis distinguere.  
**Bespotted**, maculatus.  
**A bespotting**, macula.  
**To besprinkle**, aspergere, conspergere, perfundere.  
**A besprinkling**, aspersio, conspersio, inspersio, perfusio.  
**To bespatter**, spatio conspurcare.  
**Best**, optimus, præstantissimus.  
**To do the best we can**, pro virili v. summis viribus aliquid agere.  
**To have the best of**, vincere v. superare.  
**Best of all** [*adv.*] optime, maxime, potissime.  
**To bestead**, commodare, adjuvare.  
**Bestial**, belluinus.  
**To bestink**, fetore opplere; fetore odore offendere.  
**To bestir one's self**, aliquid diligenter agere; expergisci.  
**To bestow** [give] aliquid alicui dare, donare, largiri, distribuere. *Liberally*, largiri. [*Let out*] expendere, insumere, erogare.  
**To bestow one's time in**, tempus in aliqua re ponere, committere terere, conderere.  
**To bestow a daughter**, filiam nuptum dare, collocare.  
**To be bestowed upon**, irrogandus.  
**A bestower**, dator, largitor.  
**A bestowing**, donatio, collatio [*Laying out*] impensa, sumptus.  
**A disorderly bestowing**, effusio largitio.  
**To bestride**, cruribus divaricatis alicui rei insidere. *A horse*, in equitare; equum conscendere.  
**A bestriding**, equitatio.  
**To bet** [lay a wager] pignus deponere; sponzionem facere.  
**A bet**, pignus, depositum.  
**A better**, qui pignus deponit v. sponzionem facit.  
**A betting**, sponzio.  
**To betake one's self to a thing** alicui rei se dedere; animus ad aliquid adjungere; studium in aliqua re collocare.  
**To a place**, alicui se conferre v. recipere.  
**A betaking**, addictio, destinatatio.  
**To bethink one's self**, de aliqua re meditari, cogitare, secum volvere.  
**A bethinking**, cogitatio, consideratio, meditatio.  
**To betide**, accidere, contingere, evenire.  
**Woe betide you**, va tibi.  
**Betimes**, cito, mature.  
**Betimes in the mornng**, bene mane, diluculo, primâ luce.



*To be broken*, significare, portendēre  
**A betokening**, significatio, indicatio, præsagium.  
*To betray*, prodere tradere. [*Discover a thing*] indicere, proficere.  
**A betrayer**, proditor, traditor.  
**A betraying**, proditio.  
*To betroth*, despondere.  
**A betrother**, sponsor.  
**A betrothed woman**, sponsa.  
*betrothing*, sponsalia, *pl.*  
**Better**, melior, potior, præstantior.  
**Better** [cheaper] vilior.  
**Better** [adv.] melius, satius, præ ius, præstantius.  
*Ne'er the better*, nihil melior.  
*Son nothar better*, meliusculus.  
*To better*, amplificare, provehere.  
*To better one's fortune*, rem familiarem augere; rem suam exaggerare.  
*To be better*, præstare.  
*To get the better*, superare, vincere; superior evadere.  
*To grow better*, meliorescere. *In health*, convalescere.  
*To make better*, corrigere, emendare.  
*It is better*, præstat.  
*To have the better of it*, præstare, præcellere, excellere.  
**Between or betwixt**, inter, medius, in medio, &c.  
**Between both**, medius.  
**Between the one and the other**, ultrinsecus.  
**Being or lying between**, intermedius, interjacentis.  
*To come or go between*, intercedere.  
**A coming between**, intercessio.  
**Put between**, interpositus, interjectus.  
**Of a middle nature between gods and men**, melioxius.  
**A bever**, beverage, or *beaver drink*, potus succo malorum et aquâ dilutus; vinum vapidi et acidum cum aquâ mixtum.  
**Beverage** [any drink] potus.  
**A bevy** [as of quails, &c.] grex, caterva.  
**To bewail**, plorare, deplorare, lamentari, flere, lugere, plangere.  
**Bewailable**, flebilis, lamentabilis, lugubris.  
**A bewailing**, fletus, lamentatio.  
**To beware**, cavere, prospicere.  
**One that bewareth**, cautior.  
**To beware of** [shun] vitare.  
*To bewet*, madefacere, humectare.  
**To bewilder**, seducere. *To be bewildered*, errare, deerrare.  
**Bewildered**, errabundus; devius.  
*To bewitch* [enchant] fasciare, fascinare, excantare.

**A bewitcher**, magus, beneficus.  
**A bewitching**, bewitchment, or enchanting, incantamentum, fascinatio.  
**To bewray**, [disclose] prodere, divulgare, enuntiare, revelare, retigere, patefacere. [*Defile*] fœdare, conspurcare.  
**A bewrayer** [revealer] arcanorum proditor. [*Defiler*] qui conspurcat.  
**A bewraying** [disclosing] proditio, indicatio, patefactio.  
**Beyond**, extra, præter, supra, trans, ultra.  
**Beyond sea**, transmarinus.  
*To go beyond*, transire. **Overreach**, circumvenire, decipere. [*Excel*] præstare, superare, vincere.  
*That is beyond*, ulterior.  
**A bias**, inclinatio, momentum.  
**To bias a person**, aliquid ad aliquid seducere.  
**A biasing**, inclinatio, propensio.  
**A bib**, infantis pectorale; fascia.  
**To bib**, pitissare, potitare.  
**A bibber**, bibax, potor.  
**A bibbing**, potatio, temulentia.  
**The bible**, biblia, *pl.* scriptura v. pagina sacra, sacræ literæ.  
**To bicker**, cum aliquo altercari, concertare, contendere.  
**A bickerer** [masc.] altercator, litigator, disceptor; [fem.] disceptatrix.  
**A bickering**, altercatio, concertatio, velitatio, contentio verborum.  
**To bid**, jubere, imperare, mandare, præcipere. [*Invite*] invitare, vocare. *Adieu* or *farewell*, alicui valedicere; jubere alicum valere v. salvere. [*Renounce*] renuntiare. **The bans**, matrimonium promulgare. *One good morrow*, salutare. *Money for wares*, licitari; mercem pretio liceri. *For a thing*, plus pecunie v. majorem summam offerre. *To do as he is bid*, morem momenti gerere; monitis alicujus parere.  
**Not bidden**, injussus, invocatus.  
**A bidder**, qui jubet; imperator. [*Inviter*] vocator, invitator.  
**A bidder of money**, licitator.  
**A bidding** [commanding] mandatum, jussum. [*Inviting*] invitatio, vocatio.  
**A bidding of a price**, licitatio.  
**Biennial** [of two years] bien-nis.  
**A bier for the dead**, feretrum.  
**Biest or biesting**, colostrum.  
**Big**, magnus, grandis, ingens.  
**Big in bulk**, crassus, magnus.  
**In authority**, amplus, potens, præpotens.  
**Big with child**, gravida, gravis, prægnans, fœta.

**Big**, [with expectation, pride, &c.] inflatus, turgidus, tumidus.  
**To grow big**, tumere. *With child*, gravescere.  
**Bigamy**, iteratum conjugium.  
**A bigamist**, qui duas uxores duxit.  
**Bigger**, major, grandior.  
*To grow bigger in bulk*, turgescere, crescere. *In stature*, adolescere.  
**To make bigger**, amplificare, extendere.  
**Bigness**, amplitudo, moles.  
**A biggin**, linea puerorum canlantica.  
**A bigot or bigotted**, superstitiosus.  
**Bigotry**, superstitio.  
**A bilander** [sea-vessel] navigium.  
**Bilboes**, cippi navales.  
**A bile**, [swelling or ulcer] tuberculum, furunculus.  
**Bile** [choleric] bilis.  
**A little bile**, ulcusculum.  
**A pestilent bile**, papula.  
**A venomous bite**, ulcus pestilens.  
**The pricking of a bile**, æstus v. dolor ulceris.  
*To break out into biles*, extorberare, exulcerare; in ulcera erumpere.  
**The breaking out into biles**, exulceratio.  
**Full of biles**, ulcerosus.  
**Bilious**, biliosus.  
**To bilk**, aliquid dolis fallere, decipere.  
**A bilker**, fraudator.  
**A bilking**, fraudatio.  
**A bill or scroll**, scheda, syngrapha.  
**A little bill**, schedula.  
**A bill of debt**, cautio alicujus manu subscripta; chirographum, syngrapha.  
**Bills of exchange**, tessera nummaria.  
**Bank bills**, tessera argentaria.  
**A bill in chancery**, actio in curiâ cancellarij illata. *Of costs*, tabula impensarum. *Of entry*, tabella mercium inscripturum. *Of divorce*, repudium uxori missum; divortij libellus. *Of fairs*, cibariorum tabella.  
**A bill** [catalogue] catalogus. [*Or indictment*] libellus accusatorius.  
**The bill was thrown out**, senatus legem propositam rejecit.  
**To bring in a bill to the house**, ad senatum referre; legem rogare.  
**The bills of mortality**, tabula mortuarie.  
**A bill upon a door**, programma.  
**A bill or hook**, falx.  
**A bill or halberd**, pilum longum recurvo ferro prætentum.



**A heding bill**, *runca, runcina.*  
**A little hand-bill**, *falcula.*  
**A bill-man**, *falcarius, falcifer.*  
**Like a bil'** *falcatus.*  
**To bill** [-*o* *noves*] *rostrum rostro inacerere.*  
**To bill or lop**, *falcare.*  
**He that lops with a bill**, *frondator.*  
*bill or beak, rostrum.*  
**A little bill**, *rostellum.*  
*a billet or note, schedula.*  
**A billet-doux**, *epistola amatoria.*  
**A billet**, *bacillum, truncus, talea.*  
**A little billet**, *taleola.*  
**Soldiers' billets**, *tesseræ militariae.*  
**To billet soldiers**, *militibus hospitium per tesseras assignare.*  
**A billet of wood**, *fasciculus virgarum.*  
**A billing**, *rostri rostro insertio; stavia supersuavia.*  
**Billiards**, *lusus tudeolaris; pilæ eburneæ pulsatio.*  
**A billiard-table**, *mensa quâ pilis citreis v. eburneis luditur.*  
**A billingsgate** [*scold*] *rixosa, trivialis.*  
**Billingsgate language**, *verba rixosa, sortida convicia.*  
**To act the billingsgate**, *maledictum ex trivio arripere.*  
**A billow**, *fluctus.*  
**A bin or hutch**, *panarium.*  
**To bind**, *ligare,nectere, connectere, vincire, religare. One hand and foot, or neck and heels, quadrupedem constringere. About, circumligare, circumvincire. The belly, alvum stringere. Back, restringere, evincire. Before, praeligare. Books, libros compingere. Fast, stringere, distringere, destringere. By friendship temereri. A garment, praetextere. Hard, astringere, coercere. Himself to appear, vadi. Himself by promise, reppromittere. One's legs, praepedire. One by oath, iurejurando obstringere: Jusjurandum exigere v. dare. A servant by giving earnest, obzare, auctorare. With osiers, viere. By promise, stipulari. With rushes, scirpare. To aligare, subnectere. Together, conjungere, connectere, colligare. Underneath, subligare, substringere. Upon, superalligare. Up, deligare. Up a wound, vulnus obligare. A binder of books, librorum circumclinator.  
**A binding**, *ligatura, ligatio, nectura, victura. Again religatio. Fast, constrictio. Hard with a cord, astrictio. By**

*frie* *Aship, vincitio. By promise, repro missio. Together, connexio, colligatio.*  
**Binding** [*costive*] *astrictorius; alvum astringens; stypticus.*  
**A biographer**, *vitarum scriptor. Biography, vitarum scriptio.*  
**Birch-tree**, *betula v. betulula.*  
**Birchen**, *e betulâ.*  
**A bird**, *avis, volucris, ales.*  
**A little bird**, *avicula.*  
**A young bird**, *pullus.*  
**A bird of prey**, *avis rapax.*  
**A bird-cage**, *cavea.*  
**A bird-call**, *flistula.*  
**A jail-bird**, *furcifer.*  
**A birder or bird-catcher**, *auceps.*  
**A birding**, *aucupium.*  
**To bird**, *aucupari; avibus insidias facere; aucupio indulgere v. vacare.*  
**Of birding**, *aucupatorius.*  
**Bird-lime**, *viscus, viscum.*  
**Birth**, *ortus, partus, nixus.*  
**A birth-day**, *dies natalis.*  
**To keep one's birth-day**, *diem natalem quotannis agere v. celebrare; natalitia dare.*  
**The hour of one's birth**, *hora natalis.*  
**A birth** [*parentage*] *natales, pl. genus.*  
**Of or belonging to one's birth**, *natalis, natalitius.*  
**Of good birth**, *nobilis, generosus, summo loco natus, illustribus majoribus ortus.*  
**Of mean birth**, *ignobilis; homo infimo loco natus; terræ filius; ignobili atque humili loco natus, obscuro genere ortus.*  
**By birth**, *natu.*  
**Birth-right**, *ius majori v. maximo e fratribus ois aetatem debitum; ius ad majorem v. maximum fratrum ratione ætatis pertinens.*  
**A birth-night**, *nox natalis.*  
**Birth place** *solum natale.*  
**A new-birth** *generatio nova.*  
**An untimely birth**, *partus abortivus.*  
**The after-birth**, *secundæ, pl.*  
**The birth or bringing forth of any thing**, *partio, factura.*  
**To give birth to a thing**, *principium, initium, exordium, alicui rei dare.*  
**Birth** [*a sea term, convenient sea-room*] *spatium in quo navis huc illuc ferre potest. [A bed] lectus.*  
**Biscuit**, *panis bis coctus v. nauticus.*  
**To bisect**, *dissecare; in duas æquales partes secare.*  
**A bisection**, *dissectio; in duas æquales partes sectio.*  
**A bishop**, *episcopus, pontifex.*  
**To become a bishop**, *episcopari.*  
**An archbishop**, *episcopus primarius, archiepiscopus*

**A bishop's house or see**, *episcopopalatium v. ædes.*  
**A bishop of the chief city** *metropolitæ, æ, m. metropolitæ nus.*  
**Of a bishop**, *episcopalis, pontificalis.*  
**A bishopric**, *episcopatus.*  
**Bissextile** [*leap year*] *bissextiliis*  
**A bit**, *frustum, bolus.*  
**By bits**, *carptim.*  
**A little bit**, *frustulum.*  
**A tid bit**, *cupediæ, pl. pulpa mentum.*  
**To tear a thing to bits**, *frustulum discerpere.*  
**The bit of a bridle**, *lupatum.*  
**A bitch**, *canis femina.*  
**A little bitch**, *canicula.*  
**A proud or salt bitch**, *canis pueriens.*  
**A bite**, *morsus.*  
**A bite** [*cheat*] *homo fallax; v. terator.*  
**To bite**, *mordere. Again, re mordere. Off, demordere præmordere; mordicus a. ferre, abripere. One's lips labia corrodere. One's nails ungues arrodere. To the quick, admordere. Round ambedere. Often, morsurata. Into little pieces, frustulum discerpere. [Cheat] aliquem fallere, decipere. [As pepper frost, &c.] urere.  
**A biting**, *morsus.*  
**Biting in taste**, *mordax; edax asper.*  
**A biting or stinging**, *mordacitas.*  
**Bitingly**, *mordicus.*  
**Bitten**, *morsus, demorsus. By little and little, carptus. Off præmorsus. Round, ambeus. Hunger bitten, esuriens. Frost-bitten, gelatus. frigore utus.*  
**Bitter** [*in taste*] *amarus. [S. vere] acerbus, aculeatus.*  
**A little bitter**, *subamarus.*  
**To make bitter**, *asperare, excerbare.*  
**Note**, These words are more generally used metaphorically.  
**Bitter-vetch**, *eryum.*  
**Bitterly** [*in taste*] *insuaviter [Severely] urberbe.*  
**To inveigh bitterly against**, *dictis mordacibus aliquem faces sere.*  
**Bitterness** [*in taste*] *amarities amaror. [In speech] verborum asperitas.*  
**Bitter sweet**, *dulcis amaritas.*  
**A bittern or bitourn**, *ardien tularis.*  
**To blab**, *garrere, effutire, blaterare.*  
**A blab**, *blabber, futillus, loquax. Blabber* [*in g. blabber and blubber-tipped*] *labio. brochus. Blabberlips, labra demissa**

**Black** [of colour] ater, niger.  
**Wicked** scelestus, improbus, facinorosus.  
**Black-browed**, niger fronte; tristis, horridus.  
**Black-mouthed**, niger ore.  
**Somewhat black**, nigellus, sub-niger.  
**To be black** nigrere.  
**Every bean has its black**, ne no-mine vitis nascitur.  
**To black or make black**, denigrare, infuscare.  
**Clothed in black**, atratus, pulchellus, sordidus v. sordidâ veste.  
**To be made black**, nigrescêre.  
**To grow black**, nigrescêre.  
**Black and blue**, lividus.  
**To beat black and blue**, augillare.  
**To be black and blue**, livere.  
**A blackberry**, vaccinium.  
**A blackberry-bush**, rubus vulgaris.  
**A blackbird**, merula.  
**Black brinon**, furvus.  
**A black or blackmoor**, Maurus, Ethiops.  
**A blackmoor woman**, Maura.  
**A black-guard**, pamosus, balafro.  
**The usher of the black-rod**, ostiarius parliamentarius v. magni enatus.  
**To blacken**, denigrare.  
**Blacking**, atramentum.  
**Blackish or of a blackish hue**, uscus, nigellus, subniger.  
**Blackness**, nigror, nigritia.  
**Blackness and blueness**, livor.  
**A bladder**, vesica.  
**A little bladder**, vesicula.  
**Bladder blown**, uter.  
**A blade of corn or grass**, caulis, capus.  
**Having but one blade**, unicaulis.  
**Having many blades**, multicaulis.  
**To be in the blade**, caulem emitte.  
**The blade of an herb**, folium.  
**Of an onion or leek**, thallus.  
**The blade of an ear**, remi tonsa.  
**The blade of a flower**, capillamentum.  
**The blade of a sword or knife**, amina.  
**The shoulder-blade**, scapula.  
**An active young blade**, juvenis promptus, alacer. **Gallant**, bellus homo. **Cunning**, homo nasutus, sagax. **Lusty**, homo robustus, fortis, validus.  
**A cunning old blade**, veterator.  
**A blade** [sword] ensis.  
**A blain**, ulcus, eris. n.  
**Full of blains**, ulcerosus.  
**Blamable**, accusabilis, vituperabilis.  
**Blamably** vitiose.  
**Blame**, culpa, crimen, vitium.  
**To blame**, culpare, mensusare, redarguere, reprehendêre. Or

**chide**, increpare, accusare, causari, reprehendêre, vituperare.  
**A little**, subaccusare. **Often**, increpitare.  
**To bear the blame of**, vituperationem subire.  
**To be blamable**, vid. *Blamable*.  
**Blameless**, inculpatus, innoxius, irre-rehensus.  
**Blamelessly**, sine culpâ, integre.  
**Blamelessness**, integritas.  
**A blamer**, vituperator, criminator.  
**Blameworthy**, vid. *Blamable*.  
**A blaming**, criminatio, oburgatio, vituperatio.  
**To blanch** [whiten] aliquid candefacêre, dealbare. [Take off the rind] decorticare.  
**A blancher**, linteorum, &c. munitator.  
**A blanching**, albedinis inductio, insolatio.  
**Blind**, blandus, lenis, placidus.  
**To blandish**, adulari, blando sermone delinire.  
**Blandiloquence or blandiloquy** [flattery] blanditiæ, fl. blandiloquentia.  
**Blandishing or blandishment**, verborum lenocinia.  
**A blandisher**, blandiloquus.  
**A blank**, tessera pura. [*Arm*] album.  
**Blank** [white] albus, candidus. [*Pale and wan*] pallens, pallidus. [*Out of countenance*] confusus; rubore suffusus.  
**A blank** [in a lottery] sors cassa. [*In writing*] spatium relictum ad aliquid inscribendum.  
**Blank verse**, carmina non eodem sono terminata.  
**Point blank or blankly**, plane, omnino, penitus, prorsum, prorsus. ex toto, in totum.  
**To blank** [damp, confuse] confundêre; stupefacêre.  
**To grow blank or white**, albescêre, alhere, albicare.  
**Blankish or somewhat blank**, subalbicans; candidulus.  
**A blanket**, stragulum, lodix lanæ.  
**A little blanket**, lolicula.  
**A child's blanket**, fasciæ pueriles.  
**To blaspheme**, execrari; impia verba in Deum profundêre; divinum numen verbis violare.  
**A blasphemer**, divini nominis obtricator.  
**Blasphemous or blasphematory**, in Deum contumeliosus.  
**Blasphemously**, nefarie.  
**Blasphemy**, vox in Deum contumeliosa; verborum impietas.  
**A blast of wind**, venti flatus; flaurum.  
**A contagious blast**, afflatus nortius; sideratio.

**A contrary blast**, reflatus.  
**A blast or sound**, flamen, *bris. n*  
**To blast**, urêre, amburêre, ex urêre, rubigi e ferire. **With lightning**, de celo feriri.  
**To be blasted with lightning**, fulgure periri v. tangi.  
**To blast a design**, consilium frustrari.  
**To blast one's reputation**, infamare.  
**Blasted** [planet-struck] sideratus.  
**A blasting**, sideratio, carunculationo.  
**A blast or blasting of corn or trees**, rubigo, uredo.  
**A blasting by thunder and lightning**, fulguratio.  
**A blaze**, flamma.  
**A little blaze**, flammula.  
**To blaze** [as fire] flammare, flagrare.  
**To blaze abroad**, divulgare, pervulgare, provulgare, publicare; palam facêre.  
**A blazer abroad**, vulgator.  
**A blazing abroad**, promulgatio, publicatio.  
**A blazing star**, cometa v. cometes, æ. m.; sidus crinitum.  
**A blazon** [coat of arms] insignia gentilitia in scuto descripta.  
**To blazon** [display] virtutes v. vitia alicujus edisserere, enarrare, promulgare.  
**A blazoner of arms**, fecialis.  
**Blazonry**, ars gentilitia insignia explicandi.  
**To bleach** [whiten] dealbare candefacêre.  
**A bleacher of linen**, qui lintea dealbat.  
**A bleaching**, insolatio.  
**Bleak**, frigidus, algidus.  
**Bleak or pale**, pallens, pallidus, luridus.  
**To grow bleak or cold**, frigescêre. Or pale, pallescere.  
**Bleakly**, pallide.  
**Bleakness**, pallor.  
**Blear-eyed**, lippus.  
**Bleness of eyes**, lippitudo.  
**To be blear-eyed**, lippire.  
**To bleat like a sheep**, balare.  
**Like a goat**, caprissare. **Often** or much, balitare.  
**A bleating**, balatus.  
**To bleed**, sanguine fluere.  
**To bleed one** [let blood] aliquid venam incidere, sanguinem emittêre.  
**To bleed** [be let blood] sanguinem amittêre.  
**A bleeding heart**, cor vulneratum.  
**To stop or staunch bleeding**, sanguinem sistere.  
**A blein or blain**, pimple, pustula or rash, pusula, pustula  
**A blein or ulcer**, ulcus, eris. n.  
**A blenish** [spot or defect] macula, labe, vitium. [*Do*



*grace*] calumnia, infamia, ignominia.

**To blemish**, maculare, contaminare, inquinare.

**A little blemish**, labeula, nœvus.

**Great blemishes**, tubera.

**Full of blemishes**, maculosus.

**A blemishing**, ulcus, existimationis violatio.

**To blot**, rem aliquam aliâ v. aliâ miscere, confundere.

**A blending**, mixtio, mistura.

**To bless**, benedicere. [*Wish good success to*] aspirare, secundare, fortunare. [*Consecrate*] solemnibus precibus aliquid consecrare.

**Blessed with a good wife**, felix uxore bonis moribus præditâ.

**The blessed in heaven**, sancti, pl. sancti cœli cives.

**Blessedly**, feliciter, beate.

**Blessedness**, felicitas, beatitudo.

**A blessing**, benedictio. [*Wish success to*] fausta precatio. [*Benefit*] beneficium, benefactum.

**A blight**, rubigo, uredo, lues.

**To blight**, urere, rubiginem ferire, percutere.

**Blighted corn**, seges rubiginosa.

**Blind**, cæcus, oculis captus, luminibus orbis. [*Dark*] cæcus, obscurus, tenebrosus.

**Blind-born**, cæcigenus.

**To become blind**, oculos perdere, amittere.

**Stark blind**, luminibus orbatus.

**To be half-blind or dim-sighted**, cæcutire.

**Pur-blind**, vid. *Poreblind*, luscus.

**Blind in one eye**, luscus, cocles; altero oculo captus; unoculus.

**A very blind question**, questio perobscura.

**A blind for windows**, velum fenestris prætensum.

**To blind** [*deceive*] fallere, decipere.

**A blind** [*false pretence*] prætextus, obtentus, prætextum, species.

**To blind** v. *make blind*, cæcare, excæcare, obscæcare, cæcum reddere. Or *blindfold*, oculos obtundere, velamen oculis inducere.

**To be blind**, c. ligare

**To be poreblind or semi-blind**, lippire.

**Blinded**, cæcatus, excæcatus, obscæcatus.

**Blindman's buff**, myiuda.

**Blinded or blindfolded**, obvolutus oculis; amblatarum more.

**Blindly** [*with respect to sight*] cæcus oculis. [*Rashly*] temere.

**Blindness**, cæcitas, caligo. *Of wind*, cæcitas v. caligo. *en*

*Blind side*, imbecillitas.

**To blink**, commovere; oculos distorquere; crebro nictare.

**A blinkard, blinker, or one blink-eyed**, strabo, luscus, pætus.

**Bliss or blissfulness**, felicitas.

**Blissful**, vœtus, felix.

**Blissfully**, vœte, feliciter.

**A blister**, pustula, pusula.

**A little blister**, papula, ulcusculum.

**Blister-fies**, cantharides, pl.

**To blister or apply a blister**, vesicatorium adnovere. [*Rise in blisters*] in vesiculas turgere.

**To raise a blister**, vesicam excitare; pustulum facere.

**To raise blisters**, ulcerare.

**A blister-plaster**, vesicatorium. **Blistered**, vesicatorio laceratus.

**A blistering**, vesicatorii applicatio.

**A blistering** [*rising in blisters*] inflammatio.

**Full of blisters**, pustulosus.

**Blüthe, blithesome**, alacer, hilaris.

**To be blüthe**, lætitiâ efferrî, lætari.

**Blithely**, læte, hilariter.

**Blitheness or blithesomeness**, hilaritas, læticia, gaudium.

**To blot**, tunefacere. **To be bloated**, tumere, turgescere.

**Bloatedness**, membra tumida et turgida.

**A block**, truncus, stipes.

**A blockade**, urbis circumclusio.

**A block** [*for a hat*] forma pilearis, typus pilearis.

**To bring to the block**, in periculum capitis inferre; in discrimen vitæ adducere.

**To block up passages**, aditus præcludere, obstruere, præsepire.

**To block up or blockade a place**, locum præsidii circumcludere, circumsepire, obsidere.

**A blockhead**, hebes, stipes, fungus.

**A block-house**, arx, munimentum.

**A blocking up**, obsessio, præclusio.

**Blockish**, fatuus, insulsus, stolidus, stupidus.

**To make blockish**, infatuare.

**Blockishly**, insulse, stolide.

**Block-shness**, insulitas, stupiditas.

**Blood**, sanguis.

**Life-blood**, sanguis vitalis.

**Of or belonging to blood**, sanguineus.

**A distemper that runs in the blood**, morbus gentilitius.

**Blood** [*gore*] cruor.

**Black blood**, tabum.

**Blood corrupted**, sanies.

**Bad blood**, vitiosus sanguis.

**[Enmity] invidia, simulas. [Mixed blood, grumus.**

**Good blood**, integer sanguis.

**To blood or let blood**, venam secare, incidere.

**Blood-letting or letting of blood**, venæ sectio.

**To blood or daub with blood**, sanguine aliquid polluere, for dare.

**Loss of blood**, profluvium sanguinis.

**Of noble blood**, genere insigni illustri familia ortus; clara sanguine genitus.

**One of the blood royal**, regis stirpe ortus.

**Defiled with blood**, sanguinolentus, cruentus, tabo squalidus.

**Not defiled with blood**, incruentatus.

**An inflammation of blood**, inflammatio, suppuratio, tumor.

**A spitting of blood**, sanguinis exputio.

**A blood-stone**, hæmatites, æ. m.

**A blood-sucker**, hirudo, sanguisuga.

**Blood-worm**, tepidus.

**Blood-red**, sanguineo colore.

**Blood-thirsty**, sanguinis avidus, cupidus.

**Bloodshed**, sanguinis emissio.

**Bloodshot** [*eye*] sanguinis in oculos suffusio.

**Bloodshotten, blood-boltered**, cruentatus, sanguine suffusus.

**A bloody flux**, sanguinis profluvium.

**B'ody**, cruentus, sanguineus, sanguinolentus.

**Bloodily**, cruenta, sæviter.

**Full of corrupt blood**, saniosus.

**Bloodless or without blood**, exanguis.

**Not bloodied**, incruentatus.

**Blood** [*or kindred*] prosapia; natale, pl.

**Next in blood**, consanguineus.

**Blood or bloodguiltiness** [*murder*] cædes, homicidium.

**A bloom or blossom**, flos, flosculus.

**The bloom of plums, grapes, &c.**, newly gathered, prunorum, uvularum, &c. recentiorum carptorum floridus color.

**The very bloom of youth**, flos ipse ætatis.

**To bloom or blossom**, florere, florescere, germinare.

**To be in the bloom of youth**, juvenili vigore florere.

**Bloomed or blossomed**, floridus.

**Blooming**, floridulus.

**A blooming or blossoming**, germinatio.

**Bloomy**, flosculus abundans.

**A blot**, litura, macula, labe.

**A blot in one's reputation**, infamia, ignominia, labe.

**A little blot**, labeulla.

**To blot**, aliquid maculare v. laturis conspergere.

**To blot out**, delere, expungere



**Inducere**, obliterare. *A fault in writing*, mendum scripturæ lollère.

**A blotting**, macularum aspersio. **A blotting out**, abolitio, obliteratio.

**A blotting paper**, chartula bibula.

**A blow**, colaphus, plaga, ictus.

**A blow with a club**, fustuarium.

**A blow on the cheek or ear**, alapa.

**A side-blow**, ictus obliquus.

**To avoid a blow**, ictum declinare, eludère.

**To give a blow**, colaphum v. aliam alicui impingere.

**To deal blows**, ictus geminare.

**To blow**, flare, sufflare. **Upon** [despise] temnere, spernere, despiciere. **Against**, reflare.

**Away**, diffare, dissipare.

**Down**, flatu dejicere, eticibus sternere. **Up**, sufflare. **In or upon**, inspirare. **Into**, inflare. **Out**, efflare. **Or puff and blow**, anhelare, anhelitum ducere. **Together**, conflare, conspirare. **Up a bladder**, inflare. **One up** [reveal one's secrets] arcania alicujus consilia detegere, vulgare. [*Ruin one*] aliquem fortunis omnibus funditus evertere. **Vehemently**, perflare. **A trumpet, horn, &c.** buccinam v. cornu inflare. **The fire**, ignem conflare, sufflare. **As a flower**, efflorescere, calycem aperire, seae pandere.

**A blower of a horn**, cornicen.

**A blowing**, sufflatio, flatus.

**Back**, reflatus. **On**, afflatus.

**The nose**, naris emunctio.

**The blowing of flowers**, calycum apertio.

**Easy to be blown**, flabilis.

**A blowze**, puella rubidâ et tumidâ facie.

**Blubber** [the fat of a whale] adeps cetaceus.

**To blubber**, genas instar infantium lacrymis suffundere.

**A bludgeon**, fustis plumbatus.

**Blue** [subs.] cœruleum.

**Blue** [adj.] cœruleus, cœrulus, cyaneus.

**Blackest or darkest blue**, lividus.

**Blue, more inclining to purple**, hyaciinthinus.

**Blue, with a coat of grey**, cæsius.

**Faint blue**, cœruleum evanidum.

**Paiest blue, bluish**, subcœruleus.

**To be blue or black and blue**, vivere.

**Blackness and blueness from a blow or a similar cause**, livor.

**Black and blue**, lividus.

**Bluely** [bailly] male.

**Blueness from a stripe**, livor.

**The blue or blueness of fruits**, fructuum flos

**A bluff fellow**, homo agrestis, rusticus.

**A blunder**, error, erratum.

**To blunder**, hallucinari.

**To blunder upon any thing**, aliquid conjecturâ assequi v. consequi.

**A blunderbuss**, sclopus grandior.

**A mere blunderer, blunderbuss, or blunderhead, blunder-witted, bardus, stupidus.**

**A blundering**, hallucinatio, erratio.

**Blunt**, obtusus, hebes.

**Blunt in speech**, asper, durus, rudis, agrestis.

**To blunt** [assuage] mitigare, lenire.

**To be blunt as a tool**, hebere.

**To grow blunt**, hebescere.

**To blunt or to make blunt**, hebetare, obtundere.

**A blunting**, hebetatio.

**Bluntly** [clownishly] aspere, dure, rustice.

**Bluntly** [freely] libere, audaciter.

**Bluntness** [clownishness] asperitas; morum rusticitas. **In speech**, libertas loquendi.

**A blur**, macula, labes.

**To blur or stain**, maculare, conmaculare.

**A blurring**, macularum aspersio.

**To blush**, rubere, rubescere, erubescere, rubore suffundi.

**Blush colour, bluish, color ruber, rubidus, rubens instar rosæ.**

**A blush or blushing**, rubor.

**To make one blush or put to the blush**, rubefacere; ruborem alicui movere, inducere.

**To bluster or bluster about**, fremere, strepere.

**A blusterer or blustering fellow**, homo turbulentus, Thraso.

**A bluster or blustering**, fremitus, tumultus; turbæ, pl.

**A boar, aper.**

**A wild boar, aper silvestris.**

**A young boar, verres, is. m.**

**A boar-spear, venabulum.**

**Of a boar, aprugnis.**

**A board, tabula, assis.**

**To board** [or floor with boards] contabulare. **In**, tabulis circumsepere v. circummunire.

**Over**, tabulis circumtegere.

**A boarded floor, tabulatum.**

**A boarding**, tabulatio, coassatio.

**On board the admiral**, in navi prætorîâ.

**To cast over-board**, e nave dejicere.

**To board a ship**, 'n navem insilire.

**To go on board**, ascendere navem.

**The boarding of a ship**, navis occupatio.

**A board of commissioners, &c.** collegium, concilium.

**To summon a board** concilium advocare.

**A side-board**, abacus cui apparatus epularis imponitur.

**Board or boarding in a family** pretium ob victum domi aliena ministratum.

**To board with**, in convivium admitti.

**To take to board**, aliquem pacto in convivium admittere.

**To pay for one's board**, pretium pro convictu solvere.

**A boarder, convictor.**

**A boarding, convictus.**

**Boarish, crudelis; arro similis.**

**Boarishly**, aprorum more.

**To boast, gloriari, jacare, ostentare.**

**To make a boast of**, aliquid de se prædicare.

**To be boasted of**, prædicabilis.

**A boast or boasting**, jactatio, gloriatio, jactantia.

**A boaster, gloriosus; jactator ostentator; magnificus.**

**Boastingly, gloriose, jactanter.**

**A boat, cymba, navicula.**

**A little boat, linter, cymbula, scaphula.**

**An advice boat, navis exploratoria.**

**A passage-boat, navis vectoria.**

**A cock-boat, scapha, scaphula.**

**A long-boat, scapha.**

**A ferry-boat or skiff, navis vectoria, ponto, onis. m.**

**A fisher-boat, navigiolum piscatorium.**

**A packet boat, navis actuaris ad fascas comportandos.**

**A pleasure-boat, navigiolum ad animum oblectandum.**

**A fly-boat, myoparo, onis. m.**

**A tilt-boat, navicula cooperta.**

**To hale a boat ashore, cymbam subducere.**

**A boatman, remex.**

**A boat-pole, trudes, contus**

**A boatswain, prœreta.**

**To bob** [mock] aliquem deludere v. ludificari; alicui illudere. [*Strike*] aliquem ferire, cædere.

**A dry bob, facetiæ, pl. dicerium.**

**A bob** [or flent] sauna.

**A bob** [ear-ring] nauris, is. f.

**Bob-tail, canis caudâ curtâ.**

**Bobbed** [mocked] illusus, dicerii exceptus.

**A bobbing** [instrument] calamus textilis.

**A bobbing** [mocking] illusio. [*Jogging*] succussio.

**To bode, præsigere, augurari, ominari.**

**A ide, bodement, præsigium, omen, augurium.**

**Bodice, thorax muliebris sine manicis.**

**Bodiless, corporis expertus.**

**Bodily, corporeus, corporatus.**

**A bodkin, subula.**

**A woman's bodkin, calamistrum.**

**A bodkin to curl the hair, acus crinalis.**

**A body, corpus.**  
**Any body,** aliquis, aliqua, quia quædam, quæquam.  
**A little body,** corpusculum.  
**A dead body,** cadaver, n.  
**The body of a tree,** truncus, arbor.  
**A body of foot,** peditatus.  
**A body of horse,** equitatus.  
**A body [company] societas.**  
**Body [of divinity, law, &c.] corpus.**  
**Every body,** unusquisque, singuli.  
**Nobody,** nemo, nullus hominum.  
**Somebody,** aliquis, aliqua; quidam quædam.  
**A busy-body,** ardeleo.  
**Having two bodies,** bicorpor.  
**Big-bodied, hasty-bodied,** immanis, corpulentus.  
**Bigness of body,** corpulentia.  
**An able or strong-bodied man,** robustus.  
**Strong-bodied wine,** vinum firmissimum.  
**A bog, palus.**  
**A bog-house,** forica, latrina.  
**To boggle, hæsitare, titubare, dubitare.**  
**A boggling, tergiversatio.**  
**A boggling fellow, a boggler,** hæsitator.  
**Boggy ground,** humus paludosa, locus palustris.  
**A boil or bile, furunculus, ulcus.**  
**To boil, bullire, fervere.**  
**To begin to boil, effervesce.**  
**To cease to boil, deservescere.**  
**To boil over, ebullire. Again, recoquere. Well, coquere. Much, percoquere, excoquere. Little, subterfescere. Vehemently, æstuarè, exæstuarè, inæstuarè. Beforehand, præcoquere. In, incoquere. Often, coctitare. Together, concoquere.**  
**To make to boil, aliquid servescere.**  
**Easily boiled, coctilis.**  
**Half or part-boiled, semicoctus, semicoctulus.**  
**Under-boiled, parum coctus.**  
**A boiler [kettle] leles.**  
**A boiling of meat, ciborum coctio.**  
**Boisterous, violentus, turbidus, furvus, tumultuosus, imperiosus.**  
**A boisterous wind, turbo.**  
**Boisterously, violenter, turbide.**  
**Boisterousness, violentia, intemperantia.**  
**To boke, nauseare; ad vomitum tendere.**  
**Bold, audax, impavens, intrepidus. [Free] audaculus; liber. [Rash] temerarius, consilio præceps. [Saucy] impudens, insolens, inverecundus.**  
**To be bold, audere.**

**Boldly, audacter, impavide.**  
**To speak boldly, libere loqui.**  
**Boldly or freely, libere, confidenter. [Rashly] temere. [Saucily] impudenter. [Stoutly] fortiter.**  
**Boldness [rashness] temeritas. [Sauciness] impudentia. [Stoutness] audacia, animi fortitudo.**  
**In asking, prociacitas. In speech, writing, &c. licentia.**  
**A boll of flax, lini culinus, calamus, caulis.**  
**A bolster, cervical, pulvinar, pulvinus. Of a saddle, ephippii farcimentum. For a wound, linteum obductum vulnerei.**  
**To bolster up, suffulcire, sustentare.**  
**To bolster up a wound, vulnus linteum obducere.**  
**The bolt of a door, pessulus, obex.**  
**The bolt of a lock, seræ pessulus.**  
**A bolt [dart] pilum, jaculum, spiculum.**  
**A bolt or fetter, compes; manica, pl.**  
**Bolt ropes, retinacula, pl.**  
**To bolt [shut a door] oppessulare, pessulum ostio v. foribus obducere. In upon, continuo se intro conjicere. Out, subito se proripere v. egressi. In, aliquem in loco includere. Out [shut out] aliquem foras excludere. Or sift out, excernere.**  
**Bolting, disceptatio juridica.**  
**A thunder-bolt, fulmen.**  
**A bolter [sieve] incerniculum, cribrum farinarum.**  
**Of or belonging to bolting, cribrarius.**  
**A bolting-house, pistrinum.**  
**A bolus in physic, bolus.**  
**A bomb, globus excavatus ingestoque pulvere nitrate confertus; glans igniaria.**  
**To bombard a castle, city, &c. bombardis displotis lacessere, oppugnare.**  
**Bombardiers, qui bombardas displotunt.**  
**Bombardment, oppugnatio.**  
**Bombast or bombastic expressions, ampullæ, pl. verba ampullata.**  
**A bond [obligation for a debt] chirographi cautio, syngrapha, syngraphus.**  
**A bond [tie] vinculum.**  
**A bond of appearance, vadimonium.**  
**To give bond, satisficere.**  
**To make a bond, syngrapham conscribere.**  
**An arbitrator-bond, compromissum.**  
**Bondage, servitium, servitus, captivitas.**  
**To be in bondage, servire.**  
**To see one from bondage, m-**

numittere; e servitute libere rare.  
**To deliver from bondage, e vinculis liberare, eximere.**  
**Of or belonging to bondage, servilis.**  
**A bond-man or bond-slave, servus, mancipium, verna.**  
**A bond-woman, serva.**  
**He that sets a bond-man free, patronus.**  
**The making a bond-man free, manumissio.**  
**Bonds [letters] compedes, pl. manica, arum. f. vi.**  
**A bone, os, ossis, n.**  
**A little one, ossiculum.**  
**The back-bone, spina dorsa.**  
**The channel-bone, trachea.**  
**The cheek-bone or jaw-bone, os maxillare.**  
**The cattle-bone, testum.**  
**The hip or huckle-bone, os coxa v. coxendix.**  
**The share-bone, os pubis.**  
**The shin-bone, tibia.**  
**The shoulder-bone, os humeri.**  
**A whole-bone, os cetaceum.**  
**Of or belonging to bones, osseus.**  
**Bone by bone, ossiculatim.**  
**Bones or scraps, analecta, pl.**  
**To bone or pluck bones, exossare.**  
**Bony, osseus.**  
**Boneless, exos, ossis.**  
**A bon-fire, ignis festus v. triumphalis.**  
**Aboning or taking out bones, exossatio.**  
**A bomet, galericulum, redimiculum, pileus.**  
**A book, liber, codex, volumen.**  
**To get or learn without book, ediscere; memorare mandare.**  
**To say without book, ex memoriâ recitare; memoriter repetere.**  
**To learn one's book, ediscere lectionem.**  
**To read over a book, librare perlegere.**  
**To book a thing down, aliquid in commentarios referre.**  
**A little book, libellus, cotacillus.**  
**A book of accounts, codex rationarius.**  
**A bound book, liber compactus.**  
**A day-book or memorandum-book, diarium.**  
**A news book, novellæ, sc. literæ.**  
**A note book, adversaria, n. pl.**  
**A pocket-book, libellus in loculis portandus.**  
**A shop-book, mercium emptarum et venditarum commentarius.**  
**A stitched book, liber consutus.**  
**Books of record, tabulæ publicæ**  
**A book of remembrance, commentarii, pl.**  
**Statute books, capitularia, n. pl.**  
**To mind his book, studio incutere.**  
**A book-worm, blatta.**



**A book without the author's name to it**, liber anonymus.  
**A book published after the author's death**, opus posthumum.  
**Bookish**, legendi cupidus.  
**A book-binder**, qui libros compingit; librarium glutinator.  
**A book-keeper**, qui mercium emptarum et venditarum rationes curat.  
**A bookseller**, bibliopola, m.  
**A bookseller's shop**, taberna v. officina libraria.  
**Of or for books**, librarius.  
**A boom of a ship**, malus.  
**A boon** [favour] donum. [Petition] petitio.  
**A boon companion**, compotor bellus v. facetus.  
**A boor** [a clown] colonus.  
**Boorish**, rusticus, agrestis.  
**Boorishness**, rusticitas.  
**Boot or advantage**, emolumentum, commodum.  
**Bootless**, incassum, frustra.  
**Bootless** [adj.] inutilis, irritus.  
**A boot**, ocrea.  
**The boot of a couch**, rhedarium claustrum.  
**To boot, draw or put on boots**, ocreas induere.  
**To pull off boots**, ocreas exuere.  
**A boot-catcher**, qui ocreas detrahit.  
**A freebooter**, prædator, prædo.  
**A booty**, tabernaculum, teutorium.  
**Boo h-cloths**, velaria, pl.  
**A booty**, præda, spoliū. **Rich booty**, præda opima.  
**Booty belonging to the general**, manubiæ, pl.  
**To get booty**, prædari, prædam acere v. agere.  
**A borachio**, uter coriaceous.  
**A bord, board, or board**, jocus, præsertim in sequiori sensu.  
**To bord**, jocari, illudere.  
**A bordel** [brothel] lupanar, lustrum.  
**Boreal**, Borealis.  
**The border of any thing**, ora, margo, extremitas.  
**The border of a country**, finis, terminus, limes.  
**Pertaining to such borders**, confinis.  
**The borders of a garment**, limbus, fimbria.  
**A border** [brim] crepidio, dinis, f.  
**To border upon**, adjacere, contingere.  
**The borders or marches of a country**, confinia. **Of or belonging to such borders**, confinis.  
**Borderer with fringe**, fimbriatus.  
**A borderer**, acola.  
**Bordering near or upon**, confinis, conterminus, finitimus, vicinus.  
**To bore or make a hole** [with an auger, &c.] perforare, terebrare [To pierce or pierce

through] terebrâ pertundere. **Through a wall**, parietem perforare.  
**The bore of a gun**, oris sclopeti amplitudo. **Of a lock**, serræ foramen.  
**Borable**, forabilis.  
**A boring**, terebratio.  
**To be born**, nasci, oriri. **Again or grow again**, renasci. **Of, enasci**. **Nigh to**, adnasci. **Or bred in**, innasci. **Before the time**, abortivus, sc. abortu nasci.  
**Born after his father's death**, posthumus.  
**Born after us**, posterî pl.  
**Lately born**, recens natus.  
**Well born**, loco honesto ortus, bono genere natus.  
**Born of mean parentage** infimo v. humili loco natus.  
**First-born**, natu maximus v. maxima.  
**Brise-born**, vid. **Bastard**.  
**Born and bred in the same place**, indigēna.  
**Born in the country**, rurigēna.  
**Born of the earth**, terrigēna.  
**Still-born**, natus mortuus.  
**Born or descended from**, oriundus.  
**To be borne down**, opprimi, deprimi.  
**To be borne** [tolerable] ferendus, tolerandus.  
**Not to be borne**, intolerabilis.  
**A borough**, municipium.  
**A headborough**, decurio.  
**To borrow**, mutuari, mutuum accipere. **Upon use or interest**, fenerari, argentum fenore sumere. **Of one to pay another**, versuram facere.  
**A borrower**, qui mutuo aliquid sumit.  
**A borrowing**, mutuatio.  
**A bosom**, gremium, sinus.  
**A bosom of the sea**, sinus maris.  
**A bosom friend**, intimus amicus, familiaris.  
**A bosom enemy**, amicus perfidus.  
**Boson** [corrupted from boat-swain] vid. **Boatswain**.  
**A boss**, bulla.  
**A little boss**, clavus.  
**A boss or hunch in the body**, gibbus, gibber, eris, n.  
**The boss of a buckle**, umbo.  
**To boss or bunch out**, prominere, extare.  
**Bossed**, gibber, gibbus, gibbosus.  
**Botanical or Botanic**, ad herbarum scientiam pertinens.  
**A botanist**, herbarum peritus.  
**Botany**, herbarum scientia.  
**A botch** [swollen ulcer] ulcus. [Carbuncle] carbunculus. [In the groin] bubo. [In the mouth] apthæ, pi. [About the ears] parotis, idis.  
**To make a botch**, exulcerare.

**A making of botches**, exulceratio.  
**Full of botches**, botchy ulcersus.  
**A botch** [patch] pannus.  
**To botch**, sarcire, reconcinnare, interpolare.  
**To botch** [bungle] opus corrumpere.  
**A botcher**, sartor, veteramentarius.  
**A botcher or bungler**, imperitus, rudis.  
**A botcher's stall**, tabe næ artoris veteramentarii.  
**A botching**, reflecto, interpositio.  
**Botchingly or lungingly**, imperite, inepte.  
**Both** [two] ambo.  
**Both** [conjunction] cum tum, et et, quâ quâ, vel vel.  
**On both sides**, utrinque, utrobique.  
**Both-handed**, qui lævâ dextrâque æque utitur.  
**Both-ways**, bifariam, utroque-versum.  
**The bots** [in horses] ascaridea, pl.  
**The wringing of the bots**, verminatio.  
**To be troubled with the bots**, verminare, verminari.  
**A bottle**, uer, tris, m.  
**A great bottle**, lagena.  
**A little bottle**, laguncula, phiala.  
**A glass bottle**, ampulla vitrea.  
**A leather bottle**, laguncula e corio confecta.  
**A bottle of hay**, feni fasciculus v. manipulus.  
**A smelling bottle**, olfactorium.  
**The mouth of a bottle**, ampullæ os.  
**Of or like a bottle**, ampullaceus.  
**A bottle-maker**, ampullarius.  
**To bottle liquors**, in ampullas infundere; in ampullis conservare.  
**Bottle-nosed**, nasutus.  
**A bottling up**, liquorum in ampullis infusio v. conservatio.  
**The bottom**, fundus, solum.  
**A bottom** [ship] navis.  
**The bottom of a ship**, carina.  
**The bottom or depth of a thing**, profundum, profunditas. [Dregs] fæx, crassamentum, sedimentum.  
**To bottom** [put in a bottom] fundo manire, instruere. [Ground a discourse] fundamenta orationis jacere.  
**A bottom** [valley] vallis, convalis.  
**At the bottom**, in lino.  
**The bottom of the belly**, hypogastrium.  
**The bottom of a mountain**, radices montis.  
**From top to bottom**, a capite ad calcem.



**A bottom of thread**, glomus, *ëris*. n.  
**Bottomless**, fundi expers, fundo carens.  
**A bottomless pit**, vorago, barathrum.  
**Bottomry or bottomage** [money borrowed upon a ship] *fidejussio navalis*.  
**A bough**, ramus.  
**A little bough**, ramusculus.  
**A bough plucked with fruit on**, *termes, ïtis*. m.  
*green bough of bay or olive*, thallus.  
**A dead bough**, ramale, *is*. n.  
**Full of boughs**, ramosus, ramulosus.  
**To be or that may be bought**, mercabilis.  
**A thing bought**, merx, *cis*. f.  
**A bounce or bouncing noise**, crepitus, fragor.  
**To bounce**, crepare, insultare, tundere. *Often*, crepitare. Or *make a noise*, strepere, strepitare. *Up*, resilire. Or *vapor and romance*, jactare, gloriari.  
**A bouncer**, gloriosus.  
**A bouncing hat or lass**, pugil.  
**To bound**, finire, terminare, determinare.  
**A bound or boundary**, meta, terminus, finis, limes.  
**To bound upon** [border] *adjacere*, contingere.  
**To keep within bounds**, *coëcere*.  
**To break its bounds**, *prosilire*.  
**Bounded by or bordering upon**, *confinis, contemianus, contiguus*.  
**A bounding**, limitatio, terminatio.  
**The feast of bounds**, *terminalia*, pl.  
**Boundless**, interminatus, immetus, infinitus.  
**To bound again or back**, *resilire*.  
**A bounding back again**, *resultus*.  
**A bounding upon or near**, *vicinia, vicinitas*.  
**Bountiful or bounteous**, beneficus, benignus, munificus.  
**Bountifully**, benigne, large, liberaliter, munifice.  
**Bountifulness**, } benignitas, li-  
**Bounteousness**, } beralitas, be-  
**Bounty**, } neficentia.  
**A bough**, vicus.  
**A bougher or bourgeois**, civis, muriceps.  
**To bourgeon** [bud] *germinare*.  
**A bourn** [brook] *torrens, ïtis*. m.  
 [A boundary] *limes*.  
**To bouse**, potare.  
**A bousing**, potato.  
**Bousy**, temulentus.  
**At one bout**, *unâ vice*.  
**A drinking bout**, *compotatio*.  
**A merry-bout**, *hilara tempus*.  
**A bow**, arcus.  
**To bend a bow**, arcum tendere.

**To bend a bow**, arcum retendere v. laxare.  
**Made like a bow**, *bow-bent*, arcuatus.  
**The rainbow**, iris, *ïdis*. f. arcus caelestis, arcus pluvius.  
**A bow for a violin**, plectrum.  
**A cross-bow**, balista.  
**A steel-bow**, arcubalista.  
**A bow-case**, corytus.  
**Bow-like**, arcuatim.  
**A bow-man** [archer] *sagittarius, sagittifer*.  
**A bow-string**, arcus nervus.  
**A bowyer or bow-maker**, arcum faber.  
**The bow of a key**, *annulus clavivis*. **Of a saddle**, *sellæ equæ tritis arcus*. **Of a ship**, *prora*.  
**Bowsprit**, *boltsprit, malus navis anterior*.  
**To bow** [make to bow] *fectere, torquere*. **One's knees**, *genua, poplites*, *fectere*. [*Bend towards*] *inclinare, se inflectere*.  
**A bow** [salutation] *salutatio*.  
**To bow or to make a bow**, aliquem corpore *inclinato salutare*. *Backward* *reclinare*.  
**Down** [*act.*] *incurvare*; [*neut.*] *incurvescere*. **R und**, *circumfectere*. **To**, *acclinare*.  
**Easily bowed**, *flexilis flexibilis*.  
**A bowing**, *curvatio, flexura*.  
**Downwards**, *devertexas*. **Inwards**, *inclinatio*. **Outwards**, *prominentia*.  
**To bowel** [embowel] *eviscerare, exenterare*.  
**Bowelled**, *evisceratus*.  
**The bowels**, *intestina*, pl. *viscera*.  
**Bowels of compassion**, *misericordia, misericordia*.  
**Within the bowels**, *intestinus*.  
**A bowler or arbour**, *umbraculum v. tabernaculum frondeum*.  
**A bowler** [anchor] *anchora ad arcum navis*.  
**To bowler**, *includere, præcingere*.  
**A bowlering**, *arborum concameratio*.  
**A bowl** [for drink] *poculum, scyphus*. **To wash in**, *labrum*.  
**For play**, *globus, sphaera*.  
**A little bowl**, *globulus*.  
**To bowl**, *globum volvere, mittere, jactare*.  
**A bowler**, *globorum jactator*.  
**Bowling**, *globorum mittendorum certamen*.  
**A bowling alley or green**, *sphaeristerium*.  
**A box**, *arca, cista*.  
**A little box**, *cistula, arcula*.  
**A spice box**, *narthecium*.  
**A christmas-box** [the gift] *strenna*. [*The receptacle or box itself*] *strenarum arcula*.  
**A coach-box**, *carrus selile*.  
**A dice-box**, *fritillus arca*.  
**A balloting-box**, *situla*.

**A sand-box**, *pyxis v. theca arenaria*.  
**A snuff-box**, *pyxidula pulveris sternutatorii*.  
**A tobacco-box**, *pyxidula tabaci*.  
**The box of a screw**, *cochleæ striatum receptaculum*.  
**Boxes in a play-house**, *casea*, *theatrales*.  
**The poor's box**, *pauperculorum arca publica*.  
**Boxes in a press**, *locelli locustamenta*, pl.  
**Boxes for grocers**, &c. *nidi*, pl.  
**A box maker**, *arcarum, &c. faber*.  
**Box-bearers**, *cistiferi*, pl. *pyxiferi*.  
**Made like a box**, *pyxidatus*.  
**A box on the ear**, *alapa, colaphus*.  
**To box on the ear**, *palma aliquem percutere, colaphum alicui impingere*.  
**To box together**, *pugnis certare*.  
**To box it out**, *pugnis depugnare*.  
**A boxer**, *pugil*.  
**A boxing-bout or match**, *pugnis concertatio*.  
**Box wood**, *buxum*.  
**A box-tree**, *buxus, i. f.*  
**Box or of box**, *buxeus*.  
**Full of box**, *buxosus*.  
**A place where box grows**, *buxetum*.  
**A boy**, *puer*.  
**A little boy**, *puerulus, puellus*.  
**A soldier's boy**, *calo, lixa*.  
**A priest's boy**, *sacerdotis minister*.  
**A school-boy**, *discipulus literarius*.  
**A servant-boy**, *puer, famulus*.  
**A boy under fourteen years of age**, *impubes*.  
**A boy of about fourteen years of age**, *puer v. pubes*.  
**To play the boy**, *pueriliter facere*.  
**Boyish or boy-like**, *puerilis*.  
**Boyishly**, *pueriliter*.  
**Boyishness, boyhood, boyism**, *puerilitas, pueritia*.  
**A boy or buoy of an anchor**, *index anchoræ v. anchoralis*.  
**A brabble**, *rixa, lis*.  
**To brabble**, *jurgare, altercar, litigare*.  
**A brabbler**, *altercator, rixator*.  
**A brabbling**, *altercatio, cavillatio*.  
**A brace, to join things together**, *copula*.  
**A brace** [couple] *par*.  
**A brace or hook**, *uncus, hamus*.  
**A little brace**, *hamulus*.  
**A brace**, in building, *fibula*.  
**A brace**, in printing, *uncus*.  
**To brace**, *alligare, colligare, constringere, conjungere, vincire*.  
**A bracer**, *alligator*.  
**A bracing**, *alligatio, vincio*.  
**A bracelet**, *armilla, brachiale spūther*.

*Wearing a bracelet, armillatus.*  
*Braces, brachialia, pl.*  
*A brack, vitium, mendium.*  
*Bracken [fern] filix, zeis. f.*  
*A bracket [in building] mutulus.*  
*Brackish, salsus, amarus.*  
*Brackishness, salsitudo. Vid. Brine.*  
*To brag, gloriari, jactare, ostentare, exultare.*  
*A brag or bragging, jactantia, gloriatio.*  
*A bragger, braggart, braggadoccio, jactator; gloriosus; Thraso.*  
*Braggingly, gloriose, jactanter.*  
*Brainless, modestus, humilis.*  
*A braid of hair, cincinnus; circius.*  
*To braid, inter se decussatim implicare.*  
*A braiding, brede, complicatio, implicatio.*  
*The brain, cerebrum.*  
*To brain or dash out one's brains, cerebrum extundere, dispergere.*  
*The brain pan, cranium, calvaria.*  
*The hinder part of the brain, cerebellum.*  
*Brainless, inconsultus, temerarius, stultus.*  
*Brainsick or crack-brained, cerebrosus, furiosus, demens.*  
*Hare-brained, temerarius, levis.*  
*Brainsickness, phrenesis.*  
*A braining, elisio cerebri.*  
*A brake [for flax] instrumentum quo linum confringitur.*  
*Brake [fern] filix.*  
*A brake [thicket] dimetum.*  
*Braky [thorny] dumosus.*  
*A bramble, rubus.*  
*A little bramble, veprecula.*  
*A place full of hrambles, senticetum, vepretum, rubetum.*  
*Brambly or full of brambles, spinosus.*  
*Bran, furfur.*  
*Full of bran, furfurosus.*  
*A branch of a tree, &c. ramus.*  
*A little branch, ramusculus.*  
*A branch [of a discourse] caput.*  
*Of a vine, palme, sarmen-tum.*  
*A fruitless branch, stolo.*  
*A branch bearing only leaves, palme pampinator.*  
*A branch with fruit on, termes.*  
*Having the leaves and branches cut away, pampinat' s.*  
*He that cuts away leaves and branches, pampinator.*  
*The branch of a pedigree, stemma, n.*  
*To brunch or put forth branches, germinare, egerminare.*  
*Branch [division of a discourse] in membra distributio.*  
*To have branches, frondere.*  
*To begin to have branches, frondescere*

*Of or like a branch, rondeus.*  
*Bearing branches, frondifer.*  
*Branched, frondeus, ramosus.*  
*Branching, germinans.*  
*A branching, germinatio.*  
*Branchless, without branches or leaves, infructuosus, infrons.*  
*Branchy, frondeus.*  
*A fire-brand, torris.*  
*A smoky-brand, titio.*  
*A brand [mark of disgrace] ignominia.*  
*To cast a brand upon, infamare.*  
*A brand for cattle, nota, signum.*  
*To brand [stigmatise] existimationem alicujus ledere, aliquem infamia aspergere.*  
*Brand new, omnino novus.*  
*To brand cattle, nota signare.*  
*Branded, as a branded slave, stigmatè inustus.*  
*Branded with a crime, infamis, fumosus, diffamatus.*  
*A branding iron, cauterium.*  
*To brandish, vibrare, coruscare, crispare.*  
*Brandy, vinum adustum.*  
*To brangle, rixari; dictis provocare.*  
*A brangler, altercator, vitiligator.*  
*A brangling or brangle, rixa, jurgium.*  
*A brangling person, rixosus.*  
*Branny, of or like bran, furfurosus.*  
*Brass, æs, orichalcum.*  
*Brass-ore or brass-stone, calmia, lapis ærosus.*  
*Brass-scales or cinders, squama æris.*  
*A brass-pot, ahenum.*  
*A little brass-pot or posnet, cucina.*  
*Brass-work, ærificium.*  
*Bearing brass, ærifer.*  
*Covered with brass, æratus.*  
*Full of brass, ærosus.*  
*Brass, brassy, or brazen, æneus, aheneus.*  
*A brazier or brasier, faber ærarius v. vasorum ærorum.*  
*A brat or beggar's brat, mendicifilius.*  
*A cross brat, infans vagitans.*  
*A bravo or bravade, insultatio petulans.*  
*Brave [fine] concinnus, laetus, nitidus, elegans. [Excellent] eximius, egregius. [Skillful] peritus, sapiens. [Valiant] fortis, animosus, strenuus.*  
*Passing brave, perornatus.*  
*A brave, bravo, sicarius, Thraso*  
*To brave it, plumas extendere sese ostentare.*  
*To brave one, accessere; ferociter aliquem appetere.*  
*Bravely, [finely] concinne, laute. [Excellently] excellenter, eximie. [Skillfully] perite, scienter. [Valiantly] fortiter.*  
*Bravery [fineness] concinnitas, ornatus. [Excellency] excel-*

*le. tia, præstantia. [Valour] fortitudo, magnanimitas.*  
*A woman's bravery or finery, ornatus muliebris; munditiæ, pl.*  
*A braving, insultatio ferox v. petulans.*  
*A brawl, rixa, jurgium.*  
*To brawl, altercari, jurgare, rixari.*  
*A brawler, rabula, altercator, rixator.*  
*A brawling, altercatio, jurgium, rixa, convicium.*  
*Brawling, contentiosus, rixosus.*  
*Brawlingly, more rabularum.*  
*Brawn, aprugna, scil. caro, calum aprugium.*  
*Brown or hard flesh, callus, calum.*  
*Bram [of the arms] lacertus.*  
*Of the legs, poples. Of a capon, pulpa caponis.*  
*Brawny, callosus.*  
*Browniness, callosa cutis.*  
*To Bray [pound] terere, tundere.*  
*As an ass, rixare. As an elephant, barrire. [Cry out] emugire, fremere.*  
*A brayer [pounder] tritor.*  
*A braying [pounding] tritura, contusio.*  
*The braying of an ass, ruditus.*  
*Of an elephant, barritus.*  
*A braying [crying out] mugitus.*  
*A breach, ruina, labefactatio.*  
*A breach of friendship, alienatio. Of promise, Punicæ fides; violatio fidei.*  
*A breach made by a river, aggerum versio.*  
*A breach of peace, pacis violatio. Of treaty, ledere aliquo ser-tio.*  
*To make a breach in a wall, murum labefactare, prosternere, deturbare.*  
*To enter or mount the breach, ingressum murorum ruinâ pugnavo moliri; dejectam muri parietem invadere.*  
*To make a breach between men, certamen inter aliquos ser-tere.*  
*Bread, panis. Barley, panis hordeaceus. Wheaten, panis triticeus. Biscuit, panis nauticus. Brown or household, panis ater, plebeius. Coarse, panis sordidus. Annuntiation, panis castrensis. Dough, panis rubidus. Light, panis sporigiosus. Shew, panis propositivus. Leavened, panis fermentatus. Unleavened, panis non fermentatus. Fine, panis siliginus. Mouldy, panis muculosus. Stale, diu coctus. Ginger, panis giugibere conditus. Oaten, panis avenaceus. Rye, panis secalicus. White, panis candidus, primarius. Second, panis secularius. Of this day's baking,*

**panis hodiernus.** *Of yesterday's baking, panis hesternus.*  
*The sweet-bread, pancreas.*  
**Bread-corn, trumentum, 'ar.**  
*A crust of bread, frustum panis.*  
*The crum, panis mellita.*  
**The making of bread, panificium.**  
*A place to keep bread in, panarium.*  
**Breadth, latitudo.**  
**To break [act.]** frangere, rumpere. [*Enfeebled*] debilitare. *The back, delumbare.* *The belly, ventrem dirumpere.* *Off, abrumperé.* [*To discontinue*] intermittere, interrompere. *Asunder, interscindere.* *Down, dirucere, evertere.* *Open, effringere.* *In pieces, or to brise, comminere, contundere.* *Before, praerumpere, praerumpere.* *Up, dirumpere.* [*As an assembly*] dimittere. *In, irrumere, irrumperé.* *Loose, extricare.* *Out, erumpere.* *Through, perumpere;* [*neut.*] crepare. *To break [become bankrupt] foro cedere.* [*As ice*] regulare. *Forth [as water] exundare.* *Wind upward, ructare.* *Backward, pedere.*  
**A break, interstitium, intervalum.**  
**Break of day, diluculum.**  
**To breakfast, jentare.**  
**A breakfast, jentaculum.**  
**A breaker, ruptor.** *Of doors, ædium perfossor.*  
**A breaker down, demolitor.**  
**A breaker of the peace, pacis publicæ violator.** *Of horses, equorum domitor.* *Of the laws, legum violator.*  
**A house-breaker, parietum perfossor.**  
**A breaker of a league, fœdifragus.**  
**A breaking, infractio, fractura.** *Asunder, disruptio, abruptio.* *Of a horse, equi domitura.* *Down, demolitio.* *In, irruptio.* *Of the laws, legum violatio.* *With a noise, fragor.* *Off, abruptio.* *For a time, intermissio.* *Out, eruptio.* *Into a scab, alceratio.* *In the head, siriasis.* *Out of waters, scaturigo, scatebra.* *Of a ship, naufragium.* *Small, tritura.* [*Violating*] violatio. *Up of ground for tillage, aratio, fossio.* *For a siege, terræ fossio ad urbem copis cingentata.* *Up of a school, scholæ dimissio.* *Up of a will, tabularum apertura.*  
**The breast, pectus.**  
**A woman's breast, uber, mamma.**  
**A little breast, mamma.**  
**Having large or full breasts, mammaeosa.**  
**The breast-bone, scutum cordis.**  
**A breast plate [armour] lorica, pectorale.**

**Having a broad breast, pectorosus.**  
**Of the breast, pectoralis.**  
**Breath, halitus, spiritus, anima,** *To fetch breath or to breathe, spirare, respirare.* *Between, interspirare.* *Into, inspirare.* *On or upon, aspirare, afflare.* *To stop the breath, spiritum intercludere.* *To breathe one's last, expirare.*  
**A breath of air, aura.**  
**Shortness of breath, anhelatio, suspirium.**  
**A person troubled with shortness of breath, suspiriosus; anhelator.**  
**Like a person troubled with shortness of breath, suspiriose.**  
**A stinking breath, anima fœtida.**  
**A fragrant breath, odor suavis.**  
**The passage of the breath, respiramen.**  
**A taking breath between, intruspiratio.**  
**Breathable, spirabilis.**  
**A breathing, halitus, spiritus, respiratio.** *Deep [or sigh] suspirium.*  
**A breathing-hole, spiraculum, spiramen.**  
**Breathless, exanimis.**  
**To be bred of, nasci, oriri.**  
**Bred in or inbred, ingenitus, ingeneratus, innatus.**  
**Well bred, bene moratus.**  
**Illbred, male moratus.**  
**The breech, podex; clunes, pl.**  
**To breech, pueri draccas induere.**  
**Breeches, braccæ, pl. femoralia, pl.**  
**Wearing breeches, braccatus.**  
**A breeches-maker, braccarum confector.**  
**To breed, engender, or bring forth, generare, concipere, gignere, parere.** *To bring up, alere, educere.*  
**To breed or cause, producere.**  
**To breed or be bred, gigni.**  
**A breed, genus, gens.**  
**A breeder, generator.**  
**A female breeder, genitrix.**  
**A breeder [stallion] admissarius.**  
**A breeding, generatio.**  
**Breeding [education] educatio, institutio.**  
**A breeder of cattle, pecorum nutritor.**  
**A breeding-place for cattle, pecuarium.**  
**Breeding of cattle, fœtura.**  
**Of or for breeding, fructuarius.**  
**A breeze [gentle gale] aura.**  
**Breezy, aurâ leni pulsua.**  
**Brethren, fratres, pl.**  
**A brevel, rescriptum.**  
**A breviary or breviate, compendium.**  
**A breviary [Roman] breviarium.**  
**Brevities, notæ.**  
**Brevity or briefness, brevitatis.**

**To brew [mingle] miscere.** *Beer cerevisiam coquere.*  
**A brewer, cerevisiæ coctor.**  
**A brew-house, zythæpawium.**  
**A brewing, cerevisiæ coctio.**  
**Br wiss, ofusla adaptate, panis pingui jure intinctus.**  
**A bribe, munus; largitio.**  
**To bribe, aliquem muneribus corrupere.** *Beforehand, praecorumpere.* *For an office, donis aliqui munus ambire.*  
**A briber, muneribus corruptor, sequester.**  
**Bribery, corruptio iudicii; ambitus.**  
**Of bribes, numerarius.**  
**A brick, later, tris. m.**  
**A little brick, laterculus.**  
**Brick-coloured, figulinus, gilvus**  
**A brick-bat, laterculus.**  
**A brick-kiln, furnus laterarius.**  
**A bricklayer, laterum structor.**  
**A brick-making, laterum coctio v. fabricatio.**  
**Made of brick, lateritius.** *Belonging to bricks, laterarius.*  
**A brick-wall, murus coctilis.**  
**A bridal, nuptiæ, pl. sponsalia, pl.**  
**A bride, sponsa.**  
**A bride or bridal-bed, lectus genialis.**  
**A bride-chamber, thalamus.**  
**A bridegroom, sponsus.**  
**A bride-maid, pronuba.**  
**A bride-man, pronubus.**  
**A bridal-song, epithalamium.**  
**A bridewell, pistrinum, ergastulum.**  
**The master of bridewell, ergastularius.**  
**A bridge, pons, tis. m.**  
**A little bridge, ponticulus.**  
**A draw-bridge, pons versatilis.**  
**A bridge of boats, pons ex navigiis constructus.** *Of stone, pons lapideus.* *Of wood, pons subliticus.*  
**The bridge of the nose, nasi septum.**  
**A bridge-master, pontis curator**  
**A bridle, frænum.**  
**A curb-bridle, lupatum frænum**  
**A bridle-rein, habena, iorum.**  
**The head-stall, frontale.**  
**To bridle, frænare, refrænare.**  
**A bridler, frænator.**  
**A bridling, coërcitio.**  
**A brief [writ] schedula juridica**  
**A brief or letters patent, diploma, tit. s. n.**  
**Brief, brevis, modicus.**  
**A counsellor's brief, litis summa.**  
**A brief account, summarium compendium.**  
**To be brief, anguste dicere: carptim transire.**  
**To reduce into brief, in compendium redigere**  
**Briefs, or in brief, breviter, anguste, strictim**  
**A brier, rubus, sentis, vepere.**



**A brier-plot** or place for briars, scinticetum, spinetum, ubetum.  
**Briery** or full of briars, spinosus.  
**A brigade**, turma, manipulus.  
**A brigade** [of horse] equitum turma. [Of foot] peditum cohortis.  
**A brigadier**, turmæ v. cohortis ductor.  
**Bright**, clarus, nitidus, splendidus.  
**Brightish**, nitidiusculus, subrutulus.  
**Thorough bright**, translucit is.  
**To be bright**, clarere, colluere, fulgere, nitere.  
**To brighten** or grow bright, lucescere.  
**To shine bright**, lucere.  
**To be very bright**, perlucere.  
**To brighten** [make bright] polire, illustrare.  
**A brightening** [making bright] polatio.  
**Brightly**, clare, lucide, nitide, splendide.  
**Somewhat brightly**, nitidiuscule.  
**Brightness**, claritas, fulgor, nitore.  
**The brim of a thing**, margo, ora, labrum.  
**Having a brim**, marginatus.  
**Brimful**, ad summam vasis oram impletus.  
**A brimmer**, calix potu coronatus.  
**Brimstone**, sulphur, uris. n.  
**A brimstone mine**, sulphuraria.  
**Done with brimstone**, sulphuratus.  
**Brimstony**, sulphureus, sulphureosus.  
**Brimded, brindled**, varius, variegatus.  
**Brine**, muria, salura, alex.  
**A brine-pit**, salina.  
**As salt as brine**, salissimus.  
**To season with brine**, salire, sale condire.  
**Being long in brine**, muriaticus.  
**Brimish** or briny, salinus.  
**To bring** [of a thing] ferre, afferre, apportare. [Of a person] adducere. **About** or **to pass**, efficere, conficere. **A broad**, proferre. **Against one's will**, trahere, pertrahere. **To an end**, perficere. **To nought**, pessundare. **Away**, abducere, auferre. **Back**, reducere, reponere. **Down** [lessen] imminuere, diminuere. [Weaken] attenare, accidere. **Down** [destroy] dinuere, de moliri. **By force**, adigere, depere. **Forth** c. out, educere, efferre, proferre, producere. **Up**, alere, educere. **Forth young** parere, gignere, edere. **To be ready to bring forth**, paritire.  
**To bring forth flowers**, florere, florescere.

**To bring forth plentifully**, fundere, effundere. **Forward**, promovere. **From**, deferre, deportare. **From afar**, avehere. **In**, inducere, inferre, importare. **In place of another**, substituere. **Into danger, trouble, &c.** aliquem in periculum adducere, inferre. **no debt**, æs alienum conficere. **In question**, examinare. **Into subjection**, sub imperium regere. **Into use or fashion**, in morem inducere. **To bring back into fashion**, [revive an old custom] vetus exemplum renovare. **Low**, dejicere, deducere. [Bring to decay] labefactare, diminuere. **Off or disengage**, expedire, liberare. **Off or dissuade from**, aliquid alicui dissuadere. **Over**, trahere, traicere. **Over to a party**, flectere, adjungere, pervertere. **Out**, proferre. **To pass**, efficere, conficere. **Together**, conferre, conducere. **Under**, subigere, subjungere. **A bringer** [carrier] qui aliquid apportat. **Back again**, reductor. **Against one's will**, perductor. **Down**, dejector. **From one place to another**, traductor, translator. **To pass or about**, effector, effectrix. **Up** [of children] educator, educatrix. **On one's way**, deductor, comes via. **Up of the rear**, agminis ductor.  
**A bringing**, portatio, advectio. **Back**, reductio. Or **leading forth**, deductio. **Forth of young**, partus, fetura. **Over**, traductio, translatio. **In**, in ductio, introductio. **To pass**, effectio, confectio. **Down**, diminitio. **Together**, collatio. **Under**, subjectio. **Up**, educatio, institutio.  
**Bringing forth all things**, omniparens.  
**A brink**, extremitas, ora, margo.  
**Brisk**, agilis, alacer, vividus, celer, lepidus.  
**To be brisk**, vigere.  
**A brisk gale of wind**, venti flatus vehementior.  
**Briskly**, acriter, læte, v. ride.  
**Briskness**, agilitas, acritas, ætitia.  
**The brisket**, pectus cæsi animalis.  
**A bristle**, seta.  
**A little bristle**, setula.  
**To bristle** or set up the bristles, horrere.  
**To bristle up to**, aliquem ferociter aggredi.  
**Bristly**, horridus, hirsutus, hispideus, setosus.  
**A staring like bristles**, horror.  
**A Briton**, Britannus, Br. to.  
**British**, Britannicus.  
**Brittle**, fragilis, caducus.

**Not brittle** infragilis.  
**Brittleness**, fragilitas.  
**A brize** [gaul-bee] a breeze, a brie, or beer, asilus, tabanus, cæstrus.  
**To broach**, vas terebrare.  
**A broacher** [of beer, &c.] qui vas quæ vas terebrat.  
**A broacher** [of errors] auctor, inventor.  
**A broaching** [of beer, &c.] vas terebratio.  
**Broad**, amplus, latus, patalus.  
**Broad awake**, expectatus, vigilans.  
**Broad footed**, planus.  
**A broad street** or broad way, platea.  
**As broad as long**, quadratus.  
**Broad leaved**, latifolius.  
**To make broad**, dilatare, amplificare.  
**To grow broad, to broaden**, latescere.  
**A making broad**, amplificatio.  
**Broad faced**, homo lato ore.  
**To speak broad**, pinguis justo pronuntiare.  
**The broad end of an oar**, scalmus.  
**Broadly**, late.  
**Broadness**, latitudo, amplitudo.  
**Broadness in speech**, libertas loquendi.  
**Broadwise**, secundum latitudinem.  
**Brocade**, pannus aureo v. argenteo filo intertextus.  
**A brock** [badger] taxus.  
**A brocket** [fawn] cervus bimus.  
**A brogue** [sort of shoes] crudus pero.  
**A broil** [quarrel] rixa, jurgium. **Tumult** turba, seditio.  
**Given to broils** or quarrels, rixosus, contentiosus.  
**Full of broils or tumults**, tumultuosus.  
**To raise broils**, tumultuari; seditionem commovere.  
**A raiser of broils**, seditiosus, turbulentus.  
**To broil ment**, torrescere.  
**To be broiled**, torrescere, torrefieri.  
**A broiler**, qui v. quæ carne torret.  
**Broken-backed**, delumbis.  
**Broken-hearted**, abjectus.  
**Broken-winded**, anhelus, illadæcens.  
**Broken-bellied**, ramicosus.  
**Easily broken**, fragilis.  
**To speak broken English**, Anglice loqui incite, inepte pronuntiare.  
**Broken sleep**, somnus inquietus.  
**Broken teeth**, dentes mutilati.  
**Brokery ware**, scruta, pl.  
**A broker** [of bargains] proxe neta, mango, ðnis. m. **Of clothes**, veteramentarius.  
**Brokerage** or brocage, mango nium, proxeeticum.

**An exchange broker, proxeneta**  
argentarius  
**A pawn-broker, pignerator.**  
**A broker or dealer in old goods,**  
scrutarius.  
**A broker's row, forum interpo-**  
latorium.  
**Bronze, frons perfricta.**  
**A bronze, numisma æreum.**  
**A brooch [necklace] montic, is.n.**  
**A brooch, gemma.**  
**To brooch, gemmis ornare.**  
**A brood, proles, propago, sobo-**  
les.  
**A brood of chickens, pullities**  
**To brood or sit brooding, incu-**  
bare.  
**A brooding, incubatio.**  
**A brook, torrens, tis. m.**  
**A little brook, rivulus.**  
**To brook [bear] tolerare.**  
**Broom, spartum, genista.**  
**A broom field, spartarium.**  
**A broom, scopæ, pi.**  
**A birch broom, scopæ ex betula**  
confectæ.  
**A hair broom, scopæ setacæ.**  
**A broom-staff, scoparum manu-**  
brium.  
**Broth, jus, jûris. n. sorbitio.**  
**Fish-broth, alecula, muria.**  
**Jelly-broth, jus gelatum.**  
**Stewed in broth, jusculentus.**  
**A brothel-house, lupanar, fornix.**  
**To haunt brothel-houses, iustra-**  
ri, scortari.  
**A haunter of brothel-houses, ga-**  
neo, scortator.  
**A brother, frater.**  
**A little brother, fraterculus.**  
**A brother by the father's side,**  
frater consanguineus. **By the**  
**mother's side, frater uterinus.**  
**By the father and mother, frater**  
germanus.  
**A half-brother, germanus.**  
**A brother-in-law, mariti v. uxo-**  
ris frater.  
**The husband's brother, levir.**  
**A sister's brother, sororius.**  
**A brother's wife, fratria.**  
**Brother's children, patruelus.**  
**A foster-brother, collectaneus.**  
**Twin brothers, gemini.**  
**Brotherhood, germanitas, frater-**  
nitas.  
**A brother-killer, fraticida.**  
**Brother-slaughter, fraternæ nec-**  
is scelus.  
**Brotherly [adj.] fraternus.**  
**In a brotherly manner, fraterne,**  
germane.  
**A brow, frons, tis. f.**  
**To knit the brow, frontem cor-**  
rugare.  
**To clear up the brows and look**  
merrily, frontem exporrigere.  
**To brow-beat, torve aliquem in-**  
cueri.  
**An eye-brow, palpebra, super-**  
ciliû.n.  
**The knitting of the brows, sup-**  
ercilliorum contractio.  
**Beetle-browed, caperatus.**

**The brow of a wall, muri corona**  
c. lorica.  
**The brow of a hill, montis ver-**  
tex v. cacumen.  
**Hairy-browed, palpebrosus.**  
**Brow-sick, dejectus.**  
**Brown, fuscus, subniger.**  
**A brown mingled with black and**  
red, ferrug.  
**Brown blue, luridas.**  
**To make brown, fuscare.**  
**A little brown or brownish, sub-**  
fuscus.  
**Brownness, pulligo, gînis. f.**  
**To browse, attendere, depas-**  
cere, frondes carpere.  
**A browsing, frondatio.**  
**To bruise, collidère, contun-**  
dere. **Against, allidère, illi-**  
dère. **Small, comminûere,**  
conterere. **The reins, delum-**  
bare.  
**A bruise or bruising, collisio,**  
contusio.  
**Bruisewort, consolidâ.**  
**Brut [report or noise] rumor,**  
streptus.  
**A little brut, rumusculus.**  
**To bruit, rumorem spargere.**  
**A brunette, mulier fusco oris**  
colore.  
**A brut [evil accident] calamit-**  
as, infortunium. [**Assault or**  
**brut**] impetus, aggressio.  
**A brush, scopula, verriculum.**  
**A clothes-brush, scopula vestia-**  
ria.  
**A rubbing-brush, peniculus setis**  
asper.  
**A painter's brush or pencil, pe-**  
nicillus.  
**A brush-maker, penicillorum**  
confector.  
**A brush [small faggot] virgulto-**  
rum fascis.  
**Brush-wood, cremium.**  
**A brush or running against, oc-**  
cursus.  
**To brush, verrere, detergere.**  
**A brushing, purgatio.**  
**To bristle, crepitare, strepere.**  
**To bristle, se erigere; rather,**  
**To bristle.**  
**A brute, animal brutum.**  
**Brutal or brutish [fierce or cru-**  
el] belluinus. [**Filthy**] fœdus,  
impudicus. [**Lumpish**] stupi-

**To bubble [boil up or over] ebull-**  
lire.  
**A bubble [trifle] nugæ, pi**  
[**Cheat**] fraus. [**Silly person**]  
insultus, stolidus.  
**To bubble [deceive] aliquid**  
dolâ fallere, ludificari.  
**A bubbling, ebullitio.**  
**A bubbler, bubbling or deceitful**  
person, fallax, fraudulentus,  
ludificator.  
**A buccaneer, latro Americanus.**  
**A buck, dama, cervus.**  
**Note, Buck is used to denote**  
the male of several animals;  
as,  
**A buck goat, caper, &c.**  
**Buck-ashes, cinis lixivius, cine-**  
res ad lixivium.  
**Buck-lic, lixivium, lixivâ.**  
**A bucket, situla, modiolus.**  
**A little bucket, situla, uruula.**  
**Leather buckets for fires, siphon-**  
es incendiarii.  
**A buck's horn, cornu cervinum.**  
**A buckle, fibulâ, spinther, erisulâ.**  
**To buckle, fibulâ constringere,**  
nectere.  
**A buckle-maker, fibularum con-**  
factor.  
**A shoe-buckle, fibula calcæria.**  
**A buckle [curl of hair] cincinnus**  
**To buckle or curl, cincinnus or**  
nare.  
**A buckler, clypeus, parma, an-**  
cile.  
**A little buckler, parmula, cetra,**  
pelta.  
**A large buckler, acutum.**  
**A buckler-maker, clypeorum ar-**  
tifer, scutarius.  
**Bearing a buckler, clypeatus.**  
**To buckler, defendere, prota-**  
gere.  
**A buckling, fibulâ colligatio.**  
**Burkskin, pellis cervina.**  
**Bucksome [merry] alacer, hilaris.**  
**A bud, germen, inis. n.**  
**The bud of a rose, calyx rosæ.**  
**A vine-bud, gemma, calus.**  
**To bud, germinare, gemmascere,**  
fiorescere.  
**To begin to bud again, repulvis**  
lascere.  
**To bud out, egerminare. Over**  
superfiorescere.  
**To nip in the bud, germen urere**  
**A budding, germinatio, gemma-**  
tio.  
**To budge, pedem cedere, gradus**  
effere.  
**A budger, desertor.**  
**A budget, saccus, vidulum, pers.**  
**A buff or buff do, bubalus, urus.**  
**Buff leather] corium bubulum,**  
pellis bubula.  
**A buffet, colaphus, alapa.**  
**To buffet, aliquid colaphis con-**  
dere, pugnis contere.  
**A buffering, colaphis verberatio**  
**A buffet [repository for plate**  
abacus vasis mensariis repou-

*A buffeter*, alaparum inflictor.  
*A buffoon*, scurrus, mimus.  
*To play the buffoon*, scurrari.  
*Buffoonlike*, scurrilis, scurriliter.  
*Buffoonery*, scurrilitas, scurrilis jocus.  
*A bug* [sort of vermin] cimex.  
*A May-bug*, scarabeus stridulus.  
*A bug-bear*, terricamentum, larva.  
*Buggy*, cimicibus abundans.  
*A bugle* [bead bacca vitrea].  
*To build*, ædificare, fabricare, condere, struere. *About*, circumstruere. *Again*, readificare. *Before*, præstruere. *In or upon*, inædificare. *Under*, substruere. *By or near to*, astruere, coædificare. *Up*, prædificare. Or *rely upon*, niti.  
*A builder*, ædificator, conditor, structor.  
*A master-builder*, architectus.  
*A building* [a vast pile of building] ædificium, structura.  
*A little building*, ædificatiuncula.  
*A building up*, extractio, exædificatio.  
*The act of building*, ædificatio.  
*The art of building*, architectura.  
*A bulb*, bulbus.  
*Bulbous*, bulbosus.  
*To bulge* [as a ship] jactari, vacillare.  
*A bulk* [before a shop] appendix.  
*A bulk*, magnitudo, amplitudo.  
*A vast bulk*, moles, vastitas.  
*To break bulk*, navem exonerare.  
*Bulky* [big] ingens. *Corpulent* crassus, præpinguis. [*Heavy*] gravis. [*Massey solidus*].  
*Bulkiness*, magnitudo.  
*A bull*, taurus.  
*A young bull*, juvenculus.  
*Of a bull*, taurinus.  
*Like a bull*, tauriformis.  
*A bull* [blunder in speech] solæcismus.  
*A bullfinch*, rubicilla.  
*Bull-baiting*, certamen inter canes et taurum.  
*A bullace*, prunum silvestre.  
*A bullace-tree*, prunus silvestris.  
*A bullet*, glans plumbea.  
*A cannon-bullet*, globus ferreus tormentis majoribus displodendus.  
*A bullock*, juvenis is.  
*To bully one*, alicui v. in aliquem insultare.  
*A bully*, miles gloriosus.  
*A bulwark*, agger, munimentum.  
*Of a bulwark*, vallaris, muræis.  
*The bun*, nates. pl.  
*A bumpkin*, iictor, apparitor.  
*A bumpkin*, colonus, rusticus.  
*Bumpkinly*, rustice, inurbane.  
*A bump* [swelling] tuber.

*A buny* [thump] colaphus, alapa.  
*To burp up*, tumere, turgere.  
*A bumper* [full glass] calix ad summam marginem potu repletus.  
*A bun or cake*, collyra, libum.  
*A bunch* [swelling] gibbus, tuber.  
*A little bunch*, tuberculum.  
*A bunch* [bundle] fasciculus.  
*A hard bunch*, scirrus.  
*To bunch out*, prominere, extare.  
*A bundle*, fasciculus, manipulus; sarcina. *Of straw*, feni manipulus. *Of rods carried before the magistrate*, fasces, pl.  
*Bundlewise*, fasciatim.  
*To bundle up*, convasare.  
*To open a bundle*, fasciculum solvere.  
*A bung*, cadi obturamentum.  
*A bung-hole*, spiraculum, spiramentum.  
*To bung up*, obturare.  
*To bungle*, infabre aliquid conficere.  
*A bungler*, imperitus, sciolus.  
*Bunglingly*, infabre, crasse.  
*The buoy of a ship*, index anchorarius aquæ innatus.  
*Buoyancy*, potestas fluctuandi.  
*Buoyant*, fluctuans.  
*A bur*, lappa.  
*Of or belonging to burs*, lappaceus.  
*Full of burs*, lappis abundans.  
*A bureau*, mensa scriptoria, scrinium.  
*A burgeon*, germen, gemma.  
*Burgeoned*, gemmatus.  
*A burgeoning*, gemmatio, germinatio.  
*A Burgess or burgher*, municeps, civis.  
*A Burgess* [in parliament] senator, pater conscriptus.  
*Of a Burgess*, municipalis.  
*A burgh or borough*, municipium.  
*A burghership*, jus municipii.  
*Burglary*, parietum effusio.  
*A burgamote* [town court] oppidi conventus; civium comitia.  
*A burgomaster*, municipii præfectus.  
*Buriable*, sepelibilis.  
*A burial*, funus, sepultura.  
*Burial duties*, justa funerum.  
*Burial solemnities*, exequie, pl.  
*Of burials*, funebris, funereus.  
*To bury*, sepeire, tumulare, funerare, condere. *Alive*, in terram defodere. *Before*, præsepelire. *Together*, consepeliere.  
*Not buried*, insepultus, intumulatus.  
*A burier*, vespillo.  
*A burying*, sepultura, humatio.  
*A burying-place*, sepulcrum.  
*Burlesque* [jocularis, jocularius, ludicre].

*To burlesque a person*, joculariter in aliquem illudere.  
*A burlesque poem*, carmen jocularare.  
*Burly*, crassus, corpulentus, tumidus.  
*A burn*, ambustio; vulnus ex ustione factum.  
*To burn* [act.] urere; cremare; succendere; [*neut.*] ardere, flagrare; æstare. *All about*, amburere. *Again*, redarcere. *In a light fire*, exardescere. *In a sacrifice*, adolere. *In the hand*, stigmatè inurere. *A little*, suburere. *Much*, de urere, exurere, perurere. *Through*, perurere. *Together*, concremare, comburere. *To ashes or to a coal* [act.] in cineres v. in carbones redigere. *Vehemently*, deflagrare; extardere. *Round about*, amburere. *Before*, præurere. *Down*, comburere. *Up*, torrefacere.  
*To be burned up as grass*, exarcescere. *Anger, desire, love, &c.* irâ, cupiditate, amore, flagrare, ardere, incendi, inflammari.  
*Burned* [as in roasting] retorridus, retostus.  
*A burner*, incendiarius, ustor.  
*Burnet* [herb] pimpinella.  
*A burning coal*, pruna.  
*A burning* [act.] ustio, concrematio; [*neut.*] ardor, flagrantia.  
*A burning about*, ambustio.  
*A burning alive*, vivi exustio.  
*A burning in sores*, uredo.  
*A burning with caustic*, urigo.  
*A burning-iron*, cauterium.  
*To burnish*, polire; limare.  
*A burnisher*, politor.  
*A burnishing*, expolitio.  
*Burnt wine*, defrutum.  
*The burr of the ear*, auris lobus. [*Of a deer's horn*] tuberculum.  
*A burrow* [covert] latibulum. [*For coney*] coniculus.  
*To burrow*, in cavum subire.  
*The burse* [exchange] forum basilicum.  
*A burser*, collegii dispensator.  
*To burst*, dirumpere. *In pieces*, dissimere.  
*To burst out*, prosilire, prorumpere.  
*A bursting*, raptio. *Out*, eruptio.  
*Burstness or burstenness*, hernia.  
*A burthen*, onus, sarcina.  
*A great burthen*, moles.  
*A little burthen*, pondus levius; sarcinula.  
*To burthen*, terere, gravare. *Of or for a burthen*, onerarius.  
*A beast of burthen*, jumentum.  
*A ship of burthen*, navis oneraria.  
*The burthen of a song*, versus intercalaris.  
*Burthenous, overburthenous*, onerosus, gravis



**A bush**, rubus.  
**A bush of thorns**, dumus, spine-  
*um*. *Of branches or briars*,  
 vepretum.  
**A bush of hair**, cæsaries.  
*Having bushy hair*, comatus.  
**Bushy**, dumosus, spinosus.  
**A bushy place**, bushment, dume-  
 tum, rubetum.  
**A bushel** [eight gallons] modius.  
**A little bushel**, modiolus.  
**A bushel** [two strikes] medim-  
 nus.  
*Half a bushel*, semodius.  
*Three bushels*, trimodum.  
*Holding three bushels*, trimo-  
 dius.  
*Holding ten bushels*, decimo-  
 dius.  
**A bushel and a half**, sesquimo-  
 dius.  
*Two bushels and a half*, culeus.  
**Of a bushel**, modalis.  
**Bused**, occupatus, versatus,  
 impeditus.  
**Busily**, attente, studiose.  
**Business** [employment] nego-  
 tium, occupatio. [*Thing*] res,  
 negotium.  
**An ill business**, facinus impro-  
 bum.  
**A manager of business**, negotia-  
 tor.  
**A man of business**, tractandis  
 negotiis idoneus.  
**Full of business**, occupatissimus.  
**A small business**, negotiolium.  
**A business closely carried**, do-  
 lus, stratagemata.  
**A buskin**, cothurnus; pero.  
**Buskined**, cothurnatus; perona-  
 tus.  
**A buss** [kiss] basium, osculum.  
**To buss**, suaviari, osculari; ba-  
 siare.  
**A bussing**, basiatio.  
**A bust or busto**, statua ercta;  
 signum pectore tenus effornia-  
 tum; herma.  
**A bustard**, otis, Ædis. f.  
**A bustle or bustling**, turba, tu-  
 multus.  
**To bustle** [make a disturbance]  
 turbare, tumultuari.  
**A bustling** [i. e. business] atten-  
 tio, cura, diligentia.  
**Busy** [active] sollicitus. [*Med-  
 dling, troublesome*] molestus,  
 curiosus.  
**To busy**, occupare.  
**A busy-body**, ardelio.  
**To be busy**, satagere.  
**But** [an adverbative] ast, atqui,  
 autem.  
**But for**, ni, absque.  
**But** [before or before that] cum.  
**But** [except] nisi, præterquam.  
**But** [only] modo, solum, tantum.  
**But that**, ni, nisi, nisi quod,  
 quod nisi.  
**But** [after a negative] ne, non,  
 nisi non, quam, quin.  
**But if**, sin, sin autem, quod si.  
**But if not**, sin minus, sin aliter.

**But rather**, imo, quinimo.  
**But seldom**, raro.  
**Not but that**, non quod non, non  
 quin.  
**But only that**, præterquam quod.  
**But yet**, tamen, verutumamen.  
**A butcher**, lanuus.  
**To butcher**, mactare; laniare.  
**A butcher-row or butchery**, lani-  
 ena.  
**A butchering**, mactatio.  
**A butcher's shop**, taberna car-  
 naria.  
**Butcherly**, or belonging to a but-  
 cher, lanionius. [*Cruelly*] cru-  
 deliter, immaniter, truculente.  
**Butchery** [great slaughter] cæ-  
 des, strages.  
**A butler**, vini dispensator; cellæ  
 vinarie curator.  
**An under-butler**, cellæ vinarie  
 curatoris vicarius.  
**A butt** [mark to shoot at] meta.  
**Bulls** [banks] aggeres, pl.  
**A butt** [wine-vessel] amphora,  
 cadus, dotium.  
**To butt**, arietare, cornu ferire,  
 percutire.  
**Butter**, butyrum.  
**Butter-teeth**, dentes anteriores.  
**A butterfly**, papilio, Ænis. m.  
**Butter-milk**, butyri serum.  
**A buttery**, promptuarium, cella-  
 rium, penaria.  
**A buttock**, clunus; nates, pl.  
**A buttock of beef**, clunus bubulus.  
**A button**, fibula, globulus.  
**A button-maker**, fibularum con-  
 fector.  
**To button**, fibulare, fibulâ con-  
 stringere.  
**A button** [in plants] gemma,  
 oculus, germen.  
**A buttoning**, fibulatio.  
**A buttress in building**, fulcrum.  
**To buttress**, suffulcire.  
**Buzom**, alacer, hilaris, lætus.  
**To be buzom**, exultare, lætari.  
**Buzomly**, hilariter, læte.  
**Buzomness** hilaritas, lætitia.  
**To buy**, emere; mercari, emer-  
 cari. *Again*, redimere. *Be-  
 forehand or at the best hand*,  
 præmercari, præstinare. *Dear*,  
 pluris v. majori pretio emere.  
*Often*, emptitare. *Together*,  
 cœmere, commercari. *And  
 sell*, mercari, vindinari. *And  
 sell again*, mercaturam tacere,  
 negotiari. *Upon trust*, fide  
 diu emere. *Up*, emercari.  
*Neat*, obsonari. *To have a  
 mind to buy*, empturire.  
**A buyer**, emptor, mercator.  
**A great buyer**, emax, æcis.  
**A buying**, eraptio, mercatus.  
**A buying together**, cœemptio.  
**To buzz** [as a bee] murmurare;  
 mussare; bombum edere. *In  
 one's ear*, insurrare. *A thing  
 about or abroad*, rumorem spar-  
 gere; in vulgus ferre.  
**A buzzard**, buteo, trionches,  
 æ. m.

**A buzzing**, bombus, fr. situs  
 murmur.  
**By** [a preposition] a or ab  
 The preposition is most common-  
 ly suppressed when it signifies  
 the instrument wherewith, the  
 cause why, or manner how. *By*  
 is one of the signs of the abla-  
 tive case, and frequently in-  
 cluded in adverbs, &c.  
**A byas**, inclinatio.  
**The byas of a place**, loci decli-  
 vitas.  
**Having a byas**, declivis, devex-  
 us.  
**To byas**, transverse agere.  
**To be byassed to a party**, in ali-  
 quam factionem inclinare, ani-  
 mo ferri, inclinatione voluntatis  
 vergere, voluntas ad aliquem  
 esse propensior.  
**Byaswise**, transverse, oblique,

## C

**A CABAL** [private confede-  
 racy] concilium privatum.  
**A caballer**, qui clandestinis ca-  
 sibus versatur.  
**To cabal**, conciliabulum inire.  
**The cabala of the Jews**, traditio  
 decreta a patribus tradita.  
**A cabbage**, brassica capitata  
 caulis.  
**Cabbageed or headed like a cab-  
 bage**, capitatus.  
**A cabin** [in a ship] stega; casa  
 la navalis.  
**A cabin or booth in a fair**, casa,  
 tugurium mercatorium.  
**A little cabin**, gurgustium, ma-  
 palia, p.  
**A cabin to sleep in**, tugurium  
 dormitorium.  
**A cabin-boy**, puer qui in casulâ  
 navali servit.  
**To cabin**, in casulâ navali de-  
 gere.  
**A cabinet**, cistula; scrinium,  
 capsula.  
**Cabinet-drawers**, loculi in scri-  
 nio.  
**A cabinet-maker**, capsularum  
 opifex.  
**A cabinet council**, concilium se-  
 cretius.  
**A cable**, rudens, funis nauticus,  
 vinculum.  
**A sheet cable**, funis anchoræ sa-  
 cre.  
**Cachectic**, malâ habitudine cor-  
 poris laborans.  
**A cachery**, mala corporis habi-  
 tudo, cachexia.  
**To cackle** [as a hen] glocere  
 [*giggle*] debilerare.  
**A cackler**, gerro.

*The cackling of a hen*, gallina glouciat. s.

*Cadaverous*, cadaverosus.

*A cadalis*, *caducaria*, *caseworm*, *cadew*, v. *straw-worm*, phryganion.

*A cade-lamb*, agnus domi educatus.

*A cade of herrings*, cadus quintenturam halicetum.

*Cadence*, *cadency*, numerosa periodi clausura.

*A cadet* [younger brother] frater natu minor.

*A cage for birds*, avium cavea.

*A cage for birds to fly about in*, aviarium, ornithotropium.

*To cajole*, assentari, lactare, lenocinari, ludificari.

*A cajoler*, delinctor, sycophanta.

*A cajoling*, blanditiae, blandimentum.

*A caiff* [vile person] nefarius, flagitiosus. [Slave] captivus, mancipium.

*A cake*, placenta; popanum.

*A little cake*, placentula.

*A bean cake*, placenta fabacea.

*An oat cake*, avenacea placenta.

*A bride-cake*, placenta nuptialis.

*A spice-cake*, panis ducarius.

*A cake made of honey, meal, and oil*, libum.

*One that sells such cakes*, librarius.

*A broad thin cake*, collyra.

*Cakes*, panificia, pl.

*Calamity*, calamitas, infortunium, res adversæ.

*Calamitous*, calamitosus, ærumnosus.

*A calash*, carpentum; piletum.

*To calcinate or calcine*, in cinerem redigere.

*Calcination*, exustio, in cineres reductio.

*To calculate* [compute] rationem putare v. computare. [ad apt] accommodare, adaptare.

*A calculating or calculation*, computatio, calculus.

*A calculator*, ratiocinator, calculator.

*A caldron*, al. cauldron, lebes; caldarium.

*A calendar*, fasti, pl. [Day-book] commentarius diurnus, ephemeris, idis. f.

*To calender cloth*, pannum lævigare, i. Ære.

*A calenaering*, lævigatio, politio, expositio.

*The calends of the month*, calendæ, pl.

*At the Greek calends* [i. e. never] ad Græcas calendas.

*A calenture*, morbus solstitialis, febris ardens.

*A calf*, vitulus.

*A sea-calf*, phoca.

*Of or belonging to a calf*, vitulinus.

*A calf's pluck*, exta vitulina.

*'A calf of the leg*, sura, popies.

*To calk a ship*, nam oblinere; stupam laterum compagibus mœrire.

*A calker*, stipator.

*A calking*, stipatio.

*To call*, appellare, nuncupare, vocare, memorare. *Aloud*, exclamare. *Apart*, *aside*, or *away*, avocare, sevocare, devocare. *Back*, revocare; re petere. *One's word*, retractare; recantare. *By name*, in digitare, nominare. *By a nickname*, nomine ficto v. fictitio alquem appellare. *For*, accessere. [To demand] repetere. *For help*, auxilium alcujus implorare. *Forth* or *out*, evocare, elicere, excire. *For a thing*, poscere. *In*, in trovocare; al. intro vocare. *In* [a dog] canem inclamare. *In* [at a place] ad domum al cuius e viâ divertere. *In one's debts or money*, pecuniam sibi abeitam exigere, revocare. *In or repeal a decree, law, &c.* decretum v. legem avocare. *Into court*, in jus vocare. *Off from a business*, alquem ab aliquâ re avertere. *Often*, vocitare. *One to do a thing*, adhortari. *Over names*, nomina recensere, recitare. *To one*, compellare. *Together*, convocare, conciere. *Uno*, inclamare. *Up*, eiere. *Spirits*, manes eiere. *One up* [in the morning] expergefacerè, ex somno excire. *Upon*, invocare. *For help*, implorare. *Upon often*, inclamare, urgere. *Upon by the way*, compellare; de viâ salutare. *Upon God*, Deum invocare. *A council*, parliament, &c. concilium, senatum, convocare v. indicere.

*A call or calling*, vocatio, vocatus.

*Not called*, invocatus.

*A caller*, appellator, vocator.

*A caller for*, accessitor.

*A caller forth*, evocator.

*A calling back*, revocatio. *For*, accitus. *Forth*, vocatio. *From*, avocatio. *By name*, compellatio. *To remembrance*, recordatio, recordatio.

*A calling together*, convocatio.

*A calling upon*, precatio, obtinatio.

*A calling* [profession] ars, munus.

*Callosity or callousness*, callus v. callum.

*Callous* [brawny] callosus.

*To grow callous*, obcallere.

*Callow* [not fledged] implumis, dep'umis.

*Calm*, placidus, serenus, quiescens, tranquillus.

*A calm at sea*, malacia, maris tranquillitas, pax.

*Calm weather*, serenitas, tempestas serena.

*To calm or make calm*, pacare, placare, sedare, tranquillare.

*To be calm*, intescere, quiescere, silere.

*A calming*, placatio, sedatio.

*Calmly*, leniter, placide, tranquille.

*Calmness*, tranquillitas, serenitas. [Gentleness] indulgentia, venitas.

*Calmel*, mercurius dulcis ceotes sublimatus.

*Calrops* [an instrument with iron spikes] murices, pl' tr' buli, pl.

*Sharp like calrops*, muri atua.

*To calve*, vitulum parere.

*To calumniate*, calumniari, infamare.

*A calumniator*, calumniator, sycophanta.

*Calumnious*, contumeliosus, injuriosus.

*Calumniously*, injuriose, contumeliose.

*Calumny*, calumnia, falsa criminatiô.

*Cambrie*, sindon, ðnis. f.

*A camel*, camelus.

*Of a camel*, camelinus.

*A camp*, castra, pl.

*To make entrenchments about a camp*, castra cingere vallo.

*To pitch a camp*, castra figere, facere, locare, ponere.

*To raise a camp*, to decamp castra movere.

*To force a camp*, in castra per-rumpere.

*A running camp*, castra temperaria.

*A standing camp*, stativa, pl.

*A camp-master*, castrorum præfectus.

*The pitching of a camp*, castrorum metatio.

*The pitcher of a camp*, castrorum metator.

*Of a camp*, castrensis.

*Those who follow a camp*, calones, pl.

*One who serves the camp*, lixa, æ. in.

*A campaign* [or open country] campus, planities. [Taking the field] expeditio militaris.

It is frequently expressed by a word denoting time; as, hoc anno, this campaign; or pay, stipendium mereri, to serve a campaign.

*A campaign-coat*, sagum, chlamys, dis. f.

*Campfire*, camphora.

*I can tell*, scio. *I cannot tell*, nescio.

*To do what one can*, eniti, v. nari, operam dare.

*I cannot*, nequeo.

*A canal*, canalis.

*A little canal*, canaliculus.

*To cancel* [a writing] oblitera

delere, expungere. [Make void] abrogare, rescindere.  
*That may be cancelled*, debilis.  
*A cancelling*, abolitio.  
*A cancer* [crab] cancer. [Sore] cancer, gangræna. [Swelling] carcinoma, *ctis*. n.  
*Cancerous*, ulcerosus; putridus.  
*Candid*, candidus, ingenius.  
*A candidate*, candidatus.  
*Candidly*, candidè, æque.  
*Candied*, saccharo conditus.  
*A candle*, candelâ, lucerna.  
*To light a candle*, candelam accendere. *To put it out*, extinguere. *To snuff it*, emungere.  
*To blow it in*, flatu oris accendere. *To blow it out*, restinguere.  
*Blinking candles*, candelæ tenuiores.  
*A tallow candle*, candelâ sebacea.  
*A watch-candle* [watch-light] vigil lucerna, candelâ lucubratoria.  
*A wax candle*, candelâ cerea.  
*A candle-wick*, elychnium.  
*To work or study by candlelight*, lucubrâre, evigilare.  
*A candle-maker*, candelarum opifex.  
*A candlestick*, candelabrum.  
*A branch candlestick*, lychnuchus pensilis.  
*Candour*, candor, æquanimitas.  
*To candy*, saccharo condire.  
*A cane*, canna; calamus, arundo.  
*A cane-seller*, cannarum venditor.  
*Cane chairs*, cathedræ cannis intertextæ.  
*A sugar-cane*, canna saccharata.  
*To cane*, fusti aliquem caedere.  
*A place where canes grow*, arundinetum.  
*Bearing canes*, arundifer.  
*Of or like a cane*, arundinaceus, arundineus.  
*Full of canes*, arundinosus.  
*Made of cane*, arundineus, canneus.  
*A caning*, fustuarium.  
*Canine* [dogish] caninus.  
*Canine appetite*, phagædæna; fames insatiabilis, esuritio insaturabilis.  
*A canister*, canistrum.  
*A canker* [worm] eruca.  
*A canker* [sore] cancer, ulcus.  
*In the mouth*, aphthæ, pl. *In the nose*, polyplus.  
*Canker* [rust] rubigo, *gîn*is. f.  
*The canker of brass*, ærugo. *Of iron*, ferrug.  
*To canker*, rubiginem contrahere.  
*Cankered*, rubiginosus.  
*A can*, cantharus, vas.  
*The camel-horn of the throat*, clavicula, trachea.  
*Cannibal*, anthropophagus.  
*A cannon* [great gun] tormen-

tum bellicum. *Brass*, æneum. *Iron*, ferreum.  
*To charge a cannon*, pulverem nitratum globulaque tormento inferire.  
*The muzzle of a cannon*, os tormenti bellici.  
*A cannon-ball*, globus ferreus e tormento explodendus.  
*To point a cannon*, tormentum bellicum dirigere. *To mount it*, rotis imponere. *To shoot it off*, displodere.  
*To cannonade*, tormenta bellica displodere, tormentis locum quate.  
*A cannonier*, tormentorum liberator.  
*A canon* [rule] regula. [Law] canon, *ônis*. m.  
*The canon law*, lex canonica, jus pontificium.  
*A canon* [in a cathedral] canonicus.  
*Canons* [resident] cœnobitæ, pl.  
*Canonical*, legitimus, canonicus.  
*Canonically*, legitime, canonicè.  
*A canonist*, canonicista.  
*A canonship*, a canonry, or canon's place, canonicatus.  
*To canonize*, aliquem in divos referre.  
*A canonizing or canonization*, in numerum sanctorum relatio.  
*Canopied*, velatus.  
*A canopy*, conopeum, umbraculum.  
*Canorous*, canorus.  
*A canoe*, canoa, canoa, canoo, scaphula Indica.  
*To cant* [cast] conjicere. [Talk gibberish] sermone fictitio uti ex compacto. [Whine] verba cantillare v. trahere. [Wheedle] aliquem dictis lactare.  
*Cant* [auction] auctio.  
*To sell by cant*, auctionari, auctionem facere.  
*A canting*, sermonis fictitii usurpatio.  
*A canticle or canto*, canticum.  
*The canticles*, canticum canticorum.  
*A cantle*, cantlet, frustum.  
*Heap* [mass] massa, moles.  
*To cantle out*, in frusta secare.  
*A canton*, tribus; regio; convenus juridicus.  
*To canton or cantonize*, in tribus parti.  
*To canvass* [sue for preferment] ambire, prehensare, contendere.  
*To canvass* [sift or examine a business] aliquid examinare, perpendere; rem aliquam vestigare. [Sue for] ambire, petere. [Talk much of] jactare, agitare.  
*A busy or contentious canvasser*, homo comitalis.  
*A canvassing* [for an office] ambitio, petitio. [Sifting] in-

quisitio, investigatio. [Speaking much of] jactatio, agitati.  
*A cap*, pileus, pileum.  
*A little cap*, pileosus, pileolum.  
*To cap a person*, coram aliquo caput aperire v. nudare.  
*A little cap worn under the hat*, capitium.  
*A flat cap*, petasus.  
*A night cap*, pileum dormitorium.  
*A seaman's cap*, pileus nautica.  
*A riding cap*, equisonis galericulum.  
*A square cap*, pileum quadratum.  
*Wearing a cap*, pileatus.  
*A capper or cap-maker*, pileorum opifex.  
*A capping*, capitio aperitio; plei detractio.  
*Cap-a-pie* [armed from head to foot] a capite ad calcem armatus, cataphractus.  
*Capable*, capax, par, potens.  
*Capibleness*, capacitas.  
*Capacious*, capax, amplus.  
*Capaciousness or capacity* [of a vessel] capacitas. [Of a place] amplitudo.  
*Capacity* [ability] facultas, intelligentia, prudentia.  
*To capricitate*, parem aliquem alicui rei gerendæ facere.  
*Of good capacity*, solers, bonæ indolis, acutissimo ingenio.  
*A caprison*, lorica, ornatus equestris.  
*To caparison*, lorica munire.  
*A cape* [at sea] promontorium.  
*To double a cape*, promontorium sperare.  
*The cape* [of a garment] vestis capa v. collare.  
*A caper* [in diving], tripodium.  
*To caper*, tripulare, assilire.  
*A cross caper*, subsultatio.  
*Capitid* [or chief] præcipuus, capitalis.  
*Capitally*, capitaliter.  
*To be capitally convicted*, capitibus d. m. Punished, capite plecti.  
*A capitation or tax*, capitum æstimatio.  
*To lay a capitation tax*, pecuniam in capita collocare.  
*The capitol* [in Rome] capitulum.  
*A capitular*, capitulare; scriptum capitulis distinctum.  
*To cap'ulate*, se deditious agere.  
*A capitulating or capitulation*, practico de urbe v. arce de dentâ.  
*To demand a capitulation*, colloquium de oppido dedendo exposcere.  
*Articles of capitulation*, dedendi oppidi capita et leges.  
*A capitulator*, stipulator.  
*A capon*, gallus spado; capo.  
*A caprice or caprichio* [fantasy]



**cal humour**] *repentinus animi motus.*  
**Caprice, capriciousness** [obstinate humour] *pernacia, morositas.*  
**Capricious** [fantastical] *inconstans, levis.* [Obstinate] *morosus, pertinax.*  
**Capriciously** [fantastically] *leviter.* [Obstinately] *perniciter.*  
**Capriciousness** [fantasticalness] *inconstancia, animi levitas.*  
**Capricorn** [one of the signs] *capricornus.*  
**A captain, dux.**  
**The chief captain, imperator, summus dux, strategus.**  
**A captain of the king's guards, prætorii v. satellitum præfectus. Of grenadiers or light horse, expeditæ v. leviter armatorum equitum turmæ præfectus. Of a company, ordinum ductor. Of horse, turmæ equitum ductor. Over ten men, decurio. Of a hundred, centurio. Of a thousand, chiliarchus, tribunus militum.**  
**The captain of a ship, navis præfectus. Of a castle, arcis præfectus.**  
**A captainship, a captaincy, centuriatus, præfectura agminis.**  
**Captious, litigious; morosus, difficilis.** [Deceitful] *captiosus, fallax.*  
**captious or cavilling fellow, cavillator; sophista.**  
**Captiously, argute, captiose, fallaciter.**  
**Captiousness, captio, cavillatio; fallacia, morositas.**  
**To captivate, captivum facere. The affections or understanding, voluntates v. intellectum tenere.**  
**A captive, captivus, mancipium.**  
**Captivity, captivitas, servitius, captum.**  
**To lead one into captivity, abducere.**  
**Capture, captura, comprehensio.**  
**A carach, monk's hood, cucullus.**  
**A carat** [the third part of an ounce] *uncie triens.*  
**A caravan** [company] *mercatorum aliorumque peregræ civitatum securitatis ergâ congregata manus.* [Sort of carriage] *vehiculum oblongum quo plures sinui velantur.*  
**A caravansary, diversorium.**  
**Caravans, carua, pl.**  
**A carbine, sclopetta velitaris.**  
**A carbineer, velis, vis. m.**  
**A carbonado, vitro in prunâ tostâ.**  
**A carbuncle** [sore] *carbunculus.* [Stone] *pyropus.*  
**Carbuncled, geminatus.**  
**A carcanet, collare, monile.**  
**A carcase, cadaver.**  
**Lies a dead carcase, cadaverosus.**  
**A card, charta picta.**  
**Playing cards, chartæ lusoriæ.**

**A pack of cards, foliorum fasciculus.**  
**A card for wool, ferreus pecten quo lana carminatur.**  
**To card wool, carminare, lanam carpere.**  
**A carding, carminatio.**  
**Carding and weaving, lana et tela.**  
**A cardinal, pater purpuratus.**  
**Cardinal** [principal] *præcipuus.*  
**A cardinalship, cardinalatus.**  
**Care** [concern] *metus.* [Diligence] *diligentia.* [Heed] *cautio.* [Regard] *cura, ratio, studium.* [Trouble] *onus.* **Carcking** *are, anxietas, sollicitudo.*  
**To care or take care of, curare, cavere.**  
**To care for, prospicere, consulere.**  
**To care for diligently, studere, invigilare.**  
**To have care, cavere, metuerè.**  
**To put or cast away care, curam dimittere.**  
**Careful** [diligent] *diligens, sedulus.*  
**Care-crazed, curâ confectus.**  
**To make careful, sollicitare.**  
**To be careful** [much concerned] *angi; laborare.*  
**Careful** [heedful] *consideratus, circumspectus.* *Very much concerned, anxious, sollicitus.* [Wary] *cautus, prudens.*  
**Carefully** [diligently] *diligenter, accurate, sedulo.* [Pensively] *anxie, sollicite.* [Warily] *caute, provide.*  
**Carefulness** [diligence] *diligentia, industria.* [Circumspection] *consideratio, circumspectio.* [Pensiveness] *anxietas; sollicitudo.* [Wariness] *cautio; providentia.*  
**Careless, improvidus, socors, incautus, imprudens.** [At ease] *securus, lentus, otiosus.*  
**A careless discourse, oratio inculta incompta.**  
**To be careless, negligere.**  
**Carelessly, negligenter, indiligenter.**  
**Carelessness, negligentia, incuria.**  
**A career** [speed] *cursor equi admissus, celer.* [Full] *concitatissimus.* [Short turn] *anfractus, gyrus.*  
**To caress, indulgere; alicui adblandiri.**  
**A caress** [treat] *epulum.* [Embrace] *complexus.*  
**Caresses** [compliments] *blanditiæ, pl. blandimenta, pl.*  
**To caress** [make much of one] *aliquem amanter excipere.*  
**A cargo, navis onus. [Bill of lading] *mercium catalogus.*  
**A caring for, provisio.**  
**To carine, ul. careen, carinam reficere.**  
**Cariosity, caries.****

**Carious cariosus.**  
**To cark anxie curare**  
**A car-e, inhumanus, morosus.**  
**An old carle, s, slicernium.**  
**Carnage, caedes.**  
**Carnal, pravus.**  
**Carnally, prave.**  
**Carnality or carnalness, voluptatum corporearum appetitus.**  
**A carnation, caryophyllon.**  
**Carnaval, bacchanalia, n. pl.**  
**Carneous, carnosus, carnosus.**  
**Carnivorous, carnivorus.**  
**A carol, carmen natalitium.**  
**A carouse of drink, amystia, idis. f.**  
**To carouse, pergræcari, perpetare.**  
**A carouser, potator.**  
**A carousing, potato in tempo rans.**  
**A carp, carpio, cyprinus.**  
**To carp, vellicare; carpere.**  
**A carper, reprehensor; criticus.**  
**A carping, reprehensio, vellicatio.**  
**A carpenter, faber lignarius Unskilful, faber sciolus. A master, architectus.**  
**A ship-carpenter, naupegius.**  
**To work carpenter's work, fabricare,**  
**Of or belonging to a carpenter, fabrilis.**  
**Carpentry or the carpenter's trade, ars fabrilis.**  
**A carpet, tapes, amphimallus.**  
**To bring a thing upon the carper, rem deliberandam proponere.**  
**A carpet-knight, mollis v. homo delicatus.**  
**A Turkey carpet, polymia Phrygia.**  
**A carr or carriage, carrus; vehiculum.**  
**A carman, qui carrum agit.**  
**Carriage** [behaviour] *gestus; conversatio.*  
**Good carriage, urbanitas.**  
**Ill carriage, rusticitas, asperitas.**  
**Carriage** [of the body] *gestus motus.*  
**A finical affected carriage, gestus affectatus.**  
**Carriage of a burden** [bajulatio] **Carriage** [cartage] *vectura.*  
**Carriage** [money] *vectiva, sc. pectunia.*  
**Of or for carriage, vectorius, onerarius.**  
**A beast of carriage, jumentum.**  
**The carriages of an army, impedimenta, pl.**  
**A carrier, gestator; bajulus.**  
**A letter-carrier, tabellarius.**  
**Carriion cadaver.**  
**As lean as carriion strigosus.**  
**Resembling or like carriion, cadaverosus.**  
**A carrot, pastinaca. A garden carrot, pastinaca hortensis a sativa.**  
**A wild carrot, daucus.**  
**Carrotty-pated, rutulus.**

*To carry*, gerere; portare; ferre, vehere. Or *behave one's self*, se gerere. *About*, circumferre. Often, circumvectare. *With him*, circumvestare. *Along*, pervehere. *All before one* omnia transire, superare. *Apart* or *aside*, abduere, seducere. *Away*, auferre abducere. *By force*, rapere, abripere. *Away the bell, day, or prize*, victoriam reportare. *Back*, reportare, reducere. *Before*, praefere, praeporare. *Beyond*, praeterferre. *A burden*, bajulare. Or *conduct*, aliquem deducere. *Far off*, submovere. *Forth*, efferre. *Down*, devellere. *From* asportare. *From place to place* transportare, traducere. *Forth*, evehere, exportare. *In*, importare, ingerere, invehere. *I with a high hand* insolenter se gerere. *Off*, abducere. *A distemper*, morbum depellere. *Often*, vecitare. *Often to, ad* spectare. *On* pronovere, provehere, subvehere, impellere. *On a design*, in sententia perseverare. *A war*, bellum gerere. [*A building*] continuare. *Out*, educere, proferre; evehere, exortare. *Oer*, transferre, transportare. *As a porter*, bajulare. *To a place*, advehere, apportare. *Through a place*, perportare. *Together*, comportare, conferre, congerere. *A matter too far*, modum excedere. *Privately*, subvehere, subportare. *Water*, aquari. *Wood*, lignari. *A carrying*, gestatio portatio, vectatio. *Away*, asportatio, exportatio, seductio. *By cart*, vectio. *Oer*, trajectio. *To a place*, advectio. *A cart*, *r*-tus, plaustrum. *A little cart*, vehiculum. *A child's cart* or *go-cart*, plectellum. *The driving of a cart*, aurigatio. *A cow's cart*, plaustrum caprum. *A hay-cart*, plaustrum ad fenum vehendum. *A dray-cart*, traba. *A sand cart*, plaustrum ad arenam vehendam. *A dung cart*, plaustrum stercorarium. *A cart-house*, tectum quod subducuntur plaustra. *A cart-horse*, jumentum plaustrarium. *The body of a cart*, plaustrum rotis exemptum. *A cart or chariot drawn by two horses*, biga. *By four horses*, quadriga. *The driver*, quadrigarius. *Six horses in a team*, sejuer v. *ajugi*. *Of a cart*, rhedariu. *A cart load*, velus.

*A cart-rut*, orbita, rotæ vestigia. *A cartier*, auriga, rhedarius. *A cartwright*, plaustrorum faber. *A cartel* [challenge] schedula provocatoria. [*For the exchange of prisoners*] rationes præfinitæ de mutandis captivis. *A cartilage*, cartilago. *Cartilaginous*, cartilagineus, cartilaginosis. *A carton* or *cartoon*, spissior v. densior charta. *A cartouch* or *cartridge* capsula continens pulverem nitratum. *To carve* [cut] secare, rescare. *To carve* [in stone, wood, &c.] sculpere, exsculpere, insculptuare. *To carve meat*, carpere, exartuare. *That may be carved*, sculpsilis. *A carver*, cælator, sculptor. *A carver of meat*, carptor. *A carving* [engraving] sculptura. *A carving instrument*, cælum. *The carving of meat*, cibi resectio. *A carving-knife*, culter structoris. *A carbuncle*, carbuncula. *A cascade*, præceps aquæ lapsus. *A case in law*, causa; lis, litis. f. [*A case tried before*] præjudiciu. *A book-case*, theca libraria. *A case* [matter] res, causa. *A case of conscience*, scrupulus conscientie. *A case to put any thing in*, theca, capsula. *A surgeon's case* of instruments instrumentorum chirurgicorum capsula. *A case of a noun*, casus. *Without case*, aptoton. *Of one case*, monopton. *Of two*, dipton. *Of three*, tripton. *Of four*, tetrapton. *Of five*, pentapton. *Of many*, polypton. *A case* [state] conditio, status. *To argue the case* pro and con, disceptare, decertare, argumentari. *Put the case*, pita, finge. *In no case*, haudquamquam, nequaquam. *In good case* [well fleshed] pinguis, nitidus, obesus. *To be in good case*, belle se habere. *To case-harden*, ferrum indurare. *A case-hardened villain*, homo nefarius. *A casement*, fenestra, claustrum. *A cashier* or *cash-keeper*, servus cui census redditur. *To cashier*, exauctorare, expungere.

*A cask*, testa, cadus, doliu. *The head of a cask*, assis doliaris summus. *To head a cask*, dolic fundum adaptare. *Stinking of the cask*, testam olens. *A cask* [head-piece] galea. *A casket*, capsula, cistula. *A little casket*, cistellula; scrinoliu. *A casket-bearer*, cistifer. *To casket*, in cistulâ reponere. *A cassock*, sagum. *A little or short cassock*, sagulu. *A loose cassock*, palliu. *To cast*, jactare, jacere, injicere. *About*, circumjicere. *One's eyes all about*, circumspicere. *All abroad*, spargere, dispersere. *Accounts*, computare; rationes conficere. *Afar off*, ejaculari. *Again*, rejicere. *Along*, projicere, prosternere. *Against*, objicere. *At*, petere. *Aside* or *away*, abjicere, rejicere. *Aery oblique*, Back, rejicere, revertere. *Back one's eyes*, respicere. *Before*, objicere. *Behind the back*, a tergo rejicere. *Between*, interjicere. *A bowl*, globum mittere. *The coat or skin*, exuere, deponere. [*In judgment*] condemnare. *In a suit*, vincere. *To be cast*, lite cadere; causam perdere. *Darts*, jaculari. [*Devise*] conjicere, meditari. *Down*, dejicere, dimere. *Down from*, deturbare, detrudere. *Down or discouragement*, aliojuss animu frangere, debilitare. *Down healling*, precipitare. *Down into*, demittere. *Often*, dejectare. *Violently*, prorivere. *Upon* or *upon*, pessumare. *Upon*, mgerere. *Forth*, emittere, ejaculari. *Beams*, radiare. *Forth a breath*, exhalare. Or *haul forth*, exereare, expuere. *Forth largely*, profundere. *In*, injicere, ingerere. [*By force* intorquere. *In one's mind*, cogitare, reputare. *In often*, injectare. *Into fear*, aliquid metum incutere. *Into prison*, in carcerem v. vincula conjicere. *Into a sleep*, aliquid sopire. *Metals*, confla e. *Off a garment*, exuere, projicere. *Off* [renounce] rejicere, repudiare; abalienare. *Off* [among printers] lineas enumerando computare. *Oer* [beyond] trajicere. [*Upon*] superinjicere. *Out* ejicere, projicere; egerere. *Again*, refluere. *Foam*, expumare. *Often*, projectare. [*Expose*] expuere, projicere. *His rider*, sessorem excutere. *A smell*, reddere; odorem eflare. *To and fro*, agitare; ultro citroque jactare. *One*



*by force*, expellere, propellere.  
*As phlegm from the stomach*,  
 emoliri, expectorare. *Violently against* allidère, illidère. *Under foot*, proculcare, prosternere. *Up a reckoning*, rationes computare. *Through*, trajicere. *To, ad*dicere. *Together*, conjicere. *Up* [vomit] evomere; rejicere; rejectare. *Up* [as the sea] egerere, expuere. *Up waves*, exasturare. *Upon* congerere; superjacere. *Water about*, respergere. [*Upon*] *aliqui aquam suffundere*. *The young*, abortum facere.  
*A cast*, jactus, missus.  
*A cast* [at dice] jactus aleæ.  
*A cast of one's voice*, tentamen, specimen.  
*Castanets*, crepitacula, *pl.*  
*A caster*, jaculator.  
*A caster* [computer] calculus.  
*A casting*, jactus, conjectus; projectio.  
*A casting-house or foundry*, officina ad metalla liquefacienda.  
*A casting about*, respersio.  
*At*, petitio. *Away* abjectio. *Between*, interpositus.  
*A casting the coat or skin*, exuvium.  
*The casting of a dart*, jaculatio.  
*A casting in one's dish or teeth*, exprobratio.  
*A casting down* dejectio. *Headlong*, precipitatio.  
*The casting of a hawk*, purgamentum.  
*A casting in*, injectio.  
*A casting by the jury*, damnatio.  
*A casting in the mind*, cogitatio, mentis agitatio.  
*A casting off*, abjectio. *Out*, ejectio. *Over* [beyond] trajectus. *Under*, subjectio. *Upon*, superjectio.  
*A casting* [vomiting] rejectio, vomitus.  
*A casting voice*, suffragium prævalens.  
*To castigate*, castigare.  
*A castle*, castrum, arx.  
*A little castle*, castellum.  
*A castle set upon a hill*, acropolis.  
*Castle by castle*, castellatum.  
*A castle-keeper or castellan*, arcis præfectus.  
*A casting*, fortus abortivus.  
*A castor* [beast] fiber, *ri. m.*  
*A castor* [hat] galerus fibrinus.  
*To castrate* [gold] castrare. *A book*, mutilare, expurgare.  
*A castrating*, castratio, exsectio.  
*Casual*, contingens, fortuitus.  
*Casually*, fortuito, fortuitum.  
*A casualty* [accident] casus.  
*A casuist*, casuum conscientia discipulator.  
*Casuistical*, ad cesus conscientia vertens.

*Casistry*, in casibus conscientia s. divendis peritia.  
*A cat*, felis, *m. or f.*  
*A good mouser* muricida.  
*Of a cat*. *catlike* felinus.  
*A cat-fish*, felis marinus.  
*A civet-cat*, mus Indicus; felis Sabæa.  
*A gib cat*. felis mas.  
*A cat's foot*, pes felinus.  
*A tame cat*, felis domestica.  
*A mask cat*, capreolus moschi.  
*A pole cat*, ulorius.  
*A cat in pan*, prævaricator.  
*To turn cat in pan*, prævaricari.  
*Catalepsis*, nervorum resolutio.  
*A catalogue*, catalogus, album.  
*A little catalogue*, libellus.  
*A cataplasm* [poultice] cataplasma.  
*A cataract* [fall of waters] cataracta, *f.*  
*A cataract* [disease in the eye] cataracta.  
*A catarrh* [rheum] distillatio.  
*A catastrophe*, eventus, exitus.  
*A catch* [song] cantilena.  
*A catch* [prize] præda, lucrum.  
*To be or lie upon the catch*, in insidiis esse; insidiari.  
*To live upon the catch* [as a small-least] parasitari. [*As a thief*] raptio vivere.  
*A catchpole* [triliff] licitor.  
*To catch* [lay hold, &c.] arripere, capere, reprehendere.  
*To catch* [overtake] aliquem assequi v. consequi. (*Or come on a person unawares*, aliquem nec opinantem opprimere. *Or snatch*, rapere, abripere. *Again*, reprehendere. *Away or before another*, præripere. *A disease*, morbum contrahere. *At*, appetere captare. *Fire*, flammam v. ignem concipere. *Greedily*, captare. *Hold of*, apprehendere; prehensare. *With a bail*, inescare. *In a net*, illaqueare, irretire. *Often*, prehensare. *Up*, arripere.  
*A catcher*, captator.  
*Catchfy* [herb] muscipula.  
*A catching hold of*, apprehensio, prehensio.  
*To be caught in a snare*, in foream decidere v. incidere.  
*To catechise*, vivâ voce rudimentis Christianis imbuere v. erudire.  
*A catechism*, libellus doctrinae Christianæ; catechismus.  
*A catechising*, legis Christianæ expositio v. explicatio; fidei Christianæ institutio.  
*A catechiser or catechist*, legis Christianæ præceptor.  
*Categorical*, inter summa rerum genera.  
*Categorically* secundum summa rerum genera.  
*A category*, summa rerum genera.

*Catenation*, connexio.  
*To cater*, opsonari.  
*A caterer* opsonator.  
*A catering*, opsonatio.  
*A caterpillar*, volvox, eruca,  
*A cateringing*, felium rugitum  
*Cates* dapes.  
*Cathartic*, catharticus.  
*A cathedral*, templum in quo sedes est episcopi.  
*Catholic* [general] universalis.  
*A Roman catholic* [i. e. a papist] fidei Romanam amplectens.  
*A catholicum*, panacea.  
*Cattle* [small] pecus, *ndis. f.*  
*Vid. Lat.*  
*Cattle* [great] pecus, *ōris. n.*  
*pecu, pl. pecua.*  
*Herds of cattle*, pecuaria, *pl.*  
*armenta.*  
*A cattle-house* stabulum.  
*Labouring cattle*, jumenta. *pl.*  
*Of cattle*, pecuarius.  
*A cavalcade* pompa equestris.  
*A cavalier*, eque.  
*A cavalier* [royalist] regiarum partium homo.  
*The cavalry*, equitatus.  
*A caudle*, sorbitio, sorbillum.  
*A cave or cavern*, caverna, spelunca.  
*A little cave* cavernula.  
*A cave for wild beasts* lustra, *pl.*  
*A cave or den*, latibulum, antrum; specus.  
*To burk in caves, to cave*, latitare.  
*Full of caves* cavernosus.  
*Of a cave or pit*, cavaticus.  
*A caveat* [warning] cautio.  
*To enter a caveat*, cavere, cautionem interponere.  
*A cavil* captio, cavillatio. *Or cavilling*, cavilla; jurgium, *lia.*  
*A captious cavil* captiuncula.  
*To cavil*, cavillari, calumniari, rixari.  
*A caviller*, cavillator, litigator, calumniator.  
*Cavilling*, litigiosus, captiosus.  
*Cavillingly*, captiose, pertinaciter.  
*Cavity* [hollowness] cavum.  
*The caul or kell* omentum.  
*A caul for women's heads*, reticulum.  
*A caulflower*, brassica florida.  
*A cause*, causa.  
*A cause* [occasion] causa gratia  
*The first cause*, elementum.  
*The chief cause or original of a thing*, origo, initium.  
*A cause* [action in law] *lis.*  
*A small cause*, causula.  
*To cause* [make] facere, efficere, creare, accessere. [*Procure*] parare, generare. [*Provoke*] impellere, concitare, provocare.  
*Sorrow* dolorem inferre v. ferre.  
*To hear or try a cause*, causam cognoscere.  
*A causer*, effector, auctor.  
*Causeless*, sine causâ.  
*Causelessly*, immerito.



**A caustic**, causticum medicamentum.  
**A causey**, corr. *causeway*, semita; via siliticus strata.  
**A causing**, factio, effectio.  
**Caute**, cautus; subdolos.  
**Cautiously**, caute; subdole.  
**Cautelousness**, cautio; scrupulus.  
**A cautery** [searing-iron] cauterium.  
**A caute ization or cauterizing**, cauterio iniustus.  
**To cauterize**, cauterio iniuste.  
**Caution, cautiousness**, or *care*, cura, prudentia, circumspectio, considerantia.  
**A caution** [warning] monito, prae-monitio.  
**Caution** [security] satisfactio; cautio.  
**To caution or give a caution**, monere, admonere.  
**Cautionary**, cavens; obsidibus datus pignorat.  
**Cautious**, cautus, catus, providus, prudens.  
**Cautiously**, caute, cate, provide, prudenter.  
**To cau**, crocitare.  
**To cease**, cessare, desinere, desistere; supersedere. [*Be at rest*] quiescere, conquiescere.  
**Cease** [no more words] pausa; pax.  
**To cease from**, abstinere, desistere; abscedere.  
**To cease from sorrow**, dedolere.  
*From weeping*, lacrimis parcere. *From work*, feriri.  
**To cease to be**, denacari; interire.  
**To cease** [go off] decedere.  
**Ceaseless**, assiduus, perpetuus, continuus.  
**A ceasing**, cessatio; abitus. *For a time*, intermissio. *From labour*, quies, requies; otium. *Without ceasing*, assidue, perpetuo, continenter.  
**The cedar-tree**, cedrus, i. f.  
**The oil of cedar**, cedrium. **The pitch or resin**, cedria.  
**Of cedar**, cedrinus.  
**A cedar-berry**, cedris, idis. f.  
**To celebrate**, celebrare, concelebrare. **A feast**, diem festum agere. **A funeral**, alicujus exequias celebrare.  
**To celebrate or praise a person**, aliquem celebrare, laudare.  
**A celebrating or celebration**, celebratio.  
**Celebrate**, celebris, ceber, inclutus, luculentus, illustris; divitiatus. [*Solmnized*] celebratus, sollemnis.  
**Celebrity**, claritudo, celebritas.  
**Celerity** [swiftness] pernicitas, celeritas.  
**Celestial** caelestis.  
**Celibacy**, calivatus.  
**A cell**, cella. **Of a hermit**, mandra  
**cellar**, cellarium; hypogaeum.

**A little cellar**, cellula; spelaeum.  
**An ale-cellar**, cella cerevisiaria.  
**A wine-cellar**, cella vinaria.  
**Of a cellar**, cellaris.  
**A cellar-keeper**, cellarii custos.  
**Convenient cellarage or cellar-room**, cellarium satis amplum.  
**Celsitude**, excelisitas, celsitudo.  
**Cement** [mortar] caementum; intrita; arenatum. **For stones**, lithocola.  
**To cement** [act.] coagmentare, conjugere; [neut.] coalescere. **Or solder** [in a metaphorical sense] consolidare, glutinare, conglutinare.  
**Made of cement**, caementitius.  
**A cementing or cementation**, coagmentatio.  
**A cenotaph** [empty tomb] cenotaphium.  
**To cense** [perfume] adolere.  
**A censor**, thuribulum, arera.  
**A censor or censurer**, censor, animadversor.  
**Of or belonging to a censor**, censorius.  
**A censor's office or censorship**, censura.  
**Censor-like**, censorie.  
**A censorious person**, maledicus.  
**Censoriousness**, maledictio; pro-cacitas.  
**A censure**, reprehensio.  
**To censure**, notare; reprehendere, animadvertere. **An author's writings**, in alicujus scripta animadvertere, de alicujus scriptis iudicare. **Or blame other persons' actions**, aliorum res gestas reprehendere.  
**To expose one's self to the censure of the whole world**, omnium hominum reprehensionem se exponere.  
**A censuring**, notatio, reprehensio.  
**A censurer**, mordax homo, detractor.  
**A centur** [half man, half horse] centaurus.  
**A centre**, centrum.  
**The centre of an army**, media acies.  
**Of a centre, centric**, centralis.  
**To centre**, terminari.  
**Centrifugal**, a centro recedens.  
**Centripetal**, ad centrum tendens.  
**Centesimal**, centesimus.  
**Centumviral**, centumviralis.  
**A centurion** [captain] centurio.  
**A century** [hundred] centuria. [*Age*] seculum.  
**By centuries**, centuriatim.  
**Cephalic**, cephalicus.  
**A cerecloth**, ceratum, terotum.  
**A ceremonial**, liber rituum, caeremoniarum codex.  
**Ceremonial** [adj.] ritualis.  
**Ceremonious**, caeremoniis addictus.  
**Ceremoniously**, superstitione, religiose.

**Ceremonious** [too complaisant] nimis officiosus; in officiis nimis diligens; comitatem plus nimis affectans; in officiis ac studii significatione nimis.  
**Ceremoniously**, nimis officiose.  
**A ceremony**, caeremonia; ritus.  
**Ceremony** [formal compoment] officiosa urbanitas. [*Pomp or state*] pompa; solemnitas.  
**A master of the ceremonies**, designator aulicus.  
**Certain** [sure] certus, manifestus. [*Regular*] constans, certus.  
**A certain person**, quidam, m. quaedam, f. non nemo, nonnullus.  
**Certain persons**, certi homines, aliquot, nonnulli.  
**Certain others**, alii. *pl.*  
**It is certain**, constat, liquet.  
**Of or for certain**, certo, explorate.  
**Certainly**, certe, profecto, sane.  
**A certainty**, explorata rei cognitio.  
**A certificate**, testimonium scriptum.  
**To certify**, certiorum aliquem facere; scripto testari.  
**A certifier**, auctor.  
**A certifying**, indicatio, significatio.  
**Cerulean, ceruleous**, caeruleus.  
**Ceruss** [white lead] cerussa.  
**Cerussed** [whited] cerussatus.  
**To cessa** [tax] censere, astinare. [*Fine*] muliere.  
**Cessation**, cessatio.  
**A cessation of arms**, inducie, *pl.* armistitium, armorum requies.  
**A cesser**, censor, descriptor.  
**A censing or cessment, cessa, cessus**, descriptio, indicatio.  
**A cession or giving up, cessio**.  
**To chase**, insequi. *Vid. Chase.*  
**A chase**, saltus.  
**To chafe** [warm] calefacere, fervescere. [*Vex*] iratum aliquem reddere; iram v. stomachum alicui movere.  
**In a chafe**, astuans, stomacho-entis.  
**To chafe much**, excandescere. *Within himself* ringi. *With the hand*, fricare, defricare.  
**To be chafed** [galled] aduri. [*Warned*] caleferi. [*Vexed*] iram commoveri; effervescere.  
**A chafing** [warming] fricatio. [*Chafing*] indignatio.  
**A chafing or galling**, cutis v. cuticulae attritus.  
**A chafing-dish**, focolus mensarius.  
**A chaffer**, scarabaeus.  
**Chaff**, palea, acis. *iris. n.*  
**A chaffinch**, fringilla.  
**A chaff-heap**, acervus paleae.  
**A chaff-house**, paleare, *is. n.*  
**Chaffy or mingled with chaff**, paleatus.

*Full of chaff*, paleâ abundans.  
*Chaffless*, a paleâ vacuus.  
*To chaffer* [traffic] mercari, negotiari. [*Ask the price*] licitari.  
*Chaffer* [merchandise] mercimonia, merx.  
*Good chaffer*, merces probæ.  
*A chafferer*, mercator, licitator.  
*A chaffering* [trafficking] mercatura, commercium, negotiatio. [*Asking the price*] licitatio.  
*Of chaffering*, mercatorius.  
*Chagrin*, mœstitia, molestia; incœror.  
*To chagrin*, alicui mœrorem v. molestiam creare v. asserere.  
*A chain*, catena.  
*A little chain*, catella.  
*A chain of gold*, torques aureus v. aurea.  
*Wearing a chain*, torquatus.  
*The links of a chain*, catenæ series.  
*To chain*, catenâ ligare.  
*To put in chains*, alicui catenas injicere.  
*To chain together*, catenâ colligare.  
*A chaining*, catenatio.  
*A chair*, sella, cathedra.  
*An easy chair*, supina in deliciis cathedra.  
*A chair of state*, thronus.  
*A chair to carry one in*, sellagestatoria, lectica.  
*A folding chair*, sella plicatilis.  
*A chair with elbows*, solium.  
*A chair with a closetool*, sella familiaris.  
*Of a chair*, cathedrarius.  
*A chairman*, lecticarius.  
*A chairman or [member]* cathedrarium rector.  
*A chairman of a society* &c. societatis præses v. præfectus.  
*A chaise*, currus levior.  
*A chaldron*, ul. chaldron of coals, modii triginta sex carbonum fissilium.  
*A chalice or calice*, calix, simpulum.  
*Chalk*, creta.  
*To chalk*, cretâ notare v. describere.  
*A chalk-pit*, cretarium.  
*Chalking*, cretâ notatio.  
*Chalky or full of chalk*, cretaceus, cretaceus.  
*A challenge to fight*, vindiciæ, pl. provocatio.  
*A letter of challenge*, literæ provocatoriæ.  
*A challenge* [matter of exception] calumnia, exceptio.  
*To challenge* [take to himself] arrogare, vindicare. *To fight*, provocare; lacessere. *A jurymen*, juratorem rejicere. *A person's promise*, promissum ab aliquo exigere, repetere, flagitare. Or *gainsay*, recla-

mare. Or *accuse one*, postulare, accusare.  
*A challenger*, provocator.  
*A challenging to one's self*, vindicatio.  
*A challenging into the field*, ad v. in pugnam provocatio.  
*A challenging of witnesses* testimonium elevato factâ objectione.  
*Chalybeate*, chalybe mixtus.  
*A chamber*, cubiculum, camera.  
*A bed-chamber*, dormitorium, cubile.  
*A bride-chamber*, thalamus.  
*A guest-chamber*, hospitale cubiculum.  
*A dining-chamber*, cœnatio, triclinium.  
*A privy or withdrawing-chamber*, conclave interius.  
*The presence-chamber*, atrium augustum.  
*The men's chamber*, andron.  
*The women's chamber*, gynæceum.  
*A chamber for the sick*, valetudinarium.  
*The star-chamber*, camera stellata.  
*The chamber of London*, ærarium Londinense.  
*An anti-chamber*, antithalamus.  
*A chamber-fellow*, contubernalis.  
*An usher of the chamber*, admissionalis.  
*A gentleman of the king's bed-chamber*, regi cubiculius.  
*Company lying in one chamber*, contubernium.  
*A chamberlain*, cubicularius.  
*The lord chamberlain*, cubiculariorum decurio.  
*A chamberlain's office*, questura.  
*Of or belonging to such questorius*.  
*Chamber-lye*, urina, lotium.  
*A chamber-pot*, matula; matella.  
*A chameleon*, chamæleon.  
*To chamfer* [in a pillar] striare, sulcare.  
*A chamfering*, striatura, stria.  
*To champ*, mandare, manducare.  
*A champaign country*, planities, regio campestris.  
*Champarty*, litium redemptio.  
*Champartours*, litium redemptores.  
*Champignon*, fungus campestris.  
*A champion*, pugil, defensor.  
*Champion-like*, pugilice, athleticæ.  
*A champion's exercise*, pugillatus.  
*Of a champion*, pugillatorius.  
*A chance*, casus, eventus, fors.  
*A chance at dice*, alea, sors.  
*A good chance*, fors-fortuna.  
*A bad or ill chance*, casus adversus; infortunium. *At dice*, jactus supinum, canicula damnosa.  
*A chance customer*, emptor fortuitus.

*A chance guest*, hospes fortuitus.  
*Chance-medley*, homicidium fortuitum.  
*To chance*, accidere, cadere, contingere, venire; devenire. *As it chances*, pro re natâ.  
*By chance*, forte, fortuito, casu.  
*To chance* [light upon] incidere.  
*To get by chance or lot*, sortiiri.  
*Happening by chance*, fortuitus.  
*At all chances*, utcumque erit s. ceciderit.  
*It chances*, accidit, contingit, evenit.  
*A chancel*, adytum, sacrum, cancelli, pl.  
*A chancellor*, cancellarius.  
*A chancellorship*, cancellariatus.  
*The court of chancery*, cancellariæ curia. *Of or belonging to the chancery*, cancellarius.  
*Master in chancery*, magister cancellarii.  
*A chandler*, candellarum opifex.  
*A corn-chandler*, frumenti venditor. *A ship-chandler*, commeatuum in nave venditor. *A wax-chandler*, cerarius.  
*A change* [alteration] vicissitudo, mutatio. [*Variety*] varietas; inclinatio. [*Of the times*] momentum; versatio.  
*A change or exchange*, excambium.  
*The change of the moon*, interlunium.  
*To change* [act.] mutare, permutare; convertere. *A child*, puerum supponere. *A custom*, instituta priorum mutare. *A gain*, demutare, remutare. *As the moon*, renovari. *One's name*, transnominare. *One thing for another*, summutare. *From one shape to another*, transformare. *From place to place*, demigrare.  
*Given to change*, inconstans, levis, instabilis.  
*Changeable*, mutabilis, commutabilis. *Not changeable*, immutabilis.  
*Changeable in words or deeds*, versipellis, versutus.  
*Changeable, changeful* [inconstant] inconstans, levis, instabilis.  
*Changeableness*, mutabilitas, levitas, instabilitas, inconstantia.  
*Changeably*, mutabiliter.  
*A changer*, mutator. [*Banker*] nummularius, mercarius.  
*A change/ing*, puer subditus, suppositivus, subditivus. [*Fool*] ineptus, idiota.  
*A changing*, mutatio, variatio. *By course*, vicissitudo. *Of one thing for another*, permutatio. *From place to place*, migratio demigratio. *Of one's purpose* consilii mutatio.  
*A channel*, canalis.  
*A little channel*, canalculus

*The channel of a river*, alveus, rivus.  
*A channel or narrow sea*, fretum.  
*A channel in stone*, stria.  
*To channel stone*, striare.  
*A channeling*, st. iatura.  
*Chant*, cantus.  
*To chant*, canere, decantare, modulari.  
*A chanticleer*, gallus, Phœbeus ales.  
*A chanter*, præcentor, chori præfectus.  
*A chaos*, chaos.  
*Chaotic*, indigestus, rudis.  
*A chap* [chink] fissura, rima, scissura.  
*A little chap*, rimula.  
*A chap of the cheek*, bucca.  
*Chap fallen*, buccâ delapsâ.  
*A chap of the ground*, hiatus.  
*To chap*, mare; fatiscere; rimas agere.  
*A chapping*, fissio.  
*Chaps in the hands*, rhagades, f. pl. rhagadia, n. pl.  
*The chaps*, vulg. chops [jaws] fauces, pi. *Of a channel*, fluminis lauces.  
*Full of chaps*, chapped, rimosus, dihius.  
*To stop chaps or chinks*, rimas obturare.  
*A chape* [the iron point of a scabbard] vaginæ ferramentum, rostrum.  
*Chapeless*, sine ferramento.  
*A chapel*, sacellum, sacrarium.  
*Of ease*, sacellum vicarium.  
*The chapter of a pillar*, capitulum, epistylium.  
*A chaplain*, a sacris.  
*A chaplainship*, sacellani munus.  
*A chapel*, corolla, sertum.  
*A chap or chapman*, licitator, mercator, emptor.  
*Chapmanship*, ars inistoria.  
*A chapter of a book*, caput, capitulum.  
*Chapter by chapter*, capitulatim.  
*A chapter in a cathedral church*, conventus sacerdotum; capitulum.  
*A chapter-house*, domus canonicorum.  
*A character* [mark] nota, character. [*Description*] descriptio. [*Letter*] litera, typus.  
*A writer in characters*, notarius.  
*To come with a public character*, cum publicâ auctoritate ac testimonio venire.  
*Character* [reputation] existimatio, fama, nomen.  
*A good character*, bona fama v. existimatio.  
*A man of good character*, homo probus, integer.  
*To have a good or bad character*, bene v. male audire.  
*Characterless*, sine nomine.  
*Charactery*, nota impressio.  
*Characteristic*, ad rerum descriptionem pertinens.

*To characterise*, ad vivum describere, graphice depingere, delineare.  
*A characterising*, viva descriptio.  
*Charcoal*, carbo lignarius.  
*A chare*, char, opera; pensum.  
*A chare-woman*, mercenaria ad-jutrix.  
*A little chare or small business*, negotiolium.  
*A charge* [accusation] accusatio, incusatio, insimulatio.  
*A trifling charge*, accusatio nugatoria.  
*A sharp or home charge*, accusatio acris.  
*A charge* [assault] aggressio; impetus, incursum.  
*The charge was sounded*, signum pugnæ datum erat.  
*Chari* [burden] onus. [*Command*] mandatum imperium, jussum. *Of a bishop or judge*, &c. hortatio, cohortatio. [*Cost*] chargeableness, impensâ, pl. sumptus. [*Office or employment*] munus, negotium, ministerium; provincia. [*Trust*] custodia, cura; curatio.  
*To charge or lay to one's charge* [accuse] aliquem accusare, incusare, criminari. [*Assault*] adoriiri, aggredi. *The enemy in the rear*, novissimos premere; hostem a tergo adoriiri. [*Burden*] onerare. [*Command*] mandare, imperare, jubere. *Beforehand* prædicere.  
*To have charge of*, rem aliquam curare. *Another's business*, aliena procurare.  
*To commit to one's charge*, aliquem alicui rei præficere.  
*To take charge of*, negotium suscipere.  
*To charge goods* [fix a price upon them] mercibus pretium imponere, statuere.  
*To charge not to do a thing*, interdicerere.  
*To charge with threatening*, interminari.  
*To charge a constable with one*, irenarchæ aliquem committere.  
*To charge falsely*, calumniari. *The assignment of a charge*, delegatio.  
*Committed to one's charge*, commendatus, demandatus si dei alicujus creditus v. commissus.  
*Laid to one's charge*, objectus, exprobratus.  
*Chargeable* [costly] sumptuosus, multo constans.  
*Chivgeable* [burdensome] onerosus, gravis.  
*Chargeably*, sumptuose.  
*Charged by assault*, impugnatus opt. gnatus.  
*A charger or large dish*, patina, catus, lanx.

*A charging or laying to one's charge*, exprobratio.  
*A charging* [commanding] præceptio.  
*A chariot*, rheda, currus. *With four horses*, quadriga.  
*Of or belonging to the same*, quadrijugus, quadrijugus.  
*A little chariot*, curricula a. carruca.  
*A chariot used in solemnities*, in religiosis affairis, silentium, ca. pentum.  
*To drive a chariot*, aurigare.  
*A charioteer or chariot-driver*, rhedarius, auriga; essedarius; quadrigarius.  
*A chariot-maker*, rhedarum artifices.  
*Charitable*, benignus, beneficus liberalis, munificus erga omnes, *Charitable* [in censuring] omnia in melius v. meliorem partem accipiens.  
*Charitableness*, benignitas, beneficentia, liberalitas erga pauperes.  
*Charitably*, benigne, liberaliter, munifice.  
*Charity* [alms] inopiæ, subsidium.  
*To beg charity*, mendicare.  
*Charity* [love] caritas.  
*Charity money* pecunia ad pauperes sollevandos collecta *Schools*, ludi literarii ad pauperum liberos educandos instituti.  
*A charlatan* [quack] circulator *Charlatanical*, circulatorius.  
*Charles's wain*, ursa major, arcus major, septentriones, pl.  
*A charm or charming* [enchantment] incantamentum, cantio [*Amusement*] illecebra, lenocinium.  
*A love-charm*, amatorium charmum.  
*To charm one* [enchant] aliquem fascinare; incantamentis alligare. [*Please extremely*] alicujus animum delinire, delectare.  
*A charmer*, delinitor, qui v. quis permulcet.  
*A charming beauty*, eximia pulchritudo, excellens formæ venustas. *Discourse*, suavis oratio. *Pleasure*, jucundissimus voluptas.  
*Charmingly*, jucundissime, blazdissime, beatissime.  
*To live charmingly*, amonissime vivere v. vitam degere.  
*A charnel-house*, ossium conditorium.  
*To chark*, adurere.  
*A chart* [draught] lineamentum.  
*A sea-chart*, charta marina.  
*A charter*, diploma regium.  
*Chary* [wary] cautus.  
*Charily*, attente, diligenter, sollicite, studiose.



**Chariness**, attentio, diligentia, audire, cura, sollicitudo.  
**A chase** [forest] sylvā, saltus.  
**To chase**, venari, sectari, agitare, peragitare.  
**To chase an enemy**, hostem fugare; in fugam conjicere, disjicere, avertēre.  
**To chase away**, depellere, abigere, exigere, ejicere.  
**To chase forward**, propellere, propulsare.  
**Chasable**, agitatilis.  
**To chase plate**, argentum signis decorare.  
**A chaser**, venator.  
**A chasing**, venatio.  
**Of or belonging to chasing**, venatorius.  
**A chasing forward**, propulsatio.  
**A chasm**, hiatus; chasma.  
**Chaste**, castus, continens, pudicus, purus, integer, a Venere alienus.  
**Making chaste**, castificus.  
**The chaste-tree**, agnus castus; vitex, *ŷcis*.  
**Chastely**, caste, pudice, sancte.  
**To chasten or chastise**, castigare, punire.  
**Worthy to be chastised**, castigabilis.  
**A chastiser**, castigator, punitor.  
**A chastising or chastisement**, castigatio, animadversio, coercitio.  
**Chastity**, castitas, castinomia.  
**Virgin chastity**, integra castitas; illibata virginitas.  
**Chat or chattering**, garrulitas, loquacitas.  
**Chat chat**, fabulā, nugā, *pl.*  
**To chat**, garrere, fabulari.  
**To chat impertinently**, blaterare, debellare.  
**To chat together**, confabulari.  
**To chat pertly**, argutari.  
**Chattels real** [or lands] bona realia, non hereditaria. [*Personal*] bona mobilia.  
**A chatterer**, garrulus, loquax.  
**A chatting together**, confabulatio.  
**A chatting gossip**, lingulacu.  
**To chatter or prate**, garrere, effutire. *Like a crow*, corniculari. *Like a magpie*, ad modum picæ debellare. *As a swallow*, minuire.  
**Chattering** [prating] garrulus.  
**Chattering as the teeth**, crepitans.  
**A chattering of the teeth**, crepitantium.  
**The chattering of birds**, avium garrulus.  
**To chew**. Vid. *Chew*.  
**Cheap**, vilis.  
**To grow cheap**, evilesceere.  
**To buy cheap**, vili emere.  
**To cheapen**, liceri, licitari.  
**Cheaply**, viliter.  
**A cheapener**, licitator.  
**Cheapsness**, vilitas, vilium.

**A cheapening**, licitatio.  
**Chear or cheer** [countenance] vultus, facies.  
**Chear** [heart, courage] r. nimis.  
**Chear** [provision] dapes, *pl.*  
**To chear, chear up**, o' make another chearful, lætificare, hilarare, exhilarare, ollectare. [*Comfort*] consolari, solari, lenire. [*Encourage*] hortare, exhortare. *One's self*, hilarese letari. *One's self daintily*, genio indulgere; genialiter vitium degere.  
**Cold chear**, exceptio maligna.  
**Wry chear**, tristitia mœstitia.  
**A chearer**, consolator; solator.  
**Chearless**, tristis; inartensis.  
**Chearful, cheery, cheery**, lætus. alacer, hilaris, lubens, genialis; æreus.  
**Cheerfully**, alacriter, late, hilariter, hilare.  
**To look cheerfully**, gaudere, lætari, frontem explicare, vultu hilarari esse.  
**Cheerfulness or liveliness**, alacritas. Or *pleasantness*, hilaritas.  
**A chearing** [encouraging] hortatio, hortamen, hortamentum.  
**To cheat**, fraudare; decipere; aliquid fallere, circumvenire.  
**A cheat or cheater**, fraudator, homo fallax.  
**A cheat or cheating trick**, dolus, fallacia, fraus; circumductio; mœhodium.  
**A cheating**, fraudatio, circumscriptio.  
**Cheatingly** fallaciter, subdole.  
**To check** [reprove] reprehendere, increpare.  
**To check** [restrain] cohibere, comprimere.  
**To check pivity**, submonere, summonere.  
**A check** [loss] damnium, detrimentum; jactura.  
**A check or checking**, reprehensio, objurgatio. [*Restraint*] coercitio.  
**A check or taunt**, conviciium.  
**Check mate** [at chess] incitæ, *pl.*  
**A checker** [reprimander] reprehensor, objurgator, monitor.  
**Checker-board**, alveolus tessellatus.  
**Checker-wise**, tessellatim.  
**Checker-work**, opus tessellatum.  
**To checker or chequer**, variare.  
**To make chequer-work**, vermiculari.  
**The cheek**, gena, mala, bucca.  
**A little cheek**, buccula.  
**To walk cheek by jole**, æquâ fronte ambulare.  
**The cheek-bone**, maxilla.  
**Of the cheek-bone**, maxillaris.  
**Full-cheeked or bluff cheeked**, bucco.  
**A cheley** [claw] chela.  
**Cheese**, caseus.  
**A little cheese**, caseolus.

**Cream-cheese**, caseus ex lacte flore coactus.  
**Cheese-curd**, lac pressum.  
**Soft or new-cheese**, caseus recens. **Mouldy**, caseus mucidus. **Parmesan**, caseus Parmensis. **Green**, musteus.  
**A cheese-cake**, placenta ex lacte presso.  
**A cheese-dairy**, casearia.  
**A cheese-vat** forma casearia.  
**A cheese winger**, casei venditor.  
**A cheese-press**, prælum.  
**Cheese** remel, coagulum.  
**Of or belonging to cheese**, casearius.  
**To cherish** [make much of] fovere, indulgere, permulcere. [*Nourish*] alere, sustentare. [*Keep warm*] calefacere.  
**A cherisher**, fautor, fautrix, & nutritor, nutrix.  
**Cherishingly**, blande, molliter.  
**A cherry**, cerasum.  
**A cherry-tree**, cerasus, *i. f.*  
**The black cherry**, cerasum nigrum duracium. **The heart**, cerasum duracium.  
**A cherry-garden**, locus cerasi coquis.  
**A cherry-stone**, acinus.  
**The dwarf cherry-tree**, chama-cerasus, *i. f.*  
**A chesnut**, nux castanea.  
**A chesnut-tree**, castanea.  
**Horse chesnut**, castanea caballina. **The water**, tribulus aquaticus. **The wild**, castanus femina.  
**A chesnut-grove**, castanetum.  
**Of a chesnut**, castaneus.  
**The rough shell of a chesnut**, echini, echinati calices.  
**Cheess**, ludus latrunculorum.  
**A chess-board**, latrunculorum tabula.  
**The chess-men**, latrunculi, calculi, *pl.*  
**To play at chess**, latrunculis ludere.  
**A chest**, cista, capsula. **Great**, arca. **Little**, arcula.  
**A chest of drawers**, cistula trauitiles.  
**A chest for clothes**, vestiarium.  
**For precious things**, sc. nium.  
**A chest-maker**, arcularius.  
**To chest or put into a chest**, arcâ condere.  
**The chest** [breast] pectus.  
**Broad-chested**, pectorosus.  
**A chevalier**, eques.  
**A cheveril**, caper sylvestris.  
**Cheveril-leather**, pellis capri. **a.**  
**A cheveron or chevron**, captineus, tignum.  
**To chew**, manducare, mandere.  
**To chew upon a thing**, ruminari aliquid; de re aliquid attentè recogitare.  
**To chew the cud**, ruminare, remandere.  
**A cheviſg of meat**, escarium coactus.

*To chican*, callide et fraudulenter litigare.  
*Chicane* or *chicanery*, cavillatio verborum.  
*A chicaner*, sophista.  
*A chick* or *chicken*, pullus gallicæus.  
*A hatching of chickens*, pullatio.  
*A brood of chickens*, pullities.  
*Of chickens*, pullius.  
*Chi:k-weed*, alsine. es. f.  
*To chide*, jurgare, objurgare; increpare. [*Scold*] rixari. jurgus contendere. [*Earnestly*] delitigare.  
*A chider*, objurgator.  
*Of chiding*, objurgatorius.  
*A chiding*, objurgatio, jurgum.  
*Chidingly*, objurgantis modo.  
*Chief*, primus, præcipuus, princeps.  
*A lord chief justice*, summus iudex.  
*The chief men of a city*, optimates, pl. primates, principes.  
*Chiefest*, supremus, summus.  
*Chiefly*, præcipue, summe, maxime, præsertim.  
*A chief or chieftain*, imperator.  
*Chiefless*, sine dace v. imperatore.  
*A chilblain*, pernio.  
*A little chilblain*, perniunculus.  
*A child*, infans, puer.  
*A little child*, pusio.  
*A natural child*, nothus v. spurius.  
*A child in the womb*, crudus partus.  
*A child born before his time*, puer abortivus.  
*A child new born*, puerperium.  
*A child born after his father's death*, pries posthuma.  
*A fatherless child*, pupillus, pater orbus.  
*A fine child*, scitus puer.  
*A foster-child*, alumnus.  
*To grow or act as a child*, puerascere.  
*To grow a child again*, repuerascere.  
*With child*, big or great with child, gravida, prægnans.  
*A being with child*, prægnatio, graviditas.  
*To bring forth a child*, parturire.  
*Child-birth*, partus.  
*A woman in child-bed*, puerpera.  
*A woman's being in child-bed*, puerperium.  
*Child-bearing*, nixus, partus.  
*Of a child*, puerilis.  
*Childermas-day*, SS. Innocentium dies.  
*Childhood*, pueritia, infantia.  
*Childish*, puerilis; ludicr.  
*Childishly*, pueriliter.  
*Childishness*, puerilitas.  
*Childless*, liberis orbus v. orba.  
*Child like*, quod puerum decet.  
*Children*, liberi; soboles, pro-

*Three children at a birth*, tergemini.  
*Chill* or *chilly*, algæus, alsicæus, frigidus.  
*To chill*, refrigerare; algorem alicui incutere; frigore persstringere.  
*To be chill*, algere, frigere.  
*Chilled*, algidus, frigidus.  
*Chillness* or *chilliness*, algor.  
*A chime* or *chiming*, campanarum modulatio.  
*A chimera* [feigned monster] chimæra.  
*Chimeras* [idle whimsies] vigilantium semina, deliramenta.  
*Chimerical*, commentitius, futilis.  
*Chimerically*, futiliter.  
*A chimney*, caminus. *A smoking chimney*, caminus fumosus.  
*The tunnel of a chimney*, fumarium, tubus fumi.  
*The chimney corner*, sedes focaria.  
*A chin*, mentum.  
*A long chin*, mento.  
*China-ware*, vasa fictilia Sirensia.  
*A chinch*, cimex.  
*The chine*, vertebræ, pl. spina dorsii.  
*The chine of a fish*, spina piscis.  
*To chine*, exdorsuare.  
*A chink*, rima.  
*To chink* or *have chinks*, rimas eggere. *As money*, crepitare, tinnire.  
*Chinked* or *full of chinks*, chinky, rinosus.  
*To stop chinks*, stipare; obturare.  
*Chints*, pannus xylinus floribus picturatus.  
*A chip*, segmen, assula, segmentum.  
*To chip*, distringere.  
*To chip with an axe*, asciare, dedolare.  
*A chipping*, in frustula dissectio.  
*Chippings of bread*, resegmia panis.  
*Chips to kindle a fire*, fomes, fctis. m.  
*A chirographer*, chirographus.  
*Chiromancy*, ars divinaudi ex manuum inspectione.  
*To chirp*, cherup, corr. chirup, pipire; minuire. *As a cricket* or *grasshopper*, stridere.  
*The chirping of birds*, minurire.  
*Chirurgery*, medicina chirurgica.  
*A chirurgion*, corr. surgeon, chirurgus.  
*Chirurgical*, chirurgicus.  
*A chisel*, scalper, scalprum.  
*A little chisel*, scapellus, scapellum.  
*To chisel* or *cut with a chisel*, cælare.  
*A chit* [freckle] lentigo.  
*Full of chits*, lentiginosus.

*A chit* or *chittiface*, pusillus puellula.  
*To chit* [in husbandry] germinare, egerminare.  
*Chit-chat*, garritus.  
*A chitterling*, hilla.  
*Chitterlings*, omasum.  
*Chivalrous* fortis; audax.  
*Chivalry* [prowess] fortitudo virtus. [*Knighthood*] orca equestris.  
*Chivalry* [knights' service] servitium militare.  
*Chivalry* [horsemanship] militia equestris.  
*Chives*, cepulæ, pl.  
*Chocolate* [the drink] potus ex cacao confectus.  
*A choice*, electio, delectus, arbitrium.  
*Choice* [diversity] varietas.  
*Choice*, adj. [exquisite] lectus, egregius, eximius.  
*Choice* [extraordinary] exors.  
*To make choice of*, aliquid deligere v. seligere.  
*Of one's own choice*, sua sponte, ultro.  
*Chociness*, caritas.  
*Chocely*, lectissime, egregie, electe elegantiar, eximie.  
*A choir*, chorus.  
*To choke*, suffocare, præfocare, strangulare, angere.  
*A choke pear*, pyrum stranguans gulam.  
*To choke* or *stop up*, obstruere.  
*To be choked for want of drink*, siti enecari.  
*Choking* or *choky*, strangulans.  
*A choking*, suffocatio, strangulatio.  
*Choler*, cholera, bilis, stomachus.  
*Choleric*, biliosus, iracundus, stomachosus.  
*To be very choleric*, irâ æstuaré.  
*To choice*, eligere, deligere, optare, sumere; delectum facere v. agere.  
*To choose* [appoint] constituere, designare.  
*To choose into a company*, asciscere, cooptare.  
*To choose into the place of another*, substituere, supponere v. sufficere. *By lot*, subsortire.  
*To choose by lots*, sortiri, eligere.  
*To choose out*, eximere, seligere; excerptare.  
*To choose rather*, malle.  
*A chooser*, elector.  
*A choosing*, electio, delectus.  
*A choosing out*, selectio.  
*A choosing by lot*, sortitio. *In the place of another*, subscritio.  
*A chop*, frustum, secamentum.  
*A mutton-chop*, ossula carnis ovine.  
*A chop-house*, caupona.  
*To chop*, conscindere, incidere, incidere. *In*, ex improvisè

**Intervenire.** *Short*, præcidere, succidere. *Off*, truncare, præcidere, præscindere, abscindere.

**A chopping,** decurtatio.

**A chopping off,** abscissio.

**A chopping-block,** mensa lanionia.

**With choppi'g,** cæsim.

**Choral,** ad chorum pertinens.

**A chord** [string] chorda.

**A chorist or chorister,** cantor in choro.

**A chorographer,** qui regiones describit; chorographus.

**Chorography,** regionum descriptio.

**The chorus in a play,** chorus.

**A chough,** monedula.

**A Cornish chough** graculus.

**To chatter like a chough,** cornicari.

**To chouse,** decipere, fallere, eludere; sublectare.

**A chousing,** fraus, dolus.

**Chrim,** unctio; chrisma.

**To christen,** aquâ rurali tingere.

**Christendom,** Christianus orbis.

**A christening-day,** dies lustricus.

**One's Christian name,** nomen alicui inditum in baptismo.

**A Christian,** Christianus.

**Christianism or christianity,** Christianismus.

**Christmas,** Christi natalium festum.

**Christmas-day,** dies Christi natalis.

**A christmas-box,** strena. *Vid.* *Box.*

**The Christcross-row,** elementa literarum ex ordine collata.

**Chromatic,** chromaticus.

**A chronic or chronic disease,** morbus diuturnus.

**To chronicle,** in annales referre.

**A chronicle,** annales, fasti, *pl.*

**A chronicler,** *chronologer,* or *chronologist,* annalium scriptor.

**Chronologic,** ad temporum descriptionem pertinens.

**Chronology,** temporum historia v. doctrina.

**Chubbed,** crassus.

**To chuck one under the chin** aliquem leviter imo mento percutere.

**To chuckle,** in cachinnum erumpere.

**A chuff** [clown] rusticus.

**Chuffy,** inurbanus, illepidus.

**A chum,** contubernalis.

**A chump,** truncus.

**A church,** templum, ædes sacræ.

**The church,** fidelium cætus.

**A churchman or clergyman,** sacerdos, clericus.

**Of or belonging to churchmen** sacerdotalis. **To the church,** ecclesiasticus.

**Church lands,** gl<sup>a</sup> æ, pl

**A church-porch,** templi porticus.

**A church-robbet,** sacrilegus.

**Church-time,** tempus publicarum precum.

**A churchwarden,** ædituus.

**A churchwardenship,** ædilitas, sacrorum custodia.

**A churchyard,** cæmeterium, sepulcretum.

**A churl,** rusticus, truculentus.

**A churl** [covetous huks] sordidus, parcus.

**Churlish,** inurbanus, inhumanus.

**Churlish in countenance,** tetricus, superciliosus.

**Somewhat churlish,** subagrestis.

**Churlishly,** rustice, inurbane, truculenter. [*Rigorously*] inculcementer.

**Churlishness,** rusticitas, asperitas.

**A churn or chern,** vas in quo agitatur coagulum; circea.

**To churn,** lac v. florem lactis agitare ad butyrum faciendum.

**A churning,** lactis agitatio.

**The chyle,** chylos.

**Chymical,** chymicus.

**Chymically,** chymice.

**A chymist,** alchymista, æ. m.

**Chymistry,** chymia, ars chymica.

**To cicatrise,** cicatricem obducere.

**Cider,** succus e pomis expressus.

**A cider-house,** officina ubi potus e pomis collectus venditur.

**To ciel,** laqueare. **A room,** conclave lacunarum ornare.

**A cieling,** laquear.

**Ciliary,** ad cilia pertinens.

**A cincture,** cingulum, cingulus; zona.

**Cinders,** cinis, reliquiæ carbonis exusti.

**A cinder-man or woman,** qui v. quæ cineres colligit.

**Cineritious,** cinereus.

**Cinnabar,** cinnabaris, minium.

**A cingle for a horse,** cingulum equinum.

**Cinnamon,** cinnamum, cinnamomum.

**The cinque point,** pentas, *âdis*.f.

**Cinquefoil,** pentaphyllon.

**The cinque ports,** quinque portus.

**The lord warden of,** limenarcha, æ. m.

**A cion,** al. *cyon,* surculus, stolo.

**A cipher,** numeri nota, nota arithmetica. [*Novght*] circulus, nihil, nihilum.

**To stand for a cipher,** nihil esse.

**Ciphers or secret characters,** notæ arcane.

**To cipher** [learn accounts] arithmetice discere; computandi artem discere.

**Ciphering,** rationes; computandi art

**To take in ciphers,** notis exerpere.

**A circle,** circulus, orbis; *gyrus.*

**A little circle,** orbiculus.

**Half a circle,** semicirculus, æmiorbis.

**To make a circle,** circulum ~~to~~ cære.

**The circle about the moon,** halo.

**The black circle about the eye iris,** *âdis*.f.

**Of or belonging to a circle,** circled, circling, circular rotundus.

**Circlewise,** in orbem; circulariter, orbiculatim.

**To circle** [move round] circumpferri. [*Surround*] amplecti circumfundere. **In** [confine] circumclare; progredere.

**A circuit,** circuitus.

**To circuit,** ambire, circumire.

**A circuit about,** ambitus, circuitus.

**To go a circuit** [as a judge] jure dicundo conventus obire.

**Circular,** circularis.

**Circular motion,** circulatio.

**Circularly,** in circulo.

**To circulate** [be carried round] circumpferri.

**To circulate** [terminate] terminari.

**Circulation,** circulatio; circulandi actus.

**Circumambient,** ambiens.

**To circumcise,** præputium amputare.

**One circumcised,** apella, verpus.

**Circumcision,** circumcisio.

**A circumference,** circulus, extremitas.

**A circumflex** [accent] circumflexus.

**Circumfluent,** circumfluus, circumfluens, circumfluis.

**Circumfused,** circumfusus.

**Circumlocution,** circuitio, periphrasis.

**To circumscribe,** circumscribere.

**Circumscription,** circumscriptio.

**Circumspect or circumspicive,** cautus, consideratus, callidus.

**To be circumspect,** cavere, prospicere, providere, atvigilare.

**Circumspaction,** circumspectio, consideratio.

**Circumspectly,** caute, circumspecte, provide.

**A circumstance,** attributio, conditio; circumstantia.

**A circumstance of words,** ambages, *pl.*

**Circumstantial,** circumstantialis. [*Particular*] singularis.

**Circumstantially,** attributionibus suis.

**To circumstantiate,** circumstanti vestire.

**Circumvallation,** circumvallatio.

**To circumvent,** circumvenire.

**A circumvention,** deceptio, fraus.

**To circumvolve,** circumvolvare.



**A circumvolution**, circumsolutio.  
**A cirque** or **circus**, circus.  
**A cistern**, cisterna.  
**A little cistern**, cisternula.  
**A cistern cock**, papilla mastus.  
**Of or belonging to a cistern**, cisterninus.  
**A cit or citizen**, civis.  
**A citadel**, arx, acropolis.  
**A cital**, insimulatio.  
**A citing or summons**, citatio.  
**A citation or quoting**, loci aliquid ex scriptore quopiam prolatio.  
**To cite** [summon] citare, arceserere; in jus vocare. [Quote] citare, auctorem laudare.  
**A citizen**, civis; municeps.  
**A fellow-citizen**, civis ejusdem municipii.  
**A free-citizen**, ingenuus, civis natus, classicus.  
**To make a citizen**, civitate donare; aliquid in civitatem ascendere; alicui civitatem tribuere.  
**Citizen-like**, civiliter, urbaniter.  
**The company or state of citizens**, civitas. **Of or belonging to citizens**, civilis, urbanus.  
**Citizenship or freedom**, jus civitatis.  
**Citron** [apple] malum citreum, Medicum, Assyrium.  
**A cithern or cithern**, cithara, sistrium.  
**A city**, urbs. [The society] civitas.  
**A chief city**, metropolis. **Pamours**, amplissima civitas.  
**A bishop of such a city**, metropolitanus.  
**A little city**, urbicula.  
**A city or town corporate**, municipium.  
**Of or belonging to such a city**, municipalis, urbanus, civilis; urbeus.  
**The city walls**, mœnia, pl.  
**Civet**, zibethum, felis Sabææ stercus.  
**A civet-cat**, felis Sabæa.  
**Civil** [belonging to a city] civilis, civicus. [Courteous] comis, urbanus, civilis.  
**The civil law**, lex civilis.  
**A civil lawyer or civilian**, juris civilis peritus.  
**A civil war**, bellum intestinum.  
**Civility**, comitas, humanitas, urbanitas, civilitas.  
**To civilize**, mansuetificare, excelsere.  
**A civiliser**, qui alios ad humanitatem instruit.  
**A civilising**, ad humanitatem v. comitatem instructio.  
**Civilly**, comiter, urbane, humane, civiliter.  
**A clack** [a rattle] crepitaculum.  
**A clack** [noisy tongue] lingua, lingua garrula.

**To clack**, crepitare.  
**Clacking**, crepax.  
**A clacking**, crepitatio.  
**Clad**. Vid. **Clothed**. **A woman clad in men's clothes**, mulier virili vestitu induta.  
**A claim**, vindicatio, assertio.  
**To claim or lay claim to**, vindicare, asserere. **To one's self**, arrogare; assumere. **Again**, repossere.  
**Claimable**, postulandus.  
**A claimant or claimer**, vindicator, qui postulat.  
**A claimer again**, repetitor.  
**A claiming**, vindicatio, postulatio.  
**To clamber**, scandere.  
**A clambering**, scansio.  
**Clanned**, conglutinatus.  
**Clammy**, glutinosus, sequax; tenax.  
**Clamminess**, humoris glutinosi qualitas.  
**Clamour**, clamor.  
**To clamour**, clamare, exclamare, obstrepere.  
**Clamorous**, clamorosus; importunus: stridulus.  
**A clan**, clientela, tribus, gens.  
**Clancular**, clancularius.  
**Clandestine** [secret] clandestinus; abditivus.  
**Clandestinely**, clandestino, clam, occulte, clanculum.  
**A clang or clangour**, clangor.  
**To clang**, clangere.  
**Clank** [of fetters] compedum tinnitus.  
**To clank**, tinnire.  
**A clap** [blow or stroke] ictus, colubus, plaga. [Noise] crepitus; strepitus. **Of thunder**, fragor tonitrûs.  
**To clap one against another**, collidere.  
**To clap spurs to his horse**, equo calcar subdere; equum calcaribus concitare. **Or beat one's breast**, plangere. [At a play] plaudere. **Or put down**, deprimere, deponere. **One gently on the back**, tergum demulcere.  
**To give one a clap or blow**, ferire; percutere.  
**To clap** [make a noise] crepare, strepere. **A door to**, fores violenter occludere. **In** [act.] immittere. **Up in prison**, in custodiam v. vincula conjicere. **Or wrap up together**, in fasciculum conpingere, colligere. **The wings**, alas quatere; alis plaudere.  
**A clapper**, plausor, applausor.  
**The clapper of a bell**, tintinnabuli malleus.  
**The clapper of a door**, ostii malleus. **Of a mill**, crepitaculum molare.  
**A clapping of the hands**, plausus, applausus.  
**To clarify**, clarum reddere. **Li-**

**quor**, liquorem diluere; [neut.] clarescere, clarus fieri.  
**A clarifier**, qui v. quæ liquorem, &c. diluit.  
**A clarifying**, defæcacio.  
**A clarion**, tuba argutula, lituus, i o clash [disagree] discrepare, dissidere.  
**A clashing**, dissidium.  
**To clash**, clangere.  
**A clashing** [noise] clangor, fœr. tes.  
**To clash**, allidere, collidere.  
**A clashing**, conflictio.  
**A clasp** [buckle] ansula, fibula spinther.  
**To clasp** [buckle] infibulare, ansulâ conjungere.  
**To clasp**, amplecti, complecti.  
**To clasp one's hands**, inanus conpingere.  
**A clasp, clasper** [tendril] clavicula.  
**To clasp beneath**, fibulâ subnectere.  
**Clasping**, nexilis.  
**Clasping about**, innectens.  
**A clasping** [tying] in nodum colligatio.  
**A class** [order] classis, series.  
**Classical or classic**, classicus.  
**A classic author**, scriptor classicus.  
**To clatter**, strepere, sonare.  
**A clattering**, strepitus.  
**To clatter** [prattle] garrere, blaterare. [Car] altercari. **And break things**, confringere.  
**A clattering noise**, strepitus.  
**A clattering** [prattling] garrulus, litigium. [Arring] altercatio.  
**A clause** [article] caput, articulus. [Sentence] clausula, sententia.  
**By short clauses**, cæsim, incisim, membratum.  
**A claw**, unguis, ungula.  
**To claw or scratch**, scalpere. [Flatter] alicui blandiri, aliquid mulcere.  
**A clawing with the nail**, lacera- tio unguibus facta.  
**The claws or clays of a fish**, pis- cis acetabula; chelis, arum. f. pl.  
**Claw-foo'ed**, multifidus.  
**Clay**, lutum. **Black**, terra pin- guis. **Fine**, terra sigillaris. **Fuller's**, terra Cimolia v. pin- guis. **Potter's**, argilla.  
**Of or belonging to potter's clay**, argillaceus.  
**White clay** [for crucibles] tas- conium.  
**To clay or cover with clay**, delu- tare; luto v. argillâ oblinere.  
**To become clay**, lutescere.  
**Clay-ground**, terra lutea.  
**A clay-pit**, locus ex quo argilla effoditur.  
**Clay-cold**, exanimis.  
**Clayed or clayish**, luteus, argil- laceus.

**Clean**, mundus, purus, nitidus.  
**Clean** [neat] expositus, tersus, nitidus, elegans.  
*To clean or make clean* mundare, emundare; purgare; emaculare.  
*To make clean by washing*, eluere, diluere. *By brushing or wiping*, abstergere.  
*To clean* [polish] elimare, polire.  
*To be clean*, nitere, entere; nitescere.  
**Cleanly** [adv.] mundus, nitidus.  
**Cleanly** [adv.] pure, munde.  
**Cleanliness** or **cleanness**, mundities, nitor.  
*To cleanse*, emundare, purgare; detergere. *Again*, repurgare. *By sacrifice*, expiare. *From dress*, defecare. *From chaff*, a glumis repurgare.  
**a cleanser**, qui c. quæ emundat.  
**A cleansing**, purificatio, purgatio.  
**Cleanings**, purgamenta, pl.  
**Clear** [bright] lucidus, perlucidus. [Fair] serenus, tranquillus. [Manifest] manifestus, conspicuus. [Calm] imperturbatus; serenus. [Pure] liquidus, purus. [In sound] clarus, sonorus. [Without infection] integer. [Without mixture] merus, purus, sincerus. [Innocent] innocens, innocens. [Quite] prorsus, omnino.  
**A clear or fair complexion**, color eximius v. decorus.  
*To clear* [or make bright] polire, expolire. [Or make clean] purificare expurgare. [Acquit] absolvere; expurgare. [A doubt or difficulty] rem dubiam expedire. *A ship at the custom-house*, vectigalia solvere.  
*To keep clear from danger*, periculum vitare, declinare.  
*To clear from*, liberare, expedire, eripere.  
**It is clear or manifest**, liquet, constat.  
*To clear up or grow clear*, clarescere, elucere.  
**To be clear or bright**, clarere, nitere. *Very clear*, perlucere.  
**To get clear**, se a re aliquâ expedire.  
**A clearer**, qui purificat.  
**A clearing** [brightening] politio. [Illustrating] illustratio. [Acquitting] absolutio.  
**A clearing from**, purgatio, expurgatio.  
**Clearly** [plainly] clare, plane, manifeste, dilucide. [Purely] pure; liquido.  
**Clearness** [urgitiveness] splendor, nitor.  
**Clearness of water**, limpidudo. **Of the weather**, cæli serenitas. [Plainness] perspicuitas, evidentia. [Pureness] puritas,

sinceritas. [In sound or sight] claritas. [From fault] innocentia, integritas.  
*To cleave*, findere, scindere, dissecare.  
*To cleave* [neut.] dehiscere, hiare.  
*To cleave through or in the midst*, perscindere.  
*To cleave unto*, adharere.  
**A cleaver of wood**, qui lignum findit.  
**A cleaving to**, adhesio.  
**A cleaving of wood**, fissio ligni.  
**Cleaving fast to**, agglutinatus, adhareris.  
**Cleaving or sticking**, glutinosus.  
**Cleft in twain**, bifidus. *In three*, trifidus.  
**To be cleft or that may be cleft**, fissilis.  
**A cleft**, rima, fissura; fissum, fissus.  
**The cleft of a pen**, crena.  
**Full of clefts**, rimosus.  
**Having many clefts**, multifidus.  
**Clemency**, clementia, mansuetudo.  
**Clement**, clemens, mitis, mansuetus.  
**The clergy**, ordo sacer.  
**Of or belonging to the clergy**, sacerdotialis.  
**A clegymus or clerk**, clericus.  
**The benefit of clergy to condemned persons**, criminis, clerici gratiâ, condonatio.  
**Clerical**, clericalis.  
**A parish clerk**, sacrista.  
**A writing clerk**, amanuensis.  
**A clerk of the exchequer**, scriba ærarius. *Of the customs*, vectigalium scriptor. *Of the kitchen*, obsonator. *Of the market*, ædilis libripens.  
**A clerk of the rolls**, scriniarius.  
**A gentleman's clerk**, scriba notarius.  
**A petty clerk**, leguleius.  
**Clewer**, agilis, solers; teres.  
**Clewerly**, dextre, agiliter.  
**A clew of thread**, glomus.  
*To click*, crepitare, tinnire.  
**A clicket**, crepitaculum ostio affixum.  
**A clicking**, tinnitus.  
**A client**, cliens; consultor.  
**A company of clients**, clientship, clientele, clientela.  
**A cliff or cleft**, rupes, scopulus.  
**A cliff in music**, clavis.  
**A cliff of wood**, ligni frustum.  
**A cliff**, rima. *Vid. Cleft.*  
**Climacterical** or **climacteric**, climactericus.  
**A climate or clime**, plaga, regio; tractus.  
**To climate**, habitare.  
**A climax** [in rhetoric] gradatio.  
**To climb**, scandere. *Over*, transcendere, superare. *Upon*, superscandere. *Up into*, inscandere. *Up unto*, ascendere.

**Hard to climb up**, præruptus, inascensus.  
**To be climbed or that may be climbed**, scansilis.  
**A climber**, qui conscendit.  
**A climbing**, conscensio. *Up unto*, ascensio.  
**To clinch**, contrahere.  
**To clinch a nail**, infectere, reungere.  
**A clincher** [witty person] [Crisis] festivus, facetus.  
**A clincher** [a small sea vessel] navigiolium.  
**A clincher** [cramp or holdfast] subcus.  
**To clinch together**, comprimere.  
**Clinches** [witty sayings] facetiæ, pl.  
**To cling to or unto**, adharere.  
**To cling together**, coharere.  
**Clingy**, glutinosus.  
**Clinical** or **clinic**, clinicus.  
**To clink**, crepare, tinnire.  
**A clinking**, crepitus, tinnitus.  
**To clip** [shave or shear] tonsdere. *Off or cut off or away*, abscindere, resecare, desecare. [In language] Osce et Voisce loqui. *About*, circumtondere. *About the neck*, amplecti, compecti; collo brachia circumdare. *Or shave often*, tonsitare. *Short*, præcidere.  
**Not clipped**, intonsus.  
**That may be clipped**, tonsilis.  
**A clipper**, tonsor.  
**A money clipper**, qui nummos accidit.  
**A clipping** [shaving] tonsura.  
**A clipping about the neck**, amplexus, complexus.  
**A clipping short**, præcisio.  
**Clippings**, præseginia, pl. *Of trees or hedges*, segnina, pl. *barba virgultorum tonsilis.*  
**A clock**, horologium.  
**The clock** [hour] hora.  
**A clock-keeper**, horologii curator. *Maker*, horologiorum fabricer.  
**A clod**, gleba, cespes.  
**A little clod**, glebula.  
**A clodpate**, clodpoll, clothead, or clodpoll, bardus; hebes, stipes.  
**To break clods**, occare.  
**To clod**, clodder, or grow cloddy, coagulari.  
**Clo ldy or full of clods**, glebosus.  
**A clog or hindrance**, impedimentum.  
**Wooden clogs**, sculpones; calones, pl.  
**A clog for horses**, obex.  
**To clog or hinder**, impedire, præpedire.  
**To clog or load**, onerare.  
**To clog or stop up**, obstructere.  
**Cloggy**, obstructuens, crassus.  
**A clogging**, impedimento, obstructio.  
**A cloister or piazza**, porticus, peristylum.

**A cloistered life**, vita monastica.  
**A cloke**, pallium.  
**A little light cloke**, palliolium.  
**A child's cloke**, prætexta.  
**A thick riding-cloke**, penula, lacerna.  
**A long cloke with sleeves**, pallium: talare manicatum.  
**A priest's 'loke**, lana.  
**A soldier's cloke**, sagum, rheno.  
**A woman's short cloke**, pallula.  
**A cloke-bag**, mantica, sacciperium.  
**A cloke** [colour for a fault] prætextus, prætextum, integumentum.  
**To cloke** [hide or dissemble] dissimulare velare. Or put on a cloke, pallium induère.  
**A clokin**: or dissembling, simulatio, dissimulatio.  
**Cloze** [shut] clausus. [**Sacred**] secretus, occultus. [**Dark**] tenebrosus. [**Fast**] firmus.  
**Cloze pent**, arcus.  
**Cloze** [near or adjoining to] contiguus, contermimus. [**Reserved**] tacitus, taciturnus. [**Unknown**] arcanus, obscurus. [**Thick**] densus, spissus.  
**Cloze-fisted** [covetous] parcus, avarus. **Together** [of parts] continuus.  
**A cloze-fight**, certamen cominus consertum.  
**Cloze by or hard by**, juxta, prope, propter, secundum.  
**Cloze by** [adj.] vicinus, propinquus.  
**To cloze or shut** [act.] claudère. [**Conclude**] aliquid concludere v. absolvere. Or be closed, coalescere. About, circumvenire. In, præcingere, intercludere.  
**To follow one cloze**, vestigiis alicuius inharere.  
**To keep cloze or conceal**, celare, reticere.  
**To keep cloze in**, coërcere.  
**To lie cloze to the ground**, humo sterni.  
**To stick cloze**, arcte adhærere v. coherere rei alicui.  
**To shut cloze**, arcte claudère.  
**To cloze in with** [in fighting] congregari; cominus pugnare.  
**Lying cloze to the ground**, humi stratus.  
**To cloze or hedge in**, sepire.  
**To cloze to ether**, cogère; conjungere. A out or round about, circummunire, circumlaudare.  
**Up** [seal] assignare.  
**To cloze or agree**, cum aliquo pacisci.  
**A cloze or closing**, conclusio, finis.  
**Cloze together** [adj.] densus, confertus.  
**Cloze together** [adv.] conjuncte, confertim, dense.  
**A keeping cloze occultatio**, taciturnitas

**A keeping cloze in**, compressio; coarctatio.  
**A cloze** [inclosure] septum, fundus.  
**Clozely or covertly** tecte, simulate, occulte. [**Thickly**] dense, spisse. [**Straightly**] arcte [**Concisely**] breviter, strictim.  
**Clozely** [set] confertim.  
**Cl sely** [privily] clanculum.  
**Clozeness** [narrowness] angustia.  
**Clozeness** [nearness] continuitas.  
**Clozeness** [niggardliness] parcimonia. [**Reservedness**] circumspectio, consideratio. [**Secrecy**] taciturnitas. [**Thickness**] densitas.  
**A clozet**, conclave, is. n. **To study in**, museum.  
**A clozet-keeper**, musei custos.  
**To clozet**, in conclavi includere.  
**A closing in or up**, closure, incluso.  
**A closing together**, conjunctio.  
**Closure** [of a letter] colligatio.  
**To clot or clotter**, coagulare, condescere.  
**Cloth**, pannus. **Coarse**, pannus crasse texturæ. **Cotton**, pannus xylinus. **Linen**, linteum. **Woollen**, pannus laneus. **Scarlet**, pannus coccineus.  
**A cloth of state**, conopeum.  
**Cloth of arras**, tapes. **Of needle-work**, vestis acu picta. **Of gold**, pannus aureus. **Of cotton or silk**, pannus sericus, bombycinus.  
**Broad cloth**, pannus majoris latitudinis. **Narrow**, pannus minoris latitudinis.  
**Hair cloth**, cilicium.  
**A hearse-cloth**, vestis feralis.  
**Home-spun cloth**, tela doestica.  
**A horse-cloth**, equi stragulum.  
**Cloth with a nap**, pannus villosus.  
**A cere-cloth**, cerotum.  
**A piece of cloth or rug**, panniculus.  
**A table-cloth**, mappa.  
**To lay the cloth**, mensam linteo sternere.  
**A cloth-worker**, panni opifex.  
**To clothe**, amicire, vestire.  
**One's self**, vestem sibi induere. **Another**, alicui vestem induere.  
**To find one in clothes**, alicui vestitum præbere.  
**Clothed in linen**, linteatus. **In mourning**, pullatus, sordidâ veste. **In purple**, purpuratus. **In a robe of state**, prætextatus. **In russet or gray**, leucophæatus. **In sackcloth**, cilicio indutus. **In silk**, sericatus. **In white**, candidatus. **In wool**, lanatus.  
**Clothes or a suit of clothes**, clothing, vestis, indumentum. **Rust**, vestes squalidæ.

**Bed-clothes** stragulum to. ale.  
**Linen clothes**, linteæ vestimenta.  
**To change one's clothes**, vestes mutare.  
**To mend one's clothes**, vestes resarcire.  
**A clozier**, panni opifex.  
**Clozier or making of cloth** lanificium.  
**To clotter**, condescere, conglulari.  
**A clottering**, concretio.  
**Clotty**, concretus.  
**A cloud**, nubes.  
**A little cloud**, nubecula, nebula.  
**To cloud or grow cloudy**, nubilare; nube tegi, obscurari.  
**Engender of a cloud**, nubigena.  
**Bringing clouds**, nubifer.  
**Driving away clouds**, nubifugus.  
**Clouds in painting**, nubila, pl.  
**Clouded or cloudy**, nubilis. Or resembling clouds or waves undatus, undulatus.  
**Cloud-capt**, caput inter nubila condens.  
**A cloudy countenance**, frons obducta.  
**Somewhat cloudy**, subnubilus.  
**Cloudily or with a cloudy look**, facie nubila.  
**Cloudiness**, tempestas, rubila.  
**Cloudless**, imnubilus, serenus.  
**A clove**, caryophyllum.  
**The clove-tree**, caryophyllus.  
**Clove gilliflowers**, caryophylla pl.  
**A clove of garlic**, allii nucleus v. spica.  
**A clove of cheese**, casei 8 libræ.  
**Of wool**, lanæ 7 libræ.  
**Cloven**, fissus.  
**Cloven-footed**, cloven-hoofed bifidus, bisulcus.  
**Clover-grass or clover**, trifolium pratense.  
**A clough**, convallis.  
**A clout**, panniculus, peniculus.  
**A linen clout**, linteolum.  
**A dish-clout or shoe-clout**, penicillus.  
**To clout**, sarcire, resarcire assuere.  
**A clown or country clown**, rusticus, colorus.  
**Clownish**, agrestis, rudis, rusticus.  
**Somewhat clownish**, subrusticus.  
**Clownishly**, rustice, inurbane.  
**Clownishness**, rusticitas: asperitas.  
**To cl y**, satirare, saturare. **With words**, verbis operare.  
**A cloying**, cloyment, satias, saturatione.  
**A club**, clava, frustis, baculus.  
**A club** [at cards] trifolium. [**Meeting**] compositio convivium. [**Share of a reckoning**] symbola collecta.  
**To club or pay one's club**, symbolam conferre. **Together or assist one another**, operas mutuas tradere.



*Bearing a club* claviger.  
*Club-footed*, loripes, *adis*  
*Club-head*, *d* denso capite.  
*A club-roan*, canaculum.  
*To cluck* [as a hen] glocitare.  
*Clumsily*, crasse.  
*Clumsiness*, rusticitas.  
*Clumsy*, inhabilis, expers.  
*Clung*. Vid. *Cling*.  
*A cluster of grapes, &c.* racemus.  
*A little cluster*, racemulus.  
*To cluster*, racemos ferre.  
*Clustery or full of clusters*, racemosus.  
*Bearing clusters*, racemifer.  
*A cluster or heap*, acervus, cumulus.  
*To clutch*, comprimere.  
*To lay one's clutches upon*, manus alicui injicere.  
*The clutches*, ungues, *pl*.  
*To clutter together*, confertim v. frequentes concurrere.  
*A clutter*, turba, motus.  
*To make a clutter*, tumultuari.  
*A clyster*, clyster, *eris*, *m*.  
*To give a clyster*, clysterem applicare.  
*A coach*, rheta, currus. *With four horses*, quadriga.  
*A coach-box*, rheta capus.  
*A coach maker*, rhedarum artifex.  
*A coachman*, auriga, rhedarius.  
*Of or belonging to a coach*, rhedarius.  
*A coach-house*, stabulum; rhedarium.  
*A hawkney coach*, currus mercenarius.  
*A coadjutor*, coadjutor, collega.  
*To coagulate*, congregare.  
*Coagulation*, conjunctio.  
*To coagulate* [curdle] coagulare.  
*A coagulating or coagulation*, coagulatio.  
*A coal or charcoal*, carbo.  
*A burning coal*, pruna. *A dead coal*, carbo extinctus.  
*Pit-coal or sea coal*, carbo fossilis, lapis niger.  
*A small coal*, carbonculus.  
*Coal-black* [adj.] anthracinus.  
*A coal-fire*, anthracia.  
*A coal-house*, repositorium carbonarium.  
*A coal-merchant*, carbonarius.  
*A coal-rake*, rutab *lin*.  
*A coal-box*, pyxis carbonaria.  
*To coalesce*, coalescere.  
*Coalition*, conjunctio.  
*Coarse*, crassus, levidensis.  
*Coarse* [rude] agrestis, inurbinus.  
*Coarsely*, crasse.  
*Coarseness*, crassitudo, incondinitas, rusticitas, asperitas, tenuitas.  
*A coast* [quarter] terminus, lima.  
*The sea-coast*, litus, ora maritima.

*To coast*, long, oram legere.  
*A coaster*, qui oram legit.  
*A coat or garment*, tunica.  
*A buff coat*, vestis coriacea militaris.  
*A long side-coat* [cassock] palla Gallica.  
*A waistcoat*, subucula.  
*A coat of mail*, lorica.  
*A little coat of mail*, loracula.  
*To put on a coat of mail*, loricare.  
*A coat of arms*, insigne gentilitium.  
*A herald's or a prince's coat of armour*, paludamentum.  
*Wearing a coat of armour*, paludatus.  
*The horse's coat or hair*, setæ equinæ.  
*To coat*, tunicare.  
*To coax*, adblandiri, demulcere.  
*A coaxer*, assentator.  
*Coaxing*, blandiloquus.  
*A cob or sea-cob*, larus.  
*To cobble*, sarcire. *Shoes*, calcamenta resarcire.  
*A cobbler*, cerdo, sutor.  
*A cobbler's shop*, sutrina; sutrinum.  
*A cobweb*, aranea; aranæ tela.  
*Wrought like a cobweb*, scutiatus.  
*Full of cobwebs*, araneosus.  
*Cochineal*, granum insectarium, tinctorium, coccus, vermiculus.  
*A cock*, gallus.  
*A roost or dunghill-cock*, gallus gallinaceus.  
*A game cock*, gallus pugnax.  
*A heath-cock*, tetrao, attagen.  
*A turkey-cock*, gallus Numidicus.  
*The great moor-cock*, phasianus.  
*A cock's comb*, galli crista.  
*A cock's crowing*, gallicinium.  
*Of or belonging to a cock*, gallinaceus.  
*The cock of a dial*, gnomon.  
*To cock* [one's hat] attollere, erigere.  
*To be cock-sure*, factam rem putare. *It is cock-sure* [safe] res in vado est.  
*A cock-pit*, galli pugnatorium.  
*Cock fighting*, gallorum certamen.  
*To set cocks a fighting*, gallos inter se committere.  
*A cocker*, gallorum lanista.  
*A cock of hay*, feni meta.  
*A little cock of hay*, fenile.  
*To cock hay*, in cumulos tænum struere.  
*The cock of a cistern, &c.* epistomium.  
*A shuttle-cock*, pennæ suberi infixæ reticulis a lusoribus vicissim repulsæ.  
*A weathercock*, triton.  
*The cock of a gun*, serpentina.  
*To cock a gun*, serpentinam adducere.

*The cock of an arrow*, sagitta crena.  
*To cock an arrow*, arcum intendere.  
*A cockatrice*, basiliscus.  
*A cockade*, vitta v. tænia.  
*A cockboat*, scapha. *A little cockboat*, scaphula.  
*To cocker*, indulgere, adblandiri.  
*A cockering*, indulgentia.  
*A cockeral*, galli pullus.  
*A cocket*, schedula mercatoria testans vertigal persolutum.  
*Cocket* [brisk, malapert] petulans.  
*Cockhorse*, exultans, *qu*. equo insidens.  
*Cockish*, salax, *acis*.  
*Cockle* [weed] lolium, zizania. [Fish] concha, cochlea.  
*A cockle shell*, testa.  
*To coggle* [as cloth] corrugari.  
*A cockney*, vir e. puer rerum rusticarum prorsus ignarus.  
*A cockswain*, corr. *oxon*, cymbæ præfectus.  
*Coction*, actus coquendi.  
*A cod* [husk] siliqua.  
*The cod-fish*, asellus; capito. *Dried*, frigore duratus. *Fresh*, recens. *Salted*, salitus.  
*A cod's head*, aselli caput.  
*Codded* [as peas] siliquatus.  
*A code*, codex.  
*A codicil*, codicillus.  
*To coddle*, coquere, elixare, coctitare.  
*A codlin*, pomum præcox.  
*Coefficient*, simul efficiens.  
*Coefficiency*, operæ collatic.  
*Coequal*, coequalis, æqualis.  
*Coequality*, æqualitas.  
*To coerce*, coercere.  
*Coercion* [restraint] coër'itio.  
*Coercine*, coercere.  
*Coessential*, ejusdem essentia.  
*Coetaneous*, ejusdem ætatis.  
*Coeternal*, ab æterno æqualis.  
*Coeternally*, æque ab æterno.  
*Coeternity*, ab æterno æqualitan.  
*Coeval*, coævus, ejusdem ævi.  
*To coexist*, simul existere.  
*Coexistence*, æqualis existentia.  
*Coexistent*, ejusdem nature.  
*To coextend*, simul extendere.  
*Coffee*, choava, kapha.  
*A coffee-house*, kaphipolium.  
*A coffer*, arca, capsula; scrinium.  
*A little coffer*, capsula.  
*To coffer*, in arcâ reponere.  
*A cofferer*, dispensator.  
*A cofferer to the king*, quæstor ævariarius.  
*A coffer-maker*, capsarum fabricator.  
*A coffin*, loculus, arca.  
*A coffin-maker*, fab'r locularius.  
*To cog* [flatter] ad lari, asseritari.  
*To cog a die*, aleam componere.  
*The cog of a wheel*, rotæ dens.  
*Of a mill-wheel*, rotæ molaris denticulus.  
*A cog-wheel*, rota denticulata.

**Cogeneity**, vis, efficacia.  
**Cogeni**, cogens.  
**Cogently**, efficaciter.  
**A cogger** [flatterer] adulator, palpator.  
**Cogging**, adulatio, palpatio.  
**Cogitative** [thought] cogitatio.  
**Cogitative** quod potest cogitare.  
**Cognisance** [knowledge] cognitio, notitia.  
**A cognisance** [badge] insigne. [Of a judge] cognitio.  
**To take cognisance**, judicare, pendere.  
**Cognisable**, notabilis.  
**To cohabit**, s mul habitare.  
**A cohabiting** or **cohabitation**, convictus.  
**A coheir** or **coheires**, cohæres.  
**To cohere**, coherere.  
**A coherence**, **coherency**, or **cohesion**, cohærentia.  
**Cohærent**, cohærens, congruens, aptus.  
**A cohort**, cohors.  
**A coif**, caput, anadema.  
**A net-work coif**, reticulum.  
**A coil**, strepitus, tumultus.  
**To keep a coil**, strepere, rixari.  
**To coil a rope**, in spiram contorquere.  
**Coin**, nummus, moneta.  
**To pay a person in his own coin**, par pari referre.  
**Current coin**, legalis moneta.  
**Base or counterfeit**, moneta adulterina.  
**To coin money**, nummos cudere, signare.  
**To clip the king's coin**, nummos publicos acedere.  
**To coin again**, recudere.  
**To coin more**, accudire.  
**To coin stories**, fabulas fingere.  
**To coin or stamp**, forma.  
**A little piece of coin**, nummulus.  
**Coinage**, monetæ percussio.  
**New coined words**, verba recentia.  
**A coiner**, nummi censor.  
**A coining of money**, numismatis percussio.  
**To coincide**, congruere, convenire.  
**Coincident**, conveniens.  
**A coincidence**, concursus, concursio.  
**A coistril** [runaway cock] galus inbellis.  
**A coil**, discus.  
**To play at coits**, mittendis discis certare.  
**Coition**, coitio.  
**Coke**, carbo fossilis ad prunam sunc vacuum exustus.  
**A colander**, colum.  
**Colander-like**, perforatus.  
**Cold**, frigidus, gelidus.  
**Cold** [subst.] frigus; algor.  
**Cold** [chilly] algidus. **Somewhat cold**, frigidulus. **Very cold**, prægelidus, perfrigidus. [Indifferent] remissus.  
**A coal**, gravele davis. f

**To be troubled with a cold**, grævedine laborare.  
**(old of constitution)**, alsiosus.  
**To catch cold**, frigus contrahere; frigore laborare.  
**To be cold**, frigere, frigescere.  
**To grow cold**, frigescere.  
**To be stiff with cold**, rigere, ob-rigere.  
**To shiver with cold**, horrere.  
**To grow cold** [as the weather], perfrigescere. Or **indifferent**, deservescere. **Again**, refrigescere.  
**To make cold**, refrigerare.  
**It is cold** friget, frigescit.  
**Neither hot nor cold**, egelidus, tepidus.  
**Causing cold**, frigus inducens v. faciens.  
**Coldly**, frigide, gelide.  
**To receive one coldly**, frigide aliquid excipere.  
**Coldly** [slenderly] tenuiter, je-june.  
**Coldly** [slothfully] segniter.  
**Cole, cale**, or **colewort**, brassica, caulis.  
**Sea-cole**, brassica marina.  
**Colewort flowers**, brassica florida.  
**The rape colewort**, brassica napi.  
**The red or bitter**, brassica rubra. **The wild**, brassica sylvestris. **The curled garden**, brassica apiana.  
**The colic**, dolor colicus.  
**Subject to the colic**, colicus.  
**The stone colic**, calculus.  
**The wind colic**, flatus hypochondriacus.  
**A collar**, capistrum.  
**A dog's collar**, millos. Vid. Lat.  
**A horse's collar**, belcium.  
**An iron collar for offenders**, columbar numella.  
**The collar of a garment**, col-lare, is. n.  
**To collar one or take by the collar**, injectis in fauces manibus cum aliquo luctari v. collectari; obtorto collo trahere.  
**A collar of brawn**, caro aprugna convoluta.  
**Collapsed**, collapsus.  
**To collate** [bestow] dare; donare. [Compare] comparare. conferre. Or **compare a copy with the original**, exscripta cum archetypis conferre.  
**To collate books**, ad examen libri paginas revocare.  
**Collateral**, **collaterally**, ejusdem lateris, ad lateris.  
**A collateral assurance**, obligatio addita ex abundantia. **Proof or argument**, argumentum eandem sere vim habens.  
**A collation** [entertainment] merenda. [Comparing] comparatio, collatio.  
**The collation of a benefice**, beneficium collatio.

**A short collation**, cœnula.  
**A collator**, collator.  
**A collect** [short prayer] col-lecta.  
**To collect** colligere.  
**A collection or collecting**, collectio. [Club or reckoning] collecta.  
**A short collection**, summa.  
**Collections**, collectanea, excerpta, pl.  
**Collective**, collectivus.  
**Collectively**, simul.  
**A collector**, qui colligit. **By tribute**, tributorum exactor.  
**Of taxes &c.** publicanus.  
**A college** [society] collegium fraternitas.  
**A college** [in a university] collegium; gymnasium literarium.  
**A collegian**, academicus.  
**A fellow collegiate**, ejusdem collegii socius collega.  
**A colleague** collega, consors.  
**A collier**, carbonarius.  
**A collier** [coal-ship] navis carbonaria.  
**A colliery** [coal-pit] fodina carbonaria.  
**To colliquate**, liquefacere.  
**To collocare**, collocare.  
**A collision**, collisio.  
**To colloque**, adulari, adblandiri, assentiri.  
**A colloquer**, adulator.  
**A colloquing**, adulatio, lenocinium.  
**A collop**, offula, buccœa.  
**Collops**, lardum concisum et frixum.  
**A colloquy**, colloquium.  
**To collude**, colludere.  
**Collusion** [covein or fraud] dolus, collusion.  
**By collusion or collusively**, fallaciter, fecte, fraudulenter, doct malo.  
**A pleader by collusion**, prævaricator.  
**Collusory or collusive**, fallax fraudulendus.  
**Colly** [sootiness] nigror, fuligo.  
**To colly**, demigrare.  
**To be collyed**, nigrescere.  
**A colon** [a point marked thus :] colon.  
**A colonel**, legionis tribunus, chiliarchus. **Of horse**, equitum præfectus. **Of foot**, peditum præfectus.  
**A colonelship**, præfectura.  
**A colonnade**, peristylum.  
**A colony**, colonia.  
**To lead out a colony**, coloniam deducere.  
**To fix or establish a colony**, to colonize, coloniam constituere v. collocare.  
**Of a colony**, colonicus.  
**Coloration**, ars colorandi.  
**A coloss or colossus**, colossus.  
**Colosser**, colosseus, colossicus.  
**A colour**, color.



**To represent in lively colours,** vivis coloribus depingere.  
**A false or counterfeit colour,** fucus.  
**A colour** [pretence] causa; obtentus; species.  
**Soldiers' colours,** vexilla, signa militaria.  
**To colour** [tinge] colorare. [Blush] erubescere. [Counterfeit] fucare; speciem præterferre.  
**Painters' colours,** pigmenta, pl.  
**A flea-bitten colour,** color var<sup>2</sup>is v. maculis distinctus.  
**Colour in grain,** dibaphus.  
**A colour-shop,** taberna quâ colores venales sunt.  
**Of the same colour,** concolor.  
**A losing its colour,** decoloratio.  
**Of many colours,** multicolor, varius.  
**Of one, two, or three colours,** unicolor, bicolor, tricolor.  
**Of sundry colours,** discolor.  
**Changing color,** versicolor.  
**To change colour,** colorem mutare.  
**A colourable pretence,** prætextus speciosus.  
**Colourably,** modo specioso.  
**Wan or dead-coloured,** luridus.  
**To grow dead-coloured,** pallescere.  
**A colouring,** coloris inductio.  
**Colouring or paint,** pigmentum, fucus.  
**Colourless,** coloris expers.  
**A colt,** equulus. **A filly,** equula.  
**The colt of an ass,** pullus asininus.  
**A colt staff,** phalanga, veltis.  
**Coltish,** pullinus.  
**I columbary** [dove-house] columbarium.  
**A column or pillar,** columna.  
**A small column,** columella.  
**The colures,** coluri, pl.  
**A comb,** pecten, vis. m.  
**A small tooth-comb,** pecten dentibus tenuissimis.  
**To comb,** comere, pectere.  
**Again, repectere.** **One's head,** alicujus capillos pectere.  
**Like a comb,** pectinatim.  
**A curry-comb,** strigil. vis. m.  
**To curry-comb a horse,** equum stringere.  
**A comb-maker,** pectinum fabricator.  
**A comb-brush,** pectinis verriculum setaceum.  
**A comb-case,** pectinis theca.  
**A cock's-comb,** galli crista.  
**A flax-comb,** harnis ferreus.  
**A horn comb,** pecten corneum.  
**A combatant,** puguator, pugil, vis. c. g.  
**A combat,** pugna, certamen, prælium.  
**To try the combat,** prælium tentare.

**To begin a combat,** prælium inire.  
**To renew a combat,** prælium reintegrare; pugnem instaurare.  
**A single combat or duel,** certamen singulare, duellum.  
**A combat of gladiators,** pugna gladiatoria.  
**To combat,** præliari; dimicare; bellare. **An enemy,** cura hoste pugnare. **With a distemper,** contra vim morbi contendere. **With one's own inclination,** belligerare cum genio suo.  
**A combating,** pugna, certamen. **Combating,** pugna.  
**Combination** [a joining together] conjunctio, copulatio; [Plotting together] conjuratio, conspiratio.  
**To combine,** connectere, copulare. [Plot together] conspirare, conjurare.  
**Combustible,** materies ustioni apta v. idonea.  
**A combustion** [burning] ustio.  
**To come,** venire; incedere; proficisci. **Against one,** invadere, adoriri. **Away from a place,** a loco discedere. **Behind or follow after,** subsequi. **Abroad,** prodire. **About,** gratia alicujus venire. **Again or back,** redire; reverti. **To himself again,** respicere; animum recipere. **Along,** procedere, pergere. **Come on or along,** eja, age! **Asunder,** disjici. **At** [overtake] assequi, attingere. [Obtain] obtinere. **Away,** abire. **Discedere.** **Before,** prævenire, antevenire. **Before one or in one's way,** viam præcludere moram alicui obicere. **Before a judge,** in jus ambulare. **Behind** [be inferior to] alicui cedere. **Between,** intervenire. **Or pass by,** præterire. [As butter] in butyrum densari. **By or obtain a thing,** nasci, adipisci. [As cheese] coagulari, condescere. **Forth** [as a book] edi. in lucem emitti. **Forth,** exire, prodire. **Forward,** procedere. **In learning,** progressionem v. progressum facere in literis. **Or proceed from,** oriri.  
**To go and come,** commeare.  
**To come in,** introire, ingredi. **After or in place of another,** alicui succedere, in alicujus locum subire. **In the interim,** intervenire. **In request or vogue,** in honore et pretio esse. **Again,** e contemptibus exire. **In** [submit] se alicui dedere. **In one's way,** occurrere; obviam venire v. se alicui dare. **In use,** usu venire. **Into business,** in foro laborare. **Into danger,** pericu-

lis exponi. **Of life,** periculum capitis adire. **Into port,** ad portum venire. **Off well or ill,** bene v. male succedere. **Often,** ventitare. **Over to one's side,** in partes alicujus descendere. **Or pass over,** transire. **Out or be known,** palam fieri, divulgari. **To, adire, advenire.** **To** [consent or yield] assentire. **To** [to cost] constare. **To the knowledge of,** alicui resciscere v. cognoscere. [Be known to] innotescere, enotescere. **Near or nigh,** appropinquare. **To hand,** occurrere. **To pass,** evenire, accidere, evadere, fieri. **Quickly to one,** advolare. **Of ten to,** adventitare. **Short of or in,** deficere. **Short in one's duty,** officio suo deesse. **Together,** coire. **Up,** ascendere. **Up with one** [overtake] alicuiquam assequi. **Up** [as corn or herbs] germinare. [As a fashion, &c.] institui, introduci. **Upon,** supervenire. [Be-fall] intercurrere.  
**Come again,** redux.  
**A come-off** [pretence or shift] prætextus, excusatio, simulatio. **Good,** excusatio speciosa. **Pitiful,** excusatio turpis.  
**Not to be come unto,** inaccessus. **Hard to come at,** aditu difficultis.  
**A comedian,** comædus; comediarum actor.  
**A writer of comedies,** comicus. **A comedy,** comædia.  
**Like a comedy,** comice, scenice. **Comeliness,** pulchritudo, venustas. [Decency] decus decorum.  
**Comely** [as a person] formosus, pulcher. [As a habit] decens, decorus.  
**To make comely,** decorare, ornare.  
**Somewhat comely,** venustulus.  
**Comely,** decore, decenter, ornate.  
**It is comely,** decet, convenit, decorum est.  
**A new comer,** advena.  
**A comet,** stella crinita, cometa v. cometes.  
**Comfits,** tragemata; bellaria arida.  
**A comfit-maker,** pistor dulcarius.  
**Comfort,** consolatio, solatio, a. **A small or cold comfort,** solatio hum.  
**To comfort or cheer one up,** alicuiquem consolari, solari, erigere. **Again,** refovere, relevere.  
**Comfortable** [pleasant] amœnus, dulcis, jucundus.  
**Comfortableness,** dulcitus, jucunditas



**Comfōrtōsōly**, dulciter, jucunde.  
**Not to be comforted**, inconsolabilis.  
**A comforter**, solator, solatrix.  
**The Comforter** [Holy Ghost] Paracletus.  
**It comforts**, juvat.  
**Of comforting**, consolatorius.  
**A comforting**, consolatio.  
**Comfortless**, tristis, maestus.  
**Comical or comic**, comicus. [Merry] urbanus, facetus.  
**Comically**, comice, festive.  
**Forthcoming**, in medio, in nostrā potestate.  
**Night is coming on**, nox instat.  
**Coming and going**, commeans.  
**Coming from beyond sea**, transmarinus.  
**Coming in the way**, obvius.  
**A coming**, adventus. **About circuitu**, intercursum. **Down**, descensus. **Tumbling down**, ruina. **Forth or out**, egressus. **Forward**, progressio. **In**, ingressus, introitus.  
**Comings-in**, reditus, vectigal. **Short**, defectio, defectus. **To**, accessus. **Nigh unto**, appropinquatio. **Up**, ascensio. **Upon suddenly**, superventus. **In the way**, occursum.  
**Comital**, comitalis.  
**A comma**, comma, *ātis*. n.  
**To command or bid**, iubere, mandare.  
**To command or appoint by authority**, imperare.  
**To command or order**, edicere, præcipere. Or **have the chief command of**, summæ rei præesse; summo in imperio esse. Or **overlook a place**, supereminere.  
**A commander in chief**, imperator, imperatrix, f.  
**A commander**, dux, militum præfectus. [Rammer] fistica, navicula.  
**A commanding**, jussus. Vid. Lat.  
**A command** [place of command] prefectura, imperium.  
**A command or commandment**, mandatum, imperium, præceptum.  
**A following one's command**, obsequium, obtemperatio.  
**At thy command**, tuo jussu.  
**Without command**, injussu.  
**The Ten Commandments**, Dei v. divina decem præcepta.  
**Commensurable**, ex eadem materiā.  
**Commemorable**, commemorabilis.  
**To commemorate**, commemorare.  
**A commemoration**, commemoratio, celebratio. **Yearly**, anniversaria mortui alicujus commemoratio.

**Commemorative**, ad v. in memoriam.  
**To commence or begin**, aliquid inchoare, incipere, ordiri. Or **take a degree**, initiari. Or **proceed doctor in divinity**, theologiæ laureā donari; in doctorum ordinem ascisci.  
**He that has newly commenced**, inceptor.  
**A commencement or act in the universities**, comitia academica.  
**To commend**, commendare, laudare; celebrare, plaudere. [Commit unto] inandare; aliquid alicujus fidei committere. **One's self or send one's compliments to a person**, aliquem salutare; alicui salutem dicere.  
**Commendable**, laudabilis.  
**Commendably**, laudabiliter.  
**To hold a living in commendam**, beneficium ecclesiasticum sibi fiduciariā possessione commendatum habere.  
**A commendation**, laus.  
**Commendations** [salutations] salutaciones.  
**To send commendations**, salutem, salutem alicui mittere.  
**Letters of commendation**, literæ commendatitiæ.  
**Commentary**, commentarius.  
**To be commended** [or laudable] laudabilis. **Highly**, celebris.  
**A commender**, laudator, laudatrix, f.  
**To commensurate**, adæquare.  
**Commensurable**, proportionæ æquantus.  
**A comment or commentary**, commentarius, commentarium.  
**To comment or write comments**, scriptoris libros commentari, explicare, dilucidare.  
**A commentator**, commentor alicujus scriptoris interpres.  
**Commentitious**, commentitiæ, fictitious.  
**Commerce**, commercium, mercatura.  
**Commerce or intercourse by letters**, commercia literarum. [Correspondence] commercium consuetudo.  
**To have commerce with**, consuescere.  
**Commercial**, ad commercium pertinens.  
**A commination**, comminatio, minatio.  
**To commiserate**, commiserari, misereri.  
**Commiserated**, cujus misertum est.  
**Commiseration**, commiseratio.  
**A commissary** [delegate] curator. [Ecclesiastical officer] officii foraneus. [Master-muster] armorum lustrator.  
**A commission**, mandatum, delegatio.  
**To commission or put into commission**, aliquid alicui legare.

**The commission of the peace**, irenarchia.  
**A commission of bankruptcy**, decretum quæ turbatoris possessiones aliorum fidei creduntur ad debitas pecunias dissolvendas.  
**A commission officer**, præfectus militaris regio diplomate constitutus.  
**A commissioner** [delegate] curator ad rem aliquam agendam; delegatus. [Appointed between two parties] arbiter honorarius. [To treat with foreign princes] syndicus.  
**To commit or do**, committere, patrare, perpetrare. **An offence to one**, munus alicui de ferre. **Unto**, tradere, credere. **Himself to**, commendare.  
**A commitment to prison**, in cus todiam traditio.  
**A committee**, arbitrorum consessus.  
**A committee-man**, unus ex curatoribus selectis.  
**A committing**, commissio.  
**To commit**, commiscere.  
**A comminixion or commixture**, admixtio.  
**Commодious**, commodus, utilis, aptus, opportunus.  
**Commодiously**, commode, apte, opportune.  
**Commодiousness or commodity** [convenience or profit] utilitas, opportunitas.  
**Commодities** [wares] merces, ium. f. pl.  
**A commodore**, navium præfectus.  
**Common**, communis. [Ordinary] popularis, vulgaris.  
**Common** [well known] pervulgatus.  
**In common**, communitè, de medio.  
**The common-council**, civitatis commune concilium.  
**A common-council-man**, unus e civitatis communi concilio.  
**The common people or commonalty**, v. ligs. plebs.  
**A common-place**, communis locus. **Book**, adversaria, pl. commentariis.  
**The Common-Pleas**, communia placita.  
**The book of common prayer**, precum communium liber.  
**A common proverb or saying**, vetus verbum, tritum proverbium.  
**The Commonwealth**, respublica.  
**A common** [common pasture, ager communiscus, pascuum publicum].  
**To become or grow common**, vulgo fieri.  
**To lie common**, incultus jacere.  
**To make common**, divulgare.  
**Of the common sort**, gregarius plebeius.

*It is very common, et vulgatum est.*  
*With common consent, communiter, communi consensu.*  
*Commonage [right of pasture] jus compascuum.*  
*A commoner in a university, collegii socius.*  
*Commonly, vulgo, vulgariter.*  
*Commonness, frequentia.*  
*The House of Commons, senatus inferior, plebis conventus.*  
*Commons or allowance, demensum.*  
*Short commons, demensum tenue.*  
*Commons, convictus.*  
*To lie in commons, convivere.*  
*A commotion, commotio, seditio; tumultus.*  
*To stir up a commotion, tumultuari.*  
*To commune together, aliquid cum aliquo communicare; de aliquâ re cum aliquo colloqui.*  
*Communicable, quod cum aliquo communicari potest.*  
*A communicant, eucharistiae particeps.*  
*To communicate [impart to] aliquid cum aliquo communicare. [Receive the sacrament] eucharistiae v. cenae Domini particeps fieri. With [divide] participare.*  
*Communicating or communication, communicatio, communicatio, communicatio. [Discourse] colloquium, sermo, sermocinatio.*  
*Communicative, qui facile aliquid cum alio communicat.*  
*The communion, cœna Domini, eucharistia.*  
*To receive the communion, sacro convivio interesse.*  
*Communion or community, communio, consortium.*  
*Communitation [change] commutatio.*  
*To commute [buy off] punishment, culpam pretio soluto redimere.*  
*Communal, mutuus.*  
*A compact [agreement] compactum, fœdus.*  
*To compact [fasten together] cor pingere, constringere.*  
*Compact [set in order] concinnus, nitidus. [Strong] firmus.*  
*Well compacted, elaboratus, exactus.*  
*A compacting, compactio, coagmentatio.*  
*Compactly [closely] compresse, arcte. [Neatly] concinne, nitide. [Strongly] solide.*  
*Compactness or compactedness, concinnitas, firmitas.*  
*A compaction, comes, socius.*  
*A companion at play, collusor.*  
*At school, condiscipulus. In office, collega.*

*A boon companion, omissator. Merry, congero.*  
*A pot-companion, compotor, compotrix.*  
*A companion in arms, commilito. In service, conservus, conservus.*  
*A companion [partaker] consors, particeps.*  
*Companionable, sociabilis.*  
*Companionship, sodalinitium.*  
*A company [assembly] conventus, cœtus.*  
*A great company, examen, frequentia.*  
*Company [society] societas, sodalitas.*  
*To bear or keep one company, comitari; se comitem alicui præbere.*  
*To break company, dissociare, a sociis discedere.*  
*To get company to one's self, sibi socios adsciscere.*  
*A company [corporation] corpus, civitas, societas.*  
*The East-India Company, mercatura in Indiâ orientali faciendâ societas.*  
*To take one in to be a member of a company, in collegium aliquem cooptare.*  
*A company of lewd persons, collyvies, colluvio.*  
*A company of soldiers, cohors, manus.*  
*A company of foot, peditum caterva. Of horse, equitum turma. Or troop of light horse, expedita levis armatura turma.*  
*To divide into companies, decuriare.*  
*By companies, catervatim, gregatim.*  
*A companying, consociatio, communitas.*  
*A breaking of company, dissociatio.*  
*Comparable, comparabilis, conferendus.*  
*Comparably, per modum comparationis.*  
*Comparative, comparativus.*  
*Comparatively, comparate.*  
*To compare, aliquid alicui v. cum aliquo comparare, conferre.*  
*To compare [make equal] æquare, adæquare, æquiparare.*  
*Beyond compare or comparison, incomparabilis, nihil supra.*  
*Compred, collatus.*  
*A comparing, compare, comparison, comparatio, collatio.*  
*In comparison of, præ, ad (when it governs a case; when it does not) præ quam v. præ ut.*  
*A compartment, divisio, dimensio.*  
*A compass or circuit, circuitus, ambitus.*  
*The compass of the moon, orbita lunæ. Of the world, mœnia mundi.*

*A mariner's compass, index nauticus.*  
*A compass or space, complexus.*  
*A compass of words [a period] verborum complexio.*  
*A compass or pair of compasses, circinuis.*  
*To measure with them, circummare. To open them, circumdivaricare.*  
*Compass [limits] limitea, umbra. pl.*  
*A compass [winding] ambagea. pl.*  
*To draw into a narrow compass, contrahere.*  
*To keep within compass, modum tenere.*  
*To compass or fetch a compass about, ambire, circumire. [Attain] assequi, consequi. A business or 'ving it to a conclusion, negotium conficere. By force, aliquid ab aliquo extorquere. By treaty, extorare. Or imagine the death of a person, de interficiendo aliquo rationem inire. Round about, amplecti, circumplecti. [Go about to take a view of] lustrare, perlustrare.*  
*A compassing [surrounding] ambitus, circuitus; circuitio. [View] lustratio. [Attaining] impetratio.*  
*Compassion, misericordia, miseratione, clementia.*  
*To compassionate or take compassion of, misereri.*  
*Deserving or worthy of compassion, miserabilis, miserardus.*  
*One without compassion, immisericos, ferreus.*  
*Compassionate, misericors, clemens.*  
*Compassionately, miserabiliter, clementer.*  
*Compatibility, habilis rerum inter se conciliatus.*  
*Compatible, consistens.*  
*Not compatible, res quæ conciliari non possunt.*  
*A compatriot, popularis, civis.*  
*A compeer, comes, æqualis.*  
*To compel, compellere, cogere.*  
*Compellable, qui v. quæ ad aliquid faciendum compelli potest.*  
*Compellation [a calling by name] compellatio.*  
*A compeller, qui ad aliquid agendum cogit.*  
*A compelling, vis.*  
*Compendious [brief] brevis, compendiarus.*  
*Compendiously, breviter, summarim.*  
*To speak compendiously, conferre verba in compendio.*  
*Compendiousness, brevitatis.*  
*A compendium, summarium; epitome.*  
*To make a compendium of his*



**ory**, historiam in epitomen convertere.  
**To compensate**, compensare.  
**A compensation**, compensatio.  
**A competence, competency, or competent estate**, opes modicæ; quod satis est.  
**Competency** [ability] facultas.  
**Competent**, congruens, conveniens, idoneus.  
**A competent judge**, iudex idoneus. *Scholar*, satis doctus.  
**Competently** satis convenienter, congruenter.  
**Competition**, ejusdem rei cum alio desiderium.  
**A competitor**, competitor, æmulus.  
**A compilation or compilement**, collectio rerum ex aliis excerpta.  
**To compile**, componere; colligere; racemari.  
**A compiler**, qui varias res ex diversis scriptoribus colligit.  
**A compiling**, compositio, collectio.  
**Complacence or complacency**, delectatio; delectamentum, oblectamentum.  
**To complain**, queri, conqueri. *Of or against*, accusare, criminari; deterre. *Greatly*, queritari, clamitare. *Or lament grievously*, lamentari, plorare. *Softly*, missare.  
**A complainant or plaintiff**, actor, accusator, petitor.  
**A complainer or murmurer**, querulus.  
**A false complainer**, sycophanta, æ. m. *Secret*, delator.  
**Complaining or apt to complain**, queribundus, querulus.  
**A complaining**, conquestio, quitritatio.  
**A complaint**, querela; questus. [*Lamentation*] planctus, gemitus.  
**A complaint against one**, delatio, incusatio. *False*, sycophantia.  
**A bill of complaint**, actio; libellus accusatorius.  
**Complaisance** [obliging behaviour] comitas, urbanitas. [*Condescension*] obsequium, indulgentia.  
**Complaisant**, comis, urbanus, affabilis, moriger.  
**Complaisantly**, comiter, studiose.  
**A complement**, complementum.  
**To complete**, perficere, conficere; explere.  
**Completely**, perfecte, absolute, accurate.  
**Completeness, completion**, perfectio.  
**Complexion** [constitution of the body] corporis habitus [*Colour of the face*] oris color. *Fine*, eximius color. *Pale*, pallidus oris color. *Lively*, vegetus oris color.

**Complex, complicated** multiplex, complexus, complicatus.  
**Complexly**, conjuncte, conjunctim.  
**Complexional**, ad constitutionem pertinens.  
**Complexure, complexedness**, cogmentatio, compactio, copulatio.  
**Compliance**, assensus, obsequium, indulgentia.  
**A complicated disease**, morbus multiplex.  
**Complication**, congeries.  
**To compliment one or with one**, adblandiri, blandiri.  
**Without compliment**, sine blanditiis.  
**Complimental or full of compliments**, officiosus.  
**Complimentally**, comiter, urbaniter.  
**A complimenter**, urbanitatis nimis studiosus.  
**A complimenting**, officiosa salutatione.  
**The compline**, preces vespertinæ.  
**A complot**, conspiratio.  
**To complot**, contra aliquem conspirare.  
**Complotting or full of complots**, insidiosus, dolosus.  
**To comply**, assentiri; parere.  
**A complying**, assensus, consensus.  
**To comport or behave**, morigeri, alterius obsequi studiosi. [*Agree or suit*] convenire, accommodari, aptari.  
**Comport or comportment**, vitæ ratio, mores, pl. ageudi vitudinæ ratio.  
**To compose**, componere, contexere, condere. *Verse*, pangere. [*As printers*] typos componere v. connectere. [*Calm*] sedare placare.  
**Composedly**, tranquille, placide.  
**A composer**, compositor. [*Writer*] scriptor. *Of songs*, musurgus.  
**A composing** [as printers] typorum dispositio.  
**Composite**, compositus.  
**A composition** [make] compositio. [*Agreement*] pactum.  
**A composition** [piece of writing] compositio, scriptio.  
**A compositor** [in a printing-office] typorum dispositor.  
**A compossessor**, prædi socius v. particeps.  
**Compost for manuring land**, stercus.  
**Composure or tranquillity of mind**, animi tranquillitas.  
**Computation**, computatio.  
**To compound**, componere. *A difference*, litem componere. [*Buy off a thing*] redimere. [*Mix several things*] miscere.  
**To compound with one's creditors**, cum creditoribus sacisci.

**A compound**, verbum compositum.  
**A compound or mixture of divers ingredients**, compositio, farrago.  
**A compounder**, conciliator.  
**A compounding**, compositio. *With, decisio*. [*Mixing*] admistio.  
**To comprehend**, comprehendere, complecti c. itinere. *In mind*, mente concipere. *Muca in few words*, perstringere. *Or conceive*, rem tenere v. intellectu consequi.  
**Not to be comprehended**, incomprehensus.  
**Comprehensible**, comprehensibilis.  
**Comprehensibly**, plane, perspicue.  
**A comprehending**, comprehensio, complexus; perceptio.  
**Comprehensive** [containing] capax. [*Compendious*] contractus.  
**Comprehensiveness**, rerum compressio.  
**A compress** [in surgery] penicillus venæ incisæ inpositus ad sistendum sanguinem.  
**To compress**, comprimere.  
**Compressible**, quod comprimipotest.  
**Compression, compressure**, compressio.  
**Compressive**, ad compressionem pertinens.  
**To compress**, comprehendere, continere, complecti, concludere.  
**A compromise**, compromissum.  
**To compromise**, compromittere. *He by whom a controversy is compromised*, arbiter, litis dimittens.  
**Compulsatory, compulsory, compellens**.  
**Compulsive**, vis.  
**Compulsive**, ad vim v. violentiam pertinens.  
**Compunction**, compunctio.  
**A compurgator**, qui testimonium dicit.  
**Computable**, computabilis.  
**A computation**, computatio, calculus.  
**To compute**, computare, numerare.  
**A computer or computist**, numerandi peritus.  
**A computing**, computatio, æstimatio.  
**A comrade or chamber-rate**, contubernalis. [*Companion*] sodalis; commensalis.  
**To con** [get without book] memoriæ mandare; ediscere. *Ober memoriâ* repetere.  
**Concatenated**, nexis, connexus, colligatus.  
**A concatenation**, series.  
**Concave or concavous, concavus**.  
**Mule concave**, excavatus



**A concavity**, caverna.  
**To conceal**, cœrare, occultare.  
**Concealable**, quod potest cœrari.  
**To be concealed**, latere, oblitescere, occultari.  
**A concealer**, occultator.  
**A concealing or concealingly** occultatio; suppressio.  
**To concede** [grant] annuere, concedere.  
**A conceit or opinion**, opinio, existimatio; sententia.  
**A witty conceit**, lepor.  
**A conceit or fancy**, imaginatio.  
**A conceit or jest**, jocus.  
**Pretty conceit**, sales, facetiæ. *pl.*  
**A fantastical conceit**, ineptiæ, *pl.* triciæ.  
**Idle conceits**, nugæ.  
**Full of pleasant conceits**, lepido, facetus.  
**To conceit** [fancy or imagine] imaginari.  
**Conceited** [fantastical] cerebrosus; vecors. [Affected] nimis affectuosus. [Proud] gloriosus.  
**Conceited language or style**, affectata verborum concinitas.  
**Conceitedly**, arrogantè.  
**Conceitedness**, vœcordia, affectatio.  
**Self-conceit**, nimia sui fiducia, arrogantia.  
**Conceitless**, sine affectatione.  
**Conceivable**, conceptibile, quod animo concipi potest; planus perspicuus.  
**To conceive**, concipere; comprehendere. *Or* suppose, estimare, sentire. *Beforehand*, præcipere. *Of*, iudicare. [A child or young] concipere. *A displeasure against one*, indignari, irasci. *Mischief*, perniciem alicui struere. *Jealousy*, alicui invidere.  
**Not to be conceived**, incomprehensus.  
**A concert or concert**, concertus.  
**To concert**, arte convenire, in unum consilari.  
**Concentration** [in natural philosophy] corporum in eodem puncto terminatio.  
**Concentric**, concentrical, eodem centriens.  
**A conceptacle**, conceptaculum.  
**A conception** [notion] cogitatio, notio [Conceiving with young] conceptio.  
**Conceptive**, fecundus.  
**A concern** [affair or business] negotium, res.  
**Concern** [grief] dolor, tristitia. [Care] cura.  
**A concern for**, reverentia.  
**To concern or belong** ..., pertinere, atineri; spectare.  
**It concerns me, thee, him**, pertinet, spectat; refert, interest, meâ, tuâ, suâ.  
**To concern** [affect or trouble] sollicitare.  
**To be concerned**, trepidare.

**Concerning**, de, quod ad.  
**A concert** [in music] concertus.  
**To concert**, de re aliquâ cum alio deliberare.  
**A concerting**, deliberatio, consultatio.  
**A concession**, concessio.  
**To conciliate**, conciliare.  
**Conciliatory**, ad conciliationem pertinens.  
**Concise**, concisus, strictus.  
**Concisely**, attenuate, strictè.  
**Conciseness**, brevitatis; paucitas.  
**Concision**, excisio.  
**A conclave** [inner room] conclave.  
**To conclude**, concludere, conficere. [Determine] decernere, decidere. [Resolve with himself] statuere. [Make short] denique.  
**A concluding or conclusion** [ending] conclusio, finis. *Of a play*, epilogus. *Of a letter or book*, extrema clausula.  
**Concludent**, **conclusive**, **conclusive**, certus; cœnarius.  
**The conclusion of a discourse**, peroratio, clausula; epilogus.  
**A conclusion** [inference] consecutio, connexum, corollarium.  
**In conclusion** denique postremo.  
**Conclusive** [last] extremus postremus. [Binding] alligans, obligans.  
**Conclusively**, definite.  
**To concoct**, concoquere, digerere.  
**A concoction or concocting**, concoctio, digestio.  
**Concomitancy**, comitatus.  
**A concomitant or companion**, comas.  
**To concomitate**, comitari; adhaerere.  
**Concord**, concordance concordantia, concordia, unanimitas.  
**In grammar**, convenientia. **In music** harmonia.  
**To be at concord**, concordare, consentire.  
**A concordance** [book] index bibliorum.  
**Concordant**, concordans, consentiens.  
**To incorporate**, commiscere; incorporare.  
**A concourse of people**, concursus; cœtus, frequentia.  
**Concrescence**, concretio.  
**A concrete**, concretum.  
**Concrete or concreted** concretus.  
**To concrete**, coalescere.  
**Concretely**, conjunctim.  
**Concretion**, concretus.  
**Concubinage**, concubinitas.  
**A concubine**, concubina.  
**A concubine to a married man**, pallas, tœtis f.  
**To conculcate** [tread upon] conculcare, conterere.  
**Concupiscence**, libido, cupido.  
**To concupiscence**, libidinosus.

**To concur** [agree] consentire, convenire, asseriri. [Help] concurrere.  
**A concurrence**, concursus.  
**[Meeting]** concursus.  
**Concurrent or concurring**, concurrentes.  
**A concussion**, concussio.  
**To condemn** damnare. **To death**, capite damnare. **Beforehand**, prædamnare. [Blame] vituperare; reprehendere. [Dislike] improbare. **Or cast in a law-suit**, litem abjudicare.  
**Condemnable**, vituperandus, reprehendus.  
**A condemnation**, damnatio.  
**A condemnatory sentence or sentence of condemnation**, iudicium damnatorium.  
**A condemner**, condemnator.  
**The condemned hole**, locus in carcere ubi capite damnati victi tenentur.  
**Condensable**, quod comprimi potest.  
**To condensate or condense** [make thick] condensare.  
**Condense** [thick] condensus.  
**A condensing or condensation**, densatio.  
**Condensity**, densitas.  
**Condens**, halem speculatorea.  
**To descend**, se demittere.  
**To ask a favour**, descendere ad preces. [Yield] concedere. [Vouchsafe] dignari.  
**A descending or descending**, obsequium, indulgentia; sui demissio.  
**Descending**, obsequens.  
**Descendingly**, benigne, comiter.  
**Condign**, dignus, meritus, condignus.  
**Condignly**, digne, condigne.  
**A condition** [state] conditio, fortuna sors, status. [Covenant] conditio, lex, pactum. [Disposition] mos, indoles. [Rank] ordo, locus.  
**Fair or good conditioned**, benignus, candidus. **Ill conditioned**, malignus, morosus.  
**To condition**, pacisci.  
**Conditional**, cum exceptione.  
**Conditionally**, sub conditione; hæc lege ut.  
**Conditionary**, cui adjecta est conditio.  
**A conditioning**, pactio.  
**To condole**, simul dolere; commisereri.  
**Condoleance or condolence**, dolor ex alterius dolore conceptus.  
**A condoler**, qui v. quæ eademois.  
**Condoling**, simul dolens.  
**Conducibile**, conducive, utilis, aptus; conducibilis.  
**Conduciveness**, communitas.  
**To conduct** [bring] ducere. [Manage] tractare.  
**Conduct** [behaviour] vitæ ratio.  
**Conduct**, ductus, auspicius.

**conducting** [leading] deductio. [*Managing*] administratio.  
**conductor**, deductor; dux.  
**conduit**, canalis.  
**small conduit**, canaliculus.  
**A cone**, conus.  
**To confabulate**, confabulari; sermones ac Ære.  
**A confabulation**, colloquium.  
**To confect** [preserve] condi. e.  
**A confecting or confection**, conditio, conditura.  
**A confection**, compositio medica.  
**A confectoner**, pistor dulciarius.  
**A confederacy** [alliance] fœdus, societas.  
**A confederacy** [combination or conspiracy] conjuratio, conspiratio.  
**A confederate**, socius, consilii particeps.  
**To confederate one's self with**, sociare, societatem cum aliquo coniungere, iurare. **Against a person**, contra aliquem conjurare.  
**Confederates or allies**, socii, fœderati.  
**Of or belonging to confederates**, socialis.  
**To confer** [bestow] conferre, tribuere. [*Compare*] conferre, comparare, componere. **With**, colloqui.  
**A conference**, colloquium, congressus. *Pleasant*, facetiæ, pl.  
**A conferrer**, collator, largitor, dator.  
**A conferring**, collatio, largitio.  
**To confess**, confiteri, agnoscere. **Confessedly**, ex confesso.  
**A confessing or confession**, confessio, agnitio.  
**Auricular confession**, confessio auricularis.  
**A confessor**, qui confitetur v. agnoscit. [*Priest*] sacerdos a confessionibus v. qui confitentibus aurem præbet.  
**It is confessed**, in confesso est; nemini dubium est.  
**To confide**, fidere, confidere.  
**Confidence** [trust] fiducia, confidentia.  
**To have or put confidence in**, confidere.  
**To have a share in a person's confidence**, versari in alicujus familiaritate.  
**To put small confidence in**, male credere.  
**Having confidence in**, fretus, confisus.  
**Confidence** [boldness] confidentia, fidentia; audacia.  
**Self-confidence**, sui fiducia.  
**Confident**, confidens, audax, certus.  
**A confident**, *confidant*, amicus certus, familiaris.  
**Self-confident**, sibi ipsi nimium fidens.

**Confidently** [boldly] confidenter, audacter.  
**A configuration of stars**, siderum v. astrorum affectio.  
**To configure**, conformare.  
**To confine** [keep in] coercere, cohibere, detinere. [*Banish to a certain place*] relegare. **In prison**, aliquem in carcere includere, detinere. Or **border upon**, continere v. confinari esse.  
**Confines**, confinia, limites, pl.  
**A confining or confinement** [restraining] coercitio.  
**Confinement** [in prison] in carcere detentio.  
**Confinement by business**, occupatio.  
**A confiner**, accola, confinis.  
**To confirm** [strengthen] confirmare, stabilire. [*Ratify*] aliquid approbare v. ratum habere.  
**To confirm a child**, in Christianam fide confirmare.  
**A confirming or confirmation** [by the bishop] in Christianam fide confirmatio.  
**A confirmation or confirming**, confirmatio, stipulatio.  
**A confirmer or confirmator**, confirmator, stipulator.  
**To confiscate**, confiscare.  
**A confiscation**, publicatio, proscriptio.  
**A buyer of confiscated goods**, sector, sectrix.  
**To confiscate**, confiscare.  
**A confiscation**, publicatio, proscriptio.  
**A buyer of confiscated goods**, sector, sectrix.  
**To confix**, configere.  
**A confignation**, deflagratio, incendium.  
**A conflict** [contest] contentio; controversia. [*Fight*] pugna, proelium. *Violent*, impetus, impulsus.  
**To conflict**, configere, certare, concertare.  
**A conflict** [resort of people] frequentia, cœtus. [*The meeting of rivers*] confluentia.  
**Confluent** [flowing together] confluentia.  
**Conflux**, concursus.  
**To conform** [make agreeable to] conformare, accommodare.  
**To conform to the established church**, se ecclesiæ legi stabilitæ conformare. **To another's will**, morigerari.  
**Conform or conformable to**, consentaneus, congruens.  
**Conformably**, congruenter.  
**A conformist**, qui se ecclesiæ legi stabilitæ conformat.  
**Conformity or conformableness**, congruentia, convenientia.  
**Conformity of opinions**, opinionum consensus.  
**To confound** [destroy or waste] pessundare, perdere. [*Mix together*] confundere, permiscere. [*Put out of order*] conturbare, perturbare. [*Put out*]

**of countenance** [alici] alicui iudorem incutere.  
**A confounded or unlucky business**, res infelix.  
**Confoundedly** [horribly] horribilem in modum.  
**A confounder or waster of his patrimony**, prodigus. [*A disturber*] turbator.  
**A confounding**, confusio, conturbatio.  
**Confraternity**, societas.  
**To confront**, coram conferre.  
**A confronting**, hominis cum homine, veri indagandi causâ, commissio.  
**Confusedly**, confuse, perturbate.  
**Confusedness or confusion** [disorder] confusio, perturbatio. [*Destruction*] perniciosa [*Shame*] pudor. *Of mind*, excitata mentis concursio.  
**To bring into confusion**, confundere.  
**A confutation or a confuting** confutatio.  
**To confute**, confutare; refellere, rearguere.  
**To confute an argument or objection**, argumentum infirmare, refellere. **A slander**, calumniam diluere.  
**To congeal** [act.] congelare, astringere; [neut.] concrecere, congelari.  
**Congealable**, congelationi idoneus.  
**A congealing, or congelation**, congelatio. Or **congealment**, concretio.  
**A congé**, al. *congy*, veneranda da corporis inflexio.  
**To conge**, al. *congy*, corpus inclinare, poplitem flectere; vale dicere.  
**Congé d'être**, venia eligendi.  
**Congenerous**, ejusdem generis.  
**Congenial**, congenite, congenitatus, affinis.  
**A conger** [fish] conger, gri. m.  
**A congestion**, coacervatio.  
**To conglome**, conglomare.  
**Conglomeration**, admixtio.  
**To conglutinate**, conglutinare.  
**A conglutinating or conglutination**, conglutinatio.  
**Congratulate**, congratulari.  
**To congratulate**, gratulari, congratulari.  
**A congratulation**, congratulatio. Vid. Lat.  
**Congratulatory**, gratulabundus.  
**To congratulate**, invicem salutare.  
**To congregate**, congregare.  
**A congregation**, congregatio, cœtus, concio.  
**Congregational**, congregations suffragio pendens.  
**A congregation-house**, comitium.  
**A congress** [or meeting] congreſsus, conventus. [*Encounter*] congressus, concitio.  
**Congruence**, congruiti, or *con*



**grament**, congruentia, convenientia.  
**Congruent** or **congruous**, congruens.  
**Congruently**, congruenter.  
**Conjectural**, conjecturalis, opinabilis.  
**Conjecturally**, ex conjecturâ.  
**A conjecture**, conjectura, opinio.  
**To conjecture**, conjicere; augurari.  
**A conjecturer** or **conjector**, conjector; ariolus.  
**A conjecturing**, conjectatic; ariolatio.  
**Conjecturing**, divins.  
**Coniferous**, conifer.  
**To conjoin**, jungere; connectere.  
**A conjoining**, conjunctio; connexus.  
**Conjointly**, conjuncte, conjunctim.  
**Conjugal**, conjugalis.  
**To conjugate a verb**, verbum inflectere.  
**A conjugating**, inflexio, declinatio.  
**A conjugation** [of words from the same root, as *Sapiens, sapienter, sapientia*] conjugatio, *Gr.* Whence such words are called *conjugata, pl.*  
**Conjunct**, concurrens.  
**A conjunction**, conjunctio, ad-junctio.  
**The conjunction of the sun and moon**, interlunium.  
**Conjunctive**, conjunctivus.  
**A conjuncture or joining together**, junctura. [*State of affairs*] temporis ratio, rerum status.  
**A conjuration**, conjuratio, conspiratio. *In magic*, incantamentum.  
**To conjure** [conspire] conjurare, conspirare. [*Adjure*] orare, obsecrare. *As magicians*, fascinare.  
**A conjurer**, magus, veneficus.  
**A conjuring** [as magicians] fascinatio.  
**A conjuring or conjurement** [ad-juring] obtestatio, obsecratio.  
**Connate or connatural**, innatus, ingenerativus.  
**Connate ideas**, consignatæ in animis notiones.  
**To connect**, connectere, alligare.  
**Connectively**, conjunctim.  
**A connection**, connexio, series.  
**Connexive**, connectendi vim habens.  
**Connivance**, dissimulatio.  
**To connive**, connivere, dissimulare.  
**Connubial**, conjugalis.  
**To conquer**, vincere, subigere, debellare, superare.  
**Conquerable**, superabilis, vincibilis.  
**Not to be conquered**, invictus.  
**A conquering**, exvugatio.

**A conquering army**, victor exercitus.  
**A conqueror**, victor, debellator.  
**A conquest**, victoria.  
**Consanguineous**, consanguineus.  
**Consanguinity**, consanguinitas, cognatio.  
**The conscience**, conscientia.  
**A good or clear conscience**, conscientia recta.  
**A scruple of conscience**, scrupulus.  
**Of a scrupulous conscience**, religiosus.  
**Conscience** [fear and regard of] religio.  
**To discharge his conscience**, animam liberare.  
**To be troubled in conscience**, conscientiam cruciari.  
**Enough in all conscience**, sat superque.  
**Remorse of conscience**, angor conscientiam.  
**Searedness of conscience**, conscientiam nullâ religione tacta.  
**Conscientious**, æquus, justus, integer.  
**Conscientiously**, religiose, pie.  
**Conscientiousness**, recta conscientia.  
**Conscionable**, æquus, justus.  
**Conscionableness**, æquitas, justitia.  
**Conscionably**, æque, juste.  
**Conscious**, conscius.  
**Consciously**, ex conscientiam.  
**Consciousness**, conscientiam; memoria.  
**To consecrate**, consecrare, dedicare.  
**To be consecrated**, consecrari, dehcari.  
**Consecrated**, consecratus, dicatus, dedicatus.  
**A consecrater**, qui consecrat.  
**A consecrating or consecration**, consecratio, dedicatio.  
**A consecratory**, consecrarium.  
**Consecutive**, sequens, subsequens.  
**Consent, consension**, consensus, consensio.  
**Consent or assent**, assensus, assensio.  
**To consent**, consentire, convenire.  
**To consent or give his consent**, assentire, suffragari, accedere.  
**To consent or yield to**, indulgere, concedere.  
**Against my consent**, me invito.  
**Without my consent**, me inconsulto.  
**With one consent**, concorditer, omnium consensu.  
**Consentaneous**, consentaneus, congruens.  
**Consentaneously**, congruenter.  
**Consentient**, consentiens, conspirans.  
**A consenting to**, assensio. approbatio assensus.

**A consequence**, consecutio; consequentia.  
**Of dangerous consequence**, res periculosa. *Of great, res magni momenti. Of little, res levis. Of no, res nihili.*  
**Consequent**, consequens; consequentarius.  
**Consequential**, consentaneus congruens.  
**Consequently** or **consequentially**, necessarie, deinceps.  
**Conservation**, conservatio.  
**A conservator**, conservator, m conservatrix, f.  
**A conservatory**, conditorium.  
**To conserve** [keep or maintain] conservare; custodire. [*Preserve with sugar, &c.*] saccharare condire.  
**A conserver**, qui res conditivæ parat.  
**To consider**, considerare, contemplari, speculari, spectare; animadvertere. *Beforehand*, præmeditari. *Often*, retractare, cogitare. *Deeply*, meditari, secum altius cogitare. *Thoroughly*, excogitare. [*Remember a thing*] in memoriâ habere, revolvère. [*Requite one*] remunerare; gratiam referre.  
**Considerable**, haud aspernandus.  
**A considerable person**, vir clarus, illustris, insignis, nobilis. *Estate*, opes amplæ. *Thing*, res magni momenti.  
**Considerableness**, dignitas.  
**Considerably**, multum, maxime.  
**Considerate**, consideratus, prudens, providens.  
**Considerately**, considerate, cogitate, consulto.  
**Considerateness**, prudentia, cautio.  
**Consideration**, considerance, a considering, consideratio, contemplatio.  
**Consideration** [requital] remuneratio. [*Regard*] ratio. [*Measure*] modus.  
**Without consideration**, temere, inconsulte. [*Carelessly*] negligenter.  
**After consideration**, re cognitâ.  
**A deep consideration**, meditatio, contemplatio.  
**Considerations** [motives] incitamenta, monita.  
**To take a thing into consideration**, aliquid v. de al'quâ re cogitare; aliquid animo v. sure  
**A considerer**, contemplator; spectator.  
**Considering or considering that**, quando, quândquidem, utpote.  
**To consign**, consignare, damnare  
**A consigning or consignment**, assignatio.  
**To consist**, esse placidum or made



of] In re aliquâ consistêre, ex aliquâ re consistere.  
**To consist or be consistent with**, convenire, congruere.  
**Consistence** [lastingness] firmitas. [*Thickness of liquid things*] concretio, spissitas. [*Suitableness*] convenientia, congruentia.  
**Consistent**, consonus, congruens.  
**Consistently**, convenienter, congruenter.  
**A consistory**, concilium, senaculum.  
**To consociate**, consociare.  
**A consociating, consociation**, consociatio, conjunctio.  
**Consolable**, consolabilis.  
**To console, console or comfort**, solari v. consolari; solatium lâre, præbere, afferre.  
**Consolation**, solatium, consolatio.  
**A consolator or consoler**, qui v. que consolatur.  
**Consolatory**, consolatorius.  
**To consolidate, solidare, consolidare**. **A wound, vulnus** conglutinare.  
**To consolidate or be consolidated**, solidescere.  
**A consolidating or consolidation**, conglutinatio.  
**Consonance, consonancy, consonantia**, congruentia.  
**Consonant**, consentaneus, consonans.  
**A consonant**, consonans, [sc. littera.]  
**To be consonant**, consonare, congruere.  
**Consonantly**, convenienter, congruenter.  
**A consort, consors**. Vid. *Companion*.  
**A consort** [wife] conjux, uxor.  
**The royal consort**, regina, conjux regia.  
**To consort with**, societatem cum aliquo inire.  
**Consortable**, conferendus; æqualis.  
**Conspicuity**, splendor.  
**Conspicuousness**, dignitas.  
**Conspicuous** [easy to be seen] manifestus, conspicuus. [*Famous*] illustris.  
**Conspicuously**, manifeste, perspicue.  
**A conspiracy or conspiring**, conspiratio, conjuratio.  
**A conspirator or conspirer**, conspirator, conjuratus.  
**To conspire or plot together**, conspirare, conjurare. Or agree together, in unum consentire. **Against one's self**, in alicujus exitium conjurare.  
**A constable, irenarcha, constabularius**.  
**A high constable**, irenarcha superior.  
**A constable of the Tower of London**, arcis Loudinensis præfectus

**A constableness**, munus v. provincia irenarchie.  
**To outrun the constable**, sumptus extra modum prodigere.  
**Constancy or steadfastness**, firmitudo, immutabilitas. [*Faithfulness*] fides, fidelitas.  
**Constancy in suffering**, patientia. **In acting**, perseverantia.  
**Constant or even**, certus, æqualis.  
**Constant** [steadfast] constans, firmus, immutabilis. [*Faithful*] fides, haelis. **To a purpose**, tenax propositi, pertinax. **In suffering**, patiens, tolerans. [*Lasting*] perpetuus, assiduus. **Against**, obstinatus, contumax, pertinax.  
**Constantly**, constanter, æquabiliter, pertinaciter.  
**A constellation**, sidus.  
**Consternation** consternatio.  
**To be in a consternation**, animo v. animis consternari.  
**To put into a consternation**, aliquem consternare.  
**To constipate or cram close together**, constipare. Or bind the belly, alvum astringere.  
**Constipation or cramping close together**, stipatio.  
**Constipation of the bowels**, alvi astrictio; alvus astricta.  
**A constituent or constituter**, constitutor.  
**To constitute**, constituere.  
**Constituting**, constituens.  
**A constituting or a constitution**, constitutio.  
**The constitution of the body**, constitutio, habitus, temperatio.  
**Constitution** [government] reipublicæ forma.  
**Constitutional**, ingenitus.  
**Constitutive**, in rei naturâ positus.  
**To constrain**, constringere, compellere; cogere.  
**Not constrained**, voluntarius.  
**A constrainer**, qui cogit.  
**A constraining or constraint**, vis, necessitas, impulsus. [*Keeping in*] coercitio.  
**Constrainedly**, invite, ingratia.  
**Without constraint**, ultro, suâ sponte, sæp̄te.  
**To constrict, to constringe**, contrahere, comprimere.  
**A constriction** [binding] colligatio.  
**Constringent**, constringens.  
**To construct**, construere.  
**A construction** [in building] constructio.  
**Construction**, verb. um constructio.  
**A construction** [constituting] interpretatio; explicatio.  
**To construe**, interpretari; exponere.  
**Consubstantial**, ejusdem substantiæ.

**Consubstantiation**, duarum substantiarum conjunctio.  
**A consul** [among the Romans] consul.  
**A consul for merchants**, consul, syndicus.  
**A consulship, consulate, consularatus**.  
**A consul's jurisdiction**, jurisdictiono consularis.  
**He that hath been consul, consularis, vir consularis**.  
**Consul-like, consulariter**.  
**Consular, consularis**.  
**A consul or consultation**, consultatio, deliberatio.  
**To consult or ask a person's advice**, aliquem consulere. **An oracle**, sortes pescere.  
**A consultation of physicians**, medicorum convocatio in consultatio.  
**To consult with one's self**, secum de aliquâ re consultare; rem animo perpendere. **With another**, consilia cum aliquo communicare. **An author, auctorem adire**. **Provide for**, alicui rei consulere.  
**That pertains to consultation**, deliberativus.  
**A thing agreed upon by consult**, consultum.  
**A consulter, consultor, deliberator**.  
**To consume** [act.] consumere; interficere, terere. [*Squander away*] profundere; dissipare. **Neut.** [*Decay or waste away*] extabescere, deliquescere. [*Devour*] devorare. [*Diminish*] rem minuere, detere. **As metal in refining**, excoquere. [*Spoil*] lacerare, spoliare.  
**A consumer, consumptor, confector**. [*Devourer*] exesor.  
**A consuming, consumptio**.  
**Consuming or pining away**, tabidus, marcidus.  
**To consummate, consummare, perficere**.  
**Consummate happiness**, vita beata. **Virtue**, perfecta virtus.  
**A consummating or consummation**, consummatio.  
**A consumption, consumptio**. **Of the body**, tabes. **Of the lungs**, phthisis.  
**A consumptive person**, phthisicus, tabidus.  
**Contact or contaction**, contactus.  
**A contagion, contagio, contagies**.  
**Contagious, pestiferus, tabificus**.  
**Contagiousness**, vis tabifica.  
**To contain or hold**, continere capere. [*Keep chaste*] libidinem frenare, coherere. [*Keep in*] cohibere.  
**Able to contain, containable** capax.  
**A containing, comprehensio** complexio.

**Containing**, continens, capiens.

**To contaminate**, contaminare, fœdare.

**A contaminating or contaminating** labes, sordes.

**To contain**, tennere; spernere. *Disdainfully*, proculcare.

**A contemner**, contemptor, spre-tor.

**A contemning**, contemptio; despiciencia.

**To contemplate**, contemplari, speculari.

**A contemplating or contemplation**, contemplatio, consideratio.

**Contemplative**, contemplativus, spectativus.

**A contemplative man**, contemplator.

**Contemplatively**, studiose.

**Contemplativeness**, facultas contem-planandi.

**A contemplator of nature**, natura-contemplator v. speculator.

**Contemporary or cotemporary** equalis.

**Contempt**, contemptus, contemptio.

**To be guilty of contempt to a court**, curiæ auctoritatem contumèrere.

**Contemptuously**, contemptim, fastidiose.

**Contemptible**, contemendus, aspiciendi his, aspernandus.

**Contemptibleness**, vitias.

**Contemptuous**, fastidiosus.

**Contemptuously**, fastidiose, contumeliose.

**To contend**, cum aliquo contendere, certare, configere, luctari. *Against*, oblectari, repugnare. *For mastery*, de imperio certare. *For a tenet*, propugnare.

**A contender**, certator, concertator.

**A contending or contention**, controversia, contentio. Vid. *Contest*.

**Content or contentment**, satisfactio, delectatio, oblectatio.

**Contented**, contentus, placatus; quietus.

**To content**, alicui satisfacere, minimum alicujus explere. [*Pacify one*] placare, delimitare, mulcere. *One for his pains*, &c. pretium persolvere, compensare.

**The content** [compass of a thing] ambitus, circuitus.

**Easy to be contented**, placabilis.

**Easiness of being contented**, placabilitas.

**Contentness**, æquanimitas.

**Contentedly**, patienter, quiete.

**Contentful**, quod satis est.

**An earnest contention**, concursatio.

**Contentious**, contentiosus, pug-

**A contentious person**, vitiligator.

**Contentiously**, pugnaciter.

**Contentiousness**, morositas.

**Contentless**, offensum.

**The contents of a book or chapter**, argumentum.

**The contents of a bale vesse!** &c. res in sarcinâ v. vase contentæ.

**Contentinous**, conterminus.

**To contest**, controversari.

**To contest with**, certare; litigare.

**A contest, contestation, or contesting**, lis, rixa, jurgium, disceptatio.

**Contestable**, dubitabilis.

**A context**, orationis contextus, sermonis continuatio.

**A contexture**, contextus.

**Contiguity or contiguousness**, propinquitas.

**Contiguous**, contiguus, adjunctus.

**Contiguously**, strictim, presse.

**Continence or continency**, continentia, temperantia, pudicitia: castitas.

**Continent**, continens, castus, pudicus.

**A continent** [main land] continens, sc. terra.

**Continently**, continenter, caste, pudice.

**A contingence or contingency** [chance] casus, eventus fortuitus.

**Contigent**, contigens.

**Contingently**, casu, fortuito, fortuito.

**Continual** [lasting] permanens, perennis.

**Continually**, perpetuo, assidue, continenter.

**Continual** [uninterrupted] continuus, perpetuus.

**Continuance**, perpetuitas, diurnitas.

**Continuance** [abode] commoratio, remansio. [*Space*] spatium.

**Of long continuance**, diuturnus.

**A constant continuance**, perseverantia.

**A continuation**, continuatio.

**A continuer or continuer**, qui rem aliquam continuat; qui perseverat.

**To continue** [abide] commorari, manere, residere.

**To continue** [neut.] constare; persistere, permanere; [act.] continuare, perpetuare. *Long*, perennare. *As a custom*, inverteascere. [*Go on*] pergere, exequi. *In or upon*, morari, inmorari. [*Prolong*] producere, protrahere.

*Which will not continue*, fugax.

**Continued, continuare, continuus**, perpetuus; extensus.

**A continuing or abiding**, permanensio.

**A continuing** [prolonging] pro-ductio.

**Continuing long**, diuturnus, diutinus.

**Continuity**, continuitas, continuatio.

**Contorted**, contortus.

**A contour** [in graving] ambitus, circuitus.

**A contract**, pactum, compactum. Vid. *Covenant*.

**A contract** [betrotting] sponsalia, pl.

**To contract** [abridge] in compendium redigere. [*Lesson*] corripere. [*Bargain*] pacisci.

*Draw together*, contrahere, complicare. Or *shrink*, se contrahere. *A debt*, res alienum conflare. *Friendship*, amicitiam inire. *A disease* morbum contrahere. *A habit*, habitum acquirere. [*For marriage*] spondere.

**Such a contract maker**, sponsor.

**Contractible**, quod potest contrahi.

**A contracting**, pactio.

**A contractor**, qui contrahit; qui paciscitur.

**Contraction or shrinking**, contractio.

**To contradict**, contradicere, refragari.

**A contradicter**, qui alicui contradicit.

**A contradicting or contradiction**, contradictia.

**Contradictions**, inter se pugnantia.

**Contradictory** contradictious, contrarius.

**Contradictiousness**, repugnantia.

**Contradictorily**, contrarie, absurde.

**To contradistinguish**, aliquid ab alio distinguere v. discernere.

**Contradistinction**, per oppositionem distinctio.

**Contraregularity**, regulæ repugnantia.

**Contrariety**, repugnantia, discrepantia, adversaria.

**Contrarily, contrariwise, or contrariwise**, contrarie.

**Contrary**, contrarius, adversarius, inimicus. *To oppositum*, contrapositum. *To one's inclinations*, in vitus.

**To be or act contrary to**, adversari, repugnare.

**On the contrary**, contra; e contrario.

**Contrary to** [præp.] contra, adversus, præter.

**A contrast** [in painting] diversæ figurarum positio.

**To contrast**, figuras in diversæ situ ponere.

**To contravene**, violare; pertransgredere.

**A contravention**, violatio.

**Contractation**, contractatio.

**Contributory**, stipendiarius.  
**To contribute**, contribuere, conferre.  
**A contributor**, collator.  
**A contributing or contribution**, pecunias collatio.  
**Contrite**, de peccatis a se admis-  
 sis multum dolens.  
**Contrition**, animi dolor ob pec-  
 cata.  
**A contriving or contrivance**, in-  
 ventio, excogitatio.  
**Contrivance** [ingenuity] ars, arti-  
 ficium.  
**To contrive** [devise] concipere, in-  
 fingere, excogitare. [*Design*,  
*plot*] statuere, moliri, machi-  
 nari, struere. [*Manage*] ad-  
 ministrare, tractare.  
**A contriver**, auctor, inventor.  
**Control** [subst.] reprehensio.  
**To control** [disprove] redargu-  
 ere, contradicere, confutare.  
 [*As a controller*] observare,  
 examinare.  
**A controller**, rationum inspector.  
*Of manners*, morum censor.  
**The controller of the king's**  
*household*, aulæ regie censor.  
*Of the post-office*, epistolarum  
 mittendarum curator. *Of a*  
*family*, rerum domesticarum  
 administrator.  
**A controllership**, munus admini-  
 stratoris.  
**A controlment**, administratio,  
 inspectio, procuratio.  
**Controversial**, ad controversiam  
 pertinens.  
**A controversy**, controversia, al-  
 tercatio.  
**To decide controversies**, contro-  
 versias decidere, dirimere.  
**A controversy in law**, causa, lis,  
 actio.  
**It is out of controversy**, patet,  
 palmæ est.  
**To have a controversy**, discepta-  
 re, litigare.  
**To controvert**, de re aliquâ am-  
 bigere.  
**Controvertible**, de quo disputari  
 potest.  
**A controvertist**, disputator.  
**Contumacious**, contumax, perti-  
 nax, pernicax.  
**Contumaciously**, contumaciter,  
 pertinaciter.  
**Contumacy**, contumaciousness,  
 contumacia, pertinacia.  
**Contumely** [reproach] contume-  
 lia, convicium.  
**Contumelious**, contumeliosus,  
 maledicus.  
**Contumeliously**, contumeliose,  
 maledice.  
**A contusion**, contusio.  
**Convalescence**, ab ægritudine  
 recreatio.  
**To convene** [come together] con-  
 venire, coire. [*Cull*: *gether*]  
 convocare, citare.  
**A convenience or conveniency**,  
 commodum, commoditas.

**Convenience**, opportunitas; fa-  
 cultas. [*Suitableness*] conve-  
 nientia, congruentia.  
**Convenient** [fit] commodus, aptus,  
 idoneus. [*Agresable*] conve-  
 niens, consentaneus, consensu-  
 s. [*Seasonable*] tempestivus,  
 opportunus.  
**To be convenient**, competere,  
 consentire.  
**It is convenient**, æquum est;  
 par est; opus est.  
**Very convenient**, peridoneus,  
 peropportunus.  
**Conveniently** [fitly] commodè,  
 congruenter, convenienter. [*In*  
*due time*] tempestive, oppor-  
 tune.  
**A convent** [convention or assem-  
 bly] conventus, cœtus. [*Mo-  
 nastery*] monasterium.  
**A conventicle**, conventiculum,  
 conciliabulum.  
**A conventicler**. Vid. *Dissenter*.  
**A convention**, conventus, con-  
 ventio. Or *agreement*, con-  
 ventum, pactum.  
**Conventional**, ad conventum  
 pertinens.  
**Conventual**, ad monasterium  
 pertinens.  
**To converge**, eodem vergere.  
**Converging or convergent**, eod-  
 em deflectens, vergens.  
**Conversant**, versatus, probe ex-  
 ercitatus.  
**To be conversant in**, re aliquâ  
 versari. *With*, aliquo famili-  
 ariter uti.  
**Converse or conversation**, con-  
 suetudo, congressus; commer-  
 cium, colloquium.  
**Easy of conversation**, conversable,  
 affabilis, comis.  
**To converse**, versari; uti. *To-  
 gether*, colloqui, congregari.  
**A conversion** [change] conversio.  
*Of manners*, morum in-  
 stitutorumque mutatio in meli-  
 us.  
**Conversion to the Christian religion**,  
 ad Christianam religio-  
 nem transitus.  
**A convert**, ad fidem Christianam  
 conversus.  
**To convert**, convertere. *From*  
*vice*, a vitis aliquem revocare.  
**Heathens to the Christian religion**,  
 ethnicos ad Christum cultum  
 religere.  
**Convertible**, mutabilis.  
**Convertibly**, contra.  
**A converting**, conversio, ad me-  
 liorem frugem revocatio.  
**Convex**, gibbus.  
**Convexity**, convexitas.  
**To convey**, deducere, comitari,  
 deferre. *Away*, asportare ab-  
 ducere. *Hastily*, eripere. *Bey-  
 ond seas*, prætervehere. *In*  
*privacy*, subducere. *By cart*,  
 convehere. *Down to posterity*,  
 memoria prætere. *Over*, tra-  
 jicere, transvenere. *In*, in-

portare. *Out*, exportare, ex-  
 here. Or *make over an estate*  
 fundum alicui transcribere.  
**Conveyance** [carrying] deporta-  
 tio, exportatio.  
**A conveyance** [deed in writing]  
 abalienationis instrumentum.  
*Of water*, aquæ ductio.  
**A conveyer** [carrier] gestator:  
 bajulus.  
**A conveying** [carrying] subvec-  
 tio, subvectus. *Away*, subduc-  
 tio. *In*, inductio. *Over*, trans-  
 vectio. *Out*, exportatio.  
**A convict**, convictus.  
**To convict**, convincere, evin-  
 cere.  
**To convict an accused person**,  
 eum convincere, coarguere.  
**Convictive**, ad aliquid convin-  
 cendum valens.  
**A conviction**, al. *convincement*,  
 convictio.  
**To convince**, convincere, coar-  
 guere.  
**Convincible**, quod convinci po-  
 test.  
**Convincingly** manifeste.  
**To convince**, convincere.  
**Convivial**, convivialis.  
**A convocation**, convocatio.  
**A convocation-house**, contra-  
 rum ecclesiasticorum senatus.  
**To convoke**, convocare.  
**A convoy** [guide] deductor  
 [Guard] præsidium.  
**To convoy**, in viâ comitari.  
**Convulsion**, volutatio.  
**A convulsion**, convulsio.  
**Convulsive**, au convulsionem  
 pertinens.  
**To coo** as a dove, gemere.  
**The cooing of a dove**, gemitus.  
**A cook**, coquus.  
**A master-cook**, coquorum ma-  
 gister.  
**A pastry-cook**, cupedinarus.  
**A cook-maid**, ancilla culinaria.  
**A cook in a ship**, coquus nauti-  
 cus.  
**A cook-room**, culina.  
**A cook-shop or ordinary**, popina.  
**A haunter of cook-shops**, popino.  
**The cooks' rook**, forum coqui-  
 num.  
**To cook**, coquere.  
**Cookery**, ars coquinaria v. ci-  
 linaria.  
**A book of cookery**, philosophia  
 culinaria.  
**A cooking**, coctio.  
**Cool** [somewhat cold] frigidu-  
 lus. [*Shady*] opacus.  
**To cool or make cool**, refrigerare.  
**To cool or grow cool**, frigescere.  
**To be very cool**, perfrigere.  
**A cooler** [a person] refrigera-  
 tor. refrigeratrix. [*A vessel*]  
 vis in quo liquores refrigeran-  
 tur.  
**A cooling** [refreshing] refrigera-  
 tio.  
**Coolly**, frigide.  
**Coolness**, frigus.



**A comb or comb of corn**, mensura frumenti quatuor modicum.

**A coop**, cors, ornithotrophium. *For ducks*, nessorophium. *For fowls* gallinarium.

**To coop up**, cavē includere. *In or up*, obsidere, circumcingere.

**A cooper**, victor dolarius.

**A wine-cooper**, victor vinarius.

**A cooper's addice**, ascia victoria. **To co-operate**, operam conferre; juvare.

**A co-operating or co-operation**, operæ collatio.

**A co-operator**, qui operam ad aliquid confert.

**Co-ordinate** equalis.

**Co-ordination**, equalitas

**A coat**, fulica, fulix.

**A cop** [top of a thing] apex, caput. [*Just on the head of birds*] crista. [*Of hay*] fœni meta.

**A copartner**, socius, particeps.

**Copartnership**, societas.

**A cope** [priest's garment] tra-bea sacerdotalis. Or arch, fornix; palatium.

**To cope together or with**, col-lectari, congregari. [*Set out*] prominere, projici.

**A coping together**, collectatio, congressus.

**The coping or ridge of a house**, fastigium. **Of a wall**, projec-tura.

**Copious**, copiosus, affluens, abundans, uber.

**Copiously**, copiose, afflatim, abundanter.

**Copiousness**, abundantia; fa-cultas, vis.

**To make copped**, cacuminare.

**To grow copped**, in caput coalescere.

**Copper**, cuprum, orichalcum, æs Cyprium.

**A copper** [boiler] ahenum.

**The copperworm**, teredo.

**A copper-plate**, tabula ænea.

**Copper for ordnance**, æs tormen-tis bellicis conflandis utile.

**Copper** [adj.] æneus, aheneus.

**A copper-nose**, nasus gemmatus.

**Copper-rust**, ærugo.

**A copper-smith**, faber ærarius.

**Copperas**, atramentum suto-rium.

**A copse or coppice**, sylva cædua.

**To copulate**, copulare.

**A copulation**, copulatio, con-junctio.

**Copulative**, copulativus.

**A copy**, exemplum. [*To write after*] exemplar. **Transcript** of any writing, exscriptum, apographon. **The first copy**, archetypum. **In the author's own hand**, chirographum auctoris.

**A copy-book**, liber scripturæ exempli continens.

**To set one a copy**, literas alicui præformare.

**To copy after or imitate**, imitari. **Out**, describere, transcribere.

**A copying after**, imitatio. **Out**, descriptio.

**A copyhold**, prædium beneficiarium.

**To coquet or play the coquette**, petulantius cum viris agere.

**Coquetry**, petulantia.

**A coquette** virgo v. mulier casta, sed moribus non satis se-veris.

**Coral** [a sea-plant] corallium. **Vid. Lat.**

**Made of coral**, ex corallo con-fectus.

**A coranto**, curranto, or corant [dance] tripudium cursorium.

**A corban** [alms-box] donarium.

**A cord or rope**, funis, restis.

**A small cord**, funiculus, resti-cula.

**To cord up**, restibus succin-gere.

**To make into cords**, restes con-torquere.

**A cord-maker**, restio.

**Cordage**, funes, pl. funium ap-paratus.

**Small cordage in a ship**, funi-culi, pl.

**A cordial**, potio cardiaca, car-diacæ, pl.

**Cordial** [medicinal] conveniens. [*Hearty*] ex animo amicus.

**Cordially**, ex animo; ex imo pectore.

**Cordialness**, cordiality, amor verus.

**The cordon of a wall**, muri co-rona.

**A cordwainer**, sutor; calcearius.

**The core of fruit**, cibus, al. ci-cum; volva.

**A cork**, suber, æris. n.

**The cork-tree**, suber.

**Of cork or corky**, subereus.

**To cork**, subere occludere.

**A cormorant**, corvus aquaticus. [*Glutton*] belluo; gurgis.

**Corn**, far, frumentum; frugis, gen. Note. None of these words signifies what we mean by corn: far and frumentum come nearest, but are used only for wheat, that comes up in ears; frugis chiefly and properly relates to pulse, beans, peas, vetches, &c. granum signifies both the former; amona signifies all the former, and a so wine, oil, flesh, &c.

**A single corn or grain**, granum.

**Standing corn**, seges. **Eared corn**, seges spicata.

**A corn field**, arvum. **With corn growing**, segete ornatum.

**Corn that rises of the last year's seed**, seges restitilis.

**The beard of corn**, arista.

**An ear of corn**, spica.

**Meslin corn farrago**. *Much*, triticum trimestre. *Amel or starch*, amylin. *Indian*, milium Indicum.

**Of corn**, triticeus, farreus.

**Corn ripe**, seges flava.

**Cheapness of corn**, amonæ vilitas. **Dearness**, amonæ caritas.

**To gather corn**, frumentari.

**A corn-gatherer**, frugilegus.

**A corn-lost**, granarium, hor-reum.

**Corn ground to meal**, farina.

**Corn-flag or corn-sedge**, glad-olus.

**A barley-corn**, granum hordei.

**A pepper-corn**, granum piperis.

**Corn-sallad**, lactuca agnina.

**A corn of salt**, salis inica.

**A corn on the toes**, callus.

**A corn-cutter**, clavorum pedis exemptor.

**A cornel-tree**, cornus i. f.

**A little cornel-tree**, corneolus, i. f.

**A grove of cornels**, cornetura.

**Of cornels**, corneus.

**A cornel-berry**, cornum.

**A cornelian stone**, sarda lapis, onyx corneola.

**Corneous**, corneus.

**A corner**, angulus. [*Lurking hole*] latebra.

**Of a corner**, angularis.

**A corner-house**, domus angularis.

**Stone**, lapis angularis.

**The corner of a house or wall where men turn**, versura.

**A little corner**, angellus. al. angulus.

**Corners of rivers**, fluminum cornua.

**Of two corners**, habens duos angulos. **Of three**, triangulus, triangularis. **Of four**, quadrangulus.

**The inner corner of the eye**, hircus.

**Corned or full of corners**, angulosus, multangulus.

**Full of secret corners**, latebrosus.

**In a corner**, secreto, clanculum.

**The corner of a street or way**, compitum.

**Corners in walls**, ancones, pl.

**A cornet** [little horn] buccina.

**A musical cornet**, cornu æris flexi.

**A little cornet**, lituus.

**To sound a cornet**, buccinam inflare.

**A corneter**, buccinator; cornicen.

**A cornet of horse**, equitum signifer.

**The cornet of a pillar or wall**, corona. **Of a bed**, coronæ lecti.

**Corny**, granifer.

**A corollary**, corollarium.

**The coronal suture**, commissura cranii coronalis.

**Coronary**, coronarius.

**The coronation of a king**, corona imponio

**A coroner**, cædis quæsitör.  
**A corone**, corolla, sertum.  
**A corporal**, manipularius, de curio.  
**Corporal or corporeal**, corporeus.  
**Corporally or corporeally**, corpore secundum corpus  
**Corporate**, corporatus.  
**A corporation**, municipium.  
**Of or belonging thereto**, municipalis.  
**A corporation [company]** sodalitium; societas corporata.  
**A corps**, cadaver.  
**Corpulency**, obesitas, crassities.  
**Cor ulent**, corpulentus, obesus, pinguis.  
**Corpuscles**, corpuscula, atomi.  
**Corpuscular**, ad corpuscula pertinens.  
**To correct or amend**, emendare, eliminare, emaculare. *An v. re* cadere. [*Punish*] castigare. [*Reprove*] reprehendere.  
**Correct**, accuratus.  
**A corrector**, corrector. *Of manners*, censor.  
**Correcting or correction**, correctio. [*Punishment*] supplicium.  
**Correction of numbers**, censura.  
**A house of correction**, ergastulum.  
**Correctly**, emendate.  
**Correctness in writing or speaking**, accuratio.  
**Correlate**, ejusdem affinitatis.  
**Correlations**, qui v. quæ sub eandem rationem cadunt.  
**To correspond** [suit] congruere, convenire.  
**Correspondence** [commerce or familiarity] consortium, commercium. [*Arrangement*] congruentia, convenientia.  
**Correspondent**, corresponding **corresponsive** [suitable] convenientis, congruens.  
**A correspondent** [bosom friend] intimus, familiaris. [*in trade*] absentis negotiorum procurator.  
**A corridor** [curtain in fortification] lorica, cortina.  
**Corrigible**, qui corrigi potest.  
**A cor rival**, competitor, m. competitorix, f.  
**To corroborate** [confirm an agreement] confirmare. [*Strengthen a weak part*] corroborare.  
**To corrode**, corrodere.  
**A corroding or corrosion**, actus corrodendi.  
**Corroding care**, anxietas, sollicitudo.  
**Corroding or corrosive**, rodens, exedens.  
**Corrosiveness** vis corrodendi.  
**To corrugate** [winkle] corrugare.  
**To corrupt** [act.] corrumpere  
**Corrupt** [destroy] perdere  
**Corruptly**, [Liber] minus

ribus corrumpere. [*Defile*] contaminare. [*Debauch*] stuprare, violare. [*Infect*] inficere. [*Spoil*] depravare, vitare pervertere. Or *grow corrupted*, marcescere, tabescere.  
**Corrupt** [faulty] mendosus. [*Infectious*] pestilens. [*Naughty*] pravus. [*Noisome*] insalubris. [*Rotten or tainted*] depravatus, vitiatius.  
**Corrupt blood**, pus, tabum.  
**A corrupt judge**, iudex nummarius.  
**Not corrupted**, sincerus, castus.  
**A corrupter** corruptor, violator.  
**Corruptible**, corruptioni onoxius; caducus.  
**A corruption of manners**, depravatio. [*Bribery*] repetundæ. *pl. In the body*, tabes. [*Infection*] corruptela. [*Rottenness*] putredo.  
**Corruptive**, tabificus.  
**Corruptless**, corruptionis expers.  
**Corruptly**, corrupte. [*Filthily*] purulente; depravate.  
**A corset or broad girdle**, præcinctorium.  
**A corset** [coat of mail] lorica.  
**Coruscant** [glittering] rutilans, coruscans.  
**A coruscation**, fulguratio.  
**Cosmetics**, quæ ad ornatum pertinent.  
**A cosmographer**, orbis descriptor.  
**Cosmographical**, ad mundi descriptionem pertinens.  
**Cosmography** mundi descriptio.  
**Cosset-lunbs**, agni cordi.  
**Cost**, impensa, sumptus.  
**To tax the costs of a suit**, litem astimare.  
**To bestow cost upon**, impensam in rem aliquam facere.  
**To cost**, constare.  
**Belonging to costs**, sumptuarius.  
**Costal**, ad costas pertinens.  
**A costard in nger**, pomarius institor pomarius.  
**Costive**, constipatus, alvo astrictus.  
**To make costive**, astringere.  
**Costiveness**, alvi astrictio.  
**Costliness**, caritas.  
**Costly** [dear] adj. pretiosus. [*Expensive*] sumptuosus. [*Stately*] magnificus, lautus. [*In banqueing*, dapsilis.  
**Costly**, sumptuosus, magnificenter. *In fare* [adv.] opipare, laute.  
**A cot**, cotquean, or *cottish person*, qui se rebus ad mulieres pertinentibus nimis internuscet.  
**A cot or cottage**, casa, tugurium.  
**A she-p-cot**, ovile, is. n.  
**A little cottage**, casula, tugurium.  
**A cottage** agrarii incolæ.

**Cotton**, xylon, gossipium.  
*Of cotton*, xylinus, gossipii us  
**Cotton cloth**, vestis xylina.  
**White cotton**, leuconium.  
**A couch**, grabatus, lectus, stratum.  
**A couch-frame**, piuteus.  
**A couch of leaves or grass**, stibadium.  
**To couch** [in writing] scripto concludere, immoere. *An eye*, leucoma detrahère. *Lie down*, cubare, procumbere.  
**Couchant**, cubens, jacens.  
**A couch-fellow**, contubernalis.  
**A couching** [in or under] subiectus. Or *lying down*, cutatio.  
**A covenant**, conventum; fœdus.  
**A covenant-breaker**, lædifragus.  
**To agree upon covenants**, depacisci.  
**To covenant**, pacisci, stipulari.  
**A covenanting**, pacticio.  
**A cover**, operculum, tegmen.  
**The cover of a book**, sittybus. *Of a well*, puteal.  
**A cover** [pretence] prætextus; obtentus.  
**To cover**, tegere, operire, velare. Or *conceal*, celare. *Al*, about, circumtegere, circumvestire. *Before*, prætegere. [*Disguise*] alienam formam inducere. *Over*, obalucere, obtegere. *Over and over*, superobruere.  
**A covered way** [in fortification] piuteus.  
**A covering**, tegmen, velamen.  
**A covering of arras**, peristroma, Æis. n.  
**The covering of a bed**, stragulum. *Of a house* tectum.  
**A covering** [the action] obductio. [*Clothing*] amictus. [*Hiding*] prætextus, simulatio. *Of defence*, munimentum.  
**A coverlet**, stragula, stragulum.  
**A coarse coverlet**, teges; palli. pl.  
**Covert**, tectus.  
**A covert of beasts**, latibulum, latetra.  
**Covertly** [secretly] clam, tectè, adlite, dissimulante.  
**Coverin ss**, arcanum.  
**To covet**, cupere, appetere; avere. *Earnestly*, concupiscere; expetere.  
**A coveting**, cupiditas, appetitio.  
**Covetous**, avarus.  
*Somewhat covetous*, paucus, ad rem attentior.  
**Covetously**, avarè, avidè cupiscè.  
**Covetousness**, avaritia, pecuniam aviditas.  
**A covey of partridges**, perdicum pullities.  
**A cough**, tussis.  
**To cough**, tussire.  
**To cough out or cast out by coughing**, excreare extussario.  
**A little cough**, tussicula.



*The chin-cough*, tussis anhelata.  
*The whooping-cough*, tussis ferina.  
*A cough of the lungs*, tussis pulmonaria.  
*A cougher*, tussi laborans.  
*Covin*, collusio, prævaticatio; fraus.  
*By covin*, fraudulenter, dolose.  
*A common-council-man*, conciliaris.  
*The king's privy council*, concilium regis arcanum.  
*A general council*, concilium generale.  
*An order of council*, concilii decretum.  
*To hold a council*, senatum habere.  
*An ecclesiastical council*, conventus.  
*A council-house or council-chamber*, curia, prætorium.  
*A council of war*, concilium militare.  
*Of a council*, comitalis.  
*Counsel* [advice] consilium, monitum.  
*To ask counsel*, aliquem consulere.  
*To give counsel*, alicui consilium; aliquem monere, hortari, adhortari.  
*He that is asked counsel*, consultus.  
*A counselling*, suasio, monitio.  
*To the contrary*, dissuasio.  
*Counselable*, moriger.  
*A counsellor*, consultor, suaser; monitor. *At law*, juris consultus.  
*A privy-counsellor*, a consiliis regis arcanis, a privato concilio.  
*A count* [earl] comes.  
*To count* [number or tell] numerare. [*Cast up or reckon*] computare. *Over*, pernumerare, recensere. [*Esteem or judge*] arbitrari, existimare.  
*Countable*, numerabilis, computabilis.  
*Not countable*, innumerabilis.  
*A counting*, numeratio, computatio.  
*A counting-house*, rationum conclave.  
*Countless*, innumerus.  
*The countenance*, vultus, aspectus.  
*A cheerful countenance*, læta frons. *Good*, vultus ingenius. *Handsome*, vultus decorus. *Sour*, vultus morosus. *Crabbed*, frons caperata. *Grave*, gravis. *Homely*, vultus deformis.  
*Out of countenance*, perturbatus, confusus.  
*A stately, disdainful countenance*, supercilium.  
*Countenance* [credit] existimatio. [*Encouragement*] favor.  
*To countenance*, aspirare arri-

dere, favore. [*Encourage*] hortari; suppellias v. auxilium ferre. [*Credit*] decorare.  
*A countenancer*, fautor, adiutor.  
*A countenancing*, auxilium, favor; suppetiæ.  
*A counter*, calculus. [*Reckoner*] qui rationes computat. [*Box for cash*] locus. *In a shop*, mensa, abacus.  
*Counter* [adj.] contrarius, oppositus.  
*Counter* [adv.] e contrario, ex opposito.  
*To counteract*, impedire ex opposito aliquid agendo.  
*A counterbalance*, libra, æquilibrium.  
*To counterbalance*, æquare, adæquare.  
*To counterchange*, mutare, permutare.  
*To countercharge*, crimen ab accusatore sibi illatum in ipsum accusatorem transferre.  
*A countercharge*, criminis in accusatorem translatio.  
*A countercheck*, censura reciproca.  
*To countercheck*, vicissim aliquem censere.  
*Counterfeit*, adulterinus, subditivus.  
*A counterfeit* [cheat] homo fraudulentus. *Writing*, tabulæ falsæ. *Colour*, fucus. [*Resemblance*] simulatio.  
*To counterfeit* [imitate] imitari. *Or dissemble*, simulare. *Or colour over*, fucare, infucare. *Or conceal*, dissimulare, celare. *A writing*, chirographum alicujus imitari. *Money*, nummum adulterare. [*Forge*] commentari, affingere. [*Resemble*] adumbrare.  
*Not to be counterfeited*, inimitabilis, non imitabilis.  
*A counterfeiter* [pretender] fictor, simulator. [*Resembling*] imitator. *Of devotion*, hypocrita. *Of men's actions*, mimus, pantomimus. *Of money*, pecuniæ adulterator. *Of wills*, testamentorum subjector.  
*A counterfeiting* [pretending] simulatio. [*Resembling*] imitatio. *Of money*, pecuniæ adulteratio.  
*Counterfeitly*, fecte, fallaciter.  
*A countermand*, mandatum contra quod prius præceptum fuerat.  
*To countermand*, contrarium, ac prius præceptum fuerat, præcipere.  
*A countermarch*, recessus.  
*A countermark*, signum mutuum.  
*A countermines*, contrarius cuniculus.  
*To counter mine*, hostiles tunnels adversis cuniculis aperire.

*A counterpane*, stragulum lecti superius.  
*A counterpart of a writing*, autographum.  
*A counterpoise*, libra, æquilibrium; sarcoma.  
*To counterpoise*, librare.  
*A counterpoising*, libratio, libramen.  
*Counterpoison*, alexipharmacum.  
*A counterscarp*, brica.  
*The counter-tenor in music*, contratenor.  
*To countervail*, compensare.  
*A countervailing*, compensatio.  
*A countess*, comitissa.  
*A country*, terra, regio.  
*One's native country*, patria.  
*Of or belonging to one's country*, patrius.  
*The country* [in opposition to the town] rus.  
*To dwell in the country*, rusticari, rurare.  
*A dwelling in the country*, rusticatio.  
*Born in the country*, rurigena.  
*A dweller in the country*, rusticola.  
*One born in the same country*, indigena. *In another country*, alienigena.  
*Of our own country*, nostras, atis.  
*Your country or of your country*, vestras, atis.  
*Peculiar to one's own country*, vernaculus.  
*Of or belonging to the country*, rusticus, ruralis, agrestis.  
*A countryman*, rusticus; rusticola.  
*A countrywoman*, mulier rustica.  
*A countryman* [of the same country] indigena.  
*A country town or village*, pagus.  
*A plain country*, ager campestris.  
*Country-like*, rusticus.  
*A county or shire*, comitatus, provincia.  
*A county court*, curia in sua provinciâ tenta.  
*A couple or pair*, bini, par, jugum.  
*To couple or join together*, copulare, jungere. [*Unite*] in unum coire. *Together in matrimony*, connubio v. matrimonio jungere. *As birds*, socium deligere.  
*To be coupled*, geminari.  
*By couples*, bini.  
*A couplet*, distichon.  
*A coupling*, copulatio; junctura.  
*A coupling to*, connexio, conjunctio.  
*Courage*, audentia, virtus.  
*Courage or be thou of good courage*, macte, age, agetum.  
*To lose courage*, languere, deperdere.  
*To take courage*, animum erigere.  
*Want of courage*, animi languor.



Without courage, abjecte, ignavitate, timide.  
**Courageous**, fortis, strenuus, animosus.  
**Courageously**, fortiter, strenue, animose.  
**A courier**, nuntius, cursor.  
**A course** [turn] vicissitudo.  
**To do by course**, alternare, alternis vicibus aliquid agere.  
**By course**, alterne, invicem.  
**A course** [way or means] via, ratio.  
**Course** [custom] mos.  
**A course** [running] cursus, curriculum. *Of life*, vitæ institutum. *Of meal*, missus. *The second*, mensæ secundæ. *The last*, bellaria, pl. [Order] ordo, series.  
**Out of course**, extra ordinem.  
**The course of a river**, fluminis ductus.  
**A water-course**, aquæ ductus.  
**Of a mill**, gurgis molaris.  
**To take a course with one**, in aliquem advertere. *By law*, in jus aliquem trahere.  
**Words of course**, solennia verba v. dicis causâ facta.  
**To follow the course of the times**, temporî servire.  
**A courser**, veredus, scijæe.  
**The courses of the moon**, lunæ invectione.  
**A court-yard**, area.  
**An inner court**, atrium.  
**A prince's court**, regia aula. [Train] comitatus aulicus.  
**Of a court**, regius, aulicus.  
**A court of law**, curia, forum juridicum.  
**The lord mayor's court**, prætorium.  
**The chief courts**, curiæ supremæ.  
**The court of requests**, curia requisitionum.  
**A court of chivalry**, curia militaris. *Of delegates*, curia delegatorum. *Of equity*, curia æquitatis, cancellaria.  
**A court-leet**, curia vicana.  
**A court-roll**, archivium.  
**Court-days**, dies fasti.  
**To court** [woo] sollicitare. [Seek after] petere.  
**Courteous** [civil] humanus, civilis. [Gentle] mitis, lenis. [Kind] beneficus; benignus. [Fair-spoken] blandus. [Full of courtesy] officiosus.  
**Courteously**, affabiliter, comiter.  
**A courtesan**, meretrix, scortum.  
**Courtesy** [civility] humanitas, civilitas. *Or gentleness* lenitas, clementia. [Of speech] comitas, affabilitas. [Kindness] benignitas.  
**To repay a courtesy**, gratiam aliqui referre.  
**To make a courtesy**, poplitum flectere.  
**Vulgar of courtesy**, inurbanus, rusticus, agrestis.

**A courtier**, aulicus.  
**Courtier-like**, aulice.  
**Court-like**, elegans, politus.  
**Courtliness**, urbanitas, civilitas.  
**Courty**, officiosus, comis.  
**Courtship** [wooing] sollicitatio, ambitus.  
**A cousin**, consanguineus. *By marriage*, affinis. *By the mother*, matruelis. *German*, patruelis.  
**A cow**, vacca, bos. *A young*, juvenula, bucula. *A barren*, vacca sterilis. *With calf*, forda. *Past bearing calves*, bos efficta.  
**Of a cow**, vaccinus bovillus.  
**A cow-house**, bubile.  
**Cow-dung**, firmus bovillus.  
**A cow-herd or cow-keeper**, upilio.  
**A coward**, imbellis, ignavus, timidus.  
**To play the coward**, timide agere.  
**Cowardice**, cowardliness, ignavia, timiditas, timor.  
**In a cowardly manner**, timide, ignave, meticulose.  
**A monk's cowl**, monachi cuculus.  
**A cowl-staff**, vectis.  
**To cower down**, inflexis genibus subsidere.  
**A cowl**, paralysis.  
**A cockscomb** [comb of a cock] crista galli. [Silly person] stultus, ineptus. *Proud*, fastuosus, inflatus. *Grave*, barbâ tenuis philosophus.  
**Cozcomical**, ineptus, nugax.  
**Coy** [disdainful] fastidiosus. [Froward] morosus.  
**To be coy**, externæ speciei castitatis nimis studere.  
**Coyly**, fastidiose, superbe.  
**Coyness** [disdain] protervitas.  
**To cozen**, decipere, fraudare.  
**Cozenage**, fraus, dolus.  
**A cozener**, fraudator.  
**An old cozener**, veterator.  
**A cozener to one's face**, præstigiator, m. præstigiatrix, f.  
**A cozening**, fraudatio, deceptio.  
**A cozening trick**, dolus.  
**A crab** [fruit] malum silvestre.  
**A crab-tree**, malus silvestris.  
**A crab or crabbed fellow**, d. ficilis.  
**A crab-fish**, cancer.  
**Crab ed** [sour] acerbus. *In look*, torvus. [Wayward] morosus.  
**Somewhat crabbed**, submorosus.  
**Crabbedly**, austere, morose, torve, triculenter.  
**Crabbedness** [sourness] austeritas, severitas.  
**A crack** [chink] riria, fissura. [Noise] crepitus.  
**To crack or break a thing** [act.] frangere, rumpere, findere; [neut.] crepitare; stridere. *Or chink*, dehiscere, fatiscere. [One's credit] contur-

bare. [Or boast] gloriari, jactare. [Or burst] dissilire.  
**A crack or boaster**, gloriosus, jactor.  
**Crack-brained**, insanus, vesanus.  
**A cracker or squib**, pyrobolum.  
**A nut-cracker**, nucifrangulum.  
**A crackling** [boasting] gloriatio, jactantia.  
**Crackling**, stridulus.  
**A crackling noise**, sonor, sonitus.  
**A cracknel**, crustulum, libum; collrya.  
**A cradle**, cunæ. *Of iron*, craticula.  
**A cradle-band**, instita, fascia.  
**Craft** [cunning] astutia, verstitia, dolus, vafrities.  
**A craft** [trade] ars, artificium [Trick] dolus; sutela.  
**A craftsman or craftsman**, artifex, opifex.  
**Craftily** [cunningly] astute, callide. [Workman-like] afabre.  
**Craftiness**, calliditas, astutia.  
**Crafty** [sly] astutus, valer [Cunning] cautus, solers, tis [Deceitful] subdolus, dolosus.  
**A crafty talker**, versutiquosus.  
**Crafty knaves**, tenebriones, pl.  
**A crafty fellow**, versipellis.  
**An old crafty fox**, veterator.  
**A crag** [rock] petra.  
**The crag** [neck] collum.  
**Cragged or craggy** [rocky] præruptus. [Rough, uneven] asper, salebrosus.  
**Craggedness**, asperitas.  
**To cram one's self**, se ingurgitare. *Together*, constipare convasare.  
**To cram or stuff**, farrigare; saturare. *Poultry*, saginare.  
**A cramming**, saginatio, sagina.  
**The art of cramming**, fartura.  
**Cramp**, lusus rhythmicus.  
**The cramp**, spasmus.  
**To cramp**, convellere, contorquere. [Restraining] coercere.  
**Troubled with the cramp**, spasiticus.  
**The cramp in the mouth**, convulsio canina.  
**The cramp or crick in the neck**, tetanus.  
**A cramp or numbness**, torpor.  
**A cramp-fish**, torpedo.  
**A cramp iron or cramp-iron**, tubiscus ferrea.  
**A cramp or forced word**, verbum durissimum.  
**Cranage**, tributum ob causam sutelæ.  
**To cranch**, dentibus frangere.  
**A crane** [bird] grus, grus, f. varius, m.  
**A young crane**, vipio.  
**A crane instrument**, sucula.  
**Crank** [cheerful] lætus, hilaris. *Lusty* validus, vegetus.  
**To be crank** [brisk] lætari, eb-

**altare.** *After sickness, vigere, valere.*

**The crank of a well, sricula.**

**To crankle, flexuoso cursu ferri.**

**Crankles, flexus, pl.**

**Full of crankles, flexuosus, tortuosus.**

**A cranny, rima, fissura.**

**Crape, pannus camelinus tenuis et crispus.**

**To crash, frangere. [Make a noise] stridere. [Crush to pieces] comminere, collidere.**

*With the teeth, frendere.*

**A crashing to pieces, collisio.**

**A crashing noise or crash, stridor, fragor.**

**Crashing, stridulus**

**A crash for horses, præsepe, is, n.**

**A cravat, linteolum cæsitium collo circumvolutum.**

**To crave [or desire] petere, rogare. Or demand, postulare, deprecare. Inopportunitely, efflagitare. Often, rogare.**

**A craver, flagitator, petitor, rogator.**

**Craving, importunus. [Covetous] avarus.**

**Cravingly, avide, cupide, avare.**

**Cravingness, avaritia, avarities.**

**A craw-fish, cancer.**

**To crawl, serpere, repere. On all fours, manibus pedibusque serpere. With lice, &c. vermiculari; pediculus scater.**

**A crawling, reptatio.**

**To draw with a crayon, aliquid penicillo e coloribus composito delineare v. adumbrare.**

**To craze [break] quassare, confringere.**

**Crazed [crackbrained] insanus, male sanus. [Somewhat sickly] valetudinarius.**

**Craziness of body, corporis imbecillitas. Of mind, animi debilitas.**

**To creak, stridere, crepitare.**

**To creak as a cricket, grillare. As a door, concrepare.**

**Breaking, stridulus.**

**A creaking, stridor, crepitus.**

**Cream, lactis flos.**

**Dream [of Tartar] Tartari flos.**

**The cream of the jest, &c. joci medulla.**

**To cream or gather into cream, in florem concrescere.**

**A crease [plait or fold] plica.**

**Creases, plicarum notæ.**

**To crease [plait or fold] plicare.**

**To create, creare, generare.**

**Not created, non creatus.**

**A creating or creation, creatio, procreatio.**

**From the creation, ab orbe condito.**

**Creating, creans. creandi vim habens.**

**A creator, creator, fabricator.**

**A creature, res creata.**

**A little creature, animalculum.**

**A living creature, animal.**

**A strange creature, monstrum, portentum.**

**Credence [authority] auctoritas. [Belief] fides.**

**Letters of credence, acredentials, literæ ad fidem ascendendam confectæ; auctoritates.**

**To give credence to a thing, credere.**

**Credible, credibilis, probabilis.**

**Credibleness or credibility, probabilitas, verisimilitudo.**

**Credibly, creditiliter, probabiliter.**

**Credit [authority] auctoritas.**

**Credulableness [honour, reputation] fama, existimatio. In traffic, fides.**

**To buy upon credit, merces sine præsentè pecuniâ emere.**

**Of credit or creditable, honorificus, gloriosus**

**Of no credit, infamis, vilis.**

**To credit or give credit to, confidere, accredere.**

**To be a credit to one, cohonestare, nobilitare.**

**To raise credit, revocare fidem; existimationem augere.**

**To crack his credit, conturbare.**

**To touch one's credit, famam alicujus laedere.**

**To take upon credit, fide suâ emptum sumere.**

**To grow in credit, innotescere, inclarescere.**

**To pawn one's credit on a thing, fidem dare.**

**One out of credit, homo nihili v. vilis.**

**Creditably, cum honore.**

**A creditor, creditor.**

**To make one creditor for, rem acceptam ferre.**

**Credulousness or credulity, credulitas.**

**Credulous, credulus.**

**The creed fidei Christianæ analogia.**

**A creek of the sea, sinus maris.**

**Creeky, sinuosus.**

**To creep, serpere, repere.**

**To creep privately, obrepere. Along, perrepere, reptare.**

**Forth, proserpere. Forward, prorepere. Into, irrepere.**

**To creep into acquaintance or favour, in amicitiam v. familiaritatem alicujus se insinuare.**

**To creep [fawn] blandiri adulari. Toward's, adrepere. Unaware or from under, subrepere.**

**A creep-hole, latibulum, effugium.**

**A creeping along, reptatio. On all fours, per manus et genua reptatio.**

**Creepingly, tangle.**

**Falsely rept in. surreptitius.**

**A crescent [half-moon] luna lal cata.**

**Crescive, crescens.**

**Cresses, nasturtium. Dock, lamp sana. Garden, nasturtium hortense. Sciatica, silvestre. Water, aquaticum.**

**A crest, crista apex.**

**A small crest, cristula.**

**The crest of the hair, capillorum discrimen.**

**The crest of a helmet, galea pinnæ.**

**To set up his crest, cristas attolere.**

**One that plucked away the crest of his enemy's helmet, pindiræ pûs.**

**The crest of a horse, juba equina**

**Of a coat of arms, insignium gentilitiorum apex galeatus.**

**Crest-fallen, fractus animo.**

**Crestless, ignobilis.**

**A crevice or chink, rima, fissura.**

**A crew, sodalitium, conventus.**

**A base crew, greg flagitiosus.**

**A ship's crew, nautæ eadem navî navigantes.**

**Crewel, glomus fili.**

**A crib, perula ex corio confecta subtedili rhexarii.**

**Cribbed, inclusus.**

**A cribble [sieve] cribrum.**

**A cricket [insect] grillus.**

**To chirp like a cricket, grillare.**

**A merry cricket or companion, lepidus congerio, comes facetus.**

**A cricket [little stool] sella humilior.**

**Cricket [a play] ludus basæ et pileæ.**

**To play at cricket, clavâ falcatâ pilam torquere.**

**A crime, crimen delictum.**

**A capital crime, crimen capitale, capitalis crimen. Of a deep dye, flagitiosum. A glaring, atrox flagitium. A heinous, flagitium; nefas.**

**To commit a crime, crimen admittere patrare.**

**Crimeful, criminosus, scelestus**

**Crimeless, innocens.**

**A criminal cause, causa criminosa.**

**A criminal [person accused of a crime] facinorosus; criminis reus. [Person convicted of a crime] sons, criminis convictus.**

**A criminal action, flagitium.**

**Criminally, sceleste, criminose**

**Crimson, coccum.**

**Of crimson, coccineus.**

**Crimsoned, cruentatus.**

**To cringe, corpus inclinare.**

**A cringe, veneratio servilis.**

**Full of cringing, venerabundus**

**To crinkle, corrugare sinuare.**

**Full of crinkles, flexuosus, tortuosus.**

**A cripple, claudus mutilus.**

**An old cripple, silicerrum.**

**To cripple one, alicujus crurum, pedem, &c. debilitare.**

**Crisis [height of a distemper] crisis, is, f**



**Crisp** [b little] fragilis; friabilis.  
*To crisp*, crispare, vibrare.  
*Crisp, crisped, crispy* [curled] tortus, crispatus, crispus.  
*A crisped lock*, cincinnus, circuitus.  
*Having crisped hair*, cincinnatus.  
*A crisping-pin or iron*, calamistrum.  
*A criterion*, id e quo iudicandi rationem petimus.  
*A critic*, criticus, censor. Or *judicious person*, homo subacti iudicii.  
**Critical** [ensorius] criticus, censorius. *Days* [in a distemper] dies critici.  
*Critically*, accurate; censoris instar.  
*Criticalness*, censura, castigatio, accuratio.  
*Criticism*, critica, ars critica.  
*A criticism*, locus criticis vexatus.  
*To criticise*, reprehendere, carpere.  
*To croak* [as a raven] crepitare. *As a toad*, coaxare. *As one's guls*, murmurare.  
*A croaking*, crocitatō. *Of the guls*, ventris rugitus.  
*Croaking*, crocitant, murmurans.  
*A crock* [earthen pot] olla fictilis.  
*A crocodile*, crocodilus.  
*Crocodile tears*, lacrymæ fictæ.  
*A croe or crome*, crena, strix.  
*A croft* [a small close] agellus.  
*A croisade or croisado*, expeditio sacra.  
*Croisees* [pilgrims] peregrinantes cruce signati. [Knights of Jerusalem] equites religiosi.  
*A crone*, ancilla decrepita.  
*A crony*, congerio, amicus intimus.  
*A crook*, harpago.  
*A shepherd's crook*, pedom.  
*A crook or hooked stick* [the augur's staff] lituus.  
*By hook or by crook*, per fas aut nefas.  
*To crook* [make crooked] flectere; curvare [To become crooked] curvescere; flecti.  
*Crook-backed*, gibbosus. *Legged*, valgus, varus. *Necked*, obstipus.  
*Crooked*, curvus, flexus, contortus, tortuosus. Or *made crooked*, curvatus, uncinatus. [Stooping forward] incurvus.  
*Imbard*, pandus.  
*A crooked hand* [ir. writing] litra vacillans. *Nose*, simus.  
*Crooked or arched*, arcuatus, falcatus. [Bending backwards] repandus, recurvus.  
*One that has crooked ankles*, ACACHUS  
*Crooked footed*, loripes pædis m.

*Crookedly*, flexuose, oblique.  
*Crookedness*, curvatura, curvamen.  
*A crop of corn*, &c. messis.  
*A latier crop*, measis serotina.  
*The crop of a bird*, ingluvies.  
*To crop*, carpere. *Off*, decerpere, præcidere, tondere.  
*Crop-eared*, auribus mutilatus.  
*A cropper*, putator, strictor.  
*A cropping*, putatio.  
*Cropsick*, *cropful*, stomacho laborans, crapula gravis.  
*A crosier* [bishop's staff] pedom episcopale.  
*A croslet* [forehead cloth] frontale.  
*A cross for malefactors*, crux. [Disappointment] infortunium, frustratio. Or *monument set up in the way*, stela.  
*Cross* [contrary] oppositus, perversus, adversus. [Athwart] transversus, obliquus. [Untoward] perversus, contumax.  
*Cross-keys*, claves decussatæ. *Legged*, transversis cruribus.  
*Cross, cross-grained* [peevish] morosus, difficilis.  
*Somewhat cross*, submorosus.  
*To cross* [disappoint] frustrari, deludere. *One or be cross unto*, alicui adversari. [Or vex, alicui bilem excitare. [Sign with a cross] crucem appingere. Or *cross over a river*, &c. tranare, transire. *The way*, transmeare, permeare; transire. *Out*, obliterare, delere.  
*To sit cross-legged*, decussatim sedere.  
*A cross-bow*, balista. *Man*, ballistarius.  
*Cross purposes*, res contrariæ.  
*A cross-path*, trames, comitum.  
*The Christ-cross-ow*, elementa literarum ordine disposita.  
*Cross-wise*, decussatim.  
*A crossing or opposing*, repugnantia. *Over*, trajectory. *Out*, obliteratio.  
*Crossly* [untowardly] perverse. [Unfortunately] infelicitè.  
*Crossness*, perversitas, pervertitas; protervitas.  
*A crotch*, hamus.  
*A crotchet* [in music] semiminima. [Fancy or whim] repentinus animi impetus.  
*Idle crotchets* ineptiæ, pl. nugæ.  
*Full of idle crotchets*, nugatorius.  
*To crouch*, conquiniscere. Or *fown*, adulari erga aliquem; se in adulationem demittere.  
*Crouched friars*, fratres signo crucis insigniti.  
*A crouching*, adulatio, sui demissio.  
*With crouching and creeping*, submissè, suppliciter.  
*A crow*, cornix.  
*A young crow*, cornicula.  
*A scare-crow*, larva.

*A crew of iron*, vectis ferrea.  
*To crow* [as a cock] canere cantare. [Vapour] jactare gloriari.  
*Cock-crow or cock-crow wing*, gallicinium.  
*A crowd or throng*, frequentia.  
*The crowd begins to disperse*, turba rarescit.  
*To crowd*, premere, arctare. *Up*, coarctare constipare.  
*Crowded*, arctus.  
*A crowding*, stipatio.  
*A crowd*, fiddle, fiducula.  
*A crowder* [filler] fidicen.  
*A crown* [coronet] corona; diadema; vitta. *A little crown* corolla. *Bestowed on him who first attacked the camp or trenches of an enemy*, corona castrens v. vularis. *Who saved a citizen*, civica. *Who first scaled the walls*, muralis. *Who first boarded a ship*, navalis v. rostrata. *For raising a siege*, obsidionalis. *In honour of a triumph*, triumphalis.  
*The crown of the head*, vertex.  
*A crown or kingdom*, regnum.  
*Crown-lands*, regia patrimonii.  
*The rights of the crown*, regia jura.  
*To come to the crown*, regiurum munus capessere.  
*Of a crown or garland*, coronarius.  
*A crown of money*, nummus aureus major.  
*To crown*, coronare.  
*A crowner*, qui coronat.  
*Crucified*, crucifixus, in crucem actus.  
*A crucifix*, Christi crucifixi imago.  
*To crucify*, crucifigere. *cruc* aliquem affigere; in *crucem* agere v. tollere.  
*A crucifying or crucifixion*, crucis supplicium.  
*Crude* [raw] indigestus, crudus.  
*Crudely*, immature.  
*Crudity or crudeness*, cruditas.  
*Cruel*, crudelis, ferox. [Bloody] cruentus, sanguineus.  
*A cruel governor*, tyrannus.  
*To be cruel*, sevire; ferocire.  
*Cruelly*, atrociter, crudeliter, ferociter, inhumaniter, truculenter, tyrannice.  
*Cruelly*, immanitas, crudelitas, feritas.  
*A cruel*, ampulla, urceolus.  
*For oil*, lecythia.  
*To cruise*, huc illic navigare.  
*A cruiser* [ship] navis huc illuc navigans.  
*To cruise for booty*, latrocinari, prædari.  
*A crum or crumb*, mica.  
*The crumb of bread*, panis modiculus.  
*To crum or crumble*, friare, conterere; affriare. *In*, conterere, infriare. *Pottage*, frus



**tum panis juri** intingere. [*Fall into crumbs*] friari.  
**That may be crumbled.** friabilis.  
**A crumming.** tritura.  
**Crummy,** micis abundans.  
**Crumpp-footed,** loripes. **Backed,** gibosus.  
**Crumped,** incurvatus.  
**A crumple,** ruga, plica.  
**To crumple,** corrugare. Or **be crumpled,** corrugari.  
**Crumpled,** rugosus, tortilis.  
**A crupper** [rump] clunis. **For a horse,** postilena.  
**Crural,** cruralis.  
**A cruse,** poculum.  
**A little cruse.** phiala.  
**A crush or crushing,** contusio.  
**To crush or squeeze** to pieces, comminere, contundere, conterere. [*Oppress or ruin*] aliquem opprimere. **Squeeze out,** exurgere.  
**A crusher,** oppressor.  
**A crushing** [oppressing] oppressio.  
**A crust,** crusta, crustum.  
**To crust,** crustare. **Over or be crusted over,** incrustari.  
**A great crust of bread,** panis bucca.  
**A little crust,** crustula.  
**Crustaceous or crusty,** crustosus.  
**Crusty** [crabbed] tetricus, morosus.  
**A crutch,** scipio.  
**To crutch** [support on crutches] grallis fulcire.  
**Crutches,** grallæ.  
**A goer on crutches,** grallator.  
**To cry,** clamare, vociferare.  
**After the dam,** matrem desiderare. **Vote against,** reclamare. **Weep aloud,** ejulare.  
**In the market,** in foro publicare. **Out,** vociferare, proclamare. **As a child,** vagire.  
**Things about the streets,** res venales clamitare. **One up,** commendare, laudare. **One down,** vituperare. **Out or call to a person,** aliquem inclamare.  
**Out upon,** exclamare. **Out often,** clamitare; conclamitare. **For help,** auxilium implorare.  
**Victory,** victoriam conclamare. **Out against a person,** aliquem obiurgare. **Out in token of approbation,** succlamare.  
**Together,** conclamare. [*Lament*] plorare; lamentari. [*Weep*] lacrymare, flere.  
**A cry,** clamor.  
**Hue and cry** [catch the thief] clamor passim sublatus ad suam retrahendum.  
**A crier,** proclamator.  
**A comma in crier,** præco; accensus.  
**A crier's fee or a crier's office,** præconium.  
**A crying** [calling out] claratio, vociferatio. **Against, reclamation.** *Of infants,* vagi us.

**Out,** exclamatio. [*Lamenting*] ploratus. [*Weeping*] fletus, lacrymatio. [*Shrieking*] ululatus. **For help,** queritatio.  
**Crystal,** crystallus.  
**Crystalline,** crystallinus.  
**A cub,** catulus, catellus. *Of a bear,* catulus ursinus. *Of a fox,* catulus vulpinus. *Of a lion,* proles leonina.  
**A cube,** cubus, figura ex omni parte quadrata.  
**The cube root,** radix cubica.  
**Cubical or cubic,** cubicus.  
**A cubit,** cubitus, cubitum.  
**Cubital** of a cubit, cubitalis.  
**A cuckold,** curruca. **Wittal,** probri patiens; sui dedecoris emptor.  
**A cuckoo or cuckow,** cuculus.  
**To sing like a cuckow,** eandem cantilenam canere.  
**A cucumber,** cucumis. **Wild,** silvestris.  
**The cud,** ruma, rumen.  
**To chew the cud,** ruminare, ruminari.  
**A chewing the cud,** ruminatio.  
**Beasts that chew the cud,** bestiæ ruminales.  
**To cuddle or make much of one,** aliquem mollius fovere.  
**A cudgel** baculus; fustis.  
**A short cudgel,** bacillus, bacillum.  
**Cudgel-proof,** plagipatula æ. c.  
**To lay down the cudgel,** se victum esse fateri.  
**To take up the cudgels,** certamen suscipere.  
**To play at cudgels,** fustibus certare.  
**To cudgel one,** fuste aliquem cadere.  
**A cudgeling,** fustuarium.  
**Wi h cudgeling,** fustim.  
**A cue** [when to speak] occasio. [*Mood*] ingenium, animus.  
**A cuff** [of a sleeve] manica.  
**A pair of cuffs,** manicæ pares.  
**A cuff or fistycuff** ictus, plaga.  
**A cuff on the chops,** alapa. **On the ear,** colaphus.  
**To cuff one or give one a cuff,** colaphum alicui impingere.  
**To cuff,** pugniscendere.  
**A cuffing,** palmâ percussio.  
**A curass,** thorax, lorica.  
**To cull,** eligere; deligere.  
**A culler,** elector.  
**A culling,** selectio, delectus.  
**A cully,** delusus, ludificatus; fatuus, insulsus.  
**To cully,** dolis aliquem ducere, ludificari.  
**To culminate,** in vertice esse.  
**Culpable,** culpandus.  
**Culpably,** criminose.  
**Culprit** [a formal word in trials] culpa præsto est.  
**To cultivate** [manure] agrum colere, agris culturam adhibere. **The arts and sciences,** studia et artes colere.

**A cultivating, cultivation, or culture,** cultura, cultus.  
**Culture** [polite education] ad mi cultus.  
**A culver,** columba, columbus.  
**To cumber or trouble,** alicui molestiam creare. [*Burden*] onerare. [*Hinder*] impedire.  
**A cumbance** [hindrance] impedimentum.  
**A cumbering or cumber,** impeditio.  
**Cumber some or cumberous,** impediens, onerosus, molestus.  
**Cumber some ly onerous, moleate, permoleste.**  
**Cumber some ness, molestia.**  
**To cumulate,** cumulare, accumulare.  
**Cumulation,** accumulatio.  
**Cunning** [skill] artificio, ars. [*Craft*] astutia, solertia.  
**A cunning person** [in a good sense] peritus, solers, ingeniosus.  
**Cunning** [crafty] versutus, astutus, vafer.  
**Cunningly** [craftily] vafrè, astute, fraudulenter. [*Artificially*] perite, docte; fabre, scite.  
**A cup,** poculum, cyathus.  
**A large cup,** scyphus. **A smc one,** pocillum.  
**A grace-cup,** poculum caritatis.  
**A standing-cup,** crater, tris. a.  
**An earthen cup,** poculum fictile, Tuscum, Samium.  
**A cup-bearer,** pincerna, a cyathis.  
**A cupboard, scrinium.** *Of plate or sideboard,* delphica, [sc. mensa.] *For victuals,* cella penuria.  
**The cup of a flower,** calyx floris.  
**Of an acorn,** glandis calyx.  
**To cup or apply cupping-glasses** cucurbitulas alicui parti corporis imponere.  
**A cupper,** qui cucurbitulas imponit.  
**Cupid,** Cupido, amor.  
**Cupidity,** cupiditas, avilitas.  
**A cupola,** turricula rotunda fornicata.  
**To curb,** frænare. temperare, moderari; [both in a proper and metaphorical sense] comprimere, reprimere.  
**A curb for a horse,** lupatum.  
**A curbing,** moderatio, coercitio.  
**Curd or curds,** coagulum, lac præsum.  
**To curdle** [make curds] lac congelare, conspissare. Or **curd** [be curdled] concreescere congelari.  
**Curdling,** coactio, coagulatio.  
**A cure or remedy,** remedium, medicamen.  
**It is past cure,** actum est, conclamatum est.  
**A cure or curing of a distemper or wound,** curatio, sanatio.

[*Charge of souls*] cura animarum. [*Benefice*] beneficium ecclesiasticum.

To cure [heal] sanare, curare, mēderi. *Thoroughly*, percurare. [*Preserve*] sale condire.

Curable, sanabilis, medicabilis.

Curative, vim habens sanandi.

Careless, insanabilis.

A curer, medicus.

The curfew-bell, campana quæ, ignibus extinctis, cubitum ire monet.

A curing [pickling] sale conditura.

Curiosity, curiousness, curiositas. [*Delicateness, niceness in eating*] cupidia. [*Diligent search into abstruse things*] rerum reconditarum studiosa indagatio. [*Neatness*] elegantia studium. [*Over-much care*] anxietas, sollicitudo. [*Rarity*] res rara.

Curious [inquisitive] curiosus. Not curious, simplex; inadfectatus.

Too curious a question, quæstio difficillima.

Curiously [diligently] curiose, studiose. [*Finely*] nitide, elegantier. [*Captiously*] insidiosè.

Too curiously, delicate. [*Exactly*] accurate; exquisite.

A curl of hair, cincinnus, cirrus.

To curl, crispare, torquere.

A curling-iron, calamistrum.

A curmudgeon, avarus sordidus.

A cur, canis pastorius.

Currants or Corintus, uvæ Corinthiacæ.

Current, legitimus, genuinus, probatus. Coin, nummus probus. Price, pretium commune. Year, annus vertens.

Currency, cursus, tenor. Of a discourse, tenor sermonis.

Currently, vulgo. More currently [of a discourse] proclivius.

The current of a river, fluminis aqua profluens.

A little current, rivulus.

A carrier of leather, coriarius.

Currish [dogish] caninus.

A currish fellow homo sævus, morosus, perversus.

To curry leather, coria macerare. A horse, equum strigili defricare. Favour, aliquid blandiri. A currying of favour, benevolentia captatio. [*Of horses*, fricatio] Of leather, maceratio.

To curse, maledicere, impre cari. Bitterly, execrari, devovere.

A curse or cursing, imprecatio; execratio.

A solemn curse of the church, anathema.

Curses, diræ, sc. preces.

Cursed [abominable] execrabilis, execrandus.

Cursedly, scelerate, scelestè, insanie.

A cursor, clericus de curiâ.

Cursorily, leviter, raptim, obiter; cursim.

Cursorry, levis.

Curst or cruel, ferox, ferus, sævus.

Curstly, atrociter, truculenter.

Curstness, atrocitas sævitiæ.

To curtail [shorten] curtare; in compendium redgere. One's pay, mercedem minuire.

A curtailing, diminutio.

A curtain, auleum, plagua.

Of a bed, lecti velum ductile.

Before a stage, cortina theatri.

A.uration, curvity, or curvature, curvatura, incurvatio.

A curve line, linea curvata v. incurva.

To curvet, persultare, saltitare.

A curvet, saltus numerose factus.

Curvilinear, in lineâ curvatâ.

A cushion, pulvinus, pulmar.

A cushionet, pulvinulus, pulvillus.

A cushion for the elbow, cubitale.

A cusp, cuspis, mucro.

A custard, placenta ex lacte et ovis confecta.

Custody [tuition] custodia.

[Prison] carcer, custodia.

To put into custody, incarceration; in vincula conjicere.

Custom [habit or use] consuetudo, mos, usus.

According to custom, solens.

Contrary, præter morem; inusitate.

To follow one's own custom, consuetudine uti, consuetudinem tenere v. retinere.

Custom or fashion, præscriptum; ritus; disciplina.

The sway or force of custom, æstus consuetudinis.

To abolish an old custom, consuetudinem tollere.

A custom acquired, habitus.

Lack of custom, desuetudo.

To bring into custom, consuefacere, assuefacere.

To make one have a custom, desuescere.

The custom is, solet.

To bring up a new custom, innovare.

Customable [commonly used] usitatus, solitus.

Customably, de, ex, v. pro, more; rite, more majorum.

Customary, usitatus, consuetus; vetus.

Customarily, more solito, usitate.

Custom [tax on merchandise] tributum, portorium; vectigal.

To pay custom, vectigal pendere.

The custom-house, telonium.

A custom-house officer, portitor, publicanus.

Custom-free, immunitus a tributo.

A levying of customs, vectigalium exactio.

A clerk of the customs, magister scripturæ.

Custom [trade] negotium, emptorium frequentia.

Without custom, emptoriibus oribus v. vacuus.

A customer or farmer of the customs on goods, vectigalium redemptor. At a shop, emptor ordinarius.

A custos, in schools, custos.

To cut, secare, scindere, incidere. As the teeth, erumpere.

And mangle, mutilare, detruccare. Asunder, rescindere, discindere. Or top trees arborum ramos amputare. Or prune a vine, vitem putare.

One's hair, alicujus capillum tondere. Or pare one's nails, ungues reseccare. Or heu wood, lignum fluide v. diffindere. Away, excicare, amputare, Away knots, enodare.

With an axe, asciare, dolare. Before, præcidere. Down, cedere, demetere, desecare.

Down or fell trees, arbores cedere. A bridge, pontem intercidere. Corn, fruges metere. Over the face, os vulnere indigno fœdare. [Geld] castrare. [Grew] celare, sculpere. [Hack] co. secare.

In, incidere, inscutpere. To pieces, frustula concidere.

Off, abscondere, amputare; decidere, detondere. Off an enemy, hostes concidere. For rage or provisions, commeatibus aliquem intercludere.

The straglers, agmen carpere. An heir, exheredare.

A speech, sermonem dirimere.

The head, detruccare; obtruncare, caput detrahere.

Out, excindere. As a seamstress, tailor; &c. pannum ad vestem conficiendam forcipi dissecare. Out work for one, aliquid negotium facessere.

One out, superare, vincere. Round, circumscindere, circumcidere. Shorter, detruccare. Small, concidere, comminuire. Through, perseccare. Under, subsecare. At a tally, incidere. One throats, jugulare. One in two, discindere, dissecare. Equally in the midst, medium decurare.

Up a foul, pullum concidere.

A cut, scissura, incisura; scissus. [Way] compendium.

[Misfortune] calamitas, interitum. [Slice] offula. [Picture] figura, tabula. Copper tabula ænea. Wooden, tabula lignea. In a tally, incisio, incitura. [Gash or wound] vulnus, plaga. Deep, vulnus atrox.



To draw cuts, scitiri.

A cut-throat, siccarius; gladiator.

Teeth newly cut, dentes novelli.

Cut [in drink] ebrius, temulentus. Smooth, dolatus, positus.

Easily cut, scissilis, sectilis.

Which cannot be cut, insecabilis.

In cuts or piecemeal, incisim, incisive.

A cuticle, cuticula.

Cuticular or cutaneous, cuticularis.

A cutlass, sica, acinaces.

A cutter, faber culturarius.

A sword-cutter, macheropenus.

A cutter's shop, officina culturaria.

Vaal culettes, segmina vitulina.

A cutter (as with a knife, &c.) sector. Of trees, frondator.

[Carver] sculptor.

A cutting, sectio, consectio.

[Carving] sculptura; cælumen.

Away amputatio. Off, abscisio.

By slaughter, occidio. In, incisio. In the middle, intersectio.

Short, detrumaticio.

Cutting (in taste) acer, acerbis.

Words, voces acerbæ, dicta mordacia.

Cuttings, segmenta; segmina.

Of the nails, reseggina.

The cycle of the sun or moon, circulus v. orbis solaris, lunaris.

A cygnet, pullus cygneus.

A cylinder, cylindrus.

Cylindrical, cylindraceus.

A cymbal, cymbalum.

To play on a cymbal, cymbalum pulsare.

A cymbalist, cymbalista, m.

Cynical, cynicus.

The cynosure, cynosura.

Cyperus [a sort of bulrush] cyperus.

A cypress-tree, cupressus.

Of cypress, cupressus, cupressarius.

Bearing cypress, cupressifer.

A cypress-grove, cupressetum.

The czar, imperator Muscoviæ.

The czarina, imperatrix.

## D

4 DAB [blow] ictus, alapa.

Of dirt, luti labecula. Of fat, adipis frustulum.

The dab-chick, mergus minor.

The dab fish, rhombus levis.

To dab with dirt luto aliquem aspergere.

To give one a dab [blow] alapam alicui impingere.

A dab [one skilled in an affair] peritus.

To dabble, aquæ manus crebro immergere. In the dirt, cæno se volutare v. inquinare. In any art, &c. imperite artem aliquam tractare. Or tamper with a person, aliquidem ad aliquid sollicitare.

A dabbling, frequens ablutio.

A dabbler [smatterer] homo leviter eruditus.

A dace [kind of fish] apua.

A dactyl, dactylus.

Dad or daddy, tata.

A daffodil, narcissus. Stalk, anthericus.

Of the daffodil, narcissinus.

To dash, rejicere, aspernari.

A dag [hand gun] sclopetum manuale.

The dagger-fish, draco oblongus.

A dagger, pugio, m. sica.

A little dagger, pugiunculus.

A pocket-dagger, sicala.

They are at daggers' drawing, iræ longius procedunt.

To dabble or dag, collutulare.

Daggle-tailed, lutosus; cæno oblitus.

A daggling, roris v. luti aspersio.

A dag swain, gausape, gausapa, pl.

Daily [adj.] quotidianus, assiduus. Adv. quotidie, indies, assidue.

Dainty [of a nice taste] delicatus, bellus. [Neat] lautus.

[Costly] sumptuosus. [Excellent] eximius. [Squeamish] fastidiosus. Dishes or dainty meats, cupediæ, lautitiæ.

Of dainty meats, cupedinarium.

Daintily, delicate, laute, opipare, mollior, belle.

To fare daintily, mollior vivere.

Daintiness [of feeding] lautitiæ, dapes, cupediæ, pl. [Loathing of common food] cupedia.

A dairy, lactarium. Man, lactarius.

A daisy, bellis, vdis. f.

A daiz [canopy of state] conopeum regium.

A dale, vallis, convallis.

Dalliance, lusus. Wanton, lascivia.

Full of dalliance, proca x, petulans.

A dallier, nugator, palpator.

To dally with wanton language, blandiri, palpate.

To dally [trifle] nugari. [Play the fool] ineptire. [Delay] cunctari.

Dallying, blandus, lascivius.

A dallying, nugæ, pl.

A dam [mother] mater. [Bank] agger. [Of planks] pilæ, pl.

To dam or make a dam, obstruere.

Damage, damnum, detrimentum.

With damage, damnose.

To damage, damnare v. detrimentum importare. Or to damage, damnare v. detrimentum accipere.

Damageable, caducus. [Causing damage] damnosus.

A damascene, prunum Damascenum. Tree, prunus Damascena.

Damask, sericum Damascenum.

A damask garment, vestis Damascena.

Damask linen, lineæ Damascena.

Water, aqua ex rosâ Damascenis extracta. Work, vestis scutulata.

To damask wine, vinum calefacere. Or work damask, figuris distinguere.

A dame [mistress] domina. [Lady] illustris femina.

To damn, damnare, condemnare. [Cry down] explodere.

Damnably, execrabilis, accusabilis. [Damnifying] dirus perniciosus, exitialis, exitiosus.

Dannation, damnatio. Eternal, sempiterna in improbos constituta a summo iudice supplicia.

Dunned, reprobis, rejectaneus.

To damnify or bring damage, damnum inferre.

A damp or dampness, humiditas. [Unwholesome air] vapor exitialis.

To grow damp, humescere.

To damp or moisten, humidare.

To damp. Vid. To dispirit.

Damp or dampish [moist] humidus.

Somewhat dampish, humidulus.

Causing dampness, humidificus.

A damsel, puella; virgo.

A dance, chorea, tripudium. In armour, Pyrrhica.

A morrice-dance, ludus Pyrrhicus.

A morrice-dancer, gesticulator saltatorius.

To dance, saltare, salire. Lightly, tripudiare. Often, saltitare.

To lead a dance, præsaltare.

To lead one a dance, per ambages aliquem circumducere, in errorem inducere.

The leader of a dance, præsaltator, præsaltator.

A dancer, saltator, saltatrix.

A common dancer, ludus, ludio.

A company of dancers, chorus.

A dancing, saltatio, saltatus.

Of dancing, saltatorius.

A dancing-master, saltandi magister. Room, orchestra.

A dandeprat, pumilio, nanus perpusillus.



**To dandle**, manibus agitare, gremio fovere.  
**A dandler**, infantis agitator.  
**A dandling**, infantis agitatio.  
**Dandruff**, furfures, pl. purigo.  
**Full of dandruff**, furfuraceus.  
**Danger**, discrimen, periculum.  
**The danger is over**, omnis res est jam in vado.  
**To be in danger**, in periculo versari.  
**To danger** [bring one into danger] aliquem in periculum adducere.  
**To avoid danger**, periculum consilio suo discutere et comprimere.  
**To deliver out of danger**, e periculo aliquem eripere. **To escape**, ex periculo evadere. **To run into**, periculum adire, in periculum irruere.  
**Out of danger**, securus, tutus.  
**Dangerous**, periculosus, perniciosus. **To meddle with**, invadere.  
**Dangerously**, periculose.  
**To dangle or hang dangling**, dependere.  
**To dangle up and down with one**, aliquem officiose comitari.  
**Dangling**, pendulus.  
**Dank or dankish**, humidus.  
**Dankishness**, humor.  
**Dapper**, agilis.  
**A dapper-fellow**, trossulus.  
**A low dapperling**, pumilio.  
**Dripple-grey**, scutulatus.  
**To dare** [venture] audere. [**Challenge**] lacessere, provocare.  
**A dare or dace** [fish] apna.  
**Daring**, audax, animosus.  
**A daring of one**, provocatio.  
**Daringly**, audacter, audenter.  
**Dark**, tenebrosus, caliginosus, obscurus.  
**Of a dark brown colour**, fuscus, pullus. **A dark grey**, leucophaeus. **A dark blue**, luridus. **A dark green**, virens. [**Intricate**] obscurus.  
**The dark or darkness**, tenebræ, pl.  
**Dark or blind**, cæcus.  
**Dark** [when the moon does not shine] illunus.  
**Very dark**, perobscurus, tenebrosus.  
**To make dark or darken**, obscurare.  
**To be in the dark**, in tenebris versari.  
**To keep one in the dark**, aliquid aliquem celare.  
**To darken** [with clouds] obnubilare.  
**A darkening**, obscuratio.  
**Darkish or darksome**, subobscurus.  
**Darkling**, in tenebris v. in obscurum versans.  
**Darkly**, obscure  
**Darkness** obscuritas, tenebræ.

**Of weather**, caligo. **With shadowing**, adumbratio.  
**Full of darkness**, tenebrosus.  
**Loving darkness**, lucifugus.  
**A darling**, deliciae, pl.  
**To darn or darn up**, resarcire.  
**A darning of clothes**, veteramentarius.  
**A darning**, sutura.  
**Darnel**, lolium.  
**Of darnel**, loliaceus.  
**A dart**, pilu1.  
**To dart or cast a dart**, jaculari.  
**Upon one**, in aliquem subito irruere.  
**A stringed dart**, hasta amenata.  
**Bearing darts**, telifer.  
**A darter**, jaculator, m. jaculatrix, f.  
**A darting**, jaculatio.  
**Of darting**, jacularis.  
**That may be darted**, jaculabilis.  
**A dash** [blow] ictus. [**Mixture**] mixtura. [**With a pen**] ductus.  
**To dash a thing against**, allidere; affligere. [**As with water or dirt**] aspergere, conspergere. [**Wine with water**] vinum aqua diluere. [**Mingle**] commiscere. **A design or project**, aliquid consilium evertere.  
**One in the chops**, colaphum alicui impingere. **Out the brains**, cerebrum comminuere.  
**To pieces**, confringere. **Together**, collidere. **Out with a pen**, delere, obliterare.  
**A dashing against**, illisus. [**Battering**] conflictus. **Together**, collisio. **With water**, aspersio.  
**A dastard**, ignavus, timidus.  
**Dastardly**, timide, ignave.  
**A date** [of writings] tempus scribendi datum. **Or day-book**, diarium, ephemeris.  
**To date a writing**, diem subsignare.  
**To have date**, diem ascriptum habere.  
**Out of date**, antiquus, obsoletus.  
**A date** [fruit] dactylus.  
**A little date**, palmula.  
**A date-tree**, palma.  
**An Indian date** [tamarind] dactylus Indicus.  
**The dative case**, casus dandi v. tertius casus.  
**To daub**, oblinere. [**Defile**] inquinare, maculare. [**Bribe**] largitione corrumpere. **Or disguise**, aliquid verborum involucri dissimulare. [**Flatter**] adulari.  
**Daubed with gold lace**, auro co-operctus v. ornatus.  
**A ducker** [smeared] unctor. [**Defiler**] qui inquinat. [**Briber**] qui aliquem pretio corrumpit. [**Flatterer**] adulator.  
**A daubing** [smearing] unctio. [**Defiling**] sordes. [**Bribing**] corruptela. [**Flattery**] adulatio.

**A daughter**, filia.  
**A little daughter**, filiola.  
**A daughter-in-law**, nurus.  
**A god-daughter**, filia lustrica.  
**A daughter's son**, nepos.  
**A daughter's son's wife**, pronurus.  
**A step-daughter**, privigna.  
**To dawn**, aliquid terrere.  
**A dawning**, consternatio.  
**Dauntless**, impavidus, intrepidus.  
**A daw or jack-daw**, monedula.  
**To dawn**, diluescere, illucescere.  
**The dawn or dawning** [of the day] diluculum, aurora.  
**A day** [space of time] dies.  
**Day** [light] lux.  
**A day or by the day**, singulis diebus.  
**Noon-day**, meridies.  
**A court or law day**, dies fastus.  
**Days of respite**, iustitium.  
**A day of appearance**, dies status.  
**Days of return**, dies iudicii.  
**The dog-days**, dies caniculares.  
**Vacation-days**, dies nefasti.  
**Christmas-day**, dies Christi natalis.  
**New-year's day**, calendæ Januarii.  
**Candlemas-day**, purificatio Virginis.  
**Ash-Wednesday**, cineralia, pl. dies cinerum.  
**Good-Friday**, soteria, n. pl.  
**Easter-day**, dies paschalis.  
**To-day or this day**, hodie.  
**Of to-day or this day**, hodiernus.  
**From day to day**, de die in diem.  
**Every day**, quotidie.  
**Of or for every day** [adj.] quotidianus.  
**To other day**, pridie.  
**Now-a-days**, hoc tempore, hodie.  
**Dry by day**, in singulos dies.  
**On a certain day**, die quodam.  
**On a set day**, die certo, præfinito v. constituto.  
**The day before that day**, pridie ejus diei.  
**The next day after that**, postri die ejus diei.  
**The day before yesterday**, nudius tertius.  
**Three days ago**, nudius quartus.  
**Four days since**, nudius quintus.  
**This day sevennight or a week ago**, nudius octavus.  
**In the day time**, interdiu.  
**Of a day**, diurnus.  
**Before day-light**, antelucanus.  
**Clear or bright day**, multa lux, clarum mane.  
**Dry far spent**, dies profectus.  
**Sunday**, dies Dominicus.  
**Low Sunday**, primus dies Dominicus post pascham.  
**Monday**, dies lune, feria secunda.  
**Tuesday**, dies Martis, feria tertia.

*Wednesday*, dies Mercurii, feria quarta.  
*Thursday*, dies Jovis, feria quinta.  
*Friday*, dies Venere, feria sexta.  
*Saturday*, dies Saturni, dies sabbati.  
*A holy-day*, feria pl. dies festus.  
*A half holy-day*, dies interdictus.  
*A high holy-day*, dies anniversarius.  
*At the shutting in of day*, sub crepusculum vespertinum.  
*Ember-days or fasting-days*, quatuor tempora.  
*A work-day*, dies profectus.  
*It is day*, licet.  
*A day and a half*, sesquidies.  
*The space of two days*, biduum.  
*Three*, triduum. *Four*, quadriduum. *Nine*, spatium novem dierum.  
*Of nine days*, novendialis.  
*A day-book*, diarium, ephemeris.  
*A day's man* [unpire] arator.  
*To dazzle*, oculos perstringere.  
*A deacon*, diaconus.  
*A deacony or deaconship*, diaconatus.  
*In the dead of the night*, nocte interpesta.  
*Dead* [numbed] trisul. [Dull] segnis.  
*To be dead*, jacere.  
*Dead-nettle*, lamium.  
*Dead of itself*, mortuusus.  
*Half dead*, semivivus, semi-mortuus.  
*Dead or senseless*, extimis.  
*A dead body*, cadaver.  
*Almost dead*, semi-vivus.  
*To dead or deader*, debilitare, frangere.  
*Deadly* [adj.] mortifer, letifer, letalis; ferax.  
*Deadly* [adv.] mortifere, letaliter.  
*Deadness*, stupor, torpor.  
*Deaf*, surdus.  
*To grow deaf*, surdus fieri.  
*To be deaf*, obsurdescere.  
*To deafen or make deaf*, obtundere.  
*Deafish or somewhat deaf*, surdaster.  
*Deafly*, surde.  
*Deafness*, surditas.  
*A deal tree*, abies.  
*Deal boards or planks*, tabule abiegnæ.  
*A deal-mer chant*, abietis mercator.  
*To deal*, agere, tractare. [Distribute] partiri. *Falsely*, prævaricari. *In business*, mercari, negotiari. Or bargain with a person, cum aliquo pacisci, stipulari.  
*A deal*, vis, numerus.  
*A great deal or by a great deal* [adv.] multo, impendio.

*A great deal better*, nimio satius.  
*A deal*, at cards, foliorum distributio.  
*A dealer*, at cards, distributor. [Trader] negotiator.  
*A double or false dealer*, prævaricator.  
*A plain dealer*, homo candidus.  
*A fair dealer*, æquus. *Fair dealing*, æquum et bonum.  
*Dealing* [business or trade] occupatio, negotiatio. Or doing, factum. *As with cards*, distributio. [Treatment] tractatio.  
*A double dealing*, dolus malus.  
*A false dealing*, prævaricatio.  
*Hard dealing*, exactio.  
*Dealing much*, negotiosus.  
*A dean*, decanus.  
*A rural dean*, decanus ruralis.  
*A deanry*, decanatus.  
*Dear* [beloved] carus, dilectus. [Costly] pretiosus.  
*To make dear* [beloved] carum reddere. [Costly] pretium augere.  
*To make corn dear*, annonam arcere.  
*Corn grows dear*, annona ingravescit.  
*As dear as may be*, quam plurimo.  
*Dear*, arcte, familiariter.  
*Dear*, care.  
*Dearness*, caritas. *Of provisions*, annona caritas.  
*A dearth*, fames.  
*Death* [natural] mors, letum. [Violent] nex. [Slaughter, havoc] caedes, strages.  
*It is death*, capitale est.  
*Sudden death*, mors interpesta.  
*Death-pangs*, mortis angor v. angustia.  
*A dead-watch*, scarabæus domesticus, termes.  
*The point of death*, extremus spiritus.  
*To be at the point of death*, in articulo mortis esse; animam efflare.  
*Worthy of death*, capitalis.  
*To put to death*, morte mulcare; morti dare.  
*To hasten one's death*, mortem alicui maturare.  
*Deathful*, letifer, mortalis.  
*Deathlike*, leto similis.  
*Deathsmán*, carnifex.  
*Deathless*, immortalis, æternus.  
*To debar*, arcere, interdicere.  
*A debarring*, exclusio, interdictio.  
*To debase*, demittere, depringere. [Disparage a thing] aliquid contemnere, spernere.  
*Coin*, monetam adulterare.  
*A debaser*, oppressor.  
*A debasing*, dejectio.  
*Debasement*, demissio, submissio.  
*A debate in law*, actio, lis.  
*A friendly debate*, amicum colloquium.

*A small debate*, disputatio, cunctatio.  
*A debate-maker*, vitiligator.  
*To debate* [reason] disserere, disputare, argumentari. [Advise with himself] deliberare; secum considerare. [Quarrel] contendere, altercari.  
*It is debated*, disputatur.  
*A debater*, disputator.  
*A debating* [disputing] disputatio. [Advising with one's self] deliberatio.  
*To debauch* [corrupt] aliquem vitare. *A woman*, stuprare. [Lay the debauchee] debauchari, luxuriari.  
*A debauch* [drinking-bout] magna vini ingurgitatio.  
*Debauched*, nequam, indecivus, demerisus.  
*A debauchee*, commissator, nequam homo dissolutus, discinctus, impurus, intemperans, libidinosus.  
*A debaucher*, corruptor, corruptela.  
*Debauchery*, intemperantia flagitiosa; incontinentia, luxuries.  
*A debauching or debauchment*, corruptela.  
*A debenture* (in trade) tessera nummaria.  
*A soldier's debenture*, stipendia militaria residua.  
*To debilitate*, debilitare, enervare.  
*A debilitating*, debilitatio.  
*Debility*, debilitas, infirmitas.  
*Debonair or courteous*, comis, mius. [Merry or cheerful] lætus, hilaris, lepidus. [Good natured] benignus, perhumanus.  
*Debonairly*, comiter, candide.  
*A debt*, debitum, æs alienum.  
*Debt upon account*, reliqua.  
*To be much or deeply in debt*, ære alieno premi v. obrui.  
*To be in one's debt* [be obliged] obligari, obstringi.  
*To run in debt*, æs alienum conficere.  
*To respite a debt*, solutionem nominis sustinere.  
*To rid out of debt*, ære alieno levare.  
*To demand debts*, appellare.  
*To forgive a debt*, pecuniam debitam condonare.  
*To sue for debts*, debita insecutari.  
*To pay debts*, nomen liberare.  
*To come or be out of debt*, ære alieno exire.  
*A desperate debt*, debitum inopinatatum. *A dribbling debt*, parvum.  
*A debtor*, debitor.  
*An insolvent debtor*, qui solvendo non est.  
*A debtor upon bill or bond*, debitor ex chirographo.  
*A decade*, decas, Ætis. f.



**The decalogue**, decem Dei præcepta.  
**To decamp**, castra movere; vasa colligere.  
**A decamping** or **decampment**, castrorum motus.  
**To decant**, defecare, deliquare.  
**A decantation** or **decanting**, transfusio.  
**A decanter**, lagena transfusioni apta.  
**To decay** [pass away] decrescere, labi. *With age*, senescere. *Or fail*, deficere. *In colour*, deflorescere. *Utterly*, perire. *As flowers*, flaccescere, marcescere.  
**A decay**, casus; labefactatio.  
**In decay** or **decayed**, ruinosus, dilapsus.  
**Decayed** [withered] marcidus.  
**Decaying**, labens, caducus.  
**A decease**, decessus, obitus.  
**To decease**, decedere, mori.  
**A deceit**, fraus, dolus, fallacia, ars.  
**Deceitful**, subdolos, versutus.  
**A deceitful knave**, veterator.  
**Trick**, dolus malus.  
**Deceitfully**, fraudulentè, captiose.  
**Deceitfulness**, fallacia, dolus.  
**To deceive**, fallere, decipere, fraudare. [*Mock*] deludere, ludificare. [*Wheedle*] deinnire. *One's expectation*, frustrari.  
**Deceivable**, fallax.  
**Deceivableness**, fallacia.  
**To be deceived**, falli. [*Mistaken*] errare, hallucinari.  
**A deceiver**, fraudator; ludificator.  
**Deceiving**, fallax.  
**December**, Decembris.  
**Decency**, decor, decencia.  
**Decent**, decorus decens.  
**Decently**, decenter.  
**Deception**, deceptio.  
**Deceptive** fraudulentus, dolosus.  
**To decide**, decernere, decidere, censere.  
**A deciding** or **decision**, determinatio.  
**Decimus**, denarius.  
**To decimate**, decimare. *For punishment*, in decimum quemque animadvertere.  
**A decimation** of a soldier, decimatio. *Of an estate*, proscriptio.  
**To decipher** or **describe**, describere, delineare. [*Explain ciphers*] literas notis occultis exaratas explicare.  
**A deciphering**, descriptio, explicatio.  
**Decisive**, decretorius.  
**Decisory**, determinatus.  
**The deck** of a ship, fori, transra, pl.  
**To deck**, ornare; polire, expolire.  
**Not decked**, incomptus, inornatus, incultus.

**A decker**, exornator.  
**A decking**, ornatus, cultus.  
**To declaim**, declamare. *Often*, declamitare.  
**A declaimer**, declamator.  
**Declaimingly** or **in a declamatory way**, declamatorio modo.  
**A declamation**, declamatio.  
**A declaration** or **declaring**, declaratio, significatio, denuntiatio, designatio. [*Explication*] explicatio, expositio. [*Testimony*] testificatio. *At law*, libellus. *Of war*, belli denuntiatio.  
**To put in a declaration at law**, libellum accusationum exhibere.  
**Declaratory** or **declarative**, ad explicationem pertinens.  
**To declare**, narrare, indicere, denuntiare, significare. *In solemn words* or *forin*, nuncupare. *In brief*, perstringere. *Abroad*, divulgare, publicare. *Beforehand*, prænuntiare. *Further*, addere, prosequi.  
**To be declared**, patifleri, manifestari.  
**That may be declared**, enarrabilis.  
**A declarer**, declarator.  
**A declension**, declinatio.  
**Decline**, declinatio, defectio.  
**To decline** [avoid] vitare; desistere, cavere. [*Bend down*] vergere. *A word*, verbum inflectere. [*Decay*] deficere, labascere.  
**A declining** [avoiding] vitatio, devitatio. [*Growing worse*] refluxus, in deterius vergens. [*Bending*] declinatio, inclinatio. *Of words*, flexio.  
**Declivity** [steepness] declivitas.  
**Decoctible**, coctivus.  
**A decoction**, decoctum.  
**Decomposite** or **decompounded**, bis compositus.  
**To decorate** [adorn] exornare, decorare.  
**Decoration**, ornatus, ornamentum.  
**The decorations** of the stage, scenæ apparatus, choragium.  
**Decorum**, decorus, decens.  
**Decorous** [handsomeness or good grace] decorum, grata.  
**A decoy**, illecebra, illicium. *Or decoyer*, pellax.  
**To decoy**, illicere, pellicere.  
**A decoying**, illecebra.  
**To decrease**, decrescere, minui.  
**Decreasing**, decrescens.  
**A decrease** or **decreasing**, diminutio, imminutio; decisio.  
**A decree**, edictum, decretum.  
**To decree** [ordain] decernere. [*Purpose*] statuere.  
**A decree** [judgment] sententia. *Of state*, edictum, decretum. *Of wise men*, præscriptum. *Or act*, consilium. *Or purpose*, propositum.

**An umpire's decree**, arbitrarium.  
**Decrepid**, decrepitus, incurvus.  
**Decrepitness** or **decrepid old age**, ætas decrepita v. summa.  
**Decrescent**, decrescens.  
**Decretal**, decretorius.  
**To decry** [or abrogate publicly] antiquare, rescindere. [*Disparage*] alicujus existimatio nem ledere.  
**To dedicate**, dedicare, consecrare. *A book*, &c. dicare, nuncupare.  
**A dedicator**, qui dicat v. dicat.  
**A dedication**, dedicatio, consecratio.  
**The dedication** of a church, æcclia, pl.  
**To deduce** [derive] deducere. [*Infer*] aliquid ex alio inferre.  
**A deduction** [consequence] consecrarium.  
**Deducing** or **deducing**, quod e aliâ re de luci potest.  
**To deduct**, subtrahere, detrahere.  
**A deducting** or **deduction**, decessio, deductio.  
**Deductively**, per consequentiam.  
**A deed** [action] factum, facinus.  
**A good deed**, benefactum.  
**An ill deed**, flagitium, maleficium.  
**A deed** [instrument] instrumentum.  
**Indeed** or **in very deed**, re verè, re ipsâ.  
**Indeed**, sane, scilicet, videlicet.  
**Indeed**, [by way of question] itane? itane vero?  
**In the very deed**, manifesto, ipso facto.  
**Deedless**, minime agilis v. promptus.  
**To deem**, judicare, opinari.  
**A deemer**, opinator.  
**A deemings**, opinatio.  
**A deemster**, arbiter, judex.  
**Deep**, profundus, altus. [*Close*] reconditus. [*Cunning*] callidus, versutus.  
**The deep**, profundum.  
**To deepen**, excavare, defodere.  
**Deep** or **deeply**, profunde, alto.  
**Deep-mouthed**, raucosus.  
**Deep-musing**, contemplativus, meditabundus.  
**Deepness**, altitudo, profundum.  
**A deer**, cervus, fera. *Falions* dama fulva. *Red*, cervus.  
**A keeper of deer**, saltuarius.  
**A tame deer**, himulus cicur.  
**To deface**, deformare; deturpare. [*Blot out*] delere, expungere. [*Corrupt*] corrumpere, perdere. [*Spoil*] spoliare, evertere.  
**A defacer** [blotter out] deleter, m. deletrix, f. [*Corrupter*] corruptor. [*Spoiler*] eversor.  
**A defaulting**, defacement, deforatio, corruptio, eversio.  
**A defaultance** or **default**, defectus.  
**To default** or **default** [deducere]



**deducere**, subtrahere. [*Prune*] defalcare, collucare.  
**A defalcation**, deductio. [*Pruning*] defalcatio.  
**A defamation**, alienæ famæ violatio.  
**Defamatory**, famosus, probrosus.  
**To defame**, alicujus existimationem violare.  
**A defamer**, obrectator, calumniator.  
**A defaming**, sugillatio, obrectatio.  
**A default**, culpa, peccatum, defectus, officii debiti omissio.  
**To make a defence**, insectum quod factum est reddere.  
**To defeat** [disappoint] frustrari, eludere. *An army*, prostrigare, prosternere. *The attempts or insults of the enemies*, hostium insultus sustinere et retardare. [*Make void*] rescindere, abrogare.  
**The defeat of an army**, clades, strages.  
**A defeating** [disappointing] frustratio. [*Making void*] abrogatio, antiquatio.  
**To defecate**, defæcare.  
**A defect** [want] defectio, defectus. *In judgment*, imprudentia. [*Blemish*] labe. [*Fault*] menium.  
**A defection**, defectio.  
**Defective**, imperfectus, mancus. [*Faulty*] vitiosus.  
**To be defective**, deficere, deesse.  
**Defectiveness**, defectus.  
**A master of defence**, lanista.  
**A defence** [guard] presidium. [*Protection*] patrocinium. *In pleading*, defensio, propugnatio.  
**To speak in defence of one**, pro aliquo verba facere.  
**Of or belonging to defence**, tutelaris.  
**In the defence of**, pro, a v. ab.  
**Defenceless**, inermis, imparatus.  
**To defend**, defendere, tueri.  
**Fortify before**, præmunire.  
**Often**, defensare. *One's clients*, patrocinari.  
**A defender**, reus.  
**A defender**, defensor, propugnator, vindex. [*Advocate*] patrouus, advocatus.  
**A defending**, defensio, patrocinium.  
**Defensible**, qui defendi potest.  
**Defensive arms**, arma ad legendum.  
**To be upon the defensive** or act *defensively*, bellum illatum repellere.  
**To defer or delay**, differre, procrastinare.  
**Defiance** [respect] cultus, honor delatus.  
**A deferrer**, cunctator.  
**Deferring**, cunctabundus.  
**A deferring**, cunctatio, procrastinatio.

**Defiance** [challenge] provocatio ad pugnam.  
**A letter of defiance**, literæ provocatoriæ.  
**To bid defiance to one**, aliquem ad pugnam provocare.  
**Living in open defiance of religion**, a religione alienus, a religione abhorrens.  
**A deficiency**, deficiencia, defectio, defectus.  
**Deficient**, imperfectus, hiulus.  
**To be deficient**, deficere.  
**A defier**, provocator.  
**To defile** [pollute] sordare, contaminare, inquinare; polluere. [*Deflower*] vitare, stuprare. *With dirt*, conspurcare, oblinere. *By profaneness*, scelerare, conscelerare, profanare. [*March off, as troops*] copias ex uno loco in alium traducere.  
**A defile or strait passage**, iter angustius; fauces, iun. f. pl. [*In war*] iter angustum et difficile.  
**Not defiled**, intaminatus, purus.  
**A defilement or defiling**, pollutio, commaculatio.  
**A defiler**, temerator, corruptor.  
**To defire**, definire, describere. [*Limit*] terminare.  
**A definer**, qui definit v. exponit.  
**A definition or defining**, definitio, rei alicujus brevis descripta explicatio.  
**Definitive**, definitivus, decretorius.  
**Definitively**, definite; distincte.  
**To deflect**, deflectere, digredi.  
**A deflection**, deflexus.  
**To deflower**, violare, vitare, stuprare.  
**A deflowerer**, constuprator; viator.  
**A deflowering**, violatio; vitium.  
**A defuzion**, fluxio, distillatio.  
**To deform**, deformare, vitare, turpare.  
**Deformed** [adj.] deformis, pravus.  
**Male deformed**, sordatus, vitatus.  
**Deformedly**, deformiter, sode.  
**A deforming or deformation**, deformatio.  
**Deformity**, deformitas, turpitudine.  
**To defraud**, fraudare, defraudare.  
**A defrauder**, defraudator.  
**A defrauding**, dolus malus.  
**To defray**, erogare, præbere.  
**One's charges**, sumptus alicui suppeditare.  
**A defrayer**, qui v. quæ sumptus suppeditat.  
**A defraying**, pecuniæ erogatio.  
**Defunct** [dead] mortuus, factus functus.  
**To defy**, ad pugnam v. certamen aliquem provocare.  
**A defying**, provocatio.

**Degeneracy**, a virtute majorum decessio.  
**To degenerate**, degenerare; descendere.  
**Degenerate** or **degenerated**, degener.  
**Degenerous** [scandalous, base] infamis turpis.  
**Degradation or degrading**, all cuius de gradu honoris defectio.  
**To degrade**, aliquem de gradu deponere.  
**A degree or step**, gradus. Or *order*, ordo. *In consanguinity*, stemma.  
**The highest degree of honour**, summum honoris fastigium. [*Estate*] conditio, status, ordo. *A person of high degree*, homo illustri genere natus. *Of low degree*, homo infimo loco natus.  
**By degrees**, sensim, gradatim.  
**To dehort** [dissuade] dehortari, dissuadere.  
**Dehortation or dehorting**, dissuasio.  
**A dehorter**, dissuasor.  
**To deject or cast down**, deficere. *One's self*, dolere, mœrere.  
**Dejectedly**, anxie, mœste, sollicitè.  
**Dejection**, mœror, anxietas.  
**Dejection** [evacuation of excrementis] dejectio.  
**Deification**, consecratio.  
**To deify**, in deorum numerum referre.  
**A deifying**, hominis in deos relatio.  
**To deign** dignari.  
**A deigning**, dignatio.  
**A deist**, qui in unum Deum credit, sed a Christianâ doctrinâ abhorret.  
**Delation**, delatio.  
**A delator** [informant] delator.  
**The deity**, numen.  
**A delay or delaying**, mora, cunctatio.  
**To delay or defer**, differre, procrastinare. *The trial of a cause*, comprehendere. *Judgment*, ampliari.  
**A delayer**, cunctator.  
**A delaying**, procrastinatio, prolatio. *Of judgment*, ampliatio.  
**Delaying**, cunctabundus.  
**Delectable**, gratus, amœnus, jucundus.  
**Delectableness**, jucunditas, amœnitas. *In speech*, lepor, vœnistas.  
**Delectably**, amœniter, jucunde.  
**Delectation**, delectamentum, oblectatio.  
**To delegate** [appoint] delegare.  
**A delegate**, delegatus.  
**A court of delegates**, curia delegatorum.  
**A judge delegate**, recuperator.  
**A delegation**, delegatio.  
**Deleterious**, exitiosus, letalis.

*A dell* [mine] fodina.  
**To deliberate** or *deliberate upon*, de aliquâ re deliberare v. consultare.  
*Deliberate* [circumspect] cautus, prudens.  
*Deliberately* [not hastily] caute, consulto. [*On set purpose*] de industria.  
*Deliberation* or *deliberateness*, deliberatio, consultatio.  
*Deliberative*, deliberativus.  
*Delicacy* or *delicateness* [beauty] pulchritudo, venustus. [*Daintiness*] cupidia. *Neatness of a piece of work*, operis elegantia; opus exquisiti artificii. [*Softness*] mollities. *Of style*, oratio limata.  
*Delicate* [beautiful] pulcher, venustus. [*Dainty*] cupidiarum avidus. [*Excellent*] eximius. [*Soft*] delicatus, mollis.  
**To make delicate**, mollire.  
*Delicately* [beautifully] pulchre. [*Excellently*] eximie. [*Softly*] delicate.  
*Delicacies*, cupidie, delicie.  
*Delicious*, delicatus, suavis.  
*Deliciously*, delicate, suaviter.  
*Deliciousness*, suavitas.  
*Delight*, voluptas, suavitas.  
**To delight** or *be delighted to*, delectare, juvare; voluptate aliquem afficere.  
**To take delight** or *be delighted in*, gaudere, frui.  
*Delights*, delicie, pl.  
*It delights*, juvat, delectat.  
*Delightful* or *delightsome*, gratus, jucundus, amoenus.  
*Delightfully*, suaviter, jucunde.  
*Delightfulness* or *delightfulness*, amoenitas. Vid. *Delight*.  
*A delighting*, delectatio, oblectatio.  
**To delineate**, delineare, adumbrare.  
*A delineating* or *delineation*, delineatio, adumbratio.  
*Delinquency*, delictum, culpa.  
*A delinquent*, delinquens, noxius.  
*Delirious*, delirus, mente captus.  
**To be delirious**, mente labi apud se non esse.  
**To deliver** to, tradere. *From or out of*, liberare, expellere. *A thing asked for*, subministrare. *A speech*, orationem habere; verba facere. *Down from hand to hand*, per manus tradere. *Into one's hands*, in alicujus potestatem tradere. *In trust*, fidei alicujus rem committere. [*As a midwife*] obstetricari. *To memory*, memorie prodere, tradere. *Up* [resign] resignare. [*Betray*] prodere.  
*A deliverance*, liberatio, absolutio.  
**The deliverance of a captive**, captivi redemptio.  
*A woman's deliverance*, puerperium.

*To be delivered of young*, parere. *Before the time*, abortum facere.  
*A deliverer*, liberator, servator. [*p*, traditor, proditor.  
*A delivery of goods to one*, rerum venditarum traditio.  
**To have a good delivery** [utterance] diserte loqui. *A poor delivery*, male pronuntiare.  
*A woman's delivery*, partus, puerperium.  
*A dell* [pit] fossa. [*A valley*] vallis.  
**To delude** or *mock and deceive*, ludere, deludere, deridere. *With fair pretences*, deluificare, inescare.  
*A deluder*, irrisor; sannio.  
*A deluding* or *delusion*, irrisio defraudatio.  
*Deluding, delusive*, or *delusory*, fallax, fraudulentus.  
*Delusion*, præstigiæ, pl. technæ.  
**To delve**, fodere v. fodire.  
*A delver*, fossor.  
*A delving*, fossio.  
*A deluge*, diluvium.  
*To deluge* or *drown*, inundare.  
*A demagogue*, antesignanus, populi ductor.  
*A demain* or *demesne*, possessiones.  
**The king's demain**, vectigal regium.  
*Of demain*, vectigalis.  
*A demand* [claim] postulatum, rogatum. [*Petition*] petitio, rogatio.  
**To demand** or *require*, exigere, requirere, postulare. [*Lay claim to a thing*] postulare. *A question*, interrogare. *Money for a thing*, indicere. *A debt*, appellare. *A reparation*, res repetere.  
**To hear one's demands**, de alicujus postulatis cognoscere.  
*Demandable*, quod jure potest postulari.  
*A demandant* or *demandor*, petitor, flagitator. *Busy* or *impertinent* percontator.  
*A demanding* [asking] interrogatio. [*Requiring*] postulatio. *A frequent demanding*, rogatio.  
*A demeanor*, habitus, mores, pl. *Fair demeanor*, comitas, urbanitas.  
*Demerit*, meritum.  
**To demerit**, commereeri.  
*A demigod*, semideus.  
*Demigration*, demigratio.  
*Demise* [death] mors, obitus.  
**To demise by will**, testamento donare v. legare.  
*Democracy*, populi principatus.  
*Democratical*, ad imperium popularium pertinens.  
**To demolish**, demoliri, destruere.  
*A demolisher*, eversor, demolitio.  
*Demolishing* or *demolition*, de molitio disturbatio, eversio.

*A demon*, dæmon.  
*A demoniac*, lymphatus.  
*Demonstrable*, demonstrabilis.  
*Demonstrably*, aperte, manifeste.  
**To demonstrate**, demonstrare convincere.  
*A demonstrating* or *demonstration*, demonstratio.  
*Demonstrative*, demonstrativus.  
*Demonstratively*, apertissime, planissime.  
*A demonstrator*, demonstrator.  
*A demur* or *demurrer*, mora, exceptio dilatoria.  
**To demur**, demorari, cognitionem sustinere.  
*To demur upon a thing* or *delay* hesitare, cunctari.  
*A demurring*, exceptionis objectione.  
*Demure* [bashful] verecundus, modestus. [*Reserved*] taciturnus.  
**To make a very demure face**, vultum fingere.  
*Demurely*, modeste, pudice.  
*Demureness*, modestia, verecundia. [*Reservedness*] taciturnitas.  
*A den*, antrum, latibulum. *In a rock*, spelunca.  
**To lurk in a den**, delitescere.  
*Full of dens*, latebrosus, caver-nosus.  
*A denier* [piece of money] denarius.  
**To denizen**, aliquem civitate donare.  
*A denizen* or *denison*, civis.  
*A denizen of a town which was free of Rome*, municeps.  
**To denominate**, denominare.  
*A denominator*, denominator.  
*A denomination* or *denominating*, denominatio.  
**To denote**, denotare, designare.  
*A denoting* or *denotation*, notatio, designatio.  
**To denounce**, denuntiare, indicere. *Openly*, profiteri.  
*A denouncer*, qui denuntiat.  
*A denouncing*, denuntiatio, declaratio.  
*Dense*, densus.  
*Density*, densitas.  
*A dent* [notch] crena.  
**To dent** or *notch*, crenas incidere.  
*Dental*, dentatus.  
*Dented*, denticulatus, serratus.  
*A dentifice*, dentificium.  
*A denunciation*, denuntiatio, comminatio.  
**To deny**, negare. *With a low voice*, r clamare. *To do a thing*, detractare. *The faith*, fidei amittere. *With an oath*, abjurare, dejerare. *By a nod*, abnuerere. *What one has said*, palinodiam canere.  
*Ver deny*, negatur, [sc. ab hominibus].  
*A denial*, repulsa, denegatio.  
*Deniable*, quod negari potest.



**A demying**, inficiatio, negatio.  
**To depict**, depingere.  
**To depart**, discedere; absistere. *Out of an office*, magistratu abire. *From the truth*, a vero aberrare. *Out of*, emigrare, abire, exire. *This life* [to die] decedere, mori. Or *go aside*, secedere, digredi.  
**A departing or departure**, discessus, abitus. *From one place to another*, demigratio. *Forth*, profectio. *From this life*, excessus, obitus.  
**A department**, munus, provincia.  
**To depend on a person**, alicui niti.  
**Dependent**, dependens.  
**A dependent**, cliens.  
**Dependence or dependency** [prop] fulcrum. [Trust] fiducia.  
**Dependent or depending**, nixus, fretus.  
**The cause is now depending**, sub iudice lis est.  
**Deplorable**, flebilis, lamentabilis, miserabilis.  
**To deplore**, deplorare, lamentari.  
**A deplorer**, qui deplorat.  
**A deploring**, ploratus.  
**A deponent**, testis juratus.  
**To depopulate**, populari, vastare; loco solitudinem inferre.  
**A depopulating or depopulation**, vastatio, depopulatio.  
**A depopulator**, vastator, depopulator.  
**To deport one's self**, se gerere.  
**Department**, gestus, mores.  
**To depose a person from his office**, alicui magistratum abrogare.  
**To depose upon oath**, iurejurando affirmare.  
**To deposit** [lay down] deponere.  
**Or trust a thing with one**, fidei alicujus aliquid committere.  
**A deposit**, depositum.  
**A depositary**, sequester, depositi custos.  
**A deposing or deposition**, dejectio.  
**A deposition of witnesses**, testimonium, testificatio, testatio.  
**Depravation**, depravatio, corruptio.  
**To deprave**, depravare, pervertere. Or *speak ill of one*, calumniari, obtrectare.  
**Depravedness or depravity**, pravitās.  
**A depraver**, corruptor.  
**A depraving or depravation**, depravatio, corruptio.  
**To deprecate**, deprecari.  
**A deprecating or deprecation**, deprecatio.  
**Deprecatory**, culpam a se amovens.  
**To deprecate**, despiciere, parvi ducere.  
**Depredation**, direptio, spoliatio.

**To deprehend**, deprehendere, comprehendere.  
**To depress**, deprimere, detrudere. Or *humble one*, alicuius superbiam frangere.  
**A depressing or depression**, oppressio.  
**To deprive**, privare, orbare. *Of authority*, potestatem, magistratum, alicui abrogare. [Disinherit] exheredare. *Of life*, exanimare.  
**A depriving or deprivation**, privatio.  
**Depth**, profundum, altitudo.  
**In the depth of winter**, mediâ hieme.  
**In the depth of the sea**, in profundo mari.  
**To be out of one's depth in water**, terram pede non posse contingere.  
**A swallowing depth**, gurgis.  
**To deepen**, cavare, excavare.  
**A deepening**, excavatio.  
**A deputation**, legatio.  
**To depute**, rei alicui gerendæ alicuius præficere.  
**A deputy**, vicarius, legatus; optio.  
**The deputy of a ward**, tribunus populi.  
**A deputy governor**, gubernator vicarius.  
**Dereliction**, derelictio, desertio.  
**To deride**, deridere; despiciere.  
**A derider**, irrisor, derisor. *In a play*, santicio.  
**Deriding**, iusticia concilians.  
**A deriding or derision**, derisus; irrisio.  
**To be had in derision**, ludibrio esse.  
**Deridingly**, per ridiculum.  
**Derisive**, scurrilis, ludificabilis.  
**Derivation of words**, etymologia.  
**Derivative**, qui derivatur.  
**A derivative word**, vox ab aliâ voce derivata.  
**Derivatively**, per modum derivationis.  
**To derive**, derivare, deducere. Or *be derived from*, procedere, oriri.  
**A deriving or derivation**, deductio.  
**To derogate**, derogare, detrahere.  
**Derogating or derogatory**, derogans.  
**A derogating or derogation**, derogatio, detractio.  
**An act of derogation**, dehonestamentum.  
**A descant** [in music] sonus modulatus. Or *gloss*, interpretatio, enarratio.  
**To descant or sing descant**, vocem canendo modulari. *Upon*, commentari.  
**To descend**, descendere. *From one's stock*, genus ab aliquo

deducere. *To the bottom*, sub silere. *To particulars*, singulas partes enumerare.  
**Descendants** [posterity] posteritas, iniores.  
**Descended** [sprung] ortus, natus, natus.  
**Descending** [as a hill] declivitas [Going down] descensus.  
**A descending, descension, or descent**, descensio.  
**The descent of a hill**, declivitas, descensus.  
**A descent** [offspring] progenies. [Invasion] irruptio, descensio.  
**To make a descent upon the enemies**, hostes adoriri.  
**To describe**, describere, depingere. *Lively*, graphice v. ad vivum depingere.  
**A describer**, scriptor, explicator. *Of countries*, chorographus. *Of the earth*, geographus. *Of places*, topographus. *Of the world*, cosmographus.  
**A describing or description**, descriptio.  
**A descrier**, explorator, repertor.  
**The description of a country**, loci descriptio, chorographia. *Of places*, locorum topographia. *Of the world*, cosmographia.  
**To descry** [spy out] speculari. [Discover] detegere.  
**A descrying** [spying out] conspectus. [Discovering] patefactio.  
**To desecrate** [unhallow] desecrare.  
**A desert** [wilderness] deserta n. solitudo.  
**To make desert**, populari, vastare.  
**To desert** [forsake] deserere, destituere.  
**A deserter**, desertor, transfuga.  
**Desertion**, desertio, derelictio.  
**Desertion of one's colours**, exercitus desertio.  
**To desert his colours** [as a soldier] ab exercitu v. a castris discedere.  
**Desert** [merit] meritum.  
**According to your desert**, pro meritis tuis.  
**Desertless**, immerito.  
**To deserve**, merere, mereri. *Ill*, male mereri. *Well*, bene mereri.  
**Deservedly**, merito, digne.  
**Desiccative**, exsiccandi efficax.  
**A design** [purpose or resolution] consilium, statutum. Or *first draught*, adumbratio rudis descriptio. Or *model*, ichnographia. Or *plot*, molitio, ineptum.  
**To design or contrive**, machinari. designare. [Appoint] destinare. [Resolve] statuere. [Draw a sketch of] adumbrare, delineare.  
**A designation**, designatio.  
**Designedly**, de industria, consulto.



**A designer**, designator.  
**A designing**, designatio.  
**The art of designing** [drawing] graphidis scientia.  
**A designing or crafty person**, astutus, callidus.  
**A designation**, molitio, conatus.  
**Desirable**, optabilis, desiderabilis.  
**Desire** [wish] desiderium; cupiditas. [*Request*] rogatio.  
**An humble desire**, obsecratio.  
**To desire** [wish] cupere; desiderare, optare. [*Request*] petere, requirere. **Humbly**, obtestari, supplicare. **Unwillingly**, implorare. **Earnestly**, obsecrare; ardere. **Importunately**, efflagitare.  
**By desire**, precario, optato.  
**According to one's desire**, ex sententiâ, ex animo.  
**A desirer**, rogator, precator.  
**A desiring** [requesting] efflagitatio. [*Coveting*] aviditas.  
**Desirous**, avidus, cupidus.  
**Desirously or with desire**, cupide, avide.  
**To desist**, desistere, cessare.  
**A desisting**, derelictio, cessatio.  
**A desk**, puteus, abacus.  
**Desolate**, desertus, vastus, desolatus. [*Full of grief*] tristis. [*Without comfort*] solatii expertus.  
**To desolate**, to make desolate, vastare, populari.  
**A making desolate**, vastatio, depopulatio.  
**Desolateness or desolation** [ruage or ruin] vastitas. [*Want of comfort*] ægritudo.  
**To despair**, desperare.  
**To cause one to despair**, alicui omnem spem adimere, auferre, eripere.  
**Despair**, desperation, or desperationes, desperatio.  
**Despairful**, expes.  
**Despairingly**, omni spe abjectâ.  
**A desperado or desperate person**, perditus, venustus.  
**Desperate** [rash] temerarius. [*Dangerous*] periculosus.  
**My case is desperate**, de meis rebus actum est.  
**Desperately**, perlitte, periculose.  
**Despicable**, despicable, contemnendus, aspernandus.  
**A despicable fellow**, homo trencis.  
**Despicableness**, vilitas.  
**Despicably**, cum contumptu.  
**To despise**, contemnere; spernere.  
**A despiser**, contemptor, m. contemptrix, f.  
**A despising**, despectus; contemptio.  
**Despite or malice**, malignitas, invidia. Or *scorn*, despectus.  
**In despite of one**, ingratis, aliquo invito.  
**Despiteful** malignus, invidus

**Despitefully**, contumeliose, maligne.  
**Despitefulness**, malignitas, invidia.  
**To despoil**, spoliare, vastare.  
**A despoiling**, spoliatio.  
**To despond**, animum despondere. Vid. *Despair*.  
**Despondence or despondency**, desperatio.  
**A despot or lord**, dominus, præses.  
**A despotic or arbitrary government**, dominatio.  
**Despotically**, imperiose.  
**Despumatation**, despumandi actus.  
**The dessert**, bellaria, pl. tragemata.  
**To destine or destinate**, destinare, designare.  
**A destitution or destinating**, destinatio, designatio.  
**Destiny**, fatum, sortis.  
**The destinies**, parca, pl.  
**Destiny-readers**, fatidici, pl. sortilegi.  
**Of destiny**, fatalis.  
**By destiny**, fataliter.  
**Destitute**, egenus; inops.  
**To leave destitute**, inopem derelinquere.  
**Left destitute**, derelictus, orbatus, orbis.  
**Destitution**, desitutio.  
**To destroy**, consumere, abolere, extinguere. **Raze a city**, urbem destruere. **Spoil**, perdere. [*Overthrow*] destruere, diruere. [*Lay waste*] vastare, devastare. [*Make havoc of*] prædari. [*To pull down or ruin*] evertere, diruere.  
**To be destroyed**, disperire, interire.  
**A destroyer**, confector, perditor.  
**Destroying**. Vid. *Destructive*.  
**A destroying**, pernicies; lues.  
**Given to destroying**, populabundus.  
**Destruction**, strages, exitium.  
**An utter destruction**, interneccio.  
**Destruction** [laying waste] populatio. [*Of people*] clades, cædes.  
**Destructive**, exitiosus, exitialis.  
**Destructively**, perniciose.  
**Desuetude**, desuetudo.  
**Desultory**, desultorius.  
**To detach**, segregare, seligere.  
**A detachment**, manus.  
**A detail**, singularum partium enumeratio.  
**To detail** singulatim recitare v. enumerare.  
**To detain** [make to stay] morari, detinere. [*Keep back*] retinere. [*Hinder*] præcipere.  
**A detainer** [withholder] qui detinet.  
**Detainer** [confinement] captivitas.  
**A detaining or detention**, retentio.

**To detect**, detegere; patefacere  
**A detector**, index.  
**A detecting or detection**, patefactio, indicium.  
**To deter**, deterrere.  
**Detergent**, detergens.  
**Determent**, impedimentum.  
**Determinable**, quod deterri nari potest.  
**Determinate**, determinatus; certus.  
**Determinately**, definite distincte.  
**A determination**, determinatio decisio.  
**To determine** [purpose] statuere; decernere. [*End*] definire, dirimere. [*Judge between party and party*] dijudicare. [*Beforehand*, præjudicare. [*To conclude*] determinare, concludere. *Bachelor of arts*, gradum baccalaureatus capessere.  
**Not determined**, indefinitus.  
**A detensive medicine**, medicamen deterrens.  
**To detest** [abhor] detestari, abominari. [*Louth*] fastidire.  
**Detestable**, detestabilis, execrabilis.  
**Detestably**, detestabilem in modum.  
**A detestation or detesting**, detestatio.  
**A detester**, qui aliquid detestatur.  
**Detesting**, detestans, abominans  
**To dethrone**, aliquem de solio dejicere.  
**A dethroning**, de solio dejectio v. depulsio.  
**An action of detinue**, actio sequestraria.  
**To detract from**, alicui maledicere; laudes alicujus obtinere.  
**A detractor**, obtrectator.  
**A detractress**, quæ de alicujus famâ detrahit.  
**A detracting or detracting**, obtrectatio, maledictio.  
**Detracting or detractive**, maledicus.  
**Detractingly**, maledice.  
**Detractory**, obtrectans, injuriosus.  
**Detriment**, detrimentum.  
**Detrimental or full of detriment**, damnosus.  
**To detrude**, detrudere, deturbare.  
**Detrustion**, depulsio.  
**Devastation**, vastatio, depopulatio.  
**To develop**, patefacere; exponere.  
**To devast**, aliquem opibus v. fortunis spoliare.  
**A devastating**, spoliatio.  
**Devexity**, devexitas.  
**To deviate**, errare.  
**A deviating or deviation**, error, aberratio.  
**A device or cunning trick**, mach

**ca**, dolus, praeſtigia, *pl.* artiſcium. [*Contrivance*] excogitatio, inventio. [*Feigned story*] commentum, fabula. *On a shield*, &c. ſymbolum.  
**The devil**, diabolus, dæmon.  
**A ſhe devil**, proſerpina; femina furorē percita.  
**Deviliſh**, diabolicus, dæmonicus, malignus, maleficius; tartareus.  
**Deviliſhly**, flagitioſe.  
**Devious**, devius, avius.  
**To deviſe** [invent] excogitare; fingere, concipere. [*Imagine*] rei alicuius imaginem concipere. [*Frame or faſhion*] formare.  
**Beforehand**, præmeditari. *By will*, legare.  
**Craftily deviſed**, machinoſus.  
**A deviſee**, legatarius.  
**A deviſer**, teſtator.  
**A deviſer**, inventor, excogitator, machinator; commentor.  
**A deviſing**, excogitatio, machinatio.  
**Devoid**, vacuus, inanis.  
**Devoir** [duty] officium, munus.  
**To devolve** [act.] deſolvère. *A truſt*, &c. *upon one*, aliquid alicuius fidei mandare, credere. *Neut.* redire.  
**To devote**, devovere, conſecrare. [*Conſign over or curſe*] damnare, diſis inſerere.  
**A devotee**, alicui rei nimis ad dictus.  
**A devoting**, devotio, dedicatio.  
**Devotion**, pietas erga Deum. [*Service*] cultus.  
**Counterfeit devotion**, ſimulata ſanctitas.  
**To be at devotion**, ſacris operari. [*At another's devotion*, morem gerere alicui.  
**To devour**, vorare, ingurgitare. *Sweet and dainty meats*, lignire. [*Conſume waſtefully*] profundere, effundere. [*Oppreſs*] opprimere.  
**A devourer**, edax, belluo, guloſus. *Of his eſtate*, lurco, nepos.  
**Devouring**, edax, vorax. *Fleſh*, carnivorus.  
**A devouring**, voracitas, edacitas, helluatio.  
**Devouringly**, avidè.  
**Devout**, pius, religioſus ſanctus. *Only in ſhow*, hypocrita.  
**Not devout**, irreligioſus, ſuperbum contemptor.  
**Devoutly**, pie, religioſe, ſancte.  
**Devoutneſs**, religio, ſanctiſſimoſitas.  
**The dew**, ros.  
**To dew or bedew**, rorare, irrorare.  
**To begin to dew or bedew**, roreſcere.  
**Mildew**, melligo, rubigo.  
**Dew-berries**, baccæ rubi repentiſſimæ.  
**Dewy**, roſulentus, roſcidus.

*The falling of dew*, roratio.  
*A ſprinkling with dew*, roris aſperſio.  
**Dexterity**, dexteritas; ſolertia.  
*With dexterity*, gnæviter, perite.  
**Dexterous**, ſolers.  
**Dexterouſly**, pernicipiter, expedite.  
**Diabolical**, diabolicus.  
**Diabolically**, diabolice.  
**A diadem**, diadema.  
**Diagonal**, diagonalis.  
**A dial**, horologium.  
**A ſun-dial**, ſolarium.  
**A water-dial**, clepſydra.  
**The hand or pin of a dial**, gnomon.  
**The dial plate**, horologii lamella.  
**A dialect**, dialectos, i. f.  
**A dialogue**, dialogus, colloquium.  
**The diameter**, diameter.  
**Diametrically**, diametricus.  
**Diametrically**, ex diametro, directe.  
**A diamond**, adamas.  
*Of a diamond*, adamantinus.  
**Diamond-cut**, angulatus, adamantis inſtar ſculptus.  
**The diamond at cards**, rhombus.  
**Diaper**, ſindon variegata, luteum ſtriatum.  
**To diaper**, ſtriare.  
**Diaphoretic**, ſudorem excitans.  
**The diaphragm** [midriff] diaphragma.  
**A diarrhœa or looſeneſs**, diarrhœa; profluviū.  
**Diarrhœtic**, alvum eſiens.  
**A diary** [day-book] diarium.  
**A dibble** [ſetting-ſtick] paſtinum. [*To brush one's hat*] ſcopula.  
**Dice or a pair of dice**, aleæ.  
**To play at dice**, aleâ ludere.  
**A caſt at dice**, aleæ jactus.  
**The play at dice**, ludus talaris.  
**A dice-box**, fritillus; turricula.  
**A dicer or dice-player**, aleator.  
**Dicing or playing at dice**, alea.  
**To dictate**, dictare, præſcribere.  
**Dictates or precepts**, dictata, *pl.*  
**A dictator**, dictator.  
**Of a dictator**, dictatorial, dictatorialis.  
**Dictatorſhip**, dictatura.  
**Diction**, dictio.  
**A dictionary**, vocum index, vocabularium.  
**Didactic or didactical**, ad docendum aptus.  
**A didapper or dive dapper**, mergus, m. urinatrix, f.  
**To die**, mori; occidere. *Upon a thing*, immori. *A natural death*, mori *Before time*, præmori. *With laughing*, riſu emori. *Or yield up the ghoſt*, expirare, animam eſſare: diem ſupremum obire. *Or ſwoon away*, animo linqui.  
**Dying a natural death**, moriens, naturæ cedens.

*A dying*, obitus exceſſus. **A dying away**, animi deliquium.  
**To die** [as liquors] in vappam verti.  
**Like to die or ready to die**, moribundus.  
**Diet** [food] cibus, penus.  
**A diet** [course of food] cœta, victus regimen. *Of the empire*, ordium imperii conventus.  
**To diet a perſon** [conſine to a regular diet] dietam alicui præſcribere. *Or give one food*, cibo alere, ſuſtentare. *With a perſon*, convieſcere.  
**Of a regular diet**, dieteticus.  
**Of diet or common food**, cibaricus.  
**A dieting or boarding with one**, convictus, contubernium.  
**To diſfer**, diſſerre, diſcrepare. *From one in opinion*, diſſentire. [*Full out*] rixari.  
**To cauſe or make to diſfer or be diſſerent**, diſtinguere, ſecernere.  
**To cauſe or make perſons to diſfer or fall out**, lites inter alios ſerere.  
**A diſſerence** [unlikeneſs] diſſerentia, diſſimilitudo. [*Diſtance*] diſtantia. *A diſſering* [controverſy] diſſenſio, altercatio.  
**To end diſſerences by treaty**, per colloquia controverſias componere. *By arbitration*, arbitrari.  
**Diſſerent or diſſering**, diverſus, diſcrepanſ, diſpar, diſſimilis.  
**To be diſſerent from**, diſſonare diſconvenire.  
**Diſſerently or with diſſerence**, varie; diſſerſe.  
**Diſſicult or hard**, diſſicilis, arduus.  
**A diſſicult perſon or one hardly to be pleaſed**, diſſicilis, faſtidioſus.  
**Somewhat diſſicult**, ſubdiſſicilis.  
**Diſſicultly or with diſſicultly**, diſſiciliter, ægre.  
**Diſſicultly**, diſſicultas. *In one's circumſtances*, res anguſtæ.  
**Of ſpeech**, linguæ balbuties.  
**A thing of great diſſicultly**, res ardua.  
**To break through diſſiculties**, diſſicultates vincere.  
**To make a diſſicultly in doing thing**, gravari.  
**Without any diſſicultly**, hanc diſſicultem.  
**Diſſidence**, diſſidentia, metus.  
**Diſſident**, diſſidens, incredulus.  
**Diſſidently**, diſſidenter.  
**To be diſſident**, diſſidere.  
**To be ſomewhat diſſident**, ſubdiſſidere.  
**Diſſimilarity**, diſſimilitudo.  
**To diſſuſe**, diſſundere, diſpergere.  
**Diſſuſedly**, diſſuſively, diſſuſe effuſe, diſperſe.



**Difuseness, diffusiveness, or diffusion,** diffusio.  
**Diffusive,** largus, exundans, ad plures pertinens.  
**Diffusiveness,** diffusio, dispersio.  
**To dig, fodere.** About, circumfodere. Away from the roots of rees, ablaqueare. Down de fodere. In, intodere. Out or up, effodere. Through transfodere. Under, suffodere. Which may be digged, fossilis.  
**A digger, fossor.**  
**A digging, fossio, fossura.** About the roots, ablaqueatio.  
**The digests, digesta, pl. pandectæ, pl.**  
**To digest [set in order] digerere.** [Arrange] disponere.  
**Meat, cibos digerere v. concoquere.** Perfectly, decoquere. An affront, injuriam concoquere.  
**Not digested [as meat] crudus.**  
**A digesting or digestion, digestio, concoctio.**  
**Ill digestion or want of digestion, cruditas.**  
**Food easy of digestion, cibus cui coquendum facilis.** Hard, cibus qui difficulter concoquitur.  
**Digestible, concoctu facilis.**  
**Digestive, concoctionis potens.**  
**To dight [dress] orniare; instruere.**  
**A dighting, ornatus, politura.**  
**A digit [inch] digitus, pollex.**  
**To dignify, orniare, nobilitare.**  
**A dignifying, ornatus.**  
**A dignitary, dignitate pollens.**  
**Dignity, dignitas, nobilitas, honor; amplitudo.**  
**To promote to dignity, nobilitare, aliquem ad honores evehere.**  
**The dignity of a senator, ordo senatorius v. lati clavi.**  
**Of dignities, honorarius.**  
**To digress, digredi.**  
**A digressing or digression, digressio, declinatio.**  
**To dijudicate, dijudicare.**  
**To dilacerate, dilacerare, dilanire.**  
**A dilaceration, laceratio.**  
**To dilapidate, dilapidare, vastare.**  
**A dilapidation, dilapidatio.**  
**To dilate [or widen] dilatare.** [Enlarge upon a subject] amplificare. Grow wide, dilatari.  
**A dilating or dilation, amplificatio, extensio.**  
**Dilatorily, cunctanter, tarde.**  
**Dilatoriness, cunctatio, mora.**  
**Dilatory, cunctabundus, cunctans.**  
**A dilemma, complexio, argumentum.** [Difficulty] rerum implicatio.  
**Diligence, diligentia, cura; assiduitas, sedulitas.** Double, industria duplicata.  
**Diligence to please, obsequium.**

**Diligence or expedition, celeritas.**  
**To give or use diligence, operam dare.**  
**To despatch with diligence, accelerare, festinare, maturare.**  
**Diligent, impiger, sedulus.** In his business, attentus. In his attendance, curans negotium suum. In labour, operosus.  
**To be diligent, sudare; evigilare.**  
**Diligently, diligenter, accurate.**  
**To elucidate, illustrare.**  
**Elucidation, explicatio, declaratio.**  
**To dilute, diluere, vinum aqua temperare.**  
**Dim, obscurus, tenebricosus.**  
**To dim or make dim, obscurare.**  
**To grow dim, obscurari.**  
**To dim the eyes, oculos praestringere.**  
**To be dim-sighted, caligare, lipipere.**  
**A dimming the sight, caligatio.**  
**Dimness, caligo, hebetudo.**  
**A dimension, dimensio, mensura.**  
**To diminish, diminuere; attenuare.** Or be diminished, diminui, decedere.  
**A diminishing, diminution, or diminishment, imminutio, attentio.**  
**Diminutive, parvus, pusillus.**  
**Dimity, panni xylini genus ex tenuioribus filis contextum.**  
**Dimy, obscure; non satis aperte.**  
**A dimple, gelasinus.**  
**A din, sonus, strepitus; clamor.**  
**To make a din, to din, resonare, strepere.**  
**To dine, orandere.**  
**Not having dined, undined, impransus.**  
**He that dines with another, com-pransor.**  
**To ding, allidere; incutere.**  
**A dingle [vale] convallis.**  
**A dinner, prandium.**  
**Of dinner, pransorius.**  
**A dint, contusio; nota.**  
**Dint or force, vis.**  
**To dint, contundere.**  
**A diocesan, episcopus.**  
**A diocese, diocesis.**  
**To dip, tingere, mergere.** Into an author, scripta alicujus leviter perstringere. Again, retingere. An setate, fundum pignori opponere. Often, meritare, mersare. Under, sub mergere, si. Over head and ears, immergere.  
**A dipper, qui immergit v. intingit.**  
**A dipping under, submersio.**  
**A diphthong, diphthongus, f.**  
**Dire or direful dirus, sævus.**  
**Direct, directus, rectus.**  
**To direct, rule, or govern, dirigere, molerari.**

**To direct a letter, inscribere.**  
**To direct the right way, viam monstrare.** Or show how to do a thing, docere; præcipere. Or bend one's course to a place, cursum v. iter aliquo dirigere, tendere.  
**A directing or showing, monstratio, instructio.**  
**Direction, a leading to] directio.** [Conduct or management] rectio, administratio; gubernatio.  
**To have the direction of an affair, alicui rei præesse.**  
**To be under the direction of another, rem alicujus ductu gerere.**  
**To follow directions, jussa v. mandata alicujus exequi, facere.** To give, præcipere, mandare. To receive, mandata ab aliquo accipere.  
**Directly, directe, directo.**  
**Directly against or contrary contra.**  
**To be directly opposite to, ex diametro locari.**  
**Directness, rectum.**  
**A director, rector, moderator.**  
**Directory, dirigens.**  
**Diriness, diritas, immanitas.**  
**Diraption, direptio, expilatio.**  
**Dirges, exequiæ, pl. nenia; funebres.**  
**Dirty, cænum.**  
**Dirtily, læde.** Basely, indigne inhoneste.  
**Dirtness, spurcitia, sordes** [Baseness] foetitas.  
**Dirty [full of dirt] cænosus** [Base, filthy] sordidus.  
**To dirty or dirt a person's clothes, alicujus vestem con-spurcare.**  
**To do a person's dirty work or be a tool to him, alicujus obsequi studiis iniquis.**  
**Disability, impotentia.**  
**To disable [render incapable] aliquem ad aliquid agendam ineptum reddere.** Weaken, debilitare, infirmare.  
**To disable, alicujus brachium, manum, &c. debilitare.**  
**A disabled ship, navis inutilis.**  
**Soldier, miles membris captus v. vulneribus confectus.**  
**A disabling, debilitatio, mutilatio.**  
**To disabuse, alicui errorem eripere.**  
**To disaccord, discordare, dissentire.**  
**To disacknowledge, aliquid negare, inficiari.**  
**Disadvantage [damage or loss] incommodum, damnum, jactura.** [Inferiority of condition] deterior conditio. Of ground [in war] loci iniquitas.  
**To disadvantage oneself, nocere, detrimentum alicui afferre.**  
**To come off with disadvantage**



or be worsted in battle. *cladem accipere, secus cedere.*

To set upon a person at a disadvantage, aliquem inopinantem aggredi.

Disadvantageous, incommodus, iniquus.

Disadvantageousness, incommoditas.

Disadvantageously, incommode, inique.

A disadvantage, infortunium.

To disaffect [dislike] improbare. [Alienate one's affections from] avocare, avertère.

Disaffected, aversus malevolus.

To the government, male animatus.

Disaffection, offensio, aversatio.

To disagree [fall out] dissidere, discordare. Often, discrepitate. [Not to suit] depugnare; non congruere.

Disagreeable, unsuitable] incongruus, inconveniens. [Unpleasant] injucundus ingratus.

Disagreeableness, injucunditas. [Unsuitableness] iniquitas.

Disagreeably, injucunde. [Unsuitably] non congruenter.

To act disagreeably to one's self, sibi non constare.

Disagreeing, diversus, discors.

A disagreeing or disagreement, discrepantia, discordia. [Falling out] dissidium.

To disallow, improbare, damnare.

Disallowed, improbatas, damnatus, rejectus.

A disallowing or disallowance, improbatio, aversatio.

To disanimate, exanimare.

To disappear, evanescere.

To disappoint, destituere frustrari. Or break one's word, fidem violare. An adversary's purpose, adversarii conatus infringere. One's hope, spem fallere.

Disappointment or disappointing, frustratio.

Disapprobation, denegatio, inficiatio.

To disapprove, improbare.

A disapproving, improbatio.

To disarm [strip another of his arms] exarmare; armis exuere. [Lay aside his arms] arma deponere.

A disarming, armorum detractio.

A disaster, infortunium, calamitas; casus adversus, infestus, iniquus.

To disaster, affligere premere.

Disastrous, infaustus, infelix, calamitosus.

Disastrously, incommode, infelicitate, calamitose.

To disavow [disown] diffiteri, inficari negare. [Disapprove] improbare.

A disavowing [disowning] de-

negatio, repudiatio. [Disapproving] improbatio.

To disband or dismiss, exauctorare, dimittere. Soldiers or an army, milites dimittere. Or quit the service, signa deserere.

A disbanding, missio dimissio.

Disbelief or disbelieving, diffidentia.

To disbelieve [distrust] diffidere. [Not believe] non credere.

A disbeliever, evangelio parum credens.

Disbelievingly [distrustingly] diffidenter.

To disburden, exonerare, levare.

A disburdening, oneris exemptio.

To disburse, impendere, insumere.

A disbursing, pecuniae erogatio.

A disbursement, expensa, sumptus.

To discard [dismiss] exauctorare, dimittere. [Throw off] excutere.

A discarding, missio.

To discern or put a difference, discernere, dignoscere. [Perceive] cernere, conspiciere.

[Distinguish from] internoscere. [Spy out] conspiciari.

Easy to be discerned, conspicuus, perspicuus.

Discernible, sub aspectum cadens.

Discernibly, aperte, manifeste, palam.

A discerning or discernment, judicium, dijudicatio.

One of discerning spirit, perspicax, sagax.

Discerningly, sagaciter.

A discharge [freeing] liberatio.

Of humours, humorum detractio.

The discharge of one's duty, maneris functio.

A discharge [acquittance] relatio in acceptum.

To give one a discharge for money received, acceptam alicui pecuniam referre.

To discharge one's conscience [act conscientiously] rectam conscientiam servare. From a crime, absolvère. [Exempt] ab administratione eximere. [Release] demittere. [Put out of office] exauctorare. Or unload a ship, mercas e navi exponere. One's stomach, evomere. One's anger upon a person iram in aliquem effundere.

Itself [as a river] defluere, devolvère.

A discharging [acquitting] abolutio. [Sending away] dimissio. [Paying], solutio. Of a captive, captivi redemptionem.

Discinct, dissolutus, discinctus.

A disciple, discipulus.

A disciplinarian, qui leges prescriptas observat.

Disciplinary, ad disciplinam pertinentis.

Discipline [instruction] disciplina. Warlike disciplina militaris.

To discipline [instruct] docere, erudire. [Punish] punire.

To disclaim, renuntiare, rejiciare.

A disclaiming, abdicatio; recusatio.

To disclose, detegere; aperire.

To be disclosed, patefieri, patecere.

Disclosed [in felony] recessus emerisus ex ovo.

A disclosing or disclosure, patefactio, indicium.

To discolour, decolorare.

Discoloured, decoloratus.

A discolouring, decoloratio.

To discomfit an army, exercitum fundere; hostium copias profigare.

A discomfiture or discomfiting, clades, strages

Discomfort, mæror, dolor, angor; molestia

To discomfort, aliquem mærore afficere. Himself, se afflictere.

To be discomfited, dolere, mærere.

Discomfortable, inconsolabilis.

To discommend, vituperare, culpare.

A discommendable, vituperabilis.

A discommending or discommendation, vituperatio, reprehensio.

A discommenager, vituperator, reprehensor

To discompose, incommodare.

A discommoding or discommodity, incommoditas, incommodium.

To discompose [put out of order] turbare; confundere. The mind, animum ex cruciare, sollicitare.

Discompose, perturbatio. Of mind, animi sollicitudo.

To disconcert, consilia frangere, confringere.

A disconcerting, perturbatio.

Disconsolate [afflicted] moestus. [Without consolation] solatii expertus.

Discontent [sorrow] luctus. [Disgust] offensio.

To discontent, angere, offendere.

To be discontent or discontented, offendi, indignari; ægre aliquid ferre.

Discontented [uneasy in mind] anxius, sollicitus. [Not satisfied] offensus.

Discontentedly, ægre, graviter.

Discontentment, discontentedness, anxietas, ægritudo.

A discontinuance, discontinuance, discontinuity, intermissio, desuetudo.

**To discontinue** [leave off] intermittere.  
**Discord** discordia, dissensio.  
**To be at discord**, discordare, discrepare.  
**To make discord**, lites serere.  
**Discord in music**, dissonantia.  
**L: discordance**, discordia, discrepantia.  
**Discordant** [it music] absonus. [*Disagreeing*] discors.  
**Discordantly**, absurde.  
**To discover** [reveal] detegere; patefacere, aperire. *One's accomplices*, edere socios. *One's nakedness*, pudicitiam profanare. [*Espy*] conspicari. [*Find out*] deprehendere. Or *find out secrets*, arcana explorare. *A person's design*, consilium alicujus cognoscere. *One's humour* [find it out] mentem alicujus explorare. [*Show it*] ingenium inducere.  
**To endeavour to discover**, explorare, scrutari.  
**Discoverable**, aspectabilis, indagabilia.  
**A discoverer** [finder out] explorator, indagator.  
**A discovering** [revealing] patefactio, declaratio.  
**A discovery** [invention] inventio, investigatio. [*Revealing*] indicium, deprehensio.  
**To make new discoveries in arts or sciences** novis investis artes v. scientias augere.  
**To discount**, dissuadere.  
**To discount or abate**, de summâ detrahere.  
**Discount**, detractio, diminutio, subductio.  
**To discountenance**, improbare, inhibere.  
**To discourage**, abstertere, animum frangere. *One's self*, or *be discouraged*, animum abjicere.  
 α *discouraged*, intrepidus.  
*discourager*, qui v. quæ ab aliquâ re detret.  
*discouraging*, animi abjectio, debilitatio.  
**Discouragement** [hinderance] incommodum, impedimentum.  
**To discourse**, sermocinari, disserere. *At large*, plurimis verbis agere, pluribus disserere.  
*With a person*, colloqui.  
**A discourse** [talk] allocutio, colloquium. [*Harangue*] sermo, oratio. *Familiar*, sermo familiaris. *Idle*, alienus. *Pleasing*, narratio jucunda. *Fine or polite*, oratio accurata, compta. *Compact*, oratio concinna. *Dry or shallow*, oratio exilis. *Rambling*, a proposito aberrans. *Fuisonne*, oratio ilepida. *Rivishing* jucundissima, suavissima. *Figurative*, figurata. *Starched*, nimis affectata. *Long-winded*, nimis

longa. *Bald*, sermo trivialis. *Pathetic*, ad commovendos animos aptus.  
**Discursive** or *discursive*, ad sermocinam spectans.  
**Discourteous**, inhumanus, immitis.  
**Discourteously**, inhumane, morese.  
**A discourtesy** [ill turn] injuria, damnum. [*Displeasure*] offensa.  
**Discredit**, dederus, ignominia.  
**To discredit** [disgrace] infamare, obtrectare. [*Not to believe*] parum alicui credere.  
**A discrediting** [disgracing] obtrectatio. [*Not believing*] diffidentia.  
**Discreet**, prudens, sapiens, solers.  
**Discreetly** prudenter, sapienter.  
**Discreetness**, discretion, prudentia, sapientia.  
**To act with discretion**, considerate agere.  
**To leave a thing to a person's discretion** aliquid arbitrio alicujus relinquere.  
**To live at one's own discretion** [will] sui juris esse.  
**To live at discretion** [as soldiers] res hostium expilandi diripiendique licentiam habere.  
**To surrender at discretion**, se suaque omnia in fidem ac potestatem victoris permittere.  
**A person of great discretion**, homo prudentissimus. *Without discretion*, imprudens, temerarius.  
**Discretionary power**, potestas finibus non circumscripta.  
**To discriminate**, discriminare, distinguere.  
**A discriminating** or *discrimination*, discrimen.  
**Discriminative**, ad distinctionem pertinens.  
**To discomber**, exonerare.  
**To discuss** [explain] res difficiles dilucide exponere. [*Examine*] explorare, investigare. *Humours*, humores corporis discutere.  
**A discussor** [examiner] explorator, investigator.  
**A discussing** or *discussion*, investigatio.  
**Discussive** or *discutient medicines*, medicamenta vim discussoriam habentia.  
**Disdain**, contemptus, fastidium.  
**To disdain**, dedignari, aspernari.  
**A disdainor**, contemptor.  
**Disdainful**, fastidiosus, superciliosus.  
**Disdainfully**, fastidiose, arroganter, contemptim.  
**Disdainfulness**, fastidium, contemptus.  
**A disdaining**, dedignatio, contemptio.

**A disease**, morbus, adversa valetudo.  
**A desperate disease**, morbus periculosus.  
**A mortal disease**, letifer morbus.  
**Complicated**, multiplex.  
**To contract a disease**, morbum contrahere.  
**The disease abates**, morbus se remittit. *Increases*, ingravescit.  
**Disceased**, æger, ægrotus, morbidus.  
**To be diseased**, ægrotare.  
**To disembark**, e navi descendere. *Goods*, e navi tollere.  
**To disembogue**, as rivers, in mare delibere.  
**To disenchant**, excantare.  
**To disencumber**, exonerare, expedire.  
**Dis-encumbrance**, liberatio.  
**To disengage**, quit or free from] expedire. [*Set at liberty*] liberare.  
**A disengaging** or *disengagement* [freeing] liberatio, solutio.  
**To disentangle**, expedire, extricare.  
**A disentangling**, effugium.  
**Disentranced**, ex alto somno suscitatus.  
**To disesteem**, elevare, contemnere despiciere.  
**Disesteem**, contemptus, fastidium.  
**A disesteeming**, elevatio, contemptio.  
**To disavour** [not to favour] male alicui velle v. parum favore.  
**To disfigure**, deformare. *One's face*, os fœlare.  
**A disfiguring** or *disfigurement*, deformatio.  
**To disfranchise**, civitatis jus v. civitatem adimere.  
**Disfranchised**, proscriptus, immunitatibus civium privatus.  
**A disfranchisement**, immunitatum privatio.  
**To disfurnish**, disgarnish, spoliare, nudare.  
**To disgorge**, evomere, exonerare.  
**A disgorging**, ejectio, vomitio.  
**Disgrace**, disgracefulness, dedecus, labes.  
**Disgrace** [disfavour] offensio. [*Misfortune*] calamitas.  
**To disgrace**, dedecorare, dehonestare. *One's self*, famam suam lædere; se contaminare. *Turn out of favour*, gratiam quempiam privare.  
**A disgracer**, calumniator.  
**Disgraceful**, dedecorosus, contumeliosus, turpis.  
**Disgraceful language**, convicia, pl.  
**A disgracing**, deformatio.  
**Disgracefully**, turpiter.  
**A disguise** or *disguisement*, lar



**va. persona.** [*Pretence*] prætextus, obtentus.

**To disguise one's self,** personam induere. **Alter a thing,** aliam speciem alicui rei superinducere. [*Conceal*] aliquid celare.

**A disguiser,** dissimulator, qui deformat.

**A disjuring** [*dissembling*] dissimulatio.

**A disgust,** fastidium, offensio, nausea.

**To disgust or give disgust,** displicere; fastidium afferre. **Or loathe,** nauseare, fastidire.

**Fallen into disgust of,** nauseans.

**Disgustful** [*disgusting*] fastidium afferens.

**A dish,** patina, discus.

**A large dish,** lanx.

**A little dish,** patella, catillus.

**Apotage dish,** catinus pultarius.

**A chafing dish,** foculus.

**A dish-clout,** peniculum.

**A dish of meat,** ferculum.

**A dish or porringer,** scutella.

**A dish to drink out of,** patera.

**Dish-meat,** sorbillum.

**To dish up meat,** patinas cibis instruere.

**Dish-wash,** colluvies, colluvio.

**Dishabell,** vestis cubicularis.

**Disharmony,** discordia, discrepantia.

**To dishearten,** animum alicujus frangere.

**To be disheartened,** animo cadere.

**A disheartening,** animi bjectio, demissio, debilitatio v. infractio.

**Disherison or disinheriting,** exhereditatio.

**To dishevel,** capillos turbare.

**Disheveled hair,** passi capilli.

**Dishonest** [*knavish*, *inhonestus*, *fraudulentus*]. [*Lascivious*] obscæus, impurus.

**Dishonestly,** inhoneste, turpiter, flagitiose.

**To live dishonestly,** flagitiose vivere.

**Dishonesty** [*knavery*] fraudulentia, fallacia. [*Lewdness*] obscænitatis.

**Dishonour,** dedecus, ignominia, infamia.

**To dishonour,** dehonestare, dedecorare.

**Dishonourable,** turpis, inhonestus, ignominiosus.

**Dishonourably,** turpiter, inhoneste.

**A dishonourer,** qui aliquem dehonestat.

**Dishumour,** morsitas.

**Disinclination,** aversatio, odium.

**Disinclined,** ad rem aliquam minus proclivis; ab re aliqua abhorrens.

**Disingenuity disingenuousness,** dissimulatio, illiberalitas.

**Disingenuous,** parum ingenuus, inurbanus, incivilis.

**Disingenuously,** parum ingenue, illiberaliter.

**Disinhabited,** incultus, desolatus.

**To disinherit,** exheredare.

**Disinterested,** integer, incorruptus.

**Disinterestedness,** sui commodi neglectus.

**Disinterestedly,** integre.

**To disjoin,** disjungere, separare.

**A disjoining or disjunction,** disjunctio, sejunctio, separatio.

**To disjoint** [*cut to pieces*] dilacerare; dissecare. [*Separate*] disjungere. [*Put out of joint*] luxare.

**Disjunct** disjunctus, divisus.

**Disjunction,** disjunctio.

**Disjunctive,** disjunctivus.

**Disjunctively,** disjunctive.

**A disk,** solis v. lunæ corpus apparentis.

**A diskiness,** injuria, maleficium.

**To do one a diskiness,** injuriam alicui facere.

**To dislike,** improbare, aversari.

**A dislike,** fastidium.

**A disliking,** improbatio, aversatio.

**Dislikeness,** dissimilitudo.

**A disliker,** qui improbat.

**To dislocate,** luxare.

**A dislocating or dislocation,** osis de sede sua motio.

**To dislodge one,** hospitio aliquem disicere. **Remove to another place,** alio commigrare.

**In hunting,** excitare.

**A dislodging** [*driving away*] expulsio. [*Changing one's lodging*] demigratio.

**Disloyal,** perfidus, infidus.

**Disloyally,** perfide, perfidiose.

**Disloyalty,** perfidia, proditio.

**Dismal,** dirus, horridus.

**Dismally,** horride.

**To dismantle a city,** urbem munimentis nudare.

**A dismantling,** munimentorum dejectio.

**To dismask,** larvam detrahere.

**Dismay,** animi perturbatio.

**To dismay,** territare, consternare, conturbare.

**A dismaying,** exanimatio.

**To dismember,** aertuare, dilaniare.

**A dismembering,** membrorum dissectio.

**To dismiss,** dimittere. **ablegare.**

**From an employment,** exauctorare. **A cause,** actionem de curia dimittere.

**A dismissing or dismissal,** dimissio, missio.

**To dismount** [*unhorse*] equo aliquem excutere. [*Alight*] ex equo descendere.

**A dismounting** [*unhorsing*] ex equo dejectio. [*Alighting*] ex equo descensio.

**Disobedience,** contumacia; dedignatio parendi.

**Disobedient,** contumax, inobediens.

**To be disobedient,** imperium recusare.

**Disobediently,** contumaciter, parum officiose, minus obsequenter.

**To disobey,** repugnare.

**A disobeyer,** imperii detractor.

**A disobeying,** imperii recusatio.

**A disobligation,** offensio, injuria.

**To disoblige,** lædere; aliqueum offendere.

**Disobliging,** inofficiosus, inurbanus; acerbus.

**D disobligingly,** parum officiose, minus obsequenter.

**Disorder,** confusio, perturbatio.

**[Distemper] morbus.** **Of the mind,** animi perturbatio.

**To disorder,** conturbare; confundere.

**To put things into disorder,** res perturbare.

**To put the enemy into disorder,** hostium exercitus turbare.

**To retire in disorder,** effuse se recipere.

**To disorder the hair,** capillos turbare.

**To disorder one's self,** modum temperantiae excedere. **With liquor,** vino sese obruere.

**Disordered, disorderly** [*adj.*] incompotus, inconditus, inordinatus, confusus, turbatus.

**Disordered in body,** eger, male se habens. **In mind,** animo perturbatus. **With liquor,** temulentus. **In his senses,** insanus, larvatus.

**A disordering,** conturbatio, perturbatio.

**A disorderly house,** domus infamis; popina.

**Disorderly** [*adv.*] incondite, incomposite.

**Disorders** [*tumults*] turbæ, *pl.*

**Disordinate,** inordinatus, immoderatus.

**Disordinately,** immoderate.

**To disown,** negare, inficiari. **One,** abdicare, repudiare.

**A disowning,** negatio, abdicatio, repudiatio.

**To disparage** [*slight*] vituperare, obtractare; despiciere. [*Speak ill of*] dedecorare, famam lædere.

**A disparaging** [*speaking ill of*] obtractatio. [*D.sgrace*] infamia, dedecus.

**A disparager,** obtractator.

**A disparity,** inæqualitas, dissimilitudo.

**To dispartk,** septum dicere. **Disparted,** <sup>divisus</sup>.

**Dispassion,** an. mi tranquillitas.

**Dispassionate,** æquus; pacidus.

**Dispatch,** expeditio, festinatio.

**A dispatch** [*packet of letters*] literarum fasciculus.



**To dispatch** [accomplish] expedire, peragere. [*Hasten*] maturare, accelerare. [*Send*] mittere; ablegare. [*Kill one quickly*] cito interimere. *Out of the way*, amandare.

**A dispatcher** [accomplisher] perfector, transactor.

**A dispatching**, expeditio, perfectio.

**Dispatchful**, promptus.

**To dispel**, dispellere.

**To dispend**, dispendere, impendere.

**A dispending**, sumptus, impensa.

**Dispensable**, quod ferri potest.

**A dispensation** [management] dispensatio, administratio. [*Indulgence*] exemptio.

**To dispense** [lay out] dispensare, distribuere. *With*, veniri alicui indulgere. *The laws*, leges relaxare.

**A dispenser**, dispensator, administrator.

**Dispenses**, impensæ, pl. sumptus.

**A dispending with the laws**, legum laxamentum.

**A dispending power**, leges laxandi potestas.

**To dispeç**, le, populari.

**A dispeçling**, populatio, vastatio.

**To disperse** [scatter abroad] spargere; dissipare.

**To be dispersed or straggle abroad**, pulari.

**Dispersedly**, sparsim, passim, dispersim.

**A dispersing**, dispersion, dispersus.

**To dispirit**, animum alicui frangere.

**To be dispirited**, animum abjicere.

**A dispiriting**, animi debilitatio v. infractio.

**To displace** [remove] dimovere, submovere; e loco movere.

[*Turn out of office*] exauctorare.

**A displacing**, remotio, amotio.

**A displacing**, muneris privatio.

**Displacency**, offensio; molestia.

**To displant**, deplantare.

**To display** [spread] expandere.

[*Declare*] deponere, enarrare. [*Make a show of*] jactare.

**A display or displaying**, expositio explicatio.

**Displeasant**, ingratus, molestus, importunus, minime gratus.

**Displeasantly**, moleste, ægre.

**To displeasè**, displicere, offendere. [*Be troublesome to*] molestiam alicui creare.

**To be displeasèd**, indignare, stomachari. *At a thing*, aliquid ægre ferre.

**A displeasèd**, displicet.

**Displeasing**, injunctus, ingratus.

**Displeasure** [distaste] offensæ. [*Grudge*] simultas. [*Mischievous turn*] incommodum; malefactum.

**To do one a displeasure**, incommodare; damnum alicui inferre.

**Somewhat in displeasure**, subinvidus, suboliosus.

**To dispoil**, spoliarè.

**Disport**, lusus, jocus.

**To disport one's self**, ludere, jocari.

**Disposal or disposure**, ordo, dispositio.

**To be at his own disposal**, esse sui potens v. sui juris.

**To dispose or set in order**, disponere, ordinare. *Of* [bestow] officia, honores prestare. [*Lay out*] expendere. *To some use*, destinare. *Of a thing by giving it away*, largiri; donare.

*Of a daughter in marriage*, filiam in matrimonio locare. *Of one's self or spend one's time*, tempus conterere. *Of* [sell] vendere. [*Let or place out*] locare. [*Settle*] statuere. *Of to another*, rem alienare.

**Ill-disposed**, pravus, scelestus.

*Well*, bene affectus.

**I am disposed**, lubet; [mihi] fert animus.

**A disposer** [setter in order] ordinator. [*Distributor*] dispensator.

**A disposing** [setting in order] digestio; ordinatio. [*Inclination*] indoles, ingenium. [*Rule or order*] constitutum, decretum. *Of the body*, corporis habitus. *Good*, sanitas. *Ill*, malus corporis habitus. *Of the mind*, animi affectio. *The air*, celi affectio.

**A pious disposition**, pietatis affectus.

**To dispossess**, exturbare, e possessione bonorum ejicere.

**A dispossessing or dispossession**, ejectio, spoliatio.

**Dispraise**, vituperatio, obtreccatio.

**To dispraise**, vituperare, obtreccare.

**A dispraiser**, vituperator.

**To dispread**, dispergere.

**A disproof**, refutatio, confutatio.

**Disproportion**, inæqualitas.

**To disproportionate**, inæqualiter partiri.

**Disproportionable or disproportionate**, impar, inæqualis.

**Disproportionably**, inæqualiter, impariter.

**A disproportioning**, distributio impar.

**To disprove**, confutare; refellere, coarguere.

**A disprover**, qui refutat.

**A disproving**, confutatio.

**Disputable**, disputabilis.

**A disputant or disputer**, disputator, ratiocinator.

**A quibbling disputant**, sophista v. sophistes.

**A disputation**, disputing or dispute [debate] disputatio, concertatio.

**A dispute**, disputing [quarrelling] rixa; jurgium.

**To dispute**, disputare, disceptare, argumentari. *Differ about*, litigare. *One's right at law*, iudicio jus suum vindicare.

**Men dispute**, disputatur [ab hominibus].

**To dispute foolishly**, nugari, prævaricari.

**Disqualification**, res quæ ad aliquid agendum inhabilem reddit.

**To disqualify**, inhabilem facere.

**Disqualified**, inhabilis, impar.

**Disquiet**, disquietness, disquietude, cura, ægritudo, sollicitudo

**To disquiet**, inquietare, excruciare, conturbare, perturbare.

**Disquieted**, inquietatus, perturbatus. *In mind*, sollicitus, anxius.

**A disquieter**, exagitator, turbator, m. perturbatrix, f.

**A disquieting**, inquietatio, perturbatio.

**Disquietly**, anxie, ægre.

**A disquisition**, disquisitio; examen.

**Disregard or disrespect**, neglectus, contemptus.

**To disregard or disrespect**, negligere, spernere, despiciere.

**To disrespectfully**, fastidiosè.

**Dissatisfaction**, offensio, molestia.

**Dissatisfactory**, molestus, gravis.

**To be dissatisfied**, graviter aliquid ferre. [*Not convinced*] dubitare, herere.

**To dissatisfy or displease**, displicere, offendere.

**To dissect** [cut in pieces] dissecare. [*Anatomise*] corpus incidere.

**A dissector**, qui dissecat v. incidit.

**A dissection**, dissectio.

**To disseise**, ejicere, detrudere, spoliare.

**A disseising**, ejectio, expulsio.

**To dissemble** [conceal what is dissimulare]. [*Pretend what is simulare*].

**A dissembler**, simulator, fictor.

**Dissembler-like**, fictè, doctè.

*Dissembling*, dolosus, fictus.  
**A dissembling**, pretending what is not, simulatio. *Concealing what is*, dissimulatio.  
*Dissemblingly*, simulate, fecte.  
**To disseminate**, disseminare, spargere.  
**To dissent**, dissentire.  
*Dissentaneous*, dissentaneus.  
**A dissenter** [person dissenting] dissentiens. [*New - reformist*] qui ab ecclesiâ lege stabilitâ dissentit.  
**A dissenting or dissension**, dissensio, dissidium.  
**A sower of dissensions**, contentionum lax.  
**Dissentious**, litigiosus.  
**A dissertation**, dissertatio; tractatio.  
**To dissever one**, incommodare.  
**Disservice**, noxa, damnum, incommodum.  
**Disserviceable**, incommodus, inutilis.  
**To dissettle**, perturbare.  
**To dissever**, sejungere, separare.  
**A dissevering**, separatio, sejunctionio.  
**Dissimilar**, dissimilis.  
**Dissimilitude**, dissimilarity, dissimilitudo.  
**Dissimulation**, simulatio, fictio.  
**To use dissimulation**, fraudulenter v. dolo malo agere.  
*Without dissimulation*, aperte, plane.  
**To dissipate**, dissipare, dispergere.  
**A dissipating or dissipation**, dissipatio.  
**Dissoluble**, dissolvable, dissolubilis, dividuus.  
**To dissolve**, dissolvère, resolvère. [*Melt*] liquefacere. [*Be melted*] liquecere.  
**Not dissolved**, indissolutus.  
**Not to be dissolved**, indissolubilis.  
**A dissolvent medicine**, medicamentum discussorium.  
**A dissolving**, solutio dissolutio.  
**Dissolute** [lewd] dissolutus, disinctus. [*Careless*] remissus.  
**Dissolutely** [lewd, &c.] dissolute prodige.  
**Dissoluteness**, luxuria.  
**A dissolution** [dissolving] dissolutio. [*Death*] obitus.  
**Dissonance**, repugnantia, discrepantia.  
**Dissonant**, dissonans, dissentaneus.  
**To dissuade**, dissuadere, dehortari.  
**A dissuader**, dissuasor.  
**A dissuading or dissuasion**, dissuasio.  
**A dissyllable**, dissyllabum.  
**A distaff**, colus, i. i. *Full of tow*, pensum.

*nour*, dignitati labem aspergere.  
**Not distained**, purus, intaminatus.  
**A distainer**, violator.  
**A distaining**, violatio.  
**A distance**, distantia, intervalum.  
**Distance** [discord] discordia.  
**To be at a distance**, dissidere.  
**A long distance**, longinquitas.  
**At a great distance off**, longo intervallo.  
**To keep one at a distance**, ad sermonis communicationem raro aliquem admittère.  
**To keep one's distance**, loco vereri.  
**To stand at a distance**, procul stare.  
**To distance**, superare, vincere.  
**Distant**, distans, disjunctus.  
**To be distant**, abesse.  
**Far distant**, longinquus.  
**Equally distant**, ex +quo distans.  
**To distaste**, offendere, displicere.  
**A distaste or distasting**, offensa, offensio.  
**A little distaste**, offensuscula.  
**To take distaste**, offendere.  
**Distasteful**, ingratus, injucundus, insuavis.  
**Distastefully**, injucunde, moleste.  
**A distemper**, morbus, ægrotatio.  
*Malignant*, morbus gravis.  
**The decline of a distemper**, senescentis morbi remissio.  
**Distempered**, morbidus, infirmus. *Or beside himself*, demens insanus.  
**A distemperature**, intemperies.  
**To distend**, distendère.  
**A distending or distension**, distensio.  
**A distich**, distichon.  
**To distil** [drop] stillare, distillare. *Herbs*, succum forum subjecto igne exprimi potest.  
**Distillable**, ex quo succus subjecto igne exprimi potest.  
**A distillation or distilling**, succorum ex herbis igne subjecto facta expressio. *Of rheum*, fluxio; distillatio.  
**Distinct** [different] distinctus, diversus. [*Clear*] clarus, dilucidus.  
**Not distinct**, indistinctus, indiscretus, confusus.  
**Distinctly** [clearly] distincte, clare.  
**A distinction**, distinguishment, distinctio, secretio. *By points*, interpunctio.  
**Distinctive**, distinguens.  
**Distinctively** [separately] discrete, separatim.  
**Distinctness**, pronuntiatio distincta.  
**To distinguish** [discern] intelligere, dijudicare, internoscere.

**Distinguishable**, quod distinguipotest.  
**Distinguishableness**, præstantia, excellentia.  
**A distinguisher**, qui v. quæ distinguunt.  
**Distinguishingly**, insigniter.  
**To distort**, torquere.  
**A distorting or distortion**, torsio.  
**To distract** [pull different ways] distrahere. [*Interrupt or trouble*] interpellare. [*Make one mad*] furiare, furore percèllère.  
**Distracted** [mad] amens, insanus. *Times*, tempora turbulenta.  
**To be distracted with anger or rage**, exardescere, exardescere.  
**Distractedly**, insane, dementer.  
**Distractedness or distraction** [disorder] confusio, perturbatio.  
**Distraction** [madness] amentia, insania.  
**To distract or attach**, bona alicujus ex decreto curiæ, &c. vi auferre.  
**A distrainer**, qui bona alicujus prætorio jure auferit.  
**A distraining or distress of goods**, bonorum prætorio jure occupatio v. ablatio.  
**Distress** [adversity] angustia, inæror, res adversæ.  
**Distress at sea**, periculum naufragii.  
**To distress or perplex one**, premere.  
**A signal of distress**, signum periculi.  
**To be in distress**, laborare.  
**In distress**, distressful, or distressed, afflictus; angustiis pressus.  
**Distressedly**, misere, calamitose.  
**To distribute** [divide or share] distribuere, dispensare.  
**A distributor**, distributor, dispensator; divisor.  
**A distributing or distribution**, distributio, divisio; descriptio.  
**Distributing or distributive**, distributivus, dispensans.  
**Distributively**, partito.  
**A liberal distribution**, erogatio.  
**A distribution of flesh**, vice ratio.  
**A district**, jurisdictionis fines.  
**Distrust**, a distrust, distrustfulness, diffidentia, suspicio.  
**To distrust**, diffidère, suspicari.  
**Distrusting or distrustful**, suspicax, suspiciosus.  
**Distrustfully**, diffidenter, suspiciose.  
**To disturb**, turbare; confundere. [*Hinder*] præpedire, morari. [*Veil*] inquietare mœstitiâ afficere. *One in his possessions* possessiones alicujus invadere. *In his business*, interpellare. *One another*, se invicem interpellare.



**A disturbance**, perturbatio; conversio; tumultuatio.  
**Not disturbed**, imperturbatus.  
**A disturber**, tormentor, interpellator.  
**A disturbing**, inquietatio, interpellatio.  
*Without disturbing you*, bonâ cum veniâ.  
**To disvalue**, despiciere; parvi facere.  
**A disunion**, disunity, or **disuniting**, disjunctio, dissociatio, separatio.  
**To disunite** or **stir up discord**, disjungere, dissociare.  
**Disusage**, disuse, or **disusing**, desuetudo.  
**To disuse**, desuescere.  
**A ditch**, scrobus, fossa, fovea.  
**A little ditch**, scrobiculus, fossula.  
**A ditch with water**, lacuna.  
**A ditch about a town wall**, vallum.  
**A ditch or gutter**, iucile, is. n.  
**To ditch** or **make a ditch**, fossam ducere, scrobem fodere.  
**To ditch in** or **ditch about**, fossâ circumducere.  
**A ditcher**, fossor.  
**Full of ditches**, lacunosus.  
**A ditching**, fossio, fossæ circumductio.  
**Dithyrambic**, dithyrambicus.  
**Ditto**, dictus; idem, eadem.  
**A ditto**, cantilena, carmen.  
**A divan**, Turcorum supremus senatus.  
**Divarication**, divisio.  
**To dive in water**, demergere; in aquam immergere. *Into business*, explorare, examinare, investigare. *Into one's purpose*, expiscari.  
**A diver**, urinator.  
**A diving**, urinatio.  
**To diverge**, divaricari.  
**Divers** [manifold] multiplex, multus.  
**Of divers colours**, multicolor, versicolor. *Shapes or forms*, multiformis.  
**Divers ways**, multifariam, multifarie.  
**Of divers kinds**, multigenus, multimodus.  
**Diverse** [differing] varius, ab-similis.  
**To make diverse** or **to diversify**, variare.  
**A diversifying**, diversification, variatio.  
**A diversion** [going or turning aside] digressio. [*Recreation*] animi relaxatio.  
**To give an enemy a diversion**, hostiles copias distrahere.  
**Diversity**, diversitas, varietas.  
**Diversely**, diversæ, varie.  
**To divert** [turn aside] divertere. [*Entertain or please*] aliquem oblectare. *One's self*, animum recreare.

**Diverting**, divertive [agreeable, pleasant] jucundus, lepidus.  
**A divertisement**, recreatio.  
**To divide**, dividere, partiri, dispertire. *Upon a question in debate*, in diversas partes discellere. *Asunder*, aggregare, separare; disjungere. *Into two equal parts*, bipartiri. *Into three*, in tres partes distribuere.  
**Divided**, dividual, divisus, partitus, sectus.  
**Easily divided**, separabilis, divinus.  
**To be divided in opinion**, in partes abire. *Into several branches* [as a river] in plures partes diffluere.  
**A divided people**, civitas secum discors.  
**Dividedly**, separatim.  
**A dividend in money**, pecunia dividenda.  
**A divider**, divisor, distributor.  
**Divination**, divinatio; vaticinatio, augurium. *By air*, aëromantia. *By the belly*, gastromantia. *By birds*, oscinum. *By a cock*, alectryomantia. *By fire*, pyromantia. *By lots*, sortilegium. *By smoke*, capnomantia. *By water*, hydromantia. *The art of divination*, aruspicina, auguratio.  
**By divination**, auguratio.  
**Divine**, divinus, cœlestis.  
**Divine vengeance**, ira Dei. *Service*, cultus divinus.  
**A divine**, theologus.  
**Divinely**, divine, divinitus.  
**A diviner**, fatidicus; auspex; vaticinator.  
**To divine** [use divination] divinare, augurari, vaticinari. [*Ewchant*] fascinare. [*Guess*] conjicere, conjecturam facere.  
**A divining**, divinatio, prædictio.  
**Divinity**, theologia.  
**Of divinity**, theologicus.  
**The Divinity**, Numen.  
**Divisible**, dividuus.  
**Divisibility**, divisibleness, apta ad dividendum natura.  
**Division** or **dividing**, divisio, partitio, distributio.  
**Division** or **going into parties**, factio. [*Strife*] dissensio.  
**To stir up divisions among citizens**, inter cives discordiam concitare.  
**Division** [in music] modulatio.  
**A divisor**, divisor.  
**A divorce** or **divorcement**, divortium, repudium.  
**To divorce**, uxorem repudiare v. dimittere.  
**A divorcer**, qui repudiat.  
**A divorcing**, repudiatio, repudium.  
**Diuretic** or **diuretical**, urinarius.  
**Diurnal**, diurnus.

**A diurnal**, diarius, ephemerus.  
**Diurnally**, quotiè.  
**Diurnity**, diurnitas.  
**To divulge**, vulgare, publicare.  
**To be divulged**, permanere, crebescere.  
**A divulger**, vulgator.  
**A divulging**, publicatio.  
**Divulsion**, direptio.  
**To dizen**, ornare.  
**A dizzard**, delirus, stupidus.  
**Dizziness**, vertigo.  
**Dizzy**, vertiginosus, cerebræsus.  
**To dizzy**, vertiginem afferre.  
**To do** [act or make] agere, facere, efficere. [*Accomplish*] excoqui, peragere, conficere. *One's best or utmost*, pro virili entia. *One's duty or part*, officio fungi.  
**Not to do his duty**, officio de-cesse.  
**To go about to do**, facessere.  
**To do and undo**, Penelopes telam texere.  
**To do like for like**, par pari referre. *Weil* [prosper] rebus secundis uti. [*Recover*] convalescere. *One a favour*, beneficium alicui facere. *Wrong*, injuriam alicui inferre.  
**Much to do**, plurimum negotii.  
**Docile**, docilis, doctrinæ capax.  
**Docility**, docilitas.  
**A dock** [for ships] navale.  
**To dock** [cut off the tail] caudam amputare.  
**A docket**, breve v. summa.  
**A doctor of divinity**, sacræ theologie professor. *Of laws*, legum doctor. *Of physic*, medicinæ doctor. *Note*, Generally written S.T.P., L.L.D., M.D.  
**A doctor's degree**, gradus doctoris.  
**To take one's doctor's degree**, gradum doctoris capessere.  
**Doctrinal**, ad doctrinam perti-nens.  
**Doctrinally**, in modum doctrinæ.  
**Doctrine**, doctrina, eruditio.  
**A document**, documentum.  
**Dodded**, cornibus mutilatus.  
**To dodge**, tergiversari avesari.  
**A dodger**, sunctator, prævaricator.  
**A dodging**, tergiversatio, sunctatio.  
**A dodkin**, terminus.  
**A doe**, dama femina.  
**A doer** [performer] actor, actor.  
**An evil doer**, homo scelestus.  
**To doff** [do off] exuere.  
**To doff one's hat**, caput aperire.  
**A dog**, canis.  
**A bull dog**, canis lanionius.  
**House**, domesticus. *Lap*, melitæus. *Mad*, rabidus. *Mastiff*, villaticus, motossus. *Mon-grel*, hybridus. *Begotten of a wolf and a bitch*, lycisca.



**A terrier**, terrarius. **A tumbler**, vertagus. **Hunting**, canis venaticus. **That hunteth by scent**, sagax. **A spaniel**, hispanicus. **A little dog**, catulus, canicula. **A brud-dog**, canis catenarius. **A setting dog**, subsidiens.

**Dog cheap**, vil pretio emptus. **A dog in a doublet**, falsus amicus.

**A pack of dogs**, grex canum. **To cheer the dogs**, canes hortari. **To set them on**, immittere v. instigare. **To bark**, latrare. **To yelp like a dog**, gairire. **To growl or bark**, ringere. **To howl**, ululare.

**The dog days**, dies caniculares. **A dog's collar**, millus v. nullum.

**Kennel**, canum stabulum. **A dog of iron**, harpago ferreus.

**Of or belonging to a dog**, caninus.

**To dog one**, assectari. **Dogged or doggish** [like a dog] caninus. [*Churlish*] cynicus, morosus.

**Doggedly or doggishly**, cynice, morose.

**Dogged verse**, carmina incondita.

**To speak doggedly**, barbare loqui. **Dog-hearted**, sevus, immitis.

**A dogma or tenet**, dogma, placitum.

**Dogmatical**, propositi tenax.

**Doctrinally**, fidenter.

**A dogmatist or dogmatizer**, novæ opinionis præco.

**To dogmatize**, novum dogma disseminare.

**A doing** [of something] actio, confectio. **Or deed**, factum.

**A doit**, digitus, triens.

**A dole**, donatio.

**A general's dole to his soldiers**, donativum.

**A nobleman's dole to his attendants**, congiarium.

**A dole of flesh**, visceratio. **Of corn**, frumentatio.

**Doleful**, lamentabilis, lugubris. **Dolefully**, flebiliter.

**Dolefulness**, lamentatio, luctus. **A doll** [child's baby] pupa.

**A dollar**, thalerus.

**Dolor**, dolor, angor, mæror. **Vid. Sadness.**

**Dolorific**, dolorem afferens.

**Dolorous**, mæstus, luctuosus, tristis.

**A dolphin**, delphinus, delphinus.

**A doll**, stipes, hebes.

**Dollish**, stupidus, plumbeus.

**Dollishly**, insulse.

**Dollishness**, stupor, stupiditas.

**Domain**, dominium.

**A dome or boly of a great church**, basilica.

**A dome or cupola**, concameratum ædis fastigium.

**Domestic or domestic**, domesticus.

**A domestic chaplain**, a sacris domesticus.

**To dominate**, prævalere.

**A domicil**, domicilium.

**Domination**, dominatio.

**To domineer**, dominari. **Over**, insultare.

**To suffer a person to domineer over one**, subicere se alterius libidini.

**Domineering**, insolens, arrogans, imperiosus.

**A domineering humor**, insolentia.

**The dominical letter**, litera rubra v. dominicæ index.

**Dominion**, dominatio, imperium, jus. **Vid. Lat.**

**To have dominion over**, dominari, imperare.

**A domino**, capitum canonicis usitatum.

**A Spanish don**, dominus Hispanicus.

**To walk like a don**, junonium incelerè.

**A donation or donative**, donum.

**A donee**, dono affectus, munere donatus.

**A donor**, dator, largitor.

**When all is done**, tandem, ad extremum, denum, denique.

**Don't** [do not] leave me, ne me deserere.

**A doom**, sententia iudicium.

**To doom**, damnare, condemnare.

**Dooms-day**, dies magni iudicii, dies novissimus. **Book**, tabellæ censuales.

**A dooms man**, iudex.

**A door**, ostium, janua, fores, pl.

**At the door**, ante ostium, ad fores, præ foribus.

**A little door**, ostiolum, portula.

**A fore door**, antica. **A back door**, postica. **A folding door**, valvæ, pl.

**A door-bar**, repagulum. **Bolt**, obex, Casæ, hypothyræ. **Posts**, antes, pl.

**A door-keeper**, ostiarius, janitor, janitrix.

**Within doors**, intus. [*Of the parliament house*] intra parietes curiæ. **Without**, extra curiam.

**Out of doors** [out of the house] foras foris.

**From door to door**, ostiatim.

**To drive out of doors**, aliquem e domo abigere. **To go out**, domo egredi. **To kick out**, calcibus aliquem e domo abigere.

**Doric**, Doricus.

**Dormant** [sleeping] dormiens. [*Concealed*] celatus, latens.

**To lie dormant** [hidden] latere. [*Inactive*] consopiri.

**A dormitory**, dormitorium.

**A dormouse**, glis, gliris. **m.**

**A dose** [proportion] portio. **Of physic** medicamenti portio.

**To dose one**, certam medicamenti portionem præscribere.

**A dosel or dorsel**, caucopus regale.

**A do. or small point**, punctum-cula.

**To dot**, punctumculis notare.

**A dotard or doter**, delirius, insipiens.

**An old dotard**, senex delirius.

**To dot**, delirare. **Upon**, deamare, alicujus amore ardere.

**A dotting or dotage**, deliramentum, deliratio.

**Dotting**, delirans, despiens, vecors, delirius.

**Dottingly**, aniliter, insane.

**Dotish**, deliranti similis.

**A dottard**, arbor cæclua.

**A dottrel**, avis fatua, imitatrix.

**Double**, duplex, geminus.

**A double or fold**, plica.

**The double**, duplum.

**To double**, duplicare, geminare.

**Four times**, quadruplicare. **A cape**, promontorium superare.

**One's fist**, comprimere digitos.

**Three times double**, triplex, triplus. **Four**, quadruplex. **Five**, quintuplex. **Ten**, decuplus.

**Double-chinned**, duplicato inento præditus.

**Double-hearted**, double-minded, fraudulentus; dissimulatur.

**Double-tongued**, bilinguis, mendax.

**Double-edged**, anceps. **Four-ed**, e binis fontibus. **Head'd**, biceps.

**A doublet**, thorax.

**A doubling**, duplicatio, geminatio. **Of words** [in rhetoric] verborum reduplicatio.

**Doubly**, dupliciter.

**To deal doubly**, prævaricari.

**A doubt or doubting**, dubitatio, hesitatio.

**To doubt**, be in doubt, or make a doubt of, dubitare, hærerè.

**Somewhat**, adlubitare, sublubitare. [*Fear or suspect*] aliquid suspicari.

**To make one doubt or suspect**, suspicionem alicui movere.

**To put one into some doubt**, scrupulum alicui injicere.

**To keep one in doubt**, suspensum tenere.

**To put one out of doubt**, scrupulum eximere.

**Without doubt**, sine dubio; procul dubio.

**It is doubted**, ambigitur, dubitatur.

**No doubt**, sane, certe.

**Doubtful**, ambiguus, dubius, anceps.

**A doubtful speech**, sermonis ambiguitas.

**Doubtfully**, ambigue, dubie, incerte.

**Doubtfulness**, ambiguitas, dubitatio.

**Doubtless**, haud dubie, certe.

**A dove**, *columba columbus*.  
**Ring**, *palumbus torquatus*.  
**Stock**, *palumbus*. *Turtle*, *turtur*.  
**A young dove**, *pulus columbinus*.  
**Of or like a dove**, *columbinus*, *columbaris*.  
**A dove-cot or dove-house**, *columbarium*.  
**Dove-like**, *in morem columbæ*.  
**Dough**, *farina subacta*; *massa farracea*.  
**To knead dough**, *farinam subigere*.  
**Daughty**, *fortis*, *animosus*, *magnanimus*, *strenuus*, *validus*.  
**Doughy or slack-baked bread**, *panis male coctus*.  
**Dowager**, *vidua nobilis cui usus fructus partis bonorum mariti concessus est*.  
**A dowdy**, *mulier obesula et fusca*.  
**A dower or dowry**, *dos*.  
**Dowered**, *dotata*.  
**Dowerless**, *indotata*.  
**Dowlas**, *linteum crassius et robustius*.  
**Down** [*subst.*] *lanugo*.  
**Of down**, *lanuginosus*.  
**Downy**, *as soft as down*, *mollis*, *tenax*.  
**Down** [*of flowers or fruits*] *pappus*. [*Of feathers*] *lana*.  
**A down** [*green hill*] *grumus*. [*Plain*] *planities*.  
**Down or downward** [*adv.*] *deorsum*.  
**Down** [*go down*] *descende*. *In the mouth*, *mæstus*, *tristis*. *The water*, *flumine secundo*. *To*, *usque ad*.  
**Going down the hill** [*in age*] *etate decivis v. vergens*.  
**Right down** [*adj.*] *perpendicularis*. *Adv.* *deorsum*, *persum*.  
**A down look**, *vultus demissus*.  
**A down-looking person**, *homo nemulosâ fronte*.  
**The going down of the sun**, *solis occasus*.  
**With the face downward**, *prosumis*.  
**Up and down**, *ultra citroque*, *persum deorsum*.  
**A downfall**, *casus*, *ruina*, *lapsus*.  
**The downfall of water or a cascade**, *præceps aquæ lapsus*. *Of a river*, *&c.* *fluvii declivitas*.  
**Downhill**, *declivis*, *deventus*, *præceps*.  
**A dowry**, *dos*.  
**To give a dowry to**, *mulierem dotare*.  
**Goods given over and above the dowry**, *parapherna*, *pl.*  
**Given in'd wry**, *dotalis*.  
**To douse**, *alapa aliquem percütère*.  
**A doxology**, *collaudatio*, *doxologia*.  
**A dizzy**, *meretrix*.

**To doze or make a doze**, *sopire*; *soporare* [*Be half asleep*] *sopiri*, *soporari*.  
**Doziness**, *torpor*.  
**Dozy**, *somniculosus*.  
**A dozen**, *duodecim*, *duodeni*.  
**A drab**, *scortum*. *Dirty*, *stinking*, *prostibulura putidum*.  
**Drass**, *silique*, *pl. esca porcina*.  
**Driffy** *vilis*.  
**A drag or hook**, *harpago*.  
**A drag or draw-net**, *tragula*, *verriculum*.  
**To drag** *trahère*, *raptare*. *By the hair*, *crinibus aliquem tractare*. *For oysters*, *ostreas tragulâ captare*.  
**To draggle through the dirt**, *colutulare*.  
**A dragging**, *inquinamentum*.  
**A dragon**, *draco*.  
**A dragonet**, *dracunculus*.  
**Dragonish**, *dragon-like*, *instar draconis*.  
**A dragon**, *eques cataphractus*.  
**To dragon**, *equitibus cataphractariis infestare*.  
**To drain**, *aquam ex loco elicere*. *Or be drained*, *exsiccare*. [*A fen*] *desiccare*. *One's purse*, *marsupium alicujus exenturare*.  
**A drain**, *fossa ad aquam elicendam*.  
**Drainable**, *quod desiccari potest*.  
**A draining**, *desiccatio*.  
**A drake**, *anas mas*.  
**A dram**, *drachma*. *Not a dram*, *ne hilum quidem*. [*Of brandy*, *&c.*] *haustus*.  
**A drama or play**, *drama*, *fabula*.  
**Dramatic**, *scenicus*.  
**Dramatically**, *more scenico*.  
**Dramatist**, *fabularum scriptor*.  
**A draper**, *panni mercator*.  
**Woollen**, *lanarius*. **Linen**, *linthei mercator*.  
**Drapery** [*cloth-work*] *panni textura*. [*In carving or painting*] *voluta*.  
**Drastic**, *efficax*.  
**A draught** [*first copy*] *exemplar*. *Of a country*, *regionis lineatio*. *Of a will* *testamenti formula*. *Of the letters*, *litterarum ductus*. [*Pull*] *nisus*, *tractus*. [*In drinking*] *haustus*. [*Of a net*] *jactus*.  
**Draughts** [*the play*] *ludus latrunculorum simplicior*.  
**To play at draughts**, *latrunculis ludere*.  
**Draught cattle**, *jumenta plaustraria*.  
**The draught of scales**, *momentum*.  
**To draw** [*or hale along*] *trahère*, *ducere*. *Or allure*, *allicere*, *pellicere*. [*Beer*, *wine*, *&c.*] *promere*. *Asunder*, *distrahère*. *Away*, *abstrahère*. *Back*, *retrahère*. [*Refuse*] *de-*

*tractare*. [*Revolt*] *ab aliquo desiccare*. *Cuts or lots*, *sortiri*. *Or make a draught in writing*, *describere*, *depingere*. *The first draught* [*as painters*] *adumbrare*, *delineare*. *The picture of a person*, *effigiem alicujus exprinere*. *Down*, *deorsum trahère*. *The eyes of all upon him* *omnium oculos in se unum convertere*. *Dry*, *exhaurire*, *exinanire*. *By fair means*, *suadere*. *Forth in length*, *protrahère*, *producere*. *By force*, *pertrahere*, *raptare*. *Forward*, *producere*. *Near*, *nigh or towards*, *appropinquare*, *accedere*. *On*, *perducere*. *Approach*, *instare*, *urgere*. *Fowls*, *eviscerare*. *With a hook*, *innucare*. [*As hours*] *by scent*, *investigare*, *odorari*. *In or entice*, *illicere*. *In or close*, *contrahère*. *Or describe*, *delineare*, *depingere*. *Call off*, *revocare*, *retrahère*. *Go off*, *discedere*, *abire*. *Pass over*, *trahere*. *Out or exhaust*, *exhaurire*. *Or pull out* *extrahere*. *Or describe*, *delineare*. *Or lead out*, *educere*, *producere*. *Out a party*, *seligere*. *A sore*, *suppuratoria medicamenta adhibere*. *To*, *attrahère*. *To a head* [*as a sore*] *suppurare*. *Together*, *contrahère*, *congregare*. *Up*, *haurire*, *attrahère*. *An army* *aciem instruere*. *In front*, *aciem in longitudinem porrigere*. *To the city*, *ad urbem exercitum admovere*. *A fleet in a line of battle*, *naves dirigere in pugnam*. *Water*, *aquam exhaurire v. haurire*. *In a sieve*, *cribro aquam haurire*; *pertusum dolium implere*. *A drawback*, *pecunie restitutio*.  
**A vin'ner's drawer**, *caupo*.  
**A drawer** [*box*] *cistella pendula*; *capsula*, *loculus*.  
**Drawers or breeches**, *subligacula*, *pl.*  
**By drawing along**, *tractim*.  
**A drawing aside or away**, *eductio*. *Or retiring*, *secessio*. *Back*, *retractatio*. *By fair means*, *suasio*, *delinitio*. *In*, *inductio*. *Forth or in length*, *productio*. [*Limning*] *lineatio*. *Nigh*, *appropinquo*, *accessio*.  
**A drawn battle or game**, *prælium dubium v. dubius Mars*.  
**Easily drawn**, *ductilis*, *ductivus*.  
**A dray**, *tragula*, *traha*.  
**A drayman**, *trahæ auriga*.  
**Dread**, *timor*, *terror*, *formido*.  
**To dread**, *metuere*, *expavescere*.  
**Dreadful**, *terribilis*, *horribilis*, *horrificus*.  
**Dreadfully**, *atrociter*, *horrificè*.  
**Dreadfulness**, *horror*.



**Dreadless**, impavidus, intrepidus.  
**Dreading**, timidus, pavens.  
**A dreading**, timiditas, pavor  
**A dream**, somnium.  
**A vain dream**, insomnium. [*Idle fancy*] deliramentum.  
**To dream**, somniare. [*Dote or rave*] delirare.  
**A dreamer**, somniator.  
**Troubled with dreams**, somniosus, insomniosus.  
**Dreaming** [slow] tardus, tardiusculus. *Slow-paced*, tardigradus; tardipes. *In speech*, tardiloquus.  
**A dreaming fellow**, somniculosus.  
**Dreamingly**, somniculose, oscitantier.  
**Dreary or drear**, mœstus, horridus.  
**Drearhead, dreariment**, horror, mœstitia.  
**To dredge or fish for oysters**, ostrea piscari.  
**Dredgers**, qui ostrea piscantur.  
**Dregs**, fœx. *Of oil*, amurca. *Of vinegar*, oxygion. *Of wine*, floces, f. pl. caries. *Of coarse sugar*, sacchari purgamenta. *Of the people*, populi sordes; urbis sentina.  
**To clear from dregs**, defœcare. *Cleared from dregs*, defœcatus.  
**Dreggy, dreggish**, fœculentus.  
**A drench**, salvatium.  
**To drench or give a drench**, potionem medicam adhibere. [*Dip in*] immergere, imbuere.  
**Adress**, ornatus, cultus, vestitus.  
**To dress or put on clothes**, vestem induere. *To clothe*, vestire. *Trim*, ornare, comare; curare. *Curry*, depexum dâre. *Leather*, corium macerare. *A new or dress up*, interpolare. *Curiously*, exornare, concinnare. *The head* [as a woman] caput ornare. *A dead body*, pollincire. *A horse*, equum depectere. *Meat*, cibum coquere. *A tree*, arborem putare. *A vine*, vitem colere. *A wound*, ulceri emplastrum adhibere.  
**A dresser**, qui v. quæ vestit. *Of flax or hemp*, qui linum carminat. *Of leather*, coriarius. *Of meat*, coquus. *Of old things*, veteramentarius. *Of a vine*, &c. putator.  
**A dresser or dresser-board**, abacus culinarius, mensa coquinaria.  
**A dressing**, ornatio, ornatus, curatura, cultura. *Of meat*, coctio.  
**Dressing** [by a surgeon] curatio.  
**A dressing-cloth**, mundi muliebris involucrium.  
**The dressing of dead bodies**, pollincitura.

**A dressing of old things**, interpolatio.  
**To dribble or drip**, stillare, guttatim cadere.  
**A dribblet or small sum**, particula summula.  
**A dribbling or dripping**, stillatio.  
**A drift or purpose**, propositum, consilium. *Of snow*, nivium cumulus. *Drifts of ice*, glaciei frusta natantia. *Of sand*, arenæ cumulus.  
**A drill**, terebra.  
**To drill or bore**, terebrare, perforare.  
**A drilling**, terebratio.  
**To drill or draw up soldiers in battle array**, milites ordinarie.  
**To train**, exercere. *Awaytime*, tempus terere. *Or entice*, pellicere, allicere.  
**Drink**, potus. *Good or strong*, generosus. *Diet*, ex herbarum succo confectus. *Small*, tennis. *Stale*, diu confectus. *Dead*, vappa.  
**A drink-offering**, libatio.  
**A drink or draught**, potio, haustus.  
**To drink**, bibere, potare. *Flat*, vapidè se habere. *Well*, bono gustu esse. *About or round*, in ordinem bibere. *Away care*, vino v. potu curas pellere. *Excessively or very hard*, pergracari, perpotare, strenue potare. *In*, imbibere. *A little too much*, meliuscule quam sat est bibere. *Much*, adbibere. *Off or up*, absorbere, epotare, exaurire. *Often*, potitare. *By sips*, pitissare. *To or unto*, præbibere, propinare. *Together*, compotare, combibere.  
**Drinkable**, quod bibi potest.  
**A drinker**, potor, potator. *Excessive*, bibax, temulentus. *Of wine*, meri potor.  
**A drinking**, potatio. *To*, propinatio. *About or round*, circumpotatio. *Continual*, perpotatio.  
**Excessive**, temulentia, largior potatio.  
**A drinking companion**, combibo, compotor.  
**A drinking gossip**, compotrix.  
**A drinking-match**, compotata, convivium.  
*Of or for drinking*, potu v. potus.  
**A drinking-cup**, cyathus, scyphus. *Glasses*, vitrea. sc. vascula.  
**To drip**, stillare, distillare.  
**The dripping**, liquamen, eliquamen.  
**A dripping**, stillatio.  
**To drive**, agere pellere. *About*, circumagere. *Asunder*, dispellere. *Aim at a thing*, moliri, conari. *Away*, abigere, arcere. *Sorrow*, bibendo curas abigere. *The time*, tempus terere. *Beasts to pasture together*, compescere. *From*

*pasture*, dispescere. *Back*, repellere, retroagere. *A cart, waggon, or chariot*, aurigari. *Beyond*, præteragere. *Deep*, adigere. *Down*, depangere. *From*, abigere, propellere. *In*, pandere, illidere, infingere. *Off the stage*, explodere. *Off* [delay] disferre, protrahere. *On*, impellere. *A design*, argere, operi in stare. *Out*, expellere. *Of his wits*, aliquem de mente dejicere. *Turn a mill*, molan versare. *A person to extremities*, aliquem ad incitas redigere. *Force one*, compellere, cogere. *Toward*, adigere. *Under*, subigere.  
**To let a ship drive**, fluctibus dedere ratem.  
**A driver**, agitator.  
**A driver away**, qui abigit.  
**An ass-driver**, agaso.  
**An ox-driver**, bubulcus.  
**A driving**, agitatio. *Away*, propulsatio. *Back*, depulsio.  
**The driving of a cart**, &c. aurigatio.  
**A driving forth or out**, exactio.  
**Drivel**, sputum, saliva.  
**To drivel**, salivam ex ore emittere.  
**A driveler**, fatuus, insulsus.  
**To drizzle**, stillare, rorare.  
**A drizzling rain**, pluvia tenuis.  
**To droll**, jocari, cavillari. *Up on one*, aficui scurrari.  
**A droll** [player] mimus. *Or merry companion*, congerro.  
**Drollery**, jocus; factia, pl.  
**A drolling**, jocatio, cavillatio.  
**A dromedary**, dromas, camelus.  
**A drone** [bee] fucus.  
**A drone, droning**, dronish person, piger, segnis.  
**To droop or fade as a flower**, flaccescere. [*Pine away*] languere; tabere. *Through age*, consenescere. *Through cares or afflictions*, curis v. molestiis tabescere.  
**A drooping**, languor.  
**Drooping through age**, senectus debilis. *In spirits*, tristis.  
**To make to droop**, debilitare, frangere.  
**Droopingly**, languide.  
**A drop**, gutta, stilla, stiria.  
**A gum drop**, lacryma.  
**By drops**, guttatim.  
**To drop** [as water] stillare, distillare. *Let fall*, demittere. *Let slip*, omittere. *Præmittere*, bevacant, vacare. *Down*, cadere labi. *Let down*, demittere. *Down or faint away*, animo linqui. *Down* [as houses] prolabi. *In* [as water] instillare. [*As company*] viritum advenire. *Fall off*, decidere. *Or die*, decedere. *Out*, manare, effluere. [*As trees their gums*] lacrymare.



**A drooping**, distillatio. *In*, instillatio. *Of the house-saves*, stallecium. *Of the nose*, pendens e naso suria. *Of the eyes*, epiphora. *Of a tap*, stillautia, pl.

**Dropping down**, deciduus. *Wet*, maridus.

**Dropsical**, hydropicus, veteranosus.

**The dropsy**, hydrops. *The white dropsy*, leucophlegmatia. *A dropsy through the whole body*, œasarca. *The tympany dropsy*, œscites, œ. m.

**Dross**, scoria, fœx. *Of iron*, ferris purcaties. *Of silver*, argyritis.

**A drove**, armentum.

*Of a drove*, armentalis.

**A drover**, pecoris agitator.

*In or by droves*, catervatim, gregatim.

**Drought** [dryness] siccitas. [*Thirst*] sitis.

*To drown*, mergere, submergere. [*Overflow*] inundare.

**A drowning**, demersio, immer-sio.

**Drowsy**, semisomnis, semisom-nus.

*To make drowsy*, sopire.

*To be drowsy*, languere, torpere.

**The drowsy evil**, lethargia.

**A drowsy companion**, dormitator.

**Drowsy**, somnolente.

**Drowsiness**, torpor veternis.

*To drub*, iuste aliquem cadere.

**A drubbing**, fustuarium.

**A drudge**, mediastinus; lixa, œ. m.

**A base drudge**, mancipium vile.

*To drudge* [attend on a master] famulari. [*Labour hard*] in gentes labores suscipere.

**Drudgery**, famulitium, servitius.

*To put one to drudgery*, servitio aliquem opprimere.

**Drudgingly**, laboriose.

**A drug**, materia ex qua conficiuntur medicamenta.

*To grow a drug*, villescere.

**A druggerman or interpreter**, interpres.

**Drugget**, pannus ex lanâ lino-que contextus.

**A druggist or drugster**, qui ea vendit ex quibus medicamenta fiunt.

**Druids**, Druidæ v. Druides.

**A drum**, tympanum.

**Drum-sticks**, instrumenta lignea quibus tympana pulsantur.

*To drum or beat a drum*, tympanum pulsare.

**A kettle-drum**, tympanum Mauritanicum v. æneum.

**A child's drum**, tympaniolum.

**A drummer**, tympanista, tympanotriba.

**Drumming**, tympani pulsatio.

**A hear of drum**, tympani sonus.

**Drunk**, drunken ebrius, potu-

lentos. **Drunkensome**, ebriosus, vinosus.

**Half drunk**, appotus.

**Dead drunk**, vino obstupefactus.

*To make drunk*, inebriare.

**Drunkently**, temulenter.

**Drunkenness**, ebrietas, temulencia.

**A habit of drunkenness**, ebriositas.

**Dry**, aridus, siccus.

**Dry-shod**, calceis siccis.

**Dry thirsty** [siticulosus]. [*Empty or flat*] exilis, jejunus.

**A dry or poor discourse**, oratio arida, exilis.

**A dry or joking fellow**, jocularior.

*To dry or make dry*, siccare; arefacere. *Or grow dry*, are-scere, exarescere. *On a kiln*, ciliano exsiccare.

**To wax dry**, siccescere, exsic-cescere.

**To be dry**, sitire.

**To dry in the smoke**, fumare; fumo durare. *In the sun*, insolare.

*To be somewhat dry*, subarescere. *Very dry*, perarescere. [*Thirsty*] siti enecari.

**The dry land**, arida [sc. terra].

**Dry** [without moisture] siccus; exsuccus.

**The dryads** [wood fairies] dryades, i. pl.

**Dried to powder**, inarefactus.

**A dryer**, qui desiccatur.

**Dryly** sicce.

**Dryness**, siccitas, ariditas.

**A drying**, siccatio, desiccatio.

*In the sun*, insolatio. *Place or yard*, locus ubi lintea siccantur. *Away for want of natural moisture*, tabes.

**A dub blow** ictus, plaga.

**To dub**, instruere, creare. **A knight**, equitem stricto gladio creare.

**A dubbing**, equitis creatio.

**Dubius**, dubius, ambiguus, incertus.

**Dubiously**, dubie, ambigue, incerte.

**Dubitation**, dubitatio.

**Ducal**, ducalis.

**A ducat** [a coin] nummus ducatus.

**The duce or deuce at cards** or dice, dyas, ædis. f.

**A duchess**, ducissa, dux femina.

**A ducky**, ducatus.

**A duck**, anas. **A duckling**, anaticula.

**A tame duck**, anas cicur. **A wild duck**, fera v. silvestris.

**A decoy duck**, all-ctor. **A fen duck**, fulica.

*Of or like a duck*, anatinus; anatarius.

**To hunt ducks**, anates palustres aucupari.

**Duck-hunting**, anatum palustrinum aucupatio.

**To breed young ducks**, anaticulas alere.

**A place where ducks are kept**, nessesotrophium.

**To duck** [act.] submergere.

**Neut. urinari**. **Stoop down**, sub-sistere, se inclinare. **With the head**, conquinascere.

**A duckler**, urinator.

**A ducking** [in water] submer-sio.

**A ducking or stooping down for fear**, declinatio, corporis inflexio.

**A ducking-pond**, palus aucupa-toria.

**A ducking-stool**, sella urina-toria ad mulieres rixosas sup-plicio afficiendas.

**A duct**, ductus.

**Ductile**, ductilis, sequax.

**Ductility**, facilitas ad flexum.

**A dudgeon** [a short dagger] pugionculus.

**Dudgeon** [auger] ira.

*To take in dudgeon*, gravari indignari.

**Due** [owing] debitus. [*Requi-site*] conveniens, aptus, idoneus.

*To take less than is due*, de jure suo decedere.

**A due**, jus, debitum.

*To be due or become due*, de-beri.

*To give every one his due*, jus suum cuique tribuere. *To give the devil his due*, ut vel hosti suum jus tribuam.

**A duel or duelling**, pugna singularis.

*To fight duels, to duel*, singula-tim manus conserere.

**A dueller or duellist**, qui singu-lari certamine pugnat.

**A dug or tent** mamma, uber.

**A little dug**, mamilla.

**Having great dugs**, mammosus.

**That sucketh the dugs**, subrumus.

**A duke**, dux.

**A dukedom**, ducis dignitas v. ditio.

**Dulcet**, dulcis, suavis.

**To dulcify**, dulcem facere.

**A dulcimer**, sambuca.

**Dull** [blunt] hebes [*Dark or not clear*] obscurus. [*Flat*] insulsus.

**Dull-sighted**, oculis hebetioribus predictus.

**The candle burns dull**, candelæ obscuram præbet lucem.

**Dull** [lazy] seguis. [*Heavy*] languidus. [*Melancholy or sad*] tristis. *Of apprehension*, stupidus, crassus, plumbus.

**A dull fellow**, fungus, vir tardus ingenui.

**Dull of hearing**, surdaster.

**Trading is dull**, negotiatic evalescit.

**Of dull wit**, pinguis, crassus.

**To dull or make dull**, hebetare, tundere.

**To grow dull or blunt**, hebes-cere. *Or heavy*, torpere.

**To dull a looking-glass**, speculum obscurare.  
**Somewhat dull or slow**, tardiusculus.  
**A dullard or dull-brained, dull-head**, hebes, Ætis; bardus, fungus.  
**A very dullard**, mulo inscitior.  
**A dulling or making dull**, hebetatio. Or **darkening**, obscuratio.  
**Dully** [silly] insulse. [*Lazily*] segniter. [*Sorrowfully*] ægre.  
**Dullness** [heaviness or slowness] segnitias, pigritia.  
**The dullness of an edzed tool**, hebetudo. **Of weather**, cœlum nubibus obscuratum. **Of wit**, stupor; stultitia.  
**Duly** [in due form] rite. [*Exactly*] accurate.  
**Dumb**, mutus. [*Silent*] taciturnus. [*That will not speak*] eflinguis.  
**Dumb creatures**, muta animalia.  
**A dumb picture or show**, muta imago.  
**To be dumb**, obmutescere, immutescere.  
**To make or strike one dumb**, to dumfound, ut alicui obmutescere.  
**Dumbly**, muti insta, cum silentio.  
**Dumbness**, muti status; silentium, taciturnitas.  
**A dump**, stupor, torpor.  
**A melancholy dump or dumpishness**, anxietas, solitudo.  
**To be in the dumps**, stupere, torpere.  
**Dumpish**, mœtus, tristis.  
**A dumpling**, forciminis genus ex farina et lacte confectum.  
**A dumpling fellow**, trossulus.  
**Dun-coloured**, fuscus, subniger.  
**To dun for payment of a debt**, debitam pecuniam flagitare, efflagitare.  
**A dun or dumer**, exactor, flagitator.  
**A dunce**, stipes, caudex.  
**Duncery**, stupiditas, faitutas.  
**A dunning**, postulatio, efflagitatio.  
**Dung**, sterco, fîmus. *Cow*, fîmus bovillus. *Horse*, equinus. *Pigeon's*, columbæ. *Swine's*, succerda. *Man's*, merda.  
**Mouse**, muscerda. *Thin*, foria.  
**To dung or ease nature**, alvum exonerare.  
**To dung the ground**, stercorare. **Of dung**, stercoreus.  
**A dung-fork**, bidens.  
**Full of dung**, stercorosus.  
**A dunghill**, sterquilinium, fînæ-tum.  
**A dungeon**, tullianum, barathrum.  
**A dunting**, stercoratio.  
**Dunny**, surdus.  
**A dupe**, insulsus, stupidus, stolidus.  
**To dupe**, aliquem dolis fallere.

**A duplicate**, diploma, exemplar. **Duplicate or doubled**, duplicatus.  
**Duplication or duplicature**, duplicatus.  
**Duplicity**, geminatio, duplicitas.  
**Durable**, durabilis, perennis, stabilis.  
**Durableness, durability**, diurnitas; perennitas.  
**Durably**, diutine, diu, perenne, firme, firmiter.  
**Durance**, spatium v. tractus temporis. Or **duress** [imprisonment] custodia.  
**To be in durance**, in carcere concludi; in custodia v. vinculis esse.  
**Duration**, spatium temporis. **Of long**, diutinus, diurnus. **Of short**, caducus.  
**To dure** [endure] durare, manere.  
**A durgeon** [dwarf] nanus, pumilio.  
**During** is frequently rendered in Latin by some preposition; as, **during life**, per totam vitam. **Supper**, inter cœnam. **Sleep**, secundum quietem. **That time**, eo tempore. By the abiative absolute: as, **during his absence**, eo absente. By a verb; as, **during my pleasure**, dum mihi placuerit.  
**Dusk**, dusky, or **dusky**, nubilus, obscurus.  
**To make dusky**, infuscare, obumbrare, obscurare.  
**The dusk of the evening**, crepusculum.  
**Duskily, duskyly**, obscure, occulte.  
**Duskiness**, obscuritas, caligo.  
**Dust**, pulvis.  
**Small dust**, pulvisculus. **Dust of corn or metal**, pœgma, ramentum. **Mill-dust**, pollen. **Saw-dust**, scoba. **File dust** or **pin-dust**, ramentum. **Dust**, [sweepings] quisquilia, pl.  
**To dust or cleanse from dust**, emundare, purgare. **Throw dust upon**, pulvere aliquem aspergere.  
**To lay the dust**, pulverem aquâ sedare.  
**To grow dusty**, pulverare, pulverem colligere.  
**A duster**, peniculus v. peniculum.  
**Dusty**, pulvereus, pulverulentus.  
**Dustiness**, vis pulveris.  
**A dusting or reducing to dust**, pulveratio. Or **cleansing from dust**, a pulvere purgatio.  
**Duteous or dutiful**, officiosus, morigerus.  
**To be dutiful to**, obsequi.  
**To behave one's self dutifully**, reverenter se gerere.  
**Dutifully**, obedienter, officiose.  
**Dutifulness**, pietas, obedientia.

**Duty** [office, business] officium, munus.  
**A duty or tax**, census, vectigal, tributum.  
**To do one's duty**, munus præstare.  
**Not to do one's duty**, officio desesse.  
**To keep one's self in one's duty**, officium cœlere, tueri. **Another person in his duty**, a quem continere in officio.  
**To present one's duty to a person**, aliquem salutare.  
**To be on duty as a soldier**, militis munus obire.  
**A dwarf**, nanus, pumilio. **A woman dwarf**, mulier pumila.  
**A dwarf tree**, arbor pumila.  
**To dwarf**, impedimento esse, quo minus res crescat.  
**Dwarfish**, exiguus, humilis.  
**Dwarfishness**, parvitas stature.  
**To dwell**, habitare, commorari; incolere. By [near] accolere. **In**, incolere. **In the country**, rusticari. **During the summer**, æstivare. **During the winter**, hiemare. [*Insist*] upon, insistere.  
**A dweller**, habitator, incolæ. **By**, accola, vicinus. **On the land**, terricola. **In a city**, urbanus. **In a town**, oppidanus. **In the country**, rusticola. **In the suburbs**, uicula suburbanus. **In the forest**, silvestris, silvicola.  
**A dweller with another**, inquilinus.  
**A dwelling**, habitatio, commoratio.  
**A dwelling-place**, domus, domicilium, sedes. **A little or poor dwelling**, casa; tugurium.  
**To be dwell in or habitable**, habitabilis.  
**To dwindle or dwindle away**, evanescere, tabescere. **To nothing**, ad nihilum redigi.  
**A dwindling away**, consumptio, tabes.  
**A dye** [colour] color.  
**A deep dye**, color asstrictus.  
**A crime of a deep dye**, atroz flagitium.  
**A dye or dying**, tinctura, tinctus, infectus.  
**To dye colours**, tingere, inficere.  
**A dye-house**, tinctoris officina.  
**To dye a vermilion or red colour**, miniare. **A violet colour**, conchyliare.  
**To dye in grain**, cocco tingere.  
**Double-dyed**, bis tinctus.  
**A dyer**, infector, tinctor. **Scarlet**, infector coccineorum. **Silk**, infector sericorum.  
**Dying or death**, mors.  
**A dying**, obitus, excessus.  
**Dying or in a dying condition**, moribundus.  
**Dying a natural death**, fato suo cadens, moriens.



## E

*A dying away*, azimi deliquim.  
*Dynasty* [government] dominatio imperium.  
*Dysentery* [bloody flux] dysenteria.  
*A dysury*, urinæ suppressio.

**EA**'H or *each one*, quisque, unusquisque, singuli. pl.  
*Each of us*, uterque nostrum.  
*Each other*, mutuo, invicem.  
*On each side*, undique, undiqueque.  
*Eager* [in taste] acer, acidus. *Somewhat eager*, acilulus. [Earnest] vehementis. [Fierce] ferox. [Sharp set] famelicus.  
*To grow eager* [in taste] accescere, exaccescere.  
*To become or grow eager for a thing*, exa descere.  
*Eagerly* [earnestly] acriter, avide.  
*Eagerness* [in taste] acor, acerbitas. [Keeness] aviditas, cupiditas.  
*An eagle*, aquila.  
*Of an eagle*, aquilinus.  
*Eagle-eyed*, oculis acerrimis præditos.  
*An eaglet*, aquilæ pullus.  
*Enrable, a. abilis. Earable land*, arvum.  
*An ear*, auris.  
*A little ear*, auricula.  
*The top of the ear*, auris lobus.  
*The drum*, auriculare tympanum. *The tip*, auris pinnula.  
*The holes*, aurium meatus.  
*Of the ear*, auricularis.  
*To fall together by the ears*, inter se certare.  
*To set together by the ears*, discordiam concitare.  
*To whisper in the ear*, insurrare.  
*To give ear*, attendere, auscultare.  
*A giving ear*, auscultatio.  
*To lend an ear to one*, alicui auscultare.  
*An ear-pick*, auriscalpium.  
*The ear* [of a pot] ansa, ansula.  
*An ear-ring*, inauris.  
*Ear-wax*, aurium sordes.  
*An ear-ving*, forficula auricularis.  
*An ear-witness*, testis auritus.  
*Having ears* [as a cup] ansatus.  
*To prick up the ears*, aures arrigere. [Listen] auscultare.  
*To ear or shoot forth ears*, spiccas emittire.  
*Bearing ears*, spicifer.

*An earing of land*, aratio.  
*Earing-time* [harvest] messis.  
*Eared, having ears*, auritus, auribus præditus.  
*rop-eared*, mutilatas aures habens.  
*Earless*, auribus excisis.  
*An earl*, comes.  
*An earl's wife*, comitis uxor v. comitissa.  
*An earldom*, comitatus.  
*Early* [adj.] maturus.  
*Too early*, præmaturus.  
*Early* [adv.] mature tempori.  
*Very early*, mature admodum.  
*Early in the morning* [adj.] matutinus.  
*Early in the spring*, incipientes vere. *In the summer or winter*, primâ æstate v. hieme.  
*To earn wages*, demerere; stipem mereri.  
*An earning* [wages] stipendium, merces.  
*Earnest* [diligent] diligens, gnavus. [Vehement] vehementis.  
*To be earnest with a person*, aliquem urgere.  
*Earnest* [of great importance] magnus, gravis.  
*In earnest or good earnest*, serio, ex animo.  
*An earnest or earnest-money*, arrhabo.  
*A giving of earnest*, arrhæ donatio.  
*Earnestly* [diligently] diligenter, sedulo. [Vehemently] vehementer, ardentem.  
*To entreat earnestly*, obtestari, etiam atque etiam orare. *To look*, intentis oculis aliquem intueri. *To speak*, serio dicere v. loqui.  
*So earnestly*, tantopere, in tantum.  
*Exceeding earnestly*, flagrantissime, ardentissime.  
*Earnestness* diligence [diligentia, sedulitas. [Vehemence] vehementia, fervor.  
*The earth*, terra.  
*A bank of earth*, agger, tumulus.  
*Earth cast up*, regestum.  
*Fuller's earth*, fullonum smegma.  
*Potter's earth*, argilla.  
*A ditch of earth*, fossa.  
*Fat earth*, agri uber.  
*A fox's earth*, vulpis antrum.  
*To earth as a fox does*, terram subire.  
*To set down to the earth*, solo adæquare.  
*To commit to the earth*, sepelire.  
*A throwing down to the earth*, demolitio.  
*To make things of earth*, figillam exercere.  
*Earthen or made of earth*, fictilis figlinus.  
*The art of making things of earth*, ars figlina plasticæ.

*A maker of things of earth*, ægulus, plastes.  
*Earthy or earthy*, terrenus, restris.  
*Earthy-minded*, an earthling, rerum terrestrium nimis studiosus.  
*To be or grow earthy-minded*, curvam in terras animam habere.  
*A description of the earth*, geographia.  
*Earth-bred or earth-born*, ter-rigena.  
*An earthquake*, terræ motus.  
*Earthen vessels or ware*, vasa lutea.  
*Ease* [rest] otium, quies. [Pleasure] voluptas; gaudium. [Freedom from pain] doloris vacuitas.  
*To ease or give ease*, levare; lenire.  
*To ease a ship*, rudentes nimis distentos laxare.  
*To ease nature*, alvum exonerare.  
*At ease*, otiose.  
*To live at ease or take one's ease*, requiescere.  
*With ease*, facile, prompte.  
*Little ease* [a prison] mala mansio, custodia arcta.  
*At heart's ease*, feliciter, fortumate.  
*Ill at ease*, ægrotus, æger.  
*An easement or easing*, levamen, allevamentum.  
*An easement in law*, immunitis præscriptio per vicin fundum transitus.  
*A house of easement*, latrina.  
*Easeful*, placidus, tranquillus.  
*Easily*, facile, expeditè. *To be pleased*, placabilis, comis [Gently or mildly] leniter, moliter.  
*Easiness*, facilitas. *Of address* affabilis, comitas. *Of belief*, credulitas. *Of expression or style*, profuens in dicendo celeritas.  
*Easy*, facilis, promptus, proclivis. *Of belief*, credulus.  
*To be borne*, tolerabilis, patibilis. *In one's circumstances*, re lautâ præditus.  
*As easy as kiss my hand*, facillime, ex facili.  
*The east*, oriens, ortus.  
*Eastern or easterly*, orientalis, eois.  
*Easter*, pascha.  
*Easter-ewe*, parascève.  
*To eat*, edere, mandere; vesci. [As cattle do] depascere. *Nibble*, arrodere. [As aqua fortis, &c.] corrodere. *Wear a thing away*, terere. *All about*, circumrodere. *Greedily vorare*. *Heartily*, acri appetitu edere. *Inmoderately*, se cibus ingurgitare. *Lickerishly*, figurare. *Ino flesh won, &c.*, exedere.



*Often, editare. Riotously, commissari, abligurire. As a sore, corrodere, exulcerare. Together, convivari. Underneath, subedere. Well [keep a good table] eximie cenare. [Taste well] grate supere palato. Up or devour, exedere, comedere. Up a country, regionem vastare, populari. One's words, recantare.*

*Good to eat, eatable, esculentus; edulis.*

*An appetite to eat, cibi appetentia, aviditas, cupiditas.*

*Essentials, cibus, esca.*

*A great eater, edax, helluo.*

*A drifty eater, ligurio.*

*Eating [adj.] edax; corrodens.*

*Eating stuff, esculenta, pl.*

*An eating or feeding, comestura.*

*Great eating, edacitas.*

*A greedy eating, voracitas.*

*An eating-house, caupona. Little, cauponula.*

*The eaves of a house, suggrundia, pl.*

*To play the eaves-dropper, subauscultare.*

*An eaves-dropper, subauscultator.*

*The dropping of the eaves, stillicidium.*

*To ebb [as the sea] reciprocare, recedere, reflere. And flow, crescere et decrescere.*

*To be in ebb, decrescere.*

*The ebb or ebbing of the tide, reciprocatio.*

*Ebbing and flowing, reciprocus, alternans.*

*Ebony, ebenum.*

*Made of ebony, ex ebenofactus.*

*The ebony-tree, ebenus, i. f.*

*Ebullition [boiling] effervescentia.*

*Eccentric or eccentrical, e centro aberrans.*

*Eccentricity, e centro aberratio.*

*Ecclesiastic or ecclesiastical [of the church] ad ecclesiam pertinens, ecclesiasticus.*

*An echo or echoing, echo, us. f. imago vocis.*

*To echo, resonare.*

*An eclipse, solis v. lunæ obscuratio, defectio; eclipsis.*

*To eclipse obumbrare, obscurare. Another's glory, de aliquo fama detrahere.*

*To be in eclipse or be eclipsed, deficere.*

*An eclipsing, luminis obscuratio.*

*The ecliptic line, linea ecliptica.*

*An eclogue, ecloga.*

*An ecstasy, animi a sensibus alienatio.*

*To be in an ecstasy, a sensibus alienari; animo percelli; in mentis excessum rapi.*

*Ecstatic or ecstatical, mirificâ lætitiâ affectus.*

*An eddy, aquæ reciprocantis vortex.*

*The edge or brink of a thing, inargo, ora. Of a knife, sword, &c. acies, acumen. Of a fillet, æmia. Of a garment, fimbria. Border of a place, extremitas.*

*Edge-tools, tela acuminata.*

*To set an edge on, acuere.*

*To take off the edge, hebetare.*

*Of one's stomach, latrantem stomachum hebetare.*

*To edge in, intrudere, insinuare.*

*To set the teeth on edge, dentes hebetare.*

*A setting the teeth on edge, dentium hebetatio.*

*To edge with lace, prætexere.*

*With gold, auro ambire oras.*

*A two-edged sword, gladius anceps.*

*Having three edges, trisulcus.*

*Edgeless, obtusus, hebes.*

*An edging or lace, fimbria, lacina.*

*Edgings in gardening, arearum oras.*

*Edible, edulis, esculentus.*

*An edict, edictum, decretum.*

*To make an edict, edicere.*

*To publish an edict, edictum proponere.*

*Edification, instructio, institutio.*

*An edifice, ædificium.*

*To edify [build] ædificare; construere. [Instruct] instruere.*

*An edifier [builder] ædificator, structor.*

*An edifying or edification, ædificatio, constructio.*

*An edile [Roman officer] ædilis.*

*An edition, editio.*

*An editor, editor.*

*To educate, educere, instruere, tollere.*

*Well educated, liberaliter instructus.*

*An educating or education, educatio, institutio, instructio. Liberal, liberalis.*

*An eel, anguilla.*

*An eel-pout, mustela fluviatilis.*

*An eel-spear, fuscina. An eel-bird, passer Britannicus.*

*An eel or evel, salamandra aquatica.*

*Effable, quod dici potest.*

*To efface or blot out, obliterare, delere. Obscure, obscurare.*

*An effacing, obliteratio, abolitio.*

*An effect, effectum; effectus.*

*Effects [among merchants] opepes, pl. merces.*

*To effect or effectuate, efficere.*

*To take effect effectum sortiri; bonum exitum habere.*

*Of no effect, irritus cassus, vanus.*

*To no effect, i. ericquam frustra.*

*In effect [really] re verâ. [Al] most] ferme, sere.*

*To which effect, qua propter, quocirca.*

*An effector, effector, m. effector, f.*

*Effectible, quod fieri potest.*

*An effecting, effectio, constructio.*

*Effective, efficacius, effectual, efficax.*

*Effectively, re verâ, reapse.*

*Effectless inefficax, acis; irritus*

*To make effectless, irritum facere.*

*Effectually, efficaciously, or with efficacy, efficaciter, efficaciter.*

*Effectually, penitus, omnino, prorsus.*

*Effeminacy or effeminateness, mollities muliebri.*

*Effeminate, effeminatus, delicatus.*

*An effeminate youngster, tenellulus.*

*Somewhat effeminate, molliculus.*

*To effeminate or make effeminate, effeminare, evivare.*

*Effeminately, effeminate, molli-ter.*

*Effeminating, ad evirationem pertinens.*

*Effete, estatus.*

*Effervescence or effervescency, effervescentia.*

*Efficaciousness or efficacy, efficaciacia.*

*Of much efficacy, potentissimus, valentissimus.*

*Efficiency or efficiency, effectum*

*An efficient cause, causa efficiens.*

*An effigies or effigy [picture] effigies, imago.*

*An effort [endeavour] conatus, im, etus.*

*To make great efforts, strenuam operam præstare.*

*Effrontery, impudentia, audacia.*

*Effulgence, fulgor, splendor.*

*Effulgent, effulgens, splendens*

*An effusion, effusio.*

*Eftsoons [ever and anon] denuo*

*[Often] sæpiuscule. [Presently] statim confestim.*

*An egg, ovum.*

*To brood or sit on eggs, ovis incubare.*

*To hatch eggs, ova excludere.*

*To lay an egg, ovum ponere.*

*An addle egg, ovum urinum. A fair large egg, decumanum. A hard egg, durissimum. A new laid egg a gallinâ recens exclusum. A poached egg, coctillatum. Rear, sorbile v. tremulum.*

*Rotten, putridum. Stale, requietum. Begun to be a chick, pullescens. A wind-egg, subventaneum. With two yolks, geminum.*

*The white of an egg, ovi albumen. The yolk, vitellus. The*

**shell**, putamen. *The strain*, umbilicus.  
**To egg on** or *forward*, instigare, stimulare.  
**An egger on**, impulsor, stimulator.  
**An egging on**, impulsio, instigatio.  
**Egregious** [excellent] egregius, clarus. [Notorious] insignis. *Folly*, summa dementia.  
**Egregiously**, egregie, præclare, vehementer.  
**Egregiousness**, excellentia.  
**An egress or egression**, egressus. **To ejaculate**, ejaculari.  
**An ejaculation**, animi suspirium.  
**Ejaculative** or *ejaculatory*, ad ejaculandum pertinens.  
**To eject**, ejicere.  
**Ejection** or *ejectment*, ejectio.  
**Eight**, octo, octoni, pl.  
**Of eight**, octonarius.  
**Eight times**, octies.  
**Eightfold**, octuplex.  
**Having eight feet**, octipes.  
**Eight times as much**, octuplus, octuplo.  
**Eight times doubled**, octuplicatus.  
**Eight years old**, octo annorum.  
**Eighteen**, octodecim.  
**Eighteen times**, octodecies.  
**The eighteenth**, decimus octavus, duodevigesimus.  
**The eighth**, octavus. **An eighth part**, octava pars.  
**Eightly**, octavum.  
**Eight hundred**, octingenti, pl.  
**The eighth hundredth**, octingentesimus.  
**Eight hundred times**, octingenties.  
**Eight thousand**, octies mille. **Times**, octies millies.  
**Eighty**, octoginta. **Times**, octogies.  
**By eighties or eighty at a time**, octogeni.  
**The eightieth**, octogesimus, octuagesimus.  
**The eighth time**, octavum tempus.  
**Either** [the one or the other] uter, utervis.  
**Either**, answering to or, is made by *aut, vel*; or with a negative, by *neq, neque*.  
**On either part or side**, utrinque, utrobique.  
**Ejulation**, ejulatio.  
**Eke** also etiam, itidem.  
**To eke out**, producere, augere. [Make the most of] frugaliter dispensare.  
**An eking**, productio.  
**Elaborate**, elaboratus, elucubratus, absolutus.  
**Elaborately** accurate, diligenter.  
**Elastic**, elastical, vi resiliendi prælitus.  
**Elasticity**, vis resiliendi.  
**To elevate** superbiâ aliquem in dars.

**Elation** elatio.  
**An elbow**, cubitus, ulna.  
**The tip of the elbow**, cubiti summimitas.  
**Elbow-wise**, sinuosus.  
**To give elbow-room**, spatium cedere.  
**To lean on the elbow**, cubito niti.  
**To elbow one**, cubito summove.  
**To be always at one's elbow**, aliquem assidue comitari.  
**An elder-tree**, sambucus, i. f.  
**Of or belonging to an elder-tree**, sambuceus.  
**Elder in age**, major natu, senior.  
**Elder times**, tempora antiqua.  
**An elder**, presbyter.  
**Our elders**, majores, veteres, proavi, pl.  
**Eldership**, major ætas.  
**Elderly**, ætate provectior.  
**Eldest**, maximus natu.  
**To elect** [choose] eligere, seligere.  
**Electio**, electio, delectus.  
**The day of election**, dies comitiorum.  
**Elective**, ad electionem pertinens.  
**An elective king**, rex qui eligitur.  
**Electively**, sponte, ultro.  
**An elector** [chooser] elector.  
**A prince elector**, elector imperialis.  
**Electoral**, ad electorem pertinens.  
**An electorship** or *electorate*, electoratus.  
**Electricity**, virtus festucarum trahax.  
**An electuary**, ecligna, n. linctus.  
**Eleemosynary**, ad stipis largitionem pertinens.  
**Elegance** elegantia; venustas.  
**In apparel**, ornatus, cultus.  
**Elegant in speech**, elegans, eloquens, disertus. **In apparel**, mundus, nitidus, concinnus.  
**Elegantly**, eleganter, accurate, ornate, venuste splendide.  
**Elegiac**, elegiacus.  
**An elegy** [mournful verse] elegia.  
**An element** [first principle] elementum, principium. Or *letter*, litera, character.  
**He is out of his element**, ab illius ingenio abhorret.  
**The four elements**, quatuor genitalia corpora.  
**Elemental** or *elementary*, ad elementa pertinens; elementarius.  
**An elephant**, elephas, elephantus. **A young elephant**, elephantis pullus.  
**To bray like an elephant**, barrire.  
**An elephant's trunk**, proboscis.  
**Elephantine**, elephantinus.  
**To elevate**, levare, attollere,

evehere. [Make cheerful] hilarare, oblectare. *One to honours*, aliquem ad honores provehere. Or *praise a person to the skies*, laudibus aliquem ad cælum usque extollere.  
**Elevated in his own conceit**, gloriosus; plus æquo sibi tribuens.  
**An elevating** or *elevation*, elatio. **To honour**, promotio ad honores. **Of spirit**, ingenii sublimitas. **Of the voice**, vocis intentio.  
**Eleven**, undecim, undeceni, undeni.  
**Of eleven**, undenarius.  
**Eleven times**, undecies.  
**Eleven hundred**, undecies centum, undecies centeni. **Times**, undecies centies.  
**Eleven thousand**, undecies mille, undecim millia. **Times**, undecies millies.  
**The eleventh**, undecimus.  
**An elf** [dwarf] pumilio, nanus [Hobgoblin] larva.  
**Elfish** [peevish] morosus, protervus, pervicax.  
**To elf the hair**, comas implicare  
**To elicit**, elicere.  
**Eligible**, eligendus.  
**Elision**, elisio.  
**Elizir**, metallorum succus.  
**An elk**, alce.  
**An ell**, ulna.  
**An ellipsis**, ellipsis.  
**Elliptical** or *imperfect*, mancus, imperfectus.  
**An elm-tree**, ulmus, i. f.  
**An elm-grove**, ulmarium.  
**Of elm**, ulmeus.  
**Elocution**, elocutio.  
**An elogy** or *praise*, elogium, præconium.  
**To elope**, a marito discedere.  
**An elopement**, uxoris a marito fuga.  
**Eloquence**, eloquentia, facundia; eloquium.  
**A flow of eloquence**, flumen in genii.  
**Wanting eloquence**, infacundus, indisertus.  
**To speak without eloquence**, in culte et horride loqui.  
**Eloquent**, eloquens, disertus, facundus.  
**Eloquently**, eleganter, diserte, facunde, ornate.  
**Not eloquently**, inculte, horride inornate.  
**Else** [beside] præterea. [With or answering to whether] sive, an, utrum. [That is, more] adhuc, amplius, porro. [Other] alius. **No man else**, alius nemo. [Otherwise] aliter, alioqui, alioquin. [With or answering to either] aut, vel.  
**Or else**, aut, vel, alias.  
**Elsewhere**, alibi.  
**Somewhere else**, alioqui, alibi  
**Of somebody else**, alioqui.



**To elucidate**, explicare, exponere.  
**An elucidation**, dilucida explicatio v. expositio.  
**An elucidator**, narrator, explicator.  
**To elude**, eludere, evitare, subterfugere. *The law*, fraudem legi adhibere.  
**An eluding**, evitatio; deceptio.  
**An elusion**, fraus, fallacia, dolus.  
**Elusive** or **elusory**, fallax, fraudulentus.  
**Elysian fields**, campi Elysii.  
**To emacerate**, extenuare, macerare.  
**An emaciating** or **emaciation**, corporis extenuatio  
**To emaciate**, emaciare, macerare.  
**To emancipate**, emancipare.  
**Emancipation**, emancipatio.  
**To emasculate** [geld] castrare. [*Weaken*] enervare.  
**To embalm**, pollicinare.  
**An embalming**, pollicinatura.  
**An embalmer**, pollicinator.  
**An embargo**, navium detentio.  
**To lay an embargo**, edicto navium progressum prohibere.  
**To embark**, navem conscendere.  
**An army**, imponere exercitum.  
**An embarking** or **embarkation**, in navem conscensio.  
**To embarrass**, impedire, praepedire.  
**An embarrassment**, impedimentum.  
**An ambassador**, legatus. Vid. *Ambassador*.  
**An embassy** or **embassy**, legatio.  
**Embattled** [as an army] instructus. [*As a wall or fortification*] pinnatus.  
**To embellish**, polire, ornare.  
**An embellisher**, qui v. quæ ornat.  
**An embellishment**, ornamentum, ornatus.  
**Embers**, favilla, cinis.  
**Of embers**, cinereus.  
**Ember-week**, unum ex quatuor temporibus jej. niij.  
**Embering days**, feriæ esuriales.  
**To embezzle**, intervertere. [*Parloin*] surripere. [*The public money*] peculiar; pecuniam publicam dissipare.  
**An embezzler of the public money**, peculator.  
**An embezzling** or **embezzlement**, prodigientia sumptuum profusio.  
**An emblem**, ensibema.  
**Emblematical** or **emblematic**, emblematicus.  
**Emblematically**, oblique.  
**An emblemalist**, emblematicum scriptor.  
**To emboss**, cæiare.  
**The art of embossing** toreutice.  
**An embosser**, cælator.  
**An embossing** or **embossment**, cælatura

**Embossed work**, sculptura protuberans; toreuma. *Plate*, argentum signis asperum.  
**To embowel**, exenterare.  
**To embrace**, amplecti, complexi. *About*, circumplecti.  
**A close embrace**, compressio.  
**Embracing**, **embracement**, amplexus, complexus. *About*, circumplexus.  
**To embroider**, acu pingere.  
**An embroiderer**, phrygio.  
**An embroidering**, intextus.  
**Embroidery**, opus Phrygium. [*The art*] ars pingendi acu, ars Phrygioma.  
**To embryo**, confundere, perturbare. *A state*, res novas moliri. *Or sow discord among friends*, inter amicos discordiam concitare.  
**An embryo**, crudus fœtus.  
**An emendation**, correctio, emendatio.  
**An emerald**, smaragdus.  
**Of an emerald**, smaragdianus.  
**To emerge**, emergere.  
**An emergency**, **emergence**, casus occasio.  
**Emergent** [sudden, unexpected] subitus, inopinatus. [*Issuing from*] emergens.  
**The emeroids** or **emerods**, ficus, hemorrhoids.  
**Emetic** or **emetical**, vomitorius.  
**Emetically**, ad provocandum vomitum.  
**Emigration**, migratio ex aliquo loco.  
**Eminence** [dignity] dignitas, nobilitas. [*A high place*] locus editus.  
**A person of great eminence**, vir clarus, eximius.  
**Eminent** eminentis; insignis.  
**To be eminent in any art** or **profession**, aliquâ arte excellere, valere.  
**Eminently**, insigniter, eximie, egregie.  
**An emissary**, emissarius.  
**Emission** or **emitting**, emissio.  
**To emit**, emittere.  
**An emmet**, formica.  
**Emolument**, emolumentum, lucrum, commodum.  
**Emotion**, agitatio, incitatio. *Of mind*, animi perturbatio.  
**To empare** [envy] with a pale] stulibus v. septo mure. *A malefactor*, pale transfigere.  
**To empanel**, eligere, designare.  
**An emperor**, imperator. *An empress*, imperatrix.  
**Of an emperor**, imperatorius.  
**An emperor's palace** or **tent**, augustale.  
**An emphasis**, emphasis.  
**Emphatic** or **emphatical**, emphasis habens.  
**Emphatically**, cum emphasi.  
**Emphaticalness**, vis emphatica.  
**An empire**, imperium.

**An empiric**, empiricus.  
**Empiricism**, empirice.  
**Empirically**, empiricis.  
**An emplaster**, emplastrum.  
**To emplaster**, emplastrum adhibere.  
**To emplead**, diem alicui dicere.  
**To employ** [bestow or use] adhibere, conferre. *Busy one's self about*, se aliquâ re implicare. *To employ another*, negotium alicui dare. [*Take up or engage*] occupare. *One's self in different studies*, vario literarum genere versari.  
**An employ** [trade] ars, studium.  
**Employable**, in usum aliquem aptus.  
**To be employed**, occupari, versari.  
**An employing**, occupatio.  
**An employment**, negotium.  
**To impoverish**, depauperare pauperare.  
**The nation being impoverished**, exhaustis patriæ facultatibus.  
**An impoverisher of men**, qui alios ad paupertatem reavgit.  
**Of land**, qui agros steriles reddi.  
**To empower**, potestate aliquem instruere; alicui potestatem dare.  
**Empty**, leviter, vane.  
**Emptiness**, inanitas, vacuitas.  
**Empty** [void] inanis, vacuus. [*Vain, unprofitable*] vanus, inutilis.  
**An empty fellow**, fatuus, tardus.  
**Title**, merus titulus, merum nomen. *Vessel*, epota amphora.  
**To empty**, vacuare; exhaurire, inanire. *A pond*, stagnum desiccare. *Out of one vessel into another*, transfundere.  
**To be empty**, vacare, intervaccare.  
**To grow empty**, inanis fieri.  
**Somewhat empty**, subinanis.  
**An emptying**, exinanitio.  
**Empurpled**, purpureo colore tinctus.  
**Empyreal** or **empyrean**, empyreus.  
**To emulate** [envy] alicui æmulari. [*Imitate*] æmulari, imitari.  
**An emulating** or **emulation**, æmulatio, certatio.  
**An emulator**, æmulus.  
**Erulous**, æmulus.  
**Emulously**, cum æmulatione.  
**To enable one**, alicui vires sufficere.  
**An enabling**, virium suppeditatio.  
**To enact**, decernere, sancire.  
**An enacter**, legum la'or.  
**An enacting**, sanctio.  
**To enamel**, encausto pingere.  
**An enameler**, encaustes.  
**The art of enameling**, ars encaustica.



**To enamour**, amore aliquem accendēre.  
**Encampment**, castrametatio.  
**To encarp**, castra ponere, locare.  
**To enchain**, catenis detinere; compedibus compescere.  
**To encl. int.**, incantare.  
**An enchanter**, magus, veneficus.  
**An enchanting**, incantatio, fasciatio.  
**Enchantingly**, blandissime, jucundissime.  
**An enchantment**, incantamentum.  
**An enchantress**, venefica.  
**To enclase**, cælare.  
**An encircling**, circumscriptio.  
**To encircle**, circumire, circularē.  
**To enclose**, includere, cingere; sepire.  
**An encloser**, qui separat, sc. agros.  
**An enclosing**, inclusio, circumseptio.  
**An enclosure**, septum, sepimentum.  
**To break down enclosures**, sepimenta conculcare v. disrumpere.  
**An encomiast**, laudator.  
**An encomium**, laus, laudatio.  
**To encompass**, ambire, cingere, circumvenire, circumcingere.  
**An encompassing**, encompassment, complexus.  
**To encounter**, congrēdi, confingere.  
**An encounter or encountering** [meeting] congressus. [Fight] certamen, pugna, prælium.  
**To encourage**, animare, instigare, hortari, exhortari. **Prefer**, in ampliorem gradum promoverē. **By the clapping of hands**, plaudere.  
**An encourager**, hortator, adhortator, extimulator.  
**An encouraging or encouragement**, hortatus, confirmatio, incitatio.  
**To encroach**, intrudere, irrepere. **Upon**, fines alienos invadere.  
**An encroaching or encroachment**, alieni occupatio.  
**To encumber**, impedire; implicare.  
**An encumbering or encumbrance** mora, impedimentum.  
**An end** [extremity or bound] finis, terminus, meta. [Aim or design] consilium. [Event or issue] eventus. **Plot of a play**, catastropha.  
**An ill end**, exitium, perniciēs.  
**In the end**, demum, denique, tandem.  
**To what end?** quorsum? quatenus?  
**To the same end**, eodem.  
**To the end that**, eo ut.  
**For which end**, quocirca, quā de causā.

**To no end**, frustra, nequiquam.  
**To end** [act.] finire, terminare, concludere. **Neut.** desinere.  
**To make or bring to an end**, conficere, perficere. **Happily**, ad exitum felicem perducere.  
**To be at one's tongue's end**, in labris primoribus versari.  
**Not ended**, infectus, imperfectus, nondum finitus.  
**The ending of a controversy**, controversiæ diremptio. **Of a word**, vocis terminatio.  
**To endamage**, nocere, obesse.  
**To endanger**, in discrimen adducere.  
**To endeavor**, obligare; devincire.  
**An endeavoring or endeavorment**, caritas, benevolentia; meritum.  
**An endeavour**, conatus, conamen, nixus.  
**To endeavour or do one's endeavour**, conari, emiti, operam dare v. navare. **To get consecratory**. **To attain**, ad aliquid aspirare. **Earnestly**, contendere.  
**With great endeavours**, enixe.  
**To endite** [accuse] aliquem in jus vocare. **Or dictate to**, dicere.  
**An enditement**, accusatio.  
**Endless**, infinitus, perennis, æternus, sempiternus.  
**Endlessly**, semper, æternum.  
**Endlessness**, perennitas, rotunditas.  
**Endlong**, rectā lineā.  
**To endorse on the back side**, a tergo scribere.  
**An endorser**, qui nomen suum in aversā parte inscribit.  
**An endorsing or endorsement**, in aversā parte nominis inscriptio.  
**To endorse or give a portion**, dotare. **The mind**, animum instruere.  
**An endorser**, patronus.  
**To endorse**, donare; imbuere.  
**To endure**, ferre, pati, tolerare. [Continue] durare, perdurare. **Able to endure**, patiens.  
**Not to be endured**, intolerabilis.  
**An endurer**, qui patitur v. tolerat.  
**Enduring long**, diuturnus.  
**An enduring**, endurance [patience] tolerantia, patientia. [Continuance] duratio.  
**Enduring for ever**, æternus, sempiternus.  
**Endwise**, alte, recte.  
**An enemy**, [private] inimicus. [Public] hostis. **Or opponent at law**, adversarius.  
**Of an enemy**, hosticus, hostilis.  
**Like an enemy**, hostiliter, inimice, infense.  
**To make one's self enemies**, odium contrahere.  
**Energetic or energetical** [forcible] magnā vi præditus.

**Energy**, v.s. efficacia.  
**To enervate**, enervare debilitare.  
**An enervating or enervation**, debilitatio.  
**Enraptured**, fame enectus.  
**To enfeeble**, infirmare; comminuere.  
**An enfeebling**, debilitatio, infirmatio; virium infractio.  
**To enfeoff**, fidei alicujus committere, credere. **Or give land to one**, prædio aliquem donare.  
**An enfeoffing or enfeoffment**, fidei commissio.  
**To enforce** [or compel] cogere. [Strengthen] roborare. **By arguments**, rationibus suaderi. **By necessity**, adigere.  
**Enforcedly**, invito, moleste.  
**An enforcement** [or effort] contentio.  
**An enforcing, enforce, or enforcement**, via, impulsio.  
**An enforcer**, impulsor.  
**To enfranchise** [a slave] manumittere. [Make free of a city] aliquem civitate donare.  
**An enfranchisement or enfranchising**, civitatis donatio.  
**To engage one**, obligare, devincire. **Pass a word**, spondere, vadari. [In battle] configere, congredi; prælium committere. [Himself in an action] se aliq̄ re implicare. **Lana, money, books, &c.** oppignerare. **One's honour upon any account**, in aliquam rem fiden suam interponere.  
**An engagement** [fight] pugna, prælium, congressus. [Passing one's word] sponsio; vadium.  
**Engaging** [pleasant] jucundus, gratus.  
**To engender**, generare, gignere.  
**Engendered together**, congenitus.  
**An engenderer**, generator.  
**An engendering**, generatio.  
**An engine**, machina, machinamentum. [Device] artificium, techna. **Used in the wars instead of cannon**, tormentum.  
**A fire-engine**, machina ad ignem extinguendum.  
**An engineer**, machinator.  
**To engird**, cingere.  
**English**, Anglus, Anglicus, Anglicanus.  
**Englishmen**, Angli.  
**English Saxons**, Angli Saxones.  
**To English or turn into English**, Anglice reddere e. vertere. **To speak or write English**, Anglice loqui v. scribere.  
**An engorge**, helleo, vorax.  
**To engrave**, insculpere, incidere, cælare.  
**An engraver**, sculptor, cælator.  
**An engraving**, sculptura, cælatura.

**To engross** [commodities] cō-  
indere, mōces flagellare.  
**An engrosser of commodities,**  
mercium flagellator.  
**To engross a deed,** in tabulas  
inferre. **A writing,** majusculis  
litteris exarare.  
**To enhance** *the price,* pretium  
augere. **Of victuals,** annonam  
flagellare.  
**An enhancer,** pretii auctor.  
**An enhancing or enhancement,**  
pretii auctio.  
**An enigma** [riddle] ænigma.  
**Enigmatical,** obscurus.  
**Enigmatically,** obscure.  
**To enjoin,** injungere, mandare,  
imperare.  
**To enjoy,** frui, potiri. **One's  
self,** sese oblectare.  
**Enjoyments** [pleasures] voip-  
tates, *pl.*  
**To enkindle,** accendere.  
**To enlarge** [extend or increase]  
amplificare, adaugere. **Upon  
a subject,** copiose de re aliqua  
loqui. [**Set free**] ex carcere  
dimittere.  
**An enlarger,** amplificator.  
**An enlargement or enlargement,**  
amplificatio; laxamentum.  
**An enlargement** [out of prison]  
ex custodia emissio.  
**To enlighten, enlight,** illumina-  
re, collustrare.  
**An enlightening,** illustratio, illu-  
minatio.  
**An enlightener,** instructor, illu-  
minator.  
**To enliven,** animare.  
**An enlivening,** animatio.  
**Enmity,** inimicitia, simulas.  
**To ennoble,** nobilitare, illustra-  
re. [**Make a commoner a no-  
bleman**] in nobilium ordinem  
ascribere.  
**An nobling of noblement,** in  
nobilium ordinem cooptatio.  
**An enormity,** convulsio, pertur-  
batio.  
**Enormity** [heinousness] crimi-  
nis atrocitas. [**Great crime**]  
crimen atrox.  
**Enormous** [excessive] enormis,  
vastus. [**Heinous**] nefandus,  
flagitiosus.  
**Enormously** nefarie flagitiose.  
**Enough,** affatum, sponde, sat,  
satis.  
**Sure enough,** verissime, admo-  
dum certe.  
**It is true enough,** verissimum v.  
certissimum est.  
**Enough and more than enough,**  
satis superque.  
**To enrage,** irritare, stimulare.  
**An enraging,** irrita io  
**To enrich,** ditare, locupletare.  
**Or fatten ground,** agrum v. soli-  
um saginare.  
**An enriching the ground or soil,**  
agri v. soli saginatio.  
**To enrobe** ornare; investire.  
**To enroll,** inscribere, ascribere.

**Or enlist soldiers,** milites con-  
scribere.  
**An enrolling or enrolment,** in  
acta publica relatio.  
**A thing fit to be enrolled,** res  
memoranda novis annalibus.  
**To ensconce,** circumvallare.  
**To enshield,** protegere.  
**To enshrine,** consecrare.  
**An ensign or colours,** vexillum,  
signum militare.  
**An ensign or ensign-bearer,** sig-  
nifer, vexillarius.  
**Ensigns displayed,** signa ex-  
plicata. **Folded up,** signa su-  
pina.  
**To enslave,** in servitutem redi-  
gere.  
**Enslaved,** mancipatus. **As a na-  
tion,** crudeli domatu pressa.  
**An enslaver,** qui aliquem ser-  
viti adlicit.  
**To ensue,** consequi, succedere,  
postea contingere.  
**An entail,** libellum rem heredi  
adiciens.  
**To entail land,** terram heredi  
adhicere.  
**To cut off an entail,** jus heredi-  
tarium rescindere.  
**An entailing,** terræ heredi ad-  
dictio.  
**To entangle,** irretire, impedire.  
**An entangled business,** res per-  
plexæ et impedita.  
**Entangled in friendship,** amicitia  
aliqui obstrictus. **In law-  
suits,** litibus arcte implicatus.  
**An entangling or entanglement,**  
implicatio, implexus, impedi-  
tio.  
**A double-entendre,** vocabulum  
ambiguum.  
**To enter,** intrare, ingredi, sub-  
ire. **In by violence,** irrum-  
pere, invadere, intrudere. **By  
stealth,** irrepere, furtim in-  
trare. **An action against one.**  
aliqui dicam scribere. **Into  
service,** operam alicui locare.  
**A young beginner,** tironem im-  
buere. **Into the merits of a  
cause,** rem aliquam investiga-  
re. **Into bond for an appear-  
ance,** vadimonium promittere.  
**Into a league,** fœdus inire v.  
facere. **A treaty for peace,**  
de conciliandâ pace agere.  
**Into conference,** colloquium  
inire. **Into friendship,** hospita-  
tia cum aliquo jungere. **Upon  
an estate,** hereditatem adire.  
**Upon a design,** consilium capere.  
**Into commons,** convictum occipere. **Himself a sol-  
dier,** militiæ nomen dare. **In  
o a book,** in commentarium  
referre. **An account** as trades-  
men | summam aliquam ratio-  
nibus referre. **One in the uni-  
versity,** in academicorum nu-  
merum referre. **An entering  
into,** ingressio, introitus.

**An enterprise,** ceptum, mol-  
men; res gestæ, facinus.  
**To enterprise,** aggredi, susci-  
pere, conari.  
**An enterpriser,** inceptor, molli-  
tor; facinorosus dux v. actor.  
**An enterprising,** susceptivo, mo-  
lito. **Person,** homo ad quod-  
vis negotium suscipiendum  
promptus.  
**To entertain** [admit or believe]  
admittere, credere. [**Livert**]  
oblectare. [**Lodge**] hospitio  
aliquem excipere. **One with  
stories,** adventum fabulas nar-  
rare. **One's self with plea-  
sures,** jucunditati sese dare.  
[**Treat**] accipere; tractare.  
**Handsomely,** aliquem magni-  
fice tractare. **Roughly,** al-  
quem ærbius tractare. **Kindly,**  
benigne aliquem excipere.  
[**Keep**] a'ere, sustentare.  
**Hope,** spem concipere.  
**An entertainer,** hospes.  
**Entertaining** [pleasant] jucun-  
dus, gratus.  
**An entertainment** [lodging] hos-  
pitiū. [**Feast**] convivium,  
epulæ, *pl.* **Delicious,** mensæ  
exquisitissimis cibus instructæ.  
**Splendid,** convivium lautum.  
**To give cold entertainment,** je-  
june aliquem excipere.  
**Want of entertainment,** inhospita-  
litas.  
**An entertainment** [amusement]  
occupatio.  
**To enthrall,** mancipare.  
**Enthralment,** servitus, serviti-  
um.  
**To enthrone,** in solio collocare.  
**An enthroning or enthronement,**  
in solio collocatio.  
**Enthusiasm,** numinis afflatus.  
**An enthusiast,** numine afflatus  
v. percussus.  
**Enthusiastic or enthusiastical,**  
ad divinum afflatum pertinens.  
**Enthusiastically,** enthei more.  
**To entice,** allicere; sollicitare.  
**Away,** blanditiis abducere.  
**An enticer,** allector, delinitor.  
**An enticing or enticement,** ille-  
cebra, incitatio.  
**Enicing,** blandus, illecebrosus,  
pellax.  
**Enticingly,** illecebrose.  
**Entire** [uncorrupt] sincerus,  
purus. [**Whole**] integer, soli-  
dus, totus  
**Entirely** [dearly] unice, cara,  
sincere. [**Wholly**] in totum,  
in solidum.  
**Entireness,** integritas; sanitas.  
**To entitle,** appellare, nominare.  
**To be entitled to an estate,** jus  
hereditatem adeundi habere.  
**An entitling,** appellatio, inscrip-  
tio.  
**An entity** [being] res: ens.  
Vid. Lat.  
**An entail,** intestinum.



**The entrails**, exta, *pl.* viscera.  
**An entrance**, ingressus, aditus.  
**In a college**, in collegium admissio.  
**A forced entrance**, irruptio, incursio.  
**Entrance-money**, minerval.  
**To make a public entrance**, triumphali pompa per urbem vehi.  
**To make an entrance to a discourse**, proœmiari, præfari.  
**To deny entrance**, prohibere januam. **Into one's country**, arcerere finibus.  
**To entrap**, illaqueare; inescare; decipere.  
**An entrapping**, deceptio.  
**To entreat**, orare, rogare. **Often**, rogare. [*Handle*] tractare, disserere. **Humbly**, supplicare. **Earnestly**, etiam atque etiam rogare. **Gently**, demulcere.  
**Not to be entreated**, inexorabilis, difficilis.  
**An entreater**, precator, deprecator.  
**Entreating**, deprecabundus. **Humbly**, supplex.  
**An entreating or entreaty**, precatio, deprecatio.  
**An humble entreaty**, obsecratio, supplicatio. **Solemn**, obstestatio. **Frequent**, rogatio.  
**By entreaty**, precario, prece, rogatu.  
**To prevail by entreaty**, exorare.  
**An entry or passage to a house**, atrium, vestibulum. **To any place**, aditus, ingressus. **Beginning**, initium, exordium. **Of an ambassador**, &c., legati cum pompa in urbem introitus. [*In law*] ingressus in manerium, &c.  
**To give entry unto**, intromittere, admittere.  
**To entwine**, convolvère.  
**To envelop**, implicare, involvère.  
**An envelope**, impetumentum.  
**To envenom**, venenare.  
**To environ**, cingere; circumspicere.  
**The environs**, vicinitas, vicinia.  
**To enumerate**, enumerare, recensere.  
**An enumerating or enumeration**, enumeratio, recensio.  
**An enumeration**, enumeratio.  
**An envoy**, nuntius leſſatus.  
**Envy or enviousness**, invidia; malevolentia.  
**To envy**, invidere.  
**To stir up envy against one**, invidiam alicui confutare.  
**Envious**, invidendus.  
**An envier**, qui invidet, invisor.  
**Envious**, invidus, invidiosus.  
**Somewhat envious**, subinvidiosus.  
**Enviously**, maligne, invidiose.  
**The exact**, dies intercalares.  
**Ephemeral**, æurnus.

**An ephemeral or diurnal**, ephemerus.  
**Epicedum**, elegia; elegeta.  
**An epicure**, bellus; gulosus.  
**Epicurean**, Epicureus.  
**To epicurise**, voluptatibus indulgere.  
**Epicurism**, ingluvies, gula.  
**An epicycle**, epicyclos.  
**An epidemic disease**, morbus publice grassans, contagiosus.  
**The epigastrium**, abdomen.  
**An epigram**, epigramma.  
**Epigrammatical**, epigrammaticus.  
**An epigrammatist**, epigrammatus scriptor.  
**The epilepsy**, morbus comitialis.  
**Epileptic**, comitialis.  
**An epilogue**, conclusio, epilogus.  
**The epiphany** [twelfth day] epiphania.  
**Episcopacy**, dignitas episcopalis v. episcopatus.  
**Episcopal**, episcopalis.  
**An episode**, res extra argumentum assumpta.  
**An epistle**, epistola, literæ, *pl.*  
**A small epistle**, epistolium.  
**Epistolary or epistolary**, epistolarius.  
**An epitaph**, epitaphium.  
**An epithalamium**, carmen nuptiale.  
**An epithet**, epitheton.  
**An epitome**, compendium, epitome.  
**An epitomist or epitomiser**, qui in compendium redigit.  
**To epitomise**, in compendium religere.  
**An epoch**, epocha, æra.  
**Equally**, æqualiter.  
**Equal**, æqualis, par, æquus.  
**To equal or make equal**, æquare, æquiparare.  
**Equal terms**, conditiones æquæ.  
**Equal weight**, æquilibrium.  
**One's equal**, pares, consortes.  
**Equality**, æqualitas, paritas.  
**To equalise**, æquare, exæquare.  
**An equaling or equalising**, æquatio, exæquatio, equiparatio.  
**Equally**, æqualiter, pariter, ex æquo.  
**Equanimity**, æquanimitas.  
**Equation**, æquatio.  
**The equator**, circulus æquinotialis.  
**An equery**, stabuli præfectus.  
**Equestrian**, equestris.  
**Equilateral**, æquis lateribus instructus.  
**Equilibrium**. Vid. *Equipoise*.  
**Equinoctial or equinox**, æquinotium.  
**Equinoctial** [adj.] æquinotialis.  
**To equip**, aliquem rebus necessariis instruere. **A fleet**, classem adornare.  
**Equipage**, instrumentum, ornatus.

**Hunting equipage**, venatorum instrumentum.  
**The equipage of a nobleman**, comitatus.  
**An equipping or equipment**, apparatus instructus, ornatus.  
**An equipoise**, æquilibritas, æquilibrium.  
**To equipoise**, aliquid paribus ponderibus librare.  
**Equipollent**, paris virtutis.  
**Equitable**, æquus, justus.  
**Equitableness**, æquitas, justitia.  
**Equitably**, ex æquo.  
**Equity**, æquitas, æquum.  
**A court of equity**, æquitas curia.  
**Equivalent**, eadem vis, par virtus.  
**Equivalent**, quod habet eandem vim.  
**To give an equivalent**, par porci reddere.  
**To be equivalent**, æquivalere.  
**Equivalent**, ambiguus, æquus, dubius.  
**Equivocally**, ambigue.  
**To equivocate**, vocibus ambiguus uti.  
**An equivocator**, callide mendax.  
**An equivocating or equivocation**, equivocacness, ambiguitas sermonis.  
**To eradicate**, eradicare, extirpare.  
**An eradicating or eradication**, extirpatio, radicis evulsio.  
**To erase**, delere, expungere, eradere.  
**An erasing or erasement**, abolitio, litura.  
**Ere** [before that] antequam, priusquam.  
**Ere long or ere while**, modo, brevi.  
**Ere now**, ante hoc tempus.  
**To erect or raise up**, erigere, arrirege; attollere. Or *build*, ædificare, exædificare.  
**An erecting or erection**, ædificatio, fabricatio, constructio, erectio.  
**Erectness**, arrecta forma.  
**An erector**, ædificator.  
**An eremite**, solitudinis incolæ.  
**Ergotism**, argumentatio ceptiosa.  
**An ermine**, mus Ponticus, mus tela Alpina. **The fur**, murti Pontici pellicula.  
**To err**, errare. [*Mistake*] falli, hallucinari.  
**An errand**, mandatum, nuntius.  
**To do an errand**, nuntiare.  
**To go on an errand**, issa capere. **On a sleeveless errand**, futile mandatum facessere.  
**To send on an errand**, legare, ablegare.  
**An errand-goer**, nuntius.  
**Errant** [wandering] erraticus, errabundus.  
**Errantry**, erratio, vagatio.  
**Errata** [in a book] errorum. n.



*An esting*, erratio.

*Erroneous*, erroneus, falsus.

*Erroneously*, falso, false.

*Erroneousness*, erratio, error.

*An error* [fault] erratum. [*In opinion*] error, hallucinatio.

*In an error*, vero devius.

*A writ of error*, breve de errore corrigendo.

*Erst* [heretofore] antehac.

*Erudition*, eruditio, literæ humaniores.

*Eruption*, eruptio.

*An escape*, fuga, effugium.

*To escape*, evadere, effugere.

*By flight*, evolare. *Privily*, subterfugere. *By struggling*, elucari. *One's memory*, ex memoriâ excidere.

*A means to escape by*, effugium.

*An escaping*, fuga, evitatio, declinatio.

*To eschew*, vitare, devitare, declinare.

*An eschewing*, vitatio, evitatio.

*To escort*, aliquem comitari.

*Esculent*, esculentus.

*An escutcheon*, insigne gentilitium, tessera gentilitia.

*Especial*, præcipuus, summus.

*Especially*, præcipue, præsertim.

*An espier*, explorator, speculator.

*Espousals*, an *espousing*, sponsalia, pl.

*To espouse*, despondere, desponsare.

*To espouse one's cause*, alicui patrocinari.

*To spy* [see afar off] speculati, observare. *By chance*, aspiciere. *An opportunity of doing a thing*, tempus aliquid faciendi captare.

*Sent out to spy*, emissitius.

*An espier*, explorator, Coryceus.

*An espying*, speculatio. *Place*, specula.

*An esquire*, armiger.

*An essay* [trial] molimen; experimentum. Vid. *Assay*.

*To essay*, tentare, conari, periclitari.

*To make an essay*, alicujus rei periculum facere.

*An essayer*, qui aliquid aggreditur.

*An essaying*, conatus, conamen.

*An essence*, [being] essentia, natura. [*Chemical extract*] succus subtilissimus.

*Essential*, in rei naturâ positus.

*Essentially*, naturâ, secundum essentiam.

*To establish*, stabilire, sancire, confirmare. *A trade or correspondence*, commercium contrahere.

*The established church*, ecclesia legitima stabilita.

*An establisher*, firmator stabilis.

*An establishing*, confirmatio, constitutus.

*An establishment*, stabilimentum, firmamentum.

*An estate* [property] res, res familiaris; hæreditas.

*A personal estate*, bona quæ testamento legari possunt. *A real*, bona quæ hæreditate descendunt.

*A great estate*, res ampla, opes ætiniæ.

*A small estate*, hæredium.

*A clear estate*, res familiaris ære alieno vacua.

*A yearly estate*, reditus prædiorum.

*A person of good estate*, locuples, dives.

*An estate of life*, status, conditio.

*Man's estate*, ætas virilis.

*Not come to man's estate*, impubes, impubis.

*The estate of the body*, valetudo, corporis habitudo.

*An estate* [order of men] ordo.

[*Honour*] amplitudo, honor, dignitas. *The highest estate*, amplissimus dignitatis gradus.

*A low estate*, res exigua.

*Esteem* existimatio. [*Friendship*] amicitia.

*To esteem* [value] æstimare, pendere. [*Judge*] existimare, autumare, opinari. [*Admire*] admirare. *Alike*, eodem pretio habere. *Better*, antehabere, antepondere, præponere. *Greatly*, magni facere. *Little of*, vili pendere, parvi ducere, flocci facere. *Less*, posthabere, postponere. *As nothing*, nihili facere v. pendere. *Worthy*, dignari.

*To be nothing esteemed*, sordere, sordescere.

*Estimable*, æstimabilis, æstimandus.

*Not estimable*, inæstimabilis.

*Esteemed before others*, aliis prælatus v. præpositus. *Little*, vilis, parvi pensus. *Nothing*, despiciatus, contemptus, spreus.

*An esteemer or estimator*, æstimator, existimator.

*To estimate*, æstimare, pendere.

*An estimate or estimation*, æstimatio, pretium.

*To make an estimation*, census instituere.

*Great estimation*, dignitas, auctoritas.

*Of more estimation*, pluris.

*Of no estimation*, vilis, inanis, sordulus.

*Of like estimation*, eodem pretio, tanti.

*To estrange*, alienare.

*An estranging or estrangement*, alienatio, abalienatio.

*An estreat*, exemplum.

*To etch*, aquâ forti optas metallo factas corrodentibus dare.

*Eternal*, eterne, æternus, æternus, æternus.

*Eternally*, æternum.

*Eternity*, æternitas, æternitas.

*To all eternity* in æternum, in tempus æternum.

*From all eternity*, ab v. ex omni æternitate; ex æterno.

*The ether*, æther.

*Ethereal*, ethereous, æthereus.

*Ethic*, ad mores pertinens.

*Ethics*, mores, pl.

*Etymological*, ad notationem pertinentis.

*An etymologist*, qui origines verborum explicat.

*To etymologise*, etymologiam reddere.

*An etymology*, vocis origo, etymologia, etymon.

*To evacuate* [empty] vacuare; exhaurire. *A town*, oppido decedere.

*An evacuation or evacuating*, evacuatio, exinanitio.

*Evacuative*, purgans, catharticus.

*To evade*, evadere, devitare.

*An argument*, argumentum eludere.

*An evading or evasion*, fuga, effugium.

*Evanescence*, evanescens.

*Evangelical* ad evangelium pertinens.

*To evangelise*, evangelizare

*Evanid*, evanidus, fragilis, mortalis, caducus.

*To evaporate* [breathe out] exhalare, spirare. [*Be resolved into vapours*] in vapores abire. [*Sweat out*] exudare.

*An evaporating or evaporation*, exhalatio, exspiratio.

*An evasion* [shift] techna; pretextus.

*A cunning evasion*, vafamentum.

*Evasive*, vafus, versutus, fallax.

*Evasively*, vafus, versute, fictus, fallaciter.

*The eucharist*, mysterium sacre cene.

*Eucharistical*, eucharisticus.

*An eve*, profestum, vigilia, pl.

*Holy-day eves*, feria præcedentes.

*Christmas-eve*, pridie diei Christi natalis.

*Easter-eve*, pridie paschatis.

*Even* [also] etiam, quoque. [*Namely*] nempe, nimirum, scilicet.

*Even as*, quemadmodum, perinde ac si.

*Even* [equal, &c.] æquabilis, æquus, par.

*To play at even and odd*, par impar ludere.

*To bear a thing with an even mind*, æquo animo aliquid ferre.

*To make even or equal*, æquare, adæquare, exæquare.

**To make an even reckoning, debitum solvere.**  
**To even or make even** [smooth] complanare. levigare. polire.  
**To lay even with the ground** [demolish] funditus diruere.  
**An even piece of ground, area, ager planus.**  
**Even** (an expletive) *Even that self-same lady, illa ipsa domina.*  
**Even from, jam a, jam inde a, usque a.**  
**Even now, jam nunc, modo.**  
**And never before, jam primum.**  
**Even then, jam tum. Even there, inibi.**  
**Even weight, æquilibrium.**  
**A making even, æquatio, exæquatio.**  
**Evenly, æqualiter, ex æquo. In carriage constant.**  
**Evenness** [equality] æqualitas. [Smoothness] lævitas, levor.  
**Of temper, æquanimitas, clementia.**  
**The even, evening, or eventide, vesperta, vesper.**  
**An evening-work, lucubratio.**  
**The evening approaches** vesperscit, a vesperascit.  
**Of the evening, vespertinus, serotinus.**  
**At even or in the evening, vespere.**  
**An event, eventum, exitus, casus. Doubtful, incertus exitus.**  
**To ventilate** [sift out] examinare, ventilare.  
**Eventual, fortuitus.**  
**Eventually, forte fortunâ, utcinque ceciderit.**  
**Ever** [always] semper. [At any time] equando, siquando, nunquam. *Since, jam inde a, jam usque a. After, inde ab illo tempore. Ever and anon, sibiinde. Ever before, usque antehac.*  
**Ever** [any] equis, equa, equid; equisim, equisim, equidnam.  
**Evergreen, semper virens.**  
**Everlasting, æternus, sempiternus.**  
**To make everlasting, æternitati tradere.**  
**Everlastingly, æternum.**  
**Everlastingness, æternitas.**  
**To evert, evertère.**  
**An eversion, eversionis demolitio.**  
**Every, quilibet, quisque, singuli quisvis.**  
**Every body, every man, or every one, unusquisque, singuli.**  
**Every day, in dies, quotidie.**  
**Every whit, omnino, prorsus.**  
**On every side, usqueaque, undique, undecumque.**  
**Every thing by itself, sigillatim, singulatim.**  
**Every way, quoquoque, quovis.**  
**Every-where, ubique gentium, ubique loci.**  
**Every year, quotannis.**

**Eviction or an evincing, probatio.**  
**An eviction (against a prisoner) judicium.**  
**Evidence** [proof] argumentum, testimonium. [Clearness] evidentia, perspicuitas.  
**An evidence** [witness] testis.  
**To evidence, probare testari.**  
**Evident, evidens, liquidus, perspicuus.**  
**To be evident, apparere, constare.**  
**To make evident, illustrare, patefacere.**  
**A making evident, explicatio, illustratio.**  
**Evidently, evidenter, liquido, manifeste.**  
**Evil, malus, pravus, improbus.**  
**An evil or misfortune, malum, damnum.**  
**The evil or king's evil, scrofula.**  
**Having the king's evil, strumosis.**  
**To do evil, male facere.**  
**To do good for evil, maleficiis beneficia pensare.**  
**An evil-doer, maleficus.**  
**Evil-doings, maleficia.**  
**Evilly, male, prave, perperam.**  
**Evil-minded, malignus.**  
**Evil-wishing, malevolus.**  
**To evince, evincere, probare.**  
**Evincible, quod clare demonstrari potest.**  
**Evincibly, clare, perspicue.**  
**To eviscerate, exenterare, eviscerare.**  
**Evitable, evitabilis.**  
**A eulogy, laudatio, prædicatio.**  
**A eunuch, eunuchus, semivir.**  
**To evolve, evolvere.**  
**Euphony, suavis pronuntiatio.**  
**Eruption or plucking up, evulsio.**  
**A ewe, ovis femina. Lamb, agna, ovicula.**  
**To ewe or yearn, agnum parere.**  
**A ewer for holding water, aqualis.**  
**Exact** [accurate] accuratus; commodus. [Punctual] temporis, &c. observatissimus. [Severe or strict] rigidus, severus.  
**To exact** [demand] exigere, flagitare. *Upon or injure one, opprimere. In price, pretium augere.*  
**An extractor, exactor.**  
**Exact n, exactio.**  
**To exercise exaction upon the peop., populum tributis opprimere.**  
**Grievous exaction, oppressio.**  
**Eracty, diligenter, apte, concinnè.**  
**To do a thing exactly, accurate aliquid agere.**  
**Exactness** [accuracy] accuratio. [Neatness] concinnitas.  
**To exaggerate** [heap together] exaggerare, accumulare. [Aggravate] aggravare, aggerare.

**An exaggerating or exaggeration** exaggeratio, accumulatio.  
**To exaggerate** [vex] exaggerare, angere.  
**To exalt** [lift up] exaltare, el ferre. [Praise] extollere, celebrare.  
**An exalting or exaltation, elatio.**  
**Examination, inquisitio, disquisitio. Of witnesses, testium interrogatio. Of accounts, rationum comparatio.**  
**A curious examination of matters, cognitio, inquisitio.**  
**To examine** [ask questions] examinare, interrogare. [Weigh or consider] expendere, pendere. *An accused person, reum interrogare. One's self, in se descendere. A person's inclination, animum alicujus periclitari. A person as to his learning, alicujus facere periculum in literis. Precisely, cognoscere, inquirere.*  
**An examiner, percontator, questionator.**  
**An examining, examinatio percontatio.**  
**An example, exemplum, documentum, exemplar, typus.**  
**An example to form a noun or verb by, paradigma.**  
**To give an example, exemplum proferre. To write by, elementa alicui præfermare.**  
**To follow one's example, alicuius exemplum imitari.**  
**To make an example of one, exemplum in aliquem statuere, edere.**  
**To set an example, aliis exemplum præbere.**  
**To take an example by, imitari. As for example, exempli gratiâ verbi causâ.**  
**To exanimate, exanimare.**  
**To exasperate, exasperare, exacerbare.**  
**That which exasperates, irritamentum, irritamen.**  
**Easy to be exasperated, irritabilis.**  
**An exasperator, irritator.**  
**An exasperating or exasperation, irritatio.**  
**To exceed, excedere; superare præstare. Abound excessively luxuriare, abundare. In riches and authority, præpollere.**  
**Exceeding** [surpassing] excel lens, præsignis, egregius. [Excessive] nimius, immodicus.  
**An exceeding, excessus.**  
**Exceedingly** eximie, egregie præclare, insighte.  
**To excel** [be eminent] excellere eminere. [Surpass] antere præstare, superare; vincere.  
**To strive to excel others, æmulare.**  
**An excelling antecessio.**  
**Excellence or excellency, excellentia, præstantia.**



**By way of excellence**, per excellentiam.  
**Excellency in the art of war**, usus militaris.  
**Excellent**, excellens, egregius, præclarus.  
**Passing excellent**, perinignis, perillustris.  
**Excellently**, excellenter, egregie, præclare.  
**Excentric or excentrical**, extracentrum positus.  
**Excentricity**, excentricitas.  
**Except** [unless] ni, nisi. [Saving] præter, extra.  
**Except that**, nisi quod.  
**To except or excide**, eximere excludere. [Make an exception against] oppugnare; objicere.  
**An exception**, exceptio.  
**Exceptionable**, exceptionibus obnoxius.  
**To take an exception or be offended at a thing**, aliquâ re offendi.  
**To lay exceptions against**, præscribere.  
**Exceptious**, facile offensus.  
**Excess** [exuberance] excessus. *In meat or drink*, luxus, intemperantia, luxuries.  
**Excessive**, nimius, immodicus, immoderatus.  
**Excessively**, immodice, immoderate, intemperanter.  
**Excessiveness**, immoderatè superfluitas.  
**To exchange one thing for another**, aliquid aliquâ re permutare. *Prisoners of war*, victos bello captos commutare. *Words*, verba conferre. *Compliments*, invicem salutare.  
**An exchange or exchanging**, mutatio, commutatio, permutatio.  
**The royal exchange**, exambium regium.  
**Bills of exchange**, literæ nummulariæ.  
**To draw a bill of exchange**, chirographum ad pecuniam permutandam ad aliquem mittere.  
**An exchanger**, mensarius, argentarius: trapezita.  
**The exchequer**, ararium fisci.  
**The court of exchequer**, curia scaccarij. *The barons*, barones.  
**Exchequer bills**, tesserae nummulariæ.  
**To put money into the exchequer**, pecuniam in fiscum publicum deponere.  
**Excisable**, quod tributum solvere debet.  
**Excise**, tributum, census.  
**An exciseman**, publicanus, tributij exactor.  
**Excision**, excisio, amputatio.  
**To excise** [stir up] excitare; accendere, commovere.  
**An exciter**, stimulator, irritator.

**An exciting, excitation, or excitement**, excitatio, provocatio.  
**To exclaim**, exclamare, inclamare. *Against*, in aliquid declamare.  
**An exclaimer**, clamator, prædicator.  
**An exclaiming against**, oppugnatio, conviciur.  
**An exclamation**, exclamatio, vociferatio.  
**To exclude**, excludere, excipere.  
**An excluding or exclusion**, exclusio.  
**Exclusive**, excludendi vim habens.  
**Exclusive of that**, præter, præterquam, extra.  
**To exclude with an exception**.  
**To excommunicate**, eucharistia communione arere.  
**Excommunication**, censura quâ quis ab ecclesiæ communione excluditur.  
**To take off an excommunication**, ad ecclesiam revocare.  
**To excoriate**, deglubere.  
**An excoriating or excoriation**, pellis detractio.  
**An excrement**, excrementum.  
**The excrements**, alvi purgationes.  
**An excrescence or excrescency**, tuber.  
**Excretion**, excretio.  
**To excruciate**, cruciari; torquere.  
**To exculpate**, purgare.  
**An excursion**, excursio, digressio. *Into an enemy's country*, incursio, incursus.  
**Excusable**, errans; devius.  
**Excusable**, excusabilis.  
**Excusableness**, de culpâ liberatio.  
**Excusatory**, ad excusationem pertinens.  
**An excuse, excusation**, excusatio, purgatio.  
**A good or just excuse**, excusatio justa. *Bad or poor*, excusatio mala, turpis.  
**To excuse or make an excuse for himself**, alicui se excusare.  
**A person or admit of his excuse**, alicujus excusationem accipere. *Dispense with a person from doing a thing*, aliquem alicujus rei immunem facere. *Evident a fault*, factum elevare. *Himself by accusing others*, culpam in alios transferre.  
**An excuses**, qui excusat; deprecator.  
**To have or hold one excused**, condonare, ignoscere.  
**An excusing**, excusatio, purgatio.  
**Excuseless**, inexcusabilis.  
**Execrable**, execrabilis, dirus.  
**Execrably**, nefarie, odiose.  
**To execrate**, execrari, diris devovere.

**An execrating or execration**, execratio, imprecatio, devotio; diræ, pl.  
**To execute** [perform] exequi, conficere, perficere; peragere. *An office*, munus administrare. *A law*, legem exercere. *A malefactor*, aliquem lege damnatum carnifici subicere. *A will*, testamentum mortui curare. *Orders*, transigere.  
**An executor**, actor, executor.  
**An executing or execution**, executio.  
**The execution of a malefactor**, supplicij capitalis inflictio.  
**To put one's designs in execution**, conata peragere.  
**The place of execution**, carnificina.  
**An executioner**, carnifex.  
**Executive**, ad rem aliquam exequendam pertinens.  
**The executive power**, administratio.  
**An executor of a will**, testamenti curator, curatrix.  
**Executory**, ad executionem pertinentis.  
**Exegetical**, ad explicationem pertinentis.  
**An exemplar**, exemplar.  
**Exemplarity**, insiguitur.  
**Exemplariness or exemplarity of life**, vita sic acta ut imitatione digna sit.  
**Exemplary**, exemplum præbens.  
**An exemplification**, exemplum, exemplar.  
**An exemplifier**, qui exscribit.  
**To exemplify** [copy out] exscribere. *juxta exemplar describere*. [Illustrate] exemplis allatis exponere.  
**An exemplifying** [copying out] descriptio. [Illustrating] expositio.  
**To exempt** [free] eximere, liberare.  
**Exempt or exempted**, exemptus, immunis, expers.  
**Exemptible**, exemptitiuus, exemptendus.  
**An exempting or exemption**, exemptio, immunitas.  
**Exequies**, exequiæ, pl. *justa*, pl. funus.  
**An exercise or exertation**, exercitatio, studium.  
**Military exercise**, exercitatio militaris.  
**The exercise of an office**, munus functio.  
**A Latin exercise**, pensam Latinam.  
**Exercise** [recreation] ludus, animi relaxatio v. oblectatio.  
**An exercise or task**, pensum.  
**A place of exercise**, palestra, gymnasium.  
**Pertaining to such exercise**, palestraisticus, gymnasticus.  
**The first exercise**, tirocinium.

**Of or for exercise**, ad exercitacionem pertinens.  
**To exercise**, exercere, tractare; coëre. *Authority over*, dominari alicui. *An office*, fungi; magistratum inire, administrare. *As soldiers*, armis exercere. *One's self in business*, operi alicui incumbere; artem aliquam exercere.  
**To be exercised in**, versari; assuescere.  
**Exercises**, ludi, pl. certamina.  
**An exercising or exercitation**, usus exercitatio.  
**To exert** [put forth] exercere, exhibere. *One's self*, contendere, nitii, eniti.  
**To exhale**, exhalare. *exp. re.*  
**An exhaling, exhalation, or exhalation**, exhalatio, exspiratio.  
**To exhaust**, exhaurire, exinanire.  
**An exhausting**, exinanitio.  
**To exhibit** [yield] exhibere. [*Represent*] repræsentare, ostendere.  
**An exhibiting or exhibition**, propositio.  
**An exhibitor**, qui exhibet v. prestat.  
**An exhibition or allowance**, stipendium in pauperes v. studiosos erogatum.  
**To exhilarate**, exhilarare, oblectare, afficere.  
**Exhilarating**, letabilis, lætans.  
**Exhilaration**, recreatio, gaudium, lætitia.  
**To exhort**, hortari; suadere, persuadere.  
**An exhortation**, hortatio, adhortatio, cohortatio, exhortatio, monitum.  
**Exhortative or exhortatory**, suavorius.  
**An exhorter**, hortator, adhortator, suator.  
**An exhorting**, hortamentum, hortamen.  
**An exigence or exigency**, necessitas, angustia.  
**An exigent** [occasion] occasio, opportunitas. [*Expedient*] auctio, via.  
**Upon any exigent**, pro re natâ.  
**Exile** [leuder] exilis, tenuis.  
**To exil** [banis] relegare, amandare.  
**Exile, exilement**, exilium, amandatio.  
**An exile**, exul, extorris.  
**Exility**, exilitas, tenuitas.  
**Exilition**, actus exiliendi.  
**Exinanition**, exinanitio.  
**To exist or be existent**, existere, esse.  
**Existence**, ratio ob quam existimus; res quæ re verâ extat.  
**An exit**, exitus, eventus.  
**To make one's exit** [retire] discedere; [*To die*] de vitâ decedere; mortem obire.

**To exonerate**, exonerare, deonerare.  
**An exonerating or exoneration**, levatio oneris.  
**Exorable**, exorabilis, placabilis.  
**Exorbitance or exorbitancy**, nimietas.  
**Exorbitant**, immodicus.  
**Exorbitantly**, nimio.  
**An exorcism**, exorcismus.  
**An exorcising**, adjuratio.  
**An exorcist**, exorcista.  
**To exorcise**, exorcizare, adjurare.  
**An exordium** [beginning] exordium, proœmium.  
**Exotic**, externus exoticus.  
**To expand**, expandere, explicare.  
**The expanse of heaven**, æther.  
**An expansion**, dilatatio.  
**Expansive**, expansivus.  
**To expatiate** [wander] expatiari, vagari. Or *enlarge on a subject*, de aliquâ re copiose dicere.  
**To expect**, expectare, sperare. *Wait for one*, aliquem præstolari.  
**Expectation or expectance**, expectatio, spes.  
**To talk one's expectation**, spem destituere.  
**To raise one's expectations**, alicui spem injicere, afferre.  
**Full of expectation**, expectatione plenus.  
**To expectorate**, expectorare. *Vid. Lat.*  
**Expectoration**, exscretio.  
**Expedient**, commodus, utilis, conveniens.  
**An expedient**, ratio, modus.  
**It is expedient**, expedit, conducit, prodest.  
**Expediently**, convenienter, commode.  
**To expedite** [free from impediment] expedire. [*Hasten*] maturare.  
**Expedition**, festinatio, maturatio.  
**An expedition** [of soldiers] expeditio, protectio militaris.  
**Expeditious** impiger, strenuus.  
**Expeditiously**, expeditely, celeriter.  
**To expel**, pellere, exigere, arcere.  
**An expeller**, exactor, expulsor.  
**An expelling**, exactio, expulsio.  
**To expend**, expendere, insumere.  
**Expense**, impensa, sumptus.  
**A laying out of expenses**, erogatio.  
**Expenseless**, sine sumptu.  
**Expensive or expensiful**, carus, magni pretii. [*Extravagant*] prodigus, luxuriosus.  
**Expensively** prodige effuse.  
**Expensiveness**, magnos sumptus postulans. [*Extravagance*] effusio; luxuria; prodiguitas.

**Experience**, experientia, usus.  
**Want of experience**, imperitia, inscitia.  
**Long experience**, plurimarum rerum usus.  
**Of no experience**, imperitus, ignarus.  
**To experience**, experiri, non comperire.  
**Experienced** [skilful] expertus, peritus.  
**An experiment**, experimentum documentum.  
**To experiment**, experiri, probare, periclitari; periculum facere.  
**Experimental**, usu comparatus.  
**To speak experimentally**, expertus loqui.  
**An experimenting**, periclitatio.  
**Expert**, peritus, gnarus, expertus.  
**Expertly**, perite, scienter.  
**Expertness**, peritia, scientia.  
**Expiable**, piabilis, placabilis.  
**To expiate**, expiare, lustrare; ablueri.  
**An expiating or expiation**, expiatio, piatio; piaculum; placamen, piaculum.  
**Expiatory**, ad expiationem pertinens.  
**An expiatory sacrifice**, piaculum.  
**To expire** [end] determinari, finire. [*Die*] expirare, am man efflare.  
**An expiring or expiration**, exitus, finis.  
**To explain**, explicare, interpretari.  
**An explainer**, explicator, interpres.  
**An explaining**, explanation, or explication, explicatio, expositio, interpretatio.  
**Explanatory**, explicative, or explicatory, ad explicationem pertinens.  
**An expiation or accomplishing** expetio.  
**An expetive**, particula expetiva.  
**Explicable**, explicabilis.  
**To explicate**, explicare. *Vid. Explain.*  
**Explicit** [plain] explicitus, clarus.  
**Explicitly**, aperte, clare, distincte.  
**To explode**, explodere, improbare, exsibilare.  
**An exploder**, qui explodit.  
**An exploding**, explosio, improbatio.  
**An exploit**, actum, gestum.  
**To exploit**, exequi, potrare.  
**The performer of an exploit**, facinoris auctor.  
**To explore**, explorare, tentare, scrutari.  
**An explorer**, explorator, indagator.  
**An exploration or exploring**, indagatio, investigatio.



**Explosion** [noise of a gun, &c.] fragor.  
**To export**, exportare; transvehere.  
**Exportation** or **exporting**, exportatio, transportatio.  
**An exporter**, qui exportat.  
**To expose**, exponere, obijcere.  
**To danger**, periculo obijcere offerre. **To sale**, vendidare, publicare. **To view**, aliquid in conspectu omnium ponere. [*Uncover*] detegere, nudare.  
**An exposer**, qui exponit.  
**An exposing, expounding, or exposition**, expositio, explicatio, declaratio.  
**A short exposition**, scholium.  
**An exposition of fables**, fabularum interpretatio.  
**An expositor or expounder**, interpretas, explicator.  
**To expostulate**, expostulare, conquiri.  
**An expostulation or expostulating**, expostulatio, conquestus.  
**Expostulatory**, ad expostulationem pertinens.  
**Exposure**, expositio.  
**To expound**, exponere, enarrare, explicare.  
**To express**, exprimere, narrare.  
**A thing by circumlocution**, per arabium verborum rem enuntiare. **One's mind**, mentis cogitata verbis enuntiare. [*Delineate*] veram alicujus rei imaginem effingere. **One's joy**, gaudium testari. **In numbers**, numeros notis signare.  
**Express** [plain] Vid. **Explicit**. [*Certain*] certus, exploratus.  
**An express** [messenger] nuntius.  
**Expressly**, diserte, definite, aperte.  
**Expressible**, quod exprimi potest.  
**An expressing, expressure**, narratio, declaratio, expositio.  
**The expressing of a likeness**, vera rei imago.  
**An expression** [sentence] sententia. [*Word*] dictum.  
**Neatness or suvelness of expression**, eloquentia nitor.  
**Sage expressions**, sapienter ficta. **Flashy** or **windy**, ampulla, sesquipedalia verba. **Low** or **mean**, verba abjecta. **A forced** or **far-fetched expression**, dictum accessitum v. longe petitum.  
**Expressive**, significans, denotans.  
**Expressively**, significanter, expresse.  
**Expressiveness**, significatio disertata.  
**To exprobrate**, exprobrare; obijcere.  
**Exprobration**, exprobratio.  
**To exprobrate**, alienare.

**To expugn**, expugnare.  
**An expugnation**, expugnatio.  
**An expulsion**, expulsio, exa. v. o.  
**Expulsive**, ad expulsionem pertinens.  
**To expunge**, expungere, delere.  
**Exquisite**, exquisitus, accuratus.  
**A person of exquisite wit**, homo acerrimi ingenii.  
**Exquisite torment**, cruciatus summus.  
**Exquisitely**, exquisite, affabre, accurate.  
**Not exquisitely**, vulgariter, mediocriter.  
**Exquisiteless**, perfectio.  
**To exsiccate**, exsiccare, desiccare.  
**Extant**, extans.  
**To be extant** extare; comparere; superesse.  
**Extemporary, extemporal, or extemporaneous**, extemporalis.  
**Extemporality**, extemporalitas.  
**Extempore**, ex tempore, **from immediate conception; without premeditation**.  
**To extemporise**, ex tempore loqui.  
**To extend**, extendere, porrigere.  
**An extender**, qui extendit.  
**An extending or extension**, extensio, productio, prolatio.  
**Extensible, extendible**, quod extendi potest.  
**Extensive**, late patens, late se diffundens.  
**Extensively**, late, diffuse.  
**Extensiveness**, diffusio.  
**Extent**, spatium, amplitudo.  
**According to the extent of my capacity**, pro ingenii facultate.  
**The extent of a country**, fines, tractus.  
**A large extent of ground**, quam latissima regiones.  
**To extenuate** [lessen] extenuare, elevare. [*Excuse*] deprecari, excusare.  
**An extenuating or extenuation**, extenuatio, diminutio.  
**Exterior**, externus, exterior.  
**Exteriorly**, extrinsecus.  
**To exterminate or exterminate**, exterminare, extirpare.  
**An exterminating or extermination**, ejectio, relegatio, extirpatio.  
**An exterminator**, exterminator, expulsor.  
**External**, externus, exterius.  
**Externally**, extrinsecus.  
**To be extinct**, extingui, finire.  
**An extinction, extinguishment**, extinctio, interitus.  
**To extinguish** [put out] extingui, delere.  
**Extinguishable**, quod extingui potest.  
**An extinguisher** (to put out candles) instrumentum quo lucernæ extinguntur.

**To extirpate**, extirpare, eradicare.  
**An extirpating or extirpation**, extirpatio, evulsio.  
**To extol** [praise] laudare, colaudare. **One to the skies**, summis laudibus efferre.  
**An extoller**, laudator.  
**An extolling**, laudatio, collaudatio, predicatio.  
**Extorsion or extortion**, expulatio, direptio.  
**Extorsive**, iniquus, injustus.  
**Extorsively**, inique, injuste.  
**To extort from**, extorquere.  
**An extorter**, extortor.  
**An extortioner**, expulor, spoliator.  
**To extract**, extrahere, exprimere. **The juice**, liquorem v. succum exprimere. **Out of a book**, ex libro describere.  
**Spin out**, producere, trahere.  
**An extract or draught**, exemplar, excerptum.  
**Extraction**, genus, stirps, origo.  
**An extract**, compendium, epitome.  
**A chymical extraction**, expressio chemica.  
**Extrajudicial**, præter justum v. judicii modum.  
**Extramundane**, extra mundum positus.  
**Extraneous**, extraneus, externus.  
**Extraordinarily**, raro, insolenter, egregie.  
**Extraordinariness**, raritas.  
**Extraordinary**, extraordinarius, inusitatus.  
**Extraparochial**, extra parochiam positus. **Land**, fundus indefinitus et a mari relictus.  
**Extravagance**, extravagancy [folly, impertinence] inausilitas, stultitia. [*Lavishness*] profusio, effusio.  
**Extravagant** [foolish] insularis, ineptus. [*Lavish*] prodigius, profusus, effuse vivens. [*Excessive, unreasonable*] immodicus, intemperatus.  
**Extravagantly** [foolishly] absurde, inepte. [*Lavishly*] prodige, effuse. [*Excessively*] immoderate. [*Disorderly*] perditè, disincte.  
**Extreme**, extremus, summus.  
**Extremely**, summe, valde, perditè.  
**Extremely miserable**, summe miser.  
**The extremity, extremity**, [Dis]tress] angustia, p. miseria. **Of the season**, frigus vix tolerabile. **Of law**, summum jus.  
**To extricate**, extricare, liberare.  
**Extrication**, effugium.  
**Extrinsecal or extrinsic**, extrinsecus.  
**Extrinsecally**, forinsecus, extrinsecus.  
**To extrude**, extrudere, expellere.

**Estrusion.** expulso.  
**An exuberance tumor,** infatio.  
**Exuberance,** exuberatio, affluentia, copia.  
**Exuberant,** redundans, abundans  
**Exuberantly** redundanter.  
**To exulcerate,** ulcerare, exulcerare.  
**An exulcerating or exulceration,** ulceratū, exulceratio.  
**To exult,** exultare; lætitiā gestive.  
**An exultancy, exultation, or exulting,** exultatio, exultantia, lætitia.  
**An eye, oculus.** *Loop or eyelet-hole.* ansula. [*In a doublet*] ocellus. *Of a needle, acūs foramen.* [*Of a plant*] oculus, gemina, germen.  
**A little eye, ocellus.**  
**An eye-witness,** testis oculatus.  
**Of or belonging to the eye, ocularis.**  
**Full of eyes, oculus.** *As cheese,* fistulosus.  
**One-eyed, unoculus.**  
**A prying or staring eye, oculus emissivus.** *Goggle,* volubilis.  
**Fiery, sparkling, torvus.** *Leering,* limus. *A cat's eye,* felinus. *Quick or sharp-sighted,* lynceus, v. milvinus. *Piercing, acer v. acutus.* *A wall or over-white eye, glaucus.* *Plunket or grey, cæsius.* *Large, bovillus.* *Small, ocellulus.*  
**Squint-eyed, strabo.** *Pink-eyed, pætus.* *Owl-eyed, glaucopsis.*  
**The apple of the eye, oculi pupilla.**  
**The eye-lids, palpebræ, pl.**  
**The eye-strings, oculorum ligamina.**  
**The corner of the eye, hircus.**  
**The space between the eye-brows, intercilium.**  
**Having great eye-brows, cilo.**  
**An eye-brow, palpebra, supercilium.**  
**An eye-drop, lacryma.**  
**An eye-glass, conspiciūm.**  
**The eye-holes, oculorum alvei.**  
**The hair of the eye-lids, cilium.**  
**The white of the eye, oculi album.** *The web, albugo.*  
**A cast of the eye, oculorum conjunctus.**  
**A London sheep's eye, oculorum a guttæ.**  
**To turn the eyes of all the people upon one's self, vertere omnium oculos in se.**  
**To take off the eyes, avertere oculos.**  
**The eye-sight, oculi acies.**  
**Eye-salve collyrium.**  
**To eye, o habere unum oculo or unum spectare, intueri, aspicere.**  
**To eye one earnestly, oculis intentis cerbere v. intueri.** *Often or wantonly, oculis venari.*

**Eyed or having eyes, oculatus.**  
**Black-eyed, nigros oculos habens.** *Blear, lippus.* *Gray, cæsius.* *Eagle-eyed, oculis acerrimis præditus.* *Moon-eyed, lusciosus.* *Mope-eyed, luscus.* *Wall-eyed, glaucomate laborans.*  
**Eyeless, cæcus.**  
**An eye-wink, nictus, obtutus.**  
**An eye [brood] of pheasants, phasianorum fœtura.**  
**An eyelet or eyelet hole, ocellus.**  
**Full of eyelet holes, ocellatus.**  
**An eyre, iudicium itinerantium curia.**  
**A justice in eyre, justitiarius in itinere v. itinerarius.**  
**An ery of hawks, accipitrum pullities v. nidus.**

## F

**A FABLE, fabula, commentum.**  
**A little fable, fabella.**  
**A significant fable, apologus.**  
**To fable or tell fables, fabulari.**  
**Full of fables, fabulosus.**  
**A moralising of fables, fabularum interpretatio.**  
**A fabler or fabulist, fabulator; fabularum inventor.**  
**Fabling, fabularum confictio.**  
**Fabulous, fabulosus, fabulatus, fictus, commentivus.**  
**A fabulous history, historia fabularis.**  
**Fabulously, fabulose.**  
**To fabricate, fabricare, ædificare.**  
**Fabrication, fabricatio, ædificatio.**  
**A fabric, fabrica, ædificium.**  
**A face, facies, vultus.**  
**Face [confidence] fiducia. [Appearance] species.**  
**Face to face or before one's face, coram.**  
**To face or look one in the face, intueri, aspicere.**  
**To set a good face on a matter, spem vultu simulare.**  
**To put on a bold or brazen face, os induere.**  
**To face danger, mortis periculum adire.** *About, hosti frontem advertere; ad hostem declinare.*  
**A wry face, os distortum.**  
**To make a wry face, ringi; os distortuere.**  
**A red fiery face, os pustulatum.**  
**Red pimples in the face, pustulæ, p.**  
**With the face downward, pronus.** *Upward, supinus.*

**In the face of the sun, i. e. openly, palam.**  
**Bare-faced, oris reiecti.** **Bold, oris inverecundi.** **Fair, eximio ore præditus.** **Plump, oris pleni.** **Shame, verecundus.** **Ugly, deformis, turpis oris.**  
**Brazen-faced, impudens, procax.**  
**To put on a brazen face, os perficere.**  
**Double-faced or having two faces, bilivus.**  
**A two-faced fellow, simulator.**  
**A facing about, in hostem signorum conversio.**  
**Facetious, facetus, lepidus.**  
**Facetiously, lepide, facete, argute.**  
**Facetiousness, lepor, facetiæ, pl.**  
**Facile, faciis.**  
**To facilitate, rem aliquam facilem reddere.**  
**Facility, facilitas.** *In speaking, sermo promptus.*  
**With facility, facile, expedite.**  
**A facing of danger, periclitatio.**  
**The fawings of a garment, ornamenta ad extremas oras vestis.**  
**Facinorous, facinorosus, pravus.**  
**A fact, factum, gestum.**  
**In fact, re verâ.**  
**Matter of fact, res facta.**  
**A heinous fact, flagitium, nefas.**  
**A faction, factio.** *Private, conspiratio.*  
**Factionous, factiosus, seditiosus.**  
**To be factious, a factionary, partes lovere.**  
**Factiously, factiose.**  
**Factiousness, partium studium.**  
**Factitious, factivus.**  
**A factor, institor, procurator.**  
**Of factors, institorius.**  
**Factorage or factorship, mercaturæ procratio.**  
**A factory, locus ubi mercatorum procuratores habitant.**  
**A faculty [power] facultas [Profession] facultas, ars [Leave] licentia.**  
**To faddle a child, infantem blanditiis permulcere.**  
**Fiddle-faddle, nugæ, tricæ.**  
**To fade away, evanescere, flescere.** [*Decay or fail*] *deserere.*  
**Fading, caducus, languidus, deciduus, deflorescens.**  
**A fading, marcor languor.**  
**To fadge, convenire, quadrare.**  
**To fag or beat, cadere.**  
**The fag-end, extremitas posterior.**  
**A faggot, lignorum fascis.** **A little faggot, fasciculus.**  
**A faggot in a company of soldiers, persona militaris.**  
**To faggot, in fascem constringere.**  
**A faggot-band, virgum lorum.**  
**To fail fact.] deatituerè; re linquere, deserere.** *Neut. de*



**ficere**, succumbere, deesse. *Of duty*, delinquere. *Of frustra esse*. *In one's expectation*, errare, hallucinari. [Deceive] *one's expectation*, fallere expectationem. [Break as a tradesman] foro cedere; non solvendo esse.

*Without fail* plane, certo.

*A failing* [slackening] remissio. [Deficiency] defectus. [Disappointment] frustratio. [Fault] delictum.

*Never failing*, nunquam fallens.

*A failure*, remissio, frustratio.

*Fain* [desirous] cupidus, avidus.

*To be fain*, gestire, cupere.

*Faint or weak, faintly*, languidus, aeger, debilis. *Somewhat faint*, languidulus. [Slack] flaccidus. [Weary] defessus.

*To grow faint*, languescere, deficere.

*To make faint*, labefactare, debilitare.

*A faint heart*, animus pusillus.

*Faint-hearted*, meticulous, timidolus, timidus.

*To make faint-hearted*, exanimare, terrare.

*Faint-heartedly*, abjecte, ignave, timide.

*Faint-heartedness*, ignavia, timiditas.

*To faint away*, animo linqui v. deficere.

*A fainting or fainting-fit*, animi deliquium.

*To recover from a fainting-fit*, liquentem animum revocare.

*Faintly*, languide, remisse.

*Faintness or faintishness*, languor.

*Faintness of weather*, tempus aestuosum.

*Fair* [beautiful] formosus, speciosus. [Bright or clear] clarus, fulgidus, lucidus.

*Fairish or somewhat fair*, pulchellus, venustus.

*Fair-spoken*, blan filioquus.

*Fair words or speech*, blanditiæ.

*Fair and softly*, fistina lente.

*To speak one fair*, blandiri.

*To be or look fair* [bright] nitere.

*To make fair* [clear] serenare.

*To bid, promise or stand fair for a thing*, de quo bene sperare licet.

*A fair*, nundinæ, pl.

*Of a fair*, nundinalis, nundinarius.

*To keep a fair*, nundinari.

*A fair-town*, oppidum nundinarium.

*The fair-place*, forum nundinarium.

*A fairing*, strenna, xenium.

*Fairly* [beautifully] pulchre. [Fittingly] apte. [Justly] æque.

*To deal fairly by or with one*, ex æquo et bono, cum aliquo

agere. [Make a free confession] aliquid ingenue fateri.

*Fairness* [beauty] forma, pulchritudo. *In dealing*, fides, æquitas.

*A fairy*, lamia.

*Fairies of the hills*, orades. *Of the rivers*, naiades. *Of the sea*, nereides. *Of the woods*, dryades.

*Faith*, fides. *The christian*, fides Christiana. *The right*, recta sententia in rebus divinis.

*The wrong faith*, error in rebus divinis.

*Of a wrong faith*, in rebus divinis errans.

*One newly turned to the Christian faith*, qui recens ad fidem Christianam accessit.

*To engage one's faith*, fidem obligare.

*To have faith in*, credere.

*To violate his faith*, fidem datam violare, fallere.

*On my faith*, medius fidius, merhercle.

*Faithful*, fidelis, fidus.

*To be faithful*, fidem præstare.

*Faithfully*, fideliter, fide, bonâ fide.

*Faithfulness*, fidelitas, probitas.

*Faithless* [not believing] incredulus. [Not to be trusted] perfidus, infidus.

*Faithlessness*, diffidentia, dubitatio.

*Faithlessness*, perfidia, infidelitas, proditio.

*A falchion* ensis falcatus.

*A falcon*, accipiter. *A gersalcon*, accipiter maximus.

*A night*, nycticorax. *A gentil*, accipiter audacissimus.

*A passenger*, peregrinus. *A ragged*, male pennatus. *A mountain*, aulax.

*A falconer*, auceps.

*A fall* [tumble] casus, lapsus. [Sin] peccatum, delictum.

*The fall of the leaf*, autumnus.

*To give one a fall*, sternere, prosternere.

*To fall*, cadere. *As leaves or hair*, desuere. [In peace] evilesceere. *Abate*, as waer, decrescere. *As wind*, cadere, conquiescere. *A sacrifice*, sacrificari. *Away* [revolt] deficere. *From his oath*, sacramentum violare. *From his word*, fidem violare. *From his religion*, religioni renuntiare. *From his bargain*, pacto non stare. *Back*, recidere, relabi. *Down*, concidere, decidere. *Down fast*, procidere, procumbere. *As a ship*, delabi. *As a house* idere ruinam. *Together*, corrueere. *Under*, succumbere. *Foul*, as ships, collidi, allidi. *In one's way*, obviam occurrere. *Islo*, illabi,

incidere. *Lower*, decidere. *Of* [decay] decidere. *Of* [as a ship] ventum declinare. *On*, aggredi. *Out or from*, delabi. *Out or happen* contingere, accidere. *Out with one*, inimicitias cum aliquo suscipere. *Quite out*, totum se ab aliquo amicitia avertere. *To business*, operi incumbere. *To one's share*, ad aliquem venire. *To quarrelling or abusing each other*, ad jurgia prolabi. *To one* [as an estate] redire. *Short of*, excidere. *Or sink under a burden*, oneri succumbere. *Under the odium of the courtiers*, invidiam aulicorum excipere. *Upon*, recumbere, superincidere. *An enemy*, hostem adoriri. *Upon his sword*, gladio incumbere. *Through weakness* lebi, labascere. *To be ready to fall*, labascere. *To raise or fall one's voice*, vocem intendere v. remittere. *Ready to fall*, caducus, deciduus.

*A great fall of rain*, imbrium vis.

*A downfall*, casus, occasus; ruina.

*A pit fall*, laqueus, pedica.

*A water-fall*, cataracta.

*Fallen out* [happening] quod contingit.

*Having fallen out with*, iratus, cœsus.

*A falling*, lapsus. *Away*, defectio. *Down* procidentia, prolapsio.

*A great falling down*, labes, ruina.

*A falling down through feebleness*, deliquium.

*Falling down* [likely to fall] caducus, deciduus, ruinosus.

*A falling of the hair*, capillorum desuivium.

*A falling out with* dissidium, inimicitia.

*Fallacious*, fallax.

*Fallaciously*, fallaciter, dolose.

*Fallaciousness*, fallacia, dclus.

*A fallacy*, fallacia, dolus, sophisma, strophæa.

*To put a fallacy upon one*, fallere aliquem dolis.

*Fallible* [of a person] qui falli potest. [Of a thing] fallens, incertus.

*Fallibility*, et extrin proclivitas.

*A fallow or fallow field*, novale, ager requietus. *Old fallow ground*, vervactum.

*To fallow*, arare, vicare.

*To lay fallow*, solus incultus derelinquere.

*To be fallow*, incultus derelinqui.

*Fallow* [in colour] ævius gilvus, fulvus.

*False*, falsus, mendax. *Deceitful*, fallax.

**A false apostle**, falsus aposto-  
lus.  
**False accusation**, calumnia.  
**A false accuser**, calumniator.  
**Brother**, frater sordidus. *Con-  
ception*, mola. *Copy*, exemplar  
mendosum. *Dealer*, prævi-  
ricator. *Knave*, veteror.  
*Measure*, mensura adulterina.  
*Opinion*, opinio prava. *Pro-  
phet*, vates falsus v. mendax.  
**A maker of false deeds or wills**,  
falsarius.  
**False to one's trust**, perfidus.  
**False or wrong**, vitiosus. [*Coun-  
terfeit*] adulterinus, spurius.  
[*Treachorous*] perfidus subdo-  
lus.  
**False pretences**, ficta causæ.  
**To play false**, fidem violare.  
**Falsely**, false, perfidiose.  
**Falsehood, falsity, falseness**  
[deceit] perfidia. [*Untruth*]  
mendacium.  
**Full of falsehood**, perfidiosus,  
fraudentus.  
**A falsification or falsifying**,  
suppositio, subjectio.  
**To falsify** [put one word for  
another] supponere. [*Spoil*  
or *corrupt*] corrumpere. *By*  
*mixture*, adulterare. *A writ-  
ing*, scriptum corrumpere. *One's*  
*word*, fidem datam fallere.  
*Wares*, commiscere.  
**A falsifier**, adulterator.  
**A falsifying of evidences**, in-  
strumentorum subjectio.  
**Fame** [report] fama, rumor.  
[*Reputation*] existimatio.  
**A little fame or rumour**, rumus-  
culus.  
**A fame-spreader**, famiger, fa-  
migerator.  
**A spreading of fame**, famigera-  
tio.  
**Famed**, clarus, celebratus.  
**Fameless**, ignobilis.  
**Familiar** [intimate with] fami-  
liaris, intimus. [*Common*] po-  
pularis, quotidianus. [*Plain*]  
facilis, clarus, perspicuus.  
**To be familiar with**, familiariter  
cum aliquo vivere.  
**To grow familiar with**, familia-  
ritatem inire.  
**Grown familiar with**, familiaris  
factus, intimus.  
**Very familiar**, perfamiliaris,  
pernecessarius.  
**To familiarize or make a thing**  
familiar, rem in consuetudi-  
nem adducere.  
**Familiarity**, familiaritas, ne-  
cessitas.  
**Familiarly**, familiariter.  
**To live or deal familiarly with**,  
familiariter cum aliquo vi-  
vere.  
**A family** [household] familia.  
[*Stock*] prosapia; genus.  
**A father of a family**, paterfa-  
milias. *The mother*, materfami-  
lias.

**Of the same family**, familiaris,  
gentilis, ibnesticus.  
*The antiquity of a family*, anti-  
quitas generis.  
*The order of one's family*, insti-  
tuta domestica.  
**A fanine, fanishment, fames**,  
inedia; annonæ caritas.  
**To fanish** [kill] fame enecare.  
[*Die*] fame perire.  
**Fanished**, famelicus. [*Killed*  
*with hunger*] fame enectus.  
**Famishing**, præ fame moribun-  
dus.  
**Famous**, clarus, inclytus.  
**To make famous**, celebrare, il-  
lustrare.  
**A making famous**, illustratio.  
**To be famous**, clarere, eminere.  
**Not famous**, incelebris, ignobi-  
lis.  
**Famously**, insigniter; clare,  
præclare.  
**A fan**, flabellum. **For corn**,  
ventilabrum.  
**To fan**, ventilare.  
**A fanner**, ventilator.  
**A fanning**, ventilatio.  
**Fannic or fanatical**, fanaticus.  
**A fanatic**, homo fanaticus.  
**Fanaticism**, vanæ religionis spe-  
cies.  
**To feed on idle fancies**, somnia  
sibi fingere, inania captare.  
**Fanciful** [capricious] inconstans,  
levis.  
**Fanciful**, sibi multa fingens.  
**Fancifully** [capriciously] inconstanter leviter.  
**Fancifulness**, inconstantia, ani-  
mi levitas.  
**The fancy**, vis imaginatrix,  
phantasia.  
**A fancy, foolish conceit**, cerebri  
figmentum. *To*, appetitus, des-  
iderium. [*Honour*] arbitrium.  
[*Opinion*] imaginatio.  
**Fancies**, deliciae.  
**To fancy or take a fancy to a  
thing**, alicui rei studere. *Ima-  
gine*, imaginari, aliquid animo  
fingere.  
**To live after his own fancy**, ge-  
nio suo frui.  
**To take one's fancy**, alicui des-  
iderium sui excitare.  
**Fancy-monger**, qui sibi multa  
fingit.  
**A fan** [weathercock] triton,  
coronis versatilis venti index.  
[*Temple*] fanum.  
**Fangless**, edentulus.  
**Fangs** [claws] ungues, pl. [*Fore  
teeth*]; dentes incisores.  
**New-fangled**, novorum incepto-  
rum studiosus.  
**Fantastic or fantastical**, inconstans,  
levis.  
**To be fantastic**, sibi nimis placere.  
**Fantastic tricks**, mores affectati.  
**Fantastically**, putide, cum affectatione.

**Fantasticness or sanctimoniousness**, inconstantia, affectatio  
**Far** [adj.] longinquus, remotus. *Adv.* alte, longe, multo.  
**To be far from**, longe abesse.  
**By far**, multo, longe.  
**Far better**, multo melius.  
**Far otherwise**, longe aliter.  
**Far be it from me**, longe ab sit.  
**Far and near**, longe lateque.  
**Far off**, longe, procul.  
**Far within**, penitus, intime.  
**As far as**, quantum.  
**As far forth as**, quoad.  
**How far!** quousque? quâtenus.  
**So far**, eousque, eâtenus. **Si  
far as**, quâtenus.  
**Very far off**, perlonge, de longinquo.  
**Far fetched commodities**, merces ex longinquo advectæ.  
**A far-fetched discourse**, a far-fetched, sermo nimis exquisitus.  
**To go far before**, prævertère.  
**He is far out of the way**, toto celo errat.  
**Farness**, distantia.  
**A farce** [droll] mimus exodiuum. [*Padding*] farcimea. [*Hodge-podge*] farrago.  
**Farced** [stuffed] fartus, confertus, diffusus.  
**The farcin or farcy** [in a horse] scabies equina.  
**A farrel, sarcina, fascia**. **A little fardel**, sarcinula.  
**To make into fardels**, in fasciculos colligare.  
**Of or for furdels**, sarcinarius.  
**A furdingle**, vestis quædam mulieris orbiculata.  
**Far**, victus.  
**A bill of fare**, cibariorum tabella.  
**How fare you?** quomodo vales?  
**To fare hardly**, parce vitam agere.  
**To fare well**, opipare epulari.  
**Fare** [money paid] vectura.  
**A waterman's fare**, nauticum portorium.  
**To pay his fare**, vectonibus pretium solvere.  
**Farewell**, vale, valebis, fac valeas.  
**To bid one farewell**, alicui valedicere.  
**A farm**, fundus prædium, ager  
**A little farm**, prædiolum.  
**A farm near the city**, suburbanium prædium. **By inheritance** heredium.  
**To farm**, fundum conducere.  
**To farm out or let to farm**, prædium locare s. elocare.  
**Farmable**, quæ elocari potest.  
**A letting to farm**, locatio.  
**A farmer**, agricola, colonus, villicus. *Of the public revenues*, maniceps, publicanus. *Of a benefice*, decurionus. *Of privies*, cloacarium conductor. *Of the customs*, vectigalium redemptor.



*lar* A dung-farmer, stercorarius.  
*A farmer's wife*, villica.  
*He that lets to farm*, locator.  
*A farming of land*, agricultura.  
*A farrier*, veterinarius.  
*To farrow*, porcellus parere.  
*A pig farrowed*, porcellus natus.  
*Farther or farther off* [adv.] longius, ulterius. *Adj.* ulterior.  
*Farther in*, interius. *Out*, exterius.  
*Farthermore*, porro.  
*Farthermore or farthest, far-most*, extremus, ultimus.  
*Farthest*, longissime.  
*A farthing*, quadrans.  
*To a farthing*, ad assem.  
*Three farthings*, sesquiholus.  
*Of a farthing*, quadrantarius.  
*To fascinate* [bewitch] fascinare.  
*Fascination*, fascinatio.  
*A fascine*, virgultorum fascis.  
*A fashion* [form] forma, figura. [Manner] mos, modus.  
*After a fashion*, utcumque, quomodocumque.  
*A fashion of speaking*, loquendi ratio.  
*Fashion* [of a piece of work] artificium.  
*To bring into fashion*, aliquid in morem perducere.  
*In fashion*, invalens, consuetus.  
*Grown out of fashion*, exoletus, obsoletus.  
*To follow the fashion of the times*, se temporibus accommodare.  
*To break a fashion*, receptum morem negligere.  
*To revive an old fashion*, antiquum morem renovare.  
*A person of fashion*, loco honesto ortus; bono genere natus.  
*Without fashion*, informis.  
*Of the same fashion*, ejusdem figuræ, formæ similis. *Of one fashion*, unius modi.  
*The fashion of the face*, oris ductus, forma v. figura. *Of clothes*, habitus.  
*After another fashion*, alias, aliusmodi.  
*Old fashioned*, archaicus.  
*To fashion*, figurare, formare; *Alike*, configurare. *Before*, præformare. *A garment*, vestem concinnare.  
*Fashionable*, hodierno usui accommodatus.  
*Fashionably* scite, concinne.  
*Fashionableness*, elegantia.  
*In two fashions*, bifarium. *Of two fashions*, biformis. *Of three*, trifarmis. *Of many*, multiformis. *In many fashions*, multiformiter.  
*Fashioned*, figuratus, formatus.

*Ill*, deformis. *Well*, concinnus, politus, elegans.  
*A fashioner*, formator.  
*A fashioning*, figuratio, formatio.  
*Fast* [bound] strictus. [Firm] firmus, stabilis. [In pace] citus properus celer.  
*Fastly*, celeriter, velociter.  
*A hold-fast* [covetous niggard] parcus, avidus.  
*To make fast*, infigere, affigere.  
*To make fast or shut the door*, ostium claudere. *To stick*, firmiter adherere. *To tie*, constringere.  
*A fast or fasting*, jejuniu[m].  
*To proclaim a fast*, jejuniu[m] indicere.  
*To keep a fast*, intemperatum jejuniu[m] retinere.  
*To fast or be fasting*, jejunare.  
*To break one's fast*, jejuniu[m] solvere.  
*Fasting-days*, jejunia, feriæ esuriales.  
*To fasten*, stringere, constringere. *About*, circumperangere. *To the ground*, deperangere.  
*Together*, configere. *Under*, subnectere. *Unto*, alligare, affigere. *Upon* [seize] apprehendere; arripere. *One's eyes upon*, intentis oculis intueri. *The door*, pessulum foribus obdare.  
*A fastening*, colligatio.  
*Fastly* [surely] firme. [Swiftly] celeriter.  
*A fastness* [stronghold] agger, munimentum.  
*Fastness* [firmness] tenacitas, firmitas.  
*Fastidiously*, fastidiosè.  
*Fastidiousness*, fastidium.  
*Fat or fatness*, adeps, pinguitudo.  
*Fat, fatty*, pinguis, obesus.  
*Fat or plump*, nitidus.  
*A fat constitution of body*, obesitas.  
*Fat meat*, adipatum.  
*The fat of a hog*, lardum.  
*A leaf of fat*, omentum.  
*To fatten or make fat*, saginare, opimare.  
*To grow fat*, pinguescere.  
*A fatting*, alitè.  
*A fattening*, saginatio.  
*A fattening-house*, saginarium.  
*A fat or vat*, dolium, cadus.  
*Fatal*, fatalis, feralis.  
*To prove fatal to*, exitium alicui afferre.  
*Fatal destiny*, fatum.  
*Fatality or fatality*, fatalis vis v. necessitas.  
*Fatally*, fataliter.  
*Fate*, fatum, sors.  
*The Fates or fatal sisters*, parce, pl.  
*Ill-fated*, infaustus, inauspicatus.  
*Fatidical*, fatidicus

*A father*, pater, genitor.  
*To father* [own] vindicare, mihi arrogare. *Upon*, imputare.  
*A father-in-law*, socer. *A step-father*, vitricus. *A grand-father*, avus. *A foster-father*, nutritius. *A god-father*, sponsor.  
*Forefathers*, patres, pl. progenitores, majores; avi.  
*A father whose father is alive* pater patrinus.  
*Fatherhood*, paternitas.  
*Fatherless*, pater orbis.  
*Fatherly or like a father*, paternus, patrius.  
*To enlarge his father's estate*, census paternos augere.  
*Fatherly* [adv.] patrie.  
*A fathom*, ulna.  
*To fathom* [sound] fundum explorare. [Compass] ulnâ metiri.  
*Fathomless*, fundi expertus.  
*To fatigue*, fatigare, delassare.  
*A fatigue*, fatigatio, labor.  
*Faiguing*, laboriosus, operosus.  
*Fatuous or fat-witted*, fatuus, stupidus.  
*A fauces*, siphon, 'ubus.  
*A fault* [crime] culpa, noxa; delicta. [Defect] vitium. [Mistake] error.  
*A great fault*, flagitium, scelus.  
*A fault in writing*, mendum, erratum.  
*To commit a fault*, peccare, delinquere, in noxâ esse, culpam committere.  
*To find fault*, culpâre, incusare.  
*To be at fault* [in hunting] errore a rectâ semitâ abduci.  
*A fault-finder*, accusator, reprehensor, castigator.  
*Full of faults*, mendosus, vitiosus.  
*Without fault* [blame] insona. [Defect] integer.  
*Faultily*, vitiose, mendose.  
*Faultiness*, culpæ affinitas.  
*Faultless*, inculpatus, innocuus insons.  
*Faulty*, culpandus. [Defective] vitiosus.  
*To flatter*, hæsitare, titubare. *In speech*, ballutire. *Stagger*, vacillare. [Stumble] labi.  
*A fluttering*, hæsitantia, titubatio.  
*Flutteringly*, titubanter.  
*Favour*, favor, benevolentia, gratia.  
*The favour of the countenance*, oris habitus. *Sweetness of favour*, vultus decor.  
*In great favour*, gratosus.  
*A favour*, beneficium benefactum. *Worn*, minusculum amoris. *A wedding-favour*, lemniscus nuptialis.  
*The people's favour*, populi favor, popularis aura.  
*To acknowledge a favour received*, gratiam alicui referre.

**To bestow a favour**, be beneficium in aliquem conferre.  
**To curry favour**, gratiam captare.  
**To restore to favour**, reconciliare.  
**To return a favour**, vicem reddere.  
**To favour**, favere, indulgere. [*Resemble*] assimilare.  
**A bestowing of favours**, beneficiorum collatio.  
**To procure or gain favour**, conciliare.  
**A seeking men's favour**, ambitio.  
**A winning of favour**, amicitia conciliatio.  
**Favourable**, benignus, amicus, æquus.  
**A favourable opportunity**, occasio opportuna.  
**A favourable wind**, ventus secundus.  
**To put a favourable construction upon a thing**, mitiore in partem aliquid interpretari.  
**Favourableness**, benignitas, humanitas, candor.  
**Favourably**, benigne, candide, humaniter.  
**Well-favoured**, speciosus; formosus, elegans. *Ill*, deformis.  
**Well-favouredly**, pulchre. *Ill*, squalide, fœde.  
**Ill favouredness**, deformitas, pravitas.  
**A favourer**, fautor; faultrix.  
**Of the people**, populo addictus.  
**Of learning**, doctorum patronus.  
**Not favouring**, adversus, alienus, infestus.  
**I favourite**, gratosus, amicus.  
**A court favourite**, regi v. reginæ gratosus.  
**To be one's principal favourite**, apud aliquem plurimum valere.  
**Your great favourite**, apud te primus.  
**A fawn**, hinnulus.  
**To fawn**, hinnulum parère. Or *fawn upon* adulari, blandiri.  
**A fawner upon**, adulator, assentator.  
**Fawning**, adulatorius, blandus.  
**A fawning upon**, adulatio, assentatio.  
**Fawningly**, assentatorie.  
**Faalty**, fidelitas.  
**To wear faalty**, in verba alicujus irare.  
**Faalty or homage**, feodum.  
**To hob**: by *faalty*, per fidem tenere.  
**Fear** [dread] metus, timor. [*Reverence*] reverentia, obsequium.  
**Great fear**, horror, terror.  
**To put in fear**, terrere, perterrere.  
**To stand in fear**, in metu esse.  
**To fear or be in fear**, timere, pavere. *Stand in awe*, refor-

midar. *Beforehand*, prætimere, præmetuere. *Exceedingly*, horrescere, pertimescere. [*Reverence*] vereri, revereri.  
**To shake for fear**, contremiscere.  
**A sudden fear**, timor subitus.  
**Fearful** [timorous] timidus, pavidus. [*Terrible*] terribilis, formidabilis. **To behold**, aspectu horridus.  
**Somewhat fearful**, meticulosus.  
**Fearfully** [timorously] timide, pavide. [*Horribly*] horrude. [*Reverently*] pie, reverenter.  
**Fearfulness** [timorousness] formido. [*Terribleness*] horror.  
**A fearing**, reformidatio, trepidatio.  
**Fearless**, impavidus, intrepidus, imperterritus.  
**Fearlessly**, intrepide, impavide.  
**Fearlessness**, animi fortitudo, firmitas firmitudo.  
**Fears** ble, quod fieri potest  
**Fearsbleness**, status rei que effici potest.  
**A feast**, convivium; dapes, pl. *For an emperor*, cœna dubia.  
**To feast**, epulari, convivio facere. [*Revel*] bacchari, commissari.  
**A lord mayor's feast**, cœna adjudicialis.  
**A smelt-feast**, parasitus.  
**A solemn feast**, dapes solennes.  
**A sumptuous feast**, cœna genialis; cœna pontificia.  
**A dry feast**, cœna arida.  
**The first dish in a feast**, cœna proœmium. *The chief dish*, caput. *The last dish*, epilogus.  
**A guest at a feast**, conviva.  
**The founder of a feast**, convivator.  
**Feasts** [holidays] feriæ, pl. *Of Bacchus*, Bacchanalia, pl.  
**A moveable feast**, festum mobile.  
**Of a feast**, epularis, convivialis. *Having been at a feast*, epulatus.  
**A feaster**, epulo.  
**Feasting**, epulans, comissans.  
**A feasting**, commissatio epulatio.  
**Feat** [spruce] bellus, lepidus. [*Skilful*] peritus, solers.  
**Featly**, belle, concinne.  
**Featness**, elegantia, concinnitas.  
**A feat**, facinus, gestum.  
**To boast of mighty feats**, de rebus gestis glorari.  
**A feather**, pluma, penna.  
**A little feather**, plumula, penula.  
**To pluck off feathers**, deplumare.  
**To begin to have feathers**, plumescere.  
**To feather or deck with feathers**, plumis ornare.  
**To feather one's nest**, opes corradiere.  
**A plume of feathers**, crista.  
**Down feathers**, lanugo.

*Of feathers*, plumæus.  
**Full of feathers**, plumæus, plumosus.  
**A feather-maker**, plumarius.  
**A little bunch of feathers**, plumula.  
**Made of feathers**, plumatilis.  
**Beiring feathers**, plumiger, penniger.  
**Featherless**, implumis.  
**The feathers of an arrow**, alæ sagittæ.  
**Feather-footed**, plumipes, penniper.  
**Feathered or feathery**, plumatus, pennatus.  
**The feature**, oris forma.  
**Likeness of sea ures**, lineamentorum oris formatio.  
**Well-featured**, venustus. *Ill*, invenustus, deformis.  
**February**, Februarius.  
**Feculent**, feculentia.  
**Feculent**, feculentus.  
**Fecundity** [fruitfulness] fecunditas.  
**Federal**, ad fœdus pertinens.  
**A fee reward**, premium.  
**A yearly-fee**, annua pensio.  
**Fees or vails**, lucellum famulidatum prætum mercedem.  
**A fee farm**, feodi v. feudi firma.  
**A fee-simple**, mancipium.  
**Fee-tail** feodum conditionale.  
**To fee one or give one his fee**, pensionem alicui præbere.  
**Bribe**, præmio corrumpere.  
**To be in fee with one**, devinctum alicui habere.  
**Feeing**, honorarium alicui solvens.  
**Feeble**, debilis, imbecillis, invalidus.  
**To make feeble**, debilitare, enervare.  
**To grow feeble**, languere, languescere, debilitari.  
**Grown fee** le, languidus fractus.  
**Feeble-minded**, pusillanimis.  
**Feebleness**, debilitas, infirmitas.  
**Feebly**, infirme, languide.  
**To feed one** [act.] pascere alere.  
**To feed** [neut.] pasci, vesci.  
**Or grow fat**, pinguescere crassescere. *Upon*, depasci.  
**Excessively**, commissari, lignrire. *Ravenously*, vorare, irgurgitare. *With milk*, lactare.  
**Toge her**, comedere.  
**Better fed than taught**, aries cornibus lasciviens.  
**A dainty or high feeder**, lurco.  
**Ravenous**, helleuo.  
**A feeder of cattle**, pascor, armentarius.  
**Feasting much**, edax. *Greedily*, vorax.  
**A feeding** [eating] esus. Or *nourishing*, nutritio.  
**High feeding**, epulatio, comissatio.  
**With feeding**, edacitas.  
**A feeding of cattle**, pastio.



**Feeding for cattle**, pascuum, pabulum.  
**To feel or handle**, tangere, tractare *Perceive*, sentire. *Gently*, palpare attractare.  
**To begin to feel**, sentiscere.  
**A feeling or handling**, attractatio, tactio.  
**The sense of feeling**, tactus sensus.  
**To have some feeling**, persentiscere.  
**Without feeling**, sensus expers.  
**Feelingly**, ita ut res sensibus percipiatur.  
**Feet**, pedes. *Vid.* *Foot*.  
**Feeless**, sine pedibus.  
**To feign** [invent] fingere, commentari. [*Pretend*] assimilare. [*Lie*] mentiri.  
**Feigned holiness**, pietas simulata.  
**A feigned story**, figmentum.  
**Feignedly**, fecte, simulate.  
**A feigner**, fictor, simulator.  
**A feigning**, fictio, simulatio.  
**A feint** [false show] species simulata; dolus. *To make a feint*, simulare. *By way of feint*, simulam li gratiâ.  
**Felicitous**, felix, beatus.  
**Felicity**, felicitas, beatitudo.  
**Fell**, atrox, trux, sævus, dirus. *To be fell*, sævire.  
**A fell** [skin] pellis. *A sheep's*, ovina.  
**A fell-monger**, pello.  
**It fell out**, accidit, contigit.  
**To fell**, sternere, cedere.  
**The fellies**, pl. of a cart, canthos, apsidæ.  
**A felling**, dejectio.  
**A fellow**, socius socialis; comes. [*Match*] par.  
**A sorry fellow**, homuncio, homunculus.  
**A good fellow**, convictor, compotor.  
**To play the good fellow**, græcari, pergræcari.  
**A fellow in office**, collega.  
**A bed-fellow**, tori consors. *A chamber-fellow*, contubernalis.  
**A naughty fellow**, nequam.  
**An old fellow**, senex.  
**A play-fellow**, collisor.  
**A pretty fellow**, bellus homo.  
**A saucy fellow**, audax, improbus.  
**A school-fellow or fellow-student**, condiscipulus.  
**A stout fellow**, vir fortis, strenuus.  
**A wrangling fellow**, homo contentiosus, rixosus.  
**A young fellow**, juvenis.  
**A fellow-feeling**, miseratio, sympathia.  
**A fellow-commoner**, socius convictor.  
**A fellow-creature**, pari naturæ.  
**A fellow-heir**, cohæres.  
**A fellow-soldier**, commilito.  
**A fellow-servant**, conservus, observans.

**A fellow-prisoner**, in captivitate socius.  
**A fellow-subject**, sub eodem magistratu degens.  
**A fellow-sufferer**, pari damno affectus.  
**A fellow-workman or labourer**, adiutor; particeps operæ.  
**Of a fellow**, socialis.  
**Fellow-like**, socialiter.  
**To fellow or match**, adæquare, pares jungere.  
**Fellowship**, societas, sodalitiū, commercium. *In service*, conservitiū. *In war*, commilitiū.  
**Fit to hold fellowship with**, sociabilis.  
**To join one's self in fellowship with**, se cum aliquo sociare.  
**Good fellowship**, convictus facilis.  
**Of fellowship**, socialis.  
**Joined in fellowship**, sociatus, consociatus.  
**Having fellowship with**, consors.  
**A felo de se**, qui sibi mortem consciscit.  
**A felon** [a sore] furunculus. [*A thief*] fur.  
**Felony**, furtum, crimen quodvis capitale.  
**Felonious**, sceleratus, nefarius.  
**Feloniously**, scelerate, nefarie.  
**Felt** [a kind of cloth] lanæ coactæ.  
**To make of felt**, e lanâ coactâ conficere.  
**A felt-maker**, lanarum coactor.  
**Female**, muliebris, femineus.  
**A female**, femina.  
**Feminine**, femininus.  
**Femoral**, femoralis.  
**A fen**, palus.  
**Fenny**, paludosus.  
**A fence** [inclosure] vallum, septum sepimentum; lorica.  
**To fence**, munire. *With a hedge*, præsepire.  
**A fence or protection**, tutamen.  
**To fence** [defend] defendere, protegere. *With arms of de fence*, digladiare, obtusis gladiis dimicare. *Away a stroke*, ictum avertere.  
**Fenceless**, immunitus, apertus.  
**A fencer**, gladiator, lanista.  
**A fencing with weapons**, obtusis gladiis dimicatio.  
**The art of fencing**, ars armorum, ars gladiatoria.  
**A fencing** [making's fence] munitio.  
**To fend**, defendere, præclare.  
**Fennel**, feniculum. *Fennel giant*, ferula. *Wild fennel*, hippomarathrum. *Fennel-flower*, nigella.  
**Fenugreek**, fœnum Græcum.  
**To feoff**, donare, feoffare.  
**A feoffee**, sponzor, feoffarius.  
**In trust**, hæres fiduciarius.  
**A feoffer**, fidei commissarius; feoffator.

**A feoffment**, fidei commissio feoffamentum. *In trust*, delegatio fiduciaria.  
**Ferment**, fermentum.  
**To ferment**, fermentare. *Orbs in a ferment*, fervere.  
**To begin to ferment**, 'ermentescere.  
**Fermentation or fermenting**, fermentatio.  
**Fern**, filix. *Oak fern*, dryopteris. *She fern*, thelypteris.  
**Ferny or belonging to fern**, fillicetis.  
**A place overgrown with or full of ferns**, filicetum.  
**Intended like fern**, filicatus.  
**Ferocious**, ferox; rapax.  
**Ferocity**, ferocitas.  
**A ferrol or ferrule of iron**, brass, &c. annulus ferreus æneus, &c.  
**A ferret** [animal] viverra.  
*To ferret*, exturbare, fugare.  
**Every corner**, conquerere, pes scrutari. *About*, exagitare.  
**A ferreter**, conquistor, scrutator.  
**A ferreting**, conquistio, scrutatio.  
**Ferriage**, sors nautica.  
**A ferry**, trajectus.  
**A ferry-boat**, ponto.  
**A ferrying over**, transmissio, transvectio.  
**A horse ferry-boat**, hippago.  
**A ferry-man**, portitor.  
**The ferry-man of hell**, Charon.  
**To ferry over**, trajicere, transmittere.  
**Fertile**, fertilis, ferax, fecundus, uber.  
**To be fertile**, fertilis v. fecundus esse.  
**To make fertile or fertilise**, fecundare, fertilem efficere.  
**Fertilely**, fertiliter, ubertim, fecundè.  
**Fertility or fertilityness**, ubertas, fertilitas.  
**Fervency**, fervidness, fervor, fervor.  
**Fervent**, fervid, fervidus, ardens.  
**To be fervent**, fervere, ardere.  
**Fervently**, fervide, cupide, asdenter.  
**A ferule**, ferula.  
**A fescue**, festuca.  
**To fester**, suppurare, putrescere.  
**A festering without corruption**, suppuratio.  
**Festinatly**, propere, festinanter.  
**Festination**, festinatio, properatio.  
**Festival** [adj.] festivus, festus.  
**A festival**, festum, dies festus.  
**Solemn festivals**, ferie, pl.  
**Not festival**, profestus.  
**Festive**, festivus, festivus, jovidus.  
**Festivity**, festivitas, hilaritas.  
**A fetch** [cunning 'rick] technæ fallacia.

**To fetch**, adducere, afferre, accedere. *Such a price, tanti vendi. One to life again, ad vitam aliquem revocare. A gain or back, repetere, reducere. Away, asportare. A compass, circumire. Down from above, devehere. Down or less en immanere. From afar, avehere. Forth, educere. A leap, salire. Off, detrahere; auferre. In, importare. In his debts, pecuniam exigere. Out, deponere. Over, avehere. Over to his party, in factionem suam pertrahere. [Go for one] accedere. Up [overtake] assequi. Up lost time, tempus redimere.*  
**A far-fetched speech**, alte repetita oratio. *Far-fetched jests, loci arceasiti.*  
**A fetcher**, portator. *Of water, aquator.*  
**A fetching**, comportatio, advectiono.  
**Fetid**, foetidus, putridus.  
**Fet-locks**, cirri paulo supra equinos pedes enati.  
**The fet-lock joint**, articulus crus et pedem conjungens.  
**Fetters**, compedes, vincula.  
**To fetter**, compedere, colligare.  
**A fettering**, pedum constrictio.  
**A feud**, simultas. *Deadly, inimicitiae capitales.*  
**To create or stir up feuds**, simultas serere.  
**Feudal**, ad feudum pertinens.  
**A fever**, febris. *A burning fever, casio. A continual fever, febris continua. A hectic fever, hectica. An intermittent fever, intermittens. A slight fever, febricula. A slow fever, lenta.*  
**To have or be sick of a fever**, febricitare, febre laborare.  
**Feverish, feverous, fevery, febriculosus.**  
**Few**, pauci, pl.  
*That uses few words, pauca loquens.*  
**To grow few**, rarescere.  
**Very few**, perpauca.  
**In a few words**, paucis; breviter.  
**Fewness**, paucitas, raritas.  
**Fewness or want of words**, pauciloquium.  
**A fib**, mendaciunculum.  
**To fib**, mendacium dicere.  
**A fibber**, mendax, mendaciloquus.  
**A fibre**, fibra.  
**A fibril**, parva fibra.  
**Fibrous or full of fibres**, fibratus.  
**Fickle**, inconstans, levis.  
**Fickleness**, inconstantia, levitas.  
**Ficklety**, inconstanter.  
**Fiction or figment**, fictio, commentum.  
**Fictitious**, fictivus, commentivus.

**Fictitiously**, fictive.  
**A fiddle**, fides.  
**To fiddle**, citharâ canere. [*Trifle*] iugari, tricari. Or *fidgel* up and down, discursare.  
**Fiddle-faddle**, logi, pl. fabulæ.  
**A fiddler**, fidicen.  
**A fiddle-string**, filium nervus.  
**A fiddle-stick or bow**, plectrum.  
**A fiddling**, fidium pulsus.  
**A fiddling or trifling fellow**, nugax.  
**Fidelity**, fidelitas, sinceritas.  
**Fie**, vah.  
**A fief**, prædium beneficiarium.  
**A field**, ager. *A little field, agellus. A fertile fld, ager ferax. A plain field, campus, planities. A field for pasture, pascuum. A common field, ager compascuus. A wide large field, latifundium. A corn-field, arvum. A field or meadow, pratium. A fallow field, ager novalis. Green fields, viridantia prata.*  
**A field of battle**, pugna campus.  
**The field of a scutcheon**, area scuti.  
**Of the field**, campestris.  
**To reside in the fields**, rusticari.  
**A field fit for battle**, campus copiis explicandis opportunus.  
**To challenge one to the field**, in arenam aliquem provocare.  
**To take the field**, in aciem venire.  
**To keep the field**, in loco manere.  
**To be beaten out of the field**, acie vinci.  
**To quit the field**, loco cedere; gradum retro dâre; castris exui; victus abire.  
**To win the field**, hostem profligare; victoriâ potiri.  
**A field day for a review**, dies ad copiarum recensionem præstitutus.  
**A fieldfare** [bird] turdus pilaris.  
**A field-marshal**, castrorum præfectus.  
**A field-piece**, tormentum castrense.  
**A fiend**, larva, dæmon.  
**Fierce**, atrox, ferox, sævus.  
**To be fierce**, sævire.  
**To grow fierce**, exardescere.  
**Somewhat fierce**, feroculus.  
**Fierce or wild**, ferus, efferus.  
**Fiercely**, ferociter, atrociter.  
**Fierceness**, ferocitas; sævitia.  
**Piery** [hot with fire] igneus. [*Passionate*] iracundus. [*Coloured*] rutilus.  
**Fieriness**, iracundia, ardor.  
**A fife**, lituus.  
**Fifteen**, quindecim, quindenii.  
**The fifteenth**, decimus quintus, quintus decimus. **A fifteenth**, quindecima. **Fifteen times** quindecies.

**A or the fifth**, quintus, quinquagesimus.  
**Fifthly**, quinto.  
**The fiftieth** quinquagesimus.  
**Fifty**, quinquaginta, quinquagesimæ.  
**Fifty times**, quinquagesies.  
**Fifty years old**, quinquagenarius.  
**A fig**, ficus. *A little fig, ficulus.*  
**A fig-tree**, ficus, ficaria. *Indian, caprificus.*  
**A green fig**, grossus. *A small green fig, grossulus. A dry fig, coctanum, Vid. Lat. carica. An unsavoury fig, marisca.*  
**Not to care a fig for**, nihili habere; flocci facere.  
**Of a fig**, ficarius.  
**Of a fig-tree**, ficulneus v. ficulnus.  
**An orchard of fig-trees**, ficetum, ficulnetum.  
**A fight**, pugna, prælium, dimicatio, certamen.  
**To fight**, pugnare, dimicare; congedri. *Smartly, magnâ contentione præliari.*  
**A flourish before a fight**, prælusio, prolusio.  
**To fight in battle**, præliari, depæliari; configere.  
**To prepare to fight**, ad pugnam se accingere. *To be ready, in prociuctu stare.*  
**To dare the enemy to fight**, hostem ad prælium lacessere.  
**To fight against**, oppugnare, repugnare. *Hand to hand, manus conserere, cominus pugnare. At sharps, decretoriis armis pugnare. It out, depugnare. With swords, digladiari. With open fists, planis palmis pugnare.*  
**A cock-fight**, gallorum certamen.  
**A land-fight**, prælium terrâ dimicatum. *A sea-fight, prælium navale; nautachia. A sharp fight, pugna atrox.*  
**In a close fight**, collatis signis.  
**Of a fight**, pugmatorius.  
**A fighter**, puguator, digladiator.  
**A great fighter**, pugnax; bellicosus. *Aghter for another, propugnator.*  
**A fighting**, dimicatio, decertatio.  
**Against**, impugnatio. *With the fists, pugilatio.*  
**A desire of fighting**, pugnacitas.  
**A countless fighting**, pugna umbratilis.  
**A figment**, fictio.  
**Figmental**, imaginarius.  
**Figurable**, cujusdam formæ capax.  
**Figuration**, figuratio, conformatio.  
**Figuratively**, per transitionem v. metaphoram.  
**A figure** [form] figura. [*Snaps*] effigies, imago. [*Represents*



*tion on paper, &c.*] deformatio, diagramma. [*Appearance*] species.  
*A figure in speech, tropus.*  
*To cast a figure, ex horoscopo futura prædicere.*  
*To cut or make a great figure, magnificam personam sustinere. A fantastical figure, ridicule se gerere. A mean figure, improbam personam agere.*  
*A person of good figure, honesti ordinis vir.*  
*To figure, delineare, depingere.*  
*A figuring, figuratio, conformatio.*  
*Filaments, fibræ.*  
*A fiberd, nux avellana.*  
*The fiberd-trees, avellana, corylus.*  
*A fiberd-grove, coryletum.*  
*To filch, surripere, suffurari.*  
*A filcher, fur.*  
*Filching, furtivus, furax.*  
*A filching, surreptio.*  
*Filchingly, furtive, furtim.*  
*A file, lima, scobina.*  
*To file, limare; abradere. Off or asunder, limâ perterere.*  
*File-dust, ramentum. Great file dust, scobs.*  
*A file of pearls, linea baccarum.*  
*Of writings, filum quo scripta pendent. Of soldiers, decuria militum secundum profunditatem ordo.*  
*To march by file, longo agmine incedere. To close the files, ordines densare. To double the files, ordines in altitudinem duplicare.*  
*To file off, copias manipulatim abducere.*  
*To file up writings, scripta filo suspendere.*  
*A file-leader, præstes.*  
*A filer, qui limâ aliquid polit.*  
*Filial, quod filium decet.*  
*To fill, implere. [As a bladder] distendere. To fill up, exple. Agai., replere.*  
*To have one's fill, satiari.*  
*The fill or fulness, satietas, satias. Which may be filled, explebilis.*  
*A filling, expietio. Up, supplementum, complementum. Of stones or rubbish, fæctura.*  
*The filler [filler horse] equus carro proxime subjectus.*  
*A fillet, vitta, crinale. A little fillet, tenuiola. Of veal, coxæ vitulina pars crassior.*  
*The square fillet of a pillar, abacis.*  
*Filleted, vittatus; vittâ v. tenuâ ornatus.*  
*A fillip, talitrum.*  
*To fillip, talitrum impingere.*  
*A filly, equula. Of a year old, annicula.*  
*A film, membrana, cuticula.*  
*The film enveloping the brain, pericranium.*

*Filmy, membranaceus.*  
*To filter or filtrate [strain] colare, saccare.*  
*A filtering or filtration, purificatio percolando facta.*  
*Filth, sordes, spurcities.*  
*The filth of any thing washed, proluvies, sordes.*  
*Filthy, sordidus, impurus, squalidus.*  
*Somewhat filthy, sordidus; subturpis.*  
*To be filthy, squalere.*  
*Filthy in speech, obscænus, turpis.*  
*A filthy action, sœdum facinus, turpe factu.*  
*Filthy lucre, turpe lucrum.*  
*To make filthy, conspurcare, sœdare.*  
*Filthily, sordide, squalide, spurcite.*  
*Filthiness, immunditia, spurcities.*  
*The fin of a fish, pinna v. ala.*  
*Fin-footed or fin-toed, palmipes.*  
*Finless, sine pinnis.*  
*Finlike, more pinnarum.*  
*Finny, pinnatus.*  
*Final, extremus, ultimus.*  
*Finally, denique, demum, postremo.*  
*The finances, fisci reditus.*  
*A financier, fisci subquæstor, rationarius.*  
*A finch or chaffinch, fringilla.*  
*A bullfinch, rubicilla. A goldfinch, carduelis. A greenfinch, chloris.*  
*To find, invenire, reperire. Or perceive, sentire. Fault with, incusare, vituperare. [Maintain] sustentare, alere. A person in meat and drink, cibaria alicui præbere. Out, comperire, deprehendere. By chance, reperire. Or allow a bill, approbare, agnoscere. An excuse, causari. Out by diligent search, investigare, scrutari. By thinking, excogitare.*  
*Not to be found out, investigabilis.*  
*A finder, inventor, repertor.*  
*Of faults, a find-fault, reprehensor, castigator.*  
*A finding, inventio. Out, investigatio. Fault, reprehensio, castigatio.*  
*Fine [elegant] elegans, nitidus, concinnus, bellus. [Excellent] excellens, eximius, egregius. [Handsome] pulcher, venustus. [Pure] purus, mundus. [Smooth] tere. [Thin] tenuis. In clothes splendide vestitus. Somewhat fine, venustus.*  
*Very fine præclarus.*  
*To make fine, concinnare; polire.*  
*A making fine, ornatus, politio.*

*To fine [purify] purificare, desecare.*  
*To have a fine or idle time of it otio indulgere.*  
*A fine spoken gentleman, homo politus.*  
*A fine or amerciamen, mulctæ v. multa.*  
*To fine or pay one's fine, iudicatum solvere.*  
*To suffer a fine, multam subferre.*  
*To take off one's fine, alicui multam remittere.*  
*To fine or set a fine upon, multare.*  
*Finable, mulctæ obnoxius.*  
*A fining, mulctatio.*  
*In fine, demique.*  
*Finely, scite, belle, polite.*  
*Fineness, elegantia, nitor.*  
*Fineness of thread, fili tenuitas.*  
*A fining [amercing] mulctatio.*  
*Of liquor, desecatio. Of metal, purificatio.*  
*A fining pot, olla ad liquanda metallâ accommodata.*  
*A finer of metal, metalli purgator.*  
*Finery, ornatus, ornamentum, cultus.*  
*A finger, digitus. The fore, index, digitus salutaris. The middle, verpus; digitus medius, impudicus. The ring, digitus annularis.*  
*The ear or little finger, digitus auricularis.*  
*A little finger, digitulus.*  
*Of the finger, digitalis.*  
*To finger, tractare, digitis attractare.*  
*The finger of a glove, digitale.*  
*Fingered [having fingers] digitalis.*  
*Light-fingered, furax.*  
*To be light-fingered, unguis hamatos et uncos habere.*  
*A fingerbreadth, digitus transversus.*  
*At the fingers' ends, perfecte.*  
*To be finger and glove with one, intinus esse alicuius consiliis.*  
*Finical, molliter calamistratus, muliebriter concinnatus.*  
*A finical gesture, motus muliebris v. mollis.*  
*Finically, molliter, muliebriter.*  
*Finicalness nimis concinnitatis affectatio.*  
*To finish, absolvère, perficere; finire. Negotiations successfully, ex sententiâ negotia conficere.*  
*Not finished, imperfectus, inexpectus.*  
*A finisher, perfector.*  
*A finishing, absolutio, consummatio.*  
*The finishing stroke, ultima manus.*  
*Finite, finitus, definitus; finibus v. terminis circumscriptus.*

**Finally**, finite.

**A fir or fir-tree**, abies.

**A grove of fir-trees**, nemus abiegnum.

**Made of fir**, abiegnus.

**Fire** [the element] ignis. [Heat or ardour] ardor. [Conflagration] incendium.

**To stir up a fire or flame**, incendium excitare.

**To extinguish or quench a fire**, incendium restinguere.

**Wild-fire or fire-works**, malleolus.

**Wild-fire** [a sore] phlyctæna.

**A bright fire**, focus luculentus.

**A sneaking fire**, ignis malignus.

**To fire or set on fire**, incendere, accendere. **Be on fire or take fire**, ardere, flagrare. **Be in a passion**, exardescere.

**To strike fire**, ignem excitare.

**To light or make a fire**, ignem accendere. **To mend it**, locum reconcinare.

**To fire a cannon at or upon**, bombardâ petere.

**A setter on fire**, incendiarius.

**A setting on fire**, incensio, incendium.

**With fire and sword**, cæde et incendiis.

**A fire-brand**, torris. **Quenched**, litio.

**A fire-brand of contention**, belli fax.

**Fire-arms**, arma ignivoma.

**A fire-pan or fire-shovel**, batillum.

**The fire-pan of a gun**, conceptaculum.

**The fire-side**, focus.

**A fire-stone**, pyrites.

**Of or for the fire**, ad focum pertinentens.

**A bon-fire**, ignis festus.

**To fire to burn dead bodies**, rogos.

**St Anthony's fire**, erysipelas.

**Born of the fire**, ignigena.

**Bringing fire**, ignifer.

**Flowing with fire**, ignifluus.

**Producing fire**, ignigenus.

**Fiery** [belonging to fire] igneus. [Passionate] irâ exardescens.

**Fieriness**, iracundia, ardor.

**A firer**, incensor, incendiarius.

**Firinz** [setting on fire] incensens. [Fuel] fomes.

**A consinning with fire**, deflagratio.

**A firkin**, amphora.

**Firm**, firmus, fixus, stabilis.

**[As a bargain] ratus**, confirmatus. **Land**, continens [sc. terra] terra firma.

**To make firm**, firmare, confirmare.

**The firmament**, æther.

**Firmamental**, cælestis.

**Of the firmament**, æthereus.

**Firmly**, firme, firmiter.

**Firmness**, firma tas, firmitudo, constantia.

**The first**, primus. **And foremost**, princeps antistes. **But one**, a primo proximus.

**At the first**, primo, principio.

**Of the first**, principalis.

**At the first sight**, primo aspectu; primâ fronte.

**Of the first age**, primævus.

**First-born or firstling**, primogenitus.

**The first-fruits**, primitiæ.

**A fish**, piscis.

**A little fish**, pisciculus. **River-fish**, fluvialis piscis.

**Full of fishes**, fishful, piscosus.

**Of fish or fishing**, piscatorius, piscarius.

**A fish-pond**, piscina.

**Fish-gills**, branchiæ.

**A fish hook**, hamus piscatorius.

**A sea fish**, piscis marinus.

**Salt fish**, salsamenta, pl.

**A dealer in salt fish**, salsamentarius.

**The fish-market**, forum piscatorium.

**A fish-scale**, squama.

**Fish-spawn**, piscium ova.

**To fish**, piscari; pisces captare. **A pond**, piscinam exaurire. **Out a thing**, expiscari; exquirere.

**A provision of fish**, opsonium. **To provide a fish meal**, opsonari.

**A fish-day**, dies pisculentus.

**A fisher or fisherman**, piscator.

**A fishery**, piscaria.

**Fishermen's implements**, arma piscatoria.

**A king's fisher**, halcyon.

**A fishing**, piscatus.

**A fishing-boat**, navis piscatoria.

**A fishing-line**, linea piscatoria.

**Rod**, arundo piscatoria.

**A fish monger**, piscarius. **Selling salt fish**, salsamentarius.

**Shell-fishes**, pisces testacei.

**Fishy**, piscosus.

**To fish about**, cursitare, sursum deorsum currere.

**A fissure** [cleft] fissura, rima.

**A fist**, pugnis.

**To bend one's fist**, pugnum complicare.

**To beat one with his fist**, pugnis aliquem cædere.

**To fight at fisticuffs**, pugnis certare.

**Fist to fist**, cominus, e propinquo.

**A fistula**, fistula.

**Fistular or fistulous**, fistulatus, fistulosus.

**Fit** [proper] accommodatus, consentaneus. [Naturally fit] idoneus. [Artificially fit] aptus.

[Becoming] decens, conveniens. [Capable] capax, accommodatus, habilis idoneus.

[Convenient] commodus, accommodus. [Ready] paratus, expeditus. [Reasonable] æquus, justus. **To be done**, quod fieri convenit v. decet.

**Not fit to be named**, dictu in dunn.

**To make one's self fit or ready for doing a thing**, se ad aliquid agendum accingere.

**It is fit**, æquum est, par est.

**To fit or be fit**, accommodari, quadrare. **Make fit**, accommodare, aptare, concinnare.

**At all points**, armare, instruere.

**A fit** [paroxysm] accessus. [Break or whim] repentius animi impetus.

**A drunken fit**, crapula, potatio.

**A fit of sickness**, ægrotatio.

**To fit** [match] sociare, par adjungere. **Or be even with one**, pari pari ferre. **Out a fleet**, classem comparare. **Up a house**, domum adornare.

**A fitter**, concinnator, qui accommodat.

**Fitting**, congruens. **Ill**, incongruens.

**A fitting**, accommodatio.

**Fitly**, apte, idonee.

**Fitness**, habitus. **Of time**, occasio, opportunitas.

**A fiter or fritter**, segmentum.

**Five**, quinque; quini.

**The five**, numerus quinquarius.

**Of five**, quinquarius.

**Five times**, quinquies.

**Five times as much**, quinquelantum.

**The space of five years**, quinquennium.

**Five years old**, quinquennis.

**Lasting five years or happening every fifth year**, quinquennialis.

**The age of five years**, quinquatus.

**Of five pounds weight**, quinquelibralis.

**Five months old**, quinquemesis tris.

**Five inches**, quincunx.

**In five parts**, quinquepartito.

**Divided into five parts**, quinquepartitus.

**Five-fold**, quincuplex.

**To continue five years**, quinquagere, prorogare in annum quintum.

**Five days ago**, nudiusquintus.

**Five-leaved grass**, quinquelobium.

**Five hundred**, quingenti v. quingenti.

**Of five hundred**, quingenarius.

**The five hundredth**, quingentesimus.

**Five hundred times**, quingentesies.

**Five thousand**, quinque millia, quinquies mille.

**The five thousandth**, quinquies millesimus.

**Fives** [the play] pilulidium.

**To fix or fasten**, firmare, ligere, stabilire. **A day**, diem constitutere. **Settle in a business** in aliquo negotio se stabilire.

**On a subject**, argumentum esse



*gère. On a resolution, aliquid stat ière. Into the earth, depaigère, defigère. One's eyes upon, oculus intendère. A crime on a person, crimen alicui impingère.*  
*Fixed, intent upon, attentus, intentus.*  
*A fixed or appointed time, tempus præfinitum.*  
*Fixedly constant, intente.*  
*Fixedness* [firmness] firmities, stabilitas. *Of mind, animi constantio.*  
*A fixing, confirmatio.*  
*Flabby, uvidus, flaccidus.*  
*Flaccid, flaccidus, lentus.*  
*Flaccidity, laxitas, lentitia.*  
*A flag* [colours] vexillum, signum.  
*To raise or hoist up a flag* (as a sign) for fight) vexillum tollère.  
*To strike the flag, vexillum submittere.*  
*A flag borne before a company, insigne.*  
*A flag or rush, juncus. Water-flag, iris aquatica. Sweet garden-flag, acorus. Corn-flag, gladiolus Italus.*  
*The flag of a ship, aplustre.*  
*A flag-ship, navis aplustre ferens.*  
*A flag-officer, navis aplustre ferentis præfectus.*  
*To flag, flaccescere, languere. Wither, marcescere, flaccescere.*  
*Flagginess, lentor, mollities.*  
*Flagging or flabby, languens, flaccidus.*  
*To hang flagging, dependere.*  
*Hung flagging, demissus, pendulus, flaccidus.*  
*To grow flaggy, lentescere, flaccescere.*  
*Flagitious* [wicked] sceleratus, nefarius, flagitiosus.  
*Flagitiousness, nequitia.*  
*A flagon, lagena, enoporium.*  
*Flagrancy* [ardour] ardor animi, mentis fervor.  
*Flagrant* [hot] ardens, flagrans. [Notorious] insignis.  
*A flail, tribula; fascellum.*  
*A flake, fragmen, strictura. Of fire, ignis scintilla. Of ice, glaciei solidæ frustum. Of snow, nivis floccus.*  
*Flakes that fly from hammered iron, stricturae.*  
*To flake, in lamellas formari.*  
*Flaky, scintillare.*  
*A flam or flim-fi in tale, germe, nugæ. [Put off] prætextus; species.*  
*To flam one, delodere, frustrari; alicui verba dare.*  
*A flambeau, fax funale.*  
*A flame, flamma. A little flame, flammula.*  
*To flame, flammare, flagrare. Again, redardescere.*

*To begin to flame, flammescere. To set in a flame, inflammare, incendere.*  
*To be in a flame, inflammari; in flammam ire.*  
*To be all in a flame, flammis conflagrare.*  
*To make, kindle, or stir up a flame, tumultum excitare. Of or like flame, flammens.*  
*The flame of love, amoris ardor.*  
*Flame-coloured, flammæolus.*  
*Flaming, flamy, flagrans.*  
*Flammingly, flagrant, ardent.*  
*Flammiferous, flammifer.*  
*The flank, latus, ilia, pl. Of an army, cohortes alares, equites alarii.*  
*To flank or defend the flank of an army, exercitus latera protegere.*  
*To charge upon the flank, transversim incurrare.*  
*To attack the flank and rear, in a versos transversosque impetum dare.*  
*A flanker, in cornibus locatus.*  
*Flannel, lanula.*  
*A flap* [lap] pars pendula.  
*The flap of the ear, auris lobus.*  
*A fly flap, muscarium.*  
*A flap* [slap] alapa, colaphus.  
*To flap* [strike] alapam alicui impingere. *Or let down, demittere.*  
*Flap-eared, auribus demissis.*  
*A flapping* [striking] alapâ percussio.  
*Flapping or hanging down, flaccidus, dependens.*  
*A flapping or letting down, demissio, dejectio.*  
*To flare* [as a candle] liquando scintillare. *In one's eyes, oculis præstringere.*  
*A flaring sop, homo elegantie in vestibus studiosissimus.*  
*A flash* [of light] fulgor. *Of water, aspergo. Of fire, fulguratio.*  
*A flash* [sudden impulse] impetus. *Of wit, ingenii æstus. [Boasting fellow] gloriosus Thraso.*  
*To flash, fulgurare, micare. Out, emicare. As water, assillire.*  
*Flashy, mollis, fatuus; flaccidus. In discourse, levis. [Not lasting] evanidus.*  
*A flask* [flagon] lagena. [Bottle] ampulla viniue cooperta.  
*A flask for powder, pulveris pyrii capsula. A little flask, capsula.*  
*A flasket, calathus; corbis.*  
*Flat or smooth, planus, æquus. [Plain] apertus, liquidus. Dull, frigidus. Dead drink, vappa. In taste, insulsus, nullius saporis.*  
*To flat or make flat, æquare, exæquare.*

*To throw or lay flat on the ground, sternere, prosternere. Flat along, pronus, prostratus. A flat country, campus agræ campestres. Discourse, loquela jejuna.*  
*Flat-nosed, sin us; simulus.*  
*The flat part of any thing, planum.*  
*A flat or thin slate, scandula.*  
*A flat piece of ground, area.*  
*A flat or level ground, planities.*  
*A flat* [shoal] syrtis.  
*Flats in the sea, brevis, n. pl. vadum.*  
*A flat sound, sonus gravis.*  
*To lie flat on the ground, humi pronus jacere.*  
*Flat or flatly in sound, graviter. Or plainly in language, disertè, dilucide.*  
*To deny flatly, præcise negare.*  
*Flatness* [of ground] æqualitas, planities. *Of a country, camporum patentium æquor. Of a discourse, sermonis jeunitas. In taste, insulsiatas.*  
*To flatten to make flat, complanare, planum facere. Or grow flat, insulsus v. nullius saporis esse.*  
*Flatter or more flat, flattish, æquior, planior.*  
*To flatter, alicui adulari. A little, subblandiri, suppalpari. For a dinner, parasitari.*  
*Not to be flattered, adulationis impatiens.*  
*A flatterer, adulator, assentator, delector; palpator.*  
*A flattering knave, parasitus Gnæcho.*  
*A flattering tale, assentatiuncula.*  
*Flatteringly, assentatorie, blande.*  
*A flattering or flattery, adulatio, assentatio.*  
*Of flattery, adulatorius.*  
*Flattulency, ventris inflatio.*  
*To flaut it, nitide vestiri.*  
*Flavouring, nitidus, latus.*  
*Flavour, odor. Fine, odor bonus. Stinking, fædus odor. Flavourous, grati saporis.*  
*A flaw or chink, rima. [Defect] vitium, defectus.*  
*A flaw of wind venti impetus.*  
*Flawless, integer, purus.*  
*Flawy or full of flaws, vitiosus.*  
*To flaw, dehiscere, rimas agere.*  
*Flax, linum. Fine, byssus, carbaeus. Dressed, stappa. Set on the distaff, pensum.*  
*A strike of flax, lini manipulus. Made of fine flax, carbaeus carbasineus.*  
*To dress flax, linum carminare. Wearing flax, liniger.*  
*A flax-plat, linarium.*  
*A flax-dresser or seller of flax, linarius.*  
*Of flax, lineus, stuppeus.*

**Flazen hair**, capillus fla. us.  
**To flay**, pellem detrahère.  
**Flaying**, pellis detractio.  
**A flea**, puicex.  
**Full of fleas**, pulicosus.  
**Flea-bites**, pulicum vestigia.  
**Fleched** [spotted] maculatus.  
 [Archwise] convexus, arcuatus.  
**Fled**, profugus, elapsus.  
**Fledge** or **sedged**, pennatus, pinnatus.  
**To begin to be sedged**, plumescere.  
**To flee**, fugere, vitare. Vid. Fly.  
**A fleece**, vellus. *The golden aureum.*  
**To fleece**, tundere, detondere.  
**Fleecy**, laneus.  
**A flier**, irrisio, derisus.  
**To flier**, deridere.  
**A flier**, derisor, irrisor.  
**A fleet**, classis.  
**Fleet** [swift] celer v. pernix.  
**To fleet or flit**, fluere, fluctuare.  
**Fleeting**, fluxus; fugax.  
**Fleethly**, celeriter, velociter.  
**Fleetness**, velocitas, celeritas.  
**Flesh**, caro. *A little piece*, caruncula.  
**Dead flesh**, caro inanima.  
**A lover of flesh**, carnarius.  
**Flesh meat**, carnes, pl.  
**To fall away in flesh**, macrescere.  
**To get or gather flesh**, pinguescere.  
**Amended in flesh**, obesior solito.  
**To go the way of all flesh**, ad plures ire; e vita excedere.  
**Living on flesh**, carnivorus.  
**A flesh-hook**, fuscina.  
**Fleshiness**, corpulentia.  
**Fleshless**, macer.  
**Fleshy** [adj.] libidinosus, pravius. Adv. prave, libidinosè.  
**The flesh-market**, carnarium.  
**Fleshy**, carnosus, corpulentus, crassus.  
**A fleshy part of the body**, callus.  
**A fletcher**, sagittarum faber.  
**A flew**, al. fue, verriculum, tragula.  
**Flexanimous**, flexanimus, eloquens.  
**Flexibility** [aptness to bend] facilitas ad flexum.  
**Flexible** or **flexile** [easy to be bent] flexilis, lentus. [Easy to be entreated] placabilis, exorabilis.  
**Flexibleness**, placabilitas, facilitas.  
**Flexure**, curvatura, curvatio.  
**To flicker or flutter**, alas motitare.  
**A flier** [of a jack] libramentum.  
**A flight** or **escape**, fuga, effugium.  
**To put to flight**, fugare, proficere.

**To take flight**, aufugere, fugam capessere.  
**A flight** [as of birds] volatus.  
**Of birds**, avium grex. *Unto*, refugium.  
**Swift of flight**, fugax, pernix.  
**An inclination to flight**, paratus ad fugam animus.  
**To save himself by flight**, effugere.  
**Flights of fancy**, imaginationis impetus.  
**Flim-flam**, nugæ, tricæ.  
**Flimsy**, flaccidus, languidus.  
**To flinch**, desistere, desinere. [Leave one basely] destituere. [Quit an undertaking] ab incepto desistere. *From one's word*, promissis non stare.  
**Start**, absilire. *Or give ground*, recedere.  
**A fincher**, qui v. quæ desistit.  
**A finching**, tergiversatio.  
**To fling** [throw] mittere, jacere. *With aim*, librare. *Away or out*, abjicere, projicere. *Away one's money*, pecuniam profundere. *Away* [be gone] se proripere. *Down*, dejicere. *His rider*, sessorem dejicere. *In*, injicere. *Kick as a horse*, calcitrare.  
**To have a fling at one**, in aliquem illudere.  
**To fling up** [as an employment] abdicare.  
**A fling**, jactus.  
**A flinger**, jaculator.  
**Flinging** or **kicking**, calcitrosus.  
**A flinging**, projectio.  
**A flint** or **flint-stone**, silix.  
**Of flint**, flinty, siliceus.  
**Flip**, potus ex vino adusto, cerevisiâ, et saccharo conlectus.  
**Flippant**, loquax.  
**Flippantly**, loquaciter.  
**A flirt** or **feer**, dicerium, jocus.  
**[Start]** impetus. [Wench] scortillum.  
**To flirt** [water, mud, &c.] inspergere. *At one*, conviciari.  
**To flit**, meare, migrare.  
**Flittings**, offendicula.  
**To float**, fluctuare, innatare. [Be in suspense] dubitatione æstuarè. *A meadow*, rivum in pretium admittère.  
**To set a ship afloat**, navem remulco trabere.  
**A floating**, fluctuatio, dubitatio.  
**A flock**, grex, agmen. *Of people*, turba; congregatio, concio; cætus. *Of birds*, avium grex.  
**To flock together**, coire, convenire, confluere.  
**To separate from the flock**, segregare.  
**Of a flock**, gregalis.  
**In flocks**, gregatim, cætervatim.  
**Flocking together**, confurtus, congregatus.

**A flocking together**, congregatio, coitio.  
**A flood** [inundation] diluvium, inundatio. [Stream] flumen, amnis, fluvius, fluentum.  
**The flood of tide**, maris fluxus.  
**A sand flood**, torrens.  
**To flood**, inundare, exundare.  
**A flood-gate**, emissarium, catracta.  
**The flook of an anchor**, pars anchoræ adunca quæ terra de figur.  
**The floor** [of a house or barn] area. *Boarded*, tabulatum. *Paved*, pavementum. *Brick*, pavementum lateritium. *Stone*, pavementum lapideum. *The ground-floor*, contignatio inferior.  
**A flooring with boards**, contabulatio contignatio.  
**Floral**, floralis.  
**A forest**, florusculus.  
**Floral**, florusculus nitidus.  
**A flora**, nomen Germanicum valens fere s.  
**A florist**, florilegus.  
**Flotten milk**, lac sine cremore.  
**Flounce** or **farbelow**, fimbria.  
**To flounce**, fimbriis ornare. [Plunge] demergere. *About with passion*, irâ agitari.  
**A flounder** or **fluke**, passer niger.  
**Flour**, farina, pollen. *The finest*, simlago.  
**Of fine flour**, pollinarium, simlagineus, siliginæus.  
**To flour** [dredge meat] fariâ conspergere.  
**To flourish**, florere, vigere.  
**Flourishing**, vegetus.  
**To flourish again**, revirescere.  
**To begin to flourish**, florescere.  
**To flourish greatly**, efflorescere. *With weapons*, arma vibrare. *With a needle*, flores acu pingere. *Brag*, gloriari, jactare, crepare. *In discourse*, oratio nem ampliticare; flaculis oratoris uti. *In music*, produdere.  
**A flourish** or **boast**, inanis jactatio. *Before the matter*, prælusio, præcursio, præmium. *Rhetorical flourishes*, orationis flusculi; oratoria ornamenta.  
**An idle flourish of words**, verborum ampullæ.  
**A flourishing**, vigor.  
**A flout**, dicerium.  
**To flout**, irridere, illudere.  
**A flouter**, scurra, sannio.  
**Flouting** [adj.] dicax, dicaculus.  
**A flouting**, cavillatio.  
**To slow** [as water] fluere: manare, meare. *About*, circumfluere. [Abound] affluere. *Abroad*, dimanare, diffluere. *Back*, refluxare. *Before a place*, præfluere. *Between*, interfluere. *By*, præ-



*terfluere. Continually, flutare. Down, defluere. In, influere. Out, effluere. Over, exundare. All over, superfluere. As the sea, fluctuare: æstuare. To gather, confluire, concurrere. Under, subterfluere. Unto, affluere.*

*To begin to flow, scatescere. A flower, flos. A floweret, flosculus. To flower, germinare, florere. Or smile, as fresh beer, spumare, scintillare. A flower-de-luce or de-lys, iris, radix Ilyrica.*

*The passion-flower, elematis trifolia. A flower-pot, vasculum floribus plenum. Made of flowers, florens. Bearing flowers, floriger. Gathering flowers, florilegus. Flower of meal. See Flour. The flower of one's age, flos ætatis.*

*To be in the flower of one's age, ætate florere, integrè ætate esse. The flower of the soldiery, militæ lectissimi.*

*The flower of the nobility, nobilitatis flos. He was the flower of his family, gentis suæ prima gloria fuit.*

*Flowered as silk, floribus contextus v. intertextus. Flowerly, floridus.*

*Ebbing and flowing, reciproans, reciprocus.*

*Flowing about, circumfluis. Over, superfluis, redundans. A flowing, fluxus, effluens. The flowing of the sea, fluxus, æstus.*

*Flowing in speech, volubilitas. Flowingly, volubilitè, incitate. Flown, volatu subductus. To fluctuate, fluctuare, dubitare.*

*A fluctuating or fluctuation, fluctuatio. The sue of a rabbit, cuniculi vellus.*

*Fluent [flowing] fluens. [Eloquent] disertus. Fluency or fluentness, linguæ volubilitas.*

*Fluid, fluidus, liquidus. Fluidity or fluidness, fluor. A flurry, flatus subitanus. Flush [abundance] copia, abundantia; vis.*

*The flush at cards, chartæ colores. Flush of money, nummatus. To flush, erubescere. Flustered in drink, ividus.*

*A fute, fistula, tibia. To play on a fute, fistulam inflare; tibiâ canere. To fute [channell] laqueare.*

*A futing [channelling] laqueatio, striatura.*

*Flutings, columnarum canaliculi. To flutter or try to fly, volitare. [Be at an uncertainty] fluctuare, dubitare. To and fro, passim vagari. In one's speech, haurire, titubare.*

*A fluttering, confusio. A flux [looseness] ventris fluxio. Of humours, humorum fluxus. The bloody flux, profluvium sanguinis.*

*To stop a flux or looseness, alvum compescere. To flux or salivate, salivam proritare.*

*A fly, musca. That flies about the candle, pyralis. A blister or Spanish fly, cantharis, A gad-fly, tabanus. A dog-fly, cynomyia. A dung-fly, musca stercoraria. A flesh-fly, musca carnaria. A water-fly, tipula. A fire-fly, pyrausta. A bath-fly, thermocantharus. The stone-fly, seticauda.*

*Of a fly, muscarius. A fly-flap, muscarium. Fly-blows, muscarum ova.*

*To be fly-blown, muscarum ovis infici. To fly [as a bird] volare, volitare. [As ale does] alte emicare. About, circumvolare.*

*Against, involare. Abroad [as news] publicari. At, impetere, irruere. Away, avolare. Back, refugere. Before or first, antevolare. Beyond or by, prætervolare. Down, devolare. For, provolare.*

*From place to place, transvolare. From justice, a judicio se subducere. One's country, solum vertere. To the mark [as a hawk] in perfugium cogere. Hither and thither, disfigere. In one's face, in capillum alicujus involare. To pieces, dissilire. Often, volitare.*

*Off, retrocedere. Out, evolare. Over, supervolare, transvolitare. For refuge, confugere. Or rather flee [run away] aufigere. To, advolare. Together, convolare, confugere. Up, subvolare.*

*To let fly [shoot] ejaculari, emittere. At, petere. A flying, volatus. Away, effugium. Camp, manus expedita, exercitus expeditus. Coach, currus expeditus. Enemy, hostis aversus.*

*To come off with flying colours, cum laude se ex periculo expedire. A foal, pullus equinus, equuleus, equulus.*

*To foal, pullum equinum parere. The foal of an ass, aelius, asella.*

*Of a foal, pullinus. Foalfoot [an herb] tussilago. A foaling, pulli in lucem editio.*

*Foam, spuma. To foam, spumare. Like a horse tremere. To begin to foam, spumescere. To cast out foam, expumare.*

*The foam of the sea, maris spuma. Of lead, molybditis. Of silver, argyritis. Of gold, chrysitis.*

*Full of foam, spumosus. A foaming, spumatus. Foamy, spumens, spumatus. A fob, loculus minor.*

*To fob a man off, aliquem eludere, frustrari. The focus of a burning-glass, rathorum a vitro igniario collectorum apex.*

*Fodder, pabulum, sænum. Of straw, pabulum stramineum. Of or belonging to fodder, pabularis, pabulatorius.*

*To fodder, pabulari, sæno pacere. A fodderer, pabulator. A foddering, pabulatio. Place, præsepe.*

*To foam, inimicus, m. inimica, f. Vid. Lat. Fog [after-grass] sænum cordum, gramen effœtum.*

*A fog [mist] nebula. Fogginess, aëris crassitudo. Foggy, nebulosus. A foggy body, corpus obesum.*

*Foh! ph! vah! A foible [blind or weak side] imbecillitas.*

*A foil [to learn to fence with] rudis. To play at foils, batuere; rude ludere.*

*A foil or foiling [repulse] repulsa. To foil, sternere, repellere. To give one a foil, in usque dejicere. To take a foil, repulsam ferre.*

*A foiler, victor. A foin, punctum; impetus. To foin, puncto ferre.*

*Foiningly, punctim. To foist in [insert] subdere, obtrudere v. supponere.*

*Foistiness [lustiness] mucor. Foists, præstigie, pl. A fold or plait, plica, sinus.*

*To fold, plicare, compiccare. In, implicare. Round about, circumplicare. A sheep-fold, ovile.*

*Folds of hurdles, crates, pl. To fold or put into a fold, stabulare. A folder, qui v. quæ plicat.*

*A folding [plaiting] plicatura. Folding or which may be folded, plicatilis. A folding of sheep, stabulatio. Foliage, arborum folia. In*

*painting or sculpture, folia picta.*

*Foliation, germinatio.*

*Folk, populus, plebs.*

*A folk-note, populi conventus.*

*To follow, sequi. After, assequi, insectari. His book studies incumbere. Any business, rei alicui operam dare. The law, juri atten hère. Close, instare. After or succeed, succedere. A trade, artem excollere. By course, alternare.*

*Another's pleasure, alicui obsequi v. morem gerere. Diligently sectari assectari. After, subsequi. Hotly, totis viribus persequi. Close at one's heels, hærerè alicujus vestigia. A matter close, rem aliquam intente administrare. Counsel, sequi consilium. His own devices, tendere ad sua consilia.*

*The example of one's grandfather, abire in avi mores. [Imitate] æmulari, imitari. Up and down, consecrari.*

*To be followed or which may be followed or imitated, imitabilis, imitandus.*

*A follower, comes. [Disciple] discipulus. [Imitator] imitator.*

*A great man's follower, comitatus.*

*It follows, sequitur.*

*On the day following, postero die.*

*Following [as an inference or consequence] consecrarius.*

*A following or attending upon, deductio.*

*A following after, consequentia, consequutio.*

*Folly, stultitia, ineptia.*

*To foment [cherish] fovere.*

*A fomentor, concitator.*

*A fomenting or fomentation, fomentum.*

*Fond [simple and vain] futilis, vanus. [Kind] indulgens. Passionately, cupidus.*

*To be fond of [admire] admirari. [Indulge] indulgere.*

*Fond tricks, blanditia, pl.*

*Fond [foolish] stultus, ineptus.*

*To fondle or make much of, fovere, nimis indulgere.*

*A fondler, qui v. quæ mollius curat.*

*A fondling [fondled child] delicatus puer.*

*Fondly [indulgently] blande. [Foolishly] inepte. [Affectionately] cupido.*

*Fondness [indulgence] indulgentia. [Silliness] ineptia, stultitia.*

*A font, lavacrum sacrum, fons lustralis.*

*Food, cibus, alimentum; victus, cibaria.*

*Of or for food, cibarius, alimentarius, escarius.*

*Fit for food, esculentus.*

*Fool for cattle, pabulum, pascuus.*

*Foolful, fertilis; copiosus.*

*A fool, stultus, stupidus, ineptus.*

*A natural fool, homo plumbeus, idiota.*

*A fool or jester, morio. An arrogant fool, asinus Antronius.*

*A fool in a play, cannio, mimus.*

*To act like a fool, non sapienter agere. To play the fool, ineptire, desipere.*

*To fool or make a fool of one, aliquem ridere. One out of his money, emungere aliquem pecuniã. Away one's money or estate, pecuniam incaute erogare, rem familiarem prodigere.*

*Foolery, denticulum.*

*Fooleries, nugæ, pl. tricæ.*

*To fool with one, ineptire.*

*Foolhardiness, audacia, temeritas.*

*Foolhardy, audax, temerarius.*

*To be fooling, nugari, ineptire.*

*A fooling or playing the fool, irrisio irrisus.*

*Foolish, ineptus, fatuus, insulsus, insipiens, tardus.*

*To make foolish, infatuare.*

*Foolish dalliance, petulantia, procacitas. Tricks, ineptiæ.*

*Foolishly, stulte, imprudenter.*

*Talking foolishly, stultiloquus, vaniloquus.*

*Foolishness, stultitia, insipientia.*

*A foot, pes.*

*Six feet square, mensura sex pedum solidorum.*

*Of a foot, pedalis.*

*A-foot or on foot, pedes, pedester.*

*To go on foot, pedibus incedere.*

*To light on foot, in pedes dezilire.*

*To foot it, pedestri itinere proficisci.*

*To foot it away, citato pede ambulare.*

*The foot [of a table, bed, &c.] fulcrum. Of a pillar, basis.*

*Of a hill, montis radix.*

*The sole of the foot, planta pedis. The hollow, pedis vola.*

*A foot-ball, pila pedalis.*

*A foot cloth, stratum, ephippiorum instragulum.*

*A company of foot soldiers, peditum caterva.*

*A footman [soldier] pedes. [Lacquey] assecla, pedissequeus.*

*The foot in an army, peditatus, copia pedestres.*

*To walk a foot-pacc. lento gradu incedere.*

*A foot-pad, latro pedestris.*

*A foot-post, nuntius pedestris.*

*The footstall of a pillar, stylobata.*

*A footstep, vestigium*

*A foot-stool, scubellum.*

*A foot-path, semita pedestris.*

*To tread under foot, proculcare*

*Of half a foot, semipedalis.*

*Of a foot and a half, sesquipedalis.*

*Of two feet, bipedalis.*

*Foot by foot, pedetentim, sensim.*

*To bind one hand and foot, quadrupedem aliquem constringere.*

*To stand foot to foot, pedem pede tangere.*

*To have the length of one's foot, alicujus sensum probe calere.*

*Footed, pedes habens. Two bipes. Three, tripes. Four quadrupes. Many, multipes.*

*Brazen, aripes. Fiery, ignipes. Broad, planipes. Cloven, bisulcus; capripes; fissipes.*

*Cub or crump, loripes. Rough or feather, plumipes. Splay, valgus. Whole, solidipes.*

*A footing or footstep, vestigium.*

*To get sure footing in a place, se in aliquo loco stabilire.*

*To set things on the old footing, in pristinum restituere.*

*A fop [impertinent] nugator.*

*[Beau] bellus homo.*

*To play the fop, nugari, nimis elegantie in vestibus indulgere.*

*Foppery, nugæ, tricæ, gerræ*

*Foppish, ineptus. Somewhat foppish, nugatorius.*

*Foppishly, nugatorie, inepte.*

*Foppishness, ineptia.*

*For is rendered by different prepositions; a, ad, de, ex, in, ob, per, præ, pro, propter.*

*For is a sign of the dative case, of the ablative when used as the cause, manner, &c. and is frequently included in the signification of the verb; as, quærrere, to seek for.*

*For [conj.] nam, enim.*

*Forage, pabulum.*

*To forage, pabulari.*

*A forager, pabulator; frumentarius.*

*A foraging, pabulatio.*

*To forbear, abstinere, supere.*

*[Leave off] desistere. [Spare] parcere. [Suffer] pati.*

*Forbearance patientia, indulgentia.*

*With great forbearance, patienter, placide, sedate.*

*To forbid, vetare, prohibere.*

*Strictly, interdicere, interminari.*

*God forbid, avertat Deus.*

*A forbinder, qui prohibet.*

*A forbidding or forbiddance, prohibitio, inhibito, interdictio.*

*Forbiddenly illicite*

*Force [endeavour] conatus*



**mo'in.en.** [ *Importance* ] momentum. [ *Necessity* ] necessitas. [ *Strength* ] vires, pl. robur, firmitas. *Open force*, vis aperta. *Main force or violence*, vis violentia.  
**The force of poison**, vis veneni. *Of a word*, verbi.  
**To repel force by force**, vim vi repellere.  
**To use force**, vim adhibere.  
**To force**, cogere, compellere; adigere. *Back* repellere. *Down*, detrudere. *In*, defigere. *Out*, depellere.  
**To be of force**, valere, proficere. *Of great force*, plurimum valere. *Of no force*, nihil valere.  
**To force a woman** [ *violate* ] stuprare, vitare. *A trade*, quæstum facere. *A trench*, aggerem excutere. *Take by force*, vi capere.  
**Of force or upon force**, ingratus, necessario.  
**Of great force**, valens, potens. *Of small*, levis; parvi momenti.  
**Without force or effect**, inefficax, irritus. *Freely*, ultro, sponte.  
**By main force**, vi et armis.  
**To lose force**, flaccescere, languere.  
**A forced expression**, dictum arcessitum v. longe petiitum.  
**Note**, *Forced* is sometimes rendered by the future in dis, as, *O ye gods whom I am forced to leave*, di relinquendi.  
**Forcibly**, violentè; invite.  
**Forceful**, violens, vehemens, efficac.  
**Forceless**, invalidus, inefficax. *To make forceless*, enervare.  
**A forcer**, coactor.  
**Forces**, copiaz, pl. *Foot*, pedestres.  
**To draw forces together**, copias contrahere. *To muster*, delectum militum habere. *To raise*, exercitum comparare.  
**Forcible** [ *prevailing*, strong ] efficac. [ *Violent* ] violentus.  
**Forcibleness**, vis, violentia.  
**Forcibly**, valde, violentè, vehementer.  
**A forcing**, vis compulsio.  
**A ford**, vadum.  
**To ford a river**, flumen vado transire.  
**Fordable**, qui vado transiri potest.  
**Full of fords**, vadosus.  
**Fore** [ *adj.* ] qui est ante. *Adv.* or *prep.* ante, præ.  
**To fore-appoint**, præstituere, præfinire.  
**To fore-arm**, præmunire.  
**To fore-advise**, præmonere.  
**To fore-bode**, præsigire, augurare.  
**A foreboder**, hariolus.  
**A foreboding token**, præsigium, omen augurium.

**Forecast**, providentia. *Of great forecast*, providus.  
**To forecast**, providere, prospicere.  
**A forecaster**, provisor.  
**A forecasting**, provisio, cautio. *Not forecasting or without forecast*, improvidus, inconsultus, temerarius.  
**Forecastingly**, provide, consultiè.  
**The fore-castle or fore-deck of a ship**, proa, rostrum.  
**To fore-close**, præcludere.  
**A fore-deeming**, divinatio, prædivinatio.  
**To fore-deem**, divinare, prædivinare.  
**To foredo**, perdere, pessumdare.  
**To foredoom**, præfinire, prædestinare.  
**Forefathers**, majores, pl. avi, proavi.  
**To forefend or forefend**, avertere.  
**The fore-finger**, index.  
**To forego a thing**, e manibus emittere. [ *Quit it* ] abdicare.  
**A foregoing**, in jure cessio, antecessio.  
**The foreground**, picturæ pars eminentior.  
**The forehead**, frons.  
**Having a forehead**, frontatus.  
**A high forehead**, fronto, ònis.  
**Two foreheads**, bifrons.  
**A forehead band or cloth**, frontale.  
**Foreign**, externus, exterus, peregrinus.  
**A forcigner**, peregrinus, alienigena.  
**To fore imagine**, mente præcipere.  
**To forejudge**, præjudicare.  
**A forejudger**, qui præjudicat.  
**A forejudging or forejudgment**, præjudicium. *Vid. Lat.*  
**To foreknow**, præscire, prænoscere.  
**Foreknowable**, quod prænosci potest.  
**A foreknower**, qui v. quæ prænoscit.  
**A foreknowing**, prænotio, præscitio.  
**Foreknowing**, præscius.  
**Foreknowledge**, præscientia.  
**A foreland**, promontorium.  
**The forelocks**, antiæ, pl.  
**A foreman**, antistes. *Of the jury*, juratorum primus.  
**The fore-mast**, malus anterior.  
**Foremost**, primus, præcipuus.  
**To go foremost**, præire, præcedere.  
**The forenoon**, tempus antemidianum.  
**Forenotice**, præmonitio.  
**To fore-ordain**, præfinire, prædestinare.  
**The fore part**, antica. *Of the head*, sinciput.  
**A fore porch**, propylæum.

**To fore-run**, præcurrere, prævertere.  
**A forerunner**, præcursor, anticursor; prænuntius. *Of an army*, excursor.  
**A forerunning**, præcuratio.  
**To fore-say**, prædicere.  
**A fore-saying**, prædictio.  
**To fore-see**, prævidere.  
**A fore-seeing**, providentia.  
**A fore-seer**, qui v. quæ prævidet.  
**Fore-sight**, providentia, præscientia.  
**A fore-sight**, præsentio.  
**Want of fore-sight**, imprudentia.  
**Fore-sightful**, præscius, providus.  
**The foreskin**, præputium.  
**To fore-speak** [ *prophecy* ] prædicere. [ *Forbid* ] prohibere. [ *Bewitch* ] fascinare.  
**A fore-speech**, prologus.  
**To fore-spy**, prævidere.  
**A forest**, saltus, nemus.  
**A forester**, silvicola.  
**Forest-like**, saltuosus, silvestris.  
**To forestall**, anticipare, anticipare. *A market*, præmercari.  
**A forestaller of the market**, propola, interceptor.  
**A forestalling**, interceptio.  
**A forestaste**, anticipatio.  
**To forestaste**, præguatere.  
**A forestaster**, præguator.  
**To foretell**, prædicere, prænuntiare.  
**A foreteller** [ *sign of* ] prænuntius, præcursor. [ *Diviner* ] hariolus; vates augur.  
**A foretelling**, prædictio, denuntiatio augurium.  
**Forethought of**, præmeditatus, cogitatio præceptus.  
**A forethought or forethinking**, præmeditatio.  
**To foretoken**, præsigire, ominari.  
**A foretoken**, præsigium, omen.  
**A foretop**, antiæ, pl.  
**To fore-warn**, præmonere, prædicere.  
**A fore-warning**, præmonitio.  
**A forfeit** [ *fine or penalty* ] poena, multa. [ *Fault or offence* ] delictum, peccatum.  
**To forfeit**, in multam incurere. *One's credit* existimationem perdere. *One's favour*, gratiâ alienius excidere. *A recognisance*, vadimonium deserre. *One's word*, promissis non stare.  
**To pay one's forfeit**, pecuniâ multatitiam solvere.  
**To forgive a forfeit**, pecuniâ multatitiam remittere.  
**Forfeitable**, quod confiscari potest.  
**A forfeiting or forfeiture** [ *confiscation* ] confiscatio, sectio.  
**The forfeiture** [ *loss* ] pecuniâ multatitiam.

**To forge** [as smiths do] *cu-  
dere*. [*Derive*] *ingere*. [*Counter-  
feit*] *ementuri*. *Tricks*, do-  
los *ingere*. *Melt*, *collare*, li-  
quefacere.

**A forge**, fabrica ferraria.

**A forged tale**, fabula.

**A forger** [maker] fabricator.  
[*Counterfeiter*] *factor*. *Of writ-  
ings*, falsarius. *Of false accu-  
sations or tales*, delator. *Of  
new words*, logodædaius.

**Forger** [fiction] commentum.  
[*Fabrication*] fabricatio.

**To forget** [not to remember]  
oblivisci. *Neglect*, præterire,  
negligere. *Utterly*, perpetuâ  
oblivione obruere. **Forgive**,  
ex memoriâ aliquid deponere.  
**By drinking**, ebbere. *What  
one has learned*, dediscere.

**A forgetter**, inmemor.

**Forgetful**, obliviosus.

**Forgetfulness**, oblitio, oblivium.

**A forgetting**, oblitio, præter-  
missio.

**To forgive a person**, condonare,  
ignoscere. *A fault*, ignoscere.

**Part of the money**, ex pecuniâ  
aliquid remittere. **Wholly**, to-  
tum remittere.

**Not to be forgiven**, inexpressibilis.

**Forgiveness**, condonatio, venia.

**Absolute forgiveness**, oblitio.

**A forgiver**, qui v. quæ con-  
donat.

**A forgiving**, remissio.

**To be forgotten**, excidere; in  
oblivionem venire.

**A fork**, furca.

**A little fork**, furcula.

**A dung-fork**, bidens. **An oven-  
fork**, rutabulum. **A pitch-fork**,  
merga. **A fork for a vine**, cap-  
reolus. **For burdens** ærigna.  
**A fire-fork**, furca igniaria.

**Forks for nets**, vara, pl.

**To fork up**, furcâ fulcire.

**Forked, forky**, bifidus, bisuleus,  
bicornis.

**Three-forked**, trisulcus, trifi-  
dus.

**Forkedly**, more furcæ.

**Forkedness**, curvatura more fur-  
cæ.

**A forkhead**, cuspis.

**Forlorn** [desperate] perditus,  
deploratus. [*Forsaken*] solus,  
derelictus, destitutus.

**The forlorn hope**, antesignani,  
rorarii; velites.

**Forlornness**, miseria, solitudo.

**A form** [figure or shape] forma,  
figura.

**A form or manner**, ratio, modus.

**A set form**, formula, exemplum,  
exemplar. *Of words*, concepta  
verba.

**To form**, formare, figurare.

**Answer**, reformare, recoquere.

**A former**, formator.

**A form** [branch] scamnum, sub-  
ellium. **A little form**, scabel-

lum. **The lowermost form**, in-  
fimum subsellium. [*In a school*]  
classis.

**Formal**, formalis, affectatus.

**A formalist**, formularium puti-  
dus affectator v. exactor.

**To march or walk in their for-  
malities**, vestitu splendidiore et  
ad pompam comparato incede-  
re.

**Formality**, solennis formula.

**To formalise**, formulas putâe  
consecrari.

**Formally**, ex formulâ; cum af-  
fectionatione.

**Former**, prior, superior, pris-  
tinus.

**In former times**, olim, prius  
temporibus.

**Formerly**, prius, antehac.

**Formidable**, formidabilis, for-  
midolosus, terribilis; terrorem  
incutiens.

**Formidableness**, formidinis in-  
jectio.

**Formidably**, modo formidabili.

**A forming**, formation, creatio.

**Formless**, informis, indigestus,  
rudis.

**First and foremost**, imprimis.

**A formulary** [book of forms] li-  
ber rituum præscriptorum.

**Fornication**, stuprum.

**To commit fornication**, to for-  
nicate, scortari.

**A fornicator**, scortator, ganeo.

**To forsake** [desert] deserere,  
derelinquere. **Quit a thing**,  
abdicare. **Revoit from**, desi-  
cere.

**A forsaker**, deserter.

**A forsaking**, derelictio, deserta-  
tio, destitutio. **One's religion**,  
ab instituto religioso delectio.

**Forsooth**, sane, scilicet, nempe.

**To forswear**, pejerare, perjura-  
rare.

**A forswearer**, qui perjurat.

**A forswearing**, perjurium.

**Forsworn**, perjurus.

**A fort**, propugnaculum, muni-  
mentum, castellum.

**Fort by fort**, castellanum.

**Fort**, foras, foris.

**Forthcoming**, præsto, in pro-  
cinctu. [*In law*] valimouii obit-  
us.

**To be forthcoming**, in medio v.  
promptu esse.

**Forth of extra**.

**From this time forth**, posthac,  
deinceps.

**And so forth**, et sic de cæteris;  
[commonly written] &c. i. e. et  
cetera.

**Forthwith**, confestim, extempit.

**Fortifiable**, cui muniti potest.

**A fortification**, munimentum,  
præsidium; arx.

**A fortifier**, munitor.

**To fortify or strengthen**, firm-  
mare, roborare. **Or fence about**,  
circumsepere, circumfirmare. Or

**close with a fortification**, muni-  
re. **Strongly**, persuasive  
*First*, præmuniere.

**A fortifying**, munitio, commu-  
nitio.

**Fortitude**, fortitudo; audentia

**A fortnight**, dies quatuordecim.

**A fortnight's provision**, dimidi-  
ati mensis cibaria.

**A foretop**, crines in fronte cri-  
reti.

**A jortress**, arx, præsidium.

**Fortuitous**, fortuitus, casu ac-  
cidents.

**Fortuitously**, fortuito, casu.

**Fortunate** fortunatus, beatus

**To make fortunate**, fortunare,  
secundare.

**Fortunately**, auspiciat, fauste  
feliciter.

**Fortune** [chance] fortuna, sors

*Estate*, opes, pl. facultates;  
census. **Plentiful**, opes inte-  
græ. **Decayed**, fortuna incli-  
nata, opes accisæ.

**A woman of a good fortune**  
mulier dotata. **A raid of no  
fortune**, virgo indotata.

**A man of a good fortune**, prædi-  
tus magnis opibus homo. **Of a  
desperate fortune**, homo rei de-  
perditæ.

**To make one's fortune**, divitias  
acquirere.

**To venture one's life and for-  
tune**, capitis fortuna cumque pe-  
riculum adire. **To try one's  
fortune**, fortunam experiri.

**Good fortune**, faustitas.

**Ill fortune**, infortunium, infesta  
fortuna.

**By fortune**, forte, ita ut fit.

**To fortune or happen**, evenire.

**To tell fortunes**, eventura alicui  
divinare.

**A fortune-hunter**, qui mulierem  
dotatam consecratur. **A for-  
tune-stealer**, qui talem clandes-  
tino duxit.

**A fortune-teller**, fatidicus, hari-  
olus.

**Strolling fortune-tellers**, de cir-  
co astrologi.

**Forty**, quadraginta, quadra-  
ge ni. **Of forty**, quadragenarius

**Forty times**, quadragies.

**Forward** [bold] audax, impavi-  
dus. [*Inclined*] propensus.

[*That has made some progress*]  
profectus, progressus.

**Very forward**, præceps.

**Forward or soon ripe**, præcox.

**Forward or ready**, præmptus,  
alacer.

**A forward young man**, juvenis  
acer.

**Forward** [adv.] prorsum.

**To press right forward**, in di-  
rectum nitii. **To put forward**,  
promovere. **To go or set for-  
ward**, procedere.

**To egg forward**, concitare, pro-  
vocare, stimulare.



*To come forward in the world,* dīscēre. opes augere.  
**A going forward,** progressus, progressus.  
*Forward and backward,* rursum et prorsum, huc et illuc.  
*From this time forward,* post-hac, deinceps.  
*Forwarding,* conducens, conducibilis.  
*Forwardness,* alacritas. *In learning,* in lite progressus.  
**A fosse** [ditch] fossa. *A fosse-way,* via fossa.  
**A fossel or faucet,** dolii siphon. fossel [little chest] cistella, ciatula.  
**Fossile,** fossilis.  
*To foster,* alere, educere, nutrire.  
**A foster-father,** altor, educator. *A foster-mother* or *foster-nurse,* alitrix, nutrix. *Child,* alumnus. *Brother,* eodem lacte nutritus.  
**A fostering,** fosterage, educatio.  
**Foul** [filthy] fœdus, spurcus, sordidus. *Play,* lusus dolosus.  
**A foul action,** facinus fœdum.  
**Foul language,** convicium maledictum. *Linen,* lintea imunda. *Stomach,* stomachus impurus. *Water* aqua iuculenta. [Ill-favoured] deformis.  
**Foul-faced,** aspectu horrius. [Vicious] flagitiosus, obscœnus.  
*To foul or make foul,* conspurcare, fœdare, inquinare.  
*To be foul,* sordere, squalere.  
*To grow foul,* sordescere.  
*To fall foul by words,* conviciari, convictis aliquem lacerare. *With blows,* ad manus venire, cominus pugnare.  
**Foully,** [filthily] fœde, sordide. [Hasebly] turpiter, flagitiose. [Ill-favouredly] deformiter.  
**Foulness,** turpitude, squalor, spurcicitas.  
**The foulness of a crime,** criminis atrocitas.  
**Foulness** [ill-favouredness] deformitas.  
*To found* [in building] fundare, condere. *A college* or *school,* collegium v. scholam annis opibus fundare v. locupletare. [Form by melting] fundere.  
**A foundation,** fundamentum, fundamen.  
*To lay the foundation of a building,* ædificii fundamenta jacere.  
**The making of a foundation,** substruere.  
**From the very foundation,** funditus.  
*To founder a horse,* equo molliorem pedum inducere. [As a horse] titubare. [As a ship] habeseri dissolvi.

**A founder** [of a building] conditor, extractor; ædificator. *A founder of metal,* qui metallâ liquefacta fundit.  
**A founding of metals,** metallorum liquefactorum fusio.  
**A founding,** infans expositus.  
**A fount or fountain,** fons, scaturigo.  
**Of a fountain,** fontanus.  
**Fountainless,** aridus, fontis expers.  
**Four,** quatuor, quaterni. *The four at cards, dice, &c.* quaternio.  
**Four-cornered,** quadrangulus. *Square,* quadratus. *Four days ago,* quadriquartus. *The space of four days,* quatrīdium.  
**Four days before,** quatrīdium ante. *After,* post quatrīdium. *The space of four years,* quadriennium.  
**Four years after,** quadriennio post.  
**The age of four years,** quadrimatus.  
**Of four,** quaternarius. *Four times,* quater. *As much,* quadruplo. *Bigger,* quadruplo major.  
**Four-fold,** quadruplex.  
**Divided into four parts,** quadrīpartitus.  
**In four parts or ways,** quadrīfarium.  
**Four-footed,** quadrupes.  
**A place where four ways meet,** quadrivium.  
**Cleft into four parts,** quadrīfolius.  
**Having four doors,** quadrīforis.  
**Weighing four pounds,** quadrīlibris.  
**Four hundred,** quadringenti, quadringeni. *Times,* quadringentis. *The four hundredth,* quadringentesimus.  
**Fourscore,** octoginta.  
**Fourteen,** quatuordecim. *The fourteenth,* decimus quartus. *Fourteen times,* quatuordecies.  
**The fourth,** quartus.  
**Fourthly,** quarto.  
**A foul,** volucris, avis. *A great foul,* ales. *Barn-door foul,* pulvis præ granario pastus. *Wild-fowl,* volucres palustres.  
*To foul or go a fouling,* aucupari *A keeper of fowls,* pullarius.  
**A fowler,** aucups.  
**Water-fowl,** volucres aquaticæ.  
**A fouling,** aucupium.  
**Of fouling,** aucupatorius.  
**A fouling piece,** tormentum aucupatorium.  
**A fox,** vulpes.  
*"o play the fox,* vulpinari.  
**Of a fox,** vulpinus.  
**An old fox or crafty knave,** veterator.  
**A young fox or fox's cub,** vulpula.

*Like an old beaten fox,* veteraturie.  
**A fox-chase,** vulpis venatus.  
**A fox-hunter,** vulpium venator.  
**To fox** [make drunk] inebriare.  
**A fraction** [breaking] infractio.  
**Fractional,** ad numerorum partitulas pertinens.  
**Fractions** [in arithmetic] numerorum particule.  
**Fractionous or quarrelsome,** rixosus, jurgiosus, litigiosus.  
**A fracture,** fractura.  
**To fracture,** frangere, confringere.  
**Fragile,** fragilis, caducus.  
**Fragility,** fragilitas.  
**A fragment,** fragmentum, remanens, frustum. *Of meat, &c.,* analecta, pl. reliquia.  
**He that sweeps the fragments together,** analectes.  
**Fragrancy,** fragrantia, odor.  
**Fragrant,** fragrans, suaveolens.  
**Fragrantly,** suave.  
**Frail** fragilis, fluxus, caducus. *A frail, fiscella, fiscina.* **Of figs,** secum fiscella.  
**Frailly or frailness** [brittleness] fragilitas. [Weakness] imbecillitas, infirmitas.  
**To frame or fashion** fingere. *Contrive,* moliri. *Build,* fabricare, ædificare. *Join together,* conjungere. *Unto,* accommodare, aptare.  
**The frame of a building,** ædificii compages. *Of the world,* compages mundi.  
**A frame or disposition of the mind,** animi status.  
**The frame of a table,** mensæ fulcrum. *Of a picture,* tabella cui pictura interseritur.  
**A frame or case for jewels or books,** pagma.  
**A frame for work,** modulus.  
**Out of frame,** enormis, abnormis.  
**A framer,** fabricator, auctor.  
**A framing,** accommodatio, constructio, formatio.  
**Frangible,** fragilis.  
**Frank** [liberal] liberalis, munificus. [Sincere, open] ingenuus, sincerus.  
**A frank giver,** largificus.  
**Very frank-hearted,** perliberalis.  
**Frank atmoïn,** prædia sacerdotibus in perpetuum elemosy nam collata. **Frank pledge,** liberum vadimonium. **Frank bank,** fundus dotalis quem possidet vidua a viro suo virgo deponata.  
**Frankly,** ingenue, libere.  
**Frankness,** ingenuitas, sinceritas.  
**To frank** [fatten] saginare, pinguelacere.  
**To frank letters,** literas gratis preferendas notare.

**A frank** [to feed creatures in] sagina.  
**Frankincense**, thus.  
**To burn frankincense** thus adolere.  
**Bearing frankincense**, thurifer.  
**That burns frankincense**, thuricremis.  
**That gathers frankincense**, thurilegus.  
**Of frankincense**, thureus.  
**A franklin** [steward or bailiff] curator.  
**Frantic**, insanus, vecors.  
**To become frantic**, insanire, furere.  
**Frantically**, insane, dementer.  
**Franticness**, insaniam dementia.  
**Fraternal**, fraternus.  
**A fraternity**, sodalitas, societas, fraternitas.  
**To fraternise**, in sodalium adoptare.  
**Fratricide** [the person] fraticida. [The crime] fraticidium.  
**Fraud**, fraus, dolus.  
**Without fraud**, bonâ fide.  
**Fraudulency**, fraudulentia.  
**Fraudulenti**, **fraudful**, fraudulentus, dolosus.  
**Fraudulently**, **fraudfully**, fraudulenter, valre.  
**Fraught** [laden or filled] oneratus, referus, onustus.  
**A fray**, rixa, iurgium.  
**To part a fray**, item dirimere.  
**To fray** [as cloth does by rubbing] dehiscere. [Affright] territare.  
**A freak** [sudden fancy] subitus animi impetus. Or mad fancy, petulantia. Or idle conceit, deliramentum.  
**Freakish or fanciful**, petulans, cerebrosus.  
**Freakishness** [madness] insaniam, dementia.  
**Freakishly**, cerebrose, petulanter.  
**Freakishness** [wantonness] lascivia, petulantia.  
**A freckle**, lentigo, nævus.  
**Freckled**, lentigine maculatus.  
**Freckly**, lentiginosus.  
**Free** [at liberty] liber, immunis. In giving, liberalis, munificus. From business or at leisure, otiosus. Open in conversation, candidus, sincerus. [Common] communis, publicus.  
**To free or deliver from**, liberare, eximere. From bondage, e servitio aliquem eximere.  
**Set free**, emancipare, manu mittere. To make one free of a city, civitate aliquem donare. Vid. Enfranchise.  
**To be free, sui esse juris**. Prom, tacere, expers esse.  
**At free cost**, sine sumptibus.  
**To be somewhat free with one**, familiaris cum aliquo versari.

**To make free of a company**, municipio aliquem donare. **Of Italy**, latinitate donare. **Of the city of London**, inter cives Londinenses aliquem ascribere.  
**To be free of one's tongue**, sermonis esse minime parcus.  
**Free-born**, ingenuus, liberalis.  
**Free-hold**, possessio libera, mancipium.  
**A free-holder**, fundi liberi possessor.  
**A free-booter**, prædo.  
**Free-footed**, minime impeditus.  
**Free-hearted**, liberalis. **Free-minded**, iecurus.  
**A freeman**, liber. **Of a city**, civis, municeps.  
**A freedman**, libertus, manumissus.  
**Freedom** [immunity] immunitas, libertas. [Easiness of doing a thing] facilitas. **An assertor of freedom**, libertatis vindex.  
**The freedom of a city**, civitas, v. civitatis immunitas.  
**To take up one's freedom**, in numerum civium publice se inserere.  
**Freedom from**, vacuitas.  
**A freeing** [setting at large] liberatio. **Making free**, manumissio.  
**Freely**, liberaliter, libere.  
**To talk freely with a person**, aperte cum aliquo fabulari.  
**To do a thing freely**, sponte suâ aliquid agere.  
**Freely bestowed**, gratuitus.  
**Freeness**, liberalitas, benignitas.  
**Free-stone**, saxum vivum.  
**A free-thinker**, irreligiosus. Vid. Libertine.  
**To escape scot-free**, impune abire.  
**To freeze**, gelare, congelare. **It freezes**, gelascit.  
**A freezing**, gelatio, congelatio.  
**A freight**, navis onus.  
**To freight a ship**, navem onerare.  
**To pay one's freight**, naulum solvere.  
**The freight** [wages] naulum, vectura.  
**Pedlars' French**, loquela ex compacto ad fraudem ficta.  
**The frenzy**, insaniam, dementia.  
**Frequency**, frequentia, frequentia; assiduitas.  
**Frequent**, frequens, creber.  
**To frequent**, frequentare, celebrare.  
**Frequented**, celebr. **No frequented**, incelebris.  
**A frequenter**, qui v. quæ frequentat.  
**A frequenting**, frequentatio.  
**Frequently**, frequenter, crebro, sæpe.  
**A fresco or fresh air**, aura lenis.

**To paint in fresco**, murum **gy** so recens inductum pingere.  
**Fresh** [cool, frigidulus]. [New] novus, recens. [Lusty] vigenus, vegetus. [Unsalted] insulsus, recens. [Not tired] iteger, recens.  
**To be fresh and lively**, vigere, vigescere.  
**While the thing is fresh**, recensere.  
**Fresh in one's memory**, in memoriâ recens.  
**A fresh man or fresh-water soldier**, tiro, novitius.  
**A fresh or again**, de integro.  
**To freshen or make fresher**, balsamenta aquâ macerare.  
**Freshness** [newness] novitas.  
**Of the countenance**, oris color vegetus.  
**Freshly** recenter.  
**To fret, cruciare**. **Be fretted or be in a fret** [neut.] cruciari, stomachari, angui, ringi. **Gak by riding**, cuticulum equitans atterere. **Eat away**, corrodere. **As wine**, ascere. [Rub] tricare, terere.  
**To put one into a fret**, irritare.  
**A fret** [passion] ira, sollicitudo animi.  
**Fret-work**, striatura.  
**The fret of a musical instrument**, citharæ interpunctio.  
**Fretful**, morosus, stomachosus.  
**Fretfulness**, morose, stomachose.  
**Fretfulness**, morositas, anxietas.  
**A fretting** [being vexed] sollicitudo.  
**Fretting or eating away**, corrosivus.  
**A fretting, rubbing, or wearing** attritus. [Galling] adustus.  
**Friable or apt to crumble**, friabilis.  
**A friar**, monachus.  
**Austin friars**, fratres ordinis Augustini. **Capuchin**, capucini. **Carmelite**, ordinis Carmelitarum observantes. **Mendicant**, mendicantes ordinis Franciscani. **Minors**, ordinis minorum. **Pre dicant or preaching**, ordinis prædicatorum. **Black**, Dominic. n. **A white friar**, frater Jacobinus.  
**A friary**, sodalium sacrum.  
**To fribble**, nugari.  
**A fribbler**, nugator.  
**A fribbisee**, carnis fixæ ministrus.  
**Frication or friction**, fricatio.  
**Friday**, dies Veneris.  
**Good Friday**, parasceve magna.  
**A friend**, amicus, familiaris, necessarius. Or cromy, amicus intimus.  
**A great friend**, amicissimus.  
**A back-friend**, inimicus, obtrectator.  
**A mouth-friend**, parasitus; Gnatho.  
**A female friend**, amica



**To be or become friends with one**, in gratiam cum aliquo redire.  
**To get himself or make friends**, sibi amicos acquirere.  
**To make men friends**, conciliare.  
**A belly or trencher friend**, parasitus, cinatho.  
**An assured friend**, amicus juratissimus; alter idem.  
**A false friend**, amicus simulatus.  
**Friendless**, inops.  
**Friendliness**, benevolentia, officium.  
**Friendly** [adj.] benevolus, amicus. Adv. amice, benevole.  
**Friends or kindred**, propinqui, consanguinei.  
**Friendship**, amicitia; familiaritas.  
**To make or join friendship with**, amicitiam cum aliquo conjungere.  
**To contract an intimate friendship**, cum aliquo magnam familiaritatem conficere.  
**To break off friendship**, amicitiam dimittere.  
**To join in friendship or make friends**, conciliare.  
**A frigate**, liburna, celox. [Spy ship] speculatorium navigium.  
**A fright**, terror, fornicio.  
**To fright, frighten, or put in a fright**, aliquem terrere, terrire, perterrefacere. **From or away**, absterre.  
**Frightful**, terribilis, horribilis.  
**Frightfully**, horrile.  
**Frightfulness**, terror, horror.  
**A frightening**, consternatio.  
**Frigid** [cold] frigidus, selidus.  
**Frigidity**, frigiditas, frigus.  
**Frigidly**, frigile.  
**A fringe**, fimbria, lacinia.  
**To fringe or put a fringe to a garment**, fimbriam vesti assuere.  
**Having a fringe or fringed**, fimbriatus.  
**A frippery**, officina vestium tritarum.  
**A frisk**, tripudium.  
**To frisk**, tripudiare. **As a lamb**, las vivere. **About**, exultare.  
**Friskness**, alacritas.  
**Frisks** [gambols] gesticulationes.  
**Frisky**, lætus, hilaris.  
**A frith**, æstuarium, fretum.  
**A fritter**, artolaganus.  
**To fritter**, minutatim frangere.  
**Frisivulous**, frivolus, inanis; casus.  
**A frivolous matter**, res nugatoria.  
**Frisivulously**, nugatorie.  
**Frisivulousness**, nugæ meræ.  
**Frize**, pannus villosus; gausape. **Coarse frize**, sagum villosum crassius.  
**To frizzle**, crispare.  
**Somewhat frizzled**, subcrispus.

**Frizled hair**, calamistrata coma. **Locks**, circini.  
**A frizler**, circiflo.  
**A frizzling iron**, calamistrum.  
**Fro**, a, ab  
**To and fr.**, ultro citroque.  
**A frock**, palla, sagum.  
**A frog**, rana. **Young**, ranunculus. **A sea-frog**, rana marina. **A green frog**, viridis.  
**To croak like a frog**, coaxare.  
**The frog of a horse's foot**, furca pedis equini.  
**To be frolic**, exultare, gestire.  
**To grow frolic**, hilarascere.  
**Frolic**, lætus, exultans, festivus.  
**A frolic or whim**, repentinus animi impetus.  
**Grown frolic**, lætatus, hilaris factus.  
**Frolicsome**, lascivus, jocosus.  
**Frolicsomely**, hilariter, jocosè.  
**Frolicsomeness**, hilaritas, lascivia.  
**From**, a, ab, de, e. ex, per.  
**Note**, The preposition is sometimes to be understood; as, **He goes from Capua to Rome**, Capuâ Roman peti.  
**Note**, Sometimes the preposition is joined to the verb; as, **To go from**, abire.  
**From above**, desuper, superne.  
**From abroad** [from a foreign country] peregre. [**From out of doors**] foris.  
**From all places**, undique, quaquaversum, quaquaversum.  
**From beneath**, inferne.  
**From day to day**, de die in diem. **From house to house**, domesticatim. **From door to door**, ostiatim. **From man to man**, viritum. **From street to street**, vicatim. **From one to the other**, ultro citroque.  
**From henceforth**, abhinc, dehinc, posthac.  
**From some other place**, aliunde.  
**From that time or place**, inde.  
**From thenceforth**, exinde, ex eo, deinceps, ex illo tempore.  
**From time to time**, continuo, perpetuo.  
**From what place soever**, undecunque.  
**From within**, intrinsecus, intra.  
**From without**, extrinsecus.  
**The front or forehead**, frons. Or **forepart**, pars adversa.  
**A front or boldness**, audacia.  
**A person of a bold front**, homo perfectæ frontis.  
**The front of an army**, prima acies.  
**To draw up an army in front**, aciem in longitudinem porrigere.  
**To front or stand fronting**, regione locari.  
**A frontier**, limes, confinium.  
**Town**, oppidum in regione confinio situm.

**Of or belonging to frontiers** confis.  
**A frocket**, frontale.  
**The frontstail of a bridle**, fræna frontale.  
**Frost**, gelu, ind. **A great frost**, gelu intensum. **Hard**, rigidum.  
**An hoar or white frost**, pruina.  
**Frost-bitten**, frigore uatus, adustus.  
**Frostily**, frigide, remisse.  
**Frosty**, pruinosus.  
**Froth**, spuma.  
**To froth**, spumare. **In bubbles** bullire.  
**To scum off the froth**, despumare.  
**Of froth or frothy**, spumens, spumosus.  
**Frothy** [light or trifling] nugax, frivolus.  
**A frothing**, spumatus.  
**Frowned**, cirratus, crispatus.  
**Frouzy**, latidus, putidus.  
**To smell frouzy or frouzily**, male olere.  
**Froward**, protervus, perversus. **Somewhat froward**, submorosus.  
**Frowardly**, proterve morose.  
**Frowardness**, protervitas, perveritas; contumacia.  
**A frown**, ruga.  
**To frown**, frontem contrahere.  
**Upon**, iniquis oculis aliquem intueri.  
**Frowning**, torvus, nubilus.  
**A frowning**, frontis corrugatio.  
**Look**, frons caperata.  
**Frowningly**, torvum.  
**To be frozen over, as a river**, frigus consistere.  
**Fructiferous**, fructifer, fructuosus.  
**Fructification**, fertilitas.  
**To fructify** [make fruitful] fecundare. [**Be fruitful**] fructum ferre.  
**Fructuous**, ferax, fertilis.  
**Frugal**, frugi, moderatus.  
**Frugality**, frugalitas, temperantia, abstinentia.  
**Frugally**, frugaliter, parce.  
**Frugiferous**, frugifer, frugiferens.  
**Fruit** [of trees, &c.] fruitage, fructus. **Early**, fructus præcoces. **Garden**, ex horto. **Natural**, fruges sponte nascentes.  
**Fruit** [profit] lucrum, emolumentum.  
**The first fruits**, primitiæ, pl.  
**The fruit of the womb**, liber, pl. prolus.  
**A fruit-oft or fruitery**, oportheca.  
**A fruiterer**, pomarius.  
**A fruit-woman**, quæ poma vendit.  
**Fruit-time**, autumnus, vindemia.  
**Fruitful**, ferax, fer ilia, uber.

*To be fruitful* abundare.  
*To make fruitful* fecundare.  
*Fruitfully*, fertilitate, fecunde.  
*Fruitfulness*, fertilitas, feracitas, ubertas.  
*Fruition or enjoyment*, possessio.  
*Fruitless* [barren] sterilis. [Disappointed] frustratus. [Unprofitable] inutilis, ad nullam rem utilis.  
*To grow fruitless*, sterilesceere.  
*Grown fruitless or barren*, effectus.  
*Fruitlessly* [in vain] frustra, nequiquam. [Unprofitably] inutiliter.  
*A fruit-tree*, arbor fructifera.  
*Fruently or frumenty*, alica, lactis et tritici decoctum. *Barley frumenty*, lactis et hordei decoctum.  
*To frump*, exprobrare, conviciari.  
*A frump or frumping*, exprobratio, convicium.  
*A frumper*, conviciator.  
*Frumpingly*, maugne, malevole.  
*To frustrate*, frustrari. *One's expectation*, spem fallere.  
*A frustrating or frustration*, frustratio, frustratus.  
*Frustrating or frustrative*, fallax.  
*To fry*, irigere. *Neut.* satiare, sudare.  
*The fry of fish*, piscium sperma.  
*Fried meat* caro trixa; frixa, n. pl.  
*A frying*, trictio, trixura.  
*Fryth* (underwood) strya cædua, virgulta.  
*A fat sub*, pueritium obesum.  
*To fuddle* [act.] inebriare. *Neut.* inebriari, pergræcari.  
*A fuddling fellow*, potor, potator.  
*A fuddling-hout*, compositio.  
*Fuel*, fomes.  
*Fugacity, fugitiveness*, vis ad volandum, instabilitas.  
*Fugitive*, volaticus, instabilis.  
*A fugitive or vagabond*, fugitivus, protugus; erro. [Desert-er] transfuga.  
*A fugue* [in music] consonantia quadam musica.  
*A fulciment*, fulcimen, fulcrum.  
*To fulfil*, implere; peragere. *One's desires*, votis satisfacere.  
*A fulfilling or fulfilment*, complementum, perfectio peractio.  
*Fulgency*, fulgor, nitor, splendor.  
*Fulgent or fulgid*, fulgidus, splendidus.  
*To be fulgent*, fulgere, splendere.  
*Fulguration*, fulguratio.  
*Fulgurous*, fumosus.  
*Full* [filled] plenus, expletus, refertus.  
*Full-blown*, calycibus apertis.  
*Full-fraught*, bene instructus.

*Sails full spread*, vela ventis impletz.  
*Full-faced*, plenâ facie.  
*Full* [quite] omnino, prorsus.  
*The full of the moon*, plenilunium.  
*It is full moon*, luna pleno orbe fulget.  
*It is full noon*, mediam dies exigit horam.  
*Full* [ve'y] valde, vehementer.  
*Full fed or having his belly full*, satur, satiatius.  
*Full* [perfect] perfectus, integer.  
*Very full*, affluens, redundans, exundans.  
*Full in the wind*, adversantibus ventis.  
*Full of words*, loquax.  
*To be full*, abundare, scaturire.  
*To be made full*, impleri, satiari.  
*Half full*, semiplenus.  
*Full grown or of full age*, adultus, adultâ etate.  
*Fullness*, plenitudo, abundantia.  
*Fuity*, plene, perfecte.  
*To full cloth*, pannos constipare.  
*A fuller*, fullio.  
*Of a fuller*, fullonius, fullonice.  
*A fuller's trade*, ara fullonica.  
*Fuller's earth*, creta Cincolia, terra Cretosa.  
*A fulling*, constipatio pannu.  
*To fulminate*, fulminare.  
*Fulmination*, fulminatio.  
*Fulminating or fulminatory*, fulmineus.  
*Fulsome* [offensive] ingratus. [Nasty] putris, fædus.  
*A fulsome flatterer*, assentator ingratus.  
*Fulsomely*, ingrater, odiose.  
*Fulsomeness*, nausea.  
*To fumble*, rem inscite aggredi.  
*A fumbler*, qui rem aliquam inepte tractat.  
*A fumbling*, rei alicujus inepta administratio.  
*Fumblingly*, inepte, infabre.  
*A fume*, exhalatio, vapor.  
*To fume* [smoke] exhalare. [Be angry] stomachari.  
*In a fume*, iratus, irâ accensus.  
*Fumette*, odor carius putide.  
*To fumigate*, sotrre, fumigare.  
*A fumigation*, sulfus, suffimentum, sulfio.  
*Fretting and fuming*, irâ commotus.  
*Fumingly*, stomachose, iracunde.  
*Fumy or fumous*, fumosus.  
*Fun*, ludus, jocus.  
*To do a thing for fun*, joci causâ aliquid ægere.  
*A function*, functio, munus, officium.  
*A fund of money*, ingens numerorum vis, pecuniæ acervus.  
*The fundament*, anus, culus.  
*The falling down of the fundament*, ani procidencia.

*Fundamental*, fundamentum in nixus.  
*Fundamentals*, fundamenta, p.  
*To err fundamentally*, in rebus gravissimis errare.  
*A funeral*, funus, n. exequia pl.  
*To make a funeral*, exequias ducere.  
*A funeral obsequy*, officium superemin. *Brinquet or dinner*, epulæ parentales. *Song*, æmia.  
*A funeral pile*, rognæ. *Or Ars*, pyra. *Reduced to ashes*, bustum.  
*Of a funeral*, funereal, funereus, funebrius.  
*Funeral rites or ceremonies*, justa, inferiæ.  
*Fungous*, spongiosus.  
*A funk*, vapor suffocans v. toter.  
*A funnel*, intunditionum.  
*To run with a funnel*, per intuditionem intundere.  
*The funne*, v. chimney, caniniaces. *Of a spray*, latrine alveia.  
*A furber*, inebrius.  
*Furbies*, inebriatus.  
*To furbish*, ecedere, polire.  
*A furbisher*, qui polit.  
*A furlong*, interpositio.  
*The Furies*, Furie æmenides.  
*Furious*, furiosus, rabiidus, insanus.  
*To be furious*, fureire insanire.  
*Furioush*, furiose, farenter.  
*Furiousness*, insania, rabies.  
*To furl a sail* velum contrahere.  
*A furling*, complicatio, contractio.  
*A furlong*, stadium.  
*Furlough* [leave to be absent from the army] commentus.  
*A furnace*, fornax, caminus ciliabus. *Or brewing kettle* caldarium. *A potter's*, signulina.  
*Of a furnace*, furnaceus.  
*To be made like a furnace*, caminari.  
*To furnish*, instruere; suppetitare, ministrare.  
*A furnisher*, instructor, parochus.  
*A furnishing*, instructio, suppetitatio.  
*Furniture*, apparatus, instrumentum.  
*Household furniture*, supellex.  
*Fur*, pellis, villus.  
*To fur or line with furs*, pellibus consueere.  
*Furred*, furry, pellitus.  
*A furred gown*, toga pellita.  
*A furrer*, pellio.  
*A furrow* sulcus. *A little furrow*, sulculus. *Water furrows* sulci aquarii. *A great furrow or trench where fields are drained*, lacuna.



*The furrow of a pulley, rota versatilis lacuna.*  
*A ridge of land between two furrows, porca, lira. Long narrow furrows, foruli.*  
*To furrow or make furrows, sulcare.*  
*A maker of furrows, sulcator.*  
*Further [adv.] ultra, ulterius, longius. Adj. ulterior.*  
*To further, provehere, adjuvare; subsidium, suppetias, v. opem ferre.*  
*A furtherance, adjumentum, subsidium.*  
*A furtherer, adjutor, fautor, auxiliator.*  
*A furthering, adjumentum, auxiliium.*  
*Furthermore, porro, insuper, præterea. Vid Farther.*  
*Furthest, extremus, ultimus.*  
*In the furthest, ad summum.*  
*Furtive, furtivus.*  
*Fury or furiousness, furor, insania.*  
*Hair-brained fury, furor præceps.*  
*Full of fury, furibundus, furiosus.*  
*Fury-like, furialis.*  
*Furze, genista spinosa.*  
*A fuzee or fuzil [short musquet] scloppetum. [Spindle] fusus.*  
*Fusable, quod fundi potest.*  
*Fusibility, qualitas liquescenti.*  
*Fusion or melting, fusura.*  
*Fuss, tumultus, strepitus.*  
*Fustian, xylinum*  
*Of fustian xylinus, gossipinus.*  
*Fusted fustian, xylinum fimbriatum.*  
*Fustian language, turgida verba.*  
*To speak fustian, ampullas et æsquipedia verba proferre.*  
*Fustiness, putor.*  
*Fusty, putidus, siccus, micidus.*  
*To smell or grow fusty, putere; fracescere.*  
*Futile, inutilis.*  
*Utility, utilitas.*  
*Future, futurus.*  
*For the future, in futurum.*  
*Maturity tempus futurum.*  
*To provide for a long futurity, consulere in longitudoem.*  
*A fuz-ball, fungus pulverulentus.*  
*To fuz or raze! out. retexere.*  
*Gay! phy vah!*

*To gabble, garrulo.*  
*A gabbler, garrulus*  
*A gabbling, garrulitas, loquacitas.*  
*Gabel, vectigal.*  
*A gabion, corcüs terrâ oppletus.*  
*The gable end of a house, domus fastigium.*  
*Having a gable end, fastigiatus.*  
*A gad-bee v fly, æstrum.*  
*To gad up and down, vagari, circumcurtare.*  
*A gaddler, erro, vagus.*  
*Gadding up and down, errabundus.*  
*A gadding, vagatio.*  
*Gaddingly, vage.*  
*Gaffer, sodalis.*  
*Gaffes [steel spurs for cocks] plectra, pl.*  
*A gag, epistomium.*  
*To gag, obstruere.*  
*A gage or pledge, pignus, depositum. [To measure with] virga chrometrica.*  
*To gage [paw or pledge] oppignerare. Casks, vasa metiri, explorare. A ship, quanta pars navis sit subter aquam explorare.*  
*A gager, dolorum mensor.*  
*A gaging [pawning or pledging] oppignatio.*  
*A gaging of casks, mensura dolorum.*  
*To gaggle [as a goose] gratitare.*  
*Gaiety, hilaritas.*  
*Gain, lucrum; quæstum.*  
*Little gain, lucellum.*  
*To make a gain of, quæstui habere.*  
*To gain, lucrari, lucrificere; quæstum facere.*  
*I have gained my point, quod expectavi jam sum assecutus.*  
*To gain approbation, movere approbationem. Credit, fidem impetrare. Increas, augere, adaugere. Ground or grow in use, invalescere. One's end, voti compos esse, voto potiri.*  
*To draw in gain, quæstum inferre.*  
*To make a gain of a thing, quæstui habere.*  
*To reckon it clear gain, lucro apponere.*  
*Dishonest gain, turpe v. sordidum lucrum.*  
*Gainable, quod acquiri potest.*  
*A gainer, qui lucratur.*  
*Gainful, lucrosus, quæstuosus, fructuosus.*  
*Gainfully, quæstu et lucro.*  
*Gainless, incommodus.*  
*Gainlessness, incommoditas.*  
*To gainsay, contradicere, refragari, adversari.*  
*Gainsaying, repugnax.*  
*A gainsaying, contradictio.*  
*Gairish, laetus, splendidus.*  
*Gairishness, splendor hilaritas.*

*Gait, gressus, incessus.*  
*To have a slow gait, passu tarde incedere.*  
*A gait-way, semita, callis.*  
*The galaxy [milky-way] via lactea.*  
*A gale of wind fatus, flamen.*  
*The gail, fel.*  
*As bitter as gall, felleus.*  
*The flowing of the gall, passio fellea.*  
*A gail [mit] galla. Sore, perstricta cutis plaga.*  
*To gall or make sore, cuticulam atterere. [Vex] diceris proscindere, maledictis excipere. An enemy, hosti incommodare. In the rear, hostem in tergo distringere.*  
*A galling or rubbing of the skin, intertrigo.*  
*Gallant, comptus, lautus, speciosus.*  
*A gallant, homo bellus v. scitus. To a lady, adulter, machus.*  
*A gallant man, homo egregius v. fortis.*  
*To make gallant, ornare, adornare.*  
*Nothing gallant, inelegans, invenustus.*  
*Gallantly, compe, nitide, generose.*  
*To attire gallantly, nitide accire; moliter vestire.*  
*Gallantness, magnificentia, nitor, splendor. Of spirit, magnanimitas.*  
*Gallantry, lautitia, magnificentia, apparatus.*  
*A gallery, porticus, ambulacrum.*  
*An open gallery, parolromis. From chamber to chamber, procestrium.*  
*A gallery [to walk in] basilica.*  
*A gallery open about the court, peristylum.*  
*A little gallery, porticula, ambulacrinacula.*  
*A gallemanfrey, intritum; farago.*  
*A galley, navis actuarium. A little galley, actuarium, paro.*  
*Galliard, lætus, alacer, hilaris.*  
*A galliard [dance] saltatio festiva.*  
*Galligaskins, braccæ laxæ.*  
*A gallipot, ollula fictilis*  
*A gallon or galleon, navis presidiaria grandior.*  
*A galliot, bivemis.*  
*A gallon, congius.*  
*To gallop, equum a dinittere.*  
*A gallop or full gallop, cursus admissus.*  
*A galloper, equus rapidus.*  
*A galloping, cursus concitatus.*  
*A galoway [rag] mannis, manulus.*  
*A gallows, patibulum, furca.*  
*One for whom the gallows groans, triferifer.*

## G

*GABARDINE, gausape, hirta toga.*  
*Gabble, garrulus.*

**ANGED** on a gallowes, patibulo suspirialis.  
**A gambade** or **gambado**, peror.  
**A gambol** or **gamboling**, saltus. gesticulatio.  
**To nuke gambols**, saltantes satyros imitari.  
**A maker of gambols**, ludio.  
**A game**, lusis, ludus, certamen.  
**Game** [in hunting or fowling] præda.  
**To game**, lusibus studere; alere operam dare.  
**To get the game**, lusione vincere.  
**To play at a game**, ludere.  
**To leave off the game**, lusum incidere.  
**The conclusion or breaking up of games**, ludorum missio.  
**Gamesome**, petulans, procax.  
**Gamesomeness**, petulantia, lascivia.  
**The master of the games**, bra-beuta.  
**A gamester**, aleator. **A coggng gamester** or **gambler**, aleator dolosus.  
**Of or for gaming**, aleatorius.  
**A gaming-house**, taberna aleatoria.  
**One that keeps a gaming-house**, ludorum exercitor.  
**Gammer** [i. grandmere J.] anus.  
**A gammon of bacon**, perna, petaso.  
**The gamut in music**, scala musica.  
**A gander**, anser mas. **A young gander**, anserculus.  
**A gang**, societas, grex. **Of desperate villains**, desperatorium hominum flagitiosus grex.  
**A gangrel**, longurio.  
**A gangrene**, gangræna.  
**To gangrene** or **be gangrened**, gangrænâ corripiti.  
**Gangrenous**, gangrænâ correptus.  
**A gantlet** or **gantlet**, chirotheca ferrea.  
**To run the gantlet**, plagas cursim a commilitonibus accipere.  
**A gap**, hiatus, fissura. **In a book**, lacuna. **In the ground**, terræ hiatus.  
**To stop a gap**, hiatus resarcire.  
**A stop-gap**, impedimentum.  
**To stand in the gap** or **protect others from danger**, periculum ab aliis depellere.  
**To gape with the mouth**, hiare, oscitare. **After or covet**, inhiare. **Chink as the ground**, dehiscere, fatiscere. **For breath**, anhelare. **For laziness**, oscitare. **At one**, aspectare.  
**A gaper** or **yaener**, qui hiat v. oscitat.  
**A ruds gaper**, spectator impudens.

**Gaping**, hians, hiuleus.  
**A gaping** [cleft or opening] hiatus. [Yawning] oscitatio.  
**A garb** or **dress**, ornatus habitus.  
**Garbage**, viscera, pl. [Refuse] sordes.  
**To garbage**, eviscerare; exenterare.  
**To garble**, purgare; excernere. [Cull out] excerpere.  
**A garbler**, purgator.  
**A garbling**, purgatio.  
**A garboil** turba, rixa, contentio. Tumultuosus, seditio.  
**A garden**, hortus. **A little garden**, hortulus. **A flower garden**, hortus florens. **A nurse-garden**, seminarium plantarum. **A garden of pleasure**, viridarium. **A kitchen-garden**, hortus olitorius. **A garden of roses**, rosetum.  
**To dress or manage a garden**, hortum colere.  
**Of a garden**, hortensis.  
**A gardener**, horti cultor.  
**A digging in a garden**, pastinatio.  
**A bed in a garden**, areola.  
**To gargle**, gargarizare.  
**A gargling**, gargarizatio, gargarizatus.  
**A garland**, sertum, corolla. **Of flowers**, corolla textilis. **Of oak leaves**, corona civica. **Of bays**, laurea.  
**To make garlands**, sarta texere.  
**Wearing a garland**, coronatus.  
**Garlic**, allium. **Bear's ursinum**. **Great mountain**, montanum. **Wild or cow**, silvestre. **Whole-headed**, mas.  
**A clove of garlic**, allii nucleus.  
**A head**, bulbus v. caput.  
**Smelling of garlic**, alliatus, allium olens.  
**A garment**, vestis, indumentum.  
**A torn garment**, vestis lacera.  
**A garment of cloth of gold**, segmentata vestis. **Of needlework**, vestis acu picta, vestis Phrygiانا. **Of silk**, vestis holoserica.  
**An old garment**, lacerna vetus.  
**An under garment**, tunica. **An upper**, pallium.  
**A holiday garment**, vestis splendidior.  
**Of a garment**, vestiarius.  
**A garner**, horreum. **For salt**, salis repositorium.  
**To garner**, reponere.  
**A garnet-stone**, lapis Carhedonius, Garamanticus. **An oriental**, granatus radiana.  
**Garnish** [at going into prison] penienciula carceraria.  
**To garnish**, ornare; excolere, instruere.  
**A garnisher**, adornator, exornator.  
**A garnishing**, garnishment, or

**garniture**, ornatus; exornatio. politura.  
**A garret**, contignatio superior v. tegulis proxima.  
**To garrison**, præsidio munire.  
**A garrison**, præsidium.  
**A soldier that lies in garrison**, miles statarius.  
**To be in garrison**, præsidium agitare.  
**Of a garrison**, præsidiarium.  
**Garrisoned**, præsidio firmatus.  
**Garrulity**, garrulitas.  
**A garter** genuale.  
**To garter up** or **tie with a garter**, subligare, succingere.  
**A knight of the garter**, auratus perisclidius eques.  
**Garter** [principal king of arms] facialis garterius.  
**A gasconade**, jactatio.  
**A gash**, vulnus, cæsura.  
**To gash** or **make a gash**, vulnerare, lacerare.  
**A gashing**, vulneratio.  
**A gasp**, halitus.  
**To gasp for breath**, respirare, anhelare.  
**At the last gasp**, in extremo halitu.  
**To be at the last gasp**, animam agere.  
**To give the last gasp**, extremum spiritum exhalare.  
**A gasping**, respiratio, respiramen.  
**A gate**, janua, porta, ostium.  
**Folding gates**, janue bifore v. bipatientes.  
**A little gate**, portula. **A great gate**, porta, valve, pl. **A side gate**, janua obliqua. **A postern gate**, posticum, janua postica. fores.  
**To keep a gate**, januam observare.  
**A gate-keeper**, janitor, janus custos.  
**To gather**, colligere, excipere, decerpere. **Conclude from arguments**, ex argumentis concludere. **About a person**, circumstare. **Guess**, conjectari. **As a hen does her chickens**, fovire pennis. **Again**, recolligere. **To c. curd**, coagulare. **Flowers**, flores carpere. **Grapes**, viademare. **Out**, excerpere. **Strength**, revirescere. **Together on heaps**, congerere, accumulare. **Persons together** congregare, contrahere. **Meet together** [neut.] congregari, convenire. **Up**, colligere. **A.oney**, pecuniam cogere. **Wealth**, opem conquirere. **Money for utraque stipem** colligere. **Money to pay soldiers**, stipem cogere. **An army**, milites conscribere exercitum colligere. **In pluits** as a garment, in plicis coactum. **Matter as a sore**, suppurare.



*Walters* or *plaits*, plizæ. *pl.*  
**A gatherer**, coactor. *Of fruit*,  
 strictor. *Of rapes*, vindictor.  
*Of toll or taxes*, publicanus.  
*Of olives*, &c. legulus.  
**A gathering**, collectio coactio  
 Together, congregatio. *O*  
*fruits*, captura. *Of money*,  
 coactio argentaria. *Of rapes*,  
 vindemia. *Round*, conglobatio.  
*The gathering of a sore*, suppura-  
 tio.  
**Gaudily**, laute, nitide, splend-  
 idus.  
**Gaudiness**, lautitia, nitor.  
**Gaudy**, lautus, nitidus, splend-  
 idus.  
**Gaunt**, gracilis, tenuis, exilis.  
**A gauntlet**, manica militaris.  
*Wearing a gauntlet*, manicatus.  
**Gay or gallant**, comptus, lau-  
 tus.  
*To be gay*, nitere, splendere.  
*To make gay*, excolère, adorna-  
 re.  
**Gay** [airy or brisk] alacer, hila-  
 ris.  
**Gayety** [cheerfulness] hilaritas,  
 festivitas.  
**Gayly** [briskly] hilariter, hil-  
 lare. [*Finely*] nitide, splen-  
 dide.  
**Gayness**, nitor, splendor.  
**Gaze**, obtutus, admiratio.  
*To gaze or gaze upon*, aspec-  
 tare, intentis oculis aspicière.  
*To gaze out of a window*, exer-  
 tare.  
*To stand at a gaze*, hæsitare,  
 dubitare.  
**A gazer**, spectator.  
**Gazeiful**, obtutus, admirans.  
**A gazette**, nuntius publicus  
 scriptus.  
**A gazing-stock**, spectaculum.  
*To stand gazing*: about, circum-  
 spectare, circumspicière.  
**To geld**, castrare, evirare.  
**A gelded man**, eunuchus, spado.  
**A gelder**, qui castrat.  
**A gelding**, castratio, eviratio.  
**A gelding** [nag] cantherius,  
 mannus.  
**A gelly**, jus e carnibus elixis  
 concretur v. gelatum.  
**A gem** gemma.  
**Bars gemelles** [in heraldry] par-  
 veclur.  
**To ger**, gemmare.  
**Gemote**, curia centuriæ.  
**A gender**, genus, n.  
**To gender**, generare, parere.  
**A genealogy**, familiarum origo.  
**Genealogical**, ad generis de-  
 scriptionem pertinens.  
**A genealogist**, genealogus.  
**General** [universal] generalis,  
 universus, catholicus. *Fre-*  
*quent*, frequens, quotidianus.  
**A general of an army**, impera-  
 tor, dux.  
*To make one general*, bello ali-  
 quem præficere.

*The generality*, plerique omnes,  
 pars maxima.  
**Generally** [universally] uni-  
 verse, generaliter. [*Commonly*]  
 fere, generaliter. **Generally**  
*to all*, prorsus omnibus. [*In*  
*general*] in universum.  
**To generate**, generare, procre-  
 are; gignere.  
**A generating, generateur**, or  
 generation, generatio, genitu-  
 ra.  
**A generation** [lineage] genus,  
 proles, prosapia. [*Age*] se-  
 culum ætas.  
**The rising generation**, adoles-  
 centes, pubes.  
**Generative**, genialis.  
**Generic or generalical**, secundum  
 genus.  
**Generosity or generousness**, mu-  
 nificentia animi; liberalitas.  
**Generous**, generosus, magnifi-  
 cus, liberalis.  
**Generously**, liberaliter, magni-  
 fice. *Very*, perliberaliter.  
**A genet**, asturco, equus Hispani-  
 cus.  
**Genial**, genialis, hilaris, lætus.  
**Genially**, naturâ.  
**The genitals**, genitalia, *pl.*  
**Genitive**, genitivus. *Case*, patri-  
 us casus v. secundus casus.  
**A genitor**, genitor.  
**A genius**, genius, indoles, inge-  
 nium, captus.  
**A good genius or capacity**, mag-  
 num ingenium. *Sublime*, præ-  
 stantissimum.  
**A good genius or spirit**, bonus  
 genius. *An evil*, malus ge-  
 nius.  
**Genieel**, honestus, elegans, ve-  
 nustus, lepidus.  
**Of genieel family**, sanguine ge-  
 neroso cretus.  
**Genieely**, venuste, concinne.  
**Genieeness**, venustas, concinnitas.  
**A genitil** [maggot] termes, gal-  
 ba.  
**A genitile**, ethnicus; deorum  
 cultor.  
**Genitilism**, superstitio ethnica.  
**Genitility**, nobilitas.  
**Genitly** [mild] lenis, mitis, man-  
 suetus, clemens. [*Courteous*]  
 humanus, benignus, affabilis.  
 [*Tame*] cicur.  
**To grow genitly**, mitescère.  
**To make genitly**, mansueticère.  
**A gentle gale**, aura secunda v.  
 lenis.  
**Gentle and simple**, nobiles et ig-  
 nobiles.  
**A gentleman**, generosus.  
**An upstart gentleman**, homo no-  
 vus. **A young gentleman**, adol-  
 lescens nobilis. **A half gentle-**  
**man**, ex alterâ parte ignobili-  
 lis.  
**A gentleman of the king's bed-**  
**chamber**, regis cubicularius.  
**Of a company**, evocatus.

*Of or like a gentleman*, honestus,  
 liberalis, ingenius.  
**A gentleman's estate**, census æ-  
 questrius.  
**Of a gentleman-like race**, honesto  
 loco natus.  
**Gentlemanly** [adv.] generoso,  
 liberaliter.  
**Gentlemen of the first rank**, opti-  
 matas, principes.  
**Gentleness**, clementia, lenitas,  
 humanitas, indulgentia.  
**A gentlewoman**, generosa, femi-  
 na nobilis. **A great gentlewo-**  
**man**, domina, matrona illustris.  
**A mean gentlewoman**, domina  
 e plebe sumpta.  
**Gently**, leniter, clementer, hu-  
 maniter. [*Softly or slowly*]  
 lente, placide.  
**Gentry**, nobilitas. *Of the meaner*  
 sort, nobilitas nova.  
**Genuine** [natural] genuinus,  
 germanus, purus, puitus.  
**Genuinely**, naturaliter.  
**Genuineness**, status naturalis.  
**A geographer**, geographus.  
**Geographic**, ad geographiam  
 pertinens.  
**Geographically**, secundum geo-  
 graphiam.  
**Geography**, geographia.  
**Geomancy**, divinatio ex terrâ.  
**Geometrical**, geometricus.  
**Geometrically**, geometrice.  
**A geometrician**, geometra v. ge-  
 ometres.  
**To geometrise**, terram dimetiri.  
**Geometry**, geometria, terræ di-  
 mensio.  
**To germinate**, germinare, eger-  
 minare.  
**Germination** [shooting out] ger-  
 minatio.  
**Gests** [deeds] gesta, *pl. acta*.  
**To gesticulate or make gestures**,  
 gesticulari.  
**A gesture**, gestus, status. *Un-*  
*comely*, gestus indecorus.  
*Comely or graceful*, dignitas.  
**Full of gesture**, mimus, ludius.  
**To get**, acquirere, adipisci,  
 consequi. *Aside*, away, or  
 gone, abire, secedere. *Ac-*  
*quainted with a person*, cum ali-  
 quo familiaritatem collata.  
*Above or beyond*, superare,  
 vincere. *Be spread abroad*,  
 in vulsus dimanare v. emanare.  
*Before*, anticipare, prævertère,  
 præcèdere. [*Beget*] generare,  
 procreare, gignere. *With child*,  
 gravidare. [*Gain*] lucrari,  
 lucrificare. *By treaty*, exorare,  
 impetrare. *Or pass by*, præterire. *By lab-*  
*our*, demerere. *Away from an*  
*enemy pursuing*, eripere a  
 hosti. *Clear of a thing*, se ab  
 aliquâ re expedire v. liberare.  
*By heart*, memorie mandata.  
*Off*, evadere, effugere. *Get*  
 ther together, contrahere.  
*Come together*, convenire coire

*A thing from one by questions, &c. expiscari. A thing from one by force, aliquid ab aliquo extorquere. Break through. perrumpere. Up [rise] surgere. Up upon, conscendere. Lift up, atollere, elevare. A getting, comparatio. Siegwass, nuge triceæ. Ghostful, horridus, tristis. Ghostliness, horror, pallor. Ghostly [dreadful], horrificus, terribilis. [Pale] pallidus. A ghostly countenance, facies cadaverosa. A ghost, spiritus, anima. The Holy Ghost, Spiritus Sanctus, aractetus. To give up the ghost, supremum spiritum efflare. Ghosts of the dead, manes, umbre, spectra. pl. Ghostly counsel, consilium de rebus cælestibus. A giant, gigas. A giantess, mulier staturâ giganteâ. Giantly, gigantic, or giant-like, giganteus. To gibber, barbare loqui. Giberish, mendicorum et nebulonum ex compacto sermo; barbaries. A gibbet, patibulum. To gibbet, suspendere. Gibble gabble, garrulitas, loquacitas. Gibbus, gibbus, gibbosus. A gibe, dictionum, sama, scomma. To gibe, illudere, subsannare. A giber, dicens, scurra. Gibling, conviciosus, convicians. Giblingly, fastidiose. Giblets, anseris trunculi. Giddiness, vertigo. Giddily [carelessly] negligenter, indiligenter. Giddy, giddy-brained, or giddy-headed, vertigine correptus. [Foolish, conceited] fatuus, ineptus. [Fickle] inconstans, levis. To be giddy, vertigine corripi. A gift, donum, munus. Due to merit, præmium. A small gift, munusculum. A deed of gift [in law] factum. A new year's gift or present upon a birthday, strena. A gift bestowed upon a stranger, xenium. A free gift, munus gratuitum. Gifts bestowed on the gods, donaria, pl. The gift of a prince, congiarium. To bestow gifts, munera donare. A gig, turbo. To giggle, effuse ridere. A giggling, risus effusus v. nimius. A gigot, læteturum. To gild, inaurare.*

A gilder, inaurator. A gilding, auratura. A gill, hemina. Gill ale, cerevisia hederacea. The gills of fishes, branchiæ. pl. Gill [money] pecunia, nummi, pl. A gimcrack, machina trivialis. A gimlet, terebra. A gin, laqueus, tendicula. Ginger, zinziber. Ginger-bread, panis zinzibere conditus. Gingerly, pedetentim, levi pede. To tread gingerly, pedetentim incedere. To gingle, tinnire, crepitare. A mere gingle of words, verba inania. To gingle in words, sermonem affectare. A gingling, tinnitus. A gipsej, mulier fatidica. To gird, cingere, ligare. A bout, circumcingere. Slack, cincturâ laxiore cingere. Under, succingere. Unto, accingere. A girding, cinctura. A girdle, cingulum, cingula; balteus. A marriage girdle, cestus. A sword-girdle, balteus v. balteum. Note, The singular of the former is more in use, and the plural of the latter. To undo a girdle, discingere. A girdler or girdle-maker, zonarius. A girl, puella; virgo. A little girl, puellula, virguncula. Girlish, virginalis, puellaris. To grow girlish, puellascere. Girlishly, more puellarum. A girth or girt, cingula, cinctorium. To girth, cingulo substringere. To give, dare, donare; largiri, tribuere. One like for like, par pari alicui referre. Assign, assignare. Amiss, beneficium male collocare. Away alienare. Bonniffully, elargiri. Forth, divulgare. Deliver, tradere. Back or restore, reddere, retribuere. Ground, celere; pedem referre. Ear, auscultare. Freely, condonare. Himself unto, dedere v. addicere. Into or approve of a design, consilium alicujus probare. Largely or liberally, largiri, elargiri. Over or put off, cessare, desistere, emittere. Fighting, pugna absistere. Over an office, magistratum deponere. Over from one to another, transdere, transcribere. An overplus, superingere. Out or distribute, distribuere, dispensare. Out or report, nuntiare,

spargere. Part to another impertire. To understand, certiorum aliquid facere. On trowle, molestiam creare. Upon an argument, ab aliquo argumento desistere. Up one's right, de suo jure celere. Way, celere, concedere [Yield] præbere. A giver, datum largitor. A lawgiver, legislator. A giving, donatio, largitio. Into or ye'ding to, concessio. Over or desisting, discussio derelictio, cessatio. Yielding up, cessio. Back, recessio. Up, deditio. The gizzard avium ingluvies. Glad or gladsome, lætabilis, jucundus, hilaris. To be glad, gaudere, lætari. To be very glad, pergaudere. To glad, gladden, or make glad, lætificare, oblectare, exhilarare. Gladdening or making glad, lætificus, exhilarans. Gladly, læte, libenter. Gladness, lætitia, gaudium. A glade, interstitium silvatum. A glance, oculorum conjectus intuitus. At the first glance primo intuitu. To glance, leviter obtueri. Upon or give a hint of a thing innuere. Slide by, præterlabi. A glancing of the eye, oculi jaculus. Glancingly, obiter. A gland or glandule, caruncula, glandula. The glands of the throat, tonsille. Full of glands, glandulosus. The glanders of a horse, glandularum in collo tumor. Glandiferous, glandifer. Glandulous, glandulosus. Glare, splendor. To glare, oculos perstringere. Glass, vitrum. Flint-glass, et silice confectum. A drinking-glass, calix vitreus. A glass [draught of liquor] vinhaustus. To drink off a glass, poculum exhaurire v. ebibere. An hour-glass, clepsidra. A looking-glass, speculum. A false-glass, speculum mendax. A burning-glass, vitrum quo res aliqua æstu solis accenditur. A dressing-glass, speculum vestiarium. A magnifying glass, speculum res objectas augens. Of glass, vitreus. A glass-bottle, ampulla vitrea. A glass-house, vitreorum officina. A glass-maker or glass-blower, vitrarius, vitri coufiator



*Glass-making*, vitri. conflatio.  
*Glass-ware*, vitrea, pl.  
*A perspective-glass*, conspicillum.  
*Clear as glass*, vitreus, pellucidus.  
*Glassy*, vitreus.  
*To glaver or fawn*, blandiri.  
*A glavinger*, blanditiæ, pl. verborum lenocinia.  
*To glaze a pot*, incrustare.  
*Window*, vitro instruitur.  
*Earthen vessels*, vasa fictilia liquoræ quodam ad nitorem afferendum linere.  
*To glaze or polish*, polire.  
*A glazed pot*, olla fictilis tectorio vitreo incrustata.  
*A glazier or glasier*, qui vitro fenestras instruit.  
*A glazing*, vitri inductio.  
*A glead*, milvus.  
*A gleam*, jubar, fulgur.  
*Gleaming, gleamy*, coruscans.  
*To glean corn*, spicas a mes-soribus derelictas legere.  
*Grapes, berries, &c. racemari.*  
*A gleaming, spicilegium.*  
*The gleanings or leavings of a thing*, reliquæ.  
*A glebe, gleba. Glebe land*, prædium sacerdotale.  
*Glee* [merry] hilaris, lætus. [Mirth] hilaritas, lætitia.  
*Gleeful*, hilaris, lætus.  
*A gleet or the running of a sore*, sanies, tabum.  
*Glib*, lævis, lubricus.  
*His tongue runs very glib*, linguæ volubilitate plurimum pollet.  
*Glibly*, lubricè, volubiliter.  
*Glibness*, volubilitas.  
*To glide, labi, prolabi. Along*, ambulare.  
*A glider*, qui prolabitur.  
*A gliding*, lapsus, prolapsio.  
*To glimmer*, subluce-re.  
*Glimmering*, sub-lustris.  
*A glimmering light*, lux dubia v. crepera.  
*A glimpse or flash of light*, coruscatio.  
*To have but a slight glimpse of a thing*, aliquid per caliginem videre.  
*To glisten or glisten*, micare, coruscare, rutilare.  
*Glistening*, rutilus, coruscus, fulgidus.  
*A glistening*, coruscatio.  
*To gitter*, coruscare, fulgere, nitere.  
*G glittering*, coruscus, fulgidus, lucidus.  
*A glittering*, fulgor, coruscatio.  
*G glitteringly*, splendide, nitide.  
*To gloat*, limis oculis aspicere.  
*Gloat fat*, adeps nauseam faciens.  
*A globe*, globra, sphaera. *A globeule*, globulus.  
*Globe-like*, sphaeroides.  
*Globous, globular, globose, globulous*, globosus, rotundus.

*Gloominess, gloom*, obscuritas, caligo.  
*Glooming, gloomy*, obscurus, caliginosus.  
*Gloomily*, horride, austere.  
*Glorification*, laudatio.  
*Glorified*, laudatus.  
*To glorify*, laudare, celebrare, laudibus esse-re.  
*A glorifying*, celebratio.  
*Glorious*, gloriosus, inclytus.  
*Vain-glorious*, gloriosus, ambitiosus.  
*Gloriously*, gloriose, eximie.  
*Fain*, elate, jactanter.  
*Glory*, decus, splendor, gloria.  
*To acquire glory*, vitreum acquirere, adipisci.  
*A little glory*, gloriola.  
*Vain-glory*, ostentatio, jactantia, ambitio.  
*To hunt after vain-glory*, inane gloriam aucupari.  
*To glory*, gloriarì.  
*A glorying*, gloriatio.  
*Glorying*, gloriosus, ventosus.  
*A gloss* [exposition] commentarius.  
*A false gloss*, depravatio.  
*A gloss, glossiness* [lustre] sfigor.  
*To gloss or gloss upon*, commentarij, interpretari.  
*To set a gloss upon*, lævigare, polire.  
*A glossary, glossarium.*  
*A glosser* [expounder] interpretas.  
*A glossing or setting a gloss upon*, lævigatio.  
*Glossy*, nitidus, expolitus.  
*A glove*, manica, chirotheca.  
*The nger of a glove*, digitale.  
*Gloved or having gloves*, manicatus.  
*A Glover*, manicarum venditor.  
*To glout* [look dogged] stomachari.  
*Glouting*, stomachosus, torvus.  
*A glouting*, torvitas.  
*Glow*, color vividus v. rubicundior.  
*To glow*, candere, calere.  
*A glowing coal*, pruna.  
*To become glowing hot*, candescere.  
*To glaze or flatter*, blandiri, verborum lenociniis permulcere.  
*A glazer*, adulator, palpator.  
*Glozing*, blandiens, palpans.  
*A glozing*, adulatio, palpato.  
*Glue* gluten.  
*To glue, glutinare. Together*, conglutinare.  
*A gluer*, glutinator.  
*A gluing together*, conglutinatio.  
*Gluish, gluey, or glutinous*, glutinosus.  
*A glut*, satias, satietas.  
*To glut*, satiare, saturare; implere.

*Not to be glutted or satisfied*,

*Insaturabilis, insatiabilis, In ea plebis.*  
*A glutting*, expletio.  
*A glutton*, gulosus, hellus, lurco.  
*To play the glutton*, commissarij; heliari.  
*Gluttonous*, gulosus, edax, gula serviens.  
*Gluttonously*, cum vehementi voracitate.  
*Gluttony*, voracitas; ingluvies.  
*To gnarl*, rugere.  
*To gnash the teeth*, dentibus fremere.  
*The noise made by gnashing the teeth*, dentium stridor.  
*A gnat*, culex. *A fen-gnat*, palustris. *A wine-gnat*, vinarius.  
*To gnaw*, rodere, mordere. *A little*, arrodere, admordere. *About*, circumrodere. *Off*, derodere. *Through*, perrodere. *Upon a thing or be vexed at it*, propter aliquid secum stomachari.  
*A gnawer*, arrosor.  
*A gnawing*, rosio. *Pain*, verminatio.  
*Gnawings of conscience*, stimuli conscientia.  
*The gnawing of the guts*, intestinorum tormina.  
*To go*, ire, vadere, gradi, proficisci. *About*, circumire. [To encompass] ambire. *About to do*, facessere. *About business*, aggredi, conari, moliri. *About the bush*, circutione v. longia ambagibus, uti. *Abroad*, prodire. *After* sequi. *Against*, adversari, repugnare. *Away*, properare. *Along with*, deducere, comitari. *Aside*, discedere. *Away with*, auferre, abripere. *Asunder*, seorsim proficisci. *Away*, obliquare. *Back or backward*, recedere, regredi. *Backward and forward*, obambulare. *Back from his word or bargain*, pactis non stare. *Before*, præcedere, prægredi. [Outgo] prævertere. *In governing*, præesse. *Behind*, pone sequi. *Between*, intervenire. *Beyond* [pass over] transire. *Beyond or excel another in a thing*, aliquid aliquâ re superare. *Beyond* [defraud or overreach] aliquid circumvenire. *By*, præterire. *Down*, descendere. *Down, as the sun*, occidere. *Fair and softly*, lente incedere. *For a thing or fetch it*, petere. *Forth*, proire. *Forward*, pergere. *Forward* [profit] proficere. *A foot-pace*, pedetentim incedere. *From*, discedere. *From one place to another*, commigrare. *Nicely* Junoniam incedere. *In or into*, intrare,

introtire, ingredi. *To meet one*, alicui obviam procedere. *Near*, accedere, appropinquare. *Off or away*, abscedere, discedere. *Off*, as a commodity, venire. *vendi*. *Off*, as a gun, discludi. *Oftent*, tate. *Umō*, frequentare. *On*, pergere. *On an embassy*, legationem obire. *On a pilgrimage*, peregrinari religionis ergo. *Over*, transire. *A river*, transire. *Over again* (in measuring) remeteri. *Out*, exire, prodire. *Out her time*, as a female, partum maturum edere, menses exigere. *Out*, as fire, extinguī. *Out of the way*, e viā excedere. *Quickly*, proferre, accelerare. *Round*, circumire. *Softly*, ambulare. *Before*, præambulare. *A snail's pace*, repere, reptare. *To*, adire, accedere. *To see*, videre. *To and fro or up and down*, commeare. *Together*, comitari. *Through*, pervadere, penetrare. *Under*, subire. *Up*, ascendere. *Upon*, supergredi, calcare. *Upon sure grounds*, firmis argumentis niti. *By water*, navigare. *Without*, carere.

*Go to*, age, agetum.

*A goad*, stimulus.

*To goad*, stimulare. *Through*, destimulare.

*A goat*, meta.

*The goar of a garment*, vestis lacrima.

*Goaring*, as a sail, oblique scissus.

*A goat*, caper, hircus. *A she goat*, capra. *A little goat*, capella. *A young goat*, hædus. *A wild goat*, rupicapra.

*Of a goat*, caprinus, hircinus.

*A goat-herd*, caprarius.

*A goat's beard*, aruncus, spirillum.

*A stable for goats*, caprile.

*Goat-footed*, capripes.

*Of the kind of goats*, caprigenus.

*Goatish*, hircosus. Or *lecherous*, salax, libidinosus.

*A gob or gobbet*, offa major, frustum.

*A little gobbet*, ostella, frustum.

*At one gobbet*, uno morsu.

*In gobbets*, frustatim, minutatim.

*Full of gobbets*, frustulentus.

*To gobble up*, devorare; tuburcinari.

*A gobbler*, vorax.

*A goblet*, crater, cratera. *A great goblet*, patera.

*Goblins* lœvæ, pl. lemures.

*God*, Deus.

*A goddess*, dea.

*God be with you*, vale.

*By God's leave or help*, Deo volente juvante.

*God forbid*, absit; prohibeat v. avertat Deus.

*God grant*, faxit Deus.

*God save you*, salve. salvus sis.

*God speed you*, ave.

*God bless you*, Deus tibi bene faxit.

*The Godhead*, Divinitas.

*Godless*, impius, atheus.

*Of God*, Divinus.

*Household gods*, lares, penates.

*A godfather*, susceptor.

*A godmother*, susceptrix.

*A godson*, filius lustricus. *A god-daughter*, filia lustrica.

*Godliness*, pietas, sanctitas.

*Godly*, pius, religiosus.

*Godlily*, religiose, sancte, caste.

*A godwit* [bird] a tagen.

*A goer barefoot*, nudipes.

*One that goes before*, antecessor.

*Going*, incedens.

*A going*, incessus. *About*, ambitus. *Away*, abitus, discessio. *Out of the way*, erratio.

*Back*, reductus. *Before*, prægressio. *Aside*, digressio.

*Down*, descensus. *Forih*, processio. *Forward*, progressio.

*From*, digressio. *In*, ingressio, introitus. *Out*, egressus.

*To*, accessus, aditus. *Up*, ascensus. *From one place to another*, commigratio. *On pilgrimage*, peregrinatio religionis ergo.

*To goggle*, transverse intueri.

*Goggle-eyed*, magnos oculos habens.

*Gold*, aurum.

*A gold-mine*, aurifodina, auraria.

*Gold ore*, aurum crudum. *Fined* aurum excoctum. *In ingots*, aurum infectum. *Wrought*, aurum factum. *Leaf*, aurum bracteatum. *In grains*, balux. *Coined*, aurum signatum. *Spangle*, aurum bracteatum. *Gold money*, mummy aurei.

*Of gold*, aureus.

*Base gold or painter's gold*, auripigmentum.

*Gold soil*, bractea. *Thread*, aurum filum. *Wire*, aurum ductile.

*Gold foam*, spuma auri.

*A gold-beater*, auri foliacei ductor.

*A gold-finder*, foricarum evacuandarum conductor; foricarum redeceptor.

*A gold-finer*, auri purgandi artifex.

*A goldsmith*, aurifex.

*10 melt gold*, aurum confiare.

*Golden or golden coloured*, aureus, aureolus.

*Gone with child*, gravida v. pregnans.

*Gone in drink or liquor*, temulentus.

*He is far gone in years*, ætate provecus est.

*Good*, bonus.

*To have a good mind to do a thing*, aliquid agere cupere.

*A good deal*, quantitas sa in magna.

*A good many*, bene multi.

*Good for something*, rei alicui utilis. *For nothing*, inutilis.

*Much good may it do you*, pro sit tibi; sit salutis; bene sit tibi.

*By my good will*, quoad possum.

*For good and all*, omnino, prosumus.

*A man good at every thing*, omnium scenarum homo.

*In good faith*, hercle, serio.

*If you think good*, si tibi visum fuerit.

*Good* [profit, advantage] lucrum, commodum. [*Honest*] probus, integer.

*To do good*, benefacere.

*To make good*, compensare præstare.

*Making good*, restitutio, compensatio.

*To make good his words*, fides liberare.

*If you shall think good*, si tibi placuerit.

*To make good by arguments*, claris argumentis probare.

*To do good for evil*, beneficentia maleficia pensare.

*To do good in a distemper*, mederi v. prodesse.

*To be of good cheer*, bono animo esse.

*A good fellow*, comibo; comipotor, comissator.

*Goods*, bona, pl. res; facultates, fortuna. pl. opes; res familiaris. *Proper to one's self*, peculium. *Immovable*, res solidæ, possessiones. *Coming by inheritance*, bona hereditaria.

*Goodly*, speciosus egregius.

*Goodliness* species, decor.

*The good man of the house*, paterfamilias. *The good wife of the house*, materfamilias.

*Goodness*, bonitas, probitas.

*Goody*, conr. from *Good wife*.

*A goose*, anser.

*A young goose or gosling*, anserculus.

*A goose-cap or silly person*, fatuus, ineptus. *A mere goose-cap*, anser. *CHINE SHIBIB*.

*A green goose*, anserculus. *A stubble goose*, anser autumnalis.

*Goose-giblets*, anserum extra.

*The cry of a goose*, anseris clangor.

*A tailor's goose*, sartoris terruol pressorium.

*Of a goose*, anserinus.

*A gooseberry*, grossulæ acinus.

*A gooseberry-bush*, grossularia.

*Gore or gore blood*, cruor, tabum.



**To gore**, perforare, tra isfigōre.  
**A gorge** [gul'et.] jugulus, jugulum.  
**To gorge**, exsaturare, exsatiare.  
**Gorgeous**, nitidus, splendidus, mollis.  
**To be gorgeous**, uiterere, resplendere.  
**Gorgeously**, magnifice, moliter, delicate. *Clad*, splendide vestitus.  
**Gorgeousness**, magnificentia, splendor.  
**A gorget**, mamillare.  
**A little gor et**, strophilium.  
**To gormandise**, vorare, conisari.  
**A gormandiser**, helluo, lurco.  
**Gory**, cruentus, cruentatus.  
**The gospel** evangelium.  
**To preach the gospel**, evangelium predicare.  
**Of the gospel**, evangelicus.  
**A gospeler**, qui evangelium leg' in ecclesiā cathedrali.  
**Goss or gorze**, genista spinosa.  
**A drinking gossip**, compotix.  
**A gadding gossip**, ambulatrix.  
**A tattling or prating gossip**, raulier loquax.  
**To gossip**, computatione et loquacitate tempus conterere.  
**A gossiping**, matralia, um. n.  
**To govern** gubernare, imperare, moderari. *A family*, rem familiarē administrare.  
**Guide**, ducere. *Manage himself*, se gerere. *The state*, summam rerum administrare.  
**A province**, provinciam procurare. *A ship*, navem gubernare. *As a king*, regnare.  
**To be governed by** [in grammar] regi, consequi.  
**Governable**, tractabilis, morigerus.  
**Governance**, regimen, gubernatio.  
**To have the governance of**, praesidere, praesse.  
**A holy governance**, imperium sacrum.  
**A governance by one**, unius imperium. *By the people*, imperium populare. *By the nobles*, opumatum administratio.  
**A governess or governante**, gubernatrix, dictatrix.  
**A governing**, gubernatio, administratio.  
**A government**, regnum, imperium.  
**To take the government upon himself**, republicam capessere.  
**Arbitrary government**, dominatio; summum imperium.  
**The government of a family**, rei familiaris administratio.  
**Self-government or conduct**, sui potestas.  
**One that has no government of himself** sui impos.

**The government of the tongue** lingua moderatio. *Of a state or city*, politia.  
**Government** [in grammar] regimen.  
**A governor**, gubernator, imperator moderator, regnator.  
**In chief**, princeps, dynastes.  
**Of a country**, praefectus, procurator.  
**To be chief governor**, rerum potiri.  
**Governors**, proceres, pl. magistratus.  
**A gourd**, cucurbita. **A great gourd**, pepo.  
**Of or like gourds**, cucurbitinus.  
**The gout** [joint-gout] articularum dolor, morbus articularis.  
**To have the gout**, articularum dolore laborare.  
**The gout in the hand**, chiragra.  
**In the hips**, ischias. **In the feet**, podagra. **In the knees**, gonagra.  
**Sonly or having the gout**, articularum dolore laborans. **In the feet**, podager, podagrosus.  
**A gown**, toga, vestis. **A little gown**, togula. **A lawyer's gown**, toga forensis. **A morning or night gown**, toga domestica v. culicularis. **A gown reaching down to the feet**, vestis talaris. **A woman's gown**, palla, stola. **A frize gown**, toga villosa. **A summer gown**, toga rasa.  
**Gowned or wearing a gown**, togatus.  
**A little gownsman**, togatulus.  
**To grabble**, contractare.  
**A grabbling**, contractatio.  
**Grace** [virtue] gratia.  
**By the grace of God**, Deo favente.  
**A grace in carriage or speech**, decor, venustas, dignitas.  
**To do a thing with a good grace**, cum venustate et dignitate aliquid agere.  
**Grace at meals**, gratiarum actio.  
**To say grace before meat**, mensam consecrare. **After meat**, gratias agere.  
**Grace** [favour] gratia, favor, benignitas.  
**To be in the good graces of a person**, apud aliquem plurimum gratiā pollere.  
**To gain the good graces of a person**, aliquis gratiam sibi conciliare.  
**Grace** [pardon] venia, gratia.  
**An act of grace**, lex oblivionis.  
**A grace** [privilege] privilegiū. **In speaking**, facundia; lepor.  
**With a good grace**, decore, venuste. **Without grace**, indecenter, incondite.  
**A person of ill grace**, homo inconditus, inconditiss.

**The grace-cup**, poculum caritatis.  
**To grace**, condecorare, exornare.  
**Graced or graceful**, condecoratus, ornatus, exornatus.  
**A graceful discourse**, sermo venustus.  
**Graciously**, decore, decenter. **Att'ed**, nitide vestitus.  
**Gracefulness** in personage corporis venustas. **In discourse or speech**, sermonis lepor.  
**Graceless or past grace**, impudens, perditus.  
**The graces**, gratiae.  
**Gracious**, acceptus, gratiozus. [Favourable] benignus, comis.  
**To be gracious with a person**, alicui gratiozus esse; apud aliquem plurimum gratiā pollere.  
**Graciously**, amanter, amice, benevole.  
**Graciousness**, amicitia, benevolentia.  
**A gradation**, gradatio.  
**Gradual**, per gradus.  
**Gradually**, gradatim.  
**A graduate**, gradum aliquem adeptus.  
**To graduate**, ad gradum admittere.  
**A graduate's hoad**, epitogium.  
**A graft or graft**, insitum. **A young graft**, surculus.  
**To graft or graft**, inserere. **Between**, interserere. **By approach**, pullariam insitionem adhibere.  
**Of a graft**, surcularius.  
**A grafter or grafter**, insitor, sator.  
**A grafting**, insitio, inoculatio.  
**Grain** [all sorts of corn] frumentum.  
**A grain**, granum.  
**To reduce into grains**, conterere.  
**Grains of metal**, metalli semina.  
**The grain of wood**, pecten, stamen.  
**Grain to dye with**, coccus, coccum.  
**A grain** [in weight] granum.  
**The weight of two grains**, chalcus. **Of four grains**, siliqua. **Of twelve grains**, obolus. **Of fourteen grains**, scrupulus.  
**The grain of leather**, &c. fibrarum rectitudo; corii rugae.  
**To give a grain to leather**, corium rugare.  
**Against the grain** [unwillingly] invitā Minervā.  
**Grained or veined**, crispus.  
**Bearing grains**, granifer.  
**Grains after brewing**, hordis in zythum maceratis reliquiae.  
**To give grains of allowance** minorae delicta excusare.  
**Grainy or full of grains**, granosus, granatus.  
**A grammar** [book] grammatica.

*The art of grammar, ars grammatica.*  
**A grammarian, grammaticus.**  
**A mean or young grammarian, grammatista.**  
*Grammatical, grammaticus.*  
*Grammatically, grammaticæ.*  
**A granary, granarium, horreum.**  
**Grand, grandis, ingens.**  
**A grandson, nepos.**  
**A grandaughter, neptis.**  
**A great grandchild, pronepos, proneptis.**  
**A grandfather or grandsire, avus.**  
**A great grandfather, proavus.**  
**A great grandfather's father, avavus.**  
**A great grandfather's grand-father, avavus.**  
**A great grandfather's great grandfather, tritavus.**  
**A grandmother, grannam, or grandam, avia.**  
**A great grandmother, proavia.**  
**The grand inquest, inquisitio major.**  
**A grandee, optimas.**  
**Grandeur, amplitudo, magnificentia, majestas.**  
**A grange or farm, villa, prædium, granarium.**  
**A grant, concessio, permissio.**  
**Or thing granted, concessum.**  
**To grant, concedere, permittere. Acknowledge, fateri, non negare. By nodding, annuere.**  
**To take for granted, pro concessio sumere.**  
**To be taken for granted, in confesso esse.**  
**A grantee, beneficiarius.**  
**A granter, donator.**  
**A granting, concessio, consensus.**  
**A grape, uva. Red, rubella. White, aminea.**  
**Early grapes, uvæ præcoces.**  
**Sour, acerbæ, immites. Muscadine, apianæ.**  
**A bunch or cluster of grapes, racemus.**  
**The juice of unripe grapes, omphacium.**  
**To gather grapes, vindemiare.**  
**A grape-gatherer, vindemiator, vindemitor. A gathering, viu demitio.**  
**Of grape-gathering, vindemiatorius.**  
**Bearing grapes, uvifer, racemifer.**  
**A grape-stone, acinus; acinum.**  
**A grape-flower, hyacinthus.**  
**Graphical, accuratus, graphicus.**  
**Graphically or to the life, accuratè, graphice.**  
**A grapple or grappling-iron, harpago, manus terrea.**  
**To grapple, comprehendere, corripere. A ship, navem**

unco infixo apprehendere. *With, oblectari, configere.*  
**A grappling or contending with, conflictus, certamen.**  
**A grasp, pugillum, pugillus.**  
**To grasp, manu comprehendere. At, captare, aucupari.**  
**A graspet at, qui aliquid captat v. aucupatur.**  
**Grasping or covetous, avarus.**  
**Grasping at honour or ambitious, ambitiosus.**  
**Grass, gramei, herba.**  
**Bearing grass, herbifer.**  
**Going on the grass, herbigradus.**  
**Of grass, herbaceus, gramineus.**  
**Grassy or full of grass, graminosus, herbosus, herbidus.**  
**A grass-hopper, locusta. Note, Cicada, which is commonly rendered a grass-hopper, is affirmed by Naturalists to be an insect of a far different make from a grass-hopper, and peculiar to hot countries, usually sitting on trees, and singing so loud, that it may be heard afar off.**  
**A grass plot, viridarium.**  
**A grate, craticula ignis; crates.**  
**A lattice grate, clathrus, clathrum.**  
**To grate, radere. The ears, aures perstringere. The teeth, dentibus frendere. Small, radulâ comminere. [Vex one] offendere, obtundere. With a lattice or grate up, clathrare. Upon one another, stringere. Crumble into, infriare, interere. Or fortify with grates, vectibus munire.**  
**Grating, mordax.**  
**A grater, radula.**  
**A grating, rasura.**  
**Grateful [agreeable, pleasant] jucundus, acceptus. [Thankful] gratus.**  
**To be grateful, gratum se præbere.**  
**Gratefully [agreeably, pleasantly] jucunde, suaviter. [Thankfully] grate, grato animo.**  
**Gratefulness [agreeableness] jucunditas, suavitas. [Thankfulness] gratus animus.**  
**To gratify [oblige] gratificari, morigerari, obsequii [Indulge] indulgere. One's luxury, &c. luxuriæ, &c. indulgere. Requite one, munerari, compensare.**  
**A gratifying or gratification, [obliging] gratificatio.**  
**A grating [shutting up with grates] vectium v. clathrorum objectio.**  
**Gratis, gratuitously [freely] gratis, gratuito.**  
**Gratitude, animus gratus.**  
**Gratuitous, gratui us.**  
**A gratuity, præmium, donum.**

**To gratulate, gratulati. Vid Congratulate.**  
**A gratulation, gratulatio.**  
**Gratulatory, gratulabundus.**  
**Grave [serious] gravis, severus.**  
**A grave accent, accentus gravis.**  
**Grave in speech, cum gravitate loquens. In sound, gravis. In dress or colour, modestus.**  
**Grave or sad, tristis.**  
**Gravelly, graviter, severe.**  
**A grave, sepulchrum, tumulus.**  
**Graveless, insepultus.**  
**To lay in the grave, tumulare, sepelire.**  
**An empty grave, inanis tumulus.**  
**Of a grave, sepulchralis.**  
**A grave-digger, tumulorum fossor.**  
**Grave-clothes, fasciæ, institæ.**  
**A grave-stone, cippus.**  
**A grave [earl] comes.**  
**To grave or engrave, sculpsere.**  
**A graver or engraver, sculptor.**  
**A graver [graving-tool] cælum.**  
**To grave a ship, navem purgare et demio ungere.**  
**Gravel, sabulum, sabulo.**  
**Small gravel, glareæ scrupulus.**  
**A gravel-walk, ambulacrum sabulo instratum.**  
**To gravel or spread over with gravel, sabulo internere.**  
**To gravel or perplex one, homini scrupulum injicere.**  
**Full of gravel, glareosus, scrupulosus.**  
**A gravel-pit, sabuletum; arenariæ. pl.**  
**Gravel in the reins, calculus.**  
**The pain of the gravel, dolor renum.**  
**To be afflicted with the gravel, calculo v. arenâ laborare.**  
**To be graveled [perplexed] hæsitare, dubitare.**  
**A graveling question, quæstio difficilis.**  
**Gravelly, sabulosus.**  
**Graven, sculptus.**  
**A graven image, imago sculptilis.**  
**Graveness. See Gravity.**  
**To gravitate, ponderare.**  
**Gravitation, ponderatio.**  
**Gravity [weight] gravitas, pondus. Of carriage or looks, gravitas, severitas frontis.**  
**Gravy of meat, succus, cæsar. Full of gravy, succi plenus.**  
**Gray [with age] canus.**  
**Of a gray colour, cinereus.**  
**Double gray, subalbicans, niger albo distinctus.**  
**Grown gray, candidus.**  
**Full of gray hairs, canis spar-sus.**  
**Gray-eyed, cæsius.**  
**To grow gray, canescere.**  
**To graze, pascere, depascere.**  
**As a bullet, strictim attingere**



**† grazier**, pecuarius, armentarius.  
**Grease** [fat] adeps. *Dripping*, liquamen. *For wheels*, axungia.  
*To grease*, ungere. *The fist*, largitione aliquem corrumpere.  
**Greased** [fat] pinguis. [*Smear-ed with grease*] unguine et adipe oblitus.  
**A greasy fellow**, lixa.  
**Greasily** or **nastily**, squalide, sordide.  
**Greasiness**, pinguitudo.  
**The greasiness of wool**, lanarum succidarum illuvies.  
**A greasing**, inunctio.  
**Great** [large] magnus, grandis, vastus. [*Remarkable*] insignis. *Violent*, violentus.  
**Exceedingly great**, ingens, im-mensus.  
*To make great or advance*, tollere, evehere.  
**Great with one**, familiaris, intimus.  
**Great or grievous**, gravis, durus.  
**A great deal**, vis magna.  
**A great many**, plures, plurimi.  
**Pretty great or somewhat great**, grandiusculus.  
**Great men**, optimates, primores.  
*To grow great*, grandescere, augesce.  
**Very great**, prægrandis.  
*To take work by the great*, opus integrum conducto pretio suscipere.  
**A taker of work by the great**, redemptor operis integri conducto pretio.  
**A taking work by the great**, redemptio operis integri conducto pretio.  
**To sell by the great**, in solidum vendere.  
**A great auditory**, concio frequens. *Cause*, causa magni momenti. *Commendation*, eximia laus. *Estates*, lautum patrimonium. *Friend*, amicus summus. *House*, domus magnifica. *Reason*, gravis causa. *Silence*, altum silentium.  
**A man of a great age**, grandis natu, grandævus, longævus.  
**The great toe**, hallux.  
**Great in number**, numerosus.  
**How great**, quantus. *So great* tantus. *How great soever*, quantuscunque. *As great as may be*, quantusvis, quantum quantus.  
**Great and ill proportioned**, ve-grandis, enormis.  
*To make great*, augere.  
**A man of very great valour**, fortissimus, vir maximus factis.  
*Of very great ability*, vis summæ facultatis.  
**Greater** major. *Somewhat greater*, majusculus. *Greatest*, maximus v. summus, supremus.

**Greatly**, valde, magnopere, vehementer. *Very greatly*, admodum, maxime, plurimum. *How greatly*, quantumopere. *So greatly*, tantopere.  
**Greatness**, magnitudo, amplitudo. *Of honour*, auctoritas. *Of spirit*, altitudo animi.  
**Excessive greatness**, vastitas, immensitas.  
**Greatness with**, familiaritas.  
**Greaves**, creæ.  
**Greedy** [covetous] avidus, cupidus; avarus. [*Hungry*] vorax. [*Ravenous*] rapax. *Of honour*, ambitiosus.  
*To be greedy of*, avide concupiscere.  
**Greeditly**, avide, cupide; avare; sitienter.  
**Greediness** [covetousness] avaritia. *In eating*, voracitas. *To play the Grecian*, Græcarî.  
**A Grecism**, Græca vox v. locutio.  
**The Greek tongue**, lingua Græca. *To speak Greek*, Græce loqui.  
**A merry Greek** [corr. grig] Græculus festivus; caput.  
**Green** [in colour] viridis, prasinus. *A light green*, color læte virens. *A pale green*, viride pallens. *Sea-green*, marinus. *As green as grass*, herbaceus, gramineus. *Leek-green*, prasimus. [*Fresh*] recens, novus. *A green wound*, vulnus crudum. [*Not ripe*] immaturus, immittis.  
**A green place or plat**, viretum, viridarium.  
**Ever-green**, semper virens.  
**A green-house**, plantarum repositoryum.  
*To be green*, virere.  
*To begin to be green or to become green*, vivescere.  
*To dye or make green*, to green, viridi colore tingere.  
**Greenish or pretty green**, viridans, subviridis.  
**Greenly**, viride.  
**Greenness**, viriditas, viror.  
*To greet*, salutare. *One another*, consalutare.  
**A greeter**, saluator, salutatrix.  
**A greeting**, salutatio.  
*To send greeting*, per literas aut munium salutare.  
**A grenado**, ignea glans missilis.  
*To gride*, secare.  
**A gridiron**, craticula.  
*To broil on a gridiron*, in craticula ferrea torere.  
**Grief**, dolor, mæror, sollicitudo, tristitia.  
**Full of grief**, mæstus, tristis.  
*To take grief*, offendi, ægritudinem suscipere.  
*To pine away with grief*, tristitia tubescere.  
**A grievance**, injuria, offensio.  
*To redress grievances*, peccata corrigere.

*To grieve or trouble*, contristare; molestare, vexare, cruciare. *Or be grieved*, dolere, mævere; condollescere.  
**It grieves me**, piget. **Heartily**, id me magnopere cruciat.  
**Grievingly**, ægre, luctuose.  
**Grievous**, gravis, molestus, laestus.  
**Somewhat grievous**, submolestus, subgravis. *Very grievous*, pergravis.  
*To make more grievous*, exaggerare.  
**Grievously**, graviter, ægre. *Somewhat*, submolesto. *Very*, pergraviter.  
*To take a thing grievously*, molestè v. ægre aliquid terre.  
**Grievousness**, acerbitas, atrocitas.  
**A grig**, anguilla.  
**Grim or grim-faced**, tetricus, torvus.  
**A grimace**, oris depravatio.  
*To make grimaces*, os læde distortuere.  
**Grimly**, austere, truculenter.  
**Grimness**, austeritas, torvitas.  
*To grime*, denigrare.  
**A grin or grin** [snare] jaqueus.  
**A grin or grinning** [distortion of the face] oris distortio.  
*To grin*, ringi.  
**A grin or laugh**, risus sardoniacus.  
*To grin or laugh*, sardonium ridere.  
**A grinner**, qui rictum ducit.  
**A grinning**, rictus distortio.  
**Grinningly**, per ridiculum.  
*To grind corn*, frumentum molere. *To powder*, in pulverem conterere. *With every wind*, tempori servire. *On a grindstone*, acuere, exacere. *In a mortar*, contundere. *The teeth*, dentibus frondere. *With the teeth*, mandere. *Colours*, colores terere. *The face of the poor*, pauperes opprimere.  
**A grinder of corn**, qui frumentum molit.  
**A grinder of colours**, colorum tritor.  
**The grinders** [teeth] dentes molares.  
**A grinding**, molitura.  
**Toll for grinding**, emolumentum.  
**A grinding on a stone**, exacutio.  
**A grindstone**, cos versatilis.  
**A grip or small ditch**, fossula.  
**A gripe** [handful] manipulus.  
**A gripe or gripping of the belly**, tormina, p. verminatio.  
**Gripes of conscience**, angor conscientia.  
*To gripe or lay hold of*, capere, prehendere, arripere. *As pain does*, pervellere. *Covetously*, tenaciter pecuniam tenere.

**Griped in the belly**, torminosus; caeliacus.  
**A griing usurer**, parcus, tenax, varus.  
**Gristly or hideous**, horribilis, terribilis.  
**Grist**, farina molenda.  
**A grist-mill**, mola molendinaria.  
**Gristled**, horridulus.  
**Gristly**, cartilagineus.  
**Full of gristles**, cartilagineus.  
**Grit**, arena, sabulum.  
**Grit-breach**, pacis violatio.  
**Grith-stole** [a sanctuary] pacis sedes.  
**Gritty**, arenosus; arenaceus, sabulosus.  
**Grizzled**, subalbicans.  
**A groan or groaning**, suspirium, gemitus.  
**To groan**, genère, ingemiscère, congemère.  
**Groanful**, luctuosus, tristis.  
**Groats**, farina avenacea crassior.  
**A groat**, drachma. **A groat's worth**, drachmæ pretium.  
**A grocer**, qui piper, saccharum, &c. vendit.  
**The groin**, inguen.  
**A groom**, agaso. **Of the chamber**, cubicularius. **Of the stable**, stabularius. **Of the stole to the king**, nobilis primarius a regio cubiculo.  
**The groom porter of the king's household**, janitor regius.  
**A groove** [in joinery] stria.  
**To groove**, striare.  
**To grope**, atrectare, prætentare, palpari. **To grope out**, expare.  
**A groper**, palpator.  
**A groping**, palpatio.  
**Gross** [thick] spissus. [**Thick and burly**] crassus, corpulentus. **Fat**, pinguis, obesus.  
**The gross of**, pars princeps.  
**To grow gross**, pinguescère. **To make gross**, pinguelacère.  
**A gross or twelve dozen**, duodecies duodecim.  
**In the gross**, in toto, per satüram.  
**Grossly**, crasse, impolite.  
**Grossness**, crassitudo, sagina.  
**The grossness of a crime**, flagitii atrocitas.  
**Grotesque** [in painting, &c.] promiscua formarum inter se non convenientium pictura.  
**A grot or grotto** [vault] antrum, crypta. **A little grot**, spelæum.  
**A grove**, lucus, nemus. **A young grove**, frutetum.  
**Full of groves**, nemorosus, saluosus.  
**To grovel on the ground**, humi prostratus serpere.  
**The ground**, terra, humus, solium.

**In the ground**, terrestria.

**Under ground**, subterraneus.  
**The ground of a thing**, fundamentum.  
**To be aground**, as a ship, in vado hærerè.  
**To run a ship aground**, navem in terram impingère.  
**To break ground**, terram fœdère.  
**To gain ground**, [come nearer] propius adesse, appropinquare. [**Have the better**] superare.  
**To lose ground** [be worsted] superari, vinci.  
**To go on sure grounds**, bonis consiliis niti.  
**To lay even with the ground**, solo æquare.  
**A plat of ground**, fundus, ager. **An even plat**, area. **A little ground**, agellus.  
**On the ground**, humi.  
**Flat on the ground**, pronus humi.  
**To stick fast on the ground**, as a ship, vadis infigi.  
**To ground a person in an art or science**, aliquam artem v. scientiam docere.  
**To ground upon or trust to**, niti; fundare.  
**To ground or establish**, sancire.  
**To ground a ship**, navem subducère.  
**The grounds of drink**, sedimentum, fæx.  
**Groundless or groundlessly**, sine justâ causâ.  
**Groundlessness** injustitia.  
**The groundsel of a house**, infernum limen.  
**To group**, constipare, commiscere.  
**Groat** [wort] cerevisiæ azyma.  
**To grow** [increase] crescère, accrescère. **Rise or spring up** [either in a proper or metaphorical sense] oriri, exoriri, nasci. **About**, circumnasci. **Again**, recrescère, renasci. **Become**, fieri, evadère. **Among**, internasci. **Bigger**, adaugescère. **Cheap**, laxare, vilescère. **Dearer**, carior fieri. **Handsome**, venustior. **In flesh or grow fat**, pinguescère. **Or become friends**, in gratiam redire. **Heavy**, ingravescère. **Humble**, superbiam abjicère. **In fashion or use**, inolescère, invalescère. **In grace**, virtute adolescère. **In length**, promittère. **Together**, coalescère, concrescère. **As a broken bone**, conferbere, confervere. **Over or upon**, agnasci. **Under**, succrescère. **Up unto**, accrescère. **Up in age or stature**, adolescère. **Or spring up**, assurgere, enasci. **Up to man's estate**, pubescère, adolescère.

**It grows day**, appetit dies.

**It grows late or towards evening**, advesperascit.  
**A growing or increase**, incrementum.  
**Fine growing weather**, tempestas ad fruges producentias idonea.  
**Note**, **Grow or become** is often included in the verb; as, **To grow pale**, pallescère. **To grow cold**, frigescere, &c. **To be grown** [become] fieri.  
**Growth**, incrementum.  
**To growl**, murmurare.  
**A grouse or heath-cock**, tetrao.  
**A grub** [sort of worm] lumbricus. [**Warf**] namus.  
**To grub up**, extirpare, eradicare. **Weeds**, averruncare; sarrire.  
**A grubbing axe or hoe**, runcina sarculum.  
**A grudge**, odium, simultas.  
**To grudge or repine**, obmurmurare.  
**The grudge of a disease**, commotuncula, morbi impetus.  
**A grudge of conscience**, mentis male s'ci conscientia morsus.  
**To grudge another man any thing**, invidere.  
**To keep a grudge in one's mind**, mente dolorem premère.  
**A secret grudge**, simultas.  
**To bear a grudge**, simultate exercère. **Or spite**, odisse.  
**Bearing a grudge**, invidus, malignus.  
**A grudging**, invidia, livor.  
**Grudgingly**, gravate, ægre, moleste.  
**Grudgings or gurgeons** [remains] reliquæ, pl.  
**Gruel or water-gruel**, pulmentum. **Barley-gruel**, polenta hordeacea, pisanarium.  
**Gruff or grum**, teticus, torvus.  
**Gruffy or grumly**, tetrico vultu, truculenter.  
**To grumble**, murmurare; fremère.  
**A grumbler**, qui murmurat.  
**A grumbling**, murmuratio.  
**Grumbling in sound**, rancus.  
**To grunt or grunt**, grunnire.  
**A grunting**, grunnitus, subatus. **To make a grunting**, perire mære.  
**A griffin**, gryps, gryphus.  
**A guarantee**, sponsor.  
**To guarantee a treaty**, ut fœdus præstetur in se recipere.  
**A guard**, custodia. **Of soldiers**, præsidium.  
**A strong guard**, præsidium firmissimum.  
**The king's guards or his guards**, regii satellites. **The queen's guard**, excubitores. **The foot guards**, satellites pedestres. **The horse**, equicæres.  
**A yeoman of the guards**, satellites, stipitator.  
**A company of the guards**, cor-



poris regii stipatorum col ors.  
**A captain**, sic *guards*, satellitum prælector.  
**The guard** c. *hill of a sword*, capulus v. manubrium gladii.  
**To mount** or *be upon guard*, excubare; vigilias agere.  
**To set** or *fix the guard*, excubias in statione collicae. **To relieve the guard, stationum vices permutare.  
**To stand upon his guard**, se armis defendere.  
**To guard against**, ab aliquâ re cavere.  
**To guard** or *attend upon*, stipare. [**Protect**] defendere. [**Secure**] custodire.  
**A guarder**, stipator.  
**A guardian**, tutor; rector.  
**A guardin**, [accompanying] stipitator. [**Protecting**] defensor, conservatio.  
**A guarding** against, cautio.  
**A guardianship**, tutela.  
**Guardless**, non defensus.  
**A gudgeon**, gobio.  
**Guerdon** [reward] præmium, merces.  
**A guess** or *guessing*, conjectura, conjectatio, divinatio; augurium.  
**To guess**, aliquid conjicere v. conjectare; augurari ariolari.  
**By guess**, *guessingly*, ex conjecturâ.  
**To hit** or *attain by guess*, conjecturâ assequi.  
**A guesser**, conector.  
**A guest** [stranger] hospes; adventor. **At a feast**, conviva, comissator.  
**A guest chamber**, cœnaculum.  
**A daily guest**, quotidianus convictor.  
**An unbidden guest**, umbra, a-symbolus.  
**An entertainer of guests**, conviator, hospes.  
**To guggle** or *gurgle*, ebulliendo strepitare.  
**Guidance**, ductus. **The guidance of an affair**, rei curatio, administratio.  
**A guide**, dux, perductor.  
**To guide**, ducere, dirigere. **Unto**, adducere.  
**Guided throughout**, perductus.  
**Guideless**, sine duce.  
**A guider**, ductor, moderator.  
**A female guider**, moderatrix, administratrix.  
**A guider all the way**, perductor.  
**A guiding** [leading] ductus. [**Managing**] moderamen, curatio, gubernatio.  
**A guidon** [in heraldry] vexillum equestre.  
**A guild** [company] societas, sodalitanum. [**Tribute**] tributum, vectigal.  
**The guildhall**, curia municipa-**

**Guile**, fallacia, frans.  
**Guileful**, fraudulentus, vaser.  
**A guileful device**, techna.  
**Guilefully**, dolose, vaser.  
**Guilefulness**, fraus, fraudulencia.  
**Guilt**, guiltiness, peccati conscientia; frans, culpa.  
**Guiltily**, sordium more.  
**Guiltless**, innocens, innoxius, insons.  
**Guiltlessness**, innocentia.  
*to be guilty*, a culpâ abesse.  
**Guiltly**, sors, nocens, noxius.  
*to plead guilty*, culpam fateri.  
**A guinea**, minimus aureus valens .i. solidos Anglicos.  
**A Guinea-hen**, gallina Indica.  
**Pig**, porcus Indicus.  
**A guise** or *fashion*, modus, mos.  
**Another guise** [corr. another guess] person, homo prorsus dissimilis.  
**A guitar**, cithara. **A little guitar**, fideola.  
**A gulf** [whirlpool] gurgus. [**Bay for ships**] sinus. **A scalding gulf**, abyssus, vorago.  
**Gulfy**, vorticosus.  
**A gull** or *sea-gull*, arsus.  
**To gull**, fallere; fraudare.  
**A gull** [cheat] fraus, techna. [**Personcheated**] stultus, fatuus.  
**A gulling**, fraudatio, deceptio, illusio.  
**The gullet**, gula, gurgulio.  
**A gulp**, haustus.  
**To gulp** or *gulp down*, ingurgitare.  
**Gum**, gummy, indecl. gummis.  
**A gum-drop**, arboris lacryma.  
**Gum Araic**, gummy Arabicum. **Ammoniac**, gummy Ammoniacum. **Of the baln tree**, opobalsamum. **Elemi**, gummy elemi.  
**To gum** or *stiffen with gum*, gummy sublinere.  
**Gummy**, gummus or full of gum gummosus. Vid. Lat.  
**The gum of the eyes**, gramia.  
**Of the mouth**, gingiva.  
**A gun**, bombardia, tormentum.  
**A great gun**, tormentum murale.  
**A wind-gun**, tormentum vento compresso instructum.  
**To charge a gun**, scloppum glande et pulvere nitrate onerare. **To draw it** scloppum glande et pulvere nitrate exonerare. **To discharge** or *let it off*, tormentum discludere.  
**A gunner**, bombardarius, tormentarius.  
**A gun-smith**, sclopporum fabricer.  
**Gunnery**, ars tormenta dirigendi.  
**Gun-powder**, pulvis nitratus v. microsus.  
**To gush out**, effluere; erumpere. exilire.  
**A gushing out**, eruptio, profluvium.

**A gust** [taste] gustus, gustatus.  
**To have a gust** for or *delight in a thing*, aliqua re delectari.  
**A gust of wind**, flabrum.  
**Gustful**, boni saporis.  
**Gustio**, sapor germanus.  
**Gusty**, turbidus, procellosus.  
**A gut**, intestinum. **The blind gut**, intestinum cæcum. **The great gut**, colon. **The long gut**, intestinum rectum. **The stomach-gut**, intestinum primum. **The small guts**, illa. **The guts of a man**, intestina, pl. exta.  
*to gut*, exenterare, eviterare.  
**To gut and scale fishes**, purgare pisces.  
**Gut powdered**, famelicus.  
**A gutter**, canalis, cloaca, lacuna. **Between two or more houses**, compluvium. **Into which eaves drop**, collicia.  
**A gutter in pillars**, stria, canaliculus.  
**A gutter-tile**, imbrex.  
**To gutter** or *chanfer*, lacunare, striare.  
**Gutter-work**, opus imbricatum. **Like a gutter**, compluvialis.  
**Full of gutters**, iacunosus.  
**To guttle**, belluari, comissari.  
**A guttler**, belluo.  
**A guttling**, helleuatio, comisatio.  
**Guttural**, ad guttur pertinens.  
**To guzzle**, potare, pergracari.  
**A guzzler**, potator.  
**A guzzling**, potatio.  
**Gymnastically**, athleticè.  
**Gymnastic**, gymnasticus.  
**Gyves**, compedes.  
**To gyve**, compedire.

## H

**A HABERDASHER** of small wares, dardanarius.  
**A habergeon**, lorica.  
**To put on a habergeon**, loricare.  
**Habitament**, apparatus, vestitus.  
**To habitate**, habitamen reddere.  
**Habitity**, habititas, facultas.  
**A habit** [custom] mos, consuetudo.  
**To get a habit of speaking in a decent manner**, consuescere se recte loqui.  
**A habit of apparel**, vestimentum. **Of body**, temperamentum.  
**A riding habit**, vestitus ad equitandum aptus.  
**To habit**, vestire.  
**Habitable**, habitabilis. **Not habitable**, inhabitabilis.

**A** *habitation*, domus, demicilium.  
**Habitual**, usu contractus.  
**To habituate**, assuefacere, consuefacere.  
**Habitude**, habitudo.  
**To hack**, cædere. *In pieces*, concidere.  
**A hacking**, cæsiō.  
**To hackle**, minutim concidere.  
**To hackney or let out**, pro mercede locare.  
**A hadlock** [fish] asinus.  
**A haft**, manubrium. *A little haft*, manubriolum.  
**To haft or set in a haft**, capulo inserere.  
**A hafting**, manubrii insertio.  
**A hag** [witch] furia, saga.  
**A hag or night-mare**, incubus.  
**An old hag**, vetula.  
**To hag or tire and vex**, aliquem labore defatigare.  
**Haggard** [wild] ferox. [*Lean*] macer, macilentus.  
**Haggish**, deformis.  
**To haggle or stand haggling**, multis verbis licitari.  
**A haggler**, licitator verbosus.  
**A haggling**, licitatio verbosa.  
**Hail or hailstone**, grando.  
**To hail**, grandinare. *It hails*, grandinat.  
**Haily**, grandinosus.  
**To hail a ship**, navem salutare.  
**Hail or all hail**, salve, ave.  
**Hair** [of man or beast] crinis, capillus.  
**The hair of the head**, coma, capillus. *Of a beast*, villus.  
**Soft downy hair**, lanugo. *The hair of the forehead*, antix. *pl.*  
**A lock of curled hair**, cirrus.  
**A bush of hair**, cæsaries.  
**Plaited hair**, crines torti. *Soft hair*, lanugo. *False hair*, capillamentum. *A wig*, calendrum.  
**The hair of the eye-lids**, palpebræ.  
**A hair-cloth**, cilicium.  
**Grey hairs**, canities.  
**Curled hair**, capilli crispi. *Starving*, arctæ comæ.  
**Having long hair**, comans, crinitus. *Curled hair*, cirratus, cirriger. *Golden hair*, auricomus. *Much hair*, criniger.  
**To comb or adjust one's hair**, capillum componere, crines v. capillos comere.  
**To cut or poll one's hair**, capillum alicujus tondere.  
**To let one's hair grow long**, capillum pronitèrè.  
**To pluck off hair**, depilare. *To pluck one by the hair*, in capillum alicujus involare.  
**To a hair's breadth or exactly**, ad unguin.

**Haired**, crinitus, capillatus. *Red-haired*, rufus. *Shag-haired*, villosus. *Rough-haired*, hispidus. *Thin-haired*, rari-pilus.  
**Hairy**, hirsutus, hispidus, pilosus.  
**Hairiness**, hirsutia.  
**Hairless**, depilis.  
**A plucking off the hair**, depilatio.  
**A halberd**, bipennis militaris.  
**A halberdier**, bipenniter.  
**The halcyon**, halcyon.  
**Halcyon days**, dies sereni; halcyonides; halcyonei dies.  
**Hale** [healthful or sound] sanus, saluber; robustus.  
**To hale or hale along**, trahere.  
**A haler**, qui trahit.  
**A haling**, tractus.  
**Halt**, dimidium, pars media.  
**Half an acre**, semijugerum.  
**Half-alive**, semivivus. *Half-asleep*, semisomnus. *Half a barbarian*, semibarbarus. *Half-clownish*, semiagrestis. *Half-dead*, semimortuus. *Half-destroyed*, semitotus. *Half-boiled*, semicoctus. *Half-buried*, semiseputus. *Half-burnt*, semimustus.  
**Half a bushel**, sesquimodius.  
**Half a circle**, semicirculus.  
**Of half a circle**, semicircularis.  
**Half a cubit long**, semicubitalis.  
**Half holy-days**, dies ex parte festi; dies intericisi.  
**Half a dozen**, sex, seni.  
**Half-drunk**, potu semigravis.  
**Half-eaten**, semesus. *Half-empty*, seminans. *With half the face upward*, semisupinus.  
**Half finished**, semiperfectus.  
**Half a foot**, semipes.  
**Of half a foot**, semipedalis.  
**Half-formed**, semiformis. *Half-free*, semiliber. *Half-full*, semiplenus. *Half a god*, semideus. *Half an hour*, semihora. *Half a hundred*, quinquaginta quinquageni. *Half learned*, semidoctus. *Half-nude*, semifactus. *Half a man*, semivir.  
**Half moon**, luna semiformis.  
**A half moon**, in fortification, propugnaculum lunatum.  
**Half-naked**, seminudus. *Half-opened*, semiapertus.  
**Half an ounce**, semuncia.  
**Of half an ounce**, semunciarius.  
**Half a pound**, semilibra.  
**Half-penny**, obolus.  
**Three halfpence**, tribolus.  
**Of three halfpence**, triobolaris.  
**Half a pint**, triental.  
**Half a sextary**, hemina.  
**Holding half a sextary**, heminarius.  
**Half a verse**, hemistichium.  
**Half-waking**, semisomnus. *Half-wet*, seminadidus. *Half-wild*, semiliber. *Half worn*, semitritus.

**Of half a year**, semestris.  
*By half*, dimidio.  
**To do a thing by halves**, aliquid levi brachio agere.  
**As much, and half as much**, se-cuplum.  
**An acre and a half**, sesquijugerum.  
**A bushel and a half**, sesquimodius.  
**A foot and a half**, sesquipes.  
**Of a foot and a half**, sesquipedaneus.  
**An hour and a half**, sesquihora, hora cum dimidia.  
**A month and a half**, sesquimensis.  
**An ounce and a half**, sesuncia.  
**Of an ounce and a half**, sesunciarius.  
**A pound and a half**, sesquilibra.  
**To halve**, bipartiri.  
**To do work by halves**, opus imperfectum relinquere.  
*Halves* [to cry] in commune.  
**A hall**, atrium, aula. *A town hall or common-hall*, forum municipale. *A little hall*, atrium.  
**The guild-hall**, curia municipalis.  
**Half-days**, dies fasti.  
**To halloo** [hollow or whoop] inclamare, vociferare. [*Set the dogs on*] canes incitare.  
**A halloo or shout**, clamor, vociferatio.  
**To set up a halloo**, vociferare.  
**A halloeing**, clamatio, vociferatio.  
**To hallow or consecrate**, sacrare.  
**A hallowed place**, sacrarium.  
**A halloving**, consecratio, dedicatio.  
**Halm or haulm** [the stalk of corn] culmus, stipula.  
**A halo** [a circle about the sun, moon, &c.] haic.  
**A halt**, gradus suppressus.  
**To halt** [make a halt] se sistere.  
**To make an army halt**, consti-tuere.  
**To halt** [be lame] claudicare.  
**To halt** [between two opinions] dubitare, fluctuare.  
**A halting or stopping**, gradus suppressus.  
**A halter**, restis, retinaculum.  
**For a horse**, capistrum. *For the neck*, laqueus.  
**To halter**, capistrare.  
**To loose one's halter**, capistrum expedire.  
**A haltering or entangling**, illaqueatio.  
**A ham or hamlet**, villa, vicus.  
**The ham of the leg**, poplea.  
**A ham of bacon**, petaso.  
**A hammer**, malleus. *A little hammer*, malleolus.  
**To hammer**, cædere. *Out*, ex-tundere. [*Invent or express thing with great difficulty*] ■



**pro** aliquid excogitare v. proferre. *A thing into one's head, aliquid alicui inculcare.*  
**A hammerer, malleator, fabricator.**  
**A hammering [forming] fabricatio.**  
**To stand hammering or hesitating upon a thing, hæverere, hæsitare.**  
**A hammering upon a thing, hæsitatio, dubitatio.**  
**A hammock, stratum nauticum.**  
**A hamper, corbis, cophinus.**  
**A little hamper, quasillus; fiscelia.**  
**A hamper of osiers, calathus viminibus contextus.**  
**To hamper, irretire, impedire, præpedire.**  
**A hampering, implicatio, impedio.**  
**To hamstring, suffraginem stringere v. secare.**  
**A hanaper, fâcus.**  
**The clerk of the hanaper, sportæ præfectus.**  
**A hand, manus.**  
**The right hand, dextra, v. dextera manus. The left, sinistra, læva; sinistra manus.**  
**To counterfeit one's hand, manum alicujus apte imitari.**  
**Short hand, ars aliquid velocissime notis excipiendi, tachygraphia.**  
**To take down in short hand, notis aliquid velocissime excipere.**  
**The hand of a clock, dial, watch, &c. index, gnomon.**  
**To take in hand, aggredi.**  
**A clenched hand, pugnis, compressa manus. An open hand, palma.**  
**Having but one hand, unimanus.**  
**A hundred hands, centimanus.**  
**The back of the hand, manus aversa. The hollow, vola.**  
**The hand lines, incisuræ, pl.**  
**At no hand, minime gentium, nequaquam.**  
**Beforehand, in antecessum. In courtesy, officio prior.**  
**To be beforehand with one, prævenire, anticipare.**  
**Behindhand in business, cessans.**  
**In the world, esse sine oppressus.**  
**With his hands bound behind him, manibus post terga revinctis.**  
**To be on the mending hand, meliuscule valere.**  
**On the right hand, dextrorsum.**  
**On the left, sinistrorsum.**  
**On the other hand, alterâ parte v. vice.**  
**Out of hand, confestim, extempio.**  
**Hand to hand, cominus, confestim.**  
**You have had or made a good**

**hand of it to-day, processisti hodie pulchre.**  
**Hand over head, inconsulto, temere.**  
**Hand in hand, junctis manibus.**  
**At hand. prope. [Of money] numerato.**  
**Near at hand, in propinquo; non ita longe.**  
**Assurance under hand, cautio chirographi.**  
**A hand at cards, sors.**  
**In the turning of the hand, expedite, facile.**  
**A man of his hand, homo strenuus**  
**Of or belonging to the hand, manualis.**  
**A hand-basket, sportula.**  
**A hand-breadth, palmus.**  
**Of a hand-breadth, palmaris.**  
**A handfu, manipulus.**  
**A hand-gun, schoppæum manuale. Bell, tintinnabulum. Kerchief, sudarium. Maid, ancilla. Manicle, manica. Mill, mola trusctilis. Saw, serrula. Speek, pl. J unga lignea. Vice, cochlea.**  
**Left-handed, scæva, ambidexter.**  
**Under-hand, clam, occulte, latenter. Dealings, fraus, doius.**  
**A handicraft or working trade, ars humilis.**  
**A handicraftsman, opifex.**  
**A handiwork, opus manu factum.**  
**Handily, callide, perite.**  
**Handiness, calliditas, peritia.**  
**To handle, tractare, contrectare. A subject, de aliquâ reddisserere. Briefly, attingere. Gently, demulcere. One roughly, acerbius et durius alicquem tractare. Often, pertractare. One ill, alicquem indignis modis accipere. A matter grossly, aliquid crasso pollice tractare.**  
**The handle of a tool, manubrium.**  
**A little handle, manubriolum, ansa.**  
**The handle of a cup, ansula.**  
**To have a handle, ansatus.**  
**To set a handle on, manubrium aptare.**  
**A setting on a handle, manubrii aptatio.**  
**A handle [occasion] occasio.**  
**To make a handle of a thing, occasionem capere.**  
**To seek a handle, occasionem captare.**  
**Handless sine manibus.**  
**A handling, tractatio.**  
**A handling rudely or ill, tractatio aspera v. indigna.**  
**Handsel or hansel streua, mercimonii primitiæ.**  
**To handsel, primus uti.**  
**Handsome, [beautiful] pulcher, formosus. [Fine or genteel]**

**honestus, ingenuus. [Fitting or reasonable] æquus.**  
**To make handsome, decorare, ornare, polare.**  
**Indifferent; handsome, belhus, bellulus.**  
**Handsomely, præbè, eleganter concinne.**  
**Handsome, decor, decorosa, forma.**  
**Handy, callidus, solers.**  
**Handycraft. See Handicraft.**  
**Hang it, apage.**  
**To hang or hang up, suspicere.**  
**To hang or be hanging, pendere. Down before, præpendere. Back, tergiversari. By (a line, &c.) appendere. A chamber with tapestry, aulais cubiculum ornare. Dangling or loose, desiliere, dependere. Or let down, demittere. Or be hanging down, pendere. Forward, propendere. To or together, coherere. Over, eminere, prominere. Up a thing, atiquid suspendere.**  
**A hanger-on or parasite, parasitus.**  
**A hanger [a short crooked sword] sica, harpe.**  
**Pot-hangers, ansæ, pl.**  
**Hanging, pendulus.**  
**A hanging, suspensium, suspensio. Together, coherentia.**  
**Hangings of rooms, aulae, pl.**  
**A hangman, carnifex.**  
**The hangman's office, carnificina.**  
**To play the hangman, carnificinam facere.**  
**A hank of thread, glomus.**  
**To hanker after, inhiare, gentire.**  
**A hankering after, desiderium; appetentia.**  
**A hanse, mercatorum societas.**  
**The hanse-towns, civitates sociæ v. federatæ ad commercium tutius faciendum.**  
**Hap, casus, eventus.**  
**Good hap, secunda fortuna.**  
**Ill hap, res adversæ.**  
**By hap, forte, fortuito.**  
**By good hap, forte fortunâ.**  
**Haply, forte, fortasse.**  
**To hap or happen, accidere, contingere, evenire.**  
**To happen unluckily, male succedere.**  
**It happens ill, parum succedit, aliter quam vellem accidit.**  
**It happens, accidit, contingit, eventit, obtingit.**  
**A happening, exitus, eventus.**  
**Happily, beate, feliciter.**  
**Happiness, felicitas, prosperitas.**  
**Happy [blessed] felix, beatus.**  
**To make happy, beare, celebrare.**  
**A harangue, oratio, concio.**  
**To harangue, concionari.**

**harass**, vastatio, depopulatio.  
*To harass*, latigare vexare.  
**A harassing**, latigatio, vexatio.  
*To harass a country*, vastare, depopulati.  
**A harbinger**, prodromus, designator hospitiorum. *The king's*, prodromus regius.  
**A harbour for ships**, portus.  
**Full of harbours**, portuosus.  
**A harbour** [shelter or place of refuge] receptaculum, receptus.  
**To harbour or entertain**, hospitari. *Take up one's lodging*, diversari, commorari. *A stag*, cervum cubantem servare.  
**A harbourer of thieves**, latronum receptor v. occultator.  
**A harbouring hospiti** acceptio.  
**Harbourless** [having no harbours or havens] importuosus. [Not having any abode] palambundus; erro.  
**Hard** [not soft] durus. [Difficult] difficilis, arduus. [Negardly] pareus. *Hard to get*, rarus. *Hard [in taste] acerbis*.  
**Hard to be come at**, difficilis accessu. *It is hard to say*, dici vix potest.  
**Hard-hearted**, immitis, crudelis.  
**Hard by** [adv.] juxta, propè, proximo. *Adj.* vicinus, proximus.  
**To be hard at work**, operi diligenter incumbere.  
**Hard as brazen**, callosus.  
**To be hard as brazen**, callere.  
**To be too hard for**, vincere, superare.  
**To grow hard with cold**, rigere.  
**Hard to learn**, indocilis.  
**Hard to be learned or understood**, difficilis intellectu.  
**A person hard to be pleased**, morosus, difficilis.  
**Hard** [as drunk] præ vetustate acidus.  
*It freezes hard*, duriter gelat.  
*It rains hard*, multum pluit.  
**To harden or make hard**, durare, indurare. *One's self*, se obfirmare.  
**A hardener**, qui durat.  
**Hardly**, audacter, fortiter.  
**Hardiness**, hardihend, hardihood, audacia; fortitudo.  
**Hardiness of constitution**, robusta valetudo.  
**Fool-hardiness**, temeritas.  
**Hardish or somewhat hard**, durisculus; subdurus.  
**Hardly** [difficily] difficile, ægre. *vix*. [Sharply] acerbè, severe. [Stoutly] strenue.  
**Hardness** [in opposition to softness] duritia, firmitas. [Cruelty] immanitas; sævitia. [Covetousness] avaritia. [Difficulty] difficultus. *Stiffness with cold*,

*rigor*, *Of skin*, callus. *Of heart*, duritia feritas. *Of body or mind*, animi v. corporis firmitas. [Springiness] parcimonia. [Stinginess] tenacitas.  
**Hardships**, difficultates, pl.  
**Hardy** [valiant] strenuus, animosus, audax. [That can endure hardship] laboris patiens.  
**To be hardy**, audere.  
**To make hardy or inure to labour**, laboribus aliquem assuefacere.  
**To make hardy or stir up one's courage**, animare, instigare, hortari.  
**Fool-hardy**, præceps, temerarius.  
**A hare**, lepus.  
**To run with the hare, and hold with the hound**, orem in fronte, lupum in corde gerere.  
**A young hare**, lepusculus. *An old doe hare*, lepus anus.  
**A warren of hares**, leporarium. *Of a hare*, leporinus.  
**To start a hare**, leporum exigitare.  
**To hunt a hare**, leporum venari.  
**To hare or terrify a person**, aliquem perterrefacere v. metu percellere.  
**Hare brained**, temerarius; effrenus, insanus.  
**Have-hearted**, timidus, meticolosus.  
**A harrer** [sort of dog] canis leporum venationi assuetus.  
**Harlequin**, sarnio mimus.  
**A harlot** meretrix, scortum.  
**Harlotry**, meretricium.  
**O a harlot**, meretricius.  
**Harm**, damnus, detrimentum, injuria.  
**Great harm**, clades, labe, calamitas.  
**To harm or do harm**, lædère, nocere.  
**Harmful**, damnosus, detrimentosus.  
**Harmfully**, damnose.  
**A harining**, lesio, violatio.  
**Harmless**, innoxius, insons.  
**Harmlessly**, innocenter.  
**Harmlessness**, innocentia.  
**Harmonious**, harmonical, harmonic, modulatus, harmonicus, concors.  
**Harmoniously** [musically] modulate. [With one consent] concorditer.  
**Harmony**, harmonia, symphonia.  
**To harmonise**, modulari.  
**Harness**, habena, armatura; arma, pl. *Or trappings of a horse*, halære. *For the breast*, thorax. *For the thighs*, cruralia.  
**To harness**, instruere. *A horse*, phaler. equo inducere. *To harness together*, colligare.

**Complete harness**, pauopia.  
**A harp**, lyra, cithara.  
**To play on the harp**, citharâ canere; citharizare.  
**Who do you harp at?** quid vis *To harp on the same string* eandem incudem tundere.  
**A harper**, citharista, citharedus, lyrista. *A woman harper* citharistria.  
**Of a har er**, citharæ licus.  
**A harpsichord**, spondauli, psambuca.  
**A harpy**, harpyia.  
**A harrow**, occa, clathrum.  
**To harrow**, occare, cratire.  
**A harrower**, occator.  
**A harrowing**, occatio.  
**Of harrowing**, occatorius.  
**Harsh** [severe] austerus, severus, rigidus. *In taste*, acer, asper. *In sound*, absonus, agrestis, discors.  
**Harshly**, asperè rigide.  
**To sound harshly**, male sonare.  
**Harshness** [severity] asperitas, severitas; ferocia. *In taste*, acerbitas.  
**A hart or stag**, cervus.  
**Of a hart**, cervinus.  
**Harts-horn**, cornu cervinum.  
**Harvest**, messis.  
**A plentiful harvest**, seges spiribuberibus et crebris. *A late harvest*, messis serotina.  
**Of harvest**, messorius, autumnalis.  
**Harvest-time**, autumnus.  
**Hay-harvest**, fœmiscium.  
**A harvest-man**, messor.  
**Harvest-fruits**, fruges autumnales.  
**A harvest-feast or harvest-home** ferix ob collectas fruges.  
**To set in harvest**, messem facere.  
**A hash of meat**, minutal.  
**To hash**, minutim concidere.  
**A haste!**, faliscus venter.  
**A hastp** fibula.  
**To hastp observe**.  
**A hassock to kneel on**, scirpiculum.  
**Haste**, festinatio, properatio.  
**In haste**, festinanter, properè maturate.  
**To haste, hasten, or make haste**, festinare, properare, accelerare.  
**Away, avolare**. *One's pace*, gradum accelerare.  
**To make post haste**, admodum festinare.  
**To make too much haste**, præ festinare.  
**A hastener**, stimulator.  
**A hastening**, festinatio, maturatio, acceleratio.  
**Hast ly** [in a hurry] festinanter, properè, festine. *Over hastily* præmature. [Passionately] iracunde.  
**Hastiness** [hurry] velocitas, precipitatio. [Festiness] iracundia.



**Hastings** or **green peas**, *pisa irrecocia*.  
**Hasty** [in a hurry] *properus, testuans*.  
**Hasty-minded**, *fervens animi; cerebrosus*.  
**Hasty** [*s.uden*] *properus, festinus*.  
**To be hasty or testy**, *ardere. ferocire*.  
**A hat**, *galerus, pileus. Broad-brimmed, petasus. A little hat, galericulum. A straw hat, galerus stramineus. A beaver, galerus fibrinus. A felt, laneus*.  
**The brim of a hat**, *pilei margines*.  
**A Cardinal's hat**, *pileus purpureus*.  
**A high-crowned hat**, *pileus acuminatus*.  
**A hat-band**, *spira*.  
**To put on his hat**, *caput operire*.  
**To put it off**, *aperire*.  
**A hatter or hat-maker**, *pileorum opifex*.  
**To hatch chickens**, *pullos excludere*.  
**A hatch of chickens**, *pullities*.  
**To hatch lies, mischief, &c.** *dolos, mala, &c. procurdere*.  
**Birds newly hatched**, *pulli ab ovo recenter exclusi*.  
**The hatches of a ship**, *tabulatum, fori*.  
**To be under the hatches or in bad circumstances**, *in egestate esse*.  
**To be under the hatches of a person**, *sub potestate alicujus esse*.  
**A hatchet or axe**, *securis, ascia, drabra*.  
**The helve of a hatchet**, *manubrium securis*.  
**Hate**, *odium*.  
**Full of hate**, *invidus, malignus*.  
**To hate**, *odisse*.  
**Hated**, *exosus, perosus*.  
**Hateful**, *odiosus invidiosus*.  
**Hatefully**, *odiose invidiose*.  
**Hatefulness**, *odium, invidia*.  
**A hater**, *osor*.  
**Hating**, *exosus, perosus*.  
**A hating**, *abominatio, aversatio; inimicitia*.  
**Hatred**, *odium. Private. simultas. Mortal, odium capitale*.  
**Full of hatred**, *invidus, lividus*.  
**Worthy of hatred**, *odiosus*.  
**To have**, *habere, tenere, potiri*.  
**To have the length of one's foot**, *ingenium alicujus pernoscere*.  
**A haven**, *portus, limen, ostium*.  
**To arrive at the haven**, *ad portum appellere*.  
**An arriving at the haven**, *appulus*.  
**Full of havens**, *portuosus*.  
**Haver**, *avena*.  
**Haughtily**, *elate, superbe*.

**Haughtiness**, *arrogantia, superbia*.  
**Haughty**, *superbus, contumax*.  
**Huon**, *fabarum, pisorum, &c stipula*.  
**A haunch**, *coxa, clunus, nates, pl. Of venison, clunus ferina*.  
**To haunt**, *frequentare. As a spirit, infestare*.  
**A haunt** [custom] *consuetudo. [Place of meeting] receptaculum, recessus*.  
**Not haunted or resorted to**, *infrequens, incelebris*.  
**A haunter**, *frequens, qui frequentat. Of stews, ganeo. Of publichouses, popino. Of men's tables, parasitus*.  
**A haunting**, *frequentatio*.  
**Havoc**, *clades, strages*.  
**To make havoc**, *populari, depopulari, vastare*.  
**A hawcking or making havoc of**, *spoliatio, vastatio*.  
**A hawthorn**, *spina alba, alba spinus*.  
**To hawk** [spit] *screare. Up, exscreare. Or cry things about the streets, res venales clamitare*.  
**A hawk**, *accipiter*.  
**A hawkier** [pedlar] *mercator circumforaneus*.  
**A hawking** [spitting] *screatus. [Of things] venditio circumforanea*.  
**Hay**, *sænum. Early, sænum præmaturum. Late, sænum cordum. Hard, sænum palustre*.  
**Made of hay**, *sæneus*.  
**To make hay**, *sænum furcillis versare*.  
**A hay-maker**, *sænisex*.  
**Hay-making or hay-making time**, *sænicium*.  
**A hay cock, rick, or stack**, *sæni meta. Loft or mow, fanile*.  
**Hazard**, *discrimen, periculum*.  
**Full of hazard**, *periculosus*.  
**With great hazard**, *periculose*.  
**To hazard**, *periclitari. [Intrust] concedere. Ran the hazard of, fortunam experiri*.  
**A hazarding**, *periclitatio*.  
**Hazardous**, *periculosus, anceps*.  
**Hazardously**, *periculose*.  
**Hazardry**, *temeritas*.  
**A haze** [thick fog] *nebula*.  
**Hazel**, *corylus*.  
**A hazel nut**, *nux avellana silvestris*.  
**A copse or grove of hazel**, *coryletum*.  
**Hazy**, *nebulosus, caliginosus*.  
**He**, *ille, ipse, iste, is, hic. Even he, ipse prorsus*.  
**A head**, *caput*.  
**A clear head**, *ingenium acre*.  
**The heads of a discourse**, *capitata orationis*.  
**The heads or chiefs of a people**, *primores, primates, proceres*.

**The head of a college**, *collegii præses*.  
**To bring or draw a discourse to a head**, *in compendiosa sermone redigere*.  
**To bring a thing into a discourse by head and shoulders**, *aliquid in orationem violentèr inducere*.  
**To draw to a head, as an imposthume**, *suppurare*.  
**From head to foot**, *usque ad unguiculo ad capillum summum*.  
**A head of hair**, *coma, cæsaria*.  
**A head-dress**, *capitis ornatus*.  
**Of one's own head**, *sua sponse, ultro*.  
**To hit the nail on the head**, *rem acu tangere*.  
**To bring a sore to a head**, *ulcus maturare*.  
**An arrow-head**, *spiculum, sagittæ ferrum*.  
**To make head against one**, *alicui repugnare*.  
**To lose his head**, *capite plecti*.  
**To put into one's head**, *aliquid alicui suggerere*.  
**An addle-head**, *fatuus, hebes*.  
**A jolt-head**, *capito*.  
**A wild-headed youth**, *fervidus juvenis*.  
**A head of land**, *promontorium*.  
**The head-master of a school**, *ludimagister primarius v. archididascalus*.  
**A head or chief in a business**, *princeps, præcipuus*.  
**A head-band**, *capital*.  
**The fore-part of the head**, *sinciput. The hinder, occiput*.  
**The swimming of the head**, *vertigo*.  
**The head-ache**, *capitis dolor*.  
**Having two heads**, *biceps. Three, triceps. A hundred, centiceps*.  
**The head-pieces of a bridle**, *capistrum*.  
**The head of a lute or viol**, *citharæ jugum*.  
**A head piece or helmet**, *cassis, cassida*.  
**The head of a spring**, *scaturigo, fontis origo*.  
**To head a cask**, *dolio fundura immittere. A spear, ferrum hastæ præfigere*.  
**To head an army**, *exercitui præesse*.  
**To give a horse the head**, *equo habenas laxare*.  
**Hand over head** [rashly] *temere, inconsulte*.  
**Hot-headed** [rash] *temerarius. [Soon angry] iracundus*.  
**Light-headed**, *cerritus, cerebrosus*.  
**A head-borough**, *decurio*.  
**A headman**, *carulex*.  
**Headly** [ungovernable] *tumultuosus, contumax*.  
**To be heady**, *tumultuari*.

**Headily** temere, inconsulte, contumaciter.  
**Headiness**, temeritas, contumacia, ferocitas.  
**Headless**, sine capite.  
**Headlong**, præceps, pronus.  
**To cast down headlong**, præcipitare.  
**A casting down headlong**, præcipitatio.  
**To fall down headlong**, præceps ruerè.  
**Headship**, principatus.  
**A head-stall**, capistrum. *Of a bridle* frontale.  
**Headstrong**, ferox, indomitus, contumax. *Obstinacy*, contumacia, pertinacia.  
**Headly** [as strong liquors] inebrians.  
**To heal** [cure] sarare, medicari. *Thoroughly*, persanare. *Up a wound*, vulnus conglutinare. *Divisions*, dissidentem conciliare. *Or be healed*, convalescere. *Cover*, tegere, cooperire.  
**Which may be healed or cured**, medicabilis. *Not to be healed*, immedicabilis.  
**A healer**, medicus.  
**Healing** [of a curing quality] salutaris, salutifer.  
**A healing** sanatio, curatio.  
**Health**, salus, sanitas, valetudo bona. *Good*, commoda.  
**To be in health**, valere, vigere.  
**To drink a health to one**, salutem alicui propinare.  
**To keep in health**, sospitare.  
**Healthful or good for one's health**, salutaris, saluber.  
**A healthful or healthy person**, homo integrè valetudine.  
**Healthfully**, salubriter.  
**Healthfulness or wholesomeness**, salubritas.  
**Healthless**, infirmus, valetudinarius.  
**Healthsome**, salutaris.  
**Healthy**, sanus, validus.  
**A heap**, cumulus, moles. *A little heap*, acervus parvus.  
**A heap of stones**, &c. congeries.  
**To heap or heap up**, cumulare; congerere. *About*, circumagerare. *Toe her*, contere. *Upon*, superingerere. *Eri' upon one*, mala in aliquem conglomrare.  
**A heaper**, accumulator.  
**A heaping**, acervatio, accumulatio.  
**By heaps**, cumulativè, acervativè.  
**To hear**, audire, auscultare. *O: be informed*, certior fieri. *One's cause* alicujus causam cognoscere. *Perfectly*, exaudire. *A tittle*, subaudire. *In whispers*, inaudire. *Of a thing*, resciscere. *fama* audire.  
**A hearer**, auditor auscultator.

**A hearing**, auditio, auditus.  
**To be thick of hearing**, obsurdescere.  
**To give one the hearing**, alicujus supplicationi aures præbere. *Not to give one the hearing*, obturatis auribus præterire.  
**To be within hearing**, præstare, adesse.  
**To know by hearsay**, fando aliquid accipere.  
**To hearken**, auscultare, subauscultare.  
**A hearkening**, auscultatio.  
**A hear-kenner**, auscultator.  
**Hearsay** auditio, auditum.  
**The heart** [vital muscle] cor.  
**A little heart**, corculum. [*Middle*] medium.  
**Full of heart**, animosus, fortis.  
**To have a heart to do**, audere.  
**Out of heart**, exanimis; inaudax. *As ground*, macer, intæcundus.  
**In good heart** [as ground] fertilis, fecundus, opimus.  
**To be in heart**, vigere, valere.  
**To be out of heart**, animum despondere.  
**To put one out of heart**, alicui omnem spem adimere.  
**Heart of oak**, robur.  
**Next to the heart or very dear to one**, carissimus.  
**By heart**, memoriter, memoriâ.  
**To get**, memoriâ mandare.  
**To break one's heart through grief**, dolore tabescere.  
**To lose heart or courage**, animo concidere.  
**To set one's heart upon**, amore alicujus rei ardere.  
**To lay or take a thing to heart**, aliquid graviter, ægre v. moleste ferre.  
**To rejoice at heart**, summo gaudio exultare.  
**To take heart**, animum recipere.  
**Grief of heart**, dolor acerbus.  
**A sweetheart**, corculum. *A man's sweetheart*, amica. *A woman's sweetheart, procius. *My sweetheart or my dear heart*, lux mea, anima mea, vita mea.  
**A heart-breaking affair**, res acerbissima.  
**Heart-burning**, dolor cordis.  
**A heart-burning or grudge**, simulas.  
**Out of heart**, animosus, magnanimus.  
**Heart-comforting**, consolatorius, exhilarans.  
**Faint-hearted**, formidolosus, timidus.  
**Faint heart'edness**, ignavia.  
**False-hearted**, bilinguis, dolosus.  
**Hard-hearted**, durus, fer eus, inhumanus.  
**Hard-heart edness**, duritia, savitia.*

**Light-hearted**, lætus, hilaris.  
**Public-hearted**, boni communis studiosus.  
**The heart-strings**, præcordia.  
**To hearten or hearten up**, animos addere.  
**A heartening**, animatio, concitatio, incitatio, stimulatio.  
**A heart's focus**, cernuus.  
**Heartily** [sincerely] sincere, ex animo. [*Stoutly*] strenue.  
**To bewail heartily**, ex animo deplorare. *To desire*, avidè concupiscere. *To eat*, acri appetitu edere. *To laugh*, effuse ridere; cachinnò concuti.  
**Heartiness** [sincerity] sinceritas. [*Stoutness*] fortitudo, virtus.  
**Heartless**, excors.  
**To grow heartless**, animum abjicere.  
**Heartlessness**, animi abjectio v. desperatio.  
**Heartly** [sincere] sincerus. [*Well*] sanus.  
**Heat** [warmth] calor. [*Pasion*] ira.  
**A stifling or sultry heat**, æstus, calor vehemens.  
**A heat in horse-races**, cursus.  
**To heat or make hot**, calefacere. *Or be in a heat*, calere, candere.  
**With great heat**, ardentè.  
**Heath** [a plant] erica.  
**A heath or common**, ager conpascuus.  
**A heathen**, paganus, infidelis.  
**Heathenism**, inanum deorum cultus.  
**Heathenish**, ethnicus.  
**Heathenishly** more ethnicorum.  
**To heave, levare**. *Or swell* levare, tumere. *Up*, levare, elevare; attollere.  
**A heave-offering**, oblatio agitata.  
**Heaven**, cælum.  
**Of heaven or heavenly**, cælestis; æthereus.  
**From heaven**, a cælo, divinitas.  
**Heavenly beings**, cælestes, cælicole.  
**Heavenly-minded**, rebus cælestibus intentus.  
**Heavenly-mindedness**, rerum cælestium cura.  
**Heavily** [weightily] graviter. [*Sorrowfully*] inæste. [*Slowly*] lente.  
**To take on or lament heavily**, lamentis se dedere.  
**To complain heavily of a thing**, de aliquâ re graviter queri.  
**Heaviness** [weight] gravitas, pondus. [*Drowsiness*] sopor. [*Dulness of understanding*] tarditas ingenii. [*Sorrowfulness*] tristitia, mœstitia.  
**Heavy** [adj.]: tristis mœstus. *Very heavy*, pertristis. *Some what heavy*, subtristis, trist



**Julus.** [*Drowsy*] somniculosus. [*Dull*] segnis; iners.  
**Heavy-headed,** gravedinosus.  
**Somewhat heavy or dull,** tardiusculus.  
**Heavy** [in weight] gravis, ponderosus.  
**A heavy or dull-witted person,** homo tardi ingenii.  
**A heavy or dirty way,** via lutososa.  
**Heavy** [painful, requiring much pains] laboriosus, operosus.  
**To make heavy or sad,** tristare.  
**To make heavy in weight, ingraveare.**  
**To grow heavy,** gravescere.  
**To fall or ligh heavy upon,** multum alicui incommodare.  
**Hebétude,** torpor.  
**A Hebraism,** Hebraismus.  
**Hebrew** Hebraicus, Hebraeus.  
**In Hebrew,** Hebraice.  
**A hecatomb,** sacrificium centum boum; hecatombe.  
**A hector,** gladiator, sicarius.  
**To hector,** minari, insultare.  
**A hedge,** sepes. *Of briars and thorns,* sepimentum spineum. *Made with stakes,* sepimentum ligneum. *Or inclosures to keep in beasts,* septum.  
**A little hedge,** sepicula.  
**A quick-set hedge,** sepes viva.  
**To hedge, sepire.** *Before,* præsēpire. *In or about,* circumsepire.  
**A hedge-row,** series sepium.  
**Priest,** sacerdos tressis. *Marriage,* nuptiæ clandestinæ.  
**To be on the wrong side of the hedge or mistaken,** in errore versari.  
**To ride over hedge and ditch,** per campos septaque equitare.  
**A place hedged in,** conceptum.  
**A hedger,** qui sepimenta facit.  
**A hedging,** septio.  
**Heed, cura,** cautio, attentio.  
**To take heed or beware,** cavere.  
**To heed, give heed, or take heed,** attendere, advigilare.  
**To take good heed of a thing,** accurare.  
**Not to heed, negligere.**  
**Want of taking heed,** imprudentia, negligentia, incuria.  
**Heedful,** cautus, providus.  
**Heedfully or heedily,** attente, caute, cate.  
**Heedfulness or heediness,** attentio, cautio.  
**Heedless, incautus,** negligens, indiligens, incuriosus; oscitans; immemor.  
**To be heedless,** negligentia animo esse.  
**Heedlessly,** negligentem, incaute.  
**Heedlessness, negligentia, incuria, indiligentia.**  
**The heel,** calx.  
**To kick or trip up one's heels,** supplantare.

**To lay one by the heels,** in custodium conicere.  
**To show one a fair pair of heels,** aufugere.  
**To be at one's heels,** instare.  
**To heel.**—*The ship heels,* navis in latus inclinat.  
**The heft or weight of a thing,** pondus.  
**A heifer,** bucula, juvenca.  
**Height, altitudo.**  
**The height of a distemper,** morbi crisis.  
**The height or top of a thing,** culmen, fastigium.  
**The height of pleasure,** summa voluptas.  
**Height or tallness,** proceritas.  
**To heighten or lift up higher,** levare, erigere. *Aggravate,* aggravare. *A person's courage,* animum addere.  
**A heightening** [raising] erectio. [*Aggravating*] exaggeratio.  
**Heinous, detestabilis, immanis.**  
**To make more heinous,** aggravare, amplificare.  
**Heinously or wickedly,** flagitiose, nequiter. *Or angrily, irate.*  
**Heinousness, immanitas, atrocitas.**  
**An heir or heiress, hæres.** *Of a half part,* hæres ex semisse. *Of the whole,* hæres ex asse. *Or chief heir,* hæres prima cæra. *An heir at law,* hæres lege. *By will, testamentarius.*  
**The next but one,** hæres secundus.  
**To disinherit an heir, hæredem abdicare.**  
**To make one his heir, hæredem testamentum scribere.**  
**To deprive the right heir, hæredem jure movere.**  
**Joint heir or coheir, cohæres.**  
**Heirship, hæredium, hæreditas.**  
**One that slyly endeavours to be one's heir, hæredipeta.**  
**Hell, Tartarus, orcus.**  
**A hell-hound, cerberus.**  
**Hellish, infernus; Tartareus.**  
**The helm of a ship, navis clavus.**  
**To sit at the helm, clavum tenere.**  
**A helmet, galea, cassis.**  
**The plume of a helmet, galeæ crista v. apex.**  
**Wearing a helmet, galeatus.**  
**Help** [assistance] auxilium, adjumentum. *Or cure, remedium, auxilium.*  
**To help, opulari, auxiliari, juvare, adjutare.** *At a pinch, subsidio alicujus venire.* *For war, promovere.* *One to money, pecuniam alicui suppeditare.* *One out of trouble, aliquem ex angustiis liberare.* *Up, sublevare.*  
**To cry out for help, subsidium invocare.**

**By God's help, Deo juvante**  
**So help me God, ita me Dominus ament.**  
**To help or avoid, vitare, effugere.**  
**A helper, adjutor, m. adjutrix, f. Helpful, auxiliarius.**  
**Helpless, inops; desertus.**  
**Heller skelter, confuse, temere.**  
**Vid. Pell-mell.**  
**A helve, manubrium.**  
**To helve, manubrium inserere.**  
**Hem!** [interj.] hem!  
**A hem, fimbria, lacinia.**  
**To hem, prætexere.** *In, circumcidere; intersepire.* *In spitting, screare, exscreare.* [*Call back*] revocare.  
**A hemisphere, hemisphærium.**  
**Hemlock, cicuta.**  
**A hemning** [spitting] sreatio, sreatus.  
**Hemp, cannabis. Hemp-tree, vitex. Bastard-hemp, cannabis spuria.**  
**To beat hemp, cannabim conterere.**  
**Of hemp, lineus, cannabinus.**  
**A hempen cord, tomex.**  
**Hemp-seed, lini semen.**  
**A hemp-yard or hemp-plat, linarium.**  
**A hen, gallina.** *Note, the word hen frequently signifies the female of any sort of birds, and then the word femina in Latin is to be added to the name of that particular bird.*  
**A mour-hen, fulica. A brood hen, gallina incubans. A game-hen, gallina longobardica. A hen past laying, gallina effeta.**  
**A pea-hen** [bird] pava.  
**A pheasant-hen, phasianæ.**  
**Of a hen, gallinæus**  
**Herbæne, hyoscyamus. Yellow, luteus.**  
**A hen-roost, cæva, gallinarum sedes.**  
**Hen-hearted, ignavus, timidus.**  
**Hen-pecked, uxori nuptus.**  
**Hence or from hence, hinc.** [*Be gone*] apge te! [*Agone since*] abhinc.  
**Henceforth or henceforward, abhinc, deinceps.**  
**Henchman, famulus.**  
**Her own, suus.**  
**An herald at arms, caduceator**  
**To herald, introducere.**  
**Heraldry, jus faciale**  
**A king of heralds, pædagogus.**  
**An herb, herba; olus. A small herb, herbula.**  
**Herbs for the pot, oleræ, pl.**  
**Herbage** [pasture] pascuum. [*Title of herbs*] decimæ pro herbis. [*Title of grazing*] jus de pascuis.  
*n herbæ, botanographia.*  
*n herbalist, herbarius.*

*Full of herbs*, herbosus.  
*An herb-market*, forum olitorium.  
*An herb-seller*, olitor.  
*An herb-woman*, olerum venditrix.  
*A herd*, armentum.  
*To herd together*, gregatim conuenire.  
*A herdsman*, armentarius, pastor; bubulcus.  
*Here*, hic.  
*Here is* [behok] er, ecce, hem!  
*Here* [hither] huc.  
*Hereafter*, posthac, deinde.  
*Here and there*, hic illic, hinc illinc.  
*Hereabout* or *hereaway*, circiter hæc loca.  
*Hereat*, hinc, inde.  
*Hereby*, ex hoc, per hoc, hæc re, hinc.  
*Herein*, in hæc re.  
*Hereof*, huius, de hæc re.  
*Hereofore*, antea, antehac, olim.  
*Hereupon*, hinc.  
*Hereunto*, ad hoc, adhuc.  
*Herewith*, hoc.  
*Hereditary right*, jus hæreditarium.  
*An hereditament*, hæredium.  
*Heresy*, alienum a rectâ fide dogma.  
*A heretic*, a rectâ fide alienus.  
*Heretical*, hæreticus.  
*Heretically*, hæretice.  
*A heriot*, heriotum.  
*A heritage*, hæreditas, patrimonium. *By escheat*, hæreditas caduca.  
*Of a heritage*, hæreditarius.  
*A hermaphrodite*, hermaphroditus.  
*Hermetic* or *hermetical*, hermeticus; chemicus.  
*Hermetically*, hermetice.  
*A hermit*, deserta colens. *Vid. Eremitæ*.  
*A hermitage*, eremitæ cella.  
*A hern* or *heron*, ardea.  
*A hero*, heros.  
*Heroic* or *heroical*, herofcus.  
*Heroically*, fortiter.  
*A heroine*, herois, heroina.  
*Heroism*, heroum gesta.  
*A herring*, halec.  
*A pickled herring*, halec conditanea. *Salted*, muricata. *A red herring*, halec salita et fumo durata. *A shotten herring*, halec effæta.  
*Hers*, ejus, ipsius, illius.  
*A hese*, sandpila, leretrum.  
*To hese*, in feretro ponere.  
*Hese-like*, funereus.  
*To hesitate*, hæsitare, dubitare.  
*A hesitating*, hesitation, or *hesitancy*, hæsitatio, cunctatio, dubitatio.  
*To hew*, asciare, dissecare. *Asunder*, discindere. *Down*, succidere. *To pieces*, concidere.  
*To hew*, exasciare.

*To hew smooth with an axe*, dolare.  
*Rough-hewn*, rudis, rusticus.  
*A hewer of stones*, lapicida. *Of wood*, lignator.  
*A hexagon*, sexangulus, hexagonus.  
*Heyday!* ohe! o festum diem!  
*A hiccup* or *hiccup*, singultus.  
*To have the hiccough*, singultu laborare.  
*A hide*, pellis, corium, tergus.  
*A raw* or *wet hide*, scortum humectum.  
*Made of hide*, scorteus.  
*Hide-bound* [sick] pelle rigidâ substrictus. [*Niggardiy*] parcus, tenax.  
*A hide of land*, terra unius aratri culturæ sufficiens.  
*To hide* [act.] abscondere, abdere. *Again*, redondere. *Before*, prætegere. [*Cover*] contegere. *A thing from one*, aliquem aliquid celare. *In the ground*, defodere. *Together*, cooperire. *Neut.* latere, deliteri.  
*A hider*, occultator.  
*A hiding*, occultatio.  
*A hiding-place*, latebra, latibulum.  
*Hideous*, horridus, perhorridus.  
*Hideously*, horride torve.  
*Hideousness*, horror.  
*To hie* on, festinare, propere.  
*A hierarchy*, imperium in rebus sacris.  
*To higgel* or *go higgling about*, ostiatium cibaria venalia offerre.  
*A higgler*, qui v. quæ cibaria ostiatium venalia offert.  
*Higgledy piggledy*, confuse.  
*High*, altus, celsus, sublimis.  
*Very high*, præaltus, præcelsus.  
*A very high degree of honour*, amplissimus dignitatis gradus.  
*On high*, in sublime, sursum, alte.  
*High-blessed*, felicissimus.  
*High-blown*, valde inflatus.  
*High-born*, summo loco natus.  
*High-flying*, high-flown, immo-dicus; turgidus.  
*High-mettled*, acer, fortis.  
*High in stature*, procerus altus.  
*That which is on high* or *above us*, superus, supernus.  
*The highway*, via regia, viator.  
*A highway-man*, latro; insidiator.  
*Somewhat higher*, altiusculus.  
*To be higher than others*, ceteris eminere v. supereminere.  
*To drink high*, damnose bibere. *To feed*, commissari. *To play*, in ægno pignore lusu contendere.  
*Highest*, highmost, summus, su-

*A highlander*, monticola  
*Highly*, alte, excelsè, sublimiter.  
*Highness* [loftiness] altitudo, celsitudo. [*Tallness*] proceritas.  
*Hilarity*, hilaritas, festivitas.  
*A hill*, collis. *A little hill*, tumulus, colliculus. *An ant-hill*, collis formicosus. *A mole-hill* or *small hill*, verruca.  
*Of a hill*, collinus.  
*The foot of a hill*, collis, radix. *The side*, clivus. *The ridge*, jugum. *The top*, apex, culmen v. fastigium.  
*A hillock*, colliculus, tumulus terreus.  
*Hilly* or *full of hills*, montosus, montanus.  
*A dweller on a hill*, monticola.  
*The hilt of a sword*, gladii capulum.  
*He himself*, ille ipse.  
*A hind*, cervæ. *See Stag*.  
*A hind-cat*, himulus.  
*A country hind* or *servant*, venæna, villicus.  
*Hander*, posterior.  
*The hinder feet*, pedes posteriores. *Part of the head*, occiput. *Part of the neck*, cervix.  
*To hinder*, impedire; obstat inhibere. [*Interrupt*] interrèllare. [*Frighten*] from, absterre. [*Keep* or *debar*] from, arcere.  
*A hinderance* or *hindrance*, impedimentum, mora. [*Loss* or *prejudice*] damnum, detrimentum.  
*A hinderer*, interpellator. *Of one's gain*, lucri oppugnator.  
*A hindering*, mora, impeditio; obstaculum.  
*Hinderling*, degener.  
*Hindmost* or *hindmost*, postremus.  
*A hinge*, cardo.  
*To be off the hinges* [out of humour] stomachari, indignari. æge aliquid ferre.  
*A hint* or *hinting*, indictum, monitio.  
*To hint*, innuere, suggerere, summonere.  
*Hip* [interj.] eho! heus!  
*A hip* [berry] cynosbati bacca.  
*The hip*, coxa, coxendix.  
*Pained in the hip*, ischiacus, ischiadicus.  
*Hipped* or *hip-shot*, delumbatus.  
*Hippis* [hypochondriac] atrabile percitus.  
*Hire*, merces, pretium, stipendium.  
*To hire*, conducere.  
*To let* or *set to hire*, locare, elocare.  
*The hire of any thing*, locarium.  
*A day's hire*, diarium.  
*Of hire*, stipendiarius.  
*That may be hired*, conductivus



*Carriages to be hired*, vehicula meritoria.  
*Not to be hired*, illocabilis.  
*A hireling*, mercenarius.  
*A hiner*, conductor.  
*A hire-* [letter out to hire] locator.  
*A hiner of land*, redemptor.  
*A hiring*, conductio.  
*A hiring out*, locatio.  
*His*, ejus, illius ipsius, hujus.  
*His own*, suus, proprius.  
*A hiss*, or *hissing*, sibilum, sibilus.  
*To hiss or make a hissing*, sibilare. [By way of dislike] admurmurare. At or against, sibilis aliquem consecretari. Like a goose, ginguire, gratitare. Out or off the stage, exhibilare.  
*Hist* [silence] au! st!  
*A historian*, historicus, historiæ scriptor.  
*Historical*, historicus, historialis.  
*Historically*, historice.  
*A history*, historia.  
*To write a history*, historiam scribere.  
*To hit*, ferire, percutere. [Happen or succeed] contingere, accidere, succedere. Or agree about a thing, de re aliqua consentire. On a thing, in rem incidere. Against, allidere, collidere. Or beat down, dejicere.  
*A lucky hit*, sors prospera v. secunda.  
*A hit* or *hitting*, percussio, ictus.  
*A hitting against*, illisio, collisio.  
*Hit or miss*, recte an secus.  
*To hitch* [catch] fune arripere. [Move further] movere.  
*A hithe* or *hythe*, portus, sinus.  
*Hither* [to this place] huc. [Towards this place] horsum.  
*Hither and thither*, huc illuc, ultrò citroque.  
*What! hither?* hucine?  
*Hither or nearer* [adv.] citior.  
*Hithermost* or *nearest*, citimus.  
*Hitherto*, adhuc, hactenus.  
*Hitherward*, horsum.  
*A hive for bees*, alveare.  
*To hive bees*, alveari condere.  
*The place where hives were placed*, apiarium alvearium.  
*Ho!* hem! heus! eho!  
*Hoard* cervus, cumulus, congeries.  
*To hoard up*, condere, acervare; corrogare.  
*A hoarder of wealth*, opum accumulatur.  
*A hoarding*, accumulatio, coarservatio.  
*Hoariness*, canities. Of bread, panis mucor.  
*Hoarse*, raucus. *Somewhat hoarse*, subraucus.

*To hoarse*, raucus esse.  
*Sounding hoarse* or *bass*, raucisonus.  
*To become or grow hoarse*, in raucescere.  
*Hoarsely*, raucum.  
*Hoarseness*, raucitas. Of speech, ravis.  
*Hoary*, hoar [white] canus, albus. As frost, pruinosus. [Mouldy] mucidus.  
*To be hoary*, canere.  
*To grow hoary*, incanescere.  
*Hoary hairs*, cani capilli.  
*To be hoary* [as bread] mucere. To grow hoary [as bread] mucescere.  
*A hob-nail*, clavus rusticorum calceis impartus. A hob or hob-nail [clown] rusticus.  
*To hobble* or *hobble along*, claudicare.  
*To hobble over a thing* or *to do it carelessly*, leviter perstringere.  
*A hobbling way*, via aspera.  
*Hobblingly*, male imperite.  
*A hobby* [little horse] asturco, manulus. A hobby-horse, arundo longa.  
*A hobgoblin*, larva, terriculum.  
*A hock* or *hough*, suffrago, populus.  
*A hock of bacon*, perna porcina.  
*Hock herb*, malva.  
*Old hock* [sort of wine] vinum vetustum Rhenense.  
*A hocus pocus*, circulator, prestigiator.  
*A hod for mortar*, trulla.  
*Hoddy*, sanus letus, alacris.  
*A hodge-podge*, al. hotch-potch, miscellanea, pl. farrago.  
*A hoe*, ligo, rastrum.  
*To hoe*, occare; pastinare.  
*A hog*, porcus, sus.  
*A little hog*, porcellus. A young hog, nefrens. A bacon-hog, porcus saginatus. A barrow-hog, verres castratus.  
*A hog sty-fed*, porcus altilis.  
*Of a hog*, porcinius.  
*A hog badger*, taxus.  
*Hog's grease*, axungia porcina.  
*Hog's flesh*, caro suilla v. porcina.  
*A hogget*, ovis bidens, ovis bima.  
*A hog-herd*, subulcus.  
*A hog-sty*, suile. Trough, aquilicinus porcinius.  
*A hog'shead*, dolium.  
*A hedge-hog*, echinus.  
*A sea-hog*, tursio.  
*Hog's wash*, sorbitio suilla.  
*Hoggish* [clownish] rusticus. [Cross or snarly] morosus. [Covetous niggardly] deparcus.  
*Hoggishly*, rustice, ardide, morose.  
*Hoggishness*, rusticitas, morositas.  
*A hogoo haut-gût*, sapor vehemens

*A hoiden*, virago.  
*To hoist up*, tollere. On high, evehère. The sails, ventis vela dare.  
*A hoisting*, sublatio. Instrument, trochlea.  
*A hold* [lurking-place] latibulum, latebra.  
*To hold* [retain] tenere, retinere. Or continue [as a debate] durare. Affirm, asserere. [Think] putare. One a candle, facem alicui præferre. [Contain] continere. [Last] restare, durare. Back, detinere. Close together, comprimere. In, coercere. In the reins, habenas premere. Off [at sea] rudentem abstrahere. Off, prohibere, impedire. On, continuare. Out or persevere, perseverare. A public sale, auctionem facere. A senate, senatum habere.  
*To get lay*, or *take hold of*, comprehendere.  
*To take hold about*, amplecti, complecti.  
*To hold out*, perdurare, perstare.  
*To hold together* [agree] concordare.  
*To hold up*, attollere, extollere, sustinere.  
*A hold or thing to hold by*, ad miniculum.  
*A ship's hold*, navis penetrabile.  
*A hold of wild beasts*, ferarum cubile; iustra.  
*A stronghold*, præsidium.  
*A holdfast*, uncus ferreus.  
*To let go his hold*, demittere.  
*A holding back*, retentio.  
*Holding one's purpose*, consilii tenax.  
*A holding down*, suppressio.  
*Holding fast*, tenax, pertinax.  
*A holding in*, cohibitio, inhibitiio.  
*A holding up*, sustentatio.  
*A hole*, whether natural or artificial, foramen.  
*To make a hole through*, terabrare, penetrare.  
*A hole to lurk in*, latebra.  
*A hole under ground*, spelunca, cavea.  
*To find a hole to creep out at*, rimam invenire.  
*A hole to creep out at*, diverticulum.  
*The arm-holes*, alæ, axillæ.  
*A pigeon-hole*, columbarium.  
*A touch-hole*, ignis conceptaculum. An eye-hole, oculi concavum. The black hole in a prison, tullanum. The sight hole in a cross-bow, scutula. The hole of a badger, taxi antrum. A pock-hole, variolarum, vestigium. The hole in a pair of bellows, follis gula. A breathing-hole, spiraculum.

*The hole of a balance*, agina.  
*Of a hatchet*, crena.  
*Full of holes*, multicavus, cavernosus.  
*Holy* sancte, pie  
*Holiness*, sanctitas.  
*Holla!* heus! heim  
*Hollow* cavus, cavernosus.  
*A hollow or hollow place*, concavum.  
*To hollow or make hollow*, cavare, incavare, concavare.  
*To be hollow like a sponge*, fistulare.  
*To hollow or whoop*, inclamare.  
*A hollow voice*, vox fusca.  
*The hollow of the hand*, vola.  
*Hollow-hearted*, homo fallax.  
*Hollow-eyed*, pætus.  
*Hollow*, as a reed, &c. fistulosus. As a sponge, &c. spongiusius.  
*A hollowing*, excavatio.  
*Hollowly*, dissimulanter.  
*Hollowness* cavitus. *Under ground* caverna, crypta.  
*Hollowness of the eyes*, conchos v. conclusus.  
*The holly-tree*, aquifolium.  
*The holm-oak*, ilex.  
*Of the holm-oak*, ilicinus.  
*A holster*, theca scloppeti minoris.  
*Aholt*, saltus, silvula.  
*Holy*, sacer, sanctus. *Things*, sacra, pl.  
*Holy writ*, scriptura sacra.  
*The holy of holies*, sanctum sanctorum.  
*To make holy*, sacrare, consecrare.  
*To make or keep holy-day*, feriari, ferias v. diem festum agere.  
*A making holy*, consecratio.  
*A holy-day*, dies festus.  
*Holy-days*, ferias, pl.  
*Half holy-days*, dies intercisii.  
*Holy-day eves*, pridie festi; ferias præcedentia.  
*Set holy-days*, ferias, anniversaria.  
*Of a holy-day*, festus.  
*The Holy Ghost*, Spiritus Sanctus.  
*Holy Thursday*, dies ascensionis Domini nostri in cælum.  
*Homage*, clientela.  
*To do homage to one*, obsequium clientelæ agnoscere.  
*Homageable*, clientelæ obsequio obnoxius.  
*A homager*, cliens.  
*Home*, domus.  
*At home*, domi.  
*To come home*, domum venire.  
*To go or return home*, domum redire. *He is returned home*, from abroad, peregre rediit.  
*To go to one's long home* [die] mori; diem obire supremum.  
*From home*, domo.  
*Home-bred*, domi educatus.  
*A home-bred slave*, verna.

*A home argument*, argumentum grave.  
*A home blow*, ictus validus.  
*Home news*, novellæ domesticæ.  
*A home charge or accusation*, accusatio acris. Or *onset*, impetus violentus.  
*To speak home or to the purpose*, libere loqui.  
*Hunkering after home*, domesticæ vitæ appetens.  
*Home-spun cloth*, pannus domi-netus.  
*Home-spun* [mean or ordinary] crassus, rusticus; agrestis.  
*A home-stall*, homestead, domicilium, villa.  
*To charge home* [in fighting] acriter instare.  
*To urge an argument home*, argumentò instare.  
*Homeliness*, rusticitas.  
*Homely*, familiaris, rusticus, rudis.  
*Somewhat homely*, rusticulus.  
*Homely*, inurbane, rustice.  
*Homeward*, domum versus.  
*A homely fish* [raia] raia lavis.  
*A homicide* [the person] homicida. [The act] homicidium.  
*Homicidal*, truculentus, ferus.  
*A homily*, concio, homilia.  
*Homogeneous or homogeneous*, ejusdem generis.  
*Homologous*, congener.  
*Homonymous*, ambiguus.  
*A homonymy*, vocis ambiguitas.  
*A hone*, cos olearia, cos Cretica.  
*Honest* [upright] probus, honestus. [Chaste] castus, pudicus.  
*It is not honest*, dedecet.  
*Honestly* [uprightly] honeste, sancte. [Chastely] caste, verecunde.  
*Honesty* [integrity] probitas, integritas. [Chastity] castitas, pudicitia.  
*Honey*, mel.  
*My honey*, meum corvulum.  
*Live honey or virgin honey*, mel purum.  
*To make honey*, mellificare.  
*The making of honey*, mellificium.  
*Making honey*, mellificus.  
*Honey harvest*, mellatio.  
*To sweeten with honey*, melle condire.  
*Sweet as honey*, melleus, mellifluus.  
*A maker or seller of honey*, mellarius.  
*A honey-comb*, favus.  
*Honey-dew*, mel roscidum.  
*The honey moon*, mensis melleus, ferias Hymenææ.  
*Honey-sops*, offæ saporatæ melle.  
*Honey-suckle*, caprifolium.  
*French*, caprifolium clypeatum. *Trefoil*, trifolium pratense.

*Honeywort*, cerinthe.  
*Honeyed*, mellitus.  
*Honey-combed* [as a canon] perperam iustus.  
*Honey-ess*, sane melle.  
*Honorary*, honorarius.  
*Honour* [reown] honor, honos, fama. [Chastity] pudicitia.  
*An honour*, decus.  
*To account or esteem any thing an honour*, aliquid honori dicere.  
*To advance one to honours*, aliquid ad honores promovere.  
*To covet or seek for honour*, honorem vehicari.  
*To injure one's honour*, alicujus existimationem lædere.  
*To name or mention one with honour*, aliquid honoris causâ nominare.  
*To pay one honour*, alicui honorem habere.  
*To honour*, honorare, decorare, colere.  
*Honour done to one*, honouring, cultus, observantia, reverentia.  
*Your honour*, honorificentia vestra.  
*Desirous of honour*, ambitiosus honoris avidus.  
*Full of honour*, honoratus, venerabilis, ornatissimus.  
*Bringing honour*, honorificus.  
*Of or for honour or honorary*, honorarius.  
*A lady of honour*, femina illustris v. nobilis.  
*An honour* [at cards] charta imaginum generis humanam.  
*Honourable*, honorabilis, venerabilis, nobilis.  
*Right honourable*, honoratissimus, amplissimus.  
*To be made more honourable*, honore augeri.  
*Honourableness*, nobilitas, claritas.  
*Honourably*, magnifice, splendide, honorifice, amplissime.  
*To entertain one honourably*, magnifice alicquem tractare.  
*Very honourably*, perhonorifice.  
*An honourer*, honorans, cultor.  
*A hood or veil*, velum, flamma.  
*For the head*, cucullus capitulum.  
*A priest's or woman's hood*, redimiculum.  
*A riding-hood*, pallium femineum.  
*A little hood or veil*, flammaeolum.  
*A lawyer's, graduate's, or citizen's livery-hood*, epomis.  
*To hood-wink*, to cover the eyes, caput obvolvare. *to deceive*, fallere.  
*A hoof*, unguis.  
*A horse's hoof*, ungula.  
*That has a horned hoof*, cornipes.  
*A hook*, hamus, uncus. *Of the*



**hooks**, ager animi. *By hook or by crook*, quo jure quâve in jurâ.  
**To hang upon a hook**, ad uncum suspendere.  
**A little hook**, hamulus. **A fish-hook**, hamus piscatorius. **A sheep-hook**, pedum. **A flesh-hook**, fuscina. **The hook of a clasp**, ansula. **A boat-hook**, hama. **A weeding-hook**, runcina. **A tenter-hook**, clavus uncinatus. **A hook to cut with**, falx. **A little cutting hook**, falcula. **Pot-hooks**, ollares unci; *anse*, pl. **A well-hook**, lupus. **A great iron hook**, harpago. **The hooks of a door**, cardines.  
**To hook in**, hamo ducere. **One into a thing** aliquem ad aliquid agendum perducere. [*Grapple*] alicui rei uncum impingere.  
**Together**, fibulâ nectere v. conjugere.  
**Hooked, like a hook**, uncus, obuncus, aduncus.  
**Made hooked**, curvatus, falcatus.  
**Hookedness**, aduncitas.  
**A hoop** [for casks] vimen, circulus.  
**To hoop** [casks] viere.  
**A hooper** [cooper] viator.  
**The hooping-cough**, tussis ferina.  
**To hoot**, exclamare, inclamare, vociferari.  
**To hoot or hiss at one**, sibilo aliquem excipere.  
**A hooting**, exclamatio, vociferatio.  
**A hop or hops**, lupulus.  
**A hop-yard or hop-ground**, ager lupulis consitus.  
**A hop or jump**, saltus.  
**A hop with one leg**, saltus in pede unico.  
**To hop**, saltitare, subsultare.  
**Upon** supersillire.  
**To hop beer**, cerevisiam lupulis condire.  
**Hope**, spes, fiducia.  
**To hope or be in hope**, sperare; in spem venire.  
**To hang upon hope**, spe fluctuare.  
**To hope well of a person**, de aliquo bene sperare.  
**To give one hopes or make one hope**, alicui spem asserere.  
**To put or place one's hopes or expectation in a person**, spem in aliquo ponere, collocare.  
**To blast one's hopes**, alicujus spes corrumpere. **To dash one's hopes**, spem frustrari.  
**A little hope**, spectula.  
**To be past hope**, desperare.  
**The forlorn hope**, antecessores, pl.  
**That may be hoped for**, superabilia.  
**Hopeful**, de quo bene sperare possumus.

**Hopeless**, exspes.  
**Hopelessly**, desperanter.  
**A hopper or dancer**, saltator, m. saltatrix, f.  
**The hopper of a mill**, infundibulum molare.  
**To go hopping**, altero pede suspensio incedere.  
**Horehound**, marrubium.  
**The horizon**, horizon.  
**Horizontal or horizontally**, horizontali ad libellam respondens.  
**A horn**, cornu.  
**A crooked horn or trumpet**, lituus, cornu.  
**To blow or wind a horn**, cornu canere.  
**A little horn**, corniculum. **A bugle-horn**, cornu venatorium. **A hunter's brazen horn**, cornu flexi æris.  
**An ink-horn**, atramentarium.  
**A horn-book**, tabula elementorum.  
**A horn-work or fortification**, munimentum angulare.  
**To be as hard as horn**, cornescere.  
**A rinder of a horn**, cornicen.  
**Of horn**, corneus.  
**Hard as horn**, corneolus.  
**Horned**, cornutus, corniger.  
**Half-horned**, falcatus, limatus.  
**Having one horn**, uncornis.  
**Two**, bicornis. **Three**, tricornis.  
**A hornet**, crabro, ðnis, m.  
**Horny**, corneus.  
**The horny tunic of the eye**, tunica cornea.  
**A horologe**, horologium.  
**A horoscope**, horoscopus.  
**Horrible** [terrible] horribilis, horrificus. [*Heinous*] intandus. [*Excessive*] immodicus.  
**Of a horrib'le sound**, horrissonus.  
**Horribleness**, horrissonitas.  
**Horribly**, horribilem in modum.  
**Horrid**, horridus, dirus, horrificus.  
**The horridness of a fact**, indignitas facti.  
**Horror**, horror, terror.  
**To have in horror**, horrere.  
**To be filled with horror**, horrere perfundi.  
**A horse**, equus.  
**A little horse**, equuleus, equulus, mannus.  
**An ambling horse**, asturco. equus gradarius. **A trotting horse**, equus sessorem succutienus. **A jade or sorry horse**, caballus. **A Barbary horse**, equus Numidicus. **A barbed horse**, equus loricatorus. **A broken-winded horse**, equus anhelator. **A horse not broken or used to carriage**, &c. equus indomitus. **A cart-horse**, jumentum plaustrarium. **A coach-horse**, equus essedarius.

**A dull horse**, piger, segapea. **Sure-footed**, nimis cespitator. **Coach-horses** [when two only] biguges; [when four, six, eight] quadrijuges, sejuges, octojuges. **A hack**, equus conductitiis. **A hunting-horse**, equus venator. **A light horse or post-horse**, veredus. **A hard mouthed horse**, equus duri oris. **A mill-horse**, jumentum molarium. **A pack-horse**, equus sarcinarius, citellarius; caballus. **A prencing horse**, equus sternax. **A skittish**, pavidus. **A four'ered**, pedibus claudus. **A hackney**, conductitiis. **Headstrong**, contra frenâ sua tenax. **A led horse**, desultorius. **A leer horse**, vacuus. **High-metted**, alacer. **A race-horse**, equus cursor. **A saddle-horse**, equus vectarius. **A stumbling horse**, equus offensator. **A horse ready bridled and saddled**, equus ephippiatus. **A sea-horse**, hippopotamus. **A sorrel horse**, spadix. **A stalking horse**, equus ad aucupationem ephippiatus. **A stallion**, equus admissarius. **Of the best breed**, equus generosissimus. **A sumpter-horse**, equus viatico oneratus. **A thill-horse**, equus temoni proximus. **A rautling horse**, equus desultorius. **A war-horse**, equus bellator. **A wall-eyed horse**, equus glaucos oculos habens. **A wincing horse**, calcitro. **A winged or flying horse**, pegasus. **A wooden horse**, equuleus.  
**To ride the wooden horse**, more militari puniri.  
**A horse to dry clothes on or saw wood**, cantherius.  
**The horse or cavalry**, equitatus.  
**To horse or put upon a horse**, in equum mittere.  
**To take horse or get on horse-back**, equum ascendere.  
**To light off a horse**, ex equo descendere.  
**To horse or hoist upon one's shoulders**, in humeros sustulere.  
**To put a horse to full speed**, equum admittere.  
**To ride a horse or on horseback**, equo vehi.  
**To give a horse his head**, habenas laxare.  
**To spur a horse**, calcaria equo subdere.  
**Of a horse**, equinus caballinus. **A horse-boat**, hippago. **Breaker**, equorum dormitor. **Dealer**, equorum mango. **Keeper**, agaso.  
**Horse dealing**, equorum pretiatio.  
**A horse-collar**, helcium. **Cope**

**strigil.** Cloth, dorsuale. *C. It.*, pullus equinus.  
**A horse that carries double.** equus bifer.  
**The horse-guards,** satellites equestres.  
**A horse-leech** [water serpent] sanguisuga, hirudo. [*Farrier*] veterinarius.  
**A horse-litter,** lectica.  
**Litter for horses,** stramentum equinum.  
**A horseman or horsewoman,** eques.  
**Of or belonging to horsemen,** equester.  
**A company or troop of horsemen,** turma equitum  
**Light-horsemen,** levis armatura equites.  
**A horse-pond,** stagnum equinum.  
**A horse-race,** hippodromus.  
**Horse-radish,** raphanus agrestis.  
**A horse-shoe,** equi calceus.  
**Horse-trappings,** phalere, *pl.*  
**Horsemanship,** ars equestris.  
**Hortative or hortatory,** hortativus.  
**A hose,** tibiale.  
**Wearing hose,** caligatus.  
**Of hose,** caligarius.  
**Shipmen's hose or trowsers,** caligæ laxæ.  
**A hosier,** caligarius.  
**Hospitable,** hospitalis.  
**Hospitably,** hospitaliter.  
**A hospital,** ptochotrophium.  
**For old folk,** gerontocomium.  
**For sick persons,** valetudinarium, nosocomium. **For orphans,** orphanotrophium.  
**Knights hospitaliers** hospitalarii.  
**Hospitality,** hospitalitas, hospitium.  
**Using great hospitality,** perhospitalis.  
**A host** [army] exercitus, copiæ, *pl.* [*Inn-keeper*] caupo.  
**A hostel or hostelry,** diversorium.  
**A hostess** hospita.  
**Hostess ship,** hospitæ munus.  
**A hostage,** obse, vas.  
**Hostile,** hostilis, hosticus.  
**Hostilely,** hostiliter.  
**To begin hostilities,** hostilia incipere.  
**Hostility,** hostilitas.  
**A hostler or ostler,** stabularius.  
**A hostry,** stabulum.  
**Hot,** calidus, fervidus. **Very hot or red hot,** præfervidus.  
**Somewhat hot,** tepidus. **Scalding hot,** æstuosus.  
**Hot headed,** temerarius.  
**A hot-house,** vaporarium, hypocaustum.  
**To be hot,** calere, æstuarè, sudare. **Again,** recalescere.  
**Scalding hot,** infervescere.  
**Somewhat hot,** subfervere.  
**Together,** conalere. **Within,** ncalescere.

**To grow hot,** calescere, excandescere.  
**A hot headed man,** hotspur, vir fervidi animi.  
**To make hot,** calefacere, fervescere.  
**Hot cockles,** chytrinda.  
**Hotly,** calide, fervide, æstuose. [*Vehemently*] vehementer, acriter.  
**Hot mouthed,** effrenus, indomitus.  
**Hotness,** calor.  
**A hovel,** tugurium, casa.  
**To hovel,** in tugurio se protegere.  
**To hover** [as a bird] circumvolare. [*Float*] fluitare, fluctuare. **Over,** imminere. **Or soar,** pennas librare, pennis se levare.  
**A hovering or doubting,** hæsitatio, dubitatio.  
**Dangers or evils hovering over one's head,** mala imminentia.  
**A hovering by the fire-side,** ad ignem sessio præpinq̄ua.  
**The hough,** siffrago.  
**To hough or hockle a beast,** suffragines succidere.  
**Houghed as a beast,** supernatus.  
**A hound,** canis venaticus.  
**A blood-hound,** canis sagax. **A fleet hound,** canis celer. **A grey-hound,** vertagus, canis Gallicus.  
**An hour,** hora.  
**In an ill hour,** infausto omine.  
**At the hour,** tempore præstituto.  
**To come at a good hour,** tempore adesse.  
**To keep good hours,** tempestive se domum recipere. **Bad hours,** sero domum redire.  
**Vacant or spare hours,** horæ subsecivæ.  
**Half an hour,** semihoræ, dimidium horæ. **A quarter of an hour,** quarta pars horæ.  
**An hour and a half,** sesquihora, hora et dimidium.  
**An hour-glass** clepsydra.  
**Hourly,** horis singulis.  
**A house,** domus, ædes, *pl.* **At my house,** domi meæ. **At his house,** apud illum.  
**A little house,** ædicula. **A smoky house,** domus fumo infestata.  
**A spacious house,** domus ampla. **Of four stories,** quatuor tabulorum.  
**A boarding-house,** contubernium.  
**A low house,** domus humilis.  
**A house several stories high,** domus plures habens contignationes.  
**The house-eaves,** subgrundia, *pl.*  
**The house-top,** domus fastigium  
**A country-house or summer-house,** suburbanum, villa.

**A prince's house,** regia, palatium.  
**The parliament house,** senaculum. **The house of lords,** domus procerum. **The house of commons,** domus communium.  
**A store-house,** cella pœnuria.  
**An ale-house or victualing house,** caupona, popina. **A bake-house,** pistrinum. **A brew-house,** zytheparium. **A coffee house,** kuphularium. **A milk house,** lactarium.  
**A work-house or house of correction,** ergastrium. **Or shop officina.**  
**A house of office,** foricæ, *pl.*  
**Of the same house,** familiaria.  
**A house or family,** familia, præsapia, genus.  
**Of a house,** domesticus.  
**House by house,** domesticatim.  
**To receive or entertain a person in one's house,** hospitio aliquem excipere.  
**To house cattle,** pecora ad stabulum deducere. **Corn,** frumentum horreis condere.  
**To house himself** tectum subire.  
**To keep a good house,** laut victu vivere. **To keep open house,** expositâ uti hospitali tate.  
**House-breaking or robbing,** latrocinium.  
**A housing of beasts,** stabulatio.  
**Of a horse,** equi stragulum.  
**A household,** familia, domus.  
**Of a household,** familiaris.  
**Household bread,** panis cibarius v. secularis. **Affairs,** res familiares. **Fare victus quotidianus.** **Government,** imperium domesticum. **Stuff or furniture,** supellex.  
**A householder or housekeeper** paterfamilias.  
**A housekeeper** [servant] femini cui cura domus committitur.  
**House keeping,** domus administratio.  
**Houseleek,** sedum.  
**A housewife,** materfamilias.  
**Housewifely,** æconomice.  
**Housewifery,** rei familiaris administratio.  
**How,** quam.  
**How far,** quatenus, quanto.  
**How great,** quantus, quam magnus.  
**How greaty,** quam valde.  
**How long,** quamdiu.  
**How many,** quot.  
**How many times or how often?** quoties?  
**How** [by what manner] means [quemadmodum, quomodo].  
**How much,** quantum, quo.  
**How to,** is a sign of the infinitive mood; as, *They cannot tell how to be angry, irasci neciunt.*  
**How** [what] quid



*How then?* quid tum postea?

*How [why] or how is it?* quid, quare.

*How little or how small,* quantulus, quantillus.

*Howbeit [notwithstanding] at,* tamen, nihilominus.

*However [at least] saltem, certe. However or howsoever,* uti, ut, utrinque, quomodo.

*How great soever,* quantumcumque. *How little,* quantulus, quantillus. *How many,* quotcumque, quotquot.

*How many times soever or how often soever,* quotiescumque.

*How long* quamvis diu. *How much,* quantumcumque.

*To howl [make a loud noise]* ululare.

*A howling,* ululatus, ejulatus.

*To howl [cry] plorare, ejulare.*

*A hoy,* celox, liburna, liburnica.

*A Dutch hoy,* corbita.

*A hubbub,* turba, conclamatio.

*To make a hubbub,* tumultuari; turbas ciere.

*The huckle-bone,* talus, coxa.

*Of the huckle-bone,* talarius.

*A huckster,* propola, caupo.

*Belonging to a huckster,* institorius.

*To play the huckster,* cauponari.

*A huddle,* confusio.

*To huddle,* confusim aliquid agere. *Together,* confundere.

*In a huddle,* confuse.

*Things huddled together,* farrago, miscellanea, pl.

*A hue [colour] color, species.*

*Of a decayed hue,* decolor, decoloratus.

*Hue and cry,* sontis insectio.

*To follow one with hue and cry,* aliquem libellis inquisitoris insectari.

*A huff, huffer, or huffing fellow,* thrao, jactator.

*To huff [look big] tumere; intumescere. [Hector or insult] alicui insultare. [Make a noise and clamour] verbis intonare. [Threaten] alicui minari, intentare.*

*To be in a huff,* aliquid ægre ferre, stomachari; irâ ardere.

*A huffing [boasting] jactatio, gloriatio. [Clamouring] vociferatio. [Insulting] insultatio. [Threatening] minatio.*

*Huffish,* arrogans, insolens, superbus.

*Huffishly,* arroganter, insolenter.

*Huffishness,* arrogantia, insolentia.

*A hug or hugging,* amplexus, complexus.

*To hug,* amplecti, amplexari. *Himself,* sibi placere.

*Huge,* immanis, vastus, ingens.

*Hugely,* immane, valde.

*Hugeness,* immanitas vastitas.

*In jigger-mugger,* abditè, arcane, occulte, secreto.

*Huguenots,* fidei reformatæ professoros.

*A hulk [great ship] navis oneraria.*

*The hull of beans,* siliqua.

*The hull of a ship,* corpus navis sine malo, velis, &c.

*To hull beans, &c. decorticare.*

*Hully,* siliquatus, siliquosus.

*A hum [buzzing or low noise] adnurruratio. [Trick] fallacia.*

*To hum and haw,* hæsitare; verba tertiâ proferre.

*To hum over a tune,* vocem modulari.

*To hum or applaud one,* plaudere. [As bees do] bombilare.

*A humming or applauding,* planus, applausus.

*The humming of bees,* apium bombus.

*Human [belonging to men] humanus.*

*Humane [gentle, kind] comis, affabilis.*

*Humanely [courteously] humaniter, humane.*

*A humanist,* humanarum literarum professor.

*Humanity,* humanitas, civilitas, comitas.

*To humanise,* emollire.

*The humbles of a stag,* cervi viscera.

*Humble, humilis, supplex.*

*To humble or make humble,* alicujus arrogantiam reprimere.

*To humble himself,* se submisso gerere.

*Humble-mouthed,* mitis, lenis.

*An humbler of others,* superborum repressor. *Of himself,* qui submisso se gerit.

*An humbling of others,* superborum coercitio. *Of one's self,* animi demissio.

*Humbly, humiliter, submisso, suppliciter.*

*A hum-drum fellow,* fatuus, insulsus.

*Humid, humidus, viduus.*

*Humidity [moistness] humor.*

*Humiliation, modestia.*

*To appoint a day of humiliation,* diem supplicationis decernere.

*Humility, humbiness, modestia. Honour [moisture] humor, succus.*

*The radical humour, humor radicalis.*

*A humour [fancy] arbitrium.*

*A pleasant humour, facetia, lepos.*

*A humour [in the body] corpori temperamenti affectus. [Disposition] indoles animus, ingenium.*

*Good humour, festivitas, hilaritas.*

*Of a good humour or good-hu-*

*moured, festivus, lepidus, facetus.*

*To put a person in good humour,* aliquem a severitate ad hilaritatem traducere.

*To put a person out of humour,* alicujus animum offendere.

*Ill-humoured, morosus, difficilis.*

*To humour, morigerari, assentari.*

*A humourist, levis, inconstans. Humorous or humoursome, inrosus, difficilis.*

*Humorous [pleasant] facetus, festivus.*

*Humorous toys, facetiæ, pl. sales.*

*Humorously or affectedly, affectate, nimis curiose. [Pleasantly] facete.*

*Humorousness or fickleness, levitas, inconstantia.*

*To hunch or give one a hunch, trudere, tundere.*

*Hunch backed, gibbus, gibberosus.*

*A covetous-hunch, avarus, sor didas, tenax.*

*A hundred, centum, centenus. Of a hundred, centenarius.*

*By hundreds, centuriatim. To count or divide into hundreds, centuriare.*

*A company of a hundred or a hundred [in a shire] centuria. One in the hundred [one per cent.] centesima.*

*A hundred times, centies. The hundredth, centesimus.*

*Two hundred, ducenti. Hunger, fames, esuries.*

*Extreme hunger, inedia. To hunger or be hungry, esurire, adsurire.*

*To satisfy one's hunger, famem explere.*

*Hungered, hungry, hunger bitten, or hunger-starved, esuriens, avidus, fameticus.*

*The angry evil, fames rabida. Hungrily, jejune, rabide.*

*To hunt, venari. After, sectari, vestigare, aucuperi. After riches, opes consectari; inhiare. Out, explorare, perquirere. Up and down, exagitare.*

*A hunter or huntsman, venator. A hunting venatio. Or seeking out, investigatio.*

*Of or for hunting, venaticus, venatorius.*

*A hunting-match, venatio præfixa.*

*Books on hunting, cynegetica, pl.*

*A hunting-pole or hunting-staff, venabulum.*

*A hurdle, crates, craticula. Of a hurdle, craticinus.*

*Hurdled, craticibus obaptus, contextus.*

*A hurl, jactus, juculatus.*

*To hurl*, jacere; jaculari. *A dart at one*, telum in aliquem jacere  
*That may be hurled*, missilis.  
*Hurlbats*, castus.  
*A hurler*, jaculator.  
*A hurling*, jaculatio.  
*A hurly burly*, turbæ, pl. tumultus.  
*To make a hurly-burly*, turbare.  
*A hurricane*, turbo, tempestas sæva v. gravis.  
*A hurry or hurrying* [great haste] festinatio, properatio.  
*A hurry* [confusion] tumultus, turba.  
*To hurry or make haste*, festinare, accelerare, maturare.  
*Too much*, praefestinare, praecipitare.  
*To do a thing in a hurry*, nimium festinanter aliquid agere.  
*To hurry one away*, festinanter aliquem rapere.  
*To hurry one to do a thing*, aliquem ad aliquid agendum urgere.  
*A hurst* [grove of trees] nemus.  
*Hurt* [damage or harm] damnum, detrimentum.  
*A hurt* [wound] vulnus, plaga.  
*To hurt or do hurt*, lædere, nocere. [Corrupt or spoil] corrumpere, depravare. [Wound] vulnerare. *One's credit or reputation*, alicujus famam lædere.  
*A hurter*, injuriæ illator.  
*Hurtful* [causing harm] nocens. [Causing loss] damnosus. [Mischievous] perniciosus.  
*Hurtfully* [causing harm] nocenter. [Causing loss] damnose.  
*Hurtfulness*, noxa, noxia; incommoditas.  
*A hurting*, læsio, nocementum.  
*To hurtle*, velitari, confligere.  
*Hurtless* [innocent] innocuus, innoxius. [Not hurt] illæsus, inviolatus.  
*Hurtlessly*, sine damno.  
*A husband* [married man] maritus, conjux.  
*An ill husband* [spendthrift] nepos.  
*To be an ill husband*, male rem familiare gerere.  
*To play the bad husband*, rem familiare negligere.  
*A husband's brother*, levir.  
*A husband's sister*, glos.  
*To husband well*, bene collocare.  
*To husband or till the ground*, agrum colere.  
*Not husbanded*, incultus, neglectus.  
*A husbandman*, colonus, agricola. *A husbandman's wife*, colona.  
*A husbanding*, prudens administratio

*Husbandless*, vidua.  
*Husbandly*, frugi, diligens.  
*Husbandry*, agricultura; agricultus.  
*Skilful in husbandry* agricola peritus.  
*To practise husbandry*, rusticari, agros colere.  
*Good husbandry* [economy] parcimonia, frugalitas.  
*Pertaining to husbandry*, colonicus.  
*Hush! au!* desine, st!  
*To be hush or silent*, tacere, silere.  
*To hush* [calm] comprimere, pacare. *A thing up or keep it secret*, rem celare.  
*Hush-money*, bos in lingua.  
*A husk of pease*, &c. siliqua.  
*Of corn*, acus. *Of seeds*, folliculus.  
*Husky* [abounding in husks] siliquosus. [Chaffy] acerosus.  
*Hustings*, summa apud Londinenses curia.  
*A hut*, tugurium; casa.  
*A hutch* [corn chest] inactra.  
*A huzza*, vociferatio.  
*To huzza*, vociferari.  
*The hyacinth*, hyacinthus.  
*To hye*, festinare, properare.  
*Hymen*, Hymen.  
*Hymeneal, hymenean*, hymenæus.  
*A hymn*, canticum sacrum.  
*To hymn*, cantu celebrare.  
*A hyperbole*, hyperbole.  
*Hyperbolical*, veritatem excedens.  
*Hyperbolically*, hyperbolice.  
*Hypercritical*, hypercritical, admodum criticus.  
*A hyphen*, hyphen.  
*A hypnotic or sleepy dose*, sopor.  
*Hypochondriac* or *hypochondriacal*, atrâ bile percitus.  
*Hypocriasy*, simulata pietas.  
*A hypocrite*, pietatis simulator.  
*To play the hypocrite*, simulare.  
*Hypocritical*, simulatus.  
*A hypocritical tear*, falsa lacrymula.  
*Hypocritically*, simulate.  
*An hypothesis*, positio; quæstio, hypothesis.  
*An hypothetic syllogism*, conexum.  
*Hypo hetical*, hypotheticus.  
*Hypothetically*, hypothetice.  
*Hyssop*, hyssopus.  
*Hysteric or hysterical*, hystericus

*T. jabber*, garrire, blaterare.  
*A jabberer*, blatero, garrulus.  
*A jabbering*, garritus inconditus.  
*A jack* [in bowling] scopus.  
*A jack-fish*, lucius.  
*A jackdaw*, ronedula.  
*The jack of a ship*, aplustre.  
*A jack to turn a spit*, instrumentum quo caro veru transfixa ad focum versatur.  
*A jack in a harpsichord*, epitonium.  
*A jack on both sides*, qui lævâ dextrâque æque utitur.  
*A jack-pudding* [buffoon] mimus.  
*A jackal*, lupus aureus.  
*A jack in a doublet*, bos eum clitellis.  
*A jackanapes*, simia.  
*A jacket*, sagum, sagulum. *A little jacket*, tunica.  
*Wearing a jacket*, tunicatus.  
*A Jacobine friar*, sodalis Domini canus.  
*Jaculation*, jaculatio.  
*A jade* [sorry horse] caballus  
*A lean jade*, equus strigosus.  
*An old jade*, emeritus equus.  
*To jade or tire one*, aliquem fastigare.  
*A jadish trick*, techna meretricia.  
*A jag*, lacinia.  
*To jag*, laciniose incidere.  
*Jagged, jaggy*, deuitatus.  
*A jail*, carcer, ergastulum.  
*To be in jail*, in custodia publicâ r. vinculis esse.  
*A jail-bird*, stigmatias, furellifer.  
*General jail-delivery*, universalis custodia emissio.  
*A jailer*, ergastularius. *His fees*, carceris sumptus.  
*A jakes*, forica, latrina.  
*A jakes cleanser*, foricarium conductor.  
*Imbic verse*, versus iambicus.  
*The jamba of a door*, antæ, pl.  
*To jangle*, altercari litigari.  
*A jangler*, argutator, litigator.  
*A jangling*, argutatio, disceptatio. *Fellow* homo argutus.  
*The janizaries*, milites prætorum anni imperatoris Ottomanici.  
*Januarius*, Januarius.  
*To japan*, aliquid Japonum more linere.  
*Jargon*, sermo absonus, obstreperus.  
*A jar or standing a-jar*, semper apertus.  
*A jar or earthen vessel*, testis. [Quarrel] lis, rixa, jurgium.  
*To jar*, discrepare, discordare altercari.  
*Jarring*, discrepans, dissonus discors.  
*A jarring*, altercatio, litigatio  
*A Jasper stone*, iaspis.  
*A javelin*, hasta; jaculum. *A little javelin*, hastula, lancea.

## I &amp; J

*I*, ego.  
*I myself*, egomet, ego ipse.  
*I*, corr. for *ay* [yes] imo, maxime, etiam.



**A javelin-bearer, iancifer.**  
**One that uses a javelin, hastatus.**  
**The jaundice, morbus regius.**  
**The yellow jaundice, icterus, aurugo.**  
**Sick of the jaundice, jaundiced, ictericus.**  
**To jaunt up and down, discurre, vagari.**  
**A jaunt or jaunting, discursus, vagatio.**  
**The jaw or jaw-bone, maxilla.**  
**Of the jaw, maxillaris.**  
**The jaws, fauces, pl. rictus.**  
**A Jay, pica glandaria.**  
**Ice, glacies.**  
**Ichnography, ichnographia, modulatus.**  
**An icicle, stiria.**  
**Icy, glacialis.**  
**An idea [form of a thing in the mind] idea.**  
**Ideal, ad intellectum pertinens.**  
**Identity, identitas.**  
**The ides of a month, idus, pl.**  
**An idiom, idioma.**  
**Idiomatic, idiomatical, ad loquendi rationem pertinens.**  
**An idiot [unskillful person] idiota, imperitus. A fool, stultus.**  
**An idiotism [peculiarity of speech] idiotismus.**  
**Idiotism or idiocy [foolishness] stultitia, fatuitas.**  
**Idle [at leisure] otiosus. [Careless] cupinus. [Lazy] desidiosus, ignavus. [Trifling] frivolus, vanus, auguratorius.**  
**An idle fellow, cessator. Toy or trick, inepta. Story, fabula.**  
**To be idle, cessare, vacare, otiare.**  
**To grow idle, torpescere.**  
**Idle discourse, sermo alienus.**  
**Idleness, ignavia, inertia, pigritia.**  
**Full of idleness, desidiosus.**  
**Idly [slottfully] desidiose, ignave. [At leisure] otiose. Silly [inepte].**  
**An idol, simulacrum, idolum.**  
**An idolater or idolist, simulacrorum cultor.**  
**To idolatrise, cultu idola prosequi.**  
**Idolatrous, idolorum cultui devotus.**  
**Idolatry or idol worship, idolorum cultus.**  
**To idolise, hominem devenerari.**  
**An offering to idols, idolothysia.**  
**An idyl, idyllium.**  
**Jealous, zelotypus.**  
**To make jealous, zelotypia afficere.**  
**To be jealous, zelotypia affici; suspicari.**  
**A jealous person, suspicax.**  
**Jealously, suspicose.**  
**Jealousy, zelotypia, suspicio.**  
**A jeer, sanna, dicerium.**  
**To jeer, deridere, illudere.**

**A jeerer, derisor, irrisor**  
**A jeering, irrisio.**  
**Jeeringly, jocose.**  
**Jehovah, Jehovah.**  
**Jejune, jejunus, tenuis.**  
**Jejunely, jejune.**  
**Jejuneness, tenuitas, penuria.**  
**Jelly of meats, jus e carnisbus elixis concretum. Of quinces, cydonia gelata.**  
**Jeopardy, discrimen, periculum.**  
**To be in jeopardy, in periculo versari.**  
**To bring into jeopardy, in discrimen adducere.**  
**With jeopardy, periculose.**  
**A jeoparding, perichatio.**  
**Jeopardous or full of jeopardy, periculosus.**  
**To jerk, verberare, flagellare.**  
**To jerk or wince, calcitrare.**  
**A jerk [lash] verber, ictus.**  
**[Sudden spring] impetus.**  
**A jerking or beating, verberatio.**  
**Jersey [fine wool] lana tenuis ex Casarea insula adducta.**  
**Jessamine, jessaminum. Yellow jessamine, polemonium.**  
**A jest, jocus; facetia.**  
**A little jest, jocus. A nipping jest, dicerium. A wanton jest, jocus obscenus. Merry jests, facetiae. Dry, clanculum mordaces.**  
**In jest, joco, jorose.**  
**Spoken in jest, jocularis, jocularius.**  
**Full of jests or loving to jest, jocosus, facetus.**  
**To be full of jests, facetis abundare.**  
**To crack a jest, jocum movere.**  
**To jest, jocari, ludere.**  
**To take a jest, equo animo diceri ferre.**  
**I. is all a jest or a mere jest, res nihili est.**  
**A jester, jocular, derisor; sanna. A saucy jester, scurrastest, jocosus, salsus, dicitax.**  
**A jesting, jociatio, derisio, cavillatio.**  
**It is no jesting matter, res est gravissima.**  
**Without jesting, sine joco.**  
**A saucy jesting scurrilitas.**  
**Jeeringly, jocose.**  
**A Jesuit, unus e societate Jesu.**  
**Jessuit's bark, cortex Peruviana.**  
**et, gagates.**  
**To jet [strut] magnifice incedere. Or stick out, prominere, extare.**  
**A jetting out, prominentia, projectura.**  
**A jetting or strutting, incessus mollis.**  
**A jewel, gemma.**  
**Ny jewel, meum corculum.**  
**A counterfeit jewel, gemma adulterina.**  
**A jewel-box, capsula gemmaria.**  
**A jewel-house, cimeliarium.**

**The master of the jewel-house, cimelarchus.**  
**A jeweller, qui gemmas, monilia, et alia pretiosa vendit.**  
**A ew's trump or ew's harp, crebulum, crembala.**  
**If, si.**  
**If not, si minus, si non.**  
**If any, si quis.**  
**If any where, sicubi.**  
**If at any time, si quando.**  
**As if, quasi, tanquam, perinde ac si.**  
**But if, sin. quod si.**  
**But if not, sin aliter, sin minus.**  
**Ignoble, ignobilis, obscurus.**  
**Ignobly [basely] abjecte, timide.**  
**Ignominious, ignominiosus, hiamis.**  
**Ignominiously, cum ignominia.**  
**Ignominy, ignominia, infamia; dedecus.**  
**Ignoramus [in law] non liquet.**  
**An ignoramus, ignavus, fatuus, ineptus, mentis inops.**  
**Ignorance ignorantia, inscientia. [Unskillfulness] imperitia.**  
**Deep ignorance, omnium rerum ignoratio.**  
**Ignorant, ignarus, nescius. [Not skilled in] indoctus, rudis. Very, perignarus.**  
**To be ignorant, ignorare, nescire.**  
**Ignorantly, inscite, inscients.**  
**A jig, tripudium.**  
**To jig, tripudiare.**  
**A jill [measure] hemina.**  
**To jill, spem amantis ludificari.**  
**To jingle [clink] tinnire. [Affect words] verba captare.**  
**A jingling, tinnitus.**  
**Ill [subst.] malum. infortunium; calamitas. Adj. malus, pravius; nequam, indecl. Ado. male, perperam.**  
**Ill at ease, ill-disposed, or sick, aeger, aegrotus.**  
**To be ill, aegrotare, morbo laborare.**  
**Illaudable, illauidabilis, illaudatus.**  
**Illegal, illicitus.**  
**Illegally, illicite.**  
**Illegality, injustitia.**  
**Illegible, haud lectu facilis.**  
**I legitimacy, ortus infamia.**  
**Illegitimate, spurius, nothua.**  
**Illegitimately parum legitimum.**  
**Il liberal, illiberalis; inhumanus.**  
**Il liberally, illiberaliter.**  
**Il liberality, illiberalitas, tevacitas.**  
**Ill cit [unlawful] illicitus.**  
**Il limitable, infinitus, interminatus.**  
**Il literate, rudis, indoctus.**  
**Il literateness, illiterature, imperitia.**  
**Illness. Vid. Sickness.**  
**To illude, illudere, deludere.**

**To illuminate, illumine, or illumine,** illuminare, illustrare.  
**An illumination or illuminating,** illustratio.  
**An illuminator,** qui illuminat.  
**An illusion, phantasma, visum.**  
**Or error, error.**  
**Illusory or illusive, fallax, fraudulentus.**  
**To illustrate, illustrare, explicare**  
**An illustrating or illustration,** illustratio, explicatio.  
**Illustrative, ad illustrandum aptus.**  
**Illustratively, ad illustrandum.**  
**Illustrious, illustris, inclutus.**  
**To be illustrious, clarere.**  
**Illustriously, eximie.**  
**Illustriousness, nobilitas, claritas.**  
**An image, imago, effigies, simulacrum. A little image, iconcula. A painted image, imago picta. A graven image, imago sculptilis.**  
**An image or statue, statua, signum.**  
**Antic images of men, supporting doors, &c. telamones. Of women, caryatides, pl.**  
**Imagery, imagines, opera picta v. sculpta.**  
**The place where images are sold, hermopolium.**  
**A molten image, simulacrum fusile.**  
**Full of images [fancies or conceits] imaginosis, opinabilis.**  
**An image-maker, statuarius.**  
**Image making, statuaria, sc. ars.**  
**Imaginable, quod animo fingi potest.**  
**The greatest imaginable, mirandus, quantus potest maximus.**  
**Imaginary, imaginarius, fictus.**  
**Imaginary honour, honoris umbra.**  
**Imagination [the faculty] vis imaginandi. [Fancy] imaginatio. [Thought] cogitatio.**  
**A cunning imagination, machinatio.**  
**A false imagination, phantasma.**  
**Full of imagination, meditans.**  
**To imagine [think] existinare, arbitrari, cogitare, censere. [Invent] imaginari, aliquid cogitatione fingere.**  
**Imbecility, imbecillitas, debilitas, infirmitas.**  
**To imbibe, imbibere. Good principles, bonis moribus imbui v. instrui.**  
**To imbitter, amarum facere. [Exasperate] exasperare.**  
**To imbolden, animare hortari.**  
**An emboldening, animatio, hertatio.**  
**To inhosom, in sinum accipere.**  
**To inboss. Vid. Emboss.**  
**Inbowed, arcuatus, fornicatus, aequatus.**

**To imbrue, imbuere. In blood, sanguine inquinare.**  
**To imbrute [act.] in bestiam mutare. Neut. obbrutescere.**  
**To im ue, imbuere.**  
**Imitable, imitabilis.**  
**To imitate, imitari, consecrari. [Follow] exequi. A thing, adumbrare, delineare. With ambition, æmulari.**  
**An imitating or imitation, imitatio. Affected, imitatio affectata.**  
**An imitator, imitator, æmulator; æmulus.**  
**Immaculate, immaculatus, impollutus.**  
**Immanent, inhærens.**  
**Immanity, immanitas, crudelitas.**  
**Immaterial [void of matter] materię experts. [Of no great moment] res levis.**  
**Immature, immaturus crudus.**  
**Immatureness or immaturity, immaturitas, cruditas.**  
**Immaturely, immature.**  
**Immeasurable, immensus.**  
**Immensura ty, præter omnem modum.**  
**Immediate [proximate] proximus. [Instant] extemporabilis.**  
**Immediately [proximately] proxime. [Presently] illico, extemplo.**  
**Immedicable, immedicabilis.**  
**Immemorable, immemorabilis.**  
**Memorial, omni hominum memoriâ antiquior.**  
**Immense, immensus, profundus.**  
**Immensely great, ingens.**  
**Immensity, immensitas.**  
**To immerge or immerse, immergere.**  
**Immersion, immersio.**  
**Immethodical, confusus, indigestus, incompositus.**  
**Immethodically, confuse.**  
**Imminent, imminens, impendens.**  
**To be imminent, imminere, instare.**  
**Immisio, immisio.**  
**Immobility, firmæ et immobilis rei status.**  
**Immoderate, immoderatus, effusivus.**  
**Immoderately, immoderate, immodeste; intemperanter.**  
**Immoderation, excessus.**  
**Immodest, immodestus, impudicus.**  
**Immodestly, immodeste, intemperate.**  
**Immodesty, immodestia, turpitudino.**  
**To immolate, immolare.**  
**Immolation or sacrifice, immolatio.**  
**Immoral, improbus.**  
**Immorality, morum improbitas.**  
**Immorally, improbe, impie.**  
**Immortal, immortalis, indissolubilis.**

**Immortality, immortalitas, æternitas.**  
**To immortalise, æternare, æternitatem alicui donare.**  
**Immortally, immortaliter, æternum.**  
**Immovable, immobilis, immotus.**  
**Immovably, constanter.**  
**An immunity, immunitas, vacante.**  
**To immure, intra muros includere.**  
**Immutability, immutabilitas.**  
**Immutable, immutabilis, constantis.**  
**Immutably, firme, constanter.**  
**Immutation, immutatio.**  
**An imp [grass] surculus insititius. [Little devil] parvulus daemon.**  
**To impair, diminuire; attenuare, deterere.**  
**An impairing, diminutio, imminutio.**  
**Impalpable, quod non sub tactu cadit.**  
**To imparadise, heare.**  
**Imparity, inæqualitas.**  
**To impark, conspire; septe munire.**  
**Imparance, interlocutio.**  
**To impart, impertire, impartiri.**  
**Impartial, æquus, justus.**  
**Impartiality or impartialness, æquitas, justitia.**  
**Impartially, æque, juste.**  
**An imparting, communicatio.**  
**Impassable, avius præruptus.**  
**Impassible, impassive, patientius, nulli dolori obnoxius.**  
**Impassibility, impassibleness, rei talis conditio, in dolori haud sit obnoxia.**  
**Impassioned, iracundiâ accensus.**  
**Impatience [inability to bear] impatentia. [Hastiness of temper, ira, iracundia.**  
**Impatient [not able to bear] impatiens. [Of a hasty temper, iracundus.**  
**Impatiently, impotenter, ægre, iracunde, intoleranter.**  
**To impeach, accusare, insimulare, flagitare.**  
**An impeacher, criminator.**  
**An impeaching or impeachment, accusatio, delatio, criminatio.**  
**Of an impeachment, accusatorius.**  
**Impeachment of waste, vasti irapetatio.**  
**To imperl, gemmare.**  
**Impeccability, status nullo ætiori obnoxius.**  
**Impeccable, nulli errori obnoxius.**  
**To impede, impedire, præpedire.**  
**An impediment, impedimentum, mora.**  
**To have an impediment in one's speech, balbutire.**  
**To impel, impellere.**



**To impend**, impendere, imminere.  
**Impendent** or **impending**, impendens, instans.  
**Impenetrable**, impenetrabilis.  
**Impenetrability**, status rei quæ est impenetrabilis.  
**Impenitence** or **impenitency**, obstinata peccandi voluntas, animus ad peccandum obfirmatus.  
**Impenitent**, ad peccandum obstinatus.  
**Impenitently**, obstinate.  
**Imperative**, imperativus.  
**Imperceptible**, non perceptus, sub sensum oculorum non cadens.  
**Imperceptibleness**, status rei quæ percipi non potest.  
**Imperceptibly**, ita ut sub oculorum sensum non cadat.  
**Imperfect**, imperfectus; curtus, mancus.  
**Imperfectly**, non perfecte.  
**Imperfection**, defectus.  
**Imperial**, imperatorius, augustus.  
**The Imperialists**, Germani.  
**Imperial**, imperialis.  
**Imperious**, imperosus, arrogantia.  
**Imperiously**, imperiose.  
**Imperiousness**, dominatio imperiosa.  
**Imperishable**, corruptionis expertus.  
**Impersonal**, impersonalis.  
**Impersonally**, impersonaliter.  
**Impertinence**, insultitas, ineptie, pl.  
**Impertinent**, absurdus, insultus.  
**Somewhat impertinent**, subodosus.  
**Impertinently**, absurde, inepte.  
**Impervious**, impervius.  
**Impetrable**, impetrabilis.  
**To impetrate**, impetrare, exorare.  
**Impetration**, impetratio.  
**Impetuous**, vehemens, violentus.  
**Impetuosity** or **impetuosity**, vehementia, violentia.  
**Impetuously**, vehementer, violentiter.  
**Impiety**, impietas, scelus, flagitium.  
**Impious**, impius, scelestus.  
**Impiously**, impie, scelestè, scelestè.  
**Implacable**, implacabilis, inexorabilis.  
**Implacableness** or **implacability**, implacabilitas.  
**Implacably**, implacabiliter.  
**To implant**, inserere.  
**An implanting** or **implantation**, inaitio.  
**Implausible**, non plausibilis.  
**Implements**, tools instrumenta, pl. *Of a house*, suppellex.  
**To implicate**, implicare.  
**An implication**, implicatio.  
**Implicit**, implicitus.

**Implicitly**, implicite.  
**To implore**, implorare, obsecrare.  
**An implorer**, qui implorat.  
**An imploring**, imploratio.  
**To imply** [comprehend] comprehendere. [*Signify*] denotare, significare. [*Infer*] inferre, concludere.  
**To impoison**, **empoison**, corrumpere; veneno tollere.  
**Impolite**, impolitus, rudis, inurbanus.  
**Impolitic**, imprudens, incautus.  
**Impolitically**, imprudenter, inconsiderate.  
**To import**, importare, invehere. [*Concern*] ad aliquem v. aliquod spectare. [*Signify*] denotare, significare.  
**Import** [importance] momentum, pondus. [*Meaning*] significatio.  
**Import and export**, inductio et exportatio.  
**Of great importance**, summus, gravis. **Of little importance**, res levis v. minimi momenti.  
**According to the importance of affairs**, pro magnitudine rerum.  
**Importance** or **import** [sense or force] vis, sensus.  
**Important**, gravis, magni momenti; momentosus.  
**Importation**, inductio.  
**An importer**, qui merces importat.  
**Importless**, parvi momenti, nihili.  
**Importunate**, **importune**, importuna, sollicitus. **To be importunate with one**, importune aliquem sollicitare.  
**Importunately**, importune, sollicitè.  
**To importune**, sollicitare, obsecrare, flagitare.  
**An importuning**, importunitas, importunacy, importunitas, sollicitatio; ambitio; efflagitatus.  
**To impose** or **enjoin** **to do a thing**, aliquid alicui imponere v. injungere.  
**To impose upon** [cheat] fraudare; decipere, alicquem fallere.  
**An imposition** or **cheat**, fraus, dolus. [*Injust* or *tax*] tributum, vectigal. **The imposition of a fine**, multæ irrogatio.  
**Impossibility**, impossibilitas.  
**Impossible**, impossibilis.  
**An impostor**, fraudator, defraudator; plausus veterator, homo fallax v. fraudulenter.  
**Imposts** [in architecture] incumbæ, columnarum capitula.  
**An imposthume**, abscessus, suppuratio, apostema, collectio.  
**About the ear**, parotitis. **In the lungs**, tabes, phthisis.

**To grow to an imposthume** or **to imposthume**, ulcus contrahere.  
**An imposture**, fraus.  
**Impotence** or **impotency**, impotentia, debilitas.  
**Impotent**, impotens debilis.  
**Impotently**, impotenter, infirme.  
**To impound cattle**, pecus erraticum in septo includere.  
**An impounding**, inclusio.  
**Impracticable**, quod fieri non potest.  
**Impracticableness**, impossibilitas.  
**To imprecate**, imprecari, invocare.  
**An imprecation** or **curse**, imprecatio, execratio.  
**Impregnable**, inexpugnabilis.  
**Impreguably**, modo inexpugnabili.  
**To impregnate**, gravidam reddere.  
**An impress**, scuti gentilitii emblemata.  
**To impress soldiers**, milites in vitos conscribere.  
**An impression**, **impressure** [stamp or mark] impressio, character.  
**An impression on the mind**, mentis sensus.  
**To make an impression on the mind**, in animum descendere.  
**An impressio of books**, librorum editio.  
**To make an impression**, impressionem, notam, v. signum rei admittere.  
**Imprest money**, auctoramentum.  
**To imprint** or **impress**, imprimere, excudere.  
**To imprint a thing on the mind**, aliquid animo imprimere.  
**An imprinting**, impressio.  
**To imprison**, in vincula conjicere; incarceration.  
**Imprisonment**, custodia; in carcere inclusio.  
**Improbability**, quod vix credi potest.  
**Improbable**, improbabilis, vero absimilis.  
**Improbably**, haud probabiliter.  
**To impropiate** or **disapprove**, improbare.  
**Improbation**, improbatio.  
**Improbity**, improbitas, nequitia.  
**Improper** [not proper] improprius; ineptus. [*Unseasonable*] in-tempestivus. **At an improper time**, tempore minime idoneo.  
**Improperly** [not properly] improprie. [*Unseasonably*] in-tempestive.  
**To impropriate**, sibi proprium vindicare.  
**An impropriation**, sacerdotium gentilitium et avitum.  
**An impropriator**, laicus donator.  
**Impropriety**, vitium improprium, abusus.

**Improbis**, quod utilis evadere potest.

**To improve** [act.] promovere, provehere. *Neut.* proficere.

**Arts and sciences**, artes et studia colere. **An advantage in a fight**, beneficio fortunæ uti.

**A victory**, uti victoriâ. **An estate or money**, reditum augere. **A story**, ficta veris addere.

**Time**, lous studiis tempus conterere.

**An improvement**, fructus, quæstus; iucrum; incrementum.

**Capable of improvement**, fructus capax.

**An improver**, amplificator.

**An improving**, amplificatio.

**Improvvidence**, negligentia, incuria.

**Improvident**, improvidus, incautus.

**Improvidently**, improvide, incaute.

**Imprudence**, imprudentia, inscientia.

**Imprudent**, imprudens.

**Imprudently**, imprudenter, inscite, incaute.

**Impudence**, impudentia, audacia.

**Impudent**, impudens, effrus.

**Somewhat impudent**, subimpudens.

**To be impudent**, os durum habere.

**Impudently**, impudenter, confidenter.

**To impugn**, impugnare, contradicere.

**An impugner**, qui impugnat.

**An impugning**, impugnatio.

**Impuissance**, impotentia, debilitas.

**An impulse or impulsion**, impulsus.

**Impulsive**, impellens.

**Impunity**, impunitas, licentia.

**Impure**, impurus, immundus.

**Impurely**, impure, immunde.

**Impureness or impurity**, impuritas; sordes.

**Imputable**, quod imputari potest.

**An imputation**, vituperatio.

**To cast an imputation upon**, vituperare.

**Imputative**, alicui ascriptus.

**To impute**, imputare assignare.

**An imputer**, imputator.

**In** [prep.] is variously rendered in Latin, according to the other words used; but chiefly by *in*.

**In** [adv.] intro.

**In all**, omnino, &c.

**In as much as**, in quantum, quando, quædequidem.

**In being**, in rerum naturâ. **They are not now in being**, jam nusquam sunt.

**In brief**, ad summum, breviter. **Indeed or in very deed**, re ipsâ, re verâ, certissimè. **In common**, in medium. **In com-**

**parison of**, præ, prout. **In a ring or circle**, in orbem, in gyrum. **In a manner**, sere, ferme.

**In the mean time**, interim, inter hæc, interea, interea loci. **In all places**, ubique, nusquam non.

**In no place**, nullibi, nusquam. **In the sight of all men**, palam, aperte.

**In show**, in speciem, in v. sub prætextu. **In time** [seasonably] opportune.

**per tempus**. **In times past**, olim, dudum, quondam. **In a trice**, dicto citius. **In truth**, nã, sane, revert.

**In** [inward] insitus, internus. **You made it out by in and home proofs**, insitis domesticisque probationibus explicabas.

**In English**, Anglice. **In Latin**, Latine. **In Greek**, Græce.

**Inability**, impotentia, debilitas. **Ina stinence**, intemperantia.

**Inaccessible**, inaccessus; arduus.

**Inaccurate**, minime exactus.

**Inaccurately**, populariter.

**Inactive**, iners, ignavus, socors.

**Inactivity**, inaction, inertia, ignavia.

**Inadequate**, imperfectus.

**Inadvertence**, or **inadvertency**, incogitantia, imprudentia.

**Inadvertent**, incogitans, imprudens.

**Inadvertently**, imprudenter, negligent.

**Inalienable**, quod alienari non potest.

**Inanimate**, inanimatus, inanimus.

**Inanity**, inanity, inanitas.

**Inappetency**, appetitus prostratio.

**Inapplicable**, quod idonee applicari nequit.

**Inartificial**, sine arte v. artificio.

**Inartificially**, inartificialiter.

**Inarticulate**, indistinctus, confusus.

**Inarticulately**, confuse.

**Inattention**, contemptio, negligentia.

**Inattentive**, negligens socors.

**To inaugurate**, inaugurare.

**An inauguration**, actus quo quis in aliquo munere constituitur.

**Inauspicious**, inauspiciatus, ominousus.

**Inauspiciously**, inauspiciato.

**Inbred**, inborn, innatus, insitus.

**To incape**, caveâ includere.

**Incantation**, cantio, carmen, fascinatio.

**Incapable** [unh.] inhabilis non capax. [Ignorant] imperitus.

**Incapableness**, incapability, or incapacity, [ignorance] imperitia.

**To incapacitate**, inhabilen. red dère.

**To incarnate** [fill up with new flesh] cicatricem obducere.

**The incarnation**, Divinæ atque humanæ naturæ in Christo coe sociatio.

**An incendiary**, incendiarius.

**incense**, thus.

**To incense** [with incense] Arabico odore fumigare. [Anger] exasperare.

**To continue to incense**, perstimulare.

**An incenser or provoker**, irritator.

**An incensing**, irritatio.

**An in-ensory**, thuribulum.

**An incentive**, incitamentum incitivum.

**Inceptive**, inceptivus.

**An inceptor** [one who is about to commence Master of Arts] candidatus in artibus inceptor.

**Incertitude**, dudatio, incertum.

**Incessant**, assiduus, constans.

**Incessantly**, assidue, constanter.

**Incest**, incestum incestus.

**Incestuous**, incestus. **An incestuous person**, incestuosus.

**An inch**, uncia, pollex.

**To inch out a thing**, parce all quid administrare.

**Not to depart one inch**, trans versus digitum non discere.

**Inch by inch**, unciatim.

**Incident**, **incidental**, contingens eventus.

**An incident** [event] casus, eventus.

**Incidentally or incidently**, obiter.

**An incision**, incisio, incisus.

**To make an incision**, incidere.

**To incite**, incitare, excitare, instigare.

**An inciter**, stimulator, auctor.

**An inciting**, incitation, or **incitement**, incitamentum, stimulat.

**Inci il**, inhumanus, incivilis.

**Incivility**, rusticitas, barbaria.

**Inclency**, inclementia.

**Inclency**, inclementia.

**Inclenable**, proclivis, pronus.

**An inclination**, proclivitas, propensio.

**Of one's own inclination**, sponte suâ, ultro.

**To incline** [bend forward] inclinare.

**To be inclined**, propendere.

**To incline or go down**, inclinare vergere.

**Inclined**, proclivis, propensus.

**Inclining**, proclivis, facilis. **Forward**, acclivis. **Backward**, declivis. **Downward**, declivis.

**To incloister**, claustrum immittere.

**Incloistered**, claustrum immissus.

**To incloster**, obscurare; nute gere.

**To include**, includere.

**Inclusive of**, comprehensus continens.

**Inclusively**, ita ut includatur



**Incogitancy**, incogitantia, imprudentia.  
**Incogitative**, qui cogitare non potest.  
**Incognito**, *incog.*, clam; incognitus.  
**Incoherent**, non coherens, absurdus.  
**Incoherently**, non cohærenter.  
**Incumbustible**, quod comburi non potest.  
**An income**, reditus, fructus.  
**Incommensurable**, *incommensurate*, quod quis metiri nequit.  
**To incommode**, incommodare, nocere.  
**Incommodious**, incommodus, molestus, intempestivus.  
**Incommodiously**, incommode, moleste.  
**Very**, perincommode.  
**Incommunicable**, non participandus.  
**Incommunicably**, ita ut communicari non possit.  
**Incompact**, incompositus, inconcinuus.  
**Incomparable**, incomparabilis.  
**Incomparably**, multo, longe.  
**Incompassionate**, immitis, inhumanus.  
**Incompatibility**, repugnantia.  
**Incompatible**, insociabilis, secum pugnans.  
**Incompetency**, jurisdictionis defectus.  
**Incompetent**, non legitimus, eidem subiecto non competens.  
**Or incompatible**, non apte conveniens.  
**Incomplete**, imperfectus.  
**Incomprehensible**, incomprehensibilis.  
**Incomprehensibleness**, status rei incomprehensibilis.  
**Incomprehensibly**, modo incomprehensibili.  
**Inconceivable**, quod animo concipi nequit.  
**Inconceivably**, ita ut comprehendi non possit.  
**Inconclusiveness**, inconsequentia.  
**Inconcoct**, *incocted*, crudus, immaturus.  
**Incongruity**, incongruitas.  
**Incongruous**, non congruens.  
**Incongruously**, non apte, non convenienter.  
**Inconsequent**, ex quo nihil concludi potest.  
**Inconsiderable**, vilis, nullius momenti.  
**Inconsiderancy**, *inconsiderateness*, inconsiderantia, incogitantia.  
**Inconsiderate**, imprudens, temerarius; præceptis, inutilis.  
**Inconsiderately**, temere, inconsulte, inconsiderate.  
**Inconsistence** or **inconsistency**, repugnantia, insania.  
**Inconsistent**, non congruens, se mutuo repellens.  
**Inconsistently**, absurde, non apte

**Inconsciable**, inconsolabilis.  
**Inconscilably**, modo inconsolabilis.  
**Inconstancy**, inconstantia, levitas, varietas.  
**Inconstant**, inconstans, levis, varius.  
**Inconstantly**, leviter, inconstanter.  
**Incontestable**, de quo jure contendendi non potest.  
**Incontinence** or **inconincency**, incontinentia, intemperantia.  
**Incontinent**, incontinentis, libidinosus.  
**Incontinently** [**presently**] continuo, confestim. [**Unchastely**] impure, libidinosè.  
**Incontrovertibly**, sine controversiâ.  
**An inconvenience** or **inconvenience**, incommodum, infertunium.  
**Inconvenient**, incommodus, indecorus, indecoris. **Very**, perincommodus. **Or unseasonable**, intempestivus, intempestus.  
**Inconveniently**, incommode, indecore. **Very**, perincommode. [**Unseasonably**] intempestive.  
**Inconvertible**, insociabilis.  
**Inconvertible**, qui in aliam rem converti non potest.  
**To incorporate**, unire] concordare in unum corpus religere. **A society**, societatem in unum corpus formare.  
**To incorporate** or **be incorporated**, in unum corpus redigi.  
**An incorporating** or **incorporation**, rerum diversarum coagmentatio. [**Receiving into a society**] cooptatio.  
**Incorporeal**, **incorporal**, or **incorporate**, corporis expert, incorporalis.  
**Incorrect**, mendosus, vitiosus.  
**Incorrectly**, mendose, vitiose.  
**Incorrectness** in writing or speaking, loquela v. scriptura accuratioris expert.  
**Incorrigible**, inemendabilis.  
**Incorrigibleness**, status rei de cuius emendatione desperatur.  
**Incorrigibly**, ita ut emendari nequeat.  
**Incorrupt** or **incorrupted**, incorruptus, sincerus, purus.  
**Incorruptable**, corruptionis expert.  
**Incorruptibleness**, **incorruptness**, or **incorruptibility**, sinceritas, integritas.  
**Incorruption**, conditio rei putredini non obnoxie.  
**To incrasate** [**thicken**] crassum reddere.  
**Increase**, incrementum.  
**To increase** [add to or enlarge] accumulare, augmentare amplificare. **Or be increased**, crescerè, ingravescere, augescere.

**An increaser**, auctor, amplificator; accumulator.  
**An increasing**, accumulatio, adjectio, adjunctio; accretio, accrementum.  
**A method of increasing the revenue**, ærarii augendi ratio.  
**An increasing of one's estate** rei familiaris amplificatio.  
**Increate** or **increated**, non creatus.  
**Incredible**, incredibilis, fide major.  
**Incredibleness** or **incredibility**, rei absurditas.  
**Incredibly**, incredibiliter.  
**Incredulity** or **incredulousness**, diffidentia, dubitatio.  
**Incredulous**, incredulus; qui fidem omnibus abrogat.  
**Increment**, incrementum.  
**Increpation**, oburgatio.  
**Incremental** [of the moon] luna crescens.  
**Incubation**, incubatio, actus ovium incubandi.  
**To inculcate**, inculcare, iterare.  
**An inculcation**, repetitio, iteratio.  
**Inculpable**, insons.  
**Inculpably**, sine culpâ.  
**Incumbent**, incumbens, ad aliquem pertinens.  
**An incumbent of a living**, beneficium ecclesiastici possessior.  
**Incurable**, insanabilis, immediabilis.  
**Incurableness**, status rei insanabilis.  
**Incurably**, ita ut sanus fieri non possit.  
**Incurious**, incurius.  
**To incur**, incurrere, mereri.  
**A penalty incurred**, multa.  
**An incursion**, incursio, excursio.  
**Indagation** [diligent search] indagatio.  
**To be much indebted** [owe much] ære alieno premi; ex ære alieno laborare. **Or obliged to one**, beneficio alicujus devincti.  
**Indecency**, indecorum, deformitas.  
**Indecent**, indecorus, iavestus.  
**Indecently**, indecenter, indecore.  
**An indecorum**, res indecora.  
**Indeed**, certe, enimvero, re verâ.  
**Indeed!** itane?  
**Indefatigable**, infatigabilis, indefatigabilis.  
**Indefatigably**, summâ diligentia.  
**Indefeasible**, inviolabilis, irrevocabilis.  
**Indefeasible right**, jus non laesibile.  
**Indefinite**, non definitus; indefinitus.  
**Indefinitely**, indefinite.  
**Indeliberate**, non præmeditatus.





**Infamous**, infamis, ignominiosus.  
**To make or render one infamous**, alicui infamiam inferre.  
**Infamously**, turpiter, flagitiose.  
**Infamousness or infamy**, infamia, ignominia.  
**Infancy**, infantia.  
**An infant**, infans.  
**A little infant**, infantulus.  
**An infant**, m. or infans. f. of Spain, regis Hispaniarum filius v. filia nati minor.  
**Infantine**, infantilis.  
**The infantry of an army**, pediatatus.  
**To infatuate**, infatuare; j amentiam alicui injicere; consilium alicui eripere.  
**Infatuated**, mente captus, stupefactus.  
**Infatuation**, stupor.  
**To infect** [stain or corrupt] inficere, conquinare.  
**An infection**, contagio, contactus.  
**Infectious or infective**, pestiferus, morbidus.  
**Infectiously**, pestifere.  
**Infectivity**, infecticitas.  
**To infer**, aliquid ex alio inferre.  
**An inference**, consecutio; conclusio, conductio.  
**A silly inference**, conclusiuncula.  
**Inferrible**, consecretarius.  
**Inferiority**, conditio inferior.  
**Inferior**, inferior, minor, posterior, secundus. *T. none*, nulli secundus, nemini inferior.  
**Infernal**, inferus, infernus.  
**Infertile**, infecundus, sterilis.  
**Infertility**, infecunditas, sterilitas.  
**To infest**, infestare, vexare.  
**An infesting**, impeditio, vexatio; molestia.  
**An infidel**, infidus, infidelis.  
**Infidels**, a Christianâ fide alieni.  
**Infidelity**, infidelitas.  
**Infinite**, infinitus, immensus.  
**Infinitely**, infinite; immortaliter.  
**Infiniteness, infinity, infinitude**, infinitas, numerus infinitus.  
**The infinitive mood**, modus infinitivus.  
**Infirm**, infirmus, languidus.  
*Very* perimbecillus.  
**An infirm**, valetudinarium.  
**An infirmity or infirmness**, infirmitas, debilitas.  
**Infirmities** [failings] peccata leviora.  
**To infix**, infigere.  
**To inflame**, inflammare, accendere.  
**To be inflamed with anger**, excandescere, graviter irasci.  
**To be inflamed more and more**, inardere.  
**Inflamnable**, quod inflammari potest.

**Inflammanleness or inflammability** facilitas ad ignem concipiendum.  
**An inflaming or inflammation**, inflammatio. *Of the lungs*, peripneumonia. *Of the body*, phlegmone.  
**Inflammatory**, ardens.  
**To inflate**, inflare.  
**An inflation**, inflatio, inflatus.  
**To infect**, infectere.  
**Infection**, infectio v. inflexio.  
**Inflexibility**, obstinatio, pertinacia.  
**Inflexible** [not to be bent] inflexibilis. [*Not to be prevailed upon*] inexorabilis.  
**Inflexibleness or inflexibility of temper**, perversitas v. obstinatio.  
**Inflexibly**, ita ut flecti non possit.  
**To inflict**, infligere, punire.  
**An inflicter**, qui infligit.  
**An inflicting of punishment**, punitio.  
**Inflictive**, puniens.  
**An influence**, impulsus.  
**The influence of the weather**, cæli aspiratio.  
**To influence**, afficere. *To have an influence over one*, plurimum apud aliquem gratiâ posse v. valere.  
**Influential**, ad impulsione[m] pertinentis.  
**Influx** illapsus; infusus.  
**To infold**, implicare.  
**An infolding**, implicatio.  
**To infoliate**, foliis circumtegere.  
**To inform** [teach] instruere, instituere; erudire, docere. *Or give information*, significare, monstrare. *Against*, deferre. *Himself*, discere. *Thoroughly*, permiscere.  
**Information** [instruction] informatio, præceptio.  
**An informing or information**, in law, accusatio, delatio.  
**To be informed or have information of a matter**, cognoscere.  
**An informant or informer**, qui alicum de re aliquâ certiore[m] facit.  
**An informer** [accuser] delator; inquisitor.  
**An informing** [instructing] institutio; educatio. [*Acquainting*] admonitio.  
**Infrangible**, non frangendus  
**Infrequency**, infrequentia, rarsitas.  
**Infrequent**, infrequens.  
**To infringe**, infringere, violare.  
**An infringement**, violatio.  
**An infringer**, violator, temerator.  
**Infuriate**, in furorem actus.  
**To infuse** [pour in] infundere. *An herb*, m. cerare.  
**Infusible or infusive**, quod infunditur potest.

**An infusion**. 'fusio. *Of an herb*, &c., maceratio.  
**Infuscation**, infuscatio.  
**Ingathering**, frugum s. fructuum perceptio.  
**To ingeminate**, ingemiscere, iterare.  
**Ingeneration**, geminatio.  
**Ingenerable**, qui generari nequit.  
**Ingenuous**, ingeniosus, acutus, argutus, sagax.  
**Ingenuously** ingeniose, acute, argute.  
**Ingenuousness**, ingenuitas, sagacitas s. solertia.  
**Ingenuite**, ingenitus, innatus.  
**Ingenuous**, ingenius, liberalis.  
**Ingenuously**, ingenue, liberaliter.  
**Ingenuousness or ingenuity**, ingenitas, liberalitas.  
**Ingested**, ingestus.  
**Inglorious**, ignobilis, turpis.  
**Ingloriously**, facte, turpiter.  
**To ingorge**, deglutire, ingurgitare, devorare. *Rect.* **Engorge**.  
**An ingorger**, helleo vorax.  
**An ingot of gold**, aurum massæ.  
**To ingraft or ingraft**, inserere.  
**An ingrafting or ingraftment**, insitio.  
**Ingrate or ungrateful**, ingratus, beneficii immemor.  
**To ingratiate one's self** in amicitiam alicujus se insinuare.  
**Ingratitude**, ingrati animi vitium.  
**An ingredient**, una pars eorum ex quibus aliqua res componitur.  
**Ingress and egress**, ingredendi et egrediendi licentia.  
**Ingression**, ingressio.  
**Inguinal**, ad inguen[m] pertinens.  
**To ingulf**, ingurgitare.  
*o* **ingurgitate**, devorare. *Vid.* **Ingorge**.  
**Inguritation**, voracitas.  
**To inhabit**, habitare, incolere.  
**Inhabitable**, habitabilis.  
**An inhabitant or inhabiter** habitator, incola, habitatrix.  
**To deprive of inhabitants**, vacare, populari.  
**Without inhabitants**, desertus, incultus.  
**To appoint new inhabitants**, colonos novos ascribere, deducere.  
**An inhabiting, inhabitation, or inhabitation**, habitatio.  
**Inharmious**, harmoniâ testitutus.  
**To inhare** inhære.  
**Inherent or inhering**, inhærens.  
**To inherit** aliquid hereditario jure possidere. *As heir at law*, ab intestato succedere.  
**Inheritable**, hereditario jure parabilis.  
**An inheritance**, hereditas. *A small inheritance*, ærediolium.

*Of an inheritance*, hereditarius.  
**To enter upon an inheritance**, hereditatem cernere.  
*An inheritor or inheritrix*, hæres.  
**To inhibit** [forbid] inhibere, vetare.  
*An inhibition*, inhibitiō, prohibitio.  
*Inhospitable*, inhospitalis.  
*Inhospitably*, inhospitali modo.  
*Inhospitableness*, inhospitalitas.  
*Inhuman* [uncivil] inhumanus. [Cruel] crudelis, sævus.  
*Inhumanity*, inhumanitas, immanitas.  
*Inhumanly*, inhumane; atrociter.  
**To inhume**, sepelire.  
**To inject**, injicere.  
**An injecting or injection**, injectio, injectus.  
*Inimitability*, status rei non imitabilis.  
*Inimitable*, imitabilis, non imitandus.  
*Inimitably*, modo inimitabili.  
*Iniquitous*, iniquus, injustus.  
*Iniquity*, iniquitas; nefas.  
**To commit iniquity**, peccare.  
*Initial*, ad initium pertinens.  
**To initiate**, initiare.  
*An initiation*, initiatio.  
*Injudicious*, inconsultus, hominarius obesæ.  
*Injudiciously*, inconsulte, imprudenter, inscite.  
**An injunction**, mandatum.  
**To injure**, lædere, nocere.  
*An injurer*, iniquus; qui injuriam infert.  
*Injurious*, injurius, iniquus.  
*Injuriously*, inique, injuste.  
*Injuriousness*, injuria.  
*An injury*, injuria, noxa.  
**To do one an injury**, alicui nocere.  
**To put up an injury**, injuriam insultam dimittere.  
*Injustice*, injustitia, iniquitas.  
*Ink*, atramentum. *Printers' ink*, atramentum typographicum. *Red ink*, minium.  
*An ink-maker*, atramenti temperator.  
**To ink or daub with ink**, atramento inquinare.  
*Inkle* [tape] tænia, vitta.  
*An inkling or obscure rumour*, rumusculus.  
**To get or have an inkling of**, subsentire.  
*Inky*, instar atramenti.  
*Inland*, mediterraneus. *An inland country*, regio a mari longe dissita.  
**To inlay**, distinguere, variare.  
*An intel*, fenestra, aditus.  
**To insist**, milites conscribere.  
**To insist one's self as a soldier**, militiæ nomen dare.  
*An instisting*, militum conscrip-tio.  
*An inmate*, inquilinus.

*Inmost*, intimus.  
*An inn*, diversorium. *A little inn*, diversorium.  
**To inn or take up one's inn**, in cauponâ diversari.  
**To keep or set up an inn**, diversorium aperire.  
**To inn corn**, messes colligere.  
*Inns of court*, hospitia juris consultorum.  
*An inn-holder or inn-keeper*, caupo, hospes. *His wife*, hospita.  
*Innate*, innatus, congenitus.  
*Innavigable*, innabilis, innavigabilis.  
*Inner*, interior.  
*An inner chamber*, penetrale.  
*Innermost*, intimus.  
*On the inner side*, intrinsecus.  
*Innocence or innocency*, innocentia, integritas.  
*Innocent*, insons innoxius.  
**To be innocent of a crime**, culpâ carere, culpâ vacare.  
*Innocently*, innocenter, imprudenter.  
*An innocent* [silly person] fatuus, bardus, ineptus, mentis inops.  
*Innocent's day*, dies innocentium martyrio sacer.  
*Innocuous*, innoxius, innocuus, innoxius.  
**To innovate**, innovare; res novas moliri.  
*Innovation*, immutatio. *Desirous of innovation*, novarum rerum avidus, cupidus.  
*An innovator*, qui novis rebus studet.  
*An innuendo*, interpretatio ex ipsâ oratione conficta.  
*Innumerable*, innumerus, innumerabilis, innumerus.  
*Innumerably*, innumerabiliter.  
**To inoculate**, inoculare, inserere. *For the small-pox*, variolas ex corpore morbo in sanum inoculatione transferre.  
*Inoculation*, inoculatio, emplas-tratio.  
*Inoffensive*, innoxius, innocuus.  
*Inoffensively*, innocenter.  
*Inoffensiveness*, innocentia.  
*Inofficious*, parum officiosus.  
*Inordinate*, inordinatus, incompositus.  
*Inordinately*, inordinate, in-composite.  
*Inordinateness*, immoderatio, intemperantia.  
*An inquest*, inquisitio. *The grand inquest*, criminum quæstiones.  
*Inquietude*, inquietudo, sollicitudo.  
**To inquinate**, inquinare, corrumpere.  
*Inquirable*, de quo inquisitio solet fieri.  
**To inquire**, quærere: percontari; aliquem consilere. Or

*search diligently about or after*, investigare, scrutare, explorare. *Often*, queritare.  
*An inquirer*, quæstor, conquisitor, explorator.  
*An inquiring or inquiry*, inquisitio, indagatio, investigatio.  
**To make inquiry into**, inquirere; explorare.  
*Inquisition*, inquisitio, examen.  
*A diligent inquisition*, investigatio, pervestigatio.  
*The Spanish inquisition*, inquisitio Hispanica.  
**To make inquisition into**, examinare expendere.  
*Inquisitive*, curiosus.  
*Inquisitively*, curiose, studiose.  
*Inquisitiveness*, noscendi cupiditas.  
*An inquisitor*, inquisitor, conquisitor.  
*An inroad*, incursio, irruptio.  
**To make an inroad**, incursionem facere.  
*Inrobed*, prætextatus.  
*Insane*, insanus.  
*Insatiable*, insatiabilis, inexplebilis.  
*Insatiableness*, cupiditas insatiabilis.  
*Insatiably*, insatiale.  
*Insatiate*, insatiatus, insatiabilis.  
**To inscribe**, inscribere.  
*An inscription*, inscriptio.  
*An inscription or title*, epigraphæ. *Of a book*, titulus.  
*Inscrutable*, non vestigabilis.  
**To insculp**, insculpere.  
*Insects*, insecta.  
*Insecure*, parum securus.  
*Insecurity*, status securitatis ex pers.  
*Insensate*, sensus ex pers, sensu carens.  
*Insensate*, insensibilis; brutus callosus.  
*Insensibleness or insensibility*, stupor, stupiditas.  
*Insensibly* [without sense] sine sensu. [By degrees] sensim.  
*Inseparable*, individuum.  
*Inseparability or inseparableness*, qualitas rei individua.  
*Inseparately*, adeo ut separari nequeat.  
**To insert**, inserere, interponere.  
*An inserting or inversion*, interpositio.  
*Inserviceable or unserviceable*, parum utilis.  
*The inside*, pars interior.  
*Insidious*, insidiosus, fallax.  
*Insidiously*, insidiose, fallaciter.  
*An insight* [inspection] inspectio, intuitus.  
*Insight or skill*, peritia, scientia.  
**To have an insight into**, perspiciere.  
*Having an insight into*, perspicax.



*insignificancy*, inutilitas.  
*Insignificant*, inutilis.  
*Insigni canily*, inutiliter  
*insincere*, insincerus.  
*Insincerity*, simulatio, dissimulatio.  
*To insinuate* [flatt'v] adulari, assentari.  
*To insinuate one's self into another's favour*, in amicitium alicujus se insinuare.  
*An insinuator*, adulator.  
*An insinuating or insinuation*, insinuatio.  
*Inspid*, insulsus, nullius saporis. [*Dull*] hebes.  
*Inspidly* insulse.  
*Inspidness or inspidity*, insulitas.  
*To insist upon*, instare, urgere.  
*Insition*, insitio.  
*To inslave*, in servitutem redigere.  
*To insnare*, illaqueare, irretire.  
*An insnarer*, qui insidias struit, illaqueat.  
*An insnaring*, illaqueatio.  
*Insociable*, insociabilis, ferus.  
*Insolence or insolency*, insolentia, arrogantia, superbia; contumacia.  
*Insolent*, insolens, contumax, contumeliosus.  
*Insolently*, insolenter, arroganter.  
*Insoluble, insolvable* insolubilis.  
*Insolvent or insolvable*, solvendo impar. *He is insolvent*, solvendo non est [par].  
*Insomuch*, adeo ut, usque adeo.  
*To inspect*, inspicere.  
*An inspection*, inspectio.  
*An inspector*, inspector.  
*An inspersio*, inspersio.  
*To inspire*, inspirare, injicere.  
*An inspirer*, qui inspirat.  
*An inspiring or inspiration*, divinus afflatus.  
*By divine inspiration*, divinitus.  
*To inspire*, animare; animum adhibere.  
*Instability*, instabilitas.  
*Instable*, insabilis, inconstans.  
*To install*, aliquem inaugurare.  
*An installing, installation*, or *instalment*, actus quo quis in aliquo munere constituitur.  
*An instance* [example] exemplum, documentum [*E'rne'st request*] flagit'io, impulsus.  
*To instance or give an instance*, exemplum alicujus rei proferre.  
*For instance*, verbi v. exempli gratia.  
*Instant* [urgens] importunus, vehemens. [*Present*] instans, præsens.  
*To be instant*, instare, urgere.  
*An instant* [moment] momentum v. punctum temporis.  
*Instantaneous*. Vid. *In an instant*.  
*Instantly or instantaneously*

[presently] instanter. [*Ve'he'mently*] vehementer, magnopere.  
*To instate*, in certo ordine ponere.  
*An instauratio*, instauratio.  
*Instead of another*, loco v. vice alterius  
*The instep*, mons pedis, convexum pedis. *Of a shoe*, calcis convexum.  
*To instigate*, instigare, incitare, stimulare.  
*An instigation*, incitatio, stimulatio.  
*An instigator*, stimulator, impulsor.  
*An instigatrix*, instigatrix.  
*To instill*, instillare, infundere.  
*An instillation*, instillatio.  
*An instinct*, instinctus.  
*Instincted or instinctive*, instinctus.  
*Instinctively*, instinctu.  
*To institute*, instituere, precipere.  
*Institutes*, instituta, pl.  
*An institution*, institutio.  
*An institutist*, institutorum scriptor.  
*An institutor*, qui instituit.  
*To instruct*, erudire, imbuere; docere. Or *furnish with instructions*, mandata alicui dare.  
*Easily instructed*, docilis.  
*An instructor*, præceptor, magister.  
*Instructing or instructive discourse*, oratio ad docendum accommodata v. apta.  
*An instructing*, institutio, præceptio, eruditio; disciplina, doctrina.  
*An instruction or precept*, præceptum, documentum; monitum.  
*An instrument* [tool] instrumentum. *Of war*, machina bellica.  
*Instruments or tools of all sorts*, arma, pl.  
*An instrument in writing*, formula, syngrapha.  
*A surgeon's instrument*, ferramentum chirurgicum.  
*A player on an instrument*, organicus: qui musicis instrumentis canit.  
*An instrument-maker*, musicorum instrumentorum opifex.  
*Instrumental or useful*, utilis, aptus idoneus.  
*Insufferable*, intolerabilis, intolerantulus.  
*Insufferably*, intolerabiliter.  
*Insufficiency* [unskillfulness] inscitia, imperitia. [*Impotency*] impotentia.  
*Insufficient*, impar, ineptus.  
*Insufficiently*, inepte.  
*Insular*, insularis.  
*An insult or insulting*, insultatic.  
*To insult*, insultare.  
*An insulter*, qui insultat.  
*Insulting'y*, arrogante

*Insuperable*, insuperabilis, inextinguibilis, minime superandus  
*Insuperableness or insuperability*, conditio rei insuperabilis.  
*Insuperably*, ita ut superari nequeat.  
*Insupportable*, intolerabilis, intolerandus, impatibilis  
*Insupportably*, ita ut ferri non possit.  
*Insurance offices*, collegia quæ ex compacto damna præstare tenentur.  
*To insure goods from loss by fire*, damna ex incendio accepta præstare.  
*Insurmountable*, inextinguibilis  
*An insurrection*, seditio, tumultus.  
*An integer*, numerus integer.  
*Integral*, integer.  
*Integrity*, integritas, sinceritas.  
*An integument*, integumentum.  
*The intellect*, intellectus.  
*Intellection*, actus intelligendi.  
*Intellectual, intellectualial*, ad intellectum pertinens, intelligentiæ compos.  
*Intelligence*, intelligentia, notitia.  
*To get intelligence*, notitiam assequi; certior fieri.  
*To give intelligence*, aliquid certior fieri.  
*To hold intelligence together*, consilia communicare.  
*An intelligencer*, corycæus. Vid. *Lat.*  
*Intelligent, intellective*, intelligentis.  
*Intelligence*, in nostram intelligentiam cadens; quod rationi comprehendi potest; intelligibilis.  
*Intellig'leness*, claritas, perspicuitas.  
*Intelligibly*, clare, plane, perspicue  
*Intemperate*, intemperatus.  
*Intemperance, intemperateness, intemperature, intemperantia*, immoderatio.  
*Intemperate*, intemperatus, immodicus, immoderatus.  
*Intemperately, intemperanter*, intemperate.  
*Intemperateness of weather*, cæli intemperies v. gravitas.  
*To intend or mean*, intendere, designare, significare. Or *purpose*, statuere.  
*An intendant of a province*, provincie procurator.  
*Intense*, intensus.  
*Intensely* valde, magnopere.  
*Intenseness or intension*, intensio.  
*Intensive*, intensus, intentus.  
*To study or be intent upon*, vacare alicui rei.  
*An intent*, propositum, consilium  
*To all intents and purposes*, omnino, prorsus.

**The intent or meaning of an expression**, significatio v. vis vocabuli.

**An intention**, intentio, consilium, mens.

**Intentional**, ad intentionem | : r-tinens.

**Intentionally**, or **purposely**, de industriâ.

**Intently or intently**, intente, sedulo.

**Interness**, animi in re aliquâ intentio.

**To inter**, inhumare, tumulare, funerare, sepelire.

**To intercede**, intercedere, interponere.

**To intercept**, interceptare.

**An intercepting, interception**, interceptio, impedimentum.

**An intercession or interceding**, intercessio, deprecatio.

**An intercessor or interceder**, precator, deprecator.

**To interchange**, alternare, commutare.

**An interchange, interchanging, or interchanging**, commutatio, alternatio.

**Interchangeable, interchanged, alternus, mutus, reciprocus**. [Of colours] variegatus, multicolor.

**Interchangeably**, mutuo, vicissim.

**Intercoastal**, inter costas situs.

**An intercourse**, consuetudo.

**An intercourse by letters**, commercia epistolarum.

**Interdeal**, commercium, consortium.

**To interdict**, interdicere, prohibere.

**An interdict, interdicting, or interdiction, interdictio, interdictum**.

**Interdictory**, ad interdictionem pertinens.

**To interest one's self in an affair**, se alicui negotio immiscere.

**One interested in**, particeps, socius.

**An interest in**, participatio.

**Interest** [profit] lucrum, emolumentum. **Interest money**, fœnus, usura. **Interest upon interest or compound interest**, anatocismus.

**To take up money at interest**, pecuniam fœnore accipere.

**To demand interest**, fœnus exigere.

**To pay interest**, pecuniæ mutuo sumptu usuras pendere.

**To put or lend out money at interest**, fœnere; pecuniam fœnore locare.

**To have interest with one**, gratiâ apud aliquem valere.

**An interest or right. jus**.

**Interest** [credit or power] auctoritas, potestas.

**An interest or concernment**, utilitas, commodum

**To bring or draw one over to his interest**, aliquem ad suas partes trahere.

**To man's interest at an election**, pressare homines.

**To make interest for a place**, munus alicuius ambire.

**To interfere with or clash**, discrepare, dissidere.

**To interfere in an affair**, se alicui rei interponere.

**An interfering with**, discrepancia, dissidium.

**The interfering of a horse**, intertrigo.

**Interfluent**, interfluvius.

**An interjection**, interjectio.

**In the interim**, interim, interea temporis.

**Interior, interior**.

**To interjoin**, interjungere.

**To interlace, intersere**, intextere.

**An interlacing**, intextus, contextus.

**To interlard** [in cookery] larlo carnes inficere. Or mix, immiscere.

**To interleave**, folia interserere.

**To interline**, lineas interserere.

**Interlining**, interlitus.

**An interlining or interlineation**, linearum intersertio.

**An interlocution**, interlocutio.

**Interlocutors**, qui colloquuntur.

**Interlocutory**, ad interlocutionem pertinens.

**To interlope**, anticipare, præoccupare.

**An interloper**, qui aliquod præoccupat.

**An interlude**, exodium.

**A player of interludes**, histrio.

**A writer**, comicus.

**Merry interludes**, atellanæ.

**Interlunar or interlunary**, ad interlunium pertinens.

**To intermarry**, nuptias inter se contrahere.

**To intermeddle**, negotio se ingerere v. immittere.

**An intermeddler**, interpellator.

**An intermeddling**, interpositio.

**Intermedinte**, medius.

**Interminable**, immensus, infinitus.

**Interminute**, interminatus.

**To intermingle or mix with**, commiscere.

**An intermingling**, admistio v. admixtio.

**An intermission**, intermissio, intercapedo; aberratio.

**By intermission**, intermissu.

**Without intermission**, assidue, perpetuo.

**To intermit**, intermittere, remittere.

**Intermittent or intermitting**, intermittens.

**To intermix or mix with**, intermiscere, admiscere.

**An intermixing or intermixture**, admixtio.

**Intermural**, inter muros situs.

**Internal, internus, intimus**.

**Internally**, interne, intime.

**Interpellation**, interpellatio, interventus.

**To interplead**, de jure suo optare.

**To interpolate**, interpolare.

**Interpolation**, interpolatio.

**To interpose or put between**, interponere.

**An interposer**, qui intervenit.

**An interposing, interposition**, interpositio, interpositio.

**To interpret**, interpretari, explicare.

**Interpr-table**, quod exponi potest.

**An interpretation or interpreting**, interpretatio, explicatio.

**A full interpretation**, enarratio.

**Interpretative**, ex interpretati one intellectus.

**Interpretatively**, quod ex interpretatione intelligi potest.

**An interpreter**, interpres, explicator. **Of dreams**, conjector.

**In erpunction**, interpunctio.

**An interreign**, interregnum.

**An interring or interring**, sepultura, humatio.

**To interrogate**, interrogare, percontari.

**An interrogating or interrogation**, interrogatio, percontatio.

**Short or little**, interrogatiuncula.

**The point of interrogation**, signum interrogationis.

**Interrogative**, ad interrogati onem pertinens.

**Interrogatively**, per modum interrogationis.

**An interrogator**, rogator.

**Interrogatory** [adj.] ad interrogationem pertinens.

**An interrogatory**, interrogati o quæstio.

**To examine upon interrogatories**, in quæstionem adducere.

**To interrupt**, interrumpere, interpellare, interturbare.

**Interruptedly**, interrupte.

**An interrupter**, interpellator.

**An interrupting or interruption**, interpellatio.

**Without interruption**, continenter, continuo.

**To intersect**, intersecare.

**An intersection**, intersectio.

**To insert**, inserere.

**To intersperse**, inter alias res spargere; miscere.

**Interspersion**, actus intertextendi.

**An interstice**, interstitium.

**An interval**, intervallum, interstitium, intercapedo.

**To intervene**, intervenire.

**Intervient or intervening**, interveniens.

**Intervention**, intercessio.

**An interview**, congressus, colloquium.



*To interweave*, intexere, implicare.  
*Intestate*, intestatus.  
*Intestine*, intestinum, civilis.  
*Intestinal*, ad intestina pertinentis.  
*The intestines*, intestina. *pl.*  
*Intimacy*, necessitudo, familiaritas.  
*Intimate*, intimus, familiaris.  
*To intimate*, innuere, annuere, indicare, significare.  
*Intimately*, contentum, familiariter.  
*An intimating or intimation*, indicatio significatio obscura.  
*To intimidate*, timorem alicui injicere.  
*Into*, in.  
*Intolerable*, intolerabilis, impatientis.  
*Intolerableness*, conditio rei intolerabilis.  
*Intolerably*, intolerabiliter.  
*Intolerant*, impatientis.  
*To intomb*, tumulare, sepelire.  
*To intone*, intonare.  
*To intort*, intorquere.  
*To intoxicate*: make mad mente movere. *With drinking*, inebriare.  
*An intoxicating or intoxication* [a making mad] mentis amotio.  
*Intoxicating liquor*, potus inebrians.  
*Intransmutable*, quod in aliam rem mutari nequit.  
*To intrench*, vallo et fossâ munire; vallum præducere; circumvallare. *A camp*, castra vallo cingere.  
*To intrench upon another's right*, jus alicui invadere. *Vid. Entrench.*  
*An intrenchment*, vallum, munio, aggestus.  
*To throw up an intrenchment in haste*, subituario vallo et aquis castra circumsepere.  
*Intrepid*, intrepidus, interritus.  
*Intrepidity*, animus intrepidus, animi fortitudo.  
*Intrepidly*, intrepide fortiter.  
*Intricacy*, ambiguitas, difficultas.  
*Intricate*, perplexus, inexplicabilis, tortuosus.  
*To render intricate*, implicare, obscurare.  
*Intricately*, perplexe, implicite, obscure.  
*An intrigue*, vastramentum, clandestina consilia. [*Amorous intercourse*] stupri consuetudo.  
*To intrigue*, clandestina consilia inire.  
*Intriguingly*, clandestino.  
*Intrinsic or intrinsic*, internus.  
*Intrinsically*, intrinsecus.  
*To introduce*, introducere.  
*An introducer*, qui introducitur.  
*An introducing or introduction*,

*introductio. To a discourse*, exordium.  
*Introductory or introductive*, ad introductionem pertinens.  
*To introspect*, introspicere.  
*Introspection*, inspectio.  
*To intrude*, intrudere, se inferre. *Into an estate*, hæreditatem injuste capessere. *Upon one's patience*, alicujus patientiâ abuti.  
*An intruder*, qui se intrudit.  
*An intruding or intrusion*, injusta rei usurpatio.  
*To intrust*, fidei committere, credere.  
*Intuition*, intuitus, inspectio.  
*Intuitive*, ad intuitum pertinentis.  
*Intuitively*, per modum inspectionis.  
*To invade*, invadere, adoriri, aggredi.  
*Invalid*, invalidus, infirmus, irritus.  
*An invalid* [disabled soldier] miles emeritus.  
*To invalidate*, debilitare, infirmare. *A will*, testamentum rescindere.  
*Invalidity*, imbecillitas.  
*Invaluable*, inestimabilis.  
*Invariable*, immutabilis, non varians.  
*Invariableness*, immutabilitas.  
*Invaryably*, firme, constanter.  
*An invasion*, incursio, impressio.  
*To make an invasion*, invadere, impetum facere.  
*Invasive*, irruens.  
*An invective*, oratio objurgatoria.  
*Invectively*, contumeliose.  
*To inveigh against*, in aliquem dehisce, declamare.  
*An inveigher*, qui aliquem maledictus læcessit.  
*An inveighing*, aspera alicujus reprehensio objurgatio.  
*To inveigle*, seducere, pellicere.  
*An inveigler*, deceptor.  
*An inveigling*, verborum lenocinia.  
*To envelope*, obvelare, involvère.  
*To invent* [imagine or devise] invenire, fingere. *Or find out*, excogitare, excudere. *Craftily*, machinari. *Deceit*, dolum nectere. *Words*, verba fabricare.  
*A new invented law*, jus commentitium.  
*An inventor*, inventor, excogitator.  
*A crafty inventor*, machinator, molitor. *The first inventor*, auctor.  
*An inventing*, inventio, excogitatio.  
*An invention* [device or trick] commentum, dolum.  
*Inventive*, ad inveniendum sagax.

*Inventories of goods to be sold*, tabula auctionaria.  
*An inventory*, bonorum index.  
*To take an inventory*, in catalogo referre.  
*An inversion or inverting*, inversio.  
*To invert*, invertere.  
*Invertedly*, ordine inverso.  
*To invest one with*, possessionem alicui dare.  
*To invest in an office*, inaugurare.  
*To invest* [besiege] obsidione urbem cingere; circumcidere. [*Cover all over*] circumvestire.  
*Investigable*, quod investigari potest.  
*To investigate*, investigare, indagare.  
*Investigation*, investigatio, indagatio.  
*An investing or investiture*, cooptatio.  
*Investments*, vestimenta.  
*Inveteracy*, inveteratness, inveterati.  
*Inveterate*, inveteratus.  
*To grow inveterate*, inveterasce.  
*Invidious*, invid., invidiosus.  
*Invidiously*, invidiose.  
*Invidiousness*, invidia, invidentia.  
*To invigorate*, stimulare, firmare.  
*Invigoration*, alacritas.  
*Invincible*, invictus, inexpugnabilis, insuperabilis.  
*Invincibleness*, qualitas rei inexpugnabilis.  
*In incibility*, ita ut vinci nequeat.  
*Inviolable*, inviolatus, sacer.  
*Inviolableness*, auctoritas inviolata.  
*Inviolably*, inviolate, sanctissime.  
*Invisible*, invisibilis.  
*Invisibleness or invisibility*, qualitas rei o. personæ invisibilis.  
*Invitation or inviting*, invitatio, vocatio, vocatus.  
*To invite*, invitare. [*Allure or deceive*] allicere.  
*To invite himself to supper with any one*, cenam alicui condicere.  
*An inviter*, invitator.  
*Invitingly*, blande, illecebre.  
*To look invitingly*, oculos alicujus allectare.  
*An inundation*, inundatio, diluvium.  
*To invocate*, invocare, implorare.  
*An invocating or invocation*, procatio, imploratio.  
*An invoice*, bonorum index o. catalogus.  
*To invoke* invocare, implorare.  
*To involve*, involvère, implicare.  
*An involving*, involucrum.

*voluntarily, invite.*  
**Involuntary**, invitus, non voluntarius.  
**Involution**, involutio.  
*To insure*, assuefacere, assuescere.  
**Inurement**, mos, consuetudo.  
*To inurn*, tumolare.  
**Inutile** inutilis.  
**Inutility**, inutilitas.  
**Invulnerable**, vulnere minime obnoxius.  
**Inward**, internus, intestinus.  
*Most inward*, intimus, penitissimus.  
*Inward, inwards, or inwardly*, intus, intrinsecus.  
*The inwards of a beast, &c. in testina*, exta.  
*To inwrap*, implicare, involvere.  
**An inwrapping**, involutio, implexus, circumplexus.  
*To inweath*, circumcingere.  
*A job* [little work] negotiolium.  
*A good job*, res lucrosa.  
*A job or blow*, ictus.  
*A jobbernowl*, capito.  
*A jockey*, equiso.  
**Jocose**, jocosus, facetus, festivus.  
**Jocosely**, jocosè, facete, joculariter, festivè.  
**Jocoseness**, facetiæ, pl.  
**Jocular**, jocularis.  
**Jocularly**, hilaritas.  
**Jocund**, hilaris, alacer.  
*To be jocund*, lætari, gestire.  
**Jocundity**, jocundness, or **jocosity**, hilaritas.  
**Jocundly**, hilariter, jocose.  
**A jog or jogging**, concussio, quassatio.  
**To jog or joggle**, concutere ; trudere. *With the elbow*, cubito submovere. *As a coach*, subsultare, vacillare. *On*, progressi, procedere.  
**A jogging or joggling** [trembling] tremor.  
*To be jogging*, abire, abscedere.  
**To joggle or shake**, as the hand in writing, contremiscere.  
**To join to**, adjungere, connectere. *Or be adjointed to*, accedere, adjungi. *Forces*, copias conjungere. *Together* [connect] conjungere, connectere. *Or be joined together*, coire, coalescere, coherere. *Cleave to*, adherere. *Be near*, contingere. *As a joiner*, coagmentare, conglutinare. *Issue* [stand to it] pedem conferre. *Fellowship*, sociare, consociare. *Under*, subnectere.  
**Not to be joined**, insociabilis.  
**A joiner** [by trade], lignæ operis faber.  
**Joinery**, ligneum opus ; opus instructivum.  
**Joining** [adjoining] contiguus, contiguus.

**A joining**, junctio, junctura.  
**Together**, conjunctio. *Of boards*, tabulatio contiguatio. *Of words in a sentence*, constructio, ordo.  
**A joint**, articulus, commissura, junctura, compago.  
*To joint or quarter out*, dearturare.  
*To put out of joint*, luxare, dislocare.  
**A joint in stalks**, geniculum. *Of the body*, artus, articulus. *Of mutton*, membrum ovium.  
**A joint heir**, coheres.  
**Joint tenants**, simul tenentes.  
*With joint consent*, mutuo assensu.  
**A space between two joints**, intermedium.  
*From joint to joint*, articulatum.  
**Of the joints**, articularis, articularius.  
**Full of joints**, articulosis.  
**A joiner** [plane] dolabra ad oras asserum complananda.  
**Jointly**, junctim ; conjunctim.  
**A jointure** [dowry] dos.  
**A joist**, trabecula tignum.  
**To joist**, tigna aptare.  
**A joke**, jocus.  
**To joke**, jocari.  
**A joker**, joculariter.  
**The jole of a fish**, piscium fauces v. caput.  
*To walk cheek by jole*, æquâ fronte ambulare.  
**olly**, lantus, festivus, hilaris.  
*To be jolly*, gestire, hilarescere.  
**olly**, festive, hilare.  
**olliness or jollity**, lætitia, festivitas.  
**A jolt**, concussio, quassatio.  
**To jolt** [shake] concutere, quatere. *As a coach*, subsultare.  
**The jolt of a coach**, subsultus, succussus.  
**A jolt-head**, capito.  
**A jolting**, concussio.  
**A jonquil flower**, narcissus aphodelus.  
**A jordan** [night-vase] matula.  
**A jot**, hilum, apex.  
**A little jot**, punctum.  
*Not a jot*, ne hilum quidem.  
**Every jot of it**, totum quantumcumque.  
**ocial**, lætus, hilaris.  
**A jovial fellow**, congero lepidus.  
**A journal**, diarium, ephemeris.  
**A journalist**, diarii scriptor.  
**A journey**, iter.  
**To journey**, iter facere. *He is ready to go*, ad iter accinctus est. *To begin a journey*, iter ingredi. *To perform a journey*, iter conficere. *To provide for a journey*, viaticum ad iter incuendum parare.  
**A far journey**, peregrinatio.  
**Provision for a journey**, viaticum.  
**A journeyman**, opifex diurnus mercede conductus.

**Journeywork**, opus diurnæ mercede locatum.  
**Joy**, gaudium, lætitia.  
*To joy, give, or wish one joy*, congratulari.  
*To joy or rejoice*, gaudere, lætari. *Or make one joyful*, lætificare, exhilarare.  
*To leap for joy*, exultare. *To clap hands for joy*, plaudere. *A leaping for joy*, exultatio.  
**Joyful or joyous**, jucundus, alacris.  
*To be joyful*, lætari.  
**To make joyful**, exhilarare, lætificare.  
**oyful**, alacriter, hilare.  
**Joyfulness**, hilaritas, lætitia, gaudium.  
**oyless**, illætabilis, tristis.  
**Irascible**, iracundus.  
**ira**, ira.  
**reful**, iracundus.  
**Irrefully**, iracunde.  
**To irk**, tedere pigere.  
*It irks or vexes*, tædet, piget.  
**Irksome or displeasing**, gravis acerbis. [Tedious] molestus.  
**Irksomeness**, tedium.  
**ron**, ferrum.  
**A making iron**, cauterium.  
**An iron bar**, vectis.  
**Of iron**, ferreus.  
**Iron wares** ferrea instrumenta. *one with iron*, ferratus.  
**Iron coloured**, ferrugineus.  
**An iron or box-iron**, massa ferrea.  
**Tipped with iron**, præpilatus.  
**An iron grey colour**, color cinereus.  
**Iron work**, ferramentum.  
**An iron-grated window**, transenna ferrea.  
**Old iron**, ferramenta detrita.  
**An iron-mill or forge**, fabricæ ferraria.  
**An ironmonger**, mercator ferrarius.  
**An iron-mould**, ferri vestigiun in charta, &c. impressum.  
**To iron clothes**, vestes ferret massâ lævigare.  
**A harping-iron**, harpago.  
**An iron tool**, ferramentum.  
**Cramp-irons**, subscudæ.  
**Ironical**, ironicus.  
**Ironically**, ironice.  
**An irony**, simulatio ironia.  
**To irradiate**, irradiare.  
**An irradiation**, irradiancy, irradiance, radiatio.  
**Irrational** [without reason] irrationalis, insanienis. [Unreasonable] iniquus, injustus.  
**Irrationally**, sine ratione.  
**Irreclaimable**, qui ad bonam irægem revocari non potest.  
**Irreconcilable**, implacabilis, inexorabilis.  
**Irreconcilably**, implacabiliter.  
**Irrecoverable**, irreparabilis.  
**Irrecoverably**, penitus, omnino.



**A. irrefragable argument, argumentum certissimum.**  
**Irrefragably, sine controversiâ.**  
**Irregular, enormis, abnormis.**  
**Irregularity, ab regulâ declinatio.**  
**Irregularly, contra regulam; exorbitanter, prave.**  
**Irreligion, inquietas.**  
**Irreligious, irrelegiosus, impius, scelestus.**  
**Irreligiously, impie, sceleste.**  
**Irrememable, irremediabilis.**  
**Irremediabile, immedicabilis, insanabilis.**  
**Irremediably, ita ut sanari v. corrigi nequeat.**  
**Irremissible, veniâ indignus.**  
**Irremovable, immutabilis.**  
**Irrenewed, inonoratus.**  
**Irreparable, irreparabilis.**  
**Irreparably, penitus, funditus.**  
**Irreprehensible, irreprehensus, inculpatus.**  
**Irreprehensibly, sine culpâ.**  
**Irrepresentable, quod assimilari nequit.**  
**Irreproachable or irrefragable, irreprehensus.**  
**Irresistible, inevitabilis, ineluctabilis.**  
**Irresistibly, ita ut resisti nequeat.**  
**Irresolute, dubius, inconstans.**  
**Irresolutely, dubitanter, inconstanter.**  
**Irresolution, dubitatio, inconstantia.**  
**Irrespectively, sine exceptione.**  
**Irretrievable, irreparabilis.**  
**Irretrievably, penitus, funditus.**  
**Irreverence, irreverentia.**  
**Irreverent, parum reverens, reverentia expertus.**  
**Irreverently, parum reverenter.**  
**Irreversible, immutabilis.**  
**Irreversibly, constanter.**  
**Irrevocable, irrevocabilis.**  
**Irrevocably, more irrevocabili.**  
**To irrigate, irrigare.**  
**Irrigation, irrigatio.**  
**Irriuous, irriguus.**  
**Irrision, irrisio.**  
**To irritate, irritare, exasperare.**  
**An irritation, irritatio.**  
**Is it; so! itane vero? It is just so, ita res se habet. It is well, bene habet, i. e. bene se res habet.**  
**Isinglass, ichthyocolla.**  
**An island or isle, insula.**  
**An islander, insulæ habitator.**  
**The aisles in a church, templi semite in or sedilia factæ.**  
**An issue [going forth] exitus.**  
**[End] eventus, exitus.**  
**To join issue, pælem conferre.**  
**In law, litem contestari.**  
**To issue or sally out, erumpere.**  
**To issue out money, pecuniam erogare, representare. A proclamation, edictum publicare.**  
**Issue [offspring] soboles, proles.**

**Male issue, proles viriis.**  
**An issue [sore] iucis. Of blood, sanguinis fluxio. [Spring] scaturigo. In the arm, leg, &c. fons. enema, fontanella.**  
**To issue forth emanare, emergere. Suddenly, emicare.**  
**An issuing, fluxio, emanatio.**  
**Issueless, orbis.**  
**An isthmus, isthmus.**  
**It, is, ea, id.**  
**The itch, scabies.**  
**An itch or itching desire, cupiditas, aviditas.**  
**A rough itch, depetigo.**  
**To itch, prurire.**  
**To give one the itch, scabem alicui afflicare.**  
**Itchy, scabiosus.**  
**An itching, pruritus, prurigo.**  
**An item, cautela in an account. ratacula.**  
**To give one an item, inuere.**  
**To iterate iterare.**  
**An iterating or iteration, iteratio.**  
**Itinerant, iter faciens.**  
**An itinerary, itinerarium.**  
**Itself, ipse, sui.**  
**Jubilant, triumphans.**  
**Jubilation, clamor fœventium.**  
**The Jubilee, annus jubileus.**  
**A Jubilee, Jubilium.**  
**Jucundity, jucunditas.**  
**A judge, iudex.**  
**A good, just, or proper judge of a thing, æquus rei estimator.**  
**Judges of the assize, duumviri iudici.**  
**A judge's assistant, assessor.**  
**To judge [pass sentence] judicare, jus dicere.**  
**To judge [suppose or think] censere, existimare. Before, præjudicare. Between, dijudicare. Wrongfully perperam judicare.**  
**A judging, judicatio, rei cognitio.**  
**Judgment [capacity of judging] iudicium, iudicandi facultas.**  
**Judgment [opinion] opinio, sententia.**  
**A wrong judgment, iudicium corruptum.**  
**Judgment or sentence, iudicium, sententia.**  
**The day of judgment, iudicium mundi universale.**  
**To sit in judgment, cognoscere.**  
**To deliver, give, or pass one's judgment, sententiam v. iudicium de re aliquâ ferre. In a lawsuit, rem dijudicare.**  
**To give judgment for a person, litem secundum aliquem judicare.**  
**To give away by judgment, adjudicare.**  
**To give to by judgment, adjudicare.**  
**Arrest of judgment, iudicii arrestatio.**

**A judgment place or judgment seat, tribunal.**  
**A court of judicature, iudicatory, curia justitiæ.**  
**Judicial, iudicialis.**  
**Judicially more iudiciali.**  
**Judiciary, iudicarius.**  
**Judicious, sagax, sapiens.**  
**Judiciously, sagaciter.**  
**Judiciousness, sagacitas.**  
**A jug, cantharus.**  
**To juggle, præstigiis decipere.**  
**A juggler, præstigiator.**  
**A she juggler [gipsy] præstigitrix.**  
**A juggler's box, acetabulum.**  
**A juggle or juggling trick, præstigia pl.**  
**A juggling term, sermonis ambiguitas.**  
**Jugglingly, dolose, fraudulenter.**  
**Jugular, ad jugulum pertinens.**  
**Juice, succus.**  
**The juice of poppy, opium.**  
**The juice of meat after the second digestion, chylus.**  
**Juiceless or without juice, exsuccus.**  
**Juiciness, succi abundantia.**  
**Juicy or full of juice, succosus, succosus, succi plenus.**  
**To juke [as birds] se in periculis ad dormiendum componere.**  
**A julep, potio, julepus, zulapium.**  
**July, Julius, Quintilis mensis.**  
**A jumble or jumbling [noise] strepitus confusus.**  
**To jumble together, confundere, collidere.**  
**To jumble or shake, concutere.**  
**A jumbling together, confusio; indigesta rerum commixtio.**  
**A jump, saltus, subsultus.**  
**To jump, saltare, tripudiare.**  
**First, præsaltare. Over, transsaltare, transilire. Upon, assaltare. Down, desilire.**  
**A jumper, saltator.**  
**A jumping, saltatio, saltatus.**  
**In a jumping posture, saltabundus.**  
**A juncture [joint] junctura, commissura. Of time temporis articulus. Of affairs, rerum carilis v. conditio.**  
**June, Junius.**  
**Junior, junior, minor natus.**  
**The juniper-tree, juniperus.**  
**To junket, commissari.**  
**A junketing, commissatio, gula indulgentia.**  
**Junkets, bellaria, pl.**  
**A juncto or junto, conciliabulum, concilium clandestinum.**  
**Ivory, ebur, deus libycus.**  
**Of ivory, eburnus, eburneus.**  
**Juridical, iudicialis.**  
**Jurisdiction, iurisdicatio.**  
**To be wuler a person's jurisdiction, esse sub alicujus potestate.**  
**A jury, juryman, or juror, iura**

**tor.** *The foreman of the jury, jurator primarius. The grand jury, viginti quatuor homines ad inquisitionem majorem faciendam jurati. The petit jury, duodecim homines ad inquisitionem minorem faciendam jurati.*

**A party jury,** juratores partim indigene, partim alienigenae.

**A jury-mast,** malus vicarius.

**Just, justus, equus, rectus.**

**With just cause, merito.**

**Just so many, totidem omnino.**

**Just now, modo, jam primum.**

**Just us, just so, haud aliter, haud secus.**

**A just, decursio v. decursus equestris.**

**Justs or tournaments, Trojæ lusus.**

**To just, sum lanceis in equo concurrere.**

**A justing, cataphractorum cum lanceis concursus.**

**A justing place or tilt-yard, spatium decursionis equestris.**

**Justice [punishment for a crime] supplicium.**

**Justice or justness, justitia, æquitas.**

**A justice of the peace, pacis curator. Of oyer and terminer, rerum capitalium prætor.**

**A lord chief justice, judicium princeps; iudex summus.**

**Lords justices of a kingdom, viri nobiles quibus rerum publicarum administratio committitur, absente rege.**

**Justifiable, justitiæ conformis.**

**To justify [clear from blame] aliquem purgare v. culpâ liberare. [Prove or make good] probare; evincere. One's self culpam a se amovere. One's conduct, rationem facti sui probare. By witness, testibus comprobare. As printers do, lineas ad amissam exigere.**

**Justifiable, quod defendi potest.**

**Justification in divinity] hominis reditus in gratiam cum Deo.**

**A justifying or justification [clearing from blame] accusationis refutatio; culpæ liberatio.**

**A justifying [proving] probatio. By witness, testificatio.**

**A justle or justling, conflictus.**

**To justle, conligere, trudere.**

**Justly, juste, merito.**

**Juvenile [youthful] juvenilis.**

**Juvenility, ardor juvenilis.**

**Ivy, hederâ.**

**Full of ivy, hederosus.**

**Ground ivy, hederâ terrestris.**

**Of ivy, hederacæus.**

## K

**A KALENDAR, calendariur Month, mensis justus.**

**The kalends of a month, caledæ.**

**To kaw, cornicari. For breath, auhelare.**

**To keck, screare, exscreare.**

**A kecking, screatus, exscreatic**

**A kecks, cremium.**

**The keel of a ship, carina.**

**To make like a keel carinare.**

**To keelhale a criminal at sea, nautam criminis convictum sub carinam rudentibus trahere.**

**Keen [sharp] acutus. [Eager] ardens, acer. [Pungent] mordax.**

**Keen expressions, dicta mordacicia.**

**Keen'y, acute, acriter, fervide.**

**Keeness, acrimonia. Of appetite, cupiditas edendi. Of expression, acerbitas verborum.**

**To keep [take care of or preserve] servare. One's convenience, eundem vultum servare. Last, durare manere.**

**Within compass, modum tenere. In prison, custodire.**

**Back [make to stop] sistere, detinere. [Tarry behind] pone sequi. One's bed, lecto affigi.**

**Close [conceal] occultare, celare. Close or lie hid, latere.**

**One's company, comitari. [Defend] defendere, tueri. Down, deprinere. An eye or guard upon or over, asservare, observare. Or abstain from, abstinere. Or hinder from, prohibere. Courts, as stewards do for the lords of manors, comitia consuetâ habere. One's ground, in loco consistere v. manere. In health, sospitare.**

**A holiday or festival, feriari, festum diem agere. One's birthday, natalem celebrare. House or support a family, familiam alere. Good or bad hours, tempestive v. sero domum redire. As wine, &c. doth, durare. In, continere. arcerere. [Nourish] alere, nutrire. Off or at bay, depellere.**

**Out, dispellere. Out of sight, se ab hominum conspectu subducere. Sheep, oves pascere. To one's time, tempore præstituto adesse. To one's word, promissis stare. Under, supprimere, compescere. Time as musicians do with their feet, certam legem temporum servare.**

**A keeper, custos.**

**A cow keeper, vaccarum custos.**

**A house-keeper, pat' famil.âs.**

**The lord keeper of the great seal, sigilli magni custos.**

**Keeping, v. nax.**

**A keeping, conservatio, custodia Buck, depulsio. Down, suppressio. In or under, cohibitio, inhibitio.**

**A keg of sturgeon, testa tursionum.**

**Kele or kell [pottage] jusculum. The ke'ing [a fish] asellus. The kell or cann, omentum.**

**Ke'p, sal chymicus ex algâ marinâ.**

**To kemb, pectere.**

**Kembole or a-kimbo, ansatis brachiis.**

**To ken know [cognoscere. [See afar off] prospicere.**

**Within ken, in conspectu.**

**A kennel, canalus.**

**Kennel coal, lapis ampelitis.**

**A dog-kennel, tugurium caninum.**

**A kennel of hounds, canum grex. Not kept, incustoditus. Which may be kept in store, conditivus.**

**A kerchief, rica, calantica. A handkerchief, muccinum. A little handkerchief, sudarium.**

**Kermes, grana ilicis. An irish kern, prædo Hibernicus.**

**The kernel of flesh, caruncula. Of a nut, nucleus. Of meat glandula. Of corn, granum. Of berries and grapes, acinus. To take out the kernels, enucleare.**

**Kernelly or full of kernels, granosus; acinosus.**

**Kernels in the throat, tonsillæ. Wazing kernels in the neck, strumæ.**

**Kersey, pannus rasus.**

**A kestrel, tinunculus.**

**A ketch, navicula, navigiolum.**

**A kettle, ahenum, lebes.**

**A great kettle, caldarium. A little kettle, cacabus.**

**A kettle drum, tympanum Mauritanicum v. æneum.**

**A key, clavis.**

**A bunch of keys, clavium fasciculus. Cross keys, claves decussatæ. False keys, claves adulterinæ.**

**A key-clog, tigillum clavi affixum.**

**The key-hole, cavitas claverâ ad mittens.**

**A key, in ransic, clavis.**

**The key or quay of a river, portus manu factus.**

**A key-keeper or turnkey, claviger.**

**Ashen keys, fructus fraxineus.**

**The keys of organs, &c. epitoniur manubria. Of virginals, epitoniurum claviculæ.**

**Keyage, portorium.**

**A kibe, pernio. A little kibe, perniunculus.**



**Kibed** or troubled with kibes, perionibus laborans.  
**A kick**, ictus calce factus.  
**To kick**, calcitrare, calcare.  
*Out of the house*, calce aliquem ex ædibus abigere. *Down stairs*, calce aliquem per gradus deponere. *Up one's heels*, supplantare. *And cuff*, pugnis et calcibus aliquem excipere. *Back again*, recalcitrare.  
**A kicker**, calcitro.  
**A kicking**, calcitratus.  
**A kicking horse**, equus calcitrosus.  
*The kicking of a horse*, equi calcitrosus.  
**Kick-shaws**, varia gule scitamenta.  
**A kid**, hædus; capella. *A young kid*, hædulus, hædulus.  
**Kid-leather**, corium hædinum.  
*Of a kid*, hædinus.  
**To kid**, hædum parere.  
**A place where kids are kept**, hædile.  
**A kidding**, hædorum partus.  
**A kidnapper**, plagiarius.  
**To kidnap**, furto tollere et vendere.  
**A kidney**, ren.  
**A kidney [disposition]** indoles, ingenium.  
**A kidney-bean**, phaseolus. **Kidney-velch**, anthyllus. **Kidney-wort**, cotyledon.  
**Of the kidneys**, ad renes pertinentes.  
**A kidlerkin**, doliolum.  
**To kill**, occidere, interficere; trucidare; necare. *Himself mortem sibi consciscere*. *Outright*, enecare, perire. *For sacrifice*, mactare.  
**A killer**, occisor. *Of his brother*, fraticida. *Of his equal*, paricida. *Of a man*, homicida. *Of parents*, parricida.  
**A killing**, occisio, trucidatio.  
**The killing of parents**, parricidium.  
**A killing for sacrifice**, mactatio.  
**A universal killing**, internecio.  
**Killing or deadly**, letalis, letificus.  
**A kill or kiln**, cibanus, fornax.  
**A brick-kiln**, lateraria. **A lime-kiln**, fornax calcaria.  
**A kiln-cloth**, cilicium.  
**Kimbo**, curvatus.  
**A kimling or kimmel**, vas coquendæ cerevisiæ alveolus.  
**Kin by blood**, consanguineus.  
*By marriage*, affinis.  
**Neat of kin**, consanguinitate proximus v. proxima.  
**Next kin to [very like]** affinis, simillimus.  
**To be a-kin**, necessitudine v. cognatione conjunctus esse.  
**A kind [sex]** sexus. [*Sort*] genus.  
**What kind**, cuiusmodi, qualis.

*Of this kind*, hujus modi. *Of all kinds*, omnigenus. *Of the same kind*, congener. *Of another kind*, alterius v. diversi generis.  
**Another kind of**, alius.  
**Out of kind**, degeuer.  
**To grow out of kind**, degeuerare.  
**Kind [benevolent]** benignus, humanus, benevolus. [*Favourable*] amicus, propitius.  
**To kindle [set on fire]** accendere; inflammare. *Anger*, irritare, incitare. [*Bring forth*] parere.  
**A kindred**, accensio.  
**Kindly [benevolently]** benigne, humaniter.  
**Kindly [favourably]** amice.  
**Kindness [benevolence]** benignitas, comitas.  
**A kindness [good turn]** beneficium.  
**Kindness [good will]** favor, amor; gratia. [*Gratefulness*] gratus animus. *In words*, affabilitas.  
**To bestow or receive a kindness**. *Vid.* Beneficium.  
**To return a kindness**, mutuum gratiam referre.  
**Kindred or kin**, cognatio, consanguinitas.  
**Kindred by blood**, cognatio, consanguinitas. *By marriage*, affinitas. *By the father's side*, agnatio, patruelis pl.  
**A degree of kindred**, stemma.  
**Of one kindred**, congener.  
**Of honest kindred**, ingenuus.  
**A king**, rex.  
**To make a king**, regem constituere.  
**A king at arms**, fœcialis, rex armorum.  
**The king's bench**, bancus regius. **Prison**, banici regis carcer.  
**The king's house**, palatium, aula regia.  
**A king's fisher**, halcyon.  
**King-like or kingly [adj.]** regius, augustus, basilicus, regalis.  
**Kingly [adv.]** regie, regifice, regaliter.  
**A kingdom**, regnum.  
**Kinsfolk**, necessarii, pl.  
**A kinsman**, propinquus, consanguineus, cognatus.  
**A kinswoman** propinqua, consanguinea cognata.  
**A kirtle or jacket**, subucula, supparum.  
**A kiss**, osculum, basium. **A tittle kiss**, suaviolum.  
**To kiss**, osculari, basiare. *The cup*, primoribus labis gustare.  
**A kisser**, osculator, basiator.  
**A kissing**, osculatio, basiatio.  
**A kit [milk-pail]** multrale. [*Little fiddle*] filicula.

**A kitchen**, culina.  
**Of the kitchen**, coquinarus.  
**A kitchen-maid**, ancilla culinaria. **A kitchen boy**, lixa.  
**Kitchen furniture**, coquinarum supellex.  
**A kitchen-garden**, hortus olerarius.  
**Kitchen-stuff**, unguina, pl.  
**A kite**, milvius.  
**Of a kite**, milvinus.  
**A young kite**, pullus milvinus.  
**To raise a kite**, aquilam chalcæam in ærem tollere.  
**To kitten [as a cat]** feles parere.  
**A kitten**, catulus felis recens natus.  
**A klicker**, qui cœcium ad calecos conficiendos dissecat.  
**A knack**, artificium, dexteritas.  
**To have a knack at a thing**, rem pulchre callere.  
**Fine knacks**, bellaria, pl.  
**To knack**, crepare, crepitare.  
**A knack or toy**, res ludicra.  
**A knacker**, restio.  
**A knocking**, crepitus.  
**The knap of a hill**, verruca, cœcumen.  
**To knap off**, abrumpere.  
**To knap asunder** frangere.  
**A knapper off**, avulsor.  
**A knocking off**, avulsio.  
**To knappte**, abrodere.  
**Knuppy**, verrucosus.  
**A knapsack**, pera militaris.  
**A knave**, tuber.  
**A knave**, nebulo. **An arrant knave**, sycophanta, homo flagitiosissimus.  
**The knave at cards**, miles eques.  
**A base knave**, verbero, mustigia, fucilier. **Craft veteran**. **Beggarly**, vappa *Staucy*, effrons. *Stinking*, sterquilinum.  
**Knavery**, fraus, versutia, fallacia.  
**Knavish**, pravus, malitiosus. **A knavish fellow**, nequam, versutus, fraudulentus.  
**Knavishly**, nefarie, proterve.  
**Knavishness**, nequitia, scelus.  
**To knead**, subigere, deperere.  
**Together**, condeperere.  
**A kneading**, subactio.  
**A kneading-trough**, mactra, abveus pistorius.  
**A knee genu**.  
**A little knee**, geniculum.  
**To bow the knee**, poplitem flexere.  
**To fall upon one's knees**, in genua procumbere.  
**A bowing of the knee**, genuum flexio.  
**The knee-pan**, genu molz.  
**Knee strings**, genitalia, pl.  
**On his knees**, gembus flexus.  
**To kneel down**, in genua procumbere.  
**Knee tribute**, ophite flexo salutatio.

**A knell for the dead**, pulsus campanæ lugubris.  
**A knuck with the fingers**, digitorum crepitus. *With the teeth*, dentium stridor.  
**Knick-knacks**, crepundia, nugæ.  
**A knife**, culter. *A little knife*, cultellus. *A butcher's chopping knife*, clunaculum. *A pen-knife*, scalpellum. *A two-edged knife*, culter anceps. *A cut-purse knife*, sica. *A dressing knife*, culter popinariæ. *A pruning-knife*, cultellus. *A wood-knife*, culter senatorius. *A chopping knife for herbs*, culter herbarius. *For meat*, ad minutal conficiendum. *A shoe-maker's*, culter sutorius.  
**A clasped knife**, culter laminâ in ansam retortâ.  
**The back of a knife**, cultri dorsum. **The handle**, cultri manubrium.  
**Made like a knife**, cultratus.  
**Edged like a knife**, cultellatus.  
**A knight**, eques, eques auratus. **Banneret**, eques vexillifer. **Of the bath**, eques balnei. **Errant**, eques errans. **Of the Garter**, eques auratæ periscelidis. **Marshal**, tribunus militaris. **Of the post**, eques patibularis. **Of the shire**, comitatus miles.  
**To knight or make a knight**, equitem creare.  
**Knights service**, servitium militare.  
**Knightly**, of a knight, equester.  
**Knighthood**, ordo equestis.  
**Knightless**, equite indignus.  
**To knit**, necere.  
**To knit often**, nexare. [*Tie*] stringere; ligare. *Or tie with knots*, nodare. *In, innectere. Together*, connectere. *Under*, subnectere. *Unto*, annectere. *Stockings*, tibialia necere.  
**A knitter**, qui v. quæ tibialia necit.  
**A knitting**, nexus. *Together*, connexio, connexus.  
**A knob**, tuber, bulla.  
**The knob of a buckler**, umbo.  
**Knobbed or knobby**, bullatus, torosus.  
**Knobbiness**, asperitas.  
**A knock**, colaphus, alapa.  
**To knock** [thump] tundere, pl. sære. *Against*, alidere, impingere. *Or strike*, ferire. *At a door*, fores pulsare. *Down*, prosternere. *In*, impellere. *Often*, pulsitare. *Off or out*, excutere. *Together*, col. dère.  
**Under or submit**, cedere v. manus victus dare.  
**A knocker**, percussor, pulsator.  
**The knocker of a door**, conux.  
**A knocking**, confusio, pulsatio. *Together*, colatio.

**A knoll or little hill**, colliculus. **To knoll bells**, campanas pulsare.  
**The knolling of a bell**, campanæ pulsatio.  
**A knob**, apex calyx.  
**A knot** [of a cord, &c.] nodus, nexus.  
**To knot or bud**, gemmare, germinare. **To knot or stick together**, like hair, implicari. *Without knots*, enodus.  
**The knolling of a young tree**, geniculatio.  
**Knottiness or difficulty**, difficultas. [*Unevenness*] asperitas.  
**Knotty or full of knots**, nodosus.  
**To know**, cognoscere, scire.  
**Not to know**, ignorare, nescire.  
**To come to know or to the knowledge of**, resciscere.  
**To know again**, recognoscere. *Asunder*, dignoscere. *Before hand*, præcognoscere. *Certainly*, pernescere. *By inquiry*, deprehendere.  
**To let one know**, significare; certiorum facere.  
**To make one know**, ostendere, commonefacere.  
**To know by some token**, agnoscere.  
**To know well**, callere.  
**Knowing**, gnarus, sciens. **Not knowing**, insciens, ignarus, nescius.  
**Knowing by experience**, rerum usu peritus.  
**A knowing**, cognitio.  
**A thing worth knowing**, res scitu digna.  
**A not knowing**, ignoratio, ignorantia.  
**The faculty of knowing**, cognoscendi facultas.  
**Knowing beforehand**, præsciens.  
**Knowingly**, scienter.  
**Knowledge or skill**, notitia, peritia, scientia. *Or learning*, doctrina.  
**Knowledge in the law**, jurisprudentia.  
**A sure knowledge**, perspicentia.  
**Having a little knowledge**, sciolus.  
**Want of knowledge**, inscitia, impertitia.  
**Having no knowledge**, ignarus, rudis.  
**It is a known saying**, tritum est proverbium.  
**To be known or come to be known**, enotescere, immotescere. **To be known abroad**, emanare.  
**To make known**, publicare; patefacere.  
**The knuckles**, condyli. *On the back of a book*, bullæ, pl.  
**To knuckle down**, succumbere.  
**The Koran**, Mahometicæ legis liber.

## L

**A LABEL**, lemniscus.  
**A label pendant**, appendix.  
**A little label**, appendicula.  
**Labial**, ad labium pertinens.  
**A laboratory**, officina chemica.  
**Laborious or pains-taking**, laboriosus. *inlustris*. [*Difficult*] arduus, operosus.  
**Laboriously** [diligently] laboriose. [*Difficulty*] moleste, opere rose.  
**Laboriousness or labour**, labor, industria.  
**Labour or child-bearing**, partus, labor, puerperium. *Day-labour or daily labour*, labor quotidianus. *Sore labour*, labor gravis. *Painful labour*, ærumia, pl.  
**To labour or take pains**, laborare; moliri. [*Endeavour*] niti. *Against*, remitti. *Earnestly*, laborare, desudare. *Extremely*, laborando se cruciare. *With child or be it labour*, parturire. *For*, ambire. *To labour a thing or do it with labour*, elaborare.  
**A labourer** [one who gets his living by labour] operarius opifex. *A day-labourer*, mercenarius.  
**A fellow-labourer**, socius operum.  
**A labouring**, elaboratio. *For an office*, ambitus.  
**A labouring man**, vir cui opera vita est. *Beast*, jumentum.  
**A labouring to do a thing**, nisus, conatus; conamen.  
**Laboursome**, laboriosus.  
**A labyrinth**, labyrinthus.  
**Of a labyrinth**, labyrinthus.  
**Lace or fringe**, lacinia, fimbria, limbus. *Bone lace*, lacinia ossiculis texta. *Galloon*, fimbria Gallica. *Gold or silver*, lacinia aurea v. argentea. *Point lace*, lacinia genus acu contextum.  
**A hair lace**, vitta.  
**To lace or edge with lace**, prætexere. *Or fasten with a lace*, astringere.  
**To lace** [beat] cædere, verbo rare.  
**To make lace**, lacinam texere.  
**A lace man or lace-maker**, limbolarius.  
**To lacerate**, lacerare.  
**Laceration**, actus lacerandi.  
**Lacerative**, lacerans.  
**Lack** [want] indigentia, inopia. *Lack of parents or children*, orbitas. *Of custom*, destitutio. *Of meat and drink*, inedia.  
**Lack** [defect] defectus.  
**To lack** [not to have] carere [*Stand in need of*] egere.



**Lacker** varnish] lacca.  
**To lacker**, lacca ornare.  
**Lacking**, inops, egenus.  
**To be lacking**, deesse, deficere.  
**Lacking but a little**, prope, propemodum.  
**Lack-inen**, sine indusio.  
**Lacklustre**, obscurus.  
**Laconic**, laconicus.  
**Laconically**, laconice.  
**Laconism**, laconismus.  
**A lacquey**, cursor, pelissequus.  
**To lacquey after one**, aliquem pelissequi instar sequi.  
**Lacrymal**, lacrymas generans.  
**Lacrymary**, lacrymas continens.  
**Lactéal** or **lacteous**, lacteus.  
**Lactescent**, lactescens.  
**Lactiferous**, lactens.  
**A lad**, adolescens. **A young or little lad**, adolescentulus, puerulus.  
**A ladder**, scalæ, pl. **A little ladder**, scalæ gestatoriæ. **A ship ladder**, pons.  
**The rounds of a ladder**, scalarum gradus.  
**To climb up a ladder**, per scalas ascendere.  
**To lade or load**, onerare, onus imponere. **Out of one vessel into another**, decupulari.  
**A bill of lading**, syngrapha rerum vecturam.  
**The lading of a ship**, navis onus.  
**A lady**, femina nobilis.  
**A ladle**, spatha, ligula.  
**The ladles of a water-mill wheel**, modiolii.  
**Laz**, extremus, postremus.  
**To lag or lag behind**, tardare, tergiversari.  
**A lagging behind**, tergiversatio.  
**Lric** or **laical**, laicus.  
**The laity**, ordo sacris non initiatus.  
**A lake**, lacus, stagnum.  
**A lamb** [the animal itself] agnus, agna. **A little lamb** or **lambkin**, agnellus. **A sucking lamb**, agnus subrumus. **A late lamb**, agnus cordus.  
**Of a lamb**, agninus.  
**Lamb** [its flesh] caro agnina.  
**Grass lamb**, caro agni gramine pasti. **House lamb**, caro agni stabulo nutriti.  
**Lambent**, lambens.  
**Lame**, claudus, mancus. **With age**, decrepitus.  
**A lame piece of work**, opus imperfectum.  
**To be or go lame**, claudicare.  
**To lame or make lame**, mutilare, debilitare.  
**A laming or making lame**, mutilatio, debilitatio.  
**Lamely** [unskillfully] imperite, incoccinne.  
**Lameness**, claudicatio.  
**To lament**, lamentari, plorare; flere, lugere; irenere. **With another**, collacrymare, con-

queri. **To lament for**, ingenere.  
**To begin to lament**, lugescere.  
**Lamenta** le, lamentabilis, plorabilis, flebilis, lugubris.  
**Lamentably**, luctuose, lugubre, flebiliter.  
**A lamentation**, lamentatio, lamentum. **At funerals**, plancus, nenia, threnodia.  
**Full of lamentation**, gemebundus.  
**A lamenter**, plorator.  
**Lamenting**, lamentans, plorans, lugens.  
**A lamenting**, deploratio. **Together**, comploratio.  
**Lammen**, calendæ Sextiles. **At latter Lammas**, ad Græcas calendæ.  
**A lamp**, lampas, lucerna. **A lamp-branch**, lychnuchus pensilis. **The wick of a lamp**, lucernæ filum.  
**The lampass** [in a horse] palati tumor.  
**A lampoon**, satira.  
**To lampoon a person**, carmine famoso aliquem insectari.  
**A lamponer**, scurra; satirum scriptor.  
**A lampray** or **lampern**, muræna fluvialilis.  
**A lance** lancea, hasta. [**A little spear**] lanceola. **A lance with a blunt head**, hasta pura.  
**A lancet** [surgeon's instrument] scalpellum chirurgicum.  
**To lance**, scarificare. **Round about**, circumscarificare.  
**A lancer** or **lance-man**, hastatus.  
**To launch a ship**, navem deducere.  
**To launch forth in praise of a person**, aliquem magnis laudibus efferre.  
**To launch into eternity**, terram relinquere.  
**A launching of a ship**, navis deductio.  
**Land with a house upon it**, fundus, prædium.  
**A land or country**, terra, regio.  
**By land**, terrâ.  
**The land** [ground] terra, solum.  
**A land between two furrows**, porca.  
**Inland countries**, regiones mediterraneæ.  
**To land or put on land**, in terram exponere. **Or come to land in a vessel**, appellere. **Or get to land**, arenâ potiri.  
**A land-cape**, lingua terræ.  
**Land forces** or **land-men**, copiæ terrestres.  
**A land-flood**, inundatio, eluvio.  
**Lay land**, novale. **Eared land**, terra arata.  
**An earing of land**, aratio.  
**Of land**, agrarius.  
**A land-loper**, erro.  
**A landlord** [host] hospes.

**The landlord of a house, farm, &c.**, dominus prædii, domus, &c.  
**The head landlord**, dominus primarius domus.  
**A land-mark**, limes.  
**A land-mortgage**, mancipatio fiducia.  
**A landed man**, homo agris dives.  
**A landing** [going on shore] apulsus.  
**A landing-place**, portus. **On the stairs**, præcinctio.  
**A landscape**, tabula chorographica.  
**A lane** [street] angiportus. **With hedges on both sides**, via utrinque septimentis munita.  
**A by-lane**, diverticulum.  
**Language** or **speech**, lingua, sermo. **Style**, stylus. **Good style**, oratio accurata. **Bad oratio** aspera, inculta. **Rustian**, turgida verba. **Fair or soothing language**, blanditiæ blandiloquentia.  
**To speak justian**, ampullas et sesquipedalia verba proferre.  
**He that gives fair language**, blandus, blandiloquus.  
**The propriety of any language**, linguæ proprietates, idioma.  
**Ill or rude language**, convicium, maledictum.  
**To give ill language**, conviciari. **That can speak two languages**, bilinguis.  
**Languaged**, polyglottus.  
**Languid**, languidus, debilis hebes.  
**To languish**, languere, tabere.  
**To begin to languish**, languescere, tabescere.  
**To cause to languish**, corrumpere.  
**Languishing**, languidus, languescens. **Somewhat languishing**, languidulus.  
**A languishing spirit**, languore deficiens animus.  
**Languishingly**, languide.  
**Lank** [limber] flaccidus. [**Slender**] gracilis.  
**Lank hair**, crinis pensilis.  
**Lankness** [limberness] mollietates. [**Slenderness**] gracilitas.  
**A lantern**, laterna. **A dark lantern**, laterna secreta.  
**A lantern-bearer**, lanternarius.  
**The lap**, gremium. **Or fold of a garment**, plica. **The lap of the ear**, auriculæ lobus.  
**To lap** [lick] lambere. [**Wrap up**] involvere.  
**Lap-eard**, aures flaccas habens.  
**A lapful**, plenum pallium.  
**A lapidary** or **lapidist**, gemmarum sculptor.  
**A lapidation**, lapidatio.  
**A lapper** [licker up] lambens.  
**A lapping** [licking] linctus. [**Folding**] complicatio.  
**A lappet**, lacina, sinus.  
**A lapse**, lapsus; delictum

*The lapse of a benefice*, ob neglectam presentationem patronatus amissio.  
*To lapse*, labi, desciscere.  
*A lapsing*, vanellus.  
*The lar ward of a ship*, latus instrumentum.  
*Larcey*, latrocinium.  
*A larch-tree*, larix.  
*Lard*, lardum o. lardum.  
*To lard*, lardo suffigere.  
*A little slice of lard*, lardi lingula.  
*A larder*, promptuarium, cella promptuaria.  
*A yeoman of the larder*, condus.  
*A lardere*, peni perfectus.  
*Large*, largus, latus spatiosus.  
*To be at large*, libere vagari.  
*To discourse at large*, plurimè verbis disserere.  
*Very large*, peramplus. *Somewhat large*, subgran lis.  
*To make large*, amplificare.  
*A large in music*, octo semibreves notæ.  
*To go large or lark* [a sea term] plenissimis velis navigare.  
*Largely or amply*, ample, spatioso. [Abundantly] large, ubertim, abundanter.  
*So largely*, eo usque.  
*Largeness*, amplitudo, magnitudo.  
*A largess*, largitio, donativum.  
*A lark*, alauda. *A sea-lark*, cnaradrius. *The capped lark*, cassita. *The meadow-lark*, galerita v. galeritis. *A sky-lark*, alauda ætheria. *A tit-lark*, alauda pratensis. *A wood-lark*, acreduia, galerita arborea.  
*Lark's heel or lark's spur*, consoida.  
*Lascivious*, lascivus, salax. *A lascivious queen*, impudica.  
*Lascivious toying*, impudicitia.  
*Lasciviously*, prociaciter.  
*Lasciviousness*, incontinentia, libido.  
*To lase on*, in navigation, artemoni additamentum connectere.  
*A lash* [stripe] verber, plaga. [Mark] vibex. [Thong] flagellum.  
*To lash*, flagellare, verberare. [A sea term] aliquid lateri navigia aut malo alligare.  
*A lasher*, verberator.  
*A lashing*, verberatio.  
*A lass*, puella, virgo. *A little or young lass*, puellula.  
*Lassorn* ab amicâ derelictus.  
*Lassitude*, lassitudo.  
*The last or latest* [adj.] ultimus, extremus, postremus. Or *hindermost*, extremus, extremus.  
*The last except one*, a postremo proximus. *The last but two*, antepenultimus. *At the la*

*or last of all*, denique, postremo.  
*Last or lastly* [adv.] novissime, proxime, postremum, denique.  
*To breathe one's last*, animum efflare.  
*A shoemaker's last*, calcei forma.  
*To last*, durare, permanere, perdurare.  
*A last or lastage* [load] onus, saburra. *Of herrings*, decem millia halemum. *Of pitch*, &c. quatuordecim dolia piscis. *Of hides*, duodecies duodecim terga.  
*A lasting*, duratio, continuatio.  
*Firm and lasting*, firmus, diutinus.  
*Lasting all day*, perdius. *All night*, pernox. *For ever*, sempiternus.  
*A latch of a door*, ohex.  
*To latch*, obice claudere.  
*The latches of a sail*, funiculi, pl.  
*Late* [adj.] serus, tardus, nuperus. *Adv.* sero, tarde.  
*Somewhat late*, tardior, tardiusculus.  
*Late in the evening*, vespere, vesperi.  
*It grows late*, vesperscit, advesperascit.  
*Lately or of late*, nuper, modo, paulo ante.  
*Luten*, latens, latitans.  
*Luteness*, latitans.  
*La'eral, laterally*, lateralis, a latere.  
*A lath*, assula.  
*To lath*, assulis substernere.  
*A turner's lathe*, torius.  
*Luther*, aquæ saponatæ spuma.  
*To make a lather*, saponè bullas excitare.  
*Latin* [adj.] Latinus, Latialis, Romanus. *Latin* [subst.] Latinitas. *The Latin tongue*, lingua Latialis. 'n Latin, Latine. *To speak Latin*, Latine loqui. *To be ignorant of the Latin tongue*, Latine nescire. *To translate into Latin*, to Latinise, Latine vertere.  
*A Latinism*, idiotismus Romanus.  
*A Latinist*, Latine doctus, Latini sermone peritus.  
*Latinity*, Latinitas.  
*Latitant*, latitans de'tescens.  
*Latitude* [breadth] latitudo. [Liberty] licentia.  
*A latitudinarian*, rectæ fidei desertor.  
*Latten* [metal] orichalcum.  
*A lattice for a window*, transenna, clathrus.  
*To lattice*, cancellare, clathrare.  
*Lattice-work*, opus reticulatum. *Wrought like a lattice*, reticulatus.  
*Latticed*, cancellatus, clathratus.

*Lattices*, cancelli.  
*A lavatory*, lavacrum, baneum.  
*Laud*, laus, gloria, præconium.  
*To laud*, laudare, celebrare.  
*Laudable*, laudabilis, prædicabilis.  
*Laudableness*, rei laudabilis qualitas.  
*Laudably*, laudabiliter.  
*Laudative*, laudativus.  
*To lave or lade*, capulare, exhaurire.  
*Lavender*, nardus, lavendula.  
*Lavender cotton*, abrotanum femina. *Blue-flowered lavender*, lavendula flore cornuleo. *French lavender*, stæchas. *Sea-lavender*, limonium.  
*To lay up a thing in lavender*, i. e. for future use, aliquid in usum futurum recondere.  
*To lay up in lavender*, i. e. pawn a thing, aliquid pignori opponere.  
*A laver or washing-tub*, labrum.  
*A small laver to wash hands in*, pollubron.  
*To laugh*, ridere. *At or laugh to scorn*, deridere, irridere. *Aloud*, cachinnari. *Disdainfully* labra diducere. *Hear tily*, vehementer ridere. *To one's sleeve*, in sinu gaudere.  
*To make one laugh*, risum excitare v. movere, commovere.  
*To laugh one out of countenance*, ridendo aliquid rubore suffundere.  
*To laugh together*, corridere.  
*To make himself laugh*, sibi risum movere.  
*Laughable*, risum movens.  
*Worthy to be laughed at*, ridiculus.  
*A laugher*, risor. *A laughter at*, derisor.  
*A great laughing*, cachinnatio. *Given to much laughing*, ridicundus.  
*Never laughing*, agelastus.  
*A laughing or laughter*, risus.  
*A laughing at*, irrisus derisus. *Immoderate laughing*, cachinnus.  
*A laughing to scorn*, derisus.  
*A laughing-stock*, ludibrium.  
*To forbear laughing*, risum comescere.  
*Laughingly*, ridicule.  
*Lavish*, profusus, proligus.  
*A lavish spendthrift*, nepos, deceptor.  
*To lavish away* [be lavish] profundere.  
*Lavishly*, profuse, effuse, prodigè.  
*Lavishment or lavishness*, profusio.  
*A laundress*, quæ lintea lavat.  
*A laundry*, lavatrina.  
*Laureate*, laureatus.  
*Laurel or the laurel-tree*, laurus.  
*Note*, The Laurus of the ad



clents is affirmed by naturalists to be what we call the bay-tree.

*A zurel-grove*, lauretium.

*A sorenth of laurel*, laureola.

*Bearing laurel or crowned with laurel*, *laureled*, laureatus, laurifer, lauriger.

*Of laurel*, laureus, laurinus.

*Law*, lex. [*Right*] jus.

*The law of nature*, lex naturæ.

*Of nations*, jus gentium.

*The canon law*, jus canonicum.

*Civil, jus civile*. *Statute*, jus municipale.

*The law of arms*, jus militare.

*Of marque*, clarigatio.

*The law of merchants*, lex mercatorum propria.

*A law of the Senate*, Senatus consultum.

*A law made by the people without the Senate*, plebis scitum.

*To make or pass a law*, legem ferre, conscribere, sancire.

*Established by law*, legibus firmatus v. munitus.

*Fond of law*, litigiosus.

*Skill in law*, juris prudentia.

*One learned or skilled in the law*, jurisconsultus v. jurisperitus.

*Of law*, judicialis, juridicus, legalis.

*Law-days*, dies fasti v. juridici.

*A law-breaker*, legum violator.

*A law-giver or law-maker*, legis lator, legum conditor.

*Law-giving* [adj.] leges ferens, legifer.

*Lawful*, licitus, legitimus. *Not lawful*, illegitimus.

*It is lawful*, licet, fas est, æquum est.

*Lawfully*, licite, jure.

*Lawfulness*, jus, fas, indecl.

*Lawless*, exlex.

*Lawlessly*, illicite, injuste.

*Lawn* [fine linen] sindon, carbasis. *Co web lawn*, sindon crispæ.

*Of lawn*, carbaseus.

*A lawn* [an open plain] planities aperta.

*A lawn or launde in a park*, sal-tus.

*A lawyer*, causidicus, jurisconsultus, advocatus. *A young lawyer*, leguleius.

*Careless* laxus. [*Careless*] ignavus, socors.

*A lax*, alvi proluvies, diarrhœa.

*Laxation*, laxatio, relaxatio.

*Laxative*, alvum subducens.

*Laxativeness*, alvi proluvium.

*Laxity, laxness*, laxitas.

*A lay* [song] cantilena, cantus.

*Lay* [secular] laicus.

*A lay-man*, laicus.

*A lay* [course, rank, or row] series.

*To lay*, ponere. *To lay about* [place about] circumponere.

*To lay about him* [in fighting]

ictus circumcirca partiri. [*In eating*] vorare. [*No his utmost*] summâ ope niti. *A-broad*, expandere. *Against*, opponere. *Along*, prosternere. *Aside or let alone*, supersedere. [*Depose or dismiss*] loco movere. *Before* [represent] repræsentare. *In one's way*, objicere. *Between*, interjicere. *By or aside*, seponere. *In reserve*, reponere. [*Reject*] rejicere. [*Omit or let alone*] omittere. *Down*, deponere. *Flat or along*, sternere. *Down a commission, office, or place*, minere se ad dicare. *Even with the ground*, solo æquare. *For an excuse*, præterdere. *Hands on*, manum alicui injicere. *Up in heaps*, accumulare, acervare. *Hold on or of*, prehendere. *Near to* apponere. *On*, imponere. *Or spread over*, obducere. *Out of the way*, abscondere. *Open* [declare or make manifest] patetacere. *Open a wound*, plagam aperire. *Apply to*, applicare. *A stake*, oppignerare. *Together*, conferre. *Under*, supponere. *Unto*, applicare. *Up*, reponere. *A layer* [graft] propago. *The layer of a deer*, lustrum. *A laying against*, objectus. *Aside* [removing] remotio. [*Not making use of*] rejectio. *On*, impositio. *Up in heaps*, accumulatio. *Out*, erogatio. *To*, applicatio. *Unto*, adjectio.

*Laying asleep*, soporifer.

*A laystall*, sterquilinum.

*A leazar* [leprous person] leprosus.

*A lazaretto*, valetudinarium.

*Lazily*, pigre, otiose, ignave.

*Laziness*, pigritia, segnitia.

*Lazy*, piger, otiosus, segnis, socors, iners. *A lazy vagabond*, erro.

*To grow lazy*, torpescere.

*To make one lazy*, pigritiæ causam alicui subministrare.

*Lead*, plumbum.

*To lead* [cover with lead] plumbari.

*Black lead*, stibium. *Red*, rubrica, minium. *White*, cerussa.

*Solder of lead*, ferrimeum.

*A vein of lead*, molybdæna. *A pig of lead*, massa plumbi oblonga.

*Of lead*, p. umbeus.

*Lead coloured*, ferrugineus.

*Lead-ore or lead-stone*, plumbago.

*Spume of silver from lead*, molybditis.

*Mixed with lead*, plumbeus.

*To lead*, ducere. *About*, circumducere. *About ofier*, au-

citare. *Against*, contra ducere. *Along*, per viam ducere. *Aside*, seducere. *Away*, abducere. *Back*, reducere. *Before*, præducere. *A dance*, chæream ducere. *One a dance*, per ambages circumducere. *By force*, perducere. *In*, inducere. *Forth*, producere. *One's le*, vitam agere. *On* [entice] illicere, pellicere. *Over*, transducere. *Out*, educere. *Out of the way*, seducere. *Through*, perducere. *Unto*, adducere. *Up and down*, deducere, transducere. *To lead the way*, præire.

*Lead*, plumbeus.

*A leader*, ductor. [*Commander*] dux. *A leader back*, reductor. *A leader of a dance*, præsulor.

*Of the way*, præmonstrator viæ dux, adductor.

*A leading*, ductus, auspicium. *About*, circumductio. *Aside*,eductio. *Back*, reductio. *In*, inductio.

*A leading man*, princeps.

*A leading* [soldering] plumboeductio.

*A leaf* folium.

*A vine leaf*, pampinus.

*The leaf of herbs*, corna folium.

*A leaf of a book*, dux pagine.

*A leaf of gold*, lamina, bractea.

*A leaf* [fat] unctum.

*Leaf gold*, auri folium, aurum bracteatum. *Tin*, stanni folium.

*Leafless*, foliis destitutus.

*Leafy, leafy*, foliosus, foliatus.

*A leager*, ambassador, legatus, orator.

*A league* [three miles] leuca. [*Confederacy*] lætus. *In league or entered into a league*, federatus. *To enter into a league*, fœdus ferre.

*To break a league or covenant* fœdus violare.

*A league-reaker*, fœdlifragus.

*A leak*, rima quâ infuit aqua.

*To leak or spring a leak*, rimas agere.

*Leaking or leaky*, rimosus.

*Leaky* [blabbing] futilis.

*Lean*, macer, macilentus, gracilis. *Very lean*, strigosus, perma er.

*To be or grow lean*, macere, macescere. *To make lean*, maciare.

*Leanly*, jejune.

*Leanness*, macies, macritudo, gracilitas.

*To lean*, niti. *Against or upon*, inniti. *Forward*, acclinare. *Back*, reclinare. *Over*, propendere. *In opinion*, sententiæ alicujus iavere. *Towards*, inclinare. *Upon*, recumbere.

*A thing to lean upon*, fulcrum.

*Leaning, duxus*. *Back*, reclina-

**Forward**, acclinis *Upon or against*, incumbens.  
**A leaning downward**, declivitas.  
**A leaning-staff or stock**, admitticulum.  
**A leap, saltus**.  
**To leap or take a leap**, salire, saltare. *Against*, assilire. *Away*, absilire. *A little*, subsilire. *Back*, resilire. *Down*, desilire. *In*, insilire. *Forward*, prosilire. *For joy*, gaudere, exultare. *Off*, desilire. *On*, insilire. *On horseback*, in equum insilire. *Over*, transilire. *Up*, emicare.  
**A leap for fish**, nassa.  
**By leaps or leap by leap**, per saltus.  
**A leaper, saltator**, m. saltatrix, f.  
**A leaping, saltatio, saltatus**. *For joy*, exultatio.  
**By way of leaping for joy**, exultum.  
**A leaping on, insultatio**.  
**Of leaping**, saltatorius.  
**To learn, discere**. *More*, adhaescere. *An art, artis præcepta percipere*. *Before*, prædiscere. *By experience*, discere experiendo. *By heart or without book*, ediscere. *To gether*, condiscere.  
**Apt to learn, docilis**.  
**Aptness to learn, docilitas**.  
**The learned, docti, eruditi, literati**.  
*Somewhat learned*, semidoctus.  
**Learnedly, docte, erudite, literate**.  
**A learner, discipulus**. *Of the cross row*, elementa prima discens.  
**Learning** [subst.] doctrina, eruditio, literæ, pl.  
**Deep learning, doctrina exquisita v. summa**.  
**A man of deep learning, vir omni doctrinâ atque optimarum artium studiis eruditus**.  
**Love of learning, amor doctrinæ**.  
**A lover of learning, amator doctrinæ**.  
**Of learning, literarius**.  
**A lease, redemptionis charta**.  
**To lease out, elocare, locitare**.  
**To lease** [lie] mentiri.  
**To lease corn, spicas legere**.  
**A leaser or gleaner, spicilegium**.  
**A leash, iorum**. *A little leash*, habenula.  
**A leash of hounds, canum ternio**.  
**Leash in, vinculo cor strictus**.  
**A leash to bind sheaves with, vinculum stramineum**.  
**A leasing** [gleaning] spicilegium. *Or letting out, locatio*.  
**Least** [adj.] minimus. *Adv. minime*.  
**At least, at the least, certe, saltem, minimum**.

**Leasy, flaccidus, lentus**.  
**Leather, pellis, corium, lorum**.  
**The leather of a sling, scutale**.  
**A leather-dresser, alutarius, coriarius**.  
**Leather dressing, corii subactio**.  
**A leather-seller, pellio**.  
**The upper leather of a shoe, obstrigillus**. *The under leather*, solea.  
**Leather, leathern, ex corio coactus**.  
**A leather-bag, pasceolus**. *Bottle, uter*. *Serkin, tunica scortea*. *Thong, lorum terginum*.  
**Covered with leather, pellitus**.  
**Leave, venia, licentia; potestas**.  
**To give leave, permittère, concedere**.  
**Leave to enter, admissio**.  
**Without leave, injussa; injussu**.  
**To take leave of, vale dicere, valere jubere**.  
**To leave, relinquere, omittère; abjicere**. [*Forsake*] deserere, destituere, derelinquere. *Off*, desinere, deponere. *Out*, omittère. *The old wont, desuescere*. *Or quit a possession, possessione decedere*. *At random, destituere*. *To, committère, mandare*. *Utterly, penitus deserere, destituere*.  
**Work, ab opere v. labore cessare**.  
**Leaved, foliatus**. *Broad-leaved, lata folia habens*.  
**Leaven, fermentum**.  
**To leaven, fermentare**.  
**The sprinkling of leaven, fermenti conspersio**.  
**Leavened, read, panis fermentatus**. *Unleavened, panis non fermentatus v. sine fermento; azymus*.  
**A leavening, fermentatio**.  
**Leaves** [of leaf] folia, pl. frondes. *Bearing leaves, frondifer*.  
**Full of leaves, frondosus**.  
**To turn over the leaves of a book, librum evolvere**.  
**A lecher, scortator, mæchus**.  
**To play the lecher, scortari, libidinari**.  
**Lecherous, libidinosus**.  
**Lecherously, libidinosè, obscènè**.  
**Lechery, libido, obscénitas**.  
**Provoked to lechery, pruritus**.  
**A lecture, lectio**.  
**A lecture, lectio**. **Little or short, lectiuncula**.  
**A reader of lectures in a university, professor**.  
**A lecturer, lector**. *Or afternoon preacher, concionator pomeridianus*.  
**A ledge, projectura**.  
**A ledger book, actorum codex; primores tabulæ, scriptum prototypum**.  
**A lee, locus a cæli et ventorum injuriâ tutus**.

**The lee or leeward, navis natio**. *To fall to the leeward*, ventum nimis declinare.  
**A leech or horse leech, hirudo** [*Physician*] medicus. [*Farrier*] veterinarius.  
**Leechcraft, medici sciencia**.  
**Leech benignus; indulgens**.  
**A leek, porrum**. **Cut leek blade**, porrum sectile. *House-leek, sedum*.  
**A leek-bed, porrina**. *Blade, talia*.  
**Of leeks, porraceus**.  
**A leer or leering look, obliquus contuitus**.  
**To leer, transversa tueri**.  
**Leering, limus**.  
**Leeringly, limis oculis**.  
**Lees, lee, læx**. *Of oil, amurca, olei læces*.  
**To leese, perdere; consumere**.  
**A leet or court leet, curia**.  
**Leet days, dies fasti**.  
**The leetch of a sail, externa pars veli**.  
**The left hand, manus sinistra v. læva**. *Toward the left hand*, sinistrorsum.  
**Left-handed, scævus**.  
**A leg, crus, tibia**. *A little leg*, crusculum. *A wooden leg*, crus ligneum.  
**A leg of mutton, coxa ovina**.  
**Of a table, pes mensæ**.  
**Of the leg, cruralis, tibialis**.  
**Leg-harness, ocreæ, tibialia, pl**.  
**A legacy, legatum**.  
**Legal, legalis, legitimus**.  
**Legality, rei æquitas legibus consentanea**.  
**Legally, secundum leges**.  
**A legate, legatus, orator**.  
**A legatee or legatory, legatarius**.  
**A legateship, legatio**.  
**Legatine, ad legatum pertinens**.  
**A legend, alicujus beati vita**.  
**The legend of a coin, inscriptio nummo incusa**.  
**Leggerlemain, ars præstigiatoria**. *Tricks, præstigiæ, pl*.  
**Leger-geid, multa domini pendendi so ita ob famulam compressam**.  
**Bow-legged, valgus**. **Wry-legged, loriipes**.  
**Legi le, lectu facilis**.  
**Legibleness, qualitas rei legibilis**.  
**Legibly, ita ut legi possit**.  
**A legion** [consisting of ten companies] legio. *A little legion, legioncula*.  
**Of a legion or legionary, legionarius**.  
**Legislation, actus leges ferendi**.  
**Legislative, leges ferens**.  
**A legislator, legis lator**.  
**The legislature qui habent potestatem leges ferendi**.  
**Legitimacy, legitimation, legitimitatio**.



*Legitimate*, legitimus.  
*To legitimate*, legitimum red-  
 dère.  
*Legitimately* legitime.  
*Leisurable*, otiosus.  
*Leisurably or leisurely*, otiose,  
 placide; lente.  
*Leisure*, otium; quietus.  
*At leisure* [adj.] vacuus, otio-  
 sus. Adv. otiose.  
*To be at leisure*, vacare; otio  
 fr.  
*To have leisure enough*, otio  
 abundare.  
*A leman*, amicus v. amica.  
*A lemon* al. limon, malum ci-  
 treum, Hesperium, Medicum,  
 Assyrium. *A lemon-tree*, ma-  
 lus citrea, Medica v. Assyria.  
*To lend*, commodare, mutare.  
*An ear to one*, aurum alicui  
 præbere. *Assistance to*, auxi-  
 lium præbere. *At interest*,  
 fœnerare.  
*A lender*, creditor, commodator.  
*Upon interest*, fœnerator.  
*A lending at interest*, fœneratio.  
*Length*, longitudo.  
*The length of a way or journey*,  
 via v. itineris spatium.  
*Length of time*, longinquitas,  
 diuturnitas.  
*At length*, tandem, denique,  
 demum. *Now at length*, ali-  
 quando.  
*At length, in length, or length-  
 wise*, in longum.  
*In length of time*, progressu  
 temporis.  
*To lie at one's length*, extenso  
 corpore decumbere.  
*To lengthen*, producere, pro-  
 trahere.  
*A lengthening*, productio.  
*Lent* or *lentive*, leniens, de-  
 leniens.  
*To lenify*, lenire, mollire  
*A lentive*, medicamentum ano-  
 dynum.  
*Lenity*, lenitas clementia.  
*A lens*, vitrum gibbum.  
*Lent* [subst.] quadragesima;  
 jejunium quadragesimalis.  
*Lenten*, oflent quadragesimalis.  
*Lenticular*, in modum lenticulæ.  
*Lentiginous* [freckly] lentigino-  
 sus.  
*A lentil*, lens. *Fen-lentils* or  
*water-lentils*, lens palustris.  
*The lentisk-tree*, lentiscus. *The  
 gum of the lentisk* or *mastic  
 tree*, mastiche.  
*Lentous*, lentus, glutinosus.  
*A leopard*, leopards.  
*A leper, leprous*, leprâ laborans.  
*An hospital for lepers*, leprâ la-  
 borantium nosocomium.  
*A leprosy*, lepra. *The itching*,  
 prurigo. *The white*, elephan-  
 tia.  
*Leprousness*, vitiligo.  
*Less* [adj.] minor. Adv. minus.  
*Much less*, ne quidem, nedum.  
*To lessen or make less*, minuere,

extenuare. *One's self*, se ab-  
 jicere. Or *grow less*, decre-  
 scere, minui.  
*Lessening*, decrescens.  
*A lessening*, attenuatio, dimi-  
 nutio.  
*A lessee*, cui prædium v. domus  
 a ercede locatur.  
*A lesson* (for a scholar) præ-  
 lectio. *A little lesson*, lectiun-  
 cula. [*Precept*] documentum.  
*To give one a lesson*, [instruct  
 or teach] docere, instituere,  
 erudire. [*Chide*] aliquem ob-  
 jurgare.  
*A lessor*, locator.  
*Lest or lest that*, ne.  
*Lest any man, woman, or thing*,  
 nequis, nequa, nequid.  
*Lest at any time*, nequando.  
*Lest by any means*, nequâ.  
*Lest in any place*, neubi.  
*A let or hindrance*, mora impe-  
 dimentum.  
*A let or hindrance*, interpellatio.  
*To let* [hinder] obstare, impe-  
 dire. [*Interrupt*] interpellare,  
 interrumpere. *Down*, demit-  
 tere. *An instrument*, remit-  
 tere. *Fly or shoot at one*, jacu-  
 lulari. *Go*, dimittere. *Loose*,  
 emittere. *In*, admittere. *Off*,  
 discludere. *Out or forth*, e-  
 mittere. *Out* [hire out] lo-  
 care. *Pass or slip*, omittere,  
 prætermittere. [*Suffer*] si-  
 nere.  
*Let*, before a verb, is generally  
 the sign of the imperative  
 mood.  
*A letter* [hinderer] morator,  
 interpellator.  
*To let out to hire*, mercede lo-  
 care.  
*A letter out to hire*, locator.  
*Lethargic* or *troubled with the  
 lethargy*, lethargicus.  
*The lethargy or sleepy disease*,  
 lethargus.  
*Lethiferous*, lethifer.  
*A letter of the alphabet*, litera,  
 elementum.  
*A text or capital letter*, litera  
 majuscula. *A small letter*, li-  
 tera forma minuscula.  
*A letter* [epist'ic] epistola, li-  
 teræ, pl. tabellæ.  
*To open a letter*, epistolam ape-  
 rirè.  
*To fold up a letter*, epistolam  
 complicare.  
*A letter of attorney*, procuratio-  
 nis libellus.  
*Letters patent*, diploma, n. *Of  
 appeal*, libelli appellandi. *Of  
 commendation*, literæ commen-  
 datitiæ. *Of exchange*, tessere  
 nummaria. *Of marque* cla-  
 rificationis diplomata. *Dis-  
 missory*, literæ dimissoria.  
*A letter missive*, epistola circu-  
 laris.  
*To letter a book*, libri titulum i-  
 dorso inscribere.

*Of letters*, in variis, elementa-  
 rius. *Missive*, epistolaris.  
*A man of letters or learning*,  
 homo doctus, eruditus.  
*Letters used in printing*, typi, pl.  
*A letter-carrier*, tabellarius. *A  
 letter-founder*, qui elementa  
 typographica ex metallo liquo-  
 facto fundit.  
*Littered or marked with letters*,  
 literatus, inscriptus.  
*A letting or hindering*, impe-  
 ditio, mora.  
*A letting of blood*, sanguinis  
 emissio. *A letting down*, de-  
 missio. *Go*, dimissio. *Out  
 for rent*, locatio. *Pass*, præ-  
 terminatio. [*Suffering to be  
 done*] permissio.  
*Lettuce*, lactuca. *Frog-lettuce*,  
 tribulus aquaticus.  
*The Levant* [East] Oriens.  
*A levee*, salutantium comitatus  
 matutinus.  
*To be at a person's levee*, matu-  
 tinas salutationes alicui præ-  
 stare.  
*Level*, æquus, planus.  
*A level or plain country*, piani-  
 ties.  
*A carpenter's level*, libella; a-  
 mussis.  
*Level coil*, alternatim, cœsim.  
*The level of a gun*, bombardæ  
 scopus.  
*To level or make level*, æquare,  
 complanare. *Mountains* moun-  
 tes coæquare. *With the  
 ground*, solo æquare. *At*, ad  
 scopum collineare.  
*To be upon a level with*, pari  
 conditione esse cum. *To put  
 one's self upon a level with*, se  
 alicui æquare.  
*A leveler*, complanator.  
*A leveling*, levelness, æquatio.  
*A leveling at*, petitio.  
*A lever*, vectis, phalanga: asser.  
*A leveret*, lepusculus.  
*Leviathan* [a beast] draco aqua-  
 ticus, crocodilus.  
*To levigate*, levigare.  
*A Levite*, Levita.  
*Levitical*, Leviticus.  
*Levity* [lightness] levitas. [*In-  
 constancy*] inconstantia.  
*A levy* [tax] census. [*Army*]  
 delectus.  
*To levy soldiers*, milites scri-  
 bere, delectum habere. *Money  
 vectigal exigere*.  
*Levied*, exactus, collectus.  
*A levying of money*, pecuniam  
 exactio.  
*Lewd*, flagitiosus, nefarius,  
 turpis. *Very lewd*, nequam-  
 mus: pe turpis.  
*Lewdly*, flagitiose, improbe.  
*Lewdness*, improbitas, sceus,  
 nequitia.  
*A lexicographer*, lexicographus.  
*A lexicon*, lexicon.  
*Liabie*, obnoxius.  
*Libation*, libatio.

**A libbard**, pardus.  
**A libel or declaration in the civil law**, libellus accusatorius. Or *satirical reflection*, libellus famosus.  
**To libel any one**, aliquem scriptis infamare.  
**A libeler**, famosorum carminum scriptor.  
**A licting**, singillatio scriptis mandata.  
**Libelous**, probrosus, famosus.  
**Liberal**, liberalis, munificus.  
**Very liberal**, perbenignus. **Too liberal**, unpeudiosus, prodigus.  
**The liberal arts and sciences**, artes et scientiæ liberales.  
**A liberal giver**, largitor. **Giving**, largitio.  
**Liberality**, liberalitas, benignitas; munificentia.  
**Liberally**, liberaliter, munifice.  
**Very perliberaliter**.  
**To give liberally**, largiri, elargiri.  
**Liberdine**, aconitum.  
**A libertine**, homo dissolutus.  
**Libertinism**, dogmatum et morum licentia.  
**Liberty**, libertas. **Too much**, licentia.  
**Liberty or leave**, potestas, copia.  
**At liberty**, liber.  
**To live at liberty**, suo more vivere.  
**To set at liberty**, liberare, relaxare.  
**To restore liberty**, libertatem reducere. **To liberty**, in libertatem vindicare.  
**A setting at liberty**, liberatio, emancipatio.  
**A setter at liberty**, liberator.  
**Libidinous**, libidinosus, lascivus.  
**Libra** [one of the twelve signs] Libra.  
**A library**, bibliotheca.  
**A librarian or library-keeper**, bibliothecæ custos.  
**Libration**, libratio.  
**Lice**, pediculi pl. See *Louse*.  
**Licence** [leave or liberty] licentia, potestas.  
**A licence** [permit] privilegium, diploma.  
**To license**, aliquem privilegio munire.  
**A licensing**, privilegii donatio.  
**A licentiate** [doctor] licentia-tus. *In law* lyta.  
**Licentious**, licentiosus, improbus.  
**Licentiously**, licenter.  
**Licentiousness**, improbitas; nequitia.  
**A lick** (with the tongue) linctus. Or *stroke*, ictus.  
**To lick** (with the tongue) lingere, lambere. **About**, circumambere. **Of or among**, telingere. **Daintily**, liquorire.  
**Dishes**, catilare. **All over**, deambere.

**A lick-dish or liquorish person**, gulosus, liquoritor.  
**Lickerish**, lickerous, or **sweet-mouthed**, delicatulus, gulosus.  
**To make one tickerish**, illecebris aliquem delentur.  
**Lickerishness**, gula, liquoritio.  
**Licorice**, glycyrrhiza. **Wild**, glaux vulgaris.  
**A lid**, operculum.  
**An eye-lid**, palpebra.  
**Lie to wash with**, lixivium.  
**Of tie**, lixivius.  
**To lie**, (in a posture) jacere. **About or round about**, circumjacere. **In disorder**, confusim jacere. **Along**, corpore extenso jacere. **Against**, objacere. **Along or flat**, recumbere. **Before**, præjacere. **Between**, interjacere. **Down**, decumbere. Or **lie in**, obpuerperium cubare. **Down to sleep**, decumbere, recumbere. **In the dirt**, in luto herere. **Flat**, procumbere. **By or near**, acubare, accumbere; **juxta** cubere. **At a banquet**, discumbere. **Just by the road**, viam tangere. **Along the sea** (as a country does) mare attingere. **Open**, patere. **Abroad all night**, foris pernociare. **Still**, quiescere. **With or together**, concumbere. **Under**, succumbere. **An obligation**, alicui gratiâ devinciri. **Scandal**, male audire. **Hid or unknown**, latere, delitescere. **Upon**, incumbere.  
**Liege**, subditus, subjectus.  
**A liege** [lord] dominus supremus.  
**A liege-man**, regi v. principi subditus.  
**Liegeance**, fidelitas principi debita.  
**Lieger**, legatus.  
**Lientery** intestinorum lævitas.  
**In lieu of**, loco, vice.  
**A lieutenant**, locum tenens, optio.  
**The lord-lieutenant of a county**, prefectus provincie. **Of the Tower**, arcis præfectus.  
**Lieutenanthip**, prefectura.  
**Life**, vita, anima.  
**An unmarried life**, cœlibatus.  
**To restore to life**, ad vitam revocare.  
**To lay down his life**, mortem appetere.  
**To give life**, animare.  
**To venture his life**, capitis periculum adire.  
**To cost one his life**, morte stare.  
**Life or liveliness**, vigor.  
**Life-giving**, vim habens vitalem.  
**A giving of life**, animatio.  
**A cause of life and death**, causa capitalis.  
**To sit upon life and death or try one for life**, de capite quarere

**To be tried for one's life**, causam capitis dicere.  
**Long life**, vivacitas, longævitas.  
**To the life**, ad vivum.  
**To live or lead a life**, vivere, vitam agere v. degere.  
**All one's life time**, per totam vitam.  
**Loss of life by law**, &c. ultimum supplicium.  
**To come to life again**, reviviscere.  
**Come to life again**, redvivus.  
**Having life**, vivus, animatus.  
**Full of life**, vividus, vegetus.  
**A life-guard**, cohors prætoria.  
**Lifeless or without life**, inanimus, exanimus, exanimis.  
**Lifessly or meanly**, frigide, jejune.  
**Lifelike**, ad motum vivi.  
**Lifeweary**, quem tædet vitæ.  
**A lift or assistance**, subsidium. **To give one a lift**, alicui auxiliari.  
**To lift or lift up**, levare, tollere. **Up again**, relevare.  
**Up himself**, se efferre. **Up on high**, in sublime tollere.  
**Upright**, erigere.  
**A lifter up**, elevator.  
**A lifting up**, elatio, elevatio.  
**The lifts of a sail**, veli pedes.  
**A ligament**, ligamentum.  
**A ligature**, ligamen, ligatura.  
**To light**, (as a bird) sidere, considerare. [*As from a horse*] descendere. [*Fall upon or against*] incidere. **Upon** [find; reperire].  
**Light** [adj.] levis. [*Bright*] lucidus, splendidus. [ *Nimble*] agilis, expeditus. **Footed**, volucer, velox; **perlibus** celer. [*Inconstant*] light-minded, in stabilis, levis. [*Merry*] hilaris. [*Of no value*] inutilis, frivolus. [*Trifling*] ineptus, frivolus.  
**Light of belief**, credulus.  
**Light fingered**, furax.  
**Light-harnessed**, veles.  
**Light-hearted**, hilaris, lætus, alacris.  
**Light horse**, equites expediti.  
**A light horseman**, levis armaturæ eques.  
**A light-house**, pharus v. pharos.  
**To make light of**, contemnere, nihili facere.  
**Somewhat light**, leviculus.  
**Light** [brightness] lux, iumen. [*Knowledge*] intelligentia, cognitio.  
**A faint light**, lumen obscurum v. caligans.  
**A light** [candle or lamp] lucerna, candela.  
**To light** [set on fire] accendere.  
**To light one**, prælicere.  
**To be light**, lucere.



**To begin to be light or grow light**, luceſcere.  
**To cast or give light**, illucere, illuminare, illustrare.  
**Light-headed**, delirans, insanians, cerebrosus.  
**Light-headedness**, delirium.  
**Twilight**, crepusculum, lux dubia.  
**To lighten or enlighten**, illuminare, illustrare, collustrare.  
**To lighten or cast out lightning**, fulgurare. [*Eas* levare, exonerare.  
**A lightening** [easing] levamen, allevatio.  
**To be made lighter**, allevari.  
**A lighter**, scapha v. cymba oneraria.  
**A lighterman**, naviculator cymbæ onerariæ.  
**A lighting down**, descensus.  
**A lighting** [kindling] incensio.  
**Lightly**, leviter, temerè, leniter.  
**Lightness** [opposed to heaviness] levitas. *Of belief*, credulitas. [*Fickleness*, inconstancy] levitas, inconstancia. [*Nimbleness*] agilitas. [*Wantonness*] lascivia.  
**Lightning or a flash of lightning**, fulgur.  
**A lightning** [as when it thunders] fulguratio.  
**Of lightning**, fulgurans.  
**The lights** [lungs] pulmones, pl.  
**Lightsome** [bright, shining] lucidus, fulgidus. [*Cheerful*] hilaris, alacer. *Very light-some* [bright] perlucidus. *Somewhat light-some*, sublustrius.  
**To make light-some**, [enlighten] illustrare. [*Cheerful*] lætitiâ afficere.  
**Light-someness** [brightness] claritas. [*Cheerfulness*] lætitia.  
**Like or like unto**, similis, consimilis.  
**Like** [equal] par; æquis.  
**Like or like unto** [adv.] tanquam, velut, instar, &c.  
**Like or likely**, probabilis, verisimilis.  
**Somewhat like**, subsimilis.  
**Like as**, quemadmodum, sicut.  
**Like a friend**, amice.  
**Like a gentleman**, liberaliter, ingenuè.  
**Like a man**, viriter, fortiter.  
**Like to die**, moribundus.  
**In like manner**, similiter, pariter.  
**To like or approve**, probare, approbare.  
**To be like**, referre.  
**To make like**, æquare, adæquare.  
**Not like**, dissimilis, absimilis.  
**Such like**, ejus modi, hujusmodi, istius modi.  
**Very like**, persimilis.

**Likely** [adj.] verisimilis. *Adv.* probabiliter.  
**A likely woman**, mulier satis venusta.  
**Likelihood or likeliness**, verisimilitudo.  
**To liken**, comparare, assimilare.  
**Likeness**, similitudo, cognatio.  
**A likening**, comparatio, collatio.  
**Likewise**, pariter, similiter, itidem.  
**A liking**, approbatio, favor.  
**To one's liking**, gratus, acceptus, jucundus.  
**Good liking**, amor, benevolentia.  
**The good liking of the body**, bona valetudo; bona corporis habitudo.  
**In good liking**, validus, vegetus, nitidus.  
**A lily**, lilium. *The blue lily*, iris. *The day-lily*, lilium non bulbosum. *The white garden-lily*, lilium album hortense. *The lily of the valleys*, lilium convallium. *The water-lily*, nymphæa.  
**Of a lily**, liliæ, liliaceus.  
**The limb** [edge of a thing] ora, margo.  
**A limb** [member] membrum, artus.  
**A limb of the law**, jurgaleus.  
**To limb**, tear limb from limb, membratim discernere.  
**A clean-limbed person**, homo corpore compacto.  
**Limber** lentus, flexilis. *Somewhat limber*, aliquantulum vietus.  
**To grow limber**, lentescere.  
**Limberness**, limpness, lentitia.  
**Limbo**, limbus.  
**Lime or limes/one**, calx. *Quick lime*, calx viva. *Slaked lime*, calx uia. *Unslaked*, aquâ nondum macerata.  
**A lime-kin**, fornax calcaria.  
**A lime-burner**, calcarius.  
**A tanner's lime-pit**, puteus ad subigendum corium.  
**Lime work**, opus albarium.  
**Bird lime**, viscus.  
**To lime with bird-lime**, viscere.  
**A lime-twigg**, calamus viscatus, virga viscata.  
**A liming with bird-lime**, visci litura.  
**Limy**, glutinosus.  
**A limit**, limes, finis, terminus.  
**To limit** [set bounds to] limitare, terminare. [*Prescribe*] prescribere, prescribere.  
**Limitary**, limitaris.  
**Limitation**, limitatio.  
**By limitation**, prescriptio.  
**A limiting** [bounding] determinatio.  
**The limits of a country**, fines.  
**To limn**, delineare, depingere.  
**A limner**, humani oris pictor.  
**A limning**, pictura.

**Limp or timber**, flaccidus. [*Tasteless*] insipidus.  
**To limp**, claudicare.  
**A limper**, claudus, claudicans.  
**Limpid**, limpidus.  
**A limping**, claudicatio.  
**Limply**, mutilè.  
**A line, lineage, or lineage**, progenies, genius, proles.  
**The male line**, stirps virilis.  
**A lineament**, lineamentum.  
**The linch-pin of a wheel**, embolium.  
**A line or small cord**, funiculus.  
**A line drawn**, linea. *A little line*, lineola. *A carpenter's or mason's line*, amussis. *A chalked line*, linea cretâ descripta. *A fishing line*, seta. *An ochre line*, linea rubricâ descripta. *A plumb-line*, perpendicularium.  
**A line of battle**, ordo directus, series.  
**By line or rule**, ad amussim, examussim.  
**To line with soldiers**, militibus munire.  
**To force the enemy's lines**, in hostium castra irrupere.  
**To line with a fortification**, arce munire.  
**Line** [flex] linum.  
**Line-seed or linseed**, lini semen. *Oil*, oleum ex lini semine confectum.  
**To line a garment**, vesti alterum pannum inus assuere.  
**Lineal or linear**, linealis.  
**Lineally descended from**—rectâ linæ genus duces ab—  
**A lineament or lineature**, lineamentum, filum.  
**Linum**, linteum.  
**Of linen**, linteus, lineus.  
**A linen cloth**, linteolum. **A linen-weaver**, lini textor. **A linen-drafter**, linteo. *The linen trade or linen-drapery*, negotiatio linteæ.  
**Linen cloth**, vestis linteæ. *Fine linen*, sindon. *Home-spun linen*, linteum domi netum. *Wearing linen*, linteatus.  
**To linger or loiter**, cessare, morari, cunctari.  
**To linger long in a distemper**, diu ægotare.  
**A lingerer**, cunctator, cessator. **To make one die a lingering death**, lentâ tæbe consumi. **A lingering**, cunctatio; cessatio; mora.  
**A lingering out or protracting**, productio.  
**Lingeringly**, cunctanter, tarde.  
**A lingo**, metalli massa.  
**A linguist**, linguarum peritus.  
**A liniment** [ointment] emplastrum.  
**A link or torch**, lychnus, fascicula. *A little link*, facula.  
**A link-boy or link-man**, lychnuchus.

**A link of a chain**, catenæ anulus.  
**To link together**, connectere.  
**In friendship**, amicitia consociare v. jungere.  
**A linking**, connexio, conjunctio.  
**A linnel** [bird] linaria.  
**Lansley-woolsey**, pannus levidensis ex lanâ et lino confectus.  
**Lint**, linamentum.  
**The lintel of a door**, superliminare.  
**A lion**, leo.  
**A sea-lion**, leo marinus. **A lion's whelp**, leonis cubitus.  
**Lion or tawny-coloured**, fulvus.  
**A lion-keeper**, magister leonum.  
**A lioness or she lion**, leona, lea.  
**Lionish or lion-like**, leoninus.  
**A lip**, labium, labrum. **A little lip**, labellum.  
**The lip of a beast**, rictus.  
**Lip-wisdom**, verbo tenuis sapientia.  
**Bubble-tipped**, labeo; labiosus.  
**Liquefiable**, quod liquefieri potest.  
**To liquefy**, liquidate, make liquid, or melt, liquefacere.  
**To liquefy**, to be made liquid, or melted, liquefieri.  
**Liquefying or liquefaction**, solutio.  
**Liquid**, liquidus, liquens.  
**To be liquid**, liquere.  
**To grow liquid**, liquescere.  
**Liquidness**, liquiditas, qualitas rei liquidis.  
**The liquids** [the letters l, m, n, r] litteræ liquidæ.  
**Liquor** [any liquid thing] liquor, humor. [Broth] decoctum.  
**Full of liquor**, succi plenus.  
**Full of liquor or in liquor** [i. e. drunk] ebrius, temulentus.  
**Without liquor**, exsuccus.  
**Strong liquors**, liquores generosi.  
**To liquor**, madefacere, macerare.  
**A liquoring**, maceratio.  
**To lisp**, balbutire.  
**A lisper or lisping person**, balbus.  
**A lisping**, hæsitantia linguæ.  
**A list** [catalogue] catalogus, album.  
**List** [desire] libido, cupido. [Will] voluntas, cupiditas.  
**A list to fight in**, arena.  
**To fight in a list**, certamen in septo committere.  
**From the lists to the goal**, a carceribus ad metam.  
**A small list** [rail] laterculus.  
**To list soldiers**, milites conscribere.  
**To list one's self for a soldier**, nomen inter milites dare.  
**A listing of soldiers** **miutum** conscriptio.

**To list** [will or desire] velle. Or **listen**, auscultare, subauscultare.  
**To listen**, subauscultare.  
**A listener** [one who listens] auscultator. [Spy] tenebrio, Corycæus.  
**A listening**, auscultatio.  
**Listless**, torpidus languidus.  
**To be listless** torpere, stupere.  
**Listlessly**, segnitèr, pigre.  
**Listlessness**, torpor.  
**The litany**, litania.  
**Literat**, literalis.  
**Literate**, literatus, eruditus.  
**Literature**, literat'ra, doctrina.  
**Anan of literature**, homo doctus.  
**Litharge of gold or silver**, lithargyros.  
**Lithe** [limber, supple] flaccidus, lentus, victus.  
**Lither** [soft] mollis, facilis.  
**Lithotomy**, calculi extractio.  
**To litigate**, litigare.  
**Litigation**, litigatio.  
**Litigious**, litigiosus, litium cupidus.  
**A litigious person**, vitiligator.  
**Litigiousness**, litium amor.  
**A litter**, parvus, fetura.  
**A horse litter**, sella v. lectica gestatoria.  
**Litter** [straw for cattle] stramentum.  
**To litter** [bring forth] parere.  
**Make a litter**, res turbare.  
**Little** [adj.] parvus, exiguus.  
**Alto**, aliquanto, parum, paululum.  
**A little one** [child or infant] puerulus.  
**A little or a little while**, parumper, pauper.  
**Very little**, minimus, minutulus parvulus, perparvus.  
**The little ones of any beasts**, pulli, catuli.  
**To make little**, tenuare, minuere.  
**A making little**, attenuatio.  
**By little and little**, paulatim, sensim.  
**A very little**, paucillimum.  
**How little**, quantillus, quantulus.  
**For how little**, quantillo.  
**How little soever**, quantuluscunque.  
**So little**, tantulus.  
**Never so little**, paulum modo; quantulumcunque.  
**Little more or less**, præterpropter.  
**Little and pretty**, scitulus.  
**Littleness**, parvitas, exiguitas.  
**The liturgy**, liturgia. Or **form of worship**, religio.  
**Live or alive**, vivus.  
**To live**, vivere, statem degere.  
**To begin to live**, viviscere.  
**To live again**, reviviscere. **A country life**, rusticari, ruri vitam agere. **In exile**, exulare. **In gluttony**, helluari, comisari. **Riotously**, luxuriari.

**Idly**, otiose vivere. **From hand to mouth**, in diem vivere. **On**, vititare. **Well or high**, laute vivere. **Poorly**, parce vivere. **At rack and manger** ex Amaltheæ cornu haurire. **After another's pleasure**, es more alterius vivere. **At what rate he lives**, suo more vivere. **At great expense**, ingentes sumptus tolerare. **Regularly**, sobrie vivere; statim horis res singulas agere. **Together**, convivere. **A public or high life**, in oculis omnium vivere.  
**To over-live or out-live**, super vivere.  
**Likely to live**, vitalis.  
**Long-lived**, longævus, vivax.  
**Short-lived**, caducus, fragilis.  
**Lively** [adj.] vividus, vegetus.  
**To be lively**, vigere, valere.  
**To grow lively**, vigescere.  
**Lively courage or force**, virtus ardens.  
**Lively or lively** [adv.] alacriter.  
**Liveliness**, vigor, vis.  
**A liver**, vireus.  
**A good liver**, homo probus.  
**A bad**, nequam.  
**The longest liver**, or **he that outlives another**, superstes.  
**The liver**, jecur, hepar.  
**A little liver**, jecusculum.  
**Of the liver**, hepaticus.  
**Liver-sick**, hepaticus. **Colour ed**, fuscus.  
**The liver-vein**, vena basilica.  
**White-livered**, socors, pallidus.  
**A livery**, insigne, gestamen.  
**A livery-man of a company**, equi togâ indutus inter socios per mittitur incidere.  
**Livery and seisin**, mancipatio.  
**To give livery and seisin**, eman cipare.  
**A giving livery and seisin**, emancipatio, juris translatio.  
**To keep horses at livery**, equos locatitios alere.  
**Livid**, lividus.  
**Lividity**, livor.  
**Living**, vivus.  
**To be in the land of the living** vivere.  
**A living creature**, animal, animans.  
**A little living creature**, animalculum.  
**A man's living** [maintenance] alimentum, cibus.  
**A living or ecclesiastical benefice** beneficium ecclesiasticum. [Estate] patrimonium.  
**Any man living**, quispiam animalium.  
**Lixivial**, lixiviate, lixivius, lixivus.



**A lizard**, lacertus, lacerta.  
**A lizard-stone**, saurites.  
**Lo**, en, ecce.  
**A load** or **loading**, onus, sarcina.  
**A load on one's spirits**, tristitia, molestia.  
**To load**, onerare, gravare.  
**Heavily**, opprimere; coonere.  
**A cart-load**, vehes v. vehis.  
**A horse-load**, sagina.  
**A little load** or **weight**, pondusculum.  
**A loader**, qui v. quæ onerat.  
**The load-star**, cynosura, helice.  
**A loadstone**, magnes.  
**Of a loadstone**, magneticus.  
**A loadsmán**, perductor, viae dux.  
**A loaf**, panis collyra.  
**A loaf**, panis candidus.  
**A household loaf**, panis cibarius. *Ammunition*, castrensis.  
**Mouldy**, mucidus.  
**A sugar-loaf**, sacchari meta.  
**Loam**, lutum. *For grafting*, intrita.  
**Loamy**, luteus, lutosus.  
**A loam**, aliquid mutatum.  
**To put out to loan**, aliquid alicui mutuum dare.  
**Loath**, invitus, nolens. *Vid. Loth.*  
**To loathe**, fastidire, nauseare.  
**A loather**, fastiditor.  
**A loathing**, fastidium, nausea.  
**Te beget a loathing**, nauseam creare.  
**To make one loathe**, fastidium alicui movere.  
**Loathingly** or **loathly**, fastidiosè; invite.  
**Loathsome** [hateful] odiosus. [*Nauseating*] fastidium ciens. *Very loathsome*, detestabilis.  
**To make loathsome**, odiosum reddere.  
**Loathsomely**, fastidiosè, odiosè.  
**Loathsmeness**, nausea, fastidium.  
**A lob**, fatuus, bardus, insubidus.  
**Loblike**, fatie, rustice.  
**A lobby**, porticus.  
**A lobe of the lungs**, pulmonum lobus.  
**A lobster**, astacus. *Note*, Some naturalists affirm, that *locusta marina* denotes the *long oyster*, and not the *lobster*, according to the vulgar acceptation.  
**Local**, ad locum spectans.  
**Locally**, juxta locum.  
**Locality**, existientia localis.  
**A lock**, sera. *Opening only on the inside*, clausa clavis.  
**To be under lock and key**, sub clavi esse.  
**To lock** [a door] serere. *A wagon*, rotas stringere. *In*, claustrum includere. *In one's arms* or *embrace*, in ulnis amplecti. *One out of doors*, claustrum foras alicquem excludere. *Op.*, concludere.

**A padlock**, sera pensilis.  
**A pick lock**, clavis adulterina.  
**A locksmith**, claustrorum ferreorum faber.  
**A lock in a river**, septum.  
**A lock of wool**, lana floccus.  
**A lock of hair**, cirrus.  
**Curled locks**, cincinni, pl. *Hard curled locks*, capronæ, pl. *Thick locks*, cæsaries.  
**A locker** for pigeons, loculamentum.  
**A locket of gold**, collare aureum.  
**Locomotive**, viâ habens se movendi.  
**A locust**, locusta. *Small*, atelabius.  
**A lodesman**, or **pilot**, navis gubernator.  
**A lodge**, casa, tugurium. **A little lodge**, casula, tugurium.  
**A porter's lodge**, janitoris casa.  
**Lodges** or **hovels**, magalia.  
**To lodge** or **live** in a place, habitare. *All night in an inn*, in hospitio pernoctare. *With a person*, a pud alicquem diversari. *One* or *receive into one's house*, hospitio alicquem excipere. *An army*, castra metari. *As a stick in a tree*, insidère, inherere. *Corn*, sternere segetes.  
**A lodger**, hospes diversor.  
**A lodging**, habitatio, commoratio.  
**A lodging-place**, diversorium, hospitium.  
**A lodging-room**, cubiculum.  
**To entertain and give one meat, drink, and lodging**, alicquem mensâ, lare, lecto, recipere.  
**Lodgings** ædium alienarum pars conducta.  
**A loft**, tabulatum, cœnaculum.  
**An apple loft**, pomorum repositoryum. **A cock-loft** or **garret**, tegulis proxima contignatio. **A hay-loft**, fœni repositoryum. **A corn-loft**, granarium.  
**Lofty** [high] celsus, sublimis, arduus. [*Haughty*, *proud*] superbus fastuosus, arrogans.  
**To grow lofty**, tumere, inolescere.  
**To use lofty words**, magnifice loqui.  
**Loftily**, elate, superbe.  
**To carry it loftily**, turgere, tumere.  
**Loftiness** [highness] sublimitas, elatio. [*Haughtiness*, *pride*] superbia, arrogantia.  
**A log**, caudex, stipes, truncus.  
**A little log**, trunculus.  
**A logarithm**, logarithmus.  
**A loggerhead**, loggerheaded, capito, hebes.  
**A sleepy loggerhead**, fœnus, somnolentus.

**To fall to loggerheads**, commutare.  
**Logical**, logicus. *Questions*, dialectica, pl.  
**A logician**, dialecticus.  
**Logician-like** or **logically**, dialectice, dialecticorum more.  
**Logic**, dialectica.  
**A lohoc** or **loche**, linctus.  
**A loin**, lumbus. **A little loin**, lumbulus.  
**A loin of lamb**, mutton, **pork**, or **veal**, lumbus agninus, ovinus, porcinus, vitulinus.  
**Having his loins broken**, or **having feeble loins**, delumbis, lumbis.  
**A sirloin of beef**, lumbus bovînus.  
**To loiter**, cessare, morari.  
**A loiterer**, cessator, cunctator.  
**A loitering**, cessatio, mora.  
**To loll** [lean] procumbere, ininiti. *Out the tongue*, linguam exserere. *In bed*, lecto indulgere.  
**A lollard**, ignavis, segnis.  
**A lolling**, cubito nixus.  
**Lonely**, tonesome, or **lone**, solus, solitarius.  
**Soliteness**, lonesomeness, or **loneness**, solitudo.  
**Long** [in space or time] longus.  
**All my life long**, per totam vitam.  
**Long** or **a long time**, diu, longum.  
**Long ago** or **long since**, jam dudum, pridem.  
**Long after**, multo post.  
**As long as**, quamdiu.  
**Long before**, multo ante.  
**Long enough**, satis diu.  
**How long!** quamdiu?  
**Long** of is made by *causa*, culpa, &c.  
**Long continuance of time**, diuturnitas.  
**Of long continuance**, diuturnus, diutinus.  
**Very long**, perlongus.  
**Somewhat long**, longulus.  
**Long** [in pronunciation] proeductus.  
**Long and round**, teres.  
**Ere long**, brevi [tempore.]  
**Long life**, vivacitas, longinquitas ætatis.  
**Long-lived**, longævus, vivax.  
**A long-tongue**, lingulaca fistilis.  
**Long-sufferance** or **long-suffering**, patientia.  
**Long-winded** or **prolix**, prolixus.  
**To long after**, optare; appetere; gestire; ardere.  
**Longer in time**, diutius.  
**Longevity**, longinquitas ætatis.  
**A longing after** or **for**, desiderium.  
**To lose one's longing**, volo accipere.

**To save one's longing**, voti compos fieri.  
**To set a longing after**, desiderium excitare.  
**Longly** cupide.  
**Longish**, or somewhat long, longisculus, longulus.  
**Longitude** longitudo.  
**Longitudinal** or **longwise**, in longum.  
**Longsome**, longus, gravis.  
**A loby** or **loobly fellow**, insulsus, hardus.  
**A look** [cast of the eye] obtutus.  
**The look** [aspect or countenance] vultus, aspectus.  
**A cheerful** or **pleasant look**, aspectus letus. **Crabbed** or **sour**, vultus torvus. **Proud** or **disdainful**, supercilium. **A mean look**, projectus v. degener vultus. **Ghostly**, ora fame v. morbo pallida.  
**A down look**, vultus demissus.  
**To look**, videre. **A out**, circumspicere; lustrare. **After** [take care of] curare; respicere. **Askew**, oculis distortis intueri. **Asquint**, oculis strabis intueri. **Back**, respicere. **Before**, prospicere. **Cheerfully**, froutem explicare. **Down**, despiciere. **With contempt**, fastidiose contemnere. **Seek for**, querere, requirere. **For** [expect] expectare, sperare. **In**, inspicere. **Examine into a thing**, scrutari. **Ermestly**, intentis oculis intueri. **Like**, referre. **Merrily** or **pleasantly**, exporrigerre froutem. **On**, intueri. **On all parts**, collustrare, explorare. **Or choose out**, deligere. **Out of doors**, ab januâ prospicere. **Out at a window**, de fenestrâ exerto capite prospicere. **Or seek for**, investigare. **To**, curare, observare, custodire. **Towards**, ad aliquem respicere. **Up**, suscipere; intueri, animadvertere. **Upon** or **esteem**, aestimare. **Wistfully** upon, obtutu defixo spectare. **Wintonly** on, lascive intueri. **Upon a person as his own**, pro suo aliquem habere.  
**Look** [behold] en! ecce!  
**A looker on**, spectator.  
**A good-looking person**, homo ingenui vultus.  
**A looking at**, inspectatio.  
**About**, circumspectio. **Back**, respectus. **Down**, despectus. **For**, expectatio. **into**, inspectio. **On**, intuitus. **Se idfastly**, obtuitus. **Unto** conservati. **Upwards**, suspectus.  
**A looking-glass**, speculum.  
**A weaver's loom**, textrina.  
**A loon**, homo nihili.

**A loop**, amentum.  
**A loop-hole** [aperture] transenna, fenestra. **For ordnance**, fenestella.  
**To loop**, amentare.  
**Loose** [hanging down] fluxus. [**Slack**] laxus. [**Dissolve**] dissolutus.  
**A man of loose principles**, vir nullâ fide.  
**Loose** or **careless**, remissus, negligens.  
**Loose in body**, hientericus.  
**To break** or **get loose**, aufugere. **To loose** or **let loose**, laxare, solvere.  
**To loose** or **be loosened**, solvi.  
**A growing loose**, relaxatio.  
**To hang loose**, fluere, disfluere.  
**To be loose** or **tottering**, vacillare.  
**Easily loosed**, dissolubilis.  
**Not to be loosed**, indissolubilis.  
**To loosen**, laxare; divellere.  
**To loosen** or **soften**, emollire.  
**Loosely** [slightly] laxe, solute. [**Disorderly**] dissolute.  
**To loose** or **grow loose**, laxari, solvi.  
**Looseness**, laxitas.  
**A looseness of the belly**, alvi proluvies.  
**To stop a looseness**, sistere alvum.  
**A loosening**, relaxatio.  
**To lop trees**, tundere; amputare, putare. **Or prune**, circumcidere. **Off**, detroncare. **Or cut away boughs that hinder the light**, interlucare.  
**Having the top lopped off**, decaminatus.  
**A lopper** or **pruner of trees**, putator, frondator.  
**A lopping of trees**, decaminatio. **The loppings**, sarmenta.  
**A lopping**, putatio, detroncatio.  
**Loquacious**, loquax; garrulus.  
**Loquacity**, loquacitas, garrulitas.  
**A lord**, dominus.  
**Tiular lords**, domini honorarii.  
**To lord it**, dominari.  
**The lords of the realm**, proceres.  
**The house of lords**, domus procerum.  
**Lord-like** or **lordly** [adj.] fastuosus, elatus, imperiosus, regius. **Adv.** magnifice, imperiose, elate.  
**Lordliness**, dominatio; fastidium.  
**Lordship** [dominion] dominatus, principatus.  
**A lordship** [manor] ditio.  
**Lore**, doctrina.  
**A lozner** or **lozner**, frænorum secundorum artifex.  
**To lose**, perdere, amittere. **An opportunity** occasionem amittere. **Colour**, decolorari. **His credit**, famam perdere. **His labour**, operam perdere. **Ground** [give back] retrocedere. [**Be**

**worsted**] superari, vinci. **Leather in riding**, cuticular equitanto atterere. **One's hoy**, desperare. **One's life**, mortem oppetere. **One's longing**, voto excidere. **One's passage by sea**, excludi navigatione. **One's way**, deerrare. **Time tempus frustra terere. Utterly**, disperdere.  
**A loser**, qui damno afficitur.  
**A losing**, amissio, perditio amissus.  
**Loss**, damnum, detrimentum; jactura.  
**To be at a loss** or **know not what to do**, nescire.  
**To repair** or **make good a loss**, damnum resarcire.  
**Loss of life**, mors.  
**Causing loss**, damnosus, detrimentosus, perniciosus, exitosus.  
**To be utterly lost**, perire, disperire.  
**Lost hope**, spes deperdita.  
**A lot**, chance or fortune, sorticulus.  
**To cast lots**, sortiiri.  
**To draw lots**, sortes ducere.  
**A casting of lots**, sortitio.  
**Divination by lots**, sortilegium.  
**A caster of lots**, sortitor.  
**A lot** [parcel or portion] pars portio.  
**To pay scot and lot**, omnes censas paracia solvere.  
**Loth** [unwilling] invitus, aversus.  
**To be loth**, invitus facere.  
**A lotion** [washing] lotio, lavatio.  
**A lotte**, v. tesserarum sortitio.  
**Loud**, sonorus, canorus, clarus.  
**Loud** or **that has a loud voice**, vocalis.  
**A loud voice**, magna vox.  
**To speak louder**, eloqui.  
**Loudly**, sonore, canore.  
**To speak loud** or **loudly**, clare loqui.  
**Loudness** or **clearness of the voice**, vocis claritas.  
**Love** [esteem] amor, caritas. [**Desire**] desiderium, studium.  
**A love** [sweetheart] corculum.  
**Criminal** or **unchaste love**, amor meretricius.  
**A love-intrigue**, amor furivus.  
**A love knot**, nectus Herculeus. **Letter**, epistola amatoria. **Potion**, philtum, poculum amatorium. **Song**, cantilena amatoria. **Suit**, ambitus. **Tale**, fabula de amore.  
**Excess of love**, amoris magnitudo.  
**The god of love**, Cupido, Amor.  
**The goddess of love**, Venus.  
**To love**, amare, diligere.  
**To be much in love with**, aliojus amore flagrare v. incedi.  
**To make love to one**, ambire sollicitare.



**To love one ardently, devoutly.**  
**Heartily, or exceedingly, ardere, flagrare.**  
**To be much in love with a thing,**  
 amore alicujus rei flagrare.  
**To be out of love with a thing,**  
 ab aliquâ re abhorrere. *With one's self, sibi displicere.*  
**To be love-sick, deperire**  
 Of love, amatorius.  
**A love fit, impetus amoris,**  
**A love of God or parents, pietas.**  
**Self-love, amor sui, philanthia.**  
**Love to one's country, amor in patriam.**  
**Brotherly love, fratrum amor, philadelphia.**  
**Love of our neighbour, caritas.**  
**The love of wisdom, philosophia.**  
**Filial love, pietas.**  
**Worthy to be loved, amabilis.**  
**Lovely, lovesome, decorus, venustus.**  
**Lovely, amabiliter.**  
**Loveliness, amabilitas, venustas.**  
**A lover [admirer] amator. A female lover, amatrix.**  
**A lover [spark or suitor] procius, amasius.**  
**A pitiful lover, amatorculus.**  
**A lover of wine, vinosus.**  
**Lovers of the same things, rivalles, pl.**  
**Loving, humanus, benignus, propitiu.**  
**Lovingly, amanter, benigne, humane.**  
**Loving kindness, lovingness, benignitas, amor, caritas.**  
**A lough or lake, lacus.**  
**To lounge, otari.**  
**A lounge, cessator.**  
**To lour, frontem caperare.**  
**Louring, torvus, tetricus.**  
**A louring, torvitas.**  
**Louringly, torve, tetrice.**  
**A louse, pediculus. Plur. lice, pedicula. A crab-louse, pediculus inguini adhærens. A sea-louse, pediculus marinus. A wall-louse, cimex. A wood-louse, asellus. A dog-louse, ricinus.**  
**To love one's self, pediculos venari.**  
**Lousy, pediculosus, pediculos scatenus.**  
**The lousy disease, morbus pedicularis.**  
**Lousily, pediculose.**  
**Lousiness, pediculorum copia.**  
**A lout, sordidus, agrestis, rusticus.**  
**Louting, capite inclinato.**  
**Loutish, rusticus, agrestis.**  
**Loutishly, rustice.**  
**A louvre or louvre hole, fumarium.**  
**Low [opposed to high] humilis. Humbled, depressus, afflictus. Low in the world, pauper, in opes Mean, vilis, obscurus. [Shallow] brevis.**

**A low-bred fellow, cui servilis est indoles.**  
**To bring or make low, deprimere. Or weaken, enervare.**  
**To be brought low in the world or to poverty, ad paupertatem redigi.**  
**A bringing low, depressio.**  
**To run low, decrescere.**  
**Low in stature, brevis, humilis. In price, vilis.**  
**To low [as an ox] mugire. Again, reinugire. Unto, admugire.**  
**A lowing, mugitus.**  
**A man of low estate, re tenui homo.**  
**To lower the price of things, pretium rerum imminuere. [Let down] demittere.**  
**To bring or make lower, deprimere.**  
**Lower in of the value of money, de pretio nummorum decessio.**  
**Lowest or lowmored, infimus, imus.**  
**Lowly, submissus, humilis. Lowly, demissa, submisso.**  
**Lowliness, animi demissio.**  
**A town [dull or heavy fellow] insulsus, stupidus.**  
**Lowness [opposed to height] humilitas. Of condition, paupertas. Of spirit, animi abjectio. Of obedience, obsequium. Of stature, brevitatis.**  
**Loyal, fides, fidelis. Loyally, fideliter. Loyalty, fides, fidelitas. Known loyalty, explorata fidelitas.**  
**A person of eminent loyalty, spectatissimæ fidei vir.**  
**To be loyal, fidem præstare.**  
**A lozel or lazy fellow, piger, segnus.**  
**A lozenge [rhomb] thombus. A lozenge or small cake of preserved fruits, &c. fructus conditivi et angulari modo conficti.**  
**A lubber, lubbard, ignavus, segnis.**  
**Lubberly [adj.] piger, segnus, socors. Adv. pigre, segniter.**  
**To lubricate, lubricare.**  
**Lubricous or slippery, lubricus. A flower-de-luce, iris.**  
**Lucen, lucens.**  
**Lucid, lucidus, clarus**  
**Lucifer or the morning-star, Lucifer.**  
**Luciferous or bringing light, lucifer.**  
**Luck, fortuna, sors. Good luck, successus bonus; res secundæ. Bad or ill luck, infortunium, res adversæ.**  
**Luckless or bringing ill luck, infastus, infelix.**  
**Lucky, fastus, felix. Not lucky, ominosus, infelix. Somewhat lucky, beatus.**

**Very lucky, perbeatus; propportunus.**  
**To make lucky, prosperare, secundare.**  
**Luckily, fauste, feliciter.**  
**Luckiness, felicitas prosperitas.**  
**Lucrative, lucriferus, lucrosus, questuosus.**  
**Lucre, lucrum questus.**  
**Lucubration lucubratic.**  
**Luculent [clear] luculentus clarus.**  
**Ludicrous, ludicer, joci laris.**  
**Ludicrously, jocose, joculariter**  
**Ludicrousness, jocatio.**  
**A lug or perch, peticca.**  
**To lug or hale along, trahere.**  
**By the ear, aurem vellicare seu vellere. Money out of one's purse, pecuniam ex crumenâ haurire. Or tear up, eruerè.**  
**By lugging, tractum.**  
**Luggage saccula, onus. Of an army, impedimenta, pl.**  
**Lukewarm [between hot and cold] tepidus, egelidus. [Indifferent] remissus, negligens.**  
**To be lukewarm, tepere.**  
**To grow lukewarm, tepescere.**  
**Lukewarmly, tepide.**  
**Lukewarmness tepor. Indifference, studium rei alicujus remissius.**  
**To lull, delenire, demulcere. Asleep, sopire, soporare.**  
**A lullaby, lallus.**  
**A lulling asleep, actus sopiendi.**  
**Lumber, instrumenta domestica ponderosiora.**  
**Lumbered together, accumulatus.**  
**A luminary, luminare.**  
**Luminous, luminosus.**  
**A lump [mass] massa, frustum.**  
**A little lump, massula, frustum.**  
**A lump of metal, metalli bolus.**  
**A lump of earth, gleba terræ.**  
**A lump or heap, acervus.**  
**All in a lump, acervatim.**  
**The lump or whole of a thing, solidum.**  
**To lump a thing [buy or sell it by the lump] in solidum emere.**  
**Lumpish, hebes, stupidus.**  
**To grow lumpish, hebescere stupescere.**  
**Lumpishly, tarde, stupide.**  
**Lumpishness, tarditas, stupor**  
**Lumpy, massularum plenus.**  
**Lunacy, insaniam, phrenesis.**  
**Lunar, lunaris.**  
**Lunary [moon-wort] lunaria**  
**A lunation, menstruus lunæ cursus.**  
**Lunatic, cerritus, phreneticus**  
**To grow lunatic, insaniam laborare; intemperis agitari.**  
**A lunch or luncheon, frustum buccæ.**  
**An afternoon's luncheon, merenda.**  
**The lungs pulmones, pl.**

*A lupine*, lupinus v. lupinum.  
*A lurch*, duplex panna.  
*To lurch*, or *lie upon the lurch*, subdacere. [*Devour*] ingurgitare.  
*To be left in the lurch*, in angustia deseri.  
*A lurcher* [glut.on] lurco, nepos [One who lies on the lurch] inel. liator. [Sort of hunting dog] canis investigator.  
*A lurching*, duplicis victoriae reportatio.  
*A lure*, illecebra, illicium.  
*A sportsman's lure*, palpium.  
*To lure*, palpare, delentire.  
*Lurid*, luridus.  
*To lurk*, latere, delitescere.  
*A lurker*, or *loiterer*, cessator.  
*In corners*, tenebrio.  
*A lurking*, latitatio.  
*A lurking hole* or *place*, latebra, latibulum.  
*To lie lurking about*, conspectura alicuius fugere.  
*A lurry*, tumultus.  
*To keep a lurry*, tumultuari.  
*Cuscious*, dulcis, suavis.  
*Lusciously*, dulce, suaviter.  
*Lusciousness*, dulcedo, suavitas.  
*Luskish*, socors.  
*Luskishly*, socorditer.  
*Luskishness*, socordia.  
*Lusory*, lusorius.  
*Lust*, appetitus, cupido, libido.  
*To lust*, prurire. *After*, concupiscere, appetere.  
*Lustful*, libidinosus, salax, impudicus.  
*Lustfully*, libidinoso.  
*Lustfulness*, impudicitia, lascivia.  
*Lustily*, animose, fortiter.  
*Lustiness*, corporis rubor.  
*Lustral*, lustralis.  
*Lustration*, lustratio.  
*Lustre*, nitor, splendor.  
*To cast a lustre upon*, rei cuiuspiam splendorem addere.  
*Lustrous*, splendidus, illustris.  
*Lusty*, validus, vegetus; gnavus; vivax.  
*A lusty fellow*, homo robustus.  
*To be lusty*, vigere.  
*To grow lusty*, vigescere.  
*A lutanist* or *player on the lute*, citharista.  
*A lute*, cithara, barbiton.  
*The belly of a lute*, testudo.  
*This string*, files.  
*To raise the lute strings*, chelyn intendere.  
*To lute* [solder] oblinere.  
*Luteous* or *lutarious* [dirty] lutosus.  
*Lutulent*, lutulentus, cerosus.  
*Luxuriance* or *luxuriancy*, luxuries, luxuria.  
*Luxuriant* or *luxurious*, luxuriosus.  
*To grow luxuriant*, evagari.  
*A luxurious waster*, nepos, gurgus.  
*Luxuriously*, luxuriose.  
*Luxuriousness*, luxus.

*Luxury*, luxe, luxuria, luxus.  
*A lye*, mendacium, commentum, figmentum. *A little lye*, mendacianculum. *An arrant lye* meræ fabulæ. *Barefaced*, impudens mendacium. *It sounds like an arrant lye*, fidei absoum est.  
*To lye* or *tell a lye*, mentiri, fingere.  
*To lye greatly* or *manifestly*, ementiri.  
*To invent lyes*, mendacia fingere.  
*To take one in a lye*, mendaciam aliquemprehendere.  
*To give one the lye*, mendaciam aliquem arguere.  
*A lyar*, mendax, falsiloquus.  
*Full of lyes*, fabulosus.  
*Lying along*, recubans. *Between*, interjacens. *By*, adjacens. *Down*, reclinus. *Flat*, prostratus. *Hid*, latens. *Near unto*, contemminus, contiguus. *Open*, patens. *Down*, decubans.  
*A lying at ease*, recubitus.  
*'He lying in of a woman*, puerperium.  
*Lymph*, lympa.  
*Lymphatic*, lymphaticus.  
*Lync* [a beast] lynx.  
*A tyre*, lyra.  
*Lyric*, lyrical, lyricus.  
*A lyric poem*, carmen lyricum.  
*A lyrist*, lyristes v. lyrista.

## M

*MACARONIC* [huddled together] confusus. *A macaronic poem*, carmen constans ex vernaculo sermone cum Latino contaminato.  
*Macaroon*, massulæ ex intritis amygdalis cum ovorum albumibus et saccharo.  
*A mace*, sceptrum. *A serjeant's mace*, baculus, virgæ pl.  
*A mace-bearer*, lictor, viator.  
*Mace* [the spice] macis.  
*To macerate* or *steep*, macerare. Or *make lean*, emaciare.  
*To be macerated* or *made lean*, emacrescere.  
*A macerating* or *maceration* [a steeping] maceratio.  
*To machinate*, machinari.  
*A machination*, machinatio.  
*A machine*, machina.  
*Machinery* «*extraordinarium artificium* v. opificium.  
*A mackerel*, scombrus v. scomber.  
*To maculate*, maculare, polluere.  
*Maculation*, macula abes.

*Mad*, insanus, furiosus, demens.  
*To make one run mad*, aliquem de sanitate et mente deturbare.  
*To be mad*, insanire, furere.  
*To act like a madman*, bacchari.  
*To mad* or *make mad*, to *mad-den*, furiare.  
*A mad-cap*, *mad-brain*, *mad-brained*, vesanus, furiosus.  
*A mad-house* or *bedlam*, hospitium insanorum.  
*Raving mad* or *full of madness*, furiosus, furibundus.  
*Madded*, furiosus.  
*Maddish*, rabiosulus, cerebrus.  
*Madly*, dementer, furiose.  
*Madness*, dementia, insania.  
*The madness of a dog*, rabies.  
*Full of madness*, furibundus.  
*Makim*, domina mea.  
*Madder* [to dye with] rubia tinctoria. *Wild*, rubia silvestris.  
*Pasture*, molliugo.  
*To be made*, fieri.  
*I made*, feci.  
*To makefy* or *make wet*, made-facere.  
*A maarigal*, cantilena silvestris, carmen agreste.  
*A magazine*, apotheca. *Store*, commeatus.  
*A magazine for arms*, armamentarium. *For powder*, pulveris nitrati cella. *For corn*, norreum.  
*A maggot* [worm] termes, lendix. [*Whim*] repentinus animi motus.  
*Maggoty* or *full of maggots*, termitibus scatens.  
*To be maggoty* or *whimsical*, repentino animi impetu concitari.  
*Magic*, ars magica.  
*Magical*, magicus.  
*Magically*, juxta artem magice.  
*A magician*, magus.  
*Magisterial* or *magisterious*, imperiosus, regius.  
*Magisterially*, satis cum imperio.  
*Magistry* or *mastership*, magisterium.  
*Magistracy*, magistratus.  
*A magistrate*, magistratus, prefectus.  
*Magnanimity*, magnanimitas.  
*Magnanimous*, magnanimus, fortis.  
*Magnanimously*, fortiter, viriliter.  
*A magnet* [loadstone] magnes.  
*Magnetic* or *magnetical*, magneticus.  
*Magnetism*, vis magnetica.  
*Magnifiable*, laudibus effertendus.  
*The Magnificent*, Magnificat.  
*Magnificence*, magnificentis splendor.



**Magnificent** or **magnific**, magnificus augustus.  
**Magnificently**, magnifice, splendide.  
**To magnify** [praise] magnificare, laudare. [*Exaggerate*] exaggerare, exaugere. *An object*, amplificare.  
**A magnifier**, qui nimis laudat.  
**A magnifying**, amplificatio.  
**Magnitude**, magnitudo.  
**A magpie**, pica.  
**Mahometans**, Mahometani *pl.*  
**Mahometanism**, Mahometanismus.  
**A maid** or **maiden**, virgo, puella. *A little maid*, virguncula, puellula. *A cook maid*, coqua. *An old maid*, virgo grandis. *Stale*, amosa.  
**A maid servant**, ancilla, famula. *A little maid servant*, ancillula. *A chamber-maid*, cubicularia. *A house-maid*, ancilla quæ domum expurgare solet. *A nursery-maid*, ancilla infantes tuans. *A maid that lays up her mistress's clothes*, vestiplica v. vestisplica. *A maid ready for a husband*, virgo nubilis v. virgo matura. *Without a portion*, virgo indotata. *With a great portion*, virgo pulchre dotata. *A slender maid*, juncea virgo. *A waiting-maid*, pedissequa.  
**Maids of honour**, famulæ regię.  
**Of a maid** or **maiden**, maidenlike or maidenly, virgineus, puellaria.  
**Maiden-hair**, adiantum.  
**Maidenhead** or **maidenhood**, virginitas.  
**Majestical**, **majestic**, regius, augustus.  
**Majesty**, majestas, regia dignitas.  
**The Majesty of God**, Numen.  
**Majestically** or **with majesty**, auguste, regaliter.  
**A mail** or **budget**, bulga, pera.  
**[Bundle of letters]** fasciculus epistolarum.  
**A coat of mail**, lorica. *A little coat*, lorricula.  
**To arm with a coat of mail**, loricare.  
**An arming with a coat of mail**, loricator.  
**A main**, vulnus, plaga.  
**To main** mutilare, admutilare.  
**A maiming**, vulneratio, mutilatio.  
**Main**, magnus, primus; princeps.  
**With might and main**, obnixè; summâ ope.  
**A main** [hamper] corbis vindemiatorius.  
**The main land**, continens, terra.  
**Sea**, oceanus.  
**To launch out into the main**, in altum provehi.

**The main battle**, prælium præcipuum.  
**The main body of an army**, exercitus summa. *Body of cavalry*, agmen equitum.  
**The main chance**, sors, rerum summa. *Guard*, excubitorium summa. *Master of a ship*, navis malus præcipuus.  
**The main yard of a ship**, antenna præcipua.  
**Mainly**, præcipue, maxime.  
**Mainprise**, vadimonium.  
**To mainprise**, vadimonio obstringere.  
**To maintain** [affirm] affirmare, asseverare. [*Defend* or *support*] vindicare, sustinere. [*Keep*] sustentare, alere. *One's ground*, locum tenere.  
**Maintainable** [defensible] quod defendi potest.  
**A main'tainer** [defender] propugnator vindex, conservator, fautor.  
**A main'tainer** [nourisher] altor, m. altrix, f.  
**A main'tainer of another man's cause**, alterius litigantis adiutor.  
**A maintaining** [affirming] affirmatio, assertio. [*Defending* or *supporting*] sustentatio. [*Keeping*] alimentum.  
**Maintenance** [defence or support] defensio, patrocinium.  
**A major of a troop**, legatus.  
**A major-general**, exercitus instructor.  
**The majority** or **major part**, pars major.  
**Maize** [Indian corn] frumentum Indicum.  
**A make** or **form**, forma, figura.  
**To make**, facere, componere, conficere. *Procure*, efficere. *Account*, reputare. *At or towards one*, petere. *Away* or *go off*, auferre. *With one's self*, sibi mortem consciscere. *With his estate*, bona prodigere. *For or go to a place*, ad locum aliquid tendere. *For or be advantageous to one*, ad aliquid conducere. *Free with another's character*, de famâ alicujus detrahere. *With another's goods*, bona alterius surripere. *Good his ground*, vestigiis stare. *As if*, simulare, dissimulare. *A man of one or set one up in the world*, aliquid ad dignitatem promovere. *Off* or *run away*, auferre. *One amongst a company*, inter plures numerari. *Over one's right to another*, jus suum in alium transferre. *Out* [explain] exponere. *Out after* or *in search for*, investigare. *A stand*, se sistere. *Up* [finish] conficere; complere. *Up one's want of parts by diligence*, tarditatem

ingenii diligentia compensare.  
**A make-bate**, qui v. q. æ lites serit.  
**A make-peace**, qui pacem inter alios conciliat.  
**A maker**, fabricator formator.  
**A making**, fabricatio, effectio.  
**Mal-administration** or **mal-practice**, mala rei administratio.  
**Milcontent**, male contentus.  
**Milcontentedness**, molestia, offensio.  
**A malady**, morbus, ægritudo.  
**The malanders in a horse**, tuber in genu equi.  
**Malapert**, protervus, petulans, procax.  
**To play the malapert**, insolenter se gerere.  
**Malapertly**, procaciter, proterve.  
**Malapertness**, procacitas, protervitas; petulantia.  
**A male**, mas.  
**Of the male kind**, masculinus.  
**Malediction**, maledictio.  
**A malefactor**, sons, maleficus, scelestus.  
**Maleficent**, maleficus.  
**Maleficence**, maleficientia.  
**Malevolence**, malevolentia, malignitas.  
**Malevolent**, malevolens, malignus.  
**Malice**, maitia malignitas, malevolentia. *Prepense*, ulcioris studium.  
**To malice** or **bear malice**, invadere, indignari.  
**Milicious**, malignus, invidus.  
**Miliciously**, maligne.  
**Miliciousness**, invidia, malignitas.  
**To malign**, de alicujus famâ detrahere.  
**Malignancy**, malitia, malignitas.  
**Malign** or **malignant**, malignus.  
**A malignant**, malignus civis.  
**Malignantly** or **malignly**, maligne.  
**A maligner**, qui conviciis alicui quærens accessit v. prosciudit.  
**Malignity**, malignitas. *Of a distemper*, morbi acerbitas.  
**A mall** or **mallet**, malleus.  
**A mall** [place where they play at mall] locus in quo globuli malleis per annulos ferreos trudentur.  
**To mall**, batuere, tundere.  
**A mallard**, anas palustris mas.  
**Malleable**, ductilis.  
**A little mallet**, malleolus.  
**To strike with a mallet**, malleo percutere.  
**Mallows**, malvæ, *pl.* *Marsk* hibiscum.  
**Of mallows**, malvaceus.  
**Malt**, byne.  
**To make malt**, bynen parare.  
**A maltster** or **maltman**, q. i. hordeum madefactum torret.

*Mam* or *mamma*, mamma.  
*Mammocks* [fragments, fistula, pl. fragmenta; offic.  
*A mammonist*, questuosus.  
*A man* [not a brute] homo, mortalis. [*Not a child*] vir. [*Not a woman*] vir, mas. [*Any man*] aliquis, quisvis. *Note*.—The Romans generally, when they speak of a person indefinitely, use the second person singular, whereas the English chiefly use the third; as, *A man shall be valued according to what he has*, *assem habeas*, *assem valeas*.  
*The good man of the house*, paterfamilias.  
*A leading chief or principal man*, princeps.  
*A man or man servant*, servus, famulus.  
*Every man*, quisque, unusquisque, omnis.  
*No man*, nequis, nemo, nullus.  
*My own man* [in my right senses] mentis compos; apud me.  
*My own man* [at my own disposal] meri juris; liber.  
*Man to man or from man to man*, viritum.  
*Like a man*, viriliter, humaniter.  
*To man or furnish with men*, hominibus complere, instruere.  
*To act, play, or show one's self a man or the man*, virum agere.  
*To come to man's estate*, ex plebeis excedere.  
*A footman*, pedes. *A horseman*, eques.  
*A little man*, homunculus.  
*A man of wit*, vir ingenio polleus. *Of business*, qui res diligenter tractat. *Of conversation and cense*, homo lepidus et acutus.  
*An old man*, senex.  
*A poor man*, pauper.  
*A rich or wealthy man*, dives.  
*A wise man*, sapiens.  
*A young man*, juvenis, adolescens.  
*A man of no account*, homo nauci, nihili.  
*A man of war* [ship] navis præsidaria. [*Soldier*] miles.  
*A man* [at chess, draughts, or backgammon] latro, calculus.  
*A man-child*, filius, puerulus.  
*A man-eater*, anthropophagus.  
*A man-slayer*, homicida.  
*Man-slaughter*, homicidium.  
*A man for all purposes*, omnium horarum notio.  
*Of a man*, humanus.  
*Manacles*, manice ferreæ.  
*To manacle*, manicis constringere.  
*A manacting*, manicis constrictio.  
*Manage or the art of riding on*

*horseback*, equitandi disciplina. v. ars.  
*A manage or riding-house*, hippodromus.  
*To man ge*, administrare, tractare; gerere. [*Govern or order*] constituere, dispensare.  
*An estate well*, rem familiarem tueri. *A war*, obire bellum. *The different dispositions of the common people*, plebis animos permulcere. *Youth*, ætati juvenum temperare.  
*A manager*, administrator, administrator curator.  
*A good or bad manager of affairs*, rerum prudens v. imprudens administrator.  
*A managing, management, or management of affairs*, rerum administratio v. gubernatio.  
*The management of a family*, rei familiaris administratio.  
*Of the public money*, pecunie publicæ dispensatio. *Of the voice*, vocis moderatio.  
*Man-hood*, compensatio pro homicidio.  
*A manche*, panis siliquens.  
*To mancipate*, mancipare.  
*Mancipation*, mancipatio.  
*A manciple*, opsonator.  
*A mandamus* [for a degree, &c.] diploma regium.  
*Mandatory*, mandans imperans.  
*A mandate*, mandatum, præceptum.  
*The mandible* [jaw] maxilla.  
*The mane of a horse*, juba equina.  
*Maned or having a mane*, jubatus.  
*Manful*, fortis, animosus.  
*Manfully*, animose, fortiter, viriliter.  
*Manfulness*, fortitudo, virtus.  
*The mange*, scabies.  
*A manger*, præsepe.  
*Manginess*, porrijo.  
*Mangy*, scabiosus.  
*A mangle for linen*, cylindrus ad lintea læviganda.  
*To mangle*, lacerare, laniare.  
*Linen*, lintea cylindro lævigare.  
*A mangler*, mutilator.  
*A mangling*, laceratio, mutilatio.  
*Manhood* [courage] fortitudo, animi magnitudo. Or *man's estate*, ætas virilis.  
*Maniac* [frantic] insanus, demens.  
*Manifest*, manifestus, certus.  
*A manifest or manifesto*, scriptum apologeticum.  
*To manifest, or make manifest*, manifestare, indicere.  
*To be mad-manifest*, clarescere, innotescere, emergere.  
*It is man felt*, liquet, patet, constat.  
*A manifesting or manifestation*, patefactio.

*Manifestly*, manifeste, aperte clare.  
*Manifestness*, claritas, evidentia.  
*Manifold*, multiplex.  
*How manifold*, quotuplex.  
*Manifoldly*, multipliciter.  
*A manple* [handful] manipulus.  
*A mankiller*, homicida.  
*Mankind*, genus humanum, genus hominum.  
*Manless*, hominum expers.  
*Manliness*, virilitas, fortitudo.  
*Manly or manlike* [adj.] virilis fortis. Adv. viriliter.  
*A manly woman*, virago.  
*Manna*, manna, indecl. mel æræum.  
*A manner* [fashion] mos, modus. [*Quality*] qualitas.  
*In a manner*, quodammodo, quodamtenus.  
*All manner*, omnigenus, omnimodus.  
*Of what manner*, cujus modi.  
*In what manner soever*, utcumque, quocumque.  
*Of divers manners*, multimodus.  
*In the like or same manner*, similiter.  
*In such manner*, ita ut.  
*Two manner of ways*, bifariam.  
*Three*, trifariam. *Four*, quadrifariam.  
*Manners* [habits, morals] mores, pl.  
*Good manners or mannerliness*, urbanitas, civilitas.  
*Ill manners or unmannerliness*, rusticitas.  
*A mannerly person*, urbanus civilis.  
*To behave one's self mannerly*, se civilem agere.  
*A mannikin or manikin*, homunculus.  
*A manor or manour* [lordship] dominium. *A little manor*, prædiolum.  
*A manor-house*, domus manerii alis.  
*The lord of a manor*, dominus manerii.  
*Of a manor*, prædicatorius.  
*A mansion or mansion-house*, ædens, domicilium.  
*A mantle or gown*, palla v. stola muliebris. *A mantle-maker*, stolarum muliebrum opifex.  
*A mantel of a chimney*, camin tegimen.  
*To mantle*, as beer, spumescere. *As a hawk*, pennas dispaudere.  
*A mantle*, penula v. pænula, rica. *An Irish mantle*, gausape.  
*A friar's or coarse mantle*, penula villosa. *A summer mantle*, penula rasa.  
*A manual*, liber manualis.  
*A sign manual*, chirographum.  
*Manuduction*, manu ductio.  
*Manufacture or manufactory*, opificium.



**To manufacture**, opus manu fabricare.  
**A manufacturer**, opifex.  
**To manumise or manumit**, manumittere.  
**Manumission**, manumissio.  
**Manure for land**, stercus.  
**To manure or till the ground**, terram colere. **Fatten with dung**, stercorare. **With manure**, agrum margâ fecundare.  
**Manurable**, quod fecundari potest.  
**A manurer of ground**, colonus, ruricola.  
**A manuring** [tilling] cultus, cultura.  
**A manuscript**, liber manu scriptus. Generally written MS. plur. MSS.  
**Many**, multi.  
**A great many or good many**, complures, perplures; permulti.  
**Many a man**, multi.  
**How many?** quot?  
**A pretty many**, bene multi; compluaculi. **Very many**, plurimi.  
**As many as**, quot, tot quot.  
**Many times or many a time**, saepe.  
**As many times as**, toties quoties.  
**How many times?** quoties?  
**How many times soever**, quotiescunque.  
**How many soever**, quotocunque, quotquot.  
**So many**, tot, indecl.  
**Just so many** totidem, indecl.  
**So many times**, toties.  
**Too many**, plures quam sat est.  
**Many ways**, multifarium, multifarie.  
**Many-cornered**, polygonus.  
**Headed**, multis capitibus, centiceps. **Languaged** polyglottus. **Peopled**, populo frequens.  
**A map**, charta geographica.  
**Maps**, lintea volumina. **Of a particular country**, charta chorographica. **Of the world**, tabula cosmographica.  
**To map**, notare, delineare.  
**To make maps**, chartas chorographicas depingere.  
**A maple or maple-tree**, acer.  
**Of a maple-tree**, acernus.  
**Marble marmor**. **Black**, marmor nigrum. **Red**, marmor Thebanum. **White**, marmor Parium.  
**To marble or paint like marble**, in marmoris modum variare.  
**Of or like marble**, marmoreus.  
**A marble statue**, simulacrum e marmore factum.  
**One that works marble**, faber marmorarius.  
**Plaster of marble or terrace**, marmoratum.  
**Marrowed or cased with marble**, marmoratus.

**March** [the month] Martius.  
**A march**, iter, profectio.  
**To march with great silence**, tacito agmine proficisci.  
**To march**, incedere, gradi, proficisci. **In battle array**, composito agmine incedere. **To march in the rear**, agmen subsequi. **Back or off**, regredi. **With the utmost expedition**, quam maximis itineribus contendere. **In**, ingredi. **On or forward**, progredi. **Out**, egredi. **Round about**, circumgredi. **A march-pane**, panis dulcarius.  
**The marches of a country**, fines, limites.  
**A marching**, profectio, progressus.  
**A mare**, equa. **A filly**, equula.  
**The night-mare**, ephialtes.  
**A margin**, margo.  
**That has a broad margin**, marginatus.  
**Marginal**, in margine scriptus.  
**A marble**, marchio, finium praef. us.  
**A marigold**, caltha. **African**, flos Africanus. **Corn**, chrysanthemum segetum. **Marsh**, caltha palustris.  
**Mareine** [belonging to the sea] marinus. **A marine**, classarius miles.  
**A mariner**, nauta v. navita.  
**Of a mariner**, nauticus.  
**Marjoram**, amaracus.  
**Of marjoram**, amaracius.  
**Marital**, maritalis.  
**Maritime**, maritimus.  
**A mark** [sign or token] nota, indicium; insigne. **Of money**, marca. [Brand for slaves or criminals] stigma. **Instance**, documentum. **For sheep or other animals**, character. [Print or footprint] vestigium. **To shoot at**, meta.  
**A good marksman**, qui recte collineat.  
**To be wide of the mark**, totâ viâ aberrare. **To aim at a mark**, collineare. **To hit the mark**, metam attingere.  
**A land-mark or boundary of land**, limes.  
**A water-mark**, litæ æstus maris incitati.  
**A way-mark**, signum ad viam præmonstrandam.  
**The mark of a stripe**, vibex. **Of a wound**, cicatrix.  
**A mark set to a writing**, signatura.  
**To mark**, signare, notare. **About**, circumsignare. **Before**, præsignare. **With chalk**, cretâ notare. **With a hot iron**, stigmatè notare. [Observe] observare, animadvertère. **Out**, designare, dirigère. **Or take notice of to one's self**, suonotare.

**A marking**, notatio, signatio.  
**Marked black and blue**, lividus.  
**Marked with chalk**, cietatus.  
**With a hot iron**, stigmatas.  
**Fit to be marked**, notabilis.  
**A marker** [noter down] annotator. [Observer] observator. **Of bounds**, metator.  
**A market**, forum, emporium. **For cattle**, forum bovarium. **For fish**, piscatorium. **For fruit**, pomarium. **For herbs**, olitorium. **For hogs**, suarium. **For meat or other victuals**, macellum.  
**Market-geld**, vectigal, locarium.  
**A market-man**, nundinator. **Woman**, nundinaria.  
**Above the market-price**, supra pretium toto foro commune. **Below it**, intra pretium toto foro commune.  
**A market-cross**, stela apud forum. **Day**, dies nundinalis. **Place**, forum rerum venalium. **Town**, oppidum nundinarium.  
**Of a market**, nundinalis, nundinarius.  
**Marketable**, venalis.  
**A clerk of the market**, reülis præfectus annonæ.  
**A marketing or buying**, emptio.  
**Marl**, marga.  
**A mart-pit**, fodina unde marga effoditur.  
**Marmalade or marmale**, cydonites.  
**A marmoset or monkey**, cerco-pithecus. **A she marmoset**, simia.  
**Letters of marque**, clarigatio.  
**Marquetry** [inlaid work] opus lacunatum v. tessellatum.  
**A marquis**, marchio, toparcha. **A marquisate**, marchionatus.  
**To mar**, corrumpere, depravare, vitare. **The fashion of a thing**, deformare. [Undo what is done] diffingère.  
**To be marred** [undone] disperrere.  
**A marrer**, corruptor, vitiator.  
**A marring**, corruptio, depravatio.  
**Marriage**, conubium; nuptiæ.  
**A marriage**, nuptiæ.  
**Of marriage**, conjugalis, nuptialis.  
**A marriage-song**, thalassio, epithalamium.  
**To desire a woman in marriage**, uxorem expetere.  
**To promise in marriage**, despondere.  
**To give in marriage**, nuptum dare; matrimonio locare; filiam alicui despondere, collocare.  
**To be averse to marriage**, ab uxoriâ abhorrere.  
**Marriageable**, nubilis.  
**To make marriages**, nuptias conciliare.

**A married man**, maritus, con-  
iux. *Woman*, uxor, coniux.  
**Twice married**, bigamus.  
**Marrow**, medulla. *Of the back*  
*bone*, spinalis.  
**To take out the marrow**, medullitas.  
**To take out the marrow**, emeu-  
nullare.  
**Full of marrow**, medullulosus.  
**Marrowless**, medullā vacuus.  
**Marry** [a sort of oath] per Ma-  
riam.  
**To marry**, as the priest, con-  
nubio jungere. *As the man*,  
uxorem ducere. *As the woman*,  
viro nubere. [*Give in mar-  
riage*] nuptum dare.  
**Mars**, Mars.  
**Of Mars**, Martius, bellicosus.  
**A marsh or marshy**, palus.  
**A marsh-ground**, pratium palus-  
tre.  
**A salt marsh**, astuarium.  
**Marshy** or *belonging to a marsh*,  
paludosus.  
**A marshal**, designator, apparitor.  
**A lord**, prefectus rerum  
capitalium. *A provost*, disci-  
plinæ militaris exactor. *A*  
*knight*, tribunus militum.  
**To marshal** [put in order] or-  
dinare.  
**A marshaller**, ordinator.  
**A marshalling**, ordinatio.  
**A mart**, mercatus, emporium.  
**To mart**, nudinari.  
**Martial** [warlike] bellicus, mar-  
tius, militaris.  
**Martial law**, lex belli.  
**A court martial**, curia martialis.  
**Martial affairs**, res bellicæ.  
**A martialist**, bellator.  
**A martin** [bird] hirundo agres-  
tia.  
**A martingal for a horse**, pasto-  
mis.  
**Martinmas** or **Martlemas**. fes-  
tum sancti Martini. *Beef*, bu-  
bula salita, infumata.  
**A martlet**, cypselus.  
**A martyr**, martyr. *The first*,  
protomartyr.  
**To martyr**, discruciare, excar-  
nificare.  
**Martyrdom**, martyrium.  
**Martyred**, martyrio coronatus.  
**Martyrology** or **book of martyrs**,  
martyrologium.  
**A marvel** or **strange thing**, mi-  
rum, res mira. *No marvel*, nec  
mirum.  
**To marvel** or **marvel at**, mirari,  
admirari.  
**To make one marvel**, admiratio-  
nem alicui incutere.  
**Marvellous**, mirabundus.  
**Marvellous**, admiratio.  
**Marvelous**, mirus, mirabilis;  
incredibilis.  
**Marvelously**, mire, mirifice, mi-  
rabiliter.  
**Marvelousness**, mirabilitas.  
**Masculine**, masculinus, mascu-  
lus.

**In a masculine manner**, viriliter,  
animose.  
**A mash** or **mish-mash**, farrago,  
mixture.  
**A mash for beasts**, potio medica  
equo bovi, &c. danda.  
**To mash**, commiscere.  
**A mask** or **masque** [visor] larva,  
personæ.  
**A mask** [dance] fabula mimus.  
**A mask** [pretence or cloak] præ-  
textus.  
**To mask himself**, personam in-  
ducere.  
**A masking**, personæ inductio.  
**A mason**, lapicida, crustarius.  
**A mason's rule**, amussus.  
**Masonry** or **mason's work**, opus  
cæmentitium.  
**A masquerade**, larvatorum ho-  
minum ludicra saltatio.  
**A masquerade habit**, habitus per-  
sonatus.  
**A person in masquerade**, a mask-  
er. persona, homo larvatus.  
**To masquerade**, hominem lar-  
vatum agere.  
**A mass** [lump] massa, moles,  
cumulus.  
**The mass**, missa.  
**A mass-book**, missale.  
**Mass-weeds** or **dress**, pontifica-  
lis habitus.  
**A massacre**, internecio; cædes,  
strages.  
**To massacre**, trucidare, cædere.  
**A massacreing**, trucidatio, occi-  
sio.  
**Massive** or **massy**, solidus.  
**Massiveness** or **massiness**, soli-  
ditas.  
**The mast of a ship**, malus. *The*  
*round top of the mast*, corbis.  
*The scuttle*, mali corbis. *The*  
*fore mast*, malus ad proram,  
malus anticus. *The main mast*,  
malus præcipuus. *The mizen*  
*mast*, malus puppis.  
**Mast** for swine, glans, balanus.  
**The mast-tree**, esculus.  
**Mast of each** glans fagina. *Of*  
*oak*, glans quænea.  
**Mast-bearing**, glandifer.  
**Of mast**, glandarius.  
**Mastful**, glandibus plenus.  
**Mastless**, glandibus vacuus.  
**A master**, dominus, herus, do-  
minator.  
**To be one's own master**, liber v.  
sui juris esse.  
**The master of the horse** to the  
king, comes regii stabuli. *Of*  
*the king's household*, magister  
hospitii domini regis.  
**Of a master**, dominicus, herilis.  
**A master thief**, furum princeps.  
**A master-piece**, opus præci-  
puum.  
**A master** or **one very well skill-  
ed in his business**, alicujus rei  
peritus.  
**To make one's self master of a**  
**city**, urbe potiri.  
**To master**, superare, vincere.

**Masterless**, contumax, pertinax  
refractorius.  
**Masterly** or **master-like** [impe-  
rious] imperiosus. [*Like an*  
*artist*, or *master*] affabre, pe-  
ritissime.  
**Masterly** or **mastership**, magis-  
tratus, domina<sup>ti</sup>o is.  
**To get the mastery over**, supe-  
rare, vincere.  
**Mastich** [a gum] mastiche.  
**Black**, mastiche Ægyptiaca.  
**White**, mastiche Chiensis. *Yel-  
low and bitter*, mastiche Cre-  
tensis.  
**The mastich-tree**, lentiscus.  
**Bearing mastich-trees**, lentisci  
fer.  
**Of mastich**, lentiscinus.  
**Mastication** [chewing] mastica  
tio.  
**A mastiff**, Molossus canis.  
**A mat**, matta, storea, teges. *A*  
*little mat*, tægeticula. *A mat of*  
*rushes*, scirpea.  
**To mat**, tegetibus cooperire.  
**The match of a candle** or **lamp**,  
myxa.  
**A match of brimstone**, sulphura-  
tum.  
**Matches**, merx sulphurata.  
**Card matches**, chartæ sulphura-  
tæ.  
**A maker of matches**, sulphura-  
rius.  
**A match** [in exercise] certamen  
**A match** [bar<sup>ra</sup>in] pactum, sti-  
pulatio. *A match*, eja, age.  
**A match** [marriage] nuptiæ.  
**A match** [equal] par, compar.  
**To match** or **compare**, compa-  
rare, conferre. *Or be suitable*  
*quadrare*; congruere. *Or be of*  
*the same colour*, ejusdem esse  
coloris. *In marriage*, in ma-  
trimonium collocare; nuptiæ  
conciliare.  
**To make a match in fighting**  
certamen instituire.  
**A match-maker** or **broker**, pa-  
rarius.  
**A match-maker** [bringer about  
of marriages] connubiurum con-  
ciliator.  
**Matchable**, æqualis, parilis.  
**A matching** [pairing] adæqua-  
tio, comparatio.  
**Matchless**, incomparabilis; sin-  
gularis.  
**A mate**, comes, socius.  
**A mate at chess**, regis incarcera-  
tio. **A check-mate**, rex conclus-  
sus.  
**To mate** or **give a mate**, regem  
concludere.  
**A mate**: partner] collega.  
**Material** corporeus corporeus  
[Important] magni momenti  
**Very**, pergravis.  
**It is not very material**, parum  
refert.  
**A materialist**, qui res spiri-  
tus abnegat.  
**Materially**, materialiter.



*Materials for work, res ad ali-*  
quid agendum necessariæ.

*Maternal, maternus.*

*Letter math sœnum cordum v.*  
serotinum.

*Mathematical, mathematicus.*

*Mathematical demonstration,*  
demonstratio mathematica.

*Mathematically, mathematice.*

*A mathematician, mathemati-*  
cus.

*The mathematics, mathesis*

*Matins, preces antelucanæ.*

*The matrice or matrix, matrix,*  
uterus.

*Of the matrix, uterinus.*

*A matrice [mould] matrix ad*  
aliquid tendendum apta.

*To matriculate, women in tabu-*  
las referre.

*Matrimonial, maritalis, conu-*  
bialis.

*Matrimonially, secundum leges*  
matrimonii.

*Matrimony, connubium, matri-*  
monium.

*To join in matrimony, connubio*  
jungere.

*An enemy to matrimony, ab re*  
uxorâ abhorrens.

*A matron, matrona.*

*Matron-like, matronalis.*

*Matronly, ætate grandis v. pro-*  
vector.

*Matted, as a bed, storeâ co-*  
opertus. *As hair, concretus,*  
implexus.

*A matter or mat-maker, storea-*  
rum textor.

*Matter [corruption] pus, sa-*  
nies.

*To matter or grow to matter,*  
suppurare.

*Causing matter, suppuratorius.*

*Full of matter, purulentus.*

*The mattering of a sore, suppu-*  
ratio.

*Matter [substance] materia,*  
substantia; *res. [Thing or*  
*business] res, negotium.*

*It is no matter or it matters not,*  
nihil interest.

*A small matter, res parvi mo-*  
menti.

*It is nothing to the matter in*  
*hand, nihil est ad rem.*

*It matters much, multum refert.*

*To matter [regard] curare.*

*A matter of [about] quasi, cir-*  
citer.

*It is a matter of fact, re factum*  
fuit.

*A mattock marra. A little*  
*mattock, sarcillum. A double*  
*mattock, bipalium.*

*A mattress, calcita lanea. A*  
*coarse mattress, vilis grabatus.*

*Mats re [ripe] maturus.*

*To grow mature, maturescere.*

*To do a thing upon or after mat-*  
*ure deliberation, caute, conse-*  
*ulte agere.*

*Maturely, mature, consulte tem-*  
*perative*

*Maturity, maturitas.*

*Maudlin, inebriatus, temulen-*  
*tus.*

*Mauigre, invite, ingratis.*

*To mauil or beat soundly, pugnis*  
*v. fuste contundere.*

*To maunder, murmurare, mus-*  
*sare.*

*A maunderer, qui murmurat.*

*A maundering, murmuratio.*

*Maunday Thursday, dies Jovis*  
*quâ stips regia pauperibus dis-*  
*tribui solet.*

*The maw, ventriculus, stoma-*  
*chus.*

*Maekish, nauseam pariens.*

*A maekis, puella insulsa.*

*A maxim, effatum, præceptum.*

*A maxim in politics, præceptum*  
*politicum.*

*I may [am able to do] possum,*  
*queo. [Am permitted to do]*  
*mihî licet.*

*As great as may be, quantus-*  
*cunque. As little as may be,*  
*quam minimus.*

*I may not [am not able to do]*  
*nequeo, non possum. [Am*  
*not permitted to do] mihî non*  
*licet.*

*It may be done, fieri potest.*

*May it please you, tibi placeat.*

*May [the month] Maius.*

*May day, Maie calendæ.*

*May-games, floralia, pl.*

*A may-guine or laughing-stock,*  
*ludibrium.*

*A may-pole, pertica ad cele-*  
*brandum Maie calendæ erecta.*

*A mayor or lord-mayor, prætor*  
*urbanus.*

*Mayorally, munus prætoris ur-*  
*bani.*

*A maze, labyrinthus. [Aston-*  
*ishment] consternatio, admirati-*  
*o.*

*To be in a maze, stupere, obstu-*  
*pescere.*

*To put one in a maze [astonish]*  
*obstupescere. [Daunt] per-*  
*terrefacere.*

*A mazer, patera, crater.*

*Methinks, ut mihî videtur.*

*Mead [kind of drink] prouulsis,*  
*hydromeli.*

*A mead or meadow, pratium. Of*  
*a meadow, pratensis.*

*A meag or meak, falx ad pisa*  
*excidendâ.*

*Meagre, macer, macilentus,*  
*strigosus.*

*To become meagre, macescere,*  
*emasescere.*

*To meagre or make meagre,*  
*emaciare.*

*Meagreness, macies, macritudo.*

*Meal [ground corn] farina.*

*Of or belonging to meal, farina-*  
*rius*

*Bean-meal, farina fabacea. Bar-*  
*ley-meal, farina hordeacea.*

*Wheat-meal, farina titeca.*

*Fine meal, similago, pollen.*

*Of fine meal, similagineus, pol-*  
*linarius.*

*Meal-meal, farina avenacea.*

*Meal fried, polenta.*

*A meal-man, farinaarius. Siew,*  
*cribrum farinaarium. Trough*  
*or tub, vas farinaarium.*

*A meal-worm, farinaaria.*

*A meal or meal's-meal, cibus.*

*A set meal, cœna.*

*After meal-time, post cibum.*

*At meal-time, super mensam.*

*To eat a meal, cibum capere.*

*To make a good or hearty meal*  
*large famem explere.*

*Meal'y or full of meal, faraceus.*

*A mean [instrument] opera, m-*  
*ulus.*

*A mean [helper] adjutor, m.*  
*adjutrix, f.*

*By what means? qui? quomo-*  
*do?*

*By some means, quocunque mo-*  
*do.*

*By no means, nequâquam, nullo*  
*modo.*

*Mean [contemptible] mediocria.*

*mediocis, tenuis. [Low, poor,*  
*pitiful] humilis, inferus, ab-*  
*jectus, sordidus.*

*The mean [medium] medium,*  
*mediocritas. [In music] tenor.*

*In the meanwhile or in the*  
*mean time, interea, interim.*

*Means [wealth] opes, pl. divi-*  
*tia. Abundance of means, opu-*  
*lencia rerum copia. [Cause]*  
*causa, instrumentum.*

*Having great means, dives, opu-*  
*lentus.*

*To mean, velle, intelligere.*

*A meander, meander, meau-*  
*drus.*

*A meaning, sensus, vis.*

*A well-meaning person, a well-*  
*meaner, probus, justus.*

*Meanly [indifferently, slenderly]*  
*mediocriter, tenuiter. [Poorly*  
*pitifully] abjecte, humiliter*  
*misere.*

*Meanness [indifference] medio-*  
*critas. [Poverty] paupertas,*  
*tenuitas.*

*Meanness of birth, ignobilitas,*  
*generis humilitas.*

*Meanness of spirit [cowardice]*  
*ignavia, timiditas. [Niggard-*  
*liness] sordes, avaritia sordi-*  
*da.*

*The measles, rubentes pustula.*

*To have the measles or be sick*  
*of them, rubentibus pustulis*  
*ægrotare.*

*The measles [in a hog] porrigo.*

*A meased or measy hog, porcus*  
*lepra laborans.*

*The measles in trees patella.*

*Measurable, quod quis metri*  
*potest.*

*Measurably, modice, temperate.*

*A measure quantity mensura*

*Dry measure, mensura arido-*  
*rum.*

*A measure of wine, vini modus.*

**A measure** [mean] modus.  
**Beyond measure** [adj.] immoderatus, immodicus. *Adv.* immoderatus, immodice.  
**In some measure**, aliquatenus.  
**Out of measure**, immodice; extra modum.  
**Within measure**, intra modum.  
**To measure** [compute the quantity] metiri, demetiri. *Out*, admeteri. *With the eye or survey*, pernetiri. *Over again*, remetiri. [Moderate] moderari.  
**Measureless**, immensus.  
**A measurer**, mensor. *Of land*, metator.  
**Measures** [purposes or designs] consilia; rationes.  
**To break through or destroy the measures taken by others**, aliorum consilia evertère, conturbare.  
**To take measures**, prospicere; consilia capere.  
**To take new measures**, consilia mutare.  
**A measuring**, metatio, dimensio.  
**Meat** [flesh] caro. *Food*, cibus, esca. *Roast meat*, caro assa.  
**Boiled meat**, caro elixa.  
**A dish of meat**, ferculum.  
**A meat-pye**, artocreas.  
**Meat and drink**, victus.  
**To find one in meat, drink, and lodging**, tecta cibumque alicui dare.  
**Dainty meats**, cupedia, lautitia. *Dry meats*, xerophagia, *pl.* *Minced meat*, minutal.  
**Sweet meats**, cochlearia, *pl.*  
**Sweet meats**, tragemata, *pl.*  
**White meats**, lactantia, *pl.*  
**Broken meat**, cibarium fragmenta.  
**To dress meat**, coquinari.  
**To provide meat**, opsonare.  
**To sit down to meat**, epulis accumbere.  
**Meats dressed the day before**, priusianus cibus.  
**Meathe**, hydromeli.  
**Mechanic or mechanical**, mechanicus.  
**Mechanical arts or trades**, artes humiles, vulgares, sordidæ.  
**A mechanic**, faber, opifex.  
**Mechanics** [the science] machinæ scientia.  
**Mechanically**, mechanice.  
**Mechanism**, mechanismus.  
**A medal**, numisma solenne; sigillum fusile.  
**Medallie**, ad antiqua numismata spectans.  
**A medallion**, numisma largius.  
**A medallist**, qui antiqua numismata callet.  
**Ancient medals**, numismata antiqua.  
**To meddle with**, tractare, atrectare. curare, attingere. *Not more*, desistere.  
**Not to meddle with**, abstinere.

**A meddler or meddling person**, ardelio.  
**A meddling with**, tractatio.  
**To mediate**, intercedere.  
**A mediate cause**, causa remotior.  
**Mediately**, ope alterius.  
**A mediation**, intercessio, pacificatio.  
**A mediator**, intercessor, pacificator; *Lei atque hominum sequenter*. *Between man and man*, arbiter.  
**Medatorial or mediatory**, ad intercessionem pertinens.  
**Mediatorship**, intercessoris munus.  
**A mediatrix**, conciliatrix.  
**Medicable** [curable] medicabilis.  
**A medicament**, medicamentum, remedium.  
**Medicinal, medical**, medicinalis, medicus, medicatus, medicamentosus.  
**Medicinally or medically**, secundum artem medicinale.  
**Medicine** [the science of physic] medicina, medendi scientia.  
**A medicine or physical potion**, medicamentum.  
**To administer or give a medicine**, medicamentum ærodäre.  
**To take a medicine**, medicamentum sumere.  
**A purging medicine**, medicamentum catharticum.  
**A sweating medicine**, medicamentum sudores eliciens. *A sovereign medicine*, remedium præsens. *A medicine against poison*, antidotus. *A binding medicine, medicamentum restringens.  
**A medicine to procure urine**, medicamentum diureticum.  
**Of medicines**, medicamentosus.  
**The mediety** [half] medietas.  
**Mediocrity**, mediocritas, modus.  
**Medisance**, obloquium, maledictio.  
**To meditate**, meditari, securum cogitare. *Beforehand*, præmeditari.  
**A meditating or meditation**, meditatio, commentatio, contemplatio, excogitatio.  
**A little or short meditation**, brevis meditatio.  
**Mediative or full of meditation**, meditationi addictus.  
**Mediterranean**, mediterraneus.  
**A medlar** [fruit] mespilum.  
**A medlar-tree**, mespilus.  
**A medley**, farrago, concursatio.  
**To make a medley**, contaminare.  
**Medullar or medullary**, ad medullam pertinens.  
**Meed**, præmium.  
**Meek**, mansuetus, mitis, lenis, clemens.  
**To grow meek**, mitescere, mansuescere.*

**To make meek**, lenire; *mutare*. placare.  
**Meekly**, mansuete, placide, leniter.  
**Meekness**, mansuetudo, lenitudo, clementia.  
**Meet**, aptus, conveniens, commodus, opportunus, idoneus.  
**Not meet**, alienus, ineptus.  
**It is meet**, convenit, decet.  
**To be meet**, competere.  
**To make meet or fit**, aptare, ac commodare.  
**To think meet**, censere.  
**To meet**, obvenire, occurrere. *One by chance*, in aliquem casu incurere. [Come together] convenire; concurrere. *With or light upon*, offendere. *Often*, occurrere.  
**To go to meet one**, alicui obviam procelere.  
**Meeting**, obvius, congressus.  
**A meeting together**, congressio, occursus, concursus.  
**A meeting** [assembly] conventus, frequentia.  
**A great meeting of people**, maxima populifrequentia.  
**The meeting of two streams**, confluentia.  
**A meeting-house**, conventiculum.  
**Meetly**, apte, convenienter.  
**Meetness** convenientia.  
**The megrim**, vertigo. *Troubles with the megrim*, vertigine laborans.  
**Melanchoic**, atrâ bile percitus.  
**Melancholiness**, tristitia, mœstitia.  
**Melancholy** [subst.] atra bilis; melancholia.  
**Melancholy** [pensive, lonesome, sorrowful] tristis, mœstus.  
**Somewhat melancholy**, subtristis.  
**Of melancholy**, melancholicus.  
**To be melancholy**, atrâ bile laborare.  
**In a melancholy mood**, tristis mœstus.  
**Subject to melancholy**, tetricus.  
**To meliorate or make better**, meliorem reddere.  
**Melioration**, actus rem meliorem reddendi.  
**Meliority**, status melior.  
**To mell** [mingle] miscere.  
**Mellifluent or mellifluous**, mellifluus.  
**Mellow** [ripe] maturus, mitis.  
**Mellow with liquor**, madidus, temulentus.  
**To mellow or grow mellow**, mitescere.  
**To grow mellow or warm with liquor**, potu calefcere.  
**To grow mellow, as wine**, lan-guescere.  
**Mellow apples**, mitia poma.  
**Not mellow**, acidus, crudus acerbus, immitis.  
**Mellowness**, maturitas.  
**Melodious**, canorus, harmonicus



*Melodiously*, modulate, dulciter.  
*Melodiousness*, modulationis v. harmoniæ suavitatis.  
*Melody*, modulatio, melos, harmonia.  
*Without melody*, inimè dulcitas.  
*A melon* [pompon] melo. *A musk-melon*, melo odoratus.  
*To melt metals*, metalla liquare v. liquefacere.  
*To melt or be melted*, liquari, liquefcere, deliquescere; liquefieri. *As snow*, regelare.  
*Into tears*, inquam vim lacrymarum profundere.  
*Which may be melted*, fusilis.  
*A melter* qui fundit.  
*A melting of metal*, fusura, metallorum liquefactorum fusio.  
*A melting-house*, ustria.  
*A melting or pathetic discourse*, sermo ad commovendos animos aptus.  
*A member* [limb] membrum, artus.  
*The privy members*, verenda, pl.  
*Big-membered or having large limbs*, lacertosus.  
*A member of society*, socius.  
*A member of the university*, academiæ alumnus.  
*By members*, membratim.  
*A membrane* membrana, tunica.  
*Membranaceous, membranous, or full of membranes*, membranaceus.  
*Memoirs*, commentarium, commentariolum.  
*A writer of memoirs, a memorialist*, commentarii scriptor.  
*Memorable*, memorabilis, commémorable.  
*Memorably*, ita ut dignum sit memoriâ.  
*A memorandum*, nota in commentariis relata.  
*A memorandum-book*, commentarium.  
*A memorial*, rerum narrationicula.  
*To memorise*, in commentarios referre.  
*The memory*, memoria.  
*A bad memory*, memoria infida.  
*A good memory*, memoria tenax. *A ready memory*, memoria exprompta.  
*Of blessed memory*, apud posteros sacer.  
*To have or keep in memory*, meminisse; memoriâ tenere.  
*To call to memory*, reminisci, recordari.  
*To bring to another's memory*, commémorâre; memoriam alicujus reficere.  
*To commit to memory*, memoriâ mandare.  
*To blot out of memory*, oblivisci.  
*To slip out of memory*, e memoriâ excidère.  
*Of the memory*, memorialis.  
*Men* [of man] homines.

*Men-pleasers*, qui hominil is placere student.  
*Menace or menaces*, minæ, pl.  
*To menace*, minari, comminari.  
*A menacing*, qui minatur.  
*Menacing*, minax, minitabundus.  
*To mend or correct*, emendare, castigare. Or *grow better*, meliorescere. *Repair*, reparare, reficere, sarcire. Or *make another person better*, aliquem ad bonam frugem religere. *One's own life or manners*, ad bonam frugem se recipere. *In health*, convalescere. *One's condition or circumstances*, fortunam amplificare. *One's market*, vilus emere.  
*Mendable*, emendabilis.  
*A mender* [one who makes better] emendator, emendatrix.  
*A mender or corrector*, castigator, corrector. Or *vampyr of old things*, veteramentarius.  
*Mendicant*, mendicatus, mendicus.  
*A mendicant or begging friar*, frater ex ordine mendicantium.  
*A mending* [making better] emendatio, castigatio. Or *vamping up of old things*, interpolatio.  
*To be on the mending hand*, a morbo levâriicipere.  
*Mensual*, ad mensam pertinens.  
*Menstrual or menstruous*, menstruus.  
*Mensurable*, quod metiri potest.  
*Mensuration*, metatio.  
*Mental*, ad animum v. mentem pertinens.  
*Mental reservation*, cogitatio mente tantum concepta, non verbis prolata.  
*Mentally*, mente tantum, non verbis.  
*Mention*, mentio, commemoratio.  
*To mention or make mention*, memorari, commémorâre.  
*Not to mention*, silentio transire.  
*Fit or worthy to be mentioned*, mémorable.  
*To be mentioned*, memorari.  
*Fore-mentioned*, prædictus, supra dictus.  
*Mercantile*, ad commercium pertinens.  
*Merced* [amerced] multatus.  
*Mercenary*, mercenarius.  
*To be of a mercenary temper*, omnia venalia habere.  
*A mercenary or hireling*, mercenarius, stipendiarius.  
*A mercer or silk-man*, sericorum textorium mercator. *A country mercer*, minutarum rerum mercator.  
*Mercery ware*, ex serico texta.  
*Merchandise or traffic*, mercatu-

ra, negotiatio. [*Goods to trade with*] merx, mercimonium.  
*'o merchandise or practise merchandise*, mercari, negotiari.  
*A merchant or trader*, mercator, negociator.  
*A merchant or importer of goods from beyond sea*, mercator qui mercimonia peregrina importat. *A poor merchant or pedlar*, mercator circumforaneus.  
*Merchantable*, mercabilis.  
*Merchantly or merchant-like*, mercatorius.  
*A merchant-man or merchant-ship*, navis oneraria.  
*To be merciful to or have mercy on*, misereri, miserescere.  
*Merciful*, merciable, misericors, clemens.  
*A mercifully*, clementer.  
*Merciffulness*, misericordia, clementia.  
*Merciless*, inmisericors, inclemens, inhumanus.  
*Mercilessness*, inhumanitas, inhumanitas.  
*Mercurial* [brisk, lively] vegetus, vividus.  
*A person of a mercurial genius*, homo acri ingenio.  
*Mercury* [the deity or planet] Mercurius.  
*Mercury* [briskness, sprightfulness] vigor, alacritas.  
*A mercury* [newspaper] novorum nuntia charta.  
*Mercury* [quicksilver] hydrargyrum.  
*Mercy*, misericordia, clementia.  
*A mercy-seat*, propitiatorium.  
*To have mercy upon*, alicujus misereri.  
*To deliver up one to the mercy of his enemies*, hostibus iratis alicum obicere.  
*To be at the mercy of a person*, in potestate alicujus esse.  
*A mere*, palus, lacus. [*Limit terminus*, limes.  
*A mere-stone*, lapis terminalis.  
*Mere* [simple] merus, purus.  
*Merely*, mere, tantum.  
*Meretricious*, meretricius.  
*The meridian line or circle*, circulus meridianus.  
*Meridional*, meridianus, australis.  
*Meridionally*, ad austrum.  
*Merit or meritoriousness*, meritum, promeritum.  
*According to each person's merit*, ut quisque meritis v. promeritus est; ut quisque dignus est.  
*To merit*, merere, mereri.  
*A man of merit*, vir rebus præclare gesis nobilis.  
*Meritorious*, merens, meritus.  
*Meritoriously*, merito, justè, jure.  
*A mermaid*, siren.  
*Merrily*, hilariter, festivo, in cete.

**Merriment** or **merriness**, hilaritas, festivitas.  
**Merry**, lætus, alacer, hilaris.  
**Somewhat merry**, hilarulus.  
**To be very merry**, effuse exultare.  
**To make one merry**, alicquem hilarare.  
**To make merry or be merry and cheerful**, to merry-make, gaudere, se oblectare.  
**A merry-making**, dies festus; festivitas.  
**A merry Andrew**, mimus, sanio.  
**A merry Greek or companion**, congerro.  
**Merry conceits**, factiæ, pl.  
**A merry tale**, fabula jucuuda.  
**The merry-thought** [in fowls] clavicula, pl.  
**A merry countenance**, frons serena. **Frank**, facinus lepidum.  
**Merrail** or **marvel of Peru** [herb] mirabile peruvianum.  
**The mesentery**, mesenterium.  
**A mesh-owl** [for brewing] cupa, dolium.  
**A mesh of a net**, retis macula.  
**To mesh** [take with a net] ir-retire.  
**Meshy**, reticulatus.  
**Meslin**, farrago, seges miscellanea. **Bread**, panis miscellaneus.  
**A mesne lord**, dominus inferior.  
**Mesnagery**, al. **managerie**, prudentie familie administratio.  
**Mesnalty**, dominium inferioris.  
**A mess of meat**, cibus, cibi portio.  
**The chief or principal mess**, convivii caput.  
**A mess of pottage**, juris catillus.  
**A mess** [four eating together] quatuor unâ cibum capientes.  
**A mess-medley**, farrago.  
**A mess-mate**, convictor.  
**To mess with others**, cibum unâ cum aliis capere.  
**A message or errand**, nuntius, mandatum, jussum. **The substance of a message**, summa mandatorum. **To deliver or tell a message**, nuntiare, annuntiare. **To go on a message**, jussa capessere. **To go on a sleeveless message**, futile mandatum facessere. **To send on a message**, legare.  
**A messenger**, nuntius, internuntius.  
**A messenger of one's own**, a special or proper messenger, sertus homo.  
**A messenger** [ambassador] legatus. [**Pursuivant**] lictor. **That carries letters**; tabellarius. **That rides post**, veredarius.  
**The Messiah**, Messias, Christus.  
**A message**, domus, fundus.  
**Metal**, metallum.

**To cast metal**, metallum conflare.  
**A casting of metals**, metallorum liquatorum fusio.  
**Metallic, metalline or belonging to metal**, metallicus.  
**Metal** [in gunnery] tormenti caude. **Under metal**, quando os tormenti inferioris est caudâ.  
**A metallist**, metalli opifex.  
**To metamorphose**, transformare, transfigurare.  
**A metamorphosis or metamorphosing**, transfiguratio; metamorphosis.  
**A metaphor**, translatio; metaphora.  
**Metaphorical**, translatus, translatus.  
**Metaphorically**, per modum translationis.  
**Metaphysics**, metaphysica, pl.  
**To metc**, metiri, demetiri.  
**A mete-yard or wand**, virga v. pertica ad metiendum apta; metatoria.  
**Meteors**, meteora, pl.  
**A meteorologist**, qui meteora callet.  
**Meteorology**, meteorologia.  
**Meteorous**, instar meteororum.  
**A meter** [measurer] mensor.  
**Metheglin**, mulsum, hydromeli.  
**Methinks so**, ita mihi videtur.  
**A method**, via, ratio.  
**Methodical**, ordine progredientis.  
**Methodically**, disposite.  
**A methodist** [in physic] medicus qui cognitione seu contemplatione suam artem exercet.  
**A methodist** [preacher] concionator (de novâ sectâ) sacris ordinibus initiatus v. non initiatus.  
**To methodise**, in ordinem digerere.  
**Metonymical**, ad translationem pertinentis.  
**Metonymically**, per modum translationis.  
**A metonymy**, translatio, metonymia.  
**Metre or rhyme**, rhythmus. **Bad**, vitiosus.  
**To make metre**, versificare; metrum pangere.  
**Metrical**, ad rhythmum v. carmen pertinens.  
**A metropolis**, urbs primaria v. præcipua.  
**A metropolitan**, metropolitanus.  
**Mettle** [briskness or sprightliness] agilitas, vigor; animi ardor. [**Courage, boldness, high-spiritedness**] audentia, animus, virtus.  
**To cool one's metal**, animum alicujus frangere.  
**Mettleless or full of mettle**, animosus, vehementis, vividus.  
**A mew or sea-mew** [bird] larus.  
**A mew or coop in which hawks are kept**, accipitrum cors.

**To mew**, as a cat, myaulzare.  
**To mew**, as a stag, cornua mactare.  
**To mew up**, caveâ includere.  
**One's self from the world**, al. hominum consortio secedere.  
**To mewl**, vagire.  
**To miche**, cunctari, cessare, delitescere.  
**A micher**, cessator; tenebrio.  
**Michaelmas**, sancti Michaelis festum.  
**The microcosm**, microcosmus.  
**A microscope**, microscopium.  
**Microscopic or microscopical** ad microscopium spectans.  
**Mid-day**, meridies.  
**Middle**, medius, intermedius.  
**The middle**, pars media. **Or waist**, media pars hominis.  
**Middlemost**, in medio positus.  
**Middling in health**, melius acie se habens.  
**Midland**, mediterraneus.  
**Mid-lent**, medius quadragesimæ dies.  
**Midnight**, nox media, inter-pestiva.  
**At midnight**, mediâ nocte.  
**The midriff**, septum transversum; diaphragma.  
**Midsummer**, solstitium æstivum.  
**Midsummer-day**, sancti Johannis Baptistæ dies natalis.  
**The midst**, medium, pars media.  
**A midway**, via media v. intermedia.  
**A midwife**, obstetrix. **A man midwife or accoucheur**, medicus parturientibus opem ferens.  
**To play the midwife or act the part of a midwife**, obstetricia vice fungi.  
**Midwifery**, obstetricium.  
**The mien** [aspect or countenance] oris species.  
**Might or mightiness**, potentia potestas.  
**With might and main**, summa viribus, remisque velisque.  
**Want of might**, impotentia, irbecillitas.  
**Mighty** [powerful] potens, valens, validus. **Very**, valde, vehementer, magnopere.  
**To be mighty**, pollere. **To grow mighty**, valescere.  
**Mightily**, potenter, fortiter.  
**Very mightily**, prævalide.  
**A migration**, migratio, commigratio.  
**A milch cow**, bos lactaria.  
**Mild** [gentle] mitis, lenis. [**Indulgent**] blandus, obsequiosus.  
**To make mild**, placare, mitigare. **To grow mild**, mitescere.  
**Mildew**, rubigo.  
**To mildew**, rubigine segetem obducere.



*Mildly*, clementer, mansuete  
*Mildness*, clementia, mansuetudo, lenitas.  
*A mile*, milliare, mille passus v. passuum.  
*Of a mile*, milliarius.  
*Militant*, militans.  
*Military*, militaris, bellicosus.  
*Military discipline*, disciplina militaris.  
*To put under military execution*, hostilem in modum spoliare.  
*The militia or trained bands*, militia, copiae militares a singulis urbibus et ditionibus sustentatae.  
*Milk*, s.c. *Cow's milk*, lac bubulum. *Mother's milk*, lac maternum. *Butter milk*, butyrum; lac serosum; lac serosum. *Asses' milk*, lac asinum. *Sow milk*, lac acidum. *Curdled or lopped milk*, lac coagulatum. *New milk*, lac recens. *Almond milk*, lac amygdalinum. *Skimmed milk*, lac cujus cremor ademptus est.  
*Of milk*, lacteus.  
*A milk-house*, lactarium. *A milk-maid or milk-woman*, lactaria. *A milk-man*, lactarius.  
*Milk-meats*, lacticia, pl.  
*A milk-pail*, mulctra.  
*Milk-pottage*, jusculum ex lacte coactum.  
*A milk-sop*, uxori nuptus. Or *effeminate person*, molliculus, delicatus. [*Cowardly fellow*] ignavus, timidus.  
*To milk*, mulgere. *Into*, immulgere. *Out*, emulgere.  
*Milkiness*, mollitia, lenitas.  
*Milky or full of milk*, milken, lacteus.  
*The milky way*, lactea via.  
*A mill or mill for grinding corn*, pistrinum.  
*A little mill or hand-mill*, mola trusatilis. *A fulling-mill*, mola fullonia. *An iron-mill*, mola ferro cudento accommodata. *A paper-mill*, mola ad chartam conficiendum. *A powder-mill*, mola ad pulverem nitratum conficiendum. *An oil-mill*, trapes, trapetum. *A water-mill*, mola aquatica; mola cujus rotæ aquarum versantur. *A wind-mill*, mola cujus rotæ velis et vento versantur. *A grist-mill*, mola molendinaria.  
*A mill-dam*, s' ignum molare.  
*A mill-clapper or mill-clapper*, crepitaculum.  
*Mil dust*, pollen.  
*A mill-hopper*, infandibulum molare.  
*A mill-stone*, lapis moiaris.  
*The upper*, catillus. *The lower*, meta.  
*Of or belonging to a mill*, molaris

*To mill or thicken in a mill*, molâ densare.  
*A miller*, qui moletrina præest.  
*The miller's thumb* [fish] capito.  
*A milliner*, linteorum minorioris formæ venditor v. venditrix.  
*Millet* [grain] milium. *Black or Turkey millet*, milium Turcicum.  
*Of or belonging to millet*, miliaris.  
*A million*, decies centena milia.  
*The mill, lien, lienis*. *Of fishes*, lactes, pl.  
*A mimic*, mimus, pantomimus.  
*To mimic one*, aliquem joculariter imitari.  
*Mimical*, mimicus.  
*Mimically*, mimice.  
*A mimicking, mimicry*, imitatio jocularis.  
*A mimographer*, mimorum scriptor.  
*Minatory*, minax.  
*To mince or cut small*, minûere.  
*Meat*, carnem minutim concidère. *Palliate a matter*, rem verbis extenuare. *Pass a thing slightly over*, rem leviter tangere. *In walking*, levi pede incedere.  
*A mincing or palliating of a matter*, rei verbis extenuatio.  
*A mincing of meat*, carnis concisura.  
*Mincingly or slightly*, leviter, strictim.  
*The mind* [thinking faculty] animus, mens.  
*A mind* [opinion] sententia, opinio.  
*Mind* [desire, wish] desiderium, studium.  
*To mind* [look after] curare, observare. [*Regard*] auscultare. [*Consider or take notice of*] considerare, spectare; animadvertere. *Put in mind of any thing*, aliquem alicujus rei monere. [*To be of the same opinion*] sentire.  
*Not to mind*, negligere.  
*To declare one's mind*, eloqui, proloqui.  
*To have a mind*, cupere, optare.  
*To have no mind*, nolle.  
*To have more mind*, malle.  
*To bear or keep in mind*, in memoria habere v. retinere.  
*To call to mind*, reminisci, recordari.  
*To come to one's mind*, in mentem venire.  
*To cast in one's mind*, cogitare.  
*To open one's mind to a person*, animum alicui aperire.  
*A putting in mind*, monitio, admonitio.  
*To put a thing out of one's mind*, rei curam deponere. *To be gone out of mind*, memoria excludere.

*To set one's mind upon*, studere.  
*To be troubled in mind*, animi discrucari.  
*Of one mind*, unanimis, unanimus.  
*The being of one mind*, unanimus.  
*To do a thing with one mind*, concorditer aliquid agere.  
*Of one's own mind or accord*, utro, sua sponte.  
*High-minded*, superbus, tumidus.  
*To be high-minded*, se efferre superbia.  
*Ill-minded*, malevolus, iridus.  
*To be fully minded or resolved*, decernere, certus esse.  
*Mindful* [that remembers] memor. [*Careful, diligent*] attentus, studiosus.  
*Mindfulness*, cura, diligentia.  
*Mindless*, negligens, remissus.  
*Mind-stricken*, bene v. male affectus.  
*Mine or my own*, meus.  
*A mine*, fodina. *Of silver*, argentifodina. *Of gold*, aurifodina. *Of copper*, æris metallum. *Of coal*, lithanthracum fodina. *Of lead or tin*, stanni fodina. *Of iron*, ferri fodina.  
*A mine* [used in a siege] cuniculus.  
*To make or sink a mine*, cuniculum agere.  
*To make a counter-mine*, cuniculo cuniculum excipere.  
*To spring a mine*, ignem ad cuniculum admoveere.  
*Full of mines*, cuniculosus.  
*A miner* [digger of metal] metallicus. *In a siege*, cuniculorum fossor.  
*Mineral* [belonging to mines] metallicus, fossilis.  
*A mineralist*, fossilium peritus.  
*Minerals*, cognata metallis fossilia.  
*Minever* [a skin with specks of white] pellis albida minute varia.  
*To mingle*, miscere, commiscere. [*Confusedly*] contaminare, confundere.  
*A mingle-mangle*, farrago, cinis.  
*A mingler*, qui v. quæ miscet.  
*A mingling*, mixtura v. mixtura.  
*Miniature*, pictura minute formæ.  
*A work in miniature*, opus minutâ formâ.  
*Minions* [an order of friars] Minimi, pl.  
*A minion*, delicæ, pl.  
*To minish or take away*, minulare.  
*A minishing*, imminutio, diminutio.  
*A minister or preacher*, prædicator, concionator. [*Servant*

or agen] minister, administrator.

A minister of a parish, parochus. Of state, rerum publicarum administrator. Ministers or the ministry, rerum publicarum curatores. A minister of justice, justitiæ curator.

To minister, ministrare, administrare. [To supply] suppeditare.

Ministerial, ad ministrum pertinens.

Ministerially, ope ministri.

Ministrant, ministrans.

Ministration, ministerium, rerum administratio.

A ministering or supplying, suppeditatio.

Ministry or preaching, prædicatio Evangelii.

Mining [rather minding] days, dies anniversarii quibus officium pro defuncto peragi est solitum.

A minnow, phoxinus.

A minor in age, qui per ætatem sui juris non est.

The minor of a syllogism, enuntiatum.

A minorite [friar] frater ex ordine minorum.

Minority in age, pupillaris ætas.

Minority [less number] numerus v. pars minor.

A minister, templum.

A minstrel, fidicen, tibicen.

A woman minstrel, fidicina, tibicina. A company of minstrels, minstrelsy, choragium.

Of minstrels, citharædicus.

Minstrelsy, harmonia.

Mint [herb] mentha v. menta.

Cat-mint, nepeta. Coloured-mint, mentha rubra. Fish-mint or water-mint, mentha aquatica. Horse-mint or wild-mint, menthastrum. Spear-mint, garden-mint, or mackerel-mint, mentha Romana.

A mint [for coining money] officina ad nummum cudendum.

The master of a mint, monetæ procurator.

To mint, cudere.

Mintage, pænum or numismaus percussio nem solutum.

A minter or mintman [coiner] cisor.

A minuets, genus magnificæ saltationis ad numerum.

Minute, minutus.

A minute [sixtieth part of an hour] sexagesima pars horæ. [Moment or instant] momentum, punctum temporis.

A minute-book, libellus memorialis.

To minute a thing down, capita rei alicujus scripto consignare.

Minutely, sigillatim, singulalim.

Minuteness or smallness, parvitas.

Minutes [first draughts] exemplaria prima. [Short notes of a thing] capita rei alicujus.

A proud minx, puella delicatior

Miquelets, rustici Hispanici.

A miracle, miraculum. prodigium.

To do or work miracles, miracula facere.

Miraculous, mirus, mirificus.

Miraculously, mire, mirifice.

Miraculousness, qualitas rei prodigiöse.

Mire, cœnum, lutum.

To fall into the mire, in cœnum incidere.

To be deep in the mire or put to one's shifts, ad incitas reigi.

Or muck in debt, ære alieno premi.

Miry or full of mire, cœnosus, lutosus.

Mired, miry, or daubed with mire, lutulentus.

A mirror [looking-glass] speculum. [Pattern] exemplum.

That mirror of women, illa exempli mulier. A mirror of primitive devotion, exemplar antiquæ devotionis.

A mirror-stone, selenites.

Mirth, lætitia, gaudium hilaritas.

Full of mirth, facetus, hilus.

Of mirth, ludicer, jocosus.

Misacceptation, contrehensio rei sinistra.

A misadventure [mischance] casus iniquus, infortunium.

[In law] homicidium fortuitum.

Misadvice, consilium pravum.

To misadvise, pravum consilium dare.

A misanthrope, misanthropos.

Misapplication or misapplying, applicatio prava.

To misapply, perperam applicare.

To misapprehend, male intelligere.

Misapprehension, sinistra rei interpretatio.

To misascribe, aliquid alicui injuste ascribere.

To misassign, rationem male reddere.

It misbecomes, dedecet.

Misbecoming, indecorus, alienus.

A misbecoming action, factum parum decorum.

To misbecome one's self, male se gerere.

Misbehaviour, morum pravitas.

Misbeliever, fides prava.

To misbelieve, perperam credere.

Misbelieving, incredulus.

To miscalculate or miscast, male computare.

To miscall or call by a wrong or reproachful name, falso nomine appellare. Or abuse by ill language, conviciis aliquem lacessere.

A miscalling, contumeliosa appellatio.

Miscalling [abusive language] convicium.

To miscarry in or as a business, male succedere.

A miscarriage or miscarrying, as in childbed abortio. In winners, delictum. Or miscarrying [unsuccessfulness] malus rei successus.

To miscarry, as a woman, aborti.

Miscellaneous, miscellus.

Miscellanies, miscellanea, pl.

A miscellany or hotch-potch farrago.

A mischief, infortunium.

A mischief, exitium, pernicia calamitas.

To mischief one or do one a mischief, alicui nocere.

A mischief-maker, scelerum artifex.

Mischievous [hurtful] calamitosus, maleficus. [Spiteful] malignus.

A mischievous deed, facinus flagitium, scelus.

Mischievously, male, perniciosè.

Minded, malitiosus.

Mischievousness, malitia, malignitas.

Miscible, quod misceri potest.

To miscite, falso auctorem citare.

A misclaim, injusta assertio.

Miscomputation, mala computatio.

To misconceive, secus capere.

A misconceiving or misconception, sinistra rei interpretatio.

A misconjecture, mala conjectura.

To misconjecture, conjecturæ falli.

To misconstrue, perperam exponere, male explicare.

The misconstruction of a word, verbi depravatio.

A misconstruing, sinistra rei interpretatio.

To miscount, male alicui sudari.

To miscount, male numerare.

A miscounting, male numeratio.

Miscreance or miscreancy, infidelitas.

A miscreant, infidelis, infidus.

To play the miscreant, fidei nummum remittere.

Miscreate or miscreated, deformis.

A misdeed, culpa, delictum, malefactum.

To misdeem, male accipere.

To misdemean one's self, male se gerere.



*A misae meanour*, culpa, offensa.  
*Madevotion*, falsus cultus.  
*To misdistinguish*, male dijudicare.  
*To misdo*, delinquere.  
*A misdoer*, noxius, facinorosus.  
*A misdoing*, culpa, delictum.  
*Misdoubt*, suspicio; dubitatio.  
*To misdout*, suspicari.  
*To misemploy*, male collocare.  
*His time*, male ferriari.  
*A misemploying* or *misemployment*, rei alicujus abusus; applicatio prava.  
*A miser*, avarus, deparsus, tenax; auri cupidus, appetens.  
*Miserable* [wretched] ærum-nosus, calamitosus, afflictus. [*Niggardly*] avarus, parcus, puritæ aridior.  
*Miserableness* [wretchedness] ærumna, calamitas, res afflictæ. [*Niggardliness*] avaritia, pecunie aviditas, argenti sitis, auri fames; sordes.  
*Miservably* [wretchedly] misere. [*Covetously*] avarè.  
*Misery*, miseria, infortunium.  
*Misesteem* or *disrespect*, neglectus, contemptus.  
*To misesteem*, contemnere.  
*To misfashion* or *misform*, deformare.  
*Misfashioned*, deformis, in-formis.  
*Misfortune*, infortunium, infelicitas.  
*A great misfortune* or *overthrow*, clades.  
*To misgive*, male ominari.  
*To misgovern*, male res administrare.  
*A misgovernment*, *misgovernance*, mala administratio.  
*Misguidance*, ductus pravus.  
*A mishap*. Vid. *Misfortune*.  
*To mis-happen*, male venire.  
*To mis-hear*, perperam audire.  
*A mishmash*, farrago.  
*To misinfer*, aliquid ex alio male inferre.  
*To misinform*, male docere.  
*Misinformation*, malum consilium.  
*To misinterpret*, perperam exponere.  
*A misinterpretation* or *misinterpret-ing*, mala rei interpretatio. *Of words*, verborum depravatio.  
*To misjoin*, male conjungere.  
*To misjudge*, male judicare.  
*To mislay*, extra consuetum locum ponere.  
*To mislead*, seducere, fallere.  
*A misleader*, seductor, deceptor.  
*A misleading*, seductio, deceptio.  
*To misle*, errare, stillare.  
*It misles*, errat, tenuibus guttibus puit.  
*A misling rain*, pluvia tenuis v. *errorans*.

*Misletoe*, viscus.  
*To mislike* or *dislike*, improbare, aversari; fastidire. [*Offend*] displicere.  
*A mislike* or *misliking* [a disliking] aversatio, molestia.  
*To mislive*, perditam vitam vivere.  
*To mismanage*, male administrare.  
*Mismanagement* or *mismanaging*, mala administratio.  
*To mismark*, male notare.  
*To mismatch*, male sociare.  
*To misname*, falso nomine appellare.  
*A misnaming*, falsa appellatio.  
*A misnower*, prava nominatio.  
*To misobserve*, non recte animadvertere.  
*Misorderly*, incompote.  
*To mis spend*, prodigère, profundere.  
*A mis-spender* prodigus, nepos.  
*A mis-spending*, prodigèntia.  
*Mis-spent*, profusus, nepotinus.  
*Mispersuasion* error, hallucinatio.  
*To misplace*, male locare.  
*A misplacing* or *misplacement*, extra locum proprium collocatio.  
*To mispoint*, male interpungere.  
*A misprint*, erratum, menda typographica.  
*Misprised*, falsus; spretus.  
*Misprison*, negligentia. *Of treason*, proditiõis deferendæ neglectus.  
*To misproportion*, proportione errare.  
*Misproportioned*, abnormis, in-formis.  
*Misproud*, vitiose superbus.  
*A misquotation* citatio falsa.  
*To misquote*, malè fide citare.  
*To misreckon*, rationis falso subducere.  
*A misreckoning*, falsa computatio.  
*To misrelate*, falso narrare.  
*Misrelation*, falsa narratio.  
*To misreport*, alicujus famam ledere.  
*Misreport*, calumnia.  
*To misrepresent*, falso exprimere.  
*A misrepresentation* or *misrepresenting*, falsa rei descriptio.  
*Misrule*, dominatio iniqua.  
*A miss* [young lady] adolescentula, puella. Or *mistress*, amica, concubina.  
*To miss* [leave out or pass over] omittere, prætermittere. *One's mark*, scopum non attingere. *One's aim* or *be disappointed of one's expectation*, voto excidere. *In one's duty* or *do amiss*, peccare, errare; de officio decedere. *Feel the loss of*, desiderare. *Fire*, as

a gun, 'quem non scõpõr. In the performance of one's promises promissis non stare. *One's blow*, inanem ictum la-cere. *Be out in one's judgment*, hallucinari.  
*A missal*: mass-book] missale, missarum liber.  
*To missay*, falso dicere.  
*To misseem*, falsam speciem præ se ferre.  
*To misshape*, deformare, deturpare.  
*Misshapenty*, deformiter, facte.  
*Misshapeness*, deformitas, formæ privitas.  
*A misshaping*, deformatio.  
*To misspeak*, falsa dicere.  
*To misspell*, male literas connectere.  
*A misspelling*, mala literarum connexio.  
*Missile*, missilia.  
*Mission*, missio.  
*Missionary*, emissarius evangelii præco.  
*A missive letter*, epistola.  
*Missive weapons*, missilia.  
*A mist*, nebula.  
*A little mist*, nubecula.  
*To be in a mist*, perturbari, frangi.  
*To cast a mist before*, præstringere. *Over*, caliginem alicui rei inducere.  
*To mist*, nebulam circumfundere.  
*To go away or vanish in a mist*, nebulâ evanescere.  
*A blasting mist*, sideratio.  
*Mistiness* tempestas nebula.  
*Misty*, nebulosus, caliginosus.  
*To be misty*, caligare.  
*To mistake*, errare, hallucinari talli.  
*A mistake*, error, hallucinatio. *In reckoning*, falsa computatio.  
*A gross mistake*, summus error. *To be in a gross mistake*, in summo errore versari.  
*To mistake d. signedly*, peccare. *Mistakable*, quod male concipi potest.  
*A mistaking*, erratio hallucinatio.  
*Mistakingly*, false.  
*To misstate*, rem male proponere.  
*To misteach*, proferam docere. *prava doctrinâ alicquem imbuere*.  
*To mistall* or *misreckon*, innumerando errare.  
*To mistern*, falso nomine appellare.  
*To misthink*, male cogitare.  
*A mistress*, domina, hera. *A kept mistress*, amica cui sumptus amator suppeditat.  
*A mistrust* diffidentia, suspicio.  
*To mistrust* diffidere, suspi-cari, dubitare. *A little*, sub diffidere.

**Mistrustful**, suspicax, suspiciosus.  
**Mistrustfully**, diffidenter, suspiciose.  
**A mistrusting or mistrustfulness**, diffidentia, suspicio.  
**Mistrustless**, confidens, minime suspiciosus.  
**To misunderstand**, male intelligere.  
**A misunderstanding**, sinistra rei interpretatio. *Between friends*, discordia, dissensio.  
**Misusage, misusing, or misuse**, abusus, abusio. [*Ill treatment*] injuria, inhumanitas.  
**To misuse** [make a wrong use of] abuti. [*Treat one ill*] aliquem lædere. *With foul language*, conviciari; conviciis lacessere.  
**To misween**, male judicare; diffidere.  
**To miswend**, errare.  
**A mite** [insect] curculio. [*Particle*] atomus. [*Small coin*] nummulus.  
**A miter** [in joinery] duorum asserum coadunatio semiquadrata.  
**Mithridate**, antidotum Mithridaticum.  
**To mitigate**, mitigare, mollire.  
**A mitigating or mitigation**, mitigatio, lenimen.  
**A mitre**, mitra, infula.  
**To mix** [mingle] miscere, commiscere. *Mirth with gravity*, comitatem gravitati aspergere. *One thing with another, to debase it*, adulterare, corumpere. *Wine with water*, vinum aquâ diluere v. temperare.  
**Mixed with different colours**, versicolor.  
**A mixing or mixture**, mixtura v. mistura.  
**Mixtly**, mixtim.  
**A mixture of divers sorts of grain**, farrago.  
**Pure, without mixture**, merus, purus.  
**A miz-maze**, labyrinthus.  
**The mizen-mast**, puppis malus.  
**Sail**, epidromus.  
**A mizzy**, vorago.  
**Moan**, luctus, planctus.  
**To moan**, lugere, plorare.  
**Not moaned**, indefletus, indefloratus.  
**Moanful**, luctuosus, flebilis.  
**Moanfully**, lugubre, flebiliter.  
**A moaning**, fletus, ploratus, lamentatio.  
**A moat**, fossa.  
**To moult in** fossâ cingere.  
**The mob or mobile**, vulgus, plebecula.  
**A great mob**, magna hominum coluvies in unum locum congregata.  
**A woman's mob** [head-dress] caliceal-um muliebri.

**To raise a mob**, turbas pepularum excitare.  
**To mob a person**, plebeculari in aliquem concitare.  
**Mobility** [fickleness] mobilitas.  
**Mobled**, capite inornato.  
**A mock**, dicerium, sanna.  
**A mock poem**, carmen joculare.  
**To mock** [deceive] ludere, deludere. *Play the wanton*, delicias facere.  
**A mocker** [scoffer] irrisor, derisor. [*Deceiver*] planus.  
**Mockery or mocking**, irrisio, derisus.  
**By way of mockery**, per deridiculum.  
**Full of mockery**, jocosus, jocularis.  
**A mocking** [deceiving] ludificatio.  
**A mocking-stock**, ludibrium.  
**Full of mocking or waggish**, ridibundus.  
**Mockingly**, ridicule, facete, jocose.  
**Model**, ad modum pertinens.  
**A model** [manner] modus. [*Fashion*] consuetudo.  
**A model**, modulus, forma, exemplar.  
**To model**, delineare; formare.  
**To new model**, denuo formare.  
**A modeller**, formator, auctor.  
**Moderate** [mild] moderatus, modestus, clemens. [*Not excessive*] modicus, mediocris.  
**To moderate** [govern] moderari, gubernare. [*Restrain*] supprimere, coercere. *The price of a thing*, pretium minuere. *One's passions*, animum moderari.  
**Moderately**, modice, modeste. [*Mildly*] moderanter, molliter, leniter.  
**Moderateness**, temperantia, modestia.  
**Moderation**, moderatio. [*In expense*, parcimonia].  
**A moderator**, moderator, temperator.  
**Modern**, hodiernus, recens.  
**The moderns or modern writers**, scriptores recentiores.  
**To modernise**, ad hodiernum usum redigere.  
**Modest or bashful**, modestus, verecundus, castus.  
**By a modest computation**, ex justâ computatione.  
**Modestly**, pudice, verecunde, caste.  
**Modesty**, modestia, pudicitia; castitas.  
**A modicum**, modicum.  
**To modify**, modum adhibere.  
**A modification or modifying**, modificatio.  
**Modish**, scitus, concinnus.  
**Modishly**, scite, concinne.  
**Modishness**, concinnitas hodierna.  
**To modulate**, modulari.

**A modulation**, modulationis, symphonia.  
**A Mohock**, sica:ius.  
**The moiety**, dimidium.  
**To moi and toil**, impigre laborare.  
**A moiling**, inquinatio. [*Laboring*] elaboratio.  
**Moist** [wet] humidus; udus. [*Uicy*] succidus. *With watering*, riguus, madidus.  
**A little moist or moistish**, humidulus.  
**To be moist**, madere, humere.  
**To grow moist**, humescere.  
**To moisten or make moist**, humectare.  
**Made moist or moistened**, madefactus, humectatus.  
**A moistener**, qui humectat.  
**A moistening**, humectatio.  
**Moistness or moisture**, humor, humiditas.  
**Moisture, fuming out of the earth, vapor**, Natural moisture, humidum radicale.  
**Without moisture**, exsuccus.  
**A mole**, talpa.  
**A mole-catcher**, talparum captator.  
**A mole-hill**, grumus.  
**A mole in the body**, nævus.  
**A mole** [fence against the sea] moles.  
**To molest**, interpellare, inquietare, infestare.  
**A molester**, interpellator, vexator.  
**A molesting or molestation**, molestia, interpellatio.  
**Mollient**, molliens, deleniens.  
**Molli** able, emolliendus.  
**Mollification or mollifying**, mollivatio, pacatio.  
**To mollify**, mollire, lenire; mitigare.  
**A mollifier**, pacator.  
**Mollock**, stercus.  
**Mollosses**, or rather molasses sacchari spuma v. fæces.  
**A none**, stupidus, stirpes.  
**A moment**, momentum, temporis punctum.  
**Momentary or momentaneous**, unius momenti.  
**Momentous**, magni momenti res gravis.  
**A monarch**, rex solus imperans.  
**Like a monarch**, imperatorie.  
**Monarchical** regalis.  
**Monarchical**, ad unius dominatum pertinens.  
**To monarchise**, regem agere.  
**A monarchy**, unius imperium.  
**To aim at or affect universal monarchy**, principatum totius mundi affectare.  
**A monastery**, monasterium.  
**A chief monastery**, archieron.  
**Monastic**, monastical, monasticus.  
**Monasticly**, ut soent monachi.



**Monday**, dies lunæ, feria secunda.  
**Money**, moneta, pecunia; nummus.  
**Base or counterfeit money**, nummus adulterinus. **Spare money**, pecunie de majori summâ residua.  
**To raise money**, pecuniam cogere.  
**A piece of money**, nummus.  
**To coin money**, nummos cudere. **Silver**, signare argentum. **Gold**, signare aurum.  
**To clip money**, nummos accidere.  
**To hire for money**, mercede conducere.  
**Money new coined**, asper nummus.  
**To lay out money**, pecuniam expendere.  
**To lend money out upon use or at interest**, loanere.  
**To remit money by bills of exchange**, pecuniam permutare.  
**Interest-money**, fœnus, usura, fructus pecuniæ.  
**To pay money**, pecuniam numerare, pendere, solvere. **On the spot**, illico annumerare.  
**To lay down money**, pecuniam representare.  
**To make money of**, vendere, pro pecuniâ commutare.  
**To change money**, pecuniam permutare.  
**Current or good money**, nummus probus.  
**Money due by bond**, pecunia ex chirographo. **Borrowed**, æs alienum. **Coined**, nummus signatus.  
**Money to drink**, donativum potiorum, donum epulare. **Ear- nest-money**, arrhabo. **Press-money**, auctoramentum. **Ready money**, pecunia numerata.  
**To pay ready money**, pecuniam representare.  
**Of money**, nummarius.  
**A money-bag**, saccus nummarius. **Box**, locus nummarius.  
**Board or table to tell money upon**, trapeza.  
**Full of money**, pecuniosus.  
**Want of money**, difficultas rei nummariæ.  
**Money laid out**, impensa, sumptus.  
**Money lent for gain or interest**, æs fœneratum.  
**A money changer**, proxeta argentarius.  
**A moneyed man**, dives, locuples.  
**A moneyer**, qui nummos cudit; monetarius.  
**Moneyless**, sine pecuniâ.  
**Monger** [an old word denoting a merchant] mercator.  
**A mongrel**, bigener v. bipeneris; hybrida.  
**A monitor**, monitio

**Monitory**, ad monitionem pertinens.  
**A monk's**, monachus.  
**A monk's hood**, monachi ctullulus.  
**Monkery**, vita a rebus mundanis seclusa.  
**Monkish or belonging to a monk**, monasticus.  
**A monkey**, simia caudata.  
**Monkey tricks**, gesticulationes, pl.  
**Monocular or monoculus**, unoculus.  
**Monogamy** [marrying of one wife] monogamia.  
**Monomachy**, monomachia.  
**To monopolise**, monopolium exercere.  
**A monopoliser or monopolist**, monopola.  
**A monopoly**, monopolium.  
**A monosyllable**, vocabulum unius tantum syllabæ.  
**Monotony**, unius modi sonus.  
**Monsieur**, domine mi.  
**A monsoon**, ventus status Indiæ Orientalis.  
**A monster**, monstrum, portentum.  
**To monster**, turbare.  
**Breeding monsters**, monstrifer.  
**Monstrous**, monstrosus, portentosus.  
**Monstrously**, monstrose, portentose, proliuose.  
**Monstrousness, monstrosity, or monstrosity**, qualitas rei monstrosæ.  
**A monieth**, aquæmanarium.  
**A month**, mensis. **A calendar month**, mensis ex computo calendarii.  
**A twelve-month**, menses bissemi.  
**Six months**, spatium semestris.  
**Of a month**, mensis.  
**Monthly** [every month] per mensem, singulis mensibus.  
**A month and a half**, sesquimensis.  
**Of two months**, bimestris. **Of three**, trimestris. **Of four**, quadrimestris.  
**A monument** [memorial] monumentum sepulcrale, mausoleum.  
**Monumental**, ad monumentum pertinens.  
**Mood** [humour] animi affectus. **In a good or a merry mood**, alacer, lætus, hilaris. **In an ill mood**, mœstus, tristis.  
**Moozy or in a mad mood**, stomaticus, letricus.  
**The mood of a verb**, modus.  
**The moon**, luna. **The new moon**, novilunium. **The half moon**, luna falcata. **The moon in the first quarter**, cornua plena lunæ. **The full moon**, plenilunium. **The increase of the moon**, luna crescens. **The decrease or wane of the moon**, luna decrescens. **The moon in con-**

**junction**, interlunium. **An eclipse of the moon**, lunæ defectus, eclipsis. **The body or globe of the moon**, lunæ globus. **A half moon**, in fortification, opus lunatum.  
**The circle about the moon**, halo.  
**The moon shining all night**, pernox luna.  
**The rising and setting of the moon**, lunæ ortus et obitus.  
**Like the moon**, lunatus.  
**Of the moon**, lunaris.  
**By moon light**, per lunam.  
**A moon** [month] inensis.  
**Moonshine**, lunaris lampas.  
**A moon-calf**, mola.  
**A moon-stone**, selenites.  
**A moor or blackmoor**, Æthiops.  
**A tawny moor**, Maurus. **A woman moor**, Æthiopiassa. **A woman tawny moor**, Maura.  
**A moor** [marsh] palus.  
**Of a moor or marsh**, palustris paludosus.  
**Moorish, moory, or marshy ground, moorland**, ager palustris v. uliginosus.  
**A moor-hen**, fulica.  
**The great moor-cock**, phasianus.  
**Moorish or like a tawny moor**, Mauritanicus.  
**To moor a ship**, navem anchoræ retinere.  
**A moot or assembly**, conventus.  
**A moot case or point**, causa difficilis.  
**To moot a case**, causam difficilem disputare.  
**A mooter**, declamator juridicus.  
**A mooring**, declamatio juridica.  
**A moot-hall**, aula declamatoria.  
**Of mooring or disputing**, declamatorius.  
**To blow a moot** [at the fall of a deer] cervinum pollectum canere.  
**A mop**, peniculus, scopa ex panis aut fœcco confecta.  
**To mop a chamber**, cubiculum peniculo purgare.  
**A mop, mopes, or mopus**, stipes, attontus.  
**To mope**, obstupescere.  
**A little mopsy or moppet**, pusio, puellula.  
**Moral**, moralis.  
**Moral philosophy**, ethice, es. f.  
**A good moral man**, probus, homo probis moribus.  
**The moral or sense of a fable**, fabulæ ad mores fingendos accommodatio.  
**Morality**, morale documentum.  
**To moralise, to moral**, ad mores hominum formandos applicare.  
**A moraliser or moralist**, fabulator.  
**Morally** [in a moral sense] seu moralis, bonis moribus congruens.

**Morally speaking**, ex communi hominum sensu.

**Morals** [manners or conditions] mores, instituta, *pl.* Good *morals*, mores boni. *Bad*, mores pravi.

**A morass palus.**

**Morbid**, *v. morose*, morbidus, morbosus.

**Mordacity**, mordacitas.

**Mordicant**, mordens, acer.

**More** [*adj.*] major; plus.

**More** is the sign of the comparative degree, or else is made by magis, plus quam, amplius, &c. **More and more**, magis ac magis, plus plusque.

**A little more**, plusculum.

**More or less**, plus minus, plusve minusve.

**As much more**, alterum tantum.

**More than enough**, plus satis, satis superque.

**To be more than enough**, superesse.

**To make more of** [enlarge] ampliare. [*Esteem*] plus aestimare. [*Sell for a higher price*] plus vendere.

**More long than broad**, oblongus.

**More than is reasonable**, ulterius iusto, plus æquo.

**More than usual**, præter consuetudinem.

**Moreover**, præterea, insuper.

**No more**, nihil amplius.

**Morel cherries**, uva lupina.

**Moresco work**, opus palmatum.

**The morn or morning**, aurora, tempus matutinum.

**In the morning**, mane.

**Early or betimes in the morning**, diluculo.

**Every morning**, quotidie mane.

**Of the morning**, matutinus.

**Till the next morning**, usque ad alteram lucem.

**To bid or wish one a good morning**, aliquem mane salutare.

**It is morning light**, lucet.

**Next morning**, postridie mane.

**Morose**, morosus, austerus.

**Moroseness or morosity**, morositas, perversitas, protervitas; ferocitas.

**Morously**, morose, perverse.

**A morphew**, vitiligo.

**Morris**, i. e. *Moorish* [dance] tripudium Mauritanicum.

**To-morrow**, cras.

**To-morrow or of to-morrow**, crastinus.

**To-morrow morning**, cras mane.

**The next day after to-morrow**, perinde.

**A morsel**, buccæ, offa.

**To be brought to a morsel of bread**, ad summam inopiam redigi.

**A little morsel**, buccella, frustulum.

**In little morsels**, frustatim, minutim.

**A fine morsel**, pulpamentum.

**A-mort**, tristis, mœstus.

**Mortal** [deadly] capitalis lethalis, mortifer. [*Subject to death*] mortalis.

**Mortality** [destruction] clades. [*Frailty*] mortalitas. [*Sickness*] lues, pestis.

**Mortally**, mortifere, lethaliter.

**Mortals** [mortal men] homines mortales.

**A mortar** [for pounding] mortarium.

**To bruise in a mortar**, pinsare.

**A bruising in a mortar**, pinsatio.

**Mortar** [cement] lutum, gypsum, cæmentum.

**Of mortar**, luteus, cæmentitius.

**Daubed with mortar**, gypsatus.

**A making of mortar**, luti et calcis maceratio.

**A mortgage**, fundus, oppignervatus.

**To mortgage**, pignori opponere.

**A mortgagee**, cui fundus, &c. oppignervatur.

**A mortgager**, qui v. quæ fundum, &c. oppignervat.

**Mortiferous**, mortifer, mortiferus.

**Mortification** [self-denial] cupilitatum coercitio. [*Grief or uneasiness*] dolor alicui inustus.

**To mortify one's passions**, animo suo moderari, cupiditatibus imperare.

**To mortify a person or make him uneasy**, incorem alicui incutere.

**To mortify or be mortified** [as a limb] gangrænâ putrescere.

**Mortmain**, annui redditus abolitio.

**A mortuary**, donum ecclesiæ ab homine morturo datum.

**Mosaic work**, opus musivum.

**A mosque**, templum Turcicum.

**Moss**, muscus.

**Sea-moss**, muscus maris, coralina.

**Covered with moss**, muscosus, musco tectus v. obductus.

**To clear from moss**, emuscare.

**Mossy**, muscosus, lanuginosus.

**Most** is often the sign of the superlative degree; as, *The most learned*, doctissimus.

**Most** [*adj.*] plerique. *Adv.* maxime, plurimum, præcipue.

**Most of all**, maxime.

**Mostly**, fere, plerumque.

**The most part or greatest number**, plerique.

**To make the most of a thing** [use it frugally] rem aliquam parce administrare. [*Sell to the highest bidder*] rem aliquam carissimo pretio vendere.

**A move** [exceeding small body] corpusculum, atomus.

**A moth**, tineæ, blatta.

**Full of moths**, *moth*, *tinectus*

*Moth-eaten*, a tineis erosus.

**A mother**, matr. genitrix.

**A little mother**, matercula.

**A step-mother**, uoverca.

**A mother-in-law** [husband's or wife's mother] mariti v. uxoris mater. **A grand mother**, avia. **A great-grand mother**, proavia. **A grand-mother's brother**, abavunculus. **A god mother**, suscipitrix.

**Mother of wine or other liquors**, fax.

**Of a mother**, maternus, maternalis.

**Motherhood**, materna dignitas.

**Motherlike or motherly**, maternalis, matronalis.

**A motherly woman**, matrona prudens.

**Motherless**, inatre orbatus.

**By the mother's side**, maternâ prosopiâ, materno sanguine.

**Motherly or dreggy**, faculentus.

**A motion**, motio, impulsus, impetus. **Of the mind**, animi commotio.

**A motion for a bill**, rogatio

**To motion or make a motion for a bill**, rogare.

**A motion in chancery**, &c. rogatus.

**To make a motion in parliament**, sententiam dicere.

**At one's own motion**, ultro, sponte.

**At another's motion**, alio instigante.

**A little motion**, motiuncula.

**The motions of an army**, exercitus itinera.

**To examine the enemy's motions**, hostis itinera observare.

**A motioner**, rogator.

**Motionless**, immobilis, fixus.

**A motive**, causa, motus, incitamentum.

**Motive faculty**, facultas movens motum efficiens.

**A motley colour**, color varie distinctus.

**A motto**, symbolum, emblema.

**Moveable**, mobilis.

**Moveables or moveable goods**, suppellex, res mobiles.

**Moveableness**, mobilitas.

**Moveably**, ita ut moveri queat.

**To move or stir**, movere, agitare. [*Disturb*] turbare. [*Persuade*] suadere, persuadere, excitare. [*Propose*] rogare, proponere. Or *remove one's dwelling*, commigrare. [*Shuke*] concutere. To, *admove*.

**Violently**, impellere. **Up and down**, micare, vacillare. **Off or withdraw** se submovere. **Convey off**, amovere v. removere.

**To be moved** [angered] excandescere, irasci.

**Not moved**, fixus, obfirmatus mutari nescius. **Easily moved**,



**agitabilis.** *Not to be moved, moveless, immobilis.*  
**A movement or motion,** motio, motus.  
**The movement of a watch,** interiores partes horologii portabilis.  
**A movement-maker,** internarum horologii portabilis partium fabricer.  
**A mover** [putter in motion] motor. [Persuader] suasor. [Provoker] stimulator.  
**A moving,** motus, admotio. [Persuading] sollicitatio. [Provoking] instigatio. [Shaking] concussio.  
**Movingly,** animo concitatio.  
**Mould** [earth] terra, solum.  
**A mould** [in which any thing is cast] forma, matrix.  
**The mould of the head,** sutura.  
**To mould or cast in a mould,** formare, figurare.  
**To mould bread,** panem subigere.  
**To mould or grow mouldy,** murescere.  
**Mouldable,** quod formari potest.  
**A moulder,** formator, plastes.  
**To moulder away,** in pulverem resolvi.  
**Mouldiness,** mucor; rancor.  
**A moulding of bread,** panis subactio.  
**A moulding** [forming] formatio.  
**Mouldings in architecture,** toreumata, pl.  
**Mouldy,** mucidus, rancidus.  
**To moult** [cast the feathers as birds] plumas exuere.  
**The moulting of birds,** pennarum desilium.  
**To mounch or maunch,** mandere manducare.  
**A mound,** sepimentum; munimentum.  
**To mound,** aepire.  
**A mount or mountain,** mons. **A little mount,** tumulus.  
**To mount up,** ascendere; enicare.  
**A mounting up,** ascensio.  
**A mountain,** mons.  
**Of a mountain,** montanus.  
**Wandering on mountains,** montivagus.  
**A little mountain, a mountainet,** collis.  
**A mountaineer,** monticola.  
**Mountainous or full of mountains,** montosus.  
**A mountebank,** circulator.  
**Well mounted,** forti et alacri equo vectus.  
**To mourn** [act.] lugere, mœrere, plorare. *Neut. lame-tari, deslere* For a dead friend, mortem amici deplorare. *Together, simul dolere.*  
**A mourner,** plorator. **A chief mourner,** plorator præcipuus.  
**A mourner in black,** atratus, sordidatus.

**Mournful,** lugubris, luctuosus. **Mournfully, mournfully,** mœste. **A mourning,** luctus, mœror. **The mourning of a dove,** columbæ gemitus.  
**Dressed in mourning,** atratus, sordidâ veste.  
**Mourning** [lamenting] tristis, lugubris, queribundus.  
**Mourning apparel,** vestis lugubris.  
**In deep mourning,** pullatus.  
**To go into mourning,** vestem mutare.  
**To leave off mourning,** elugere.  
**A mourning-cloak,** pallium atratum. **Hatband,** torulus atratus. **Hood,** epomis atrata. **Song,** nœnia, carmen lugubre.  
**A mouse,** mus.  
**A little or young mouse,** musculus. **A field mouse,** mus agrestis. **A dormouse,** glis.  
*Note, Mr. Ray affirms that the mus avellanus of naturalists is our dormouse; but confesses himself at a loss as to the true signification of glis. A flitter mouse or rear mouse, or bat, vespertilio. The Alpine mouse, mus alpinus. A shrew mouse, mus araneus.*  
**Of or belonging to a mouse,** murinus.  
**Mouse-dung,** muscerda.  
**A mouse-hole,** muris antrum.  
**A mouse-trap** muscipula.  
**To mouse,** mures venari.  
**A mouth,** os.  
**A little mouth,** osculum.  
**The mouth of a beast,** faux. **Of a bird,** rostrum. **Of a bottle,** ampullæ os. **Of a cannon,** tormenti bellici os. **Of a haven, or river,** ostium portus v. fluminis. **Of an oven or stove,** præfurnium. **Of the stomach,** os ventriculi.  
**A wide mouth,** os laxum. **A sparrow-mouth,** os patulum.  
**A wry mouth,** os distortum.  
**To make mouths,** os sibi distortere. *At, projectis labiis quempiam despiciere.*  
**To come with open mouth,** ore intonare.  
**To stop a person's mouth,** os alicui obstruere.  
**To mouth** [eat much] ingurgitare.  
**Mout-honour,** verbis tantum comitas.  
**Foul-mouthed,** maledicus, contumeliosus.  
**Mealy-mouthed,** pudibundus, verecundus.  
**A mouthful,** bolus.  
**A mouthing fellow,** clamosus.  
**Mouthless,** sine ore.  
**To mow,** metere; tondere.  
**A barley mow,** hordei cumulus.  
**A hay-mow,** fœni cumulus.  
**The making of a mow,** coacer-

**A mow, messor, falcarius.** **Of hay,** fœniseica.  
**A mowing,** messis.  
**The time or season for mowing hay,** fœnisecium.  
**Much** [adv.] multus. **Adv. ad-** modum, longe.  
**Much ado or with much ado** vix, ægre, difficulter.  
**Much** [in value or concernment magni, permagni, &c.]  
**Too much or over much** [su.st.] nimieus. **Adj. nimius.**  
**As much or how much,** quantum.  
**As much again,** alterum tantum.  
**As much as may be,** quantum maximum.  
**Exceeding much or very much,** affatim, abunde.  
**Too much or over much** [adv.] nimis.  
**This much or so much,** tantum. **Just so much,** tantundem.  
**A little too much,** paulo nimis.  
**Too too much,** pernimis.  
**For how much?** quanti?  
**For so much,** tanti.  
**Much like,** assimilis. **Unlike** absimilis.  
**In as much or for as much as** in quantum, quandoquidem.  
**Insomuch that,** ita ut.  
**Much less,** multo minus.  
**Much the same,** idem fere.  
**So much for this time,** atque hæc hæcenus.  
**Twice as much,** duplo. **Three times as much,** triplo. **Four times as much,** quadruplo.  
**Thus much,** hæcenus.  
**Never** [vulg. ever] **so much,** vel maxime.  
**To make much of,** magni facere. **One's self,** genio indulgere.  
**A making much of,** indulgentia.  
**Mucid** [hoary or musty] mucidus.  
**Mucidness,** mucor.  
**Mucilage,** mucus.  
**The mucilaginous glands,** glandulæ mucosæ.  
**Muck** [dung] fimus, stercois.  
**Muck** [moist] humidus.  
**To be wet as muck,** permadere.  
**To be in a muck sweat,** sudore diffuere.  
**Of muck,** stercoreus.  
**A muck-worm,** vermis stercorarius.  **Vid. Miser.**  
**Full of muck** stercorosus.  
**To muck or manure with dung** stercorare. **Cleanse from dung,** stercois foras purgare.  
**To mucker or hoard up,** acervare, coacervare.  
**A mucketer or muckender,** sudarium.  
**Mucky,** sordidus, fœdus.  
**Mucous,** mucosus.  
**Mud,** limus, lutum.  
**To mud or dash with mud,** co-

*To mud, muddle, or muddy the water*, aquam turbare.  
*Mud-stone*, saxum limosum. *A mud wall*, maceria limosa.  
*A muddy wall* [bird] apiaster.  
*Without mud*, illimis.  
*Muddiness*, fœculentia, spurcities.  
*To muddle or intoxicate*, inebriare.  
*Muddy or full of mud*, cœnoscus, limosus, litosus.  
*A muddy or cloudy look*, vultus tetricus.  
*A muddy place*, gurgis limosus.  
*To muse*, plumas exurere.  
*A muff*, manica pelita v. villosa.  
*To' muffle up one's face*, faciem obvolvère.  
*To muffle himself in his cloak*, pallio se tegere.  
*A muffer*, locale.  
*Muffling up*, obvolvens.  
*The musti* [high priest among the Turks] pontifex maximus apud Turcas.  
*A mug*, poculum figlinum.  
*Mugwort*, artemisia.  
*Muggish or muggy*, mucidus.  
*A mulatto*, hybrida.  
*A mulberry*, morum.  
*A mulberry-tree*, morus.  
*A mulct or fine*, mulcta.  
*To mulct*, mulctare.  
*A mule*, mulus, mula.  
*A young mule*, hinnulus.  
*Of a mule*, mularis.  
*A muleteer, mule-driver, or keeper*, mulio.  
*A muller or mullet* [for grinding colours] lapis mularis.  
*A mullet* [fish] mugil.  
*The multigrubs*, tormina ventris.  
*Mullock*, lutum, rudus.  
*Mulse*, mulsum.  
*Multangular*, multangulus.  
*Multifariously*, multifarie.  
*Multifariousness*, multiplicata differentia.  
*Multiform*, multiformis.  
*Multiparous*, plures uno partu elens.  
*Multiplicable*, multiplicabilis.  
*The multiplicand* [in arithmetic] numerus multiplicandus.  
*The multiplier*, numerus multiplicans.  
*Multiplicious*, multiplex.  
*Multiplicity*, magna copia.  
*To multiply*, multiplicare.  
*A multiplier*, qui multiplicat.  
*A multiplying or multiplication*, multiplicatio, auctio: auctus.  
*A multitude or great number*, multitudo. *A multitude of children*, liberorum frequentia.  
*The multitude or vulgar people*, vulgus, plebs.  
*Mucitidinous*, multiplex.  
*Mum!* [hist] st! tace, au!  
*Munchance*, ne gry.

*Mum* [a sort of drink] cerevisia Brunsvensis.  
*To mumble* [mutter] murmurare. *missare*. *Over, musing* recitare.  
*A mumbler or mutterer*, qui missitat.  
*A mumbling or muttering*, murmuratio.  
*Mumblingly* [mutteringly] titubanter.  
*A mummer, larvatus*. *A company of mummers*, cho. is scenicus.  
*A mummery or mumping*, hominum personatorum pompa.  
*Mummy* [cementitious matter] bitumen. [*A body preserved in such matter*] cadaver pisasphaltò conditum.  
*To mump or go a mumping*, medicare.  
*To mump or chouse a person*, aliquid fallere.  
*To mump a dinner*, parasitari, cœnis retia tendere.  
*A mumper, mendicus*. *Of a dinner*, parasitus.  
*Mumping*, mendicans.  
*The mumps* [squinnacy] angina.  
*To be in the mumps*, stupere, torpere.  
*Mumps* [flouts or mows] sanice, pl.  
*To munch*, manducare.  
*A muncher*, comedo.  
*Mundane* [worldly] mundanus.  
*To mundify*, purgare.  
*A mundifying or mundification*, purgatio, purificatio.  
*Municipal*, municipalis.  
*A municipal or corporate town*, municipium.  
*Munificence*, munificentia, liberalitas.  
*Munificent*, munificus, liberalis.  
*A muniment or fort, vallum*, munimentum. *Or deed*, syngrapha.  
*Munition*, arma, pl.  
*To store with munition*, armis instruere.  
*Munition* [defence] præsidium, munimentum.  
*Murage*, tributum ad muros reparand.  
*Mural*, muralis.  
*Murder* [manslaughter] trucidatio, homicidium. [In opposition to manslaughter] cædes.  
*To murder*, trucidare, interficere, cædere.  
*To heap murder upon murder*, cædem cæde accumulare.  
*Murder of one's brother*, fraternæ necis scelus. *Of one's father, mother, patron, &c.* parricidium.  
*A murderer*, interfecto, percursor, interemptor. *A she murderer*, interelectrix.  
*A murderer of his parents*, parricida. *Of his brother*, fra-

tricida. *Of his sister*, soror cila.  
*Murdering or murderous*, truculentus, ferus.  
*A murdering*, trucidatio, interfectio.  
*Murderously*, atrociter, truce lenter.  
*A mure*, murus.  
*To mure up*, sepire.  
*Murengers*, mureorum curatores.  
*A muring*, muri extractio.  
*A muring up*, septio.  
*A murmur* [complaint] querelus, querela. [*Speaking low*] murmur.  
*To murmur*, murmurare, missare. *Again*, remurmurare. *Against*, obmurmurare. *Much*, infremere. *At*, adremere.  
*A murmurer*, qui murmurat.  
*A murmuring*, murmuratio, fremitus.  
*Murmuring applause*, admiraturatio.  
*A little murmuring noise*, susurrus.  
*Murmuringly*, cum murmuratione.  
*The murr*, gravedo.  
*Having the murr*, gravedinosus.  
*The murrain*, lues.  
*A murrey colour*, fuscus, sub niger.  
*A murth of corn*, frumenti copia.  
*Muscadel or muscadine wine* vinum ex apianis uvis.  
*The muschat pear*, pyrum moschatum.  
*A muscle* [of the body] musculus. [*Fish*] musculus.  
*A muscle man*, conchita.  
*Muscular*, ad musculos pertinens.  
*Musculous*, musculosus.  
*A muse* [goddess of poetry] musa. *The muses*, Pierides Cæmœnæ.  
*To muse*, meditari, commentari; cogitare. *Beforehand*, præmeditari.  
*A muser*, contemplator, m. contemplatrix, f.  
*A musing*, meditatio, contemplatio, cogitatio. *Beforehand*, præmeditatio.  
*A mushroom*, fungus. *The dainty mushroom*, boletus.  
*Music*, musice; musica, pl.  
*A music-school*, ludus fideiicinius.  
*A great lover of music*, musicorum perstudiosus.  
*A professor of music*, musice professor.  
*To set to music*, ad musicen aptare.  
*Music, vocal and instrumental*, vocum et nervorum cantus.  
*Musical*, musicus, harmonicus numerosus.



*Musically*, musice, modulate.  
*Musicalness*, concertus, harmonia.  
*A musician*, musicus.  
*Musk* [the perfume] moschus.  
*To perfume a thing with musk*, rem odoratiorem facere moscho.  
*A musk-ball*, pastillus, diapasma.  
*A musket* [gun] scloppetum.  
*A musket-ball*, globulus plumbeus e scloppetto explosendus.  
*Musket-proof*, scloppetto impetrabilis.  
*A musket* [hawk] nisus mas.  
*A musketeer*, scloppetarius.  
*Muslin*, nebula linea. *A muslin handkerchief*, sudarium ex Jebulâ lineâ confectum.  
*A Mussulman*, fidelis, orthodoxus.  
*Must* [new wine] mustum.  
*To must or grow musty*, muccere, muccescere.  
*I must*, debeo, oportet me, &c.  
*Note*, *Must*, when it relates to necessity, is best made by necessity est; when to need, by opus est; when to duty, by debeo or oportet; and in all these it may be made by a gerund in dum; as *I must write*, scribendum est mihi.  
*The mustachoes*, labri superni barba.  
*Having a mustachoe*, homo barbâ alatâ.  
*Mustard* or *mustard-seed*, sinapi, indecl. sinapis. *Biting mustard*, scelerata sinapis. *Wild mustard*, erysimon.  
*Of mustard*, sinapis.  
*A muster of peacocks*, pavonum grex.  
*A muster*, exercitûs lustratio v. recensio. *Master*, militum censor. *Roli*, militum recensitorum catalogus.  
*To muster*, exercitum lustrare, censere.  
*To pass muster*, approbari, comprobari.  
*To muster up one's titles*, honoris titulos congerere.  
*To make a muster*, militum numerum inire.  
*To make false musters*, falsum numerum militum referre.  
*A mustering*, lustratio, recensio.  
*A mustering-place*, diricatorium.  
*Mustily*, mucide.  
*Mustiness*, mucor, rancor.  
*Musty*, mucidus, rancidus.  
*To be or smell musty*, muccere.  
*To grow musty*, muccescere.  
*Mutablê*, mutabilis, mobilis.  
*To be mutable*, variare, mutare.  
*Mutableness or mutability*, mutabilitas, mobilitas.  
*A mutation*, mutatio.  
*Mute*, mutus.

*To be mute or silent*, obmutescere.  
*To mute* [as a hawk] alvum egerere.  
*Mutely*, tacite.  
*To mutilate*, mutilare.  
*A mutilating or mutilation*, mutilatio.  
*A muting*, alvi egestio.  
*A mutineer*, homo turbulentus.  
*Mutinous*, turbulentus, factiosus seditiosus; concitor.  
*Mutinously*, seditiose, turbulenter, turbulente.  
*A mutiny* or *mutinying*, seditio, tumultus, motus.  
*To mutiny*, tumultuari.  
*To mutter*, mutire, mussitare.  
*A mutterer*, qui v. quæ musitat.  
*A muttering*, murmuratio.  
*Mutteringly*, cum murmuratione.  
*Mutton*, caro ovina, v. vervecina.  
*Mutton broth*, jusculum ex carne ovi à elixâ confectum.  
*Mutual*, mutuus, reciprocus.  
*Mutuality*, reciprocatio.  
*Mutually*, mutue, invicem.  
*A muzzle*, capistrum, camus.  
*To muzzle*, capistro constringere.  
*The muzzle of a gun*, scloppeti os.  
*A muzzling*, capistro colligatio.  
*Ny or mine*, meus.  
*A myriad* [ten thousand] decies mille.  
*Myrrh*, myrrha.  
*Of myrrh*, myrrheus, myrrhinus.  
*Myrrhine*, myrrhinus.  
*A myrtle* or *myrtle-tree*, myrtus.  
*Common myrtle*, myrtus vulgaris nigricans. *Wild myrtle*, myrtus silvestris. *The white myrtle*, myrtus alba.  
*The myrtle-berry*, myrtum.  
*Of myrtle*, myrteus, myrtinus.  
*Mixed with myrtle*, myrtatus.  
*A myrtle-grove*, myrtetum.  
*A mystery*, arcanum, mysterium.  
*A mystagogue*, mystagogus.  
*Mysterious* or *mystical*, mysticus; arcanus.  
*Mysteriously*, obscure.  
*Mysteriousness*, status rei explicatu difficilis.  
*Mystically*, mystice, ænigmatice.  
*Mythological*, mythologicus.  
*A mythologist*, scriptor fabularum.  
*Mythology*, sermo de fabulis.

*A nacre* or *naker*, concha margaritifera.  
*A nag*, mannus, equuleus. *A little nag*, manulus. *A hunting nag*, veredus. *An arbling nag*, asturcc.  
*A nail*, clavus.  
*A great nail*, clavus trochalis.  
*A tender hook nail*, unguis.  
*The nail of one's hand or foot*, unguis.  
*A little nail*, unguiculus.  
*A nail in measure*, digiti duorum quadrante.  
*The parings of the nails*, unguium præsegmina. *To pare the nails*, unguiculos præcidere.  
*To mark or scratch with one's nail*, scabere.  
*To nail*, clavum figere. *Again*, iterum suffigere. *Up cannon*, muralia tormenta clavus obstruere. *To the cross*, in crucem agere. *Down*, defigere. *Up*, suffigere.  
*To draw a nail*, clavum extrahere.  
*A nailer* or *nail-smith*, faber clavorum.  
*Naked*, nudus. *Half-naked*, seminudus. *Stark naked*, nudior ovo.  
*To be naked* [of hair] glabrere, glabrescere.  
*To strip naked*, nudare, denu dare.  
*Nakedly* [openly, plainly] aperte, perspicue.  
*Nakedness*, nudatio.  
*A name*, nomen.  
*To call by name*, nominatum appellare.  
*A first name*, prænomen. *A surname*, cognomen. *A nickname*, ignominiosa appellatio. *A sham name*, nomen fictitium. *A Christian name*, nomen inditum in baptismo.  
*To get one's self a name*, famam sibi acquirere.  
*A name* [renown or reputation] fama, existimatio.  
*A good name*, fama honesta, bona existimatio.  
*A bad name*, mala fama v. existimatio.  
*One that has a bad or ill name*, infamis.  
*An everlasting name*, immortalitas.  
*A person's name-sake*, cognominis.  
*To name* [give a name to] nominare, appellare. [Mention] mentionem facere. *Over*, nomina recitare.  
*To change one's name*, transnominare.  
*To leave a good name behind one*, carum se posteris reddere.  
*To have a good name*, bene audire, i. e. bene de se audire.  
*A bad name*, male audire.

## N

*To nab a person*, aliquem subito prehendere.

**To give in one's name**, nomina profiteri.  
**To give a surname**, cognominare.  
**To call one names**, conviciis aliquem lacessere.  
**By name**, nominatim.  
**A namer** [a servant whose office it was to know persons' names] nomenclator.  
**A reciting of names**, nomenclatura, nomenclatura.  
**Nameless**, anonymus.  
**Namely** [by name] nominatim. [To wit] scilicet, nempe.  
**A naming**, nominatio, appellatio.  
**A nap**, somnus brevis.  
**To take a nap**, dormire, obdormiscere.  
**To take a nap at noon**, meridiane v. meridiari.  
**The nap of cloth**, villus.  
**The nape of the neck**, ima colli vertebra.  
**Napery**, lintea, pl.  
**A napkin**, mappa, linteolum.  
**Napless**, tritus detritus.  
**To take napping**, dormientem deprehendere; imparatum offendere.  
**Nappy**, villosus.  
**Narcotic or narcotical** [making senseless] torpesciendi vim habens.  
**Nard** [the shrub] nardum v. nardus. [The ointment] nardus.  
**A narration**, narratio. **A short narration**, narratiuncula. **Compact**, pressa.  
**A narrative**, enarratio.  
**Narratively** in modum narrationis.  
**A narrator**, narrator.  
**Narrow**, angustus, arctus.  
**A narrow arm of the sea**, exiguum fretum.  
**A narrow place**, angustia; l.  
**Narrow or mean spirited**, exigui animi homo. [Covetous] parcus, deparcus.  
**To narrow or make narrow**, angustare, arctare.  
**A narrowing or making narrow**, coarctatio.  
**Narrowly**, anguste, arcte.  
**To escape narrowly**, ægre evadere.  
**Narrowness**, angustia.  
**Nastily**, sordide, fæde.  
**Nastiness**, sordes, pl. spurcitiis.  
**Nasty**, sordidus, fædus, squalidus.  
**Natal**, natalis.  
**A nation**, natio, gens.  
**Of a nation**, gentilis.  
**National**, ad nationem pertinentis.  
**Nationally**, quod ad nationem attinet.  
**Native**, natus, innatus; natalis.

**A native of a place**, indigena.  
**Nativity**, partus.  
**To calculate one's nativity**, ex horoscopo futura prædicere.  
**Of a nativity**, natalitius.  
**A feast on the day of one's nativity**, natalitia.  
**The ascendunt in a nativity**, horoscopus.  
**Natural**, naturalis, natus; germanus.  
**The natural power**, naturalness, vis v. virtus native.  
**A naturalist**, rerum naturalium indagator.  
**To naturalise**, in jus civitatis ascribere.  
**A naturalising or naturalisation** civitatis donatio.  
**Naturally** [agreeably to Nature] naturaliter, naturâ. [Of his own accord] ultro, suâ sponte.  
**Nature** [opposed to art] natura.  
**To live according to nature**, ad naturam vivere.  
**Nature** [disposition] ingenium, indoles.  
**Good nature**, comitas, benevolentia, liberalitas. **Ill nature**, ingenium difficile.  
**Nature** [sort] genus.  
**The law of nature**, lex naturæ.  
**Against nature**, præter naturam. Or **unwillingly**, invitâ Miservâ.  
**Beyond nature**, supra naturæ vim.  
**By nature**, naturaliter, naturâ.  
**Good-natured**, or **well-natured**, comis, humanus, benevolus, lenis, mitis. **Ill-natured**, inordinatus, difficilis.  
**Naval**, navalis, nauticus.  
**A naval fight**, pugna navalis.  
**The nave of a wheel**, rotæ modiolus.  
**The nave, nef, or body of a church**, ampla interioris templi pars.  
**The navel**, umbilicus.  
**Of the navel**, ad umbilicum pertinentis.  
**Like a navel**, umbilicatus.  
**Navel-burst**, cui prominet umbilicus.  
**Naught** [ill] malus, malignus, pravus. [Lev'd] Nequam, indecl. impudicus. **Stark naught**, pessimus, flagitiosissimus.  
**To set at naught**, vilipendere, nihili v. flocci facere.  
**Naughtiness**, malitia, malignitas.  
**Naughty**, malus, vitiosus, flagitiosus.  
**Naughtily**, male, impure, flagitiose.  
**Navigable**, navigabilis, navigandus.  
**To navigate**, navigare.  
**Navigation**, navigatio.  
**A navigator** [sailor] navigator, nauta.

**Naulage** [freight or fare] nautolum.  
**To nauseate**, nauseare, fastidire.  
**Nauseous**, nauseosus, putidus  
**Nauseously**, cum nauseâ.  
**Nauseousness**, nausea, fastidium.  
**Nautic or nautical**, nauticus.  
**A navy**, classis. **A little navy** classica.  
**Of the navy**, classicus, classarius.  
**The navy-office**, curia navalis.  
**A commissioner of the navy**, rerum navalium curator.  
**Nay**, minime, immo.  
**To say nay**, inficiari, inficiare.  
**To be said nay**, repulsam ferre.  
**A saying nay, a nay-word**, negatio, repulsa.  
**To Neal glass or metal**, vitrum v. metallum sensim igni admovere.  
**Near** [nigh] is expressed divers ways; vicinis, propinquis, propter, prope, juxta, secundum, proxime.  
**Near** [almost] pæne, fere, ferme, tantum non, prope.  
**Far and near**, longe lateque.  
**To be or draw near**, appropinquare.  
**A near or niggardly man**, parcus, tenax.  
**Near a kin**, proximus.  
**Near at hand**, in promptu.  
**Near now**, modo, jam nunc.  
**Near so**, adeo, ita, tam.  
**To be near at hand**, adstare præsto esse.  
**To sit near unto**, assidere.  
**A drawing near**, appropinquantio.  
**Nearer** [adv.] propior.  
**By a nearer way**, breviorē itinere.  
**Nearer** [adv.] propius.  
**Nearrest**, proximus.  
**Nearly** [nigh] prope. [Niggardly] parce, perparce.  
**To look nearly to**, diligenter & caute observare.  
**Nearness**, proximitas, vicinia.  
**Nearness of kin by blood**, cognatio. **By marriage**, affinitas.  
**Nearness** [niggardliness] parcimonie.  
**Neat**, nitidus mundus, scitus.  
**A neat fellow**, homo concinnus.  
**Saying**, lepulum dicendum.  
**To be neat**, nitere.  
**To make neat**, concinnare, expolire.  
**Neat** [cattle] boves.  
**Neat's feet**, pedes bubuli.  
**A neat's tongue**, lingua bubula.  
**Neat's leather**, corium bubulum.  
**A neat-herd**, bubulcus.  
**Neatly**, eleganter, nitide.  
**Neatness**, concinnitas, elegantia.  
**Nebulous**, nebulosus



**Necessarily**, necessario. **Necessary**, necessarius. **Very necessary**, pernecessarius. *It is necessary*, opus est. **A necessary-house or privy**, fo ricas, pl. **To necessitate**, adigere, cogere, compellere. **Necessitous**, indigus, inops. **Necessity** [constraint] necessitas, necessitudo. **Necessity or necessitousness**, inopia, paupertas. **The neck**, collum, cervix. **To clasp one about the neck**, aliusus collum amplexi. **To break or wring off the neck**, collum torquere. **To slip one's neck out of the collar**, collum iugo eripere. **A little neck, cervicula**. **A white neck**, cervix nivea. **A wry neck**, collum distortum. **A neck of land**, isthmus v. isthmus. **Neck or nothing**, aut Cæsar aut nullus. **A neck-band or neck-cloth**, col-lare. **A neck-kerchief**, amictorium. **A neckluce**, monile. **A diamond necklace**, monile e gemmis. **The neck of an instrument**, jugum. **A necromancer**, veneficus, magus. **Necromancy**, umbrarum evocatio; necromantia. Vid. *Lut*. **Nectarean, nectarine, nectareous, nectared, nectareus**. **A nectarine**, nucipersica. **Need** [poverty or want] egestas, paupertas. [Necessity or occasion] opus, usus; necessitas. **To need, have need, or stand in need**, egere, indigere. **A needer**, qui eget v. indiget. **Need**, s. opportunus, necessarius, opus, s. uelct. *It is needful*, expedit. **Needfulness**, necessitas. **Neediness**, egestas, paupertas. **A needle**, acus. **The eye of a needle**, acus foramen. **A pack-needle**, acus sarcinaria. **An embroidering needle**, acus Babylonia. **A mariner's needle**, acus magnetis tacta. **Needle-work**, opus Phrygium. **To work needle-work**, acu pingere. **A garment of needle-work**, vestis acu plecta. **A needle-case**, acuum theca. **A needle-maker**, acuum faber. **To sew with a needle**, acu suture. **To thread a needle**, filum per acuum foramen immittere. **Needless**, supervacaneus, superfluous, inutilis. **Needlessly**, inutiliter, intempe-rative.

**Needlessness**, status rei parum necessariorum. **Needs, necesse**. **Needs or necessities**, res necessariorum. **Needy**, egenus, indigus, pauper, inops. **Ne'er** [for never] nunquam. **Nefarious**, nefarius, impius. **A negation**, negatio. **Negative**, negans, negandi vim habens. **A negative or negatory**, repulse. *It was passed or was carried in the negative*, repulsam tulit. **Negatively**, negando. **Negatory**, negans. **Neglect, neglectia**; incuria. **To neglect, negligere, omittere**. **A neglecter**, qui v. quæ negi-git. **Neglectfully**, negligenter. **A neglecting**, neglectio. **Negligence, neglectia, incuria**. **Negligent, neglective, or neglectful**, negligens, indiligens, incuriosus. **A negligent person**, ignavus, remissus. **To be negligent, negligere, indormire**. **Negligently**, negligenter, indiligenter, sequiter. **To dispute negligently**, lentius disputare. **To hear negligently**, supinâ aure audire. **To negotiate or traffic, negotiari**. **To negotiate an affair**, negotium aliquod administrare. **A negotiating** [trafficking] negotiatio. **A negotiation or negotiating of an affair**, rei administratio. **To finish a negotiation successfully**, ex sententiâ negotia conficere. **To enter into a negotiation**, administrationem rei incipere. **A negotiator or manager of an affair**, rei alicujus administrator. [Trafficker] negotiator. **A negro**, Æthiops, Maurus. **To neigh, hinnire**. **After, ad-hinnire**. **A neighing**, hinnitus. **The neighing bird**, anthus. **A neighbour**, vicinus, accola. **A next neighbour**, proximus. **To be neighbour to**, in vicinâ habitare. **Neighbouring**, vicinus, proximus. **Neighbourhood**, viciniaz, proximitas. **Neighbourly**, [adj.] benignus, commodus. **Adv.** benigne, familiariter. **Neither** [adj.] neuter. **Conf.** nec, neque. **Neither way**, neutro.

**Belonging to neither, neutralis**. **Nemoral** [pertaining to a forest] nemoralis. **Nenuphar** [herb] nymphæa. **A neophyte or probationer**, novitius, tiro. **Neoteric** [modern] neotericus. **A nephew, fratris v. sororis filius**. **Nephritic**, renum dolore v. morbo laborans. **Nepotism**, amor et benevolentia in fratris v. sororis filios. **Neptune**, Neptunus. **A nerve, nervus**. **A little nerve**, nervulus. **Nervous, neural, nervy** [belonging to the nerves] nervosus. **Nescience**, ignorantia. **A ness** [headland] promontorium. **A nest, nidus**. **A little nest**, nidulus. **To nest, build, or make a nest**, nidificare. **A nest of boxes or drawers**, nidi, pl. **A nest of thieves**, furum greges. **A nest-egg, ovum in nido relic-tum**. **To nestle, se in nide condere**. **About, in omnes partes versari**. **A nestler about**, irrequietus. **A nestling** [bird] avicula recens ovo exclusa. **A net, rete**. **A little net or casting-net**, reticulum. **A cabbage-net**, caulium excipulus, tunda. **A drag-net or fishing-net**, verriculum. **A bag-net**, reticulum subtilius. **The mesh of a net**, retis macula. **Made like a net**, reticulatus. **A net-maker**, retium fabricator. **To cast a net**, rete jaculari. **To set or spread a net**, reticulum tendere. **To take in a net**, irretire. **To fall into a net**, in placas incidere. **A net-man** [who fought with a net against the mirrimo among the Romans] retiarius. **Net-work**, opus reticulatum. **Net-wise**, in formâ retis. **A caul of net-work**, reticulum capitare. **In fashion like a net**, ad formam retis. **The net produce of a thing** rei alicujus reditus simplex. **The net weight of a thing** simplicis rei pondus. **Nether**, inferior. **Nethermost**, infimus. **Netting**, opus reticatum. **A nettle, urtica**. **Blind or acid**, lamium. **The stinking dead-nettle**, urtica fetida. **The small stinging red nettle**, urtica urens. **The sea-nettle**, urtica marina.

**Full of nettles**, urticosus, urticinus.  
**To nettle** or vex, stimulare, urere.  
**The nettle-worm**, eruca urtica-ria.  
**The stinging of a nettle**, urticae uredo.  
**A nettling**, stimulatio.  
**A nettling discourse**, oratio inordax.  
**Never** [no or not] nullus, &c. [At no time] nunquam, non unquam; ad Graecas calendas. **Never before**, nunquam antea. **Never after**, nunquam abhinc.  
**Never the**, nihilo.  
**Never the more**, nihilo magis.  
**Nevertheless**, nihil minus, nihilo secius.  
**Never so** [vulgarly ever] may be rendered in such a variety of ways, that particular examples can be of little use; as **Never so great**, si maxime. **Never so well**, vel optime, &c.  
**Never a whit**, nihil quicquam.  
**Never so often**, usque.  
**Neuter or neutral**, medius.  
**To stand neuter**, neutri parti se adjungere.  
**The neuter gender**, genus neutrum.  
**Neutrality**, neutram in partem propensio.  
**New**, novus, integer, recens.  
**Pretty new** or somewhat new, novellus, nuperus.  
**A new beginner**, tiro.  
**New things**, nova, pl.  
**A new man**, defacatis moribus homo, ad frugem conversus.  
**The new moon**, novilunium.  
**New beer** or **new wine**, mustum.  
**The new year**, annus iniens.  
**New-year's day**, kalendae Januarii.  
**A new-year's gift**, strenua.  
**New fangled**, nuper inventus.  
**To be new-fangled**, novitatis esse studiosus.  
**To make new**, novare. **Again**, reintegrare.  
**To grow new**, integrascere.  
**To new-coin**, nummum iterum eundem, signare.  
**New-coined words**, verba novata.  
**To new-mould**, de novo formare.  
**To new vamp**, reconcinnare, reficere.  
**Anew**, denno, de novo, de integro.  
**A Newgate bird**, trium literarum homo, i. e. fur.  
**New-y**, nuper, nuperrime.  
**Newness**, novitas.  
**News** [fresh tidings] novellae, pl. rumor.  
**Good news**, nuntius bonus. **Bad**, nuntius acerbus. **Mortifying**, res calamitosa.  
**A news-monger**, rerum novarum studiosus.

**To bring news**, annuntiare; nuntium afferre.  
**A newspaper**, scriptum res novae continens.  
**A newt**, stellio, lacerta.  
**Next** [adj.] proximus, finitimus, vicinus. **Adv.** deinde, deinceps.  
**Next after** or **next to**, juxta, secundum.  
**The next day** or **day after**, post-ridie; postero.  
**Next of kin**, proximus genere.  
**The nib** or **bill of a bird**, avis rostrum.  
**The nib of a pen**, pennae cuspis.  
**To nibble**, admordere, rodere.  
**Nice** [dainty] delicatus, bellus, fastidiosus. [Exact] accuratus, exquisitus. **A critic**, exactor. [Ticklish, dangerous] periculosus. [Hard to be pleased] difficilis, morosus.  
**To be or grow nice** or **effeminate**, remollescere, effeminari.  
**To make nice**, mollire.  
**Made nice** or **effeminate**, effeminatus, luxu perditus.  
**Nicely** [delicately] delicate, effeminata. [Exactly] accurata, restricta.  
**Niceness** or **nicety** [over delicacy] mollitia. [Exactness] accurata.  
**Niceties** [dainties in eating] cupiditiae, pl. cibi delicati.  
**Nicety of work**, operis elegantia, elegans artificium. **Of language** or **style**, orationis concinnitas.  
**A niche** [in a wall] statuae loculamentum.  
**A nick** or **notch**, incisura.  
**In the nick of time**, in ipso temporis articulo.  
**To nick** or **notch**, incidere.  
**To nick a business**, opportune rem aliquam aggredi.  
**A nick-name**, nomen contumeliosum.  
**A nicking** or **notching**, incisio.  
**A nidget**, imbellis, inaudax.  
**Nidorous**, nidorem reddens.  
**Nidulation**, nidamentum.  
**A niece**, fratris v. sororis filia.  
**A niggard**, avarus, parcus.  
**Niggardish**, ad rem attentior.  
**Niggardliness**, niggardness, avaritia, parcimonia.  
**Niggardly** [adj.] parcus, avarus. **Adv.** avarè perparè.  
**Nigh** [adj.] vicinus, propinquus, proximus. **Adv.** prope.  
**To be nigh**, adesse, prope adesse.  
**To draw nigh to**, appropinquare, instare.  
**Nigher**, propior.  
**Nighest**, proximus.  
**Nightly**, fere.  
**A night**, nox.  
**To bid** or **wish one a good night's rest**, faustam alicui noctem optare.

**To sit up late at night**, ad rostrum noctem vigilare.  
**A staying up all night**, pervigilium, pervigilatio.  
**It grows towards night**, vesperascit.  
**To lodge** or **stay all night**, pernoctare.  
**To study by night**, elucubrare.  
**For a whole night long**, per totam noctem.  
**At midnight** or **in the dead of the night**, nocte silenti; loca intempesta.  
**By night**, nocte; noctu.  
**By night and day**, noctu ac die.  
**To-night** or **this night**, hanc nocte.  
**Night by night** or **night after night**, in singulas noctes. **Of the night**, nocturnus.  
**The still of the night**, noctis silentium.  
**A dark night**, nox caeca. **A moonlight night**, nox lunae illustri. **A starlight night**, nox silerea.  
**A night-brawler**, qui alios noctu turbat.  
**The night dew**, ros nocturnus.  
**Night-dress**, amictus cubicularis.  
**Night-fire** [Will o'wisp] ignis fatuus.  
**A night rail**, peplus.  
**Night-rule**, nocturnus tumultus.  
**Night-shining**, noctu lucens.  
**A night-shriek**, nocturnus ululatus.  
**Night-tripping**, noctu curantans.  
**A night-walker**, tenebrius, lucifugus, noctivagus.  
**Night-warbling**, noctu suave canens.  
**Night watch**, vigiliae nocturnae.  
**Continuing all night**, pernox.  
**The space of two nights**, binotium. **Of three nights**, trinotium.  
**A night-cap**, pileus nocturnus.  
**A night-crow** or **raven**, nycticorax.  
**A night-gown**, toga domestica v. cubicularia.  
**A night-man**, foricarius.  
**The night-mare**, night-hag, incubus.  
**Night-shade** [nert.] solanum hortense. **Great** or **deadly**, solanum lethale. **Steepy**, solanum somnificum.  
**A night-spell**, precandi formula nocturna.  
**A nightingale**, luscinia, philomela. **Nightingale-like**, vobis melam emulans.  
**The river nightingale**, halcyon minor.  
**Nightly**, singulis noctibus; noctu.  
**Nightwear**, cum vesperascit



**Nil** [the sparks o brass in trying] æris et calamiæ favillæ.

*To nil or be unwilling* nolle.

*To nim or fitch*, surripere.

**Nimble**, agilis, celer, pernix.

*To be too nimble for a person*, aliquem celeritate superare.

**Nimble-witted**, argutus, sagax.

**Nimbleness**, agilitas, pernicitas.

**Nimbly**, agiliter, perniciter, velociter, expedite.

**A nimming**, surreptio.

**A nincompoop**, bardiis, stolidus, insulsus.

**Nine**, novem, noveni.

*Of nine*, novenarius.

**Nine times**, novies.

**Nine o'clock**, nona hora.

**The nine at cards**, emneas.

**The space of nine days**, novendium.

**Of nine days**, novendialis.

**Nine-pins**, novem metularum ludus.

**Nineteen**, novemdecim, undeviginti. *The nineteenth*, undevigesimus, decimus nonus.

**Ninety**, nonaginta.

*Of ninety*, nonagenarius.

**Ninety times**, nonagies. **Ninety**, nonagesimus.

**Nine hundred**, nongenti v. noningenti. **Nine hundred times**, noningenties.

**A nippy or nippyhammer**, vacerra.

**The ninth**, nonus, novenarius.

**A nip or nipping**, vellicatio.

*To nip* [cut short off] vellere.

*Away or off*, secare, resecare.

**Cruelly**, iudicare. [As cold] urere, adurere. *With the teeth*, dentibus stringere.

[Taunt] urere, mordere.

*To be nipped in the bud*, germinare.

[pair of nippers], forceps.

**Impervers** in navigation] funiculi impendentes ne anchorale tangat ergatam.

**A nipping with the teeth**, morsus.

**Nipping** [adj.] mordax.

**Nipping cold weather**, cælum prægellum.

**A nipping jest**, dicerium.

**Nippingly**, salse.

**The nipple**, papilla.

**A nit**, nus.

**Nitre**, nitrum.

**Nitrous**, nitry, or full of nitre, nitrosus, nitratus.

**A place where nitre is found**, nitraria.

**Nitid or resplendent**, nitidus.

**Nitty or full of nits**, leudibus acatens.

**A nizzy or fool**, stultus, hebes.

**No** [adj.] nullus, non ullus.

*Adv* non, minime.

**No body no man, or no one**, nemo, nemo omnium, nullus.

**By no means in no case, or in**

*no wise*, nequâquam, huiusmodi.

*By no manner of means*, minime gentium.

**No more**, nihil amplius.

*To no purpose*, frustra.

**Nowhere**, nusquam.

*To nobilitate*, nobilitare.

**Nobility**, nobilitas, claritas.

**The nobility**, nobiles, pl. proceres.

**Noble** [illustrious, splendid] nobilis, illustris, insignis.

[Generous, free] generosus, liberalis. [Stately] magnificus, excelsus.

**Noble acts**, gesta præclara.

**Noble courage**, animi magnitudo.

**A nobleman**, vir primarius, vir amplissimus. **Noblemen**, optimates, proceres.

*Like a nobleman*, herofocus.

**A noblewoman**, femina primaria; heroina.

**Of a noble stock**, genere inaignum.

**The noble parts of the body**, partes corporis principes.

**A noble in money**, tertia pars librae.

*To make noble*, nobilitare, illustrare.

**Nobleness**, nobilitas, claritas. *Of soul*, magnanimitas.

**Nobly**, generose, magnifice.

**Noxious** [hurtful] nocens, lædens.

**Nocive**, nocivus, damnosus.

**Nocturnal**, nocturnus.

**The nocturns** [prayers] nocturnus cultus.

**A nod**, nutus. *In sleeping*, somnus brevis.

*To nod* [bend the head] nutare.

*To, anniere. Sleep*, dormire.

**A nodding** [a bending of the head] nutatio, nuncen.

**The noddle or hinder part of the head**, occipitium.

**A noddy or silly fellow**, fatuus.

**A node or hard knob**, nodus, tuber.

**Nodous**, nodosus.

**The nog of a mill**, bacillus molaris.

**A noggin**, cotyla, lagena.

**A noise** [loud sound] sonus, strepitus, clamor. [Report] fama, rumor.

**A little or whispering noise**, susurrus. **A shrill noise**, stridor.

**The noise of thunder**, fragor.

*To make a noise*, strepere, crepare.

*To make a great noise*, perstrepere. *On all sides*, circumstrepere.

**The mariner's noise**, celeusma. *Without noise*, silens, tacitus.

*To noise abroad*, prædicare, promulgare.

**Making a noise on figs**, altisonus.

**Making a noise like waves**, undisonus.

**Noiseless**, silens.

**Noisiness**, clamor.

**Noisome**, gravis, graveolens noxius.

**Noisomely**, graviter, noxie.

**Noisomeness**, factor, spurcities.

**Noisy**, noiseful. clamorosus, rixosus.

**Nolition**, repugnantia.

**A nomenclator or nomenclator**, nomenclator.

**A nomenclature** or **vocabulary** nomenclatura.

**Nominal**, nominalis.

**A nominal king**, rex nomine tantum.

**Nominally**, nomine, nominalim.

*To nominate*, nominare, appellare.

*To nominate a dictator*, dictatorem dicere.

**A nominating or nomination**, nominatio, appellatio.

**The nominative case**, casus nominandi, rectus casus.

**Nonability**, impotentia.

**Nonage**, infantia, etas impubis.

**Nonappearance**, desertum, v. dimonium.

*For the nonce*, de industriâ.

**Noncompliance**, assensus negatus.

**A nonconformist**, qui se ecclesie lege stabilitate non conformat.

**Nonconformity**, recusatio se ecclesie stabilitate conformandi.

**None**, nullus, i. e. non ullus.

**A nonentity** quod non existit; nihil.

**Nonnaturals**, non naturalia.

**Nonpareil letter** [in printing] typorum genus minutissimum.

**Nonperformance**, inopia; restationis.

**Nonpayment**, solutio pecunie non præstita.

**The nones of a month**, nonæ, pl.

**A nonplus**, incita.

*To nonplus or put a man to a nonplus*, ad incitas redigere.

**Nonresidence**, absentia a munere, absentia illicita.

**Nonresident**, non residens, a munere mnis die absens.

**Nonresistance**, non repugnantia.

**Nonense**, absurde dictum.

**Nonsensical**, absurdus, absonus ineptus, insulsus.

**Nonsensically**, absurde, rudi culte.

**Nonsensicalness**, insulsitas; ineptia, pl.

**A nonsuit**, litis desertio.

**Non-term**, iustitium.

**A noodle**, stultus, hebes.

**A nook**, angulus. **A close nook**, latebra.

*Noon-tide*, meri lies.  
*Of noon*, meridianus.  
*Before noon*, antemeridianus.  
*The forenoon*, tempus antemeridianum. *Asterno m.* pomeridianus. *The afternoon*, tempus pomeridianum.  
*To sleep at noon*, meridiari.  
*A nooning or noc.-rest*, meridiatio.  
*A nose*, laqueus nexilis.  
*To nose*, illaqueare.  
*To run one's self into a nose*, se laqueo implicare.  
*Nor*, nec, neque.  
*The north*, septentrion.  
*Of the north*, septentrionalis, aquilonalis.  
*The north wind*, aquilo, Boreas.  
*The north east*, Boreas scythicus. *The north north west*, thracicus. *North-westerly*, caurinus.  
*The north pole*, polus arcticus.  
*The north or pole star*, stella polaris.  
*Northerly or northern*, borealis, septentrionalis, arcticus.  
*A nose*, nasus.  
*A flat nose*, nasus resimus.  
*The tip of the nose*, nasi orbiculus.  
*To nose one*, ore aliquem lacesere.  
*The gristle of the nose*, nasi cartilago.  
*A nose of wax*, Lesbia regula.  
*A dog of a good nose*, canis sagax.  
*One that has a good nose*, nasutus.  
*To tell or count noses*, capita numerare.  
*To wipe the nose*, nasum emungere.  
*A wiping of the nose*, emunctio.  
*To root with the nose*, ruspari.  
*The nose-band of a bridle*, fiscella capistri.  
*Nose-bleed* [herb] millefolium.  
*A nosegay*, sertum.  
*To make up into a nosegay*, flores in fasciculum colligare.  
*Nose-smart*, nasurtium.  
*Fl'a-nosed*, sinus. *Hawk nosed*, camurus.  
*Hook nosed*, nasi adunci.  
*Nostock*, viscida materia gelatinæ similis, vulgo stella cadens.  
*The nostrils*, nares, pl. *Great or wide*, nares patulæ.  
*Nor*, n. n. ne, haud, nec, neque; *and singly by the verb* nolle; *as*, *Do not*, noli facere.  
*Not at all*, nequâquam.  
*Not yet*, nondum.  
*Not so*, neutiquam.  
*Not any or not so much as one*, nullus, ne quis quidem.  
*Notable* [considerable, remarkable] illustris, insignis, egregius. *The superlative degree* often conveys this idea;

*as*, *A notable scholar*, studiosissimus. *A notable liar*, mendacissimus.  
*To be notable*, enitere, enitescere, clarere.  
*To make notable*, insignire, clarare, nobilitare.  
*Notableness*, claritas, claritudo.  
*Not ably*, insigniter egregie.  
*A notary or clerk*, acturarius, amanuensis. *A notary public*, notarius publicus.  
*Notation*, notatio.  
*A notch, neck*, incisura.  
*Notch-wood*, atriplex olida.  
*To notch*, incidere; denticulare. *In a tally*, incisurâ factâ subnotare. *The hair*, comam inequaliter tondere.  
*A notching*, incisio.  
*A note or mark*, nota, signum.  
*A note* [bill] syngrapha.  
*A bank-note*, syngrapha publica pecuniaria.  
*A note* [comment or observation] annotatio, observatio.  
*A note* [in music] tonus, modus.  
*A note-book*, commentarii, pl.  
*A note or bill of one's hand for payment of money*, cautio chirurgi.  
*Confused notes*, adversaria, pl.  
*Of note*, notabilis, insignis, illustrius, egregius.  
*Men of note*, homines præclari, eximii, egregii, illustres, insignes.  
*To be of some note*, aliquid v. aliquis esse; in aliquo numero esse.  
*Men of little or no note*, ignotâ capita, terræ filii.  
*To note* [make a mark] notare, signare. [observe] observare, animadvertere.  
*To take down in short notes*, notis excipere.  
*A noter* [observer] observator, speculator.  
*A noting* [observing] notatio, annotatio.  
*Nothing*, nihil, indecl.  
*For nothing*, gratis.  
*Good for nothing*, inutilis.  
*A man good for nothing*, homo nihili.  
*Nothing worth*, vilis.  
*To come or be brought to nothing*, ad nihilum recidere.  
*To make nothing of or slight*, contemnere. despiciere. [Not to understand] parum intelligere. [Or not to succeed, parum succedere].  
*Nothingness*, nihilum.  
*Notice*, heed] observantia. [Advice] monitio, admonitio.  
*To send or give notice of*, etocere, certiorum v. certiores facere.  
*To have notice of a thing*, de re aliquâ admoneri v. certior fieri.

*To take notice of*, notare, observare; animadvertere.  
*To take notice of a person or salute him*, aliquem salutare.  
*To take no notice of or neglect*, negligere, contemnere.  
*A notification or notifying*, significatio.  
*To notify*, significare, declarare, monstrare.  
*Notion* [knowledge or understanding] cognitio, scientia. [Idea of a thing] forma v. species rei alicujus. [Opinion] opinio sententia. [Respect] ratio, respectus.  
*Notional*, cujus observatur animo quædam species et informatio.  
*Notionally*, secundum notionem tantum.  
*Notorious*, manifestus, apertus, notus.  
*Notoriously*, manifeste, aperte.  
*Notoriousness or notoriety*, evidentia, perspicuitas.  
*To nott or shear*, tondere.  
*Notwithstanding*, tamen, attamen, nihilominus.  
*Novel or new*, novus, recens. [Unusual or newly introduced] inusitatus, insolens.  
*A novel*, narratio ficta.  
*A writer of novels*, a novelist, fabularum scriptor.  
*Novel assignment* [law term] nova assignatio.  
*A novelist*, qui rebus novandis studet.  
*Novelty*, res nova.  
*A lover of novelties*, novitatis avidus, cupidus.  
*November*, November.  
*Nought*, nihil, indecl.  
*To come to nought*, ad nihilum recidere, vanescere.  
*To set at nought*, nihil v. pro nihilo pendere.  
*A nought or null* [in arithmetic] ciphra.  
*A novice*, tiro, novitius.  
*The state or time of a novice*, his noviciatæ, tirocinium.  
*Anoun*, nomen. *Without cases*, aptoton. *Of one case*, monototon. *Of two cases*, diptoton. *Of three cases*, triptoton.  
*To nourish* [give nourishment to] nutrire, alere. *Suckle one*, ubera alicui præbere. *Bring one up*, aliquem educare; enutrire.  
*Nourishable*, nutriendus, altibilis.  
*The person nourished*, alumnus.  
*A nourisher*, alitor, atrix, nutritor.  
*Anourishing or nouriture*, educatio.  
*Nourishment or food*, nutrimerum, cibus.  
*To take some nourishment*, cibum capere.  
*Of nourishment*, alimentarius nutritivus.



**Now**, nunc, jam.  
**Now-a-days**, hodie, hoc ævo, his temporibus.  
**Now and then**, subinde, identidem.  
**Even now or just now**, modo, jam nunc.  
**Well now**, age nunc.  
**Now at length**, nunc demum, tandem aliquando.  
**Nowed** [in heraldry] nodatus.  
**The now** or top of the head, capitis vertex.  
**A jobber-nowl**, capito.  
**Noxious**, noxius, nocuus, nocivus.  
**A nozle**, nazus, ansa.  
**To nubble** pugnis cadere.  
**Nubile** [marriageable] nubilus.  
**Nubilous**, nubilus.  
**To nuddle along**, festinanter et proclinato capite incidere.  
**A nude contract** [in law] nudum pactum.  
**Nudils**, emplastra xyliua umbilico applicanda.  
**Nudities**, verenda.  
**The nuel or spindle of a winding stair-case**, scapus cochlidum scalarum.  
**Nugatory**, nugatorius, ineptus.  
**A nuisance**, offensa, offendiculum.  
**A null** [nought or cipher] cifra.  
**Null and void**, irritus, cassus.  
**To null**, nullify, or make null, abrogare, antiquare.  
**A nullifidian**, homo nullius fidei.  
**A nulling**, abrogatio.  
**A nullity**, nihilum.  
**To numb**, et apesacere.  
**To be numbed**, torpescere.  
**A number**, numerus.  
**To come or appear in great numbers**, frequentes venire.  
**A small number**, pauci.  
**To number**, numerare, dinumerare. Again, renumerare.  
**A surd number**, numerus surdus. **A whole number**, numerus integer.  
**Broken numbers or fractions**, numerorum particulae.  
**A great number**, copia grandis.  
**A great numbers**, frequentes.  
**Passing number or without number**, innumerabilis.  
**Of what number?** quotus?  
**More in number**, numerosior.  
**To fill up the number**, numerum explere.  
**That may be numbered**, numerabilis, computabilis.  
**A numberer**, qui numerat.  
**A numbering**, numeratio, dinumeratio, recensio. **Of names**, nomenclatio, nomenclatura.  
**Numberless**, innumerabilis, innumerus.  
**Numpers** [the book] Numeri, pl.  
**Numbness**, stupor, torpor

**A mumbskull**, stipes, hebes, plumbeus.  
**Numerable**, numerabilis, computabilis.  
**Numeration**, numeratio.  
**Numerical**, numeral, numerary, ad numerum.  
**Numerically the same**, idem ad numerum.  
**The numerator** [in arithmetic] numerator.  
**Numerous**, numerosus.  
**Numerously**, numerose.  
**Numerousness**, harmonia.  
**A nun**, virgo v. mulier e religioso cætu.  
**Nun** [a bird] parus minor.  
**Nunciature**, legati pontificii munus.  
**A nuncio**, nuntius v. legatus pontificis.  
**Nuncupative or nuncupatory**, ad nuncupationem pertinetis.  
**A nursery or house of nuns**, domus feminis religiosis sacrata.  
**Nuptial**, nuptialis, connubialis, conjugalis.  
**A nuptial song**, carmen nuptiale, thalassio.  
**Nuptials**, nuptiæ, pl. connubium.  
**A nurse** [to a child] nutrix, alumna.  
**A little or silly nurse**, nutricula.  
**A nurse-child**, alumnus, alumna.  
**A nurse-keeper**, nutrix mercenaria.  
**A wet-nurse**, nutrix lactans.  
**A dry-nurse**, nutrix non lactescens mercenaria.  
**To put a child to nurse**, infantem nutrici mercenariæ locare.  
**To nurse a sick person**, ægrotum v. ægrotam curare.  
**A nurse's wages**, merces nutrici soluta.  
**To nurse**, nutrire, fovere.  
**A nursery**, cubiculum ubi pueruli nutriuntur.  
**A nursery or nurse-child**, alumnus.  
**A nursery for learning**, doctrinæ seminarium.  
**A nursery for plants or trees**, plantarium seminarium.  
**A nursing**, nutricatio.  
**A nursing father**, nutritivus.  
**A nursing of a sick person**, ægrotantis curatio.  
**A nursing**, dencatus puer.  
**Nurture**, educatio, institutio; disciplina.  
**To nurture**, educere, instruere.  
**A nut**, nux.  
**A nut-tree**, nux. **Small nut**, nucula.  
**A chesnut**, nux castanea v. Cypria. **Tree**, castanea.  
**The Cyprus nut**, nux Cypria.  
**A hazel or fil-erd nut**, nux avellana. **Tree**, corylus. **A grove or copse**, coryletum.

**A pistachio nut**, pistachium.  
**A walnut**, juglans, nux baslica v. regia. **Tree**, arbor juglans.  
**A cobnut**, nux primaria.  
**An Indian nut**, nux Indica.  
**The vomitive nut**, nux vomica.  
**The nut of a screw**, cochleæ theca.  
**Nut-tree wood**, materia nucæ.  
**A rotten or worm-eaten nut**, nux cassa v. vitiosa.  
**A nut-cracker**, nucifrangibulum.  
**A nut-gall**, galla quercus. **A nut kernel**, nucleus. **Shell**, putamen.  
**A nutmeg**, nux aromatica, mochatata v. myristica, caryon.  
**The nut of a musical instrument**, magas. **A cross-bow**, arcubalista astragalus.  
**The nut-hole** [of a bow] epizygis.  
**The nut-hatch**, nut-job'er, or nut-picker [a bird] picus maritimus.  
**Nutrimet**, nutrimentum.  
**Nutritious**, nutritive, or nutrimental, alimentarius.  
**To nuzzle or nuzzle in bed**, lecto indulgere.  
**To nuzzle in one's bosom**, sinu nasum indere.  
**A nymph**, nymph.  
**A wood-nymph**, Dryas, Adis.  
**Sea-nymph**, Nereis. **Mountain nymph**, Oreas. **Of a spring**, Naias.

O

**O** [interf.] O! oh!  
**An oaf or fool**, stultus, hebes.  
**Oafish**, insulsus, stupidus.  
**Oafishness**, stupiditas.  
**An oak**, quercus. **Of the hardest kind**, robur. **The bitter oak**, cærus. **Oak of Jerusalem**, bours. **The holm oak**, ilex.  
**Oak fern**, dryopteris.  
**Oaken or belonging to oak**, quercus, roboreus.  
**An oak-apple**, galis.  
**A grove of oaks**, quercetum.  
**An oar**, remus.  
**To row with oars**, to oar, remigare.  
**Oary**, habens formam remi rui.  
**Oats**, avena. **Wild-oats**, seriles avenæ.  
**Oaten**, of oats, or oat-meal, avenaceus, avenarius.  
**Oat-meal herb** panicum.  
**An oat-cake**, placenta avenacea.  
**Oat gavel**, avenæ vectigales

**An oath, jus jurandum, juramentum.**  
**The military oath, sacramentum.**  
**The oath of allegiance, fidelitatis juramentum.**  
**To take this oath, in regis verba jurare.**  
**The obligation of an oath, religio juris jurandi.**  
**To swear a great oath, magnum jurare juramentum.**  
**To take an oath, sacramento se obstringere.**  
**To make oath, conceptis verbis jurare.**  
**To declare a thing upon oath, juratus dicere.**  
**To break one's oath, jus jurandum violare.**  
**To swear a false oath, perfidum sacramentum dicere.**  
**To put one to his oath, juramentum ab aliquo exigere.**  
**The taking of an oath, juris jurandi interpositio.**  
**To take an oath to keep the laws, in leges jurare.**  
**To deny with an oath, abjurare.**  
**A false oath, perjurium.**  
**To falsify one's oath, pejerare.**  
**One that breaks or falsifies his oath, perjurus.**  
**With an oath, jurato; jurando.**  
**With a great oath, persancte.**  
**Oath-breaking, jurisjurandi violatio.**  
**Obambulation, obambulatio.**  
**Obduracy or obduration, obstinatio.**  
**Obdurate, duratus, induratus, pertinax.**  
**To be or grow obdurate, durescere.**  
**Obdurately, pertinaciter.**  
**Obedience, obedientia, obsequentia.**  
**To bring or reduce a province or town, &c. to one's obedience, provinciam v. oppidum in potestatem alicujus redigere.**  
**To be under obedience to, sub alicujus imperio esse.**  
**To receive into obedience, in fidem accipere.**  
**To refuse obedience to, alicujus imperium recusare.**  
**Obedient, obediens, moriger, morigerus.**  
**Obediential, ad obedientiam pertinens, obsequiosus.**  
**Obediently or in obedience to, obedenter, obsequenter.**  
**Obsequance or salutation, salutatio.**  
**To do or make obsequance to, alicujus capite inclinato v. flexo poplite salutare.**  
**An obelisk, obeliscus.**  
**Obesity or fatness, obesitas.**  
**To obey or be obedient to a person, alicui obedire, obsequi, parere.**  
**An object, res objecta. Of sense,**

**quod sentitur. Of sight, quod oculis percipitur.**  
**A beautiful, pleasant, or agreeable object, res aspectu venusta, jucunda, grata.**  
**An ugly, unpleasant, or disagreeable object, res v. persona aspectu deformis.**  
**To object or make objections to, opponere, regerere, arguere. [Reproach] objicere, opprobare.**  
**An objection, contradictio.**  
**To propose, raise, or start objections, objicere, culpare, carpere.**  
**Objective [which may be objected] quod objici potest. [Pertaining to an object] ad rem objecta spectans.**  
**Objectively, ita ut sub sensum cadat.**  
**Objectiveness, status rei quae objici potest.**  
**An objector, qui objicit.**  
**To objurgate, objurgare, reprehendere.**  
**Objurgation, objurgatio, reprehensio.**  
**Objurgatory, objurgatorius.**  
**An oblation or offering, oblatio.**  
**Oblection or delighting, oblectatio, oblectamentum.**  
**To obligate, obligare, devincire.**  
**An obligation [binding favour] obligatio, beneficium.**  
**An obligation, obstruction, or obliquement [bond] syngrapha, chirographi cautio. [Suretyship] vadium.**  
**To answer an obligation, gratiam referre.**  
**To discharge an obligation, alicujus simili munere remunerare.**  
**To bind by obligation, obligare, obstringere.**  
**Obligatory, obligatorius.**  
**To oblige, compel or force, cogere, impellere.**  
**To oblige one by doing a kindness, de aliquo bene mereri, alicujus sibi devincere, pergratum alicui facere.**  
**An obligee, cui syngrapha traditur.**  
**An obliger, qui tradit syngrapham.**  
**Obliging [courteous] comis, affabilis, blandus. [Kind or liberal] liberalis, beneficus.**  
**Obliquely, amanter, comiter, humane.**  
**Obliqueness, comitas, benignitas.**  
**Oblique [crooked] obliquus.**  
**An oblique case [any but the nominative] casus obliquus.**  
**Obliquely, oblique.**  
**Obliqueness, or obliquity, obliquitas.**  
**To obliterate [blot out] obliterare.**

**An obliteration, obliteratio, de leso, abolitio.**  
**Oblivion, oblitio, oblivium.**  
**An act of oblivion, lex oblivionis, amnestia. Vid. Lat.**  
**Oblivious or forgetful, oblitivus.**  
**Oblong, oblongus.**  
**Obloquy, maleficio, infamia.**  
**Obnoxious, obnoxius expositus.**  
**Obnoxiousness, qualitas rei obnoxia.**  
**To obnubilate [cloud or darken] nubibus obducere.**  
**An obole [among apothecaries] duodecim grana.**  
**Obscene, obscenus, impudicus.**  
**Obscenely, obscene, impudice.**  
**Obsceneness or obscenity, obscenitas, impudicitia.**  
**Obscuration or making obscure, obscuratio.**  
**Obscure [dark] obscurus, tenebrosus. [Difficult] arduus, difficilis.**  
**An obscure sentence, sententia explicata sententia. Person. ignobilis; ignotum caput.**  
**A person of obscure birth or parentage, infimo loco natus.**  
**Somewhat obscure subobscurus.**  
**Very obscure, perobscurus.**  
**To obscure, obscurare.**  
**Obscurely, obscure, occulte.**  
**To speak obscurely, parum dilucide dicere.**  
**An obscuring, obscuratio, ambiguitas.**  
**Obscurity, obscuritas.**  
**To be or live in obscurity, abdatus esse.**  
**Full of obscurity, ambiguus, dubius.**  
**Obsecration, obsecratio.**  
**Obsequies, exequi, pl. funerum justa.**  
**Obsequious, obsequens, morigerus.**  
**To be obsequious to one, alicui morem gerere.**  
**Obsequiously, obedenter.**  
**Obsequiousness, obsequium.**  
**Observable, insignis, notabilis.**  
**Observably, insigniter.**  
**Observance, observantia; obsequentia.**  
**An observation, observantia notatio.**  
**To make observation upon, animadvertere.**  
**An observatory, specula ex qua sidera observantur.**  
**To observe, observare, usserrare, annotare; animadvertere.**  
**Worthy to be observed, notabilis.**  
**An observer, observator, speculator. Of truth, cultor veritatis.**  
**Observingly, diligenter, attentus, animo.**  
**An obsequial crown, corona obsequialis.**  
**Obsolete, obsoletus, antiquatus**



**To grow obsolete**, obsolescere.  
**An obstacle**, impedimentum, mora.  
**To occasion an obstacle**, impedimentum afferre.  
**Obstetric**, obstetricis artem exhibens.  
**Obstinacy** or **obstinateness**, pertinacia, contumacia, perversitas.  
**Obstinate**, pertinax, contumax, perversax; inexplicabilis. *In opinion*, sententiæ tenax, inflexibilis.  
**To be obstinate**, animum obfirmare.  
**Obstinately**, pertinaciter, obstinate.  
**To hold obstinately**, mordicus tenere.  
**Obstinateness**, pertinacia, perversitas. Vid. **Obstinacy**.  
**Obstreperous**, obstrepens.  
**To be obstreperous**, obstrepere, vociferari.  
**To obstruct** [hinder] prohibere, impedire. [*Stop up*] obstruere.  
**An obstructer** [hinderer] qui impedit.  
**An obstructing**, obstructio.  
**To occasion obstruction**, moras trahere.  
**Obstructive**, impediens.  
**To obtain** [attain] obtinere, potiri. *By chance* or *lot*, sortiri. *By desire* or *request*, exorare. *By flattery*, eblandire. [*Travel*] valere. *Favour*, gratiam inire. *As a custom*, inveterascere. *Gain ground* [have the better] superare, vincere.  
**Obtainable**, parabilis, impetrabilis.  
**Having obtained liberty**, libertatis compos. *His wish*, voti compos.  
**Who has not obtained his wish**, voti impos.  
**An obtainer by entreaty** or *request*, exorator.  
**An obtaining** [attaining] adeptio. *By entreaty*, impetratio.  
**To obtend**, obtendere.  
**To obtest**, obtestari, obsecrare.  
**An obtesting** or *obtestation*, obtestatio, obsecratio.  
**Obtrectation**, obtrectatio.  
**To obturde**, obturdere.  
**An obturder**, qui sese aliis obturdat.  
**Obtuse** [dull] obtusus, hebes.  
**Obtuse-angled**, angulus obtusus.  
**Obtusely**, obtuse.  
**Obtuseness** or *dulness*, hebetudo.  
**Obventions** [church fees] obventiones, *pl.*  
**To obviate**, obvertere.  
**To obviate** or *prevent*, præcipere, prævertere. *Difficulties* or *objections*, ad ea quæ obijci possunt respondere.  
**An obviating**, anteoccupatio,

impeditio. *Of objections*, ad ea quæ objecta sunt responsio.  
**Obvious**, obvius; ante oculos positus.  
**Obviousness**, evidentia.  
**To obumbrate** [shadow] obumbrare.  
**Occasion** [opportunity] occasio, opportunitas. [*Cause* or *reason*] causa; materia. [*Need* or *want*] opus, usus.  
**A small or slight occasion**, occasumcula.  
**By or upon this occasion**, hinc, inde.  
**To occasion** or *make*, facere, efficiere. Or *procure*, parare, excitare.  
**To occasion joy**, &c. alicui causa gaudii esse, &c.  
**To find** or *get* an *occasion*, occasionem nancisci.  
**To give occasion**, facere, committere.  
**To seek an occasion**, occasionem captare.  
**Occasions** [business] res, *pl.* negotia.  
**To lay hold of** or *take* an *occasion*, occasionem arripere.  
**To prevent** or *cut off* all *occasions of doing a thing*, omnes causas aliquid agendi præcidere.  
**To be the occasion of**, in causâ esse.  
**Occasional**, occasionem v. ansum præbens.  
**Occasionally**, pro re natâ.  
**An occasioner**, qui parat.  
**Occult** [secret] occultus, reconditus.  
**Occupancy**, occupatio, possessio.  
**An occupant**, occupans; possessor.  
**Occupation** [business] occupatio, negotium. [*Trade*] ars. [*Tenure*] possessio.  
**A man of occupation**, artifex, opifex. *Free from business*, homo negotiis vacuus.  
**An occupative field**, ager occupativus.  
**To be greatly occupied**, satagere.  
**An occupier**, negotiator, cultor.  
**To occupy** [possess] occupare. *Before*, præoccupare. *Employ one's self in a business*, se aliquo negotio occupare. *The place of another*, alterius locum occupare. [*As a husbandman*] villicare. *One's money in trade*, mercibus commutandis pecuniam insumere.  
**An occupying** [possessing] occupatio, cultus.  
**To occur**, occurrere, obvenire.  
**An occurrence**, occasio, casus.  
**Occurring**, obvius.  
**Occursion**, occurus.  
**The ocean**, oceanus.  
**Ochre** or *oker*, ochra. **Red**, rubrica.

**Ochreous**, ad ochram pertinens.  
**Octangular**, octo angulis habitens.  
**An octave** [eight days together after any solemn festival] octo dies continui festum solemnæ sequentes. [*In music*] diapason.  
**October**, October.  
**October beer**, cerevisia mærensi Octobri cocta.  
**Ocular**, ocularius.  
**An oculist**, oculusarius.  
**Old**, impar. [*Fantastical*] inconstans, levis, ingenio varius. [*Strange* or *uncommon*] inusitatus, insolens.  
**An odd shoe**, &c. calceus, &c. impar.  
**An odd word** or *expression, vocabulum non aptum, longe peritum. **Accident**, casus raro accidens.  
**To play even and odd**, par impar ludere. **Odd pranks**, ludum insolentem ludere.  
**Oddly** or *strangely*, inusitate, insolenter.  
**Oddness** or *strangeness*, insolentia, raritas.  
**Olds** [contention or quarreling] lites, *pl.* inimicitia.  
**To be at odds with one**, inimicitias cum aliquo gerere.  
**To set at odds**, discordiam concitare.  
**To fight against odds**, impari numero congressi.  
**To have the odds of one at play**, alicuium ludo superare.  
**Odds** [difference] discrimen.  
**An ode** or *song*, cantilena.  
**Odious**, odiosus, irvidiosus.  
**Somewhat odious**, subodiosus.  
**Odiously**, odiose, irvidiose.  
**Odiousness**, qualitas rei irvidiose.  
**An odium**, odium.  
**Odoriferous**, odoratus, odorifer, odoriferus.  
**To make odoriferous**, odorare.  
**Odorous**, odorate, odorus.  
**An odour**, odor.  
**(Economics, œconomica, pl.)**  
**(Economic** or *œconomical*, domesticus, œconomicus.  
**An œconomist**, rei familiaris administrator.  
**(Economy**, rei familiaris administratio, curatio, dispensatio; œconomia.  
**An œcumenical council**, concilium generale.  
**O'er**, super, supra. Vid. **Over**.  
**Of**, after a noun, is commonly the sign of a genitive case; as, *The love of money*, amor nummi: and of the ablative, under the rule, it the last substantive have an adjective of praise or dispraise, &c. as *Of a good disposition*, probè indole.  
**Of** is sometimes expressed by*

the prepositions, de, e ex. in, per, super.  
 The preposition is sometimes suppressed; as, *Of his own accord*, sua sponte. *Of set purpose*, dedita operâ. *He is glad of that*, id gaudet.  
 Of is also sometimes rendered by the superlative degree; as, *He is none of the best*, homo non probatissimus.  
 What kind or what manner of, qualis.  
 Of a certainty, certe, certo.  
 Of late, nuper, dudum.  
 Of old, olim.  
 Of one's own accord, ultro.  
 Of [from] somebody else, aliunde.  
 Of set purpose, consulto, cogitate.  
 Off, hinc, abhinc.  
 Off and on or so so, mediocriter, utiniquie.  
 A person that is off and on, inconstans, levis, mutabilis.  
 Far off or a great way off, procul.  
 From off, de. From off the sod, de cespite.  
 To come off, evadere.  
 To come well or ill off, bene v. male in re aliquâ succedere.  
 Off hand, continuo, confestim; e vestigio.  
 Ofal or ofals, purgamentum; resegmen.  
 An offence or crime, delictum, peccatum; culpa, offensâ.  
 An offence [affront or injury] contumelia. [*Displeasure*] offensâ.  
 A small offence, offensiuncula.  
 A great offence, injuria gravissima.  
 To be an offence to one, offensioni alicui esse.  
 To give offence, aliquem offendere.  
 To avoid giving offence, offensionem vitare.  
 To take offence, aliquâ re offendi.  
 To offend [commit a fault] errare, peccare. [*Displeasure*] offendere, displicere. [*Hurt or injury*] alicui nocere v. damnum inferre. *A little*, suboffendere. *Against the laws*, leges violare. [*Scandalise*] alicujus famam lædere.  
 An offender, delinquens, reus.  
 To punish offenders, fontes punire.  
 Offending or offenceful, noxius, nocens.  
 Offensive arms or weapons, arma lædentia, vulnerantia.  
 Offensive [as words] ingratus, molestus.  
 Offensive to the stomach, stomacho ingratus, alienus.  
 Offensively, injuriose, moleste.  
 To act offensively [in war] hos-

tem telis aggredi; bellum inferre.  
 Offensiveness or hurtful quality, qualitas noxia.  
 An offer or attempt, conatus.  
 An offer or thing offered, res oblata, conditio data.  
 To make an offer of peace or war, pacis bellive optionem alicui dari.  
 To accept an offer, conditionem oblatam accipere.  
 To reject an offer, conditionem oblatam respuere.  
 To offer [present] offerre, præbere. *Bid money for wares*, licitari; mercem pretio liceri. [*Advance or propose*] proponere. [*Dedicate*] dicare, dedicare. *Attempt to do*, conari. *A reward*, præmium proponere. *Up a request*, supplicare. *Himself of his own accord*, ultro se offerre. *To danger*, periculis se opponere. *To die for another*, cervicem pro capite alicujus præbere. *To lay a wager*, sponsonem provocare. *Battle*, pugnandi copiam facere. *Itself*, occurrere. *In sacrifice*, immolare, sacrificare. *Violence or wrong to one*, aliquem lædere.  
 An offerer in sacrifice, immolator.  
 An offering or oblation, donum.  
 Of sacrifice, immolatio.  
 A burnt-offering, holocaustum.  
 A heave-offering, oblatio agitata. *A peace-offering*, placatio. *A sin or trespass offering*, sacrificium piaculare. *A thanks-offering*, gratiarum actio.  
 An offertory, offertorium.  
 An office or good turn, officium, beneficium.  
 An office or public charge, magistratus, munus.  
 To bear an office, magistratum gerere.  
 To enter upon an office, magistratum occupare v. inire.  
 To manage an office, præesse alicui potestati.  
 To be in the same office, iisdem rebus præesse.  
 To do one's office, munus obire.  
 To sue for an office, magistratum ambire.  
 To discharge from his office, magistratu v. munere aliquem exuere.  
 An office or place where a person carries on his business, officina.  
 Or workhouse, taberna operaria.  
 A house of office, latrina, forica.  
 He that stands for an office, candidatus.  
 An officer or magistrate, magistratus.  
 An officer [bailiff or sergeant] lictor.

An officer in the army, præfectus, dux.  
 A custom-house officer, portitor.  
 An officer of excise, publicanus.  
 Chief officers, magnates, pl.  
 The great officers of state, maximis reipublicæ muneribus præpositi.  
 An official, officialis.  
 To officiate or do the business of his office, officium præstare.  
 Perform divine service, rem divinam facere. For another, alterius vice fungi.  
 Official, ad officinam pertinens.  
 Officious, officiosus, obsequiosus. Not officious, inofficiosus.  
 Officiously, officiose.  
 Officiousness, officium, obsequium.  
 Offing [in navigation] mare apertum.  
 An offset [of a tree] surculus.  
 Offscourings, purgamenta.  
 An offspring, progenies, proles propago.  
 To the offward, versus mare.  
 Oft, often, or oftentimes [adv.] sæpe, crebro.  
 Very often, sæpissime, creber rime.  
 Happening or doing often, frequens, assiduus.  
 Oftenness, frequentia, assiduitas, crebritas.  
 Oftentimes, sæpe.  
 An ogee or ogive [in architecture] projectura, corona.  
 An ogle, oculorum conjunctio.  
 To ogle, oculos distorquere; hinc oculis verti.  
 An ogler, qui limis oculis intuetur.  
 Ogresses [in heraldry] pila bellica atricoloris.  
 Oh! oh! ah! Vid. O.  
 Ohoh: itane vero!  
 Oil, oleum, olivum. Of almonds, oleum amygdalinum.  
 Of amber, succinum. Of anise anisi. Of balm, balsaminum.  
 Of bays, laurinum. Of beaver castoreum. Of benz, balani.  
 Of benjamin, benzoini. Of camphire, camphoræ.  
 Of cedar, cedrinum. Of cinnamon, cinnamomi. Of cloves, caryophyllorum. Of dill, anethinum.  
 Of elder, sambucum.  
 Of jessamine, oleum florum jessamini. Of lilies, oleum lilaceum. Of linseed, lineum.  
 Of sweet majoram, amaracinum. Of nutmegs, nucis moschatæ.  
 Of spike, nardinum.  
 Holy oil, oleum sacrum.  
 Salad or sweet-oil, oleum cibarium.  
 Virgin oil, oleum virginale.  
 Oil of whale or train oil, oleum cetaceum.  
 Of oil, olearis, olearius.  
 An oil-bottle, ampulla olearia.  
 A small oil-bottle, lecythus.



**Oil-jar** or **vessel**, vas oleare.  
**Oil-man**, olearius.  
**An oil-mill** or **press**, mola oleatica.  
**An oil shop**, taberna olearis.  
**An oil-stone** [for painters] pigmentaria tritura abacus.  
**Fine oil**, flos olei.  
**The scum of oil**, amurca. *The lees*, faeces, pl.  
**To oil**, oleo unguere.  
**An oilet**. Vid. *Eyelet*.  
**Oiliness**, oleacitas.  
**An oiling**, inunctio.  
**Oil or full of oil**, oleaceus  
**Ointment**, unguentum magnum.  
**Of ointment**, unguentarius.  
**A maker or seller of ointments**, unguentarius.  
**Old**, antiquus, prisus; vetus, grandævus, vetustus. [*In age*] senex, annosus.  
**An old woman**, anus, vetula, anicula.  
**Of an old woman**, anilis.  
**Like an old woman**, aniliter.  
**Old age**, senectus, senecta.  
**Of old age**, senilis.  
**Old**, old-fashioned, obsoletus, antiquatus.  
**Old clothes** or **garments**, trita vestimenta.  
**An old carle**, silicernium.  
**An old knave**, veterator.  
**An old saying**, vetus dictum.  
**An old soldier**, miles emeritus.  
**Very old**, senio confectus, anris obsitus.  
**Of old or in old times**, olim, jam pridem.  
**After the manner of old time**, prisce, antiquitus.  
**To grow old by long continuance**, inveterascere.  
**To grow old** [as a man] senescere. [*Out of use*] exolescere.  
**Oldest**, natu maximus.  
**Oldish**, ætate grandior.  
**Oldness**, antiquitas, vetustas.  
**Of age**, senectus.  
**Oleander** [a shrub] nerium.  
**Olfactory**, olfactu præditus.  
**Oleaginous** [oily] oleagineus v. oleaginus.  
**Oligarchy**, paucorum dominatus.  
**An olitory or kitchen-garden**, hortus olitorius.  
**An olive**, oliva, olea. *Stone*, sampsaa. *Tree*, olea. *A wild olive-tree*, oleaster. *A little wild olive-tree*, oleastellus.  
**Of olive**, olivarius, oleaginus.  
**Oil of olives**, olivum. *Unripe*, amphacinum.  
**An olive-grove**, olivetum. *Yard*, olivina.  
**Bearing olives**, olivifer.  
**A crop or harvest of olives**, olivitas.  
**An olympiad** [four years] olympias.  
**Olympian** or **Olympic**, Olympi-

**An omen**, omen.  
**To seek or gather from omens**, auspiciari.  
**A good omen**, omen, faustum, felix. *A bad omen, omen malum, infaustum.  
**To ominate**, presagire, ominari.  
**Ominous** or **omened**, ominosus, portentosus.  
**Ominously**, ominose.  
**Ominousness**, rei ominosa qualitas.  
**An omission**, omissio, prætermisio.  
**To omit**, omittere, prætermittere; negligere.  
**An omitting** or **omittance**, prætermisio. *For a time*, intermissio.  
**Omnifarious**, omnigenus.  
**Omniparent**, omnific, omniparens.  
**Omnipotence** or **omnipotency**, omnipotentia.  
**Omnipotent**, omnipotens.  
**Omnipresent**, qui omnibus locis adest.  
**Omniscient** or **omniscious**, omnitiens.  
**On**, is answered by several Latin præpositions, viz. a, ab, ad, de, e, ex, in, sub, super.  
**The preposition** is sometimes understood, particularly before nouns under the rule, the cause, manner, and instrument are put in the ablative.  
**On the ground**, humi, humo.  
**On either side**, utroque.  
**On neither side**, neutro.  
**On this side**, hinc.  
**On that side**, illinc.  
**On both sides**, utrinque.  
**On all sides** or **on every side**, undique.  
**On this side** or **on this side of**, cis, citra.  
**On the other** or **farther side of**, trans, ultra.  
**On foot**, pedes.  
**On horseback**, eques.  
**On a sudden**, improviso, repente.  
**To call on**, invocare.  
**To come or go on**, pergere, procedere.  
**On** [go on] eja, age.  
**Once**, semel.  
**Once or once on a time**, olim, quondam.  
**Once for all**, semel in perpetuum.  
**At once**, semel et simul.  
**To do two things at once**, de eadem fideiâ duos partibus acubare.  
**One**, unus.  
**To make one among the rest**, in numero esse.  
**The last but one**, proximus a postremo.  
**One another**, alius alium; mutuo.*

**One after another**, invicem, alternus, alii ex aliis.  
**One with another**, promiscue, temere; prout contigerit; aliud cum alio; nullo delectu.  
**One or the other**, alteruter.  
**One thing**, unum.  
**Any one**, aliquis.  
**Every one**, singulus.  
**All under one**, eadem præfâ.  
**'Tis all one**, perinde est.  
**As one would have it**, ex sententia.  
**Such a one**, talis.  
**One by one**, singulatum.  
**On the one side**, hinc.  
**One while—another while**, modo—modo; nunc—nunc.  
**One-berry**, herba laris, aconitum salutiferum.  
**One-eyed**, unoculus.  
**Oνειrocritical** or **oneirocritic**, conector et interpres somniorum.  
**Onerary**, onerarius.  
**An onion**, cepa. *A young onion* or *scallion*, cepula. *The wild onion*, cepe caruæstre. *The sea-onion*, cepe marinum.  
**An onion-bed**, cepetum.  
**An onion-seller**, ceparius.  
**Only or one only** [adj.] unicus, solus.  
**Only** [adv.] solum, tantum, duntaxat.  
**Only-begotten**, unigena, unicus natus.  
**An onset**, impetus.  
**To make an onset**, impetum facere.  
**Onwards**, porro, prorsum, deinceps.  
**An onyx-stone**, onyx.  
**Of an onyx**, onychium.  
**Ooze or oozy ground**, locus palustris.  
**Opacity** [darkness] opacitas.  
**Opake** or **opacous**, opacus.  
**An opal-stone**, opalus.  
**Open** [not shut] apertus, patulus, patens.  
**Half open**, semiapertus. *Wide open*, patulus.  
**Open or exposed to public view**, ante oculos v. in conspectu omnium positus. *To danger or wounds*, periculo v. vulneribus patens.  
**Open** [clear or evident] clarus, apertus, deus. [*andiz sincere*] simplex, candidus. [*Public or common*] publicus, communis. [*Publicly known*] omnibus notus, pervulgatus. [*Not fortified*] immunus.  
**Open on both sides**, bipatens.  
**To open, to ope**, aperire, reserere recludere. *Begin to speak*, silentium rumpere. [*As a flower*] se dispandere. *Barè* [as a dog] latrare. *lay open at the root*, ablaqueare. [*Disclose*] detegere. [*Explain*]

explicare. [Uncover] nudare. *Dissect a dead body*, cadaver dissectare. *Be chapped*, dei sc̄ere. *That which was stopped*, celinere. *The pores of the body*, corporis meatus recludere. *That which was sealed*, resignare.

*To lay open an imposthume or wound*, abcessum v. vulnus aperire.

*To set open a door*, januam, ostium, v. fores aperire.

*To be or lie open* [as a door, &c.] patere, pateſcere, patefieri. *To be or lie open to danger*, periclitari.

*Open-eyed*, vigil. *Handed*, liberalis. *Hearted*, simplex. *Mouthed*, os apertum habens.

*Openheartedness or liberality*, largitio, liberalitas.

*In the open or public streets*, vicis publicis.

*An opener*, qui v. quæ patefacit. *An opening or laying open*, patefactio.

*An opening or gap in the earth*, hiatus.

*The opening or beginning of a campaign*, expeditionis militaris initium.

*The opening of dogs*, canum latratus.

*An opening trees at the root*, ablaqueatio.

*An opening or expounding*, explicatio, expositio.

*Openly* [evidently] aperte, palam. *In sight*, coram. [Plainly] perspicue, aperte, manifeste. [Sincerely, without disguise] candide, simpliciter, sincere.

*Openness* [sincerity] candor; simplicitas.

*An opera* [kind of play] fabula musicis modis decantata.

*Operative*, operans.

*An operator*, operarius, opifex.

*Operose*, arduus, difficilis.

*Ophthalmic*, ad oculos pertinens.

*An opiate*, medicamen soporiferum.

*To opine or think*, opinari.

*Opinionative*, pertinax, perversus.

*An opinionator*, sententiæ suæ nimis addictus.

*An opinion* [belief or sentiment] opinio, sententia.

*Different opinions in religion*, diversæ in religionis controversiis sententiæ.

*To have or hold an opinion*, iudicare, censere.

*To be of another's opinion*, assentire, assentiri, consentire.

*Of a contrary opinion*, dissentire.

*To make one alter his opinion*, aliquid de suâ sententiâ deducere.

*To ask an opinion*, sententiam alicui rogare.

*To deliver one's opinion*, sententiam dicere.

*The delivering of an opinion*, sententiæ prolatio.

*To broach new opinions*, dogmata nova proferre.

*A false opinion*, error, prava sententia. *A darling*, maxime grata.

*A deviser of new opinions*, dogmatum novorum labor.

*Opinion* [esteem] existimatio.

*Opinionated or opinionative*, an opinionist, pertinax, sententiæ suæ plus æquo addictus.

*Opinionatively*, pertinaciter, perversiciter.

*Opinionativeness*, pertinacia, perversicacia.

*Opiparus*, opiparus.

*Opium* [juice of poppy] opium.

*To oppose or oppose*, opponere.

*An opponent*, opponens.

*Opportune*, opportunus, tempestivus.

*Opportunity*, opportune, tempestive, commode.

*Opportunity* [convenience] oportunitas, occasio, facultas.

*To seek or wait for an opportunity*, occasionem capture v. querere.

*To find an opportunity*, occasionem nancisci.

*To lay hold of an opportunity*, occasionem capere.

*Opportunity* [fitness] commoditas. [Leisure] otium.

*A small opportunity*, occasiuncula.

*To oppose* [offer any thing to the contrary] opponere, objicere. [Resist or withstand a thing] repugnare, adversari.

*An enemy*, propulsare hostem.

*A matter in debate*, adversari.

*A law or order*, legi v. decreto intercedere.

*An opposer*, oppugnator, adversatrix.

*Opposite* [contrary to] objectus, adversus. [Over against] e regione, ex adverso.

*An opposing or opposition*, oppositio, intercessio; repugnantia.

*Oppositely*, ex adverso.

*Opposition* [difference] concertatio. [Obstacle] impedimentum.

*To break through all opposition*, impedimenta omnia superare.

*To make opposition against a candidate*, obstare.

*To make opposition to a bill*, legis rogationi obsistere.

*In opposition to nature*, repugnante naturâ.

*To oppress*, premere; obruere.

*By craft*, circumvenire.

*An oppressing or oppression*, oppressio.

*By men in power*, tyrannus.

*Oppressive*, ad oppressionem pertinens.

*An oppressor*, oppressor. *Violent*, expilator, director.

*Opprorious*, probrosus, contumeliosus.

*Opprobrious speech*, contumelia, opprobrium.

*Opprobriously*, contumeliose.

*Opprobriousness*, contumelia injuria.

*To oppugn* [oppose] oppugnare, adversari.

*The optative mood*, modus optativus.

*Optical or optic*, opticus.

*An optic glass*, telescopium.

*The optic nerve*, nervus opticus.

*Optics or the science of optics*, optice.

*An optician*, optices peritus.

*Option*, optio.

*Opulence* [wealth] opulentia, opes.

*Opulent*, opulentus, dives, locuples.

*Opulently*, opulenter, opipare.

*Or*, an, aut, vel, seu, sive, ne, or ve, joined to another word.

*Or else* [answering to either] aut, vel. [Answering to whether] sive, an. [Otherwise] alias, aliter.

*Or* [in heraldry] color aureus.

*Orach or orage* [herb] atriplex. iris Florentina. *Wild*, atriplex silvestris.

*An oracle*, oraculum.

*To consult an oracle*, oraculum consulere.

*To give forth an oracle*, oraculum dare, edere, fundere.

*An oracle of wisdom, law, &c* sapientiæ, jurisprudentiæ, &c. antistes.

*Oracular or oraculous*, ad oraculum pertinens.

*Oraculously*, per modum oraculi.

*Oral*, verbo traditus.

*An orange*, malum aureum.

*China*, malum aureum a Sinâ regno allatum. *Seville*, malum aureum ab Hispaniâ allatum.

*Orange-peel*, cortex mali aurei.

*An orange-tree*, malus aurea.

*Orange or tawny coloured*, color aureus.

*An oration*, oratio, concio. *A little oration*, oratiuncula, concioncula.

*To make an oration*, concionari, verba facere.

*To make an oration of a thing or blaze it abroad*, sermonibus rem aliquam divulgare.

*To end an oration*, perorare.

*The close of an oration*, peroratio.

*Oratorical*, oratorius.

*An oratorio*, de sacris vocum et nervorum cantus.



An *orator*, orator.  
 A *free orator*, orator copiosus, disertus, facundus.  
 A *mean or sad orator*, orator humilis, jejunus, tenuis.  
*Orator-like*, oratorie, facunde.  
*Oratory*, rhetorica, rhetorice.  
 An *oratory* [place to pray in] edicula, sacellum.  
 An *orb*, orbis.  
*Orbicular*, *orbed*, orbiculatus.  
*Orbicularly*, orbiculatim.  
 An *orbit*, orbita.  
 An *orchard*, pomarium, arbutum.  
 A *cherry-orchard*, locus cerasis conitus.  
 To *ordain* [destine] ordinare, assignare, destinare. *One in room of another*, sufficere, substituire. [Order or appoint] julere, imperare. *A law*, legem ferre. [As a bishop] qui piam sacris ordinibus initiare.  
 An *ordainer*, ordinator.  
 An *ordaining*, ordinatio, institutio. *Of laws*, legum ratio. *In another's room*, substitutio.  
*Orderly*, examen igne v. aqua.  
*Order* [array] ordo, dispositio. [Custom] consuetudo. [Commission] auctoritas. [Decree] mandatum.  
 According to order, ad prescriptum.  
 An *order or rank*, series.  
 The *order of words*, verborum consuetio.  
 An *order of authority*, edictum.  
 The *order of the garter*, equum auratam periscelidis ordo.  
 The *order of knighthood*, equum ordo.  
 A *religious order*, ordo sacer.  
 By *my order*, me jubente.  
 Of *what order?* quotus?  
 In *order*, ex ordine.  
 In *order to ut*.  
 Out of *order or without order*, confusus incompositus.  
 To *order or put in order*, ordinare, ordinate disponere.  
 Give *order*, imperare, jubere.  
 One's *affairs prudently*, recte suis rationibus prospicere. [As a judge upon the bench] pro tribunali decernere.  
 To *order or govern*, temperare, moderari; regere.  
 To *break order or put out of order*, ordinem turbare.  
 To *put or reduce things into order*, res ordine disponere.  
 To *reduce into order* [curb or restrain] reprimere, coercere, ad bonam frugem redigere.  
 To *set in order*, componere, disponere.  
 One of *order or without order*, *orderless*, incompote, confuse, p'uniste.  
 Without *order or command* in-

Out of *order* [sick] egrotus.  
 An *orderer*, temperator, moderator.  
 An *ordering*, ordinatio compositio, constitutio.  
*Orderly*, adj. [Obedient] morigerus, obediens, obsequens. [Sober or keeping good order] modestus, temperatus. *Adv.* [in right order] composita, disposite.  
 Not *orderly*, adj. incompote, inordinatus. *Adv.* incompote, inordinate.  
*Orders or holy orders*, sacri ordinis.  
 To *take orders*, sacris initiari. *Vid. Ordain.*  
 The *orders of a family*, instituta domestica.  
 To *keep or observe the orders of the house of parliament*, servare disciplinam curie.  
 To *execute one's orders*, jussa v. imperata alicujus exequi.  
 To *refuse to obey orders*, alicujus imperium detrectare.  
*Ordinal*, ad ordinem pertinens.  
 An *ordinal or books concerning orders*, liber ritualis.  
 An *ordinance* [law] edictum, decretum, consultum.  
*Ordinarily*, fere, plerumque.  
*Ordinary* [customary] usitatus, consuetus. [Common] obivus, vulgaris, communis. [Indifferent] mediocris, indifferens.  
*Ordinary days*, dies stati.  
 One's *ordinary table*, mensa quotidiana.  
*Ordinary discourse*, quotidiani sermones.  
*Ordinary* [not handsome] parum decorus, invenustus.  
 A *chaplain in ordinary to the king*, regi a sacris domesticis ordinarius.  
 An *ordinary or eating-house*, caupona, popina. *A little ordinary*, cauponula.  
 To *keep an ordinary*, cauponari.  
 An *ordinary fellow*, homo plebeus.  
 A *bishop's ordinary*, episcopi suffraganeus.  
 An *ordinary* [among civilians] suus partium iudex.  
*Ordinate*, regulata congruens.  
 To *ordinate*, assignare, instituere.  
 An *ordination*, ordinatio sacra.  
*Ordinance*, tormenta majora; bombardæ.  
 To *furnish with ordinance*, bombardis instruere.  
*Ordure*, fimus; sordes, pl. sterminus.  
*Ore*, metallum crudum, metallina.  
 O'er [for over] trans.  
 O'er-top, supereminere.  
*Ore-wood or ore-wood* alga.  
*Orfgild*, restitutio rei a latrone vi interceptæ, si latrone

cinium diurno tempore commissum fuerit.  
*Orgal*, vini flex.  
 An *organ or instrument*, organum, instrumentum. *Musical*, organa musica. *To play on the organus*, organa pneumatica modulari. *The keys of an organ*, epitoniorum manubria. *The pipes*, tubi v. fistulae organi musici. *The bellows*, folia.  
 An *organ builder*, organorum musicorum fabricator. *An organ-loft*, tabulatum organorum musicorum.  
*Organical or organic*, organicus.  
*Organically*, per modum organicum.  
 An *organist*, organicus, organorum musicorum modulator.  
*Organy*, *origany*, organum. *Wild*, silvestre.  
 To *organize*, aliquid fingere, effingere.  
*Orient* [the east] oriens. [Bright] rutilus, splendens.  
 An *orient beauty*, forma egregia.  
 An *orient pearl*, gemma orientalis.  
*Oriental*, orientalis, exortivus.  
 An *orifice*, os.  
 An *oriflam*, vexillum aureum.  
 An *origin*, *original*, *fountain or source*, origo, fons.  
 The *origin of the world*, mundi ortus.  
 The *origin of plants*, plantarum origo.  
 The *origin or source of a river*, amnis caput, fluvii fons.  
 An *original cause* [cause]. [Motive, handle, or occasion] occasio, ansa. [Subject matter] argumentum.  
 An *original* [model to copy after] exemplar, modulus. [Never copied] charta virgo. [First draught] primum exemplar. *Written with a person's own hand*, autographum.  
 An *original letter*, literæ autographæ. *Picture*, archetypa tabella. *Will*, archetypum testamentum.  
 A *copy of an original will*, testamenti apographon.  
*Original* [born with one] ingenuus, innatus. [Derived from one's country or ancestors] patrius. *Sin*, peccatum ingenuitum. [Birth or descent] genus, stirps, prosapia. *Etymology* vocis origo, etymologia.  
 It is so in the *original Hebrew, Greek, &c.* ita se habet textus Hebraicus, Græcus, &c.  
*Originally* [at first] primitus. [By birth] ex ratione natalium.  
*Orisons*, *oraisons*, preces, orationes.  
 An *ork* [fish] orca, pristis.  
*Orle* [in heraldry] sinubria, ora

**The orlop** or **overloop**, *nædia navis* contabulatio.  
**An ornament**, ornamentum, orna-  
 tus, decus. Or *dressing*,  
 curatio.  
**The ornament of the mind**, ani-  
 mi cultus.  
**Ornaments for gates, porches,**  
 et *doors*, antepagmenta, pl.  
**Ornaments for the neck or other**  
 parts of the body, monilia, pl.  
**To be an ornament to**, decori v.  
 ornamento esse.  
**Without ornaments**, inornatus.  
**Ornamental**, decorus, formosus.  
**Ornate**, ornatus, splendidus  
 ornature, exornatio.  
**An orphan**, orbus, parentibus  
 orbatus. Orba, pupilla, f.  
**Orphanage** or **orphanism**, orbi-  
 tas.  
**Orpiment** or **orpin**, auripigmen-  
 tum.  
**Orpine** [herb] telephion v. tele-  
 phium.  
**Orthodox**, de fide Christianâ  
 recte sentiens.  
**Orthodoxy**, orthodoxe.  
**Orthodoxy**, recta fides v. opinio.  
**Orthogonal**, orthogonus.  
**Orthographer**, qui recte scriben-  
 di rationem servat.  
**Orthography**, recte scribendi  
 ratio.  
**Orris** or **flower-de-luce**, iris.  
**Orris** [gold or silver lace] laci-  
 niæ aureæ v. argenti quoddam  
 genus.  
**Orts**, frusta, pl. fragmenta ;  
 offiæ.  
**Oscillation**, oscillatio.  
**Oscitancy** or **oscitation**, oscita-  
 tio, incuria.  
**An osier**, vimen, salix. *Bed*,  
 virgetum, salictum. *Trees*, vi-  
 tex, salix.  
**Of or belonging to osiers**, vi-  
 mineus.  
**An osprey** or **ossifrage**, ossifra-  
 gus, ossifraga.  
**An ossuary** or **charnel-house**, ossi-  
 sium conditorium.  
**To ossify**, in ossa vertere.  
**Ossivorous**, qui ossa vorat.  
**Ostentation**, ostentatio, ambitio.  
**To make ostentation of**, magni-  
 fice se jactare.  
**Ostentatious**, ambitiosus.  
**An ostentatious person**, ostenta-  
 tor.  
**Osteology**, dissertatio de ossi-  
 bus.  
**An ostler**, equis, stabularius.  
**An ostrich**, struthiocameus.  
**Other**, alius.  
**Any other**, alius quispiam.  
**Some other**, aliquis alius.  
**The other**, alter.  
**Some or other**, v. nulli.  
**Belonging to others** or **to an-**  
 other, alienus.  
**Some time or other**, aliquando,  
 nonnunquam.

**In some fashion or other**, quomod-  
 ammodo.  
**The other day**, nudius tertius.  
**Other where** or **in other places**,  
 alibi.  
**Otherwise**, aliusmodi. [*At an-*  
*other time*] alias. [*Another*  
*kind of*] adj. alius modi.  
 [Adv.] alias, aliter, secti s.  
**Far otherwise**, aliter multo. **A**  
**little otherwise**, paulo secus.  
**Every other**, alternus.  
**An otter**, lutra.  
**Oval**, ovatus, ovi formâ.  
**An oval**, figura ovata.  
**An ovation** or **less triumph**, ova-  
 tio.  
**An oubat**, eruca pilosa.  
**An ouch** or **collar of gold**, mor-  
 ile aureum.  
**An oven**, furnus. **A little oven**,  
 fornacula. **A potter's oven**,  
 figulina.  
**To bake in an oven**, furno co-  
 quere.  
**The mouth of an oven**, præfur-  
 nium.  
**An oven fork**, conus furnarius.  
**Of an oven**, furnaceus.  
**A peel** or **pele**, to put things into  
 an oven, infurnibulum.  
**Over** [preposition] super, supra,  
 per, trans, in. Adv. nimis,  
 nimium plus.  
**Over and above** or **over and be-**  
**sides**, ad hæc, super hæc, præ-  
 teræa.  
**Over and over again**, iterum ac  
 sæpius.  
**Overmuch**, adj. nimius. Adv.  
 nimis, nimio, nimium.  
**Over against** or **opposite** to, ex  
 adverso. **Over against that**  
**place**, exadversum eum locum.  
**Over against us**, e regione  
 nobis.  
**Over night**, præteritâ nocte.  
**To be over** [allayed] deservescere.  
**The rain** or **shower is over**, plu-  
 vre desit.  
**All over** per totum.  
**Over or under**, plus minus, plus-  
 ve minusve.  
**All the town over**, per totum op-  
 pidum. **All the fields over**, per  
 agros passim.  
**The time** or **opportunity is over**,  
 tempus præterit.  
**To be over** or **rule over**, præesse,  
 imperare. [*Left* or *remain*]  
 superesse, redundare.  
**To give over** or **leave off**, desin-  
 ere.  
**To overabound**, abundare.  
**To overact**, plus quam satis est  
 facere.  
**To overarch**, quasi fornice te-  
 gere.  
**To overawe**, metu abstertere.  
**Overbalanced**, præponderans.  
**To overbear** with blows, verber-  
 ibus operire.  
**To overbid**, pluris licitari

**Overbig**, prægrandis.  
**To cast overboard**, e nave de-  
 jicere.  
**Overbold**, temerarius, audacu-  
 lus.  
**Overburdened**, prægravatus.  
**To overbuy**, immenso pretio em-  
 mēre.  
**Overcast** or **overclouded**, obna-  
 bilis, nubibus obductus.  
**Overcast with melancholy**, tri-  
 stis, mestus.  
**To overcast** [darken] adnubilare  
 [At bowls] ultra metam jacere  
 An **overcasting**, obductio.  
**To overcatch**, assequi.  
**Overcautious**, nimis cautus.  
**To overcharge**, plus æquo oner-  
 are. **The stomach**, stomachum  
 cibo opprimere.  
**An overcharge**, onus impar.  
**An overcharging**, onus injus-  
 tum. **Of the stomach**, inglu-  
 vies, crapula.  
**To overcloy**, ad nauseam ex-  
 plere.  
**To overcome**, vincere, superare.  
**Not to be overcome**, invictus,  
 insuperabilis.  
**An overcomer**, victor, superator.  
**An overcoming**, victoria, super-  
 atio.  
**Overconfident**, temerarius, au-  
 daculus.  
**Overcurious**, nimis curiosus.  
**To overdo one's self** or **labour**  
**too hard**, nimio labore se fatigare.  
**To overdress**, nimis splendide  
 ornare.  
**To overdrive**, nimium urgere.  
**Overearnest**, nimis vehemens.  
**To overeat**, plus æquo comedere  
**To overkill**, supra modum im-  
 plere.  
**Overfine**, nimis elegans.  
**To overflow**, act. inundare  
 Ncut. exundare.  
**An overflowing**, inundatio, al-  
 luvies.  
**Overflowingly**, redundanter.  
**To overflow**, prætervolare.  
**Overfond**, nimis indulgens.  
**Overforwardness**, nimia alacrit-  
 tas.  
**To overglut**, satiare.  
**To overgo**, præterire, transire.  
**An overgoing**, transitus.  
**Overgreat**, nimius.  
**To overgrow**, supercrescere.  
**Overgrown with weeds**, noxia  
 herbis obductus. **With age**,  
 sætate gravis.  
**Overgrowth**, exuberans incre-  
 mentum.  
**To overhale accounts**, rationes  
 denno examinare.  
**Overhappy**, nimis felix.  
**To overhasten**, præcipitare.  
**Overhastening**, præcipitatio.  
**Over-hasty**, præpropere; pro-  
 ceptus.  
**Overhastily**, præpropere.  
**Overhead**, supra.  
**To overhear**, subauditare



**An overhearing**, subsuscultatio.  
**To overhear**, excalescere.  
**Overheavy**, nimis gravis.  
**Overjoy**, exultatio, effusa iactitia.  
**To overlade**, nimio pondere opprimere.  
**Overlarge**, nimis amplus, permixtus.  
**To overlay**, incubando suffocare.  
**An overlaying**, suffocatio ab incubando effecta.  
**To overleap**, transilire.  
**Overlight**, lux nimis splendida.  
**To overlive**, supervivere, supervivere.  
**An overliver**, superstes.  
**To overload**, nimis onerare; nimis nimis grave alicui imponere.  
**Overlong**, prælongus.  
**To overlook** [inspect] inspicere, amari. [Take care of] curare. [Neglect or pass by] negligere, prætermittere. [Scorn or condemn] temere despiciere. [Overtop or be higher] supereminere.  
**An overlooking** [inspection] inspectio. [Taking care of] curatio. [Neglecting or passing by] negligentia, præmissio. [Pardoning] condonatio.  
**Overmasted**, cuius malus nimis est altus.  
**To overmaster**, the same with **To overmatch**, magnitudine, numero, viribus, &c. superare.  
**An overmatch**, iniquum certamen.  
**Overmeasure**, accessio, additamentum.  
**Overmixed**, nimio mixtus.  
**Overmost**, altissimus, supremus.  
**Overmuch**, nimis, nimius.  
**Overmuchness**, exuberatio.  
**To overname**, ordine nominare.  
**To overoffice**, insolenter imperare.  
**Overofficious**, nimis officiosus.  
**Overofficiously**, perfidiosus.  
**To overpass** [pass by] transgredi. [Go y. over, or beyond] præterire, trajicere. [Excel] vincere. [Let slip] mittere.  
**An overpassing** [going by, over, or beyond] præerectio. [Outgoing] prægressio.  
**To overpay**, plus quam debetur solvere.  
**To overpeer**, eminere. Vid. **To overlook**.  
**An overbearing**, eminentia.  
**To overpersuade**, importunâ suasionem impellere.  
**An overplus**, additamentum, auctarium. *In weight*, ponderis auctarium.  
**To be overplus**, restare, superesse.  
**To overply**, nimio operi incumbere.  
**To overprise**, præponderare.

**To overpower**, viribus superare.  
**To overpress**, opprimere.  
**To overprize**, pluris quam par est æstimare.  
**An overprizer**, æstimator iniquus.  
**To overrate**, pluris quam convenit censere.  
**An overrating**, iniqua rei æstimatio.  
**To overreach**, circumvenire, ludere. *In going*, assequi. *Or hurt one's self by reaching too far*, se nimis extendendo lædere.  
**The overreach** of a horse in pacing, gradus equi tularis grandior.  
**An overreacher**, fraudator, defraudator; doli fabricator.  
**An overreaching**, fraudatio.  
**To overreckon**, in subducendis rationibus aliquem fallere.  
**Overrigid**, nimis rigidus v. severus.  
**Overripe** or **overripened**, præmaturus.  
**To overrule**, vincere, superare. *A plea*, litem contra dare.  
**Overruling providence**, providentia omnia administrans.  
**To overrun** or **outrun**, cursu præterire. *Cover all over*, cooperire. *Ravage*, populari, depopulari.  
**To be overrun with ill humours**, pravis humoribus redondare.  
**Overseen**, transmarinus.  
**To oversee** or **inspect**, curare, inspicere. [Let slip or pass by] præterire.  
**Overseen in drink**, ebrius, temulentus, madidus.  
**To be overseen** [mistaken] errare, hallucinari.  
**An overseer**, curator, inspector, custos. *Of the king's works*, architectus regius. *Of the highways*, curator viarum publicarum.  
**Overseers of the poor**, pauperum procuratores.  
**To oversell**, pluris quam par est vendere.  
**To overset** [among seamen] navem evertere.  
**To overshadow**, the same with **To overshadow**, obumbrare.  
**An overshadowing**, obumbratio.  
**To overshoot** meta transgredi. *One's self*, consilio labi.  
**An oversight**, error, negligentia, incuria.  
**The oversight** [of a business] curatio, inspectio.  
**An overskipping** or **overslipping**, præmissio.  
**To overslip**, omittere, prætermittere.  
**Overspent**, defatigatus.  
**To overspread**, obducere, sperire.  
**To overstrain** or **overstretch**, nimis extendere.

**Over t** [open] apertus, manifestus.  
**An overt act**, factum alij iudicium consilium probans.  
**To overtake**, consequi, adipisci.  
**An overtaking**, consecutio.  
**Overtalkative**, loquacior impendio.  
**To overtax**, iniquo census merare.  
**An overthrow**, clades, strages.  
**To overthrow** or **demolish**, diruere, subvertere. [Defeat] devincere prosternere.  
**An overthrower**, eversor, victor.  
**An overthrowing**, eversio, subversio.  
**Overthwart**, transversus, obliquus.  
**An overthrow stroke**, ictus obliquus.  
**To go overthrow**, transcurrere.  
**A going overthrow**, transcursum.  
**Overthwartly** [transversely] decessum. [Crossly] oblique.  
**Overthwartness**, perversitas, pervicacia.  
**To overturn** or **overtail himself**, se ipsum laboribus discurrere.  
**Overtly**, aperte, manifeste.  
**To overtop** [be higher or taller] eminere, præminere. [Surpass or excel] superare, vincere.  
**An overture** or **proposal**, conditiones ad aliquod agendum propositæ. *Of peace*, ad pacem conciliandam conditionam propositio.  
**To make an overture unto**, conditiones proponere.  
**To overturn**, evertere, subvertere.  
**An overturner**, eversor, subversor.  
**Overvalue**, pretium nimis carum.  
**To overvalue**, pluris justo æstimare.  
**An overvaluing**, pluris justo æstimatio.  
**To overveil**, tegere, velare.  
**Overviolent**, nimis vehementior.  
**To be overvoted**, suffragiorum numero superari.  
**To overwatch**, se pervigilio fatigare.  
**Overweak**, nimis detusus, languidus.  
**To overween**, sibi nimium placere.  
**An overweening**, arrogantia, fastus.  
**Overweeningly**, arroganter, superbe.  
**To overweigh**, præponderare, prevalere.  
**Overweight**, auctarium, additamentum.  
**To overwhelm**, obruere. *With earth*, terra infodere. *With water*, auge mergere.

**To be overwise**, plus sapere quam necesse est.  
**Overzealous**, nimis studiosus.  
**ought or owed**, debui.  
**ought** [shot.] debui, opporuit me. &c.  
**ouiform**, ad formam ovi.  
**Oviparous**, oviparus.  
**An ounce** [beast] lynx.  
**An ounce** [weight] uncia. **A little ounce**, unciola.  
**Of an ounce**, uncialis.  
**Half an ounce**, semuncia.  
**Of half an ounce**, semuncialis, semunciarius.  
**An ounce and a half**, sesuncia.  
**Of an ounce and a half**, sesuncialis.  
**Two ounces** [Troy weight] sextans.  
**Three ounces**, triens. **Four**, quadrans. **Five**, quinquax.  
**Six**, selibra, semmissis. **Seven**, septunx. **Eight**, bes. **Nine**, dodrans. **Ten**, dextans. **Eleven**, deunx. **Twelve**, as v. assis, libra. **Sixteen** [a pound Avoirdupoise] libra zygostatica.  
**The fourth part of an ounce**, sicilicum v. sicilicus. **The sixth part**, sextula. **The eighth part**, drachma. **The twenty-fourth part**, scriptulum.  
**By ounces, or ounce by ounce**, unciatim.  
**An ouphe** [fairy or goblin] lamia, empsa. **Ouphes**, lemures.  
**Ouphen**, ad lemures pertinens.  
**Our or ours**, noster.  
**A friend of ours**, quidam e nostris amicis.  
**Of our country, party, or opinion**, nostras.  
**By our own fault**, nostrâpote culpâ.  
**An ouste, oussel, merula**.  
**A small ouste**, merula cœrulea.  
**To oust**, abrogare, rescindere.  
**Out of**, according to its several significations, is answered by several prepositions in Latin, viz. by a, de, e, extra, præ, pro, propter, supra.  
**Out or get out of my sight**, apage.  
**Out of favour**, qui in offensio-nem alienus incurrit.  
**To be out of harm's way**, in portu navigare.  
**Out of humour**, offensus, iratus.  
**Out of kind**, degener.  
**Out of order**, extra ordinem. Vid. *Order*.  
**Out of pocket**, damnium ex sumptibus in rem aliquam impensis.  
**My hand is out**, labori sum inhabilis.  
**Out of breath**, anhelus, anhelans.  
**To be out of one's head or memory**, e memoriâ excidere.  
**To bring out**, proferre.

**To hear one out with patience**, querelas alicujus æquo animo exaudire.  
**To leave out**, omittere.  
**To make out by argument**, rationibus probare.  
**To out-act**, agendo superare.  
**To outbar**, excludere.  
**To outbid**, pluris licitari.  
**To outbrave**, territare, insultare.  
**An outbraving**, insultatio.  
**To outbrave one**, audaciâ aliquem superare.  
**An outbreak**, eruptio.  
**To outbreathe**, animam efflare.  
**An out-chamber**, cubiculum anterieus.  
**An outcry** [crying out] exclamatio. [*Public sale*] auctio.  
**To sell by outcry**, sub hastâ vendere.  
**To outdare**, plus audere.  
**Outdated**, antiquatus.  
**To outdo**, superare, vincere.  
**Outer or outward**, exterus v. externus.  
**To outface**, pertinacissime adversari.  
**To outfast**, alium mediâ superare.  
**To outfawn**, adulando superare.  
**To outfly**, prætervolare.  
**The outform**, species externa.  
**The outguard**, excubitores, pl.  
**To outgive**, liberalitate superare.  
**To outgo**, prævertère, prævenire.  
**An outgoing**, prægressio.  
**To outgrow**, obsolescere.  
**To outjest**, joci superare.  
**Outlandish**, peregrinus, externus.  
**An outlandish man or woman**, alienigena.  
**To outlast or last longer**, diutius durare.  
**To outlaw**, proscribere.  
**An outlaw or outlawed man**, relegatus; exul, exlex.  
**An outlawing or outlawry**, proscriptione.  
**To outlearn**, in discendo alium prævertère.  
**An outlet**, exitus.  
**An outline**, linea exterior.  
**To outlive**, supervivère.  
**An outliver**, superstes.  
**Outlying**, extra jacens; longinquus.  
**An outlying freeman**, civis peregrinus.  
**To outmeasure**, mensurâ superare.  
**The outmost or outermost**, extremus, extremus.  
**To outnumber**, numero superare.  
**An outparish**, parœcia suburbana.  
**To outpass or outpace**, prætergredi anteire.  
**An outpassing**, progressio.

**An outrage**, atrox injuria, la signis contumelia, insanitia.  
**Outrageous**, ferox; immanis, furiosus.  
**To be outrageous**, furere, insanire.  
**Outrageously**, atrociter, immaniter.  
**Outragiousness**, furor, atrocitas.  
**To outreach** [exceed] superare evincere. [*Cheat*] circumvenire, fallere.  
**To outride** equitando superare  
**Outriders**, apparitores qui homines in curiâ ad vicecomitem citant...  
**Outright**, penitus, omnino.  
**To outroar**, clamando superare  
**An outroad**, excursus.  
**To outroot**, extirpare.  
**To outrun**, cursu prævertère.  
**To utsail**, præternavigare.  
**To outsell**, grandiori pecuniâ vendere.  
**To outshine** fulgore superare.  
**To outshoot**, metam transgredi  
**The outside** [external part] superficies.  
**The outside or most in buying and selling** pretium maximum  
**On the outside**, extrinsecus.  
**To outsit**, sedendo amare.  
**To outsleep the morn**, dormire in multum diem.  
**With outspread sails**, velis jassis.  
**To outstand**, resistere.  
**An outstanding**, eminentia, rejectura.  
**To outstare**, fixo obtutu superare.  
**To outstretch**, distendere, expandere.  
**To outstrip**, prævertère, præcurrere, anteire.  
**To outswear**, jure jurando vincere.  
**To outsweeten**, suavitate superare.  
**To outvalue**, quoad pretium antecellere.  
**To outvenom**, acriori veneno inficere.  
**To outvie**, sponsones faciendo aliquid superare.  
**To outwalk**, ambulando aliquid prævertère.  
**An outwall**, externa species.  
**Outward**, exterius, exterius  
**More, exterior**.  
**In outward appearance**, extrinsecus.  
**An outward show or pretence**, prætextus, species externa.  
**Outwardly**, exterius.  
**To outweed**, extirpare.  
**To outweigh**, præponderare.  
**To outwell**, effundere.  
**To outwit or deceive**, circumvenire, dolis ductare.  
**Outworks**, monumenta exteriora.  
**To outwrest** violentè extorque



**To me, debere.** *More than one is worth,* anitiam debere.  
**An owing,** nomen, debitum.  
**An owl or owlet,** bubo. *The horn-owl,* noctua aurita. *A screech-owl,* strix.  
**An outlaw or smuggler,** qui merces illicite invehit v. exportat.  
**One's own,** propria, suus.  
**One's own estate,** peculium.  
**One's own self,** propria persona.  
**Of one's own accord,** ultro; sponte sponte.  
**To own,** [acknowledge] fateri, agnoscere. [*Claim*] vindicare, asserere, possidere. [*Possess*] possidere.  
**An owner,** dominus, possessor  
**An owning,** agnitio.  
**The owe** [beast] urus jubatus  
**An ox, bos.** *Oxen* boves.  
**Of an ox,** bovillus, bubulus.  
**An ox fly,** tabanus.  
**An organ of land,** terræ viginti jugera.  
**An ox-house or stall,** bovine, ovibile.  
**Oyez** [often, but improperly, written, *O yes,*] audite.  
**An oyster,** ostreum, ostrea. *Bed or pit,* ostrearium. *Shell,* testis ostrearia.  
**Abounding with oysters,** ostreosis, ostrifer.  
**An oyster-man,** ostrearius. *Woman,* ostrearia.

P

**PABULOUS,** pabularius, alimentarius.  
**A pace** [in going] passus, gradus.  
**In alderman's pace,** incessus gravis, testudineus, v. Junonius.  
**A pace or herd of asses,** asinorum caterva.  
**A great or full pace,** gradus plenus. *A slow pace,* lentus passus. *A soft pace,* gradus suspensus.  
**Slow-paced,** tardigradus.  
**To go with a brisk pace,** accelerato gradu incedere. *With a slow pace,* lente incedere.  
**To hasten, menū,** or *quicken one's pace,* gradum accelerare.  
**To hold or keep pace with,** pari passu comitari.  
**To go a main pace** [at sea] plenissimis velis navigare.  
**To pace as a horse,** totum incedere.  
**A pace** [measure of five feet] passus.  
**A pacer, or pacing horse,** equus tolutarius.

**Pacing,** tolutarius, tolutarius gradarius.  
**Pacific,** pacificus.  
**A pacification,** pacificatio, pacis conciliatio.  
**A pacifier,** pacifector, pacis auctor.  
**To pacify,** placare, mitigare. *Again,* renascere.  
**That may be pacified,** placabilis.  
**Not pacified,** imolacatus. *Not to be pacified,* implacabilis.  
**In such a manner as not to be pacified,** implacabiliter.  
**A pacifier,** pacificator.  
**Pacificatory or pacifying,** pacificatorius, pacificus.  
**A pacifying,** pacificatio, placatio.  
**A pack or crew,** conventus.  
**Bundle, fascis.** *A little pack or bundle,* fasciculus. *Burden, onus.* *A little pack,* sarcinula.  
**Of cards,** chartarum pictarum fasciculus. *Of hounds,* canum venaticorum turba. *Of knaves,* flagitiosorum grex. *Of troubles,* ilias malorum. *Of wood,* lanæ fascis.  
**Of a pack,** sarcinarius.  
**A pack-fork,** ærumma, mulus Marianus.  
**Pack thread,** filum sarcinarium.  
**To pack or pack up,** consarcinare. *Go away,* fugere. *Drive away,* fugare.  
**A packer,** qui merces in fasces compungit.  
**A packet** [little bundle] fasciculus.  
**A packet of letters,** literarum fasciculus.  
**A packing,** mercium in fasces colligatio.  
**Be packing or get you packing,** apage te, facesse hinc, te hinc aufer.  
**A pact or paction** [agreement] pactum conventum.  
**A pad** [stuffed cloth] pannus suffarcinatus.  
**A pad for a horse,** ephippium.  
**A pad of straw,** calcita stramentitia.  
**A pad-ony,** callis.  
**A pad-nag,** manans.  
**A paddock,** sera pensilis.  
**To padlock,** serâ pensili firmare.  
**To pad** [as a horse] totum incedere.  
**To pad** [rob on the highway] latrocinari.  
**A pad or padder,** latro, prædo.  
**A paddle-staff,** baculus lato ferro præpilatus.  
**To paddle,** agitare.  
**A paddler in water or dirt,** qui aquam v. limum frequenter agitat.  
**A paddling,** agitatio.  
**A paddock or great toad,** bufo inajor.  
**A paddock-stool,** fungus.  
**A paddock in a park,** septum.

**Paddow-pipe** [herb] polygonon.  
**Padetion** [herb] pes leoninus.  
**A pagan,** falsorum deorum cultor.  
**Paganism,** inaniam deorum cultus.  
**A page** [attendant] assecla, pedisequus.  
**A soldier's page,** calo, lixa.  
**A page of honour,** ephebus honorarius.  
**To page** [attend] assequi.  
**A page of a book,** pagina.  
**To page a book,** libri paginas notare.  
**A pageant or show,** ludus, spectaculum.  
**To pageant,** pompam parare.  
**Pageantry,** ostentatio, pompa.  
**Paginal,** ad libri paginas pertinens.  
**A pagod,** statua dei Indici.  
**A pagoda,** templum Indicum.  
**A pagle or cowslip,** paralyxis.  
**A pail,** situla, urceus.  
**A milk pail,** mulctra.  
**A painful,** quantum situla potest continere.  
**Pain** [punishment] pœna, supplicium. [*Uneasiness in any part of the body*] dolor, angor. [*Uneasiness of the mind*] angor, anxietas; sollicitudo.  
**To be in pain or be pained,** dolere, condolere.  
**To be full of pain,** in magno esse dolore.  
**To pain or put to pain,** cruciare, angere. *Give one pain,* dolorem alicui inurere.  
**To pine away or be consumed with pain,** dolore tabescere.  
**Painful or full of pain,** dolorem affrens.  
**Painful** [difficult] difficilis, arduus. [*Laborious*] laboriosus, industrius, sedulosus.  
**Painfully** [difficultly] difficulter, ægre, gravate. [*Laboriously*] laboriose, impigre.  
**Pains** [labour] labor, opera.  
**Great pains,** labor gravis.  
**Light or easy pains,** levis oper labor.  
**To be at pains and charges about a thing,** laborem et sumptus in aliquid impendere.  
**To take pains,** laborare, moliri, operam dare.  
**To take pains to no purpose,** operam perdere.  
**To be sparing of his pains,** suo labori parcere.  
**A pains-taker or pains-taking person,** laboriosus, industrius. *With great pains,* ægre, difficulter.  
**Paint** [colour for painting] pigmentum. [*For women's faces*] fucus.  
**To paint,** pingere.  
**To paint to the life,** perfectam alicuius rei imaginem pingendo exprimere. *In water-*

**colours**, coloribus aq̄ f̄ filitus pingēre. In oil, coloribus ex oleo subactis pingēre.  
**To paint the face**, os fucare.  
**To paint or beautify**, exornare.  
**A painter**, pictor.  
**A herald-painter or arms-painter**, insignium gentilitiorum pictor.  
**A painting** [thing painted] res picta. [The action of painting] actio pingendi.  
**The art of painting, painture**, ars pingendi coloribus.  
**A pair** [couple] par.  
**A pair of bellows**, follis. **Of breeches, femoralia, pl. Of gloves, shoes, stockings, &c.** chirothecarum, calceorum, caligarum, &c. par.  
**A pair of stairs** scalæ, pl.  
**A beautiful pair**, conjuges venusti.  
**To pair** [match] aptare. [Couple or join together] copulare, sociare.  
**A pairing** [matching] accommodatio. [Coupling or joining together] conjunctio.  
**A palace** palatium.  
**A king's palace**, regia.  
**Of a palace**, palatinus.  
**To palate or relish a thing**, gustare  
**Palatable**, palato gratus.  
**The palate**, palatum.  
**A pale or stake**, palus, sudes.  
**To pale**, sudibus obsepere.  
**A pale or fence**, septum ex sudibus.  
**A place paled in or about**, septum.  
**Pale of colour, pallid, paly**, pallidus, luridus. **Palish**, pallidulus, subpallidus.  
**A pale colour**, color gilvus.  
**To be or look pale**, pallere.  
**Very pale**, expallere.  
**To grow pale**, pallescere.  
**Grown pale**, pallens, pallidus.  
**Pale-eyed**, caligans, insciusus.  
**Pale-faced**, oris luridi.  
**Palely**, pallenti similis.  
**Paleness, pallidity**, pallor.  
**A palfrey**, caballus, asturco.  
**A palfrey** [recantation] retractatio palinodia.  
**A palfrey**, cippus.  
**To palfrey**, palis munire.  
**A pall or robe**, palla, pallium.  
**A pall used at funerals**, loculi operimentum. **A velvet pall**, pannus holosericus feretrum mortui tegens.  
**To pall or dye** [as liquor] vapescere.  
**To pall upon the stomach**, nauseam creare.  
**A pallet-bed**, grabatus.  
**A pallet** [in heraldry] palus minor.  
**A pallet**, used by painters, acula manualis pigmentum ferens.

**Palliamment, vestia.**  
**Palliardise**, stapurum, impudicitia.  
**To palliate or disguise a matter**, dissimulare, concealare. Or **excuse a fault**, peccatum elevare; crineum verbis extenuare.  
**A palliating, palliation, or disguising**, dissimulatio, occultatio. Or **excusing**, elevatio, extenuatio.  
**Palliative**, ad dissimulationem v. extenuationem pertinens.  
**A palliative cure**, curatio imperfecta.  
**The palm of the hand**, palma, vola.  
**To stroke with the palm of the hand**, palmā demulcere.  
**To palm or handle with the hand**, manu contractare.  
**To palm a die**, aleam volā subdolo surripere.  
**A palm or palm-tree**, palma. **Low palm**, palma humilis. **Palm-fruit**, dactylus. **Of palm or the palm-tree**, palmaris.  
**Full of palm-trees**, palmosus. **Bearing palm-trees**, palmifer.  
**A place planted with palms**, palmetum.  
**A branch of palm**, ramulus palmaris.  
**Palm-sunday**, dominica palmarum.  
**A palm or hand's breadth**, palmus.  
**Of a palm or hand's breadth**, palmaris.  
**A palmatory or palmer** [ferula] ferula.  
**A palmer** or religious pilgrim, peregrinator religionis ergo.  
**Palmiferous or palmy**, palmifer.  
**A palmister**, qui divinat ex manuum inspectione.  
**Palmistry**, ars divinandi ex manuum inspectione.  
**Palpable** [that may be felt] palpandus, tractabilis. [Manifest] manifestus, clarus.  
**Palpableness, palpability**, rei perspicuitas.  
**Palpably**, ita ut tactu percipi possit. [Manifestly] manifeste, aperte, clare.  
**Palpation**, palpatio.  
**To palpitate**, palpitare.  
**A palpitation or panting**, palpitatio.  
**The palsy**, nervorum resolutio, paralysis.  
**The dead palsy**, sideratio dyalytica.  
**Sick of the palsy palsied**, paralyticus.  
**A palsgrave**, palatinus comes.  
**A pall, poll, or poult**, ictus. **Vid. Pelt.**  
**To palter or act insincerely**, simulate agere. **Squander away one's money or estate**, pecuni-

am v. em familiarem prodigere; patrimonium suum prodigere v. effundere.  
**A palterer or person without sincerity**, simulator, m. simuatrix, f.  
**Paltry**, vilis, sordidus.  
**A paltry knife**, balatro.  
**A paltry quean**, scortum triobolare.  
**To pamper**, saginare, indulgere. **One's self**, genio indulgere.  
**To pamper for sale**, mangonizare.  
**A pampering**, saginatio.  
**A pamphlet**, libellus.  
**A pamphleteer**, libellio.  
**A pan**, patina, discus. **Of a close stool** [for men] lasanum. [For women] scaphium.  
**The brain-pan**, calvaria.  
**A great brass-pan**, ahenum.  
**A dripping pan**, vas ad liquamen carniū assatarum excipiedum aptum.  
**A frying-pan**, sartago.  
**The fire pan of a gun**, sclopped conceptaculum.  
**A stew pan**, authepsa.  
**A warming pan**, thalpolectrum, thermoclinium.  
**The knee-pan**, genu patella.  
**Panacea** [herb] panacea, panaces.  
**Panado**, jusculum ex pane, aqua, et saccharo confectum.  
**A pancake**, laganum.  
**Pancretical**, pancretiastes.  
**Pandects** [books of the civil law] pandectæ.  
**Pandemic**, epidemicus.  
**A pander**, leno.  
**To play the pander**, lenocinari.  
**A playing the pander**, lenocinatum.  
**Panderly**, artem lenoniam exercens.  
**A pane or pannel**, quadra. **Of glass**, quadra vitrea. **Of wainscot**, quadra lignea.  
**The pane of a wall**, parietis pannela.  
**A panegyric or panegyric oration**, laudatio publica.  
**A panegyrist**, laudator publicus.  
**The pannel of a jury**, catalogus juratorum.  
**A pang**, dolor, angor.  
**The pangs of death**, mortis angores.  
**To pang**, cruciari.  
**Panic fear**, panicum terriculum.  
**Panic** [a grain resembling millet] panicum. **Petty**, phalaris **Wild panic**, panicum sive vestre.  
**A pannade**, equi cursus et saltu in orbem.  
**Pannage** [mast] arborum silvestrium fructus. [The liberty of feeding cattle thereon]



**privilegium** quod *caens* habet *paecendi* sua animalia istiusmodi fructibus. [*A tax on cloth*] tributum in pannum impositum.

**The pannel** [of a horse] sella dorsuaria.

**The pannel of a hawk**, accipitris ventriculus.

**A pannier**, corbis. *A little pannier*, cistula.

**A pannier of osiers**, calathus.

**A pannier with handles**, corbis ansatus.

**Panoply**, armatura corpus totum tegens.

**A pansy**, viola tricolor.

**To pant** [palpitate] palpitare, micare. *For fear*, trepidare.

*For breath*, anhelare. *After*, magnopere desiderare.

**A panting**, palpitatio. *For breath*, anhelatio. *For fear*, trepidatio.

**Pantingly**, cum palpitatione.

**A panther**, pardus, panthera.

**Of a panther**, pantherinus.

**A pantile**, imbrex.

**A pantler**, promus, panis curator, promus condus.

**A pantofle**, crepida, solea.

**Wearing pantofles**, crepidatus.

**To stand on his pantofles**, tumere.

**A pantomime or pantomimic** [buffoon] pantomimus.

**A pantry**, panarium.

**A yeoman of the king's pantry**, panarii regii curator.

**A pap** [dug] uber, mamma. *A little pap*, mamilla, mammula.

*Having great pups*, mammosus.

**To give a child the pap**, uber infanti admoovere.

**The pap of apples**, pomorum pulpa.

**Pap**, alimentum ex pane, aqua, et saccharo infantibus paratum.

**The papacy**, papatus.

**Papal or belonging to the pope**, pontificus.

**Paper**, charta, papyrus. *Royal*, charta regia. *Cep or brown*, emporetica. *Fine*, augusta.

*Very thin*, translucida. *That will not bear ink*, bibula. *Blank*, pura. *Writing*, scriptoria.

**Foul papers**, adversaria, pl.

**A piece or scrap of paper**, chartula.

**Made of paper**, chartaceus.

**A sheet of paper**, chartæ scheda.

**A quire**, chartæ scapus v. plagia viginti quatuor. *A ream*, viginti chartæ scapi.

**Of paper**, chartarius.

**A paper-office**, chartophylacium.

**A paper-book**, chartæ puræ liber.

**A paper-maker**, chartæ artifex.

**A paper-mill**, mola chartaria.

**A paper-seller**, chartopola.

**Paper or slight buildings**, ædificia infirma.

**Paper-sculled**, homo inconsideratus.

**A setting pen 'o paper**, scribendi principium.

**Papillary or papil'ous**, ex papillis constans.

**A papist**, pupista, papicola.

**Papistry**, papismus.

**To be at or upon a par**, pari conditione esse.

**A parable**, parabola.

**Parabolic or parabolic**, parabolicus.

**A paraclete** [comforter] advocatus.

**Parade** [outward pomp] pompa apparatus. [*Ostentation*] ostentatio.

**The parade**, locus ubi copiarum militares lustrantur.

**Paradise** [a garden of pleasure] hortus iriguus. [*The place of eternal bliss*] cælum, beatorum sedes.

**To bring one into a fool's paradise**, sperantem lactare, spe falsâ aliquam producere v. ludere.

**The bird of paradise**, apus 'ndica.

**A paradigm** [example] exemplum, paradigma.

**A paradox** [a thing seemingly absurd] res admirabilis.

**Paradoxical**, præter opinionem accidens.

**Paradoxically**, præter opinionem.

**A paragon**, exemplum perfectum, incomparabilis, non æquandus. *Of beauty*, adeo venustus, ut nihil supra.

**A paragraph or section** [commonly marked thus §, which seems to be a contraction of S. s. *signum sectionis*; or thus ¶, in imitation of the *parascha*, or mark used by the Jews to denote their sections or lessons in reading the law] caput, sectio.

**Parallax** [the distance between the true, and seemingly apparent, place of a star] paralaxis.

**Parallel**, æquali intervallo distant, parallelus.

**Parallel lines**, lineæ paralleæ.

**A parallel or comparison**, comparatio.

**To parallel or draw a parallel between**, exæquare, inter se comparare.

**No! to be paralleled**, incomparabilis.

**A parallelogram or long square**, parallelogrammum.

**A paralogism or fallacious syllogism**, falsa ratiocinatio.

**Paralytic or troubled with the palsy**, paralyticus.

**Paramount**, supremus.

**A paramour or male lover**, proculus. Or *female lover*, concubina. *A little paramour*, amiculum, amula.

**Of a paramour**, amatorius.

**A paramymph**, promobus.

**A parapet**, lonca, terra ad oram munitionis v. propugnaculi aggesta.

**A paraphrase**, paraphrasis.

**To paraphrase upon**, paraphrasal illustrare: liberius v. pluribus verbis illustrare.

**A paraphrast**, paraphrasta.

**Paraphrastic or paraphrastic**, paraphrasticus.

**A parasite**, parasitus, Gnatho.

**To play the parasite**, parasitari.

**Parasitic or parasitical**, adulatorius.

**To parboil**, leviter coquere.

**A parcel or little bundle**, fasciculus. Or *little quantity*, particula.

**A bill of parcels**, rerum singularum tabella.

**To parcel out**, minutim distribuere.

**By parcels**, particulatim, minutatim.

**To parch**, arefacere, torrere.

**To be parched**, arere, arecere.

**Parching**, torridus.

**A parching**, adustio.

**Parchment**, membrana, pergamenta.

**A piece of parchment**, membrana.

**Of parchment**, membranaceus.

**A parchment-maker**, membranarum concinator.

**A pard or pardale**, pardus.

**Pardon**, venia.

**A general pardon**, lex oblivionis, amnestia.

**Letters of pardon**, tabula condonati criminis.

**To pardon**, ignoscere, condonare, veniam dare. *Wholly*, absolvere.

**To ask pardon**, veniam ab aliquo rogare.

**To obtain pardon for another**, pro altero veniam impetrare.

**A letter or instrument of a prince's pardon**, diploma noxæ a principe remissæ.

**Pardonable**, condonandus, remittendus.

**Not pardonable**, veniâ indignus.

**A pardoner**, papæ quidam minister.

**A pardoning**, criminis condonatio.

**To pare** [cut away] præcidere.

*About*, amputare. *Away*, abradere. *Scrape off*, destringere.

**A parent**, parens.

**Lack of parents**, parentum orbitas.

**The love of parents**, pietas in parentes.

**Parentage**, genus, prosapia, stirps.  
*Of good parentage*, honesto loco natus. *Of mean*, inimo loco natus.  
**Parental**, ad parentes pertinens.  
**Parentesis** [clause included between these marks ( )] parentesis.  
**Parget**, cæmementum tectorium.  
*To parget*, dealbare, incrustare.  
*To new-parget a wall*, tectorium parieti inducere.  
**Parget-work**, opus albarium.  
**Pargeter**, crustarius.  
**A pargeting**, dealbatio, incrustatio.  
**Parietary** [herb] helixine.  
**A paring** [as of the nails] præsegmen.  
**A paring off**, resectio.  
**Plaster of Paris**, gypsur.  
**A parish**, parochia.  
**A parish church**, templum parochiale.  
*Of a parish*, parochialis.  
**Parish rates or dues**, census parochiales.  
**A parishioner**, parœciæ incola; parochialis.  
**Parity**, paritas, æqualitas.  
**By parity of reason**, pari ratione.  
**A park**, vivarium.  
**A parker or park-keeper**, vivarii custos.  
**A parley**, colloquium, colloquatio.  
*To parley* [speak together] colloqui. *Come to a parley with the enemy*, in hostis colloquium venire.  
*To beat or sound a parley*, tubæ v. tympani sono hostem ad colloquium hortari, evocare.  
**A parliament**, senatus.  
*To call or summon a parliament*, senatum convocare.  
*To hold or keep a parliament*, comitia celebrare.  
*To prorogue a parliament*, comitia prorogare. *To dissolve it*, dissolvere.  
**The parliament-house**, senaculum, curia comitalis.  
**A parliament-man**, senator.  
**Parliamentary**, ad senatum pertinens, ex usu parlamenti.  
**A parlour**, cœnaculum, triclinium.  
*Of a parlour*, tricliniaris.  
**A parnel**, femina impudica.  
**Parochial**, parochialis.  
**A parody**, carmen ad alterius similitudinem compositum.  
*To parody*, alterius versus in aliud argumentum transferre.  
**Parole**, files data.  
*To give his parole*, fidem suam stringere.  
*To neglect or fail in his parole*, idem datam fallere.

*To keep his parole*, fidem servare.  
*Upon my parole of honour*, meâ fide.  
**A will parole**, testamentum nuncupativum.  
**Paronymous**, denominatione similis.  
**A paroxysm or fit of a disease**, morbi impetus.  
**A parricide**, parricida. *The crime*, parricidium.  
*To play the parricide*, se parricidio inquinare.  
**A parrot**, psittacus. *A parrot-quet*, psittacus minor.  
*To parry a blow*, ictum avertere v. deflectere.  
*To parse*, singulas orationis partes examinare.  
**A parsing**, partium orationis examinationis.  
**Parsimonious**, parcus, frugalis.  
**Parsimoniously**, parce, frugaliter.  
**Parsimoniousness or parsimony**, parcimonia, frugalitas.  
**Parsley**, apium. **Bastard**, caulalis. **Garden**, apium hortense. **Hill**, oreoselinum. **Rock**, petroselinon.  
**A parsnip**, pastinaca. **Cow**, sphondylium. **Water**, sium.  
**Wild**, pastinaca silvestris. **Yellow**, siser.  
**A parson of a parish**, ecclesiæ parochialis pastor.  
**A parsonage**, beneficium ecclesiasticum.  
**A part**, pars, portio. [*Duty*] munus, officium. *Note*, This noun is frequently omitted in Latin after the verb *sum*; as, *It is the part of a young man to reverence his elders*, adolescentis est majores natu revereri.  
*To act his part with all the artifice possible*, factam, quam sustinet, personam callidissime sustinere.  
**A little part**, particula.  
**In part**, partim.  
*On the other part* ex alterâ parte.  
*For the most part*, plerumque, ut plurimum; maximâ ex parte.  
*To part or divide into parts*, dividere, parti, dispartire.  
**Put asunder**, separare, dividere. **Comprun**, dissociare.  
*In two or in the midst*, bipartiri. *Asunder of itself*, dissilire. [*Depart*] digredi, discedere, decedere. [*Distribute*] distribuere. *With*, demittere. *From or leave*, abscedere, discedere.  
*To take part of or with*, participare, communicare.  
*To take one's part*, a parte aliqujus stare.  
*To take in good part*, æqui bonique consilere. *In il part*, male consilere.

**Parts or natural endowments**, ingenium, indoles.  
**A person of good parts**, homo magni iudicii.  
**A person of mean parts**, homo ingenii obtusi v. tardi; homo obesæ naris.  
*That is or may be divided into parts*, dividuus.  
*On all parts*, circumquaque, undique.  
*In some part*, quodam modo quodaminodo.  
*In what part soever* quâ quâquâ.  
**A partage or parting**, partitio.  
*To partake of*, participare.  
*To make to partake of*, participare.  
**A partaker**, particeps, consors, comes.  
**A part of differences**, arbiter.  
**A partierre or flower-garden**, area in horto variis figuris descripta.  
**Partial** [unjust] iniquus. [*Biassed by party-zeal*] partium studio abreptus.  
**Partiality**, iniquitas; studium v. cupiditas partium.  
*To partialize*, iniquum reddere  
**Partial**, inique, injuste.  
**Partible**, partibile, dividuus, sectilis.  
*To participate*, aliquid cum alio quo participare.  
**Participation**, communicatio, societas.  
**A participant**, particeps.  
**Participial or having the nature of a participle**, participialis.  
**Participially**, participaliter.  
**A participle**, participium.  
**A particle**, particula.  
**Particular**, singularis, peculiaris, proprius.  
**A particular person**, quidam, quædam.  
**Particularity**, qualitas rei particularis.  
*To particularize*, omnia singula latim persequi.  
**Particularly or in particular**, particulatim, singulatim, speciatim, definite, distincte.  
*To particulate*, de singulis mentionem facere.  
**A parting**, divisio, partitio. *On separation between man and wife*, discussio, discidium, divortium. *From*, digressio, discussio. *In the middle*, intersectio, sectio. **Cup**, potatio discussu amicorum solennis.  
**A partisan** [favourer] adjutor, fautor. [*Weapon like a halberd*] sarissa. [*Commander's leading staff*] vitis, baculus ducis militaris imigne.  
**Partition or distribution**, partitio, distributio.  
**A partition or inclosure** septimentum.  
**A partition wall**, paries interjunctus



**A partlet**, strophium.  
**Partly**, partim.  
**A partner**, socius, consors, com-  
 par.  
**A copartner** qui rem aliquam  
 simul cum alio possidet.  
**The partners** |timbers| in a ship,  
 statumina ad calcem mali.  
**Partnership**, societas, consocia-  
 tio, consortium.  
**To enter into partnership**, con-  
 sociare se cum aliquo.  
**To break off partnership**, con-  
 sociationem dissolvere.  
**A partridge**, perdix. **A covey**  
 of partridges, perdicum grex.  
**To jouk as a partridge** cacabare.  
**Parturient**, parturiens.  
**Parturition**, status parturiendi.  
**A party or person**, quidam, quæ-  
 dam.  
**A party or adversary**, adversa-  
 rius, adversaria.  
**A party or faction**, factio, par-  
 tes, pl.  
**To draw one over to his party**,  
 aliquem sibi conciliare.  
**A party or detachment of sol-  
 diers**, militum manus.  
**To go out upon marauding part-  
 ies**, prædandi causâ egredi.  
**In parties**, partibus, per partes.  
**To run into parties**, in factiones  
 discedere.  
**Party coloured**, discolor, versa-  
 color.  
**A party-man**, factiosus.  
**The head of a party**, factionis  
 princeps.  
**One of the same party**, assecta-  
 tor.  
**The adverse party**, partes di-  
 verse.  
**A parvis or porch**, propylæum.  
**The paschal lamb**, agnus pas-  
 chalis.  
**A pasquil or pasquinade**, famo-  
 sum scriptum publice proposi-  
 tum, contumelia.  
**Pass or condition**, conditio, sta-  
 tus. **To that pass**, eo.  
**A pass or narrow passage** angu-  
 portum, angustia, pl. fauces.  
**Or passport** [license to travel]  
 commeatus.  
**A pass in fencing**, ictus.  
**To make a pass at one with a  
 sword**, gladio aliquem petere.  
**To put by a pass**, ictum deflectere.  
**To pass a river**, fluvium transire.  
**A bill**, legem ferre. **An  
 account**, rationes comprobare.  
**One's word for**, pro aliquo  
 spondere. **By one**, aliquem  
 præterire. **Along**, per viam  
 iter facere. **Along by** [as a  
 river] præterfluere, præterlabi.  
**Away**, abire. **Currently**  
 [as a report] fidem obtinere.  
**Currently** [as money] pecuniæ  
 præsentis vicem supplere.  
**¶ Fret** antecedere, antequam.  
**Away time**, tempus terere.

**Away or cease**, desinere, cessa-  
 re. **For**. Vid. **Personate**. **By  
 a fault**, crimen condonare. **Go  
 over**, transire. **Over or omit**,  
 omittere. **Over slightly**, levi-  
 ter attingere. **On or go along**,  
 iter prosequi. **Under**, subter-  
 re.  
**To come to pass**, evenire, conti-  
 ngere.  
**To let pass**, dimittere.  
**Passible** [indifferent] tolerabi-  
 lis, mediocris. [That one may  
 pass through] pervius.  
**A passage** [road to pass over]  
 transitus. [Alley] angiportum.  
**[Lane]** diverticulum.  
**A bad passage**, impedita via.  
**To refuse one a passage**, tran-  
 situ prohibere.  
**A passage out of a book**, locus,  
 loci, pl.  
**A passage to**, accessus, aditus.  
**Passage-money**, nautum.  
**A passage-hole**, spiramentum.  
**The passage of the throat**, gula.  
**En passant** [by the way] obiter.  
**A passer** [by land] viator.  
**[By boat]** vector, portitor.  
**Passibility, passibleness, passi-  
 veness, passivity**, patiendi  
 capacitas.  
**Passible** [capable of suffering]  
 patiendi capax.  
**Passing away**, transitorius ca-  
 ductus, fragilis.  
**A passing along**, progressio,  
 progressus. **Beyond**, præter-  
 vectio. **Over** transitus. **From  
 place to place**, migratio.  
**Passing** [very] valde, egregie,  
 vehementer.  
**A passing fair face**, vultus valde  
 venustus.  
**Passing well**, perbene, egregie.  
**Passion** [anger] ira, iracundia.  
**To be in a great passion**, exar-  
 descere.  
**Liable or subject to passion**, ir-  
 ritabilis.  
**To vent one's passion against a  
 person**, iram in aliquem evo-  
 lutre.  
**To put one into a passion**, sto-  
 machum alicui rovere.  
**To curb one's passion**, iracun-  
 diam cohibere.  
**Passion** [affection or inclina-  
 tion] animi affectio, impetus,  
 motus; concitatio, perturbatio.  
**[Love]** amor. **An inno-  
 cent passion**, amor castus. **A  
 criminal passion**, amor parum  
 honestus.  
**To have a great passion for one  
 or to be passionately in love  
 with**, amore alicujus ardere,  
 flagrare.  
**To soothe the passions**, animos  
 mulcere.  
**Passion** [suffering] malorum,  
 dolorum, ærumnarum verpes-  
 sio.  
**Passionate** [easily put into a

passion] iracundus, cerebro-  
 sus.  
**To grow passionate**, iracundiâ  
 accendi.  
**A passionate lover**, amator ar-  
 dens.  
**Passionately** [angrily] iracunde  
**Passionately desirous of**, cupi-  
 diate rei alicujus ardens.  
**The irrel. ultra passions of the  
 mind**, indomitæ animi cupidi-  
 tates.  
**Passive**, patiendi significationem  
 habens.  
**Passively**, in patiendi signifi-  
 catione.  
**The passover**, pascha.  
**A passport**, commeatus. Vid.  
**Pass**.  
**In time past**, olim, quondam.  
**Half an hour past ten**, dimidium  
 horæ post decimam [horam].  
**Last past**, ultimo præteritis.  
**Paste** [dough] farina aquâ sub-  
 acta.  
**Puff-paste**, crustulata.  
**Paste**, to stick things together  
 with, gluten.  
**Pasteboard**, charta densa ex  
 pluribus compacta foliis.  
**To raise paste**, farinam deperire.  
**The making of paste**, farinæ  
 subactio.  
**To paste**, triticeo succo aggluti-  
 nare.  
**Paste** [herb] glastum.  
**The paster of a horse**, equi suf-  
 frago.  
**A pastil**, pastillus.  
**Pastime**, ludus, delectatio.  
**Childish pastimes**, crepundia,  
 pl. nuces.  
**To give one pastime**, ludos præ-  
 bere.  
**To take his pastime**, se recreare.  
**In pastime**, joco, jocose.  
**For pastime**, animi v. voluptatis  
 causâ.  
**A pastor** [keeper of cattle] pas-  
 tor, gregis custos, pecoris cus-  
 tos. [Shepherd] opilio. [Min-  
 ister of a church or parish] ec-  
 clesie minister.  
**Pastoral**, pastoralis, pastorius.  
**A pastoral**, cæmen bucolicum.  
**A pastoral charge or pastoral  
 office**, cura pastoralis.  
**A pastry or place where paste is  
 made**, pastrina.  
**A pastry-cook**, pistor dulciarii-  
 us.  
**Pastry-work**, pistoris dulciarii  
 opus.  
**Pasturable**, pascuus, pastoritius.  
**Pasturage**, pabulatio, pastus.  
**A pasture**, pascuum.  
**Of pasture**, pascuus.  
**Pasture ground**, ager pascuus.  
**A common pasture**, ager com-  
 pascuus.  
**To pasture**, pascere. **Together**,  
 compscere.  
**A pasturing**, labuatio, pabu-  
 lum.

**A party**, caro, &c. farreâ crustâ incocta; arctocreas.  
**Pat** [fit] aptus, idoneus.  
**A pat** or **gentle blow**, ictus levior.  
**To pat gently** or **softly**, leviter ferire.  
**A patch** or **piece of cloth**, panniculus.  
**A patch for a pain** or **wound**, splenium.  
**A patch for the face**, macula serica.  
**A patch of ground**, agellus.  
**A cross-patch**, homo morosus, contumax.  
**To patch** or **set on a patch**, pannum assuere.  
**To patch the face** [as a woman] maculis sericis vultum ornare.  
**To patch up** or **mend one's clothes**, vestes resarcire.  
**To patch up a business**, rem aliquam coagmentare.  
**Old patched shoes** or **garments**, scruta, pl.  
**A patcher** or **botcher up of old things**, interpolator.  
**A patching** or **botching up of old things**, interpolatio.  
**Patchwork**, versicolor opus ex variis pannis consutum.  
**The pate**, caput.  
**Long-pated** or **cunning**, versutus, astutus. **Shallow-pated**, stultus, rudis.  
**Patefaction**, patefactio.  
**A paten**, lamina.  
**Patent** or **lying open**, patens, apertus.  
**A patent** or **grant**, diploma.  
**The king's letters patent**, diploma regium.  
**A patentee**, qui regio diplomate donatur.  
**Paternal**, paternus, patrius.  
**Paternal love** or **affection**, animus paternus.  
**To throw off paternal affection**, animum patris ejicere.  
**Paternally**, patriâ curâ.  
**Paternity**, paternitas.  
**The water-noster**, oratio Dominica.  
**A path** or **pathway**, semita, calis.  
**A path begun**, iter recenti limite signatum.  
**A beaten path**, via trita.  
**An overhwart path** or **cross path**, trames.  
**Pathless**, sine semitâ.  
**Pathetical** or **pathetic**, vehementis.  
**Pathetically**, vehementer.  
**Patheticabness**, animi concitatio.  
**A pathic** or **Sodomite**, cinctulus.  
**A pathologist**, qui de morbis et eorum symptomatibus tractat.  
**Pathos**, vehementia in dicendo.  
**Pathible**, pathibilis.  
**Patience**, patientia, æquanimi-

**tas**.  
**Long patience**, longanimitas.  
**To bear with patience** or **to take patiently**, æquo animo, placide, patienter, aliquid ferre.  
**Out of patience**, impatientis.  
**To be out of patience**, ægre ferre.  
**To exercise** or **tire one's patience**, alicujus patientiam tentare.  
**Patient**, patiens, tolerans placidus, mitis, lenis. **Of labour**, patiens laborum. **Somewhat patient**, forticulus.  
**A patient** [under cure] æger, ægrotus.  
**Patiently**, patienter; animo æquo.  
**The patine of a chalice**, calicis operculum.  
**A patriarch**, patriarcha.  
**Patriarchal**, patriarchalis.  
**A patriarchate** or **patriarchship**, patriarchatus.  
**A patrician** [nobleman] patricius.  
**The dignity of a patrician**, patriciatus.  
**Like a patrician**, patricie.  
**Patrimonial**, ad patrimonium pertinens.  
**Patrimony**, patrimonium.  
**A patriot**, civis boni publici studiosus.  
**Patriotism**, amor patriæ.  
**The patrole** or **nightly watch**, vigiles.  
**To patrole** or **be upon the patrole**, excurias agere.  
**Patrocination**, patronage, or defence, patrocinium, auxilium.  
**A patron**, patronus, advocatus.  
**Patronage** [right of presentation to a benefice] jus patronatus.  
**Patronal** or **belonging to a patron**, ad patronum pertinens.  
**A patroness**, patrona.  
**To patronise**, patrocinari, tueri.  
**A patronymic**, nomen patronymicum.  
**A wooden patten**, sculponea.  
**A patten-maker**, sculponearum artifex.  
**The patten of a pillar**, columna basis.  
**To patten**, liquorem pultare quoad in oleum cogatur.  
**A patten** or **model**, exemplar, exemplum, modulus.  
**A pattern of cloth**, panni specimen.  
**The first pattern**, exemplum archetypum.  
**To make by a pattern**, aliquid juxta exemplar formare.  
**Paucity**, paucitas.  
**To pave**, pavire.  
**A paved gallery**, porticus pavimentata.  
**A pavement**, pavimentum.  
**To lay** or **make a pavement**, pavimentum struere.  
**A pavement of stone**, cut into small figures of different colours, pavimentum sectile. A

**pavement of brick**, pavime-  
 lateritium. **Checked**, tessellatum. **Of Mosaic work**, pavimentum vermiculato opere.  
**A pavement beater** or **paving-beetle**, fistuca.  
**A paver**, pavimentorum structor.  
**A paving**, stratura.  
**A pavilion**, papilio, tabernaculum. **A prince's pavilion**, augustale tabernaculum.  
**Pavilioned**, sub tentorio.  
**A paunch**, abdomen.  
**An ox's paunch**, echinus, bovis ventriculus.  
**A paunch-belly** or **great-bellied person**, lurco, ventricosus.  
**To paunch** or **take out the paunch**, viscerare.  
**A pause** or **stop**, pausa, intervallum; interposita; mora.  
**A pause in music**, intermissio cantus.  
**To pause** or **make a pause**, quiescere, sermonem intermittere.  
**To pause upon**, meditari, contemplari.  
**A pauser**, deliberator, cessator.  
**Pausing**, meditabundus.  
**A pausing**, intermissio.  
**A pausing on**, contemplatio.  
**A paw**, unguis, ungula. **A little paw**, unguiculus.  
**To paw** or **favor upon**, ut gubius blandiri. Or **handle**, unguibus tractare.  
**A pawn** or **pledge**, pignus.  
**A pawn at chess**, pedes.  
**To pawn**, pignurare, oppignere rare.  
**A pawnbroker**, pignerator.  
**A pawning**, pigneratio.  
**Pay**, stipendium.  
**A soldier's pay**, stipendium militare.  
**To have in one's pay**, stipendic alere.  
**To receive pay**, stipendium accipere.  
**To keep soldiers, ships, &c. in pay**, permittere ut stipendia militum, navium, &c. procedant.  
**Pay-day**, dies pecuniæ solutionis.  
**To pay**, numerare, solvere. **Again**, renumerare. **All**, exsolvere, persolvere. **Back**, rependere. **One down money upon the nail**, presentem pecuniam alicui numerare. **Money beforehand** or **by way of advance**, pecuniam repræsentare. [**Beat**] cadere percutere. **One off** or **beat one soundly**, fuste v. pugnâs aliquid contunderè. **At the day**, ad diem solvere. **Tell out**, dinumerare, annumerare. **Money with one's own hands** a se numerare pecuniam. **Money by the hands of another**



**person**, ab alio pecuniam numerare. *One's club, shot, or scot*, symbolum dñare. *A debt with money borrowed ut interest*, versurá æs alienum dissolvère. *Charges*, damna resarcire.

*To borrow of one to pay ano her*, versuram facere.

*One who is not able to pay*, qui solvendo non est [aptus].

*Payable*, solvendus, numerandus.

*A payer or paymaster*, qui mercedem solvit.

*A good paymaster*, qui cum creditoribus suis bene agit. *A bad*, qui cum creditoribus male agit.

*A paying or payment*, numeratio, solutio.

*To take a thing in full payment*, pro soluto accipere.

*A payment of rent*, pensio.

*Payment of wages*, stipendium.

*A pea*, pisum. Vid. *Pease*.

*Peace*, pax, quies; otium.

*Peace of mind*, tranquillitas animi.

*In a profound peace*, provinciâ pacatissimâ.

*The peace of the church will be in danger*, concutietur ecclesia.

*To make peace with one*, pacem cum aliquo facere.

*To be or live in peace*, quiescere, pace uti.

*To bind to the peace*, vadari.

*To make or procure peace between others*, pacem inter alios conciliare.

*To break the peace*, pacem violare.

*A breaker of the peace*, pacis violator.

*To patch up a peace*, pacem conagmentare.

*To keep the peace*, pacem conservare.

*To swear the peace against a person*, aliquem de publicâ pace violatâ coram magistratu jure Jurando accusare.

*A peace-maker*, pacis conciliator.

*Of making peace*, pacificus, pacificatorius.

*A making of peace*, pacificatio.

*To hold one's peace*, silere, tacere.

*Peace! be silent! pax! au! st! tace.*

*To begin to hold one's peace*, ailescere.

*A peace-officer*, curator publicæ pacis.

*A justice of peace*, irenarcha, justiciarius pacis.

*A holding one's peace*, silentium, taciturnitas.

*Bringing peace*, pacifer.

*Peaceable or peaceful*, placidus, tranquillus

*Peaceable times*, tempora tranquilla.

*A peaceable year*, annus inturbidus.

*Peaceableness or peacefulness*, concordia, tranquillitas.

*Peaceably or peacefully*, concorditer, placide.

*To peach*, indicere. Vid. *Impeach*.

*A peach*, malum Persicum. *An almond peach*, amygdalinum Persicum. *The black peach*, nigrum Persicum. *The gold en peach*, aureum Persicum. *The nut-peach*, nux mollusca. *The red peach*, rubrum Persicum. *The white*, album Persicum. *The yellow or quince*, flavum Persicum.

*A peach-tree*, malus Persica.

*A peach-colour*, color Persicus.

*A peacock*, pavo. *A French peacock*, Gallus pavo.

*The spangles in a peacock's tail*, oculi in caudâ pavonis.

*Of peacocks or peacock-like*, pavoninus.

*To strut like a peacock*, sese gloriosius ostentare.

*A peahen*, pavo femina.

*A peak or high place*, cacumen, tumulus.

*To peak*, languere.

*A peal of bells*, campanarum modulatus.

*To peal*, tundere, contundere.

*A pear*, pyrum. *The alabaster or bell-pear*, pyrum cucurbitium.

*A Catharine or St James' pear*, pyrum crustulinum. *The Mary or our lady's pear*, Mariæ. *A musk-pear*, hordearium. *A pound-pear*, libræ. *A quince-pear*, cydonium. *A red or sand-pear*, signinum v. testaceum.

*A tankard pear*, ampullaceum.

*A water-pear*, superbum. *A warden or winter pear*, volemum.

*A pearmain*, melapium.

*A pear-tree*, pyrus. *A wild pear-tree*, achras.

*A pearl*, margarita.

*A pearl necklace*, baccatum monile.

*A pearl in the eye*, albugo.

*A small pearl*, margarita minor.

*A fair, large, or oriental pearl*, unio exaluminatus.

*A string or bracelet of pearls*, linea margaritarum.

*Mother of pearl*, concha Persica.

*A pearl for the ear*, stalagmium.

*A ragged pearl*, margarita aluminosa, obscura, tristis.

*The pearl fish or mother of pearl*, bacca conchæ.

*Pearl-coloured*, margaritæ colorem referens.

*Pearl powder or powder of pearl*, margaritæ pulvis.

*Bringing forth pearl*, margaritifer.

*A dealer in pearls*, margaritarus.

*Decked with pearls*, pectus, baccatus.

*Pearly*, gemmis abundans.

*A peasant*, rusticus, rucicola paganus.

*The peasantry or country people*, plebes rustica.

*Pease*, pisum. *Small pease* pisum minus. *Wood or heat-pease*, astragalus silvaticus. *Chick-pease*, cicer arietinum. *Grey pease*, pisum coloris cinerei. *Green pease*, pisum viride.

*Pease-bolt or pease-straw*, pisi stipula.

*Pease-pottage*, jusculum ex cocto pise confectum.

*A pease-pod or pease-shell*, pisi valvulus.

*Peat* [fuel] fomes quidam ignis ex uliginosis agris effusus.

*A pebble or pebble-stone*, calculus.

*Pebbled*, pebbly, calculis abundans.

*A peccadillo*, error levis.

*Peccant*, peccans, vitiosus.

*A peccant humour*, humor noxius.

*A peck*, quarta pars modii.

*To peck* [as a bird] roastro impetere.

*A wood-pecker*, picus Martius.

*Pectoral*, pectoralis.

*A pectoral or breast-plate*, lorica, thorax.

*A pectoral medicine*, medicamentum pectorale.

*Peculation or a cheating of the public*, peculatus.

*Peculiar*, peculiaris, proprius, certus.

*A peculiar or one's own substance*, peculium.

*A peculiar friend*, amicus singularis.

*Peculiarity*, qualitas rei peculiaris.

*Peculiarly*, peculiariter, proprie, præcipue.

*Pecuniary*, pecuniarius.

*A pedagogue*, pædagogus.

*The pedals* [of a foot measure] pedalis.

*The pedals* [low keys of organs] epitonina, pl.

*A pedant*, grammatista.

*Pedantical or pedantic*, literaturæ ostentator insulsus.

*Pedantically or like a pedant*, insulse inepte.

*Pedantry*, eruditio insulsa.

*A pedestal*, columnæ basis.

*The pedicular or lousy disease*, morbus pellicularis.

*A pedigree*, prosapia, stemma.

*Of an illustrious or noble pedigree*, illustri familiâ ortus.

*A mean pedigree*, infimæ loco natus.

**A writer of pedigrees, genealogus.**  
**A pediment** [in architecture] ornamentum in fastigio januarum, fenestrarum, &c. collocatum.  
**A pedlar or ped'er, mercator circumforaneus.**  
**Pedling, pedlery, circumforaneus.**  
**A pedling or small account, ratiuncula.**  
**Pedobaptism, pædobaptismus.**  
**An oven-peel, infurnibulum.**  
**The peel or paring, cortex, liber.**  
**The peel of an onion, cepis tunica.**  
**To peel off the bark or rind, decorticare.**  
**The peep of day, diluculum.**  
**To peep in, introspicere.**  
**A peeper, speculator.**  
**A peeping into, inspectio.**  
**A peeping hole, conspicillum.**  
**A peer [equal] par.**  
**A peer of the realm, patricius.**  
**The peers, proceres, optimates, pl.**  
**Peerage, optimatum dignitas.**  
**To peer or look into, inspicere, scrutari.**  
**To peer out, apparere, exoriri.**  
**Peerless, incomparabilis.**  
**Peevish, morosus, asper.**  
**To be peevish, asperis esse moribus.**  
**Peevishly, morose, proterve.**  
**Peevishness, morositas, protervitas**  
**A peg, paxillus.**  
**To peg or fasten with a peg, paxillo figere.**  
**A peg to fasten, impages.**  
**A Pegasus or flying horse, Pegasus.**  
**Pelf, lucellum.**  
**A pelican, pelicanus.**  
**A pellet, pilula.**  
**A pellet to cram capons, turunda.**  
**A pellicle or thinskin, pellicula.**  
**Pellitory of Spain, pyrethrum Hispanicum.**  
**Pellitory of the wall, parietaria.**  
**Pell-mell, confertim, confuse.**  
**Pellucid, pellucidus.**  
**Pellucidity or pellucidness, pelluciditas.**  
**A pell or skin, corium, tergus.**  
**A peltmonger, coriarius.**  
**A peltmonger's trade, coriarii ars**  
**To pelt a person, aliquem lapideus, calculus, &c. petere.**  
**Pelting. Vid. Paltry.**  
**A pen [to write with] calamus, stylus.**  
**Of a pen, calamarius.**  
**To pen or write, scribere.**  
**To make a pen, pennam acere.**  
**A pen [or coop for fowls] cors, cortis.**  
**The pen of an iron mill, septum aquæ satis p'fundum,**

quo tota mo æ ferrariæ versantur.  
**A sheep-pen, ovile.**  
**To pen up, in exiguum arcturque concludere, continere.**  
**To pen sheep, oves stabulo includere.**  
**A pen-knife, scalpellum quo acutur quo calami.**  
**A penman, scriba.**  
**A penner or pencase, theca calamiaria.**  
**Penal, pœnalis.**  
**Penal laws, leges pœnales.**  
**A penalty, pœna, mulcta.**  
**The imposing of a penalty, mulctæ irrogatio.**  
**Penance, pœna, supplicium, culpæ expiatio.**  
**To oblige one to do penance, pœnam reo dicere.**  
**To do penance for a fault, culpam penâ luere.**  
**Pence [of penny] denarii, pl.**  
**A pencil, penicillum.**  
**To pencil out, penicillo describere.**  
**A pendant or streamer, lemniscus.**  
**A pendant [flag] aplustre.**  
**A pendant for the ear, inauris.**  
**Pendency [of suit] comperendinatio.**  
**Pendent, pendens.**  
**Pending the suit, lite pendente.**  
**Pendulous, pendulus.**  
**A pendulum-clock, horologium pendulum.**  
**The pendulum of a watch or clock, pensile horarii libramentum.**  
**Penetrable, penetrabilis.**  
**Penetrability, qualitas rei penetrabilis.**  
**Penetrant, penetrative, penetrans.**  
**To penetrate, penetrare, permanere. Into the thoughts of a person, mentem perspicere.**  
**A penetrating or penetration, penetratio.**  
**A person of penetration or of a penetrating genius, perspicax; homo acri ingenio.**  
**The penguin [fowl] anser Magellanicus.**  
**Peninsula, peninsula.**  
**Penitence, pœnitentia.**  
**Penitent, pœnitens.**  
**To be penitent, pœnitere.**  
**Penitential, ad pœnitentiam pertinens.**  
**A penitentiary [the priest] piacularis sacerdos. [Place] piacularis ædes.**  
**Penitently, pœnitenti similis.**  
**A pennant [for hoisting things on shipboard] rudens quo merces graviore in raven tolluntur.**  
**A pennant or pennon [streamer in a ship] aplustre.**  
**A pennon upon a horseman's staff, vexillum.**  
**Pensile, pensilis.**

**A pensioen, pensio.**  
**A pensioner, mercenarius.**  
**The king's gentlemen pensioera, regis satellites honorarii**  
**To give a pension, honorarium alicui stipendium statuere.**  
**Pensive [thoughtful] altâ cogitatione defixus. [Sorrowful] mœstus, tristis, æger.**  
**Making one pensive, tristificus.**  
**Somewhat pensive or sad, tristiculus.**  
**To be pensive [thoughtful] aitâ cogitatione defigi. [Sorrowful] mœrere, dolere.**  
**Pensively [sorrowfully] mœste, sollicite.**  
**Pensiveness, mœstitia, tristitia.**  
**A pent-house, convulvium.**  
**Pentagonal, quinque angulos habens.**  
**Pentameter [having five feet] pentameter.**  
**The pentateuch, pentateuchum.**  
**Pentecost or Whitsuntide, pentecoste.**  
**Penurious [niggardly] avarus [Indigent, poor] egenus, pauper.**  
**Penuriously [niggardly] avarè.**  
**Penuriousness [niggardliness] avaritia, sordes, pl.**  
**Penury [poverty] egestas, paupertas.**  
**A penny, denarius.**  
**An earnest-penny, arrhabo.**  
**To turn the penny [in trade] mercibus commutandis occupari.**  
**Pennyless, omnium rerum egenus.**  
**A halfpenny, obolus. A penny halfpenny, triobolum.**  
**A pennyworth denarii valor quantum valet denarius.**  
**A good pennyworth, vili emptum.**  
**A dear pennyworth, care emptum.**  
**Penny royal, pulegium. Wil, penny-royal, calamintha.**  
**Penny-wise, male tenax. Penny wise and pound-foolish, ac mensuram aquam bibit, citra mensuram vinum.**  
**Peony [a flower] pœonia.**  
**People, populus. The common people, vulgus.**  
**Of the people, popularis.**  
**Of the common people, vulgaris, plebeius.**  
**The favour of the people, popularitas, popularis aura.**  
**Abundance of people, populæ frequentia.**  
**The rascally sort of people, popellus.**  
**A pleaser of the people, pophcola.**  
**Favoured by the people, popularis.**  
**To people a country, coloniam in terram deducere.**  
**Full of people, populo frequens v. abundans.**  
**Pepper, piper.**



*The pepper plant*, piper frutex.  
*Indian or Guinea pepper*, piper laticum, caspicum Indicum.  
*White pepper*, piper candidum.  
*Water-pepper*, hydroppiper.  
*Wall-pepper*, illecebra minor.  
*To pepper or season with pepper*, pipere condire.  
*To pepper one off with ill language*, conviciis aliquem vehementer lacessere.  
*A peppering*, piperis conditura.  
*Peradventure*, forsau, forte, forsitan.  
*To perambulate*, perambulare. obire.  
*Perambulation*, perambulatio.  
*Perceivable*, quod percipi possit.  
*Not perceivable*, quod sensum animi v. aciem oculorum fugit.  
*To perceive* [understand] percipere, sentire. *Beforehand*, praesentire. *A little*, subsentire. *Or have some inkling of*, subsolere. *Or see*, videre, cernere.  
*To begin to perceive*, or have some feeling of, perentiscere.  
*A perceiving or perception*, perceptio.  
*Perceptible*, percipiendus.  
*Perceptibility*, qualitas rei sensilis.  
*Perceptibly*, ita ut percipi potest.  
*The perceptive faculty*, facultas percipiendi.  
*A perch*, perca.  
*To perch*, arbori insidere.  
*A perch* [fish] perca. *A sea-perch*, perca marina.  
*A perch stone*, percarum lapis.  
*Perchance*, forsau, forsitan.  
*Perceiving*, percipiens.  
*A perclose*, finis, conclusio.  
*To percolate or strain through*, percolare.  
*Percolation*, percolatio.  
*Percussion*, percussio.  
*Percutient*, percutiens.  
*Perdition*, perditio, pernicius.  
*To lie perdue*, insidiari.  
*A perdue or advanced sentinel*, hostilibus castris proximus vigil, conclamatae salutis excubitor.  
*Perdurable*, durabilis.  
*Perdurably*, diutine.  
*Pergrination or travelling abroad*, peregrinatio.  
*Peregrine* [foreign] externus, peregrinus.  
*A peregrine falcon*, falco peregrinus.  
*Pereemptorily*, disertis verbis.  
*Pereemptoriness*, obstinatio, pertinacia.  
*Pereemptory*, pereemptorius, praecius.  
*Pereemptory in opinion*, sententiae tenax, v. perinax.  
*Pereennial*, pereennis.  
*Pereennity*, pereennitas.  
*Perfect* [complete] perfectus, absolutus. [*Skilful*] peritus. [*Entire*] integer

*Perfect* may sometimes be rendered by putting the adjective in the superlative degree; as, *A perfect fool*, stultissimus.  
*To perfect or complete*, perficere.  
*To be perfect in a thing*, aliquid rei esse peritissimus.  
*To perfect a book*, librum imperfectum supplere.  
*To perfect one in a thing*, aliquem aliqua re perfecte docere.  
*To perfect a work*, operi fastidium v. ultimam manum imponere.  
*A perfection*, consummatio.  
*Perfection*, perfectio.  
*To bring to perfection*, consummare.  
*In perfection*, statu optimo.  
*To perfectionate*, perfectum reddere.  
*Perfective*, ad perfectionem pertinens.  
*Perfectly* [accurately] perfecte, exacte.  
*Perfectly or thoroughly*, penitus.  
*Perfectly* [by heart] memoriter; ad unguem.  
*Perfection* or *perfection*, perfectio. *Or skill*, [ritia].  
*Perfidious*, perfidus, infidus, perfidiosus.  
*Perfidiously*, perfidiose.  
*Perfidiousness or perfidy*, perfidia.  
*To perflate*, perflare.  
*To perforate*, perforare, perterebrare.  
*Perforation*, perforatio.  
*Perforce*, violenter; vi et armis.  
*To perform* [execute] perficere. [*Accomplish*] peragere. [*Bring to pass*] efficere.  
*Performable*, quod fieri potest.  
*Having performed*, perfunctus.  
*A performer*, effector, m. effectrix, f.  
*A performing or performance*, perfectio, peractio.  
*A performance or work*, opus.  
*Perfume*, odor, suffimentum odoramentum.  
*To perfume*, fumigare, suffire.  
*To perfume clothes*, &c. vestes, &c. odoribus imbuere.  
*To burn perfumes*, incendere odores.  
*Perfumatory or perfuming*, fumificus, aromaticus.  
*A perfumer*, unguentarius, facitiorum odorum opifex.  
*A perfuming*, suffitio.  
*A perfuming-pan*, acerra, thuribulum.  
*Perfunctorily*, negligenter, leviter.  
*Perfunctory*, negligens, inconsideratus.  
*Perhaps*, fors, forsitan.  
*A periapt*, incantamentum.  
*The pericinium*, pericranium.  
*Peril*, periculum, discrimen.  
*To be in peri.* periclitari, in periculum venire.

*Without peril*, citra periculum.  
*Periculous or perilous*, periculosus.  
*Perilously*, periculose; acie cum periculo.  
*Perilousness*, periculosa rei qualitas.  
*The perinæum*, perinæum.  
*A period*, periodus. [*Conclusion*] finis. [*Stated number of years*] certus annorum numerus, annorum series. [*Artificial disposition of sentences*] verborum ambitus.  
*To period*, finire.  
*Periodical or periodic*, periodicus.  
*Periodically*, numerose.  
*By periods*, secundum periodos.  
*A peripatetic*, [follower of Aristotle] peripateticus.  
*Peripneumony*, pulmonis inflammatio.  
*To perish* [become extinct] perire, disperire; occidere. [*As fruit*] putrescere.  
*Perishable*, periturus, caducus, fragilis. [*Goods*] bona caduca.  
*Perishableness*, qualitas rei caduce.  
*A perishing* [a becoming extinct] interitus.  
*Periphrasis*, circumlocutio.  
*The peristaltic motion of the guts*, astrictio et relaxatioque intestinorum.  
*To perjure one's self*, perjurare.  
*A perjured person*, perjurus.  
*Perjury*, perjurium.  
*A periwig or peruke*, calicudrum, coma ascita.  
*A periwig-maker*, capillamentorum sutor.  
*Periwinkle* [herb] clematis [*Fish*] cochlea marina.  
*To perk up*, sese erigere v. atollere.  
*Perking up*, perk, sese erigens.  
*Permanence or permanency*, duratio.  
*Permanent*, firmus, stabilis.  
*Permanently*, diu, diutine.  
*Permission*, permissio, concessio, copia.  
*Permissible* quod permitti potest.  
*Permissive*, ad permissionem pertinens.  
*Permissively*, bona venia.  
*A permit or cocket*, schedula mercatoria testans vectigal esse persolutum.  
*To permit*, permittere, concedere, sinere.  
*A permitting or permittance*, permissio, potestas; licentia.  
*To permutate*, permutare.  
*Pernicious*, perniciosus, exitiosus, exitialis, pestifer.  
*Perniciously*, perniciose.  
*Perniciousness*, pernicius, exitium.  
*Pernicity*, celeritas velocitas.  
*A peroration or conclusion of a speech*, peroratio.

*To perpend* [weigh or consider] *perpendere*.  
*A perpendicular or plumb-line*, *perpendicularum*.  
*Perpendicular or made by a plumb-line*, *ad perpendicularum exactus*.  
*To let fall a perpendicular*, *perpendicularum demittere*.  
*To make perpendicular*, *ad perpendicularum formare*.  
*Perpendicularly*, *ad perpendicularum*.  
*Perpendion*, *consideratio*.  
*To perpetrate*, *patrare, perpetrare*.  
*Perpetual*, *perpetuus, perennis, sempiternus*.  
*Perpetually*, *perpetuo, perpetim, assidue*.  
*To perpetuate*, *perpetuare*.  
*A perpetuating*, *in perpetuum sanctio*.  
*Perpetuity*, *perpetuitas, perennitas*.  
*To perplex* [confound or intermix] *urbare, involvere confundere, permiscere*. [*Make one doubtful what to do*] *aliquem consilium in rem facere*. [*Vex*] *affligere, cruciare, vexare*.  
*Perplexedly* [confusedly] *turbate, confuse*. [*Doubtfully*] *anxie, sollicite*.  
*To be greatly perplexed in mind*, *in intimis sensibus angere*.  
*Perplexity or perplexedness*, *rerum angustia, difficultas*. [*Of mind*] *anxietas, animi dubitatio*.  
*To be reduced to great perplexities*, *in summas angustias adduci*.  
*A perquisite* [profit arising by an office besides the salary] *ad ditamentum*.  
*A perquisition or strict inquiry into*, *accurata inquisitio*.  
*Perry*, *potus ex pyris confectus*.  
*To persecute* [trouble or torment] *exagitare, vexare, affligere*. [*injure one often*] *solicitando v. obsecrando alicui molestiam exhibere*. [*On account of religion*, *religionis causa*] *aliquem insectari*.  
*A persecuting or persecution*, *persecutio, vexatio*. [*Of the Christians*, *populi Christiani*] *persecutio*.  
*A persecutor*, *vexator, exagitator, oppugator*.  
*Perseverance*, *perseverantia, permansio*.  
*To persevere*, *perseverare*. *Stubornly*, *perstare v. persistere*.  
*A persevering*, *perseverantia, constantia perpetua*.  
*Perseveringly*, *constanter, pertinaciter*.  
*To persist*, *persistere*. *Stubornly in one's opinion*, *in sententiâ obstinate permanere*.

*A persistence or persistency*, *perseverantia, constantia*.  
*A headstrong persistence*, *contumacia, pertinacia*.  
*Persisting stiffly, persistive*, *obstinatus, mordicus tenens*.  
*A person*, *homo, persona*. The idea of person is frequently included in adjectives; as, *He commanded in person*, *ipse imperavit*. *He was always a bad person*, *iste fuit semper malus*. *Every person agreeing*, *omni consensu*.  
*A certain person* [speaking of men] *quidam*. [*f women*] *quædam*. [*Of either sex*] *nemo*.  
*Any person*, *quivis*.  
*A profuse or riot person*, *nepos discinctus*.  
*A wicked person*, *agitiosus, nequam indecl.*.  
*Personable* [of good mien or presence] *speciosus, procerus, venustus*.  
*Personable* [capable of maintaining a plea in court] *qui habet personam standi in judicio*.  
*A great or illustrious personage*, *heros, vir clarus*.  
*Personal*, *ad personam pertinentens*.  
*A personal estate*, *bona quæ testamento legari possunt*.  
*Personal reflections*, *animadversiones in alicujus privatos mores factæ*.  
*A personal action*, *actio condictitia*.  
*Personality*, *personalitas*.  
*Personally*, *personaliter, in propria personâ*.  
*To personate*, *personam alterius induere*.  
*Perspective or the art of perspective*, *ea pars optices, quæ res objectas oculis aliter quam re ipsa sunt representat*.  
*Perspicacious*, *perspicax, sagax*.  
*Perspicuity or perspicuousness*, *perspicuitas, evidentia*.  
*Perspicuous*, *perspicuus*.  
*Perspicuously*, *perspicue, plane, aperte, manifeste*.  
*Perspiration*, *perspiratio*.  
*To perspire*, *perspirare*.  
*Persuadable*, *persuasibilis, flexilis*.  
*To persuade*, *persuadere*.  
*A persuader*, *suasor, auctor*.  
*Persuasive*, *persuasibilis, exorabilis*.  
*A persuasion*, *or persuading* [solicitation] *n] persuasio, sollicitatio*.  
*A persuasion* [opinion] *opinio, sententia*.  
*Persuasive or persuasory*, *suasorius, persuasorius*.  
*Persuasively*, *persuasibiliter*.  
*Persuasiveness*, *qualitas persuadendi*.  
*Pert* [brisk or lively] *agilis, alacer*. [*Confident, saucy*] *con-*

*filens, protervus, procaz* [*Smart*] *argutus, sagax*. [*Talkative*] *garrulus, loquax*.  
*A pretty pert boy*, *puer audaculus*.  
*To make pert*, *audaciam addere*.  
*To pertinain*, *pertinere, spectare*.  
*Pertinacious*, *pertinax, pervercax*.  
*Pertinaciously*, *obstinatè, pertinaciter*.  
*Pertinacity or pertinaciousness*, *pertinacia, pervercacia, obstinatio*.  
*Pertinence, or pertinency*, *convenientia, congruentia*.  
*Pertinent*, *aptus, idoneus*.  
*Pertinently*, *apte, convenienter, congruenter*.  
*Pertly*, *acriter, audaciter*.  
*Pertness* *briskness or liveliness* [alacritas]. [*Con dence*] *audacia, proccacitas*. [*Smartness*] *astutia*. [*Talkativeness*] *garrulitas*.  
*To perturb, or perturbate* [*disturb*] *perturbare*.  
*Perturbation*, *perturbatio*.  
*Pertusion*, *actus perturbendi*.  
*To pervade or go through*, *pervadere*.  
*Perverse*, *perversus, morosus*.  
*Perversion or depravity*, *pravitas*.  
*A perversion of words*, *verborum prava interpretatio*.  
*Perversity or perverseness*, *perveritas, protervitas*.  
*Perversely*, *perverse, proccaciter*.  
*To pervert*, *pervertère, corrumpere*. *One's morals*, *mores alicujus corrumpere*. *One's meaning or words*, *prave alicujus verba interpretari*.  
*Pervertible*, *facilis*.  
*Perverted*, *corruptus, depravatus*.  
*A perverter*, *corruptor, m. corruptrix, f.*  
*A perverting*, *corruptio, depravatio*.  
*Pervicacious*, *pervicax, obstinatus*.  
*Pervicacity*, *pervicacia, pertinacia*.  
*Pervious* [passable] *pervius*.  
*Perviousness*, *qualitas rei perviæ*.  
*To peruse or read over*, *perlegere*.  
*A perusal or perusing*, *perlectio*.  
*A peruser*, *qui perlegit*.  
*The pest*, *pestis, pestilentia*.  
*A pest-house*, *nosocomium pestilabotantium*.  
*To pester*, *importunè, infestare, perturbare*.  
*A pesterer*, *importunus, obiosus*.  
*A pestering*, *importunitas, sollicitatio, vexatio*.  
*Pestiferous*, *pestifer v. pestiferus*.  
*The pestilence*, *pestilentia, pestis, lues; clades*.  
*Pestilent or pestilential*, *pestilens*.



**A pestilent fellow**, perniciosus publicus.  
**Pestilently**, pestifere, perniciosae.  
**A pestle**, pistillum.  
**A pet**, offensio, offensa.  
**To take pet or be in a pet**, irasci, indignari.  
**A petard or petar**, aries, tormentum ad portas perfringendas accommodatum.  
**To burst open with a petard**, mare: ariete effringere.  
**A petence**, denarius a singulis domibus olim papae solutus.  
**Petty**, petty, parvus, levis.  
**Petit felony**, latrocinium parvum.  
**A petit king**, regulus.  
**A petit jury**, duodecim homines ad inquisitionem minorem faciendam jurati.  
**Petit treason**, laesae majestatis crimen levis.  
**A petition**, petitio, libellus supplicis.  
**To present a petition**, libellum supplicis offerre.  
**To petition**, supplicare, petere.  
**A petitioner**, supplicis.  
**A petitioning**, petitio.  
**Petrification**, in lapidem conversio.  
**To petrify**, in lapidem convertere.  
**To petrify or be petrified**, lapidescere.  
**Petrol**, bituminis genus.  
**A petticoat**, indusium muliebre a cingulo ad pedes pertinens.  
**A petticoat maker**, indusiorum muliebrum opifex.  
**A pettifogger or pettivoguer**, leguleius, vitiligator.  
**To act the part of a pettifogger**, causas actitare.  
**Pettifogging**, caninum studium.  
**Pettiness**, parvitas.  
**Pettish**, iracundus, morosus, stomachosus.  
**Pettishness**, iracundia, morositas.  
**To keep or reserve a thing in petto**, consilium de re aliqua celare.  
**Petticoes**, porcelli pedes.  
**Petty or petit**, parvus exiguus.  
**Petty tally**, in nave bona cibarium copia.  
**Petulancy**, petulantia, proccacitas.  
**Petulant**, petulans, proca x, protervus.  
**Petulantly**, petulanter, proccaciter, proterve.  
**A pewee**, fusi extremitas.  
**A pew**, subsellium circumseptum.  
**A pewee**, or **lapping**, vanellus.  
**Note**, Uppa which has been generally taken to be the **pewee**,

is now, says Mr. Ray by all acknowledged to be the **hoopo**.  
**Pewter**, stannum.  
**Of pewter**, stanneus.  
**A pewterer**, vasorum stanneorum faber.  
**The phansy or phantasy**, vis imaginatrix. Vid. **Fancy**.  
**A phantasm**, phantom or apparition, spectrum, phantasma, simulacrum.  
**Phantastical or phantastic**, inconstans, levis.  
**A pharo or light-house**, pharus v. pharos.  
**Pharisaiical**, Pharisaicus.  
**Pharmacy** [the art of preparing medicines] ars medicamentaria.  
**The phases or enlightened appearances of the moon**, lunae phases.  
**A pheasant**, avis Phasiana.  
**A phenix**, phoenix.  
**A phenomenon or appearance**, phenomenon.  
**A phial** [small glass-bottle] phiala.  
**Philanthropy**, humanitas, clementia.  
**A philologer**, philologus.  
**Philological**, philologus, criticus.  
**Philology**, philologia.  
**A philomel or nightingale**, philomela.  
**A philosopher**, philosophus.  
**The philosopher's stone**, ars mutandi quodlibet metallum in aurum.  
**Philosophical**, philosophicus.  
**Philosophically**, more v. ritu philosophico; sapienter.  
**To philosophise**, philosophari.  
**Philosophy**, philosophia. **Moral**, philosophia moralis. **ethica**, pl. **philosophia**, philosophia naturalis, physica. **Speculative**, contemplativa.  
**Philtres or love potions**, philtrea, amatoria.  
**Phiz**. Vid. **Physiognomy**.  
**A phlebotomist**, qui venam secat sanguinis detrahendi causa.  
**To phlebotomise**, venam pertundere.  
**Phlebotomy** [blood-letting] vene sectio.  
**Phlegm**, pituita. **A dot of phlegm**, pituitae globulus.  
**Phlegm of the eye**, grunna.  
**To spit out phlegm**, expuere.  
**Phlegmatic**, phlegmy, pituitosus, pituita abundans.  
**A phlegm**, for letting horse's blood, instrumentum ferreum ad sanguinem equis detrahendum.  
**A phrase**, locutio, forma loquendi.  
**To phrase**, vocare, nominare.  
**A phraseology or phrase-book**, liber formas loquendi docens.

**Phraseology**, [diction or style] loquendi ratio.  
**Phrenetical or phrenetic**, amens, phreneticus.  
**A phrensy**, amentia, insaniam phrenesis.  
**The phthisic**, phthisis.  
**Phthisical**, phthisi laborans.  
**P phactory**, phylacterium.  
**F ysic or the science of phytic**, medicina, medendi scientia, ars medicinalis.  
**Physic or medicine**, medicamen, medicamentum. Or **natural philosophy** physica.  
**A dose of physic**, potio medica.  
**To practise physic**, medicinam exercere.  
**To take physic**, medicamentum sumere.  
**Physic-drink**, potio, medica potio.  
**To physic or administer physic**, medicamentum aegro praescribere.  
**Physical or belonging to physic or medicine**, medicus, medicinalis.  
**A physical cause or reason**, ratio physica.  
**Physically or according to natural philosophy**, physice.  
**A physician**, medicus.  
**A chief physician**, medicus primarius.  
**A physiognomer or physiognomist**, physiognomon.  
**Physiognomy** [the art] physiognomia.  
**The physiognomy** [features] oris lineamenta.  
**Physiology**, physiologia.  
**Piacular**, piacularis.  
**A piazza**, porticus, ambulacrum.  
**A pick or pick-axe**, bipennis, ligo.  
**To pick** [choose] deligere, eligere. **A bone**, os cultro rimari. **Cleanse**, mundare, purgare. **Gather**, colligere, decerpere. **A lock**, seram clavis adulterina aperire. **One's teeth**, dentes scalpro purgare. **Find out the sense of an author**, sensum auctoris eruere, elicere. **Out the mark** [of linen. &c.] signa commutare. **Steal** surripere. **Trim**, ornare, adornare. **exortare**. **Up a mistress**, meretricem ambire. **Up stragglers**, palantes excipere. **Up strength**, convalescere. **Out**, decerpere, deligere.  
**A picktock** [the instrument] instrumentum quo sera furtim aperitur. [The person] qui sera furti causa aperit.  
**A pick-pocket or nick-purse**, furi clancularius.  
**A pick-thank**, parasitus, sycophanta.  
**To play the pick-thank**, parasitari.

**A pickaroon** or *pirate*, *pirata*, *prædo maritimus*. Or *pirate ship*, *navis piratica*.  
**Picked** or *sharp pointed*, *acuminatus*.  
**To pickeer** or *skirmish*, *velitari*.  
**A pickeer** or *picqueerer*, *velles*; *concurator*.  
**A pickeering**, *velitatio*.  
**An ear picker**, *aurescalpium*.  
**A tooth-picker**, *dentiscalpium*.  
**A pickerel** or *small pike* [fish] *lucius parvus*.  
**Picket** [at cards] *quoddam ludendi genus chartis pictis*.  
**A picking out**, *delectus, selectio*.  
**A picking up**, *collectio*.  
**Pickle** or *brine*, *muria*; *alex, salsugo*.  
**To be in a sad pickle** or *condition*, *ad incitas redigi*.  
**To pickle up**, *salire*.  
**Pickle** [made of fish] *garum*.  
**A pickle** or *small piece of ground*, *agellus*.  
**A pickle-herring**. Vid. *Merry-Andrew*.  
**Pickled meats**, *salgama pl.*  
**A pickled rogue**, *veterator, sceuus*.  
**A pickling**, *conditura salsa*.  
**A picture**, *pictura, effigies*.  
**To picture** or *draw a picture*, *pingere, depingere*; *adumbrare, delineare*.  
**To sit for one's picture**, *se coram pictore sistere*.  
**A picture-drawer**, *imaginum pictor*.  
**To piddle** or *peddle* [trifle] *negari, ineptire*. [*In eating*] *figurare*. [*Do a thing slightly*] *levi*; *brachio aliquid agere*.  
**A piddler** or *trifling fellow*, *negator*.  
**A piddling business**, *negæ, pl. tricæ*.  
**A pie**, *artocreas*. **An apple-pie**, *poma crustâ farreâ incocta*.  
**An eel-pie**, *anguillæ crustâ incoctæ*. **A mince** or *minced pie*, *artocreas ex intritâ carne confectum*. **A multon** or *veal-pie*, *caro ovina v. vitulina crusto in cocta*.  
**A pie-house**, *pistoris dulciarii officina*.  
**Pie among printers**, *literæ sine justo ordine collocatæ*.  
**A pie** [bird] *pica*.  
**Pie-bai**, *ed. maculatus*.  
**A piece** or *portion*, *pars, portio*. [*Part or duty*] *officium, munus*. But *note the Latin is frequently understood*; as, *It is a piece of the highest wisdom*, *summa est prudentia*.  
**A piece** or *patch*, *panni portuicula consuta*.  
**A piece** or *whole piece of cloth*, *panni certa quantitas*.  
**All of a piece** [of one colour] *unicolor*.

**A piece** or *instrument*, *instrumentum*.  
**A battering piece** or *field-piece*, *tormentum bellicum*. **A chimney-piece**, *opus fronti camini insculptum v. appensum*. **A fowling piece**, *tormentum aucupatorium*.  
**Note**. The word *piece* may frequently be rendered by the diminutive of the word proposed to be made into Latin; as, **A piece of ground**, *agellus*. **Of money**, *nummus*. **Of poetry**, *poematum*.  
Sometimes the word *piece*, like *bit*, is used to express contempt; as, **A piece of a man**, *homunculus*. **Of a grammarian**, *grammatista*. **Of a lawyer**, *leguleius*.  
Sometimes the word *piece* seems to be redundant in English, and needs not to be taken notice of in making Latin; as, **A piece of ground**, *ager*. **Of money**, *nummus*. **Of wood**, *lignum*. **Of work**, *opus*. **A bungling piece of work**, *opus inlabre*.  
**A piece of antiquity**, *monumentum antiquitatis*.  
**A piece** [twenty shillings] *mina*. **Ten pieces**, *decem minæ*.  
**A broken piece**, *fragmentum, fragmen*.  
**To tear** *to pieces*, *lacerare, laniare, dilaniare*.  
**To take a piece**, *disjungere, sejungere*.  
**All to pieces**, *omnino dilaceratus*.  
**To call one all to pieces** or *all to naught*, *aliquem maledictis vehementer proscindere*.  
**To fall** or *crumble to pieces*, *triare*.  
**To fall to pieces** or *be demolished*, *demoliri, dirui, deturbari*.  
**To fall to pieces** or *fall out*, *inimicitias cum aliquo suscipere*.  
**To fall to pieces** or *be in labour*, *parturire*.  
**Pieceless**, *integer, totus*.  
**Piece-meal**, *frustatim, particulatim*.  
**A piece** or *by the piece*, *singuli*; as, *I bought them for ten pounds a piece*, *pro singulis decem minas dedi*.  
**To piece** or *mend*, *restaurare*; *reficere, sarcire, resarcire*. **To piece** or *patch up a matter*, *rem aliquam conficere*.  
**Pied**, *versicolor, variatus, maculosus*.  
**A pied horse**, *equus maculosus*.  
**Cow**, *vacca rufa maculis albis distincta*.  
**Pied-coat** [a dog's name] *sticte*.  
**Piedness**, *varietas*.  
**Piedpowder-court**, *curia pedis pulverizati*.  
**Pied**, *calvus*; *ravipilus*.

**A pier** [of a bridge] *pila* [a mole or dam] *moles, agger*.  
**To pierce**, *terebrare*. **Through**, *transadigere*; *perterebrare*. **With a weapon**, *telo trajicere*.  
**A cask** [i. e. set it abroach] *dolium relinere*.  
**Which may be pierced**, *penetro bilis, penetrandus*.  
**A piercer**, *qui penetrat*.  
**A piercer** [instrument] *terebra*. **It pierces me to the heart** or *grieves me heartily*, *id me magnopere cruciat*.  
**The cold pierces me**, *frigus me urit*.  
**A piercing**, *penetratio*. **With an auger, wimble, &c.** *terebratio*.  
**Piercingly** [sharply] *acriter, acerbe*.  
**Piety**, *pietas*.  
**A pig**, *porculus, porcellus*.  
**A young pig taken from the teat**, *porcus a lacte depulsus*. **A barrow pig**, *verres*. **A sow pig**, *scrofula*. **A sucking pig**, *porcus lactens*.  
**To pig**, *porcellos parere*.  
**To cry or squeak like a pig**, *grunire*.  
**A pig-market**, *forum suarium*.  
**A pig-sty**, *suile*.  
**A pig-tough**, *aqualiculus porcinus*.  
**A pigeon**, *columba*. **A cock pigeon**, *colymbus*. **A young pigeon**, *pullus columbinus, columbulus*. **A wild pigeon**, *columba agrestis*. **A wood-pigeon**, *palumbus*. **A rough-footed pigeon**, *columba plumipes*. **A Jacobine**, *cucullata*. **A rock**, *saxatilis*.  
**Of a pigeon**, *columbinus, columbaris*.  
**A pigeon-hole** or *locker for pigeons*, *loculamentum*.  
**A pigeon-house**, *columbarium*.  
**A pigeon-house-keeper**, *columbarius*.  
**A pigeon-pie**, *columbæ crusta incoctæ*.  
**A flight of pigeons**, *columbarum grex*.  
**To bill like pigeons**, *oscula columbarum more consere*.  
**Pigeon-livered**, *lenis, mitis*.  
**A piggin**, *hemina viminibus cincta*.  
**A pightel** [a small close] *agellus circumseptus*.  
**My dear pigeoney**, *mi coracium*.  
**A pike**, *lancea*. **A little pike**, *hastula*.  
**A pike-staff**, *baculus cuspidatus*.  
**A pike-man**, *hastatus*.  
**A pike** [fish] *lucius*. **A sea-pike** [fish] *lupus piscis*.  
**A pilaster** [small pillar] *cola mella*.  
**A pilch** for a saddle, *ephippium instratum*.



*A pileham* = *pitcher*, halerula.  
**A pile** [heap] cumulus, acervus.  
 [Post or stake] sublica.  
**A commander or instrument with which piles are driven**, fistuca.  
**A driving of piles**, listuatio.  
**To pile or fasten with piles**, sublicia defixis sustentare.  
**A pile of building**, ædificium.  
*Of wood*, lignorum strues.  
**To pile up**, acervare, accumulare; congerere.  
**Piled up together**, acervalis, congestus.  
**A piler up**, accumulator.  
**The piles** [a disease] hæmorrhœis.  
**A piling up**, concervatio, accumulatio.  
**To pilfer**, surripere compilare.  
**A pilferer**, qui suffuratur.  
**Pilfering**, furax rapax.  
**A pilfering**, latrocinium, rapacitas.  
**Pilferingly**, furaciter.  
**A pilgrim**, peregrinator religionis causâ.  
**A pilgrimage**, peregrinatio religionis causâ.  
**To go on pilgrimage**, peregrinari religionis ergo.  
**A pill** [in medicine] pilula.  
**Pills**, pharmaca in globulos conformata.  
**To take pills**, pilulas medicatas deglutire.  
**To pill hemp** linum stringere.  
**Pillage or plunder**, spoliium, præda.  
**Pillage** [the act of pillaging] direptio, populatio.  
**To pillage**, contupere, spoliare, vastare; populari.  
**A pillager**, spoliator, director, populator, prædo.  
**A pillaging**, spoliatio, direptio; rapina.  
**A pillar**, columna. *Round*, rotunda. *square*, quadrata.  
*Writhed or twisted*, cymatio ornata.  
**The body or shaft of a pillar**, columnæ scapus. *The pedestal or foot*, stylobata.  
**Pillars or buttresses**, anterides.  
**Pilled, peeled, or barked**, decorticatus.  
**Pilled garlic** [one whose hair is fallen off by disease] cui pili omnes morbo deluxerunt. [A sneaking or hen-hearted fellow] ignavus, timidus, meticulosus, pavidus.  
**A pilling or peeling off the rind or bark** decorticatio.  
**The piling or peeling** [riud] cortex.  
**A pillow**, sella equestris feminea.  
**The pillory**, columbar, numella, nervus.  
**To pillory or set on the pillory**, columbari aliquem devincire.  
**A pillow**, pulvinus, pulvinar

*A pillowbear or pillowcase*, pulvini integumentum.  
**A pilot** navis gubernator.  
*Note*, *Nauclerus*, seems to be of too general a signification to express our idea of the word *pilot*, as chiefly denoting the master or owner of a ship.  
**Pilotage** [the duty of a pilot] rectoris navigii munus.  
**Pilotage** [a pilot's hire or wages] rectoris navigii merces.  
**A pilser**, musca luminibus avolitans.  
**A pimp**, leno.  
**To pimp**, lenocinari.  
**Pimpernel**, anagallis, pimpernella.  
**Pimping** [pitiful sorry] contemendus, spernendus. [Small] parvus, exiguus.  
**A pimple**, pustula, tuberculum.  
**A red pimple**, lentigo.  
**Pimpled or full of pimples**, pustulatus.  
**A pin**, acicula, spinula. *Minikin*, minor.  
**An iron pin**, clavus ferreus. *A curling or crimping pin*, calamistrum, acus crinalis. *A lunch-pin*, embolium. *A rolling-pin*, cylindrus pistorius. *A wooden pin or peg*, paxillus.  
**A pin or web in the eye**, cataracta.  
**The pin of a musical instrument**, verticillum.  
**To be in a merry pin**, hilarescere.  
**Not to care a pin for**, flocci, nauci v. nihili facere.  
**A pin-case or pin-cushion**, spinularium.  
**Pin-dust**, scoba.  
**A pin-maker**, pinner, acicularius.  
**A pinfold**, septum.  
**To pin or fasten with a pin**, spinulâ figere.  
**To fasten with a pin of wood**, paxillo configere.  
**To pin one down by articles**, chirographi cautione aliquem obligare.  
**To pin up the basket or come to a conclusion**, concludere; finire.  
**A pair of pincers**, forceps.  
**A surgeon's pincers**, chirurgi volsella.  
**A pinch with the fingers**, vellicatio. *With the teeth*, morsus.  
**A pinch** [strait or necessity] necessitas.  
**To pinch or give one a pinch**, vellicare, extremis digitis premere. [As cold] urere. *Grieve*, contristare, sollicitare, molestare. *In biting*, mordere. *His own belly*, genium defendare. *Hurt*, ledere. *Off*, forcipe vellere.  
**A winching** [fretting] adustio.

**A 1 inch-penny or pinch-flax** plicatus.  
**A pine-tree**, pinus.  
**A wild pine-tree**, pinaster.  
**A pine-apple**, nux pinea.  
**Of a pine**, pinetus.  
**A chaplet of pine-branches**, corona pinæ.  
**A place planted with pines** pinetum.  
**To pine or grieve**, dolere, morerere. *Languish away*, languescere, tabescere. *To death*, dolore mori.  
**Pinfeathered**, nondum pennatus.  
**A pingle or small close**, ager consecutus.  
**A pining away**, languor, marcor; tabes.  
**A pinion or wing**, ala.  
**Pinions or manacles for the hands**, manicæ. *Or fetters for the feet*, compedes.  
**To pinion one**, manibus alicujus brachia v. crura vincire.  
**A pink** [flower] caryophyllum. [Small ship] navicula.  
**Pink-eyed**, piætus.  
**To pink or make a hole through**, perforare.  
**To pink with the eye**, nictare, connivere.  
**A pinking**, erebratio.  
**Pin-money**, pecunia propria uxoris rationi reddendæ non obnoxia.  
**A pinnace or small ship**, phœnelus.  
**A pinnacle**, pinnae, pl.  
**The pinnacle or height of honour**, honorum summus gradus.  
**A pinner** [headcloth for women] capital muliebre.  
**A pint**, sextarius, octava pars congi.  
**Half a pint**, triental.  
**A pioneer**, conicularius, fossor castrensis.  
**Pious**, pius, religiosus.  
**Piously**, pie, religiose.  
**The pip** [in birds] pituita.  
**To have the pip**, pituitâ laborare.  
**A pip** [in cards] macula.  
**To pip** [as a bird] pipere.  
**A pipe or flute**, fistula, tibia.  
**A bag-pipe**, tibia utricularis.  
**A conduit-pipe**, canalis.  
**A clyster-pipe**, siphon quo clyster adhibetur.  
**A tobacco-pipe**, tubus quo fumus tabaci exhauritur.  
**An oat-pipe**, fistula avenacea.  
**The wind pipe**, gula.  
**A pipe of wine**, vini cadus.  
**To pipe**, fistulâ canere; calamos inflare.  
**Pipe** [law term] rotula convoluta in seccario.  
**The pipe-office**, rotularum cur, volutarum in seccario repositorium.  
**A piper**, tibicen, fistulator.  
**A piper on a reed**, qui canit cicutâ.

**A bagpiper** ascaues, utricularius.  
**A piping or playing on a pipe.** cantio fistularis.  
**A pipkin,** ollula, cacabus, chytia.  
**A pippin,** malum petisium.  
**Piquant,** pungens, aculeatus, acer.  
**Piquantly,** acriter.  
**A pique,** simultas, odium.  
**To pique** a person, offendere.  
**To have a pique against one,** alicui irasci.  
**Piracy,** piratica, prædatio.  
**A pirate,** prædo maritimus; pirata.  
**A land pirate,** viarum grassator v. obsessor.  
**Piratical or belonging to a pirate,** piraticus, prædatorius.  
**To turn pi ate,** pir. ticam facere.  
**Piscary,** piscandi privilegium.  
**Piscation,** actus piscandi.  
**Piscatory,** piscatorius.  
**Piscivorous,** pisces vorans.  
**Pish! phy! vah!**  
**To pish at,** contemnere.  
**A pismire or ant,** formica.  
**A pismire-hill or ant-hill,** tumulus formicinus.  
**Full of pismires,** formicosus.  
**Of a pismire,** formicinus.  
**Piss,** urina.  
**To piss,** mittere, mingere.  
**To piss in or upon,** immittere, permingere.  
**To desire to piss,** micturere.  
**A piss-pot,** matula, matella.  
**A pissing,** mictura.  
**A pissing-place,** oletum.  
**A pistol,** scloppus minor.  
**A pair of pistols,** sclopporum minorum par.  
**A pistole** [coin] nummus Gallicus valens fere septemdecim solidos Britannicos.  
**A pit** [cave] fossa, puteus.  
**A pitfall,** fovea.  
**The pit of the stomach,** stomachi ventriculus.  
**A little pit,** puteolus.  
**The pit in a theatre,** orchestra.  
**Pit-coal,** carbo fossilis.  
**The arm-pit,** ala, axilla.  
**A bottomless pit,** abyssus.  
**A clay-pit,** argilletum. **A gravel-pit,** sabuletum. **A marble-pit,** fodina unde marga effoditur. **A sand-pit,** fodina arenaria.  
**Of a pit,** putealis.  
**A pit** [made by the fingers in tropical cases] vestigium digiti.  
**To go pit-a-pat or pit-to-pat,** celeriter palpitare.  
**Pitch** [inspissated rosin] pix. **Black as pitch,** pice nigror. **Stone pitch,** pix arida.  
**To pitch or smear over with pitch,** picare, impicare.  
**Pitch and blinestone mixed,** pitastphaltus.

**A place where pitch is made,** picaria.  
**A pitch-tree,** picea.  
**Pitch-wax,** pissoceros.  
**Pitch** [bigness or stature] magnitudo, statura. [Measure] modus.  
**The pitch of a hill,** clivus, jugum.  
**Having a great pitch,** clivosus.  
**To pitch** [throw] jacere. **The bar,** sudem projicere. **Put down,** dejicere. **Or for figgers,** Tents, castra locare.  
**A cart or pitch sheaves into a cart,** mergites plausiro imponere. **Upon one's head or pitch down headlong,** in caput præceps ruere. **Upon or make choice of,** eligere, deligere. [Align] sidere, descendere.  
**Pitched** [paved] pavitus, pavimentatus, lapidibus status v. constratus.  
**A pitched camp,** stativa castra.  
**A pitched battle,** prælium instructâ acie dimicatum.  
**A pitcher** [of wine, &c.] lagena, amphora.  
**A little pitcher,** urceolus.  
**A pitcher** [water pot] urceus, hydria.  
**A pitch-fork,** furca dentibus ferreis præpilata.  
**Pitchy or belonging to pitch,** piceus.  
**Of the colour of pitch,** picinus.  
**Piteous** [full of pity] misericos. [Miserable] miser, miserabilis.  
**Piteously,** miserabiliter.  
**Piteousness** [meanness] paupertas.  
**Pith,** medulla.  
**The pith of plants or trees,** alburnum.  
**Pithily,** nervose.  
**Pithless** [without moisture] aridus, siccus.  
**Pithy** [full of marrow or juice] medullâ abundans.  
**Pithy** [having strength of argument] nervosus.  
**Pithiness,** nervositas, robur.  
**Pitiable,** miseratione dignus.  
**Pitiful** [miserable] miserabilis. [Compassionate] misericors; clemens. [Lamentable] luctuosus.  
**A pitiful fellow,** homo tressis.  
**Pitifully** [wretchedly] misere, miserabiliter.  
**Pitifulness** [mercy] misericordia. [Meanness] exiguitas.  
**Pitiless,** immisericors; immittis, ferreus.  
**Pitilessly,** immisericorditer, crudeliter, duriter, sæviter.  
**A pittance,** modicum, demensum.  
**A small pittance or short commons,** prandiculum.  
**Fitted with the small pox,** variolarum vestigiis notatus.

**Pituitous,** pituitosus.  
**Fity,** miseratio, misericordia.  
**To pity,** miseriari, misereri.  
**To move one to pity,** ad miseri cordiam adducere.  
**To show pity,** misericordiam adhibere.  
**A pix or box,** pyxis.  
**The pizzle of a beast,** pecoris nervus.  
**A bull's pizzle,** nervus taurinus.  
**Placable,** placabilis, exorabilis.  
**Placableness,** placabilitas, clementia.  
**A placard** [edict] edictum, decretum. [Orders fixed up in public places] libellus pollice affixus; programma.  
**A place** [particular spot or ground], locus.  
**A strong or fortified place,** castellum, oppidum munitum.  
**A place or office,** magistratus, munus.  
**To enter upon or make one's entrance into a place,** munus inire.  
**To go out of or leave one's place,** magistratu v. munere abire.  
**To acquit or discharge one's self well in a place,** recte munus administrare.  
**To nominate or put one into a place,** aliquem muneri nominare.  
**To discharge or put one out of one's place,** munere aliquem exiire.  
**To sue or make interest for a place,** munus ambire.  
**A place or passage** [in a book] locus.  
**A little place,** loculus.  
**A mansion place,** sedes.  
**A place for beholding,** spectaculum.  
**A place of execution,** carnificinar locus.  
**A place of quality,** dignitas, ordo.  
**A common-place book,** adversaria, pl.  
**According to one's place,** secundum ordinem.  
**In place of,** vice, pro.  
**In another place,** alibi. **In any place,** ubicubi. **If in any place,** sicubi. **In some place,** alicubi. **In every place or in all places,** ubique. **n that place,** illic. **In the same place,** ibidem. **In this place,** hic. **In no place,** nusquam. **In what or which place** ubi. **In what place soever,** ubicunque, ubivis.  
**By some place,** alicuâ. **By this place,** hac. **By that place,** illâc. **By what place,** quâ.  
**From this place,** hinc. **From that place,** illinc. **From some place,** alicunde. **From what place** unde? **From what place soever** undecunque.  
**To some place,** aliquid. **To any**



*other place, and To the same place, eodem To this place, huc. To that place, illic. To what place? quid?*  
*Towards what place? quorsum?*  
*Towards this place, horsum.*  
*Towards some other place, aliorsum.*  
*From place to place, huc illuc, utro citroque.*  
*To place or put in its place, locare, collocare. To put out of its place, aliquid loco movere.*  
*To place again, in loco reponere.*  
*To take the place of another, alicujus locum occupare.*  
*To take place of, precedere.*  
*To take a place in a coach, sedem in curru pactâ mercede conducere.*  
*To give place to another, alicui cedere.*  
*To make a crowd to give place, turbem submovere.*  
*To place or put into a certain place, collocare.*  
*To put into another's place, aliquem in alicujus locum sufficere.*  
*To act in the place of another, alienâ vice fungi.*  
*To place before, præponere.*  
*Behind, posthabere. Filty, aptare. Out, elocare. Between, interponere. Against, antepone.*  
*A giving place, cessio.*  
*To supply the place of, peragere vices.*  
*A placing, locatio.*  
*A placing between, interpositio.*  
*Placid, placidus.*  
*Placidly, placide.*  
*A placit, placitum.*  
*A placet, sinus muliebris.*  
*A plagiary, plagiarus.*  
*The plague [pestilence] pestis, pestilentia. [Sore calamity] lues, calamitas.*  
*A plague-sore, carbunculus.*  
*To plague, cruciare, vexare.*  
*To plague or vex one's self, se afflicare.*  
*Plaguy or full of the plague, pestilens, pestifer.*  
*Plaguily, moleste.*  
*A plaice [fish] passer maculosus.*  
*Plain [even or smooth] planus, æquus. [Manifest] manifestus, evidens. [Honest, open] sincerus, simplex.*  
*A plain or plain country, planities.*  
*A plain or open declaration, enarratio aperta.*  
*To make plain, planare.*  
*Plain [without ornament] inornatus.*  
*He goes plain, inornatus foras prodit.*  
*Plain truth verba non dissimulata.*

*To make plain [manifest] enarrare, explanare. Level, complanare.*  
*To be plain or manifest, patere. It is plain, constat, liquet, patet.*  
*A plain [tool]. Vid. Plane.*  
*A plain or plain surface, plana superficies.*  
*To plain [bewail] plangere.*  
*Plaining [bewailing] flebilis, querulus.*  
*A plaining, dedolatio.*  
*Plainly or manifestly, manifeste, evidenter, luculenter, plane. [Simply] simpliciter, aperte. [Openly] palam, aperte.*  
*Plainness [clearness] perspicuitas. [Simplicity] simplicitas. [Smoothness] lævitas.*  
*A plaint, querela, questus.*  
*Plaintful or plaintive, queribundus.*  
*A plaintiff, accusator.*  
*A plait, plicæ, ruga.*  
*To plait plicare, com ficare. Which may be plaited, plicabilis.*  
*A plaiter, qui plicat.*  
*A plaiting, plicatura.*  
*Full of plaits, rugosus.*  
*A plain model or draught, exemplar, modulus.*  
*To plan, delineare.*  
*A plancher, tabulatum.*  
*A plane-tree, platanus.*  
*Of a plane-tree, plataninus.*  
*A joiner's plane, runcina.*  
*To plane, lævigare, polire.*  
*A planet, stella errans.*  
*Planetary, planetal, or belonging to the planets or stars, sideralis.*  
*Planet-struck, sideratus, sidere ictus; attonitus, stupefactus.*  
*A planetsphere, planisphærium.*  
*A plank, tabula.*  
*A little plank, lamina lignea.*  
*A floor of planks, solum tabulatum.*  
*A planking, coassatio, contabulatio.*  
*A plant, planta.*  
*A quick-set plant, viviradix.*  
*A young plant, virgultum.*  
*The sensitive plant, herba viva.*  
*A place to plant in or a nursery of plants, plantarium.*  
*To plant, plantare, serere. Again, reserere. A cannon, tormentum recte collocare. An orchard, agrum arboribus fructiferis conserere. A vineyard, vineam conserere.*  
*The plant of the foot, planta pedis.*  
*To raise plants, plantas serere. Plantain, plantage, plantago. Water-plantain, plantago aquatica.*  
*Plantal, ad plantas pertinens. A plantation or colony, colonia. A plantation of trees, plantarium. Planted with livers plants, consensuinus, co-seminalis.*  
*Which may be planted, sativus.*

*Newly planted, neophytus.*  
*A planter, sator, arborator.*  
*A planting or plantation, plantatio, consitio.*  
*A planting of vines, vitium propagatio.*  
*A planting stick, pastinum.*  
*Aplash, lacus, lacuna.*  
*To splash with water, &c. aspergere.*  
*To splash trees, amputare; tondere.*  
*A splashing, aspersio, aspergo.*  
*Plashy, lacunis plenus, stagnis frequens.*  
*A plaster, emplastrum.*  
*A plaster to pull off hair, dropax.*  
*A mollifying plaster, malagma.*  
*To plaster, emplastrum illigare.*  
*A plaster-box, theca unguentaria.*  
*To spread a plaster, emplastrum illinere.*  
*Plaster [for a wall] gypsum tectorium, cæmentum.*  
*To plaster [a wall] crustare, gyp sare.*  
*A plasterer, cæmentarius.*  
*Plastic, ad formationem pertinens.*  
*A plat of ground, agellus. Vid. Plot.*  
*A grass-plot, viridarium.*  
*A platform [model] exemplar, modulus. [Fortification] agger, agger congestus.*  
*To plat, plectere, intexere.*  
*A plate of metal, lamina, lamella.*  
*A little plate, lamella, bractea. Plate [gold or silver vessels] aurea v. argentea vasa.*  
*Plate unrough, argentum v. aurum rude.*  
*Of or belonging to plate [gold or silver] aureus, argenteus.*  
*A plate [small dish] orbis, scutella.*  
*To plate or cover with a plate of iron, brass, tin, &c. laminâ ferreâ, æreâ, stannæâ, &c. obducere.*  
*The plate fleet, classis argentaria.*  
*Plate-lace, lacinia argentea v. aurea.*  
*The platen [of a printing-press] torcularis tabula.*  
*Platonic love, amor a carne abstractus.*  
*A Platonist, Platonicus.*  
*A platoon, manipulus, armatorum globus.*  
*To fire in platoons, manipularum scloppeta disjoculare.*  
*A platter, catinus, discus.*  
*An earthen platter, catinus fictilis.*  
*A little platter, catellus, patella.*  
*A deep platter, laux, gabata.*  
*A platter-face, plana et lata facies.*  
*A platter-maker, catinorum fabricer.*

**Stroed between two platters,** patibularius.  
**A plating,** implicatio.  
**Plausible, plausive, plausibilis, speciosus.**  
**Plausibility or plausibleness,** qualitas rei plausibilis.  
**Plausibly, in do plausibili.**  
**A play, ludus lusus.**  
**A public play or show, spectaculum.**  
**A stage-play, comædia, fabula.**  
**A play-book, fabulæ.**  
**A play-house, theatrum.**  
**A writer of plays, a playwright, fabularum scriptor.**  
**Of or belonging to play, lusorius.**  
**A play-fellow, collusor.**  
**Playthings for children, crepundia, pl.**  
**Full of play, playful, ludibundus**  
**Fair play, ludus ingenius.**  
**Foul play, ludus fraudulentus.**  
**Play days for children, feriæ pueriles.**  
**To play, ludere. Away [at bowls] globum mittere. A way one's money lusu pecuniam perdere. Before, præludere. At ball, pilis ludere. At bowls, globis missilibus v. spheris ludere. The child, puerascere. The boy, adolescenturire. At bo-peep, faciem velare et mox revelare. The drunkard, debaccari. Or work an engine, machinam exercere. At even and odd, par impar ludere. Fast and loose, prævaricari. [Aslando on the enemy] displodendo emitti. Upon a tonn with cannon, in urbem tormentis fulminare. At fencing, ligladiari. A sure game, caute agere. Double, prævaricari. Often, lusitare. The part of, officium præstare. [As the pendulum of a clock] vibrare. The philosopher, philosophari. Sweetly, modulari. Together, colludere. Upon one, alicui illudere. Upon an instrument, canere.**  
**Leave to play, ludendi licentia.**  
**Plays, mimi, pl. ludi scenici.**  
**Played [as an instrument] pulsus.**  
**A player, lusor.**  
**A stage-player, hystrio.**  
**A sword-player, gladiator, lanista.**  
**A puppet-player, gesticulator.**  
**Of or belonging to a stage-player, hystricus, hystionalis.**  
**Of or belonging to playing, lusorius.**  
**A playing-place, lusorium.**  
**Playsome, ludibundus.**  
**A plea in law, causæ defensio.**  
**A plea or excuse, excusatio, coact.**  
**The common pleas, placita communia.**

**Pleached [interwoven] intextus, intertextus.**  
**To plead, causas agere. A cause for a person, aliquem defendere. Against one, contra aliquem causam dicere. Guilty or not guilty, se crimen allatum perpetrâsse fateri v. negare. An argument, aliquid argumentis allatis defendere. Ignorance, ignorantia se excusatione defendere. By covin, prævaricari. Sickness for an appearance, morbum excusare.**  
**Pleadable, quod allegari potest.**  
**A pleader, causidicus, advocatus.**  
**A smart pleader, satis vehementis orator.**  
**A pleading, actio, litigatio.**  
**A pleading by covin, prævaricatio.**  
**A pleaing-place, forum. Of such a lace, forensis.**  
**Pleasant, pleasurable [agreeable] amœnus, jucundus. In discourse, face us, lepidus. Sweet, suavis, dulcis. Merry, festivus, hilaris, lætus.**  
**A pleasant or fair colour, blaudus [lunæ] color.**  
**A pleasant fellow, lepidum caput, homo facetus.**  
**To grow pleasant, hilarascere. To make pleasant, exhilarare. Pleasant things, facetiæ, pl. Pleasant meats, delicia, v. Somewhat pleasant, lepidulus.**  
**Pleasantly, pleasingly [agreeably] amœne, jucunde, suaviter. [In speech] festive, lepide.**  
**Speaking pleasantly, suaviloquus.**  
**To live a pleasant life, vitam musicæ agere.**  
**Pleasantness, pleasingness [agreeableness] amœnitas, jucunditas lætitia.**  
**Pleasantness in speech or pleasantly, facundia, lepor.**  
**Pleasantness of manners, humanitas, comitas.**  
**Pleasantry, jocosa diacitas; hilaritas.**  
**To please [like] placere. Delight one, oblectare. Greatly, perplacere, pergratum facere. One's self, genio indulgere. Humour one, morem alicui gerere. By sacrifice, placare, propitiare.**  
**Easy to be pleased, placabilis.**  
**Hard to be pleased, difficilis, asper, morosus.**  
**Not to be pleased, implacabilis, inexorabilis.**  
**Very well pleased, perlubens.**  
**It pleases, placet, libet, libet. It pleases not, displicet.**  
**Pleasing, gratus jucundus, amœnus. Well pleasing, pergratus**

**A pleasing, gratificatio.**  
**Pleasurable, gratus, jucundus.**  
**Pleasure or delight, voluptas, jucunditas, gaudium. [Will] arbitrium.**  
**A pleasure [service or good turn] gratia, beneficium.**  
**A man of pleasure or one much given to pleasure, homo voluptarius v. voluptatibus deditus.**  
**To pleasure or do one a pleasure, alicui gratificari v. gratum facere. Humour one, obssequi, morigerari. One with a thing, aliquid alicui commodare.**  
**To take pleasure in a thing, re aliquid delectari.**  
**To take one's pleasure, genio suo indulgere.**  
**Doing a pleasure, commodus beneficium.**  
**Plebeian, plebeius.**  
**A pledge [pawn] pignus. [Proof] argumentum. [Surety] præ.**  
**To ledge or lay to ledge, pignerare. [In drinking] propinanti vices reddere.**  
**A ledge, peniculus, panniculus.**  
**A ledging, pigneratio.**  
**The Pleiades [a constellation] Pleiades, pl.**  
**Plenary, plenus.**  
**Plenarily, plene.**  
**A plenary, controversia determinata.**  
**Pleni otent, plenâ potestate instructus.**  
**A plenipotentiary, legatus plenâ potestate instructus.**  
**Plenitude, plenitudo.**  
**Plenteous, affluens, copiosus.**  
**To be plenteous, abundare, afluere.**  
**To make plenteous or fruitful, fecundare.**  
**Plenteously, copiose.**  
**Plenteousness, copia, abundantia.**  
**Plentiful, affluens, copiosus.**  
**Plentifully, abundanter, copiose.**  
**Plentifulness or plenty, abundantia, affluentia.**  
**Plenty of corn, magnus frumenti numerus. Of honey, mellis vis maxima. Of words, orationis flumen. Of gold and silver, magna vis auri et argenti. Of fine furniture, multa et magnifica supellex. Of leaves, foliorum luxuria.**  
**To live in great plenty, in omnium rerum abundantia vivere.**  
**In very great plenty, in summa copia.**  
**To have plenty of a thing, summam rei facultatem habere.**  
**A pleonasm [figure in rhetoric, when more words are used than are necessary] pleonasmus.**  
**Plethoric [abounding with humours] corpus plenum.**



*A plethora* or *plethora*, humorum abundantia.  
*Plevin* or *replevin*, sponſio, vadiumonium.  
*A pleurisy*, pleuritis.  
*Pleuritic* or *troubled with the pleurisy*, pleuriticus.  
*Pliable* or *pliant*, flexilis, lentus, cereus. *Somewhat pliant*, lentulus.  
*A pliable temper*, ingenium facile.  
*Pliability* of *temper*, placabilitas; facilitas.  
*To be pliant*, obsequi. *To grow pliant*, lentescere. *To make pliant*, emollire.  
*Pliantness*, *liability*, or *pliancy*, lenitas.  
*A plicature*, plicatura.  
*A plight* or *condition*, conditio, status.  
*Plight of body*, habitudo, habitus.  
*A bad plight*, mala corporis habitudo.  
*A good plight*, bonus corporis v. animi status.  
*In good plight*, bene curatus.  
*To plight one's troth*, spondere.  
*A plinth* [square bottom of a pillar] ad incensus.  
*To plod*, sedulo rei operam navare.  
*A plodder* or *plodding fellow*, sedulus, diligens.  
*To be plodding at one's study*, fibris diligenter incumbere.  
*A plot* or *conspiracy*, conjuratio, conspiratio.  
*A sham plot*, conjuratio commentitia.  
*A plot* or *design*, consilium, ratio.  
*The plot of a building*, formæ ædificii descriptio.  
*A plot* or *model of the front*, orthographia.  
*The plot of a play*, consilium præcipuum.  
*A plot* or *piece of ground*, agellus.  
*A square plot*, area quadrata.  
*A plot longer than broad*, area oblonga.  
*To plot* [devise] comminisci, excogitare, consilia capere. [*Conspire against*] conjurare, conspirare.  
*A plot* or *sea-chart*, charta marina.  
*A plotter*, conjuratus.  
*A plotting against*, conjuratio, conspiratio.  
*To be plotting* or *contriving*, machinari.  
*A plover*, pluvialis.  
*A plough*, aratrum.  
*A ploughman*, arator.  
*A plough-share*, vomis v. vomer.  
*The plough-tail* or *plough-handle*, stiva, bara. *Plough-geers*, relinacula de helcio dependentia.

*Plough-oxen*, triones, pl.  
*A plough-staff*, rulla.  
*To plough* or *till the ground*, arare, sulcare, exarare; terram colere. *To plough again*, novare, renovare.  
*Land fit for the plough*, arvum.  
*Ploughed* or *ploughable*, arabilis.  
*A ploughing*, aratio.  
*A pluck* [pull] nisus.  
*A pluck* or *calf's pluck*, exta vitulina.  
*To pluck* or *give one a pluck*, vellere. *Asunder*, divellere. *Down*, destruire. *From*, avellere. *Flowers*, flores carpere.  
*Of*, decerpere. *Out a tooth*, dentem eximere. *Out one's eyes*, alicui oculos effodere. *Up by the roots*, eradicare. *Up one's spirits*, se colligere animum recipere.  
*A plucker* down, qui dejicit.  
*Plucking away* or *from*, evulsio.  
*A plucking out*, evulsio.  
*A plucking up by the root*, exstirpatio.  
*A plug* or *wooden peg*, clavus ligneus.  
*Fire-plugs*, machinæ ad incendia extinguenda.  
*A plum* prunum. *A little plum*, nanum. *A black plum*, nigrum. *A white* or *wheaten plum*, cereum v. cerinum. *A Damascene* or *dam on*, damascenum. *A very large plum*, decumanum.  
*How many plums for a penny?* [a play] chytrinda.  
*A plum cake*, placenta avis Corinthiacis referta.  
*A plum-tree*, prunus.  
*Plums* or *raisins*, uvæ Corinthiacæ exsiccatae.  
*Plumage* plumæ.  
*A plumb line* or *rule*, perpendiculum, amissus.  
*To plumb* or *work by plumb-rule*, opus ad libellam exigere.  
*To fall down plumb*, ad. *plump*, perpendiculi instar ad terram cadere.  
*Plumbean* or *plumbeous*, plumbeus.  
*A plumber*, plumbarius.  
*A plume* of *feathers*, apex plumæ, crista ex plumis contexta. *A little plume*, plumula.  
*To plume* or *pluck the feathers*, plumas avellere. *Adorn with feathers*, plumis ornare.  
*A pluming* [pulling off the feathers] deplumatio.  
*A mason's plummet*, bulla ad libellam pensilis. *A sounding plummet*, bolis.  
*Plumous*, *plumy*, plumæus.  
*Plump*, *plump*, nitidus, obesitas.  
*A plump constitution*, nitida corporis habitudo.  
*To plump up* or *swell*, tumere. *Or cause to swell*, inflare.

*A plunderer*, aliquid in ore ad illicitum flandum genas.  
*Plumpness*, mitor, venustas.  
*Plunder*, præda, spoliolum.  
*To plunder*, prædari, seculari, spoliare, vastare. *A country without opposition*, hominum atque pecudum inulti prædæ agere.  
*A plunderer*, prædo, prædator.  
*A plundering*, spoliatio, direptio.  
*A plunge* or *plunging into water*, immersio.  
*A plunge* or *trouble*, rerum angustia.  
*To lunge* [immerge] mergere. *Often* mensare. [*Dive*] urinare, urinari. *One's self in pleasures*, immergere se in voluptates.  
*To be in a great plunge* or *to be put to a plunge*, magnis angustia laborare.  
*To put one to a plunge*, aliquem ad incitas redgere.  
*A plungeon* [bird] mergus.  
*A plunger* or *diver*, urinator.  
*By plunges*, nisi intermisso.  
*A plunging*, submersio.  
*A plunket colour*, color Venetus.  
*Plural*, pluralis.  
*Plurality*, numerus major.  
*A plurality of gods*, deorum turba.  
*Pluralities*, plura beneficia ecclesiastica ab eodem viro occupata.  
*Plurally*, plurali numero.  
*Plush*, pannus quidam villosus ex pilis confectus.  
*Pluvios* or *rainy*, pluviosus.  
*A ply*, plica.  
*To ply* or *bend*, flectere. [*Give way to*] cedere. *Apply one's self to a business*, operi incumbere, operam navare. *At a place*, alicui loco se consuescere. *One with liquor*, aliquem ad sæpe bibendum urgere.  
*Plyers* [small pincers] forceps minor.  
*Plying* flexilis, cereus.  
*A plying* or *bending*, flexio.  
*Pneumatical* or *pneumatic*, pneumaticus.  
*Pneumatics* or *the doctrine of the properties of air*, pneumatica, pl.  
*To poach an egg*, ovum coctilare.  
*To poach* or *kill game illegally*, illicita venatione uti.  
*A poacher*, qui illicita venatione utitur.  
*A poaching*, venatio illicita.  
*A pock* or *pimple*, pustula.  
*Pock-holes*, variolarum vestigia.  
*Pock-fretted* or *full of pock-holes*, cutem variolis sparsam habens.  
*Pocky*, *pockified*, morbo Gallicæ affectus, purulentus.  
*A pocket*, oculus, sacculus.

**A pocket-book**, libellus in loculis portandus.  
**A pocket-dagger**, pugionculus.  
**A pocket of wool**, dimidius sacculus.  
**A pocket-handkerchief**, sudarium in loculo portandum.  
**To pick a pocket**, cramenam alicujus furtim surripere.  
**To pocket up**, aliquid in loculis condere. Or *conceal*, celare, concealere.  
**To pocket an affront**, contumeliam acceptam dissimulare.  
**A pod**, valvulus, siliqua.  
**Podge or hodge podge** farrago.  
**A poem**, carmen, poema.  
**To make or write a poem**, carmen componere.  
**Poesy or poetry**, poësis, poëtica.  
**A poet**, poëta, vates.  
**A poetess**, poëtria.  
**Poetical or poetic**, poëticus.  
**Poetically**, poëtice.  
**To poetise**, versificare; versus facere.  
**Poignancy**, mordacitas.  
**Poignant**, pungens.  
**A poignard**, pugio. *A small poignard*, pugionculus.  
**To poignard**, pugione confodere.  
**A point**, punctum. [*Case*] causa, status. [*Chief matter or head of a discourse*] sermonis caput.  
**A point of land or promontory**, promontorium.  
**A point or subject in hand**, argumentum.  
**To come or speak to the point in hand**, ad rem venire.  
**To dispute the point**, de re aliqua certare.  
**To strain or stretch a point**, urbanitatis officiosæ terminos consuetos excedere; rem v. argumentum plus justo torquere.  
**To gain or carry one's point**, voto potiri.  
**To pursue one's point or design**, consilium sequi.  
**In point of**, respectu.  
**The point of a rock**, scopuli apex, cacumen. *Of a weapon*, cuspidis acies v. mucro. *Of a dial*, gnomon.  
**The points of the compass**, ventorum diversi tractus.  
**It is a material point**, res est magni momenti.  
**It is a point of the greatest wisdom**, summæ est prudentiæ.  
**Point wise**, cuspidatim.  
**Point blank**, præcise; disertis verbis.  
**A point or lace to tie with**, strigmentum, ligula.  
**Armed at all points**, omnibus rebus instructus.  
**A nice or scrupulous point**, scrupulus.  
**A point in tables**, punctum.

**The ace point**, moras. *The deuce point*, dyas. *The trey point*, ternio. *The quatre point*, quaternio. *The cinque point*, pentas. *The six point*, senio.  
**To point or sharpen the point**, acere.  
**To point at**, digito monstrare.  
**To point or distinguish by points**, interpungere.  
**To tie with points or laces**, ligulis connectere.  
**To point a cannon**, tormentum dirigere.  
**He still pointed his discourse that way**, eo semper orationem direxit.  
**Pointedly**, acriter, acute.  
**A pointer dog**, canis subsilens.  
**A pointing** [of writing] interpunctio.  
**A pointing at**, indicatio, digito monstratio.  
**Pointless**, hebes, obtusus.  
**To poise**, ponderare.  
**A poise**, pondus.  
**An equal poise**, æquilibritas.  
**A poisoning**, ponderatio.  
**Poison**, venenum, toxicum.  
**To poison or kill by poison**, veneno tollere.  
**To poison** [corrupt or deprave] corrumpere, depravare.  
**A poisoner**, veneficus, venefica.  
**A poisoning**, veneficium.  
**A maker or seller of poison**, venenarius.  
**Poisonous**, virosus, noxius.  
**A poirol** [breast-plate for a horse] pectorale.  
**A poirol** [graving tool] cælum.  
**A poke**, saccus, pera. *A little poke*, sacculus.  
**To poke up**, culeo immittere.  
**To poke**, digito explorare.  
**A poker** to stir the fire with, instrumentum ferreum ad ignem excitandum.  
**Polar**, ad polum pertinens.  
**A pole**, pertica.  
**A waterman's pole**, contus.  
**A hunting-pole**, venabulum.  
**A pole-axe**, bipennis; securis Amazonia.  
**A pole** [of the heavens] polus, mundi cardo. *The arctic*, polus Arcticus v. Septentrionalis. *The Antarctic*, Antarticus.  
**The elevation of the pole**, poli altitudo.  
**The pole-star**, cynosura, helice.  
**A polecat**, putorius.  
**Polemic** or **polemic**, polemicus.  
**Policy** [the art of governing] politia, republicæ administranda ratio. [*Prudence*] consilium. [*Cunning*] astutia.  
**A policy** [a stratagem] stratagemata.

**To polish**, polire, limare. *And* repolire, recolere.  
**Polish** v. quod poliri potest. *Somewhat polished*, limatulus. *Not polished*, impolitus.  
**A polisher**, qui polit.  
**Polite**, politus, concinnus.  
**A polite or accomplished man** artibus excultus. *Civil*, honorabilis.  
**A polite discourse**, oraticus et gans.  
*Somewhat polite*, politulus.  
*Very politely*, perpolitè.  
**Politeness**, civilitas, urbanitas.  
**Politic** [cunning or skilful] astutus, callidus.  
**Politics**, politica, pl. res politicae.  
**Politic**, politicus.  
**A politician**, politicæ scientiæ peritus.  
**Politely or politically**, astute, callide.  
**The poll or head**, caput.  
**A poll** [fish] capito.  
**A poll of ling**, caput aselli saliti.  
**Poll-money or a poll-tax**, capitatio.  
**To poll** [clip or shear] tondere. *For choosing magistrates*, &c. suffragia viritum dare. *Morv men* [to have more men poll for him] plura suffragia ferre.  
**A poll or polling**, electio viritum facta.  
*The poll or list of voters*, suffragantium catalogus.  
**Pollard** [mixture of bran and meal] farrago furfuris et farinæ.  
**A pollard or cropped tree**, arbor cædua.  
**A pollenger**, arbor sæpius detonsa.  
**A good poller**, qui habet jus suffragandi.  
**Polling or clipping**, tonsura.  
**To pollute**, polluere; foedare, inquinare.  
**A polluter**, qui polluit.  
**A polluting or pollution**, depravatio, contagiū.  
**A polltron or polltroon**, ignavus timidus.  
**Polygamy**, uxorum multitudo.  
**A polygon**, figura plures angulos habens.  
**Polyptoly** [herb] polypodium.  
**A polysyllable** [word containing many syllables] verbum plures syllabas habens.  
**A polypus in the nose**, polypus.  
**A polytheist**, qui plures esse deos credit.  
**A pomander**, pastillus.  
**Pomatum**, unguentum crassius.  
**A pomegranate**, malum Puniceum v. granatum. *Tree*, malus Punica. *Blossom*, cytinus.  
**The flower of a pomegranate tree**, balanatum.  
**Pomiferous** [bearing apples] pomifer.



**To pommel**, pugno demulcere; lute v. gladii capulo pultare.  
**The pommel of a sword**, a sadale. &c. ensis manubrii v. ephippii orbiculus.  
**Pomp**, pompa, splendor.  
**A pompion or pumpkin**, pepo.  
**Pompous**, magnificus, splendidus, regius.  
**Pompously**, splendide, sumptuose.  
**Pompousness**, magnificentia, pompa, splendor.  
**A pomeroy or pomeroyal**, malum Apionium.  
**A pond**, stagnum, lacus. **A horse-pond**, stagnum equinum. **A fish pond**, piscina. **A pond for geese or ducks**, natatoria. **Of a fish-pond**, piscinalis. **The keeper of a fish-pond**, piscinarius.  
**To draw a pond**, lacum desiccare.  
**To ponder**, perpendere; meditare; animo versare. **Osten**, pensitare. **Beforehand**, præmeditari.  
**Ponderable**, quod ponderari potest.  
**A ponderer**, contemplator.  
**A pondering**, meditatio, contemplatio.  
**Ponderous**, ponderosus, gravis. **Ponderously**, graviter.  
**Ponderousness or ponderosity**, pondus, gravitas.  
**A poniard**. See **Poignard**.  
**A punk**, furia.  
**Pontage**, tributum ad reparandos pontes.  
**A pontiff**, pontifex.  
**Pontifical or pontifical**, pontificalis, pontificus.  
**A pontifical** [book of ceremonies] rituum pontificalium liber.  
**In his pontificalia**, vestibus pontificiis amictus.  
**The pontificate or popedom**, pontificatus.  
**A ponton** [vessel for passing soldiers across a river] ponto.  
**A pony**, equulus, mannullus.  
**A pool**, stagnum, lacus.  
**A fish-pool**, piscina.  
**To draw a pool**, paludem exhaurire v. exsiccare.  
**The poop** [of a ship] puppis.  
**To poop**, submitte perdere.  
**Poor** [not rich] pauper, inops. [**Barren**] jejunus, aridus. [**Mean**] vilis, sordidus. [**Lean**] macer, macilentus, macie confectus.  
**Somewhat poor**, nauperculus.  
**Somewhat poor and base**, subtrippiculus.  
**A poor woman**, paupercula.  
**The poorer sort of people**, plebscula  
**oor begravy fellows**, hominum mendacibus.  
**oor cheer**, Hecates cœna.

**To be or grow poor**, egere.  
**To make poor**, pauperare.  
**Poor-spirited**. Vid. **Mean-spirited**.  
**Poorly**, tenuiter, abjecte.  
**To look poorly in health**, inalam valetudinem vultu prodere.  
**Poorness**, paupertas, egestas; inopia. **Of ground**, aeri sterilitas.  
**A pop with the nouth**, poppyisma.  
**To pop into the mouth**, ori indere.  
**A pop-gun**, scloppus.  
**To pop or go into a place suddenly**, in locum subito ingredi.  
**To pop out**, subito egredi.  
**The pope**, pontifex Romanus. **The popedom**, papatus.  
**Popish**, pontificus, papalis.  
**Popery**, superstitio papalis.  
**A poppi-jay** [bird] psittacus Anglicus.  
**A poplar-tree**, populus. **A black poplar**, nigra. **A white poplar**, alba.  
**A grove of poplars**, populetum.  
**Bearing poplars**, populifer.  
**Of poplars**, populeus, populneus.  
**Poppy** [a plant] papaver. **Garden**, sativum. **Horned**, corniculatum. **Spatting**, spineum. **White**, erraticum.  
**Of poppy**, papaveris.  
**Poppy-coloured**, papaveratus.  
**The juice of poppies**, meconium, opium.  
**The populace**, vulgus, plebs. **The meaner populace**, plebscula, populi læx.  
**Popular** [belonging to the people] vulgaris, plebeius. [**Pleasing or agreeable to the populace**] popularis.  
**A popular discourse** oratio vulgo accommodata. **Distemper**, morbus publice grassans.  
**Popularity**, popularitas.  
**Popularly**, populariter.  
**To populace or fill a city or town with people**, urbem v. oppidum civibus frequentare.  
**Populous**, populo frequens, copiosus.  
**Populousness**, populatio, populositas, populi frequentia.  
**Porcelain vessels** vasa murrhina.  
**A porch**, porticus, atrium.  
**A church porch**, templi vestibulum.  
**An open porch to walk in**, porticus.  
**An outward porch**, propylæum.  
**A porcupine**, hystrix. **A sea porcupine**, marina.  
**A pore of the body**, spiramentum.  
**To pore upon**, propius intueri, attentius considerare.  
**Poreblind or purblind**, lusciosus, luscus. **To be poreblind**, luscus oculos habere.

**To make poreblind** luscum facere.  
**Pork**, caro porcina.  
**A porket**, porcellus, nefrendia.  
**Porous**, pory, or full of pores meatibus plenus.  
**Porphyry** [a kind of marble] porphyrites.  
**The porpoise or porpus** [fish] tursio.  
**Porridge** or rather **pottage**, jus, jusculum.  
**A porridge-pot**, olla, cacabus.  
**A porridge-belly**, multiphagus.  
**A porringer or pottinger**, scutella.  
**A port** [haven] portus.  
**Port wine**, vinum rubrum ex Fortu Calensii allatum.  
**Having many ports**, portuosus.  
**Portable**, quod portari potest.  
**Portage or portorage**, vectura, merces pro vecturâ soluta.  
**A portal**, porticus, vestibulum.  
**A porticulis or portichuse**, porta clausa.  
**The Forte, Ottoman or Sublime Porte**, aula Turcica.  
**To portend**, portendere, præaugire.  
**A portent or omen**, portentum, omen.  
**Portentous**, portentosus, ominousus.  
**A porter at a gate**, janitor.  
**A portress**, janitrix.  
**The groom porter of the king's household**, janitor regius.  
**A porter's lodge**, janitoris casa.  
**A porter** [bearing burdeus] bajulus.  
**Portorage**, bajuli merces.  
**A portico**, porticus.  
**A portion or share**, pars, portio.  
**A small portion**, particula, portunculula.  
**A wife's portion**, dos.  
**A portion to live upon**, peculium.  
**To portion a daughter**, filiam dotare.  
**Having no portion**, indotata.  
**To portion or divide into portions**, partiri, distribuere.  
**A portioner**, portionarius.  
**Portliness**, corporis dignitas.  
**Portly**, oris dignitate præditus.  
**A portmanteau**, vilulus.  
**A portrait, pourtrait, or portraiture**, pictura, imago, effigies.  
**To portray**, imaginem alicujus pingere.  
**The art of portraying**, graphice.  
**Portsale**, venditio in portu.  
**The pose or rheum in the head**, gravedo.  
**To pose, poze, or puzzle**, difficili quæstione alicquem torquere.  
**A poser**, qui alios quæstionibus torquere solet.  
**Position or posture**, positio, situs.  
**A position or thesis of an argument**, argumenti thesis.  
**Positive**, positivus, certus.

**A positive man**, sententiæ suæ tenax.  
**To be positive**, impensius instare.  
**Positively**, præcise.  
**Positiveness**, obstinatio, pervicacia.  
**A posnet or skillet**, cacabus.  
**To possess**, possidere, tenere.  
**Before**, præoccupare, præripere.  
**To be fully possessed of or un-  
 ders and a thing**, rem penitus intelligere.  
**Possession**, possessio.  
**A possession** [lands or tenements] prædium, fundus. **A small possession**, possessionicula.  
**Possession by prescription**, usucapio.  
**Possession in trust**, possessio fidei-  
 ciuciaria.  
**To take possession**, occupare. **Of  
 an estate**, hereditatem adire. **Of  
 an office**, inire magistratum.  
**To have large possessions**, agris  
 v. fundis dives esse.  
**A taking possession of**, occupa-  
 tio.  
**To deliver up possession**, man-  
 cipare.  
**Of possession or possessory**,  
 possessorius.  
**In possession of**, penes. **In the  
 king's possession**, penes regem.  
**Possessive**, possessivus.  
**A possessor**, **possessioner**, or  
**possessory lord**, possessor, do-  
 minus.  
**A posset**, lac calidum infuso  
 vino, cerevisiâ, &c. coagula-  
 tum.  
**Possibility**, possibilitas.  
**Possible**, possibilis.  
**Possibly** [perhaps] forsitan,  
 forte, forsan.  
**A post or stake**, postis, paxillus.  
**A post** [place or office] inimus.  
**To be advanced to the highest  
 posts of honour**, surmis repu-  
 blicæ muneribus præponi.  
**An advanced post**, accessus prop-  
 ior.  
**A post** [term in war] statio.  
**To keep or maintain his post**,  
 locum tueri.  
**To desert one's post**, stationem  
 deserere.  
**A post or letter-carrier**, tabella-  
 rius, cursor.  
**A post-house or post-office**, vere-  
 dorum statio.  
**The post-master general**, vere-  
 darioꝝ v. cursori n publico-  
 rum præfectus.  
**To ride post**, veredis publicis  
 equitare.  
**To post or lodge one's self in any  
 place**, locum aliquem obtinere.  
**To send a letter by the post**, per  
 tabularium literas mittere.  
**To make post haste**, accelerare,  
 festinare.

**In post haste**, festa us.  
**With post haste**, e suis relictis.  
**To post one up for a coward**,  
 ignavia maculâ aliquem aperte  
 afficere.  
**To post a book**, de libro in li-  
 brum transcribere.  
**To post up hills in public places**,  
 libellos publice proponere.  
**A post doctor**, empiricus.  
**Postage**, tabellarii præmium.  
**A poster**, cursor.  
**Posterior**, posterior.  
**Posteriority**, posterioris loci  
 occupatio.  
**The posteriors**, partes posteri-  
 ores.  
**Posterity**, posteritas. **Our pos-  
 terity**, minores, pl.  
**A postern gate**, janua postica.  
**Posthumous**, posthumus.  
**A postil**, breve commentario-  
 lum.  
**A postillion**, equorum præduc-  
 tor.  
**Postmeridian**, postmeridianus.  
**To postpone**, postponere, post-  
 habere.  
**A postscript**, scripti additamen-  
 tum.  
**A posture**, gestus, corporis po-  
 sito.  
**A posture or frame of mind**,  
 animi status.  
**A posture of affairs**, rerum con-  
 ditio.  
**In this posture of affairs**, in hæc  
 rerum inclinatione.  
**The posy of a ring**, annuli sym-  
 bolum.  
**A pot to drink in**, cantharus,  
 poculum.  
**A little pot**, cyathus, pocillum.  
**A galley-pot**, vas fictile fu-  
 ventinum. **A chamber-pot**, la-  
 sanum. **An earthen-pot**, olla  
 fictilis. **A great pot**, lebes.  
**A water-pot**, aqualis, hydria.  
**The brim of a pot**, olla labrum.  
**Of a pot**, ollaris, ollarius.  
**Pot-ash**, sal lixivius.  
**A pot-companion**, copiator.  
**A pot-gun or pop-gun**, siphun-  
 culus.  
**Pot-herbs**, olera. pl.  
**Pot-hooks**, ansæ ollares.  
**A pot-ladle**, rudicula.  
**A pot-lid**, olla operculum.  
**A pot-shoulder**, rather shard, testa  
 fracta.  
**Pot-bellied**, ventriosus, ventri-  
 cosus.  
**Potable**, ad potandum aptus.  
**A potation or otting**, potatio.  
**Potatoes**, battata, pl.  
**Potency**, potentia, potestas.  
**Potent** [powerful] potens, va-  
 lens.  
**Potent** [in heraldry] patibuli  
 capitulum.  
**A potentate**, princeps, dynasta.  
**Potential**, potentialis.  
**Potentiality**, potentia.  
**Potentially**, potentialiter.

**A potter**, turba.  
**To potter**, turbare.  
**A potion**, potio, sorbitio.  
**A love-potion**, philtinum.  
**Pottage**, jus, jusculum. **Beef  
 pottage**, pitana. **Leek pot-  
 tage**, jusculum ex porris co-  
 factum. **Thick pottage**, jul-  
 ventarium. **To make pottage**,  
 jus coquere.  
**Of or belonging to pottage**, pu-  
 mentaris.  
**Sodden in pottage**, jurulentus.  
**A potter**, figulus.  
**Potter's clay**, argilla.  
**A potter's shop or trade**, figulinus  
**Potter's ware**, vasa fictilia.  
**A potter's wheel**, rota figularis.  
**Of a potter**, figularis, figularia.  
**A pottle**, quatuor libræ liqui-  
 dum.  
**Potent** [fit to drink] potulen-  
 tus.  
**A pouch**, pera, crumena. **A  
 little pouch**, perula, sacculus.  
**A leathern pouch**, scortea.  
**Pouch mouthed**, labeo.  
**Poverty**, paupertas, egestas.  
**To be in poverty**, egere, indi-  
 gere.  
**To fall into poverty**, ad inopiam  
 religi.  
**To bring into poverty**, ad inopi-  
 am reducere.  
**A pout or blow**, ictus. **Vid  
 Pelt.**  
**A poult** [chicken] pullus.  
**A poulturer**, aviarius, pullarius.  
**A poultice or poultis**, cataplas-  
 ma.  
**To poultice**, cataplasma addi-  
 bere.  
**Poultry**, alites villatici.  
**A keeper of poultry**, gallinarius.  
**A place where poultry is kept**  
 gallinarium.  
**Of poultry**, gallinaceus.  
**To pounce or grasp with the  
 pounces or claws**, unguibus  
 comprehendere.  
**The pounces of a hawk**, accipi-  
 tris unguis.  
**Pounced** [having claws] ungui-  
 bus instructus.  
**A pound weight**, libra, pondo,  
 indecl. **Half a pound weight**,  
 selibra. **A pound and a half**,  
 sesquilibra. **Two pounds**, di-  
 pondium v. dupondium.  
**Of two pounds**, bilibris; dipon-  
 diarius v. dupondarius. **Of  
 three**, trilibris. **Of four**, quad-  
 rilibris. **Of five**, quinquelib-  
 ralis.  
**Six pounds**, sex libræ. **Ten  
 decussis**. **Twenty**, vice-sis.  
**Thirty**, tricesis.  
**A hundred pounds weight**, cen-  
 tipondium. **Two hundred**, du-  
 cenarium. **Three hundred**, tri-  
 cenarium. **Four hundred**, quad-  
 ringenarium. **Five hundred**,  
 quingenarium. **Six hundred**,  
 sexcentarium. **Seven hundred**



**septingenarium.** *Eight hundred, octingenarium.* *Nine hundred, nongentarium* librarum. *A thousand pounds,* miliarium poudus.  
**A pound in money,** libra, mina; viginti solidi Anglicani.  
**To pound or bruise,** pinsère, contundère.  
**A pound for cattle,** carcer pecuarinus.  
**To pound cattle,** pecora carcere inclusa detinere.  
**Poundage** [money paid for cattle impounded] multa pro redemptione pecorum carcere inclusorum soluta.  
**Poundage** [of money] vectigal ex singulis minis solum.  
**A pouder** [pestle] pistillum.  
**A pounding or bruising,** contusio.  
**A pounding corn for bread,** pistura.  
**To pour, fundère.** *About, circumfundère. Back, refundère. Let down, defundère. Down as rain, defluère. In, infundère. Often, funditare. Out, effundère. Out of one vessel into another, transfundère. Upon, affundère.*  
**↑ pourcontrol or pourcuttle,** polyptus.  
*Which may be poured, fusilis.*  
**A power, fusor.**  
**A picture drawn in pourfil** profile or sideways, obliqua imago.  
**↑ pouring in, infusio.** *By drops, instillatio. All over, perfusio. Out, effusio. From one vessel into another, transfusio.*  
**To pour, labella præ stomacho exserère.** *At one, labellis exsertis aliquem conspicière.*  
**↑ pour [fish] asellus barbatus.**  
**A pouting fellow,** morosus, stomachosus.  
**A pouting housewife,** mulier stomachosa.  
**Poutingly,** labellis promissis, abellis exsertis.  
**Powder, pulvis.** *Fine powder, pulvisculus. Gunpowder, pulvis nitratus. Sneezing powder, sternutamentum. Sweet powder, pulvis odoratus.*  
**To powder with salt, sale condire.**  
**To powder the hair,** odorato pulvisculo crinem aspergère.  
**Powdered with spots,** maculosus, varius.  
**Powdered beef, bubula salita.**  
**A powdering or seasoning, salitura, conditura conditio.**  
**A powdering-tub, cadus salsamentarius.**  
**↑ powder-monkey, celo.**  
**Power** [ability] potestas, virtus. [Authority or influence] auctoritas, imperium. [Force] vis. [Plenty] opulentia.  
**Power of effect** efficiantia.

*The powers of the mind, animi dotes.*  
**A power** [great number] copia ingens.  
*in one's power, penes aliquem.*  
**To be in power or have power, valere, pollere.**  
**To give power** [leave] sindère; copiam facère.  
**To give power or authority, auctoritate munire.**  
**Powerful** [having power] potens; fortis, validus. [Efficacious] efficax. *Not powerful* [ineffectual] inefficax.  
**Very powerful, præpotens, præpollens, prævalens.**  
**Not powerful** [not endued with power] impotens.  
**Powerfully** [with power] potenter, valide. [Effectually] efficaciter.  
**Powerfulness, vis, potentia.**  
**Powerless, impotens, debilis.**  
**The pox or French pox, lues venerea, morbus gallicus. The small pox, variolæ, pl. The chicken-pox, variolæ pustulii albicantibus.**  
**Practicable, quod fieri potest.**  
**Practical or practic, practicus; actuosus.**  
**Practically, re.**  
**Practice** usus, experientia.  
**The practice or custom of a thing** consuetudo, assuetudo.  
**A secret practice, molimen, molitio.**  
**To practise, exercere, colère.** *In, experiri. Law, causas dicère. Physic, medicinam exercere. Virtue, ad studia virtutis incumbère. Upon one, aliquis sensa tentare.*  
**To put in practice, exsequi.**  
**Not practised, inexercitus.**  
**A practising, exercitatio.**  
**A practitioner** [a vulgar barbarism, for practician] like musicianer, for musician] exercitator. *In law, pragmaticus. In physic, medicinæ professor.*  
**Pragmatical, pragmaticus, ineptus.**  
**Pragmatically, insulse, inepte ardelionis instar.**  
**Pragmaticalness, insulitas; ineptia.**  
**Praise, laus, præconium.**  
**Praiseworthy** praiseful, laudabilis. *Not praiseworthy, illaudabilis.*  
**With praise, laudabiliter.**  
**To praise, laudare, extollère; celebrare. Highly, dilaudare.**  
**A praiser, laudator, m. laudatrix, f.**  
**A praising** [commending] laudatio.  
**To prance, subsultare.**  
**A prank, ludus.**  
**A wicked prank, flagitium, scelus.** *A subtle prank, doctus, astutia.*

**To play a wicked prank, flagitium patrare.** *Pranks, nequitia facère.*  
**To prank or prink up, concinnare.**  
**To prate or prattle, garrire, blaterare.** *Foolishly, ineptus, nugari. Pertly, argutari. [As a nurse does to a child] lallare.*  
**A prater or prattler, garrulus, loquax.**  
**A prater of trifles, nugator, gerro.**  
**A prater to himself, soliloquus.**  
**Prating or prattling, dicax, loquax.**  
**A prating or prattling, dicacitas, garrulitas, loquacitas.**  
**Hold or leave off your prating, tacete, silete.**  
**Foolish prating stultiloquium.**  
**A prating housewife, dicacula, lingulaca.**  
**Pratingly, loquaciter.**  
**A little or young prattle-basket, or prate-pace, dicaculus, loquaculus.**  
**Prattle or chit-chat talk, garrulus, sermones futilis.**  
**Pravity, pravitas, improbitas.**  
**A prawn, caris.**  
**To pray, precari.** *To God, eum precari. Earnestly or importunately, prece fatigare. Against, deprecari. For or in behalf of another, intercedère. Together, comprecari.*  
**A prayer, oratio, precatio.**  
**Earnest prayer, obtestatio, deprecatio.**  
**A bid prayer, oratio precatória.**  
**A bidding of prayer, ad precandum adhortatio.**  
**A prayer-book, liturgia; precium liber.**  
**Prayers, preces, pl.**  
**A house of prayer, domus precum.**  
**Morning prayers, preces matutine.**  
**Evening prayers, preces vesperutine.**  
**Common prayers, preces communes.**  
**Soothsayers' prayers, effata, pl.**  
**By prayer, precario, prece.**  
**Golden by prayer, precarius, prece impetratus.**  
**To obtain by prayer, exorare.**  
**A praying, supplicatio, rogatio.**  
**To preach, concionari, prædicare.** *A sermon, sacram orationem ad populum habere. Up a doctrine or opinion, opinionem concionibus frequenter inculcare. The gospel, evangelium prædicare. Over one's cups, verbis mucida vina facère.*  
**A preacher, verbi divini præco.**  
**A preaching or preach, prædicatio.**  
**A preamble, præfatio, proemium, prologus; antologium.**

**To make a preamble**, præmia præfari. *A long preamble*, longia ambagibus uti.  
**Preambulous**, prævius.  
**A prebend**, annona sacra præbenda dicta.  
**A prebendary**, as sacrae annonæ habens.  
**Precarious**, precarius; obnoxiosus.  
**Precaiously**, precario.  
**Precariousness**, conditio rei præcariae.  
**A precaution**, cautio, provisio.  
**To take or use precaution**, cavere, providere.  
**To precede** [go before] præcedere. [*Excel*] præstare, superare.  
**Precedence or precedence**, jus ante alios sedendi.  
**To give one the precedence or place before others**, jus ante alios sedendi alicui tribuere. Or give place to, alicujus gratiâ loco cedere.  
**A precedent** [example] exemplum.  
**To make a precedent**, exemplum statuere.  
**Precedently**, ante, priusquam.  
**A precursor**, præcursor.  
**A precept**, præceptum, mandatum, præceptio.  
**Precepts or instructions**, dictata *A precept*, ditio.  
**Precious**, pretiosus, carus.  
**A precious stone**, gemma.  
**A seller of precious stones**, gemmarum venditor.  
**Full of precious stones**, gemmosus.  
**A small precious stone**, gemmula.  
**Preciously**, care, pretiose.  
**Preciousness**, preciousity, rei caritas.  
**A precipice** [steep place] præcipitium. [*Danger*] periculum, discrimen.  
**To be upon the borders of a precipice**, in loco præcipiti versari.  
**Precipitancy**, precipitance, hastiness, rashness] precipitatio.  
**Precipitant**, præcipitans, temerarius.  
**Precipitantly**, præcipitanter, præpropere.  
**To precipitate** [cast headlong] præcipitare. *Hurry too much*, nimium festinare.  
**Precipitate**, precipitous, præceps: temerarius.  
**A precipitate or rash person**, homo omnibus consilii præceps.  
**Precipitate** [red powder of burnt quicksilver] mercurius præcipitatus ruber.  
**Precipitately**, præpropere.  
**Precipitation**: haste] præcipitatio, nimia celeritas. [*In chemistry*] liquoris subsidentia per mixturam alius liquoris.  
**Precise**, precise] [certain, de-

terminate] certus. [*Affected, finical*] affectatus.  
**Preceive**, a **precisian** [in religion] scrupulosus.  
**A precise rule**, norma exacta.  
**Precisely** [exactly] præcise, accurate, definite. [*Finically*] affectate, mulebriter. [*Scrupulously*] scrupulose.  
**Preciseness**, precision, concinnitatis affectata accuratio.  
**To preclude**, præcludere.  
**To precogitate or ponder beforehand**, præcogitare.  
**Preognition**, præcognitio, præscientia.  
**To preconceive**, præsentire.  
**A preconceive or preconception**, præmeditatio; prænotio.  
**A precontract**, pactio antecedens.  
**A precursor or forerunner**, præcursor.  
**A predecessor**, antecessor. *Our predecessors*, majores, pl.  
**A predestinarian**, qui prædestinationem asserit.  
**To predestinate**, prædestinare.  
**Predestination**, prædestinatio. Vid. Lat.  
**Predestination**, determinatio antecedens.  
**To predetermine**, ante terminare.  
**Predial**, prædiatorius.  
**Predicable**, prædicabilis.  
**The predicables in logic**, decem elementa logicæ.  
**A predicament in logic**, prædicamentum.  
**A predicament** [state or condition] status, conditio.  
**To predicate**, prædicare.  
**The predicate**, prædicatum.  
**Predication**, prædicatio.  
**To predict**, prædicere.  
**A prediction**, prædictio, vaticinium.  
**To predispose**, ante disponere.  
**A predisposition**, ad aliquid propensio.  
**A predominance or predominancy**, prævalentia.  
**Predominant**, prævalens.  
**To predominate**, prævalere.  
**Preelection**, præelectio.  
**Preeminence** [superiority of place] præeminentia. [*Excellence*] præstantia. [*Superiority of power*] primatus.  
**To yield the preeminence**, summam concedere.  
**To preengage**, ante obligare.  
**A preengagement**, obligatio antecedens.  
**To preexist**, ante existere.  
**Persistence**, præexistentia.  
**Persistent**, ante existens.  
**A preface**. Vid. *Preamble*.  
**A little preface**, præfatiuncula.  
**Without any preface**, abrupte.  
**To preface**, præfari.  
**Prefactory**, ad præfationem pertinens

**A prefest**, præfectus, præfatus.  
**A prefecture**, præfectura.  
**To prefer**, anteferre, præferre præponere. *Advance one's* evelere, erigere. *A law*, le gem rogare v. proponere.  
**A bill against one**, accusatio nem contra aliquem exhibere.  
**Preferable**, antelerendus, anteponendus.  
**Preferably to all other things**, omnibus aliis rebus posthabitis.  
**Preference**, partes priores.  
**To give preference to**, aliquid alteri præferre.  
**Preferment**, honoris amplificatio.  
**To seek preferment**, dignitatem sibi ambire.  
**To pre-fer**, præfigere; ante atuerre.  
**A pre-fering or pre-ferion**, præfixio.  
**Pregnancy**, graviditas. *Of wit* ing-nit acumen.  
**Pregnant**, prægnans, gravidus.  
**To prejudice or prejudicate**, præjudicare.  
**A prejudication**, præjudicatio.  
**A prejudice** [hurt or damage] incommodum, damnum.  
**Prejudice** [a judging too hastily beforehand] præjudicium.  
**To soften a person's prejudices** alicujus animi offensiones lenire.  
**To hear a thing without prejudice**, vacuo animo aliquid audiri.  
**Without prejudice to him**, salve suo jure.  
**To prejudice** [damage or hurt] alicui obesse, incommodare.  
**Prejudiced minds**, obstructæ mentes.  
**Prejudicial**, incommodus, damnosus.  
**Prelacy**, præsulis dignitas.  
**A prelate**, præsul, antistes sacrorum.  
**Prelatical**, ad præsules pertinens.  
**Prelature or prelateship**, pontificatus.  
**A preliminary**, præmium, præfatio.  
**A prelude**, prælusio.  
**To prelude**, præcludere.  
**Preludious or prelusive**, ad exordium pertinens.  
**Premature**, præmaturus; præcox.  
**Prematurely**, præmature.  
**To premeditate**, præmeditari.  
**A premeditating or premeditation**, præmeditatio.  
**To pre-merit**, ante mereri.  
**The premises** [things spoken of before] præmissa pl.  
**Premises** lands houses or thing belonging thereto] fundi, prædia, pl.  
**A premium or reward**, præmius



*To memorish, præmonere.*  
*A præmonish, præmonition*  
 or *memonition, præmonitus.*  
*Præmonitory, ad præmonitionem*  
 pertinens.  
*A præmonire [in law] honorum*  
 v. *facilitatum confiscatio.*  
*[Danger, difficulty] periculum;*  
*angustia, pl.*  
*To run or bring one's self to a*  
*præmonire, sibi periculum cre-*  
*are.*  
*Præmunition, præmunio.*  
*A præntice, or apprentice, tiro,*  
*discipulus.*  
*Prænticeship, or apprenticeship,*  
*troucinium. Vid. Apprentice.*  
*To præoccupate or præoccupy,*  
*præoccupare.*  
*Præoccupation, præoccupatio.*  
*A præopinion, sententia ante*  
*concepta.*  
*To præordain, ante designare.*  
*A præordination, prior designa-*  
*tio.*  
*Præparation, præparatio*  
*A præparation for a journey,*  
*viaticum.*  
*To make præparations for war*  
*both by sea and land, be lum*  
*terrâ marique instruere.*  
*With præparation, præparedly,*  
*præparato.*  
*A præparative or præparatory,*  
*præparatio, apparatus.*  
*Præparatively, per modum anti-*  
*cipationis.*  
*A præparatory discourse, sermo*  
*ad rem aliquam paraus.*  
*To præpare [make ready] par-*  
*are, præparare. Or be præ-*  
*pared for a thing, ad aliquid*  
*agendum accingi. A banquet,*  
*convivium ornare. One's self*  
*for fight, ad pugnam se ac-*  
*cingere. For death, de animâ*  
*salute cogitare. Victuals, op-*  
*sonare. A way, viam parare,*  
*inuire.*  
*Præparedness, alacritas ad ali-*  
*quid agendum.*  
*Præpense, præmeditatus. Mal-*  
*lice præpense, malitia præme-*  
*ditata.*  
*To præponderate, præponderare.*  
*A præposition, præpositio.*  
*To præpossess, præoccupare.*  
*Præpossession, præoccupatio.*  
*Præposteros, præposterus, per-*  
*versus.*  
*Præposterosly, præpostere,*  
*perverse.*  
*To place præposterosly, con-*  
*fundere.*  
*The præpuce, præputium.*  
*Præquisite, ante necessarius.*  
*A prærogative, prærogativa, pri-*  
*viligium.*  
*A præsage, præsement, præsa-*  
*gio, præsazium.*  
*To præsage, portendere, ominari.*  
*Præsing or full of præsages,*  
*præsaus, sugax, præsentia.*

*A præbyter, presbyter.*  
*Presbytery, presbyterium.*  
*A præby:erian, presbyteriana,*  
*Calvinista.*  
*Præscience, præsentia.*  
*Præscient, præscius [foreknow-*  
*ing] præscius.*  
*To præscribe, præscribere, præ-*  
*stituire. Bounds or limits,*  
*terminos v. metas ponere.*  
*A præscribing or præscription,*  
*præscriptio.*  
*A præscript or form, formula,*  
*præscriptum.*  
*Præsence [a being present] præ-*  
*sentia.*  
*Præsence, [air or mien] oris v.*  
*formæ species; corporis dig-*  
*nitas.*  
*Præsence [look] aspectus, vult-*  
*us.*  
*A man of a comely præsence, dig-*  
*nâ vir specie.*  
*To have præsence of mind, præ-*  
*sentî animo esse.*  
*Præsence of mind, animus præ-*  
*sens.*  
*In præsence, coram.*  
*Præsession, præsessio.*  
*Præsent, præsens.*  
*For the præsent, or at præsent,*  
*nunc, jam.*  
*By these præsents, per has præ-*  
*sentes literas.*  
*To whom these præsents shall*  
*come, quibus hæ præsentés lit-*  
*eræ pervenerint.*  
*Præsent [at hand] præsto.*  
*Præsent money, pecunia nume-*  
*rata.*  
*To be præsent, adesse, adstare.*  
*A præsent, donum, munus. A*  
*small præsent, munusculum.*  
*A præsent of wine, honorarium*  
*vini.*  
*To make a præsent to one or*  
*make one a præsent of a thing,*  
*aliqui rem aliquam v. aliquem*  
*re aliquâ donare, dono dare.*  
*To præsent to a living benefice,*  
*beneficium ecclesiasticum alicui*  
*offerre.*  
*To præsent himself before one,*  
*comparere.*  
*To præsent one's naked breast,*  
*nudum pectus præstare.*  
*To præsent one to a court for*  
*some fault, de aliquo apud cu-*  
*riam queri.*  
*Præsentaneous, præsentaneus.*  
*A præsentation, præsentatio.*  
*A præsentation by a patron, ad*  
*beneficium ecclesiasticum voca-*  
*tio.*  
*A præsentment, in ius citatio.*  
*A præsentee, qui ad beneficium*  
*ecclesiasticum vocatur.*  
*To præsentiate, præsentem red-*  
*dere.*  
*A præsenting, collatio.*  
*Præsently, nunc, jam, confestim.*  
*A præsentee, qui beneficium ec-*  
*clesiasticum in aliquem conf-*  
*ert.*

*Præservation, conservatio.*  
*A præservative against poison,*  
*antidotus, alexipharmacum.*  
*A præserve, conlectio, conditura.*  
*To præserve [protect] tutare,*  
*conservare.*  
*To præserve from, eripere.*  
*To præserve in health, sospitare.*  
*To præserve plums, pears, &c.*  
*saccharo mala, pyra, &c. con-*  
*dire.*  
*Præserv'd in health, sospes.*  
*A præserver, custos, protector,*  
*defensor.*  
*A præserver of fruits, fructuum*  
*conditu versatus.*  
*A præserving or præservention,*  
*conservatio, tutela.*  
*To præside or be præsident over,*  
*præsiderè, præesse.*  
*A præsidency, præfectura.*  
*A præsident, præses, præfectus.*  
*A præsidial court, curia præ-*  
*sidialis.*  
*A præss, torculum, prelum. For*  
*clothes, armarium v. scrinium,*  
*vestiarium. For books, plu-*  
*teus; capsâ libraria.*  
*A printing-press, prelum typo-*  
*graphicum. The bank of a*  
*printing-press, torcularius plu-*  
*teus. A rolling-press, prelum*  
*versatie.*  
*To be in the press, sub prelo*  
*esse, prelo subijci.*  
*To correct the press, errores ty-*  
*pographicos emendare.*  
*To work at press, prelo typo-*  
*graphico laborare.*  
*A press-room, torcularium.*  
*A press of people, turba densa.*  
*To press with a press, aliquid*  
*prelo premere.*  
*To press, premere. Down, de-*  
*primere. Out, exprimere. Or*  
*urge one, alicui instare. For-*  
*ward, contendere. Soldiers,*  
*milites invitò conscribere. To-*  
*gether, coarctare.*  
*Press-money, auctoramentum.*  
*A pressman, vectiarius.*  
*A pressing of soldiers, conqu-*  
*sitio.*  
*A pressing, pressus, pressura.*  
*A pressing down, depressio.*  
*A pressing together, compressio,*  
*coarctatio.*  
*A light pressing together, com-*  
*pressiuncula.*  
*A pressing-iron, ferramentum*  
*pressorium.*  
*A pressure, pressura. A great*  
*pressure, angor, ærumna.*  
*To presume or be presumptu-*  
*ous, præfidere, audere. [Hope]*  
*speculare. [Suppose] veri, con-*  
*jectare.*  
*Præsumption [arrogant] arro-*  
*gantia, audacia. [Conjecture]*  
*conjectura.*  
*Præsumptuous, arrogans, au-*  
*dax, insolens.*  
*Præsumptuously, insolenter, ar-*  
*roganter, audacter.*

**Presumptuousness**, arrogantia, a. facta.  
**To presuppose** ante statuere.  
**A presupposal** or **presupposition**, presuppositio.  
**A presurmi-e** presagium.  
**A pretence** or **pretext**, pretextus, color, causa, species.  
**To pretend**, simulare, assimulare; dictitare; pretendere; praese ferre.  
**A pretender** [dissembler] simulator. [Candidate] candidatus, competitor.  
**Pretendingly**, sub pretextu.  
**A pretension** [claim] postulatio. [Design] consilium. [Hope] spes.  
**To make good one's pretensions**, promissa praestare.  
**The preter** or **preterperfect tense**, tempus praeteritum. **The perierimperfect**, tempus praeteritum imperfectum. **The preterpluperfect**, praeteritum plusquam perfectum.  
**Preterlegal**, illicitus.  
**To pretermitt**, praetermittere.  
**A pretermittion** or **praetermission**, praetermissio, omisio.  
**Pretermittural**, praeter naturam accidens.  
**Preternaturally**, contra naturam.  
**A pretor**, praetor.  
**Pretorian**, praetorianus.  
**Pretty** [handsome] bellus, concinnus. [Merry] lepidus, facetus.  
**Pretty** [somewhat] is commonly expressed by a comparative or diminutive. Or by aliquanto with a comparative; as, *We are pretty saving*, aliquanto ad rem attentiores sumus. By *bene*; as, *Pretty early*, bene mane.  
**A pretty while**, aliquandiu.  
**Very pretty**, perelegans. **Somewhat pretty**, sciulus.  
**Prettily**, bene, venuste, belle.  
**Very prettily**, perelegantur.  
**Prettiness**, elegantia; forma, venustas.  
**To prevail** [to be in force] valere, pollere. By *entreaty*, impetrare, exorare. *Over*, superare, vincere.  
**To be prevailed upon by entreaties**, precibus flecti.  
**Prevailing much**, efficax.  
**A prevailing opinion**, opinio indies majores vires colligens.  
**Prevalence** or **prevalency**, efficacia, vis.  
**Prevalent**, valens, praevalens.  
**Prevalently**, efficaciter.  
**To prevailate**, praevaticari.  
**A prevailing or prevatication**, praevaticatio collusio.  
**A prevailing fellow**, homo vafer.  
**A previcator**, praevicator.  
**Prevalent**, praevaleus.  
**To prevent**, praeveneri, praever-

tere, anteoccupare. **The utter ruin of one's country**, intereptioni patriae obviam ire.  
**Hope prevented**, spes incisa.  
**A preventer**, qui anticipat, anticipator.  
**A preventing or prevention** [a seizing or taking before another] anticipatio, anteoccupatio. [Hindering] impeditio.  
**A preventive**, medicamen, remedium.  
**Previous**, praevius.  
**Previously**, praeventively, primita.  
**A prey**, praeda, spoliium.  
**Beasts or birds of prey**, bestiae r. aves rapaces.  
**To prey or prey upon**, praedari. [of or belonging to prey, praedabundus, praedatorius.  
**A preyer**, praedator, spoliator.  
**A preying on**, praedatio.  
**Preypism**, tentigo.  
**A price**, pretium.  
**A reasonable price**, optima ratio.  
**An under price**, pretium justo minus.  
**To ask a price**, licitari. **As the seller**, indicare.  
**To bear a price**, vigere.  
**To set a price**, merces indicare; mercedibus pretium imponere.  
**To offer a price**, liceri, licitari.  
**To bring down the price of corn**, annonam levare.  
**To raise the price**, pretium augere.  
**To be of small price**, vilescere.  
**Brought to less price**, vilis.  
**Of no price**, nihil, nullius pretii.  
**Of what price? quanti? Of so great a price**, tanti. **At that price**, tantidem. **At so little a price**, tantulo.  
**A prick**, punctum, punctus.  
**Good**, aculeus. **To shoot at**, meta. Or **prickling**, punctus, punctura. **With a pin or needle**, punctumcula. **Of conscience**, conscientiae stimulus.  
**To prick**, pungere. **Again**, repungere. [As the king's sheriff] designare. **Forward**, incitare, concitare, stimulare.  
**Brought a cask of wine**, dolium vini venere.  
**Prickea** or **soured wine**, vinum subacidum.  
**A prickler**, qui pungit. **Forward**, stimulator, stimulatix. [Among huntsmen] venator. **Used by joiners**, subula quadrata.  
**A pricklet**, himulus binus.  
**The herb pricklet**, vermicularis minor.  
**A pricking**, punctio. **Forward**, incitatio, instigatio.  
**A pricklet**, sentis, spina.  
**Prickly**, aculeatus, spinosus.  
**Prickwood**, euonymus.  
**Pride**, superbia, arrogantia.  
**To bring down a person's pride**, alicujus superbiam frangere.

**The pride of her sex**, sextus et prima gloria.  
**A priest**, sacerdos.  
**An arch priest**, or **chief priest**, pontifex maximus.  
**A little or sorry priest**, sacrificulus.  
**To make a priest**, sacerdotem consecrare.  
**To be made a priest**, sacerdotium inire.  
**To degrade a priest**, aliquem sacerdotii dignitate cum ignominia spoliare.  
**The priesthood**, sacerdotium.  
**Priestly** or **belonging to a priest**, sacerdotalis.  
**Priest-ridden**, sacerdotibus nimis addictus.  
**A prig**, homo nimiae elegantiae studiosus.  
**The prill** [fish] rhombus.  
**Prim**, elegantiae nimis studiosus.  
**A primacy**, primatus.  
**Primage** [a sea term] merces nautica pro oneranda nave.  
**Primarily**, primum.  
**Primary**, primal, primarius primitus.  
**A primate**, princeps.  
**Prime** [chief] primus, praecipuus.  
**Prime or chief men**, primores, proceres.  
**Prime cost**, primum pretium.  
**Prime** [one of the canonical hours] prima hora precum.  
**To be in his prime**, etate florere.  
**To prime a gun**, pulverem pyrium conceptaculo immittere.  
**The prime of the moon**, prima luna.  
**In his prime**, juvenis; etate floreute.  
**Prime print** or **privet**, ligustrum.  
**To prime in painting**, primum colorem inducere.  
**Primely**, praecipue, potissimum.  
**A primer**, liber primarius.  
**Primeval**, primavus, primitivus.  
**Primier seisin**, prima possessio.  
**Primitial**, primitivus.  
**Primitive**, primitivus.  
**Primitively**, primitus.  
**Primogenial** or **primogenious**, primigenius.  
**Primogeniture**, primogenitura.  
**The primordial**, origo, primum dium.  
**Primordial**, primordiate, ad primum dium pertinens.  
**A primrose**, veris primula.  
**A prince**, princeps, dynast.  
**Arbitrary**, sui arbitrii.  
**Prince like** or **belonging to a prince**, principalis regalis.  
**Princely**, regie, basilice.  
**A princedom**, principatus.  
**Princeliness**, decus principale.  
**A princess**, princeps, principissa.



**Principal**, principalis.  
*A principal*, præsēs.  
*A principal of a college*, gym-nasiarcha.  
*A princi al actor*, auctor, dux, coryphæus, caput.  
*The principal* [of money borrowed] sors, caput, summa.  
*Principality*, principatus, principalitas.  
*P. incipally*, præcipue, maxime.  
*A principal le or original*, principia, origo.  
*The princi les of an art*, artis rudimenta v. prima elementa.  
*A principle in philosophy*, effatum, decretum.  
*Principle* [opinion or sentiment] sententia, opinio.  
*Well or ill principled*, bonis v. malis opinionibus imbutus.  
*Principles of action*, inveniendi principium.  
*To prink or dress up*, ornare.  
*A print* [mark] nota, impressio.  
*[Picture] imago sculpta. Of the foot*, vestigium.  
*Prints* [newspapers] nuntii publici.  
*To print*, imprimere, excudere.  
*To do a thing in print*, graphice aliquid agere.  
*To appear in print*, auctor esse scripti typis mandati.  
*To print deep*, infigere, insculpere.  
*A printer*, typographus, excursor.  
*Printing*, typographia.  
*A printer's press*, prelum typographicum.  
*A printing*, impressio.  
*A printing-house*, typographæum.  
*Printless*, sine ullo vestigio.  
*A prior or head of a priory*, prior, antistes.  
*Prior to*, prior, anterior.  
*A prioress*, antistita.  
*Priority*, principatus, partes primæ.  
*A priory*, cœnobium.  
*Prisage*, præda potio.  
*A prisien*, prisina.  
*Prismatic*, prismatically, in modum prismatis.  
*A prison*, carcer, custodia, ergastulum.  
*To be in prison*, in carcere teneri; in vinculis esse. *In the common prison*, in vinculis publicis.  
*To throw into or commit to prison*; *to prison*, in carcerem v. vincula conjicere.  
*To deliver one out of prison*. e vinculis aliquem liberare.  
*To break prison*, carcerem exagignare.  
*A prisoner* vincus. *Of war*, captivus.  
*To take prisoner*, bello aliquem capere.

*A close prisoner*, a tâ custodia vincus.  
*Pristine*, pristinus, antiquus.  
*Prittle-prattle*, fabula, pl.  
*To rattle-prattle*, garrire, blaterare.  
*Privacy or a place of privacy*, recessus.  
*Privacy*, privateness, or a keeping of counsel, taciturnitas.  
*A privado*, amicus intimus.  
*A private*, privatus, secretus, arcanus.  
*A private person*, homo privatus.  
*Privately or in private*, privatim, clam.  
*A privateer*, navis prædatoria.  
*A private*, privatio.  
*Private*, privativus.  
*Privatively*, negando.  
*Privet*, ligustrum.  
*A privilege*, privilegium, immunitas.  
*To privilege or grant one a privilege*, alicui immunitatem dare.  
*To have privilege*, habere immunitatem.  
*A privileged place*, refugium.  
*Privily*, occulte, clam.  
*Privy or secret*, arcanus, clandestinus.  
*Privy*, conscientia.  
*Without my privy*, clam me; me inscio.  
*Privy to a thing*, conscis, particeps.  
*A privy or private place*, latebra.  
*The privy parts*, verenda.  
*A privy or house of office*, cloaca, latrina. *A common privy or bog-house*, forica.  
*To prize*, æstimare; liceri.  
*Highly or very much*, magni æstimare.  
*A prize*, palma victoriæ præmium.  
*Prize or plunder*, præda, spoliunt.  
*To give one the prize*, primas alicui deferre.  
*To bear or carry away the prize*, palmam referre.  
*A prize or trial of skill at weapons*, certamen.  
*A prizefighter*, qui in publico certamen conserit.  
*A rizer*, æstimator.  
*A rizing*, æstimatio; licitatio.  
*Probable*, probabilis, verisimilis.  
*Probability*, probabilitas.  
*Probably*, probabiliter.  
*The probate of wills*, probatio testamentorum.  
*Probation*, probatio. *Of a learner*, discipuli examinatio.  
*Probationary*, probatory, ad probationem pertinens.  
*A probationer*, novitius, tiro.  
*Probationershi*, tirocinium.  
*A probe* [surgeon's instrument] instrumentum ad vulnera exoranda accommodatum.

*To probe a wound*, vulnus explorare.  
*Probity*, probitas, honestas.  
*A problem*, problema.  
*Problematical*, problematicus.  
*Problematically*, problematice.  
*A procedure or proceeding*, ordo, series.  
*To proceed or go forward*, pergere, procedere. *Make a progress in learning*, in doctrinâ proficere. *Sing from a thing*, exoriri, enasci. *Go out doctor*, doctoris gradum capessere. *Against one at law*, in jus aliquem vocare.  
*A proceeding*, processus, progressus; progressio.  
*Proceedings or transactions*, res gestæ. *At law*, controversiâ judicariæ.  
*A process*, processus. *In law*, dica, actio, lis.  
*To bring or enter a process against one*, dicam alicui scribere.  
*To serve one with a process or serve a process upon one* [as an officer] aliquem comprehendere.  
*To lose one's process*, litem perdere.  
*In process of time*, tempore procedente.  
*A procession* [solemn march] processio.  
*The procession on Holy Thursday or Rogation week*, ambarvalia, pl.  
*To proclaim or make proclamation*, proclamare, pronuntiare, promulgare. *Peace*, pacem edicto promulgare.  
*A proclaimer*, præco, proclamator.  
*A proclamation*, proclamatio edictum.  
*Proclivity*, proclivitas.  
*A proconsul*, proconsul v. proconsole.  
*A proconsulship*, proconsulatus.  
*Of a proconsul*, proconsularis.  
*To procrastinate*, procrastinare, differre.  
*Procrastination*, procrastinatio, dilatio.  
*Procreate or procreative*, procreans.  
*To procreate*, procreare, gignere.  
*A procreating or procreation*, procreatio, generatio.  
*Procreativeness*, vis procreatrix.  
*A procreator*, procreator, genitor.  
*A proctor or procurator*, procurator; cōnitor.  
*To proctor*, procurare.  
*The proctors of the clergy*, conventus ecclesiastici procuratores.  
*Proctorshi*, procurator munus.  
*Procurable*, procurandus.

**¶** *procuracion*, procuratio.  
**To procure** or *get*, procurare, parare, acquirere. *to cause*, facessere. *Stir up a war*, bellum conflare.  
**A procuring** or *procurement*, comparatio, conciliatio.  
**A procurer** [one who procures] procurator, conciliator.  
**A procurer** or *mule band*, leno.  
**Prodigal**, prodigus, sumptuosus. *In giving*, in largitione effusior.  
**A prodigal spender**, nepos, ganeo.  
**To play the prodigal** or *s'enthrift*, luxuriari, profundere.  
**Prodigally**, prodigie, effuse.  
**Prodigally**, effusio, largitio.  
**Prodigious** [monstrous] prodigiosus, portentosus [*Excessive*] may be turned into Latin by putting the adjective in the superlative degree; as, *A prodigious scholar*, doctissimus; rendered adverbially, *Prodigiously rich*, divitissimus. *Prodigiously great*, ingens.  
**Prodigiously**, prodigiosus.  
**A prodigy**, prodigium, portentum  
**Prodition** [treason] proditio.  
**To produce** [bring forth] producere, gignere. [*Echibit*] in medium afferre. *An author*, &c. auctorem, &c. producere. *Writings*, tabulas proferre.  
**To be produced**, provenire, nasci, oriri.  
**A producer**, producent, qui producit.  
**Producible**, qui produci potest.  
**Producing**, productio.  
**Product**, producere, fructus emolumentum. [*Amount of money*] summa.  
**The product of the fancy** or *brain*, ingenii opus.  
**Production**, productio.  
**The productions of animals**, animalium procreatio, generatio.  
**Of plants**, germinatio. *Of young s' rigs*, fructificatio.  
**Productive**, generans, efficiens.  
**A proem**, proemium, prefatio.  
**To make a proem**, proemiarı, prefari.  
**Profanation**, rei sacrę profanatio.  
**Profane**, profanus, nefastus.  
**To profane**, profanare, consecrere.  
**Profanely**, impie, improbe.  
**A profaner**, violator.  
**Profaneness**, impietas.  
**To profess** [acknowledge or own] profiteri. [*Practise*] exercere. [*Protest*] contestando denuntiari.  
**¶** *professed enemy*, hostis apertus.  
**Professedly**, ex professo.

*calling*] ars. [*Way of living*] vitę genus.  
**Profession** [protestation] contestata denuntiatio.  
**Professional**, ac vitę institutum pertinens.  
**A professor**, professor.  
**Of a professor**, professorius.  
**A professorship**, professoris munus.  
**A proffer** or *profer* [atv mpt] conatus. *Thing proposed*, conditio proposita.  
**To offer** [attempt] tentare, conari. *Propose*, proponere.  
**A profferer**, qui proponit.  
**Proficiency**, profectus, processus.  
**To make a proficiency in an art**, in arte aliquã proficere, progressionem facere.  
**A proficient**, progressus faciens; qui multum profecit.  
**A profle** [as in painting, &c.] totius ex dimidio oblique posito visus.  
**Profit**, commodum, emolumentum, lucrum.  
**A place of profit**, munus quęstuosum.  
**Profit of land**, prędiorum fructus.  
**The mean profits**, medii temporis fructus.  
**To profit**, proficere, prodesse. [*Serve*] commodare. *In learning*, progressus in studiis facere. *Get advantage by*, lucrare, quęstum facere.  
**To bring in profit**, quęstus v. quęstuosus esse.  
**To spend his profit**, quęstum prodigere.  
**To do all for profit**, quęstui servire.  
**To account as profit**, in lucro ponere.  
**Profitable**, commodus, fructuosus, lucrosus.  
**It is profitable**, conducit, expedit, confert.  
**Pr'fiableness**, utilitas.  
**Profitably**, commode, utiliter.  
**A profiting**, progressus, processus.  
**Profiteless**, incommodus, infructuosus.  
**Profigacy**, scelus, nequitia.  
**Profigate**, profligatus, perditus; nequam, indeclin.  
**Profuence**, profuentia; cursus.  
**Profuënt**, profuens.  
**Profound**, profundus, altus.  
**A profound scholar**, doctissimus.  
**Profoundly**, profunde, alte.  
**Profundness** or *profundity*, profunditas, altitudo.  
**Profuse**, profusus, prodigus.  
**A profuse spender**, nepos.  
**Profusely**, profuse, effuse.  
**Profuseness** or *profusion*, profusio, prodigantia.  
**To prog** [cater] opsonari [*S'eat*] furare spolare.

**A progenitor**, major, avus.  
**A progeny**, progenies, prosep. soboles, proles.  
**A prognostic**, pręsagium.  
**To prognosticate**, aliquid pręsignificare.  
**A prognosticator**, astrologus, augur.  
**A prognosticating** or *prognostication*, predictio.  
**A progress** or *regression*, progressus, processus.  
**A progress** or *journey*, iter.  
**To make a good progress in learning**, discendo multum proficere.  
**To prohibit**, prohibere, interdicerere.  
**A prohibit**, morator.  
**A prohibition** or *prohibiting*, prohibitio; interdictum.  
**A project**, molimen, conatus.  
**To project**, moliri, machinari.  
**A projector**, molitor, designator.  
**Projectile**, vi impulsus.  
**A project** or *projection*, 'o signatio.  
**Projective force**, vis impellens.  
**A projecture** or *putting out*, projectura.  
**Prolation** or *prolonging*, prolatio, dilatio.  
**To prole after**, venari, aucupari.  
**Prole sis** [a preventing an objection that may be started] pręoccupatio, prolepsis.  
**Proleptical** or *proleptic*, prolepticus.  
**Proletarian**, proletarius, vilis.  
**Prolix**, secundus.  
**Prolification**, generatio.  
**Proliz**, prolixus, verbosus.  
**Prolixly**, prolixie.  
**Prolixity**, or *prolixness*, prolixitas.  
**A prolocutor**, prolocutor.  
**A prologue**, prefatio, prologus.  
**To make a prologue**, proemiarı, prefari.  
**To rolong**, protrahere, producere, prolatere. *One's life*, vitam producere.  
**A prolonger**, dilator.  
**A prolongation** or *prolonging*, prolatio, dilatio.  
**A rominance**, prominentia, projectura.  
**Prominent**, prominens, extans.  
**Promiscuous**, promiscuus.  
**Promiscuously**, promiscue, acervatim.  
**A promise**, promissio, pollicitatio. *To pay money*, stipulatio nummaria.  
**To make large promises**, montes aureos polliceri.  
**To promise**, promittere, polliceri. *In marriage*, despondere. *Fair*, bene promittere. *Often*, pollicitari. *Assure oneself*, non persuaderi. *Openly*, profiteri. *For another* ex



promittère. *Conditionally*, stipulari. *Mutually*, compromittère. *Again* repromittère. *To break promise*, fidem fallère. *To keep promise*, fidem servare, præstare.  
*To promise or vow*, dicare.  
*A promise-breach*, fidei violatio.  
*A promise-breaker*, fidei violator.  
*A promiser*, promissor, stipulator. *In marriage*, sponsor.  
*A romising*, promissio.  
*A promising or hopeful young man*, adolescens de quo bene sperare licet.  
*Promissorily*, in modum promissi.  
*A Promissory note*, chirographi cautio.  
*A promontory*, promontorium.  
*To promote*, promovere, provèhère. *A design*, consilio favere. *One to honour*, dignitatem augere, ad honores promovere. *Learning*, rem literariam juvare. *A person's good*, alicujus commodis servire.  
*To be promoted* [advanced] crescère.  
*A promoter*, qui promovet. *Of strife*, seditionis lax.  
*Promotion* [honour] honor, dignitas.  
*To labour for promotion*, honores ambire.  
*Prompt payment*, pecunia numerata.  
*To prompt*, suggerère, dictare. *One to do a thing*, ad aliquid agendum concitare.  
*A prompter*, suasor, monitor, hortator, sollicitator.  
*A prompting*, sollicitatio, hortatio; hortatus.  
*A prompting*, suggestio.  
*Promptitude or promptness*, alacritas, facilitas.  
*Promptly*, expedite, prompte.  
*Promptness to anger*, iracundia.  
*A promptuary*, penus.  
*Prompture*, incitatio.  
*To promulgate or promulge*, promulgare.  
*Promulgation*, promulgatio, publicatio.  
*A promulgator or promulger*, qui promulgat.  
*Prono*, pronus, propensus, proclivis.  
*Proneness*, proclivitas, propensio.  
*A prong*, bidens, furca, merga.  
*A pronoun*, pronomen.  
*To pronounce*, pronuntiare, enuntiare, recitare.  
*A pronouncing or pronunciation*, pronuntiatio, appellatio.  
*The pronouncing of a public lecture*, literarum recitatio publica.  
*Pronunciation or a speaking in public*, elocutio.

*A proof* [experiment] experimentum, documentum. [Argument] argumentum. [Evidence] testimonium. [Insisting] eorum quæ typis excudenda sunt specimen.  
*A clear proof*, argumentum clarum, firmum. *A weak proof*, argumentum frigidum.  
*Profess*, non probatus.  
*A prop*, fulcrum, adminiculum.  
*A prop for a vine*, vitis adminiculum.  
*To prop*, fulcire. Or *support*, adminiculari.  
*Propagable*, qui diffundi potest.  
*To propagate*, propagare. *To posterity*, in perpetuum ævum diffundère.  
*A propagator*, propagator.  
*A propagating or propagation*, propagatio.  
*To propel*, propellère.  
*Propense*, propensus, proclivis.  
*Propensity*, propension, propenseness, or propendency, propensio, proclivitas.  
*Proper* [fit] aptus, commodus, idoneus. [regular] proprius, peculiaris. [Tall] procerus, longus. *To be done*, opportunus, tempestivus.  
*A proper judge*, iudex competens.  
*To be proper*, competère.  
*Properly*, proprie, apte, accommode.  
*To describe properly*, ad vivum depingère.  
*To speak properly*, verbis idoneis uti.  
*Properness* [tallness] proceritas. Or *propriety*, proprietas.  
*Properly* [peculiar quality] proprium, proprietas. [Disposition] ingenium, indoles.  
*In property*, peculiariter, proprie.  
*To invade another's property*, possessiones alterius invadère.  
*To make a property of one*, ex alterius incommodis sua comparare commoda.  
*A prophecy*, vaticinium, augurium, oraculum.  
*A prophesier*, vaticinator.  
*To prophesy*, vaticinari, divinare.  
*A prophesying*, vaticinatio.  
*Prophesy*, præsaus, præsciens.  
*A prophet*, vates, vaticinator.  
*A false prophet*, pseudopropheta.  
*A prophetess*, mulier vaticinans.  
*Prophetic or prophetic*, fatidicus, præsciens.  
*Proximity* [nearness] propinquitas.  
*To prostitute*, propitiare, reconciliare.  
*Propitiation*, propitiatio, reconciliatio.

*Propitiatory*, ad propitiationem perticiens.  
*A propitiatory*, propitiatorium.  
*A propitiator*, reconciliator.  
*Propitious*, propitius, benignus. *To make propitious*, propitiare, amicare.  
*Propitiously*, benigne.  
*Propitiousness*, benignitas.  
*A proplyasm*, proplasma, matrix.  
*Proponent*, qui proponit.  
*Proportion*, proportio, ratio.  
*Musical proportion*, proportio harmonica.  
*Good proportion of the limbs*, apta compositio membrorum.  
*A due proportion*, partium congruentia, symmetria.  
*To proportion or proportionate*, proportionis formâ uti.  
*To proportion a recompense according to a person's labour*, pro ratione laboris aliquem compensare.  
*To bear a proportion to*, alicui rei respondere.  
*Proportionable or proportional*, secundum proportionem divisus, commodus. *Well proportioned*, concinnus.  
*Proportionably or proportionally*, pro ratâ parte.  
*Proportioned or proportionate*, æquus, justus. *Ill proportioned*, inconcinnus, informis.  
*A proportioning*, accommodatio.  
*A proposal*, propositio, conditio proposita.  
*To propose* [proffer] proponère. [Resolve] statuère. *To himself*, animo destinare.  
*A proposer*, qui aliquid proponit.  
*A proposition*, propositio, enuntiatum.  
*Proportional*, in modum proportionis.  
*To propound*, proponère.  
*A thing propounded*, quæstio, problema.  
*A propounder*, qui proponit.  
*A propounding*, propositio.  
*Proprietary or proprietor*, dominus legitimus.  
*Propriety or property*, proprietas, possessio legitima.  
*A propriety of speech*, locutio alicui linguæ propria, idiotismus.  
*Propulsion*, propulsatio.  
*The prore* [of a ship] prora.  
*To prorogue*, prorogare, dilferre.  
*A proroguing or prorogation*, prorogatio, dilatio.  
*To proscribe*, proscribère.  
*A proscriber*, exul, proscrip-tus.  
*A proscription or proscribing*, proscriptio. *Open sale*, venditio sub hasta.  
*Prose*, prosa, oratio soluta.  
*Prosaic or in prose*, prosaicus; solum oratione.  
*To prosecute*, prosecui. *A de-*

*stigma*, in consilio pergere. *At large*, pluribus verbis disse-  
rere.

*The person prosecuted*, reus.  
*A prosecuting or prosecution at law*, lis, actio.

*A proscriber*, actor.

*A proselyte*, proselytus.

*To proselyte or make a proselyte of one*, aliquem ad suas partes pertrahere.

*Prosodia or prosody*, ars metrica, prosodia.

*Prospect* [distant view] prospectus.

*A house yielding a fine prospect*, domus pulcherrimo prospectu.

*A prospect* [design, hope, or view] consiliur, spes.

*To give one a good or bad prospect of the success of an affair*, spem jucundam v. asperiorum alicujus rei præbere.

*A prospect or viewing*, inspectio; despectatio.

*Prospective*, providus.

*Prospective glass*, telescopium.

*To prosper or be prosperous*, florere, valere. *Or make to prosper*, secundare, beare, prosperare.

*Prosperity*, prosperitas, felicitas.

*Prosperous*, prosperus, faustus, secundus.

*Prosperousness or prosperity*, prosperitas, felicitas.

*Prosperously*, prospere, feliciter, fortunate, bene. *Not prosperously*, improspere, infeliciter.

*A prostitute*, meretrix, scortum.

*To prostitute*, prostituere.

*A prostituting or prostitution*, prostitutio.

*To prostrate or lay flat*, prosternere. *One's self or fall down before*, prociilere; se ad pedes alicujus prosternere.

*A prostrating or prostration*, prostratio.

*Protatic*, in fabulis ad protasin pertinens.

*To protect*, tegere, defendere; tueri.

*A protection*, tutela, præsidium.

*Of protection*, tutelaris.

*To take into protection*, in clientelam v. fidem aliquem recipere.

*A protector*, patronus, defensor.

*To pretend*, protegere.

*Protervity*, protervitas.

*A protest*, denuntiatio contestata.

*To protest*, testari. *Against*, intercedere.

*A protestant*, religionis reformator professor.

*A protestation*, affirmatio solennis. *Against*, intercessio.

*To make protestation*, solemniter affirmare.

*A protestor*, qui protestando aliquid denuntiat.

*A prothonotary*, primus notarius.

*A prototype*, exemplum primum.

*To protract*, protrahere, differre.

*A protracter* [delayer] cunctator.

*A protracter* [mathematical instrument] instrumentum mathematicum ad angulos metiendos.

*A protracting or protraction*, dilatio, procrastinatio.

*Protractive*, protrahens.

*To protrude* [thrust forward] protrudere.

*Protrusion*, actus protrudendi.

*A protuberance*, tumor inflatus.

*Protuberant*, tumidus, turgidus. *Somewhat protuberant*, turgidulus.

*Proud*, superbus, insolens, arrogans.

*To be proud*, superbire, tumere.

*Proud flesh*, caro patris.

*Proudly*, superbe, arroganter.

*Somewhat proudly*, subarroganter.

*To carry one's self proudly*, insolenter se gerere.

*Making one proud*, superbificus.

*Proud-speaking*, superbiloquentia.

*To prove* [make good] probare, confirmare; arguere. *By examples*, allatis exemplis probare.

*A thing true*, probare, evincere. *Or falsc*, refellere, coarguere. [*Try*] experiri periclitari. [*Huppen*] accidere, evadere. [*Become*] fieri.

*Proveable*, probabilis, quod probari potest. *Not proveable*, improbabilis.

*It is proved or we may conclude*, conficitur.

*A proveditor*, rerum procurator.

*Provender*, pabulum.

*The providing of provender*, pabulatio.

*Of provender*, pabularis, pabulatorius.

*A proverb*, proverbium, adagium.

*A common proverb*, usu tritum adagium.

*To make an old proverb true*, verum proverbium facere.

*It is become a proverb or proverbially said*, in proverbium abiit.

*Proverbial*, proverbio similis.

*A proverbial expression*, dictum proverbium redolens.

*To provide* [get or procure] parare, præparare. *For hereafter*, in longitudinem consulere. *Beforehand or guard against*, præcavere. *For*, providere, consuere. *Furnish with necessaries*, res necessarias parare, suppeditare. *Ap-*

*point by will*, testamento cavere.

*It is provided*, comparatum est.

*Provided* [yet] tamen, nihilominus.

*Providence*, providentia.

*The providence of God or divine providence*, providentia divina.

*Provident*, cautus, providus.

*Providential*, ad providentiam divinam pertinens.

*Providentially*, divinâ providentiâ accidens.

*Providently*, caute providenter.

*A provider*, provisor. *Of corn*, frumentarius. *Of wood*, lignator. *Of victuals*, obsonator. *Of fodder*, pabulator.

*A providing*, præparatio, procuratio. *Of fodder*, pabulatio.

*A province* [country] provincia. *Of such a province*, provincialis.

*A province* [office or employment] munus, provincia.

*A province*, or rather *Provence*, rose rosa Provincialis.

*The United Provinces*, Provincia Federata, Belgium Unitum.

*Province by province*, provincialium.

*A provincial of a religious order*, provinciæ præpositus.

*Provision* [necessaries for life] penus, cibus, alimentum. [*Preparation*] apparatus, comparatio, præparatio. *For a day*, diarium. *For a journey*, viaticum. *For war*, armorum et cibatorum in rem bellicam apparatus.

*To lay in provision*, comæatus condere.

*Slender provision*, victus facilis, exiguus apparatus.

*To lay up provision*, penus recondere.

*To cut off an army from provisions*, comæatibus exectum intercludere.

*A provision or caution*, cautio provisio.

*To make provision or provide against*, cavere, prospicere.

*Provisional*, pro conditione rerum paratus.

*Provisionally*, per modum cautionis.

*A proviso*, exceptio.

*A provisor orurveyor* provisor.

*A provocation*, provocatio, irri-tamentum.

*Provocative or provocator*, provocatorius.

*Provocatives*, medicamenta ad libidinem stimulantia.

*To provoke* [incite] provocare, instigare. [*Ally*] allicere illicere. *Appetite*, famem obsonare; stomachum acuire.

*A provoker*, provocator, stimulator, irritator.

*A provoking or provocation*, provocatio, irritatio.



**A provost**, præpositus.  
**A provost marshal**, rerum capitalium quasiior bellicus.  
**Of a provost**, ad tribunal capitalem pertinens.  
**A provosts ip**, præfectura.  
**Having borne the provostship**, præfectorius.  
**The prov of a ship**, prora.  
**The prov mast**, malus ad proram erectus.  
**Prowess**, virtus, fortitudo, vis.  
**To prowl, proul, or prole**, prædari.  
**A prowler**, prædator.  
**Proximate**, proximus.  
**Proximutely**, proxime.  
**Proximity**, proximitas.  
**A proxy**, vicarius.  
**A prude**, femina modestiam nimis affectans.  
**Prudence**, prudentia, sapientia.  
**Prudent**, prudens, sapiens.  
**Prudential**, ad prudentiam pertinens.  
**Prudentially or prudently**, prudenter considerate.  
**Prudish**, ad feminam modestiam nimis affectantem pertinens.  
**A prune**, prunum. **A Damask or Damascene**, prunum lamasceum. **A dried**, prunum rugosum.  
**To prune** [lop] amputare, falcare. **A vine**, pampinare. [**As birds do**] plumas concinnare.  
**Prunel** [an herb] prunella.  
**Prunelloes**, pruna Brignolensia.  
**A pruner**, putator, frondator.  
**A pruning**, putatio, amputatio, frondatio, cæsis.  
**Of pruning**, frondarius.  
**A pruning knife or hook**, felx.  
**Prurient** [itching] pruriens.  
**To pry into**, scrutari, rimari, investigare.  
**A pryer into**, speculator, investigator.  
**A prying into**, intuitus penitior.  
**Prying eyes**, oculi emissitii.  
**A psalm**, psalmus, ode.  
**A psalmist**, psalmista.  
**A writer of psalms**, psalmographus.  
**To sing psalms**, psalmos canere.  
**Psalmody or singing of psalms**, psalmodium cantio, psalmodia.  
**A psalm-book or psalter**, psalterium.  
**A psaltery**, naulium.  
**Pseudology**, mendacium.  
**Ptisane** [Barley-water] ptisana.  
**Puberty** pubertas.  
**Pu escent**, pubescens.  
**Public** [common] publicus, communis, vulgaris. [**Known**] notus, pervulgatus.  
**A public-house**, popina, caupona.  
**At the public charge**, de publico, publicis sumpcibus.

**For the public good**, ad publicum bonum.  
**The public weal**, reipublicæ salus.  
**To appear in public or come abroad publicly**, publice v. in publicum proflire.  
**To appear in public or be published**, typis vulgari.  
**A publican** [tax-farmer] publicanus. [**Victualer**] caupo.  
**A publication**, publicatio.  
**Publicly or in public**, publice, palam, aperte.  
**To publish or make public**, publicare, vulgare. **A book**, librum edere. **To be published** [as a book] exire.  
**A publisher**, editor, vulgator.  
**A publishing**, publicatio, editio.  
**Pucelage**, virginitas.  
**To pucker**, corrugare.  
**A puckering**, corrugatio.  
**Puckets** ericarum nidi.  
**A puckist or puckball**, fungus pulverulentus.  
**A pudder**, tumultus, strepitus.  
**To make a pudder, to pudder**, tumultum suscitare.  
**A puddering up and down**, discursatio.  
**A pudder**, farcimen, fartum.  
**A pudding in the belly of any creature**, faliscus venter, ventriculus fartus. **A black pudding**, botulus. **A plum-pudding**, fartum uvis Corinthiacis refertum. **A suet-pudding**, fartum sebo refertum. **A pudding in a pig's belly**, porcellus Trojanus. **A hasty pudding**, flos farinæ coctus. **A bag-pudding**, massula farinacea in sacculo cocta. **A baked pudding**, pistum fartum.  
**A pudding-maker**, fartor, botularius.  
**A puddle**, lacuna, fossula.  
**A pudlock or purlock**, septum non ita magnum.  
**Pudicity** pudency, pudicitia.  
**A puefellow**, particeps.  
**Puerile** [boyish] puerilis.  
**Puerility**, puerilitas.  
**A puff** [mushroom] fungus.  
**Of wind**, flabrum, flatus. [**For want of breath**] anhelitus. **For spreading powder**, instrumentum ad pulverem odoratum capillo inspergendum.  
**To puff, flare**. **The fire**, ignem sufflare. **And blow**, anhelare illa ducere. **Out, efflare**. (**1**) **blow away**, diffilare. **Make a puff at a thing**, aliquid contemnere, spernere. **Up**, inflare, tumefacere.  
**To be puffed up**, tumere, intumescere.  
**A puffing-apple**, malum pulmonum.  
**i'uffing**, anhelus, anhelans.  
**A puffig at**, sufflatio. **A puff-**

**ing up**, inflatio. **A puffing** for want of breath, anhelitus  
**Puffingly**, cum anhelitu.  
**Puffy**, tumens, inflatus.  
**A pug**, simia, simius.  
**Pugh** [interj.] vah, apage.  
**Puissance**, potentia, potestas.  
**Puissant**, potens, potens, validus.  
**To be puissant**, pollere, valere.  
**Puissantly**, potenter fortiter.  
**A puke or puking**, vomitus.  
**To puke**, vomere, vomitare.  
**A puker** [n.edicinæ] vomitionem proritans.  
**She puker** [of a hawk] in alvum digerit.  
**A puking one's heart out**, primum vomitus.  
**Pulchritude**, pulchritudo, venustas.  
**To pule** [whine] vagire. [**As young birds do**] pipire.  
**A pull**, nixus.  
**To pull**, vellere, vellicare. **A gain**, revellere. **At**, pervellere. **Away**, avellere. **Back** [draw back] retrahere. **Hinder**, impellere. **Down**, subtrahere. **One down a peg lower**, i. e. to degrade, de tribu movere. **By force**, rapere. **Away by force**, eripere. **Fruit or flowers** carpere. **In**, contrahere. **In one's horns**, retrahere. **In the reins**, habenas premere. **Off**, detrahere. **Eark**, decorticare. **Feathers**, deplumare. **Hair**, glabrum facere. **Out**, extrahere. **The eyes**, oculos effodere. **The entrails**, everttere. **The teeth**, dentes exterrere. **The tongue**, linguam evellere. **To pieces**, distrahere. **To**, atrahere. **Together**, contrahere. **Up**, evellere. **That which was set**, explantans. **Up weeds**, eruncare. **Up their hearts or spirits**, animos erigere.  
**A pull back or hindrance**, retractio, impedimentum.  
**Pulle or pullain**, vullities.  
**A puller away or up**, avulsor.  
**A pulling**, vellicatio. **Away**, avulsio. **Out**, evulsio. **Together**, convulsio. **Up by the roots**, extirpatio.  
**A pullet**, pullastra.  
**A pulley** [wheel through which a rope runs] trochlea.  
**The pulley in the top of a ship**, carchesium.  
**The cord of a pulley**, ductorium funis.  
**To pullulate**, pullulare, pullulascere.  
**Pulmonary or diseased at the lungs**, pulmonarius.  
**Pulmonary or lung-sort**, tumid lago.  
**The pulp**, pulpa.  
**A pulpit**, pulpituæ, rostrum suggestum.

**Pulpo** is. *pulpy*, *pulpâ* abundans.  
**Pulsation**, *pulsatio*.  
**Pulse**, *puls*, legumen.  
**The pulse of the arteries**, *arteriarum pulsus*. A *slow pulse*, *pulsus fornicans*.  
**To feel one's pulse** [as a physician] *arteriæ pulsus ritari*. [To explore one's mind] *animum alicujus tentare*.  
**To pulse**, *palpitare*.  
**Pulverising**, *pulveratio*.  
**Pulvil**, *odoramentum*.  
**To pulvil** *odoribus perfundere*.  
**A pumice-stone**, *pumex*.  
**A pump**, *antlia*. *Of a ship*, *sentina*.  
**To work at the pump of a ship**, *sentinam exhaurire*.  
**Pumps** [a sort of light shoes] *calceorum genus levius*.  
**To pump**, *exantlare*. *A thing out of one*, *alicujus animum solerter perscrutari*.  
**A pumper**, *qui aquam exhaurit v. exantlat*.  
**A pumpkin or pumpkin**, *pepo*.  
**A pun**, *lusus verborum*.  
**To pun** [quibble] *verborum sono ludere*.  
**A punster**, *jocosus*.  
**Punch**, *vinum adustum*, *aquâ*, *saccharo*, et *limoniis*, *temperatum*.  
**A punch or puncheon**, *terebrâ*.  
**A punch or thick and short person**, *pumilio obesus*.  
**A shoemaker's punch or puncher**, *terebrâ cavata*.  
**To punch**, *terebrare*, *perforare*.  
**To punch or thrust away with one's elbow**, *cubito propellere*.  
**A puncheon of wine**, *vas vinarium 80 congios continens*.  
**A punctilio**, *res nihili*, *nugâ. pl.*  
**To stand upon punctilios**, *to be punctiliosus*, *de rebus vilissimis altercari*.  
**Punctual**, *accuratus*.  
**Punctuality**, *accurata temporis observatio*.  
**Punctually**, *accurate*.  
**Punctuation or punctation**, *interpunctio*.  
**A puncture**, *punctura*.  
**A pundle** [a short and fat woman] *mulier pumila et obesa*.  
**Pungency**, *acrimonia*.  
**Pungent**, *pungens*, *aculeatus*.  
**To punish**, *punire*, *castigare*.  
**With death**, *morte mulctare*.  
**Punshale**, *pen.endus*, *pœnâ dignur*.  
**A punisher**, *punitor*, *castigator*.  
**A punishing**, *punitio*, *castigatio*.  
**Punishment**, *pœna supplicium*.  
**To suffer punishment**, *pœnas luere*.  
**To bring one to an exemplary punishment**, *extrema in aliquem statuere*.  
**To free one from punishment** *aliquem pœnâ exsolvere*.

**To suffer capital punishment**, *morte pœnas dare*.  
**Lack of punishment**, *impunitas*.  
**Without punishment**, *impune*.  
**A punk**, *lena*.  
**runy**, *puisne*, *parvus*, *exiguus*.  
**To pup**, *catulos edere v. parere*.  
**A pupil or orphan under ward**, *pupillus*, *pupilla*.  
**Pupillary or belonging to such a pupil**, *pupillarîs*.  
**A pupil** [scholar] *discipulus*, *alumnus*. *Of the eye*, *oculi pupilla*.  
**A puppet**, *pupa*. *A puppet-show*, *puparum gesticulantium spectaculum*. *A puppet-man*, *qui puparum spectaculum exhibet*.  
**A puppy** [dog] *catellus*.  
**A little puppy to play with**, *catellus Meliteus*.  
**A puppy or silly person**, *stultus*, *fatuus*.  
**Purbind**, *luscus*.  
**To purchase** [buy] *emere*. *A thing for a valuable consideration*, *pretio satis æquo aliquid comparare*. *Get*, *acquirere*, *comparare*.  
**A purchase or purchasing**, *emptio*.  
**Purchaseable**, *quod pretio comparari potest*.  
**A purchaser**, *emptor*.  
**Pure** [clean] *purus*. [Clear] *clarus*. [Chaste] *castus*. [Mere] *purus*, *putus*. [Incorrupt] *incorruptus*, *immaculatus*, *integer*. [Unmixed] *merus*, *sincerus*.  
**To make pure**, *purificare*, *lustrare*.  
**A making pure**, *purificatio*, *lustratio*.  
**Purely**, *pure*, *incorrupte*, *caste*.  
**Pureness**, *puritas*, *sinceritas*, *integritas*.  
**To purify**, *aureo filo intexere*.  
**A purify**, *limbus aureo filo intextus*.  
**A purgation or purging**, *purgatio*.  
**Purgative**, *catharticus*.  
**Purgatory**, *locus expiandis post mortem peccatis destinatus*.  
**A purge**, *medicamentum catharticum*.  
**To take a purge**, *potionem medicatam haurire*, *medicamentum catharticum sumere*.  
**To purge**, *purgare*. *Diligently*, *repurgare*. *ut*, *expurgare*.  
**By sacrifice**, *expiare*, *lustrare*.  
**Liquid things**, *eliquare*. *Bad humours*, *humores noxios purificationem expellere*.  
**That may be purged or expiated**, *piabilis*.  
**A purger**, *qui purgat*.  
**Purging or purgative**, *purgans*, *catharticus*.

**A purging**, *purgatio*. *By sacrifice*, *expiatio*.  
**Belonging to purging by sacrifice**, *piacularis*.  
**The purging of the sea**, *maris ejectamentum*.  
**Purification**, *purificatio*, *lustratio*.  
**A purifier**, *qui purificat v. purgat*.  
**To purify**, *purificare*, *expiare*, *lustrare*. *From dregs*, *defecare*, *purum facere*.  
**A purifying**, *purificatio*.  
**A puritan**, *qui puriorem religionem profitur*.  
**Puritanical**, *ad eos*, *qui puriorem religionem præ se ferunt*, *pertinens*.  
**Purity**, *puritas*, *castitas*. *Of language*, *pura oratio*. *Of the Latin tongue*, *incorrupta Latini sermonis integritas*.  
**A purl**, *limbus*.  
**Purled**, *limbus ornatus*.  
**Purl** [drink] *cerevisia absinthio saporata*.  
**A purlieu**, *locus e severis saltuum legibus exemptus*.  
**A purling stream**, *annis leniter obstrepens*.  
**To purloin**, *subducere*, *supplicare*, *surripere*.  
**A purloiner**, *expilator*, *fur*.  
**A purloining**, *compilatio claudestina*.  
**Purple**, *purpura*.  
**Of purple**, *purpureus*, *purpuris satus*.  
**Purple colour**, *marex*, *ostrum*.  
**Purple violet**, *violacea purpura*.  
**Purple royal**, *ostinus*, *Tyrus*.  
**To make purple**, *purpurare*.  
**To grow of a purple colour**, *purpurascere*.  
**The purples**, *febris purpurea*.  
**The purport**, *sensus*, *significatio*.  
**To purport**, *significare*, *designare*.  
**A purpose**, *propositum*, *consilium*.  
**Foreign to the purpose**, *a proposito alienum*.  
**Not so directly to the purpose**, *minus apposite*.  
**To speak to the purpose**, *ad rem dicere*.  
**A full purpose**, *decretum*, *statutum*.  
**Of set purpose**, *consulto*; *composito*. *Not of set purpose*, *inconsulto*.  
**To the purpose** [*adj.*] *appositus*, *congruus*.  
**Nothing to the purpose**, *absurdus*, *impertinens*, *nihil ad rem*.  
**To the purpose** [*adv.*] *apposite*, *apte*.  
**It is much to the purpose**, *multum refert*.  
**To the same purpose**, *in eandem sententiam*.



**To another purpose.** alic  
**To what purpose?** quo? quor-  
 sum?  
**To what purpose is it?** quid  
 valet? quid refert?  
**To that** ur use, eo, ideo.  
**To no purpose,** frustra, nequic-  
 quam.  
**To purpose,** proponere, statuere  
**To alter one's pur-ose,** senten-  
 tiam mutare.  
**Purposely,** cogitato, consulte.  
**A purposing** or designing, de-  
 signatio.  
**To purr** [as a cat] felium ad-  
 blandientium s-uitum edere.  
**A purse,** crumena, marsupium.  
**To have never a penny in one's**  
**purse,** argentaria inopia labo-  
 rare.  
**To put money into one's purse,**  
**to put,** pecuniam in loculos  
 demittere.  
**To purse** [the brow] contra-  
 here.  
**A purse-bearer,** praebitor argen-  
 tarius.  
**A cut-purse,** qui crumenam per-  
 tundit.  
**Purse-proud,** praedivitiis elatus.  
**A net purse,** marsupium reticu-  
 latum  
**A purse-net,** sagena.  
**A purse string,** loculorum as-  
 trimentum.  
**A purser,** bursarius.  
**Pursiness** [fatness] obesitas.  
**Purslain,** portulaca. *Garden-*  
*purslain,* portulaca sativa.  
*Sea-purslain,* portulaca marina  
**Pursuable,** quod quis prosequi  
 possit.  
**To pursue,** prosequi. *Diligent-*  
*ly,* inaequi. *Close* or *hard,*  
 alicujus vestigia premere. *A*  
*design,* in proposito persis-  
 tere.  
**A pursuer,** consector. con-  
 sectatrix.  
**A pursuing** or *ursuit,* consecta-  
 tio, persecutio; certamen.  
**To be in the pursuit of a thing,**  
 rem studiosè persequi.  
**By pursuit,** ambitio; ambitu.  
**A pursuivant,** apparitor, lictor.  
 viator. *Vid. Lat. At arms,*  
 caduceatoris assecla.  
*Pursey* [fat] obesus.  
**To grow or become pursey,** pin-  
 guescere.  
**Pursey** [short-winded] suspiri-  
 osus, amelans.  
**A purtenance,** appendix.  
**To purvey** [for provisions] ob-  
 sonari. *For wood,* lignari.  
*For corn,* frumentari.  
**A purveyance** or *purveying* of  
 provisions, annonae emptio.  
**A purveyor,** annonae curator.  
**Furruency,** puris abundantia.  
**Purulent,** purulentus; pure ple-  
 nus.  
**A push** or *wheel,* pusta, pu-  
 sula.

**A push** [thrust] impulsus, im-  
 petus. *It is come to the last*  
*push,* ad triarios ve itum est.  
*At one push,* uno ictu.  
**To push,** pellere. *At or at-*  
*tempt to do a thing,* aliquid  
 moliri. *Back,* repellere. *One*  
*forward* or *encourage* to, im-  
 pellere, instigare. *Forward*  
 or *make haste,* festinare, ac-  
 celerare.  
**A usher forward,** impulsor,  
 stimulator.  
**A usher back,** repulsus. *On,*  
 impulsio, stimulatio.  
**Pusillanimity,** timiditas, igna-  
 via.  
**Pusillanimous,** timidus, ignavus  
**A puss,** felis.  
**A pustule,** pustula, pusula.  
**Pustulous,** pustulosus.  
**A put off,** mora, impedimen-  
 tum.  
**To put,** ponere, collocare.  
*Again,* reponere. *Against,*  
 opponere. *A art* or *aside,*  
 seponere. *Away* [remove]  
 amovere. *A wife,* uxorem  
 repudiare. *Or send away,*  
 ablegare. *A thing away* or  
*off by selling,* divendere. *Back,*  
 depellere. *Before,* antepo-  
 nere. *Between,* interponere,  
 interjicere. *By* or *frustrate,*  
 frustrari. *By* or *lay by,* sepo-  
 nere, recondere. *The case,*  
 supponere, fingere. *Down* or  
*cast down,* dejicere. *Down in*  
*writing,* scripto mandare. *An*  
*end to,* finem dare, coronidem  
 imponere. *Forth,* exerere.  
*One's hand,* manum porrigere.  
*One's strength,* vires exerere.  
*A book,* librum edere. *Leaves,*  
 frondere, frondescere. *For-*  
*ward* [stir up] concitare, pro-  
 vocare. [Promote] promo-  
 vere. *From one,* propellere.  
*It to a hazard,* periculo expo-  
 nere. *In,* immittere, indere.  
*In fear,* metum alicui injicere.  
*Into the ground,* inhumare.  
*Into,* indere, inserere. *Money*  
*to use,* tenerere. *Off* or *delay,*  
 disterre, procrastinare, distra-  
 here. *Off* [in law] comperen-  
 dinare. *Off a thing cunningly,*  
 astute declinare. *Off* [thrust  
 off] protelare, detrudere.  
*One's clothes,* vestras exuere.  
*One's hat,* caput aperire *One's*  
*shoes,* calceos detrahere. *On,*  
 inducere. *Put on a hat,* caput  
 tegere. *Over* [carry over]  
 transferre. *Out* [cast out] eji-  
 cere. *Out,* blot out, delere, ex-  
 pingere. *Or extinguish,* ex-  
 tinguere. *Out an order,* edic-  
 tum proponere. *One thing in*  
*the room of another,* aliquid al-  
 terius loco subdere. *Or hang*  
*up,* figere. *One out to board,*  
 alendum alicui committere. *Out*  
*the eyes,* excæ-

care. *Out work,* opus locare.  
**To,** apponere, admovere. *To-*  
*gether,* componere, committere.  
**Under,** supponere. *Under feet,*  
 pedibus subjicere. *Unto,* ad-  
 iungere. *Up* or *lift up,* levare,  
 attollere. [In hunting] excita-  
 tare. *One upon* or *move one*  
*to do a thing,* impellere, o-  
 nare. *The fault* or *blame upon*  
*another,* culpam in alium trans-  
 ferre.  
**A putter away,** depulsor.  
**A putter on,** stimulator.  
**A putting,** posito, positura.  
**Away,** amotio, depulsio. *Of*  
*one's wife,* repudiatio, divor-  
 tium. *Apart,* separatio. *Back,*  
 rejectio. *Between,* interpo-  
 sitio. *Between, of days,* inter-  
 calatio. *In* or *into,* immissio.  
*Off,* dilatio. [In law] comperen-  
 dinatio, procrastinatio. *On*  
*or forward,* impulsio, impetus.  
*Out* or *blotting out,* deletio.  
*Out of fire,* extinctio. *To,* ap-  
 positio. *Together,* compositio.  
**Under,** subjectio.  
**Putid,** putidus.  
**Putrefaction,** putredo.  
**To putrefy** or *make to putrefy,*  
 putrefacere. *Or be putrefied,*  
 putrescere.  
**A putrefying,** putredo.  
**A puttock** [bustard] butec, mil-  
 vus.  
**Puttocks** [ropes in a ship] funes  
 ab aliis inalis ad mali decu-  
 mani corbitam currentes.  
**Putty** [a certain composition  
 used by glaziers] compositio  
 cretacea oleo commixta.  
**A puzzle** or *puzzling question,*  
 quaestio abstrusa, obscura, dif-  
 ficilis.  
**To puzzle** or *put to a puzzle,*  
 alicui scrupulum injicere.  
**A puzzler,** qui alium rebus dif-  
 ficilibus confundit.  
**A puzzling,** in res explicatas  
 difficiles inductio.  
**Pygmean,** pygmaeus.  
**A pigmy,** nanus, pumilus.  
**A pyramid,** pyramis.  
**Pyramidal** or *pyramidal.* py-  
 ramidatus.  
**Pyrites** [fire-stone] pyrites.  
**Pyrrhonism,** pyrrhonismus.  
**A pythoness** or *prophetess,* py-  
 thonissa.  
**A pyx,** pyxis.

## Q

**A QUACK** or *quacksalver,* em-  
 piricus.  
**Quackery** or *quacking,* empirice.  
**To quack** [act the quack] em-

plūcen exercere. [As a duck] obtrepitare.  
**Quadragesimal**, quadragesimalis.  
**Quadrangle**, area quadrata.  
**Quadrangular**, quadrangulus, quadrangularis.  
**Quadrant**, quadrans; quarta pars circuli.  
**Quadratē**, quadratus.  
**To quadrate**, quadrare, convenire.  
**Quadratic**, quadraticus.  
**Quadrature**, quadratura.  
**Quadruped**, quadrupes.  
**The quadruple**, quadruplum.  
**Quadruple**, quadruplex.  
**To quaff**, pergræcari, perpotare. *Quaff*, ebibere, exsorbere.  
**A quaffer**, ebriosus.  
**A quaffing**, computatio. *About*, circumpotatio. *Cup*, poculum.  
**A quag** or **quagmire**, palus, vorago.  
**Quaggy**, paludosus, palustris.  
**A quail**, coturnix.  
**To quail** or **quell**, domare, opprimere. [*Droop*] animo deficere.  
**Quaint** [elegant or polite] elegans, bellus, nitidus. [*Odd*, strange] rarus.  
**A quaint fellow**, homo bellus.  
**A quaint girl**, compta puella.  
**Quaintly** [neatly] compe, eleganter, ritide.  
**Quaintness** [neatness] elegantia, nitior.  
**To quake**, tremere, trepidare. *Ex* remely, horrere.  
**To make to quake**, tremefacere.  
**To begin to quake**, tremiscere.  
**A quaker** [the nickname of a respectable religious sect] tremulus v. tremebundus.  
**A quaking**, quake, horror, tremor.  
**A qualification** [endowment] dos, indoles.  
**Qualification** [abatement] imminutio diminutio.  
**A person well qualified**, homo omnibus animi dotibus ad rem aliquam ornatus.  
**To qualify** [make fit] idoneum ad aliquid munus facere. [*Appease*] mitigare, pacare. [*Moderate*] temperare.  
**A qualifying** [appeasing] sedatio, placatio.  
**Qualify** [condition] qualitas, status.  
**To be naturally qualified for carrying on business**, a naturâ adjuvmenta habere remum gerendarum.  
**The quality or persons of quality**, nobiles, pl. proceres.  
**An ill red quality**, dos insita.  
**A quality** [degree] gradus, ordo.  
**Quality** [nobility] nobilitas dignitas.

**Qualities**, mores, pl.  
**A quabn**, levis stonachi ægritudo.  
**Qualmish**, crudus.  
**A quandary**, dilemma.  
**Quantities**, ad quantitatem pertinens.  
**A quantity**, modus, quantitas.  
**A great quantity**, magna vis.  
**A poor or small quantity**, paucillulum.  
**A quarantin** or **quarantine**, mora quoragenaria in statione propter pestem.  
**To perform quarantine**, in statione morari per quadraginta dies propter pestem.  
**A quarrel**, jurgium, rixa, controversia.  
**A quarrel of glass**, vitri rhombus.  
**A quarrel** [square arrow] spiculum quadratum. *An unfeathered quarrel*, spiculum impium.  
**To quarrel**, litigare, rixari, jurgari.  
**To breed or pick quarrels**, vitilitigare; lites ciere v. serere.  
**A picker of quarrels**, vitilitigator.  
**To make up quarrels**, lites inter aliquos componere.  
**To undertake one's quarrels**, se partibus alicujus adjungere.  
**A quarreller**, altercator, litigator.  
**A quarrelling**, contentio, litigatio; lis.  
**Quarrelling**, quarrelsome, or quarrelous, rixosus, contentiosus, litigiosus.  
**Quarrelsome**, indoles jurgii addicta.  
**A quarry** [stone-mine] lapicidina.  
**The quarry of a hawk**, accipitria præda.  
**To quarry upon**, in prædam in vehi.  
**A quarry-man**, lapicida.  
**A quart**, sextarius, quarta pars congi.  
**A quartan ague**, febris quartana. *Having a quartan ague*, quartanâ febris laborans.  
**A quarter** [fourth part] quadrans v. quarta pars. [*Coast*] regio, ditio.  
**A quarter of an hour**, quarta pars horæ.  
**A quarter of corn**, frumenti octo modii.  
**Quarters or lodgings**, hospitium. *Soldiers' quarters*, contubernia stativa.  
**The quarters of the moon**, lune phases.  
**In all quarters**, in omnes partes.  
**From all quarters**, quaquaversum.  
**A quarter of timber**, trabs quadrata.

**A double quarter piece**, trabs crassior.  
**A quarter piece** [in heraldry] foramen quadratum in medio crucis formatum.  
**A quarter staff**, baculum.  
**Quarter** [in fighting] salus.  
**To call or cry for quarter**, pro vitâ supplicare.  
**To give quarter**, in fidem recipere; vitâ parcere.  
**Winter quarters**, hiberna, pl.  
**The quarter-sessions**, trimestris pacis curatorum comitia.  
**To quarter or lodge with a person**, apud aliquem diversari.  
**To quarter limb-meal**, deartare, laniare.  
**Quarterage**, pensio trimestris.  
**A quartering** [cutting or tearing to pieces] laniatio; sectio.  
**A quartering or lodging**, hospitii receptio.  
**A quarter-master**, castrorum metator.  
**Quarterly**, quolibet spatio trimestri.  
**Quarterly payments**, pensiones trimestres.  
**A quartern**, sextarii quarta pars.  
**A book in quarto**, liber in quarto compactus.  
**To quash**, quassare, opprimere.  
**To be quashed as a bill in parliament**, discuti.  
**A quashing**, quassatio, oppressio.  
**Quater cousins**, in gratiam reducti.  
**Quaternary**, quaternarius.  
**A quaternion or file of four soldiers**, quaternio.  
**To quaver**, cantillare, modulari. [*As a wren*] zinzibilare.  
**A quaverer**, modulator.  
**A quavering**, modulatio.  
**A quavier** [fish] araneus, draœna marina.  
**A quean**, meretrix, scortum.  
**Queasy**, fastidiosus, dissolutus.  
**Queasiness**, fastidium.  
**To queck**, contremiscere.  
**A queen**, regina. *Consort*, uxor *lowager*, vidua.  
**Queer**, ineptus, insulsus.  
**Queerly**, inepte, insulse.  
**To quell**, domare, debellare vincere.  
**A queller**, domitor, victor.  
**A quelling**, domitus.  
**To quench**, extinguere, restinguere. *Neut.* defervescere.  
**Quenchable**, qui extingui potest.  
**A quencher**, extinctor.  
**A quenching**, extinctio, restinctio.  
**Quenchless**, inextinctus.  
**Querimonious**, queribundus.  
**Querimoniously**, cum queritu.  
**A quern**, molla tusatilis. *A pepper-quern*, molla piperaria.  
**A query or equerry**, stabuli præfectus.



*Querulus*, querulus, queribundus  
*Querulousness*, querimonia.  
*A query or question*, quæstio.  
*To query*, quæstionem proponere.  
*A quest or ring-dove*, palumbes.  
*A quest* [inquest] examen, inquisitio.  
*A quest-man, quæstant*, quæstitor.  
*To quest* [as a spaniel] latrare, mectare.  
*To go in quest of a thing*, ad aliquid investigandum ire.  
*A question* [interrogation] quæstio, interrogatio  
*A small or short question*, quæstioncula.  
*The main question*, tota res.  
*To determine the main question*, de totâ re et causâ iudicare.  
*A question or doubt*, dubitatio.  
*A dark question*, ænigma. *A knotty*, perdifficilis.  
*To beg the question*, principium petere.  
*To state a question*, quæstionem proponere.  
*To state or start a question*, quæstionem proponere v. in medium proferre.  
*A begging of the question*, petitio principii.  
*Questions and commands* [a play] basimula.  
*To question or call in question*, dubitare.  
*To question with*, percontari.  
*To bring or call one in question*, ad examen v. in ius vocare.  
*To question* [examine] examinare, pendere.  
*To go from the question*, a proposito aberrare.  
*To come in question*, in dubium venire.  
*To put one to the question or torture*, in quæstionem rapere.  
*Questionable*, dubius, incertus.  
*Questionary*, ad interrogatiorem pertinens.  
*A questioner*, percontator, rogator.  
*A questioning*, dubitatio, inquisitio.  
*Questionless*, certissime, procul dubio.  
*A questor* [treasurer] quæstor.  
*A quibble*, cavilla.  
*To quibble*, cavillari.  
*A quibler*, cavillator, sophista.  
*A quibbling* cavillatio, captio.  
*A quibbling question*, captio.  
*Quibblingly*, captiose.  
*Quick or nimble*, agilis, alacer, celer. [Alive] vivus [Hasty] festinans. [Ready] promptus. *Of srent*, sagax. *In spying*, perspicax. *Of wit or quick-witted*, solers, acutus, argutus. *With child*, fœtu vivo gravida.  
*Quick, quick*, move te ocyus.

*To put to the quick*, ad 'vum res-care.  
*To be quick or lively*, vigere.  
*To be quick with child*, fœtum vivum utero gestare.  
*The quick-beam or quicken-tree*, oruta.  
*A quick-sand*, syrtis.  
*Quick-sets*, vivæ radices.  
*A quick set hedge*, sepes viva.  
*Quick-silver*, argentum vivum.  
*Quick, or quickly*, cito, impigre.  
*To quicken* [vivify] animare. [Hasten] instigare. [Make haste] accelerare. *Wine*, vinum resuscitare.  
*A quickener*, stimulator.  
*A quickening*, animatio.  
*Quickly* [soon or presently] cito, illico, mature. *Somewhat quickly*, celeriuscule. [Subtily] acute, subtiliter.  
*Quickness* [nimbleness] agilitas, velocitas. [Liveliness] vivacitas. *Of sight or understanding*, perspicuitas. *Of wit*, sagacitas, acumen ingenii.  
*Quick-sightedness*, sensûs oculorum acerrimus.  
*To return quid for quo*, par pari referre.  
*Quiddany*, cydonium, cydoniata.  
*A quiddity*, captiuncula.  
*Quiescence or quiescency*, quiescentia.  
*Quiescent*, quiescens.  
*Quiet* [subst.] quietus, otium, pax. *Adj.* 'tranquil' quietus, tranquillus. [Silent] taciturnus. [Peaceable] placidus, clemens.  
*To be quiet* [silent] tacere. [Live at ease] otari, vacare. *Be at quiet*, quiescere.  
*To quiet or make quiet*, pacare, placare.  
*A quieter*, pacator.  
*A quieting*, placatio, sedatio.  
*Quietly* [at ease] quiete, tranquille.  
*Quietness*, quietus; securitas.  
*A quill*, calamus, penna.  
*The quill of a barrel*, dolii epistomium.  
*A quill to play on a musical instrument*, plectrum.  
*A brother of the quill*, eodem genere quæstus exercitus.  
*A quihet*, res frivola.  
*A quilt for a bed*, culcita.  
*To quilt*, pannum, sericum, &c. bombyce factum consuere.  
*A quince*, malum lanatum.  
*A quince-tree*, malus cotonea.  
*Quinquennial* [belonging to five years] quinquennis, quinquennalis.  
*The quincy*, Vid. Squinancy.  
*A quintain* [post to run a tilt at with poles] palus quintarius.  
*To run at quintain*, ad palum equestri cursu decertare.

*The running at the quintain*, hastiludium.  
*A quintal*, centumpondium.  
*The quintessence*, essentia quinta.  
*A quip or quib*, dicerium.  
*To quip*, vellicare, sigillare.  
*A quire of paper*, papyri scapus.  
*A quire or choir of singers*, chorus.  
*The quire or choir of a church*, locus ubi chorus canit.  
*A book in quires or unbound*, liber nondum compactus.  
*A quivister or chorister*, chorista. Vid. Chorister.  
*A quirk*, cavillatio, captio.  
*Full of quirks and quiddities*, captiosus, vafer, subtilis.  
*Quirps*, diceria, pl.  
*To quit* [leave] relinquere, deserere. *Yield*, cedere. *Scores to quittance*, par pari referre [Free] liberare. *Behave one self well*, virum se præstare. *One's country*, cedere patriæ. *One's post*, provinciam tradere. *Claim*, decedere jure suo.  
*Not to quit cost*, oleum et operam perdere.  
*To go quit*, impune ferre.  
*Quiet*, omnino, penitus, plane.  
*A quittance*, syngrapha pecuniam acceptam esse testans.  
*Quitter*, stanni scoria.  
*Quitting their horses*, dimittit equis.  
*A quitting* [leaving] desertio. [Freeing] liberatio.  
*A quiver*, pharetra.  
*Wearing a quiver*, pharetratus.  
*To quiver*, contremiscere, trepidare. *With cold*, præ frigore horrere. *With fear*, expavescere.  
*Quivering*, horridus, tremulus.  
*A quivering*, horror, tremor.  
*To quob* [as the heart] palpitare.  
*The quoil of a cable*, rudentis in circulum convolutio.  
*To quoil a cable*, rudentem in circulum convolvere.  
*A quoit*, discus.  
*To play at quoits*, discis certare. *A quota*, pars rei alicujus quam ex compacto quis accipere, aut pendere, debet.  
*To furnish his quota*, proportionem suam suppeditare.  
*A quotation*, loci alicujus ex scriptore quopiam prolato.  
*To quote*, laudare, citare.  
*A quote*, or quotient, quotus v. quantum.  
*Quoth he*, inquit ille. *She*, illa. *Quotidian*, quotidianus.  
*A quotidian ague*, febris quotidiana.  
*A quoting* citatio, laudatio.

## R

**A RABBIN**, or *rabbi*, legis Hebræorum interpres.  
**Rabbinical**, rabbinicus.  
**A rabbit**, cuniculus.  
**A rabbit's stop**, parientis cuniculi cubile.  
**Rabid**, rabidus, rabiosus.  
**A rabble**, turba; vulgus, colluvies.  
**Rabblement** [heap of impertinent stuff] ineptiæ, pl.  
**A race** [contest in running] cursus.  
**To run a race**, cursu certare.  
**A race** [stock] progenies, stirps, prosapia.  
**A race** or **root of ginger**, zinziberis radix.  
**The royal race**, stirps regia.  
**The race of mankind**, humanum genus v. genus hominum.  
**The race of one's life**, vitæ spatium.  
**A chariot-race**, cursus rhedarius.  
**A horse-race**, hippodromus.  
**A foot-race**, cursus pedestris.  
**A race-horse** or **racer**, equus cursor.  
**A race of horses for breed**, genus nobile equorum.  
**A rack** [grate for hay] falisca, crates pabularis. [For torture] equuleus. [For a cross-bow] harpago. Of mutton, cervix vervecina. For hay, crates.  
**A bacon rack**, crates porcina.  
**A bottle-rack**, utricularis. A cheese-rack, casearia.  
**At rack and manger**, satur et otiosus.  
**To live at rack and manger**, ex Amalthææ cornu haurire; otiose vivere.  
**To rack or put upon a rack** crati imponere. Torment, torquere, cruciare. Beer, &c. cerevisium, &c. defæcare. One's self, se macerare.  
**Rackel** with pains, tortuosus, cruciatus.  
**A racker**, tortor, extoror.  
**A racket** [for tennis] reticulum. [Stir] strepitus, tumultus.  
**To keep a racket**, interturbare.  
**A racking**, tortura, cruciatus.  
**The racking pains of a distemper**, cruciamenta morbi.  
**A racking of liquors**, defæcatio.  
**A racoon**, cuniculus Americanus.  
**Racy wine**, vinum saporis gratissimi.  
**Radiance**, or **radiancy**, nitor, splendor.  
**Radiant**, rutilus, splendidus.  
**Radiant brightness**, fulgor coarsus.  
**To radiate**, nitere, splendere.

**Radiation**, radiatio.  
**Radical**, ad radicem pertinens.  
**Radically**, radicitus.  
**To radicate** [implant] plantare, serere.  
**A radication** or **radicating**, plantatio.  
**A radish**, raphanus. Garden-radish, raphanus hortensis. Horse-radish, rusticanus, agrestis. Long-radish, algiden-sis. Sweet-radish, Syriacus.  
**Of radish**, raphaninus.  
**The raff** [refuse] rejectanea, pl.  
**To raff**, confundere.  
**To raffle at dice**, aleâ ludere.  
**A raffle** or **raffing**, alea.  
**A raft**, ratis.  
**A rafter**, trabs. A little rafter, tignillum.  
**To rafter**, contignare.  
**A raftering**, contignatio.  
**Of rafters**, tignarius.  
**The space between rafters**, intertignium.  
**A rag**, panniculus.  
**A linen rag**, linteolum.  
**Full of rags** or **all in rags**, pannosus.  
**To tear to rags**, dilacerare.  
**A ragamuffin**, mendicabulum.  
**Rage**, rabies, furor; vecordia.  
**The rage of the sea**, maris æstus.  
**In a rage** or **in a fury** [adj.] furibundus, furiosus. Adv. rabide, rabiose.  
**To rage** [or be in a rage] furere, insanire. Anew [as a wound, grief, &c.] recrudescere. As the sea, æstuari. Like a drunken man, bæchari.  
**Raging**, **rageful**, furiosus, rabidus.  
**A raging**, furor, rabies.  
**Ragingly**, furiose, rabide.  
**Ragged** or **jagged**, dentatus.  
**Ruggedness**, pannositas.  
**A ragout** or **ragoo**, cupedia, p. gula irritamentum.  
**A rail** [pale] vacerra, palus.  
**Rails on the side of a gallery**, lorica, pl.  
**A rail or bar at the starting-place**, carceres.  
**To rail** [or set round with rails] palis sepere. Against, at or on, maledicere, concriminari. At one behind his back, absenti male loqui.  
**A place railed in**, septum.  
**A railer**, insectator, conviciator; maledicus.  
**Railingly**, maledice, contumeliose.  
**Rai-ery**, convicium, jocatio.  
**Raiment**, vestis vestimentum.  
**Rain**, pluvia.  
**In the rain**, per imbrem.  
**A storm of rain**, nimbus.  
**Of rain**, raining, pluvius, pluviosus.  
**To rain**, pluere. Downright,

de jussu. In or upon, impluere through, perpluere.  
**It is going to rain**, pluvia im-petlet.  
**A rainbow**, arcus cælestis, iris.  
**Gentle rains**, lentæ pluvie.  
**A rainy day**, dies pluvialis.  
**A stormy and rainy season**, cæli status procellosus. atque imbrifer.  
**A rein-deer**, cervus rangifer.  
**To raise**, levare, attollere.  
**To raise one's self** or **sit up**, sur-gere. One's self in the world, sua industriâ divitias augere.  
**The country or posse comitatus**, omnes regionis aliquid incolas cogere. One from the dead, excitare aliquem ab inferis Large sums of money, ingentem pecuniam decernere. Any passion, affectus movere. Paste, farinam depesere. Portions for daughters, filias dotare. Suspicion upon a person, suspicionem in aliquem commovere. Up, excitare. Men, milites conscribere. The affections or passions, animos commovere.  
**New-raised men**, tirones v. milites nuper conscripti.  
**A raiser**, concitator.  
**A raising**, concitatio.  
**The raising of a bank**, terræ aggestio. Of money, pecuniarum exactio, argentaria coactio. Of soldiers, militum delectus. Of a siege, ab obsidione discessus.  
**A raisin**, uva passa.  
**Raisins of the sun**, uvæ sole siccatæ.  
**A rake**, rastrum, sarculum.  
**A rake to pull out weeds with**, irpex.  
**To rake or scrape**, radere, dera-dere. With a rake, sarculare, sarrire. Again, resurrere. To gether or up, corrådere. Up the fire, ignem cineribus condere. Up the ashes of the dead mortuo convicia facere.  
**A rake**, **rakish fellow**, or **rake shame**, **rakehell**, **rakehelly**, homo disinctus, impurus, libidinosus.  
**A raker**, sarritor.  
**A raking**, sarculatio, sarritio.  
**To raily** [in fight] aciem instaurare. Come together to a certain place after a rout ex fugâ convenire. [est] jocari, irridere. Smartly, argutare.  
**A rallying**, pugnæ instauratio.  
**A ram**, aries. The sea ram, aries marinus.  
**Of a ram**, arietinus, arietarius.  
**To ram** [drive with violence] fistucare. Or stuff, infarcire. In gunpowder, pulverem nitratum virgâ adigere.  
**To butt like a ram**, arietare.



*Damage* or branches of trees, arborum rami.  
*A ramble* or rambling, vagatio, error.  
*To ramble*, vagare, circumcurrere. *In discourse*, a proposito aberrare.  
*A rambling person*, rambler, erro, homo vagus.  
*Ramification*, ramorum divisio. *To ramify*, germinare.  
*A ranner* [instrument for driving any thing that is hard] fistuca. Or *gun-stick*, virga scloppetaria.  
*A ranning*, fistucatio.  
*Rannish*, rancidus, hircosus. *Somewhat rannish*, subrancidus.  
*Rannishly*, rancide  
*Rannishness*, rancor, factor.  
*Ran ant* [wanton] procax, lascivius.  
*Rampant* [in heraldry] insiliens.  
*A lion rampant*, leo erectus.  
*A rampart* or *rampire*, vallum, agger.  
*A ramving up*, exultatio.  
*To rampire* or *rampart*, obvallare, circumvallare.  
*Rancid* or *runk*, rancidus.  
*Rancidity*, rancor.  
*Rancour*, invidia, simulas gravis.  
*Rancorous* or *fraught with rancour*, invidus, malignus.  
*Rancorously*, invidiose, maligne.  
*A rand*, crepido, limbus, ora.  
*A rand of beef*, pars clunium bubulorum carnosula.  
*At random*, inconsulto temere.  
*A random shot*, globulus sine scopo emissus.  
*A range* [sieve] cribrum. *Between the coach horses*, temo. [Order] series, ordo. *A ramble*, vagatio.  
*To range* [put in order] ordinare, disponere. *Up and down*, obambulare, evagari.  
*Meal*, cribrare.  
*A ranger* [searcher] explorator. *Of a forest*, saltus custos. *Or ranging sieve* cribrum farinarium.  
*A ranging* or *setting in order*, digestio.  
*A ranging* or *inspection*, lustratio.  
*Rank* [over fruitful] nimis luxurians.  
*Rank in smell*, rancidus, olidus. *Somewhat rank* or *rankish*, rancidulus.  
*Rank poison*, acre venenum. *Rank* may be expressed by the superlative degree: as. *A rank knave*, flagitiosissimus. *A rank fool*, stultissimus.  
*Rank* [quality] ordo, gradus, dignitas.  
*A person of the first rank*, homo illustris.

*To rank*, ordinare.  
*To keep his rank*, intra ordinem se continere.  
*To march in rank and file*, acie instructâ iter facere.  
*To be rank*, luxuriari, luxuriare.  
*To rank* or *be ranked*, oligeri.  
*A ranker*, ordinator.  
*To rankle* or *fester*, suppurare, exulcerare.  
*A rankling*, suppuratio.  
*Rankly* [offensively] rancide. [Luxuriantly] luxuriose.  
*Rankness* [stinking smell] rancor. [Luxuriance] luxuries.  
*To ransack*, diripere, expilare.  
*A ransacker*, direptor, spoliator.  
*A ransacking*, direptio, spoliatio.  
*A ransom*, redemptio.  
*To ransom*, redimere.  
*To put to the ransom* or *give leave to persons to ransom themselves*, captivis relinendi sui copiam facere.  
*A ransomer*, redemptor.  
*A ransoming*, redemptio, redemptionis pretium.  
*Rant* or *talking at random*, vaniloquentia.  
*To rant*, to *rantipole*, bacchari.  
*A ranter* or *ranting fellow*, rantipole, nepos ineptus.  
*A ranting*, bacchatio.  
*Rantingly*, gloriose, inepte.  
*A rap*, alapa, ictus levis. *Over the fingers*, talitrum.  
*To rap*, or *give one a rap*, ferire, percutere. [To barter] commutare.  
*Rapacious*, rapax.  
*Rapaciously*, avide.  
*Rapacity* or *rapaciousness*, rapacitas, rapina.  
*A rape*, raptus.  
*To commit a rape*, stuprare.  
*A rape* [division of a country] comitatus portio.  
*Rape* or *wild turnip*, rapum. *A little rape*, rapulum. *Rape-seed*, rapi semen. *Rape-leaves*, rapicia. pl. *Rape-violet*, cyclaminus.  
*Rapid*, rapidus, velox.  
*Rapidity* or *rapidity*, rapiditas, velocitas.  
*Rapidly*, rapide, velociter.  
*A rapier*, verutum.  
*Rapine*, rapina.  
*A rapper*, pulsator.  
*A rapping*, pulsatio, verberatio.  
*A rapture*, animi impetus. *Of joy*, effusa lætitia.  
*Rapturous*, mirabilis, mirificus, admirabilis.  
*Rare* [uncommon] rarus infrequens. [Excellent] eximius, egregius. [Thin] rarus, tenuis.  
*Rarefaction*, rarefactio.  
*To rarefy*, rarefacere.  
*To be rarefied*, rarescere.

*A rarefying*, tenuatio.  
*Rarely*, raro. *Very*, perraro.  
*Rareness* or *rarity*, raritas, paucitas.  
*A rarity* or *choice thing*, raræ eximia.  
*A rascal*, balatro, mastigia.  
*A vile rascal* or *rascalion*, vilis homuncio.  
*The rascality*, populi sæx.  
*Rascally*, flagitiosus, scelestus.  
*A rase* or *blot*, litura.  
*A rase made by a weapon*, læsio vulnus.  
*To rase* or *scratch*, stringere. *Out*, eradere, ælere. *To the ground*, evertere.  
*Rash* [precipitate] inconsideratus, temerarius, violentus.  
*A rash fool*, homo præceps.  
*A rash* [distemper] eruptio.  
*A rasher of a con*, lardi offella.  
*Rashly*, inconsiderate, temere.  
*Rashness*, inconsiderantia, precipitatio.  
*Rashness of belief*, credulitas.  
*A rasing* or *raseure* [a scraping] rasura. [Demolishing] demolitio. Or *blotting out*, delictio.  
*A razor*, novacula, culter tonsorius.  
*Reasonable*, tonsuræ sat idoneus.  
*A rasp* or *raspatory*, radula.  
*To rasp*, radere, limare.  
*A rasping*, rasura.  
*Rough* as a *rasp*, mordax.  
*A raspberry*, rubi idæi fructus.  
*A rasure*, rasura.  
*A rat*, sorex. *The Alpine* or *mountain rat*, mustela Alpina. *The Egyptian rat*, mus Pharonicus, ichneumon. *A water-rat*, mus aquaticus.  
*Of a rat*, sorcinus.  
*To smell a rat* [to mistrust] subolere.  
*A rat-catcher*, muricidus. Vid. Lat.  
*A rat-trap*, soricum decipula.  
*To hunt rats*, sorices insectari.  
*A rate* [price] pretium.  
*To buy a thing at a high rate*, magno pretio parare.  
*A very low rate*, pretium vile.  
*A rate* [proportion] proportio.  
*A rate* [tax] tributum, vectigal.  
*A rate* [manner] modus.  
*At no rate*, nullo modo. *At this* or *that rate*, hoc v. illo modo.  
*A first-rate man of war*, navis bellica primæ magnitudinis.  
*To rate* [or tax] taxare, censere. [Value] aestimare. [Chide] jurgare, increpare.  
*A rating* [valuing] census.  
*A rating* [chiding; oburgation].  
*Ratable*, censuialis.  
*Ratably*, inâ rei proportionem.  
*A rater* [valuer] censor, aestimator.  
*Rath*, mature præcox.  
*Rather*, potius, magis.

*Nay rather*, imo.

*A ratification or ratifying*, confirmatio, sanctio.

*Ratifications*, instrumenta sanctionis.

*To ratify*, sancire, ratum facere.

*Ratiocination*, ratiocinatio.

*Ratiocinative*, ratiocinativus.

*Rational or endowed with reason*, rationalis, rationis compos.

*Agreeable to reason* ] rationi consentaneus.

*Rationality*, facultas ratiocinandi.

*Rationally*, iuste.

*A rattle*, crepitaculum.

*A rattle-headed or rattling fellow*, temerarius, garrulus.

*To rattle* [talk impertinently] inepte garrire. *Muke a noise*, crepitare.

*In the throat before death*, buccis morte solutis rancum sonare. *One off or scold at*, iurgare, increpare.

*Children's rattles*, crepundia, pl.

*A rattling* [shaking] concussio, quassatio.

*A rattling* [chiding] objurgatio.

*Ravage*, direptio, expilatio.

*To ravage*, diripere, populari, spoliare.

*A ravager*, expilator, director.

*A ravaging*, direptio, populatio.

*A raver*, delirus.

*A raving*, deliratio, insania.

*Ravingly*, rabiose.

*To rave*, delirare, desipere.

*To rave*, retexere, involvere.

*A raven*, corvus. *A night raven*, corvus nocturnus; nycticorix. *A sea raven*, corvus marinus. *A young raven*, corvi pullus.

*To raven or ravin*, rapere, vorare.

*A ravener*, helluo.

*Ravening or ravenous*, avidus, vorax.

*A ravening*, raptio, rapacitas.

*Ravenously*, avidie.

*Ravenousness*, voracitas.

*To ravish away*, vi abipere.

*To ravish* [commit a rape] stuprare, vitare.

*To ravish* [charm] delectare, delinire.

*To be ravished or charmed with*, magnam ex aliqua re voluptatem capere.

*To be ravished with love*, amore ardere v. flagrare. *With delight*, summa delectatione affici.

*A ravisher*, raptor, stuprator.

*A ravishment or committing of a rape*, raptus, pudicitie violentio.

*A ravishment of the mind*, mentis emotio.

*Raw* [crude] crudus. [Not solid] incertus. *Very raw*, per-

crudus. *Somewhat raw*, subcrudus. [Unskilful] rudis, imperitus.

*To grow raw*, crudescere.

*Rawly* in skill, imperite.

*Raw-boned*, strigosus, macilentus.

*Rawness*, cruditas.

*A ray*, radius.

*A ray* [fish] raja. *A rack-ray*, raia clavata. *The sharp-fronted ray* [fish] pastinaca.

*A ray of gold*, bractea, bracteola.

*To ray or cast forth rays*, radiare.

*To ray corn*, cribrum motuudo paleam congregare.

*Raze*, Vid. *Rase*.

*Razor*, Vid. *Rasor*.

*To reach* [come up to] asequi. *One's meaning*, intelligere.

*Out*, act. [extend] exporgere. *Neut.* [extend] patere. *To or arrive at*, pertingere. [Vomit] vomere.

*A reach* [extent] ambitus, tractus. [Fetch] dolus, fallacia.

*Reach* [capacity, ability] facultas, prudentia. [Power] potestas.

*Reach of thought or wit*, sagacitas.

*A reach at sea*, duorum promontorium intervallum.

*A reach or reaching to vomit*, vomendi nisus.

*A reaching* [extending] porrectio.

*Reaction*, reactio. Vid. Lat.

*To read* [peruse] legere. *Over* agniti, relegere. *Often*, lectitare. *Over*, perlegere. *Out*, publice recitare. *A sermon or other discourse*, instead of repeating it by heart, de scripto dicere v. recitare. *To* [as a tutor to his scholars] praelegere. [Guess] conjectare, conjicere.

*A well-read man*, homo doctissimus.

*A reader*, lector. *A great reader*, librorum helluo. *A reader in schools*, professor. *A reader to scholars*, praelector.

*A reader or curate*, sacerdos vicarius.

*A reading*, lectio. *Openly* [as in public lectures] praelectio. *Over*, evolutio.

*A reading-desk*, pluteus.

*To re-adjoin*, denuo admittere. *To re-admit*, denuo admittere.

*To re-adorn*, iterum ornare.

*Ready* [prompt] promptus, propensus. *To please*, affalilis, comis. [Willing] libens, volens.

*She is ready to lie in*, partus instat.

*Ready or already*, jam, jamdudum.

*Ready-furnished lodgings*, hospitium suppellectili instructum.

*Of a ready wit*, sagax; perspicax.

*Ready money*, pecunia numerata.

*To be ready at hand*, adesse, prieto esse.

*To get or make ready*, parare, preparare.

*To make ready hastily*, prope rare, accelerare.

*To make ready for war*, bellum parare.

*Readily* [promptly] promptè expeditè. [Without book] memoriter. [Willingly, affably] libenter.

*Readiness*, alacritas, facilitas. *To please*, obsequium, obsequia, urbanitas comitas.

*To be in readiness*, in proximo stare.

*In readiness*, in promptu. *It is in readiness*, suppetit.

*To set in readiness*, expedire, parare.

*Real*, verus, re vera existit.

*A real estate*, patrimonium.

*Reality*, veritas.

*To realise*, rem vividam inaginatione ad amissam exprimere.

*Really* [in earnest] re vera sincere. [Truly] profecto, sane.

*A realm*, regnum, regio.

*A ream of paper*, papyri scapus major.

*To re-animate*, denuo animare.

*To re-annex*, denuo adjungere.

*To reap*, metere, demetere.

*Corn ready to be reaped*, seges matura.

*A reaper*, messor, falcarius.

*Reaping*, messio, demessio. *In reaping time*, messis, per messes.

*Of reaping*, messorius.

*A reaping-hook*, falx.

*Reaping-time*, messis.

*The rear of an army* [on a march] novissimum agmen. [In the line of battle] extrema acies, triarii.

*To bring up the rear*, agmen cogere, extremum agmen ducere.

*The bringer up of the rear*, acies ultima ductor.

*To rear or rear up*, erigere, elevare. *A building*, educare. *Children*, infantes alere.

*Up himself*, se attollere. *A boar*, aprum lustru exturbare.

*A rearing or lifting up*, erectio. *Or bringing up*, educatio.

*To re-ascend*, denuo ascendere.

*Reason* [the faculty] ratio. *A reason* [cause or motive] ratio, causa.

*Reason* [right] æquum, ius. [Moderation] modus. [Understanding] consilium.

*Void of reason*, reasonless, ea-



*pars rationis. Endowed with reason, compos rationis. For this reason, hęc de causā.*  
*Against or not agreeable to reason, absurdus, ineptus.*  
*By reason of, ob, propter, præ.*  
*By reason, quum, quando.*  
*To reason, disceptare, disputare, argumentari. Captiously, cavillari.*  
*Reasonably [endued with reason] rationalis; ratione præditus. [Just:] æquus, justus. [Moderate] modicus.*  
*Reasonableness or justice, æquitas, justitia.*  
*Reasonably [justly] juste. [Moderately] modice.*  
*Reasonably well, sic satis.*  
*Which may be reasoned disputabilis.*  
*A reasoner, ratiocinator.*  
*A reasoning, ratiocinatio, disputatio, argumentatio.*  
*A reasoning, ratiocinativus.*  
*A captious reasoning, conclusivuncula.*  
*To re-assemble or call together again, iterum convocare. Or meet together again, rursus convenire.*  
*To re-assert, repositere.*  
*To re-assign, iterum assignare.*  
*A re-assignment, assignatio iterata.*  
*To re-assume, reassumere, revocare.*  
*To re-assure, denuo firmare*  
*To re-attempt, retentare.*  
*To reave, auferre.*  
*To rebaptize, denuo sacris aquis inspergere.*  
*To rebate [blunt] hebetare, obtundere. In accounts, subducere. Or make rebates striare.*  
*A rebate, in architecture, strix, striatura.*  
*Rebatement, in herakiry, deminutio.*  
*A rebating or rebatement [a blunting] hebetatio.*  
*A rebeck, fiducia.*  
*A rebel, rebellis.*  
*To rebel, rebellare, deficere.*  
*A rebel, rebellator, rebellatrix.*  
*A rebelling, or rebellion, rebellio, perduellio.*  
*Rebellious [desirous of innovations in government] rerum novarum studiosus.*  
*Rebulous [stiff-necked] obstinatus, perversus.*  
*Rebulously, rerum novarum studio.*  
*Rebulousness, contumacia, pervicacia.*  
*To rebellow, resonare.*  
*A rebound, saltus iteratus.*  
*To rebound, resilire.*  
*A rebounding, repercussio.*  
*A rebuff or repulse, repulsa.*  
*To meet with a rebuff, repulsam ferre.*

*To rebuild, denuo ædificare.*  
*Rebuilt or rebuilt, denuo ædificatus.*  
*A rebuilding, ædificatio iterata.*  
*A rebuke, objurgatio, castigatio.*  
*To rebuke, objurgare, increpare, castigare. With a sneer, augillare. Sharply, increpitare.*  
*Disrespectfully, exprobrare.*  
*Rebukable, culpabilis.*  
*A rebuker, objurgator, castigator, correptor.*  
*A rebuking, objurgatio, reprehensio.*  
*To rebuke, se retrahere.*  
*To recall or call back, revocare.*  
*One's words, verba reprehendere. That may be recalled, revocabilis.*  
*Not to be recalled, irrevocabilis.*  
*A recalling, revocatio.*  
*To recant, recantare; palinodiam canere. One's opinion, sententiam mutare.*  
*A recanter, qui recantat v. palinodiam canit.*  
*A recanting or recantation, palinodia.*  
*To recapitulate, res jam dictas breviter repetere.*  
*A recapitulation, summarium, rerum dictarum enumeratio.*  
*To recarry, revelere, reportare.*  
*To recede [go from or retire] recedere, secedere.*  
*A receipt or receiving, receptio.*  
*A receipt or discharge for payment, syngrapha pecunie acceptæ.*  
*A physician's receipt or recipe, medici præscriptum.*  
*To receive [obtain] accipere, recipere. Visits, salutantes admittere. Imbibe, imbibere.*  
*Into company, in societatem admittere. [Entertain or harbour] hospitio excipere. A loss, damnum accipere. Stolen goods, furta recipere.*  
*A thing received, acceptum.*  
*A receiver, receptor, acceptor. Of taxes publicanus. Of stolen goods, furtorum receptor.*  
*A receiver [chemical vessel] vas succum stillatum recipientis.*  
*Receivers of the king's demesnes, regis procuratores. Receivers general, tribuni ærarii.*  
*A receiving, receptio, acceptio.*  
*Before, anticipatio.*  
*To receive, denuo celebrare.*  
*Receivory or recentness, novitas.*  
*Recent, recens, nuperus.*  
*Recently, recenter, recens, nuper.*  
*A receptacle or receptory, receptaculum.*  
*A reception [receiving] receptio. [Entertainment] acceptio.*  
*Receptive, capax.*  
*A recess or retiring, recessus, secessus. Or secret place, latibra.*

*To rechange, iterum mutare.*  
*To rechange or drive back again denuo repellere.*  
*A recheat, veniatoris palinodia.*  
*A recipe, præscriptum.*  
*Reciprocal, reciprocus, alternus, mutus.*  
*Reciprocally, mutuo, alternatim.*  
*To reciprocate, alternare, mutare.*  
*Reciprocation, reciprocatio, alternatio.*  
*Recision or cutting off, recisio*  
*A recital or recitation, recitatio, enumeratio.*  
*To recite, recitare, enumerare.*  
*A reciter, recitator.*  
*To reck, curare, attendere.*  
*Reckless or reckless, securus negligens.*  
*Recklessly, negligenter, remisso*  
*Vid. Reckless.*  
*Recklessness, negligentia, securitas.*  
*To reckon [count or tell] numerare, computare. [Esteem or judge] arbitrari, existimare. Design, statuere, constituere. Or depend upon a thing, alicui rei plurimum confidere. Little of, parvi pendere. Not to reckon of, nullo numero habere. Up, supputare, enumerare. With one, rationes conferre.*  
*To over-reckon, plus justo computare.*  
*That may be reckoned, computabilis, numerabilis. That cannot be reckoned, innumerabilis.*  
*A reckoner, qui rationes computat.*  
*A reckoning [calculation] numeratio, computatio.*  
*A female's reckoning, prægnationis tempus.*  
*A reckoning [shot or scot]ymbolum. [Account to be given] ratio.*  
*To call for a reckoning, computationem exigere.*  
*To reckon or come to a reckoning with one, cum aliquo rationes conferre.*  
*To make reckoning of, pendere, ducere.*  
*A reckoning book, tabula accepti et expensi.*  
*To reclaim, corrigere.*  
*A reclaiming, emendatio, correctio.*  
*To recline, reclinare.*  
*Reclining or recline, reclinis.*  
*To recluse, iterum claudere.*  
*To reclude, recludere.*  
*A recluse, monachus inter parietes clausus*  
*A recluse life, vita a rebus mundanis seclusa.*  
*A recognisance or obligation, obligatio.*  
*To forfeit one's recognisance, vadinonium deserere.*

**To recognise, recognoscere.**

**A recognising or recognition, cognitio agniti.**

**To recoil [rush back] resilire. [Give back] cedere.**

**To make to recoil, retroferre.**

**Not to recoil, subsistere.**

**A recoil or recoiling, recessus.**

**To recoil, denuo eundere.**

**Recoinage, actus iterum cudendi.**

**To recollect, recolligere, recollere, comminisci.**

**A recollecting or recollection, recordatio, cognitio.**

**Recollects [a religious order] Recolletii.**

**To comfort, iterum consolari.**

**To renounce, iustaurare, renovare, integrare.**

**A recommencing, iustauratio, redintegratio.**

**To recommend [praise to another] commendare, laudare.**

**Letters of recommendation, litterae commendatitiae.**

**To recommend or send salutation to one, aliquem salutare.**

**Recommendable commendabilis.**

**A recommendation or recommending, commendatio, laudatio.**

**Recommendative or recommendatory, commendatitius.**

**A recommender, laudator.**

**To recommend, iterum in custodiam conjicere.**

**To recom act, denuo reficere.**

**A recompense, praemium, merces. A little recompense, mercedula.**

**To recompense [reward] remunerare, compensare. Or requite like for like, par pari referre.**

**A recompense, recompensation, or requital, remuneratio, compensatio.**

**To recompense one's diligence, fructum diligentiae alicui referre.**

**To recompense a loss, damnum compensare v. resarcire.**

**Without recompense, gratis, gratuito.**

**A loss that may be recompensed, damnum revocabile. Not to be recompensed, irrepensabile.**

**A recompenser, qui pensat.**

**To recompose, denuo componere.**

**To recompt or recount, recognoscere, reensere.**

**Reconcilable, reconciliationem admittens.**

**Reconcilableness, qualitas rei reconciliationem admittenti**

**To reconcile, conciliare, adiungere.**

**To be reconciled to a person, cum aliquo in gratiam redire.**

**That cannot be reconciled or pacified, implacabilis, inexorabilis.**

**A reconciler conciliator, reconciliator.**

**A reconciliation or reconcilement conciliatio, reconciliatio.**

**Recondite [hidden, abstruse] reconditus, occultus.**

**To recondit, reconducere.**

**A reconducting, reductio, deductio.**

**To reconnoitre a place, loci naturam explorare.**

**To reconquer, denuo vincere.**

**To reconsecrate, iterum consecrare.**

**To reconsign, rursus consignare.**

**To reconvene, rursus convenire.**

**To reconvey, referre, reportare.**

**A record, annales, pl. testimonium.**

**It is upon record, memoriae proditum est.**

**Books of record, tabulae publicae.**

**A bill of record, libellus memorialis.**

**A court of record, curia actiones suas in tabulas referens.**

**The records of time, temporum annales.**

**To record, in acta, tabulas, v. commentario referre. In one's mind, in memoria figere.**

**To bear a record, testari.**

**To call or take to record, testari.**

**A recorder of a city, propraetor urbanus.**

**A recording, in factos relatio.**

**To recover [get again] recuperare, recolligere. One's debts, nomina recolligere. A thing that was lost, rem aliquam amissam reperire. Or regain one's health, convalescere, revalescere. From a dangerous fit of sickness, ex acutipi morbo convalescere. Or restore to health, ad sanitatem redigere. One's wits, respiscere. Return from death to life, reviviscere. A hare, cubatus leporis vestigia turbare. A hawk, accipitrem ex macilento habiti orem facere.**

**Recoverable, recuperandus.**

**To be recovered [from sickness] consistere.**

**Well recovered in health, sanus, validus.**

**A recoverer, recuperator.**

**A recovering or recovery, recuperatio.**

**A recovery [in law] evictio.**

**A recovery of an estate [in law] recuperatorium iudicium.**

**A recovery [remedy] medicum, remedium.**

**Without hope of recovery, desperatus.**

**To recount, enumerare, supputare.**

**A recounting, recountment, enumeratio, supputatio.**

**A recourse, refugium.**

**To have recourse to, recurrere, confugere.**

**Recreant timidus, ignavus.**

**To recreate, recreare, oblectare. U recreates, juvat, delectat.**

**Recreation, animi relaxatio, remissio.**

**Recreation of children, lusus. For recreation sake, animi laxandi causa.**

**Recreative, amoenus, jucundus, gratus.**

**Recreant or refuse, recrementum.**

**To recriminate, crimen sibi illatum in accusatorem rejicere.**

**A recrimination criminis in accusatorem rejectio.**

**A recruit [supply] supplementum, accessio. [New soldier] miles novitius.**

**To recruit, supplere, conpurrare. One's self, se reficere. Or recover one's health, a morbo vires colligere; recreari, reficere.**

**To raise recruits, militum supplementum scribere.**

**A recruiting one's self, refectio.**

**A rectangle, figura quatuor rectorum angulos habens.**

**Rectangular, rectorum angulos habens.**

**Rectifiable, qui potest corrigi.**

**To rectify [correct] corrigere, eliminare, emendare. [In chemistry] liquoris partes puriores extrahere.**

**A rectification or rectifying, correctio, emendatio.**

**Rectilineal or rectilinear, rectorum lineas habens.**

**Rectitude, rectum.**

**A rector, rector.**

**A rectorship or rectorry, rectorum munus.**

**Recumbency or reliance upon, fiducia, fiducia.**

**Recumbent [leaning upon] recumbens.**

**Recuperation, recuperatio.**

**Recuperative or recuperatory recuperatorius.**

**To recur or have recourse to, recurrere.**

**Recurvose, reflexus.**

**A recusant, qui ritibus sacrorum lege stabilitis adesse recusat.**

**Red, ruber, rubens.**

**Red colour, rubens color.**

**To be red, rubere.**

**To grow red, to reddan, rubescere.**

**To make red, to reddan, rubefacere.**

**To mark with red, rubricam notare.**

**A dark red colour, color Puniceus.**

**A bright or fiery red colour, color rutilus.**

**Somewhat red, subruber, subrubundus. Very red, blood-red, sanguineus.**



light red, amethystinus, lanthinus. *Sea-red* [i. e. red with an eye of yellow] rutilus, rutilus.

*A robin-red-breast*, rubecula.

*A red-start*, rubicilla.

*Red-haired or red-headed*, rufus.

*To make one redden*, rubore aliquem suffundere.

*Redness*, rubor. *Of the eyes*, lippitudo.

*Reddish or somewhat red*, rubidus, rubeillus.

*Reddition*, redditio.

*Rede*, concilium, admonitio.

*To rede*, adinonere.

*To redeem*, redimere.

*To redeem a pawn*, repignerare.

*Redeemable*, redimendus.

*A redeemer*, redemptor, liberator.

*A redeeming or redemption*, redemptio.

*To redeliver or set at liberty*, denuo liberare. *Or give back again*, denuo reddere.

*To redemand*, repetere, reposcere.

*A redemanding*, repetitio.

*Redemption*, redemptio.

*To redintegrate or renew*, redintegrare, renovare.

*Redintegration*, redintegratio, renovatio.

*Redolent*, redolens, fragrans.

*Redolency or redolence*, fragrantia.

*To be redolent*, redolere.

*To redouble*, geminare, duplicare.

*A redoubling*, duplicatio, conmultiplicatio.

*A redoubt monumentum* v. propugnaculum.

*Redoubtable*, redoubted, formidolosus, verendus.

*To redound*, redundare, occurrere.

*A redress*, emendatio, restitutio.

*To redress or reform*, corrigere, emendare.

*Graveances*, corruptelas corrigere. *One's self*, jus suum vindicare.

*Not to be redressed*, insanabilis, irreparabilis, inmedicabilis.

*A redresser*, corrector, emendator. *Of manners*, censor.

*A redressing*, correctio, emendatio.

*Redressive*, opem ferens, ad auxilium pertinens.

*To red-sear* [among smiths] crepare.

*To reduce*, reducere, redigere.

*To nothing*, consumere, ad nihil redigere. *To dust*, in pulverem cogere. *Into a narrow compass*, in compendium redigere. *One's expenses*, sumptus contrahere. *A town*, &c. oppidum, &c. sub ditionem addigere.

*A reduced officer*, militum præ-

fectus cujus stipendium deminutum est.

*Reducible*, quod reduci potest.

*A reducing or reduction*, reductio. *Of a town*, oppidi sub ditionem alicujus reductio.

*Reductive*, ad reductionem pertinens.

*Reductively*, per consequentiam.

*A redundancy*, redundatio, superfluitas.

*Redundant*, redundans, abundans, superfluens, superfluous.

*Redundantly*, redundanter.

*To reduplicate*, duplicare, geminare.

*Reduplication*, duplicatio.

*Reduplicative*, ad duplicationem pertinens.

*To re-echo*, resonare.

*A reed*, arundo, calamus.

*Of a reed*, reeden, arundineus, caninus.

*A reed-bed, bank, or plat*, arundinetum.

*Hullwood like a reed*, fistulæ modo cavatus.

*Reedy or full of reeds*, arundinosus.

*Like a reed*, arundinaceus.

*Reed-bearing*, arundifer.

*Reed-grass or bur-weed*, sparganium.

*The reed-sparrow*, passer arundinaceus.

*The sweet-reed*, calamus aromaticus.

*To re-edify*, denuo edificare v. extruere.

*A re-edifying*, edificatio iterata.

*Reek* [fume] fumus, vapor.

*To reek or fume*, fumare, vaporare.

*Reeking*, reeky, reeky, or reeking hot, fumosus, fumidus.

*A reeking*, vapor, exhalatio.

*A reel*, rhombus.

*To reel or stagger*, vacillare, titubare.

*A re-election*, iterata electio.

*A reeler of thread or yarn*, qui v. que filum glomerat.

*A reeling of thread or yarn*, glomeratio.

*A reeling* [staggering] vacillatio, titubatio.

*To reem or lament*, plorare, ejulare.

*To re-embark*, navim rursus conscendere.

*A re-embarking, re-embarkment, re-embarkation*, in navem iterata consensio.

*To re-embark* [as a deer] lustrium petere.

*To re-enforce*, instaurare. *An army*, exercitum supplere. *An argument*, adurgere.

*A re-enforcement* [of troops] supplementum.

*To re-engage* [in battle] iterum confligere. *One's self in a*

*business*, se iterum negotio implicare.

*To re-enjoy*, iterum frui.

*To re-enter*, iterum ingredi.

*To re-enhance*, iterum in solidum collocare.

*A re-en-y*, introitus v. ingressus iteratus.

*To re-establish*, restituere, redintegrare.

*A re-establisher*, restitutor.

*A re-establishing or re-establishment*, instauration, renovatio.

*A reeve or bailiff*, villicus.

*To re-examine*, ad examen iterum revocare.

*A re-examination*, ad examen denuo revocatio.

*To reflect*, reflexere.

*A reflection or refreshment*, reflectio.

*Reflective*, reflexiens, recreans.

*A refectory or place to dine in*, cenaculum.

*To refer*, reflexere, confutare.

*A referring*, confutatio, refutatio.

*To refer*, referre, relegare. *To an author*, auctorem citare.

*To arbitration*, controversiam arbitris judicandam tradere.

*A referee, referendary, arbiter*.

*A reference or referring*, permissio remissio. *Arbitration*, arbitrium.

*Reference or regard*, ratio, respectus.

*To have reference to*, alicujus rationem ducere. *In reference to*, quantum attinet.

*A reference in a book*, nota ad annotationem referens.

*Having a reference*, relativus.

*Referrible*, ad quod referri potest.

*To refine*, purificare, purgare. *Upon or handle nicely*, de aliqua re accuratus disserere.

*Wines*, vina defecare.

*Refinedly*, affectatè elegantia.

*A refiner*, purgator.

*A refining*, purgatio.

*To refit*, reflexere, instaurare.

*A refitting*, relectio, purificatio.

*To reflect* [reverberate] repercutere, reverberare. *Light or shine upon*, irradiare. *Upon* [in the mind] considerare, secum cogitare. *Throw reproach upon a person or thing*, carptim perstringere.

*Reflecting, reflective, reflectens, repercutiens*.

*A reflecting or reflection* [a reverberating] repercutio.

*Reflexibility*, qualitas rei que flecti potest.

*Reflexible*, quod reflecti potest.

*A reflection of the mind*, consideratio, conscientia, cognitio.

*Reflection* [reprehension] reprehensio, castigatio.

*A person without reflection or*

*Acught*, homo inconsideratus.  
*Reflexive*, ad præterita respiciens.  
*Reflexively*, per modum reflexum.  
*To reflo*, reflouere.  
*Refurnt*, refluxus.  
*A reflux*, refluxus.  
*To reform*, reformare, corrigere. *A person in his manners*, aliquem ad bonam frugem redigere. *Abuses in the courts of justice*, mores et flagitia eorum castigare, qui iudicium exercent. *One's own manners or be reformed*, ad frugem redire, ad bonam frugem se recipere. *Troop*, militum partem exauctorare dimittere v. missos facere.  
*A reformation or reforming*, correctio, emendatio.  
*To want reformation*, medicinæ indigere.  
*The reformed* [i. e. protestants] reformata religionis professores.  
*A reformer*, reformator, corrector. *Of decayed learning*, literarum senescentium reductor.  
*To refract as light*, irradiare.  
*To be refracted*, refringi.  
*Refraction*, radiationis a recto cursu declinatio.  
*Refractive*, ad refractionem pertinens.  
*Refractory*, refracarius, contumax.  
*Refractorily*, contumaciter, pertinaciter.  
*Refractoriness*, pervicacia, pertinacia, perversitas.  
*To refrain* [forbear] abstinere. *Or curb*, reſrenare, cohibere, continere.  
*A refraining*, temperatio, temperantia.  
*Refrangible*, quod refringi potest.  
*Refrangibility*, qualitas rei quæ refringi potest.  
*To refresh* [recreate] recreare, relaxare. [Repair] interpollare. *One's self*, animum oblectare. *One's body with rest*, membra quiete fovere. *The memory of a thing*, memoriam alicuius rei renovare.  
*A refreshing or refreshment*, recreatio, reſectio.  
*To take some refreshment or food*, edere, cibum capere.  
*Cool refreshments of the air*, auræ opacæ.  
*A refrain* [burden of a song] clausulæ iteratio.  
*To refrigerate*, refrigerare.  
*Refrigeration*, refrigeratio.  
*Refrigerative medicines*, medicamenta refrigerantia.  
*A refuse or piece of refuse*, reliquium, asyllum.  
*To refuse*, protegere.

*To take refuge*, ad asyllum conſugere.  
*A refugee*, qui religionis causâ patriam deseruit.  
*Refulgence or refulgency*, nitor, splendor.  
*Refulgent*, refulgens, rutilus.  
*Refulgently*, nitide, splendide.  
*To refund*, refundere, rependere.  
*A refusal*, repulsa, recusatio.  
*To have the refusal of a thing*, optionem habere.  
*The refuse of things*, purgamentum. *Of sifted corn*, excrementum. *Of metal tried*, scoria.  
*The refuse of war*, ceræ purgamentum.  
*To refuse*, recusare, detrectare, negare. *Absolutely*, pernegare. *By nodding*, abnuere.  
*To be refused or denied*, repulſam ferre.  
*A refuser*, qui recusat.  
*A refusing*, recusatio, detrectatio.  
*To refuse*, refutare, reſellere.  
*A refusing or refutation*, confutatio, relutatio.  
*To regain*, redipisci, recuperare.  
*A regaining*, recuperatio.  
*Regal*, regalis, regius.  
*To regale one*, munificis donis v. convivio excipere.  
*A regale or regalia*, epulæ, pl. lautum convivium.  
*A regaling*, epulatio opipara.  
*Regalia*, regis insignia.  
*Regality*, regia v. regalis dignitas.  
*Regally*, regaliter, regie.  
*Regard*, respectus, ratio; observantia.  
*To regard or have regard of*, aliquem v. aliquid respicere, considerare. *Value*, aestimare, curare. [Consider] attendere, animadvertere. [Mark] observare, intueri.  
*To have a great regard for one*, aliquem magni facere.  
*Not to regard*, spernere, negligere, contemnere.  
*In or with regard to*, pro; quod attinet ad.  
*Regardable*, consideratione dignus.  
*To be not regarded*, sordere, sordescere.  
*A regarder* [observer] observator.  
*A regarder* [chief officer in a forest] saltus inspector præcipuus.  
*Regardful*, attentus, observans.  
*Regardfully*, attente, reverenter.  
*A regarding*, respectus, intuitus.  
*Regarding or having relation to*, ad aliquid attinens.  
*Regardless*, improvidus, incuriosus, immemor, socors.

*Regardlessly*, negligentor, remisse improvide.  
*Regardlessness*, negligentia, incuria.  
*Regency* [government] regnum.  
*The regency or regentship of a kingdom*, regni procuratio.  
*To regenerate*, regenerare, reſurgere.  
*Regeneration*, generatio nova.  
*A regent* [governor] moderator, gubernator. [Viceroy] prærex. *Of the realm*, regni procurator.  
*A queen regent*, regni procuratrix.  
*To regeminate or spring out anew*, regeminare.  
*A regicide*, regis interfector.  
*Regimen* [government] rerum administratio.  
*A regimen in diet*, diætâ, præscriptum victus regimen.  
*A regiment of soldiers*, legio. *Of guards*, legio prætoria. *A standing regiment*, perpetuum stipendii legio.  
*Regimental*, legionarius.  
*A region*, regio, plaga.  
*A region of the air*, aëris tractus.  
*Of a region*, regionarius.  
*A register or book of records*, acta, pl. commentarii publici. *Of names*, nomenclatura. [Of ficer] commentariensis, a commentariis.  
*To register or enter into a register*, in tabulis referre.  
*To register a thing in one's memory*, aliquid in memoriâ ſigere.  
*Fit to be registered*, fastis v. annalibus dignus.  
*A registering, registry*, in tabulis relatio, conscriptio.  
*A registry or register's office*, locus ubi acta publica conservantur.  
*To regorge*, revomere.  
*To graft*, iterum inserere.  
*To grant*, iterum donare.  
*To grate*, mangonzare, præmerari.  
*A grafter*, mango, propola.  
*A regress or regression*, regressus.  
*Regret*, indignatio; animi dolor.  
*To regret*, ægre aliquid ferre. *The absence of a person*, alicuius desiderio teneri. *The death of a person*, alicuius mortem agere.  
*To die much regretted by one's friends*, magno amicorum cum dolore mori.  
*Regular* [according to art] ad normam exactus.  
*A regular proceeding at law*, actio ex usitatissimis formulis lata.  
*A regular or moderate person*, homo moderatus, temperatus, v. temperans.



**A regular** [priest] reuogosa vitæ regulâ astrictus.

**Regularity**, ægum observatio.

**Regularly**, certo, constanter.

**To regulate**, ordinare, moderari.

**One's actions well**, actiones suas ad rationis normam dirigere.

**One's expenses**, sumptus moderari.

**Prescribe rules for another's conduct**, alicui agenti rationem præscribere.

**One's self by another's example**, alicujus exemplum sequi.

**A regulating or regulation**, ordinatio, temperatio, moderatio.

**A regulator**, ordinator, moderator.

**To rehear**, denuo audire.

**A rehearing**, auditio iterata.

**To rehearse**, recitare, enarrare, nunciare.

**A rehearsal**, recitatio.

**A brief rehearsing**, rerum enumeratio brevis.

**To reject**, rejicere, repudiare, abdicare, respuere.

**To be rejected**, aspernandus, respuendus.

**A rejecting or rejection**, reiectio, a dicatio.

**A reign**, regnum.

**To reign** [bear rule] regnare.

**Prevail** [as a distemper] ingravescere.

**Be in vogue**, florere, vigere.

**To reimburse**, pecunias expensas rependere. Vid. *Imburse*.

**A reimburseer**, qui pecuniam impensam rependit.

**A reimbursement**, pecuniæ expensæ solutio.

**The rein of a bridle**, habena, lorum.

**To curi or hold in the reins**, habenas premere.

**To let loose the reins**, equo habenas remittere.

**To hold the reins of government**, rerum potiri.

**The reins or kidneys**, renes, *pl.*

**A pain in the reins**, dolor renum.

**The running of the reins**, seminis genitalis profluvium, gonorrhœa.

**To reinfect**, denuo infectere.

**To reingratiate**, in gratiam alicujus se rursus insinurare.

**To reinspire**, iterum inspirare.

**To reinstall**, denuo inaugurare.

**To reinstate**, in pristinum locum restituere.

**A reinstating**, in pristinum locum restitutio.

**To reinvest**, invest one again with, possessionem alicui rursus dare.

**In an office**, alicquem muneri restituere.

**To reinvest a town**, oppidum obsidio re iterum cingere.

**A reinvestment**, reinvestment or re-vestment [of an office] mu-

neris restitutio. [*Of a town*] obsidio iterata.

**To rejoice** [be glad] gaudere, lætari. [*Make glad*] lætificare, hilarare.

**With another or wish one joy**, congratulari.

**A rejoicer**, qui lætatur.

**A rejoicing**, lætitia, gaudium, exultatio.

**A rejoicing-day or day of rejoicing**, dies exultationis.

**A rejoicing with others**, gratulatio.

**To rejoin** [join again] res disjunctas denuo jungere. [*Reply*] iterum respondere.

**A rejoinder**, responsio iterata.

**To reiterate** iterare, repetere.

**A reiteration**, iteratio, repetitio.

**To rejudge**. Vid. *Re-examine*.

**To rekindle**, iterum accendere.

**To reland**, in terram denuo exponere.

**A relapse or committing of the same fault again**, iterum admissa culpa.

**Return of a disease**, morbus recidivus. [*A person who has fallen again from the profession of the Christian religion*] qui iterum a Christianâ professione defecit.

**To relapse**, relabi, recidere.

**Into the same fault**, eandem culpam iterum admittere.

**To relate or tell**, narrare, commemorare. *Or belong to*, ad aliquem v. aliquid atinere v. pertinere.

**Related** [akin to by blood] consanguineus. [*Akin to by marriage*] affinis.

**A relater**, narrator, memorator.

**A mere relater**, tantummodo narrator.

**Relatives**, quæ sub eandem relationem cadunt.

**A relation or relating**, relatio, narratio.

**It is so by relation**, ita aiunt v. id vulgo dicitur.

**In relation to that affair**, quod ad eam rem atinet.

**A relation or relative** [kinsman by blood] consanguineus. [*By marriage*] affinis.

**Relation** [kindred] consanguinitas affinitas.

**Relative**, relativus.

**A relative** [kinsman] Vid. *Relation*. [*Word*] relativum.

**Relatively**, pro ratione.

**To relax or let loose**, relaxare, remittere. *Or mitigate*, resolvère.

**A relaxation or relaxing**, relaxatio, avocatio.

**To relay dogs**, canes in pro-cinctu collocare quâ cervus transiturus est.

**To release or set at liberty**, dimittère. *A prisoner*, a vinculis liberare.

**From a contract**, stipulationi non insistere.

**From an office**, ab administratione alicujus rei liberata.

**A release**, absolutio, liberatio, missio.

**A releasing or releasement**, relaxatio, remissio, solutio.

**Relegation** [a sending away or banishing] relegatio.

**To relent** [grow soft or gentle] mollescere, mitescere. *Or be moved with compassion*, misericordiam moveri. *Or be troubled for*, ex re aliqua ageritudinem suscipere. [*Yield*] cedere; manus dare.

**A relenting or grieving**, ægritudo v. molestia propter aliquid a se factum.

**Relentless**, inflexibilis, inexorabilis.

**Reliance**, fiducia.

**A relict** [widow] vidua.

**Relief** [comfort, consolation] consolatio, solatium. [*Help, succor*] suppetiæ, *pl.* auxilium, subsidium.

**The relief** [of a hare] pastus vespertinus.

**Relievable**, potestatem habens jus suum vindicandi.

**To relieve** [comfort] aliuem consolari. [*Help*] levare, succurrere, auxiliari, opulari.

**A town**, oppidanis subsidium ferre. *A sentinel or guard*, stationum vicæ permutare.

**A reliever** [comforter] qui v. quæ aliuem consolatur. [*Helper*] qui opem fert.

**A relieving** [helping] auxilium, subsidium.

**Relievo** [in statuary] opis prominens.

**To relight, relume, or relumine**, iterum illuminare.

**Religion**, religio.

**A religionist**, superstitione afflatus.

**Religious or devout**, religiosus, pius. [*Exact or punctual*] qui religiose, accurate, v. fideliter manet promissis.

**One religious in show only**, pietatis simulator.

**Religiously**, religiose, pie, sancte.

**To observe a league religiously**, sanctum habere fœdus.

**Religiousness**, pietas, Dei cultus purus.

**To relinquish**, relinquere, deserere. *A charge or office*, magistratu v. munere se abdicare.

**A relinquishing or relinquishment**, derelictio, destitutio, abdicatio.

**Reliques or relics**, reliquie.

**The reliques of a distemper**, admonitio morbi.

**A relish**, gustus, se dor.

**Of no relish**, insipidus, insulsus.

**To relish** gustare. *Have the taste of*, sapere. *Be pleased*

*with a thing, re aliquâ delectari.*  
**He is a person agreeable to my relish, hic homo sapit multum ad genium meum.**  
*Relishable or having a good relish, grati saporis.*  
**To relish himself for a soldier, nomen inter milites iterum dâre.**  
**To relive, reviviscere.**  
**To relove, nutuo amare.**  
**Reluctance, reluctancy, or reluctance, aversatio, fastidium.**  
**To have reluctance to a thing, ab aliquâ re faciendâ abhorre.**  
**Reluctantly, repugnanter, invite.**  
**To reluctate, repugnare, oppugnare.**  
**To rely, acquiescere, confidere.**  
**Relying upon, fretus.**  
**To remain [continue or tarry] manere. Or be left behind, restari. Or be over and above, superesse, superare. As he was, antiquum obtinere.**  
**It remains, reliquum est, superest, restat.**  
**A remainder, reliquâ, pl. residuum.**  
**Remaining, reliquus, residuus.**  
**Remains, reliquâ, pl.**  
**To remake, denuo formare.**  
**To demand or call one back, aliquem alicunde revocare. Send one back, aliquem remittere v. dimittere.**  
**A reminding [recalling] revocatio. [Sending back] remissio.**  
**Remnant or remnant, remanens.**  
**A remark, observatio notatio.**  
**To remark, notare, observare.**  
**Remarkable, insignis, notabilis, conspicuus.**  
**Remarkableness, qualitas rei notatione digna.**  
**Remarkably, insigniter; notabiliter.**  
**A remarking, notatio, observatio.**  
**Remediate, medicamentosus.**  
**Remediless, not to be remedied, or past remedy, immedicabilis, insanabilis.**  
**A remedy [medicine] remedium, medicamentum. [Help or relief] remedium, medicina.**  
**To remedy, medicari, mederi.**  
**To seek out for a remedy, malo salutem quaerere.**  
**A remedying, curatio, sanatio.**  
**To remember [call to mind] reminisci, meminisse, recordari. Put in mind] monere, commonefacere.**  
**Worthy to be remembered, memorabilis.**  
**A rememberer, monitor, admonitor.**  
**A remembrance, recordatio, memoria.**

**A remembrance [reflection] conscientia.**  
**A book of remembrance, commentarii; liber memorialis.**  
**To bear in remembrance, in memoria haberi.**  
**To bring a call to remembrance, reminisci, recordari.**  
**To put in remembrance, monere, commone.**  
**To put out of remembrance, ex memoriâ delere.**  
**A putting in remembrance, admonitio, communitio.**  
**A remembrancer, monitor, admonitor.**  
**To remigrate, remigrare.**  
**To remind one of a thing, aliquem de re aliquâ monere.**  
**A reminding, monitio, admonitio.**  
**Reminiscence, recordatio.**  
**Remiss [slack] remissus, incuriosus. [Slothful] piger.**  
**To grow remiss, pigritiâ se addicere.**  
**To make remiss, pigritiam alicui incutere.**  
**Remisatly, negligenter, oscitanter, supine, laxè.**  
**Remissness, negligentia, incuria, indigentia.**  
**Remission [pardon] venia.**  
**A remission [relaxation] relaxatio.**  
**To remit [send back] remittere. [Be abated or grow less] minui. [Refer to another] referre. [Forgive] remittere, absolvere. Money, pecuniam mittere.**  
**Remittable or remissible [pardonable] conlaudans.**  
**A remittance or remittment. remissio. Of money, pecuniæ missio.**  
**A remitting [sending back] remissio.**  
**A remnant, reliquum, residuum.**  
**A remonstrance, declaratio contestando facta.**  
**Remonstrants [a sect in religion] remonstrantes; Arminii doctrinæ addicti.**  
**To remonstrate, contestando declarare.**  
**A remora [fish] remora. [Obstacle] impedimentum.**  
**Remorse, angor ex recordatione culpæ ortus. Of conscience, conscientia angor.**  
**Remorseful, misericors, benignus.**  
**Remorseless, immisericors, immitis.**  
**Remote, remotus, longinquis.**  
**Remotely, remote longe.**  
**Remoteness, longinquitas, distantia.**  
**Removable, mobilis. Not removable, immobilis.**  
**A removal of one's quarters or lodgings, migratio. Of household furniture, suppellectilis exportatio.**

**To remove [put from its place] movere, amovere.**  
**A remove or removing, aratio, remotio.**  
**A remove or one remove, gradus.**  
**To give one a remove or push out of his way, aliquem gradu movere.**  
**To remove with difficulty, amovili. From place to place, sedem mutare. One's dwelling, migrare. Despatch out of th way, amare. [Despatch or kill] interimere, interficere. Not removed, immotus, fixus.**  
**A remover, qui movet v. m. gradat.**  
**A removing, aratio, remotio.**  
**A removing from one's dwelling, migratio, commigratio.**  
**To remount, rursus ascendere. The cavalry, equis imponere. To remount a horse, equum iterum conscendere.**  
**To remunerate, remunerare. Remuneration, remuneratio. Remunerative, in remunerando versatus.**  
**To remurmur, remurmurare.**  
**To rencounter, occurrere.**  
**A rencounter, occurus.**  
**To rend or tear, lacerare, scindere.**  
**To render [return or restore] reddere. [Translate] interpretari, vertere. [Yield up] tradere. Or do a service, operam alicui tribuere. Like for like, par pari referre.**  
**A rendering [returning or restoring] redditio. [Translating] interpretatio. Up, deditio.**  
**A rendezvous, conventus.**  
**A place of rendezvous, locus copis ad conveniendum præscriptus.**  
**To rendezvous, in locum præfinitum convenire.**  
**A renegado, institutæ religionis desertor.**  
**To renew or renovate, renovare, redintegrare. A battle or fight, prælium redintegrare. A tongue, sædus cum aliquo renovare. A person's grief, renovare dolorem. An old custom, morem vetustum revocare. An old grief, dolorem sopitum commovere. A lease, formulam locationis integrare.**  
**A renewal, renovatio. in tegratio.**  
**To be renewed, integrascere.**  
**A renewer or renovator, novator.**  
**A renewing or renovation, renovatio, redintegratio.**  
**Renitency, nitor, splendor.**  
**Renitent [bright] renitens.**  
**To renovate, renovare, redintegrare, reparare.**  
**To renounce, renuntiare, re**



pudiare. *The christian faith, fidem christianam accipere. A covenant, fœdus ejurare.*  
*A renouncing, renunciation, renouncement, renuntiatio, repudiatio.*  
*Renown fama, gloria.*  
*To be renowned, enitere.*  
*Renownedly, præclare, clarissime.*  
*A rent or tear, scissura, fissura.*  
*Rent or income, reditus, proventus.*  
*Ground-rent, reditus domino soli debitus.*  
*House-rent, pensum pro domo solum.*  
*Quit-rent, vectigal annuum clientelare.*  
*Rack-rent, summum fundi pretium.*  
*A rack-renter, nudus conductor.*  
*A rent-charge, vectigal annuum ex terrâ alienatâ reservatum.*  
*A yearly-rent, annuum vectigal.*  
*Yielding rent, vectigalis.*  
*To raise the rent of houses or lands, annuus mercedes habitacionum v. prædiorum augere.*  
*To pay rent, alicui vectigal pendere.*  
*To rent [as a landlord] locare, elocare. [As a tenant] conducere.*  
*A rental, redituum catalogus.*  
*A renter [tearer] lacerator, laniator. [Hirer] conductor.*  
*A renting [tearing] laceratio. [Hiring] conductio.*  
*A renunciation, renunciatio.*  
*To reobtain, iterum obtinere.*  
*Reordination, initiatio sacris ordinibus iterata.*  
*To repacify, iterum pacare.*  
*To repair, reparare, instaurare.*  
*Clothes, resarcire. To, frequentare.*  
*A place of repair, conciliabulum, conventiculum.*  
*To keep a house in repair, ædificiâ sarta tecta conservare.*  
*Houses in good repair, ædes incolumes. Out of repair, ædes ruinosæ.*  
*A repairer, reparator.*  
*Repairable, reparabilis. Irreparable, irreparabilis.*  
*A reparation or repairing, reparatio, redintegratio. Or satisfaction, satisfactio.*  
*To demand reparation, res repetere.*  
*To make reparation, damna sarcire.*  
*A repartee, argutia, facetiæ. pl. repentina et acta responsio.*  
*Smart, salsum dictum.*  
*Repartee, dicacitas.*  
*Good at repartee, concinnus in brevitate respondendi.*  
*To make a repartee, argute respondere.*

*To repass, iterum transire.*  
*Repassable, quod denuo pertransire liceat.*  
*A repast, refectus, refectio.*  
*To take a repast, to repast, cibum capere.*  
*Repasture, convivium.*  
*To repay, reddere.*  
*A repaying or repayment, solutio iterata.*  
*To repeal, abrogare, antiquare.*  
*A repeal or repealing, abrogatio, antiquatio.*  
*Repealable, quod abrogari potest.*  
*To repeat, repetere. Often, decantare.*  
*Repeatedly, iterum atque iterum.*  
*A repeater, repetitor.*  
*A repeating, repetitio, iteratio.*  
*A repeating clock or watch, horologium tempus sonitu iterato declarans.*  
*To repel, repellere.*  
*To be repelled or suffer a repulse, repulsam ferre.*  
*A repeller or repellent, depulsor.*  
*A repelling, repulsio.*  
*To repent, resipiscere, pœnitere. When it is too late, pœnitentiam inutilem sequi.*  
*Repentance, pœnitentia.*  
*Repentant or repenting, pœnitens, pœnitentiâ ductus.*  
*It repents, pœnitet, piget, dolet.*  
*Repentingly, in morem pœnitentia.*  
*To repeople, regionem civibus denuo frequentare.*  
*A repeopleing, iterata colonie inductio.*  
*Repercussion, repercussio.*  
*Repercussive, reperrutiens.*  
*A re:ertory, repertorium.*  
*A repetition, repetitio, iteratio.*  
*To repine, indignari, inornurare, queri.*  
*A repining or murmuring, murmuratio, querela. Or envying, invidentia.*  
*A factious repining, seditio.*  
*To replace, supplere, substituere.*  
*A replacing, supplementum.*  
*To replant, reserere.*  
*A replanting, satio iterata.*  
*To replead, causam iterum dicere.*  
*To replenish, replere, implere.*  
*A replenishing or repleting, expletio.*  
*Replete, repletus, expletus.*  
*A repletion of blood, sanguinis abundantia.*  
*A repletion of humours, humorum copia.*  
*A replevy or re:levin, bonorum interpositâ cautione redemptio.*  
*To re:levy, libertatem medianibus fide jussoribus dare. A distress, rem cautione legitî nâ interpositâ redimere.*

*A replication, replying, or reply, responsio, replicatio.*  
*A replier, qui respondet.*  
*To reply or make a reply, respondere, referre.*  
*A report [rumour] fama, rumor; auditio.*  
*A constant report, fama conententis.*  
*A flying report, vagus rumor.*  
*A little report, rumusculus. An uncertain report, rumor sine auctore.*  
*To make or spread a report, famam dissipare; rumorem serere.*  
*To stop a report, famam restringere.*  
*To give in one's report as a secretary of state, &c. ad concilium referre.*  
*A report [in law] narratio, relatio.*  
*The report of a gun, scloppetti dispositi crepitus.*  
*A good report, præconium. An ill report, infamia.*  
*To report, nuntiare, narrare, memorare.*  
*To have a good report, bene de se audire. An evil report, male de se audire. A great report, inclerere.*  
*To report ill of, obrectare, infamare.*  
*By report, fando.*  
*Worthy to be reported, memorabilis.*  
*It is reported, fertur, memoriae proditum v. traditum est; fama est.*  
*Ill reported of, infamis, inglorius.*  
*A reporter, nuntius, actor. Or accuser, criminator, accusator.*  
*A reporter of lies, falsiloquus.*  
*A reporting, rumoris dissipatio.*  
*Repose [quiet] quies; cessatio. [Sleep] somnus.*  
*To repose one's self or be at ease, quiescere; otari.*  
*To repose [trust] confidere.*  
*A reposing or resting, quies, requies.*  
*To repose, reponere.*  
*A re, ository, repositorium, armarium. For records, tabularium. For medicines, nathecium.*  
*To repossess, iterum possidere.*  
*To reprehend, reprehendere, arguere, culpare.*  
*A reprehender, reprehensor, objugator.*  
*A reprehending or reprehension, reprehensio, objurgatio.*  
*Reprehensible, reprehendendus.*  
*Reprehensive, objurgatorius.*  
*To represent, representare, exhibere. [Show or declare] declarare, narrare, demonstrare. Act the part of another, alicujus partes gerere. The form of a thing, assimilare.*

**admirare.** *To the life, ve-*  
*ram alicujus similitudinem ex-*  
*primere.*  
**A representation or remon-**  
*strance, declaratio, demonstra-*  
*tio.*  
**A representation or likeness, si-**  
*mitudo, imago.*  
**A representative, vicem ejus-**  
*piam gerens.*  
**A representing, representation,**  
*or representment, representatio,*  
*assimilatio.*  
**To repress, refrenare, reprim-**  
*ere, cohibere, coercere.*  
**A represser, frenator, domitor.**  
*Repression, pressio.*  
**A reprieve, supplicii prorogatio,**  
*vita damnati ampliatio.*  
**To reprieve, supplicium proro-**  
*gare.*  
**A reprimand, objurgatio, casti-**  
*gatio.*  
**To reprimand, objurgare, casti-**  
*gare.*  
**To reprint, denuo excudere.**  
**Reprisals, litera navarchis con-**  
*cessa ad res repetendas.*  
**To make reprisals, res suas cla-**  
*rigatione repetere.*  
**A reprise or repetition in a**  
*song, versus intercalaris.*  
**Reprises, pecunia ex annuis red-**  
*ditibus subducenda.*  
**To reproach, exprobrare, convi-**  
*ciari.*  
**A reproach, probrum, oppro-**  
*brium, convicium.*  
**A person without reproach, vir**  
*integer.*  
**A mark of reproach, stigma.**  
**Reproachable, convicio dignus.**  
**Reproachful, contumeliosus, ig-**  
*nominosus.*  
**Reproachful terms or words,**  
*convicia, pl.*  
**Reproachfully, contumeliose.**  
*Somewhat reproachfully, sub-*  
*contumeliose.*  
*reproaching, exprobratio.*  
**A reprobate, improbus.**  
**To reprobate, reprobrare, reji-**  
*cere.*  
**Reprobation [a disliking] im-**  
*probatio.*  
**To reproduce, denuo producere.**  
**A reproof, reprehensio, objur-**  
*gatio.*  
**Reprovable, culpandus**  
**To reprove, reprehendere, objur-**  
*gare, castigare.*  
**A reprover, animadversor, objur-**  
*gator.*  
**A reproving, reprehensio, objur-**  
*gatio.*  
**A reptile, animal repens.**  
**A republic, respublica.**  
**A republican, popularis imperii**  
*amator, factiosus, novarum rerum*  
*studiosus.*  
**Reputable, repudiandus.**  
**To repudiate, repudiare, rejicere.**  
**Repudiation, repudiatio, reiec-**  
*tio.*

**To repugn, repugnare, aversari.**  
*With repugnance, repugnanter.*  
**Repugnancy, repugnantia, dis-**  
*crepantia.*  
**To be repugnant, repugnare,**  
*discordare.*  
**Repugnantly, repugnanter.**  
**To repullulate or sprout forth**  
*anew, repullulare, regermi-*  
*nuare.*  
**A repulse, repulsa.**  
**To repulse, repellicre, propel-**  
*lere.*  
**To meet with or suffer a repulse,**  
*repulsam ferre.*  
**Repulsion, actus v. facultas re-**  
*pellendi.*  
**Repulsive, repellens.**  
**To repurchase, redimere.**  
**Reputation or repete, existima-**  
*tio, nomen, celebritas.*  
**Reputable or of good repete,**  
*honestus, clarus. Irreputable*  
*or of bad repete, infamis.*  
**A person of no repete, homo ob-**  
*scurus.  
**To consult his own reputation,**  
*fame sue consuerre.*  
**To be of no reputation vilescere.**  
**To gain or get himself reputa-**  
*tion, sibi famam consciscere.*  
**To raise one's reputation fam-**  
*am alicujus amplificare.*  
**To lose one's reputation, fam-**  
*am atterere.*  
**Reputableness, claritas.**  
**Reputably, cum honore.***  
**To repete, repete, existimare.**  
**Reputeless, turpis.**  
**A request or requesting, petitio,**  
*rogatio.*  
**To request or make a request**  
*generally, petere. A reason-*  
*able request, postulare. On*  
*the knee or earnestly, supplic-*  
*are. Threateningly, flagitare.*  
*As a favour, rogare. What*  
*one has or thinks he has a right*  
*to, poscere. To enforce by ar-*  
*gument, orare.*  
**To grant one's request, conce-**  
*dere.*  
**To obtain by request, exorare.**  
**To be in request, inagno v. sum-**  
*mo honore esse.*  
**At my request, in eo rogatu.**  
**By request, prece; precari.**  
**A requester, rogator, flagitator,**  
*petitor.*  
**To requicken, denuo animare,**  
*resuscitare.*  
**Requisite, exigendus.**  
**To sing a requiem for the dead,**  
*mortuis rem divinam facere.*  
**To require, exigere.**  
**A requiring, postulatio, postu-**  
*latus.*  
**Requisite, necessarius.**  
**The requisites of life, quae ad**  
*victum sunt necessaria.*  
**Requisitely, necessario.**  
**Requisiteness, necessitas.**  
**To requite, retribuere, compen-**  
*sare, remunerare.*

**A requital, compensatio, reme-**  
*neratio.*  
**Having required, remuneratus.**  
**A requiting, compensatio.**  
**Rere boiled, semicoctus.**  
**The rere guard of an army,**  
*acies ultima.*  
**A rermouse, vespertilio.**  
**A resale, iterata venditio.**  
**To resail, renavigare.**  
**A resalutation, resalutatio.**  
**To resalute, resalutare.**  
**To rescind or annul, rescindere,**  
*abrogare.*  
**A rescission or annulling, abo-**  
*litio.*  
**To rescribe, rescribere.**  
**A rescript, rescriptum.**  
**A rescue, recuperatio.**  
**To rescue, recuperare, liberare,**  
*redimere.*  
**To be rescued by the soldiers**  
*concurso militum eripi.*  
**To research, iterum scrutari.**  
**A research, inquisitio, disquisi-**  
*tio, indagatio, investigatio ite*  
*rata.*  
**To reseal, denuo collocare.**  
**Resemblance, similitudo, effi-**  
*gies; exemplar.*  
**To resemble [be like] referre**  
*assimilare. Or compare one*  
*thing to another; aliquid alicui*  
*comparare, conferre.*  
**Resembling, similis consimilis.**  
**A resembling, assimilatio.**  
**To resent, remittere.**  
**To resent a thing, aliquid in**  
*digne ferre.*  
**To resent mightily or carry**  
*one's resentment high, pro in-*  
*digntissimo habere.*  
**Resentingly, cum indignatione.**  
**A resentment, indignatio, animi**  
*dolor.*  
**A reservation, conservatio.**  
**Mental reservation, exceptio in**  
*animo concepta.*  
**With reservation, dissimulan-**  
*ter.*  
**A reservatory, a reservoir, re-**  
*positorium.*  
**To reserve reservare, reponere,**  
*seponere.*  
**A reserve of soldiers or a body**  
*of reserve, subsidium.*  
**A reserve [exception] exceptio.**  
**Reserved [grave] austerus,**  
*[Kept or laid up] reservatus,*  
*repositus. In speech, taciturnus,*  
*abstrusus.*  
**Reservedly [warily] parce.**  
**Reservedness in speech, taciturni-**  
*tas.*  
**To resettle, denuo stabilire.**  
**A resettling or resettlement, se-**  
*datio.*  
**To reside, habitare, commorari.**  
**A residence, habitatio, commo-**  
*ratio.*  
**A place of residence, habitacu-**  
*lum, habitatio*  
**A resident foreign minister] le-**  
*gatus inferior.*



**A residuary**, qui in beneficio suo assidue commoratur.  
**Residual, residuary**, ad residuum pertinens.  
**The residue, residuum, reliquum**.  
**To resign** [quit] resignare, deponere. [Give up or yield] cedere, tradere. *Himself wholly to another's will*, se totum ad alterius voluntatem accommodare.  
**Resignation, cessio, concessio**.  
**Resignation to the will of God**, voluntatis humanae cum divina consensio.  
**Resignation of a benefice**, a beneficio ecclesiastico abdicatio.  
**A resigner**, qui cedit v. concedit.  
**A resigning or resignation**, munus alicujus abdicatio.  
**Resilient** [rebounding] resilientes, resiliens.  
**Resinous or resinaceous** [rosiny] resinaceus, resinosus. Vid. *Rosin*.  
**Resipiscence** [repentance] morum in melius mutatio.  
**To resist, resistere, obniti**; repugnare.  
**Resistance, repugnantia, renixus**.  
**A resister, oppugnator**.  
**Resistible, resistendus**.  
**Resistibility, vis v. potestas resistendi**.  
**Resistless, inexpugnabilis**.  
**Resolvable, revoluble, quod resolvi potest**.  
**A resolve, decretum**.  
**To resolve** [purpose] statuere, decernere. *Don'ts*, enodare; explicare; nodum solvere.  
**A person able to resolve difficulties**, qui res obscuras et difficiles facile explicare potest.  
**Resolved or resolute, certus, propositi tenax**.  
**Resolvedly or resolutely** [boldly] audacter, confidenter.  
**Resolvedly** [firmly] constanter.  
**Resolvedness or resoluteness, constantia, pertinacia**.  
**Resolvent medicines, medicamenta discutientia**.  
**A resolving or dissolving, resolutio**.  
**A resolving of a question, questionis explicatio**.  
**Resolute** [bold, hardy] audax, confidens.  
**Resolutely, obfirmate, obstinate**, audacter.  
**A resolution or design, consilium, propositum; destinatio; statutum**.  
**Resolute on** [courage] audacia, animus, fortitudo. *With resolution*, audacter, fortiter.  
**Resolution of mind, constantia; contumacia**.  
*To take the same resolution, uti eodem consilio*

*This is my resolution, mihi certum est.*  
**The resolution of an assembly, decretum, plebis scitum**.  
**The resolution of a question, questionis solutio**.  
**A resolution of the nerves, nervorum resolutio**.  
**To change one's resolution, a proposito declinare**.  
**Resolutive, resolvens, discussarius**.  
**A resolutive medicine, medicamentum discussorium vim habens**.  
**Resonant, resonans, resonans**.  
**Resort** [frequency] frequentia, congressus. [Refuge] refugium, perflugium. [In law] iurisdictionis conventus.  
**A great resort of men and women, virorum ac mulierum celebritas**.  
**To resort to, frequentare, ventitare. Together, convenire, confuere**.  
**A resorter, qui r. quæ locum frequentat**.  
**A resorting, congressus, conventus**.  
**A resorting to, frequentatio**.  
**To resound, resonare, prestrepere. One's praise, aliquem laudibus efferre**.  
**Resounding resonans**.  
**A resounding, resonantia**.  
**A resource, auxilium, ratio**.  
**To resow, denovo serere**.  
**To respeak, responderi**.  
**Respect** [regard] respectus, ratio. [Reverence or value for] reverentia, cultus, observantia.  
**To respect** [favour] diligere.  
**To pay respect to a person, alicui honorem tribuere**.  
**In respect of, præ, propter**.  
**With respect or reverence to, reverenter, honorifice**.  
**Worthy of respect, venerandus, venerabilis**.  
**To respect** [consider or regard] respicere. *Relate to*, ad aliquid v. aliquem attinere. [Esteem or honour] aliquem revereri.  
**To send respect unto, salutare; salutem alicui dicere**.  
**To have a respect or kindness for one, alicquem amare, diligere**.  
**A respector cultor**.  
**Respectful, in aliquem officiosus. Very respectful, perhonorificus**.  
**Respectfully** [with attention or regard] officiose. [Reverently] reverenter.  
**Respectfulness, observantia, reverentia**.  
**Respective, reciprocos mutuos**.  
**Respectively** [severally] sigillatim, singulatim. [Comparatively] comparate.  
**Respiration, respiratio, halitus**.

**Difficult respiration, anæmæ interclusio**.  
**To respire, spirare, respirare**.  
**Respite, mora, requies, cessatio**.  
**The respite or relaxation of a disease, morbi remissio**.  
**After some respite, ex intervallo paulo post**.  
**Without any respite, sine ulla intermissione**.  
**To respite, prorogare, procrastinare**.  
**To take some respite, respirare, interquiescere**.  
**A respiting, prorogatio, procrastinatio, dilatio**.  
**Resplendent, fulgor, splendor**.  
**Resplendent, splendens, fulgens, coruscus**.  
**Resplendently, clare, nitide, splendide**.  
**Responsive or responsive, respondens**.  
**A response or response, responsum**.  
**Responsible** [able to pay] qui solvendo est.  
**A responsible man, par solvendo**.  
**Rest** [quiet] quietus, otium. [Peace, tranquillity] pax, tranquillitas.  
**The rest, adj. [residue] reliquus, residuus. [The others] cæteri, reliqui**.  
**The rest, subst. reliquæ, pl. residuum**.  
**A rest** [in music] pausa.  
**A rest or prop, fulcrum**.  
**The rest of a lance, hastæ retinaculum**.  
**To rest, take rest, quiescere, interquiescere. Compose one's self to sleep, requiescere. Lean upon, recumbere, inniti. Make to rest upon, aliquid alicui imponere. Tarry in a place, manere, commorari. [Remain] superesse. Or light upon, consistere. Rely upon one, alicui confidere. Together, conquiescere**.  
**To go to rest** [as a man is said to do when he dies] acquiescere.  
**To be at rest in one's mind, perurbatione animi vacare**  
**Restoration, instauratio, restitutio**  
**Taking no rest, irrequietus, inquietus**.  
**Restful** [enjoying rest] otiosus, quietus.  
**Restfully, otiose, quiete**.  
**Restiff or restive, contumax, refractarius**.  
**A restiff horse, equus duri oris**.  
**Restiffness, contumacia**.  
**To be restiff, cuncti; reductari**.  
**Restiffly, invite, cunctanter**.  
**Restinction** [a quenching or putting out] restinctio.  
**A resting, cessatio, relaxatio**  
**A resting-luce, sedes**.  
**Restless** [having or taking no

**rest** inquietus, irrequietus. [*Turbulent*] turbulentus, seditiosus. [*In continual motion*] perpetuo movens.

**Restlessly**, inquiete, turbulenter.

**Restlessness** [uneasiness] inquietudo.

**A restitution or restoring**, restitutio.

**Restorable**, qui reddi potest.

**Restoration**, instauratio, restitutio.

**At the restoration of learning**, resuscitatus literis.

**A restorative**, medicamentum vires refovens.

**To restore or give back again**, reddere, restituere. **Re-establish**, instaurare, reficere.

**Put a thing in its place again**, aliquid suo loco reponere.

**Not to be restored**, irreparabilis, insanabilis.

**A restorer**, restitutor, reparator.

**To restrain** [curb] frenare, coercere; cohibere. [*Limit or stint*] terminare, limitare.

**Restrainedly**, parce, restricte.

**A restrainer**, frenator; qui cohibet.

**A restraining or restraint** [a curbing] cohibitio, coercitio. [*Limiting or stinting*] limitatio.

**To be under restrain** [be curbed] cohiberi, coerceri.

**Restriction or limitation** limitatio, circumscriptio.

**Restrictive**, limitans, definiens.

**Restrictively**, cum limitatione.

**To restringe**, restringere.

**Restrictive or restraining**, asstringens.

**A result** [effect] exitus, effectus. [*Upshot or conclusion*] consultationis v. deliberationis summa.

**To result or spring from**, ex aliqua re oriri.

**Resumable**, quod resummi potest.

**To resume or take up again**, resumere. **A piece of work**, or **take it in hand again**, opus aliquod rursus aggredi. **One's studies**, ad studia se referre.

**A former discourse**, ad propositum redire. **A former grant**, aliquid dono alienatum resumere.

**A resuming or resumption**, iterata susceptio.

**Resurrection**, mortui ad vitam reditus.

**To resurvey**, iterum metiri.

**To resuscitate or stir up anew**, resuscitare, iterum suscitare.

**Resuscitation**, revocatio ad vitam.

**Retail** [a selling by parcels] mercium singulation venditio.

**To retail or sell wares by parcels**, cauponari; merces particulatim vendere.

**A retailer**, propola, qui v. que merces particulatim vendit.

**A retailing**, mercium singulation venditio.

**To retain** [hinder] retinere, detinere. **The rights of a citizen**, jura civium tenere. **Hire one**, mercede aliquem conducere.

**Keep** custodire, servare. **A lawyer**, honorarium advocato dare.

**Are ainer or attendant**, assecla, cliens.

**A retaining fee**, honorarium.

**To retake**, resumere.

**To retake a prey**, præda hostes exuere.

**To retaliate**, compensare. **An injury**, injuriam pari modo ulcisci. **A kindness**, pari modo beneficium remunerare.

**Retaliation of an injury**, vindictio, ultio. **Of a kindness**, remuneratio.

**The law of retaliation**, lex talionis.

**To retard**, tardare, morari, conctari.

**A retarding or retardation**, retardatio, conctatio.

**To retch** [vomit] nauseare. **In spitting**, screare.

**A retching** [vomiting] nausea.

**Retchless-y**, pigre segniter.

**Retchlessness** [laziness] pigritia, socordia, inertia.

**Retchless** [lazy or careless] piger, socors, inert.

**Retention**, retentio.

**Retentive**, tenax.

**The retentive faculty**, facultas retinendi.

**Reticence or a keeping silence**, reticentia.

**Reisform**, ad formam retis.

**A retinue or great man's attendants**, comitatus, turba clientium.

**To retire**, recedere, abscedere, secedere, retrocedere. [*Have recourse to*] confugere. **In disorder**, effuse se recipere.

**In good order** [as soldiers] turmatim atire. **To one's own house**, domum se recipere.

**From company**, a cœtu recedere. **From a blow**, ab ictu declinare. **From business**, a negotiis secedere. **Into the country**, in agrum dilabi. **From danger**, discrimine sese subducere.

**Retired** [solitary] solitarius.

**Retiredly**, secreto, seorsum.

**Retiredness or a place of retirement**, secessus, secretum.

**A lover of retirement**, solitarius, solitudinis amans.

**A retiring or retirement**, recessus, regressus, secessio.

**Retiringly or by way of retreat**, recessum.

**To retort or throw back**, retorquere. **Reply**, reponere. **An**

**advocary's argument upon him**, adversarii argumentum in ipsam regerere. **A crime upon one**, crimen alicui regerere.

**A retort or retorting**, argumentum v. criminis translatio.

**A retorter**, qui v. que argumentum, culpam, &c. alicui regerit.

**To retoss**, regerere.

**To retouch**, retractare.

**To retrace**, denovo investigare.

**To retract or draw back**, retrahere.

**A retraction or retraction**, retractatio, palinodia.

**A retreat**, receptus, recursus.

**A quiet retreat from the city**, pacata protectio ab urbe.

**They feigned a retreat**, fugam simulabant.

**To sound or give the signal of a retreat**, receptum canere.

**An orderly retreat**, inconfusus recursus. **A shameful retreat** fuga.

**To retreat**, recedere.

**To make an honourable retreat**, cedere salvâ dignitate militari.

**To retreat from danger**, e periculo se eripere.

**To make to retreat**, fugare, profugare.

**A place of retreat**, receptaculum, confugium. **For birds**, a vium secessus. **For wild beasts** ferarum latebræ.

**To trench** [cut off] amputare desecare. **Or so tify a camp**, castra communire.

**A trenchment** [lessening] imminutio. [*Fortification*] munimentum munitiones, pl.

**To tribute or make retribution**, retribuere, compensare.

**A tributer**, qui retribuit.

**Retribution**, compensatio.

**Retributive** retribuens.

**To retrieve or recover**, recuperare. **Loss or damage**, damnationem rescire. **One's honour**, honorem amissum recuperare.

**To retrieve the affairs of a state** republicam ad pristinum statum restituere.

**A retrieving**, recuperatio, instauratio.

**Retrograde** [going back] retrogradus.

**To retrograde**, retrogredi, recedere.

**Retrospect** [a looking back] respectus.

**Retrospection**, actus respicientis.

**Retrospective**, respiciens.

**A return**, reditus, reversio.

**A grateful return or acknowledgment of a kindness**, grati animi significatio.

**An ungrateful return**, ingratus animi crimen.

**A return of love for love**, amor mutuus.



**A quick return** [in traffic] *facilis mercium venditio.*  
**Days of return** [in law] *dies legitimi.*  
**To return or restore**, reddere, restituere. *Come or go back* [neut.] redire, revenire; revertere.  
**Returnable**, quod reddi v. restitui potest.  
**Returned from travel or exile**, rediit, rediit.  
**Returned to life again**, redivivus.  
**A returning** [restoring] restitutio. [Coming back] reditus, regressus.  
**A returning of a thing to him that sold it**, redhibitio.  
**A reve or revee**, praefectus.  
**To reveal**, revelare, retegere, patefacere. *Publish abroad*, divulgare.  
**A revealer**, qui v. quæ patefacit.  
**A revealing or revelation of a crime, secret, &c.** criminis, arcani, &c. patefactio.  
**Divine revelation**, arcanum divinitus hominibus patefactum.  
**The book of Revelation**, Apocalypsis.  
**To revel**, commissari v. comensari, convivari. [Riot] bacchari.  
**Revel routs**, concursus hominum illiciti.  
**A reveller**, commissator.  
**A reveling**, *revelry*, commissatio, bacchatio.  
**Reveling** [ranting] bacchabundus.  
**The master of the revels**, ludorum praefectus.  
**Revenge, revengement**, or *revenging*, vindicta, ultio.  
**To revenge**, vindicare, ulcisci.  
**To take revenge**, sumere poenas.  
**Revengeful**, vindictâ gaudens, ultionis avidus.  
**Revengefully, revengingly**, modo ultionis.  
**Revengefulness**, ultionis aviditas.  
**A revenger** [male] vindex, ultor. [Female] vindex, ultrix.  
**A revenue or income**, reditus, fructus; vectigal. Vid. *income*.  
**To reverberate** [beat back] reverberare.  
**A reverberating or reverberation**, repercussio, repercussus.  
**To revere**, revereri, venerari.  
**Reverence, reverentia**, observantia; veneratio, cultus.  
**To reverence or pay reverence to**, revereri, venerari, observare.  
**Want of reverence**, irreverentia.  
**A sir-reverence**, merita.  
**Full of reverence**, venerabundus  
**Worthy to be revered**, venerabilis, venerandus.  
**A reverencer**, venerator, cultor

**A reverencing, veneratio**, observantia.  
**Reverend, reverendus, venerabilis**. *Right reverend*, reverendus admodum. *Most reverend*, reverendissimus.  
**Reverent**, reverens.  
**Reverential, venerabundus**.  
**Reverently, reverentially**, reverenter, honorifice.  
**A reverie, reverry, or silly idea floating in the mind**, deliratio, deliramentum.  
**A reversal, abrogatio**.  
**The reverse of any thing**, postica v. aversa pars.  
**The reverse of a medal**, numismatis aversa facies.  
**The reverse** [contrary] contrarius, adversarius.  
**To reverse**, invertere, subvertere. *Laws, leges* abrogare.  
**Reversible**, quod abrogari potest.  
**A reversion, jus successionis**.  
**Reversionary, jure successionis**.  
**To revert, revertere, reverti**.  
**To the crown**, in fiscum redire  
**Revery**. See *Reverie*.  
**To invest or reinvest**, possessionem alicui rursus dare.  
**To revictual**, rursus cibaria suppellitare.  
**A review or reviewing**, recognitio, recensio. *Of troops*, copiarum recensio.  
**To review**, recensere, recognoscere, lustrare. *A book in order to reprint it*, retractare librum.  
**A reviewer**, qui recognoscit v. recenset.  
**To revise, conviciari, calumniari**  
**A reviler, conviciator, calumniator**.  
**Revoling**, maledicus.  
**A reviling, exprobratio, aspera insectatio**.  
**Revolingly**, maledice.  
**A revisal, recognitio, recensio**.  
**A revise or revising**, [re examining] recensio, recognitio.  
**To revise, relegere, recensere**.  
**A book, librum** recognoscere.  
**To revisit, revisere, revisitare**.  
**A revisitatio** [second visit] iterata salutatio. [second inspection or inquiry] recognitio v. inspectio iterata.  
**A revival or renewing, renovatio**  
**To revive or renew**, renovare, integrare. [Bring to life again] mortuum in vitam revocare. [Quicken or encourage] animare, instigare, stimulare. [Affect with pleasure] hilarare, exhiarare. [Be raised to life again] reviviscere. [Flourish again] iterum florere.  
**A reviver**, in vitam reductor. Vid. the verb.  
**Revivification** [restoring to life] reductio in vitam.

**A reviving or reviviscency** [coming to life again] ad vitam reditus.  
**A reunion** [joining together again] iterata coagmentatio. [Reconciliation] reconciliatio, concordia v. gratia reconciliatio.  
**To reunite** [join together again] iterum coagmentare. [Reconcile] reconciliare.  
**A reunining, iterata conjunctio, reconciliatio**. Vid. *Reunion*.  
**Revocable, revocabilis**. *Not revocable*, i revocabilis.  
**A revocation, revokement, revocatio, abolitio, abrogatio**.  
**To revoke or revocate**, revocare.  
**What one has said**, dictum revocare. *Repeal a law*, legem abrogare, rescindere. [Make of no effect] rescindere, abrogare. *A will, testamentum* mutare. *An error, error* abjicere. *A gift, donum* in factum facere.  
**A revoking, revocatio, retractatio**.  
**To revolt, deficere, desciscere**.  
**From a prince, rel ellare, desciscere**. *From one's religion, fidei naufragium* facere.  
**A revolter, defector, rebellis**.  
**From religion or an apostate, institutæ fidei** desertor.  
**Revolting or refusing to be obedient, imperium detrectans**.  
**A revolt or revolting, defectio, secessio**. *From a prince, rebellio*.  
**A province revolting from its sovereign, provincia** rebellatrix.  
**A revolting or apostacy** [in religion] ab instituto religioso defectio.  
**To revolve, cogitare, reputare, meditari**.  
**A revolving in one's mind, cogitatio, consideratio**.  
**A revolution, mutatio, conversio**  
**The revolution of the planets, planetarum cursus**.  
**A revolution of public affairs, publicarum rerum vicissitudo**.  
**To revulse** [pull or draw away] revellere. *Humours of the body, humores* divertere.  
**Revulsion** [a pulling away] revulsio. [In physic] materiam morbificam depulsio.  
**To revy** [surpass or outdo in gaining] superare.  
**A reward, præmium, merces**.  
**A little reward, mercedula**.  
**To reward, numerari, compensare**. *Plentifully, abundanter* retribuere.  
**Rewardable, præmio dignus**.  
**A rewarder, qui remunerat**.  
**A rewarding, remuneratio compensatio**.  
**A rhapsodist, rhapsodia scriptor**

*A rhapsody*, rhapsodia.  
*Rhenish* Rhenanus. *Wine*, vinum Rhense.  
*Rhetoric*, rhetorica, ars rhetorica.  
*Books of rhetoric*, rhetorica, pl.  
*A teacher of rhetoric*, eloquentiæ præceptor. *A professor*, eloquentiæ professor. *A student*, eloquentiæ discipulus.  
*Rhetorical*, rhetoricus, oratoricus. *Flourishes*, oratoria ornamenta.  
*Rhetorically*, rhetorice, factunde.  
*A rhetorician*, rhetor, orator.  
*Like a rhetorician*, rhetorice.  
*To play the rhetorician*, to rhetoricate, ornate dicere.  
*A rheum*, distillatio.  
*Rheumatic* or *having the rheumatism*, rheumaticus.  
*The rheumatism*, rheumatismus.  
*Rheumy*, humidus,igidus.  
*A rhinoceros*, rhinoceros.  
*A rhomb* [figure in geometry] rhombus.  
*Rhubarb*, rha v. rhamna radix, Pontica, rhabarbarum, rheum barbarum.  
*Sorry rhyme*, versus illepidi.  
*To rhyme*, numeros pangere eodem rhythmo desinentes.  
*Unlearnedly*, inepte rhythmos fundere.  
*A rhymet*, versificator.  
*Rhyming verses*, carmina simili sono terminata.  
*Rhythm* or *rhyme*, rhythmus.  
*Rhythmical* or *rhyming*, rhythmicus.  
*A rib*, costa.  
*The short ribs*, costæ nothæ.  
*The spare rib*, costa porcina.  
*The ribs of a ship*, costæ v. statumina navis.  
*Having ribs*, costatus.  
*To rib-roast*, fustigare.  
*Ribaldry*, obscœnitas, spurci-ties.  
*Ribaldrous*, ribald, obscœnus, spurcius.  
*A ribband* or *ribbon*, vitta, tænia.  
*To tie or trim with ribbons*, vittis ligare.  
*A ribbon-weaver*, vittarum textor.  
*Ribble rabble discourse*, confusæ et nugæ garrulitas.  
*Ribwort*, plantago.  
*Rice*, oryza, olyra.  
*Rich* [wealthy] dives locuples. *In money*, pecuniosus.  
*To be married into a rich family* nubere in divitiis maximas.  
*A rich chuff*, turgens opibus.  
*Rich*, abundans, copiosus. [Magnificent] magnificus, splendidus. [Precious] pretiosus.  
*To be or become rich*, ditescere. *To make rich*, ditare, locupletare.  
*Riches* divitiæ, pl. opes.

*To abound in riches*, abundare divitiis.  
*To amass* or *heap up riches*, divitiis cogere accumulare.  
*Richly* [abundantly] copiose, abundanter. [Magnificently] magnifice, splendide.  
*Richly worth one's money*, pretio vilissimo emptus.  
*Richness*, opulentiæ; fertilitas.  
*A rick* or *reek*, strues, cumulus.  
*To make up in a rick* or *ricks*, acervare, concervare.  
*Rickety*, rachitide laborans.  
*To rid* [free or disengage] liberare. *From rubbish*, rudera exportare. *One of his money*, argento aliquem emungere.  
*To get rid of a thing*, se ab aliquâ re expellere.  
*A riddance*, amotio, liberatio.  
*To be ridden*, equitabilis. *Not to be ridden*, inequitabilis.  
*Priest-ridden*, sacerdotibus nimis addictus.  
*A ridding*, expeditio, liberatio.  
*A riddle* [enigma] ænigma.  
*A proposer of riddles*, ænigmatista.  
*A riddle* [sieve] cribrum, excerniculum.  
*To riddle*, excernere. [Unriddle] solvere, expellere.  
*To ride*, equitare. *In a cart* or *coach*, rheadæ v. curru vehi. *A person* or *domineer over one*, in aliquem dominari. *About* or *u. and down*, obequitare.  
*At anchor*, anchoris iuti; ad anchoras deligari. *Upon the main*, naviculari, mare navigare. *Away*, abequitare. *Back*, in equo redire. *By*, præterequitare. *On a hobby horse*, equitare in arundine longâ.  
*Hurd*, equum admittere. *Post*, verediis publicis equitare.  
*Through*, perequitare. *Together*, coequitare, equis simul vehi. *Unto*, adequitare.  
*A ruler*, eques.  
*A rider roll*, rotula ad finem addita.  
*A riding on horseback*, equitatio. *In a coach*, vectio.  
*A ridge*, fastigium, cuhnem, vertex.  
*The ridge of a house*, domûs fastigium.  
*The ridge* or *top of a hill*, montis cacumen.  
*A ridge of land*, porca, lira.  
*A ridge-tile*, imbrex.  
*The ridge-band of a draught horse*, helci ea pars, quæ per dorsum equi trajicitur.  
*The ridge-bone of the back*, spina dorsî.  
*To ridge*, in modum jugi formare.  
*Ridge by ridge*, or *ridgewise*, lratin.

*Ridges in wrought stone*, strua pl.  
*To make ridges in land*, lirare  
*Ridged*, ridgy, jugosus. [Chamfered or fluted] striatus.  
*A ridgeling*, testucolorum altero carnis.  
*Ridicule*, rîdcula v. jocularis cavillatio.  
*By way of ridicule*, ridicule.  
*To ridicule*, aliquem ridere, ludere.  
*A ridiculer*, derisor, irrisor.  
*Ridiculous*, ridiculus, derisib-culus.  
*Ridiculously*, ridicule. *Some-what* ridiculosity, subridicule.  
*Ridiculousness*, qualitas reidig-næ visu.  
*A riding on horseback*, equitatio.  
*A riding* [in a coach, chariot, &c.] vectio.  
*Rife*, frequens, grassans.  
*Rifely*, frequenter.  
*Rifeness*, frequentia, abundantia.  
*Riffraff*, recrementum, pl.  
*To rifle*, spoliare, diripere.  
*A rifier*, spoliator, direptor.  
*A rifling*, spoliatio, direptio.  
*A rift* or *chink*, fissura, rima.  
*To rift* or *cleave asunder*, fin-dere, scindere. *Neut.* dissi-lire, diffundi.  
*A rig*, riggish, or *wanton girl*, puella petulans.  
*To rig a ship*, navem ornare.  
*To unrig*, apparatu spoliare.  
*A rigger of ships*, navi in-structor.  
*A rigging of a ship*, navis in-structio.  
*To riggle*, vacillare. *Vid.* Wriggle.  
*Right* [subst.] jus, æquitas, fas. *Adv.* recte, æque. *Adj.* [proper or convenient] aptus, commo-dus, idoneus. [Sound in health] sanus. [Straight] rec-tus, directus. [True] genui-nus, legitimus. *Not right* [spurious] adulter-nus, spurius.  
*You are in the right of it*, rem-tenes; sic res se habet.  
*Against* all right, injuriosus me, contra jus fasque.  
*Right against*, e regione, ex adverso.  
*Right forth*, rectâ.  
*The right hand*, dextra [mann]i  
*To say right*, recte dicere.  
*Right well*, perbelle, perbene.  
*To right one's self*, jus suum vindicare.  
*To make right*, corrigere, emen-dare.  
*To bring to rights* [a ship] vels iterum dispandre.  
*Right or wrong*, quo jure, quâ que injuriâ.  
*The right side*, dextrum latius.  
*Towards the right hand* or *right side*, dextrorsus, dextrorsum.



*The right or law of nations*, jus gentium.  
*Righteous*, æquus, justus, rectus.  
*Righteously*, æque, juste, recte.  
*Righteousness*, rightfulness, jus, justitia, æquitas.  
*Rightful*, æquus, justus.  
*Rightfully*, æque, legitime, juste.  
*Rightly*, recte, apte, commode.  
*Not rightly*, injuste, inique.  
*Rigid*, rigidus, austerus. Vid. *Rigorous*.  
*Rigidly*, præfracte.  
*Rigour*, rigor, asperitas.  
*To treat one with the utmost rigour*, summo jure cum aliquo agere.  
*The rigour of the law*, summum jus. *Of winter*, vis hiemis.  
*Rigorous or rigid*, rigidus, austerus.  
*Rigorously*, rigide, aspere.  
*Rigorousness*, rigiditas, asperitas, severitas, rigiditas.  
*A rill*, rivus, rivulus.  
*A rim*, nargo, labrum.  
*The inner rim of the belly*, peritonæum.  
*A rime* [mist] pruina, nebula, nebulula.  
*Covered with rime*, pruinosus.  
*Riny* [foggy or misty] nebulosus, caliginosus, humidus.  
*A rind*, cortex, liber.  
*A thin rind*, tunica.  
*Full of thin rinds*, tunicatus.  
*The inner rind of bark*, phylura.  
*A ring* [for the finger] annulus.  
*A little ring*, anellus v. anellus.  
*A hoop ring*, annulus purus.  
*Gold*, aureus. *A mourning ring*, annulus funebris. *A diamond ring*, annulus gemmatus. *A seal ring*, annulus signatorius.  
*A wedding-ring*, annulus promissus.  
*To put a ring on the finger*, digito anulum induere.  
*To pull a ring off one's finger*, anulum digito detrahere.  
*The bezel or collet of a ring*, annuli pala.  
*Of a ring*, annularis, annularius.  
*A maker of rings*, annularius.  
*An ear-ring*, inauris.  
*The ring of a door*, cornix.  
*A ring of people*, corona, orbis.  
*To dance in a ring*, orbem saltatorium versare.  
*A ring for boxing, wrestling, &c.* locus luctationis; palæstra.  
*In a ring or circle*, in orbem v. circumlud.

*A ring-leader*, antesignanus; coryphæus, princeps, dux partium.  
*A ring-worm*, impetigo

*To ring or sound* [as a bell] tinnire, sonare. Or *sound again*, resonare. *All in, pulsare extremum*. *About*, circumsonare. *All over or ring a peal in one's ears*, perasonare.  
*Ring or sounding*, timulus, canorus.  
*A ringlet*, annulus, circulus.  
*To rinse*, lavare, abluere. *Very clean*, perluere, colluere.  
*A rinsed*, qui v. quæ perluit.  
*A rinsing*, lavatio, ablutio.  
*Riot*, riotousness, luxuria, luxuries, mollietas.  
*A riot or tumult*, turba, rixa. [Unlawful assembly] cætus.  
*To riot*, luxuriare, nepotari, bacchari.  
*To make or commit a riot or tumult*, tumultuari, tumultum facere.  
*To appease a riot*, tumultum comprimere.  
*A rioter*, helluo v. heluo.  
*Riotous*, luxuriosus, libidinosus, profusus.  
*Riotously*, luxuriose, profuse, effuse.  
*To rip*, dissuere, resuere. *Up or cleave*, findere. *Up an old sore*, memoriam malærum refricare.  
*Ripe*, maturus, coctus. *Before the time*, præcox, præmaturus. *Of age*, pubes. *Not ripe of age*, impubes.  
*A maid ripe for marriage*, virgo nubilis.  
*A person of ripe judgment*, animo maturus.  
*Not ripe*, immaturus, crudus.  
*Ripely*, mature.  
*To ripen or make ripe*, maturare. Or *grow ripe*, maturescere.  
*Ripeness*, maturitas.  
*Ripeness of age*, pubertas.  
*A ripening*, maturatio.  
*A rise* [source or spring of any thing] origo; fons. *Original*, primordium. *Rising or spring of water*, scaturigo, fons. *Of the sun*, solis ortus. *Of stocks or of the price of any thing*, ingravescens pretium. [Preferment] dignitatis promotio.  
*To rehearse a matter from its first rise*, rem a fonte repetere.  
*To rise*, oriri, surgere. *Again*, resurgere. *Out or from*, exoriri, enasci. *From one's seat*, de sella surgere. *From table*, a mensâ consurgere. *To a person by way of respect*, alicui honorifice assurgere. [Mount up] ascendere. *In price*, ingravescere. [In singing] vocem sensim intendere. *Up*, surgere, assurgere. *Up again*, resurgere. Or *grow upon*, increescere, nasci. *Swell*, tumere, turgere. *In the world*, ad honores surgere.

*Risible*, aptus ad risum.  
*A rising* [arising] ortus, exortus. [A coming forth or out] emerus.  
*The rising of a hill*, acclivitas.  
*A rising ground*, tumulus.  
*A rising* [swelling] tuber, tumor. [Tumult] insurrectio, seditio.  
*A risk*, periculum, discrimen.  
*To risk or run a risk* periclitari, discrimen adire. *A battle*, belli fortunam experiri. Or *make an attempt*, periculum facere.  
*A riser*, qui periclitatur.  
*A rite*, ritus, cæremonia; sacrum.  
*Funeral rites*, exequiæ, justa, pl. *Ritual*, ritualia.  
*A ritual*, codex ritualis, liber sacrorum rituum.  
*Riouse*, ripa.  
*A rival*, rivalis, æmulus, competitor.  
*To rival*, æmulari, imitari.  
*Rivalry*, rivalry, rivalship, rivalitas.  
*To rise or cleave*, findere, scindere. *Be cleft*, faticere, dehisceere.  
*A rising*, fissura, rima.  
*A rivel*, ruga.  
*To rivel*, corrugare; in rugâ contrahere.  
*Rivelled*, rugosus, corrugatus.  
*A river*, fluvius; amnis, flumen.  
*The channel of a river*, fluvii alveus.  
*The side or bank of a river*, ripa, margo.  
*A serpentine river*, amnis flexuosus v. sinuosus. *A shallow*, tenuis fluvius aquâ.  
*Of a river*, fluvialis, fluvialilis.  
*Animals living in rivers*, animalia fluvialica.  
*Dwelling near a river*, amnicola.  
*A rivet*, clavus.  
*To rivet or clinch*, inflectere, repangere. *A thing in one's mind*, aliquid animo impri more.  
*A riveting*, colligatio clavo re-tuso facta.  
*A rivulet*, rivulus.  
*A riadollar*, thalerus imperialis valens fere 4s. 3d.  
*A roach*, rubellio.  
*A road*, iter, via.  
*A dusty road*, via pulverulenta.  
*A high or great road*, via publica. *A bad or troublesome road*, via luteulenta, aspera, confragosa. *A smooth road*, via plana. *A good or open road*, via aperta. *A direct road*, via recta. *A cross road*, via transversa. *A near road*, via brevior.  
*To make a road*, munire viam.  
*To repair*, reficere viam.  
*To lead one out of the direct*

**road**, aliquem de rectâ viâ deducere.  
**A road for ships**, sinus, navium statio.  
**To roam, vagari**, errare, circumcurare.  
**A roamer**, erro, erroneus, homo errabundus, vagabundus.  
**A roaming**, vagatio, erraticus.  
**A roan horse**, equus lictus, subalbidus, mustelinus, ravis.  
**The roan-tree**, sorbus silvestris.  
**To roar** [make a loud cry] rugire, mugire, clamare. [As the sea] fremere. *Again*, remugire. *Below for grief*, ejulare, plorare.  
**A roarer**, clamator.  
**Roaring**, clamosus, vociferans, fremebundus.  
**The roaring of a lion**, rugitus.  
**A roaring**, clamatio, fremitus, rugitus.  
**To roast, assare**. *Eggs*, ova ad prunas coquere. *Or decide a person*, albis dentibus aliquem decidere.  
**Roast meat**, caro assa.  
**To rule the roast**, imperare.  
**A roasting**, adustus.  
**To rob, prædari**, spoliare, latrocinari. *The public treasury*, ærarium publicum exhaurire. *Privily*, suffurari, surripere.  
**A robber**, latro, prædo; fur, raptor. *A church-robber*, sacrilegus, templorum prædo. *A sea robber*, prædo maritimus, pirata. *Of the treasury*, peculator, expilator. *By night or a burglar*, domuum prædo nocturnus.  
**A party of robbers**, prædatoria manus.  
**Robbery**, latrocinium, furtum.  
**A robbing**, spoliatio, direptio. *Of churches*, sacrilegium.  
**The crime of robbing the public**, peculatus.  
**Of robbing**, prædatorius.  
**A robe**, palla, vestis.  
**A robe of state**, vestis regia.  
**A woman's robe of honour**, stola.  
**A long robe**, vestis talaris. *A purple robe*, vestis purpurea. *A slight loose robe*, lacerna.  
**Lawyer's robes**, vestimenta forensia.  
**A master of the robes**, vestiarius.  
**Robins**, fimiculi vela antennis colligentes.  
**A robin red-breast**, rubecula.  
**Robust**, robustus, validus.  
**Robustness**, robur.  
**A roc** [at chess] cyclops.  
**Roche alum**, alumen rupium.  
**A rochet**, exomis.  
**A rochet** [fish] rubellio.  
**A rock**, rupes, cautes.  
**Of or belonging to a rock**, saxus, saxeus, petrosus, scopulosus.  
**A rock-pigeon**, columba saxatilis.

**To rock or reel to and fro**, tubare.  
**To rock a cradle**, cuna agitare.  
**A rocker**, qui cunas agitat.  
**A rocket of wild-fire**, ignea missilia.  
**A rocking** [reeling to and fro] vacillatio. *Of a cradle*, cunarium agitatio.  
**Rockless**, i scopulis vacuus.  
**Rockwort**, opus in modum scopuli constructum.  
**A rocky place**, saxetum.  
**A rod** [for whipping] virga.  
**A little rod**, virgula.  
**A rod or twig**, vimen.  
**A rod or whip**, flagrum, flagellum.  
**A rod to measure with**, pertica.  
**A rod in measure**, sedecim pedes cum dimidio.  
**Made of rods**, virgeus, virgatus.  
**To whip one with rods**, virgis aliquem caedere.  
**A place where rods grow**, virgetum.  
**Wattled with rods**, cratibus textus.  
**A rodomontade**, mendacium gloriosum.  
**To rodomontade**, multa de se factisq; suis gloriose mentiri.  
**A roe**, caprea.  
**A roe-buck**, capreolus.  
**The roe of a fish**, piscis ova.  
**The roe**, lactes.  
**Rogation week**, ambarvalia, pl.  
**A rogue or wicked person**, scelerestus.  
**A rogue in grain**, ab ingenio improbus.  
**A rogue that strolls about**, erro; erroneus.  
**To rogue about**, oberrare, divagari.  
**To play the rogue or wanton**, lascivire.  
**Roguery** [knavery] scelus flagitiosum. [*Banier*] cavillatio, jocoatio.  
**Roguish**, roguus, scelerosus, improbus, nequam.  
**Roguish** [wanton] lasciviens.  
**Roguishly** [knavishly] scelerate. [*Wantonly*] lascive.  
**Roguishness** [knavishness] nequitia. [*Wantonness*] lascivia.  
**To roist or swagger**, gloriari.  
**A roister**, thraso.  
**Roister-like** [adj.] thrasonicus.  
**Adv.** thrasonice.  
**A roll** [catalogue] album, catalogus.  
**A roll of any thing**, volumen.  
**A court-roll**, volumen curiale.  
**A roll of bread**, crustulum panis oblongum.  
**A roll or roller**, cylindrus.  
**The roll at the top of a pillar**, voluta.  
**A roll or list of names**, nomenclum catalogus.  
**A roll** [record] scrinium.

**The master of the rolls**, archivarum custos.  
**To roll, volvere**, plicare. *On wind about*, circumvolvere. *Again or back*, revolvère. *Along*, pervolvère. *Or tumble down*, devolvère. *In money*, pecuniâ affluere. *To or towards*, alvolvère. *From or out*, evolvère. *Land*, deo care. *Under*, subvolvère. *Up*, convolvère, involvère. [*Up and down*, circumversari. *That may be rolled*, volubilia. *Rolling*, volubilis. *Aptness to roll*, volubilitas. *A rolling*, volutatio. *A rolling-stone*, cylindrus lapideus. *A rolling-press*, prælum versatile. *Rollingly*, volubiliter. *Roman letters*, literæ Romanæ. *A romance* [fabulous history] narratio ficta. *A romance* [falsity] mendacium. *To romance*, commentari fabulas fingere. *A romancer*, vaniloquus; rerum fabulosarum narrator. *A Romanist or popist*, papicola, papista. *To romanise*, Latine consuetudini tradere. *Romantic*, fabulosus, fictivus, commentivus. *A romantic history*, res miraculo similis. *A romer* [jug] scyphus amplior. *A romp*, al. ramp, virgo procax. *To romp or play the romp*, procaçiter saltare. *A rood to measure land*, pertica radius geometricus. *A rood of land*, jugeri quatuor pars. *A rood or cross*, crux. *The holy rood*, sancta crux. *A roof*, tectum, fastigium. *An ached roof*, camera, tectum concameratum. *A flat roof*, solarium. *A vaulted or fretted roof*, laquear. *A low roof*, tectum humile. *A roof-tile*, imbrex. *A roof of tiles*, tectum imbricatum. *The roof of the mouth*, palatum, palatus. *A rook* [bird] cornix frugilega. *A rook at chess*, elephantus. *A rook* [cheat] fraudator, deceptor. *To rook one*, aliquem fallere. *A rookery*, nidus cornicum. *A rooking*, fraudatio. *Rooky*, cornicibus frequentatus. *Room* [space] locus, spatium [*Stead*] vice. *A room or private chamber*, conclave. *A back room*, camera interior. *A drawing or with drawing room*, penetrale.



*A dining-room*, triclinium, cœnaculum.  
*To make room*, put out of the way, submovere.  
*To take up room*, locum occupare.  
*To appoint in another's room*, substituere, subrogare.  
*Roomage*, spatium.  
*Roomy*, amplus, spatiosus.  
*A roost or hen-roost*, gallinarium.  
*To roost*, quiescere, dormire.  
*A root*, radix, stirps.  
*A small root*, radícula.  
*To root or take root*, radicari, radices agere.  
*To begin to take root*, radicescere.  
*To root as a hog*, ruspari; rustro versare, terram eruere.  
*To root up or pluck up by the roots*, eradicare, extirpare.  
*Up by the root or from the very root*, radicibus, stirpibus.  
*Of or belonging to the root*, radicalis.  
*To be deeply rooted*, attis radicibus niti.  
*Not to be rooted out*, inextirpabilis.  
*Rootedly*, vehementer.  
*A rooting or taking root*, radicatio.  
*A rooting out or rooting up*, eradicatio, extirpatio.  
*Full of roots*, radicosisus.  
*The threads of roots*, radicum fibræ.  
*A rope*, funis, restis. *A little rope*, funiculus, resticula.  
*Hoarser*, retinaculum. *Of onions*, ceparum colligatarum series.  
*To give one rope enough*, alicui habenas remittere.  
*To be upon the high ropes*, elatius se gerere.  
*To make ropes*, funes torquere.  
*A roper or rope-maker*, restio.  
*A rope-dancer or dancer on ropes*, funanimus.  
*To walk on the rope*, per extentum funem ire.  
*Ropery*, rope-tricks, nequitia, improba facinora.  
*Ropy*, glutinosus, visco similis.  
*Ropy wine*, vinum viscidum ad tertiam coctum.  
*To be ropy*, viscosus esse.  
*A rosary* [bunch of beads] rosarium.  
*A rosary* [garden of roses] rosetum, rosarium.  
*A rose* [flower] rosa. *Under the rose*, silenti fide stipulatâ.  
*A Damask rose*, rosa Damascena.  
*A very forward rose*, rosa hiberna. *A hedge or wild rose*, rosa silvestris. *A Jerusalem rose*, or *our Lady's rose*, rosa Hierosolymitana. *The musk rose*, rosa moschata. *The Pro-*

*vence rose*, rosa Provincialis. *The red rose*, rosa rubra v. milesia. *The velvet rose*, rosa holoserica. *The York and Lancaster rose*, rosa striata. *Rose-water*, rosea aqua.  
*The rose-bay or rose-laurel*, laurus rosea.  
*A rose-bud*, alabastrus.  
*A rose-cake*, rosarum caput mortuum.  
*A rose-colour*, color roseus.  
*Rose garlands*, sarta rosea.  
*A rose no-le*, aureus nummus rosa signatus, valens sexdecim solidos Anglicanos.  
*A rose-tree*, rosier, rosa frutex.  
*Rose-wood*, lignum rhodium.  
*Rose-wort*, radix rhodina.  
*Rosed*, rubicundus.  
*Rosemary*, rosmarinus, ros marinus. *A rosemary tree*, rosmaris.  
*A crown of roses*, corona rosacea.  
*Oil of roses*, oleum rosaceum.  
*Rosy or like a rose*, roseus, rosaceus.  
*Rosy lips*, labella rosea.  
*Rosin or resin*, resina.  
*Of or belonging to rosin*, resinaceus.  
*Full of rosin*, resinosisus.  
*The rot*, lues.  
*To rot or make to putrefy*, putrefacere. *To rot or putrefy*, putrefieri.  
*A rotation or wheeling about*, rotatio.  
*A rotation of government*, vicissitudo imperitandi.  
*By rote*, memoriter.  
*Roted*, memoriter fixus.  
*Rotgut* [bad drink] vappa.  
*Rotten* [putrid] putridus, corruptus.  
*Rotten, as a sore*, purulentus.  
*A rotten sore*, ulcus.  
*Soon rotten*, facile putrescens.  
*Rotten ripe*, fracidus.  
*To be rotten*, putrere. *To grow rotten*, putrescere.  
*Rotten wood*, lignum cariosum.  
*That makes rotten*, tabificus.  
*Ritennes*, putredo, putror, corruptio. *In wood, bones, &c.* caries.  
*Rotting inwardly*, tabidus.  
*Subject to rotting*, facile putrescens.  
*Rotund*, rotundus.  
*Rotundity*, rotunditas.  
*To rove or wander about*, vagari, errare. *In one's mind*, animo vagari.  
*A sea rover*, prædo maritimus pirata.  
*At rovers*, passim temere.  
*Rouge* [red] ruber, rubicundus.  
*Rouge-cross*, facialis a rubra cruce sic dictus. *Rouge-dragon*, facialis a rubro dracone sic appellatus.  
*Rough*, asper, horridus [Hairy]

hirsutus, hispidus. [*Of the* austerus, torvus. [*Homely*] impolitus, rudis. [*Prickly*] spinosus, in temper, morosus, difficilis. [*Proud*] fastuosus, superbus [*In taste*] gustu austerior.  
*A rough or rugged place*, salubre, pl. Or full of bushes, aspretum.  
*Rough places lying untilled*, terra, pl.  
*To be rough*, horrere.  
*To grow rough, to roughen*, in-horrere.  
*To grow rough or nasty*, squallere.  
*A growing rough or nasty*, squalior.  
*To make rough or roughen*, asperare.  
*Rough cast*, calx arenata.  
*To rough-cast*, incrustare.  
*A rough-casting*, trulliasatio, incrustatio.  
*A rough draught*, inconcinna adumbratio.  
*To rough-draw*, incomposite delineare.  
*To rough-hew*, exasciare.  
*Rough-hewn* [clownish] rudis, agrestis.  
*Roughly*, aspere, acerbè, austerè.  
*Roughness*, asperitas, acerbitas, duritas, severitas. *Of hair*, hirsutia. *Of the sea*, maris hirsutia.  
*Roving* [rambling] vagans, errabundus. [*Pillaging*] prædabundus, prædatorius.  
*A roving* [rambling] vagatio, [*Pillaging*] prædatio.  
*Round* [orbicular] rotundus.  
*And long* [as a pillar, cylinder, &c.] teres. *As a circle*, in circulum flexus.  
*Round about*, circa, undique.  
*A round or circle*, circulus, orbis.  
*To make a round or circle*, circulum describere.  
*A little round*, orbiculus. *A half round*, semicirculus.  
*Round or in a round*, in orbem. *The round of a ladder*, clinacter. *A round in dancing*, chorus circularis.  
*To make round like a top*, in modum turbinis formare.  
*To round or make round*, rotundare, conglobare. *By clipping*, attendere. *In the ear*, in aurem dicere.  
*To take a round or turn*, spatari.  
*All the year round*, per totum annum.  
*Round like a top*, v. biceps.  
*The round head of an onion*, garlic, &c. bulbosus.  
*A roundelay*, menis, cantilena silvestris.  
*A rounder*, septum.  
*A roundhead*. Vid. Puritan.

**Roundish**, fere rotundus.  
**Roundly** [in form] orbiclatim.  
 [In pace] cursim. [In speaking] volubiliter. [Freely] libere. [Honestly, sincerely] in genere, sincere. [Sharply, smartly] graviter, acriter.  
**To go roundly to work**, rectâ viâ aliquod inchoare.  
**Roundness**, rotunditas.  
**The round** [guards or watch] vigiliarum lustratio.  
**A round-house**, carcer, ergastulum.  
**To go the rounds**, excubias circumire.  
**To rouse**, excitare, stimulare, instigare. *From sleep*, aliquem e somno excitare.  
**A rousing up**, incitatio, stimulatio, animatio.  
**A rout** [multitude of people] turba, caterva. [Overthrow] clades, strages. *A total rout*, tota victoria. [Unlawful assembly] hominum concursus illicitus. [Noise or squabble] turba, rixa.  
**To rout an enemy or put them to the rout**, hostium copias vincere.  
**To make a rout**, turbare.  
**To rout one out of his hole**, aliquem e latibulo depellere.  
**A routing or beating**, dissipatio.  
**A row**, ordo, series.  
**A row of trees**, versus arborum.  
**To place or set things in a row**, ordine ponere.  
**To march or walk in a row**, ordine incedere.  
**The Christ-cross row**, elementa literarum ex ordine collocata, alphabetum.  
**A row barge**, ponto.  
**To row**, remigare. *With the stream*, flumine secundo remigare. *Against the stream*, adverso flumine remigare. *One's own course or do as one pleases*, suo remigio rem gerere.  
**A rower**, remex.  
**The chief or master rower**, pausarius.  
**A rowing**, remigium, remigatio.  
**Royal**, regius, regalis.  
**Royal authority**, imperium regium.  
**A royalist**, regiarum partium assertor.  
**To royalise**, ad regiam potestatem promovere.  
**Royally**, regie, regifice.  
**Royalty**, regia dignitas.  
**The ensigns of royalty**, regia insignia.  
**A rub** [obstacle] impedimentum, mora. [Banter] ioculare cavillum.  
**To rub or chafe**, fricare. *Against or upon*, atterere. *With a clout*, distringere. *Gently*, de mulcere, deintere. [A bowl] impingere. *Off*, defricare.

**Hard or all over**, perfricare.  
**The dirt off**, abstergere, detergere. *To pieces*, perterere.  
**Banter**, tangere. *On* [live] vitam trahere. *Together*, conterere.  
**A rubber**, qui v. quæ fricat.  
**A rubber or whetstone**, cos.  
**Rubbers at play**, gemina in ludo victoria.  
**A rubbing**, fricatio, frictio.  
**A flesh brush or rubbing-brush for the body**, strigil.  
**Rubbish** [as of old houses, &c.] rudus, eris. n.  
*Proved or strewed with rubbish*, ruderatus.  
**Rubbish** [sorry or useless stuff] rejectanea, pl. quisquilæ, pl. rechte rudus.  
**To lay on or strew with rubble**, ruderare.  
**To carry or throw out rubble**, rudera purgare.  
**Rubicund or red**, rubicundus.  
**A rubric**, præcepta literis miniatis scripta.  
**A ruby** [precious stone] pyropus.  
**Ruby-red, rubied**, rubini colorem cum splendore æmulans.  
**A ruby or carbuncle** [a sore] carunculus.  
**Ructation** [a belching] ructatio.  
*The rudder*, gubernaculum.  
**To hold the rudder of government**, clavum imperii tenere.  
**The rudder-bands**, gubernaculi cardines.  
**Ruddle, rubrica**. *Market with ruddle*, rubricatus. *Full of ruddle*, rubricosus.  
**Ruddy, rufus, ruber, rubicundus**.  
**A ruddy colour**, rubeus color.  
**Somewhat ruddy**, rubellus, rubicundus.  
**To be ruddy or of a ruddy complexion**, ore rubere.  
**To grow ruddy**, rubescere, rutilesce.  
**Ruddiness, rubor**.  
**Rude** [unpolished] incultus, inconditus. [Unskilful] imperitus, rudis. [Clownish] rudis, inurbanus, agrestis. *Somewhat rude*, subagrestis, subrusticus.  
**A rude fellow**, homo impudens v. procaax.  
**A rude baggage**, mulier impudica.  
**The rude multitude**, vulgus, populi fax.  
**Rudely** [unskilfully] pingui Minerva. [Clownishly] rusticite.  
**Rudeness, rusticitas, inconcinuitas**.  
**A rudiment**, rudimentum, slementum principium.  
**Rudimental**, ad elementa v. principis pertinens.  
**Rue, ruta**. *Garden rue*, ruta

*hortensis*. *Wild rue*, ruta silvestris. *Of rue*, rutaceus.  
**Made of rue**, rutatus.  
**To rue**, dolere, lugere.  
**Rueful**, luctuosus, tristis.  
**To look ruefully**, aspectu pertristit esse.  
**The ruel bone**, patella.  
**The ruff of a garment**, vestis sinus.  
**A ruff**, fish] porcellus marinus.  
**The ruff at cards**, charta dominiatrix.  
**Ruff-footed**, plumipes.  
**A ruffin or assassin**, sicarius.  
**Ruffin**, adj. violentus atrox.  
**To ruffin**, tumultuare, furegere.  
**To rustle** [contract into plaits] corrugare. [Disorder] turbare [Wrinkle] corrugare.  
**A rustling** [disordering] turbatio, inquietatio. [Wrinkling] corrugatio.  
**A rug**, gausape, stragulum nispidium.  
**Rugged, asper, inæqualis; scaber**.  
**Rugged in temper**, rigidus.  
**Ruggedly**, aspere, duriter.  
**Ruggedness, asperitas**. [Fierceness] dritas.  
**Ruin, ruination** [destruction] ruina, exitium.  
**A house ready to fall to ruin**, ædes ruinosa.  
**Ruin** [slaughter] clades, strages.  
**The ruin of a state**, interitum republicæ.  
**The ruins of a building**, vestigia ædificii.  
**The ruins of a good face**, pulchri oris reliquæ.  
**To ruin a town, &c.** oppidam, &c. demoliri. *One's self or squander away one's fortune*, patrimonium prodigere. *A person's good name or reputation*, alicujus bonam famam lædere. *One in his morals, mores alicujus* corrumpere.  
**Destroy**, perdere, pessundere.  
**A ruiner or demolisher**, demolitor.  
**A ruining**, demolitio, excisio.  
**Ruinous** [falling to decay] ruinosus, caducus. [Destructive] perniciosus, exitiosus.  
**To become ruinous**, collabescere.  
**Ruinously**, perniciosè.  
**Rule or ruling** [government] gubernatio, principatus.  
**The chief rule**, principatus.  
**Rule** [old word for disorder or stir] turba tumultus.  
**The rule of a kingdom**, summam rem administratio.  
**A rule or precept to govern one's actions by**, regula; norma.  
**To vary from rule**, aberrare a regulâ.  
**A rule or ruler to draw straight lines y, regula**. *A carpenter or won's rule*, anussis.



**A rule of court**, curiæ præscriptum.  
**Rule** [custom] consuetudo. *rosa*. [Example or model] exemplar, exemplum, forma. [Order or constitution] constitutio, lex. [Law] præceptum, præscriptio. *To live by*, vivendi norma v. lex.  
**To rule**, regere, imperare, gubernare.  
**To rule a king** *or state*, regnum gubernare, summam rem administrare. *A family*, rem familiarem administrare.  
**A ship**, navem gubernare.  
**To do any thing by rule**, ad amussim aliquid facere.  
**Not to be able to rule his passions**, impotenti esse animo.  
**According to rule**, regulariter; certo ordine.  
**Under rule**, regularis. *Out of rule*, irregularis, abnormis.  
**A well-ruled city**, civitas bene morata.  
**A ruled case**, res compta.  
**A ruler**, imperator, gubernator, moderator.  
**The ruler of a province**, provinciam prefectus. *Of the winds*, ventorum moderator.  
**Rulers**, primores, proceres.  
**To take upon him the ruling of the state**, rempublicam capessere.  
**Rum**, potus e saccharo confectus.  
**To rum**, umultuari, crepitare.  
**A rumbling**, fragorem ciens.  
**Rumblings**, fragorus, fremebundus.  
**A rumbling**, fremitus, strepitus. *A great rumbling*, fragor.  
**The rumbling of the guts**, verminatio.  
**To ruminare** [chew over again] ruminare. *Think upon a thing*, de re aliquâ meditari, secum reputare.  
**Rumination** [chewing anew] ruminatio. [Meditation] cogitatio, meditatio.  
**To rummage goods**, bona rimari, scrutari. *Chests*, arcas perscrutari.  
**A rummaging**, investigatio.  
**A rummer** [large drinking glass] calix vitreus amplior. *Brimmer* [vessel filled to the brim] calix amplior ad marginem usque impletus.  
**A rumour**, rumor, fama.  
**A little rumour**, rum-sculus.  
**To rumour about**, rum-rein scerere.  
**To stop a rumour**, sermones restinguere.  
**A rumour-bearer or rumourer**, rumigerulus.  
**The rump**, uropygium.  
**The rump-evil**, mala uropygii affectio.  
**To rumple**, corrugare.

**A rumple**, ruga, plica.  
**A running**, corrugatio.  
**The run or course of a ship**, navis cursus.  
**A run in traffic**, facilis mercium venditio.  
**To run** [pass swiftly] currere. *A race*, stadium currere. [Make haste] festinare, preparare. [Drop] stillare. [Flow] manare, fluere. *At the eyes*, lippire. *At the nose*, mico stillare. *As a sore*, suppurare. *From one's native country*, patriam deserere. *Perpetually* [as the tongue] perpetuo debiterare. *Wander about*, palari, vagari. *About* [as water] diffuere. *Abroad or up and down*, hæc atque illâc cursare. *Abroad* [as a report] in vulgus manare. *A-head or get before*, præcurrere. *Of one's own head to do a thing*, ad aliquid agendum suâ cupiditate v. sponte impelli. *After or behind one*, pone aliquem sequi. *After or pursue*, insectari, cursu aliquem insequi. *After one like a lacquey*, aliquem pedissequi instar sequi. *Or dash against*, occurrere, illidere. *One's self a-ground*, eo se redigere, ut ulterius nequeat procedere. *Along or upon*, percurrere. *The highway*, viâ publicâ currere. *Along with one*, concurrere, alium cursu comitari. *Along* [as a river] labi, fluere. *All about or hither and thither*, circumcurare, huc atque illuc cursare. *All about* [as water] circumfluere. *At one with a sword, &c.* aliquem gladio petere. *At tilt*, lanceis concurrere. *Away*, fugere, aufugere. *Away with one's money*, pecuniam alicujus tollere. *With a virgin*, virginem rapere. *With the praise of a thing*, laudem alicujus rei sibi sumere. *With a conceit or opinion*, opinionem aliquâ rapi. *Away from the subject in hand*, digredi. *Back or back again*, recurrere. *Often*, recursare. *Back, as water*, refluere. *Before*, præcurrere. *Behind hand in the world*, ære alieno opprimi. *Beside one*, prætergredi. *Beside* [as water] præterfluere. *Or go between*, intercurrere. *Or flow between* [as water] interfluere. *Counter to*, repugnare, discrepare. *To decay*, collabi, delabi. *In debt*, Vid. *Debt*. *Distracted*, ad insaniam adhi. *Division* [in singing] celeriter cantare. *Down* [hasten down] decurrere. *Down or despise*, vituperare. *One down* [i. e. bear one down]

*with arguments*, argumētis aliquem superare. *One down* [with ill language] alicui opprobriis insuitare; aliquem conviciis lacessere, lacerare, proscindere. *Down with sweat*, sudore diffuere. *Or drop with wet or rain*, pluvia v. imbribus madere. *Down* [as water] effluere. *Down or overcome in running*, cursu superare. *Down in talk*, coarguere, refutare. *For a prize*, pro palmâ cursu contendere. *For it or run away*, in pedes se concitare; salutem lupa petere. *Forth or run forward*, recurrere. *Often*, procurare. *Or flee from*, aufugere. *Or spring from*, provenire. *From one thing to another* [in discourse] ab instituto sermone digredi. *Hastily*, festinare, preparare. *A hazard*, periclitari, periculo se committere. *Of a battle*, belli fortunam experiri. *Headlong*, ruere. *To ruin*, se perdere. *High or be increased*, augeri, increbrescere. *In or into*, incurere, ingredi. *Into sin*, in peccatum ruere. *Into danger*, periculum adire. *In one's mind*, animo recurrere. *Into or through* [as a sword, &c.] perfodere. *Into* [as water] influere, illabi. *Mad*, desipere, insanire. *Often*, cursare, cursitare. *Or go on*, progredi, procedere. *Or pass over*, transcurrere; transire. *Over* [as water] superfluere, inundare. *Over in numbering*, numerare, dinumerare. *Or boil over*, exsternare, præ nimio fervore superfluere. *Over* [throw down] præcipiti cursu deturbare, dejicere. *Out* [hasten out] decurrere. *Out* [as water] effluere, emanare. *Out* [as a vessel] perfluere. *Out of doors hastily*, se foras celeriter proripere. *Quickly or post away*, volare. *A parallel between*, inter se comparare. *Over or across a place*, transcurrere. *Smooth or well* [as a sentence or verse] suaviter fluere. *Through* [a place] percurrere. *Through* [as water] perfluere. *Through* [with a sword] transigere, transdigere. *Through thick and thin to serve a friend*, quævis pericula adire ut open amico ferat. *Through a whole army as a report or apprehension*, totum exercitum pervadere. *To, accurrere. To charges*, impensas augere. *To one's prayers*, ad preces decurrere. *Together*, concurrere. *To seed* [as plants] in semen abire. *Under*, subterlabi. *Up or raise a wall*, ducere murum. *Up on one*

*in aliquem irruere.* *Up and down,* circumcursare.  
*To laugh till one's eyes run,* præ risu lacrymare.  
*The sense runs thus,* hæc est sententia illius loci.  
*At the long run,* tandem, denique.  
*A runaway,* erro; transfuga, desertor.  
*A rundle or roundle,* circulus, orbis.  
*A small rundle,* orbiculus.  
*A rundlet,* doliolum, cactus minor.  
*The rungs [in a ship]* tigna quæ fundum ravis constituunt.  
*A runnel,* rivus, rivulus.  
*A runner [one who runs]* cursor. [*Messenger*] nuntius. *A runner forth,* excursor.  
*A runner [among seamen]* funis ductarius major.  
*A runner [upper millstone]* cattillus.  
*The runner [bird]* erythropus.  
*Runnet.* al. rennet, coagulans.  
*Running at random,* erraticus, vagus.  
*A running,* cursus. *Against,* occurus. *Away,* fuga. *Back,* recursus. *Forth,* prokursio.  
*Out,* excursio, excursus. *Over or passing by,* transcurus. *Over or superfluity,* redundantia. *Place,* stadium, curriculum. *Of the reins,* gonerrhœa. *Of the nose,* profluvium, narium. *Sore,* ulcus. *To and fro,* discursus. *Together,* concursus. *Of several streams into one,* corrivatio.  
*Running before,* præcursorius.  
*The running title of a book,* titulus.  
*Pertaining to running,* ad cursum pertinens.  
*Runningly,* cursim.  
*A runt or ront,* bos pumilus v. pumila.  
*An old runt,* vetula, anus.  
*A rupture or falling out,* dissidium, inimicitia, discordia. [*Breach of peace,* &c.] pacis, &c. violatio. *In the groin,* hernia, ramex.  
*Having a rupture,* ruptured, ramicosus.  
*Rupture-wort,* herniaria.  
*Rural,* ruralis, rusticus, agrestis.  
*A rush or bulrush,* juncus, scirpus.  
*A little rush,* scirpiculus. *A sea-rush,* mariscus.  
*A rush-light or candle,* candela facta ex junco sebo circumfuso.  
*The sweet rush,* juncus odoratus.  
*A rush-bed,* juncetum.  
*Slender as a rush,* junci folius, junceus.

*Rushy or full of rushes,* junco-sus.  
*Of rushes,* junceus, juncinus, scirpeus.  
*To rush [run] ruere.* Or *thrust forward,* propellere. *In or upon,* irruere, irrumperere. *Out,* promerere. *Through,* percurrere.  
*A rushing in,* irruptio.  
*Rusk,* panis cibarius.  
*Russet,* rarus, subrufus.  
*A russeting apple,* malum sub-rufum.  
*Rust,* rubigo, squalor. *Of copper,* ærugo. *Of iron,* ferrugo. *Of bacon,* rancor.  
*To get or fetch out rust,* rubiginem alicui rei inherentem abstergere.  
*To rust or grow rusty,* rubiginem contrahere.  
*Of a rust colour,* ferrugineus.  
*Rustic,* rusticus, agrestis.  
*Somewhat rustic,* subagrestis, subrusticus.  
*Rustically,* rustice, inurbane.  
*To rusticate,* rusticari.  
*Rusticity,* rusticitas.  
*Rustiness [of bacon]* rancor. [*Of iron]* situs.  
*To rustle,* crepare, streperere.  
*A rustling,* crepitus, strepitus. *Of armour,* clangor, armorum crepitus.  
*Rustling with armour,* armisonus.  
*The rustling of leaves,* frondium susurcus.  
*Rusty or full of rust,* rubiginosus, æruginosus, rubigine obductus.  
*Rusty as iron,* ferrugineus.  
*To grow rusty,* rubiginem trahere.  
*The rut [of deer]* cottus desiderium.  
*To go to rut,* ad venerem prurire.  
*Ruthful,* lascivus, salax.  
*The rut [of a cart-wheel]* rotæ vestigium.  
*Full of ruts,* orbitis plurimis sectus.  
*Ruthful [compassionate]* misericors.  
*Ruthfully,* misere, luctuose.  
*Ruthlessness,* immisericordia.  
*Rye,* secale.  
*Of rye,* secalicus.  
*The rye in hawks,* accipitrum gravedo.

*Of the sabbath,* sabbaticus.  
*To keep the sabbath,* sabbatum observare.  
*Sabbatis.* v. sabbati celebratio.  
*Sable,* ater, niger, pullus.  
*A sable [beast]* mus Porticus maris Scythica.  
*Sable skins,* pelles murium Ponticorum.  
*Furred with sables,* Scythicus martis pellicibus ornatus.  
*A sable,* acinaces.  
*Sacerdotal or belonging to priest or priesthood,* sacerdotialis.  
*Sack [wine]* vinum Hispanicum.  
*A sack,* saccus. *A little sack* sacculus. *A leather sack,* culcus.  
*A sackbut,* sambuca.  
*Sackcloth,* cilicium.  
*Of sackcloth,* cilicinus.  
*To sack or pillage,* diripere, vastare, spoliare. *Up or put up in a sack,* sacco inserere.  
*A sacker,* direptor, vastator spoliator.  
*A sacking,* direptio, vastatio, spoliatio.  
*A sacrament,* sacramentum.  
*The sacrament,* cœna Dominica, Eucharistia.  
*Sacramental,* ad sacramentum spectans.  
*Sacred,* sacer, sanctus, sacrosanctus.  
*To make sacred,* sacrare, consecrare.  
*Sacredly,* sacre, sancte.  
*Sacredness,* sanctitas.  
*Sacrificatory, sacrifice [of or belonging to a sacrifice]* sacrificialis.  
*A sacrifice, sacrificium.* *For sin,* piaculum. *For victory,* hostia.  
*A sacrifice to the infernal gods,* inferia.  
*To sacrifice or offer up in sacrifice,* sacrificare, immolare *Persons, by exposing them to unavoidable destruction,* mortalem aliquem destinare v. obicere. [*Devote*] consecrare, devovere. [*Kill*] occidere, interficere, immolare. [*Quit or abandon*] relinquere, deserere.  
*To appease by sacrifice,* expiare.  
*Sacrificable,* quod licet immolare.  
*A sacrificer,* immolator, sacrificola.  
*A sacrificing,* immolatio, sacrificatio.  
*Sacrileg,* sacrilegium.  
*To commit sacrilege,* sacrilegium admittere.  
*Sacrilegious,* sacrilegus.  
*Sacrilegiously,* more sacrilegi.  
*A sacriss,* editus, editissimus.  
*The sacrists,* sacrum.  
*Sad [sorrowful]* tristis, mœ-

## S

*THE Sabbath,* Sabbatum, dies Dominica.  
*A Sabbath-breaker,* sabbati violator



**Somewhat sad**, tristiculus. subtristicus.

**Sad** [grievous] molestus, gravis. [*Foul, nasty, horrible*] foelus, inmundus, sordidus. [*Shameful*] turpis, intamis. [*Evil, wicked*] improbus, pravius, scelestus.

**A sad fellow**, homo perditus, impurus, nequissimus, multis flagitiis contaminatus.

**A sad orator**, orator jejunus.

**Sad in look**, tetricus, mœstus, tristis.

**To be sad**, mœrere, contristari.

**Sad in colour**, fuscus, pullus.

**To sadden or make sad**, contristare.

**Making sad**, tristicifus.

**A saddle**, ephippium.

**A saddle-bow**, anterior ephippii ars.

**A saddle-horse**, equus vectarius v. ephippiatus.

**A saddle-tree**, lignea sellæ equestris forma.

**Saddle-backed**, jandus.

**A saddle-cloth**, instrum equestre.

**To saddle with a pack-saddle**, clitellas imponere.

**A pack-saddle**, clitellæ, pl.

**Of a pack-saddle**, clitellarius.

**To saddle**, equum sternere.

**A saddle**, or **saddle-micker**, ephippiorum opifex.

**The Saddleceer**, Sadducæi pl.

**Sadly** [sorrowfully] lugubriter. [*Grievously, pitifully*] acerbè, moleste.

**Sadness** [sorrowfulness] tristitia, mœstitia. [*Seriousness*] gravitas, sobrietas.

**Safe**, tutus, saluus.

**A safe** (for victuals) cella penaria.

**Letters of safe conduct**, deductio cum presidio.

**A safe keeping**, conservatio.

**A safe-guard**, presidium tutela.

**To be under safe-guard**, in clientela alicujus esse.

**Safe and sound**, integer, sospes.

**To keep safe and sound**, a periculo defendere, custodire.

**Safely**, tuto, secure, integre.

**Safety**, safeness, incolumitas, salus.

**A place of safety**, perflugium, asylum.

**Saffron**, crocus, crocum. **Barbard saffron** or **wild saffron**, cnicus. **Meadow-saffron**, Colchicum.

**Of saffron** or **of a saffron-colour**, croceus, crocinus.

**Coloured with saffron**, crocatus.

**To sag**, onerare.

**Sagacious**, sagax, subtilis.

**Sagacity**, sagacitas, solertia.

**Sage** [the herb] salvia.

**Sage** [wise] prudens, sapiens, cordatus.

**To be sage**, sa jere.

**Sagely**, prudenter, sapienter.

**Sageness**, sapientia, prudentia.

**Scagittary** [one of the twelve signs] sagittarius.

**A sail or sail-cloth**, velum, carbasus.

**The main-sail**, artemon v. artemo. **The top-sail**, thoracium. **The sprit-sail**, dolor v. dolo. **The mizen-sail**, velum posticum v. ad puppim; epidromus.

**A sail of ships**, plures naves simul navigantes.

**To sail or set sail**, navigare, velificari. **By traverse**, cursum obliquare. **With a full gale**, velis passis pervehi.

**About**, circumnavigare. **Back**, renavigare. **Before**, prænavigare. **Forward**, nave v. navi provehi. **Over**, nave v. navi trajicere. **Out of**, enavigare.

**Through**, pernavigare. **Unto**, adnavigare. **With wind and tide** vento secundo vehi.

**To hoist sail**, vela pauidere, solvere, facere.

**To strike sail**, vela deducere. **Or spread**, carbasa dilucere.

**To take in the sails**, contrahere vela. **To hale in**, vela substringere.

**The sail-yard**, antenna.

**Of a sail**, velaris.

**That may be sailed on**, navigabilis.

**Not to be sailed in**, innabilis.

**A sailer or seaman**, nauta, navita.

**The sailer** [fish] nautilus.

**A sailing**, navigatio.

**A sailing by**, præternavigatio.

**A saint or holy person**, sanctus.

**A she-saint**, mulier sancta.

**The saints in heaven**, calites, pl. cives caelestes, sancti celi cives.

**Saintlike**, saint'y, sanctum referens.

**To saint or canonize one**, aliquem in divos referre.

**Sainthood**, sancti hominis dignitas.

**A saint's bell**, nola v. campanula sacra.

**Sake**, causa. **For my sake**, meâ causâ. **For his sake**, illius gratiâ. **For your sake**, tui ergo, tuâ gratiâ, tuâ causâ. **For God's sake**, per Ieum oro.

**For brevity's sake**, brevier.

**To do mischief for mischief's sake**, gratuito malum facere.

**A saker** [gun] tormentum murale minus.

**Salacious** [lecherous] salax, libidinosus.

**Salacity**, salacitas, libido.

**A salad**, al. sallet, acetaria, pl.

**A salad-dish**, patina acetaria continens.

**Salad oil**, oleum cibarium.

**A salade** [head piece] cassis, cassida.

**Salading**, herbæ ex quibus acetaria conficiuntur.

**A salanander**, salamandra.

**Salary or stipend**, salarium, stipendium.

**A sale venditio**. **Open or port sale**, auctio, venditio publica.

**Sale by inch of candle**, venditio per frænitiam mensuræ candleæ facta.

**Set to sale**, venalis, venalis proctans.

**Goods set to sale**, bona venalia.

**To set to sale**, venalem habere, proponere.

**To set his tongue to sale**, nummis verba vendere.

**To set a person's goods to sale**, alicujus bona proscribere.

**To publish a sale**, auctionem proscribere.

**To be set to sale**, venalis proctare.

**Of a public sale**, auctionarius.

**Bills of sale**, auctionaria tabulæ.

**Saleable**, venalis, vendibilis.

**Saleably**, venaliter.

**Saleableness**, qualitas rei emptores facile reperientis.

**A salesman** [seller of cattle] pecorum venditor. [*Seller of old clothes or of clothes ready made*] vestiarius, vestium venditor.

**Salient or leaping**, saliens.

**Saline or salinous** [salish] salis.

**The salique law** lex salica.

**Salival**, salivary, salivous, ad salivam pertinens, salivarius.

**To salivate**, salivare.

**Salivation**, salivæ proflatio.

**Sallow**, pallidus.

**A allow colour**, pallor.

**To grow allow**, pallescere.

**A allow-tree**, salix.

**A grove of allowns**, salicium.

**A sally** (in war) eruptio. **Transport of the mind**, ingenii æstus.

**To sally or make a sally upon the enemy**, procurrere, in hostes erumpere.

**A sally-port**, porta ex qua fit eruptio.

**A salmon**, salmo. **A female**, salmo femina.

**Salt**, sal. **Natural**, sal nativus.

**Artificial**, sal factivus. **Mineral**, sal fossilis. **Bay**, sal niger.

**Sea**, sal marinus. **White salt**, salis flos, sal candidus.

**Salt fish**, salsameta ta vi.

**A fishmonger dening** salt fish, salsamentarius.

**Salt-petre**, nitrum.

**Mixed with salt-petre**, nitrosus.

**Full of salt-petre**, nitrosus.

**A salt or saltcellar**, salinum.

**A salt-box**, cistula salem continens.

**A grain of salt**, mica v. grana salis.

**A salter or seller of salt**, salarius.  
**Of salt**, salarius.  
**To salt** [corn or season with salt] salire; sale aspergere.  
**Salt meats**, salsamenta, pl. salgama.  
**A seller of salt meats or pickles**, salgamarius.  
**Salt marshes**, æstuarina, pl.  
**A salt-pit**, salina.  
**Saltish or somewhat salt**, subsalsus.  
**A salting or seasoning with salt**, salitura.  
**A salting-tub**, vas salsamentarium.  
**Saltless**, insulsus.  
**Saltly**,ulse.  
**Saltiness**, salitudo, salsugo.  
**Salvable**, æternâ salute dignus.  
**Salvation**, salus, conservatio.  
**Salvation of souls**, animarum salus.  
**Bringing salvation**, salutifer.  
**A salvatory**, repositorium.  
**Salubrious or wholesome**, saluber.  
**A salve**, unguentum, medicamentum.  
**Eye-salve**, collyrium.  
**To salve** [cure with medicaments] ungere, medicari.  
**To have one salve for every sore**, eodem collyrio mederi omnibus.  
**To salve** [preserve] servare.  
**A salver**, vas argenteum ad calcies manu sustinendum.  
**A salving** [a curing with salves] unctio, medicatio.  
**A salving over of a matter**, culpa extenuatio.  
**A salvo**, exceptio, cautio.  
**Salutary**, salutiferous, or wholesome, salutaris, salubris; salutifer.  
**To salute a person or greet him**, aliquem salutare. *One another*, inter se consalutare.  
**Kiss**, osculari, deosculari. *At parting*, valēdicere v. valere dicere. *Again*, resalutare.  
**A saluter**, saluator, in. salutatrix, f.  
**Of saluting**, saluatorius.  
**A saluting**, salute, or salutation, salutatio, consalutatio, salus. *A saluting again*, resalutatio.  
**The same**, idem.  
**The very same**, ipsissimus.  
**Sameness**, identitas.  
**At the same time**, eodem tempore, simul et semel.  
**A sample or sampler** [an example] exemplar exemplum.  
**To sample**, comparare, æquiparare.  
**To set a sample in writing**, literas præformare.  
**Sanative**, ad sanationem pertinentis.  
**Sance**, rater sans [without] sine. *Sans ceremony*, familiariter.

**Sanctification or a freeing from sin**, peccati liberatio. *Or a making holy*, sanctitatis infusio.  
**To sanctify or set free from sin**, a peccato liberare; immunem peccato præstare. *Or make holy*, sanctum facere. *Celebrate a festival*, diem festum colere.  
**A sanctifier**, qui alicui sanctitatem confert.  
**A sanctifying**, sanctimonie colatio.  
**A sanctifying of the sabbath**, diei dominicæ cultus.  
**Sanctimony**, sanctimonia, sanctitas.  
**Sanctimonious**, sub specie sanctimonie.  
**Sanction or ratification**, sanctio, confirmatio.  
**A sanction or decree**, decretum, scitum.  
**Sanctity**, sanctitas, sanctimonia.  
**To take sanctuary**, ad aram confugere.  
**A sanctuary or holy place**, locus sanctus. *Place of refuge*, asylum, periculum.  
**Sand**, arena. *Large sand or gravel*, sabulum. *Fine or small sand*, arenula. *Sand dug out of pits*, arena fossitia. *By a river's side*, arena fluvialia. *By the sea shore*, arena marina. *Sand mixed with earth*, arena terrosa.  
**Sand-beds or pits**, arenariæ, pl.  
**Of small sand**, arenaceus, arenosus.  
**Of great sand**, sabulosus.  
**A sand-box**, theca arenaria.  
**A sand bank in the sea**, pulvinus arenosus.  
**To load with sand**, saburrae.  
**Ballasted with sand**, saburratus.  
**The sands**, arenæ litoris.  
**Quick-sands**, syrtes, pl.  
**Shelves of sand**, brevia [locu.]  
**A sandal**, sandalium, solea.  
**Sanded** [spotted] maculosus.  
**Sandever**, scoria seu fel vitri.  
**Sandy**, sandish, or like sand, arenaceus. *Sandy or mixed with sand*, arenatus. *Sandy, sanded, or full of small sand*, arenosus. *Sandy or full of large sand*, sabulosus.  
**Sanguification**, in sanguinem conversio.  
**Sanguinary** [bloody, cruel] sanguinolentus, sanguinarius, atrox.  
**Sanguinary** [herb] cinnabaris Indica.  
**Sanguine** [red as blood] sanguineus. [Cheerful] alacer, hilaris, facetus. [Earnest] certus.  
**Sanguineness or sanguinity**, alacritas; ardor.  
**The sanhedrim or chief council among the Jews**, synedrion.

**Sanity**, sanitas, bona valetudo.  
**Sap**, succus. *Of a tree*, silvæ succus.  
**A sappy or sapless fellow**, stultus, hebes.  
**Sappy or full of sap**, succosus, viridis.  
**Sappiness**, humilitas.  
**Without sap or sapless**, exsuccus.  
**To sap a wall**, murum suffodere.  
**Sapid**, sapidus, gustu jucundus.  
**Sa idity**, sapidness, qualitas grati saporis.  
**Sapience or wisdom**, sapientia.  
**Sapient**, sapiens.  
**A sapling**, virgultum.  
**Sapphic verse**, Sapphicus versus.  
**Sapphics**, carmina Sapphica.  
**A sapphire** [sort of precious stone] sapphirus.  
**Of or belonging to a sapphire**, sapphirine, sapphirinus.  
**A saraband**, tripudium Hispanicum.  
**The Saracens**, Sara teni, f.  
**A sarcasm or biting jest**, sarcasmus, contumelia.  
**Sarcastical, sarcastic**, smarus, satiricus.  
**Sarcistically**, satirice.  
**The sarcel of a hawk**, accipitris ala.  
**To sarcle or weed**, sarclare.  
**A sarcling or weeding**, sarclatio.  
**Sarcorol** [a sort of balsam] sar cocolla.  
**A sardel or sardine**, sardina v. sardina, trichias.  
**A sardius or sardonyx** [a precious stone] sardic ax.  
**A sarse or siece**. *Vid. Searse*.  
**To sarve a rope**, videntum lino munire.  
**A sash**, cingulum.  
**A sash window**, fenestra ex lignâ compage confecta.  
**A sash, shash, or turban**, tiara.  
**Sassafras**, lignum pavanum.  
**A sasse or flood-gate**, emissarium cataracta.  
**Satan**, Satanas.  
**Satanical, satanic**, satanicus diabolicus.  
**A satchel**, pera, sacculus.  
**To sate or satiate**, satiare, saturare; explere.  
**Satiety**, satias, satietas.  
**Satin**, pannus sericus, densus nitensque.  
**A sating or satiating**, saturatio.  
**A satire** [invective] satyra v. satira.  
**Satirical, satiric**, satiricus, acerbus.  
**Satirically**, satirice v. satyricè; aspere.  
**A satirist**, satirarum scriptor, pœta satiricus.  
**To satirize**, mordaci carmine poniciari.



**Satisfaction** [reparation] satisfactio, compensatio. [Contentment of mind] animi oblectatio.

*With good satisfaction*, animo placido.

*To require satisfaction*, res petere.

*To make satisfaction* [recompense] satisfacere, compensare.

*To make or give satisfaction for a wrong done*, damnum sarcire.

*To give satisfaction or please one*, aliquem voluptate perfundere.

*Satisfactorily*, ita ut alicui satisfiat.

*Satisfactoriness*, qualitas rei satisfactionem præbens.

*Satisfactory*, satisfactio, gratus, iucundus, acceptus.

*To be satisfied*, conq̄iescere.

*That cannot be satisfied*, insatiabilis, inexplebilis.

*To satisfy* [content or please] alicui satisfacere. *One's humour or fancy*, animo morem gerere. *One's ambition*, ambitionem explorare. *For injuries done*, alicui de injuriis satisfacere. *One's request*, petenti amico satisfacere.

*To be ill satisfied with a thing*, iniquo animo aliquid pati.

*A satisfying*, satisfactio.

*Saturable*, quod saturari potest.

*To saturate*, satiare, saturare.

*Saturday*, dies Saturni.

*Saturday*, saturitas, satietas.

*Soturn*, Saturnus.

*The feasts of Saturn*, Saturnalia, pl.

*Saturnine or belonging to Saturn*, Saturninus.

*A Satyr* [fabulous deity] Satyrus.

*Savage* [cruel] immanis, crudelis. [Unpolished] agrestis, horridus.

*A savage beast*, fera, bestia.

*To make savage*, efferrare.

*Savagely*, barbare, crudeliter.

*Savageness, savagery*, immanitas, crudelitas.

*Sauce*, condimentum, intinctus.

*Gravy sauce*, eliquamen.

*To serve up eatables with sauce*, cibos condire.

*To serve one the same sauce*, par pari alicui referre.

*A saucer or sauceman*, acetabulum. *A little dish*, scutula.

*A saucy* or person of great assurance, homo effrons.

*Saucy*, petulant, protervus, procax.

*To grow saucy*, insolescere.

*Saucily*, petulanter, insolenter, proterve.

*To talk saucily*, alicui oblatrare.

*Sauciness*, petulantia, insolentia.

*Save* [except] præter, nisi extra.

*To save from danger*, aliquem periculo liberare. [Preserve] servare, conservare. *Harmless*, indemnem præstare. *One's longing*, voti compos fieri.

*Till another time*, in aliud tempus reservare. *Till winter*, in hiemem reponere. [Spare] parcere. *One labour*, laborem alicui demere. *One's ground or keep one's standing*, isdem vestigiis hærare. *Ground or go a shorter way*, per viam compendiosam iter facere.

[Gain] lucrari, lucrificare.

*God save you* [at meeting] salve, ave, salvere te jubeo. [At parting] vale.

*Time saved from one's ordinary business*, hora subsecivæ.

*Savin*, sabina.

*Saving or frugal*, parcus, frugalis.

*To be saving in one's expences*, impensis parcere.

*A saving of one's time or labour*, compendium temporis v. laboris.

*Very saving*, præparcus, parcissimus.

*A saving or preserving*, conservatio.

*A saving* [exception] exceptio.

*Saving* [prep.] præter, extra.

*Saving that*, nisi quod.

*Savingly*, parce, frugaliter.

*To live savingly*, parce vivere.

*Savingness*, parsimonia, frugalitas.

*A saviour*, servator, servatrix.

*The Saviour of mankind*, humanæ salutis Auctor.

*To sunter about* [as one sans terre, i. e. having no home] errare, vagari.

*A savour*, sapor, gustus.

*An ill savour*, graveolentia, fetor.

*To savour or smell of*, olere.

*To savour or taste of*, sapere.

*Savourily*, gustui iucunde.

*A savouring or tasting*, gustatio.

*Savoury* [palatable] gustui iucundus.

*Savoys* [a sort of cabbage] brassica Sabaudica.

*A sausage*, lucanica, tucetum, farcimen.

*A sausage-maker*, botularius, fartor.

*A saw*, serra. *A little saw or hand-saw*, serrula. *A whip-saw*, runcina.

*Made in form of a saw*, serratus.

*Saw-dust*, scilicet.

*An old saw or say*, adagium.

*To saw*, serrare.

*A sawer or sawyer*, serrarius.

*A saving*, serratura.

*To say*, dicere.

*They say or men say*, aiunt, erunt dicunt. These, and words of similar import, are

better translated passively; it is said, it is reported, &c.

*To say again*, repetere, iterum dicere. *Against*, contradicere. *Beforehand*, prædicere. *Nay or no*, negare, denegare. *By heart*, memoriter recitare. *Nothing*, tacere, silere. *Ill of one*, maledicere. *Well of one*, benedicere. *One's prayers*, Deum precari. *And unsay*, styulum invertere.

*That is to say*, scilicet, videlicet, hoc est, id est.

*Say on*, age, perge.

*A say or sample*, specimen, ten tamen.

*A saying*, dictum, dictio.

*An old saying*, proverbium. *A neat saying*, lepidum dictum.

*A saying again*, repetitio.

*A scab*, scabies. *A dry scab*, impetigo. *The scab in sheep*, hogs, &c. portigo.

*Scabbed, scabby, or scabious*, scabiosus.

*To be scabby*, scabie laborare.

*Scabbiness*, scabies.

*A scabbard*, vagina.

*A scabbard-maker*, vaginalium auctor.

*Scabrous* [rough, uneven] scaber, asper.

*A scaffold* [for building] tabulatum. *On which men are beheaded*, locus supplicii additior.

*To build, make, or raise a scaffold*, tabulatum struere.

*Scaffolding*, tabulati v. tabulatorum constructio.

*A scalado*, urbis oppugnatione per scalas.

*To take down by scalado*, scallis admotis oppidum expugnare.

*Scald* [adj.] sordidus, vilis.

*To scald or scorch* [as the fire] urere, amburere.

*To scald a thing*, aliquid fervente liquore perfundere.

*Scald-pated*, homo scabioso capite.

*Scalding hot*, fervens, fervidus, æstuosus.

*The scale* [of a fish] squama.

*In form of a scale or like a scale*, squamatum.

*Scaled, scaly, or covered with scales*, squameus, squamosus.

*The scale of a balance*, lanx.

*Scales in the head*, furfures capitis.

*Scales of iron*, stricturae ferri.

*A scale of miles*, scalia miliarium.

*A scale in music*, scalia musica.

*A pair of scales*, libra, rutina.

*The scale of a sore*, vaineris crusta.

*To scale a fish or take off the scales*, desquamare. *Or peel off the rind or bark*, decorticare. *A bore*, ossis scabritiem deradere. *The walls of a*

*scam*, oppidi muros per scalas ascendere.  
**A scating or peeling off the rind**, decurtatio.  
**A scaling of walls**, scalarum ad muros adinatarum consensio.  
**A scaling ladder**, scalæ, pl.  
**A scall**, impetigo.  
**A scallion**, ascalonia.  
**A scallop-shell**, testa pectunculi.  
**Scalloped or notched**, denticulatus.  
**The hairy scalp**, pericranium.  
**To scalp**, caput deglubere.  
**A scamble or scrambling** [mangling] laceratio, fœda plagis deformatio.  
**To scamble** [shift awkwardly] aliquid operose agere. [*Mangle*] lacerare; plagis deformare. Or *scramble for a thing*, certatim arripere.  
**Scramblingly**, raptim, promiscue.  
**To scamper away**, fugere, aufugere.  
**To scan or examine into**, examinare, pendere, accurate explorare.  
**A scandal or offence**, offensa, offendiculum.  
**Scandal or disgrace**, dedecus, ignominia, probrum.  
**To be a scandal to one**, aliquem dedecorare.  
**To avoid scandal or give offence**, offensionem vitare.  
**To scandalise or give offence by bad example**, aliquem malo exemplo offendere.  
**Scandalous**, flagitiosus, criminosis, infamis.  
**To become scandalous**, in crimen venire.  
**A scandalous flight**, turpissima fuga.  
**A scandalous person**, homo pessimi exempli.  
**A very scandalous action**, flagitium.  
**A scandalous libel**, libellus famosus.  
**Scandalously**, flagitiose.  
**Scandalousness**, dedecus, ignominia.  
**A scanning or examining**, examinatio, investigatio.  
**Scant**, exiguus, minor justo.  
**To scant**, limitare, intercludere.  
**Scantly**, parce, ægre.  
**Scantiness, scantness**, exiguitas; raritas.  
**A scantling** [proportion] modulus, forma. Or *scantlet* [little piece] frustulum, fragmentum.  
**Scanty**, contractior, brevior.  
**A scape**, effugium.  
**Scapular or scapulary**, scapularis.  
**A scar**, cicatrix. **A little scar**, cicatricula.  
**scar or heal up with a scar**, cicatricem inducere.

**Full of scars**, cicatricibus.  
**A scamouch**, mimus, pantomimus.  
**Scarcely**, vix, ægre, difficulter.  
**Scarce** [rare] rarus, carus.  
**To be scarce of**, egere.  
**To grow scarce**, rarescere.  
**Scarcely** [scantly] parce, tenuiter.  
**Scarcity or scarceness**, caritas, difficultas; inopia. **Of money**, nummorum penuria.  
**To scare or frighten**, aliquem terrere, territare. **Out of one's wits**, exterrere; aliquem præ metu ad insaniam fere adigere.  
**A scare-crow**, terriculum.  
**A scarf**, mitella, fascia.  
**The scarf-skin**, cuticula exterior; epidermis.  
**To scarf**, velare, tegere.  
**Scarification or a scarifying**, scarificatio.  
**A scarifier** [instrument] scalprum chirurgicum ad scarificandum aptum.  
**To scarify**, scarificare. **Round about**, circumscarificare.  
**Scarlet** [the grain] coccum.  
**Scarlet colour**, ostrum, color coccineus.  
**Scarlet cloth**, coccus, coccinum.  
**Of scarlet**, coccineus, coccinus.  
**Arrayed or clothed in scarlet**, coccinatus.  
**Scarlet in grain**, dibaphus, cocco intinctus.  
**A scarp** [in fortification] ima muri declivitas. [*In heraldry*] fascia minor.  
**Scatches or stilts**, grallæ, pl.  
**A goer on scatches**, grallator.  
**A scate fish**, squatina, raia lævis.  
**Scates or skates** [iron instruments with which people slide on ice] ferrea instrumenta calceis subligata ad cursum per glaciem apta.  
**Scathe**, malum, damnum.  
**To scathe or do scathe unto**, aliquem malo afficere.  
**Scatheful** [hurtful] damnosus, noxiosus.  
**To scatter**, spargere, disjicere. **Which may be scattered**, dissipabilis.  
**A scattering**, sparsio, dispersio, dissipatio.  
**Scatteringly**, sparsim, paucim, effuse.  
**A scatterling**, erro; homo vagus.  
**A scavenger**, qui vicus urbis purgare solet.  
**A scene** [in a play or playhouse] scena.  
**Of or belonging to the scenes**, scenicus.  
**The space before the scenes**, proscenium. **Behind the scenes**, postscenium.  
**A scene of affairs**, rerum series.

**Scenery**, apparatus ad scenam pertinens.  
**A scent**, odor; anhelitus.  
**Ill-scented**, male odoratus, frigidus. **Sweet-scented**, odoratus, odoriferus.  
**To scent, smell out**, or **have the scent of a thing**, odorari, olfacere.  
**A sceptic or skeptic** [philosopher] scepticus, Pyrrhonius. **In religion**, qui de rebus divinis dubitat.  
**Sceptical or skeptical**, scepticus, hæsitans.  
**Scepticism or skepticism**, sceptica, pyrrhonismus.  
**A sceptre**, sceptrum, gestamen.  
**To sway the sceptre**, sceptrum gestare.  
**Bearing a sceptre**, **sceptred**, **sceptriker**, **sceptriger**.  
**A schedule or scroll**, schedula.  
**A scheme**, figura, forma; ratio.  
**To concert schemes**, rationes inire.  
**Schism**, schisma.  
**A schismatic**, qui ab ecclesia institutis pertinaciter recedit.  
**Schismatical or schismatic**, schismaticus.  
**Schismatically**, schismaticè.  
**A scholar** [learner] discipulus auditor, alumnus. [*Man of learning*] homo doctus, eruditus, literatus.  
**A raw scholar**, tiro, novitius.  
**A general or good scholar**, omnis Minervæ homo.  
**A mean or superficial scholar**, or **something of a scholar**, sciolus, semidoctus.  
**To be a scholar of or to**, audire.  
**Scholar-like**, docte, erudite.  
**Scholarship** [learning] doctrina eruditio.  
**A scholarship or exhibition**, exhibitio ad scholasticum alendum.  
**Scholistical or scholastic**, scholasticus.  
**Scholastically**, scholasticè.  
**A scholiast**, scholiastes, enarrator.  
**A scholion or scholy** [short commentary] scholium.  
**A school**, schola. 'udus 'iterarius.  
**A school-boy**, discipulus, in scholâ discipulus.  
**A school-fellow**, condiscipulus.  
**A school-master**, ludimagister; præceptor.  
**A head schoolmaster**, ludimagister primarius; gymnasiarcha.  
**An under schoolmaster**, hypodidascalus.  
**A school-mistress**, ludimagistra.  
**A school-man**, scholasticus.  
**To keep a school**, scholam docere.  
**A hoarding-school**, ludus iterarius.



**A dancing-school**, ludus saltatorius. **A fencing-school**, schola gladiatoria. **A grammar-school**, schola grammatica. **A singing-school**, ludus musicus.

**To school or teach**, erudire. literis abutere.

**Schooling or money paid at entrance into a school**, minerva v. minervale.

**The sciatica or hip-gout**, sciatica, ischias.

**Science**, scientia, doctrina, eruditio.

**Scientific or scientific**, scientiam ferens v. asterens.

**Scientifically**, secundum scientiam.

**A scimitar**, acinaces, ensis falcatus.

**Scintillation or a sparkling**, scintillatio.

**A sciolist**, semidoctus, subdoctus.

**A scion**, surculus, insitum.

**Scissible**, scissile, scissilis.

**Scissors**, forfex.

**A scissure**, scissura.

**A scold**, diciternio, cavilla.

**A nipping scoff**, scomma acerbum.

**To scoff or scoff at**, irridere; aliquid ludere.

**A scoffer**, derisor, irrisor.

**To play the scoffer**, scurrari.

**A scoffing**, irrisio, irrisus.

**Of scoffing**, scurrilis.

**Scoffing or scurrility**, scurrilitas.

**Scoffingly**, scurriliter.

**A scold or a shrew**, mulier rixosa.

**To scold**, jurgare, rixare; altercari. **At**, inclamare, conviciari, increpare.

**Given or inclined to scolding**, rixosus, jurgiosus.

**A scolding**, rixa, jurgium.

**Scoldingly**, instar jurgantis.

**A scone or fort**, propugnaculum.

**A scone for a candle**, lychmichus.

**A scone [mulet or fine]** multa pecuniaria.

**To scone**, multare v. multare.

**A sconcing**, multatio.

**Of sconcing**, multatitius.

**A scoop for water**, haustum.

**To scoop or make hollow**, excavare.

**Scope or design**, consilium, scopus.

**Free scope**, copia v. licentia quidvis agendi.

**Scop or roon**, spatium.

**Scorbutic or scorbutical**, scorbuticus.

**To scorch**, torrere, adurere, ambarere.

**A scorching**, adustio, ambustio.

**The scorching heat of the sun**, solis aestus.

**A score or account**, ratio. On

the score o, friendship, amicitia nomine.

**A little score**, ratiuncula.

**A score in number**, numerus vicenarius.

**Two score**, quadraginta. **Three score**, sexaginta. **Three score and ten**, septuaginta. **Four score**, octoginta. **Five score**, centum.

**To quit scores**, par pari referre.

**A song in score**, verba cantilenarum musicis notis annexa.

**To score or score up**, notare, signare.

**To score upon or put upon one's score**, imputare.

**To clear an old score**, pecuniam jam diu debitam solvere.

**To engage one to him upon the score of kindness**, beneficio aliquem sibi adjungere.

**To require a thing upon the score of friendship**, amicitia nomine aliquid petere.

**To go u. on score or run upon score**, res alienum confiare.

**To pay one's score**, nomen liberrare; debita solvere.

**A scoring**, notatio, signatio.

**Scorious**, scoria v. fece abundans.

**Scorn**, contemptus, despectus, fastidium.

**To scorn**, contemnere, spernere, aspernari.

**To think scorn**, delignari.

**A scorner**, derisor, irrisor.

**Scornful**, fastidiosus.

**A scornful dame**, mulier fastosa.

**Scornfully**, contemptim fastose.

**A scorning**, delignatio, aspernatio.

**A scorpion**, scorpio, scorpius.

**A sea scorpion or s. orpion fish**, scorpius marinus.

**A winged scorpion**, prester alatus.

**Of a scorpion**, scorpiionius.

**Scorpion-grass or scorpion-wort**, scorpiuron, scorpiurus.

**Scorpion's tail**, heliotropium.

**A scot or share**, rata portio.

**Scot and lot**, census.

**To pay scot and lot**, omnes census parochialis dissolvere.

**Scot-free**, adj. immunis, inultus.

**Scot-free**, adv. impune.

**To go scot-free**, impune habere.

**Scotomy or dizziness in the head**, vertigo.

**A scovel or mauling for cleaningovens**, peniculus furnaceus.

**A scoundrel**, nequam; nebulo.

**To scour**, purgare, mundare.

**Drive away**, abigere, fugare.

**About**, cursitare.

**A scourer**, purgator.

**A scouring**, purgatio, expurgatio.

**To escape a scouring**, malum vitare.

**To scourge**, verberare, flagellare, castigare

**To be scourged**, plecti; pennis dare.

**A scourge** [whip] flagellum, flagrum.

**A scourge made with leather thongs**, scutica.

**A person who has been often scourged**, verbero.

**Worthy to be scourged**, castigabilis.

**A scourger**, castigator.

**A scouring**, verberatio, animalversio.

**To scour or exchange one thing for another**, aliquid ali quare commutare.

**A horse-courser** [commonly but erroneously, written horse-courser] equorum mago.

**A scout**, explorator, speculator, antecursor.

**Scout watches**, prima excubie.

**To scout or lunk about**, latitare.

**To scout up and down**, explorare; speculari. **A hare**, leporis maendros speculari.

**To scout**, frontem capere.

**Scowling**, torvus, vultuosus.

**Scowlingly**, torve.

**To scribble or scratch with the nails**, unguibus lacerare.

**A scrag or lean body**, corpus strigosum.

**The scrag or scrag end of a neck of mutton**, cervicis ovinae pars sanguinea.

**Scraggily**, parum laute, macilenti specie.

**Scragginess**, macies, macritudo.

**Scraggy**, macer, macilentus, gracilis, strigosus.

**A very scraggy person**, hominandi macie torridus.

**To scramble** [catch eagerly at any thing] diripere, certatim arripere.

**A scramble or scrambling for apples**, &c. licentia pomorum, &c. diripiendi.

**To scramble up**, in locum altum adripere.

**A scrambler up** qui locum altum adrepat.

**A scrambling up**, conscensio.

**To scranch or bite hard**, mordere.

**A scrap or remnant**, fragmentum, reliquum.

**A scrape or troublesome business**, rerum angustia.

**To be in a scrape**, magna an gustiis laborare.

**To bring one into a scrape**, aliquem in plagas impedit.

**To bring one out of a scrape**, aliquem impeditum expedire.

**To scrape**, radere, scalpere.

**Away**, abradere. **Esfore**, pro radere. **Off**, deradere. **Dirt**, detergere. **Up the earth as a dog or pig**, ruspanti. **Out**, eradere, inducere; delere. **Round about**, circumradere. **Together**, corradere. **Up money or**

*ches*, peruniam congerere.  
**Or make an awkward bow**, popu-  
 litem inepte inflectere. **Ac-**  
**quaintance**, se in alicujus fami-  
 liaritatem insinuare.  
**A scrape-penny**, avarus, depar-  
 cus, sordidus.  
**A scraper** [person] qui radit.  
**[Instrument]** radula.  
**A scraping fiddle**, fides parum  
 modulate sonans.  
**A scraping**, rasura. **Off or out**,  
 deletio, obliteratio. **Together**,  
 collectio.  
**A scraping-iron**, scalprum.  
**Scrapes**, fragmenta, reliquæ.  
**A scratch**, levis incisura.  
**To scratch**, scabere, sculpere.  
**Out**, exscalpere, exungere.  
**Out one's eyes**, effodere alicujus  
 oculos.  
**To desire to scratch**, sculpturare.  
**One's face**, alicujus faciem un-  
 gulis lacerare.  
**A scratcher**, sculptor.  
**The scratches in a horse**, cruris  
 equini scabies.  
**A scratching**, sculptura.  
**To scrawl**, Vid. **To scabble or**  
**scribble**.  
**A scrawler**, scriba malus v. im-  
 peritus.  
**A scrawling**, scriptio mala.  
**Scrawls**, literæ ductibus ineleg-  
 antes.  
**A scray** [bird] hirundo marina.  
**To screek**, stridere, stridère.  
**Screaking**, stridens; argutus.  
**A screeking**, stridor. **Of a saw**,  
 serræ.  
**To scream**, exclamare, vocife-  
 rari.  
**A screaming**, exclamatio, vocife-  
 ratio, ejulatio.  
**To screech** [as an owl] ululare.  
**A screw**, cochlea.  
**A screw-box**, cochleæ folliculus.  
**A cork-screw**, cochlea ad subera  
 extrahenda.  
**To screw** [penetrate with a  
 screw] torquendo penetrare.  
**Or fasten by screwing**, tor-  
 quendo cochleam firmare.  
**Or oppress one**, alicquem pre-  
 tium minuendo opprimere.  
**One's self into favour**, se in  
 alicujus familiaritatem insinu-  
 are. **Up one's face**, vultum  
 contorquere. **Or pump a thing**  
**out of one**, alicujus animum  
 coelester pererrantari.  
**A scribble**, ineptiæ, pl. nugæ.  
**To scribble**, scriptitare.  
**A scribbler**, qui scriptitat.  
**A scribbling**, mala scriptio.  
**A scribe** [writer] scriba. [**Pub-**  
**lic notary**] notarius publicus.  
**A scrip**, pera, coleolus.  
**A shepherd's scrip**, pastoris pera  
**The scripture**, sacrosancta scrip-  
 tura.  
**To prove the truth of the scrip-**  
**tures**, astruere scripturæ ver-  
 katem.

**A scrivener**, scriba, perscriptor.  
**A petty scrivener**, librariolus.  
**A scrivener's shop**, trapeza.  
**Scrofulous**, scrofulâ laborans.  
**A scroll**, schedula, libellus.  
**A scrub** [broom worn out] scopula  
 detrita. [**Mean person**] homo  
 vilis, misellus. [**Sorry horse**]  
 equus strigosus.  
**To scrub**, fricare, stringere.  
**One's self against a thing**, alic-  
 qui rei sese affricare.  
**Scrubbed, scrubby** [nasty, piti-  
 ful] squalidus, sordidus, misel-  
 lus.  
**A scrubbing**, fricatio vehemen-  
 tior.  
**A scrubbing-brush**, scopula ex  
 firmioribus setis confecta.  
**A scruple** [doubt] scrupulus,  
 dubitatio.  
**Without any scruple**, indubitan-  
 ter.  
**A scruple of conscience**, conscient-  
 iæ scrupulus, religio.  
**A scruple** [inweight] scriptulum  
**To scruple or make a scruple of**,  
 dubitare, hesitare.  
**To free one from scruple**, ali-  
 quem e scrupulo v. religione ex-  
 solvère.  
**Scrupulous**, scrupulosus, reli-  
 giosus.  
**To be scrupulous**, rei cuiuspiam  
 religione tentari.  
**To be over scrupulous**, nodum  
 in scirpo querere.  
**Scrupulously**, scrupulose, reli-  
 giose.  
**Scrupulousness**, scrupulositas.  
**Scrutable**, quod investigari pos-  
 est.  
**A scrutineer**, scrutator.  
**Scrutinous**, argutus.  
**A scrutiny**, scrutatio.  
**To scrutiny or scrutinate**, scru-  
 tati, explorare.  
**To make a thorough scrutiny**  
**into an affair**, rem penitus in-  
 vestigare.  
**A scud of rain**, imber subitus.  
**To scud away**, auferre.  
**To scuddle or scuttle along**, festi-  
 nare, gradum accelerare.  
**A scuffle**, jurgium, pugna tu-  
 multiaria.  
**To scuffle for a thing**, de re ali-  
 quâ concertare. **With**, con-  
 certare, conflictari; confige-  
 re.  
**A scuffling for**, decertatio.  
**A scuffling with**, concertatio,  
 conflictio.  
**A sculk of foxes**, vulpium grex.  
**To sculk, lie skulking**, or **hide**  
**one's self**, latere, delitescere.  
**About**, alicujus conspectum fu-  
 gere.  
**A skulking-hole**, latebra, latibul-  
 um.  
**To creep out of one's skulking-**  
**hole**, e latebris erumpere.  
**The skull**, calva, calvaria.  
**A skull-cap**, pileolus, pileolum.

**A scull or sculler** [small boat],  
 cymbula v. minus remigis.  
**A sculler or waterman rowing a**  
**scull**, remex singularis.  
**A scullery**, lavatrina.  
**A scullery wench**, servula co-  
 qui varia.  
**A scullion boy**, servulus coqui-  
 na ris.  
**To act the part of a scullion**,  
 culinaria opera facere.  
**To sculp or sculpture**, sculptare.  
**Sculptile**, sculptilis.  
**A sculptor**, sculptor.  
**Sculpture**, sculptura.  
**Scum**, spuma.  
**Covered with scum**, spumatus.  
**Bearing or yielding scum**, spa-  
 mifer, spumiger.  
**Fo' of scum**, spumosus.  
**Of scum**, spumosa.  
**The scum of metals**, scoria, fæ-  
 ces metallorum. **Of the people**,  
 fæx populi.  
**To scum**, despumare; spumam  
 deducere v. defecare.  
**Scunner** [the dung of a fox-  
 finus vulpinus].  
**A little scunner**, spathula.  
**A scupper-hole**, latrina navalis  
**Scurf of the head**, furfures cap-  
 itis.  
**The scurf of a sore or wound**  
 crusta ulceris.  
**Scurfy or infected with scurf**  
 furfurosus.  
**Scurfiness**, psora.  
**Scurritity or scurrilousness**,  
 scurrilitas, infamia.  
**Scurrilous**, scurril, scurrilis,  
 probrosus.  
**Scurrilously**, scurriliter.  
**Scurvygrass**, cochlearia. **Garden**,  
 hortensis. **Sea**, marina.  
**Scottish**, scottiana.  
**Scurvily** improbe, male, prave.  
**Scurviness**, improbitas, pravi-  
 tas, proacitas.  
**Scurvy**, improbus, malus, pravus  
**The scurvy**, scorbutus. [**In the**  
**legs**] scleturbe. [**In the**  
**mouh**] osculo.  
**Of the scurvy**, scorbuticus.  
**A scu' or tail**, cauda. **Of a hare**,  
 cauda leporina.  
**A scutcheon**, Vid. **Escutcheon**.  
**A scuttle or basket**, corbis, spor-  
 tula.  
**The scuttles of a ship**, navis val-  
 væ.  
**The sea**, mare, æquor.  
**By sea and land**, terrâ marique  
**Of the sea**, marinus, oceanus.  
**Powerful at sea**, plurimum pot-  
 tens mari.  
**To go or put to sea**, navem con-  
 scindere.  
**A high or rough sea**, æquor s  
 mare turgidum.  
**A calm sea**, mare tranquillum.  
**A sea-fish**, piscis marinus.  
**Sea-water**, aqua marina.  
**Sea-room**, spatum in quo navis  
 nec illuc ferri potest.



**A sea-port**, portus.  
**a narrow sea or strait**, fretum.  
**The main sea**, oceanus; mare oceanum.  
**From or beyond the sea**, transmarinus.  
**Sea-bent**, fluctibus illisus.  
**Sea-born**, ex mari natus.  
**A sea-breeze**, ex mari aura.  
**The sea-carp**, turdus marinus.  
**The sea-coast**, ora v. regio maritima; litus.  
**On the sea-side or coast**, maritimus.  
**A seafaring man**, nauta, nauticus.  
**A sea fight**, naumachia.  
**Sea-grass or seaweed**, alga, ulva marina.  
**Sea-girdles or laver**, fungus phaganoïdes.  
**Sea-green**, prasinus. **Light sea-green**, venetus. **Deep sea-green**, thalassicus.  
**A sea light-house or sea-mark**, pharus v. pharos.  
**A sea-maid**, siren.  
**A seaman**, nauta, navita. **A common seaman**, socius navalis.  
**A person who never was at sea**, expertus maris.  
**Sea-service**, militia navalis.  
**A sea-shock**, decumanus fluctus impressio.  
**Sea-sick**, nauseans, nauseabundus.  
**An arm of the sea**, æstuarium.  
**The ebbing and flowing of the sea**, fluxus et refluxus maris.  
**The sea-shore**, litus.  
**Of or belonging to the sea-shore**, litoralis.  
**A seal**, signum, sigillum.  
**The great seal**, sigillum regium majus.  
**A commission under the great seal**, diploma regium signo majori consignatum.  
**The privy seal**, sigillum regium minus v. privatum.  
**The lord privy-seal**, sigilli regii minoris custos.  
**To seal**, sigillo obsignare.  
**To seal a letter**, epistolam signare.  
**To set his seal to**, subscribare, subscribere.  
**To unseal or break open a sealed letter**, resignare.  
**Of a seal**, sigillaris.  
**A seal ring**, annulus signatorius.  
**A sealer**, signator, obsignator.  
**A sealing** [marking] signatio. [Signature] signatura.  
**A seam** [suture] sutura.  
**To seam or sew a seam**, assuere.  
**To seam-rent**, dissuere, resuere.  
**Hog's seam** [lard] adeps porcina.  
**A seam or eight bushels** [of corn] f.amenti mensura octo modios continens.  
**Full of seams**, suturis abundans.

**Seamless or without seam** non consutus v. consutis.  
**A seamster, seamstress, or seamstress**, sutor, m. sutrix, f.  
**A seamster's or seamstress's shop**, sutoriua.  
**A sean** [fishing net] sagena.  
**Sear, seer, or sere**, siccus, aridus  
**To sear** [burn with a hot iron or candle] terro candente urere.  
**A sear-cloth**, ceratum.  
**Searedness of conscience**, conscientia nulla religione tacta.  
**A searing**, ustio.  
**A searing-iron**, cauterium.  
**A searing-candle**, candela ad aliquid ustulandum apta.  
**A searce or surce**, incerniculum.  
**A fine searce**, nebula linea.  
**A little searce**, cribellum.  
**Of a searce**, cribarius.  
**To searce**, cribrare, cernere, excernere.  
**A searcing**, cribratio.  
**A searcer**, qui cribro incernit.  
**A search or searchig into**, inquisitio, investigatio.  
**To search**, scrutari rimari, investigare. **Diligently**, perscrutari. **After**, querere, perquirere. **Out**, disquirere.  
**Examine**, aliquid excutere.  
**Or fish out**, expiscari. **Pierce** [as liquor] penetrare. **Wounds**, speculo vulnera tentare. **Or trace out**, pervestigare.  
**With diligent search**, perquisitio.  
**A searcher**, scrutator, inquisitor, conquisitor.  
**A searching out**, indagatio, investigatio.  
**A searching**, scrutatio. **Vid. Search.**  
**A diligent searching**, persecratio, conquisitio.  
**Searge**, panis genus rasi.  
**Season**, tempestas, tempus.  
**In due season**, cum tempestivum fuerit.  
**The severity of the season**, ævictia temporis.  
**To gather fruits in their proper season**, tempestive fructus percipere.  
**To let slip a proper season**, idoneam tempestatem prætermittere.  
**A fit season**, opportunitas, tempestivitas.  
**In season** v. **in good season**, [adv.] tempestivus, opportunus.  
**In season** [adv.] tempestive, opportune.  
**In very good season**, peropportune.  
**Out of season or unseasonable**, intempestivus, importunus.  
**Out of season or unseasonably**, intempestive, importune.  
**In the mean season**, interea, interim.  
**To season meat**, cibos condere.  
**To season one's discourses with**

**pleasant and facetious expressions**, sermones auros festivitate et lepore condire.  
**To season or accustom a person to a thing**, aliquem aliquid rei assuefactus.  
**To season a young person's mind with good principles**, juvenis animum bonis opinionibus imbere.  
**Seasonable**, tempestivus, opportunus, maturus.  
**Very seasonable**, peropportunitus.  
**Seasonableness**, opportunitas, tempestivitas. **Of time or place**, temporis v. loci opportunitas.  
**Seasonably**, tempestive, opportune, attemperate.  
**A person seasoned or hardened in wickedness**, homoscleribus assuefactus.  
**Not seasoned or accustomed to labour**, insuetus labori.  
**Timber not well seasoned**, materia humida.  
**A seasoner of meat**, qui v. quos cibos condit.  
**A seasoning**, conditio, conditura, condimentum.  
**Of seasoning**, conditivus, conditivus.  
**Seasoned provisions**, conditicia cibaria.  
**A seat** [place to sit in] sedes.  
**A little seat**, sedecula.  
**A seat of earth or turf**, cespes.  
**A seat of justice**, tribunal.  
**A bishop's seat or see**, sedes episcopalis.  
**A seat of state**, solium, thronus.  
**A seat or house**, domus, domicilium, habitaculum. **A country-seat**, villa.  
**A seat or bench**, sella, scamnum. **A low seat**, scabellum.  
**A seat or form in a school**, classis.  
**A seat or pew in a church**, subsellium.  
**A seat** [situation] situs.  
**The seat of war or scene of action**, locus in quo aliquid agitur.  
**The seat of the em, ire, dormicilium imperii.**  
**A seat in a boat or barge for rowing**, trastrum.  
**To seat or put in a seat**, sedere locare. **One's self or sit down**, sedere, considerare.  
**A town strongly seated**, oppidum, situ firmissimum.  
**A seating or putting in a seat**, collocatio in sede.  
**A seating one's self or sitting down**, sessio.  
**Secession** [going aside] secessio, secessus.  
**To seclude**, secludere; secernere.  
**Second**, secundus.  
**To be the second man in the administration**, secundum imperii gradum tenere.

**A second course**, mensa secundæ.  
**Every second day, month, year,** &c. alterno quoque die, mense, anno, &c.  
**Of the second sort or class**, secundarius.  
**Second-hand clothes, &c.** vestes, &c. usū nonnulli tritæ.  
**A second Hercules, &c.** alter Hercules.  
**Second sight**, facultas inspiciendi futura.  
**Second thought**, deliberatio maturata.  
**A second or assistant**, adjutor.  
**A second or moment of time**, temporis punctum.  
**To second or assist one**, aliquem juvare.  
**The second time**, secundo, iterum.  
**Note**, When two things only are spoken of, it is more agreeable to the custom of the ancient Romans, to use *alter* to denote the *second*, than *secundus*; and this method of expressing themselves they sometimes used also, when the discourse turned upon a greater number, as, *On the first, second, third, and in short, all the subsequent days*, primo, altero, tertio, denique reliquis consecutis diebus.  
**Secondary**, secundarius, primo proximus.  
**Secondariness**, status rei in loco secundario.  
**The secondlines**, secundæ, pl.  
**Secondly or secondarily**, secundo, iterum.  
**Secrecy** [silence] taciturnitas. [*Retirement*] recessio.  
**Secret** [hidden] secretus, arcanus. [*Endued with secrecy*] taciturnus, tacitus.  
**A secret or clandestine design**, clandestinum consilium. **Remedy or medicine**, remedium non commune.  
**In secret**, clam, arcano.  
**A secret**, arcanum, secretum.  
**To discover a secret to one**, arcanum alicui aperire.  
**A secret place**, latræba, abditum.  
**To make no secret of an affair**, aliquid palam agere.  
**A secret accuser**, delator.  
**A secret accusation**, delatic.  
**To keep secret, to secrete**, celare, occultare.  
**The secrets of the heart**, animi secreta. **Of an art**, arcana artis.  
**To disclose secrets**, commissa aperta proferre.  
**A secretary**, scriba, librarius, a manu, ab epistolis, a secretis. **Of state**, scriba regius.  
**The king's privy secretary**, regis scriba privatus.  
**A secretaryship**, officium ejus qui est ab epistolis.

**To secrete or conceal**, occultare, celare.  
**A secreting**, occultatio furtiva.  
**Secretly**, secreto, clam, furtim.  
**Secretness**, taciturnitas. Vid. **Secrecy**.  
**Secretary**, discernens.  
**A sect, secta**.  
**Sectarism**, pertinax ab obedientiâ ecclesiæ debitâ discessio.  
**A sectary**, sectator, m. sectatrix, f.  
**A section**, sectio.  
**Secular** [belonging to an age of a hundred years] secularis. **Or worldly**, mundanus, secularis.  
**A secular priest**, sacerdos secularis.  
**Secular affairs**, negotia civilia.  
**The secular arm or power**, civilium magistratum potestas.  
**Secularity**, animus terræ affixus.  
**Secularly**, hominum profanorum more.  
**A secondary or deputy next under the chief**, subprælectus.  
**Secure** [safe] securus, salvus, tutus. [*Careless*] securus, otiosus.  
**To secure** [make safe] salvum præstare. **One's self from danger**, se a periculo defendere. **One from enemies**, alicum ab inimicis protegere. **Apprehend or imprison**, prehendere, apprehendere; capere. corripere.  
**A securing, securement**, rei in tutum collocatio.  
**Securely** [safely] secure, tute. [*Carelessly*] negligenter.  
**Security** [freedom from fear] securitas, tranquillitas. **Bail**, vadimonium. **Bail** [for debt] præ, sponsor. [*Engagement*] sponsio, sponsorum interpositio.  
**To live in security**, in otio vitam agere.  
**To put in or give security**, satisfacere.  
**To take security**, satis accipere.  
**A taking security**, satis acceptio.  
**A sedan**, sella portatitia.  
**Sedate**, placidus, serenus, tranquillus.  
**Sedentary** [sitting much] sedentarius.  
**Sedge**, ulva, carex.  
**Sedgy**, ulvis obductus.  
**Sediment**, sedimentum, crassamentum.  
**Sedition**, seditio; concitatio.  
**To cause, excite, or stir up a sedition**, seditioem concitare.  
**To appease a sedition**, seditioem comprimere.  
**Seditious**, seditiosus, factiosus, tumultuosus.  
**A seditious person**, seditiois stimulator.  
**Seditiously**, seditiose, factiose.

**To seduce** [mislead or deceive] seducere, decipere. [*Debauch or corrupt*] aliquem corrumpere.  
**A seducement**, irritamentum.  
**A seducer** [misleader] deceptor. [*Debaucher or corrupter*] corruptor.  
**Seducible**, qui seduci potest.  
**A seducing or seduction**, seductio.  
**Sedulity**, sedulitas, assiduitas.  
**Sedulous**, sedulus, assiduus.  
**Sedulously**, sedulo, strenue.  
**A bishop's see**, sedes episcopalis.  
**See!** en! ecce!  
**To see**, videre, conspiciere, cernere. **To** [take heed of] cavere; curare. **Afar off**, prospicere. **Clearly**, perspicere. **Or look into**, introspicere. **Into one's thoughts or designs**, ad sensum alicujus penetrare. **Into or examine a thing**, inspicere, perquirari, investigare. **One home**, aliquem domum deducere.  
**To go to see or visit**, visere, visitare.  
**Fair to see to**, speciosus, aspectu eximius.  
**Seed**, semen, seminum.  
**Seed-time**, sementis, tempus stationis.  
**Of or belonging to one**, seminalis, sementivus.  
**The husk of seeds**, seminum folliculus.  
**A seed-plat**, seminarium.  
**A sowing of seed**, sementio.  
**A sower of seed**, sementor.  
**Produced by seed**, sementivus.  
**A seed-tip or seed-top** [vessel in which the sower carries the seed] qualus satorius.  
**A seedman or selier of seeds**, seminum venditor.  
**To seed or run to sea**, sementare.  
**To sow seed**, serere, sementare. **That may be sown as seed**, sementivus.  
**To sow the seeds of discord**, discordias serere.  
**Seeding or about to run to seed**, sementaturus.  
**A seedling**, planta v. flos germascere incipiens.  
**Seedy or abounding with seed**, seminiosus.  
**A seeing, visio**.  
**Seeing clearly**, oculatus, perspicax.  
**Seeing or seeing that**, quando, quandoquidem, quoniam.  
**To seek** [search after] quaerere, indagare. **For aid**, auxilium alicujus implorare. **Diligently**, quaerere, rimare, scrutari. [*Endeavour to contrive*] conari, machinari. **One's death**, vitæ alicujus insidias struere. **Out**, exquirere.



*seeker* or *searcher out*, indagator, quæstor.  
*A seeking* or *searching after*, indagatio.  
*To seel a hawk*, accipitris oculos tegère. *A ship*, navein ad alterum latus inclinare. *Up the eye-lids*, connivere.  
*To seem*, videri.  
*A seemer*, simulator.  
*A seeming*, species.  
*Seeming or likely to be true*, verisimilis.  
*A seeming joy*, &c. lætitia externa.  
*Seemingly*, in speciem.  
*Seemingness*, qualitas rei plausibilis.  
*Seemliness*, dæcentia, decor.  
*Seemly*, adj. decorus, speciosus.  
*Seemly*, adv. decenter, decore.  
*Not seemly or unseemly*, indecens, indecorus.  
*It is seemly*, decet, convenit.  
*It is not seemly*, dedecet, non decet.  
*Which may be seen*, visibilis, perspicuus, evidens.  
*Well seen or skilful in a thing*, peritus gnarus.  
*A seer or pro, het*, vates, propheta.  
*Seerwood* or *searwood*, ramalia.  
*A seesaw*, motus reciprocus.  
*To seesaw up and down*, vacillare.  
*To seeth or boil*, act. coquere.  
*New*, fervere. *Over*, ebullire, exundare.  
*To make to seeth*, fervescere.  
*A seether* [vessel] lebes.  
*A seether* [person] coctor.  
*Seething hot*, fervens, fervidus.  
*A seething*, coctio.  
*To seethe over*, exastuatio.  
*A segment*, segmentum.  
*To segregate*, segregare.  
*A segregating or segregation*, segregatio, disjunctio.  
*A signior*, dominus. *The grand signior*, Turcarum imperator summus.  
*A signiory or lordship*, dominium.  
*Signorial*, nemini subjectus.  
*To seize or seize on*, prehendere, invadere.  
*Seisin*, possessio.  
*To seisin, take seisin, or possession of*, arripere, occupare.  
*A seizing on or seizure*, occupatio, captus.  
*Seldom*, raro, insolenter.  
*Very seldom*, perraro, rarissime.  
*Seldomness*, raritas, insolentia.  
*To select*, seligere, eligere.  
*A selecting or selection*, selectio.  
*A selector*, elector.  
*Self or selfsame*, ipse, idem.  
*Imyself*, ego ipse egomet.  
*Thou thyself*, tu ipse, tute, tuomet.

*The thing itself*, res ipsa.  
*We ourselves*, nos ipsi nosmet, nosmet ipsi. *You yourselves*, vos ipsi, vosmet vosmet ipsi.  
*You yourself*, tu ipse.  
*Beside himself*, delirans, delirus.  
*Self-conceit*, arrogantia, nimis sui fiducia.  
*Self-conceited*, arrogans, nimium sibi placens.  
*To be self-conceited*, nimium sibi placere.  
*Self-conceitedness*, arrogantia, insolentia.  
*Self-denial*, abstinentia.  
*Self-evident*, per se clarus, perspicuus.  
*Selfish*, nimis se amans.  
*Selfishness or self-love*, amor sui.  
*Self-murder*, suicidium.  
*Self-will*, contumacia, obstinatio.  
*Self-willed*, contumax, pertinax.  
*To sell or expose to sell*, vendere, venum dare. *Be sold, or ex posed to sale*, venire, vendi.  
*By auction*, auctionem facere; hastâ posita vendere. *In fairs or public markets*, nudinari.  
*A man's life*, sanguinem alicujus addicere. *Often*, venditare.  
*To divers persons or in divers parcels*, dividere. *By retail*. Vid. Retail.  
*The sellander*, sicca scabies in suffragine poplitis posterioris pedis equini.  
*A seller*, venditor, m. venditrix, f. *Of old trumpery*, scrutarius. *Of toys*, nugivendus.  
*A selling*, venditio.  
*A selvage*, fimbria, limbus.  
*To bind or border with a selvage*, limbo obstringere.  
*Semblable* similis, consimilis.  
*Sensibly*, similiter, pariter.  
*A semblance or semblant*, similitudo, species.  
*To semble*, æquare, adquare.  
*A seme of corn*, frumenti octo modii.  
*A semibrief*, nota semibrevis.  
*A semicircle*, semicirculus.  
*Semi-circular*, semicircularis.  
*Made like a semicircle*, semicircularis.  
*A semicolon* [or half a colon] in pointing, marked thus [;] semicolon.  
*A semidiameter* [a right line drawn from the centre to the arch of a circle] circuli radius.  
*Seminal*, seminalis.  
*A seminary or nursery of learning*, seminarium.  
*A seminary priest*, sacerdos seminarium.  
*Seminarious or sowing*, seminatio.  
*A semiquaver*, nota semifusa.  
*Sempiternal* sempiternus, perpetuus.  
*Sempiternity*, perennitas.  
*Senary* [belonging to the number six] senarius.

*A senate*, senatus.  
*A senate house*, curia senatû.  
*A full senate*, frequens senatus.  
*To assemble the senate*, cogere v. convocare senatum. *To dismiss or prorogue the senate*, senatum dimittere. *To expel out of the senate*, e senatu ejicere.  
*An act of the senate*, senatû consultum.  
*The seats in the senate-house*, senatoria subellia.  
*A senator*, senator.  
*Senatorian or belonging to the senate*, senatorius.  
*Senators*, patres, pl.  
*The order or rank of senators*, senatorius ordo.  
*To send*, mittere. *About or round about*, circummittere.  
*Away*, amandare, ablegare.  
*Back*, remittere. *Before*, præmittere. *For*, accessere, accessere. *For a person to speak with him*, evocare. *Forth*, emittere. *Breath*, spirare, exhalare. *Vapours*, vapores exhalare. *From place to place*, circummittere. *Into exile*, relegare. *One a letter*, ad aliquem literas dare. *Out*, emittere. *Out of the way*, ablegare, amovere. *Over*, transmittere.  
*A sender*, qui mittit.  
*A sending*, missio. *Away*, dismissio, ablegatio. *Back*, remissio. *For*, accitus. *Forth*, dismissio. *Over*, transmissio. *Out*, emissio.  
*Senescence*, vetustas.  
*A seneschal or lord high steward*, seneschallus.  
*A senior*, major, natu.  
*Seniority*, ætatis prærogativa.  
*A sevenight or time of seven nights and days*, hebdomada.  
*Sensation*, actus v. facultas sentiendi.  
*Sense* [the faculty] sensus. [Understanding] intelligentia, mens. [Wit, sharpness] ingenium, solertia. [Prudence or wisdom] prudentia sapientia; consilium. *Opinion*, opinio, sententia.  
*The sense of hearing*, audiendi sensus. *Of seeing*, videndi sensus.  
*Common sense*, judicium commune.  
*To have a sense of true praise*, vere laudis gustum habere.  
*A person of sense or good sense*, homo sapiens.  
*Senseless* [void of sense or feeling] nihil sentiens. [Foolish] absurdus, inanis. [Void of right reason] expertus rationis.  
*A senseless fellow*, stupidus, imbecillus.  
*A person defective in his senses* homo delirans, insanus.

**To** out or drive one out of his senses, aliquem de sanitate deturbare.

**Senselessly** [foolishly, impertinently] absurde, inepte.

**Senselessness**, stultitia, stupiditas.

**Sensibility, sensibleness, sentiendi** tenerior facultas.

**Sensible** [falling under the senses] sensilis. [Affecting the senses] sensum movens.

**Sensible grief**, res ad dolorem acerba. [Wise] prudens, sapiens.

**Sensibleness, sentiendi** tenerior facultas.

**Sensibly** [so as to affect the senses] ita ut sensus moveat. [Feelingly] cum sensu doloris, &c.

**Sensitive**, sensu præditus.

**The sensitive appetite**, pars animi quæ appetitum habet.

**The sensory or seat of common sense**, sedes sensus communis.

**Sensual** [affecting the senses] sensus movens.

**A sensualist** [a man addicted to pleasure] voluptarius, voluptuosus, deditus voluptatibus.

**Sensuality**, voluptas corporea, libido.

**Sensually**, jucunde.

**A sentence, sententia. A little sentence, sententiola. A definitive sentence, sententia decretoria. A dark sentence, sententia obscura. A judge's sentence, judicium.**

**A perfect sentence or period, periculus.**

**To sentence or pronounce sentence, judicium dicere. To sentence or condemn to death, morti addicere.**

**Sententious, sententiosus. Sententiously, sententiose.**

**Sententiousness**, breves sed nervosæ sententiæ.

**Sentient, sentiens, percipiens.**

**A sentiment or opinion, sententia, opinio.**

**A sentry or guard, excubiæ, pl. vigiliæ.**

**A sentry-box, specula.**

**A sentinel or sentry, excubitor.**

**To stand sentry, excubare; excubias agere.**

**To relieve a sentry [as an officer] vigiliâ deducere. [As a soldier] excubias succedere.**

**Servie or mussard, sinapi, indecl. Separable, separabilis.**

**To take separate measures, separatim sibi a cæteris consilium capere.**

**To keep witnesses separate, testes seorsum tenere.**

**To separate, separare, sejungere, segregare. Himself or retire from, discedere.**

**To separate [break company] dissociare. Out of the flock**

or company, to live separate, segregare. Land, discriminare. Quarter an army in different places, exercitum in diversas regiones distribuere.

**Separately, separatim, seorsum, divisim.**

**A separating or separation, separatio, disjunctio.**

**Separation of man and wife, divorcium, repudium.**

**A separatist, qui a publicis ecclesiæ ritibus secedit.**

**September, September.**

**Of September, Septembris.**

**Septenary [belonging to seven] septenarius.**

**Septennial [of seven years' space] septennius.**

**Septentrional [northern] septentrionalis.**

**Septical, septicus, vim habens putrefaciendi.**

**The Septuagint [the Old Testament translated into Greek by 72 persons, appointed for that purpose] Septuaginta interpretes.**

**Sepulchral [belonging to a sepulchre] sepulchralis.**

**A sepulchre, sepulcrum, tumulus.**

**A sepulchre of raised stone, sepulcrum e lapide excitatum.**

**A stately sepulchre, mausoleum.**

**A place of sepulchres, sepulcretum.**

**Sepulture, sepultura, humatio.**

**To give one sepulture, to sepulchre, sepelire, inhumare.**

**Sequacious [easily following] sequax.**

**A sequel or sequence, consequentia; consecutio.**

**A sequel and order of things, series ordoque rerum.**

**A sequel or upshot, effectus, eventus.**

**Sequent [following] sequens.**

**To sequester or sequestrate, confiscare, proscribere.**

**A sequestering or sequestration, confiscatio, proscriptio.**

**A sequesterator, sequester, proscriptor.**

**The seraglio, gynæceum v. palatum imperatoris Turcici.**

**Seraphical, seraphic, seraphicus.**

**Seraphim, Seraphim, pl. indecl.**

**A serenade, cantiuncula ante fores nocturna.**

**To serenade, noctu ostium occentare.**

**Serene, mitis, lenis, serenus.**

**A serene brow or countenance, frons serena v. tranquillâ.**

**To make serene or serene, serenare.**

**Serenely, serene, placide.**

**Sereneness or serenity, serenitas, tranquillitas.**

**A sergeant or serjeant [apparitor] lictor, apparitor; accen-**

sus. At arms, serviens ac arma. At law, serviens ad legem. At mace, serviens ad clavam. Of a company of foot, decurio.

**A sergeant major, decurionum primarius.**

**To play the sergeant or act the part of an apparitor, apparituram facere.**

**Of a sergeant or apparitor, licetorius.**

**A sergeantship or apparitorship, apparitura.**

**A series, series.**

**Serious, serius, sobrius, gravis.**

**Seriously [in earnest] serio. [Gravely, soberly] graviter, severe.**

**Seriousness, gravitas, severitas.**

**A sermon, concio v. oratio sacra.**

**A book of sermons, concionum v. orationum sacrarum liber.**

**A funeral sermon, concio v. oratio funebris.**

**To sermon, sermonize, sermone ncti [make or preach a sermon] concionari, sacram concionem pronuntiare. A funeral sermon, defunctum pro rostris concione laudare.**

**A sermon-maker, concionator, prædicator.**

**Serocity, serum.**

**Serous, serosus.**

**A serpent, serpens, anguis. With two heads, amphibœna. The horned serpent, cerastes. The burning serpent, dipsas. A water serpent, hydrus.**

**A serpent's skin, serpentis exuvia.**

**Bred or engendered of a serpent, serpentigena.**

**Serpentine, serpentinus.**

**Bearing serpents, serpentiger. A serpent or basket, corbis.**

**Serred or compacted together, arctissime invicem compacti.**

**A servant, servus, familia minister. A menial, domesticus. A maid or woman servant, ancilla, familia, ministra. A servant who attends on her mistress abroad, pedisequa v. pedisequa. A little maid-servant, servula.**

**An humble servant [suitor] amasius, procus.**

**A retinue of servants, famulitum.**

**Of servants, famularis.**

**To serve or be a servant to, alicui servire. Up a dinner or supper, mensam apponere; cibos mensæ inferre. Or furnish one with any thing, aliquid alicui præbere. Or be useful to or for, alicui r. alicui rei prodesse. One the same sauce alicui par pari referre. Be sufficient, sufficere. For or instead of, vicem alicuius rei præstare. For wages or in the war, mere e, stipendium me-**



**re.** *Execute an office, munus aliquod administrare. As a soldier, alicujus castra sequi. God, Deum colere.*  
**Service or servitude** [the condition of a servant] famulus, servitium.  
**Service** [duty assistance] officium, obsequium.  
**To be in the English service,** Angli operam navare.  
**Eye-service, cultus perfunctorius.**  
**For extraordinary services, pro extrema opera.**  
**To give or send one's service to a person, alicuique absentem salutare.**  
**Hard service or labour, labor gravis.**  
**A service at tennis, pilæ prior ictus.**  
**A service at a table, ferculum.**  
**The first, second, &c. service or course at a table, prima, secunda, &c. mensa.**  
**Service or worship, cultus.**  
**Church-service or divine service, cultus divinus.**  
**To do service, prodesse.**  
**To neglect one's service, officio desse.**  
**To dismiss or turn one out of his service, e famulatio ejicere.**  
**A service-berry, sorbum.**  
**A service-tree, sorbus.**  
**Serviceable** [useful] utilis, commodus. [Officious] officiosus, obsequiosus.  
**Serviceableness, utilitas, commoditas.**  
**Serviceably** [usefully] utiliter, commode. [Officiously] officiose, obsequenter.  
**Servile, servilis.**  
**Servitely, serviliter, verniliter.**  
**Servileness or servility, vernilitas.**  
**A serving-man or servitor, famulus, minister.**  
**A little serving-man, servulus.**  
**Servitude, servitus, servitium.**  
**To set or assess, censere. Vid. Assess.**  
**A session, iudicium consensus.**  
**The quarter or general sessions trimestria curatorum pacts comitia.**  
**A session of parliament, senatus habitus, parliamenti sessio.**  
**A sessions-hall, forum iudicum.**  
**To hold the sessions, conventus agere.**  
**A censor or assessor, censor, assessor.**  
**A little sesterce, aesterium. A great sesterce, (containing a thousand sesterces) sestertium.**  
**A set day or time, status dies.**  
**A set price, pretium præfixum.**  
**A set form of prayers, precum formula præscripta.**

**Set** [made for some particular purpose] certo consilio paratus v. comparatus.  
**A set speech, oratio composita v. directus sermo.**  
**A person well set, homo corpore robusto.**  
**A season set in for rain, tempus pluviosum.**  
**On set purpose, dedita opera.**  
**A set** [complete suit of any thing] instrumentum. *Of cards, chartarum pictarum fasciculum. Of diamonds, gemmeus ornatus. Of household furniture, suppellectilis omne instrumentum. Or concert of music, plurimorum sonorum concentus. Or row of trees, ordo arborum. Or plant of a tree, planta, plantarium.*  
**A set or slip, propago.**  
**A set-off or ornament, ornamentum.**  
**To set** [put or place] ponere, statuere; locare. [Appoint] statuere. *Or go about a thing, aliquid aggredi. One about a business or affair, aliquid alicui mandare. Plant, plantare, serere. Publish a matter abroad, aliquid vulgare, in lucem proferre. Spread or stretch abroad, pandere, expandere. Or place again, reponere, restituere. Against or oppose, opponere. One thing against another, aliquid cum alio comparare. One agog, alicuiusmodi agendum incendere. Apart or aside, seponere, secedere. Away, amovere, removere. Awry, torquere, distorquere. Or place before, præponere. Between, interponere. A bone, os luxatum in locum restituere. One a crying, excire lacrymas alicui. Foot within the walls, pedem intra mœnia inferre. A thing on foot, rem aliquam instituere. Forth or adorn, ornare, exornare, decorare. [Commend] laudare, commendare. Forth a book, librum edere, publici juris facere. Forward, procedere, progredi. Promote a design, consilio favere. Make a servant free, emancipare, manumittere. Free or deliver from, liberare, expeditare. From bondage, e servitio liberare. A glass upon a thing, levigare, polire. In, indere, immittere. In gold or silver, auro v. argento inserere. In printing, typos componere. Off or embellish, adornare, exornare. Off [extol] attollere. One's hand to a piece of work, aliquid suscipere. To a writing, obsignare. One's heart at rest, animo esse otioso. One's heart or mind on a thing,*

**animum ad rem adicere. A hen ova gallinæ supponere. Light by, vili pendere, flocci facere. Limits to, definire, terminare. One's self against, opugnare, resistere. One's self to ruin another, ad alicuius perniciem incumbere. On or encourage to, impellere, stimulare. A thing on foot, aliquid proponere. On horseback, equo imponere. Open, recludere. In order, disponere, dispensare. Out, [expose] exponere. Out, [appoint] assignare, designare. Out of the way, seponere, amovere. In order, recte componere. Out for a journey, iter suscipere. One over a work, alicuiusmodi negotio præficere. Or plant round about circumponere. Right, loco suo reponere. To rights, e mandare, ad pristinum statum redigere v. reducere. Or appoint a time and place, diem et locum constituere. One a task, pensum præscribere. One's teeth on edge, dentes hebetare. Or put together, componere. Together by the ears, discordiam concitare. Together again, reconcinnare. The watch or guard, præsidia disponere [As the sun] occidere. Up, erigere, extrudere. Up for a place, munus aliquid ambire. Up a laugh, ridere. One a laughing risum movere. A penknife scapellum acere. Up a shop or trade, tabernam aperire. Upon one, aduriri, aggredi, impetere. His wit to children, committere se cum pueris. At a set hour, composita hora. Sharp-set [hungry] esuriens famelicus, esuribundus. At sun-set, occasus solis. Setaceous, setaceus. A setter or planter, sator, seminator. A setter to hire, locator. A setter forth, editor, auctor. A setter on, ductor. A setter or pimp, leno. A bailiff's setter, lictoris assecla. A setter forth of games, munerarius. A setter or scout, explorator, præcursor. A setting dog, canis subsidens. A setting, positio. Apart, separatio. Forward, profectio. Off, distinctio. In order, dispositio. A setting-stick or dibble, pastinum. A setting up, erectio. A setting upon [assaulting] aggressio, oppugnatio. The setting of the sun, solis occasus.**

**A settle**, sella, sedes, sedile.  
**A little settle**, sedecula, sellula.  
**A settle-bed**, lectus sellæ formam habens.  
**To settle**, statuere; collocare, affirmare. *As the time for executing a design*, tempus aliquid rei gerendæ præfinire.  
**A thing by good arguments**, aliquid validis rationibus confirmare. *Accounts*, rationes conficere. *An estate upon one*, aliquem hæredem suum instituere. *One's whole estate*, aliquem hæredem ex asse constituere. *Affairs*, res suas ordinare. *Expenses*, sumptus moderari. *On the lungs*, pulmonibus incumbere. *The nation*, reipublicæ administrationem constabillire. *One's habitation*, sedem figere. *Or sink to the bottom*, sidere, residere. *A stipend out of the public money on a person*, stipendium alicui ex publico statuere. *Or be settled*, consistere, considerare; consistere.  
**Settledness**, stabilitas, firmitas.  
**A settlement or settling**, constitutio. *The settlement of the Christian religion*, Christianæ religionis constitutio. [*Agreement*] pactum fœdus. *Or fixed place of abode*, habitaculum. *The settlement of a daughter*, filiæ collocatio.  
**The settlement or settling of liquor**, sedimentum, fœx.  
**Setval or setvel**, herb. valeriana  
**Seven**, septem, indecl. septeni.  
**The seven at cards or other games**, heptas.  
**Seven times**, septies.  
**The seven stars**, Pleiades; vergilicæ.  
**The seven stars** [Charles's wain] septentriones, pl. ursa major; arctos.  
**Seven years old**, septuennis, septennis.  
**The space of seven years**, septennium.  
**Sevenfold**, septemplex; septemgenius.  
**Seven feet long**, septempedalis.  
**Divided into seven streams or channels**, septemfluvius.  
**A sevennight or se'nnight**, hebdomada, septimana.  
**Seventeen**, septemdecim.  
**The seventeenth**, decimus septimus.  
**The seven'h**, septimus.  
**Seventhly**, septimum.  
**Seventy**, septuaginta, indecl.  
**Of seventy**, septuagenarius.  
**Seventy times**, septuagies.  
**The seventieth**, septuagesimus.  
**Seven hundred**, septingenti.  
**The seven hundredth**, septingentesimus.  
**Of seven hundred**, septingentarius.

**Seven hundred times**, septinger ties.  
**To lie at sixes and sevens**, perturbari, commiseri.  
**To sever**, separare, æregregare, sejungere.  
**Several** [many] plures, nonnulli, multi.  
**Several tenancy**, tenura separabilis.  
**Several tail**, fundi in plures hæredes collatio.  
**Severally**, singul. latim, sigillatim, seorsum.  
**Severance**, separatio, divisio.  
**Severe** [grave, sober] gravis, serius. [*Hard, rigorous*] severus, austerus, morosus.  
**A severe winter**, hiems frigidissima.  
**To be very severe upon one**, acerbè quempiam accipere.  
**Severely**, severe, austere, duriter.  
**A severing**, separatio, seunctio.  
**Severity**, severitas, austeritas.  
**To proceed to severities**, aliquid gravius in aliquem statuere.  
**To sew**, suere. *Before*, præsumere. *Behind*, desuere. *in*, insuere. *To*, assuere. *Together*, consuere.  
**A place to sew in**, sutrina.  
**That may be sewed**, suttilis.  
**A sewer or one that sews**, sutor.  
**A sewing**, sutura. *Together*, consutura.  
**A sewer** [officer] dapes ferens, dapifer.  
**A sewer, shore, or common shore** cloaca; crypta.  
**Sewel**, sebum.  
**A sex**, sexus.  
**The male sex**, sexus virilis. *The female*, sexus muliebris.  
**Sexennial or belonging to every sixth year**, sexennialis.  
**A sextain or sixth part of any thing**, sextans, sexta pars.  
**A sextary** [old measure containing about a pint and a half] sextarius.  
**Sextile**, sextilis.  
**A sextion**, aditus.  
**A seetry or vestry**, sacrum.  
**A shab or shabby fellow**, homo tressis; balatro.  
**Shabbiness**, malus v. pannosus vestitus.  
**Shab y**, sordidus.  
**A shack-bolt or shackles for the feet**, compedes, pl.  
**A hand-shackle**, manica, manicae terree.  
**To shackle**, compedibus vincire.  
**A shad** [fish] clupea, alosa major.  
**A shade** [umbrage or shadow] umbra.  
**To shade**, umbrare, tegere.  
**A shade or fore-head cloth** [anciently used by women] nimbus.  
**Night shade** [herb] solanum.

**Shades** [§ vsta or spirits of dead persons] umbræ, pl. infernæ umbræ; manes.  
**Shadiness**, opacitas.  
**A shadow**, [shade] umbræ.  
**Making or casting a shadow** umbrifer.  
**Of a shade or shadow**, umbratulus, umbratilis.  
**A person who is afraid of his own shadow**, meticulosus.  
**A mere shadow** [very lean person] homo valde macilentus.  
**To shadow** [cast a shadow] umbrare. *inumbare*. *A picture*, umbras picturæ addere. *To be afraid of one's own shadow*, omnia timere.  
**Shadow** [favour or protection] tutela, tutamen. [*Preterence or appearance*] species, prætextus.  
**A shadow** [sign, trace, or foot step] vestigium. [*Type or A gure*] tyvus.  
**To shadow out**, adumbrare.  
**A shadowing**, adumbratio.  
**Shady, shadowy**, umbrosus, opaculus.  
**A shady place**, umbraculum.  
**A shaft** [arrow] telum, spiculum.  
**The shaft or spire of a church**, templi pyramis.  
**The shaft of a pillar**, columna scævus.  
**A shaft in a mine**, puteus scævulus.  
**The shag or fringe of cloth**, cirrus.  
**Shagged or shaggy**, villosus, hirsutus.  
**Shagreen leather or chagrin**, squali corium.  
**Shagreened**, mestus. Vid. Chagrined.  
**A shake or shaking**, motus, concussio.  
**A shake in music**, modulatio.  
**To shake** [agitate] mutare, concutere, vibrare. *Hands*, dextræ v. dextram dextræ conjungere. *The head*, nutare. *For fear*, tremere; horrere. *Off*, excutere, decutere. *Often*, agitare. [*As a trotting horse*] succutere. *Up and down*, jactare vibrare.  
**To be shaken**, nutare, titubare.  
**To be shaken in one's resolution**, animus fluctuare.  
**Which may be shaken**, agitabilis. *Not to be shaken off*, inextricabilis.  
**A shaker** [person who shakes] qui quassat.  
*Shaking for fear*, trepidus, tremebundus.  
**Shaking up and down**, tremulus, mobilis.  
**Of shaking off**, excussorius.  
**A shaking** [the act of] quassatio, jactatio. *Neut. tremor*. *For cold*, horror. *Up and*



*dour*, agitatio. *Jolting*, succussus.

A *shallow*, paro, lembus, scapha. *Shallow* [not deep] brevis. *In wit*, shallow-brained, ineptus, hardus. [*Dry insipid*] insulcus, saporis expertus.

A *shallow place* or *ford*, vadum. *Shall not*, inepte, insulse.

*Shallowiness of water*, minima aquæ profunditas.

*Shallowiness of understanding*, imperitia.

*Shallows in the sea*, brevia, pl. *To pass over a shallow*, per vadum transire.

A *shalm* or *shawm*, tuba cornea. *Shaloon*, panni rasi genus a Catalauno nomen habens.

A *shalot*, alium Lusitanicum.

A *sham* [cheat] dolus, fallacia. A *sham plot*, conjuratio, commerciata.

*To sham one*, aliquem fallere, decipere.

A *shamade* [notice given by trumpet or drum to come to a parley] signum buccinæ v. tympano datum, ut ad colloquium veniant.

*To sound or beat a shamade*, tubæ v. tympani signo hostem ad colloquium evocare.

*To answer the shamade*, tubicini ad colloquium evocanti respondere.

*The shambles*, macellum, lanarium, carnarium.

*Of the shambles*, macellarius.

*One that sells provisions in the shambles*, macellarius.

*Shame* [bashfulness] pudor, modestia. [*Disgrace*] dedecus, infamia.

*To be void of or past shame*, pudorem amittere.

*To shame or make ashamed*, alicui pudorem inentere. Or *disgrace a person*, alicui infamiam afferre.

*Shamefaced*, verecundus, pudens, pudibundus.

*Shamefacedly*, verecunde, pudenter.

*Shamefacedness*, verecundia, pudor, rubor.

*Shameful*, probrosus, dedecorosus.

*To die a shameful death*, cum ignominia mori.

*Shamefully*, turpiter, contumeliose.

*Shamefulness*, turpitudinis, probrium.

*Shameless*, impudens, inverecundus.

*Shamelessly*, impudenter, confidenter.

*Shamelessness*, impudentia, audacia.

*It shames*, pœdet, dispudet.

*The shank of the leg*, tibia, crus.

A *spindle-shanked fellow*, cruribus exilis.

*The shank-bone*, parastata.

*The shank of a chimney*, camini fumarium. *Of a candlestick*, candelabri scapus.

*The shank or stalk of a plant*, plantæ caulis.

A *shape*, forma, figura.

*To shape*, formare, figurare.

*Shapeless*, without shape, informis.

*Ill shapen*, deformis. *Well shapen*, venusti formâ.

*Of two shap'es*, biformis. *Of many shap'es*, multiformis.

A *shaping*, formatio, figuratio.

A *shard* or *sherd* [fragment of an earthen vessel] testa facta.

*Shards*, cæmentum.

A *little shard*, testula.

*Of a shard*, testaceus.

A *shard* [fish] trutta minor.

A *shard* [gap] sepiis ruina.

A *share*, pars, portio.

*The share-bone*, os sacrum. *For my share*, quod ad me attinet.

*To share or divide*, partiri, dividere. Or *give a share*, impertire v. impertiri. Or *partake of*, participare.

*To ave a share in pleasures*, partem voluptatum ferre.

*Shareless*, exsors.

A *sharing by lot*, sortitio.

A *sharer or distributor*, qui v. quæ partitur. *Partaker of*, particeps.

A *shark* [fish] canis marinus. [*Smell-feast*] parasitus.

*To shark or cheat a person*, aliquem emungere.

*Sharp* [in action] acer. *In taste*, acidus. *In wit*, acutus, argutus. *In words*, morlax.

[*Cruel*] severus. [*Rough*] asper.

*Sharp-sighted*, oculus.

*Sharp-witted*, argutus. *Somewhat sharp-witted*, argutulus.

*Very sharp of edge*, peracutus. *To sharp* furto, abducere.

*To be sharp upon* [to censure] defricare.

*To be sharp or sour*, acere.

*To grow sharp or sour*, acere, exacere.

*To sound sharp*, acute sonare.

*To fight at sharps*, detreroriis armis pugnare; in veram pugnam descendere.

*To make sharp war upon one*, gravi bello aliquem premere.

*To sharpen or make sharp*, acere, exacere. *At the end*, cuspidare, spiculare. Or *whet one's tongue*, linguam acere v. procutere. *At the top or make peaked*, cacuminare.

*Thoroughly*, peracutus.

A *sharpening*, exactio.

A *sharper*, acutior, acrior.

A *sharpener* [shrewd or cunning person] versutus, astutus.

[*Cheat*] veterator, fraudator.

*Shaply* [keenly] acute, acriter.

*Very sharply*, peracute. [*By way of reproach*] contumeliose. [*Roughly*] aspere. [*Wittily*] sagaciter, acute.

*Sharpness of edge*, acies, acumen.

*Sharpness* [cruelty or severity] duritia, severitas, crudelitas.

[*Smartness*] jacrimonia. [*Sourness*] acerbitas. *Of words*, mordacitas. *Of wit*, solertia.

*To shatter*, comminere.

A *shatter-pate*, futilis, ineptus.

*To shave*, tondere, radere. *About*, circumradere. *Close*, attondere. *Off or away*, abrader.

*Shave-grass* [herb] equisetum.

A *shaveling* [friar] tonsus.

A *shaven crown*, vertex rasus.

A *shaver* [one who shaves] tonsor.

A *shaving*, rasura, tonsura.

*Of shaving*, tonsorius.

*Shavings*,amenta, pl.

*She*, illa, ipsa, ista.

A *female friend*, amica.

A *sheaf* or *bundle*, fascis, manipulus. *Of arrows*, fascis sagittarum. *Of corn*, desecti frumenti fascis.

*To bind up in sheaves*, in fascem v. manipulos constringere.

*To shear* [cut] tondere, detondere. Or *reap corn*, metere.

[*As a ship*] labare. *About*, circumtondere.

A *shearer*, tonsor.

A *shearing*, tonsura.

*Shearing-time*, tempus quo oves tondentur.

A *shear-man*, panni tonsor.

A *pair of shears*, voxæ.

A *sheath*, theca, vagina. A *little sheath*, vaginula.

*To sheath*, in thecam v. vaginam recondere. A *dagger in one's body* sicam in alicujus corpore desigere.

*To sheath a ship*, assulas ad imam navim æffigere.

A *sheath-maker*, thecarum v. vaginarum opifex.

A *shed* [covert or cottage] pergula, casuta. *Adjoining to a house*, ædificii appendix.

*To shed* [pour out] fundere, profundere. *About*, circumfundere. *His horns*, cornua amittere.

*Blood-shed*, sanguinis effusio.

A *shedder of blood*, homicida.

A *shedding*, fusio, effusio.

*Sheds*, booths, or stalls in fairs or markets, atægæ, pl. septa.

*Sheen*, subst. nitor, splendor.

*Sheen or sheeny*, adj. nitidus.

A *sheep*, ovis.

A *little sheep*, ovicula.

*Drape sheep*, oves rejicere.

A *sheep cot* or *sheep-fold*, ovile.

A *sheep's-head* or *foolish fellow*, bardus, insipiens.

**A flock of sheep, ovium grex.**  
**A sheep-horn, pedum.**  
**A sheep's pluck, exta ovina.**  
**Of sheep, ovinus.**  
**A sheep master, pastor.**  
**Sheep-shearing, ovium tonsura.**  
**A sheep walk, pascuum.**  
**A sheep's skin, pellis ovina.**  
**To cast a sheep's eye at one, transverse aliquid intueri.**  
**Sheepish [silly] insiduos, insipiens.**  
**Sheepishness, insultitas, insipientia.**  
**Sheer or quite, purus, pitus, merus.**  
**Sheer-grass, ceterax.**  
**To sheer off, cancellum discedere.**  
**A sheet for a bed, lodix.**  
**A sheet of paper, papyri folium.**  
**A sheet of lead, plumbi lamina.**  
**A sheet [rope] funiculus quo velum transfertur. A sheet-anchor, anchora sacra. A sheet-cable, funis anchorarius.**  
**To sheet, tegere, velare.**  
**Sheeting, pannus linteus ex quo lodices conficiuntur.**  
**A shekel, siculus.**  
**A shelf, pluteus, abacus.**  
**A shelf of sand, brevia, syrtes, pl.**  
**Shelfy, brevium v. syrtium plenus.**  
**A shell, putamen, testa.**  
**A shell of a fish, concha.**  
**The shell of a snail, cochlea.**  
**The rough shell of chestnuts, calyx echinatus.**  
**To shell, decorticare, deglutere.**  
**An egg-shell, putamen ovi.**  
**A tortoise-shell, chelonium.**  
**Shelly or belonging to a shell, testaceus.**  
**Fashioned like the shell of a fish, conchatus.**  
**A shelter or place of shelter, receptus, refugium.**  
**To shelter, protegere, defendere.**  
**Shelving, shelfy, declivis.**  
**To shend, perdere, diruere.**  
**A shepherd, opilio.**  
**A shepherd's crook, rheno. Col. turgium. Crook or hook, pedum.**  
**Of a shepherd, pastoritius, pastoralis, pastorius.**  
**A shepherdess, femina oves custodiens.**  
**Shepherdish, rusticus, pastoritius.**  
**A sheriff, vicecomes. An under-sheriff, subvicecomes.**  
**A sheriffship or sheriffdom, vicecomitatus.**  
**A shew or show [outward appearance] species. [Sight] pompa, spectaculum.**  
**A puppet-shew, puparum v. inagularum gesticulantium spectaculum.**

**A raree-shew, rei alienius raro occurrentis spectaculum.**  
**Shew-bread, panis proposititius.**  
**To shew, monstrare, declarare; indicare. Abroad, vulgare, publicare. Beforehand or fore-shew, pramonstrare, prelicere. One the way, aliquid viam monstrare. A thing or expose it to view, aliquid oculis hominum proponere. Cause or give reason why, rationes afferre. Evidently, plane v. aperte demonstrare. Or point at a thing with the finger, aliquid digito monstrare. FORTH, exhibere, adhibere. Himself, emicare. A fair pair of heels, tergum dare. Or made a shew or boast, ostentare, jactare. One a kindness, benigne aliquem excipere. Love to one, aliquem amare. Mercy or pity to one, alienius misereri. One's self, apparere. One's self a man, fortis viri operam edere. Respect to one, aliquem revereri, venerari.**  
**To make a shew of, simulare, prae se ferre.**  
**To make a fine shew or cut a great figure, magnificam personam gerere.**  
**Shew it to me, cedo.**  
**A shewer, monstrator.**  
**Shewing, monstratio, indicatio, declaratio.**  
**Shewy, showy, showish, or shewish, speciosus.**  
**A shewy house, domus speciosa.**  
**A shield, clypeus v. clypeum, scutum; parma. A little shield, parmula.**  
**The shield used by the Amazons, pelta.**  
**The square shield used by the ancient Spaniards and Moors, cetra.**  
**Armed with a shield, peltasta v. peltastes.**  
**A shield-bearer, scutigerulus.**  
**A maker of shields, scutarius, clypeorum artifex.**  
**To shield, scuto defendere, clypeo protegere. From danger, a periculo defendere.**  
**A shielding, protectio, defensio.**  
**A shift [expedient or remedy] remedium. [Device] techna, stropa; dolus.**  
**A cunning shift, vafrementum; ambages, pl.**  
**A shift [garment] indusium.**  
**To shift [escape] evadere, effugere. [Change] mutare, alternare. As the wind does, se vertere. One's self, indusium v. subiculum mutare. Or make provision for a person, aliquid consulere. Of a thing from himself, aliquid detectare. [Remove] removere. [A person or thing] from place**

**to place, transferre. Or go from place to place migrare sedes mutare. Wine, vinum deplere.**  
**To make a shift, aliquid utcumque facere.**  
**A shifting fellow or shifter, velerator, homo versutus, astutus, callidus, dolosus.**  
**A shifting, mutatio, commutatio, permutatio.**  
**A shifting from place to place, migratio.**  
**A shifting trick, fallacia, dolus.**  
**Shiftingly, fallaciter, astute, dolose.**  
**Shiftless, inops, indigus.**  
**Shifty, astutus, sagax.**  
**A shilling, solidus.**  
**A shilling's worth, quod valet unum solidum.**  
**The shin or shin-bone, tibia.**  
**To shine, micare, splendere. All over, confligere. About, circumfulgere. Bright or clear, effulgere, entere. Before or very much, praefulgere. Like gold, rutilare. A little, sublucere. Out, emittere, effulgere. Through or be transparent, perlucere. Together, collucere. Upon, affulgere allucere.**  
**To begin to shine, splendescere.**  
**Shining, shiny, splendidus, coruscus.**  
**Shining through, pellucidus.**  
**A shining, shine, or sheen, fulgor, nitor, splendor.**  
**Shiningly, luculenter, splendide.**  
**A shingle or lath, asser. A small, asserculus.**  
**The shingles, herpes, zona.**  
**A ship, navis.**  
**A little or light ship, navigiolum, navis actuaria.**  
**A ship of war, navis longa.**  
**An admiral's ship, navis praetoria.**  
**A convoy ship, navis praesidiaria.**  
**A merchant ship, navis oneraria.**  
**A pure-ship, navis ad incendia apta.**  
**A pirate-ship, navis piratica.**  
**A flat-bottomed ship, navis planacarinata, plano alveo.**  
**The master or owner of a ship, navicularius, naviculator, narchus, navis dominus.**  
**Of or belonging to a ship, navalis.**  
**Ship-money, tributum pro navibus construendis.**  
**To go on ship-board, conscendere navem.**  
**A ship-boat, scapha.**  
**A ship-boy, sea-boy, puer naviticus.**  
**A ship-man, nauta, navita, classarius.**  
**To rig a ship, navem armare.**  
**To moor a ship, navem ad**



1. a prorâ et puppi re-  
 u. re.  
 To ship away or off, in naves  
 imponere, v. navibus aspor-  
 tare.  
 To govern a ship, naviculari,  
 navem regere.  
 To come or be brought by ship,  
 nave venire.  
 A ship's crew, nautæ eadem  
 nave navigantes.  
 A ship's fare, nautum.  
 A ship's fore-castle, navis sug-  
 gestum.  
 To let out ships for hire, navi-  
 cularium facere.  
 A shi ping or a going on board,  
 in navem conscensio.  
 A shipping or a putting on board,  
 in navem inpositio.  
 Shipping or several ships, clas-  
 sis, plures naves.  
 Shipwreck, naufragium.  
 To suffer shipwreck, naufragium  
 facere.  
 To be cast away by shipwreck,  
 naufragio perire.  
 Causing shipwreck, navifragus.  
 Shipwrecked, naufragus.  
 A shipwright or ship-carpenter,  
 navium fabricator.  
 A shire, provincia, comitatus.  
 A shire-mote, comitia comita-  
 tûs.  
 To shirk about for a dinner, pa-  
 rasitari.  
 A shirt, indusium.  
 To shirt, induere, tegere.  
 Shirtless, inops.  
 To shite, cacare, ventrem ex-  
 onerare.  
 To have a desire to shite, cacat-  
 urire.  
 A shuttle-cock or shuttle-cock,  
 pennæ suberî infixæ reticulis  
 a iusoribus vicissim repellendæ.  
 A shive or shiver, fragmen, frag-  
 mentum.  
 To shiver or break in pieces,  
 comminûere, confringere, per-  
 fringere. For cold, præ frige-  
 rone horrere.  
 A shivering or cutting to pieces  
 dissectic.  
 A shivering or quaking, horror  
 trepidatio. With cold, algor.  
 In shivers, assulatio.  
 Shavery, non compactus, cac-  
 dusus.  
 A shoal [throng] turba, cœtus,  
 greg. [Sand bank] brevia, pl.  
 A shock of corn, aristarum a-  
 cervas.  
 A shock in battle, certamen, con-  
 flictus.  
 To shock or give a shock, con-  
 fligere.  
 To bear a shock, impetum sus-  
 tinere.  
 Well shod, commode calceatus  
 Non shod, excalceatus, vel. dis-  
 calceatus.  
 A shoe, calceus, solea.

A little shoe, calceolus. A wood-  
 en shoe, calceus ligneus. A  
 high shoe, pero. Clouted, rus-  
 ticus. Double-soled, calceus  
 soleâ geminâ suffultus. Single,  
 soleâ unicâ.  
 To shoe or put on shoes, calceare  
 To put off shoes, excalceare.  
 One's own shoes, calceos ex-  
 uere. Another's, detrahere.  
 To shoe a horse, equum cal-  
 ceare.  
 To tread a shoe down at the heel,  
 calcei talum obterere.  
 A shoe-latchet, corrigia, ligula  
 calcei.  
 The upper leather of a shoe, cal-  
 cei obstragulum.  
 A shoe-sole, solea.  
 A shoeing or fitting with shoes,  
 calceatus.  
 A shoeing-horn, cornu calcea-  
 torium.  
 A shoemaker, sutor, calceola-  
 rius.  
 Shoemaker's black, atramentum  
 sutorium.  
 A shoemaker's last, crepida.  
 A shoemaker's shop, sutrina.  
 The shoemaker's trade, ars su-  
 trina.  
 A shoot [young sprig] surculus,  
 gemma.  
 Of shoots or sprigs, surcularis,  
 surcularius.  
 Full of shoots or sprigs, surcu-  
 losus.  
 Like a shoot or sprig, surcula-  
 ceus.  
 A shoot or shot [cast] ictus, jac-  
 tus.  
 To shoot [as trees or plants]  
 germinare, pullulare. An ar-  
 row or dart, jaculari, sagittas  
 v. tela emittere. Out [as an  
 ear of corn] spicare. At,  
 sagittis aliquem petere. [As  
 lightning] emicare, coruscare.  
 Forth or jet out, prominere.  
 Run upon one, in aliquem ir-  
 ruere, involare. Pain one,  
 dolere urere. Grow up, cres-  
 cere. Or aim at, telum col-  
 lineare. Out, as the stem does  
 from the root, emicare. A bur-  
 den or unload, exonerare, onus  
 deponere. To death with a  
 gun, catapultæ ictibus confic-  
 cere. A bridge, sub pontia  
 fornice naviculâ deferri. A  
 mast, malum demittere. Or  
 drive back, depellere. Through  
 with a weapon, telo transfi-  
 gere.  
 To hit the mark in shooting,  
 recte collineare; metam at-  
 tingere.  
 To miss the mark entirely, toto  
 cœlo aberrare.  
 A shooter of darts, jaculator, m.  
 jaculatrix, f.  
 The shooter of a lock, seris obex.  
 The shooting of a star, tujebello  
 stellæ.

A shooting with quarts, jaculatio.  
 To go a shooting or fowling, au-  
 cupari.  
 The shooting forth of trees or  
 plants, germinatic pullulatio,  
 fruticatio.  
 A shooting star, sidus rcians.  
 A shop, taberna, officina.  
 A back shop, taberna interior  
 officina posita.  
 A barber's shop, tonstrina.  
 A bookseller's shop, taberna li-  
 braria.  
 A shopkeeper, tabernarius.  
 Cf a shop, tabernarius.  
 To open a shop, aperire taber-  
 nam. To shut it, occludere.  
 A shore, litus.  
 A shore, litus, prærupta ripa.  
 A lee shore, litus vento im-  
 mune.  
 To come to shore, navem terræ  
 applicare.  
 To set a shore, in litus exponere.  
 To hale or haul ashore, in litus  
 subducere.  
 To go on shore, in terram egre-  
 di.  
 A coming or going on shore, e  
 navi exscensio in litus.  
 A shore [prop] fulcrum, fulci-  
 men.  
 A shore-bird, hirundo riparia.  
 To shore up, fulcire, fulcro sus-  
 tinere.  
 Half shored up, semifultus.  
 A shoring up, fulcro susten-  
 tatio.  
 Shoreless, sine litore.  
 A shoreless [sheep] ovis de-  
 tonsa. [Skin] ovis detonsæ  
 pellis.  
 Short, brevis, curtus.  
 A short cut or way, via compen-  
 diaria.  
 Short [in speech] brevis, com-  
 pendiosus, concisus.  
 To be short, breviter, ne multa  
 dicam.  
 In a short time, brevi tempore,  
 paulo post.  
 Very short, perbrevis, perex-  
 iguus.  
 To run over or rehearse a mat-  
 ter in a short manner, rem bre-  
 viter recensere.  
 To stop short, in medio cursu  
 repente consistere.  
 Short of or on this side, cis, cî-  
 tra.  
 To be or come short def. 3re.  
 To speak short, dimidiata verba  
 proferre.  
 To fall short in one's expecta-  
 tions, spe falli.  
 To keep one short of money, pec-  
 uniam alicui parce suppelli-  
 ture.  
 To take one up short, aliquem  
 acriter reprehendere.  
 To keep short or curb, coercere,  
 cohibere.  
 To become or grow too short for  
 one [as clothes] decrescere.

**To cut shorter**, amputare, recare.  
**To turn short**, gyro breviori flectere.  
**To cut short**, præcidere.  
**Short-lived**, caducus, brevis ævi.  
**Short-sighted**, parum longe prospecticiens.  
**Short-winded**, anhelus, suspiciosus.  
**Short-winged**, curtas habens pennas.  
**To write short-hand**, notis velocissimè excipere.  
**A short cut**, via compendiaria.  
**To set one a short day**, brevem diem dare.  
**To shorten**, curtare, contrahere.  
**A shortening**, contractio.  
**Shortly** [in words] breviter, summatim. [In time] brevi, propetiem.  
**Shortly after**, paulo post, mox.  
**Shortness**, brevitās.  
**Shortness of breath**, anhelatio, spirandi difficultas.  
**Shory**, oræ maritimæ adjacens.  
**A shot** [club in reckoning] symbola.  
**Small shot** [for a gun] pilulæ plumbeæ minores.  
**Large shot or bullets**, glandes plumbeæ.  
**A volley of small shot or muskets**, scloppetorum simul disjocorum pluuus.  
**Shot-free** [not to be hurt by shot] impenetrabilis, invulnerabilis. [Excused from paying his club in a reckoning] immunitas a symbolis. [Unpunished] impune.  
**A shote** [fish] trutta minor.  
**A shote** [pig] uctrendis.  
**Shotten milk**, lac vetustate coagulum.  
**A shove or thrust**, impulsus.  
**To shove**, impellere, trudere.  
**Back**, repellere. **Forward**, propellere.  
**A shovel or spade**, ligo.  
**A little shovel**, rutellum.  
**A fire-shovel**, batillum.  
**A paring shovel**, pala, baculus lato ferro præpilatus.  
**To shovel**, ligoque auferre.  
**Shovel-board**, lusus genus, quo discis per mensam longam jacula solent.  
**A shough**, hirsutus canis.  
**Note**, *Should* is often only a sign of the potential mood; as, *You should have told me beforehand*, prædiceres; and very frequently rendered by the gerund in *duon*, with *est*. *You should have begun with yesterday's lesson* incipiendum tibi fuit ab hesternâ lectione.  
**The shoulder** [of a man] humerus. [Of a beast] armus.  
**A shoulder of mutton**, armus willus.

**If a shoulder**, ad humeri in pertinens.  
**Having great shoulders**, humerosus. **The shoulder-blade**, scapula.  
**A shoulder-clapper**, qui familiaritatem affectat.  
**A shoulder-slip**, humerus luxatus.  
**Over the left shoulder**, parum succedens.  
**To shoulder or bear upon one's shoulder**, humero tollere. **Up**, fulcire. **A pike**, hastam in humerum attollere.  
**Broad-shouldered**, latos humeros habens.  
**A shout or acclamation**, clamor, acclamatio.  
**To shout**, clamare, acciamare.  
**To set up a shout**, clamorem tollere.  
**A shower**, clamator.  
**Shouting or making a noise**, clamorosus.  
**A shouting for joy**, clamor faventium.  
**A show**, pompa. Vid. *Shew*.  
**A shower**, imber, pluvia. **Plentiful**, largus. **Fierce**, vehemens.  
**A great shower**, nimbus.  
**During a shower**, per imbrem.  
**A shower of blood**, sanguineus imber. **Of stones**, lapideus imber.  
**To shower down**, depluere.  
**Causing showers**, imbrifer.  
**Showery or full of showers**, nimbusus, pluvius.  
**A showery day**, dies pluvialis.  
**Showery weather**, pluvia tempestas.  
**A shred of cloth**, panni segmentum.  
**To shred**, præsecare, considere.  
**Small minute** v. minutatim concidere.  
**In or by small shreds**, minutim, minutatim.  
**A shredding**, concisura.  
**A shrew or clamorous woman**, mulier clamosa.  
**Shrewd** [sharp, cunning] vafere, subdulus, astutus. [*Fiskish* or *dangerous*] difficilis, periculosus. [*Bud*] pravus, improbus.  
**Shrewdly**, astute, male, prave.  
**Shrewdness**, astutia, sagacitas, solertia.  
**Shrewish**, perversus, clamosa.  
**Shrewishly**, more petulantis mulieris.  
**Shrewishness**, protervitas, petulantia.  
**To shriek**, exclamare, ejulare.  
**A shriek or shrieking**, ejulatio, clamor.  
**Shrift or confession to a priest**, confessio auricularis.  
**Shrill**, argutus, canorus, sonorus.  
**Somewhat shrill**, argutulus, subargutulus.

**To shrill**, stridulare, sono aures perstringere.  
**To make a shrill noise**, argute sonare.  
**Shrilly** argute.  
**Shrillness**, sonus argutus.  
**A shrimp** [fish] squilla minor. [*Dwarf*] nanus, homunculus.  
**A shrine**, conditorium, sacrum requiarum capsa.  
**To shrink or contract itself**, se contrahere. **Or grow less**, decrescere. **From one's word**, tergiversari. **Up act**, adducere. **One's neck out of the collar**, clanculum se subducere. **In courage or through fear**, labascere.  
**A shrinker from one's word**, tergiversator.  
**A shrinking**, contractio.  
**A shrinking back from one's word**, tergiversatio.  
**A shrinking up of the sinews**, nervorum convulsio.  
**Shrivalty** [corr. for *sheriffalty*] vicecomitis munus.  
**To shrieve** [old word signifying to confess] peccata sacerdoti confiteri. **As a priest does a penitent**, confitentem absolvere.  
**A shriver**, confessor.  
**To shrieve**, rugare, corrugare.  
**Shrove-tide or Shrove-Tuesday** [9. d. shiving or shroving time] dies genialis proximus ante quadragenarium jejunium.  
**A shroud or shelter**, tutela, præsidium.  
**A shroud or sheltering-place**, tectum, locus ab imbre, vento, v. tempestatibus defensus.  
**A shroud for a dead body**, amiculum ferale.  
**To shroud**, aliquem amiculo ferale induere. **Cover**, tegere, operire. **Defend**, protegere defendere. **Lop trees**, arborum tondere, amputare.  
**The shrouding or lopping of trees**, sarmenta.  
**The shrouds of a ship**, rudentes.  
**A shrub** [little tree] frutex, arbuscula.  
**To shrub or cudgel a person**, fustigare.  
**Shrubby or full of shrubs**, fruticosus, fruticosus, v. fructuosus.  
**To grow shrubby**, fruticare, frutescere.  
**A lace where shrubs grow**, fruticetum, frutetum.  
**The sprouting of shrubs or young sprigs**, fructicatio.  
**Shruff**, scorfa recrementum.  
**To shrug or shiver with cold** præ frigore horrere.  
**To shrug up the shoulders**, a pupas attollere.  
**To shudder or shiver**, horrare, algere.



*shuddering*, horror, algor  
*To shuffle* or mix together, commiscere. Cards, chartas pictas miscere. And cut tergiversari, cavillari. Along, accelerato et tremulo gradu incidere. *Off a fault to another*, culpam in alium rejicere. *A troublesome business* est hamulif, se a difficili v. periculoso negotio extricare.  
*A shuffler* or *shuffling fellow*, tergiversator.  
*a shuffling* [knavery] astutia.  
*A shuffling* or *mixing*, mistura v. mixtura.  
*A shuffling* or *bogging*, tergiversatio, cavillatio.  
*A shuffling gait*, acceleratus et tremulus gradus.  
*Shufflingly*, astute, dolose, accelerato et tremulo gradu.  
*To shun* or *avoid*, fugere, vitare, cavere.  
*Which may be shunned* or *avoided*, evitabilis.  
*That cannot be shunned* or *avoided*, inevitabilis.  
*A shunning*, vitatio, devitatio, evitatio, declinatio.  
*To shunt* or *shove*, impellere.  
*To shut*, claudere. *In*, includere. *Out*, excludere. *Up*, praecludere.  
*To get shut of a business*, ab aliquo negotio se expedire. *Of a person*, aliquem amovere.  
*To shut up a shop*, tabernaculum occludere.  
*A shutter*, claustrum, fenestræ claustrum.  
*A shutting* or *penning up*, conclusio in arctum.  
*A shutting out*, exclusio.  
*The shutting in of the day*, crepusculum vespertinum.  
*A shuttle* or *weaver's shuttle*, radius textorius.  
*Shy* [cautious or wary] cautus. [Disdainful] fastidiosus superciliosus. [A t to start or be frightened] pavidus.  
*A shy* or *unfriendly look*, vultus minime fraternus.  
*To be shy of a person's company*, consortium alicujus fugere.  
*To look shy upon one*, rigide aliquem excipere.  
*Shyly*, caute.  
*Shyne* s. cautela, fastidium.  
*Sibilant*, sibilans.  
*A sible*, sivilla.  
*The sice point* [at dice] senio.  
*Sick*, æger, ægotus.  
*Sick at stomach*, stomachicus.  
*To be sick*, ægotare ægrescere.  
*To be sick in bed*, in lecto æger decumbere.  
*To be very or dangerously sick*, graviter v. vehementer ægotare.  
*To fall sick* or *sicken*, languescere, in morbum incidere.

*To make one sick*, morbum alicui afferre.  
*To be sick* or *wary of a thing*, aliquid ægre terre.  
*Sickish*, male se habens, incommoda valetudine laborans.  
*A sickle* or *reaping-hook*, falx, falx messoria.  
*A sickleman* or *sickler*, messor, falcarius.  
*Sickness*, ægotatio, adversa valetudo.  
*Sickly*, valetudinarius, infirmus; morbosus.  
*A sickly time*, tempus quo plurimi ægotant.  
*Sickness*, morbus, ægotatio. *The green sickness*, morbus arquatius, chlorosis. *Contagious sickness*, contagium. *The falling sickness*, morbus comitialis, epilepsia.  
*The sickness* or *plague*, pestis, pestilentia.  
*To recover from a sickness*, ex morbo convalescere.  
*To relapse into sickness*, in morbum recidere.  
*To counterfeit sickness*, valetudinem simulare.  
*To catch a sickness* or *distemper*, morbum alicquem contrahere.  
*To increase* [as a sickness] ingravescere.  
*The side*, latus. *Of a cup* or *glass*, pars.  
*A captain on Pompey's side* in the civil war, bello civili oppidanarum partium centurio.  
*To sit by one's side*, ad alicujus latus sedere.  
*To turn one's self on one's side*, latus submittere.  
*A side* [part] pars.  
*On the east, west, north, or south side*, ab oriente, occidente, meridie, septentrione.  
*The side of a country*, ora, regio.  
*Of a leaf*, pagina. *Of a river*, ripa. *Brim*, margo. *Sea-side*, litus v. littus. *Of a bed*, sponda. *Of a hill*, clivus.  
*Of the side*, lateralis.  
*A side-board*, abacus. *Of plate*, abacus vasis argenteis referendus.  
*A side-face*, facies ex dimidio et oblique depicta.  
*Sides-lays* [in hunting] canes subsidiarii.  
*Sideling*, corpore inclinato v. gradu vacillante ambulans.  
*A sidesman*, quesitor, adiutor.  
*The sidesman of a fowl*, portiones oblongæ e lumbis dissectæ.  
*Sidelong* or *sideways*, adj. obliquus.  
*Sidelong*, adv. oblique, transversè.  
*By the side of*, juxta, prope, propter, secus.  
*By the way-side*, juxta viam.

*By the mother's side*, ortu materno.  
*Of the same side*, collateralis.  
*On all sides*, quâquaversus, undique.  
*On both sides*, utrinque, utrobi que.  
*A Jack on both sides*, qui lævâ dextrâque æque utitur.  
*On either side*, utrinque, altera utrinque.  
*On every side*, undique, undiquaque.  
*On the inside*, intus.  
*On the one side and the other*, utro citroque.  
*On the outside*, extrinsecua.  
*On neither side*, neutro.  
*On the other side*, contra.  
*To go on the other side*, aliorum ire.  
*On this side*, cis, citra.  
*On that side* or *on the further side*, trans, ultra.  
*To side with a person*, take his side, or be on his side, alium favere.  
*To speak on one's side* or *plead for him*, pro aliquo verba facere.  
*To change sides*, fidem mutare.  
*Sideral*, sideralis.  
*A siding with*, partium studium.  
*To side* or *go siding*, corpore inclinato incidere.  
*A siege*, obsidium, obsidio, obsessio.  
*A mock siege*, oppidi simulatum obsidium.  
*To taysi ge to a town*, oppidum obsidere.  
*To break up* or *raise the siege of a town*, obsidione absistere.  
*To raise the siege of a town*, oppidum obsidione liberare.  
*To take a town by siege*, oppidum obsidione expugnare.  
*To sustain*, endure, or stand a siege, obsidionem sustinere.  
*To be freed from a siege*, obsidione levare.  
*Of a siege*, obsidionalis.  
*A crown given to him who had raised a siege*, corona obsidionalis.  
*A sieve*, cribrum.  
*A little sieve*, cribellum.  
*A meal-sieve*, cribrum farinarium.  
*A sieve-maker*, cribrorum fabricator.  
*Of a sieve*, cribrarius.  
*To sift*, cribrare, cernere. *Or winnow corn*, frumentum ventilare. *Out* or *search into a matter*, exquirere, perquirere scrutari.  
*A sifter*, qui v. quæ cribrat.  
*A sifting* [with a sieve] cribratio. *Search* [ag into] investigatio, indagatio, scrutatio.  
*Siftings* [refuse sitted out] excretum, rejectamentum.

**A sigh**, *o* spirium, genitus  
**To sigh**, suspirare, gemere.  
**A deep sigh**, altus gemitus.  
**To fetch a deep sigh**, ab imo pectore et spiritum trahere.  
**A sighing**, suspiratio.  
**A sight** [show] spectaculum, compa.  
**The sight** [faculty of seeing] visus; vivendi facultas. [view] visus, conspectus.  
**At first sight**, aspectu primo.  
**The sight in a cross-bow**, scutilla.  
**The sight of the eye**, oculi acies.  
**To avoid the sight of one**, alicuius conspectum fugere.  
**To be present in sight**, in conspectu stare.  
**To come in sight**, apparere.  
**To enjoy the sight of a person or thing**, alicuius v. rei alicuius conspectu frui.  
**To keep sight of one**, oculus aliquem consequi.  
**To have a thing in sight**, aliquid prospicere.  
**To vanish out of sight**, evanescere, e conspectu evolare.  
**Dimness of sight**, caligatio, oculorum hebetudo.  
**Quickness of sight**, perspicuitas.  
**Dim-sighted**, caligans, luscio quis.  
**Quick-sighted**, perspicax, bene oculus.  
**Quick-sightedness**, sensus oculorum acerrimus.  
**Dull or dim-sighted**, hebetioribus oculis præditus.  
**Short-sighted**, parum vel non longe prospiciens.  
**Sightfulness**, claritas.  
**Sightless**, cæcus.  
**Sightly**, spectabilis, speciosus.  
**Sign**, sigillum.  
**A sign or token**, signum, indicium. [Print or footstep] vestigium. [Presage of what may happen] præsignium.  
**A good or promising sign**, bonum signum, ostentum felix.  
**A bad or ill sign**, malum augurium; ostentum turpissimum.  
**A sign in the heavens**, sidus.  
**A sign manual**, syngrapha, chirographum.  
**A sign at or against a house**, insigne, signura.  
**A sign-post**, signi fulcrum.  
**To sign**, signare, obsignare; nomen subscribere.  
**To give a sign or make signs**, significare.  
**To give one a sign of dissent to a thing**, aliquid alicui abnovere.  
**Signal** [remarkable] notabilis, celebris, insignis.  
**A signal**, signum, symbolum.  
**To give a signal**, signum edere.  
**To signalise**, insignire.  
**Signalsed**, celebris, illustris, insignis.

**Signally**, insigniter.  
**A signature**, [mark] signatura, symbolum. [Among printers] litera schedæ index.  
**A signer**, signator, obsignator.  
**A signet**, sigillum.  
**The privy signet**, sigillum privatum.  
**A signing**, signatio.  
**Significancy**, [sense or meaning] sensus; significatio. [Force or weight] vis, momentum.  
**Significant of or signifying**, [denoting] significans, denotans. [Having great force or weight] magni momenti v. ponderis.  
**Significantly**, significanter. clare, plane.  
**A signification or foreshowing**, significatio, denuntiatio.  
**The signification or sense of a word**, verbi significatio; verbi vis.  
**A word of a plain and easy signification**, verbum facilem habens intellectum.  
**A word of doubtful signification**, verbum ancipitis significationis.  
**Significative**, significativus.  
**To signify** [mean; significare, valere. [Notify or declare] denuntiare, significare, declarare. [Presage or foretell] præsignare, prædicere. portendere.  
**A signifying**, significatio, significatus.  
**Silence** [state of holding one's peace] silentium, taciturnitas.  
**Profound silence**, altum silentium.  
**Silence**, interj. au! st!  
**To keep silence** [be silent] silere, tacere. [Make silent] silentium facere.  
**To break silence or begin to speak**, loqui incipere, silentium rumpere.  
**To pass over in silence**, silentio præterire.  
**Silence** [secrecy] reticentia, obsecantia.  
**To put one to silence**, os alicui obstruere.  
**He that causes silence to be kept**, qui jubet silentium.  
**A silencing**, oris alicuius obstructio.  
**Silent**, tacitus, taciturnus.  
**To be silent or leave off speaking**, obticere, conticere.  
**Silently**, tacite.  
**Siliqueose**, siliquosus, siliquosus.  
**Silk**, sericum, bombyx.  
**Raw silk**, sericum nondum textum.  
**Of silk**, sericus.  
**Covered or clothed with silk**, sericatus.  
**A silk-man or one dealing in silk**, sericarius.

**A silk-shop**, bombycini operæ officina.  
**A silk-weaver**, sericorum textor.  
**A silk-worm**, bombyx.  
**Silken**, sericus, bombycinus.  
**Silky**, mollis, flexilis.  
**The sill of a door**, limen.  
**A sillabub**, oxygala.  
**Sillily**, inepte, insulse.  
**Silliness**, vecordia, amentia, ineptia.  
**Silly**, excors, ineptus, amens.  
**A silly fellow**, asinus, plumbeus caudex.  
**A silly action**, inepte factum.  
**Silt or mud**, limus.  
**Silted or choked up with mud** oblitatus limo obstructus.  
**Siloan**, silvestris.  
**Silver**, argentum.  
**Fine silver**, argentum excoctum. **Gravel or chased silver**, argentum cælatum. **Quick silver**, argentum vivum. **Wrought silver**, argentum factum. **Unwrought silver**, argentum iniectum. **Coined silver**, signatum argentum.  
**Dross of silver**, argenti scoria.  
**Of silver**, argenteus.  
**Silver foam**, agryttus.  
**A silversmith**, faber argentarius.  
**Full of silver or mixed with silver**, argentosus.  
**To silver a thing over**, aliquid argento obducere.  
**A silverling** [silver coin] siliculus.  
**Silverly**, instar argenti.  
**Silverly**, argento similis.  
**A simar**, stola.  
**Similar or similarly**, similis.  
**A simile or similitude**, comparatio.  
**A simile** [example] exemplum.  
**A similitude or parable**, parabola.  
**A similitude, similarity, or likeness**, similitudo.  
**To simmer or begin to boil**, lenta bullire.  
**A simnel**, libum.  
**Simoniacal**, ad sacrarum nondum nationem pertinens.  
**Simony**, sacrarum nondum nationem.  
**A simper or smile**, risus levis.  
**To simper or smile**, subridere.  
**Simple** [pure or unmixed] simplex, purus, sincerus. [single, not two or more] unicus. [Harmless, innocent] innoxius. [Plain, without ornament] simplex. [Sincere] sincerus. [Silly] insipiens, ineptus, crassus.  
**A simple or silly thing**, res frivola.  
**A simple fellow or simpleton**, fatuus, ineptus.  
**Simples** [in medicine] herbesimplices. **Skill in simples**, herbaria scientia.



**To simp'le** or to go a *simp'ling*, herbis colligendis operam dare.

**Simp'leness** or *simplicity*, simplicitas, sinceritas.

**Simp'leness in understanding** or *wit*, insipientia, ineptia.

**A simp'ler** or *simp'list*, rei herbarie peritus.

**Simply** [sincerely, unfeigningly] simplicit'er, sincere. [Plainly, without ornament] simplicit'er. [Foolishly] inepte, insulse.

**To act** or *deal simply* or *sillily*, ineptire; ineptias agere.

**To look simply** or *sillily* [be put out of countenance] rubere, perturbari.

**A simular** [pretender] simulator. **Simulation** or *d'ssembling*, simulatio, dissimulatio.

**Sin**, peccatum, delictum. **Original**, labea Adami posteris ingenuita. **Actual**, peccatum culusque hominis proprium.

**Mortal** or *deadly*, peccatum letale. **Venial**, error.

**A sin-offering**, sacrificium piaculare.

**To sin**, peccare, delinquere.

**Sinful**, impius, flagitiosus.

**Sinfully**, impie, flagitiose.

**Sinfulness**, impietas, scelus.

**Sinless**, sceleris purus.

**Sinlessness**, innocentia, integritas.

**A sinner**, peccatis obnoxius.

**Since** [seeing that] quum, quando, quandoquidem. [From that time] quod, postquam. [Before this time] abhinc.

**Since** is frequently used in the sense of *from*, and is rendered by the prepositions, a, ab, ex, post; as, *From the building of the city*, i. e. *Rome*, ab urbe condita.

**Ever since**, jam inde.

**Long since**, jamdudum, jampridem.

**Not long since**, nuper, paulo ante. **A very little while since**, nuperrime.

**How long since?** quam diu? quam dudum?

**Sincere**, sincerus, integ'r, purus.

**Sincerely**, sincere, simpl'iter, ingenue.

**Sincereness** or *sincerity*, sinceritas, probitas, integritas.

**A sincere**, beneficium ecclesiasticum sine cura animarum.

**A sinew**, nervus.

**To sinew**, connectere, firmare.

**A contraction** or *shrinking* of the *sinews*, nervorum contractio.

**A little sinew**, nervulus.

**Sinewy**, sinewed, or *full of sinews*, nervosus.

**To sing**, canere, psallere; canere. **Softly** or *effeminately*, eiquare. **Well** or *harmonious-*

*ly*, modulate canere. **Pitifully** or *son'ily*, absurde canere. **Music**, ad harmoniam canere. **Always in the same tune**, eandem cantilenam semper canere. **Another tune**, palinodiam canere. **Forth a pe'son's praise**, alienjus laudes ad cantum prosequi. **Bejore**, preciare. **Between**, intercinere. **As a nurse does to a child**, lalare. **To an instrument**, ad citharam canere. **Bass**, gravis cantus partes sustinere. **Treble**, medio sono modulari. **Often**, cantitare. **A part with others**, concinere. **To the harp**, lyra concinere.

**To take an end of singing**, decantare.

**A singer**, cantor, cantator. **Of the descent**, inceptor.

**A singing**, cantio. **A sweet singing**, harmonia. **A singing together in one tune**, concentus.

**A singing place**, odeum.

**Singing boys** or *choristers*, pueri symphoniaci.

**A singing man**, cantor.

**A singing woman**, cantrix.

**A singing master**, musices professor.

**To sing**, ustulare. **Hogs**, ustulando porcos depilare.

**Single**, simplex; singularis, unicus.

**To lead a single life**, vitam cœlibem agere.

**A single person**, cœlebs; vir v. femina conjugii expers.

**A single-hearted person**, homo probus, integer, sincerus.

**To single out**, seligere, secerne're.

**Singleness**, simplicitas, sinceritas.

**Singly**, singulati'm.

**Singular** [belonging to one only] singularis. [Particular] peculiaris. [Rare, excellent] egregius. [Odd or affecting singularity] a communi usu alienus.

**The singular number**, numerus singularis.

**Singularity**, insolentia rerum a communi usu abhorrentium affectatio.

**To singularise**, singula distinguere.

**Singularly**, singulariter.

**Sinister** [unlucky] sinister. [Unlawful] iniquus, injustus.

**Sinisterly** or *sinistrously*, inique injuste, malevole, absurde

**To sink** or *sink down*, sidere, subsidere. **To the bottom**, ad fundum subsidere. **Or fall in courage**, animo labare. **One's spirits**, detrectare. **A ship**, novem deprimere. **Of itself**, sidere. **Under its own weight**, mole sua ruere. **One's credit**,

fidem labefactare. **Or swept away by sickness**, contabescere. **Or penetrate into**, penetrare. **As paper**, &c. imbiberi. **Or destroy** perdere. **Or grow less** decrescere. **In one's fortunes** fortunis imminui.

**To make to sink under the burden** of, opprimere, cbruere. **A sink** or *drain*, seraiua, latrina.

**A common sink** or *common sewer*, cloaca.

**The sink of a kitchen**, &c. lavatrina.

**A sink-hole**, ostium cloacale.

**The sinking or falling in of the ground**, as in earthquakes labea agri.

**Sinople** or *sinoper*, sinopis.

**Of sinoper**, sinopicus.

**To sinuate**, sinuare.

**Sinuosity**, rei sinuosæ qualitas.

**Sinuous**, sinuosus.

**A sip**, sorbillum, sorbitio.

**To sip**, sorbillare, gustare.

**A sipper**, qui v. quæ sorbillat v. pitissat.

**A sippet**, panis quadra.

**A sipping**, sorbitio.

**Sir**, domine.

**Sir**, before a Christian name, denotes the person to be a knight, in Latin miles, which is placed after the Christian and surname; as *Sir John Barnard*, Johannes Barnardus, miles.

**A sire**, pater, genitor.

**A siren** or *mermaid*, siren.

**Sirrah** [when used as an interjection of calling to] hens tu. [When as a word of reproach] stulte, improbe.

**Sirup** or *syrap*, sirupus v. syrpus.

**Siruped**, *siropy*, dulcis, melleus.

**A sister**, soror. **A little sister**, sororcula.

**A sister's child**, sobrinus, solatrina.

**Of a sister**, sisterly, sororius.

**Sisterhood** [duty of a sister] sororis officium. [Society of women] feminarum sodalitiu'm.

**To sit**, sedere. **By**, assidere.

**Cross-legged**, coxim sedere.

**Down**, decubare. **Down before a town**, oppidum obsidere.

**Or cling fast**, adharere. **Close at work**, operi diligenter incumbere. **As a hen**, ovis incubare. **Round about**, circumsidere. **Together**, considere. **In the sun**, apicari.

**Still**, quiescere. **Or do no thing**, nihil agere, vitam otiosam degere. **Up or watch**, vigilare.

**Upright in one's bed**, toro residere. **Up later than one's usual hour**, præter consuetudinem nocte vigilare. **Up talking** good parts of the night, sermonem in multam nocentem

**producere.** Upon, incidere. Upon life and death, de capite siliquis querere.  
**A site or situation,** situs.  
**Sith that,** quum quando.  
**A sithe or scy/he,** falx.  
**A sitter, sessor.** With another, consessor.  
**A sitting** [state of being seated] sessio. At table, accubatio.  
**By, assessor.** [As a commissioner] consessio.  
**To continue sitting,** persedere.  
**Of or belonging to sitting,** sessilis.  
**A sitting-place,** sessibulum.  
**Situate or situated,** situs, positus.  
**To be situate near,** adiacere.  
**A situation,** situs, positio, sedes.  
**Six, sex, indecl. seni.**  
**The six at cards or sice point at dice,** senio.  
**Six times, sexies.**  
**To yield six for one, senna redere.**  
**Of six, senarius.**  
**Six-fold, sextuplus.**  
**The space of six years, sexennium.**  
**The sixth, sextus. The sixth time, sextum.**  
**Th: sixth part of an as or two ounces, sextans.**  
**Sixteen, sexdecim, indecl. Sixteen times, sexdecies. The sixteenth, decimus sextus.**  
**Sixty, sexaginta, indecl. sexageni, decies seni. Of sixty, hexagenarius. Sixty times, sexages. The sixtieth, sexagesimus.**  
**Six score, centum et viginti.**  
**Six hundred, sexcenti. Six hundred times, sexcenties. The six hundredth, sexcentiesimus.**  
**Six thousand, sex milia, sexies mille.**  
**The six thousandth, sexies millesimus.**  
**Sizable, juste molis v. magnitudinis.**  
**Size [bigness] moles, magnitudo.**  
**A size or measure, mensura, modus.**  
**To size or measure, metiri, ad metiri.** Or smear over with size, glutine corii segminibus fracto illucere. Or war thread, flum cerare. **Battle,** in the universities, cibaria certâ proportionis sumere.  
**A sizer or servitor, serviens.**  
**Sizy, glutinosus.**  
**A skean [knife] culter.**  
**A skein of thread, fili glomus.**  
**A skeleton, sceletos.**  
**A nere skeleton** [one as lean as a rake] admodum macilentus, umbra hominis.  
**A skellet or ski let, anthepsa.**  
**A sketch, lineatio, adumbratio.**

**To sketch, imperfecta descriptio, delineare.**  
**A skemer, festuca.**  
**To skewer up meat, carmen festucis colligere.**  
**A skiff, scapha. A little skiff, scaphula.**  
**Skill or skilfulness, ars, peritia; scientia.**  
**Skilful, skilled, peritus, expertus, guarus.**  
**Skilful in ill, ingeniose nequam.**  
**Skilful in the law, juris peritus. To be skilful, callere.**  
**Skilfully, perite, erudite.**  
**Skilless, imperitus.**  
**To skim, despumare.**  
**To skim milk, lactis cremorem eximere.**  
**To skim or pass a thing slightly over, leviter aliquid perstringere.**  
**A skimmer, cochlearis genus ad liquores despumandos accommodatum.**  
**A skin, cutis, pellis.**  
**A little skin, cuticula, pellicula.**  
**The skin of a beast, corium, tergus.**  
**The skin of parchment, pergamenæ scheda.**  
**The foreskin, præputium.**  
**A skin [husk] siliqua.**  
**The outward skin of the brain, dura mater. The inward, pia mater.**  
**Coming between the skin and the flesh, intercus.**  
**That often changes his skin or form, versipellis.**  
**Having a thick skin, callosus.**  
**Of the skin, cuticularis.**  
**To skin or take off the skin, deglubere. Over a wound, cuticulari vulnerei obducere. A fint** [stand very hard in buying] quam vilissimo pretio emere.  
**To skint** [old word signifying to attend persons whilst drinking] pocula ministrare, ad cyathos stare.  
**A skinker, pincerna; a poculis.**  
**Skinned over, cuticatrix est inducta.**  
**Hard-skinned, duricorius.**  
**A skinner, pellio. His trade, ars pellionis.**  
**Skinny or very lean, macilentus, strigosus.**  
**A skip or jump, saltus.**  
**A skipkennel or footman, pedisequus, servus a pedibus.**  
**To skip, saltare, salire. Back, resilire. Before, præsalire. Of en, saltitare. Or jump over, transilire. Over or omit, omittere. Out, prosilire.**  
**A skipper or jumper, saltator, m. saltatrix, f.**  
**The ski per [fish] acus minor.**  
**A skipper or Dutch ship, navis Batava.**

**A skipper or master of a Dutch ship, nauclerus Batavus.**  
**Skipping or jumping, saltans. In a skipping posture, saltandum.**  
**A skipping, saltatio, saltatura.**  
**By skips, per saltus.**  
**Of ski ping or jumping, saltatorius.**  
**A skirmish, dimicatio, leve prœlium.**  
**To skirmish, velitari, configere leviter præhari.**  
**By way of skirmish, velitatum. Of a skirmish, velitaris.**  
**A skirmisher, vees, excursor.**  
**A skirmishing, velitatio.**  
**A skirret, siser.**  
**A skirt, fimbria, limbus.**  
**To sit on one's skirts, lateri ad hæere.**  
**The skirt of a country, confinium terminus.**  
**Skittish [humoursome, wanton] levis, inconstans, procax.**  
**A skittish humour, protervium, protervitas.**  
**Skittishly, exultim.**  
**Skittishness, levitas, protervitas.**  
**A screen, screen [shelter] umbraculum.**  
**A screen [riddle] cribrum.**  
**To screen, tegere, celare. [Sift] cribrare, cernere.**  
**The sky, æther.**  
**A bright sky, cælum lucidum.**  
**Of the sky, skyey, skyish, æthereus.**  
**Sky-coloured, sky-dyed, cœruleus.**  
**Skied, æthere cinctus.**  
**A slab or puddle, lacuna, fossula.**  
**A slab [among sawyers] asser materiæ extimus.**  
**A marble slab or hearth, marmor focarium.**  
**To slabber [spill] madefacere.**  
**To slabber or drivel. Vid. Slaver.**  
**A slabberer [one who spills] qui v. que madefacit.**  
**Slabby, laxus, lentus.**  
**To slack or slucken, laxare, remittere. Or be slawened, laxari. Or flag, tardescere, laxare.**  
**To be slack in payment, debita ægre dissolvère.**  
**Slack or careless, remissus, negligens.**  
**Slack or slow, lentus, tardus.**  
**To slacken one's pace, gradum minuere.**  
**To slacken the discipline of war, disciplinam militarem laxius regere.**  
**A slackening, laxatio, remissio.**  
**Slackly, remisse, lente.**  
**Slackness, more tarditas.**  
**Slag, scoria chalybea.**  
**The slake of a weaver's loom, textoris pecten.**



**A slake or flake of snow**, nivis floccus.  
**To slake lime**, aquâ calcem macerare.  
**To slake or quench**, extingui &c. *Be relaxed*, sese remittere.  
**Hunger**, famem satiare. *Thirst*, sitim depellere v. sedare.  
**Slander**, calumnia, falsa criminatio.  
**To slander**, calumniari, delecorare, obtreccare.  
**A slanderer**, calumniator, calumniatrix.  
**A slandering**, calumniatio, obtreccatio.  
**Slanderous**, malelicus, probrosus, scurrilis.  
**Slandorously**, criminose, maledice, scurriliter.  
**Slant or slanting**, obliquus, transversus.  
**Slantly**, oblique.  
**A slap or blow**, colapulus plaga.  
**A slap in the face**, alapa.  
**Slap-dash** cito, celeriter.  
**To slap**, verberare, cœdere. *Up*, or *devour greedily*, abligurire, vorare. Or *catch up greedily*, captare.  
**A slapping up or devouring**, voratio.  
**A slash or cut**, cœsura. *Blow*, ictus, colapulus. *Wound*, vulnus.  
**To slash or cut**, cœdere, concindere. Or *beat with a whip*, flagello cœdere.  
**A slashing** [beating] percussio.  
**Wounding**, vulneratio.  
**To slash or dash against**, allidere, illidere.  
**A slate**, tegula.  
**A slate quarry**, tegularum fodina.  
**A slate used in ciphering**, palimpseston.  
**To slate**, tegulis obtegere.  
**A slater**, scandularius.  
**To slatter about**, confuse collocare.  
**A slattern**, mulier sordida.  
**A slave**, mancipium, verna, servus. *A little slave*, vernula, servulus, servula.  
**A galley-slave**, remex catenatus.  
**A female slave**, serva.  
**To be a slave to one**, alicui mancipari; alicui servire. *To one's passions*, animi esse inpotentis.  
**To make a slave of one**, alicquem servituti addicere.  
**To slave or work like a slave**, laborando se cruciare.  
**Slavery or bondage**, servitus, captivitas. *Hard labour*, labor gravis.  
**Slavish**, servilis, vernilis.  
**A slavish employment**, munus alicquem laboribus crucians.  
**Slavishly**, serviliter abjecte.  
**Slavishness** [bondage] servitus.  
**Laboriousness**, laboris assiduitas

**Slaver or drivel**, sputum, saliva.  
**To slaver**, salivâ manare.  
**A slaverer**, slavinger, or *drivelling fellow*, fatuus, ineptus.  
**A slawering**, salivæ ex ore emissio.  
**A slawering-bib**, linteum pectorale.  
**Slaweringly** [foolishly] inepte.  
**Slaughter**, cædes, strages.  
**Man-slaughter**, homicidium.  
**A slaughterman or butcher**, lanuus.  
**A slaughterhouse**, lanuena.  
**To slaughter**, mactare. *Vid. To slay*.  
**To make a great slaughter**, ad internecionem usque delere.  
**To slay**, mactare, necare, trucidare.  
**A slayer**, interfector, interfectorix. *A man-slayer*, homicida.  
**A slayer of his parents**, parricida. *Of tyrants*, tyrannicida.  
**A slaying**, cædes, interemptio.  
**A slaying of parents or governors**, parricidium.  
**To sleek out the tongue**, exertâ linguâ iridire.  
**Sleazy**, laxus, levidensis.  
**A sledge or sled** [sort of carriage without wheels] traha, sarracum.  
**Sledged**, trahâ vectus.  
**A smith's sledge or hammer**, malleus ferreus major.  
**Sleek**, al. slick, lævis, politus, lævigatus.  
**Sleek and plump**, bene curatus.  
**To sleek** [make sleek] lævigare, concinnare.  
**A sleeking**, lævigatio, politio.  
**Sleekly**, læve, polite.  
**Sleep**, somnus, quies.  
**A dead sleep**, somnus altus.  
**To see a thing in one's sleep**, aliquid per quietem videre.  
**To sleep**, dormire. *With others*, condormire.  
**To compose one's self to sleep**, somno se dare.  
**To wake one out of sleep**, dormientem excitare.  
**To hinder from sleep**, somnum adimere.  
**To rouse from sleep**, expergefacere.  
**To cause sleep**, soporare, sopire.  
**To try to sleep**, somnum captare.  
**To fall asleep or take a nap**, obdormiscere.  
**To go to sleep again**, somnum repetere.  
**To sleep long in the morning**, dormire in multum diem. *All the morning*, totum mane.  
**To be half asleep**, dormitare, somno commovere. *To be in a fast or sound sleep*, altum dormire.  
**To sleep in a whole skin**, periculum evitare; in portu navigare.

**To sleep away care**, somno caras pellere.  
**To sleep upon**, indormire.  
**To digest by sleep**, edormire.  
**To have one's senses asleep**, torpere.  
**Causing sleep**, soporifer, somnifer.  
**A sleeper**, dormitor.  
**The sleeper** [fish] exocætus.  
**Sleepily**, somniculose, veterosose.  
**Sleepiness**, torpor, veterum.  
**A sleeping-place**, dormitorium.  
**Sleepless**, vigil, evigilans.  
**To be sleep**, dormitare.  
**Sleepy**, somniculosus, soporus.  
**A sleepy draught**, haustus somnifer.  
**To steer or leer**, limis intueri.  
**Sleet**, nix cum pluviâ commixta.  
**To sleet**, ningere et pluere eodem tempore.  
**A sleeve**, manica.  
**Hanging sleeves**, manicæ pendule.  
**A sleeve** [fish] loligo.  
**Sleeveless mancarum** expers.  
**A sleeveless coat**, exomis, dia.  
**A sleight or knack in doing a thing**, artificium, dexteritas.  
**Sleight of hand**, præstigiæ.  
**Sleightly**, artificiose, dextre, perite.  
**Slender**, gracilis, tenuis, exilis.  
**Slender provision**, victus pars bilis.  
**Slender parts**, dotes tenues.  
**A slender estate**, res exigua.  
**To make slender**, attenuare.  
**To grow slender**, gracilesceere.  
**One slender and tall**, longurio.  
**Slenderly**, tenuiter, exiliter.  
**Slenderness**, tenuitas, gracilitas.  
**To slete a dog**, canem immittere.  
**A slice of bread**, panis offula.  
**A slice** [instrument] spatula.  
**A slice of any thing**, fragmentum, segmentum.  
**In slices**, assulatum, tessellatum.  
**To slice**, concidere, in cûlas secare.  
**A slicing**, concisura.  
**A slide made on ice**, via lubrica in glacie perlabendo facta.  
**To slide**, labi. *Along*, perlabi. *Away*, elabi. *Back*, relabi. *By*, prærelabi. *Or fall down*, delabi. *In or into*, illabi. *Or slip privately into a place* in alicquem locum irrepere. *Over*, translabi. *To or near*, allabi. *On the ice*, per glaciem lubricam ferri.  
**A slider**, qui per glaciem perlabitur.  
**A sliding**, lapsus, prolapsio.  
**A sliding place**, glacies pedibus lævigata.  
**Slight** [thin, sleazy] levis, levidensis.  
**Slight stuff**, pannus levidensis.  
**Slight** [small, of no moment] futilis, inanis, nugatorius.

**A slight scratch or wound, vulnus leve.**

**To slight or make slight of, temnere, despiciere, aspernari. Or stubber over a business, aliquid negligenter agere. Or pull down a fortification, munimentum diruere.**

**A slighter, contemptor, m. contemptrix, f.**

**A slighting, contemptus, despectus, contemptio.**

**Slightly or slightly, leviter, negligenter.**

**Slightness, levitas, tenuitas.**

**Slightly, levidentis, leviculus.**

**Slim, gracilis, gracilentus.**

**A slim fellow, longinuo.**

**Slime, humor glutinosus.**

**To slime (in falconry) sterco egerere continuum.**

**Slimy, limosus, glutinosus.**

**To be slimy, lentescere.**

**A slimy soil, terra limosa.**

**A sling, funda.**

**The string or leather of a sling, scutale.**

**A great sling, balista, catapulta.**

**A sling to wrap one's arm in when hurt, fascia, mitella.**

**To wear one's arm in a sling, brachium mitella involutum habere.**

**To sling, aliquid e fundâ emittere v. torquere.**

**A stinger, funditor.**

**Stingers of stones, fundibalatores, pl.**

**A stinging, jaculatio e fundâ.**

**Stink, vitulus abortivus.**

**To stink or steal away, sese subducere. Home, domum redire clanculum.**

**To stink back, sese clam retrahere.**

**A slip with one's foot, lapsus, prolapsio.**

**A slip or mistake, lapsus, error levis.**

**A slip (of yarn, &c.) glomus.**

**A slip [small piece of any thing] particula, frustum.**

**The slip or sprig of a plant, surculus.**

**A slip-shoe or slipper, crepida.**

**Slip-shod, crepidatus, negligenter calcatus.**

**Slip-slop, cinnus, farrago cibaria.**

**Full of slips or sprigs, surculosus.**

**From slip to slip or sprig to sprig, surculose.**

**To slip [slide] labi, lapsare.**

**Or let slip, dimittere, pretermittere. Aside or away privately, elabi. As time, abire, transire, emicere. Down, [tunnelle] cadere. Into, [go privately] irrepere, adrepere. [Put or thrust] immittere. Or put off, exuere. His bridle, caput e freno subducere. Into an office, &c. in munus aliquid.**

&c. insinuare. Or put on, induere. Over a thing slightly, leviter attingere. Out of one's hand, &c. ex manibus, &c. elabi. Out of one's memory, e memoria excidere. To make a slip, errare, hallucinari.

**Apt to slip or slide, lapsabundus. A slipper, crepida, solea. A little slipper, crepidula. A high slipper or buskin, cothurnus.**

**A maker of slippers, crepidarius. Wearing slippers, crepidatus.**

**The slipping of an office (which a person should bear in his turn) mune, is prætermissio. A slipping, lapsus. The slipping or lopping of leaves, branches, &c. frondatio. Slipperily, lubricus. Slipperiness, lubricum.**

**Slippery, lubricus, labidus, incertus.**

**A slippery or deceitful blade, vir subtilis, versutus, vaser.**

**A slippery, difficult, or dangerous business, res difficilis, ardua, periculosa.**

**A slippery trick or cheat, dolus, fallacia.**

**To make slippery, lubricare.**

**Slipshod, calcei talum obtentens.**

**A slit, fissura, rima, crena, fissus.**

**To slit or cleave a thing, findere. Slit in two parts, bifidus. Into three parts, trifidus. Into four parts, quadrifidus. Into many parts, multifidus.**

**That may be slit, fissilis.**

**A slitter, qui findit.**

**A slitting, fissura, fissio.**

**A slive or sliver, segmen.**

**To slive or sliver, findere.**

**A sloe, prunum silvestre.**

**A sloe-tree, prunus silvestris.**

**To slope, al. slap or wet, macedfacere.**

**A slop or trowser, subligaculum. A slop or small ship, lembus, navigiolium.**

**Slope, obliquus, transversus.**

**To slope, obliquare.**

**Slopeness, obliquitas.**

**Sloping, obliquus.**

**Made or put sloping, obliquatus. A sloping, obliquatio, devexitas.**

**Slopingly, slopewise, oblique, transverse.**

**The slot of a stag, cervi vestigium.**

**To slot a door, janam claudere. Sloth, desidia, inertia.**

**Slothful, desidiosus, iners, ignavus, piger.**

**A plice where slothful people sit, desiliabulum.**

**To be or grow slothful, torpere, obtorpere.**

**Slothfully, desidiosè, ignavè.**

**Slothfulness, desidia, inertia. A slouch, homo inurbanus.**

**Wearing a slouching hat, ga-**

lerum gerens marginibus demissis.

**A sloven or slovenly fellow, homo sordidus, immundus, aquilidus. Somewhat slovenly, sordidulus.**

**Slovenliness, slovenry, sordes, immunditia, squalor.**

**Slovenly, adv. sordide, squalide, turpiter.**

**A slough [quagmire] lacuna cœnosa. Slough [in hunting] apri volutabrum.**

**The slough of a snake, anguis exuvia.**

**A slough of bears, ursarum grex.**

**Sloughy [miry] paludosus, limosus.**

**Slow, piger, tardus.**

**The clock goes too slow, tardius movetur horologium.**

**Slow of foot, tardigradus, tardipes. Of speech, tardiloquus.**

**Somewhat slow, lentulus, tardiusculus.**

**To slow, differre.**

**To be slow, cunctari.**

**To be slow in one's motions, lente agere.**

**To grow slow, pigrescere.**

**Slowly, tarde, lente, pigre.**

**A business that goes on but slowly, lentum negotium.**

**Somewhat slowly, tardiuscule. Slowness, tarditas, pigrities, segnitias.**

**To stubber a thing over, negligenter aliquid agere.**

**A slug or snail, limax. Slow ship, navis tarda. Sort of bullet, glans plumbea.**

**To grow or become a slug [not to go off by scale] vi escere.**

**A slug-a-bed or sluggard, dormitor, dormitator.**

**Sluggish, piger, torpidus.**

**To grow sluggish, torpescere. Sluggishly, otiose, ignavè, pigre.**

**Sluggishness, ignavia, segnitia. A sluice or sluce, objectaculum, emissarium; cataracta, v. cataracta.**

**To sluice out water, suble to objectaculo aquam emittere.**

**Sluicy, effusus.**

**A slumber, quies, somnus levis. To slumber, dormire.**

**To fall into a slumber, obdormiscere.**

**To slumber or nod over a business, alicui rei indormire.**

**A slumbering, dormitatio. Slumbering, slumberous, slumberous, somniculosus.**

**A slur, macula, labe, dedecus. To slur or slurry, maculare, fœlare.**

**To slur, slurry or cast a slur on one's reputation, alicujus existimationem violare.**

**A slurring, maculatio, iniquitatio.**

**A slut, mulier nordida.**



**Stuttish**, immunda, squalida.  
*To be stuttish*, sordere, squalere.  
*To grow stuttish*, sordescere.  
**Stuttishly**, sordide, squalide.  
**Stuttishness** or **sluttiness**, immunditia, squalor.  
**Sty**, vafer, s. ibolus.  
**A sty fellow** or **old fox**, veterator.  
**Styly**, subdole, callide.  
**Styness**, astutia, calliditas.  
**A smack** [relish] sapor. *Of a whip*, flagellii sonus. *Kiss*, basium pressum. [*Little ship*] navigiolium.  
**To smack** or **taste**, gustare. *Savour of*, sapere. *A little of*, subaspere. [*In kissing*] suavium premere. *One's lips*, labiis strepitum edere.  
**To have but a little smack of learning or skill in any art**, vix primis literarum e. alicujus artis rudimentis imbui.  
**A smacker** or **taster**, qui gustat.  
**Small** [little] parvus, exiguus.  
**Very small**, perminutus, prae-  
 minus.  
**Small characters**, literæ minutæ.  
**A small number**, pauci, pl. paucitas, numerus exiguus.  
**A very small part**, pars perexigua.  
**Small** or **slender**, gracilis, gracilentus, exilis.  
**Small** may be sometimes rendered by the diminutive only; as, **A small account**, ratiuncula. **A small farm**, agellus. **A small fish**, pisciculus.  
**To make small**, tenuare, diminuire.  
**To be of small account**, vilescere.  
**Of small account**, vilis.  
**A making small**, attenuatio, diminutio.  
**To cut into small pieces**, minutim v. minutatim conc. dère.  
**So small**, tantulus, tantillus.  
**How small**, quantulus, quantillus. *Soever*, quantuluscumque.  
**Small beer**, cerevisia tenuis.  
**Small' craft**, navicula.  
**The small guts**, lactes, pl.  
**The small-pox**, variola, pl.  
**Small wares**, merces minutæ.  
**A dealer in small wares**, mercium minutarum venditor.  
**A person of small credit**, homo treasus.  
**Small arms**, scloppi v. scloppetii, pl.  
**The small of the back, leg. &c.** dorsi cruris, &c. pars gracilior.  
**Smallage**, apium palustre.  
**Smaller**, minor.  
**Smallest**, minimus.  
**Smallness** [littleness] exiguitas, parvitas. [*Slenderness*] gracilitas.  
**Smally**, tenuiter, exiliter.  
**Small**, genus pigmenti caerulei.  
**Smart** [subst.] dolor, cruciatus.  
**Smart** or **sharp**, adj. [both of per-

sons and things] acer, asper. [*In discourse*, argutus, acutus].  
*To give one a smart answer* or *reply*, salse responderere.  
**To smart**, dolere.  
**To make to smart**, cruciare, angere.  
**Smarting**, asper, dolore plenus.  
**A smarting**, dolor, poena.  
**Smartly**, acriter, acerbè.  
**Very smartly**, perzalse, salsissime.  
**Smartness**, acrimonia, acerbitas, asperitas. *Of pain*, doloris acerbitas. *Of genius* or *wit*, argutia.  
**A smatch** [taste or savour] sapor, gustus. *Small remains of a thing*, reliquia, pl.  
**A smatterer in learning**, semidoctus.  
**A smatterer in grammar**, grammatista.  
**A smatterer in poetry**, poetaster.  
**A smatterer in medicine**, empiricus.  
**A smatterer** (in any art), rinitis alicujus artis rudimentis vix imbutus.  
**A smattering** or **smatter**, levis artis alicujus scientia.  
**To smear** or **besmear**, illinere, oblinere, ungere. *Over*, superlinere. *Under*, subterlinere.  
**Smear**, unguen.  
**A smearer**, unctor.  
**A smearing**, litura, unctio.  
**To sneech** or **smutch**, fuligine denigrare.  
**To smell** or **smell of** [neut.] olere, redolere. Or **smell to** or **out**, odorari, olfacere. Or **cast a smell**, olere. *Rank*, male olere. *Of wine*, vinum redolere.  
**To cast forth a good smell**, jucunde olere.  
**A discourse smelling of antiquity**, oratio redolens antiquitatem.  
**A smell**, odor.  
**A sweet smell**, fragrantia.  
**Causing a sweet smell**, odorifer, odoriferus.  
**A bad smell**, fetor.  
**The smell of meat** or **provisions**, odor.  
**A suell-feast**, parasitus.  
**A smeller**, qui v. quæ odorat.  
**A smelling**, odoratio.  
**Smelling sweetly** or **pleasantly**, odoros, odoratus.  
**The sense or act of smelling**, odoratus.  
**Smelling rank**, olidus, rancidus.  
**Smelt** or **smelt out**, olfactus, odoratus perceptus.  
**To smelt ore**, metalla cruda liquesfacere.  
**Smick smack**, repetito ictu percussus.  
**To smicker**, subridere.  
**A smile**, risus lentus. **A sweet smile**, os subridens.  
**A smiling**, arrisio.

**To smile**, subridere. **At or upon one**, alicui arridere.  
**To smirch**, obambulare, conspurcare.  
**To smirk** or **look pleasantly upon one**, alicui arridere.  
**To smite**, ferire, percutere.  
**To be smitten with love**, amore alicujus flagrare.  
**A smiter**, percussor.  
**A smiting**, percussus, percussio.  
**A smith** or **blacksmith**, faber ferrarius. **A goldsmith**, aurifex. **A gunsmith**, sclopporum faber. **A locksmith**, claustrorum ferreorum faber, claustrarius artilex. **A silversmith**, faber argentarius.  
**A smithy** or **smith's shop**, ferramentorum fabrica.  
**A smock** or **smicket**, subucula feminea.  
**A smock-faced fellow**, vir oris effeminati.  
**Smoke**, fumus, vapor.  
**To smoke** or **dry a thing in the smoke**, aliquid fumigare. **Send forth smoke**, fumare, vaporare.  
**Tobacco**, tabaci fumum tubo exhalare. **Wines**, vina fumo maturare. **Offend with smoke**, fumificare. **A business**, per-sentescere.  
**To make one smoke for a fault**, male aliquem mutare.  
**To vanish into smoke**, evanescere.  
**Causing smoke**, fumificus.  
**The place where they smoked their wines**, fumarium.  
**Smoketess**, sine fumo.  
**A smoking**, vaporatio.  
**A smoking under**, suffitus, suffimen.  
**Smoky** or **full of smoke**, fumus, fumidus.  
**Smooth**, levis, planus.  
**A smooth table**, mensa accurata levigata. **Road**, via plana.  
**Without hair**, glaber, depilis.  
**Smooth-faced**, comis, dulcis.  
**To smooth** or **make smooth**, levigare, polire. **The way to one's intended usurpations**, viam futuris usurpationibus complanare. **The forehead**, explicare frontem. **Coax one**, alicui blandiri.  
**To speak one smooth**, comitas affari.  
**A smoother**, qui v. quæ levigat.  
**A smoothing**, levigatio, politura.  
**A smoothing-iron**, ferramentum ad pannum levigandum.  
**Smoothly**, plane, polite.  
**Smoothness**, levitas, levor. **Of behaviour**, urbanitas, humanitas, comitas.  
**To smother** [choke or stifle] suffocare, strangulare. **Suppress**, comprimere. **Up or conceal**, reticere, uigere.

**smotherer**, qui v. quæ suffocatio.  
**A smothering**, suffocatio, præfocatio, strangulatio.  
**Smouldering** [smoking] fumosus.  
**Smug**, concinnus, comptus, elegantiss., vitidus, excultus, ornatus.  
**To smug one's self up**, se nitide ornare.  
**A smugging up**, ornatus, nitidus.  
**Smuggish**, nitidusculus.  
**Smuggishly**, nitiduscule.  
**To smug the goods**, merces furtim iuv. hère.  
**A smugger**, qui merces furtim v. sine portorii solutione invenit.  
**Smugly**, concinne, compte, laute.  
**Smugner**, elegantia, lauitia.  
**Smut** [colly] nigror, fuligo.  
**Smut or smuttiness** [obscenity] obscenitas.  
**To smut or smutch**, fuliginè denigrare.  
**A smutty-g**, denigratio.  
**Smutty** v. obscene, obscenus, scdus. *Somewhat smutty*, sub-obscenus.  
**A snack**, pars, portio.  
**To put in for a snack**, portionem sit. vindicare.  
**To go snacks with one**, alicujus rei particeps esse.  
**The snacket of a casement**, fenestra obex.  
**A snaffle**, freni lupus, camus.  
**A snag or knot**, nodus.  
**A snag or snagged tooth**, dens ultra cæteros prominens.  
**Snagged or snaggy** [knotty] nodosus.  
**A snail**, testudo, cochlea.  
**Of a snail**, testudineus.  
**A sea-snail**, cochlea Veneris. *A house-snail*, limax.  
**A snake**, anguis, coluber. *A little snake*, anguiculus. *A water-snake*, hydrus, natix.  
**Of or belonging to a snake**, snaky, anguinus, colubrinus.  
**A snake's skin**, anguis exuvia.  
**A bed or knot of snakes**, anguinum.  
**Having snaky hair or locks**, snaky-headed, anguicomus.  
**Snaky-footed**, anguipes.  
**A snap**, crepitus. *With the fingers*, digitorum crepitus.  
**A snap or morsel**, frustulum, fragmentum.  
**A snap sack**, pera militaris.  
**To snap or give a snap**, crepitum edere. [Break] frangere. [Catch or lay hold of] rapere. *Bite*, rictu v. morsu petere. [Snub or reprove] aliquem irate reprehendere.  
**A snapping up**, raptor.  
**Snapping**, iracundus, captiosus, diffidus.  
**Snappishly**, iracunde, morose.

**Snappishness**, iracundia, morositas, mordacitas.  
**A snare**, laqueus insidiæ, p'.  
**To lay a snare**, insidias struere, dolus nectere.  
**To fall into a snare**, in laqueos v. insidias cadere.  
**To snare**, illaqueare.  
**A snare**, g. illaqueatio.  
**To snarl like a dog**, ringi.  
**To snarl at**, obloqui.  
**To snarl thread or silk**, involvere.  
**A snarler**, homo morosus.  
**A snarling**, rictus.  
**A snarling cur**, ringans canis.  
**A snatch or little bite**, morsicula.  
**A snatch and away**, præpropere.  
**To snatch**, rapere. *Away*, abripere. *At*, captare.  
**A snatcher**, raptor. *At*, captator.  
**Snatching**, rapidus, rapax.  
**Snatchingly**, raptim.  
**To sneak or creep along**, repere, correpere. *Or be ashamed*, verecundari. *Cringe to*, demisso corpore serviliter deverari. *Lurk about*, latere, delitere. *Away*, clanculum se subducere.  
**Sneaking** [niggardly] parcus, depareus. [*Mean, pitiful*] humilis, abjectus.  
**A sneaking fire**, ignis malignus.  
**Sneakingly** [niggardly] parce, perparce. [*Meanly, pitifully*] humiliter, abjecte, demisse, misere.  
**Sneakingness** [niggardliness] avaritia, parcimonia. [*Meanness, pitifulness*] tenuitas; animi abjectio.  
**Sneakup**, ignavus; insidiosus.  
**A sneap**, objurgatio, reprehensio.  
**To sneer**, irridere, deridere.  
**A sneerer**, irrisor, derisor; sanivior.  
**To sneeze**, sternuere. *Often*, sternutare.  
**A sneezing**, sternutatio.  
**Sneezing-powder or snuff**, sternutamentum.  
**To sniff up**, mucum resorbere.  
**To sniff at** [despise] temnere, contemnere.  
**To snicker or laugh in one's sleeve**, sinu gaudere.  
**A snip or snippet** [small part] seginen, frustulum.  
**A snip or natural mark** [of white, black, &c.] macula.  
**Snip-snap**, canum ringentium more.  
**To go snips or snacks with one**. *Vid. Snacks*.  
**To snipe**, amputare. *Off*, præcidere, decerpere.  
**A snipe or snite** [bird] galinago minor.  
**A pair of snippers**, forfex.  
**Snippings**, præsegmina, pl.

**To snite or blow the nose**, nare emungere.  
**Snivel**, mucus, pituita nasi.  
**To snivel**, mucum resorbere, nare compremere.  
**Snivelly or full of snivel**, nareosus.  
**To snook or lurk about**, latere.  
**To snore or snort**, stertere.  
**A snorer**, qui v. quæ stertit.  
**A snoring or snorting**, rhoncus.  
**Snout**, mucus, pituita nasi.  
**Snotty**, mucosus.  
**A snout**, rostrum, nasus.  
**A little snout**, rostellum.  
**An elephant's snout**, proboscis.  
**Snouted**, rostrum habens, rostratus.  
**Snow**, nix.  
**To snow**, ningere.  
**Snow-water**, aqua nivalis.  
**Full of snow**, nivosus.  
**A snow-ball**, globus nivalis.  
**Snow-droop** [herb] viola bulbosa.  
**A snub**, tuber, nodus.  
**To snub or chide**, increpare.  
**Snub**, frenare. *Sob*, singulare.  
**A snudge or very covetous person**, homo depareus v. perparcus.  
**To smudge**, otiari, otium agere.  
**The snuff or wick of a candle or lamp**, myxa.  
**Snuff or snush**, sternutamentum.  
**To snuff a candle or lamp**, candela emungere.  
**To snuff with disdain**, rhoncusare.  
**To snuff a thing up one's nose**, naribus aliquid haurire.  
**To snuff at or to be angry with**, alicui irasci. *Despise*, temnere.  
**A snuffer**, emunctor.  
**Snuffers**, emanctorium.  
**A snuffing**, emunctio.  
**To snuffle**, vocem e naribus profere.  
**A snuffer**, balbus; qui v. quæ e naribus contractis verba profert.  
**Snug** [close or secret] occultus, arcanus. [*Cen. act*] concinnus, nitidus.  
**To lie snug in bed**, stragulis se secreto involvere v. tegere.  
**To snuggle together**, dense se mutuo comprimere.  
**So** [in like manner] ita, sic. [*So much*] adeo, ita, perinde, tantopere. [*So that*] dum, dummodo. [*So then*] quamobrem, quapropter, quare, quocirca. *So, when this was done* hoc igitur factum.  
**Why so?** quæ ob rem?  
**So far as**, quod, quoad, quantum.  
**So far off**, tam procul, tam longe.  
**So great**, tantus.  
**So little**, tantulus, tantillus.  
**So long**, tamdiu v. tandiu.  
**So long as**, donec, usque dum tamdiu, quamdiu, quoad.



**So much** [adj.] tantus. *Adv.* tam.

**So many**, tot. *indecl.* Just so many, totidem.

**So often**, toties.

**So-so** [indifferently] utcumque, mediocriter.

**And so forth**, et sic deinceps.

**To soak in water**, macerare, malefacere. *In or up* inbibere, exsorbere. *Through*, permanere.

**A soaker** [drunkard] potor acer, potator maximus.

**Soap**, sapo, smegma.

**Of soap**, smecticus, smegmaticus.

**Soap-balls**, smegmatici globuli.

**Soap-weed**, soap-wort, saponaria.

**A soap-boiler**, saponis confector. *To wash*, saponem ungere.

**To wash clean with soap**, saponem perluere.

**Soar**, altus volatus.

**To soar aloft**, altum volatu petere.

**To sob**, singultire.

**A sob or sobbing**, singultus.

**Sober**, sobrius, abstemius, moderatus.

**To sober**, sobrium reddere.

**A person of sober conversation**, homo probis moribus.

**Soberly**, sobrie, temperate, continenter.

**Sobriety or sobriety**, abstinentia, temperantia.

**Sociable or social**, sociabilis, socialis. *Not sociable*, insociabilis.

**Sociableness**, socialitas, comitas.

**Sociably**, socialiter.

**Society**, societas, sodalitas, communitas.

**To enter into society with one**, consociare cum aliquo.

**A sociian**, Socini sectator; qui Christum Patri æqualem esse negat.

**A sock to wear in shoes**, udo, pedale.

**A sock** [sort of shoe used by the ancient comedians] soccus.

**A little sock or start-up**, socculus.

**Wearing socks**, soccatus.

**The socket of a candlestick**, candelatri scapus.

**The sockets of the teeth**, dentium acetabula.

**A sod or turf**, cespes.

**A green sod**, cespes vivus.

**Soder**, Vid. Solder.

**A sodomite**, pædicator.

**Soft** [not hard] mollis, tener.

**Soft** [silly, foolish] ineptus, stupidus.

**Soft-footed**, mollipes.

**Soft-ish or somewhat soft**, molliscus.

**To make soft or soften**, mollire.

**To soften an expression a little**, quod quis dixerit mitigare.

**To grow soft**, mollescere.

**Softish** [silly] ineptus, stupidus.

**Softly** [gently] molliter, leniter. [Effusively] muliebriter. [Leisurely] lente. [Not too loud] s abmissè.

**A softener**, qui v. quæ mollit.

**Softness**, mollitia, mollities.

**So ho! era v. evoc! heus!**

**Soil** [ground] solum, fundus.

**A barren soil**, solum exile. **A fruitful soil**, solum fertile.

**One's native soil or country**, patria.

**Soil** [filth] sordes.

**Soil or compost**, latamen, stercus.

**To soil**, inquinare, contaminare.

**The deer takes soil**, cervus aquis se credit.

**A soiling, soiliness, or soilure**, macula, sordes.

**To sojourn**, diversari, commorari.

**A sojourner**, hospes, peregrinus.

**A sojourning**, hospitium, peregrinatio.

**Solace**, consolatio, solatium.

**To solace or comfort**, aliquem consolari. *Himself*, sese oblectare.

**Solar** [belonging to the sun] solaris.

**A solar or high chamber**, solarium.

**To be sold**, venire, vendi.

**Solder**, ferrumen, ferrumentum, gluten.

**To solder**, ferruminare, coagulare, agglutinare.

**A soldering**, conglutinatio.

**A glazier's soldering iron**, glans ferruminatrix.

**A soldier**, miles. **A fellow soldier**, commilito. **An old soldier**, miles veteranus. **A young or fresh water soldier**, tiro. **A trained soldier**, miles exercitatus. **A common soldier**, gregarius. **A soldier who has forfeited his pay**, ære dirutus. **A soldier discharged by reason of age**, emeritus. **Receiving double pay**, duplicarius. **Newly raised**, nuper conscriptus. **ired**, mercede conductus.

**A soldier's boy**, lixa, calo.

**Of a soldier, soldierly, or soldierlike**, militaris, bellicosus, fortis.

**Like a soldier**, militariter, bellicose, fortiter.

**To serve as a soldier**, militare stipendium merere. **To enlist himself for a soldier**, nomen inter milites dare. **To raise soldiers** milites conscribere. **To press soldiers**, milites invitos conscribere. **To muster soldiers** milites lustrare.

**A raising of soldiers**, militum delectus.

**The soldiery**, militia; copie.

**Sole** [alone or only] solus, solitarius, unicus.

**Solely**, solum, solummodo.

**The sole of the foot**, planta pedis.

**The sole of a shoe**, sœna.

**To sole a shoe**, calceo assummentum inducere.

**A sole**, fish, solea.

**To sole a bowl**, probe et rita emittere globum.

**A solecism or impropriety in speech**, solecismus.

**An heir solely and wholly**, hæres ex asse.

**Solemn** [religious] solennis. [Grave] ritu solenni factus.

**A solemn assembly**, celebritas.

**A solemn day**, dies solennis.

**A solemn declaration**, declaratio sacra.

**A very solemn transaction**, res solemnitate plena.

**Solemnity or solemnness**, solennitas.

**To solemnise**, celebrare, sacrare.

**A solemnising**, solenni ritu celebratio.

**Solemnly**, solemniter, sancte.

**Very solemnly or devoutly**, persancte.

**To take a solemn oath**, persancte iurejurando se adigere.

**To solicit a person to do a thing**, aliquem ad aliquid sollicitare.

**A soliciting or solicitation**, sollicitatio, impulsio.

**To do a thing at the solicitation of a person**, alicujus impulsu aliquid agere.

**A solicitor** [suitor] sollicitator, procurator. [Lawyer] advocatus, patronus.

**Sollicitous**, sollicitus, anxius.

**Solicitously**, sollicitè, anxie.

**Solicitude**, sollicitudo, animi agritudo.

**Solid**, solidus, firmus, stabilis.

**A solid judgment**, mens solida.

**True and solid honour**, vera solidaque gloria.

**A solid and faithful friend**, amicus firmus et fidelis.

**A solid reason or argument**, ratio certa.

**To make solid**, solidare.

**Solidity, solidness, soliditas**, firmitas; firmitudo.

**Solidly**, solide, firmiter.

**A soliloquy or talking by one's self**, soliloquium.

**A solitary life**, vita cælebs.

**Place**, locus desertus.

**Solitary** [melancholy] tristis, mæstus.

**Solitarily**, privatim.

**Solitariness or solitude**, solitudo.

**The solstice**, solstitium. **The summer solstice**, solstitium.

**The winter solstice**, bruma.

**Of the solstice, solstitial, solstitialis, vernalis.**

**Solvent**, vni v. potestatem habens solventis.

**Solvable** [possible to be cleared by inquiry] quod solvi potest.

**Solvability**, qualitas rei quæ solvi potest.  
**Soluble**, dissolubilis.  
**Medicines to make the body soluble**, medicamenta alvi profu-  
 vium excitantia.  
**A solution or solving**, solutio.  
*The solution of a difficult question*, rei difficilis explicatio.  
**Solutive or loosening**, alvum ciens.  
**Some**, quidam, aliquis, nonnullus.  
*Some body or some man*, aliquis, aliquam.  
*Some one*, unusquisquam.  
*Some matter, something, or somewhat*, adj. aliquid.  
*Somewhat*, adv. aliquanto, aliquantulum, nonnullum.  
*Sometime or sometimes*, aliquando, quandoque, interdum.  
*Somewhile*, aliquamam.  
*Somewhere or somewhither*, aliquubi.  
*Somewhither else*, alio.  
*In some measure*, quadantenus.  
*In some sort*, quodammodo.  
**Somniferous**, somnifer, somnificus.  
**A son**, filius.  
**A little son**, filiulus.  
**A son-in-law**, gener.  
**A husband's or wife's son**, or a stepson, privignus.  
**A son's wife or daughter-in-law**, nurus.  
**Sons and daughters**, liberi, pl.  
**A god-son**, filius lustricus.  
**Sonship**, filii cognitio.  
**A song**, cantilena, canticum, cantus. *A country song*, carmen agreste. *A marriage-song*, epithalamium. *A mourning-song*, nenia, elegia.  
**A songster**, cantor, cantator.  
**A songstress**, cantatrix.  
**Soniferous**, sonoric, sonum edens.  
**A sonnet or little song**, cantinula.  
**A sonneteer**, poetaster.  
**Sonorous**, sonorus, canorus.  
**Soon**, cito, statim, confestim.  
**Soon after**, paulo post.  
**Soon at night**, sub vesperam.  
**Very soon**, ex templo.  
**Too soon**, premature, nimium cito.  
**As soon as**, quamprimum, simul ac.  
**As soon as ever**, cum primum.  
**At the soonest**, quam citissime.  
**Soot**, fuligo.  
**Blacked or daubed with soot**, fuligine oblitus.  
**Of soot**, fuliginæus.  
**A light soot-colour**, color ieuco-phæus.  
**Sooty or black with smoke**, fumosus.  
**Sooth**, verum, veritas.  
**In sooth**, vere, certò.  
**Forsooth**, sane.

**To sooth or sooth up**, blandiri, assentare.  
**A soother**, assentator, adulator, blandiloquus.  
**A soothing**, adulatio assentatio.  
**To soothsay or foretell**, prædicere.  
**A soothsayer**, aruspex v. haruspex, auspex, augur.  
**To act the part of a soothsayer**, augurari, ominari.  
**A soothsaying**, augurium, auguratio, haruspicium.  
**By soothsaying**, augurato.  
**To sop**, intingere.  
**A sophism**, cavillatio, sophisma.  
**A sophist**, cavillator, cavillator, sophista v. sophistes.  
**To play the sophist**, cavillari.  
**Sophistical**, captiosus, fallax.  
**Sophistical arguments**, ceratine ambiguitates.  
**To sophisticate or adulterate**, adulterare, commiscere.  
**A sophisticating or sophisticating** rerum diversarum mixtura.  
**Sopistry**, cavillatio captiosa.  
**Soporating, soporiferous, soporific**, soporifer; soporus.  
**A sorcerer**, veneticus.  
**A sorceress**, venetica, saga.  
**Sorcery**, veneticum.  
**Sordid** [covetous], avarus, parvus. *In apparel* sordidus, pannosus. [Base, infamous] infamis, turpis.  
**Sordidly**, sordide, fæde, turpiter.  
**Sordidness**, sordes, avaritia.  
**Sore** [grievous] asper, gravis, molestus.  
**Sore** [as flesh] tener.  
**A sore**, ulcus. *A little sore* ulcusculum. *A plague-sore*, carbunculus.  
**A sore or difficult charge**, provincia dura.  
**Sore eyes**, oculi teneri.  
**To rub a sore place**, ulcus tangere.  
**To make sore**, exulcerare.  
**Sore**, graviter.  
**Soreness**, exulceratio; dolor.  
**Of a sorrel colour**, helvus, helvinus.  
**Sorribly**, male, misere, abjecte.  
**Sorrow** dolor, mæror, mœstitia.  
**To sorrow or be grieved**, dolere, mærerè.  
**Sorrowful**, tristis, mæstus, luctuosus. *Somewhat sorrowful*, subtristis.  
**To be broken with sorrow**, mærore marcescere.  
**To drown sorrow**, curas potando abigere.  
**Sorrowfully**, ægre, mæste.  
**To look sorrowfully**, contristari.  
**Sorry** sorrowful tristis, mæstus. [Páltry, vile, vili, parum utilis].  
**A sorry fellow**, hominum.  
**To be sorry**, dolere, mærerè.  
**To make sorry**, contristare.  
**To be very sorry or pine with grief**, perdolere.

**A sort** [manner] mos, modus.  
*The common sort of people*, plebs, plebecula, vulgus.  
*After a sort*, quodammodo, quodam modo. *A new sort*, novum modo. *Sort*, hujus modi, hujus farinae. *That sort*, ejus modi, ejus farinae. *The same sort*, idem.  
**In like sort**, pariter.  
**In such sort**, usque adeo.  
**Of all sorts**, omnigenus.  
**Of the first sort**, primarius. *Of the second*, secundarius.  
**Of what sort? cujus modi?** qualis?  
**Of what sort soever**, qualiscunque.  
**Of this sort**, hujus modi; hujus sortis.  
**Of that sort**, ejus modi, ejus sortis v. generis.  
**Of the same sort**, istius modi, istius sortis, ejusdem farinae, concors.  
**Of one sort**, simplex, unius modi.  
**Of two sorts**, duplex.  
**Of divers or many sorts**, multiplex, multimodus.  
**To sort** [distribute in proper order] commode distribuere. *Be suitable to*, quadrare, aptari. *Come together*, convenire, congregari.  
**Sortal**, specialis.  
**A sorting**, digestio, collocatio.  
**A sot** [drunkard] ebriosus, temulentus. [Fool, blockhead] fatuus, stultus.  
**To sot or tittle**, sese inebriare.  
**To sot, make sottish, or stupefy** infatuare.  
*To sot away one's time*, ebriotate tempus conterere.  
**Sottish** [drunken] ebriosus, temulentus. [Foolish] fatuus, insulsus.  
**Sottishly** [drunkenly] temulenter, ebriorum more. [Foolishly] stulte, inepte, insulse.  
**Sottishness** drunkenness] ebrietas, temulentia. [Foolishness] stultitia, insipientia.  
**Sovereign**, supremus, summus.  
**A sovereign**, dominus v. princeps.  
**A sovereign medicine**, medicamentum efficacissimum.  
**Sovereignly**, supremo jure.  
**Sovereignty**, principatus, dominatio, dominatus.  
**To have sovereignty**, supremo jure imperare; summe potestati præsesse.  
**A sough**, tossa ad aquam elicierdan.  
**The soul**, anima, animus.  
**A pretty little soul**, animula animulus.  
**A great soul**, animus magnus.  
**Resolution or constancy of soul**, animi firmitas.  
**The souls of the dead**, manes, pl. umbrae, l.  
**Soul or person**, homo.



**All sou's' day,** *feralia februa.*  
**Soulless,** *vilis, ignivus.*  
**A sound** [the object of hearing] *sonus, sonitus.*  
**A great sound or noise,** *atreptus, crepitus; sonus.*  
**The sound or cuttle fish,** *sepia.*  
**Sound** [valid] *firmus ratus.*  
**[Healthful]** *sanus, validus.*  
**Sound goods or commodities,** *merces bonæ notæ.*  
**A man of sound principles,** *vir spectatæ integritatis.*  
**Sound and safe,** *incolumis, saluus.*  
**To preserve safe and sound,** *sartum tectum conservare.*  
**Sound of mind or in his right senses,** *animi v. mentis compos.*  
**To sound or yield a sound,** *sonare, strepere.* [As instruments] *concinere.* All about, *circumsonare.* Make to sound, *sonum excitare.* Or blow into a wind instrument, *buccinam inflare; tibiam canere.* An alarm, *classicum canere.* A march, *vasa conclamare.* A retreat, *receptum canere.* Pronounce a word, *verbum pronuntiare.* The depth with a plummet, *bolide profunditatem explorare.* Back or again, *to resound, resonare.* Bass, *gravier sonare.* Ill, *male sonare.*  
**To disagree or jar in sound,** *dissonare.*  
**The sound-board of an instrument,** *pinax.*  
**To make sound,** *solidare, consolidare.*  
**To grow sound,** *solidescere.*  
**To keep sound or in health,** *sospitare.*  
**To be sound of body,** *valere, vigere.*  
**To grow sound in body or recover after illness,** *convalescere.*  
**Sounding back or resounding,** *resonabilis.* **Sounding ill,** *absonus.* **Sounding shrill,** *argutus.* **Sweetly, jucunde sonans.**  
**A sounding-lead or plummet,** *bolis.*  
**Soundly or firmly,** *solide, firmiter.*  
**Soundness or firmness,** *soliditas, firmitas.*  
**Soundness of body,** *sanitas, vigor.*  
**Scup,** *decoctum ex carne confectum.* **Strong soup,** *jusculum succi plenum.*  
**A source,** *origo, scaturigo, fons.*  
**Sour,** *acidus, acerbus.*  
**Sour vine,** *vinum acidum.*  
**Sourish or somewhat sour,** *acidulus, subacidus.* **Very sour,** *peracerbus.*  
**A sour-looking person,** *torvus, tetricus.*  
**Sourness of look,** *torvitas, tetricitas.*  
**With a sour look,** *trive.*

**A person of a sour temper,** *homo ingenio moroso.*  
**To be, grow, or turn sour,** *acescere, coacescere.*  
**To sour or vex one,** *alicujus animum exasperare.*  
**Sourly in taste,** *acerbe, aspere.*  
**In look,** *torve, tetre.*  
**Sourness,** *acerbitas, asperitas.*  
**Souse or pickle,** *muria, salsugo.*  
**To souse,** *muriam macerare.*  
**Plunge,** *mergere, immergere.*  
**Box one about the ears,** *palma aliquid percutere.*  
**The south,** *meridies, auster.*  
**Of the south,** *meridionalis, austrinus.*  
**The south wind,** *auster, notus.*  
**The south-east wind,** *euroauster, euronotus.* **The south-south-west wind,** *liba, libonotus.*  
**Southern or southerly,** *meridionalis, australis.*  
**Southeastward,** *meridiem versus.*  
**A sow** [female swine] *suis.*  
**To grease the fat sow on the tail,** *opes divitibus dare.*  
**To take the wrong sow by the ear,** *pro amphora urceus.*  
**A sow with pig,** *sus prægnans.*  
**A little sow,** *sucula.* **An old sow,** *scrofa.* **A wild sow,** *sus silvestris.*  
**A sow-gelder,** *qui sues castrat.*  
**Of a sow** [adj.] *suinus, suillus.*  
**Sow-bread,** *cyclaminus.*  
**A sow-thistle,** *sonchus.*  
**Sow-like,** *suis more.*  
**A sow** [insect] *millepeda.*  
**To sow seed,** *setere, seminare.*  
**A field, agrum serere.** **Between, interserere.** **Up and down or spread abroad,** *disseminare.*  
**Round about,** *circumserere.*  
**Dissension or discord,** *discordias v. lites serere.*  
**A sower, sator, seminator.  
**A sowing, satio, seminatio.  
**Of sowing, seminalis.  
**Sowing-time, sementis.  
**Sown with divers sorts of grain,** *conseminalis, consemineus.*  
**A space** (of ground or time) *spatium.* [Of time or place] *between, intercapedo, interstitium.* **Or term of life, vite curriculum.** **Of land, tractus.  
**In the mean space or time,** *interim, interea.*  
**The space between two or more pillars,** *intercolumnium.*  
**Spacious, spatiosus, amplus.  
**A spacious house,** *domus ampla v. laxa.*  
**Spaciously,** *spatiose, ample, laxe.*  
**Spaciousness,** *amplitudo, laxitas.*  
**A spade, ligo.** [At cards] *macula nigra.*  
**Spalters,** *fossore in scaptensulibus stanneis.*  
**A spaz,** *palmus major; spithama.*************

**Of or belonging to a span,** *ad maris.*  
**Spick and span new,** *novissimus, recentissimus.*  
**A spangle,** *bractea v. bracteola.*  
**A little spangle,** *bracteola.*  
**A spangle-maker,** *bractearum fabricator.*  
**The spangled or starry firmament,** *cælum stelliferum.*  
**A spaniel dog,** *canis Hispanicus.*  
**To spaniel,** *adulari, assectari.*  
**The Spanish fly,** *cantharis.*  
**A spar or wooden bar,** *obex, vectis.*  
**A spar of a gate,** *assula spicata.*  
**The spar of metal,** *cortex metalli rudis.*  
**To spar,** *obdere.*  
**A sparable,** *clavulus.*  
**Spare** [lean or thin] *macer, gracilis.*  
**To spare, parcere.** [Forgive] *condonare, remittere.* [Favour] *favere.*  
**Spare or sparing** [subst.] *parsimonia, frugalitas.*  
**Sparing** [adj.] *a sparer, parcus, tenax.*  
**To be sparing in one's diet,** *genium fraudare.*  
**Very sparing,** *perparcus, très parcus.*  
**A sparing or laying up,** *conservatio.*  
**Sparingly, parce, restricte.**  
**To live sparingly,** *parce vivere.*  
**Sparingness,** *parsimonia, frugalitas.*  
**A spark or sparkle** [as of fire] *scintilla.*  
**A little spark,** *scintillula.*  
**A spark or lover, procius, amissus.** **Or beau, homo bellus.  
**Sparkful, alacer, hilaris.  
**Sparkish, nitide vestitus.  
**To sparkle** [emit sparks] *scintillare.* **Glitter,** *fulgere, coruscare.* [As wine] *arilere.*  
**A sparkling, scintillatio.  
**A sparkling or glittering, sparkliness, fulgor, nitor.  
**Sparklingly** *splendide, nitide.*  
**A sparrow, passer. **A hedge sparrow,** *curruca.* **A hen-sparrow,** *passer femina.* **A little sparrow,** *passerculus.* **A mountain sparrow,** *passer montanus.* **A reed-sparrow,** *juncu.*  
**Sparry, ad corticem metalli pertinens.  
**The spasm or cramp, spasmus, tetanus.  
**To spatiate, expatiari.  
**To spatter or daub with dirt,** *luto conspergere, inquinare, maculare.* **Or defame, calumniari; aliquem infamia aspergere.  
**Spatterdashes, perones, pl.**  
**A spatula or slice for spreading** *satie, spatula.*********************

**The spawn**, tumor quilibet pedum equinorum.  
**Te spaw'**, spuere, conspuere.  
**A spawler** or **spitter**, sputator.  
**The spawn of fish**, piscium ova.  
**A spawner**, piscis femina.  
**To spawn**, piscium procreare.  
**A spawning**, piscium conjunctio procreandi causa.  
**To spay**, feminam castrare.  
**A spaying**, feminarum castratio.  
**To speak**, loqui, dicere; fari. *Aloud*, eloqui, effari. *Against*, contradicere, obloqui. *Cleverly* or *well*, optime v. recte loqui. *Ill* or *barbarously*, oratione incultâ uti. *Deceitfully*, ambigue loqui. *At random*, effutire, garrive. *A-propos*, ad rem loqui. *Before*, proloqui. *Big*, magnifica verba proferre. *Briefly*, perstringere. *Delicately*, verba pingere. *Evil of me*, maledicere, obtractere. *Face to face*, coram loqui. *For*, intercedere. *Low* or *with a low voice*, submissâ voce loqui. *Merrily*, joculari. *One's mind freely*, sensa animi libere proferre. *in public*, ad populum in curiâ, foro, senatu, &c. dicere. *Nothing*, tacere, obmutescere. *Of*, tractare, memorare; de aliquâ re disserere. *Often*, dicitare. *Out*, eloqui, clare dicere. *To a person*, aliquem affari. *To the people*, concionari. *Well* of, collaudare. *Together*, colloqui. *Through the nose*, or rather *with nostrils contracted*, de naribus contractis loqui. *Thick and fast*, verba precipitare. *Or confer with a person*, cum aliquo colloqui.  
**To begin to speak**, loqui incipere.  
**Not to be able to speak**, obmutescere, conticescere.  
**A speaker**, qui loquitur.  
**A public speaker**, concionator.  
**A speaker of parliament**, rogator comitorum; senatus princeps.  
**To be always speaking of the same thing**, aliquid semper in ore habere.  
**A speaking**, locutio, dictio. *Of*, mentio, commemoratio. *Out*, pronuntiatio. *To*, alloquium. *Together* or *with*, colloquium.  
**Evil speaking**, maledictum.  
**A spear**, hasta, lancea. *A short spear*, framea. *A little spear*, hastula. *A bow's ear*, venabulum. *An eel-spear*, fuscina.  
**A horseman's spear**, hasta velitaris.  
**A spear-man**, li status.  
**A spear staff**, hostile.  
**King's spear** [an herb] hastula regia.  
**Spearmint**, mentha Romana

**Spearswort**, ranunculus flammæus.  
**A specht** or **speight**, picus maritimus.  
**Special** [chief or particular] precipuus, peculiaris. [*Excellent*] excellens, eximius.  
**Specially** [particularly] nominatum particulatim. [*Excellently*] excellenter, egregie, eximie.  
**Specialty** [particularity] proprietas.  
**Specialty** [bond] sygrapha, syngraphus.  
**To pay money in specie**, pecuniâ representare.  
**A species** or **particular sort**, species.  
**The propagation of one's species**, sobolis procreatio.  
**Specific** or **specific**, singularis, specialis.  
**A specific** or **specific medicine**, remedium speciale.  
**Specifically**, specialiter, peculiariter.  
**Specification**, designatio specialis.  
**To specify** [mention, reckon up, or appoint particularly] denotare; speciatim denotare, describere.  
**A specifying**, singularium notatio.  
**A specimen** [example or proof] specimen, exemplam, exemplar.  
**Specious**, speciosus, plausibilis.  
**A speck** or **speckle**, macula, laves. *A little speck*, labecula. *A natural speck*, navas.  
**A speckle** or **pimple in the face**, varus.  
**To speckle**, maculis variare, variegare.  
**Fall of speckles**, maculosus; varius.  
**A speckling**, maculis notatio.  
**A spectacle**, spectaculum. *A dreadful spectacle*, spectaculum luctuosum.  
**A pair of spectacles**, conspiciulum.  
**A spectacle-maker**, conspiciillum factor.  
**Spectacted**, conspiciillum instructus.  
**A spectator**, spectator, spectatrix, testis.  
**A spectre** or **apparition**, spectrum, visum.  
**Specular**, specularis.  
**To speculate**, speculari.  
**Speculation**, contemplatio.  
**Speculative**, contemplativus.  
**Speculative philosophy**, philosophia contemplativa.  
**Speculatively**, contemplatu.  
**A speculator**, speculator.  
**Speech**, alloquium.  
**The speech**, sermo, loquela.  
**A speech** or **harangue**, oratio concio. *A set speech*, oratio conceptis verbis habita.

**A florid speech**, oratio florida.  
**Neat**, compta. *Flimsy*, flaccula.  
**A short** or **little speech**, orationum cula, concioncula.  
**To deny any one the freedom of speech**, vetare homines libere loqui.  
**A far-fetched speech**, alte repetita oratio.  
**To make a speech to the people**, populo concionari, verba facere.  
**To close a speech**, perorare.  
**Fair speech**, blanditiæ, pl. blandimentum. *Lofly*, superbiloquentia. *Opprobrious*, contumelia.  
**Rudeness of speech**, sermonis rusticitas.  
**Speechless**, mutus; elinguis.  
**Speed** [celerity] expeditio.  
**To send a person with full speed**, citato itinere mittere aliquem.  
**To put a horse to his speed**, admisso subdere calcare equo.  
**Great speed**, velocitas, celeritas.  
**Speed** [success] successus.  
**To speed** or **make speed**, festinare, proferare. *Or hasten*, maturare, accelerare. *Well* [*neut.*] prosperis successibus uti. *Act.* fortunare, prospere rare.  
**Speedily**, celeriter, festine, incitate.  
**Speediness**, celeritas, agilitas.  
**Speedy**, citus, expeditus, agilis. *Very speedy*, præpropus.  
**A speek** or **spike**, clavus ferreus  
**A spell**, incantamentum.  
**To spell**, literas singulas appellare, et syllabas connectere. *Well* or *ill* in writing, recte v. male literas connectere.  
**A spell of work**, laborandi vices.  
**A speller**, good or bad, qui literas recte v. male connectit.  
**The art of spelling**, orthographia.  
**A spence** or **larder**, promptuarium, cellula.  
**To spend**, consumere, expendere. *Time on a thing*, rei aliquid temporis impertire. *One's life in study*, ætatem in rebus discendis conterere. *Labour in vain*, operam ludere v. frustra conterere. *La vishy*, profundere, prodigere. *Its force* [as a bullet, &c.] elanguescere.  
**A wasteful spender** or **spend thrif**, prodigus, nepos, decotus.  
**Spending**, consumens, impendens.  
**A spending**, consumptio.  
**Excessive spending** or **wasteful lavishing**, prodigalitas, effusio.  
**Tha. . . not be spent**, inexhaustus.  
**Sperrâe**, sperabilis.  
**Sperri**, szmer



**Spermatic** or *spermatic*, ad semen pertinens.  
*To spew*, vomĕre, evomĕre.  
*To be ready to spew*, nauseare.  
*To make one spew*, vomitionem concitare.  
*A spewer or one subject to vomiting*, vomitor.  
*Of spewing*, vomitorius.  
*A sphere*, sphaera, globus.  
*To spĕre*, rotundare; in orbem forĕ ire.  
*Spherical*, globosus, sphæricus.  
*A spherical figure*, schema sphæroides.  
*A sphinx*, sphinx.  
*Spice or spicery*, aroma.  
*To spice*, aromata contusa inspergĕre.  
*Spiced sauce*, conditura.  
*Savouring of spice*, spicy, aromaticus.  
*A seller of spice*, aromatum venditor.  
*A spider*, aranea, aranens. *A little spider*, araneola, araneolus. *A sea-spider*, aranea marina. *A water-spider*, tippula. *Full of spiders*, araneosus.  
*A spider's web*, aranea aranum.  
*A spigot*, epistomium, siphonis obturamentum.  
*A spike or large nail*, clavus ferreus major.  
*The sharp point of a spike*, mucro cuspid.  
*To spike or make sharp at the end*, spicare, spiculare.  
*To spike or nail up cannon*, tormenta bellica clavis adactis obstruĕre.  
*A spill of money*, nummulum aliquid.  
*To spill or shed*, effundĕre.  
*A spilling*, effusio.  
*A spĭth*, aliquid effusum.  
*To spin*, nere. fia torquere. [*As a top*] in grym versari. *Out or prolong*, protrahĕre, extrahĕre. *Out a discourse*, sermonem longius producĕre.  
*Home-spun* [mean] crassus, incultus.  
*A spindle or spool*, fŭsus.  
*Spindle legs or shanks*, crura substricta.  
*The spindle of a wheel*, rota axis.  
*A spinner* [a person who spins] qui v. quæ net.  
*A spinner* [little spider] araneolus.  
*A spinning*, netus.  
*A spinning-wheel*, rota nendo filo accommodata.  
*A spinster* [woman who spins] lanifica. [*In law*] femina in-nupta.  
*Spiny or thorny*, spinosus.  
*Spiral*, ad spiram pertinens.  
*A spiral line*, anea in spiram ducta.  
*Spiral motion*, motus in spiram.  
*Spirally*, spiræ iustar.

*Spiration or breathing*, respiratio.  
*A spire or steeple*, pyramis.  
*A spire of grass*, spica graminis.  
*To spire*, as corn, spicare.  
*To spire*, spiritus. *The Holy Spirit*, Spiritus Sanctus.  
*A good or bad spirit*, bonus v. malus genius.  
*A spirit* [goblin] larva, spectrum.  
*Familiar spirits*, lares, pl.  
*Spirit or soul*, anima, mens. [*Courage*] animus, virtus, magnanimitas. [*Genius or wit*] ingenium, indoles. [*Briskness, liveliness*] vigor, alacritas.  
*To give up the spirit*, animam efflare.  
*A broken spirit*, animus afflic-tus et fractus.  
*Full of spirit or courage*, fortis, strenuus, animosus.  
*A spirit of contradiction*, contradicendi cacoëthes. *Of discontent or sedition*, seditionis cacoëthes.  
*A piercing or discerning spirit*, ingenium acre.  
*With spirit*, acute, ingeniose, solerter.  
*To spirit up or encourage*, animare, instigare, hortari, incitare.  
*To bring down one's spirits*, alicujus arrogantiam reprimĕre.  
*To spirit away children*, infantesfurtim abducĕre.  
*To raise a spirit*, manes evocare. *To lay a spirit*, manes relegare. *To raise one's spirits*, [as music] animum excitare.  
*High-spirited*, animosus, superbus, arrogans.  
*Low-spirited*, spiritless, mæstus, excurs, languidus.  
*A mean-spirited person*, homo sordidi animi.  
*Public-spiritedness*, patriæ caritas.  
*Spiritual* [heavenly] ad cœlestia pertinens. [*Incorporeal*] corporis expers, incorporealis. [*Devout*] pius, religiosus.  
*A spiritual living*, sacerdotium.  
*Spiritualities*, reditus ecclesiastici.  
*To spiritualise* [in chemistry] spiritus subtilissimos elicĕre. [*In theology*] e rebus humanis animum ad cœlestia spirandum docere.  
*Spiritually* [devoutly] pie, religiose.  
*Spirituous, spiritous*, spirituum plenus.  
*A spirit*, impetus animi brevis.  
*A spirit or gust of wind*, flabrum.  
*To spirt or cast out*, ejicĕre, expuĕre. [*As liquids*] exilire.  
*Spissitude or thickness*, spissitudo.  
*A spit*, veru, indecl. in sing. pl. verua, uum.

*A small spit or broach*, veruculum.  
*To spit meat*, carnem torrendam veru transfigĕre.  
*To turn the spit*, carnem veru transfixem ad focum versare.  
*To spit or spaul*, spuĕre. *Down despuĕre*. *Upon the ground*, in terram. *Osten*, sputare. *Out*, expuĕre. *Out one's lungs*, pulmones fere exscrare. *At or spit upon*, consputare, inspĕre. *With retching*, screare, exscrare.  
*A spital or spital-house* [hospital] nosocomium, ptochotrophium.  
*To rob the spital or hospital*, nudo vestimenta detrahĕre.  
*Spite or spitefulness*, malitia, malevolentia.  
*To spite*, invidere, male alicui velle.  
*Spiteful*, invidus, invidiosus, malevolus.  
*Spitefully*, maligne, malitiose, mimic.  
*A spitter*, sputator, screator.  
*A spitter* [young deer] subulo, cervus bimus.  
*A spitting*, sputatio, screatus.  
*A spitting of blood*, sanguinis exspitio.  
*Spittle*, saliva, sputum.  
*Fasting spittle*, jejuni oris saliva.  
*Full of spittle*, salivosus.  
*A splash or splatch of dirt*, luti macula.  
*To splash or dirty a person's clothes*, alicujus vestem co-spurare.  
*A splashing*, luti aspersio.  
*Sp. lasky*, aquosus.  
*A spity-foot*, pes distortus.  
*Splyt footed*, valgus, pedibus distortis.  
*A splyt-mouth*, os dedita operâ distortum.  
*To splyt a horse*, armum equinum frangĕre.  
*The spleen* [milt] lien, lienis, splen.  
*Of the spleen*, splenicus.  
*The spleen-vein*, vena splenica v. splenetica.  
*Spleen or grudge*, livor, simulas.  
*To take spleen against any one*, aliquo simulatatem gerĕre.  
*Spleenful, spleeny, splenic* iracundus morosus.  
*Spleneic, spleneticus, splenicus*. *Spleenless*, clemens, mitis, comis.  
*Splendid* [bright] splendidus, nitidus. [*Magnificent*] splendidus, illustris.  
*Splendidly*, splendide, laute.  
*Splendour* [brightness] splendor, fulgor. [*Magnificence*] magnificentia, lautitia.  
*To splice cables*, funium partes inter se texĕre.

**A splint, splent, or splinter of a bone,** ossis fragmentum. *Of wood,* ligni fragmentum.  
**To splint or splinter** [secure by splinters] assulas ligneis cs fractum firmare.  
**To splinter or be splintered.** diffundi, in assulas secari.  
**To split or cleave asunder,** diffundere, discindere.  
**To split upon a rock,** in scopulum impingere.  
**A splitter.** qui diffindit.  
**Spoil or plunder,** spoliium, præda, rapina.  
**Spoils of war,** manubiæ, pl  
**Spoils taken from the body of an enemy,** exuvie.  
**To live upon spoil,** vivere capto.  
**To spoil [corrupt]** corrumpere, depravare. [*Plunder or pilage*] compilare, spoliare, vastare. *One's sport or interrupt,* interturbare.  
**A spoiler** [corrupter] corruptor, corruptrix. [*Plunderer or pillager*] prædator, expilator.  
**Spoilful,** rapax, depopulans.  
**A spoiling or corrupting,** corruptio, vitatio.  
**A spoiling of children by too much indulgence,** inepta lenitas.  
**A spoiling** [plundering or pillaging] expilatio, direptio.  
**A spoke of a wheel,** radius rotæ.  
**Not fit to be spoken,** factum dictu.  
**Which may be spoken,** enarrabilis.  
**Easy to be spoken to or easy of address,** affabilis, comis.  
**A well spoken person,** facundus, eloquens.  
**A spokesman, orator.**  
**To spoliare,** spoliare, vastare.  
**Spohation,** spoliatio, vastatio.  
**A spondee,** spondæus.  
**A spondyl,** spondylus.  
**A sponge,** spongia. Vid. *Sponge.*  
**Sponk** [touchwood] lignum cariosum fomiti serviens.  
**Sponsor or compact,** sponsio.  
**A sponsor or surety,** sponsor.  
**In baptism or godfather,** pater lustricus.  
**Spontaneity, spontaneousness,** voluntarius.  
**Spontaneously,** sponte sua.  
**A spoon or quill for weavers,** tuus.  
**A spoon or spoonful,** cochlear v. cochleare.  
**To spoon** [in navigation] contractis velis navim vento dâre.  
**Spoon-meats,** cibaria liquida.  
**Sport** [pastime] ludus, jocus, oblectamentum.  
**Innocent or liberal sport,** ingeniosa oblectatio.  
**Sinful sport,** voluptas impia.  
**To do a thing in sport,** aliquid per jocum facere.  
**Sports or public shows for diversion,** spectacula; ludi.

**Note,** when *sport* denotes the pleasure taken in the exercise of any particular game, it is to be rendered in Latin by some word expressing that species of recreation; as, for *hunting,* venatio, venatus; for *fooling,* aucupium, aucupatio; for *fishing,* piscatio, piscatus.  
**To sport.** ludere, jocari.  
**To make one sport,** aliquem oblectare.  
**To spoil one's sport or measures,** alicujus rationes conturbare.  
**To sport with one by making fair promises,** aliquem inanibus verbis proluere.  
**To sport or trifle with religion,** ludere cum sacris.  
**In sport.** jocosè, joculariter.  
**A sporter,** ludio, mimus.  
**A sportsman,** venator.  
**Sportful, sporting, or sportive.** ludicè, ludibundus.  
**Sportful or sportingly,** festive, facetè.  
**Sporting wantonly,** lasciviens.  
**A sporting, sportfulness, or sportiveness** jociatio, procacitas.  
**A spot** [mark] macula, labe.  
**A little spot,** labeola.  
**A spot or natural blemish in the body,** nævus.  
**A spot or blemish in one's reputation,** dedecus, probrum.  
**A spot of ground,** agellus.  
**To spot or stain,** maculare, inquinare.  
**To take out a spot,** maculam detergere.  
**To spot or speckle,** variis maculis distinguere.  
**To pry money down upon the spot,** pecuniam representare.  
**Spotless or without spot,** immaculatus. [*Blameless*] irreprehensibilis.  
**A spotless life,** vita sine vitio acta.  
**The spotted fever,** febris purpurea.  
**A spotter,** qui v. quæ maculat.  
**A spotting,** macula aspersio.  
**Spotty or full of spots,** maculosus.  
**Sponsal,** ad]. connubialis, maritalis.  
**Sponsals,** subst. sponsalia, pl. nuptiæ.  
**A spouse or husband,** maritus, sponsus, conjux.  
**A spouse or wife,** uxor, sponsa, conjux.  
**Spouseless,** vidua.  
**A spout or cock,** tubus, siphon.  
**Torrent of water,** torrens.  
**Spouts, drains, or gutters to convey water,** collicia v. collicuæ, pl.  
**The mouth of a spout,** siphonis ostium.  
**To spout out,** erumpere, effluere. *Pour out,* effundere. *Pour down,* defundere, deor-

sum effundere. *Pour up,* la sublimè effundere.  
**A spouting or issuing out,** eruptio.  
**A spouting whale,** Physeter.  
**A spouting or pouring out,** effusio, ejectio.  
**A sprain, membri distortio, luxatio.**  
**To sprain,** membrum distortionè luxare.  
**Sprints!** the dung of an otter, lutræ simus.  
**Sprank or lively,** vividus, ægilis.  
**To sprawl, sprawl, or lie sprawling on the ground,** humi prostratus repere.  
**Spray** [the extremity of a branch] rami terminus. [*Sprinkling of water*] aspergo.  
**To spread** [extend] pandere, extendere. [*Run or creep abroad*] discurrere, serpere.  
**Scatter,** spargere, dispergere.  
**Strew wolver,** substernere.  
**Upon,** insternere, supersternere.  
**A spreader, qui spargit v. distripat.**  
**A spreading,** distensio, porrectio.  
**The spreading of a distemper,** contagio, contagium, labe.  
**A sprig,** ramulus, surculus.  
**A small sprig to graft on,** taleola.  
**Spriggy or full of sprigs,** arculosus.  
**To grow spriggy,** stirpescere.  
**A spright or sprite,** larva, spectrum.  
**Sprightful or sprightly,** alacer, vegetus, vividus.  
**Sprightly, alacriter.**  
**Sprightliness, alacritas.**  
**A spring or fountain,** fons, scaturigo.  
**Abounding with springs,** scaturiginosus.  
**A little spring or well,** fonticulus.  
**Of a spring,** fontanus, puteanus.  
**A spring or beginning,** ortus, origo.  
**A spring** [of a watch, &c.] momentum, machina motumiciens. [*Of a lock, &c.*] organum alias partes agitans.  
**A work moved by springs or seeming to move itself,** automaton v. automatum.  
**The spring of motion,** motus principium.  
**The spring or spring-time.** ver.  
**Early in the spring,** primo vere.  
**Of the spring,** vernus.  
**The beginning, middle, or end of the spring,** ver novum, autumnum, præcep.  
**The spring of the day,** diluculum.  
**To spring out or gush forth,** [as liquids] erumpere, effluere. *Again,* repullulacere, rev-



**res. 3re.** Leap, salire. *Out or leap suddenly upon one*, in aliquem irruere. *A leak*, rimis faticere.

**To begin to spring**, gemmascere, pullulascere.

**A springall or stripling**, adolescentulus.

**A springe**, springle, or trap, laqueus, temlicula.

**Springiness**, vis resiliendi.

**The springing of trees**, geminatio, geminatio.

**A springing again**, regeneratio.

**Springy**, vi resiliendi praeditus.

**To sprinkle**, spargere. *Abroad*, dispergere. *At, upon*, aspergere, conspergere.

**A sprinkler**, qui v. quae spargit.

**A sprinkling**, sparsio, aspersus.

**A sprinkling upon or with**, aspersio, inspersio.

**The sprit-suil**, velum malo anteriori affixum.

**To sprout**, germinare, pullulare.

**A sprout or young twig**, surculus, germen.

**The young sprout of coleworts or other herbs**, cyma prototomis.

**Sprouts or young coleworts**, cules prototomi.

**A sprouting out**, geminatio, geminatio.

**Spruce**, bellus, comptus, concinnus.

**Spruce beer**, cerevisia triticea.

**A spruce fellow**, homo concinnus.

**Sprucely**, belle, concinne, nitide.

**Spruceness**, concinnitas, mundities, elegantia.

**A spud or little fellow**, homunculus, nanus.

**Spume or scum**, spuma. *Of lead*, molybditis. *Of silver*, argyritis.

**Spumy, spumous**, spumeus, spumosa.

**Home-spun** [mean or ordinary] crassus, incultus.

**A sponge or sponge**, spongia.

**The cavities of a sponge**, spongiae fistulae.

**A little sponge**, spongiola.

**To sponge or clear with a sponge**, spongiâ extergere.

**To sponge upon** [in company] alieno sumptu edere v. potare.

**A sponger**, assecta.

**Sponging-houses**, cauponae quibus debitores comprehensi detinentur, priusquam in carcerem conjiciantur.

**Sponginess**, qualitas rei spongiosa.

**Spongy**, spongiosus.

**A spur**, calcar, stimulus.

**A spur or incitement**, illecebra, irritamentum.

**A cock's spur**, galli calcar.

**The spur of a snip**, rostrum navis.

**To spur on**, incitare, stimulare.

**To be upon the spur**, omnibus modis festinare.

**To spur-gall**, calcariibus sauciare.

**A spurrier**, stimulator.

**A spurring**, stimulatio, incitatio.

**Spurious adulterious**.

**To spurn**, calcitrare, ferire.

**A spurner**, calcitro

**A spurning**, calcitratus.

**A sputter or bustle**, turba, tumultus.

**To sputter**, sputare.

**A sputterer**, qui pre vehementia inter loquendum dimidiata profert verba.

**A spy**, speculator, explorator.

**To spy** [watch or observe] speculari, observare. [See or perceive] videre, cernere, percipere, intelligere.

**A spying or beholding**, conspectus, aspectus, intuitus.

**A spying afar off**, prospectus.

**Soonspying**, oculatus, perspicax.

**A squab or couch**, grabatus.

**A squab or stuffed cushion**, pulvinus suffarcinatus.

**A short, squabbish, or fat and short person**, homo pumilus et obesus.

**A squab** [pigeon] pipio.

**To squab** [fall] concidere.

**To squabble**, litigare, concertare.

**A squabble or squabbling**, altercatio, rixa.

**A squadron of horse**, equitum turma.

**To divide themselves into several squadrons**, se turmatim explicare.

**A squadron of ships**, classis.

**Squalid**, squalidus, spurcus.

**To squall**, clamare, vociferare. [As an infant] vagire, vagitare.

**A squalling**, clamor, vociferatio.

**Squamous**, squamosus, aquameus.

**To squander away**, profundere, effundere. *An estate*, prodigere, profundere, dissipare.

**A squanderer**, nepos; homo profusus.

**A squandering**, profusio, effusio.

**Square**, [having four right angles, and four equal sides] quadratus.

**A square**, quadra.

**A workman's square**, norma.

**A solid square or cube**, cubus.

**A square or pane of glass**, quadra vitrea.

**Square** [honest] honestus.

**To square or make square**, quadrare.

**To be upon the square or level with one**, aequâ conditione cum aliquo agere.

**To square** [rule or govern] regere, ad normam dirigere.

**Agree with**, quadrare, congruere.

**To pave with square pisces**, tessellis conternere.

**A paving with square pisces**, tessellatio.

**Out of square**, enormis, a normis.

**A squaring**, quadratura.

**To squash**, comprimere.

**A squashing**, compressio.

**Squat**, brevis et compactus.

**To squat down**, succumbere, recumbere.

**To take a hare squatting**, excoepere leporem in cubili.

**To squeal or squeak**, argute stridere.

**Squeaking or squealing**, argutus, stridulus.

**A squeaking or squealing**, stridor, arguta vociferatio.

**Squeakingly**, argute stridens.

**Squeamish**, fastidiosus, nauseans.

**To be squeamish**, fastidire, nauseare.

**Squeamishly**, fastidiose.

**Squeamishness**, fastidium, nausea.

**To squeeze**, comprimere. *Out*, exprimere, elicere. *Hard*, perstringere. *Together*, collidere, comprimere.

**A squeezing**, compressio.

**A squelch or fall**, casus, lapsus.

**A squib**, pyrobolus.

**A squill** [sea-onion] scilla, o. squilla.

**The squincy or squancy**, synanche.

**Squint-eyed**, strabus, strabo.

**A squint look**, aspectus distortus.

**To squint**, limis spectare.

**A squinting**, oculorum distortio.

**Squintingly**, limis oculis spectans.

**A squirrel**, sciurus.

**A squirt or syringe**, syrix.

**To squirt out liquids**, liquida ex arctiori tubo ejicere. *Or, be squirted out* [as liquids] exsilire, prosilire.

**St** [be silent] an, st!

**A stab**, vulnus gladio, cultra &c. factum.

**To stab**, gladio, sich, cultra, &c. confodere.

**A stabber**, sicarius.

**Stabiliment**, stabilimentum.

**Stability**, stabilitas, firmitas.

**Stable**, stabilis, firmus.

**A stable**, epule.

**To stable**, stabulare.

**A stableman**, equiso.

**Stableness**, stabilitas, firmitas.

**To establish or establish**, stabilire, sancire.

**A stack** [of corn, hay, wood, &c.] cumulus, cervus, strues.

**A stack of chimneys**, caminorum series.

**A staff**, baculus, baculum. *An augur's staff*, lituus. *A plough-staff*, rulla. *The staff of a spear*, hastula. *A walking-staff*, scipio. *A quarter-staff*, clava luteus. *A cross staff*, baculus mathematicus.

*Staff or power*, potestas, potentia.  
*A staff of eight verses*, strophe, octastichos.  
*A staff-bearer*, claviger.  
*The staff of one's old age*, senectutis præsidium.  
*A stag*, cervus.  
*A stag-beetle or stag-fly*, cervus volans.  
*A stage*, scena.  
*To go off the stage or die*, mori.  
*A stage whereon pageants were set*, pegma.  
*A stage-play*, fabula histrionalis.  
*A stage-player*, histrio.  
*Like stage-players*, scenice.  
*The art of stage-playing*, histrionia.  
*Of stage-playing*, scenicus, histrionalis.  
*A stage [of a journey]*, statio.  
*A stage-coach*, currus meritorius.  
*A stage of life*, gradus ætatis.  
*An old stager or one well practised in a thing* homo in aliquâ re diu multumque versatus.  
*To stagger [reel]* vacillare, titubare. [*Wave or be in doubt*] dubitare, fluctuare, hesitare.  
*One*, scrupulum alicui afferre.  
*Staggeringly*, titubanter, dubie.  
*The staggers*, vertigo.  
*Stagnant*, stagnans.  
*To stagnate*, stagnare.  
*Stagnation*, motus cessatio.  
*A stain*, macula, labe.  
*A little stain*, labecula.  
*A stain or blemish in one's reputation*, dedecus, infamia.  
*To stain [spot or sully]* maculare, fœdare. [*Discolour*, decolorare. *A person's reputation*, alicujus existimationem lædère. *Dye*, tingere, inficere.  
*Not stained or polluted*, intaminatus.  
*A stainer or dyer*, infector, tinctor.  
*A painter stainer*, qui pingit coloribus.  
*A staining or dyeing*, tinctura, infectus.  
*A staining or discolouring*, decoloratio.  
*Stainless*, purus, immaculatus.  
*A stair or step*, gradus.  
*A stair-case or pair of stairs*, scale, pl.  
*Straight or upright stairs*, scale directæ graduum serie structæ.  
*Winding stairs*, cochlides.  
*Private stairs*, scabæ occultæ.  
*A pair of stairs [floor or story]* contabulatio, contignatio.  
*A stake or post*, stipes, postis.  
*A stake to tie cattle to*, vacerra.  
*A forked stake*, cervus.  
*A stake at play*, pignus.  
*To sweep stakes*, omnia pignora auferre.

*To lie at stake*, periclitari, in periculo versari.  
*To stake*, r laystakes, deponere, pignurare. [*Prop up*, fulcire.  
*Stale [old]* vetus, vetustus, inveterascens.  
*Stale or rank*, putridus, rancidus.  
*Somewhat stale*, subrancidus.  
*A stale proverb*, tritum proverbium.  
*Stale or antiquated*, obsoletus, nimis antiqua.  
*Stale [urine]* urina.  
*A stale or handle*, instrumenti cuiusvis manubrium.  
*To grow stale*, obsolescere. [*Or sour*, concrescere.  
*A growing stale*, senium.  
*Staleness*, vetustas.  
*The stales or rounds of a ladder*, acalarum gradus.  
*The stalk [of a plant]* caulis, festuca.  
*A little stalk*, cauliculus.  
*Having but one stalk*, unicaulis.  
*Many stalks*, multicaulis.  
*The stalk [of fruit]* petiolus. [*Of an onion, leeks, &c.*] thalium. [*Of corn*] calmus, stipula.  
*To stalk*, ancupum modo incedere. [*About like a madman*, bacchari.  
*A stall for cattle*, stabulum.  
*A stall or stable for horses*, equile.  
*An ox-stall or cow-house*, bovine.  
*A stall or little shop*, catasta.  
*A stall or seat [in a choir]* sella.  
*To stall or put into a stall*, stabulare. [*Fatten*] saginare.  
*Stallage or stall-money*, locarium.  
*A stalling or housing of cattle*, stabulatio.  
*A stallion [horse]* equus admistrans.  
*A stallion or gallant*, admistrans.  
*To stammer or stutter*, balbutire, hesitare, titubare.  
*A stammerer*, balbus, blesus.  
*A stammering at*, hesitans, dubitans.  
*Stammeringly*, cum lingue hesitatione.  
*A stamp or mark*, nota, signum. [*Made with the foot*, vestigium.  
*A stamp to mark any thing with*, typus.  
*The stamp or impression made*, impressio. [*Persons of that stamp*, ejus modi homines. *Men of this stamp*, homines hujus modi.  
*A stamp [cut or print]* figura, tabula.  
*To stamp*, pedibus calcare. [*Walk heavily*] pedem supplodere. [*Mark*] notare, signare. [*Coin money*, nummum colere, signare. [*Pound or bruise*] confringere. *Under foot*, conculcare, præculcare.

*A stamper or marker*, qui aliquid imprimat.  
*A stamping with the feet*, calcatura.  
*A stamping or trampling upon*, concalcatio.  
*A stamping or marking*, signatio.  
*Stanch*, bonus, fidelis, solidus.  
*A stanch toper*, potator stinnum.  
*Stanch [as a hound]* odoros.  
*To stanch blood*, sanguinem supprimere.  
*A stancher*, qui supprimit.  
*A stanching*, suppressio, resinctio.  
*A stanchion or prop*, fulcrum.  
*Stanchless*, qui suppressi nequit.  
*Stand-crop [an herb]* vernicula laris.  
*A stand [stop or pause]* mora, intervallum.  
*A stand [station]* statio. [*Doubt or suspense*] dubitatio. [*Prop to bear up any thing*] fulcrum. [*For a candlestick*, candelabrum ad sustinendum candelarum apta.  
*To stand, stare*. Still, quiescere, stare, consistere. [*Or keep in a place*, morari. *About*, circumstare. *Affected*, affici. [*Against*, resistere, obistere. *Amazed*, obstupere. *Aside*, secedere. *Asunder*, distare. *By*, astare. *His ground*, eisdem vestigiis inhærere. *To be bought or hired*, prostare. [*Or persist in*, persistere. *In fear*, timere, metuere. *Fa*, or upright, consistere. *One in stead*, prolesse; juvare. *In the way*, obstare. *For a person or be of his side*, ad aliquo esse. *Candidate for an office*, munus petere. *For both parties*, in commune consulere. [*Off*, abistere. *It out or persist in a thing*, persistere. *The charge of an enemy*, hostium impetum sustinere. *To, astare, fidenter asseverare. Together*, constare. *Up for or defend a person*, aliquem defendere. *Upon*, instare, insistere. *Keep upon one's legs* [support one's credit] fora florere. *Upon punctilios*, de rebus levissimis altercari. *Up for the liberty of the people*, populi vinclicare libertatem. *Up to a person by way of respect*, alicui assurgere. *Up together*, consurgere. *It out* [as one nation against another] sustinere.  
*To be at a stand* [doubt] harere, dubitare, hesitare, cunctari.  
*To put one to a stand or make one doubt*, alicui scrupulum injicere.  
*A standard*, vexillum, signum militare.



*A standard-bearer*, signifer, vexillarius.  
*The Roman standard*, aquila.  
*The Roman standard-bearer*, aquilifer.  
*A standard [measure]* mensura publica.  
*A standard or pattern*, modulus, exemplum.  
*An old standard or person of an old standing*, qui diu in lumine in re aliquâ versatus est.  
*A stander by*, astans.  
*A standing place or station*, statio.  
*Standing [durable, steadfast]* stabilis, fixus.  
*Standing corn*, seges.  
*A standing dish or food*, cibus quotidianus.  
*A standing army*, copiae militares quibus stipendium perpetuum solvitur.  
*To keep one's standing*, in gradu suo stare.  
*Standing stiff*, obstinatus, obfirmatus, pertinax.  
*A standing or time*, ætas, tempus.  
*The standing of a house*, positio.  
*A standish*, atramentarium.  
*A stannary or tin-mine*, stanni fodina.  
*A stanza of verses*, carminum series.  
*A stanza of eight verses*, ogdoastichon.  
*A staple or mart for the sale of goods*, emporium.  
*Staple commodities*, merces primariae.  
*The staple of a lock*, cavum in quod pessulus intruditur.  
*A star*, stella, astrum.  
*The day-star or morning-star*, Venus, phosphorus, lucifer.  
*A blazing star or comet*, stella crinita, comans; cometa.  
*The dog-star*, sirius, canicula.  
*Fixed stars*, stellæ inerrantes.  
*Wandering stars*, stellæ errantes, planetæ, pl.  
*A shooting star*, sidus volans.  
*The seven stars*, vergiliæ, pl. Pleiades.  
*Set thick with stars, star-paved*, stellatus.  
*The starboard or right side of a ship*, dextra navis pars.  
*A star-fish*, stella piscis.  
*The star-hawk*, astur.  
*Star-light*, sublustris, sideribus illustris.  
*Starless*, sine stellis.  
*Starlike*, illustris, splendidus.  
*Starry, starred*, stellatus, sideris reus.  
*Starch*, amylo n. amylo.  
*To starch linen*, lintea amylo imbuere.  
*Starched in behaviour*, homo affectatus moribus.  
*To stare, aspectare*; obtutu habere. *Look wildly*, efferat

aspectu intueri. *About*, huc illic oculos volvere.  
*To make the hair stare through fear*, comas meti arrigere.  
*Staring or rough*, horridus, hirtus, asper.  
*Eyes staring wildly*, oculi efferi v. efferati.  
*Staringly or wildly*, ferociter, efferati instar.  
*Stark, starkly*, penitus, prorsus, omnino.  
*Stark naked*, omnino nudus.  
*Stark naught*, deterrimus, nequissimus.  
*Stark mad*, amentissimus.  
*A start, saltus, impetus.*  
*To start or give a start*, exsilire, trepidare, expavescere. *Back*, resilire. *A point in law*, questionem de jure facere. *Or mention first*, inferre. *A doubt*, scrupulum alicui injicere. *Or go from one's subject*, a proposito aberrare. *Up*, exsilire. [*Begin a journey or race*] in viam se dare.  
*To get the start of*, præoccupare.  
*A starter of difficulties*, qui scrupulos injicere solet.  
*A starting-hole*, effugium.  
*A starting-place*, carceres, pl.  
*Startingly*, per intervalla; temere.  
*To startle [shrink through fear]* trepidare. *Vid. To start.* *Or make a person to startle*, alicui repentino motu terrorem injicere. *Surprise*, nec opinantem opprimere.  
*To starve one with hunger*, inediâ aliquem consumere.  
*To starve out a town in a blockade or siege*, frumento oppidum interclusum fame premere.  
*To starve with cold*, frigore horrere.  
*A starveling*, qui præ inediâ valde est macilentus.  
*State [condition]* status, conditio.  
*To change one's state or way of life*, vitam mutare.  
*State [degree or rank]* ordo.  
*A council of state or of the three states of the realm*, solennis trium ordinum conventus.  
*State [charge or office]* munus, dignitas. [*Government*] regnum, rerum publicarum administratio. [*Show, magnificence*] pompa, magnificentia.  
*State-affairs*, res politicae.  
*To lie in state [as a dead body]* splendide ornatus in conspectu adventantium poni.  
*To live in great state*, magnifice vivere.  
*A state-house*, basilica.  
*A state-room*, camera magnifica.  
*A bed of state*, lectus ad pompam ornatus.

*The states [nobility]* primores, pl. proceres.  
*The states of the Low Countries*, ordines Provinciarum Fœderatarum.  
*To state [regulate]* ordinare, moderari.  
*Stateliness*, superbia, magnificentia.  
*Stately*, adj. elatus, magnificus, splendidus.  
*Stately or behave one's self stately*, superbire, tumere.  
*Stately*, adv. elate, magnifice, splendide.  
*A statesman, statist, or politician*, politicae scientiæ peritus.  
*An able statesman*, rerum politicarum usu peritissimus.  
*Statics [the science of weights and measures]* ponderum et mensurarum scientia.  
*A station or standing-place*, statio, locus.  
*An advantageous station*, locus commodus.  
*A station [post or office]* munus.  
*To station*, in statione ponere.  
*A stationer or seller of paper*, chartopola.  
*Stationers [so called, because they anciently kept their shops together in one station, or row of building]* stationarii, pl.  
*Station my wares*, merces quas stationarii vendere solent.  
*A statutory or carver of statutes*, statuaris.  
*Statuary [the art of carving statues]* sculptura.  
*A statue or standing image*, statua.  
*A statue of brass, &c. signum aeneum, &c.*  
*An equestrian statue*, statua equestris.  
*Statute or size of the body*, statura.  
*A person of small, great, &c. stature*, homo parvæ, maguæ, &c. stature.  
*Statutable or agreeable to the statutes*, legibus consentaneus.  
*Statutably*, juxta leges.  
*A statute. statutum, decretum.*  
*A penal statute, sanctio. A statute of parliament*, senatus consultum.  
*The statutes or statute laws of England*, leges ab Anglicis comitis latæ.  
*To stave off, protelare, propellere*; impedire.  
*To stave or break in pieces*, diffringere.  
*The staves of a barrel or tub*, assilæ doliarum.  
*A stay [delay or hindrance]* mora, impeditimentum.  
*Without stay or stay*, sine morâ nullâ interpositâ morâ.  
*A stay or tarrying in a place*, mansio, commoratio. [*Prop*]

fulerum, sustentaculum. *Band ligula, retinaculum.*

*To be or stand at a stay, dubitare, hærere.*

*To stay* [abide or continue] manere, morari. [Make one stay or stop] sistere, demorari. [Stop or curb] cohibere, coercere. Or *appease one's fury, irâ furentem mollire. Or lean against, inniti. Prop up a thing, aliquid fulcire.*

*For, præstolari, expectare. Loiter, cessare, cunctari. A way or be absent, abesse.*

*Steadily, graviter, severe. Steadiness, gravitas, severitas.*

*A stayer or stopper, sutor. Staying upon, mixus, inmixus.*

*A staying* [continuing] commoratio.

*A staying up, sustentatio. A pair of stays for women, thorax feminarum nexilis.*

*Stand or place, locus. In stead of, loco, vice.*

*To stand one in stead, prodesse. Steadfast, stabilis, firmus.*

*Steadfastness, æquabilitas. Vid. Steadiness.*

*Steadfastly, acriter. Steadily, firme, firmiter.*

*Steadiness, stabilitas, firmitas. Steady, certus, firmus, fixus.*

*A steady resolution, propositum certum.*

*A steak, offella, ofula.*

*Beef, mutton, veal, steaks, offella carnis bubulæ, ovine, vitulina.*

*A steal or handle, [of any instrument] manubrium.*

*To steal or rob, furari, prædare. Privily, surripere. Or go away privately, recedere, secedere. A marriage, nuptialis clandestinas celebrare.*

*Into, irrepere. A look at one another, furtim inter se aspicere. Upon one unawares, alicui imprudenti obrepere.*

*A stealer, fur, latro, prædo. Given to stealing, furax.*

*A stealing, direptio, compiliatio.*

*Stealthily or by stealth, furtim, furtive; clam, occulte.*

*Of or belonging to stealth, stealthy, furtivus; clandestinus.*

*A steam, vapor, halitus. To steam, vaporare, exhalare.*

*A steed, equus, equipes. Steel, chalyba.*

*Of steel, chalybeus. A steel to strike fire with, igniarium.*

*A steel yard or balance, statera. To steel, chalybe temperare, durare.*

*Steep, steepy, abruptus, præruptus. [Ascending or up-hill] acclivis. [Descending or down-hill] declivis.*

*A steep place, præcipitium.*

*To steep, aquâ, vino, &c. macerare.*

*A sleeping, maceratio. A steepie, templi pyramis.*

*Steeply, prærupte. Steepness of ascendi, acclivitas.*

*Of descent, declivitas. A steer, juvenis, buculus.*

*To steer or govern, gubernare, imperare. A ship, navem gubernare. One's course to a place, cutsum dirigere.*

*Steerage or steering of a ship, navis gubernatio.*

*The steerage, naucleri statio. A steersman, gubernator. Vid. Pilot.*

*The stem of a plant or herb, caulis.*

*Having but one stem, unicalis. Having many stems, multicaulis.*

*The stem or stock of a tree, arboris truncus.*

*The stem of corn, culmus, stipula.*

*A stem* [race or parentage] progenies, prosapia.

*The stem of a ship, navis rostrum.*

*To stem or stop, sistere, coercere.*

*To grow to a stem, caulescere. To stem the tide, æstum marinum sistere.*

*A stench or stink, fætor, putor. The stench of a thing burnt or broiled, nidor.*

*The stench of a foul breath, halitus gravitas v. graveolentia.*

*A step or pace, passus, gradus. A step or footstep, vestigium.*

*To follow or tread in another's footsteps, alterius vestigia præinere.*

*To make the first step in a thing, aliquid incipere.*

*The steps or rounds of a ladder, scalarum gradus.*

*The step or threshold of a door, limen.*

*Steps before the door of a house, podium.*

*The broad step of a stair-case, gradus intercalaris.*

*Step by step or step after step, gradatim, pedetentim.*

*A step-father, vitricus. Mother, noverca.*

*Of or belonging to a step-mother, novercalis.*

*A step-son, privignus. Daughter, privigna.*

*To step or go by steps, gradi, gradatim incedere. Or go to a place, aliquo ire, vadere.*

*After one, aliquem sequi. Along with one, aliquem comitari.*

*Aside, secedere. It away or walk briskly, gradum accelerare. Back, redire, gradum reducere. Before, præcedere. Between, inter alios incedere. By one, aliquem præterire. Down, descendere.*

*Forth or forward, procedere. In, intrare, ingredi. In unlooked for, supervenire. Off or away, abscedere. On or mend one's pace, gradum accelerare. Over, transire. To one, aliquem adire. Softly, tarde ire. Through, pervadere. Under, subire. Up, ascendere. Upon, supergredi. Going by steps, gradatim. Made with steps, gradatus.*

*A stepping or going step by step, gradatio, incessus lentus. Aside, recessus. In, ingressus. In unlooked for, adventus inopinatus.*

*Sterile or barren, sterilis, infœcundus. Sterility, sterilitas, infœcunditas.*

*To sterilise, sterilem reddere. Sterling or sterling money* [is called from the goodness of the coin first stamped by a people of East Germany, by order of King Richard I. on which account they were known by the name of *East-erlings*] bona et legalia moneta; sterlingum.

*A pound sterling, viginti solidi. Stern, torvus, tetricus.*

*To look stern or sternly, torvum vieri.*

*A stern old blade, tertius Cato. The stern or hinder part of a ship, puppis; navis gubernaculum.*

*To fall astern, in puppim incurere. Sternly, torve, tetre, severe. Sternness, torvitas, tetricitas severitas.*

*A stew or fish-pond, piscina. A stew-pan, authepsa. A common stew or bawdy-house lupanar. A haunter of stews, ganeo, scortator. A steward, dispensator, curator. A domestic or house steward rerum domesticarum curator. An out-steward, prædiorum procurator. A stick or staff, baculus, scipio. To beat one with a stick, aliquem tacilo cadere. A stick or young twig, virgultum. A stick or havin, codicillus. A stick of sealing wax, ceræ signatorie virgula. To stick [fix] hære, infigere. Fix up before, præfigere. Cleave to, adherere, inhærere. Or stab one with a knife, &c. aliquem cultro, &c. fodere. At, hesitare, dubitare. Or put between, interserere. Or fasten in the ground, defigere. Or put out, exstare, eminere. Apply one's self to a thing, se ad aliquid applicare. To the*



**St** [as food] solidus, a nutritio. *St* p. zbe. *St* or *insis*. Upon a thing, instare, arge. e. *Sticking* or *cleaving* unō, adhesio. *To stickle* for a person or party, ab aliquo stare. *A stickler* for a person or party, alicujus v. cujusvis partis studiosus. *A sticking* for a party, partium studium. *Sticky* or *clammy*, viscidus, viscosus. *Stiff* [not pliable] rigidus. *Stiff*, with cold, frigore torpens. [*Benumbed*] torpidus. [*Inexorable*, *inflexible*] inexorabilis. [*Obstinate*] pertinax, contumax. [*Starched*, *full of affection*] nimium concinnitatem affectans. [*Rigid*] rigidus, acerbus, severus. [*In drawing*, *painting*, *writing*, &c.] nimio studio peractus. *A stiff* or *strong gale*, ventus validus. *Stiff-necked*, contumax. *To be* or *grow stiff*, rigere, torpere; frigescere. *To stiffen*, make stiff, durare. With gum, &c. gummi, &c. sublinere. *Stiffly*, rigide, obstinate. *To be stiffly bent on* or *won a thing*, in aliquid summo studio incumbere. *Stiffness* [being stiff] rigor. [*Numbness*] torpor. [*Obstinacy*] pertinacia. *To stifle* [suffocate] suffocare. *A report*, famam alicujus rei comprimere. *Conceal*, celare, tegere. *One's resentment*, animi dolorem celare. *A stifling*, suffocatio, præfocatio. *To stigmatise* [mark with a hot iron] stigmatē inurere. [*Brand* with infamy] alicujus famam lædere. *A stile*, septum scansile, cli-max. *A turn-stile*, septum versatile. *Still* [yet, continually] adhuc, etiamnum. *Stilt* [calm, quiet] tranquillus, placidus. *To be still*, s'lere, silescere. *To stand still* from working, ab opere cessare. *To make one stand still*, alicujus gratum reprinere. *Still-born* or *a still-born child*, abortivus. *To still* [calm or pacify] pacare, placare, sedare. *Distil*, succum herbei, &c. subjecto igne elicere. *Stillness*, tranquillitas, serenitas. *Stilly*, tranquille, placide. *Stilla*, gralla; pl. *A goer on stilla*, grallator

*To stimulate*, stimulare, excitare. *A stimulating* or *stimulation*, stimulatio. *A stung*, stimulus, aculeus. *A little sting*, aculeolus, punctumcula. *To sting*, puagere. *A sting* of conscience, conscientie angor. *To be stung* in consciens, mentis male sibi conscientie angorebus confici. *Having a sting*, aculeatus. *Stinging* [adj.] stimuleus. *A stinging jest*, sarcasmus. *A stinging*, punctio, compunctio. *Stingless*, sine aculeo. *Stingingly*, punctim. *Stinginess*, tenacitas, avaritia, sordida. *Stingily*, parce, sordide, avare. *Stingy*, deparcus, illiberaliter tenax. *A stink* foetor, putor. *To stink*, fetere, putere, putescere. *A stinkard*, homo graveolens. *Stinking*, foetidus, graveolens. *Somewhat stinking*, putidulus, rancidulus. *A stinking knave*, sterquilinum. *Stinkingly*, foetide, putide. *A stint*, limitatio, modus, terminus. *To stint* [limit] limitare, finire; præfinire. [*Curb* or *restrain*] frænare, temperare. *A stinting*, limitatio, moderatio, coercitio. *A stipend*, stipendium, salarium. *Yearly stipend*, annuum stipendium. *To pay a stipend*, stipendium numerare. *A stipendiary*, stipendiarius. *To stipulate*, stipulari, pacisci. *A stipulation*, stipulatio, pactio. *A stipulator*, stipulator. *A stir*, turba. *To stir* or *move*, pedem eiere. *Up* or *provoke*, provocare, instigare, irritare. *Up* to anger, irritare, acerbare, exacerbare. *Bestir one's self* in a business, diligenter agere. *Circulate* [as money] circulari. *Walk abroad*, deambulare, spatari. *Out of doors*, domo egressi. *One's stumps*, oculus se movere. *Or shake up and down*, agitare. *To make* or *keep* a stir, tumultuari, turbas eiere. *With much stir* or *tumult*, inultuose. [*Difficulty*] ægre, vix. *A stirrer*, concitator, concitatrix. *Of sedition*, seditionis stimulator. *To be stirring*, e lecto surgere. *A stirring* [inciting] concitatio, incitatio. *Moving*, motus,

motio. *Provoking*, stimulare. *About*, agitatio, concussio. *Or bustling person*, homo diligeus. *A stirrup*, scabellum. *A stirrup-leather*, lorum ex quo scabellum equestre pendet. *A shoe maker's stirrup*, lorum sutorium. *A stitch* (in sewing) sutura. *A stitch* in the side, lateris dolor. *To stitch*, suere, consuere. *Round about*, circumsuere. *A stitching*, stitchery, sutura, consutura. *A stilet* or *smith's anvil*, incus. *To stive* one with heat, aliquem loco calido includere. *A stocat* or *polecat*, putorius. *A stock* or *stump* of a tree, arboris truncus. *A little stock*, trunculus. *A stock* [family] familia, prosapia; gens. *Descended of a noble stock*, honesto loco natus. *Of the same stock*, gemilis. *A stock* [estate] res, pl. bona, census. *A good stock* of goods, peculium amplum, mercium magna copia. *Having a very large stock* of cattle, pecuarius habens grandes. *A great stock* of any thing, magna cujusve rei copia. *Fund of money*, ingens nummorum vis. *A stock set* in the ground to graft on, talea. *A little stock*, taleola. *A leaning-stock*, fulcrum. *A stock* of a tree, caudex. *A very stock* or *blockhead*, stockish, stipes, caudex; mulo inscitior. *Stocks* in the public funds, actioes pecuniariae. *Stocks* for building ships on lignea compages in quâ naves construi solent. *A pair of stocks*, cippus, numella. *To set* in the stocks, cippo pedes alicujus inserere. *To stock* a tree, surculum arbori inserere. *To stock* or furnish with, instruere, suggerere. *A stock-jobber*, sortibus pecuniariis negotians. *A stocking* or furnishing a structure, suppeditatio. *A stocking* or hose, tibiale. *A stoic*, stoicus, stoea philosopho plures. *Stoically*, stoice. *Stoicism*, stoicismus, stoicorum dogmata. *A stole* or long garment, stola palla. *A groom of the stole*, stola vestium regiarum custos primarius. *Stolen goods*, res furtivæ.

*Stolen away surreptitiously, surreptitius.*  
*Stolen hours, horæ subsecivæ.*  
*The stomach, stomachus.*  
*A stomach or appetite, appetitus, cibi appetentia.*  
*A stomach like a horse, appetitus caninus.*  
*To have a good stomach or appetite, esurire, cibum appetere.*  
*To have no stomach, nullam ciborum appetentiam sentire.*  
*To get one's stomach, stomachum acquirere. To lose one's stomach, stomachum perdere.*  
*To make one lose his stomach, alicui ciborum fastidium afferre.*  
*Loss of stomach, appetitus prostratio.*  
*To stay the stomach, famem eximere.*  
*To turn one's stomach, nauseam facere.*  
*Having a weak stomach, cardiacus.*  
*Sick at the stomach, stomachicus.*  
*The stomach-ache, stomachi dolor.*  
*A person of a great stomach, esuritor egregius.*  
*Stomach [anger] ira, iracundia. [Courage or spirit] audentia, contumacia.*  
*To stomach, stomachari, indignari.*  
*A stomacher, mamillare.*  
*Stomachful, stomachosus, stomachosus.*  
*Stomachic [comfortable to the stomach] stomacho gratus.*  
*Stomachless, nullam ciborum appetentiam sentiens.*  
*A stone, lapis.*  
*Of stone, saxeus, lapideus.*  
*To leave no stone unturned, omnem lapidem movere.*  
*A little stone, lapillus. A blood-stone, hæmatites. A chalk-stone, lapis cretaceus. A flint-stone, silex. A great stone, saxum, petra. A load-stone, magnes. A mill-stone, lapis molaris. A pebble-stone, calculus. A precious stone, gemma. A pumice-stone, pumex. A sharp stone, scrupus. A squared stone, lapis quadratus. A thunder stone, pyrites. A touch-stone, coticula. A whet-stone, cos. A rolling-stone, cylindrus lapideus. Bristol stone, sancti Vincentii crystallus.*  
*To stone, cast, hurl, throw, or rain stones, lapidare; lapidibus obruere.*  
*To become hard as a stone, lapidescere.*  
*To hew stones, lapides cadere.*  
*To build with hewn stone, lapide quadrato struere.*  
*To rid a place of stones, locum lapidibus liberare.*  
*A stone of wool, lanæ quatuor-*

decim libræ. *Of meat [at London] carnis octo libræ.*  
*The stone [a disease] calculus.*  
*Troubled with the stone, calculosus.*  
*The stones or testicles, testes, testiculi.*  
*The stones [of cherries, &c.] ossicula, pl.*  
*A stone-cutter, lapicida.*  
*A stone-quarry, lapicidina.*  
*A digger or hewer of stone, lapicida.*  
*A stone-wall, maceria lapidea.*  
*A stoning, casting, hurling, or raining of stones, lapidatio.*  
*A stoner or hurler of stones, lapidator.*  
*A place full of great stones or rocks, saxetum.*  
*Living or growing among great stones, saxatilis.*  
*That breaks stones, saxifragus. That is engendered of stone, saxigenus.*  
*Stony or full of stones, lapidosus.*  
*A stool, sella, sedes.*  
*A stool or going to stool, alvus, alvi dejectio.*  
*To go to stool, alvum dejectere, alvum eronerare. To the close-stool, alvum sellâ pertusâ levare.*  
*To cause to go to stool, alvum cedere.*  
*To stoop [bend] se inclinare.*  
*Cringe, demisso corpore serviliter deprecari. [Submit or yield to] alicui fasces submittere.*  
*Stooping, stoopingly, inclinans, pronus.*  
*A stooping, inclinatio.*  
*A stop [hindrance] mora, impedimentum.*  
*A stop or breaking off for a time, respiratio.*  
*To be at a stop, consistere.*  
*A stop or point in writing, punctum, interpunctum.*  
*A full stop, periodus.*  
*To stop or put a stop to, prohibere. Bleeding, reprimere sanguinem. Keep off, distinere. One's journey, iter alicui impedire. Or stand stock-still, continere gradum. Chinks, stipare. In reading, spiritum suscipiendè. A person upon the road as a highwayman does, invitum alicquem cogere, consistere. Up, obstruere. Up [fill or stuff] implere. A way or passage, aditum claudere. Turry, morari, cunctari. Or assuage, placare, milcere. Punctuate, interpungere.*  
*A stoppage or obstruction, obstructio. Or detention of money, &c. retentio.*  
*A stopper or stopple, obturamentum.*  
*A stopping of the breath or suffocation, suffocatio, præfoca-*

tio. Or holding of the breath animæ v. halitus retentio.  
*Store [plenty] abundantia, copia. [Provision] penus, com meatus, victus.*  
*To store or furnish with, suppeditare, subministrare, instruere.*  
*To have a store of or abound in, abundare, affluere.*  
*To lay up in store, servare, reponere.*  
*A store-house, repositorium, armarium. For victuals, promptuarium. For armour, armamentarium.*  
*A storer or store-keeper, condus. A stork, ciconia.*  
*Stork's-bill [an herb] geranium.*  
*A storm [tempest] procella, tempestas. Of rain, nimbus. Of wind, turbo. [Bustle or tumult] turba, seditio. [Sudden and violent assault] repentina et vehemens aggressio. Or rail at, or against, a person or thing, in aliquem v. aliquid debacchari, alicui convicia ingerere. A city or town, urbem v. oppidum oppugnare. To take a town by storm, oppidum expugnare. With anger debacchari, succensere.*  
*Stormy, procellosus, nimbosus.*  
*A story, historia, narratio.*  
*A little story, narratiuncula.*  
*To tell idle or pleasant stories famulari.*  
*To find one in a story or his mendacity aliquemprehendere.*  
*Full of fabulous stories, fabulosus.*  
*A story in building, tabulatum, contignatio.*  
*A stove or hot-house, sudatorium.*  
*A stove or fire-grate, craticula ignaria.*  
*Stound, dolor, mœstitia.*  
*Stour, impetus, tumultus.*  
*Stout or courageous, fortis, strenuus. [Fierce, proud] ferox, superbus. [Strong, vigorous] validus, robustus.*  
*Stout [a sort of strong beer] cerevisia primaria.*  
*Stout-hearted, magnanimus.*  
*To grow stout or proud, superbiere.*  
*Stoutly [courageously] fortiter, animose. [Fiercely, proudly] ferociter, arroganter. [Strongly, vigorously] valide, acriter.*  
*Stoutness [bravery, courage] fortitudo, virtus. [Haughtiness] arrogantia, superbia. [Strength] robur.*  
*To store or place, locare, recondere.*  
*Stowage [room for stowing goods] repositorii capacitas. [Money paid for the stowing of goods] locarium.*  
*To straddle, varicare, divarcare.*



*to sit or ride a-straddle*, divaricatis cruribus sedere, v. equitare.

*Straddling*, varicus.

*To straggle*, palari, vagari.

*A straggler*, erro; vagus.

*To pick up stragglers*, palantes capere.

*Straight* [not crooked] rectus, directus. [Upright] erectus. [Tall] procerus.

*To stand straight upright*, erecto corpore stare.

*Straight* [directly] recte, directe. *Upright*, adv. sursum versus. *Downright*, deorsum versus.

*Straight by line*, ad amussim.

*To straighten*, corrigere.

*Straightness or tallness*, proceritas.

*Straightway*, statim, mox.

*A strain, straining, or stretching*, contentio.

*A strain* [in speaking or writing] stylis.

*A strain or straining of the sinews*, nervorum intentio.

*A strain in music*, suavis modulus.

*To strain* [stretch] intendere.

*The voice*, vocem contendere.

*The eyes*, oculos fixo nimis diu obtutu ledere. *Or rack one's brain about a thing*, nimiam animi contentione in aliquid incumbere.

*Courtesies*, officis certare. [Bind or wring hard] comprimere, arcere stringere. *Or press out juice*, succum exprimere. *Or stretch a point*, rem v argumentum plus justo torquere. *Liquids*, colare, defecare. *Or strain a joint*, distorquere. *A sinew*, nervum intendere. *Or distract a person's goods*, bona alicujus ex decreto curae auferre.

*A strainer*, colum, saccus.

*A straining or stretching*, contentio, distentio.

*A straining or pressing out*, expressio.

*Strait or narrow*, [adj.] angustus, strictus.

*A strait or narrow place*, viarum angustia.

*A strait* [difficulty or trouble] difficultas, rerum angustia.

*Strait-handed*, parcus, avarus.

*Strait-laced* [never scrupulous] nimis scrupulosus.

*Straits* [want, poverty] paupertas, egestas; indigentia.

*To be reduced to great straits or poverty*, omnibus rebus necessariis egere.

*Strait of the sea*, fretum. *Of a river*, fluminis angustia.

*The straits of Gibraltar*, fretum Gaditanum.

*A straiten or narrow*, arcere, contractare. *Vegetate*, assurgere.

*A straitening or crowding together*, coarctatio.

*Straitly*, anguste, arcte. *Very straitly*, peranguste.

*Straitness*, angustia.

*A strand or strond* [high shore near a river or sea] litus, acta.

*To strand a ship*, navem vadis illidere.

*Strange* [foreign] peregrinus, externus. [Far-fetched] asciticus, longinquus, nimis exquisitus. [Old, uncommon] inusitatus, insolens. [Shy, disdainful] aversus, fastidiosus. [Wonderful] mirus, mirabilis.

*Very*, pernicus.

*A strange thing*, miraculum, portentum.

*A strange sort of a man*, homo mirus.

*To look strange upon one, or give one cold entertainment*, frigide aliquem excipere.

*O strange! papa!*

*To strange or estrange*, alienare, abalienare.

*Strangely*, mirifice; mirum in modum.

*Strangeness* [uncommonness] insolentia, novitas. [Shyness] fastidium. [In pronouncing words like a foreigner] peregrinitas.

*A stranger*, advena, hospes; peregrinus.

*To strangle*, strangulare, suffocare. *One to death*, laqueo aliquem interimere.

*A strangler*, qui suffocat.

*The strangles in a horse*, crassior pituita narium equinarum.

*A strangling or strangulation*, strangulatio, suffocatio.

*The strangury*, urina difficultas. *Troubled with the strangury*, cui lotium aegre it.

*A strap of leather*, strupus coriaceus.

*To strap one*, loris aliquem cedere.

*A strapper or strapping lass*, virago.

*A stratagem*, stratagemata.

*Full of stratagems*, dolosus, astutus.

*Straw* [the stalk of corn] stramentum. *Or litter*, substramen.

*Straw to thatch with*, stipula, culmus.

*A bundle or wad of straw*, stramentis fasciculus. *A rick or stack*, stramenti acervus.

*Of straw*, stramineus.

*Not to care for or value one of a straw*, aliquem nihil foci facere.

*A man of straw*, homunculus.

*To stumble at a straw*, nodos in scirpo quaerere.

*A straw-bed*, culcita straminea.

*A strawberry*, fragum, fructus arbuti.

*A strawberry tree*, arbutus.

*Of the strawberry tree*, arbutus.

*A stray or strayed beast*, beatia erratica.

*To stray or go astray*, errare, vagari.

*A straying or going astray*, error, aberratio.

*A straying or strolling vagabond*, erraticus.

*A streak*, radius.

*The streak of a wheel*, rotæ canthus.

*To streak or mark with a different colour*, vario colore distinguere.

*A streaking*, distinctio vario colore tacta.

*A stream*, flumentum, flumen.

*A small stream or rivulet*, rivulus.

*A stream or flow of words*, orationis flumen.

*To stream out*, effluere.

*To swim against the stream*, adversus flumen navigare.

*A steamer*, vexillum, signum.

*In a ship*, aplustre.

*Streamingly*, fluenter, profuenter.

*A street*, vicus, via.

*A little street*, viculus, angiportus.

*Street by street*, vicatim.

*A place where two, three, or four streets meet*, bivium, trivium, quadrivium.

*Strength* [vigour] robur; vires. pl. [Force] vis, efficacia.

[Power] potentia.

*The strength or fortification of a place*, loci munimentum v. praesidium.

*The strength of a discourse*, orationis vis.

*Full of strength*, robustus, nervosus.

*Of great strength or efficacy*, efficax, valens.

*To give strength*, vires suppeditare.

*To gather or recover strength*, convalescere, revallescere.

*To strengthen*, roborare firmare.

*A town, city, &c.* oppidum v. urbem munire.

*To strengthen the sight*, visum acutere.

*A strengthener*, efficax ad sanctatem confirmandum.

*A strengthening*, confirmatio.

*Strengthless*, debilis.

*Strenuous*, strenuus, fortis.

*Strenuously*, strenue, fortiter.

*Strenuousness*, vis, vigor, virtus.

*Stre erous*, strepens clamorosus.

*Stress* [force or chief point], cardio, caput, vis.

*Stress of weather*, tempesta, procella.

*To lay stress on a thing*, aliquo re nit.

*A stretch or stretching*, distentio.

*To stretch*, tendere, peririgere.

*Abroad*, pauidere, distare. **U**

**enlarge the bounds of a govern-**  
ment, fines imperii proferre.  
**Out,** distendere. *With yawn-*  
*ing,* pandiculi.

**That may be stretched,** ductilis.  
**A stretching or yawning,** pandi-  
culation.

**To strew or throw,** sternere,  
spargere, aspergere.

**A strewing or sprinkling,** spar-  
sio, aspersio.

**Strict** [close] arctus. [Exact,  
accurate] exactus. [Precise,  
formal] affectatus, nimie ac-  
curationis studiosus [Punc-  
tual] accuratus. [Rigid, se-  
vere] rigidus.

**Strictly** [closely] arcte, fami-  
liariter. [Exactly, accurately]  
exquisite. [Precisely, formal-  
ly] cum affectatione; curiose.  
[Punctually] accurate. [Ri-  
gidly, severely] rigide, aspere.

**Strictness** [closeness of friend-  
ship] familiaritas, necessitas.  
[Exactness] diligentia. [Pre-  
ciseness] affectatio. [Punctu-  
ality] accurata temporis obser-  
vatio. [Rigidity, severity]  
rigor, severitas, d. vritia.

**A stricture or spar** strictura.

**A stride, passus, gressus.**

**A long stride, gradus galla-**  
**torius.**

**To stride, varicare, divaricare.**

**Across or over, spatium ali-**  
**quod distentis cruribus metiri.**

**A striding, crurum distentio.**

**Stridingly, tibis divaricatis.**

**Strife, rixa, contentio, discer-**  
**ptatio.**

**Full of strife, strifeful, rixosus,**  
**contentiosus.**

**A strike or bushel, molius.**

**To strike, verberare, percutere,**  
**tundere. As a horse, calci-**  
**trare. Or sound [as the bell**

**of a clock] sonare. A meas-**  
**ure with a strickle, mensuram**

**radere. Or level one's aim at**  
**a mark, ad scopum collineare.**

**At [aim or attempt to do]**  
**conari, designare. Blind,**

**cacare, occacare. [In meas-**  
**uring corn, &c.] radio equare.**

**Down, affligere, dejicere.**

**Gently, leviter ferire. To**  
**pieces, effringere. Or drive**

**into, infigere. Off, abscondere.**

**Off one's head, decollare, ob-**  
**truncare. Off one's hat excu-**  
**tere galerum. Or blow out,**

**delicere, expungere. Through,**  
**trahere, transfigere. Up**

**or begin, incipere. At the**  
**root, subvertere. Up one's**

**heels, supplantare.**

**A striker, pulsator.**

**A striking, percussio, pulsatio.**  
**Back, repercussio.**

**A string, ligula, funiculus.**

**A leather string, corrigia, lo-**  
**rum.**

**A wo-string, arcus nervus.**

**The small strings of roots, fi-**  
**brae, pl.**

**Having such small strings, fi-**  
**bratus.**

**The string of a dart, &c. amen-**  
**tum.**

**The strings of a musical instru-**  
**ment, fides, pl. The bass string,**

**hypate. The second string, pa-**  
**hypate. The third, lichanos.**

**The middle, mese. The fifth,**  
**paramese. The sixth, para-**  
**nete. The seventh, nete.**

**To string an instrument, lyrae,**  
**&c. nervos aptare.**

**To string pearls, margaritas**  
**silo conserere.**

**To string things together, res**  
**quasvis funiculo trajecto con-**  
**nectere.**

**Stringy or abounding with fibres,**  
**fibris scatus.**

**A strip or small piece, particula.**

**To strip, spoliare, nudare. One's**  
**self, vestes exuere. A person**

**of his wealth, aliquem opibus**  
**spoliare. Off the rind or out-**  
**side of a thing, decorticare.**

**A stripper, spoliator, predator.**

**A stripping, spoliatio, direptio.**

**A stripe, plaga, colaphus, ictus.**

**The mark or print of a stripe,**  
**vibex.**

**Full of stripes, plagosus.**

**Worthy of stripes, verberus v.**  
**verbero.**

**A stripe** [streak of a different  
colour] linea v. virga varii coloris.

**To stripe, lineis varii coloris**  
**tingere.**

**A stripling, adolescens, eph-**  
**busus.**

**To strive, conari, niti, moliri.**

**Against, obniti, obluctari, ob-**  
**stare. Against the stream, con-**  
**tra torrentem brachia diri-**  
**gere.**

**A striver with, concertator.**

**A striving or endeavouring, co-**  
**natus, nixus.**

**A striving together, concertatio,**  
**conflictus.**

**Strivingly, certatim, contente.**

**A stroke, plaga, ictus.**

**A stroke or box on the ear, ala-**  
**pa, colaphus.**

**To stroke** [smooth with the  
hand] palpare, mulcere. *Milk,*

*mulgere.*

**The strokes of oars, pulsus re-**  
**morum.**

**A stroking, palpatio, attractio.**

**The strokes of milk, lac ex**  
**uberibus ultimâ manu emul-**  
**sium.**

**To stroll or ramble about, vaga-**  
**ri, circumcurare.**

**A stroller or Rambler, erro, er-**  
**roneus.**

**A strolling company of stage-**  
**players, histrionum erraticorum**  
**grex.**

**Strong** [lusty, robust] firmus,  
robustus, valens. [Earnest,

vehement] vehemens, ardens,  
acer. [Furious, efficacious]  
efficax, potens. [Massive] so-

lidas. [Mighty powerful] vo-

tens, validus. [Numerous] nu-

merosus. [Sharp in taste] acer,

acidus. [In small] gravis, fo-

duus. [Valiant] fortis, acer.

**Strong limbed, lacertosus.**

**A strong hand** [force] vis, vio-

lencia.

**A strong hold, propugnaculum**  
**munitionum.**

**To be strong, valere, pollere.**

**To be strong in shipping, pluri-**  
**mum classe valere.**

**To grow str ong, convalescere.**

**To make strong, firmare, corro-**  
**borare. Or massive, solidare.**

**Strongly, firmiter, fortiter.**

**A structure, ædificium, struc-**  
**tura, moles.**

**A stately structure, ædificium**  
**nobile.**

**The structure or construction of**  
**words, verborum structura.**

**A struggle, conatus, contentio.**

**To struggle, conari, luctari**  
**Together, collectari.**

**A struggle or struggling, lucta**  
**luctatio, certatio.**

**A struggler, luctator.**

**A strumpet, scortum, meretrix**  
**Strumpeted, stupratus.**

**To strut, turgere, tumere**  
**Along, superbe incedere.**

**A stub or stump, stilix, truncus**

**A stub-nail, clavus detrius.**

**To stub up, eradicare.**

**A stubbed or stubby fellow, homo**  
**brevis compacto corpore et**  
**robusto.**

**Stubble, stipula, calmus.**

**Of stubble, stipularis.**

**A stubble goose, anser stipularis**

**Stubborn, contumax, perversax-**  
**perlinax.**

**To be stubborn, obstinato anime**  
**esse.**

**Stubbornly, contumaciter, per-**  
**vacius.**

**Stubbornness, contumacia, per-**  
**tinacia, perversicia.**

**A stud or embossed nail, tulla,**  
**latus clavus.**

**A little stud bullula.**

**Studded, bullatus. With jewels,**  
**gemmis ornatus.**

**A stud of mares, equarum ar-**  
**mentum.**

**A student, studiosus, doctrina-**  
**studium.**

**A great or hard student, libro-**  
**rum helluo, libris affatus.**

**Studios, studiosus. [To fond of]**  
**amans, curiosus.**

**Studiosity, studio, c. vide.**

**Studiosness, studiositas; meditatio**  
**assidua.**

**Study** [application of mind]  
studium, meditatio.

**To employ one's self in every**  
**sorts of study, variè loqui in**  
**genere versari.**



**To betake one's self to the study of learning,** *animus ad studia literarum conferre.*

**To be in a course of studies,** *literarum studio operam dare.*

**To leave off one's studies,** *s'udia literarum intermittere.*

**To spend all one's time in study,** *in studiis ac literis omne tempus conterere.*

**A study or closet to study in,** *museum. Library, bibliotheca.*

**To study or apply one's mind to the knowledge of a thing,** *aliqui rei studere. Meditate upon, de aliquâ re meditari, contemplari. Search out, exquirere, explorare. A person's humour, alicujus mores observare. A studying, meditatio, contemplatio.*

**Stuff or materials,** *materia.*

**Note,** instead of *materia*, it may be convenient to use the word which may best denote the particular stuff spoken of, whether *cloth, leather, iron, &c.*

**Stuff** [a sort of cloth] *panni genus. Woollen or silk stuff, pannus laneus v. sericus. [Baggage] sarcinæ, pl. impedimenta, pl.*

**Household stuff,** *supellex.*

**Kitchen stuff,** *unguina, pl.*

**Note,** though the word *stuff* has a great variety of significations, yet it is generally used to express *contempt or dislike*; as, *Mean or pitiful stuff* [speaking of style in a discourse] *oratio objecta v. humilis. Nasty stuff, sordes, pl. Silly or trifling stuff, nugæ, pl. fabulæ.*

**To stuff or cram,** *farcire. Out, distendere. Up or choak, suffocare, strangulare. Or stop up with mud, &c. limo, &c. obstruere.*

**Stuffed up with a cold,** *gravediosus, gravedine laborans.*

**A stuffing or cranning,** *fartura, sagina, saginatio.*

**The stuffing of a quilt,** *&c. tomentum.*

**The stum of wine,** *musti fermentantis cremor.*

**A stumble or tripp,** *offensa, offensio pedis.*

**To stumble** [trip] *titubare. Against a thing, in aliquid incurere. At or scruple, dubitare, hesitare. Upon a person or thing by chance, in aliquem v. aliquid casu incidere. A stumbling-block, offendiculum.*

**A stump,** *caudex, stipes, truncus.*

**A little stump,** *trunculus.*

**To stump or cut off by the stump,** *truncare. Boast, gloriari ostentare.*

**A stump or broken limb,** *membrum mutilum.*

**To stun or very much astonish,** *stupefacere; perturbare, perturbare. Din one's ears with noise, alicujus aures obtundere.*

**To be stunned, astonished, or stupefied,** *stupere, stupefieri; obstupescere.*

**To stunt or hinder the growth of a thing,** *alicujus rei incrementum impedire.*

**Stupefaction,** *stupor, torpor; torpedo.*

**Stupefactive,** *torporem inducens.*

**To stupefy one** [astonish] *aliquem conturbare, terrere, exterrere. [Dull or benumb] hebetare, tundere.*

**Stupendous,** *mirus, mirabilis.*

**Stupid** [blockish] *stupidus, fatuus. [Without feeling] torpens, torpidus.*

**Stupidity,** *stupiditas, stupor.*

**Stupidly,** *stupidè, inepte.*

**Sturdily** [stubborily] *contumaciter. [Soutly] fortiter.*

**Sturdiness** [stubbornness] *contumacia, perversitas. [Hardiness, stoutness] audacia, fortitudo. [Strength of body] corporis robur.*

**Sturdy** [stubborn] *contumax, perversus. [Stout] acer, audax, fortis. [Lusty, strong] firmus, robustus.*

**A sturgeon,** *acipenser; sturio.*

**To stut or stutter,** *balbutire.*

**A stutler,** *bambalio.*

**A sty, suile.**

**To sty, condere, includere.**

**A style** (in writing) *stylus, scribendi ratio. A low style, oratio humilis. A smooth, oratio dulcis. A grace, sermo purus. A rough, oratio aspera. A neat, dicendi genus accuratum. A sublime, sublime. A lofty, alta oratio, turgida. Floridness, nitor, concinnitas. A close or compact style, oratio pressa. A short style, oratio curta, laconica. A bombast style, stylus inflatus. An even kind of style, æquabile dicendi genus. [Iron pin with which the ancients wrote] stylus. Form, formula. Or pin of a dial, gnomon.*

**To style, appellare, nominare, denominare.**

**A styling, appellatio, nominatio.**

**A styptic, medicamentum astringitorium.**

**Suasion or persuasion, suasio, suasive. Vid. Persuasive.**

**Suavoy, suavioris, hortativus. Suavity, suavitas.**

**Subacid, subacidus. A subaltern, stipes largiendæ admistri vicarius.**

**A subaltern or inferior officer,** *legatus.*

**Subalternately, alternis vicibus. A subchanter, succentor.**

**A subcommissioner, procurator vicarius.**

**A subdeacon, subdiaconus. Subdititious or counterfeit, subdititius.**

**To subdivide, iterum dividere. A subdividing or subdivision, divisio iterata.**

**Subduable, superabilis, domabilis.**

**To subduct, subducere, detrahere.**

**Subduction, subductio, deductio. To subdue, pacare, superare, debellare. One's passions, fingere cupiditates.**

**To be subdued or yield to, alicui succumbere v. cedere.**

**A subduer, dominor, expugnator, victor.**

**A subduing, domitor, expugnatio.**

**Subject or in subjection to another, alteri subjectus. Or obliged to another, alteri obligatus. Or liable to, expositus.**

**A subject to a king or prince, regi v. principi subditus.**

**To be subject to another, alicui parere.**

**To impose any thing on his subjects, inferioribus aliquid injungere.**

**The subject or argument of a discourse, orationis argumentum.**

**A subject** (in logic) *res cui aliquid adhæret.*

**To be the subject of discourse, sermonem subire.**

**To subject or subdue, subjicere. Subjection, servitium, jugum.**

**A subjecting or laying before, subjectio.**

**To subjoin, subjungere, annexere.**

**Subitaneous or sudden, subitaneus, repentinus.**

**To subjugate, domare, superare, vincere.**

**Subjunctive, subjunctivus.**

**Sublime, scilicet, excelsus, elatus.**

**Sublimely, excellenter, summe.**

**Sublimeness, or sublimity, sublimitas.**

**Sublunary, sub lunâ positus.**

**Submarine, sub mari.**

**To submerge, submergere.**

**Submersion, submersio.**

**Submission, submissiones, obsequium, observantia.**

**To receive the submission of a province, provinciam in fidem accipere.**

**Submission to the will of God, voluntatis humanæ cum divinâ consensio.**

**Submissive, submissus, humilis, morigerus.**

**Submissively, submissely, sub-**  
missæ, humiliter.

**To submit, submittere, alteri**  
cedere. *To a conqueror, se*  
victori permittere.

**To submit one's composition to**  
the judgment of friends, lucra-  
tionibus suas judicio amico-  
rum permittere.

**A submitting, submissio.**

**Subordinate, inferior.**

**Subordinately, ita ut inferiorem**  
debet.

**Subordination, rerum diversarum**  
inter se ordinatio.

**To suborn witnesses, testes sub-**  
ornare.

**A subornation or suborning,**  
subornatio.

**A subpoena, citatio in curiam sub**  
certâ pœnâ.

**To subpoena or serve with a sub-**  
pœna, aliquem in curiam citare  
ad danum testimonium.

**To subscribe [underwrite] sub-**  
scribere, subscribare. [*To give*  
*one's assent*] assentire.

**A subscribing or subscription,**  
subscriptio.

**A subscriber, subscriptor**

**Subscription money for carry-**  
ing on an affair, collatiâ pecu-  
nia.

**To print a book by subscription,**  
librum collatiâ pecuniâ edere.

**Subsecutive or subsequent, con-**  
sequens, subsequens.

**Subsequently, per modum con-**  
secutionis.

**Subservience, subserviency, uti-**  
litas ad aliquid efficiendum.

**In subservient to or to the end**  
that, eo, ideo, ut.

**Subservient, subserviens, auxilia-**  
ria.

**To be subservient to, subservire,**  
obsecundare.

**To subside or sink to the bot-**  
tom, subsidere.

**Subsidiary [helping] subsidia-**  
rius, auxiliarius.

**Subsidy [assistance] subsidium.**  
[*Tax*] vectigal, tributum.

**To lay a subsidy upon, tributum**  
imponere. *To levy a subsidy,*  
censum agere.

**To subsign, subsignare, sub-**  
scribere.

**To subsist [sustain or continue to**  
be] subsistere, existere; co-  
herere. [*Maintain or support*]  
adire; sustentare.

**Subsistence [existence] subsisten-**  
tia.

**A subsistence [livelihood, main-**  
tenance] victus v. sumptus sup-  
peditatio.

**A mean subsistence, arida vita.**

**Subsistent, existens.**

**Substance [matter] substantia,**  
materia; caput. [*Estate*] for-  
tune, pl. divitiæ; opes.

**Of the same substance, ejusdem**  
substantiæ, ex eâdem substantiâ.

**To fill with substance or wealth,**  
locupletare, ditare.

**Substantial [belonging to or**  
partaking of substance] ad sub-  
stantiam pertinens. [*Solid,*  
*strong*] solidus, firmus. [*Wealth-*  
*ty*] dives, locuples.

**Substantially [solidly] solide,**  
firme.

**Substantialness, firmitas, robor.**

**A substantive or noun substan-**  
tive [word denoting substance  
or a thing existing] nomen.

**Substantively, substantive.**

**A substitute or deputy, vicarius,**  
optio.

**A substituting or substitution,**  
suppositio.

**A substruction or underlying,**  
substructio.

**Subsultory, subsul im.**

**A subterfuge, effugium, vafa-**  
mentum.

**Subterranean, subterraneous,**  
subterraneus.

**Subtle, corruptly written sut-**  
tle [thin, of a piercing quality]  
subtilia, tenuis.

**Subtile, al. subtle [cunning]**  
subtilis, acutus.

**Somewhat subtle or cunning,**  
acu. ulus, argutus.

**Subtily, al. subtly [cunningly]**  
subtiliter, acute, argute.

**Subtility [cunning] subtilitas,**  
calliditas.

**Subtility, subtilty, or subtilness**  
[thinness, piercingness] subtili-  
tas, tenuitas.

**To subtilise upon, de aliquâ re**  
subtiliter disserere.

**To subtract, subtrahere, sub-**  
ducere.

**A subtraction, detractio, deduc-**  
tio.

**To subvert, subvertere, diruere.**

**A subverter, eversor, subversor.**

**A subversion or subverting [an**  
overthrowing] subversio, ever-  
sio.

**The suburbs of a city, suburbi-**  
um; suburbana, pl.

**Of the suburbs, suburban, subur-**  
banus.

**The neighbourhood of the sub-**  
urbs to a city, suburbanitas.

**A country-house near the sub-**  
urbs of a city, suburbanum.

**Succedaneous, succedaneus.**

**To succeed or come after an-**  
other, alicui succedere, in locum  
alicujus subire. *To an estate,*  
hæreditati succedere, hæredi-  
tatem adire.

**To succeed or answer expecta-**  
tion, respondere.

**To succeed well or have good**  
success, bene, feliciter, cedere,  
evenire.

**To succeed ill or meet with ill**  
success, male, infeliciter, ce-  
dere, evenire.

**Succeeding generations, nuno-**  
res, pl. nepotes.

(304)

**A succeeding, successio.**

**Success [good or bad] successus,**  
exitus.

**Good success, successfulness**  
exitus bonus v. felix.

**To pray for good success is**  
var. supplicationem habere per  
urbem ut bellum feliciter eve-  
niat.

**Bad success, exitus inaus v. in-**  
felix.

**Successless, infelix.**

**To give success to, prosperare,**  
secundare.

**To fail or miss of success, suc-**  
cessu carere.

**In success of time, tempore pro-**  
cedente.

**Successful, faustus, felix.**

**Successfully, fauste, feliciter.**

**Succession [a succeeding or fol-**  
lowing] successio.

**Succession to an inheritance,**  
successio hæreditaria.

**To cut off the succession or en-**  
tail, hæreditatem avertere.

**To renounce one's rights of suc-**  
cession, jura hæreditatis cer-  
nendæ repudiare.

**Successive, succedens, conæ-**  
gens.

**Successively, perpetua serie.**

**A successor or succeder, suc-**  
cessor.

**Our successors, posteri nostri v.**  
minores.

**Succinct, brevis, compendia-**  
rius.

**Succinctly, breviter, concisè**  
presse.

**To relate a matter succinctly**  
rem gestam breviter narrare.

**Succinctness, brevitatis, compen-**  
dium.

**Succour, auxilium, subsidium.**

**A place of succour, refugium**  
periculum.

**By way of succour, subsidiarius**  
auxiliarius.

**To succour [comfort] aliquem**  
consolari. [*Come with or bring*  
*succours or relief to*] alicui  
succurrere. *A place that is be-*  
*sieged, urbi obsessæ auxilia et*  
*commeatus suppeditare. Vid.*  
*To relieve.*

**A succorer [comforter] sola-**  
tor. [*Helper*] qui operi fert.

**A succouring [comforting] cor-**  
solatio. [*Helping*] auxilium.

**Succourless, desertus.**

**To leave succourless, relin-**  
quere, derelinquere.

**Succulent, succulentia, succi**  
abundantia.

**Succulent, succosus, succi pla-**  
nus.

**To succumb or yield to, succum-**  
bere, cedere.

**Such, talis, ejus modi, istius**  
modi.

**Such as, qualis, cujus modi, ejus**  
modi, istius modi.

**In such manner, sort, or wise**  
pariter, similiter.



*To suck*, sugĕre. *In or imbibe*, trābibĕre, sorbere. *Out*, ex-sugĕre. *Up*, sūbere.

*A suck-spigot*, enĕrusus.

*A sucker of trees*, stolo.

*The sucker of a pump*, antiſæ catheter.

*A sucking*, suctus.

*A sucking-bottle*, ampulla infanti ſugenda.

*To suckle*, lactare, nutrire.

*A suckling*, animal lactens.

*Suction*, suctus.

*Sudden*, subitus repentinus.

*On a sudden*, all on a sudden, or suddenly, repente, improviso.

*Suddenness*, subitanus eventus.

*Sudorific* [causing sweat] sudorem ciens.

*Suds or soap-suds*, spuma saponis.

*To be in the suds or be in a difficulty*, magis angustis libo rare.

*To sue one at law*, litigare. *Upon a bond*, ex ſyngraphâ cum aliquo agĕre. *For the recovery of one's goods or right*, bona ſua v. jus ſuum lite prosequi. *One for debt*, in jus aliquem ob æs alienum vocare. *Obtréat earnestly*, deprecari, supplicare. *For peace*, pacem ſolicitare.

*Suet*, sebum, sebum. *Melted suet*, liquamen. *Beef suet*, sebum bovillum. *Sheep-suet*, sebum ovillum.

*Mixed or stuffed with suet*, omentatus.

*If or belonging to suet*, sebosus v. sevosus.

*To suffer* [bear with] pati, peti. *Or bear pain with patience*, dolorem æquo animo pati. *Or bear a thing with an ill will*, moleste ferre. [Be punished] for a fault, pœnis dāre. *Or be in disgrace*, in offensam incurrĕre. [Give leave or permit] permittĕre, sinĕre.

*Sufferable*, tolerabilis, patibilis.

*Sufferably*, tolerabiliter.

*Sufferance* [toleration] tolerantia, patientia. *Of evils*, &c. malorum, &c. perpassio.

*Sufferance* [permission] permissio, facultas.

*On sufferance*, permissu.

*Long-sufferance*, ad pœnas sumendas tarditas.

*A sufferer* [one that permits or suffers a thing to be done] qui permittit aliquid fieri.

*A sufferer* [loser] qui damno afficitur.

*A sufferer*, perpassio.

*Long-suffering* [subst.] tarditas ad ultionem. *Adj.* ad pœnas piger.

*To suffice or be sufficient*, sufficĕre.

*It abundantly suffices*, sat sufficit.

*Sufficiency* [what is sufficient] quod satis est.

*Sufficiency* ability or capacity] capius, facultas.

*Self-sufficiency*, arrogantia, superbia.

*Sufficient* [as much as suffices] quod sufficit. [Able, capable] sufficiens, capax, aptus. [In estate] satis dives, locuples.

*Not sufficient*, impar, inabilis, ineptus.

*Sufficiently*, sat, satia.

*To suffocate*, suffocare, præfocare.

*A suffocating or suffocation*, suffocatio, præfocatio.

*Suffocative*, vin habens suffocandi.

*A suffragan*, vicarius.

*A suffrage or vote*, suffragium, sententia.

*To give one's suffrage or suffrage*, suffragari.

*The giving of one's suffrage*, suffragatio.

*He that gives his suffrage*, suffragator.

*If suffrages*, suffragatorius.

*Suffumigation or miking a smike underneath*, suffumigatio.

*To suffuse*, suffundĕre.

*A suffusion* [a spreading or pouring abroad, a cataract] suffusio.

*A sug*, sea-flea] pulex marinus.

*Sugar*, saccharum. *Muscovado* or *brاون sugar*, saccharum nondum a facibus satis purgatum.

*Treble-refined sugar*, saccharum purgatissimum.

*Powder-sugar*, saccharum ad pulverem reductum.

*Sugar-candy*, sacchari purgati flu.

*A sugar loaf*, sacchari meta.

*The sugar-cane*, arundo indica.

*To sugar*, saccharo condire.

*Sugared words*, blanditiæ, blandimenta.

*To suggest* [prompt] suggerĕre, insinurrare. [Admonish or pise] monere.

*A suggester*, monitor.

*A suggesting or suggestion*, monitio, admonitio.

*To sugillate*, sugillare.

*Suicide or self-murder*, suicidium.

*Sullage*, fossa ad sordes domus eliciendas.

*A suit* [request] petitio, rogatio.

*An importunate suit*, efflagitatio.

*To get the better in a suit*, iudicio vincĕre.

*To lose one's suit*, causâ cadĕre, litem perdĕre.

*To let fall one's suit or be nonsuited*, tergiversari. *To end it by composition*, litem redimĕre.

*A suit of apparel or clothes*, vestis, indumentum. *A complete suit*, vestium simul indutiarum omnis apparatus.

*A neat suit*, vestis concinna.

*A suit or set of cards*, chartarum pictarum familia.

*To make suit to*, aliquem orare.

*To commence a suit against one*, alicui dicam scribere. *Vid. To sue.*

*To suit or match one thing with another*, rem aliquam alteri æquare.

*To suit with*, quadrare, convenire.

*Suitable*, aptus, congruens, contentaneus.

*Suitableness*, congruentia.

*Suitably*, apte, accommodate.

*A suiting or fitting to*, accommodatio.

*A suitor or petitioner*, supplex.

*For an office*, candidatus, petitor.

*Suitors for a prince's favour*, favoris v. gratiæ principis captatores.

*A suitor* [wooer] procus, amansius.

*Sullen*, contumax, morosus, austerus.

*Sullenly*, contumaciter, morose.

*To look sullenly*, frontem capere v. corrugare.

*Sullenness*, contumacia, pervicacia.

*Sullied in one's character or reputation*, infamiam notatus.

*To sully*, maculare, cofaminnare, inquinare. *A person's character*, alicui infamiam afferre.

*A sullyng*, sulliage, or sully, macula, labis aspersio.

*Sulphur*, sulphur v. sulfur.

*Dressed or smoked with sulphur*, sulphuratus.

*Sulphureous*, sulphurous, sulphury, or belonging to sulphur, sulphureus, sulphureus.

*A sulphur-pit*, sulphuraria.

*A match di ped in sulphur*, sulphuratum.

*The sultan or grand seignor*, Turcarum summus imperator.

*A sultana or sultanness*, regia Turcica.

*Sultriness*, via æstus.

*Sultry*, torridus, fervidus.

*A sun or sum of money*, summa, summa pecuniæ. (Of a matter or discourse) argumentum, summa, caput. *Beef rehearsal*, summarium, rerum dictarum enumeratio.

*A little sun*, summula.

*The sum total*, numerus totus.

*To sum up an account*, rationes computare.

*To sum up a discourse*, res hæc dictas breviter repetĕre.

*To sum up all or in fine*, desique, breviter.

*Sunsh* [the tree] thus, m. et f.

[The seed or fruit] thus, n.

*Sunless*, immineris.

*Summarily*, summatim, breviter.

**A summary**, summarium, brevarium.  
**A summing up**, computatio, supputatio.  
**Summer** [a season of the year] æstas.  
*Of summer*, æstivus.  
*A summer's day*, dies æstivus.  
*In the beginning of summer*, in eunte æstate. *In the middle of summer*, æstate adultâ. *Towards the end of summer*, affectâ jam æstate.  
**A summer or country house**, suburbaniū.  
**To summer**, pass or spend the summer, æstivare.  
**A summer suit of clothes**, vestimenta æstiva.  
**A summer [great beam] trans-trum**, trabs.  
**A summer or architrave**, epistylium.  
**A summering in a place**, æstiva commoratio.  
**The summit or top**, vertex, cacumen, fastigium.  
**To summon or cite**, citare, ciedere, accessere. *A town to surrender*, civibus imperare (deditionem). *Up one's courage*, animum recipere.  
**A summoner or apparitor**, apparitor, lictor.  
**A summoning or summons**, citatio, in jus vocatio. *By surprise*, denuntiatio. *To battle*, evocatio.  
**A sumpter-horse**, equus viatico oneratus.  
**Sumptuary** [belonging to expenses] sumptuarius.  
**Sumptuous** [costly, stately] sumptuosus, magnificus.  
**Sumptuously**, sumptuose, magnifice.  
**Sumptuosity**, luxus, splendor.  
**The sun**, sol.  
*Of or belonging to the sun*, solaris.  
**The light of the sun**, lumen solare.  
**An eclipse of the sun**, defectio solis.  
**The sun beams**, radii solares.  
**To bask in the sun**, apicari; *solem in cute figere*.  
**A basking in the sun**, apicatio.  
**To walk in the sun**, ambulare in sole.  
**Sun-dew** [an herb] ros solis.  
**A sun-dial**, solarium, horologium solarium v. sciathericum.  
**Sun-shine**, apicitas.  
**Sun-rising** solis ortus. *At the first rising of the sun*, a primo sole.  
**Sun-set**, solis occasus.  
**The sun is going down**, sol inclinatur.  
**To sun** [set or dry in the sun] solare, insolare; soli exponere.  
**A sunning**, apicatio.

**To sit sunning**, apicare.  
**Sunny**, apicus.  
**Sunday**, dies Dominica v. dies Dominicus.  
**A Sunday garment**, vestitus elegantior.  
**Patrusunday**, Dominica palmarum.  
**To sunder or put asunder**, separare, sejungere.  
**Sundry**, diversus, varius.  
**In sundry places**, diversis locis.  
**Sundry ways**, diverse, varie, plurifariam.  
**A sup**, haustus.  
**To sup or drink in**, sorbere. *A little*, sorbillare. *Again*, reorberere. *Up*, absorbere; haurire. [*Eat at supper*] cœnare. *At another man's cost*, alienum cœnare.  
**Supperable** [that may be overcome or surmounted] superabilis, vincibilis.  
**To superabound**, abundare, exsuperare affluere.  
**A superabounding or superabundance**, redundantia, exsuperantia.  
**Superabundantly**, redundanter.  
**To superadd**, superaddere.  
**Superannuated**, senior, annosus.  
**A supercargo**, curis navium curator.  
**Supercilious** [lofty, grave] superciliosus, superbeus.  
**Superciliously**, superbe, severe.  
**Superciliousness**, supercilium, fastus superbia.  
**Supereminency**, præcellentia.  
**Supereminent**, superemmens.  
**Supereminently**, insigniter.  
**To superer gate** [give or do more than is required] supererogare.  
**Supererogation**, operum superfluitas.  
**Superexcellent**, præcellens.  
**Superficial** [belonging to the surface] superficialis, exterius.  
**A superficial scholar**, homo leviter eruditus.  
**Superficially**, leviter, perfunctorie.  
**The superficies or surface**, superficies.  
**Superfine** [of cloth] tenuissimus, subtilissimus.  
**Superfluity or superfluosness**, superfluitas, redundantia.  
**Superfluous**, superfluus, supervacuus, redundans.  
**A superfluous spending**, profusio, prodigientia.  
**To be superfluous**, redundare.  
**Superfluously**, redundanter, immodice.  
**To superinduce**, superinducere.  
**Superinduction**, superinductio.  
**To superintend**, curare, inspicere.  
**Superintendency**, curatio, inspectio.

**A superintendent**, curator, procurator.  
**A superior**, superior; præces prælectus. *In rank or dignity*, ordine superior.  
**Superiority**, magisterium præfecti potestas.  
**Superlative** [excellent] eximius, egregius, præclarus.  
**Superlatively**, excellenter, egregie.  
**Supernal** [above] supernus.  
**Supernally**, superne.  
**Supernatural**, naturam superans, supra naturæ leges positus.  
**Supernumerary**, justum numerum superans.  
**To superscribe**, inscribere.  
**A superscription**, inscriptio.  
**To supersede**, supersedere.  
**A supersedeas in law**, exauctoramentum.  
**Superstition**, superstitionis.  
**Superstitious**, superstitionis religiosus.  
**Superstitiously**, superstitione religiose.  
**To superstruct**, superstruere, extruere.  
**A superstructure**, structura, ædificium.  
**To supervene**, supervenire.  
**To supervise**, procurare; inspicere.  
**A supervisor**, curator, inspector.  
**Supine** [with the face upwards], supinus. [*Careless, negligent*] improvidus, socors.  
**A supine** (in grammar) supinum.  
**Supinely**, supine, negligentem indiligenter.  
**Supinity**, supineness, negligentia, incuria, securitas.  
**A supper**, cœna.  
**The first dish at supper**, cœna caput.  
**The Lord's Supper**, cœna Dominica, eucharistia.  
**A supper or the act of supping at home**, dimiticinium.  
*Of or belonging to supper*, cœnatorius.  
**To have an appetite for supper**, cœnaturire.  
**To be at supper**, cœnare.  
**To go often to supper**, cœnitare.  
**To invite himself to supper with one**, cœnam alicui conducere.  
**To make a short supper**, subcœnare.  
**Supperless**, incœnatus.  
**Supper-time**, tempus cœnandi.  
**A supping-room**, cœnaculum.  
**A little supping room**, cœnaticula.  
**A supping or sipping**, sorbitio.  
**To supplant** [trip up another's heels with one's foot] supplantare. [*To displace by subtlety*] aliquem per fraudem a munere arcere.  
**A supplanter** qu supplantat.



**Supple** or **limber**, lentus, mollis, flexilis. *Somewhat supple*, molliculus, tenellus.  
**To supple**, mollire, emollire; macerare.  
**To grow supple**, lentescere.  
**Supplely** lente, laxè  
**A supplement** [a filling up] supplementum.  
**Supplemental**, ad supplementum pertinens.  
**Suppleness**, lentor, lentitia, mollities.  
**A suppling** or **making supple** by steeping, maceratio.  
**A supplicant** or **supplicator**, supplex.  
**Like a supplicant**, suppliciter.  
**To supplicate** or **make supplication**, supplicare, obsecrare.  
**A supplication** supplicatio, supplex obsecratio.  
**Bills of supplication**, libelli, supplices.  
**Supply** [help or relief] subsidium, suppetie, pl.  
**A supply of soldiers**, militum supplementum, auxilium, subsidium. *Of money*, subsidium argentarium.  
**To supply** [make up what is wanting] supplere. *The room of an absent person*, alicujus absentis vices supplere. [*Flourish with*] suppelitare, subministrare. Or *relieve one's wants*, levare, sublevare.  
**A supplying**, suppeditatio, instructio.  
**A support** [prop] fœderum, ad-miniculum.  
**Support** [favour, protection] gratia, tutela.  
**To support** [bear up] sustentare. [*Endure*] tolerare, pati. [*Defend or maintain*] vindicare tueri. [*Give assistance to*] livare, alivare, opulari, auxiliari.  
**Supportable**, tolerabilis, patibilis  
**A supporter** [one who supports] qui sustentat; patronus. [*In building*] telamio.  
**Supporters** [in heraldry] animalia scutum sustentantia.  
**Supporting one's self** or **leaning on**, innixus.  
**A supporting**, **supportance**, **supportation**, sustentatio, defensio.  
**Supportable**, opinabilis  
**A supposal**, propositum pro vero amissum.  
**To suppose**, [substitute in another's room] supponere. [*Think*] arbitrari, suspicari. [*Allow a thing to be as stated*] aliquid pro vero concedere, admittere.  
**A supposed father**, pater alicujus existimatio habitus.  
**A supposer**, qui opinatur.  
**A supposing** or **supposition**, opinio, existimatio. *Note*, the Latin word *suppositio* denotes

a **putting under** or **foisting in the room of another**, which is quite a different idea from what we mean by a *supposition* or a *putting of the case to be so*.  
**Supposititious**, suppositivus.  
**Suppositively**, ex opinione.  
**To suppress**, supprimere, coercere.  
**A suppressing** or **suppression**, suppressio, repressio.  
**To suppurate** [run or rankle, as a sore] suppurare, pus emittere.  
**Suppuration**, suppuratio.  
**Suppurative**, suppurativus. **A suppurative medicine**, medicamentum suppuratorium.  
**Supravulgar**, qui vulgi captum superat.  
**Supremacy**, primatus.  
**Supreme**, supremus, summus.  
**To surcease** [leave off] cessare, supercedere.  
**A surceasing**, cessatio, omissio.  
**A surcharge**, onus novum, nova oneris accessio.  
**To surcharge**, onus novum imponere; supra vires onerare.  
**A surchar-ed stomach**, stomachus nimis onustus.  
**A surcharge**, novi v. injusti oneris impositio. *Of the stomach*, crapula.  
**A surcingle**, cingula, cinctorium.  
**A surcoat**, tunica exterior.  
**A surd number** or **quantity**, that is incommensurate with unity] numerus surdus.  
**Surdly**, [deafness] surditas.  
**Sure** [certainly known] certus, compertus, manifestus. [*Faithful*] fidus, fidelis. [*Safe*] tutus, salvus. [*Stable*] stabilis, firmus.  
**Sure-footed**, pes minime labens.  
**To be sure** or **certain**, aliquid certo scire; aliquid compertum habere.  
**To be sure** or **surely**, certe, profecto.  
**To make sure of a thing** or **seize it**, aliquid asservare, comprehendere, antecapere.  
**To go upon sure grounds** or **act cautiously**, caute agere.  
**Surely**, [certainly] certe, profecto, sane. [*Faithfully*] fideliter; bonâ fide. [*Safely*] tuto, secure. [*Steadfastly*] constanter.  
**To tread surely**, gressus firmare.  
**Sureness** [certainty] certa ratio. [*Faithfulness*] fidelitas. [*Safety*] incolumitas. [*Stability, steadfastness*] stabilitas.  
**A taking of sureties**, antisceptio.  
**A putting in of sureties**, satisfactio.  
**Suretyship**, sponsio.  
**A surety** or **bail in a criminal**

**matter**, vas. Or **bail for debt**, pias.  
**To be surety** spondere.  
**To put in surety**, vadari, satisfactare.  
**To take surety**, satisfaccere, accipere.  
**A joint surety** or **surety with another**, co-sponsor.  
**The surface** [outside] superficies externa.  
**A surfeit**, crapula; cibi v. potus ingurgitatio.  
**A surfeit** or **a being surfeited with**, satias, satietas.  
**To surfeit one's self**, helluam crapulam contrahere.  
**To surfeit** [glut or satiate] satiare, saturare.  
**A surfeiter**, helluo.  
**A surfeiting** or **overcharging the stomach**, crapula contractio.  
**A surge** [billow or great wave] fluctus ingens.  
**To surge**, astuare, fluctuare.  
**Full of surges**, surgy, fluctuosus, undosus.  
**A surging**, undarum tumultus.  
**A surgeon**, [corruptly for *chirurgion*] vulnerarius, chirurgus.  
**Surgery** [the art] ea medicina pars qua manu curat  
**Of or belonging to surgery**, chirurgicus.  
**Surlily**, ferociter, morose.  
**Surliness**, contumacia, morositas  
**Surly**, contumax, ferox.  
**To be surly**, ferocire.  
**A surmise**, suspicio, præsagium. **A false surmise**, figmentum.  
**To surmise**, suspicari, augurari; imaginari.  
**To surmount**, superare, exsuperare, vincere.  
**A surmounter**, superator, victor.  
**A surmounting**, superatio.  
**A surname**, cognomen, nomen gentilium.  
**To give a surname**, cognominare  
**To surpass**, antecellere, antevare, amevenire.  
**Surpassable**, superabilis, vincibilis.  
**A surpassing**, præstantia, eminentia.  
**Surpassingly**, excellenter, præclare.  
**A surplice**, lintem amiculum sacerdotale.  
**A surplus** or **surplusage**, additamentum, auctarium.  
**A surprise** or **sur-prise** [a coming upon one unawares] superventus. [*Astonishment*] perturbatio.  
**To surprise a person** [come upon him unawares] aliquem nec opinantem opprimere.  
**To surprise** or **astonish one**, aliquem conturbare, terrere.  
**To surprise a town** or **castle**, improviso capere.

**A surpriser**, qui aliquem nec opinantem opprimit.  
**Surprising** [new, unexpected] novus, inopinatus. [*Astonishing, marvellous*] mirus, mirabilis.  
**Surprisingly**, mirabiliter.  
**A surrender**, deditio, resignatio.  
**The surrender of a town, &c.** oppidi, &c. deditio.  
**To surrender** [restore] reddere, restituere. [*Submit as a prisoner*] deditio, manus dare. *Upon conditions*, certis conditionibus in deditioem venire. *At discretion*, liberum arbitrium victori de se permittere. *Up an office*, magistratu abire.  
**One that has surrendered**, deditivus.  
**A surrendering**, deditio, abdicatio.  
**Surreptitious**, surreptitius.  
**Surreptitiously**, furtim, secreto.  
**A surrogate** [one who inquires or acts for another] vicarius, delegatus.  
**To surrogate**, subrogare v. surrogare.  
**A surrogation or surrogating**, surrogatio, substitutio.  
**To surround or encompass**, circumdare, circumstare, circumfundere.  
**A surrounding**, circuitio, circuitus, amplexus.  
**A survey** [a viewing] illustratio, inspectio. [*A measuring*] metatio.  
**To survey** [take a view of] illustrare, inspectare, circumspicere. [*Measure*] metiri, demetri. [*Oversee*] curare, recognoscere.  
**A surveyor** [viewer] inspector. [*Measurer*] mensor [*Overseer*] curator. [*Architect*] architectus. *Of the king's works*, operum regiorum curator. *Of the highways*, viarum publicarum curator.  
**A surveyorship**, metatoris v. procuratoris munus.  
**To survey** supereminere.  
**To survive**, supervivere, superesse.  
**Survival**, survivance, or a surviving, superstitis, status.  
**A survivor or survivor**, superstes.  
**A survivorship**, superstitis munus.  
**Susceptible, susceptible**, facile suscipiens, ad susceptionem facilis.  
**To suscite or raise**, suscitare, commovere.  
**Suscitation**, concitatio.  
**To suspect or have suspicion of**, suspicari, suspectare; suspicere  
**To make a person suspected**, aliquem alicui in suspicionem ducere.

**Easily suspecting or suspectful**, suspicax, suspiciosus.  
**A suspecting**, suspicio.  
**To suspend or defer**, suspendere, differre. *One's judgment*, iudicium sustine e. *One from an office*, aliquem ab administratione sui muneris ad tempus remove.  
**Suspense or doubt**, dubium, scrupulus.  
**To be in suspense**, dubitare, fluctuare, hæsitare.  
**A person in suspense**, homo dubius.  
**A thing in suspense**, res incerta.  
**To keep one in suspense**, animum alicui suspendere.  
**To put one out of suspense**, alicui scrupulum eximere.  
**A suspense or suspension**, dubitatio, hæsitatio.  
**A suspension from an office**, muneris administrandi interdictio.  
**A suspension of arms**, inhibitz, pl.  
**A suspicion**, suspicio, diffidentia.  
**To entertain a suspicion of one**, alicui minime credere.  
**To fall under suspicion**, in suspicionem cadere.  
**Suspicious** [distrustful] suspiciosus, suspicax. [*Suspected*] suspectus.  
**Suspiciously**, suspiciose.  
**A spirral or breathing-hole**, spiraculum.  
**Suspuration** [a sighing or breathing] suspiratio.  
**To suspire**, suspirare, respirare.  
**To sustain** [prop or defend] sustentare, sustinere. [*Bear or suffer*] sustinere, perferre. *A loss*, damno officii.  
**Sustainable**, quod sustineri potest.  
**A sustainer**. Vid *Sufferer*.  
**A sustaining**, sustentation, or supporting, sustentatio, defensio.  
**Sustenance or food**, alimentum, nutrimentum, pabulum, cibus, victus.  
**A sutler** [victualler in a camp] caupo.  
**A suture** [seam] sutura.  
**A swath**, scopa lanæ.  
**A swabber** [an inferior officer who is to see that the ship be kept clean] nauta cui purgandæ navis cura commissæ est.  
**A swaddle or swaddling band**, fascia.  
**To swaddle** [swathe] fasciare; fasciis involvere.  
**To swaddle** [cudgel] verberare.  
**A swaddling**, fasciis involutio.  
**To swag down**, propendere.  
**A swag-belly**, ventriosus, ventrosus.  
**To swagger**, gloriari, jactare, ostentare.

**A swaggerer**, gloriosus; iactator, thraso.  
**A swaggering**, gloriatio, jactatio.  
**A swain or clown**, colonus, rusticus.  
**A swain-mote**, [a court kept thrice a year for matters of the forest] curia rustica ac salus conservandus.  
**A swallow**, hirundo.  
**To swallow**, sorbere absorbere haurire. *Up greedily*, devorare. *Eat one's words*, dicta retractare.  
**A swallowing down**, haustus.  
**Swampy**, paludosus, nebulosus.  
**A swan**, cygnus olor.  
**Of a swan**, cygneus olorinus.  
**To swap**, mutare, commutare.  
**Vid. To swop**.  
**The sword or hind of bacon**, cutis lardi.  
**The sword of earth**, agri graminosi superficies.  
**A swarm or great number**, multitudo. *Of bees*, apium examen. *Of people*, turba.  
**To swarm** [as bees] examinare  
**Together in great numbers** magno numero concurrere.  
**A city swarming with people** urbs populo frequens.  
**By swarms or in great numbers**, turmatim.  
**Swart or swarthy**, fuscus, infuscus, nigellus, subniger.  
**To swart**, infuscare, denigrare.  
**Swarthily**, nigricantis instar.  
**Swarthiness**, nigror.  
**To grow swarthy**, infuscari, nigrescere.  
**A swath or swathe**, fascia, tercia  
**A swath or swath of grass**, striga feni demessi.  
**To swathe**, fasciis involvere.  
**Swoy** [rule or government] imperium, dominatio, potestas.  
**To sway**, [rule or govern] gubernare, imperare. *With one* apud aliquem plurimum valere. *The sceptre of a kingdom*, summam rerum administrare.  
**To be swayed by another**, alicuius consilia regi.  
**A swaying**, gubernatio, rerum administratio.  
**To swelt or melt away**, inæqualiter eliquescere.  
**To swear**, jurare, iure jurando se obstringere. *Against a thing or deny it by an oath*, abjurare. *Allegiance to one*, fidei sacramentum conceptis verbis dicere. *Falsely*, pejerare. *A great oath*, magnam jurare iuramentum. *Solemnly*, sanctissime jurare. *In a set form of words*, in certis verba jurare. *With a mental reservation*, lingua tantum jurare, mentem injuratum gerere. *Put one to his oath*, iu-



**ramen** ab aliquo exigere. *Profanely*, temere ac sæpe de-  
 jectere.  
**A swearer**, jurator; qui jurat.  
**A false swearer**, perjurus. **A**  
**profane swearer**, homo temere  
 ac sæpe dejerans.  
**A swearing or taking of an**  
**oath**, jurisjurandi interpositio.  
**A solemn swearing or oath**, de-  
 jurium.  
**Sweat**, sudor. **A breathing**  
**sweat**, sudor parvus.  
**To sweat**, sudare, exsudare.  
**All over or run all down with**  
**sweat**, circumsudare.  
**To cause to sweat**, sudorem ci-  
 ere.  
**To drop with sweat**, sudore de-  
 fluere.  
**To sweat blood**, sanguine sudare.  
**A sweater**, sudator, m. suda-  
 trix, f.  
**A sweating**, sudatio.  
**A sweating-place**, sudatorium.  
**Of sweating**, sudatorius.  
**Sweaty**, sudans.  
**To sweep**, verrere, convertere.  
**Away or carry off**, auferre.  
**Before**, prævertere.  
**A sweeper**, qui scopis verrit.  
**A chimney-sweeper**, caminorum  
 mundator.  
**A sweeping**, purgatio scopis  
 facta.  
**Sweepings**, purgamenta, pl.  
 quisquiliæ, pl.  
**Sweet** [pleasant to the taste or  
 smell] dulcis, suavis.  
**A sweet breath**, halitus suaviter  
 olens.  
**A sweet or pleasant look**, aspectus  
 lætus.  
**Sweet** [affable, kind, good-natured]  
 affabilis, blandus, bene-  
 volus. [Pretty] bellus, con-  
 cinnus. [That has not an ill  
 smell] inime fetens.  
**Sweetish or somewhat sweet**,  
 dulciculus, subdulcis.  
**Sweet as honey**, melleus, melli-  
 tus.  
**The sweet-bread**, pancreas.  
**A sweet-bull**, pastillus.  
**A woman's sweetheart**, amasi-  
 us, procus. **A man's sweet-  
 heart**, amica; delicia.  
**A sweet lips**, gulosus; liguri-  
 tor.  
**Sweet meats**, tragmenta, cuped-  
 iæ, pl.  
**Sweet-scented**, odoratus; od-  
 riferus.  
**Sweet of speech**, blandiloquus,  
 suaviloquens.  
**To grow sweet**, dulcescere, mi-  
 tescere.  
**To sweeten** [make sweet] dol-  
 cem facere. [Alleviate or pa-  
 cify] placare, pacificare.  
**To be sweet upon a person**, ali-  
 qui adulari, palpare.  
**A sweetener or wheedler**, dele-  
 ctator, assentator.

**A sweetening** [an alleviating or  
 pacifying] pacificatio, placatio.  
**Sweetish**, dulciculus, subdulcis.  
**Sweetly** [pleasantly] dulce, dul-  
 citer, suaviter. [Gently,  
 smoothly] leniter, mansuete.  
**To live sweetly**, jucunde v. qui-  
 ete vivere.  
**Sweetness**, dulcedo, dulcitusdo.  
**Of smell**, odorum suavitas. **Of**  
**speech**, suaviloquentia. **Of**  
**temper**, affabilitas.  
**To make to swell**, inflare, tume-  
 facere.  
**To swell or puff up**, tumere,  
 turgere. **Grow out in length**  
**or breadth**, crescere, accrescere.  
**Bump out**, emunere, prom-  
 nuere.  
**A swelling**, tumor. **In the neck**,  
 &c. struma.  
**A swelling with billows**, æquoris  
 asperitas.  
**To swelter with heat**, calore pæ-  
 ne suffocari.  
**Sweltering or sweltry hot**, æstu  
 pæne suffocatus.  
**To swerve or go from**, aberrare,  
 declinare.  
**Swerving from**, devius, decli-  
 nans.  
**A swerving from**, declinatio, de-  
 flexus.  
**Swift**, celer, citus, pernix.  
**A swift or martin** [bird] apus.  
**Swift of foot**, levipes, alipes.  
**To go a swift pace**, incitato  
 gradu incedere.  
**Swiftly**, celeriter, cito, propere.  
**Somewhat swiftly**, celerius-  
 culus.  
**Swiftness**, celeritas, velocitas.  
**Swift or bog-wash** colluvies.  
**To swill** [drink greedily] sorbe-  
 re, ebibere. Or *rinse*, lavare,  
 abluere.  
**A swiller or great drinker**, tem-  
 perulentus, ebriosus.  
**A swilling or drinking much**,  
 ebrietas, ebriositas.  
**To swim**, nare, natare. **Float**  
**at the top**, supernatare. **Away**,  
 abnatare. **Back**, renare. **Be-  
 fore**, prænatare. **In**, innare,  
 innatare. **Out**, enare, enatare.  
**Over**, transnare. **To**, adnare.  
**Upon**, supernatare. **Under wa-  
 ter**, subnatare.  
**A swimmer**, natator.  
**A swimming**, natatio.  
**The swimming of the head**, ver-  
 tigo.  
**Swimmingly** [with good suc-  
 cess] prospere.  
**A swine**, porcus, sus. **A little**  
**swine**, porculus. **Wild swine**,  
 sues sylvestres.  
**Swinish**, porcillus, suillus.  
**A swine-herd**, suarius.  
**A swine's sty**, suile.  
**Swine's dung**, suerda.  
**Swine-like**, suis more.  
**A string to swing with** [funicu-  
 lus quo se quis jactat.

**A swing or jerk**, impetus.  
**To swing himself**, se jactare.  
**About**, circumagere. [*Stran-  
 dish or cast with violent swing-  
 ing*] torquere. 201. torquere.  
**To swing** [whip] flagellare,  
 verberare.  
**Swinging** [very large] ingers.  
**Hanging pendulous**.  
**A swinging or poisoning**, libratio.  
**Wheeling** ab ut, rotatio.  
**Swingingly**, valde, vehementer.  
**A swingle staff**, scutula.  
**To swink**, valde laborare.  
**A switch or rod**, virgo, flagel-  
 lum, vimen.  
**To switch**, flagellare.  
**A swivel**, verticula, verticulum.  
**To swoon**, animo linqui v. defi-  
 cere.  
**To recover from a swoon**, lin-  
 quentem animum revocare.  
**A swoon or swooning**, deliqui-  
 um, animi defectio.  
**To swoop or truck one thing for**  
**another**, aliquid aliqñ re com-  
 mutare.  
**A swooping**, permutatio.  
**A sword**, gladius, ensis.  
**A little sword**, gladiolus, ensi-  
 culus. **A fighting-sword**, gla-  
 dius pugnatorius. **A back-  
 sword** machæra. **Two-edged**,  
 anceps bipennis. **Pointless**  
 obtusus.  
**To draw a sword**, gladium strin-  
 gere. **Hastily**, vaginâ eripere.  
**Upon one**, in aliquem.  
**To put up a sword**, gladium re-  
 condere.  
**A naked or drawn sword**, gla-  
 dius strictus.  
**To stick, stab, or run one through**  
**with a sword**, aliquem gladio  
 trahi:ere.  
**To wear a sword**, gladio succin-  
 tus esse.  
**To put one to the sword**, gladio  
 aliquem occidere. **To put all**  
**to the sword**, ad interneconem  
 cadere, occisione occidere.  
**The hill of a sword**, gladii cap-  
 ulus.  
**A sword-bearer**, ensifer.  
**A sword-player**, gladiator.  
**Of a sword-player** gladiatorius.  
**Sword-playing or fighting for a**  
**prize**, gladiatura.  
**A sycophant** [originally an in-  
 former against persons who  
 exported figs from Greece,  
 contrary to law, when it came  
 to signify afterwards any in-  
 former, tale-bearer, or flatter-  
 er] sycophanta, delator; as-  
 sentator.  
**To play the sycophant**, syc-  
 phantari, adulari, assentari.  
**Syllabical or syllabic**, secundarius  
 syllabas.  
**A syllable**, syllaba.  
**By syllables**, syllabam.  
**Of one syllable**, monosyllabus.  
**Of two**, bisyllabus. **Of more**

*træ tris*, hyperlissyllabus. *Of three*, tres syllabas habens, trissyllabus. *Of four*, quatuor syllabas habens.

*A syllogism*, syllogismus.

*Syllogistical*, syllogisticus.

*Syllogistically*, per modum syllogismi.

*To syllogise*, ratiocinari.

*Syloan*, sylvaticus.

*A symbol*, symbolum v. symbolus.

*Symbolical*, ad symbolum pertinens.

*Symbolically*, symbolice, operte.

*To symbolise*, per symbolum aliquid indicare. [*Concur or agree with*] consentire, congruere.

*A symbolising or denoting by symbols*, per symbolos indicatio.

*Symmetrical*, singulis partibus sibi congruens.

*Symmetry*, congruentia, symmetria.

*Sympathetically*, mutuo affectu.

*To sympathise*, mutuâ miseratione moveri.

*Sympathy* [a fellow-feeling] mutua misericordia. [*The natural agreement of things*] naturæ cognatio.

*Symphonous* modulatus, harmonicus.

*Symphony*, symphonia.

*A symptom*, indicium, index.

*Symptomatical or symptomatic*, symptomaticus.

*A synagogue* or *Jewish church*, synagoga.

*A syncope* [a figure in grammar] concisio, syncope.

*A synod*, conventus, synodus.

*A synodal* [money aniently paid to the bishop] tributum synodale.

*Synonymal or synonymous*, ejusdem v. similibus significationis, synonymus.

*A synonym*, vox synonyma.

*A synopsis*, conspectus, synopsis.

*Syntax*, verborum structura; syntaxis.

*A syringe*, fistula, svinx.

*To syringe*, per syringa injicere.

*A system*, corpus, systema.

*Systematical*, ad systema pertinens.

## T

**A TABERNACLE**, tabernaculum, tentorium.

**Tabid** [consumptive] tabidus, atrophus.

**A table**, mensa, tabula. **A little table**, mensula, tabella.

**A table-book**, pugillar.

**A table well furnished**, mensa laute instructa.

**A slender table**, victus tenuis.

**To lay the table**, mensam sternere.

**To sit at table**, mensæ accumbere.

**To wait at table**, mensæ astare.

**A table-cloth**, mappa, torale.

**Table-discourse**, fabula convivales.

**A table in a book**, index, syllabus.

**A gaming-table**, tabula lusoria.

**Tables or a pair of chess tables**, abacus tesserarius.

**A table-man**, latro, latrunculus.

**To lay at tables**, talis ludere.

**A taker**, convictor quotidianus.

**A tabour**, tabret, tabouret, tabourine, or tambourine, tympanum minus.

**A tack or clasp**, ansula, fibula.

**Tacit** [silent, not expressed] tacitus.

**Tacitly**, tacite.

**Taciturnity** [silence] taciturnitas, silentium.

**To tack or join together**, assuere, consuere. *Up*, affigere.

**Abut** [as a ship] cursum obliquare v. invertere; obliquare sinus in ventum. [*Alter one's measures*] consilia mutare.

**Tackle or tackling**, armamentaria. *pl.* *For ships*, navium armamenta. *Kitchen tackle*, instrumenta culinaria.

**Tactile** [that may be touched or handled] tactilis.

**Taction or touching**, tactio.

**A tadpole or lit le frog**, gyrinus.

**The tag or point of a lace**, ligulae bracteola.

**To tag a lace**, ligulae bracteolam inserere.

**Tug, rag, and bobtail**, sex populi.

**To tag after or follow a person**, aliquem pone sequi.

**A tail**, cauda.

**To wag the tail**, cavere.

**The tail of a garment**, vestis tractus.

**The tail or hindermost part**, extrema pars.

**The pl u h-tail**, stiva, bura.

**Tailage or tollage**, tributum viticim exactum.

**A tailor**, sartor, vestiarius.

**A taint or infection**, contagio. *Or blemish*, labes, vitium.

**To taint** [corrupt] inficiare, vitare. *Be tainted or corrupted*, putrescere. *Attaint* 'of a crime' accusare.

**Taintless**, purus, contagionis expertus.

**To take**, capere, sumere. **Succeed** [prosperare] cesare. **A thing or understand it**, intelligere rem. **Apprehend a person**, aliquem prehendere. **About**, amplecti, complexi. **Aster or imitate**, imitari, emulari. **Aside**, advocare. **A thing as a favour**, aliquid in beneficii partem dinumerare. **Awy**, auferre. **Back again** resumere, repetere. **Before** præcognare. **Cognition** cognoscere. **Or pull down house or building**, domum de jicere. **Down** [tame or subdue] domare, frenare. **From**, auferre. **Ill**, grievously, stomachari, indignari. **Up hastily**, corripere. **A person into his house**, aliquem domum ad se admittere. **The height of a place**, altitudinem loci explorare. **n a good or bad sense**, aliquid in bonam aut malam partem accipere. **One in or cheat him**, aliquem fraudare, decipere, fallere. **Down in writing**, aliquid scriptis mandare. **A thing kindly**, aliquid benigne accipere. **One thing for another**, in aliqua re errare. **Out spots**, maculas eluere. **Time to consider of things**, ad considerandas res tempus adhibere. **Upon him**, audere, sibi assumere. **Up or be reclaimed**, mores corrigere.

**A taker away**, raptor, director spoliator.

**A taking**, acceptio, assumptio. **Advice**, deliberatio. **Awy**, directio, spoliatio. **Back**, resumptio. **Before**, anticipatio. **Hold of**, prehensio. **To**, assumptio.

**A tale**, fabula, narratio.

**A false tale**, figmentum, ficta fabula. **A fluttering tale**, assentatiuncula. **A tale of a tub**, anilis fabula.

**The tale of money**, &c. recensio.

**To tell a tale or tales**, confabulari, fabulam narrare. *Or falsity of one*, in aliquem mentiri.

**A tale-bearer or tell-tale**, au surro.

**A teller of merry tales** congerro.

**A talent**, talentum. [*Endowment or parts*] facultas, dos.

**A talisman**, imaguncula magica.

**Talk** [mineral] stella terræ.

**Talk** [discourse] sermo, colloquium.

**To talk**, colloqui, confabulari.

**Illy**, nugas dicere. **Softly** missare, susurrare.

**Talkative**, loquax, dicens.

**Over talkative**, impendio loquacior.

**Talkativeness**, garrulitas.



**A talkative fellow**, loquaculus, = Dodonæum.  
**A great talker**, multiloquus, verborosus.  
**An idle talker**, gerro.  
**Talking** loquax, garrulus.  
**A talking together**, colloquium.  
**A talking much**, garrulitas.  
**A talking to one's self**, soliloquium.  
**Tall**, procerus, celsus.  
**A tall gangrel fellow**, longurio.  
**Tallness**, proceritas.  
**Tallow**, sebum liquidum.  
**A tallow-chandler**, candelarum sebacearum venditor.  
**To tallow or dip in tallow**, sebare v. sequare.  
**(f) Tallow**, sebaceus.  
**Tallowish or full of tallow**, sebosus v. sevosus.  
**A taly**, tessera, talea. **A little tally**, tessera.  
**A tally-man**, qui pro mercibus venditis pecuniam taleâ notatam per singulas hebdomadas exigere solet.  
**To tally or mark on a tally**, tesseras numerum notare. Or agree with, convenire.  
**A talon or nail**, unguis. **A little talon**, unguiculus.  
**Tamable**, domabilis.  
**Tame or gentle**, lenis, mansuetus.  
**To tame**, domare, mansuefacere.  
**To grow tame**, mansuescere, mitescere.  
**Tamely**, leviter, mansuete, placide.  
**Tameness**, lenitas, mansuetudo.  
**A tamer**, domitor, m. domitrix, f.  
**A taming**, domitura, domitus.  
**To tamper or be tampering with one**, tentare, in suas partes sollicitationibus trahere.  
**To tamper with a disease**, impetite curationem morbi tentare.  
**Tan**, cortex ad coria inficienda adhibitus.  
**To tan leather**, corium cortice parato inficere.  
**To tan or scorch-burn**, sole fricare.  
**A tan-house**, officina ad coria dependa destinata. **A tan-pit or vat**, fovea ad coria dependenda.  
**A tanner**, coriarius.  
**A tang**, sapor vehemens.  
**Tangle**, tactilis.  
**To tangle or entangle**, implicare impedire.  
**A tankard**, cantharus operculo instructus.  
**To be tanned**, colorari.  
**Tantalism**, spes vana v. decepta.  
**To tantalise**, vanâ spe allicere.  
**Tantamount** æquivalens, eodem extendens.  
**A tap** pipe] fistula, siphon.  
**To tap a cessel** c. dium relinere.

**A tap or cle-h-use**, caupona, cerevisaria.  
**A tap** [blow] ictus levis.  
**To tap or give one a tap**, leviter aliquid tangere.  
**A tapster or ale-house-keeper**, caupo cerevisarius.  
**Tape**, vittarum v. taniarum genus ex filo lineo contextum.  
**A taper or wax-light**, cereus; fax.  
**Taper or like a taper**, pyramidatus.  
**Tapestry tapes**; aulæa, pl. **To make tapestry**, aulæa v. tapetas conficere. **Wrought tapestry**, aulæa imaginibus pictis ornata. **To hang with tapestry**, aulæis ornare. **A hanging with tapestry**, aulæis adornatio. **A tapestry-maker**, phrygio.  
**Tar**, pix liquida.  
**To tar a thing over**, pice liquidâ aliquid oblinere.  
**Tardily**, pigre, tarde.  
**Tardily or tardiness**, tarditas.  
**Tardy** [slow] piger, tardus.  
**To be tardy**, peccare, errare.  
**To tardy**, differre, prolatare.  
**Tares**, vicia, lolium.  
**A target**, targe, scutum. clypeus major. **A round target**, parma. **A short target**, ancile, pelta.  
**A targeteer or one armed with a target**, scutatus.  
**To tarnish or be tarnished**, infuscare, decolorare; nitorem perdere. **One's reputation**, famam alicujus obscurare. Or **spoil the beauty of a thing**, alicujus rei nitorem obscurare.  
**A tarpawling**, pannus cannabinus pice liquidâ ilitus. [A sailor] merus nauta.  
**Turross** [a kind of mortar] cæmentum intritum.  
**A tarrier**, cunctator, cessator.  
**To tarry**, morari, manere. **For**, expectare. **All night**, pernoctare. **Lag behind**, cunctari.  
**To make to tarry**, sistere.  
**A tarrying**, tardiance, mora, cunctatio.  
**Tarrying for**, expectans, præstolans.  
**A tarrying for**, expectatio.  
**Turrying all night**, pernox.  
**Tart or sharp**, acidus, acer, acerbus.  
**To grow tart**, acescere. **To make tart**, acidum reddere. **Somewhat tart**, acidulus.  
**Tart in reflections**, mordax.  
**A tart**, scribita.  
**A tart-maker**, scribularius.  
**Tartar**, vini arida læx.  
**A tartar**, Tartariæ indigena.  
**Tartly**, acerbe, acriter.  
**Tartness**, acerbitas. **In reflections** morlitas.  
**A task**, pensum.  
**To perform one's task**, pensum peragere. **To be diligent in**

**performing one's task**, pensum accurare.  
**To task or set a task**, pensum alicui præscribere.  
**To take one to task**, rationem operis ab aliquo exigere.  
**A tasking**, pensi inunctio.  
**A task-master**, exactor operis.  
**A tassel**, ornamento pendulum ex filo v. serico contextum.  
**Tastable**, gustui jucundus.  
**A taste or tasting**, gustus.  
**Having a good taste**, tasteful, boni v. grati saporis.  
**Having a rank or disagreeable taste**, rancidi v. ingrati saporis.  
**A taste in things**, sapor.  
**Without taste**, insipidus, insulsus, fatuus.  
**To take a light taste of**, libare gustare.  
**A taste beforehand**, prægustare.  
**To taste or have a taste of**, sapere.  
**Tasteless**, insipidus, insulans.  
**A taster or dram-cup**, gustatorium.  
**A tasting**, gustatio, delibatio.  
**A tatter**, pannus laceratus.  
**A tattered maulion or one full of tatters**, pannosus balatro.  
**To tatter or tear into pieces**, lacerare, diacerare.  
**Tattle or tittle-tattle**, nugæ, geræ. **A tattle-basket**, loquax, dicaculus.  
**To tattle**, garrere, blaterare.  
**A tatterer**, garrulus; nugax; nugator.  
**A tattling**, loquacitas, dicacitas. **A tavern**, taberna vinaria; œnopolium. **A tavern haunter**, qui tabernas vinarias vicia frequentat. **A tavern-man**, tavern-keeper, or **vintner**, tabernarius, vinarius.  
**(f) A tavern**, tabernarius.  
**A taunt**, convicium. **A bitter taunt**, sarcasmus.  
**To taunt**, corviciari; cavillari.  
**A taunter**, conviciator maledicus.  
**Taunting**, mordax, conviciolacensens.  
**A taunting one with a kindness done**, exprobratio.  
**Tauntingly**, per deridiculum.  
**Tautology**, repetitio vocum supervacua.  
**Tawdriness**, ornatus ineleganter speciosus.  
**Tawdry**, vestium splendidarum cum affectatione studiosus.  
**A tawdry dress**, vestitus splendor affectatus.  
**Tawny**, fulvus, fuscus.  
**A tax**, tributum, vectigal, census.  
**A land-tax**, agrorum tributa.  
**To tax** [blame or charge with a crime] censurare, accusare, insinulare.  **Lay a tax upon** taxare, censere. **To collect**

*rather a tax.* tributum v. *ve-*  
*tural* colligere. *To tax the*  
*costs and charges of a suit,* li-  
*tem aestimare.*  
*To raise a tax,* censum impo-  
 nère.  
*To take off or lessen a tax,* cen-  
 sum minuire.  
*A tax-gatherer,* tributum exactor.  
*Taxable,* vectigalis, vectigali  
 solvendo obnoxius.  
*A taxation taxing, or imposing*  
*a tax,* taxatio.  
*A tazer,* taxator.  
*A taxing [blaming] accusatio,*  
 criminatio.  
*Tea, thea.* *Green tea,* thea viri-  
 dis.  
*To teach,* docere, edocere.  
*Children pueros literis et ar-*  
*tibus* inſicere. *To teach some-*  
*what or now and then,* subdo-  
 cere.  
*Teachable,* docilis.  
*A teacher,* doctor, præceptor.  
*A teaching,* institutio.  
*A team of horses yoked to a car-*  
*riage,* currus.  
*A tear,* lacryma.  
*A small tear,* lacrymula.  
*Worthy of tears,* lacrymabilis,  
 lugubris.  
*Ready to shed tears,* lacryma-  
 bundus.  
*Full of tears, tearful,* lacrymo-  
 sus.  
*Tear-falling,* lacrymabundus,  
 misericos.  
*To shed tears,* lacrymare.  
*To cause one to shed tears,* lac-  
 crymas movere.  
*A shedding of tears,* lacrymatio.  
*A tear or rent,* scissura, fissura.  
*To tear or tear to pieces,* lacer-  
 rare, dilacerare, scindere. *A*  
*letter,* concerpere epistolam.  
*One another, se* mutuo laniare.  
*To rant and tear along,* tumul-  
 tuari.  
*A tearer,* qui v. quæ lacerat.  
*A tearing,* laceratio, dilaceratio.  
*To tease or teaze wool, &c. lana-*  
*nam,* &c. carpire.  
*To tease [vex] cruciare, exagi-*  
 tare, vexare.  
*A teaser,* qui v. quæ sollicitat.  
*A teasing,* sollicita assidua.  
*A teat [breast in general]*  
 mamma, uber. *A little teat,*  
 mamula. *The teat or nipple,*  
 papilla.  
*To suck the teat,* mammam sug-  
 gere.  
*Technical,* artificialis, technic-  
 us. *A technical word,* voca-  
 bulum alicui arti v. scientiæ  
 proprium.  
*Techily,* iracunde, aspere.  
*Techiness,* iracundia, asperitas.  
*Techy,* iracundus, asper, diffi-  
 cilis.  
*Tedious [lasting long] longus,*  
 lituosus. [*Slow*] tardus, len-

tus. [*Troublesome, irksome*]  
 molestus, otiosus. *Somewhat*  
*tedious or long,* longiusculus.  
*Tediously [lasting long] longe,*  
 diutine. [*Slowly*] tarde, lente.  
 [*Troublesomely*] moleste.  
*Tediousness [length of time]*  
 temporis longinquitas. [*Slowness*]  
 tarditas, pigrities. [*Trou-*  
*blesomeness*] molestia, tedium.  
*To teem or pour out,* effundere.  
 [*To be frequently with child*]  
 sæpe in utero gestare.  
*Teeming,* fecunda, sæpe gra-  
 vida.  
*Teemless,* infœcunda, sterilis.  
*Teen,* dolor, mœstitia.  
*Teeth [of tooth] dentes, pl. The*  
*cheek-teeth,* dentes genivini.  
*The eye-teeth,* dentes canini.  
*The teeth of a comb,* pectinis  
 dentes. *The teeth of a wheel,*  
 rotæ dentes. *The fore-teeth,*  
 dentes incisores. *Gag-teeth,*  
 dentes exerti. *Mill-teeth,* den-  
 tes mœares.  
*To breed teeth,* dentire.  
*A child breeding teeth,* puerulus  
 dentiens.  
*A breeding of teeth,* dentitio.  
*To clean the teeth,* dentes pur-  
 gare. *To dash out the teeth,*  
 edentire. *To draw or pull out*  
*one's teeth,* alicui dentes eru-  
 ãre. *To fasten the teeth,* den-  
 tes firmare. *To shed or lose*  
*one's teeth,* dentes amittere.  
*To hit one in the teeth with a*  
*thing or throw it in one's teeth,*  
 [approach one with] aliquid  
 alicui exprobrare.  
*Having teeth,* dentatus, denti-  
 culatus.  
*Breaking the teeth,* dentifrangibilis.  
*A powder for cleaning the teeth,*  
 dentificium.  
*A tement,* tegumen.  
*A tein, tint, or tinct,* color.  
*A telescope or perspective glass,*  
 telescopium.  
*To tell [say or relate] dicere,*  
 narrare. *Blaze abroad,* vul-  
 gare, publicare. *Again or*  
*rehearse,* renarrare, recitare.  
*Before,* prædicere, prænar-  
 rare. [*Acquaint one with*] in-  
 dicere, aliquid alicujus rei  
 certiorum facere. [*Admonish*  
*of]* monere, commonefacere.  
 [*Compute or reckon up*] com-  
 putare numerare. [*Relate*]  
 narrare, commemorare. [*Know*]  
 scire. *Bring one news,* annun-  
 tiare. *To tell tales or stories,*  
 fabulari.  
*A tell-tale,* delator, obtractator.  
*A teller,* narra-, recitator.  
*Of stories,* fabulator.  
*A fortune-teller,* futidicus, hari-  
 olus.  
*A teller or numberer,* qui nume-  
 rat.  
*A telling [saying] narratio,*  
 (310)

recitatio, repetitio. [*Reckon-*  
 ing] numeratio, computatio.  
*Temerarious, temerarius.*  
*Temerity,* temeritas, præcipita-  
 tio.  
*Temper [constitution of body]*  
 corporis temperies. [*Humour*  
*nature*] indoles, ingenium  
 [*Moderation*] inoderatio.  
*A person of a good, agreeable,*  
*or pleasant temper,* homo festi-  
 vus, lepidus, lætetus. *Of an*  
*aspirin: temper,* homo imperi-  
 cupidus. *Of a choleric tem-*  
*per,* homo animo commotior.  
*Of a disagreeable or surly tem-*  
*per,* homo morosus, difficilis,  
 austerus.  
*An even temper,* animus placidus  
 equus. *An uneven or*  
*fickle temper,* animus levis v.  
 inconstans.  
*Agreeableness or pleasantness of*  
*temper,* festivitas, hilaritas.  
*Disagreeableness,* morositas,  
 protivitas.  
*This temper of iron or steel,* ferr.  
 v. chalybis temperatio, tem-  
 peratura.  
*To put or bring a person into a*  
*good temper,* aliquid a severi-  
 tate ad hilaritatem traducere.  
*To temper [or moderate] anim-*  
*um moderari, coercere.*  
 [*Mingle*] miscere, commis-  
 cere. *Steel, chalybem tem-*  
 perare.  
*A temperament [expedient or*  
*mean to accomplish a thing]*  
 ratio, modus. Or *constitution*  
*of body,* corporis temperatio.  
*Temperance or moderation,* tem-  
 perantia, abstinentia.  
*With temperance,* temperate  
 temperanter.  
*Temperate [moderate] absti-*  
 nens, modestus. [*Calm*] lenis,  
 placidus.  
*Temperately,* temperate, tempe-  
 ranter.  
*Temperateness or moderation,*  
 temperantia. Vid. *Tempe-*  
*rance.*  
*Temperateness of weather,* cœli  
 temperies æqualis.  
*Temperature, temperamentum,*  
 temperies.  
*Good-tempered, festivus, lepi-*  
*dus. Ill-temper'd, morosus,*  
 difficilis. Vid. *Temper.*  
*A tempering,* temperatio, ad-  
 mistio.  
*A tempest, tempesta, procella.*  
*To avoid a tempest, procellam*  
*devitare. To raise a tempest,*  
 procellam excitare.  
*Tempest tost, jactatus.*  
*Tempest-beaten, vexatus.*  
*Tempestuous, procellosus, nim-*  
 bosus.  
*A temple, templum, delubrum.*  
*The temple [in London] tem-*  
 plum pacis, hospitium tem-  
 plariorum.



*A knight templar, eques templi.*  
*The temple of the head, tempus.*  
*Temporal* [lasting for a time] temporarius. [*Secular*] secularis.  
*Lords spiritual and temporal, senatores superioris domus.*  
*Temporalities of bishops, episcoporum temporalia.*  
*Temporally, ad tempus.*  
*Temporality, plebs; ordo laicus.*  
*Temporary or temporary, temporarius.*  
*To temporise, scenæ servire; se temporibus accommodare; tempori succumbere.*  
*A temporiser, qui scenæ servit.*  
*A temporising, assentatio.*  
*To tempt* [attempt or try] tentare; conari. [*Entice*] allucere.  
*Temptable, mollis in obsequium.*  
*A temptation or enticement, tentatio, illecebra.*  
*A temptation to anger, irritamentum iræ.*  
*A tempter* [tempter] inceptor. [*Enticer*] tentator, delentor.  
*The tempter, the devil* diabolus.  
*A tempting* [attempting] conatus. [*Enticing*] illecebra.  
*Tempting* [alluring] pellax.  
*Ten, decem, deni.*  
*Of ten, denarius. Ten times, decies. Ten years of age or lasting ten years, decennis. The space of ten years, decennium.*  
*The ten at cards, dice &c. decas.*  
*A pole or perch ten feet long, decempeta.*  
*A cart or wagon drawn by ten horses, currus decemjugis.*  
*Tenfold, decemplex.*  
*The tenth, decimus.*  
*The tenth time, decimum.*  
*Tenthly, decimo.*  
*Tenths or tithes, decimæ [partes].*  
*Tenable, quod teneri potest.*  
*A tenable town, oppidum quod defendi potest.*  
*Tenacious* [obstinate] tenax, pertinax. [*Of his opinion*] propositi tenax. [*Close-fisted, niggardly*] parvus, deparcus.  
*Tenaciously* [obstinately] tenaciter, pertinaciter.  
*Tenaciousness or tenacity* [obstinacy] tenacitas, pertinacia.  
*A tenancy or hired house, domus mercede conducta.*  
*A tenant, inquilinus.*  
*Tenantable, locationi aptus.*  
*Tenantless, incultus.*  
*To tend or attend* [take care of] curare, comitari, deducere.  
*To tend a sick person, ægrum v. ægri in curare. To or aim at, ter lere, pertinere. Ill tended, male curatus. Well tended, probe curatus.*  
*A tendency* [inclination] inclinatio, propensio. [*Drift or design*] consilium.

*Tender* [soft] tener, mollis. *Somewhat tender, tenuellus, mollisculus.* [*Nice, dainty*] delicatus, fastidiosus. [*Scrupulous*] scrupulosus, religiosus.  
*Tender-hearted, misericors, benignus. Tender-heartedness, misericordia.*  
*A tender or guarder, curator, stipator. Or offer, res v. conditio oblati.*  
*A tender or small ship, lembus.*  
*A tender or waiter, assecla, famulus.*  
*To be tender of a person or thing, a tender affection for him, aliquem in deliciis habere, aliquem toto pectore amare.*  
*To make tender, mollire, emollire. To grow tender, tenerescere.*  
*To tender* [offer] offerre, præbere. [*Regard*] curare, indulgere. [*Love or value*] amare, diligere. plurimi facere.  
*A tender of money, pecuniæ præsentatio*  
*A tendering or offering, oblatio.*  
*Tenderly, moliter. To use tenderly, moliter tractare.*  
*Tenderness* [softness] teneritas. [*Love, kindness*] amor, caritas. [*Indulgence*] indulgentia. [*Scrupulousness*] ingenium scrupulis nimis addictum.  
*A tending to, cura, curatio.*  
*A tendon, tendo, cartilago.*  
*A tendril, clavícula, capreolus. The tendril of colwort or other plants, cyma.*  
*Tendrils or gristles, cartilaginee minores.*  
*Tenebrous* [dark] tenebrosus, tenebricosus.  
*A tenement, domus mercede locata.*  
*A tenet, dogma.*  
*Tenacity or tenderness, teneritas.*  
*A tennis-ball, pila ludaria. A tennis-court, sphaeristerium.*  
*Tennis-play, pila ludus.*  
*To play at tennis, pila ludere.*  
*A tenon, cardo, impages.*  
*The tenor or chief course of a matter, tenor, series.* [*Chief intent or purpose*] propositum, consilium. [*Sense or meaning*] sensus, sententia, verborum vis. [*In music*] tenor.  
*A tense* [in grammar] tempus.  
*Tensile, tensile, tensibilis.*  
*Tension* [a binding or stretching] tensio.  
*A tent, tentorium. In a fair or market, velabrum. A little tent, tentoriolum.*  
*To pitch tents, castrametari, castra ponere.*  
*To strike their tents, tabernacula inclinare.*  
*A tent for a wound, turunda, linamentum. Or pessary, collyrium. To tent a wound, turundam in plagam indere.*

*To tent, habitare.*  
*Tentation or temptation, tentatio.*  
*A tenter for stretching cloth, pannitendum.*  
*A tenter-hook, uncus, clavus uncatas.*  
*To tenter, tensionem recipere.*  
*To keep a person upon the tenters or in suspense, aliquem suspensum tenere.*  
*Tenuity* [slenderness, thinness] tenuitas, gracilitas.  
*Tenuous, tenuis, gracilis.*  
*A tenure* [us v. modus aliquid tenendi].  
*A base tenure, clientela servilis.*  
*Tepid* [lukewarm] tepidus, egehilus.  
*Tepidity, tepor.*  
*A tercel gentle, falco mas.*  
*To terebrate, terebrare, perforare.*  
*Terebration, terebratio.*  
*Tergiversation* [a boggling at] tergiversatio.  
*A term* [word or expression] verbum, appellatio. [*Bound or limit*] terminus, limes. [*Limited space of time*] tempus præstitutum v. præfinitum.  
*Condition* conditio, lex, ratio.  
*The four law terms, quatuor tempora v. termini, quibus causæ forenses djudicantur.*  
*The space between term and term, justitium.*  
*To term* [call or name] appellare, vocare.  
*Termagancy, animus turbulentus.*  
*A termagant or scolding woman, mulier rixosa.*  
*To terminate or limit, limitare, terminare. To terminate in, desinere. To terminate a difference, controversiam dividere.*  
*A terminating or bounding, terminatio, limitatio.*  
*A terminating or concluding, conclusio.*  
*A termination or ending of a word, terminatio, verbi exitus.*  
*Termless, infinitus.*  
*Ternary* [belonging to three] ternarius.  
*A terrace or terrace walk, terrenus agger quod deambulare solemus. Of terrass, ambulacrum cæmentitium.*  
*Terraced, terreno aggere constructus.*  
*Terraqueous, ex aquâ et terrâ constans.*  
*Terrene, terrenus, terrenus.*  
*Terrestrial, terrestris, terrestris.*  
*Terrible, terribilis, horrendus. Very terrible, perhorridus. In look, torvus, truculentus.*  
*Terribleness, terror, horror, atrocitas.*  
*Terribly, atrociter.*

**Terrific, terrens, terrificus.**

To terrify, *terrere, territare, perterrefacere.*

A territory, *regio, ditio.*

To have larger territories than another, *aliquem amplitudine ditionis superare.*

Terror, terror, horror; formidable.

Terse [clean or neat] *tersus, lautus.* [Smooth] *lavis, politus.*

To tertiate, *tertiare*

Tessellated, *tessellatus.*

A test [trial] *examen, trutinum.*

To bring to the test, *rem aliquam ad examen vocare.* To stand the test, *trutinam ferre.*

The test-nath, sacramentum quo ejuratur auctoritas pontificia.

Testaceous [having a shell] *testaceus.*

A testament or last will, *testamentum.*

A testament by word of mouth, *testamentum nuncupativum.*

Testamentary or belonging to a testament, *testamentarius.*

A forger of testaments, *testamentarius.*

A testament all written with the testator's own hand, *holographum.* Vid. *Will.*

The Old or New Testament, *testamentum v. Fœdus Vetus v. Novum.*

A testator, *testator.*

A tester [sixpence] *semisolidus, sex denarii.*

A tester or stern of a bed, *lecti umbella.*

The testicles, *testiculi, testes pl.*

A testification or bearing of testimony, *testificatio.*

A testifier, *qui testatur.*

To testify, *testificari, testari.*

A testifying, *testatio, testificatio.*

Testimonial, *ad testimonium pertinens.*

A testimonial or certificate, *scripta testificatio.*

A testimony [deposition of a witness] *testimonium; dictum.*

A solemn testimony, *affirmatio.*

The testimony of a good conscience, *conscientia bene actæ vitæ.*

To bear testimony, *testari.*

To do a thing in testimony of respect, *aliquid officii causâ facere.*

To bear one testimony, *testimonium alicui perhibere.*

Testily, *morose, proterve.*

Testiness *morositas, protervitas.*

Testy, *morosus, protervus.*

A tether, *jumentum retinaculum.*

To keep within his tether, *intra terminos subsistere.* To tether a horse, *equo compedes injicere.*

A tetrarch, *tetrarchia.*

A tetrarchy, *tetrarchia.*

A tetrastich or poem of four verses, *tetrastichon.*

Tetrical, *tetricus, morosus.*

A letter or ringworm *impetigo.*

The text of a discourse, orationis argumentum.

Tectile ters, *litera unciales.*

A texturist, *textuary, or text-man, theologus sacris codicibus probe versatus.*

A texture, *textura.*

Than, in comparison, is made by *ac atque or quam;* and by an ablative case; as *We judge otherwise of them than of ourselves,* *aliter de illis ac de nobis judicamus.* *There is nothing that you think otherwise of than I do,* *nihil est de quo aliter tu sentias atque ego.* *They are dearer to me than life,* *inhi vitâ sunt cariore.* *No king is more to be wished for than prosperity,* *nihil est magis optatum quam prospera fortuna.*

A thane, *comes.*

To thank return, or give thanks, *gratiam, gratias v. grates alicui pro beneficio accepto agere, habere, referre.*

Thankful, *gratus, beneficiorum memor.*

Thankfully, *grate; animo grato.*

Thankfulness, *gratus animus.*

A thanking, *thank-offering, or thanksgiving, gratiarum actio.*

Thankless, *ingratus.*

Thankworthy *celens gratiæ.*

Thanks, *gratia; gratia, pl. grates.*

Tharm, *intestina sulia torta ad multas res accommodata.*

That [a pronoun demonstrative] *ille, is, iste.*

That [who or which] *qui.*

Note, this is an improper use of the word, since it can only be used as a relative pronoun when it forms the nominative to a verb, or is governed in the accusative by a verb. Besides it wants the distinction of gender.

The same that or as, *idem ac, atque, et, ut.*

That [a conjunction] *ut, quo, quod.*

Note, 1. *That,* signifying *because,* and denoting time past, when it comes before a verb, may be rendered into Latin by *quod;* as, *I am glad that you are returned safe,* *quod tu redisti incolumis, gaudeo.* But *that,* signifying *to the end that,* denoting time to come, and coming before a verb, which signifies *to desire, fear, command, labour, take care, &c.* must be made by *ut;* as, *I desire that you will act the play,* *ut tu fabulam agas, volo.*

Note, 2. *That quod and ut may*

generally be better omitted if the verb immediately following them be put in the infinitive mood, and its nominative case changed into the accusative; as, *They say that he manages his own business,* *suum se negotium agere sibi cum, for quod ille agit.*

Seeing that or since that, *cura, quum, quando, quoniam.*

Inasmuch that, *adeo ut.*

So that, *dum, dummodo.*

To the end that, *eo, ideo.*

Thatch, *culmus, stipula.*

To thatch a cottage, &c. *casam, &c. culmis tegere.*

A thatcher, *qui casas culmis tegere solet.*

A thaw, *glaciæ v. nivis resolutio.*

To thaw, *act. regelare.*

The, before a noun substantive, may, for the most part, be omitted in translating into Latin, as being sufficiently included in the noun itself; except it denote the particular thing mentioned before, and then it is to be translated by *hic, ille, iste;* according to the gender of its substantive, and the particular thing thereby referred to, whether *this, that or the other,* or when it is emphatically used to show that some person or thing is more than ordinarily remarkable; as, *Alexander the Great, Alexander ille Magnus. I, the self same person, ego ille ipse.*

Then the same excellent man—*Tum iste vir optimus—*

The one—the other, *unus—alter; alter—alter.*

The first, the second, the third, *primus alter, tertius.*

From one end to the other, a principio ad finem.

From the one to the other, *ultra citra que.*

The, before a comparative degree, including in it *by how much, by so much,* is to be made by *quanto, tanto; quo, eo, hoc, tam, quam;* as *The longer he is absent, the more I miss him* *quanto diutius abest, tanto magis cupio.*

A theme or subject of a discourse, *orationis argumentum v. thema.*

A theatre [place for acting plays in] *theatrum. A little theatre, theatridium.*

Theatral or theatrical, *theatralis*

Theatrically, *in modum theatralium.*

Then [at that time] *tum, tunc.*

After that | *tum, inde, postea, exinde.* [Therefore] *ergo, igitur, idcirco.*

Now and then, *subinde, interdum.*



*Thence*, illinc, inde.

*Thence*, [thereupon] eo, ex eo, exinde.

*Thenceforth* or *thenceforward*, deinceps, deinceps.

*Theological*, ad res divinas pertinentes.

*Theologically*, theologorum more.

*A theologer, theologian, theologian*, theologus, theologus, theologus, theologus, theologus professor.

*Theology*, rerum divinarum scientia, theologia.

*A theorem* [speculative principle or rule in opposition to a problem, which relates to practice] pronuntiatum contentivum, theorema, pronuntiatum problematicum.

*Theoretical*, theoreticus.

*A theorist, theoretic*, qui aliquam rem contemplantur.

*Theory* [the speculative knowledge of a thing, in opposition to practical knowledge] contemplatio.

*There* [in that place] ibi, illic, istic.

*Note*, of late years, *there* is frequently, but most improperly used for *thither*; and *where* for *whither*—consequently *hither* and *thither* are becoming obsolete.

*There*, when it does not relate to place, has no particular Latin word for it; and in this sense, the nominative case in English is generally set after its verb, and not placed before it; as, *At that lake there is a little mill*, apud istum lacum est pistrilla.

*Thereabout* [about that affair] de v. in illâ re.

*Thereabout* or *thereabouts* [of place] circum, circa.

*Thereafter*, deinceps, exinde.

*Thereat*, in illâ re.

*Thereby*, eo, inde.

*Therefrom* ab eo, ex eo.

*Therein*, in eo loco.

*Thereof*, ejus, illius, illorum, &c.

*Thereon* or *thereupon*, exinde, ibi, tum.

*Therout*, ex eo loco.

*Therewith*, cum eodem v. iisdem. Or *therewithal*, simul.

*Therefore*, ita, itaque, idcirco.

All the compounds of *there* are inelegant except the last, and now seldom occur in fine writing.

*These*, hi, hæ, hæc.

*A thesis*, positio, thesis.

*Thesos*, mores; consuetudo.

*Thewed*, assuefactus, consuetus.

*Thick* [not thin] densus crassus. [*Large* largus, atus, crassus, amplus. [*Gross*, con-

cretus. [*Muddy*] cœnusus.

*Thick* or *muddy wine*, vinum feculentum.

*Thick-grown*, creber. *Thick-skinned*, callosus. *Thick-skulled*, pingue ingenium.

*Standing thick together*, densus, frequens, confertus.

*Thick and threefold*, turmatim, frequentes.

*Thick of hearing*, surdus.

*To run through thick and thin to serve a person*, alicujus causâ quævis pericula adire.

*To grow thick or frequent*, crebrescere.

*To thicken* or *make thick*, densare, spissare, constipare.

*To thicken* or *wake thick*, spissescere, concresecere.

*A thickening*, densatio, spissatio.

*A thicket*, dumetum.

*Thickly*, dense, crasse.

*Thickness* [density] densitas, crassitudo. [*Frequency*] crebritas.

*Thickness of hearing*, auditûs gravitas.

*A thief*, fur. *A little* or *petty thief*, furunculus. *A night-walking thief*, lavernio. *A notable thief*, fur insignis.

*To thieve* or *play the thief*, furari, suffurari; surripere.

*Thievery*, furtum.

*A thieving*, direptio, expilatio clandestina; latrocinatio.

*Of thieving*, furtivus.

*Thievish*, furtivus, furtificus.

*Thievishly*, furaciter.

*Thievishness*, furacitas.

*The thigh*, coxa, femur.

*The thill of a cart*, temo.

*The thiller* [horse] equus temoni v. cavro proxime subjectus.

*To fasten to a thill*, temoni adjungere.

*A thimble*, digitale sutorium.

*Thin* [not thick] rarus, tenuis. [*Few*, of a small company] infrequens. [*Lean*] macer, macilentus. [*Light, not heavy*] levis. *Very thin* or *slender*, pertenuis.

*A thin table*, cœna ambulatoria.

*To grow thin*, or *dwindle away*, raresecere. *To grow thin* or *lean*, macere, emacescere.

*Somewhat thin*, tenuiculus, subtennis.

*To make thin*, or *rarefy*, rarefacere. Or *slender*, tenuare.

*Lean*, emaciare.

*A making thin* or *slender*, attenuatio.

*Thinly*, exiliter, tenuiter.

*Thinness*, raritas, raritudo.

*Thine* tuis, tua, tuum.

*A thing*, res; negotium.

*Note* 1. The word *thing* or *things*, is distinctly expressed by the nature of adjectives and participles, consequently the noun should be omitted;

as, *It is a shameful thing*, indignum est.

*Note*, 2. The word *thing* is sometimes used to denote contempt of a person; as *She is a haughty thing*, inulter est fastosa.

*Above all things*, imprimis; *æ-*

*te omnia*.

*Any thing*, quidquam, quidpiam, quidvis, quidam.

*Something*, aliquid, nonnihil.

*Things of no value*, nugæ, pl. ineptiæ.

*To think* [believe, suppress, or imagine] putare, arbitrari, existimare. *Again*, recogitare. *On* or *upon*, meditari, contemplari, considerare, cogitare. *On before-hand*, præmeditari. *Light of*, parvi facere, pendere. *Otherwise*, dissentire, dissidere. *Well of* or *approve*, probare, approbare. *Worthy*, dignari. *Scorn* delignari, asperrari.

*A thinking*, cogitatio. *A thinking upon*, meditatio. *Before-hand*, præmeditatio.

*The third*, tertius.

*Every third day*, tertio quoque die.

*A third* or *third part*, triens.

*Of a third*, tertianus, tertiarium.

*To till the ground* or *do any thing the third time*, tertiare.

*A doing of any thing the third time*, tertiatio.

*Thirdly*, the third time, tertio, tertium.

*To thirt*, penetrare.

*Thirst*, thirstiness, sitis.

*Thirst of riches*, &c. divitiarum, &c. sitis.

*To thirst*, be athirst, or thirsty, sitire.

*Thirstily*, sitienter.

*Thirsty*, sitiens, siticulosus.

*Thirteen*, tredecim, indecl. decem et tres, terni deni. *The thirteenth*, decimus tertius.

*Thirteen times*, terdecies.

*Thirty*, triginta, indecl. tricenî.

*Thirty-eight*, duodequadranta, indecl. duodequadragesimi.

*The thirty-eight*, duodequadragesimus.

*Thirty-nine*, undequadranta, indecl. trity nine times, undequadragesimus.

*Of or belonging to thirty*, tricenarius.

*Thirty-times*, terdecies. *The thirteth*, tricesimus.

*This*, hic, iste.

*To this place*, huc, hucusque, horsum. *In this place*, hic.

*From this place*, hinc. *By this place* or *way*, hæc.

*A thistle* carduus. *Gum-thistle* or *out-thistle*, spina alba.

*Blessed-thistle*, carduus benedictus v. beatæ Mariæ. *Futler's thistle*, carduus fullonum.

*The hundred-headed thistle* or

**eryngo**, eryngion. *Sow-thistle*  
**ocochius**.  
**Thistle-down**, pappus.  
**Thither**, eo, illo illic.  
**Hither and thither**, huc illuc,  
 ultra citroque.  
**Thither to**, eâtenus.  
**Thitherward**, illorsum.  
**A thong**, lorum, corrigia, amen-  
 tum. *A great thong*, lora-  
 mentum.  
**Of a thong**, lorens  
**A thorn**, spina. *The black thorn*,  
 prunus silvestris. *The white*  
*thorn*, oxyacantha. *Box-thorn*  
*or a medicine made thereof*,  
 icium. *Buck's thorn*, rhamnus.  
**Bearing thorns**, spinifer, spini-  
 ger.  
**Thorny or full of thorns**, spine-  
 us, spinosus.  
**A place where thorns or briars**  
 grow, spinetum.  
**A thornback** [fish] raia clavata.  
**Thorough**, per.  
**To go thorough with a thing**,  
 aliquid ad exitum perducere.  
**A thoroughfare**, or *passage*, via  
 per via.  
**Thoroughpaced** [complete] con-  
 summatus, omnibus suis nu-  
 meris absolutus.  
**Thou**, tu.  
**Though**, tho' [although] ut  
 licet, etsi, tametsi. [*Never-*  
*theless*] nihilominus.  
**As though**, quasi, perinde quasi,  
 tanquam.  
**Thought** [a thinking upon]  
 cogitatio, contemplatio, medi-  
 tatio. [*Thing thought on*]  
 cogitatum. [*Of care or concern*]  
 cura, sollicitudo. [*Contrivance*]  
 commentum, inventio. [*Aim*  
*or design*] consilium, propositum.  
**Idle thoughts or designs**, con-  
 silia frivola.  
**To take thought about or for**,  
 curare, providere.  
**To take thought about or for**  
 [be concerned at] ex aliquâ re  
 egritudinem suscipere.  
**Thoughtful** [wary, considerate]  
 cautus, providus, prudens,  
 sollicitus. [*Anxious*] anxius,  
 sollicitus.  
**To be thoughtful about** [consider-  
 of] considerare, contemplari,  
 animadvertere, providere.  
**To be thoughtful for** [anxious]  
 animo suspensus et sollicito  
 esse; animo angî.  
**Thoughtfully** [warily, consider-  
 ately] caute, providere, cogi-  
 tate. [*Anxiously*] anxie, sol-  
 licite.  
**Thoughtfulness** [weariness con-  
 sideration] cautio, cura, pro-  
 videncia. [*Anxiety, solicitude*]  
 anxietas, sollicitudo, animi  
 egritudo.  
**Thoughtless** [inconsiderate,  
 rash] inconsideratus, inco-

gitans, incogitabilis, temera-  
 rius.  
**Thoughtlessly**, inconsiderate, in-  
 consulte, improvide.  
**Thoughtlessness**, inconsider-  
 antia, incogitantia.  
**Thought sick**, animo pertur-  
 batus.  
**A thousand**, [subst.] mille, in  
 sing. millia, um, bus, in plur.  
 [Acj.] generally indeclinable.  
**Two thousand** bis mille v duo  
 millia. **Three**, ter mille v.  
 tria millia. **Four**, quater mille  
 v. quatuor millia. **Five**, sex,  
 seven, eight, nine, or ten thou-  
 sand, quinques, sexies, septies,  
 octies, novies, decies  
 mille; v. sex, septem, &c.  
 millia.  
**Ten thousand**, decem millia.  
**Of a thousand**, millarius.  
**A thousand times** [definitely]  
 millies. [*Indefinitely*] sexcen-  
 ties.  
**The thousandth**, millesimus.  
**The two, three, four, five, &c.**  
**thousandth**, bis, ter, quater,  
 quinques &c. millesimus.  
**Thral or thraldom** [slavery,  
 captivity] servitium, captivi-  
 tas.  
**Thrasonical**, gloriosus, thraso-  
 nicus  
**Thread**, filum. *For weaving*,  
 linum, stamea. *Basting*, filum  
 sutorium.  
**A thread** [in cloth or silk] li-  
 cium.  
**A bottom or skein of thread**, fili  
 glomus.  
**To thread a needle**, filum, seri-  
 cum, &c. per acum immittere.  
**Thread by thread**, filatim.  
**Threadbare**, tritus, detritus.  
**The thread of a discourse**, ora-  
 tionis tenor.  
**A threat, threats, or threatening**,  
 minæ, pl. minatio.  
**To threaten**, minari, minitari.  
**A threatener**, qui v. quæ mi-  
 natur.  
**Threatening or threatful**, minax,  
 minitans.  
**A threatening**, minatio, com-  
 minatio.  
**Threateningly**, minanter, mina-  
 citer.  
**Three**, tres, tria, trium; triini  
 v. terni.  
**The three, or troy point** in cards,  
 &c. numerus ternarius, trias.  
**Of or belongin: to three**, trinus,  
 ternarius.  
**Three manner of ways**, trifari-  
 am, tripliciter.  
**Divided into three parts**, adj.  
 tripartitus, adv. tripartito.  
**Threefold**, triplex, triplus, tri-  
 geminus. *To make threefold*,  
 triplicare. *Threefoldly* or *tre-*  
*ply*, tripliciter. *The being*  
*threefold*, triplicitas.  
**Three feet long**, tripedalis.

*Of or belongin: to three feet*,  
 tripedaneus.  
**Having three bodies**, tricorper.  
**Three cornered or having three**  
**angles**, triquetrus, triangula-  
 ris. *A three-angled figure*,  
 triquetra, triquetrum.  
**Three days' space**, triduum.  
**Of three colours**, tricolor.  
**Three-headed**, triceps. *Three-*  
*horned*, tricornis. *Having*  
*three throats*, trifaux. *Having*  
*three shapes*, triformis. *Of*  
*three pounds' weight*, trilibris.  
**Three nights' space**, trinoc-  
 tium.  
**Three-pointed**, tricuspis. *Ha-*  
*ving three teeth or tines*, tridens.  
**Three years' space**, triennium.  
**Three years' old**, trimus. *Th-*  
*space of three years*, trimatus.  
**Three-leaved grass**, trifolium  
 pratense. **Three forked**, tri-  
 furcus.  
**Three-score**, sexaginta. *Of*  
*three-score*, sexagenarius.  
**Three-score times**, sexagies.  
**Three-score and ten**, septuagin-  
 ta, indecl.  
**Three hundred times**, trecenties  
 v. tercenteni, trecenteni.  
**Thrice**, ter. **Thrice as much**  
 triplo, triplus.  
**Three hundred times**, trecenties  
**To thresh corn**, frumentum fla-  
 gellare, tribulare.  
**To thresh or beat a person**, all  
 quem cadere, pulsare.  
**A thresher**, triturator.  
**A threshing**, tritura.  
**A threshing-floor**, area.  
**A thresh-ld**, limen.  
**Thrifty, thriftness** [frugality]  
 parsimonia, frugalitas.  
**Thriftily**, frugaliter, parce.  
**To use thriftily**, parce adhibere  
**Thriftless**, prodigus.  
**Thrifty**, frugi, indecl. frugalia.  
**To thrill** [drill or bore] tere-  
 brare, perforare.  
**To thrive or prosper**, florere,  
 valere, vigere. *In flesh*, pin-  
 guescere, corpus augere. *In*  
*learning*, progressus in studii  
 facere.  
**A thriving in the world**, pro-  
 speritas.  
**A thriving or growing in flesh**  
 corporis auctus.  
**Thrivingly**, prospere, feliciter.  
**The throat**, guttur, gula, jugu-  
 lum.  
**Of the throat**, ad guttur v. ju-  
 gulum pertinens.  
**The thr at pipe or wind-pipe**,  
 arteria aspera.  
**To cut one's throat**, jugulare.  
**To thro or pant**, palpitare, mi-  
 care.  
**A throbbing**, palpitatio.  
**A throne** [royal seat] solium,  
 thronus. [*Chief rule*] princî-  
 patus.  
**To sit u on the throne** [as u  
 king] solio sedere. [*To rule*



supremo jure imperare, si immā potestate præesse.  
**To raise one to a throne**, aliorum ad regiam dignitatem promoverē.  
**A throng or crowd of people**, turba, caterva.  
**To throng or crowd**, arctare, coarctare. **To a place**, ad locum catervatim conflere, accurrere.  
**A thrush or thrush [bird]** turdis.  
**To throttle**, suffocare, strangulare. **To throttle one to death**, alicujus fauces oblidere.  
**A throttling**, strangulatio, præfocatio.  
**Through**, a, ex, per, propter.  
**Through**, is often the same as *by*, and made by the ablative case; as, *Through me or by my means*, operā meā.  
**Through**, after a verb, is often implied in it, especially in verbis compounded with *per* or *trans*; as, *To bore through*, perforare. *To dig through*, perficere. *To run through*, transigere.  
**Through and through or quite through**, penitus, prorsus.  
**A through or thorough fare**, via pervia.  
**Through and through, quite through, thoroughly**, penitus, prorsus, perfecte, plane.  
**Throughout**, per omnes partes.  
**A throw or cast**, jactus, missus.  
**Within a stone's throw**, intra lapidis jactum.  
**A lucky throw at dice**, jactus piensus, veneris jactus. **An unlucky throw**, jactus supinus.  
**To throw, cast, or sling**, jactare, jacere, conicere, mittere. **A thing directly or full in one's face**, mittere in adversa ora. **A stone at one**, alicquem lapide petere. **One's self at a person's feet, asking for mercy** sese alicui ad pedes projicere. **All about** circumjicere. **Abroad**, spargere, dispergere. **Against**, objicere, allidere, illidere. **All along**, abjicere. **Aside or away**, abjicere. **One's money**, pecuniam profundere. **Back**, rejicere. **Before**, objicere. **Behind**, a tergo rejicere. **Between**, interjicere. **Down**, dejicere. **Down one's arms**, mittere arma. **Off one's acquaintance**, notas deserere. **Down headlong**, præcipitare, precipitem dare. **Down upon**, ingerere. **Forth** emittere. **In or into**, injicere. **A thing into one's teeth**, aliquid alicui exprobrare. **Into prison**, in carcerem v. vincula conicere. **Off [cast off]** dejicere. [**Revenge**] rejicere. **Off al. suspicion from one's self**, onem

rei suspicionem a se amoliri.  
**The odium of a thing upon the senate**, inviam alicujus rei ad senatum rejicere. **Out**, eicere. **Over**, transmittere. **Together**, conicere, concervare. **Unto**, adjicere. **Up**, eicere, egerere. **Up as the tide does**, expurgare. **Up an office**, munere sibi abdicare. **Upon**, superinjicere. **A thrower**, jaculator. **A thrower down**, demolitor. **A throwing**, jactus, coniectus; coniectio, petitio. **Away**, abjectio. **Of a dart**, jaculatio. **Down**, dejectio. **Down headlong**, præcipitatio. **In**, injectio. **Off**, abjectio. **Out**, ejectio. **Over**, tractatus. **Upon**, superjectio.  
**To be thrown out [of a borough] (as a parliament man)** plurimis suffragiis vinci. **Or distanced in a race**, e stadio excludi.  
**The throws or throes of a woman in labour**, labores puerperæ.  
**A throwster**, qui limum torquendo duplicat.  
**To thrum**, imperite citharam pulsare.  
**Thrusms**, villi, pl.  
**A thrush [bird]** turdis.  
**A thrust or push**, impulsus, impetus.  
**At one thrust**, uno ictu.  
**To thrust [shove]** pellere, trudere. **Against** obdere. **Back**, repellere. **Down**, detrudere. **Forward**, propellere. **Into**, intrudere, ingerere, compingere. **Out**, expellere. **One out of doors**, alicquem foras pellere. **Through**, transigere. **Together**, comprimere.  
**A thruster**, impulsor. **A thruster forward or encourager**, heretator, instigator.  
**A thrusting back**, repulsus, repulsio. **Forward**, impulsus. **Together**, compressio.  
**The thumb pollex**. **Of the thumb**, pollicaris. **A thumb's breadth** pollex latus. **A thumb-stall**, digitale. **To thumb a book**, librum pollice terere.  
**A thump**, ictus validus et sonorus.  
**To thump**, tundere, pertundere. **To thump at**, pulsare.  
**A thumper**, pulsator.  
**A thumping**, pulsus.  
**Thunder**, tonitru.  
**To thunder**, intonare, fulminare. **Again**, retinere. **Down upon**, superintonare, detonare. **Round about**, circ intonare. **A thunder-clap**, fragor v. crepitus cæli. **A thunder-bolt or thunder-stone**, fulmen.  
**Thunder-struck**, sideratus, de celo tactus.

**Of thunder**, fulmineus.  
**A thunderer**, fulminator.  
**A thundering**, fulminatio.  
**Thundering from above**, thundrosus, altitonans.  
**A thundering voice**, vox Stentorea.  
**Thuriferous**, thurifer.  
**Thursday**, dies Jovis, feria quinta. **Holy Thursday**, dies ascensionis Domini nostri in cælum. **Mausuly Thursday**, dies Jovis quā stips regia peribibus distribui solet.  
**Thus**, ita, sic, hoc modo.  
**Thus far**, hæcenus.  
**Thus much**, tantum.  
**A thwack**, ictus verber.  
**To thwack**, fustigare, fuste dolare. **To lay on thwack**, thwack, ictus geminare.  
**A thwacking**, verberatio, fustuarium.  
**Thwart or athwart**, transversus, obliquus.  
**To thwart or contradict**, adversari, contradicere.  
**Thwarting**, adversus, repugnans.  
**A thwarting or contradicting**, contradictio.  
**Thy or thine**, tuus.  
**Thyme [herb]** thymus. **Wild serpyllum**.  
**Belonging to thyme**, thymius, thymianus.  
**Full of thyme**, thymosus.  
**A tiara**, tiana v. tiaras.  
**A tick or tyke [insect]** ricinus.  
**A tick [small pulsation]** ictus levis.  
**Tick for a bed**, culcita.  
**A ticket**, tessera, testimonium.  
**To tickle**, titillare.  
**A tickling**, titillatio, titillatus.  
**Ticklish** [not able to bear being tickled] titillationis, impatientia. [**Captious**] captiosus, morosus. [**Nice, easily mistaken**] res lubrica, difficilis. [**Dangerous**] periculosus.  
**Tid bits**, lautitiæ.  
**To tiddle or tider one**, alicui nimis indulgere.  
**The tide**, æstus maris.  
**Tide** [time] tempus, tempestas.  
**Whitsontide**, tempus pentecostes.  
**At Martinmas tide**, ad tempus quo festum S. Martini celebratur.  
**Tidings**, nuntius v. nuntium. **Good**, nuntius bonus. **Bad or evil**, nuntius malus, tristis.  
**To bring tidings**, nuntiare, nuntium afferere.  
**A bringer of tidings**, nuntius. **A bringing of tidings**, nuntiatio.  
**Tidy [neat]** concinnus, hablis, calidus.  
**A tie**, vinculum, ligamentum.  
**To tie or bind** ligare, destrigare, vincire.

**To the hand and foot**, quadrupedem constringere.  
**To tie about**, circumligare, cingere, circumvincire. *Back*, revincire. *Before*, praeligare. *Fast*, constringere. *Together*, copulare. *With a knot*, in nodum cogere. *Up in bundles*, fasciculis constringere.  
**A tying to**, alligatio, amplexus.  
**A tying together**, connexio.  
**A tilt** [quarrel] lis, rixa.  
**A tiger** [wild beast] tigris.  
**Of a tiger**, tigrinus.  
**A tiger or cruel person**, homo crudelis, savus.  
**A tigress**, tigris femina.  
**Tight** [neat] nitidus. [*Straight*] strictus. [*Sound*] sanus, validus. [*Fast*] arctus.  
**Tightly**, dextere.  
**Tightness**, firmitudo.  
**A tile** [insect] ricinus.  
**A tile**, tegula. **A plain tile**, tegula plana. **A gutter or ridge tile**, imbrex.  
**A tile-kiln**, fornax tegularis.  
**To tile or cover with tiles**, tegula obducere.  
**A tiler or bricklayer**, tegularum auctor.  
**Tiling or the place covered with tiles**, tegulum, tegillum.  
**Till** [until] antea quam, donec, dum quoad. [*Before a noun*] ad, in, ad, ante.  
**Never till then**, nunquam antehac, nunquam antea. **Never till now**, nunc primum, nuper. [*Before a verb*] ante, antequam, priusquam. [*A preposition*] ad, ante, in.  
**Till now**, adhuc, usque adhuc, nunc primum.  
**Till such time as**, quoad, donec.  
**Till then**, antea.  
**Till a while ago**, nisi nuper.  
**A tilt or little drawer**, loculus.  
**To till the ground**, terram colere.  
**Tillage**, agricultura, aratio. **Knowledge or skill in tillage**, agriculturalionis scientia. **To apply one's self to tillage**, se agriculturalionis studio dare.  
**A tiller of the ground**, agricola, arator.  
**A tiller** [small drawer] loculus.  
**The tiller of a boat**, cymbæ gubernaculum.  
**A tilling or tilth**, aratio, cultura, agricultura.  
**A tilt-cloth**, tentorium.  
**A tilt or tournament**, certamen equitum hastis concurrentium, decursus. **To tilt or run a tilt**, hastis adversis concurrere v. ludere.  
**To tilt a barrel**, cadum inclinare.  
**A tilter**, qui adversis hastis ludit.

**A tilting-staff**, lancea, hasta.  
**The tilting of a barrel**, cadi inclinatio.  
**A tilt-yard**, spatium decursionis equestris.  
**Timber**, lignum, materia, materies.  
**Timber work**, materiatura materiatio.  
**A timber-merchant**, rateria ius.  
**Of timber**, materia ius.  
**A timber-yard**, fabrica materiaria.  
**Ship-timber**, materia navalis.  
**The timber worm**, cossus.  
**A timbering**, materiatio.  
**A timbel**, tympanum crepitaculum. **A brazen timbel**, tympanum æneum. **An iron timbel**, sistrum. **To play on a timbel**, tympanum pulsare.  
**A timbel-player**, tympani pulsator.  
**Time** [space of duration] tempus.  
**The time**, ætas.  
**To spend one's time**, tempus terere.  
**To lose time**, tempus frustra terere.  
**To accommodate one's self to the times**, tempori cedere.  
**To serve out one's time** [as an apprentice] legitimum tempus explete trocinii.  
**A seasonable time**, tempus opportunum. **An unseasonable or inconvenient time**, tempus alienum.  
**Time** [leisure] otium.  
**A long time**, diu.  
**Distance of time**, temporis intervallum. **Length of time**, diuturnitas.  
**A little or short time**, tempus breve.  
**Seasonableness of time**, opportunitas, tempestivitas.  
**In due time**, tempestivus. **Out of due time**, intempestivus.  
**Time out of mind**, nullus ante seculis.  
**About that time**, per id tempus.  
**At a other time**, alias, alio tempore.  
**For that time** [as the times went] ut temporibus illis.  
**From this time forth**, dehinc, deinceps.  
**In due time**, mature, tempestive. **Of or belonging to time**, temporalis, temporarius, temporaneus.  
**Of old time**, antiquitas.  
**Since the beginning of time** ab origine mundi, post homines natos.  
**To that time**, eatenus.  
**To time a thing well or ill**, tempestive v. intempestive aliquid agere.  
**Ill-timed**, intempestivus.  
**Timeless**, intempestivus, immatutus.

**Timely**, adj. tempestivus, opportunus.  
**Timely**, adv. tempore, tempestive.  
**Tining well or ill**, tempestive v. intempestive aliquid agens.  
**Hard times**, tempora calamitosa.  
**Three times**, ter. **Four times**, quater. **Many times**, sæpe.  
**How many times soever**, quotiescumque.  
**At all times**, semper, nunquam non.  
**Time-serving**, a time-server time-pleaser. tempori cedere.  
**Timid**, timidus, pavidus. **Vid Ti orous**.  
**Timidity**, timiditas, timor.  
**Timorous**, timidus, pavidus.  
**Timorously**, timide, pavidè.  
**Timorousness**, timor, pavor.  
**Tin**, stannum, plumbæ et albae mixtura. **of tin**, stannæ. **A tinza**, stannæ instrumentorum fabricator. **To tin or cover with tin**, stanno tegere.  
**A tining**, stanni ductio.  
**A tinct or tin**, tinctus, color.  
**A tincture** [dye] tinctura. **Impression of the mind** mentis sensus. **Swatting knowledge of a art**, levis artis alicujus scientia. **Infusion**, infusio.  
**To tincture one with an opinion**, alicujus animum quâdam opinione imbuerè.  
**Tinder**, ignium. **A tinder-box**, pyxidula igniarium continentis.  
**To tine**, pungere. **Vid. Teen**.  
**The ting of a bell**, &c. tintinabuli, &c. leviter percussio sonus.  
**To tingle or tinkle**, tinnire, resonare.  
**Tingling**, tinniens, timulus.  
**A tinker**, vasorum æreorum sartor circumforaneus.  
**Tinsel** [a kind of shining gold] pannus metallo aurei coloris contextus. [*Any false lustre*] splendor falsus.  
**Tinselset**, splendore falso ornatus.  
**Tiny** [very little] parvulus.  
**The tip** [utmost point] apex; summitas, extremitas. [*Of the ear*, auris lobus. [*Of the fingers*, digiti primores. [*Of the nose*, nasi orbiculus].  
**To tip a vessel with silver**, vas argento ab labris circumcudere. **With iron**, ferro præmunire.  
**To stand on tiptoe**, in digitos se arigere. **To walk on tiptoes**, summis ambulare digitis.  
**A tippet**, fascia, tenia. **A woman's tippet**, fascia colli ornans.  
**To tipple**, potitare, pergræcari.  
**A tippler**, ebriosus.  
**A tipping-house**, cauponata



*A toppling*, commissatio.  
*A tipstaff* [officer] viator, licitor. [*Instrument*] viatoris baculus.  
*Tipsy*, ebrivus, temulentus.  
*A tire of ordnance*, *armamentarium* series.  
*Tires of women*, capilli adscititii.  
*A tire-man*, cinerarius. *A tire-woman*, ornatrix.  
*To tire* [dress] ornare, colēre. [*Weary*] fatigare, lassare. Or *be tired*, defatisci.  
*Tiresome* laboriosus, operosus.  
*Tiresomeness*, fatigatio.  
*A tiring*, tiredness, fatigatio, defatigatio.  
*A tiring-house or tiring-room*, penetrale, quo histriones se ornant.  
*Tissue*, sericum auro v. argento intertextum.  
*Tissued*, intertextus, variegatus.  
*A tit* [little horse] equulus, mannus.  
*Tithable*, decimis obnoxius.  
*Tithe or tithes*, decimæ, pl. decima pars.  
*To tithe*, decimare.  
*A tither*, qui decimat.  
*A tithing*, decimatio.  
*A tithing* [or hundred] decuria, tithinga, decena.  
*A tithing-man*, decurio, decenarius.  
*To titillate*, titillare.  
*Titillation or tickling*, titillatio.  
*A title*, appellatio.  
*A title, title-page, or inscription*, titulus, inscriptio, elogium.  
*A title of honour*, dignitatis titulus.  
*A title* [right] jus, auctoritas.  
*To give up one's title*, jus suum alteri cedere.  
*A title* [writings or evidences proving a right to] testimonia, pl. instrumenta.  
*To title or entitle*, nominare, inscribere.  
*Titleless*, sine nomine.  
*To titter*, cachinnare. Vid. *To twitter*.  
*To titter-totter*, vacillare.  
*A tittle*, punctum.  
*Two titles over a vowel*, denoting that it is not a part of a diphthong, but to be pronounced as a separate syllable, diæresis.  
*Title-tattle, twittle twattle* [idle talk] licitas garrulitas. [*A prater*] garrulus, loquax.  
*To tittle-tattle*, garrere. blaterare.  
*Titular*, secundum titulum, nomine tantum.  
*To or for*, before a noun, is usually the sign of the dative case; as, *Fortune has given too much to many, enough to none*, fortuna multis minus dedit, nulli satis. Of the pre-

positions, *ad* only conveys primarily this idea; as, *ad locum, to a place*.  
The preposition must be omitted, when the structure of the Latin words renders it superfluous; as, *He has a kind of covetous fellow to his father*, habet patrem quandam avidum. *What a woman have you to your wife!* quid mulieris uxorem habes!  
*To*, before a verb, is generally a sign of the infinitive mood; as, *To despise money at a proper time is sometimes the greatest gain*, pecuniam in loco negligere maximum interdum est lucrum.  
*To*, before a verb, may be also rendered into Latin other ways; viz.  
By a gerund in *di*; as, *Resolved to go*, certus eundi.  
By a subjunctive mood; as, *I have a just right to do it*, æquum est ut faciam.  
By a future in *rus*; as, *I am to go to Sicily*, Siciliam profecturus sum.  
*To-day*, hodiē; hodierno die.  
*To-morrow*, cras, crastino die.  
*To-night*, hanc nocte. *To-year or this year*, hoc anno.  
*To and fro* or *to and again*, sursum deorsum, huc illuc, ultra citroque.  
*To both places*, utroque.  
*To no purpose*, frustra, incassum.  
*To this end* or *to the end that*—eo, ideo, eâ gratiâ, eo consilio, ut—  
*To which end*, quo, quocirca, quam ob rem, quomobrem.  
*To wit* or *that is to say*, nempe, nimirum scilicet, videlicet.  
*To be*, before a noun, esse, fieri, ut sim, qui sim. *You seem not unworthy to be free*, non videre dignus, qui liber sis. *They deny it to be possible*, negant posse.  
*To be short*, brevitè, ne multa, ut præcis complectar.  
*To be*, before a participle of the preterperfect tense, is generally rendered by the infinitive mood of the passive voice, as, *He desires to be thought rich*, cupit se haberi divitem. But it may be also turned into Latin several other ways; as, *They praise those things which are not to be praised*, laudant ea, quæ laudanda non sunt. *It is open to be sold*, palam est venale. *They may seem filthy even to be spoken*, dicti quoque videantur turpia. *He desired to be taken up into his father's chariot*, optavit ut in currum patris tolleretur. *He will not be fit to be sent*, non erit idoneus qui mittatur.

*To be*, if it allows any tense of the verb *sum*, may be made by a participle of the future in *du*; as, *In this, Panætius is to be defended*, Panætius in hoc defensus est.  
Or by the verbal adjective in *bilis*; as, *Love is to be cured by no herbs*, nullis amor est medicabilis herbis.  
Or by the relative *qui*, and the potential mood; as, *Worthy to be sent to bedlam*, dignus qui ablegetur Anticyras.  
*To be able*, posse.  
*To be willing*, velle. *To be unwilling*, nolle.  
*A toad*, bufō. *A hedge-toad*, rubeta. *The sea-toad*, bufō marinus.  
*To croak like a toad*, coaxare.  
*The croaking of toads or frogs*, coaxatio.  
*A toad-stool*, fungus.  
*The toad-fish*, rana piscatrix.  
*A toast*, segmen tosti panis. Vid. *Tost*.  
*A toast or toasted beauty*, mulier ob egregiam formam celebrissima.  
*A toast or health*, propinatio.  
*A merry toast*, congerio lepidus.  
*To toast*, ad ignem torrere.  
*A toaster*, qui propinat.  
*A toasting-iron*, instrumentum, ferreum ad atiquid igni torrendum.  
*Tobacco*, tabacum, nicotiana.  
*A tobacco-box*, pyxidula tabaci.  
*A tobacco-pipe*, tubus quo fumus tabaci exhauritur.  
*A tobacco-stopper*, instrumentum ad tabacum tubo inferendum.  
*A tobaccoconist*, tabaci venditor.  
*A tod of wool*, lana viginti octo libræ.  
*A toe*, pedis digitus. *The great toe*, pedis pollex. *The little toe*, pedis digitus minimus.  
*A toft* [place on which a house or message lately stood] toftum.  
*Together*, adv. [meaning at the same time or place] simul, unâ. [*Signifying without intermission*] per, continenter, &c. *Adj.* continuus, perpetuus.  
*Toil*, labor, opera.  
*A toilet*, mundi muliebris tabellula.  
*Toils* [nets] plagæ, casses, pl.  
*To toil or take pains*, laborare, sudare, operari.  
*Toiling or toilsome*, laboriosus.  
*A toiling*, elaboratio.  
*Toilsomeness*, conluctio rei nec sine multo labore conficienda.  
*A token* [sign] signum, nota

*To send one a present in token of friendship*, donum alicui mittere ut pignus amicitiae.  
*A token of ill luck*, infaustum omen. *Of good luck*, faustum v. felix omen.  
*A token or present to a friend*, munus.  
*A token or pledge of love*, pignus amoris.  
*To token manifestare.*  
*Which may be told or numbered*, numerabilis. *Which may not be told or numbered*, innumerabilis.  
*Not to be told [expressed]* inenarrabilis.  
*Tolerable* [that may be borne] tolerabilis, patibilis. [*Passable, indifferent*] mediocriter.  
*Tolerably*, tolerabiliter, mediocriter.  
*Tolerance, toleration*, toleratio, patientia.  
*To tolerate, tolerare*, perpeti.  
*A tolerating, toleration*, toleratio, permissio.  
*Toll, tollage* [tribute] vectigal.  
*Toll for freight*, portorium.  
*To toll or take toll*, vectigal exigere.  
*A toll-gatherer*, exactor, portitor. *A farmer of the tolls*, vectigalium redemptor.  
*To toll booth*, incarcerationare.  
*To toll a bell*, campanam uno tantum latere pulsare.  
*The tolling of a bell*, levis campanæ pulsatio.  
*A tomb*, tumulus, sepulcrum.  
*A tomb-stone*, cippus.  
*To tomb*. Vid. Entomb.  
*Tombless*, sine sepulcrali monumento.  
*A tomboy*, puella petulca.  
*A tome*, tomus, volumen.  
*A tone*, tonus, sonus.  
*A pair of tongs*, forceps.  
*A tongue*, lingua.  
*A tongue or language*, lingua, sermo.  
*The Latin tongue*, lingua Latina; sermo Latinus.  
*Speaking two tongues*, bilinguis.  
*Three*, trilinguis.  
*A little tongue*, lingula.  
*A tongue-pad or babbler*, garrulus, loquax.  
*A babbling tongue* [talkativeness] loquacitas. *Un-governable*, immodica lingua.  
*The mother tongue*, lingua vernacula.  
*To bridle one's tongue*, linguam continere.  
*To be tongue-tied*, lingua vinculo a loquendo impediti.  
*All tongue*, vox et præterea nihil.  
*Tongued*, lingua præditus. *A double-tongued or deceitful person*, simulator. *Evil-tongued*, maledicus. *Smooth-tongued*, blandiloquus. *Sc newshut*, blandiloquentulus.

*Tongueless*, elinguis, mutus  
*Tonnage or tunnage*, ex singulis dolis mercium vectigal  
*The tonsils*, tonsillæ.  
*Too* [also] etiam, quoque.  
*Too or too much*, nimis, nimium, nimius.  
*Too*, before an adjective, is often rendered by putting adjectives and adverbs into the comparative degree; as, *This is too frequent*, hoc frequentius est. *Liberally*, largiter. *Too liberally*, largius.  
*Too much*, plus justo, plus æquo.  
*Too, too*, nimis, nimis quam, heu nimis.  
*A tool* [instrument] instrumentum. *An iron tool*, feramentum.  
*All sorts of tools*, arma, pl.  
*Barber's tools*, arma tonsoria.  
*A tool* [person employed in executing a design] minister.  
*The tool of a party*, audacia aliorum minister.  
*A tooth*, dens.  
*To draw a tooth*, edentare.  
*A tooth-drawer*, qui dentes extrahere solet.  
*A tooth-pick or tooth-picker*, denticulipium.  
*The tooth-ache*, dolor dentium.  
*Toothless*, edentulus.  
*With tooth and nail or with might and main*, manibus pedibusque.  
*Grp-toothed*, raris dentibus.  
*Toothsome or pleasant to the taste*, gustui suavis.  
*The top of a thing*, apex, culmen, cacumen.  
*The top of a house*, tecti fastigium. *Of a hill*, coelis jugum. *Of a pillar*, capitulum.  
*The top-mast*, carchesium.  
*A top to play with*, turbo, trochus.  
*To drive or whip a top*, turbinem flagello agitare.  
*To top or strike off the top*, decacuminare, obruncare.  
*A striking off the top or topping*, decacuminatio, obruncatio.  
*To top*, supereminere.  
*Top-ful*, ad plenum. Vid. Brimfull.  
*Top-heavy*, prægravis, temulentus  
*A toparch*, præfectus regionis.  
*To tope*, potitare, perpotare.  
*A toper*, bibax.  
*A topping*, perpotatio.  
*A topic* [subject of a discourse] argumentum.  
*Topical*, topicus.  
*Topically*, topicè.  
*Topics* (in logic), opica v. loci.  
*Topless*, sine vertice.  
*Topography*, topographia.  
*A topping* [tuft] auex, crista.  
*A topping man*, homo dives.

*Topping* [eminent] eximius egregius.  
*Topping, toppingly, or topgalant*, nitidus, speciosus.  
*Topsy-turvy*, præpostere.  
*A turning topsy-turvy*, inversio.  
*A tor* [tower] turris. [*High cliff*] montis jugum.  
*A torch*, fax, lampas. *A little torch*, facula.  
*A torch-bearer or torcher*, lynch-nuchus.  
*Torchlight*, ex facibus lux.  
*Torment*, tormentum, cruciamentum.  
*To torment*, cruciare, stimulare, vexare.  
*A tormenter*, verber carnifex, afflictor.  
*A tormenter by too much impotunity*, vexator, homo importunus.  
*A tormenting*, cruciatus, cruciamentum.  
*Torpid, torpent*, torpidus, torpidus.  
*Torpidness, torpitude*, torpore.  
*A torrent or flood*, torrens.  
*Torrid*, torridus, fervidus.  
*Torsion*, torsio.  
*Tortive*, tortilis, tortivus.  
*A tortoise, testudo*. *Shell*, tegmen testudinis.  
*Tortuosity, tortura*.  
*Tortuous, tortuosus*.  
*Torture* [a wreathing] tortura. [*A rack to make criminals confess their crimes*] tormenta. pl. [*Pain, torment*] cruciatus, tormentum.  
*To torture* [vex] cruciare, di-cruciare. Or put one to the torture or rack, aliquem equivo-torquere.  
*A torturing*, cruciatus.  
*A tory*, qui constitutioni favet.  
*To toss wool*, lanam carpere.  
*A tossing of wool*, lanæ carpura.  
*A toss, jactus*.  
*A toss-pot*, potator strenuus.  
*To toss* [cast] jactare, agitare. *In a blanket*, ab excusso mittere in astra sago. *Canvass a master*, aliquid examinare v. perpendere. *Aside or away*, abjicere. *Back*, revertere. *Before*, objicere. *Down*, dejicere. *In*, injicere. *Over or beyond*, trajicere. *Out*, ejicere, præ-jicere. *Up* (as the sea) agerere.  
*A tosser*, qui v. quæ jactat.  
*A tossing*, jactatio, agitatio.  
*Tossingly*, volutatio.  
*A tost*, panis tostus.  
*Total, totus, integer*. *The sum total*, summa, summa integra.  
*Totally*, penitus, prorsus, omnino.  
*To totter*, vacillare, nutare, titubare.  
*A tottering*, vacillatio, nutatio, titubatio.



**A tottering house**, ædes ruinosa.  
**Totteringly**, titubanter.  
**Tottery**, viciāns; instabilis.  
**A touch or touching**, contactus; tactio.  
**A touch** [essay or trial] periculum, experimentum.  
**To have a touch at or attempt a thing**, aliquid conari v. tentare.  
**A touch** [witty jeer or expression] dictionis. [*Smattering knowledge of a thing*] levis artis alicujus scientia. [*In writing or painting*] ductus.  
**To give one a touch or gently reflect upon one**, facete aliquem perstringere.  
**To touch** [have contact with or concern] tangere, contingere. *One another*, inter se contingere. *Or hit upon a matter exactly*, rem acu tangere. [*Move or effect*] movere, commovere. *To the quick*, ulcus tangere. *Or off ct., a person in a tender part*, ad vivum rescare. *At a port* (as ships) appellī ad portum, ibique paulum morari. *Handle, tractare, attrahere* *Upon a subject*, aliquid leviter tangere. *Or assay gold, auri puritatis periculum* facere.  
**To be touched or affected in one's brain** [be disordered in one's senses] mente capi.  
**The touch-hole** (of a gun, &c.) conceptaculum.  
**A touch-stone**, lapis Lydius.  
**Touchable**, tactilis.  
**A touching** [state of having contact with] tactio.  
**A touching or handling**, tractatio, tractatus.  
**Touching one another**, continuus, contiguus.  
**Touchy**, morosus, tetricus.  
**Tough** [clammy] lentus, tenax. [*Hard*] durus. [*Difficult*] arduus. [*Stout*] fortis.  
**Toughly** [clammy] lente. [*Stoutly*] fortiter.  
**Toughness** [clamminess] lentor, tenacitas. [*Hardness*] duritia. [*Difficulty*] difficultas. [*Stoutness*] fortitudo.  
**A tour or circuit**, circuitus, lustratio.  
**Tournaments**, decursus equestres, in *numm. ant.* decursio, certamina equestria.  
**Tow**, stupa v. stippa.  
**Of tow**, stupeus v. stuppeus.  
**To tow along**, pertrahere; remulco trahere.  
**Toward or towards**, according to its various significations, is made by several words in Latin; viz. *by ad adversus, contra, erga, in, obviam, sub, versus*, and also by an inceptive in *eo*; as, *It grows towards day*, diescit.

**Towards some place**, aliquoversum. *Towards what place*, quorsum, quorsus, cuoquo. *Towards what place soever*, quaquaversum. *Towards the right hand*, dextrorsum, dextrorsus, ad dextram. *The left hand*, sinistrorsum, sinistrorsus, ad sinistram.  
**Towardly**, docilis.  
**Towardness or towardliness**, indoles docilis; dexteritas.  
**A towel**, mantile v. mantele.  
**A tower**, turris. arx. *A small tower*, turricula.  
**A keeper of a tower**, arcis præfectus.  
**To tower or tower** [soar aloft] alte volare.  
**Towered, towery, or made like a tower**, turritus.  
**To have towering thoughts**, se efferre, altum sapere.  
**Of a towering spirit**, elatus, ambitiosus.  
**A town**, oppidum.  
**From town to town**, oppidatim.  
**A town-house**, curia municipalis.  
**A townsman**, oppidanus.  
**A town corporate or incorporate**, municipium.  
**Of a town corporate**, municipalis.  
**The town-talk**, fabula per urbem.  
**To toze, touze, or toze**, turbare, perturbare.  
**A toy** [whimsical humour] repentinus animi impetus. [*Silly things or such as are of no value*] nugæ, tricæ.  
**Toys** [play-things for children] crepundia. [*Little curiosities*] minutie.  
**A toy-man**, minutiarum venditor. *A toy-shop*, taberna, quæ crepundia venduntur.  
**To toy**, nugari, ineptire.  
**A tower**, nugator.  
**Toyish**, nugatorius, ineptus.  
**Toyishness**, ineptia, petulantia.  
**A trace** [footstep or mark] vestigium, nota, simulacrum. *O. path, callis, semita.*  
**The traces of a draught horse**, retinacula.  
**To trace out**, vestigare, investigare.  
**Following the trace** indaganter.  
**A tracer**, vestigator.  
**A tracing**, investigatio, indagatio.  
**A track**, vestigium.  
**The track or rut of a cart wheel**, orbita. rotæ vestigium.  
**To track**, vestigiis consequi.  
**Trackless**, sine ullo pedis vestigio.  
**To act** [extent] spatium, amplitudo.  
**A tract of land**, terræ v. regionis tractus.  
**A tract** [tractise] tractatus.

**Tractable**, tractabilis, affabilis, mitis.  
**To grow tractable**, mitescere mansuescere.  
**To make tractable**, mansuefacere, domare.  
**Tractableness**, tractabilitas, mansuetudo.  
**Tractably**, mansuete, leniter.  
**A tractate or treatise**, tractatus.  
**Tractile**, ductilis.  
**Tractility**, quantitas rei ductilis.  
**Tractiōn**, tractus, actus ~~tan~~ hendi.  
**A trade** [craft] ars, artificium.  
**To bring up to a trade**, ad artem aliquam addiscendam artificis tradere.  
**To take up a trade**, questam occupare.  
**To break up trade**, se ad vitam privatam conferre.  
**To drive a sad trade**, pessime vitam instituire.  
**A trade** [custom or way of life] ratio, via, modus.  
**To trade** negotiari, mercari.  
**Tradeful**, ad commercium pertinens.  
**A trader**, negotiator, mercator. *A wholesale trader*, qui v. quæ merces in solidum vendit. *A retail trader*, propola; qui v. quæ merces particulatim vendit.  
**A trader** [merchant ship] navis mercatoria v. oneraria.  
**Tradesfolk**, fabri.  
**A jack of all trades**, quivis homo.  
**A trading**, mercatura, negotiatio.  
**Tradition**, traditio.  
**Traditional, traditiōary, traditiōe**, ex veteri tamã.  
**Traditionally**, ore tenus, memoriter.  
**To traduce or defame**, calumniari, infamare.  
**A traducer**, calumniator, obtricator.  
**Traducible**, quod traduci v. derivari potest.  
**A traducing or traducement**, calumnia, maledictio.  
**Traduction**, traductio, deportatio, transitio.  
**Traffic or commerce**, commercium, negotiatio, mercatura.  
**To traffic**, negotiari, mercari.  
**A trafficker**, negotiator, mercator.  
**A tragedian** [actor of tragedies] tragædus. [*Writer of tragicus dies*] tragicus, poëta tragicus.  
**A tragedy**, tragedia. *A tragic-comedy*, tragico-comœdia.  
**Tragical**, tragicus.  
**Tragically**, tragice.  
**Tragicalness**, status rei luctuosus.  
**Traject** [a ferry] trajectus.  
**To trajert**, trajicere.  
**Trajection**, trajectio.  
**To trail**, trahere, verrare

**Back**, vestigia retro legère. **A pike**, pilum trahère.

**A train** or **retinue**, comitatus.

**The train of a gown** or **robe**, vestis tractus.

**A train-bearer**, symmatophorus.

**A train** or **order of things**, rerum ordo.

**The train** or **baggage of an army**, impedimenta. *pl.*

**A train of gunpowder**, sulphurati pulveris ductus.

**Train-oil**, oleum cetaceum.

**The train-bands**, militia, copiæ militares a singulis orôibus et ditionibus sustentatæ.

**To train** or **drag along**, trahère, verrère.

**To train up**, educère, erudire.

**To train soldiers**, milites arte bellicâ erudire.

**A trainer up**, educator, educatrix.

**A training up**, educatio, instructio.

**A trait**, ductus.

**A traitor**, proditor, proditrix, traditor.

**Traitorous**, infidus, perfidus.

**Traitorously**, perfidiose.

**A trammel** or **drag-net**, tragula, verriculum.

**To trample upon**, calcare, pedibus proterère. *All around*, circumcalcare.

**A trampler upon**, qui *v. quæ* conculcat.

**A trampling upon**, calcatura, conculcatio.

**A trampling noise**, pedum strepitus.

**A trance** or **ecstasy**, mentis emotio.

**To be in a trance**, animo linqui.

**Tranquil**, tranquillus.

**Tranquillity**, tranquillitas. **Tranquillity of mind** or **spirit**, animus tranquillus.

**To transact** [despatch or manage] transigère, peragère. [*Article* or *agree*] cum aliquo paciari.

**A transaction** or **transactions** [affair or thing done] res, negotium, res gestæ. [*Agreement* or *covenant*] pactum, fœdus.

**A transactor** or **manager of affairs**, rerum administrator, curator *v.* confector.

**To transcend** [surmount] transcendère. *Exceed another in any thing*, aliquem aliâ re superare.

**Transcendency**, excellentia, præstantia.

**Transcendent**, transcendentia. *eximius, egregius, præclarus.*

**Transcendently**, excellenter, eximie, egregie.

**To transcolate**, excernère; cribrò decutère.

**To transcribe** or **copy out**, descriptère, transcribere.

**A transcriber**, qui exscribit *v.* conscribit.

**A transcribing** or **transcription**, transcriptio.

**A transcript**, exscriptum, apographon.

**Transcriptively**, in modum exscripti.

**A transfer**, translatio.

**To transfer**, transferre, traducère.

**Transfiguration** or **transfiguring** [a changing from one shape to another] transfiguratio, formæ mutatio; metamorphosis.

**To transfigure**, transfigurare, transformare.

**To transfir** or **run through**, transfigère, trajicère.

**To transform**, transformare.

**A transformation** or **transforming**, formæ mutatio; transfiguratio.

**That is to be transformed**, transformandus.

**To transfuse** or **pour out of one vessel into another**, transfundère.

**Transfusion**, transfusio.

**To transgress** [go beyond or surmount] transgredi, egredi.

**To trespass** against, in aliquem peccare *v.* delinquère.

**A transgression** or **transgressing** [trespassing] peccatum, legis violatio.

**A transgressor** or **trespasser**, legis violator.

**Transgressive**, culpandus.

**Transient** or **transitory** passing over or through] transitorius.

*Frail, lasting but a little while*, caducus, fragilis.

**Transiently**, obiter; in transitu *v.* transcurso.

**Transientness**, status caducus *v.* fluxus; fragilitas.

**A transit** [passing or crossing from one place to another] transitus.

**A transition**, transitio, transitus.

**Transitive**, transitivus.

**To translate** from one language into another, Latine, Græce, Gallice, &c. vertère. *To translate word for word*, verbum *v.* verbo exprimère.

**A translation** [removing from one to another] translatio. *A turning into another language*, interpretatio, versio.

**Translative**, translatus, translatus.

**A translator**, interpres, metaphrastes.

**A transitor** [cobbler] cerdo.

**Transmarine**, transmarinus.

**Transnigrant**, transmigrans.

**To transmigrate**, transmigrare, demigrare.

**Transmigration**, demigratio.

**The transmigration of souls**,

animarum translatio, metempsychosis.

**Transmission**, transmissio.

**To transmit** or **send over**, transmittère.

**To transmit to memory**, memorie prodère.

**Transmutation** [change of form] transmutatio, immutatio. *Of metals*, metallorum conversio.

**To transmute**, immutare, transmutare.

**A transom** or **cross-beam**, transstrum, trabs transversa. **A transom window**, fenestrâ scapi inter se trajectâ.

**Transparency**, pelluciditas.

**Transparent**, pellucidus, pelucidus, translucidus. *Somewhat transparent*, pellucidulus. *Very transparent*, pertranslucidus.

**To be transparent**, perlucere

**Translucent**

**To transpire**, transfigère, transfolère.

**Transpiration** or **a transpiring**, spiratio.

**To transpire**, perspirare.

**To transplant** or **transplace**, transferre; translucère.

**A transplantation of people** from one country to another, demigratio.

**A transplantor**, translator.

**A transplanting** or **transplantation**, translatio.

**To transplant persons in order to settle a colony**, coloniam deducère.

**A transport** or **violent passion of the mind**, animi impetus *v.* æstus.

**A transport of anger**, iracundia vehementior. *Of joy*, exultatio; iustitia lætitia.

**A transport** [malefactor] maleficus in servitutem deportandus.

**A transport ship**, navis oneraria.

**Transportation**, transportance, or **a transporting** from one place to another, transportatio, deportatio.

**To transport**, transportare, exportare; evehère.

**To transport malefactors**, damnatos minorum ætatis a tempore præfinitum in servitutem deportare.

**To transport** or **remove to another place**, transmovere, transponère. *To transport words*, verba trajicère.

**A transposing** or **transposition** trajectio.

**To transport out of verse into prose**, e sermone stricto in solutum vertère.

**To transubstantiate**, in aliam substantiam mutare.

**Transubstantiation**, unius substantiæ in alteram conversio.



**Transverse** or across, transversus.

**A trap or snare to catch any creature with,** laqueus, tendicula.

**A trap door,** tabulatum adaperitile, ostium cadens.

**To trap or ensnare, or take in a trap,** illaqueare, irretire.

**To trap or adorn with trappings,** phaleris instruere.

**To trap up and down,** discursare, circumcurfare.

**A tropes or slattern,** mulier sortida v. male ornata.

**Trapped with trappings,** phaleratus, ephippiatus.

**Trash, acuta, pl. frivola.**  
**To trash, tundere, caedere.**

**Trashy, vilis, inutilis.**

**Travail, labor, opera.**

**To travail or labour, laborare, operare, sudare.**

**A woman's travail or travel, partus, puerperium, labor.**

**To travail with child, parturire, parere. The time of a woman's travail or lying in, puerperium. To travail before the time, abortare.**

**With great travail, laboriose, operose.**

**A travelling or labouring, elaboratio.**

**A travelling with child, partus, partura.**

**To travel or go a journey, itinerari, iter facere. On foot iter pedibus facere. On horseback, iter equo facere. Into foreign countries, peregrinari. To the ends of the earth, ultimas terras lustrare.**

**A traveller, viator. Into foreign countries, peregrinator.**

**Of a traveller or travelling, viatorius.**

**A travelling abroad, peregrinatio**

**Transverse or across, transversus, obliquus.**

**A traverse in law, objecti criminis negatio.**

**A traverse or cross road, iter transversum.**

**To traverse a place, locum pererrare, perlustrare.**

**To traverse or thwart a person's designs, consilii alicujus obistere.**

**To traverse his ground as a fencer, compenere ad praelandum gradum.**

**A traversing, peragratio.**

**A travesty, vestibus mutatis.**

**A tray, trulla, alveus, qualus.**

**Treach'rous, perfidus, infidelis, perfidiosus.**

**A treacher-us knave, veterator.**

**Treach'rously, perfidiose, dolose, fraudulenter.**

**To deal or work treacherously, praevicari, insidias alicui struere.**

**Treachery, perfidia fallacia.**

**Treacle, theriaca, theriace. Lon-**

**don treacle, theriaca Londinensis. Venice treacle, theriaca Anromachi. Poor man's treacle or garlic, allium.**

**Of treacle, theriacus.**

**A tread or manner of walking, incessus.**

**To tread or go along, incedere, gradi. To tread down or upon, calcare, concalcare.**

**Stumblingly, pedem incertum figere. Gingerly or lightly, suspensus pede incedere. In another's steps, alicujus vestigiis in istere. On anther's heels, alicujus calces terere. Awry, distortis pedibus incedere.**

**[As a cock does a hen] inire.**

**A treader upon, qui concalcet.**

**A treading upon or under foot, calcatura, concalcatio.**

**The treadle [of a weaver's loom] insile. [Of an egg] ovi umbilicus.**

**Sheep's treads, fimus ovinus.**

**Treason, proditio, perduellio.**

**High treason, crimen majestatis. Petit treason, proditio minor.**

**To commit treason against the state, populi majestatem immundere.**

**To be condemned for treason, de majestate damnari.**

**Treasonable, treasonous, perfidus, perfidiosus.**

**Treasonably, proditorum more.**

**A treasure, thesaurus, gaza.**

**A prince's treasure, fiscus, regia gaza.**

**To treasure or heap up money, pecuniam condere, thesaurum reponere; divitias cogere.**

**A public treasure-house, treasury or exchequer, aërium, quæstorium.**

**A treasurer, quæstor. The lord treasurer, aërii prefectus.**

**The treasurership, quæstura.**

**Of or belonging to a treasurer, quæstorius.**

**A treasuring or heaping up, accumulatio, coacervatio.**

**A treat or entertainment, convivium; epulæ, pl.**

**A handsome treat, epulæ conquisitissimæ.**

**To treat or give one a treat, convivio v. apparatis epulis aliquem excipere. Or discourse upon a subject, aliquid tractare, attingere. Or deal with one about an affair, cum aliquo de aliqua re agere. Or use one handsomely, aliquem liberaliter tractare. About terms, de conditionibus agere.**

**A treatise, tractatus, dissertatio.**

**A short treatise, commentarium.**

**Treatment, ratio aliquem accipiendi.**

**A treaty or agreement, pactum, conventum, fœdus.**

**Treble or triple, triplex, triplus. The treble [in music] sonus acutus.**

**A treble-string [in an instrument] fidium tenuissima.**

**Treble forked, trisulcus.**

**To treble, triplare.**

**A trebling, triplicatio.**

**Trebley, tripliciter; tribus modis, tripliciter ratione.**

**A tree, arbor v. arbor. A fruit tree, arbor pomifera. Fruitful, fructuosa. Fruitless, infructuosa. A tree planted or cultivated, arbor sativa. A wild tree, arbor silvestris. A tree bearing twice or thrice in a year, arbor bifera v. trifera.**

**A little tree, arbuscula.**

**A place planted with trees, arbustum.**

**A tree that comes to bear, arbor ad frugem producta. Come to its full growth, arbor justæ magnitudinis. A dwarf or low tree, arbor coactæ brevitatibus.**

**A planter or lopper of trees, arborator, frondator.**

**An apple-tree, malus. A pear-tree, pirus. A peach-tree, malus Persica.**

**The tree of a cross-bow, scapus ballistæ.**

**The tree of a saddle, lignea sella forma.**

**Of a tree, arboreus, arborarius.**

**The bark of a tree, arboris cortex.**

**To grow to a tree, arborescere.**

**Trefoil, trifolium. Shrub or milk, cytuis. Bean, laborum. Spanish, herba Medica.**

**Star-headed, trifolium stellatum. Sweet, trifolium odoratum.**

**A trellis [from the French treillis, a sort of barricado or lattice] clathrus v. clathrum; cancelli, pl.**

**Trellised, clathratus.**

**To tremble, tremere, tremiscere intremiscere. All over, circumtremere.**

**To make one tremble, tremere facere.**

**Trembling, tremulus, tremebundus.**

**A trembling, tremor, trepidatio.**

**For cold or fear, horror.**

**Tremblingly, trepide, trepidanter.**

**Tremendous, tremendus, horribilis, terribilis.**

**A tremor, tremor.**

**Tremulous, tremens, tremulus.**

**A tren or fish-spear, fuscina piscatoria.**

**A trench or ditch, fossa. A little trench, fossula.**

**A trench [in war] vallum, agger, fossa vallo munita.**

**To trench or make a trench about, circumvallare, aggere circumgere. vallo fossaque munire**

To open the trenches, in a siege, aperire v. fossas aperire. To attack or force the trenches, vallum invadere.

A trencher [wooden plate] scutella. Square, quadrata. Round, orbiculata.

A trencher-friend, a trencher-fry, or trencher-mate, parasiticus. A good trencher-man, helluo, gulosus, gurgis.

The trestle of a mill, molucrum. A trestal [thirty masses for the dead] triginta missæ.

A surgeon's trepan, chirurgi terebra.

A trepan [cheat or sharper] vectorator, fraudator.

To trepan [deceive or decoy] decipere, lenocinari.

To trepan the skull, calvariam perforatam laminâ argenteâ impositâ munire.

A trepanner, doli fabricator.

Trepidation or a trembling, trepidatio.

A trespass, culpa, injuria.

To trespass, peccare, violare delinquere. Against a person, alicui offendere v. lædère.

To trespass upon a person's patience or good-nature, alicuius patientiam tentare v. exhaustire.

An action of trespass, injuriarum formula.

A trespasser, legum violator.

A tress or lock of hair, concinnus, cirrus.

Having golden tresses, auricomus.

A tressle or trestle, mensæ, &c. fulcrum.

Tret [in commerce] deductio a pondère mercium propter facces, pulverem, &c.

Trevelts or truels, sc. impostæ, pl.

The troy point [number three in cards or dice] ternio.

Triable, quod tentari potest.

A trial [attempt or essay] molimen, probatio, tentameu; experimentum. [Temptation] tentatio, illecebra. [Examination] examen. Beforehand, prælusio, præcursorio. [Of skill] certatio, contentio; certamen.

Before a judge, iudicium, causæ cognitio.

To preside in a trial, iudicium exercere.

The day of one's trial, iudicii dies.

To put to the trial, periclitari.

To stand a trial, iudicis arbitrio causarum permittere.

To bring a cause to a trial, rem. alicquam in iudicium adducere. Or person coram iudicibus alicquem sistere.

To put off a trial, iudicium ampliare.

To be brought to trial, in jus duci, reus agi.

A triangle, triangulum.

Triangular or in form of a triangle, triangulus, triangularis.

A tribe [people living in the same ward] tribus. [Race or family] progenies, prosapia, gens.

Of the same tribe, tribulius. Of a tribe, tribuarius.

By tribes, tributim.

Tribulation, afflictio, cruciatus.

A tribunal, tribunal.

A tribune [a Roman magistrate] tribunus. A tribune of the people, tribunus plebis.

A military tribune, tribunus militum. Of a tribune, tribunitius, or tribunitian, tribunitius.

The dignity or office of a tribune, tribunatus.

Tributary or paying tribute, tributarius, vectigalis. Not tributary, a tributo immunus.

Tribute or impost, tributum, vectigal.

To impose a tribute on a people, populo tributum imponere.

To collect or levy a tribute, tributum v. vectigal exigere.

A levying of tribute, tril uti exactio.

A tribute gatherer, exactor, publicanus.

A trice, temporis momentum.

In a trice, statim, confestim.

A trick or crafty fetch, dolus.

A crafty trick, artificium.

A trick at cards, vices unæ, dux, &c. partes potiores.

A foolish trick, ineptiæ. A base trick, facinus indignum.

A false trick, dolus malus.

Full of tricks, trickish, astutus, dolosus.

To trick or put tricks upon one [cheat one] alicui illudere, alicquem dolis deludere.

To trick or trick up [adorn] ornare, decorare.

A tricker or trickster, fraudator, veterator.

A tricking [cheating] fraudatio. [Decking] ornatus, cultus.

A tricking humour, vafrum ingenium.

A trickle or drop, gutta, stilla.

To trickle or trickle down, stillare, manare. Through, permanare.

A trickling down, distillatio.

Tricksy, facetus, lepidus.

A trident, tridens.

To be tried for one's life, causam capitis dicere.

Tried for life, reus rei capitalis.

Upon account of trespass, injuriarum.

Triennial [lasting three years] per triennium v. tres annos durans.

A trier, tentator, probator.

To trifallow, tertiaro.

A trifallowing, tertiatio.

To trifle, nugari ineptire. With one, tergiversari.

Time trifled away, temporis dispendium.

A trifer nugator.

Trifles nugæ, pl. trixæ.

Trifling, nugatorius, frivolus.

Trifling stories, logi, pl. fabulæ.

Triflingly, nugatorie, inepte.

Triform, triformis.

To trig a wheel, sufflaminare.

A trigger, sufflamen.

The trigger of a gun, instrumentum quo laxatur scloppetum.

A trigon or triangle, trigonus. Trigonol, trigonolus.

Trigonometry, trigonometria.

A trill in music, sonus modulatus.

To trill in singing, vocem cantando vibrare.

To trill or trickle down, stillare, manare. Through, permanare.

Trim or spruce, bellus, comptus, concinnus.

A sorry trim or dress, malus vestitus.

The trim of a ship, navis onus ad justam altitudinem æquus ponderans.

To trim, trim up, or adorn, ornare, adornare, concinnare, decorare. Up old things, interpolare, renovare. Up or rest ships, rates reficere.

Shave, tondere, radere. Clothes, vestes concinnare. In politics, temporibus servire.

Trimly, belle, concinne.

A trimmer [adorn] concinnator; ornatix.

A trimmer or shaver, tonsor.

A trimmer in politics, omnium horarum homo.

A trimming, ornatus, cultus.

A trimming up for sale, interpolatio mangonium.

Curious trimming to allure, leucocinnium.

Trimness, concinnitas, elegantia.

Trine, trinal, trinus.

Trinitarians, qui trinas personas in uno Deo esse credunt.

The trinity, Sacra Trinitas.

Trinity Sunday, dies Dominicæ Sacræ Trinitati dicata.

Trinkets or toys, nugæ, trixæ.

A trip [caper] tripodium. [False step] offensio pedis. [Light offence] offensa.

To trip, offensare, titubare.

Against a thing, in aliquid incurere. To err, errare, peccare. Caper [in dancing] tripodium.

Up and down, cursitare, circumcursare. Falter in speech, balbutire. Up one's heels, supplantare.

Tripartite, tripartitus.

A tripe, omasum. A tripe-man qui omasa vendit. A trips house, allantopolum.



**Triple**, triplex, triplus.  
**To tripie**, triplicare.  
**A triplet**, tres terni.  
**Triplcity**, triplicitas.  
**A tripod or three-legged stool**, tripods.  
**Tripoly**, arena, quâ specula poliuntur.  
**A tripper or stumbler**, qui titubabat.  
**To take one tripping**, aliquem hallucinantem opprimere.  
**A trippin'**, agilis saltatio.  
**Trippingly**, agiliter.  
**Trisyllabical**, trisyllabus.  
**A trisyllable**, trisyllaba.  
**Trite** [worn out by use, common] tritus, vulgaris.  
**A trite saying or proverb**, pro verbum vulgare.  
**To triturate** triturare, in pulverem redigere.  
**Trituration**, tritura.  
**A trivet or trevet**, tripus.  
**Trivial**, trivialis, vilis, vulgaris.  
**Trivially**, vulgariter, leviter.  
**A triumph**, triumphus.  
**To triumph**, triumphare. **To exult**, lætari, exultare.  
**Triumphal**, triumphalis.  
**A triumphal chariot**, currus triumphalis.  
**Triumphantly**, magnifice.  
**Triumphal ornaments**, triumphalia, pl.  
**A triumpher**, qui triumphat.  
**The triumvirate** [office of three in equal authority] triumviratus.  
**Of the triumvirate**, triumviralis.  
**A trochee**, trocheus.  
**To troll or ramble about**, vagari, errare. [As hounds] nullo ordine prædant sectari. **For fish**, inescatos pisces majores lineâ longiore trahere. **For a jack**, lucium pisciculo inescare.  
**A trollop or sluttish woman**, mulier squalida.  
**A troop or multitude of people**, turba, caterva. **Of horse**, equitum turma.  
**Troops or military forces**, exercitus, copie militares. **To levy troops**, copias parare. **A small number of troops**, copiolæ, pl.  
**A troop of cattle or beasts**, armentum.  
**To assemble in troops**, catervatim conflûere, convenire. **To troop or go in troops**, gregatim incedere.  
**To troop off or away**, aufugere.  
**A trooper**, eques.  
**A trope**, verborum immutatio; tropus.  
**Trophied**, tropicis ornatus.  
**A trophy or monument for a victory**, tropæum.  
**Trophy-money**, pecunia colatioti ad militiam sustinendam.  
**Tropical**, tropicus.

**The tropics**, tropici v. solstitiorum circuli. **The tropic of cancer**, tropicus Cancrici. **Of capricorn**, tropicus Capricorni.  
**To trot**, succussare, succutere.  
**Up and down**, cursare, cursivare.  
**A trot**, equi citator gradus sessorum succussans.  
**An old trot**, anicula vagans.  
**Troth**, veritas, fides.  
**In troth**, mehercule, profecto.  
**Troth-plight**, desponsus, desponsatus.  
**A trotter** [horse] succussator.  
**Sheep's trotters**, pedes ovini.  
**A trotting**, succussus.  
**Trouble** [disturbance] turba, molestia; tumultuatio. [Difficulty] difficultas. [Misfortune or affliction] afflictio, infortunium. [Labour or pains] labor, ærumna.  
**Trouble of mind**, tristitia, dolor.  
**The troubles or commotions of a state**, res turbidæ, rerum publicarum tempestas.  
**To trouble or bring into trouble**, turbare, inquietare, vexare. **With care or uneasiness**, sollicitare; agit. re. **Or disturb impertinently**, obturbare, interpellare.  
**A troubler**, turbator, vexator, interpellator.  
**Troublesome or troublous**, acerbus molestus, gravis.  
**A troublesome person**, homo importunus v. odiosus. **Or contentious**, vitiligator.  
**Troublesome times**, tempora turbida.  
**Troublesomely**, acerbè, moleste, turbidè.  
**Troublesomeness**, molestia.  
**A trough**, canaliculus, alveus.  
**A kneading-trough**, mactra.  
**A hog-trough**, aqualiculus porcinus.  
**To trounce or punish one**, punire, castigare. **One of his money**, aliquem auro emungere.  
**A trouncing or punishing**, punitio, castigatio.  
**A trout** [fish] trutta. **A salmon-trout**, salar.  
**I trow or think so**, ita opinor, censeo.  
**A trowel**, trulla.  
**To plaster with a trowel**, trullissare.  
**A plastering with a trowel**, trullissatio.  
**Trowsers or trossers**, laxæ braccæ.  
**Troy weight**, libra constans ex duodecim uncis.  
**A truant**, cessator.  
**To play the truant**, to truant, cessare, a scholâ v. a ludo literario frequenter abesse.  
**Truantiæ**, truantship, cessatio, indiligentia.

**A trub or trub-tail**, mulier brevioris sæ compactæ staturæ.  
**A truce**, induciæ.  
**To keep truce**, induciarum jura servare.  
**A truce-breaker**, induciarum violator.  
**Truck** [exchange] mercium permutatio.  
**To truck**, merces mercibus permutare.  
**Truck** [the play] ludus ludiculus.  
**The truckle of a pulley**, trochlea.  
**A truckle or trundle bed**, lectulus humilior rotis instructus.  
**To truckle to or under**, aliquid cedere.  
**Trucks**, rotæ lignæ ad machinas bellicas movendas.  
**Truculence**, truculentia, sævitia.  
**Truculent**, truculentus, sævus.  
**To trudge up and down**, cursitare.  
**True** [certain] verus, certus. [Genuine. unvined] genuinus, merus, purus. [Real, sincere] verus, sincerus.  
**Likely to be true**, verisimilis, probabilis.  
**To be true to his superior**, domino fidei præstare.  
**True-bred**, naturalis; genuinus.  
**True hearted**, sincerus, candidus.  
**True-heartedness**, sinceritas, integritas.  
**Trueness**, sinceritas, fidelitas.  
**A trull**, scortillur.  
**Truly**, vere, sane, profecto.  
**The trump at cards**, charta index.  
**To trump up or devise**, excogitare, machinari.  
**Trumpery**, scruta, pl. frivola.  
**A trumpet or trump**, tuba, buccina.  
**The sound of a trumpet**, tubæ sonus.  
**To call soldiers together by sound of trumpet**, bellicum v. classicum canere. **To proclaim by sound of trumpet**, tubâ indicere.  
**To trumpet or sound a trumpet**, buccinare. **Forth or divulge**, vulgare, divulgare, publicare.  
**A trumpeter**, tubicen, buccinator.  
**A trumping up or devising**, excogitatio, machinatio.  
**A truncheon**, scipio, baculus brevioris formæ.  
**To trundle or roll along**, volvere, volitare.  
**A trunk** [large box] riscus, scri-nolium. **A little trunk**, arcula.  
**The trunk or body of a tree**, arboris truncus.  
**An elephant's trunk**, proboscis.  
**A trunk or pipe**, turti; canalis.  
**To trunk or break**, frangere, truncare.

*The trunnions of a cannon*, tormenti hellici tubercula.  
**A truss**, sarcina, fasciculus. *Of hay*, fœni manipulus.  
**To truss or truss up**, cingere, stringere.  
**To make up in trusses**, in manipulos colligere.  
**A truss for those that are ruptured**, herniosorum fascia.  
**A trussle**, fulcrum, cantherius.  
**Trust**, fides, fiducia.  
**A trust**, commissum, creditum.  
**To put one's trust in a person**, alicui confidere.  
**To trust or put in trust with**, alicui alicujus fidei committere. *Sell one's goods upon trust*, alicui merces pecuniâ non oculatâ vendere. *To or depend upon*, alicui niti. in fide alicujus requiescere.  
**A place or office of trust**, munus quo plurimum alicujus fidei conceditur.  
**To take a thing upon tick or trust**, fide sua emptum sumere. *To take a thing upon trust*, alicui rei temere credere.  
**To trust or lend**, commodare, mutare.  
**Not to be trusted, trustless**, infidus, infidelis.  
**A trustee**, cujus fidei aliquid creditur, fide commissarius.  
**A trusting**, fidei alicujus commissio.  
**Trustily**, fideliter.  
**Trustiness**, fidelitas.  
**Trusty**, fidus, fidelis.  
**Truth**, veritas, fides.  
**The naked truth**, veritas nuda.  
**In truth** [indeed] sane, profecto.  
**To speak the truth**, verum dicere.  
**A lover of truth**, veri amator.  
**Likelihood of truth**, verisimilitudo, probabilitas.  
**Speaking the truth**, verax.  
**Trutination**, actus trutinandi.  
**To try** [essay] tentare, probare, conari. [Examine] examinare, explorare. *The fortune of war*, aleam Martis experiri. *The quarrel by dint of sword*, gladiari. *Gold with a touchstone*, auri bonitatem indice lapide explorare. [Re-  
*fine from dregs*] defæcare, purificare. *By rule*, ad amissum exigere. *By weight*, pensare. *A person's skill*, experiri qui vir sit. *A person's patience*, alicujus patientiam tentare.  
**A trying**, tentatio, periclitatio.  
**A tub**, cæcus, dolium. **A bucking-tub**, labrum ad lineâ lavanda. **A kneading tub or trough**, alveus pistorius. **A powdering-tub**, carnarium.  
**A two or hollow-pipe**, tubus.  
**A lit le tub**, tubulus.

**A tubercle or small purple**, tuberculum.  
**Tuberous**, tuberibus at nodis.  
**Tubular or made in the form of a tube**, tubulatus.  
**A tuck**, dolon v. dolo.  
**To tuck or twitch**, vellicare, vellere.  
**To tuck up or gather up**, cingere, succingere, ligare. *In the bed-clothes*, lecti stragula extrema comprimere.  
**A tucker or fuller**, fullo.  
**A woman's tucker**, mamillare.  
**A tucking**, cinctura.  
**Tuesday**, dies Martis. *Shrove-Tuesday*, bacchanalia, pl. dies genialis proximus ante quadragenarium jejunium.  
**A tuft**, crista, apex. *Of grass*, cæpes vivus. *Of hair*, cirrus. *A little tuft*, cristula. *The tuft of a tree*, arboris apex. *A tuft of trees*, frutetum.  
**The yellow tuft in a rose**, &c. capillamentum.  
**To tuft or tuft up**, in cristâ formam erigere.  
**A tug or tugging**, nisus, conatus; molimen.  
**To tug**, niti, conari. *Along*, trahere, ductare. *Against*, reniti, obluctari.  
**Tuition**, tuitio, tutela, præsidium, custodia.  
**Of tuition**, tutelaris.  
**A tulip**, tulipa, tulpia, tulpi-ana.  
**To tumble or be rolled**, volutari.  
**Or roll a thing**, aliquid volvere. *Or roll back* [act.] revolvère. *Or throw down*, devolvère, diruere. *Or fall down*, ruere, cadere. *Towards* [act.] advolvère. *Together*, convolvère. *Under*, subvolvère. *Upon*, supervolvère. *Upside down*, invertère. *One's clothes*, vestes corrugare.  
**A tumbler or dancer**, saltator, m. saltatrix, f.  
**A tumbler** [drinking-glass] calix.  
**A tumbling or rolling**, volutatio.  
**Tumblingly**, volutatim.  
**A tumbrel or dung-cart**, plaustrum stercorarium.  
**Tumefaction**, inflatio, tumor.  
**To tumefy**, tumefacere.  
**Tumia**, tumidus.  
**A tumour or swelling**, tumor, inflatio.  
**Tumorous**, tumens, tumidus.  
**A tump or hillock**, tumulus.  
**Full of tum-s**, tumulosus.  
**A tumult**, tumultus, turba. *To make or raise a tumult*, tumultuari.  
**Tumultuarily or tumultuously**, tumultuose.  
**Tumultuariness**. Vid. Turbulency.  
**Tumultuary**, tumultuarius.  
**Tumultuation**, tumultuatio.

**Tumultuous**, tumultuosus, seditiosus.  
**Tumultuously**, turbulenter, temere.  
**A tun**, dolium majus; vas 252 congiorum capax.  
*Of or belonging to a tun*, doliaris.  
**To tun wine**, vinum in cados infundere.  
**Tun-bellied**, ventriosus, ventrosus.  
**A tun-dish or tunnel**, infundibulum.  
**Tunable**, numerosus, canorus.  
**A tunable voice**, vox canora.  
**Tunableness**, modulatio, harmonia.  
**Tunably**, numerose, modulate.  
**A tune**, tonus; cantus.  
**To be in tune**, modulate sonari v. canere.  
**To sing a song in tune**, carmen modulari.  
**To tune an instrument**, fiduciam apte contendere.  
**To set the tune as a clerk**, cætul præcinere.  
**Well tuned, tuneful**, apte modulatus. *Ill-tuned*, dissonans, male modulatus.  
**Tuneless**, modulationis expertus.  
**A tuner**, modulator.  
**A tunic**, tunica.  
**The tunic or tunicle of the eye**, oculi tunica.  
**A tuning**, modulatio, modulatus. [Harmonious music] modulatus canorus.  
**Tunnage or tonnage**, tributum in singula dolia impositum [Money paid for weighing] vectigal pro mercium ponderatione.  
**A tunnel**, infundibulum. *Of a chimney*, camini tubus.  
**A tup or ram**, aries.  
**To tup**, inire, coire.  
**A turban or turband**, tiara.  
**Turbaned**, infolatus.  
**Turbinated spiral** turbina'us.  
**Turbulency of spirit**, animus turbulentus.  
**Turbulent**, turbulentus, ferox.  
**Turbulently**, turbulenter, seditiose.  
**A turcoise** [stone] turcois.  
**Turdes**, baccæ.  
**A turf**, cæpes v. cæpes. **A green turf**, cæpes vivus. **A little turf**, glebula.  
**Turfy**, cæspitiosus.  
**Turgid**, turgent, turgidus, tumidus.  
**Turgidity**, qualitas rei turgicæ.  
**A Turk**, Turca. Turcus.  
**Turkish or Turkey**, Turcicus.  
**A Turkey-carpel**, tapes Turcicus v. Phrygius. **A turkey hen**, gallina tumidica.  
**Turk's-cap** [herb] mar.agon.  
**Turmeric**, turmerica.  
**A turnoil or tumult**, tumultus seditio, turba.



*To turmoil or labour* *hai* l, corpus laboribus fatigare.

*A turn or lute*, *turnus*.

*A turn or circuit*, *circuitus*.

*A turn or taking a turn* [in walking] *ambulatio, inambulatio*.

*A turn or course*, *vicissitudo*.

*By turns or course*, *alterne, vicissim, invicem*.

*To do a thing by turns*, *alternare*.

*To take one's turn*, *vice suâ aliquid agere*.

*Done by turns*, *alternis*.

*At every turn*, *identidem*.

*A good turn*, *beneficium, beneficium*.

*An ill turn*, *injuria, noxa, offensiva. A shrewd turn*, *maleficium*.

*In the turn of the wheel*, *momento v. puncto temporis*.

*To serve a turn*, *suis rationibus conducere. To serve one's turn*, *alicui satisfacere*.

*To take a turn*, *ambulare*.

*To turn or bend*, *vertère, flectère. [Become]* fieri; *evadere. [Change]* aliquid in aliam formam mutare. *A thing to one's own use*, *aliquid in usum suum convertère. One from his wicked courses*, *aliquem a vitis revocare. Betake one's self to a thing*, *alicui rei se dedere. About*, *circumvertère, circumagere. Head against*, *oppugnare. Away or from*, *avertère, divertère. Back*, *revertère, redire. One's back upon one*, *ab aliquo se avertère. Cat in pan*, *prevaricari, partes prodere. His coat or change his party*, *temporibus servire. His course another way*, *cursum alio inclinare, dirigère, flectère. A discourse to some other subject*, *sermo, em alio transferre. The edge of an instrument*, *instrumenti aciem retundere. His forces against one*, *alicui copias obvertère. Fool*, *in epître. Aside*, *divertère. Into Latin*, *Latine reddere v. vertère. Merchant*, *mercaturam exercere. Off*, *rejicere, aspernari. Over*, *evolvere. One out of the senate*, *aliquem senatu movere. To turn a person out of doors*, *aliquem foras eicere. Out*, *ejicere, extrudere. Papist*, *transire ad pontificios. Out of the way*, *divertère, deflectère. Round*, *rotare. The best side outward*, *speciosa n personam sustinere. Topsy turvy or upside down*, *invertede invertère. Up the ground* [in digging] *terram effodere. With the face upward*, *resupinare. One's back upon all that is good*, *virtuti nuntium remittere.*

*Aman of a different turn*, *homo diverse indolis et ingenii.*

*A turner*, *qui tornat.*

*Turner's wares*, *toremata. pl.*

*That is turned by a turner*, *tornatus.*

*A turner's wheel*, *tornus.*

*A turning*, *aversatio. Away from*, *aversatio. About*, *rotatio. Back again*, *reversio.*

*Aside or upside down*, *inversio, subversio. Round*, *vertig.*

*Of horses or ozer at the land's end*, *versura.*

*A crooked turning*, *anfractus, via flexio.*

*Full of crooked turnings*, *anfractuosus, sinuosus.*

*A turning or by-way*, *diverticulum.*

*A turncoat*, *qui scene servit.*

*A turnip*, *rapum.*

*A turnpike*, *septium versatile in via publicâ.*

*Turnsick*, *vertiginosus.*

*A turnspit*, *qui carnem verâ aliam ad lignem versat.*

*Turpitude* [filthiness] *turpitud.* [Vice] *sclestia.*

*A turret*, *torris.*

*Turreted*, *turritus.*

*A turtle* [bird] *turtur. [Tortoise]* *testudo.*

*Tush!* *or tut, tut, phy!* *vah.*

*The tushes or tusks of a boar*, *apri dentes falcati; fildmen.*

*Tusked, tusky*, *dentibus falcatis instructus.*

*Tutelage*, *anni pupillares.*

*Tutelar or tutelary*, *ad tutelam pertinens.*

*Tutmouthed*, *brochus, broccus.*

*A tutor* [patron or guardian] *tutor. [Domestic teacher]* *præceptor.*

*To tutor or instruct*, *de aliquâ re præcipere; mandata dâre.*

*Tutorage*, *præceptoris munus.*

*A tutoress*, *gubernatrix.*

*A tutoring*, *institutio, præceptio.*

*Twain*, *duo, bini.*

*A twang or shrill sound*, *clangor. Or ill tone in speaking*, *prava elocutio.*

*To speak with a twang*, *male pronuntiare.*

*To twattle*, *garrere, blaterare.*

*A twattling*, *garrulitas.*

*A twee or tweeak* [twitch with the fingers] *vellicatio. [Perplexity]* *anxietas.*

*To twee or tweeak*, *summâs digitis comprimere.*

*A tweeze or tweezers*, *voisella.*

*The twelfth*, *duodecimus.*

*Twelve*, *duodecim, indecl. duodeni. Of twelve*, *duodenarius.*

*Twelve times*, *duodecies.*

*Twelve hundred*, *mille et ducenti. Twelve thousand*, *duodecim v. duodecim millia, duodecies mille.*

*A twelve-month*, *annus, bissexti mensis*

*Twen'y*, *viginti, indecl. vices.*

*Of twenty*, *vicenarius.*

*Twenty years' space*, *vicennium.*

*Twenty times*, *vices. Twenty-two*, *bis et vices. Twenty-eight*, *duodetrices. The twenty-eight*, *duodetricesimus.*

*The twentieth*, *vicesimus, vigesimus.*

*The soldiers of the twentieth legion*, *vicesimani, pl.*

*A twentieth part*, *vicesima pars.*

*Of the twentieth part*, *vicesimarius.*

*Tw. se. bis.*

*Twice as much*, *duplo major.*

*A twig*, *ramus, virga, termes* Vul. Lat.

*A vine-twig*, *uvæ sarmentum.*

*A willow or wicker-twig*, *vimen.*

*A lime-twig*, *calamus aucupatorius.*

*A young twig fit for planting*, *malleolaris virga.*

*Twigs to bind vines with*, *vitalia, pl.*

*A place where young twigs grow together*, *virginitum.*

*Of twigs*, *twiggen*, *virgeus.*

*Twiggy or full of twigs*, *sarmentosus.*

*Twilight*, *crepusculum.*

*Twins*, *gemelli gemini.*

*To bring forth twins*, *to twin*, *gemellos parere.*

*Bringing forth twins*, *gemelli parâ.*

*Twin-born*, *eodem partu natus.*

*Twine*, *filum retortum.*

*To twine or twist*, *torquere.*

*Threat*, *filum circumplicare.*

*About or encircle*, *ampecti.*

*A twiner or twister*, *tortor.*

*A twining about*, *amplexus.*

*A twinge*, *vellicatio, vellicatus.*

*l' twinge*, *vellicare.*

*To twinkle*, *as the eye*, *nictare, nictari. As a star*, *scintillare.*

*A twinkle*, *twinkling*, *or twink*, *nictatio. Of the stars*, *scintillatio.*

*In the twinkling of an eye*, *in oculi nictu; temporis momento.*

*To twirl*, *circumrotare, circumagere.*

*Twist or mohair twisted*, *plâ camelini contorti.*

*The twist or hollow part on the inside of the thigh*, *femina pars cava.*

*To twist*, *torquere. Tr un-twist*, *retexere.*

*A twister* [person] *tortor.*

*A twisting*, *torsio, tortus.*

*A twisting of the guts*, *crumen.*

*To twit*, *exprobrare, objectare.*

*A twit or twitting*, *exprobratio.*

*A twitch or twitching*, *vellicatio, contractumcula.*

*To twitch*, *vellicare; evellere.*

*With pincers*, *voisellâ convellere.*

*A twittler or upbraider*, *exprobrator, m. et probratrix, f.*

**To twitter** [tremlire tremere. | Sneer] irridere 'evidere.  
**Two**, duo, bini, g. xlii.  
**Two by two** or **by two and two**, bini.  
**One of the two**, uter, utervis.  
**Having two heads**, biceps. **Having two horns**, bicornis. **Of two colours**, bicolor.  
**Two-fold**, duplex.  
**Two days' space**, biduum.  
**Two nights' space**, binotium.  
**Belonging to two months**, bimestris.  
**Two years old**, bimus.  
**Two years' space**, biennium.  
**Clawing two feet**, bipes.  
**Two feet long, wide, or thick**, bipedalis.  
**Every two days**, alternis diebus.  
**Two-handed**, ingens.  
**Two-hundred**, ducenti. **Two-hundred times**, ducenties. **The two hundredth**, ducentiesimus.  
**To tie**, ligare. Vid. Tie.  
**A tying to**, alligatio.  
**A tying together**, connexio.  
**A tymbal**, tympanum aheneum v. Mauritanicum.  
**The tympany**, tympanites; aqua intercus.  
**A type or figure**, similitudo, typus.  
**Typical** [figurative] typicus.  
**Typically**, ad similitudinem; typice.  
**A typographer or printer**, typographus.  
**Typographical**, typographicus.  
**Tyrannical**, tyrannic, tyrannosus, tyrannicus.  
**Tyrannically**, tyrannice.  
**To tyrannise**, tyrannidem exercere v. tyrannice sevire.  
**Tyranny**, tyrannis.  
**A tyrant**, tyrannus.  
**A tyrant-killer**, tyrannicida.  
**The killing of a tyrant**, tyrannicidium.

## V

**VACANCY** [of place] vacuitas. [Leisure] otium, quies a negotiis.  
**Vacant** [void] vacuus, vacivus. [At leisure] otiosus.  
**To be vacant** [empty] vacare. [At leisure] otiari.  
**To vacate** [empty] vacuare, vacuefacere. [Annul] abrogare, antiquare.  
**A vacation or ceasing from ordinary exercise**, vacatio, relaxatio, cessatio.  
**Vacation time or vacancy between two law terms**, justitium.  
**Vacillation**, vacillancy, or a **wavering to and fro**, vacillatio.

**Vacuity**, vacuum, vacu tas.  
**Vacuous**, vacuus.  
**A vagabond**, erro, erroneus, errabundus.  
**A vagary or whim**, repentinus animi impetus.  
**Vagrancy or a straying up and down**, vagatio.  
**A vagrant**, vagans.  
**Vails**, lucella advenutia; minuscula famulii data.  
**Vain** [idle, useless] vanus, inanis, inutilis. **Somewhat vain**, subinanis. [Proud] superbus.  
**In vain**, frustra.  
**To labour in vain**, operam ludere, operam perdere; laterem l vane.  
**Vain-speaking**, vaniloquentia.  
**Vainly** [proudly] superbe. [Falsely] inaniter.  
**A vale**, vallis.  
**Valediction or a bidding one farewell**, valedictio.  
**To valance**, ornamentis fimbriatis decorare.  
**A valet**, servus, assecla. **A valet de chambre**, cubicularius, minister cubiculi.  
**Valetudinary** [sickly] valetudinarius.  
**Valiant**, fortis, animosus, bellicosus.  
**Valiantly**, fortiter, viriliter, animose.  
**Valiantness**, fortitudo, magnanimitas.  
**Valid**, validus, firmus.  
**Validity**, firmitas, validitas.  
**A valley**, vallis. **Between two mountains**, convallis.  
**A little valley**, vallecule v. vallicula.  
**Valorous**, virilis, fortis.  
**Valorously**, viriliter, fortiter.  
**Valour**, valiance, fortitudo, virtus.  
**Valuable or of great value**, carus, pretiosus.  
**Valuation**, aestimatio.  
**Value**, valor, pretium.  
**A person who sets too great a value on himself**, immodicus aestimator sui.  
**To value or set a value upon**, aestimare, pendere. **Highly or at a great rate**, admirari; plurimi facere. **At a low rate**, vili pendere.  
**Of little or no value**, vilis, pervilis.  
**To be of no value**, vilescere, sordescere.  
**Of so great a value**, tanti [pretii].  
**Of more value**, pluris. **Of less value**, minoris.  
**Valueless**, vilis, nihil.  
**A valuer**,valuator. aestimator.  
**A valuing**, aestimatio. **Setting to sale**, addictio.  
**Valves** [folding doors] valvae, pl. [In anatomy] valvule, pl.  
**To vamp up or new vamp a**

**thing**, aliquid reficere, reconcinare.  
**A vane or wethercock**, triton.  
**A van guard**, exercitus frons.  
**To vanish**, vanescere, evanescere; discedere, in nubem celere.  
**Vanity** [inanity] vanitas, inanitas, futilitas. [Vain-glory] arrogantia.  
**To vanquish** [overcome] vincere, expugnare, superare. [In arguing] convincere, confutare.  
**Vanquishable**, vincibilis, superabilis.  
**To confess himself vanquished**, herbam porrigere.  
**A vanquisher**, victor, debellator, domitor, expugnatior.  
**A vanquishing**, expugnatior.  
**Vantage or advantage** [gain] quaestus, lucrum.  
**A vantage or overplus**, additamentum.  
**To vantage**, prodesse.  
**A vant courier**, praecursor, prodromus.  
**Vapid** [of a flat taste] vapidus.  
**Vaporus**, vapores emittens.  
**A vapour**, vapor, exhalatio, halitus.  
**To send out vapours**, vaporare, exhalare.  
**To vapour or hector**, gloriari, jactare.  
**Full of vapours**, vaporosus, vaporibus abundans.  
**Vapouring**, a vapourer, gloriatus, ferox.  
**Vapourish**, morosus, difficilis.  
**Variable**, varius, inconstans, levis.  
**Variableness**, levitas, mutabilitas.  
**Variance**, altercatio, contentio.  
**To be at variance**, altercari, litigare; dissidere.  
**Variation**, variatio, mutatio.  
**To variegate**, coloribus variare v. disingere.  
**Variety**, varietas, diversitas.  
**Various**, varius, diversus.  
**Variouly**, varie, diverse. **Very pervarie**.  
**To vary** [alter] variare, mutare. [Disagree] discrepare, discordare.  
**A wicked varlet**, furcifer; homo scelestus.  
**Varletry** [rabble] plebs.  
**Varnish**, encaustum.  
**To varnish**, lucare, polire. **Over or disguise**, dissimulare, cellare, occultare.  
**A vase**, vas speciosum.  
**A vassa**, verna, mancipium.  
**Vassalage**, mancipium.  
**Vast**, vastus, vastus, ingens.  
**Vastation or a laying waste**, vastatio.  
**Vastly**, vaste, valde.  
**Vastness**, vastitas, immensitas.  
**A vat or fat**, cupa, labrum, do



**Hum.** *A barley-vat*, ptisanarium. *A cheese-vat*, forma casearia. *A dyeing-vat*, abenum tinctorium.  
**To vaticinate** vaticinari.  
*A vault*, fornix, camera, testu-uo, arcus. *A vault under ground*, vaultage, crypta, hypogœum. *A vault for a dead corpse*, sepulcrum cameratum.  
**To vault or cover over with an arch**, fornicare, camerare. Or *leap over*, transulare, transilire. *Off*, desilire. *On*, insilire  
*A vaulter*, desultor, saltator.  
*A vaulting or arching over*, fornicatio, concameratio.  
*A vaulting or leaping*, desultura. *Vaulting or leaping*, desultorius, saltatorius.  
*A vaunt*, vaunting or boasting, lactatio, gloriatio, ostentatio.  
**To vaunt or boast**, gloriari, jactare.  
*A vaunter*, jactor, gloriosus.  
*Vaunting*, vanifol, gloriosus.  
*Vaunting words*, sesquipedalia verba.  
*Vauntingly*, jactanter, gloriose.  
*The vaunt guard*, frons exercitûs.  
*Ubiquity*, ubiquitas.  
*An ubiquitous*, qui ubique existit.  
*An udder*, uber, mamma.  
*Uddered*, uberibus lac gerens.  
*Veal*, caro vitulina.  
*A veer*, navigatio obliqua v. in gyrum acta.  
**To veer about**, circumagère.  
*A cable*, rudentem transferre.  
*The sails*, sinus velorum obliquare.  
*Vegetable*, vegetabilis.  
**To vegetate**, vegetare; germinare.  
*Vegetation*, vegetatio.  
*Vegetative*, vegetativus.  
*A vegetive*, planta vegetabile.  
*Vehemence or vehemency*, vehementia, vis.  
*Vehement*, vehemens, fervidus.  
**To be vehement**, fervere; exardescere.  
*Vehemently*, vehementer, impense.  
*A vehicle*, vehiculum.  
*A veil*, velum.  
*A vein*, vena. *A little vein*, venula.  
*A vein in writing*, stylus.  
*A pleasant vein*, lepor facetiæ, urbanitas, festivitas. *In a pleasant vein*, lepidus, festivus.  
*A vein for poetry*, facultas poetica.  
*A vein of silver or lead*, molybdæna.

**To open a vein**, venam secare, incidere.  
*The opening of a vein*, venæ sectio, phlebotomia.

*Veined or grained*, crispatus.  
*Veiny or full of veins*, venosus.  
*Vellication*, vellitatio.  
*Vellum*, membrana, Pergamena [charta.]  
*A little skin or piece of vellum*, membranula.  
*Of vellum*, membranaceus.  
*Velocity*, velocitas.  
*Velvet*, velure, pannus holosericus altero latere villosus.  
*Venal*, [set to sale] venalis, venalitus.  
**To vend**, vendere, venditare.  
*Vendible*, vendibilis, mercabilis.  
*Vendibly*, venaliter.  
*A vendee or purchaser*, emptor.  
*A vending*, venditio.  
*A vender or seller*, venditor.  
*Veneficial*, veneficus.  
*Veneficially*, more venefico.  
*Venerable*, venerabilis, venerandus.  
*Venerably*, auguste.  
**To venerate or pay honour to**, aliquem revereri venerari.  
*Veneration*, veneratio, honor; reverentia.  
*A venerator*, venerator.  
*Venered or venerous*, venerens.  
*Venery* [carnal lust] libido venerea. [*A hunting*] venatio.  
*Vengeance*, vindicta, vindicatio, ultio.  
**To take vengeance of**, ulcisci.  
*Vengeance* [cruelty] diritas, sævitia. *A taker of vengeance*, ultor.  
**With a vengeance to**, diras imprecando.  
*Veneful*, *vengeful*, *vengeable*, ultionis avidus.  
*Venial*, venibile, veniâ dignus.  
*Venison*, ferina.  
*Venom*, venenum, virus.  
**To venom**, venenare.  
*Venomous*, venenosus, virosus.  
*Venomously*, perniciose, maligne.  
*Venomousness*, qualitas rei venenosæ.  
*A vent or vent-hole*, spiraculum, spiramen.  
*Vent* [sale] venditio, vendendi copia.  
**To vent or vend** [sell] venditare, vendere.  
**To vent or give vent to**, spiraculum aperire.  
**To give vent to or let air into a thing**, alicui rei aërem immittere.  
**To ventilate** [far or winnow] ventilare.  
*Ventilation*, vent'latio.  
*The ventricle*, ventriculus.  
*A venture* [undertaking] ausam, inceptum. [*Chance*] sors. [*Hazard*] alea.  
**At a venture**, temere.  
**To venture or put to the venture**, periclitari. *A battle*, pugnae fortunam experiri. *A wager*,

pignus cepondere. Or *dare h do*, an lere.  
*A venturer*, qui aliquid agere audeat.  
*Venturesome or venturous*, audens, audax, animosus.  
*Ventures mely or venturously*, audenter, audacter.  
*Venturousness*, audacia, temeritas.  
*Venus* [one of the planets] Venus.  
*Veracity*, veritas, veracitas.  
*A verb* [in grammar] verbum.  
*Verbal*, verbalis. *A, &c.*  
*A verbal noun*, nomen verbale.  
*Verbally*, ore tenus.  
*Verbatim* [word for word] verbatim.  
*Verberation* verberatio.  
*Verbose* [full of words] verbosus.  
*Verdant*, virens, viridis.  
*A verlerer or verderer* [officer of a forest] saltûs cus. os.  
*Verdict*, sententia, opinio. *Of a jury*, juratorum sententia, veredictum.  
**To pass a verdict**, judicare.  
*A verdict brou ht in against a person*, iudicium damnatorium.  
*Verdigris*, ærugo.  
*Verdour or verdure*, viriditas, viror.  
*The verge* [bounds or compass] limes, ambitus.  
*A seargeant's verge*, gestamen lictoris.  
**To verge**, vergere.  
*A verger*, lictor, viator.  
*Veridical* [speaking truth] veridicus.  
*Veriest*, may be rendered by putting the adjective in the superlative degree; as, *The veriest fool*, stultissimus.  
*A verifier*, confirmator, assertor.  
**To verify**, aliquid verum esse ostendere.  
*A verifying or verification*, confirmatio.  
*Verily*, equidem, nã, reverã, vere. *Yea verily*, maxime, imo.  
*Verisimilitude*, verisimilitudo, verisimilitudo.  
*Veritable*, verus.  
*Verity*, veritas.  
*Verjuice*, omphacium.  
*Vermicular*, vermicularis.  
*Vermiculated* [wrought with small pieces of different colours] vermiculatus.  
*Vermiculation*, vermiculatio.  
*Vermilion*, minium. *A vermilion mine*, miniaris.  
*Of vermilion*, miniaris, miniativus.  
**To paint with vermilion**, to vermilion, n. miniare.  
*Vermil*, vermis, pediculus.  
*Full of vermin*, verminosus, pediculosus.  
*Verminous*, vermiparous, verminosus, verminans.

**Vernacular**, vernaculus.

**Vernal**, vernus.

**A verrel or ferrel of iron**, &c. annulus ferreus.

**Versatile**, versatilis.

**A verse**, versus, carmen.

**Verse** [as opposed to *prose*] oratio numerosa v. numeris stricta. **False verses**, carmina vitiosa.

**A little or short verse**, versiculum.

**A half verse**, hemistichium.

**A verse of a chapter**, incisum, versus.

**Hexameter verse**, carmen hexametrum. **Pentameter**, carmen pentametrum. **A strophe**, stanza or poem consisting of two, four, six, eight, or ten verses.

**distichon**, hexastichon, ogdoastichon, decastichon.

**Well versed in**, peritus, callidus.

**A versicle** [little verse] versiculum.

**A versifier**, verser, versificator.

**To versify**, make or turn into verse, versificare, versus facere.

**A versifying**, versificatio.

**A version**, interpretatio.

**Vert** [green] viridis.

**Vertical**, in vertice; verticalis.

**The vertical point** [in astronomy] zenith, indecl.

**The vertigo**, vertigo.

**Vertiginous**, vertigine laborans, vertiginosus.

**Vervain or vervein** [herb] verbenam, verbenaca: hierobotane.

**Very**, adj. [true, self, &c.] verus; merus.

**Very** is oftentimes expressed by a superlative degree; as,

**A very wise man**, vir sapientissimus. Or, instead thereof, by a positive, with *cum primis* or *in primis*; as, **Very honourable**, cum primis honestus. **Very well skilled**, in primis peritus. Also by *valde*, *multum*, *maxime*, &c.

**Very greatly or much**, valde, in primis, cum maxime.

**Very** [adv.] admodum, apprimè, multum, valde.

**Vesicular**, fistulosus.

**Vespers or evening prayers**, preces vespertinæ.

**A vessel**, vas. **A little vessel**, vasculum.

**A vessel of plate**, vas argenteum.

**A vessel or little ship**, navicula, navigium, navigiolium.

**Vestal**, vestis, vestimentum.

**To vest one with the possession of a thing**, possessionem alicujus rei alicui dare.

**To vest in an office**, inaugurare, cooptare.

**Vestal** [belonging to Vesta] Vestalis.

**A vesting in an office**, inauguratio, cooptatio.

**A vestment**, vestis, vestimentum.

**A vestry** [a room in which sacred utensils and priests' garments are kept] vestiarium, sacrarium. **A council held by the chief parishioners**, concilium hominum præcipuorum alicujus parœciæ.

**A vestryman**, in parœciæ concilium cooptatus.

**A vesture**, vestis, vestitus.

**A vetch or tare**, vicia. **Hedge-vetch**, vicia maxima dumetorum. **Kidney-vetch**, anthyllis.

**Milk-vetch**, astragalus.

**A place sown with vetches**, vicarium.

**Of vetches**, vetchy, vicarius.

**A veteran or old soldier**, veteranus.

**To vex**, vexare, inquietare, agitare.

**Vexation of mind**, animi vexatio, angor.

**Vexatious**, acerbus, molestus, infestus.

**Vexatiously**, ægre, infeste.

**A vexer**, vexator, interpellator, afflictor.

**Vexing** [that causes vexation] molestus, gravis.

**A vexing**, vexatio, inquietatio.

**Ugly**, deformiter, fœde.

**Ugliness**, deformitas, fœditas.

**Ugly**, deformis, inhonestus, turpis.

**To make ugly**, fœdare, dehonestare.

**To grow ugly**, deformari, deturpari.

**A vial**, or rather *phial*, phiala.

**To vial**, in phialâ recondere.

**Viands**, cibus, cibaria, *pl. Dainty viands*, dapes, *pl. cupidiz.*

**To vibrate**, vibrare, agitare.

**Vibration**, agitatio.

**A vicar** [one that acts in another's stead] vicarius. **Priest**, sacerdos vicarius. **A vicar general**, vicarius generalis.

**A vicarage**, vicaria, vicariatatus.

**A vicarage-house**, domus sacerdotalis.

**Vicarious or belonging to a vicar**, vicarius.

**A vicarship**, vicarii munus.

**Vice or viciousness**, vitium, viciositas; animi pravitas.

**To be free from vice**, vicio vacare v. carere.

**A vice** [iron instrument] cochlea.

**Vice** [from the Latin *vice*] in compound words often denotes a person acting in substitution to another in the same office, as, **A vice-admiral**, legatus classiarum. **A vice-chamberlain**, vice cubicularii fungens. **A vice-chancellor**, vicecancellarius, pro cancellarius. **A viceroy**, prorex.

**A viceroj**, prorex.

**Vicinage or vicinity**, vicinitas, propinquitas.

**Viciastude** [a frequent change] vicissitudo, varietas.

**A vicount or viscount**, vicecomes.

**A victim**, victima, hostia.

**A victor or conqueror**, victor, debellator.

**Victory**, victoria.

**A complete victory**, vera victoria.

**To get the victory**, vincere, devincere; superare.

**A naval victory**, victoria navalis.

**A bloody victory**, cruenta victoria. **A bloodless victory**, incruenta victoria.

**A person who has gained several victories**, plurimarum palmarum homo.

**A token or monument of victory**, tropæum.

**Victorious**, victor, m. victrix, f.

**A victorious army**, victor exercitus.

**Victoriously**, victor instar.

**A victress**, victrix.

**Victual or victuals**, victus, cibaria.

**To victual**, comœdare v. esculentis instruere.

**To sell victuals**, cauponari.

**Of victuals**, cibarius, penurarius.

**To buy victuals**, opsonari.

**Victuals for an army**, comœdatus.

**A victualler**, caupo.

**The trade of a victualler**, cauponaria.

**A victualling house**, cauponæ popina.

**To vie with**, certare, contendere. Or *compare*, æquiparare.

**A view**, visus, conspectus.

**At first view**, specie primâ.

**A view or prospect of a place** loci alicujus prospectus.

**To view the situation of a place**, naturam loci perspicere, locum explorare.

**To take a view of the roads**, itinera cognoscere.

**To view the posture of an enemy**, hostium copias speculari.

**In one view**, uno aspectu.

**In the view of the world**, palam in conspectu.

**To offer a thing to any one's view**, rem inspiciendam alicui offerre.

**To have a thing in view**, aliquid prævidere v. in oculis habere.

**To view or take a view of**, inspicere, speculari, inspectare.

**Heedfully**, considerare. **Examine diligently into**, investigare, scrutari. **Narrowly**, inspicere propius.

**A viewer** inspector, speculator.

**A viewing**, speculatio, inspectio.

**Viewless**, invisus.

**The vigil of a feast**, vigilia.



**Vigilance** or **vigilancy**, **vigilantia**, diligentia.  
**Vigilant**, **vigil**, **vigilans**. *Very vigilant*, **pervigil**.  
**To be very vigilant**, **vigilare**.  
**Vigilantly**, **vigilanter**, **diligenter**.  
**Vigor**, **vigorousness** or **strength**, **vigor**, **robur**. *Resolution of mind*, **animi constantia**.  
**Without vigour**, **enervis**, **lanquidus**.  
**To restore to vigour**, **vires revocare**.  
**Vigorous**, **vegetus**, **vigens**, **acer**, **alacer**. *A vigorous war*, **acre bellum**.  
**Vigorously**, **acriter**, **strenue**, **alacriter**.  
**Vile** [mean] **vilis**, **ignobilis**. [*Filthy*] **foedus**, **sordidus**, **obscenus**. [*Wicked*] **flagitiosus**, **pravus**.  
**Viled**, **probrus**.  
**Vilely**, **viliter**, **prave**.  
**Vileness**, **vilisitas**, **pravitas**, **foeditas**, **impuritas**.  
**To vilify**, **vili pendere**, **vituperare**, **infamare**.  
**A vilifying**, **vituperatio**.  
**A vill or village**, **vicus pagus**.  
**A villa or country-house**, **diversorium**.  
**Village by village**, **vicatim**, **pagatim**.  
**A villager**, **vicanus**, **paganus**.  
**Villagery**, **vici finitimi**.  
**A villain or villan** [bondman] **mancipium**, **servus**. [*Rogue*] **sceleratus**.  
**Villany**, **villanousness**, **flagitium**, **scelus**.  
**Villanage**, **clientela**. *Tenure in villanage*, **coloniarium**.  
**To villanise**, **defamare**.  
**Villanous**, **sceleratus**, **sceleratus**, **flagitiosus**.  
**Villanously**, **accelerate**, **nefarie**, **inprobe**, **flagitiose**, **inhoneste**.  
**Villatic**, **ad vicum pertinens**.  
**Villous**, **villosus**.  
**Vincible**, **vincibilis**, **superabilis**.  
**To vindicate**, **vindicare**, **tueri**.  
**A vindicating** or **vindication**, **defensio**.  
**A vindicator**, **vindex**, **patronus**.  
**Vindicatory**, **vindicans**.  
**Vindictive**, **vindicative**, **vindictæ avidus**.  
**A vine**, **vitis**, **vinea**. *A little vine or the tendril of a vine*, **vilicula**. *A lofty vine*, **vinea humilis**. *A low vine*, **vinea humilis**. *Late or late-bearing vines*, **tardæ vites**.  
**Bearing vines**, **vitifer**.  
**A planter of vines**, **visitator**.  
**A wild vine**, **labrusca**. *A vine that grows round trees*, **vitis ligata** v. **maritata**.  
**A vine branch**, **sarmentum**, **palmes**.

*A vine-dresser*, **pampinator**, **vinitor**; **viticola**.  
*To dress or prune a vine*, **pampinare**; **vitem colere**, **incidere**.  
*The dressing or pruning of vines*, **pampinatio**.  
*A vine-leaf*, **pampinus**.  
*Of or belonging to a vine-leaf*, **pampineus**.  
*Full of vine leaves*, **pampinosus**.  
*A vine-fretter or vine-grub*, **convolvulus**.  
*Of a vine*, **vinealis**, **vinearius**.  
*Springing of a vine*, **vitigenus**, **vitigenus**.  
*A place wherein young vines are set*, **vitarium**.  
*A fork to hold up vines*, **capreolus**.  
**Vinegar**, **acetum** *Strong vinegar*, **acetum acre**.  
**Vineyed**, **winnowed** or **vinny** [mouldy] **muicidus**.  
**A vineyard**, **vinea**, **vinetum**.  
**Vinous**, **vinosus**.  
**A vintage**, **vindemia**. *A little vintage*, **vindemiola**.  
**A vintager**, **vindemiator**, **vindemitor**.  
**Of vintage**, **vindemiatorius**.  
**A vintner**, **vinarius**, **caupo vinarius**.  
**A vintry or place wherein wine is sold**, **œnopolium**.  
**A viol**, **fides**, **pl. lyra**, **cithara**.  
**A bass viol**, **fides primaria** **sono gravi**.  
**Violable**, **violabilis**. **Inviolable**, **invioabilis**.  
**To violate**, **violare**, **temerare**.  
**A violating** or **violation**, **violatio**, **ruptio**.  
**A violator**, **violator**, **temerator**, **ruptor**.  
**Violence**, **violentia**, **vis**, **impetus**.  
**To offer violence to a person**, **vim alicui inferre**.  
**To take by violence**, **rapere**, **diripere**.  
**With violence**, **violenter**.  
**Violent**, **violens**, **violentus**, **vehemens**, **acris**.  
**To be violent**, **sævire**.  
**To lay violent hands on himself**, **mortem sibi consciscere**.  
**A violent breaking in**, **irruptio**.  
**Violently**, **violenter**, **acriter**.  
**Violently wronged**, **graviter oppressus**.  
**A violet**, **viola**.  
**Of violets**, **violaceus**.  
**A violet-red**, **violarium**.  
**Violet-colour**, **color violaceus**.  
**A painter of violet-colour**, **violarius**.  
**A violin**, **fides minor**, **cithara minor**.  
**A violist or player on a violin**, **fidicen**.  
**A viper**, **vipera**, **echidna**.  
**Little vipers or the young of a viper**, **viperæ catuli**.  
**Viperous** or **belonging to a viper**, **viperæus**, **viperinus**.

*A virago* [manlike woman] **virago**.  
**Virile** **virens**.  
*A virgin*, **virgo**.  
*Of a virgin*, **virgineus**, **virginalis**.  
**Virginity**, **virginitas**, **castitas**, **puicitia**.  
**Virile**, **virilis**, **masculus**.  
**Virile courage**, **animus virilla**.  
**Virility**, **virilitas**.  
**Virtual**, **insitus**.  
**Virtually**, **vi v. virtute insitâ**.  
**Virtue** or **piety**, **virtus**, **probitas**.  
**[Efficacy]** **virtus**, **vis**; **probitetas**.  
**Virtuous**, **pius**, **probus**.  
**Virtuously**, **pie**, **religiose**.  
**A virtuoso**, **curiosus rerum indagator**.  
**Virulency** [smartness] **mordacitas**, **asperitas**.  
**Virulent** [poisonous] **virulentus**, **venenosus**. [*Satirical*] **mordax**, **satiricus**.  
**Virulently** [smartly] **aspero**, **acerbe**.  
**The visage**, **facies**, **os**, **vultus**.  
**Sour-visaged**, **torvus**, **tetricus**.  
**A little visage**, **vulticulus**.  
**Viscid** or **clammy**, **viscidus**.  
**Viscosity**, **visciditas**, **humoris glutinosi qualitas**.  
**Viscous**, **viscosus**, **viscidus**.  
**Visibility**, **rei visibilis qualitas**.  
**Visible** [that may be seen] **aspectabilis**. [*Manifest*] **aperus**, **clarus**, **conspiciuus**.  
**Visibly**, **aperte**, **manifeste**, **perspicue**.  
**The grand visier or vizier**, **summus imperatoris Turcici consiliarius**.  
**A vision**, **visio**, **visum**.  
**A vision or phantasm**, **spectrum**, **phantasma**.  
**Visionary**, **ad visionem v. visum pertinens**.  
**A visionist**, **visorum inanissimifactor**.  
**A visit**, **officiosus ad aliquem aditus**.  
**To visit a person**, **aliquem visere**, **visitare**. *Now and then*, **intervisere**.  
**To receive visits**, **potestatem alicui adeundi sui facere**.  
**A visiter**, **visitans**, **saluator**.  
**A visiting or visitation**, **officius ad aliquem aditus**.  
**A visitation or inspection**, **spectatio**, **lustratio**.  
**A visor or vizard** [mask] **persona visored** or **vizarded**, **personatus**.  
**A vista** **locus apertus et prospectu pulcherrimo**.  
**Visual**, **ad visionem pertinens**.  
**Vital**, **vitalis**.  
**The vitals or vital parts**, **vitalia pl.**  
**Vitality**, **vitalitas**.  
**Vitally**, **vitaliter**.  
**To vitiate**, **vitiare**, **depravare**.  
**A vitiating or vitiation**, **vitiatio**, **depratio**.

**Vitiosus**, vitiosus, pravus.  
**Vitiously**, vitiose, prave, ne-  
 viter.  
**Vitiousness**, pravitas, impro-  
 bitas.  
**Vitrous**, vitrosus.  
**To vitrify or vitrificate**, in vi-  
 trum mutare.  
**To vituperate or blame**, vitupe-  
 rare.  
**Vituperation**, vituperatio.  
**Vivacious**, vivax, vitalis.  
**Vivacity**, vivacitas, vitalitas.  
**A vivary or warren**, vivarium.  
**Vive**, vivus, efficax, potens.  
**Vivid or lively**, vividus.  
**Vividly**, viride.  
**Vivific**, vivificus.  
**To vivificate or vivify**, vivum  
 facere.  
**Vivacious** [bringing forth  
 young ones alive] vivos fetus  
 pariens.  
**A vixen or scold**, femina rixosa.  
**Viz**, contract. for *Videlicet*, q. v.  
**A vizard**, vizor or visor, [mask]  
 larva, persona.  
**An ulcer**, ulcus. *A little ulcer*,  
 ulcusculum. *A deep ulcer*, ul-  
 cus altum.  
**The edges or lips of an ulcer**, ul-  
 ceris labra.  
**To ulcerate**, ulcerare.  
**An ulcerating or ulceration**, ul-  
 ceratio, exulceratio.  
**Ulcerous or full of ulcers**, ul-  
 cerosus.  
**Ultimate or last**, ultimus, pos-  
 tremus.  
**Ultimately**, ultimo.  
**Umbilical**, umbilicalis.  
**The umble of a deer**, exta cer-  
 vina.  
**Umbrage** [shade] umbra, um-  
 braculum. [Colour or pre-  
 tence] species, pretextus.  
 [Suspicion] suspicio.  
**To take umbrage at**, suspicari,  
 suspectare, suspicere.  
**To give umbrage to**, alicui sus-  
 picionem facere.  
**Umbrageous** [shady] umbrosus.  
**An umbrella**, umbella.  
**Umprage**, arbitrium.  
**An umpire**, arbiter.  
**Un**, a negative particle com-  
 monly placed before English  
 words, and answering to the  
 Latin *in*, i. e. *not*.  
**Unabashed**, nullo pudore suf-  
 fusus.  
**Unable**, impotens, debilis, im-  
 becillus. *To make unable*, debi-  
 litare.  
**Unabashed**, nondum antiqua-  
 tus.  
**Unabsolved**, non absolutus.  
**Unacceptable**, ingratus, odiosus.  
**Unaccepted**, non acceptus.  
**Unaccessibility**, status rei cui  
 non patet accessus.  
**Unaccommodated**, non suppedi-  
 tatus.  
**Unaccompanied**, solus.

**Unaccomplished**, infectus.  
**Unaccountable** [of which no ac-  
 count can be given] de quo  
 ratio reddi non potest.  
 [Strange] mirus, mirabilis.  
*An unaccountable creature*,  
 homo importunus. *Humour*,  
 petulantia.  
**Unaccountably**, mirifice, miran-  
 dum in modum.  
**Unaccurateness**, defectus.  
**Unaccustomed**, insuetus, inso-  
 litus.  
**Unaccustomedness**, insolentia.  
**Unacknowledged**, minime agni-  
 tus.  
**Unacquainted with**, inscius, ig-  
 narus.  
**Unacquaintedness** imperitia,  
 inscitia.  
**Unactive**, languidus, piger,  
 iners.  
**Unacted**, unanimated, non  
 animatus, non incitatus.  
**Unaddicted**, minime addictus.  
**Unadmired**, non insignis; in-  
 gloriosus.  
**Unadored**, non veneratus, non  
 cultus.  
**Unadventurous**, timidus, inau-  
 dax.  
**Unadvisable** [improper] incom-  
 modus, inutilis.  
**Unadvised**, imprudens, inconsi-  
 deratus, præcept, temerarius.  
**Unadvisedly**, imprudenter, te-  
 mere, inconsulte.  
**Unadvisedness**, imprudentia, te-  
 meritas.  
**Unaffected**, minime affectus v.  
 affectatus. *Met.* [Open, candi-  
 did] apertus, candidus, in-  
 genuus.  
**Unaffectedly**, aperte, candide,  
 ingenue, sincere.  
**Unaffectedness**, simplicitas, sin-  
 ceritas.  
**Unafflicted**, felix.  
**Unagreeable**, incongruens, in-  
 gratus.  
**Unagreeableness**, repugnantia.  
**Unaidable**, inops.  
**Unaided**. Vid. *Unassisted*.  
**Unalienable**, quod alienari non  
 potest.  
**Unalienated**, non alienatus.  
**Unalloyed**, non commixtus.  
**Unallied**, non affinis.  
**Unallowable**, minime conceden-  
 dus.  
**Unallowed**, minime concessus.  
**Unalterable**, immutabilis.  
**Unalterably**, constanter.  
**Unaltered**, immutatus.  
**Unamazed**, intrepidus.  
**Unambitious**, un aspiring, sine  
 ambitione.  
**Unamendable**, inemendabilis.  
**Unamiable**, inamabilis.  
**Unanchored**, non ad anchoras  
 stans.  
**Unanely**, inunctus.  
**Unanimity**, unanimitas, con-  
 sensus concordia.

**Unanimous**, unanims, concors  
*Unanimously*, concorditer uno  
 ore, una voce.  
**Unanswerable**, non refellendus.  
**Unanswerably**, ita ut nihil objici  
 possit.  
**Unappalled**, intrepidus.  
**Unapparent**, obscurus, invisus.  
**Unappeasable**, implacabilis. in-  
 exorabilis.  
**Unappeased**, implacatus, inae-  
 datus.  
**Unapplicable**, qui non applicari  
 potest.  
**Unapprehended** [not under-  
 stood] non comprehensus.  
**Unapprehensive**, minime suspi-  
 ciosus.  
**Unapprised**, de re aliqua non  
 diu certior factus.  
**Unapproachable**, unapproach-  
 ed, inaccessus.  
**Unapproved**, non comprobatus.  
**Unapt** ineptus, inhabilis.  
**Unaptly**, inepte, incommode.  
**Unaptness**, ineptitudo.  
**Unargued**, non disceptatus.  
**To unarm**, exarmare.  
**Unarmed**, inermis, dearmatus.  
**Unarmy**, non vestitus.  
**Unartful**, imperitus.  
**Unartfully**, non concinne.  
**Unartificially**, inartificialiter.  
**Unasked**, minime rogatus.  
**Unassailable**, inexpugnabilis.  
**Unascended**, non oppugnatus.  
**Unassayed**, inexpertus.  
**Unassisted**, minime adjutus.  
**Unassuaged**, implicatus, min-  
 ime mitigatus.  
**Unassuming**, modestus.  
**Unassured**, incertus.  
**Unattainable**, quod quis assequi  
 non potest.  
**Unattended**, inexpertus, in-  
 ausus.  
**Unattended**, incommittatus, sine  
 comitatu, expertus comitum.  
**Unattended**, unattending, incau-  
 tus, indiligens.  
**Unattentively**, incaute, indiligen-  
 ter.  
**Unavailable**, nihil concludens.  
**Unavailing**, inutilis, inaus.  
**Unavoidable**, inevitabilis, sal-  
 vamine vitandus.  
**Unavoidableness**, qualitas rei  
 ineluctabilis.  
**Unavoidably**, ita ut vitari ne-  
 queat.  
**Unauthorized**, sine auctoritate.  
**Unawares** [unwary, heedless]  
 incautus, nec opinans.  
**Unawares** adv. improviso, in-  
 opinanter.  
*To take unawares*, nec opinans  
 aliquem deprehendere.  
**Unawed**, parum reverens.  
**Unbacked** [as a horse] nondum  
 domitus.  
**Unballasted**, non saburratus.  
*To unbar*, pessulum detrudere.  
**An unbarring**, pessuli detrac-  
 tio v. reductio.



*Unbarosa*, parum rarus.  
*Unbarked*, descorticatus.  
*Unbashful*, impudens.  
*Unbated*, non diminutus.  
*Unbathed*, non madidus.  
*Unbattered*, minime contusus.  
*Unbearing*, sterilis, infecundus.  
*Unbeaten*, non verberatus.  
*Unbecoming*, indecens, invenustus.  
*Unbecomingly*, indecore, indecenter.  
*Unbecomingness*, indecorum.  
*Unbefitting*, parum accommodus.  
*Unbefriended*, inops.  
*Unbegotten*, non genitus.  
*Unbeheld*, invisus.  
*Unbelief*, infidelitas.  
*Unbelievable*, incredibilis.  
*An unbeliever*, *unbelieving*, infidelis, evangelio parum credens.  
*Unbeloved*, inamatus.  
*To unbend*, laxare, solvère.  
*Unbending*, non inclinans.  
*Unbenevolent*, minime benevolus.  
*Unbeneficed*, non ad munus ecclesiasticum admissus.  
*Unbenign*, malignus.  
*To unbendumb*, a torpore liberare.  
*To unbeseeem*, dedecere.  
*Unbeseeeming*, indecorus, indecens.  
*Unbeseeemingly*, indecore, indecenter.  
*Unbeseeemingness*, rei indecentis status.  
*Unbevailed*, indefectus, indeploratus.  
*To unbewitch*, fascino liberare.  
*Unbiased*, in neutram partem proclinans.  
*Unbiasedly*, sine præjudicio.  
*Unbidden*, injussus.  
*Unbidden to a feast*, &c. invocatus.  
*An unbidden guest at a feast*, umbra.  
*Unbigoted*, minime superstitiosus.  
*To unbind*, solvère, exsolvère.  
*An unbinding*, vinculi solutio v. dissolutio.  
*Unblamable unblamed*, inculpatus, innoxius, innocuus.  
*Unblamably*, sine culpâ.  
*Unblamableness*, innocentia; quod vituperari v. reprehendi non potest.  
*Unblemished*, integer. Vid. *Unblamable*.  
*Unblest*, execratus.  
*Unblinded*, minime excæcatus.  
*Unbloody*, unbloodied, incruentus, minime cruentus.  
*Unblown*, nondum efflorescens.  
*Unbodied*, incorporeus.  
*Unboiled*, incoctus.  
*To unbolt*, obicem detrahère.  
*Unboned*, exossatus.  
*Unbonneted*, sine galericulo.

*Unbookish*, rudis.  
*Unbooted*, creis, exutus.  
*Unborn*, nondum natus.  
*Unborrowed*, proprius.  
*To unbosom one's self to a person*, sua consilia cum aliquo communicare.  
*Unbought*, inemptus.  
*Unbound*, irreligatus.  
*Unbounded*, interminatus, infinitus.  
*Unboundedly*, infinite.  
*Unbowed*, inflexus.  
*To unbowel*, exenterare, eviscerare.  
*An unhowelling*, exenteratio  
*To unbrace*, fibulas solvère. *A drum*, tympanum retendère.  
*Unbreathed*, non exercitatus.  
*Unbreathing*, inanius.  
*Unbred*, male educatus, indocuitus.  
*Unbreeched*, nondum braccis indutus.  
*Unbrided*, muneribus non corruptus.  
*To unbridle*, frenis exolvère.  
*Unbridled*, effrenus, infrenis, infrenatus.  
*Unbroken* [not broken] *infractus*. [*Untamed*] indomitus.  
*Unruised*, illæsus, non fractus.  
*To unbuckle*, fibulas solvère.  
*Unbuckled*, recinctus.  
*Unbuilt*, inædificatus.  
*To unbung*, relinère.  
*To unburden*, exonerare.  
*Unburied*, inhumatus.  
*Unburned or unburnt*, igne non exustus.  
*To unbutton*, fibulam solvère.  
*An unbuttoning*, fibulæ solutio.  
*Uncalled*, invocatus, sponte, ultro.  
*To uncalm*, perturbare.  
*Uncancelled*, nondum deletus.  
*Uncapable*, incapax.  
*Uncapableness or incapacity*, imperitia, inscitia.  
*Uncared for*, neglectus, despectus.  
*To uncase a man or discover his hypocrisy*, integumentis dissimulationis suæ evolvère.  
*Uncased*, capsâ nudatus.  
*An uncasing*, e capsâ exemptio.  
*Unccaught*, indeprehensus.  
*Uncautious*, incautus, improvidus.  
*Uncelebrated*, non solenni ritu celebratus.  
*Uncensured*, irreprehensus.  
*Uncertain*, incertus, ambiguus, dubius.  
*To be uncertain what to do*, dubitare, hæsitare.  
*Uncertainty*, incerte, dubitantes.  
*Uncertainly*, dubitatio.  
*To unchain*, catenâ exolvère.  
*Unchangeable*, immutabilis.  
*Unchangeably*, firme, constanter.  
*Unchangeableness*, immutabilitas.

*Unchanged*, immutatus.  
*To uncharge*, reprehensum rev. care.  
*Uncharitable*, inhumanus, omnia sinistre interpretans.  
*Uncharitableness*, inhumanitas.  
*Uncharitably*, inhumane, inhumaniter.  
*To uncharm*, incantamentis solvère.  
*Unchaste*, impudicus, obœcœnus.  
*Unchastely*, impudice, obscœne.  
*Unchasteness*, *unchastity*, impudicitia, obscœnitas.  
*Unchecked*, minime repressus.  
*Unchewed*, non masticatus.  
*Unchristened*, aquâ lustrali nondum ablutus.  
*Unchristian*, Christiano indignus.  
*Unchristianly*, Christianum minime decens.  
*To unhurch a person*, jura Christianismi alicui abjudicare.  
*Uncircumcised*, minime circumcissus.  
*Uncircumcision*, præputium.  
*Uncircumscribed*, interminatus.  
*Uncircumspect*, improvidus, inconsideratus.  
*Uncircumspectly*, improvide, incaute.  
*Uncircumstantial*, nihili.  
*Uncivil*, incivilis, inurbanus.  
*Uncivily*, inciviler; inurbane.  
*Uncivilised*, insociabilis.  
*Uncloth or unclothed*, vestibus exutus.  
*Unclothed*, nondum defœcatus.  
*To unclasp*, uncinum laxare.  
*Unclassed*, uncino laxato.  
*An unclasping*, uncini laxatio.  
*Unclassic*, non classicus.  
*An uncle by the father's side*, patruus. *By the mother's side*, avunculus. *A great uncle by the father's side*, propatruus.  
*Unclean* [dirty] sordidus, foedus, immundus. *In manners*, impudicus, discinctus.  
*To be unclean*, sordere. *To grow unclean*, sordescere. *To make unclean*, spurcare, maculare.  
*Uncleanliness*, [dirtiness] immunditia, sorditas. *Of life*, impudicitia.  
*Uncleanly*, sordide, foede.  
*Uncleanness*, illuvies; immunditia.  
*Uncleansed*, non purgatus.  
*Uncleft*, indivisus, individuus.  
*Unclipped*, non diminutus.  
*To unclose*, solvère, exonerare.  
*Uncloistered*, solutus, liberatus.  
*To unclose*, vestibus exuere.  
*To unclose or open a thing sealed*, resignare. [*Disclose or reveal*], revelare, indicare.  
*Unclouded*, uncloudy, ærenus, in nubibus.  
*Uncloudedness*, serenitas, claritas.

*Uncoiled*, expeditus, solutus.  
*Uncoined*, nondum cusus.  
*Uncollected*, non collectus.  
*Uncoloured*, non v. minime coloratus.  
*Uncombed*, impexus, incomptus.  
*Uncomeliness*, deformitas.  
*Uncomey*, adj. indecorus, invenustus.  
*Uncomely*, adv. indecenter, ineleganter.  
*Uncomfortable*, inamœnus, inœstus.  
*Uncomfortableness*, injucunditas, acerbitas.  
*Uncomfortably*, injucunde, inœstè.  
*Uncommanded*, non mandatus v. edictus.  
*Uncommendable*, illaudabilis.  
*Uncommon*, infrequens, rarus, parum consuetus.  
*Uncommonly*, raro, infrequenter.  
*Uncommonness*, infrequentia, raritas.  
*Uncommunicable*, non participandus.  
*Uncompanied* Vid. *Unattended*.  
*Uncompassionate*, immitis, immisericosus.  
*Uncompelled*, non compulsus.  
*Uncomplaisant*, inurbanus, non affabilis.  
*Uncomplete*, imperfectus.  
*Uncompounded*, incomplexus, simplex.  
*Uncompoundedness* simplicitas.  
*Uncomprehensive*, incomprehensibilis.  
*Unconceivable*, incomprehensibilis.  
*Unconceivableness*, incomprehensibilitas.  
*Unconceived*, non conceptus.  
*Unconcern*, negligentia, securitas.  
*Unconcerned*, immotus, securus, indifferens.  
*Unconcernedly*, indifferenter, inmisericorditer.  
*Unconcernedness*, animus immisericosus. Vid. *Unconcern*.  
*Unconclusive*, inconcludent, inconcluding, ex quo nihil concludi potest.  
*Unconcocted*, nondum concoctus.  
*Uncondemned*, indemnatus.  
*Unconditional*, sine exceptione.  
*Unconfined*, unconfineable, liber.  
*Unconfirmed*, nondum ratiis.  
*Unconformable*, se ritibus consuetis non conformans.  
*Unconformity*, repugnantia.  
*Unconfused*, minime confusus.  
*Unconfusedly*, sine confusione.  
*Uncomfortable*, admodum certus.  
*Uncongealed*, non congelatus.  
*Unconniving*, non dissimulans.  
*Unconquerable*, invincibilis, insuperabilis.  
*Unconquerably*. Vid. *Insuperably*.

*Unconquered*, invictus.  
*Unconscionable*, injustus, iniquus.  
*Unconscionableness*, injustitia, iniquitas.  
*Unconscionably*, injuste, inique.  
*Unconscious* non conscius.  
*Unconsecrated*, nondum consecratus.  
*Unconsented to*, cui non assentitur.  
*Unconsequently*, inepte, absurde.  
*Unconsidered*, neglectus, non persensus.  
*Unconsonant*, absurdus.  
*Unconstancy*, inconstantia, instabilitas.  
*Unconstant*, inconstans, inconstabilis.  
*Unconstantly*, leviter, inconstanter.  
*Unconstrained*, voluntarius, spontaneus.  
*Unconstrainedly*, ultro, sponte.  
*Unconsummate*, non absolutus v. consummatus.  
*Uncontaminated*, incontaminatus, purus.  
*Uncontemned*, non despectus.  
*Uncontented*, Vid. *Discontented*.  
*Uncontestable*, de quo contenti non potest.  
*Uncontested*, non litigatus.  
*Uncontrollable*, qui nullius imperio est subjectus.  
*Uncontrolled*, liber, immunis.  
*Uncontrolledness*, libera vivendi v. agendi potestas.  
*Unconverted*, de quo non ambigitur.  
*Unconversible*, non affabilis.  
*Unconvinced*, non v. nondum evictus.  
*To uncord*, funes solvère.  
*Uncorded*, funibus solutus.  
*Uncorrect* [faulty or full of faults] mendosus, vitiosus.  
*Uncorrected* [unpunished] incastigatus.  
*Uncorrupt or uncorrupted*, incorruptus, integer, purus.  
*Uncorruptible*, corrupt onis ex-pers.  
*Uncorruptly*, incorrupte, integre, sincere.  
*Uncorruptness* [free from corruption] putredini : on obnoxius. [Integrity] integritas, probitas.  
*To uncover*, detegère, patefacère.  
*An uncovering*, patefactio.  
*Uncountable*, innumerus, innumerabilis.  
*Uncounterfeit*, genuinus.  
*To uncouple*, disjungère, abjungère ; copulam eximère.  
*Uncourteous*, inurbanus. Vid. *Discourteous*.  
*Uncourtliness*, inconcinnitas.  
*Uncourty*, inurbanus, rusticus.  
*Uncouth*, impolitus, rudis, inscitus, novus.  
*Uncouthly*, impolite, inscite.

*Uncouthness*, rusticitas, inacidia.  
*To uncreate*, Vid. *To annihilate*.  
*Uncreated*, non c.atus.  
*Uncreditableness*, mala existimatio.  
*Uncrippled*, non decerptus.  
*Uncrowded*, sine turba.  
*To uncrown*, coronam abstrahère. [To dethrone] de astra deturbare. Vid. *Detronare*.  
*Uncrippled*, non corrugatus.  
*An unction or anointing*, unctio, inunctio.  
*Unctuous*, pinguis. *Somewhat unctuous*, unctiosculus.  
*Unctu iveness or unctuousity*, pinguedo.  
*Unculpable*, Vid. *Unblamable*.  
*Uncultivated* [not tilled] incultus. [Neglected] neglectus, horridus.  
*Unlumbered*, minime impeditus.  
*To unlurch a horse*, lupatum equo demère.  
*Unlurch*, minime repressus.  
*Unlurchable*, insanabilis.  
*Unlured*, incuratus. *Fish, pla ces* nondum saie conditi.  
*Unlurious*, incuriosus.  
*To uncurl*, solvère expedire.  
*Uncurled*, non crispatus.  
*Uncurrent*, non probus, non receptus.  
*Uncurl*, imputatus, intonsus.  
*Undamaged*, illæsus.  
*Undaunted*, intrepidus, interritus.  
*Undauntedly*, intrepide, fortiter.  
*Undauntedness*, animi fortitudo.  
*Undazzled*, non præstrictus.  
*Undecayed*, vegetus, fortis.  
*Undeceivable*, minime fallax.  
*To undeceive one*, errore aliquem liberare.  
*Undeceived*, non deceptus.  
*Undecided*, in iudicatus, non decisus.  
*Undecked*, inornatus, impexus.  
*Undefaced*, undeformed, nondum eversus.  
*Unde eviled*, indefensus.  
*Undefiled*, impollutus, intaminatus.  
*Undefinable*, quod non defini potest.  
*Undefrayed*, non erogatus.  
*Undelighted*, indelectatus.  
*Undelightsful*, ingratus, inamœ-nus.  
*Undevolished*, non eversus.  
*Undemonstrable*, quod deino strari nequit.  
*Undeniable*, non negandus.  
*Undeniably*, ita ut nullo modo negari possit.  
*Undeplored*, inexploratus.  
*Undepraved*, incorruptus.  
*Under*, in, infra, sub, sutter. [In place or degree] infra, inferior. [In number] infra, minor, minus, &c. [In price] minoris, minori pretio.  
*Under*, a. j. inferior



*To be under*, subesse  
*To bring under*, superare; subjugum mittēre, in potestatem religere.  
*To keep under*, frenare, coercere, cohibere, compescere.  
*To tread under foot*, calcare.  
*Under age* or *one under age*, ephēbus, prætectatus, impubes.  
*The being under age*, ætas impubis.  
*An under beam*, capreolus.  
*To under-bear*, pati, tolerare.  
*To under-bind*, subligare, subcingere.  
*An under butler*, suppromus. *Caterer*, obsonator vicarius. *Cook*, coqus vicarius.  
*To underflow*, subterfluere, subterlabi.  
*To underfong*. Vid. *To undertake*.  
*To undergird*, subligare, subcingere.  
*To undergo*, subire, tolerare.  
*An under governor*, gubernator vicarius.  
*Under ground*, subterraneus.  
*To have a thing under hand* or *in hand*, sub manibus aliquid habere.  
*Underhand* [private] clam, secreto.  
*To deal* or *work underhand*, prævaricari.  
*An underhand dealer*, prævaricator.  
*Underhand dealing*, prævaricatio.  
*An underjobber*, minister.  
*An under-writing*, subscriptio.  
*A writing* or *note under one's hand*, chirographum.  
*Underved*, non derivatus.  
*To underlay*, supponere, subjicere.  
*An under-leather*, soles.  
*An underling*, inferior.  
*To undermine*, subruere, suffodere. *And overthrow*, labefacere. Or *supplant* a person, supplantare, insidias alicui struere.  
*An underminer* [he that says] qui subruit. [*Supplanter*] supplantator.  
*An undermining*, suffossio.  
*Undermost*, infimus, imus.  
*Underneath*, infra, subter, subtus. *Being underneath*, inferior.  
*Underogatory*, gloriam nequam minuens.  
*To underpin*, substruere.  
*An underpinning* of a house, substructio.  
*An underplot* [in a play] res extra argumentum assumpta.  
*To underpraise*, haud dignis laudibus offerre.  
*To underprize*. Vid. *Undervalue*.  
*To underprop*, suffulcire; statuminare.

*Weakly, underpropped*, tibicine sicu neo subnixus, tenui tibicine fultus.  
*An underpropping*, statuminatio.  
*An under-rate*, pretium justo minus.  
*To under-rate*, pretio justo minori estimare.  
*To undersay*, derogare.  
*An under secretary*, scriba inferior.  
*To undersell* or *sell cheaper than others*, minoris quam alii vendere.  
*An under servant*, famulus inferior.  
*Undersewed*, subsutus.  
*An under-sheriff*, subvicecomes.  
*To underset*, supponere, subjicere, statuminare.  
*The undersong*, versus intercalaris.  
*To understand* [perceive] intelligere, callere. *Aright*, recte intelligere. *Amis*, male intelligere. *Somewhat not expressed*, subintelligere.  
*To give to understand*, significare, monstrare.  
*To understand the world*, tenere mundi rationes; rerum peritus esse.  
*The understanding* or *intellect*, intellectus.  
*Understanding* or *agreement*, concordia. Or *knowledge*, intelligentia, perceptio.  
*Understandingly*, cum intelligentiâ.  
*An understrapper*, homunculus tenuis.  
*A person of good understanding*, homo intelligens, sapiens.  
*Of or belonging to the understanding*, ad intellectum pertinens.  
*Understandingly*, solenter, sapienter.  
*To undertake*, conari, tentare; suscipere, moliri. *For a thing* or *warrant that it shall come to pass*, alicujus rei auctor esse.  
*An undertaking* or *attempt*, ausum, inceptum.  
*An undertaker*, molitor, inceptor. *Of public works*, operum publicorum redemptor. *Of funerals*, libitarius.  
*To undervalue*, pretio justo minori estimare. [*To slight*] temere, despiciere.  
*An undervassal*, francipium.  
*An undervood*, silva cœtua.  
*To underwork* or *labour a thing less than it ought*, aliquid non satis elaborare. Or *endeavour to undermine a person*, insidias alicui struere.  
*To underwrite*, subscribere, subsignare.  
*Undescribed*, non descriptus.  
*Undeserved*, immeritus, indignus.

*Undeservedly*, immerito, indigne.  
*Undeserving*, immerens.  
*Undesigning*, sincerus, fraudis expertus.  
*Undesirable*, minime expetendus.  
*Undesired*, inexpectatus.  
*Undeterminable*, quod determinari non potest.  
*Undetermined* or *undetermined*, indefinitus.  
*Undeterminedly*, indefinitus, indeterminate.  
*Undevoted*, minime devotus.  
*Undevout*, irreligiosus.  
*Undevoutly*, irreligiose.  
*Undied*, non inunctus.  
*Undigested*, indigestus, incompositus; crudus.  
*Undiligent*, indiligens.  
*Undiminishable*, quod limitari non potest.  
*Undiminished*, non imminutus, inattenuatus.  
*Undinted*, minime contusus.  
*Undipped*, non immersus.  
*Undirected*, minime directus.  
*Undiscovered*, minime perceptus.  
*Undiscernible*, incompertus, non perceptus.  
*Undiscernibly*, *undiscernedly*. Vid. *Imperceptibly*.  
*Undischarged* [as a duty] non prestitus. [*As a reckoning ratio* non expuncta].  
*Undisciplined*, indoctus, ineruditus, imperitus.  
*Undisciplined troops*, copiæ luxuriantes. Vid. *Raw*.  
*Undiscoverable*, minime indagandus.  
*Undiscovered* [not known] incompertus. [*Not made public*] non patefactus.  
*Undistained*, indespectus.  
*Undisquised*, in conspectu positus.  
*Undishonoured*, non infamâ notatus.  
*Undismayel*, imperterritus.  
*Undispersed*, non dispersus.  
*Undisposed of*, [not sold] nondum venditus. [*Not given away*] nondum alienatus.  
*Undisputed*, de quo nulla est disceptatio.  
*Undissembled*, minime dissimulatus.  
*Undissipated*, minime dissipatus.  
*Undissolvable*, indissolubilis.  
*Undissolving*, non liquecens.  
*Undisdated*, intaminatus.  
*Undistempered*, sanus.  
*Undistinct* or *undistinguished*, indistinctus, indiscretus.  
*Undistinguishable*, quod distinctui non potest.  
*Undistracted*, minime confusus.  
*Undistrac. edly*, sine confusione.  
*Undisturbed*, imperturbatus.  
*Undisturbedly*, pacate, placidè, sedate.

*Unfathomable*, individuus.  
*Undivided*, individuus, indiscretus.  
*Undivulged*, secretus, minime patifactus.  
*To undo* [what is done] telam retexere. [Annul] abrogare, antiquare. [Slacken] relaxare. [Unravel] extricare. [Untie or take to pieces] solvere. [Ruin] perdere.  
*Undoing* [ruin] ruina, interitus. [Annulling] abolitio, abrogatio. [A slackening] laxatio, remissio. [An untying or taking to pieces] solutio. [An unravelling] extricatio. [A ruining] perditio.  
*Undone* [not done] imperfectus.  
*Unoubtable*, indubitabilis.  
*Undoubted*, indubius, indubitatus.  
*Undoubtedly*, indubitanter, procul dubio.  
*Undrainable*, qui exsiccare non potest.  
*Undrawn*, minime tractus.  
*Undreaded*, minime formidatus.  
*Undreamed*, inopinatus.  
*To undress one's self*, vestibus se exuere. *Another*, vestes v. vestimenta alicui detrahere.  
*Undried*, insiccatus.  
*Undrossy*, purus.  
*Undubitable*. Vid. *Indisputable*.  
*Undue*, indebitus.  
*To undulate*, undare, fluctuare.  
*Undulated*, undulatory, undulatory, undulatus.  
*Undulation*, agitati undatim.  
*Unduly*, indebite, parum juste.  
*Unduliful*, unduloseus, contumax, impius.  
*Undulifully*, contumaciter, minus obsequenter.  
*Undulifulness*, contumacia.  
*Undying*, nunquam moriturus; immortalis.  
*Unearned*, sine labore partus.  
*Unearthed*, e terra excitatus.  
*Unearthly*, minime terrenus.  
*Uneasy*, difficilis, æger, arduus, importunus, anxius.  
*Unensely*, difficulter, ægre.  
*Uneasiness*, difficultas, molestia.  
*Uneasiness of mind*, animi perturbatio.  
*Uneaten*, haud comesus.  
*Unedified* [not built] nondum edificatus. Note. *Inedificatus* significat eiter built upon or pulled down when built. [Not instructed] indoctus, inruditus.  
*Unedifying*, inutilis.  
*Uneffectual*, inefficax.  
*Unselected*, non electus.  
*Uneligible*, non eligendus, non expe tendus.  
*Uneloquent*, indisertus, infacundus.  
*Uneloquently*, indiserte.  
*Unemployed*, seriatuus.

*Unemptiable*, inexhaustus.  
*Unendowed*, indotatus.  
*Unengaged*, non addictus.  
*Unenjoyed*, minime perceptus.  
*Unenlightened*, minime illuminatus.  
*Unenslaved*, unenthralled, sui juris.  
*Unentombed*, insepultus.  
*Unenvied*, minime invidendus.  
*Unequal*, diversus, alienus.  
*Unequal*, inæqualis, dispar.  
*Unequally*, inæqualiter.  
*Unequitable*, injustus.  
*Unequivocal*, minime ambiguus.  
*Unerring*, inerrans, errori non obnoxius.  
*Unerringly*, sine errore.  
*Uneschewable*, inevitabilis.  
*Unespied*. Vid. *Undiscovered*.  
*Unessential*, non magni momenti.  
*Unestablished*, sine auctoritate.  
*Unevangelical*, evangelio non consentaneus.  
*Uneven*, inæqualis.  
*Unevenly*, inæqualiter.  
*Unevenness*, inæqualitas, iniquitas.  
*Unavoidable*, inevitabilis.  
*Unavoidably*, ita ut vitari nequeat.  
*Unextracted*, minime flagitatus.  
*Unexamined*, nondum examinatus.  
*Unexampld* [of which there is no example] cujus exemplar desideratur. [Unheard of] novus, inauditus.  
*Unexceptionable*, exceptionibus non obnoxius.  
*Unexecuted*, infectus.  
*Unexempt*, non immunitus.  
*Unexercised*. Vid. *Unpractised*.  
*Unexhausted*, inexhaustus.  
*Unexpected*, insperatus, inopinitus.  
*Unexpectedly*, insperato, inopinante.  
*Unexpectedness*, rei inopinatae interventus.  
*Unexpedient*, incommodus.  
*Unexperienced*, rerum imperitus v. rudis, nescius.  
*Unexpert*, imperitus, rudis.  
*Unexpertly*, imperite.  
*Unexpired*, nondum finitus.  
*Unexplored*, incognitus.  
*Unexpressible*, ineffabilis, inerrabilis.  
*Unextended*, non extensus v. porrectus.  
*Unextinguishable* or *unextinguished*, inextinctus.  
*Unextipable*, inextirpabilis.  
*Unfaded* *unfading*, minime deflorescens.  
*Unfailing*, certus.  
*Unfair or unjust*, injustus, iniquus.  
*Unfairly*, injuste, inique.  
*Unfairness*, injustitia, iniquitas.  
*Unfaithful*, infidus, infidelis.  
*Unfaithfully*, infideliter, perfide.

*Unfaithfulness*, infidelitas, perfidia.  
*Unfalsified*, non adulteratus.  
*Unfamiliar*, inusitatus.  
*Unfashionable*, hodierno usu parum accommodatus.  
*Unfashioned*, informis.  
*To unfasten*, religere, solvere.  
*Unfathomable*, cujus fundus explorari nequit.  
*Unfatigued*, minime fatigatus.  
*Unfavourably*. Vid. *Unkindly*.  
*Unfeathered*, implumis.  
*Unfessly* [adj.] incondit & per versus. *Adv.* incondita, per verse.  
*Unfettered*, deformis.  
*Unfed*, impastus.  
*Unfeed*, honorario non auctus.  
*Unfeeling*, insensibilis.  
*Unfeigned*, non fictus, integer sincerus.  
*Unfeignedly*, non fecte, vere.  
*Unfeignedness*, sinceritas, veritas.  
*Unfenced*, inermis, immunitus.  
*Unfelt*, sensibus non perceptus.  
*Unfermented*, minime fermentatus.  
*Unfertile*, infœcundus, sterilis.  
*Unfertility*, infœcunditas, sterilitas.  
*To unfetter*, a compedibus solvere.  
*Unfettered*, a compedibus solutus.  
*Unfilled*, minime impletus, minime suppeditatus.  
*Unfinished*, infectus, imperfectus.  
*Unfirm*, infirmus, debilis.  
*Unfit*, ineptus, inhabilis. *To learn*, indocilis, hebes. *For labour*, impotens, debilis.  
*Unfitly*, inepte, indecore.  
*Unfitness*, inconcinnitas.  
*Unfitting*, incongruens, inconveniens.  
*To unfit*, religere, labefacere.  
*Unfledged*, nondum pennatus, depennis.  
*Unfleshed*, novitius.  
*Unfolded*, invictus.  
*To unfold or explain*, explicare, replicare.  
*To unfold sheep*, oves septis inclusas dimittere.  
*That may be unfolded or explained*, explicabilis. *That cannot be unfolded*, inexplicabilis.  
*An unfolding*, explicatio.  
*To unfool*, a stultitia revocare.  
*Unforbidden*, minime prohibitus.  
*Unforced*, spontaneus, voluntarius.  
*Unforcedly*, sponte, ultro.  
*Unforceable*, virium expertus.  
*Unforebod.* g. sine præagio.  
*Unforeknown*, minime præsens.  
*Unforeseen*, improvisus.  
*Unforfeited*, non confiscatus



*Unforgotten*, non oblivioni traditus.  
*Unforgiving*, inexorabilis.  
*Unformed*, informis, indigestus.  
*Unforsaken*, non derelictus.  
*Unfortified*, immunis.  
*Unfortunate*, infortunatus, infelix.  
*Unfortunate days*, dies nefasti.  
*Unfortunately*, infeliciter, impropere.  
*Unfortunateness*, infelicitas, infortunium.  
*Unfouled*, incorruptus.  
*Unfound*, incompertus.  
*Unfrequency*, infrequentia.  
*Unfrequent*, infrequens, minime frequens.  
*Unfrequentcd*, minime frequentatus.  
*Unfrequently*, raro, minime frequenter.  
*Unfriended*. Vid. *Friendless*.  
*Unfriendliness*, malevolentia, animus iniquus.  
*Unfriendly*, adj. inimicus.  
*Unfriendly*, adv. parum amice.  
*Unfrozen*, minime congelatus.  
*Unfruitful*, infœcundus, infructuosus.  
*Unfruitfully*, infœcunde, steriliter.  
*Unfruitfulness*, infœcunditas, sterilitas.  
*Unfulfilled*, non um expletus.  
*To unfurl*, expandere.  
*To unfurnish* [to deprive] spoliare, nudare.  
*Ungainful*, minime lucrosus v. quæstuosus.  
*Ungainly*, inepte, minus apte.  
*Ungarnished*, inornatus, impolitus.  
*Ungartered*, sine fasciis tibialibus.  
*Ungathered*, nondum collectus.  
*Ungenerated*, ingenuus.  
*Ungenerous*, degener, illiberalis.  
*Ungenerously*, illiberaliter, minus ingenue.  
*Ungentle*, illiberalis, inhonestus.  
*Ungentely*, *ungentlemanly*, illiberaliter, inhoneste.  
*Ungentleness*, illiberalitas, rusticitas.  
*Ungentle*, immansuetus, implacidus.  
*Ungentleness*, inurbanitas.  
*Ungently*, asperè, inurbane.  
*Ungilt*, non inauratus.  
*To ungitrd*, discernere, recingere.  
*Ungirded* or *ungirt*, discinctus, recinctus.  
*To ungitrd a horse*, cingulum equinum solvere.  
*Ungloved*, non manicatus.  
*To unglue*, deglutinare.  
*Ungodlily*, impie, irreligiose, scelerate.  
*Ungodliness*, impietas, scelus.  
*Ungodly*, impius, irreligiøsus, scelestus

*Ungored*, illæsus; non defamatus.  
*Ungorzed*, nondum exsaturatus.  
*Ungotten*, ingenuus.  
*Ungovernable*, indomabilis, intractabilis, violentus.  
*An ungovernable tongue*, immodica lingua.  
*Ungovernableness* [in temper] ingenium intractabile.  
*Ungraceful*, inconcinuus, indecorus.  
*Ungracefully*, inconcinne, indecore.  
*Ungracefulness*, inconcinuitas.  
*Ungracious*, impius, improbus, pravus.  
*An ungracious wretch*, scelus; nequam, indecl.  
*Ungraciously*, impie, improbe, prave.  
*Ungraciousness*, impietas, nequitia.  
*Ungrafted*, nondum insitus.  
*Ungrammatical*, arti grammaticæ non consentaneus.  
*Ungreated*, inconcessus.  
*To ungrapple*, ab harpagonibus infixis liberare.  
*Ungrateful*, ingratus, beneficii immemor.  
*Ungratefully*, ingrate.  
*Ungratefulness* or *ingratitude*, ingrati animi crimen.  
*To ungravel* [to free from gravel] a sabulo liberare. *To free from scruple*, scrupulum eximere.  
*Ungravenly*, haud serio.  
*Ungrounded*, nullis nixus rationibus.  
*Unguardingly*, sincere.  
*Unguarded*, incautus, minime stipatus. [*Ina:scree!*] imprudens, temerarius.  
*Unguardedly* [indiscreetly] imprudenter, temere.  
*Unguent* or *ointment*, unguentum.  
*Unguessed*, non in conjecturâ positus.  
*Unguided*, minime directus.  
*Unhabitable* or *uninhabitable*, inhabitabilis.  
*To unhaft*, manubrium detrachere.  
*To unhallow*, profanare, temerare.  
*To unhalter*, a laqueo liberare.  
*To unhand*, e manibus liberare.  
*Unhanded*, intactus.  
*Unhandsome*, invenustus, inconcinuus.  
*Unhandsomely*, inconcinne, ineleganter.  
*Unhandsoneness*, inconcinuitas, deformitas.  
*Unhangel*, nondum crucifixus.  
*Unhappily*, infeliciter, improspere.  
*Unhappiness*, infelicitas, infortunium.  
*Unhappy*, infelix, infaustus, improspere.

*To unharbour a stag, &c. corvum, &c.* a cubili exigere.  
*Unhardened*, minime obdurate.  
*Unhardy*, imbellis timidus.  
*Unharmcd*, illæsus.  
*Unharmful*, innocuus, innoxius.  
*Unharmnotious*, immoçulatus.  
*To unharness*, phaleras detrahère.  
*To unhasp*, reserare.  
*Unhazardcd*, sine periculo.  
*Unheatable*, inscziabilis, immedicabilis.  
*Unhealed*, incuratus.  
*Unhealthful* or *unhealthy*, vultu tudinarius, insalubris.  
*Unhealthiness* or *unhealthfulness* of body, insanitas.  
*Unheard*, inauditus.  
*Unheated*, non calefactus.  
*Unheeded*, inobservatus.  
*Unheedily*, incaute, indiligenter.  
*Unheediness*, incuria, indigentia, negligentia.  
*Unheedy*, *unheedful*, incuriosus, negligens.  
*Unhelpful*, nullam ferens opem.  
*Unhidden*, non abditus, relictus.  
*To unhinge* [throw off the hinges] de cardine detrahère. [*To disorder*] conturbare.  
*Unholiness*, impietas.  
*Unholy* impius, profanus.  
*Unhonest*, improbus, fraudulentus. Vid. *Dishonest*.  
*Unhonoured*, inonoratus.  
*To unhoodwink*, oculos obvolutos retere.  
*To unhook*, hamum solvere.  
*Unhoped for*, inperatus, inexpectatus.  
*Unhopeful*, de quo bene sperare non possumus.  
*To unhorse*, equo dejicere.  
*Unhospitable*, inhospitalis.  
*Unhostile*, non ad hostem pertuens.  
*Unhoused*, ex ædibus exturbatus.  
*Unhoused*, communionc cæni Dominicæ privatus.  
*Unhumbled*, parum demissus.  
*Unhurt* illæsus, inviolatus.  
*Unhurtful*, innoxius, innocuus.  
*Unhurtfully*, innocenter.  
*Unhusked*, e siliquâ excussus.  
*A unicorn*, unicornis, monoceros.  
*Uniform*, unius formæ, unius modi. *A country of one uniform appearance*, ager unâ specie.  
*Uniformity*, qualitas rei unius formæ.  
*Uniformly*, unâ formâ v. ratione.  
*Unimaginable*, mente r cogitatione non percipiendus.  
*Unimpaired* minime diminutus.  
*Unimportant*, levis.  
*Unimportuned*, non sollicitatus.  
*Unimproved*, indoctus.  
*Unindifferent*, partium studio abrepus

*Uninflamed*, non accensus  
*Uninformed*, parum eruditus.  
*Uningenuous*, illiberalis.  
*Uninhabitable*, inhabitabilis.  
*Uninhabited*, non habitatus, vacans, vastus.  
*Uninjured*, illesus.  
*Uninscribed*, sine inscriptione.  
*Uninspired*, haud divino numine afflatus.  
*Uninstituted*, non institutus.  
*Uninstructed*, inductus, minime edoctus.  
*Uninstructive*, non ad docendum accommodatus.  
*Unintelligent*, imperitus.  
*Unintelligible*, animo non percipiendus.  
*Unintelligibly*, ita ut ratione comprehendi nequeat.  
*Unintentionally*, non de industria.  
*Uninterested*, commodi sui minime studiosus.  
*Uninterrupted*, minime interruptus, perennis.  
*Unintrenched*, non vallo cinctus.  
*Uninvestigable*, non investigandus.  
*Uninvited*, invocatus, minime invitatus.  
*Union*, concordia, consociatio.  
*Unjoyous*, tristis.  
*A unison* [in music] concensus.  
*A unit or unity* [in arithmetic] unitas.  
*To unite*, jungere, conciliare.  
*Differences*, lites componere.  
*Or be joined together*, coalescere. [As two kingdoms do] in unam ditionem coire.  
*Unitedly*, cum conjunctione.  
*A uniter*, qui conjungit.  
*A uniting*, conjunctio, voluntatum consensio.  
*Unity*, unitas.  
*Unjudged*, in iudicatus.  
*Universal*, universus, universalis; catholicus, communis.  
*A universal heir*, hæres ex asse.  
*Universality*, universalitas.  
*Universally*, diverse, generaliter.  
*The universe*, universus terrarum ordo.  
*A university*, academia.  
*Of a university*, academicus.  
*Univocal*, una vox pluribus conveniens.  
*Univocally*, univoce.  
*Unjust*, iniustus, iniquus.  
*Unjustifiable*, justitiæ non consonus.  
*Unjustifiableness*, iniquitas.  
*Unjustifiably*, inique, ita ut defendi nequeat.  
*Unjustly*, injuste, inique.  
*Unked or unkwad*, desertus, solitarius.  
*To unkennel*, e cubili excitare.  
*Unkept*, Vid. *Unobserved*.  
*Unkind*, inhospitus, inclemens.  
*Unkindly*, inclementer, aspere, inhumane, minime benigne.

*An unkindly year for corn*, annus adversus frugibus.  
*Unkindness*, inclementia, inhumantia.  
*To unknow*, de gradu regio dèjicere.  
*Unkissed*, non basiatu.  
*Unknightly*, equite indignus.  
*To unknit*, enodare.  
*Unknowingly*, inscienter, in consulto, imprudenter.  
*Unknown*, ignotus, incognitus.  
*To be unknown*, ignorari, latere.  
*Unlaboured*, inelaboratus.  
*Unlaced*, recinctus.  
*To unlade a burden*, exonerare, onus jumento deponere.  
*To unlade or lade out of one vessel into another*, capulare, decapulare. *A ship*, navem exinanire.  
*Unlamented*, indeploratus.  
*Unlaudable or illaudable*, illaudabilis.  
*Unlawful*, illicitus, inconcessus.  
*Unlawfully*, illicite, non legitime.  
*Unlawfulness*, injustitia, iniquitas.  
*To unlearn*, dediscere.  
*Unlearned*, indoctus, illiteratus, rixilis.  
*Unlearnedly*, indocte, inerudite.  
*To unleash or let go the hounds*, canes venaticos laxare.  
*Unleavened*, fermenti expers.  
*Unless*, ni, nisi.  
*Unlessoned, unlettered*, indoctus.  
*Unlicensed*, non privilegio lonatus.  
*Unlicked*, deformis.  
*Unlighted*, non accensus.  
*Unlightsome*, obscurus.  
*Unlike*, absimilis, dispar. *To be unlike*, differre, distare.  
*Unlikeliness*, conditio rei improbabilis.  
*Unlikely* [not probable] improbabilis.  
*Unlikeness*, dissimilitudo, diversitas.  
*Unlimited, unlimitable*, interminatus, indefinitus.  
*Unlinitely*, infinite.  
*Unlined*, pannum intus assutum non habens.  
*Unliquefied*, non liquefactus.  
*To unload*, exonerare, deonerare.  
*To unlock*, reserare; recludere.  
*Unlooked for*, in speratus, inopinatus, repentinus.  
*Unlove*, inamatus.  
*Unloveliness*, indoles inamabilis.  
*Unlovely*, inamabilis.  
*Unloving*, minime benignus.  
*Unlucky*, infelix, infaustus. [Un toward] nequam, indecl. improbus.  
*Unluckily*, infeliciter, inauspicato.

*Unluckiness* [unhappiness] infoelicitas. [Unowardness] nequitia, protervitas.  
*An unlucky throw at dice*, casus cula.  
*Unmade*, infectæ, imperfectus.  
*To unmake*, irritum facere.  
*To unman*, evirare.  
*Unmanageable*, intractabilis. [Unmanly] effeminatus.  
*Unmannerliness*, morum inurbanitas.  
*Unmannerly*, adj. inurbanus rusticus.  
*Unmannerly*, adv. inurbane, rustice.  
*Unmanured*, incultus, inaratus.  
*Unmarked*, minime notatus.  
*Unmarried*, cælebs.  
*To unmarry*, matrimonium abrogare.  
*To unmask*, larvam detrudere.  
*Unmasked* [having the mask stripped off] larvæ exutus [Open] apertus.  
*Unmasterable, unmastered*, in domitus.  
*To unmatch*, disparare, male sociare.  
*Unmatched or matchless*, incomparabilis.  
*Unmeasurable*, immensus, immodicus.  
*Unmeasurableness*, immensitas.  
*Unmeasurably*, immodice, immoderate.  
*Unmeddled with*, intactus.  
*Unmeditated*, non præcogitatus.  
*Unmeet*, indecens, ineptus, incommodus.  
*Unmeet for*, impar, impos.  
*Unmeetly*, indecenter, inepte.  
*Unmeetness*, incongruitas.  
*Unmelted*, non liquefactus.  
*Unmentioned*, non commemoratus.  
*Unmerchantable*, non vendibilis.  
*Unmerciful*, immisericors, immitis, crudelis.  
*Unmercifully*, immisericorditer crudeliter, atrociter.  
*Unmercifulness*, atrocitas, crudelitas; savitia.  
*Unmeritable*, unmerited, immeritum.  
*Unmeritedness*, status rei immeritæ.  
*Unmilked*, nondum emulsa.  
*Unminded*, minime curatus.  
*Unmindful* [forgetful] immeritor. [Heedless] incautus, negligens.  
*Unmindfulness* [forgetfulness] oblitio. [Heedlessness] incuria.  
*Unmingled, unmixd, or unmixt* non mixtus, metus, purus.  
*Unmiry*, non luto conspersus.  
*Unmiti atel*, minime lenius.  
*Unmoaned*, indefectus.  
*Unmorsened*, non madefactus.  
*Unmolestd*, imperturbatus, molestiâ vacuus.  
*To unmoor a ship*, navem ab



*chris* utrimque distentam socrere.  
*Inmoralised*, non moribus humanis instructus.  
*Unmortgaged*, non pignori oppositus.  
*Unnotified*, haud mœrore refrenatus.  
*Unmoveable*, immobilis, fixus. Vid. *Immovable*.  
*Unmoved* [not removed] immotus. [*Unaffected*] nullis minis, precibus, &c. motus.  
*Unmourned*, indeploratus.  
*To unmuffle*, focale detrahère.  
*Unmusical*, non modulatus; harmonia expertus.  
*To unmuzzle*, capistrum exuère.  
*Unnatural* [cruel] inhumanus, crudelis. [*Preternatural*] quod præter naturam est; portentosus.  
*Unnaturally* [cruel] atrociter. [*Against nature*] non naturaliter.  
*Unnaturalness*, naturæ contrarietas.  
*Unnavigable*, innabilis.  
*Unnecessarily*, inutiliter, intempestive.  
*Unnecessary or unneedful*, inutilis, supervacuum.  
*Unneighbourly*, non ita ut vicinum decet.  
*To unnerve*, infirmare, debilitare.  
*Unnervate*, debilis.  
*Unnoble*, ignobilis. Vid. *Ignoble*.  
*Unnumbered*. Vid. *Innumerable*.  
*Unobeyed*, neglectus, contemptus.  
*Unobservant*, minime observans.  
*Unobserved, unnoticed*, non observatus, non notatus, non cultus.  
*Unobstructed*, non impeditus.  
*Unobtained*, non acquisitus.  
*Unobvious*, non occurrens.  
*Unoccupied*, inexercitatus.  
*Unoffending*, innocuus. Vid. *Unblamable*.  
*Unofficial*, inofficiosus.  
*Unofficialness*, officii neglectus.  
*Unoperative*, inefficax.  
*Unopposed*, nemine repugnante.  
*Unorderly*, inconditus. Vid. *Disorderly*.  
*Unordinary*, haud vulgaris.  
*Unoriginal*, sine origine inductus.  
*Unorthodox*, de Christianâ fide non recte sentiens.  
*Unowed*, indebitus.  
*To unpack*, fasciculum resolvère.  
*Unpaid*, insolutus.  
*Unpained*, non dolore affectus.  
*Unpainful*, nullo dolore afficiens.  
*Unpainted* [not painted] non pictus. [*Undisguised*] sine furo v. fallacia.  
*Unpalatable*, fastidium afferens.

*Unparalleled*, incomparabilis, singularis.  
*Unpardonable*, inexpiabilis.  
*Unpardoned*, cui venia non debetur.  
*Unpardoned*, non condonatus, non remissus.  
*Unpardoning*, inexorabilis.  
*Unpared*, irsectus.  
*Unparliamentary*, consuetudini parliamentariæ dissentaneus.  
*Unpartable*, minime separabilis.  
*Unparted*, indivisus.  
*Unpassable*, invius, avius.  
*Unpassionate*, minime iratus, tranquillus.  
*Unpassionately*, tranquille.  
*Unpastured*, impastus.  
*Unpathed*, sine vestigiis v. impressi pedis notâ.  
*Unpatterned*, sine exemplo, nihil habens exemplum.  
*To unpave*, iapidis constratos eruière.  
*Unpaved*, non pavitus.  
*Unpawed*, non pignori oppositus.  
*Unpeaceable*, turbulentus, turbidus.  
*Unpeaceably*, turbulenter, turbide.  
*To unpeg*, paxillum eximère.  
*Unpensioned*, non mercede annuâ obstrictus.  
*To unpeople*, populari vastare.  
*Unperceivable*, minime sensibus perceptus.  
*Unperceivably*, ita ut sub sensum non calat.  
*Unperceived*, sensibus minime perceptus.  
*Unperform*, infectus.  
*Unperishable*, corruptionis expertus.  
*Unperjured*, non perjurus.  
*Unplexed*, minime perplexus.  
*Unpersuadable*, inexorabilis.  
*Unpestered*, imperturbatus.  
*Unphilosophical*, regulis philosophiæ minime conveniens.  
*To unphilosophise*, philosophi de gradu dejicere.  
*Unpierceable*, impenetrabilis.  
*To unpile*, acervum diruère.  
*Unpillaged*, indireptus.  
*Unpillowed*, sine pulvino.  
*To unpin*, aculis exemptis solvère.  
*Unpinked*, non perforando ornatus.  
*Unpinioned*, a manicis solutus.  
*Unpitied*, cui misericordia non adhibetur, nulli flebilis.  
*Unpitifully*, sine misericordiâ.  
*Unplighting*, immisericors.  
*Unplagued*, minime vexatus.  
*Unplaited*, minime plicatus.  
*Unplanted*, minime plantatus.  
*Unplausible*, non plausibilis.  
*Unplausible*, non probans.  
*Unpleasant*, injucundus, inamœnus, inamabilis.  
*Unpleasantly*, in facete.

*Unpleasantness*, injucunditas, offensio.  
*Unpleasantness of air, cæli gravitas*, intemperantia.  
*Unpleasing*, insuavis, injucundus.  
*Unpleasingly*, injucunde.  
*Unpleasantness, insuavitas*, injucunditas.  
*Unpliant*, inflexibilis.  
*Unploughed*, inaratus.  
*To unplume*, plumas detrahère.  
*Unpoetic*, minime poeticus.  
*Unpolished or unpolite*, impolitus, infacetus, rudis.  
*Unpoliteness*, barbaria.  
*Unpolluted*, impollutus, incontaminatus.  
*Unpopular*, non popularis.  
*Unpossessed*, vacuus.  
*Unpossessing*, inops.  
*Unpowerful*, impotens.  
*Unpracticable*, impossibilis.  
*Unpractised*, inexercitus.  
*Unpraised*, illaudatus.  
*Unprecarious*, non precarius; proprius.  
*Unprecedented*, sine exemplo.  
*Unpreferred*, nondum ad honores promotus v. evectus.  
*Unpregnable*, inexpugnabilis.  
*Unprejudiced, unprejudicial*, nullo præjudicio laborans, equus.  
*Unpretal*, quod præsumptum minime decet.  
*Unpremeditated*, non præmeditatus.  
*Unprepared*, imparatus.  
*Unrepossessed*, Vid. *Unprejudiced*.  
*Unpressed*, minime pressus.  
*Unpretending*, sine simulatione v. fastu.  
*Unprevailing*, inefficax.  
*Unprevented*, quem nihil impedit.  
*Unprincipely*, quod principem minime decet.  
*Unprincipled*, non doctrinâ v. opinionibus imbutus.  
*Unprinted*, non impressus.  
*Unprisoned*, liber.  
*Unprizable, unprized*, inestimabilis.  
*Unproclaimed*, non promulgatus.  
*Unprofaned*, non violatus.  
*Unprofitable*, inutilis, infructuosus; inanis.  
*Unprofitableness*, inutilitas, incommoditas.  
*Unprofitably*, inutiliter, incommode.  
*Un prolific*, sterilis, infecundus.  
*Unpromising*, de quo vix bene sperare licet.  
*Unpronounced*, non pronuntiatum.  
*Unpropitious*, infaustus.  
*Unproportionable*, minime eundem justam proportionem.  
*Unproposed*, non propositus.  
*Unropped*, sulcro destitutus.  
*Unprosperous*, improper, infaustus, infelix.

**Unprosperously**, infeliciter.  
**Unprotected**, minime defensus.  
**Unproved**, inexpertus, non probatus.  
**Unprovided**, imparatus.  
**To take unprovided**, imparatum aliquem offendere.  
**Unprovoked**, minime provocatus v. lacesitus.  
**Unruned**, non amputatus.  
**Unpublished**, ineditus; incognitus.  
**Unpunished**, impunitus, impunus.  
**Unpurchased**, inemptus.  
**Unpurged, unpurged**, non purgatus.  
**Unpurposed**, non dedita opera.  
**Unpursued**, non insectatus.  
**Unputrefied**, incorruptus.  
**Unqualified**, inhabilis, ineptus.  
**To unqualify**. Vid. *Disqualify*.  
**Unquenchable** or **unquenched**, inextinctus.  
**Unquestionable**, indubitabilis.  
**Unquestionably, unquestioned**, indubitanter; sine dubio.  
**Unquiet**, inquietus, insecutus.  
**To make quiet**, inquietare.  
**Unquietly**, turbide.  
**Unquietness**, inquietudo.  
**Unracked** [as liquor] non defacatus.  
**Unraked** [as the fire] non cineribus conditus.  
**Unranked**, nondum ordinatus.  
**Unransacked**, indirectus.  
**Unransomed**, non pretio redemptus in libertatem.  
**Unrated**, non aestimatus.  
**To unravel**, extricare, expedire.  
**Unrazored**, intonsus.  
**Unread**, non lectus.  
**Unreadily**, non prompte.  
**Unreadiness**, quod in promptu non est.  
**Unready**, imparatus.  
**Unreal**, quod non existit.  
**Unreasonable** [void of reason] rationis experts. [Unjust] injustus. [Immoderate] immodicus.  
**Unreasonable**, injustitia, iniquitas.  
**Unreasonably**, injuste inique.  
**Unrehearsable** or **unrehearsed**, irreprehensibilis.  
**Unrecallable**, irrevocabilis.  
**Unreceived**, non receptus.  
**Unreclaimed**, ad bonam frugem non productus.  
**Unrecompensed**, non remuneratus.  
**Unreconcilable**, implacabilis.  
**Unreconcilably**, implacabiliter.  
**Unreconciled**, nondum in gratiam restitutus.  
**Unrecorded**, non in acta relatus.  
**Unrecoverable**, irparabilis.  
**Unrecounted**, non memoratus.  
**Unredeemable**, nullo pretio redimendus.  
**Unredeemed**, nullo pretio redemptus.

**Unreduced** nondum sub ditionem redactus.  
**Unreformable**, insanabilis.  
**Unreformed**, nondum renovatus.  
**Unrefreshed**, non levatus.  
**Unregarded**, contemptus, neglectus, spreus.  
**Unregardful**, negligens.  
**Unregardfully**, negligenter, oscitanter.  
**Unregenerate**, nondum renatus.  
**Vid. Unreformed**.  
**Unregistered**, non in tabulas relatus.  
**Unreined**, effrenus.  
**Unrelenting**, inflexibilis, inexorabilis.  
**Unrelied**, minime levatus.  
**Unremediable**, immedicabilis, insanabilis.  
**Unremembered**, non memoratus.  
**Unremembrance**, oblivio.  
**Unremembering**, non reminiscens; oblitus.  
**Unremittable**, inexcipiabilis.  
**Unremovable**. Vid. *Resolute*.  
**Unremovably**, ita ut removeri non possit.  
**Unrewarded**, immotus.  
**Unrepaid**. Vid. *Unrecompensed*.  
**Unrepaired**, non reparatus.  
**Unrepassable**, irremediabilis.  
**Unrepealed**, minime abrogatus.  
**Unrepented**, de quo non penitet.  
**Unrepining**, sine querela; non ægre ferens.  
**Unreplenished**, non repletus.  
**Unreproachable**, cujus supplicium prorogari non potest.  
**Unreproached**, non exprobratus.  
**Unreproved**, inculpatus.  
**Unrepugnant**, minime repugnans.  
**Unreputable**, infamis.  
**Unrequited**, minime muneratus, non compensatus.  
**Unresented**, sine indignatione.  
**Unreserved in speech**, aperte loquens.  
**Unreservedly**, sine exceptione.  
**Unreservedness**, sinceritas.  
**Unresistible**, ineluctabilis.  
**Unresisted**, nullo v. nemine repugnante.  
**Unresisting**, minime repugnans.  
**Unresolvable**, minime solvendus.  
**Unresolved**, hæsitans, fluctuans. **To be unresolved**, hæsitare, fluctuare.  
**Unresolving**, nihil statuens.  
**Unrespectful, unrespective**, immemor officii, inurbanus.  
**Unrest**, inquietudo.  
**Unrestored**, rainime restitutus.  
**Unrestrained**, indomitus, solutus.  
**Unretracted**, minime retractus.  
**Unrevealed**, minime revelatus v. relectus.  
**Unrevered**, inultus.  
**Unreverend**, reverentia experts.  
**Unreverently**, parum reverenter. Vid. *Irreverent*.

**Unreversed**. Vid. *Unrepeated*.  
**Unrevocable**, irrevocabilis.  
**Unrevoked**. Vid. *Unrepeated*.  
**Unrewarded**, non muneratus.  
**To unridale**, ænigma solvere.  
**Unriddled**, explicatus, expositus.  
**Unridiculous**, minime risu dignus.  
**To unrig**, vestes exuere, apparatu spoliare.  
**Unrigged** [of a person] vestitus exutus. [Of a ship, &c.] ex blatis armamentis.  
**Unrighteous, unrightful, iniquus**, injustus.  
**Unrighteously**, injuste, inique.  
**Unrighteousness**, injustitia, iniquitas.  
**To unrip**, dissolvere, resolvere.  
**Unripe, unripened**, immatura, crudus.  
**Unripeness**, immaturitas, cruditas.  
**Unripped or unript**, dissutus, resutus.  
**Unrivalled**, sine æmulo v. rivali.  
**To unrival**, evolvere, explicare.  
**Not unrivolted**, inevolutus.  
**Unromantic**, quod heroicum facinus non sapit.  
**To unroof**, tecta detrahere.  
**To unroyal**, eradicare, extirpare.  
**Unroyal**, principe indignus.  
**Unruled**, imperturbatus, vinctus me perturbatus.  
**Unruled**, impotens.  
**Unruly**, effrenate.  
**Unruliness**, effrenatio, licentia.  
**Unruly**, effrenatus, defrenatus.  
**To be unruly**, nullis legibus teneri.  
**To unsaddle**, ephippium equo detrahere.  
**Un saddled**, non ephippiatus.  
**Unsafe**, intutus, minime tutus.  
**Unsafe**, periculose.  
**Unsaid**, indictus, minime dictus.  
**Unsaile**, innavigabilis, innobilis.  
**Unsaleable**, non vendibilis.  
**Unsalted**, insulsus.  
**Unsaluted**, insalutatus; inonoratus.  
**Unsanctified**, non consecratus.  
**Unsatifactoriness**, status rei satisfactionem minime præbentis.  
**Unsatifactory**, minime satisfaciens.  
**Unsatifised**, minime contentus.  
**Unsavourily**, insulse.  
**Unsavouriness**, insulsiitas.  
**Unsavoury**, insipidus, insulsus.  
**To unsay what one has said**, recantare palinodiam canere.  
**To unscald**, desquamare.  
**Unscaly**, sine squama.  
**Unscarred**, non cicatricibus obductus.  
**Unscholastic**, veris minime o  
**Unschool'd**. § *rudis*.  
**Unscorched**, non adustus.



*Unscoured*, non detergus.  
*Unscratched*, non laceratus.  
*Unscreened*. Vid. *Uncovered*.  
*Unscriptural*, scripturis sacris non inuitens.  
*To unscrow*, cochleam tot juven- do refugere.  
*To unseal*, resignare.  
*To unseam*, diffundere.  
*Unsearchable*, minime vestigan- dus.  
*Unsearchableness*, status rei mi- nime investigatæ.  
*Unseasonable*, interpestivus.  
*Unseasonableness*, intempestas.  
*Of weather*, cæli intemperies.  
*Unseasonably*, intempestive, im- mature.  
*Unseasoned*, minime salitus.  
*Unseasoned timber*, humida ma- teria.  
*Unseconded*, non adjutus.  
*Unsecret*, infidus.  
*Unsecure*, intutus, minime se- curus.  
*Unseduced*, non in fraudem il- lectus.  
*Unseeming*, qui non videtur.  
*Unseeminess*, indecorum.  
*Unseemly*, indecens; indecorus.  
*It is unseemly*, delectet.  
*Unseen*, invisus, minime visus.  
*Unselfish*, non nimium sui ama- ans.  
*Unsent for*, invocatus, non vo- catus.  
*Unseparated*, integer; indiscret- us.  
*Unserviceable*, inutilis.  
*Unserviceableness*, inutilitas, in- commoditas.  
*Unserviceably*, inutiliter, incom- mode.  
*Unset*, non satus, sponte natus.  
*To unsettle*, aliquid incertum facere.  
*Unsettled* [instable] instabilis, irrequietus. [Not determined] dubius. [As liquor] sæculentus, sæcatus.  
*Unsettledness*, instabilitas, levi- tas.  
*Unsevered*, individuus.  
*To unsew*, dissuere, resuere.  
*To unsex*, aliquem proprio sexu privare.  
*To unshackle*, a compedibus liberare.  
*Unshadowed*, parum inumbrat- us.  
*Unshaken*, immotus.  
*Unshaled*, minime decorticatus.  
*Unshamed*, haud rubore perfu- sius.  
*Unshamedness*, inverecundia, impudentia.  
*Unshapen*, ineffigatus, informis.  
*Unshaved*, cujus nemo est parti- ceptus.  
*Unshaved or unshaven*, intonsus, indetonatus.  
*To unshave*, e vaginâ strigere.  
*Unshelled*, non effusus.

*Unsheltered*, non adjutus v. de- fensus.  
*To unship*, navem exonerare  
*Unshocked*, non permotus.  
*To unshoe*, discalceare.  
*Unshorn*, intonsus, indetonus is, irrasus.  
*Unshinking*, non labascens; intrepidus.  
*Unshunnable*, inevitabilis.  
*Unshut*, apertus, disclusus.  
*Unsignified*, non cribro decussus.  
*Unsignitiness*, deformitas, inde- corum.  
*Unsignity*, deformis, fædus.  
*Unsinere*, minime sincerus, sim- ulatus.  
*Unsinerity*, amicitia simulata.  
*Unsinewed*, emervis.  
*Unsinged*, minime ustulatus.  
*Unsiniking*, non subsidens.  
*Unskanned or unscanned*, non perpensus.  
*Unskilled*, inexpertus, rudis.  
*Unskilful*, imperitus, inscius, rudis.  
*Unskilfully*, imperite, indocte.  
*Unskilfulness*, imperitia, inscitia.  
*Unslain*, non occisus.  
*Unsleeping*, vigilans.  
*Unslipping*, fixus.  
*Unsmirched*, immaculatus.  
*Unsmoked* [as a tobacco pipe] non exhaustus.  
*Unsmooth*, non lævis; asper.  
*Unsmared*, laqueo expeditus.  
*Unsociable*, insociabilis, ferox, inhumanus.  
*Unsociably*, inurbane.  
*Unsolden*, incoctus.  
*Unsoiled*, immaculatus.  
*Unsold*, non venditus.  
*Unsorted*, minime ferruminat- us.  
*Unsoldierlike*, quod militem mi- nime decet.  
*To unsold a shoe*, solem calceo detrahère.  
*Unsolicted*, minime sollicitatus.  
*Unsollicitous*, minime sollicitus.  
*Unsolid*, fluidus.  
*Unsolved*, non explicatus.  
*Unsophisticated*, non commixtus  
*Unsorted*, non apte distributus.  
*Unought*, minime quæsitus.  
*Unsound*, insanus, corruptus.  
*Unsounded*, non exploratus.  
*Unsoundness*, insanitas.  
*Unsourèd*, non ingenio aspero v. moroso.  
*Unspared*, sine gratiâ v. favore.  
*Unsparing*, minime parvus.  
*To unspeak*. Vid. *To recant*.  
*Unspeakable*, inenarrabilis, in- effabilis; immemorabilis.  
*Unspeakably*, inenarrabiliter.  
*Unspecified*, non speciatim de- notatus.  
*Unspent*, inconsumptus.  
*To unsphere*, ex orbitibus detra- hère.  
*Unspied*. Vid. *Undiscovered*.  
*Unspilled*, non effusus.  
*To unspirit*, deprimère.

*Unspitted*, veru nondum trass- fixus.  
*Unspoiled*, non spoliatus.  
*Unspoken of*, indictus.  
*Unspotted*, impollutus, intam- natus.  
*Unspared*, abnormis.  
*Unstable*, instabilis, levis, mo- bilis.  
*Unstableness*, instabilitas, levi- tas, inconstantia.  
*Unstained*, intaminatus, imma- cuatus.  
*Unstanchèd*, non restinctus.  
*To unstate*, e gradu dimovere.  
*Unstatutable*, non legibus con- sentaneus.  
*Unstayed*, levis, inconstans.  
*Unstayèdness*, levitas, incon- stantia.  
*Unsteadily or unsteadfastly*, le- viter, inconstanter.  
*Unsteadiness*, levitas, inconstan- tia.  
*Unsteady or unsteadfast*, ince- tus, levis.  
*Unsteeped*, non aquâ maceratus.  
*Unstirred*, immotus.  
*Unstooping*, firmus, inflexibilis.  
*To unstop*, aliquid obstructum aperire.  
*Untrained*, facilis.  
*Unstrengthened*, non adjutus.  
*To unstring a bow*, arcum reten- dere.  
*Unstruck*, non permotus.  
*Unstrung*, retentus, remissus.  
*Unstudied*, non multo studio e- laboratus.  
*Unstuffed*, minime refertus.  
*Unsubduable*, indomabilis.  
*Unsubdued*, indomitus, invictus.  
*Unsubstantial*, non sub tactum cadens. Vid. *Unreal*.  
*Unsuccessful*, infelix, sinister.  
*Unsuccessfully*, infelicitè, im- prospere.  
*Unsuccessfulness*, infelicitus  
*Unucked*, minime lac præbens.  
*Unufferable*, intolerabilis, im- patibilis.  
*Unufferably*, intolerabiliter.  
*Unuitable*, unuiting, ineptus, inhabilis.  
*Unullied*, intaminatus.  
*Unsung*, non decantatus.  
*Unsunned*, non soli expositus  
*Unsuperfluous*, non supervacua- neus.  
*Unsupplanted*, non per dictum dejectus.  
*Unsupportably*, intolerabiliter.  
*Unsupported*, non sustentatus.  
*Unsure*, incertus, dubius.  
*Unsurmountable*, insuperabilis.  
*Unsusceptible*, haud capax.  
*Unsuspected*, non in suspicionem adductus.  
*Unsuspecting, unsuspecting*, mi- nime suspiciosus.  
*To unswathe*, e fasciis evolvere.  
*Unswathed*, fasciis evolutus.  
*Unswayed*, minime tractatus.  
*To unswear*. Vid. *To recant*.

*To unsweat*, refrigerare.  
*Unsweating*, non sudans.  
*Unsweety*, insuavis.  
*Unswept*, non mundatus verrendo.  
*Unsworn*, injuratus.  
*Untainted*, intactus, intaminatus, inviolatus.  
*Untaken*, indeprehensus.  
*Untalked of*, non memoratus.  
*Untamable*, insuperabilis.  
*Untamed*, indomitus, invictus.  
*To untangle*, extricare, expedire.  
*Untasted* [or not tasted] minime gustatus. [*Untouched*] illibatus.  
*Untaught*, indoctus, ineruditus.  
*To untouch*, delocere.  
*Unteachable*, indocilis, hebes.  
*Untempted*, non illecebris delinens.  
*Untenable*, qui teneri non potest.  
*Untenanted*, sine inquilino.  
*Untended*, incommittatus.  
*Untender*, insensilis; sævus.  
*Untended*, non oblati.  
*Untended*, sine linamento.  
*Unterrified*, intrepidus, imperterritus.  
*Unthanked*, cui gratiæ non agitur.  
*Unthankful*, ingratus, beneficii immemor.  
*Unthankfully*, ingrati.  
*Unthankfulness*, ingrati animi crimen.  
*Unthawed*, nondum regelatus.  
*Unthinking*, inconsideratus, temerarius.  
*Untinged of*, inopinatus, insperatus. *Before*, non ante cogitatus.  
*Unthreatened*, non minus territatus.  
*An unthrifit*, prodigus; nepos.  
*Unthrifitly*, prodige.  
*Unthriftiness*, prodigientia, profusio, effusio.  
*Unthrifty*, prodigus, discinctus.  
*Unthriving*, non florens.  
*To unthrone*, de solio deturbare.  
*To untie*, solvère, resolvère.  
*To untile*, tegulis nodare.  
*Until*, donec, usque ad, usque dum.  
*Untilled*, incultus, inaratus.  
*Untimeliness*, intempestas, immaturitas.  
*Untimely* [unseasonably] intempestivus. [*Not yet ripe*] immaturus. [*Ripe too soon*] precox.  
*An untimely birth*, abortio.  
*Untinged*, non infectus.  
*Untired*, indefatigabilis.  
*Unviled*, sine dignitatis titulo.  
*Unto*, ad, tenus. Vid. *To*.  
*Unvold* [not said] indictus.  
*[Not numbered]* non numeratus.  
*To untomb*, tumulo erudere.

*Untoothsome*, insuavis, gustui ingratus.  
*Untouchable*, sub tactum non cadens.  
*Untouched*, intactus, illibatus, indelibatus.  
*Untoward*, contumax, perversus.  
*Untowardly*, contumaciter, proterve.  
*Untowardness*, contumacia, pervercia.  
*Untraceable*, non vestigandus.  
*Untraced*, sine vestigiis.  
*Untractable*, intractabilis, inmansuetus.  
*Untractableness*, pervercia.  
*Untrading*, non mercatorum faciens.  
*Untrained*, non eruditus; inexpertus.  
*Untransferable*, quod non transferri potest.  
*Untransparent*, opacus.  
*Untravelled*, nullius vestigiis notatus.  
*To untreed*, iisdem vestigiis regredi.  
*Untreasured*, non repositus.  
*Untreatable*, intractabilis.  
*Untried*, intentatus, indemnat.  
*Untrimmed*, incomptus, inornatus.  
*Untrud* or *unrodden*, pedibus non calcatus.  
*Untroubled*, imperturbatus.  
*Untrue*, non verus falsus.  
*Untruly*, falso, false, fallaciter.  
*To untruss*, discingere. *To untruss a point*, alvum exonerare.  
*Untrustiness*, infidelitas.  
*Untrusty*, infidus, infidelis.  
*An untruth*, commentum, mendacium. *To tell an untruth*, mentiri.  
*Full of untruths*, fabulosus.  
*To unuck*, recingere.  
*Untunable*, dissonus.  
*To untune*, modulationem turbare.  
*Unturned*, minime versus.  
*Untutored*, minime edoctus.  
*To untwine* or *untwist*, retexere.  
*Untwisted*, retortus, resolutus.  
*Unvaluable*, inestimabilis.  
*Unvanquishable*, indomabilis.  
*Unvanquished*, indomitus, invictus.  
*Unvaried*, immutatus.  
*Unvarying*, qui non variatur.  
*To unveil*, develare. velum detrahère.  
*Unveiledly*, aperte.  
*An unveiling*, patefactio.  
*Unventilated*, non ventilatus.  
*Unversed*, imperitus, inexpertus.  
*Unvexed*, minime vexatus.  
*Unviolated*, illæsus.  
*Unvintuous*, virtutis expertus.  
*Unvisited*, insalutatus.  
*Ununiform*, non unius formæ.

*Unvoyageable*, non trajectendus.  
*Unvurged*, minime instigatus.  
*Unusual* or *unusual*, inusitatus, insuetus.  
*Unusually*, inusitate, inusitato.  
*Unusualness*, raritas, desuetudo.  
*Unuseful*, inutilis, ineptus.  
*Unusefully*, inutiliter.  
*Unusefulness*, inutilitas.  
*Unutterable*, ineffabilis, inenarrabilis.  
*Unvulnerable*. Vid. *Involvulnerable*.  
*Unwakened*, non expectatus.  
*Unwalled*, immunus.  
*Unwarily*, incaute, improvide.  
*Unwariness*, temeritas, imprudentia.  
*Unwary*, incantus, improvidus.  
*Unwarned*, non admonitus.  
*Unwarrantable*, quod minime defendi potest.  
*Unwarrantably*, ita ut defendi nequeat.  
*Unwarranted*, incertus.  
*Unwashed*, illotus, sordidus.  
*Unwashed*, inconsumptus.  
*Unwasting*, non decrescens.  
*Unwatched*, inobservatus, incustoditus.  
*Unwatered*, non rigatus.  
*Unwatering*, indubius.  
*Unwayed*, qui non solet iter facere.  
*Unweakened*, non debilitatus.  
*Unweaponed*, inermis.  
*Unweariable*, indefatigabilis, assiduus.  
*Unwearied*, indefatigatus, indofessus.  
*Unweariedly*, assidue, diligentissime.  
*Unweariness*, assiduitas.  
*To unweary*, recreare.  
*To unweave*, retexere.  
*Unwedded*, conjugii exorta, coelebs.  
*Unwedded*, nondum a noxiis herede liberatus.  
*Unweepled* or *unwept*, indeploratus.  
*Unweepling*, ignarus, inscius.  
*Unweighed*, non perpensus.  
*Unweighing*, inconsideratus, imprudens.  
*Unwelcome*, male acceptus, odiosus, invidus.  
*Unwet*, non humectatus.  
*Unwholesome*, insalubris.  
*Unwholesomeness of the air*, cæli intemperies.  
*Unwieldily*, torpide; inepte.  
*Unwieldiness*, difficultas movendi.  
*Unwieldy*, inhabilis, ineptus.  
*Unwilling*, invitus, nolens. *To be unwilling*, nolle.  
*Unwillingly*, invite gravato.  
*Unwillingness*, repugnantia.  
*To unwind*, retro glicerare.  
*Unwiped*, non deterusus.  
*Unwise*, insipiens, insulsus, stolidus.  
*Unwisely*, insipienter, insulse.



*To unvish*, optatum spernere.  
*Unwithdrawing*, perpetuo liberalis.  
*Unwithered*, non marcescens.  
*Unwitnessed*, sine testimonio.  
*Unwittily*, infacete.  
*Unwitting*, imprudens, incautus.  
*Unwitting to me*, clam me.  
*Unwittingly*, inscite imprudenter, inscienter.  
*Unwitty*, ilepidus, infacetus v. inficetus.  
*Unwonted*, insolitus, insuetus.  
*Unwontedness*, insoletia.  
*Unworking*, ignavus fugiens laborem.  
*Unworkmanlike*, infabre, crasse.  
*Unworn*, nouum gestatus.  
*Unworn out*, non detritus.  
*Unworshipped*, sine cultu.  
*Unworthily*, indigne, immerito.  
*Unworthiness*, indignitas.  
*Unworthy*, indignus, immeritus.  
*An unworthy action*, facinus indignum.  
*Unwoven*, retectus.  
*Unwound*, retro glomeratus.  
*Unwounded*, indistrictus, involneratus.  
*To unwrap*, evolvere, explicare.  
*An unwrapping*, evolutio.  
*To unwreath*, retorquere.  
*Unwrinkled*, minime rugatus.  
*Unwritin*, nihil scribens.  
*Unwritten*, inscriptus.  
*Unwrought*, inelaboratus, rudis.  
*Unwring*, minime contortus.  
*Unyielded*, non deditus.  
*Unyielding*, inflexibilis.  
*To unyoke*, abjungere, dejungere.  
*Unzoned*, discinctus; sine zonâ.  
*A vocabulary*, liber rerum vocabula exhibens.  
*Vocal*, vocalis.  
*Vocal music*, vocum cantus.  
*Vocality*, vocalitas.  
*To vocalise*, vocalem reddere.  
*Vocally*, distincte voces efferendo.  
*Vocation*, vocatio.  
*Vocative*, vocativus. *The vocative case*, vocandi casus v. quintus casus.  
*Vociferation* or *a crying out*, vociferatio, exclamatio.  
*Vociferous*, clamorosus.  
*Vogue*, fama, existimatio.  
*To be in vogue*, invalescere.  
*A voice* [sound emitted by the mouth] vox.  
*A melodious voice*, vox dulcis.  
*A soft voice*, vox submissa.  
*High or loud*, vox contenta.  
*Low*, submissa. *To lower the voice*, vocem deprimere.  
*One that has a good voice*, homo bene vocalis.  
*A voice* [suffrage or vote] suffragium.  
*To give one's voice or vote*, suffragium ferre.

*A giving of one's voice*, suffragatio.  
*Of the giving of voices in elections*, suffragatorius.  
*To raise the voice*, vocem attollere.  
*Voiced*, voce præditus.  
*Void* [empty] vacuus, in nis. [Of no authority,] irritus.  
*A void space*, inane, vacuum.  
*To void or go from a place*, de loco cedere. [Cast out] egerere. [By stool,] alvum exonerare. *By urine*, mēstre. *By coughing*, tussiendo expuere.  
*To be void*, vacare.  
*To make void*, vacuare, inanire.  
*A law*, legem abrogare, antiquare.  
*Voidable*, quod abrogari potest.  
*Voidance*, exinanitio.  
*A voider* [basket] cophinus ad analecta tollenda.  
*A voiding excretio*; egestio.  
*Voidness*, vacuitas, inanitas.  
*Volant*, volans.  
*Volatile*, volatilis, volaticus.  
*Volatileness*, volatilitas, qualitas rei volaticæ.  
*To volatilise*, aliquid volaticum reddere.  
*A vole*.—*To win a vole*, sibi omnes partes trahere.  
*Volitation* actus volandi.  
*Volition*, voluntas.  
*Volitive*, ad voluntatem pertinentens.  
*A volley* [shout] acclamatio. *Of shot* [for a welcome] salutatio tormentis displotis facta.  
*Volited* emissus; displotus.  
*Volubility*, volubilitas.  
*Voluble*, volubilis, lubricus.  
*A volume*, volumen, tomus, corpus.  
*A portable volume*, manuale.  
*Voluminous*, ex pluribus voluminibus constans.  
*Voluminously*, in multis voluminibus.  
*Voluntarily*, ultro, sponte.  
*Voluntary*, voluntarius, spontaneus.  
*Volunteers*, volones, pl. milites voluntarii.  
*To volunteer*, ultro nomen militiæ dare.  
*Voluptuary* or *voluptuous*, voluptuosus, voluptuosus.  
*Voluptuously*, luxuriose, jucunde.  
*Voluptuousness*, voluptas, luxuria.  
*Volutation* or *a rolling*, volutatio.  
*A vomit*, vomitus.  
*To vomit*, vomere. *Again*, revomere. *Often*, vomitare. *Out or up*, evomere, ejicere.  
*An inclination to vomit*, nausea.  
*To have an inclination to vomit*, nauseare.  
*Ready to vomit*, nauseabundus.

*A vomiter*, vomitor, nauseator.  
*A vomiting*, vomitio, vomitus vomitus.  
*To cause vomitings*, vomitiones concitare.  
*Pertaining to vomiting*, vomicus.  
*Subject to vomiting*, vomicoquus.  
*Vomitive* or *vomitory*, vomitorium.  
*Voracious*, vorax, gulosus.  
*Voracity*, voracitas.  
*Vortical*, circumactus.  
*A votaress*, voto obstricta.  
*A votary*, votariis, or *humble servant*, alicui devotus, addictus.  
*A votary or one under a vow*, voto obstrictus, voti reus.  
*A vote*, suffragium, sententia.  
*A unanimous vote*, assensio universi ordinis.  
*To vote or give one's vote*, suffragium ferre. *By common consent*, consciscere. *For*, suffragari. *Against*, refragari.  
*To assemble the people to give their votes*, cum populo egere.  
*Not to be suffered to give one's vote*, de ponte dejici.  
*To have the most votes*, expleri suffragia.  
*Avoting* or *a giving of one's vote*, suffragatio.  
*Votive*, votivus.  
*To vouch*, asserere, vindicare.  
*Vid*, Avouch.  
*A voucher*, assertor, vindex.  
*A vouching*, astipulatio, assertio.  
*To vouchsafe*, dignari, concedere.  
*Vouchsafement*, beneficium, donum.  
*A vow*, votum, promissum.  
*To vow*, vovere.  
*To bind by vow*, devotare.  
*A vowel*, vocalis litera.  
*A vowfellow*, eodem voto obstrictus.  
*A vowing*, votum, devotio.  
*A voyage*, iter, expeditio. *To go a voyage*, peregrinari, peregre proficisci.  
*Up* [go up] ascende. [Rise up] surge.  
*Up by the roots*, radicitus, funditus.  
*Up to*, tenus, usque ad.  
*Up and down*, sursum deorsum, huc illuc, ultro citroque.  
*Up hill*, acclivis.  
*To blow up with gunpowder*, pulverem nitratum auriferum.  
*Up or upward*, sursum.  
*To upbraid*, tollere, elevare.  
*To upbraid*, exprobrare, argutare.  
*An upbraider*, exprobrator, m exprobratrix, f.  
*An upbraiding*, exprobratio.  
*Upbraidingly*, contumeliose.  
*Upbrought*, educatus.  
*To upgather*, se contrahere.  
*Uphill*, difficilis.

**To uphold**, cōsidere.  
**To uphold**, sustentare, sustinere.  
**An upholder**, qui sustentat.  
**An upholster** or **upholsterer**, suppellectilis fabricator.  
**An upholding**, sustentatio.  
**Uplands**, loca montana.  
**Uplandish**, montana.  
**Upon**, a, ad, in, super, &c.  
**To fight upon one's knee**, de genu pugnare.  
**Upon the right or left hand**, dextrorsum, sinistrorsum.  
**Upon my life**, dispeream, emoriar, ne vivam, si—  
**Upon my honour or credit**, do fidem ita futuram, meâ fide.  
**Upper**, superior.  
**Uppermost**, supremus, summus.  
**Uppish**, superbus, insolens, ferrox.  
**To upraise**, elevare.  
**To uprear**, tollere, levare.  
**Upright** [in morals] justus, probus, integer. [In posture] arrectus.  
**Upright dealing**, justitia, integritas, æquitas, sinceritas.  
**Uprightly**, integre, æque.  
**Uprightness**, probitas, integritas, sinceritas.  
**An uprise**, ortus.  
**To uprise**, surgere.  
**An uprising**, surrectio.  
**An uproar**, turba, tumultus.  
**To be in an uproar**, tumultuari.  
**To set all in an uproar**, omnia permiscere.  
**To uproot**, eradicare.  
**To uprouse**, excitare, instigare.  
**The upshot of a matter**, rei aliqujus eventus.  
**Upside down**, inverso ordine.  
**An upstart**, **upspring**, terræ filius.  
**To upstart**, prosilire.  
**To u take**, attollere.  
**To uptrain**, educere.  
**To upturn**, elevare.  
**Upward**, sursum.  
**With the face upward**, supinus, resupinus.  
**Bending upward**, reclinis.  
**To turn upward**, resupinare.  
**To upwind**, convolvere.  
**Urbanity**, urbanitas, comitas.  
**An urchin** [hedgehog] erinaceus  
**A sea urchin**, erinaceus marinus.  
**An urchin** [dwarf] nanus, pumilio.  
**The ureter**, ureter.  
**To urge**, urgere, adurgere.  
**Urgency**, impulsus; necessitas.  
**Urgent**, importunus, vehementer.  
**Urgently**, importune, vehementer.  
**An urging**, impulsus, incitatio.  
**An urger**, impulsor, stimulator.  
**A urinal**, vas ad urinam excipiendam.  
**Urinary**, urinus, urinarius.  
**Urine**, uris 1. **Difficulty of urine**,

**stranguria**. *A too great flux of urine*, urinæ profluvium.  
**Full of urine**, urinâ distentus.  
**To urinate**, mēire.  
**An urn**, urna.  
**Usage**, usus, consuetudo, assuetudo.  
**Good or bad usage**, benigna v. iniqua aliquem accipiendi ratio.  
**Tender**, indulgentia.  
**A usager**, usarius.  
**Double lance**, bimestre spatium.  
**Use** [the using of a thing] usus, usurpatio.  
**To lose the use of one's limbs**, membris capi.  
**A thing convenient or proper for some use**, res in usum aliquem apta.  
**The use or profit of that which is another man's**, usufructus.  
**Use** [custom] usus, consuetudo.  
**After the common use**, usitate.  
**Contrary to the common use**, inusitate.  
**Out of use**, exoletus, desuetus, inusitatus.  
**Use or interest of money**, usura, fœnus.  
**To use** [make use of] uti, occupare. *Often*, usurpare. *One's utmost endeavour*, sedulo facere; operam dare. [*Exercise*] exercere. [*Treat*] tractare, accipere. *A person tenderly*, molliter aliquem habere. *One genteelly*, liberaliter habere [*Be wont to do*] solere, consuescere. [*A tavern or coffee-house*] frequentare.  
**To make use of or have the use of**, uti, frui.  
**To bring into use**, morem inducere.  
**To grow into use**, invalere, obtinere. *Out of use*, desuescere, exolescere.  
**Want of use**, desuetudo.  
**Much used**, usitatus, consuetissimus.  
**Useful**, utilis, necessarius.  
**Usefulness**, utilitas.  
**Useless**, inutilis, vanus.  
**Useless people in a siege**, &c. turba imbellis.  
**Uselessly**, inutiliter.  
**Uselessness**, inanitas.  
**A user**, qui utitur.  
**A using**, usus, usurpatio.  
**An usher walking before a person**, antea mbulo, viator. [*Sergeant*] lictor, accensus.  
**An usher of a school**, hypodidascalus.  
**To usher**, introducere.  
**Usual**, usitatus, consuetus.  
**By usual methods**, usitatis rebus.  
**Usually**, usitate, plerumque.  
**A usufructuary**, usufructuarius.  
**A usurer**, fœnerator, m. fœneratrix, f.  
**Usurious**, fœnerator.  
**To usurp**, usurpare; asserere.

Note, *Usurp*, in English, though derived from the Latin word, is always used to denote an unjust using or invading of another's property; but in Latin, it often signifies simply to use.  
**To usurp another's right**, jus alterius invadere v. occupare.  
**Usurpation**, alterius juris iniusta usurpatio.  
**A usurper**, qui jus alterius iniuste usurpat.  
**Usurpingly**, sine jure.  
**Usury**, usura, fœnus.  
**Usury of five in the hundred**, usura quincuncialis.  
**To lend on usury**, or **to usure**, fœnerare, ad usuram locare.  
**To borrow on usury**, fœnerari.  
**With usury**, fœnerato.  
**Belonging to usury**, fœneratorius.  
**Utensils**, utensilia, pl. vasa  
**Uterine**, uterinus.  
**Utility**, utilitas, commoditas.  
**Utmost**, extremus, summus.  
**To do one's utmost**, pro viribus niti; pro virili conari.  
**Utter or outer** [outward] exterior.  
**Utter** [total] totus, integer.  
**To utter** [speak forth] profari, effari, eloqui. [*Sell*] vendere.  
**Utter barristers**, licentiatii in jure.  
**Utterable**, quod enuntiari potest.  
**Utterance**, eloquium, dicendi facultas.  
**Utterance of wares**, mercium venditio.  
**Of good utterance**, eloquens disertus.  
**An utterer**, editor.  
**An uttering of wares**, mercium venditio.  
**Utterly**, penitus, omnino, prorsus.  
**Uttermost**, extremus. Vid. *Utmost*.  
**A volcano**, mons ignitus.  
**Vulgar** [common] vulgaris, quotidianus. [*Mean*] humilis, abjectus.  
**The vulgar**, vulgus, plebs.  
**Vulgarity**, mores vulgi.  
**Vulgarily** [commonly] vulgarter. [*Meanly*] humiliter, abjecte.  
**Vulnerable**, vulnere obnoxius.  
**Vulnerable** [healing] ad sanationem utilis  
**To vulnerate**, vulnerare lædere.  
**A vulture** [bird] vultur.  
**Of or belonging to a vulture**, vulturinus.  
**The vulture**, uvula, columella.  
**The falling of the vulture**, colic meile inflammatio.  
**Zoriously**, nimio obsequio uxorem.



## W

**W**  
**Wabble**, motu vacillare.  
**Wad** [bundle] fascis, fasciculus.  
**Wad** [black lead] stibium.  
**Wadded**, panno suffarcinatus.  
**To waddle**, incesu vacillare.  
**To wade**, in aquâ incedere.  
**Over**, per vadum transire.  
**Wadeable**, qui vado transiri potest.  
**Wading over**, per vadum transiens.  
**A waffer made of meal**, crustulum farinarium tenuissimum.  
**A waffer for sealing letters**, crustulum signatorium.  
**To make a wafst at sea**, vibrato vexillo auxilium postulare.  
**To wafst or convey**, deferre. **Or carry over**, trajicere.  
**Wafst**, vectatio.  
**Wafsture**, agitatio.  
**A wag**, homo lepidus.  
**A wag wanton**, salaputium.  
**A wag-tail** [bird] motacilla.  
**To wag**, act. agitare, vibrare. **Neut.** vacillare, nutare. **The tail**, cervere.  
**To wage**, pignore certare. **Law**, litigare. **War**, bellum gerere.  
**A wager**, pignus, depositum.  
**To lay a wager**, to **wager**, pignus opponere. **To offer to lay a wager with one**, sponsione aliquem provocare.  
**Wages**, salarium, stipendium **A mariner's**, nautium. **A soldier's**, stipendium militare. **A year's**, annuum salarium. **A day's**, diarium.  
**Wages**, stipendiarius.  
**Waggery**, dicacitas.  
**Wagging**, vacillatio, admotio.  
**Waggish**, petulans, procax, lascivus.  
**Waggishly**, petulanter, procaciter.  
**Waggishness or waggery**, petulantia, lascivia.  
**To waggle**, vacillare.  
**A wagon**, rheda, essedum, plaustrum. **To carry by wagon**, rhedâ vehere. **To drive a wagon**, aurigare.  
**Wagonage**, vectura.  
**A wagoner**, auriga, rhedarius.  
**To wail or lament**, lamentari, plorare, deslere, lugere.  
**Wailful**, lugubris.  
**A wailing**, lamentatio, luctus. **With others**, compioratio.  
**A wain**, plaustrum. **A wain-load**, vehes. **A wain-driver**, Vid. **Wagoner**.  
**To carry by wain**, plaustro vehere.  
**Charles's wain**, ursa, septentrio-  
 nes, pl.

**A wain-ropes**, funis ad plaustrum pertinens.  
**Wainscot** or **wainscoting**, opus intestinum tabulatum. **To wainscot**, opere intestino tabulare.  
**The waist**, cinctura, media corporis pars.  
**To wait**, or **wait for**, expectare, opperiri. **Upon or serve**, famulari assectari. **Upon or accompany**, comitari, deducere. **Upon or visit one**, aliquem visere, invisere. **For day after day**, diem de die expectare.  
**To lay wait for or lie in wait**, insidiari, insidias struere.  
**A liar in wait**, insidiator, m. insidiatrix, f.  
**Lying in wait**, insidiosus, dolosus.  
**By lying in wait**, insidiose; ex insidiis; clanculum.  
**A lying in wait**, insidie, pl.  
**A waiter**, assecla, famulus, minister.  
**A waiting for**, expectatio.  
**A waiting-man**, famulus, pedisequus. **A waiting-woman**, famula, pedisequa.  
**The waits**, spondaulæ, pl.  
**Waiward**, morosus, protervus.  
**Waiwardly**, morose, proterve.  
**Waiwardness**, morositas, protervitas.  
**To wake**, act. expergefacerè, excitare. **Neut.** expergisci.  
**Wakeful**, vigil, insomnis.  
**Wakefully**, vigilantè.  
**Wakefulness**, vigilantia.  
**A waking all night**, pervigilium.  
**To be wakened**, expergefieri.  
**Wakerobin**, arum.  
**Wakes** [country feasts] pagana-  
 lia, pl. ferie rusticæ.  
**A walk** ambulacrum ambulatio.  
**To walk or take a walk**, ambulare, deambulare.  
**A walker or gadder abroad**, ambulator, m. ambulatrix, f.  
**Of walking**, ambulatio, ambulatio.  
**A walking**, ambulatio. **A walking abroad**, deambulatio.  
**A walking-place**, ambulacrum.  
**A little walking-place**, ambulatio.  
**A walking about or up and down**, obambulatio.  
**A night-walker**, noctuabundus, notivagus.  
**A walking-staff**, scipio.  
**The wall** [of a city] murus. **Fortified**, maceria, pl. **Of a house**, paries.  
**The ruins of an old wall**, parietina, sc. ruina.  
**A wall or mound about a place**, maceria.  
**A partition wall**, septum transversum. **A brick wall**, paries lateritius. **A mud wall**, paries luteus. **A wall made with laths**, paries cratilius.

**Of or belonging to a wall**, muralis.  
**To wall**, munire, admœrire.  
**Wall-eyed**, glaucomate laborans.  
**A wallet**, mantica, pera.  
**A walnut or walnut-tree**, Juglans.  
**A wallop or lump**, bolus.  
**To wallop or** boili, bullire, ebullire.  
**To wallow**, act. volutare. **Neut.** volutari.  
**A wallowing**, volutatio, volutatus.  
**A wallowing-place**, volutabrum.  
**Wallowing**, volutatio.  
**Wallowish**, insipidus, insulsus.  
**To wamble** [as a pot] bullire, ebullire.  
**Wan**, pallidus, pallens.  
**To be wan**, pallere.  
**To grow wan**, pallescere.  
**A looking wan**, pallor.  
**A wand**, virga, rudis.  
**To wander**, errare, vagari. **About**, oberrare. **From**, aberrare. **Over**, pererrare. **Under**, suberrare. **Up and down** evagari.  
**A wanderer**, erro.  
**Wandering**, errabundus, erraticus, vagus.  
**Wandering on the hills**, montivagus.  
**Wandering all alone**, solivagus.  
**Wandering about**, circumforaneus.  
**A wandering**, erratio, vagatio. **Through**, peragratio.  
**The wane of the moon**, lunæ decrementum.  
**To be wakened**, expergefieri.  
**The wang teeth**, dentes molares.  
**Wanness**, pallor.  
**Want or wanting** [indigence] egestes, inopia. [Deficiency defectio; desiderium. **Of know ledge**, ignorantia, inscientia. **Of parents, children, &c.** orbitas. **Of money, pecunie** inopia. **Of corn or provision**, annonæ difficultas.  
**To want or be in want of**, ac. carere, egere, indigere. **Neut.** deesse, deficere.  
**In want**, egenus.  
**A want**, now obsolete. See **Mole**.  
**Wanton**, lascivus, procax, petulcus.  
**Somewhat wanton**, lascivulus.  
**To cast a wanton eye at one**, aliquem limis oculis obtueri.  
**Playing the wanton**, petulans, petulcus.  
**Wantonly**, molliter, effeminate.  
**Wantonness**, lascivia, petulantia.  
**Wantwit**, stultus.  
**Waped**, merore afflictus.  
**A wapentack**, centuria, wapentagium.  
**War** [hostility] bellum. **Arms' arma**, pl.

*The art of war, res militaris.*  
*Civil war, bellum civile v. intestinum. Open war, Mars apertus. Mortal war, bellum internecinum. A naval war, bellum navale.*  
*Warfaring or belonging to war, bellicus, bellicosus.*  
*A war-horse, equus bellicus.*  
*A man of war or a military man, bellator, homo bellicosus.*  
*A man of war [ship] navis longa.*  
*To war or make war, bellum gerere. To make war upon one, bellum alicui inferre. To declare or proclaim, indicere. To foment or stir up, commovere. To undertake a war, suscipere. To finish or put an end to, conficere. To learn the art of war, rem militarem discere. To serve out one's time in the wars, stipendia conficere. To serve in war, militare, merere. To raise forces for war, milites conscribere. To make an offensive war, bellum ulro inferre. To make a defensive war, bellum illatum defendere. To carry on the war with vigour, omni studio ad bellum incumbere.*  
*Warfare, militia, bellum.*  
*A warrior, bellator, præliator, miles.*  
*To warble, modulari.*  
*A warbler, modulator.*  
*Warbling, canorus, garrulus.*  
*A warbling, modulatio.*  
*A ward or guard, custodia.*  
*A ward in a city, regio, curia.*  
*Of the same ward, tribulis.*  
*Ward by ward, tributum.*  
*A ward or young person under ward, pupillus, m. pupilla, f.*  
*Of or belonging to one under ward, pupillaris.*  
*To be under ward, in tutelâ esse.*  
*Nonage or the time a young person is under ward, anni pupillares.*  
*A wardship, tutela.*  
*Belonging to a wardship, tutelaris.*  
*The ward of a lock, serræ ferramenta clathrata.*  
*To ward, custodire, tueri. Against a thing ab aliquâ re cavere. Off a blow, ictum depellere.*  
*A warden, custos. Of the ports, portuum custos. Of the Cinque ports, guardianus quinque portuum. Of the Fleet prison, guardianus prisnæ domini regis de Fleet.*  
*A church-warden, ædituus, sacrorum custos.*  
*A warden pear, pyrum volemum.*  
*A warden, vigil.*  
*A wardrobe, vestiarius.*  
*The keeper of the king's wardrobe, vestium regium custos*

*præcipuus. A yeoman of the wardrobe, vestiarius. The master of the king's wardrobe, vestiarii regii præfectus.*  
*A wardmoie, regionis urbanæ conventus.*  
*Ware, merx, mercimonium. China-ware, vasa fictilia Sinensia. Earthen, vasa fictilia. Cutlers, instrumenta cultraria. Turners, vasa tornata.*  
*One that sells wares, tabernarius.*  
*A warehouse, repositorium, receptaculum.*  
*A warehouse-keeper, repositorii custos.*  
*Wary [cautious] cautus, circumspectus. [Thrifty.] parvus, frugalis.*  
*To be wary, cavere, providere.*  
*Warily, caute, circumspecte, provide.*  
*Waryness, cautio, providentia, prudentia.*  
*Wartlike, bellicus, bellicosus, pugnax.*  
*Warm [tepid] calidus. [Ardent] ardens, acer. Lukewarm, tepidus.*  
*To warm or make warm, calefacere, tepefacere. To be made warm, tepefieri. To be warm, calere. To grow warm, calefcere.*  
*A warming, calefactio.*  
*Warmly [tepidly] calide, tepide. [Ardently] ardentè, acriter, vehementer.*  
*Warmness or warmth, calor, tepor.*  
*To warn, monere, admonere. Privately, submonere. Beforehand, præmonere. To appear, citare, accessere.*  
*A warner, monitor, admonitor.*  
*A warning, monitio, monitus.*  
*To give fair warning, probe aliquem monere.*  
*The warning of a clock, horæ instantis signum.*  
*The warp of cloth, panni stamen.*  
*A warp [sea-term] helcium.*  
*To warp a wood, leam ordiri.*  
*To warp or be warped [as wood] curvari, contrahi.*  
*A warping [as wood] curvatio, incurvatio.*  
*A warrant, præceptum, mandatum.*  
*A justice's warrant, pacis curatoris mandatum.*  
*To serve a warrant, aliquem comprehendere; manum alicui injicere.*  
*To warrant, securum præstare.*  
*To warrant [in law] fidejubere.*  
*I warrant you [in an ironical or expletive sense] credo, scilicet.*  
*Warrantable, legitimus.*  
*Unwarrantable or not warrantable, illegitimus.*  
*Warrantably, ita ut defendi possit.*

*A warranter, auctor, æstipulator.*  
*A warranting, warrantise, a warranty, auctoritas, æstipulatio.*  
*A warren, vivarium.*  
*A warren of hares, leporarium.*  
*A warrener or warren-keeper vivarii custos.*  
*A wart, verruca. A little wart verrucula.*  
*Warty or ful. of warts, verrucosus.*  
*Wart wort [he-t] verrucaria.*  
*A wash, compositio ad aliquod lavandum.*  
*Wash or hog's wash, sorbitis suilla.*  
*A wash or marsh, æstuarium.*  
*To wash, lavare, luere. Or flow near to, alluere. All about circumluere. Away or off, ab luere, eluere. Between, inter luere. All over, proluere. Or gargle the mouth and throat gargarizare.*  
*Not washed, illotus, immundus.*  
*A washer, lotor.*  
*A washing, lotio, lotura. Away ablutio.*  
*A washing or gargling the mouth or throat, gargarizatio.*  
*A washing-place or wash house lavatrina.*  
*A wash-ball, smegma. A wash-bowl, labrum.*  
*Washy, humidus; infirmus.*  
*A wasp, vespa.*  
*Waspish, morosus, perversus.*  
*Waspishly, morose, perverse.*  
*Waspishness, morositas, perversitas.*  
*A wassail [drunken bout] com potatio. [Liquor made of ale apples, sugar, &c.] cerevisia pomorum succo et saccharo condita.*  
*A wassailer, bibax.*  
*Waste [ravage] spoliatio, vastatio. [Loss] damnum, detrimentum.*  
*The waste or waist of the body media corporis pars.*  
*Waste [useless] inutilis.*  
*A waste place or common, solitudo.*  
*Waste or loose papers, adversaria, pl.*  
*To waste or lay waste, vastare, devastare, spoliare, despoliare. Or spend consumere, conficere.*  
*Riotously, prodigere, nepotari.*  
*Consume, contabescere. [Consume or pine away] tabescere, marcescere.*  
*Wasteful, profusus, effusus, prodigus.*  
*Wastefully, pr. fuse, effuse.*  
*Wastefulness, profusio, effusio.*  
*A waster or spoiler, vastator, spoliator. Or riotous spender, prodigus; nepos.*  
*Wasting or pining away, tabescens, marcescens.*



**Wasting** or *pinning away*, tabes.  
**A prodigal wasting**, profusio, effusio.  
**A wasting**, vastatio, spoliatio.  
**Wastrel**, ager incultus.  
**A watch**, horarium manual, horologium automatium loculo portandum.  
**A watch-maker**, horarii manualis fabricator.  
**To put a watch out of order**, horarii manualis motum turbare.  
**Watch and ward** or *nightly watch*, excubiæ, pl. custodiæ nocturnæ.  
**To watch** or *guard*, vigilare, excubare. *Carelessly*, vigilias obire negligenter. *Diligently*, diligenter vigilias obire. *Observe*, observare, explorare. *For* or *seek*, aucupari. *For an opportunity*, occasionem quaerere. *All night*, pervigilare. *And ward* or *keep watch and ward*, advigilare; excubias agere; in statione esse; custodire. *Carelessly*, vigilias obire negligenter. *Diligently*, diligenter.  
**A watcher** [observer] observator. [*One who keeps watch*] evigilator.  
**Watchful**, vigil, vigilax.  
**Watchfully**, vigilantiter.  
**Watchfulness**, vigilantia.  
**Watching** or *being on the watch*, in excubiis stans.  
**Watching all night**, pernox.  
**All day**, perdius.  
**A watching** or *observing*, observatio.  
**A watching all night**, pervigilatio, pervigilium.  
**A watching and warding**, excubatio.  
**A watch-candle**, lucerna lucubratoria.  
**A watch-house**, excubitorum statio.  
**A watch-man**, excubitor, vigil.  
**A watch-tower**, specula, pharus.  
**A watch-word**, tessera, symbolum.  
**To give the watch-word**, symbolum transmittere.  
**Water**, aqua.  
**A water** or *river*, amnis, fluvius, flumen. *A little water*, aquula.  
**A fall of water**, cataracta v. cataractes.  
**Holy water**, aqua lustralis. *Cistern-waters*, aquæ cisterninæ.  
**Cordial**, aquæ cordis auxilia conferentes. *Medicinal*, aquæ medicatæ. *To drink medicinal waters*, aquas medicatas potare.  
**Living in water**, aquatilis.  
**A creature living by water and land**, anceps bestia; amphibium.  
**Of water**, aquaticus aquatilis.

**Rain-water**, aqua pluvia, pluvialis, v. cælestis. *River*, fluvialis. *Running*, viva. *fluenta*. *Salt* or *sea*, salum, aqua salsa v. marina. *Snow*, aqua nivalis. *Spring*, latex. *Mineral*, per venas metalli fluens. *Well*, aqua puteana. *Dead*, profunda.  
**The springing of water**, scatebra, scaturigo.  
**A standing water**, stagnum, lacus.  
**High water**, plenus maris æstus. *Low water*, maris recessus v. refluxus.  
**To take** or *let in water*, perfluere, rimis fatiscere.  
**To water**, rigare, irrigare, humectare.  
**To raise water**, aquam in altum locum profundere.  
**To make water**, melleere.  
**To drive cattle to water**, pecora aquatum agere.  
**To water** or *go to take in fresh water* [sea-term] aquatum ire.  
**To water** or *provide water*, aquari.  
**A taking in of fresh water**, aquatio.  
**A water-bailiff**, aquarius.  
**A water-bank**, ripa.  
**A water-bearer**, aquator.  
**A water-beetle**, scarabæus, aquaticus.  
**A water-man**, remex. *The waterman's trade*, navicularia ars.  
**A water-work**, artificiosus fons dissidentis aquæ.  
**A waterer**, qui irrigat v. aquâ conspergit.  
**A watering**, [a moistening with water] rigatio, irrigatio. Or *a steeping in water*, in aquâ maceratio.  
**Waterish** or *watery*, aquosus, aquatilis.  
**Waterishness**, *wateriness*, aquæ abundantia. *Of blood*, sanguinis serum.  
**A wattle** or *hurdle*, crates.  
**To wattle** or *cover with hurdles*, crateire.  
**To wattle** or *make wattles*, vimina contextere.  
**The wattles** or *waddles of a cock*, galli gallinacæ paleæ.  
**A wave**, fluctus, unda. *A great wave*, fluctus decumanus. *A little wave*, undula.  
**To wane** [sea-term] navem signo aliquo advocare. *Up and down*, fluctuare, vacillare.  
**Toss up and down**, agitare, jactare. *One's hat*, gulerum agitare. Or *omit an argument*, argumentum præmittere. *An offering*, aliquid Deo oblatum agitare.  
**Wave-offerings**, dona agitationis.

**tremere**, vacillare. [*Doubt in mind*] ambigere, dubitare.  
**A waverer**, instabilis.  
**A waverer** [moving to and fro] tremulus, vacillans. *Waver ing in mind*, animi ambiguus.  
**A wavering** [a moving to and fro] vacillatio. [*A doubting*] dubitatio, hesitatio.  
**Waveringly** [doubtfully] ambigue, dubie, incerte.  
**Full of waves** or *rising up in waves*, undosus, fluctuosus.  
**Like waves** or *after the manner of waves*, undatim.  
**A waving** or *tossing up and down*, agitatio, jactatio.  
**A wavin**: or *omitting*, omissio prætermissio.  
**To wawl** [howl] caurire. [*To howl*] clamare, vociferare.  
**Wawmish**, nauseans, nauseabundus.  
**Wax**, cera. *A little wax*, cerula. *Ear-wax*, aurium cera. *Red*, rubra. *Sealing*, sigillaris. *White*, candida. *Yellow*, flava.  
**Of or belonging to wax**, cereus. *Covered with wax*, ceratus.  
**Of a wax colour**, cerinus.  
**To make** or *mould wax*, ceram facere.  
**Wax-work**, cereæ figuræ.  
**To make a thing in wax-work**, aliquid cerâ effingere.  
**To wax** or *do over with wax*, cerare.  
**To wax** [grow] crescere. Or *become*, fieri. *Flat*, pinguescere. *Old*, canere, canescere. *A waxing* or *increasing*, incrementum, augmentum.  
**A way** [road] via, iter. [*Passage*] aditus, meatus.  
**By this way** or *by the by*, obiter, casu.  
**By the way** or *in the journey*, in viâ.  
**In the way**, obviam, obvius.  
**A beaten way**, callis. *A broad way*, platea. *A by-way*, diverticulum. *A foot-way*, semita. *A horse-way*, actus. *A high* or *public-way*, via regia, publica. *A rough way*, via salebrosa.  
**A little way off**, haud procul. *A great way off*, longe.  
**A cross way**, via transversa, trames. *A direct*, recta. *A deep*, alta. *A dusty*, pulveri. *lenta*. *A good*, æqua. *A bad*, interrupta. *A jolting*, jactans. *A ready*, expedita. *A nearer*, brevior v. compendiaria.  
**By way of recreation**, animi laxandi causâ.  
**One's way of life**, vitæ consuetudo.  
**Both ways**, in utramque partem.  
**A way** [manner] ratio, modus.  
**This way**, hæc [viâ].  
**That way**, illâc [viâ].

**Every way**, quâquaversum v. quâquaversus.  
**Which way soever**, quâcunque, quoquo.  
**A long way about**, dispendium, circuitus.  
**Another way**, alio.  
**Out of the way**, avius, devius.  
**To be, go, turn, or wander out of the way**, aberrare; de viâ rectâ decedere.  
**To go, one's way**, abire, discedere.  
**To give way**, cedere.  
**To make one's way through a crowd**, dinovere turbam.  
**To show the way to a person**, viam alicui monstrare.  
**To set in the way**, in viam ducere.  
**To bring one on his way**, aliquem deducere.  
**A setting in the way**, in viam deductio.  
**To way-lay a person**, insidiari, insidias alicui struere.  
**A way-layer**, insidiator.  
**Leading the way**, prævius.  
**Lying in the middle way**, intermedius.  
**Many ways or after many ways**, multifariam, multifarie.  
**Two manner of ways**, bifariam.  
**Three, trifariam. All manner of ways**, omnino.  
**A wayfaring man or wayfarer**, viator.  
**Of a wayfaring man**, viatorius.  
**Wayless**, avius.  
**Wayward**, morosus, protervus.  
**Waywardly**, proterve.  
**Waywardness**, protervitas.  
**Weak**, debilis, infirmus, imbellis.  
**Weak in judgment**, fatuus, fatilis.  
**To be weak**, languere, elanguere.  
**To weaken or make weak**, debilitare, infirmare.  
**A weakening**, debilitatio, infirmatio.  
**A weakling**, debilis.  
**Weakly** [adj.] debilis, infirmus. Vid. **Weak**. Adv. infirme, imbecilliter.  
**Weakness**, debilitas, imbecillitas, infirmitas. *Of constitution*, valetudinis infirmitas. *Of age*, ætatis imbecillitas. *Of courage*, animi debilitatio. *Of mind*, mentis debilitas.  
**Weak side**, defectus.  
**A weal**, vibex.  
**Weal or wealth**, divitiæ, p<sup>l</sup>. res.  
**A commonwealth**, respublica, democratia.  
**The commonwealth or public state of a nation**, publicarum rerum status.  
**A good commonwealthsman or a person studious of the public welfare**, re um publicarum studiosus. *A lover of popular*

*government*, democraticus. [*A factious person*] seditiosus.  
**Wealthy**, opulenter, laute.  
**Wealthiness**, opulentia; divitiæ, p<sup>l</sup>.  
**Wealthy**, opulentus, beatus; dives, locuples.  
**To wean**, a lacte depellere.  
**One's self from pleasure**, a voluptatibus abstinere.  
**A weaning**, a lacte depulsio.  
**A weapon**, tenuis.  
**Weapons**, arma, p<sup>l</sup>. tela.  
**To provide with weapons**, armare; armis instruere. **To despoil of weapons**, exarmare.  
**Bearing weapons**, telifer.  
**Weaponless**, inermis, inermus.  
**A wear or floodgate**, emissarium, cataracta.  
**A wear for catching fish**, piscium excipulus.  
**To wear away or wear out**, terere, deterere, conficere.  
**Clothes**, vestiri, vestes gerere.  
**Away or be worn out**, deteri, decrescere. [*In flesh*] tabescere, macrescere. **Out land**, agrum defatigare. **Out of use**, desuescere. **Out of mind**, e memoriâ excidere.  
**A weaver**, tritor.  
**Not weared**, indefessus.  
**That cannot be weared**, indefatigabilis.  
**Weariness**, lassitudo, fatigatio.  
**Wearing** [dress] vestimentum.  
**A wearing away**, attritus.  
**A wearing out of use**, desuetudo.  
**Wearisome**, molestus, laboriosus.  
**Wearisomely**, moleste, graviter.  
**Wearisomeness or weariness** [of slothfulness] tædium, fastidium.  
**Weary**, fessus, lassus.  
**To be weary**, defetisci, defatigari.  
**To grow weary**, lassescere, languescere.  
**To make weary**, lassare, fatigare. **With words**, tædio enecare.  
**Weary of**, pertæsus.  
**Somewhat weary**, lassulus.  
**A wearying**, fatigatio.  
**The weasand**, gurgulio.  
**A weasel**, mustela.  
**Weather**, tempestas, ær, cæli temperies. **Changeable**, varians. **Fair or fine**, apicitas, cælum serenum. **Bad or foul**, cæli intempestas. **Dark, gloomy**, tempus nubilum. **Open and moist**, tempestas humida et calida. **Rare**, frigida et nebula. **Clear**, tempestas serena. **Drizzling**, cælum pluviale. **Lourin**, nubilum. **Fine growing**, tempestas ad fruges producendas idonea. **Rainy**, aquatio. **Dry**, ariditudo.  
**! becomes fair weather**, disaeremat.

**Seasonableness of weather**, cæl temperies anni tempori accommodata. **Unseasonableness of weather**, cæli intempestas.  
**To weather or double a cape**, obliquo cursu promontorium præternavigare.  
**A fleet scree weather-beaten**, classis tempestate acta.  
**To weatheer a storm** [to ride out a tempest at sea] eluctari. [*Bear up against any severe trial*] pericula magno animo sustinere.  
**A weather-glass**, weather-gage or weather-wiser, instrumentum philosophicum æbris temperamentum ostendens.  
**A weather-cock**, triton.  
**A weather-spy**, astrologus.  
**Weather-wise**, tempestatum futura præsciis.  
**To weave**, texere. telam ordiri. **Together**, contextere. **Through out or to the end**, pertextere. **Unto or with**, attextere.  
**A weaving**, textura. **Together**, contextura.  
**A weaver**, textor, m. textrix, f.  
**A linen-weaver**, textor linarius.  
**A silk-weaver**, textor sericarius. **The weaver's trade**, textendi ars. **A weaver's shoe**, textrina. **A weaver's beam**, jugum textorium. **Shuttle**, radius textorius. **Slay**, pecten textorius.  
**A weaver fish**, araneus piscis.  
**A web** [welt] tela.  
**A cob-web**, aranea.  
**A web in the eye**, oculi suffusio.  
**Webbed, web-footed**, palmipes.  
**A webster or weaver**, textor.  
**To wed**, matrimonium contrahere. [*As a man*] uxorem ducere. [*As a woman*] nubere.  
**To be wedded**, matrimonio conjugii.  
**Wedded to his own will**, obstinatus, refractarius.  
**A wedding**, nuptiæ, p<sup>l</sup>. conjugium.  
**Of a wedding**, nuptialis, conjugalis.  
**A wedding-day**, dies nuptialis.  
**A wedding-su per. cæna nuptialis**. **A wedding-garment**, vestitus nuptialis. **A wedding ring**, annulus pronubus.  
**A wedding song**, thalassio.  
**Wedlock**, matrimonium, conjugium.  
**A wedge**, cuneus. **A little wedge**, cuneolus. **A wedge of metal**, metalli massa.  
**To make in the form of a wedge**, cuneare.  
**In orn of a wedge**, cuneavim.  
**Made like a wedge**, cuneatus.  
**To wedge or thrust in**, vi per rumpere.  
**Wednesday**, dies Mercurii, feria quarta.



*A weed or useless herb*, herba prohilis, inutilis, noxia.  
*Sea-weed*, alga.  
*A weed or weeds* [dress or garment] habitus, vestis. *Weeds or mourning apparel*, vestis lugubris, atra, pulla. *A friar's weed*, habitus monachi.  
*To weed* [clear of weeds] sarculare, exherbare. *With a weeding-hook*, runcare, eruncare.  
*Weeded, weedless*, a noxiis herbis liberatus.  
*A weeder*, sarritor, runcator.  
*A weeding*, sarritura v. saritura.  
*Weeding again*, resarriens.  
*A weeding-hook*, sarculum.  
*Weedy*, algosus.  
*A week* [the space of seven days] hebdomada v. hebdomas.  
*Passion week*, sabbatum magnum.  
*A worker by the week*, mercenarius in hebdomadas singulas conductus.  
*A week-day*, dies profestus.  
*Weekly*, singulis hebdomadis.  
*To ween* [old word signifying to think or suppose] autumare, opinari.  
*To weep*, lacrymare v. lacrymari, plorare, flere. *Like a woman*, se lamentis muliebritate dedere. *For*, desere de plorare. *Greatly*, in lacrymas solvi. *Together*, collacrymare, complorare.  
*To make one weep*, lacrymas alicui elicere.  
*Ready to weep*, lacrymabundus.  
*A weeper*, plorator.  
*Weeping much*, lacrymosus.  
*Weepingly*, lacrymose.  
*A weevil* [insect] curculio.  
*A west* [stray beast] bestia erratic.  
*A weigh of cheese*, casei pondus continens libras 256.  
*To weigh*, pendere, ponderare, librare. [*Consider*] æstimare, examinare, pensare. *With the hand*, manu ponderare, neut. pendere. *Down or weigh more*, præponderare, degradare. Or *sink down*, deprimere. *Up* [with an engine] tollere, levare.  
*A weigher*, pensator, librator.  
*A weighing*, ponderatio. [*Considering*] pensatio.  
*A weighing down*, oppressio.  
*A weight*, pondus.  
*Even weight*, æquilibrium.  
*A great weight*, moles.  
*Weight* [influence] auctoritas.  
*A matter of weight*, siliquid magni momenti v. ponderis.  
*A little weight*, pondaculum.  
*Over-weight*, addamentum, auctarium.  
*Weighty*, gravior.  
*Weightiness*, gravius.

*A pair of weights*, trutina.  
*Money-weights*, trutina monetaria.  
*Weighty*, gravis, ponderosus, onerosus.  
*Somewhat weighty*, graviusculus.  
*To grow weighty*, gravescere.  
*To be more weighty*, præponderare, degradare.  
*To grow more weighty*, ingravescere.  
*To make weighty*, aggravare.  
*A Welchman*, Cambro-Britannus.  
*Welcome*, gr. us, optatus; jucundus.  
*To welcome*, gratulari, congratulari, liberaliter aliquem accipere.  
*Welcomeness*, gratia, suavitas.  
*A welcomer*, qui gratulatur.  
*Welcoming*, gratulans, gratulandus.  
*A welcoming*, gratulatio.  
*Wellfire*, salus, incolumitas.  
*The weikin* [old word for sky] æther cælum.  
*Well*, bene, recte, probe, belle.  
*Exceeding well*, imprimis bene.  
*Well! age!*  
*Well in health*, sanus, validus.  
*To be well in health*, valere, bene se habere; secundâ valetudine frui.  
*Well in years*, ætate provectus.  
*Well to pass*, opulentus, dives.  
*All is well*, salva res est.  
*Well then* [in transitions] age, age vero, agesis vero.  
*As well*, tam, æque.  
*Well a day!* heu! heu! hoi!  
*Well advised*, consultus.  
*Well attending*, attentus.  
*Well done!* euge! belle!  
*To well*, scaturire.  
*To live well or be well to pass*, opibus satis abundare. *Fare well*, opipare epulari, dapibus opiparis pasci.  
*To grow well again*, revalescere.  
*To consult well for the public good*, in commune consulere.  
*To take a thing well*, æqui bonique consulere.  
*A well*, puteus. *A little well*, fonticulus.  
*Of a well*, putealis, puteanus.  
*The cover of a well*, puteal.  
*A well-digger*, putearius.  
*A well-head or well-spring*, scaturigo.  
*To sink or dig a well*, puteum fodere.  
*The well of a garment*, vestis limbus. *Of a shoe*, calci lacinia.  
*To well a thing*, alicujus rei oram limbo prætexere.  
*To weller*, volutari, se volutare.  
*A welltering*, volutatio.  
*The womb or womb* [the paunch] abdomen.  
*A wen*, Struma.

*Wens under the throat*, scrofulæ, pl.  
*Full of wens*, wenny, strumosus.  
*A wench* [young woman] puella. [*Maid servant*] ancilla. *Young wench*, virguncula, puehula. *A singing wench*, siliencia.  
*To wench*, scortari, lusta frequerare.  
*A wench*, scortator.  
*To wend*, ire, vadere.  
*To be wept for*, febilis, plorabilis.  
*Were it not that*, nisi, si.  
*As it were*, quasi, ceu, tanquam.  
*The west*, occidens, occasus.  
*Westering*, occidentalis.  
*Western or westerly*, occidentalis, occiduus.  
*Westward*, occidentem versus.  
*Wet*, humidus, madidus, uliginosus.  
*To wet*, madidare, madefacere.  
*To begin to be wet*, humescere, madescere.  
*To be wet*, madere, demadere.  
*To be thorough wet*, permadere.  
*To be wet with dew*, rorescere.  
*Wet or wetness*, humor.  
*A wether* [sheep] verrex. *A bell-wether*, verrex sectarius.  
*Wether-mutton*, caro vervecea.  
*Of a wether*, verveceus.  
*Wetish or somewhat wet*, humidus, subhumidus.  
*A whale*, balæna, cetus. *A whale-bone*, os cetaceum.  
*Whaly or wealy*, vario colore distinctus.  
*A wharf*, fluminis portus.  
*Wharfage*, portorium.  
*Free wharfage*, immunitas a portorio.  
*A wharfinger*, portus custos.  
*What, qui, quis, qualis*.  
*What manner of*, cuius modi.  
*What manner of man*, qualis.  
*What countryman*, eujas.  
*What* [in number or order] quotusquisque.  
*Whatever*, quicumque, qualls-cunque, qualis qualis.  
*To what place*, quo. *To what place soever*, quocunque, quâ-cunque.  
*In what place*, ubi. *In what place soever*, ubi-cunque.  
*By what place*, quâ.  
*By what means soever*, quibocunque modis.  
*At what time quando*. *At what time soever*, quandocumque.  
*For what cause* l quam ob rem, quâ de re?  
*A wheel or weal*, pustula, pustula. *A little wheel or pimpie*, papula, puacula: tuberculum, *Full of wheels*, pustulatus.  
*Wheat*, triticum. *Buck*, trago-pyrum. *Beech*, phagopyrum.  
*Indian*, Indicum. *White*, sili-go sicca, mitilâ.  
*Wheat or something to wheat*, triticeus.

*Wheat-flour*, pollen.  
*Of fine wheat flour*, siligineus.  
*To wheedle*, illicere, pellicere, allicere, blandiri.  
*A wheedler*, delinitor; sycophanta.  
*Wheeding*, pellax, blandiloquus.  
*A wh-edling*, blanditia, blandimentum.  
*A wheel*, rota. *A lit le*, rotula.  
*A spinning*, nendi filo accommodata. *A turner's or lathe*, tornus. *For turning*, equuleus.  
*A pot er's*, rota figuralis. *The wheel of a pulley*, trochlea.  
*To break upon the wheel*, in rotâ strati membra ferreo vecte contundere.  
*To turn a wheel*, torquere.  
*To work with a turner's wheel*, tornare.  
*To wheel about*, circumagere.  
*A wheelwright or wheeler*, faber rotarum.  
*A wheeling*, rotatio. *Round*, circumactio.  
*Wheely*, rotundus.  
*To wheeze*, irraucescere, spiritum streperum edere.  
*Wheezing*, asthmaticus.  
*A wheezing*, rhaucis.  
*A wheel*, papula, pustula.  
*To wheel*, tegere, cooperire.  
*A whelp*, catulus, catellus. *A lion's whelp*, scymnus.  
*Of a whelp*, catullinus.  
*To whelp*, catulos parere.  
*To cry like a whelp*, glaucitare.  
*When?* quando?  
*When*, quando, cum, quum, ubi.  
*Just when*, simul ac, cum primam.  
*When as*, quum quando.  
*Whinsoever*, quomodocunque, quocumque tempore.  
*Whence*, unde, ex quo.  
*Whinsoever*, undecunque.  
*Whence you will*, undelibet.  
*Where*, ubi, ubinam.  
*Where's*, cum, quod.  
*Whereabout or whereabouts*, ubi, ubi loci.  
*Whereat* [at which] quo, ad quod.  
*Whereby*, quo, per quod.  
*Where'er*, ubicunque, ubi ubi.  
*Wherein*, in quo.  
*Whereinto*, in quod, in quæ.  
*Whereof*, cuius, quorum, &c.  
*Whereon*, super quod in quo.  
*Wheresoever*, ubicunque, ubi ubi.  
*Whereto or whereunto*, ad quod.  
*Wh'erupon*, unde, inde.  
*Wherewith or wherewithal*, quo, quibus.  
*Everywhere*, passim ubique.  
*No where*, nulli, nusquam.  
*Wherefore*, cur, quare, quamobrem &c.  
*Where* is of late frequently, but

improperly, used instead of *Whither*. Except *Wherefore*, the compounds of this adverb are nearly obsolete.  
*A wherret*, alpha, colaphus.  
*A wherry*, scapha, cymba.  
*Whether*, seu, sive, utrum, an, anne.  
*Whether of the two*, uter.  
*A whet*, incitamentum.  
*To whet*, acuerè, exacuerè.  
*A whetstone*, cos. *A little*, cotricula.  
*A wh'tter*, qui acuit.  
*A whet'ing*, exacutio.  
*Wh'ey*, serum lactis.  
*Wh'ey-coloured*, albidus.  
*Wh'eyish*, serosus.  
*Wh'ich*, quis, uter.  
*Which* [a relative] qui, quæ, quod.  
*Which way*, quâ [viâ.]  
*Which way soever*, quocunque, quomodocunque.  
*A wh'iff*, halitus, flatus.  
*To whiffle* [waver] vacillare, hæverè. *Or make way for persons to pass through a crowd*, turbam submovere.  
*A whiffler or whiffing fellow*, homo levis futilis.  
*A whiffler* [to make way] viator.  
*Whig*, serum lactis tenue.  
*A whig*, turbæ fautor.  
*Wh'iggish*, democraticus.  
*Whiggism*, illorum qui libertatis studium præ se ferunt opinio.  
*While or whilst*, dum, cum, quoad.  
*While*; a vulgarism for until. See *Until*.  
*A while or little while*, paulisper, parumper.  
*A while after*, paulo post.  
*Some while after* aliquanto post.  
*A while ago or a while since*, pridem, nuper.  
*A good while or a great while*, diu, jam diu.  
*A while ago*, jamdudum.  
*A little while ago*, modo, nuper.  
*After a while or within a while*, brevi, mox.  
*The while or mean-while*, interim, interea.  
*To while*, otari.  
*Whilst that*, donec, quoad.  
*A whim or whimsey*, repentinus animi impetus.  
*To whimper*, obvagare.  
*Whinical*, levis, inconstans.  
*Whin or furze*, genista spinosa.  
*T' whine*, gannire, vagire, quiritare.  
*A whining or whine*, gemitus, querela.  
*Whining*, queribundus, querulus.  
*A whin*, flagellum, scutica.  
*To whip* [scourge] flagellare, verberare. [Stitch] prætexere. *Up and down*, discurrere. *Out his sword*, gladium

festinanter stringere. *A top* turbinem agere.  
*Whip-cord*, funiculus ad conficiendum flagellum.  
*Whip-hand*.—*To have the whip hand*, superior esse.  
*To be whipp'd* vapulare.  
*One worthy to be whipped*, verbero.  
*A whipper or whipster*, verberator, flagellator.  
*A wh'ipping*, flagellatio, verberatio.  
*A whipping-post*, cippus v. columnia, ad quam alligati matrigæ flagris quæduntur.  
*A whirl*, verticillum.  
*A whirl about*, vertigè.  
*To whirl about*, torquere, rotare.  
*The whirl-bone of the knees*, patella.  
*A whirlbat*, cæstus.  
*A whirling*, rhombus, verticillum.  
*The whirling round or eddy in stream*, a whirpool, vortex gurgis.  
*A whirlwind*, turbo.  
*Full of whir'winds*, turbineus.  
*Whirring*, stridulus.  
*A whisk* [broom] scopula.  
*A whisk or whisking about*, vertigo.  
*To whisk* [brush with a whisk scopula] purgare. *About*, celeriter cursitare.  
*Whiskers*, mystax.  
*To whisper*, susurrare, submissè loqui. *Together*, consusurrare. *In the ear*, in aures in susurrare.  
*A whisperer*, qui susurrat.  
*A whispering*, susurrus, susurratio.  
*A privy whispering in the ear*, insusurratio.  
*Whist or hush*, st, au, tace, silentium.  
*To be whist*, silere, tacere.  
*Whist* [game at cards] quidan foliorum pictorum ludus.  
*T' whittle* [with the mouth] ore fistulare. [As birds] cantillare. *As the wind*, crepitare.  
*Back*, fistula revocare. *For*, fistula accessere.  
*A whistler*, fistular.  
*A whistler*, fistular.  
*A whistling to a horse*, poppyama.  
*With a whistling sound*, stridule.  
*A whif* [very little] aliquantulum.  
*Every whif*, prorsus, omnino.  
*Not a whif or never a whif*, nihil, non omnino.  
*White*, albus, candidus. *Some what white*, exalbidus, candidulus. *White as milk*, lacteus. *As snow*, niveus. *A ivory*, eburneus.  
*A white spot or speck in the eye*, albugo.



**white** or *clad in white*, candidatus.  
**To white**, *whiten*, or *make white*, dealbare.  
**To hit the white**, scopum attingere.  
**To be white**, albere, candere.  
**To grow white** [grow fairer] albicare, albescere. [*Pale*] pallescere. *With age*, canere, canescere.  
**To be white again**, recandere.  
**Whitely**, candidè.  
**A whiter** or *whister*, fullo, dealbator.  
**To whiten clothes**, insolare.  
**Whiteness**, albedo, candor.  
**Whiteness of the hair**, canities.  
**A bright or shining whiteness**, nitor, candor.  
**A whitening or whitening**, dealbatio. Or *bleaching of clothes*, insolatio.  
**Whitish**, candidulus, albidus.  
**Whitish with frost**, pruinosus.  
*With age*, canus.  
**To grow whitish**, canescere.  
**Whitishness**, canities.  
**Whither**, quo, quonam.  
**Any whither**, usquam, quopiam.  
**Some whither**, aliquo.  
**Any whither or some whither**, aliquo, alicubi.  
**To whither**, nusquam.  
**Whithersoever**, quoque, quocunque.  
**Whit-leather**, aluta.  
**A whitlow**, ulcus digitale, paronychia.  
**Whitsuntide**, Pentecoste.  
**Whitsunday**, dies pentecostes.  
**The whitten-tree**, sambucus aquatica.  
**A whittle**, [mantle] palla candida.  
**A child's whittle**, fascia.  
**A whittle or little knife**, cultellus.  
**To whittle or cut with a whittle**, cultello resciare.  
**To whiz**, stridere.  
**Whizzing**, stridulus.  
**A whizzing**, stridor.  
**Who?** inter. quis? quæ? quid?  
**Who or which**, qui, quæ, quod.  
**Who** [indefinite] quis, quæ, quid.  
**Whoever**, *whoso*, or *whosoever*, quisquis quilibet, quicumque, quæcunque.  
**Whole** [entire, solid] integer, solidus.  
**Whole** [all] totus, universus.  
**Whole or universal**, universus.  
**Whole** [in health] sanus, validus.  
**That may be made whole**, sanabilis, medicabilis.  
**The whole**, summa, summa et talis.  
**Whole court days**, dies fasti.  
**Whole-footed** or *hooded*, solidipes.  
**To be whole** [in health] valere, vigere.  
**To grow whole** [in health] con-

valescere, sanescere. Or *solid*, solidescere.  
**To make whole** or *heal*, sanare, curare. Or *solid*, solidare, consolidare. *Again* or *repair*, sarcire, resarcire.  
**Wholeness**, integritas, sanitas.  
**A wholesome man**, solidarius.  
**Wholly** [solidly] solide.  
**Wholly** [altogether] penitus, prorsus.  
**Wholesome**, saluber, salutaris.  
**Wholesomely**, salubriter, saluberrime.  
**Wholesomeness**, salubritas.  
**A whoop-bub**. Vid. *Hubbub*.  
**A whoop** or *halloo*, clamor.  
**A whoop** or *hoops* [bird] upupa.  
**To whoop** or *halloo*, clamare, inclamare.  
**Whooping**, clamosus, vociferans.  
**A whooping**, clamatio, vociferatio.  
**The whooping cough**, tussis ferina.  
**A whore**, meretrix, scortum.  
**To whore**, scortari, meretricari. *To play the whore*, quæstum corpore facere.  
**A whore-house**, lupanar, fornix.  
**To haunt whore-houses**, lustrari, meretricari.  
**Whoredom**, meretricium, pellicanus. [*Of married persons*] adulterium.  
**A whoring**, adulterium.  
**Whoring** [given to whores] stuprosus.  
**A whoremonger** or *whoremaster*, mæcus, scoriator.  
**A whoreson**. Vid. *Bastard*.  
**Whorish** or *whorelike*, meretriciosus.  
**Whorishly**, meretricie.  
**Whosoever**, quicumque, quæcunque.  
**Who!** phy!  
**To whur** [as a dog] ringere.  
**Why**, cur, quare, quonobrem.  
**Why not**, cur non, quid ita non, quin.  
**Why so?** quid ita? cur non?  
**The wick** [of a candle] myxa. [*Of a lamp*] ellychium.  
**Wicked**, impius, scelestus, sceleratus.  
**A wicked rogue** or *wretch*, scelus.  
**Wickedly**, impie, scelestè, nefarie.  
**Wickedness**, impietas, scelus, nequitia.  
**Full of wickedness**, scelerosus, sceleratus, flagitiosus.  
**A wicker**, vimen.  
**Made of wickers**, vimineus.  
**A wicker basket**, sporta viminea.  
**A wicket**, ostium.  
**To widdle waddle along**, incessu vacillare.  
**Wide**, latus, spatiosus.  
**Wide open**, patulus, propatulus.  
**Widely** late, spatiose, ample, laxè; var. 2.

**To widen**, dilatari ampliari.  
**Wideness** or *width*, latitudo, amplitudo.  
**A widgeon** or *widgein* [kind of silly bird] penelopeus, opio. [*A sirpleton*] fatuus, stultus.  
**A widow**, vidua.  
**To make a widow**, to *widow*, viduare.  
**A widow-maker**, qui viduat.  
**A widow's estate**, bona dotalia.  
**A widower**, homo viduus.  
**Widowhood**, viduitas.  
**To wield with command**, tractare, attricare.  
**To wield a sceptre**, regere, gubernare.  
**A wife**, uxor, conjux; marita.  
**A little wife**, uxorcula. **A new-married wife**, sponsa. **A sober wife**, matrona. **A housewife**, materfamilias, matrisfamilias.  
**An old wife**, ann., vetula. **A son's wife** nurus. **A brother's wife**, fratris uxor. **A wife's father**, socer. **A wife's mother**, socrus.  
**The wife's grandmother**, proscrus.  
**Of a wife**, exceedingly fond of a wife, uxorius.  
**To marry a wife**, uxorem ducere.  
**A wig** [sort of cake] libum. [*Perrwig*] calendrum, capillum asciticium.  
**A wight**, homo, animal.  
**Wild** [fierce, untamed] ferus, indomitus. [*Mad*] furiosus. [*Fantastical*] levis. [*Uncultivated*] agrestis. [*Absurd*] absurdus, insulsus.  
**To sing a wild note**, canere indoctum.  
**Wild or hair-brained**, dissolutus, discinctus.  
**To make wild**, efferare.  
**To grow wild** [as trees] invescere.  
**To lead one a wild-goose-chase**, or *amuse with fair promises or expectations*, aliquem inanibus verbis lactare.  
**Wildered** or *bewildered*, errabundus, devius.  
**A wilderness**, desertum v. *potius* deserta, pl. solitudo.  
**A dweller in the wilderness**, deserta colens.  
**To turn into a wilderness**, vastare.  
**A wilding**, arbutum.  
**A wilding-tree**, arbutus.  
**Wildly** [fiercely] ferociter [*Impertinently*] inepte.  
**Wildness** [fierceness] feritas ferocitas. [*Impertinence*] insulitas.  
**A vile or crafty trick**, dolus, artificium.  
**Wily**, astute, callide, dolose.  
**Wiliness**, astutia, versutia.  
**Wily**, astutus, callidus, dolosus. **A wily fellow**, versipes.

*He, vsterator.* A wily talker, versiviliquus.  
*Wilful* [intentional] deliberatus. [Obstinate] contumax.  
*To be wilful*, animas esse obfirmato.  
*Wilfully* [intentionally] deliberate. [Obstinately] pertinaciter.  
*Wilfulness* [obstinacy] pertinacia, contumacia.  
*The will* [determining faculty of action or thinking] voluntas. [Desire] studium, votum. [Pleasure] libido, arbitrium. [Command] mandatum, iussum. [Intention] intentio, consilium.  
*Free will*, voluntas libera.  
*Good will or kindness*, benevolentia.  
*With a good will*, libenter.  
*Of mere good will*, gratuito, gratis.  
*Bearing good will to*, benevolus, alicuius studiosus.  
*Ill will*, invidia, malevolentia; malignitas.  
*To bear ill will to*, alicui invidere v. male velle.  
*Bearing ill will*, invidus, malignus.  
*Against one's will*, adj. invitus, ingratus. Adv. invite, ægre.  
*To do a thing against one's will or with an ill will*, invitus v. ægre facere.  
*Much against one's will*, perinvitus.  
*Of one's own will*, sponte sua, ultro.  
*To will* [please or desire] velle. [Command] jubere, mandare.  
*A will or last will*, testamentum.  
*A nuncu atice or unwritten will*, testamentum nuncupativum. *A cancelled will*, testamentum irritum.  
*To make a will*, testari.  
*To bequeath by will*, legare.  
*A person making a will*, testator, m. testatrix, f.  
*A writer of wills*, testamentarius.  
*A forger of wills*, testamentarius.  
*To forge a will*, testamentum falsum supponere.  
*Without a will*, intestato. *To die without a will*, intestatus mori.  
*One who cannot by law make a will*, intestabilis.  
*Of a will*, testamentarius.  
*Self-willed*, obstinatus, contumax.  
*Willing*, libens, volens.  
*To be willing*, velle. Vid. *To will*.  
*Willingly*, libenter, ultro.  
*Willingly and willingly*, sciens prudenterque.  
*Not willingly*, invite, ingratiis.  
*Willingness*, prolibium, desiderium.

*A willow*, salix. *The dwarf*, humilis. *The water*, aquatica. *A place planted with willows*, salicetum, salicetum.  
*Of a willow*, willowish, salignus, s. lignus.  
*A wimble*, terebra, cestrum. *A little wimble*, terebellum.  
*To bore with a wimble*, terebrare. *A boring with a wimble*, terebratio.  
*A wimple*, peplum flammeum. *To win or gain*, lucrare, lucrifacere. *A person's favour or affection*, gratiam alicujus sibi conciliare. *By conquest*, vincere, domare. *By treaty*, exorare. *Obtain*, obtinere, potire.  
*A winner*, qui lucratur.  
*A winning*, questus lucrificus. *By assault*, expugnatio.  
*To wince or winch*, calcitrare, recalcitrare.  
*A wincer or wincing horse*, calcitro.  
*A winch for drawing or towing*, trochlea, rechanus.  
*The winch of a press*, preii cochlea.  
*Wincing*, calcitrosus.  
*A wincing*, calcitratus.  
*The wind*, ventus.  
*The eight winds known to the ancients*: 1. Equinoctial east. eurus, subsolanus. 2. Equinoctial west. favonius, zephyrus. 3. Due north, septentrio. 4. Due south, merides. 5. North-east, aquilo, boreas. 6. South-west, caurus, argestes. 7. South-east, vulturinus, euro-notus. 8. South-west-by-west, africanus, libas. Euroaquilo, in St. Luke, seems to be best translated by east-north-east, the very wind that would directly drive the ship from Crete to the African Syrtis.  
*A little wind made with a fan or other instrument*, ventulus.  
*To have the wind with one or have a favourable wind*, secundum habere ventum.  
*A boisterous wind*, turbo v. turben. *A contrary*, refliatus. *A gentle*, lenis. *A fore* [at sea] secundus. *A side*, ex parte adversus. *A quarter*, ex quadrante secundus. *A stick*, lenior. *A tack*, oblique flans. *West-south-west*, Africanus. *A whistling wind*, ventus stridulus.  
*To have the wind of*, vento prævertère.  
*An easterly wind*, solanus, subsolanus, eurus, vulturinus. *A northerly wind*, aquilo, septentrio, ventus aquilonalis. *A southerly wind*, auster, notus; ventus austrinus. *That causes rain*, pluvialis. *A side wind*, obliquus *A fair wind*,

secundus. *A westerly wind*, zephyrus, favonius.  
*Wind bound*, vento adverso de tentus.  
*A wind-egg*, ovum urinum.  
*A wind-fall* [apple, &c. beaten down by the wind] pomum. &c. cadicum. [Accidental acquiescence] lucrum inaperitum.  
*One's wind or breath*, halitus, spiritus, anima.  
*To take wind or breath*, respirare. *Be known abroad*, patefieri, evulgari.  
*To be out of wind*, anhelitum ducere.  
*To wind or turn about*, vertère, contorquere. *Roll about*, volvere, convolvere. *In*, intorquere. *Into bottoms*, in glomos glomerare. *Off*, devolvere. *One's self into a person's favour*, in amicitiam alicujus se insinuare. *One's self out of difficulties*, se ex angustiis expedire. *Up a clock or watch*, filum horarii torquere. *Up or end a speech*, perorare. *Or blow a horn*, cornu inflare.  
*Long-winded*, animæ prælargus. *A long-winded piece of work*, opus diutini laboris.  
*Short-winded*, anhelus, suspiriosus. *A short-winded person*, anhelator.  
*A winder*, tortor.  
*Windiness*, venti inclusi aburdantia.  
*Winding*, tortilis, flexilis.  
*A winding or bending*, flexus.  
*Round*, glomeratio.  
*Winding in and out*, flexuosus sinuosus.  
*With turnings and windings*, flexuose.  
*The winding or turning of a path*, anfractus. *Of a river*, flexus. *Of a rope or cable*, spiræ. *Of vine-twigs one about another*, funetum.  
*A winding-sheet*, involucrum ferale.  
*A windlase or rather windlass*, trochlea, rechanus.  
*The windlass of a crane*, sucuta, grus.  
*A window*, fenestra. *A little*, fenestella. *A bay*, menianum. *A glass*, vitrea. *A grated*, clathrata. *Iron-grated*, tran senna ferrea.  
*A window-shutter*, fenestra claustrum.  
*To open or make a window*, fenestrare.  
*Of a window*, fenestra lis  
*To throw the house out at the windows*, terræ cœli n misceræ.  
*Windward*, ventum versus.  
*Windy*, ventosus.  
*Windy or flashy expressions*, ampullæ, pl. verba vesuviana.  
*Wine*, vinum.  
*New wine*, mustum. *Old wine*



•na vetusta. *Neat* or *un-niced*, merum. *Allayed with water*, vinum aquâ dilutum. *Coming from the grapes before pressing*, vinum lixivum. *Of the second pressing*, vinum secundarium. *Of the last pressing*, vinum tortivum. *Small wine*, villum. *Muddy*, fœculentum. *Strong or rich*, temetum, vinum generosum. *Muscadet*, vinum ex uvâ Apinâ. *Red or claret*, vinum rubens. *Soft*, lenè v. molle. *Tart*, asperum. *White*, album. *Wormwood*, absinthites. *That has lost its flavour by age*, vetustate edentulum. *Dead*, marcidum.

*To brew wine*, vinum elutriare. *To mix wines*, vina miscere.

*Medicines tempered with wine*, vinolenta medicamenta.

*To smell of wine*, vinum olere.

*To taste or judge of wine*, vini censuram facere.

*Having the savour of wine*, or *given to wine*, vinosus.

*Of wine*, vinarius.

*A wine-bibber*, vinolentus, vinosus.

*A wine-shop or any place where wine is sold*, œnopodium.

*A seller of or dealer in wine*, vinarius.

*A wine-press*, torcular v. precrum vinarium.

*Winy*, vinosus, vinolentus.

*A wing*, ala.

*To clap one's wings*, alas pre-mere.

*To clip one's wings*, alas alicui incidere.

*The wings of an army*, alæ, pl. cornua, pl.

*To wing*, volatu ferri.

*Winged*, winsy, alatus, pennatus.

*Of or belonging to wings*, alaris, alarius.

*A wink*, nictus.

*To tip the wink*, oculis signum dare.

*To wink*, connivere, nictare. *And strike*, andabatarum more pugnare. *At or upon*, to give or tip one the wink, alicui adnictare. *With one eye* [as when aiming at a mark] col-lineare.

*A winker*, qui alicui adnictat.

*A winking at*, dissimulatio.

*To winnow*, ventilare, eventillare.

*A winnower*, ventilator.

*A winnowing*, ventilatio.

*Winnowings*, glanæ, pl.

*Winter*, hiems, tempora hiberna.

*In the depth of winter*, summâ hieme.

*An early winter*, hiems præmatura.

*A rough*, lura, aspera.

*Hard*, sœva.

*Winter-quarters for soldiers* hiberna, pl.

*Of winter*, hiemalis, hibernus.

*To winter*, hiemare, hibernare. *It is winter*, hiemat.

*A wintering*, hiematio, hibernatio.

*Winterly*, wintry or wintry-like, hibernus, brunalis.

*A wipe* [jeer] sania, dicerium.

*To give one a wipe*, ludificari, mortlere.

*To wipe* [scour or clean] tergere. *Away*, abstergere. *Clean*, extergere. *Off*, detergere. *Out*, delere, expungere.

*A wiper*, qui v. quæ terget.

*A wiping or cleaning*, purgatio.

*Wire*, metalli filium. *Copper*, cupreum filium. *Gold*, aureum filium.

*To wire-draw* [make into wire] metallum in filium deducere. [Spin out] protrahere. [Search or sift out] exquirere.

*A wire-drawer*, qui metallum in filium deducit.

*Wiry*, ex metalli filo constans.

*Wisdom*, wiseness, sapientia, prudentia.

*Wise*, sapiens, prudens, catus, callens.

*To be wise*, sapere.

*To grow wise again*, respicere, respiscere.

*A wise-acre*, fatuus, insulsus.

*Wisely*, sapienter, sagaciter.

*In no wise*, nequâquam, neutiquam.

*In this wise*, sic, ita, hoc modo.

*A wish*, vœtum, optatum.

*To wish*, optare, velle, cupere.

*One joy*, gratulari, congratulari. *Rather*, præoptare, malle.

*Well unto*, alicui lavere.

*To have one's wish*, optato potiri.

*A well-wisher*, benevolus, fautor.

*A wishing*, optatio, desideratio.

*A whisket*, corbis, cochinus.

*A wipe or brush*, scopula.

*A wisp or little cushion*, pulvillus.

*A wisp of straw*, &c. manipulus stramineus.

*A wisp in the eye*, inflammatio palpebræ.

*Wistly*, wistful, wistfully, oculis nictatis.

*Wit*, ingenium, sagacitas, lepor.

*A fine wit*, ingenium peracre, eximium, præclarum.

*To abound with wit*, ingenio abundare.

*A man of fine wit*, homo ingeniosus, acutus.

*To wit*, nempe, nimirum.

*To be in one's wits*, sapere, mentis compos esse.

*To be out of one's wits*, desipere, delirare, demens esse.

*To live by one's wits*, ex ingenii viribus victum quæritare.

*To come to or recover one's wits again*, se congere.

*A witch*, saga, venenica; præcatrix.

*To witch or bewitch*, incantare, fascinare.

*Witchcraft*, witchery, fascino, veneficium.

*Of witchcraft*, magicus.

*A user of witchcraft*, magus, veneficus.

*A witching or bewitching*, fascino.

*Witchcraft* [cunning contrivance] artificium, commentum.

*A witcracker*, witnapper, facetus; jocator.

*Wite*, vituperatio.

*To wite*, vituperare, exprobrare.

*With*, cum, apud.

*Note 1.* In the pronouns, *me, te, vobis, vobis, se, cum* is joined to the end of the word; as, *With me*, mecum &c.

*Note 2.* When *with* denotes the instrument, cause, or manner of the action, the preposition in Latin is generally omitted; as, *He killed him with his own hand*, manu suâ occidit.

*With a good will*, libenter, non gravate.

*With an ill will*, invitus, invito, gravate, repugnanter.

*With all speed*, quam primum, quam celerrime.

*One with another*, promiscue.

*With much ado*, ægre, vix.

*Together with*, pariter, simul, una cum.

*To agree with one*, alicui assentire.

*To be angry with one*, alicui irasci.

*Withal* [with which] quo, quibus quocum, quibuscum. [*Besides, moreover*] ad hæc, præterea, insimul.

*With child or young*, gravidâ, prægnans.

*A withe*, vimen.

*Made of wites*, vimineus.

*To withdraw*, avocare, amovere. *Retire*, recedere, abscedere. *Alienate from*, alienari, abalienare.

*A withdrawing*, amotio, subductio. Or *retiring*, recessus, recessio.

*A withdrawing-room or place of retirement*, recessus, accessus.

*To wither*, exarescere, inarescere, flaccescere.

*Withered*, marcidus, flaccidus. *Lon: withered*, passus.

*A withering*, marcor, languor.

*The withers of a horse*, dorsus suffragines.

*To withhold*, detinere, retinere.

*A withholder*, qui v. quæ detinet.

*A withholding*, retentio.

*Within* [adv.] intus, intro.  
*Preposi* intra.  
*Within a while or within this little while*, brevi, propediem.  
*He was within a little of putting them away*, paulum abfuit quin amoveret.  
*Without* [not with] sine, absque, citra, extra. [Not within] foris, extra. *Adj.* externus. [Unless] nisi, nisi.  
*To be without or destitute of*, vacare, egere.  
*Without book*, memoriter; ex memoriâ. *Buried*, insepultus.  
*Cares*, curis expeditis v. vacuus. *Cause*, immerito, injuriâ immerenter. *Consideration*, temere, inconsulte. *Constraint*, sponte ultro. *Dinner*, tuto. *Delay*, mox, illico, confestim. *Desert* immerito. *Dissimulation* aperte, plane.  
*Doors foris*, forinsecus. *Doubt*, certe, procul dubio, indubitante. *End*, in infinitum.  
*Envy*, citra invidiam. *Fear*, intrepidus, incirritus. *Hope*, spes. *Of life*, exapes vite.  
*Jesting*, extra jocum. *Being invited*, invocatus. *Knowing of it*, inscius. *Learning*, illistratus. *Life*, exanimis. *Loss or damage*, citra jacturam.  
*Looking for*, insperatè, exasperato. *Moderation*, immoderate, intemperanter. *Much ado*, facile. *Not without much ado*, difficultè, ægre, vix.  
*Without noise* tacite, silenter. *Opening his lips* tacitus. *Order*, incompositus, incomposite. *My order*, me non jubente. *Punishment*, impune.  
*Trouble or noise*, sedate tranquille.  
*To withstand*, obistere, obniti, oblectari.  
*Adversander*, adversarius, adversor, adversatrix, repugnator.  
*Withstanding*, repugnax, repugnans.  
*Withstanling*, repugnantia, contraditio.  
*A withy or osier*, salix, vimen.  
*A withing* semiductus.  
*A witness*, testis; attestator. [Voucher] astipulator. [Judge] arbiter, m. arbitra, f.  
*A creditable witness*, testis gravis. *An ear-witness*, testis auritus. *An eye-witness*, testis oculus.  
*Witness* [testimony given of a fact] testimonium.  
*The witness of a good conscience*, conscientia bene acte vite.  
*To witness or bear witness*, testari, testificari.  
*To call to witness*, testari, contestari; appellare.  
*To produce witnesses*, testes adhibere

*To take off from the credit of a witness*, de testimonio alicujus detrahère.  
*A witnessing or bearing of witness*, testificatio. [Vouching] astipulatio.  
*A witlicism*, acutum dictum; dicerium.  
*Wittily*, acute, argute, ingeniose.  
*Witiness*, sagacitas, acumen ingenii.  
*Wittingly*, prudenter, scienter.  
*Witless*, insipiens, stultus.  
*Witty*, acutus, argutus, sagax, subtilis, facetus.  
*Witty sayings*, facietia, pl.  
*A wizard*, hariolus, magus, veneficus.  
*Woe*, calamitas, miseria. *Woe is me*. O me infelicem, vae misero mihi.  
*Woebegone*, dolore oppressus.  
*Woeful*, miser, ærummosus, tristis, luctuosus.  
*Woefully*, misere, miserabiliter, calamitose.  
*Woefulness*, miseria, calamitas.  
*A wolf* [wild beast] lupus.  
*To keep the wolf from the door*, famem a foribus pellere.  
*A she-wolf* lupa.  
*Wolf sh*, wolfish, lupinus.  
*A woman*, mulier, femina.  
*A young woman*, adolescentula.  
*A little or sorry*, muliercula.  
*A grave*, matrona. *A pratin*, lingulaca. *A working*, operaria. *A manly*, virago. *A new-married*, sponsa. *A child-bed*, puerpera. *A woman bearing twins*, gemellipara.  
*A woman servant*, ancilla, famula.  
*Woman's attire*, mundus.  
*Of or belonging to a woman*, womanish or womanly, muliebris, femineus.  
*Womankind*, sexus muliebris.  
*Womanlike*, adj. [delicate, tender] muliebris; effeminatus. *Adv.* muliebriter, effeminatè.  
*The womb*, uterus, matrix. *A little womb*, uterulus.  
*Of the womb*, uterinus.  
*To womb*, includere; secreto generare.  
*Won* [of win] lucrativus, lucrifactus.  
*A wonder or thing to be wondered at*, miraculum, portentum, prodigium.  
*To wonder at or admire*, mirari, admirari. Or *be astonished at*, stupere, obstupescere.  
*To promise wonders*, aureos montes pollicere.  
*To be wondered at*, mirandus.  
*A wonderer*, mirator, miratrix.  
*Wonderful or wondrous*, mirabilis, admirabilis, mirificus, mirus, prodigiosus.  
*Wonderfully or wondrously*, mire, mirifice, mirabiliter, attonitè.

*Wonderfulness*, mirabilitas, ar mirabilitas.  
*Wondering*, mirans, mirandus.  
*A wondering*, miratio, admiratio.  
*A wont, wontedness, or custom*, mos, consuetudo.  
*To be wont, solere*, consuecere.  
*Not wont, wontless*, insolitus, inusitatus.  
*To woo or make suit for*, amare, sollicitare. *Go a courting for a wife*, procarè.  
*A wooer*, proculus, amans.  
*Wooiny*, illicebere.  
*Wood or timber*, lignum, materia.  
*A wood*, silva. *A small*, silvula.  
*An inclosed nemus*. *Sacred to some deity*, lucus.  
*An underwood or coppice*, silva cædua.  
*Woody, wooded, or full of wood*, silvovos, nemorosus.  
*Brush-wood*, cremium. *Sea-wood*, ramalia, pl. *Great wood for fire*, lignum. *Great wood for timber*, materia. *Touch-wood*, lignum carnosum.  
*To fell wood*, materiam cædere.  
*A felling of wood*, lignatio.  
*To grow to a wood*, silvescere.  
*A purveyor of wood*, lignator.  
*A wood-culver or wood pigeon*, palumbus.  
*A pile or stack of wood*, ligni strues.  
*A wood-lark*, galerita arborea.  
*A wood-louse*, cimex.  
*A wood-man* [hewer of wood] arborator. [Huntsman] venator.  
*A wood-monger or wood-seller*, lignarius, lignator.  
*A wood-pecker*, picus Martius.  
*A wood-ward or forester*, saltuarius.  
*A wood worm*, cossis.  
*Wooden*, ligneus.  
*The woof* [in weaving] trama.  
*Wool*, lana. *A lock of wool*, lanæ flocculus, floccus. *Coarse wool*, lana crassa. *New-shorn wool*, lana succida. *Unpacked wool*, lana rudis.  
*A wool-pack or wool-sack*, lana fascis.  
*To pick wool*, lanam carpere.  
*To card wool*, cardicare.  
*A wool-seller or wool-winder*, lanarius. *A wool-comber*, qui lanas carminat.  
*A carder of wool*, lanifica.  
*A carding or picking of wool*, cardinatio.  
*Woolen or made of wool*, lanæus, lanarius.  
*A woollen-drapeer*, lanarius.  
*Woolly or bearing wool*, lanaria, lanatus.  
*A word* [single part of speech] verbum, vocabulum, dictum.



*A little word*, vocula.  
*A made word*, verbum fictum v. novum.  
*An affected word*, dictum putidum. *Big or proud words*, ampullæ. *Slenderous*, convicia, dicta probrosa. *Smart*, verborum aculei, dicta mordacia, *jo*.  
*A jocular word*, dictum locosum. *Good or fair words*, blanda verba *Opprobrious words*, convicia, *pl.*  
*Word* [promise] promissum  
*The word or watch-word*, tessera, symbolum.  
*By word of mouth*, vivâ voce, ore tenuis.  
*Word for word*, ad verbum.  
*In a word or in few words*, breviter.  
*In word only*, verbo tenuis.  
*Word* [command] præceptum, jussum.  
*Not a word*, tace, ne gry quidem.  
*To word*, verbis exprimere.  
*To carry word*, nuntiare, annuntiare.  
*To send word back again*, renuntiare.  
*To bring word before*, prænuntiare.  
*To abuse one with words or give ill words to one*, contumelias aliquid laessere v. conviciis proscindere.  
*To drop a word*, verbum incaute proferre.  
*To make words about a thing*, de aliquâ re litigare.  
*To eat one's words*, recantare.  
*To take one's word*, alicui credere v. fidem adhibere.  
*Full of words*, wordy, adj. verbosus.  
*Full of words*, adv. verbose.  
*The speaking of few words*, pauciloquium. [*Of navy*, multiloquium.  
*Well worded*, elegantior dictus.  
*Tripping words*, fabulæ, logi, *pl.*  
*A work* [business] opera, opus.  
*Work* [trouble] turba, tumultus.  
*A piece of work*, opificium.  
*A day's work*, labor unius diei.  
*To set one to work*, aliquid ad aliquid agendum impellere.  
*Checker or inland work*, opus tessellatum v. vermiculatum.  
*Works* [faces] opera, *pl.* munimenta.  
*To work* [labour] operare, laborare. *Fashion*, fabricare, fingere. [*As liquors*] fermentescere, fermentari, fervere. [*As physic*] alvum movere. *Downwards*, vomitionem ferre. *Downwards*, per inferiora purgare.  
*One's self into a person's favour*, se in alicujus gratiam insinuare.  
*To finish a work*, perficere, conficere.

*A worker or workman*, operarius, opifex.  
*A worker by the great*, operum redemptor.  
*A workfellow*, adjutor.  
*A workshop*, ergastulum.  
*A workshop*, officina, fabrica.  
*A working*, operatio.  
*A working-day or work-day*, dies profestus.  
*A skilful workman*, opifex, artifex.  
*Workmanlike or workmanly*, affabre, artificiose, adj. faber. *Not workmanlike*, infabre, inartificialiter.  
*Workmanship*, opificium, artificium.  
*A workwoman*, acu pingendi perita.  
*The world*, mundus, orbis, rerum natura.  
*Affairs of the world*, *pl.* res humanae, res hominum.  
*The little world*, microcosmus.  
*A description of the world*, orbis descriptio, geographia.  
*A world of strength*, magna vis.  
*A world of tears*, lacrymarum infinita vis. *A world of very small stars*, infinitæ minutissimæ stellæ. *And a world more*, innumerabilesque alii.  
*To be behind-hand in the world*, divitiis abundare. *To be behind hand in the world*, re alieno opprimi.  
*To begin the world*, quæstum aliquid occupare.  
*To have the world in a string*, rebus secundissimis uti.  
*Worldliness or over-covetousness*, avaritia, pecuniæ aviditas.  
*A worldling*, avarus; terrenus.  
*Worldly* [belonging to the world] mundanus, terrenus. [*Covetous*] avarus; divitiarum cupidus.  
*Worldly or sensual pleasures*, voluptates corporeæ.  
*A worm*, vermis. *A little worm*, vermiculus. *A belly-worm*, lumbricus intestinorum. *A book-worm*, tinea. [*A great reader*] librorum helluo. *A canker-worm*, cossus. *An earth-worm*, lumbricus. *A glow-worm*, cicindela. *A hand-worm*, acarus. *A palmer-worm*, eruca. *A ring-worm*, lichen. *A cabbage-worm*, eruca brassicaria. *A blind or sloe worm*, cæcilia. *A nettle-worm*, eruca urticaria. *A meal-worm*, farina. *A muck-worm*, vermis stercorarius. *A silk worm*, bombyx. *A wood-worm*, cossus. *A worm-hill*, collis vermiculosus.  
*Worm-eaten*, cariosus.  
*A breeding of worms*, verminatio, vermiculatio.  
*Full of worms*, verminosus.  
*Full of worm-holes*, teredine crebri perustus.

*To be worm-eaten*, vermiculari.  
*To breed or have worms*, versari.  
*Wormy*, vermiculosus, verminosus.  
*Worn out with age*, defloccatus.  
*To worry or tear to pieces*, morsu frangere. *Tease*, cruciare, exartare.  
*Wor* 1, adj. pejor, deterior, v. lior.  
*To make worse* [impair] deteriorare. *Aggravate*, aggravare. *exaggerare*.  
*Worse*, adv. pejus.  
*To grow worse*, in pejora ruere.  
*A sickness growing worse*, in gravescens valetudo.  
*Worship*, cultus, reverentia.  
*The worship of God*, adoratio, cultus divinus.  
*Image-worship*, simulacrorum cultus.  
*To worship*, colere, adorare, venerari.  
*Worshipful*, venerabilia, v. venerandus. *Right worshipful*, honorificus.  
*Worshipfully*, honorifice, honorate.  
*A worshipper*, cultor, cultrix. i. adorator.  
*A worshipping*, adoratio, reverentia.  
*The worst*, pessimus.  
*To make the worst of a thing*, in pejorem partem rapere.  
*To worst*, superare, vincere.  
*The worst of crimes*, extrema flagitia.  
*Worsted* [woollen yarn] filum laneum.  
*Wort of ale or beer*, mustum hordeaceum.  
*A wort or herb*, herba; olus.  
*Wort or colewort*, brassica.  
*The worth* [value of a thing] valor, pretium, summa.  
*Worth* [quality] dignitas, meritum.  
*Of great worth*, pretiosus; magni pretii.  
*Of little or no worth*, vilis; nullius pretii.  
*Want of worth*, vilitas.  
*A thing of little worth*, civillitium.  
*Worth or being worth*, valens.  
*To be worth*, valere, fieri.  
*To be more worth*, prevalere, plus esse.  
*To be of like worth*, equivalere.  
*Worthily*, digne, condigne.  
*Worthless*, vilis, pervilis.  
*Worthlessness*, tenuitas, vilitas.  
*Worthy*, dignus.  
*To worthy*, ad dignitatem promoveri.  
*To think worthy or vouchsafe*, dignari.  
*Well worthy or very worthy*, perdignus.  
*A worthy man*, vir genere, vir-

tute, v. factis, clarus. *A worthy or valuable friend*, amicus carus v. quantivis pretii. *Unworthy or not worthy*, indignus.

*Worthy deed*, facinus egregium.

*Worthy of reward*, meritorius.

*To wot* [old word for *to know or believe*] scire, credere.

*Any woven stuff*, textum.

*A wounding*, propensio.

*A wound*, vulnus, plaga. *A little wound*, vulnusculum.

*A mortal wound*, vulnus mortiferum.

*To wound*, vulnerare, sauciare, consauciare. *To death*, alicui mortiferum vulnus indigere.

*To wound a person's reputation*, alicujus famam lædere.

*Of a wound*, vulnerarius.

*A curer of wounds*, vulnerarius.

*A wounder*, qui vulnerat.

*That wounds*, vulnicus, vulnifer.

*A wounding*, vulneratio, sauciatio.

*A wrangle*, rixa, jurgium, lis.

*To wrangle*, jurgare, litigare.

*A wrangler*, rixator, altercator, litigator.

*Wrangling*, rixosus, jurgiosus.

*A wrangling*, jurgium, altercatio, cavillatio.

*A wrangling fellow*, amans litium. *Pettifogger*, vitiligator.

*To wrap or fold in*, involvere.

*Entangle*, irretire. *Together*, complicare. *Up*, colligere.

*One's cloak or coat close about one*, pallium v. togam arte colligere.

*A wrapper*, involucrum, tegmen.

*A wrapping*, implicatio.

*A wrapping-paper*, cucullus.

*Wrath*, ira, indignatio.

*To be in wrath*, succensere, irasci.

*To stir up wrath*, irritare, acerbare, exacerbare.

*Wrathful* [angry] iratus. [*Subject to wrath*] iracundus.

*Wrathfully*, iracunde.

*Wreak*, vindicta.

*To wreak*, vindicare, irasci.

*Wreakless*, sine vindicta.

*A wreath*, sertum, corona. *A little wreath*, corolla. *A wreath about a pillar*, voluta.

*To wreath*, torquere, crispare.

*Wreathed*, *wreathy* [as a cable] in spiram convolutus.

*A wreck or shipwreck*, naufragium.

*Wreck*, damnum, clades.

*To wreck*, perdere; damnò afficere. *A ship*, nave.n. ad scopulos affigere.

*Wrecked*, naufragus.

*A wren*, regulus. *A little wren*, regululus.

*A wrench or sprain* membri distortio.

*To wrench or sprain a limb*, membrum distortionè luxare.

*To wrench open a door*, fores effringere.

*To wrest*, torquere, detorquere.

*Aside*, detorquere. *Back*, retorquere. *From*, extorquere.

*To wrest the sense*, sensum pervertere.

*A wrestler*, contortor, extortor.

*A wrestling or wrest*, torsio, contorsio.

*To wrestle*, luctari. *Against*, obluctari. *With*, collectari.

*A wrestler*, luctator palestrita.

*Wrestler-like*, athleticè, palestrice.

*A wrestling*, lucta, luctatus.

*A wrestling place*, palestra.

*A champion at wrestling*, athleta.

*Of wrestler*, athleticus, palestricus.

*The exercise of wrestling*, boxing, &c. pancratium.

*A wretch*, miser, perditus.

*Wretched*, miser, miserabilis, ærumosus.

*A wretched fellow*, homo tressis v. triobolaris.

*Wretchedly*, misere, miserabiliter.

*Wretchedness*, miseria, ærumia.

*To wriggle*, vacillare.

*Awright or workman*, faber, opifex. *A shipwright*, navium fabricator. *A wheelwright*, rotarum fabricator.

*To wring*, premere, stringere.

*Hard*, comprimere, constringere. [*As the colic*] verminare.

*A wringer*, qui aquam exprimit.

*A wringing*, torsio, contorsio.

*A wringing of the colic*, tormina ventris.

*A wrinkle*, ruga.

*To wrinkle*, rugare, corrugare.

*The forehead*, fronti. m. capere.

*A wrinkled face*, facies rugosa.

*Wrinkledness*, cutis contractio.

*A taking away of wrinkles*, erugatio.

*The wrist*, carpus.

*A wristband*, brachiale.

*A writ*, libellus, præceptum.

*To issue out a writ*, mandatum emittere.

*Holy writ*, sacræ literæ, scripta sacra.

*To write*, scribere, conscribere, exarare. *Again or back*, rescribere. *On the backside*, in tergo scribere. *Before*, præscribere. *Between or intertune*, interscribere. *A book*, librum scribere. *By candlelight*, lucubrare. *Or set one a copy*, literas alicui præformare. *After or invite a copy*, scripturam imitari do effingere. *Down a thing*, aliquid literis

mandare. *Or take down & short-hand*, alicujus verba rotissime notis excipere. *A good hand*, pulchre scribere.

*In or upon*, inscribere. *Ofen* scripturæ. *On or upon*, inscribere, superscribere. *Together*, conscribere. *Out or throughout*, perscribere. *Out or over*, exscribere, describere. *To*, scribere. *Under or under-write*, subscribere.

*A writer* [scribe] scriptor, scriba.

*A writer or author*, scriptor, auctor.

*A hackney writer*, scriba conductitius.

*A writer of short-hand*, notarius.

*To write*, torquere, obliquere. *Back*, retorquere. *The mouth*, os distortuere.

*A thing writted*, tortilis.

*A writhing*, torsio. *Backward*, retorsio.

*A writing*, scriptio, scriptura.

*The art of writing*, ars scribendi.

*A fault in writing*, mendum scripturæ.

*A writing or thing written*, scriptum, conscriptio.

*A writing fixed up to a place*, proscripta tabella.

*A hand-writing*, manus, scriptura.

*To counterfeit one's hand writing*, manum alicujus apte imitari.

*A writing desk*, mensa scriptoria.

*Writing-ink*, atramentum scriptorium.

*A writing-master*, scribendi præceptor.

*A writing underneath*, subscriptio. (*pon*, inscriptio).

*To read a thing that is written*, ex scripto dicere.

*A wrong or injury*, injuria, noxia, damnum.

*Wrong*, adf. malus, pravus.

*The wrong side of cloth, silk, &c.* panni, serici, &c. interior facies.

*Wrong*, adv. male, prave, perperam.

*Open wrong*, vis manifesta.

*To wrong or do wrong*, violare, nocere, lædere. *To take wrong measures*, suis rationibus male consulere.

*To have wrong done one*, injuriâ affici.

*To be in the wrong*, errare, hallucinari.

*Right or wrong*, per fas nefasque.

*A wronger or wrong doer*, homo injurius, iniquus.

*Wrongful*, injurius, injuriosus, iniquus.

*Wrong fully, wrongly*, injuriosè, inique.

*Wrongheaded*, stultus, hebes, inconsultus.



*A* *wronging*, violatio.  
*To be wrought*, fieri.  
*Wry*, obliquus, distortus, curvatus.  
*Wry mouth or wry face*. *as* distortum.  
*To make wry faces*, os tædè distorquere.  
*Wry-legged*, loripes.  
*A wry-neck*, collum distortum.  
*To wry*, torquere, contorquere.  
*The neck*, collum obtorquere.  
*Wryly*, oblique, torte.

## Y

*A YACHT* or *small sea-vessel*, celox, navicula.  
*A yard* [measure] ulna.  
*A yard or court*, area, atrium.  
*A yard for fowl*, chors.  
*A timber or wood-yard*, fabrica materiaria.  
*A sail-yard*, antenna.  
*The yard-arms*, antennarum cornua.  
*A yard-land*, virgata terræ.  
*Half a yard*, sesquipedes.  
*Yarn*, lícium. *Woollen yarn*, lana neta. *Linen yarn*, limum netum.  
*A weaver's yarn-beam*, textoris jugum.  
*A yaspin or handful*, manipulus.  
*A yate or gate which shuts of itself*, janua ultro sese claudens.  
*To yawl or bawl*, ejulare, vociferari.  
*To yawl* [as a ship] huc illic vacillare.  
*To yawn*, oscitare, hiare.  
*An apiness to yawn*, oscedo.  
*A yawning*, yawn, oscitatio.  
*Yea*, etiam, ita, sane.  
*To yeau*, fætum eniti.  
*A yeauins*, nixus, partus.  
*A yeauing*, agnus.  
*A year*, annus.  
*The current year*, annus vertens.  
*In the beginning of the year*, initio anni; anno ineunte. *At the end of the year*, extremo anno, anno exeunte.  
*Leap year*, annus intercalaris.  
*The perilous year*, annus climactericus.  
*A year and a half*, sesquiannus.  
*Two years' space*, biennium.  
*Three*, triennium.  
*Well stricken in years*, provecutus ætate.  
*One year old*, *a yearling*, anni culus.  
*Two years' old*, bimus, biennis.  
*Three*, trimus, triennis.  
*The four seasons of the year*, carmines temporum.

*This year's or of this year*, horum.  
*Yearly or every year*, quotannis, singulis annis. Or *annual*, annuus, anniversarius.  
*To yearn* [be moved with compassion] visceribus commoveri.  
*A yearning or being moved with compassion*, miseratio.  
*Yeast*. See *Yest*.  
*The yelk or yolk of an egg*, ovi vitellus.  
*To yell*, ejulare. Or *squeak aloud*, vagire.  
*A yelling or yell* [crying out] ejulatus, ejulatio.  
*The yelling of children*, vagitus.  
*Yellow*, flavus, fulvus, luteus.  
*As gold*, aureus. *As honey*, mellens. *As saffron*, croceus.  
*As the yolk of an egg*, luteus.  
*Rustard-yellow*, melinus.  
*Yellow-haired*, rufus, rutilus.  
*Yellow ochre*, ochra.  
*To be yellow*, flavere. *To be jealous*, zelotypiâ cruciari.  
*To grow or become yellow*, flavescere.  
*To make yellow*, rutilare.  
*Yellowish*, subflavus, luteolus.  
*Yellowness*, flavelo.  
*To yelp*, gannire, latrare.  
*A yelper*, latrator.  
*A yelping*, gannitus, latratus.  
*A yeoman* [a countryman having some land of his own] paganus ingenuus. *Of the guard*, satelles. *Of the larder*, peni procurator. *Of the robes*, vestiarius. *Of the stirrup*, scabelli equestris procurator.  
*The yeomanry*, fundorum domini.  
*A yerk or jerk*, verber, ictus, plaga.  
*To yerk or jerk*, verberare, flagellare.  
*To yerk out behind*, calcitrare.  
*A yerker out*, calcitro.  
*A yerking out*, calcitratio.  
*Yes*, etiam, imo, maxime.  
*Note 1.* It is common among the Roman writers to repeat in the answer the word on which the question principally depended; as, *Did not I say that this would come to pass? Yes, you did say so*, an non dixi hoc esse futurum? Dixi.  
*Note 2.* Sometimes the word which, according to these examples, should be repeated, is omitted, as being sufficiently explained by the following words: as, *Will you not be gone out of this place? Yes* [I will go] *with all my heart*, fugi'n' hinc? Ego vero [fuzio] ac lubens.  
*Yest*, cerevisiæ flos v. spuma.  
*Yesty or yeasty*, spumosus.  
*Yesterday*, heri, here.

*The day before yesterday*, nu diutertius.  
*Of or belonging to yesterday*, hesternus.  
*Yesternight*, heri vesperi.  
*Yet*, at, certe, tamen, attamen.  
*Yet or as yet*, adhuc. [*More over*] præterea, insuper. *A gain*, iterum.  
*Scarcely yet*, vix dum.  
*Not yet*, nondum.  
*A yew-tree*, taxus. (*Of the yew-tree*, taxus.  
*The yez or hiccough*, singultus.  
*Yexingly or sobbingly*, singultim.  
*To yield or give way to*, cedere, concedere. Or *submit to*, fiscoe alicui submittere v. palman dare. [*Give or deliver up*] dedere, tradere. *One the victory*, alicui cedere, manum dare. *Upon conditions*, certis conditionibus se hosti dedere. *At discretion*, victori se permittere. [*Bring forth or produce*] producere; gignere. *Over his right*, de jure suo cedere. *Give consent to*] assentire, assentiri. [*Grant or confess*] fateri, concedere.  
*A yielder*, qui cedit v. concedit.  
*A yielding* [granting] cessio, concessio. *Again or restoring*, restitutio. Or *surrendering up*, deditio.  
*Yieldingly*, obsequenter.  
*Yieldingness*, obsequium, indulgentia.  
*A yoke* [for oxen] jugum.  
*Of a yoke*, jugalis.  
*A yoke of oxen*, jуга, par boum.  
*To yoke or put a yoke upon one*, jugum alicui imponere.  
*To yoke oxen*, boves jungere, adjungere.  
*To yoke unto*, adjugare. *Together*, conjugare.  
*To bring under the yoke*, subjugare; sub jugum mittere.  
*To unyoke*, sejungere, disjungere. *To take off a yoke*, jugum demere.  
*A yoke* [slavery or subjection] jugum, servitus.  
*To shake off the yoke of slavery*, jugum servile a suis cervicibus dejicere.  
*To go under the yoke*, jugum subire; jugo cervicem submittere.  
*A yoke fellow* [husband or wife] conjux. *Yoke-mate* [in an office] collega.  
*Used to the yoke*, subjugus.  
*The yoke-elm or yoke-tree*, yuginus.  
*That was never yoked*, jugum non passus.  
*A yoker*, jugarius.  
*Yon or yonder*, illic.  
*On yon side*, ab illâ regione.  
*Of yore*, olim, quondam.

**You** [spoken but of one] tu. [Spoken of more than one] vos.  
**You yourself**, tu ipsi, tute.  
**Young, youngish**, juvenis, parvus, tener.  
**Very young**, admodum adolescens, peradolescens.  
**A young student**, eloquentiæ candidatus. **A young lady**, virgo nobilis. **A young man**, adolescens, juvenis. **A young woman**, adolescentula.  
**A young tree**, arbor novella.  
**To be young or grow young**, juvenescere.  
**To grow young again**, repubesce-re.  
**To come up young**, pullulare, pullulascere.  
**A young fowl, beast, &c.** pullus.  
**With young or big with young**, gravidus, prægnans.  
**To be with young**, utero v. ventre ferre.  
**To bring forth young**, parere, gignere.  
**The young of any creature lately brought forth**, fætus, partus.  
**The breeding or bringing forth of young**, fatura, partura.

**A young beginner**, tiro. **A very young beginner**, tirunculus.  
**Younger, junior**, natu minor.  
**Youngest**, minimus natu.  
**Youngly**, tener à ætate.  
**A younker, youngling, or youngster**, adolescentulus.  
**Your or yours** [spoken of one only] tuus. [Spoken of more than one] vester.  
**Yourself**, tu ipse, tute, tutemet.  
**Youth, youth**, juvenus, juvenita, adolescentia.  
**A youth**, adolescens, adolescentulus juvenis.  
**Youth or young people**, juvenus.  
**A mere youth**, admodum adolescens, peradolescens. **A very fine youth**, eximius juvenis.  
**A teacher of youth**, adolescentium præceptor.  
**Youthful, youthful, youthy**, juvenilis.  
**To be youthful**, adolescenturire.  
**To act or play a youthful part**, juvenari.  
**Youthfuly**, juveniliter.  
**Youthfulness**, juvenus, juvenita.  
**Yule**, festum nativitatis.

**Yule games or Christmas gambols**, ludii Christi natali celebrati.

## Z

**A ZANY**, scurra, sannio.  
**Zeal**, æmulatio, studium.  
**Zeal for God's glory**, flagran diviniæ gloriæ studium.  
**A zealot or zealous person**, zelota, zelotes.  
**Zealous**, æmulans, studiosus.  
**To be zealous for a thing**, alicui rei studere.  
**Zealously**, studiose, fervide, diligenter.  
**The zenith or vertical point** zenith, inæcl.  
**Zephyr, Zephyrus**, Zephyrus.  
**The zodiac**, zodiacus.  
**A zone**, zona.  
**Zoography**, animalium descriptio.



# ON THE LATINIZATION OF NAMES.

(*Classical Journal*, Vol. I. p. 247, seqq.)

THE learned Huet, Bishop of Avranches, who spent a long life chiefly in reading, has left a paper published in the "*Huetiana*," on the subject of putting men's names into Latin. The proper mode of effecting this was a matter of no small importance in the periods when scholars and men of science universally wrote in the Latin language, and when even narrations relative to modern history were frequently composed in that tongue; nor has it at present entirely lost its interest, since many writers upon topics of erudition on the continent, and some in our own country, continue the practice. A summary of the Bishop's Essay, therefore, with a few additional remarks, may not prove unacceptable. The author begins by observing, that examples may be met with of the manner of naturalising names derived from a foreign country, both in the Oriental, the Greek, and the Roman writers. The latter, however, are those, whose practice ought especially to have served as a model to modern Latinists; who would have found that the Romans universally either cited foreign names unchanged, as they heard them pronounced, or accommodated them to the genius of their own tongue, merely by giving them the Latin inflection and termination, without regarding their signification. Thus the Greek names Πλατῶν, Πυρρῶς, and Ἐπικούροϛ, implying the senses of *broad*, *ruddy*, and *auxiliary*, are simply rendered by *Plato*, *Pyrrhus*, and *Epicurus*. In other cases they have changed the Greek termination *ος* into the Latin *us*; as *Alexander*, *Periander*, &c. though even here the oldest form seems to have been *Alexanderus* *Perianderus*, &c. These authorities, however, were not regarded by the moderns who, in their Latinization of names, followed no certain rule, but their own particular fancy. Their various methods may be thus arranged:

The most inartificial was that of giving the christian name in Latin, and the surname in its proper form; as *Johannes Mundeville*, *Bartolomeus Glanville*, *Gulielmus Ockam*, *Johannes Duns*, *Johannes Gerson*.

Others, who had no surname, a common case in early times, formed one from their father's christian name, examples of which they found in their own languages: thus in English we have *Johnson*, *Thompson*, *Williamson*, &c. This mode of Latinization gave such names, as *Johannes Christohor*, *Petrus Raymondii*, *Franciscus Martini*, *Gulielmus Duranti*. Sometimes the name of another relation, or of a friend, gave the appellation; as *Petrus Damiani*, *Eusebius Pamphili*.

Surnames have often been taken from the name of the person's country, adled in the form of a patronymic adjective. Thus we have *Gulielmus Parisiensis*, *Gilbertus Anglicus*, *Josephus Iscanus*, *Gulielmus Brito*, *Otho Frisingansis*. Frequently, however, it was thought sufficient to subjoin the name of the country with a preposition; as *Gilbertus de Hollandia*, *Dominicus de Flandria*, *Henricus de Hessa*, *Petrus de Saxonia*. This latter mode was more used when the place of nativity was of small consideration; as *Gulielmus de Nanziaeo*, *Jacobus de Voragine*, *Thomas a Kempis*. To these patronymic surnames may be added a number derived from a fief, a lordship, an estate, and a residence, of which examples appear in *Petrus de Casa*, *Leoninus de Porta Sancti Petri*, *Gulielmus de Rubragus*, *Petrus de Vineis*, *Alanus de Rupe*.

The majority of surnames have been taken from corporeal qualities, dispositions, trades, professions, and other circumstances in common life. Of these there are abundant examples in all modern languages; as in English we have *White*, *Brown*, *Smith*, *Mason*, *Bold*, *Mery*, &c. It has been a common practice in Latinization to translate such names by equivalent terms; and thus have been produced the Latin names of *Dionysius Exiguus*, *Olaus Magnus*, *Hugo Cautidus*, *Dominicus Niger*, *Petrus Crinitus*, *Johannes Jejunator*, *Petrus Comestor*, *Rodolfus Agricola*, *Jacobus Praer*, *Jochimus Camerarius*, *Marius Mercator*, and a number more of the like kind. But this mode, though it might seem an elegance, was in fact the source of all that ambiguity concerning the identity of persons, which is the greatest fault of nomenclature. For the Latin word being the same from whatever language the translation of the real surname was made, persons and countries became necessarily confounded, and no trace was left by which the man, who was known to the learned world by his writings, could be discovered in his private life and family connexions. The evil was still greater, when modern historians, who wrote in Latin, adopted this mode of transforming names, thus filling their pages with

riddles or enigmas, which it is impossible to solve without a knowledge of persons and things from some other source. The excellent de Thou has been singularly faulty in this respect, and has made a particular vocabulary necessary for the understanding of his history. Without such an explanation, who, for example, would discover the house of *Entragnes*, in *Interamnus*, or *Ménage*, in *Œconomus*?

The pedantry, that naturally accompanied the revival of classical literature, promoted this method of travestying names; men of learning thinking those they bore in the vulgar tongues of their respective countries unfit to appear in the title-page of a work of erudition. Thus Erasmus both Latinised and Græcised his name of *Gerard* (signifying *amiable* in Dutch) to *Desiderius Erasmus*. Thus *Reuchlin* became *Capnio*; *Schwartzserdt*, *Melanchthon*; *Des Jardins*, *Hortensius*; *Hauschein*, *Jecolampadius*; *De l'Hopital*, *Xenius*; *Geishauser*, *Myconius*; *Grosman*, *Megander*; *Voor-oroeck*, *Perizonius*; *De l'Oeuvre*, *Operarius*; *Vander Beken*, *Torrentius*. Casaubon, in his first works, called himself *Hortibonus*; but afterwards with better judgment, returned to his true name, with us subjected. *Cnandieu*, a minister of Geneva, even went to the Hebrew for a version of his name, and wrote himself *Sadech*. It was a much greater offence against taste to form hybrid names, composed partly of the vernacular, partly of the translated appellative. "I have often been surprised," says Huet, "at receiving letters from James Paumier de Grentemesnil, from his residence at *Vandeure*, dated *Vandoperæ*, as if the word had been compounded of the barbarous term *Vand*, and the French *oeuvre*, rendered *Opera*, whereas the whole is a purely English word, corrupted from *Wandover*." Instances of this kind are *Rocheposay*, Latinised (by Scaliger) into *Rupiposæus*; *Rochefoucault* into *Rupifoualdius*; *Tourneroe* into *Tornorupæus*. Some refined scholars, through their attachment to antiquity, were led to quarrel with their own baptismal names, and to change them for others resembling them in sound, borrowed from the pure times of Paganism. Thus *Johannes* was altered to *Janus*, by *Parrhasius*, *Lascaris*, *Cornarius* and *Douza*. A Dutch professor took *Petrius* instead of *Petrus*. It was made one of the charges against the learned and elegant *Palearius* (burnt for heresy in 1570) that he had changed his christian name of *Antonio* for *Aonius*; which, however, he needed not to have done on a classical account, since *Antony* is a good Roman name; but it was rather in consequence of an affectation which then prevailed among those who dedicated themselves to polite literature, of assuming new names in a kind of classic ceremonial. Thus *Jacopo Sannazaro* adopted the names of *Actius Syncerus*, and *Filippo Buonacorsi* of *Callimachus Erperians*. *Gaucher de Saint Marthe* translated his proper name into *Scævola*, erroneously (according to Huet) supposing that *Gaucher* had the signification of left-handed.

To the same passion for antiquity Huet ascribes the prevalent practice of Latinising names by the termination *ius*, in imitation of the greater part of the Roman families; as *Grotius*, *Baudius*, *Heinius*, *Vossius*, *Lipsius*, *Bigotius*. This he acknowledges often sounds better, though the more simple and regular formation in *us* has succeeded very well in *Muretus*, *Turnebus*, *Doletus*, and others. He confesses that he himself is a defaulter in adopting the name of *Huetius*; but this was in his youth, and was first imposed by his learned correspondents. Here the Bishop of Avranches closes his remarks on this subject.

In England, the Latin writers have never, it is believed, adopted the pedantic affectations just mentioned, but have followed the simplest mode of Latinizing proper names. With respect to the two terminations *us* and *ius*, it would seem that when the staple of the name is preserved entire enough to render it easily cognisable the rest may be left to the decision of the ear. The common English termination in *y* and *ey* naturally forms *ius*; as *Kay*, *Raius*; *Hurvey*, *Harveius*; *Bentley*, *Bentleius*; that in *e* mute likewise has been similarly converted; as *Musgrave*, *Musgravius*; *Pope*, *Popius*; (Clarke's Homer,) *Hare*, *Harius*; yet *More* and *Pole* were made *Morus* and *Polus* by the writers of their times. Perhaps, however, the English monosyllabic names in general are advantageously lengthened by the dissyllable termination; as *Lowthius* and *Toupius*. Our more sonorous names do not seem to want this help; and *Marklandus*, *Hudsonus*, *Wartonus*, and *Porsonus*, may pass muster with the other "gens en us," as the French call them. As the modern taste is in general averse to pedantry, the custom prevails both in England and on the continent, for an author in his title-page to give his name in its vernacular form; as *Lowth*, *Hæpse*, &c. but the Latin termination is assumed in the oblique cases when they speak of another person; as in dedications: thus, *Heynio*, *Hermano*, and the like. How far this violation of analogy is justified by the rules of grammar and good taste, is left to the classical critics to decide.



# DIC'TIONUM IBER SECUNDUS;

## LATINARUM

### SCILICET NOTATIONES VARIASQUE SIGNIFICATIONES

JUSTO ORDINE TRADENS

#### AB

**A** ab, and abs, are prepositions of the same signification, and govern the ablative case. The first is used before words beginning with a consonant, the second before such as begin with a vowel, and the last when the initial consonant is q or t; for the exceptions with respect to r and s are so very few that they scarcely merit notice. Ab is of most frequent occurrence from standing before not only all the vowels but all the consonants occasionally, unless q, v, and z. According to most Dictionaries its significations exceed twenty; but although the English may be improved by that variety, it will be of advantage to the learner to restrict the number to three or four. Indeed this variety of meaning is not suggested or conveyed by the preposition, but arises chiefly from the other words of the sentences, as the following examples from Ainsworth will testify. 1 From. 2 By. 3 By reason of. 4 After, next. 5 At. 6 In. 7 The term from. 8 For that reason. 9 Out of. 10 From. 11 Against. 12 For. 13 After. 14 For on our side. 15 On. 16 With. 17 In comparison of. 18 As far as from. 19 Towards an object. 20 The moving cause for, out of. 21 The part affected. 22 A relation to the subject. In all these instances the preposition may be translated by from, by or for. Take the same author's examples. 1 A rebus, from things. 2 Ab his by these. 3 A spe, from hope. 4 Ab illo from him. 5 Ab ostio by the door. 6 A mendacio, by a lie. 7 A labore from labour. 8 A te, from the thing. 9 A Germaniâ, from Germany. 10 A puero, from a boy. 11 A frigore, from the cold. 12 A me, for me. 13 A securi, from the

#### ABD

axe. 14 A me, for me. 15 A parte from the direction. 16 A potu, by a drink. 17 A verecundiâ, from modesty. 18 Ab Româ, from Rome. 19 Ab innocentiâ for innocence. 20 Ab amore, from love. 21 Ab oculis, from the eyes. 22 A labore, by labour. A, in composition, is only used before m and r. Ab before vowels and d, f, h, j, l, n, r, s. In aufero and aufero, ab is changed into au. **Abactus**, a. um. part. [ex abigo] driven away by force; by stealth or otherwise; forced to leave; passed over. **Abactus**, ūs. m. a driving away. **Abâcûlus**, i. m. dim. from abacus, a counter to number with as some think; or as others, a table or chess-man. **Abâcus**, i. m. any flat as a desk or cupboard; a bench or table used for accounts by mathematicians; a square table or stone on the chapter of pillars; the board on which they played at chess, cockall, tables, &c. **Abâlieniatio**, cuius. f. an alienation or making over of any thing to another by agreement. **Abâlieniatus**, a. um. part. alienated, separated, cut off; disfranchised; rendered useless, unserviceable. **Abâlieno**, âre, âvi, âtum. act. to throw off; to dispose of or sell; to alienate; to estrange. **Abâvus**, i. m. a great-grandfather's father. **Abâzæ** pl. ancient sacrifices. so called from the silence observed therein. **Abdicatio**, ōnis. f. a disowning, rejecting, abjuration; an abdication, abrogating, quitting. **Abdicatus**, a. um. part. renounced. See **Abdico**. **Abdico** âre âvi, âtum. act. (dico. âre.) to disown; to renounce, to abrogate; to reject; to abdicate or resign.

#### ABD

**Abdico**, ère, xi, ctum, act. (d. cère) to refuse; to bode ill to forebode. **Abdite** adv. secretly. **Abditivus**, a. um. adv. conceal ed. clandestine. **Abditum**, i. n. a place of secrecy. **Abditus**, a. um. part. et adj. removed, hidden hoarded up, secret private absconded, abstruse occult. **Abdo** dère, didi, ditum, act. to remove; to hide; to retire; to withdraw. **Abdomen** ūnis. n. [ex abdo] the fat of the lower part of the belly, the paunch; the belly; gluttony sottishness. **Abducio** ère. xi. ctum. act. to lead away; to carry off; to possess a thing; to take by force; to remove from or withdraw. **Abductus** a. um. part. separated taken aside. See **Abduco**. **Abdo** ère esi, esum. to eat up; to devour. **Abdo**, ire, ivi, or ii. Itum. neut. to depart; to go away; to go or come; to spring; to be changed into; to go off to or escape. **Abquito**, âre, âvi, âtum, to ride away. **Aberratio**, ōnis. f. aberration, a going out of the way, a wandering; a refreshing intermission or respite. **Aberro** âre, âvi, âtum. neut. to wander; to make a digression; to mistake; to differ; to have a respite. **Abfère**, [the infinitive of absum] to be wanting or hinder **Abfüturus**, a. um. part. to be about to be absent; to be of no avail. **Abhiuc**, adv. ago, since; hence. **Abhorrens**, tis. part. disliking, reluctant, abhorring; differing; adj. unfit, unsuitable, senseless. **Abhorreo**, ère, ui. — neut. to dislike; to have an antipathy

to; to *abhor*; to *differ*; to be disagreeable, unfit, unsuitable. **Abjecte**, adv. meanly, poorly, scornfully, fearfully. **Abjectio** ōnis. f. a taking away; despondency, d. *jectedness*. **Abjectus** a, um, part. cast off or laid aside. See *Abjicio*. **Abjectus** a, um, adj. *dispirited*, drooping low, *abject*, mean contemptible, vile. **Abrogata**, n, um, a]j. made of fir. **Abriena**, rē m. tis. part. [ex abeo] departing from, relinquishing. Adj. *Swift*, posting; declining. **Abies**, ūis. f. a fir tree; a ship; a plank or board. **Abigo**, ēre. ēgi. actum. act. [ex ab et ago] to drive away; to send away; to expel; to cast off. **Abjicio**, ēre. jeci. cum. act. [ex ab et jacio] to throw or cast away; to lessen; to undervalue; to throw; to slight; to neglect; to leave off; to renounce; to set aside. **Abitio**, ōnis. f. [ex abeo] a departing or departure; death. **Abito** are. to go away. **Abitur**, impers. it is departed. The word which would have been the nominative, had the verb been used in the active voice is to be understood after this and similar impersonal verbs, governed in the ablative by the prepositions a or ab; as *Abitur*, [a me, &c.] *It is departed by me*, &c. **I depart**. The sense in which the verb is used will suggest the words that are suppressed, which the young scholar in every instance ought to be taught to supply. **Abitus**, ūs. m. [ex abeo] a going away; a ceasing. **Abjūdo**, ēre. āvi. ātum. to give money &c. by sentence or verdict; to deny; to judge the contrary. **Abjunctus** a, um, part. *unyoked*. **Abjungo**, ēre, xi. cum. act. to unyoke; to separate; to remove; to disuse. **Abjūraso pro Abjuravero**, ab Abjuro. **Abjūrasus** a, um, part. *abjured*, kept contrary to justice, denied by a false oath. **Abjūro**, ēre. āvi. ātum. act. to deny a thing upon oath. **Abliqueatio**, ōnis. f. a laying open the roots of vines or other trees. **Abliqueo** āre, āvi, ātum, act. to lay bare the roots. **Ablatūrus** a, um, part. [ab aufero] about to take away. **Ablatūrus** a, um, part. [ab aufero] taken away. **Allegatio**, ōnis. f. [ex ablego] a sending away. **Ablegatus** a, um, part. sent out of the way; laid aside.

**Ablego**, āre āvi ātum. s. act. [ex ab et lego. as] to send or drive away; to lay aside. **Abligurio**, ēre. Ivi. Itum. act. to spend riotously in eating and drinking. **Ablocō** āre. āvi, ātum, act. to let out for hire. **Abliō**, ēre. si sum. neut. to differ or be unlike. Alludo. rero o c. **Abluo**, ēre. ūi. ūtum. act. to wash clean; to wash away; to wash out; to purify; to remove. **Abnāto**, act. to swim away. **Abnēgo**, āre āvi ātum. act. to refuse; to deny; to fall from his word. **Abnepos** ōtis. m. a grandchild's grandson. **Abnepitis** is. f. a grandchild's granddaughter. **Abnodō** āre. āvi. ātum. [ex ab et nodus] to cut off knots. **Abnormis**, is. e. adj. [ex ab et norma] irregular singular. **Abnuo**, ēre ūi, ūtum. act. to deny; to refuse; to hinder; to prevent. **Aboleo**, ēre. ūi et vi, Itum. act. to abrogate; to annul; to abolish; to remove; to destroy. **Abolesco**, ēre āvi Itum. neut. to wither away; to decay; to be extinct or abolished. **Abolitio**, ōnis. f. an abolition, annulling effacing, cancelling, obliation, revocation. **Abolitus**, a, um, part. [ab aboleo] ruinous antiquated, abolished, abrogated, consumed, or destroyed. **Abolla**, ōe. f. a senator's robe. a soldier's coat, a philosopher's cloak. **Abominātus** a, um, part. *shunning* as ominous or unlucky; *abhorring* or *abhorred*. **Abominor**, ari atus dep. [ex ab et omen] to deprecate as ominous; to abhor; to hate; to abominate. **Aborigines**, an ancient people of Italy; but used as a common name for the first inhabitants of any country. **Abrior**, ōstri ortus. 3 et 4 conj. to fail; to die; to be born before the time. **Abortio**, ōnis. f. *abortion* a miscarriage, cause of a miscarriage. **Aborto**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to miscarry. **Abortivum**, i. n. *abortion*; that which causes abortion. **Abortivus** a, um, adj. *abortive*, born before the time; *addle*. **Abortus** ūs. m. [ex abrior] a miscarriage. Abortum facere, to miscarry or cause a miscarriage. **Abrado**, ēre, si. sum. act. to scrape; to shave off; to grate;

to cut off; to get from another. **Abreptus** a, um, part. [ex abripio] torn away, forced. **Abripio**, ēre ūi, reptum. act. [ex ab et rapio] to drag away by force; to carry away; to dr liver. **Abrodo**, ēre. si, sum. act. to gnaw off; to gnaw; to cut off. **Abrogatio**, ōnis. f. an abrogation, abolition, revocation, annulling or repeal of a law. **Abrogatus**, a, um, part. taken away; abrogated, repealed, abolished, decried, annulled, revoked. **Abrogo**, āre, āvi. ātum. act. to abrogate; to annul; to revoke; to repeal; to drive away; to defeat. **Abrotānites**, ōe. m. southern wood wine. **Abrotannum** i. n. the herb southernwood. **Abrumpo** ēre rūpi, ruptum. act. to break; to sever; to snap asunder; to break off; to leave. **Abrupte** adv. [ex abruptus] abruptly, without order, inconsiderately. **Abruptio**, ōnis. f. a breaking, breaking off; a divorce. **Abruptum**, i. n. a steep place, a precipice. **Abruptus** a, um, part. [ex abrumpo] Item adj. s. *shen off or from; cut off; steep, rough craggy abrupt, without preambles or preface; not well joined* *rust. hasty*. **Absciditūrus**, impers. **Abscēdo**, ēre cessi, cessum. neut. to depart; to go away; to be taken away; to cease; to escape from; to forsake; to *suppartate*. **Abscissio**. See *Abscessus*. **Abscessus**, ūs. m. a recess, a departing from, an imposthume abscess. **Abscido** ēre cidi, cisum. act. [ex abs et cado] to cut off. **Abscindo**, ēre, cidi. cisum. act. to cut off; to rend off; to pu an end to. **Abscisse vel Abscise**, adv. [hoi ex abscido, illud ex absциdo] shortly, in few words. **Abscissio** ōnis. f. *cutting short, a figure in Rhetoric*. **Abscissus** a, um, part. [ex ab scindor] cut off, parted broken rough craggy steep, cut short sharp severe. **Abcondite**, adv. *abstrusely, secretly*. **Abconditus**, a, um, part. *hid den, covered, abstruse*. **Abcondo** ēre. di et didi. ditum et sum. act. [ex abs et condo] to abscond; to hide; to keep close; to leave behind; to bury. **Absens**, tis. part. [a verbo ab



sum] *absent, out of sight, distant.*  
**Abſentia**, æ. f. *absence.*  
**Abſellio**, ire, ui et li, ſup. inuſit. neut. [ex ab et ſalio] *to leap away; to fly away; to ſtart off.*  
**Abſimilis**, i, e. adj. [ex ab et ſimilis. Ab has a privative ſenſe] *very unlike; frequently preceded by haud, non, ne, neque.*  
**Abſinthites**, æ. m. *wormwood wine.*  
**Abſinthium et Aſyſythium**, i. n. *wormwood.*  
**Abſiſtitur**, impers.  
**Abſiſto**, ẽre, ſtiti, neut. *to depart; to ceaſe; to deſiſt.*  
**Abſolvo**, ẽre, vi, lũtum. act. *to abſolve; to acquit; to diſcharge; to accompliſh; to finiſh; to conſume; to deſtroy; to deſpatch; to diſmiſs.*  
**Abſolũte**, adv. *absolutely, perfectly.*  
**Abſolũtio**, õnis. f. *a diſcharging, abſolving, acquitting; perfection.*  
**Abſolũtõrium**, i. n. *a cure.*  
**Abſolũtõrius**, a, um. adj. *abſolutely, pertaining to acquitting, &c.*  
**Abſolũtus**, a, um. part. [ex abſolvo] *acquitted, diſcharged, cleared; adj. perfect, conſummate.*  
**Abſõnus**, a, um. adj. *harſh in ſound, diſſonant; irregular, abſurd; unſuitable, diſag. eeable.*  
**Absorbeo**, ẽre, ui et psi, ptum. act. *to abſorb; to lay under water; to carry away.*  
**Abſque**, præp. *without, except.* Governs the ablative.  
**Abſtẽmius**, a, um. adj. [q. abſtẽniens ſemeti, h. e. vini] *abſtemious, ſober, not given to wine, not fond of wine.*  
**Abſtergeo**, ẽre, ſi, ſum. act. *to wipe clean; to diſcuſs; to break in pieces.*  
**Abſterreo**, ẽre, ui, itum. act. *to deter; to diſcouraſe; to frighten from or away; to hinder.*  
**Abſtẽrritus**, a, um. part. *af-frighted from.*  
**Abſterſus**, a, um. part. *wiped off.*  
**Abſtẽnẽtia**, tis. adj. ex part. *temperate, forbearing, abſtinent, chaste.*  
**Abſtẽnter**, adv. *modestly, harmleſſly.*  
**Abſtẽntia**, æ. f. [ex abſtẽniens] *an abſtaining from, abſtĩnence, inoffenſiveneſs; moderation, integrity.*  
**Abſtẽno**, ẽre, ui, abſtẽntum. act. [ex abſ et tẽno] *to abſtain from; to keep from; to refrain; to forbear.*  
**Abſtẽntur**, impers. *it is abſtained from.*  
**Abſto**, ſtãre, ſtiti, itum. neut. *to ſtand at a diſtance or ſtand off.*

**Abstractus**, a, um. part. *drawn or dragged away.*  
**Abſtrãho**, ẽre, xi, ctum. act. *to drag away; to ſeparate; to free; to abſtract; to draw away.*  
**Abſtrũdo**, ẽre, ſi, ſum. act. *to conceal; to hide; to caſt away; to baniſh.*  
**Abſtrũsus**, a, um. part. *concealed, hidden.* Adj. *Secret, inward, deep, abſtruse; reſerved.*  
**Abſtũli**. See **Aulero**.  
**Abſum**, eſſe, fui. neut. *to be abſent; to be wanting; to be far from; to be of no avail.*  
**Abſũmo**, ẽre, psi, ptum. act. *to conſume; to deſtroy; to ſpend; to waſte utterly.*  
**Abſumptus**, a, um. part. [ex abſumo] *loſt, gone, undone.*  
**Absurde**, adv. *fooliſhly, abſurdly, nonſenſically.*  
**Absurdus**, a, um. adj. [ex ab et ſurdus] *harſh, grating, unpleaſant; ſilly, ſenſeleſs, abſurd.*  
**Aberto**, for **Averto**.  
**Abundans**, tis. part. [ex abundo] et adj. *abounding, rich, aſſuent; great, vaſt; copious; overflowing.*  
**Abundanter**, adv. *largely, richly, copioſly, abundantly.*  
**Abundantia**, æ. f. *plenty, abundance.*  
**Abundãtio**, õnis. f. *idem.*  
**Abunde**, adverb. *abundantly, amply, richly, enough.*  
**Abundo**, ẽre, ãvi, ãtum. neut. *to abound; to overflow; to be rich.*  
**Abũsio**, õnis. f. *an applying to another uſe, or an improper uſe; an abuſe.*  
**Abuſque**, for **urſque ab**, *from as far as.*  
**Abũſus**, ũs. m. *a miſapplication, an abuſe.*  
**Abũtor**, i, ũſus. dep. *to uſe contrary to the nature or firſt intention of any thing; to apply to a wrong end; to abuſe.*  
**Ac**, and, and indeed. *Ac non, neither; thun after nouns or adverbs of contrariety or comparison; as.*  
**Acãcia**, a kind of thorn.  
**Acãcẽmia**, æ. f. *a place in the ſuburbs of Athens, famous for Plato's ſchool, called ſo from Acadẽmus or Ecadẽmus, a nobleman; hence all great ſchools were called by that name; a univerſity, an academy.*  
**Acadẽmicus**, a, um. adj. *of this ſchool; an academician, a member of a univerſity.*  
**Acãthice**, es. f. *the gum of the herb helvaine.*  
**Acãthicus**, a, um. adj. *of or like branch-hircin, or branck-uſin, or bear's-foot.*  
**Acãthion**, i. n. *a kind of thorn.*  
**Acãthis**, i. ſis. f. *a little bird,*

*perhaps a linnet, goldfinch, or nightingale; the herb groundſel.*  
**Acãthus**, i. m. *the herb branch-hircin or branck-uſin, or bear's-foot; the form of its leaves often adorned the chap'ier of pillars.*  
**Acãpna**, õrum. pl. n. *dry wood, ſmall or old coal.*  
**Acãpnon**, n. *a kind of horſey.*  
**Acãorne**, es. f. *a kind of ſea-fiſh.*  
**Acãron**, i. n. et **Acãros**, i. f. *wild myrtle.*  
**Acãtium**, i. n. *a pinnace or ſmall barge.*  
**Accãto**, ẽre, ãvi, ãtum. act. [ex ad et canto] *to ſing to.*  
**Accãditur**, impers. *it is approached.*  
**Accãdo**, ẽre, ſſi, ſſum. neut. [ex ad et cedo] *to draw near; to accede; to go or come to; to be added to or increaſed; to aſſent or agree.* [The conſtruction of this verb is as follows: **Accedere**, to approach, or draw near, is commonly conſtrued with **ad** or **in**. Livy ſometimes uſes the dative. When it ſignifies *to agree with a perſon*, it is almoſt uniformly joined to the dative. When it ſignifies *to agree to any thing* it is followed by the dative, or by **ad**. When it ſignifies *to be added*, it is conſtrued in the ſame manner, but more frequently with **ad**; and is, accordingly, in this ſenſe, always followed by an adverb of motion to a place: as, **Huc accedebat**, *to this was add*, or, *in addition, beſides, &c.*]  
**Accãlerãtio**, õnis. f. *a haſtening, acceleration.*  
**Accãlẽro**, ẽre, ãvi, ãtum. act. [ex ad et celero] *to haſten; to deſpatch; to accelerate.* neut. *to make haſte; to be expeditious; to be quick.*  
**Accãdo**, ẽre, di, ſum. act. [ex ad et cãdo] *to ſet on fire; to ſight up; to animate; to ſtir up; to increaſe; to make bright; to burniſh.*  
**Accẽſeo**, ẽre, ui, ſum. (et forte ſitum, unde accẽſitus) act. [ex ad et cẽſeo] *to add to; to reckon among; to join to.*  
**Accẽſus**, a, um. part. [ab accẽdo] *ſet on fire, lighted; enraged, inflamed, exasperated.*  
**Accẽſus**, i. r. [ex ad et cẽſus] *a public officer appointed to call courts or other aſſemblies; a purſuivant, uſher, mace-bearer.* [It was the ancient practice alſo for the **Accẽſus** to walk before the conſul, during the month in which he had not the faſces, while the **Lectors** followed behind. **Varro** likewiſe tells us, that before the invention of water-clocks, it

was the business of the Accensus to call out to the prætor in court, when it was the third hour, or nine in the morning; when it was mid-day; and when three in the afternoon.

**Acceptio**, ðnis. f. a taking, an acceptance, granting or allowing a proposition, sense, meaning.

**Accepto**, ãre, ãvi, ãtum. frec. [ab accipio] to take; to receive; to submit to.

**Acceptor**, tris. m. a receiver, an approver.

**Acceptrix**, icis. f. a female receiver.

**Acceptum**, i. n. a thing received or taken; a receipt for money.

**Acceptus**, a, um. part. received or taken; treated, entertained; submitted to.

**Acceptus**, a, um. adj. ex part. beloved; acceptable, welcome, grateful.

**Accersio**, ire, ivi, itum. act. **rectus** **Accersio**, to fetch, to send for; to try; to implead one by law.

**Accersitor**, ðris. m. **rectus** **Accersitor**, a caller or sender for.

**Accersitus**, a, um. part. et adj. **rectus** **Accersitus**, fetched, sent for; far-fetched; affected, unnatural.

**Accersitus**, ùs. m. a calling or sending for.

**Accerso**, ãre, ãvi, ãtum. act. **sed** **rectus** **Accerso**, [ab ar ant. præ ad et cio] to send for; to fetch; to call; to accuse; to procure.

**Accessio**, ðnis. f. an accession, addition; an acquiescent recruit; interest of money; a wing added to a house.

**Accessus**, ùs. m. an approach; access or leave to approach; an admittance; an increase; a pursuit.

**Accidentia**, ã f. a purpose, design; accident.

**Accido**, ãre, i, —. neut. [ex ad et cado] to fall down at; to fail; to come to; to happen to, to befall.

**Accido**, ãre, di, sum. act. [ex ad et cado] to cut short; to pare; to weaken; to afflict.

**Accio**, cãre, cãvi, cãtum. [ex ad et cio] to send for.

**Accinctus**, a, um. part. [et accingo] girded, furnished with, prepared for.

**Accingo**, ãre, xi, ctum. act. to gird to; to prepare for; to go about a thing briskly; to provide with.

**Accio**, ire, ivi, itum. act. [ex ad et cio] to send for; to call one; to get; to cause; to procure.

**Accipio**, ãre, ãpi, ãptum. act. [ex ad et capio] to take; to undertake; to learn; to accept of; to suck; to drink in; to receive; to sustain, to hear; to

irect; to entertain; to obey; to take; to levy; to find; to obtain; to enter; to set down.

**Accipiter**, tris. m. [ab accipio] a hawk; an extortioner, a plunderer.

**Accisus**, a, um. part. [ex accido] cut off, clipped short; shortened or falling short; impaired, straitened, weakened.

**Accitus**, a, um. part. [ex accio] sent for.

**Accitus**, tús. m. a sending for, a calling.

**Acclãmans**, ntis. part. calling or shouting.

**Acclãmatio**, ðnis. f. a calling aloud, a shouting, a huzza, a crying against.

**Acclãmio**, ãre, ãvi, ãtum. to shout; to huzza; to cry out against.

**Acclinãtus**, a, um. part. leaning over, bent forward.

**Acclinus**, is. e. adj. leaning on, bending forward, shelving; prone, inclined to.

**Acclino**, ãre, ãvi, ãtum. act. [ex ad et ant. clino] to lean or bend forward; to consent, incline to.

**Acclvis**, is, e. adj. [ex ad et clivus] up hill, steep, rising, ascending.

**Acclvis**, a, um. adj. steep.

**Acclvtas**, ãtis. f. a bending upwards, steepness, acclivity.

**Accola**, ãe, c. g. a near inhabitant.

**Accolo**, ãre, ui, cultum. act. [ex ad et colo] to dwell near.

**Accomodate**, adv. aptly, fitly, suitably.

**Accomodate**, ðnis. f. an applying, adapting, adjusting, fitting, or suiting; an accommodation.

**Accomodate**, ùs. m. a, um. part. et adj. accommodated, adapted, suited to, designed for; proper, suitable; like.

**Accomodo**, ãre, ãvi, ãtum. act. [ex ad et comodo] to put to; to suit; to accommodate, adjust; to lend; to adhere to.

**Accomodus**, a, um. adj. apt, suitable, meet, proper.

**Accredo**, ãre, ãdi, ãtum. act. to give credit to; to consent to; to believe.

**Accrementum**, i. n. increase, growth.

**Accresco**, ãre, ãvi, ãtum. neut. to grow; to increase; to accrue.

**Accretio**, ðnis. f. an increasing, accretion.

**Accubans**, tis. part. lying down or sitting at table; adjoining.

**Accubatio**, al. leg. **Accubitio**, ðnis. f. a lying down or sitting at table, accubation.

**Accubitorius**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to sitting down.

**Accubitus**, ùs. m. a sitting down to table.

**Accubo**, ãre, bui, ðtum. neut. [ex ad et cubo] to sit or (as the Romans) recline at table

**Accũdo**, ãre, di, sum. act. [ex ad et cudo] to coin more.

**Accumbo**, ãre, ãbui, ãbitum. neut. [ex ad et cumbo] to lie down; to recline at meat.

**Accumulãtio**, ðnis. f. accumulation, a heaping.

**Accumulãtor**, ðris. m. a heaper up.

**Accũmũlo**, ãre, ãvi, ãtum. act. [ab ad et cumulus] to add one heap to another; to amass; to accumulate; to increase.

**Accũrate**, adv. cautiously, carefully; diligently, strictly, nobly, accurately, nobly, critically.

**Accũrãtus**, a, um. part. v. **potius**, adj. performed with care, choice, accurate, exquisite, nice, elaborate, strict.

**Accũrãtio**, ðnis. f. carefulness, diligence, accuracy, niceness, strictness.

**Accũro**, ãre, ãvi, ãtum. act. to take care of, to look to.

**Accurrat**, impers. it is run.

**Accurro**, ãre, ri, sum. neut. to run to.

**Accursum**, ùs. m. a concourse.

**Accũsãbilis**, is, e. adj. to be accused; blame-worthy.

**Accũsãtio**, ðnis. f. an accusation, information, indictment, an accusing.

**Accũsãtor**, ðris. m. an accuser, a plaintiff.

**Accũsãtorie**, adv. with the design or mind of an accuser.

**Accũsãtorius**, a, um. adj. accusatory, of an accuser.

**Accũsãtrix**, icis. f. a female accuser.

**Accũsãtus**, a, um. part. accused, blamed, impleaded.

**Accũso**, ãre, ãvi, ãtum. act. [ex ad et causor] to accuse in judgment; to impeach; to blame.

**Acer**, ãris. n. a maple tree.

**Acer**, v. cris, cria, e. adj. sharp, sour, poignant, tart, acrimonious; courageous, brisk, smart, mettlesome.

**Acerbe**, adj. sharply, severely, cruelly, bitterly, virulently.

**Acerbitas**, ãtis, f. sharpness, sourness, eagerness, harshness in taste; grief, anguish, grievousness, virulency.

**Acerbo**, ãre, ãvi, ãtum. act. to aggravate, heighten, enrage.

**Acerbus**, a, um. adj. unripe, sour, tart; vexatious, satirical, displeasing, troublesome; pinching, severe.

**Acernus**, a, um. adj. [ab acer] of maple wood.

**Acerre**, ã. f. a censor.

**Acerime**. See **critere**.

**Acervãlis**, is, e. adj. heaped or piled up.

**Acervãtum**, adv. by heaps, promiscuously.

**Acervãtio**, ðnis. f. a heaping up.

**Acervãtus**, a, um. part. heaped up.



**Acervo**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to pile; to heap together.  
**Acervus**, i. m. a heap, hoard, pile; accumulation.  
**Acceco**, Ære. — incept. [ab aceo] to grow tart; to rur, eager.  
**Acœsia**, is. f. the herb carneoli or water-sage.  
**Acœtibulum**, i. n. [ab acetum] a saucer; a measure of two ounces and a half; the pan in the joint of bones; the claw of lobsters, &c.  
**Acetaria**, Ærum. pl. n. a salad; minced meats.  
**Acetum**, i. n. [ab acer] vinegar; raiillery.  
 ; chætes, æ. m. achat or agate.  
**Acheron**, et **Acherous**, tis. m. a river in the infernal regions; the strite and place of the dead; the grave; hell; perdition, destruction.  
**Acheronticus**, a, um. a.] of Acheron.  
**Æchêta**, Ærum. pl. f. a sort of grasshoppers.  
**Æchilleum**, i. n. a sort of sponge.  
**Æchinas**, Ædis f. a wild pear-tree.  
**Æcididulus**, a, um. adj. dim. somewhat sour or tart.  
**Æcidus**, a, um. adj. [ab aceo] your, acid, eager, tart.  
**Æcis**, Æi. f. the sharp edge or point of any thing; the sight of the eye; an army in battle order; sharpness of anything; quickness of apprehension.  
**Æcinchus**, is. m. a scymetar, a falchion.  
**Æcinchus**, a, um. adj. full of or like kernels.  
**Æchys**, i. m. et **Æcinum**, i. n. et **Æcina**, æ. f. the stone of grapes.  
**Æcinsens**, Æris. m. a large fish, taken commonly for a sturgeon.  
**Æclis**, Idis. f. a kind of short dart.  
**Æcœtus**, without dregs or sediment.  
**Æcontium**, i. n. wolfsbane, monkshane; poison.  
**Æcœpa**, Ærum. n. medicines against weariness.  
**Æcor**, Æris. m. [ab acer] sharpness, sourness, acrimony.  
**Æcœrum**, i. n. et **Æcœrus**, i. m. the sweet cane; garden flag.  
**Æcquiesco**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. neut. [æx ad et quiesco] to be easy in bed; to delight in; to acquiesce; to assent; to rely; to be satisfied with.  
**Æcquiro**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. [æx ad et quero] to acquire; to get; to purchase.  
**Æcquisitus**, a, um. part. acquired, adscitious.  
**Æcridula**, æ. f. a woodlark, or, as some, a nightingale.  
**Æcridonia**, æ. l. [ab acer] acid, sharpness, sourness; earnestness, vehemence, acrimony; sweetness, briskness

**Acriter**, acrius **Æcerrime**. adv. [ab acer] valiantly, sturdily, courageously; earnestly, strenuously, intensely, severely; steadfastly.  
**Æcridudo**, Ædis. f. [æx acer] sharpness.  
**Æcridana**, Ætis. n. an opera, play; a farce; a concert of music; an actor or musician.  
**Æcridia**, is. f. an audience.  
**Æcridhorden**, Ænis. a wart.  
**Æcristichis**, Idis, f. an acrostich.  
**Æcrotœrium**, i. a. the extreme part of any thing.  
**Æcta**, æ. f. a shore or pleasant strand.  
**Æcta**, Ærum. pl. n. [æx ago] acts, exploits; chronicles; journals, registers.  
**Æctio**, Ænis. f. [æx ago] an action, a process or an action at law.  
**Æctivo**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. freq. [ab ago] to plead; to act.  
**Æctor**, Æris. m. [æx ago] an actor, agent; bailiff, comptroller; pleader at the bar, corodian.  
**Æctuariolum**, i. n. dim. ab **Æctuarium**. i. n. a pinnacle, a small barge. Vid. seq.  
**Æctuarius**, a, um. adj. light, nimble, swift-sailing.  
**Æctuarus**, i. m. a notary or clerk.  
**Æctum est**, imperf. [ab ago] it is done, i. e. all is over or ruined. It has always this meaning when followed by *de*; but this meaning is reversed if followed by *cum*, and preceded by an adverb *as*, *itene actum est mecum*, I am fortunate or have gotten well off.  
**Æctuose**, adv. earnestly, actively.  
**Æctuosus**, a, um. adj. [æx actus] active, busy, practical.  
**Æctus**, a, um. part. [æx ago] done, achieved, determined; led; driven; dispersed; beaten or driven in; impleaded, accused.  
**Æctus**, Æs. m. [ab eod.] an act or deed; an act of a play; the several stages of a business; pleadings in law.  
**Æctutum**, adv. [ab actu] forthwith, presently.  
**Æculeatus**, a, um. adj. [ab aculeus] having a sting, prickle, or sharp point; biting, sharp, piquant, keen.  
**Æculeus**, i. m. a sting, prickle, sharpness, sophistry, pinching, biting.  
**Æcumen**, Inis. n. [ab acuo] the point or edge of any thing; sharpness, shrewdness; cunning; smurtness; quickness of relish.  
**Æcuminatus**, a, um. adj. pointed, peaked, sharp.  
**Æcuo**, Ære, ui, Ætum. act. [æx

acus] to whet; to point; to improve; to provoke.  
**Æcus**, æcri\*. n. chaff.  
**Æcus**, Æs. i. a needle, a bodkin, or crasing-pin.  
**Æcus**, i. a. long prickly sea-fish.  
**Æcute**, adv. sharply, ingeniously, keenly, wittily.  
**Æcutulus**, a, um. adj. dim. somewhat sharp, subtle.  
**Æcutus**, a, um. adj. made sharp pointed, ingenious, acute, witty, glaring, shrill, scorching.  
**Æd**, præp. to, at, for, until, towards, against, before, after, besides, according to, with regard to, upon.  
 ..d, applied to numbers signifying nearly, about, i. e. a little more or fewer.  
**Ædactio**, Ænis. f. [ab adigo] a forcing, a constraint.  
**Ædactus**, a, um. part. [æx adigo] forced, driven, struck into, brought under.  
**Ædæquatus**, a, um. part. equalled or levelled, adequate.  
**Ædæque**, adv. equally, as much as, so much.  
**Ædæquo**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to equalize or make equal with.  
**Ædæstuo**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. neut. to overflow; to boil over.  
**Ædaggero**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to heap or lay in heaps.  
**Ædalligo**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. [æx ad et alligo] to tie close to.  
**Ædãmantæus**, a, um. adj. adamantine, hard as adamant.  
**Ædãmantinus**, a, um. adj. hard as adamant.  
**Ædãmantis**, Idis. f. an herb.  
**Ædãmas**, Ætis. m. a hard stone, a diamond.  
**Ædãmantus**, a, um. part. greatly beloved.  
**Ædãmbulo**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to walk up to.  
**Ædãmo**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to love greatly, wantonly.  
**Ædãpèrio**, Ære, rui, Ætum. act. to open; to disclose; to uncover.  
**Ædãpèrtis**, is, e, adj. which may be opened.  
**Ædãpèrtus**, a, um. part. laid open.  
**Ædãptus**, a, um. part. adapted, fitted to.  
**Ædãquio**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. to water.  
**Ædãuctus**, a, um. part. increased.  
**Ædãuctus**, Æs. m. an increasing.  
**Ædãugeo**, Ære, xi, Ætum. act. to aggravate; to enhance; to increase; to enlarge.  
**Ædãugesco**, Ære. — incept. to be increased.  
**Ædãxiint**, for **Ædegerint**.  
**Ædãbibio**, Ære, bibi, bibitum. act. to drink hard; to suck in; to mind attentively.  
**Ædãdæcet**, impers. it becomes.  
**Ædãdenseo**, Ære, ui. — act. to close together.  
**Ædãdenso**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to thicken.

**Addico**, ēre, xi, ctum. act. to approve; to gratify; to sell; to give over to bondage; to sentence to bondage a debtor; to hire out work; to devote or be a humble servant; to condemn; to adjudge; to award.

**Addictio**, ōnis. f. a valuing or setting to sale.

**Addictus**, a, um. part. valued at a price; very much obliged; condemned, assigned, given in bondage to his creditors, devoted, addicted.

**Addisco**, ēre, didici, — act. to learn more; to learn.

**Additamentum**, i. n. an addition, accession, a perquisite.

**Additus**, a, um. part. added, annexed.

**Addivino**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to confection.

**Addo**, ēre, Idi, Itum. act. to give; to adjoin; to add; to give or put to.

**Addūbitātūr**, impers. it is doubted.

**Addūbitō**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to be in some doubt; to hesitate a little.

**Addūco**, ēre, xi, tum. act. to lead; to prevail with; to engage; to induce; to bring; to straiten; to shroud.

**Ad ducte**, ius. comp. adv. closely, nearly.

**Adductor**, ōris. m. a leader, oringer.

**Adductus**, a, um. part. brought unto, induced, contracted, &c.

**Adēdo**, ēre, v. esse, ēdi, esum v. estum. act. to devour or eat up.

**Ademptio**, ōnis. f. [ex adimo] a taking away, a disfranchising, banishment.

**Ademptus**, a, um. part. taken away, lost, dead.

**Adēo**, adv. so, to that pass, and therefore, much more, at this time, very much, indeed, inasmuch that.

**Adēo**, Ire, Ivi et ii. Itum. neut. to go to; to come to; to accost; to address to; to undergo; to be exalted unto; to go upon; to undertake; to attack.

**Adēps**, ōpis. m. et f. sed scēpius, m. [ab adipiscor] fat, grease, tallow.

**Adēptio**, ōnis. f. [ex adipiscor] a getting, obtaining or acquisition.

**Adēptus**, a, um. part. [ex adipiscor] having gotten, obtained, come to.

**Adēquito**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to ride up to or by.

**Adēsūrio**, Ire, Ivi, Itum. to be hungry.

**Adēsus**, a, um. adj. ex part. eaten, spent, consumed.

**Adfrango**, ēre, ēgi, actum. act. to break or dash against.

**Adgēmo**, ēre, vi, Itum. act. to groan; to sigh at.

**Adhæreo**, ēre, si, sum. neut. to stick to; to adhere; to keep close to.

**Adhæresco**, ēre. — id. quod dhæreo.

**Adhæsiō**, ōnis. f. adhesion, a coupling or joining.

**Adhālo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to breathe upon.

**Adhibeo**, ēre, vi, Itum. act. [ex ad et habeo] to call; to send for; to admit; to use; to employ; to apply. This word may be often translated by the cognate verb of the noun following as, Adhibere solatium,

to comfort, Adhibere auxilium, to help, &c.

**Adhibitus**, a, um. part. used. employed &c.

**Adhincio**, Ire, Ivi, Itum. neut. to neigh after; to exult or applaud.

**Adhörtatio**, ōnis. f. an exhortation, counsel, persuasion.

**Adhörtator**, ōris. m. an encourager, exhorter.

**Adhörtatus**, a, um. part. having exhorted, encouraged, animated.

**Adhortor**, āri, atus. dep. to exhort; to counsel; to encourage; to animate.

**Adhuc**, adv. hitherto, heretofore, as yet besides.

**Adjaceo**, ēre vi, Itum. neut. to lie contiguous; to border upon; to adjoin.

**Adiantum**, i. n. the herb maiden-hair.

**Adjectio**, ōnis. f. [ex adjicio] an addition, increase or augmentation.

**Adjectus**, ūs. m. an adding, putting to or in.

**Adjectus**, a, um. part. [ab adjicio] added to, annexed.

**Adiens**, euntis. part. [ab adeo]

**Adigo**, ēre, ēgi, actum. act. [ex ad et ago] to drive; to bring to; to force; to compel.

**Adiciālis**, is, e. adj. noble, splendid, grand.

**Adicio**, ēre ēci, ctum. act. [ex ad et jacio] to cast unto; to add; to adjoin; to annex; to apply; to cast upon.

**Adimo**, ēre, ēmi, ptum. act. [ex ad et emo] to take away; to free from; to keep from.

**Adinventus**, a, um. part. curiously invented.

**Adipātum**, i. n. [ab adeps] fat meat.

**Adipiscor**, i. Adēptus. comm. to get; to obtain; to arrive at; to overtake; to be attained.

**Aditur**, et Aditum est, impers. [ab adeo.]

**Aditus**, a, um. part. gone to.

**Aditus**, ūs. m. a way, entrance.

**Adventus**, a, um. part. curiously invented.

**Adipātum**, i. n. [ab adeps] fat meat.

**Adipiscor**, i. Adēptus. comm. to get; to obtain; to arrive at; to overtake; to be attained.

**Aditur**, et Aditum est, impers. [ab adeo.]

**Aditus**, a, um. part. gone to.

**Aditus**, ūs. m. a way, entrance.

**Adventus**, a, um. part. curiously invented.

**Adjūdico**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to give sentence; to adjudge to attribute; to impute; to award; to determine; to resolve.

**Adjūgo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex ad et jugum] to join; to couple together; to yoke.

**Adjūmentum**, i. n. [ex adjuvo] help, aid, assistance, furtherance.

**Adjunctio**, ōnis. f. a conjunction, an addition, a figure in oratory.

**Adjunctor**, ōris. m. he who joins.

**Adjunctus**, a, um. part. yoked, joined, annexed, adjacent, contiguous; nearly related.

**Adjungo**, ēre, xi ctum. act. to adjoin; to associate; to apply; to reconcile; to procure; to engage; to take in alliance;

to admit; to yoke; to fasten.

**Adjūro**, āre, āvi, ātum. to swear solemnly; to adjure; to compel another to swear.

**Adjūtābilis**, is, e. adj. assisting, helping.

**Adjūto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [quod ab adjuvo] to aid; to help.

**Adjūtor**, ōris. m. an aider or helper, an assistant, a second, a partisan.

**Adjūtrix**, icis. f. she who helps or encourages.

**Adjūtōrium**, i. n. help or succour.

**Adjūtus**, a, um. part. [ex adjuvo] helped, assisted.

**Adjūtum est**, impers.

**Adjūvo**, āre, ūvi, ūtum. act. to assist; to back; to favor.

**Adlāboro**, vid. llāboro.

**Admātrō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to hasten; to accelerate; to be hastened.

**Admctor**, ōris. mensus. dep. to measure out.

**Admniculātus**, a, um. part. propped.

**Admniculo**, āre, āvi, ātum. sed usitātus,

**Admniculor**, āri, ātus. dep. to prop; to support; to aid; to assist.

**Admniculum**, i. n. prop. Admniculum, a shore, prop, support, aid.

**Admister**, ōris. m. a servant, an officer; an assistant; a manager.

**Administra**, tris. f. she who serves, &c.

**Administratio**, ōnis. f. the management, dispensation, administration or care of an affair.

**Administrātor**, ōris. m. an attendant or administrator, e general of an army.

**Administrātus**, a, um. part. served, managed.

**Administro**, āre, āvi, ātum. to administer; to serve up; to manage; to rule; to command.

**Admirābilis**, is, e. adj. [ex admiror] wonderful, admirable.

**Admiror**, ōris. m. a wonderer, admirer.



**Admirabilitas**, ātis. f. *wonder, admiration.*  
**Admirabiliter**, adv. *wonderfully, admirably, excellently.*  
**Admiratio**, ōnis. f. *wonder, admiration.*  
**Admirator**, ōris. m. *an admirer.*  
*Raro occ.*  
**Admiror**, āri, ātus. dep. *to wonder at; to admire; to value; to esteem.*  
**Admisceo**, ēre, cui, mistum et mixtum. act. *to mingle with; to mix; to meddle with; to interfere.*  
**Admissarius**, a, um. adj. *Admissarius equus, a stallion.*  
**Admissarius**, i. m. *a libertine.*  
**Admissio**, ōnis. f. *admittance, access.*  
**Admissum**, i. n. ex part. *a crime, a fault.*  
**Admissura**, æ. f. *coition, the time and act of engendering.*  
**Admissus**, a, um. part. *admitted, committed; adj. swift, upon the gallop.*  
**Admistio**, v. *Admixtio, ōnis. f. *a mixing, a mingling.*  
**Admistus**, v. *Admixtus*, a, um. part. [ab admisceo] *mixed, mingled, intermixed.*  
**Admitto**, ēre, misi, ssum. act. [ex ad et mitto] *to admit; to commit; to gullop; to put the male to the female; to inoculate; to engraft; to allow; to hearken to.*  
**Admōdēror**, āri, ātus. dep. *to govern; to rule.*  
**Admōdum**, adv. [ex ad et modus] *very, greatly, very much; yes, truly.*  
**Admōlior**, Iri, Itus. dep. *to heap; to throw up.*  
**Admōneo**, ēre, vi, Itum. act. *to put in mind; to admonish; to warn; to acquaint.*  
**Admōnatio**, ōnis. f. *admonition, advice, counsel, warning. informing, remitting.*  
**Admōnitor**, ōris. m. *he who counsels, warns, or admonishes. a monitor, a remembrancer.*  
**Admōnitum**, i. n. *dmōnitus* ūs. m. *counsel, advice putting in mind; admonishing, warning, notice.*  
**Admōnitus**, a, um. part. *warned, advertised, admonished, informed, exhorted.*  
**Admordeo**, ēre di. sum. act. *to bite hard; to gnaw; to bite or cheat one.*  
**Admorsus**, a, um. part. *bitten, gnawed.*  
**Admōtio**, ōnis. f. *a wagging or moving.*  
**Admōtus**, a, um. part. *placed near, applied; adj. close, near, adjoining.*  
**Admōtus**, ūs. m. *an applying.*  
**Admōveo**, ēre vi. ōtum. act. *to**

*move or bring to; to close; to put to; to apply; to lay upon; often resolved into the nominal verb.*  
**Admūgio**, Ire. Ivi. Itum. neut. *to low or bellow to.*  
**Admurnūratio**, ōnis. f. *a hum. murmur, either of applause or dislike.*  
**Admurmūro**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to applaud; to hiss at; to show approbation or dislike by a hum.*  
**Admūtulo**, āre, āvi, ātum. æ. *to lame; to maim.*  
**Adnascor**, vid. *Agnascor.*  
**Adnāto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [ab adno] *to swim to.*  
**Adnāvigo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to sail to.*  
**Adnāsus**, v. *Adnixus*, a, um. part. [ab adnitor] *showing, pushing, leaning upon, endeavouring*  
**Adnitor**, i, xus. dep. vid. *Anitor.*  
**Adno**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to swim to.*  
**Adnōto**, vid. *Annoto*. &c.  
**Adnūbilo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to darken; to overcast.*  
**Adnūto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to nod to.*  
**Adnūtrio**, Ire. Ivi. Itum. act. *to nourish near to.*  
**Adoleo**, ēre, ui et Evi, adultum. act. [ex ad et oleo i. e. oleo] *to grow; to increase; to worship by burnt-offerings; to burn.*  
**Adolescens**, tis. c. g. *a young man or woman, till arrived at full growth.* [Adolescens properly means, one growing up to maturity. Juvenis, a person grown up, or one arrived at maturity.]  
**Adolescentia**, æ. f. *the age succeeding childhood, youth.*  
**Adolescentūla**, æ. f. dim. *a young woman, a damsel.*  
**Adolescentulus**, i. m. dim. *a youth, a stripling.*  
**Adolescentūrio**, Ire. Ivi. neut. *to be youthful, to act like a boy.*  
**Adolesco**, ēre, ēvi, ultum. incept. neut. *to grow; to increase; to burn; to blaze.*  
**Adōpertos**, a, um. part. *hidden, covered, closed.*  
**Adōptātītus**, i. m. *the son of one adopted; also he that is adopted.*  
**Adōptio**, ōnis. f. *adoption, grafting.*  
**Adōptivus**, a, um. adj. *belonging to adoption.*  
**Adōpto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to adopt; to take for a son; to put himself into such an order; to assume; to take; to call by one's own name; to be ingrafted into.*  
**Adōr**, ōris, et *Adus*, ōris. n.

[*dict. ab adureo*] *a fine corn used in sacrifice.*  
**Adōrandus**, a, um. part. *to be worshipped, adorable.*  
**Adōrātio**, ōnis. f. *adoration, worship.*  
**Adōrātus**, a, um. *worshipped, adored.*  
**Adōrea**, æ. f. *a present of corn; praise, reward.*  
**Adōreum**, i. n. sc. *fine corn*  
**Adōrior**, Iri. v. *eris. Iri. ortus et orsus. dep. to assault; to attack; to accost; to attempt; to endeavour.*  
**Adōriatē**, adv. *elegantly.*  
**Adōriātus**, a, um. part. *prepared, accoutred, embellished.*  
**Adōrno**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to adorn; to prepare; to rig; to garnish; to equip; to go about a thing; to set off; to commend.*  
**Adōro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to honour; to adore; to worship; to salute.*  
**Adōrsus**, a, um. part. [ex adorior] *undertaken, begun.*  
**Adōrtus**, a, um. part. [ab adorior] *attacked, assaulted.*  
**Adpluo**, vid. *Appluo*. &c.  
**Adrāto**, ēre, āsi, āsum. act. *to shave or shear.*  
**Adrēpo**, ēre, pāi, ptum. act. *to creep to or into; to insinuate.*  
**Adscisco**, vid. *Ascisco*.  
**Adstus**, a, um. part. [ex adstero] *planted by or near.*  
**Adsum**, fui, esse, neut. [ex ad et sum] *to be present; to come; to be joined; to stay; to be added; to be ready; to assist; to defend; to be of good courage; to agree with; to favour.* [Adesse merely signifies to be present; but interesse, to be present and taking a part in an affair.]  
**Advectio**, ōnis. f. [ex adveho] *a bringing or carrying to.*  
**Advectivus**, a, um. adj. *brought, imported, foreign.*  
**Advecto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [ab adveho] *to bring or carry often to.*  
**Advectus**, ūs. m. *a bringing to, a carrying to.*  
**Advectus**, a, um. part. *brought or carried to.*  
**Advēho**, ēre, xi. ctum. act. *to import; to export; to carry; to convey.*  
**Advēlo**, āre, Evi, ātum. act. *to cover; to veil.*  
**Advēna**, æ. c. g. [ex ad et venio] *a stranger, a foreigner.*  
**Advēnor**, āri, ātus. *to adore, to worship.*  
**Advēnio**, Ire, vēni, tum. neut. *to come to; to arrive; to accrue; to happen.*  
**Adventivus**, a, um. adj. *adventitious, extraordinary, foreign.*  
**Advento**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq.





*in obscure and ambiguous terms.*

Æolipylæ, ærum. f. pl. pipes to let out the smoke.

Æquābilis. is. e. adj. [ab æquo] equal, alike, of a piece, consistent.

Æquābilitas. ætis. f. evenness of temper, steadfastness.

Æquābiliter adv. evenly, equally, constantly.

Æquævus, a, um. adj. of the same age.

Æquālis. is. e. adj. [ab æquo] equal, of the same age.

Æquālitās, ætis. f. equality.

Æquālitās, ætis. f. evenness, parity.

Æquāliter, adv. equally, evenly

Æquāmitas. ætis. f. evenness of temper, patience, candour.

Æquatio, ðnis. f. [ab æquo] an equation, equality, making even.

Æquātus, a, um. part. [ab æquo] made equal, like, matched.

Æque, adv. [ab æquus] so, as well, alike.

Æquilibris, is, e. adj. [æ æquus et libra] of the same weight or level.

Æquilibrītas, ætis. f. equality in weight.

Æquilibrium, i. n. an even poise, a level.

Æquinoctiālis, is, e. adj. equinoctial, belonging to the equinox, ab.

Æquinoctium, i. n. [ab æquus et nox] the vernal or autumnal equinox.

Æquipārābilis, is, e. adj. who he may be equalled.

Æquipāro, ære, ævi, ætum. act. [æ æquus et paro] to equal; to vie with; to compare.

Æquipondium, i. n. [æ æquus et pondus] a counterpoise, the same weight.

Æquitas, ætis. f. [ab æquus] equity, evenness of temper, justice, kindness.

Æquo, ære, ævi, ætum. [ab æquus] to equal; to lay flat; to level; to equalize; to represent; to divide into equal parts; to compare.

Æquor. ðnis. n. [ab æquus] plain, level superficies; the sea.

Æquoreus, a, um. adj. [ab æquor] belonging to any plain or level, but chiefly of the sea.

Æquum, i. n. reason, equity, justice.

Æquus, a, um. adj. level, even, equal, alike, just, impartial kind, contented, patient, moderate.

Æer, is. m. in acc. Æera (pl. Æeres) the air, the atm. sphere; breath, the w at'er.

Æra, æ. f. a kind of weed amongst corn, a mark upon money to show the value; a remarkable period of time.

Ærainentum, i. n. any thing made of brass or copper.

Ærāria. æ. f. [sc. fodina] a mine of brass or copper.

Ærārium, i. n. the treasury or exchequer. Sanctus ærarium, consisted of the twentieth part of the sum paid for a unionisation, and was kept for extraordinary emergencies of the state.

Ærārius, a, um. adj. [ab æs, belonging to brass or copper.

Ærarius [faber] a coppersmith; or brazier: Tribuni ærarii, receivers general. Ærarius scriba, a clerk of the exchequer.

Inter ærarios referre, to assigne.

Ærātus, a, um. adj. covered with brass, made of brass.

Æreus, a, um. adj. made of brass or copper; covered with brass.

Æreus, et Ærius, a, um. adj. [ab ær] airy, aerial, lofty.

Æriser, a, um. adj. [æ æs et ser] bearing brass or timbrels of brass.

Ærifodina. æ. f. a brass mine.

Æripes, pēdis. c. g. [æ æs et pes] brazen-footed.

Æripes, pēdis. c. g. [æ ær et pes] nimble, swift of foot.

Ærisōnus, a, um. adj. [æ æs et sono] sounding or ringing like brass.

Æro, ðnis. m. a mat to lie on, a sort of basket.

Ærosus, a, um. adj. [ab æs] full of brass, mixed with brass.

Æruginōsus, a, um. adj. rusty, cankered, eaten with rust.

Ærugo, glinis. f. rust (properly of brass,) biting language.

Ærumna, æ. f. toil, affliction, wretchedness, anguish.

Ærumnābilis, is, e. adj. id. quod

Ærumnōsus, a, um. adj. wretched, calamitous, miserable.

Æs. æris. n. brass, copper, iron, silver or gold money; any thing covered with brass.

Æs, another's money, i. e. debt.

Æsylon ðnis. m. a kind of hawk.

Æsychōmēne, es. f. the sensitive plant.

Æscūletum, &c. See them with E.

Æstas, ætis. f. summer. one of the four seasons of the year. The ancient year had only two seasons, summer commencing at the vernal, and terminating at the autumnal, equinox. Winter included the other six months. Incunte æstate, in the beginning of summer. Adultā, at midsummer. Incipiente, in the end of summer.

Æstātes pl. heads, freckles.

Æstifer. æra. ærum. adj. sultry, bringing heat.

Æstimābilis, is, e. adj. es imabile, valuable. (9)

Æstimatio. ðnis. f. a valuing of setting a price, a computation reckoning; the thing valued.

Æstimator ðnis. m. an appraiser an arbitrator, an umpire, judge.

Æstimo, ære, ævi, ætum. act. to appraise; to esteem; to account; to value. regard.

Æstiva. ðrum. pl. n. sc. loca tempora, aut castra, a fold shade for cattle a country-seat, summer quarters for soldiers.

Æstive, adv. thinly, summer-like.

Æstivo, ære, ævi, ætum. act. to appraise; to be in the summertime; to retire to a country-house; to pass the summer.

Æstivus, a, um. adj. æstivai, pertaining to summer.

Æstivans, tis. part. scorching, glowing hot sultry &c. boiling with any passi. n. stirred up.

Æstivarium, i. n. an estuary, a frith an arm of the sea.

Æstuo ære. ævi. ætum. neut. [ab æstus] to be very hot; to sweat; to boil over; to rage; to storm; to fret; to chafe.

Æstuose et Æstuosus, adv hotly.

Æstuosus, a, um. adj. very hot, boiling, rising with surges.

Æstus ūs. m. scorching, heat; hot weather, a tide, a torrent, a stream.

Ætas ætis. f. qu. Ævitas [ab ævum] an age, the period of human life, a hundred years, a generation of men, a day, a year.

Ætatem, adverbialiter positum, v. sub. præp. per. a long while, an age.

Ætātula. æ. f. dim. [ab ætas] youth, childhood.

Æternitas ætis. f. eternity, time without beginning: o. end.

Æterno, ære. ævi ætum. act. to eternise; to render immortal.

Æternum adv. pro in eternum, continually, to the end of the world for ever and ever.

Æternus, a, um. adj. [constr. pro Æviterius ab ævum] eternal perpetual lasting.

Æther æris. m. car. pl. in acc

Æthera et Ætherem. the pure air, the sky, the firmament, the whole region of the air fire and light, above us. The poets use it for heaven for Jupiter, and for the weather.

Æthæreus a, um. adj. et Æthærius, ethereal, airy, aerial, heavenly, di. ine.

Æthiopsis idis. f. an herb growing in Ethiopia. like lettuce, with which enchanters used to open locks, and dry up rivers, &c.

Æthiops ðpis. m. a diacknoot a negr.

**Æthra**, æ. f. *the clear sky or air; the heavens.*  
**Ætiologia**, æ. f. *a figure in rhetoric; a showing of a cause or reason.*  
**Ætites**, æ. m. *more Gr. et Ætites, the eagle stone.*  
**Ævum**, i. n. *eternity and e the life of a man, time an action done in time, one's age. old age.*  
**Æfer**, fra. frum. of *Africa.*  
**Affabilis**, is e. adj. [ex ad et tari] *affable. accessible, humane. gentle courteous.*  
**Affabilitas**, ātis. f. *courtesy affability kindness gentleness, easiness of address.*  
**Affābre**, v. dīābre adv. [ex ad et faber] *cunningly workmanlike, ingeniously, artificially, exquisitely, handsomely.*  
**Affāris**, v. āre. affātus. affāri. [ex inusit. affor] *to speak to; to commune with; to thank; to treat.*  
**Affātim**, adv. *abundantly, to the full, enough in conscience. Sum. et substantivum cum gen.*  
**Affātus**, a, um. part. [ab affāris] *speaking, or having spoken, to.*  
**Affātus**, ūs. m. *a speaking to or talking with; talk, discourse.*  
**Affectatio**, ōnis. f. *affection, curiosity, affectedness, conceit, over-much care, and diligence; love affection.*  
**Affectator**, ōris. m. *an affected person; one who over-curiously affects or aspires at a thing.*  
**Affectio**, ōnis. f. [ab afficio] *an affection of the mind or body; the state or natural disposition of any thing; passion d sire; sickness. a ling. love affection.*  
**Affecto**, āre. āvi. ātum. freq. [ab afficio] *to affect; to desire; to hanker after; to seek for over-much; earnestly to endeavour. In bonā, mediā, et malā notione.*  
**Affectus**, a, um. part. [ab afficio] *affected, circumstanced, disposed or inclined, either well or ill, with respect to body or mind; endured. It is often best distinguished by the noun following; or by the adverb of quality. Without an adjunct or case, it frequently signifies broken, sunk weak, languishing, sick much advanced, in great for-wadness.*  
**Affero**, afferre, attūli. allātum. act. v. *Adfero, to bring, report, or bring word or news; to allege; to say; to plead; to bring for excuse; to contribute; to cure; to breed or procure. Reg. acc. cum d. i. int. cum acc. et d. It is many times Englished by the verb of the following noun.*

**Affertur**, impers. *the report is; or news comes.*  
**Afficio**, ēre, feci. sectum. act. [ab ad et facio] *to affect; to influence; to have power over; to move. ut respect either to body or m. ad.*  
**Affigo**, ēre, fixi. fixum. act. *to fasten; to clap close; to fix upon; to affix; to mpr nt.*  
**Affingo**, ēre, finxi. fictum. act. [ab ad et fingo] *to form; to fashion; to feign; to devise; to frame; to invent; to add to a story; to counterfeit; to resemble.*  
**Affinis**, is. e. adj. [ab ad et finis] *neighbouring adj. ut, of kin, properly by marriage, having a share in any thing a cessary, guilty, privy, to.*  
**Affinis**, is. c. g. ex adj. *a kinsman or kinswoman by marriage.*  
**Affinitas**, ātis. f. *affinity.*  
**Affirmāte**, adv. *solemnly, assuredly.*  
**Affirmatio**, ōnis. f. *an affirmation, a solemn testimony, a speaking point blank.*  
**Affirmo**, āre, āvi. ātum. act. [ex ad et firmo] *to affirm; to maintain; to avow; to assure; to establish. [Affirmo and confirmo differ as follows: Affirmare aliquid alicui, to affirm any thing to any one. Confirmare aliquid alicui, to assure any one of any thing.]*  
**Afflātus**, ūs. m. *a blast, a gale of wind, a vapour, the letter H or note of aspiration, inspiration.*  
**Afflictatio**, ōnis. f. *a throwing down, demolishing, affliction, trouble.*  
**Afflictio**, ōnis. f. *a dashing on the ground, trouble, sorrow, anguish.*  
**Afflicto**, āre, āvi. ātum. freq. [ab affligo] *to shatter; to toss, to torment; to vex; to afflict.*  
**Afflictor**, ōris. m. *a thrower down; an afflicter, troubler.*  
**Afflictus**, a, um. part. *thrown down, dashed against. profigate, dejected, distressed, grieved, dispirited.*  
**Affligo**, ēre, xi. ctum. act. [ex ad et inus. fligo] *to throw or dash on the ground; to demolish; to afflict; to perplex; to trouble; to weaken.*  
**Afflo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex ad et flo] *to breathe upon; to blast; to breathe or send forth a sweet smell; to savor.*  
**Affluens**, tis. part. et adj. *flowing, abounding, affluent, resorting.*  
**Affluentia**, æ. f. *affluence, abundance, plenty, luxury.*  
**Affluentius**, adv. comp. *more abundantly.*  
**Affluo**, ēre, xi. xum. net. [ex

**ad et fluo]** *to flow upon; to flow in; to creep upon; to resort; to abound.*  
**Affodio**, ēre, odi, ssum. act. [ex ad et fodio] *to dig up or un-do.*  
**Affore** [ex ad et fore] *to be presented hereafter.*  
**Affraugo**, ēre, frēgi, fractum. act. *to break nigh to or upon.*  
**Affrēmo**, ēre, ui. — v. *Adfrēmo, neut. to murmur; to bluster.*  
**Affrīco**, āre. āvi et ui, ātum. act. [ex ad et frico] *to rub against or upon.*  
**Affrictus**, ūs. m. *a rubbing upon or against.*  
**Affrio**, āre, āvi ātum. act. [ex ad et frio] *to rub into powder; to crumble.*  
**Affulgeo**, ēre, si, sum. neut. [ex ad et fulgeo.] *to shine upon; to favour; to encourage; to smile upon.*  
**Affundō**, ēre, ūdi, ūsum. act. [ex ad et fundo] *to pour upon or into; to besprinkle.*  
**Affrīcāne** ārum. f. scil. feræ. *panthers, beasts brought out of Africa, turkey-hens.*  
**Africus**, i. m. [scil. ventus] *the wind south-west and by west.*  
**Agāso**, ōnis. m. *a horse-keeper, a groom of the stable, a drudge.*  
**Agelum**, et Agitedum. come on well.  
**Agellus**, i. m. dim. [ab ager] *a little field.*  
**Agēma**, ātis. n. *a battalion of horse or foot, a squadron, a brigade, chiefly in the Macedonian army.*  
**Agēr**, agri. m. *a field, land, a manor, farm, the country, a county, shire or district.*  
**Agēsīs**, adv. [ex age et sis, pro si vis] *go to, come on.*  
**Agger**, ēris. m. [ex ad et gero, sc. ab aggerendo] *a heap, a pile, a causey, a mud-wall, a fortress, rampart, bank, or dam to keep rivers from overflowing.*  
**Aggerō**, āre, āvi, ātum. [ab agger] *to heap; to aggravate; to exaggerate.*  
**Aggerō**, ēre, gessi, gestum. act. *to lay on a heap; to bring; to carry to one.*  
**Aggestus**, ūs. m. *a heap, a terrace, a pile of earth; entrenchment of a camp.*  
**Agglōmēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ab ad et glomero] *to wind up yarn into a ball; to throng a crowd together.*  
**Agglūtino**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ab ad et glutino] *to glue; to solder together; to associate.*  
**Aggravātus**, a, um. part. *aggravated, heightened, grown more grievous.*  
**Aggravescō**, gero. — incept. *to grow worse, troublesome.*



**aggrāvo**, ūre, āvi, ātum. act. [*ex ab et gravo*] to aggravate; to accumulate; to exaggerate; to heighten.

**Aggrēdiōr**, i, gressus. dep. [*ab ad et gradior*] to go to; to access; to fall upon; to attack; to set upon; to attempt.

**Aggrēgo**, āre, āvi, ātum. [*ab ad et grex*] to gather together; to assemble; to join. **Aggregare** se, to associate himself.

**Aggressio**, ōnis. f. [*ab aggrēdiōr*] an assault, an onset, an enterprise.

**Agilis** is. e. adj. [*ab ago*] active, brisk, sprightly, swift, speedy, nimble.

**Agilitas**, ātis. f. [*ab agilis*] quickness, agility, dexterity.

**Agitatio** ōnis. f. motion, agitation, stirring, exercise, practice.

**Agitator**, ōris. m. a driver of cattle, a charioteer, coachman, cart or waggoner.

**Agitatus**, a, um. part. et adj. tossed, stirred, perplexed, exercised, employed, debated, discussed, churned, nimble, sprightly.

**Agite**, **Agitēdum** adv. go to.

**Agito**, āre, āvi, ātum freq. [*ab ago*] to drive; to agitate; to shake; to chase; to hunt; to manage; to trouble, vex; to consider; to handle; to debate; to exercise; to dwell.

**Aglaōphōris**, Idis. f. a kind of peony.

**Agmen**, Inis. n. [*g. Agimen*] an army marching, a company of soldiers, chiefly infantry, a number of people walking together, a herd of beasts; the course of a river, the working of oars, the winding of a serpent, an assault.

**Agna**, æ. f. an ewe lamb.

**Agnasco**, v. nascor. i nātus. dep. to be born after the father's will is made; to grow upon or to.

**Agnatio**, ōnis. f. agnation, kindred by the father's side.

**Agnāti**, ōrum. pl. m. kindred by the father's side.

**Agnātus**, a, um. part. growing upon or to, grown *be ide natu'e*; whence, *Agnata membra*, parts that are more than should be by nature, as a sixth finger, &c.

**Agninus**, a. um. adj. of a lamb.

**Agnitio**, ōnis. f. [*ab agnosco*] an acknowledgment, a confessing, an owning.

**Agnitus**, a, um. part. [*ab agnosco*] owned, avowed, acknowledged.

**Agnōmen**, Inis. n. a surname.

**Agnos**, sive **Agnus castus**, the chaste-tree or the tree called oak leaves.

**Agnosco**, ēre, nōvi, nītum. act. *pr.* Adgnosco, to know; to discover a thing known before; to recognise; to allow; to acknowledge; to avow.

**Agnus**, i. m. a sucking lamb.

**Agō**, ēre, ēgi, actum. act. to drive; to do; to execute; to talk of; to mind; to require; to take care of; to endeavour; to plead or indict; to apply to; to move; to shake; to disturb; to live; to personate; to act; to treat; to plead; to exercise; to count; to manage; to bargain.

**Agōgā**, agōgā, trenches, in gold mines, to convey away the water.

**Agon**, ōnis. m. a playing for a prize, tilting, wrestling; a match at any exercise.

**Agrārius**, a, um. adj. pertaining to the field. **Lex agraria**, an act of the senate for an equal distribution of lands among the people.

**Agrestis**, is. e. adj. pertaining to the field; rural, wild; clownish, unmannerly, ill-bred, slovenly, home-spun, harsh, coarse. [*Agrestis* is opposed not only to *Urbanus*, but also to *Oppidanus*, implying what belongs to the country, as opposed to what belongs to the city, or to any town or village.

Hence it generally implies a greater degree of uncouthness, wildness, and rusticity, than the term *Rusticus*.]

**Agria**, æ. f. a scab, a rebellious ulcer.

**Agricolā**, æ. m. et f. [*ex ager et colo*] a husbandman or ploughman.

**Agricolāris**, is. e. adj. belonging to husbandry.

**Agricultor**, ōris. m. a husbandman.

**Agricultūra**, æ. f. Cultus agrorum. husbandry, tillage.

**Agripēta**, æ. m. et f. [*ab ager et peto*] one who claims a share in the division of lands.

**Agrium**, i. m. a kind of nard, also a kind of nitre.

**A. H.** in notis antiquis, **Alii Homeres**.

**Ah**, interj. *ah! alas! woe is me; a, a, a; what! hah! fie; tush; no, away, away; ho, ho! stay, ho.*

**Aha**, interj. *away, fie, no.*

**Ahēnus**, a, um. adj. *Pōēt. pro Æreus*. brazen, of brass, or copper; strong.

**Ahēnipes**, ēdis. adj. having brazen feet.

**Ahēnum** i. n. [*i. e. vas*] a caldron, a kettle, a copper, brass pot or pan, a vat.

**Ahēnus** a um. ad. *Pōēt. brazen, made of brass or copper.*

**Agliceus**, i. e. semper mustum. a kind of sweet wine, wine that never wrought, stum.

**Aio**, ais, ait, aiunt. def. imperf. *aieham*, &c. to affirm; to testify; to avouch, or aver.

**Aizōon**, zōi. n. an herb *away*, green.

**Ala**, æ. f. [*ab axillā, fugā literæ vastioris*] the wing of a bird, an arm-pit or arm-hole, the arm, the wings of an army, or the horse on each side flanking the foot, the pinnacles or turrets on houses, the hollow between the stem of the leaf, and the stalk of the herb.

**Alābandica rosa**, a kind of danask rose, with whitish leaves.

**Alābastrites**, æ. m. [*ab Alabastrō oppido Ægypti*] alabaster-stone.

**Alābastrum**, i. n. [*ab eod.*] a box of ointment or perfume, made of alabaster.

**Alābastrus**, i. m. the same with labastrum.

**Alabes**, ētis. m. a sort of fish peculiar to the river Nile.

**Alācer**, v. cris, cris, cre. merry gladsome, cheerful, sprightly active, gay, mettlesome, courageous, fierce, sharp, ready, apt, pleasant, delightful.

**Alacritas**, ātis. f. [*ab alacer*] alacrity, gaiety, cheerfulness, nimbleness, eagerness, promptness, courage, pleasure.

**Alāpa**, æ. f. a blow on the cheek with the open hand; a box on the ear.

**Alāris**, is, e. adj. [*ab ala*] belonging to a wing.

**Alārus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a wing.

**Alāternus**, i. f. a barren tree, leaved like the *ilex*, and the olive-tree.

**Alātus**, a, um. adj. [*ab ala*] winged.

**Alauda**, æ. f. a lark.

**Albārium**, i. [*sc. opus*] white-washing.

**Albārius**, a, um. adj. made of white mortar.

**Albātus**, a, um. part. [*ab albor inusit.*] made white. clothed in white, in his best clothes.

**Albātus**, i. m. an inferior magistrate.

**Albeo**, ēre ui. — neut. [*ab albus*] to be white.

**Albesco**, ēre. — incept. [*es albec, albus fio*] to grow or become white: to be bright.

**Albicerāta ficus**, **Ficus sylvestris** [*qu. ab albā cerā*] a kind of broad fig, with a small stalk.

**Albico**, ēre. ūvi. ātum. neut. to grow or become white.

**Albidus**, a, um. adj. [*ab albeo*] whitish.

Albor, ōris. m. a white color, whiteness.  
 Albūcum, ci. n. is taken for the white daffodil.  
 Albūgo, gnis. f. a white spot in the eye, a pearl or web that grows over the sight.  
 Albulus, a. um. adj. dim. [ab ulbus] somewhat white.  
 Album, i. n. a whitened table, whereon the prætors had their edicts, actions and decrees, written, a naticular register, a list of names, a muster roll.  
 Albumen, inis. m. the white of an egg.  
 Alburnum, i. n. [ab albo colore] the white sap or sappy part of trees on the outside next the bark, subject to rot, and to be worm-eaten.  
 Alburnus, i. m. a small white fish, perhaps a bleak or blay.  
 Albus, a. um. adj. white, hoary; pale, wan; fortunate, happy.  
 Alce, es. v. Alces. cis. f. an elk.  
 Alcēa, æ. f. a kind of wild-mallows; marsh-mallows.  
 Alcēdo, dinis. f. the king's fisher.  
 Alcedōnia, ōrum. pl. n. the time when the king's fisher hatches, quiet, peaceable times.  
 Alia, æ. f. a die, dice, plur. or dice-play, gaming of all sorts, hazard, danger, luck, fortune.  
 Aleator, ōris. m. a dice player or gamester.  
 Aleatorius, a. um. adj. pertaining to dice or dicing.  
 Allectōria, æ. f. scil. gemma. a stone found in the max or gizzard of a cock, of a crystal colour.  
 Allectōrolōphus, i. m. an herb bearing leaves like a cock's comb.  
 Ales, itis. adj. [ab ala] light, swift, quick, winged.  
 Ales, itis. c. g. any great winged bird, a fowl.  
 Alex, ecis. f. a pickle made of fishes.  
 Alexipharmācon ci. n. an antidote against poison, enchantments, and witchcraft.  
 Alga, æ. f. an herb growing on the sea-shore, sea-weed.  
 Algensis, is, e. adj. [ab alga] of or belonging to reeds or sea-grass.  
 Algeo. ēre. alsī et alxi. alsum. neut. to be grievously cold; to be chill; to shudder for cold; to starve with cold; to catch cold; to be slighted.  
 Algidus, a. um. adj. cold; chill.  
 Algor, ōris. m. [ab algeo] cold, shivering, chillness, shuddering.  
 Algosus, a. um. adj. [ab alga] weedy, full of sea-weeds or reeds.  
 Algosus, a. um. adj. [ab algor] very cold, chill.

Ālias, adv. [ab aliis] at another time, in another manner, in another fashion.  
 Ālibi, adv. elsewhere, with another person, in another place, in any other business or affair.  
 Ālica, æ. f. [ab alendo] potage, drunk, stummary, barley-broth, &c. alicarix, women who live by prostitution.  
 Alieastrum, i. n. [ab alica. ut a siliqua, siliquastrum] a kind of bread-corn.  
 Alieubi, adv. [qu. aliquo ibi] some where, in some place; any where, in any place.  
 Alieunde, adv. [qu. aliquo unde] from some place or other; from some body, from some thing.  
 Ālienatio, ōnis. f. [ab alieno] an alienation, abdication or making over to another; an aversion, dislike, a keeping at a distance.  
 Ālienatus, a. um. part. alienated, abdicated, delivered up, estranged, severed, parted, bereaved of, revolted.  
 Āliēngēna, æ. c. g. [ex alienus et gigno] a stranger, a foreigner, an alien.  
 Āliēngēnus, a. um. adj. foreign, strange, outlandish.  
 Āliēno, āre, āvi, ātum. [i. e. alienum facio] to alienate or convey away an estate; to sell a thing; to deliver up; to estrange; to withdraw; to revolt.  
 Āliēnor, āri, atus. pass. to be alienated or estranged; to revolt; to be distracted or dis-temperr; to be corrupted or putrified.  
 Āliēnus, a. um. adj. [ab aliis] another man's, of another country, foreign, alien, disagreeable, misbecoming, different, absurd, malicious, averse, estranged, hurtful, disadvantageous, offensive.  
 Ālifer, ēra. ōrum. [ex ala et fero] winged, having wings.  
 Āliger. ēra. ōrum. [ex ala et gero] the same with Ālifer.  
 Ālimentārius, a. um. adj. alimentary.  
 Ālimentum, i. n. [ab ali] nourishment, one's keeping, living, sustenance.  
 Ālimon, i. n. a kind of herb, hurtful to the growth of trees, but when eaten, prevents hunger.  
 Ālio adv. [ab aliis] ad alium locum to another place, business, or purpose.  
 Āliūqui, v. Āliūquin, conj. otherwise, if not, any other way.  
 Āliūsum, adv. [contr. ex alio versum] towards another place, elsewhere; to some other purpose. otherwise than.

Ālīpæna ē. um. pl. plasters which have no fat in them.  
 Ālīpes ēdis. c. g. [ex ala et pes] nimble, swift of foot.  
 Ālīptes æ. m. alipta. pl. Ālīptæ, he that anointed the wrestlers before they exercised and took care to keep them sound, and in good complexion.  
 Āliqua, adv. [i. e. aliqua viā] by some place, by some means or other.  
 Āliquamdiu, adv. [i. e. aliquantum diu] a good while, some time, some while.  
 Āliquando, adv. sometimes, at length, formerly hereafter.  
 Āliquantillum, dim. [a dim. aliquantum] a very little, somewhat.  
 Āliquantisper, adv. [ab aliquantum] a little while, for a short time.  
 Āliquanto, adv. somewhat, a little.  
 Āliquantulus, a. um. [used chiefly in the neuter] Āliquantulum, ad. et adv. dim. [ab aliquantum] a very little, somewhat, never so little.  
 Āliquantum, i. e. aliquod quantum, adv. vel. nom. somewhat, a little.  
 Āliquātēnis adv. somewhat, in some measure, by some means; some way or other.  
 Āliquis, āliqua, āliquod, v. Āliquis, lex alius et quis] some somebody, something, some one or other; some certain person.  
 Āliquispiam, quāpiam, quodpiam v. quidpiam any.  
 Āliquisquāto, āliquāquam, āliquidquam, &c. any.  
 Āliquo, adv. ad aliquem locum, some whither, to some place.  
 Āliquot, pl. indecl. some, sum certain, a few.  
 Āliquoties, v. Āliquotiens, adv. several times divers times.  
 Āliquoversum, adv. one way or other.  
 Ālter, adv. [ab ant. alis, pro alius] after another manner, otherwise, else.  
 Ālitus, a. um. part. [ab alo] nourished, kept, maintained.  
 Āliūbi, adv. [i. e. alio ubi, pro alibi] elsewhere, in some other place.  
 Āliunde, adv. [qu. alio unde] from some other place or person.  
 Ālius, a. ud. gen. Ālius, another, other, diverse, contrary, changed, personated. [Ālius, when followed by alius, means one of many when it stands alone, it means another of many. Iter means one of two.] Āliusmōdi, potius, Ālius modi, of another sort or fashion.  
 Āllabor, ōris, lābi, lapasus sep-



[*ex ad et labor*] to *stole by*; to *row or sail by*; to *pass near*.  
**Allāhōro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to *labour hard*; to *endeavour*; to *add*.  
**Allapsus**, a, um. part. [ab *allabor*] *sliding to, flying*.  
**Allapsus**, ūs, m. a *sliding or passing by*.  
**Allatio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. cum *acc.* [*ex ad et latro*] to *bark at or against*; to *roar*; to *backbite*; to *rail*; to *accuse maliciously*.  
**Allātūras**, a, um. part. fut. [ab *adfero*] that *will bring or procure*.  
**Allātus**, a, um. part. pass. [ab *adfero*] *brought, reported, told, pleaded*.  
**Allaudo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [*ex ad et laudo*] to *commend one highly*.  
**Allectatio**, ōnis. f. [ab *allecto*] an *alluring or enticing*.  
**Allecto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. freq. [ab *allicio*] to *allure*; to *entice*; to *wheddele*; to *provoke*; to *draw by fair means*.  
**Allecturus**, a, um. part. about to *choose*.  
**Allectus**, a, um. part. [ab *allicio*] *allured, enticed, decoyed*.  
**Allectus**, a, um. part. [ab *allego*] *chosen, elected*.  
**Allegatio**, ōnis. f. a *message, an embassy, a sending, a soliciting, an allegation, a plea*.  
**Allegatus**, ūs. m. see *Allegatio*.  
**Allēgo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [*ex ad et lēgo*] to *send one as a messenger, ambassador; to depute; to appoint; to allege; to name, or set one down in writing*.  
**Allēgo**, ēre, ēgi, ētum. act. [*ex ad et lēgo*] to *choose*; to *admit*.  
**Allēvamentum**, i. n. *ease or comfort*.  
**Allēvatio**, ōnis. f. an *easing or assuaging of grief or pain*.  
**Allēvo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [*ex ad et levo*] to *lift up or raise aloft*; to *grow haughty*; to *lighten*; to *comfort*; to *assuage*; to *mitigate*; to *help*; to *relieve*.  
**Allucio**, ēre, lexī, et licui, lectum. act. [*ex ad et lucio*] to *wheddele*; to *allure*; to *attack forcibly*; to *provoke*; to *draw on*.  
**Allido**, ēre, si, sum. act. [*ex ad et lēdo*] to *dash or throw against the ground, &c.*  
**Alligatio**, ōnis. f. *allegation, a joining to*.  
**Alligātor**, ōris. m. a *binder (as of vines to their stakes)*.  
**Alligātūra**, ō. f. the *knit where it is tied*.  
**Alligo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [*ex ad et ligo*] to *bind*; to *connect*; to *tie*; to *wrap up*; to *entangle*; to *hinder*; to *oblige*; to *engage*; to *impeach*.

**Allmo**, ēre, ivi et ōvi, itum. act. [*ex ad et lino*] to *anoint*; to *besmear*; to *taint*.  
**Allium**, i. n. *garlic*.  
**Allōcūtio**, ōnis. f. a *speaking to one, an address; a harangue to the soldiers*.  
**Allōquium**, i. n. *conversation, discourse, speech, talk, consolation*.  
**Allōquor**, i, cūtus sum. dep. [*ex ad et loquor*] to *speak to one*; to *talk to*; to *advise with*; to *salute*; to *address*.  
**Allūlesco**, ēre, bui, bitum. act. [*ex ad et lubet*] to *please*; to *give content*.  
**Allūceo**, ēre, luxi. — act. [*ex ad et luceo*] to *shine upon*; to *give light*.  
**Allūdo**, ēre, si, sum. neut. [*ex ad et ludo*] to *play and sport with one*; to *banter*; to *jest*; to *allude to*; to *quibble*; to *pun*; to *flatter*.  
**Alluo**, ēre, ui, — act. [*ex ad et ant. luo*] to *flow near to*; to *wash*.  
**Allūvies**, ei. f. [ab *alluo*] a *land flood, a dirty or muddy stream*.  
**Allūvio**, ōnis. f. [ab *alluo*] the *rising and swelling of a river; an inundation of water*.  
**Almus**, a, um. adj. [ab *alo*, pro *alimus*] *cherishing, nourishing, holy, pure, fair, clear*.  
**Alneus**, a, um. adj. *made of alder*.  
**Alnus**, i. f. an *alder-tree, a boat*.  
**Ālo**, ēre, ui, ālum et altum. act. to *nourish*; to *feed*; to *cherish*; to *maintain*; to *bring up*; to *augment*; to *improve*.  
**Alphē**, es. f. *aloe*.  
**Alpha**, indecl. the *first letter of the Greeks, called by us A; the first or chief of any thing*.  
**Alsiue**, es. f. *al. Myosoton, the herb chick-weed or mouse-ear*.  
**Alsiur**, us. comp. [qu. ab *alsus inus. ab algeo*] *more cold or cool*.  
**Alsiōsus**, a, um. adj. [ab *algeo*] *cold of nature, chill, subject to cold*.  
**Altānus** [ab *alto*, i. e. *mari dict.*] a *high wind; an eastern wind*.  
**Altāre**, is. n. an *altar*.  
**Alte**, adv. on *high, aloft, low, deeply*.  
**Alter**, ēra, ērum. adj. gen. **Altērius**; *another, any other, the other*. **Alter—alter, the one—the other**. **Alter—alter, the latter—the former**; or *the former—the latter*. The sense must regulate the translating of this pronoun when repeated in the same sentence.  
**Altercūtio**, ōnis. f. a *bickering, chiding, brawling, strife, faring reasoning, debate*.  
**Altercātor**, ōris. m. a *wangler,*

a *brawler, a pleader, a quarrelor, a sickener*.  
**Alterco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to *tend*; to *debate*.  
**Altercor**, āri, ātus. dep. [ab *alter, contra alterum contendo*] to *reason*; to *debate*; to *argue*; to *quarrel*; to *brabble*; to *brawl*; to *be at variance*.  
**Altercum**, ci. v. **Altercangēnon**, i. n. the *herb henbane*.  
**Altēriusēcus**, ā. v. **potius Altriusēcus**, on both *parts or on either side*.  
**Alterne**, adv. *by turns*.  
**Alterno**, āre, āvi, ātum. [ab *alternus*] to *do any thing by turns*; to *vary*; to *alter*; to *change*; to *interchange*; to *reciprocate*; to *shift*; to *change one's mind by turns*; to *come and go*; to *ebb and flow*.  
**Aternus**, a, um. adj. [ab *alter*] that *is done by turns, interchangeable, mutual, reciprocal*.  
**Altēriūter**, tra, trum. gen. **altērius**, the *one or the other, one of the two*.  
**Altēriūterque**, trāque, trumque. gen. **utrusque**. *one or other of the two, both of the two; on either or each part or side*.  
**Althæa**, ō. f. i. a. t. **hibiscus**, a *kind of wild mallows, marsh-mallows*.  
**Altus**, is, e. adj. [ab *alo*] *fattened, fed, crammed*.  
**Altissōsus**, a, um. adj. [*ex altus et sono*] *sounding from above, thundering, sublime, heroic*.  
**Altissōnus**, tis. part. [*ex altus et tono*] *thundering on high*.  
**Altitūdo**, dinis. f. [ab *altus*] *altitude, height, depth, loftiness, greatness, stateliness, height of spirit*.  
**Altivolans**, tis. [*ex altus et volo*] *flying high, soaring aloft*.  
**Altivolus**, a, um. adj. *flying high, soaring loftily*.  
**Altor**, ōris. m. [ab *alo*] a *nourisher, a cherisher, a maintainer, a foster-father*.  
**Altriusēcus**, ā. v. [*ex alter et secus*] on *either side, on both sides*.  
**Altrix**, icis. f. a *female nourisher, feeder, or maintainer; a foster-mother*.  
**Altrix**, ix, ix. icis. adj. *nourishing, feeding, vegetative*.  
**Altum**, i. n. subst. [sc. *mare cœlum*] the *main-sea, heaven*.  
**Altus**, a, um. part. [ab *alo*, bred, cherished, nursed, fed maintained].  
**Altus**, a, um. adj. *high, lofty, stately, deep, deeply rooted; anxious, nois*.  
**Alveāre**, is. et **Alvear**, ōris. of **Alveārium**, i. n. [ab *alveus*] a *place where bee-hives stand, a bee-hive*.

**alveolus**, a, um, adj. *ex part.* *channeled, trenched, guttered.*  
**Alveolatus**, a, um, adj. *hollowed, guttered.*  
**Alveolus**, i. m. dim. [*ab alveus*] *a chess-board or pair of tables, a scoop, a tray, a bathing-tub, a ps; ew-hale, a so-ket.*  
**Alveus**, e, i. m. *the channel of a river, a conduit-pipe, a trough, a hollow large vessel, the hold of a ship, the belly of any thing, a bee-hive, the bees a chess-board.*  
**Alum**, i. n. *confrey or camfrey.*  
**Alumen**, Inis. n. *alum. liquidum, roche-alum; scissile, stone-alum.*  
**Aluminatus**, a, um, adj. *ex part.* *impregnated or tintured with alum.*  
**Aluminosus**, a, um, adj. *full of alum.*  
**Alumna**, æ. f. *a nurse, a nurse-child.*  
**Alumnus**, i. m. [*ab alendo*] *a pupil or foster-child; a scholar, a learner; a foster-father.*  
**Aluta**, æ. f. *tanned leather, a purse, a leather shoe.*  
**Alvus**, i. f. *et interdum*, m. *the belly, the bowels, the entrails, the womb; the stomach.*  
**Amabilis**, is, e. adj. *amiable, lovely.*  
**Amabiliter**, adv. *friendly, amiably, lovingly.*  
**Amandatio**, õnis. f. *a sending away, a removal, a banishing.*  
**Amando**, ãre, ãvi, ãtum. act. [*ex a et mando*] *to send away; to set farther off; to remove.*  
**Amans**, tis. c. g. subst. poet. *a lover, a sweetheart; a gallant; a mistress.*  
**Amanter**, adv. *lovingly, courteously, friendly, affectionately.*  
**Amãnuensis**, is, m. [*i. e. a manu servus*] *a secretary, a notary, a scribe, a clerk.*  
**Amãrãcinum**, se. unguentum, *ex amaraco confectum. an ointment or perfume, made of sweet marjoram.*  
**Amãrãcinus**, a, um, adj. *of sweet marjoram.*  
**Amãrãcus**, i. m. *et Amãrãcum*, i. n. *sweet marjoram or feverfew.*  
**Amãranthus**, i. m. *everlasting, a flower which never fades.*  
**Amãritas**, ei. f. *bitterness, grief, discontent.*  
**Amãritudo**, õnis, f. *bitterness, tartness, frowardness, railing.*  
**Amãror**, õris. m. *bitterness.*  
**Amãrus**, a, um, adj. *bitter, brackish, sorrowful; taunting, sarcastic; froward, choleric.*  
**Amãsius**, i. m. *a suitor, a lover, a wooer.*  
**Amãtor**, õris. m. *a lover, a courtier of women, a gallant.*  
**Amãtorũlus**, i. m. dim. [*ab amator*] *a pitiful lover.*

**Amãtorie**, adv. *amorously.*  
**Amãtorium**, i. n. *a philtre, a love potion.*  
**Amãtorius**, a, um, adj. *of love, amorous, procuring love.*  
**Amãtrix**, icis. f. *a she lover.*  
**Ambãge**, in *abl. sing.* *Ambãges*. pl. f. *et Ambãgibus*; *turnings, windings. prevarication, a long circuit of words, tedious stories, mysterious sayings, charms or spells.*  
**Ambãdo**, ãre. — — [*ex am et edo*] *to eat or gnaw round about.*  
**Ambãsus**, a, um, part. *eaten on all parts or round about.*  
**Ambigitur**, impers. *it is not certain, it is doubted.*  
**Ambigo**, ãre. — — act. [*ex circum, et ago*] *to go about; to surround; to doubt; to be in suspense; to dispute.*  
**Ambigue**, adv. *doubtfully, obscurely, ambiguously.*  
**Ambiguitas**, ãtis. f. *doubtfulness, obscurity, ambiguity.*  
**Ambiguus**, a, um, adj. [*ab ambigo*] *ambiguous, of doubtful meaning, uncertain, changeable, unsteadfast.*  
**Amio**, ire, ivi et ii, Itum. act. [*ex am et eo*] *to go about; to encompass; to stand candidate for; to compliment; to woo or caress.*  
**Ambitio**, õnis. f. *a suing, canvassing, importunity, courtship, ambition, desire of promotion, affectation vain-glory.*  
**Ambitiose**, adv. *diligently, affectedly, earnestly, submissively.*  
**Ambitiosus**, a, um, adj. *spacious, encircling, ambitious, vain-glorious, magnificent, state'y, complimentary, fawning, done for favour, pompous, ostentatious, earnest, gracious.*  
**Ambitus**, a, um, part. *compassed about, inclosed, entreated or sued unto, procured by favour and interest; canvassed.*  
**Ambitus**, ùs. m. [*qu. ab ambeo*] *a compass, a reach, a canvassing; the making of friends, the procuring of favour, an earnest desire, ambition, ostentation.*  
**Ambo**, bæ, bo. adj. pl. *both. Legitur ambo pro ambos.* [*Ambo* means the two taken together. *Uterque* denotes each of two taken individually.]  
**Ambrõsia**, æ. *ambrosia, the food of the gods.*  
**Ambrõsiãcus**, a, um, adj. *delicious.*  
**Ambrõsius**, a, um, adj. *ambrosian, immortal, divine, sweet, delicate.*  
**Ambũbaix**, ãrum. f. *lewd girls who lived at Rome by music and prostitution.*

**Ambũlacrum**, i. n. [*ab ambulo*] *a piazza, a gallery.*  
**Ambũlãto**, õnis. f. *a walk or place to walk in.*  
**Ambũlãtuncũla**, æ. f. dim. *a walking; a place to walk in.*  
**Ambũlãtor**, õris. m. *a walker abroad, a vagabond, a pedlar.*  
**Ambũlãtrix**, icis. f. *a gossip.*  
**Ambũlo**, ãre, ãvi, ãtum. neut. [*ab ambio*] *to walk; to go a foot pace; to amble; to converse with.*  
**Ambũro**, ãre. ussi, ustum. act. *to burn all about; to scorch; to parch; to burn half; to blast; to scald.*  
**Ambustio**, õnis. f. [*ab amburo*] *a burning; a scalding; a burn or scald.*  
**Amellus**, i. m. *a flower or herb, starwort.*  
**Amens**, tis. adj. *foolish, silly; out of his wits.*  
**Amentia**, æ. f. *madness, phrenzy, silliness.*  
**Amento**, ãre, ãvi, ãtum. act. *to tie with a string or thong; to sling.*  
**Amentum**, i. n. *a thong, a loop.*  
**Amãrĩmmon**, *heart's-ease, an herb.*  
**Ames**, Itis. m. *a Fowler's staff.*  
**Amethystinus**, a, um, adj. *of an amethyst or violet colour.*  
**Amethystizontes**, se. *carbunculi.* *The choicest sort of carbuncles or rubies, the waters whereof, in the extreme parts, seem of a violet or amethyst colour.*  
**Amethystus**, i. m. *an amethyst, a precious stone.*  
**Amica**, æ. f. [*ab amicus*] *a mistress, a sweet-heart, a courtesan.*  
**Amice**, adv. *friendly, amicably, lovingly.*  
**Amicio**, ire, ivi, ivi et ixi, ctum act. [*ex am et icere, i. e. jaccere*] *to put on a garment; to cover; to wrap up.*  
**Amicitia**, æ. f. *friendship, amity, kindness, alliance, favour, esteem, protection, service.*  
**Amictus**, a, um, part. [*ab amictio*] *clothed, clad, decked, attired, arrayed.*  
**Amictus**, ùs. m. *a garment, clothing, apparel, attire.*  
**Amicũla**, æ. f. dim. [*ab amica*] *a courtesan, a little miss.*  
**Amicũlum**, i. n. [*ab amicio*] *an upper short cloak for men, a woman's upper garment.*  
**Amicũlus**, i. m. dim. [*ab amice*] *a dear friend, a loving friend, a crony.*  
**Amio**, ãre, ãvi, ãtum. act. [*ex am et eo*] *to go about; to encompass; to stand candidate for; to compliment; to woo or caress.*  
**Amio**, ãre, ãvi, ãtum. act. [*ex am et eo*] *to go about; to encompass; to stand candidate for; to compliment; to woo or caress.*  
**Amicus**, i. m. [*ex adj.*] *a friend, a lover, an acquaintance, a companion, a favourite, a counsellor, a confident, a patron.*



Ammissio, ðnis. f. [ab amitto] a loss or losing.

Ammissus, ðs. m. loss.

Ammita, æ. f. an aunt by the father's side.

Amitto, ðre, mīsi, ašum. act. to send away; to dismiss; to lose; to let go; to relinquish; to omit; to leave off. [Amittire is simply to lose the possession of that which one has once had. Perdere is to lose, destroy, or throw away uselessly or hurtfully.]

Amraium, i. n. an herb, by some called piperula.

Amnōchrysus, i. m. a precious stone, shining like gold sand.

Aminodytes, æ. m. a kind of viper, of the colour of the sand where it lies.

Amnōniacum, i. n. [sc gummi] the gum of the tree Agay-syllis.

Aminōnis cornu, a gem of a golden colour, like a ram's horn.

Amnōnitrum, i. n. a kind of white glass.

Amnicola, æ. c. g. [ex amnis et colo] dwelling or growing by a river.

Amniculus, i. m. a little river.

Amnigēnus, a, um. adj. bred in the river.

Amnis, is. m. et f. a river, a stream, the sea or ocean.

Amo, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. act. to love; to be in love; to delight in; to admire; to thank.

Amoenitas, ðtis. f. [ab amoenus] pleasantness, pleasure, delightfulness.

Amoenus, a, um. adj. pleasant, delicate, delightful to the eye.

Amolior, Iri, ius. dep. et aliq. pass. to remove with some difficulty; to be despatched; to be removed; to be confuted.

Amomis, Idis. f. an herb like Amomum, but not so sweet.

Amomum, i. n. a shrub, an ointment made from that shrub; afterwards called monia or mummia; hence mummy, because this ointment was used in embalming.

Amor, ðris. m. [ab amo] love, affection, lust; the god of love, the person beloved.

Amotio, ðnis. f. a removal, a displacing.

Amoveo, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. act. to remove; to lay aside; to depose; to convey away; to steal.

Ampeñtia, Idis. f. a sort of bitumen.

Ampeñodesmos, a kind of herb used to tie vines with in Sicily.

Ampeñoleuce, a wild vine; briony or nep.

Ampeñoprasum, n. leek-vine, raisins, bear's garlic.

Ampēlos agria, wild vine.

Amphibolia, v. Amphibōlogia, æ. f. an ambiguity, an equivocation; when a sentence may be construed two ways.

Amphibrachys v. us. a foot in verse, containing one long between two short syllables; as, Hāberē.

Amphimacer, cri. a foot in verse, containing a short between two long syllables; as, Ũnderēnt.

Amphimallus, a, um. adj. frized or shagged on both sides.

Amphitane, es. f. a precious stone of a gold colour, called also chrysocolla.

Amphitheātralis, is, e. adj. of or pertaining to an amphitheatre.

Amphitheātrum, i. n. a building consisting of two theatres joined together; an amphitheatre.

Amphora, æ. f. a vessel of a foot square, with two ears or handles; a rundlet or firkin holding nine gallons.

Amphorālis, is, e. adj. containing an amphora or rundlet.

Ample, adv. [ab amplus] amply, largely, richly, magnificently.

Amplexor, ti. xus. to surround; to encircle; to embrace; to lay hold of; to make much of; to address; to comprehend.

Amplexor, ðri, amplexatus. freq. to embrace heartily; to make much of.

Amplexus, a, um. part. [ab amplexor] having embraced or compassed.

Amplexus, ðs. m. [ab amplexor] a surrounding, an embrace, a buss.

Amplificatio, ðnis. f. an amplifying, magnifying or enlarging.

Amplificator, ðris. m. an amplifier, an improver.

Amplifico, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. act. [i. e. amplum facio] to amplify; to enlarge; to extol; to increase; to improve; to embrace.

Amplio, ðre ðvi, ðtum. [ab amplus] to amplify; to augment; to increase; to enlarge; to adjourn.

Ampliter, adv. nobly, magnificently, sumptuously. See Anple.

Amplūdō, ðnis. f. bigness, greatness, largeness, extent, spaciousness, height, excellence, grace, dignity, grandeur.

Amplius, adv. comp. more, upwards of, longer, nay, more than that; a law term, when the cause was adjourned from some difficulty arising.

Amplus, a, um. adj. ample, large, stately, great, sumptuous, noble, copious, fluent, of great authority. [Amplus denotes properly that greatness which consists in superficial capacity.]

Ampulla, æ. f. a cruet, a jug, any thing blown or puffed up; bombast,rodomontade.

Ampullaceus, a, um. adj. like phial or bottle.

Ampullarius, a, um. adj. pertaining to bottles.

Ampullarius, i. m. a maker of jugs or bottles.

Ampullor, ðri, ðtus [ab ampulla] to be like a bottle; to swell; to rodomontade.

Ampūtatio, ðnis. f. excision, a cutting or lopping off.

Ampūtatus, a, um. part. removed, lame and imperfect.

Ampūto, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. act. [ex am et puto] to cut; to pare; to prune; to lop; to retrench; to remove.

Amulētum, i. n. an amulet; a charm, a spell.

Amurca, æ. f. the mother or lees of oil; the scum that swims uppermost.

Amurcarius, a, um. adj. of tubs or vessels to receive the mother or dregs of oil.

Amūsium, i. n. v. Amussium, a weathercock, a compass.

Amussis, is. f. a mason's or carpenter's rule.

Amussitatus, a, um. adj. nice, exact.

Amūsus, i. m. [a musis alienus] one that has no ear for music, unlearned, ignorant.

Amygdala, æ. f. an almond-tree, an almond.

Amygdalinus, a, um. adj. of almonds.

Amygdalites, an herb of the spurge kind, so called from its leaf, which is like that of an almond.

Amylon, et mylum, i. n. a kind of medicine, food made of wheat unground.

Amystis, Idis. f. a way of drinking among the Thracians, to pour it down without fetching the breath or shutting the mouth; a cup or bowl.

An, adv. whether? or else, either if, or no; yea, or nay.

An, in the latter part of a question answers to Utrum, or to another n or Ne, either expressed or understood.

Anācampseros, ðtis. an herb of force (as magicians say) to reconcile friends only by touching it.

Anācephalæosis, is. f. a repetition or summing up of what has been said.

Anādēma, ðtis. n. a woman's

**Head-dress**; a garland; a coronet, a ribbon.  
**Änglypha**, pl. n. vessels or plate chased, embossed, or wrought with the hammer.  
**Änagräphe**, es. f. a registering, a commentary.  
**Änalectides**, um. pl. <sup>c</sup>. the stuffings of a garment, to make a crooked body straight.  
**Änanchitis**, idis. f. a stone used in magic.  
**Änāpesticus**, a, um. adj. mude up of *anapæsts*.  
**Änāpæstus**, i. m. a foot in verse, of which the first two syllables are short, and the last long; as *Änāpæst*.  
**Änāpæstum**, i. n. an *anapæst*.  
**Änarrhinum**, n. dic. et Antirrhinum, a kind of herb called *pimpernel*.  
**Anas**, ätis. f. [a nando] a duck or drake.  
**Änātrius**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to ducks.  
**Änāticula** æ. f. dim. [ab *anas*] a duckling, a wild duck.  
**Änātinus**, a, um. adj. [ab *eodem*] of or belonging to a duck.  
**Änādcisimus**, i. m. compound interest.  
**Anæps**, anæptis. adj. two-edged, a double, double-headed or two-faced; obscure; dangerous, doubtful, amphibious.  
**Anchōra** æ. f. an anchor. *Anchora sacra* the sheet anchor; the last refuge.  
**Anchōrālia**, um. n. pl. the cable of an anchor.  
**Anchōrālis**, is, e. adj. pertaining to an anchor.  
**Anchōrārius**, a, um. adj. of an anchor.  
**Anchūsa**, æ. f. a kind of bugloss.  
**Anclis**, is, n. a short oval shield or buckler.  
**Anclis**, is, e. adj. of shields, targets, or bucklers like the sacred shields, short and round.  
**Anclium**, i. n. a sacred shield. See *Anclis*.  
**Ancilla**, æ. f. a maid servant, a hand-maid.  
**Ancillans** tis. part. waiting upon, attending.  
**Ancillāria**, is, e. adj. belonging to a maid-servant; m. an, pitiful.  
**Ancillula**, æ. f. dim. a waiting-maid.  
**Ancon**, ðnis. m. the part of the rule where the perpendicular and basis meet like an elbow, as in the letter L; a foreland or promontory. i. lur. *ancones*, the corners or coins of walls; the crossbeams or overthwart rafters; hooks on which they used to hang their nets.  
**Anclōblēphāron** i. n. an in-

osthume in the eye when the eyelids grow close together.  
**Andābāta** æ. m. a fencer who fought hoodwinked on horse-back.  
**Andrōkimas**, antis. m. a precious stone, a blood-stone, black and ponderous.  
**Andrōgnos**. v. **Andrōgnus**, i. m. a hermaphrodite.  
**Andror**, ðnis. m. the room used by men only; the space between two walls where the rain falls.  
**Änellus**, i. m. dim. a little ring.  
**Änēdne**, es. f. the flower into which Adonis was turned.  
**Anēthum**, i. n. the herb anise or dill.  
**Anfractus**, ūs. m. v. **Anfractum**, i. n. [ab *am*, circum. et *frango*] the turning or winding of a way; a circuit or compass.  
**Ängina**, æ. f. the quinsey.  
**Ängiportum**, i. n. a narrow way, alley, or passage. a lane.  
**Ängiportus**, ūs. m. the same.  
**Ängo** ðre, nxi. nctum. act. to strangle; to throttle; to choke; to straiten; to vex.  
**Ängor**, ðris. m. [ab *ango*] anguish, pain, agony; sorrow, grief, vexation.  
**Ängulōm**, a, um. adj. having snaky locks.  
**Ängulūlus**, i. n. dim. [ab *anguis*] a little snake or adder.  
**Änguisfer**, ðri. m. [ex *anguis* et *fero*] a constellation, in form like a serpent.  
**Änguisfer**, ðra, um. adj. snake-bearing, snaky.  
**Änguisgēna** æ. c. g. [ex *anguis* et *gigno*] ensundered by a snake.  
**Änguilla**, æ. f. an eel, a grig, a snig.  
**Ängümānus**, i. m. an elephant.  
**Änguineus**, a, um. adj. [ab *anguis*] of a snake. snaky.  
**Ängulum**, i. n. a bed or knot of snakes.  
**Ängulōsus**, a, um. adj. [ab *anguis*] of or like a snake.  
**Änguispēdes**, um. c. g. pl. snake-footed.  
**Änguis**, is. m. et f. a serpent, a snake, an adder.  
**Änguitēnus**, tis. a constellation in the form of a serpent.  
**Ängulātus**, a, um. adj. having corners.  
**Ängulōsus**, a, um. adj. full of corners or nooks.  
**Ängulus**, i. m. a corner, a close or narrow place; an angle.  
**Änguste**, adv. closely, straitly, briefly, sparingly.  
**Ängustia**, æ. f. [ab *angustus*] closeness, narrowness, contentedness, brevity, poverty, perplexity, trouble, distress.  
**Ängusticlāvius**, i. m. one of the equestrian order. *Laticlavus* a senator or nobleman, whose

gown had greater studs or bosses of purple.  
**Ängustus** ðre ävi. ätum. act. to straiten; to restrain.  
**Ängustus**, a, um. adj. [ab *ango*] narrow, close, scanty, short, brief, small, mean, needs pinching.  
**Änhēlus**, ūs. m. [ab *anhelo*] one's breath, vapour, a scent.  
**Änhēlo**, ðre ävi ätum. act. to breathe short, and with difficulty; to send forth; to labour in doing a thing.  
**Änhēlus**, a, um. adj. short-winded, breathing thick and short, puffing and blowing.  
**Änēctum**, i. n. anise-seed.  
**Änēctāna**, pl. n. a kind of pear.  
**Änēcula**, æ. f. dim. [ab *anē*] a little old woman, a sorry old woman.  
**Änēlis**, is, e. adj. [ab *anē*] of or pertaining to an old woman; dotting.  
**Änēstas** ätis. f. old age of women dotage.  
**Änēstiter**, adv. like an old woman, dottingly.  
**Änēma**, æ. f. dat. and abl. plur. [ab *anēmus*] air, breath, the animal life, wind, the soul.  
**Änēmahilis**, is, e. adj. giving life and breath.  
**Änimadversio**, ðnis. f. [ex *animadverto*] an observing, a giving attention and heed to a thing, a reproof; an animadversion, castigation, punishment.  
**Änimadversor**, ðris. m. he that nicely observes, a corrector, an animadverter, a reprover.  
**Änimadversus**, a, um. part. considered, observed, taken notice of, punished.  
**Änimadverto**, ðre, i. sum. act. [animum adverto] to mind, to observe; to perceive; to regard; to mark; to note; to consider; to animadvert, to chastise; to punish. [Animadvertere, when it signifies to punish, is construed with the preposition *in*, and the accusative. it refers, in this sense, to the vigilance of the magistrate, in marking offences committed.]  
**Änimāl**, älis. n. a living creature an animal.  
**Änimālis**, is, e. adj. [ab *anima*] having life, living, sensible.  
**Änimans**, utis. f. v. n. et aliiq. m. act. pro pass. any living creature. a man, a brute.  
**Änimatio** ðnis. f. animation, an enlivening, quickening, emboldening.  
**Änimātus**, a, um. adj. [ab *anima*] minded, inclined, disposed.  
**Änimo**, ðre, ävi, ätum. act. [ab *animus*] to give life; to en-



*courage; to embolden; to spirit up; to revive; to enlighten.*  
**Animose**, adv. *valiantly, manfully, stoutly, fondly, earnestly.*  
**Animosa**, a, um, adj. [*ab animus*] *stout, courageous, magnanimous, fierce, mettlesome, ardent, stately, generous.*  
**Animula**, æ, f. dim. [*ab anima*] *the life, a poor little soul.*  
**Animulus**, i, m. dim. [*ab animus*] *a little soul.*  
**Animus**, i, m. *the soul, the mind, humour, thought, passion, inclination, disposition, purpose, courage, heart, soul, conscience, instinct.*  
**Anisum**, i, n. *the herb anise.*  
**Annalis**, is, e, adj. [*ab annus*] *of a year. Annales in plur. sc. libri, histories or chronicles, of things done from one year to another. Annal in scriptor, an annalist or writer of annals.*  
**Annavigo**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum, act. [*ex ad et navigo*] *to sail unto or close by.*  
**Anne**, conj. *interrog. [ex an et ne] whether or no!*  
**Annecto**, Ære, exi, exum, act. [*ex ad et necto*] *to knit; to join; to tie to; to annex; to adjoin.*  
**Annellus**, i, m. *rectius, Annulus, a little ring.*  
**Annexus**, ūs, m. [*ab annecto*] *a trying, annexing to; alliance.*  
**Annulus**, a, um, adj. [*ab annus*] *of one year's age or growth.*  
**Annifer**, a, um, adj. [*ex annus et fero*] *bearing fruit all the year.*  
**Annitor**, ti, nisus v. nixus, dep. *to lean to; earnestly to endeavour; to use all means.*  
**Anniversarius**, a, um, adj. [*ex annus et versor*] *anniversary; yearly.*  
**Annona**, æ, f. [*ab annus*] *year's increase from land; provision, chiefly of corn; all kinds of victuals, an allowance of victuals, as flesh, wine, &c.*  
**Annosus**, a, um, adj. *full of years, aged, old.*  
**Annōtator**, oris, m. [*ab annoto*] *an observer or marker; one that writes notes or annotations.*  
**Annōtinus**, a, um, adj. [*ab annus*] *that which is one year old.*  
**Annōto**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum, act. [*ex ad et noto*] *to set down in writing; to observe; to remark; to appoint; to mark out.*  
**Annua**, Ærum, n. [*sc. alimenta ab annuus*] *a yearly allowance, a pension, a salary.*  
**Annularis**, is, e, adj. [*ab annulus*] *the ring-finger.*  
**Annularius**, i, w. *one that makes or sets rings*

**Annulatus**, a, um, *ringed or that wears rings.*  
**Annulus**, v. Annulus, i, m. dim. [*ab anus, v. annus, i. e. circulus*] *a ring; a curled lock of hair; the nails in a coat of armour; fetters.*  
**Annūndero**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum, act. [*ex ad et numero*] *to number; to reckon up; to pay.*  
**Annūntiatio**, onis, f. *the delivery of a message.*  
**Annūntio**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum, act. [*ex ad et nuntio*] *to deliver a message; to bring news; to tell or declare a thing.*  
**Annuo**, Ære, i. — act. et n. [*ex ad et nuo*] *to nod; to hint; to intimate by a nod; to affirm; to assent; to promise; to grant; to favour.*  
**Annus**, i, m. *a ring, circle; a year. Annus intercalaris, a leap year.*  
**Annuus**, a, um, adj. [*ab annus*] *yearly, anniversary.*  
**Antalya**, Ærum, n. pl. *anodynēs.*  
**Antanium**, i, n. *dead-nettle or archangel.*  
**Antonymus**, a, um, adj. *without name, anonymous.*  
**Antennis**, is, e, adj. v. *bnormis.* *without rule or order.*  
**Anquiro**, Ære, sivi, situm, act. [*ex an et quero*] *to inquire; to make diligent search; to acquire; to join to; to make inquiry.*  
**Ansa**, æ, f. *the handle of a cup, the buckle or clasp of a shoe, an occasion or advantage.*  
**Ausātus**, a, um, adj. *aving a handle or ears like a handle or pot-ear.*  
**Auser**, oris, m. *a goose, a gander.*  
**Anserculus**, i, m. dim. *a gosling or a young goose.*  
**Anserinus**, a, um, adj. *of a goose or gander.*  
**ante** prep. *before.* When the noun is suppressed after this preposition it is called an adverb; as, *Paucis diebus ante (Cæsar).* Now the nature or meaning of *ante* is unchanged by the ellipsis, which the scholar should be taught to supply, thus: *Ante adventum.* This is necessary to complete the sense, and forms a profitable exercise to the learner.  
**Ante**, adv. *before, since.*  
**Antea**, adv. *i. e. ante ea, sc. tempora v. facta, before, ifore-time, formerly heretofore.*  
**Anteactus**, a, um, part. *done before, former, past.*  
**Anteāgor**, i, actus, pass. *to be done or driven before.*  
**Anteambulō**, onis *a client that waits on his patron, for the greater state.*  
**Antecænis**, is, m. *the less dog-*

*star; so called because it rises before the greater dog star.*  
**Antecapio**, Ære, cæpi, captum, *to take beforehand; to make sure of; to anticipate; to forestall.*  
**Antecædo**, Ære, cæsi, ssum, act. *to go before; to surpass; to excel.*  
**Antecædo**, Ære, ui. — act. *to excel; to surpass; to surmount.*  
**Anteceptus**, a, um, part. *taken up before-hand, prepossessed.*  
**Antecæssio**, onis, f. [*ab antecædo*] *a going before, exceeding.*  
**Antecæssor**, oris, m. *a predecessor.*  
**Antecæssus**, Æs, m. *a giving before-hand, an earnest or part of payment.*  
**Antecursor**, oris, m. [*ab antecurro*] *qui præcurrit, a vanguard, a scout, a forerunner.* The *Antecursores* were the dragoons or the forlorn hope that rode before the army.  
**Ante**, adv. *before, to go before; to out-go; to excel; to surpass.* [*Anteire, to go before, at any distance. I rarely, to go immediately before.*]  
**Antefero**, fere, tūli, lātum, act. *to get before; to prefer; to esteem.*  
**Antegrādior**, di, ssus, dep. [*ex ante et gradior*] *to go before; to usher in.*  
**Antehabeo**, Ære, ui, itum, act. *to esteem more; to prefer before; to honour alone.*  
**Antehac** adv. *before, formerly, hitherto till now.*  
**Antehāus**, a, um, part. [*ab antefero*] *preferred, more valued.*  
**Antehōgium**, n. n. *a preamble or preface.*  
**Antehūcānus**, a, um, ad. [*ex ante et lux*] *before day-light, early.*  
**Antemeridicānus**, a, um, adj. [*ex ante et meridies*] *before noon; in the forenoon.*  
**Antenna**, æ, f. *the sail-yard.*  
**Anteoccupatio**, onis, f. *an anticipation, forestalling, obviating; surpassing.*  
**Anteoccupō**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum, act. *to prevent; to anticipate; to answer an objection before-hand.*  
**Antepagmenta**, Ærum, n. pl. *the ornaments of porches or doors wrought in timber or stone.*  
**Antepilāni**, Ærum, m. *the middle rank of the Roman army that marched after the Hastati, and before the Triarii.*  
**Antepōno**, Ære, pōsui, postum, act. *to set before; to prefer.*  
**Antequā**, adv. *before that, ere that.*  
**Anterides**, um, f. pl. *props or shores set against walls.*  
**Antes**, ium, m. *the fore ranks of vines; files of horsemen; a battalion or brigade of horse.*

**Antesignānus**, i. m. *he who goes right before the standard to defend it; he that marches in the van; an ensign, a standard-bearer.*

**Antesto** v. Antisto, stare, stēti, astum, *to stand before; to excel.*

**Antestor**, āri, ātus, dep. *to be witness of any matter in law.*

**Antēvenio** ire, vēni, ventum, *to come before; to get the start of; to come; to prevent; to disappoint; to surpass.*

**Antēvertō** ēre, ti, versum, act. *to go before; to outstrip; to prevent; to be before-hand with; to prefer.*

**Antēvolō**, āre āvi, ātum, act. *to fly before; to march in haste.*

**Anthēdon**, ōnis, f. *a kind of medlar-tree.*

**Anthēnis**, idis, f. *the herb camomile.*

**Anthēra**, æ, f. *a flowery herb.*

**Anthēricus**, i. m. *the stalk of a daffodil.*

**Anthias**, æ, m. *a kind of fish.*

**Anthinus**, a, um, adj. *flowery, made of flowers.*

**Anthōlogica**, ōrum, n. *books that treat of flowers.*

**Anthrācinus**, a, um, adj. *black as a coal.*

**Anthrāctis**, idis, f. *Anthracites, æ, m. a precious stone.*

**Anthrax**, ācis, m. *a coal or coals.*

**Anthriscus**, v. Anthriscum, *an herb like sandix.*

**Anthrōpophāgus**, i. m. *one that eats human flesh, a cannibal.*

**Anthus**, i. m. *a little bird which feeds upon flowers, and imitates the neighing of a horse.*

**Anthyllon**, i. n. *an herb like lentil, very diuretic, which stops bleeding.*

**Antiboreus**, a, um, looking towards the north.

**Antica**, (sc. pars) *the south part of the heavens, as the augur stood.*

**Anticipatio**, ōnis, f. *anticipation, the notion or natural apprehension of a thing, &c.*

**Anticipō**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. [ex ante et capio] *to forestall; to prevent; to anticipate, to get before; to interlope.*

**Anticum**, i. n. sc. ostium [ab ante] *a porch before the door, the fore-door.*

**Anticus**, a, um, adj. [ab ante] *the fore-part, southward.*

**Antidōtum**, i. m. *a preservative against poison, an antidote.*

**Antidōmia**, æ, f. *the interfering or clashing between two laws in some point.*

**Antipāthia**, æ, f. *a natural repugnance, antipathy; a tempering of metal to keep it from rust.*

**Antipōdes**, um, pl. m. *people dwelling on the other side of the earth, with their feet directly opposite to ours.*

**Antiquārius**, a, um, adj. *studious of antiquity; one who uses obsolete words and phrases.*

**Antiquātus**, a, um, part. *repealed, made void, abolished, abrogated, out of date.*

**Antique**, adv. *of old, after the manner and fashion of the ancients.*

**Antiquitas** ātis, f. *antiquity; risen of ancient time; love, regard.*

**Antiquitus**, adv. *of old time, long ago.*

**Antiquō**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. i. e. antiquum facio v. antiquisto, *to repeal; to make void; to set aside; to annul; to vote against a bill; to bring into the ancient manner; to put out of memory; to wear out of fashion by disuse.*

**Antiquus**, a, um, adj. [a' ante] *ancient, of long standing; old-fashioned, antique, out of date, worthy, of the old fashion; older; dearer, more acceptable.*

**Antirrhinon** v. Anarthrinon, n. *the herb snap-dragon.*

**Antiscōrdon**, i. n. *a kind of garlic.*

**Antisōphistes** et **Antisōphista**, æ, m. *a counter-sophister.*

**Antistes**, itis, c. g. [ab antisto] *a chief-priest, prelate, bishop or abbot; a great lawyer; an oracle of the law, a priestess.*

**Antistita** æ, f. *a priestess, abbess, prioress, &c.*

**Antisto**, āre, āvi, ātum [ex ante et sto] *pro Antesto, to excel; to surpass.*

**Antithālanus**, i. m. *an anti-chamber.*

**Antithesis**, is, f. *a rhetorical flourish, when contraries are opposed to each other.*

**Antitheton**, i. n. Lat. *Oppositum, the opposite or contrary.*

**Antia**, æ, f. *a pump.*

**Antium**, i. n. *a den or cave; a lurking place, a grot.*

**Anus**, i. m. *a circle, a year.*

**Anus**, ūs, et uis, f. *an old woman or wife.* Adj. **Anus**, a, um, *old, s'rivelled.*

**Anxie**, adv. *anxiously, sorrowfully; diligently, superstitiously.*

**Anxiētās**, ātis, f. *fretfulness, heaviness, thoughtfulness, anxiety, carefulness, perplexity.*

**Anxiētudo**, dnis, l. et **Anxitudo**, d. *quiet of mind, vexation, sadness.*

**Anxifer**, a, um, adj. *bringing care, causing anguish, or disquiet.*

**Anxius**, a, um, adj. [ab ango] *thoughtful, sorrowful, careful, solicitous.*

**Āpāge**, et **Āpāgēte**, adv. *away ou upon you, get you gone.*

**Āpāgēsis**, adv. [ex away et mi] *pro si vis] away, away with, sic.*

**Āpālēstri** ōrum, m. *rude, awkward in behaviour, ill-bred.*

**Āpārctias**, æ, m. *the north wind.*

**Āpārctēs**, pl. *a sort of philosophers so rigid and unconcerned, as if they were quite destitute of natu of affections.*

**Āpēcūla**, v. Āpicūla, æ, dim. [ab apes] *a little bee.*

**Āpēliōtes**, æ, m. *the south-east wind.*

**Āpella**, æ, c. g. [qu. sine pelle, i. e. recutitus, verpus] *a Jew, one that is circumcised; the proper name of a man.*

**Āper**, pri, m. *a wild boar, a bear, a brown.*

**Āperio**, ire, rūi, rtum, act. [ea ad et inus. perio] *to open; to discover; to bring out; to explain; to interpret; to uncover; to make bare.*

**Āperte**, adv. *plainly, clearly, manifestly, avowedly, explicitly, openly.*

**Āpertum**, i. n. (neut. of part.) *an open or public place.*

**Āpērtūra**, æ, f. *an aperture, a little open passage.*

**Āpertus**, a, um, part. v. adj. *set open, standing open, wide, clear, serene, professed, visible, unmasked, exposed to, easy to be come at, plain, downright.*

**Āpes**, v. potius **Āpis**, is, f. *a bee.* In gen. pl. **Āpum** v. **Āpium**.

**Āpex**, icis, m. *the top of any thing; a woollen tuft on the top of the flamen's or high priest's cap; the cap itself, a priest's mitre, any like thing of a conic form; the comb or tuft of feathers on a bird's head; the plume or crest; the sharp point of any thing; the mark or accent over letters; dignity, grandeur.*

**Āpexūbo**, ōnis, m. *a black pudding.*

**Āphāca**, æ, v. **Āphāce**, es, f. *a kind of pulse.*

**Aphractus**, i. m. et **Aphractum**, i. n. *an open ship; a brigantine.*

**Aphrōnitrum**, i. n. *saltpetre.*

**Aphrosōrdon**, i. n. *a kind great garlic.*

**Āphya**, æ, f. v. **Āpua**, a *small ordinary fish, as a minnow, a loach or bleak.*

**Āpiānus**, a, um, adj. [ab apes] *belonging to bees.*

**Āpiārium**, i. n. *a bee-stall or stand.*

**Āpiārius**, i. m. *he that keeps bees.*

**Āpiastrum**, i. n. *an herb which bees delight in. balm-gentle or mint.*



**Āpiātus**, a, um, adj. [for *ex ape* v. *apis*] of or belonging to bees or smallage. It is applied to timber, and may signify, that the grain resembles either a bee or the seed of smallage.

**Āpica**, æ. f. a kind of small sheep which have no wool on their bellies.

**Āpicātus**, a, um, adj. i. e. apicem gestans having or wearing an apex; tufted, crested.

**Āpicūla**, æ. f. dim. [ab *apis*] a little bee.

**Āpilasus**, ūdis. gold ready to be coined.

**Āpium**, i. n. parsley, smallage.

**Āplūda** v. **Āplūda**, the winnowings of any corn; the refuse.

**Āplurē**, is. n. an ornament of a ship, the flag, colours, or streamers.

**Āplustrum**, i. n. a flag, &c.

**Āpocynon**, i. n. a bone in the left side of a frog.

**Āpōdes** um. f. *Vid.* **Āpus**.

**Āpōdētērion**, i. n. the stripping room, where they undressed before they went into the bath.

**Āpōgæi**, ōrum. m. winds that blow from the *la. d.*

**Āpōgrāphon** i. n. a copy of any thing, a pattern or draught.

**Āpōlactio** ōre. act. to kick one; to slight; to scorn.

**Āpōlecti**, m. pl. principal sensors or counsellors; the council of state or privy council.

**Āpōlecti**, i. m. a kind of tunny fish.

**Āpōlōgus**, i. m. a fable.

**Āpōphōrēta**, ōrum. n. presents given to guests at feasts.

**Āpophthegma**, ātis. n. a brief and pithy saying; an apophthegm.

**Āposphragisma**, ātis. n. one's seal, coat of arms, or any other impression on a ring or seal.

**Āpostēma**, ātis. n. an impostume.

**Āpōthēca**, æ. f. in Latin authors a wine-cellar; a storehouse; a room; a safe or press to keep any thing in.

**Āppāhēte**, adv. [ex *apparatus*, adj.] nobly, bravely, sumptuously.

**Āppārātiō**, ōnis. f. [ex *apparo*] an accounting, great preparations, gallantry.

**Āppārātūr**, impers. things are getting ready.

**Āppārātus** a um, adj. furnished, prepared, accoutred, furnished, splendid, magnificent.

**Āppārātus**, ūs. m. a preparing; provision, equipage, habilitment, furniture, entertainment.

**Āppāreo**, ōre. ui, itum. neut. [ex *ad et pareo*] to appear; to show himself; to be forthcoming; to attend; to be in a place under a superior magistrate.

**Āppāret**, impers. *it ap̄ears, it is a plain case.*

**Āppārītio** ōnis. f. [ab *appareo*] the attendance of the apparitors or other officers upon a magistrate.

**Āppārītōr**, ōris. m. a serjeant, pursuivant, summoner, marshal, beadle, clerk, interpreter, &c. any inferior officer who waits upon a superior magistrate.

**Āppārītūra**, æ. f. the attendance or waiting of under officers upon a magistrate.

**Āppāri**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex *ad et paro*] to prepare; to provide; to make ready; to design; to make provision for; to furnish; to accoutre; to set out.

**Āppellatiō**, ōnis. f. a naming, a term, a title; an appeal; pronunciation.

**Āppellātor**, ōris. m. an appellant, an appellat.

**Āppello**, āre, āvi, ātum. ac. to call; to name; to mention; to speak familiarly to one; to accuse; to call to witness; to call to one for help; to dun; to appeal; to proclaim; to pronounce.

**Āppello**, ōre, pūli, pūsum. act. [ex *ad et pello*] to drive to; to bring to land; to force; to apply; to devote to.

**Āppendicūla**, æ. f. dim. a little appendage, a perquisite.

**Āppendix**, icis. f. an appendage, an addition, a part, auxiliary troops; a thorn.

**Āppendo**, ōre, di, ensum. act. [ex *ad et pendo*] to hang by; to weigh out, pray.

**Āppensus**, a, um, adj. et part. hanged up, weighed out.

**Āppētens** tis. adj. covetous, desirous of.

**Āppētentiā**, æ. f. appetency, a desiring, a hankering after.

**Āppētitiō**, ōnis. f. [ex *appeto*] a catching at, affection, a strong desire, an appetite.

**Āppētītus**, a um, part. caught at, attempted, attacked.

**Āppētītus**, ūs. m. natural appetite, desire. In the plural number, passions, affections.

**Āppēto**, ōre. ii et ūvi, itum. act. [ex *ad et peto*] to desire earnestly; to catch at; to assault; to set upon; to aspire to; to attempt; to approach.

**Āppingo**, ōre pēgi, pactum. sed *vir leg. in præ. et sup.* [ex *ad et pango*] to join unto; to fasten; to bind to; to add.

**Āppingo**, ōre. pinxi, pictum. act. [ex *ad et pingo*] to paint; to write.

**Āpplaudo**, ōre, si, sum. neut. to approve; to express approbation by clapping of hands, or beating with the feet.

**Āpplausor**, ōris. m. a clapper, an applauder or approver.

**Āpplausus**, ūs. m. a clapping of hands; applause.

**Āpplicātiō**, ōnis. f. an application, an inclination of mind.

**Āpplicātus**, a, um, part. applied, laid to; arrived; bent or inclined.

**Āpplicitus**, a, um, part. cal-joined.

**Āpplico**, are, ui et āvi, itum et ātum. act. [ex *ad et plico*] to apply; to set or place one thing to or near another; to bring; to direct.

**Āpplorō**, āre, āvi. ātum. neut. to weep; to lament.

**Āpluo**, ōre, ui et ūvi, ūtum. act. to rain near or upon.

**Āppōno**, ōre, pōsui, pōsitum. act. to put to; to lay upon or nigh to; to mix or put in; to reckon; to add; to serve up, to suborn.

**Āpporrectus**, a, um, part. [qu. ab *apporrigor*] stretched out, lying close by.

**Āpporto**, āre, āvi. ātum. [ex *ad et porto*] afferro, adveho, to carry; to bring; to bring news to cause.

**Āpposco**, ōre. pōposci. — act. to ask; to require more.

**Āppōsite**, adv. properly, aptly, appositely, pertinently, fitly, patty.

**Āppōstitiō**, ōnis. f. an adding to, applying, or annexing.

**Āppōsitus**, a, um, part. laid near; put to; set upon; near, situate by. Adj. convenient, fit for the purpose; meet, apposite, pertinent.

**Āppōsitus**, ūs. m. a putting or moving to; an apply g.

**Āppōtus**, a, um, adj. [ex *ad et potus*] intoxicated, fuddled.

**Āpprēcātus**, a, um, part. praying to.

**Āpprehendō et Apprendo**, ōre, di, sum. act. to apprehend; to lay hold of; to snatch; to take hold of; to learn; to understand; to perceive; to comprehend; to hold.

**Āpprehensus**, a, um, part. laid hold of.

**Āppressus**, a, um, part. pressed or crushed together.

**Āpprime** v. **Āpprime**, adv. very much, very well, greatly, chiefly, eminently, excellently.

**Āpprimo**, ōre, essi, ssum. [ex *ad et premo*] to press close; to squeeze hard.

**Āpprimus** v. **Āpprimus**, a, um, adj. chief, principal, excellent.

**Āpprōbātiō**, ōnis. f. approbation, allowance, liking, assurance.

**Āpprōbātor**, ōris. m. an approver or allower.

**Āpprōbo**, ōre, āvi, ātum. act.

[*fer ad et proba*] to approve; to like; to allow; to make good; to justify to avow; to make apparent.

*Adprōmittō* v. *Adprōmittō*, Græ. *ulsi*, *missum*. act. to e-gage for another; to become surety.

*Aprōpīnq̄ro* v. *Aprōpīnq̄ro*, Græ. *āvi*, *ātum*. to make haste; to hasten; to set forward.

*Aprōpīnq̄uātio*, Græ. *ōnis*. f. an advancing; a coming nigh; an approach.

*Aprōpīnq̄ro*, Græ. *āvi*, *ātum*. neut. to come nigh; to draw near; to approach; to be ready at hand.

*Appulsus*, a, um. part. [*ab appellor*] arrived, landed.

*Appulsus*, ūs. m. an arrival, a coming to, an advancing.

*Apricans*, tis. part. warming or basking in the sun.

*Apricatio*, Græ. *ōnis*. f. a basking in the sun-shine; a being abroad in the open air.

*Apricitas*, ātis. f. the warmth of the sun, sun-shine, open fair weather, a clear air.

*Aprico* ari, atus. dep. to bask in the sun; to sun himself; to walk or sit in the open air.

*Apricus*, a, um. adj. sunny, warmed with the sun.

*Aprilis*, is. m. [*quasi aprilis*, quod omnia aperit] April, the fourth month of the year.

*Aprilis* is. e. adj. of April.

*Aprōnia* æ. f. an herb called the black vine or briony.

*Aprugnus*, a. um. adj. belonging to a boar, bracon.

*Apsis* v. *Absis*, Idlis. f. the ring of a cart-wheel; a circle above the stars; the bowing of an arch.

*Apte*, adv. fitly, acceptably, oppositely, agreeably, suitably, conveniently, properly, pertinently.

*Apto*, Græ. *āvi*, *ātum*. act. to fit; to accommodate; to adapt; to adjust; to join; to address; to make ready; to provide.

*Atus*, a, um. part. tied, fitted, tight, put, close, proper, suitable, convenient, good for, easy, agreeable.

*Aphia*, æ. f. a little fish, the same with *Aphya*.

*Apud*, præp. close by, nigh; with, at, among, in, before.

*Apus*, Græ. *ōdis*. f. [*sic dic. quasi areat pelibus*] a martinet, a kind of swallow.

*Apræxia*, æ. f. the abatement or decrease of a fever; or the gold fit of an æque.

*Aprinus*, a, um. adj. scrib. et *Apræus*, without kernel or stone; with a small kernel or stone.

*Aprōtos*, i. m. the best sort of carbuncle.

*Aprum sulphur*, brimstone not burnt.

*Aqua*, æ. f. water, rain, waterish humour, juice, a wave.

*Aquaticulus*, i. m. dim. [*ab aqualis*] a hog's trough, the lower part of the belly, the paunch, the stomach.

*Aquālis*, is. m. [*ab aqua*] a water-pot, ewer, laver.

*Aquārium*, i. n. a watering-place for cattle.

*Aquārius*, a, um. adj. of water.

*Aquārius*, i. m. one of the signs of the zodiac; a water-bailiff; a water-carrier.

*Aquaticus*, a, um. adj. of the water; living or growing in or about the water; waterish, rainy.

*Aquātilis*, is, e. that lives in the water; watery.

*Aquatio*, Græ. *ōnis*. f. a watering, a carrying or fetching of water; abundance of rain, wet weather.

*Aquator*, Græ. *ōnis*. m. he that waters or provides water.

*Aquātus*, a, um. adj. thin, like water; watery or mixed with water.

*Aquifolia*, æ. f. sc. ilex, et

*Aquifolium*, i. n. a kind of holm-tree.

*Aquifolius*, a, um. adj. of the holm-tree.

*Aquila*, æ. f. an eagle, a northern constellation; Roman ensign, generally made of silver; the uppermost story in buildings.

*Aquilegium*, i. n. a gathering of rain, and a conveyance of water.

*Aquilex*, ūgis. m. a water-bailiff.

*Aquilifer*, Græ. *ōnis*. m. the standard-bearer, who had on his ensign the figure of an eagle; an ensign or cornet.

*Aquilinus*, a, um. adj. of or like an eagle; rapacious.

*Aquilo*, Græ. *ōnis*. m. the north wind, the north-east cold wind.

*Aquilonāris*, is, e. adj. north-ern.

*Aquilonius*, a. um. adj. northern or exposed to the north; gold.

*Aquilus*, a. um. adj. [*ab aqua*] dark, dun, of the colour of water, sun-burnt, swarthy.

*Aquor*, āri, ātus. dep. [*ab aqua*] to water; to provide water.

*Aquosus*, a. um. adj. waterish, wet; resembling water.

*Aquila*, æ. f. dim. [*ab aqua*] a little water; a splash or brook.

*Āra*, æ. f. an altar; a southern constellation; a refuge; a sanctuary.

*Ārābilis*, is. e. adj. [*ab aro*] that can be ploughed, arable.

*Ārāciæ* ficus, a kind of white figs.

*Ārānea*, æ. f. a spider, a ce web, the down of willow &c. &c.

*Ārānēōla*, æ. f. dim. [*ab arānea*] a small spider, a cobweb

*Ārānēōsus*, i. m. the same.

*Ārānēōsus* a. um. adj. full of spiders' webs or things like cobwebs.

*Ārāneum*, i. n. a spider's web, a rime or dew like a cobweb.

*Ārāneus*, i. m. a spider, a spider's web, a kind of sea fish, a shrew or field mouse.

*Ārātio* Græ. *ōnis*. f. [*ab aro*] tillage, ploughing, trenched land.

*Ārātiuncula*, æ. f. dim. a little piece of ploughed land, a field farmed of the public.

*Ārātor*, Græ. *ōnis*. m. a plougher, a tiller.

*Ārātrum*, i. n. a plough.

*Ārbitr*, tri. m. an arbitrator, an umpire, a referee, a witness a prince or ruler, a person or a thing that overlooks. [*Ārbitr* (from *ar* for *ad*, and *bitr*, an obsolete verb, to go.) denotes, according to its primitive import, one who goes up to an object and hears with his own ears, and sees with his own eyes.]

*Ārbitra*, æ. f. a witness.

*Ārbitrārio*, adv. arbitrarily.

*Ārbitrārius*, a, um. adj. voluntary, left to one's own choice, arbitrary.

*Ārbitrātus*, ūs. m. judgment, opinion, arbitration, election, fancy, pleasure, disposal.

*Ārbitrium*, i. n. an arbitrement or award, judgment, will, pleasure, humour, a reference, power, conduct, choice, money paid to the public for the right of monopoly.

*Ārbitror*, āri, ātus. dep. [*ab arbitror*] to arbitrate or end a dispute by arbitration; to sentence; to award; to suppose; to imagine; to think; to overhear.

*Ārbor* et *Ārbos*, Græ. *ōnis*. f. a tree, the mast of a ship, an oar, the timber of a press, the wood of a tree, the name of a great fish.

*Ārbōrārius*, a, um. adj. of a tree.

*Ārbōrator*, Græ. *ōnis*. m. [*qu. ab arbora*] a topper, planter or pruner of trees.

*Ārbōresco*, Græ. — — — to grow to the bigness of a tree.

*Ārboreus*, a, um. adj. of a tree, branched like a tree.

*Ārbuscūla*, æ. f. dim. [*ab arbore*] a little tree, a shrub; the nave or ball of a cart-wheel, the cap or tuft upon the heads of peacocks.

*Ārbustus*, a. m. adj. belonging to scrubs or trees.

*Ārbusto* āre, āvi, ātum. act. to



*plant with trees; to set a place with trees for vines to grow amongst.*

**Arbustum**, i. n. a copse, a grove of trees, an orchard, a vineyard.

**Arbitrium**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a; arbute or strawberry-tree; made of that tree.

**Arbitrium**, i. n. the fruit of the arbutus.

**Arbutus**, i. f. the wild cranberry, strawberry, or cherry tree.

**Arca**, æ. f. a chest, a coffer, an escroitoire, a coffin or tomb, money, a dam of wood, an ark.

**Arcañc**, adv. privately, secretly.

**Arcañus**, i. n. ex. adj. seq. a secret a hidden mystery.

**Arcañus**, a, um. adj. [ab arca] silent, secret, hidden, close, unknown, privy, mysti al.

**Arcañus**, adj. [ab arca] melius

**Arcañus**, v. **Arcañus**, made arch-wise, arch<sup>l</sup>.

**Arceo**, Ære, cui. - act. to keep off; to stop; to hinder; to debar; to drive away; to hold fast; to keep in; to hold together; to save; to protect.

**Arceña**, æ. f. a kind of wain or cart covered on every side.

**Arcessor**, iri, itus. pass. to be called; to be sent for.

**Arcessitor** v. **Arcessitor**, Æris, m. a messenger sent forth to fetch one.

**Arcesso**, Ære, ivi, itum. act. to call; to go to call; to send for; to fetch; to procure; to accuse.

**Archaicus**, a, um. adj. old fashioned, plain, homely.

**Archætypum**, i. n. ex. adj. an authentic copy, the original of a writing or picture or any piece of art.

**Archætypus**, a, um. any thing at first hand, original, true.

**Archezostis**, is. f. the white vine.

**Archilochius**, a, um. adj. after the manner of Archilochus, biting, railing, satirical, sarcastic.

**Archimâgirus**, i. m. the master-cook.

**Archimimus**, i. m. the principal player; a mimic.

**Archipirata**, æ. m. an arch-pirate.

**Architecta**. æ. f. a female architect.

**Architector** v. **Architecto**, Ænis. m. a master-workman, a chief builder.

**Architectonice**, es. f. architecture.

**Architectonicus**, a, um. adj. belonging to architecture or to the chief builder.

**Architector**, Æri, Ætus. dep. to devise or model; to draw plans for building; to presc be to live; to be built.

**Architectura**, æ. f. [ab architectus] the art to devise or draw plans for building, architecture, carpent y. masonry.

**Architectus**, i. m. an architect, a master-builder; the chief mason; the surrveyor of the building, the Creator; the principal deviser, contriver, or inventor of any thing.

**Archon**, ontis. m. a chief magistrate among the Athenians.

**Arctênens**, tis. adj. bow-holding; an archer, an epithet of Apollo; the sign Sagittarius.

**Arctâus**, a, um. part. narrow, straitened.

**Arcte**, adv. straitly, dearly, stiffly, hardly, closely, soundly.

**Arcto**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. freq. [ab arceo] to strain; to tie close; to thrust; to crowd.

**Arctophylax**, Æcis. m. a constellation near the greater bear, the same with Bôotes and Bûbulcus.

**Arctos** v. **Arctus**, i. f. Lat. **Ursa**. Two constellations in the form of bears, near the north pole, whereof the greater is called Charles's wain; the north country, the northern parts of the world.

**Arctôus**, a, um. adj. belonging to the north, northern.

**Arctûrus**, i. m. a star between the legs of Bôotes.

**Arctus**, a, um. adj. [ab arceo] close, tight, stingy, pitiful, small, narrow, scanty, crowded, grievous, pinching, difficult.

**Arcañim**, adv. like a bow or arch.

**Arcañus**, a, um. part. fashioned like a bow or arch, arched, jaundiced.

**Arcañus**, æ. f. dim. [ab arca] a little coffer, chest, drawer, or box.

**Arcañus**, i. m. a cabinet-maker.

**Arcañus**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to bend like a bow; to arch; to vault.

**Arcañus**, Æs. [et i. rar.] m. v. f. the vault of a roof or an arch, a bow, a hand-bow, or long-bow, the rainbow, the shoots of vines bowed down.

**Arcañus**, æ. f. a bird called a heron or hern.

**Arcañus**, Ænis. m. a meddler, a busy body.

**Arcañus**, tis. part. v. nom. ex. part. burning hot, sprightly, mettlesome, bright, hurried, illusive, earnest i. fortunate, raging, rough, boisterous.

**Arcañus**, adv. hotly fervently, vehemently, ardently, earnestly.

**Ardeo**, Ære, arsi, arsum. **Ardeo** et act. to burn; to scorch; to shine; to sparkle; to be earnest; to love; to desire passionately; to be tormented or troubled.

**Ardesco**, Ære — — incept. [ab ardeo] to grow hot; to become hasty; to be set on fire.

**Ardor**, Æris. m. [ab ardeo] a burning heat, fervour, earnestness, rage, animosity, a glittering brightness, vivacity.

**Arditas**, Ætus. f. height, steepness.

**Ardus**, a, um. adj. inaccessible, high, steep, hard, difficult, dangerous, arduous, laborious.

**Area** æ. f. any void place in a city, a court-yard, a quarter or bed in a garden, a close, field, or park, a threshing-floor, an ulcer a scald.

**Aréficio**, Ære feci, factum. act. to dry; to make dry; to set to dry.

**Aréfactus**, a, um. part. [quasi ab ardeo] dried, withered.

**Aréna**, æ. f. [ab arendo] sand, grit, a shore, land, or haven; the amphitheatre, any other place of contention, a court of pleading; any calling or employment.

**Arénaeus**, a, um. adj. of or like sand, sandy, gritty.

**Arénañis**, Ærum. f. [sc. fodinæ] sand or gravel pits.

**Arénañus**, a, um. adj. mixed with sand, sandy.

**Arénañum**, i. n. mortar made of lime and sand.

**Arénañus**, a, um. adj. sandy, gravelly, gritty.

**Arénañus**, æ. f. dim. small sand or grit.

**Aréo**, Ære. vi. — neut. to be dry; to be parched up; to be thirsty.

**Aréna** æ. f. [ab area] a little bed or quarter in a garden.

**Arénañis**, æ. m. one of the judges who sat on Mars-hill at Athens.

**Arésco**, Ære. — — incept. [ab areo] to become dry; to be dried up; to harden, to become hard.

**Argèi**, Ærum. pl. m. places in Rome where some noble Argives or Grecian; had been buried.

**Argentaria**, æ. f. [sc. taberna, fodina, mensa; ab argentum] a banker's table or shop, a silver mine, the office of bankers or usurers.

**Argentarius**, a, um. adj. belonging to silver or money.

**Argentarius**, i. m. a banker, a scrivener, a usurer, a pawnbroker, a cashier, or cash keeper; the chamberlain of a city.

**Argentatus**, a, um. adj. [qu. ab argenteo] silvered over or plated with silver.

**Argentellus**, a, um, adj. [*a seq.*] *silvered, done with silver.*  
**Argenteus**, a, um, adj. *of or made of silver, clear or bright as silver; of money.*  
**Argentifodina**, æ. f. *a silvermine or place where silver is dug up.*  
**Argentosus**, a, um, adj. [*a seq.*] *full of silver, mixed with silver.*  
**Argentum**, i. n. *silver in the mass; bullion, which is called grave or infectum, and if refined, pustulatum; plate, all things made thereof, which is called factum; coin or money made thereof, called signatum.*  
**Argestes**, æ. m. *a western wind.*  
**Argilla**, æ. f. *white clay or potter's earth.*  
**Argiæceus**, a, um, adj. *made of white clay, full of clay.*  
**Argillosus**, a, um, adj. *clayey; full of white clay or marl.*  
**Argonautæ**, ærum, pl. *argonauts; and by a pun, idle mariners, lazy swabbers.*  
**Argumentatio**, ðnis. f. *a reasoning or producing of arguments; either probable or necessary.*  
**Argumentor**, æri, ætus. [*ab arguo*] *to reason; to dispute; to argue; to infer from probable arguments; to prove by argument; to discuss or sift out a thing.*  
**Argumentosus**, a, um, adj. *somewhat large, full of argument or matter.*  
**Argumentum**, i. n. [*ab arguo*] *a reason or argument, a proof or evidence, a subject or conjecture, a sign, a cause, a device, a lesson or instruction.*  
**Arguo**, ære, ui, ætum, act. *to shew; to prove; to make proof of; to argue; to accuse; to object; to convince; to reprove; to hinder.*  
**Argutatio**, ðnis. f. [*ab argutor*] *a reasoning, debating, jangling or quarreling, prattling, tittle-tattle, a creaking.*  
**Argute**, adv. *smartly, briskly, pertly, shrewdly, wittily.*  
**Argutie**, ærum, f. *sharpness, repartees, quirks, shrewd words, witty sayings.*  
**Arguto**, ære, ævi, ætum, act. *to upbraid; to rally smartly.*  
**Argutor**, æri, ætus, dep. *to quibble; to civil; to pun; to take words otherwise than spoken; to make a shrill noise; to caper.*  
**Argutulus**, a, um, adj. dim. *talkative.*  
**Argutus**, a, um, part. [*ab arguo*] *accused, charged.* Adj. *quick, witty, sharp, facetious, quaint,*

*talkative, jangling, sh. A. loud, harsh, creaking, resounding, short, new, picked.*  
**Argyrodåmas**, ntis. m. *a kind of precious stone.*  
**Åriditas**, ætis. f. *dryness, drought.*  
**Åridulus**, a, um, adj. dim. [*ex aridus*] *somewhat dry.*  
**Åridum**, i. n. *the shore, the land.*  
**Åridus**, a, um, adj. [*ab areo*] *dry, parched, lean, thin, pithless, lifeless, thirsty, niggardly, hard, mean, barren, shrill, grashing.*  
**Åries**, ætis. m. *a ram or tup, a battering-ram; one of the twelve signs of the zodiac, a sea fish.*  
**Årištarius**, a, um, adj. *pertaining to a ram or like a ram.*  
**Årištatus**, a, um, part. *battered or clashed against, gnashed, as the teeth.*  
**Årištinus**, a, um, adj. [*ab aries*] *of a ram.*  
**Årištio**, ære, ævi, ætum, act. [*ab aries*] *to push or butt like a ram; to beat or strike down; to batter. Neut. to be thrown down; to fall; to encounter; to engage.*  
**Årista**, æ. f. *the beard of corn; an ear of corn; corn itself; summer, harvest, a year, a hair or bristle, the prickle of a fish.*  
**Åristalthæa**, æ. f. *marsh-mallows, white mallows.*  
**Åristolðchia**, æ. f. *an herb called aristology, corruptly, birthwort.*  
**Årithmætica**, æ. f. v. **Årithmætice**, es. f. *arithmetic.*  
**Årithmæticus**, a, um, adj. *of or belonging to arithmetic; arithmetical.*  
**Åritudo**, ðnis. f. *dryness, stinginess, dry weather, drought.*  
**Arma**, ðrum, pl. n. *arms, war, battle, valour, chivalry, military science, escutcheons, coats of arms, tools for all arts, occupations and diversions.*  
**Armåmenta**, ðrum, n. *tackle, tools, implements.*  
**Armåmentarium**, i. n. *an armoury, all kinds of furniture for war; an arsenal, a magazine.*  
**Armånriðlum**, i. n. dim. *a little study, closet; also a cabinet, a case of instruments.*  
**Armånrium**, i. n. [*ab armis*] *a store-house a press, locker, safe, pantry, study, closet, chest, counting-house.*  
**Armåtura**, æ. f. [*ab armo*] *armour, harness, the exercising of soldiers, the soldiers themselves when in arms.*  
**Armåtus**, a, um, part. *armed, harnessed, wearied, fenced,*

*furnished, stocked, provided, fortified, resolved.*  
**Armåtus** abl. *with armour.*  
**Armånicum pomum**, a *fruit like apricots.* **Malus Armånica**, *the apricot-tree.*  
**Armentålis**, is, e. adj. *of a drove or herd.*  
**Armentarius**, i. m. *a herdsman, a grazier.*  
**Armentinus**, a, um, adj. *of great cattle that go in herds.*  
**Armentitius**, a, um, adj. *belonging to a herd.*  
**Armentum**, i. n. [*ab arando*] *a herd of large cattle; oxen; horses; elephants.* **Armentum** is also used for deer. **Greæ** seems to have a more general, **Armentum** a more special, signification, sometimes a single ox.  
**Armifer**, a, um, adj. *bearing armour, warlike.*  
**Armiger**, a, um, adj. *armed bearing arms.*  
**Armilla**, æ. f. [*ab armis. i. e. brachiis*] *a bracelet; an iron ring whereon the gudgeons of a wheel move.*  
**Armillåtus**, a, um, adj. *having or wearing bracelets, collared.*  
**Armipõtens**, tis, adj. *valiant, mighty, or powerful in arms or war.*  
**Armisðonus**, a, um, adj. *rustling with armour.*  
**Armo**, ære, ævi, ætum, [*ab arma*] *to arm; to raise; to stir up to arms; to furnish; to provide.*  
**Armus**, i. m. *a shoulder, an arm, a wing.*  
**Åro**, ære, ævi, ætum, act. *to plough; to till; to dig; to dress; to reap; to gather.*  
**Årõna**, ætis. n. *raro leg. ærõsing, pl. Aromata, all sweet spices, herbs, seeds, or roots; all sorts of drugs; grocery, ware.*  
**Åromæticus**, a, um, adj. *odorous, fragrant, aromatic.*  
**Åromåtites**, æ. m. *hippocras or wine brewed with spices.*  
**Arquåtus**, i. e. **Arquåtus**, a, um, part. [*ab arcuor*] *arched, heaving the jauntice or king's evil.*  
**Arrectarius**, a, um, adj. *erected, set upright, set up on end* In the neuter plural it denotes, *pillars.*  
**Arrectus**, a, um, part. [*ab arrigor*] *erected, lifted up, bolt upright, steep, attentive, ready.*  
**Arrihåbo**, ðnis. m. *an earnest; or earnest-penny, a token or pledge, a pawn, a hostage.*  
**Arriðeo**, ære, risi, risum, neut. [*ex ar et riðeo*] *to laugh at; to smile; to please.*  
**Arriigo**, ære, rexi, rectum, act



[*ex ad et rogo*] to lift up; to raise; to encourage.  
 Arripio, ēre, pui, reptum. act. [*ex ad et rapio*] to take by force; to seize; to catch at; to make himself master of; to learn; to arrest; to implore; to inveigh against.  
 Artisio, ōnis. f. smiling.  
 Arrisor, ōris. m. [*ab arrideo*] a smiler, a laugher, a flatterer.  
 Arrodo, ēre, rōsi rōsum. act. [*ex ad et rodo*] to gnaw; to nibble; to rob; to plunder.  
 Arrōgans, ōnis, part. [*ab arrogo*] arrogant, haughty, disdainful, insolent, self-conceited.  
 Arrōganter, adv. conceitedly, proudly, presumptuously, disdainfully, insolently.  
 Arrōgantia, æ. f. conceitedness, arrogance, pride, presumption, haughtiness, insolence, self-conceitedness, vain glory.  
 Arrōs, ēre āvi, ātum. act. to ascribe; to confer by vote; to arrogate; to challenge; to claim; to attribute.  
 Arrōsor, ōris. m. [*ab arrodo*] a gnawer, a plunderer, a robber.  
 Arrōsus, a, um. part. gnawed, bitten, &c.  
 Ars, tis. f. art, science, skill, trade, craft, occupation, profession, cunning, deceit, a trick or device.  
 Arsēnicum, i. n. orpiment, arsenic.  
 Artēnsia, æ. f. the herb mugwort or motherwort.  
 Artēmon v. Artēno, ōnis. m. the pulley of a crane, the main-sail in a ship.  
 Artēria, æ. f. sed sæpius Artēria in pl. an artery or vein; the pulse.  
 Artērium, i. n. pro Arteria. an artery.  
 Arthriticus, a, um. adj. [*ab arthritis*] ill of the gout, gouty.  
 Arthritis idis. f. the gout, a disease in the joints.  
 Articulāris, is, e. adj. pertaining to the joints.  
 Articulārius, a, um. adj. pertaining to the joints.  
 Articulārius, i. m. a gouty man.  
 Articulāte, adv. distinctly, particularly.  
 Articulātim, adv. from joint to joint, from point to point, distinctly, articulately.  
 Articulatio, ōnis. f. the shooting of plants from joint to joint, articulation.  
 Articulo, ēre, āvi, ātum. act. to join; to utter distinctly.  
 Articulōsus, a, um. adj. full of joints or knots, full of short members or clauses.  
 Artūculus, i. dim. [*ab artus*] an article, a joint, a knot, a moment or ins ant of time.  
 Artefa, icis. c. g. [*ab ars et*

facio] an artist, artificer, craftsman, a maker, a creator, a workman, a cunning fellow, a contriver, an author.  
 Artiflex, icis. adj. cunning, workmanlike, artificial.  
 Artificiālis, is, e. adj. the same.  
 Artificiāliter, adv. cunningly, artfully, artificially.  
 Artificiōse, adv. artificially.  
 Artificiōsus, a, um. adj. artificial, cunning, done by the rules of art.  
 Artificium, i. n. workmanship, trade, occupation, an artifice, a device, a trick.  
 Artus, ūs. m. a joint, the limbs, the body.  
 Arvālis, is. e. adj. of or in the fields.  
 Arvina, æ. f. fat, tallow.  
 Arvisia vina, potius Ariusia, malmsey, sweet wine.  
 Aruncus, i. m. a goat's beard.  
 Arundīer, a, um. adj. bearing canes or reeds.  
 Arundinēus, a, um. adj. of or like a reed.  
 Arundinētum, i. n. a place where reeds or canes grow.  
 Arundineus, a, um. adj. of a reed or cane.  
 Arundinōsus, a, um. adj. full of reeds, canes, or sedge.  
 Arundo, dnis. f. a reed or cane, an arrow or shaft, a child's hobby-horse, an angling rod, a pipe.  
 Aruspex, icis. c. g. a soothsayer or diviner.  
 Aruspiciūm, i. n. soothsaying.  
 Arvum, i. n. et Arvus, i. m. [*ab arō*] ploughed land, a fallow field, a field, ground, land, corn, produce, tillage.  
 Arx, arcis. f. a top, peak, ridge of any thing; fort, castle; a court, palace; a temple.  
 As, et antiq. Assis, gen. assis. m. a pound weight, consisting of 1 equal parts or ounces. He that had the whole estate was called Ex asse heres.  
 Āsārum i. n. Al. Nardum silvestre, the herb foalsfoot or wild spikenard.  
 Asbestinum i. n. et Asbeston, n. a kind of flax, of which they made cloth, that was cleansed by burning in the fire. Also cloth made of it.  
 Asbestos, i. m. a kind of stone, which being set on fire cannot be quenched.  
 Asbōlus, i. m. coal; a dog's name.  
 Ascālibites, æ. f. a kind of stelling or eve.  
 Ascalōnia, æ. f. v. Ascalōniūm, i. n. a kind of onion or shallion from Askalon, a city of Judea.  
 Ascendo, ēre, di, ensim. act. [*ex*

ad et scando] to ascend, to climb; to come up; to rise higher; to mount.  
 Ascensio, ōnis. f. an ascent, an advancement.  
 Ascensus, ūs. m. an ascending or climbing up; a rise, an ascent or advancement.  
 Aschynōmēne, es. f. corr. p. s. Āschynōmēne, the sensitive plant.  
 Ascia, æ. f. a chip-axe or great hatchet.  
 Ascio, āre, āvi, ātum. to cut; to hew; to purge; to cleanse.  
 Ascisco, ēre, cīvi, cītum. act. [*ex ad et scisco*] to take to him; to call for; to associate; to ally; to call in; to fetch in; to bring into use.  
 Ascites, æ. m. a kind of dropsy.  
 Ascitus, a, um. part. [*ab ascior*] admitted, taken to, associated, strange, far-fetched, usurped, adopted, accidental, adscriptitious.  
 Ascius, a, um. adj. without shadow.  
 Asclēpias, ādis. f. swallowwort.  
 Ascōpēra, æ. f. a bag, a sack.  
 Ascribo, ēre, psi, ptum. act. [*ex ad et scribo*] to write unto; to enroll; to register; to add; to join; to impute; to ascribe; to attribute; to assign; to annex; to subscribe.  
 Ascriptio, ōnis. f. a joining, enrolling or registering.  
 Ascriptitiūm, a, um. adj. chosen, registered, additional, supernumerary.  
 Ascriptor, ōris. m. [*ab ascribo*] a subscriber, a promoter, a maintainer, a favourer.  
 Ascriptus, a, um. part. subscribed, ascribed, written to; enrolled, registered, chosen.  
 Āsella, æ. f. dim. [*ab asina*] a little she-ass.  
 Asellus, i. m. dim. [*ab asinus*] a little ass, an ass's colt, a fish of the colour of an ass; a codfish; a cheeslip or sow, an insect.  
 Asillus, i. m. v. Asillum, i. n. a horse-fly, a gad-bee, dun-fly, the sea-breeze, which gets under the fins of great fishes, and stings them.  
 Āsina, æ. f. a she-ass.  
 Asinārius, a, um. adj. of an ass.  
 Asinārius, i. m. an ass-herd or driver.  
 Asinus .. n. an ass; a block-head.  
 Asio, ōnis. m. the horned owl.  
 Asotus, a, um. adj. riotous, laughed, extravagant.

**Aspālātus**, i. m. *the rose of Jerusalem, or the lady's rose.*  
**Aspārāgus**, i. n. *asparagus, a plant.*  
**Aspectābilis**, is, e. adj. [*ab aspecto*] *worthy to be looked upon; discoverable, visible.*  
**Aspecto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [*ex ad et specto*] *to look attentively; to gaze; to regard; to have regard to; to look towards.*  
**Aspectus**, ūs m. *the sight, an aspect, look, or appearance; the presence; the view.*  
**Aspello**, ēre, ūli ulsum. act. [*ex abs et pello*] *to put back; to drive away; to expel.*  
**Asper**, āra ērum. adj. *unpleasant, disagreeable, rough, rugged, unsightly, harsh, biting, hard, sharp, abrupt, stinking, fetid, grating, ill-bred, ill-natured, rude, austere, fierce, cruel, unjust, severe, manly, sturdy.*  
**Aspère**, adv. *roughly, sharply, harshly, shrewdly, rudely, angrily, ruggedly, strictly.*  
**Aspergo**, ēre, si, sum. act. [*ex ad et spargo*] *to besprinkle; to moisten; to intermix; to interlace; to asperse; to give a little sprinkling.*  
**Aspergo**, gnis. f. *a besprinkling, splashing, moistening, or bedewing.*  
**Aspēritas**, ātis. f. [*ab asper*] *roughness, ruggedness, sharpness, ill-breeding, clovishness, sourness, austerity, harshness, virulence, asperity.*  
**Aspernatio**, ōnis. f. [*ab asperno*] *a scorning, slighting, neglect, disregard.*  
**Asperno**, āri, ātus. dep. [*ex ad et sperno*] *to slight; to condemn; to disdain; to fly; to avoid; to abhor; to refuse.*  
**Aspēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to make rough; to freeze; to sharpen; to point or head; to anger, exasperate; to aggravate, heighten.*  
**Aspersio**, ōnis. f. [*ab aspergo*] *a sprinkling, a casting water upon.*  
**Aspersus**, a, um. part. *aspersed, besprinkled, bedewed, flattered.*  
**Aspersus**, ūs. m. *a sprin ing.*  
**Aphōdēlus**, i. m. *the daffodil.*  
**Aspiciendus**, a, um. part. *necessary to be seen, fit to be looked on.*  
**Aspicio**, cōre, pexi, pectum. act. [*ex ad et specio, inusit.*] *to behold; to look upon; to spy; to see; to perceive; to be propitious; to esteem; to honour; to obey.*  
**Aspiratio**, ōnis. f. *a breathing, a fetching of breath; an influence or blowing on; a damp or exhalation.*

**Aspiro**, āre āvi, ātum. act. [*ex ad et spiro*] *to breathe; to blow; to inspire; to infuse; to aspire unto; to reach; to come at; to have access to; to favour.*  
**Aspis**, idis. f. *an asp, sine forte Angl. a spider.*  
**Asportatio**, ōnis. f. *a carrying or conveyi g away.*  
**Asporto**, āre, āvi ātum. act. [*ex abs et porto*] *to carry or convey away; to transport.*  
**Aspretum**, i. n. [*ab asper*] *a rough place, caggy or full of bushes; a brake.*  
**Assa**, drum. n. pl. *a dry bag-nis.*  
**Assārius**, a, um. adj. [*ab asso*] *roasted.*  
**Assātus**, a, um. part. *boarded, planked.*  
**Assella**, æ. c. g. *an attendant, a page, a lacquey, valet or waiting man; a spunger, a hanger-on a retainer.*  
**Assectatio**, ōnis. f. *attendave or a waiting upon; observation.*  
**Assectator**, ōris. m. *an attendant, a follower, an observer, imitator.*  
**Assector**, āri, ātus. dep. *to attend; to wait upon one; to follow one up and down with a design to ingratiate himself; to dog one.*  
**Assēcūtus**, a, um. part. *having overtaken or reached.*  
**Assensio**, ōnis. f. [*ab assentio*] *assent, consent, acquiescence.*  
**Assensor**, ōris. m. *he that assents, consents, or is of the same party.*  
**Assensum est**, impers. *it was assented or agreed to.*  
**Assensus**, a, um. part. *assented or agreed to.*  
**Assensus**, ūs. m. *assent, accord, compliance, consent, agreement.*  
**Assentatio**, ōnis. f. [*ab assentatio*] *flattering; cogging; soothing, adulati n, assent, compliance interest authority.*  
**Assentatiuncula**, æ. f. dim. *a coaxing, a compliment.*  
**Assentator**, ōris. m. *a flatterer, a pickthank.*  
**Assentatorie**, adv. *complimentally, fawningly.*  
**Assentatrix**, icis. f. *she that flatters, a fawning gossip.*  
**Assentiens**, utis. part. *assenting or agreeing to, accordant, compliant.*  
**Assentio**, ire, si, sum. act. [*ex ad et sentio*] *to assent; to agree to; to be of one's mind; to consent; to acquiesce.*  
**Assentior**, iri. nsus. dep. *to assent, comply, agree, condescend.*  
**Assentor**, āri, ātus. dep. [*ab assentio*] *to flatter to cajole.*

*to soothe; to insinuate to say as another says; to comply; to humour one.*  
**Assēquor**, qui, cūtus. dep. *to overtake; to reach; to match; to get; to achieve; to acquire; to obtain; to understand.*  
**Asser**, ēris, m. dic. *et Assia, gen. assis, a pole or piece of wood; a chump, a joist, a square piece of wood; a shingle; a lever; a pole which chairmen used.*  
**Assercūlus**, i. m. *et Assercūlum, i. n. ann. [no asser] a little pole; a small piece of wood.*  
**Assēro**, ēre, sēvi, situm. act. [*ex ad et sero*] *to plant; to sow.*  
**Assero**, ēre, ui, tum. act. *to free; to rescue; to pronounce free by law; to claim; to challenge; to usurp; to avouch to maintain; to assert.*  
**Assertio**, ōnis. f. [*ab assero*] *an assertion or affirmation; a claim of one's liberty, or a trial at law for it.*  
**Assertor**, ōris. m. *an assister, a voucher, a verifier; he who either sets one at liberty, and bails him, or demands one for his bondman.*  
**Asservio**, ire, ivi, itum. act. *to serve, help, second.*  
**Asservo**, āre, āvi, ātur. act. [*ex ad et servo*] *to keep; to preserve; to keep safe; to observe; to take notice of.*  
**Assessio**, ōnis. f. [*ab assideo*] *a sitting down by one; a giving assistance or advice.*  
**Assessor**, ōris. m. *a justice, a counsellor, an assistant, a counsellor or an assessor.*  
**Asservanter**, adv. *confidently, boldly, eagerly, affirmatively.*  
**Asservatio**, ōnis. f. *an asseveration, affirmation, assurance.*  
**Assēvero**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to assert; to maintain; to affirm; to make a show of; to pretend to.*  
**Assicco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to dry; to harden.*  
**Assideo**, ēre, sēdi, sessum. neut. [*ex ad et sedeo*] *to sit by; to attend; to be near; to attend one who is ill; it is also a law-word, to sit on the bench, whence Assessor.*  
**Assido**, ēre, ēdi, sessum. act. [*ex ad et sideo*] *to sit down; to sit by one; to attend; to wait upon.*  
**Assidue**, adv. *ssime, sup. daily, assiduously, continually, very often.*  
**Assiduitas**, ātis, f. *assiduity, custom, constant care, attendance, earnestness, frequency.*  
**Assiduo**, adv. *See Assidue.*



**Assiduus**, a, um. adj. *assiduous, continual, daily, diligent, earnest, sedulous, constant, incessant.*

**Assignatio**, ōnis. f. *an assignation, assignment, distribution.*

**Assigno**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to assign; to allot; to proportion; to allow; to contribute; to subscribe*

**Assilio**, ire, ivi et ii, ultum. neut. [*ex ad et salio*] *to leap at, upon or against; to assail.*

**Assimilis**, is, e. adj. *very like.*

**Assimiliter**, adv. *in like manner or fashion.*

**Assimilo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to take the likeness; to assimilate; to liken; to compare; to resemble.*

**Assimulatio**, ōnis. f. *counterfeiting, dissembling.*

**Assimulo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [*ex ad et simulo*] *to pretend; to feign what is not; to make a show of; to liken; to forge; to counterfeit; to paint to the life; to copy out.*

**Assimulor**, āri, atus. pass. *to be made like; to be dressed for.*

**Asspondium**, i. n. [*ex asse et pondo*] *a pound weight.*

**Assis**, is. m. *a Roman coin, &c. Vid. As.*

**Assis**, is. m. *a plank or board.*

**Assisto**, ēre, stiti. — neut. *to stand up; to stand still; to assist; to help; to be an advocate.*

**Assitus**, a, um. part. [*ab assero*] *planted or set close by.*

**Assio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [*ab assis*] *to plank; to board; to ceil; to floor.*

**Associo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to associate; to accompany; to fit; to match.*

**Assolet**, it is wont, it is the custom or customary.

**Assono**, āre, uui. — neut. *to answer by sound, like an echo.*

**Assudo**, āre, — act. *to sweat with toil.*

**Assuefacio**, ēre, feci, factum. act. *to accustom; to inure; to use one to a thing.*

**Assuescitur**, impers. *it is usual or wont.*

**Assueco**, ēre, uēvi, uētum. incept. neut. *to habituate; to accustom; to be exercised in, accustomed or used; to acquaint or use.*

**Assuetudo**, dinis. f. *custom, use, continuance, usage, long practice.*

**Assuetus**, a, um. part. et adj. *accustomed, practised, inured, exercised.*

**Assula**, æ. f. dim. [*ab assis*] *a board, a lath, a shingle or slate, a piece of wood, a spinter, a slice of any thing.*

**Assulātm**, *piece-meal, in chips or slices*

**Assulōse**, adv. the same.

**Assultim**, adv. [*ab assilio*] *by leaps or jumps.*

**Assulto**, ēre, āvi, ātum. freq. [*ab assilio*] *to leap upon one; to assault; to attack.*

**Assultus**, ūs. m. *a leap upon; an assault or onset.*

**Assumendus**, a, um. part. *to be assumed, received, entertained, &c.*

**Assūmo**, ēre, psi, ptum. act. *to take; to atjoin; to take upon him; to assume; to regain; to take as granted; to eat and drink.*

**Assumptio**, ōnis. f. *a taking, an assuming, an assumption, the minor proposition in a syllogism.*

**Assumptivus**, a, um. adj. *assumptive, extrinsic.*

**Assuo**, ēre, ui, ūtum. act. *to sew unto; to stitch to; to seam; to tack together.*

**Assurgitur**, impers. *they rise.*

**Assurgo**, ēre, rexi, rectum. n. *to rise up; to ascend; to stand up; to increase; to use a lofty style.*

**Assus**, a, um. adj. *Assatus, roasted, unmixed, alone, pure.*

**Assyrius**, a, um. adj. *ut malus Assyria, the orange, citron, or lemon-tree.*

**Ast**, conj. [*ab at, insertā s*] *but, and yet, however, surely, truly.*

**Astacus**, i. m. *a kind of shell-fish, a lobster or crevice.*

**Astaphis**, idis. f. *a confit, a raisin confected.*

**Asteismos**, i. m. *a pleasant trope; a witty jest.*

**Aster**, ēris. m. *the herb starwort, sharewort, or cod-wort.*

**Asternio**, i. n. *a sort of spider.*

**Asterno**, ēre, strāvi, strātum. act. [*ex ad et sterno*] *to spread; to prostrate; to lay along, by, or near to.*

**Asternor**, i, stratus. pass. *to grovel or lie all along upon the ground near to.*

**Astipulatio**, ōnis. f. *assent, agreement, witnessing or vouching.*

**Astipulātor**, ōris. m. *he who agrees or assents; a witness or voucher.*

**Astipulātu**, abl. m. *by the assent or agreement.*

**Astipulor**, āri, ātus. dep. [*ex ad et stipulor*] *to agree; to consent to.*

**Astituo**, ēre, ui, tūtum. act. [*ex ad et statuo*] *to set before; to carry before.*

**Asto**, āri, stiti. ūtum. neut. [*ex ad et sto*] *to stand by; to be present; to approach; to be*

*at hand, & assist; to wait upon.*

**Astragalus**, i. m. *an herb; a wreath or circle about a pillar engraven; nine-pins, dice, chess.*

**Astræpo**, ēre, pui, pītum. neut. *to make a noise; to applaud; to give a shout.*

**Astricte**, adv. *closely, briefly, compendiously.*

**Astrictio**, ōnis. f. *striction, sharpness of taste.*

**Astrictorius**, a, um. adj. *eyptic, apt to bind, astringent.*

**Astrictus**, a, um. part. [*ab astringor*] *tied, bound, fastened, straitened. Adj. confined, shackled, obliged, compelled, forced, necessitated, wrinkled, knit, frowning, frozen, rough, unpleasant, saving, niggardly, hide-bound.*

**Astricus**, a, um. adj. *of stars, stary.*

**Astrifer**, ēra, ērum. bearing or having stars.

**Astringo**, ēre, nxi, ictum. act. *to tie; to bind; to fasten; to gird; to oblige; to engage.*

**Aströbblus**, a gem like a fish's eye.

**Astroites**, æ. m. *a stone in fish's eye.*

**Aströlogia**, æ. f. *astrology.*

**Aströlogus**, i. m. *an astrologer a prognosticator, a fortune-teller.*

**Astrum**, i. n. *a constellation or celestial sign, consisting of many stars; a single star.*

**Astruo**, ēre, axi, uctum. act. [*ex ad et struo*] *to build near to; to join one building to another; to super-add; to accumulate.*

**Astu**, n. indecl. *the city, emphatically, of Athens.*

**Astüpeo**, ēre, pui. — neut. *to be amazed at.*

**Asturco**, ōnis. m. [*sc. ex Asturiā*] *an ambling nag, a Spanish gennet, a palfrey.*

**Astus**, ūs. m. in the sing. rarely occurs except in the abl., never in gen., dat., — abl. plural. *Craft, subtilty, policy.*

**Astüte**, adv. *craftily, cunningly, knavishly, slyly, subtly.*

**Astütia**, æ. f. *craftiness, knavery, archness, policy, shrewdness, subtilty, witness.*

**Astütus**, a, um. adj. [*ab astus*] *subtile, crafty, wily, politic, arch, cunning, sharp, shrewd.*

**Asylum**, i. n. *a sanctuary, a temple a privileged place.*

**Asymbulus**, a, um. adj. *that pays none of h's reckoning, scot-free. At conj. but.*

**Atat**, interj. *heyday! how now Ostrange! O wonderful! How say you?*

**Atavus**, i. m. the great grandfather's or great grandmother's grandfather; an old grandsire or ancestor indefinitely.

**Atellánicus**, a, um. et

**Atellánus**, a, um. adj. [ab Atellá, Campanie opp.] humorous, merry, droll, funny.

**Atër**, tra, trum, adj. black, coal-black, brown, dark, gloomy, mournful, fatal, mortal, stormy, raging, foul, filthy.

**Atihára**, æ. f. a kind of pulse or gruel; panada.

**Atheos**, i. et **Atheus**, i. m. an atheist.

**Athlata**, æ. m. a master wrestler a champion.

**Athlétique**, adv. stoutly, lustily, champion-like.

**Athléticus**, a, um. adj. pertaining or belonging to wrestlers.

**Atinia**, a kind of elm-tree.

**Atocium**, i. n. et **Atocion**, i. n. any medicine that causes abortion.

**Atomus**, i. f. et m. a mote, an atom, a mite.

**Atque**, conj. and, as, especially, and yet, than, but, even as, also. after, after that.

**Aqui**, conj. but, and yet, however, truly.

**Atramentum**, i. n. ink, the blood of the cuttle-fish. coppers or vitriol, shoemaker's blacking.

**Atrátia**, a, um. adj. made or dyed black wearing mourning or black clothes.

**Atricolor**, óris. adj. of a black colour.

**Atriensis**, is, e. adj. belonging to the court-yard or first entrance of a house.

**Atriensis**, is. m. [sc. servus] a head servant, a steward.

**Atrium**, i. n. dim. a porch, piazza, or little hall.

**Atrium**, i. n. a court-yard, a hall.

**Atróctas**, átis. f. [ab atrox] cruelty, atrociousness, heinousness, grievousness, trouble-someness.

**Atróctiter**, adv. cruelly, fiercely, heinously, barbarously, dreadfully outrageously, harshly.

**Atróphia**, æ. f. a consumption, an atrophy.

**Atróphus**, a, um. adj. consumptive, whose meat does not nourish him, tabid.

**Atróx**, ócis. adj. cruel, heinous, atrocious, direful, fell, grievous; parching, resolute, bold, inflexible, fierce, eager.

**Attactus**, a, um. part. [ab attingo] touched.

**Attactus**, ús. m. a gentle, soft touch.

**Attágen**, énis. m. a delicious bird, a woodcock or snipe.

**Attágena**, æ. f. a moor-cock, a rail, a godwit or snipe.

**Attálicus**, a, um, adj. [a rege Attalo] made of cloth of gold, brocaded; wealthy, opulent.

**Attámen**, adv. but yet, for all that, however.

**Attéggia**, árum. f. [ab attingendo] cottages, huts, cabins, tents, or booths, in fairs.

**Attéllabus**, i. m. a kind of little locust without wings.

**Attempéate**, adv. seasonably, aptly, in the very nick of time.

**Attempéro**, áre, ávi, árum. act. to attempt; to make fit; to aim right.

**Attendo**, ére, di, utum. act. to bend the mind to; to regard; to take heed; to listen; to study.

**Attentátus**, a, um. part. assailed, attempted.

**Attente**, adv. attentively, diligently, carefully, earnestly, heed fully.

**Attentio**, ónis. f. attention heed, care, application, caution diligence.

**Attento**, áre, ávi, árum. act. to attempt; to essay; to assail; to set upon; to prove; to try.

**Attentus**, a, um. part. [ab attingo] v. adj. held, detained, attentive, devoted to. mindful; full of care, diligent, solicitous.

**Atténuate**, adv. slenderly, closely, concisely.

**Atténuatio**, ónis. f. a diminishing, lessening.

**Atténuátus**, a, um. part. diminished. weakened made fewer, made thinner or leaner.

**Atténuo**, áre, ávi, árum. act. to make thin; to attenuate; to lessen; to impair; to wear out; to bring low; to pull down.

**Atténuor**, ári, árus. pass. to be wasted, worn, &c.

**Attéro**, ére, trivi [et terui] tritum. act. to rub against or upon; to wear out or away; to bruise; to beat down with one's feet; to waste; to lessen; to detract from.

**Attestátor**, óris. m. a witness, a voucher.

**Attestor**, ári, árus. dep. to call one to witness; to witness; to affirm.

**Attexo**, ére, xui, xtum. act. to knit or weave unto or with; to join unto.

**Atthis**, idis. f. a nightingale.

**Attice**, adv. after the manner or phrase of the Attics; eloquently, elegantly.

**Atticismus**, i. m. a phrase or way of speech used by the Athenians; an elegance of the Attic dialect, an Atticism.

**Atticus**, a, um. adj. Athenian.

belonging to the Athenians eloquent, fins.

**Attineo**, ére, nui, entum. act. [ex ad et teneo] to hold back; to stay, to hold forth; to apertain.

**Attingo**, ére, tigi, tactum. act. [ex ad et tango] to touch lightly; to treat of; to adjoin; to be related to; to concern; to belong to; to reach; to arrive at.

**Attollo**, ére, attúli, — act. to lift; to raise up; to raise; to advance; to elevate; to exalt; to set off; to bring up.

**Attondeo**, ére, di, sur. ac. to clip; to shear; to shave close; to cut; to sound. to browse; to feed upon; to chouse.

**Atténite**, adv. wonderfully, devoutly, amazingly, surprisingly.

**Attóntus**, a, um. part. [ab attono] astonished, aghast, stunned, possessed with inspiration; amazed, affrighted, surprised, abashed, raving, mad.

**Attóno**, áre, nui, nitum. act. [ex ad et tono] to astonish; to amaze; to affright; to put one out of his wits.

**Attonus**, a, um. part. shaved close, clipped, shorn, mowed, or reaped; diminished choused.

**Attractus**, a, um. part. et adj. drawn, dragged, fetched up, contracted, wrinkled.

**Atráho**, ére, traxi, tractum. act. to draw to one; to attract; to drag; to entice; to allure.

**Attractátus**, ús. m. [ab atrecto] handling, touching, meddling with.

**Attracto**, áre, ávi, árum. act. [ex ad et tracto] to touch; to handle; to grope; to feel; to meddle with.

**Atrémo**, ére, mui, — neut. to tremble at.

**Atrémpido**, áre, ávi, árum. nem. to hobble along.

**Attribuo**, ére, hui, bútum. act. [ex ad et tribuo] to give to; to attribute; to impute; to lay the blame upon; to assign; to allow; to pay down.

**Attribúio**, ónis. f. an assignment of money, an attribute, as of the Deity.

**Attribútum**, i. n. money assigned for the payment of soldiers; an affection; an attribute or perfection of the Deity.

**Attritus**, a, um. part. [ab attero] v. adj. rubbed, fretted or worn away; wasted, diminished, decayed.

**Attritus**, ús. m. [ab attero] rubbing, the f. etting or gaining of the skin, wearing



**autūli**, præt. *ab* affero. *quod vid.*

**Aut v.** Hau! interjec. *aw! haw!* away for shame. peace!

**Avāre**, ad. *stingily, greedily, covetously, penuriously, cautiously, earnestly.*

**Avāritia**, æ. f. [*ab avarus*] an immoderate desire, avarice, covetousness, greediness, nigardliness, penuriousness.

**Avārus**, a, um, adj. [*ab aveo*] greatly desirous of any thing, chiefly of money; covetous, penurious, greedy, insatiable.

**Auceps**, cūpis. c. g. [*ex avis, et capio, qu. aviceps*] a fowler, a bird-catcher, a hawk.

**Auctārium**, i. n. [*a sup. auctum*] advantage, overplus.

**Auctio**, ōnis. f. [*ab aucto*] increasing, a selling things open to sale.

**Auctiōnans**, tis. part. *he or she that makes a public sale.*

**Auctiōnārius**, a, um, adj. of open or public sale.

**Auctiōnor**, āri, ātus. dep. to make an open sale; to make an outcry of goods, slaves, &c.

**Auctio**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [*a freq. aucto*] to increase much or often.

**Aucto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [*ab augeo*] to increase; to advance.

**Auctor**, ōris. c. g. [*ab augeo*] properly an increaser or enlarger; a father, a founder, a master, a leader, a chief; an author, a writer, an adviser, a counsellor, a persuader; one vested with original power or in whom power is trusted or lodged, and from whom it is derived to others; an approver or ratifier; a causer or contriver; an inventor; a reporter or teller; a precedent; one who has done a thing before another; an owner or seller of a thing upon warranty.

**Auctōrāmentum**, i. n. a stipulating or contracting, the hire or wages; a donative or present.

**Auctōrātus**, a, um, part. hired or lent out for money, condemned or bound to serve; pressed or listed.

**Auctōritas**, ātis. f. [*ab auctor*] authority, credit, reputation, esteem, weight, force, power, interest; an order or commission, judgment, opinion, advice; a testimony quoted out of an author, a record, authentic deed, or instrument made by the prince or state; a right, title, or property to a thing.

**Auctōro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [*ab auctor*] to bind; to engage one as by a covenant or hire for service.

**Auctus**, a, um, part. v. adj.

*created, begotten, increased, heightened, multiplied, exalted, enriched, improved.*

**Auctus**, ūs. m. increase, growth, augmentation.

**Aucupātio**, ōnis. f. [*ab aucupor*] birding, fowling.

**Aucupātorius**, a, um, adj. of bird-catching or fowling.

**Aucupium**, i. n. [*ab auceps*] birding, fowling; a curious search, an earnest desire or endeavour; an enticement; a way or means.

**Aucupo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to watch; to spy; to listen.

**Aucupor**, āri, ātus. dep. [*ab auceps*] to hunt after; to strive to obtain; to watch; to lie upon the catch for; to seek or get by cunning.

**Audācia**, æ. f. [*ab audax*] audaciousness, presumption, boldness, impudence, desperateness, rashness, fool-hardiness, effrontery, assurance, sauciness, courage, resoluteness, sturdiness.

**Audāciter** v. **Audacter**. adv. freely, boldly, courageously, confidently, resolutely, audaciously, daringly.

**Audax**, ācis. adj. [*ab audeo*] bold, confident, resolute, adventurous, valiant, daring, audacious, desperate.

**Audenter**, adv. hardily, boldly, daringly.

**Audentia**, æ. f. daringness, courage, fortitude.

**Audeo**, ēre, sus, sum. act. to dare; to adventure; to presume; to be bold; not to be afraid.

**Audeor**, ēri. pass.

**Audiens**, tis. part. v. etiam adj. hearing, obedient.

**Audentia**, æ. f. audience, attention.

**Audio**, ire, iri. Itum. act. to hear; to hearken; to mind; to regard; to listen; to hear say; to grant; to agree to; to give credit to; to be one's auditor or scholar; to try; to judge.

**Auditio**, ōnis. f. a hearing, hearsay, report.

**Auditor**, ōris. m. a hearer, an auditor, a scholar.

**Auditōrium**, i. n. a school, an auditory, an assembly of hearers.

**Auditum**, i. n. neut. of part.] report; hearsay.

**Auditus**, a, um, part. heard, related.

**Auditus**, ūs. m. the sense of hearing, hearing; a relation of a fact.

**Ave**, verb. defect. **Ave**, avevo; plur. **Avete**, avevete. Inf. v.

**Avete** all hail, God save you.

In the end of an epistle, **adieu**, farewell.

**Avectus**, a, um, part. carried away.

**Avēho**, ēre, exi, ectum. act. to carry away.

**Avellāna**, æ. f. [*ab Avellā Campaniæ oppido*] a fibber nut.

**Avello**, ēre, li et vulsi, vulsum. act. to pull or drag away; to part; to keep asunder.

**Avēna**, æ. f. oats, oatens straw, a pipe, a reed; a mean low style, as in pastorals.

**Avēnāceus**, a, um, adj. of oats

**Avēo**, ēre, — — to desire; to covet; to wish.

**Avērnālis**, is, e. adj. of the infernal regions, infernal.

**Avērnus**, a, um, adj. infernal.

**Avēro**, ēre, ri, versum. act. to sweep or carry away.

**Avērrunco**, ēre, āvi, ātum. act. [*ex ad et erunco; av pro ab posito, ut in aufero*] to cut; to scrape; to take away; to hoe or weed ground; to prune; to avert; to appease.

**Avērruncus**, i. m. the god that puts away evil.

**Avērsūbilis**, is, e. adj. abominable, detested.

**Avērsatio**, ōnis. f. [*ab aversor*] aversion, mis'iking, loathing, disdain, abhorrence.

**Avērsātus**, a, um, part. disliking, refusing.

**Avērsor**, ōris. m. a purloiner.

**Avērsor**, āri, ātus. dep. to turn from with aversion; to disregard; to slight; to disdain; to loathe; to disallow.

**Avērsus**, a, um, part. v. adj. turned away or back; with the back turned towards one; averse, strange, disaffected; shy, loath; purloined, embezzled.

**Avēro**, ēre, ti, versum. act. to turn away; to drive away; to leave off; to beat back; to put to flight; to pervert; to embezzle or misemploy.

**Aufēro**, auferre, abstūli, ablatum. act. [*ex ab et fero*] to take away; to carry away; to hinder; to deprive; to take up; to get; to cease; to leave off; to give over; to plunder; to deceive.

**Aufugio**, ēre, gi, itum. act. [*ex ab et fugio*] to run away; to flee from; to shun; to be all gone.

**Augeo**, ēre, auxi, auctum. act. to create; to make; to increase; to magnify; to enlarge; to set off; to commend; to enrich; to advance; to set forth; to make a thing seem greater.

**Augesco**, ēre, — — inep. to increase; to pump up; to become heightened or aggravated.

**Augmen**, mis. n. [*ab augeo*] increase, augmentation, growth of body.

**Augur**, ūris, c. g. a soothsayer, a conjecturer, a diviner.  
**Augurāle**, is, n. an instrument belonging to the augurs, a tower whence the augurs took their observations.  
**Augurālis**, is, e. adj. belonging to the augurs or soothsayers.  
**Auguratio** ōnis, f. [ab auguror] soothsaying, divining.  
**Auguratio**, adv. by soothsaying or divining.  
**Augurātus**, a, um, part. pass. confirmed or limited by divination.  
**Augurātus**, ūs, m. [ab augur] the place or quality of the augurs.  
**Augurium**, i, n. divination or soothsaying, by the flight or singing of birds; augury; foreboding, token, prediction, conjecture, surmise.  
**Augūrius**, a, um, adj. belonging to augury.  
**Augūro**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. et Augūrōr, āri, ātus, dep. to presage; to divine; to conjecture; to surmise what will happen; to guess; to forebode.  
**Augustāle**, is, n. a palace, a pavilion, a general's tent.  
**Augustālia**, um, pl. n. plays instituted in honour of Augustus.  
**Augustālis**, is, e. adj. imperial, stately.  
**Auguste**, adv. venerably, nobly, majestically.  
**Augustus**, a, um, adj. sacred, venerable, imperial, majestic, princely, kingly.  
**Augustus**, i, m. August, the sixth month, formerly called *Sextilis*.  
**Āvia**, æ, f. [ab avus] a grandmother, a grandaunt.  
**Āvia**, ōrum, n. [sc. loca] by-paths, unpassable places.  
**Āviārium**, i, n. an aviary, a cage, a decoy, a bushy place in woods.  
**Āviārius**, i, m. a poultterer, a bird-catcher.  
**Āvide**, adv. eagerly, greedily, covetously, rapaciously.  
**Āviditas**, ātis, f. greediness, eagerness, desire, appetite.  
**Āvidus**, a, um, adj. [ab aveo] greedy, hungry, ravenous; covetous, parsimonious; earnest.  
**Āvis**, is, f. a bird or fowl; an men.  
**Āvitus**, a, um, adj. [ab avus] left by a man's ancestors; ancient, of long time, belonging to ancestors.  
**Āvius**, a, um, adj. [i. e. sine viā] pathless, unpassable, inaccessible, devious.  
**Aula**, æ, f. a fore-court, a hall, king's palace, a honey comb.

**Aulæum**, i, n. a curtain, freq. in pl. *Aulæa*, hangings, tapestry.  
**Aulētēs**, æ, m. a piper.  
**Aulēticus**, a, um, i. adj. in acc. **Auleicon**. [a præed.] of or belonging to pipes; good to make pipes of.  
**Aulicus**, a, um, adj. [ab aula] court-like, belonging to the court.  
**Aulicus**, i, m. a courtier.  
**Aulædus**, i, m. a minstrel or piper.  
**Āvēcāmentum**, i, n. an avocation, relaxation, diversion, pastime.  
**Āvēcātio**, ōnis, f. a calling away or from, a diverting the thoughts.  
**Āvēcō**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. to call off; to alienate; to withdraw; to turn aside.  
**Āvōlo**, āre, āvi, ātum, neut. to fly away; to hasten away; to pass away quickly.  
**Āura**, æ, f. a gentle gale, a breath; a blast of wind; the air or atmosphere; favour, applause; the humour, as of a mob; splendour, beauty.  
**Aurāmentum**, i, n. [ab aurum] an instrument to take gold out of the mine or to gild with.  
**Aurāria**, æ, f. [sc. fodina] a gold-mine.  
**Aurāta**, æ, f. [ab auri colore] a fish.  
**Aurātūra**, æ, f. gilding.  
**Aurātus**, a, um, part. gill or gilded; decked or clad with gold.  
**Aureolus**, a, um, adj. dim. [ab aureus] of the colour of gold, golden, shining like gold; excellent.  
**Aureolus**, i, m. a little piece of gold.  
**Aureoſo**, ēre. — incept. to grow bright as gold.  
**Aureus**, a, um, adj. of gold, golden; yellow; shining, glittering; rich; beautiful, goodly; excellent, precious.  
**Aureus**, i, m. a piece of gold coin.  
**Auricōmus**, a, um, adj. having hair as yellow as gold, golden locks.  
**Auriculā**, æ, f. dim. [ab auris] the lap or flap of the ear, the ear.  
**Auriculārius**, a, um, adj. of the ear; auricular.  
**Aurifer**, ēra, ērum, that bears or brings gold.  
**Aurifex**, icis, m. [ex aurum et facio] a goldsmith, a gold-finer.  
**Aurifodina**, æ, f. a gold mine.  
**Auriga**, æ, c. g. a carter, a driver; a wagoner, a charioteer; a groom or driver; a

pilot of a ship; a certain step upon the horns of Taurus.  
**Aurigārius**, i, m. a coach-driver or charioteer.  
**Aurigatio**, ōnis, f. the driving of a cart, coach, or chariot.  
**Aurigēna**, æ, m. [ex auro gemitus] gold-begotten, Perseus.  
**Auriger**, ēra, ērum, adj. bearing or wearing gold.  
**Aurigo**, āre, āvi, ātum. [ab auriga] to drive a chariot or coach.  
**Auripigmentum**, i, n. [ex aurum et pingo] a kind of ochre of the colour of gold, arsenic, orpim, or orpiment.  
**Auris**, is, f. an ear; hearing.  
**Auriscalpium**, i, n. an ear-picker.  
**Auritus**, a, um, adj. [ab auris] having large or long ears, hearing well, listening.  
**Aurōra**, æ, f. the morning, the time just before sun-rising, the east.  
**Aurum**, i, n. gold. any thing made of gold, money, cups, rings; a yellow colour.  
**Auscultatio**, ōnis, f. hearkening, hearing, obeying.  
**Auscultātor**, ōris, m. a listener, hearkener, or hearer.  
**Ausculto**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. to listen; to give ear; to observe; to attend; to obey.  
**Auscultabitur**, impera. you shall be obeyed.  
**Ausint**, sis, sit; pl. **Ausint**, de fact. [ab audeo] I durst be, bold, I dare.  
**Auspex**, icis, m. qu. **Avispex** a soothsayer or diviner by birds; an assistant; a leading or principal person.  
**Auspiciāto**, adv. after having consulted the augurs; prosperously; auspiciously, fortunately.  
**Auspiciatus**, a, um, part. r. ad. set apart by the soothsayers lucky, auspicious.  
**Auspiciālis**, is, e. v. **Auspicalia** is, e. relating to soothsaying.  
**Auspicium**, i, n. [ab auspex] consulting the auspices a sign shown by birds an event; conduct, management, government, authority, fancy, pleasure.  
**Auspicio**, āri, ātus, dep. [i. e. auspicium capio] to seek or gather from omens; to begin a business.  
**Auster**, tri, m. the south wind; the south part of the world.  
**Austere**, adv. austerely, grimly, roughly, sharply.  
**Austeritas**, ātis, f. [ab austerus] austerily, sharpness, roughness, harshness, deepness of colour, gravity or reservedness, grimness.  
**Austerus**, a, um, adj. harsh



*rough, sharp, austere, sour, crumbed, unripe; grave, reserved, unsociable.*

**Austrālis**, is, e. adj. [ab *auster*] southward, southern.

**Austrinus**, a, um. adj. from the south, southern; dark, rainy.

**Ausus**, abl. [ab *ausus*, *ūs*] with hazard, or daring.

**Ausum**, si. n. [ab *auleo*] an adventurous act, an attempt, a hardy enterprise.

**Aut. conj.** or, or else, either.

**Autem, conj.** but, however notwithstanding, nevertheless; yea, nay, and also, besides, truly, on the contrary, not before.

**Authepsa**, æ. f. a stew-pan or other vessel to boil meat in.

**Automaton** v. **Automatum**, i. n. an engine that goes with a spring; any piece of art that seems to move of itself, as a clock, jack, &c.

**Automatus**, a, um. adj. that which goes with a spring or screw, and seems to move of itself.

**Autopyros panis**, household bread.

**Autumnalis**, is, e. adj. belonging to autumn.

**Autumnitas**, ātis. f. the fall of the leaf, the time or season of autumn.

**Autumno**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to be of the temperature of autumn.

**Autumnus**, a, um. adj. of autumn, autumnal.

**Autumnus**, i. m. autumn, the third season of the year, time of harvest and of vintage.

**Autumo**, āre, āvi, ātum. to think; to suppose; to avouch; to affirm.

**Avulsio**, ōnis. f. [ab *avello*] a plucking away, a pulling up of herbs, &c.

**Avulsor**, ōris. m. he that knaps off, plucks away, or up.

**Avulsus**, a, um. part. pulled away, knapped, or slipped off.

**Avunculus**, i. m. dim. [ab *avus*] the mother's brother.

**Avus**, i. m. a grandfather or grand sire, an ancestor.

**Auxiliāris**, is, e. auxiliary, subservient, medicinal, healing.

**Auxiliārius**, a, um. adj. auxiliary, subsidiary.

**Auxiliator**, ōris. m. an aider or helper.

**Auxiliātus**, a, um. part. having helped or cured.

**Auxiliātus**, ūs. m. help or succour

**Auxilior**, āri, ātus. dep. to aid; to help; to succour; to relieve; to heal.

**Auxilium**, i. n. aid, help, succour, furtherance, protection, put-*on*age, remedy, relief, ease;

auxiliary forces sent by the Roman allies.

**Axiculus**, i. m. dim. [ab *assis*] a little board, a lath; a pin that a pulley runs on.

**Axilla**, æ. f. the arm-hole, the armpit.

**Axioma**, ātis. n. an axiom, a proposition, a general rule, a maxim.

**Ax s**, is. m. [ab *ego*, *axi*, *ant.*] an axle-tree; a cart, waggon, or chariot; either of the two poles, the north-pole especially; the whole heaven; the hook or hinge of a door or gate; a board or table.

**Axungia**, æ. f. the grease for the axle-tree of a wheel.

**Azma**, orum. n. the feast of unleavened bread.

**Azynus**, a, um. adj. unleavened, sweet, sincere.

## B

**BABÆ**, interj. O strange! wonderful!

**Bābylōnius**, a, um. adj. of Babylon, Babylonish; woven with different colours, magical, astrological.

**Bacca**, æ. f. berry, a pearl.

**Baccālia**, æ. f. a bay-tree or laurel.

**Baccātus**, a, um. a. l. [a *bacca*] adorned or set with pearls.

**Baccha**, æ. f. a priestess of Bacchus; a courtesan.

**Bacchābundus**, a, um. adj. revelling, ranting.

**Bacchānal**, ālis. n. the place where the feasts of Bacchus were solemnized; the feast itself; a bawdy-house, a mad-house.

**Bacchānālia**, um. pl. n. the feasts of Bacchus; called also *Libēriālia* and *Dionysia*.

**Bacchar**, al. **Baccar** āris. n. et **Bacchāris**. is. f. an herb, lady's glove, clown's spikenard; thought by the ancients to prevent or thwart fascinations.

**Bacchatio**, ōnis. f. [a *bacchor*] a debauch, revelling, ranting.

**Bacchātus**, a, um. part. raging, in a rage; danced or run over distractedly.

**Bacchicus**, a, um. adj. of Bacchus.

**Bacchius**, i. m. a foot in verse of one short and two long syllables; as *ānāvī*.

**Bacchor**, āri, ātus. dep. to keep the feast of Bacchus; to revel; to riot; to un about in a distracted manner; to swagger; to bully.

**Baccifer**, æra, ærum. ad. bearing berries.

**Baccūla**, æ. f. dim. [a *bacca*, small berry.

**Bācillum**, i. n. dim. [a *bacca* lunt] a stick or little staff.

**Bācūlum**, i. n. et **Bācūlus**, i. m. dim. a staff, stick, cudgel; a walking-stick, a bezoon, a sceptre.

**Badius**, a, um. adj. brown, bay, sorrel, chestnut colour.

**Bādizo** et **Bādizzo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to go; to walk; to pace or amble.

**Bājūlo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a *seq.* *bājulus*] to carry; to bear.

**Bājulus**, i. m. a porter, a day-labourer.

**Bālēna**, æ. f. a grampus, a kind of whale.

**Bālānātus**, a, um. adj. [a *balanus*] anointed with the oil of hen.

**Bālāninus**, a, um. adj. made of hen.

**Bālānites**, æ. m. a gem.

**Bālānitis**, idis. f. a kind of round chesnut.

**Bālānus**, i. c. g. an acorn, a chesnut; a kind of shell-fish; hen.

**Bālatro**, ōnis. m. a pitiful fellow, a sorry rogue, a tatterdemalion, a shabby rascal.

**Bāiātus**, ūs. m. [a *balo*] bleating of sheep or lambs.

**Balaustinus**, a, um. adj. like the flower of a pomegranate.

**Balaustium**, i. n. the flower of a pomegranate.

**Balbus**, a, um. adj. stammering, stuttering.

**Balbūto**, ire, ivi, itum. act. to stammer; to stutter; to lisp; to babble; to say something to no purpose.

**Bālneum**, i. n. pro *Balneum*, a bath, bagnio, a hot-house.

**Bālīrlus**, a, um. adj. dim. [a *balio* colore] a tawny-moor, a negro.

**Bālīsta**, æ. f. v. *potius* *Ballista*, a warlike engine to throw or shoot stones or darts; a cross-bow, a brake, or sling.

**Bālīstārium**, i. n. the place where the ballista was mounted.

**Bālūs**, a, um. tawny, black.

**Bālōte**, es. i. the herb called *sinking horehound*.

**Balnæ**, ærum. f. [a *balneum*] public baths or bagnios.

**Balnærium**, i. n. a place where

ba h is.

**Balnærius**, a, um. adj. belonging to the baths.

**Balnætor**, ōris. m. the keeper of a bagnio, the master of a bath.

**Balnēllum**, i. n. dim. [a *balneum*] a little bagnio or bath.

**Bacneum**, i. n. *a bath, a bagnio, a washing place.*

**Bālo**, āre, āvi, ātum. *to bleat.*

**Balsāminus**, a, um. adj. *made of balsm.*

**Balsānum**, i. n. *balsam, or balm, the tree, and likewise the juice which drops from it.*

**Balteus**, i. m. *et Balteum*, i. n. *a girdle, a sword-belt.*

**Bālux**, ūcis. f. *gold ore, gold dust.*

**Bambācion**, i. n. *cotton, bombast.*

**Bambācinus**, a, um. adj. *of cotton.*

**Bambālio**, ōnis. m. *a stammerer or stutterer; a nick-name of M. Antony's father-in-law.*

**Banchus**, i. m. *a kind of sea-fish.*

**Bancus**, i. m. *a bank or bench, a seat.* **Bancus regius**, *the king's bench.* **Bancus communis**, *the common pleas.*

**Baptistōrium**, i. n. *a font, a bath, a vessel to wash the body in.*

**Bārāthrum**, i. n. *a gulf, a deep pit; hell; the nava; a wasteful harlot; a glutton, a belly-god.*

**Barba**, æ. f. *a beard.*

**Barbāre**, adv. *barbarously, unintelligibly clownishly, rudely; not Greek.*

**Barbāria**, æ. f. *any barbarous country, chiefly Phrygia; barbarity, incivility, unpoliteness, rusticity.*

**Barbāricus**, a, um. adj. *barbarous, foreign, rich, savage, unpolished, mean.*

**Barbāries**, ei. f. *a barbarous people, an impropriety of words, a barbarism, rudeness.*

**Barbāricus**, i. m. *a barbarous use of words, a barbarism.*

**Barbārus**, a, um. adj. *foreign, outlandish, unintelligible, barbarous, rude, boorish, clownish; uncivil; foolish, silly; cruel, savage.*

**Barbāta**, æ. f. *the osprey.*

**Barbātillus**, a, um. adj. *having a little beard or newly trimmed.*

**Barbātus**, a, um. adj. *bearded; simple, silly, old-fashioned.*

**Barbiger**, a, um. adj. *having or wearing a beard.*

**Barbitos**, i. c. g. *et Barbitus*, i. m. *et Barbitor*, u. *a stringed instrument of music.*

**Barbilla**, æ. f. *dim. a little beard.*

**Barbālicus** *et Barbāicus*, a, um. adj. *of the country of Gaul or dressed like Gauls.*

**Bardēucullus**, i. m. *a French cloak, with a cowl or hood to it.*

**Bardis**, a, um. adj. *dull-witted, foolish, heavy, slow.*

**Bardus**, i. m. [*a Germ. Waerd, Angl. Word*] *a British bard, a poet among the old Gauls, a Welch rhymor or harper.*

**Baris**, idos. f. *a boat wherein the Egyptians carried dead bo-*

*dies to the grave; hence the English word bier.*

**Bāro**, ōnis. m. *a blockhead, a dolt, a fool, a common soldier.*

**Barrus**, i. m. [*voc. Sabinum*] *an elephant.*

**Bāsātes**, æ. m. *a kind of marble.*

**Bāsānites**, æ. m. *a whetstone or touchstone.*

**Bāsātio**, ōnis. f. *a kissing.*

**Bāsātor**, ōnis. m. *a kisser.*

**Bāsīlica**, æ. f. *a town hall or court of justice, a state house, a piazza, or exchange, a church, a large vein in the arm, a large gallery to walk in.*

**Bāsīlice**, adv. *royally, nobly, princely, splendidly; utterly.*

**Bāsīlcon**, i. n. *a princely robe; the best sort of walnuts, a sovereign kind of ointment.*

**Bāsīlicus**, a, um. adj. *princely, royal, noble, stately.*

**Bāsīlicus**, i. m. *a basilisk; a cockatrice.*

**Bāsio**, āre, āvi, ātum. *to kiss.*

**Bāsīs**, is. f. *the foot or base of a pillar, a pedestal, a pillar.*

**Bāsium**, i. n. *a kiss or buss.*

**Bassāris**, idis. f. *a priestess of Bacchus.*

**Bat**, interj. *tush, pshaw, pish; peace, hush.*

**Bātillum**, i. n. *et Bātillus*, i. m. *a fire-shovel, an incense-pan, a chafing-dish; a paddle-staff, and a staff-hook to reap ears of corn with, and leave the straw standing; a light wooden shovel or spade.*

**Bātus**, idis. f. *a skate; samphire.*

**Bātuo**, ēre, ni, ūtum. act. *to beat or baver; to fight; to combat; to fence; to bind up.*

**Baubor**, āri, ātus dep. [*vox canum*] *to laugh; to bark like a dog.*

**Baxea**, æ. f. *a clog or shoe with a wooden sole.*

**Bdellium**, i. n. *a black tree in Arabia, the gum of the same tree, of a fragrant scent, and bitter taste.*

**Beāte** adv. *blessedly, happily, prosperously, honestly.*

**Beātitas**, ātis. f. *blessedness, happiness, felicity, prosperity.*

**Beātūdo**, inis. f. *blessedness, beatitude, felicity.*

**Beātūlus**, a, um. adj. *some what happy or lucky.*

**Beātus**, a, um. adj. [*a beo*] v. adj. *blessed, happy, joyful, wealthy, fruitful.*

**Bēchion**, i. n. *foal-foot, ale-hoof or horse-hoof.*

**Bellāria**, ōrum, pl. n. *sweet meats, dainties, the second course of tarts, confections, preserved fruits, &c. the dessert; the choicer sorts of wines.*

**Bellātor**, ōris. m. [*a bello*] *a man of war, a warrior.*

**Bellātorius**, a, um. adj. *pertaining to war or warriors.*

**Bellatrix**, icis. f. *warlike, fit for war, said of feminine nouns.*

**Bellātur**, impers. *it is warred; war is carried on.*

**Bellax** ācis. adj. *warlike.*

**Belle**, adv. *pretty, finely, neatly, handsomely, daintily, well.*

**Belli**, gen. pro. adv. *in loco, in the war.* *Vid. Bellum.*

**Bellīcōse**, adv. *ius. comp. valiantly, stoutly.*

**Bellīcōsus**, a, um. adj. *valiant at arms, warlike, martial, full of war.*

**Bellūcum**, i. n. [*sc. signum*] *the sound of a trumpet, the signal for the battle.*

**Bellūcus**, a, um. adj. *of war or belonging to war.*

**Bellifer**, ēra, ērum. adj. *warlike, making war.*

**Belliger**, ēra, ērum. adj. *warlike, martial.*

**Bellīgērātur**, impers. *war is made.*

**Bellīgēro**, āri, āvi, ātum. act. [*ex bellum et gerō*] *to make or wage war; to carry on war.*

**Bellīgētus**, tis. adj. *puissant, mighty in war, warlike.*

**Bellis**, is. f. *et Bellus*, i. m. *the white dray.*

**Bello**, āre, āvi, ātum. *to war; to wage war; to fight; to combat.*

**Bellor**, āri, ātus. dep. *the same.*

**Bellua** v. **Bēlua**, æ. f. *any great beast or fish.*

**Bellūnus**, a, um. adj. *Belluata* *apetia, tapestry wrought with the figures of beasts.*

**Bellūlus**, a, um. adj. dim. [*a bellus*] *pretty, neat, spruce.*

**Bellum**, i. n. [*a duellium*] *war, the state of war, all the time of war; the soldiers' baggage; a fight, warfare.*

**Bellūsus**, a, um. adj. *full of monstrous creatures.*

**Bellus**, a, um. adj. *pretty, fine, charming; nice, delicious; complaisant, courteous; good at; conversant in; beautiful, nice, spruce.*

**Bēne**, adv. *Melius, comp. Optime, sup. well, richly, happily, prosperously, pretty, very.*

**Bēnēfice**, adv. *by way of blessing; civilly, courteously, obligingly.*

**Bēnēficio**, ēre, feci, factum. act. *to do well; to do one good; to benefit; to be serviceable to*

**Bēnēfactum**, i. n. *a good deed, a benefit, favour, kind action.*





**Triemis**, is. f. [navis] a ship which has two banks of oars or two oars in a seat, a galley.  
**Bis**, adv. twice, doubl.  
**Bison**, ontis, m. a buffalo.  
**Bisquinius**, a, um. adj. the tenth.  
**Bisseni**, æ, z. adj. [d] twice six, twelve.  
**Bisculous**, a, um. adj. cloven-footed, forked.  
**Bithyuanus**, i. n. [sc. mel] honey gathered by bees, from two sorts of thyme.  
**Bitūnen**, ms. n. a kind of fat clay or slime like pitch; it was used for lime or mortar; as also for oil in lamps.  
**Bitūnātus**, a, um. adj. mixed with bitumen.  
**Bitūmineus**, a, um. adj. of bitumen.  
**Bitūminōsus**, a, um. adj. full of bitumen or unctuous clay.  
**Bivertex**, icis. adj. having two tops.  
**Bivium**, i. n. [ex bis et via] a way having two paths; a place where two ways meet.  
**Bivius**, a, um. adj. that leads two ways; of two fashions.  
**Bivus**, a, um. adj. stammering or lisping.  
**Blande**, adv. courteously, kindly, amorously, charmingly, adoringly, attractively, softly, sweetly.  
**Blandicus**, a, um. adj. speaking favouringly or kindly.  
**Blandiloquentia**, æ. f. fair and flattering speech, courteous language, compliment.  
**Blandiloquentulus**, a, um. adj. dim. fair-spoken, favouring.  
**Blandiloquus**, a, um. adj. fair-spoken, courteous, complimentary.  
**Blandimentum**, i. n. [a blandior] a courting, an alluremen't, a blandishment, a cajole, a wheedle.  
**Blandior**, iri tus. dep. to flatter; to speak fair; to compliment; to wheedle; to please; to tickle the fancy; to encourage; to fawn as a sponiel.  
**Blanditia**, æ. f. a compliment, wheedling, an enticement.  
**Blanditie**, Ærum. pl. f. fair words, compliments, caresses, courtship; love-letters; flattery.  
**Blanditus**, a, um. adj. pleasing, charming, delighting, encouraging.  
**Blandus**, a, um. adj. kind, gentle, courteous, affable, complimentary, charming, enticing, alluring, pleasant, flattering, favouring.  
**Blapsigonia**, æ. f. barrenness; loss of generation.  
**Blastro**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. neut. to

babble; to talk idly; to clatter; to prate to no purpose; to blab; to falter in his speech.  
**Blatta**, æ. f. a book-worm, a shorn-bug, the chaser, or beetle; the slow-legged beetle.  
**Blattaria**, æ. f. v. Blattaria. æ. f. the herb called purple or moth-mullein.  
**Blattarius**, a, um. adj. infested with moths.  
**Blechnon**, i. n. a kind of fern or brake.  
**Blechnon**, i. n. wild penny-royal.  
**Bleunus**, i. u. a snout-nose, a coccomb, a noddy, a doll.  
**Bleuus**, a, um. adj. unsavoury, vile, insignificant, silly, dull.  
**Blitum**, i. n. blite or blites.  
**Boa**, æ. f. et Boa, a serpent; red pimples in the skin, perhaps measles.  
**Boarius**, a, um. adj. of or pertaining to oxen.  
**Boia**, æ. v. Boia, Ærum. f. a collar or yoke about the neck, first, as it should seem, made of leather, but afterwards of iron or wood, wherewith servants were punished.  
**Bolbiton**, i. n. beast's dung, cow-dung.  
**Bolētus**, i. m. a mushroom.  
**Bolis**, Idis. f. a sounding plummet; a fiery meteor like a dart.  
**Bolus**, i. m. a mass or lump of metal or any thing else; a wedge or piece, a gobbet, mouthful or bit, a prey.  
**Bolus**, i. m. a cast or throw at dice; a chance; a draught with a net in the water.  
**Bombax**, interj. poh! pish!  
**Bombito**, Ære, Ævi Ætum. neut. to hum like a bee; to buzz.  
**Bombus**, i. m. the humming of bees, a buz, the horse sound of a trumpet; a hum or applause.  
**Bombycinus**, a, um. adj. [τ bombyx] made of silk, silken.  
**Bombyllis**, is. f. the grub of which comes the silk-worm.  
**Bombyx**, yeis. a silk worm. masc. the silk yarn spun by the worm, fem. the finest or inmost part of cotton.  
**Bonūsus**, i. m. a wild beast like a bull, only that he has the mane of a horse.  
**Bonitas**, itis. f. goodness, bounty, kindness, propriety, fertility, excellency in any kind, quickness of apprehension, justice.  
**Bonum**, i. n. [ex ad.] any good or blessing, virtue, a particula'r virtue, moral or divine, as justice, &c. any endowment, accomplishment, or qualification of mind; a mistaken good, a satisfaction of some

irregular passion; ease, delicateness, softness, a benefit, advantage; acuteness, sharpness of apprehension. Boia, pl. an estate, po sessions, goods.  
**Bonus**, a, um. adj. Melior, Optimus, good, virtuous, honourful, kind, friendly, wise, prudent, happy, gentle, peaceable, propitious, chaste, continent; skilful, expert, learned; healthy, plump, fair, beautiful, nobly descended, honourable, wealthy, opulent, auspicious, prosperous; fertile, firm, strong, precious, valuable, useful, profitable, healthful, towardsly, true, sincere, great, large; audible, notorious, famous, in a bad sense; del'icious, welcome, perfect, harmonious.  
**Boo**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. neut. to low; to bellow like an ox; to roar; to ring; to echo.  
**Bootes**, æ. m. a star following Charles's wain. Lat. Bubulcus, Arctophylax.  
**Boreas**, æ. m. the north-wind, a cold freezing wind. Lat. Aquilo.  
**Borēus**, a, um. adj. belonging to the north.  
**Bos**, bivi, c. g. an ox, a bull, a cow, a heifer; money stamped with an ox upon it; a large fish.  
**Boscas** Ælis, f. al. Boscis, a pocharl.  
**Botānismus**, i. m. a weeding or pulling up of weeds or herbs.  
**Botellus**, i. m. dim. [a botulus] a sausage, a hog's pudding.  
**Botrus**, i. m. a bunch or cluster of grapes.  
**Botryo**, onis, m. a bunch of grapes preserved.  
**Botularius**, i. m. he who makes or sells puddings or sausages.  
**Boville**, is. n. [a bove] an ox-stall or cow-house.  
**Brabeuta** v. Brabeutes, æ. m. he that gives the prize in any game of wrestling, running, &c.  
**Brachyla**, Damascene plum or damask prune.  
**Bracca**, al. Brauca, æ. f. breeches trousers, gallegaskins, thick mantles, garments made of frieze, worn by northern people.  
**Braccatus**, a, um. adj. breeched, wearing trousers.  
**Brachiāle**, is. n. [sc. ornamentum] a bracelet, a wristband or bracer.  
**Brach̄ilis**, is, e. adj. of or belonging to the arm.  
**Brachiātus**, æ, um. adj. having arms or branches.  
**Brachichium**, i. n. dim. a prothistle arm.  
**Brachium**, i. n. the arm, the



*rough of a tree, a line or work thrown up in fortifying a place; an arm of the sea, a crab's claw, a forked stake, the fore feet of a horse, the tendrils of a vine.*  
 [Brachium means strictly the arm from the wrist to the elbow; and Lacertus, from the elbow to the shoulder. They are each, however, frequently employed to denote the whole arm.]  
 Bractea, æ. f. seu Brattea, a thin leaf or plate of gold, silver, or other metal; a tinsel, a spangle, a chip or thin piece of wood, a weather-cock upon the top of towers, steeples, &c.  
 Bracteatūs, a, um. adj. covered with thin plates or leaves of any metal; plated; glittering, gaudy of no substance.  
 Bractœcia, æ. f. dim. a little leaf of gold silver, or other metal.  
 Brassica, æ. f. cauliflower, cabbage.  
 Brève [sc. tempus] for a short time, for a little while.  
 Brēvi, soon after, in a short time; briefly, in short, in a few words.  
 Brēvia, um. n. pl. [sc. loca] fords, shelves, shallow places; flats.  
 Brēviārium, i. n. a breviary or compendious draught, an abridgment, an abstract, an epitome or summary, a register, a roll, or brief a prayer-book.  
 Brēvilōquens, tis. adj. short, brief.  
 Brēvis, ære, avi, atum. [a brevis] to bridge; to make short; to shorten.  
 Brēvis, is, e. adj. short, compendious, brief, small, little, narrow.  
 Brēvitas, atis. f. lowness, as of stature, &c. shortness, brevity.  
 Brēviter adv. briefly, shortly.  
 Brisa, æ. f. a lump of trodden or pressed grapes.  
 Britannica, æ. f. the herb Britannica or spoonwort, very good against the scurvy.  
 Brochitas, atis. f. crookedness or bending of the teeth or tusks.  
 Brochus, i. m. leg. et Broncus et Broccus, a, um. adj. blubber-tipped, crooked and sharp, like boars' tusks.  
 Bronchœcile, es. f. a bunch or swelling in the throat, like a rupture.  
 Brontia, æ. f. the thunder-stone.  
 Brūma, æ. f. the shortest day of the year, the winter solstice; winter.  
 Brumālis, is, e. adj. belonging to winter, wintry, winter-like.  
 Bruscum, i. n. a bunch, knot, or knur in a maple-tree.  
 Brūta, æ. f. a kind of tree like z cypress, of a fragrant smell, next to that of cedar.  
 Brūtiani v. Brūtiani servile officers to magistrates.

Brūtus, a, um. adj. insensible, senseless, brutish; irrational, void of reason, insignificant.  
 Bryōnia, æ. f. briony or wild nep, white vine.  
 Būbālus, i. m. a buffalo or wild ox; a buffalo or bulge.  
 Bubile, is. n. a bubus. i. e. bubus] an ox-stall or cow-house.  
 Būbo, ōnis. m. an owl.  
 Bubonium, i. n. a kind of herb.  
 Būbūla, æ. f. [sc. caro, a bos] beef.  
 Bubulcitor, āri, ātus. dep. to tend cattle.  
 Bubulcus, i. m. [a bubus] a herdsman.  
 Būbūlo, āre avi, atum to heat like an owl.  
 Būbulus, a, um. adj. id. quod Bovinus, of or belonging to an ox or cow.  
 Būcardia, æ. f. a stone like the heart of an ox.  
 Bucca æ. f. the hollow part of the cheek; the cheek; a trumpet.  
 Bucca, æ. f. [a bucca] a morsel or mouthful, a collop.  
 Buccina æ. f. [a bucca] a trumpet, cornet, or horn; a neut-herd's or swine-herd's horn.  
 Buccinātor. ōnis. m. a trumpeter, a publisher, proclaimer.  
 Bucco, āre, avi, atum. to sound a trumpet; to publish.  
 Buccinum, i. n. a trumpet or horn, a shell-fish.  
 Bucco, ōnis. m. a bucca blubber-cheeked or wide-mouthed.  
 Buccūla, æ. f. dim. [a bucca] a little cheek, the cheek-piece of a hel et.  
 Bucculentus, a, um. adj. blubber-cheeked or wide-mouthed.  
 Būcērus, a, um. adj. of or belonging to oxen or beasts, horned like an ox.  
 Būcētum, i. n. a pasture where cattle are bred or fattened.  
 Būcēda, æ. m. al. Buccēda [a bos et cædo] he that is beaten with leather whips, made of an ox's hide.  
 Būcētica, ōrum. n. pl. [sc. carmina] a bubulcia, pastoral songs, wherein shepherds' loves and concerns are discoursed of.  
 Būcēticus, a, um. adj. pertaining to oxen or beasts; or to herdsmen; pastoral.  
 Būcēla, æ. f. a young cow or heifer.  
 Būculus, i. m. dim. [a bos] a young ox or steer; a bullock.  
 Būfo, ōnis. m. a load.  
 Būlāpāthōn i. n. [a bu intens. et lapathon] the herb patience or great dock.  
 Bulbæcus, a, um. adj. [a bul-

bū] with round heads like an onion, bulbous.  
 Bulbosus, a, um. adj. bulbous.  
 Bulbus, i. m. a scallion.  
 Būle, es. f. the council of state.  
 Būenta, æ. m. a common council-man, a senator.  
 Būlentōn, i. n. a town-hall; a large building in Cyzicum, without pin or nail in it.  
 Bulla, æ. f. a bubble of water, a great head of a nail, embossed on doors or gates; stud or boss, an ornament worn about the neck or breast of children, made like a hectri, till they were septenteen years old and then hung up to the household gods.  
 Bullatio, ōnis. f. v. Bulbatio, a bubbling.  
 Bullātus, a, um. adj. garnished with studs or braches, vain, puffed up, without substance.  
 Bullio, ire, ivi, itum. [a bulla] to boil in seething; to bubble.  
 Bullo, āre avi, atum. [a bulla] to bubble.  
 Bullula, æ. f. dim. [a bulla] a little bubble, boss, or stud, also a little wheel or pustule.  
 Būmastus, i. m. a large swelling grape, like a teat.  
 Būmēlia, æ. f. a kind of large ash-tree.  
 Būnias, ādis. f. a rape or round radish of Lamosin; a turnip.  
 Būmun. i. n. a turnip.  
 Buphtthalmus, i. f. May-weed, ox-eye, stinking chamomile.  
 Būprestis, is et idia. f. a kind of cantharides, fatal to a beast, if eaten amongst grass, a sort of herb which kills cattle; the burn-cow.  
 Būra, æ. et Buris. is. f. the plough-tail or handle.  
 Bustrāpus, i. m. a robber of tombs or graves; or a snatcher of victuals at funeral feasts.  
 Bustuārius, a, um. adj. that keeps about tombs or graves.  
 Bustuārius. i. m. a fencer or sword-player.  
 Bustum, i. n. the place where dead bodies were burned; a tomb, a grave, or sepulchre.  
 Būteo, ōnis. m. a kind of hawk.  
 Būthysia, f. a slaying or sacrificing of oxen.  
 Būtyrum i. n. butter.  
 Buxētum, i. n. a place set with box-trees.  
 Buxens, a, um. adj. of box, of a pale yellow colour, like box.  
 Buxiter, ēra, ōrum. adj. bearing box.  
 Buxosus, a, um. adj. [a buxus] full of box, much like box.  
 Buxum, i. n. box-wood, a pipe made of box.  
 Buxus, i. f. the box-tree, the wood; a trumpet, flute, or pipe

**1054** *two rows of holes; a top, rumb, or any thing made of box-wood.*

**Byrsa** v. **Byrsa**, æ. f. *the tower or citadel of Carthage; an exchange; a purse; an ox's hide.*

**Byssinus**, æ. m. adj. [*c byssus*] *made of lawn or cambric.*

**Byssus**, i. f. *a kind of fine flax or linen.*

**Bytyros**, a worm in Campania, that gnaws vines.

## C

**CÆBALLINUS**, æ. m. adj. *of a horse.*

**Cæballus**, i. m. *a sorry horse, a jade, a mill-horse, a pack-horse.*

**Cæcabo**, ære, ævi, ætum. *to cry or call like a partridge.*

**Cæcibus**, i. m. *a kettle or pipkin.*

**Cæcilia**, æ. f. *an herb called wild caraway, or wild chervil.*

**Cæciliario**, ire, ivi, itum. [*a caco*] *to go to stool.*

**Cæcatus**, a, um. part. *beset, bedeviled, bewrayed.*

**Cæcephaton**, Cæcephaton, v. **Cæcephaton**, n. *a harsh sound of words.*

**Cæchectes**, is. v. ta, æ. et **Cæchecticus**, i. m. *of an ill constitution of body.*

**Cæchexia**, æ. f. *an evil state of body.*

**Cæchinatio**, ðnis. f. [*a cachinno*] *a loud laughter.*

**Cæchinno**, ære, ævi, ætum. *act. to laugh loud.*

**Cæchinno**, ðnis. m. [*a cachinnus*] *a great laughter, a scoffer.*

**Cæchinnor**, æri, ætus. dep. *to laugh loud.*

**Cæchinus**, i. m. *a loud laughing, a laughter in derision.*

**Jachys**, vos. f. *oak-apples, beech-mast, ash keys, the catlin upon nut trees, the goslins on willows, &c. Also, the seed of rosemary.*

**Cæco**, ære, ævi, ætum. *act. to go to stool, to cack.*

**Cæcochymus**, a, um. adj. *causing bad digestion.*

**Cæcodæmon**, ðnis. m. *an evil spirit, a devil.*

**Cæcœthes**, is, n. *a boil, a botch, a cancer; an evil custom, an ill habit.*

**Cæcœzilia**, æ. f. *affected imitation.*

**Cæcœzelus**, i. m. *one that imitates scurvily, an affecter of new words.*

**Cactos**, i. f. *an artichoke.*

**Cæcûla**, æ. m. *a soldier's boy.*

**Cæcûmen**, iuis. n. *the top, the peak, the perfection of any thing.*

**Cæcûmino**, ære, ævi, ætum. *act. to make pointed, sharp or capped.*

**Cæclâver**, æris. n. *a carcass, a dead body.*

**Cæclâvrosus**, a, um. adj. *like a dead carcass, ghastly, wan.*

**Cæclivus**, a, um. adj. *that falls of itself.*

**Cæclmia**, æ. f. *brass ore.*

**Cædo**, ære, cæcidi, cæsum. *n. to slip down; to tumble; to fall down; to falter; to rickie; to pour down; to chance; to belong; to suit; to end; to set or go down; to die; to be slain; to be sacrificed; to be derived; to fall under; to be subject; to miscarry; to be disliked; to sink; to droop; to be laid; to be diminished.*

**Cæclûeator**, ðris. m. *a herald.*

**Cæclûceum**, i. n. et **Cæclûceus**, i. m. *a staff or white wand of ambassadors, a rod, Mercury's wand.*

**Cæclûcifer**, æri. m. *an epithet of Mercury from his caduceus.*

**Cæclûcum**, i. n. *an escheat, a wind-fall.*

**Cæclûeus**, a, um. adj. [*a cado*] *ready to fall; falling or trickling down; frail, uncertain, brittle, ruinous, falling to decay, perishable; fading of itself, fading, transitory; fallen; escheated to the prince or lord.*

**Cæclurcum**, i. n. *a white coverlet or quilt for a bed; a sheet; the whole bed.*

**Cæclus**, i. m. *a measure about eighteen gallons; the wine contained therein.*

**Cæcias**, æ. m. *the north-west or north-east wind.*

**Cæcigænus**, a, um. adj. *born blind.*

**Cæcilla**, æ. f. *a sloe-worm or blind-worm.*

**Cæcitas**, ætis. f. *blindness.*

**Cæco**, ære, ævi, ætum. *act. to blind; to dazzle.*

**Cæcus**, a, um. adj. *blind, secret, unseen, unforeseen, uncertain, precipitate, headstrong; confused, jumbled together, ignorant, unacquainted, ambiguous, obscure.*

**Cædes**, is. f. [*a cædo*] *a felling or cutting down, slaughter, havoc, murder.*

**Cædo**, ære cæcidi, cæsum. *act. to lash; to whip; to beat; to fell timber; to kill; to slay in savri ce; to knock; to prune; to convict.*

**Cædius**, a, um. adj. [*a cædo*] *used to be cut or lopped.*

**Cæclâren**, iuis. n. *engraving or*

*etching in metal, the figure or story engraven.*

**Cæclâtor**, ðris. m. [*a cælo*] *an engraver or carver.*

**Cæclâtira**, æ. f. *the skill of engraving or of embossing; engraving itself or embossing.*

**Cæclebs**, ihis. *potius Cæclebr*, adj. *unmarried, single, solitary.*

**Cæclebs**, ihis. c. g. *a bachelor, a widower, a widow.*

**Cæles**, itis. adj. *heavenly, celestial.*

**Cælestis**, is, e. adj. [*a cælum*] *heavenly, of heaven.*

**Cælibâtus**, us. m. *celibacy, a single life; widowhood.*

**Cælicia**, æ. c. g. *an inhabitant of heaven, a god.*

**Cælisâr**, æra, ærum. adj. *bearing or upholding heaven; an epithet of Atlas and Hercules.*

**Cælites**, um. m. pl. *inhabitants of heaven, gods.*

**Cælo**, ære, ævi, ætum. *act. to chase; to emboss; to raise figures.*

**Cælum**, al. **Cælum**, i. n. pl. **Cæli**, ðrum. *heaven, the sky, the air or firmament; the weather, a climate, the gods.*

**Cælum**, i. n. *a graver or graving-tool.*

**Cæmentitius**, a, um. adj. *rough or made of rubble stones and mortar; rough-cast.*

**Cæmentum**, i. n. *rubbish, shards, unheven stones, mortar, clay, wall made with such stuff.*

**Cæpe**, is. n. *See Cæpa.*

**Cærimonia**, al. **Cærimonia**, al. **Cærimonia**, æ. f. *ceremony, religion, holiness, pomp or state.*

**Cæruleâtus**, a, um. adj. *died or coloured blue, or like azure.*

**Cæruleum**, i. n. *a sand found in the ore of gold and silver. ut tramarine.*

**Cæruleus**, a, um. adj. *blue, azure, sky-coloured, green pale.*

**Cærulûs**, a, um. adj. *sky coloured, blue.*

**Cæsarîes**, æi. f. [*a cædo, cæsum*] *ha-r. a bush of hair. (Cæsaries is particularly applied to the hair of a man's head, the women among the Romans, wearing theirs long.)*

**Cæsim**, adv. [*a cædo, cæsum*] *with the edge, with downright blows; in short clauses*

**Cæsio**, ðnis. f. [*a cædo*] *a cutting, pruning or topping.*

**Cæsius**, a, um. adj. *grey, sky-coloured, grey-eyed.*

**Cæso**, ðnis. m. *one that is ripped or cut out of his mother's belly.*

**Cæspes** v. **Cæspes**, itis. m. *a turf or sod.*

**Cæstrum**, i. n. al. **Cestrum**. *a graving tool, a piercer or wimble.*



*matius*, ūs. m. [a *cædo*] a kind of club or rather thong of leather, having plummets of lead fastened to it, used in boxing; a whirlbat, a shin plate of iron, worn for defence on the arm.

*Cæsura*, æ. f. c. cutting, a gash or incision.

*Cæsus* a. *ura*. part. [a *cædor*] cut, beaten, slain, sacrificed, entrained.

— *Cætera*, um. adj. the other, the rest.

*Cætero*, adv. as for the rest of the time, howbeit afterwards.

*Cæteroum* v. *Cæteroum*, adv. otherwise, in other things, or respects; besides this.

*Cætrum*, adv. henceforward, but, in all other respects.

*Cålänärius*, a, um. adj. of or pertaining to quills or pen and inkhorn.

*Cålänätum*, i. n. broken pieces of reeds by which vines in vineyards were propped.

*Cålänisträtus*, a, um. part. crisped, curled.

*Cålänistrum*, i. n. a crimping-pin, a curling iron.

*Cålänitus*, ätis. f. a lodging or laying of corn; trouble, damage, distress, adversity, mischief, hurt; a misfortune, disaster, miscarriage.

*Cålänites* et *älänita*, æ. m. a little green frog.

*Cålänites*, æ. m. a kind of gem like a reed.

*Cålänitöse*, adv. miserably, pitifully, wretchedly, distressedly, dhanstrously.

*Cålänitösus*, a, um. adj. broken down, destroyed by a tempest.

full of calamity, miserable, calamitous, troublesome, hurtful, afflictive, disastrous.

*Cålänochinus*, i. m. a kind of down growing about canes.

*Cålänus*, i. m. a reed, a cane, a straw or stalk of corn, a pipe, a quill, a pen, an angle-rod, a lime twig, a grass or cyon, an arrow, a shaft, a style or manner of writing, a sweet cane, growing in Arabia, Syria, and India.

*Caläthiscus*, i. m. dim. [a *calathus*] a little basket.

*Cålätus*, i. m. a basket, a hamper, a vessel or pan for milk, and cheese-curd, a cheese-vat, a sort of cup for wine in sacrifices.

*Cålätor*, öris. m. an apparitor, summoner, bailiff, or crier.

*Calcänæum*, i. n. et *Calcänæus*, i. m. [a *calx*] the heel.

*Calcar*, äris. n. a spur.

*Calcärius*, a, um. adj. pertaining to lime.

*Calcärius*, i. m. a lime-burner.

*Calcätüra*, æ. f. treading.

*Calcätus*, a, um. part. trodden,

broken, trampled upon, despoiled.

*Calceämen*, inis. n. a shoe or sock.

*Calceämentum*, i. n. a shoe.

*Calceärium* v. *Calcärium*, i. n. a place to keep shoes in.

*Calceätus*, ūs. m. [a *seq.*] a being shod or having shoes on.

*Calceo*, v. *Calcio*, äre, ävi, ätum. act. to put on shoes; to shoe.

*Calceälärius*, i. m. a shoemaker.

*Calcedus*, i. m. dim. [a *calceus*] a little shoe or sandal.

*Calceus*, i. m. a shoe, a patten.

*Calcifräga*, æ. f. [sc. *planta*] a *calx* et *frango*] a kind of sazi-frage, go d against the stone.

*Calciträus*, ūs. m. [a *seq.*] a kicking, wincing, or spurning.

*Calcitro*, äre ävi, ätum. act. [a *calx*] to kick; to spurn; to wince; to sting; stubbornly to refuse.

*Calcitro*, önis. m. a kicker, a spurner.

*Calcitrösus*, a, um. adj. striking or stinging often; kicking backward, wincing.

*Calco*, äre, ävi, ätum. act. [a *calx*] to tread; to tread under foot; to trample upon; to kick; to spurn; to subdue; to condemn.

*Calculätor*, öris. m. an accountant, a calculator, a caster up of accounts.

*Calculösus*, a, um. adj. [a *seq.*] full of pebble-stones or gravel; subject to the gravel.

*Calculus*, i. m. [a *calx*] a little pebble; the stone in the bladder; chess-men or table-men, counters; an account, reckoning, or computation, a doubt, a difficulty; a sente ce, a vote, or suffrage; revenue income.

*Calda*, æ. f. [i. e. *aqua*] hot water.

*Caldärium*, i. n. [sc. *ahenum*] a caldron, a hot bath, a sweating house, a bagnio.

*Caldärius*, a, um. adj. which makes hot, pertaining to a caldron.

*Calidus*, a, um. adj. See *Calidus*.

*Calëfactio* et *Calëfactio*, äre, föci, factum. to make hot; to cherish; to put one in a heat.

*Calëfacto*, äre, ävi, ätum. freq. to warm often, or heat.

*Calëfactus* v. *Calëfactus*, a, um. part. heated, warmed, chafed, irritated, stirred up.

*Calëfactus* v. *Calëfactus*, ūs. m. abl. *Calëfactu* [a *calëfactio*] a heating or warming.

*Calëfio*, föri, factus. to be made hot; to be warmed or heated.

*Calëndä*, ärum. f. pl. [a *calo*] to call, obs. the calends or first day of every month.

*Calëndärium*, i. n. a book of accounts or debt-book, an almanack.

*Cäleo*, äre lui. — n. to be hot, to glow; to be kindled; to be new or fresh; to be earnest, to be intent upon; to be heightened; to be in love, to be sprightly.

*Cälëscio*, äre. — to become hot or grow warm.

*Cälëtur*, impers. it is hot weather.

*Calëfactio*, äre, föci, factum. Vid. *Calëfactio*.

*Calëcülus*, i. m. dim. [a *ca. ix*] a little cup, goblet or mazer.

*Cälide*, adv. hotly, eagerly.

*Cälidus*, a, um. adj. [a *caleo*] hot, scalding, warm, rash, heady, passionate, light, swift, unpremeditated.

*Cälidrum*, i. n. an ornament of a woman's head or a pertwig; a tower.

*Cäligna*, æ. f. a stocking, hose, breeches, a harness for the legs, set full of nails, used by soldiers, especially of the common sort; the state or office of a common soldier.

*Cälignäris*, is, e. adj. pertaining to harness for the legs.

*Cälignärius*, a, um. adj. belonging to the nails of the caliga.

*Cälignätio*, önis. f. [a *caligo*] dimness of sight, blindness of mind.

*Cälignätus*, a, um. adj. wearing harness for the legs, well accoutred, stout, able.

*Cälignösus*, a, um. adj. dark, misty, dim.

*Cäligo*, äre, ävi, ätum. neut. to be dark, and dim; to be dim-sighted; to grow blind; to be misty; to be cloudy, stupidified, or ignorant.

*Cäligo*, gnis. f. darkness, mist, a fog, dimness, obscurity, blindness, ignorance, dizziness, shade.

*Calix*, icis. m. a cup, pot, chalice, or other vessel, to drink in; a tumbler, a tankard, a rummer, a beaker, a platter or dish to serve up salads, the capacious part in a fish's shell, &c.

*Calläicus*, a, um. adj. of a Venetian or sea-green colour.

*Calläis*, idis. v. is. f. a precious stone of a sea-green.

*Callärius*, æ. m. a haddock or whiting.

*Calleo*, äre, lui. — neut. to be hard; to be hardened; to know well, as by experience; to be cunning or well skilled; to understand. [ *allere* (from *callus* or *callum*, denoting that hardness of the skin which is occasioned by much labour) signifies to be hard like brass

It is metaphorically applied to the mind, to denote that state of it, which is the effect of repeated impressions, or much practice in any subject to which its attention has been directed. Callere therefore, signifies, to know thoroughly; to be well practised in.]  
 Callidiphærum, i. n. a wash to make women's eyebrows look black.  
 Callide, adv. expertly, shrewdly, subtly, snavily.  
 Calliditas, f. prudence, policy, circumspection, craftiness, subtly, deceitfulness.  
 Callidus, a, um adj. [a calleo] wise, circumspect; adroit, skilful by long experience; sly, art., crafty, wily.  
 Calligonum, i. n. way-grass, scrub-grass.  
 Callis, is. m. a path, a foot-path.  
 Callistrutha, æ. f. a fig of an excellent taste.  
 Callithrix, icis. f. a kind of ape in Ethiopia, with a long beard and spreading tail; the herb maiden-hair.  
 Callosus, a, um adj. having a thick skin; brown, callous, hard, insensible.  
 Callus, i. m. et Callum, i. n. hardness, roughness; a kind of hard flesh, brownness or hardness of the skin, a hard thick skin and insensible; brown.  
 Calo, onis. m. a soldier's boy or any sort of servant.  
 Calor, oris. m. [a caleo] heat, vital heat or life, warmth, anger, hot love, precipitancy.  
 Caltha, æ. f. the marigold.  
 Calthula, æ. f. a garment of the colour of the marigold.  
 Calva, æ. f. [a calvus] a skull or scalp.  
 Calvâria, æ. f. a skull, a place of skulls, a common place of burial, Calvary.  
 Calvatus, a, um. par'. made bare.  
 Calveño, firi, factus. to be made bald or peeled.  
 Calveo, ere, vi. — [a calvus] to be bald; to become bald.  
 Calvesco, ere. — — incept. to grow bald or bare; to grow thin.  
 Calvities, ei. f. baldness.  
 Calvitium, i. n. baldness. Calvitium loci, the barrenness of a place in a vineyard.  
 Calumni, æ. f. a false accusation, a forged crime, a malicious slander or detraction; a croil, a quirk.  
 Calumniator, oris. m. a false accuser, a slanderer; a caviller, a malicious interpreter.

Calumnior, ari, atus. dep. to accuse or charge falsely; to slander; to calumniate.  
 Calvus, i. m. pro dulus, a twig-vessel.  
 Calvus, a, um. adj. bald, bare, thin.  
 Calx, cis. f. a chalk-stone, lime, mortar, cement.  
 Calx, cis. m. et f. the heel; the end of a thing; a spurn or kick with the heel.  
 Calyx, ycis. m. the cup of a flower, the bud of a flower, the knop or button of a rose-bud; the inward rind of a walnut.  
 Câmâlinus, a, um. adj. of camels.  
 Câmella, æ. f. a kind of milk-vessel; a ruddle-cup.  
 Câmêlopardâlis, is. f. a bear: like a camel and a panther.  
 Câmêlus, i. m. a camel.  
 Câmêna, æ. f. al. Camœna, a muse, a song, poetry, verse.  
 Câmêra, æ. f. v. Câmâra, a vault or arched roof; an upper gallery; a kind of ship.  
 Câmêrârius, a, um. adj. [a camera] of a vault or gallery.  
 Câmînor, ari, atus. pass. to be made like a furnace or chimney.  
 Câmînus, i. m. a chimney, a stove, a fire-hearth; fire.  
 Cammârus, i. m. a kind of crab-fish.  
 Campester v. tris. tris. tre. of or belonging to the plain fields; campaign or campaign country.  
 Campestre, is. n. [sc. tegmen] a pair of breeches or apron, which served to cover men around the middle when they wrestled; the rest of the body was naked.  
 Campus, i. m. a plain or down; an open field; Mars's field, where the Romans held their assemblies, and exercised the troops; a large subject, a field of discourse.  
 Câmîrus, a, um. adj. crooked or cramped.  
 Câmus, i. m. a bridle. bit or rein; a snaffle; a cord or chin.  
 Câmæce, es. f. barker.  
 Câmâliculatus, a, um. adj. fashioned round and hollow, like a pipe; channeled.  
 Câmâliculus, i. m. d'im. [a canal] a little channel or trough; the gutter or channel in pillars.  
 Câmûls. is. m. et f. any fall or spout of water; a trunk or pipe; a kernel, a gutter, a channel; a hollow surgical instrument; the neck of the bladder: an instrument used in making oil.  
 Câmâltius, a, um. adj. of or like a conduit-pipe.

Cânâria, æ. f. [sc. herba] honou-grass.  
 Cânârius, a, um. ad. of a dog.  
 Câneumun, i. m. a kind of Arabian gum, much like myrrh  
 Canceilatim, adv. lattice-wise, like a net or window.  
 Canceilatûs, a, um. part. made lattice-wise, like a net or window; cross-barred.  
 Cancelli, orum. pl. m. lattices or windows made with cross-bars of wood, iron, &c.; bolsters or rails to encompass bounds or limits.  
 Canello, are, avi, atum. act. to make like a lattice, to cut cross-wise.  
 Cancer, cri. m. et Canceris, a crab-fish; one of the twelve signs; a canker.  
 Candeñacio, ere, f'ci, factum. act. [ex candeo et facio] to make white; to bleach; to make fiery or glowing hot.  
 Candeñactus, a, um. part. set on fire, made red hot.  
 Candela, æ. f. [a candeo] a candle of tallow, wax, &c.  
 Candelâbrum, i. n. a candlestick; leg. et Candelâbrus, i. m.  
 Candeo, ere, doi. — neut. to be white; to shine; to glitter; to glow; to burn.  
 Candesco, ere. — — incept. [a candeo] to grow white or hoary; to grow hot; to be on fire.  
 Candidâtorius, a, um. adj. pertaining to a candidate.  
 Candidatus a. um. part. clothed in white.  
 Candidatus, i. m. a candidate or suitor, for any place of honour or profit; so called from the white garments he wore.  
 Candide, adv. in white; favourably, gently, without malice.  
 Candidulus, a, um. adj. whitish, pretty and white.  
 Candulus, a, um. adj. [a candeo] right, shining, white, fortunate, lucky; sincere, innocent; friendly, favourable, kind, candid, fair, clear.  
 Candeor, oris. m. [a candeo] brightness, shining, whiteness, beauty, fairness; purity, sincerity, uprightness, candour.  
 Câneus, tis. part. [a caueo] hoary, grey, white.  
 Câneo, ere, nui. — neut. [a canus] to be white; to shine; to be hoary; to have grey hairs; to grow old.  
 Câneph'ra, æ. f. a young noble lady with a basket on her head, on the festival of the goddess Minerva.  
 Câneſco, ere. — — incept. [a caueo] to grow white; to grow hoary; to wither; to decay.



**Cāncūla**, æ. f. dim. [a canis] a little dog or bitch; a sign in the heavens; the dog-star; the dog-days; the unlucky cast at the dice, the ace which lost all; a cross jade; a kind of fish, the dog-fish.

**Cānina**, æ. f. [sc. pellis v. caro] a dog's skin or dog's flesh.

**Cāntus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a dog; doggish, curriish.

**Cānis**, is, c. g. a dog or bitch; a hound, a cur; the dog star; a dog-fish; an accuser, back-biter, or parasite; a name in railing; a cast at dice losing all; the ace-point; a chain or fetter; an attendant. Pl. the furies.

**Cānistrum**, i. n. a basket or flasket made of osiers; a bread-basket, a voider.

**Cānitēs**, ei. f. [a canis] hoariness, whiteness or greyness of hairs; old age, gravity.

**Canna**, æ. f. a cane or reed; a sugar-cane; a pipe, a flageolet; a canoe.

**Cannābinus**, a, um. adj. of hemp, hempen; of canvass.

**Cannābius**, a, um. adj. of hemp, hempen.

**Cannābis**, is. f. hemp.

**Canneus**, a, um. adj. of a reed or cane.

**Cāno**, ēre, cēcini. cantum. act. to sing; to play upon an instrument; to sound; to write of; to praise; to prophesy; to report; to proclaim aloud.

**Cānopus** v. **Cānōbus**, i. m. a star in the southern hemisphere.

**Cānor**, ōris. m. [a cano] melodius singing melody.

**Cānorūs**, a, um. adj. loud, shrill, tunable. warbling, melodius.

**Cantābrica**, æ. f. the wild gilly-flower.

**Cantāmen**, inis. n. enchantment, witchcraft, a charm.

**Cantātor**, ōris. m. [a canto] a singer, a chanter, or musician.

**Cantātrix**, icis. f. a woman singer, an enchantress.

**Cantātus**, a, um. part. sung of, praised, famous; enchanted, charmed.

**Cantēriātus** v. **Cantēriātus**, a, um. part. underp. ed, under-set.

**Cantēriōlus**, i. m. a little prop to set under, and stay any thing.

**Canthāris**, æ. m. a stone having a beetle in it.

**Canthāris**, idis. f. dim. [ex cantharus] a sort of fly of the beetle kind; the Spanish fly, used to raise blisters.

**Cantharus**, i. m. a black beetle; a pot or great jug; a tankard;

a constellation in Aquarius; a knot; the knocker of a door; a fish.

**Cantērinus**, a, um. adj. like a horse that sleeps as he stands.

**Cantērius** v. **Cantērius**, i. m. a gelding or labouring beast; a rafter; a joist of a house; a spar; a rail or prop.

**Canthus**, i. m. a felloe, the iron wherewith the cart-wheel is bound.

**Canticum**, i. n. a song or ballad, a song set to music.

**Cantilēna**, æ. f. [a cantu] a song, an old saw.

**Cantio**, ōnis. f. a song or tune; an enchantment.

**Cantito**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to sing often.

**Cantuucula**, æ. f. dim. [a cantio] a ballad, a catch.

**Canto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a cano] to sing; to chant; to repeat often the same thing; to praise; to enchant.

**Cantor**, ōris. m. [a cano] a singer or chanter; a singing-man, a stage-player.

**Cantrix**, icis. f. a female singer.

**Cantus**, ūs. m. [a cano] singing, a song, a tune or melody; the sound of a trumpet, the crowing of a cock, &c.; a charm or enchantment.

**Cānus**, a, um. adj. hoary, grey, grey hair ed, aged, white, venerable.

**Cānūsinātus**, a, um. adj. arrayed in cloth made of Canusi in wool.

**Cānūsinus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to Canusium.

**Cāpācitas**, ātis. f. [a capax] capacity, largeness, a gauge or measure, bigness, size.

**Cāpax**, ācis. adj. [a capio] holding, keeping, or containing; capacious, large, big, wide, apprehensive, apt.

**Cāpēdo**, ōmis. f. a great pot, jug, or pitcher, w th handles or ears, used in sacrifices.

**Cāpēduncūla**, æ. f. a little pot or pitcher.

**Cāpella**, æ. f. dim. [a capra] a young goat, a kid; a star.

**Cāpellianus**, a, um. adj. of a goat.

**Cāper**, pri. m. a gelded he-goat, a buck; the smell of the arm-pits.

**Cāperātus**, a, um. adj. [a caper] wrinkled like a goat's horn, beetle-browed.

**Cāpēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to frown; to lour; to wrinkle the forehead; to knit the brows.

**Cāpesso**, ēre sivi, stum. to take; to take in hand; to begin to take the charge or government of; to enter upon a business.

**Cāpillāceus**, a, um. adj. hairy stringy.

**Cāpillāmentum**, i. n. the hair or a head of hair; a wig or false hair; strings or threads about the roots of herbs; a flaw in chrysol.

**Cāpillāre**, is. n. [sc. oleum] common oil for the hair.

**Cāpillaris**, is, e. adj. of or like hair

**Cāpillātus**, a, um. adj. wearing long hair.

**Cāpillor āri**, ātus. dep. to be hairy; to grow like hairs.

**Cāpillus**, i. m. hair, a head of hair, a beard.

**Cāpio**, ēre, cēpi, captum. act. to take; to take by force; to seize; to take prisoner; to take by assault; to hold; to please; to allure; to wheedle; to trepan; to be capable of; to suffer; to admit; to receive; to obtain; to accept; to reach; to conceive; to apprehend; to understand; to discover; to enter upon; to design; to appoint to an office; to choose; to put on; to wear.

**Cāpis**, idis. f. a pot or cup; drinking cup.

**Cāpistricium**, i. n. a riddle or sieve.

**Cāpistrātus**, a, um. part. head-stalled, haltered.

**Cāpistro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to halter; to put on a collar; to muzzle.

**Cāpistrum**, i. n. a halter or head-stall; a rope; a muzzle; a band; a cord to hold up the wine-press.

**Cāpitol**, ālis. n. a crime worthy of death or disfranchisement; a woman's coil, cowl, or hair-lace.

**Cāpitālis**, is, e. adj. belonging to the head or life: capital, worthy of death; disfranchisement, or loss of liberty; pernicious; hurtful; shrewd, pert, sharp.

**Cāpitātus**, a, um. adj. having a head, growing with a head.

**Cāpite** um. i. n. a little head; the top of plants.

**Cāpitium**, i. n. a woman's stomacher; a hood, a capouch.

**Cāpito** ōnis. m. a jet-head; a kind of codfish, a polwrd.

**Cāpitōlinus**, a, um. adj. of the capitol.

**Cāpitōlium**, i. n. the temple of Jupiter in Rome, called the Capitol built on the Tarpeian mount.

**Cāpitūlātūm**, adv. by heads or chapters; head by head, briefly, summarily, by parts.

**Cāpitūlātus**, a, um. adj. headed or having the fashion of a head; knobbed.

**Cāpitūlum**, i. n. dim. [a caput]

a little head, the top; a man or woman; the head or chapter of a pillar.  
**Capitis**, *itis*, *f.* thin flakes of brass, sticking on the sides of the furnace.  
**Capnos**, *f.* Capnon, *i. n.* the herb fumitory.  
**Capnūmargus**, *i. m.* a kind of clay  
**Capō**, *ōnis*, *m.* a capon.  
**Capra**, *indecl.* the name of a Greek letter.  
**Caprāris**, *is. m.* a shrub bearing fruit called capers; the fruit capers.  
**Capra**, *æ. f.* a she-goat; a constellation, the goat which nourished Jupiter when a child; the stinking savor of the armpits; a fiery meteor.  
**Caprārius**, *i. m.* a goat-herd.  
**Caprea**, *æ. f.* [a simil. quādam capræ] a roe, a deer, a gazel; a branch that puts forth tendrils.  
**Capreolus**, *i. m. dim.* [a caprea] a wild buck, a cheveril, a tender of a vine, a cross piece of timber, a brace or fork or prop for a vine, a forked instrument to dig with.  
**Capricornus**, *i. m.* [ex capra et cornu] a constellation called Capricorn.  
**Caprificatio**, *ōnis. f.* a husbanding or dressing of wild fig-trees.  
**Caprificialis**, *is, e. adj.* of or belonging to a fig-tree.  
**Caprificor**, *ārī ātus. dep.* to be ripened, as figs are, by the gnats which are bred on the wild fig-tree.  
**Caprificua**, *i. f.* a wild fig-tree; vain glory or a foolish ostentation of useless learning.  
**Caprigēnus**, *a, um. adj.* of goat's breed, goatish.  
**Caprie**, *is. n.* a stable or cot for goats.  
**Caprimulgus**, *i. m.* a milker of goats, a goat-herd, or some such sorry fellow, a bird which sucks goats.  
**Caprinus**, *a, um. adj.* [a caper] of a goat.  
**Capripes**, *ēdis. adj.* goat-footed.  
**Capsa**, *æ. f.* a coffer, a chest, a box, a case, a satchel.  
**Capsarius**, *i. m.* a servant that waited on noblemen's children to school, and carried their books for them.  
**Capsula**, *æ. f. dim.* [a capsula] a little coffer or chest; a casket.  
**Capsus**, *i. m. v.* capsus, *i. n.* a stall for cattle; a place in the chariot, where the driver sits.  
**Captatio**, *ōnis. f.* a catching or aiming at; a seeking by craft or wheedling; a bickering or contending.  
**Captator**, *ōris. m.* he that en-

deavours to get any thing, he that flatters a man to be his heir, a legacy hunter, a sycophant.  
**Captio**, *ōnis. f.* [a capio] a taking, a taking advantage of; a catch, quirk, or caviol.  
**Captiose**, *adv.* captiously, deceitfully, subtly.  
**Captiosus**, *a, um. adj.* captious, full of craft and deceit, hurtful, prejudicial.  
**Captivitas**, *ātis. f.* captivity, imprisonment, slavery.  
**Captivūcula**, *æ. f.* a capricious caviol, a little quirk or fetch.  
**Captiva**, *æ. f.* [sc. femina] a female captive, a prisoner.  
**Captivus**, *a, um. adj.* [a captus] taken captive, taken in war, imprisoned.  
**Capturus**, *i. m.* [sc. homo] a captive, a prisoner.  
**Capto**, *āre, āvi, ātum. act.* to lie in wait; to go about to take; to trip up; to trick; to put upon; to entrap; to covet; to desire; to allure and win our purpose by gifts; to spy out; to watch; to wheedle or make presents; to embrace; to elasp; to entwine; to take.  
**Captūra**, *æ. f.* [a capio] a catching, a taking; the thing caught; earnings or wages.  
**Captus**, *a, um. part.* taken by force; deceived, entangled; pleased, delighted, ravished; bereft or deprived of; appointed.  
**Captus ūs. m. [a capio] a taking, an attachment or seizure; capacity, apprehension, understanding, state, condition, ability.  
**Cāpula**, *æ. f. dim.* [a capis] Integre apudula, a little wooden or earthen cup; a ladle or spoon.  
**Cāpularis**, *is, e. adj.* very old, ready to be laid on the bier at death's door.  
**Cāpūlātor**, *ōris. m.* he who takes oil out of vessels with a ladle; the officers belonging to the prefect of the city, who distributed oil to the people.  
**Cāpulum**, *i. n. et Cāpulus***, *i. n.* a hilt, haft, or handle; a bier.  
**Cāpus**, *i. n. et Cāpo, *ōnis. a. crepon;* a eunuch.  
**Cāput**, *itis. n.* a head, the sun, or principal point; an author, beginner, or ring leader; a chapter, a particular, an article or clause, the beginning or upper end of a thing, the top of a tree, plant, &c. a chief city or metropolis; life, reputation, liberty; the principal or money lent out to usury; the spring of a river; the mouth of a river; the amount of corn or any other thing due by the commonwealth by way of tax;*

the whole man; the top or head of a bile or ulcer.  
**Cāribus**, *i. m.* a lobster, a crab, cray-fish, or crevice.  
**Carbas**, *æ. m.* the south-west wind.  
**Carbæus**, *a, um. adj.* made of fine flax or linen.  
**Carbāsīnus**, *a, um. adj.* the same.  
**Carbāsus**, *a, um. the same.*  
**Carbāsus**, *i. f. et m.* fine linen, cambric, lawn, tiffany &c. a sail of a ship, a robe or garment; a veil.  
**Carbātīnus**, *a, um. adj.* coarse rough, made of raw ox-hide.  
**Carbo**, *ōnis. m.* a coal; a burning coal.  
**Carbōnārius**, *a, um. adj.* pertaining to coals.  
**Carbōnārius**, *i. m.* a collier.  
**Carbunculatio**, *ōnis. f.* blasting, blight.  
**Carbunculo**, *āre. āvi, ātum.* neut. to be turned to a coal; to be blasted or smuted.  
**Carbunculosus**, *adj.* full of little black stones; parched, burnt up, blighted, rough.  
**Carbunculus**, *i. m. dim.* [a carbō] a little coal, an ulcer, a carbuncle, a blotch, a plague sore, a carbuncle, hot earth wherein are found black slates, a blasting or smutting of trees.  
**Carcer**, *ēris. m.* a prison, goal or hold; a rogue, a gaol-bird a stulp, a barrier, or starting place, a beginning.  
**Carcerārius**, *a, um. adj.* of a prison or goal.  
**Carchèbus**, *i. m.* an iron or brass ring.  
**Carchèdōnis**, *i. m.* a kind of small carbuncle or precious stone.  
**Carchèsium**, *i. n.* a tunnel, a large tall cup or bowl a cram for loading and unloading goods.  
**Carcinōdea**, *is. adj.* cancerous gangrened.  
**Carcinōdes**, *is. f.* a disease in the nose, called a polypus.  
**Carcinōma**, *ātis. n.* a cancer or cancer, an eating sore.  
**Carcinus**, *i. m. the crab-fish.*  
**Cardāminum**, *i. m.* an Indian spice.  
**Cardiacus**, *i. m.* a grining or wringing at the stomach; sickness at the heart.  
**Cardinalis**, *is, e. adj.* belonging to a hinge or hook.  
**Cardināvis**, *a, um. adj.* hinged or pinned fast.  
**Cardisce**, *es. f.* a stone in the shape of a heart.  
**Cardo**, *ōnis. m.* the hinge of a gate, the tenon, a way crossing over and through the midst of the fields, from north to south



the north and south poles, a season of the year; the very point or crisis of a matter, an occasion, conjecture, or nick of time; the end or conclusion.

Carduus, i. m. a thistle, fuller's thistle, teasel.

Care, adv. dearly, at a great price.

Caractum, i. n. pro Caricetum, a place where sedge grows.

Carceum v. Carceum vinum, wine boiled away one third part.

Careo, ere, rui et cassus sum, itum et cassum. neut. to lack that which we have had, or would have; to want; to be without; to be free from; to be deprived of; not worthy to have.

Carcum, i. n. v. Caros, caraway.

Carex, icis. f. sedge, sheer grass.

Carica, æ. f. [sc. ficus] a Caria region: dicta] a kind of dry fig, a lenten fig.

Caries, eif. rottenness, the dross or lees of wine.

Carina, æ. f. the keel or bottom of a ship the whole ship. Carine, pl. buildings in Rome, like the keels of ships.

Carinatus, a, um. made like the keel of a ship.

Carino, are, avi, atum. to make like the keel of a ship.

Caridosus, a, um. adj. worm-eaten, rotten, putrefied.

Caritas, atus. f. [Charitas] dearth, scarcity, earnestness; love, complacency, affection, endearment.

Carmen, mis. n. [a caro] a card for wool, a hatchel.

Carminis. n. a single verse; one book of verses; a song; or ode; any poem, epic, lyric, &c. a tune or dirty; a hooting or crying; a charm; a prophecy; a prayer; an epitaph or inscription; the words of an oath or curse, by way of vow; a sentence.

Carminatio, onis. f. a picking or carding of wool; a heckling of flax.

Carminatus, a, um. part. carded, teased, or picked.

Carmino, are, avi, atum. act. [a carmen] to card and comb wool; to hatchel flax.

Carinarium, i. n. [a caro] a larder; a butcher's shambles, a flesh-market; a vessel to keep flesh in; flesh itself, flesh-meat.

Carnarius, i. m. a butcher, a flesh-monger, or lover of flesh.

Carnifex et Carnifex, icis. m. a hangman or executioner; a snoler; a rogue or villain.

Carnificina, æ. f. a place where malefactors are executed; the office of a hangman; torture, hacking.

Carnificor, ari, atus. pass. to be executed, and cruelly killed.

Carnivorus, a, um. [ex caro et voro] devouring flesh; that lives upon flesh; carnivorous.

Carnosus, a, um. adj. fleshy, gross, thick, plump, pithy, pulpy.

Caro, carnis. f. flesh of birds, beasts, fishes; the substance under the peel or rind of plants.

Carro, ere. — to card.

Carpentarius, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a chariot, &c.

Carpentum, i. n. a chariot, a waggon, a coach.

Carphostium i. n. pure and white frankincense.

Carpinus, a, um. adj. made of the carpin-tree.

Carpinus, i. f. a kind of plane-tree or maple.

Carpo, ere, psi, ptum. act. to gather; to pull; to pluck; to take; to carve; to cut up; to separate; to tease; to card; to pull; to pick; to choose; to waste; to consume; to enjoy; to carp or find fault with; to rob; to pillage.

Carphalosumum, i. n. the fruit of the balsamum.

Caruchyllon, i. n. laurel of Alexandria.

Carptim, adv. [a carpo] here and there, by snatches, summarily, in a few words, by parcels, one by one.

Carptor, onis. m. a carver.

Carptura, æ. f. a gathering or picking.

Carptus, a, um. part. plucked, cropped, gathered, teased.

Carptus, abl. qu. a carptus. a gathering, a plucking.

Carpus, i. m. the wrist.

Carruca, æ. f. [a carrus] a little cart, a caroché, a calash.

Carrum, i. n. a car or cart.

Carrus, i. m. a car, wain, or waggon.

Carthægon, the seed of the box-tree.

Cartilagineus, a, um. adj. of a gristly substance or full of gristles.

Cartilaginosisus, a, um. adj. full of gristles, gristly.

Cartilago, ginis. f. qu. Cartilago, a cartilage, a gristle, tendon.

Caruncula, æ. f. dim. [a caro] a little piece of flesh, a kernel.

Carus, a, um. adj. dear, costly, precious, beloved.

Carvantes, um. f. images of women.

Caryon, yi. n. a walnut-tree; a walnut.

Caryota, æ. f. a kind of date.

Caryotis, idis. f. a kind of date.

Casa, æ. f. a cottage or cabin of turf &c. a thatched house, a lodge, a soldier's hut.

Casale, is. n. a cheese loaf.

Casarius, a, um. adj. pertaining to cheese.

Casus, i. m. et Casium, i. m. cheese.

Cassa, æ. f. a sweet shrub bearing spice like cinnamon, a flower, a sweet herb.

Casus, are, avi, atum. freq. [a cado] to fall often; to tumble; to reel.

Casse, adv. in vain, fruitlessly.

Cassida, æ. f. a helmet, a cap of steel, a breast or scale.

Cassis, is. m. a hunter's net, a toil, a cobweb.

Cassid, idis. f. a helmet, a head-piece, a salade.

Cassita, æ. f. a lark.

Cassiteron, i. n. tin, white lead.

Cassus, a, um. adj. vain, frivolous, of no value, void, ignorant.

Castanea, æ. f. [sc. nux] a chestnut or chesnut-tree.

Castanetum, i. n. a grove of chesnuts.

Castaneus, a, um. adj. of a chestnut or chesnut-tree.

Caste, adv. [a castus] chastely, purely; honestly, devoutly.

Castellanus, a, um. adj. belonging to a castle.

Castellanus, i. m. a garrison-soldier.

Castellatum, adv. from castle to castle, fort by fort, in small parties; piecemeal or in several patches.

Castellum, i. n. dim. [a castrum] a castle, a fort, a town or village, a conduit or pipe.

Casterna, æ. f. a house, wherein oars, and other tackling of ships is kept, while the ship is laid up.

Castificus, a, um. adj. [a castus et facio] making chaste.

Castigabilis, is. e. adj. [a castigo] fit to be chastised or corrected.

Castigatio, onis. f. chastigation, animadversion, chastisement, reproof, a reprimand.

Castigator, onis. m. a corrector, a chastiser.

Castigatus, a, um. part. chastised, corrected, lessened or assuaged, to be amended or adjusted.

Castigo, are, avi, atum. act. to chastise; to correct; to chide, to reprove; to mend exactly.

Castimonia, æ. f. [a castus] chastity, continency.

Castitas, atis. f. chastity, continence, purity.

Castor, onis. m. a beaver, a badger, or gray.

Castorea, yum. n. pl. beavers' stones, used much in medicine.

Castoreum, i. n. oil made of the stones of beavers.

Castoreus, a, um. adj. of beaver.

**Castra**, ōrum. pl. [a castrum] a camp in army lodged, pavilions or tents; war; a province, business, or art.

**Castrāmētor**, ōris. m. the marshal, who appoints the camp, the quarter-master-general.

**Castrāmētōr**, āri, ātus. dep. to pitch a camp; to encamp; to pitch tents.

**Castrāta**, æ. f. a kind of red wheat.

**Castratio**, ōnis. f. a gelding, a pruning, or cutting of trees.

**Castrātūra**, æ. f. a gelding or taking away; a shaling or hulling of corn.

**Castrātus**, a, um. part. [a castrō] gell; weakened, diminished.

**Castrensis**, is, ð adj. of or pertaining to the camp or field; to the army or war.

**Castro**, āre āvi, ātum. act. to geld; to emasculate; to cut off; to prune; to bore holes low in trees; to take away; to diminish; to retrench; to weaken.

**Castrum**, i. n. a castle, a fortress, or citadel.

**Castus**, a, um. adj. chaste. pure, devout, honest, sincere, faithful.

**Cāsū'a**, æ. f. dim. [a casa] a little cottage or house.

**Cāsus**, ūs. m. [a casus, casum] a fall; fortune, chance, an event; peril, decay, ruin, misfortune; occasion, an emergency; the case of a noun, an end or conclusion.

**Cātāchrēsis**, is. f. a figure of speech by which one word is abusively put for another.

**Cātāclysmus**, i. m. a general flood, a deluge, great rain.

**Cātādromus**, i. m. a kind of engine like a crane for raising great weights; a tight rope for dancers.

**Cātāgrāpha** ōrum. pl. n. pictures where only one side is represented to view; profiles.

**Cātālogus**, i. m. a roll, a bill; a scroll, a catalogue, a register of names, a recital.

**Cātāmitus**, i. m. a cup-bearer. a catamite, an effeminate person.

**Cātāphracta**, æ. f. [sc. lorica] a breast-plate or coat of mail; a cuirass of the foot of the horse.

**Cātāphractus**, a, um. adj. armed on all parts, from top to toe, cap-a-pie.

**Cātāplasma**, ātis n. a plaster, a poultice.

**Cātāplus** i. m. a voyage at sea, an arrival of ships, a fleet of merchant-men.

**Cātāpōtium**, i. n. a pill.

**Cātāpulta**, æ. f. a warlike en-

gine to shoot darts or stones with.

**Cātāpultārius**, a, um. adj. shot out of an engine.

**Cātātracta** n. [Cātātracta, æ. f. et Cātātractes, æ. m. a porticulis or draw-bridge, at a city-gate, a great fall of water, a cataract, a flood-gate, a sluice, a lock in the river, a cormorant-fowl.

**Cātascōpius**, i. m. a spy, a scout.

**Cātasta**, æ. f. a cage or stall wherein slaves were exposed to sale.

**Āte**, adv. warily, cunningly.

**Āteia**, æ. f. a barbed dart or spear, an engine to fling stones or darts.

**Ātella**, æ. f. [dim. a catena] a little chain; a little puppy.

**Ātellus** i. m. dim. [a catulus] a little dog, a whelp, a puppy, a beagle.

**Ātēna**, æ. f. a chain, a tie or band, a pin or bracket of wood.

**Ātēnārius**, a, um. adj. chained, linked.

**Cātēnatio**, ōnis. f. a chaining or linking; a closing or fastening.

**Ātēnātus**, a, um. part. linked, chained, fastened with a chain.

**Āterva**, æ. f. a battalion of foot, a rout, multitude or confused party; a concourse of people.

**Ātervārius**, a, um. adj. pertaining to companies, confused, in a huddle or disorder.

**Ātervātim**, adv. in companies or flocks, in a huddle or confusion, by bands or great parties.

**Cātarticus**, a, um. adj. purgative, cathartic.

**Cātēdria**, æ. f. a seat, a chair, a desk, a pulpit; a sedan or covered chair.

**Āthedrālītius**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a chair.

**Āthedrārius**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to the chair.

**Cātillo**, āre, āvi, ātum. to lick the dishes; to feed greedily.

**Cātillus**, i. m. dim. [a catinua] a little dish or porringer.

**Ātinus**, i. m. a large dish or platter, a melting-pot.

**Cātōhies**, æ. m. a precious stone in Corsica, which is very clammy like gum; a kind of fig.

**Cātōpyrites**, æ. m. a kind of precious stone from Cappadocia.

**Ātūlio**, ire. — — neut. to desire the male.

**Ātūlītio**, ōnis. f. [a catulio] a desire for the male, rakeness of the soil.

**Ātūlus**, i. m. dim. [a canis] a little dog, a whelp; the young of all beasts, and per-

haps of fishes, a girth a collar.

**Cātus**, a, um. adj. wise, wary, circumspect; sharp, quick, smart; skilled in the law, sly, subtle.

**Āvāllim**, i. n. a gallery or portico; a piazza, a quadrangle.

**Cāvāticus**, a, um. adj. [a cava] hollow.

**Cāvātor**, ōris. m. [a cavo] the makes holes or any thing not low.

**āucūlis**, is, v. idis. f. an herd like fennel; bastard parsley.

**Caucōn**, i. n. the herb called horse-tail.

**cauda**, æ. f. the tail of a beast, bird or fish; the rump, the fag end.

**caudex**, icis. m. a stick or trunk; the stem, body, or stump of a tree, a table-hook, a seat, a stool, a blockhead.

**caudicālis**, is, e. adj. belonging to blocks, logs, or the bodies of trees.

**Cāvea**, æ. f. [a cavitate] a cave or den, a cage or coop, a scaffold, a bee-hive, any place listed or railed in.

**Cāveo**, ēre, cāvī, cautum. act. to beware; to take heed; to take care of; to prevent; to shun; to avoid; to provide against; to take security by bond or otherwise; to give security by hostages; to be bound for, &c.; to advise; to appoint; to provide. [Cave, when followed by the subjunctive mood, was used by the Latins in the same sense with Vide ne; as, cave facias take care you do not do it.]

**Cāverna**, æ. f. [quia cava] a cave or den; a cavern, a vault the hollow of the ears.

**Cāvernōsus**, a, um. adj. full of holes, caves, or dens; hollow.

**Cāvernūla**, æ. dim. [a caverna] a little hole or hollow cave.

**Cāvātur**, immers. care is taken it is provided.

**Cāvilla**, æ. f. a mock, a scoff, a taunt; a cavil, railery, banter.

**Cāvillatio**, ōnis. f. [a cavillor] a jesting, drollery, cavilling or wrangling, captiousness, an idle exception, a pretence, or put-off; a quirk.

**Āvillātor**, ōris. m. a caviller, a captious fellow; a sophister or wrangler; a born companion.

**Āvillātrix**, icis. f. she who cavils or wrangles.

**Āvillor**, āri, ātus. dep. [a cavillum] to cavil; to taunt; to banter; to jeer; to droll; to jest pleasantly.

**āvillum** i. n. a scoff, a taunt, a banter.



**Caulis**, æ. f. a sheep-cot, a fold, a passage or pore; any receptacle.

**Caulis**, is. m. the stalk or stem of an herb; any kind of pot-herb, especially coleworts: the quill of birds, the tail of a beast.

**Caulicles**, æ. m. [a caulis] a broad-leaved colewort.

**Caulis v. Cauceæ**. [sc. ficus v. caricæ] a kind of fig brought from Caurus, a sea port of Caria.

**Cavo Ære**, Ævi, Åtum. act. to hollow; to make hollow; to scoop; to bore through.

**Cuppo et Cupo**, Ænis. m. a vintner, a victualler, a huckster, a retailer, an inn-keeper, a sutler; a drawer.

**Caupõna**, æ. f. [a caupo] a tavern, a cellar, or victualling-house.

**Caupõnius**, a, um. adj. pertaining to taverns or victualling-houses.

**Caupõnilla**, æ. f. dim. [a caupõna] a tipping-house or ale-house; a tap-house, a little tavern.

**Caurlus**, a, um. adj. [a caurus] belonging to the westerly winds.

**Caurlus**, Ære, Ævi, Åtum. neut. to cry or roar like a panther.

**Caurlus**, i. m. Cõrus et Chaurus, a west or south west wind, a north-west.

**Causa et Causa**, æ. f. a cause, a design, a purpose; a pretence, an excuse; a motive, an inducement; a cause or process at law; sake or account, profit, advantage; reason or defence; an affair or business; a state or condition; a formal plea or defence in law; a thing or matter; fault or blame; side or party; sickness; hence **Causarius**.

**Causarius**, a, um. adj. assigned in law or excused or in any matter, crazy, sick or maimed.

**Causatus**, adv. comp. with greater cause or reason.

**Causatus**, a, um. part. [a causor] pretending, alleging.

**Causia**, æ. f. a broad-brimmed hat.

**Causidicus**, i. m. [ex causa et dico] a lawyer, a pleader, a barrister, a counsellor, an advocate.

**Causor**, Åri, Åtus. dep. to pretend or plead by way of excuse; to blame; to excuse; to be blamed.

**Causticus**, a, um. adj. that can burn, apt to burn.

**Causula**, æ. f. dim. [a causa] a little cause; a small plea or idle pretence.

**Caute**, ius issime. adv. warily

circumspectly, subtly, advisedly, closely.

**Cauterium**, i. n. an instrument to mark, brand or burn with.

**Cautes**, is. f. a rugged rock, a crag or cliff.

**Cautim**, adv. warily, with good advice.

**Cautio**, Ænis. f. [a caveo] a caution or taking heed, wariness, considerateness; care and provision; a bond, bill, or obligation.

**Cantor**, Æris. m. [a caveo] an assurer, a warrantier, a provider, or taker of care; a wary man.

**Cautus**, a, um. adj. [a caveo, actively] wary, provident, artful, circumspect, subtle, well-considered, cautious, or cautious; safe, secure.

**Cavum**, i. n. a hole or hollow place; a sink or vault.

**Cavus**, a, um. adj. hollow, full of holes.

**Cavus**, i. m. a hole or hollow place.

**Caveatis et absol.** Cea, pl. [sc. ves smenta] a garment of silk or lawn.

**Cætur**, impera. it is yielded; place is given.

**Cædo**, Ære, cessi, cessum. neut. to give place; to depart; to give ground; to retreat; to submit; to yield; to succeed; to happen; to fall out; to go back; to give up; to be instead of; to pass away; to desert.

**Cædo** [in imperativo tantum legitur] pl. Cedite, give *ne*, tell me, show me.

**Cædratus**, a, um. adj. [a cedrus] anointed with the juice or oil of the cedar-tree.

**Cædræte**, es. f. the great kind of cedar.

**Cædræleon**, i. n. cedar-oil.

**Cædræ**, æ. f. [sc. pix] the pitch or resin of the great cedar.

**Cædrinus**, a, um. adj. made of cedar.

**Cædris**, Idis. f. the fruit or berry of the cedar.

**Cædrum**, i. n. [sc. oleum] the oil of the cedar-tree.

**Cædrostis**, is. f. the white vine, growing in hed es; briony.

**Cædrus**, i. f. the cedar-tree.

**Cæiris**, avis, vulgo **Cæiris**, a puttock.

**Cælator**, Æris. m. a concealer.

**Cæläus**, a, um. part. concealed, kept secret, hidden, kept close; unacquainted, not made privy to.

**Cæläer v. bris**, bris. bre. adj. renowned, famous, thronged, very much frequented.

**Cæläerrime**, adv. very frequently, very famously, or solemnly.

**Cæläeratio**, Ænis. f. reputation, a

celebration or solemnising, an assembly or company.

**Cæläeratio**, Æris. m. a seller forth of public plays.

**Cæläeratus**, a, um. part. renowned, famous, much spoken of, published, mentioned with honour much haunted or frequented; of great solemnity.

**Cæläeritas**, Åtis. f. [a celebris] renown, repute, good report, credit, a solemn assembly, a solemnity, a frequent report.

**Cæläero**, Ære, Åvi, Åtum. act. to frequent; to celebrate; to solemnise; to commend greatly; to set forth; to make famous; to record; to have in estimation; to exercise and perform frequently; to publish.

**Cæläer v. bris**, bris. bre. swift, fleet, quick, active, nimble, sudden, immature, brisk, airy, light, short.

**Cæläeres** [scil. equites] the light horse, 30 in number, chosen out of the rest of the cavalry by Romulus, for his body-guard.

**Cæläeripes**, Ådis. adj. [ex cæläer et pes swift of foot.

**Cæläeritas**, Åtis. f. quickness, swiftness, speed, haste, diligence, celerity.

**Cæläeriter**, adv. quickly, swiftly, nimbly, hastily, suddenly, shortly.

**Cæläero**, Ære, Åvi, Åtum. act. to hasten; to quicken; to speed a thing.

**Cælä**, æ. f. antiq. scrip. Cælä, a cellar or store-house, a buttery, a pantry, a monk's cell, a chamber for servants, a private place in a bath to wash in, a chapel in a temple; a honeycomb; a place in the steus.

**Cæläeris**, is. e. adj. pertaining to a cellar,

**Cæläerium**, i. n. a cellar, store-house, buttery, or pantry.

**Cæläerius**, i. m. a butler, a yeoman of the larder, a store-keeper, a clerk of the kitchen.

**Cælälla**, æ. f. a little cellar, buttery, spence, chancel, or secret chamber.

**Cæläo**, Ære, Åvi, Åtum. act. to hide; to muffle up; to conceal; to dissemble.

**Cæläox**. Cælä, a kind of little bark, brigantine, or yacht; a fly-boat, pinnace or wherry.

**Cælästudo**, Ænis. f. highness, nobility, excellence.

**Cæläsus**, a, um. adj. [a cælä, Foss.] erect, upright; noble, brave, courageous; high, tall, lofty, stately.

**Cæläsus**, i. f. the centopodium.

**Cælästus**, is. m. p. i. the grains or stones of figs.

**Cælästus**, is. m. a venomous serpent all over speckled on the belly.

**Censuris**, *Wis.* f. a kind of speckled hawk, a kestrel.

**Censeo**, *ĕra*, *sui*, *sum*. to think; to suppose; to judge; to be of opinion; to vote; to resolve; to tax; to levy; to assess; to pay the rate, to enroll; to make an estimate of; to be angry or displeased.

**Censor**, *ĕri*, *sus*. dep. to enroll in the censor's table.

**Censio**, *ĕnis*. f. [a censeo] a punishing or censuring by the censor; a rate.

**Censor**, *ĕnis*. m. he who executed the census, a censorer, critic or other severe person.

**Censurius**, a um. adj. pertaining to the censor or his office, censorious, severe, grave.

**Censura**, *æ* f. [a censor] the censorship, censure, a reprimand, a pattern, authority, punishment, judgment, or censure of others; an essay or proof.

**Census**, a, um. part. assessed, taxed, rated, valued, registered.

**Census**, *ŭs*. m. [a censeo, censum] the valuation of every man's estate, the registering of one's self, one's years, tribe, family, profession, wife children, and servants; a cessing, valuing or mustering of the people; a tribute, tax, or subsidy to be levied according to men's estates; a man's estate, wealth, or yearly revenue.

**Centauræa**, *æ*. f. [sc. herba] et Centauræon, i. n. v. Centaureum, the herb centaur.

**Centaurináchia**, *æ*. f. a fighting with centaurs.

**Centaurus**, i. m. a people of Thessaly, a centaur, a feigned creature, half man and half horse; one of the twelve signs, Sagittary; the name of a ship in Virgil.

**Centaurarius**, a. um. adj. [a centenus] of a hundred.

**Centenus**, a, um. adj. a hundred.

**Centesima**, *æ*. f. [sc. usura] interest of one in the hundred every month, or twelve per cent. per ann.

**Centessimus**, a, um. adj. the hundredth, a hundred-fold.

**Centiceps**, *ĕpitis*. adj. [ex centum et caput] hundred-headed.

**Centies**, adv. [a centum] a hundred times.

**Centifolia**, *æ*. f. [sc. rosa] a kind of rose having many leaves.

**Centimanus**, i. m. hundred-handed.

**Centinodia**, *æ*. f. [ex centum et nodus] knot-grass, swine-grass.

**Centipeda**, *æ*. f. [ex centum et

pes] a worm having many feet, a pulter.

**Centipello**, *ĕnis*. m. the paunch of a stag, the umbles of a deer.

**Centio**, *ĕnis*. m. a patched garment, patched clothes; a shroud or tarpaulin to keep off stones or darts; a rhapsody.

**Centralis**, *is*, e. adj. [a centrum] placed in the centre or midst.

**Centrines**, um. m. pl. a kind of gnats.

**Centrosus**, a, um. adj. full of knots and knurs; gritty.

**Centrum**, i. n. the point in the midst of any round thing, the centre of a circle, the standing foot of the compasses; a hard knot or knur in timber or stone; a part in crystal.

**Centum**, adj. indecl. pl. a hundred, a great many.

**Centumginus**, a, um. adj. a hundred, hundred-handed.

**Centumviralis**, *is*, e. adj. pertaining to the centumviri or hundred judges.

**Centumviri**, *ŕum*. pl. m. judges or commissioners chosen to hear certain civil causes among the people, of whom every tribe had three.

**Centunculus**, i. m. dim. [a centum] a horse-cloth laid under the dorsers; cud-weed or chaff-weed.

**Centuplex**, *ĕis*. adj. a hundred-fold.

**Centuplĕto**, adv. a hundred times doubled.

**Centumpondium**, i. n. a hundred weight; a great weight.

**Centuria**, *æ*. f. [a centum] a subdivision of the Roman people into centuries or hundreds, by Servius Tullius.

**Centuriatum**, adv. by hundreds or company by company.

**Centuriatus**, *ŭs*. m. the office and quality of a centurion; a captain's place.

**Centuriatus**, a, um. part. registered or enrolled in the number of the hundreds, divided into hundreds.

**Centurio**, *ĕnis*. m. a centurion, a captain over a hundred footmen.

**Centurio**, *äre*, *ävi*, *ätum*. act. [a centuria] to divide into companies.

**Centuriönatus**, *ŭs*. m. a captain's place or office.

**Centussis**, *is*. m. [ex centum et as assis] a rate of Roman money, containing forty sesterces ten deniers; that is six shillings and three pence of English money.

**Cĕpa**, *æ*. f. v. **Cĕpe**, n. indecl. an onion.

**Cĕphälea**, *æ*. f. the headache.

**Cĕphälicum**, i. n. a plaster or salve for a broken head.

**Cĕphälicus**, a, um. adj. belonging to the head.

**Cĕphälia**, i. m. a kind of fish.

**Cĕphänes**, um. pl. m. young drones.

**Cĕphus**, i. m. a beast in Æthiopia, with hands and feet like a man.

**Cĕpina**, *æ*. f. [a cepa] a bed or company of onions; a place sown or set with onions.

**Cĕpite sive Cĕpĕcapites**, *æ*. m. a precious stone of the agate kind.

**Cĕppiticus**, a, um. adj. very light, trifling, of no weight or moment.

**Cĕpphus**, i. m. a sea-mew.

**Cĕpura**, *ŕum*. n. a book which Sabinus Tiro wrote on gardening.

**Cĕra**, *æ*. f. wax, letters, tables table-books and note-books, covered over with wax, and written upon with an iron style; the busts or images of wax; enamel; a will or testament; a page or side of a leaf; the apartment in a honey-comb; a cere-cloth.

**Cĕraria**, *æ*. f. a female wax-chandler.

**Cĕrarium**, i. n. wax-money, the fee for the seal in wax, seal money.

**Cĕrasus**, a, um. adj. [a cerasus] of a cherry-red colour.

**Cĕrastes**, *æ* v. *is*. m. a serpent having four pair of horns; deer, sways.

**Cĕrasina**, i. n. et **Cĕrasus**, i. m. a cherry.

**Cĕrasus**, i. f. a cherry-tree.

**Cĕrätias**, *æ*. m. a blazing star like a horn.

**Cĕrätinus**, a, um. adj. sophistical or intricate arguments' sophisms.

**Cĕrätitis**, *is*. f. horned poppy.

**Cĕrätium**, i. n. *Latine*, siliqua a husk or pod; the fruit of the carob-tree; the tree itself.

**Cĕratum**, i. n. [sc. emplastrum] a plaster made of wax, resin, and gums; a cere-cloth.

**Cĕrätura**, *æ*. f. a wazing or kaying over with wax.

**Cĕrätus**, a, um. part. wazed, covered with wax.

**Cĕraunia**, *æ*. f. a thunder-stone.

**Cĕraunium**, i. n. a kind of puff or mushroom.

**Cĕrauröbolus**, i. m. the table of Apelles.

**Cĕrberus**, a, um. adj. of *Cerberus*, infernal.

**Cĕrbyrus**, i. m. the infernal dog, which is feigned to have three, and sometimes 100 heads.

**Cĕrcöpitnĕcus**, i. m. a marmoset or monkey.

**Cĕrlo**, *ĕnis*. in. any man that



uses a mean trade for gain; a cobbler, a carrier, a tanner, or smith.

Cerealia, ura. pl. solemn feasts to the goddess Ceres.

Cerealia, is, e. adj. [a Ceres] pertaining to Ceres or corn.

Cerebellum, i. n. dim. [a cerebrum] the cerebellum or the hinder part of the head; brains.

Cerebrus, a, um. adj. passionate, hasty, choleric; brain-sick, crazed, hare-brained, wild, dizzy, fantastic.

Cerebrum, i. n. qu. carabrum. the brain, the head, the spinal marrow; the pith [of a tree].

Cerecmonia, æ. f. Vid. Cerecmonia.

Ceres, Æris. f. the goddess of corn. Also, corn, bread, food made of corn.

Cerevisia, æ. f. qu. cererisia. ale, beer.

Cereus, a, um. adj. [a cera] of wax. wazen; soft, easy, pliant; yellow; prone, apt to take any form; greasy.

Cereus, i. m. a taper or wax-light.

Cerifico, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. to make wax, as bees do.

Cerinthæ, es. et Cerinthæ, æ. f. a honey-suckle.

Cerium, i. n. [sc. vestimentum] a garment of a wax colour.

Cerinus, a, um. adj. of a wax-colour.

Cerion, i. n. an ulcer or botch like a honey-comb.

Cerno, Ære, cerni, Ætum. act. to sift; to range flour; to separate; to distinguish; to divide; to discern; to see; to judge; to understand; to pre-empt; to resolve; to determine; to decree; to engage with; to fight. [Cernere is to see clearly, so as to be able to discriminate, or judge, whether by the eye, or by the mind. Its original signification was, to sift or separate the flour from the bran.]

Cernuo, Ære Ævi, Ætum. act. [a cernuus] to stoop with his face forward; to tumble and show tricks; to throw one upon his face.

Cernuus, a, um. adj. [a cerno] hanging down his head with his face downwards.

Cerona, Ætis. n. wrestlers' ointment; the place where wrestlers were anointed with oil.

Ceromiticus, a, um. adj. anointed with the ceroma or wrestlers' oil.

Cerostrotum, i. n. a kind of painting.

Cerottum, i. n. Vid. Ceratum.

Cerreas, a. um. adj. belonging to a tree called cerreas

Cerrinus, a, um. adj. made of the holm-tree.

Cerritus, a, um. adj. qu. Cereritus [a Cerere percussus] mad, frantic, out of his wits.

Cerrus, i. m. a holm-tree or the bitter-oak.

Certimen, Inis. n. [a certo] a contest; a controversy; a dispute; a trial of skill; a battle or skirmish; a bustle; hazard or danger; a game or exercise; an eager pursuit; the thing striven for.

Certium, adv. emulously, earnestly, eagerly.

Certatio, Ætis. f. a striving, a struggling; an emulation; exercise of body.

Certatur, impers. [a certo] there is a strife quarrel or difference.

Certatus, Æs. m. [a certo] a wrestling or striving.

Certatus, a, um. part. striven, contended for.

Certe, adv. [a certus] certainly, surely, undoubtedly, assuredly; at least. After a question yes. After an objection, true, right.

Certo, adv. certainly, surely, assuredly.

Certo, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. [a cerno] to vie with one; to fight; to bicker; to quarrel; to contest; to be mightily earnest; to plot or beat his brains.

Certus, a, um. adj. [a cerno] certain, sure; distinct, determinate, separate; secured from; steady, firm; trusty, faithful; particular; proper, convenient; unerring; resolved; manifest, notorious.

Cerva, æ. f. [a cervus] a hind or deer.

Cervarius, a, um. adj. [ab eodem] belonging to a hart or stag.

Cervichus, i. m. the cords or ropes, by which the two ends of the sail-yards are managed.

Cervical, Ælis. n. a pillow or bolster; a night-cap.

Cervicula, æ. f. dim. [a cervix] a little neck.

Cervinus, a, um. adj. [a cervus] of or belonging to a stag or hart.

Cervix, icis. f. the hinder part of the neck, the neck, the shoulders.

Cerula, æ. f. dim. [a cera] a little wax.

Cerussa, æ. f. [qu. creta assa] white lead, paint.

Cerussatus, a, um. adj. [a cerussa] painted with ceruse, coloured with white.

Cervus, i. m. a hart or stag, a fork wherewith cottages were propped, a forked stake or palisado.

Cæspes, Itis. m. Vid. Cæspes.

Cessatio, Ætis. f. [a cesso] cessation, slackness, idleness, truanting, loitering, a sitting still, a doing nothing; lying fallow.

Cessator, Ætis. m. [a cesso] a loiterer or lingerer, an idle companion, a sluggard or truant.

Cessatum est. impers. they have been loitering.

Cessatus, a, um. adj. ceased, given up, untilled, having lain fallow.

Cessio, Ætis. f. [a cedo] a ceasing or giving up.

Cesso, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. neut. [a cedo] to cease; to give over; to leave off; to be idle; to play the truant; to delay; to loiter; to linger; to lie still; to be deficient or wanting.

Cestron, i. n. the herb betony.

Cestrosphendone, es. f. a sling, an engine of war to throw darts.

Ceströta, Ærum. pl. n. pieces of ivory or horn wrought and enamelled with a.

Cestrum i. n. Vid. Cæstrum.

Cestus, i. m. a marriage-girdle.

Cetaria, æ. f. [a cete] a place near the sea where great fishes are taken and salted.

Cetaria, Ærum. pl. n. great ponds near the sea-side.

Cetarius, i. m. a fishmonger; a taker or seller of great fishes.

Cete, n. pl. indecl. whales.

Cetra, æ. f. a short square target or buckler used by the Spaniards and Moors.

Cetratus, a, um. adj. using sus a target.

Cetus, i. m. a whale or any other monstrous sea-fish.

Cen, adv. as it were, even so like as.

Ceva, æ. f. a kind of little cow a milk cow.

Cævo, Ære. — neut. to wag or move the tail.

Ceyx ycis. m. a bird breeding in the halcyon's nest.

Chære, all' hail. God save you.

Chæröphyllum, i. n. an herb called chevil.

Chalastrium v. Chalastrium nitrum, pure salt-petre.

Chalaxion, i. n. a stithe; a little pimple or wart on the eye-lid.

Chalcantion et Chalcantium, i. n. copperas, vitriol, shoemaker's black; the water of copper or brass.

Chalceos i. f. a kind of thistle or prickly herb.

Chalcetum, i. n. a kind of thistle.

Chalceus, a, um. adj. of brass, brazen.

Chalcis, Ædis. f. a neel or evel, a venomous serpent, a certain fish of the turbot kind

**Chalcites**, æ m. a precious stone of the colour of brass.  
**Chalcitis**, itidis. f. the stone from which brass is melted, brass ore; red vitriol.  
**Chalcophonus**, i. c. g. a black stone, sounding like brass.  
**Chalcus**, i. m. the thirty-sixth part of a drachm, also a coin of seven mites.  
**Chaldeus**, i. m. a Chaldean, &c. an astrologer, a caster of nativities.  
**Chaldaicus**, a, um. adj. of Chaldaea, belonging to astrology or fortune-telling.  
**Chälo**, äre. ävi, ätum. a. t. to slacken the sail.  
**Chälyhäus**, a, um. adj. of steel.  
**Chälybs**, ybis. m. a kind of very hard iron, steel, a sword.  
**Chämææta**, es. f. Wallow or Danewort, a kind of dwarf elder-tree.  
**Chämæcéräsus**, i. f. a dwarf cherry-tree.  
**Chämæcisiviu**, i. f. ground-ivy.  
**Chämæcladane**, es. f. the herb periwinkle; spurge laurel.  
**Chämæleon**, ontis v. onis. m. a chamæleon; a thistle of which there are two sorts, viz. white and black.  
**Chämæleuce**, es. f. the herb oras; or, according to others, marsh marigold; coltsfoot.  
**Chämæclon**, i. n. the herb chamomile.  
**Chämæplätänus**, i. n. dwarf plantain-tree, water elder.  
**Chämærophes recius** Chämæriphe, um. m. pl. a kind of date-trees dwarf palm.  
**Chämæteræ** et Chämætrides, um. f. pl. little images resembling hand maids or waiting-women sitting on the ground.  
**Chämclæa**, æ. f. a kind of herb, five-fin:ered grass or spurge oive.  
**Chaune**, es. f. a fish like a perch, a ruff.  
**Chaos**, n. accus. Chaos; dat. et abl. Chao a confused and disordered heap of things; the first matter whereof poets supposed all things were made; any deep, dark, place; hell.  
**Chara**, æ. f. a certain root eaten instead of bread.  
**Chäräcäus**, a, um. adj. staked or prpped up as vines are.  
**Chärkäias**, æ. m. a kind of spurge.  
**Chäracter**, äris. m. a brawling-iron; a character; a style; a form or fashion of writing or speaking; a description or character.  
**Chärädris** i. m. a bird the seeing of which cures those that have the jaundice; a sea-lark.  
**Chäristie**, ärum. pl. n. a solemn feast or banquet among kinsfolk.

**Chäritas**, ätis. f. love, charity &c.  
**Chärates**, um. pl. f. the three Graces, Aglaia v. Pasithea, Thalia, Euphrosyne.  
**Charta**, æ. f. paper, any material to write upon; a thin plate of any thing; a charter, a card; a leaf or side of paper, a book, a letter or epistle.  
**Chartänius**, a, um. adj. of paper.  
**Chartula**, æ. f. dim. [a charta] a little roll or piece of paper; a cartel.  
**Chärus**, a, um. adj. dear, dearly beloved.  
**Chasma**, ätis. n. a great gaping or opening of the earth or firmament; a gulf.  
**Chaus**, i. m. a wolf spotted like a panther or leopard; a cat o' mountain.  
**Chela**, ärum. pl. f. crabs' claws; the cleys or forepart of the celestial sign Scorpio or Libra.  
**Chelädonia**, æ. f. [sc. herba] the herb celandine, very good for the eyes; scallow-wort, a kind of fig, the name of a precious stone.  
**Chelädonias**, æ. m. qui et Favonius, the west wind.  
**Chelidönus**, a, um. adj. b. long-ing to a swallow.  
**Chelönia**, örüm. n. pl. the cheeks or side posts of a crane, to lift up great stones or timber with.  
**Chelönitis** itidis. f. a precious stone like a tortoise, used in magic.  
**Chelydrus**, i. m. a water-tortoise, a water-snake like a tortoise.  
**Chelys**, yos. m. a lute or harp.  
**Chenäöpex**, ecis. f. a bird of the goose kind.  
**Chenäoscum**, i. n. a goose-pen.  
**Chärämities**, is. m. a kind of precious stone.  
**Chermites**, is. m. a stone like ivory, in which dead bodies were preserved.  
**Cherimus**, a, um. adj. of land.  
**Chersonesus** v. heronesus, i. f. a peninsula or tract of land, almost surrounded by the sea.  
**Chersus**, i. f. land or ground unmanured; a continent or mainland.  
**Chersydrus**, i. m. a serpent living as well on the land as in the water.  
**Chia**, æ. f. [sc. ficus] a delicious fig.  
**Chiliarchus** i. et Chiliarcha æ. m. a captain over a thousand, a colonel or commander of a thousand men.  
**Chimera**, æ. f. a poetical monster, like a lion in the forepart, a dragon behind, and a goat in the middle, the name of a ship, in Virg.—of a mias, in Hor.  
**Chimæifer**, ära, örüm. adj. pro-

ductive of chimæras or monsters.  
**Chinérinus**, a, um. adj. wintery; the winter tropic.  
**Chiragra**, æ. f. the hand-gout.  
**Chiragricus**, a, um. adj. [a præced.] one having the gout in his fingers.  
**Chiramaxium**, i. n. a child's go-cart.  
**Chirogräphum**, i. n. a hand-writing; a bill or bond under one's own hand.  
**Chirönion**, i. n. century; the herb pentan or fell-wort; the third sort of panacea, wound-wort or all-heal.  
**Chirönius**, a, um. adj. [a præced.] of Chiron. Chironia vitis, the wild or black vine; briony.  
**Chironömia**, æ. f. a kind of gesture with the hands, either in dancing or carving of meat or pleading.  
**Chironomion**, öntis. m. showing nimble motions with his hands.  
**Chironömus**, i. m. one that uses motions with his hands in dancing.  
**Chirurgia** æ. f. the art of chirurgery or surgery.  
**Chirurgus**, i. m. a chirurgeron or surgeon.  
**Chlämyclätus**, a, um. adj. cloaked, having a short cloak on.  
**Chlämys**, ydis. f. a cloak, a soldier's coat, a tunic or loose coat, to be worn over the vest or doublet; a woman's gown or mantle; a child's garment.  
**Chlörites**, æ. m. a precious stone, green like grass.  
**Chlöspites**, æ. m. a precious stone, green and glittering like gold.  
**Chlötra**, æ. f. the sickness of the stomach, with a flux and vomit.  
**Chlöricus**, a, um. adj. troubled with cholera, choleric.  
**Chlöus**, i. m. a precious stone of the emerald kind.  
**Chlörium**, i. n. the tiring or dressing room in play-houses, the players' apparel, and furniture of the stage, &c., dress or ornament.  
**Chlöragus**, i. m. in Greek authors, a setter forth or the master at plays, who provides all things at his own expense; but in Latin, the keeper of the apparel, or he who furnishes the attire at the expense of others.  
**Chlöraula** v. Chlöraula, æ. m. a minstrel.  
**Chlörauläria** æ. f. [a præced.] a she minstrel or woman-piper.  
**Chlöra**, æ. f. the string of a harp, lute or any other such instrument, a cord.  
**Chlördapsus**, i. m. the wringing and griping pains or twisting



of the small guts together with a swelling.

Chordua, a um. adj. *Vid.* Cordus.

Chœrea, æ. f. a dance; a ball.

Chœreus, i. m. a foot in verse, of two syllables, one long and one short, as Seribê. It is also called *Trochæus*.

Chœrœbates, æ. m. a measure of twenty feet long.

Chœrœtharista, æ. m. he that plays on a harp or lute with others, as they dance.

Chœrœthariste, ærum. f. pl. a concert of instruments and voices.

Chœrœgræphus, i. m. a describer of countries and regions.

Chors, tis. f. per sync. ex cohors, a place where poultry are kept, a yard, a Barton, a pen, or coop, a band or company of soldiers.

Chortalis, is, e. adj. [a præced.] of such a coop or that is fed in such a coop.

Chorus, i. m. a company of singers and dancers; a choir or company, a concert, a band or company of men, any company or assembly.

Chreston, i. n. succory.

Chria, æ. f. a short moral sentence for an exercise in rhetoric.

Chrœma, ætis. n. pleasant and delightful music, sung with quavers and graces; a set off, a colour or fair pretence in rhetoric.

Chrœnica, ærum. pl. n. chronicles or histories.

Chrœnicus, i. m. a chronologer, a historian.

Chrysalis, idis. f. a worm or grub, of which comes the butterfly.

Chrysanthæmum, i. n. crowfoot with yellow flowers, called golden knobs; corn-marigold.

Chryseletrum, i. n. gold-coloured amber.

Chryseletrus, a, um. adj. stones of a yellow amber-colour.

Chrysendeton, i. n. a cup tipt with gold.

Chrysiptœa, æ. f. a kind of herb.

Chrystitis, idis. f. gold foam, the herb milfoil or yarrow.

Chrystoberyllus, i. m. a crystal stone.

Chrystocœrum, i. n. a kind of ivy.

Chrystolampis, idis. f. a precious stone.

Chrysolithos, i. m. a chrysolite.

Chrysomelum, i. n. a yellow quince, an orange.

Chrysophrys, yos. f. a fish so called from the golden colour over his eyes.

Chrysopeis, is. f. a precious stone like gold.

Chrysopterus, i. m. a kind of topaz.

Chrysos, i. m. gold, a gold-lead, a fish.

Chrysothales, is. f. the less sort of wall-pennywort.

Chydeus, a, um. adj. vile, of no worth.

Cibalis, is, e. adj. of meat or food.

Cibaria, ærum. pl. n. food, meat, victuals, provision.

Cibarium, i. n. the second sort of flour; food.

Cibarius, a, um. adj. pertaining to meat or victuals.

Cibatus us. m. victualing, food, sustenance, provision; feeding or fattening of cattle.

Cibo, are, avi, ætum. act. to feed; to nourish; to fatten.

Ciborium, i. n. the Egyptian bean; a large drinking cup.

Cibus, i. m. meat, any kind of victuals, food; increase, nourishment.

Cicada, æ. f. a sauterelle; a balm-cricket.

Cicatricosus, a, um. adj. that has many scars; full of chops or gashes.

Cicatricula, æ. f. dim. a little scar.

Cicatrix, icis. f. a scar, a chyp in the bough of a tree, a rent or patch in a shoe.

Cicum, i. n. al Cicum. the skin in a pomegranate, a thing of nought, a straw, a rush, a pin, &c.

Cicer, æris. n. a small pulse less than peas, vetches.

Cicera, æ. f. a kind of pulse good for fodder.

Cicercula, æ. f. dim. [a cicer] chichings, little chiches.

Cicerculum, i. n. a kind of cinoper or red colour.

Cichœreum, i. n. the herb succory.

Cichorium, i. n. cichory or succory, the wild endive.

Cicœnia, æ. f. a stork; an instrument used by husbandmen.

Cicor, uris, omn. gen. adj. tame, gentle, mild.

Cicuta, æ. f. hemlock; a kind of hellebore; a pipe mule of the stalk of hemlock; a shepherd's pipe.

Cilâris, is. f. a sash, a turban, a mitre.

Cicor, iere, ivi, Itum. act. to move; to stir; to incite; to make; to provoke and egg one on; to excite; to rouse; to summon; to call; to call upon; to invoke; to name; to repel or drive back.

Cilium, ii. n. the outmost edge of the eye-lid, the hairs of the eye-lids.

Cimex, icis. m. a kind of fly or worm, a wall-louse, chinch or bug.

Cinnolia terra fuller's earth

Cinædicus a, um. ad]. wanton lecherous, bawdy.

Cinædus, i. m. a gelded youth, a catamite; a wanton dancer of shower of tricks, a tumbler; a fish all over yellow.

Cinædus, a, um. adj. pro Cinædicus, soft, wanton, bawdy.

Cinâra, æ. f. an artichoke.

Cinçinnatus, a, um. adj. [a cinçinnus] that has curled or crisped hair.

Cinçinnulus, i. m. dim. [ab eodem] a little lock or curl of hair.

Cinçinnus, i. m. a crisped, curled, braided, or frizzled lock.

Cincticulus, i. m. dim. [a cinçtus] a short coat girded about the navel and reaching to the middle of the leg.

Cinctôrium, i. n. a girth or girdle; a belt a water-belt.

Cinctura, æ. f. a girding.

Cinctus, a, um. part. girded, encompassed, beset with, surrounded, environed.

Cinçtus, us. m. [a cinçto] a girdle, a short coat girded a little below the paps; a dress.

Cinçtutus, a, um. adj. armed and ready to fight; or girt and trussed up after the old fashion.

Cinçfactus, a, um. part. turned to ashes, incinerated.

Cinçræus, a, um. adj. [a cinçis] of an ash-colour.

Cinçrarius, i. m. id. quod Cinçislo, a tie-man, who makes dresses for women, or attends them when they are dressing.

Cinçreus, a, um. adj. of or like ashes; of an ash-colour.

Cinçto, ère, uti, actum. act. to tie about; to gird; to surround; to defend; to environ; to besiege; to dwell round about.

Cinçgula, æ. f. a band to bind beasts with; a girth

Cinçgilum, i. n. a girdle or binding band, the cestus of Venus. The five zones are called cinçgula.

Cinçislo, onis. m. [ex cinçis et flo] a frizzler or curler of the hair; he that mauls ashes or powder to colour women's hair or blow them upon the hair.

Cinçis, cinçris, m. v. f. ashes, embers, cinçlers; the reliques and memory of the dead.

Cinçâkri, n. indecl. et Cinçâkris, is. f. a gum or liquor of an Indian tree, a soft, ed stone found in mines, called minium, red-lead or vermilion.

Cinçâmômimus, a, um. adj. [a se] male of cinnamon.

Cinçâmômum, i. n. the cinnamon-tree or cinnamon itself.

Cinçâmômum, i. n. the cinnamon-tree or cinnamon.

Cinçâris, is. f. an herb which is a remedy against poison to the stag or hart.

**Cito, tre, Ivi, Itum.** to stir; to call; to excite.

**Cippus, i. m.** a palisado or sharp stake, a grave-stone or monument.

**Circa, præp. cum acc.** [a circums] about; concerning; near or near to; hard by.

**Circea** [sc. herba a Circe] the herb nightshade.

**Circenses, ium. m.** [sc. ludii] games or exercises of wrestling, running, &c. running with great horses. tilts, barriers, jousts, or tournaments.

**Circensis, is, e. adj.** of or belonging to the circus, or place of exercise.

**Circus, itis. m.** [a circius] a hoop or ring, a sort of olive.

**Circinatio, onis. f.** [a circino] an orbicular motion, a turning round, a measuring with compasses.

**Circinatus, a, um. part.** compassed, rounded.

**Circino, are, avi. Ætum. act.** [a circinus] to make a circle; to compass round; to turn round.

**Circinus, i. m.** [a circius] a compass, a pair of compasses; the shingles.

**Circiter, adv.** [a circa] about, nigh.

**Circis, i. m.** a vehement wind, blowing out of France through Italy.

**Circius, i. m.** pro Circulus, a hoop, &c.

**Circos, i. m.** a kind of hawk, lane of one foot.

**Circueo v.** [circueo, cuire, cui, Ivi, cultum.] to go about.

**Circuitio, onis. f.** a circuit, a going the round in a city or camp, a fetching a compass; arguing by sorites; a going about the bush, a long preamble.

**Circuitus, a, um. part.** gone about or compassed round.

**Circuitus, us. m.** a compass or circuit; a going about.

**Circularis, is, e. adj.** round circular or belonging to a circle.

**Circulatio, adu.** circle-wise round about; in a circle or ring.

**Circulatio, onis. m.** [a circulo] any hawk for gain; a mountebank, a quack.

**Circulatio, us, a, um. adj.** belonging to strollers, mountebanks, &c.

**Circulatrix, icis. f.** a she-gipsy. &c. a stroller, or one who lives by acting drolls and showing tricks.

**Circulo, are, avi, Ætum.** [a circulus] to encircle; to compass about; to encircle; to turn the head about; to stare round.

**Circulor, avi, Ætus. dep.** to meet a companies; to run to and

fro; to hawk about; to stroll.

**Circulus, i. m. dim.** [a circus] an orb, circle, or compass, a ring or round chain. a hoop, an assembly or company of men standing or sitting together in a circle, a round cake.

**Circum, præp. regit acc.** about, round about; with or in company with.

**Circumactus, a, um. part.** turned round.

**Circumnactus, us. m.** a turning round.

**Circumaggéro, are, avi, Ætum. act.** to heap about; to cast a heap about.

**Circumagó, are, Ægi, Ætum. act.** to turn round; to wheel about; to pursue; to drive one about; to make free.

**Circumáro, are avi, Ætum. act.** to plough round about.

**Circumcido, are, cidi, císium. act.** [a circum et cædo] to cut or pare about; to lop or prune trees; to shorten; to take off; to take away; to forbid.

**Circumcingo, are, nxi, Ætum. act.** to compass round; to environ.

**Circumcirca, adv.** round about, on every side.

**Circumcise, adv.** briefly, shortly.

**Circumcísura, æ. f.** a cutting or incision.

**Circumcísus, a, um. part.** pruned, lopped, cut, or pared away; avoided, short, circumcised, taken away, forbidden.

**Circumclaudo, are, claudi, clásum. act.** to inclose round; to hem in on every side; to environ; to compass round about.

**Circumclúdo, are, clúsi, clúsum. act.** [ex circum et claudo] to inclose round; to encompass; to hem in.

**Circumclúsus, a, um. part.** shut and closed in.

**Circumcúlo, lare, lui, cultum.** to dwell; to inhabit round about or nigh some place.

**Circumcúlo, are avi, Ætum. act.** [calco] to trample all over.

**Circumcurrens ars, zn art** not limited to any certain matter, but conversant about every thing.

**Circumcurso, are, avi, Ætum. freq.** to run up and down or hither and thither.

**Circundo, are, dæli, dátum. act.** to compass about; to environ; to inclose; to creep fast about. [Circumdare. when it

means to put around, governs he thing put round in the accusative, and the thing enclosed in the dative; but when it signifies to surround, it governs the accusative of the thing

enclosed, and the ablative of that which is put around, or with which is encompassed. Hence circumdari is frequently ambiguous, admitting two meanings directly contrary. If we say, Murus ignibus circumdatus est; it may signify either, the wall was encompassed with fires; or a wall was put round the fires, that is, the fires were surrounded with a wall.]

**Circumdúco, ère, duxi, ductum. act.** to lead about; to lead one out of the way; to cheat; to impose upon.

**Circumductio, onis. f.** a bringing round; an amplification; a circumference; a cheating, a cozening.

**Circumductus, a, um. part.** surrounded, wrapped, muffled.

**Circumductus, us. m.** a circumference, a winding about.

**Circúneo, ire, ivi, Itum. act.** to go about; to encircle; to encompass; to environ; to circumvent; to deceive.

**Circúnsquito, are, avi, Ætum. act.** to ride about.

**Circumerro, are, avi, Ætum. act.** to move up and down.

**Circumféro, ferre, túli, latum. act.** to carry about; to report; to purify by lustration.

**Circumfórmis, are, avi, Ætum. act.** to fortify and make strong on all sides; to support.

**Circumflexo, ère, flexi, flexum. act.** to bend about; to fetch a compass.

**Circumflexus, a, um. part.** bowed or bent about.

**Circumflo, are, avi, Ætum. act.** to low on all sides.

**Circumfluo, ère, fluxi, fluxum et fluctum. act.** to flow about; to abound; to come together.

**Circumfluus, a, um. adj.** that flows or runs about; flowed about.

**Circumfúdo, ère, di, fossum. act.** to dig about.

**Circumfúrans, a, um. adj.** that goes up and down; that is carried about the market.

**Circumfúratu, a, um. part.** bored round.

**Circumfossor, oris. m.** he that digs or delves about; a pioneer.

**Circumfossúra, æ. f.** a digging about the roots of trees.

**Circumfrémis, ère, mris, Itum. act.** to chirp; to chatter; to make a noise about.

**Circumfrico, are, vi, ctum. act.** to rub all over.

**Circumfulgeo, ère fulsi, fulsum. act.** to shine round about on every side.

**Circumfundo, ère, fudi, fúsum. act.** to pour or shed about; to encompass.



**Circumfusus**, a, um, part. *compassed about; compassing about, lying round about; routed, slain.*  
**Circumgelatus**, a, um, part. *frozen all over.*  
**Circumgemo**, ěre, mui, mĭtum. act. *to groan; to roar; to make a lamentable noise round about.*  
**Circumgesto**, ěre, avi, ětum. act. *to carry about with him.*  
**Circumglobatus**, a, um, adj. *gathered in heaps.*  
**Circumgredior**, di, gressus. dep. *to march round about.*  
**Circumjaceo**, ěre, ui, ětum. act. *to lie about.*  
**Circumjecto**, abl. *a laying or covering round.*  
**Circumjectus**, a, um, part. *laid, cast, situate, or made about.*  
**Circumjicio**, ěre, jeci, jectum. *to cast all about or on every side.*  
**Circumjitus**, ūs, m. [a circumjeo] *a going about the farthest way.*  
**Circumlumbo**, ěre, bi. — *to lick about.*  
**Circumlatus**, a, um, part. [a circumfero] *carried about; reported.*  
**Circumlavo**, ěre, lavi lot. m et lavatum. *to wash or flow round about.*  
**Circumligno**, ěre, avi, ětum. act. *to tie about.*  
**Circumlino**, ěre, lvi, lvi et lvi, litum. act. *to anoint or daub all over.*  
**Circumlitio**, ōnis. f. *an anointing about; a polishing, burning or putting the last hand to; the finishing work.*  
**Circumlocutio**, ōnis. f. *a periphrasis; circumlocution.*  
**Circumloquor**, qui, locutus. dep. *to speak by way of circumlocution.*  
**Circumlucens**, tis. part. *glaring, glittering or shining round.*  
**Circumluo**, ěre, lui. — act. *to wash about.*  
**Circumlustro**, ěre, avi, ětum. act. *to go round about; to reconnoitre.*  
**Circumluvo**, ōnis. f. [a circum et lavo] *the flowing or compassing about of waters.*  
**Circummissus**, a, um, part. *sent round about.*  
**Circumnitto**, ěre, misi, missum. act. *to send round about.*  
**Circumvado**, ěre, lvi, ětum. act. *to wall about.*  
**Circumvenitus**, a, um, part. *walled or inclosed round about.*  
**Circumvulso**, ěre, lai, lsum et

*lectum. act. to stroke softly or gently in every part.*  
**Circumvulso**, ěre, lvi, ětum. act. *to entrench; to ditch in all about; to fence all round.*  
**Circumvunitio**, ōnis. f. *the inclosing or investing of a place.*  
**Circumvulso**, ěre, avi, ětum. act. *to sail round.*  
**Circumvincto**, nectěre, nex ii, nexum. act. *to connect or join together.*  
**Circumvobro**, ěre, ui, ūtum. act. *to cover all over with earth; to overlay.*  
**Circumvolutus**, a, um, adj. *dwelling or lying about the river Po.*  
**Circumvultus**, um, pl. m. *pages or lacqueys; waiters or attendants at table.*  
**Circumvultor**, ti, lextus. *to embrace; to surround; to encompass.*  
**Circumplexus**, a, um, part. *surrounding, environing.*  
**Circumplexus**, ūs, m. *a clasping or embracing one another; a twining round; a twisting about.*  
**Circumplexatus**, a, um, part. *twisted about, entwined, enfolded.*  
**Circumplico**, ěre, avi, ětum. act. *to fold or wind about; to roll or wrap about.*  
**Circumpono**, ěre, pōui, pōsitum. act. *to lay or put all about.*  
**Circumpratio**, ōnis. f. *a quaffing or drinking round.*  
**Circumpurgo**, ěre, avi, ětum. act. *to cleanse round about.*  
**Circumrado**, ěre, rasi, rasum. act. *to shave round; to scrape about.*  
**Circumrasio**, ōnis. f. *a shaving or scraping round about.*  
**Circumrasis**, a, um, part. *shaved or scraped about.*  
**Circumratio**, ěre, lvi, ětum. act. *to entangle; to ensnare.*  
**Circumretus**, a, um, part. *entangled, hampered, hemmed in.*  
**Circumrodo**, ěre, rōsi, rōsum. act. *to gnaw about; to detract.*  
**Circumscalpo**, ěre, psi, ptum. *to scrape about.*  
**Circumscarificatus**, a, um, part. *scarified round.*  
**Circumscindo**, ěre, scldi, scisum. act. *to cut round about.*  
**Circumscribo**, ěre, ipsi, iptum. act. *to draw a circle round; to draw; to circumscribe; to limit; to comprise briefly; to cheat; to over-reach; to circumvent; to cast out of office.*  
**Circumscripse**, adv. *closely, briefly.*  
**Circumscriptio**, ōnis. f. *a bounding or limiting; a cheating or over-reaching.*

**Circumscripser**, ōnis. m. *a cheater.*  
**Circumscripser**, a, um, part. et adj. *circumscribed, confined, discarded, cashiered; deceived, cheated.*  
**Circumsedo**, ěre, cui, ectum. act. *to sit round about; to besiege.*  
**Circumsepio**, ěre, psi, ptum. act. *to inclose; to hedge in.*  
**Circumsero**, ěre, evi, situm. act. *to sow or plant round about.*  
**Circumsessio**, ōnis. f. *a sitting round about.*  
**Circumsessus**, a, um, part. *besieged, surrounded, encompassed, beset on all sides.*  
**Circumsideo**, ěre, sedi, sessum. act. *ex circum et sedeo* *to beset; to besiege; to invest; to block up.*  
**Circumsideo**, ěre. — sessum. *to lay siege to; to sit about; to invest a place; to block it up.*  
**Circumsigno**, ěre, avi, ětum. act. *to mark all about.*  
**Circumsilio**, ěre, lui. — neut. *to leap round about.*  
**Circumsisso**, ěre, stiti, stitum. act. *to stand about; to gather about; to defend.*  
**Circumsono**, ěre, ui, ětum. act. *to sound all about; to ring again.*  
**Circumsonus**, a, um, adj. *soundling round about.*  
**Circumspectatrix**, icis. f. *a starrer or gazer.*  
**Circumspecte**, adv. *advisedly, circumspectly, warily.*  
**Circumspectio**, ōnis. f. [a circumspicio] *abusement, great consideration, circumspection, carefulness, discretion.*  
**Circumspecto**, ěre, avi, ětum. act. *to look about; to consider a thing diligently.*  
**Circumspectus**, a, um, adj. *ex part. wise, prudent, wary, circumspect, watchful, considerate; regarded, considered.*  
**Circumspingo**, ěre, rai, rasum. act. *to sprinkle about.*  
**Circumspicio**, ěre, exi, ctum. act. *to look about; to take care; to be cautious; to boast or vaunt.*  
**Circumspicitur**, impers. *it is looked about; circumspection is exercised.*  
**Circumstantia**, ōnis. f. *circumstance.*  
**Circumstipatus**, a, um, part. *thronged about.*  
**Circumstipor**, ěre, stus. pass. *to be closely crowded round; to be guarded.*  
**Circumsto**, ěre, stiti, stitum. act. *to stand about.*

Circumstrēpo, ēre, pui, p̄tum. act. to make a noise on all sides.  
 Circumstruo, ēre, uxi, uctum. act. to build about.  
 Circumsuo ēre, u, ūtum. act. to sew or stitch round about.  
 Circumtēgo, ēre, texti, tectum. act. to cover all over.  
 Circumtexo ēre, xui, textum. act. to weave all over.  
 Circumtinnio, ire, iui, itum. neut. to sound about.  
 Circumtondeo, ēre. to clip or shear about.  
 Circumtōno āre, nui, nitum. act. to thunder; to make a great noise on every side.  
 Circumtrēmo, ēre, mui, — act. to tremble all over.  
 Circumtūnūlāus, a, um. part. thrown up in heaps on every side.  
 Circumvādo, ēre, āsi, āsum. act. to seize or set upon all parts.  
 Circumvāgor, āri, ātus. dep. to wander about.  
 Circumvāgus, a, um. adj. wandering or running round about; rolling or tumbling round.  
 Circumvallo, āre āvi, ātum. act. to trench about; to inclose and fortify with bulwarks or ramparts; to hem in; to draw a line about; to assault; to surround; to encumber.  
 Circumvectio, ōnis. f. a carrying or moving about; a moving round; an orbicular motion.  
 Circumvecto. āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to carry about often.  
 Circumvectus, a, um. part. carried about.  
 Circumvēho, ēre, exi, ectum. act. to carry about.  
 Circumvēlo, āre. — act. to clothe about.  
 Circumvēnio, ire, vēni, ntum. act. to come about; to besiege; to surround; to encompass; to roll; to flow about; to deceive; to impose upon; to over-reach; to oppress.  
 Circumventus, a, um. part. encompassed; over-reached, cheated; imposed upon, circumvented; encompassed, surrounded.  
 Circumversor, āri ātus. dep. to roll up and down.  
 Circumverto, ēre, verti, versum. act. to turn round; to cheat; to defraud.  
 Circumvestio, ire, iui, itum. act. to invest; to clothe; to cover all over.  
 Circumvincio, ire, nxi, nctum. act. to bind round about.  
 Circumviso, ēre, visi, visum. act. to view all over; to survey all about.  
 Circumvōlāus, a, um. part. flown round about.  
 Circumvōlto, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to fly about; to be often about a place.

Circumvōlo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to fly about; to fly round; to surround.  
 Circumvolvo, ēre, vi, lūtum. act. to roll or turn round; to fold or wrap round about.  
 Circumvōlūus, a, um. part. entw-rapped, twisted about one another.  
 Cirrus, i. m. a bundle, a circle, a ring, a large place in Rome, where the people sat, and saw the sports called Circenses, and other exercises.  
 Ciris, is. f. a lark.  
 Cirnea, æ. f. a con or jug.  
 Cirrāta, a, um. adj. [a cirrus] curl-pated, having hair curled, rough, shaggy.  
 Cirrus, i. m. a tuft or lock of hair curled; a curl, a frizzle, the crest or tuft of feathers, things like hairs upon oysters; the fringe or shag of cloth.  
 Cirsiocēle, es. f. a disease in the scrotum.  
 Cis, præp. regit acc. on this side, before.  
 Cisium, i. n. a chariot with two wheels, a calash.  
 Cispello, ēre, pūli, pulsum. to keep out.  
 Cisthēnāua, a, um. adj. [ex cis et Rhenus] on this i. e. on the west side of the Rhine, with respect to Rome.  
 Cissos, i. m. a kind of toy, growing alone without a support.  
 Cista, æ. f. a wicker-basket, pannier or hamper; a chest for books, money, &c. a ballot-box.  
 Cistella, æ. f. dim. [a dim. cistula] a casket, a little box; a ballot-box.  
 Cistellātrix, icis. f. a maid-servant.  
 Cistellūla, æ. f. dim. a little casket, box, or cabinet.  
 Cisterna, æ. f. [a cista] a cistern; a hollow vault.  
 Cisternarius, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a cistern.  
 Cistifer, ēra, ērum. adj. bearing a coffer or casket; a cabinet or box carrier.  
 Cistophōrus, i. m. an ancient coin.  
 Cistūla, æ. f. dim. [a cista] a little chest or coffer; a budget, a cap-case, a casket.  
 Cistus, i. m. a plant somewhat larger than thyme.  
 Citāris, v. potius Cidāris, is. f. the royal turban worn by the king of Persia.  
 Citātum. adv. hastily, speedily, quickly.  
 Citātus, a, um. part. et p̄dj. [a cito] cited, quoted, stirred up, moved, swift, quick.  
 Citātor, comp. Citatus, superl. [a cito] hither nigher, or nearer.  
 Cithāra, æ. f. a harp, skill in music. It may be used for a

viol, lute, cittern, guitar, psaltery, &c.  
 Cithāris, is. f. Vid. Citharus.  
 Cithārista, et Cithāristes, æ. m. a player on a harp.  
 Cithāristria æ. f. a woman harper; a minstrel.  
 Cithāris, āre, āvi, ātum. to play upon the harp.  
 Cithāristicus, a, um. adj. belonging to a harp or harper; harper-like.  
 Cithāredus, i. m. he that sings to, and plays upon the harp; a fiddler.  
 Citius, a, um. adj. superl. [a cis] next, hindermost, nearest to us.  
 Cito, adv. quickly, nimbly, swiftly, suddenly, easily.  
 Cito, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. act. [a cito] to call; to summon; to appear; to cite; to name; to produce as a witness; to quote; to recite; to rehearse; to put upon the speed; to cause; to provoke; to stir up; to encourage.  
 Citra, præp. regit acc. [a cis] on this side; without; before; near upon.  
 Citreum, i. n. a citron, an orange, a lemon; citron-wood or oil of citron-wood.  
 Citreus, æ, um. adj. of the citron-tree; made of citron-wood.  
 Citrinus, a, um. adj. of a citron-colour.  
 Citro, adv. [a cis] hither and thither, to and fro, on each side in and out, up and down, from one to another.  
 Citrum, i. n. citron-wood; a table or other thing made thereof.  
 Citrus, i. f. a citron-tree; a lemon or orange-tree; a pome citron.  
 Citus, a, um. part. [a cito] provoked, moved, stirred.  
 Citus, a, um. adj. swift, speedy, quick, hasty, sudden.  
 Civicus, a, um. adj. of a city or of the citizens; civil.  
 Civis, is. e. adj. pertaining to citizens, to the city or state; civil, courteous.  
 Civilitas, ātis. f. civility, courteousy, humanity, obligingness, policy.  
 Civiler, adv. after the manner of citizens; civilly, courteously.  
 Civis, is. e. g. a citizen, a freeman or woman; a denizen.  
 Civitas, ātis. f. [a civis] people living under the same laws; a corporation; the privileges or rights of citizens; a state or a whole country; a city. [Civitas, the common signification of which is a city, or state, indicates, by its termination, its abstract character, shewing its



finity in this respect to tenitas, gravitas, felicitas, &c. Hence it denotes, and perhaps strictly so, citizenship or the freedom of the city.]

Clivātūla, æ. f. a little city, &c.

Clades, is. f. a discomfiture, slaughter, defeat, or overthrow in war; all kinds of misery and misfortune, hurt, ruin, destruction; plague, pestilence; a destroyer.

Clam, præp. regit abl by stealth, privily, secretly, closely, clandestinely without one's knowledge, unawares.

Clam, adv. secretly, covertly, suddenly, by way of surprise or ambushade.

Clamātor, oris. m. a bawler or maker of a noise; a crier.

Clamātorius, a, um. adj. clamorous, bawling or crying.

Clamātus, a, um. part. called to or upon.

Clamitatio, ðnis. f. shouting, bawling.

Clamito, ære, avi, ãtum. act. freq. [a clamio] to cry out against; to cry aloud; to cry goods about; to profess openly; to declare.

Clamo, ære avi, ãtum. act. to cry; to call upon; to beg earnestly; to complain; to clamour; to speak aloud; to proclaim.

Clamor, oris. m. a loud voice; an earnest calling; a din; a lank, humming, lowing, &c. a cawling; a brawling, a clamour; a shriek; an outcry.

Clamose, adv. loudly, noisily.

Clamorus, a, um. adj. clamorous, loud, shrill; re-echoing.

Clanculārius, a, um. adj. secret, close, unknown, anonymous.

Clanculum adv. secretly, privily, privately.

Clandestino, adv. privately, clandestinely.

Clandestinus, a, um. adj. secret, hidden, private, clandestine.

Clango, ære, nxi, - act. to sound a trumpet; to clang; to cry like an eagle, a goose, or a crane; to shout.

Clangor, oris. m. the sound of a trumpet; the cry of an eagle, the clanking of a goose or the crinking of a crane; any loud or shrill noise.

Clare, adv. brightly; distinctly; clearly; aloud, plainly, explicitly.

Clareo, ære, mi. — to be clear, bright; to shine; to be illustrious; to be known or manifest.

Claresco, ære. — incept. to grow bright and clear; to be manifest; to become famous.

Clāreſco, ære, avi, ãtum. act. to call aloud.

Clārificus, a, um. adj. sounding aloud.

Clārigatio, ðnis. f. [a clarigo] a demand of satisfaction for injury, and upon refusal a proclamation of war; a levying of taxes.

Clāriſo, ære, avi, ãtum. act. [a clarus] to demand amends for injuries done; to proclaim; to denounce war.

Clāriſimus, a, um. adj. sounding clear, loud or shrill.

Clāritas, ãtis. f. plainness, clearness, brightness; excellency, fame, renown; nobleness of birth.

Clāritudo, ðinis. f. renown or fame.

Clāro, ære, avi. ãtum. act. [a clarus] to clear; to brighten; to declare; to show; to make plain; to ennoble; to make famous.

Clārōr, oris. m. brightness, neatness.

Clārus, a, um. adj. clear, bright, fir; plain, evident; loud and shrill; famous, renowned; noble, honourable; brave, heroic.

Classārius, a, um. adj. belonging to a navy.

Classicen mis. m. [a classicum] a trumpeter; the crier of a court; a common crier.

Classicula, æ. f. dim. [a classis] a little fleet.

Classicum, i. n. the sound of a trumpet; the trumpet itself.

Classicus, a, um. adj. pertaining to a fleet or navy.

Classicus, i. m. he that sounds a trumpet to call the classes to the assemblies; the crier of the court; a seaman, a foremastman; a subsidy-man, a citizen or freeman paying scot and lot.

Classis, is. f. a navy or fleet; an armada; a single ship; a class or rank of citizens; a form in schools; any division of men; a troop of horse.

Clāthrus, a, um. part. latticed, barred, cross-barred, grated.

Clāthro, ære, avi. ãtum. act. to shut with lattices, bars, grates or rails.

Clāthrus, i. m. v. Clathrum, i. n. a bar; a lattice; a grate with cross-bars; a baluster; a harrow or rake.

Clāva. æ. f. a club or baton.

Clāvator, oris. m. a servant who carries a club for his master's defence.

Clāudicans, a, um. adj. [a Claudius] of Claudius; royal, imperial.

Clāudicatio, ðnis. f. halting; limping, lameness.

Clāudo, ære, avi, ãtum. to claudere, pro claudo] to halt; to be lame; to hobble; to fail; to be feeble or maimed.

Clāudo, ære auri, ausum. act. to shut; to staunch; to stop; to close; to finish; to keep off; to withstand; to surround, to encompass.

Clāudus, a, um. adj. lame, halting, crippled; wavering, uncertain, feeble; short, deficient.

Clāvicula, æ. f. dim. [a clavis] the tendril, young twig or shoot of a vine.

Clāviger, æra, ðrum. adj. carrying a club.

Clāviger, æra, ðrum. act. that carries keys.

Clāvis, is. f. a key a lock, or bolt; a cliff in music.

Clāvula, æ. f. dim. [a clava] a graft, a slip of a tree, a cion, or young set.

Claustrum, i. n. [a claudio] an inclosure, bar or close gate; any manner of thing that incloses; a closet or withdrawing-room, the leaf of a gate, door or window; a limit, bound or fence.

Clāusula, æ. f. dim. [a clausa] a little sentence; the conclusion or end of a letter, a close or utmost end.

Clāusum, i. n. a close, a stable, a stall, or hive; any close place.

Clāus, a, um. part. [a claudio] inclosed shut up, environed, surrounded, besieged, finished, concluded, secret, close confined.

Clāvulus, i. m. dim. [a clavus] a little nail, a hobnail, a sparable.

Clāvus, i. m. a nail, a spike, a note by which the old Romans reckoned their years, serving instead of a calendar, a button or stud, a round knob or stud of purple, or the robes of senators and knights, the former wore them broader than the latter; hence called laticlavii and angusticlavii; the dignity itself, the rudder of a ship, rule or government a way of life; a fancy or humour, any callous flesh, a corn in the toe, a little swelling of hard flesh in the corner of the eye, a whitlow, a puff or knur.

Clēmātis, idis. f. the herb persiwinkle or cotton-weed.

Clēmēns, tis. adj. quiet peaceable; mild, meek, dispassionate, courteous, affable, merciful, compassionate, smooth, easy, undisturbed, benign, kind, moderate.

Clēmēnter, adv. quietly, leisurely, gently, softly, easily, fa-

*comrably, kindly, courteously, compassionately, mercifully, mildly*  
 Clémentia, æ. f. easiness, evenness of temper, courtesy, affability, good humour, benignity, gentleness, mildness, pity, compassion, calmness, tranquillity; a goddess so called.  
 Clēpo, pāre, psi, ptum. act. to steal; to pilfer; to cooer; to sbeiter; to protect; to conceal.  
 Clepsydra, æ. f. a vessel measuring time by water; an hour-glass.  
 Cleptes v. Clepta, æ. m. [a clepo] a thief or robber.  
 Clēros, i. m. the miscarriage of bees, &c. a worm in bee-hives, which makes the bees sick.  
 Clibānus, i. m. a portable oven or furnace, a stove or hot house.  
 Clidūchus, i. m. the picture of one holding keys.  
 Cliens, tis. m. et f. a client; a retainer or dependant, a vassal.  
 Clienta, æ. f. a woman retainer a tenant's wife.  
 Clientela, æ. f. the state or relation of clients to their patrons or of tenants to their lords, a dependent, an homager; patronage, protection, guardianship.  
 Clientulus, i. m. a poor client.  
 Climā, ātis. n. in geometry, a plat of land sixty feet square; in astronomy, a cline or climate.  
 Climacter, eris. m. the step or round of a ladder; every seventh year of a man's life.  
 Climactericus, a, um. adj. climacterical ascending; also, perilous, dangerous, fatal.  
 Clināmen, inis. n. a bending or declination.  
 Clinice, es. f. a part of physic which prescribes diet and medicine to bed ridden people.  
 Clinicus, i. m. v. a, um. adj. of or belonging to bed-ridden patients; of physicians attending them; of the patients themselves.  
 Clino, āre, āvi, ātum. to bend; to incline.  
 Clinopōdion. i. n. the herb horse-thyme wild basil.  
 Clitellæ, ārum, pl. f. dorsers, a pannier or pack-saddle.  
 Clitellarius, a, um. adj. bearing a pannier or pack-saddle.  
 Clivina avis. i. a clivus auspicious, i. e. adversus a bird, which in soothsaying, gave a sign against a thing's being done.  
 Clivosa, a, um. adj. full of cliffs, steep craggy.  
 Clivulus, i. m. dim. a little cliff or descent.

Clivus, i. m. et Clivum, i. n. any declivity, declivity, slanting, or sloping; any ascent; the ascent or descent of a hill; labour, difficulty.  
 Cloaca, æ. f. a common sewer, a sink, a bye-draught.  
 Clodiāna vasa, vessels so called from the maker or inventor.  
 Clūdo, dēre, ūsi, ūsum. act. to shut; to close; to surround; to environ; to stop; to tie about  
 Clueo, uōre, — — to be named or called; to be spoken of; to be reputed; to be famed or highly commended; to appear to be.  
 Clūnis, is. m. et f. a buttock or haunch.  
 Clūnea, æ. f. a shad.  
 Clūsilis, is, e. adj. [a cludo] easy to be shut up.  
 Clūstinus, a, um. adj. of Clusium, a city of Etruria.  
 Clūsus, a, um. part. shut up, inclosed.  
 Clypeātus, a, um. part. armed with a buckler, shield or target.  
 Clypeum, i. n. a shield, buckler, &c.  
 Clypeus, i. m. a shield, buckler, or target, an image painted or graven upon it.  
 Clyster, eris. m. a clyster.  
 Cneōtrum, v. cneōn, i. n. an herb or flower.  
 Cnicos v. nicus, i. f. bastard saffron, mock saffron.  
 Cnide, es. f. a kind of shell-fish.  
 Cnōdax, ācis. m. the gudgeon in the spindle of a wheel, an iron spike.  
 Coaccēdo, ēre cessi, cessum. act. to approach or draw nigh with others; to be added to.  
 Coācervātio, ōnis. f. a heaping, a gathering together in heaps; an assemblage or accumulation.  
 Coācervo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to heap up; to lay in heaps; to amass; to accumulate.  
 Coācesco ēre, — — n. to grow sour, tart, stale or unpleasant.  
 Coactio, ōnis. f. [a cogo] an assembling or bringing together; the business of a collector.  
 Coacto āre, — — freq. to constrain much or often.  
 Coactor, ōris. m. [a cogo] a gatherer; a collector or receiver; a gatherer of usurers' debts, a purveyor, a constrainer or enforcer.  
 Coactūra, æ. f. the gathering up of any thing, a heaping together.  
 Coactus, a, um. part. [a cogo] gathered, assembled, brought together; curdled; hard bound; forced, constrained, compelled; straitened, made narrow.

Coactu, m. abl. [a cogo] by constraint, force or compulsion.  
 Coaddo, ēre, didi, ditum. act. to add or lay together.  
 Coadjicio, ēre, jeci, jectum. act. to cast to or together.  
 Coadificātus, a, um. part. built close together, contiguous.  
 Coāquālis is, e. adj. like, equal, even, coequal.  
 Coāquo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to make one thing equal and even with another; to level; to make indifferent.  
 Coaggēro, āre āvi, Ftum. act. [decomp. ex con, ad, et gero] to amass; to heap up together.  
 Coagmentatio, ōnis. f. a joining or gluing together; a cementing.  
 Coagmento, āre, āvi. Etum. act. to join or glue together; to cement.  
 Coagmentum, i. n. a strait joining or coupling of things together; a joint; mortar, cement  
 Coāguilatio, ōnis. f. a curdling the turning to a curd, the coining of cheese or butter.  
 Coāguilātus, a, um. part. curdled or congealed together.  
 Coāgūlo, āre, āvi, ātum. to curdle or gather into cream, to curdle; to thicken.  
 Coāguilum, i. n. 'the runner which turns milk, a calf's maw; any thing that joins things together.  
 Coalesco ēre, coalui, — — n. to grow together or close; to grow into; to be united.  
 Coālitus, a, um. part. grown increased improved.  
 Coangusto, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to make narrow; to restrain, to make straiter.  
 Coarctatio, ōnis. f. a straitening or crowding together.  
 Coarcto, āre, āvi, ātum. act. et Coarto to straiten; to press together; to gather a matter into few words; to reduce to a narrow compass.  
 Coarguo, guēre, gui, gūtum. act. to tax; to charge one downright; to convince; to convict; to prove manifestly; to disprove; to take tardy.  
 Coaspermans, tis. part. [a coaspermor, inusit.] slighting together.  
 Coassatio, ōnis. f. [a seq.] a boarding or joining; a planking or laying a floor; the laying of the joists.  
 Coasso, āre, āvi, ātum, quod et Coaxo to plank; to floor with boards.  
 Coaxatio, ōnis. f. the boarding or flooring of a room.  
 Coaxātus, a, um. part. boarded, floored, planked.  
 Coaxo, āre āvi ātum. [ex sonus fictus] to croak like a frog.



**Cobio**, onis. m. *usitatus* Græco, a *gudgeon*.  
**Cocclnātus**, a, um. adj. *arrayed in scarlet*.  
**Cocclneus**, a, um. adj. *died in grain, o' scarlet or crimson*.  
**Cocclnum**, i. n. a *scarlet robe or garment died in grain*.  
**Cocclnus**, a, um. adj. of a *scarlet or crimson colour*.  
**Cocclum**, i. n. the *grain where-with cloth is died scarlet; scarlet cloth died in grain*.  
**Cocclus**, i. m. *cloth died with scarlet*.  
**Cochlea**, æ. f. the *shell of a snail or the snail itself, a fish called a cockle, a periwinkle, a shell-fish; any thing in a periwinkle or spiral form; a vice or worm: the screw or spindle of a press, a pair of winding stairs, a pump, a kind of door*.  
**Cochleare**, is. n. *et per apocop.*  
**Cochlear**, āris. n. a *spoon, a measure, a spoonful*.  
**Cochleāris**, is. e. adj. of or *pertaining to a spoon*.  
**Cochleārium**, i. n. the *least measure of liquid things, the twelfth part of a cythus, a spoonful; a cockle-pit; a stove or place to keep cockles or shell-fish in*.  
**Cochlidium**, i. n. *et Cochlis*, Idis. f. a *winding stair-case*.  
**Coclo**, onis. m. a *higgler or pedlar*.  
**Cocles**, Itis. c. g. that is *born with one eye only or that has but one eye*.  
**Cocolobis**, is. f. a *Spanish grape*.  
**Coctānus**, i. n. *Vid. Cottana*.  
**Coctibilis**, is. e. adj. *easily boiled or baked; easy of digestion*.  
**Coctilis**, is. e. adj. *sodden, baked, wasted*.  
**Coctio**, onis. f. [a *coquo*] *seething, boiling, digestion, concoction*.  
**Coctivus**, a, um. adj. *easily boiled or roasted; soon ripe, perhaps easily concocted or digested*.  
**Coctor**, onis. m. [a *coquo*] a *seether or boiler*.  
**Coctūra**, æ. f. a *seething, digestion, seasonable weather to ripen fruit*.  
**Coctus**, a, um. adj. *sodden, boiled, baked, cooked; ripe; ruminated, digested*.  
**Cocclum**, i. n. a *coquo*] a *pot or kettle to boil in*.  
**Codex**, icis. m. the *body, stump or stock of a tree; a book or volume*.  
**Codicillus**, i. m. d'm. [a *codex*] a *stick or hawin, a little book, a table-book, a letter missive; in plur. epistles, letters; let ters patent of a prince 'an appendix to a will*.

**Cœliacus**, a, um. adj. *diseased in the lower ventricle, griped in the guts, that cannot go to stool*.  
**Cœlum**, i. n. *Vide Cælum*.  
**Cœmo**, Ære. mi. mptum. act. [æ. con et emo] to *buy up commodities; to hire*.  
**Cœmptio**, onis. f. a *buying up, a form of the civil law, in which the man and wife that were to be, did, as it were, buy one another, so that by that means they had a right to each other's goods*.  
**Cœmptus**, a, um. part. *bought up*.  
**Cœna**, æ. f. a *set meal among the ancients, a supper; the room wherein they supped*.  
**Cœnāculum**, i. n. a *parlour or other place to sup in; an upper chamber, a gurret or cock-loft in the top of a house*.  
**Cœnāticus**, a, um. adj. *pertaining to supper*.  
**Cœnatio**, onis. f. a *summer-house to sup or eat in; a parlour*.  
**Cœnatiuncula**, æ. f. dim. a *little place or parlour to sup in; a little room of entertainment*.  
**Cœnātrium**, i. n. a *night-gown, a garment to sup in*.  
**Cœnātum est, impers.** it is *supped; supper is over; we, ye, they, &c. supped*.  
**Cœnāturus**, ite ivi. —. to *have an appetite for supper*.  
**Cœnātus**, a, um. part. *having supped, treated with a supper*.  
**Cœnito**, Ære, āvi, ātum. freq. to *sup often*.  
**Cœno**, Ære, āvi, ātum. to *sup; to be at supper*.  
**Cœnōsus**, a, um. adj. *dirty, filthy, miry, full of nastiness*.  
**Cœnula**, æ. f. dim. [a *cœna*] a *little supper, a short collation*.  
**Cœnum**, i. n. *dirt, mire; obscurity, poverty, meanness; a vile, dirty fellow*.  
**Coëo**, coire, coivi, coltum. to *come together; to assemble; to meet; to convene; to be drawn up as soldiers; to be sworn together; to close; to shut itself up close; to join battle; to charge the enemy; to rally, to plot unlawfully; to design secrecy; to couple together in generation; to join one's self; to accompany; to shrink; to grow thick; to curdle*.  
**Cœpi iati &c. præterit.** [a *cœpio*] I have *begun or taken in hand*.  
**cœpio pœre**, pi. —. to *begin; to attend, pt.*  
**Cœpto**, Ære, —. to *begin; to undertake; to be about to do; to set upon a thing; to attempt*.

**Cœptum**, i. n. a *beginning, enterprise, attempt*.  
**Cœptus sum**, I *began*.  
**Cœptus**, a, um. part. *begun, undertaken, attempted*.  
**Cœptus**, us. m. a *beginning or undertaking*.  
**Cœquito**, Ære, āvi, ātum. to *ride together; to ride side by side*.  
**Cœrceo**, Ære, cui, cctum. act. [a *con et arceo*] to *restrain; to stop; to confine; to brid's; to curb; to keep under; to keep in awe; to bind; to tie up; to comprehend; to contain; to force; to compel; to hinder; to correct; to punish*.  
**Cœrcitio**, onis. f. [a *cœrceo*] *restraint, coercion, confining, chastisement, a keeping in subjection*.  
**Cœrcitus**, a, um. part. *restrained, refrained, kept in, stopped, compelled, tied up*.  
**Cœtus**, us. m. an *assembly, a meeting, a conventicle or unlawful meeting, a flock an engagement or charge, a conjunction or union*.  
**Cœexercitatus**, a, um. part. *exercised or practised together*.  
**Cœgitabilis**, is. e. adj. that *may be thought upon*.  
**Cœgitate**, adv. *advisedly, on purpose, knowingly*.  
**Cœgitatio**, onis. f. *thinking, musing; a thought; consideration, care; imagination; an intention*.  
**Cœgitatum**, i. n. a *thing mused on, devised or imagined in one's mind; a thought or resolution*.  
**Cœgitatus**, a, um. part. *thought upon, intended, purposed, devised, considered, proposed*.  
**Cœgito** Ære, āvi, ātum. freq. to *think; to muse; to cast in mind; to regard; to intend; to bethink himself; to design for; to have in mind or remembrance; to imagine; to devise*.  
**Cœgnatio**, onis. f. *kindred; likeness, agree ment*.  
**Cœgnātus**, a, um. adj. [æ. con et nascor] *kin allied, near of kin, of the same blood; agreeable, very like; high or adjoining to*.  
**Cœgnātus** i. m. a *kinsman, by blood; a cousin, by either parent or by adoption*.  
**Cœgnitio**, onis. f. [a *cœgnosco*] *knowledge, judgment; a trial or hearing of a cause; cognisance; a rule, definition, or precept; an examination*.  
**Cœgnitor**, onis. m. one that *takes cognisance; a witness; a proctor, an attorney, a lawyer who defends one's cause*.

**Cognitūra**, æ. f. the practice of an attorney; proctorship or a proctor's fee; a commission for trying and examining of causes.

**Cognitus**, a, um. part. et adj. known; heard, known by report; tried, enjoyed.

**Cognōmen**, mis. n. a surname.

**Cognōmentum**, i. n. a surname; a nick-name.

**Cognōminātus**, a, um. part. sur-named, nick-named.

**Cognōminis**, is. c. g. having the same name or surname; a name-sake.

**Cognōmīto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to give a surname; to nick-name.

**Cognosco**, āre, nōvi, cognitum. act. [ex con et nosco] to know; to make enquiry; to sift out; to understand; to be informed; to hear a matter debated, and, as judge, to determine it; to observe; to inform one's self; to view and examine; to find by experience; to have carnal knowledge of; to be acquainted with; to descry.

**Cōgo**, āre, cōegi, cōactum. act. [contract. ex coago, a con et ago] to gather; to assemble; to make thick; to collect; to receive; to heap up; to rally; to bring up; to curdle; to compel; to conclude and infer by strong arguments; to range under certain heads; to confine people to their own rank.

**Cōherenter**, adv. together, without interruption; fitly, agreeably.

**Cōherentia**, æ. f. a fastening, hanging or sticking together; a subsisting.

**Cōhæreo**, āre, hæsi, hæsum. neut. [a con et hæreo] to stick; to hang together; to be joined to; to agree together; to be all of a piece; to cleave together; to be all of one mind; to love each other heartily; to subsist.

**Cōhæres**, fclis. c. g. et Cōhæres, a joint-heir with another; a co-heir.

**Cōhæresco**, āre, — incept. to agree or hang together; to cling or stick together.

**Cōhibeo**, āre, hui, bitum. act. [ex con et habeo] to keep close; to hold in; to inclose; to tie about; to keep under; to repress; to bridle; to refrain; to curb; to contain.

**Cōhonesto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to commend; to set off; to honour; to amplify.

**Cōhorreo**, āre, rui, — neut. to shake and quiver; to shiver as in an ague; to be in great horror; to tremble for fear.

**Cōhōra**, tis. f. [per sync. Chōra,

**Cōra**, et Cōra] a yard where poultry are kept; a coop; a pen; a band of men or soldiers; a regiment of foot in a legion; an assembly of company; a crowd, a pack. [A Cohort, in the Roman armies, consisted generally of six hundred men.]

**Cōhortālis**, is, e. adj. fed in a coop.

**Cōhortātiō**, ōnis. f. an exhortation or encouraging; a heartening.

**Cōhortātus**, a, um. part. encouraged, animated, heartened.

**Cōhorticūla**, æ. f. dim. a small retinue; a train of servants or attendants.

**Cōhortis**, is. f. a coop or pen.

**Cōhortor**, āri, ātus. dep. to exhort; to encourage; to hearten.

**Cōinquinō**, āre, āvi ātum. act. to corrupt; to infect; to defile; to debauch.

**Collitio**, ōnis. f. [a cōbo] an assembling or meeting together; a confederacy; a correspondence or partnership; a shock or charge.

**Collitus**, us. m. [a cōbo] a coming together or assembling.

**Cōlāpsus**, i. m. a buffet, a blow, a box on the ear; a clap or slap on, or the chops.

**Cōlātus**, a, um. part. strained.

**Cōles** v. **Colis**, is. m. a stalk of beans, coleworts, &c. a man's yard.

**Cōleus**, i. m. a man or beast's testicles.

**Cōlias**, æ. m. bastard tunny or mackerel.

**Cōlica** æ. v. **Cōlice**, is. f. the colic.

**Cōlicūlos**, i. m. dim. [a coles] a little stalk or the tender branch, an herb.

**Cōleus**, a, um. adj. of the colic.

**Cōliphium**, i. n. al. Coliphium, a kind of cake which wrestlers ate to make themselves strong and firm-fleshed.

**Cōllābasco**, āre, — to be ready to fall; to stagger; to falter.

**Cōllābfactio**, factōre, feci. factum. act. to loosen; to destroy; to waste; to enfeeble; to supplant.

**Cōllābfactātus**, a, um. part. weakened or melted.

**Cōllābfactō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to throw down; to enfeeble; to discourage; to deter.

**Cōllābfactō fieri**, factus. to be broken; to be cast or beaten; to be dashed into pieces; to founder.

**Cōllābor**, i, lapsus. dep. to fall; to sink; to give way; to stumble; to fall away.

**Cōllābōratus**, a, um. part. torn or mangled.

**Collacrymātio**, ōnis. f. a weeping with others.

**Collacrymo**, āre, āvi, ātum. to bewail or weep for a thing with another.

**Cōllapsus**, a, um. part. [a collabor] ruined or fallen down; out of heart, fainting, fallen in: a swoon.

**Cōllāre**, is. n. v. Collarium, i. [a collum] a collar; a band, cravat or neck-cloth.

**Cōllāria**, æ. f. [scil. catena] a collar or iron ring, for the necks of malefactors.

**Cōllātātus**, a, um. part. copious enlarged amplified.

**Cōllātio**, ōnis. f. [a confero] a bringing or joining together; a comparing or conferring; a tax, an assessment, impost; benevolence or a voluntary contribution or loan; a rhetorical simile.

**Cōllātivus**, a, um. adj. borrowed, hired, paid by several, contributed.

**Cōllātivus**, a, um. adj. Collativus venter, a great paunch or wen.

**Cōllātōr**, ōris. m. [a confero] a contributor, a collator, an equal payer.

**Cōllātum** est, impers. there was a contribution made.

**Cōllātus**, a, um. part. [a confero] one set or advanced eyes against the other; compared contributed, bestowed, employed, brought together.

**Cōllaudātio**, ōnis. f. praise or commendation.

**Cōllaudātus**, a, um. part. praised, extolled, commended.

**Cōllaudō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to praise with others; to extol to commend; to speak well of

**Collecta**, æ. f. [a colligo] a gathering, a shot or reckoning, club or collection.

**Collectānus**, a, um. adj. gathered, scraped up together; collected here and there.

**Collectio**, ōnis. f. a collection or gathering together; a picking up, an imposthume or gathering of humors together; a swelling; a conclusion or inference.

**Collectivus**, a, um. adj. gathered up of all sorts. picked up and down.

**Collectivus**, a, um. adj. collective; apt to gather or make inference; that is gathered together into one.

**Collectum**, i. n. that which is gathered together.

**Collectus**, a, um. part. et adj. [a colligo] gathered together, assembled, gotten, picked up, recovered and increased, fed.

**Cōllēga**, æ. m. a fellow, companion, or co-partner, an assistant, associate, coaljutor, co-



league; one of the same college.

Collegium, i. n. [a collega] a college, a corporation, a company, a fraternity, a society, a fellowship, a partnership.

Colligere, are, avi, atum, act. to *collect*; to give ease.

Colliberare, i. m. he that is made free by the same master.

Collibet, collibuit, collibitum est, it pleases.

Collinae, arum, f. pl. pipes, troughs, gutters, drains.

Collisio, ere, lisi, lisum, act. [ex con et laedo] to beat; to knock; to bruise together; to dash one against another.

Colligatio, onis, f. a binding, a joining together; a tying fast, a knot, a conjunction.

Colligatum, i. n. a thing that is bound together.

Colligatus, a, um, part. bound together, fastened, enveloped, suited together.

Colligo, are, avi, atum, act. [ex con et ligo] to tie; to bind; to clap together; to pinion; to fetter; to entangle; to engage; to repress; to curb; to suit fitly together.

Colligo, ere, legi, lectum, act. [ex con et lego] to gather; to bring together; to pluck; to pick from the stalk; to harness; to join together; to reckon; to sum up; to collect; to make a collection of; to conclude; to infer; to get; to acquire; to comprehend; to contain; to take up; to recover himself; to take heart; to call to mind; to recollect; to tie; to truss up.

Collineo, are, avi, atum, act. to level; to aim in a right line; to hit the mark.

Collinitus, a, um, part. [a collinio] daubed over.

Collino, ere, lino, lino, et lino, lino, act. [ex con et lino] to besmear; to defile; to daub.

Collinus, a, um, adj. of a hill or knoll.

Colliquifactus, a, um, part. melted down.

Colliqueo, ere, licui. — neut. to melt; to be dissolved.

Colliscesco, ere, — to begin to melt; to be dissolved; to be melted down.

Colliscae, arum, f. pl. drains, water-furrows gutters.

Collis, is, m. a little hill, any easy ascent, a hillock, a down.

Collisio, onis, f. [a collido] a beating, bruising, knocking, mashing together; collision.

Collisus, a, um, part. dashed together, battered.

Collisus, abl. m. a beating or mashing together.

Collitus, a, um, part. [ex collino] beareared, dirtied.

Colliscatio, onis, f. a placing, setting or disposing of things; a settling or bestowing.

Colluco, are, avi, atum, act. [ex con et loco] to set; to pitch; to put; to lay; to employ; to bestow; to let out; to let out for hire; to give in marriage.

Collucipatio, are, avi, atum, act. to enrich; to make more rich; to adorn; to set forth.

Collucatio, onis, f. v. Collucatio, a communication, conference or talking together; a parley.

Collucatus, a, um, part. having talked or conversed with.

Colluquium, i. n. a talking together, a parley; a discourse, talk, conference, conversation.

Colluquor, qui, locutus, dep. to parley; to speak together; to talk with one; to discourse; to confer.

Collubet, buit, et bitum est, impera. it pleases my humour or fancy.

Collucatio, onis, f. the cutting or thinning of boughs in a grove.

Colluceo, ere, luxi, — neut. to shine; to give a general light; to glitter; to be evident.

Colluco, are, avi, atum, to top or lop trees.

Colluctatio, onis, f. a wrestling or struggling together.

Colluctor, ari, atus, dep. to wrestle or struggle together; to contend.

Colludo, ere, ludi, lulum, act. to play or sport together; to plead by coin; to deceive.

Collum, i. n. the neck, the crag.

Colluo, ere, lui, lulum, act. to rinse; to wash; to scour.

Collusio, onis, f. covin and collusion used among lawyers.

Collusor, oris, m. a play-fellow, a fellow-gamster.

Collusorie, adv. knavishly.

Collustratus, a, um, part. made clear; enlightened, brightened.

Collustro, are, avi, atum, to make clear; to enlighten; to behold on every side; to look round about him; to take a view of; to take a survey.

Collutatio, are, — act. to defile; to drag through the dirt; to dishonour; to disgrace.

Collutus, a, um, part. washed, cleansed.

Colluviarium, i. n. a sink or gutter; a common sewer.

Colluvies, ei, f. [a colluo] filth, dirt; a sink, a kennel; hog-wash, druff, swill; a rabble of people.

Colluvio, onis, f. [a colluo] filth, wash; offscouring.

Collubus, i. n. the gain or loss by changing money, a handling or telling of money.

Collura, ae, f. a little loaf or bread, a bun, a cracknell, a sippet.

Collyricus, a, um, adj. bread sopped in broth; a brewis.

Collyrium, i. n. a medicine for the eyes, eye-salve; a tent or pessary, a clyster.

Colatus, a, um, part. strained, cleansed.

Colo, are, avi, atum, act. [a colum] to strain; to purge; to cleanse.

Colo, ere, luit, cultum, act. to till; to cultivate ground; to deck; to adorn; to dress; to prune; to inhabit; to live; to dwell in; to worship; to revere; to love; to favour; to esteem; to make court to; to be attached to; to wait upon one; to make love; to exercise; to practise; to study; to follow; to use; to maintain; to preserve; to keep.

Colocasia, ae, f. et Colocasium, i. n. the Egyptian bean.

Colocythis, idis, f. a kind of wild gourd, purging phlegm, the apple whereof is called Coloquintida.

Colon, i. n. the great gut winding from the left side to the right, in which is the disease called the colic; a member of a sentence.

Colona, ae, f. a husbandman's wife, a countrywoman.

Colonia, ae, f. a colony; a company of people transplanted from one place to another, with an allowance of land for the tillage; a dwelling-house; a copy-hold, a free-tenement.

Colonicus, a, um, adj. pertaining to husbandry or to a colony.

Collonus, a, um, adj. that may be tilled or fit to be tilled.

Collonus, i. m. [a colo] a husbandman, a farmer, a tiller of the ground; a hind or country fellow at service, hinc Angl. a clown; a planter.

Color, v. Colus, oris, m. a natural colour, a complexion or the air of one's face, a die or hue, painters' colours, the outward show or beauty of a thing, a cloak or pretence; an excuse or plea.

Colorate, adv. [a seq.] by way of colour or pretence.

Coloratus, a, um, part. coloured, printed; set out, graced, trimmed, vamped, varnished over, disguised, pretended, tanned, sunburnt, black or tawny.

Coloro, are, avi, atum, act. [a color] to colour; to dye; to

*give a complexion; to set a gloss on a thing; to infuscate; to make tawny; to disguise; to cloak.*

**Colosseus**, a um. adj. *colossean*, of extraordinary size, gigantic or giant-like.

**Colossus**, a, um. adj. of a huge height and size, like a colossus.

**Colossinus** color, a bright purple colour.

**Colossus** i. m. a great image or high statue, a huge pillar.

**Colostrā**, æ. f. et um. i. n. the first milk; *beestings*, a term of endearment.

**Colostratio**, ðnis. f. a disease incident to young ones, by sucking the dam's milk too soon after the birth.

**Colostratus**, a, um. adj. thick, like beestings.

**Coluber**, tri. m. a serpent, a snake.

**Colubra**, æ. f. a female snake or adder.

**Colubrifer**, ðra, ðrum. adj. bearing snakes; having snaky tresses.

**Colubrinus**, a, um. adj. of a snake; witty, crafty.

**Colum**, i. n. a colander, a strainer, a wheel, a member of a sentence; the colic.

**Columba**, æ. f. a dove, a pigeon, a cuver.

**Columbar**, ðris. n. a pillory; the mortise-holes, holes and spaces.

**Columbāria**, æ. f. [sc. domus v. cella] a pigeon-house.

**Columbaris**, is, e. adj. of a dove or pigeon.

**Columbārium**, i. n. a pigeon-house, a dove-cot; a locker.

**Columbārius**, i. m. he that keeps a culver-house or a dove-house.

**Columbinus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to pigeons.

**Columbūlus**, i. m. a little dove, a young pigeon.

**Columbus**, i. m. a cock pigeon.

**Colūmelia**, æ. f. dim. a little pillar, a tomb-stone or pillar of inscription.

**Colūmellāris**, is, e. adj. of the fashion of a little pillar.

**Colūmen**, inis. n. the wind-beam principal post or prop of a house, a mountain, a stay, a support, a buttress; the chief, the head.

**Colūmis** is, e. adj. whole, sound, safe, healthy.

**Colūmna**, æ. f. a round pillar or post, a column, a support.

**Colūmnārii**, ðrum. pl. m. bankrupts, spendthrifts, and beggary fellows.

**Colūmnārium**, i. n. a tribute for every pillar; vent-holes in aqueducts.

**Colurnus**, a. um. adj. made of the hazel or cornel tree.

**Colus** i. f. raro m. in ablat. *Colo et Colu*. a distaff or rock, a whorl.

**Colūthea**, ðrum. n. pl. junkets, sweetmeats.

**Colymbādes**, um. f. pl. pickled olives.

**Colma**, æ. f. a bush or head of hair, branches, flakes of fire, the sun-beams.

**Colmans**, tis. having long hair, hairy, bushy, bearing long grass, full o' leaves.

**Comarchus**, i. m. an earl, a governor of a town or city; a burgo-master.

**Comāron**, i. n. a wilding or crab.

**Comārus**, i. f. a wilding or crab-tree; a crab.

**Comātus**, a, um. adj. having hair or a bush of having branches and leaves.

**Comibho**, ðre, bibi, bibitum. to drink together; to suck in; to drink up; to learn; to take in.

**Comibho**, ðnis. m. a pot-companion.

**Combūro**, ðre, bussi, bustum. act. to burn or consume with fire; to scorch; to parch; to dry up; to pass away; to spend.

**Combustus**, a, um. part. burned or consumed in the funeral pile.

**Comē**, es. f. an herb called goat's beard.

**Comēdo**, is v. comes, comest, edere v. esse. ðli, ðsum v. estum. act. to eat; to eat up; to waste; to devour; to squander away.

**Comēs**, tis. c. g. [ex com et er] a companion, a fellow-traveller, a colleague, a partner, an attendant or follower; a partaker, an accessory or abettor, a consultant, all sorts of officers; assistants to the judges. [Comes, a companion or fellow-traveller. Socius, a companion or associate; a generic term, denoting a member of the same society, a sharer or partner in the same fortune. Sodalis, a companion in amusement or pleasure.]

**Comestūra**, æ. f. an eating or feeding.

**Comēsus et Comēstus**, a, um. part. eaten up, spent in luxury.

**Comēta et Comētes**, æ in. a comet or blazing star.

**Comice**, adv. pleasantly, comically, merrily.

**Comicus** a um. adj. belonging to comedy, comical.

**Comicus**, i. m. [scilicet. poeta] a writer or maker of comedies or interludes.

**Cominia**, a kind of olive

**Cominus**, adv. nigh at hand hand to hand, forthwith, presently.

**Comis**, is, e. adj. gentle, gracious, affable, accessible; good natured, kind, courteous; nice courtly, having a delicate taste.

**Comissābundus**, a, um. adj. revelling.

**Comissatio**, ðnis. f. revelling, junketing.

**Comissator**, ðris. m. a reveller a debauchee, a boon companion.

**Comissor**, ðri. ðtus. dep. to make good cheer; to junket; to feast; to revel; to banquet after supper.

**Comitas**, ðtis. f. affability, gentleness, courtesy, civility, mildness.

**Comitātus**, a, um. part. he that accompanies or is accompanied or attended.

**Comitātus**, ðs. m. a train or retinue of attendants or followers; equipage; a convoy of provision.

**Comiter**, missime, sup. adv. gently, affably, complaisantly, courteously, civilly, splendidly, genteelly.

**Comitia**, ðrum. pl. n. an assembly of people for choosing of officers or making of by-laws.

**Comitiālis**, is, e. adj. pertaining to such an assembly.

**Comitiāliter**, adv. in manner or by reason of the falling sickness.

**Comitiārius**, a, um. adj. pertaining to a public assembly or convocation of people.

**Comitiātus**, ðs. m. an assembly or meeting of the people in the court-house.

**Comitium**, i. n. an assembly, particularly of people met for the making of laws, &c., the place where the assembly met; a parliament-house, the court or town-hall, the state-house. [Comitium, in the singular, means, the place of assembly, in the plural, the assembly itself.]

**Comito**, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. act. to accompany; to go along with; to follow.

**Comitor**, ðri, ðtus. dep. et raro pass. to accompany; to attend; to wait upon one; to go along with. [Sequi, to follow or go after. Comitari, to accompany or go along with.]

**Commācūlātus**, a, um. part. defiled, stained.

**Commāculo**, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. act. to spot; to de-le; to stain to distain; to soil.

**Commādeo**, ðre ðui, — to be moist; to be wet soaked.



**Commandūcātus**, a, um. part. *cheered or champed with one's teeth.*

**Cominandūcātus**, ūs. m. a *champing and chewing.*

**Commandūco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to chew meat; to champ with the teeth.*

**Commēcātus**, ūs. m. [*a commeo*] a *safe-conduct, a pass-port; provision of victuals, a fur-  
loach, a convoy of a ship or  
fleet; a trip or voyage.*

**Commēditōr**, āri, ātus. dep. *to meditate; to muse upon; to think; to consider; to conover.*

**Commēnāni**, isse. verb. defect. *to remember; to have in remembrance.*

**Commēnōrābilis**, is, e. adj. *memorable worth mentioning or remembering.*

**Commēnōrātiō**, ōnis. f. a *mentioning and putting in mind of, a remembrance, a commemoration*

**Commēnōrō**, āre. āvi, ātum. act. *to call to mind; to recount; to mention; to remember; to rehearse; to make a rehearsal of; to commemorate; to advertise; to acquaint.*

**Commēnōrābilis**, is, e. adj. *worthy to be praised and commended, commendable.*

**Commēnōrātiō**, ōnis. f. a *commendation or recommendation; a setting forth or gracing of one.*

**Commēnōrātīvus**, a, um. adj. *recommulatory, praiseworthy.*

**Commēnōrātrix**, icis. f. *she or it that praises or commends.*

**Commēnōrātus**, a, um. part. et adj. *committed to charge, commended, recommended, valued, praised, esteemed, regarded.*

**Commēndo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [*ex con et mendo*] *to commit; to put one in trust with; to recommend to one's favour or care; to commend; to set forth; to set off with advantage; to grace; to procure one favour; to get him esteem.*

**Commēnsus**, ūs. m. [*a commētor*] *the measure or size of a thing.*

**Commēnōrāriūm**, i. n. a *little register-book or memorial; a journal.*

**Commēnōrāriūsus**, i. m. a *note-book, a book of comments.*

**Commēnōrāriūm**, i. n. a *commentary, an abstract, a memorandum of the heads of an action or discourse, notes upon an author.*

**Commēnōrāriūsus**, i. m. [*sr. liber*] *a commentary, a brief register; things briefly written, an historical memorial, a book of notes, a day-book, a commonplace book*

**Commēnōrātiō**, ōnis. f. [*a commētor*] *a meditating, a thinking upon, a description, a decant or gloss.*

**Commēnōrātus**, a, um. part. act. et pass. *studied, devised, thought upon, hennured. Act. having thought upon, commented, disputed.*

**Commēnōrātīvus**, a, um. adj. *feigned, devised, romantic; commentitious, chimerical, fabulous; newly invented.*

**Commēnōrator**, āri, ātus. *to devise; to feign; to romance; to reason; to argue; to discourse; to dispute; to write a commentary; to indite; to compose; to muse; to think upon; to study; to cast in one's mind; to imitate.*

**Commēnōrator**, ōris. m. [*a commēnōrator*] *an inventor or deviser.*

**Commēnōrātum**, i. n. *any new invention, thought, device or contrivance; a romance, a feigned story, a fable.*

**Commēnōrātus**, a, um. part. act. *that imagines or devises. Pass. forged, feigned.*

**Commēo**, āre, āvi, ātum. [*ex con et meo*] *to go in company; to go to and fro; to come; to move.*

**Commērciūm**, i. n. *commerce, traffic, merchandise, a buying and selling, a bartering; an intercourse or correspondence; acquaintance, fellowship; converse; a common use.*

**Commērcior**, āri, ātus. dep. *to buy and sell together; to traffic.*

**Commēreō**, ēre, ūi, ūtum. act. *to merit; to deserve well or ill; to commit some great offence.*

**Commēreor**, ēri, ēritus. dep. *to deserve ill at one's hands, highly to offend.*

**Commērōr**, iri, mēnsus. dep. *to take measure of; to proportion; to adjust.*

**Commēgrātiō**, ōnis. f. *commigration, a motion, a removing of one's residence, a going elsewhere.*

**Commēgro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to go from one place to another; to dwell; to sit; to shift one's residence.*

**Commēgritēs**, itis. m. a *fellow-soldier, a companion in war.*

**Commēgritium**, i. n. *fellowship in war, a company of fellow-soldiers.*

**Commēgritō**, ōnis. f. *a fellow-soldier, a comrade.*

**Commēnōrātiō**, ōnis. f. *commination, a denouncing, threatening, braving or swaggering.*

**Commēngo**, ēre, ūxi, mictum. act. *to piss; to piss.*

**Commēnōrator**, ci, mēntus. dep. *to devise; to invent; to imagine; to feign; to forge; to recollect; to call to mind.*

**Commēmor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to threaten greatly.*

**Commēmorō**, ēre, ūi, ūtum. act. *to crush; to break into pieces; to bruise; to crumble into small parts; to abate; to enfeeble; to diminish.*

**Commēmorātus**, a, um. part. broken *to pieces, impaired, diminished.*

**Commēmorō**, ēre, cui, mictum. act. *to mix or mingle together; to jumble; to adulterate; to commix.*

**Commēmorātiō**, ōnis. f. *compassion, pity, a fellow-feeling, commiseration.*

**Commēmorāscit**, impers. *he or she has pity or compassion on.*

**Commēmorōr**, āri, ātus. *to bewail; to condole; to commiserate.*

**Commēmissio**, ōnis. f. [*a committo*] *a setting together of two, for trial of mastery in any exercise.*

**Commēmissum**, i. n. *ex part. an undertaking; an attempt; an offence; a fault committed; a forfeiture, a secret or t. ust.*

**Commēmissūra**, ō. f. a *knuckle, a joint, a closure, a serm, a joining close.*

**Commēmissus**, a, um. part. *joined, set or clasped together, cemented, soldered, communicated, imparted, committed to one's charge, intrusted joined together, engaged, begun, committed, perpetrated, forfeited, confiscated.*

**Commēmitigo**, āre āvi, ātum. act. *to bruise; to break; to soften.*

**Commēmito**, ēre, misi, missum. *to send out together; to let start together; to pair; to match; to compare; to recite publicly; to stretch; to exert; to join; to embroil; to set people together by the ears; to intrust with; to commit to one's care; to impart to; to acquaint with; to expose; to begin; to engage; to put in, to enjoin; to give in charge, to offend; to commit a crime; to suffer; to give cause or occasion; to confiscate.*

**Commēnōrātus**, a, um. part. *fitted or made fit; suited; tent.*

**Commēnōrō**, adv. *well, handsomely, conveniently, fitly, advantageously, commodiously, expeditiously.*

**Commēnōrātus**, ātis. f. *commodity, profit, advantage, convenience, fitness, opportunity, good-nature, civility, an obliging friend.*

**Commēnōrō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act.

**commodus**, *to profit; to do good to; to pleasure; to serve one; to advantage; to help; to lend; to suit; to make fit; to give.*

**Commodūle**, adv. dim. [*a commodū; somewhat commodiously or conveniently*]  
**Commodūlum**, adv. *pretty well, pretty handsomely.*

**Commodum**, i. n. *advantage, gain, emolument, profit, commodity, benefit, interest, convenience; a reward given to soldiers over and above their pay at their discharge.*

**Commodum**, adv. *handsomely, pithy, seasonably, luckily; just then, scarcely.*

**Commodus**, a, um. adj. *just, exact, proportionate, middling, convenient, commodious, apt, advantageous profitable, advisable, beneficial, courteous, kind, civil, genteel, good company; condescending, lucky and fortunate, seasonable; neat, handsome, exactly placed.*

**Commodior**, iri, itus. dep. *to endeavour; to attempt; to practise.*

**Commoditus**, a, um. part. pass. *ground, bruised, broken and mashed.*

**Commodo**, ēre, ui, itum. act. *to grind; to bruise; to break small.*

**Commodificatio**, facere, feci, factum. act. *to advise; to admonish; to acquaint; to apprise; to remind; to rehearse; to mention.*

**Commodificio**, fieri, factus. neut. pass. *to be put in mind, appraised, warned.*

**Commodoere**, ēre, ui, itum. act. *to warn; to advise; to put in mind of.*

**Commodūtio**, ōnis. f. *a warning, an admonishing, a sunning up.*

**Commodūtus**, a, um. part. *apprised, warned, put in remembrance.*

**Commonstro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to show or tell what is hidden or unknown.*

**Commodrātio**, ōnis. f. [*a commoror*] *commoration, a staying or continuing; a dwelling or place of abode; a delay, a lingering; a figure when one insists and dwells long upon the principal point.*

**Commodrātus**, a, um. part. *having staid.*

**Commodoere**, ēre, mōmordi, morsum. act. *to bite close.*

**Commodior**, i, mortuus. dep. *neut. to die together.*

**Commodor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to abide with one; to be in a place; to sojourn; to stop; to make*

*to tarry; to continue; to insist long.*

**Commorsus**, a, um. part. *bitten close.*

**Commortālis**, is. e. adj. *altogether mortal or frail.*

**Commōsis**, eos. f. *the first ground-work of bees in making honey.*

**Commōtio**, ōnis. f. *commotion, trouble, disturbance; agitation, aggravation.*

**Commōtiuncūla**, æ. f. dim. *a small motion or passion, a fit.*

**Commōtus**, a, um. part. [*a commoveo*] *raised, stirred, agitated, moved, vezed, quick, expeditious.*

**Commōveo**, ēre, mōvi, mōtum. act. *to move; to stir; to remove; to trouble; to disturb; to disquiet; to agitate; to irritate; to cause pity or compassion in; to astonish; to excite; to raise up.*

**Commūne**, is. n. ex. adj. *a commonwealth, a state; the public wealth or treasure.*

**Commūnicātio**, ōnis. f. *communication, imparting; partnership; the bestowing of freedom and privileges on one; a. gu. e in rhetoric.*

**Commūnicātus**, a, um. part. pass. *imparted, communicated.*

**Commūnico**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [*a communis*] *to commune; to talk together; to confer; to discourse; to consult; to communicate; to impart; to share; to make partaker of.*

**Commūnio**, ire, ivi, itum. [*ex con et munio*] *to fortify.*

**Commūnio**, ōnis. f. *communion, mutual participation; an equal privilege, an enjoyment.*

**Commūnis**, is. e. adj. [*ex con et munus*] *common, the same, general universal, all like, plain, ordinary, familiar, gentle, free, equal; the universality or whole body of a state.*

**Commūnitus**, ātus. f. *community, fellowship, society; right or justice in men's dealings.*

**Commūniter**, adv. *in common, indifferently, together, jointly.*

**Commūnitio**, ōnis. f. *a fortifying.*

**Commūnitus**, a, um. part. *fortified, fenced, made strong.*

**Commurmūro**, āre, āvi, ātum. *to whisper; to murmur together; to grumble.*

**Commurmūror**, āri, ātus. dep. *to mutter; to mumble.*

**Commūtābilis**, is. e. adj. *changeable, mutable, subject to change.*

**Commūtātio**, ōnis. f. *a change, commutation or alteration; a figure in rhetoric.*

**Commūtātus**, ūs. m. *a change or alteration.*

**Comūto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to change; to alter; to exchange; to barter; to truck; to chaffer.*

**Comō**, āre, āvi, ātum. *to clothe; to attire; to wear a bush of hair.*

**Comō**, mēre, mpsi, mptum. act. [*a comā*] *to comb o' deck the hair; to trim; to attire; to make gay.*

**Comēdia**, æ. f. *a comely or interlude, &c.*

**Comēdice**, adv. *pleasantly, merrily, comically.*

**Comēdus**, i. m. *an actor; a comedian or stage-player.*

**Comēdus**, a, um. adj. *personating what one is not.*

**Comōsus**, a, um. adj. *very hairy, full of branches or leaves, tufted.*

**Compactilis**, is. e. adj. *compact, joined or set together; made of divers pieces.*

**Compactio**, ōnis. f. [*a compingo*] *an assemblage, a joining or setting together; a compacting.*

**Compactum**, i. n. *an agreement, a composition, a confederacy; a compact, appointment or bargain.*

**Compactus**, a, um. part. v. adj. *joined or pressed together; well set, compact.*

**Compāges**, is. f. *a close joining or setting together; a closure, a close embrace.*

**Compāgo**, gnis. f. [*ex con et pago*] *a joint, a closure.*

**Compar**, āris. adj. *equal, even, like, agreeable, well-matched.*

**Compar**, āris. c. g. *a comparison, a second, a husband or wife, a compeer, a partner; a scheme in rhetoric, when the members of periods have equal syllables.*

**Comparābilis**, is. e. adj. *that may be compared, comparable.*

**Comparāre**, adv. *in comparison or respect.*

**Comparātio**, ōnis. f. *a getting or acquiring; provision or preparation; comparison, likening; analogy, proportion, regard, consideration; order, appointment.*

**Comparātivus**, a, um. adj. *relative, comparative.*

**Comparātum est impers.** *it is appointed or provided.*

**Comparātus**, a, um. part. *procured, ordained, received in usage, compared.*

**Comparco**, ēre, parsi, parsum. *neut. to spare; to husband a thing well.*

**Comparco**, ēre, ui, itum. *to appear; to be extant.*

**Compāro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [*a con et paro*] *to prepare; to provide; to purchase; to make equal*

*quire; to procure; to make equal*



to; to compare; to get together; to set together; to make comparisons; to take order; to confer; to agree; to appoint; to charter; to hire; to suborn; to join together; to raise soldiers; to dress; to get in readiness.

Compasco, ěre, pāvi, pastum. to feed; to keep cattle in pasture together.

Compascor, i, pastus. to be eaten up by cattle.

Compascuus, a, um. adj. belonging to commonage.

Compēdis, f. gen. et Compēde, abl. in sing. pl. Compedes. a fetter or shackle for the feet, ornaments of the feet.

Compēdio, ěre, ūvi, ūtum. act. to shackle; to fetter; to bind.

Compellātio, ōnis. f. a compellation, accosting, addressing, chiding.

Compello, ěre, āvi, ātum. act. to speak to; to call on; to accost; to address; to chide; to call before the magistrate.

Compello, ěre, pūli, pulsum. act. [ex con et pello] to drive; to bring together; to compel; to force; to constrain; to drive; to chase.

Compendiārio, adv. v. adj. sc. itinere. by a short way, compendiously.

Compendiāria, æ. f. [sc. via, ratio] a compendious way, a short cut.

Compendiārius, a, um. adj. brief, short, abridged, compendious.

Compendiācio, factĕre, feci, factum. to abridge; to make short; to profit; to save.

Compendium, i. n. [a con et pendo] gain got by saving, profit, advantage; a compendious or short way or method; an abridgment or abstract; an abbreviation or extract, a short cut or the nearest way.

Compensātio, ōnis. f. a recompense, requital, satisfaction, or compensation, an amends.

Compensātus, a, um. part. rewarded, requited.

Compensō ěre, āvi, ātum. act. to recompense; to make amends; to compensate; to requite; to equal; to prize; to esteem as much; to abridge; to shorten.

Compērendinātio, ōnis. f. a delaying of the action or pleading, until the third day following; an adjournment or putting off a trial.

Compērendinātus, ūs. m. the delaying of a trial.

Compērendinātus, æ, um. part. prolonged, adjourned, delayed, deferred.

Compērendiō ěre āvi, ātum.

act. to delay; to prolong; to defer from day to day; to put off; to adjourn till three days hence.

Compērio, ěre, ri, ritum. [ex con et pario] to find out; to discover; to know for certain and by trial; to get good intelligence.

Compērior, ěri, pertus. dep. to know assuredly; to be sure of a thing.

Compērniz, is. c. g. [ex con et perna] having his knees bowing together, bowing inward.

Compertus, a, um. part. v. adj. known for certain or by experience; found out, discovered, convicted.

Compes, ōdis. f. V. d. Compedis, in sing.

Compesco, cĕre, cui, — t. [ex con et pasco] to keep within the same pasture; to pasture together; to stop; to check; to restrain; to appease; to hold; to keep in; to bridle; to allay; to assuage; to quench; to prune; to lop boughs; to forbear; to leave off.

Compēstitor, ōris. m. a competitor, a rival.

Compēstrix, ěis. f. a female rival.

Compĕto, ěre, ūvi, ūtum. to ask or sue for the same thing; to stand for the same place; to agree; to be proper or convenient; to fall out; to join; to meet even; to be sound; to be in good health.

Compilātio, ōnis. f. pillage, robbing, pilling and polling.

Compilo ěre, āvi, ātum. act. to steal; to filch; to pillage; to plunder.

Compingo, ěre, pĕgi, pactum. act. [ex con et pango] to compact; to put together; to make or frame a thing of several pieces; to thrust in.

Compitālia, um. n. pl. [sc. festa] feasts in honour of the rural gods, hence called Lares or Compitalitii.

Compitālis, is. e. adj. belonging to the cross ways.

Compitālitia, ōrum. n. pl. id. quod Compitalia.

Compitālitius, a, um. adj. belonging to the feasts called Compitalia.

Compitum, i. n. a cross way, a place where several ways met.

Complāceo, ěre, cui [et citus sun] citum. neut. to please; to be well liked.

Complācet, imp. it plenset. &c.

Complāctus, a, um. part. well pleasing, pleased.

Complānātus, a, um. part. made even, levelled with the ground, razed.

Complāno ěre, āvi, ātum. act. to make plain, level, or even; to smooth; to finish.

Complāudo, ěre, plausi, plausum. to clap hands for joy or in sign of favour; to applaud.

Completor, i, plexus. dep. [a con et plector] to embrace; to comprise; to comprehend; to contain; to clasp and collar; to hug; to take hold of; to describe; to set forth; to utter; to compass; to set; to conceive; to comprehend.

Complémentum, i. n. [a compleo] a filling up, a perfecting, an accumulation, a complement or completion.

Compleo, ěre, plēvi plētum. act. [ex con et pleo inusitat.] to fill up; to recruit; to finish or end; to achieve; to supply the place of; to fulfil; to accomplish; to perform.

Complētus, a, um. part. complete, full, accomplished, finished, ended.

Complexio, ōnis. f. [a completor] a compression, a comprisal, a compass, a period or full sentence, the conclusion of a syllogism or argument, a dilemma, a grammatical figure, when two syllables are contracted into one.

Complexus, a, um. part. act. ei pass. Act. embracing, containing. Pass. embraced, contained, comprised, complex.

Complexus, ūs. m. an embrace, affection and love; a caress; a space, a compass; comprehension.

Complicātus, a, um. part. complicated.

Complico, ěre, ūi et āvi, ūtum et ātum. act. to fold up or wrap together.

Complōdo ěre, plōsi, plōsum. act. [ex con et plaudo] to strike or clap together.

Complōrātio, ōnis. f. a lamenting, weeping, or wailing together.

Complōrātus, a, um. part. bewailed, lamented, given up for lost.

Complōrātus, ūs. m. a mourning or lamentation.

Complōro, ěre, āvi, ātum. act. to bewail or weep together; to make lamentation.

Complōsus, a, um. part. stricken or clapped together.

Complūres, es, a, v. ia. many, a great many, a great company.

Complūres, adv. oftentimes, full often, many a time.

Complūscūli, ōrum. dim. many

Complūviātus, a, um. adj. fashioned like a gutter.

Complūvium, i. n. a penthouse or eaves, a gutter.

Complivius, a, um. adj. *rainy, into which the rain falls.*

Compono, ère, prisi, pòsitum. act. [*ex con et pono*] to put or lay together; to frame; to place; to set in order; to marshal; to adorn; to join close together; to appease; to quiet; to settle; to determine; to finish; to compose; to write any work; to adjust; to take order about; to counterfeit; to devise; to build; to bury; to close; to reconcile; to agree; to encounter; to attack; to confront; to compare; to dispose; to methodize; to construe; to compound.

Comportatio, ònis. f. a carrying, a fetching, a carriage.

Comporto, àre àvi, àtum. act. to carry together; to convey.

Compos, òtis. c. g. etian n. g. having obtained his desire or purpose; a partaker; containing himself in one's right senses.

Compositè adv. ius. comp. in order, orderly, handsomely.

Compositio, ònis. f. [a compono] a composition, compound, confection or mingling, a composing or digesting; a compasure, a compilation, a continuance or disposal, a composition or agreement, a matching or pairing together.

Composito [*sc. abs. de v. ex*] of purpose, for the nonce, of set purpose, on design.

Compositor, òris. m. he that sets, joins, or puts things together; a maker or composer; a compositor.

Compositura, æ. f. a joining or putting together; a setting in order.

Compositus a, um. part. et adj. [a compono] fitted set together, compounded, adjusted, set in good order, set in array, finished, ready, disposed, prepared, elegant, fine, contented, settled, appointed or agreed upon, trimmed, adorned, still, calm quiet, false, feigned, ransomed bought off, agreed upon, accorded composed, fitted set together, matched.

Compositus, pro Compositus, g. v.

Compotatio, ònis. f. a banqueting or drinking together; a drinking match, a club.

Compter, òris. m. a pot-companion, a good fellow.

Comptrix, icis. f. a female pot-companion.

Comptor, òris. m. he that dines with another.

Comptatio, ònis. f. a supplication a solemn prayer.

Comptor, àri, àtus. dep. to pray; to beseech.

Comprehendo, ère, i, hensum. act. to take or lay hold of; to catch; to apprehend; to seize; to comprehend; to contain; to comprise; to understand; to conceive; to perceive; to find out; to bind; to join; to take root; to conceive; to be with child; to embrace; to favour.

Comprehensibilis, is, e. adj. that may be understood; comprehensible.

Comprehensio, ònis. f. the apprehending or laying hold of a person, an arrest or capture, understanding, comprehension, compass, a period or sentence; a discovery.

Comprehensus, a, um. part. caught at, apprehended, laid hold of, arrested, perceived, understood, compassed, comprehended, concluded, found out.

Comprehendo, ère, i, prèsum. act. pro Comprehendo, per sync. to catch at; to comprehend &c.

Comprende, adv. ius. comp. briefly, compactly, in few words, closely.

Compressio, ònis. f. a squeezing together; compression, a brief comprehension.

Compressiuncula, æ. f. a gentle squeezing or crushing.

Compressor, òris. m. a deflowerer or ravisher of women.

Compressus, a, um. part. crushed, thrust, pressed close, squeezed, compressed kept close under, shut close, clenched closed, stayed, repressed, ravished, deflowered, stopped, costive, narrow.

Compressus, abl. m. [a comprimio] a pressing close, a keeping in a deflowering or ravishing of a woman.

Comprimo, ère, pressi, pressum. act. [*ex con et premo*] to press together; to compress; to keep close; to close; to asstige; to make cosive; to hold in; to ravish or deflower; to appease; to stop; to stint; to repress; to keep under.

Compratio, ònis. f. the approving, commenting, or allowing of a thing; an approbation.

Compratori, òris. m. an approver, an allower.

Compratio, àre, àvi, àtum. act. to approve; to commend; to allow; to make good; to verify.

Compromissum, i. n. a bond, an engagement, a compromise.

Compromitto, ère, mi, missum. act. to put to arbitration; to give bond to stand to an award;

to consent to a reference; to compromise.

Comptus, a, um. part. [a como] combed, decked, trimmed, made spruce, neat, fine, adorned.

Comptus, ùs. m. [a como] a trimming or deck; a; attire

Compulsus, a, um. part. driven forced, compelled, restrained

Compunctio, ònis. f. a stitch or pricking pain; compunction.

Compunctus, a, um. part. marked, spotted, &c.

Compungo, ère, nxi, actum. act. to prick; to offend; to dazzle to sting; to vex; to torment.

Compurgo, àre, àvi àtum. act. to purify; to clear.

Computabilis, is, e. adj. count able, computable.

Computatio, ònis. f. an account calculation, or reckoning; a computation or casting up.

Computator, òris. m. a computer, a reckoner.

Computo, àre. àvi, àtum. act. to prune; to cut off; to lay boughs; to deem; to think;

to count; to reckon; to compute; to cast up an account; to score.

Computresco, ère, ui, — incept. to putrefy; to become rotten.

Conamen, nis. n. an endeavour, an attempt, an essay, an effort.

Conamentum, i. n. that which helps in doing; a lever.

Conatus, a, um. part. attempted endeavoured.

Conatus, ùs. m. [a conor] an endeavour, attempt, or enter prise.

Concedo, àre. àvi, àtum. act. to desile with ordure; to be dung.

Concaléfacio, et Concaléfacio cete, fieri, factum. to warm; to chafe; to heat.

Concaléfactorius, a, um. adj. that heats or makes warm; hot in operation.

Concaléfactus, a, um. part. heated, warmed, chafed.

Concaléfio, fieri, factus. neut. pass. to be heated; to grow hot or warm.

Concalesco, ère, — v. Concaléo, ère, ui, — to be warm; to be made warm.

Concallio, ère, ui, — neut. [a callus] to grow brawny or hard, as the hands or feet with labour, injured, practised, well versed.

Concameratio, ònis. f. an arch, a vault; a ceiling of chambers; a walk or arbor in a garden, arched g. er.

Concamo, ère, àvi, àtum. act. to vault; to ceil; to arch over.

Concastigo, àre. àvi. àtum. act. to castise; to punish.



**Concāvo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to make hollow; to bend; to bow.*

**Concāvus**, a, um. adj. *hollow or concave.*

**Concēditur**, impers. *it is granted, allowed, or agreed to.*

**Concedō**, ere, cessi, cessum. act. *to retire; to withdraw; to give place; to grant; to allow; to permit; to consent; to submit; to pardon; to die; to debase; to abate.*

**Concelebro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to celebrate, to solemnise; to keep solemn; to people; to stock a country; to frequent; to resort to; to extol; to set forth; to make renowned.*

**Concentio**, ōnis. f. *a concert of voices, an accord in music, a singing in tune, harmony, melody.*

**Concenturiō** āre, āvi, ātum. [a centuriis] *to take the votes in the centuries; to call over; to call together; to recollect.*

**Concentus**, ūs. m. [a concino] *a concert of music, a singing in tune; agreement, concord, the chirping or melody of birds.*

**Conceptaculum**, i. n. *a receptacle, a receiver.*

**Conceptio**, ōnis. f. [a concipio] *the conception of a female; a conceiving or breeding, the moulding or writing or drawing up of bills, &c.*

**Conceptus**, a, um. part. [a concipio] *conceived, engendered, begotten bred, caused, occasioned, thought of, conceived, hatched; worded.*

**Conceptus**, ūs. m. *conception or the act of conceiving; breeding; the thing conceived.*

**Concerpo** ēre, si, tum. act. [ex con et carpo] *to pull to pieces; to rend; to tear.*

**Concerptus**, a, um. part. *rent, torn to pieces, pulled to rags.*

**Concertatio**, ōnis. f. *contention, strife, conflict, debate, dispute, bickering, jarring, wrangling, a difference or opposition.*

**Concertativus**, a, um. adj. *contentious, quarrelsome, accusing one another, recriminating.*

**Concertator**, ōris. m. *a striver with a rival.*

**Concertatorius**, a, um. adj. *belonging to pleadings in suits and trials at law; controversial.*

**Concerto**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to strive together; to quarrel; to contend; to dispute; to bicker; to squabble; to debate; to chide; to brawl; to strive for victory; to play a prize.*

**Concessio**, ōnis. f. [a concessio]

*a loitering, leaving off, stopping or staying by the way.*

**Concessio**, ōnis. f. [a concedo] *sufferance, permission; a grant, leave, or licence; a concession.*

**Concessum** i. n. *a thing granted or permitted; a grant, a concession.*

**Concessu**, abl. [ab inusitat. concessus, m.] *by permission, leave, or allowance.*

**Concha**, æ. f. *a shell fish with two shells, as an oyster, scallop, &c. the shell of any such fish, a pearl a hollow vessel. a large box for ointment, a wine pot, a trumpet, a little measure containing two spoonfuls or six drachms; a ladle.*

**Conchātus**, a, um. adj. *fashioned like the shell of a fish, wide and hollow.*

**Conchis**, is. f. [a concha] *a bean unshated or boiled in the shales or c ds.*

**Conchita**, æ. m. [a concha] *he that gathers up shell-fish, an oyster-man, one who fishes for the purple-sh.*

**Conchula**, æ. f. dim. [a concha] *a little shell.*

**Conchyliātus**, a, um. adj. *died with purple; of a purple or violet colour.*

**Conchylium**, i. n. *all sorts of shell-fish, particularly a shell-fish, called also Murex; the purple or violet colour itself; garments of that colour.*

**Concido**, ēre, cidi, cisum. act. [ex con et cædo] *to cut to pieces; to hack small; to chop; to mince; to hash; to beat; to lash; to kill; to slay; to jerk; to expose; to rail at one; to cut off; to maim; to dismember; to ruin; to utterly destroy.*

**Concido**, ēre, cidi, — neut. [ex con et cædo] *to fall down flat; to die; to be slain; to fall into decay; to go to ruin; to be baffled; to fail; to faint; to fall.*

**Concio**, ciere, civi, citum. act. *to move; to stir up; to raise; to call together.*

**Conciliābulum**, i. n. [a concilio] *a place of assembly, a convective, a meeting-place, a riot, a junto, a cabal, an unlawful assembly.*

**Conciliatio**, ōnis. f. *reconciliation, procurement or gaining of favour; a reconciliation, acquaintance, agreement.*

**Conciliator**, ōris. m. *a reconciler or procurer; a purchaser.*

**Conciliatricula**, æ. f. dim. [a seq.] *a little procurer.*

**Conciliatrix**, icis. m. *she that procures, in a good sense; a reconciler; a basard.*

**Conciliatūra**, æ. f. *a reconciling a procuring of favour.*

**Conciliātus**, a, um. part. e: at: *joined together; made a friend, gained to his part; purchased, procured, bought.*

**Conciliātus**, abl. m. *by composition, mixture, or packing together.*

**Concilio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a concilium] *to join; to knit together; to reconcile; to make friends; to conciliate; to procure; to favour; to render propitious; to unite; to get; to purchase; to buy; to procure; to recommend.*

**Concilior**, āri, ātus. dep. *to full cloth or work felts.*

**Concilium**, i. n. *an assembly, a company, a multitude; a herd a crew, a pack, an agreement, a mixture, a coagulation, a place of meeting; a consistory, the white flower of the herb lasion. [Concilium signifies a promiscuous assembly, or one composed of the inferior orders: but consilium, an assembly of chiefs, or leading men, for the purpose of deliberation.]*

**Concinnatio**, ōnis. f. *a fitting or making fit; a preparing of mixing.*

**Concinnator**, ōris. m. *a trimmer or dresser.*

**Concinnatus**, a, um. part. *fit- ted, trimmed, apparelled, adorned.*

**Concinne**, adv. *handsomely, neatly, artfully, fashionably, finely, prettily.*

**Concinnitas**, ātis. f. *neatness spruceness, good grace, exactness, compactness, quaintness the jingling of words.*

**Concinnitudo** ōnis. f. *elegancy politeness, neatness.*

**Concino**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a concinnus] *to make fit, fine, or neat; to make ready; to order; to fit up; to mix; to prepare; to make; to cause.*

**Concinnus**, a, um. adj. *fine, trim, well-fashioned, compact, elegant, polite comely, becoming, genteel, pleasant, factitious, agreeable.*

**Concino**, ēre, ui, centum. [ex con et cano] *to agree; to accord; to sing; to sound; to play; to sing one's praise or an instrument; to foretell; to prophesy; to agree; to consent.*

**Concio**, ire, ivi, itum. act. [ex con et cio, i. e. cicio] *to call together; to assemble, to raise; to stir up.*

**Concio**, ōnis. f. [a conciendo] *an assembly or congregation of people called together to hear an harangue; an harangue, an*

*oration or public discourse, a speech.*  
 Conciōnālis, is, e. adj. *belonging to an assembly or an harangue; the deliberate genus in Rhet. is called Conciōnale.*  
 Conciōnārius, a, um. adj. *which is often in or comes to assemblies.*  
 Conciōnātor, ōris. m. *a speech-maker, a public speaker, a demagogue.*  
 Conciōnor, āri, ātus. dep. *to make public orations; to harangue; to speak to the people; to preach.*  
 Conciplō, āre, āvi, ātum. *to seize upon.*  
 Conciplō ēre. ēp, ceptum. act. [*ex con et capio*] *to conceive a child; to breed; to entertain; to get a habit; to devise; to plot; to contrive; to conceive; to comprehend; to gather; to reckon; to determine in the mind.*  
 Concise, adv. *in pieces, briefly, concisely.*  
 Concisūra, æ. f. *a cutting, chopping or hucking.*  
 Concisus, a, um. part. [*a concidor*] *cut to pieces, hewed, chopped, battered, bruised, dismembered, killed; broken, humbled.* Adj. *short, brief, concise.*  
 Concitāmentum, i. n. *an incentive or stirring up; an emotion.*  
 Concitatio, ōnis. f. *a stirring, raising or moving, a motion, agitation, or earnest contention of the passions, mutiny, sedition.*  
 Concitator, ōris. m. *a mover or stirrer up.*  
 Concitatrix, icis. f. *she who moves or stirs.*  
 Concitatus, a, um. part. et adj. *stirred, provoked, moved, agitated, encouraged, abetted, put on, speeded, violent, vehement, eager.*  
 Concito āre, āvi, ātum. freq. *to stir up; to cause; to abet; to excite; to agitate; to raise; to trouble; to disturb; to prick forward.*  
 Concitor, ōris. m. [*a concio*] *a stirrer, a causer, a disturber, a mutineer.*  
 Concitus, a, um. part. [*a concio*] *moved stirred, incited, provoked, hastened, stirred.*  
 Conclūsus, a, um. part. [*a concio*] *summoned together.*  
 Conclūsil, æ. f. dim. [*a concio*] *a small assembly, a short oration.*  
 Conclāmatio, ōnis. f. *a noise of many together, a shout, a hubbub, a conclamation.*  
 Conclāmātum est, impers. *it is*

*given up or lost; it is past all hope; it is all over.*  
 Conclāmite āre, āvi, ātum. freq. *to cry aloud or shout all about after one; to make many outcries.*  
 Conclāmo, āre āvi, ātum. act. *to cry together; to make a shout; to call upon with a loud voice; to make proclamation.*  
 Conclāve, is. n. *an inner parlour or chamber; a private room; a dining-room.*  
 Conclāvium, i. n. *a parlour.*  
 Conclausus, a, um. part. *shut up together, inclosed.*  
 Conclūdo, ēre, ūsi, ūsum. act. [*ex con et claudo*] *to shut up; to inclose; to lock up; to stop; to confine; to encompass or hem in; to comprehend or comprise; to gather; to infer; to conclude; to finish; to make an end.*  
 Conclūse, adv. *concludingly, closely, roundly, fitly.*  
 Conclūsiō, ōnis. f. *a shutting up, a siege, an end; a reasoning or argument; an inference.*  
 Conclūsiuncūla, æ. f. dim. *a sophism, a captious reasoning; a wrested silly inference.*  
 Conclūsūra, æ. f. *the end or extremity of a thing.*  
 Conclūsus, a, um. part. et adj. *shut up, inclosed, limited, comprehended, comprised, concluded, determined, ended.*  
 Concoctio, ōnis. f. [*a concoquo*] *concoction, digestion in the stomach.*  
 Concoctus, a, um. part. *sodden or boiled with; concocted, digested.*  
 Concoctatio, ōnis. f. [*ex con et ceno*] *a banqueting or supping together.*  
 Concolor, ōris. adj. *of the same colour.*  
 Concomitatus, a, um. adj. *accompanied, attended.*  
 Concoquo, quere, coxi, coctum. act. *to boil; to concoct; to digest; to brook; to endure; to suffer; to abide.*  
 Concordia, æ. f. [*a concors*] *agreement, peace, concord, union, harmony.*  
 Concorditer, adv. *by one consent, peaceably.*  
 Concordo, āre — neut. *to agree; to be at accord; to be in tune; to hold together.*  
 Concorpō, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to mingle together; to incorporate; to embody.*  
 Concors, dis. adj. *of one mind or will; unanimous, peaceable, quiet, equal, alike or of the same sort; in tune, tunable, harmonious.*  
 Concredō, ēre, idi. Itum. act. *to intrust; to deliver; to com-*

*mit upon trust; to trust one with a thing; to venture; to hazard.*  
 Concremo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to burn together; to set on fire.*  
 Concrepo, āre, ui. Itum. *to make a noise; to rustle; to rattle; to ring; to creak; to cry softly.*  
 Concretescētia, æ. f. [*a seq.*] *an increase, an abounding.*  
 Concreresco, ēre, crevi, crētum. n. *to grow together; to congeal; to be frozen; to clot; to curdle; to thicken; to grow thick.*  
 Concretio, ōnis. f. [*a concreresco*] *a gathering, clotting, or growing together; a thickening, congealing, or growing hard; concretion.*  
 Concretum, i. n. *a thing grown together or made up of several ingredients; a substance or solid thing.*  
 Concretus, a, um. part. et adj. [*a concreresco*] *joined or grown together, mixed, made up, congealed, frozen, clotted, curdled, thickened, concreat, gross, thick, fixed, habitual.*  
 Concretus, ūs. m. *a growing together, &c.*  
 Concrimino, āri, ātus. dep. *to blame; to accuse; to charge; to tax one; to rail against.*  
 Concrucior, āri, ātus. pass. *to be tormented all over.*  
 Concubina, æ. f. *a concubine, a bedfellow, a paramour, a miss.*  
 Concubinatus, ūs. m. *concubinage, fornication, whoredom.*  
 Concubinus, i. m. *a bedfellow, a ca'anite.*  
 Concubitus, ūs. m. [*a concumbo*] *a lying or lodging together; the act of generation or copulation.*  
 Concubium, i. n. *the still and dead time of night.*  
 Concubius, a, um. adj. *of bed-time or sleep.*  
 Conculcātio, ōnis. f. *a trampling or pawing with the foot.*  
 Conculco, āre āvi, ātum. act. [*ex con et calco*] *to tread or trample under foot; to lay waste.*  
 Concumbo ēre, cūbui, cūbitum *to lie together.*  
 Concupisco, ēre, ivi, itum. at. *to covet; to desire; to lust after.*  
 Concupiscus, a, um. part. [*a concupiscio*] *coveted, longed for, lusted after.*  
 Concuro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to take care of; to look to several things together.*  
 Concurrentr, impers. *it is run.*  
 Concurro, ēre, i, cursum. neut. *to run together; to come about one; to gather or flow together; to be or be placed together; to run at; to fall foul of one another.*



*confer*, to give the shock or charge; to grapple with; to concur; to come together; to agree; to be equal and alike.

*Concursatio*, nis. f. a running together, a rout, a disturbance, an earnest contention, a medley, a confusion.

*Concursator*, oris. m. a runner to and fro; a skirmisher or pickeer.

*Concurso*, oris. f. a running or meeting together.

*Concurso*, are, avi, atum. freq. [a concurro] to run up and down or hither and thither; to pickeer.

*Concursus*, us. m. [a concurro] a concourse; an encounter or engagement; a concurrence or coming together.

*Concussus*, a, um. part. shaken, wooded, troubled, disquieted, disturbed.

*Concussu*, abl. m. by shaking or stirring.

*Concutio*, ere, ussi, ussum. act. [ex con et quatio] to shake; to jog; to stir; to brandish; to make to tremble; to pelt; to terrify; to disorder; to vex.

*Conclavium*, i. n. a kind of ring which servants formerly wore; a thimble.

*Condescencia*, æ. f. becomingness, seemliness, fitness.

*Condecet*, imperis. it well becomes; it becoms; it is meet.

*Condecoratus*, a, um. part. adorned, graceful, handsome.

*Condecoro*, are, avi atum. act. to grace; to honour; to credit; to embellish; to adorn; to set forth; to deck.

*Concliquesco*, ere, — — to melt together; to incorporate.

*Condemnator*, oris. m. a condemner, an accuser.

*Condemno*, are, avi, atum. act. [ex con et damno] to accuse; to cause to be condemned; to cast in judgment; to doom; to condemn.

*Condenseo*, ere, — — to make thick; to condense.

*Condenso*, are, avi, atum. act. to make thick; to condense; to curdle; to gather; to flock together.

*Condensus*, a, um. adj. thick, condensed, closs together.

*Condepo*, ere, ui, itum. act. to mingle; to knead together.

*Condicco*, ere, ixi, icium. act. to appoint; to order; to agree upon; to declare; to undertake; to promise; to claim.

*Condictus*, a, um. part. mutually appointed, promised.

*Condigne*, adv. worthily, suitably, as becomes one.

*Condignus*, a, um. adj. worthy, suitable, besitting, like; deserved.

*Condimentarius*, a, um. adj. belonging to sauce or seasoning; serving for pickle.

*Condimentarius*, i. m. a salter, an oilman.

*Condimentum*, i. n. sauce, seasoning, a haut-gout.

*Conditio*, ire, ivi, itum. act. to season meat; to powder, to corn it; to pickle; to preserve; to embalm; to sweeten; to relish.

*Condiscipula*, æ. f. a she school-fellow.

*Condiscipulatus*, us. m. fellowship at school or in learning.

*Condiscipulus*, i. m. a school-fellow.

*Condisco*, ere, didici, — act. to learn; to learn with others.

*Conditaneus*, a, um. adj. that may be seasoned, pickled, or laid up.

*Conditio*, oris. f. [a condio] a powdering or seasoning.

*Conditio*, oris. f. [a condio] a making or creation; a frame or make, a state, a condition, disposition, order, rank or degree, a way, manner or course; a condition or case, a hoarding or laying up; a bargain, condition, agreement or clause of it; affinity, a match; unlawful love, power, liberty; choice, election.

*Conditivus*, a, um. adj. powdered, seasoned, kept, or laid up.

*Conditivum*, i. n. a grave or vault to bury in.

*Conditivus*, a, um. adj. that is or may be preserved, and kept in store for use; that may be laid up, and preserved.

*Conditio*, oris. m. [a condio] a maker, a builder, a founder, the first inventor or beginner, an author, compiler, or writer.

*Conditorium*, ii. n. [a condio] a place to lay up things in, a sepulchre, a burying vault; a coffin, an arsenal, an armoury.

*Conditura*, æ. f. [a condio] sauce, powdering, seasoning, pickle.

*Conditura*, æ. f. [a condio] a building or framing.

*Conditus*, a, um. part. et adj. [a condio] seasoned, powdered, or corned; well relished, pickled, tempered, mixed, embalmed.

*Conditus*, a, um. part. [a condio] laid up, hidden, shut up, inclosed, built, made, composed; buried stale, long kept, rank.

*Conditus*, us. m. [a condio] a seasoning a preserving of grapes, a pickling of olives, &c.

*Condo*, ere, idi, itum. act. to lay up; to hoard; to store; to put up; to put into; to hide; to

keep close; to bury; to make, to build; to rebuild entirely; to close; to shut; to institute; to ordain; to make; to compose; to write.

*Condicfacio*, facere feci, factum [a con, doceo et facio] to teach; to instruct; to acquaint; to inform.

*Condicfacatus*, a, um. part. tamed, taught to do as we would have them.

*Condicceo*, ere, cui, ctum. act. to teach; to instruct.

*Conductus*, a, um. part. taught, or instructed together.

*Condicleo*, ere, ui, — to ache, to be much in pain; to condole.

*Condiclesco*, ere, — incept. to grieve; to be in pain.

*Condonatio*, oris. f. a giving away an exposing.

*Condonatus*, a, um. part. given, granted, forgiven, pardoned.

*Condoneo*, are, avi atum. act. to give willingly and freely, to bestow upon one; to forgive; to acquit; to omit; to pass by.

*Condormio*, ire, ivi, itum. act. to sleep with others; to fall asleep together.

*Condormisco*, ere, — — to fall asleep; to get or take a nap.

*Condris*, sive potius *Chondris*, is. f. the herb called false dill.

*Conductibilis*, is, e. adj. profitable, expedient, available.

*Conducit*, imp. it is profitable, advantageous, expedient, or available.

*Conducio*, ere, duxi, ductum. act. to conduct; to bring along with him; to assemble; to hire; to bargain for; to contract for work.

*Conductio*, oris. f. a hiring, renting, or taking by lease; a contracting; a collection or inference; a delusion or corollary.

*Conductivus*, a, um. adj. that is or may be hired or taken to hire.

*Conductor*, oris. m. he that takes or hires; a tenant who rents a house or land, an undertaker of work for hire.

*Conductum*, i. n. a thing hired.

*Conductus*, a, um. part. hired or taken to hire, taken up at use, brought together.

*Conduplicatio*, oris. f. a doubling, a duplicating a figure, when one or more words are repeated over again.

*Conduplico*, are, avi, atum. act. to double; to pay one double; to give one twice as much.

*Condurdon*, i. n. an herb which is worn about the neck in scrofulous cases; an herb which in July bears a red flower.

**Con. Hro, Ære, Æv, Ætum.** act. to harden greatly.

**Conduſ, i. a.** a butler, a yeoman of the ſteward or ſtore-keeper.

**Condylōna, Ætis. n.** a ſwelling in the fundament, proceeding from an inflammation.

**Condylus, i. m.** a knuckle, a joint in the knee, ancle, elbow, &c.

**Confātūlor, Æri Ætus.** dep. to tell tales; to confabulate; to diſcource; to talk together.

**Confarreatio, Ænis. f.** a ſolemnizing of a marriage, a ceremony u. ed at marriage.

**Confarreātus, a, um. part.** married with a bride-cake eaten together.

**Confarreo, Ære, Ævi. Ætum.** to marry with a bride-cake eaten together.

**Conſātālis, is, e. adj.** of the ſame ſate or deſtiny.

**Conſectio, Ænis. f.** [a conficio] a making up; a deſpatching, achieving, effecting, or ending of any buſineſs.

**Conſector Æris. m.** a deſpatcher, enter, finiſher, achiever; a conſumer, waſter, or deſtroyer.

**Conſectūra, æ. f.** the making or doin: of any thing.

**Conſectus, a, um. part.** deſpatched, finiſhed, achieved, adjusted, compoſed, obtained, won, ſpent, waſted, worn out, deſtroyed, ſpoiled, killed, murdered, chewed, digeſted.

**Conſercio, ire ferſi, tertum. act.** [ex con et farcio] to ſtuff; to fill; to ram or cram in; to drive thick and cloſe.

**Conſero, ferre. tūli, collātum.** to bring together; to advantage; to avail; to do good; to conſer; to diſcource; to contribute; to beſtow; to collate; to compare with; to lay out; to beſtow; to employ; to lay; to impute; to attribute; to be- take himſelf to; to deſer; to put off; to join; to bend; to apply; to refer to; to be judged by another; to compoſe; to digeſt.

**Conſertum, adv.** in a heap or crowd; cloſe, peil-mell, in great numbers.

**Conſertus, a, um. part.** full, crammed in, thick and cloſe together.

**Conſerva, æ. f.** an herb called ſponge of the river, good for the cure of broken bones.

**Conſervaciō, Ære, feci, factum.** act. to make hot.

**Conſerveo, Ære, erui, — neut.** to be very hot; to boil up; to knit and grow together again.

**Conſerveſco, Ære, —** to grow ſcalding or boiling hot; to ſeeth.

**Confefſio, Ænis.** [a confiteor]

æ. confefſion or acknow. edg. ment.

**Confefſus, a, um. part.** Act. that confeſſes or acknowledges. Paſſ. manifeſt, not to be denied, confeſſed or profeſſed, notorious.

**Confefſum, adv.** forthwith, by and y, out of hand, immediately continually, all along.

**Confibula, æ. f.** a clasp or tack; a wooden pin, m. de to clench or clasp two pieces together; one of the implements about an oil or wine-press, to keep cloſe the great timbers.

**Conficio, Ære, feci, ſectum. act.** [ex con et facio] to deſpatch; to finiſh; to make an end of; to bring to paſſ; to accompliſh; to kill; to ſlay; to perform; to manage; to wear out; to vex; to chew meat; to conſume; to ſpend; to concoct or digeſt; to paſſ over time or place; to get; to procure; to make evident; to prove; to bargain with.

**Confictio, Ænis. f.** [a confingo] a feigning, forging, or counterfeiting.

**Confictus, a, um. part.** feigned, counterfeited.

**Confidens, tis. adj.** ex part. confident, grave, ſteady, firm; fool hardy, daring, raſh, preſumptuous, ſhameleſs, impudent.

**Confidenter. adv.** confidently, boldly, adventurouſly, ſhameleſſly, impudently, audacious- ly, preſumptuouſly.

**Confidentia, æ. f.** confidence, courage, preſumption, bold- neſs, aſſurance, audacious- neſs, hardineſs.

**Confido, Ære. Idi et iſus, —** to truſt; to confide; to rely or depend upon; to put confidence in; to be confident or well aſſured; to truſt; to expect; to hope.

**Configo, Ære, fixi, fixum. act.** to ſtick or thruſt into a thing; to nail or faſten together; to pierce; to confix; to fix ear- neſtly.

**Configuro Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act.** to faſhion; to form or make alike.

**Confine, is. n.** a place adjoining or nigh to.

**Confingo, Ære, finxi, ſictum. act.** to form; to make; to feign; to pretend; to forge; to invent; to ſhape; to faſhion.

**Confinis, is. e. adj.** next to, adjoining, bordering bounding- lying very near to; joined to; like of the ſame ſort.

**Confinis, is. m.** a neighbourer, a borderer.

**Confinium, i. n.** the marches, frontier, limit, or bound, the

confines, nearneſs of place, likeneneſs, neighbour.

**Conſio, fieri, factus. neut. paſſ.** to be made; to be brought to paſſ.

**Conſirmatio, Ænis. f.** encourage- ment, conſolation, a confir- mation or aſſurance; an as- certaining, a ſcheme in the- toric, a making good, a proof.

**Conſirmator, Æris. m.** a con- firmer, an aſcertainer.

**Conſirmatus, a, um. part.** adj. confirmed, made ſtrong, fortified, conſtant, reſolute, firm, ſure, certain.

**Conſirmo, Ære, Ævi Ætum. act.** to confirm; to ſtrengthen; to fortify; to encourage; to hearten; to recover; to get ſtrength; to make good; to enforce; to eſtabliſh; to as- certain; to comfort; to avow; to affirm; to ſay boldly.

**Conſiſcacio, Ænis. f.** a forfeit; or conſiſcation.

**Conſiſcatus a. um. part.** laid up in the treasury, ſeized or conſiſcated.

**Conſiſcor. Æri Ætus. paſſ.** to be laid up in the public treasury to be conſiſcated.

**Conſiſio Ænis. f.** [a confido] a aſſurance or aſſurance.

**Conſiſus, a, um. part.** truſting, relying, or depending upon.

**Conſiteor, Æri, ſeſus. dep.** [ex con et fateor] to acknowledge to grant; to confeſs; to own to declare; to profeſs; to ſhow.

**Conſixus, a, um. part.** [a con- figo] pricked, thruſt, or ſho- through; pierced, ſtuck, caſt condemned.

**Conſiſgratus, a, um. part.** burn- ed, ſet on fire, conſumed.

**Conſiſagro, Ære, Ævi, Ætum.** to burn; to be on fire; to be ſet on fire.

**Conſiſtūra, æ. f.** the art or ac- of melting or caſting metal.

**Conſiſtus, a, um. part.** blows together, forged, contrived rais d, made up, compoſed levied, occaſioned.

**Conſiſtus, a, um. part.** bowed or bent.

**Conſiſtātus, a, um. part.** ſtrug- gling or grappling with.

**Conſiſtio, Ænis. f.** [a configo] a crashing, claſhing, duſhing; a conflict, combat, ſkirmiſh or bickering.

**Conſiſto, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. freq.** [a configo] to ſt. uggle; to en- counter; to ſtrive; to trouble; to peſter; to vex.

**Conſiſtor, Æri, Ætus. dep.** to ſtrug. e or grapple with; to be fretted, plagued, or trou- bled.

**Conſiſtus, ſus. m.** [a configo] the daſhing or ſtriking of one



*thing against another, a just-  
ling or striving together; a  
contest.*

confligo, Ære. fluxi, flictum. act.  
to contend; to strive; to en-  
counter; to skirmish; to just-  
le; to grapple with; to con-  
flict; to hicker; to contest;  
to try it at law; to debate; to  
dispute; to be contrary to; to  
contradict one another.

Confluo, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to  
blow; to blow together; to  
melt metal; to forge; to  
found; to cast; to get; to  
cause; to contrive; to devise;  
to make up; to compose.

Confluens, us. m. a place where  
two rivers run together.

Confluo fluere, fluxi, fluxum.  
neut. to flow or run together; to  
resort; to apply themselves.

Confluo, Ære, fodi, fossum. act.  
to dig; to stab.

Confluo, to be.

Conformatio, Ænis. f. the fram-  
ing, fashioning, figuring order-  
ing; an embellishment or beau-  
tiful proportion; the same  
with the Proporcio.

Conformo, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act.  
to form; to shape; to fashion;  
to conform; to bring into fa-  
shion; to make like to.

Conformo, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act.  
to make like an arch or vault;  
to vault; to arch.

Contra, us, a, um. part. [a con-  
tradio] et. adj. dug, stabbed,  
thrust through.

Contractus, us. m. roughness.  
Contractus, a, um. part. [a con-  
fringo] broken, bruised.

Contra, us, a, um. adj. rough,  
rugged, craggy, uneven, hard  
to be understood, rude in lan-  
guage, unpleasant, hoarse, and  
faring.

Contra, us, a, um. adj. rough,  
rugged, unpassable.

Contra, us, a, um. neut. to  
murmur; to roar or hum to-  
gether.

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed.

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. act. to rub hard; to rub down.

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. act. [ex con et frango] to  
bruise; to dash to pieces; to  
break open.

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. neut. to fly to for help or relief;  
to go to for refuge; to retire; to  
have recourse to.

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. i. n. a place of suc-  
cour and refuge; a shelter, a  
retreat, a harbour.

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, — neut. to  
shine all over; to glitter.

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

pose; to trowl; to disorder;  
to embroil; to abash; to dis-  
may and astonish.

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

Contra, us, a, um. part. rub-  
bed. Ære, fulsi, fulsum. act.  
to pour out together; to con-  
found; to mingle together; to  
blend; to huddle; to discom-

**putation**; an engagement, battle, or fight.

**Congruens**, tis. part. agreeing, answerable, congruous, suitable, meet, fit, convenient.

**Congruenter**, adv. aptly, fitly, agreeably, suitably.

**Congruentia**, æ. f. agreeableness, suitableness, conformableness, answerableness, likeness, congruity.

**Congruo**, ère, i. — to come together; to agree with; to accord; to suit; to match; to answer.

**Congruus**, a, um. adj. apt, fit, convenient, agreeable, suitable, proper.

**Conjectatio**, ðnis. f. a guessing or conjecturing; a divination.

**Conjectio**, ðnis. f. [a conjicio] a casting, throwing, hurling, or flinging, a divination or interpreting of dreams.

**Conjecto**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. freq. to guess; to conjecture; to divine; to imagine.

**Conjector**, ðnis. m. an expounder or interpreter of dreams; a soothsayer, a diviner; a conjecturer, a guesser.

**Conjectrix**, icis, f. she who expounds or conjectures.

**Conjectura**, æ. f. a guessing or divination; a conjecture or guess, an imagination or conceit.

**Conjecturâlis**, is, e. adj. conjectural.

**Conjectus**, a, um. part. cast, hurled, flung, thrown, cast upon, conjectured, divined, guessed.

**Conjectus**, ùs. m. a casting, hurling, or throwing, a cast or glance.

**Conifer** v. **Coniferus**, ðra, ðrum. adj. Conifera arbor, a tree that bears taper fruit like the pine apple.

**Conifer**, ðra, ðrum. adj. See Conifer.

**Conjicio**, cêre, jeci, jectum. act. [ex con et jacio] to cast together; to throw; to fling; to hurl; to drive; to digest; to put; to comprise; to conjecture; to divine; to guess; to imagine; to fancy; to interpret; briefly to lay open; to state the case; to fix upon; to limit.

**Coniisso**, Ære Ævi, Ætum. to butt with their heads and horns at one another; to frisk up and down; to make ready for battle.

**Coniisterium**, i. n. a place where wrestlers, after they were anointed with oil, were besprinkled with dust, that they might take the sweeter hold of each other.

**Coniugâlis**, is, e. adj. conju-

gal; of or belong'ing to marriage.

**Coniugâta**, ðrum. pl. words which are derived from one original.

**Coniugatio**, ðnis. f. a yoking or coupling together; a derivation of words, being of one kind.

**Coniugator**, ðris. m. a joiner or coupler; a matcher.

**Coniugialis**, is, e. adj. belonging to marriage, wedlock, or a bridal.

**Coniugium**, i. n. [a conjux] marriage, wedlock, carnal copulation, a pair of creatures, male and female.

**Coniugo**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to yoke; to couple together.

**Coniugulus**, a, um. adj. dim. havin a mate, paired, mated.

**Coniugus**, a, um. adj. yoked, mated, paired.

**Coniuncte**, adv. jointly, conjointly, friendly, familiarly, dearly.

**Coniunctim**, adv. jointly, conjointly, complexly.

**Coniunctio**, ðnis. f. a joining or mixing together; union, agreement, familiarity, acquaintance, mutual love, concord, intimacy, fellowship, company, alliance, affinity, nearness.

**Coniunctus**, a, um. part. et. u. j. joined, coupled together; familiar; intimate, allied, akin, belonging or appertaining to; married, near to, close.

**Coniungo**, ère, junxi, junctum. act. to join together; to conjoin; to cement; to link; to put together; to couple in marriage; to associate; to ally.

**Coniuratio**, ðnis. f. a confederacy, a conspiracy, a combination, or general compact.

**Coniuratus**, a, um. part. sworn into a conspiracy.

**Coniuro**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to conjure; to conspire together; to bandy; to plot; to swear together.

**Coniux**, ùgis. c. g. [ex con et jugum] a spouse, a husband or wife; a yoke-fellow, a mate, one who was expected to be so.

**Coniubescio**, fieri, factus. to go to decay.

**Coniuro**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. to bark with; to rail at a thing; to decry.

**Coniuxo**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to slacken.

**Coniuxo**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to lop the boughs which hinder the light.

**Coniuncto**, ère, nexi et nexui, nexum. act. to connect; to knit; to tie; to link; to fasten

together; to join; to add to; to continue a discourse.

**Connexio**, ðnis. f. a tying or linking together; a connection or conclusion.

**Connexum**, i. n. the conclusion of a discourse.

**Connexus**, a, um. part. connected, joined, linked together, fitted to, tied or trussed up close; entangled.

**Connexus**, ùs. m. a knitting, tying, or joining together; a joint or knot.

**Connixus**, a, um. part. struggling or striving together.

**Conitor**, i. nixus v. nisus. to endeavour; to struggle; to try to the utmost; to lean upon; to travail with child; to yearn; to be delivered of; to bring forth young.

**Conniveo**, ère, Ivi et Ixi, — to wink or twinkle with the eyes; to wink at a matter; to connive at; to dissemble a thing; to take no notice of; to make as if he did not see.

**Connixus**, a, um. part. [a conitor] leaning on; bending or thrusting forward, bringing forth young.

**Connubiâlis**, is, e. adj. pertaining to wedlock or marriage.

**Connubium**, i. n. [ex con e nubio] wedlock, marriage, a wedding.

**Connudatus**, a, um. part. made bare, naked, uncovered.

**Conopœum**, i. n. v. (Conopœum, a canopy, a curtain, an umbrella, a pavilion, a tester over a bed.

**Conor**, Æri, conatus. dep. to endeavour; to try; to go about; to attempt; to essay; to aim at; to enterprize.

**Conquassatio**, ðnis. f. a shaking or harassing.

**Conquassatus**, a, um. part. shaken.

**Conquasso**, Ære Ævi, Ætum. act. to shake; to crush; to break in pieces; to harass; to ruin to lay waste.

**Conqueror**, i, questus. dep. to complain of; to bewail; to lament; to make complaint; to expostulate.

**Conquestio** ðnis. f. a complain, a making moan.

**Conquestus**, us. m. [a conqueror] an expostulation, a complaint.

**Conquiesco**, ère, quieti, quietum. to be at rest; to repose; to be content; to cease; to leave off; to be respited; to acquiesce; to take delight in; to be llayed or assuaged.

**Conquiesco** ère, quæxi, — to duck the head; to bow or bend the body; to stoop.

**Conquiro**, ère, quieti, quietum. act. [ex con et quero] to



**seek about**; to search for diligently; to get together; to rake up.

**Conquisitus**, et. *exquisitely, exactly, curiously, accurately.*

**Conquisitio**, ðnis. f. *a diligent inquiry; a searching for, a pressing of soldiers.*

**Conquisitor**, ðris. m. [*a conquiror*] *a searcher, an inquisitor, commissary to raise an army, press-masters, officers who arrest offenders, going after them with hue and cry.*

**Conquisitus**, a, um. part. et adj. *searched out, chosen, invented, devised; exquisite, fine, curious, rare, choice.*

**Conrideo**, ðre, risi, *to laugh; to be pleasant.*

**Consalutatio**, ðnis. f. *a saluting orreeting one another.*

**Consalutatus**, a, um. part. *saluted or greeted.*

**Consaluto**, ðre, avi, ðtum. *to salute; to greet; to cull.*

**Consonesco**, ðre. — *incept. to become sound; to be cured.*

**Consonumens**, a, um. adj. *akin by blood and birth, of the same blood and kindred.*

**Consonumens**, æ. f. *a kinswoman by blood, a cousin-german.*

**Consonumens**, i. m. *a cousin, a kinsman, of the same blood by the father's side, a brother by the same father, a cousin-german.*

**Consonumitas**, ðtis. f. *kindred by blood or birth; consanguinity.*

**Construo**, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. *act. to rake; to weed.*

**Construatus**, a, um. part. *wounded together.*

**Construo**, ðre, avi, ðtum. *act. to wound; to hurt.*

**Construatus**, a, um. part. et adj. *defiled, profaned, wicked, villainous.*

**Construo**, ðre, avi, ðtum. *act. to profane; to unhallow; to pollute; to defile.*

**Construo**, ðre, di, sum. [*ex con et scando*] *to climb; to get up to; to mount; to get up; to take ship; to embark.*

**Construo**, ðnis. f. *a taking of ship, a mounting on horseback.*

**Construo**, a, um. part. *climbed, mounted, embarked.*

**Conscientia**, æ. f. [*a part. consciens*] *privity or the knowledge of another's designs and actions; conscience, consciousness, the testimony and witness of one's own mind, knowledge, remembrance, reflection, remorse, a sense of guilt, innocency.*

**Construo**, ðre, scidi, scissum. *act. to cut or tear to pieces;*

*to lash; to censure severely; to twitch; to pinch.*

**Conscio**, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. *to know; to be privy to.*

**Consciolus**, a, um. adj. dim. [*a conscius*] *conscious, privy to, &c.*

**Conscisco**, ðre, conscivi, conscitum. *act. to vote by common consent; to make an order or act; to commit; to procure.*

**Conscissura**, æ. f. *a gash or cut, a scar, a rent, a jag, a slash.*

**Conscissus**, a, um. part. *torn, cut, or rent to pieces.*

**Conscius**, a, um. adj. *conscious, privy to, or witness of another's counsels or actions, obnoxious, guilty; knowing any thing by one's self.*

**Conscro**, ðre, avi, ðtum. *dep. to hawk or spit.*

**Conscribo**, ðre, avi, ðtum. *act. [a conscro] to write down; to register; to enroll; to scrawl; to scribble.*

**Conscribo**, ðre, scripsi, scriptum. *act. to write; to write a letter; to set down in writing; to make; to ordain; to list and levy soldiers.*

**Conscriptio**, ðnis. f. *a writing, an enrolling, a registering.*

**Conscriptus**, a, um. part. *written, enrolled, registered, mustered, scribbled.*

**Conscripti**, ðrum. m. *sive Patres conscripti, senators.*

**Conscro**, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. *act. to cut; to hack; to cut to pieces.*

**Consecratio**, ðnis. f. *a dedication, a consecration.*

**Consecratus**, a, um. part. *consecrated, dedicated, devoted, canonised, sainted, immortalised sworn.*

**Consecro**, ðre, avi, ðtum. *act. [ex con et sacro] to consecrate; to devote; to hallow; to canonise; to saint; to make a god; to immortalise; to render immortal.*

**Consectarium**, i. n. *a corollary, consecratory consequence, inference, or deduction.*

**Consectarius**, a, um. adj. *consequent, deductible.*

**Consectatio**, ðnis. f. *a following or pursuing; an affection, an imitating, an endeavouring to get; a pursuit, a running after.*

**Consectator**, ðris. m. *a pursuer, a follower.*

**Consectatrix**, icis. f. *she who pursues.*

**Consectio**, ðnis. f. [*a conscro*] *a cutting hacking or hewing; a felling of trees.*

**Consector**, ðre, avi, ðtum. *freq. [a consequor] to follow one up and down; to run after; to haunt one's company; to court one; to hunt after; to hanker after; to pursue in the rear;*

*to prosecute; to endeavour to get; to labour to set on; to enumerate; to imitate; to lust after.*

**Consequatio**, ðnis. f. [*a consequor*] *a sequel, a consequence, an orderly consequence, an inference.*

**Consequatus**, a, um. part. *following, succeeding, having gotten, obtained.*

**Consequens**, is, æ. adj. *sown or planted with several sorts of seed- or plants.*

**Consequens**, a, um. part. *sown with several kinds of seed.*

**Consequens**, ðre, ænu. — *incept. to grow old; to grow out of date; to decay; to fade; to lose its force; to grow cool.*

**Consequens**, ðnis. f. *consent, agreement; one mind or purpose; unanimity; a plot or conspiracy.*

**Consequens**, ðs. m. *a consent, accord, or agreement; unanimity; a granting, acknowledging, or owning.*

**Consequens**, a, um. adj. *consequent, agreeable, consonant, meet, convenient, fit, answerable, reasonable, not unlike, probable.*

**Consequens**, ðre, sensi, sensum. *to consent; to agree; to accord; to be of one opinion; to be agreeable to; to plot together.*

**Consequens**, ðre, ðre, ðre. *impers. it is agreed.*

**Consequens**, ðre, sepsi, septum. *act. to hedge in; to inclose.*

**Consequens**, i. n. *a close or inclosure; a place inclosed or fenced in.*

**Consequens**, a, um. part. *inclosed, hedged in.*

**Consequens**, tis. part. *following, succeeding, consequent, consecutive, ensuing, meet and convenient.*

**Consequens**, tis. n. *a conclusion, an inference, a sequel, or consequence.*

**Consequens**, æ. f. *a sequel, a consequent, or consequence, an orderly following.*

**Consequens**, sequi, secutus. *dep. to follow with; to follow close; to reach; to overtake; to get; to purchase; to win; to acquire; to procure; to imitate; to reckon up; to comprise.*

**Consequens**, serere, sevi, situm. *act. to sow; to set; to plant.*

**Consequens**, serere, serui, aertum. *act. to close; to join; to put; to lay together.*

**Consequens**, adv. *fast, as if they were linked and tacked to one another.*

**Consequens**, ðris. m. *a fastener, a tacker, or brace.*

**Consortus**, a, um, part. [a **consero**] *join'd, pa kea, ymnea, interlaced, interwoven, set together.*

**Conserva**, æ, f. she that serves the same mistress.

**Conseruatio**, ðnis, f. a keeping, *conserving, preservation.*

**Conseruator**, ðris, m. a protector or defender; a preserver or maintainer; a preserver.

**Conseruatix**, icis, f. she who protects or preserves.

**Conseruatus**, a, um, part. preserved, kept, maintained, saved.

**Conseruitium**, i, n. fellowship in service; a being a fellow-servant.

**Conseruo**, ðre, ðvi, ðum, act. to keep; to maintain; to conserve; to defend; to save; to observe; to mind; to keep warily; to keep up.

**Conseruus**, i, m. a fellow-servant.

**Conseruor**, ðris, m. he that sits with or by others.

**Conseruissus**, tis, m. an assembly sitting together, a company or meeting; a session or sitting in commission.

**Conseruio**, ðre, sedit, sessum, to sit with; to sit together; to sit down; to pitch; to light; to take up his quarters; to be at a stand; to have room or place; to be alayed; to be settled; to sink down.

**Conseruolantia**, æ, f. consideration, regard, caution, wariness.

**Conseruolante**, adv. with consideration, warily, cautiously, deliberately.

**Conseruolatio**, ðnis, f. consideration, regard, advice, advertency, carefulness, circumspection.

**Conseruolatus**, a, um, part. considered, viewed, regarded, heeded, weighed, well thought of. Adj. circumspect, wise, advised, discreet, considerate, wary, careful.

**Conseruolero**, ðre, ðvi, ðum, act. to consider; to think of; to regard; to advert; to take heed; to view heedfully.

**Conseruolero**, ðre, sedit, sessum, to sit down; to pitch; to light; to cease; to abate; to slack; to settle; to dwell; to take up his quarters; to sink down; to lie fit; to be alayed; to rest; to settle at the bottom.

**Conseruolatio**, ðnis, f. a sealing, a marking, consignment; a writing sealed, a hand-writing.

**Conseruolatus**, a, um, part. signed, assigned, marked, sealed, put in writing, recorded, imprinted, engraven.

**Conseruolans**, ðre, ðvi, ðum, act. to seal; to sign; to mark; to

register; to record; to confirm; to ratify.

**Conseruolens**, ðre, — to be still or silent.

**Conseruolans**, a, um, adj. giving counsel.

**Conseruolarius**, i, m. a counsellor, one of the counsel.

**Conseruolator**, ðris, m. a counsellor.

**Conseruoligo**, mis, f. an herb called bear's foot or fetterwort.

**Conseruolito**, tre, ui et tri, sulum, [ex con et salio] to set upon; to assau; to assault; to leap upon; to fall on.

**Conseruolitor**, ðri, ðtus, dep. to give counsel.

**Conseruolium**, i, n. deliberation, counsel, advice, design, a device, purpose, intent, the Roman senate, the privy council, an assembly of counsellors, a session, reason, understanding, discretion, will or pleasure. [vid Concilium.]

**Conseruolus**, is, e, adj. very like; in all things alike; just such another, as like as may be.

**Conseruolus**, ðre, ui, — to be well in his wits.

**Conseruolus**, ðre, stiti, stitum, neut. to stand; to stand upright; to abide; to stay; to tarry; to keep in one place; to be settled; to stand; to make a halt; to be at a stay; to be stopped, to be abated; to be recovered of a disemper; to agree; to consist in; to depend upon.

**Conseruolus**, ðnis, f. [a conseruo] a setting or planting.

**Conseruolus**, ðris, m. [a conseruo] a setter or planter.

**Conseruolus**, a, um, part. [a conseruo] set, sown, planted.

**Conseruolus**, æ, f. a cousin-german, a mother's sister's daughter.

**Conseruolus**, i, m. a cousin-german, a mother's sister's son, a mother's brother's son.

**Conseruolus**, ðri, m. those whose son and daughter have married together.

**Conseruolatio**, ðnis, f. fellowship, society, an accompanying, partnership.

**Conseruolatus**, a, um, part. et adj. associated, associated, consorted, joined in fellowship.

**Conseruolans**, ðre, ðvi, ðum, act. to associate, to consociate; to join together; to make partner.

**Conseruolans**, is, e, adj. consolable, that may be comforted or appeased.

**Conseruolatio**, ðis, f. comfort, consolation by words or reflection.

**Conseruolator**, ðris, m. one who comforts.

**Conseruolatorius**, a, um, adj. consolatory.

**Conseruolatus**, a, um, part. join'd in one, clapped together consolidated.

**Conseruolans**, ðre, ðvi, ðum, act. to consolidate; to soldier.

**Conseruolans**, ðre, ðvi, ðum, act. id. quod

**Conseruolans**, ðri, ðtus, dep. [ex con et solor] to comfort; to divert one's grief; to console; to encourage; to be comforted.

**Conseruolans**, ðre, ðvi, ðum, to dream.

**Conseruolans**, tis, part. et adj. sounding together, very consonant, meet, agreeable, likely.

**Conseruolans**, tis, f. [sc. littera] a consonant.

**Conseruolans**, æ, f. the agreement of voices, harmony, consonance.

**Conseruolantissime**, adv. superl. most harmoniously, most agreeably.

**Conseruolans**, ðre, ui, ðum, to make a great noise; to ring again; to echo; to agree; to be suitable or consonant.

**Conseruolans**, a, um, adj. consonant, of like tune or sound; convenient, agreeable, answerable, consistent.

**Conseruolans**, ðre, ðvi, ðum, to lay asleep; to lull asleep.

**Conseruolans**, a, um, part. laid asleep cast asleep.

**Conseruolans**, tis, c. g. a partner or consort; a companion, colleague, partaker, sharer, like, of the same condition, friendly.

**Conseruolans**, ðnis, f. partnership, fellowship, society.

**Conseruolans**, i, n. fellowship, intercourse, community, partnership, correspondence, sympathy.

**Conseruolans**, a, um, part. et adj. beheld, looked at, gazed upon; discerned.

**Conseruolans**, tis, m. a sight or view; presence or regard.

**Conseruolans**, ðre, spersi, spersum, act. to besprinkle; to strew; to dash.

**Conseruolans**, a, um, part. sprinkled, strewed, set about with, adorned, embellished.

**Conseruolans**, a, um, part. act. havi, spied.

**Conseruolans**, i, n. [a conseruolans] a peeping-hole to look out at, a pair of spectacles.

**Conseruolans**, ðnis, f. a distant view, a prospect.

**Conseruolans**, ðre, spexi, spectrum, act. [ex con et specio] to take a view of, to see; to behold; to discern; to look towards; to discover; to find out; to consider; to mind.

**Conseruolans**, ðri, ðtus, dep. to see; to perceive; to spy; to see



sight on; to descry; to discover.

**Conspicuus, a, um, adj.** [*a conspicuo*] conspicuous, apparent, easy to be seen, clear taken notice of, remarkable, excellent, eminent, worthy, commendable.

**Conspirare, adv. ius. comp.** by way of conspiracy, with great ardour.

**Conspiratio, ðnis. f.** any agreement, a conspiracy, a plot; plotting, combination, confederacy, unanimity, consent, a meeting together, harmony, union.

**Conspiratur, impers. a conspiracy is formed.**

**Conspiro, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. to blow together; to conspire; to consent; to complot; to conspire; to conspire together.**

**Conspiro, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. act.** [*ex con et spiro*] to wind round as serpents do.

**Conspissatus, a, um, part. thickened, made thick, curdled.**

**Consponsor, ðris. m.** he that is bound with another, a joint security.

**Conspensus, a, um, adj.** mutually agreed, betrothed.

**Conspuo, ðre, spui, spatum. act. to spit upon; to spit in one's face.**

**Conspuro, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. act. to defile; to defile; to bewray.**

**Conspuro, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. freq. [a conspuo]** to spit often at one; to bespawl.

**Constabilio, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. act. to make sure; to settle; to assure.**

**Constans, tis. adj.** steady, resolved, even, moderate, always the same, fixed, constant, immutable.

**Constanter, adv. deliberately, considerably, sedately, evenly, constantly, stoutly, always, incessantly, after one fashion, like itself.**

**Constantia, æ. f.** steadfastness, perseverance, firmness, constancy; a constant course.

**Constat, impers. it is evident, plain and perspicuous, agreed on or well known.**

**Consternatio, ðris. f. [a conster-nor]** a great fear, fright, or astonishment; an agony, an alarm, a mutiny or rising of the people.

**Consternatus, a, um, part. sore troubled, appalled, affrighted, aghast, astonished, dismayed; alarmed, tumultuous.**

**Consterno, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. act. to appal; to astonish; to abash; to dismay; to dash; to discourage; to affright; to rout and put into disorder.**

**Consterno, ðre, strævi, stræ-**

**tum. act. to strew; to cover; to pave.**

**Constipo, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. act. to cram close; to thicke; to crowd; to throng in.**

**Constituio, ðre, ui, ðtum. act. [ex con et statuo]** to set; to range; to dispose; to establish; to constitute; to appoint; to assign; to pitch upon; to purpose; to mean; to settle; to determine; to constitute; to make to stop; to make to halt; to build; to erect; to govern; to manage; to order.

**Constituta, ðrum. n. pl. statutes, decrees, ordinances.**

**Constitutio, ðnis. f. a constitution, order or decree; an establishment, the state or complexion of the body, a stating of a cause.**

**Constitutio, [subaud. tempore]** at the time appointed, according to appointment.

**Constitutor, ðris. m. an ordainer, institutor, or appointer.**

**Constitutum, i. n. a decree, constitution, a judged case, an appointment or certain time agreed upon for the trial of a suit at law.**

**Constitutum est mihi, impers. I propose or am determined.**

**Constitutus, a, um, part. founded, constituted, appointed, settled, determined, agreed upon**

**Consto, stâre stiti, stitum et stitum. to stand together; to be consistent; to agree with one's self; to consist; to be made up; to be built of; to abide; to cost; to stand in; to appear; to be plain or evident, clear and manifest.**

**Constrator, ðris. m. [a conster-no]** a leveller, that lays flat.

**Constratum, i. n. the deck of a ship.**

**Constratus, a, um, part. covered, paved strewed.**

**Constrictus, a, um, part. et adj. bound hard, strained; narrow; constricted.**

**Constringo, ðre, strinx, stric-tum. act. to bind fast; to tie strait; to gripe; to strain; to tie up; to constrain; to compel; to restrain; to bridle.**

**Constructio, ðnis. f. building, framing, making; a fram or building, construction.**

**Constructus, a, um, part. heaped or piled up; built, made, or framed; set together or in a rank; furnished.**

**Construo, ðre, struxi. structum. act. to heap up; to build; to frame; to make; to set a thing together.**

**Construator, ðris. m. an adul-terer or ravisher; a deflowerer or debaucher of women**

**Constupro, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. act. to commit adultery with; to ravish; to debauch; to de-flower.**

**Consuâdeo, ðre, suâsi, suâsum. to advise; to persuade.**

**Consuâlia. um. pl. n. [a consus]** feasts and games instituted by Romulus in honour of Neptune.

**Consuâsor, ðris. m. a counsellor or adviser.**

**Consuâsco, ðre, — — to sweat together.**

**Consuâdo, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. act. to sweat.**

**Consuâficio, ðre, feci, factum. accustom; to inure; to use.**

**Consuâo, suere, suâvi, suâtum. to be wont or be used to do.**

**Consuesco. ðre suâvi, suâtum, et suâtus sum. neut. et act. to be accustomed; to be wont; to accustom; to have to do with; to be intimate with; to accustom.**

**Consuêtudo, Inis. f. a consue-tus] custom, usage, company, conversation, intimacy, familiarity, intercourse, acquaintance, fashion or manner, conversation with a woman. [Con-suetudo, answers very meanly to the word ha. it. Mos, to our words custom and usage.]**

**Consuêtus, a, um, part. et adj. accustomed used, wont, inured, usual, ordinary, in fashion, customary.**

**Consul, ðlis. m. a consul, a chief officer among the Ro-mans, two of whom were yearly chosen to govern the city; a consul.**

**Consulâris, is, e. adj. of or per-taining to the consul.**

**Consulâriter, adv. consul-like or like a consul.**

**Consulâtus, ðs. m. the consul-ship; the office or honour of a consul.**

**Consulitur, impers. people con-sult or advise about.**

**Consulo, ðre, sultui, sultum. to consult; to consult with; to ask or give counsel; to provide for; to take care of; to do for; to consider; to regard; to judge of; to interpret. [consulo te, means, I consult you, or I ask your advice. Consulo tibi, I provide for your interest; I consult your good. Consulo boni, I take it in good part.]**

**Consultatio, ðnis. f. a consulta-tion, deliberation; an asking or taking of counsel or advice.**

**Consulte, adv. wisely, consider-ately, discreetly, warily.**

**Consulto, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. freq. a consulo] to deliberate; to consult; to debate together; to ask; to provide for.**

**Consulto, adv. advisedly, delibe-**

*ly, considerably, discreetly, purposely.*  
**Consultor, ōris. m.** [z consulo] *he who asks counsel, a lawyer's client; a counsellor or giver of counsel.*  
**Consultrix, icis. f.** *she who asks counsel.*  
**Consultum, i. n.** *an ordinance, a decree of counsel; a statute, a law; council, a resolution.*  
**Consultus, a, um. part.** *consulted with, debated, considered, well versed in.* Adj. *skilful, wise, well versed in.*  
**Consultus, i. m.** *a counsellor, one who is consulted.*  
**Consummābilis, is, e. adj.** *that may or is to be perfected.*  
**Consummatio, ōnis. f.** *the sum total, a perfecting, a full finishing or ending; an accomplishment; consummation.*  
**Consummātus, a, um. part.** *summed up, ended, finished, accomplished.* Adj. *complete, perfect, consummate; elaborate.*  
**Consummo, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** *to sum up; to make up; to finish; to complete; to make an end of; to accomplish; to perfect.*  
**Consumō, ēre. sumpsi, sumpsum. act.** *to spend lavishly; to lay waste; to consume; to destroy; to wear out; to bestow; to lay out; to discard; to throw off; to put an end to; to satisfy; to eat up; to devour.*  
**Consumptio, ōnis. f.** *a spending, wasting, consumption, a laying out, a bestowing.*  
**Consumptor, ōris. m.** *a spender, waster, consumer.*  
**Consumptus, a, um. part.** *consumed, wasted, decayed, spent, perished.*  
**Consuo, ēre. sivi, sūtum. to sew;** *to stitch up.*  
**Consurgitur, impers.** *it is risen, &c.*  
**Consurgo, ēre, surrexi, surrectum. act. et neut.** *to rise up; to rise against; to arise; to grow.*  
**Consurrectio, ōnis. f.** *a respectful rising up.*  
**Consurro, āre. āvi, ātum. act.** *to whisper together.*  
**Constitus, a, um. part.** *sewed or stitched together, invented, pieced up.*  
**Constitūciō, ēre. facti. factum. act.** *to waste or consume.*  
**Constitescō, ēre, tāmi, —. to pine;** *to droop or waste away with grief, &c.*  
**Constitūciō, ōnis. f.** *a joining of boards together, a planking, a boarding of a floor or wainscoting, a timber frame.*  
**Constitūctus, a, um. part.** *boarded or covered over.*  
**Constitūctio, āre, āvi, ātum. act.**

*to plank; to floor with boards; to frame a building of timber; to make a bridge over a river.*  
**Contactus, a, um. part.** [a contingo] *touched, dyed, stained, coloured, tainted or infected.*  
**Contactus, us. m.** [a contingo] *a touch or contact, an infection, defilement.*  
**Contāgiō, ōnis. f.** *an effect, an affection, contagion, infection, pollution.*  
**Contāgiūm, i. n.** *a contagion, an infection, a catching disease.*  
**Contāmiātus, a, um. part. et adj.** *spoiled by unnatural mixture; contaminated; corrupt, naughty, lefled, debauched.*  
**Contāmiāre, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** *to spoil by mixing; to make uneasy; to defile; to pollute; to contaminate; to distain; to soil; to disgrace.*  
**Contātio, ōnis. f.** [a contor] *a de'laying, a beating down the price, a huckstering.*  
**Contechiātus, a, um. part.** *devising or playing tricks.*  
**Contectus, a, um. part.** *covered, hidden.*  
**Contēgō, ēre, tēxi, tectum. act.** *to cover; to cloak; to conceal.*  
**Contēmsō, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** *to violate; to injure; to wrong; to profane.*  
**Contemno, ēre, tempsi, temptum. act.** *to undervalue; to contempt; to despise; to disdain; to disparage; to bid defiance to; to make no account of; to disesteem.* [Contemere is a stronger term than despicere. The former denotes the absolute vileness of the object; whereas despicere implies that the person despising thinks meanly of the person despised, as compared with himself. Hence, *despicio te* is equivalent to *contemno te* pro me: *I think contemptuously of you compared with myself.*]  
**Contemplatio, ōnis. f.** *a beholding, a gazing upon, a regarding, contemplation, study, meditation, a survey, a regard, consideration.*  
**Contemplātivus, a, um. adj.** *given to contemplation, contemplative, belonging to theory, speculative.*  
**Contemplātor, ōris. m.** *a beholder or viewer; one who contemplates.*  
**Contemplātrix, icis. f.** *she that beholds, meditates, or contemplates.*  
**Contemplātu, abl.** *by contemplation or consideration.*  
**Contemplātus, a, um. part.** *having beheld.*  
**Contemplo, āre, āvi, ātum. to look; to behold.**

**Contemplor, āri, ātus, dep. se behold;** *to look upon; to look wisely; to gaze upon; to muse; to think upon; to consider; to meditate; to contemplate.*  
**Contemptim, adv.** *contemptibly, scornfully, disdainfully.*  
**Contemptio, ōnis. f.** *a slighting, disdainning, despising, &c.*  
**Contemptor, ōris. m.** *a contemner, a disdainer, a despiser.*  
**Contemprix, icis. f.** *she who scorns, cares not for, or fears not.*  
**Contemptus, a, um. part.** *slighted, despised, contemned, disesteemed, disobeyed; et adj. abject, mean.*  
**Contemptus, ūs. m.** *contempt, despite, scorn, disdain, disdainfulness, derision.*  
**Contendo, ēre, i. ensum et entum. to stretch;** *to strain; to rack; to labour; to strive; to march; to pursue his way in all haste; to be earnest with one; to press; to urge; to be positive in a thing; to undertake to make it good; to compare; to match; to set together; to quarrel; to bicker; to debate; to fight; to struggle; to endeavour; to hasten a journey; to request; to sue for.*  
**Contēnebrat, hāvit. imperz.** *night comes on, it grows dark.*  
**Contente, adv.** *closely, straitly, forcibly, earnestly, vehemently.*  
**Contentio, ōnis. f.** *a straining or stretching; an effort; an enforcement; eagerness, vehemency, strife, a lawsuit, contention, conflict, quarrel, a brawling, a dispute, a comparison, a rhetorical scheme, an equality.*  
**Contentiōsus, a, um. adj.** *contentious, vehement, earnest, quarrelsome, stubborn, brawling, wrangling.*  
**Contentus, a, um. part.** [a contineo] *contained, held.* Adj. *contented, satisfied.*  
**Contentus, a, um. part.** [a contendo] *stretched, girded, bent or drawn as a bow; drawn or screwed close; speedy.*  
**Contermīniūm, i. n.** *a bordering or neighbourhood.*  
**Contermīnus, a, um. adj.** *bounding or bordering near together; nigh.*  
**Contēro, ēre, trivi, tritum. act.** *to break or bruise small; to bray or pound in a mortar; to waste; to consume; to spend; to pass over; to wear out with using; to weary; to tease to make light of; to despise.*  
**Conterreo, ēre, ui, itum. act.** *to make afraid; to put in fear; to affright; to astonish; to scare.*



**Conterritus**, a, um, par. *put in fear, affrighted, scared.*  
**Contestatus** a, um, part. *witnessed, proved by witnesses, well known.*  
**Contestari**, āri, ātus, dep. *to call to witness; to make protestation of a thing.*  
**Contexo**, ēre, ui, extum, act. *to weave; to join to; to tie together; to twist together; to forge; to devise.*  
**Contexte**, adv. *closely, compactly, joinly, or together.*  
**Contextim**, adv. *of one piece, interweavingly.*  
**Contextus**, a, um, part. *woven, wrought together, interlaced, made up; clapped together.*  
**Contextus**, ūs, m. *a weaving, a plaiting together; a composition, contexture; the form and style of a continued discourse, a text or context.*  
**Conticeo**, ēre, ui, — *to be silent; to become speechless.*  
**Conticesco**, ēre, — *incept. to hold one's tongue; to be hush or still.*  
**Contignatio**, ōnis, f. *the raftering or rearing up of a house; the boarding of a house; a floor, a story of a house.*  
**Contignatus**, a, um, part. *raftered, floored, built into stories.*  
**Contiguo**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. *to rafter; to floor a house.*  
**Contiguus**, a, um, adj. [*ex con et tango*] *contiguous, adjoining, adjacent.*  
**Continctus**, a, um, part. *died or coloured.*  
**Continens**, tis, f. [*sc. terra*] *the continent or main land.*  
**Continens**, tis, part. *adjoining or next to; joining together; of one piece, close; continual, without intermission; continent; moderate; abstinent; temperate, chaste, virtuous, modest.*  
**Continenter**, adv. *continently, chastely, soberly, sparingly, closely, continually, incessantly.*  
**Continentia**, æ, f. *a keeping or holding in; continency, chastity, temperance, abstinence from pleasure, or covetousness; forbearance.*  
**Contingentia**, um, n. pl. *the things & principal points of a matter in controversy.*  
**Contineo**, ēre, ui, tentum, act. [*ex con et teneo*] *to hold together; to keep up; to hold in; to keep close; to keep within bounds; to keep back; to hinder; to stop; to bind; to coerce; to bidle; to rule; to govern; to forbear; to refrain; to contain; to comprise; to comprehend; to conserve or preserve.*

**Contingens**, tis, part. *touching, adjoining, relating to, contingent.*  
**Contingit**, impers. *it happens; it falls out.*  
**Contingo**, ēre, tigi, tactum, act. [*ex con et tango*] *to touch; to lay hold of; to handle; to hit; to arrive at; to reach to; to affect; to influence; to be akin to; to befall; to attain to.*  
**Contingo**, ēre, tinxī, tinctum, act. *to anoint; to season.*  
**Continuatio**, ōnis, f. *a joining without inter-ruption, a continuation.*  
**Continuatus** a, um, part. *continued or joined together; contiguous.*  
**Continue**, adv. *daily.*  
**Continuitas**, ātis, f. *the continuity or whole length, depth, &c.*  
**Continuo**, adv. *by and by, presently, forthwith, immediately, therefore, for that reason.*  
**Continuo**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. *to continue; to persevere; to hold on; to join; to close together.*  
**Continuus**, a, um, adj. *continual, without intermission. lively, constant, close to, either, touching each other, adjoining, plain, even, uniform.*  
**Contondat**, impers. *it thunders.*  
**Contorqueo**, ēre, torsi, torsun et tortum, act. *to wind about, to twist; to turn round; to whirl about; to cast; to sling; to hurl.*  
**Contorte**, adv. *awry, wryly, forcedly, obscurely intricately.*  
**Contortio**, ōnis, f. *a wresting or screwing.*  
**Contortor**, ōris, m. *a racker or wrester.*  
**Contortulus**, a, um, adj. dim. *somewhat wrested.*  
**Contortus**, a, um, part. et adj. *hurled with force, violently turned about, entangled, perplexed, crisped, curled, wreathed, circled.*  
**Contra**, præp. reg. acc. *against; contrary to, over against, opposite to.*  
**Contra**, adv. *on the contrary, on the other hand, contrariwise, otherwise, opposite, mutually, reciprocally.*  
**Contractio**, ōnis, f. [*a contraho*] *a contraction or shrinking in; a bending, a clenching, a contracting, or narrowing; abbreviating, abridging a figure in grammar, leaving out letters.*  
**Contractimela**, æ, f. dim. *a little twitch, a pinch.*  
**Contractura**, æ, f. *the making of pillars small about the top.*  
**Contractus**, a, um, part. et adj. *gathered, mustered or drawn together, wrinkled, beaded, mo-*

*derated, joined close, gotten procured, contracted, abridged, abbreviated, shortened.* Adj. *narrow, strait, difficult.*  
**Contractus**, ūs, m. *a lessening or making smaller.*  
**Contradico**, ēre, dixi, dictum, act. *to contradict; to gainsay; to thwart; to oppose.*  
**Contradictio**, ōnis, f. *a contradicting, gainsaying, a speaking contrary to, an objection.*  
**Contraeo**, ire, ivi, itum, to go *contrary; to contradict.*  
**Contraho**, ēre, traxi, tractum, act. *to draw together; to gather; to pick up; to muster; to pluck; to shrink in; to procure; to contract; to bargain; to have to do with; to shorten; to abbreviate; to abridge.*  
**Contralicoor**, eri, itis, dep. *to cheapen; to offer money for what another is about to buy.*  
**Contrapositus**, a, um, part. *opposite contrary to.*  
**Contrario**, adv. *contrarily, on the contrary.*  
**Contrarius**, a, um, adj. *contrary to, repugnant, hurtful, thwart, directly over against.*  
**Contravenio**, ire, veni, ventum, *to come against; to speak against one; to accuse; to oppose; to cross.*  
**Contractibiliter**, adv. *palpably, manifestly.*  
**Contractio**, ōnis, f. *a touching, a handling; contraction, dalliance.*  
**Contractatus**, a, um, part. *handled.*  
**Contracto**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. [*ex con et tracto*] *to touch often; to handle; to treat of; to peruse; to meddle with; to be concerned with; to lie with.*  
**Contrémisco**, ēre, — *incept. to tremble for fear; to be afraid of.*  
**Contrémio**, ēre, ui, — *to tremble; to quake; to shake; to tremble at; to fear; to waver; to falter.*  
**Contribuo**, ēre, ui, ūtum, act. *to contribute; to allow; to attribute; to give; to account; to reckon among; to divide; to distribute.*  
**Contributus**, a, um, part. *contributed given; counted, reckoned; under the same government.*  
**Contristatus**, a, um, part. *grieved.*  
**Contristo**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. *to make sorry or sad.*  
**Contritus**, a, um, part. [*a contrito*] *broken,ayed or brused small; worn, much used, common.*  
**Contröversia**, æ, f. *a controversy, debate, variance, disputes quarrel.* [*Contröversia. in a*

**dispute** or **controversy concerning** any questionable or **doubtful matter**. Disceptatio means, a discussion or debating concerning a matter of controversy, with a view to a decision. Contentio means simply, a striving together. Its primary idea is a strenuous exertion of faculty, corporeal or mental.]

**Controversiōsus**, a, um, adj. full of controversy; contentious, litigious.

**Controversus**, a, um, part. et adj. doubtful, controverted, debated, disputed, quarrelsome, litigious.

**Controciuidātus**, a, um, part. wounded grievously, left for dead.

**Controciuidō**, āre, āvi, ātum. to kill or slay; to butcher.

**Controciuidō**, ēre, trūsi, trūsum. act. to thrust together; to crowd in.

**Contronco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to mangle; to chop; to hack to pieces; to cut off by the stumps; to diminish.

**Contubernālis**, is, e, adj. [ex con et taberna] belonging to the same quarters.

**Contubernālis**, is, c. g. a comrade or chamber-fellow; a companion, a colleague or partner in an office.

**Contubernium**, i, n. a company of soldiers that lodge in the same tent or are billeted or quartered together; a file of soldiers under a serjeant; the hut or tent itself; fellowship in one house; conversation, company, acquaintance, the marriage with a servant or of servants with one another, an unlawful familiarity.

**Contueor**, ēri, tutus. dep. to look wistfully upon; to survey.

**Contutus**, ūs, m. an earnest beholding or stedfast looking, sight, presence.

**Contumācia**, æ, f. [a contumax] stubbornness, insolence wilfulness, haughtiness sullenness, peevishness, contumacy; disobedience, frowardness, obstinacy, stoutness, resolution.

**Contumāciter**, adv. ius, comp. stubbornly, frowardly, proudly, contumaciously, disobediently, with great reluctance.

**Contumāx**, ācis, adj. [a contumeo] swelling, contemptuous, haughty, insolent, rebellious, contumacious; cross, disobedient, stubborn, hard and stiff, restive, headstrong, heady, curst, constant, steady.

**Contumēlia**, æ, f. [a contumeo] a naughty speech, a bitter taunt, a sarcasm, a pasqui-

nade, a sharp piece of raillery, wit, foul language. contumely, scurrility, sauciness, railing; an affront, an injury coupled with contempt, a scornful shock, brunt or crest.

**Contumēliose**, adv. spitefully, reproachfully, outrageously, disdainfully, abusively, contumeliously, injuriously.

**Contumēliōsus**, a, um, adj. reproachful, outrageous, insolent, contumelious, abusive, injurious, affrontive, disgraceful.

**Contumilo**, āre āvi, ātum. act. to inter; to bury; to lay in the grave.

**Contundo**, ēre, tūdi, tūsum. act. to beat; to knock; to thump; to bang; to dint; to batter; to bruise; to strike down; to repress; to tame; to mitigate.

**Contuor**, ui, tutus et tūtus. dep. to behold; to spy or see.

**Conturbāto**, ōnis, f. a troubling, disordering or confounding, disorder, confusion.

**Conturbātor**, ōris, m. a troubler, a bankrupt; one who breaks; an undoer.

**Conturbātus**, a, um, part. v. adj. disordered, troubled, disquieted.

**Conturbo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to trouble; to disquiet; to astonish; to disorder; to put in confusion; to spend; to waste; to crack his credit; to turn bankrupt; to break; to fail.

**Contus**, i, m. a long pole or staff; a spear.

**Contusio**, ōnis, f. [a contundo] a battering, bruising; a crush, a blunting.

**Contusus**, a, um, part. pounded, stamped, beaten, worn, dulled, bruised, mauled, wasted, disheartened, afflicted.

**Convaleo**, ēre, ui, itum. to recover; to become well again.

**Convalesco**, ēre, — incept. to grow strong; to amend; to recover health; to grow; to get force or strength.

**Convallis**, is, f. a valley or dale.

**Convāso**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to truss bag and baggage; to pack; to bundle up.

**Convecto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a convehō] to carry; to lug along.

**Convector**, ōris, m. a fellow passenger in a ship.

**Convectum**, i, n. provision or ammunition laid up beforehand in a town or magazine.

**Convectus**, a, um, part. carried or brought together

**Convehō**, ēre vexi vectum. act. to carry or convey by cart, beast, ship &c

**Convēlātus**, a, um, part. covered over, close.

**Convellō**, ēre, velli et vulsi, vulsum. act. to rend; to pull up; to pluck up by the roots; to tear asunder; to unsettle; to weaken; to annul; to rescind; to reverse; to confute; to disprove; to destroy; to remove; to loose.

**Convēna**, æ, c. g. people of divers countries assembled together to dwell in one place.

**Convēniens**, tis, part. et adj. gathering or assembling together; peaceable, fit, suitable, agreeable, proper, beseeching, and convenient.

**Convēnienter**, adv. conveniently, consistently, agreeably, to the purpose; fitly, suitably, expeditiously; at a very good time and season.

**Convēnitentia**, æ, f. agreeableness, proportion, accord, consent, an agreement; comfortableness.

**Convēnio**, ire, vēni, ventum. neut. to come or resort together; to assemble; to convene; to meet; to resolve upon a thing together; to agree or accord together; to suit; to fit; to answer; to befit; to beseech; to meet with; to come and talk with one; to sue one in law; to couple. [Convēnio is thus construed: Convēnire in urbem, to come into the city and assemble. Convēnire in urbe, to assemble in the city, having been there before. Convēnire aliquem, to have an interview with any one. Convēnit hoc mihi, this suits me. Convēnit mihi cum illo, I agree with him.]

**Convēniit**, impers. it is meet, convenient or suitable; it is agreed upon.

**Convēnticūlum**, i, n. dim. a little assembly, a conventicle or house for unlawful meetings.

**Convēntio**, ōnis, f. a meeting of people, a convention, a covenant.

**Convēntum**, i, n. a covenant, an agreement; a league, a compact.

**Convēntus**, a, ura, part. met and talked with, agreed upon.

**Convēntus**, ūs, m. an assembly, a convention, a meeting, a pack or crew; a hundred a county; a district, a covenant, bargain, a contract, an assize or session.

**Converbō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to beat.

**Converro**, ēre, verri et versum. act. to sweep all over; to brush; to make clean; to beat one; to brush his coat for him.



**Conversatio**, ðnis. f. a turning or whirling about, familiarity; keeping company with, a conversation, behaviour, carriage.

**Converso**, adv. neatly, cleanly.

**Conversio**, ðnis. f. a course, a revolution, an alteration or change, a turning upside down, a disturbance.

**Converso**, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. freq. [a convertio] to turn about; to whirl round.

**Conversor**, ðri, ðtus. dep. to converse or keep company with one; to haunt; to frequent; to be often with.

**Conversus**, a, um. part. turned, converted, changed, turned about, translated, turned towards.

**Converto**, ðre, verti, versum. act. to turn about; to whirl; to convert; to turn towards; to transform; to translate; to change; to apply one's mind to a thing.

**Convertor**, ti, versus. pass. rar. dep. to be turned; to turn.

**Convestio**, ðre, ðvi (ic.) ðtum. act. to clothe all over; to cover; to deck.

**Convestitus**, a, um. part. clothed or covered all over.

**Convexitas**, ðtis. f. convexity, the crookedness and bending or bowing of a thing downward.

**Convexus**, a, um. adj. convex, crooked, bending down on every side, vaulted, arched, roofed.

**Conviciator**, ðris. m. a railler.

**Convicior**, ðri, ðtus. dep. to taunt; to reproach; to rail at; to revile one.

**Convicium**, i. n. a loud noise, a reproach or ill word, an abuse, a branding, impertinuity; an exclamation or crying out against; a merry jest, a pleasant droll.

**Convictio**, ðnis. f. [a convivio] a living or boarding together.

**Convictor**, ðris. f. [a convivio] a companion at table, a daily guest, a table or fellow-boarder.

**Convictus**, a, um. part. thoroughly proved, convicted, attained, vanquished or overcome.

**Convictus**, ðs. m. [a convivio] a living together in one house or at one table; a boarding together; familiarity, ordinary food, meat and drink, diet, company or society.

**Convinco**, ðre, vici, victum. act. to overcome; to vanquish; to prove manifestly; to confute; to convince; to convict.

**Convincio**, ðnis. f. [a convincio] a conjunction or word that connects the clauses of a sentence.

**Conviso**, ðre, visi vîsum. act. to go; to see; to visit; to take a view of.

**Conviva**, æ. c. g. [a convivio] a guest.

**Convivâlis**, is, e. adj. of or belonging to a feast or banquet.

**Convivator**, ðris. m. an entertainer, a feaster, the founder of a feast.

**Convivium**, i. n. a feast or banquet; a collation, entertainment; a prince's table or supper. [Convivium is a common domestic repast. Epulum, a religious or public feast given to the people. Epulæ, a sumptuous banquet given by a private individual to such as he chose to invite.]

**Convivo**, ðre, vixi, victum. neut. to live or dwell together; to eat and drink together.

**Convivor**, ðri, ðtus. dep. to feast; to banquet; to revel.

**Convocatio**, ðnis. f. a convocation, a calling or assembling together; an assembly.

**Convoco**, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. act. to call together; to assemble.

**Convolo**, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. neut. to fly together; to come together in all haste.

**Convolvero**, ðre, volvi, vólutum. act. to wrap together; to entwine; to wind about; to tumble or roll together; to envelop; to encompass.

**Convolutus**, i. m. a little hairy worm which eats vine-leaves; a vine-fretter; the herb with wind or bind-weed.

**Convomo**, ðre, vi, —. act. to vomit up; to defile by vomiting.

**Conus**, i. m. a cone, the crest of a helmet.

**Convulsero**, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. act. to wound one grievously.

**Convulso**, ðnis. f. [a convello] a plucking or shrinking up; the cramp or convulsion of the nerves.

**Convulsus**, a, um. part. plucked or pulled up, shrunk up, taken with the cramp.

**Coryza**, æ. f. scabane, an herb, the leaves whereof kill gnats and fleas.

**Coinero**, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. a. t. to burden or lay a great load on.

**Coperculum**, i. n. a cover or lid.

**Coperto**, ðre, rui, pertum. act. to cover all over; to envelop; to overwhelm.

**Copertus**, a, um. part. covered, overwhelmed.

**Copulatio**, ðnis. f. a choosing, an electing; an investiture, election or choice.

**Coopto**, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. act. to choose; to elect by vote; to

adopt; to invest in an office.

**Coerior**, ðri, coortus. dep. to arise, as in a storm or mutiny.

**Copa**, æ. f. quæ et Cupa, a hostess, a vintress.

**Cophinus**, i. m. a twig basket, a pannier, a coffer, a coffin.

**Copia**, æ. f. plenty, abundance, store, exuberance, riches, health; store, number, power, ability, possibility; leave, liberty, aid, help, assistance, an assistant, a supplier, a helper, the goddess of plenty.

**Copæ**, ðrum. pl. provision of victuals; forces of soldiers.

**Copulæ**, ðrum. f. pl. dim. small force or store; a little army or company of men in arms.

**Copiose**, adv. abundantly, amply, plentifully, at large, copiously, with a great train or attendance.

**Copiösus**, a, um. adj. plentiful, abundant, copious, ample, rich, wealthy, well provided, furnished, or stored; populous, much frequented.

**Copis**, ðtis. f. a kind of falchion, a cineter, a hanger.

**Copo**, ðnis. m. ant. pro Caupe, a huckster or victualler.

**Coprea**, æ. et Coprias, æ. m. a jester or buffoon.

**Copros**, i. m. dung.

**Copta**, æ. f. a kind of hard cake made of almonds, &c. or rather a hard biscuit that would break one's teeth.

**Copula**, æ. f. a dog's collar; a fetter or shackle; a couple, a band or tie.

**Copulatio**, ðnis. f. a coupling or joining.

**Copulatus**, a, um. part. coupled, joined, compounded.

**Copulo**, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. act. to couple; to join together; to keep company.

**Copularius**, a, um. adj. of the kitchen.

**Copino**, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. to cook; to play the cook; to dress victuals.

**Copinus**, a, um. adj. pertaining to the kitchen or cook.

**Copro**, ðre, coxi, coctum. act. to see; to boil; to bake; to cook victuals; to ripen; to dry; to scorch; to digest; to concoct; to heat in the fire; to contrive or design; to put in a ferment; to fret, to burn one inwardly.

**Coprus**, i. m. v. Cœcus, [a copro] a cook.

**Cor** ðis. n. the heart; the mind; wit, wisdom, judgment, courage, affection; the whole man.

**Coracinus**, a, um. adj. [a corax] of a raven.

**Coracinus** i. m. a black fish, peculiar to the river Nile.

**Corallineus lapis.** a white sort of marble, called coralline.  
**Corallium,** i. n. (incipites prim. et sec. syll.) coral.  
**Coralochâtes,** æ. m. a kind of agate, like a coral.  
**Coram,** præp. regit abl. before, in presence of.  
**Coram, sine casu,** face to face, openly.  
**Cōramble,** es, et æ. f. an herb which dims the sight.  
**Cōrax,** æcis. m. a raven; an engine so called.  
**Corbis,** is. f. et m. a twig basket or pannier.  
**Corbita,** æ. f. a great ship for traffic merchandise, or burden, slow of sailing; a hoy.  
**Corbūla,** æ. f. dim. [a corbis] a little basket, pannier, or maund.  
**Cōrchōrus,** i. m. the herb pimpernel or chickweed; Jew's mallow.  
**Corcūlum,** i. m. dim. [a cor] a little or poor heart; a word of endearment; a sweet-heart. a minion; a surname of Scipio *Nasica*.  
**Corcūlus,** a, um. adj. wise, prudent.  
**Cōrdâte,** adv. wisely, discreetly.  
**Cōrdâtus,** a, um. adv. wise, discreet, prudent, sage, judicious, considerate.  
**Cōrdax,** æcis. m. a kind of dance used in comedy; the Trochaus, a foot fitted thereto.  
**Cordus,** et *vertius* Chordus, a. um. adj. that comes or springs late in the year; lateward; late-born; the surname of several men for that reason.  
**Cōrdyla,** æ. f. the fry of the tunny-fish.  
**Cōrelliâna castanea,** a kind of chesnut.  
**Cōriâgo,** inis. f. [ex corium] the sickness of cattle when hide-bound.  
**Cōriandrum,** i. n. the herb called coriander.  
**Cōriârius,** ii. m. a tanner or currier; an herb and shrub, with the dry leaves of which they use to tan leather, called pith; also, Rhus.  
**Corias,** æ. m. a kind of fish.  
**Cōrinthas,** ælis. f. an herb which heals the stinging of serpents.  
**Cōriolâna pira,** pears so called from one *Coriolanus*.  
**Cōrion,** i. n. the herb St. John's wort.  
**Cōris,** is. f. St. John's wort or ground pine; a gnat or bug.  
**Cōrium,** ii. n. the hide of a beast, leather; the skin of a man; the skin of a fish; the husks of chesnuts, acorns, or such things; the coat of a floor.  
**Corneculus,** a, um. adj. dim. almost as hard as horn.

**Cornescō,** ère, — — n. to grow hard as horn.  
**Cornetum,** i. n. a grove of cornel-trees.  
**Corneus,** a, um. adj. [a cornu] of or like horn; hard or white as horn; horny, made of horn.  
**Corneus,** a, um. adj. [a cornu arbore] of the cornel-tree; made of the wood.  
**Cornicen,** inis. c. g. he who winds or blows a horn or cornet.  
**Cornicor,** âri, âtus. dep. to chatter or cackle like a chough; to prate.  
**Cornicula,** æ. f. dim. [a cornix] a chough or little crow; a jackdaw.  
**Corniculârius** ii. m. [a corniculum, quod vid.] a cornet of horse, a trooper in the wing of an army, a brigadier.  
**Cornicūlum,** i. n. dim. a little horn; a kind of ornament presented by the general to soldiers for their good services, and worn on their helmets.  
**Corniger,** èra, èrum. adj. horned; having or wearing horns; a bull; an epithet of Jupiter.  
**Cornipes,** ædis. adj. having a hard or horny hoof; subst. a horse.  
**Cornix,** icis. f. a crow or rook.  
**Cornu,** n. indecl. plur. Cornua um. a horn; a cornet; a horn or trumpet; a corner or winding creek; the wing of an army, a squadron in a fleet; a horn of the moon; a bow; an elephant's tooth; the extremity of any thing; the ends or bosses of the stick about which they rolled their books, were called cornua libri; a lantern.  
**Cornua,** the pith or chief part of an argument; power, courage; the bendings or divided streams of a river.  
**Cornucopia,** æ. f. abundance of all things, God's plenty, the horn which Hercules broke off from Achelus.  
**Cornum,** i. n. a cornel, the fruit of the cornel-tree.  
**Cornuo,** âre, âvi, âtum. n. to bend like a horn; to bend or bow till the horns meet.  
**Cornus,** i, et ūs. f. the cornel-tree of both sexes; the female called the dog-tree or the wild cherry-tree; a javelin or lance made of the wood of that tree.  
**Cornus,** ūs. m. pro Cornu.  
**Cornutus,** a, um. adj. horned, having horns.  
**Cōrola,** æ. f. dim. a little crown or garland; a chaplet, a coronet.  
**Cōrollârium,** ii. n. a coronet or reward given to actors, champions, or sencers above their due; the vantage or overmea-

sure; the overplus; an accession; any little present.  
**Cōrona,** æ. f. a crown, a diadem, a coronet, a chaplet, a garland, of which there were various sorts. *Corona triumphalis,* a garland which was presented to the general after a victory. *Obsidionalis,* one given to him who had raised a siege. *Civica,* a garland made of oak leaves, and given to him who had rescued a citizen in fight. *Muralis,* a garland given to him who first scaled the walls of an enemy's garrison. *Vallaris,* one given to him who first entered the enemy's camp, made in form of a trench, *quæ et astrensis.* *Navalis,* a garland given to him who first boarded an enemy's ship; a circle, a compass, or company of men, standing round about one, or sitting round in a ring; a constellation in the heavens; any round thing in fashion of a coronet; the coping or cornice of a wall or pillar, to cast off the rain.  
**Cōronâmentum,** i. n. stuff wherewith to make garlands.  
**Cōronârius,** æ. f. she who makes and sells garlands.  
**Cōronârius,** i. m. a maker or seller of garlands.  
**Cōronâria,** æ. f. she who makes and sells garlands.  
**Cōronâtus,** a, um. part. crowned, wearing a garland.  
**Cōronella,** æ. f. a musk-rose, a canker-rose.  
**Cōronis,** idis. f. the top or peak of a hill or any building; the fane; the utmost part or end of a thing; the conclusion of a book.  
**Cōrono,** âre, âvi, âtum. act. to crown; to set a garland upon one's head; to beset; to surround; to encompass.  
**Cōronopus,** ædis. m. the herb buck's horn or dog's tooth, swine's cress.  
**Cōrophium,** i. n. a kind of crab-fish.  
**Corpōrâlis,** is, e, adj. corporeal, bodily, belonging to the body.  
**Corpōrâtura,** æ. f. bulk of body.  
**Corpōrâtus,** a, um. part. embodied, incorporated, having a body.  
**Corpōreus,** a, um. adj. bodily, corporeal, that has a body, or belongs to the body.  
**Corporo,** âre, âvi, âtum. to form into a body; fashion like a body.  
**Corpulentia,** æ. f. grossness, fleshiness, corpulency, bulkiness.  
**Corpulentus,** a, um. adj. corpulent, gross, fleshy, bulky.



**Corpus**, *ōris*. n. a body, the flesh, substance, the whole man, a soul, a spirit, a shade; a system or volume; a whole nation; a distinct part of the whole; a temper or constitution.

**Corpusculum**, i. n. dim. a little or small body, an atom, a collection.

**Corrādo**, *ēre*, *rāsi*, *rāsum*. act. to scrape or rake together; to hoard.

**Correctio**, *ōnis*. f. [a *corrigo*] a correction, an amendment.

**Corrector**, *ōris*. m. a corrector or amender.

**Correctus**, a, um. part. corrected, amended, redressed.

**Corrēpo**, *ēre*, *repasi*, *reptum*. neut. to creep; to sneak; to slink into a place.

**Correpte**, adv. shortly.

**Correptio**, *ōnis*. f. a shortening.

**Correptor**, *ōris*. m. a reprover or rebuker.

**Correptus**, a, um. part. seized, laid hold on; reprov'd, chidden.

**Corrideo**, *ēre*, *rīsi*, *rīsum*. neut. to laugh; to smile; to look pleasantly.

**Corrigia**, *ēis*. f. the latchet of a shoe, a thong of leather.

**Corrigo**, *ēre*, *rexī*, *rectum*. act. [ex con et rego] to set to rights; to straighten; to correct; to amend; to make better; to reform; to make amends for.

**Corripio**, *ēre*, *ui*, *reptum*. act. to catch up hastily; to snatch; to seize on; to apprehend; to slip or slink away; to hasten; to take up; to chastise; to reprove; to snap; to check; to diminish; to cut short.

**Corrivāles**, *ium*. pl. c. g. rivals in love.

**Corrivāto**, *ōnis*. f. the running of water together in one stream.

**Corrivātus**, a, um. part. running together, made up of several streams.

**Corrivor**, *āri*, *ātus*. pass. to run or flow together.

**Corrōbōro**, *ēre*, *āvī*, *ātum*. act. to fortify; to make strong; to corroborate; to strengthen; to enforce; to confirm.

**Corrōdo**, *ēre*, *rōsi*, *rōsum*. act. to gnaw; to corrode; to fret.

**Corrōgo**, *ēre*, *āvī*, *ātum*. act. to bring together by entreaty; to seek up and down; to scrape up; to get together; to hoard.

**Corrōsus**, a, um. part. gnawed, wasted, and worn round about; corroded.

**Corrōtundo**, *ēre*, *āvī*, *ātum*. act. to make round.

**Corrūda**, *ēis*. f. an herb called wild sperage.

**Corrūgātus**, a, um. part. wrinkled, shrivelled.

**Corrūgo**, *ēre*, *āvī*, *ātum*. act. to wrinkle; to make in wrinkles.

**Corrumpto**, *ēre*, *rūpi*, *ruptum*. act. to mar; to spoil; to infect; to destroy; to waste; to lose; to forge; to falsify; to bribe; to suborn; to deface; to taint; to infect; to deflower.

**Corruo**, *ēre*, *ui*. — neut. to fall together; to fall or tumble down; to fail; to miscarry; to be broken and spent; to decay; to come to utter ruin. Act. to heap up.

**Corrupte**, adv. depravedly, improperly, corruptly.

**Corruptēla**, *ēis*. f. a bane or mischief, a corrupter, a spoiler, a debauching, a depraving or falsifying; bribery.

**Corruptio**, *ōnis*. f. corruption, a spoiling, a depraving.

**Corruptor**, *ōris*. m. a corrupter, a ruiner, a misleader, a spoiler, a defiler, a debaucher.

**Corruptrix**, *icis*. f. she who corrupts a corrupter.

**Corruptus**, a, um. part. et adj. corrupted, spoiled, marred, blighted; mixed or confounded with depraved, wicked, bribed, infected, soft, delicate, wanton; forged, falsified, deflowered, debauched.

**Cors**, *tis*. f. See hors.

**Corsa**, *ēis*. f. the fore part of the head; the garnishing of porches or doors.

**Corsoides**, *is*. m. a certain stone, in colour like hoary hair.

**Cortex**, *icis*. m. v. f. a rind, bark; a shell or peel.

**Corticātus**, a, um. part. having a rind or bark.

**Corticōsus**, a, um. adj. full of thick bark.

**Corticūla**, *ēis*. f. dim. a thin rind or little bark.

**Cortina**, *ēis*. f. a caldron, a kettle, a dyeing vat, a vessel set under to receive oil, when the olives were pressed, the table or tripod of Apollo, the oracle itself.

**Cortināle**, *is*. n. a place where the kettles or caldrons were set.

**Cōrus**, i. m. [ventus] the north-west wind.

**Cōrusco**, *ēre*, *āvī*, *ātum*. neut. to glitter; to flash; to shine; to brandish; to shake; to be shaken; to wave to and fro.

**Cōruscus**, a, um. adj. glittering, shining bright, waving.

**Corvus**, i. m. a raven, a cabot, term in architecture, a kind of

grapple or iron hook used in war, a surgeon's instrument.

**Cōrycæus**, i. m. a spy, a scout a tell-tale, an informer, an intelligencer.

**Cōrymbium**, i. n. a grove or copse of hazel-trees.

**Cōrylus**, i. f. a hazel or filberd tree.

**Cōrymbia**, *ēis*. f. a decoction of the stalk of giant-fennel, seasoned with brine and honey.

**Cōrymbifer**, *ēre*, *ērum*. adj. bearing berries like ivy.

**Cōrymbion** v. **Cōrymbium**, n. a peruke or tower worn by women.

**Cōrymbites**, *ēis*. m. a kind of spurge with broad leaves.

**Cōrymbus**, i. m. a bunch or cluster of ivy-berries, the fruit or flower of the herb chrysocome, the head of an artichoke, thistle, or the like.

**Cōryphæus**, i. m. the chief or principal, a ringleader.

**Cōrytos**, i. m. a bow-case or quiver.

**Cōryza**, *ēis*. f. the distillation out of the head into the eyes or nose; a rheum or running at the nose.

**Cos**, *cōtis*. s. a whetstone, a hone, a grindstone, an incentive.

**Cosmēta**, *ēis*. m. v. f. a valet or groom of the chamber; a keeper of the wardrobe.

**Cosmiānus**, i. n. sc. unguentum, rich perfume prepared by one *Cosmos*.

**Cosmicus**, a, um. adj. according to the course of the world.

**Cossis**, *is*. et **ossus**, i. m. a warr bred in wood.

**Costa**, *ēis*. f. a rib, a coast, a side.

**Costātus**, a, um. adj. ribbed, having large ribs.

**Costus**, i. f. et **Costum**, i. n. a kind of shrub growing in Syria and Persia, having a root of a most pleasant spicy smell; Zedoary, an ointment or balsam made of it.

**Cōthurnātus**, a, um. adj. wearing buskins, writing in a high style, tragical.

**Cōthurnus**, i. m. a buskin, a chioppine or chippen; a high-soled shoe, a pantofle; a lofty strain or high style; a tragedy.

**Cōticūla**, *ēis*. f. dim. [a *cos*] a little whetstone or grindstone, a touchstone to try gold, a small vessel made thereof.

**Cōtinus**, i. f. a kind of wild olive.

**Cōtōnea**, *ēis*. f. an herb so called by the Venetians, but by the Gauls named *Halum*.

**Cōtūnus**, i. n. a quince.

**Crāneus**, a, um. adj. *belonging to a junce.*  
**Crātābus**, i. m. *the sound which the lashing of a whip makes.*  
**Crottāna**, Crōtāna n. Crōtōna, Crum. pl. n. *a kind of small Syrian fig.*  
**Coturnix**, icis. f. *a quail.*  
**Cōtula**, æ. f. *a measure somewhat less than a pint or a pound; a kind of dish or like vessel to drink in.*  
**Cōtyledon**, ōnis. f. *an herb called great pennywort or wall pennywort.*  
**Cōmārius**, i. m. *a charioteer.*  
**Cōvīnus**, i. m. *a kind of chariot armed with hooks, used in war by the Britons and Germans.*  
**Coxa**, æ. f. *the hip or haunch; the hucklebone, the joint of the hip.*  
**Coxendix**, icis. f. *the hip or haunch.*  
**Crābro**, ōnis. m. *a kind of great wasp, a hornet.*  
**Crambe**, es. f. *a kind of colewort.*  
**Crāpūla**, æ. f. *a surfeit; a surcharge of the stomach; headache or dizziness; a kind of medicinal mixture of the dregs of rosin put into new wine.*  
**Cras**, adv. *to-morrow, in time to come.*  
**Crassānen**, ius. n. [a crassus] *a thick matter, as the bottom, dregs, grounds, or sediment.*  
**Crassamentum**, i. n. *dregs, sediment.*  
**Crasse**, adv. *thickly, grossly, rudely, bunglingly.*  
**Crassescō**, ēre, — incept. *to thicken; to grow thick; to grow fat.*  
**Crassitudo**, ōnis. f. *thickness, bigness, grossness.*  
**Crassus**, a, um. adj. *gross, fat, fleshy; foggy, clotted, weighty, thick, coarse, homely, dull, heavy, simple, artless, fat, fertile, fruitful.*  
**Crastinus**, a, um. adj. [a cras] *of to-morrow, or of the time to come.*  
**Crāter**, ēris. m. *a great cup or bowl; a goblet; the cistern or trough, a platter, a hole or vent.*  
**Crātera**, æ. f. *a cup or goblet to drink out of; a constellation.*  
**Crātērites**, æ. m. *a precious stone, very hard.*  
**Crātes**, is. f. *a bundle of rods walled together, a drag or harrow a grate of brass or wood, an instrument of torture.*  
**Crātūcula**, æ. f. dim. *a gridiron or roaster.*  
**Crātio** ire. vi. itum. act. *to cover with hurdles or grates; to wattle; to harrow; to break clods.*

**Crātītius**, a, um. adj. *wattled, and daubed.*  
**Crēatio**, ōnis. f. *a creation, a making, an election.*  
**Crēator**, ōris. m. [a cre.] *a maker, a creator, a father, a founder or builder.*  
**Crēatrix**, icis. f. *she who makes or creates; a mother.*  
**Crēatus**, a, um. part. [a cre] *created, made, framed, formed, born, descended.*  
**Crēber**, bra, brum. adj. *thick, thick grown, close; frequent, often.*  
**Crēbre**, adv. *frequently, thick, here and there.*  
**Crēresco et Crēbesco**, ēre, — incept. *to become thick; to grow common; to increase more and more.*  
**Crēbritas**, ātis. f. *thickness, closeness, frequency.*  
**Crēbriter**, adv. *frequently, closely.*  
**Crēbro**, adv. *often, frequently.*  
**Crēdibilis**, is. e. adj. *credible, that may be believed, likely enough.*  
**Crēdibiliter**, adv. *credibly, probably.*  
**Crēditor**, ōris. m. *he that lends or trusts; a creditor.*  
**Crēditum**, i. n. *a debt, any thing committed to one's trust; credit, a trust.*  
**Crēditur**, impers. *it is believed.*  
**Crēditus**, a, um. part. *trusted, believed, lent.*  
**Crēdo**, ēre, didi, ditum. act. [qu. cretum do] *to think; to suppose; to imagine; to trust; to credit; to believe; to tell; to discover; to disclose; to put confidence in; to lend; to commit; to intrust; to venture; to put into one's hands; forsooth, I warrant ye. [The verb Credo is thus construed: The person to whom credit is given, or who is believed as speaking, is put in the dative. The thing believed, or the object of belief, is put in the accusative. Thus; Credo tibi, I believe you. Credo hanc rem, I believe this thing.]*  
**Crēdūlitas**, ātis. f. *credulity, lightness or rashness of belief.*  
**Crēdūlus**, a, um. adj. *credulous, silly, simple, foolish, easy, light, or rash of belief.*  
**Crēmāster**, ēris. m. *any hook, but especially the nerve or sinew upon which the testicle hangs.*  
**Crēmatio**, ōnis. f. *a burning.*  
**Crēmum**, i. n. *a dry stick, a spray; a bavin.*  
**Crēmō**, āre āvi, ātum. act. *to burn; to set on fire; to consume with fire.*  
**Crēmōr**, ōris. m. *the thick juice*

*of barley, panada, water-gourd, &c.*  
**Crēo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to create; to make; to frame; to fashion; to beget; to breed; to bring forth; to occasion; to choose; to ordain; to establish.*  
**Crēpūrus**, a, um. adj. *doubtful, dark, uncertain.*  
**Crēpūda**, æ. f. *a low shoe with a latchet, a slipper, a sandal, a pantofle, a shoemaker's last.*  
**Crēpūdātus**, a, um. *wearing such shoes or slippers.*  
**Crēpulo**, ius. f. *a creek, a shore, a bank; the top edge, or bow of a steep rock, a place or wise by the highway where beggars sit; the border, mouth, brink, or brim; the ground or foundation of a pillar.*  
**Crēpūlula**, æ. f. dim. *a little pantofle.*  
**Crēpis**, idis. f. *a kind of herb, our lady's slipper.*  
**Crēpitaculum**, i. n. [a crepitu] *a child's rattle, a tumbrel or such like thing made of brass.*  
**Crēpito**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a crepo] *to clatter; to make a noise; to gnash; to growl; to rumble; to crackle; to creak; to chatter as a bird.*  
**Crēpitus**, ūsis. m. *a rustling noise, a crashing; a creaking or ringing; a jingling, a flashing or jerking; a clap.*  
**Crēpo**, āre, ui, itum. neut. *to make a noise; to creak; to crackle; to jingle; to crush; to growl; to rumble; to clatter; to burst; to break; to chatter; to talk of; to brag, to boast of; to complain of.*  
**Crēpūdina**, ō. um. n. *children's play-things, baubles, the first apparel of children.*  
**Crēpusci**, ōrum. m. pl. *children born about twilight.*  
**Crēpusculum**, i. n. [i. e. crepera sine dubia lux] *the twilight in the evening after sun-set or in the morning before sun-rising.*  
**Crēscō**, ēre, ēvi, ātum. neut. *to grow; to increase; to become bigger; to be brought up; to get an advantage by; to rejoice at; to increase in honour or riches; to be promoted.*  
**Crēta**, æ. f. *chalk, fuiler's clay, loam, women's white paint, the goal or mark at the end of a race.*  
**Crētāceus**, a, um. adj. *of chalk, chalky, that grows in a chalky ground.*  
**Crētārius**, a, um. adj. *chalky, of chalk.*  
**Crētātus**, a, um. adj. *chalked, whitened.*  
**Crētāsus**, a, um. adj. *chalky, full of chalk.*



**Crēta**, æ. f. dim. *chalk used in sealing letters; a kind of colour.*  
**Crēta**, a, um. part. [a cresco] *born, descended.*  
**Crēvi**, p̄t. [a cresco] *I am grown up or larger; [a cerno] I have determined or resolved.*  
**Crībārius**, a, um. adj. *belonging to a sieve.*  
**Crībro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to sift, bolt, or range flour.*  
**Crībrum**, i. n. *a sieve or sierce.*  
**Crīmen**, ius. n. *an impeachment, a charge, or indictment; a crime, a grievous fault, a suspicion, a reproach, a scandal, an error, a villainous person.*  
**Crīmīnātio**, ōnis. f. *the objecting a crime, an accusing or impeaching.*  
**Crīmīnātor**, ōris. m. *an accuser, an impeacher.*  
**Crīmīnor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to accuse; to charge with a crime; to blame; to find fault with.*  
**Crīmīnōse**, adv. *criminally, slanderously, faultily.*  
**Crīmīnōsus**, a, um. adj. *accusatory, scandalous, reproachful, criminal.*  
**Crīmāle**, is. n. [a crinis] *a bodkin, a hair-pin.*  
**Crīmālis**, is, e. adj. *pertaining to hair.*  
**Crīmiger**, ēra, ērum. adj. *wearing much hair.*  
**Crīmio**, unde pass. *Crīnior, Iri. to be crested or tufted.*  
**Crīnis**, is. m. *the hair of the head, the fin of a fish, a band made of horse-hair. [Crinis properly means, hair plaited, or in tresses, and conveys the idea of dressing or arrangement of one's locks.]*  
**Crīnitus**, a, um. adj. *hairy, full of hair, having much or long hair.*  
**Crīmōnēon**, i. n. *the state of the case, issue in law.*  
**Crīnon**, i. n. *a reddish lily.*  
**Crīpa**, æ. f. *a kind of syrus made with vine-shoots.*  
**Crīsī**, is. f. *judgment; the decision of the conflict between nature and the distemper.*  
**Crīsīans**, tis. part. *shaking, brandishing, quivering, trembling; wretched, wrinkled.*  
**Crīspu**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to curl; to crisp; to frizzle; to wroathe; to shake; to brandish; to cause to shine.*  
**Crīspūlus**, a um. adj. dim. [a seq.] *having curled tresses or locks.*  
**Crīspus**, a, um. adj. *crisped, curled, frizzled, veined or grained; crumpled, jagged.*  
**Crīsta**, æ. f. *a tuft or plume on the head of a bird, the crest, tuft, plume, or horse-hair on the cone of a helmet, an herb so*

*called from its likeness to a cock's comb.*  
**Crīstātus**, a, um. adj. *tufted, combed, crested, wearing a crest.*  
**Crīstūla**, æ. f. dim. [a crista] *a little comb, plume, or crest.*  
**Crīthe**, es. f. *a sty, he or sty on the eye like a barley-corn.*  
**Crītīcus**, a, um. adj. *critical.*  
**Crītīcus**, i. m. [sc. censor] *one who judged of the genuineness and goodness of other men's writings.*  
**Crōcāus**, a, um. adj. [a crocus] *like saffron, tintured with or coloured like saffron.*  
**Crōceus**, a, um. adj. *like saffron, yellow.*  
**Crōcīnum**, i. n. [sc. unguentum] *an ointment of saffron.*  
**Crōcīnus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to saffron; of the colour of saffron.*  
**Crōcio**, Ire. neut. *to crow or croak like a raven.*  
**Crōcis**, idis. f. *an herb of the smell or colour of saffron.*  
**Crōcōdilia**, æ. f. *the sweet excrement of the land crocodile.*  
**Crōcōdīlus**, a, um. adj. *like a crocodile; sophistical, ambiguous.*  
**Crōcōdīllus**, i. u. n. *an herb like the thistle.*  
**Crōcōdīlus**, i. m. *a crocodile.*  
**Crōcōmagma**, ātis. n. *dregs of the oil of saffron and other spices, made into balls for keeping.*  
**Crōcōta**, æ. f. [sc. vestis] *a woman's garment of a saffron colour; a yellow coat or gown.*  
**Crōcōtārius**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to saffron.*  
**Crōcotta**, æ. f. *leg et Crōcūta [a croci colore] a kind of mongrel beast in Ethiopia.*  
**Crōcōtūla**, æ. f. dim. *a little saffron coloured or yellow garment.*  
**Crōcus**, i. m. v. **Crōcum**, i. n. *saffron.*  
**Crōtālia**, ōrum. pl. n. *jewels so worn that they jingle as they strike against one another.*  
**Crōtālistria**, æ. f. *a woman playing upon the instrument called crotalon; a female minstrel.*  
**Crōtālum**, i. n. *an instrument made of two brass plates or bones, which being struck together make a kind of music; a castanet.*  
**Crūciābīlter**, adv. *painfully, cruelly.*  
**Crūciāmentum**, i. n. *torture, pain, trouble, anguish.*  
**Crūciārius**, i. m. *one hanged; deserving to be hanged.*  
**Crūciātus**, ūs. m. [a crucio] *tormen, torture, pain, agony; affliction, grief, anguish, anxiety.*

**Crūciātus**, a, um. part. *tormen*  
*ed, tortured.*  
**Crūcier**, ēra, ērum. adj. *a cross-bearer.*  
**Crūcifigo**, ēro, fixi, fixum. act. *to crucify; to nail to the cross; to hang.*  
**Crūcifixus**, a, um. part. *crucified, nailed to the cross.*  
**Crūcio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [o cruce] *to put in pain; to torture; to torment; to afflict; to vex; to grieve.*  
**Crūdāria**, æ. f. *a vein of silver at the top of a mine.*  
**Crūdilis**, is. e. adj. [a crudus] *cruel, fierce, ill-natured, inexorable, hard-hearted, barbarous.*  
**Crūdilitas**, ātis. f. *cruelty, inhumanity, barbarity.*  
**Crūdīlter**, adv. *cruelly.*  
**Crūdesco**, ēre. — *to become raw, green, or fresh; to increase more and more; to grow more fierce and cruel.*  
**Crūdītās**, ātis. f. *crudity, indigestion; rawness; a crude humour; immaturity.*  
**Crūdus**, a, um. adj. *raw, fresh, green, new-made, unripe, immature, crude, sour, unpleasant, undigested, raw, not boiled or roasted, that has a raw stomach, queasy, fierce, cruel, bloody, too young.*  
**Crūdītātus**, a, um. part. *made bloody, dyed with blood, blood-shot.*  
**Crūente**, adv. *bloodily, cruelly.*  
**Crūento**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to fetch blood of one; to make bloody; to imbrue; to sprinkle with blood.*  
**Crūentus**, a, um. adj. [a cruor] *of blood, as red as blood; bloody, cruel.*  
**Crūmīna**, æ. f. *a purse, a bag of leather worn about the neck.*  
**Crūor**, ōris. m. *blood from a wound, gore.*  
**Crūpellāri**, ōrum. m. pl. *soldiers' armed cap-a-pie.*  
**Crūrālis**, is, e. adj. *belonging to the leg.*  
**Crūs**, crūris. n. *the shank or leg; the hinder leg of a quadruped.*  
**Crūscīlum**, i. n. dim. *a little leg or shank.*  
**Crūsma**, ātis. n. *a timbrel or tabor; the sound of the organs or rymbals.*  
**Crūsta**, æ. f. *a crust or piece of ice; a piece of wood or stone, &c. engraven, and finely inlaid in vessels; a piece of coloured marble in floors or walls; the shell of lobsters, craw-fish, &c. the ear of and scab of a sore; the shell, peel, or skin.*  
**Crūsārius**, i. m. *a pargeter, a mason, an engraver of little pieces to be inlaid into vessels.*

**Crustatus**, a, um. part. *crusted, pargeted, rough-cast, inlaid with marble, &c.*  
**Crusto**, āre āvi, ātum. act. to *parget*; to *plaster*; to *set a crust upon*; to *press to fruit*.  
**Crustosus**, a, um. adj. *that has a hard crust or shell over it, crusty*.  
**Crustula**, æ. f. dim. *a little scab or the scar of a sore*.  
**Crustulārius**, i. m. *a pastry-cook*; one *that makes spice-cakes*.  
**Crustulum**, i. n. dim. *a wafer or such like thing*; *a thin cake used to be given to children*.  
**Crustum**, i. n. [a *crusta*] *a piece, a morsel*; *a crust, a bun, or sinnel*.  
**Crustumina pira Crustumerina**, *pears red on one side, Catharine pears*.  
**Cruis**, crucis. f. *a cross, gibbet, or gallows*; *any thing or person that troubles or torments*.  
**Crypta**, æ. f. *a hollow place or vault*; *a grot, a sink under ground, a common sewer, a wydraught*; *a courtesan's cell, a cloister or low gallery*.  
**Cryptoporticus**, ūs. f. *a close walk, alley, or gallery, closed on all parts, to be cool in summer*; *a cloister, a grot*.  
**Crystallinum**, i. n. [sc. *vas*] *a crystal glass to drink out of*.  
**Crystallinus**, a, um. adj. *crystalline, made of crystal, or like crystal in clearness*.  
**Crystallum**, i. n. *crystal*.  
**Crystallus**, i. f. *crystal*.  
**Cubana**, tis. part. *lying or sitting*; *lying sick or ill*; *leaning, stooping*; *low, descending*.  
**Cubāta**, ūs. m. [a *cubo*] *a lying down or lodging, a lying in, a sitting to brood*.  
**Cubātio**, ōnis. f. *a lying down*.  
**Cubiculāris**, is, e. adj. *pertaining to a chamber or lodging-room*.  
**Cubiculārius**, a, um. adj. *pertaining to a chamber*.  
**Cubiculārius**, i. m. *a chamberlain, a groom of the chamber, a gentleman of the bed-chamber*.  
**Cubiculātus**, a, um. adj. *formed to lie in*.  
**Cubiculum**, i. n. *a bed-chamber, a lodging-room, a parlour, a pavilion, or royal tent*.  
**Cubicus**, a, um. adj. [a *cubus*] *cubical, square like a die*.  
**Cubile**, is. n. [a *cubando*] *a bed or couch*; *a bird's nest*; *a den or place where beasts resort to lie*; *a bed, a cave, a mine, a ground-work or course of stones in a build, &c.*  
**Cubital**, ālis. n. *a fore sleeve for the arm to the elbow down-*

*wards, or a cushion to put under one's elbow*.  
**Cūbitalis**, is, e. adj. *a cubit high or long*.  
**Cūbittissim**, adv. *with the elbow*.  
**Cūbito**, āre, āvi, ātum. to be *used to lie*.  
**Cūbitor**, ōris. m. *he that lies down or is apt to lie down*.  
**Cūbitum**, i. n. *a cubit*.  
**Cūbitus**, i. m. *an elbow, the arm from the elbow to the end of the middle finger*; *a cubit, a measure, a foot and a half*.  
**Cūbitus**, ūs. m. *a lying down, a bed or couch, a nest*.  
**Cūbo** āre, ūi, itum. neut. to *lie down*; to *be in bed*; to *keep one's bed in sickness*; to *lie in child-bed*; to *sit at table*.  
**Cūbus** i. m. *a cube or figure square on all sides*; *a die*.  
**Cūcūlio**, ōnis. m. *a kind of garment for servants to wear in rainy weather*; *a frock*.  
**Cūcullātus**, a, um. adj. *hooded, covered*.  
**Cūcullio sive Cūcūlio** ōnis. m. [a *cucullus*] *a traveller's hood to keep off the rain*.  
**Cūcullus**, i. m. *a hood, a frock, a cornet of paper*; *a coffer or coffin for spices*.  
**Cūculus**, i. m. *a cuckold-maker*; *a name of reproach on many accounts*.  
**Cūcūma**, æ. f. [a *cucumer*] *a vessel of brass or tin, fashioned like a cucumber, and used to warm water*; *a little bath*.  
**Cūcūmer**, ōris. m. *a cucumber*.  
**Cūcūmis**, is. m. *in accus. cucumin, a cucumber, a kind of shell-fish, which smells and looks like a cucumber*.  
**Cūcūrbita**, æ. f. [a *curvitate*] *a gourd*; *a cupping instrument, anciently made of brass or horn, but now commonly of brass*.  
**Cūcūrbitinus**, a, um. adj. *of or like gourds*.  
**Cūcūrbitūla**, æ. f. dim. [a *cucurbita*] *a cupping-glass*.  
**Cūcūrio** v. **Cūcūrrio**, ire. ivi. — to *crow like a cock*; to *cluck, as when he calls his hens*.  
**Cūdo**, ēre, cūdi, cūsum. act. [a *cædo*] to *strike as smiths do*; to *hammer*; to *forge*; to *stamp*; to *coin*.  
**Cūdo**, ōnis. m. *a cap or head-piece made of a raw skin*.  
**Cūjas** ātis. pronom. *o what country or sect! belonging to whom!*  
**Cūcus** mōdi, of *what sort or manner soever*; *be it what it will*.  
**Cūjus**, a, um. adj. *antig. Quo-jus, whose or whereof?*  
**Cūjūsdam mōdi**, of *some sort or other*; *whitsoever it be*.  
**Cūjūsinōdi**, should be *printed,*

*cujusdam mōdi suo, cujus mōdo; cujusmōdicunque, cujuscunque modi; and cujusque mōdi, cujusque mōdi, each being two words; of what sort, manner, or fashion; of what quality.*  
**Culcita**, æ. f. *the tick of a bed; a feather, flock, or woollen bed, a cushion or pillow*.  
**Cūleāris**, is, e. adj. *containing the measure of the culeus*.  
**Cūleārium**, i. n. *a measure of forty urns*.  
**Cūleus** v. **Culleus**, i. m. *a leathern sack or bag; a measure containing 20 amphoræ, or 40 urns, or our measure 100 gallons; a rype*.  
**Cūlex**, icis. m. *a gnat or little fly*.  
**Cūlignā**, æ. f. *a bowl or dish*.  
**Cūlina**, æ. f. *a kitchen*.  
**Culmen**, imis. n. *the top or height of a thing; the ridge of a house or hill; the crown of one's head; honour, advancement, dignity*.  
**Culminia**, æ. f. *a sort of olive*.  
**Culmus**, i. m. *the stem, stalk, or straw of corn, from the root to the ear*.  
**Culpa**, æ. f. *a fault, blame, guilt, failure, or miscarriage; an offence done unwittingly*.  
**Culpātus**, a, um. part. et adj. *blamed faultly*.  
**Culpito**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to *blame or find fault with one often*.  
**Culpo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to *blame*; to *find fault with*; to *lay the fault on one*; to *dislike*; to *censure*; to *discommend*; to *rep one*.  
**Cultellātus**, a, um. adj. *edged or sharp like a knife*.  
**Cultello**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to *cut plain*; to *make even*.  
**Cultellus**, i. m. dim [a *culter*] *a little knife*; *a pruning knife*.  
**Culter**, tri. m. *the couler of a plough; the part of a sickle towards the handle; a knife*.  
**Cultio**, ōnis. f. [a *colo*] *a tilling, husbanding, cultivating or manuring; tillage or tith*.  
**Cultor**, ōris. m. *a tiller, a husbandman; a dresser or pruner of a vine; a dweller; an inhabitant; a worshipper; a lover; an observer*.  
**Cultrārius**, i. m. [a *culter*] *he that kills beasts in sacrifice, the slaughterman*.  
**Cultrātus**, a, um. adj. *made sharp or keen like a knife*.  
**Cultrix**, icis. f. [a *colo*] *a female polisher or dresser; a worshipper; an inhabitant*.  
**Cultum**, i. n. *ploughed land*.  
**Cultūra**, æ. f. *husbandry tillage, tith, culture, a dressing or trimming of vines, &c. culture or instruction of the mind*;



**obervance, attendance, and waiting upon.**  
**cus, a, um, part. et adj.** tilled, manured, husbanded, tressed, cultivated; decked, trimmed, garnished; worshipped, adored, served. *Adj.* fine, neat, trim, gay, polite.  
**Cultus, ūs, m.** tilling, culture, manuring, husbandry; tillage, trimmings, finery, ornament; apparel, dress, clothing, worship, adoration, honour, service, respect, observance, attendance, provision, furniture; a way or method of living.  
**Cūtilus, i, m, dim.** a pitcher or pot; a jug.  
**Cum, prap. regit abl.** with, together with, in, in conjunction with, assisted by, so that, provided that. It is often expressed in English by an adverb, signifying the manner. It is elegantly redundant.  
**Cum, adv. et conj.** when, at what time; because, for as much as, seeing that, although, albeit. *Cum, tum, as—so; not only—but also; indeed, but especially, since.* *Cum,* used adverbially, is frequently written *quum.*  
**Cūmātilis, is, e, adj.** sky-coloured blue or sea-coloured; watered.  
**Cūmēra, æ, f.** a great wicker vessel to hold corn in, a meat-tub.  
**Cūmīnum et Cymīnum, i, n.** cummin, the herb and its seed.  
**Cumplūrimum, adv.** at most.  
**Cumprimis, adv.** very much, mightily, exceedingly.  
**Cūmūlate, adv.** abundantly, amply, to satisfaction.  
**Cūmūlatim, adv.** by heaps or piles; one upon another.  
**Cūmūlatus, a, um, part. et adj.** heaped up, filled, pestered, cumbered.  
**Cūmūlo, āre, āvi, ātum, act.** [a cumulus] to heap up; to pile; to augment; to increase.  
**Cūmūlus, i, m.** an overflowing of water; a heap or pile, an accession or addition; an epilogue or conclusion.  
**Cūnāhūla, ōrum, n. pl.** cradle-clothes; infancy. *Ūe* bringing up of children, the original rise or beginning, a bird's nest.  
**Cūnā, ūrum, f. pl.** a cradle; a bird's nest.  
**Cunctābundus, a, um, adj.** slow, lingering, loth, delaying, dilatory, being at a stand.  
**Cunctans, tis, part. et adj.** delaying, tarrying, lingering, slow, late, staggering, doubting.

**Cunctanter, adv.** slowly, leisurely, difficultly, dilatorily.  
**Cunctatio, ōnis, f.** a dilatoriness, delay, doubt, hesitation.  
**Cunctator, ōris, m.** a lingerer, a prolator of time; a deferrer, a relayer, a dodger.  
**Cunctor, āri, ātus, dep.** to delay longer; to dally; to prolong time; to demur; to linger; to stay; to be at a stand.  
**Cunctus, a, um, adj.** altogether, full and whole, perfect, entire. [Cunctus is opposed to *sejunctus* or *diversus*, and means all together, or considered as one aggregate.]  
**Cūneātum, adv.** wedge-wise, in throngs and crowds, by bands or companies.  
**Cūneātus, a, um, part. et adj.** wedged, made like a wedge, broad at one end and narrow at the other.  
**Cūneo, āre, āvi, ātum, act.** to wedge; to fasten with a wedge; to pen; to pin; to make wedge-wise; to join; to fasten.  
**Cūneolus, i, m, dim.** a little wedge; a crooked tent to put into a fistula.  
**Cūneus, i, m.** a wedge, the fashion of a wedge, a battalion or company of foot drawn up in form of a wedge, seats and benches in the theatres, narrower near the stage and broader behind, a company of men standing thick together; a triangular figure in pavements for ornament.  
**Cūnicūlātum, adv.** by holes or mines under the earth; or in fashion of a pipe.  
**Cūnicūlus, i, m.** a coney, a rabbit, a coney-burrow, a hole or passage under ground, a mine in the earth, a long pipe of a still or furnace, cunning, treachery, underhand dealing, intriguing.  
**Cūnīla, æ, f. et Cūnīla, an herb** whereof there are three sorts, viz. savory, marjoram, and penny-royal.  
**Cūnīlāgo, mis, f.** flea-bane or moth-mullein.  
**Cūnque (particula adverbialis)** howsoever, whensoever, whosoever.  
**Cūpa v. Cuppa, æ, f.** a butt, cowl, vat, tun, or pipe of wine, large empty vessels which they made use of to bear up the hulls of ships, when they careened them and mended their sides; a cup or drinking vessel; a hostess, one that sells wine, or rather a tavern.  
**Cūpēdia, æ, f.** [a cupedo] an immoderate desir: of dainty

*fare, licentiousness, daintiness, delicacy*  
**Cūpediā, ūrum, f. pl.** [a cupedo] dainties, fine eating, tidbits, delicacies.  
**Cūpēdia, ōrum, n. pl.** dainties, tidbits.  
**Cūpēdīnāris, ii, m.** a cost of dainty meat.  
**Cūpēdo, mis, f. et Cuppēdo,** desire, lust, greediness, gluttony.  
**Cūpide, adv.** desirously, gladly, greedily, fondly, affectionately, passionately.  
**Cūpīditineus, a, um, adj.** of Cupid, pertaining to love, wanton.  
**Cūpīditas, ātis, f.** [a cupidus] desire, earnestness, eagerness; a desire or appetite; contentousness, ambition, study of revenge, wilful love, lust. *Pl.* desires, passions, or affections.  
**Cūpīdo, mis, m. et f.** [a cupio] desire, appetite, love, earnest desire, covetousness, lust, concupiscence, ambition, luxury.  
**Cūpīlo, mis, m.** the god of love, Cupid.  
**Cūpīdus, a, um, adj.** desirous, covetous, greedily, eager, fond, desirable, pleasing to one's mind or content.  
**Cūpīenter, adv.** with great desire, desirously, earnestly.  
**Cūpio, ēre et ire, ivi, itum, act.** to covet; to desire; to wish; to long for; to be ready and glad to do a thing; to wish one well.  
**Cūpītor, ōris, m. verb.** a desirer, a coveter.  
**Cūpītus, a, um, part.** desired, longed for, coveted.  
**Cupressētum, i, n.** a cypress grove.  
**Cupressēus, a, um, adj.** made of the cypress-tree.  
**Cupressifer, ēra, ūrum, adj.** that bears cypress-trees.  
**Cupressinus, a, um, adj.** made of cypress.  
**Cupressus, i, v. ūs, f.** a cypress-tree.  
**Cupreus, a, um, adj.** of copper.  
**Cur, adv. interr.** [pro Quare, i. e. Quare] wherefore! why; for what cause! why, for which; because.  
**Cūra, æ, f.** care, concern, thought, regard, advertency, application, love or the person beloved, study, diligence, sorrow, grief, trouble, the charge or oversight; a person who has the charge of, providence, foresight.  
**Cūrāte, adv.** diligently, well, exactly, carefully.  
**Cūrātio, ōnis, f.** a taking care of or looking to a thing;

*agency, management, oversight, provision, ornament or dressing, healing, an office or charge, a method of cure, the dressing of a wound.*

**Cūrātor**, ōris, m. a surveyor an overseer, a bailiff a commissioner a trustee, an administrator, an agent, a guardian.

**Cūrātur**, impers. care is taken

**Cūrātūra**, æ. f. an ordering, dieting or management.

**Cūrātus**, a, ūm. part. done with care taken care of, procured administered, dispensed in good plight or condition; smooth, sleek, and plump, accurate, earnest.

**Curcūlio**, ōnis, m. the weasand, a little worm; a mite or weevil, the name of a parasite in *Plautus*, from whom one of his plays is so called.

**Curcūliuncūlus**, i. m. dim. a little weevil.

**Cūria**, æ. f. a court, the council-house or state-house; the hall or moot-house that belonged to every one of the thirty-five wards of Rome, the ward itself, the senate, any consecrated place.

**Cūriālis**, is, e. adj. of the court, of the same tribe or ward.

**Cūriālis**, is, m. a headborough, a tithing-man, a common-council-man.

**Cūriātus**, a, um. adj. belonging to the tribes or wards.

**Cūrio**, ōnis, m. the alderman, deputy or chief person of every ward, the crier of a court; a proclaimer or publisher; any public crier, a lean scrag.

**Cūriōse** adv. curiously, inquisitively, strictly, affectedly, warily, with care.

**Cūriōsitas**, ātia, f. curiosity, over-much care, inquisitiveness.

**Cūriōsus**, a, um. adj. full of cares, inquisitive, curious, busy, over-curious, critical, studious, busy, prying, inquisitive, pragmatical.

**Cūris**, is, f. a spear.

**Cūro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a cura] to take care of; to see to; to look to a business; to order; to treat; to provide; to refresh himself; to regard; to attend to; to cause; to bring to pass; to dress; to set off; to tend; to look after; to command in war; to cook; to dress meat; to indulge; to make much of; to expiate; to pay respect and homage to; to attend; to administer; to rule; to cure; to heal; to matter; to value; to govern the sea; to care for.

**Curricūlo**, adv. in post-haste, as fast as his legs can carry him.

**Curriculum**, i. n. a place to run in, the lists, a course, a motion, a race, a term or space of time, a customary exercise; a cart or chariot.

**Curritur**, impers. it is run, viz. by him, her, them, &c. i. e. he runs, &c.

**Curro**, āre, cūcurri, cursum. neut. to run; to go apace; to post away; to pass swiftly; to flow; to sail apace; to make way; to turn swiftly; to thrill; to pierce.

**Curvica**, æ. f. the bird that hatches the cuckoo's eggs; a hedge-sparrow or a tom-tit, by others called a pincock, a cuckold or wittol.

**Curru**, ūs, m. a chariot, a coach, a caroach, a triumph; the horses; a pinnacle or flyboat.

**Cursatur**, impers. it is run up and down.

**Cursim**, adv. hastily, swiftly, roundly, in full speed, in a hurry; cursorily, by the by.

**Cursito**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to run to and fro; to trot or gallop up and down.

**Curso**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to run to and fro; to hurry up and down.

**Cursor**, ōris, m. [a curro] a runner; a racer; a lacquey, a messenger, a courier, a stated post.

**Cursura**, æ. f. [a curro] a running.

**Cursus**, ūs, m. [a curro] a running, a race, a flying, speed or haste, a voyage, a journey or way a resort or recourse; a manner or fashion; a course of life, the curse of the sun, moon, or stars, or of any other thing.

**Curto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a curtus] to shorten; to lessen; to diminish.

**Curtus**, a, um. adj. short, little, small, imperfect, curtailed or bob-tailed, battered, broken, circumcised.

**Curvāmen**, Inis, n. a bowing, a bending.

**Curvatio**, ōnis, f. a bowing bending or winding.

**Curvatura**, æ. f. a flexure, bowing, bending.

**Curvatus**, a, um. part. bent, bowed, winding.

**Cūrūlis**, is, e. adj. belonging to a chariot.

**Curvo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to bow; to bend; to make crooked.

**Curvor**, ōris, m. crookedness.

**Curvum**, i. n. the plough-handle.

**Curvus**, a, um. adj. crooked, bended, bowed; that has windings and windings

**Cuspīdātīn**, adv. point-wise with a point.

**Cuspīdatus**, a, um. part. pointed.

**Cuspīdo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to point; to make sharp at the end; to tag.

**Cuspīs**, Idis, f. the point of a spear or other weapon; a spear, javelin, arrow or such weapon; a spit or broach, an earthen pipe, a sting.

**Custodia**, æ. f. [a custos] a keeping, a preserving; care, charge; watch and ward; the keeper or guard; a prison or place where prisoners are kept; a watch-tower; a prisoner; a company of prisoners; tuition or education.

**Custodio**, āre, īvi, ītum. act. [a custos] to keep safe; to preserve; to defend; to look to; to attend to; to observe; to watch; to mark diligently; to retain.

**Custodite**, adv. ius. comp. reservedly, warily.

**Custoditus**, a, um. part. kept, preserved, watched, retained.

**Custos**, ōdis, c. g. a keeper, a preserver, a watchman, an overseer, a tutor, a tender or looker on, a spy, an observer, a sentinel, a porter to stand at the door, a house-dog, a young branch.

**Cūtīcula**, æ. f. dim. [a cutis] a thin, tender skin, the outermost skin.

**Cūtis**, is, f. a skin, the bark, rind, peel or outermost coat of a thing; an outward show. [Cutis is the human skin white on the body; pellis, a skin of any kind stripped off.]

**Cyāmia**, æ. f. a kind of precious stone, like a bean when broken.

**Cyāmos**, i. m. the Egyptian bean.

**Cyāneus**, a, um. adj. of a bright blue or azure colour.

**Cyānus**, i. m. a kind of blue Jasper; a turquoise or the lazuli stone; a flower of that colour, the blue bottle.

**Cyāthisso**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to pour drink into one's cup; to serve one at his cup.

**Cyāthus**, i. m. a little pot or glass to drink out of, a small measure, containing the twelfth part of a sextarius, a kind of weight, of ten drachms.

**Cybēa**, æ. f. a kind of great ship or carrack.

**Cyberetes**, ētes, m. a fishmonger.

**Cybium**, i. n. a four-square piece of salt fish, a rand of tunny.

**Cydrāmus**, . . m. a sort of bird



*accompanying quails in their return to Italy.*  
 Cyclādātus, a, um. adj. *having a woman's gown on.*  
 Cyclāminus, i. f. et cyclaminum, i. n. *the herb called sowbread.*  
 Cyclas, ālis. f. *a kind of gown, of a round form, with a long train, worn by women.*  
 Cyclicus, a, um. adj. *circular or turning round, strolling.*  
 Cyclopaedia, æ. f. *learning which comprehends all the liberal sciences.*  
 Cynēus, a, um. adj. *of a swan, swan-like, soft and sweet.*  
 Cynus v. Cygnus, i. m. *a swan; a poet; a nickname for a blackmoor.*  
 Cydonius, a, um. adj. *Cydonium, quidanny. Mala cydonia, quinces.*  
 Cyindræceus, a, um. adj. *like a cylinder, in the manner of a cylinder.*  
 Cylindrus, i. m. *a roller; a rolling-pin, or other thing easy to be rolled; a precious stone, oblong and round, which women used to hang at their ears.*  
 Cyma, æ. f. *the young sprouts of coleworts or other herbs; a little shoot or brunch.*  
 Cyma, ātis. n. *a sprout.*  
 Cymātium, i. m. dim. *a kind of carved work, resembling the waves of the sea.*  
 Cymba, æ. f. *a boat, a pinnacle, a ferry-boat; a fishing-boat.*  
 Cymbālistria, æ. f. *she that plays on the cymbals.*  
 Cymbālum, i. n. *a cymbal, a musical instrument of brass; a pipe in water engines, to make music.*  
 Cymbium, i. n. [*a cymba*] *a cup to drink out of, like a boat.*  
 Cymbūla, æ. f. dim. [*a cymba*] *a little boat, a skiff, a skulker.*  
 Cymindis, is. f. *the night-hawk, an enemy to the eagle.*  
 Cuminum, i. n. *See Cuminum.*  
 Cymōsus, a, um. adj. [*a cyma, æ.*] *full of young sprouts.*  
 Cyna, æ. f. *a tree in Arabia, with leaves of which they make garments.*  
 Cynēgētica, ðrum. n. pl. *books written on hunting.*  
 Cynice, adv. *after the manner of the Cynics.*  
 Cynicus, a, um. adj. *cynical, doggish, currish, churlish, like a dog.*  
 Cynōcēphāllā, æ. f. *an herb.*  
 Cynōcēphālus, i. m. *a kind of spe, with a head like a dog, a baboon.*  
 Cynōdotes, um. m. pl. *the dog-teeth.*  
 Cynoglossus, i. m. *the herb called hound's or dog's tongue.*  
 Cynōmōrien, i. n. *a kind of weed*

*growing among corn, and killing it; chaok-weed.*  
 Cynōmyia, æ. f. *quæ et Pulicaria, a dog-fly; the herb fleabane.*  
 Cynorrhōdon, i. n. *the wild rose, or sweet-briar rose; the flower of the red lily.*  
 Cynosbātō, i. n. *et*  
 Cynosbātōs, i. f. *the eglantine or sweet-briar; the caper-bush.*  
 Cynōsorchis, is. f. *the herb dog-stones; gander-geese or ragwort.*  
 Cynōsūra, æ. f. *the loss bear-star, or the star in the tail of the less bear.*  
 Cynōsūris, Idos. f. *having a dog's tail.*  
 Cynōsurus, a, um. adj. *addle eggs, so called in the summer time, especially in the dog-days.*  
 Cypārissias, æ. m. [*a seq.*] *the greatest kind of spurge.*  
 cypārissus, i. f. *a cypress-tree.*  
 Cypēris, Idis. f. *an Indian herb like ginger, which being chewed has the virtues of saffron.*  
 Cypēros, i. m. *et*  
 Cypērum, i. n. *galingal.*  
 Cyprius, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to the privet-tree.*  
 Cyprius, i. m. [*sc. piscis*] *a carp.*  
 Cyrius, a, um. adj. *of or from Cyprus; copper.*  
 Cyrus, i. f. *a bush or tree, like that we call privet.*  
 Cypselus, i. m. *a martlet or martin; a bird somewhat like a swallow.*  
 Cytinus, i. m. *the first bud or flower of a pomegranate tree.*  
 Cytisus, i. m. *a kind of shrub.*

*handsomely contrived; of various colour; cunning, skilful, expert.*  
 Dæmon, ðnis. m. *a demon or spirit; an angel, good or bad; a guardian angel; a good or bad genius.*  
 Dæmōnium, i. n. dim. *a good genius or angel.*  
 Dæma æ. c. g. *a fallow-deer; a buck or doe; a wild goat.*  
 Dæmātio, ðnis. f. *a condemnation a condemning.*  
 Dæmātōrius, a, um. adj. *that condemns, condemnatory.*  
 Dæmātus, a, um. part. *condemned, cast, blamed, disliked disallowed; bound or obliged to a thing.*  
 Dæmātiō, ūs. m. *a condemnation*  
 Dæmificus, a, um. adj. *that brings harm, damage, loss, or prejudice.*  
 Dæmifērūlus, a, um. adj. *bringing harm or damage.*  
 Dæmmo. āre, āvi, ātum. act. [*a dæmmu*] *to condemn; to dislike; to disallow; to devote to; to consign over; to doom to; to cast in a suit at law; to oblige or bind one to do a thing.*  
 Dæmnōse, adv. *hurtfully, harmfully.*  
 Dæmnōsus, a, um. adj. *hurtful, harmful, detrimental, disadvantageous, prejudicial, wasteful, prodigal, expensive; full of losses or that suffers damage.*  
 Dæmnum, i. n. *harm, hurt, loss, damage, hindrance, prejudice, disadvantage, annoyance, a discourtesy, an injury.*  
 Dænistā, æ. m. *a usurer, a banker.*  
 Dænant, pro Dant.  
 Dæpālis, is, e. adj. *sumptuous, costly.*  
 Dæpes, um. pl. f. *good cheer, dainties.*  
 Daphne, es. f. *a bay-tree.*  
 Daphnia, æ. f. *a precious stone, good against the falling sickness.*  
 Daphnoides, is. f. *an herb called laurel, or laury; a kind of cassia.*  
 Daphnon, ðnis. m. *a laurel grove.*  
 Daps, dāpis. f. *a feast, a banquet.*  
 Dapsile, adv. *sumptuously.*  
 Dausilis, is, e. adj. *noble, free, bountiful, liberal, costly, stately, plentiful, abundant.*  
 Dartos, i. m. et Darton, i. n. *one of the four skins that cover the testicles.*  
 Dæsyppus, ðdia. m. *a coney or rabbit.*  
 Dætārius, a, um. adj. *freely given or bestowed.*  
 Dætātum, adv. *by giving from one to another.*

## D

DABŪLA, æ. f. *a kind of palm among the Scenite Arabians.*  
 Dactylōtheca, æ. f. *a case or box for rings; a collection of jewels.*  
 Dactylicus, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to a dactyle.*  
 Dactylis, Idis. f. *a raisin, a long grape like a finger, a date raisin, a raisin of the sun.*  
 Dactylos, i. f. *five-fingered grass.*  
 Dactylus, i. m. *a date, the fruit of the palm-tree, growing like a finger; a dactyle or a foot of three syllables the first long, the other two short, as cārminis; a kind of shell fish or muscle.*  
 Dædālus, a, um. et Dædāleus, adj. *artificial, neatly made,*

**Dŭctio, ōnis. f. a giving.**  
**Dŭctivus, a, um. adj. dative, that gives.**  
**Dŭto, ōre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a do] to give from hand to hand.**  
**Dŭtor, ōris. m. [a do] a giver, a causer.**  
**Dŭtum, i. n. a thing given; a gift or present.**  
**Dŭtur impers. it is given.**  
**Dŭtus, a, um. part. given, granted, dated, lent, joined with, or assigned to.**  
**Dŭtus, ūs. m. [used chiefly in the abl.] a giving or granting.**  
**Daucus, i. m. a kind of wild carrot.**  
**De, prŕp. regit abl. of, concerning, touching, or about; from. out of; by, according to, or after; on or upon; after; for or on account of; for, proceeding from; in with regard to; by reason of; at.**  
**Dea, æ. f. a goddess.**  
**Deŕcinŕtus, a, um. part. stoned or cleared from the stones of fruit.**  
**Dealbŕtus, a, um. part. whitened.**  
**Dealbo, ōre, āvi, ātum. act. to whiten; to white-wash; to parge.**  
**Deŕmŕtus, a, um. adj. greatly prized, very much valued.**  
**Deambŭlŕtio, ōnis. f. a walking abroad, a walk.**  
**Deambŭlo, ōre, āvi, ātum. neut. to walk abroad; to walk up and down; to take a walk.**  
**Deŕmo, ōre, āvi, ātum. act. to love one dearly.**  
**Dearmŕtus, a, um. part. [qu. a dearmor] disarmed.**  
**Deartŭtus, a, um. part. dismembered, disjointed; entirely ruined.**  
**Deartuo, ōre, ēvi, ātum. act. to joint; to quarter; to dismember; to cut to pieces; entirely to ruin; to destroy.**  
**Deascior, ŕri, ŕtus. [ex de et ascia] to be heven with an axe; to be cajoled.**  
**Debachŕtus, a, um. part. having raged, stormed, or played the madman.**  
**Debachchor, ŕri, ŕtus. dep. to rage; to roar; to rave like a madman; to rage furiously.**  
**Debellŕtor, ōris. m. a vanquisher or conqueror.**  
**Debellŕtur, impers. the war is at an end.**  
**Debello, ōre, āvi, ātum. act. to vanquish; to conquer; to subdue.**  
**Debeo, ēre, ui, ŕtum. act. to owe; to be in debt; to be obliged to one.**  
**Debilis, is, e. adj. weak, faint, feeble, maimed, impotent.**  
**Debilitas, ŕtis. f. weakness, feebleness, decay of strength.**  
**Debilitŕtio, ōnis. f. a weaken-**

**ing, disabling, or enfeebling; a discouraging, a dispiriting.**  
**Debilitŕtus, a, um. part. weakened, enfeebled, enervated, disabled, discouraged, daunted.**  
**Debilito, ōre, āvi, ātum. act. to weaken; to enfeeble; to debilitate; to disuŕle; to break; to lunge; to discourage; to invalidate.**  
**Debitio, ōnis. f. an owing.**  
**Debitor, ōris. m. a debtor.**  
**Debitum, i. n. [a debeo] a debt.**  
**Debitus, a, um. part. [a debeo] due, owing, deserved, designated, appointed.**  
**Deblŕtero, ōre, āvi, ātum. to hlab; to talk simply; to prattle; to babble.**  
**Deŕcŕcŭminŕtio, ōnis. f. a lopping off the top of a tree.**  
**Deŕcŕcŭminŕtus, a, um. part. having the top cut off.**  
**Deŕcŕcŭmino, ōre, āvi, ātum. to strike off the top; to lop.**  
**Deŕcantŕtus, a, um. part. sung or solemnly pronounced, much spoken of, in every body's mouth.**  
**Deŕcanto, ōre, āvi, ātum. act. to sing; to chant; to repeat often; to babble; to prate; to praise one much; to make an end of singing.**  
**Deŕcastylus, a, um. adj. having ten pillars.**  
**Deŕcaulesco, ēre, — incept. to grow to a stalk; to shed its leaves.**  
**Deŕcŕdo, ēre, cessi, cessum. neut. to depart; to retire; to retreat; to withdraw; to yield; to give place to; to go out of one's way; to be diminished; to cease; to go off; to weaken; to decay; to die; to decrease; to shun one's company.**  
**Deŕceditur, impers. it is departed or gone away.**  
**Deŕcem, adj. in incl. plur. ten.**  
**Deŕcember, bris. m. the month of December.**  
**Deŕcembris, is, e. adj. of December.**  
**Deŕcemjŭgis, is, e. adj. [ex jugum] having ten yoked or coupled together.**  
**Deŕcempŕda, æ. f. a perch or pole of ten feet in length.**  
**Deŕcempŕdŕtor, tris. m. a surveyor.**  
**Deŕcomplex, icis. adj. [ex plico] tenfold or ten times over.**  
**Deŕcempriŕmi, ŕrum. m. pl. the ten chief headboroughs; general receivers of tribute.**  
**Deŕcemscaŕmus, a, um. adj. having ten benches or oars.**  
**Deŕcempvirŕlis is, e. adj. pertaining to the office of the ten governors.**  
**Deŕcempvirŕtus, ūs. m. the office of the ten governors.**  
**Deŕcempvir, ŕrum. pl. m. ten men**

appointed by the Roman senate to write the laws of the twelve tables, and to govern the state until these laws were published; the same number was named for various other purposes.

**Deŕcennis is, e. adj. of ten years, lasting ten years.**  
**Deŕcennium, i. n. the space of ten years.**  
**Deŕcens, tis. adj. et part. becoming beseeching, decent, meet, seemly, comely, handsome.**  
**Deŕcenter adj. comely, gracefully, decently, seemly, excellently.**  
**Deŕcentia, æ. f. comeliness. decency.**  
**Deŕceo, ēre, ui, — neut. to become; to beseech.**  
**Deŕceptio, ōnis. f. a deceiving, deceit, deception.**  
**Deŕceptor, ōris. m. a deceiver or beguiler.**  
**Deŕceptus, a, um. part. beguiled, deceived, caught.**  
**Deŕcerno, ēre, crŕvi, crŕtum. act. to discern by the eye; to judge; to give sentence; to conclude; to appoint; to determine; to decide; to put to trial; to contend; to design; to purpose; to fight; to combat; to dispute; to order; to decree.**  
**Deŕcerpo, ēre, cerpsi, cerptum. act. [ex de et carpo] to pull; to pluck off; to pull away; to crop; to gather; to get; to gain; to diminish; to abate; to take off.**  
**Deŕcerptus, a, um. part. gathered, plucked up; taken from.**  
**Deŕcŕtatio, ōnis. f. a striving for the mastery, the management of a debate.**  
**Deŕcŕtŕtorius, a, um. adj. that strives for the mastery.**  
**Deŕcŕtŕtur, impers. a quarrel or contention is made.**  
**Deŕcŕtŕtus, a, um. part. contended about, striven or fought for, performed or obtained by contention.**  
**Deŕcerto, ōre, āvi, ātum. neut. to contend; to strive; to dispute; to try it out by words or blows.**  
**Deŕcessio, ōnis. f. a departure, a lessening, an abatement, an intermission.**  
**Deŕcessor, ōris. m. a predecessor in an office.**  
**Deŕcessus, ūs. m. a departure, a ceasing, a decrease, death.**  
**Deŕcet, impers. it becomes; it beseeems; it behoves; it is convenient, apt, or meet.**  
**Deŕcidium, i. n. a downfall, a falling downward; a decay.**  
**Deŕcŕdo, ēre, ŕdi, — neut. [ex de et cado] to fall down; to fall into; to lose; to fall short; to be brought low; to die.**



**Dēdo**, ēre, ſdi, ſum. act. [*ex de et cōdo*] to cut off; to cut out; to determine; to conclude; to decide a business; to compound; to capitulate; to express.

**Dēciduus**, a, um, adj. *subject to failing, fading, hanging down, dangling.*

**Dēciduus**, a, um, adj. *cut down.*

**Dēcies**, adv. [*a decem*] ten times. *Decies, alone or with the genit. sestertium, sign. so many hundred thousand sesterces, often, never so often, indefinitely.*

**Dēcima**, æ. f. v. **Dēcūma**, sc. pars. *a tenth or tithe.*

**Dēcimæ**, ārum, pl. f. [*sc. partes*] tenths, *tithes.*

**Dēcimāni**, ōrum, m. pl. *tithes-gatherers*; also, *those of the tenth legion or regiment.*

**Dēcimānus**, a, um, adj. *vid. Decumanus.*

**Dēcimo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to tithe; to take the tenth part; to punish every tenth man; to decimate.*

**Dēcimōdius** v. **Decemodius**, a, um, adj. *holding ten bushes.*

**Dēcimum**, adv. *the tenth time.*

**Dēcimus**, a, um, adj. v. **Dēcūmus**, the tenth.

**Dēcipio**, ēre, cēpi, ceptum. act. [*ex de et capio*] to take; to catch; to entrap; to deceive; to beguile; to cheat; to impose upon. [*Decipere* always implies, that the person deceived is misled, or imposed upon, by something positive and express in the person or thing deceiving. *Fallere*, that we are deceived by something negative, or indirect, in words, actions, or appearance. The former denotes, that we are deceived by something which we see, or hear, or know; the latter by something, which we do not know, in the character of the person or thing deceiving. Hence *fullere* often denotes, to elude our notice; to escape our observation. *Decipere* never implies this idea.]

**Dēcīrclno**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to bring within compass; to draw a circle with a pair of compasses.*

**Dēcīrēmia**, is. f. *a kind of galley or ship with ten banks of oars.*

**Dēcīsiō**, ōnis. f. *a deciding, determining, or ending of a business, a decision or composition of a matter.*

**Dēcīsius**, a, um, part. [*a decido*] cut off, determined, decided, ended, expressed, declared.

**Dēcīlānātiō** ōnis. f. *a declaim-*

*ing, a declamation, the subject of a declamation.*

**Dēcīlāmātor**, ōris. m. *a declaimer, a pleader.*

**Dēcīlāmātorius**, a, um, adj. *pertaining to the exercise of declaiming, declamatory.*

**Dēcīlāmīto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [*ex de et clamito*] to declaim; to plead often; to cry out against.

**Dēcīlāmo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to declaim; to make set speeches; to cry out aloud; to cry out against; to inveigh.*

**Dēcīlārātiō**, ōnis. f. *a declaration, an exposition or explication, a remonstrance.*

**Dēcīlārātor**, ōris. m. *he that declares or remonstrates.*

**Dēcīlārātus**, a, um, part. *declared, reported, remonstrated.*

**Dēcīlāro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to declare; to show evidently; to make a thing clear; to signify; to proclaim; to pronounce.*

**Dēcīlīnātiō**, ōnis. f. *a s'eping aside, a bending, a digression, a declining, eschewing, or avoiding, a declension of a noun or conjugation of a verb.*

**Dēcīlīnātus**, a, um, part. *that swerves or is turned aside.*

**Dēcīlino**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. et neut. *to bend; to turn one way or other; to leave; to pass by; to decline; to shun; to avoid; to decline, i. e. to lessen; to abate; to digress; to decline nouns, &c.*

**Dēcīclivis**, is, e. adj. [*ex de et clivus*] *bending downwards, steep.*

**Dēcīlvitas**, ātis. f. *a bending, a leaning downwards; a declivity.*

**Dēcīlvus**, a, um, adj. *bending downwards, steep.*

**Dēcōcta**, æ. f. [*sc. aqua*] *water boiled, then put into a glass, and cooled with snow put about it, an invention of Nero's.*

**Dēcōctor**, ōris. m. *a spendthrift, a bankrupt.*

**Dēcōctum**, i. n. *a decoction; the concentrated virtues of simples, by the process of boiling.*

**Dēcōctūra**, æ. f. *V. Decoctum.*

**Dēcōctus**, a, um, part. et adj. *much sodden or boiled away; melted away, luscious, well digested, pure, refined, riotously and wastefully spent.*

**Dēcōctus**, us. m. *a decoction.*

**Dēcōllo**, āre āvi, ātum. act. *to louse a thing from off one's neck, &c.; to fail; to disappear; to be gone; to cut off one's neck; to behead.*

**Dēcōlor**, ōris. adj. *discoloured, that has lost its colour, deprav-*

*ed, corrupt, tawny, shameful, dishonourable.*

**Dēcōlorātiō**, ōnis. f. *a discolouring.*

**Dēcōlōro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to discolour; to tarnish; to stain.*

**Dēcōquo**, ēre, cōxi cōctum. act. *to boil; to seethe; to boil away; to be separated in melting; to turn to loss; to consume; to waste; to spend ill; to bar rupt or break one; to fail.*

**Dēcōr**, ōris. m. *comeliness, a fine mien, gracefulness, beauty, seemliness, handsomeness, grace, loveliness.*

**Dēcōrāmen**, ōnis. n. *an ornament.*

**Dēcōre**, adv. *comely, seemly, handsomely, amiably, decently, gracefully.*

**Dēcōro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [*a decus ōris*] *to set forth; to recommend; to grace; to adorn; to embellish; to beautify; to trim.*

**Dēcōrticātiō**, ōnis. f. *a barking or peeling of a tree.*

**Dēcōrticātus**, a, um, part. *barked, peeled.*

**Dēcōrtico**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [*ex de et cortex*] *to peel or bark a tree.*

**Dēcōrum**, i. n. *comeliness, good grace, decorum, handsomeness, seemliness, decency, good fashion or carriage, the suitability of the character to the person.*

**Dēcōrus**, a, um, adj. [*a decor*] *handsome, lovely, seemly, decent, comely, graceful, fashionable.*

**Dēcōrēpitus**, a, um, adj. *very old, decrepit, crazy.*

**Dēcōrescentia**, æ. f. *a decreasing.*

**Dēcōresco**, ēre, ēvi, ētum. neut. *to decrease; to wear away; to decay; to grow less; to wane; to assuage; to abate.*

**Dēcōrēsset**, pro **Decrevisset.**

**Dēcōrētōrius**, a, um, adj. *pertaining to a decree, judicial, critical, decisive.*

**Dēcōrētum**, i. n. *a decree, an act, ordinance, or statute; a ban, a principle, an axiom.*

**Dēcōrētus**, a, um, part. [*c decerno*] *decreed, ordained, assigned, determined, resolved upon.*

**Dēcōlco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [*ex de et calco*] *to tread under foot; to trample upon.*

**Dēcūma**, æ. f. pro **Decima** [*sc. pars*] *the tenth part.*

**Dēcūmæ**, ārum, pl. f. [*sc. artes*] *the tithes or tenths of corn, an impost upon land, a kind of ticket.*

**Dēcūmāni**, ōrum, pl. m. *the farmers or gatherers of tenths*

or other like taxes; tilking-men.

**Decimānus**, i. m. the tenth; great, fair, of a large size, huge.

**Decūmbo**, ēre, cūbui, cūbitum. neut. to lie down; to sit down at table; to keep his bed when sick; to fall down and die.

**Decūplo**, adv. tenfold.

**Decūplus**, a, um. adj. ten times as much.

**Decūria**, æ. f. [ex de et curia] a set or roll of judges. : **Decūria** [a decem] a set of ten men appointed to any business or office, a pack of good fellows.

**Decūriatio**, ōnis. f. a dividing into wards, q. d. companies.

**Decūriatus**, a, um. part. divided into wards or into bands and troops.

**Decūriatus**, ūs. m. the dividing of soldiers into small companies of ten men each.

**Decūrio**, ōnis. m. a captain over ten men, horse or foot; the foreman or leader of the files; a corporal or serjeant.

**Decūrio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to put soldiers into files or small companies; to rank citizens into wards and companies.

**Decūriōnātus**, ūs. m. a captaincy over ten, a serjeant's place.

**Decurritur**, impers. it is run or recourse is had.

**Decurro**, ēre, curri, cursum. to run down or along; to run hastily; to run a tilt; to resort to for succour; to have recourse to; to sail along; to set down; to describe hastily; to run over; to go through with; to pass over.

**Decursio**, ōnis. f. a running or course; a tilt or tournament, a descent or inroad of horsemen into an enemy's country, a sailing.

**Decursus**, a, um. part. passed or run over; run out, achieved, finished, ended.

**Decursus**, ūs. m. a running down, a descent, a tilt or tournament, the end of a course or race, a course, stream, or cataract; going or passing through.

**Decurtatus**, a, um. part. shortened, curtailed, maimed.

**Decus**, ōris. n. [a decet] a credit or grace; an honour or commendation.

**Decussatim**, adv. cross-wise, in form of the letter X.

**Decussatio**, ōnis. f. a cutting across, after the manner of an X or a star.

**Decussis**, is. m. [i. e. decem asses] a coin or piece of money, of the value of the Roman de-

narius, ten asses; ten pounds weight; the number ten; the figure of the letter X.

**Decussus**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to cut after the form of the letter X; to cut equally in the midst, cross-wise.

**Decussus**, a, um. part. [a decutio] shaken, beaten down, or demolished.

**Decussus**, ūs. m. a striking or shaking off; a battering or beating down.

**Decutio**, ēre, ussi, ussum. act. [a de e: quatio] to shake down; to strike or shake off; to beat down.

**Decēceo**, ēre. ui. — neut. cum acc. to misbecome; not to besem.

**Decēcet**, impers. it misbeseems or does not become.

**Decēcor**, ōris. adj. unseemly, disgraceful.

**Decēdro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to dishonour; to disgrace; to disgrace.

**Decēdōrse**, adv. shamefully.

**Decēdōrus**, a, um. adj. shameful, disgraceful.

**Decēcus**, ōris. n. disgrace, discredit, dishonour, disparagement, infamy, shame; a shameful or disgraceful thing or action.

**Decēctio**, ōnis. f. a dedication or consecration.

**Decēco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to dedicate; to consecrate; to devote.

**Decēgnatio**, ōnis. f. a disdain or scorning.

**Decēgnatus**, a, um. part. having disdained and refused with scorn.

**Decēgnor**, āri, ātus. vep. to count unworthy; not to vouchsafe; to disdain; to slight; to scorn.

**Decēdisco**, ēre, decēdici, — act. to unlearn; to forget what one has learned; to leave one's former wont.

**Decēditio**, ōnis. f. a yielding up, a surrender.

**Decēditus**, a, um. adj. that has surrendered himself into another's power.

**Decēditus**, a, um. part. given, surrendered, yielded up, addicted.

**Decēdo**, ēre, decēdi. decēditum. to submit; to yield; to give up; to surrender; to give over; to commit; to intrust. [Decere implies, that the person or thing surrendered is put under the power and direction of the person to whom it is given for an unlimited time, as if it were his own. Tradere denotes, that the mere possession is transferred, but not the right of property or ownership.]

**Decēdeo**, decēre, decēui, doctum. act. to unteach; to teach otherwise.

**Decēdōtus**, a, um. part. hewn, chopped, squared.

**Decēdōle**, ēre, ui, itus. neut. to grieve thoroughly; to give over grieving; to grieve no more.

**Decēdō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to cut; to hew with an axe; to chip; to square; to fashion.

**Decēdō**, ducēre, duxi, ductum. act. to bring down; to pull down; to lead forth; to transplant; to wait upon; to attend; to accompany; to draw out; to subtract; to abate; to derive; to remove; to withdraw; to prolong; to convey; to bring forth; to persuade.

**Decēductio**, ōnis. f. a bringing forth; an accompanying or conducting; a conveyance; a deduction or abatement.

**Decēductor**, ōris. m. a companion, a follower, an attendant, a client.

**Decēductus**, a, um. part. brought, fetched, conducted, accompanied, handed down, derived, slender, low, mean, divided, abated, deducted, brought over from any thing, wrinkled, contracted.

**Deerro**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to wander out of the way; to straggle; to go astray; to digress from the purpose; to miss the mark.

**Deerrātur**, impers. it is wandered, &c.

**Defēcātus**, a, um. part. fined, clear from dregs, depurated, quiet and free from troubl.

**Defēcō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex de et fex] to draw from the dregs; to decant; to strain through a strainer or sieve; to fine; to defecate.

**Defēcigatio**, ōnis. f. weariness, fatigue.

**Defēcigātus**, a, um. part. wearied, tired, spent, worn out of heart.

**Defēcigo**, āre, āvi. ātum. act. to weary; to fatigue; to tire.

**Defectio**, ōnis. f. a defection or revolt; a swoon or qualm; a defect or want; a failing or deviating; an eclipse; feebleness, weakness.

**Defector**, ōris. m. a revolter, a runaway, a turncoat.

**Defectus**, a, um. part. wasted, worn out, decayed, wanting or having lost; forlorn; in a swoon.

**Defectus**, ūs. m. defect, default, imperfection, want, failing, an eclipse.



**Defendo, 3re, fendi, fensum. act.** to strike; to keep off; to defend; to preserve; to keep; to avouch a thing; to maintain and stand to it; to act; to bear the part of.

**Defensio, 3nis. f.** a defending, a defence.

**Defensito, 3re, 3vi, 3tum. freq.** [a defensus] to defend very often.

**Defenso, 3re, 3vi, 3tum. freq.** [a defensus] to defend often.

**Defensor, 3ris. m.** a defender or saviour from; a keeper; a preserver; an advocate in law; a champion.

**Defensus, a, um. part.** struck off, defended, preserved, avouched.

**Deferberio, 3re, deferbui, —** to grow cool.

**Defero, ferre, t3li, 3tum. act.** to carry; to bring; to convey; to bring word; to offer; to present; to bestow.

**Deferv3facio, 3re, f3ci, factum,** to make to boil; to make thorough hot.

**Deferv3factus, a, um. part.** boiled well.

**Deferv3co, 3re, d3fervi et d3ferbui, —** incept. to grow cool; to relent; to be abated.

**Defessus, a, um. part.** [a defetiscor] weary, languid, listless, heartless.

**Defetiscor, ci, defessus [ex de et fatiscor]** to be weary or faint.

**Defectio, 3re, f3ci, factum. act. et absol.** [ex de et facio] to leave or fail one; to be in an eclipse; to faint; to be discouraged; to fail; to decay; to revolt; to end in; to break.

**Defigo, 3re, fixi, fixum. act.** to put down; to plant; to fasten with nails; to thrust into; to astonish; to pitch a camp; to bewitch; to place; to set; to fix upon.

**Definio, fre, 3vi, 3tum. act.** to bound; to limit; to end; to conclude; to determine; to propose; to appoint; to declare; to sit down; to define.

**Definite, adv.** expressly, namely, precisely, particularly, determinately, definitely, definitively.

**Definitio, 3nis. f.** a limiting, a bounding, a definition.

**Definitivus, a, um. adj.** definitive

**Definitum est, it is resolved.**

**Definitus, a, um. part.** definite, finite, determined, limited.

**Defio, f3ri, factus. pass.** to lack; to be wanting.

**Defoc3culus, i. m.** that lacks an eye.

**Defus, a, um. part.** fastened,

fixed, set, intent, in a brown study, at a stand.

**Def3gratio, 3nis. f.** a burning or consuming with fire; a conflagration.

**Def3agro, 3re, 3vi, 3tum. neut.** to be burnt down; to be set on fire; to grow somewhat cool; to be allayed.

**Def3atus, a, um. part.** blown upon, slighted.

**Deflecto, 3re, flexi, flexum. act.** to bend down; to turn aside; to be changed; to digress from a purpose; to wrest.

**Deflelo, 3re, 3vi, 3tum. act.** to deplore; to bewail; to lament; to weep for.

**Defletus, a, um. part.** bewailed, lamented, deplored.

**Deflexus, a, um. part.** bent or laid, turned out of the way.

**Deflexus, 3s. m.** a bowing or bending, a deflexion.

**Deflo, 3re, 3vi, 3tum. act.** to blow away; to blow off; to blow upon; to slight.

**Defloccatus, a, um. part.** worn out.

**Defloratus, a, um. part.** having shed its blossoms or lost its fruit; forestalled, anticipated.

**Defloresco, 3re, deflorui, —** incept. to shed its blossoms; to shed or cast its flowers; to decay and fade.

**Defluo, 3re, fluxi, fluxum. to flow or swim down; to go down by water; to fall down; to slip out; to fall or slip off; to be over; to flow; to abound; to decay; to fade; to be derived; to descend; to flow all out; to cease to flow.**

**Defl3vium, i. n.** a falling off.

**Defluus, a, um. adj.** flowing down, falling off.

**Defodio, 3re, fodi, fossum. act.** to dig down; to dig in the earth; to hide or bury in the ground.

**Defens3randus, a, um. part.** to be ruined by paying interest.

**Defore, i. e. defuturum esse, to lack; to be wanting hereafter.**

**Deformatio, 3nis. f.** a deforming, defacing, disfiguring, disgracing; a description or delineation.

**Deformatus, a, um. part.** disfigured, defaced, deformed; disgraced, fashioned, formed, shaped.

**Deformis, is, e. adj.** [ex de et forma] deformed, ugly, misshapen, ill favoured, unsightly, rough, uncultivated, sordid, dishonourable.

**Deformitas, 3tis. f.** deformity, ugliness, ill-favouriness, indecency, disgrace, dishonour.

**Deformiter, adv.** disgracefully,

with dishonour, poorly, unpleasantly, deformedly.

**Deformo, 3re, 3vi, 3tum. act.** [ab adj. deformis] to disfigure, to mar the fashion of; to deform; to dishonour; [ex de et formo] to describe; to draw a model.

**Defossus, a, um. part.** dug, buried, hidden under ground, buried.

**Defossus, 3s. m.** a digging down.

**Defractus, a, um. part.** broken down, broken.

**Defranatus, a, um. part.** unbridled, ungoverned, unruly.

**Defraudator, 3ris. m.** a deceiver, imposter, beguiler.

**Defraudo, 3re, 3vi, 3tum. act.** to beguile; to deceive; to impose upon; to defraud; to cheat; to cozen.

**Defreino, 3re, ui, —** neut. to be appeased.

**Defricatus et Defrictus, a, um. part.** rubbed hard, scoured.

**Defricco, fric3re, fricui et fric3vifricum et fricatum. act.** to rub hard.

**Defrigesco, 3re, frixi, —** incept. to grow cold.

**Defringo, 3re, fr3gi, fractum. act.** [ex de et frango] to break down or off.

**Defrudo, 3re, 3vi, 3tum. act.** pro Defraudo, to defraud; to cheat; to cozen.

**Defrutarius, a, um. adj.** belonging to boiled wine

**Defruto, 3re, 3vi, 3tum. act.** to boil new wine.

**Defrutum, i. n.** a mixture made of new wine.

**Desuat, pro Desit, may be wanting.**

**Desugio, 3re, gi, gitum. act.** to shun; to avoid; to be shy of; to refuse to accept of.

**Desulguro, 3re, 3vi, 3tum. act.** to brantish.

**Defunctorie adv.** carelessly, slightly, covertly.

**Defunctorius, adj.** slight.

**Defunctus, a, um. part.** that has gone through with a business, rid, quit past danger, ended, finished, dead, defunct.

**Defunctus, i. m.** a dead corpse.

**Defundo, 3re, fudi, fustum. act.** to pour out.

**Defungor, gi, functus. dep.** to be rid of a business; to go through with it; to discharge; to perform; to escape; to be quit; to be past danger; to make an end; to be contented with.

**Defusus, a, um. part.** poured down, poured forth.

**Defuturus, a, um. part.** about to be wanting.

**Degener, 3ris. adj.** unlike its ancestors, degenerating, igno-

**ble**, cowardly, faint-hearted, unworthy, base.  
**Regēnēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. [a degener] to degenerate; to grow out of kind; to become unlike his ancestors; to grow worse or wild; to emasculate; to weaken; not to come up to; to fall short of.  
**Dēgēro**, ēre, gessi, gestum. act. to carry away.  
**Dēglūbo**, ēre, bi. bitum et degluptum. act. to peel; to pull off the skin or rind; to flay.  
**Dēglūtino**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to unglue.  
**Dēgo**, ēre, ēgi, — [ex de et ago] to lead; to pass; to spend; to live; to dwell.  
**Dēgrandinat**, impers. it hails downright.  
**Dēgrassātus**, a, um. part. -obliquely, killing, or attacking upon the highway.  
**Dēgrāvātus**, a, um. part. weighed down.  
**Dēgrāvō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to weigh down; to sink down.  
**Dēgrēdiōr**, di, gressus. [ex de et gradiōr] to go down; to descend.  
**Dēgressus**, a, um. part. going down or having come down; alighting from on horseback.  
**Dēgusto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to taste; to sound or try one; to touch slightly; to speak briefly; to catch; to essay; to prove; to conceive.  
**Dēhaurio**, ire, hausi, haustum. act. to draw out or off.  
**Dēhinc**, adv. from henceforth, henceforward, after this time; and then, after that.  
**Dēhisco**, ēre, — — neut. to gape; to open wide; to cleave; to chap; to think; to open and spread.  
**Dēhonestāmentum**, i. n. a disgrace or disparagement, a blemish, a reproach, a despoise.  
**Dēhonesto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to disgrace; to disparage; to discredit; to discountenance; to dishonour.  
**Dēhortor**, āri, ātus. dep. to dehort; to dissuade; to advise to the contrary.  
**Dējectio**, ōnis. f. a throwing down; a stool, a going to stool; a making of water.  
**Dējectus**, a, um. part. [a dejectio] cast down, fallen down, shed, slain, killed, setting, low, declining; debased by the loss of, abased, disseised.  
**Dējectus**, ūs. m. a throwing down, a turning out of place, a bending, a descent, the embossment of a precious stone, a selling, a cutting down.  
**Dējēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex de et iuro] to swear downright; to take a solemn oath.  
**Dējicio**, ēre, jeci, jectum. act. [ex

de et jacio] to throw down; to put out of office; to abase; to disseise; to remove; to put away; to go to stool.  
**Dein**, adv. afterwards, hereafter, moreover, furthermore.  
**Deinceps**, adv. successively, one after another, besides or moreover, furthermore, henceforth, henceforward, hereafter, again.  
**Deinde**, adv. thence, from that place; and then, next after that, afterward, hereafter, henceforward.  
**Deintēgro**, adv. anew, again, afresh. Should be written *de integro*. being a præp and adj.  
**Dejugis**, is, e. adj. unyoked.  
**Dejungo**, ēre, junxi, junctum. act. to unjoin; to sever; to part; to put asunder.  
**Dejūro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to swear deeply. *Vid. Dejero*.  
**Dejūvo**, āre, ūvi, ūtum. act. *no!* to help, to leave one to himself.  
**Dēlābor**, i, lapsus. dep. to slip or slide down; to fall to decay; to fall into; to descend.  
**Dēlabitur**, impers. it is fallen.  
**Dēlācēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to tear; to rend in pieces.  
**Dēlacrymātio**, ōnis. f. a weeping or crying.  
**Dēlacrymo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to weep; to bleed.  
**Dēlāvo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to smooth or plane.  
**Dēlambo**, ēre, — — act. to lick gently all over.  
**Dēlamentor**, āri, ātus. dep. to bewail; to lament.  
**Dēlāpido**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to clear the ground of stones.  
**Dēlasso**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to weary; to fatigue; to tire out.  
**Dēlatio**, ōnis. f. [a defero] an information, a secret or public accusation; an impeachment.  
**Dēlator**, ōris. m. an informer, a secret accuser, a pick-thank, a tell tale.  
**Dēlātus**, a, um. part. [a defero] arrived, brought, carried, confessed, accused, complained of.  
**Dēlēbilis**, is, e. adj. that may be blotted or erased.  
**Dēlectābilis**, is, e. adj. delectable, pleasant, delightful, savoury.  
**Dēlectāmentum**, i. n. a delight, a pastime, a sport, a laughing-stock.  
**Dēlectatio**, ōnis. f. delectation, complacency, pleasure, delight.  
**Dēlecto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex de et lacto] to allure; to draw; to delight; to please.  
**Dēlectus**, a, um. part. [a deligo] culled, chosen.  
**Dēlectus**, ūs. m. an election, a choice or picking out, a detachment or levy, a difference.  
**Dēlegatio**, ōnis. f. a sending

away, a giving in charge, a putting in commission, the assignment of a debt over to another.  
**Dēlēgātus**, a, um. part. sent away, banished, appointed, assigned, deputed, ordered, consecrated.  
**Dēlēgo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to delegate; to send on an embassy; to assign; to allot; to attribute; to impute; to refer; to commit; to intrude; to give charge of.  
**Dēlenifucus**, a, um. adj. smooth and gentle.  
**Dēlenio**, v. **Dēlenio**, ire, ivi, itum. act. to mitigate; to ease; to smooth one up; to entice; to cajole; to put one out of his wits; to mope one.  
**Dēlenitus**, v. **Dēlenitus**, a, um. part. charmed, delighted, moped.  
**Dēleo**, ēre, ēvi, ētum. act. de et leo pro lino] to blot out, to deface; to expunge; to raise; to destroy; to abolish; to kill; to murder; to extinguish; to vanquish; to rout.  
**Dēletrix**, icis. f. she who destroys.  
**Dēlibamentum**, i. n. [ex de et libo] a sacrifice, a drink-offering.  
**Dēlibātus**, a, um. part. gently touched, picked, chosen, taken out of, defiled, distained.  
**Dēliberatio**, ōnis. f. a deliberation, consultation, debate, or consideration, the deliberative kind in rhetoric.  
**Dēliberātivus**, a, um. adj. deliberative.  
**Dēliberātor**, ōris. m. an adviser, consulter, or considerer.  
**Dēliberātor**, impers. it is deliberated.  
**Dēliberātus**, a, um. part. et adj. consulted of, done with advice, deliberated, resolved upon, determined.  
**Dēlibero**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to deliberate; to advise; to take advice; to consult; to debate; to consider; to think upon, to resolve.  
**Dēlibo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to taste; to take a smack of a thing; to have the first essay of a thing; to pick out; to cull, to bruise; to hurt; to take a portion of; to diminish; to distain.  
**Dēlibro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to peel; to pull off the bark.  
**Dēlibūtus**, a, um. part. awnined, besmeared, daubed over, stained, defiled.  
**Dēlicite**, adv. delicately, deliciously.  
**Dēlicātus**, a, um. adj. delicate, fine, dainty, wanton, effeminate, skittish, coy, squeamish, nice.



**Deliciae**, ārum. pl. f. [*a deicio*] *Delights, pleasures, pastimes, joys, fantasies; wantonness, dalliance, niceness, squeamishness, jokes, peevishness, forwardness, a darling, a sweetheart, a minion, a delight.*

**Deliciolæ**, ārum. f. pl. dim. *my little delight.*

**Deliciolum**, i. n. dim. *a little delight, a little darling, a minion.*

**Delicium**, i. n. *a delight or pleasure; a play-thing.*

**Delictum**, i. n. [*a delinquo*] *a fault, a crime, an offence, a failure in duty, a misdeed, a sin.*

**Delicus pōrcus**, *a weaned pig.*

**Deligo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [*ex ae et ligo āre*] *to bind up; to tie; to make fast.*

**Deligo**, ēre, lēgi, lectum. act. [*ex de et lego, ēre*] *to choose; to pick out; to cull; to make choice of; to separate; to alienate; to gather; to pick.*

**Delinātus**, a, um. part. *scraped or filed off.*

**Delineo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [*ex de et linea*] *to delineate; to describe; to fashion; to figure; to draw the outlines or sketch of any thing; to make a rude draught; to chalk out.*

**Delingo**, ēre, linxi, linctum. act. *to lick off; to lick up.*

**Delinimentum**, i. n. *a mitigating or assuaging, a love-potion or powder; a charm.*

**Delinio**, ire, ivi, itum. *Vid Delenio.*

**Delinitor**, ōris. m. *a cafoier or wheedler; a speaker-fair; a flatterer.*

**Delinquo**, ēre, liqui, lictum. neut. *to omit; to fail in duty; to offend; to do wrong; to do amiss.*

**Deliquesco**, ēre, cui, —. incept. *to melt down; to consume; to be dissolved; to grow soft.*

**Deliquis**, ārum. pl. f. *gutters into which the house-eaves drop.*

**Deliquium**, i. n. *lack, defect. want. loss.*

**Deliquo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to drain out water; to decant; to strain; to clear; to clarify.*

**Delirāmentum**, i. n. *a dotting or foolish, idle, story.*

**Deliratio**, ōnis. f. *a going crooked, and a making of a balk in ploughing; dotage, folly, madness.*

**Delirium**, i. n. *dotage or being out of one's wits.*

**Deliro**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to make a balk in ploughing land; to wote; to rave; to talk or act idly.*

**Delirus**, a, um. adj. *dotting, silly.*

**Delileo**, ēre, ui, — neut. [*ex de*

*et lateo*] *et Delitesco*, ēre, — incept. *to lie hid; to sculk; to abscond; to lurk; to shelter.*

**Delitigo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to brabble; to brawl; to chide.*

**Delitus**, a, um. part. [*a delino*] *besmeared or anointed, blotted, defaced, stabbed.*

**Delphin**, inis; et **Delphinus**, i. m. *a dolphin; a star or constellation; a kind of vessel in the form of a dolphin.*

**Deltotum**, i. n. *a constellation of stars like the Greek letter Delta.*

**Delūbrum**, i. n. *a church or chapel; a shrine or place where some image or idol stood; an altar; a place before the chapel where they washed before they performed sacrifice.*

**Delūlifico**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to flout; to mock; to make a fool of.*

**Delūdificor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to mock; to impose upon.*

**Delūdiūm**, i. n. *a giving over play.*

**Delūdo**, ēre, lūsi, lūsum. act. *to delude; to beguile; to cheat; to deceive; to frustrate; to balk; to disappoint; to give over play.*

**Delumbātus**, a, um. part. *hipped or hipshot; wanting sinews, weak, feeble.*

**Delumbis**, is, e. adj. *weak, feeble; broken-backed; soft, wanton.*

**Delumbo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to break one's back; to weaken; to enfeeble; to hip-shot; to mutilate; to make perfect.*

**Deluo**, ēre, ui, ūtum. act. *to wash clean; to rinse; to wash off, to blot out.*

**Delūsus**, a, um. part. *deluded, beguiled, cheated, mocked.*

**Delūtāmentum**, i. n. *a daubing.*

**Delūto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to daub with clay; to lute; to lay with a ground-floor.*

**Demando**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to commit; to intrust; to give in charge.*

**Demāno**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to stream; to flow along.*

**Demarchus**, i. m. *a ruler of the people, a burgmaster.*

**Demens**, tis. adj. [*ex de neg. et mens*] *mad, outrageous, hare-brained, simple, silly, ranting, roaring.*

**Demensio legum**. *Vid Dimensio.*

**Demensum**, i. n. *an allowance of meat, drink, or corn, given to servants, to serve them for a month.*

**Demensus**, a, um. part. [*a demetior*] *measured out; parcelled, detained, proportioned.*

**Dementer**, adv. *madly, foolishly, simply.*

**Dementia**, æ. f. *madness, stupidity, sottishness, fo. whyness, silliness.*

**Demento**, ire, ivi. neut. *to be mad or stupid; to dote.*

**Demērec**, ēre, ui, itum. act. *to earn; to oblige; to endear.*

**Demēreor**, ēri, itus. dep. *to oblige; to endear; to deserve well.*

**Demergo**, ēre, ersi, ersum. act. *to dive; to flounce; to plunge over head and ears; to sink; to swallow down; to pull down; to oppress; to put in the ground; to sow; to plant.*

**Demēritus**, a, um. part. *deserved.*

**Demersus**, a, um. part. *drowned, overwhelmed, sunk down or swallowed up; put or planted deep.*

**Demessus**, a, um. part. *picked, cropped, gathered.*

**Demetior**, iri, mensus. dep. *to measure exactly.*

**Demitor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to set out limits or bounds.*

**Demēto**, ēre, messui, messum. act. *to reap; to mow; to cut down; to crop; to gather; to chop or cut off.*

**Demigratio**, ōnis. f. *a shifting of quarters, a removing from one place to another.*

**Demigro**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to depart; to go back; to remove from one place to another to shift; to change his dwelling or lodging.*

**Deminuo**, ēre, ui, ūtum. act. *to diminish; to abate; to impair; to lessen.*

**Deminutus**, a, um. part. *diminished, lessened; one who has lost his freedom, or is degraded into a meaner order or family; or adjudged to serve his creditor, or is taken by the enemy.*

**Demiror**, āri ātus. dep. *to admire; to wonder at greatly; to think strange.*

**Demisse**, adv. *low, not high; meanly pitifully, abjectly, humbly.*

**Demissio**, ōnis. f. *a letting fall a discouragement or a dispiriting.*

**Demissitius**, a, um. adj. *low, hanging down, long.*

**Demissus**, a, um. part. *sent from, dismissed; let down; hanging down, long; stowed, bestowed, derived, descended. Adj. low, mean, abject, dejected, humbly minded, sad, melancholy, cheap, undervaluing himself.*

**Demittor**, āri, ātus. pass. *to become more gentle and calm.*

**Demitto**, ēre, misi, missum. act. *to send down; to cast down; to hang down; to let fall; to humble; to submit; to dig a well; to fell; to cut down.*

**Dēmalum**, i. n. a *precious stone of the Sarda kind*.  
**Dēmiurgus**, i. m. a *statesman*.  
**Dēmo**, ēre, mpsi, mptum. act. to take away from a whole; to abate; to diminish; to pare.  
**Dēmōlior**, Iri, itus. dep. to demolish; to batter down; to throw down; to pull down; to destroy; to abolish; to remove; to put away.  
**Dēmōlitiō**, ōnis. f. a beating or throwing down.  
**Dēmōlitor**, ōris. m. one that casts down, a demolisher.  
**Dēmōnstrātiō**, ōnis. f. demonstration, a necessary argument, a clear proof; the demonstrative genus in rhetoric.  
**Dēmōnstrātivus**, a, um. adj. demonstrative.  
**Dēmōnstrātor**, ōris. m. a demonstrator, shower, declarer, or relater.  
**Dēmōnstrātur**, impers. it is shown.  
**Dēmōstro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to show; to point at; to demonstrate; to prove evidently; to relate; to declare.  
**Dēmōstrātus**, a, um. part. having tarried.  
**Dēmōrleo**, ēre, mōmordi, morsum. act. to bite off.  
**Dēmōriōr**, ri, mortuus. dep. to die; to be mightily in love; to die of love.  
**Dēmōror**, āri, ātus. dep. to keep back; to stay; to stop; to hinder; to wait; to look for; to tarry; to abide.  
**Dēmorsus**, a, um. part. bitten off, gnawed.  
**Dēmortuus**, a, um. part. dead, departed.  
**Dēmōtus**, a, um. part. removed, sent away; banished; thrust back or aside.  
**Dēmōveo**, ēre, mōvi, mōtum. act. to remove; to send away; to banish; to put out; to displace.  
**Dēmpus**, a, um. part. taken away; plucked off; cropt or gathered.  
**Dēmūgitus**, a, um. part. ringing with the noise and lowing of beasts.  
**Dēmūlceo**, ēre, mūlsi, mūsum. act. to stroke one softly; to coax; to wheedle.  
**Dēmum**, adv. [a demo] at length, at last; never till now or then; only, certainly, indeed.  
**Dēmurmōro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to mutter; to mumble over.  
**Dēmūtātiō**, ōnis. f. a changing.  
**Dēmūtāto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. et **Dēmūtāto**, to break off; to lop off.  
**Dēmūtō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to change; to alter; to revoke; to unsay. New to change.

**Dēnārium**, i. n. a penny.  
**Dēnārius**, a, um. adj. containing the number of ten, a tenth.  
**Dēnārius**, i. m. [sc. nummus] a Roman denier.  
**Dēnarro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to tell in order; to relate.  
**Dēnascor**, i, ātus. to cease to be; to die.  
**Dēnāso**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to cut, bite, or pull off one's nose.  
**Dēnāto**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to swim down the stream.  
**Dēndrāchātes**, ē. m. a precious stone of the agate kind, having veins resembling the branches of a tree.  
**Dendritis**, is. f. a kind of gem.  
**Dendroides**, is. f. a kind of spurge full of branches like a tree.  
**Dēnēgātus**, a, um. part. denied, disavowed.  
**Dēnēgo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to refuse; not to suffer; not to give; to say he will not; to disavow.  
**Dēni**, ā, a. adj. pl. ten, by tens.  
**Dēnicāles ferīe**, a kind of solemn purification, the tenth day after any of the family died.  
**Dēnigro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to blacken; to smut.  
**Dēnīque**, adv. [ex de, novo, et que] to conclude, in fine, at last, finally; at length, in process of time; only or indeed.  
**Dēnōminātiō**, ōnis. f. a denomination or naming.  
**Dēnōminātus**, a, um. part. named, denominatd.  
**Dēnōmīno**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to name; to give a name; to denominate.  
**Dēnormo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex de et norma] to set out of rule; to make unequal.  
**Dēnōtātus**, a, um. part. observed, marked, denoted, drawn, or chalked out.  
**Dēnōto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to set a mark upon; to point out; to set down; to denote; to imply.  
**Dēns**, tis. m. a tooth, a tusk, a fang; any thing like a tooth, the tine of a prong or fork, the stake of an anchor, a key.  
**Dēnsātiō**, ōnis. f. a growing or making thick; a thickening.  
**Dēnsātus**, a, um. part. made thick, standing or held close together.  
**Dēnse**, adv. thickly, closely, frequently.  
**Dēnseo**, ēre, — — neut. to thicken; to grow thick; to clotter; to clouder. Act. to thicken; to make thick; to curdle.  
**Dēnsitas**, ātis. f. thickness.  
**Dēnso**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to thicken; to make thick; to set or hold close together.

**Dēnsus** a, um. adj. thick, close set close, full of.  
**Dēntāle**, is. n. [a dens] the wood whereon the share or coulter of the plough is put, a coulter or share; the plough-tail; a rake or harrow.  
**Dēntātus**, a, um. adj. toothed, having teeth, single or jagged, one born with teeth, in form of a comb, smooth, polished.  
**Dēntex**, icis. a kind of fish, with sharp teeth.  
**Dēnticulātus**, a, um. adj. that has little teeth or fangs; or that has teeth like those of a saw; jagged, notched.  
**Dēntificium**, i. n. powder of any thing, wherewith to rub the teeth; a dentifrice.  
**Dēntio**, Ire, Ivi, Irum. neut. to breed teeth; to chatter.  
**Dēntiscalpium**, i. n. a tooth-pick.  
**Dēntitio**, ōnis. f. a growing or breeding of teeth; the pain of breeding them.  
**Dēnūbo**, ēre, psi, ptum. neut. to be married or wedded.  
**Dēnūdo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to make bare or naked; to despoil; to strip; to expose the body to view.  
**Dēnūmēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to tell out or count money; to pay in ready money.  
**Dēnūntiātiō**, ōnis. f. a foreshowing or foretelling, a denouncing or proclaiming, a menacing or threatening; a summoning.  
**Dēnūntiātum**, i. n. a denouncing or threatening.  
**Dēnūntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to foreshow; to foretell; to give notice; to signify; to declare; to denounce; to proclaim; to threaten; to summon a witness.  
**Dēnuo**, adv. [i. e. de novo] anew, afresh, again.  
**Dēocco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to harrow; to break clods.  
**Dēūdēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to disburden; to unload; to ease and discharge; to cast off.  
**Dēūpērio**, Ire, ui, ertum. act. to uncover; to lay bare.  
**Dēorsum**, adv. down, downward up and down.  
**Dēoscūlor**, āri, ātus. dep. to kiss and hug.  
**Dēpācisior**, i, pactus. dep. to make a contract; to bargain; to agree upon; to covenant; to promise.  
**Dēpactus**, a, um. part. [a depacisor] bargained, agreed.  
**Dēpactus**, a, um. part. [a depango] fastened, planted, or set, prefixed or fore-appointed ed.  
**Dēāllātiō**, ōnis. f. an increase.  
**Dēpango**, ēre, pauxi et pāgi,



**paetum**, act. to plant to set; to fasten; to stick in the ground.  
**Dēparcus**, a, um. adj. *nigardly, very sparing.*  
**Dēpasco**, ēre, pāvi, pastum. act. et neut. Neut. to feed; to graze; to browse. Act. to feed cattle; to eat down; to wear off; to cause his cattle to feed upon; to waste; to embezzle.  
**Dēpascor**, i, pastus. dep. to eat up; to feed upon.  
**Dēpastio**, ōnis. f. the feeding of cattle.  
**Dēpastus**, a, um. part. eaten up, barked, gnawed or browsed on, fed on.  
**Dēpaupēro**, āre, āvi ātum. act. to impoverish; to make poor.  
**Dēpēsciscor**, i. Vid. Depaciscor.  
**Dēpecto**, ēre, pexui, pexum. act. to comb down or off; to trim; to dress.  
**Dēpēcūlator**, ōris. m. a robber of the state; an extortioner, an open thief.  
**Dēpēcūlātus**, a, um. part. having robbed the public funds or committed sacrilege.  
**Dēpēcūlor**, āri, ātus. dep. to rob the exchequer; to commit sacrilege; to spoil and undo; to plunder; to rifle.  
**Dēpello**, ēre, pūli, pulsum. act. to put away; to thrust out; to expel; to repel; to drive along; to wean.  
**Dēpendeo**, ēre, di, sum. neut. to hang down or upon; to depend; to be in suspense.  
**Dēpendo**, ēre, di, sum. act. to weigh; to poise; to give by weight; to pay; to bestow; to examine.  
**Dēperditus**, a, um. part. lost, utterly undone.  
**Dēperdo**, ēre, didi, ditum. act. to lose; to have killed or taken in battle.  
**Dēpereo**, ire, ivi, itum. neut. [ex de, per, ei eo] to perish; to be lost; to die; to be violently in love with one.  
**Dēpesta**, ōrum. pl. n. wine-vessels which the Sabines used in their sacrifices.  
**Dēpexus**, a, um. part. [a depecto] combed, trimmed, dressed, carried.  
**Dēpictus**, a, um. part. [a depingo] painted, drawn, described.  
**Dēpilātus**, a, um. part. made bald.  
**Dēpilis**, is e. adj. without hair, bald.  
**Dēpingo**, ēre pinxi, pictum. act. to paint; to figure; to draw; to describe; to set forth  
**Dēpising**, ēre, planxi, plan-

**tum**, act. to beat; to bewail greatly.  
**Dēplantātus**, a, um. part. planted or set.  
**Dēplanto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to root up; to displant; to break off a grass; to plant.  
**Dēpleo**, ēre, ēvi. ētum. act. to empty; to lade; to shift out of one vessel into another; to decant; to rack; to drink off or up.  
**Dēplōrābundus**, a, um. adj. like one lamenting.  
**Dēplōrātus**, a, um. part. bewailed, bemoaned, or lamented for, desperate, past recovery, past alio e. given over.  
**Dēplūro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to lament; to bemoan; to bewail; to deplore; to complain; to make grievous complain to.  
**Dēplūmis**, is, e. adj. featherless, callow, unsledged.  
**Dēpluo**, ēre, ui, ūtum. neut. to rain downright; to come down.  
**Dēpolio**, ire, ivi, itum. act. to make perfect; to finish; to polish.  
**Dēpono**, ēre, pōsi, pōsitum. act. to lay or put down; to put off; to lay aside; to fix upon; to leave; to intrust; to deposit; to sow; to plant; to set; to wager; to take off or from; to resign; to give up; to leave off; to lay one out for dead; to impose upon.  
**Dēpontāni**, ōrum. pl. m. old men past threescore years of age, and discharged from public business.  
**Dēpōpuliatio**, ōnis. f. a wasting or laying waste; a making desolate; a spoiling and robbing, a pillaging and plundering.  
**Dēpōpuliator**, ōris. m. a spoiler, waster, or destroyer.  
**Dēpōpuliātus**, a, um. dep. having depopulated or laid waste. Pass. being depopulated or laid waste.  
**Dēpōpulo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to spoil; to lay waste.  
**Dēpōpūlor**, āri, ātus. dep. to destroy; to waste; to rob; to spoil; to harass and ravage; to pillage or plunder.  
**Dēportatio**, ōnis. f. a conveying or carrying out of one place into another. [A sending into exile. Vid. Exsilium.]  
**Dēportātus**, a, um. part. carried, conveyed, banished, transported.  
**Dēporto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to carry away; to convey; to bring home; to banish; to transport; to carry off; to bear away.  
**Dēposco**, ēre, pōposci, posci-

**tum**, act. to require; to call for; to demand; to ask, to wish for.  
**Dēpōsitum**, i. n. a trust, pledge, a wager, a stake.  
**Dēpōsitus**, a, um. part. laid aside, rejected or refused, deposited, intrusted; desperate, past hope of safety or recovery, deposed.  
**Dēpostūlo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to require; to demand.  
**Dēprāvāte**, adv. corruptly; badly, improperly.  
**Dēprāvātus**, ōnis. f. a depravation, a depraving or corrupting; a distorting, a writhing, a misinterpretation, a false gloss.  
**Dēprāvātus**, a, um. part. depraved, corrupted, marred, spoiled.  
**Dēprāvo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to deprave; to corrupt; to spoil; to wrest; to rack; to distort.  
**Dēprēcābundus**, a, um. adj. praying or petitioning.  
**Dēprēcāneus**, a, um. adj. alarming without danger.  
**Dēprēcātio**, ōnis. f. prayer, entreaty, deprecating, a petitioning, an excusing, a begging pardon.  
**Dēprēcātor**, ōris. m. an intercessor, a solicitor, an excuser, a preserver.  
**Dēprēcōr**, āri, ātus. dep. to beseech; to desire; to entreat; to pray earnestly; to request of one; to sue; to beg; to petition; to deprecate; to beg pardon; to pray against a thing; to refuse it; to avert to remove; to turn away.  
**Dēprehendo et Dēprendo**, ēre, i, sum. act. to catch one; to take unawares; to take in the fact; to discover; to find out; to come to the knowledge of; to overtake; to perceive; to discern; to seize.  
**Dēprehensio**, ōnis. f. a discovery.  
**Dēprehensus et Dēprensus**, a, um. part. caught unawares, taken in the fact, tripping in his evidence; found out, discovered; found.  
**Dēpressus**, a, um. part. [a depresso] et adj. pressed or weighed down; kept down; sunk or drowned; abused, trodden under foot; thrust down. Adj. low, shallow, flat.  
**Dēprimo**, ēre, pressi, pressum. act. [ex de et premo] to keep; to hold; to bear; to thrust; to weigh down; to abase; to make one stoop; to sink; to plant in the ground.  
**Dēprēcul**, adv. afar off.  
**Dēprōmo**, ēre, impi, imptum. act. to draw; to fetch out; bring forth.

**Dēpromptus**, a, um. part. *drawn out, brought forth.*  
**Dēprōpō** āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to make haste; to accelerate; to hasten.*  
**Dēpso**, ēre, sui, stum. act. *to knead; to mould; to work dough till it be soft; to tan or curry leather.*  
**Dēpustus**, a, um. part. *kneaded together, worked or trodden with the feet; tawed, tanned or curried.*  
**Dēpūdet**, uit, ēre, impers. *it is past shame.*  
**Dēpugnātur**, impers. *it is fought out or successfully.*  
**Dēpugnātus**, a, um. part. *fought out.*  
**Dēpugno**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to fight it out; to fight; to contend; to disagree.*  
**Dēpulsio**, ōnis. f. *a thrusting or beating away; a removing; detrusion; a pleading not guilty in law.*  
**Dēpulsio**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. *[a depello] to thrust; to push; to beat aside.*  
**Dēpulsor**, oris. m. *he that repels or puts away.*  
**Dēpulsus**, a, um. part. *[a depello] put or driven away; thrust out by force; detrued; weaned.*  
**Dēpurgo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to cleanse; to purge; to clear.*  
**Dēpūto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to prune or cut off; to judge; to esteem; to think; to repute; to account; to reckon.*  
**Dēpygis**, is, e. adj. *[ex de et pyga] one that has but small or little buttocks; pinch-breeched.*  
**Dēque**, adv. *down. Susque de-que. up or down.*  
**Dēquestus**, a, um. part. *having complained of.*  
**Dērādo**, ēre, rāsi, rāsum. act. *to grate; to shave; to bark; to scrape off.*  
**Dērāsua**, a, um. part. *shaved or scraped off.*  
**Dērēlictio**, ōnis. f. *a leaving, forsaking, deserting, abandoning, desisting, dereliction.*  
**Dērēlictus**, a, um. part. *[a derelinquo] abandoned, left destitute, forsaken, forlorn, solitary, unhusbanded, uncouth.*  
**Dērēlinquo**, ēre, liquo, licium act. *[ex de et relinquo] to leave; to abandon; to desert; to forsake utterly.*  
**Dērēpente**, adv. *suddenly, unexpectedly.*  
**Dērēpo**, ēre, psi, ptum. *to creep down.*  
**Dērēptus**, a, um. part. *snatched away.*  
**Dērēdo**, ēre, risi, risum. act. *to laugh to scorn; to mock; to sneer; to deride; to despise.*

**Dērīdicūlum**, i. n. *a scorn, a laughin-stock, a jest, foolery.*  
**Dērīdicūlus**, a, um. adj. *fit to be laughed at, silly, ridiculous.*  
**Dērīpio**, ēre, ui, reptum. act. *[ex de et rapio] to take down; to take; to snatch; to steal; to filch.*  
**Dērīsor**, ōris. m. *a mocker, a scoffer, a steerer or flouter, a jester, a parasite, a droll or buffoon.*  
**Dērīsus**, a, um. part. *[a derideo] mocked, laughed at.*  
**Dērīsus**, ūs. m. *derision, scorn, mockery.*  
**Dērīvātio**, ōnis. f. *a draining of water, a turning of its course*  
**Dērīvātus**, a, um. part. *derived, drawn down in channels; turned, converted; derived, drawn from.*  
**Dērīvo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *[ex de et rivus] to drain; to convey water; to derive from one to another; to turn aside; to intercept; to embezzle.*  
**Dērōgātio**, ōnis. f. *a taking from, derogation or a taking away a part.*  
**Dērōgāto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. *[a derogo] to ask earnestly; to desire ardently; to pray fervently.*  
**Dērōgo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to degrade; to abate; to lessen; to take away by a new law; to make some exception to a former.*  
**Dērōgor**, āri, ātus. pass. *to be lessened, &c. as when some clause in an old law is repealed by a new law.*  
**Dērōsus**, a, um. part. *[qu. a derudo] gnawed, nibbled.*  
**Dērūmpo**, ēre, rūpi, ruptum. act. *to break off.*  
**Dēruncinātus**, a, um. part. *smoothed or planed.*  
**Dēruncino**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to shave with a planing-tool; to cheat.*  
**Dērūo**, ēre, rui, rūtum. act. *to pull down; to take away; to fall down.*  
**Dērūptus**, i. n. *a steep or craggy place.*  
**Dērūptus**, a, um. part. *broken, craggy, steep, downwards.*  
**Dēsacro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to consecrate; to hallow.*  
**Dēsēvio**, ire, ivi, itum. neut. *to leave off his passion; to be quiet and calm; to rage extremely; to show cruelty.*  
**Dēsāltātus**, a, um. part. *danced over.*  
**Dēsēnditur**, impers. *it is gone down.*  
**Dēsēndo**, ēre, i, sum. neut. *[ex de et scando] to descend; to go or come down; to take*

*root; to aight; to tight off; to condescend; to agree; to be content; to degenerate; to grow worse; to trickles, to fall; to be digested.*  
**Dēsēnsio**, ōnis. f. *a going down, a descent, a landing.*  
**Dēsēnsus**, ūs. m. *a descent.*  
**Dēsēscio**, ēre, scivi, scitum. neut. *[ex de et scisco] to depart; to revolt; to alter and change.*  
**Dēsēssus**, a, um. part. *torn or rent.*  
**Dēsētum est**, impers. *[ass. they revolted.*  
**Dēsēribo**, ēre, psi, ptum. act. *to copy; to write out; to draw out; to describe; to exemplify; to tax; to assess; to divide; to distribute; to order; to appoint; to define.*  
**Dēsēriptio**, ōnis. f. *a writing out, a copy or transcript, a description, a model or plan, a registering, a distributing or enrolling, an appointing, a distribution, a characterising or rhetorical description.*  
**Dēsēriptiuncula**, æ. f. dim. *a short description.*  
**Dēsēriptus**, a, um. part. *written out, copied, set down, assigned, appointed, set in order, parted and divided; taxed.*  
**Dēsēco** āre, ui, tum. act. *to cut off; to cut down; to reap; to mow down; to clip off; to poll.*  
**Dēsēcrātus**, a, um. part. *unhallowed, profaned.*  
**Dēsēctio**, ōnis. f. *[a deseco] a cutting off, a reaping or mowing down.*  
**Dēsēctus**, a, um. part. *cut off, mowed down or reaped; cut; heven.*  
**Dēsēro**, ēre, ui, tum. act. *to leave off; to let alone; to forsake; to abandon; to desert, to fail.*  
**Dēsēro**, ēre. neut. *to creep down or along.*  
**Dēsērtātus**, a, um. part. *forsaken, deserted.*  
**Dēsērtio**, ōnis. f. *a leaving, forsaking or deserting.*  
**Dēsērtor** ōris. m. *a deserter, a renegado, a turncoat; an exile.*  
**Dēsērtum**, i. n. *a desert or wilderness.*  
**Dēsērtus**, a, um. part. et adj. *[a desero] forsaken, deserted, abandoned, set, planted, stuck fast. Adj. desert, uninhabited, untillable, lonely.*  
**Dēsērvio**, ire, ivi, itum. neut. *to be servicable; to do service to; to wait upon; to attend, to be assiduous.*  
**Dēsēf**, idis. adj. *[a desideo] idle, slow, slothful, careless.*  
**Dēsiccātio**, ōnis. i. *a drying up.*



**Desiccō, āre, āvi** i. um. act. *to dry up.*  
**Desideo, ēre, sēdi**, — neut. [*ex de et sedeo*] *to sit still; to be idle; to loiter; to go to stool.*  
**Desiderābilis, is, e** adj. *to be desired or wished for, wanted.*  
**Desiderātio, ōnis**. f. *a desiring or wishing for.*  
**Desiderātus, a, um**. part. *desired, longed, or wished for, wanted, rare.*  
**Desiderium, i. n.** *desire, love, affection, or longing; a craving, plur. want, absence, a request, petition, or supplication.*  
**Desidēre, āre, āvi, ātum**. act. *to desire; to long for; to complain of the want; to need; to require.*  
**Desidia, æ. f.** [*a deses*] *idleness, slothfulness.*  
**Desidiābūlum, i. n.** [*ex desidia*] *a lounging place, a bench where lazy people sit.*  
**Desidius, ei. f.** *vid. Desidia.*  
**Desidiōse, adv.** *slothfully, idly.*  
**Desidiōsus, a, um**. adj. *lazy, slothful, having nothing to do.*  
**Desido, ēre, dēsēdi**, — neut. *to sink; to fall down; to settle; to sit down; to assuage; to fall; to chink; to gape; to light down.*  
**Designātio, ōnis**. f. *a designation or appointment; a naming or specifying; a denoting designing, destination, designation, a delineation.*  
**Designātor, ōris**. m. *a marshal, a herald, a master of ceremonies.*  
**Designātus, a, um**. part. *designated, preordained, appointed, marked out, named, elected or chosen.*  
**Designo, āre, āvi, ātum**. act. *to mark out; to aim at; to intend; to destine; to design; to appoint; to choose; to play some new prank; to show; to signify; to denote.*  
**Desilio, ēre, ivi et ii, itum**. neut. [*ex de et salio*] *to leap down; to alight; to vault.*  
**Desinitur, impers.** *an end is made.*  
**Desino, ēre, ivi et ii, itum**. neut. et act. [*ex de et sino*] *to leave; to desist; to lay aside; to discontinue; to omit for a time; to renounce; to give quite over; to hold one's peace; to terminate; to come to one's end; to die.*  
**Desipientia, æ. f.** *doting, silliness, raving.*  
**Desipio, ēre, ui**, — [*ex de et sapio*] *to dote; to rave; to be light-headed; to be in sport; to be a fool.*

**Desistitur, impers.** *people desist.*  
**Desisto, ēre, destiti, destitum**. neut. *to stand apart; not to come near; to depart; to go away; to leave off; to give over; to discontinue; to desist.*  
**Desitus, a, um**. part. [*a desero, sevi*] *planted, set.*  
**Desitus, a, um**. part. [*a desino*] *laid aside, ceased, left off.*  
**Desolātus, a, um**. part. *left alone, abandoned, forsaken, deserted, laid waste, depopulated, desolate.*  
**Desolo, āre, āvi, ātum**. act. [*ex de et solus*] *to lay waste.*  
**Despectātio, ōnis**. f. *a looking down, a prospect.*  
**Despecto, āre, āvi, ātum**. act. *to look down upon; to despise.*  
**Despectus, a, um**. part. et adj. *looked down upon; despised, contemned, slighted.*  
**Despectus, ūs**. m. *a looking down, a despising, contempt, despise.*  
**Desperanter, adv.** *hopelessly despairingly.*  
**Desperātio, ōnis**. f. *despairing, despair.*  
**Desperātus, a, um**. part. et adj. *past hope, past cure, desperate, resolute through despair.*  
**Desperno, ēre, spēvi, spētum**. act. *to scorn; to slight; to despise much.*  
**Despero, āre, āvi, ātum**. act. *to despair; to be heartless or out of hope.*  
**Despicatio, ōnis**. f. *a contemning, despising, contempt, despise.*  
**Despicatus, a, um**. part. et adj. *contemning, despising, contemned, disesteemed, disregarded, slighted, despised.*  
**Despicatus, ūs**. m. *despite, a despising.*  
**Despicientia, æ. f.** *a looking down at; a contemning, despising, or slighting.*  
**Despicio, ēre, spēxi, spēctum**. *to look down; to disregard; to depreciate; to slight.* [*vid. Contemno.*]  
**Despōliator, ōris**. m. *a plunderer.*  
**Despōlio, āre, āvi, ātum**. act. *to rob; to plunder; to pilage; to impoverish; to strip.*  
**Despondeo, ēre, di v. spēpondi**. act. *to promise freely; specially to betroth; to affianc; to promise in marriage; to think one's self secure of; to despair of.*  
**Desponsātus, a, um**. part. *betrothed, affianced.*  
**Desponsus, a, um**. part. *solemnly promised, specially betroth-*

*ed, promised in marriage, affianced.*  
**Despūnātus, æ. um**. part. *clarsified, purged, fermented.*  
**Despūno, āre, āvi, ātum**. act. [*ex de et spuma*] *to scum; to take off the froth; to clarify; to digest; to take off; to lessen.*  
**Despuo, ēre, spui, spētum**. act. *to spit down; to spit out in abhorrence; to detest.*  
**Desquāmātus, a, um**. part. *barked or peeled off.*  
**Desquāmo, āre, āvi, ātum**. act. *to scale; to bark.*  
**Desterto, ēre, ui**, — *to leave off snoring or dreaming.*  
**Destillo, āre, āvi, ātum**. neut. *to distil; to drop; to run down.*  
**Destinūlo, āre, āvi, ātum**. act. *to goad through; to prick; to waste; to consume.*  
**Destina, æ. f.** *a supporter or pillar.*  
**Destināto, adv.** *resolutely, perpetually.*  
**Destinatio, ōnis**. f. *a purpose, destination, resolution, determination.*  
**Destinātus, a, um**. part. *bound fast, fixed, destined, designed, appointed, determined, fixed, resolved upon, betrothed.*  
**Destino, āre, āvi, ātum**. act. *to bind fast together; to design; to purpose; to order; to appoint; to conceive; to conjecture; to set a price upon; to betroth; to mark out; to buy; to aim at.*  
**Destituo, ēre, ui, ātum**. act. [*ex de et statuo*] *to fasten; to place; to forsake; to abandon; to desert; to leave destitute; to disappoint; to deceive; to break one's promise; to leave off; to give over; to fail.*  
**Destitūtio, ōnis**. f. *a leaving off; a forsaking; a disappointment.*  
**Destitutus, a, um**. part. *placed, set, abandoned, destitute, bereft disappointed, forlorn, in despair.*  
**Destrimentum, i. n.** *that which is scraped or rubbed off any thing.*  
**Destringo, ēre, strinxī, strictum**. act. *to cut or lop off; to scrape off; to scrub; to curvy; to gather; to pull; to diminish; to be hard upon; to attack.*  
**Destructio, ōnis**. f. *a demolishing; a subversion; a resolution.*  
**Destruo, ēre, struxī, structum**. act. *to destroy; to pull down; to break up; to batter; to demolish; to overthrow; to spoil; to abate; to discredit; to dispurge; to invalidate.*

**Dēsub**, *prep* *under*.  
**Dēsūbito**, *adv*. *all on a sudden*.  
**Dēsūdascitur**, *impers*. *people sweat much*.  
**Dēsūdo**, *āre, āvi, ātum*. *neut. to sweat much; to labour earnestly*.  
**Dēsūsfactus**, *a, um*. *part. accustomed, dimised*.  
**Dēsūsfio**, *fieri, factus*. *to be weaned from a thing*.  
**Dēsuesco**, *ēre, suēvi, suētum*. *neut. to disuse himself; to change his fashion or custom*.  
**Dēsūētūdo**, *Inis*. *f. disuse, desuetude, lack of custom*.  
**Dēsūētus**, *a, um*. *part. disused, worn out of use*.  
**Dēsultor**, *ōris*. *in. [a desilio] a vaunter*.  
**Dēsultōrus**, *a, um*. *adj. leaping, jumping, or frisking to and fro; vaulting; inconstant, fickle, wavering, desultory*.  
**Dēsultūra**, *æ*. *f. a vaulting, a jumping down*.  
**Dēsūm**, *esse, fui*. *to be wanting; to fail; to be absent*.  
**Dēsūmo**, *ēre, mpsi, mptum*. *act. to pick out; to choose*.  
**Dēsūo**, *uēre, ui, ūtum*. *act. to sew behind; to fasten below*.  
**Dēsūper**, *adv*. *from above, aloft, over-head; upon, on the top*.  
**Dēsurgo**, *ēre, rexi, rectum*. *neut. to arise from; to go to stool*.  
**Dēstectus**, *a, um*. *part. laid open, bare, naked, discovered, disclosed, detected*.  
**Dēsūgo**, *ēre, texi, tectum*. *act. to uncover; to lay open; to expose; to disclose; to detect; to discover*.  
**Dēsūdo**, *ēre, i, sum*. *act. to unstretch; to take down*.  
**Dēsūstus**, *a, um*. *part. unstretched, taken down*.  
**Dēsūtentus**, *a, um*. *part. [a detineo] withheld or kept back*.  
**Dēsūter**, *obsol. unde comp. dēsūterior, et sup. dēsūterrimus*. *ill, naught, bad, weak, feeble*.  
**Dēsūtergeo**, *ēre, et Dēsūtergo*, *ēre, si, sum*. *act. to wipe; to brush; to scour; to cleanse; to wipe off; to rub off; to cut off; to clear up; to uncover; to pare; to: *scab*ly a small part off*.  
**Dēsūterius**, *adv*. *comp. worse or after a worse manner; more scurvily*.  
**Dēsūterminātio**, *ōnis*. *f. a boundary, a conclusion, a close, a determination, a decision*.  
**Dēsūterminātus**, *a, um*. *part. ascertained, expired, decisory, determined, expired, limited*.  
**Dēsūtermino**, *āre, āvi, ātum*. *act. to determine; to appoint; to describe bounds and limits; to measure; to fix a perit d; to put an end to*.

**Dēsūtro**, *ēre, trivi, tritum*. *act. to bruise; to beat out; to rub one against another; to make worse; to attenuate; to diminish; to impair; to wear out*.  
**Dēsūterreo**. *ēre, ui, itum*. *act. to deter; to frighten; to discourage; to scare; to dismay; to dissuade from*.  
**Dēsūterritus**, *a, um*. *part. dismayed, discouraged, awed, frightened, scared*.  
**Dēsūtersus**, *a, um*. *part. wiped, brushed, cleaned*.  
**Dēsūtestābilis**, *is, e*. *adj. detestable, abominable, unlucky, unhappy*.  
**Dēsūtestātio**, *ōnis*. *f. detestation, a detesting or abhorring; an abomination; an imprecation or cursing*.  
**Dēsūtestor**, *āri, ātus*. *dep. to detest; to loathe; to abominate; to abhor; to avert; to wish by way of curse; to avoid; to call earnestly to witness*.  
**Dēsūtexo**, *ēre, ui, tum*. *act. to weave; to plait; to work it off*.  
**Dēsūtextus**, *a, um*. *part. woven, plaited*.  
**Dēsūtineo**, *ēre, ui, tentum*. *act. [ex de et teneo] to detain; to stay, to stop; to hinder; to employ; to entertain; to amuse; to hold one intent or in doubt; to sustain; to support*.  
**Dēsūtondeo**, *ēre, i, tonsum*. *act. to shear; to fleece; to clip; to poll; to cut or lop off*.  
**Dēsūtono**, *āre, tonui*, *—*. *neut. to thunder mightily*.  
**Dēsūtonsus**, *a, um*. *part. shorn, clipped, cut off, nipped, shorn*.  
**Dēsūtorno**, *āre, āvi, ātum*. *act. to work as turners do; to make by turning*.  
**Dēsūtorqueo**, *ēre, torsi, torsum*. *et tum*. *act. to turn aside; to draw aside; to bend; to direct; to misconstrue*.  
**Dēsūtortus**, *a, um*. *part. rent, wrested, bowed, crooked, de-torted*.  
**Dēsūtractio**, *ōnis*. *f. a drawing away; an abating, discount; defraction, backbiting*.  
**Dēsūtractor**, *ōris*. *m. a detractor, a diminisher, a slanderer*.  
**Dēsūtractus**, *a, um*. *part. withdrawn or pulled away; abated, discounte*.  
**Dēsūtraho**, *ēre, traxi, tractum*. *act. to draw off; to pull away; to remove; to take away; to draw; to force; to diminish; to lessen; to derogate; to detract; to disparage; to speak ill of*.  
**Dēsūtractātio**, *ōnis*. *f. a refusal or denial to do; a drawing back, a revolt*.  
**Dēsūtractātor**, *ōris*. *m. a refuser, a diminisher*

**Dēsūtracto**, *āre, āvi, ātum*. *act. [ex de et tracto] to refuse; to decline; to disown; to shi off; not to accept of; to lessen; to sink one's courage; to detract; to speak ill of*.  
**Dēsūtractus**, *a, um*. *part. refused*.  
**Dēsūtrimentōsus**, *a, um*. *adj. hurtful, injurious, harmful*.  
**Dēsūtrimentum**, *i. n.* *detriment, disadvantage, damage, loss, hurt*.  
**Dēsūtritus**, *a, um*. *part. [a detero] worn, worn out*.  
**Dēsūtrūdo**, *ēre, trūsi, trūsum*. *act. to detrude; to thrust down; to shove from; to defer; to put off; to compel; to force*.  
**Dēsūtrūcātio**, *ōnis*. *f. a cutting off, a lopping or shredding*.  
**Dēsūtrūcātus**, *a, um*. *part. lopped off, maimed, mangled*.  
**Dēsūtrūco**, *āre, āvi, ātum*. *act. to cut or lop off; to maim; to mangle*.  
**Dēsūtrūsus**, *a, um*. *part. thrust down, detruded*.  
**Dēsūtūmeo**, *ēre, ui, —*. *neut. to assuage; to leave off swelling*.  
**Dēsūtūmesco**, *ēre, —*. *— incept. to assuage; to cease to swell*.  
**Dēsūturbo**, *āre, āvi, ātum*. *act. to tumble down; to beat down, to throw down; to demolish; to thrust or turn out; to disorder; to disturb; to dash and confound*.  
**Dēsūturpo**, *āre, āvi, ātum*. *act. to defile; to deface; to disgrace*.  
**Dēsūstātus**, *a, um*. *part. wasted, spoiled, killed*.  
**Dēsūvastō**, *āre, āvi, ātum*. *act. to waste; to destroy; to plunder; to make havoc of*.  
**Dēsūvectus**, *a, um*. *part. carried down, brought to*.  
**Dēsūvehō**, *ēre, vexi, vectum*. *act. to carry or convey away*.  
**Dēsūvello**, *ēre, li et vulsi, sum*. *act. to pull away; to pluck off*.  
**Dēsūvelo**, *āre, āvi, ātum*. *act. to open; to unveil; to discover*.  
**Dēsūvēnōr**, *āri, ātus*. *dep. to worship; to adore; to pray w; to be prayed against; to be a tone*.  
**Dēsūvēnio**, *ire, ēni, entum*. *neut. to come down to; to chance; to happen*.  
**Dēsūverbōro**. *āre, āvi, ātum*. *act. to beat sorely*.  
**Dēsūverto**, *ēre, i, sum*. *act. to turn away or aside*.  
**Dēsūveto**, *āre, āvi v. ui, ātum v. itum*. *act. to forbid*.  
**Dēsūvexātus**, *a, um*. *part. raised*.  
**Dēsūvexitas**, *ātis*. *f. a bending down, a sloping, a bias; de- vexity*.  
**Dēsūvexus**, *a, um*. *adj. bending, hanging or declining down; shelving, drawing toward an end*.



**Dēvictus**, a, um part. *conquered, subdued.*

**Dēvincio**, ire, vīxi, vinctum. act. *to bind fast; to tie up; to oblige; to ally; to engage; to endear; to assure; to secure; to hamper; to entangle.*

**Dēvinco**, ire, ici, ctum *to conquer; to overcome; to vanquish.*

**Dēvinciūctus**, a, um, par. et adj. *bound, fettered, tied about, allied, obliged, endeared, forced, constrained.*

**Dēvitiatio**, ōnis. f. *an avoiding, shunning.*

**Dēvito**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to evade; to shun; to avoid.*

**Dēvius**, a, um, adj. [ex de et via] *out of the way; excursive, devious, lying or living out of the way, uncouth, desert, unfrequented; wandering out of the way or swerving from; straggling, bewildered; erroneous.*

**Dēvix**, cis. m. *eleven ounces, eleven parts of any other thing divided into twelve; a vessel holding eleven cyathi or a pint and six ounces; a measure of land containing 28400 feet.*

**Dēvoco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to call down from; to call away; to recall; to invite.*

**Dēvolo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to fly down; to haste away from; to speed or hasten away.*

**Dēvolvo**, ěre, vi, vōlūtum. act. *to devolve; to tumble or roll down; to wind off; to pour out hastily; to reduce; to cut off.*

**Dēvolutus**, a, um, part. *tumbled down, devolved, come up.*

**Dēvoratus**, a, um, part. *swallowed down, devoured, spent.*

**Dēvoro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to devour; to eat up; to swallow down; to engorge; to gobble up; to ingurgitate; to spend; to waste; to take hastily and greedily; to bear patiently; to look earnestly on a thing, as if one would eat it; to take in carelessly, without digesting; to suppress; to keep under.*

**Dēvotio**, ōnis. f. *a vowing, devoting, a giving up, an accursing or damning; an imprecation, execration; a charm, a magic-spell.*

**Dēvoto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. act. *to devote; to give up by vow; to conjure; to lay a spell upon.*

**Dēvotus**, a, um, part. [a devo-veo] *vowed, devoted, engaged, addicted, dedicated, destined, determined, designed, execrable, cursed, detestable.*

**Dēvotus**, i. m. [sc. servus v.

clien] *a devoted servant or client.*

**Dēvoveo**, ěre, vōvi, vōtum. act. *to vow; to consecrate; to devote; to engage; to occurse; to damn; to charm; to bewitch.*

**Dēvoro**, ěre, ussi, ustum. act. *to burn; to set on fire; to sting; to empoison; to envenom; to blast.*

**Deus**, i. m. et f. *a god, a goddess, a genius, an oracle, a patron, a benefactor, an angel, a saint.*

**Deustus**, a, um, part. *burned down, blasted.*

**Dēuteria**, ōrum. pl. n. *small beverage made of the husks of grapes.*

**Dēutor**, i. ūsus. dep. *to make an ill use of.*

**Dēvulsus**, a, um, part. *pulled off, plucked away.*

**Dēxtans**, tis. m. [quod deest sextans] *ten ounces or ten parts of twelve; a measure of land containing 24000 feet.*

**Dextella**, æ. f. dim. *a little right hand.*

**Dexter**, ěra, tōrum v. tra. trum. *right-handed; fit, suitable, meet; lucky, favourable, fortunate, propitious.*

**Dēxtēra**, æ. f. [sc. manus] *the right hand.*

**dēxtēre**, adv. ius, comp. rime. sup. *dexterously, successfully, aptly, neatly, handsomely; with agility or address.*

**Dēxtēritas**, ātis. f. *aptness, readiness, dexterity, activity, agility, address.*

**Dextra**, æ. f. [sc. manus, contr. a dextera] *the right hand or right side; a hand, aid, or help; alliance or agreement by league.*

**Dextrorsum**, adv. *qu. dextrorsum. towards or on the right hand.*

**Dextrorsus**, adv. *towards the right hand.*

**Dēxtōversum**, adv. *towards the right hand.*

**Di**, pro Divi. Divi [a divus] m. pl. *the gods. in dat. et abl. pl.*

**Divis**, Diis. Dis.

**Diālētes**, æ. v. is. m. *a faucet, a tunnel or water-pipe.*

**Diāchyton**, i. n. *a kind of must or sweet wine.*

**Diācolion**, i. n. *a syrup made of the tops of poppy.*

**Diālēma**, ātis. n. *a white fillet whereby kings and queens encircled their foreheads, a diadem; an imperial or royal crown.*

**Diālēmātus**, a, um, adj. *wearing a diadem or crown.*

**I diādhos**, i. f. *a stone like a beryl.*

**Dierēsis**, is. f. *a distribution.*

**Diæta**, æ. f. *diet, food, a regular way of life; a parlour to sup in, a summer-house in a garden.*

**Diætētica**, æ. f. [sc. medicina] *the first part of physic, relating to a regimen in diet.*

**Diætēticus**, a, um, adj. *pertaining to diet.*

**Diaglaucion**, i. n. *a medicine for the eyes.*

**Diāgonios**, i. f. *a line in geometry, from one corner to the other.*

**Diagramma**, ātis. n. *a description or draught of a thing; a diagram.*

**Diagraphice**, es. f. *the art of painting, particularly on wax.*

**Diālectica**, æ. f. et Diālectice, es. [sc. ars v. disciplina] *the art of logic or teaching to reason.*

**Diālectica**, ōrum. pl. n. *logical matters, logical questions.*

**Diālectice**, adv. *by the art of logic, like a logician.*

**Diālecticus**, a, um, adj. *logical.*

**Diālecticus**, i. m. *a logician, a disputant.*

**Diālectos**, i. f. *a manner of speech in any language, diverse from another, a dialect.*

**Diāleucon**, i. n. *a kind of saffron, white through the middle.*

**Diālis**, is. e. adj. *pertaining to Jupiter.*

**Diāllage**, es. f. *Conciliatio, a figure when many arguments are brought to the same purpose.*

**I diālogus**, i. m. *a dialogue or discourse, between two or more.*

**Diānēter**, rect. I diāmetros. i. t. *a diameter or line dividing any figure into equal parts or going through the middle of any figure.*

**Diānōme**, es. f. *a distributing or allotting.*

**Diāpsasma**, ātis. n. *a perfume of sweet powder, a pomander.*

**Diāpason**, n. indec. *a concord of music, consisting of all the eight notes.*

**Diāpente**, n. indec. *a concord of five notes.*

**Diaphragma**, ātis. n. *the midriff.*

**Diāpontius**, a, um, adj. *that comes from beyond sea.*

**I diārium**, i. n. [a die] *provision for one day, a day's allowance, a day's wages; ordinary, coarse fare.*

**Diarrhæa**, æ. f. *a looseness, a lax, a flux.*

**I diāthyrum**, i. n. *a screen or fence of boards, &c. to keep out the wind; a rail or pale before a door.*

**I diātōni**, ōrum. pl. m. [sc. lap-

**tes** corner-stones, band-stones, *parpen-stones*.  
**Diätōnum** v. Diätōnicum, i. n. plain song.  
**Diatrētum**, i. n. a cup chased and curiously engraved.  
**Diāulus**, i. m. a measure of ground containing two furlongs.  
**Diāzōna**, ātis. n. a girdle or waist-belt.  
**Diábāpha**, æ. f. [sc. *purpura*] purple twice dyed.  
**Diábāphes**, a, um. adj. double-dyed, dyed in grain, scarlet.  
**Dica**, æ. f. an action at law, an indictment, a process.  
**Dicācitas**, ātis. f. drollery, wag-gery, banter, repartee, dicitiv. [The leading idea in *dicacitas* is satirical smartness of expression.]  
**Dicaculus**, a, um. adj. dim. [a *dicax*] full of words, chattering, prating, tattling.  
**Dicātio**, ōnis. f. a devoting, ad-dicting, or dedicating; a taking a freedom in a city.  
**Dicātūra**, æ. f. the dedication of a book, &c.  
**Dicātus**, a, um. part. dedicated, consecrated, designed, or promised, suited to, employed in.  
**Dicax**, ācis. adj. [a *dico*, is] talkative, jesting, prating, ban-tering, flouting, abusive.  
**Dicis**, in gen. *qu. a rect. dex*, *dicis*, *cujus compos. sunt in usu, ut iudex, vindex, of form, of fashion*.  
**Dicitur**, impers. it is said.  
**Dico**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to dedicate; to consecrate; to vow; to promise; to appoint; to design; to devote; to employ; to set apart; to bestow.  
**Dico**, ēre, dixi, dictum. act. to speak; to say; to tell; to bid; to call; to name; to give in evidence; to appoint; to write; to set forth; to harangue; to declaim; to pronounce; to rehearse; to promise; to speak of; to mean; to give his opinion; to declare; to show; to plead; to object; to translate; to play.  
**Dicrōtum**, i. n. a galley, having two oars in a seat or bank.  
**Dictāmus**, i. m. dittander or dittany; garden-ginger.  
**Dictāta**, ōrum. pl. n. precepts, instructions, dictates, lessons, notes, school-boys' exercises.  
**Dictātor**, ōris. m. [a *dictando*] a dictator, a chief magistrate.  
**Dictātorius**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a dictator; of the dictator's family.  
**Dictātrix**, icis. f. a governante or governess.  
**Dictātūra**, æ. f. the office or hon-our of the dictatorship.  
**Dictērīum**, i. n. v. *potius Die-*

*tēria* ōrum. p. jests, witti-cisms, scoffs, sneering, drollery.  
**Dictio**, ōnis. f. a speaking, an uttering; a style, expression, diction, or manner of speech; an oration, a pleading; elo-quence, an oracle.  
**Dictōsus**, a, um. adj. drolling, full of pleasantries.  
**Dictō**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to speak or tell often; to give out; to pretend.  
**Dictō**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a *dico*] to say of; to dictate how or what one shall write; to counsel; to advise; to sug-gest; to appoint; to order, to promise.  
**Dictum**, i. n. a saying, expres-sion, or word a proverb, a re-proach or ill word, a jest, a merry saying, a testimony or evidence, a wipe or lampoon; eloquence; an order or com-mand; a deed or action; a proof or argument.  
**Dictus**, a, um. part. [a *dico*] spoken, said, told, pleaded, called, reputed, declared, ap-pointed, designed, promised; set at a price, valued.  
**Dictyōton**, i. n. *quod et Dictyō-theton*, *perperam*, a kind of building made full of grates for men to look through. Lat. Reticulatum.  
**Diditus**, a, um. part. given out, spread abroad; divided.  
**Dido**, ēre, dididi, diditum. act. to give out; to spread abroad; to distribute; to divide.  
**Didoron**, i. n. a tile of two hands' breadth long.  
**Didūco**, ēre, duxi, ductum. act. to lead or draw aside; to se-ver; to part; to set open; to stretch wide; to divide; to di-gest; to concoct; to drain.  
**Diductus**, a, um. part. separa-ted, dispersed, opened, cleft, gaping, divided, parted, es-tranged, divorced.  
**Diēcula**, æ. f. dim. a little while, a short space or time.  
**Diērecte**, adv. with a mischief.  
**Diērectus**, a, um. adj. hanged in the open air, gibbeted, truss-ed up.  
**Dies**, ei, m. v. f. in plur. m. a day, natural or civil; a joyful time, the light; the transac-tions of the day; the day of one's funeral; life; length of time; some time hence.  
**Diespiter**, tris. m. Jupiter.  
**Diffāmātus**, a, um. part. pub-lished, talked of, defamed, as-persed, bespattered, branded.  
**Diffāmō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to spread an ill report of; to pub-lish.  
**Diffērentia**, æ. f. a difference.  
**Diffrō**, ferre, distūli, dilātum. act. to scatter abroad; to carry

up; ana down; to put off; to delay; to adjourn; to spread a report; to tear; pieces; to distract; to tease; to unsettle; to plant trees in a row; to bear; to endure. Neut. to dif-fer; to vary; to be unlike.  
**Differtus**, a, um. part. [a *differtio*] filled or stuffed, creased &c.  
**Diffidūlo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to unbutton; to open; to unbind.  
**Difficile**, adv. hardly, difficultly, uneasily.  
**Difficilis**, is, e. adj. hard, diffi-cult, craggy, rugged, rough, boisterous, hard to please, crabbed, captious, hard-heart-ed, obdurate.  
**Diffidulus**, adv. hardly, diffi-culty.  
**Difficultas**, ātis. f. difficulty, trouble, intricacy, danger, dis-tress, scarcity, dearth, a dis-ease.  
**Diffiduler**, adv. hardly, diffi-culty.  
**Diffidenter**, adv. suspiciously, diffidently.  
**Diffidulus**, æ. f. mistrust, diffi-dence.  
**Diffido**, ēre, Isus, sum. neut. to distrust; to mistrust; to de-spair.  
**Difflindo**, ēre, fidi, fissum. act. to cleave; to part asunder; to slit; to cut.  
**Difflingo**, ēre, fluxi, fictum. act. to new-make; to mar; to un-do that which is made; to deny; to dissemble; to pretend.  
**Difflinitio**, ōnis. f. a definition or declaration.  
**Difflissus**, a, um. part. [a *difflin-do*] cleft or cut asunder.  
**Difflisus**, a, um. part. [a *difflido*] mistrusting, disbelieving, dis-trusting.  
**Diffliteor**, ēri, fessus. dep. to deny to disavow; to say to the contrary.  
**Diffluo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to blow away; to scatter with blowing.  
**Diffluo**, ēre, fluxi, fluxum. neut. [ex *dis et fluo*] to flow or run abroad; to melt; to dissolve; to fall asunder; to fall down.  
**Difflringo**, ēre, frēgi, fractum. act. [ex *dis et trango*] to break to pieces.  
**Difflūgio**, ēre, fūgi, fūgitum. act. e. neut. to flee; to run away, to avoid; to refuse to do a thing.  
**Difflūgium**, ii. n. a refuge, a place to flee to; a running a-way.  
**Difflūminō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to strike with a thunder-bolt; to break down.  
**Difflunditor**, ēri, ātus. pass. to be squandered abroad; to be lavished.



**Diffundo**, ēre fūdi, fūsum. act. to pour out; to disperse; to spread abroad; to publish; to deliver down to posterity; to dilate; to diffuse; to extend; to cheer; to make merry.

**Diffuse**, adv. diffusely, scatteringly, extensively.

**Diffusilis**, is, e. adj. that may be diffused or spread abroad.

**Diffusio**, ōnis. f. a spreading, diffusiveness.

**Diffusus**, a, um. part. et adj. poured, racked, or filled out; diffused, spread abroad, extended, scattered, dishevelled, hanging loose, large, wide, gay, cheerful.

**Digamma**, ātis. n. the letter F in sound; in use for V.

**Digero**, ēre, gessi, gestum. act. to divide; to distribute; to dispose; to set in order; to dissolve; to discuss; to dissipate; to loosen; to enfeeble; to waste; to digest; to concoct; orderly to declare; to explain.

**Digestio**, ōnis. f. a setting in order, a disposing, an arrangement; the separation of meats in the stomach in order to concoction - digestion.

**Digestorius**, a, um. adj. digestive.

**Digestus**, a, um. part. put in order, digested, methodised.

**Digestus**, ūs. m. a distribution, a management.

**Digitāle**, is. n. a finger-stall, a thimble, a finger of a glove.

**Digitalis**, is, e. adj. of or belonging to a finger.

**Digitalis**, a, um. part. that has fingers, toes, or claws.

**Digitellus**, i. m. et Digitellum, i. n. an herb called sea-green, the greater or prick-madam.

**Digitulus**, i. m. dim. a little finger.

**Digitus**, i. m. a finger; a finger's breadth; a toe; a claw.

**Digladior**, āri, ātus. dep. to fight with swords; to fence; to scuffle; to dispute.

**Dignatio**, ōnis. f. reputation, respect, esteem, credit; a post in war or peace; authority, worth majesty.

**Dignatus**, a, um. part. dep. vouchsafing, thought worthy.

**Digne**, adv. worthily, deservedly, decently, meekly.

**Dignitas**, ātis. f. dignity, nobility, greatness, advancement, honour, credit, gravity, authority, majesty, comeliness, gracefulness, magnificence, grandeur, excellency, eminence, worthiness.

**Dignor**, āri, ātus. dep. to vouchsafe; to think worthy. Pass. to be thought or esteemed worthy.

**Dignor**, āri, ātus. dep. to vouchsafe; to think worthy. Pass. to be thought or esteemed worthy.

**Dignor**, āri, ātus. dep. to vouchsafe; to think worthy. Pass. to be thought or esteemed worthy.

**Dignor**, āri, ātus. dep. to vouchsafe; to think worthy. Pass. to be thought or esteemed worthy.

**Dignor**, āri, ātus. dep. to vouchsafe; to think worthy. Pass. to be thought or esteemed worthy.

**Dignosco**, ēre, nōvi, nōtum. & c. to discern; to distinguish.

**Dignus**, a, um. adj. worthy, deserving, decent, becoming, meet fit.

**Digrātor**, i, gressus. dep. [ex di et gradior] to go or turn aside; to depart; to digress; to go from the purpose.

**Digressio**, ōnis. f. a putting, a digression an excursion.

**Digressus**, a, um. part. having departed or turned aside.

**Digressus**, ūs. m. a departure or going aside; a digression.

**Digrunio**, ire, ivi, itum. act. to grunt like a hog.

**Dijicio**, ēre, jeci. jectum. act. [ex di et jacio] to cast down; to cast away or asunder.

**Dijudicatio**, ōnis. f. a judging between two, a discerning.

**Dijūlico**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to adjudicate; to distinguish; to discern; to judge between; to believe; to suppose; to decide.

**Dijunctio**, ōnis. f. a parting, a disjoining.

**Dijungo**, ēre, junxi, junctum. act. to unyoke; to unharness; to part; to sever; to disjoin.

**Dilābidus**, a, um. adj. that falls slides, or wears away quickly.

**Dilābor**, i, lapsus. dep. [ex di et labor] to slip aside; to steal away; to slip out of; to waste; to come to nothing; to be spoiled; to rot.

**Dilācērātus**, a, um. part. torn, rent, destroyed, spent.

**Dilācero**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to tear or rend in pieces; to destroy; to consume; to spend; to make havoc of; to trouble.

**Dilacrūmo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to weep or drop with moisture.

**Dilāmino**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex lamina] to cleave in two; to split.

**Dilānio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to tear; to rend in pieces; to mangle; to dismember.

**Dilāpido**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to rid a place of stones; to pelt with stones; to consume wastefully; to squander away in riot; to embezzle; to dilapidate.

**Dilapsus**, a, um. part. [a dilabori] gliding along; slipping aside; fallen down or decayed.

**Dilargior**, iri, itus. dep. to be slow liberally.

**Dilatio**, ōnis. f. [a differo] a delaying or deferring; an adjournment.

**Dilato**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to make wide; to open wide; to extend; to enlarge; to increase; to dilate.

**Dilatōr**, ōris m. a delayer or dilator.

**Dilatūs**, a, um. part. [a differo]

**deferred, delayed, adjourned, spread abroad.**

**Dilaudo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to extol; to praise highly; to commend greatly.

**Dilectus**, a, um. part. v. adj. dearly beloved or chosen.

**Diligens**, tis. adj. diligent, mindful, heedful, earnest studious, industrious, thrifty, wary.

**Diligenter**, adv. diligently, carefully, industriously, earnestly; discriminately.

**Diligentia**, æ. f. diligence, carefulness, attention labour, earnestness, industry, frugality, thriftiness, discretion.

**Diligo**, ēre, lexi, lectum. act. [ex di et lego] to favour; to respect; to affect; to love. [Diligere expresses a love founded in, and created by, virtue and esteem. It refers to a love founded in comparison or the preference of one object to another, on account of its superior merit. Amare denotes the emotion of love absolutely, as excited by an object in itself amiable or lovely.]

**Dilōgia**, æ. f. a rhetorical scheme, when the same word has two notions.

**Dilōrico**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to undo; to rip; to unbuckle; to ungird.

**Dilūcen**, ēre, luxi, — neut. to shine; to be clear; to be evident or manifest.

**Dilūcescit**, impers. it dawn; day breaks; it grows light.

**Dilūcide**, adv. evidently, manifestly, clearly.

**Dilūcidus**, a, um. adj. clear, bright, manifest.

**Dilūcūlo**, adv. at break of day, very early.

**Dilūcūlum**, i. n. the dawning of the day, day-break.

**Diluo**, ēre, ui, ūtum. act. to wash; to rinse; to wash off; to drive away; to temper; to mix; to allay; to dilute; to dissolve; to purge; to clear; to explain; to weaken; to refuse.

**Dilūtium**, i. n. an infusion.

**Dilūtus**, a, um. part. et adj. washed or wetted; tempered, mingled or allayed; wrothy, thin.

**Diluvies**, ei. f. a deluge; a great flood, covering the ground.

**Diluvio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to overflow and cover a country.

**Diluvium**, i. n. a deluge or inundation; an overflowing, a calamity, destruction.

**Dimāche**, ārum. pl. m. draoons, soldiers that occasionally served on horseback or on foot.

- Dinādeo**, ēre, mādūi, — neut. *to grow wet*; *to melt*.
- Dināno**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to flow*; *to abound*; *to spread abroad*.
- Dimensio**, ōnis. f. [a dimetior] *a measuring*; *a dimension*, *a compartment*.
- Dimensus**, a, um. part. Act. *having measured*; *meted out*. Pass. *measured*.
- Dimētiens**, tis. f. [sc. linea] *the diameter of a figure*.
- Dimitor**, iri, mensus. dep. *to measure*; *to mete*; *to account*; *to reckon up*; *to tell over*.
- Dimicatio**, ōnis. f. *a skirmish*, *an encounter or battle*, *a struggle or contest*.
- Dimicatur**, impers. *there is a struggle or contest*.
- Dimico**, āre, ui ēvi, ātum. act. *to fight*; *to skirmish*; *to try*; *to struggle*; *to contend*.
- Dimidiatus**, a, um. part. *divided into two parts*, *halved*; *half*.
- Dimidium**, i. n. *the half of any thing*.
- Dimidius**, a, um. adj. *half*, *that is divided into two parts*.
- Diminuo**, ēre, ui, ūtum. act. *to diminish*; *to lessen*; *to impair*; *to make fewer*; *to extenuate*; *to abate*; *to break to pieces*; *to alienate*.
- Diminutio**, ōnis. f. *a diminishing or lessening*; *curtailing*, *abating*, *discount*, *extenuation*.
- Diminutus**, a, um. part. *diminished*, *lessened*, *abated*, *impaired*.
- Dimissio**, ōnis. f. *a discharging*, *disbanding or dismissing*, *a sending forth*.
- Dimissus**, a, um. part. *dismissed*, *disbanded*, *discarded*, *lost left*, *sent down*; *dropped or thrown down*; *remitted*, *not exacted*; *divorced*; *dispersed*, *divulged*, *discharged or paid*.
- Dimitto**, ēre, mīsi, missum. act. *to dismiss*; *to disband*; *to send away*; *to let fall*; *to let go*; *to quit*; *to leave*; *to let slip*; *to discharge*; *to acquit*; *to submit*; *to be lowered*; *to thrust in*.
- Dimotus**, a, um. part. *parted*, *thrust away*, *removed*, *banished*, *distinguished*.
- Dirōven**, ēre, mōvi, mōtum. act. *to thrust aside*; *to displace*; *to remove*; *to put away*; *to stir*, *to distinguish*; *to disseise*; *to plough or turn up*; *to banish*.
- Dirūmēratio**, ōnis. f. *a numbering*, *paying*, *or telling*.
- Dirūmēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to number*; *to reckon*; *to count*; *to pay* or *tell money*.
- Dirōbōlaris**, is, e. adj. *hired for a little money*, *cheap*, *vile*.
- Dirōcēsis**, is v. eos. f. *a jurisdiction*, *a government*, *a province*, *a bailiwick*.
- Dirōcētes**, æ. m. *a steward*, *a manager*, *an overseer*, *a bailiff*.
- Dirōnyssia**, ōrum. pl. n. *the feast of Bacchus celebrated at Athens*.
- Dirōnysiās**, ādis. f. *a precious stone with red spots*, *smelling like wine*, *yet resisting drunkenness*.
- Dirōnysonymphas**, ādis. f. *a magical herb*.
- Dirōpra**, æ. f. *a geometrical instrument*, *to take the distance and height of a place afar off*; it may be used for the *looking-hole or sight of any instrument*; *a perspective glass*, &c. *an instrument to poise and gage water*.
- Diospyros**, i. f. *the herb stonecrop*.
- Diōta**, æ. f. *a kind of vessel or jar for wine*, *with two handles*; *any drinking pot with two ears*.
- Diphris**, is. f. *a precious stone of two sorts*, *white and black*, *male and female*.
- Diphryx**, ygis. f. *a sediment of melted brass*.
- Diphthongus**, i. f. *a diphthong*, *two vowels sounded together in one syllable*.
- Diplinthius**, a, um. adj. *of the thickness of two bricks*.
- Diplōma**, ātis. n. *a charter*, *a prince's letters patent*; *an edict* *a mandamus*.
- Dipondiarius**, a, um. adj. *of two pounds weight*.
- Dipondium et Dūpondium**, i. n. v. *Dipondius et Dūpondius*, i. m. *a weight of two pounds*; *a small piece of money*, *a penny half-penny*.
- Dipsācon et Dipsācon**, i. n. v. *Dipsācon*, i. m. *a teazle*, *a fuller's thistle*.
- Dipsas**, ādis. f. *a kind of viper or adder*.
- Dippyros**, i. c. g. *twice in the fire*.
- Dirādīo**, āre, āvi ātum. act. *to place vines in fashion of sunbeams*.
- Diræ**, ārum. pl. f. [sc. preces v. deæ] *curse*, *execrations*, *or imprecations*; *the furies*.
- Directio**, ōnis. f. *a direction*, *an aim*, *a mark*.
- Directo et Directe**, adv. *straight*, *directly*; *simply*, *without condition*.
- Directum**, i. n. *right*, *justice*, *equity*.
- Directūra**, æ. f. *a laying out by a line*.
- Directus**, a, um. part. *et adj.*
- directed*, *ordered*, *straight*, *set in array*, *ruled straight*; *right*, *direct*, *plain*.
- Dirēptio**, ōnis. f. *a separation* *a breaking off*.
- Dirēps**, ēre, psi, ptum. act. *to creep*; *to come softly*.
- Dirēptio**, ōnis. f. [a diripio] *a robbery*; *pillaging*, *ransacking*, *extortion*.
- Dirēptor**, ōris. m. *a robber*, *spoiler*, *or rifter*.
- Dirēptus**, a, um. part. *plucked or torn in pieces*; *torn from*; *robbed*, *spoiled*, *plundered*, *pulled down*.
- Diribeo**, ēre, bui —. act. *to count over*; *to distribute*.
- Diribitor**, ōris. m. *an officer that makes a scrutiny in a muster*; *an officer in the Roman elections*, *who marshalled the tribes into their several classes or orders*, *and distributed the tables among them*, *when they voted*.
- Diribitorium**, i. n. *a house where in soldiers were mustered*, *and received their pay*; *a place where the diribitores attended*.
- Dirigeo**, ēre, ui, —. neut. *to grow stiff*; *to curdle for cold or fear*; *to stand on end*.
- Dirigo**, ēre, rexi, rectum. act. [ex di et rego] *to direct*; *to guide*; *to order*; *to range*; *to steer*; *to rule*; *to level*; *to aim*; *to raise*; *to lift up*; *to measure*; *to mark out*.
- Dirimo**, ēre, rēmi, reptum. act. *to break off*; *to interrupt*; *to divide*; *to determine*; *to make an end of*.
- Diripio**, ēre, ripui. reptum. act. [ex de et rapio] *to tear asunder*; *to snatch away by force*; *to rob*; *to spoil*; *to ransack*; *to pillage*; *to plunder*; *to cast to the ground*; *to tear open*; *to lessen*; *to detract from*.
- Diritas**, ātis. f. *fierceness*, *ruggedness*, *cruelty*, *inhumanity*; *unluckiness*, *ominousness*.
- Dirunpo**, ēre, rūpi, ruptum. act. *to break*; *to break to pieces*; *to burst*; *to break off*.
- Diruo**, ēre, rui, rūtum. act. *to break down*; *to batter down*; *to overthrow*; *to destroy*.
- Diruptio**, ōnis. f. *a bursting*.
- Diruptus**, a, um. part. [a di rumpo] *et adj.* *burst or broken*; *quite wasted*; *steer craggy*.
- Dirus**, a, um. adj. *direful*, *dire*, *fell*, *execrable*, *cruel*, *horrible*, *dreadful*, *terrible*; *mournful*; *fatal*, *ominous*.
- Dis**, dis, et ditis, ditis, dis. e. adj. gen. ditis, ditior, or, us. comp. Ditissanis superl. *rich*, *wealthy*, *great*, *fertile*, *ample*.
- Liscāveo**, ēre, āvi, cautum



neut. to be very careful; to *be wary*.

**Discētur**, *Escessum est, impers. peopl. depart.*

**Discē**, ō, ēre, cessi, cessum. neut. to depart; to go away; to leave; to cease; to be parted; to elope; to open; to gape; to vanish; to die; to cease to be; to be changed; to give place; to go or come off; to except.

**Disceptatio**, ōnis. f. a disputing, discoursing, debating or reasoning; contending, difference. [Vid. *Controversia*.]

**Disceptator**, ōris. m. an umpire, an arbitrator, a mediator.

**Disceptatrix**, icis. f. she that is judge between two.

**Disceptatur**, impers. the point is argued.

**Discepto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex dis et capto] to debate; to reason; to dispute; to award; to determine; to judge.

**Discernicūlum**, i. n. a pin or bodkin, wherewith women part their hair.

**Discerno**, ēre, crēvi, crētum. act. to discern; to put a difference; to judge; to determine; to appease; to quell.

**Discerpo**, ēre, psi, ptum. act. [ex dis et carpo] to pluck; to tear to pieces; to divide; to disperse.

**Discerptus**, a, um. part. torn in pieces, dispersed.

**Discessio**, ōnis. f. [a discedo] a departure, an absence or want; a voting for or agreeing to, a divorce or parting.

**Discessus**, ūs. m. a departing, a going away, an opening, a going rounder.

**Disceus**, eos. m. [a disci figurā] a comet or some such like impression in the air.

**Disidium**, i. n. [a disciendo] a separation, a divorce, discord, dissension, departure, death.

**Disinctus**, a, um. part. ungirt, disarmed, cashiered, dissolute, negligent, slothful, slovenly.

**Disciendo**, ēre scīdi, scissum. act. to hew or cut asunder; to rend in pieces; to cleave; to rive; to separate; to break off.

**Discingo**, ēre, nxi, nctum. act. to unbind; to undo; to strip; to put one's office; to confute; to baffle.

**Disciplina**, ōe. f. [a discipulus] discipline, instruction, information, skill, science, a profession or trade; a fashion, a way or custom; a sect of philosophers; an example.

**Discipunabilis**, ōe. e. adj. that may be learned or taught.

**Discipula**, ōe. f. a female scholar or auditor.

**Discipulus**, i. m. [a disco] a scholar, a disciple, an apprentice or learner.

**Discissus**, a, um. part. [a discindo] rent or torn, pulled down.

**Disclitur**, impers. learning is acquired.

**Disclūdo**, ēre, clūsi, clūsum. act. to separate; to set apart; to shut up apart.

**Disclūsus**, a, um. part. separated, set apart.

**Disco**, ēre, didici, —. act. to learn; to acquire the knowledge of; to be informed of; to understand.

**Discobolus**, i. m. in acc. Discobolon, a quoit-caster, a piece of Myron's workmanship.

**Discoctus**, a, um. part. [a discoquo] sodden or well boiled.

**Discolor**, ōris. adj. omn. gen. of a different colour, discoloured; unlike.

**Discolorius**, a, um. adj. of divers and sundry colours.

**Discondūcit**, impers. it is not available or conducive.

**Disconvēnio**, ēre, ēni, entum. neut. to disagree; to be unlike.

**Disconvēnit**, impers. it disagrees.

**Discoquo**, ēre, coxi, coctum. act. to see/he well.

**Discordābilis**, is, e. adj. disagreeable, inconvenient.

**Discordia**, ōe. f. discord, discordance, dissension, disagreement, disunion, variance, debate, strife.

**Discordiōsus**, a, um. adj. contentious, discordant, quarrelsome.

**Discordo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. [a discors] to be at discord and variance; to jar; to disagree; to differ; to be contrary to.

**Discors**, dis. adj. [ex dis et cor] discordant, jarring, differing, harsh, untunable, contrary.

**Discrepantia**, ōe. f. variance, discordance, disagreeing, difference.

**Discrepat**, impers. it differs.

**Discrepātio**, ōnis. f. a dispute, a reasoning, a controversy.

**Discrepto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a discrepo] often to disagree or jar.

**Discrepo**, āre, ui et āvi, Itum. neut. to give a different sound; to vary; to dissent; to disagree; to jar.

**Discrete**, adv. separately, distinctly.

**Discretus**, a, um. part. [a discerno] parted, severed. Adj. different.

**Discrimen**, Inis. n. diversity, difference, distinction, debate, controversy or doubt, danger, adventure, hazard, peril, battle, a space or distance, the ploughing or harrowing of land, the parting of the hair, discretion.

**Discriminātum**, adv. distinctly severally.

**Discriminatus**, a, um. part. distinct, separate, discriminated.

**Discrimino**, āre, āvi ātum. act. to discriminate; to divide; to part.

**Discruciātus**, a, um. part. tortured, troubled, afflicted.

**Discrucio**, āre, ēvi, ātum. act. Unde

**Discrucior**, āri, ātus. pass. to be much vexed or troubled.

**Discubitus**, ūs. m. a sitting down at meat.

**Discubo**, āre, ui, Itum. neut. to lie down to sleep.

**Discumbitur**, impers. they sit down to table.

**Discumbo**, ēre, cūbui, cūbitum. neut. to lie at meat upon a couch; to sit at table; to lie down to sleep.

**Discūneātus**, a, um. part. cloven, or opened as it were with a wedge.

**Discupio**, ēre, ivi, Itum. neut. to desire much.

**Discurro**, ēre, curri et discucurri. rsum. neut. et act. Neut. to run hither and thither. Act. to run over.

**Discurritur**, impers. men run.

**Discurſatio**, ōnis. f. a running up and down.

**Discurso**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to run over or up and down.

**Discurſus**, ūs. m. a running to and fro, a wandering course.

**Discus** i. m. a quoit.

**Discusſio**, ōnis. f. a shaking.

**Discusſorius**, a, um. adj. able to discuss, dissolve or break.

**Discessus**, a, um. part. shaken off, dispersed.

**Discutio**, ēre, cussi, cussum. act. [ex dis et quatio] to shake; to cast; to batter down; to dash in pieces; to discuss; to digest; to drive away; to shake off; to quash.

**Diserte**, ius. comp. elegantly, expressly.

**Disertim** adv. expressly.

**Disertus**, a, um. adj. [a dissero] copious, eloquent, fluent, subtle, witty; plain, express.

**Disihasco**, ēre, — incept. to begin to think or chape.

**Disiecto**, āre, āvi ātum. freq. [a disijcio] to toss and throw up and down.

**Disiectus**, a, um. part. scattered, dispersed, cast to the ground, routed, discomfited.

**Disiectus**, ūs. m. a scattering

*asunder, a severing, a dissipator.*  
 Disjctio, ěre, jěci. jectum. act. [ex dis et jacio] to cast asunder; to scatter; to discomfit; to put to flight; to prevent.  
 Disjunctio, ōnis. f. a separation, disunion, or parting; disagreeing or differing.  
 Disjunctus, a, um. part. separated, divided, alienated, unlike, unyoked. Adj. separated, set apart.  
 Disjuncto, ěre, junxi, junctum. act. to disjoin; to sever; to part; to estrange; to unyoke.  
 Dispālātus, a, um. part. scattered, dispersed, straggling.  
 Dispālēscō, ěre, — incept. [a dispalo] to be published and made known.  
 Dispando, ěre, i, passum, pessum, et pausum. act. to stretch out; to spread abroad.  
 Dispansus, a, um. stretched out.  
 Dispar, āris. adj. unlike, unequal, different.  
 Dispārilitas, is, e. adj. different, unequal.  
 Dispārilitē, adv. unequally, diversely.  
 Dispāro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a dispar] to sever; to separate; to be unequal or unlike.  
 Dispartio, ěre, ivi, ětum. act. to divide; to part.  
 Dispartior, ěri, ětum. dep. to divide, &c.  
 Dispartitus, a, um. part. divided.  
 Dispassus, a, um. part. [a dispando] extended, stretched out.  
 Dispectus, ūs. m. [a dispicio] consideration, regard.  
 Dispello, ěre, pūlli, pulsum. act. to dispel; to drive away; to separate; to divide; to dissipate.  
 Dispensāsus, a, um. adj. hurtful, costly, prejudicial, dangerous.  
 Dispendium, i. n. expense, cost, charge, detriment, loss, damage; a long way about.  
 Dispendo, ěre, i, sum. act. to spend; to employ; to take up.  
 Dispensātio, ōnis. f. the charge of laying out money for another, distribution, management, a stewardship.  
 Dispensātor, ōris, m. a dispenser, a steward or officer that lays out money; a manager.  
 Dispensātur, ěre, impers. it is so ordered or dispensed.  
 Dispensātus, a, um. part. dispensed, distributed, ordered, divided.  
 Dispensō, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a dispendo] to lay out money; to administer; to dispense; to manage; to distribute; to dispose.  
 Dispercūtio, ěre, cussi, cussum. act. to beat; to dash out.

Disperditio, ōnis. f. a losing or destroying.  
 Disperditus, a, um. part. lost, destroyed, undone.  
 Disperdo, ěre, didi, dětum. act. to lose; to throw away; to spend; to consume; to waste; to destroy; to squander.  
 Disperěo, ěre, ivi et ii, ětum. neut. to be utterly lost, destroyed, and undone; to be marred or spoiled.  
 Dispergo, ěre, si, sum. act. [ex dis et spargo] to spread abroad; to scatter; to disperse; to disseminate; to dissipate.  
 Disperse, adv. scatteringly, here and there.  
 Dispersim, adv. severally, asunder.  
 Dispersus, a, um. part. sprinkled, dashed, dispersed, dissipated, scattered.  
 Dispersus, ūs. m. a dispersing, a scattering; diffusiveness, dissemination.  
 Dispartio, ěre, ivi, ětum. act. [ex dis et partio] to divide; to distribute; to give part to one, part to another.  
 Dispartitus, a, um. part. divided, distributed.  
 Dispesco, ěre, cui, ětum. act. to separate; to divide.  
 Dispressus, a, um. part. [a dispando] stretched wide or asunder.  
 Dispicio, ěre, pexi, pectum. act. to look about on every side; to discern; to spy; to consider.  
 Displicātus, a, um. part. [a displicio] scattered and spread abroad.  
 Displacentia, æ. f. a displeasing, disliking, or discontent.  
 Displīceō, ěre, cui, ětum. neut. [ex dis et placeo] to dislike; to disapprove; to disgust; to disatisfy.  
 Displōdo, ěre, ōsi, ōsum. act. to break asunder with a great noise.  
 Displūvěntus, a, um. adj. ex part. male shelling to carry off the rain both ways.  
 Displōbiūlum, i. n. a place where robbery or any other villainy is committed.  
 Displōio, āre, āvi, ātum. act. Vid. Despolio.  
 Dispono, ěre, pōui, ětum. act. to dispose; to set in order; to appoint; to administer; to put; to divide; to distribute.  
 Dispositē, adv. orderly, methodically.  
 Dispositio, ōnis. f. [a dispono] disposition, a disposal, a setting in order or in array.  
 Dispositor, ōris, m. a disposer and setter in order.  
 Dispositūra, æ. f. a disposition.  
 Dispositus, a, um. part. et adj.

disposed, set in order, antes or ranged; set in array.  
 Dispositus, ūs. m. a disposal, a placing in order.  
 Dispuěet, ěre, uit et ětum. act. to be ashamed of.  
 Dispulsus, a, um. part. separated, dispelled.  
 Dispungo, ěre, xi, ětum. act. to divide; to mark.  
 Disputābilis, is, e. adj. disputable; controversial.  
 Disputātio, ōnis. f. a discourse, a disputation, a dispute, a debate.  
 Disputātiunculā, æ. f. dim. a small or trivial discourse or dispute.  
 Disputātor, ōris, m. a disputer, a disputant.  
 Disputātrix, ěcis. f. she that disputes.  
 Disputātur, ěre, impers. it is disputed.  
 Disputō, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to make plain or clear; to adjust; to settle; to reason; to discourse; to treat of; to argue a matter; to dispute; to debate.  
 Disquiro, ěre, sivi, situm. act. [ex dis et quero] to search diligently.  
 Disquisitio, ōnis. f. diligent search, inquiry, or examination.  
 Disruptio, ěre, rūpi, ruptum. act. to break off.  
 Dissěco, āre, ui, tum. act. to cut in pieces; to cut open; to cleave asunder; to dissect.  
 Dissěctio, ōnis. f. a cutting down, a reaping.  
 Dissěctus, a, um. part. cut in pieces, disjointed.  
 Dissimātus, a, um. part. published, disseminated.  
 Dissimino, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to spread abroad; to publish; to disseminate.  
 Dissensio, ōnis. f. dissent, discord, strife, variance, debate, difference, disagreement.  
 Dissensus, ūs. m. dissension, difference, variance.  
 Dissentāneus, a, um. adj. disagreeing, dissentaneous.  
 Dissentio, ěre, sensi, sensum. neut. to dissent; to disagree; to be of a contrary sentiment.  
 Dissěpio, ěre, sepsi, septum. act. to break down a hedge; to dispart; to separate.  
 Disseptum v. isseptium, i. n. a wall about a house; an inclosure.  
 Disseptus, a, um. part. broken down, separated.  
 Dissěrinat, ěre, impers. it becomes fair weather.  
 Dissěrěno, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to clear up.  
 Dissěrětur, ěre, impers. it is debated or discussed.



**Dissēro**, ēre, sēvi, sītum. act. to sow seed; to transplant.  
**Dissēro**, ēre, ui, sērtum. neut. to discourse; to debate; to reason; to declare.  
**Dissēro**, ēre, neut. to sprin; to arise here and there.  
**Dissēro**, āre, āvi, ā um. freq. [a dissēro] to discourse; to argue; to debate.  
**Dissidētia**, æ. f. discord, disagreement, strife.  
**Dissidēdo**, ēre, sēdi, sessum. neut. [a dis et aedeo] to be at variance; to disagree; to be unlike; to be contrary to; to differ; to be separated; to be divorced.  
**Dissidētur**, impers. there is a difference.  
**Dissidūm**, i. n. [a dissideo] a parting or separation; a disagreement, breach of friendship; a divorce; variance, discord, dissension, disunion.  
**Dissignātor**, ōris. m. an officer who appoints places in public solemnities.  
**Dissilio**, ēre, ui et iui, sultum. neut. to leap hither and thither; to shiver; to fly in pieces; to burst or break asunder; to chop; to chink; to be dissolved.  
**Dissimilis**, is. e. adj. unlike; of different kinds; unlike to each other; various.  
**Dissimilitē**, adv. in diverse fashions or manners, diversely.  
**Dissimilitūdo**, inis. f. unlikeness.  
**Dissimūlanter**, adv. covertly, secretly, closely, dissemblingly.  
**Dissimūlantia**, æ. f. a dissembling or pretending what is not.  
**Dissimūlātum**, adv. closely, secretly.  
**Dissimūlātiō**, ōnis. f. a dissembling, cloaking, concealing, disguising; connivance, insincerity, dissimulation; an irony.  
**Dissimūlātor**, ōris. m. a dissembler.  
**Dissimūlo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to dissemble; to cloak; to conceal; to counterfeit; to pretend what is not; to take no notice of; to pass by; to connive at. [Vid. Simulo.]  
**Dissipābilis**, is, e. adj. that may be scattered or dispersed.  
**Dissipātiō**, ōnis. f. a dissipation, a scattering, a wasting.  
**Dissipātus**, a, um. part. scattered, spread abroad, dispersed, dissipated, torn in pieces, discomfited, driven asunder, routed.  
**Dissipō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex dis et ant ipō] to scatter; to

dissolve; to drive away; to disperse; to put into disorder; to discuss; to dissipate; to consume; to squander; to spread abroad; to publish.  
**Dissitūs**, a, um. part. scattered up and down.  
**Dissociābilis**, is, e. adj. irreconcilable, opposite.  
**Dissociātiō**, ōnis. f. disunion, a separating of company; an antipathy, an unwillingness to mix.  
**Dissociō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to break company; to dissolve fellowship; to part; to separate.  
**Dissolūbilis**, is, e. adj. easy to be loosed or dissolved.  
**Dissolvo**, ēre, i, ūtum. act. to loose; to dissolve; to break; to melt; to unbind; to disengage; to disannul; to cancel; to abrogate; to pay; to answer a question; to resolve; to perform; to purge; to refuse; to free one from suspense; to cause to die.  
**Dissolūte**, adv. carelessly, dissolutely, negligently.  
**Dissolūtiō**, ōnis. f. a dissolving, a loosing, a dissolution, a purgation, an answering, an abolishing a breaking, weakness, an easiness of temper.  
**Dissolūtus**, a, um. part. loosed, dissolved, dishevelled, broken, abolished, shaken off, avoided. Adj. weak, dissolute, debauched, wasteful, graceless.  
**Dissōno**, āre, āvi et ui, ātum et itum. neut. to be discordant; to jar; to disagree.  
**Dissōnus**, a, um. adj. dissonant, different, discordant, jarring, confused.  
**Dissors**, tis. adj. disagreeable to.  
**Dissuādeo**, ēre suāsi, suāsum. act. to dissuade; to advise to the contrary. [Suadere and dissuadere are construed with the dative of the person and the accusative of the thing.]  
**Dissuāsio**, ōnis. f. dissuasion, a counselling to the contrary.  
**Dissuāsor**, ōris. m. a dissuader, an adviser to the contrary.  
**Dissuāviōr**, āri, ātus. dep. to kiss sweetly.  
**Dissulto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a dissilio] to break and fly all about; to roar from.  
**Dissuo**, ēre, ui ūtum. act. to unstitch; to unrip; to break off by little and little.  
**Distābesco**, ēre, — incept. to consume; to melt away.  
**Distedet**, uit et tasum est. it loatheth or irketh.  
**Distantia**, æ. f. distance, a space between difference.  
**Distendo**, ēre, di. tum et sum.

act. to stretch; to reach out, to stuff out.  
**Listensus**, a, um. part. stretched out, stuffed out.  
**Distentio**, ōnis. f. a stretching or standing out.  
**Distento**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a distendo] to stretch out; to make large; to stuff; to cram.  
**Istentus**, a, um. part. [a distendo] et adj. stretched out, stuffed out, extended, filled up.  
**Istentus**, ūs. m. a stretching out.  
**Istentus**, a, um. part. [a distineo] busy, taken up, let, hindered.  
**Determino**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to bound place from place; to divide; to separate.  
**Disterminus**, a, um. adj. separated from.  
**Istichon**, i. n. a distich.  
**Distichum hordeum**, a fine white sort of barley.  
**Istillātiō**, ōnis. f. a distillation, a rheum, a catarrh.  
**Distillo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to distil; to drop down by little and little.  
**Distincte** adv. distinctly, orderly, plainly, determinately, expressly, explicitly, particularly, precisely.  
**Distinctio**, ōnis. f. a distinction, a noting of difference, diversity, a point or note; an adorning or setting off.  
**Distinctus**, a um. part. et adj. noted, pointed, divided into several parts or ranks; set, enamelled, inlaid, embellished, stripped, diversified, distinct, explicit, methodised.  
**Istinctus**, ūs. m. a distinction, a separation; variety.  
**Distineo**, ēre, ui, tentum. act. [ex dis et teneo] to hinder; to keep employed; to keep off; to stop; to divide; to puzzle; to perplex.  
**Distinguo**, ēre, tinxī, tinctum, act. to distinguish; to put a difference; to discern; to discriminate; to part; to divide, to diversify; to set; to garnish; to embellish; to enamel; to inlay; to utter distinctly.  
**Istato**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a disto] to stand apart; to be distant from one another.  
**Istare** āre itū, — neut. to be distant or apart from one another; to differ; to be unlike.  
**Istorqueo**, ēre, torxi, tortum. act. to set awry; to wrest a side.  
**Istortio**, ōnis. f. contortion, a twisting or writing; crookedness.  
**Distortus**, a, um. part. et adj.

**distorted, bowed, mis-shapen, crooked, deformed, awry.**  
**Distractio, ðnis. f. a separation, an alienation.**  
**Distractus, a, um. part. et adj. drawn or pulled asunder; parted or divided, spread throughout, distracted, confused.**  
**Distrāho, ěre, traxi, tractum. act. to pull or draw asunder; to part; to separate; to divide; to break off; to sell; to delay; to end; to finish; to make a diversion.**  
**Distribuo, ěre, i, ūtum. act. to distribute; to divide; to deal; to bestow; to appoint.**  
**Distribūte, adv. ius. comp. distinctly, particularly.**  
**Distribūtio, ðnis. f. a distribution or division, an assignment, a figure in rhetoric.**  
**Distribūtor, ðris. m. a divider or distributor.**  
**Distribūtus, a, um. part. divided, distributed, bestowed, spread abroad.**  
**Districte, adv. shortly, briefly, sharply, straitly.**  
**Districum, adv. straitly, shortly.**  
**Districus, a, um. part. [a distringo] bound; in a strait, perplexed, troubled, busied, engaged in; drawn. Adj. severe, hard, rigorous.**  
**Distringo, ěre, strinxī, strictum. act. to bind fast; to strain hard; to busy; to take one up; to strike; to prick softly; to graze; to rub or cleanse the body; to chip; to pare; to break into small pieces; to crumble; to draw; to distract; to put into confusion; to beat off; to pull.**  
**Distrinco, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to cut off a piece; to cut to pieces; to quarter one.**  
**Disturbātio, ðnis. f. a casting down, a demolishing, a disordering.**  
**Disturbo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to batter; to overthrow; to cast down; to disorder; to confound; to let and hinder.**  
**Diūsus, a, um. part. enriched, stored.**  
**Ditesco, ěre, — incept. to grow rich; to be full; to be well stored.**  
**Dithyambicus, a, um. adj. belonging to a dithyrambic.**  
**Dithyrambus i. m. a name of Bacchus; a song in honour of Bacchus.**  
**Diū, ðnis. f. rule, power, authority, empire, lordship.**  
**Diū, is, e. adj. [a dis] rich, fruitful.**  
**Diū, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to enrich.**  
**Diū, adv. a long time or while,**

**long of long continuance, in the day time.**  
**Diva, æ. f. [a divus] a goddess.**  
**Divāricātus, a, um. part. severed, straddling, spay-footed.**  
**Divārico, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to stride; to spread from one another; to straddle; to set asunder.**  
**Divello, ěre, li et vulsi, vulsum. act. to pull asunder; to loose; to hinder; to undo; to take away by force.**  
**Divenditio, ðnis. f. a selling to different persons.**  
**Divenditus, a, um. part. sold in parcels.**  
**Divendo, ěre, idi, itum. act. to sell to divers persons or in divers parcels; to set to sale.**  
**Diverberātus, a, um. part. beaten or cleft asunder.**  
**Diverbero, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to strike; to beat; to bang; to cleave; to cut.**  
**Diverbium, i. n. the first part of a comedy.**  
**Diverse, adv. diversely, in divers parts.**  
**Diversitas, ātis. f. diversity disagreeing, contrariety, difference, unlikeness.**  
**Divisor, ðris. m. a host that keeps an inn.**  
**Diversor, āri, ātus. dep. to resort to a place; to sojourn; to bait; to lodge.**  
**Divisor, ðris. m. a guest or lodger.**  
**Diversōricum, i. n. a little inn, a lodging.**  
**Diversorium, i. n. an inn, a lodging, a harbour, a villa or country house.**  
**Diversorius, a, um. adj. belonging to an inn or lodging.**  
**Diversus v. Divorsus, a, um. adj. sundry, different, distinct, unlike; contrary; over-thwart; apart.**  
**Diverticulum, i. n. a turning, a side-way, a by-path or passage; a lane; an inn, a lodging; a shift, a hole to get out at, a digression.**  
**Diverto v. iverto, ěre, ti, rsum. neut. to turn aside or out of the way; to take lodging; to bait; to take up his inn; to digress; to go from his purpose; to differ; to lead aside; to divert.**  
**Divertor v. Divortor, i, rsum. dep. to lodge; to inn; to take up his lodging.**  
**Dives, itis. adj. rich, able, wealthy, opulent; abounding.**  
**Divexo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to vex many ways; to infect; to rifle and spoil; to harass; to waste; to consume.**  
**Divi dei dii v. dii. ðrum. pl. the gods or canonized saints.**

**Divis e. f. [qu. diva Luna] an ep. et of the moon**  
**Dividia, æ. f. [a divider] discontent, grief, trouble, heart-breaking.**  
**Divido, ěre, visi, visum. act. to divide; to distribute; to cover to cut off; to break down; to distinguish.**  
**Divina, æ. f. [a divinus] a prophes.**  
**Divinatio, ðnis. f. a conjecturing, a telling of things to come; divination; a natural goodness of temper; a trial for the preference in accusing.**  
**Divinatus, a, um. part. guessed, deemed, divined.**  
**Divine adv. of God, as it were by inspiration, divinely.**  
**Divinitas, ātis. f. the godhead, divinity.**  
**Divinitus, adv. from God; divinely.**  
**Divino, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to foretell things to come; to divine; to judge.**  
**Divinus, a, um. adj. pertaining to or coming from God; divine, heavenly; blessed; very great, more than human; pre-saging, foretelling; holy, consecrated.**  
**Divinus, i. m. a soothsayer, a diviner, a conjurer.**  
**Divisio, ðnis. f. [a dividō] division, partition, compartment, distribution, a severing.**  
**Divisor, ðris. m. a divider, part er, or distributor; he who, at elections for officers, distributed money among poor citizens, to buy their votes.**  
**Divisura, æ. f. a division, a cleft, chop, notch.**  
**Divisus, a, um. part. divided, distributed, cut off, discontinued.**  
**Divisus, ūs. m. a dividing**  
**Divitæ, ārum. pl. f. riches.**  
**Divorto, ěre. Vid. iverto.**  
**Divortium, i. n. a turning or passage; a division, a separation, a divorce.**  
**Dium, i. n. [a dius] the daylight, under the firmament; the open air, abroad.**  
**Diurnum, i. n. a day's hire or provision; a diurnal, or journal.**  
**Diurnus, a, um. adj. [i. e. diurnus, a diu] being on the day; daily.**  
**Divus, a, um. adj. divine, heavenly, excellent, of a noble house; descended from Jupiter.**  
**Diūtime, adv. a long time, a great while.**  
**Diūtinus, a, um. adj. long, durable, continual.**  
**Diūturne, adv. a long time,**  
**Diūturnitas, ātis. f. long con-**



*tinuance, diuturnity, lastingness.*  
 Dūtinus, a, um, adj. *lasting, of long duration, of long life.*  
 Divulgātus, a, um, part. *celebrated, every where extolled; abandoned or given up to, common, easily gained.*  
 Divulgo, āre, āvi, ātum, act. *to publish; to divulge: to set; to spread; to make common.*  
 Divivus, a, um, part. [*a divelio*] *pulled asunder, broken divided, parted forced.*  
 Livum, id quod li. m. *the open air.*  
 Divus, i, m. a god.  
 Do, dare, dēdi, dātum, act. *to give; to bestow; to grant; to yield; to commit; to entrust; to apply; to proffer; to offer; to tell; to show; to commit; to deliver; to appoint; to assign; to do; to bring; to make; to ordain. To allow; to suffer; to admit; to sell; to throw; to cast; to lend.*  
 Dōchimus, i, m. *a foot consisting of five syllables, a short, two long, a short and a long; āmicus tēnēs. Rectius Dochimus.*  
 Dōcilis, is, e, adj. *quickly taught, apt to learn, docile, tractable.*  
 Dōcilitas, ātis, f. *aptness to learn, easiness to be taught, docility.*  
 Docte adv. *learnedly, skilfully, subtly.*  
 Doctor, ōris, m. *a master, a teacher of a school, a doctor, an instructor, a tutor.*  
 Doctrīna, æ, f. *doctrine, teaching, theory, instruction, the office of teaching, learning, evulition, wisdom, philosophy, science.*  
 Doctus, a, um, part. v. adj. *taught, instructed. Adj. learned, skilful, subtle cunning.*  
 Dōcūmen, inis, n. *a document, a warning, a lesson.*  
 Dōcūmentum, i, n. *an example, a proof, an instance, a warning, a lesson, an omen, preface, experiment, reprobation, honour. Documentum means a lesson, by which we learn any truth or fact, in any mode whatever. Specimen, a sample, an instance, furnishing an evidence of quality or character.*  
 Dōcus, i, f. *a beam, a meteor like a beam.*  
 Dōcēctāthos, i, f. *a kind of herb with leaves like a lettuce; a secret banquet which Augustus*

*made, consisting of twelve guests of both sexes.*  
 Dōlecātēmōriū, ii. n. *the twelfth part.*  
 Dōdrans, tis, m. *nine ounces or inches, nine parts of twelve, or three parts of four, a measure of land containing 21600 feet, being three fourths of an acre.*  
 Dōdrantālis, is, e, adj. *of nine ounces or nine inches.*  
 Dōgma, ātis, n. *a decree, a received opinion.*  
 Dōlābella, æ, f. *a little axe or hatchet; a little plane.*  
 Dōlābelliāna pira, *plans with a long stalk.*  
 Dōlābra, æ, f. [*a dolando*] *a carpenter's axe, a chip-axe.*  
 Dōlābrātus, a, um, adj. ex part. *chipped with an axe.*  
 Dōlātus, a, um, part. *rough-hewn.*  
 Dōlens, tis, part. et adj. *grieving, repining at; afflicted. Adj. grievous, painful.*  
 Dōlenter, adv. *sorrowfully, grievously.*  
 Dōlea, ēre, ui, itum, neut. *to be in pain; to ache; to be sorry; to be displeased; to envy; to repine; to vex; to fret.*  
 Dōlāris, is, e, adj. *as big as a tun, gorbellied.*  
 Dōliāris, i, m. *a cooper, one that makes great vessels.*  
 Dōlīolum, i, n. dim. *a little cask.*  
 Dōlūm, i, n. *a tub, any great vessel; a tun, pipe or hog's-head.*  
 Dōlo, āre, āvi, ātum et Itum, *to cut; to hew smooth; to chip; to square; to rough-hew; to bang; to contrive.*  
 Dōlon et Dōlo, ōnis, m. *a staff, with a little rapier in it, a little sword or skene; a tuck; a small sail in a ship, called the trinket; the sting of a fly.*  
 Dōlor, ōris, m. [*a doleo*] *pain, smart, ache, soreness, a throe or pang; sorrow, discontent, rage, anguish.*  
 Dōlose, adv. *craftily, deceitfully, cunningly, fallaciously.*  
 Dōlōsus, a, um, adj. *cunning, crafty, deceitful, treacherous, dissembling, false-hearted.*  
 Dōlus, i, m. *a device, a crafty purpose, a sally, a wile, a trick, guile, treachery, cunning, fraud, collusion, falsehood.*  
 Dōmābilis, is, e, adj. *easy to be tamed or subdued.*  
 Dōmātor, ōris, m. *a tamer; a subduer.*  
 Dōmēfactus, a, um, part. *tamed; cultivated, ploughed.*  
 Dōmesticūm, adv. *house by house, by household's.*  
 Dōmesticus, a, um, adj. *of the*

*same house, domestic, staying at home; civil, private, tame, familiar.*  
 Dō. acilium, i, n. *a sojourning place, an abode, a receptacle.*  
 Dōmicenium, i, n. *a supper at home, in one's own house.*  
 Dōmīna, æ, f. *a lady, a mistress, a dame, a governess.*  
 Dōmīnatio, ōnis, f. *dominion, rule, authority, sovereignty, lordship, tyranny, arbitrariness, absolute or despotic government, a governor.*  
 Dōmīnātor, ōris, m. *a master, a lord; a governor or ruler.*  
 Dōmīnātrix, icis, f. *a mistress, lady, governess.*  
 Dōmīnātus, a, um, part. *having ruled or governed.*  
 Dōmīnātus, ūs, m. *mastership, rule, authority, lordship, sovereignty, power.*  
 Dōmīnicus, a, um, adj. *pertaining to the lord or master.*  
 Dōmīnium, i, n. *lordship, dominion, authority, empire, a domain.*  
 Dōmīnor, āri, ātus, dep. *to be lord and master, to rule; to bear rule; to domineer. Antiq. pass. to be governed.*  
 Dōmīnus, i, m. *a master of a house, the son or young master a possessor, an owner, a husband, he that makes a banquet; a jailer; sir.*  
 Dōmīporta, æ, f. *a snail's epithet, a shell-snail, that carries her house on her back.*  
 Dōmīto, āre, āvi, ātum, freq. [*a domo*] *to tame; to break; to weary.*  
 Dōmītor, ōris, m. [*a domo*] *a tamer, a breaker, a vanquisher, a subduer, a conqueror.*  
 Dōmītrix, icis, f. *a governess, a mistress.*  
 Dōmītura, æ, f. *a taming or breaking.*  
 Dōmītus, a, um, part. *tamed, subdued, vanquished, entirely reduced.*  
 Dōmītus, ūs, m. [*a domo*] *a taming or breaking.*  
 Dōmo, āre, ui, itum, act. *to break; to tame; to vanquish; to overcome; to keep under; to boil.*  
 Dōmūtio, ōnis, f. *a going or returning home again.*  
 Dōmūtūcia, æ, f. dim. *a little house, a cottage, offices.*  
 Dōmus, ūs v. i, f. *a house, a lodging, a dwelling, a temple, a church; peace, as opposed to war; a family, a household, a lineage, a nation, a nest, a habitation, a settled habitation, one's country, the fountain or spring-head of a river; a sect, all the followers of a sect.*  
 Dōnābilis, is, e, adj. *worthy of*

a present, deserving to be presented.

**Dōnārium**, i. n. [a donum] a temple wherein gifts and presents were offered to the gods; the gifts themselves.

**Dōnatio**, ōnis. f. a giving or bestowing freely; a donation, an allowance.

**Dōnātivum**, i. n. a prince's or commander's largess, a benevolence, a gift, a donative, a dole.

**Dōnātus**, a, um. part. bestowed, given, addicted, granted, forgiven, remitted, having a present given.

**Dōnax**, ācis. m. a reed, or cane, whereof they made arrows and pens; an angling-rod; a kind of sea fish.

**Dōnec**, adv. until; as long as, while that.

**Dōnecum**, adv. until.

**Dōno**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a donum] to give liberally; to bestow; to present gratis; to forgive; to remit; to indulge. [Donare is construed two different ways: thus, Donare aliqui re.]

**Dōnum**, i. n. [a dando] a free gift, a present, a reward, a bribe, an offering, a promise.

**Dorcas**, ādis. f. a doe or hind; a nick-name applied to a lean woman.

**Dorceus**, i. et eos. m. the name of a dog, Spy-all.

**Dōris**, idis. f. a certain herb, called also anchusa.

**Dormio**, ire, ivi. itum. neut. to sleep; to be asleep; to be unemployed.

**Dormisco**, āre, — incept. to begin to sleep.

**Dormitātor**, ōris. m. a sleeper, a sluggard; one that robs by night, and sleeps by day.

**Dormito**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to be sleepy; to slumber; to sleep; to be careless; to twinkle.

**Dormitor**, ōris. m. a long sleeper.

**Dormitōrium**, i. n. a dormitory, a sleeping-place, a bed-chamber.

**Dormitōrius**, a, um. adj. that pertains to or serves for sleep.

**Dōron**, i. n. a handbreadth; a gift.

**Dorsum**, i. n. the back; a promontory or hill lying out; a shelf or heap of sand gathered in the sea; a ridge or side of a hill; the shell of a tortoise or such like.

**Dōrychnium**, i. n. a poisonous herb wherewith they poisoned arrow-heads, darts, &c. rock-rose.

**Dōryphōrus**, i. m. a life guard man, a pensioner or partizan.

**Dos**, ōtis. f. a portion, a dowry, a property, a nature, an advantage or privilege, a subject, an argument.

**Dossuārius**, a, um. adj. ant. pro Dorsuarius, which bears burdens on his back.

**Dōtālis**, is, e. adj. of or pertaining to a dowry.

**Dōtātus**, a, um. part. endowed, married, joined.

**Dōto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a dos] to endow; to give a dowry.

**Drachma**, æ. f. a drachm, the seventh, or rather the eighth part of an ounce, 84 of them going to a pound, 12 ounces to the pound. Also a Greek coin, the same with the Roman denier, of the value of four sesterces, 7d. ob.

**Drāco**, ōnis. m. a serpent; an old hardened vine-branch; a fish called a quaviver.

**Drāconīgēnia**, æ. c. g. sprung from a serpent.

**Drācōnites**, Drācōnitis, seu Drācontias, æ. m. a precious stone taken out of the brain of a serpent, whilst alive.

**Drācontium**, i. n. dragon-wort; a kind of generous vine.

**Drācuncūlus**, i. m. an herb, a kind of yarrow, having the stalk speckled like a serpent's tail; dragon's wort or dragons.

**Drāpēta**, æ. m. a fugitive.

**Drēpānis**, is. f. a sea-swallow.

**Drōmas**, ādis. m. a dromedary, a kind of camel very swift; the name of a dog.

**Drōmo**, ōnis. m. a kind of fish, very swift.

**Drōpax**, ācis. m. a medicine or ointment to take away hair.

**Druidæ**, ārum. m. pl. et Druides, um. the Druids, the philosophers of the Gauls and Britons.

**Drūpe**, pro Drūpētæ, ārum. f. pl. unripe olives, or rather olives growing black with ripeness, and ready to fall off the tree.

**Drūādeæ**, um. pl. f. the nymphs of the woods.

**Dryites**, æ. m. a precious stone found in the roots of trees, which burns much like wood.

**Dryōphōnon**, i. n. an herb like oak-fern.

**Dryōphyte**, es. f. a kind of fog.

**Dryoptēris**, is. f. an herb called oak-fern, petty fern.

**Dryoshyphæra**, a kind of mistletoe.

**Duālis** is. e. adj. pertaining to two, dual.

**Dūbie**, adv. doubtfully, uncertainly.

**Dubitābilis**, is, e. adj. that may be doubted of.

**Dubitānter**, adv. doubtingly, uncertainly, irresolutely.

**Dubitatio**, ōnis. i. a doubt or

mistrust, uncertainty, hesitating, irresolution.

**Dūbitātur**, impers. it is doubted.

**Dūbito**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to doubt; to be in doubt; to mistrust; to fear; to protract time; to delay; to consider; to muse; to waver.

**Dūbium**, i. n. a doubt, a question; danger, hazard.

**Dūbium**, a, um. adj. doubtful, dubious, variable irresolute, ambiguous, sharp on each side; dangerous, perilous.

**Dūcātus**, ūs. m. [a duce] ut a tribuno, tribunatus] a conduct or leading, a charge, a government; a generalship, a captain's place; a play which children used, of king and subject.

**Dūcēnārius**, a, um. adj. of two hundred.

**Dūcēni**, æ, a. adj. pl. two hundred.

**Dūcenti**, æ, a. adj. pl. two hundred.

**Dūcenties**, adv. two hundred times.

**Dūco**, ēre, xi, ctum. act. to lead, to go along with; to conduct; to wait upon; to stink; to induce; to move; to persuade; to draw; to form; to forge; to protract; to delay; to take; to derive; to esteem; to wheedle; to cajole; to marry; to receive; to take along with him; to begin; to reckon; to compute; to pass away; to expose to sale. [Vid. Nubo.]

**Ductārius**, a, um. adj. that draws or guides.

**Ductilis**, is, e. adj. easy to be drawn, ductile, malleable, conveyed into.

**Ductim**, adv. by little and little, leisurely.

**Ductio**, ōnis. f. a conveying, a drawing.

**Ductilius**, a, um. adj. easy to be led, ductile, malleable.

**Ductito**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to lead quickly away; to cheat; to decoy; to take for a wife.

**Ducto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to lead; to draw along; to wheedle; to keep a miss; to esteem; to account.

**Ductor**, ōris. m. a guide, a captain, a leader, a conveyer.

**Ductus**, a, um. part. led on, direct, straight, drawn, moved, induced, begun, drawn out; derived, counted or computed.

**Ductus**, ūs. m. a leading, guidance, or conduct; a draught, shape, form or figure, a conduit-pipe for the conveyance of water.

**Dūdum**, adv. but late, a while ago, not long since, heretofore, a great while since, long ago.

**Duellum**, i. n. battle, war



*between two people, kings, or parties.*  
 Dulce, adv. *sweetly comically, pleasantly.*  
 Dulcedo, mis. f. *sweetness, pleasantness, delightfulness, fondness, desire, harmony, melody; luxury.*  
 Dulcesco, ēre, — — incept. *to grow sweet.*  
 Dulciarius, a, um. adj. *belonging to what is sweet.*  
 Dulciūlus, a, um. adj. *dim. sweetish, somewhat sweet.*  
 Dulciferus, a, um. adj. *bearing sweet.*  
 Dulciferus, a, um. adj. *sweetly sounding.*  
 Dulcio, ire, Ivi, itum. neut. *to become sweet.*  
 Dulcis, is, e. adj. *luscious, sweet, delicious, pleasant, delightful, charming, loving, dear, beautiful, lovely; successful; handsome.*  
 Dulciter, adv. *sweetly, gently, delightfully, lusciously.*  
 Dulcitudo, mis. f. *sweetness, comfortableness, lusciousness.*  
 Dum, adv. *until; upon condition that provided that, so that; while, whilst, as long as; as yet.*  
 Dumetum, i. n. *a brake, a thick-et; intricacy, perplexity.*  
 Dummodo, adv. *so that, provided that.*  
 Dūmōsus, a, um. adj. *full of bushes, brambles, or briars; bushy.*  
 Dūmus, i. m. *a bush; all kinds of thorns, briars, or brambles; a grove.*  
 Dumtaxat, adv. *only, alone, at least; to wit.*  
 Duo, æ, o. pl. *two, twain, both.*  
 Duodecies, adv. *twelve times.*  
 Duodecim, adv. indecl. *twelve.*  
 Duodecimus, a, um. adj. *the twelfth.*  
 Duodecarius, a, um. adj. *of twelve.*  
 Duodecim, æ, a. adj. pl. *twelve.*  
 Duodecimoaginta, adj. pl. indecl. *eighty-eight.*  
 Duodecimoaginta, adj. pl. indecl. *seventy-eight.*  
 Duodecimoaginta, æ, a. adj. pl. *thirty-eight.*  
 Duodequātragesimus, a, um. adj. *the eight and thirtieth.*  
 Duodequingenti, æ, a. adj. pl. *forty-eight.*  
 Duodequingentesimus, a, um. adj. *the forty-eighth.*  
 Duodequingenta, adj. pl. indecl. *forty-eight.*  
 Duodequingentesimus, a, um. adj. *the fifty-eighth.*  
 Duodevices, adv. *eight and twenty times.*  
 Duodevices, æ, a. adj. pl. *eighty-two.*  
 Duodevicesimus et Luodevices-

gēsūsus, a, um. .dj. *the eighty-eenth.*  
 Duodevicesimānus, a, um. adj. *of the two and twentieth legion.*  
 Duplex, icis. adj. *double, twofold; twice as much, big, or many; broad; crafty, subtle, wily.*  
 Duplicarius v. Dupliciarius, æ, um. adj. *belonging to what is double.*  
 Duplicatio, ōnis. f. *a doubling.*  
 Duplicatio, adv. *two ways and manners.*  
 Duplicatus, a, um. part. *doubled, made twice as many or great, bowed or bended.*  
 Dupliciter, adv. *doubly, for two causes.*  
 Duplo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to make twice as much, big, or long; to increase; to make bigger.*  
 Duplo, ōnis. m. *the double, the paying double the trespass.*  
 Duplo, adv. *twice as much.*  
 Duplum, i. n. *the double or twice as much.*  
 Duplus, a, um. adj. *double, twice as much.*  
 Dupondarius et Dupondarius, a, um. adj. *holding or weighing two pounds.*  
 Dupondius, i. m. *of two pounds weight or three halfpence.*  
 Durabilis, is, e. adj. *durable, of long continuance, lasting.*  
 Duracinus, a, um. adj. *hard, rough, tough, sticking.*  
 Durānen, mis. n. et Durāmentum, i. n. *a hardening, a congerling; the a m of a vine; constancy, stableness; a hardening or strengthening.*  
 Durānus, a, um. adj. *wooden or of wood.*  
 Duratrix, icis. f. *she that hardened.*  
 Duratus, a, um. part. *hardened, dried, frozen, confirmed, patient.*  
 Dure, adv. *hardly, harshly.*  
 Dureo, ēre ui, — neut. *to be hard.*  
 Duresco, ēre, — — incept. *[a dureo] to become hard; to be hardened, to be frozen; to continue long.*  
 Dureta, æ. f. *a vessel or wooden chair for bathing in.*  
 Duricinus, a, um. adj. *hard-skinned.*  
 Duritas, ātis. f. *churlishness, rigour, cruelty.*  
 Duriter, adv. *hardly, painfully, rudely, roughly, harshly, rigorously, ruggedly, grievously, heinously.*  
 Duritia, æ. f. *hardness, cruelty, ruggedness, harshness; costiveness; living hard; stupidity.* Duritia, pl. *tumors, swellings.*

Duritia, ei. f. *hardness, harshness, cruelty.*  
 Durisculus, a, um. adj. *dim somewhat rough, harsh, unpolished.*  
 Duro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. et neut. *to harden; to incur to hardships; to make hardy to indurate; to abide; to bear; to last; to continue; to for bear; to become hard; to stop, to make untrue.*  
 Durus, a, um. adj. *hard, stiff; rough, unpleasant, obstinate, inexorable; blunt, clownish, boorish, rusty, hardy; rugged, patient in labour; austere, rigorous, cruel, severe; costive, bound; scarce, dear; griping, tenacious; impudent, shameless; dull, harsh without spirit, unpolished.*  
 Duumvir, iri, m. et Duumviri, ōrum. m. pl. *two officers at Rome, invested with much the same authority as our sheriffs.*  
 Duumviratus, ūs. m. *the office of two in equal quality; the sheriffdom in a city.*  
 Dux, dūcis. c. g. *[a duco] a leader, a leading person, a ringleader; a king, a commander, a captain-general, a lieutenant-general, an admiral. [Imperator means the commander in chief. Dux, the highest of the inferior officers, having himself an important command.]*  
 Dynāmis, eos. f. *power, plenty, store.*  
 Dynasta v. Dynastes, æ. m. *a noleman of great power, a prince, a ruler, a potentate, a lord.*  
 Dysenteria, æ. f. *the bloody flux or the griping of the guts.*  
 Dysentericus, a, um. adj. *troubled with dysentery.*  
 Dyspnoea, æ. f. *hardness or shortness of breath; pursiness.*  
 Dysuria, æ. f. *a difficulty of making water.*  
 Dysuricus, a, um. adj. *labouring under a strangury.*

## E

E, præp. *regit abl. per apoc. ab ex; out of, from, for; according to.* E, followed by certain adjectives, is reckoned, but improperly, an adverb; as, *E contrario.*  
 Eā, viā] *that way.*  
 Eal, a. *a beast in India, of the*

*signess of a horse, and having moveable horns.*  
 Same, eampe, or eapse, pro eam ipsam, her very self.  
 Eārtes, æ. m. the blood-stone.  
 Eātēnus [eā, sc. parte tenuis] so far forth, so far, so long, hitherto, or to that time.  
 Ebēnum, i. n. the wood of the ebony-tree, ebony.  
 Ebēnus, i. f. the ebony-tree.  
 Ebibō, ēre. bibi, bibitum. act. to drink up all; to drink; to suck dry; to forget by drinking.  
 Eblandior, Iri, itus. dep. to obtain by flattery; to coax; to charm. Pass. to be soothed.  
 Eblanditus, a, um. part. Act. having obtained by flattery or fair words; flattering. Pass. being obtained by wheedling or by fair words.  
 Ebōrārius, a, um. adj. belonging to ivory.  
 Ebōrātus, a, um. part. covered or inlaid with ivory.  
 Ebōreus, a, um. adj. made of ivory.  
 Ebriātus, a, um. part. intoxicated, fuddled.  
 Ebrietas, ātis. f. drunkenness, sottishness.  
 Ebrius, a, um. adj. somewhat intoxicated, fuddled.  
 Ebriostas, ātis. f. habitual drunkenness.  
 Ebriōsus, a, um. adj. sottish or addicted to drinking; full of strong liquors.  
 Ebruis, a, um. adj. intoxicated; soaked, dipped, drenched; mad, plentiful.  
 Ebullo, Ire, Ivi, itum. neut. et act. to boil; to seethe; to bubble up; to fret; to work; to utter; to break out into talk; to avow; to vaunt.  
 Ebūlum, i. n. et Ebūlus, i. f. wallwort or damewort; dwarf elder.  
 Ebur et Ebor, ōris. n. ivory; any thing made of ivory.  
 Eburātus, a, um. adj. dim. set with little pieces of ivory.  
 Eburnellus, a, um. adj. made of ivory.  
 Eburneus, a, um. adj. of ivory, fair, white, like ivory.  
 Eburnus, a, um. adj. made of ivory.  
 Ecāstor, Ecāstor, [i. e. per ædem Castoris] by Castor, an oath commonly used by women.  
 Ecbōlas, ādis. f. a sort of grape.  
 Ecbōla, ōrum. n. pl. et Ecbōline, ārum et Ecbolades, ō. f. pl. a medicine to fetch a dead c. 'dout of the womb; a kind of grape of use therein.  
 Ecce, pro Ecce ea. f. pron. mind her there.  
 Ecceam, i. e. Ecce eam.  
 Ecce, v. e. behold.

Eccheama, ātis. v. tum, ti. n. the pouring out.  
 Eccillam, eccistam, pro Ecce illam et istam, see, there she is.  
 Eccillum, eccum, pro Ecce illum et eum, see him; look, there he is. Eccos, pro Ecce eos.  
 Ecclesia, æ. f. a congregation or assembly; a meeting of people.  
 Ecclesiasterium, i. n. a place for the meeting of public assemblies.  
 Ecdicus, i. m. a proctor or solicitor of a corporation.  
 Echéneis, idis. f. a little fish, which, sticking to the keel of a ship, stops its course; a sea-lamprey.  
 Echidna, æ. f. a viper; the hydra.  
 Echīnātus, a, um. adj. covered or set with prickles.  
 Echīnōmetra, æ. f. a small shell-fish, of a reddish and green colour.  
 Echīnophōra, æ. f. a sort of shell-fish.  
 Echīnopus, ōdis. f. a kind of prickly herb, by some called globe-thistle.  
 Echīnus, i. m. a sea-urchin; the rough prickly shells of chestnuts; a vessel.  
 Echion, i. n. wild borrago or viper's bugloss; a medicine for sore eyes.  
 Echite, es. f. an herb like scammion.  
 Echo, ūs. f. the rebounding of a noise or voice in a valley or wood; an echo.  
 Eclecta, ōrum. n. pl. things picked or chosen out of divers others; choice pieces.  
 Ecligma, ātis. n. a kind of medicine to be sucked or licked; a locho, an electuary.  
 Eclipsis, is. f. a waning or failing; an eclipse.  
 Eclipticus, a, um. adj. belonging to an eclipse.  
 Eclogārius, i. m. a collector or writer down of such things summarily as he has read.  
 Ecluphias, æ. m. a storm that breaks out of a cloud.  
 Ecluphōra, æ. f. a jutty or bearing out in building.  
 Equando, adv. at what time? whether at any time: but when? [Equando is distinguished from quando, by its implying indignation or contempt in the speaker. It is also distinguished from quando, by its not being taken indefinitely, but all ways interrogatively.]  
 Equus, ecqua, equod, v. equid, what, who, or whether any man, woman or thing; whether at all.  
 Equo, adv. whither.  
 Ectrapēlus i. m. that in stature

and form differs from the common fashion of nature, monstrous.  
 Ectrupium, i. n. a disease in the eyes, when the nether lid will not close with the other.  
 Ectypum, i. n. a copy taken from the original.  
 Ectypus, a, um. adj. copied from the original.  
 Edācias, ātis. f. [ab edax] greedily eating, gormandising, devouring, edacity.  
 Edax, ācis. adj. ssimus, aup. [ab edo] eating much, gluttonous, gormandising; wasting, consuming.  
 Edento, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to dash out one's teeth.  
 Edentulus, a, um. adj. toothless or one that has few teeth left.  
 Edepol, adv. contracted for ædem Pollūcis. [sc. per] swearing by Pollux.  
 Edico, ēre, dixi, dictum. act. to tell plainly; to declare; to advertise; to tell beforehand; to order; to appoint; to give notice; to publish by edict or proclamation.  
 Edictio, ōnis. f. a command of one in authority, a charge or injunction.  
 Edicto, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to declare and pronounce; to tell; to inform; to make known.  
 Edictum, i. n. a command, an ordinance, a proclamation, a placat, a mandamus from a prince, ruler, or magistrate, the command of a private man.  
 Edictus, a, um. part. proclaimed, pronounced, published.  
 Edisco, ēre, didici, —. act. to con or learn by heart; to get without book; to learn; to discern; to distinguish.  
 Edissero, ēre, ui, tum. act. to declare; to rehearse; to dispute; to discourse.  
 Edissertatio, ōnis. f. a relation, a dissertation.  
 Edisserto, āre āvi, ātum. freq. to tell or declare plainly and particularly.  
 Editio, ōnis. f. [ab edo] a setting forth of plays; an edition, a publishing; a naming, a creating.  
 Editus, a, um. adj. named, allowed, set forth or to be set forth.  
 Editor, ōris. m. a publisher, a setter forth; a putter forth an utterer.  
 Editus, a, um. part. [ab edo] published, uttered, declared, exhibited; named, appointed, set forth, made for the public; born, begotten; descended sprung; hatched, brought forth.



**Ectus**, a, um. adj. *l. 24, lofty.*  
**Ede**, es, eat, ēre v esse, ēdi, ēsum. act. to eat to graze; to consume; to waste.  
**Ede**, onis. m. a great eater, a glutton.  
**Ede**, ēre, diti, ditum. act. to utter; to put forth; to publish; to set out in writing; to declare; to tell; to bring forth; to produce; to show.  
**Ede**, ēre cui, doctum. act. to instruct; to direct; to teach diligently; to certify; to apprise.  
**Ede**, octus, a, um. part. taught, instructed; advertised, informed.  
**Ede**, olatus, a, um. part. smoothed.  
**Ede**, ole, ēre, āvi, ātum. act. to cut smooth; to polish; to finish.  
**Ede**, mitus, a, um. part. broken; tamed, brought into subjection.  
**Ede**, mo, ēre ui, itum. act. to tame; to make gentle; to conquer; to subdue.  
**Ede**, mio, ire, ivi, itum. act. to sleep out or away; to sleep soundly or to the full.  
**Ede**, mior, iri, itus. pass.  
**Ede**, misco, ēre, — incept. to sleep out; to digest by sleeping.  
**Ede**, ucatio, ōnis. f. a breeding up; a fostering, nurturing, nourishing, education, or learning.  
**Ede**, uctor, ōris. m. one that brings up, a foster-father.  
**Ede**, uctrix, icis. f. a nurse that brings up.  
**Ede**, uco, ēre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex e et duco] to foster; to maintain; to feed; to cherish; to feast continually; to teach; to instruct.  
**Ede**, uco, ēre, duxi, ductum. act. [ex e et duco] to lead forth; to draw out; to raise up; to build; to midwife; to bring into the world; to nourish; to bring up; to drink all off.  
**Ede**, uctus, a, um. part. brought up, bred, drawn forth; raised, high, run out, drained; drawn, unshathed.  
**Ede**, uis, is. e. adj. eatable.  
**Ede**, um, i. n. meat, food, any thing to be eaten.  
**Ede**, ro, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to endure; to continue; to hold out.  
**Ede**, rus, a, um. adj. very hard, tough; unkind, hard-hearted.  
**Ede**, ro, Vid. Effero.  
**Ede**, rtus, a, um. Id. quod effertus, part. stuffed crammed.  
**Ede**, scinatio, ōnis. f. a bewitching or charming.  
**Ede**, scino, ēre, āvi, ātum. act. to bewitch; to charm; to overlook.

**Ede**, ſtium, i. n. a dialectical proposition, a maxim, or avowed rule. Effata, pl. solemn prayers or speeches of diviners; oracles, prophecies.  
**Ede**, ſtus, a, um. part. speaking or having spoken. Pass. dedicated or consecrated with solemn words.  
**Ede**, ſtus, ōnis. f. [ab efficio] a causing, making, or effecting.  
**Ede**, ſtus, adv. effectually.  
**Ede**, ſtor, ōris. m. a maker, effector, or worker; a finisher.  
**Ede**, ſtrix, icis. f. she who makes or procures.  
**Ede**, ſtrum, i. n. an effect, a thing done.  
**Ede**, ſtus, a, um. part. made, done, despatched, brought to pass, finished completed.  
**Ede**, ſtus, ūs. m. an effect, a result, a bringing to pass, a thing made or procured.  
**Ede**, ſtināte, &c. Vid. Effemināte, &c.  
**Ede**, ſtūrus, a, um. part. made wild or fierce; enraged, savage; unruly.  
**Ede**, ſtus, ire, fersi, fertum. act. to ill; to stuff; to cram full.  
**Ede**, ſtro, ēre āvi, ātum. act. to make wild or savage; to enrage one.  
**Ede**, ſtero, fers, extūli, ſtatum, [ab ex et fero] to bring or carry forth; to carry; to carry forth to burial; to bring forth fruit; to raise; to advance; to exalt; to utter; to pronounce; to divulge; to make public; to transport; to carry beyond bounds; to praise; to magnify; to commend; to bear out; to surmount; to disengage; to extricate; to disentangle.  
**Ede**, ſtus, a, um. part. et adj. [ab effertio, quod ab ex et fercio] stuffed, full, plentiful.  
**Ede**, ſvesco, ēre, — incept. to be very hot; to boil over; to ferment; to be chafed, troubled, or moved; to be allayed or grown cool.  
**Ede**, ſervo, ēre, vi et fui, — neut. to boil over; to grow hot, &c.  
**Ede**, ſtrus, a, um. adj. wild, outrageous, distracted, fierce eager.  
**Ede**, ſticia, æ. f. force, efficacy, strength, virtue, prevalency.  
**Ede**, ſticitas, ātis. f. efficacy, force, power.  
**Ede**, ſtictor, adv. effectually, powerfully.  
**Ede**, ſticax, ācis. adj. effecting; effectual, forcible, prevailing much; efficacious, powerful, available, stirring active.  
**Ede**, ſticiens, tis. part. v. adi. making, causing, bringing in. pass.  
**Ede**, ſtictor, adv. casually, in nature of a cause, with effect.

**Ede**, ſticio, ēre, feci, factum. act. to bring to pass; to effect; to fulfil; to accomplish; to do; to make; to procure; to perform; to prove by argument; to conclude; to serve; to be instead of.  
**Ede**, ſtictor, impers. it is brought to pass or proved and made good.  
**Ede**, ſtictio, ōnis. f. [ab edingo] expressing or representing; a fashioning.  
**Ede**, ſtictus, a, um. part. drawn out, expressed, represented.  
**Ede**, ſtigia, æ. f. an image or likeness.  
**Ede**, ſtigis, ei. f. [ab effugio] an image, portrait, statue or resemblance; shape, likeness, form; a manner; a pattern, an image.  
**Ede**, ſtudo, ēre, act. to cut; to divide.  
**Ede**, ſtudo, ēre, finxi, ſictum. act. to fashion; to work; to engrave; to portray; to make; to represent; to express; to imitate; to rub; to wipe.  
**Ede**, ſtio, ſtiro, lectus. pass. to be made, done, or brought to pass.  
**Ede**, ſtigatio, ōnis. f. a dunning, an importunate suit, or begging, an earnest request.  
**Ede**, ſtigatus, a, um. part. instably, or earnestly required.  
**Ede**, ſtigatus, ūs. m. importunity.  
**Ede**, ſtigitio, ēre, āvi, ātum. act. to desire; to crave; to importune; to exact; to extort.  
**Ede**, ſto, ēre, ēvi, ētum. act. to weep out.  
**Ede**, ſtictum, adv. utterly, desperately.  
**Ede**, ſtictor, āri, ātus. pass. to be tormented or vexed.  
**Ede**, ſtigo, ēre, ſtixi, ſtictum. act. to stricken; to vex sore.  
**Ede**, ſto, ēre, āvi, ātum. act. to break out.  
**Ede**, ſtoreſco, ēre, — incept. to blow as a flower; to spring forth; to flourish greatly; to be copious.  
**Ede**, ſtuo, ēre, fluxi, fluxum. neut. to flow; to run out; to run over; to abound; to leak; to slip and slide away; to be published abroad; to decay; to be quite lost; to be quite forgotten.  
**Ede**, ſtūvium, i. n. a flowing or running over.  
**Ede**, ſtudo, ēre, ſodi, ſoſsum. act. to dig out; to dig up; to pull out; to grieve sore.  
**Ede**, ſtultor, impers. it is digged up, it is pulled up.  
**Ede**, ſtūminat, adv. womanly, unbecomingly, lasciviously, nicely, effeminately.  
**Ede**, ſtūminatū v. Effeminātus, a.

**am. par.** et. adj. womanlike delicate, nice, tender, effeminate, a pathic.

**Effeminare,** Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to grow effeminate; to make effeminate.

**Efficit,** adv. v. Efficit barrenly, remissly, feebly, weakly.

**Efficitus** v. Efficitus, a. um. adj. [ab ex et fetus] barren. *pas:* having any young or bearing fruit; worn out, decayed, feeble, past work; that has lately hatched or brought forth; that is hatched.

**Efflor,** non leg. Æri, Ætus. dep. to speak; to speak out; to utter; to solemnly pronounce.

**Effossus,** a, um. part. digged, turned up; digged out, pulled out.

**Effractorius,** i. m. a burglar or house-breaker.

**Effractus,** a, um. part. [ab ef frango] broken, broken down, broken open, dashed out.

**Effrenatus,** adv. rashly, fiercely, unruly, loosely.

**Effrenatio,** Ænis. f. unbridled rashness, unruly headiness.

**Effrenatus,** v. Effrenatus, a. um. part. unbridled, loose, rash, headstrong, unruly.

**Effrenus,** a, um. adj. [ab ex et frenum] unbridled, rash, hare-brained, unruly; headsrong.

**Effringo,** Ære frēgi, fractum. act. [ab ex et frango] to break up or open; to break down; to weaken.

**Effrons,** tis. e. g. [ab ex i. e. effrons et frons] bold, impudent, shameless.

**Effugio Ære,** fūgi, Itum. act. et neut. to escape; to flee; to shun; to elude; to avoid.

**Effugium,** i. n. a fleeing away, a flight, an escape; an evasion, a shunning, an escaping, a place to escape; a passage or way to escape; a subterfuge.

**Effulgeo,** Ære, fulsi, fuisum. neut. to shine forth; to appear; to show itself; to glitter.

**Effultus,** a, um. part. [ab effulcio] stayed, borne up.

**Effundo,** Ære, fūdi, fūsum. act. to spill; to pour out; to shed; to disembogue; to come forth in companies; to put or bring forth in great store; to lavish; to waste; to confound; to spread abroad; to tell; to relate; to discomfit, to rout.

**Effuse,** adv. prodigally, largely; abundantly, bountifully, excessively, expensively, extravagantly, scatteringly, wastefully, speedily, vehemently, passionately.

**Effusio,** Ænis. f. [ab effundo] a pouring out; prodigality, effusion, wasteful and extrava-

gant spending; expensiveness; a rout, company or multitude: an excessive dilatacion.

**Effusus,** a, um. part. et adj. poured out, dashed out, effused, overflowing, running over the bank, wasted, squandered away, swift, quick, thrown off, discomfited, scattered. Adj. wide, open; bountiful, liberal; expensive, very prone, much given to; exceeding immoderate, having earnest recourse to.

**Effutus,** ire, Ivi, Itum. act. to prate; to babble; to speak foolishly; to blab out.

**Effutitus,** a, um. adj. rashly or foolishly habbled; intitled.

**Effutitus,** a, um. part. foolishly or rashly spoken abroad or uttered.

**Effutus,** Ære, ui, — neut. to lavish upon mistresses.

**Egulus,** a, um. adj. lute-worm, that has the cold taken off; very cold.

**Egeus,** a, um. adj. wanting, destitute; distressed, necessitous.

**Egeo,** Ære, ui, — neut. to need; to lack; to be in want; to stand in need of.

**Egrinus,** i. m. a man so nicknamed from being very poor.

**Egermino,** Ære, Ævi. Ætum. act. to spring; to bud forth; to branch; to germinate.

**Egros,** Ære, gessi gestum. act. to bear out; to cast out, to spout out; to pass over; to spend.

**Egestas,** Ætis. f. extreme poverty, beggary indigence, lack or want.

**Egestio,** Ænis. f. [ab egero] a casting forth, a vomiting, a laying out.

**Egestus,** a, um. part. cast, carried out, voided.

**Egestus** Æis. m. a casting forth, a voiding.

**Egrot,** impers. there is a want.

**Ego,** mihi mihi me. pron. I, I myself.

**Egomet,** I myself.

**Egone,** who? I?

**Egredior,** i, gressus. dep. [ex e et gradior] to step forth; to go out; to debark; to land; to go beyond; to transgress.

**Egregie,** adv. extremely, extraordinarily, exceedingly; rarely, accurately, admirably, choicely, excellently, notably, transcendently; in a singular manner, beyond others.

**Egregius,** a, um. adj. [ex toto grege lectus] excellent, egregiously choise, singular, chosen out of the flock; notable, admired, eminent, exalted.

**Egressio,** Ænis. f. an excursion a depression.

**Egressus,** a, um. part. gone for h, exceeding, gone beyond, landing or debarking.

**Egressus,** us. m. a passage or going forth; an egress, a debarking or landing.

**Egula,** Æ. f. a kind of brimstone, to whiten wool with.

**Egungito,** Ære, Ævi. Ætum. act. v draw out; to empty; to disgorge; to disembogue.

**Ehemi,** interj. O strange! ah! ah!

**Eheu,** interj. ah, alas! well-a-day.

**Eho,** interj. what! pray any ho, sirrah, who! O strange wonderful! how!

**Ehulum,** adv. come hither, prithee now.

**Ejicio,** Vid. Ijicio.

**Eja,** interj. good sir! aye merry! away! O fe!

**Ejaculatus,** a, um. part. having shot or darted.

**Ejaculor,** Æri, Ætus. dep. to shoot or dart afar off; to let fly; to spout or squirt out.

**Ejectamentum** i. n. that which the water casteth up to land.

**Ejectio** Ænis. f. [ab ejicio] a casting or throwing out; an ejection, disgorging, dispossessing, exterminating.

**Ejectus,** a, um. adj. cast out. that casts its burden before the time; and that is cast or sunk before the time.

**Ejecto,** Ære, Ævi. Ætum. f. [ab ejicio] to cast or throw out often; to vomit.

**Ejectus,** a, um. part. cast or shut out; disgorged, ejected, exterminated, shipwrecked, stretched out at length; sunk.

**Ejuro,** Ære, Ævi. Ætum. neut. to refuse; to except against a judge or court.

**Ejicio,** Ære, jeci, jectum. act. [ex e et jacio] to cast or thrust out; to discard; to exterminate; to show itself; to break out; to cast off; to throw up; to vomit; to disgorge.

**Ejulationo,** Ænis. f. a wailing or crying out; ejaculation, screaming; a pitiful yelling.

**Ejulationus,** us. m. wailing, lamenting.

**Ejulo,** Ære, Ævi. Ætum. neut. to cry; to wail; to howl; to scream.

**Ejunctus,** a, um. adj. dry, lean slender, dwindled away.

**Ejuratio,** Ænis. f. a renouncing a forswearing of a thing, protesting against it; or abjuring.

**Ejuro,** Ære, Ævi. Ætum. act. to swear against a thing; to



quit, resign, or surrender it on oath; to refuse a judge or court.

Ejusdem módi, adj. of the same sort. *vid. Idem.*

Ejus módi, such like, of the same sort.

Elābor, i, lapsus. dep. to slide away; to fall out; to escape.

Elāborātus, a, um. part. industriously employed; *ela orate, laboured, requiring pains; done perfectly, exactly, or curiously; exquisite.*

Elāboro, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. et act. to work as an artificer; to labour; to take pains; to struggle; to endeavour; to procure; to cause; to make.

Elācāta, æ. f. et Elācātā, æ. f. a kind of tunny.

Elādmeli, n. indec. a sort of gum thinner than resin, and thicker than honey, of a purging nature.

Elācthōsium, i. n. a place where they used to be anointed by the aliptæ after bathing.

Elanguesco, ēre, ui, — incept. to grow faint, cold, or remiss; to languish.

Elāpe, es, v. potius Elaps, is. f. a kind of serpent.

Elāphoboscon, i n. wild parsnip.

Elapsus, a, um. part. [ab elabor] slipped away or aside; escaped; gone, past.

Elargior, iri, itus. dep. to give largely and bountifully.

Elascesco, ēre, — — incept. to grow weary; to decay; to wear out.

Elāte, es. f. a kind of date-tree.

Elāte, adv. sublimely, loftily, haughtily; vain-gloriously, stately.

Elātērium, i. n. a strong purge, a medicine of the juice of wild cucumbers, to purge choler and phlegm with.

Elātine, es. f. a weed called duck-wheat or bind-corn; fluslin or dog-burr.

Elātio, ōnis. f. [ab efferō] a lifting or taking up; exaltation, height; loftiness, greatness of soul, magnanimity; sublimity.

Elātitēs, æ. m. a kind of blood-stone.

Elatro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to bark; to yelp; to speak aloud.

Elātus, a, um. part. et adj. carried out, carried to burial. lifted up, puffed up, transported. Adj. lofty, sublime, arrogant, haughty, published, divulged.

Elāvo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to

wash clean; to rinse, to scour.

Elāutus, a, um. part. well and thoroughly washed.

Elēcōbra, æ. f. [ab elicio] an allurement, a lure; a wheedler, a conzer.

Elēcte, adv. choicely, distinctly.

Elēctilis, is, e. adj. choice, dainty.

Elēctio, ōnis. f. [ab eligo] an election or choice.

Elēcto, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [ab elicio] to invite; to allure; to cajole; to wheedle.

Elēctor, ōris. m. a chooser, an elector.

Elēctum, i. n. amber, whereof beads are made; a mixture of gold and silver, whereof the fifth part was silver.

Elēctus, a, um. part. et adj. [ab eligo] chosen picked out, elected. Adj. choice, singular.

Elēct s, ūs. m. an election or choice.

Elēgans, tis. adj. eligible, handsome, fit, preferable; expert in any thing; neat, polite, trim, spruce, dainty, fine, but not costly; curious, critical, delicate, eloquent.

Elēganter, adv. choicely, elegantly, purely; artfully, finely, neatly; sumptuously, luxuriously; genteelly, courtously.

Elēgantia, æ. f. spruceness, finery, prettiness, neatness, elegance, politeness; luxury; civility, genteelness.

Elēgētia, æ. f. an elegy or elegiac verse.

Elēgia, æ. f. an elegy, a mournful song, a lamentable ditty, a love-sonnet, a reed creeping along near the ground.

Elēgia, drum. pl. n. elegies, lamentable verses.

Elēgīdāriō, i. n. a small composition or poem in elegiac verse.

Elēgidium, i. n. dim. a little elegy.

Elēgus, i. m. an elegiac verse, an elegy, a mournful ditty.

Elēlēs, idis. f. a distracted priestess of Bacchus.

Elēlispācum, i. n. et Elēlispācos, i. f. the herb sang or sage.

Elēmētārius, a, um. adj. pertaining to letters, principles, elements.

Elēmētum, i. n. an element; a letter, as A, B, &c. the first rudiments or ground of any thing.

Elēnticus, a, um. adj. reprehensible serving for consultation.

Elēphantia, æ. f. a white scurf,

which makes the skin rough like the skin of an elephant, the scurvy.

Elēphantiasis, is. f. a white scurf, like leprosy.

Elēphantinum, i. n. a black paint, made of burnt ivory.

Elēphantinus, a, um. adj. of an elephant; of or like ivory.

Elēphantus, i. m. an elephant; a sea monster; a kind of lobster; ivory or the elephant's tooth.

Elēphas, antis. m. an elephant the leprosy.

Elēvatio, ōnis. f. a debasing, palliating, diminishing, disesteeming, or disparaging.

Elēvo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to lift or heave up; to extenuate; to diminish; to lessen; to palliate; to slight; to disparage; to undervalue; to disesteem; to dispraise.

Elēutheria, drum. pl. n. feasts which bondmen or servants made when they were set at liberty, in honour of Jupiter Elēutherius.

Elīces, um. pl. m. [ab elicio] gutters for water-drains.

Elīcio, ēre, cui. ciūm. act. [ex e et lacio] to entice out; to draw out; to screw out; to strike out; to call or fetch out; to elicit.

Elīdo, ēre, isi, isum. act. [ex e et lādo] to strike against or out; to strangle; to throttle; to pound small; to kill; to overthrow; to crush; to stamp to death; to force out; to emit.

Elīgo, ēre, lēgi, lectum. act. [ex e et lego] to choose; to elect; to pick out.

Elīgūrio. ire, ivi, itum. act. to consume; to gormandise.

Elīmātus, a, um. part. filed, filed off; made smooth or even.

Elīmno, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to turn out of doors; to publish; to tattle abroad; to babble.

Elīmo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to cut off with a file; to make even, smooth, or perfect; to correct; to polish.

Elīnguis, is, e. adj. dumb, speechless.

Elīquānis, nis. n. gravy, dripping of meat.

Elīquātus, a, um. part. cleared, melted.

Elīquesco, ēre, — — incept. to be dissolved; to melt.

Elīquo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to melt down; to make liquid; to clarify; to strain liquor; to consume; to spend; to sing softly and effeminately.

Elīsio, ōnis. f. a squeezing.

**Elisus**, a, um. part. [ab elido] burst, squeezed, strangled, throttled, forced through, emitted.

**Elis**, icis. m. [ab eliendo] a gutter or furrow for the draining of water.

**Elisus**, a, um. part. boiled, sodden; moistened, wet.

**F am, pro En illum, see! there she is!**

**Ellebörum**, i. n. Vid. Hellebörum.

**Ellops**, opis. m. a choice fish; perhaps the sturgeon.

**Elum, pro En illum, see! there he is!**

**Ellychnium**, i. n. the match of a lamp, the wick of a candle.

**Ellocatus**, a, um. part. removed out of his place, carried into captivity; let to farm, let to hire.

**Eluco**, are, avi, atum. act. to remove; to put out of place; to let to hire; to let to farm; to let out at a price; to lease out.

**Ellocutio**, onis. f. [ab eloquor] elocution; utterance, delivery, pronunciation.

**Ellocutorius**, a, um. adj. belonging to elocution.

**Ellocutrix**, icis. f. she that speaks readily.

**Ellocutus**, a, um. part. having spoken.

**Ellogium**, i. n. pro Ellogium, a brief saying, a sentence, a title or inscription; a certificate, a testimonial in praise or otherwise, an epitaph or superscription on a tomb; a testament or last will.

**Elloquens**, tis. adj. eloquent, that hath a grace in speaking, well spoken.

**Elloquentes**, um. m. pl. orators.

**Elloquentia**, æ. f. a gift or good grace in speaking; eloquence. [Facundia seems to refer to grace and facility in speaking; Eloquentia includes these, and also all the other requisites for persuasion.]

**Elloquium**, i. n. discourse; eloquence. eloquent speech, graceful delivery.

**Elloquor**, qui, quatus. dep. to speak out; to declare; to deliver; to speak; to speak eloquently; to be at a word.

**Elotus**, a, um. part. [ab elavo] washed or cleansed with water.

**Eluceo**, ere. luxi. — neut. to shine forth; to be bright; to be notable; to show itself; to appear.

**Eluctabilis**, is, e. adj. that may be surmounted or passed over.

**Eluctatus**, a, um. part. having struggled and escaped through

**Eluctor**, ari, atus. dep. to struggle; to strive; to get out; to break through; to escape.

**Elucubratus**, a, um. part. elaborate; studied and wrought by candle-light.

**Elucubro**, are, avi, atum. act. to write by candle-light.

**Elucubror**, ari, atus. dep. to work by candle-light.

**Eludo**, ere, lusi, lusum. act. to make an end of playing; to conquer at play; to elude; to shun; to parry; to avoid; to shift off; to make a fool of one; to mock; to chouse; to elude; to disappoint.

**Elvenaca vitis**. [ab Elvio oppidi] a noble sort of wine.

**Elugeo**, ere, luxi, luctum. neut. to leave off mourning; to mourn for one the full time.

**Elumbis**, is, e. adj. one that has feeble loins, broken-backed.

**Eluo**, ere, lvi, lutum. act. to wash out; to rinse; to make clean; to wash away; to wipe off; to clear himself of a thing.

**Elusus**, a, um. part. deluded, mocked, deceived, eluded.

**Elutus**, a, um. part. [ab eluo] washed, rinsed, watered. Adj. watery, plashy.

**Eluvies**, ei. f. [ab eluo] a waterpool, a bog, a quagmire; a common sewer or sink; the offscouring or filth of kennels and gutters; a dirty thing or person.

**Eluvio**, onis. f. a deluge, an inundation.

**Eluxatus**, a, um. part. out of joint, put out of its place.

**Eluxurior**, ari, atus. dep. to grow rank; to be over full of fruit or branches.

**Elysium**, i. n. paradise.

**Elysianus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to Elysium.

**Emaceratus**, a, um. part. made lean.

**Emacesco**, ere, — — neut. [ex e et maceo] to be lean, tank, or thin.

**Emacio**, are, avi, atum. act. to make lean; to macerate; to emaciate.

**Emacitas**, atis. f. [ab emo] a desire to be always buying.

**Emaresco**, ere, — — incept. to grow lean; to fall away.

**Emaculo**, are, avi, atum. act. to make clean; to take out spots; to correct.

**Emaleo**, ere, ui, — act. to be wet.

**Emanat**, impers. it becomes known abroad.

**Emancipatio** onis. f. a setting free or at liberty.

**Emancipatus**, a, um. part. alienated, emancipated, enslaved, or under the power of another.

**Emancipo**, are, avi, atum. act. to emancipate; to set at liberty; to alienate; to sell; to make away one's title to another; to put to service; to enslave.

**Emancio**, are, avi, atum. neut. to issue; to flow; to run out; to be spread abroad.

**Emarcesco**, ere, marcui, — incept. to wither; to fade away.

**Emargino**, are, avi, atum. act. to tak; away the scurf about the brims of wounds and ulcers.

**Ematresco**, ere, turui, — incept. to grow full ripe; to be at the highest; to be past.

**Emax**, acis. adj. [ab emo] ready to buy, fond of buying.

**Emamma**, atis. neut. all kinds of sauce.

**Embater**, eris m. the hole or sight of a cross-bow.

**Emblemata** atis. n. an emblem or picture-work of wood, stone, or metal; small images, flowers, or the like ornaments, set in bosses on plates; flowers of rhetoric.

**Embolina**, es. f. a shrub growing in Asia, the leaves whereof are small, and good against poison.

**Emblodium**, i. n. the argument or first entry into a comedy, an interlude, a linch-pin.

**Embolus**, i. m. the bar of a door, a spoke, a pin, a wedge; the beak, head, or stem of a ship.

**Emédullo**, are, avi, atum. act. to take out the marrow or pith; to take away the strength of; to declare; to lay open.

**Emendabilis**, is, e. adj. amendable.

**Emendate**, adv. purely, accurately, correctly.

**Emendatio**, onis. f. an emendation, reclaiming, or strengthening; redressing.

**Emendator**, oris. m. a corrector, reformer, or amender.

**Emendatrix**, icis. f. she who corrects.

**Emendatus**, a, um. part. et adj. amended, made better, improved, redressed; reformed.

**Emendico**, are, avi, atum. act. to ask as a beggar; to beg.

**Emendo**, are, avi, atum. act. to [a mendâ purgo] to reform; to amend; to correct; to make better; to heal; to take away.

**Emenius**, a, um. part. [ab ementior] Act. that has measured or passed. Pass. measured or passed over.

**Ementior**, ni, tus. dep. to lie



**ownright**; to feign *who is not true*; to counterfeit; to forge; to pretend; to take upon him; to belie

**Eminentus**, a, um, part. Act. that counterfeits, belies, or feigns. Pass. counterfeited, feigned.

**Emercor**, āri, ātus, dep. to buy.

**Emerdeu**, ēre, mēru, mēritum. act. to merit; to deserve.

**Emētor**, ēri, itus, dep. to deserve; to win; to get. Pass. to be ended; to serve one's whole time.

**Emergo**, ēre, si, sum. neut. to swim; to issue; to come out; to pop p; to appear; to show itself; to rise up; to escape; to recover; to extricate; to disentangle; to be manifest; to come to; to arrive at.

**Emēritus**, a, um, part. deserved, earned; complete, finished, ended; discharged, acquitted.

**Emersus**, a, um, part. risen up, escaped.

**Emersus**, ūs, m. a coming forth or out, a rising up.

**Emētor**, iri, ensus, dep. to measure out; to bestow; to travel; to go or pass over; to finish; to make an end of.

**Emēto**, ēre, messui, messum. act. to reap; to mow down.

**Emico**, āre, cui, —. neut. to shine forth; to jump, leap, or sally out; to assail; to rise; to mount; to grow; to spring; to spurt, gush, or issue forth; to start out; to show himself; to appear; to excel; to be eminent.

**Emigro**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to go from one place to another; to remove.

**Eminatio**, ōnis, f. [ab emisor] a threatening aloud.

**Eminens**, tis, part. et adj. appearing aloft, rising up, standing out. Adj. eminent, high, advanced, conspicuous, remarkable.

**Eminentia**, æ, f. a protuberance, a standing out; a surpassing; a relief in a picture or statue.

**Emineq**, ēre, ui, —. neut. et act. to stand or show itself above others; to be higher; to appear above; to overtop; to overbear; to excel; to be eminent; to be notorious or famous.

**Eminor**, āri, ātus, dep. to threaten openly.

**Eminulus**, a, um, adj. rising somewhat in height, sticking out a little.

**Emiris**, adv. far off, aloof, at a distance.

**Emisor**, āri, ātus, dep. to won-

der greatly at; to gaze at a distance.

**Emisceo**, ēre, cui, tum. act. to fill out, to pour out.

**Emissarium** i. n. a sluice, sink, a flood-gate, a weir, or water-gate.

**Emissarius**, a, um, adj. sent out, put forth, put apart for breeding.

**Emissarius**, i, m. an emissary, a trepan, an informer, an accuser suborned; a missionary; one appointed as an officer to procure, to bribe, or bring tales; a messenger at hand; a setter for thieves; a picqueteer, one of the vanguard; a procurer, a pimp.

**Emissio**, ōnis, f. a hurling or shooting forth; a bounce, a discharge; a casting out, an emission.

**Emissitius**, a, um, adj. that is sent or cast out.

**Emissus**, a, um, part. sent forth, hurled, freed, delivered.

**Emitto**, ēre, misi, missum. act. to send forth or out; to let go; to escape; to throw away; to publish; to hurl; to fling; to let out; to employ; to breed or lay; to utter; to make one free.

**Emo**, ēre, ēmi, em, tum. act. to take; to obtain; to purchase; to buy; to bribe; to hire.

**Emōdulandus**, a, um, part. to be sung or tuned.

**Emōlior**, iri, itus, dep. to accomplish; to effect; to stir or raise up; to cast out by force.

**Emollesco**, ēre, — incept. to grow soft and supple.

**Emollio**, ire, ivi, itum. act. to make soft or pliant; to supple; to loosen; to effeminate; to civilise.

**Em lo**, ēre. act. to grind thoroughly; to spend; to consume.

**Emōlumentum**, i, n. profit, benefit, advantage; avancement, consequence, importance, interest.

**Emōrior**, mōri, mortuus. n. dep. to die.

**Emortuālis** dies, the day of one's death.

**Emortuus**, a, um, part. dead, senseless, dull.

**Emōtus**, a, um, part. [ab emoveo] removed, cast off, stirred, cast up, disturbed; thrown off; sent away or caused to depart.

**Emiveo**, ēre, mōvi, mōtum. act. to put out of its place; to transplant; to remove.

**Empetron**, i, n. the herb called sulphure or scurifrage.

**Empūhāsus**, is, — earnestness, ex-

press signification of an intent.

**Empirice** es. f. skill in physic got by mere practice; quackery.

**Empiricus**, i, m. a physician by practice only; a quack, an empiric, a mountebank.

**Emplastrato**, ōnis, f. a kind of grafting or inoculating.

**Emplastror**, āri, ātus, pass. to be grafted or inoculated.

**Empistrum**, i, n. a plaster or saive, of divers things, a plaster of clay or wax to lay on a graft.

**Emplecton opus**, work well knit and couched together.

**Empiricus**, a, um, adj. pertaining to merchant.

**Emporium** i. n. a market-town; a place where a fair is kept, a mart.

**Empio**, ōnis, f. a getting, acquiring, buying, or purchasing.

**Emptionālis**, is, e. adj. using to buy proscribed goods.

**Empitius**, a, um, adj. that is or may be bought or hired for money.

**Empitio**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [ab emio] to use to buy; to buy often.

**Empitor**, ōris, m. a purchaser, buyer, or chapman.

**Empitus**, a, um, part. [ab emio] purchased, procured; bought; bribed.

**Emūcidus**, a, um, adj. very mouldy.

**Emūgio**, ire, ivi, itum. neut. to bellow out; to cry aloud.

**Emulgeo**, ēre, si, sum v. ctum. act. to milk out; to stroke.

**Emulsus**, a, um, part. drawn dry; drained.

**Emunctio**, ōnis, f. [ab emungo] a snuffing or wiping the nose.

**Emunctus**, a, um, part. snuffed, wiped; cheated, choused.

**Emundo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to cleanse.

**Emungo**, ēre, xi, ctum. act. to wipe or snuff the nose; to cheat one of his money.

**Emūnio**, ire, ivi, itum. act. to fence; to inclose; to secure.

**Emūntus**, a, um, part. fortified.

**Emuscor**, āri, ātus, pass. to be cleared or rid of moss.

**Emūtātus**, a, um, part. changed.

**Emūto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to change for the better.

**En**, adv. lo, see, behold.

**Enargia**, v. f. evidence, clearness of expression.

**Enarrābilis**, is, e. adj. that may be cleared or showed.

**Enarratio**, ōnis, f. a plain declaration, exposition, or interpretation.

**Enari**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to

**tell things at length; to recite the particulars; to rehearse; to declare; to display; to expound.**

**Enascor, i, ātus, to grow or spring out of a thing: to be born of.**

**Enāc, āre, āvi, ātum. n. ut. to swim out; to swim to land; to escape; to disentangle.**  
**nātus, a, um. part. [ab enascor] grown out, sprung up.**  
**nāvigo, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to sail out or through; to land; to escape; to get out of.**  
**ncenia, drum. pl. n. anniversary feasts on the days whereon cities were built.**

**Encardia, æ. f. a precious stone having in it the form of a heart.**

**Encarpa, pl. n. flower or fruit-work, graven on chapiters of pillars.**

**Encaustica, es. et Encaustica æ. f. enamelling, a making images with fire. Vid. Cera-cestrium.**

**Encausticus, a, um. adj. en-velled or wrought with fire.**

**Encaustum, i. n. v. smish. enamel; a sort of picture wrought with fire.**

**Encaustus, a, um. adj. en-velled or wrought with fire.**

**Enchūsa, æ. f. a kind of bug-  
loss.**

**Endrōms, idis. f. a thick shag mantle.**

**Enēco v. Enico, āre, ui et āvi, tam et ātum. act. almost to kill or slay; to trouble; to plague; to tease.**

**Enectus, a, um. part. [ab eneco] almost slain or killed; almost dead.**

**Enervātus, a, um. part. feeble, faint, heartless, soft, effeminate.**

**Enervis, is, e. adj. feeble, weak, faint, lank, slim.**

**Enervo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to enervate; to debilitate; to enfeeble; to effeminate.**

**Engōnāsi, indecl. a sign in the firmament.**

**Engōnātus, a, um. adj. having several angles.**

**Enhydri, idis. f. an adder or water-snake; an otter.**

**Enhydros, i. m. a round stone, smooth and white, wherein somewhat seems to move to and fro.**

**Enim, cōij. for, truly, forsooth; but, therefore, indeed, yea.**

**Enimvero, conj. verily, truly, indeed; forsooth, I warrant you; on the other part; really.**

**Enitius, a, um. part. [abenitor] clannering, endeavouring, un-  
leavoured.**

**Enitreo, ēre, ni, — n. to shine; to appear fair or bright; to be famous and renowned.**

**Enitescor, ēre. incept. to shine; to become glorious.**

**Enitor, i, isus et ixus. dep. to climb up with pain; to clamber; to tug; to pull; to endeavour; to strain hard; to travail with child; to bring forth; to farrow; to yearn.**

**Enixē, adv. earnestly, with tooth and nail.**

**Enixus, a, um. part. having endeavoured; strenuous, laborious, industrious; having brought forth, farrowed, yearned.**

**Enixus, ūs. m. travelling or delivery of young; a foaling, yearning, &c.**

**Ennēaphyllon, i. n. a certain herb with nine long leaves.**

**Eno, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to swim out; to escape; to pass through.**

**Enōlātē, adv. clearly, plainly, evidently.**

**Enōlātiō, ōnis. f. an applica-  
tion or explanation.**

**Enōlātus, a, um. part. having the knots cut off; explained; made manifest or evident.**

**Enōdus, is, e. adj. [ex e et nodus, i. e. sine nodo] knotless, smooth, plain, without difficulty.**

**Enōdo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to unknot; to cut away the knots of trees; to declare; to explain; to elucidate; to expound.**

**Enormis, is, e. adj. [ex e et norma] out of rule, out of square. irregular; abnormal, anomalous; exceedingly great, huge, enormous.**

**Enormiter, adv. unmeasurably, irregularly.**

**Enōtesco, ēre, tui, — incept. to come to knowledge; to be known.**

**Enōto, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to mark or gather out; to observe.**

**Ens, tis. part. [a sum] being, scarcely in use.**

**Ens, tis. n. a being.**

**Ensiculus, i. m. dim. a little sword or rapier.**

**Ensifer, ēra, ērum. adj. that bears a sword.**

**Ensiger, ēra, ērum. adj. sword-bearing.**

**Ensis, is. m. a sword, a rapier, a tack; an office, a command; government.**

**Entērocēlicus, a, um. adj. belong-  
ing to the falling of the guts.**

**Entheātus, a, um. inspired by a god.**

**Enthēus, a, um. adj. sacred, in-  
spired.**

**Enthymēta, ātis. n. an argu-  
(103)**

**ment drawn from contraries; an imperfect syllogism, wanting the major or minor proposition; an enthymem.**

**Ēnūbo, ēre, psi, ptum. neut. to be married out of one's order, state or degree.**

**Enucleāte, adv. clearly, politely, exactly, plainly.**

**Ēnucleātus, a, um. part. declared, made manifest, thoroughly scrutinised, sifted and weighed.**

**Ēnucleo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. take out the kernel; to declare; to expound; to explain.**

**Ēnūdo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to make naked or bare to expound; to lay open.**

**Ēnūntrātio, ōnis. f. a reckoning, a rehearsing or enumeration.**

**Ēnūmēro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to enumerate; to count; to recite; to reckon up; to pay.**

**Ēnūntiatio, ōnis. f. an axiom, a maxim, a proposition.**

**Ēnūntiātus, a, um. adj. expressive, apt to pronounce or propose.**

**Ēnūntiātrix, icis. f. she that pronounces or speaks.**

**Ēnūntiātio, i. n. a proposition, the minor of a syllogism.**

**Ēnūntiātus, a, um. part. uttered declared, signified**

**Ēnūntio, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to utter; to deliver; to pronounce; to speak; to tell; to declare; to publish; to disclose; to reveal.**

**Ēnūptio, ōnis. f. a woman's marrying out of her tribe, or quality.**

**Ēnūtrio, ire, tvi, itum. act. to nourish; to feed; to cherish; to maintain.**

**Ēo, ire, tvi, itum. neut. to go; to walk; to come; to sail; to fly away; to flow; to swim; to proceed.**

**Ēo, adv. thither or to that place; to that pass or condition; therefore or thereupon; to that end; so far as.**

**Ēodem, adv. to the same place to the same purpose, to the same state or condition.**

**Ēon v. Ēone, es. f. the tree whereof the ship Argo was made.**

**Eos, ōis. f. the morning.**

**Eōus, a, um. adj. eastern; oriental.**

**Eōus, i. m. the day-star; one of the horses of the sun.**

**Eōusque, adv. so far forth; so long; to that height.**

**Ēpāgon, ōntis. m. a truckle in a crane or like engine.**

**Ēpāphrēsis, is. f. a rounding or polling of the hair and cutting it into steps.**



**Epastus**, um. par. *satén*.  
**Epaticus**, a, um. adj. of the liver.  
**Ephæbium**, i. n. the place where young men wrestled and exercised themselves.  
**Ephēbus**, i. m. a stripling of fourteen years of age; a youth, a lad.  
**Ephēlis**, idos. f. a certain cuticular disease.  
**Ephēmeris**, idis. f. a day-book, a journal, a cash book, an almanack, an ephemeris.  
**Ephēmeron** v. rum, i. n. the herb *hermodactyl*; *May-lilies*; *lily of the valley*, *meadow-saffron*.  
**Ephialtes**, æ. m. the disease commonly called the night-mars.  
**Ephippiatus**, a, um. saddled; that rides with a saddle.  
**Ephippium**, i. n. the harness of a horse, a saddle, a housing or horsecloth.  
**Ephorus**, i. m. a Lacedæmonian magistrate, the same with a Tribune in Rome.  
**Epibãta** v. Epibates, æ. m. a soldier serving at sea or on ship board. *Lat.* *Classarius*.  
**Epibathra**, æ. f. a scale or ladder.  
**Epicauma**, ætis. n. a foul sore in the eyes.  
**Epichrēma**, ætis. n. a proof of a proposition by argument.  
**Epichysis**, is. f. a large vessel out of which wine was poured into cups or glasses; a funnel.  
**Epiceuus**, a, um. adj. common, epicene, of both sexes or kinds.  
**Epicurus**, a, um. adj. yellow or saffron-coloured.  
**Epichrēus**, a, um. adj. of the sect of Epicurus.  
**Epichrēus**, i. m. an epicure or one that gives himself wholly to pleasure.  
**Epicus**, a, um. adj. epic or belonging to epic poetry.  
**Epicteticus**, a, um. adj. demonstrative. *Lat.* *Demonstrativum*.  
**Epitipnis**, idis. f. a collation, a treat after supper.  
**Epitromis**, idis. f. the arming of a net.  
**Epitromon**, i. m. the mizen sail in a ship.  
**Epiglottis** v. Epiglossus, idis. f. the cover or flap of the *vesicula*.  
**Epigramma**, ætis. n. an inscription upon a statue or monument; an epigram; a brand, a fugitive's mark.  
**Epigrammaticus**, i. n. a short epigram or inscription.  
**Epilogus**, i. m. a conclusion or

close of speech; an epilogue of a play.  
**Epimediū** v. Epimedius, i. n. the name of a plant.  
**Epimēnis**, ænis. m. a white precious stone, having a blackish colour over it.  
**Epimēnia**, drum. pl. n. small presents sent from Africa to Rome every month; a soldier's monthly pay.  
**Epimēnidium**, i. n. a kind of onion.  
**Epinicion**, i. n. a song in triumph.  
**Epinyctis**, idis. f. a wheel, a push rising in the skin by night, a sore in the eye.  
**Epipetros**, i. m. an herb which never flowers, and comes spontaneously.  
**Epiphonēma**, ætis. i. a smart close at the end of a narration, a moral reflection, a figure of rhetoric.  
**Epiphora**, æ. f. the watering or dropping of the eyes by reason of the rheum; the fall of water into the cuds, womb, belly, &c.  
**Epiploecle**, es. f. a kind of rupture, when the caul falls into the cuds.  
**Epurhedium**, i. n. al. *Epirrhedium*, a wagon or cart; the harness of a cart-horse.  
**Epischudon**, i. n. et *Epischis*, idis. f. a wedge.  
**Episcopus**, a, um. adj. spying, searching for.  
**Episcopus**, i. m. an overseer, a lord lieutenant of a county.  
**Epistates**, æ. m. an overseer, a proctor, a steward, or bailiff.  
**Epistola**, æ. f. an epistle, a letter sent. [*Epistola* is considered, by some critics, as distinguished from *Littera*, by its denoting a letter written for the purpose of communicating instruction, as *Pauli Epistolæ*, *The Epistles of Paul*. When instruction is intended, *epistola* is the preferable term; but it is frequently used as synonymous with *littera*.]  
**Epistolarius**, is. e. adj. serving to write letters.  
**Epistolium**, i. n. dim. a little epistle or letter.  
**Epistomium**, i. n. a cock or spout in a conduit; a tap, a spigot, a bung, the stop in an organ.  
**Epitrophe**, es. f. a figure which several sentences end in the same word.  
**Epitylum**, i. n. the chapter of a pillar.  
**Epitaphium**, i. n. an epitaph, a funeral song or verse.  
**Epithēta**, æ. f. an addition.  
**Epitheton**, v. Epitheta, i. n. an epithet.

**Epithymon**, i. m. a weed which grows winding about thyme.  
**Epitogium**, i. n. a tabard, a garment worn upon a gown.  
**Epitome**, es. et *Epitoma*, æ. f. an abridgment; an epitome, an abstract, an extract.  
**Epitimum**, i. n. an instrument wherewith cords are stretched, a pin or peg in a stringed instrument.  
**Epitoxis**, idis. f. the notch in cross-bow.  
**Epityrum**, i. n. a kind of *salla* made of olives, with oil, vinegar, cummin, fennel, rue, and mint; used to be served up with cheese.  
**Epizygis**, is. f. the hole wherein the nut of the steel bow lies.  
**Epodes**, is. m. a kind of verse.  
**Epulus**, i. f. a kind of *fish*; a title of a book of Horace.  
**Epōs**, indecl. a verse, a poem.  
**Epōto**, ære, avi, ætum. et *potum*. act. to drink up; to suck in.  
**Epōtus**, a, um. part. drunk up; swallowed, sucked up.  
**Epulæ**, ærum. pl. f. [*qu. edipulæ*] banquets. feasts, victuals, dishes of meat; a regale; any sort of food for any creature.  
**Epulāris**, is, e. adj. belonging to feasts or banquets.  
**Epulatio**, onis. f. a feasting, regaling, or banqueting; a banquet or feast.  
**Epulatus**, a, um. part. having feasted or made good cheer.  
**Epulo**, onis. m. one of the three officers in Cicero's time whose duty it was to furnish banquets for Jupiter and the rest of the gods; the same officer, after the number of public sports was increased.  
**Epulor**, æri, ætus. dep. et *trans.* in banquet; to feast; to eat.  
**Epulum**, i. n. contr. *pro Edipulum*, a solemn feast or banquet; a great treat, a regale or meal. [*Vid. Convivium*.]  
**Equa**, æ. f. a mare.  
**Equaria**, æ. f. a herd of horse, or a stud of mares.  
**Equarius**, a, um. adj. belonging to a horse.  
**Eques**, Itis. c. g. a horseman; a man of arms among the Romans; a knight or chevalier; one of the three orders in Rome; a horse; the cavalry of an army; the place in the theatre where the knights sat.  
**Equester** v. *Equestris*, is, e. adj. of or belonging to a horse or horsemen; knightly.  
**Equestria**, um. pl. n. fourteen seats in the theatre, for the gentry to sit in, and see shows and plays.  
**Equidem**. conj. *verily*, *truly*, *indeed*.  
**Equiferus**, i. m. a wild horse.

**Equus**, is. n. a stable for horses.  
**Equinus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a horse.  
**Equio**, ire, ivi, itum. neut. to desire to go to horse.  
**Equiria**, orum. pl. n. certain horse-riders or races.  
**Equisilis** v. **Equisitis**, is. f. et **Equitatum**, i. n. horse-tail.  
**Equiso**, onis. m. a horse's rider or master; an equerry or groom of a stable; a jockey, a horse-master.  
**Equitabilis**, is, e. adj. easy to be ridden upon or that may be ridden over.  
**Equitatio**, onis. f. a riding.  
**Equitatus**, a, um. part. ridden.  
**Equitatus**, us. m. the act of riding; a company of horse-men, the horse, the cavalry.  
**Equito** are, avi, atum. act. to ride; to sit a horse; to bestride a horse; to gallop along.  
**Equula**, æ. f. dim. [abequa] a mare or filly.  
**Equuleus**, i. m. a horse colt; a little horse, a nag; an instrument of torture made like a horse.  
**Equulus**, i. m. dim. a colt.  
**Equus**, i. m. a horse; an engine of war, otherwise called aries; a sea-fish; a star.  
**Eradicatus**, adv. from the very root.  
**Erädico**, are, avi, atum. act. to pluck up by the roots; to grub; to root up; to destroy utterly.  
**Erädo**, are, räsi, räsum. act. to scrape off or out; to put out; to blot out; to efface.  
**Eräsus**, a, um. part. rased or scraped out; blotted effaced; put out of pension or pay; clean taken out.  
**Eräscio**, ère, — to divide goods or lands.  
**Eräscor**, i — dep. to divide lands between divers heirs.  
**Eräbeus**, æ, um. adj. infernal.  
**Erectio** onis. f. a lifting up or rearing; an erection.  
**Erectus**, a, um. part. et adj. [ab erigo] male erect or upright, standing upright, raised high; proud; haughty; stout, courageous; in earnest; sublime, aspiring; gay, sprightly.  
**Erëgiöne** [po ius e regione] just over against; straight, directly.  
**Erëmiço**, are, avi, atum. act. to sail over.  
**Erëpo**, ère, si, tum. neut. to creep out; to get out hardly; to pass over with difficulty; to ascend gradually.  
**Erëptio** onis. f. [ab eripio] a violent taking away.

**Erëpto** are, avi, atum. freq. [ab repo] to creep along often.  
**Erëptor**, oris. m. [ab eripio] a spoiler, a taker away by force, a robber, a ravisher.  
**Erëptus**, a, um. part. taken away from, taken out; delivered, saved, rescued; stolen; dead.  
**Erëtria**, æ. f. [ab Erëtriä regione] a kind of ceruse.  
**Erga**, prep. towards; against, over against.  
**Erg: stülarius**, i. m. a keeper of a workhouse; a jailor or keeper of a prison or house of correction.  
**Ergastulum**, i. n. a workhouse, a house of correction, a prison; a slave or prisoner.  
**Ergäta**, æ. f. an engine called a capstan, a wind-beam, or draw-beam, a crane; an iron crow.  
**Ergo**, conj. therefore, then; a particle of explication for inquam; for, because, for one's sake.  
**Erica**, æ. f. the sweet broom, heath, or ling.  
**Ericæus**, a, um. adj. found or gathered upon heath or ling.  
**Ericæus et Ericius**, i. m. an urchin or hedge-hog; a warlike engine, mule of iron full of sharp-pointed nails or spikes.  
**Erigëron**, tis. m. the herb groundsel.  
**Erigidus**, a, um. adj. very cold.  
**Erigo**, ère, rëxi, rectum. act. [ab e et rego] to erect; to make upright; to build up; to found; to lift or hold up; to set up; to advance; to succour; to comfort; to relieve; to make famous; to rouse; to excite; to draw up an army.  
**Eriginus**, a, um. adj. of Erigine or the dog-star.  
**Erinæcius**, i. m. a hedge-hog.  
**Eriphna**, æ. f. an herb which some call hollow-root or holywort.  
**Erípio**, ère, pui, reptum. act. [ex e et rapio] to take away by force; to pluck or pull out; to snatch; to take away; to free; to deliver; to rescue.  
**Erisma**, ätis. n. a short ladder.  
**Erisma**, æ. . an arch, buttress, or prop.  
**Erithæce**, es. f. a kind of wax or honey; a red juice in the honey-comb of bees.  
**Erithæcius**, i. m. a robin red-breast.  
**Erithäles**, is. f. the herb prick-madam, sengreen, or house-leek.

**Erivo**, are, avi, atum. act. [ex e et rivus] to drain away together by a sluice.  
**Erix**, icis. broom. Vid. Erica.  
**Erneum**, i. n. a cake baked in an earthen pot.  
**Erödo**, ère, si, sum. act. to gnaw off or out; to eat into.  
**Erögäto**, onis. f. a bestowing or laying out a profuse spending of money; a liberal distribution.  
**Erögätus**, a, um. part. distributed, delivered out, bestowed, defrayed, disbursed.  
**Erögo**, are, avi, atum. ire [ab erogo] to desire heartily to exert.  
**Erögo**, are, avi, atum. ac. to make a law and order for the employing and laying out the public money; to lay out and bestow a thing upon.  
**Erösus**, a, um. part. [ab erodo] gnawn round about; eaten into.  
**Erötöppagnion** i. n. a poem of Livius Andronicus concerning lovers, a romance.  
**Erötulos** i. m. a precious stone like a flint, used in divination.  
**Erräbundus**, a, um. adj. wandering, bewildered, straying, vagrant.  
**Erräticus**, a, um. adj. unfixed, wandering, or straying abroad; wild.  
**Errätio**, onis. f. a wandering, erring, mistaking, a going out of the way; mutability, inconsistency.  
**Errätum**, i. n. a mistake; a fault, a thing done amiss, a miscarriage.  
**Errätur**, impers. they are mistaken.  
**Errätus**, a, um. part. wandered about, strayed over.  
**Erro**, are, avi, atum. neut. to rove; to roam; to saunter up and down; to wander; to straggle; to go out of the way; to walk abroad; to mistake; to misunderstand to be mistaken; to offend not to understand; to be at a loss; to graze; to feed; to pasture.  
**Erro**, onis. m. a wanderer, a loiterer, a stroller a vagrant, a vagabond, a starter aside, a straggler, a land-leaper, a gadder, a fugitive.  
**Erroneus**, a, um. adj. running up and down; erroneous.  
**Erros**, oris. m. a maze or wandering; a winding or turning out of the way; a deceit or surprise; an error or mistake; a wrong or fals; opinion; a weakness or infirmity.  
**Erüt** ascendus, a, um. part. raised



**one** ought to be ashamed of; *base, mean, poor, sorry.*  
**Erubescō, ēre, bui.** — incept. to be red; to colour; to blush; to flush; to be ashamed.  
**Erūca, æ. f.** a palmier or canker worm; the herb rocket.  
**Eructo, āre, āvi, ātum.** freq. to belch; to throw up.  
**Erudēriātus, a, um.** part. cleansed from rubbish.  
**Erūdio, ire, Ivi itum.** act. to teach; to instruct; to inform; to direct; to bring up; to exercise. [Docere differs from erudire as follows: The former is to give information or instruction, with no reference to the previous state of the person instructed; the latter implies his previous want of culture and tuition.]  
**Erūdite, adv.** learnedly, skilfully.  
**Erūditio, ōnis. f.** learning, scholarship, science, literature, erudition.  
**Erūditrix, icis. f.** a mistress or teacher.  
**Erūdītūlus, a, um.** adj. dim. somewhat learned. Subst. a smatterer.  
**Erūdītus, a, um.** part. et adj. taught, instructed, bred up, practised in. Adj. inured, accustomed; learned, skilful; curious, nice.  
**Erūgatio, ōnis. f.** a taking away of wrinkles.  
**Erūgo, āre, āvi, ātum.** act. to take away wrinkles; to make smooth.  
**Ervilla v. Ervilla, æ. f. et Ervillus, i. n.** a kind of vetches.  
**Erumpo, ēre, ūpi, uptum.** neut. et act. to break, gush, or burst out; to sally out; to attack; to set violently upon; to vent; to discharge; to come abroad to men's knowledge; to show; to discover.  
**Erunco, āre, āvi, ātum.** act. to weed out; to pull out weeds.  
**Eruo, ēre, ui, ūtum.** act. to pluck; to root; to tear up; to scratch; to pull out; to search out; to bring forth; to dig up; to subvert; to overthrow.  
**Eruptio, ōnis. f.** a bursting forth; a gushing out; an issuing; a breaking forth; an eruption; a violent assailing, a sally.  
**Erūtus, a, um.** part. plucked or weeded out, cast up, digged or taken up, subverted and overthrown; pulled up by the roots; found out or discovered.

**Ervum, i. n.** a kind of pulse. *like vetches or tares*  
**Eryngion, i. n.** sea-helm or sea-holly.  
**Erysimum, i. n.** a kind of seed or an herb; wild cresses, hedge-mustard.  
**Erysipēlas, ātis. n.** a swelling full of heat and redness; a sore commonly called Saint Anthony's fire.  
**Erysiceptrum, i. n.** English galingal; base or flat vervain.  
**Erysithāle, es. f.** an herb with a yellow flower, and leaved like acanthus.  
**Erythāce, es. f.** that wherewith the bees join the outermost part of their combs.  
**Erythinus, i. m.** a sea fish, all red except the belly.  
**Erythraus, a, um.** adj. red or belonging to the Red Sea.  
**Erythrinus, i. m.** a sea-fish, all red but the belly, which is white.  
**Erythricōmus, i. m.** a kind of orange.  
**Erythrodānum, i. n.** an herb having a red root; madder, that dyers use.  
**Erythros, i. m.** sunnatch, a shrub, the leaves whereof carriers use to dress their leather.  
**Esca, æ. f.** meat, food, a bait to catch fishes or birds with.  
**Escārius, a, um.** adj. [ab esca] pertaining to meat.  
**Escendo, ēre, i, usum.** to ascend; to go up.  
**Escētōcōdion, i. n.** the latter end of a book.  
**Escūler, a, drum.** n. meat, esculents.  
**Escūlentus, a, um.** adj. esculent, any thing to be eaten or pertaining to eating.  
**Escūletum, i. n.** [ab esculus] a grove of beeches.  
**Escūleus, a, um.** adj. of or belonging to a beech.  
**Escūlinus, a, um.** adj. made of beech.  
**Escūlus, i. f.** a beech or mast-tree.  
**Estio, āre, āvi, ātum.** freq. to eat often; to use to eat.  
**Esōx v. Exox, ōcis. m.** a great fish in the river Rhine, a lax, a salmon.  
**Essēda, æ. f.** a chariot, chaise, a waggon.  
**Essēdārius, ii. m.** a waggon or cart maker; a carter, a waggoner; a charioteer; he who fights in a chariot.  
**Essēdum, i. n.** [vox Gallica] a wain, chariot, or waggon; a chaise used by the Gauls and Britons.  
**Essentia æ. f.** the being of any thing; essence.  
**Esto, impers.** a verbo sum, put

the case it be so; be it or sup-  
 pose it to be so.  
**Estrix, icis. f.** a female raven or great eater.  
**Estur [a verbo ēdo] it is eaten.**  
**Esuriālis, is, e. adj.** belonging to f. sving.  
**Esuriens, tis. part.** being hungry; greedy, covetous.  
**Esuries, ei. f.** hunger; niggardiness or misery.  
**Esurio, ire, ivi, itum.** [ab ēdo, ēsum] to desire to eat; to hunger; to be hungry; to be poor.  
**Esurio, ōnis. m.** a hungry fellow.  
**Esuritiō, ōnis. f.** hunger, one's being hungry.  
**Esuritor, ōris. f.** one that is often hungry.  
**Et, conj.** and, also, yet, even, both, and afterwards, although.  
**Etēnim, conj.** for, because, that, and also, but.  
**Etēsāica vitta, a.** sort of vine.  
**Etēsias, æ. m.** a north-east wind that blows constantly every year for forty days together in the dog-days.  
**Etēsias, a, um.** adj. yearly or belonging to the eastern winds.  
**Ethōlōgia, æ. f.** the art or skill of counterfeiting men's manners; a figure in rhetoric.  
**Ethōlōgus, i. m.** he that expresses other men's manners by voice or gesture; a jester, a buffoon, a mimic.  
**Etiam, conj.** [ab et et jam] also, too, yea, further.  
**Etiammum.** adv. as yet, to this very time, still.  
**Etiamsi, conj.** though, although.  
**Etsi, conj.** although, albeit.  
**Etymiōlogia, æ. f.** etymology, one of the four parts of grammar.  
**Etymon, i. n.** the etymon or original of a word.  
**Eu, interj.** rarely done! O brave.  
**Evācūo, āre, ēvi, ātum.** act. to empty; to make void; to evacuate.  
**Evādo, ēre, si, sum.** neut. et act. to get away; to get out of; to elude. to evade; to avoid; to pass over; to get or come to; to go or reach to; to climb; to mount; to become; to grow; to come to pass.  
**Evāgatio, ōnis. f.** a wandering, a roving abroad.  
**Evāgātus, a, um.** part. wandered, strayed, rambled abroad.  
**Evāgor, āri, ātus.** dep. to wander; to stray; to rove about; to ramble; to goe luxuriant; to overflow; to spread; to digress from his purpose.

**Evaleo**, ēre, ui, Itum. neut. to be of power; to be able.

**Evales**, o, ēre, — incept. to become very strong; to prosper; to grow.

**Evallo**, ēre, ūi, Itum. act. to winnow corn or make it clean.

**Evan**, tis. m. a cry of the Bacchanals; Bacchus.

**Evanesco**, ēre, nui — incept. to vanish away; to disappear; to perish and be lost; to decay; to fade; to wear away; to be consumed; to grow out of esteem.

**Evangelus**, i. m. a bringer of good tidings.

**Evānūsus**, a, um. adj. vain, flashy, failing, apt to decay, frail, perishable.

**Evans**, tis. part. shouting in praise of Bacchus.

**Evāpōrātio**, ōnis. f. a breathing or steaming out; an evaporation.

**Evastātus**, a, um. part. laid waste.

**Evasto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to waste; to destroy.

**Evax**, interj. a word of joy, a huzza.

**Evectus** a um. part. carried or brought out; mounted; advanced, extolled; carried through or beyond.

**Evectus**, ūs. m. carriage, conveyance by ship or otherwise.

**Evēho**, ēre, xi, ctum. act. to carry out; to export; to convey; to extol; to lift up; to exalt; to promote; to praise; to advance.

**Evello**, ēre, velli et vulsi, vulsum. act. to pluck up or out; to pull off; to twitch; to deliver; to root out; to abolish.

**Evēnio**, ēre, vēni, entum. neut. to come out; to proceed; to come; to happen by chance; to come to pass; to fall out; to fall to one's lot.

**Evēnit**, impers. it happens or falls out.

**Evēntilo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to winnow; to fan; to ventilate.

**Eventum**, i. n. the event or issue.

**Eventus**, ūs. m. hap, chance, success; an incident a sequel; the end, issue or event; a god worshipped chiefly by husbandmen.

**Everbero**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to beat; to pummel; to slap; to ply.

**Evergo**, ēre, — act. to cast or send forth.

**Everricūlum**, i. n. a drag-net, a sweep or draw-net; one who by extortion robs the country.

**Everso**, ēre, i, sum. act. to sweep clean r away; to

brush; to scrub; to examine curiously; to sift.

**Evērsio**, ōnis. f. [ab avēto] an eversion, subversion, overthrowing; a ruin, a destruction, an overthrow.

**Evērsor**, ōris. m. an overthrower, demolisher, subverter or destroyer.

**Evērsus**, a, um. part. [ab everto] overthrow overturned, destroyed, cast down, ruined, broken, shattered; ploughed, turned out of; sore tossed.

**Evērsus**, a, um. part. [ab everro] brushed, scrubbed; robbed, pillaged.

**Evēro**, ēre, i, sum. act. to turn upside down; to turn out of; to overthrow; to destroy; to batter; to beat down; to subvert; to overset; to dig down; to confound.

**Evēstigātus**, a um. part. found or traced out.

**Evēstigio**, adv. [melius e vestigio] instantly, forthwith.

**Euglacton**, i. n. a kind of herb, good to breed milk.

**Euge**, interj. O brave! well done!

**Eugēnia**, æ. f. [sc. uva] an excellent sort of grapes.

**Eugēpæ**, interj. O brave boy! rarely said or done.

**Euhō**, interj. ho! ho! oho!

**Evictus**, a, um. part. overcome, convicted by law, cast, proved guilty, prevailed upon; cut down.

**Evīdenter**, adv. clearly, manifestly, evidently, apparently, plainly.

**Evīdētia**, æ. f. evidence. perspicuity, clearness; notoriety.

**Evīgilātus**, a, um. part. done by watchfulness, care or good advice.

**Evīgilo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to watch; to be diligent, careful, and laborious; to awake; to study by night.

**Evīlesco**, ēre, lui, — incept. to grow cheap, and of small esteem.

**Evīnclo**, ēre, vīxi. vinctum. act. to bind; to tie about.

**Evīnco**, ēre, vici, vīctum. act. to vanquish; to subdue; to master; to evince; to prove; to justify; to bear down; to overtop; to prevail; to gain his point.

**Evīnctus**, a, um. part. bound, tied up; fettered, manacled.

**Evīrātio**, ōnis. f. a gelding; a weakening or discouraging.

**Evīrātus**, a, um. part. effeminate.

**Evīro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to geld; to make effeminate; to weaken; to unman.

**Evīscērātus**, a, um. part. embowelled, gutted.

**Evīscēro**, āre, āvi, ā. m. act. to bowel; to draw out the gavage or guts.

**Evītābilis**, is, e. adj. avoidable that may be shunned.

**Evītātio**, ōnis. f. an eschewing eluding, avoiding or shunning.

**Evītātus**, a, um. part. avoided shunned.

**Evīto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to shun; to evade; to elude; to escape; to flee; to avoid.

**Eulōgia**, æ. f. praise or benediction; a good and probable reason.

**Eumēces**, is. t. a kind of balm.

**Eumētris**, is. f. a precious stone like a flint; which being put under the head causes strange dreams.

**Eumūchio**, i. n. a kind of bronze lettuce, so cold, that it always the heat of lust.

**Eumūchus**, i. m. a eunuch, a castrated man.

**Evūcātio**, ōnis. f. a calling forth, an invocation or a calling upon.

**Evūcātor**, ōris. m. one that calls forth.

**Evūcātus**, a, um. part. called out, summoned, implored, let out.

**Evūcātus**, i. m. a veteran soldier, who, after his dismissal, was called again to service; one of the emperor's guards; a pensioner or squire of the body.

**Evūco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to call out; to bid to come forth; to call forth or away; to invite; to entice; to provoke; to challenge; to dare; to summon; to command; to appear; to implore; to con- jure; to raise up; to draw forth; to cause to spring or come forth; to recall.

**Evū**, dissyl. interj. a word or acclamation among the priests of Bacchus.

**Evūhe**, Eūhōē, Eūō et Eūōe, interj. a Bacchanalian acclamation.

**Evūstians**, a, um. adj. that flies and gads abroad.

**Evūlto**, āre, āvi ātum. freq. to fly out often.

**Evūlo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to fly out or away; to hie away speedily; to pass away quickly; to rush out speedily; to escape; to get away from.

**Evūolve**, ēre, i, lūtum. act. to evolve; to roll or tumble away or over; to pull out; to unroll; to unwrap; to unfold; to expound; to declare; to utter; to extricate; to disengage; to cast in one's mind; to search out, to muse; to think upon; to turn



esse a book to peruse; to read.

**Evolutio**, ōnis, f. evolution; a rolling over; a reading over.

**Evolūtus**, a, um, part. unfolded, stripped off, turned out.

**Evoio**, ēre, ui, itum, act. to vomit up; to disgorge; to spue; to cast out; to speak despitefully or maliciously; to assemblage; to discharge.

**Eudymus**, i, f. the spindle-tree or prick-timber.

**Euphōria**, & f. et **Euphōrium**, i, n. the herb agrimony or liver-wort.

**Euphōros**, i, f. a precious stone of four colours; viz. fiery, blue, vermilion and green; a kind of laurel.

**Euphorbia**, & f. a tree first found by king Asua which he so called from his physician, Euphorbus.

**Euphōryna**, & f. borage or bugloss.

**Euplex**, & f. an herb of magical use.

**Eureos**, ei, f. a precious stone like an olive-kernel.

**Eurinus**, a, um, adj. eastern, of the east.

**Euripus**, i, m. an arm of the sea between Bœotia and Eubœa, now Negropont; a river in Sicily; a canal, a pool, or stand of water; a ditch, trench, or moat, about a place; an inlet or small creek.

**Euroauster**, tri, m. a south-east wind.

**Eurōnōtus**, i, m. the south-east wind.

**Eurōtias**, & m. a precious black stone.

**Eurus**, i, m. the east wind; the eastern parts.

**Eurythmia**, & f. a graceful proportion and carriage of body.

**Euechēme**, adv. handsomely.

**Eusebes**, eos, adj. pious or devout.

**Evulgo**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. to publish; to reveal; to spread abroad.

**Evulsio**, ōnis, f. an evulsion; a plucking, pulling, or drawing out.

**Evulsus**, a, um, part. pulled or rooted up; drawn out or drained.

**Euzōmos**, i, f. v. **Euzōmon**, i, n. the herb rocket.

**Ex**, præp. regit abl. out of, from, of, for. This preposition and the word governed by it may frequently be translated by et adverb; as *Ex animo*, heartily, better literally, *from the heart*, &c.

**Exacerbat**, us, a, um, part. sourd, irritated, provoked to anger, stirred up.

**Exacerbo**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. to sour; to provoke; to anger; to exasperate.

**Exacesco**, ēre, ācui, — incept. to become sour, eager, tart, or sharp.

**Exæcon**, i, n. one of the kinds of centuary.

**Exactio**, ōnis, f. exaction, a levying or gathering of public money, a driving out or expelling; a demanding, requiring, or dunning.

**Exactor**, ōris, m. a gatherer or receiver of money; a collector of taxes and tolls; a driver out, a nice person, a critic.

**Exactum**, i, n. an exact or absolute thing.

**Exactus**, a, um, part. passed over; thrust; driven out, exterminated, hurried, plagued; exacted, demanded, perfectly done and finished. Adj. almost spent, accurate, exact, perfect, firm.

**Exactus**, ūs, m. a sale or utterance.

**Exæcio**, ēre, cui, cūtum, act. to whet; to sharpen; to make a sharp edge; to point; to quicken; to clear.

**Exæcūtio**, ōnis, f. the pointing or making of a thing sharp.

**Exæcūtus**, a, um, part. et adj. whetted, made sharp or point ed.

**Exadversum**, adv. et **Exadversus**, over against.

**Exædificatio**, ōnis, f. a building up or making of a thing perfect.

**Exædificatus**, a, um, part. built up.

**Exædifico**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. to build up; to nish; to make an end, to cast out.

**Exæquatio**, ōnis, f. a levelling or equalling.

**Exæquatus**, a, um, part. made equal, smooth, plain, level, adjusted.

**Exæquo**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. to make equal; to adjust; to make smooth and plain; to equalize.

**Exæquor**, āvi, ātus, dep. to equal; to make or count equal.

**Exæstio**, āre, āvi, ātum, neut. to boil; to cast up waves and surges; to boil over; to be greatly moved.

**Exaggeratio**, ōnis, f. a heightening or a rhetorical heaping up of words.

**Exaggeratus**, a, um, part. heaped up, increased, amplified; enlarged, heightened, exaggerated.

**Exaggero**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. to heap up together; to enlarge; to increase; to am-

plify; to set off; to aggravate; to exaggerate; to heighten.

**Exagitator**, ōris, m. a vexer, a disquietor, a teaser, an evi speaker, a persecutor.

**Exagitatus**, a, um, part. harassed, driven out, bandied, tossed to and fro, canvassed, prosecuted.

**Exāgito**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. to move; to rouse; to hunt up; to chase away; to persecute; to disturb; to disquiet; to provoke; to excite; to pester; to terrify; to discuss; to debate.

**Exāgōga**, & m. a carrier away or exporter of goods.

**Exalbesco**, ēre, — incept. to grow pale and wan.

**Exalbidus**, a, um, adj. somewhat pale or white.

**Exālmnatus**, a, um, part. clear like alum, orient.

**Exāmen**, nis, n. a swarm of bees, a flock, a shoal, a company; the tongue, beam, or needle of a balance; examination, test, trial.

**Exāmiñatus**, a, um, part. bred in swarms; examined, tried.

**Exāmmo**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. to breed swarms; to examine; to try; to try by weight; to question; to pose; to collate; to ventilate.

**Exāmussum**, adv. exactly, completely, very perfectly.

**Exānimālis**, is, e, adj. killing; without soul or life.

**Exānnatio**, ōnis, f. a being troubled in mind, solicitude, a disheartening, a surprise.

**Exānnatus**, a, um, part. troubled in mind, astonished, amazed; stunned, struck dead, faint, out of breath, without heart, as if dead.

**Exānimis**, is, e, adj. astonished, lifeless, heartless, breathless; dead.

**Exānimo**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. [ab ex et animus v. anima] to astonish; to stun; to exanimate; to kill.

**Exānimus**, a, um, adj. heartless, lifeless.

**Exante**, melius ex ante, before.

**Exantlatus**, a, um, part. pumped out, exhausted; endured, undergone, performed.

**Exantlo**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. to draw out; to empty; to suffer; to sustain; to endure; to overcome with great pain.

**Exaptus**, a, um, adj. very apt or fit, well compacted.

**Exaratus**, a, um, part. ploughed, defaced, digged up in ploughing, written.

**Exardeo**, ēre rsi rsum, neut. to be on fire; to be very fierce

or hot; to burn; to be very vehement; to become terrible.

**Exardesco**, ēre, — incept. to grow hot; to be very desirous.

**Exarēfio**, ēri, factus. neut. to be made dry; to be dried up.

**Exarēnio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. unde

**Exarēnor**, āri, ātus. pass. to be purged from sand and gravel.

**Exarūo**, ēre, ui, —. neut. to become dry.

**Exāresco**, ēre, — — neut. to be or grow dry; to wither; to pine; to decay; to fall away; to wear out of mind.

**Exarmo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to unarm; to disarm; to weaken.

**Exāro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to receive or get by ploughing; to plough; to dig up; to furrow; to write; to indite.

**Exasperātus**, a, um. part. sharpened, vexed; embittered, irritated, exasperated.

**Exaspēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to make rough; to whet; to make angry; to vex; to exasperate, to irritate.

**Exauctorātus**, a, um. part. cashiered, discharged, dismissed, disbanded, discarded.

**Exauctorō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to discharge one from his place; to cashier; to disband; to dismiss out of service.

**Exaudio**, īre, īvi, ītum. act. to hear perfectly; to hear; to regard.

**Exauditus**, a, um. part. heard, granted, regarded.

**Exaugeo**, ēre, aui, auctum. act. to increase much.

**Exaugurātio**, ōnis. f. an unhalloving.

**Exaugūro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to what was halloved.

**Exauspicio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to do a thing unfortunately; to have ill luck; to come forth in an ill hour.

**Exbibō**, ēre, i. Itum. act. to drink.

**Excœcātus**, a, um. part. blinded; stopped up.

**Excœco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to make blind; to put one's eyes out; to deprive one of one's reason; to stop; to choke; to hide.

**Excalscātus**, a, um. part. unshod, barefooted.

**Excalsco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to pull off one's shoes.

**Excalsfācio** v. **Excalsficio**, ēre, fēci, factum. act. to make very hot.

**Excalfactio**, ōnis. f. a heating or making hot.

**Excalfactorius**, a, um. adj. that heats or is apt to heat.

**Excalfio**, ēri, factus. to be made hot.

**Excalsfācio**, ēre, fēci, factum. to be made very hot, white, or angry.

**Excandescentia**, æ. f. great heat or anger.

**Excandesco**, ēre, dui, — incept. to wax very hot; to be very angry; to be in a fume.

**Excantātus**, a, um. part. charmed out of its place.

**Excauto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to enchant; to charm; to be witch; by enchanting to bring from a place.

**Excarnificātus**, a, um. part. quartered, cut in pieces.

**Excarnifico**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to quarter; to cut in pieces; to torment.

**Excāvatio**, ōnis. f. a making hollow.

**Excāvo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to scoop; to make hollow.

**Excēditur**, impers. it is departed; people depart.

**Excēdo**, ēre, ssi, ssum. neut. to depart; to go forth; to be gone; to go; to come; to arrive at last; to die; to exceed; to surmount; to surpass.

**Excelsens**, tis. part. et adj. high, rising, topping, excelling, surmounting, transcendent, excellent.

**Excellenter**, adv. excellently, passing well, transcendently.

**Excellentia**, æ. f. excellency, excellence, transcendency.

**Excello**, ēre, ui, celsum. neut. to be high; to ascend; to excel; to pass; to surmount.

**Excelse**, adv. haughtily, loftily, on high, highly.

**Excelsitas**, ātis. f. height, loftiness, altitude, haughtiness, nobleness.

**Excelsus**, a, um. adj. high, tall, lofty, noble, stately.

**Exceptio**, ōnis. f. [ab excipio] an exception or clause, restraining in some part; a generality, a reserve, an exception required by the defendant, to be made in the form of a process or suit.

**Exceptitius**, a, um. adj. that is taken or received; kept back, excepted.

**Exceptiuncula**, æ. f. a small exception.

**Excepto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to take or draw in; to gather; to receive often.

**Excepto**, adv. except, unless, saving.

**Exceptus**, a, um. part. [ab excipio] excepted, received, wel-

comed, entertained, taken prisoner; taken or understood.

**Exerno**, ēre, crēvi, crētum. act. to sift; to purge; to search; to hawk; to spit up; to gargle; to void by stool.

**Exerpo**, ēre, si, tum. act. [ab ex et carpo] to pick; to single out; to take out; to choose; to exempt.

**Excerpta**, ōrum. n. pl. things picked or culled out.

**Excēssus**, pro Excesseris.

**Excēssus**, us. m. [ab excedo] excess, a going out, a departure, death, decease; a digression; a deviation, an aberration.

**Excetra**, æ. f. a viper or serpent.

**Excido**, ōnis. f. [ab excido] a destroying or destruction.

**Excidium**, i. n. et Excidium, the sacking of a city; ruin, destruction, subversion.

**Excido**, ēre, i. — neut. [ab ex et cado] to fall out or away, to fail; to perish; to forget; to be forgotten; to slip out of memory; to escap out of.

**Excido**, ēre, i, sum. act. [ab ex et cado] to cut out; to cut down; to hew; to destroy; to sack; to rase; to abolish.

**Excindo**, ēre, idi, issum. act. [ab ex et scindo] to cut out or down; to rase; to over throw; to root out; to abolish.

**Excio**, īre, īvi, ītum. act. to call out; to raise up; to waken; to rouse; to summon; to challenge.

**Excipio**, ēre, cēpi, ceptum. act. [ab ex et cāpio] to receive, to take up; to take upon him, to entertain; to welcome; to except; to exclude; to entrap; to catch; to ensnare; to surprise; to gather; to hear; to listen after; to succeed; to follow; to pull out; to sustain; to bear off; to answer.

**Excipulus**, i. m. an instrument to take or catch any thing in: a wéal a snatch, any vessel whatsoever to save and receive any thing in.

**Excisio**, ōnis. f. [ab excido] a breaking down, a wasting, rasing, or destroying.

**Excisorius**, a, um. adj. belonging to cutting or carving.

**Excisus**, a, um. part. [ab excido] cut out, down, or off; destroyed, rased, and defuced.

**Excitāte**, adv. vehemently, briskly. *Unāe comp.* Excitātus.

**Excitātus**, a, um. part. et adj. moved or stirr'd up. Adj. raised, exalted, advanced, loud, shrill, brisk, vehement



**Excito**, āre, āvi, ātum act. freq. *to move, stir, or raise up; to waken; to erect; to rouse up; to root up; to enlighten; to invigorate; to quicken; to encourage; to animate; to incite; to instigate.*

**Excito**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. *to excite; to provoke.*

**Excitus**, a, um. part. [*ab excio*] called or raised up.

**Excitatio**, ōnis. f. *an acclamation, an exclamation; a hawking, a hooting, a screaming; a scheme in rhetoric.*

**Excitō**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. et act. *to cry out; to call aloud; to exclaim; to haul; to hoot; to scream; to scull; to call out with a loud voice; to give a small inarticulate sound.*

**Excitō**, āri, ātus. pass. *to be enlightened.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab ex et claudio v. antiq. cludo*] *to shut out; to exclude; to except; to reject; to debar from; to put out; not to admit; to prevent; to hinder.*

**Excitō**, ōnis. f. *a shutting out, a debarring, an exclusion.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. *shut, cast, or thrust out; excluded, debarred, hindered; hatched.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excocio*] *thoroughly sodden; parched, tanned, baked to a crust; perfectly tried.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excogitatio*] *a meditation, an invention.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excogitator*] *an inventor or deviser.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excogitatus*] *a, um. part. et adj. thought upon, found out; exquisite, exactly devised.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excogito*] *to find out; to feign; to invent; to devise; to think or consider thoroughly.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excolo*] *to cultivate; to adorn; to deck; to polish; to trim up; to instruct; to perform; to exercise.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excodio*] *to boil thoroughly; to boil away; to refine metals; to dry up by heat; to devise; to invent; to procure.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excors*] *heartless, spiritless; witless, foolish, silly.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab exercitio*] *excrement.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excresco*] *to grow out or up; to increase; to rise.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excrēto*] *the voiding of excrements.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excrētum*] *i. n. the refuse or offal of corn or meal sifted; the gurgeons.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excresco*] *well grown.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excrucibilis*] *is. e. adj. worthy to be tormented, punishable.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excrucio*] *to torment; to torture; to afflict; to disquiet.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excubatio*] *a watching, a keeping guard.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excubator*] *impers. men watch and take pains.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excubatio*] *ārum. pl. f. a lying abroad all night; watch and ward.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excubitor*] *ōris. m. one that watches and wards by night, a sentinel, a guard; pl. the advanced guard.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excubitus*] *ūs. m. a watch.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excubo*] *to lie out; to stand sentry; to keep watch and ward; to stand upon guard; to grow.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excudo*] *to beat or strike out; to stamp; to coin; to forge; to imprint; to hatch eggs; to find out with study; to make; to compose; to wrest from; to obtain by treaty.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab exculo et calcio*] *to tread; to trample upon; to spurn at; to kick out; to wring out.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab exculpo*] *to engrave; to carve; to pull out; to erase; to get hardly; to wrest from.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excultus*] *a, um. part. polished, adorned, dressed, cultivated.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excūrātus*] *a, um. part. et adj. handsomely received entertained, or treated; dressed or handled diligently; choice, curious, dainty.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excurreo*] *to run up and down. excusum. neut. to rush hastily; to sally out; to make an inroad; to display itself; to extend to; to shoot out in length or breadth; to run out into other matters.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excursatio*] *ōnis. f. an excursion, an inroad.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excursio*] *ōnis. f. an invasion, incursion, or inroad; a sally; an excursion, a digression in speech; a diversion from some business.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excuro*] *to run up and down.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excursor*] *ōnis. m. a skirmisher, a robber in war, a courier, a straggler, a corsair.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excursus*] *a, um. part. run out, passed over.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excursus*] *ūs. m. a going abroad, a stage; a course beyond due bounds; a running or lying out in length; a digression; a sally, a charge.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excūsābilis*] *is. e. adj. that may be excused, excusable.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excūsāte*] *adv. tolerably, with blame, with excuse.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excūsatio*] *ōnis. f. an excuse, a defence; a plea.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excūsātus*] *a, um. part. et adj. excused or taken for an excuse.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excuso*] *to excuse; to allege for excuse; to answer; to cloak; to bring for an excuse; to allege in excuse.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excusor*] *ōnis. m. a beater or hammerer out of any work; a printer, a sounder; a coiner, a maker of p-p's or images of brass.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excusse*] *adv. critically, exactly, strictly.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excussōrius*] *a, um. adj. that shakes out.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excussus*] *a, um. part. shaken off, cursed or driven out; flung or cast; examined, searched, pillaged; saved out of.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excutio*] *to shake off, to discharge; to shake out, to make to fall out; to drive, to strike or dash out; to fling; to examine; to canvass; to search; to dislodge; to rouse; to pillage; to pick and cull.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excidioso*] *ōnis. f. a split out part along the ridge-bone just in the midst.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excido et seco*] *to cut; to cut off or out; to make a hole in; to take off; to retrench; to rid of; to castrate.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excrēbilis*] *is. e. adj. cruel, detestable, abominable, cursed, execrable, horrible, dire, dreadful.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excrētio*] *ōnis. f. an execration or cursing.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excrētus*] *a, um. part. cursed, detested, abhorred, devoting, cursing.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab exceror*] *āri, ātus. dep. to excrete, to excrete; to curse; to wish mischief to; to accurse; to abhor; to detest.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excutio*] *ōnis. f. a cutting off.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excutus*] *a, um. part. cut out; cut off; castrated; cut short; barred from.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab exequor*] *ōnis. f. an execution, a doing of a thing, a pursuit; an administration, a government.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excētor*] *ōnis. m. a punisher, an avenger, an executor.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excedo*] *to eat, as an ulcer, to eat up; to consume; to eat one out.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excetra*] *ae. f. a by-place, a study building with seats, either for study or discourse; a parlour or withdrawing room.*

**Excitō**, āre, si, sum. act. [*ab excemplar*] *āris. n. et Exemplar*

re, *u. n.* a pattern, a sampler, a resemblance, a plan, a model, a copy, a similitude.

**Exemplum**, *l. n.* an example, a precedent, a copy, a draught, a plan, a way, a manner, a model, a resemblance, a sample, a pattern, a specimen, a thing brought in for the proof and declaration of a matter; an instance, a paradigm; a warning to others; a mirror; tortures, torments.

**Exemptus**, *is, e. adj.* that may be easily taken out or away.

**Exemptio**, *onis, f.* [ab eximo] a taking away, an exception, an exemption.

**Exemptor**, *oris, m.* a taker away, a heaver of stones out of quarries.

**Exemptus**, *us, m.* a removing or taking away.

**Exemptus**, *a, um, part.* [ab eximo] exempted, spared, privileged, chosen out, excluded, taken out.

**Exentero**, *are, avi, atum, act.* to pull out the garbage or guts; to draw a soul; to gut a fish; to embowel; to empty.

**Exentero**, *ari, atus, pass.* to be inwardly vexed.

**Exeo**, *ire, ivi, itum, neut.* to go out; to come out; to launch forth; to set sail; to depart; to retire; to withdraw; to be continued; to sprout or spring forth; to grow up; to be discovered; to be spread about; to be past; to be rid of; to vanish; to fall or run as rivers do; to publish; to eul; to avoid; to exceed.

**Exequiæ**, *arum, pl. f.* funeral solemnities; the train of a funeral pomp, a burial.

**Exequiâs**, *is, e. adj.* of or belonging to a funeral.

**Exequor**, *qui, quibus, dep.* [ab ex et sequor] to follow after; to go on; to persist; to bring to pass; to set forth; to recount; to desire earnestly; to do; to execute; to perform; to accomplish; to punish; to prosecute; to revenge; to follow; to imitate.

**Exerceo**, *ere, ui, itum, act.* [ab ex et arceo] to exercise; to ply; to use; to practise; to profess; to instruct; to train up; to till; to occupy; to pass; to lead; to vex and trouble; to keep from idleness; to find one work; to employ or lay out to advantage; to get or earn.

**Exercitiatio**, *onis, f.* exercise, practice, use, custom, recreation.

**Exercitator**, *oris, m.* an exerciser, a master of an exercise.

**Exercitatrix**, *icis, f.* a female exerciser or practiser.

**Exercitatus**, *a, um, part.* exercised, practised, experienced, accustomed, hardened, vexed, disquieted, tormented.

**Exercito**, *are, avi, atum, freq.* to exercise often.

**Exercitor**, *oris, m.* a tutor or master; who teaches others.

**Exercitus**, *a, um, part.* exercised, employed, insured to, hardened, tormented, troubled, teased, vexed, wearied, tried and approved.

**Exercitus**, *us, m.* a host or band of armed soldiers; an army; a great flock, a shoal; trouble or grief; exercise. [Exercitus answers precisely to our English word army, and means, as Ulpian observes, not one troop, or one cohort, but a considerable number trained by exercise. It is the generic term, being equally applicable, whether the army be at rest or in motion, whether drawn up in battle order, or promiscuous and loose. *Acies* is applied to an army in martial array. *Agmen* to an army or band of men in action, or in motion.]

**Exero**, *ere, ui, tum, act.* [ab ex et sero] to thrust out; to put forth; to draw out; to advance; to lift up; to bring forth; to expose to view; to shun; to lay bare; to discover; to exert.

**Exero**, *are, avi, atum, neut.* to decline out of the way.

**Exerto**, *are, avi, atum, freq.* to thrust; to hold out.

**Exertus**, *a, um, part.* [ab exero] shown, put forth, exerted, standing out, open, laid bare, drawn out.

**Exesor**, *oris, m.* [ab exedo] an eater up, a waster.

**Exesus**, *a, um, part.* [ab exedo] eaten up, gnawed, old, worn, eaten up with age or rust; rotten, hollow.

**Exurgito**, *are, avi, atum, act.* to throw out.

**Exheredatio**, *onis, f.* a disinheriting.

**Exheredatus**, *a, um, part.* disinherited.

**Exheredo**, *are, avi, atum, act.* to disinherit a son.

**Exheres**, *edis, c. g.* disinherited.

**Exhalatio**, *onis, f.* an exhalation, a reeking, fume, vapour rising up.

**Exhalatus**, *a, um, part.* breathed out, exhaled, yielded up.

**Exhalo**, *are, avi, atum, act.* to

exhale; to breathe out; to evaporate; to steam; to send forth a fume or vapour.

**Exhaustio**, *re, hatis, haustum, act.* to draw out; to empty; to evacuate; to leave; to dig up; to pillage; to rob; to take from one all he hath; to spend; to consume; to waste; to exhaust; to draw; to despatch; to accomplish; to detract; to take from; to suffer, to undergo.

**Exhaustum**, *i. n.* the taking of pains.

**Exhaustus**, *a, um, part.* drawn out, emptied, exhausted, drained, sucked dry, undergone, quite wearied, ended, finished, beggared.

**Exhibemus**, *i. m.* a fair white stone wherewith goldsmiths polish gold.

**Exhibeo**, *ere, f. Vid. Exedra.*

**Exhiberium**, *ii, Idem.*

**Exherbo**, *are, avi, atum, act.* to pluck up herbs or weeds.

**Exhibeo**, *ere, ui, itum, act.* [ab ex et habeo] to show; to make to appear; to represent; to exhibit; to exert; to resemble; to offer; to present; to produce forthwith.

**Exhibitus**, *a, um, part.* shown, plainly discovered, exhibited, given, shown, allowed.

**Exhilaratus**, *a, um, part.* comforted, made merry, refreshed.

**Exillaro**, *are, avi, atum, act.* to rejoice; to delight; to make merry; to elevate; to revive; to exhilarate.

**Exhorreo**, *ere, ui, — neut.* to dread.

**Exhorresco**, *ere, — incept.* to tremble; to dread; to be sore afraid of.

**Exhortatio**, *onis, f.* an exhortation, an encouraging.

**Exhortor**, *ari, atum, dep.* to exhort; to incite; to encourage; to cherish. *Pass.* to be exhorted; to be desired.

**Exigo**, *ere, egi, actum, act.* [ab ex et ago] to drive out; to expel; to disperse; to try; to prove; to weigh; to measure; to require; to exact; to end; to finish; to despatch; to dispute; to reason; to thrust; to push; to spend; to pass away; to hiss off; to explode; to take out; to clear.

**Exiguo**, *adv.* hardly, niggardly, sparingly, scarcely, slightly.

**Exiguus**, *atis, f.* littleness, slenderness, scantiness, shortness, small store.

**Exiguus**, *i. n.* a little.



**Exiguus**, a, um, adj. *little, petty, puny, scant, small; pitiful, sneaking.*

**Exilio**, ire, ui et ii, ultum, neut. [*ab ex et salio*] *to get out hastily; to leap out; to gush; to pour; to issue out; to start up; to sparkle forth; to leap for joy; to fly up.*

**Exilis**, is, e, adj. *thin, lean, mean, small; fine, slender; hungry, barren; trifling, low, creeping; shrill, treble; free from, void of.*

**Exilitas**, atis, f. *slenderness, smallness, barrenness, flatness, poorness.*

**Exilliter**, adv. *faintly, poorly, feebly, barely.*

**Exilium**, i, n. [*ab exil*] *exile, banishment.* [*Exilium*, denotes simply a removal from one's native soil not necessarily implying either of the two accessory ideas, *compulsion* or *disgrace*. The banishment implied by *exilium*, may be either voluntary; or involuntary. It was compulsory, when it took place in consequence of the sentence, *interdictio aqua et igni*, for, being deprived of all the necessities of life in his native country, the individual had no alternative but to go into exile. A person banished by a legal sentence, or who chose to exile himself, to escape punishment, forfeited, but not irrecoverably, all the rights of citizenship. *Deportatio* differs from *exilium* in implying uniformly that the banishment is involuntary, that the rights of citizenship are irrecoverably forfeited, and that the property of the individual, unless secured to him by an express clause in the sentence, is confiscated. The place also of his exile was not left to his own choice; and was generally some rocky and barren island. *Relegatio* agrees with *deportatio*, and differs from *exilium* in denoting, that the banishment is always involuntary. It did not however, exclude the individual from the rights of citizenship, and allowed him the entire possession of his property. He was permitted also to bequeath it by will. While *deportatio* implied a fixed residence, to which the exile was to be confined, *relegatio* rather referred to certain territories from which he was excluded.]

**Eximie**, adv. *choicely, specially; excellently, notably egregiously, illustriously, superlatively, surpassingly, entirely or dearly; sumptuously.*

**Eximius**, a, um, adj. *choice, select; egregious, eminent, ex-*

*cellent, notable, unparal- leled, exempted, particular.*

**Eximio**, ere, emi, emptum, act. [*ab ex et imo*] *to take out; to take away; to dig; to new out; to exempt; to except; to free; to deliver; to discharge; to waste; to spend.*

**Exin**, adv. *afterwards, henceforth; from that place.*

**Exinānio**, ire, ivi, itum, act. *to evacuate; to discharge; to waste away; to strip; to plunder; to unlade; to empty; to exhaust; to void.*

**Exināntio**, onis, f. *an emptying, purging, voiding.*

**Exināntus**, a, um, part. *emptied, exhausted, plundered; brought to nought.*

**Exinde**, adv. *from that time; from a place or thing.*

**Exinsperāto**, adv. *unlooked for, unexpectedly.*

**Exintegro**, adv. [*melius ex integro*] *of new, anew, afresh.*

**Existimatio**, onis, f. Act. *a supposal, a private opinion.* Pass. *reputation, respect, esteem, credit.*

**Existimātor**, oris, m. *an ap- praiser.*

**Existimātus**, a, um, part. *judged, esteemed.*

**Existimo**, are, avi, ātum, act. *to judge; to esteem; to repute, to think; to suppose; to imagine.*

**Existo**, ere, extiti, stitum, neu. [*ab ex et sisto*] *to be; to exist; to appear; to be seen, to rise; to spring; to come of.*

**Exitiūbilis**, is, e, adj. *hurtful, destructive, pernicious, fatal, cruel; pestilent, venomous.*

**Exitiālis**, is, e, adj. *mischievous, hurtful, destructive, pernicious, mortal, fatal.*

**Exitio**, onis, f. *a going forth.*

**Exitiosus**, a, um, adj. *deadly, hurtful, mischievous, dangerous.*

**Exitium**, ii, n. [*ab exeo*] *a going out, a disease, death; ruin, mischief, a distemper, the plague, a destroyer.*

**Exitur**, impers. *it comes forth.*

**Exitus**, us, m. [*ab exeo*] *a going forth; an issue or end; success, an event; death; an effect, a result.*

**Exlōcēbra**, æ, f. *a device or gin to drain.*

**Exlex**, egis, c. g. *he or she that lives without law; lawless.*

**Exmōveo**, ere, vi, mōtum, act. *et neut. to remove.*

**Exobsecro**, are, avi, ātum, act. *to make great or earnest entreaty.*

**Exocætus**, i, m. *a fish so called, because it goes to land to sleep.*

**Exocūlo**, are, avi, ātum, act. *to put or pull out one's eyes.*

**Exōdium**, i, n. *the end; an in- terlude a force.*

**Exolesco**, ere, lui et levi, lētum. *to grow sick; to go out of use; to be out of mind, to be forgotten.*

**Exolūtus**, a, um, part. *past the prime, grown stale, out of use, defaced and worn out; antique out of date, forgotten.*

**Exolūtus**, i, n. subst. *an old cat-anite.*

**Exolvero**, are, vi, lūtum, act. *Vid. Exsolvo.*

**Exolūtus**, a, um, part. *Vid. Exsolūtus.*

**Exonerō**, are, avi, ātum, act. *to exonerate; to lighten; to un- load; to disburden; to unburden; to put off; to discharge; to free from.*

**Exoptābilis**, is, e, adj. *to be desired or wished.*

**Exoptātus**, a, um, part. *greatly desired; earnestly wished or longed for.*

**Exopto**, are, avi, ātum, act. *to wish heartily; to long after; to desire frequently or greatly.*

**Exorābilis**, is, e, adj. *easy to be entreated; flexible, persuasible.*

**Exorābūlum**, i, n. *an argument or motive to persuade.*

**Exorātor**, oris, m. *he that pre- vails by entreaty.*

**Exorātus**, a, um, part. *gotten or obtained by entreaty; per- suaded, prevailed upon.*

**Exordior**, iri, orsus, dep. *to lay the warp; to begin; to use a proem or preamble before we come to the matter.*

**Exordium**, i, n. *a beginning, a principle, a preface, a preamble, a proem or introduction to a discourse.*

**Exorior**, rēris et riris, iri, ortus, dep. *to rise; to spring up; to be born; to appear; to proceed; to be comforted; to be refreshed; to be made.*

**Exornatio**, onis, f. *a decking, a trimming, a garnishing, attir- ing or appareling; ornament, ornamure, elegance.*

**Exornātor**, oris, m. *a setter off, a garnisher.*

**Exornō**, are, avi, ātum, act. *to dress; to adorn; to embel- lish; to deck; to adjust; to garnish; to grace; to primp; to set forth; to commend.*

**Exoro**, are, avi, ātum, act. *to get by entreaty; to invite; to force; to beg earnestly.*

**Exorsus**, us, adj. [*ab ex et orsus*] *without share, shareless; given by choice, extraordinary, choice.*

**Exorsum**, i, n. [*ab exordior*] *beginning or enterprise; story, a long preamble.*

**Exorsus**, a, um. part. [*ab exor-  
dior*] Act. *that has begun*.  
Pass. *begun, put into the  
loom*.  
**Exorsus**, ūs, r. a *beginning* or  
entrance of a *disorder*.  
**Exortivus**, a, um. adj. *that pe-  
tains to rising or the eastern  
part; oriental*.  
**Exortus** a, um. part. [*ab ex-  
orior*] *that is risen or appears;  
egun*.  
**Exortus**, ūs, m. a *rising, a be-  
ginning*.  
**Exos**, ossis. adj. *without bones,  
boneless*.  
**Exoscūlātiō**, ōnis, f. a *kissing;  
the billing of doves*.  
**Exoscūlātus**, a, um. part. *hav-  
ing kissed*.  
**Exoscūlor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to  
kiss*.  
**Exossātus**, a, um. part. *that has  
the bones or teeth plucked out  
or broken; toothless*.  
**Exosso**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [*ab  
ex et os*] *to pluck out the bones;  
to break bones; to garbage*.  
**Exosus**, a, um. part. act. [*ab  
odi*] *hating*.  
**Exoticus**, a, um. adj. *brought  
out of a strange land, outland-  
ish, foreign*.  
**Expallēō**, ēre, ui, — neut. *to  
be pale*.  
**Expallesco**, ēre, — — neut. *to  
be very pale and wan; to  
fear*.  
**Expalliātus**, a, um. part. *striped  
of his cloak*.  
**Expalpo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. et  
āri. dep. *to grope; to feel; to  
get by flattery; to soothe one  
up*.  
**Expanditor**, ōris, m. a *river  
that flows abroad or over the  
banks*.  
**Expando**, ēre, i, passum et pan-  
sum. act. *to spread out or a-  
broad; to expand; to dis-  
play; to open wide; to ex-  
pound; to lay open*.  
**Expango**, ēre, xi, actum. act. *to  
set or fix; to order; to mar-  
shal*.  
**Expāpillātus**, a, um. adj. *stretch-  
ed forth*.  
**Expasus**, a, um. part. [*ab ex-  
pando*] *opened, laid open*.  
**Expātians**, tis. part. *running  
abroad over the banks; of  
large compass*.  
**Expātiātus**, a, um. part. *that  
spreads or flows far abroad*.  
**Expātor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to walk  
out; to wander abroad; to  
expatiate; to enlarge on a sub-  
ject*.  
**Expāvēfāciō**, ēre, fēci. factum.  
neut. *to terrify; to make a-  
fraid; to frighten*.  
**Expāveō**, ēre, pavi, — *to recoil  
from fear*.  
**Expāvesco**, ēre, — — incept. *to*

*be greatly afraid; to be fright-  
ed at*.  
**Expectātiō**, ōnis, f. *expectation,  
attendance, dependence; a  
looking, longing, or hoping  
for; fear of things to come;  
attention*.  
**Expectātus**, a, um. part. *ex-  
pected, hoped, looked for,  
earnestly desired; welcome*.  
**Expecto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [*ab  
ex et specio*] *to look for;  
to tarry; to wait; to hope for;  
to fear a thing will come to  
pass; to wait for; to await;  
to respect; to expect; to de-  
sire to know; to watch in  
order to attack*.  
**Expecto**, ēre, — — act. *to comb  
out*.  
**Expectōro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to  
throw out of his breast; to  
expectorate; to discharge; to  
free one's mind*.  
**Expēcūliātus**, a, um. adj. *hav-  
ing lost his stock*.  
**Expēdiō**, fre, ivi, itum. act. *to  
free; to quit; to discharge;  
to unravel; to extricate;  
to loose; to undo; to dis-  
engage; to despatch; to  
finish; to put an end to; to  
get in readiness; to set out;  
to bring to pass; to speed;  
to hasten; to send in haste;  
to declare; to utter; to show;  
to get; to procure*.  
**Expēdit**, impers. *it is expedient,  
needful, profitable*.  
**Expēdite**, adv. *speedily, readi-  
ly, easily, dexterously*.  
**Expēditio**, ōnis, f. a *military  
preparation, an expedition,  
a voyage, a quick despatch;  
speed*.  
**Expēditus**, a, um. part. et adj. *dis-  
engaged, freed, rid of;  
dimbly thrown or hurled;  
provided, prepared, &c.* Adj. *prone;  
ready; nimble, light,  
speedy, dexterous; easy, fu-  
ent*.  
**Expello**, ēre, pūli, pulsum. act. *to  
expel; to exterminate; to  
thrust; to drive; to chase  
forth, out, or away; to re-  
ject; to thrust forth in  
length*.  
**Expendo**, ēre, i, sum. act. *to  
weigh; to rate; to value;  
to ponder; to consider; to ex-  
amine strictly or diligently;  
to spend; to lay out money;  
to put out money to interest*.  
**Expensa**, ōe, f. *expense, charge,  
cost, disbursement*.  
**Expensio**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq.  
*to use; to lay forth*.  
**Expensum**, i, n. *expense, money  
laid out*.  
**Expensus**, a, um. part. *weigh-  
ed, pondered, considered, laid  
out, disbursed, reckoned*.  
**Expergefāciō**, ēre, fēci, factum.

*act. to awaken out of a sleep,  
to stir up*.  
**Expergefāciō**, fēri, factus. *to be  
roused up or awakened*.  
**Expergescor**, i, perrectus. dep. [*ab  
expergo*] *to awake; to be-  
stir himself; to take heart*.  
**Expergitus**, a, um. part. *waken-  
ed by another*.  
**Expēriēns**, tis. part. et adj. *hav-  
ing experience, acquainted  
with the world; inured to*.  
**Expēriēntia**, ōe, f. *trial; prac-  
tice, experience, good man-  
agement, knowledge*.  
**Expēriēntum**, i, n. *an experi-  
ment, proof, or trial; an essay;  
practice*.  
**Expēriō**, iri, pertus. dep. *to  
attempt; to try; to essay; to  
prove; to find; to experience;  
to try his right*.  
**Expēriētus**, a, um. part. *waken-  
ed, risen*. Adj. *brisk,  
pert*.  
**Expers**, tis. adj. [*ab ex et pars,  
quasi sive parte*] *without, desti-  
tute; free void, that has no  
experience of; absent from*.  
**Expertus**, a, um. part. et adj. *Act.  
having tried or made  
proof of*. Pass. *tried, proved*.  
Adj. *expert, skilful, of good  
experience*.  
**Expētibilis**, is, e. adj. *to be de-  
sired or wished for*.  
**Expēto**, ēre, ivi, itum. act. *to  
desire much; to long after;  
to covet; to endeavour to  
get; to ask; to demand; to  
pray*. Neut. *to happen; to  
fall; to light upon; to last;  
to be remembered*.  
**Expēiābilis**, is, e. adj. *that may  
be purged or expiated; expi-  
able*.  
**Expēiātiō**, ōnis, f. *an expiation,  
a satisfaction; a purging or  
atonement by sacrifice*.  
**Expēlātiō**, ōnis, f. a *pillaging,  
rifling, extortion, ravage, a  
robbing*.  
**Expēlātor**, ōris, m. a *pillager,  
rifler, robber, spoiler, ravager  
extortioner, plunderer*.  
**Expēlo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [*ab  
ex et pilus*] *to rob; to take by  
extortion or deceit; to spoil;  
to pillage; to plunder; to ran-  
sack*.  
**Expingo**, ēre, pinxi, pictum.  
act. *to paint; to draw; to  
limn; to represent in picture*.  
**Expunior**, i, — pass. *to be  
ground out*.  
**Expio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [*ab  
ex et pio, i. e. colo*] *to expiate,  
to atone; to purge by sacri-  
fice; to punish; to hallow; to  
consecrate*.  
**Expīrātiō**, ōnis, f. *an exhaling,  
a vapour, a breathing out*.  
**Expīrātus**, impers. *a man dies  
or fetches his last breath*.



**Explo, āre, āvi, ātum.** act. [*ab ex et spiro*] to exhale; to breathe forth; to cast or send out; to expire; to give up the ghost; to die; to breathe his last.

**Expiscor, āri, ātus.** dep. to fish out; to search out diligently; to get out of one.

**Expianābilis, is, e.** adj. distinct, uttered leisurely, that may be explained.

**Expianāte, adv.** plainly, clearly, intelligibly.

**Expianātio, ōnis.** f. an explanation, a declaration; an interpretation or exposition; utterance; expiation.

**Expianātor, ōris.** m. an explainer, expounder, declarer, interpreter.

**Expianātus, a, um.** part. made plain or smooth, declared, explained, distinctly pronounced.

**Expiano, āre, āvi, ātum.** act. to make plain or smooth; to smooth; to explain; to make manifest; to expound.

**Expianto, āre, āvi, ātum.** act. to pull up what is set or planted; to displant.

**Explicābilis, is, e.** adj. that may be filled or satisfied.

**Explicēmentum, i, n.** a filling, a satisfying.

**Explescesco, ēre, splendui, — neut.** to grow bright; to shine and glitter; to be eminent; to be conspicuous.

**Expleo, ēre, ēvi, ētum.** act. [*ab ex et pleo*] to fill; to glut; to perfect; to finish; to make up; to satiate; to satisfy; to content; to quench; to comfort; to close up; to empty; to diminish; to perform.

**Explicō, ōris.** f. a filling or glutting; an accomplishing.

**Explicētus, a, um.** part. filled up, accomplished, finished, replenished, satisfied.

**Explicēbilis, is, e.** adj. that may easily be explained, performed, or numbered.

**Explicēte, adv.** plainly, openly, clearly.

**Explicātio, ōnis.** f. an unfolding or untwisting, an exposition, an application; a declaration; elucidation, illustration; determination.

**Explicātor, ōris.** m. an explainer or interpreter.

**Explicātrix, icis.** f. she who explains.

**Explicātus, a, um.** part. et adj. unfolded, smooth, without wrinkles; explained, discussed; plain, easy; finished, perfect in kind, despatched; rescued, freed from, reco-

vered; exposed to view, displayed.

**Explicātus, ūs, m.** an untwisting, a displaying or unfolding; an exposition, an explanation.

**Explicītus, a, um.** part. unfolded, declared; drawn up; despatched, ended.

**Explico, āre, ui et āvi, itum.** et ātum. act. to unfold; to unfurl; to open; to expand; to make larger; to discover; to display; to set in array; to draw up; to disengage; to set free; to unravel; to unwrap; to treat more largely of; to be more copious in; to accomplish; to make an end of; to set out; to bring forth; to extend; to deliver; to loose or rid out of trouble; to make smooth.

**Explōdo, ēre, si, sum.** act. [*ab ex et plando*] to drive out with clapping of hands; to hiss; to stamp off the stage; to dislike; to disapprove; to explode.

**Explōrāte, adv.** for a certainty.

**Explōrātio, abl.** part. after search was made.

**Explōrātor, ōris.** m. a scout, an examiner, a spy, a private searcher.

**Explōrātōrius, a, um.** adj. pertaining to searching or spying.

**Explōrātus, a, um.** part. certainly known; undoubted, tried, sure; discussed, explored.

**Explōro, āre, āvi, ātum.** act. to view or search diligently; to pry into; to scrutinise; to explore; to grope; to feel; to sound; to endeavour to find out; to try; to essay; to prove; to spy out; to scout; to cry; to lament; to bewail; to bemoan.

**Explosio, ōnis.** f. a casting off, or rejecting.

**Explosus, a, um.** part. driven out of the place with clapping; exploded, rejected or cast off; hissed off the stage.

**Expolio, ire, iui, itum.** act. to polish exactly; to furbish; to make smooth; to adorn; to set off; to finish; to complete.

**Expolitiō, ōnis.** f. a polishing, a trimming, a burnishing.

**Expolītus, a, um.** part. et adj. polished, made smooth; neat, clean, trim, or fine, winnened.

**Expōno, ēre, sui, itum.** act. to set forth; to lay abroad in view; to put out; to set on shore; to expose; to subject; to leave to the wide

world to set to sale; to teach to expound; to elucidate; to explain; to interpret; to show; to give an account of.

**Expōpūlatio, ōnis.** f. a wasting, spoiling, or ravaging.

**Expōrrectus, a, um.** part. et adj. stretched out, smooth, brisk, active.

**Expōrrigo, ēre, rexi, rectus.** act. et Expōrgo apud comicos. to extend; to reach or stretch out; to prolong.

**Expōrtatio, ōnis.** f. a conveying or carrying out, an exportation; banishment.

**Expōrtātus, a, um.** part. carried out, transported.

**Expōrto, āre, āvi, ātum.** act. to bear; to carry; to convey out; to export; to transport.

**Expōsco, ēre, pōposci.** — act. to ask or require earnestly; to demand one to be delivered up to be punished.

**Expōsitiō, ōnis.** f. [*ab expono*] an exposition or declaration; an exposing; a scheme in rhetoric.

**Expōsitivus, a, um.** adj. exposed to hazard, left to the wide world.

**Expōsītus, a, um.** part. [*ab expono*] exposed, subject, open to, situate, set out, declared, discussed, displayed, pronounced, or interpreted; open, obvious; common, trifling; put on shore, landed.

**Expōstulatio, ōnis.** f. a quarrelling, a complaining, an expostulation.

**Expōstulo, āre, āvi, ātum.** act. to demand; to require earnestly; to argue the case; to expostulate; to take one to task; to take one up.

**Expresse, adv.** aptly, and to the purpose; explicitly, expressly, to the life.

**Expresiones, um.** f. pl. a term in architecture.

**Expresus, a, um.** part. et adj. squeezed or beaten out; wrested, forced, constrained; sounded or pronounced too full; made, framed; translated; done to the life, declared; express, written out, set forth in a lively manner.

**Expriimo, ēre, pressi, pressur.** act. [*ab ex et premo*] to press to wring; to strain out; to squeeze to extort; to constrain; to express; to portray; to draw out; to describe; to resemble; to like; to copy out; to imitate; to pronounce; to translate; to declare; to make apparent.

**Expobratio, ōnis.** f. a reproach,

a twitting, an upbraiding, an exprobration.  
**Exprobrator**, ōris, m. *he that upbraids.*  
**Exprobratrix**, icis, f. *she who upbraids.*  
**Exprobratus**, a, um, part. *upbraided, reproached.*  
**Exprobro**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. *to upbraid; to reproach; to cast in the teeth; to rebuke desistently; to charge with; to reprove; to disallow.*  
**Expromō**, ēre, impi, imptam, act. *to draw out; to extract; to show forth; to tell plainly; to produce; to bring out; to lay out; to spend; to employ.*  
**Expromptus**, a, um, part. *taken out, extracted, shown abroad, in readiness.*  
**Expugnābilis**, is, e, adj. *that may be overcome or won by assault.*  
**Expugnatio**, ōnis, f. *a conquering or winning by force, the storming of a town.*  
**Expugnator**, ōris, m. *a conqueror, a subduer; a ravisher.*  
**Expugnatus**, a, um, part. *taken by force, stormed.*  
**Expugnax**, ācis, adj. *powerful in subduing.*  
**Expugno**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. *to win by storm; to force; to conquer; to subdue; to overcome; to vanquish; to sack; to break open by violence; to gain or win by reason, gifts, flattery, &c.*  
**Expulsio**, ōnis, f. [*ab expello*] *a drawing out, expelling, exterminating, banishment.*  
**Expulso**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. *to bang about; to beat to and fro.*  
**Expulsor**, ōris, m. *an expeller, one that drives out.*  
**Expulsus**, a, um, part. *put or thrust out; expelled, banished; torn up.*  
**Expultrix**, icis, f. *she who expels or drives away.*  
**Expunctus**, a, um, part. *crossed out of the bill, put out of pay; effaced.*  
**Expungo**, ēre, punxi, punctum, act. *to put, scrape, or scratch out; to expunge; to efface; to erase; to pull out hairs with tweezers.*  
**Expuro**, ēre, i, ūtum, act. [*ab ex et puro*] *to spit out; to pour out; to cast out.*  
**Expurgatio**, ōnis, f. *a purging, clearing, or making clear; a clearing or justifying of one's self.*  
**Expurgo**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. *to purge; to cleanse; to scour; to clear; to justify.*  
**Expūto**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. *to lop; to prune; to shred; to*

*understand perfectly; to imagine; to examine.*  
**Exputresco**, ēre, trui, — — neut. *to rot; to putrefy.*  
**Exquiro**, ēre, sivi, situm, [*ab ex et quero*] *to search into; to inquire diligently; to examine; to search out; to explore; to pray for; to ask.*  
**Exquisite**, et **Exquisitum**, exquisitely, accurately, nicely, strictly, curiously.  
**Exquisitum est**, *it is found out or known for certain.*  
**Exquisitus**, a, um, part. et adj. *much searched for, exquisite, choice, curious; rare, dainty, fine, accurate, exact.*  
**Exsavo**, ire, ivi et ii, itum, neut. al. *exavio. to wax gentle and mild; to cease to rage.*  
**Exsanguinatus**, a, um, part. *bloodless.*  
**Exsanguis**, is, e, adj. *bloodless, lifeless, pale.*  
**Exsānio**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. [*ab ex et sanies*] *to squeeze out corruption.*  
**Exsatiatus**, a, um, part. *exsatiated, glutted.*  
**Exsatio**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. *to sate; to gorge; to cloy; to exsattiate; to glut.*  
**Exsatiatus**, a, um, part. *glutted filled.*  
**Exsatiuro**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. *to glut; to gorge; to fill a hungry stomach; to content a greedy mind.*  
**Exscalpo**, ēre, si, tum, act. *to pierce or drill out; to scratch out; to erase.*  
**Exscalptus**, a, um, part. *erased.*  
**Exscendo**, ēre, i, sum, act. *to go forth; to debar; to land.*  
**Exscensio**, ōnis, f. [*ab exscendo*] *a descending, coming forth.*  
**Exscensus**, ūs, m. *a descent from on ship-board.*  
**Exscitio**, ōnis, f. *the raising and destroying of a town.*  
**Exscreābilis**, is, e, adj. *that may be spit out.*  
**Exscreatio**, ōnis, f. *a hawking, kecking, or spitting up.*  
**Exscro**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. *to hawk, keck, or spit up with retching.*  
**Exscribo**, ēre, psi, ptum, act. *to write out; to copy; to transcribe; to exemplify; to resemble; to be like.*  
**Exscriptus**, a, um, part. *written or copied out.*  
**Exsculpo**, Vid. **Exculpo**.  
**Exsibilo**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. *to hiss; to hiss off the stage.*  
**Exsiccatūs**, a, um, part. *dried up.*  
**Exsiccresco**, ēre, — — neut. *to grow dry or hard.*  
**Exsicco**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. *to dry up or thoroughly; to quaff.*

**Exsiccus**, a, um, adj. *dry or dried up.*  
**Exsigno**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. *to seal; to mark; to show by signs.*  
**Exsilio**, ire, ui, Ivi, et ii, sultum, neut. *to leap out.*  
**Existo**, ēre, stiti, stitum, neut. Vid. **Existo**.  
**Exsolvo**, ēre, i, lūtum, act. *to unbind; to loose; to free; to pay; to discharge; to perform; to fulfil; to melt.*  
**Exsolūtus**, a, um, part. *loosed unbound; not costive, explained.*  
**Exsomnia**, is, e, adj. *sleepless, waking, or awakened.*  
**Exsōno**, āre, ui, itum, act. *to resound.*  
**Exsorbeo**, ēre, ui, ptum, act. *to sup or drink up; to sustain; to overcome; to swallow; to shed plentifully; obscenā notatione.*  
**Exsors**, tioris, adj. *without share.* Vid. **Exors**, &c.  
**Exspes**, ei, adj. *omn. gen. hopeless, void of or past hope.*  
**Exspissatus**, a, um, part. *thickened.*  
**Exspisso**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. *to make thick; to thicken.*  
**Exspoliatus**, a, um, part. *robbed, plundered.*  
**Exspolio**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. *to spoil; to rob; to plunder; to deprive.*  
**Exspuitio**, ōnis, f. *a spitting out.*  
**Exspūno**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. et neut. *to cast out a foam or froth; to froth.*  
**Expuro** ēre. Vid. **Expuro**.  
**Exstimulator**, ōris, m. *an encourager, a stirrer up.*  
**Exstimulatus**, a, um, part. *spurred or excited.*  
**Exstimulo** v. **Extimūlo**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. *to spur on; to prick forward; to excite; to incite; to encourage; to invigorate; to instigate; to engage; to rouse.*  
**Exsuccus**, a, um, adj. *dry, barren sapless.*  
**Exsurdatus**, a, um, part. *deafened.*  
**Exsurdo**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. [*ab ex et surdus*] *to make deaf; to deafen; to make dull; to spoil; to mar.*  
**Exsuscitatio**, ōnis, f. *a stirring up, a wakening.*  
**Exsuscito**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. *to waken from sleep, to encourage; to raise; to rouse up.*  
**Extā**, ōrum, pl. n. *the bowels, inwards or entrails.*  
**Extābesco**, ēre, tābui, — incept. *to wear or pine away; to become dry; to consume; to grow old and out of use.*



**Extans**, tis, part. et adj. *standing out; overtopping.*  
**Extantia**, æ, f. *a standing up, an appearing above.*  
**Extāris**, is, e. adj. *belonging to the entrails.*  
**Extemplo** [melius ex templo] *soon, quickly, immediately.*  
**Extēpōrālis**, is, e. adj. *sudden, immediate, without premeditation or study.*  
**Extēpōrālitās**, ātis, f. *a promptness or readiness, without premeditation.*  
**Extendo**, ēre, i, sum et tum. act. *to extend; to stretch out; to continue; to lengthen; to enlarge; to make longer; to defer; to make bigger; to exert; to employ.*  
**Extensio**, ōnis, f. *an extension.*  
**Extensus**, a, um, part. *stretched out, drawn out in length; dilated.*  
**Extento**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. *to stretch out; to thrust out.*  
**Extentus**, a, um, part. et adj. *extended, stretched out; drawn out in length; long; continued; of great extent; loud or shrill.*  
**Extēnuātio**, ōnis, f. *a diminishing, palliating; an extenuation.*  
**Extēnuissimē**, adv. *very slenderly.*  
**Extēnuo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to grind small; to chew; to make thin, lean or slender; to emaciate; to debase; to undervalue; to diminish; to extēnuate; to palliate; to set in thin array.*  
**Exter**, ēra, ērum. adj. *foreign, of another country.*  
**Extērebro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to pierce and make a hole through; to screw out a thing.*  
**Extergeo**, ēre, si, sum. act. *to wipe clean.*  
**Extērmīnātor**, ōris, m. *a banisher or driver out; a destroyer.*  
**Extērmīnātus**, a, um, part. *banished, destroyed, overthrown, utterly undone, abolished, exterminated.*  
**Extērmīno**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to drive or cast out; to banish; to exterminate; to destroy; to root out; to send away.*  
**Extērnātus**, a, um, part. *astonished, scared, frightened.*  
**Extērno**, ēre, āvi, ātum. act. [ab extērnus] *to astonish; to fright out of his wits.*  
**Extērnus**, a, um, adj. [ab extērnus] *outward external; strange; of another country; foreign.*  
**Extēro**, ēre, trivi, tritum. act. *to wear scrub or rase out; to*

*beat out; to whet; to grind; to thresh; to digest.*  
**Exterreo**, ēra, ui, itum. act. *to put in fear; to frighten; to scare.*  
**Extērritus**, a, um, part. *frighted, scared.*  
**Extērsus**, a, um, part. *wiped clean, cleansed, scoured, ransacked, plundered, left without anything.*  
**Extērnus**, a, um, adj. [exterior, comp. extērnus et extimus, superl.] *strange, alien, foreign, of another country.*  
**Extexo**, ēre, ui, tum. act. *to unweave; to unravel; to turn one from his purpose.*  
**Extillo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ab ex et stilla] *to drop out; to trickle down with tears; to distil.*  
**Extimeo**, ēre, ui, — neut. *to be in great fear; to be sore afraid.*  
**Extimesco**, ēre, mui, — incept. *to be greatly afraid.*  
**Extimus**, a, um, adj. superl. [ab exterus] *the uttermost, outmost or last.*  
**Extinctio**, ōnis, f. [ab extinguo] *a putting out, a quenching; an abolishing; an extinction.*  
**Extinctor**, ōris, m. *a quencher, an extinguisher, a destroyer; a suppressor, one that makes an end of a thing.*  
**Extinctus**, a, um, part. *put out, quenched, extinct, killed, dead, gone and lost, abolished.*  
**Extinctus**, ōnis, m. *the putting out of a candle, &c.*  
**Extinguo**, ēre, xi, ctum. act. [ab ex et stinguo] *to put out any thing that burns; to extinguish; to quench; to appease; to stint; to abolish; to put an end to; to put to death; to make a difference; to distinguish.*  
**Extirpātio**, ōnis, f. *a plucking up by the roots, a rooting out, extermination, extirpation.*  
**Extirpātus**, a, um, part. *eradicated, plucked up.*  
**Extirpo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to eradicate; to pluck up by the roots; to root out; to extirpate; to exterminate.*  
**Extispex**, icis, c. g. [ab exta inspiciendo] *a soothsayer, a diviner, who foretels things to come from the entrails of beasts.*  
**Extispiciūm**, ii, n. *the craft of soothsaying, the looking into the entrails of beasts sacrificed, and thence foretelling things to come.*  
**Extō**, āre, stili, stitum et stitum. neut. [ab ex et sto] *to stand out; to stick up; to be; to remain; to be left; to be apparent; to be seen above*

*others; to exceed; to excel; to spring out.*  
**Extollo**, ēre, extūlli, ēlātum. act. *to lift; to hold up; to raise up; to praise; to exalt; to extol; to prolong; to put off; to defer; to bring up.*  
**Extorqueo**, ēre, torisi, tortum. act. *to wrench; to put out of joint; to wrest from; to extort; to get out of me.*  
**Extorreo**, ēre, — act. *to toast; to roast; to bake; to parch; to burn up.*  
**Extorris**, is, c. g. *an exile, a banished man.*  
**Extortor**, ōris, r. [ab extorqueo] *one that wrests and wrings; an extortioner.*  
**Extortus**, a, um, part. *wrested, extorted or so ced from; tormented, tortured.*  
**Extra**, præp. [regit acc.] *without, out of, beyond, except, over and above.*  
**Extra**, adv. *without, on the outside.*  
**Extractōrius**, a, um, adj. *that has the nature and power to draw out.*  
**Extractus**, a, um, part. *drawn out, prolonged, continued, spun out.*  
**Extrāho**, ēre, xi, ctum. act. *to draw or pluck out; to extract; to extricate; to disengage; to rid out of; to prolong; to delay; to defer; to continue; to draw one by persuasion; to extort; to bring off; to withdraw.*  
**Extrāneus**, a, um, adj. *strange, foreign, of another country, outward.*  
**Extraordinārius**, a, um, adj. *extraordinary, contrary to common order and fashion, great.*  
**Extrāquam**, adv. *except or saving that.*  
**Extrārius**, a, um, adj. [ab extra] *outward foreign, strange, of another house or kindred.*  
**Extrēmītas**, ātis, f. *the end or extremity; the edge, brink, border or brim; the frontier of a country.*  
**Extrēmō**, adv. *lastly, finally.*  
**Extrēmum**, adv. *idem.*  
**Extrēmum**, i, n. *the extreme part; the beginning or the end; the hem of a garment; hazard, danger, death.*  
**Extrēmus**, a, um, adj. sup. [ab exterus] *the last, final, the extreme, outermost or utmost; the lowest or most afflicted; the basest or worst; remote.*  
**Extrico**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. denom. [ab ex et trica] *to rid out; to deliver; to unravel; to disentangle; to disengage; to get an account of; to understand; to get; to obtain to procure; to cleanse.*

**Extrinsēcus**, adv. *outward, on the outside, out of the matter, from without.*

**Extritus**, a, um. part. [ab extero] *rubbed or worn out.*

**Extractio**, ōnis. f. [ab extruo] *a building up.*

**Extractus**, a, um. part. *built or raised, furnished, heaped up.*

**Extrūdo**, ēre, si, sum. act. *to thrust or drive out; to hasten; to send away with speed; to utter; to sell.*

**Extruo**, ēre, xi, ctum. act. [ab ex et struo] *to erect; to set; to pile up; to build; to furnish.*

**Extūberātio**, ōnis. f. *a botch, a swelling or rising in the body.*

**Extūberō**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to swell much; to bunch out; to rise up like a bunch; to make to swell.*

**Extūmeo**, ēre, ui, — neut. v.

**Extumesco**, ēre, ut, sum. act. *to swell or rise up.*

**Extūmidus**, a, um. adj. *that swells or rises.*

**Extundo**, ēre, ūdi, ūsum. act. *to beat - to knock; to thump; to hammer out; to find or get out with thought; to invent; to extort; to drive away.*

**Exturbāto**, a, um. part. *thrust or tumbled out; pulled up by the roots.*

**Exturbo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to drive or thrust out; to banish; to trouble; to discompose; to confound.*

**Extussio**, ōnis, ūdi, ūsum. act. *to cough out; to void by coughing.*

**Extūberāto**, ōnis. f. *a swelling, an abundance; a figure in rhetoric, when more is said than is strictly true.*

**Extūberō**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. [ab adj. uber] *to abound; to be plentiful; to be in great abundance; to overflow; to make to abound.*

**Extūdo**, āre, āvi, ātum. [ab ex et sudo] *boil. to sweat. Act. to sweat out.*

**Exvēlītus**, a, um. part. *uncovered stripped.*

**Exūgo**, ēre, xi, ctum. act. [ab ex et sugo] *to suck out; to drink up.*

**Exul**, et *sæpe* Exul, ūlis. c. g. *a banished man or woman; an exile.*

**Exulātiō**, ōnis. f. *banishment.*

**Exulcērāto**, ōnis. f. *a soreness, a festering, a making of a botch; an aggravation.*

**Exulcērātorius**, a, um. adj. *that causes wheals or blisters to arise; that is apt to fret and break the skin, or make it sore.*

**Exulcērārix**, icis. adj. *blistering.*

**Exulcērātus**, a, um. part. *made sore, fretted; galled, aggravated.*

**Exulcēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *ulcus facio, to make sore; to gull; to fret; to eat the skin; to anger; to exulcerate.*

**Exūlo**, āre, āvi, ātum. v. ent. *to be banished; to live in exile; to be sent packing.*

**Exultābundus**, a, um. part. *like one rejoicing.*

**Exultantius** adv. *more, jocundly or jocosely.*

**Exultātiō**, ōnis. f. *a rejoicing, a leaping for joy, exultation; boasting, vaunting.*

**Exultim**, adv. *with leaps and frisks, skittishly.*

**Exulto**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. [ab ex et salto] *to leap and frisk about; to be buxom, frolicsome; to bubble; to boil; to rise with surges; to rejoice exceedingly; to brag; to vaunt.*

**Exulūlātus**, a, um. part. *howling or having howled.*

**Exulūlo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to howl; to cry out; to make a place ring with howling.*

**Exundātiō**, ōnis. f. *an overflowing, an inundation a superfluous abounding.*

**Exundo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to overflow; to break out; to spread far; to diffuse itself.*

**Exungo**, ēre, xi, ctum. act. *to unoint; to besmear all over.*

**Exuo**, ēre, i, ūtum. act. *to put off; to divest; to strip; to shake off; to free.*

**Exūpērānilis**, *rectius* Exsuperabilis, is, e. adj. *that may be exceeded, surpassed.*

**Exūpērāntia**, æ. f. *excellence, preeminence.*

**Exūpērātiō**, ōnis. f. *an exceeding or surpassing; a scheme in rhetoric, when more is insinuated than expressed.*

**Exūpēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ab ex et supero] *to exceed; to surmount; to get beyond; to surpass; to superabound; to be predominant.*

**Exurgo**, ēre, ursi, ursum. act. *to squeeze up; to crush out.*

**Exurgo**, *rectius* Exsurgo, ēre, rexi, rectum [ab ex et surgo] *to rise up; to rise out of trouble; to increase; to amount.*

**Exure**, ēre, ussi, ustum. act. *to burn out; to burn; to parch; to consume.*

**Exustio**, ōnis. f. *a firing or setting on fire.*

**Exustus**, a, um. part. [ab exuro] *burnt; parched, scorched, dried, or withered.*

**Exūtus**, a, um. part. [ab exuo] *divested, deprived, stripped*

*of, freed from; plundered, left; naked and bare.*

**Exūvia**, ārum. pl. f. *clothes, hair, &c., put or left off, spoils, booty, pillage; the skin or hide of a beast; the cast skin of a snake or adder, a slough.*

## F

**FABA**, æ. f. *a bean.*

**Fābācia**, æ. f. *a bean-cake.*

**Fābāgnus**, a, um. adj. *of beans.*

**Fābāle**, is. n. *a bean-straw or stalk.*

**Fābālis**, is, e. adj. *of or belonging to a bean.*

**Fābārius**, a, um. adj. *pertaining to beans, one that lives on beans.*

**Fabella**, æ. f. dim. [a fabula] *a short tale or story; a little interlude or play; an epilogue.*

**Fāber**, bra, brum. adj. *ingenious, workmanlike artificial.*

**Fāber**, bri. m. *a workman, a smith, a forger, a hammerer, a maker; a kind of fish.*

**Fābre**, adv. [a faber] *cunningly, artificially; exquisitely.*

**Fābrēfactus**, a, um. part. *cunningly wrought or devised.*

**Fabrica**, æ. f. fabri officina *a shop or workhouse; the art of framing or making; the fabric, frame, make fashion, or design; a wile, deceit, or crafty device.*

**Fabricātiō**, ōnis. f. *a framing or making.*

**Fābricātor**, ōris. m. *a framer, a forger, a builder, or maker; an inventor, a contriver; a causer.*

**Fābricātus**, a, um. part. *framed, made.*

**Fābrico**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. et **Fābrico**, āri, ātus. dep. *to make; to forge; to frame; to build; to fabricate; to invent; to devise.*

**Fābrilis**, is, e. adj. *belonging to smiths' or carpenters' work.*

**Fābrum**, in gen. pl. *usitatus* quam fabricum.

**Fābūla**, æ. f. [a fando] *a tale, a discourse; a story; an argument of a play; a fib, a flim, a feigned device; a play or comedy; an actor in a play; town-talk.*

**Fābūllā**, æ. f. dim. [a faba] *a little bean.*



**Fānūlārīa**, is, e. adj. *o'* or *like a fable; fabulous.*  
**Fābilātor**, ōris. m. *a maker or teller of tales and stories; a maker or writer of fables; a mythologist.*  
**Fābulo**, āre, āvi, ātura, et Fābuloꝝ, āri, ātus. dep. *to speak; to talk; to prate; to chat; to make or tell stories.*  
**Fābulōse**, adv. *fabulously fictioniously.*  
**Fābulōsitas**, ātis. f. *the telling lies or false stories.*  
**Fābulōsus**, a, um. adj. *fabulous, romantic, much talked of.*  
**Fac**, imperat. [*a facio*] *grant it to be so, suppose, or put the case.*  
**Fācēsitur**, impers. *it is doing.*  
**Fācēsitus**, a, um. part. *done.*  
**Fācēssō**, ēre, si et sivi, suū et situm. act. [*a facio*] *to go about to do; to do; to accomplish; to procure; to cause; to create; to send packing.*  
 Neut. *to get one gone, to go away; to be packing.*  
**Fācētē**, adv. *merrily, wittily; facetiously, humorously, jocosely.*  
**Fācētia**, æ. f. *sed sapius Fācētīæ, āriū. pl. f. merry and pretty conceits, witty and pleasant sayings, repartees, drollery, raillery; facetiousness; pastime.*  
**Fācētōsus**, a, um. adj. *jocose, full of mirth and pleasantry.*  
**Fācētus**, a, um. adj. *facetious, merry, pleasant, witty; jocose, humorous; fine, choice, dainty; soft, graceful.*  
**Fācies**, i. f. *a face, a visage; the make or fashion; the stature of the body; the portrait or outside figure.*  
**Fācile**, adv. *easily, lightly, certainly.*  
**Fācilia**, is, e. adj. [*a faciendo*] *easy, feasible, facile, gentle, plain, pliable; tractable, mild, good-natured easily pleased; kind, favourable, courteous.*  
**Fācilitas**, ātis. f. *easiness, facility, readiness, flexibility, gentleness, graciousness.*  
**Fācilitē**, adv. *easily.*  
**Fācīnōrōsus**, a, um. adj. *villainous, wicked, stark rought, ungracious; criminal, facinorous.*  
**Fācīnus**, ōris. n. [*a facio*] *a great action, an exploit, an enterprise, or adventure; a foul fact, a villainous deed or prank. [Facinus denotes a bold or daring action, and unless it be joined with a favourable epithet, or the action be previously described as commendable, the term is always to be understood in a vituperative sense. Scelus implies a higher*

*degree of criminality. Facit- un denotes any fault, error, or crime which reflects more or less disgrace on the offender; and implies a less degree of moral guilt than scelus.]*  
**Fācīo**, ēre, fēci, factum. act. *to do; to make; to cause; to pain; to draw; to practise; to exercise; to compose; to give; to grant; to commit; to perpetrate; to suppose; to pretend; to perform; to make good; to introduce; to be suitable; to conduce; to value; to esteem; to forbear; to sacrifice; to bring forth; to force; to compel; to make up; to constitute; to abide; to continue at; to hinder; to suppose; to put the case.*  
**Fācīo** may often be translated by the cognate verb of the noun which it governs; as, *facere moram, to delay; facere sacra, to sacrifice; facere sumptum, to spend &c.*  
**Fācīo**, ōnis. f. [*a facio*] *a doing, a making, a deed, riches, authority, ability, credit, power, a faction, a party, a company, a consent or friendship among good men.*  
**Fācīōsus**, a, um. adj. *one that promises to do great things; factious, mutinous, wealthy, noble.*  
**Fācītīus**, a, um. adj. *artificial; done or made by art.*  
**Fācītio**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [*a facio*] *to do often; to practise; to make; to compose.*  
**Fāctum**, i. n. *a deed, a thing done or made; a fact or feat; a making.*  
**Fāctūra**, æ. f. *the making of a thing.*  
**Fāctus**, a, um. part. *made, done, practised.*  
**Fāctus**, ūs. m. *a making or building; a pressing.*  
**Fācula**, æ. f. dim. [*a fax*] *a little torch.*  
**Fācūtas**, ātis. f. *easiness, quickness, readiness, aptness, promptness, apprehension, art, science, liberty, advantage, permission, matter, cause, occasion, opportunity, convenience, estate or substance, efficacy or virtue. Pl. wealth, means, abilities.*  
**Fācunde**, adv. *eloquently.*  
**Fācundia**, æ. f. *eloquence, a grace in ready speaking; a pleasantness. [Vid. Eloquētia.]*  
**Fācunditas**, ātis. f. *eloquence.*  
**Fācundus**, a, um. adj. *eloquent, well spoken.*  
**Fācūrus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to dregs*  
**Fācūsus**, a, um. part. *made of dross, unsettled, not fined.*

**Fācīnus et Fācīnus**, a, um. adj. *dreggy, foul.*  
**Fācūsus**, a, um. adj. *dreggy, full of dregs or grounds.*  
**Fācūla**, æ. f. *small dregs, lees tartar striking to the bottom and sides of wine-vessels.*  
**Fācūlentus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to lees or dregs. dreggy; feculent.*  
**Fædus**, a, um. adj. *filthy, dirty, nasty.*  
**Fæx**, fæcis. f. *Dregs or lees of wine; sediment; a kind of colour made of it; the grounds or settlement; a kind of sauce; the dross of metal; the baser sort, the mob, the scum.*  
**Fāgeus**, a, um. adj. *of beech.*  
**Fāginus**, a, um. adj. *of beech.*  
**Fāginus**, a, um. adj. *made of beech.*  
**Fāgus**, i. f. *a beech-tree.*  
**Fāgūtālis**, is. e. adj. *belonging to beech.*  
**Fāla**, æ. f. *a high tower made of timber, a gallery, a scaffold, to shoot or throw darts out of.*  
**Fālārīca**, æ. f. *a spear bound about with wild-fire, shot out of an engine; a moving tower brought against a besieged city; a fiery dart.*  
**Fālcārius**, i. m. *he that uses a scythe or hook; a mower, a maker of scythes; armed with a scythe.*  
**Fālcātus**, a, um. part. *hooked, crooked, bowed like a hook, armed with hooks or scythes; lopped with bills or pruning-hooks.*  
**Fālcifer**, a, um. adj. *that bears a hook or scythe.*  
**Fālcō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to cut or prune with a bill or hook.*  
**Fālcūla**, æ. f. dim. [*a falx*] *a little hook or bill; a vine or grape knife; a crooked claw or talon; a kind of swallow, a hawk-marten.*  
**Fālōre**, is. n. *a pile or buttress.*  
**Fālernum**, sc. vinum. [*a Fālerno agro*] *muscadine, a rich sort of wine; a sort of amber.*  
**Fālīscā**, æ. f. [*a falisco ligno*] *a crib or rack for oxen and beasts to eat their meat in.*  
**Fālīscus**, a, um. adj. *a haggard or hog's hasset, a pudding in a pie's belly.*  
**Fāllicia**, æ. f. *deceit, a crafty device, a fallacy, a sham, baseness, captiousness, delusion, guile, guilefulness.*  
**Fālliciter**, adv. *deceitfully, falsely; captiously, fallaciously.*  
**Fāllicax**, fæcis. adj. *deceitful, evasive, fallacious, sophistical, false, adulterate, lying, vain, uncertain.*

**Fallō** āre, fēfelli. falsum. act. to slip; to slide: to deceive; to gull; to mislead; to beguile; to cozen; to cheat; to disappoint: to lurk; to scout; to abscond; to escape notice; to be obscure; to counterfeit. [vid. recipere.]

**Falsarius** i. m. a forger of writings, a falsifier of evidences, a cheat.

**False**, adv. *falsely*.

**Falsidicus**, a, um. adj. *lying, doubtful false*.

**Falsificus**, a, um. adj. *that works deceitfully or unethically*.

**Falsiſſimus**, a, um. adj. *swearing falsely*.

**Falsiloquus**, a, um. adj. [*ex falsus et loquor*] *lying, false*.

**Falsipateris**, tis. c. g. *that owns a wrong father*.

**Falsitas**, ātis. f. *falsehood*.

**Falso**, adv. *falsely, wrongfully*.

**Falsum**, i. n. a *falsehood*.

**Falsus**, a, um. part. [*a fallo*] *deceived, mistaking*. Adj. *false, lying, unfaithful, deceiving, spurious*.

**Falx**, cis. f. a *hook, bill, scythe, or sickle; a pruning-knife; an engine of war, crooked like a hook*.

**Fāna**, æ. f. *fame, rumor, common talk or report; tidings; renown, praise, a good name or reputation; infamy; a tradition or hearsay*.

**Fāmēlicus**, a, um. adj. *hungry, famished, hunger-starved*.

**Fāmes**, is. f. *hunger, fasting, dearth, a greedy desire of*.

**Fāmiger**, ēra, ērum. adj. *carrying tales or slanders*.

**Fāmilia**, æ et ās. f. originally, the servants belonging to one common master; it afterwards included, besides the servants, the wife and children, the family or household; the descendants from one common progenitor; a race, a society, company, or fraternity of men of the same sect or profession; a man's estate or substance

**Fāmiliāricus**, a, um. adj. of a family.

**Fāmiliāris**, is, e. adj. of the same family or household; belonging to a family; familiar, usual, friendly, intimate.

**Fāmiliāris**, is, m. a servant of the family; a friend, a familiar; one of high or long acquaintance.

**Fāmiliāritas**, ātis. f. familiarity, amity, acquaintance, familiar friendship, intimacy; a familiar friend.

**Fāmiliāriter**, adv. *familiarly, homely plainly, privately, thoroughly, tenderly, intimately, with great concern*.

**Fāmōsa**, æ. f. a *miss, a courtisan*.

**Fāmōsius**, a, um. adj. *infamous, notorious, greatly renowned, much spoken of*.

**Fāmūla**, æ. f. a *maid or maid-servant*.

**Fāmūlāris**, is, e. adj. of a servant.

**Fāmūlātus**, ūs. m. *servile attendance*.

**Fāmūlitium**, i. n. *service; drudgery, attendance*.

**Fāmūlor, āri, ātus**. dep. to serve; to attend; to wait upon.

**Fāmūlus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a servant.

**Fāmulus**, i. m. a *servant, a household servant, a waiting-man*.

**Fānāticus**, a, um. adj. *inspired, possessed, mad, frantic*.

**Fandus**, a, um. part. to be divulged; fit to be spoken, lawful, right.

**Fānum**, i. n. a *temple, a church, a plot of ground consecrated*.

**Far**, farris. n. all kinds of corn, beer, barley, meal, or flour.

**Farcimen** inis. n. a *gut-pudding, a sausage*.

**Farcio**, Ire si, tum et cum. act. to stuff; to farce; to frank; to feed; to fatten; to cram.

**Farcitura**, æ. f. a *cramming of souls; the filling of stones, the filling of the walls in the midst with rubbish*.

**Farfūguum**, i. n. the *white poplar-tree*.

**Fāri**, Vid. For.

**Fārina**, æ. f. *meal, flour, powder, dust*.

**Fārinārius**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to meal.

**Fārinārius**, i. m. a *mealman*.

**Fārinus**, i. m. a *kind of oak*.

**Farrāceus**, a, um. adj. of corn.

**Farrāgo**, inis. f. a *mixture of sundry grains together, mesclun; a mixture; a hodge-podge*.

**Farrātus**, a, um. adj. *done with corn*.

**Ferreum**, i. n. a *wheat cake used in marriage; a barn to lay corn in; a vessel to fry corn in*.

**Farreu**, a, um. adj. of corn.

**Fartilis**, is, e. adj. *that is crammed in order to be made fat*.

**Fartor**, ōris. m. [*a farcio*] a *poulterer that feeds or crams fowls, a pudder or sausage maker*.

**Fartum**, i. n. a *pudding, a sausage; a kind of meal-offering made up of several sorts of stuff*.

**Fartus et Fartus**, a, um. part. stuffed, crammed, loaded.

**Fartus**, ūs. m. a *stuffing, filling, or cramming*.

**Fas**. undecl. piety, justice,

*equity, right; a thing lawful or possible*.

**Fascia**, æ. f. a *swathe, band, or roller used by the ancients on their thighs and legs, instead of breeches; a bandage for wounds or broken limbs; a cloud; a wreath about the top of a pillar; a diadem; a sto macher or breast cloth; a child's bib; a scarf*.

**Fasciātim**, adv. *bundlewise*.

**Fasciātus**, a, um. part. *swathed*.

**Fasciātus**, i. m. dim. [*a fascia*] a *packet, a parcel, a posy or nosegay; a handful*.

**Fascinātio**, ōnis. f. a *bewitching, enchanting, or charming; fascination, incantation*.

**Faschio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to bewitch; to forelook; to foresee; to conjure; to fascinate; to praise one overmuch.

**Fascinum**, i. n. an *amulet or countercharm*.

**Fascinus**, i. m. the *god that frights away charms and witchcraft*.

**Fasciola**, æ. f. dim. [*a fascia*] a *little winding-band or swathing-cloth; a garter*.

**Fascis**, is. m. a *bundle of wood, twigs, straw, reeds, &c. a faggot, a bavin, a sheaf; a bundle, fardle, burden, pack, or packet*. Fasces, plur. *bundles of birchen rods, carried before the Roman magistrates, with an axe bound up in the middle of them; the office and dignity itself*.

**Fassus**, a, um. part. [*a fateor*] *confessed, owned, granted*.

**Fasti**, ōrum. pl. m. et **Fastus**, uum. pl. m. *calendars, wherein were set down their festivals, the names of their officers, their pleading-days, and all the public business they had throughout the year; a work of Ovid's, so called for that reason*.

**Fastidio**, Ire. Ivi, Itum. act. to abhor; to disdain; to scorn; to set little value on; to make no account of; to detest; to disgust; to dislike; to nauseate; to loathe.

**Fastidiōse**, adv. ius. comp. *scornfully, disdainfully, disrespectfully, loathingly*.

**Fastidiōsus**, a, um. adj. *disdainful, scornful, disrespectful, high-minded; queasy, squeamish that loathes and cannot look; curious, nice; shy, coy*.

**Fastiditus**, a, um. part. *despised, slighted, loathed; disdain-ed, disgusted, disliked*.

**Fastidium**, i. n. *pride, haughtiness, scorn; aversion, antipathy, disgust; nauseousness, loathing, disdain, quarrelsomeness of women with coitus*.



**Fastigiātus**, a, um. *sharpened at the top like a pyramid.*  
**Fastigio**, v. potius **Fastigo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to raise or build up to a sharp top.*  
**Fastigium**, i. n. *the top, the point, peak, or height of a thing; the ridge of a house; the bottom or depth; a temple set on the tops of great houses, raised in form of a pyramid; the accomplishment or close of a work; rank or quality; sort or kind.*  
**Fastōsus**, a, um. adj. *proud, disdainful, supercilious, scornful, shy, haughty.*  
**Fastus**, ūs. m. [a far-do] *haughtiness, pride, disdain, arrogance, coyness, shyness.*  
**Fastus**, a, um. adj. [a fas] *lucky, lawful.*  
**Fātālis**, is, e. adj. *fatal, ordered by fate; killing; natural, deadly.*  
**Fātāliter**, adv. *fatally, by order of destiny.*  
**Fāteor**, ēri, fassus. dep. *to confess; to own; to grant; to acknowledge; to discover.*  
**Fass.** *to be owned or granted.*  
**Fātīcānus**, a, um. adj. v. **Fātīcīnus**, *foretelling what is to come.*  
**Fātūlicus**, a, um. adj. *sooth saying or fortunetelling.*  
**Fātūdicus**, i. m. *a prophet or foreteller of things to come, a fortune-teller.*  
**Fātūter**, a, um. adj. *destructive, deadly, mortal.*  
**Fātīgūtiō**, ōnis. f. *a sore wearying, harassing, or tiring; weariness, fatigue.*  
**Fātigo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to fatigue; to weary; to tire; to vex; to trouble much; to importune; to distress; to torment; to give no rest; to spur; to baitle; to confute; to drive; to beat; to wear out; to spend.* [When the body is fatigued or the strength exhausted by labour, exercise, or trouble, we use *fatigatus*, but it is seldom or never employed to denote that weariness of spirit, or sinking of mind, which is occasioned by care, vexation, or affliction. *Fessus* is applied to both; and is not only more generic in point of signification, but also implies a greater degree of fatigue and debility.]  
**Fātūlōquus**, a, um. adj. *fat-leclaring.*  
**Fātisco**, ēre, — neut. *to chink; to chag; to ride; to cleave; to split; to gape; to leak; to fail; to grow faint or feeble; to be wrought out of heart as land is; to be weary; to tire.*

**Fātie**, adv. *foolishly, foppishly*  
**Fāntus**, ātis. f. *foolishness, simplicity, softness.*  
**Fātor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to dote; to play the fool or nimby.*  
**Fātor**, āri, ātus. pass. [a Fatuā Fanni uxore] *to be inspired; to prophesy.*  
**Fātum**, i. n. *God's providence or decree; fate, the order and series of causes, the course of nature; destiny or fortune; calamity, mischief, misfortune; death, a natural death; an untimely death; fortune or circumstances; an oracle.*  
**Fātus**, a, um. part. [a fari] *having spoken.*  
**Fātūus**, a, um. adj. *insipid, mawkish; silly, foolish, rash, doltish, flashy, giddy.* This adjective may be translated in the singular by a noun; *a fool, a simpleton, an idiot, a sot, an oaf, a mere tony, a prating coxcomb.*  
**Fauces**, um. pl. f. *the chops.*  
**Fāveo**, ēre, fāvi, fāvum. neut. *to favour; to befriend; to countenance; to be for one; to abet; to wish one well; to desire; to attend with silence.*  
**Fāvūr**, impers. *men favour.*  
**Fāvilla**, æ. f. *a hot ember, white ashes.*  
**Fāvōniāna** pira, *Catherine pearls or the like.*  
**Fāvōnius**, i. m. *the west wind.*  
**Fāvōr**, ōris. m. *good-will, favour, kindness, acceptableness, benevolence, grace.*  
**Fāvōrābilis**, is, e. adj. Pass. *who or that is favoured.* Act. *favourable or tha' favours.*  
**Fāvōrābiliter**, adv. *favourably, with favour.*  
**Fauste**, adv. *prosperously luckily, successfully, auspiciously.*  
**Faustitas**, ātis. f. *good luck, happiness, or the goddess thereof.*  
**Faustus**, a, um. adj. *lucky, auspicious, fortunate, prosperous.*  
**Fautor**, ōris. m. [a faveo] *a favourer, a furtherer, or maintainer, a partisan.*  
**Fautrix**, icis. f. *she who favours eth.*  
**Fāvus** i. m. *a honey comb; a six-cornered tile.*  
**Faux**, cis. f. pl. *Fauces, the jaws, the chops; the gorge or gullet-pipe; straits or narrow passages, the mouth of a river.*  
**Fauces**, pl. *the starting place.*  
**Fax**, fācis. f. *a torch, a flambeau, tunk, a taper, a t-rebrand.*  
**Febriētō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to be sick of a fever or ague.*  
**Febriētūla**, æ. f. dim. *a little slight fever or ague.*

**Febrio**, ūri, ūri, ūtum. tc. *æsa a feve- or ague.*  
**Febris**, is. f. *a fever; an ague.*  
**Febriarum**, orum. pl. n. [a fervendo] *sacrifices for the ghosts of the dead; purifications.*  
**Febriūrius**, ii. m. *the month of February.*  
**Febriūtiūs**, a, um. part. *purged with sacrifice.*  
**Fēcūālis**, is. et pl. **Fēcūālis**, ium. m. *a herald at arms who proclaimed war or peace, and was of the order of the priests.*  
**Fēcūālis**, is, e. adj. *of or belonging to heralds at arms.*  
**Fēcūnditas**, *Vid. Fēcūnditas.*  
**Fel**, fellis. n. gall, *bitterness, grief of spirit, poison.*  
**Fēles** et **Fēlis**, is. f. *a cat; a sword that picks up girls.*  
**Fēlicitas**, ātis. f. *fortune, prosperous or adverse; felicity, happiness, opulence, wealthiness; fruitfulness, security.*  
**Fēliciter**, adv. *fruitfully plentifully, happily, prosperously, auspiciously.*  
**Fēlicis** et **Fēlinus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to a cat.*  
**Fēlix**, icis. adj. *happy, auspicious, felicitous, prosperous, fortunate; favourable, kind; profitable; fruitful.*  
**Fellātor**, ōris. m. *a sucker.*  
**Fellus**, a, um. adj. *of gall, as bitter as gall.*  
**Fēmella**, æ. f. *a female.*  
**Fēneū**, inis. n. *the inside of the thigh.*  
**Fēmīna**, æ. f. *a woman. Vid. Femina.*  
**Fēmīnāla**, um. n. pl. *al. Fēmōrāla*, bonds to wrap a pair the thighs, slops, drawers, trousers.  
**Fēmūr**, ōris. n. *the thigh; the outside of the thigh.*  
**Fēnestella**, æ. f. dim. *a little window, a hole to let in light.*  
**Fēnestra** æ. f. *a window; an entry or way into; a hole. a gap; an inlet, an occasion.*  
**Fēnestrātus**, a, um. adj. *having windows; open, clear, manifest.*  
**Fēnestro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to open or make a window.*  
**Fēnum**, i. n. use. *use-money.*  
**Fēra**, æ. f. *a wild beast, any kind of beast or wild fowl.*  
**Fērācitas**, ātis. f. *fruitfulness.*  
**Fērācius**, adv. *more plentifully or fruitfully.*  
**Fērālia**, um. n. pl. *sacrifices for the dead; the time of the solemnity.*  
**Fērālis**, is, e. adj. *deadly, fatal, dismal belonging to funerals.*  
**Fērax**, ācis. adj. *fertile, fruitful, abounding.*  
**Fercūlum**, i. n. *a dish or mess of meat, borne to the table.*  
**Fēre**, adv. *almost, nigh, within*

**little; for the most part, generally, ordinarily, commonly, greatly, very much.**  
**Ferentarius, a, um, adj.** bringing immediate relief.  
**Ferentarius miles, a, um, adj.** a light-armed soldier, a slinger.  
**Ferēbra vitis [a ferendo] a kind of fruitful vine.**  
**Ferētus, i, m.** one of Jupiter's epithets.  
**Ferētrum, i, n.** a bier or coffin; that whereon spoils were carried in triumph.  
**Ferīe, āram, pl. f.** holidays; an idle or holiday life.  
**Ferīātus, a, um, part.** unemployed, idle.  
**Ferīna, æ. [sc. caro] venison.**  
**Ferīnus, a, um, adj.** of or pertaining to wild beasts.  
**Ferīo, ire, —, act.** to butt; to strike; to hit; to knock; to sacrifice; to make; to ratify; to coin; to stamp; to compose.  
**Ferīor, āri ātus, dep.** to be idle or at leisure; to keep holiday.  
**Ferītus, ātus, f.** wildness, fierceness, cruelty; hard-heartedness; also, a company of wild trees growing together.  
**Ferme, adv.** almost, for the most part; near, thereabouts.  
**Fermentātus, a, um, part.** leavened; puffed up, swollen, heaved.  
**Fermentesco, ēre, —, incept.** to be puffed or raised up by learning; to be light and puffy.  
**Fermento, āre, āvi, ātum, act.** to leaven with dough; to ferment; to make light, puffy or loose.  
**Fermentum, i, n.** leaven, a lump leavened, that which is light and puffy, fermented liquor, as beer, ale, &c. a fretting, anger, discontent.  
**Ferō, fers, ferre, tūli et tētūli, lātum, act.** to carry; to bring; to confound; to vouchsafe; to bear with; to lead; to extol; to produce; to breed; to bring forth; to propose; to get; to receive; to purchase; to show; to manifest; to possess; to sustain; to suffer; to permit; to prescribe; to give out; to report; to endure.  
**Ferōcia, æ. f.** fierceness, harshness, cruelty.  
**Ferōcio, ire, ivi, itum, neut.** to be fierce, cruel or unruly; to huff; to hector.  
**Ferōcitas, ātis, f.** headiness, fierceness, rashness; aurliness, moroseness, huffishness, sauciness.  
**Ferōciter, adv.** fiercely, wildly, saucily, huffishly, hastily, cruelly.

**Ferōcūlus, a, um, adj.** nim. [a ferōx] somewhat fierce, curst, surly.  
**Ferōx, ōcis, adj.** fierce, stout, lusty, ha dy; cruel, curst, surly, insolent, huffish, head strong, mettlesome.  
**Ferrāmentum, i, n.** an instrument or tool of iron; an edged or pointed weapon.  
**Ferrāria, æ. f.** an iron-mine.  
**Ferrārius, a, um, a. j.** pertaining to iron.  
**Ferrātīlis, is, e, adj.** belonging to iron.  
**Ferrātus, a, um, adj.** done with iron, hard as iron; harness ed, armed or closed in iron; fettered, shackled or laid in irons.  
**Ferrea, æ. f.** a kind of instrument used in husbandry.  
**Ferrens, a, um, adj.** of iron; hard stout; unkind, cruel; indolent, insensible; crabbed, hard, difficult to be understood.  
**Ferrifōdina, æ. f.** an iron-mine.  
**Ferritērus, i, m.** a slave in chains.  
**Ferritribrium, i, n.** a prison, a place where fetters clink  
**Ferrūginea, a, um, adj.** of the colour of rusty iron or soot; dark blue or murrey; ringled of black and red.  
**Ferrūgo, inis, f.** rust of iron; the colour of polished iron; a dark murrey colour; a sul blue.  
**Ferrum, i, n.** iron; any weapon or tool made of iron; a ploughshare; a sword; fetters of iron.  
**Ferrūmen, inis, n. e.** Ferrūmentum, i, n. solder, glue, pitch, or such like binding things; steel or iron hardened.  
**Ferrūmco, āre, āvi, ātum, act.** to solder; to glue; to cement; to join.  
**Ferūlis, is, e, adj.** fertile, rank, fruitful.  
**Ferūlitas, ātis, f.** fruitfulness, fertility, abundance.  
**Ferūlter, adv.** abundantly, fruitfully.  
**Ferūsus, a, um, adj.** fruitful.  
**Ferūscācio, ēre, faci, factum, act.** to make to seethe; to boil; to heat; to make hot.  
**Ferūscāctus, a, um, part.** made hot.  
**Ferūscāctus, adv.** hotly, hastily.  
**Ferveo, ēre, vi et vūi, —, neut.** to be hot; to boil; to work; to ferment; to rage; to fret; to be rough and troublesome; to be busily occupied and troubled with; to be vehement; to be in a chafe or heat; to be transported by any passion.  
**Fervesco, ēre, —, incept.** to grow or begin to be hot.  
**Fervēs, a, i, um, adj.** scorching,

torrid, burning; fermenting; working; fierce, hasty, vehement, earnest.  
**Ferūla, æ. f.** an herb, fennel giant; a rod or ferula; a cane or reed; a walking staff.  
**Ferūla, splints** used about the binding up of broken bones.  
**Ferūlāceus, a, um, adj.** like the herb ferula.  
**Ferūx, ēre, i, —, Vid. Ferveo.**  
**Ferūx, ōris, m. heat;** a boiling or raging; a scorching; earnestness, vigour, passion.  
**Ferūs, a, um, adj.** wild; savage, cruel, fierce; uncultivated, unlearned.  
**Ferūs, i, m.** a wild beast, particularly a boar; a stag.  
**Ferūscinus, a, um, adj.** Ferocennine; wanton.  
**Ferūsus, a, um, part.** [a fatiscor] weary, tired. Vid. Fatigatus.  
**Ferūstābundus, a, um, part** hasty, quick.  
**Ferūstānter, adv.** hastily, quickly, speedily.  
**Ferūstātio, ōnis, f.** haste, speed, hastening, hurry, hurrying, despatch, expedition.  
**Ferūstāto, adv.** quickly, speedily, hastily.  
**Ferūstātus, a, um, part.** hastened; accelerated, done with speed or before the time.  
**Ferūstus, adv.** in haste, speedily.  
**Ferūstus, are, āvi, ātum, neut.** et act. to make haste; to hie; to hurry; to accelerate; to hasten; to do a thing speedily; to be concerned or troubled.  
**Ferūstus, a, um, adj.** quick, hasty, speedy.  
**Ferūstus, adv.** pleasantly, humorously, jolly, jocosely, humbly, somely, with a good grace.  
**Ferūstus, ātis, f.** mirth, pleasantness, merriment, drollery; airiness, gaiety, jollity, pleasantry, good humour.  
**Ferūstus, a, um, adj.** festival; merry, pleasant, jocular; humorous, jolly; of a sweet temper, good-humoured; handsome, fine, clever.  
**Ferūstus, æ. f.** the shoot or stalk of a tree; an herb; a skewer; a rod or wood which the pector used to lay upon the servant's head, and so make him free.  
**Ferūstus, i, n.** a holiday, a feast  
**Ferūstus, a, um, adj.** festival solem, joyful, merry, pleasant  
**Ferūstus, ātis, m. id. Ferūstus.**  
**Ferūstus, et Fite, be ye, im** per. ex. ho.  
**Fiber, rit. m.** a beaver, a badger or gray.  
**Fibra, æ. f.** the border or brim, small sprouts or strings like hairs, hanging at the roots of herbs; filaments; the inwards or entrails.  
**Fibrātus, a, um, adj.** having



*small strings like hairs or threads hanging at it.*  
**Fibrinus**, a, um. adj. of a beaver or castor.  
**Fibula**, æ. f. a clasp, a buckle; a button; a brace to fasten beams, a hook to hold square stones together; a hasp, a little hook or ring of brass; a surgeon's instrument where-with a wound is stretched and drawn together.  
**Fibulatio**, ðnis. f. a bracing and fastening together.  
**Fibulo**, ære, avi, ðtum. act. to button or fasten together.  
**Ficarius**, a, um. adj. pertaining to figs, an eater of figs.  
**Ficidula**, æ. f. a fig-pecker or beccafico.  
**Ficidulensis**, is, e. adj. one who lives in the street called Ficedulæ, alluding to the sellers of such birds.  
**Ficetum**, i. n. a place where fig trees grow, the place where the piles grow.  
**Ficosus**, a, um. adj. full of sores, scabs, or the piles.  
**Ficte**, adv. dissemblingly, feignedly, falsely, fictitiously.  
**Fictile**, is, n. a vessel or other thing made of earth.  
**Fictilis**, is, e. adj. earthen, made of earth.  
**Fictio**, ðnis. f. [a fingio] a fiction, a lie; a device, a feigning, or counterfeiting.  
**Fictivus**, a, um. adj. counterfeited, feigned, fictitious.  
**Fictor**, ðnis. m. a potter, one that works in clay; a feigner or counterfeiter; a maker, forger, or deviser; a confessor.  
**Fictus**, a, um. part. et adj. [a fingio] formed, fashioned; feigned, graven, wrought; trimmed up. Adj. false, counterfeit, dissembling, fabulous.  
**Ficulneus et Ficulnus**, a, um. adj. of a fig tree.  
**Ficulus**, i. dim. a little fig.  
**Ficus**, i. f. item Ficus. us. f. a fig; a fig-tree; the piles; eneroïds; one troubled with this distemper.  
**Fide**, adv. faithfully, loyalty.  
**Fideli**, æ. f. a crock of earth, a stone jug; a carpenter's line; a vessel or pot.  
**Fidelis**, is, e. adj. [a fides] faithful, loyal, trusty, sure; just and reasonable; sure, fast.  
**Fidelitas**, ðtis. f. faithfulness, loyalty, trustiness, fidelity; fealty, allegiance.  
**Fideliter**, adv. faithfully, loyalty.  
**Fidens**, tis. part. et adj. trusting. Adj. bold, hardy, having a good confidence.

**Fidenter**, adv. boldly, courageously, confidently.  
**Identia**, æ. f. boldness, confidence, trust, assurance.  
**Fides**, ði. f. faith, truth, honesty; allegiance, loyalty; trust, credit; safeguard, warrant; authority; defence; faithfulness, conscience; friends ip, a solemn league; a goddess of that name; public credit; word, promise; safe keeping; justice, uprightness.  
**Fides**, is. et **Fidus**, is. f. a fiddle, lute, or any stringed instrument; a constellation.  
**Fidicen**, nis. m. a harper, a lutanist, a minstrel, he that plays on a stringed instrument.  
**Fidicina**, æ. f. a woman that plays on the harp, lute, &c.  
**Fidicinus**, a, um. adj. belonging to playing on instruments.  
**Fidicula**, æ. f. dim. [a fides, is] a little lute, a guitar, a fiddle, a kit, a crowd; a company of stars resembling a harp.  
**Fidicula**, ðrum. pl. f. little cords wherewith they stretched people upon the rack, to make them confess.  
**Fido** ðre, di et **fusus** sum. neut. to trust to or in; to put trust or confidence in.  
**Fiducia**, æ. f. self-consciousness, courage, confidence, in a good sense; boldness, assuming, in a bad sense; trust, assurance; dependence; assurance, hope.  
**Fiduciarius**, a, um. adj. that takes or is taken upon trust, so as to be restored again.  
**Fidus**, a, um. adj. faithful, true-hearted, trusty; safe, secure.  
**Figlina**, æ. f. the potter's craft; a potter's workhouse.  
**Figlinum**, i. n. [sc. opus] a vessel made of earth.  
**Figlinus**, a, um. adj. belonging to a potter.  
**Figo**, ðre, ðxi, ðtum. act. to stick; to fix; to fasten; to thrust in; to shoot; to hit; to wound; to set up publicly.  
**Figularis**, is, e. adj. of a potter.  
**Figulina**, æ. f. the potter's art or trade.  
**Figulus**, i. m. [a fingio] a potter or worker of things in clay.  
**Figura**, æ. f. [a fingio] figure, shape, fashion; an image, portraiture, draught, scheme, likeness; a scoff or taunt; a figurative expression.  
**Figuratio**, ðnis. f. a fashioning, figuring, moulding, resembling or shaping; an i-magining.

**Figuratus**, a, um. part. fashioned, formed, coined; figured.  
**Figuro**, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. act. to figure; to shape; to make; to form; to imagine; to set off with figures.  
**Filatum**, adv. thread by thread.  
**Filia**, æ. f. [a filius] a daughter.  
**Filicatus**, a, um. indented a bout like fern, notched, scalloped.  
**Filicetum**, i. n. ferny ground.  
**Filicium**, i. n. [a filix] a fern field.  
**Filicula**, æ. f. fern of trees, wall-fern, the herb polypody.  
**Filiola**, æ. f. dim. [a filia] a little daughter.  
**Filiolus**, i. m. dim. [a filius] a little or young son.  
**Filius**, i. m. a son, a child; the young of any creature.  
**Filix**, icis. f. fern, brake; a small fibre from a root.  
**Filum**, i. n. a thread, yarn; a line or streak; the string of an instrument; a lineament or feature; the proportion or draught of a thing; the style, and manner of speech.  
**Fimbria**, æ. f. any extremity, the end; border, hem, gard or welt; the list of cloth; a fringe, a flounce.  
**Fimbriatus**, a, um. adj. scalloped, fringed, hemmed, jagged, welted; founced.  
**Fimæum**, i. n. a dunghill, a mixen, a lay-stall or lay-soil.  
**Fimum**, i. n. dung.  
**Fimus**, i. m. dung or ordure; compost.  
**Findo**, ðre, ðdi, ðsum. act. to cleave; to rise; to slit; to chop; to divide.  
**Fingo**, ðre, ðxi, ðtum. act. to make; to fashion; to mould; to frame; to build; to imagine; to suppose; to devise; to contrive; to forge; to feign; to counterfeit; to suit; to accommodate.  
**Finiens**, tis. m. [sc. circulus] the horizon.  
**Finio**, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. act. to finish; to end; to accomplish; to determine; to appoint; to prescribe; to assign; to limit; to define; to quench; to satisfy.  
**Finis**, is. m. v. f. the intent or purpose; the end, the conclusion; a bound border, or limit; a definition, a country, a territory; death.  
**Finite**, adv. determinately, with certain measure and bounds.  
**Finitimus**, a, um. adj. bordering upon, adjoining; nearly related or allied; like close or near to.

**Fistio, ðnis.** f. a definition or bounding.  
**Finitor, ðnis.** m. a surveyor of land, that sets bounds; that puts an end to, the horizon.  
**Finitus, a, um.** part. fin shed, ended, expired; bounded, confined; determined. [æd].  
**Fio, fieri, factus.** n. to be made; to consist; to be done; to be esteemed; to happen; to come to pass; to wax; to grow; to become; to be bred.  
**Firmâmen, mis.** n. the ground, principal point, or foundation of a cause or matter; the state of a question, an establishment.  
**Firmamentum, i.** n. a ground or stay; the chief point of a business.  
**Firmâtor, ðris.** m. a confirmer or establisher.  
**Firme, adv.** assuredly, steadfastly, firmly, unmovably, resolvedly, substantially.  
**Firmitas, âtis.** f. firmness, soundness, consistence; validity, stability; strength, steadiness, constancy.  
**Firmiter, adv.** firmly.  
**Firmitudo, mis.** f. firmness, solidity, strength; constancy, resolution.  
**Firmo, âre, âvi, âtum.** act. to strengthen; to make steady; to fortify; to fix; to establish; to confirm; to arden; to bind; to make costive.  
**Firmus, a, um.** adj. firm, steady, constant, valid, compact, substantial, strong, lusty, bold, hearty a le hard, solid.  
**Fiscella, æ.** f. dim. [a fascia] a wicker basket or a curd-basket or cheese-vat; a muzzle.  
**Fiscellum, i.** n. a twig-basket; a cheese-vat.  
**Fiscina, æ.** f. a bag to put money in, a frail, a hamper, a pannier.  
**Fiscus, i.** m. a great frail; a great money bag; a hamper; the money itself, a king's revenue or exchequer.  
**Fissilis, is, e.** adj. that is or may be cleft, slit, or cloven.  
**Fissio, ðnis.** f. [a findo] a cleaving or chapping.  
**Fissum, i.** n. a cleft, a chap; that skin which divides the liver, and is used by sooth-sayers to divine.  
**Fissura, æ.** f. a cleft, a slit, a rift, a chap; a gap, a fissure; the division between the fingers and toes.  
**Fissus, a, um.** part. [a findo] cloven, riven, divided, cleft, split, chinked.  
**Fissus, us.** m. a cleft, a cut, a cleaving and cutting.  
**Fistuca, æ.** f. an instrument called a commander; a rammer.

**Fistucatio, ðnis.** f. a driving of piles or a ramming down of stones.  
**Fistucatus, a, um.** part. [a s q.] that is rammed or driven down.  
**Fistuco, âre, âvi, âtum.** act. to drive piles into the earth; to ram down stones in paving.  
**Fistula, æ.** f. a pipe to carry water, a pipe or flute made of reed or other stuff, a flageolet; the veasul of the throat; a hollow oozing ulcer.  
**Fistulâtor, ðnis.** m. a piper or player on a flute or flageolet.  
**Fistulâtus, a, um.** part. made hollow like a pipe.  
**Fistulo âre, âvi, âtum.** n. to be hollow.  
**Fistulosus, a, um.** adj. hollow, spongy.  
**Fisus, a, um.** part. [a findo] trusting, confiding, relying.  
**Fit, impers.** it comes to pass, it falls out.  
**Fixus, a, um.** part. et adj. fixed or stuck up, impressed; unmovable. Adj. firm, fast, steady, constant; permanent.  
**Flâbellifer, a, um.** adj. that bears a fan.  
**Flâbellum, i.** n. dim. a fan to blow wind; a stirrer up.  
**Flâbilis, is, e.** adj. that may be blown, easily blown, airy.  
**Flâbrum, i.** n. [a flando] a blast or puff of wind.  
**Flaccesco, ere, —.** neut. to wither; to decay.  
**Flaccéo, âre, ui.** — neut. [a flaccus] to wither; to be feeble; to hang down; to droop; to sag; to decay; to fail.  
**Flaccidus, a, um.** adj. withered, faded, feeble, weak, hanging, lolling, or flaccid; shabby, flaccid; jimsy, lank, limp.  
**Flaccus, a, um.** adj. flap-eared, flapping and hanging down.  
**Flâgellâtus, a, um.** part. whipped scourged.  
**Flâgello, âre, âvi, âtum.** act. to whip; to scourge; to jerk; to lash; to thresh; to keep closely locked up.  
**Flâgellum, i.** n. dim. [a flagrum] a whip or scourge; a small branch or twig of a tree; the young shoot of a vine; a clew or claw of a shell-fish.  
**Flâgitiatio, ðnis.** f. an earnest entreaty or desire.  
**Flâgitiâtor, ðris.** m. a demander; one who urgently requests or asks; a creditor; a dun.  
**Flâgitiose, adv.** ungraciously, mischievously, naughtily, villainously, scandalously, dishonestly, enormously, heinously, lewdly, rascally.  
**Flâgitiosus, a, um.** adj. [a seq.] ungracious, lewd, naughty, villainous; abandoned, flagiti-

ous, heinous, vile; infamous, scandalous.  
**Flâgitium, ii.** n. a naughty or base action; a scandalous crime, any villainous, base or scandalous action; a reproach, a scandal. [Vid. i acinus].  
**Flâgitio, âre, âvi, âtum.** act. to ask and demand with importunity and clamour; to exa. t., to accuse; to impeach.  
**Flâgrans, tis.** part. et adj. burning, flaming, glowing, blushing, shining, glittering, flagrant, eager, earnest, violent.  
**Flâgranter, adv.** eagerly, passionately, flagrantly, flamingly.  
**Flâgrantia, æ.** f. ardent desire, flagrancy, lewdness.  
**Flâgro, âre, âvi, âtum.** act. et neut. to burn; to be on fire; to be all in a flame; to be violent; to be inflamed with love, eny, &c.  
**Flâgrum, i.** n. a whip, a scourge, a lash.  
**Flâmen, mis.** n. a blast or puff of wind; a blast or sound of an instrument.  
**Flâmen, mis.** n. a priest or arch-priest.  
**Flâminica, æ.** f. the arch-priest's wife.  
**Flâmintum, i.** n. the arch-priest's office or dignity; the priesthood.  
**Flamma, æ.** f. a flame, a blaze, a flush or flake of fire; vehemence, ardour, love, danger, hazard.  
**Flammâtus, a, um.** part. inflamed, set on fire, armed with flames; inflamed, excited.  
**Flammârius, i.** m. a dyer of clothes in flame-colour.  
**Flammâdum, i.** n. dim. a little veil or scarf of a flame-colour, such as brides wore.  
**Flammâtus, a, um.** adj. somewhat of a flame-colour.  
**Flammæum, i.** n. a kind of yellow scarf, wherewith the bride's face was covered.  
**Flammeus, a, um.** adj. burning, flaming; of a flame-colour, yellow.  
**Flammifer, a, um.** adj. that bringeth flames or flashes.  
**Flammiger, a, um.** adj. that carries fire or flames.  
**Flammo, âre, âvi, âtum.** neut. to flame or flush; to make bright or glittering; to inflame; to incense; to set on fire; to excite.  
**Flammûla, æ.** f. dim. a little flame or blaze.  
**Flândus, a, um.** part. to be coined.  
**Flâus, us.** m. [a flo] a puff, a blast, a gale of wind; a gentle breeze.



**Javeno, Ære, — —** neut. *to be yellow or of a colour like gold.*  
**Flāvesco, Ære, — —** neut. *to grow yellow.*  
**Flavicōnus, a, um, adj.** *having yellow hair.*  
**Flavus, a, um, adj.** *of a bright yellow like gold or the ripe ears of corn.*  
**Flōbilis, is, e, adj.** *doleful, to be bewailed and wept over.*  
**Flōbilit̄er, adv.** *lamentably, dolefully, sadly, sorrowfully.*  
**Flectio, v. Flexio, ðnis, f.** [*a flecto*] *a bowing; a turning or altering of the voice; a winding, a declining.*  
**Flecto, Ære, exi, exum, act. et neut.** *to bend; to bow; to turn; to incline; to apply; to decline; to shun; to persuade; to prevail with.*  
**Flōmen, inis, n.** *the falling down of blood to the ancles by reason of over much walking.*  
**Fleo, Ære, Ævi, Ætum, act. et neut.** *to weep; to cry; to bewail; to lament; to drop.*  
**Flōstifer, a, um, adj.** *yielding tears or drops.*  
**Flōtur, impers. it is wept.  
**Flōtus, ūs, m.** *weeping, bewailing, tears.*  
**Flexāninus, a, um, adj.** *that turns or inclines the mind.*  
**Flexibilia, is, e, adj.** *that may be bent or bowed; tender; tractable, flexible, pliant, inconstant, wavering.*  
**Flexilis, is, e, adj.** *easy to be bent or bowed; pliant, winding.*  
**Flexilōquus, a, um, adj.** *speaking ambiguously.*  
**Flexipes, Ætis, adj.** *crook-footed.*  
**Flexuōse, adv.** *crookedly, with turnings and windings.*  
**Flexuosus, a, um, adj.** *full of turnings and windings.*  
**Flexūra, æ, f.** *a being crooked, a bending, a bowing, or declining.*  
**Flexus, a, um, part.** *bowed, bent, turned, crooked, crisped, curled, inclining to, reflected, or beaten back.*  
**Flexus, ūs, m.** [*a flecto*] *a winding or bending; a turning in the way; a curl; the end of the race, where they turn again; a changing of the tone or voice in pronunciation.*  
**Flictus, ūs, m.** [*a seq. fligo*] *a striking or dashing against a thing.*  
**Fligo, Ære, xix, ictum, act. et neut.** *to beat or dash against the ground.*  
**Flo, Æri, Ævi, Ætum, act. et neut.** *to blow; to found or cast metal; to make or coin money.*  
**Flōfiliō, Ære, fcci, factum.****

*act. to set nought by; to esteem as light as a flock or a rush; to make little or no account of.*  
**Floccipendo, Ære, i, pendum, act. et neut.** *to hold of no value.*  
**Floccŭlus, i, m. dim.** *a little lock of wool.*  
**Floccus, i, m.** *a lock of wool, a flock of the shearing of woolen cloth, the nap of clothes; a slight or sorry business worth no notice.*  
**Flōrālia, um, n. pl.** *holidays and plays, instituted in honour of Flora, the goddess of flowers.*  
**Flōrālis, is, e, adj.** *floral; belonging to the games of Flora.*  
**Flōrālit̄us, a, um, adj.** *that which pertained to or was used in the plays of Flora.*  
**Flōris, tis, part. et adj.** *flourishing; in great repute; prosperous, successful; bright, glittering.*  
**Florentia vitis, a** *kind of vine in Tuscany.*  
**Flōreo, Ære, ui, —** neut. *to flourish; to have or bear flowers; to blossom; to be at one's prime; to be in repute or esteem; to prosper; to be highly valued; to come into fashion; to be bright; to sparkle; to glitter.*  
**Flōresco, Ære, — —** incept. *to blossom; to begin to bloom; to flourish; to prosper; to be in repute.*  
**Flōreus, a, um, adj.** *flowery; adorned with or made of flowers.*  
**Flōricōmus, a, um, adj.** *that has his head or hair adorned with flowers.*  
**Flōridulus, a, um, adj. dim.** *blooming or gay.*  
**Flōridus, a, um, adj.** *flowery, adorned or dressed with flowers; florid, gay, lively, brisk, fresh.*  
**Flōrif̄er, Æra, um, adj.** *that beareth flowers.*  
**Flōrif̄iger, a, um, adj.** *that gathers flowers or out of flowers, as bees do.*  
**Flōris, ðnis, m.** *a flower, a bloom or blossom; the prime of age, the best state of any thing; honour or esteem; the choice of any thing; the down of one's cheeks. Flores, flowers or figures in rhetoric; joy, delight, pleasure.*  
**Floccŭlus, i, m. dim.** [*a præc.*] *a blossom, a little flower; an ornament of style or figure of rhetoric.*  
**Fluctivāgus, a, um, dj.** *breaking the waves.*  
**Fluctiger, Æra, um, adj.** *bearing the waves.*  
**Fluctisōnus, a, um, adj.** *roaring*

*or sounding with waves and billows.*  
**Fluctivāgus, a, um, adj.** *wandering on or tossed by the waves.*  
**Fluctuātiō, ðnis, f.** *the striking of the stomach; a wavering or wagging to and fro; a floating, debating, wavering.*  
**Fluctuatus, a, um, part. sh.** *on or tossed with waves, floating on the waves.*  
**Flucta, Ære Ævi, Ætum, neut.** *to rise in waves; to swim on the waves; to be in suspense; to be carried hither and thither.*  
**Fluctuosus, a, um, adj.** *full of waves, boisterous; wavy, like waves, veiny.*  
**Fluctus, ūs, uis, et i. m. a wave.** *a surge, a billow; a crowd a multitude; uncertainty, disquiet, distraction.*  
**Fluens, tis, part.** *flowing, rushing out; drooping, falling; succeeding or going well; loose, dissolute; spreading, extending.*  
**Fluenter, adv.** *flowingly.*  
**Fluentisōnus, a, um, adj.** *sounding with waves.*  
**Fluentum, i, n.** *a river, a stream*  
**Fluidus, a, um, adj.** *fluid, watery, falling or dropping off; weak or languid.*  
**Fluitans, tis, part.** *floating; floating, swimming; loose, wavering.*  
**Fluito, Ære, Ævi, Ætum, neut. [a fluo]** *to flow.*  
**Flūmen, inis, n.** [*a fluo*] *a flowing, a stream, a running water, a river; a flood of tears; an overflowing, an exuberancy*  
**Flumineus, a, um, adj.** *of or pertaining to a river.*  
**Fluo, Ære, xi, xum et ctum, neut. et act.** *to flow; to run; to melt; to gush; to trickle; to flow from; to proceed or come from; to slip; to pass away; to spread; to hang loose; to drop or fall out; to succeed; to be prosperous; to sing; to droop.*  
**Flūta, æ, f.** [*a fluto*] *a kind of lamprey always swimming on the top of the water.*  
**Flūto, Ære, Ævi, Ætum, contract. pro Fluito,** *to flow after; to flow.*  
**Fluviālis, is, e, adj.** *of or pertaining to a river.*  
**Fluviāticus, a, um, adj.** *of or belonging to a river.*  
**Fluviātilis, is, e, adj.** *of or pertaining to a river.*  
**Fluviātus, a, um, part.** *stepped or soaked in river-water.*  
**Fluvidus, a, um, adj.** *Flud Fluvidus.*  
**Fluvius, i, m.** [*a flui, præterit. aniq. a fluo*] *the water in a river; a river.*

Fluxe, adv. copiously, abundantly  
 Fluxio ðnis. f. [a fluo] *flowing, a running of liquids; the flux, a disease.*  
 Fluxūra, æ. f. *weakness, tenderness.*  
 Fluxus, a, um. adj. *that easily flows; leaking; loose, hanging down, ungirt; perishable, not continuing; mutable, uncertain; dissolute.*  
 Fluxus, us m. [a fluo] *a flowing, a streaming.*  
 Focæle, is. n. *a fuffler to keep the throat and neck warm.*  
 Focæle, is. n. [a focus] *a garment worn by the fire-side.*  
 Focæneus palmes. a by branch or sprout.  
 Focæll, ære, avi, atum. act. [a focus] *to warm or cherish.*  
 Focællor, ari, atus. dep. *to cherish.*  
 Focæll are, avi, atum. act. *Id.*  
 Focællus, i. m. dim. [a focus] *a little fire-hearth; a fire; a chafing-dish.*  
 Focæus, i. m. *a fire-hearth; a house; the fire.*  
 Focæico, ære, avi, atum. act. *to pierce or bore; to sting; to vex; to grieve; to torture.*  
 Focæina, æ. f. *a mine or quarry.*  
 Focæio, fodere v. fodire, fodi, fossum. act. *to dig; to delve; to mine; to get by mining; to prick; to stick; to stab; to jog; to push by way of notice or admonition.*  
 Focæunde, adv. *fruitfully.*  
 Focæunditas v. Focæunditas, atis. f. *fruitfulness, abundance; exuberance, fluency, eloquence; the goddess so called.*  
 Focæundo, ære, avi, atum. act. [a focundus] *to make fertile or fruitful.*  
 Focæundus, a, um. adj. [a fetu] *fruitful, apt to bear young; abundant copious.*  
 Focælatus, a, um. part. *polluted, defiled, contaminated.*  
 Focæle, adj. *foully, dirtily; basely, dishonourably; abominably, vilely.*  
 Focæstratus, a, um. part. *confederate, allied.*  
 Focæstratus, a, um. adj. *that breaketh a league.*  
 Focæditas atis. f. *ugliness, deformity; dirtiness; stink, nastiness; horror; dishonour, baseness, vileness.*  
 Focædo, ære, avi, atum. act. *to drub; to defile; to pollute; to stain; to contaminate; to lay in the dust; to bear down; to disgrace; to tear; to rend; to disgrace.*  
 Focædus, a, um. adj. *filthy, nasty, dirty, foul, loathsome; stinking, unpleasant; deformed, awfully; boisterous, tempe-*

*tuous; mean; sorry, rude; cruel; base, shameless, vile; destructive.*  
 Focædus, æris. n. *a league, a covenant, a treaty; a stipulation between two or more; an agreement; marriage; hospitality; a conspiracy; a firm order, a settled decree: a mutual relation.*  
 Focæmina, v. Focæmina, æ. f. *a woman, a female.*  
 Focæmineus v. Focæmineus, a, um. adj. *feminine, womanlike, soft and tender.*  
 Focæminius v. Focæminius, a, um. adj. *of the female kind.*  
 Focænarius, a, um. adj. *pertaining to hay.*  
 Focænebris, is, e. adj. [a fœnus] *pertaining to usury.*  
 Focæneratio, ðnis. f. *a letting out of money on usury.*  
 Focæneratio, adv. *with gain, upon interest.*  
 Focænerator, ðris. m. *a usurer.*  
 Focæneratorius, a, um. adj. *pertaining to usury.*  
 Focæneratrix, icis. f. *a female usurer.*  
 Focæneratus, a, um. part. *put out to interest; returned with advantage.*  
 Focænero, ære, avi, atum. act. *to lend upon usury; to give or bestow; to bring in usury.*  
 Focæneror, ari, atus. dep. *to lend on usury.*  
 Focæneus, a, um. adj. *made of hay.*  
 Focæncularius, a, um. adj. *belonging to hay.*  
 Focænculum, i. n. *the herb fennel or finkel.*  
 Focænde, is. n. *a hay-loft.*  
 Focænsæca, æ. c. g. *a mower or cutter of grass.*  
 Focænsæcium, i. n. [a fœnum et seco] *hay-making time.*  
 Focænsæx, icis. m. *a mower.*  
 Focænsæcia, æ. f. *the hay-harvest.*  
 Focænum, i. n. *hay, fodder.*  
 Focænus, ðris. n. *interest upon money lent, use-money, usury.*  
 Focænsculum, i. n. dim. *a little interest or bribe.*  
 Focætec, ære, ui, — n. *to stink; to have an ill smell; to be nauseous; to offend.*  
 Focæticus, a, um. adj. *stinking, rank, frouzy.*  
 Focæter v. Focæter, a, um. adj. [a fetu] *prolific, fruitful.*  
 Focætifico v. Focætifico, ære, avi, atum. neut. *to be fruitful; to have young.*  
 Focætificus v. Focætificus, a, um. adj. *causing to bear young, fruitful, prolific.*  
 Focæto v. Focæto, ære, avi, atum. neut. *to bring forth young.*  
 Focætor, ðris. m. [a fœto] *a stink, a rank smell, nauseness.*

Focætura v. Focætura, æ. f. [a fetu] *the breeding of cattle; the time from conception to the birth; the growth or springing of grass; an edition of a book.*  
 Focætus v. Focætus, a, um. adj. *big or great with young; that has young; abounding.*  
 Focætus v. Focætus, us, m. *the young of any creature; the fruit of trees; a birth.*  
 Focælaceus, a, um. adj. *foliaceous; of or like leaves.*  
 Focælatum, i. n. [sc. unguentum] *a precious ointment made of spikenard.*  
 Focælatūra, æ. f. *the order or manner of leaves.*  
 Focælatus, a, um. adj. *leaved or having leaves.*  
 Focælosus, a, um. adj. *leafy or full of leaves.*  
 Focællum, i. n. *a leaf of a tree, flower or herb; a leaf of a book.*  
 Focællulus, i. m. dim. [a tollis] *a little bag of leather; a small leathern ball blown with wind; the husk or hose of wheat or other grain; the hull or peel.*  
 Focællis, is. m. *a bag, purse or scrip of leather, a pair of bellows; a ball of leather filled with wind.*  
 Focællim, adv. *by the large bag.*  
 Focællum, i. n. [a foveo] *an application to assuage pain; consolation, an allaying of grief; softness, luxury.*  
 Focællus, is. m. *fuel; coal or wood.*  
 Focællis, tis. m. *a fountain, spring, a well, a font; water; the spring-head or principal cause.*  
 Focællanalia v. Focællanalia, ium. n. pl. *solemn feasts relating to wells.*  
 Focællanus, a, um. adj. *of a fountain or spring.*  
 Focællantulus, i. m. dim. *a small fountain, a little spring.*  
 For, inusit. dep. *sed fãris, fãtur, fãri, fãtus, &c. to speak; to utter an articulate voice; to speak of; to describe.*  
 Forãbilis is, e. adj. *that may be bored, pierced or wounded.*  
 Forãmen, inus. n. *any hole.*  
 Forãs, adv. *out of doors, forth.*  
 Forãces, ipis. f. *raro, sicut unguentum, m. a pair of tongs, nippers, pincers, tweezers or like instrument; a crab or lobster's claw; an iron hook.*  
 Forãdicidia, ðrum. n. pl. *feasts wherein cows with calf were offered.*  
 Forãem, es, et pl. *forãem [a fueo antiq. q. fuerem] I might be.*  
 Forãe, infin. [a sum] *to be here after.*



**Forēnsis**, is, e. adj. *belonging to the Forum or courts of pleading.*  
**Forēs**, ium pl. f. [a foris] *the door.*  
**Forēx**, icis. f. *a pair of scissors or shears; an iron hook or clamp-iron.*  
**Fori**, ōrum, pl. m. *the decks of a ship; scaffolds or galleries, from which plays were seen in the Circus; alleys or lower places in gardens.*  
**Forica**, æ. f. *a public jakes or house of office.*  
**Foricūla**, æ. f. dim. [a foris] *a little door or wicket.*  
**Forinsēcus**, adv. *outward, from without.*  
**Foris**, is. f. *a door.*  
**Foris**, adv. *from abroad, without doors, on the outside; extrinsically; in other people's affairs.*  
**Forma**, æ. f. *a form or shape; a scheme; the air of the face and mien of the body; a figure; beauty; a fashion or make; a plot or model; a stamp or matrix for money; a mould; a shoemaker's last; a cheese cut: a likeness or resemblance; an idea; a vision, a ghost; a receipt or mandate; a set form of words; a form of law.*  
**Formālis**, is, e. adj. *made in due form; in conceived or set words.*  
**Formamentum**, i. n. *a mould, a form.*  
**Formātio**, ōnis. f. *a forming, fashioning, moulding, or framing.*  
**Formātor**, ōris m. *a maker, a creator, a fashioner, a moulder; a former an instructor.*  
**Formātūra**, æ. f. *a shape, a forming, a fashioning.*  
**Formātus**, a. um. part. *framed, made, moulded.*  
**Formica**, æ. f. *an ant or pismire.*  
**Formicans**, tis. *thick and low, creeping.*  
**Formicatio**, ōnis. f. *a tingling or pain like the stinging of pismires.*  
**Formicinus**, a, um. adj. *like an ant.*  
**Formico**, ōre, ōvi, ōtum. neut. *to rise in pimples.*  
**Formicōsus**, a. um. adj. *full of ants.*  
**Formidābilis**, is, e. adj. *dreadful, formidable.*  
**Formido**, ōre, ōvi ōtum. act. *to fear or be afraid; to dread.*  
**Formido**, ōnis. f. *fear, dread, terror, astonishment; a scarecrow, a hobgoblin.*  
**Formidōse**, adv. *fearfully, timorously.*  
**Formidōsus**, a. um. adj. Act. *fearful, timorous.* Pass to

*be feared, horrible, formidable.*  
**Formo**, ōre, ōvi, ōtum. act. [a forma] *to form; to frame; to mould; to fashion; to shape; to model; to build; to compose; to instruct; to feign; to imagine.*  
**Formōsitas**, ōtis. f. *handsomeness, beauty.*  
**Formōsus**, a. um. adj. [a forma] *fair, beautiful, charming, handsome, ornamental.*  
**Formūla**, æ. f. dim. [a forma] *beauty; a rule or maxim; a form in law, a writ, the words wherein a law is conceived; an action, suit, process, or indictment: an order.*  
**Formulārius**, i. m. [a formula] *one that makes out writs.*  
**Formācilia**, ōrum. n. pl. *a sort of sacrifice offered before the grinding of corn.*  
**Formāceus**, a. um. adj. *made like a furnace.*  
**Formācūla**, æ. f. dim. *a furnace, a little oven.*  
**Formāx**, ōcis. f. *a furnace.*  
**Formācūm**, adv. *in the form of an arch.*  
**Formācūtio**, ōnis. f. [a formico] *a vaulting or arching over.*  
**Formācūtus**, a. um. part. *arched or vaulted over.*  
**Formātor**, ōri, ōtus. pass. *to be arched; to be bent downward.*  
**Formix**, icis. m. *an arch or vault; a triumphal arch; a brothel-house, because they were in vaults under ground.*  
**Formo**, ōre, ōvi, ōtum. act. [a foris] *to ore; to pierce.*  
**Formis**, tis. f. *fortune; luck, chance hazard, adventure.*  
**Forman**, adv. *perhaps, perchance, peradventure.*  
**Formitan**, adv. *perha s it may be.*  
**Formit**, adv. *perhaps it may be.*  
**Formasse**, adv. *it may be perhaps, peradventure.*  
**Formassis**, adv. *perchance, perhaps.*  
**Forme**, adv. *potius abl. a fors. by chance, accidentally, peradventure.*  
**Formiculus**, a. um. adj. dim. *somewhat patient.*  
**Formis**, is, e. adj. *hardy, patient; stout, constant, courageous, valiant, magnanimous; adventurous, manful, well-bred, honest, honourable; rich, powerful; hale, lusty, strong, able; swift, fair.*  
**Formiter**, adv. *patiently, bravely, valiantly, stoutly, manfully, courageously, valorously; resolutely, undauntedly; quickly, briskly, apace.*  
**Formitudo**, ōnis. f. *patience, greatness of soul; hardness, courage, manfulness, manhood,*

*prudence, resolution; integrity, valour; a brave action, strength.*  
**Fortuito**, adv. *casually; accidentally, contingently.*  
**Fortuito**, qu. ablat. *by chance, by accident.*  
**Fortuitus**, a, um. adj. *that happens by chance, sudden, casual, accidental, of itself.*  
**Fortūna**, æ. f. [a foris] *fortune, hazard, adventure, luck, chance, luck, state, condition; an estate, 'he goddess so called.*  
**Fortūne**, ōrum. f. pl. *one's fortune or estate; riches, wealth, substance.*  
**Fortūnate**, adv. *happily, fortunately, prosperously, luckily.*  
**Fortūnatus**, a, um. adj. *blest, happy; fortunate, wealthy, rich; favourable.*  
**Fortūno**, ōre, ōvi, ōtum. act. *to make happy or prosperous.*  
**Fortūnus**, i. m. dim. [a fortuna] *viz leg. in singulari, plur. foruli. hatches, cases, or shelves wherein books were kept, long narrow furrows.*  
**Forūm**, i. n. *a market-place, where things are sold: the common place where courts are kept, and matters of judgment pleaded; a market-town or burgh, with the country adjacent; a vessel used about the wine-press.*  
**Forus**, i. m. *the deck or hatch of a ship; small furrows.*  
**Fossa**, æ. f. [a foriendo] *a ditch, a trench, a trench.*  
**Fossilis**, is, e. adj. *that which is or may be dug out of the earth.*  
**Fossio**, ōnis. f. [a folio] *a digging or delving; a dressing or trimming.*  
**Fossor**, ōris. m. [a fodio] *a digger, a dicer, a ditcher, a labourer, a trench-maker, a pioneer.*  
**Fossula**, æ. f. dim. *a little ditch or trench; a puddle.*  
**Fossūra**, æ. f. *a digging, ditching or delving.*  
**Fōtus**, a. um. part. [a foveo] *nourished, cherished, kept warm.*  
**Fōtus**, ūs. m. *a nourishing or keeping warm; a fomentation.*  
**Fōvea**, æ. f. [ab ant. foveo pro fodio] *a pit-fall, a den, a cave, a fox's hole, &c.*  
**Fōveo**, ōre, ōvi, ōtur. act. *to keep warm; to cherish; to nourish; to feed; to maintain, to make much of; to favour, to fondle; to love, to embrace, to espouse; to favour; to foment; to bathe.*  
**Frāceo**, ōre, ōi, -- neut. *to pine away and rot with age and*

continuance; to grow justy or mouldy.  
 Fræcesco, ðre, — incept. to putrefy; to rot.  
 Fræcidus, a, um. adj. [a fræco] rotten, ripe, fusty, hoary, and putrefied.  
 Fractūra, æ. f. a breaking or bursting; a fracture.  
 Fractus, a, um. part. broken, discouraged, out of heart, spent, disconcerted, lost, vanquished, nice, effeminate.  
 Frætor, ðris. m. a bridler, repressor or restrainer.  
 Frænger, a, um. adj. that holds or manages the bridle.  
 Fræno, ære, ævi, ætum. act. to bridle; to curb; to rein; to keep in; to check; to restrain; to stop; to stay.  
 Frænum, i. n. pl. Fræni m. v. Fræna, n. a bridle or the bit of a bridle, a curb; a check or curb.  
 Frægilis, is, e. adj. brittle, frail, soon broken; mortal, weak, perishable.  
 Frægilitas, ætis. f. brittleness, weakness, frailty.  
 Frægnen, ðnis. n. a piece of a thing broken, a flake, a snap, a fragment, a shard, a scrap.  
 Frægmentum, i. n. a fragment, a piece.  
 Frægor, ðris. m. a noise, a crash, a crack.  
 Frægose, adv. with a great noise.  
 Frægösus, a, um. adj. rough, craggy, uneven, uneasy, hoarse or jarring, brittle.  
 Frægrans, tis. part. et adj. smelling sweet, fragrant.  
 Frægrantia, æ. f. a sweet smell, fragrantcy, redolency.  
 Frægro, ære, ævi, ætum. neut. to smell.  
 Frægum, i. n. a strawberry.  
 Fræmea, æ. f. voc. German. a short spear, a javelin, a glaive, or sword; a partisan or hunter's staff.  
 Frængo, ðre. frægi, fractum. act. et neut. to break; to bruise; to snap; to crash; to weaken; to spend; to wear out; to abate; to diminish; to discourage; to daunt; to vanquish; to violate; to infringe; to move; to dissuade; to disappoint.  
 Fræter, tris. m. a brother, a confederate or ally; a nephew, kinsman or cousin-german; books, &c. of the same author.  
 Fræterculus, i. m. dim. a little or young brother.  
 Fræterne, adv. brotherly, lovingly, kindly.  
 Fræternitas, ætis. f. brotherhood, a fraternity.

Fræternus, a, um. adj. of a brother; brotherly, fraternal.  
 Frætriciða, æ. com. gen. a killer of his brother.  
 Fræudætio, ðnis. f. a deceiving, bilking, cheating, beguiling, or cozening.  
 Fræudator, ðris. m. a deceiver, a cozenor, a swindler, a cheat, a tricker, an impostor.  
 Fræudatus, a, um. part. cozened, imposed upon, deceived, beguiled.  
 Fræudo, ære, ævi, ætum. act. [a fræus] to defraud; to gull; to impose upon; to cheat; to beguile.  
 Fræudulenter, adv. ius. comp. fraudulently, guilefully, knavishly, like a tricker.  
 Fræudulentia, æ. f. deceitfulness, knavery, baseness, dishonesty, guilefulness.  
 Fræudulentus, a, um. adj. crafty, deceitful, fraudulent, cheating, knavish, dishonest, evasive, guileful.  
 Fræus, dis. f. deceit, fraud, guile, cheat, a knavish trick; cozenage, an abuse, an artifice, an imposition, guilefulness, a fault or crime; an inconvenience, prejudice, damage, loss, detriment; an evil design; a punishment, a cheat, a pickpocket.  
 Fræusus, a, um. cheated.  
 Fræxineus, a, um. adj. et Fræxinus, a, um. ashen, of ash.  
 Fræximus, i. f. an ash-tree.  
 Fræmëbundus, a, um. adj. that makes a horrible noise.  
 Fræmicus, a, um. adj. raging, furious.  
 Fræmitus, ðs. m. a roaring; a neighing; a shouting; a clashing; a blustering; a sound or blast; a murmuring, rumbling, shuffling, or noise; a muttering or sound of applause; a fretting or grumbling.  
 Fræmo, ðre, ui, ðtum. neut. to roar; to make a great noise; to bluster; to mutter; to grumble; to murmur; to fret and chafe; to fume; to bewail; to lament; to express joy or approbation.  
 Fræmor, ðris. m. a roaring.  
 Frændeo, ðre, ui, fressum. neut. to grind; to gnash the teeth together.  
 Frænto, ðre, — neut. to grind; to break; to bruise.  
 Fræquens, tis. adj. frequent, ordinary, general; resorting much or much resorted to; abounding with.  
 Fræquentatio, ðnis. f. frequenting, repetition, haunting.  
 Fræquentatus, a, um. part. haunted, frequented.

Fræquenter, adv. oftentimes, frequently.  
 Fræquentia, æ. f. a great company or meeting of people, an appearance, an assembly, frequency.  
 Fræqueto, ære, ævi, ætum. act. to go often to; to frequent; to haunt; to resort much to; to people a place; to bring together; to amass, to heap together; to celebrate; to make frequent use of.  
 Fressus v. Fræsus, a, um. part. [a fresser] broken, bruised, crunched, shaled.  
 Frætum, i. n. an arm of the sea, a strait, a frith; the sea.  
 Frætus, a, um. adj. trusting to, relying upon, being held upon.  
 Frætus, ðs. m. an arm of the sea.  
 Friabilis, is, e, adj. [a frio] that may be crumbled or broke small.  
 Fricatio, ðnis. f. a rubbing, chafing, or friction; plastering, pargetting.  
 Fricatura, æ. f. a pargetting.  
 Fricatus, ðs. m. rubbing.  
 Frico, ære, ui, et ævi, tum. æ. ætum. act. to rub; to chafe; to fret; to scrub.  
 Fricio, ðnis. f. a rubbing or chafing.  
 Frictus, a, um. part. [a frigo] fried, parched.  
 Frictus, ðs. m. a rubbing.  
 Frigefacto, ære, ævi, ætum. freq. to make cold often.  
 Frigefio, ðri, factus. to be made cold.  
 Frigens, tis. part. cold; fearful, faint-hearted; dead.  
 Frigeo, ðre, xi, — neut. to be or grow cold; to catch cold; to be faint or careless; to be out of favour; to find cold comfort; to have nothing to do or say.  
 Frigescit, impers. it is cold.  
 Frigesco, ðre, — incept. to grow cold.  
 Frigidarium, i. n. a cold bath or a bath of cold water.  
 Frigidarius, a, um. adj. pertaining to cooling or cold.  
 Frigide, adv. coldly, indifferently, faintly.  
 Frigidulus, a, um. adj. somewhat cold or chill.  
 Frigidus, a, um. adj. [a frigeo] cold, chill, rigid; faint, slight; dull, bald, silly, flat, dead; dead.  
 Frigilla v. Fringilla, æ. f. a chaffinch, a spink.  
 Frigo, ðre, xi et gui, xum. et ætum. act. to fry to parch.  
 Frigus, ðris. n. [a frigeo] old, chillness, winter, cold weather; cool shade, frost, etc.



ment from heat; a cold; coolness of affection; fear; death.  
 Fringilla, æ. f. a chaffinch. *Vid.* Frigilla.  
 Frio, ære, avi, atum. act. to crumble into small pieces.  
 Frit, n. indecl. the little grain at the top of the ear of corn.  
 Fritilla, æ. f. v. Fritilla drum. n. pl. [a frit] a kind of pulse.  
 Fricillus, i. m. a dice-box to throw dice out of.  
 Frivola, drum. pl. n. lumber, pelf, stuff of little value, trumpery.  
 Friculus, a, um. adj. [quasi fere valet obolum, MS.] frivolous, trifling, slight, of no account or value, sorry, pitiful; silly, doting; false, lying, idle.  
 Frixura, æ. f. a frying.  
 Frixus, a, um. part. [a frigo] fried.  
 Frondarius, a, um. adj. of or belonging to the pruning of trees.  
 Frondatio, ðnis. f. a stripping of leaves, a cutting of branches, a lopping of trees.  
 Frondator ðris. m. a wood-lopper, a pruner of trees.  
 Frondeo, ere, ui, — neut. to bear or bring forth leaves; to grow green; to spring.  
 Frondesco, ere, — incept. to grow green.  
 Frondens, a, um. adj. made of leaves or of green branches, leafy or full of leaves.  
 Frondifer, a, um. adj. that bears leaves or branches.  
 Frondosus, a, um. adj. full of green leaves.  
 Fronis, tis. f. et m. [a ferendo] the forehead, the front, fore part; the brow; the entrance and beginning; the van or front of an army; the fore part; the breadth; an outward appearance; a countenance; shame; gravity, severity; assurance, confidence.  
 Frons, dis. f. a leaf of a tree; a green bough with leaves upon it.  
 Frontale, is, n. a frontlet, the front-stall of a horse's bridle.  
 Frontatus, a, um. adj. standing or hanging out like a forehead; fronted.  
 Fronto, ðnis. m. [a frons] he that has a high or broad forehead; beetle-browed.  
 Fructifer, a, um. adj. bearing fruit.  
 Fructuarius, a, um. adj. bearing or belonging to fruit; breeding or pertaining to breed.  
 Fructuosus, a, um. adj. fruit-

ful; profitable, beneficial, gainful.  
 Fructus, a, um. part. [a fruor] he that uses or enjoys.  
 Fructus, ðs. m. et aniq. fructi, [a fruor] fruit; profit, advantage, availment, acquisition; service, pleasure; rent, revenue; an income; delight, satisfaction.  
 Frugalis, is, e. adj. [a fruge] frugal, provident, saving, thrifty, sober, well-managing, parsimonious.  
 Frugalitas, atus. f. frugality, thrift, modesty, temperance.  
 Frugaliter, adv. frugally, thriftily, parsimoniously.  
 Fruges, um. f. all kinds of fruit, serving for food, that the earth brings forth; corn, grain, the fruit of trees, mast, pulse &c.  
 Frugi, indecl. sæpe adj. [quam s. t. dat. a frux] thrifty, provident; sober, temperate, modest; trusty, honest, useful, and necessary.  
 Frugifer, a, um. adj. [ex fruges et fero] bearing fruit or corn; fertile, plentiful, profitable.  
 Frugiferens, tis. part. bearing fruit.  
 Frugilægus, a, um. adj. [ex fruges et lego] picking or gathering corn.  
 Frugiperda, æ. c. g. a spoil-fruit, a false knife; the withy-tree.  
 Frumentarius, a, um. adj. belonging to corn or forage.  
 Frumentarius, i. m. a forager, a purveyor of corn, a corn-merchant, a badger; one that conceals provision.  
 Frumentatio, ðnis. f. a taking in of corn harvest; a foraging, a general dole of corn.  
 Frumentator, ðris. m. a purveyor or of corn, a forager.  
 Frumentor, æri, atus. dep. to provide or gather corn; to forage; to purvey.  
 Frumentum, i. n. [a fruge, quasi frugamentum] all manner of corn or grain; the grains or stones in figs.  
 Fruor, i, ctus v. Itus. dep. to enjoy; to take the profit of; to make use of. to take delight in.  
 Frustatim, adv. in pieces, morsels, or gobbets.  
 Frustillatim, adv. in little pieces.  
 Frustra, adv. in vain, to no purpose.  
 Frustratio, ðnis. f. a deceiving or disappointing; a frustration, a disappointment, a cross, a failure.  
 Frustratus, a, um. that has be-

guiled; beguiled, disappointed.  
 Frustratus, ðs. m. a deceiving or beguiling.  
 Frustror, ære, avi, atum. act. to frustrate: to disappoint; to deceive.  
 Frustror, æri, atus. dep. to frustrate; to disappoint. Pass. to be frustrated or disappointed.  
 Frustulentus, a, um. adj. full of gobbets or small pieces.  
 Frustum, i. n. a fragment, broken piece, a luncheon, a gobbet.  
 Frutædus, a, um. adj. et Frutectodus, full of shrubs and bushes.  
 Frutum, i. n. a shrubbery, a nursery of plants.  
 Frutex, icis. m. a shrub, an herb with a great stalk; a blockhead.  
 Fruticans, tis. part. [a fruticor] shooting up, springing.  
 Fruticatio, ðnis. f. the sprouting or springing forth of young sprigs.  
 Fruticesco, ere, — incept. to grow shrubby.  
 Fruticetum, i. n. a place where many shrubs grow.  
 Frutico, ære, avi, atum. act. to bring forth sprigs, shoots, or shrubs; to spring up in stalks.  
 Fruticor, æri, atus. dep. to spring up in stalks; to send forth shoots.  
 Fruticosus, a, um. adj. shrubby or full of shrubs, shoots, or stems.  
 Fua, fua, fua, pro sim, sis, sit [a fuo. fui].  
 Fuce, arum. pl. f. spots of the face.  
 Fucatus, a, um. part. coloured, dyed, stained, painted, counterfeited, disguised.  
 Fucio, ære, avi, atum. act. to colour; to paint; to counterfeit.  
 Fucosus, a, um. adj. coloured, painted, counterfeited, cheating.  
 Fucus, i. m. a drone; the herb red alkanet or elkanet; a false dye or paint; the liquor of the purple-fish; a disguise, guile.  
 Fuga, æ. f. flight, a running away; exile, banishment; speed swiftness; a shunning or eschewing.  
 Fugaciter, adv. in a flying manner, like a runaway.  
 Fugalia, um. n. pl. a feast kept in remembrance of the expulsion of the kings out of Rome.  
 Fugatus, a, um. part. driven away, put to flight.  
 Fugax, acis. adj. swift in flight.

*flee*; running away for fear; fading, decaying fleetly.

**Fugia**, æ. f. the goddess of joy.

**Fugio**, Ære, i, itum. neut. et act. to flee; to escape; to run away; to shun; to avoid; to be shy of; to abominate; to escape one's knowledge; to be ignorant of; to sail away, to forbear.

**Fugitivarius**, a, um. adj. one that goes after servants that have run away, to bring them back again.

**Fugitivus**, a, um. adj. fugitive, running away; that makes haste away, that stays but a little while.

**Fugitivus**, i. m. a fugitive.

**Fugito**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. freq. [a fugio] to use to run away; to flee often; to avoid.

**Fugito**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. freq. [a fugo] to put to flight often.

**Fugitor** Æris. m. a steer or runner away.

**Fugo**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to chase; to drive away; to put to flight.

**Fui**, fuisti, ait, præter. verbi sum, ab an' s. fuo, I have been.

**vicimen**, inis. n. a prop.

**ulcio**, ire, si, tum. act. to prop; to support; to sustain; to uphold; to keep up; to keep in the same mind; to set close.

**ulcrum**, i. n. a stay or prop; a support, a post; a couch or bed.

**ulgeo**, Ære, si, sum. neut. to shine; to glisten; to glitter; to be bright; to lighten; to be fine and gay.

**ulgetra**, æ. f. a gleam of lightning, a flash.

**ulgetrum**, i. n. [a fulgeo] a great lightning a gleam, a flash.

**ulgius**, a, um. adj. shining, bright, glittering.

**ulgo**, Ære, si, sum. Vid. Fulgeo.

**ulgor**, Æris. m. [a fulgeo] a glittering, brightness; effulgence; a shining, a flash of lightning; glory, renown, gallantry.

**fulgur**, Æris. n. [a fulgeo] lightning, a flash; a thunderbolt; any reflected brightness.

**Fulgurâlis** is, e. adj. of or belonging to lightning.

**Fulgurat** impers. it lightens.

**Fulguratio**, Ænis. f. lightning appearing in the clouds, flashing, fulguration.

**Fulgurator**, Æris. m. he that interperets lightning.

**Fulguratus**, a, um. part. struck by lightning.

**Fulguratus**, a, um. blasted with lightning.

**Fulguro**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to lighten; to shine all over; to thunder.

**Fulica**, æ. f. [a fuliginis colore, qu. fuliga] a sea-fowl, like our coot; a moor-ken or fen-duck.

**Fuliginosus**, a, um. adj. sooty, black, dark.

**Fuligo**, inis. f. [a fumo, qu. fumiligo] the reek or soot of a chimney; smut; a mist, blackness, darkness.

**Fulix**, iris. f. Vid. Fulica.

**Fullo**, Ænis. m. [a fulgeo] a fuller of cloth.

**Fullonica**, æ. f. [sc. officina] a fuller's workhouse; the fuller's craft, sc. ars.

**Fullonius**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a fuller.

**Fulmen**, inis. n. [a fulgeo] a thunderbolt, lightning; a boar's tusk; error; impetuosity; a shock or violent stroke.

**Fulmina**, æ. f. the sole of a shoe or the underlaying.

**Fulmentum**, .. n. a prop, a stay.

**Fulminatio**, Ænis. f. a crack or clap of thunder; fulmination.

**Fulmineus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to thunder or lightning; fierce and terrible.

**Fulmino** Ære, Ævi, Ætum. neut. et act. to thunder; to fulminate; to strike with a thunderbolt; to blast; to strike terror; to beat down all before him.

**Fultura**, æ. f. a propping; a support.

**Fultus**, a, um. part. [a fulcio] underset, underpropped; sustained, propped, or borne up.

**Fulviâna herba** [a Fulvio inventore] a kind of herb good to provoke urine.

**Fulvus**, a, um. adj. [a furvus] of a deep yellow; of a tawny, lion, fox, or weasel colour; sallow colour.

**Fumaria herba** [a fumo] fumitory or earth-smoke.

**Fumarium**, i. n. the tunnel of a chimney a place where they smoked their wines.

**Fumeus**, a, um. adj. smoky or of smoke, reeking.

**Fumidus**, a, um. adj. smoky or that smokes.

**Fumifer**, a, um. adj. bringing smoke.

**Fumifico**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to offer incense.

**Fumificus**, a, um. adj. making smoke, perfuming.

**Fumigo**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to perfume; to smother.

**Fumo**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. neut. to

smoke; to fume; to reek; to foam; to roil.

**Fumosis**, a, um. adj. smoky or black with smoke; reeky, that is smoked or doth smoke.

**Fumus**, i. m. smoke; fume; great offers and liberal promises without any performance.

**Funale**, ia. n. a halter, a cord, a torch or link made of a cord with wax or rosin about it.

**Funalis**, is, e. adj. belonging to cords or torches; made of cords; joined with a cord or trace to the right and left.

**Funambulus**, i. m. a dancer on ropes, a tumbler.

**Funarius**, i. m. a rope-maker.

**Functio**, Ænis. f. [a fungor] the exercise or the executing of some charge or office; a function.

**Functus**, a, um. part. [a fungor] that hath performed or discharged some function, charge, or office; ended, past, &c. dead.

**Funda** æ. f. [a fundendo] a sling; a casting net; the bezel of a ring wherein the stone is set.

**Fundamen**, inis. n. the foundation or ground-work; the first beginning of a thing.

**Fundamentum**, i. n. a foundation or ground-work; a basis, a ground or chief stay.

**Fundator**, Æris. m. he that founds.

**Fundatus**, a, um. part. et adj. founded, grounded, established, stayed.

**Fundito**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. freq. [a fundo, Ære] to pour out of ten and much; to be lavish or wasteful.

**Funditor**, Æris. m. a stinger.

**Funditus**, adv. [a fundo] utterly.

**Fundo**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. [a fundus] to found; to lay the ground-work; to establish; to build; to stay; to uphold.

**Fundo**, Ære, fudi, fûsum. act. to pour out; to spill; to shed; to let fly; to diffuse; to scatter; to extend; to rout; to vanquish; to throw down; to lay along; to pour into; to utter; to pronounce; to produce; to yield; to throw into a lax or looseness; to cast metal; to found.

**Fundulus**, i. m. a sucker of a pump; the end or bottom of a gut.

**Fundus**, i. m. land, ground; a plat of ground with a house belonging to it; a country, farm, a close, a field, a foundation; a bottom; the chief author of a thing.



**Fünebris** is, e. adj. *mourning or belonging to funerals; deadly, cruel, bloody.*  
**Fünērātus**, a, um. part. *buried; knocked on the head.*  
**Fünereus**, a, um. adj. *funeral or belonging to a dead body; unlucky, ominous.*  
**Fünēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to bury.*  
**Fünēstus**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to pollute or defile with a dead body.*  
**Fünēstus**, a, um. adj. [*a funus*] *of or belonging to dead bodies or that mourns for the dead; lamentable, doleful, baneful; cruel, impious, avominable; unlucky, ominous; bloody, fatal.*  
**Fünētum**, i. n. [*a funis*] *a winding of the twigs or branches of a vine one about another.*  
**Funginus**, a, um. adj. *of or like a mushroom.*  
**Fungor**, i. functus. dep. *to discharge an office or duty; to execute; to do; to have or be in an office; to suffer; to conform to; to furnish with.*  
**Fungositas**, ātis. f. *the hollowness of a mushroom or sponge; lightness, sponginess.*  
**Fungōsus**, a, um. adj. *spongy.*  
**Fungus**, i. m. *a mushroom, a toadstool or frogstool; a thief at a candle; a kind of blasting or measles in olive-trees; a dolt, a fool, a blockhead, a dunce.*  
**Funicūlus** i. m. dim. [*a funis*] *a little rope, cord or line.*  
**Fūnis**, is, m. et f. *a rope, cable, or cord.*  
**Fūnis**, ōris. n. [*a funalibus*] *a funeral; pomp, solemnities or rites observed in burying; exequies; death; a dead corpse; the funercā pile.*  
**Fur**, is. c. g. *a thief or robber; a stealer; a drone bee; a soldier; a slave, a servant, a varlet.*  
**Fūrācitas**, ātis. f. *thievery, stealing.*  
**Fūrāciter**, adv. *thievishly.*  
**Fūrax** ācis. adj. *thievish. given to picking and stealing; filchingly, light fingered.*  
**Furca**, æ. f. *a fork or anything to prop; an instrument to bear burdens on; a gallows, a gibbet.*  
**Furcifer**, i. m. *a slave who for punishment of some small faults was made to carry a fork or gallows upon his neck, through the city with his hands tied to it; a rascal; a villain; a gallows.*  
**Furcilla**, æ. f. dim. [*a furca*] *a little fork a hay-hook or pitchfork, a little gallows.*  
**Furcillātus**, a, um. adj. *forked.*

**Furcilla**, æ. f. dim. *a little fork.*  
**Fūrens**, tis. part. et adj. *being in a rage, raging mad, outrageous; blustering, stormy, boisterous.*  
**Fūrenter**, adv. *razingly.*  
**Furfur**, ūris. m. bran, *gurgeons, scurf, dandruff.*  
**Furfūrosus**, a, um. adj. *full of bran or scurf, scurfy.*  
**Fūria**, æ. f. *a fury, fiend or hag; also. 2 furious man.*  
**Fūriæ**, ūriæ. pl. f. *the Furies or fiends.*  
**Fūriālis**, is. e. adj. *of or pertaining to the Furies; outrageous, furious.*  
**Fūriāliter**, adv. *furiously.*  
**Fūriātus**, a, um. adj. *enraged, maddened, furious, desperate.*  
**Fūribundus**, a, um. adj. *furious, mad.*  
**Fūrnalia**, um. pl. n. *holidays dedicated to the goddess Furina.*  
**Fūrnus**, a, um. adj. *of thieves.*  
**Fūrio**, ūre, āvi, ātum. act. [*a turia*] *to make mad; to enrage.*  
**Fūrīose**, adv. *furiously, madly.*  
**Fūrīosus**, a, um. adj. *mad, furious, outrageous, frantic, wild.*  
**Furnāceus**, a, um. adj. *baked in an oven.*  
**Furnāria**, æ. f. [*sc. ars, domus, &c.*] *the trade or art of a baker; a bakehouse.*  
**Furnus**, i. m. [*a furvus*] *an oven or furnace.*  
**Fūro**, ūre, —. neut. *to be mad; to be transported with any passion; to be mixed or jumbled together; to bluster.*  
**Fūrōr**, ūri, ātus. dep. *to steal; to slich; to pilfer; to nim.*  
**Fūrōr**, ōris. m. *fury, madness, rage, distraction; a trance; a divine or poetical rapture; any inordinate passion.*  
**Furtificus**, a, um. adj. *pilfering, thieving.*  
**Furtim**, adv. *by stealth, secretly, sliily.*  
**Furtive**, adv. *privily, by stealth.*  
**Furtivus**, a, um. adj. *made by surprise; stolen. privae, close secret.*  
**Furtum**, i. n. *theft, robbery, stealth; any secret practice; an ambuscade or stratagem; a crafty wile or device; unlawful pleasures, a rape, adultery or any secret wickedness.*  
**Fūruicūlus**, i. m. dim. [*a fur*] *a little thief, a sore called a felon, a bile; a kind of knob in a vine.*  
**Furvus**, a, um. adj. *dark, black, dusky.*  
**Fuscātor**, ōris. m. *a darkener or cloudier.*  
**Fuscina**, æ. f. *a eel-spear; Triton's trident or three-fork-*

*ed mace; a weapon used upon the stage by the retiarius against the mirmillo.*  
**Fusco**, ūre, āvi, ātum. act. *to make black or brown; to darken; to shade; to obtain; to sunburn.*  
**Fuscus**, a, um. adj. *brown, tawny; dusky, liver-coloured.*  
**Fūse**, adv. *largely, amply, plentifully, copiously.*  
**Fūstilis**, is, e. adj. *that is or may be melted or cast.*  
**Fūsiō**, ōnis. f. [*a fundo, ūre*] *an effusion, a diffusing or pouring forth; a spreading or shooting out.*  
**Fusterna**, æ. f. *the upper part of a fig-tree.*  
**Fustim**, adv. *with cudgels.*  
**Fustis**, is, m. *a club, staff or cudgel; a baton; a blow.*  
**Fustuārium**, i. n. *a beating with a club, staff or cudgel; a cudgelling.*  
**Fūsūra**, æ. f. *a melting, founding or casting; a fusion.*  
**Fūsus**, a, um. part. [*a fundo, ūre*] et adj. *poured; cast, melted, laid all along; extended, diffused; routed, disarrayed, slain; copious, expanded; broad, wide, laxative; spilt, lost, thrown away.*  
**Fūsus**, i. m. [*a fundo, ūre*] *a spindle.*  
**Fūtilis**, is, e. adj. *foolish, silly, shallow, inconsiderate, idle, trivial; leaky, babbling, prating.*  
**Fūtilitas**, ātis. f. *lightness, silliness, vanity, leakiness.*  
**Fūtum**, i. n. *a vessel to sprinkle water.*  
**Fūtuō**, ūre, ūi, —. obscen.  
**Fūtūtiō**, ōnis. f. *the act of generation.*  
**Fūtūrus**, a, um. part. *that shall or will be; about to be, future.*

## G

**GĀBĀLIUM**, i. n. *a kind of Arabian spice.*  
**Gābāta**, æ. f. *a porringer, a platter.*  
**Gesum**, i. n. *al. Gesum, a heavy dart, a javelin used by the ancient Gauls.*  
**Gāgātes**, is. m. *the stone called jet or agate stone.*  
**Galactites**, æ. m. *a precious stone of a white colour.*  
**Galactobadalon**, i. n. *Vsa. galactobalon et galeopsis.*  
**Galactōpōta**, æ. m. *a drinker of milk.*

**Galba**, æ. f. a mite breeding in meat, a maggot.

**Galbanatus**, a. um. part. that wears the garment galba. am.

**Galbanus**, a, um. adj. of the gum galbanum.

**Galbanus**, i. n. v. Galbanus, i. m. a gun or bow of a strong smell; a kind of bright white garment, worn by fine persons.

**Galbanus**, a, um. -ly. bright.

**Galea**, æ. f. spruce, wanton, effeminate.

**Galbula**, æ. f. a bird which we call a wittal or woodwail.

**Galbulus**, i. m. the nut or little round ball of the cypress-tree.

**Galea**, æ. f. a helmet or head-piece.

**Galeatus**, a, um. adj. that wears a helmet.

**Galena**, æ. f. the ore of silver and lead.

**Galeopsis**, eos. f. et Galeobdolon, i. n. water-betony, dead-nettle, or archangel.

**Galeor**, ari, atus, pasa. to be covered with a helmet.

**Galeos**, ðis. f. a fish like the lamprey or the lamprey itself; a kind of vermin.

**Galeotæ** v. Galleotæ. Ærum. m. pl. expounders of the meaning of prodigies among the Sicilians.

**Galeotes**, æ. m. a kind of lizards, enemies to serpents; the sword-fish.

**Galericolum**, i. n. dim. a little hat, bonnet, or cap; false hair, a peruke.

**Galerita**, æ. f. a lark.

**Galeritus**, i. m. a lark.

**Galeritus**, a, um. adj. wearing a cap, a peruke, or tuft of feathers.

**Galerus**, i. m. et Galerum, i. n. a furled cap, a heaver, or hat; a peruke used by both sexes; a tuft of feathers.

**Galgulus**, i. m. Vid. Galbulus.

**Galla**, æ. f. a fruit called gull or oak-apple.

**Gallans**, tis. part. playing freaks and mad tricks, like Cybele's priests.

**Gallianthus**, i. m. a sort of verse.

**Gallica**, æ. f. [sc. solea] pl. Gallicæ, ærum, wooden pattens, pantofles, chabots, galoshes.

**Gallicus**, a, um. adj. French or belonging to the French.

**Gallina**, æ. f. a hen; a word in love and courtship.

**Gallinæus**, a, um. adj. of a hen.

**Gallinæus**, i. m. a roost-cock, a cockerel.

**Gallinarius**, i. n. a place where poultry are kept, a hen-coop, a hen-roost.

**Gallinarius**, i. m. a poulterer.

**Gallinarius**, a. um. adj. belonging to poultry.

**Gallus**, i. m. c. cock; a Frenchman; a priest of Cubele.

**Ganea**, æ. f. a brothel-house, a stew; a bawdy-house; a tippling-house; debauchery, riot.

**Ganeo**, ðnis. m. a ruffian, a frequenter of brothels, a rioter, a glutton, a debauchee.

**Ganeum**, i. n. Vid. Ganea.

**Gangaba**, æ. m. a porter, a carrier of burdens among the Persians.

**Ganglion**, sæv Gangilon, i. n. a swelling or lump on the head or neck, a strain, the straining of a sinew.

**Gangrena**, æ. f. a gangrene or mortified flesh; an eating ulcer.

**Gannio**, ire, ivi, itum. neut. to bark; to yelp; to cry; to whine, as a dog; to whimper; to moan; to whisper.

**Gannitus**, ðs. m. a whining, barking, yelping, grinning, howling, complaining, or whimpering.

**Gargamantes**, æ. m. a kind of carbuncle.

**Gargarithatio**, ðnis. f. a gargling of the mouth.

**Gargarithatus**, a, um. part. gargarised or gargled.

**Gargarithatus**, ðs. m. Vid. Gargarithatio.

**Gargaritho**, ære, avi, atum. to gargle and wash the mouth and throat.

**Garrio**, ire, ivi, itum. neut. to prate; to talk idly; to chat; to babble; to gabble; to jabber; to croak.

**Garrulitas**, atis. f. a chattering; a babbling or prating.

**Garrulus**, a, um. adj. [a garrio] chattering or chirping; prating, babbling, talkative, gabbling, warbling, prating, murmuring.

**Garus**, i. n. sauce or pickle made of fish salted.

**Garus**, i. m. a kind of lobster.

**Gasilæne**, es. f. a gem.

**Gaudeo**, ère, gavisus, sum. neut. to rejoice; to be glad; to delight; to be pleased with. [Gaudere refers merely to the simple emotion of joy. Lætari denotes the expression of that emotion.]

**Gaudium**, i. n. joy, gladness, mirth, glad tidings, pleasure, delight. [Gaudium denotes the simple emotion of joy. Lætitia refers to its expression. Hence, gaudium often signifies moderate joy; and lætitia extravagant or imtemperate joy.]

**Gaulus**, i. m. a drinking-cup.

**Gaunæca**, æ. f. et Gaunæce, es. f. et Gaunæcum, i. n. a thick shag or frieze.

**Gausæpatus**, a, um. adj. wearing a rough mantle or robe

**Gausæpe**, is. n. a frieze or rough garment; a watch-cloak, a furled coat, a hair-mantle, a gaberdine; a carpet to lay on a table; a dag-swoon; a long rough beard.

**Gausæpina**, æ. f. [sc. vasis] a rough frieze-mantle or garment.

**Gausæpum**, i. n. pl. Vid. Gausæpata.

**Gæza**, æ. f. the treasure of a prince; riches, wealth, one's estate or stock.

**Gelasco**, ère, — incept. to freeze; to congeal.

**Gelatinus**, i. m. a dimple or dent in the cheek; a buffoon or droll.

**Gellatio**, ðnis. f. a freezing or congealing.

**Gellatus**, a um. part. frozen.

**Gelucidum**, i. n. a frost, ice, or water frozen; the freezing of the eaves.

**Gelide**, adv. Met. fearfully faintly.

**Gelidus**, a, um. adj. [a gelu] cold as ice.

**Gelo**, ære, avi, atum. act. [a gelu] to freeze.

**Gelotophyllis**, is. f. an herb, which being drank with wine and myrrh, causes much laughing.

**Gelu**, n. indecl. frost, cold, ice.

**Gelum**, i. n. ice, cold.

**Gembundus**, a, um. adj. full of, sighing and groaning.

**Gemellar**, aris. n. a vessel set under to catch oil, as it runs out of the press.

**Gemellipara**, æ. f. a woman having two children at a birth.

**Gemulus**, a, um. adj. dim. [a geminus] double, twins, two children born at a birth.

**Geminatio**, ðnis. f. a doubling, redoubling, or repeating.

**Geminatus**, a, um. part. doubled, made twice as much.

**Gemini**, ðrum. m. pl. twins, two children born at one birth; a constellation so called.

**Geminio**, ære, avi, atum. act. to double; to redouble; to increase; to couple together.

**Geminus**, a, um. adj. double, two, alike, equal.

**Gemisco**, ère, — incept. to groan.

**Gemitur**, impera. they groan.

**Gemitus**, ðs. et ti. m. [a gemo] a groan or sigh; a howling.

**Gemma**, æ. f. a young bud or button of a vine; a precious stone, a jewel, a gem.

**Gemmans**, tis. part. mudding; glittering or shining; richly decked with pearls and jewels.

**Gemmasco**, ère, — incept. to gemmasco, ère, — incept. to begin to bud; to



get the hardness and form of a precious stone.  
**Genæ**, æ, a, um. part. buddeā, set with precious stones.  
**Gemmeus**, a, um. adj. of, like, or set with precious stones.  
**Genimifer**, a, um. adj. that brings or bears precious stones.  
**Genimo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. [a gemina] to bud; to bloom; to sparkle  
**Genio**, ēre, ui, itum. neut. cum accus. to groan; to make a lamentable noise; to l ment; to mourn; to bellow; to crack; to coo.  
**Geninae** scalæ [a gemendo lic.] a place in Rome where condemned persons were cast down from a pair of stairs into the river Tiber.  
**Genonides**, um. pi. m. a certain kind of precious stone, good to help women in travail.  
**Genura**, æ. f. a corn or like thing under the little toe.  
**Genus**, æ. f. the eye lid; the cheek; the ball of the cheek; the part where the beard is first seen.  
**Genus**, i. m. one that professes skill in genealogies.  
**Genus**, æ. f. a son-in-law, a daughter's husband.  
**Generabilis**, is, e. adj. that may be engendered or begotten.  
**Generālis**, is, e. adj. general, universal.  
**Generāliter**, adv. generally, commonly.  
**Generatio**, ōnis, f. an engendering or begetting; a generation.  
**Generātor**, ōris. m. he that engenders or begets; a breeder, an ancestor.  
**Generātorius**, a, um. part. begotten, engendered, bred; descended.  
**Genero**, āre, āvi ātum. act. to engender; to beget; to conceive; to bear; to bring forth; to make; to create; to breed; to invent; to devise  
**Generose**, adv. nobly, gallantly generously.  
**Generositas**, ātis. f. excellency, majesty, kindness, generosity, generosity.  
**Generosus**, a, um. adj. noble, born of a noble race; courageous, brave; good, kind; generous in its kind, fruitful, plentiful.  
**Generositas**, æ. f. a tasting of nationalities.  
**Geni** pro ggni.  
**Genialia**, a. e. adj. cheerful,

festiva, merry, pleasant; pertaining to marriage, generative.  
**Genialiter**, adv. pleasantly, daintily, with great cheer and mirth, frolicsomely.  
**Geniculātin**, adv. from knot to knot; from joint to joint.  
**Geniculātis**, a, um. part. et adj. that has many joints or knots; knotty, jointed; geniculated.  
**Genicūlo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. et neut. to joint; to knot; to grow into joints or knots.  
**Geniculūm**, i. n. dim. [a genu] a little knee; a joint or knot in the stalk of an herb.  
**Geniculus**, i. m. an angle or corner.  
**Genista**, æ. f. broom.  
**Genitābilis**, is, e. adj. Vid. Genitalia.  
**Genitālis**, is, e. adj. serving to engender or for breed; of or belonging to one's birth.  
**Genitāliter**, adv. by generation; meely or aptly for generation.  
**Genitīvus**, a, um. adj. natural, that is born with us; proper or belonging to the same stock or family; a father.  
**Genitor**, ōris. m. a father, a begotter, a sire, a creator or maker; a beginner.  
**Genitrix**, icis. f. c. mother, a dum.  
**Genitūra**, æ. f. generation or a begetting; conception, the seed of generation; the line or plant of one's nativity.  
**Genitus**, a, um. part. begotten, engendered, born bred.  
**Genius**, i. m. a genius, a good or bad dæmon; the tutelary deity of a place; pleasantness, good grace, art genius; a natural inclination.  
**Genio**, ēre, ui, itum. act. to beget.  
**Genis**, tis. f. a nation, a people; a tribe, kindred, or stock; a family; a breed; a swarm; a shoal or fry of fishes; one of a nation. [Genis is the root or stock, containing many families [familie] or even nations nations.] Genis refers always to the women, or the name of the family. Familia to the cognomen, or surname. Thus, in the name Cornelius Polabella, Cornelius indicateth he gens, and Polabella the familia, and Polabella is to be regarded as a member of the Cornelian house or line.  
**Genitāna**, æ. f. the herb gentian, bitterwort, or fetoort.  
**Gentilis**, a, um. adj. of a nation or people.  
**Gentilis**, is, e. adj. of the same house, family, name, ancestry,

and stock; belonging or proper to a nation.  
**Gentilitas**, ātis. f. the multitude of a people or family; the relation and alliance of the same stock and kindred; agreeableness of nature or of soil; gentleness.  
**Gentilitius**, a, um. adj. that is common to a people or family; or that is peculiar to them; that cometh by descent from our ancestors.  
**Genū**, indecl. in sing. n. a knee, the leg.  
**Genualia**, um. pl. n. a kind of hose to cover the knees, garters to tie under the knees.  
**Genūnus**, a, um. adj. [a genu] peculiar, natural, proper, genuine.  
**Genus**, ōris. n. a kindred, breed, lineage, extraction, race, stock, or family; an offspring or issue; a sort, manner, or kind; a way of writing; a nation or people; the breed or sort of animals; a genus or general term.  
**Genus**, i. m. et n. a knee.  
**Geographia**, æ. f. a description of the earth, geography.  
**Geōmētra**, æ. m. a geometrician.  
**Geōmētres**, æ. m. a geometrician.  
**Geōmētria**, æ. f. geometry.  
**Geōmētrica**, ōrum. pl. n. the rules or grounds of geometry.  
**Geometricre**, adv. according to the rules of geometry, like a geometrician.  
**Geometricus**, a, um. adj. belonging to geometry, geometrical.  
**Georgicus**, a, um. part. belonging to husbandry.  
**Gerānites**, æ. m. gemma, a precious stone, in colour like crane's neck.  
**Gerānium**, i. n. the herb stork-bill.  
**Gerāriā**, æ. f. v. Ceraria, a maid that is to carry young children in her arms.  
**Germanā**, æ. f. a sister by the father's side, an own sister.  
**Germane**, adv. brotherly, like a brother.  
**Germanitas**, ātis. f. brotherhood or sisterhood; near kindred.  
**Germanus**, a, um. adj. come of the same stock, near a-kin; german; right, proper, true; genuine; natural; very like.  
**Germen**, ōnis. n. a branch or bud of a tree or herb; a young twig, a sprig.  
**Germinatio**, ōnis. f. a springing, a budding, a blossoming, a branching.  
**Germinātus**, ōs. m. a blossoming or budding.  
**Germino**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. et neut. to branch out; to bud,

to flower; to sprout out; to germinate.

**Gero, ħre, ħssi, estum.** act. to wear; to carry; to wear; to have; to show; to manage; to conduct; to execute; to achieve; to have by nature; to behave.

**Gĕro, ħnis.** m. a porter, a carrier.

**Gerræ, ħrum.** f. pl. trifles or toys or things of no value; triflers, silly people.

**Gerres, is.** f. a fish of the her-ring or pilchard kind.

**Gerro, ħnis.** m. [a gerræ, nuggæ] a trifer, a babbler, a droll; one who talks to little purpose.

**Gerũlfĩgũlus, i.** m. one that makes and carries about lies.

**Gĕrũlus, i.** m. a porter, a bearer of burdens.

**Gĕrũsia, æ.** f. the senate-house. **ġesta, ħrum.** pl. n. [a gero] acts, exploits, achievements. [ġesta refers to matters of importance to the state, whether of peace or war. **Facta** is a generic term, denoting actions of any kind. **Acta** denotes things of inferior moment, which were done in the city, and reduced to writing, as **Acta senatũs.**]

**ġestamen, ħnis.** n. a carriage; a sceptre or mace; a buckle; any thing carried or worn.

**ġestatio, ħnis.** f. a bearing; a carrying; a taking the air on horseback, or the place appointed for this exercise.

**ġestator, ħris.** m. a bearer or carrier.

**ġestatorius, a, um.** adj. belonging to carriage or serving to carry one in.

**ġestatrix, ħcis.** f. she that bears.

**ġestatio, a, um.** part. carried, &c.

**ġestũs, ũs.** m. a bearing, a carrying.

**ġesticulatio, ħnis.** f. a representing any body by countenance or postures, &c. **ġesticulation, a gambol.** a tumbling and showing of tricks.

**ġesticulatio, ħris.** m. one that uses many gestures, a morrice-dancer, a puppet-player, a mimic, a tumbler, and shower of tricks.

**ġesticulor, ħri, ħtus.** dep. to represent things, and make sport by strange gestures and postures; to dance antics.

**ġestio, ħre, ħvi, ħtum.** neut. to show joy by gesture of the body; to leap or skip for joy; to be frolicsome; to long or greatly desire; to delight in a thing; to take pleasure in it.

**ġestio, ħnis.** f. [a gero] the doing or management of a thing.

**ġestũ, ħre, ħvi, ħtum.** freq. [a g-ġo] to bear; to carry or wear often.

**ġest, ħre, ħvi, ħtum.** freq. [a gero] to bear; to carry; to carry about; to wear often.

**ġestor, ħris.** m. [a gero] an informer or promoter; a tale-bearer.

**ġestus, a, um.** part. borne, carried, done.

**ġestus, ħis.** m. [a gero] gesture, carriage of the body; demeanour, behaviour; a making of signs.

**ġĕthyon, i.** n. a kind of onions for sauce, hollow-leeks.

**ġeum, i.** n. the herb avens.

**ġibba, æ.** f. a bunch on the back.

**ġibber, ħra, ħrum.** adj. hunch-backed, bossed.

**ġibberosus, a, um.** adj. hunch-backed, crook-backed.

**ġibbus, a, um.** adj. convex, hunched out, crooked.

**ġibbus, i.** m. et **ġibber, ħris et ħri.** m. a bunch or swelling on the back, or any other part of the body.

**ġigantũs, a, um.** adj. of giants, giant-like.

**ġigantũmũchia, æ.** f. the battle of the giants against the gods.

**ġigas, antis.** m. a giant, a person of a huge stature.

**ġigno, ħre, ġĕnuĩ, ħtum.** act. [ab ant. ġeno] to engender; to beget, to breed; to bring forth; to create; to occasion; to invent; to make; to fashion.

**ġilvus, a, um.** adj. a carnation, or flesh colour; the colour of brick half burnt; of an ash or ashen colour.

**ġingĩlium, i.** n. the herb tooth-pick-fennel or chervil.

**ġingiva, æ.** f. the gum wherein the teeth are set.

**ġit v. ġith, n.** indecl. a kind of cockle, a small seed, ġith.

**ġl̄ber, bra, brum.** adj. smooth, bald, bare, peeled; without hair or wool.

**ġlabraria, æ.** f. she who plucks off the hair.

**ġlabreo, ħre, —.** neut. to be smooth, bare, or peeled; without hair, wool, feathers, or grass; to be bald.

**ġlabresco, ħre, —.** incept to begin to be smooth.

**ġlabrĕtum, i.** n. a bare place without corn or grass; a bare place of the body, where no hair grows.

**ġlabror, ħri, ħnis.** pass. [a glabro] to make bare or smooth; to take off the hair.

**ġl̄ciũlis, is, e.** adj. frozen, icy, freezing.

**ġl̄ciũtus, a, um.** part. frozen, turned to a curd.

**ġl̄acies, ei.** f. [qu. gelacies] ice.

**ġl̄acio, ħre, ħvi, ħtum.** act. to congeal; to freeze; to turn to ice.

**ġl̄adiator, ħris.** m. a warrior, player, a fencer, a fencing-master; a bravo, a fector, a bully.

**ġl̄adhatorius, a, um.** adj. of or belonging to sword-players or bullies; resolute, bloody.

**ġl̄adhatura, æ.** f. sword-play, fencing.

**ġl̄adhols, i.** m. dim. glader or sword-grass; a kind of sedge.

**ġl̄adius, i.** m. a sword, a knife; a sword-fish; a roll of wool carded.

**ġlandarius, a, um.** adj. of or belonging to acorns.

**ġlandifer, ħra, ħrum.** adj. bearing nut or acorns.

**ġlandium, i.** n. the neck of a suetie, which is full of kernels; a kernel in the flesh.

**ġlandũla, æ.** f. dim. [a glans] a glandule. any spongy part of the body.

**ġlandũla, ħrum.** pl. an inflammation in the jaws; the glanders, waxing kernels.

**ġlandũlosus, a, um.** adj. full of kernels.

**ġlans is m.** a crafty fish, which bites away the bait without meddling with the hook.

**ġlans, dis.** f. a mast of oak or other tree; an acorn, a chestnut; a pellet or plummet of lead or other metal; the nut of a man's yard.

**ġl̄ava, æ.** f. gravel, little round pebble stones, coarse sand grit.

**ġl̄areosus, a, um.** adj. gravelly, gritty.

**ġl̄astum, i.** n. Voc. Gallicum. the herb wood.

**ġl̄auciscus, i.** m. a fish, which, being eaten in broth by women breeds them plenty of milk.

**ġl̄aucium, i.** n. an herb of a sea-green colour.

**ġl̄aucõma, ħtis.** n. et **ġl̄aucõma, æ.** f. a disease in the crystalline humour of the eye; the pin or web; a wall-eye.

**ġl̄aucus, a, um.** adj. gray or blue; sky-coloured, azure, sea-green, a bright and fiery red.

**ġl̄aucus, i.** m. [a præced.] a kind of fish.

**ġl̄aux, cis.** f. the herb milwort, or sea trifoly.

**ġl̄oba, æ.** f. a clod, clot, or lump of earth; a piece of stone or other thing.

**ġl̄ebarius, a, um.** adj. prouging.

**ġl̄ebosus, a, um.** adj. full of clods, cloddy.

**ġl̄ebũla, æ.** f. dim. a little clod; a little piece of land.

**ġl̄essum, i.** n. crystal, beryl, or rather, a kind of amber.

**ġl̄ecinum, i.** n. oil of the fire.



winning, before the olives are thoroughly pressed; made oil.  
 Mellon, i. n. a kind of maple.  
 Mellarium, i. n. a place where dormice are kept.  
 Mlis, Iris. m. a dormouse.  
 Mlisco, Ære, — — neut. to grow; to spread itself; to increase; to rage; to grow fat; to glisten; to desire earnestly.  
 Mllobo, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to make round; to gather round together.  
 Mllobosus, a, um. adj. round as a bowl.  
 Mlobulus, i. m. dim. a little round bowl or pellet; a bullet; a globe; a globule; a round globe or lump of fine flour fried in oil; a cracknel.  
 Mlobus, i. m. a bowl or other thing very round; a globe, a ball, or clot; a troop; a squadron, or party of soldiers; a knot of men who jointly carry on any design.  
 Mlocio, Ire, Ivi, itum. neut. to cluck.  
 Mlömörämen, Inis. n. a small round or circular body; an atom, a small ball or pellet; a heap.  
 Mlömörärisus, a, um. adj. pertaining to round windings.  
 Mlömörätio, Onis. f. a winding round in a bottom; the pacing or ambting of a horse.  
 Mlömöro, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. [a glomus] to wind round; to gather in a round heap; to make round balls; to assemble or flock round together.  
 Mlömörösus, , um. adj. round, swarmed.  
 Mlömös, i. m. a bottom of yarn, a clew of thread.  
 Mlömös, Æris. n. a clew.  
 Mlörla, Æ. f. glory, renown; reputation, respect, a good name; vaunting, boasting.  
 Mlörliatio, Onis. f. glorying, boasting, bragging, huffing.  
 Mlörliöia, Æ. f. dim. small glory.  
 Mlörlior, Æri, Ætus. dep. to glory; to brag; to boast; to crack; to exult with boasting.  
 Mlörliöse, adv. gloriously, with great honour, richly; vainly, proudly, braggingly.  
 Mlörliösus, a, um. adj. glorious or full of glory; renowned; vain-glorious.  
 Glossa, Æ. f. a tongue a dialect. a particular way of speech; the interpretation of such words or terms; a gloss.  
 Glossöna, Ætis. n. a strange word seldom used; an obsolete or poetical word; an exposition or gloss.  
 Giottis, idis. f. a bird of the quail kind, having a long tongue.  
 Glübo, Ære, I, itum. act. to pull

off the bark or rind of a tree; to pull off the skin; to flay; to strip.  
 Glüma, Æ. f. the husk of corn, chaff.  
 Glüten. Inis. n. et Giutlimum, i. n. glue. paste, solder.  
 Glütinamentum, i. n. paste or gluish matter.  
 Glütinatio, Onis. f. a gluing, a closing together.  
 Glütinator, Onis. m. one that glue.h.  
 Glütino, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to glue; to paste; to solder; to close up.  
 Glütinosus, a, um. adj. clammy, gluish.  
 Glütio, Ire, Ivi, itum. act. to swallow.  
 Glütus, i. m. the throat or meat-pipe; the gullet.  
 Glütus, a, um. adj. compact, thrust hard together.  
 Glycyrrhizon, i. n. a sweet root, liquorice.  
 Glycyrrhizites, Æ. m. a sort of wine.  
 Glycystide, es. f. pæony.  
 Glycysis, idis. f. pæony.  
 Gnäphälum, i. n. cudwort, chaff-weed.  
 Gnärüris, is, e. adj. skilful, expert, knowing.  
 Gnärus, a, um. adj. skilful, expert, able, knowing; known.  
 Gnäta, Æ. f. a daughter.  
 Gnätho, Onis. m. a smell-feast, a flatterer.  
 Gnäthönicus, i. m. one of Gnätho's sect, a shark, a spunger.  
 Gnätus, a, um. part. born.  
 Gnätus, i. m. pro natus a son, a child.  
 Gnäviter, adv. pro naviter, hastily, stoutly; actively, dexterously.  
 Gnävus, a, um. adj. pro navus quick, lusty, active, dextrous, earnest, diligent, industrious.  
 Gnëstion, i. n. the right kind of eagle.  
 Gnöma, Æ. f. a sentence.  
 Gnömon, Onis. m. the pin or cock of a dial. the shadow whereof points out the hours.  
 Gnömöndice, es. f. [a præced.] the art of dialling; the science to know the situation of any place or country.  
 Gnömöndicus, a, um. adj. belonging to a dial.  
 Göbio, Onis. m. a fish called a gudgeon.  
 Göbius, i. m. a gudgeon a kind of fish.  
 Gömer, indecl. Heb. a measure, containing a gallon and almost a pint.  
 Gomphus, i. m. a pile or stake; an iron hook.  
 Gorgöna, Æ. f. coral.

Gorytus, I. quod corytus, a quiver, a bow-case.  
 Gossipinus, a, um. adj. of cotton or bombast; fusian.  
 Gossipion, i. n. a tree that bears cotton, cotton, fustian or bombast.  
 Gräbätus, i. m. a couch, a bed to rest on in the afternoon; a mean small bed to carry from place to place.  
 Gräcilipes, Ædis. c. g. slender-shanked.  
 Gräcilis, is, e. adj. [a cracere aut gracere] small, slender lean, lank, poor, thin, young tender, soft, weak.  
 Gräcilitas, Ætis. f. slenderness slimmess, lankness, weakness, leanness.  
 Gräcülus, i. m. a jackdaw, a Cornish chough, a jay.  
 Gräcus, i. m. a croce.  
 Grälärisus, a, um. adj. which goes softly, that has a soft and gentle pace.  
 Grälätim, adv. by degrees, by steps, by little and little, gradually.  
 Grädätio, Onis. f. a going step by step; gradation.  
 Grädätus, a, um. adj. made with steps.  
 Gradior, i, gressus. dep. [a gradus] to go; to walk; to go step by step; to march along.  
 Gradivicöla, Æ. c. g. he that worships the god Mars.  
 Gradivus, i. m. a name of Mars, the god of war.  
 Grädus, üs. m. a step or stair; a pace; a round of a ladder; a degree in consanguinity; a rank or quality; an occasion, entry a station, a place, a curling or crisping of the hair; a degree in the heavens.  
 Gräcänicus, a, um. adj. Greek or of Greece.  
 Græce, adv. in Greek.  
 Græcor, Æri, Ætus. dep. to play, the Greek; to use the exercises; to drink and revel like a Greek.  
 Græcostäsis, is. f. a place in Rome, where the ambassadors of Greece used to lodge.  
 Græcöla, Æ. f. a kind of rose.  
 Græcülus, i. m. dim. [a Græcus] a poor little Grecian.  
 Græcülus, a, um. adj. Grecian, silly, vain, trifling, haranguing.  
 Græcus, a, um. adj. belonging to Greece, a Greek, a Grecian.  
 Gräjügëna, Æ. c. g. a Greek born.  
 Gräius, a, um. adj. a Grecian. belonging to the Greeks.  
 Grällätor, Onis. m. he that goes on crutches or stilts; a stalker.  
 Grällätorius, a, um. adj. belonging to stilts.

**Grāmen**, *Inis*, *v* *grass* all *sorts of herbs*.  
**Grānia**, *æ. f.* *the rheum that is in the eye*.  
**Grāmīneus**, *a, um. adj.* *of or belonging to grass; grassy*.  
**Grāmīnōsus**, *a, um. adj.* *overgrown with grass*.  
**Grāmīnātus**, *æ. m.* *a kind of fanner with white strokes or lines overhead*.  
**Grāmātica**, *æ. f. v.* *Grammaticæ. es. i.* *grammar, the art of grammar*.  
**Grāmātica**, *ōrum. n. pl.* *grammar rules or institutions*.  
**Grāmāticæ**, *adv.* *like a grammarian*.  
**Grāmāticus**, *a, um. adj.* *pertaining to a grammarian; of or belonging to grammar*.  
**Grāmāticus**, *i. ia.* *a grammarian, a teacher of grammar*.  
**Grāmāticista**, *æ. m.* *a smatterer in grammar, a pedant*.  
**Grāmīcus**, *a, um. adj.* *made by lines, demonstrated by lines*.  
**Grānārium**, *i. n.* *a granary, barn, or garner, where corn is kept; a grange*.  
**Grānātum**, *i. n.* *a pomegranate-tree*.  
**Grānātus**, *a, um. adj.* *that has many grains and kernels*.  
**Grāndævus**, *a, um. adj.* *very old*.  
**Grāndescō**, *ēre. — incept.* *to grow great and big*.  
**Grāndīcūlus**, *a, um. adj. dim.* *somewhat big or great*.  
**Grāndīdūsus**, *a, um. adj.* *that speaks in a lofty style*.  
**Grāndīx**, *āre, āvi, ātum. neut.* *to hail*.  
**Grāndīōsus**, *a, um. adj.* *full of hail. subject to hail*.  
**Grāndio**, *ire, ivi, itum. act.* *to make greater or larger*.  
**Grāndis**, *is, e. adj.* *great, ancient; large, capital; considerable, of great value; lofty, sumptuous, grand, plentiful, fruitful; big or huge; sublime*.  
**Grānditas**, *ātis. f.* *height, loftiness*.  
**Grāncūlus**, *a, um. adj.* *somewhat big; of a good stature or age*.  
**Grānō**, *Inis. f.* *hail*.  
**Grānter**, *a, um. adj.* *that beareth grains of corn*.  
**Grānōsus**, *a, um. adj.* *full of grains or kernels*.  
**Grānum**, *i. n.* *a grain, a kernel*.  
**Grāphīarium**, *i. n.* *a pen-case, a pen and ink horn; a case, &c. to lodge pencils in*.  
**Grāphīarius**, *a, um. adj.* *pertaining to writing*.  
**Grāphicæ**, *adv.* *artificially, masterly, exactly, to the life*.  
**Grāphicus**, *a, um. adj.* *perfect,*

*excellent, fine and curious, done to the life*.  
**Grāphis**, *idis. f.* *the art of limning, the designing of a piece; also, a pencil*.  
**Grāphiscus**, *i. m.* *an instrument to draw a dart out of a wound*.  
**Grāphium**, *i. n.* *an iron pen, wherewith in old times they used to write on tables waxed over; a pen, a pencil*.  
**Grassandūm est**, *a man must proceed*.  
**Grassātio**, *ōnis. f.* *a ranging about to rob and kill; a padding or robbing on the highway*.  
**Grassātor**, *ōris. m.* *a padder, a banditto, a highwayman, an assailant or aggressor, a straggler or stroller*.  
**Grassātura**, *æ. f.* *Vid. Grassatio*.  
**Grassātus**, *a, um. part.* *attacking*.  
**Grassor**, *āri, ātus. dep. frer* [a *grador*] *to march, to proceed; to assail; to attack; to pad; to rob upon the highway; to rage and spend*.  
**Grāte**, *adv.* *thankfully, gratefully, acceptably*.  
**Grātes**, *pl. f.* *in nom. et accus. tantum.* *thanks, requital*.  
**Grātia**, *æ. f.* [a *gratus*] *grace, affection, favour, good-will, kindness, honour, reputation, kindness, loveliness, acceptableness, an obligation, a favour, a courtesy, a good turn, an acknowledgment or thanks, a relation; sake, cause, or occasion; excuse, pardon*.  
**Grātie**, *ārum. pl. f.* *thanks; the Graces; the three goddesses. [Agere gratias, to express, or return thanks. Referre gratiam, to return, or requite, a favour. Habere gratiam, to owe thanks, and also to be sensible of an obligation conferred, and desirous with gratitude to return it.]*  
**Grātificātio**, *ōnis. f.* *a gratifying, befriending, or doing of a pleasure; agreeableness*.  
**Grātificor**, *āri ātus. dep.* *to gratify; to befriend; to do a good turn; to give way; to yield*.  
**Grātius**, *adv.* *for nothing, for thanks, freely*.  
**Grātīōsus**, *a, um. adj.* *gracious, well liked of; procured by favour*.  
**Grātis**, *adv. contr. ex gratiis.* *freely, gratis, for nothing; without hope of reward*.  
**Grātor**, *āri, ātus. dep.* *to thank one; to congratulate; to bid welcome; to wish joy*.  
**Grātuito**, *adv.* *frankly, freely, without reward*.

**Grātūtus**, *a, um. adj.* *gratuitous, freely bestowed*.  
**Grātūlābundus**, *a, um. adj.* *rejoicing with one or wishing one joy*.  
**Grātūlātiō**, *ōnis. f.* *a rejoicing, congratulating or wishing one joy; thanksgiving*.  
**Grātūlātor**, *ōris. m.* *he that rejoices at the good of another*.  
**Grātūlor**, *āri, ātus. dep. thin.* [a *grator*] *to congratulate; to rejoice; to be glad; to bid welcome; to wish one joy; to thank*.  
**Grātus**, *a, um. adj.* *grateful, thankful, kind, acceptable, agreeable, welcome*.  
**Grāvāndus**, *a, um. part.* *to be weighed down*.  
**Grāvastellus** *v.* **Grāvistellus**, *i. m.* *a fat, corpulent, heavy man*.  
**Grāvāte**, *adv.* *grievously, painfully, grudgingly, unwillingly*.  
**Grāvātīm**, *adv.* *grudgingly, reluctantly*.  
**Grāvātus**, *a, um. part.* *weighed down, burdened, laden, drowsy, heavy, hanging down, displeased, grudging, loath to do a thing*.  
**Grāvēdīōsus**, *a, um. adj.* *heavy-headed, full of rheum in the head; that causes the mur or pose in the head*.  
**Grāvēdo**, *Inis. f.* *the pose, mur, or stuffing of the head; heaviness*.  
**Grāvēdīens**, *tis. adj.* *strong smelling, stinking, noisome*.  
**Grāvēdīentia**, *æ. f.* *a strong smell, a stinking*.  
**Grāvēsco**, *ēre. — incept.* *to be burdened; to grow heavy; to grow great with young; to grow worse*.  
**Grāvīdātus**, *a, um. part.* *impregnated, got with young*.  
**Grāvīdītas**, *ātis. f.* *a being great with young*.  
**Grāvīdo**, *āre, āvi, ātum. act.* *to impregnate*.  
**Grāvīdus**, *a, um. adj.* *impregnated; big with young, heavy, weighty, full, plentiful*.  
**Grāvīs**, *is. e. adj.* *heavy, weighty, filled with; big with child; of weight or importance; solemn, grave, serious, supercilious, grievous, troublesome, irksome, stinking, noisome, rank, bass in music, old, full, loaded, oppressed, hard, difficult, hard of concoction, hard to be digested, unwholesome, gross, approved, dear, fat, plump, sharp, reprehensory, faint languid*.  
**Grāvītus**, *ātis. f.* *heaviness, weightiness, gravity, authority, majesty, superciliousness, grievousness, or greatness of*



a thing; stiffness, numbness, unwholesomeness, stinking, a strong smell; difficulty

**Gräuter**, æ. f. *heavily, gravely, wisely, grievously, sorely, severely, hardily.*

**Grävo**, äre, ävi ätum. act. to burden; to load; to weigh down; to trouble and put one to pain.

**Grävor**, äri, ätus. dep. to grudge; to refuse; to be loath to do it; to take ill; to mistake. Pass. to be laden or weighed down.

**Grägälis**, is, e. adj. of the same flock or company; common, vulgar.

**Grägäris**, a, um. adj. of the common stock or sort; ordinary, common.

**Grägätim**, adv. by flocks, troops, or companies.

**Grägätus**, a, um. part. keeping together in flocks.

**Grämia pro Crema**, &c. splits or billets of wood.

**Grämium**, i. n. a lap, the bosom; the middle or heart of a country; the channel of a river.

**Gressus**, a, um. part. [a gradior] going or stepping.

**Gressus**, us, m. a pace, step, or going.

**Grex**, grögis, m. a flock, a herd, a grove, a covey, a company, gang, or band; the chorus in a play.

**Grossulus**, i. m. an unripe fig.

**Grossus**, i. m. v. f. a green fig, not yet ripe.

**Grus**, is, i. et m. unde contracte *grus*, a crane.

**Grümilus**, i. m. dim. a little hillock, a hop hill, mole hill, or ant hill; a bed in a garden.

**Grümus**, i. m. a hillock of earth, a lump.

**Grunno**, fre, ivi et fi, itum. neut. to grunt like a hog.

**Grunnitus**, us, m. the grunting of swine.

**Grus**, is, f. et m. [contract. a gruis] a crane; an instrument to draw or pull up stones with.

**Gryllus**, i. m. al. *Griilus*, a cricket, antics.

**Gryphus**, i. m. a griffin.

**Gryps**, phis, m. a gripe or griffin.

**Gubernaculum**, i. n. et *Gubernaculum*, the stern or rudder of a ship; steerage or government.

**Gubernatio**, önis, f. a steering of a ship; ruling, guiding, management, direction, governance.

**Gubernator**, öris, m. the master, governor, or pilot of a ship, the steersman; a governor or ruler; a guide.

**Gubernatrix**, icis, f. a govern-

ess, she or it, fem. that governs.

**Gubernio**, äre, ävi, ätum. act. to steer a ship; to order; to manage; to conduct; to govern.

**Gula**, æ. f. the gullet, weasand, or windpipe; the neck; the palate; gluttony; the nose of the bellows where the wind goeth out.

**Gulosus**, adv. comp. more gluttonously.

**Gulosus**, a, um. adj. gluttonous.

**Gummi**, n. indecl. a gum that droppeth from trees.

**Gummulus**, a, um. adj. gummy or full of gum.

**Gummi**, is, f. [a gummi] gum.

**Gummius**, önis, f. an anointing or smearing with gum.

**Gurges**, itis, m. a whirlpool, a gulf; the stream or whirling rage of the sea; a riotous spender, one that cannot be satisfied, a glutton.

**Gurgulo**, önis, m. the throat-pipe; a kind of worm.

**Gurgustium**, i. n. a poor dwelling-house or shepherd's cottage; a narrow room, a cabin, a hut; a porter's lodge.

**Gustatio**, önis, f. a tasting, a glass of wine before dinner.

**Gustatorium**, i. n. a place where they were wont to eat, a cup to taste in, a taste.

**Gustatus**, a, um. part. tasted.

**Gustatus**, us, m. a taste or tasting; the taste.

**Gusto**, äre, ävi, ätum. act. to taste; to sip; to assay; to smatter; to listen; to overhear.

**Gustus**, us, m. the sense of tasting, a taste, a gust, a relish, or smack.

**Gutta**, æ. f. a drop, very little, a spot or speck.

**Gutta**, ätum. adv. by drops, drop by drop.

**Guttatus**, a, um. adj. spotted, speckled, motley-coloured.

**Guttula**, æ. f. dim. a little drop.

**Guttur**, öris, n. et antiq. m. the throat.

**Guttus**, i. m. a cruse, an oil-glass, a laver or ewer.

**Gymnas**, ädis, f. a wrestling or she that wrestles.

**Gymnasiarcha**, æ. m. *potius Gymnasiarchus*, i. m. a chief school-master; a rector, a governor; a principal or head of a college; the master of an academy.

**Gymnasium**, i. n. a place where wrestlers or other gamblers exercised their strength, by trying masteries and feats of activity, a school, a college, or hall in a university.

**Gymnasticus**, æ. um. adj. that

belongs to the place or art of exercise.

**Gymnicus**, a, um. adj. belonging to exercise.

**Gymnosophista**, m. pl. *Gymnosophista*, a sort of Indian philosophers who went naked.

**Gynæcium**, i. n. a nursery, an inner room, where women only abide, a seraglio, an apartment for women.

**Gynecocæitis**, itis, f. *Vid. Gynecæum*.

**Gypsatus**, a, um. part. plastered, pargetted, whited, daubed.

**Gypsum**, i. n. parget, white lime, plaster, mortar.

**Gyratus**, a, um. part. turned about.

**Gyrus**, i. m. a circuit, a compass, a career; a circle or ringlet.

## H

**HA**, interj. *heyday; ah, away.*

**Ha**, ha, he, interj. of laughter.

**Häbena**, æ. f. the rein of a bridle, the harness; a leash, thong, or strap of leather; a whip; power, rule, government, management.

**Häbentia**, æ. f. riches, abundance, wealth, what a man has, his estate.

**Häbénula**, æ. f. dim. a little rein, bridle, leash, or thong.

**Häbeo**, äre, üi, itum. act. to have; to hold; to possess; to keep; to contain; to get; to handle; to use; to treat of; to act; to manage; to esteem; to judge; to account; to reckon; to dwell; to continue in a place; to know; to understand; to be able to do; to have seized, surprised, or taken. With a verbal subst. adj. or pass. part. it is to be rendered by the English of their verbs; to be in a state or condition; to go; to stand; to be affected; to find by experience.

**Häbessit**, pro *habeat*.

**Häbilis**, is, e. adj. *fit, apt, handsome; proper, suitable; able, sound.*

**Häbilitas**, ätis, f. *ableness, fitness, handsomeness.*

**Häbitäblis**, is, e. adj. *habitable, that may be dwell in.*

**Häbitatio**, önis, f. a habitation or dwelling; house-rent; a house an abiding or abode.

**Häbitator**, öris, m. a dweller, an inhabitant.

**Hæbitatrix**, icis. f. *she who dwells or inhabits.*  
**Hæbitatus**, a, um. part. *inhabited or dwell in.*  
**Hæbito**, ære, avi, atum. freq. [ab hæreo] *to have often; to dwell; to abide; to inhabit; to live in; to be often; to be much.*  
**Hæbitudo**, inis. f. *the habitude, state, plight, liking or constitution of body; plumpness, fatness.*  
**Hæbitus**, us. m. *a habit; the manner, state or fashion; carriage, features, demeanor; the constitution, apparel, attire, garb.*  
**Hæc**, adv. *by this place, this way.*  
**Hactenus**, adv. *tenuis hac. i. e. hæc parte, via, re, tenuis. hitherto. thus far, to this time or place; thus much and no more.*  
**Hælröbölum**, i. n. *a kind of sweet-smelling gum.*  
**Hærospherum**, i. n. *a kind of spikeweed with a broad leaf.*  
**Hædiculus**, i. m. dim. *a little kid.*  
**Hædile**, is. n. [ex hædus] *a fold where kids are kept.*  
**Hædillus**, i. m. dim. [ab hædus] *a pretty little goat.*  
**Hæditus**, a, um. adj. *of a kid.*  
**Hædulus**, i. dim. [a seq.] *a little goat.*  
**Hædus**, i. m. *a kid.*  
**Hæmächates**, æ. m. *a kind of blood-coloured agate.*  
**Hæmátinon**, i. n. *a kind of red glass.*  
**Hæmátites**, æ. m. *a blood-stone.*  
**Hæmorrhagia**, æ. f. *an excessive or continued flux of blood; a bleeding at the nose.*  
**Hæmorrhoids**, idis. f. *the hemorrhoids, piles or swelling of the veins in the fundament; a serpent by which a man being stung, bleeds to death.*  
**Hærdlöllum**, i. n. dim. *a small inheritance or patrimony.*  
**Hærdlöpeta**, æ. c. g. *one who, by flattery and presents, endeavours to get the good will of old men and widows, in order to be made their heir.*  
**Hærdlötaris**, a, um. adj. *pertaining to inheritance or succession; hereditary, coming by inheritance.*  
**Hærdlöttas**, atis. f. [ab hæres] *an inheritance or estate by succession; a heritage.*  
**Hærdlönn**, i. n. *a farm or piece of ground, fallen to one by inheritance; a small estate.*

**Hæreo**, ære, hæ i, hæsum. neut. *to stick; to be fixed; to continue; to be close to; to be fastened; to doubt; to stop; to be at a stand; to demur; to stick in the briars; to linger; to loiter.*  
**Hæres**, ædis. c. g. *hæris [ab hæreo] an heir, one who succeeds to lands or estates; an heiress; an owner or possessor; a master or mistress.*  
**Hæresco**, ere, —. Vid. **Hæreo**.  
**Hæresis**, is. f. *an opinion or sect in philosophy.*  
**Hæsitabundus**, a, um. adj. *staggering, doubtful.*  
**Hæsitantia**, æ. f. *a stammering; a doubting.*  
**Hæsitatio**, õnis. f. *a stammering; a doubting or hesitating.*  
**Hæsitator**, õris. m. *a stammerer, a delayer.*  
**Hæsito**, ære, avi, atum. freq. [ab hæreo] *to stammer; to stutter; to stick; to be at a stand; to doubt; to stagger; to falter.*  
**Halcyon**, õnis. f. *the kingfisher.*  
**Halcyõneum**, i. n. *a kind of medicine.*  
**Halcyõneus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to the halcyon.*  
**Halcyõntes**, um. f. pl. *birds called halcyons.*  
**Halcyõnium**, i. n. *the indurated foam of the sea, wherewith halcyons were believed to make their nests.*  
**Hælec**, icis. f. et n. *rectius alec. a herring, or rather a common name for all small fish; a salt liquor made of the entrails of fishes; pickle, brine.*  
**Hælcúla**, æ. f. dim. *a little herring, a sprat, a pilchard, &c.*  
**Hælex**, icis. f. *a herring or small fish.*  
**Hæliæstus**, i. m. et. *Haliæstus. a kind of eagle, an osprey; perhaps a falcon or a goss-hawk or ger-falcon.*  
**Hælicacábis**, i. m. *a red winter cherry; red nightshade, alkalengy.*  
**Hæliutica**, õrum. pl. n. *books treating of fishes.*  
**Hælimus**, i. m. *sea purslain.*  
**Hælliphæus**, i. f. *a tree having such bitter fruits, that no beast will touch it but swine.*  
**Hællimeumon**, õnis. m. *a kind of fish.*  
**Hælitus**, us. m. [ab halo] *breath; a gasp; a vapour or dump.*  
**Hællæx**, icis. f. et. *Hællæx, a great toe; a kind of nasty pickle.*  
**Hællucínatic**, õnis. f. *a blundering, a mistake, an oversight.*  
**Hællucínor**, æri atus. dep. *to blunder and mistake.*

**Hælo**, ære, avi, atum. act. *to breathe, to exhale; to cast out a vapour; to swell.*  
**Hælsachne**, es. f. *the dry bread of the sea.*  
**Hælösiss**, eos. f. in acc. sing. et im. *the taking and sacking of a town.*  
**Hæltæ**, õris. m. *a plummet or weight of lead, which leapers vaulters or dancers on ropes used.*  
**Hælus**, i. f. *comfrey, an herb like ornament.*  
**Hæma**, æ. f. *a water bucket made of leather; a boat-hook; a wine-vessel.*  
**Hæmächryas**, ædis. f. *a nymph of the woods.*  
**Hæmátilis**, is. e. adj. *of or pertaining to a hook.*  
**Hæmátus**, a, um. part. *crooked hooked; entangled.*  
**Hæmaxägöga**, æ. m. *a wagoner or carter.*  
**Hæmaxor**, æri, atus. dep. *to draw the cart or wain.*  
**Hæmötta**, æ. m. [ab hamo] *a fisher with a hook, an angler.*  
**Hæmochrysis**, i. f. *a precious stone seeming like gold sand.*  
**Hæmonis cornu**, ab **Hæmonu** *a precious and sacred stone in Æthiopia.*  
**Hæmóla**, æ. f. dim. [ab hama] *a small goblet, or rather bucket.*  
**Hæmúllus**, i. m. dim. [ab hamus] *a small hook.*  
**Hæmus**, i. m. *a hook; a ring or S, wherewith coats of arms were set very thick; a hitch or iron comb, wherewith flax or hemp is dressed.*  
**Hæphe**, es. f. *a dust, where with wrestlers, after their anointing, were sprinkled.*  
**Hæpsus**, i. m. *a handful, a roll or or bolster of linen or woolen, to keep a wound from further harm.*  
**Hæra**, æ. f. *a hog sty; a goose pen or coop.*  
**Hæriöla**, æ. f. *a prophetess or female diviner.*  
**Hæriölatio**, õnis. f. *a divining conjecturing, soothsaying or foretelling.*  
**Hæriölor**, æri, atus. dep. *to foretell; to conjecture; to devise, to imagine to prognosticate.*  
**Hæriölus**, i. m. *a diviner, a soothsayer, a prognosticator.*  
**Hærmámæxa**, æ. f. *a sort of litter or sedan among the Persians.*  
**Hærmæge**, es. f. *a mixture of divers colours.*  
**Hærmönia**, æ. f. *a due proportion, analogy; harmony, melody, modulation or due proportion of sounds; the wife of Cadmus, so called.*  
**Hærpåg.nätúllus**, i. **Hærpægio**



**tull strati**, a kind of chamber-work.

**Harpago**, ónis, m. a crook; an instrument to pick stones out of walls; a grappling hook; a robber.

**Harpago**, áre, ávi, átum, act. to hook; to grapple to one.

**Harpyálus**, i. m. Catch or Snatch, a dog's name.

**Harpastum**, i. n. a ball of cloth or leather stuffed with flocks, which several endeavour to catch at once.

**Harpax**, ágis, m. a kind of amber, that draws leaves and straw after it; a whirl or whorve to put on a spindle.

**Harpe**, es. f. a falchion, a cimeter.

**Harpyia**, árum, f. pl. harpie, a sort of raven or bird described by Virgil.

**Háruspex**, icis, m. a soothsayer, a diviner by looking into the entrails of the sacrifice.

**Háruspica**, æ. f. she who divines by entrails.

**Háruspicina**, æ. f. [sc. ars] the art of divination.

**Háruspicinus**, a, um, adj. belonging to soothsaying.

**Háruspicium**, i. n. soothsaying a divining by inspecting the entrails of the sacrifice.

**Hasta**, æ. f. a spear, a lance, or pike. *Hasta pura*, a spear-staff without an iron head.

**Hasta decemviralis** v. centumviralis, fixed before their courts of justice; an auction, a public sale of goods.

**Hastatus**, a, um, adj. bearing or fighting with spears.

**Hastile**, m. n. a halberd or pike; any pointed thing.

**Hastula**, æ. f. a small halberd or spear.

**Hau!** interj. alas!

**Haud**, adv. not.

**Haudquâquam**, adv. by no means in no wise.

**Haurio**, ire, hauri, árum, act. to draw; to draw up; to fetch up; to receive; to take in; to drink; to eat; to swallow, or sup up; to waste; to spend; to consume; to undergo; to suffer; to pierce; to tap; to open; to drain; to exhaust.

**Haurior**, óris, m. a drawer.

**Haurium**, i. n. a bucket, a scoop, or pump.

**Hautus**, a, um, part. drawn, taken up; swallowed up, sunk, foundered; drunk in.

**Hautus**, ús, m. a drawing up; a draught, a sup.

**He, he!** interj. he, he!

**Heautontimoréménos**, i. m. the Self-tormentor, the name of a comedy in Terence.

**Hēbdomáda**, æ. f. a week

**Hēbo**, ðe, — neut. to be blunt; to chill; to curdle; to be dull and heavy.

**Hēbes**, ðis, adj. blunt, heavy, dull, dim; languid. without spirit; weak, feeble; moving slow; blockish, slow of apprehension, foolish.

**Hēbesco**, ðre, — incept. to grow blunt, dull, dim, languid, feeble.

**Hēstatio**, ónis, f. a miking blun', dull, or dim.

**Hēstatrix**, icis, f. she who makes dull or dim.

**Hēbetesco**, ðre, — incept. to grow dull, &c.

**Hēbeto**, áre, ávi, átum, act. to make blunt; to make dull.

**Hēcátomba**, es. f. a sacrifice of a hundred oxen, hogs, sheep, lions, eagles, &c.

**Hēcátompus**, ódis, m. a fish with a hundred feet.

**Hēdera**, æ. f. ivy.

**Hēderæceus**, a, um, adj. of ivy.

**Hēderiger**, a, um, adj. bearing ivy.

**Hēderósus**, a, um, adj. full of ivy.

**Hēlyrychum**, i. n. a kind of sweet ointment.

**Hēdyosmus**, i. m. et **Hēlyosmum**, i. n. wild mint.

**Hēlypnosis**, idis, f. succory, dandelion.

**Hedysmáta**, um, a. n. pl. sweet-nets or sauces; perfumed unguents.

**hei!** interj. woe! alas!

**Heja!** interj. O rare! brave!

**Heliárius**, i. m. a halster.

**Helysma**, átis, n. the dross or refuse of any metal.

**Hélium**, i. n. electrane.

**Hélce**, es. f. a constellation, called the Great Bear.

**Hēlcæuminus**, i. m. a stove in a place exposed to the sun.

**Hēlœsôpium**, i. n. a sort of tithymal or spurge.

**Hēliostrophon**, i. n. the turn-sole or sun-flower.

**Hēliotropium**, i. n. the herb turn-sole.

**Hélix**, icis, m. a kind of creeping ivy; an ornament on the chapter of a pillar.

**Hellebórösus**, a, um, adj. full of he. le bore, frantic, distracted.

**Hellbor**, m, i. n. et **Hellébórus**, i. m. the herb hellebore.

**Helluatio** v. **Hēluatio**, ónis, f. an eatin, greedily, a gormandising, a riotous way of living.

**Helluo** v. **Hēluo**, óris, m. a glutton, guttler, gormandiser, a spend-thrift.

**Helluor** et **Hēluor**, ári, áti, s. dep. to guttle; to gormandise; to devour; to consume all.

**Hēlous**, ópi, et **Hēlôpe**, es. f. a kind of delicate fish.

**Helvéneceus** et **Helvéneacus**, a, um, adj. of a pale red colour.

**Helvéolus** et **Helvéolus**, a, um, adj. pale red.

**Helvinus**, a, um, adj. of a flesh-colour.

**Helvus**, a, um, adj. of a pale red colour.

**Helvine** es. f. parietary or pel-litory of the wall.

**Hem!** how! say you so? well, rarely, ho! yes; hold! stay! how! how is that? what is that? here, see here! there is for you, take that for your pains; look ye, mind; see, lo, behold; alas! O brave! O rare! anon, sir.

**Hēmērösios**, ii. d. g. v. **Hēmērösios**, a, um, adj. daily.

**Hēmēröbion**, i. n. an insect living but one day.

**Hēmēröcallis** is. f. a flower very like the lily.

**Hēmērödrömus**, i. m. a day-post, a courier.

**Hēmicyclus**, i. m. et **Hēmicyclon**, i. n. a half circle; a chair or a room in that form.

**Hēmima**, æ. f. half a sectary.

**Hēmimarius**, a, um, adj. holding a hemina.

**Hēmiphærum**, ii. n. spleenwort.

**Hēmispærium**, i. n. half a sphere, the hemisphere; a kind of clock.

**Hēmítönum**, ii. n. a half tone

**Hēmítriteus**, i. m. a semitarian fever or ague.

**Hendécasyllabus**, i. m. [sc. verus] containing eleven syllables.

**Heudiádis**, is. f. a rhetorical figure, when one thing is split into two, by the interposition of a conjunction.

**Hēpar**, átis, n. the liver; a fish so called.

**Hēpátarius**, a, um, adj. pertaining to the liver.

**Hēpáticus**, a, um, adj. of the liver; diseased in the liver.

**Hēpátites**, æ. m. [a præced.] a precious stone.

**Hēphæsites**, æ. m. a precious stone of the colour of fire.

**Hepséma**, átis, n. new wine boiled to the third part.

**Heptáphönos**, i. f. a portico in Olympia so artfully built as to repeat the voice by seven echoes or sounds.

**Heptapleurus**, i. f. v. **Heptapleurum**, i. n. a kind of plantain.

**Heptères**, is. f. a galley with seven banks of oars.

**Héra**, æ. f. [ab heras] a dame, a mistress, a lady; the goddess Juno or Tellus, or the goddess Fortune.

**Hēracleön**, i. n. [ab Hercule] a

centore] *the herb milfoil or yarrow.*  
 Hēracles, a, um. adj. *belonging to Hercules.*  
 Herba, æ. f. *an herb; a weed; grass; the blade of any corn, &c.*  
 Herbāceus, a, um. adj. *grassy; made of grass or herbs.*  
 Herbārius, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to herbs.*  
 Herbārius, i. m. *a gatherer of herbs, a botanist.*  
 Herbasco v. Herbesco, ēre, — incept. *to grow green, as grass; to bring forth herbs or grass.*  
 Herbeus, a, um. adj. *green like grass.*  
 Herbidus, a, um. adj. *full of grass or herbs.*  
 Herbifer, a, um. adj. *bringing forth herbs or grass.*  
 Herbigrādus, a, um. adj. *going on the grass.*  
 Herbōsus, a, um. adj. *full of herbs or grass.*  
 Herbūla, æ. f. dim. *a little herb, small grass.*  
 Hercæus, a, um. adj. *a name of Jupiter, the defender of inclosures.*  
 Hercisco, ēre, — aet. *to divide or part, an inheritance among co-heirs.*  
 Hercius, i. m. [ab hercio] *a portcullis.*  
 Hercle, adv. *by Hercules; upon my honour.*  
 Hercūlāneus, a, um. adj. *belonging to Hercules.*  
 Hercūlānus, a, um. adj. *belonging to Hercules; great, huge.*  
 Hercūle, adv. *by Hercules; upon my honour.*  
 Hercūleus, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to Hercules; huge.*  
 Hēre, adv. *yesterday, yesterday night.*  
 Hēri, adv. *yesterday.*  
 Hērīfuga, æ. c. g. *a runaway.*  
 Hērīlis, is, e. adj. [ab herus] *belonging to a master or mistress.*  
 Herma, æ. m. *a statue of Mercury.*  
 Hermaphrōditus, i. m. *a hermaphrodite, both man and woman.*  
 Hermēdone, es. f. *a knot or band; a constellation so called.*  
 Hērmiōn, i. n. *a precious stone of a fiery colour.*  
 Hermūpoa, æ. f. *the herb Mercury.*  
 Hērnia, æ. f. *a rupture.*  
 Hērōicus, a, um. adj. [ab heros] *heroic, pertaining to the heroes; relating heroic actions, epic.*  
 Hērōina, æ. f. *a heroine, a lady of honour.*  
 Hērōis, idis. f. *a lady of the first rank, a lady of quality.*  
 Hērōs, dis. m. *a hero; the soul*

*of a great man unbodied; a man of singular virtue.*  
 Hērōum, i. n. *a monument erected to the memory of some hero.*  
 Hērōus, a, um. adj. *heroic, epic.*  
 Herpes, ētis. m. St. Anthony's fire; *an eating ulcer; an animal of use in the cure of such diseases.*  
 Hērōs, i. m. *a master of a family or his eldest son.* [Herus is a master in relation to his servants. Dominus denotes not only the master of a house, but also, the owner of any property whatever.]  
 Hespēris, Idos. f. *the sea gilliflower.*  
 Hespērius, a, um. adj. *western.*  
 Hespērūgo, inis. Vid. Hesperus.  
 Hespērus, i. m. *the evening star or planet Venus; called phosphorus or lucifer in the morning; the evening.*  
 Hesternus, a, um. adj. *of yesterday or yesternight.*  
 Hētaria, æ. f. *a company, a society, a college.*  
 Hētariæ, es. f. *a Macedonian troop, so called from their friendly society with each other or with the king.*  
 Hētērocrānia, æ. f. *a pain or tumour on one side of the head.*  
 Heu! interj. *woe! alas! O! who!*  
 Heurētēs, æ. m. *the inventor or deviser of a thing; an author.*  
 Heus, adv. *ho, soho, so there; consider, mind.*  
 Hexāchordus, i. c. g. et on, i. n. *having six chords or strings.*  
 Hexaclinon, i. n. *a dining-room holding six discubitory couches.*  
 Hexāgōnus, a, um. adj. *having six angles.*  
 Hexāmēter, tra, trum. ad. *of six measures, of six feet.*  
 Hexāphōri, ōrum. m. pl. *six porters or bearers of burdens.*  
 Hexastichus, a, um. adj. *Hordeum hexastichum, barley, having six rows of corn in an ear.*  
 Hexastylos, i. c. g. et on, i. n. *having six ranges of pillars.*  
 Hexēcontālithus, i. m. *a precious stone with a variety of corners and colours.*  
 Hexētes, is. f. *a galley having six banks of oars.*  
 Hiasco, ēre, — incept. [ab hio] *to open; to spread.*  
 Hiātus, ūs. m. [ab hio] *a gaping or yawning; an opening of the mouth wide; a gasping; any chapping, cleaving, or opening; a disjoining, a parting, a gap; bawling; bragging, boasting.*

Hiberna, ōrum. n. pl. *winter quarters for soldiers; winter houses.*  
 Hibernācula, ōrum. n. pl. dim. *winter-quarters.*  
 Hiberno, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to winter; to be in winter-quarters; to be rough or tempestuous.*  
 Hibernus, a, um. adj. *of winter.*  
 Hibiscum, i. n. v. Hibiscus, i. m. *the marsh-mallow.*  
 Hibris idis. c. g. *a pig of a tame sow and a wild boar.*  
 Hic, hæc, hoc. gen. huius. pron. *this, this so great; such, the former.*  
 Hic v. heic, adv. *here, in this place; in this affair or matter; then.*  
 Hicce, hæcce, hocce, hujace. *this, this very.*  
 Hicine, hæcine, hocine? *this man! this woman! this thing?*  
 Hicine, adv. *here!*  
 Hiēmālis, is, e. adj. *winterly, of winter.*  
 Hiēmā, impers. *it is winter or extreme cold.*  
 Hiēmātio, ōnis. f. *a wintering or subsisting in winter.*  
 Hiēmo, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to be cold and tempestuous; to winter; to be in winter-quarters.*  
 Hiems, ēmis. f. *winter; a temper; a year.*  
 Hiēra, æ. f. *a sacred garland consecrated to the gods, when, two running a race, neither got the prize; a name of Cybele; an island of Sicily.*  
 Hiērācion, i. n. *the herb hawkweed.*  
 Hiērāctes, æ. m. *a precious stone, so called from its colour.*  
 Hiērācium collyrium, *a sort of eye-salve.*  
 Hiērāticus, a, um. adj. *sacer dotal.*  
 Hiērōphāne, es. f. *vervain.*  
 Hiērōglyphicā, a, um. adj. *hieroglyphical.*  
 Hiērōnices, æ. m. *a conqueror in the sacred games.*  
 Hiērōphānta, æ. m. *an interpreter of sacred mysteries.*  
 Hiēto, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. [ab hio] *to gaze; to stare about.*  
 Hilāritus, a, um. part. *made merry, pleased, rejoiced.*  
 Hilāre, adv. [ab hilarus] *merri-ly, cheerfully, gaily, frankly, jollily, joyfully.*  
 Hilāris, is, e. adj. et Hilārus, a, um. *merry, gay, pleasant, so vial, cheerful, jocund, jolly, crank, blithesome, buxom.*  
 Hilāritas, ātis. f. *mirth, cheerfulness, gaiety, pleasantry, buxomness, joyfulness, good humour, merriment, airiness, alacrity.*



**Hilariter**, adv. *merrily, pleasantly, jovially.*  
**Hilaritudo**, mis. f. *mirth, gaiety, cheerfulness.*  
**Hilāro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to make merry; to please, to cheer.*  
**Hilarus**, a, um. adj. dim. *somewhat pleasant, joyful or gay.*  
**Hilla**, v. Hila, v. f. dim. *the small gut, a chitterling or sausage.*  
**Hilum**, i. n. *the little black of a bean a mere nothing.*  
**Hinnantipides**, um. pl. m. *birds so called from the tenderness of their legs.*  
**Hin**, a measure among the Hebrews, containing twelve sectaries.  
**Hinc**, adv. [ab hic] *hence; henceforth; out of this part of this; on this part and thid.*  
**Hinniculus**, i. m. dim. [ab hinnus] *a little mule*  
**Hinnio**, ire, ivi, itum. neut. *to neigh.*  
**Hinnitus**, ūs. m. *a neighing.*  
**Hinnulus et Hinnulus**, i. m. dim. [ab hinnus] *a young hind or faon; a kid, a leveret, &c; a little mule.*  
**Hinnus**, i. m. *a mule engendered between a horse and a she ass, a neg.*  
**Hio**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to gape; to yawn; to open the mouth wide; to open; to chark; to chap; to chink; to be loose or disjointed; to crave after; to covet greatly; to hawl out.*  
**Hippāce**, es. f. *cheese made of mare's milk.*  
**Hippāgus v. Hippāgus**, i. m. *a ferry-boat for horses.*  
**Hippicus**, i. m. *a comet with rays like a horse's mane.*  
**Hippiātrus**, i. m. *a horse-doctor or farrier.*  
**Hippice**, es. f. *an herb which, being held in a horse's mouth, makes him insensible of hunger or thirst.*  
**Hippicāmelus**, i. m. *a beast partly horse and partly camel.*  
**Hippocampa**, æ. f. et **Hippocampus**, i. m. *a sea-horse.*  
**Hippocampinus**, a, um. adj. *belonging to a sea-horse.*  
**Hippocentaurus**, i. m. *a sort of monster, half man and half horse.*  
**Hippodromus**, i. m. *a coursing or running place for horses.*  
**Hippoglossa**, æ. f. et **Hippoglossum**, i. n. *the herb horse-tongue or tongue-root.*  
**Hippolāpthum**, i. n. *the herb patience or monk's-head.*  
**Hippomānea**, n. indecl. *a kind of poison used in philtres; a venomous humour from mare;*

*a piece of flesh on the forehead of a colt newly foaled, which the mare presently bites off.*  
**Hippomātrathrum**, i. n. *the herb wild fennel.*  
**Hippopōra**, æ. f. *a cloak-bag or portmanteau; a mail.*  
**Hippophaēs**, phaēs, n. *a kind of tazel, which sheavers use in dressing their cloth.*  
**Hippophestum**, i. n. *an herb which seems to be the same with hippophaēs.*  
**Hippopotāmus**, i. m. *a monstrous creature in the rivers Ganges and Nile; the river horse.*  
**Hippōsilinum**, i. n. *the herb horse parsley or lovage.*  
**Hippotōxota**, æ. m. *an archer on horseback.*  
**Hippūris**, is. f. *the herb horse-tail or shaggrass.*  
**Hira**, æ. f. *the gut called intestine jejunum; any gut.*  
**Hircinus et Hircinus**, a, um. adj. *of a goat; goatish, ram-mish.*  
**Hircosus**, a, um. adj. *stinking, ram-mish, smelling like a goat.*  
**Hirculus**, i. m. *bastard wurd.*  
**Hircus et Hircus**, i. m. *a buck goat; a stinking, ram-mish or lecherous old fellow; the rank smell of the arm-pits.*  
**Hirca**, æ. f. [ab hir, vola] *a kind of earthen vessel; a cake baked therein.*  
**Hircus**, i. m. *the corner of the eye.*  
**Hirsūtus**, a, um. adj. *rough, hairy, prickly, shaggy; rugged, unpleasant, of a harsh argument.*  
**Hirtus**, a, um. adj. [contract. pro hirsutus] *rough, shaggy, hairy; rugged, unpolished.*  
**Hirudo**, mis. f. *a horse-leech, a blood-sucker; an exhauster, an empier.*  
**Hirundininus**, a, um. adj. *of a swallow.*  
**Hirundo**, iris. f. *a swallow; the spring.*  
**Hisco**, āre, — — incept. [ab hio] *to gape; to open the mouth; to speak; to mutter; to chark; to chap; to open.*  
**Hispidus**, a, um. adj. *rough, bristly, shaggy, prickly, dirty, rugged, unpleasant.*  
**Historia**, æ. f. *a history or narrative.*  
**Historialis**, is, e. adj. *historial or historical.*  
**Historice**, es. f. *the narrative or explanatory part of grammar.*  
**Historice**, adv. *historically; after the manner of an historian.*  
**Historicus**, a, um. adj. *historical.*  
**Historicus**, i. m. [sc. scriptor] *an historian.*

**Histricus**, a, um. adj. *ex histrion] belonging to or of a stage-player or actor.*  
**Histrion**, ōnis. m. *a stage-player, an actor; a quack.*  
**Histrionālis**, is, e. adj. *of an actor or stage-player.*  
**Histrionia**, æ. f. *the art of an actor or stage-player.*  
**Hilce**, adv. *gapingly, by gaps.*  
**Hilco**, āre, āvi, ātum. a. t. [ex hio] *to make a thing gape or chrp.*  
**Hilucus**, a, um. adj. *gaping; greedy, ravenous.*  
**Hocce**, n. pro hoc. adj. *this, this same.*  
**Hocceine?** *is this?*  
**Hodie**, adv. [qu. hōc die] *to day, this day; at this time, in this age.*  
**Hodiernus**, a, um. adj. *of this day.*  
**Hœdiculus**, hœdile, vid. **Hædiculus**, hœdile.  
**Hoi!** *the voice of crying.*  
**Holcus**, i. m. *wall-barley.*  
**Holosphyrutus**, a, um. adj. *solid, worked with hummers.*  
**Holosteon**, i. n. *an herb called s'itchwort, frog-grass.*  
**Hōl'thūria**, ōnum. pl. n. *fishes full of prickles.*  
**Homer**, in lect. *the name of a Hebrew measure containing three pints.*  
**Homerostaxig igos**, m. *Zoilus, so called for carping at, and maligning Homer; any swarming critic, and conceited fault-finder.*  
**Homicida**, æ. c. g. *a murderer, a man-slayer.*  
**Homicidium**, i. n. *murder, manslaughter.*  
**Homo**, mis. ant. ōnis. et **humānis**, c. g. **mun**, *mundus; a wish; a man; a mortal; a fabled or weak man or woman; a serving man; a sorry fellow; a person, a body, one; humanity, courtesy, civility; the body; a vessel, a subject.*  
**[Homo** in its primitive acceptation, denotes one of the human species, as opposed to a being of another species, to one of a superior, or one of an inferior order. Hence, as **homo** is applicable to any of the human species indiscriminately, it implies no peculiar merit or excellence, in the individual to whom it is applied and is used indifferently for men of any class or character. **Vir**, on the other hand, means a man, in contradistinction to a woman or a boy. And hence, as it implies those qualities and properties which constitute the man, it is used as a term of respect, and often signifies emphatically a hero.]

**Hōmōmēria**, as. f. a likeness of parts.  
**Hōmōtūca**, a, um. adj. equally extended.  
**Hōmūlus**, i. m. dim. [ab homo] a little man, a dwarf, a manikin.  
**Hōmullus**, i. m. dim. [ex homo] a weak mortal man.  
**Hōmuncio**, ōnis. m. a sorry fellow, a rascal, a scrub.  
**Hōmunculus**, i. m. dim. [ab homo] - *lit le sorry fellow*.  
**Hōnestāmentum**, i. n. an adorning, that which sets out a thing, an embellishment.  
**Hōnestas**, ātis. f. [ab honor] honour, nobility, eminence; dignity, credit, reputation; probity, honesty.  
**Hōnestatus**, a, um. part. adorned, credited, embellished.  
**Hōneste**, adv. honourably, becomingly, handsomely.  
**Hōnesto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to grace or credit one; to adorn; to set forth; to embellish.  
**Hōnestum**, i. n. honesty, virtue, gracefulness.  
**Hōnestus**, a, um. adj. [ab honor] honourable; honest, kind, civil; handsome, decent; worshipping, genteel; handsome, fair, well-favoured; discreetly and wisely made.  
**Hōnor et Hōnos**, ōris. m. honour, worship; respect, regard; an office, post, or dignity; gracefulness, beauty; a present, a reward, a fee, a recompense; a sacrifice, an oblation.  
**Hōnōrabilis**, is, e. adj. honourable, worthy of honour.  
**Hōnōrarium**, i. n. an honorary or free gift; a present or custom which officers paid at their first entry upon their office.  
**Hōnōrarius**, a, um. adj. pertaining to honour, that which is done or given upon the account of honour; honorary.  
**Hōnōrate**, adv. honourably, worshipfully.  
**Hōnōrātus**, a, um. part. et adj. honoured, rewarded; honourable, worshipful.  
**Hōnōrificē**, adv. honourably.  
**Hōnōrificus**, a, um. adj. honourable, creditable; done or spoken to a man's credit.  
**Hōnōro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to reverence; to honour; to show respect to.  
**Hōnōrus**, a, um. adj. honourable, fashionable, creditable.  
**Hōpites**, ē. m. a man of war, a gentleman.  
**Hōpimāchus**, i. m. a sword-fencer.  
**Hōra**, ē. f. an hour; a space, a time, a season of the year; any season or divisi of time;

a day, a month &c. time in general; a poetical goddess of time.  
**Hōrēum**, i. n. a kind of pickle made in the spring.  
**Hōrēus**, a, um. adj. seasonal; ripe.  
**Hōrārium**, i. n. an instrument to know the hour by the help of water; an hour-glass, clock, watch, dial.  
**Hōrārius**, a, um. adj. hourly.  
**Hōrdeāceus**, a, um. adj. of barley.  
**Hōrdeārii**, ōrum. m. pl. fencers that lived upon barley.  
**Hōrdeārius**, a, um. adj. pertaining to barley.  
**Hōrdeum**, i. n. barley.  
**Hōria**, ē. f. a fisher's boat, a smack.  
**Hōriōla**, ē. f. dim. a little fisher-boat.  
**Hōrminodes**, is. m. a precious stone of a greenish colour, like clary, with a circle about it of a gold colour.  
**Hōrnotinus**, a, um. adj. [ab hornus] of this year, of one year's growth.  
**Hōrnus**, a, um. adj. of this year.  
**Hōrōlogium**, i. n. a clock, a watch, a dial, or other instrument, to tell what hour of the day it is.  
**Hōrosōpus**, a, um. adj. of a dial or horoscope.  
**Hōrosōpus**, i. m. a horoscope the ascendant of one's nativity.  
**Hōrrendum**, adv. dreadfully.  
**Hōrrendus**, a, um. part. horrible, dreadful, terrible, dismal, frightful; strange, marvellous; awful, reverend.  
**Hōrens**, tis. part. ragged, rugged; rough with hair staring and standing up on end; prickly; dark, dismal; shivering, quaking.  
**Hōreo**, ēre, īi. — neut. to set up his bristles; to have the hair stare; to be rough and look terrible; to shiver and tremble for fear at; to shake or quake for cold; to dread and stand in great fear.  
**Hōredolum**, i. n. dim. a little garner or barn.  
**Hōresco**, ēre. — incept. to grow rough and rugged; to waver to and fro; to begin to shiver or shake.  
**Hōreum**, i. n. a barn, a corn-house, a store-house, a grange; a wine-cellar; a warehouse, a repository.  
**Hōrribilis**, is, e. adj. rough or rugged; horrible, terrible, dreadful, frightful; weighty, severe; awful, reverend.  
**Hōrriede**, adv. roughly, grizly, ruggedly, rudely, unhandsomely, carelessly

**Hōrriūlus**, a, um. adj. dim somewhat rugged, rough, or rude.  
**Hōrriūus**, a, um. adj. rough, rugged, clownish, unpleasant; horrid, dismal, dreadful, hideous, ghastly, frightful; cold through fear; grave, austere.  
**Hōrriūor**, ēra, ērum. adj. bringing cold weather; blustering; frightful, dreadful.  
**Hōrificus**, adv. terribly, horribly; awfully, religiously.  
**Hōrifico**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to make one afraid; to make one fear or tremble, to frighten; to make terrible.  
**Hōrificus**, a, um. adj. terrible, horrible, dreadful, frightful.  
**Hōrisōnus**, a, um. adj. that makes a dreadful noise.  
**Hōror**, ōris. m. a shivering or quaking for fear or cold; a cold-fit of an ague; a horror, fright, dread; awe, veneration.  
**Hōrsūm**, adv. [qu. huc versum] hitherward, toward this place, to this purpose.  
**Hōrtānen**, ius. n. an encouragement, a cheering.  
**Hōrtāmentum**, i. n. an encouragement.  
**Hōrtātio**, ōnis. f. an encouraging or cheering; an exhortation.  
**Hōrtātivus**, a, um. adj. exhortatory, encouraging.  
**Hōrtātor**, ōris. m. an encourager or adviser.  
**Hōrtātrix**, icis. f. she who encourages.  
**Hōrtātus**, ūs. m. *Vid.* Hortatio  
**Hōrtensis**, is, e. adj. pertaining to or growing in a garden.  
**Hōrtensius**, a, um. adj. belonging to a garden.  
**Hōrtor**, āri, ātus. dep. to exhort; to counsel; to advise; to encourage; to embolden, to cheer; to be advised.  
**Hōrtulus**, i. m. dim. a little garden.  
**Hōrtus**, i. m. a garden or orchard; a village.  
**Hōspes**, itis. c. g. a guest; a host; an entertainer, a landlord; a stranger.  
**Hōspita**, ē. f. a hostess or landlady; a female guest, a woman stranger.  
**Hōspitalis**, is, e. adj. of or belonging to guests or strangers, hospitable, friendly, using hospitality.  
**Hōspitalitus**, ātis. f. entertainment of friends or guests; hospitality.  
**Hōspitaliter**, adv. hospitably, friendly.  
**Hōspitium**, i. n. an inn, a lodging, a place to entertain guests or guests; entertain-



*ment*; friends'hip, a retreat, a shelter; friends, clients, and allies.

**Hospitior**, ārī, ātus. dep. to lodge; to quarter; to abide in a place; to grow in a strange place.

**Hospitūs**, a, um. adj. neighbouring, adjoining; hospitable, friendly, kind.

**Hostia**, æ. f. [ab hostire i. e. ferire] a sacrifice for having obtained the victory over enemies; a sacrifice on any account.

**Hosticum**, i. n. a foreign country inn; the enemy's land or country.

**Hosticus**, a, um. adj. pertaining to the enemy.

**Hostilis**, is, e. adj. of or belonging to an enemy hostile.

**Hostilitas**, ātis. f. hostility, enmity.

**Hostiliter**, adv. like an enemy, in a hostile manner.

**Hostio**, ire, ivi, itum. act. to recompense; to requite; to return like for like.

**Hostis**, is. c. g. a foreigner; one of another country; a public enemy; a foreign enemy. [Hostis is an avowed and public enemy, either to an individual, or to a people or party. *Inimicus* is a private foe.]

**Hostus**, i. m. the quantity of oil which olives yield at every pressing.

**Hüber**, ēris. n. an udder. *Vid. Uber.*

**Huc**, adv. [a pron. hic] hither, to this place; to this issue, to this point.

**Hucce**, interrog. what, hither? what, to this pass?

**Hucusque**, adv. hitherto.

**Hui**, interj. [a sono vocis] ho! how!

**Hūjusce**, gen. ab hicce quod vid.

**Hujusce** modī, also hujus modi. *Vid. Modus.*

**Hūmāne**, adv. patiently, like a man; as men usually do; mildly, kindly, friendly, civilly, graciously, humbly.

**Hūmānitas**, ātis. f. humanity, human nature; gentleness, courtesy, friendliness, kindness, benignity; good manners, breeding, good-nature; human learning, liberal knowledge.

**Hūmāniter**, adv. courteously, kindly; patiently, bravely, manfully.

**Hūmānitus**, adv. after the fashion of men, as men are wont.

**Hūmānus**, a, um. adj. belonging to mankind; belonging to a rational creature: polite, skilled in the arts and sciences;

humane, gentle, courteous, friendly, good-natured, kind, civil; frail, variable, uncertain.

**Hūmātor**, ōnis. f. a burying or interring.

**Hūmātor**, ōris. m. one that buries.

**Hūmātus**, a, um. part. interred or laid in the ground.

**Hūmectō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to moisten; to water; to wet.

**Hūmectus**, a, um. adj. wet or moist, dampish, dank.

**Hūmeo**, ēre, ūi, —. neut. to be wet or moist, dampish or dank.

**Hūmērus**, i. m. the shoulder of man or beast; the stalk of a vine.

**Hūmesco**, ēre. — — incept. [ab humeo] to grow moist or wet.

**Hūmi**, [ab humus] on the ground.

**Hūmidē**, adv. moistly.

**Hūmidulus**, a, um. adj. dim. somewhat moist or wet; wetish, dampish.

**Hūmidus**, a, um. adj. moist; wet, dank, damp.

**Hūmifer**, ēra, ōrum. adj. that brings moisture or humour.

**Hūmificus**, a, um. adj. that moistens.

**Hūmilis**, is, e. adj. [ab humo] low, mean, poor; small, dwarfish; base, ignoble; feeble; of little worth; humble, submissive, suppliant.

**Hūmilitas**, ātis. f. lowness; poorness, meanness, baseness; inability; an undervaluing or depreciating.

**Hūmiliter**, adv. lowly, slavishly; meanly, poorly, basely, beggarly, abjectly, humbly, submissively.

**Hūmo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex humo] to set in the earth; to bury; to inter; to lay in the ground.

**Hūmor**, ōris. m. moisture, dampness; any liquid; a humour.

**Hūmus**, i. f. moist earth, ground, land.

**Hyācīnthia**, ōrum. pl. n. a Lacedæmonian yearly festival instituted by Apollo in honour of Hyacinthus.

**Hyācīnthinus**, a, um. adj. of a violet or purple colour.

**Hyācīnthizontes**, um. pl. m. a kind of emerald inclining to a violet colour.

**Hyācīnthus**, i. m. a violet or purple coloured flower; a precious stone called a jacinth, of a violet colour.

**Hyādes**, um. f. the seven stars in the head of Taurus.

**Hyæna**, æ. f. a beast like a wolf, with a mane like a

horse; a kind of sea-fish, a serpent.

**Hyænia**, a. f. a precious stone found in the hyæna's eye.

**Hyālus**, i. m. glass; a green colour.

**Hybrida**, æ. m. a mongrel creature that has the sire of one kind, and the dam of another; it is also used of men of different countries.

**Hydra**, æ. f. a water-serpent.

**Hydrargyrum**, i. n. quicksilver.

**Hydraula**, æ. c. g. a player on a musical instrument, which goes by water-work.

**Hydraulicus**, a, um. adj. belonging to such a musical instrument.

**Hydraulus**, i. m. an instrument of music that plays by the motion of water.

**Hydria**, æ. f. a water-pot, a bucket to draw water with.

**Hydrōcèle**, es. f. a burstness, when water falls into the cod.

**Hydrōcēsticus**, a, um. adj. he that is bursten in that manner.

**Hydrōcēphālus**, i. m. water in the head.

**Hydrōlāpāthōn**, i. n. water-dock.

**Hydrōmēsi**, n. indecl. water and honey boiled together, metheglin.

**Hydrōphōbia**, æ. f. the fear of water; the consequence of being bitten by a mad dog; a hydrophobia.

**Hydrōphōbus**, i. m. he who is afraid of water, as one that is bitten by a mad dog.

**Hydrōpicus**, a, um. adj. that hath the dropsy, hydro-pical.

**Hydropisis**, is. f. the having the dropsy or being subject to it.

**Hydrops**, opis. m. the dropsy.

**Hydrus**, i. m. a water-serpent, a water snake.

**Hyems**, *Vid. Hiems.*

**Hyemplanturum**, i. n. a moist plaster.

**Hyelactor**, ōris. m. Barker, Ringwood, or the like; a dog's name.

**Hylix**, ācis. m. a dog's name; Barker.

**Hymen**, ēnis. m. the god of marriage.

**Hymēneus**, i. m. marriage; a marriage-song.

**Hyoscyāminus**, a, um. adj. made of henbane.

**Hyoscyānus**, i. m. the herb henbane.

**Hyōsiris**, Idis. f. yellow saffron.

**Hypæthrus**, a, um. adj. open above, not covered over head.

**Hypallāge**, es. f. a figure when words are understood contrariwise, a transposing of the order of construction; the same with Metonymia.

**Hypâte**, es. f. *the bass string in a viol, &c.*

**Hypellâte**, es. f. *a kind of laurel.*

**Hypemium ovum**, a wind egg.

**Hyperbâsis**, is. f. et **Hyperbâton**, i. n. *a figure when the words are transposed from their plain grammatical order.*

**Hyperbole**, es. f. *a hyperbole, when we exceed in speaking of a thing, going either too high or too low.*

**Hyperbolice**, adv. *hyperbolically.*

**Hyperboreus**, a. um. adj. *far northern, Scythian.*

**Hypericon**, i. n. *Saint John's wort.*

**Hyperthyrum**, i. n. *the upper post or lintel of a door.*

**Hypocaustus**, is. f. et **Hypocaustum**, i. n. *a stone, stew, or hot-house a chimney.*

**Hypochæris**, idis. f. *a sort of herb.*

**Hypochondria**, ðrum. pl. n. *that part of the belly and sides under the short ribs.*

**Hypochysis**, is. f. *a running of the eyes.*

**Hypocistis**, is. f. *a sap or liquor drawn out of the shoots springing from the roots of the cypus.*

**Hypocrita**, æ. m. *a prompter.*

**Hypodidascalus**, i. m. *an usher in a school, an under-teacher.*

**Hypogæum**, i. n. *sengreen, house-leek.*

**Hypogæum**, i. n. *a cellar or vault arched over head; a place under ground.*

**Hypomochium**, i. n. *a roller or such like thing, laid under stones, &c. to roll them the better from their place.*

**Hypotheca**, æ. f. *a pledge or gage; a mortgage of land.*

**Hypothêsis**, is. v. eoe. f. *a case in law; the controversy or that wherein the main point lies; a pretext or pretence; the argument or contents of a book or discourse.*

**Hypothyrum**, i. n. *the threshold or groundsel.*

**Hypotrachelium**, i. n. *the part of the shaft or main body of the pillar under the neck of it.*

**Hyaginum**, i. n. *a plant which dyes a colour like scarlet.*

**Hyssopites**, æ. m. *wine made with hyssop.*

**Hyssopum**, i. n. et **Hyssopus**, i. m. *the herb hyssop.*

**Hysteron proteron**, a way of speaking when we place that after, which should come before.

**Hyatrix**, icis. *a porcupine.*

## J

**JACENS**, tis. part. *lying along; lying down sick or dead; sluggish, heavy, dull; poor, afflicted, dejected; s tuated.*

**Jaceo**, ère, cûi, — neut. *to lie; to lie along; to be situate; to be fallen; to be sunk; to be laid aside, disregarded, or little set by; to be in no esteem; to be heavy and sluggish; to live obscurely and ingloriously; to lie sick; to be slain; to be still and calm.*

**Jacio**, ère, jeci, jactum. act. *to cast; to throw; to fling; to hurl; to shoot; to lay; to place; to speak; to utter; to publish; to set abroad; to throw away; to put; to place.*

**Jactans**, us. part. et adj. *casting, tossing, bragging, boasting.*

**Jactanter**, adv. *braggingly, vain-gloriously, boastingly, ostentatiously.*

**Jactantia**, æ. f. *cracking, bragging, boasting, huffing, vain glory.*

**Jactatio**, ðnis. f. *a motion, an action; a tumbling or shaking; a tossing or casting; a boasting, cracking, or vaunting.*

**Jactator**, ðris. m. *a cracker or boaster; a braggadocio, a huff.*

**Jactatus**, a. um. part. *tossed to and fro or up and down; driven from coast to coast; canvassed, disputed, boasted.*

**Jactatus**, us. m. *a tossing; a fluttering or clapping.*

**Jactito**, àre àvi, àtum. freq. *[a jacio] to cast; to throw; to toss from one to another.*

**Jacto**, àre, àvi, àtum. freq. act. *[a jacio] to throw; to fling; to shake; to move; to toss; to move to and fro; to cast or revolve in one's mind; to brag; to boast; to canvass; to debate; to give out; to publish; to spread abroad; to doubt; to hesitate; to be officious in; to emit; to send forth.*

**Jactura**, æ. f. *loss by shipwreck or the throwing of goods overboard in a storm; any disadvantage, loss, or damage; a charge, expense, or present.*

**Jactus**, a. um. part. *[a jacio] thrown hurled; cast in, scattered; laid.*

**Jactus**, us. m. *[a jacio] a throw, hurl, or cast; a draught or cast with a net.*

**Jaculâbilis**, is, e. adj. *that may be cast or hurled.*

**Jaculâti**, ðnis. f. *jaculation; a darting or casting.*

**Jaculâtor**, ðris. m. *a shooter. a darter, a dart flinger.*

**Jaculâtrix**, icis. f. *she who darts.*

**Jaculo**, àri, àtus. dep. *to shoot; to dart; to strike; to bombard; to throw out; to hunt after; to pursue.*

**Jaculum**, i. n. *[a jacio] a dart, a jav lin; any thing that may be shot.*

**Jaculus**, i. m. *[a jactor] a serpent that lies under trees, and suddenly shoots himself out with great violence when any one passes by.*

**Jam**, adv. *now, at this time, at present; just or even now; immediately, besides, furthermore, presently, ere long, henceforth.*

**Jambus**, a. um. adj. *made of Iambic feet.*

**Jambus**, i. m. *a foot in verse, having the first syllable short, and the other long, as àmàs.*

**Jamulidum**, adv. *long ago.*

**Jampridem**, adv. *some while since.*

**Jânitor**, ðris. m. *[a janua] a porter or keeper of a gate.*

**Jânitrix**, icis. f. *a female porter.*

**Janina**, ðrum. pl. n. *garments of a violet or purple color.*

**Janthinus**, a. um. adj. *violet coloured.*

**Janthum**, i. n. *a violet.*

**Janua**, æ. f. *[a Jano deo] a gate, the first entry into a house; the beginning of or entrance into a discourse or other thing.*

**Januarius**, i. m. *the month of January.*

**Jâpux**, ygis. m. *the western wind, the north-east.*

**Jâsione**, es. f. *a kind of with-wind.*

**Jas. Ideus**, a. um. adj. *of the colour of a jasper stone.*

**Jaspis**, idis. f. *a jasper.*

**Jaspynyx**, ychis. f. *a kind of jasper, an onyx stone.*

**Jâtrâllipta**, æ. m. *seu potius, Iatroallipta, a physician or surgeon that cures by ointments and frictions.*

**Jâtrâlliptice**, es. f. *quackery, a curing by ointments or frictions.*

**Jâtrônices**, æ. m. *a conqueror of other physicians.*

**Jâbrica**, æ. f. *[sc. herba] a kind of herb.*

**Jâbris**, idis. f. *an herb which some call water cresses.*

**Jâx**, icis. m. *a kind of wild goat, the eveh.*

**Jâi** adv. *there, then, therein, in that state; in those things.*

**Ibidem**, adv. *there, in the same*



- pace*; in the same thing or in the same case.
- ibis**, *Idis* et *is*. f. a bird in *Egypt*; a kind of stork.
- icas**, *Edis*. f. the festival days in memorial of *Epicurus*'s birthday, which were kept upon the twentieth day of every month.
- chneumon**, *Onis*. m. a rat of *Egypt*, of the bigness of a cat, which steals into the crocodile's mouth when he gapes, and, eating his bowels, kills him.
- chubbates**, æ. m. Treader or Tracer, the name of a dog.
- Ichthyographia**, æ. f. a plan of a house on paper, a model.
- Ichthyocolia**, æ. f. fish of whose skin water-glue is made; water-glué itself, mouth-glué, is-terglass.
- Ichthyophagus**, i. m. he that eats fish only.
- Ichthyotrophium**, i. n. a fish-pond, a stove for fish.
- ico**, *ere*, *ici*, *ictum*. act. to strike; to smite; to beat away.
- icon**, *Onis*. f. an image. resemblance, picture, or statue.
- iconicus**, a. um. adj. belonging to an image, lively pictured, drawn to the life.
- icterias**, æ. m. a precious stone good for the yellow jaundice.
- ictericus**, a. um. adi. sick of the yellow jaundice.
- ictus**, i. m. a yellow bird, which if one see, being sick of the yellow jaundice, the person recovers and the bird dies; it is also called *Galgalus*.
- ictis**, *Idis*. f. a white weasel, a ferret, a marten.
- ictus**, a. um. part. stricken, blasted, incited, moved.
- ictus**, *us*. et *icti*, ant. m. [ab *ico*] a stroke, a blow; a rap, a knock; a biting or going; a blast; a sting; a beating or stroke of the pulse; a ray of the sun.
- icuncula**, æ. f. dim. [ab *icon*] a little image.
- id**, n. pron. [ab *is*] that.
- Idcirco**, conj. therefore, thereupon.
- Idæa**, æ. f. an idea, form, model, or first pattern of any thing existing in the imagination or fancy.
- idem**, *eadem*, *idem*. pron. the same, the self-same, alike, all one.
- Idemdem**, adv. [ex *idem geminato*] now and then, ever and anon, sundry times, one after another every while.
- Idco**, conj. therefore, for that cause.
- idiotæ**, æ. m. an idiot or illiterate, simple person; a laic, a private man; one not in office.
- Idiotismus**, i. m. a propriety of speech.
- Idolum**, i. n. an image, an idol; a spectre, an apparition.
- Idonee**, adv. aptly, conveniently, fitly.
- Idoneus**, a. um. adj. fit, meet, proper, convenient, suitable, able, sufficient, substantial, credible, pious, honest.
- Idus**, *uum*, *Idibus*, f. the ides of every month; the eighth day or eight days immediately after the nones.
- Idyllium**, i. n. a little poem or copy of verses on a pastoral subject.
- Jecur**, *Oris* v. *JecIndris*. n. the liver.
- Jecusculum**, i. n. dim. [a *jecur*] a little liver.
- Jejune**, adv. coldly, slenderly, drily, weakly.
- Jejunitas**, *atis*. f. emptiness, slenderness of style, barrenness, dryness.
- Jejunium**, i. n. fasting, hunger, a fasting day.
- Jejuniosior**, *ius*. comp. more hungry or more fasting.
- Jejunum**, i. n. [sc. *intestinum*] the empty gut.
- Jejunus**, a. um. adj. fasting, that has not eaten; bare, hungry, dry, barren, jejune, greedy, craving.
- lens**, *euntis*. part. [ab *eo*] going.
- Jentaculum**, i. n. [a *jeutu*] a breakfast.
- Jento**, *äre*, *ävi*, *ätum*. neut. to break one's fast
- lgitur**, conj. therefore, then, thereupon, for.
- Ignarus**, a. um. adj. [ex *in et gnarus*] ignorant, unskilful, unacquainted with; unknown, strange.
- Ignave**, adv. cowardly, meanly, slowly, lazily.
- Ignavia**, æ. f. sluggishness, laziness, cowardliness, fitness, want of briskness, inactivity, a lazy, idle fellow.
- Ignäviter**, adv. idly, lazily.
- Ignävis**, a. um. adj. [ex *in et gnävis* v. *gnävis*] not diligent, idle, slothful, sluggish, dull, faint-hearted, cowardly, weak, ineffectual.
- Ignesco**, *ere*. — incept. to be on fire: to kindle; to turn to fire; inflame.
- Igneus**, a. um. adj. fiery, burning, sparkling, bright, heavenly.
- Ignivarium**, i. n. any thing that will take fire quickly; tinder or touchwood.
- Ignicomus**, a. um. adj. fiery-haired.
- Igniculus**, i. m. dim. a spark of fire; a little fire; an instinct of nature.
- Ignifer**, *ëria*, *ërum*. adj. bearing fire.
- Ignifluus**, a. um. adj. flowing with fire.
- Ignigena**, æ. c. g. born in or by fire.
- ignipes**, *ëdis*. adj. that has fiery feet.
- Ignipotens**, *tis*. adj. mighty by fire.
- Ignis**, *is*. m. fire; lightning; a thunderbolt, wrath; love, the person beloved.
- Ignispticum**, i. n. divination by fire.
- Ignobilis**, *is*, e. adj. not noted, unknown, strange; ignoble, of low birth, base; common, ordinary; of no reputation or esteem; nothing spoken of.
- Ignobilitas**, *ätis*. f. ignobleness of birth.
- Ignominia**, æ. f. a note of disgrace, reproach to a man's name by the censor; discredit, reproach, dishonour, ignominy, disgrace.
- Ignominiosus**, a. um. adj. infamous, dishonourable, disgraceful, ignominious.
- Ignorabilis**, *is*, e. adj. that is or may easily be known.
- Ignorantia**, æ. f. ignorance, want of knowledge.
- Ignoratio**, *Onis*. i. ignorance, want of knowledge, unskilfulness.
- Ignoro**, *äre*, *ävi*, *ätum*. act. not to be known; to be ignorant of.
- Ignosco**, *ere*, *növi*, *nötum*. neut. to hold excused; to take no notice of; to forgive; to pardon.
- Ignotum est**. impers. all is pardoned.
- Ignotus**, a. um. part. unknown; ignorant, that does not know.
- Ilæ**, *is*. n. the flank where the small guts are.
- Ilæos** v. *lleus*, *ei*. m. the small or thin gut; the twisting of the small guts.
- Ilæx**, *icis*. f. a kind of oak-tree, called by some, holm; the scarlet oak.
- Ilia** *um*. n. pl. [ab *ilæ*] the flank the small guts.
- Ilías**, *ädis*. f. the story of *Troy*, a poem of *Homer*'s so called.
- Illicet**, adv. i. e. ire licet, you may go when you choose, you may go shake your ears; the business is over; immediately, presently, forthwith, all on a sudden.
- Illethum**, i. n. a grove of holm-trees.

**Illeceus**, a, um. adj. of holm or made of holm.  
**Illico**, adv. [qu. in loco illo] anon, by and by; in al. haste; forthwith; in the same place.  
**Iligneus**, a, um. adj. et lignus, of holm.  
**Illiciosus**, a, um. adj. troubled with the twisting of the guts, broken winded.  
**Illecefactus**, a, um. part. [ex in et labefactus] never weakened or made feeble.  
**Ilabor**, i, psus. dep. [ex in et labor] to slide; to glide in; to fall down or upon; to enter.  
**Ilaboratus**, a, um. part. made or done without labour or pains; unlaboured, plain.  
**Ilaboro**, are, avi, atum. act. [ex in et laboro] to labour; to take pains.  
**Illic** [sc viâ v. parte] on that side, on that way; with or for that party.  
**Illicribilis**, is, e. adj. that cannot be torn.  
**Illicessitus**, a, um. part. unprovoked.  
**Illicrymabilis**, is, e. adj. not to be moved with pity, that cannot be prevailed upon with tears; unlamented.  
**Illicrymo**, are, avi, atum. neut. et illicrymor, are, atus. dep. to weep over; to lament and bewail; to water; to shed tears incontinently; to sweat; to sob.  
**Illicitus**, a, um. adj. unhurt; sound, uncorrupted.  
**Illicetabilis**, is, e. adj. without mirth, sorrowful, joyless.  
**Illicapsus**, v, um. part. [ab illa hor] slidén in, got in, falling upon.  
**Illicapsus**, us, m. a sliding or falling in.  
**Illicaque**, are, avi, atum. act. to snare; to entangle; to bias.  
**Illicatro**, are, avi, atum. neut. to bark against one.  
**Illicatus**, a, um. part. [ab infero] inferred, brought in.  
**Illicaudabilis**, is, e. adj. unworthy of praise, illaudable, uncommendable.  
**Illicaudatus**, a, um. part. not worthy to be named, worthy of no praise or commendation.  
**Illicautus**, a, um. part. pro Illicutus.  
**Illic**, illa, illud. gen. illius, dat. illi, ac, she, that; the one; one, some one; the aforesaid; such and such; the self-same, the latter.  
**Illiccebra**, æ. f. an enticement, an allurements; an attraction, a charm; an enticer, a charmer.  
**Illiccebræ**, adv. alluringly, attractively, enticingly.

**Illectus**, a, um. part. [ab illicio] enticed, decoyed, allured.  
**Illectus**, us, m. an enticing or alluring.  
**Illicipide**, adv. unhandsomely, without grace, disagreeably, grossly.  
**Illicipidus**, a, um. adj. without grace, unpleasant, unhand-some, disagreeable.  
**Illicægis**, c. g. that lives without law, an outlaw.  
**Illicæv**, illix, icis, f. allurements, enticement; a birdcall, a quail-pipe, a decoy.  
**Illicæ** adv. pro Illic, there.  
**Illicæbatus**, a, um. part. untouched; pure, undefiled, faultless.  
**Illicæribilis**, is, e. adj. ungentle, sordid, base, illiberal; nig-gardly, discourteous; homely, clownish, servile, mean.  
**Illicæribitas**, atis, f. niggardiness, baseness, disin-genuity, illiberality.  
**Illicæribiter**, adv. niggardly, ungentle, dirtily, basely, disingenuously.  
**Illicæ**, illicæ, illic, pro Illic, illa, illud.  
**Illicæ**, adv. there, in that place.  
**Illicæ**, are, lexi, lectum. act. [ex in et lacio] to allure; to entice; to charm one; to decoy; to inveigle; to trepan.  
**Illicæ**, adv. unlawfully, illeg-ally.  
**Illicæ**, a, um. adj. unlawful, illegal, illicit.  
**Illicæ**, i. n. [ab illiciendo] an enticement or allurements.  
**Illicæ**, adv. in that very place; incontinently, forthwith, by and by, immediately. q. d. upon the place; thence, from these pre-mises.  
**Illicæ**, are, Hsi, Hsum. act. [ex in et laco] to dash or beat against; to thrust into.  
**Illicæ**, a, um. part. fastened, bound, entangled; obliged, engaged.  
**Illicæ**, are, avi, atum. act. to bind; to knit; to tie; to fasten; to entangle; to interluc; to intermix.  
**Illicæ**, is, e. adj. [ex in et limus] clear; without mud or slime.  
**Illicæ**, adv. thence, or from that place; from that thing or person; from that side; from that party of men.  
**Illicæ**, ire, Ivi et Ii. Itum. act. to anoint; to besmear one gently.  
**Illicæ**, are, Iini, Iivi et Iævi, Iitum. act. [ex in et Iino] to anoint; to besmear; to daub; to soil, to lay over; to colour.  
**Illicæ**, a, um. adj. melted.  
**Illicæ**, a, um. part. [ab illicio] dashed or beaten against.

**Illicæ**, us, m. a dashing or beat-ing against.  
**Illicæ**, a, um. adj. unlearn-ed, illiterate.  
**Illicæ**, a, um. part. [ab illino] besmeared, tintured; tainted.  
**Illicæ**, us, m. an anointing or besmearing.  
**Illicæ**, a, um. part. foul, un-washed; vulgar, nasty, sloven-ly.  
**Illicæ**, adv. thither, to that place.  
**Illicæ**, are, luxi. — neut. to shine upon; to be day; to be conspicuous.  
**Illicæ**, — — incept. to begin to shine.  
**Illicæ**, illuxit, impers. it is day.  
**Illicæ** horæ, pro eâ horâ.  
**Illicæ**, are, Iusi, Iusum. act. to play upon one; to mock; to jeer; to gibe; to jest at; to laugh; to scorn; to flout; to abuse.  
**Illicæ**, adv. plainly, clear-ly, brightly, rhetorically.  
**Illicæ**, a, um. part. en-lightened, illuminated.  
**Illicæ**, are, avi, atum. act. to enlighten; to adorn; to beau-tify; to set off.  
**Illicæ**, is, e. adj. without moon-shine dark.  
**Illicæ**, onis, f. [ab illudo] a mocking or scorning.  
**Illicæ**, i. n. an embel-lishment, an adornment.  
**Illicæ**, onis, f. a beautify-ing or setting off; a making plain and evident, an illustration.  
**Illicæ**, a, um. part. illus-trated, brightened, discussed, ennobled, cleared.  
**Illicæ**, is, e. adj. lightsome, clear, bright; illustrious, fa-mous, noble, renowned, excel-lent; evident, plain, remarka-ble, exemplary.  
**Illicæ**, adv. more brightly or excellently.  
**Illicæ**, are, avi, atum. act. [ex in et Iustro] to illustrate; to brighten; to enlighten; to shine spontaneously; to make plain or evident; to make fa-mous; to ennoble.  
**Illicæ**, a, um. part. mocked or scoffed.  
**Illicæ**, is, e. adj. that can-not be washed clean.  
**Illicæ**, ei, f. uncleanness, filthi-ness, nastiness, stuttishness. [a land-ford] a nasty fellow, a scoundrel.  
**Illicæ**, a, um. adj. formal, imaginary, counterfeited, feigned.  
**Illicæ**, onis, f. an imagina



**non, a conceit; the representation of a thing; thought, design.**

**Imāgnor, āri, ātus. dep. to imagine; to surmise; to fancy, to conceive.**

**Imāgnōsus, a, um. adj. full of images or full of strange antics and conceits; whimsical.**

**Imāgo, Inis. f. a resemblance or representation; a dream, a vision; an image, picture or portrait; an effigy; a pretext, a pretence, a colour, a sheath; a copy, pattern or example; a spectre; an echo; the thought or contrivance; statues of ancestors.**

**Imāgnicūla, æ. f. dim. a little image.**

**Imbecillis, is, e. adj. weak, heavy, faint; ineffectual; feeble, easy to be overcome; poor, needy.**

**Imbecillitas, ātis. f. feebleness, weakness.**

**Imbecilliter, adv. weakly, faintly.**

**Imbecillus, a, um. adj. slothful, feeble, lazy.**

**Imbellis, is, e. adj. not suited to war; without war; weak; cowardly.**

**Imber, bris. m. a shower of rain, water; weeping, a shower of tears.**

**Imberbis, is, e. adj. heartless.**

**Imbibo, ĩre, bibi, bibitum. act. to drink in; to receive in; to imbibe.**

**Imbrex, Icis. m. the gutter-tile or roof-tile. Imbrices, pl. a kind of applause or shouting.**

**Imbricātim, adv. in the manner of roof-tiles.**

**Imbricātus, a, um. part. crooked like a gutter or roof-tile; or laid one under another, like tiles.**

**Imbrifer, ĩra, ĩrum. adj. [ex imber et fero] that brings rain, rainy.**

**Imbūo, ĩre, ūi, ūtum. act. to imbue; to dye; to wet; to soak; to season; to habituate; to accustom; to entertain; to furnish; to store; to imbue.**

**Imbūtus, a, um. part. imbued, stained, dipped, seasoned, accustomed, tainted, full of.**

**Imitābilis, is, e. adj. that may be imitated, imitable.**

**Imitāmen, Inis. n. an imitation, a representation, a counterfeit or disguise; a pattern or sample to follow.**

**Imitāmen, um, i. n. an imitation.**

**Imitatio, ōnis. f. imitation, counterfeiting.**

**Imitator, ōris. m. one that imitates, a ressembler.**

**Imitatrix, Icis. f. she or it that imitates.**

**Imitor, āri, ātus. dep. to imitate; to resemble; to counterfeit; to do the like; to follow another's manner, way or example; to emulate.**

**Immaculātus, a, um. part. unspotted, undefiled, immaculate, spotless.**

**Iminādeo, ĩre, dūi, — neut. to be moist, wet or soaked.**

**Immāne, adv. pro Immaniter, mightily, wonderfully, excessively.**

**Immanis, is, e. adj. cruel, outrageous, fierce, savage; huge, exceeding great; barbarous; wonderful, incredible, strange.**

**Immanitas, ātis. f. outrageousness, cruelty, heinousness; hugeness, vastness, insensibility.**

**Immansuētus, a, um. adj. ungentle, not mild, untractable, cruel, savage, outrageous.**

**Immatūre, adv. immaturely, unseasonably.**

**Immatūritas, ātis. f. unripeness, immaturity, unseasonableness; too much haste.**

**Immatūrus, a, um. adj. immature, unripe, green, sour, unpleasant; abortive, before the time; under age; overhasty, precipitate, out of season.**

**Immedicābilis, is, e. adj. that cannot be healed, immedicable, irremediable, incurable, remediless.**

**Immeo, ĩre, minxi, minctum. act. to piss in or upon.**

**Immemor, ōris. adj. forgetful, unmindful, heedless, regardless; forgotten, unregarded.**

**Immemōrābilis, is, e. adj. not to be remembered, not worth the remembrance, immemorable; unspeakable, not to be related.**

**Active, not remembering, forgetful.**

**Immemōrātus, a, um. adj. unmentioned, unheard of.**

**Immensitas, ātis. f. immensity, unmeasurableness.**

**Immensus, a, um. adj. unmeasurable, huge, vast, immense; insatiable, unreasonable, infinite, bottomless.**

**Immerens, tis. adj. undeserving, without desert; innocent.**

**Immerēter, adv. without desert or cause; undeservedly.**

**Immergeor, ĩri, —. pass. to be planted deep.**

**Immergo, ĩre, mersi, mersum. act. to plunge; to flounce; to drench; to drown; to sink deep into; to immerse.**

**Immergor, i. mersus. pass. to fall into the sea as a river does; to disembogue.**

**Immerito, adv. undeservedly.**

**Immeritum, i. n. [ab in et abli merito] without desert.**

**Immeritus, a, um. adj. undeserved; undeserving.**

**Immersābilis, is, e. adj. that cannot be drowned or plunged.**

**Immersus, a, um. part. [ab immergo] immersed, plunged over head and ears, drowned in the water.**

**Immetātus, a, um. part. unmeasured, unbounded, unlimited.**

**Immigro, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to enter; to come or pass into.**

**Imminens, tis. part. hanging over; at hand, imminent, approaching; watching for, intent upon; upon the catch.**

**Imminēo, ĩre, ui, —. neut. to hang overhead; to impend; to be at hand; to be like to come to pass ere it be long; to watch for; to see after; to have a design up n.**

**Imminuo, ĩre, ui, ūtum. act. to diminish; to lessen; to abate; to cut off; to impair.**

**Imminutio, ōnis. f. a diminishing or lessening.**

**Immiscēo, ĩre, scui, xtum et stum. act. to mingle with; to jumble together; to intermingle; to admix; to join with or to.**

**Immiscrābilis, is, e. adj. unpitied, without mercy.**

**Immiscricorditer, adv. unmercifully, without pity.**

**Immiscricors, dis. adj. unmerciful, pitiless, remorseless.**

**Immissarium, i. n. a cistern, a cooler to keep liquor in.**

**Immissio, ōnis. f. a sending or putting in; an immission; a setting or grafting; a suffering to grow.**

**Immissus, a, um. part. sent or let in; hurled or cast; rammed or thrust in; set with an evil purpose; long, hanging down, let to grow in length, suborned.**

**Immistus v. Immixtus, a, um. part. [ab immisceo] mingled together, admixed, unmingled.**

**Immitis, is, e. adj. sour, crabbed, unripe, unpleasant, cruel, without pity, rough, boisterous, remorseless, discourteous.**

**Immitto, ĩre, misi, missum. act. to send forth; to cast or throw; to place or put in; to send with an evil purpose; to let grow in length; to interweave; to intermingle; to admit; to suffer to enter; to suborn.**

**Immo, conj. yea. Vid. Imo.**

**Immobilis, is, e. adj. unmovable, steadfast.**

**Immoderate, adv. intemperately, immoderately.**

**Immoderatio, ōnis. f. want of**





*my, the chief captain of a host; an emperor.*  
**Impēriōrius**, a, um. adj. *belonging to an emperor or a general.*  
**Impēriātrix**, icis. f. *a mistress, a governess; an empress, a commandress.*  
**Impēratūm**, i. n. *a commandment.*  
**Imperco**, ēre, — act. *not to spare; to make much of one's self; to deal gently with.*  
**Imperditus**, a, um. part. *undestroyed.*  
**Imperfectus**, a, um. adj. *imperfect, unfinished, defective, incomplete; undigested, not concocted.*  
**Imperiosus**, a, um. part. *not thrust through, ungored.*  
**Impēriōsus**, a, um. adj. *lordly, imperious, dominating; boisterous, rugged; severe, harsh; of great rule or authority, that beareth a great sway; that can rule or govern.*  
**Impērite**, adv. *unskilfully, unlearnedly.*  
**Impēritia**, æ. f. *lack of knowledge, ignorance, unskilfulness, want of experience.*  
**Impērito**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [*ab impero*] *to be a master; to command; to govern; to bear sway.*  
**Impēritus**, a, um. adj. *unskilful, ignorant, rude, simple, unlearned, inexperienced.*  
**Impērium**, i. n. *command, charge; power, authority; rule, government, jurisdiction, empire. [Vid. Potentia.]*  
**Imperjurātus**, a, um. adj. *that is never falsely sworn by.*  
**Impermissus**, a, um. adj. *unlawful, not permitted.*  
**Impēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to command with authority; to have the mastery or command over; to rule; to order the providing or doing of any thing; to enjoin; to exact.*  
**Imperpetuus**, a, um. adj. *not perpetual.*  
**Imperspicuus**, a, um. adj. *not clear nor evident.*  
**Imperterritus**, a, um. adj. *fearless, undaunted.*  
**Impertio**, ire, ivi, itum. act. *to impart; to give part to another; to make partaker of; to communicate; to employ; to bestow; to make acquainted with; to tell.*  
**Imperturbātus**, a, um. adj. *undisturbed, clear, calm.*  
**Impervius**, a, um. adj. *unpassable.*  
**Impētrābilis**, is, e. adj. *harmful, intolerable.*  
**Impētrāz**, iuis. f. *a ring-worm*  
**impētrās**, gen. *impētrē, abl. sing.*

**Impētrābilis**, abl. *pl. force, an effort, a shock.*  
**Impētro**, ēre, ivi, itum. act. *to invade; to assail; to set upon; to attack; to lie sorely at.*  
**Impētrābilis**, is, e. adj. *Pass. that may be easily obtained by entreaty. Act. that can easily obtain what he will have.*  
**Impētrātio**, ōnis. f. *an obtaining by request.*  
**Impētrātus**, a, um. part. *obtained by request.*  
**Impētro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [*ex in et patro*] *to finish; to perfect; to obtain by request; to get; to impetrate.*  
**Impētus**, ūs. m. [*ab impeto*] *natural desire or instinct; violence, force, animosity; an assault, onset, or attack; an effort, a brunt, a shock; the passions; inspiration.*  
**Impexus**, a, um. part. *uncombined, untrimmed; unpolished, rugged, homely.*  
**Impico**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to rub over with pitch.*  
**Impie**, adv. *wickedly, ungodly, impiously, irreligiously.*  
**Impiētas**, ātis. f. *impiety, ungodliness, wickedness, unnaturalness.*  
**Impiger**, gra, grum. adj. *diligent; courageous, lusty; quick, ready, swift.*  
**Impigre**, adv. *diligently, carefully, quickly, readily.*  
**Impigritas**, ātis. f. *diligence, lustiness, quickness.*  
**Impilia**, ōrum. pl. n. *woollen or felt socks.*  
**Impingo**, ēre, pēgi, pactum. act. [*ex in et pango*] *to hit; to dash; to throw against; to run aground; to strike against a rock; to put, clap, or fasten upon.*  
**Impio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to defile; to unhallow; to misbehave.*  
**Impius**, a, um. adj. *impious, ungodly, wicked; irreligious, atheistical, ungracious; unnatural, undutiful; cruel, pitiless; a parricide.*  
**Implicābilis**, is, e. adj. *that cannot be pacified or reconciled; implacable.*  
**Implicābiliter**, adv. *implacably, irconcilably.*  
**Implicātus**, a, um. part. *unappeas'd, never satisfied or contented; insatiable.*  
**Implicidus**, a, um. adj. *hard to be pleased, cruel, obstinate, ungentle, unquiet.*  
**Impleo**, ēre, plēvi, plētum. act. *to fill; to fatten; to feed; to make plump; to accomplish; to fulfil; to perform; to make up; to satisfy; to please; to content; to*

*bring to an end; to impregnate.*  
**Implexus**, a, um. part. [*ex in et plector*] *wound, wrapped, folded, or plaited in; held one within another, interwoven, twined about.*  
**Implexus**, ūs. m. *a wrapping or folding in; an entangling, an entwining.*  
**Implicatio**, ōnis. f. *a plaiting or braiding; a wrapping or entangling; encumbrance, entanglement; an infolding, an implication.*  
**Implicātus**, a, um. part. *wrapped or tied together; entwined, joined in a finity, related by marriage.*  
**Implicite**, adv. *obscurely, intricately, implicitly.*  
**Implicito**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [*ab implico*] *to interweave.*  
**Implicitus**, a, um. part. *et adj. entangled; intricate, implicit.*  
**Implico**, āre, āvi et ui, itum et ātum. act. *to wrap; to fold in; to involve; to envelop; to hamper; to twine; to twist, to fold; to clasp; to interweave; to intermix; to trim; to dress up; to encumber; to engage.*  
**Implořābilis**, is, e. adj. *to be obtained by imploring.*  
**Implořatio**, ōnis. f. *an imploring, invoking, or beseeching.*  
**Implořo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to beg for; to call upon for help; to beseech; to implore; to request; to crave; to invoke.*  
**Impulmo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to solder or make fast with lead.*  
**Impulmīs**, is, e. adj. [*ex in pluma*] *featherless, callow without hair.*  
**Impulso**, ēre, plui, plūtum. neut. *to rain in upon; to rain; to light; to fall upon.*  
**Impulvium**, ii. n. *the gutter of a house; a court-yard where rain falls from the eaves.*  
**Impolite**, adv. *grossly, rudely, homely.*  
**Impolitus**, a, um. part. *unpolished, rude, homely, coarse.*  
**Impōno**, ēre, pōsui, pōsitum. act. *to put, lay, set, in or upon; to impose; to enjoin; to assign; to deceive; to beguile; to put a trick upon one; to unsex; to give, inflic, or lay upon one; to embark; to set over.*  
**Imporco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to make a balk or rather a ridge in ploughing land.*  
**Importātilius**, a, um. adj. *brought in, imported.*  
**Importātus**, a, um. part. *con-*

**ied in, conveyed, imported.**  
**Importo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to carry in; to import.**  
**importūne. adv. unseasonably, importunately.**  
**importūnitas, ātis. f. importunity, unreasonableness; cruelty, outrageousness.**  
**Importūnus, a, um. adj. uneasy, fretful; out of season, inconvenient; troublesome, impotent, ungovernable; absurd, unreasonable; importunate, urgent, craving, clamorous; cruel, outrageous, shrewd, subtle.**  
**Importūnus, a, um. adj. without port or haven.**  
**Impos, ōtis. adj. [ex in et potis] unable, powerless; without, void of.**  
**Impōsitiō, ōnis. f. [ab impono] a putting, an applying or laying on; imposition.**  
**Impōsitiuus, a, um. adj. imposed.**  
**Impōsitiuus, a, um. adj. imposed.**  
**Impōsitus, a, um. part. et Impōstus, laid or put upon; imposed; set over as a prefect or governor.**  
**Impōsitus, ūs. m. a laying on, an imposition.**  
**Impōssibilis, is. e. adj. impossible.**  
**Impōtens, tis. e. adj. impotent, weak, feeble; wild, unruly, unable to govern himself; masterless, over mighty.**  
**Impōtenter, adv. wildly, obstinately, wilfully, cruelly, tyrannously; scarcely.**  
**Impōtentiā, æ. f. impotence, weakness, poverty, want of power; inactivity; inability to rule or be ruled, insolence, outrageousness.**  
**Impresentiārum, adv. at this time. for this present, at present.**  
**Impreansus, a, um. adj. that has not dined, fasting.**  
**Imprecātiō, ōnis. f. a cursing, an imprecation, a curse.**  
**Imprecor, āri, ātus. dep. to wish some evil to one; to curse; to imprecate.**  
**Impressio, ōnis. f. [ab imprimō] an impression, sketch, or draught; a dint; an assault, an onset in battle; an attack or brunt, an invasion; utterance or delivery.**  
**Impressus, a, um. part. engraven, marked, not pressed or marked.**  
**Imprimis, pro In primis, in the first place, first of all, principally, especially, chiefly.**  
**Imprimo, ēre, pressi, pressum. act. to imprint; to engrave; to set a mark; to thrust or stick out.**

**Imprōbābilis, is, e. adj. improbable, unlikely, not easy to be proved or approved of.**  
**Imprōbātiō, ōnis. f. a disallowing, distiking or disapproving; a disavowing, disrelishing, exploding, imprecation.**  
**Imprōbe, adv. dishonestly, knavishly; roguishly, waggishly, audaciously; badly; violently, eagerly; unseasonably.**  
**Imprōbitas, ātis. f. dishonesty, knavery, wickedness, lewdness, waggery, roguery, naughtiness, baseness, licentiousness, immorality.**  
**Imprōbo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [i. e. non probō] to disallow; to mistake; to disapprove; to disaffect; to disavow; to dislike; to discountenance; to reproach; to speak ill of; to explode.**  
**Imprōbūlus, a, um. adj. dim. somewhat saucy, waggish, knavish, unlucky.**  
**Imprōbus, a, um. adj. naughty, unsound, rotten; dishonest, false, knavish; bad, wicked, immoral, licentious; ugly, ill-favoured; base, infamous; impudent, saucy, audacious; lewd, waggish; fierce, cruel; rash, presumptuous; great, excessive; violent, eager.**  
**Imprōcūsus, a, um. adj. low or not tall of stature.**  
**Imprōfessus, a, um. part. not professed or declared; concealed or smuggled.**  
**Imprōptus, a, um. adj. slow, unready, not forward.**  
**Imprōpērius, a, um. part. that is not hastened, slow.**  
**Imprōpēro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to make haste to go in; to go slowly.**  
**Imprōpērus, a, um. adj. slow, making no haste.**  
**Imprōprie, adv. improperly, unfitly.**  
**Imprōprius, a, um. adj. improper, inconvenient, unfit.**  
**Improsper, ēra, ērum. adj. unfortunate, improsperous.**  
**Improsperē, adv. improsperously, unluckily, unhappily.**  
**Imprōvide, adv. improvidently, heedlessly, thoughtlessly.**  
**Imprōvidus, a, um. adj. improvident, not foreseeing, forecasting; unheedful; careless, heedless, regardless, thoughtless; unforeseen.**  
**Imprōvisō, adv. unexpectedly, suddenly.**  
**Imprōvisus, a, um. adj. unforeseen, unlooked for, without thought of. Ex improviso, from being unforeseen; unexpectedly.**  
**Imprūdēns, tis. adj. imprudent, foolish, careless, impetuous, inconsiderate, indiscreet, unwary, unwilling.**

**Imprūdenter, adv. unwisely, foolishly, heedlessly, unwisely, inadvertently, indiscreetly, injudiciously, imprudently, unwarily; before one is aware. Passivo sensu.**  
**Imprūdentiā, æ. f. want of foresight, heed or care; inconsiderateness, inadvertency, incoherence, indiscretion, thoughtlessness, imprudence, unwariness; want of skill, ignorance.**  
**Impūbes, ēris. adj. unripe of age; in his nonage or minority.**  
**Impūbis, is, e. adj. item leg. et Impūbes, of immature age, immaturity.**  
**Impūbesco, ēre, — —. to grow ripe of age.**  
**Impūdens, tis. adj. shameless, impudent, brazen faced.**  
**Impūdentē, adv. impudently, shamelessly.**  
**Impūdentiā, æ. f. impudence, shamelessness, effrontery.**  
**Impūlicitia, æ. f. unchasteness, lustfulness, immodesty, obscenity; sodomy.**  
**Impūdicus, a, um. adj. unchaste, lewd, lascivious, lustful, wanton, immodest, shameless.**  
**Impugnātiō, ōnis. f. a fighting against, a resisting, an opposing or thwarting.**  
**Impugnātus, a, um. part. resisted, fought against.**  
**Impugno, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex in et pugna] to fight against; to impugn; to set upon; to attack; to chase away; to thwart; to cross one; to oppose.**  
**Impulsio, ōnis. f. [ab impello] a pushing or forcible moving; a motion or passion of the mind; persuasion or instigation, solicitation, influence.**  
**Impulsor, ōris. m. a pusher on; an enticer or persuader to a thing.**  
**Impulsus, a, um. part. [ab impello] forced, attacked, shock ed pushed; thrown or sent with violence; shot; struck, beaten, incited, abetted, enforced.**  
**Impulsus, ūs. m. a conflict, a shock, an attack, a action, an impulse, an instigation or persuasion.**  
**Impūne, adv. without hurt, anger, punishment or fear.**  
**Impūnitās, ātis. f. without punishment, pardon of punishment, impunity.**  
**Impūnitus, a, um. part. unpunished, quit, forgiven, unrevengeful.**  
**Impūritas, a, um. adj. defiled, impure, villainous, shabby.**  
**Impūre, adv. dishonestly, vilely, naughtily, rascally, lewdly, shamefully.**



**Impūritas**, ātis. f. *impurity, filthiness, uncleanness, dishonesty, naughtiness.*  
**Impūritas**, ārum. f. pl. *rogues, villainies.*  
**Impūrus**, a, um. adj. *impure, unclean, foul, filthy, dishonest, wicked, shabby, nasty, dirty.*  
**Impūtor**, ōris. m. *a reproacher or upbraider of a kindness done; that imputes or lays things to one's charge.*  
**Impūtātus**, a, um. part. *uncut, unpruned, imputed, enjoined, laid upon, ascribed.*  
**Impūto**, āre. āvi, ātum. act. [*ex in et puto*] *to impute; to ascribe; to charge; lay the blame or fault on one; to account; to reckon; to assess; to look upon a thing as a favour or obligation.*  
**Impūtresco**, ēre, ui, — incept. *to rot or grow rotten.*  
**Imūlus**, a, um. adj. dim. [*ab imus*] *a little towards the bottom.*  
**Imus**, a, um. adj. *the lowest or deepest part; the lower or extreme part; the bottom of.*  
**In**, prāp. cum accus. v. ablat. *into, to, against, for, in, until, after or according to, towards, over, upon, at, among, within, concerning, with, before.*  
**Inaccessus**, a, um. part. *not set on fire.*  
**Inaccessus**, a, um. adj. *inaccessible, unapproachable.*  
**Inādustus**, a, um. part. *scorched, unburnt, unused.*  
**Inae**, ārum. f. pl. *the fibres.*  
**Inaedificatio**, ōnis. f. *a building, a contrivance, a device.*  
**Inaedificatus**, a, um. part. *built upon, pulled down, unbuilt.*  
**Inaedifico**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to build in a place; to pull down that which is built.*  
**Inaequālis**, is, e. adj. *unequal, uneven.*  
**Inaequābiliter**, *disorderly, unequally.*  
**Inaequālis**, is, e. adj. *unequal, uneven, odd, unlike.*  
**Inaequālitās**, ātis. f. *inequality, unevenness, unevenness, disproportion, disparity, impurity.*  
**Inaequāliter**, adv. *unequally.*  
**Inaequālus**, a, um. part. *made equal.*  
**Inaequo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to make plain, level, or even.*  
**Inestimābilis**, is, e. adj. *inestimable; that is not to be esteemed, precious, beyond estimation.*  
**Inestuo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to boil up exceedingly; to be in a great haste.*  
**Inestētātus**, a, um. adj. *unaffected, not over curious, natural, being of itself.*

**Inēgitābilis**, s, e. adj. *unmovable.*  
**Inēgitātus**, a, um. adj. *unmoved, unweaved, not teased nor driven.*  
**Inalbesco**, ēre, — incept. *to grow pale or white.*  
**Inalgesco**, ēre, — incept. *to become cold or chill.*  
**Ināmābilis**, is, e. adj. *not amiable, unlovely, unpleasant.*  
**Ināmāresco**, ēre, — incept. *to grow bitter or unpleasant.*  
**Ināmātus**, a, um. adj. *loveless.*  
**Ināmbitiosus**, a, um. adj. *not ambitious, homely, plain, void of pride.*  
**Ināmūlātiō**, ōnis. f. *a walking up and down; a walk; a place to walk in.*  
**Ināmūlo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to walk to and from.*  
**Ināmēnus**, a, um. adj. *unpleasant.*  
**Ināne**, is. n. *an empty or void place; the air or sky.*  
**Ināniā**, ārum. pl. f. *emptiness, cobwebs.*  
**Inānistiquus**, a, um. adj. *babbling, talking idly.*  
**Inānimans**, tis. adj. *inanimate.*  
**Inānimātus**, a, um. adj. part. *lifeless, dead, inanimate.*  
**Inānitus**, a, um. adj. *without life, inanimate.*  
**Inānio**, ire, ivi, itum. act. *to make empty; to empty.*  
**Inānis**, is, e. adj. or, comp. *ssimus*, sup. *empty, void of, without a burden, vain, frivolous, slight, ineffectual, unprofitable, foolish, silly, senseless, addle.*  
**Inānitās**, ātis. f. *emptiness, vanity, uselessness, superfluity.*  
**Ināniter**, adv. *ineffectually vainly, falsely, superfluously.*  
**Ināpertus**, a, um. adj. *not open, not liable.*  
**Ināvātus**, a, um. adj. *untilled, unploughed, unmanured.*  
**Inardeo**, ēre, arsi, — neut. v. *to burn; to be on fire; to be more and more inflamed.*  
**Inārēfactus**, a, um. adj. *made dry or dried to powder.*  
**Ināreo**, ēre, ui, — neut. *to grow dry.*  
**Ināresco**, ēre, — incept. *to dry up; to grow drier and drier; to wither; to dry.*  
**Inargentātus**, a, um. adj. *ut* **inauratus**, covered or inclosed in silver; *damasked, done over with silver.*  
**Ināro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to till or husband diligently; to plough; to manure.*  
**Inartificālis**, is, e. adj. *inartificial, artless.*  
**Inartificāliter**, adv. *without art or cunning.*

**Inascensus**, ūs. m. *an ascent or climbing up.*  
**Inascensus**, a, um. adj. *that cannot be climbed up or reached unto.*  
**Inaspidus**, a, um. adj. *hard to be seen invisible.*  
**Inassātus**, a, um. adj. *roasted thoroughly.*  
**Inassuētus**, a, um. adj. *unaccustomed, unmounted.*  
**Inattenuātus**, a, um. part. *undiminished, unwasted.*  
**Inaudax**, ācis. adj. *fearful, heartless, cowardly.*  
**Inaudio**, ire, ivi, itum. act. *to hear by report; to overhear.*  
**Inauditus**, a, um. part. *overheard, reported.* Adj. *unheard of, strange, incredible, unheard of; untried at law.*  
**Inaugūrans**, tis. part. *being inaugurated.*  
**Inaugūratio**, ōnis. f. *an inauguration, an instalment.*  
**Inaugūrāto**, adv. *with the advice of the soothsayers, luckily.*  
**Inaugūratum est**, impers. *the business is done, it is as we would have it.*  
**Inaugūrātus**, a, um. part. *inaugurated, installed.*  
**Inaugūro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to guess; to divine; to dedicate; to consecrate.*  
**Inaurātus**, a, um. part. *overlaid with gold, ungit.*  
**Inauris**, is. f. *an ear-ring, a pendant, or like thing, hanging at the ear.*  
**Inauro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to gild; to overlay with gold.*  
**Inauror**, āri, ātus. pass. *to be gilt over; to have a gilt status erected to one's honour.*  
**Inauspicātus**, a, um. part. *unluckily, inauspiciously.*  
**Inauspicātus**, a, um. adj. *unfortunate, unlucky, ill-fated, inauspicious, betokening some misfortune and evil; done by counsel of the augurs.*  
**Inausus**, a, um. adj. *unattempted.*  
**Incaedus**, a, um. adj. *uncut, not lopped.*  
**Incalesco**, ēre, ui, — incept. *to grow hot; to be warm or fierce.*  
**Incalcācio**, ēre feci, factum. act. *to heat or make hot.*  
**Incallide**, adv. *simply, without any cunning.*  
**Incallus**, a, um. adj. *simple, plain, without craft or subtlety.*  
**Incalesco**, ēre, dui, — incept. *to grow very hot; to be inflamed.*  
**Incalesco**, ēre, uui, — incept. *to become hoary or white-headed.*  
**Incantāmentum**, i. n. *a charm, incantation, or enchantment.*  
**Incantātus**, a, um. part. *enchanted.*

**Incanto, Ære, Ævi, Ætum.** act. to enchant.

**Incānus, a, um.** adj. hoary, white with old age.

**Incassum,** adv. in vain, to no purpose, amiss.

**Incāsīgātus, a, um.** adj. not chastised, uncorrected.

**Incāvo, Ære, Ævi, Ætum.** act. to make hollow.

**Incante,** adv. ins. comp. unwary, heedlessly, unadvisedly, incautiously, imprudently.

**Incautus, a, um.** adj. unwary, careless, heedless; incautious, ill-advised, imprudent; not foreseen and taken heed of.

**Incēdo, Ære, cessi, cessum.** neut. to go; to walk; to go in state; to come.

**Incēlēbrātus, a, um.** adj. unfrequented, not spoken of.

**Incēlēbris, is, e.** adj. not haunted or much resorted to; not famous.

**Incēdiāria, æ.** f. an unlucky bird called a spight.

**Incendiārius, i.** m. a firer of houses or towns; an incendiary.

**Incendium, i.** n. [ab incendio] a fire; a burning flame; the vehemence of any passion.

**Incendo, Ære, i, sum.** act. to set fire to; to burn; to inflame; to tease; to chafe; to aggravate; to encourage; to activate; to animate; to stir up.

**Incensio, ðnis.** f. a burning or setting on fire.

**Incensus, a, um.** part. et adj. set on fire, inflamed; angered, enraged, actuated, agitated.

**Incensus, a, um.** adj. [ex in et census] not registered in the number of citizens, or one that has not brought in the account of his estate.

**Incentivus, a, um.** adj. who sings first or begins to sing.

**Inceptio, ðnis.** f. [ab incipio] a beginning, an enterprise.

**Incepto, Ære, Ævi, Ætum.** freq. to begin; to go about; to design; to take in hand.

**Inceptor, ðnis.** m. a beginner, an enterpriser.

**Inceptum, i.** n. a beginning, an attempt, an undertaking, an enterprise.

**Inceptus, ūs.** m. an undertaking, an enterprise.

**Incērāmentum, i.** n. [ex in et cera] a waxing over.

**Incērātus, a, um.** part. done over with wax, ceared.

**Incernūculum, i.** n. dim. [ab incerno] a ranging sieve, a searse, a colander, a strainer, a dribble.

**Incerno, Ære, crēvi, crētum.**

act. to sift; to range; to searse.

**Incēro, Ære, Ævi, Ætum.** act. to cover or do over with wax.

**Incerto, adv.** uncertainly.

**Incertum, i.** n. doubtfulness, uncertainty.

**Incertus, a, um.** adj. uncertain, doubtful; inconstant, wavering; held in suspense, that knows not what course to take.

**Incesso, Ære, i v. ivi, Ætum.** freq. [ab incedo] to go; to come; to approach; to be at hand; to assault; to attack; to set upon; to seize; to provoke; to affront; to vex.

**Incessus, ūs.** m. [ab incedo] a stately gait, a pace in walking, a march; a pass, a defile.

**Incestē, adv.** incestuously, unchaste, impurely.

**Incestilicus, a, um.** adj. that pollutes by incest, incestuous.

**Incesto, Ære, Ævi, Ætum.** act. to defile by incest; to abuse one carnally; to defile by reason of a dead body.

**Incestum, i.** n. incest.

**Incestivus, a, um.** adj. incestuous.

**Incestus, a, um.** adj. [ab in et castus] unchaste, adulterous; ribaldrous, filthy; guilty, profane; incestuous.

**Incestus, ūs.** m. incest, marriage with one too near a kin; all kinds of uncleanness.

**Inchoātus, a, um.** part. begun, imperfect.

**Inchoo, Ære, Ævi, Ætum.** act. to begin; to perform; to finish.

**Incidit, impers.** it happened.

**Incidio, Ære, i. cāsium.** neut. [ex in et cado] to fall into; to fall upon; to fall; to meet with; to befall; to happen.

**Incido, Ære, idi, isum.** act. [ex in et cado] to cut; to chop; to engrave; to clip; to pare about; to etch; to grave; to write; to cut; to make shorter; to make an end of; to leave off.

**Incians tis.** adj. [ab in et ciao] pregnant, very big, or near having young.

**Incille, is.** n. a trench, ditch, or furrow, a watercourse.

**Incillis, is, e.** adj. belonging to or like gutters.

**Incinctus, a, um.** part. girded, environed, hemmed in.

**Incingo, Ære, nxi, nctum.** act. to gird about; to environ; to compass in.

**Incino, Ære, ti. centum.** act. [ex in et cano] to sing; to play upon instruments.

**Incipio, Ære, cēpi, ceptum.** act. [ex in et capio] to begin; to enterprise; to attempt.

**Incipisso, Ære, — act.** to begin; to attempt.

**Incise et Incisim, adv.** **picce** meal, concisely, or by short sentences or members.

**Incisio, ðnis.** f. an incision or cutting; a short pointing of a sentence.

**Incisum, i.** n. a short member of a sentence, called a comma.

**Incisūra, æ.** f. a cut, a gash, incision; a jag, a notch; a line in one's hand.

**Incisus, a, um.** part. [ab incido] cut, gra ed, or carved in; snipt or jagged; cut off, disappointed.

**Incisus, ūs.** m. a cutting, an incision.

**Incita, æ.** f. [sc. linea] an extremity or the farthest bound. *Vid. Incitus.*

**Incitāmentum, i.** n. an incitement, motive, inducement, or encouragement; allurements, attraction.

**Incitāte, adv.** hastily, speedily, flowingly.

**Incitatio, ðnis.** f. a hastening; an emotion, a provocation, an encouragement, incentive, incitement, instigation.

**Incitatus, a, um.** part. stirred up, set forward, hastened, incited, or spurred on; actuated, animated, instigated; hasty, speedy, earnest.

**Incitatus, ūs.** m. a moving or stirring up.

**Incito, Ære, Ævi, Ætum.** act. to incite; to stir up; to animate; to actuate; to encourage; to instigate; to spur on; to hasten; to put forward.

**Incitus, a, um.** part. [ab incio] moved, stirred, hasty, speedy, quick.

**Incivilis, is, e.** adj. uncivil, clownish, disingenuous, rude, ill bred.

**Incivilliter, adv.** uncivilly, clownishly.

**Inciamus, a, um.** part. called upon.

**Inciamtor, ūri, Ætus.** freq. to be hawled at; to be railed at.

**Inciano, Ære, Ævi, Ætum.** neut. to explain; to cry out to; to call to or upon; to cry out upon; to chide; to rail at.

**Incireo Ære, ūi, — neut.** to grow famous and considerable; to get credit and reputation.

**Inciresco, Ære, — incepto.** to become famous; to rise in reputation.

**Inclemens, tis.** adj. ungentle, unkind, churlish, merciless, pitiless, harsh, rigorous.

**Inclementer, adv.** harshly, unkindly, without pity, unmercifully.

**Inclementia, æ.** f. cruelty, unmercifulness, rigour, sharpness



**Inclinābilis**, is, e. adj. *inclinable*.

**Inclinātio**, ōnis. *a leaning or bowing downwards; a bias; an inclination or disposition; a change or alteration; a revolution, a climate.*

**Inclinātus**, a, um. part. et adj. *stooping, bending, avery; inclined, prone; abated, turned, weakened, coming to an end, wearing away, going down; fallen to decay; flagging, drooping, giving way.*

**Inclinis**, is, e. adj. *bending forward, stooping; unbent, straight.*

**Inclino**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. et neut. *to bend or bow down; to incline; to change; to turn; to lessen; to impair; to abuse.* Neut. *to decline; to decay; to grow worse or better; to recoil; to give back; to shrink.*

**Includo**, ěre, ūsi, ūsum. act. [*sz in et claudo*] *to include; to inclose; to shut up; to hinder; to keep in; to enclose, grave, or set in.*

**Inclusio**, ōnis. f. *a shutting or inclosing in; an imprisonment.*

**Inclusus**, a, um. part. *shut up, besieged; contained, inclosed, included.*

**Inclūtus**, a, u.n. adj. v.

**Inclutus**, a, um. ssimus, sup. adj. *famous, glorious, noble, excellent, of great renown.*

**Incoactus**, a, um. adj. *voluntarily, unconstrained.*

**Incoctilis**, is, e. adj. *tinned, leaded, silvered, or gilded over or within.*

**Incoctus**, a, um. part. et adj. [*ab incoquo*] *sodden, boiled, infused; sun-burnt; soaked in or seasoned with; unripe, not considered or digested*

**Inconans**, tis. part. *supping within doors.*

**Inconātus**, a, um. adj. *not having supped, supperless.*

**Inconēnis**, is, e. adj. s. pperless

**Inceptio**, Vid. Inceptio &c.

**Incogitābilis**, is, e. adj. *thoughtless, giddy.*

**Incogitans**, tis. adj. *rash, foolish, inadvertent, thoughtless, unadvised, inconsiderate.*

**Incogitantia**, æ. f. *incogitancy, inadvertency, indiscretion, inconsiderateness.*

**Incogitātus**, a, um. adj. *inconsiderate, thoughtless; never contrived before.*

**Incogito**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to contrive.*

**Incognitus**, a, um. adj. *unknown, unheard; untried at law.*

**Incolā**, æ. c. g. [*ab incolō*] *an*

*inhabitant, a dweller, a sojourner.*

**Incolō**, ěre, ui, ultum. act. *to inhabit; to continue; to abide; to dwell in.*

**Incolūmis**, is, e. adj. *safe, sound; whole, entire.*

**Incolūmitas**, ātis. f. *safety, soundness, healthiness.*

**Incomitātus**, a, um. adj. *unaccompanied, alone, without any attendants.*

**Incommendātus**, a, um. adj. *uncommended.*

**Incommode**, adv. *out of time and season, inconveniently; scurvily, ill-favouredly; incommodiously, disastrously, disadvantageously.*

**Incommōditas**, ātis. f. *inconcommodity, inconvenience, unseasonableness, hurtfulness, disadvantage.*

**Incommōdo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to incommode; to cross; to annoy; to do one a spite.*

**Incommōdum**, i. n. *an inconvenience, disadvantage or misfortune; illness, annoyance; loss, foil, damage.*

**Incommōdus**, a, um. adj. *inconcommodious, inconvenient, disadvantageous, troublesome; noisome, improper, hurtful; teasing, uneasy.*

**Incompārabilis**, is, e. adj. *excellent beyond all competition, incomparable.*

**Incompertus**, a, um. adj. *not certainly found out or known; imperceptible.*

**Incompōsite**, adv. *disorderly, inordinately.*

**Incompōsitus**, a, um. adj. *disordered, inordinate, discomposed, unhandsome, unseemly; huddled, immethodical, incompact.*

**Incomprehensibilis**, is, e. adj. *that cannot be comprehended, incomprehensible.*

**Incomprehensus**, a, um. adj. *not to be fully understood, incomprehensible.*

**Incomptus**, a, um. adj. *untrimmed, uncombed; slovenly, rough unpolished.*

**Inconcessus**, a, um. adj. *unallowed, not granted or permitted; unlaoful.*

**Inconcilio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to trouble; to set at discord; to put out of order; to provoke one and make him his enemy; to deceive.*

**Inconcinntas**, ātis. f. *unhandomeness, ill-fashionedness.*

**Inconcinus**, a, um. adj. *unhandsome, ill-fashioned, improper, incompact.*

**Inconcessus**, a, um. adj. *unmoved, unshaken.*

**Incondite**, adv. *confusedly, ungracefully.*

**Inconditus**, a, um. adj. *indigested, ill put together, rude, confused, unpolished, untried, unburied.*

**Inconfectus**, a, um. adj. *undigested.*

**Inconfusus**, a, um. adj. *not confused or disordered.*

**Incongruens**, tis. adj. *disagreeable, unsuitable.*

**Inconsequētia**, æ. f. *inconsequence.*

**Inconsiderantia**, æ. f. *unconsideration, indiscretion, rashness, thoughtlessness.*

**Inconsiderate**, adv. *rashly, unadvisedly, inconsiderately, carelessly, giddily, impolitely, injudiciously.*

**Inconsiderātus**, a, um. adj. *inconsiderate, unadvised, thoughtless, rash, impolite, indiscreet, injudicious.*

**Inconsolābilis**, is, e. adj. *insoluble.*

**Inconspicuus**, a, um. adj. *not conspicuous or remarkable.*

**Inconstans**, tis. adj. *inconstant, light, wavering, capricious, changeable, fanciful, fantastical, giddy, irrsolute.*

**Inconstanter**, adv. *inconstantly, irresolutely, unsteadfastly, lightly.*

**Inconstantia**, æ. f. *inconstancy, irresolution, wavering changeableness, unsteadiness; uncertainty.*

**Inconsuetus**, a, um. adj. *unaccustomed, untried.*

**Inconsulte**, adv. *without counsel, unadvisedly; rashly, indiscreetly; foolishly, impolitely, inconsiderately, injudiciously, thoughtlessly.*

**Inconsultus**, a, um. adj. *unconsulted, unadvised, rash, foolish, indiscreet, brainless, impolitic.*

**Inconsultu**, abl. m. *without advice.*

**Inconsumptus**, a, um. adj. *unconsumed, unspent, unwaisted; endless, everlasting.*

**Incontāminātus**, a, um. adj. *undefiled, unpolliuted.*

**Incontinentus**, a, um. adj. *not stretched out, unbent, not screwed up.*

**Incontineus**, tis. adj. *incontinent, unchaste, unstead, loose that has no command of his lust or passions.*

**Incontinenter**, adv. *incontinently; without moderation or self-government.*

**Incontinentia**, æ. f. *a not holding; incontinency, debauchery, lasciviousness.*

**Incontrōversus**, a, um. adj. *not controverted, indisputable.*

**Inconvēniens**, tis. adj. *inconvenient, unseemly, unfit, disagreeable.*

• *quo, ire, coxi, coctum. act.*  
*"boil in; to boil together;*  
*to cover brass with silver, tin,*  
*or lead.*  
*Incorpōrālis, is, e. adj. that has*  
*no body.*  
*Incorpōreus, a, um. adj. incor-*  
*poral, having no body.*  
*Incorrectus, a, um. adj. incor-*  
*rected.*  
*Incorrupte, adv. incorruptly,*  
*disinterestedly, without*  
*bribes.*  
*Incorruptus, a, um. adj. incor-*  
*rupt, pure, sincere, entire,*  
*perfect, untainted; not to be*  
*perfed or corrupted, disinter-*  
*ested.*  
*Inciēscō, ēre, brui, v. hui, —*  
*incept. to grow and increase*  
*more and more; to grow fre-*  
*quent; to prevail; to get foot-*  
*ing; to be much known; to*  
*be noised abroad far and*  
*near.*  
*Increbro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to*  
*have a thin often.*  
*Incredibilis, is, e. adj. not to be*  
*believed, incredible, marvel-*  
*lous, strange.*  
*Incredibiliter, adv. incredibly,*  
*strangely.*  
*Incredūlus, a, um. adj. incre-*  
*dulous, hard of belief, diffi-*  
*dent.*  
*Incrēmātus, a, um. adj. burnt,*  
*consumed by fire.*  
*Incrēmētum, i. n. [ex increasco]*  
*increase, improvement, a*  
*growing, rising; addition,*  
*augmentation; an advance-*  
*ment, promotion; a largess,*  
*a liberality; an offspring.*  
*Incrēpito, āre, āvi, ātum. freq.*  
*to make a rattling noise; to*  
*chide; to rebuke one sharply;*  
*to rate; to blame often; to*  
*check.*  
*crēpitus, a, um. part. chid-*  
*den, blamed, rebuked, checked,*  
*or taunted at.*  
*Incrēpo, āre, ui et āvi, Itum.*  
*neut. to rattle; to sound*  
*forth; to make a noise; to*  
*strike; to beat; to chide; to*  
*reprimand; to check; to pub-*  
*lish; to vaunt abroad; to ac-*  
*cuse; to blame.*  
*Increasco, ēre, crēvi, crētum.*  
*neut. to grow upon; to grow*  
*in stature; to thrive; to grow*  
*and increase.*  
*Incrēto, āre, āvi, ātum. act.*  
*[ex in et creta] to whiten with*  
*chalk.*  
*Incrētus, a, um. part. [ab in-*  
*cernor] It. adj. sifted through.*  
*cleanse, purged, mingled.*  
*Incrētātus, a, um. adj. not*  
*stained with blood; not defiled*  
*or imbrued with blood.*  
*Incrēshus, a, um. adj. without*  
*bloodshed, bloodless.*  
*Incrūto, āre, āvi, ātum. act.*

*to parget; to rough-cast; to*  
*make in a hard crust.*  
*Incūbātio, ōnis. f. a lying upon,*  
*a sitting abroad, incubation.*  
*Incūbātus, ūs. m. a brooding.*  
*Incūbito, āre, āvi, ātum. freq.*  
*[ab incubo] to couch; to lie*  
*down in a place; to lie up-*  
*on.*  
*Incūbitus, ūs. m. a brooding, a*  
*lying or leaning upon.*  
*Incūbo, āre, ui et āvi, Itum.*  
*neut. to lie or sit upon; to*  
*brood; to sit; to hover over;*  
*to cover; to shadow; to dwell*  
*in; to have in one's eye; to*  
*watch and lie in wait for; to*  
*engross; to sit brooding.*  
*Inculcātus, a, um. part. driven*  
*in; often repeated, beaten in-*  
*to the memory.*  
*Inculo, āre, āvi, ātum. act.*  
*[ex in et calco] to drive in; to*  
*ram down; to repeat often; to*  
*inculcate; to force upon.*  
*Inculpātus, a, um. adj. blame-*  
*less, irrefragable, irreprehen-*  
*sible.*  
*Inculte, adv. rudely, clownishly,*  
*carelessly, without any dress.*  
*Incultus, a, um. adj. untrilled,*  
*unmanured, uninhabited, des-*  
*ert; undressed, untrimmed,*  
*unhandsome, homely, clown-*  
*ish, rude.*  
*Incultus, ūs. m. rudeness, care-*  
*lessness, want of dress or im-*  
*provement.*  
*Incumbā, æ. f. that part of a*  
*pillar in vaults and arches on*  
*which the weight of the whole*  
*building lies.*  
*Incumbo, ēre, cūbui, cūbitum.*  
*neut. to lean or lie upon; to*  
*stay or rest upon; to mind a*  
*thing; to apply earnestly and*  
*vigorously; to incline; to*  
*tend to; to brood; to hatch.*  
*Incūnābūia, ōrum. n. [dict. a*  
*cunis] a cradle or cradle-*  
*clothes; children's clouts, the*  
*age of infancy; one's na-*  
*ivity, soil, or place of birth;*  
*the beginning and first princi-*  
*ples of things.*  
*Incūrātus, a, um. adj. uncured,*  
*unreated.*  
*Incūria, æ. f. negligence, care-*  
*lessness, heedlessness.*  
*Incūrōse, adv. negligently, care-*  
*lessly.*  
*Incūrōsus, a, um. adj. careless,*  
*heedless, regardless, negli-*  
*gent, negligently done.*  
*Incurro, ēre, i. sum. neut. to*  
*run in, upon, or against; to*  
*incur; to light on; to meet by*  
*chance; to make an incursion,*  
*invasion; to fall into; to as-*  
*sail; to attack.*  
*Incursātus, a, um. part. over-*  
*run, invaded.*  
*Incurso ōnis. f. a jostling, a*  
*hitting; a shock or charge;*

*an invasion of enemies, an*  
*inroad or incursion.*  
*Incursum, āre, āvi, ātum. freq.*  
*to make frequent inroads; to*  
*stumble on.*  
*Incurso, āre, āvi, ātum. freq.*  
*[ab incurro] to over-run; to*  
*invade; to run against; to as-*  
*sault; to run upon.*  
*incursus, ūs. m. [ab incurro]*  
*an inroad; the charge or push-*  
*ing on of an enemy; a push*  
*or shock; force, vehemence.*  
*Incurvātio, ōnis. f. a bowing or*  
*bending, incurvation.*  
*Incurvesco, ēre. —. incept. to*  
*bow down; to grow crook-*  
*ed.*  
*Incurvo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to*  
*crook; to bow; to bend; to*  
*move; to prevail with.*  
*Incurvus, a, um. adj. crooked;*  
*stooping, bowed down.*  
*Incus ūdis. f. [ex in et cudo] a*  
*smith's anvil.*  
*incūsātus, ōnis. f. a blaming or*  
*accusing.*  
*incūsō, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to*  
*blame; to find fault with; to*  
*complain of one; to accuse.*  
*incussus, a, um. part. [ab incu-*  
*tio] dashed, bruised; incul-*  
*cated.*  
*Incussus, ūs. m. a dashing or*  
*bruising.*  
*Incustoditus, a, um. adj. not*  
*kept not well looked to, unat-*  
*tended.*  
*Incūsus, a, um. adj. pecked,*  
*denud. in.*  
*Incutio, ēre, ussi, ussum. act.*  
*[ex in et quatio] to strike; to*  
*smite; to dash upon or into;*  
*to cast into.*  
*Indāgātio, ōnis. f. a searching,*  
*exploring, or seeking out dili-*  
*gently, an investigation.*  
*Indāgātor, ōris. m. a diligent*  
*hunter, inquirer, searcher, or*  
*seeker out.*  
*Indāgātrix, icis. f. she who in-*  
*quires or searches.*  
*Indāgātus, a, um. part. dili-*  
*gently searched, explored, in-*  
*vestigated.*  
*Indāgo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to*  
*seek; to search out; to trace*  
*and find out; to make diligent*  
*inquiry; to explore; to invest-*  
*igate.*  
*Indāgo, gīnis. f. toils, nets, or*  
*bays; a diligent searching or*  
*inquiring into; a restraint or*  
*prohibition.*  
*Inde, adv. thence, from that*  
*place; from that person, from*  
*that time; next after, thence-*  
*forth, afterwards; on that oc-*  
*casione, for that cause.*  
*Indebitus, a, um. part. not due,*  
*not promised, unjust.*  
*Indecens, us. adj. indecent, mis-*  
*becoming, unseemly.*  
*Indecenter, adv. unseemly, un-*





**ignant**, illiterate. *unskilful, awkward; unaccustomed.*  
**Indolentia**, æ. f. *the feeling or having no pain.*  
**Indoleo**, Ære, ui, Itum. neut. v. *Indolesco, Ære, — incept. to be sorry; to be grieved; to feel pain.*  
**Indoles**, is, f. *a growth or increase; a natural towardsness or disposition; apness; a vein, a race, a breed, a strain.*  
**Indomābilis**, is, e. adj. *that cannot be tamed, unwinable.*  
**Indomitus**, a, um. adj. *untamed, wild; impotent, un-governable; invincible, not to be conquered.*  
**Indormio**, Ire, ivi, Itum. neut. *to sleep upon; to be sluggish or slow.*  
**Indotatus**, a, um. adj. *undowered, unentwined; not honoured with funeral obsequies.*  
**Indubitabilis**, is, e. adj. *indubitable, not to be doubted.*  
**Indubitanter**, adv. *doubtlessly.*  
**Indubitatus**, a, um. adj. *undoubted, certain.*  
**Indūbito**, Ære, āvi, ātum. neut. *to doubt much.*  
**Indūbius**, a, um. adj. *certain, unquestionless.*  
**Indūcie**, ārum. pl. f. *a truce, respite, or ceasing from war.*  
**Indūco**, Ære, duxi, ductum. act. *to introduce; to lead or bring in; to cover or draw over; to persuade; to make void; to cancel; to abolish; to annul; to erase; to blot; to strike out; to draw in; to deceive; to put or draw on; to bring forth; to produce.*  
**Inductio**, ōnis. f. *a bringing into or along; a bringing in, an introduction; a rhetorical induction.*  
**Inductus**, a, um. part. *brought in; introduced; induced, moved, persuaded; rased or stricken out; put on; plastered, daubed, covered over, besmeared.*  
**Inductus**, ūs. m. *a persuasion.*  
**Indūcūla**, æ. f. [*ab inducendo*] *a woman's under garment.*  
**Indulgens**, tis. part. et adj. *indulging, condescending; indulgent, gracious, kind, tender; treated with indulgence, pampered, made much of.*  
**Indulgentia**, adv. *kindly.*  
**Indulgentia**, æ. f. *indulgence, fondness, pampering; calmness, gentleness, lenity, forbearance; grace, favour; a pardon, a dispensation.*  
**Indulgeo**, Ære, si. tum. neut. *to indulge; to caress; to gratify; to pamper; not to insist on one's authority; to let one have his will; to be kind and*

*civil; to make much of; to follow after; to give one's self up to; to concede; to grant; to dispense with.*  
**Induo**, Ære, i, ūtum. act. *to put into or upon; to cover over; to besmeare; to daub over; to assume; to take upon one.*  
**Indūpērator**, ōris. m. *pro Imperator.*  
**Indūratus**, a, um. part. et adj. *hardened, made hard.*  
**Indūreo**, Ære, ui, — et *Indūresco, Ære, — neut. incept. to grow hard.*  
**Indūro**, Ære, āvi, ātum. act. *to indurate; to make hard.*  
**Indusiarius**, a, um. adj. [*ab induo*] *one that makes under garments.*  
**Indūsum**, i. n. *a shirt, shift, smock, petticoat, or other under garment.*  
**Industria**, æ. f. *thoughtfulness, carefulness, providence, contrivance; endeavour, diligence, a pains-taking, labour.*  
**Industrie**, adv. *carefully, industriously.*  
**Industriose**, adv. *industriously.*  
**Industrius**, a, um. adj. *industrious, sharp, active, brisk, careful, diligent.*  
**Indūtus**, a, um. part. *clothed, covered, daubed over.*  
**Indūtus**, ūs. m. *clothing, apparel.*  
**Indūvia**, ārum. pl. f. *clothes, apparel put on.*  
**Indūvium**, i. n. *the bark of a tree.*  
**Inebrio**, Ære, āvi, ātum. act. [*ex in int. et ebrius*] *to make drunk; to inebriate; to intoxicate.*  
**Inēdha**, æ. f. *want of victuals, hunger, a fasting.*  
**Inēditus**, a, um. adj. *not published.*  
**Ineffābilis**, is, e. adj. *not to be spoken or expressed; ineffable.*  
**Inefficax**, ācis. adj. *ineffectual, of no force or strength.*  
**Inellāboratus**, a, um. adj. *unlaboured, inaccurate.*  
**Inēlgans**, tis. adj. *without beauty or grace.*  
**Inēlganter**, adv. *inelegantly.*  
**Inēluctābilis**, is, e. adj. *not to be struggled against, unavoidable.*  
**Inēmendābilis**, is, e. adj. *not to be amended.*  
**Inēmōrior**, i, mortuus. dep. *to die in a thing; not to leave till death.*  
**Inemptus**, a, um. adj. *unbought.*  
**Inēnarrābilis**, is, e. adj. *not to be expressed or related, inexpressible.*  
**Inēnarrābiliter**, adv. *inexpressibly.*

**Inēnōdābilis**, is, e. adj. *not to be loosed, intricate.*  
**Ineo**, Ire, ivi, Itum. act. *to go or enter into; to enter upon; to commence; to lie with; to couple with.*  
**Ineptia**, adv. [*ex in et apte*] *sillily, foolishly, indiscreetly, absurdly, awkwardly, formally, impertinently.*  
**Ineptia**, æ. f. *silliness, absurdity, foolishness, foppishness, impertinence; a silly story; a tale; a witty jest.*  
**Ineptio**, Ire, ivi. Itum. act. *to trifle; to toy; to talk or act foolishly.*  
**Ineptus**, a, um. adj. [*ex in priv. et aptus*] *unfit, improper, insufficient, impertinent; silly, foolish, simple, giddy.*  
**Inēquitābilis**, is, e. adj. *that cannot be ridden over.*  
**Inēquito**, Ære, āvi, ātum. act. *to ride in.*  
**Inermis**, is, e. adj. [*ex in priv. et arma*] *unarmed; weak, rude, unarmed.*  
**Inermus**, a, um. adj. *weaponless, unarmed.*  
**Inerrans**, tis. adj. *that does not wander or move; fixed.*  
**Inerro**, Ære, āvi, ātum. neut. [*ex in int. et erro*] *to wander up and down; to struggle. to seize on one place after another.*  
**Iners**, tis. adj. *artless; slothful, lazy, sluggish; inactive, clumsy; dull, heavy, stupid, motionless; faint, feeble; insipid, flat, stiff; barren, unfruitful.*  
**Inertia**, æ. f. *ignorance or unskilfulness in arts; laziness, idleness, sloth, inactivity; luxury, softness, dissolute living; a lying still, a doing nothing.*  
**Inerticūla**, æ. f. [*ab inertia*] *a sort of wine, the wine whereof is dull in operation.*  
**Inērudite**, adv. *unlearnedly, unskillfully.*  
**Inēruditus**, a, um. adj. *unlearned.*  
**Inescātus**, a, um. part. *taken with a bait; allured, trepanned, wheedled.*  
**Inesco**, Ære, āvi, ātum. act. *to entrap; to lay a bait; to ensnare; to allure; to trepan.*  
**Inēvitābilis**, is, e. adj. *inevitable, unavoidable, indispensable, irresistible.*  
**Inēvolutus**, a, um. adj. *not unrolled; unread.*  
**Inexcitābilis**, is, e. adj. *that cannot be awaked.*  
**Inexcitus**, a, um. adj. *not raised; not drawn together.*  
**Inexcogitatus**, a, um. adj. *unthought of, not found out.*  
**Inexcūsābilis**, is, e. adj. *not to be excused.*



**Inexercitatus**, a, um, adj. *unexercised, unpractised.*  
**Inexercitus**, a, um, adj. *not exercised, undisciplined.*  
**Inexhaustus**, a, um, adj. *not to be exhausted, inexhaustible; insatiable.*  
**Inexorabilis**, is, e, adj. *not to be prevailed with, implacable, inexorable.*  
**Inexperfectus**, a, um, adj. *not avowed.*  
**Inexpertus**, a, um, adj. *unassayed, untried, unattempted; not having tried, unacquainted with.*  
**Inexpiable**, is, e, adj. *not to be atoned; irreconcilable, obstinate.*  
**Inexplānatus**, a, um, adj. *indistinct, stammering.*  
**Inexplēbilis**, is, e, adj. *not to be filled insatiably.*  
**Inexplētus**, a, um, adj. *not completed, not finished; insatiate, insatiable.*  
**Inexplicabilis**, is, e, adj. *not to be explained, inexplicable, intricate; inextricable.*  
**Inexplicitus**, a, um, adj. *not explained, dark, obscure, intricate.*  
**Inexplōrāte et Inexplōrāto**, adv. *without search; precipitately, too adventurously.*  
**Inexplōrātus**, a, um, adj. *unsearched, untried, undiscovered.*  
**Inexpugnābilis**, is, e, adj. *not to be conquered or subdued; impregnable, insuperable, invincible, insurmountable.*  
**Inexpūtabilis**, is, e, adj. *not to be numbered, innumerable.*  
**Inexsātūrābilis**, is, e, adj. *not to be filled or satisfied.*  
**Inextinctus**, a, um, adj. *not to be quenched, inextinguishable; immortal; insatiable.*  
**Inextirpābilis**, is, e, adj. *not to be rooted out.*  
**Inextricābilis**, is, e, adj. *not to be disengaged from, inextricable, irrecoverable.*  
**Inextēpērābilis**, is, e, adj. *that cannot be climbed over; not to be conquered or surmounted.*  
**Infābre**, adv. *not workmanlike, bunglingly, rudely.*  
**Infabricātus**, a, um, adj. *unwrought, unheven.*  
**Infācite et Infācite**, adv. *unpleasantly, unskillfully.*  
**Infāctiæ** v. **potius Infāctiæ**, ārum pl. f. *poor jests.*  
**Infāctus et Infāctus**, a, um, adj. *clownish unpleasant rude. unpolished, not witty.*  
**Infācundus**, a, um, adj. *ineloquent, rude in speech.*  
**Infāmātus**, a, um, part. *spoken ill of, defamed, aspersed, branded.*  
**Infāmia**, æ. f. *an ill report as*

*aspersion, disparagement, obloquy; disgrace, dishonour, infamy, ignominy.*  
**Infāmis**, is, e, adj. *disreputable, dishonourable, ignominious, ill-spoken of; unlucky, dismal; filthy.*  
**Infāmus, āre, āvi, ātum**, act. *to defame; to disgrace; to slander; to discredit; to decry; to confute; to divulge; to spread abroad; to waste; to ruin; to destroy.*  
**Infandum**, adv. *O atominable! O horrible!*  
**Infandus**, a, um, adj. *so great, cruel, strange, abominable or heinous, as not to be expressed.*  
**Infans**, tis, adj. *not able to speak, mute; ineloquent; speaking ill; small little.*  
**Infans**, tis, m. et f. [sc. puer v. puella] *a child.*  
**Infantia**, æ. f. *want of utterance, lack of eloquence; infancy, childhood; somewhat like infancy.*  
**Infantilis**, is, e, adj. *belonging to infancy.*  
**Infarcio** v. **Infarcio**, ire, si tum. act. *to stuff; to cram.*  
**Infatigābilis**, is, e, adj. *not to be wearied, indefatigable.*  
**Infātio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to make one a fool; to besot; to infatuate.*  
**Infāustus**, a, um, adj. *unlucky, unprosperous, unfortunate, disastrous, dismal, ill-fated.*  
**Infectivus**, a, um, adj. *belonging to colouring, dying or painting.*  
**Infector**, ōris, m. [ab inficio] *a dyer; that which dyes.*  
**Infectus**, a, um, part. [ab inficio] *died, stained; poisoned, infected, envenomed.*  
**Infectus**, a, um, adj. [æ. in priv. et factus] *not done, undone; not made, unaccomplished, unperformed, unrough, rude.*  
**Infectus** ūs, m. [ab inficio] *a dying.*  
**Infelicitas**, ātis, f. *unhappiness, adversity, infelicity.*  
**Infelicitate**, adv. *unluckily, unhappily, unsuccessfully, disastrously.*  
**Infelicitō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to make unhappy; to plague.*  
**Infelix**, icis, adj. *unhappy, miserable; unfortunate. unsuccessful; useless, barren, unfruitful; cursed.*  
**Infense**, adv. *deadly, eagerly.*  
**Infensio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to harass; to spoil; to ravage.*  
**Infensus**, a, um, part. *angry, displeased, offended; ill, bad.*  
**Infēri ōrum**, m. pl. *those below; the gods or shades below.*  
**Infēria**, ārum, pl. f. *sacrifices to the infernal gods for the dead.*

**Infernas ātis**, adj. *growing or being below; growing in the Apennines.*  
**Inferne**, adv. *below.*  
**Infernus**, a, um, adj. [ab infra] *infernal; lying below.*  
**Infero**, ferre, tūli, illātum. act. *to bring in or into; to bring upon; to lay to; to apply; to conclude from premises; to infer.*  
**Infervēfācio**, ēre, fēci, factum act. *to make hot.*  
**Inferveo**, ēre, hui. — v. **Inferveo** cō ēre, — — neut. *to be hot; to be boiling hot.*  
**Inferus**, a, um, adj. [ab infra] *beneath, below. ior, comp. lower, inferior.*  
**Infestātor**, ōris, m. *a troubler, a venter, a robber.*  
**Infeste**, adv. *troublesomely, vexatiously, mischievously, outrageously.*  
**Infestō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to trouble; to vex; to plague; to infest; to disquiet; to molest; to spoil; to damage.*  
**Infestus**, a, um, adj. *bearing great grudge or hatred; spiteful, malicious; troublesome, vexatious, grievous; hostile, perplexed, doubtful, adverse; unsafe, dangerous. Pass. hated, envied; exposed, obnoxious.*  
**Infibūlo et Infibulo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to clasp or join together; to buckle up.*  
**Inficiābilis**, is, e, adj. *pertaining to denying.*  
**Inficiās**, acc. pluralis. *a denial.*  
**Inficiātio**, ōnis, f. *a denial, a disapprobation disavowing; a pleading Not guilty.*  
**Inficiātor**, ōris, m. *a denier, a cheater.*  
**Inficiātus** a, um, part. *denying, disavowing.*  
**Inficio**, ēre, fēci, factum. act. *to stain; to dye; to colour; to infect; to incure; to imbue; to instruct; to corrupt; to spoil; to vitiate.*  
**Inficior**, āri, ātus. dep. *to deny; to disavow; to disown; to adjure.*  
**Infidēlis**, is, e, adj. *unfaithful, treacherous, deceitful.*  
**Infidelitas**, ātis, f. *treachery, infidelity, perfidy, faithlessness, disloyalty.*  
**Infidelitate**, adv. *unfaithfully, treacherously deceitfully.*  
**Infidus**, a, um, adj. *unfaithful, disloyal, false, treacherous; mutable, not to be depended on.*  
**Infigo**, ēre xi, ctum. act. *to fix; to fasten in; to thrust, shove or stick in; to inculcate; to fix in the mind.*  
**Infimātes**, um pl. m. [ab infimus] *the dregs of the people the rascality.*

**infimus**, a, um, adj. *most contemptible, mean or sorry; lowest, most submissive.*  
**Infundo**, Ære, fidi, fissum. act. to cut; to cleave.  
**Infinitas**, Ætis. f. *infinitely, infiniteness, endlessness, unmeasurableness, generality.*  
**Infinitus**, adv. *et infinitum, without measure, vehemently.*  
**Infinitus**, a, um, adj. [ex in neg et finis] *infinite, indefinite, great, much, endless, vast, excessive.*  
**Infirmatio**, Ænis. f. *a weakening, disabing, enfeebling; a confuting, a disproving.*  
**Infirmatus**, a, um, part. *weakened, disabled, enfeebled; confuted, disproved.*  
**Infirmus**, adv. *weakly, faintly, poorly.*  
**Infirmus**, Ætis. f. *weakness, feebleness; levity, fickleness, frailty, inconstancy; a tendency to a breach.*  
**Infirmus**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to weaken; to invade; to lessen; to disprove; to control; to oppose; to confute; to refute; to disable; to annul.  
**Infirmus**, a, um, adj. *feeble, weak, invalid, infirm; not sure, not durable, not well cemented; variable, mutable, unsettled, irresolute; yielding small nourishment.*  
**Infit**, defect. *he begins; he says or said.*  
**Infixus**, a, um, part. *fastened or sticking in; bent, intent, set upon; fixed, not easily removed; encamped before a place, besieging.*  
**Inflammatio**, Ænis. f. *a preternatural heat, an inflammation, or accession.*  
**Inflammatus**, a, um, part. *inflamed, set on fire; excited, stirred up.*  
**Inflammo**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to set on fire; to inflame; to excite; to incite; to stir up; to transport; to increase greatly; to exaggerate.  
**Inflate**, adv. *swelling; haughtily, proudly, boastingly.*  
**Inflatio**, Ænis. f. *an inflation, a swelling.*  
**Inflatus**, Æs. m. *a blowing upon; a sound or blast; an inspiration.*  
**Inflatus**, a, um, part. *et adj. blown upon; blown apart, spread, dishevelled; puffed up, swollen; blown up, haughty.*  
**Inflexio** v. **Inflexio**, Ænis. f. *a bowing, turning, or winding.*  
**Inflexio**, Ære, xi, xum. act. to infect; to bend in; to crook; to turn aside; to warp; to turn towards; to turn another way; to move; to alter.  
**Inflexus**, a, um, adj. [ab in priv.

*et fletus] unpitied, unlamented.*  
**Inflexibilis**, is, e, adj. *not to be bent; not to be moved, inflexible, obstinate.*  
**Inflexiva**, a, um, part. *bowed, bended, made crooked; winding, turned towards; varied, altered.*  
**Inflexus**, Æs. m. *a turning or bending.*  
**Influctus**, a, um, part. *inflicted, struck, smitten.*  
**Infligo**, Ære, xi, ctum. act. [ex in et antiq. fligo] to lay upon; to sting; to bring upon.  
**Influo**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to blow upon; to swell; to puff up; to inflate; to augment; to increase; to heighten.  
**Influro**, Ære, ui, — v. **Influresco**, Ære, — — neut. to flourish.  
**Influentis**, tis. part. *flowing in; rushing in; abounding; falling off.*  
**Influo**, Ære, xi, xum. neut. to flow or run into; to rush in; to enter tumultuously; to slip easily and gently; to find easy admittance; to abound; to decrease; to fall off.  
**Influvium**, ii. n. *an effusion or overflowing.*  
**Infulio**, Ære, fõli, ssum. act. to dig into or in; to plant; to inter; to bury.  
**Infecunditas**, Ætis. f. *unfruitfulness, barrenness.*  
**Infecundus**, a, um, adj. *unfruitful, addle, barren, sparing, yielding little of a thing.*  
**Informatio**, Ænis. f. *information; a sketch or first draught of a thing; imagination, a prophetic notion traced on the mind antecedently to instruction.*  
**Informatus**, a, um, part. *drawn out, made imperfectly; presumptive, anticipated; framed, constituted.*  
**Infirmidatus**, a, um, adj. *not feared.*  
**Informis**, is, e, adj. *skapeless; misshapen, ill favoured, rude, filthy, dirty, nasty; dishonourable.*  
**Informo**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to form; to shape; to fashion; to contrive; to design; to teach; to instruct; to inform.  
**Inforo**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. [ex in et forum] to put into the courts of the prætor.  
**Infortunatus**, a, um, adj. *unfortunate, unhappy, unprosperous, unlucky.*  
**Infortunium**, ii. n. *ill luck, misfortune; a cross, disappointment, disgrace, inconvenience.*  
**In fossus**, a, um, part. *dug in, covered with earth, set in the earth.*  
**Infra**, præp. *below, under, un-*

*derneath; below in age or price.*  
**Infractio**, Ænis. f. [ab infringo] *a breaking, fraction, infraction, a discouraging, a wavering, inconstancy.*  
**Infractus**, a, um, part. [ex in intens. et fractus] *very much broken, broken to pieces, crumpled; weak, disabled, impotent, submissive; abated, lessened; discouraged, daunted.* [Ex in priv. et fractus] *unbroken, undaunted.*  
**Infrånatus** et **Infrånatus**, a, um, part. [ex in epital. et frånus] *bridled.* [ex in priv. et frånus] *unbridled.*  
**Infrånus**, is, e, et **Infrånus**, a, um, adj. *unbridled; incontinent, ungovernable.*  
**Infrango**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. [ex in intens. et frangum] to rein; to bridle; to hold back; to keep in.  
**Infrãgilis**, is, e, adj. *not easily broken; not discouraged, invincible, undaunted.*  
**Infrẽmo**, Ære, ui, itum, neut. [ex in intens. et fremo] to roar aloud; to rage tumultuously.  
**Infrẽndens**, tis. part. [ab infrãndo] *quashing, growling.*  
**Infrẽquens**, tis. adj. *unfrequented, seldom visited; rare, seldom, infrequent; few, thin.*  
**Infrẽquentia**, æ. f. *fewness, paucity, thinness.*  
**Infrãtus**, a, um, part. *crumbled, rubbed to powder.*  
**Infricãtus**, a, um, part. *rubbed in.*  
**Infrico**, Ære, ui et Ævi, Ætum. act. to rub in; to rub in or upon.  
**Infrictio**, Ænis. f. *a rubbing.*  
**Infrizo**, Ære, xi, — neut. to become cold.  
**Infringo**, Ære, frẽgi, fractum. act. [ex in et frango] to break to pieces; to break; to bruise; to tear or rend to pieces; to break; to quell; to prevail upon; to lessen; to diminish; to infringe; to dishearten; to discourage.  
**Infriso**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to crumble in; to break with the fingers.  
**Infrons** dis. v. **forte** **Infrondis**, is, e, adj. *leafless.*  
**Infructuosus**, a, um, adj. *unfruitful, barren, yielding little; unprofitable, ineffectual.*  
**Infrũnitus**, a, um, part. *silly, foolish, sottish, nonsensical.*  
**Infrũcãtus**, a, um, part. *coloured, cloaked, disguised.*  
**Infrũco**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to paint; to daub over; to disguise; to counterfeit.  
**Infula**, æ. f. *a mitre, a turban; a label hanging on each side of a mitre; a kind of veil on the horns of a victim; a garland*



worn by those who sued for peace.  
**Infūlātus**, a, um. part. wearing a priest's mitre.  
**Infulcio**, ūre, si, tum. act. to thrust or cram in; to foist in.  
**Infūmātus**, a, um. part. dried in the smoke.  
**Infūmo**, āre, āvi, ētum. act. to dry in the smoke; to be smoke.  
**Infundibulum**, i. n. a tunnel or funnel to pour liquor into vessels; the hoppe of a mill.  
**Infundo**, ēre, fūdi, fūsum. act. to pour in or into; to diffuse; to spread.  
**Infurnibulum**, i. n. a peel with which bread is set into the oven.  
**Infuscātus**, a, um. part. made dark or blackish; troubled, muddy; corrupted.  
**Infusco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex in intens. et fusco] to make dusky or dark; to darken; to make muddy; to corrupt; to tarnish; to drown his voice; to dilute; to make pale, to allay.  
**Infuscus**, a, um. adj. dark, swarthy, dusky.  
**Infusio**, ōnis. f. a pouring in or upon, a steeping, an infusion.  
**Infusus**, a, um. part. poured into; entering in great numbers; infused.  
**Infusus**, ūs. m. an infusion or steeping in.  
**Inginimātus**, a, um. part. redoubled.  
**Ingraino**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to double; to redouble; to ingeminate; to repeat often. Neut. to increase much.  
**Ingrāmisco**, ēre, —. incept. [ex in intens. et gemisco] to groan; to mourn; to grieve; to sigh and sob; to bewail.  
**Ingrāmo**, ēre, ui, —. neut. to lament. Act. to bewail; to mourn for.  
**Ingrānātus**, a, um. part. bred in one naturally.  
**Ingrāro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to engender; to beget; to produce.  
**Ingrānātus**, a, um. adj. naturally given.  
**Ingrāniculātus**, i. m. a certain constellation so called.  
**Ingrānidie**, adv. wittily, ingeniously.  
**Ingrāniciosus**, a, um. adj. naturally adapted; ingenious, sharp, witty; cunning, shrewd.  
**Ingrāntus**, a, um. part. natural, bred in by nature.  
**Ingrānium**, i. n. the nature, quality disposition of a person or thing; capacity, memory, judgment, apprehension; wit, learning, arts, & device, a

contrivance; a wit or wittily man.  
**Ingens**, tis. adj. very great, huge, mighty, big, large, prodigious.  
**Ingenue**, adv. gentleman-like, freely, ingenuously.  
**Ingenuitas**, ātis. f. ingenuity, freedom, frankness, fashionableness.  
**Ingenuus**, a, um. adj. freeborn, of good extraction, ingenuous, honest; liberal; handsome, comely; fine, nice, daintily; natural.  
**Ingero**, ēre, gēre, gēstum. act. to throw, pour, or cast in or upon; to heap upon; to thrust into.  
**Ingestābilis**, is, e. adj. that cannot be borne.  
**Ingestus**, a, um. part. [ab ingero] carried or thrown in; pressed or heaped upon; forced upon.  
**Ingigno**, ēre, gēnui, gēntum. act. to engender; to breed in.  
**Inglōmēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to heap up; to wind up.  
**Inglōrius**, a, um. adj. inglorious; of no renown; mean, obscure, private.  
**Inglūvies**, ei. f. the gargle, weasand, or throat-hole; the craw, crop, or gorge of a bird; gluttony, gormandising.  
**Ingrandesco**, ēre, ui, —. incept. to grow big; to increase.  
**Ingrāte**, adv. unthankfully; ungratefully, discontentedly.  
**Ingrātis**, monopt. in abl. pl. in spite of your teeth, whether you will or no, no thanks to you.  
**Ingrātis**, adv. [contr. pro ingrātis] by constraint, in spite of thy heart, whether one will or no.  
**Ingrātus**, a, um. adj. unpleasant, offensive, unacceptable; unkind, unthankful, ungrateful.  
**Ingrāvesco**, ēre, —. incept. to grow more heavy; to become worse; to increase; to grow bigger; to rise to a higher price.  
**Ingrāvo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to make heavy; to weigh down; to make worse; to overcharge; to cry out with indignation.  
**Ingrēdiōr**, i, gressus. dep. [ex in et gradiōr] to walk; to go; to enter into; to go or enter upon.  
**Ingressio**, ōnis. f. an entering or going in.  
**Ingressus**, ūs. m. a walking, a going.  
**Ingruens**, tis. part. being hard at hand coming in with force, violently approaching.  
**Ingruō**, ēre, ui, —. neut. to in-

vade; to assail; to set upon with violence; to be near at hand; to come or fall suddenly upon.  
**Inguen**, Inis. n. the privy parts; a disease in those parts; the groin.  
**Inguināria**, æ. f. an herb.  
**Ingurgilo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex gurgis] to devour greedily; to cram; to swallow up; to swirl; to stuff; to swirl himself with; to plunge over head and ears.  
**Inguštābilis**, is, e. adj. that cannot be tasted.  
**Inhābilis**, is, e. adj. unfit, improper, awkward, disqualified, incapable; unable, unyielding, unmanageable.  
**Inhābitābilis**, is, e. adj. uninhabitable.  
**Inhābito**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to inhabit or dwell in.  
**Inhæreo**, ēre, hæsi, hæsum. neut. to cleave; to stick fast in or to; to inhere; to hang about; to keep or abide in; to be wholly given to; to dwell near to.  
**Inheresco**, ēre, —. incept. to stick fast in.  
**Inhālo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to inhale; to breathe in or upon.  
**Inhians**, tis. part. gaping on or after; coveting.  
**Inhibeo**, ēre, ui, Itum. act. [ex in et habeo] to hold water, as rowers do, to hold in; to keep back; to curb; to stay; to stop; to hinder; to forbid; to use; to exercise.  
**Inhibitio**, ōnis. f. an inhibition, a forbidding or stopping.  
**Inhio**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to gape upon or after; to covet to desire much.  
**Inhōeste**, adv. dishonestly, lewdly, villainously, basely.  
**Inhonestus**, a, um. adj. ill-favoured, nasty, filthy, shameful, dishonourable, dishonest.  
**Inhōnōrātus**, a, um. part. unhonoured, unrespected; unsaluted, unrewarded.  
**Inhōnōrificus**, a, um. adj. dishonourable.  
**Inhōnōrus**, a, um. adj. not honoured, not regarded, not respected.  
**Inhorreo**, ēre, ui, —. neut. to quake or tremble for fear; to grow rough or dreadful; to rustle, wag, or shake.  
**Inhorresco**, ēre, —. incept. Idem.  
**Inhospitālis**, is, e. adj. inhospitable, harbourless, uninhabited, desert, wild.  
**Inhospitālitās**, ātis. f. rudeness to strangers, a giving no entertainment to them, barbarous treatment.  
**Inhospitūs**, a, um. adj. inhospit-

**table, barbarous, rude, cruel, unkind, merciless; wild, desert, uninhabited.**  
**Inhūmāne, adv. inhumanely, discourteously, unkindly.**  
**Inhūmānitas, ātis. f. inhumanity, unkindness, cruelty, incivility.**  
**Inhūmānter, adv. inhumanly, barbarously.**  
**Inhūmānus, a, um. adj. inhuman, rude, barbarous, savage, cruel, ill bred, unmannerly, unsociable.**  
**Inhumātus, a, um. adj. unburied, uninterred.**  
**Inhūmo. āre, āvi, ātum. act. to put into the ground; to lay in the earth; to inter; to bury.**  
**Inibi, adv. even there, thereabouts, in that very place.**  
**Injectio, ōnis. f. [ab injicio] a casting in, a laying upon.**  
**Injecto, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [ab injicio] to cast or put in often.**  
**Injectus, a, um. part. [ab injicio] cast in; thrown upon; thrown between, renewed.**  
**Injectus, ūs. m. a casting in or upon; injection.**  
**Iniens, euntis. part. [ab ineo] entering in, beginning.**  
**Injicio, āre, jeci, jectum. act. [ex in et jacio] to inject: to cast, lay, or throw in, upon, or about; to cast or throw at; to put on.**  
**Injnice, adv. spitefully, like an enemy.**  
**Inimicitia, æ. f. et usitatus in pl. Inimicitie, ārum. enmity, hostility, variance, strife, a falling out, displeasure.**  
**Inimico, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to make enemies; to set together by the ears, to cause to be one's enemy.**  
**Inimicus, a, um. adj. unfriendly, unkind, hurtful, contrary, hostile, adverse.**  
**Inimicus, i. m. [sc. homo] an enemy; a foe, a back-friend, an adversary, a withstander.**  
**Inimitabilis, is, e. adj. that no man can imitate; inimitable.**  
**Inique, adv. unequally, impatiently; disadvantageously, partially.**  
**Iniquitas, ātis. f. unevenness, incommodiousness, disadvantage, disagreeableness; strictness, difficulty; iniquity, injustice, partiality.**  
**Iniquus, a, um. adj. [ex in et æquus] uneven, unlevel; steep; unequal, disadvantageous; partial, unjust, iniquitous, injurious: angry, displeased; unkind; impatient, grieved; too great or too little.**  
**Iniquus, i. m. absol. an enemy, one that bears an ill will.**

**Initia, ōrum. pl. n. sacrifices or rites of the goddesses Ceres & Libera; the principles of a science.**  
**Initiamenta, ōrum. pl. n. the first elements; principles or grounds.**  
**Initiatio, ōnis. f. initiation, the entering of one into any religion.**  
**Initiatus, a, um. part. initiated, entered into orders; licensed, authorised, admitted into, instructed in the first principles.**  
**Initio, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to give the first instruction; to lay the ground; to initiate.**  
**Initium, i. n. a beginning, an entrance; a rite or ceremony, chiefly of Ceres and Libera; a cause or foundation; a draught, a platform.**  
**Initurus, a, um. part. [ab ineo] about to enter into.**  
**Intus, a, um. part. begun, entered, undertaken.**  
**Intus, ūs. m. [ab ineo] the act of generation.**  
**Injūcunde, adv. unpleasantly, disagreeably.**  
**Injūcunditas, ātis. f. unpleasantness, disagreeableness.**  
**Injūcundus, a, um. adj. unpleasant, grievous, disagreeable, displeasing, distasteful.**  
**Injūdicātus, a, um. adj. not judged, unjudged.**  
**Injunctus, a, um. part. laid upon; enjoined, commanded.**  
**Injungo, āre, xi, ctum. act. to join with or to; to bring or lay upon; to enjoin; to impose; to command; to appoint.**  
**Injūrātus, a, um. part. unsworn, that has not sworn, without an oath.**  
**Injūria, æ. f. injury, wrong, trespass, despite, damage, hurt, displeasure, grievance, abuse, offence; an action of assa lt.**  
**Injūriose, adv. wrongfully, injuriously, offensively.**  
**Injūriosus, a, um. adj. injurious, affrontive, wrongful, hurtful.**  
**Injūrius, a, um. adj. wrongful, unreasonable, unjust, injurious.**  
**Injussus, a, um. adj. unbidden, without bidding; growing naturally of itself, without sowing or setting.**  
**Injussu, monopt. without command, order, or leave.**  
**Injuste, adv. unjustly, wrongfully, unreasonably, injuriously, partially.**  
**Injustitia, æ. f. injustice, hard dealing, ill usage.**  
**Injustus, a, um. adj. unjust, iniquitous, wrongful; unrea-**

**sonable, so great, immoderate.**  
**Innābilis, is, e. adj. in which one cannot swim.**  
**Innascor, i, nātus, to be born with; to be in one's nature, to grow in.**  
**Innāto, āre, āvi, ātu n. neut. to swim in or upon; to float.**  
**Innātus, a, um. part. inbred, conatural.**  
**Innavigābilis, is, e. adj. that cannot be sailed on, innavigable.**  
**Innecto, āre, xui et xi, xum. act. to knit, tie, or bind about, to clip about; to devise.**  
**Innexus, a, um. part. tied, bound, made fast; joined, related.**  
**Innitor, i, ixus v. isus. dep. to lean or stay upon; to depend upon.**  
**Innixus v. Innisus, a, um. part. leaning or staying upon; supported by, depending upon.**  
**Inno, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to swim in; to float upon.**  
**Innocens, tis. adj. safe, wholesome, harmless; guiltless, innocent.**  
**Innocenter, adv. harmlessly safely; innocently, inoffensively.**  
**Innocentia, æ. f. harmlessness, inoffensiveness.**  
**Innocuus, a, um. adj. harmless, inoffensive; safe, not hurt.**  
**Innotescō, āre, ui, —. neut. to become known.**  
**Innovō, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to make new; to renew; to innovate; to change old customs and bring in new ones.**  
**Innoxius, a, um. adj. harmless, inoffensive, blameless; harmless, that takes no hurt.**  
**Innūba, æ. f. she that never was married; a maid or virgin.**  
**Innūbilis, a, um. adj. fair, without clouds.**  
**Innuo, āre, psi, ptum. neut. to be married into.**  
**Innumērābilis, is, e. adj. innumerable, countless.**  
**Innumērābilitas, ātis. f. innumerableness.**  
**Innumērābiliter, adv. without number.**  
**Innumērālis, is, e. adj. that one cannot number, innumerable.**  
**Innumērosus, a, um. adj. numberless.**  
**Innumērus, a, um. adj. numberless, innumerable; without just number or measure.**  
**Innuo, āre, i, ūtum. act. to nod; to beckon with the head; to make signs to; to intimate.**  
**Innutus, a, um. part. unnumbered, unnumbered.**  
**Innutro, āre, ivi, itum. act. to bring up in.**  
**Innutritus, a, um. part. now**



rished with or brought up and bred in; inured or accustomed to.

Inoblitus, a, um. adj. *mindful, that forgets not.*

Inobritus, a, um. adj. *not overwhelmed or drowned.*

Inobscurus, are, i, atum. act. *to darken and obscure.*

Inobsequens, tis. adj. *stubborn, disobedient.*

Inobservabilia, is, e. adj. *unobservable.*

Inobservantia, æ. f. *inadvertency.*

Inobservatus, a, um. adj. *not observed or marked; unregarded.*

Inociduus, a, um. adj. *always watching, that never sleeps; that never sets or goes down, as some stars do.*

Inocco, Ære, avi, atum. act. *to harrow in; to cover with earth.*

Inocillatio, ðnis. f. *a grafting of trees; inoculation.*

Inoculator, ðris. m. *an ingrafter.*

Inoculo, are, avi, atum. act. *to inoculate; to ingraft.*

Inodorus, are, avi atum. act. *to make one smell strong.*

Inodorus, a, um. adj. *unperfumed, inodorous.*

Inoffensus, a, um. adj. *unoffended, unhurt; without stumbling; easy, smooth; inoffensive, quiet.*

Inofficiose. adv. *uncivilly, dishonourably.*

Inofficiosus, a, um. adj. *undutiful, not officious, unkind, disobliging.*

Inolens, tis. adj. *giving no savour.*

Inolescens, ðre, lui et lèvi. litum et lètum. incept. *to grow up; to come into use; to grow upon.*

Inominatus, a, um. adj. *unhappy, fore-spoken with bad omens.*

Inopaco, are, avi, atum. act. *to shade; to overshadow.*

Inopertus, a, um. adj. *uncovered, bare, naked.*

Inopia, æ. f. *want, need, necessity, scarcity, dearth; the lack of any thing.*

Inopinans, tis. adj. *not thinking of it, unawares.*

Inopinanter. adv. *suddenly, unexpectedly, otherwise than was looked for.*

Inopinatus, a, um. adj. *unthought of, unlooked for, unexpected, sudden, emergent.*

Inopinus, a, um. adj. [*ex in et opinor*] *sudden, unexpected.*

Inopportunus, a, um. adj. *unreasonable, inconvenient.*

Inops, ðis. f. *poor, needy, necessitous, destitute, friend-*

*less, deficient, void of, unburied.*

Inoratus, a, um. adj. *not pleaded, unspoken of.*

Inordinare, adv. *without order; at no certain time, inordinately.*

Inordinatus, a, um. adj. *out of order, or array; disordered, disordinate, inordinate.*

Inornate, adv. *inelegantly, intrimly.*

Inornatus, a, um. adj. *unadorned, not decked, or trimmed; unhandsome, undressed; unpolished, unpraised, neglected.*

Inotiosus, a, um. adj. *not idle, not vain and frivolous.*

Inquam, verb. defect. *I say, quoth I. Vid. Inquio.*

Inque, imperat. *say thou.*

Inquies, ðus. f. *disquiet, lack of rest.*

Inquies, ðus. adj. *restless, unquiet.*

Inquietatio, ðnis. f. *a disquieting, molesting, harassing, or disturbing.*

Inquietatus, a, um. part. *disquieted, troubled, disturbed, vexed.*

Inquistus, are, avi, atum. act. *to disquiet; to trouble; to harass; to molest.*

Inquistudo, ðnis. f. *disquiet, inquietude, trouble, unquietness, want of rest.*

Inquietus, a, um. adj. *unquiet, restless, busy, troublesome.*

Inqui, præterperf. said I.

Inquilinus, i. m. *a tenant; an inmate, a lodger.*

Inquinare, adv. *irpurely, corruptly, barbarously.*

Inquinatus, a, um. part. *defiled, dainted, polluted, contaminated, sullied. Adj. filthy, nasty.*

Inquino, are, avi, atum. act. *to defile; to betray; to stain; to dye; to adulterate; to pollute; to contaminate; to disgrace; to disparage, or blemish; to accuse.*

Inquo, is, it. verb. def. *I say, quoth I.*

Inquiritur, impers. *inquiry is made.*

Inquiro, ðre, sivi, sillum. act. [*ex in et quero*] *to inquire; to search; to ask; to demand; to make inquiry; to look after; to examine; to search; to take an information in order to prosecution at law.*

Inquisitio, ðnis. f. *an inquisition, a search; an inquiry, a disquisition; an examination, an inquest.*

Inquisitor, ðris. m. *a searcher, an inquirer; an inquisitor, an informer or promoter.*

Inquisitus, a, um. part. *search-*

*ed or inquired for. Adj. not discovered, or found out.*

Insalubris, is, e. adj. *unwholesome, corrupt, noisome, pestilential.*

Insalutatus, a, um. adj. *unsaluted, unvisited.*

Insanabilis, is, e. adj. *incurable, that cannot be healed, desperate.*

Insane, adv. *madly, imprudently; greatly, extremely.*

Insania, æ. f. *madness, the sickness of the mind, distraction; inconsistency, inconstancy; fury, outrage; a rupture; transport; infatuation; extravagancy, luxury, doating.*

Insaniens, tis. part. *mad, raging, frantic; rough, boisterous; foolish, irrational.*

Insanio, ire, ivi, itum. neut. *to be mad, or out of his wits; to rant; to be inspired by the Muses; to play the fool.*

Insanitas, atis. f. *madness, want of health.*

Insanum, adv. *excessively, at a great rate.*

Insanus, a, um. adj. *mad, frantic, out of his wits; tempestuous, raging; vast, huge; inspired; unwholesome.*

Insatiabilis, is, e. adj. *insatiable, that cannot be satisfied, or ever have enough; that does not satiate, or fill.*

Insatiabiliter, adv. *insatiably.*

Insatiatus, a, um. adj. *insatiated, unsatisfied.*

Insaturabilis, is, e. adj. *insatiable, that cannot be filled.*

Insaturabiliter, adv. *insatiably.*

Inscendo, ðre, i, sum. act. et neut. [*ex in et scando*] *to go up; to mount; to climb up to.*

Inscensio, ðnis. f. *a mounting, or climbing up.*

Inscensus, a, um. part. *mounted, or jumped upon.*

Insciens, tis. adj. *unwitting, unawares, not knowing or thinking on it.*

Inscienter, adv. *ignorantly, unskilfully.*

Inscientia, æ. f. *lack of knowledge, ignorance.*

Inscite, adv. *ignorantly, imprudently, injudiciously, bunglingly.*

Inscitia, æ. f. *ignorance, unskilfulness, want of expertise, imprudence.*

Inscitus, a, um. adj. *unhandy, some, unbecoming, foolish, fond, absurd, insufficient.*

Inscius, a, um. adj. [*ex in et scio*] *ignorant, unskilful, unwitting, heedless.*

Inscribo, ðre, psi. ptum. act. *to write in or upon; to enroll; to inscribe; to entitle; to superscribe; to address; to un-*

**print**; to paint; to describe; to engrave; to entitle; to charge with.

**inscriptio**, **ōnis**, f. an inscription, a title, a bill upon a door, a brand, mark, or scar.

**inscriptus**, a, um, part. written upon; entitled, inscribed, engraved, stigmatised, branded.

**Adj.** not written, unwritten.

**inscriptus**, i, m. a rogue who has been branded.

**insculpo**, **ēre**, **si**, tum, act. [ex in et sculpo] to engrave; to carve; to cut; to engrail; to imprint.

**insculptus**, a, um, part. engraved, imprinted, deeply fixed.

**inscābilis**, is, e. adj. that cannot be cut or parted.

**insēco**, **āre**, **ui**, tum, act. to cut in; to prune.

**Insecta** **ōrum**, n. pl. insects.

**Insectatio**, **ōnis**, f. a railing or inveighing against one.

**Insectator**, **ōris**, m. a railer or slanderer, a backbiter, a lash-er, a scourger.

**Insectatus**, a, um, part. followed, pursued, inoighed against, railed at. Act. inveighing against, chiding, reproofing.

**insecto**, **āre**, **āvi**, ātum, act. et **Insector**, **āri**, ātus, dep. to pursue; to run after; to inveigh against; to speak ill of; to rail at; to sue; to impeach; to harrow; to hoe; to rake.

**Insectura**, **æ**, f. a notch.

**Insectus**, a, um, part. [ab insecto] cut or notched; cut to pieces.

**insequūtus**, a, um, part. [ab insequor] following, going after, succeeding, railing at.

**inseparabilis**, **is**, adv. [ab inseparabilis] so that it cannot be quieted.

**inseparatus**, a, um, adj. unquiet, troublesome, unperplexed.

**Inseminatus**, a, um, adj. made fruitful.

**insequo**, **ēre**, **ui**, —. incept. to grow old.

**insensibilis**, is, e. adj. insensible, that has no sense or feeling; senseless.

**insequor**, **qui**, cūtus, dep. [ex in et sequor] to follow after; to pursue; to run after; to succeed; to persecute; to rail at; to proceed; to sue another at law; to persist.

**inseparatus**, a, um, adj. cloudy, not fair or clear.

**insero**, **ēre**, **āvi**, situm, act. to sow in or among; to implant; to ingraft.

**insero**, **ēre**, **serui**, sertum, act. to put or thrust in; to apply or put to; to insert; to in-

termix; to meddle; to interpose.

**Inserpo**, **ēre**, **psi**, —. neut. to creep in.

**Inserta** **æ**, f. a piece put in, an inlay, an ornament.

**Insertum**, adv. by way of insertion or darting in.

**Insero**, **āre**, **āvi**, ātum, freq. [ab inserto] to put in often.

**Insertus**, a, um, part. put in or upon; joined amongst.

**Inservio**, **ire**, **ivi**, itum, neut. to serve one; to do one service; to study to obtain or preserve; to attend upon; to mind and take care of.

**Inservitum** est, impers. I, thou, he, &c. served.

**Inservo**, **āre**, **āvi**, ātum, act. [ex in in'sens. et servo] to keep; to preserve; to observe.

**Insessus**, a, um, part. [ab insideo] set or perched upon; beset, blocked up; infested, thronged.

**Insilio**, **āre**, **āvi**, ātum, neut. to whistle; to blow into; to make a hissing.

**Insicātus**, a, um, adj. undried.

**Insiat**, **ēre**, **sādi**, sessum, neut. [ex in et sedeo] to sit or rest upon; to be in; to be fixed; to tease one; to beset; to belinger; to besiege; to lie in wait; to settle in.

**Insiat**, **ārum**, f. pl. [ab insideo] an ambush, an ambuscade, a lying in wait; snares, craft, subtilty, treachery.

**Insiator**, **ōris**, m. he that lies in wait to deceive.

**Insiatatus**, a, um, part. lying in wait.

**Insiator**, **āri**, ātus, dep. to lay wait; to deceive; to lie in ambush.

**Insiatose**, adv. craftily, deceitfully, treacherously.

**Insiatōsus**, a, um, adj. full of wiles and deceits, crafty, wily, dangerous.

**Insiatō**, **ēre**, **sādi**, sessum, neut. to light upon; to sit upon; to sink into; to settle.

**Insigne**, is, n. pl. insignia, a particular mark, sign, or token; an adjunct; an appellation from; an impress on a shield; the crest of a helmet; an ensign or painting on the prow of a ship; all marks and tokens of honour; a blemish, a scar.

**Insignio**, **ire**, **ivi**, itum, act. to note; to mark with some sign; to signalise; to make remarkable; to render famous.

**Insignis**, is, e. adj. marked naturally; notable, remarkable, notorious, famous, noble, admirable, egregious, eminent, fragrant.

**Insignite**, adv. notably remark-

ably, admirably; egregiously.

**Insigniter**, adv. notably, remarkably, signally, mightily, extremely.

**Insignitus**, a, um, part. marked, blemished; remarkable, notorious, ins.

**Insiat**, is, n. the treadle of a weaver's loom.

**Insiatio**, **ire**, **ui** et **ii**, ultum, neut. [ex in et salio] to leap in or upon.

**Insiatui**, adv. jointly, together.

**Insiatūtiō**, **ōnis**, f. an accusing or impeaching; a charge.

**Insiatūtiōsus**, a, um, part. accused or impeached, belied.

**Insiatūtiō**, **āre**, **āvi**, ātum, act. to feign; to dissimile; to counterfeit; to pretend; to accuse; to impeach; to lay to one's charge.

**Insiatōsus**, a, um, adj. corrupted, perjured.

**Insiatōtiō**, **ōnis**, f. an insinuation, a crafty address or beginning of an oration.

**Insiatō**, **āre**, **āvi**, ātum, act. to put into his bosom; to embosom; to put or thrust in; to insinuate; to creep into one's favour; to recommend.

**Insiatōsus**, is, adj. [ex in et sapiens] unwise, foolish, sottish, witless; doting.

**Insiatōsus**, adv. unwisely, foolishly.

**Insiatōsus**, **æ**, f. folly, lack of discretion.

**Insiatō**, **ēre**, **institi**, institum, neut. to stand upon; to stop or stand still; to proceed and hold on; to urge; to insist upon; to be instant in; to rest or lean upon; to fix upon; to acquiesce; to succeed one in office.

**Insiatō**, **ōnis**, f. [ab inserto] a grafting or coining; an implaning.

**Insiatōsus**, a, um, adj. strange foreign; not natural, different, of two kinds.

**Insiatōsus**, a, um, adj. ingrafted, put in; that serves for grafting; not born in a legitimate way, bastardly.

**Insiator**, **ōris**, m. a grafter.

**Insiatum** i. n. a graft or cion; a shoot or young set of trees.

**Insiatus**, a, um, part. [ab inserto] grafted or planted in; adopted, made in; rooted, settled, grounded; natural.

**Insiatus**, is, m. a grafting or implanting.

**Insiatūbilis**, is, e. adj. that cannot be joined or put together; incompatible; unsociable, inconversible, uncoloured.

**Insiatūbiliter**, adv. inconsolably, solitarily.

**Insiatūtiō**, **ōnis**, f. a bleaching



*anching or laying in the sun.*  
**insolātus**, a, um. part. *sunned, dried in the sun; fair, sunny, clear, bright.*  
**insolēns**, tis. adj. *unwanted, unaccustomed; strange, rare, unusual; difficult of access, strange, not conversable; proud, haughty, presumptuous. insolent, disdainful, bold, saucy, domineering, huffish.*  
**insolenter**, adv. *seldom, rarely; proudly, insolently, saucily, huffishly, presumptuously.*  
**insolentia**, æ. f. *disuse; strangeness, disdain, difficulty of access; insolence, haughtiness, sauciness.*  
**insulesco**, Ære. — — incept. *to grow proud and insolent; to be elate.*  
**insolido**, adv. *wholly, entirely, for the whole.*  
**insolidus**, a, um. adj. *weak, infirm.*  
**insolūtus**, a, um. adj. *unaccustomed, unacquainted; unusual, strange, extraordinary.*  
**insolo**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. *to dry in the sun; to lay out in the sun.*  
**insolubilis**, is. e. adj. *insoluble, that cannot be loosed or destroyed; that cannot be requited.*  
**insolūtus**, a, um. adj. *not paid, discharged or satisfied.*  
**insomnia**, æ. f. *watching, a lying awake.*  
**insomniōsus**, a, um. adj. *troubled with dreams, full of dreams.*  
**insomnis**, is. e. adj. *without sleep, waking, that sleeps not, sleepless.*  
**insomnium**, ii. n. *a dream, a vision in one's sleep.*  
**insōno**, Ære, ui. Itum. neut. *to sound; to play on.*  
**insons**, tis. adj. *guiltless, innocent, faultless, inoffensive, harmless.*  
**insōptus**, a, um. adj. *not laid asleep, sleepless.*  
**inspectāō**, ōnis. f. *a beholding or looking on.*  
**inspectio**, ōnis. f. [*ab inspicio*] *a looking into; insight; a survey; inspection, oversight; speculation, theory.*  
**inspecto**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. freq. [*ab inspicio*] *to inspect; to behold; to look in or upon; to take a survey or view of.*  
**inspector**, ōnis. m. *a diligent viewer; an overseer, inspector, surveyor, superintendent or supervisor.*  
**inspectus**, a, um. part. *inspected, looked on, beheld, viewed, considered.*  
**insperāns** tis part. *that hopes or looks not for a thing.*  
**insperātus**, a, um. adj. *not*

*hoped or looked for; unexpected.*  
**inspergo**, Ære, si, sum. act. [*ex in et spargo*] *to sprinkle; to cast upon; to powder; to corn; to scatter; to besprinkle.*  
**inspersus**, a, um. part. *sprinkled or dashed upon; scattered here and there.*  
**inspicio**, Ære. exi, ectum. act. *to look upon; to behold; to view; to observe nicely; to inspect; to take a survey of; to superintend; to supervise; to pry into; to consider.*  
**inspico**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. *to sharpen at the end, like an ear of corn.*  
**inspirātus**, a, um. part. *blown into; breathed into, inspired.*  
**inspiro**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. *to blow in or upon; to breathe; to inspire.*  
**inspuo**, Ære. i. ūtum. act. *to spit in or upon.*  
**inspūtor**, āri, ātus. pass. *to be often spit upon.*  
**instābilis**, is. e. adj. *unsteady, tottering, not firm; wagging, moveable; not to be stood upon; that will not stand; inconstant, changeable, unsteady; light, shille.*  
**instābilitas**, ātis. f. *unevenness, instability, unsteadiness.*  
**instans**, tis. part. et adj. *standing in; approaching, nigh at hand; earnest or importunate; instant, present.*  
**instanter**, adv. [*ex in et stans*] *instantly, earnestly, importunately.*  
**instantia**, æ. f. *earnestness, urgency, importunity.*  
**instar**, n. indecl. *bigness, the full proportion; likeness.*  
**instaurāō**, ōnis. f. *renewal, restoration, a making, a setting forth or solemnising.*  
**instaurātivus**, a, um. adj. *renewed, restored to its former state.*  
**instauro**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. *to renew; to begin again, to re-establish; to remit; to reform; to heap; to pile up; to make; to prepare; to institute.*  
**interno**, Ære, strāvi. strātum. act. *to cover; to strew; to spread; to lay abroad upon.*  
**instigāō**, ōnis. f. *an instigation an inducement; a scheme in rhetoric.*  
**instigātrix**, icis. f. *she that encourages or sets on.*  
**instigātus**, a, um. part. *induced, excited, encouraged, abetted, set or egged on, instigated.*  
**instigo**, Ære, Ævi. Ætum. act. *to move or prick forward; to*

*abet; to egg on; to encourage; to incite; to excite; to instigate.*  
**instillāō**, ōnis. f. *infusion, instillation, a dropping in.*  
**instillo**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. *to put or pour in by little and little; to let in drop by drop; to instil; to fall in drop by drop.*  
**instimūdo**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. *to prick on; to stir up; to set agog.*  
**instinctor**, ōris. m. *an encourager or setter on.*  
**instinctus**, a, um. part. *inwardly moved, stirred or set on foot.*  
**instinctus**, ūs. m. *an inward motion, an inspiration, an instinct; a persuasion or instigation.*  
**instinguo**, Ære, uxi, nctum. act. *to move or incite inwardly.*  
**instipulor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to covenant; to bargain.*  
**instita**, æ. f. *a purpl., a border, a guard, welt, fringe, a lace about a woman's gown; a garter, a bed-girth.*  
**instittio**, ōnis. f. [*ab insisto*] *a resting, a stopping, a standing still.*  
**institor**, ōris. m. *a huckster, a merchant's factor; a pedlar.*  
**institōrius**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to hucksters or factors.*  
**instituo**, Ære, ui, ūtum. act. [*ex in et statuo*] *to institute; to ordain; to appoint; to set in order; to settle; to found; to purpose; to intend; to resolve; to begin; to settle; to apply; to prepare; to bring; to instruct; to train up; to educate; to direct; to inform; to make; to get; to procure; to prepare; to build; to plant.*  
**institūō**, ōnis. f. *an ordering, management or conduct; instruction, discipline, edification, direction, education; a fashion, a purpose, a design.*  
**institūtum**, i. n. *a custom, way, manner or fashion; a statute, order or decree; a lesson, document or instruction; a course of life or employment; an intent, design or purpose.*  
**institutus**, a, um. part. *ordained, appointed, instituted; taught, instructed, directed; determined, purposed; begun; planted.*  
**insto**, Ære. stiti, stitum. *to be instant or earnest; to urge; to press; to stick to; to persist in; to pursue; to be at no great distance.*  
**instrāgulum**, i. n. *a covering, a housing for a horse.*  
**instrātus**, a, um. part. [*ab in*

sterno] covered, spread over, laid upon; saddled.  
 Instrénne, adv. cowardly.  
 Instrénuus, a. um. adj. mean, weak cowardly.  
 Instrépo, ére, ui, itum. neut. to make a humming or clattering noise; to creak; to make any noise.  
 Instrídens, tis. part. hissing in.  
 Instringo, ére, xxi, ictum. act. to bind and strain hard.  
 Instruere, adv. plentifully, with great preparation.  
 Instruictio, ónis. f. a setting in array or order; a teaching or instruction, edification, education; a furnishing or preparing.  
 Instructor, óris. m. a furnisher or provider; a serger.  
 Instructus, a. um. part. et adj. furnished, equipped, accoutred, accommodated; put in array, marshalled; instructed, taught, educated; suborned.  
 Instructus, ús. m. furniture, provision, equipage.  
 Instrúmentum, i. n. an instrument, a tool, an implement of war, equipage, furniture of any kind; the stock or provision of a house, shop, &c. a mean or help; a deed or charter; an evidence, a patent, conveyance, indenture, &c. a monument, a public record.  
 Instruo, ére, xi, ctum. act. to get; to provide; to prepare; to set in order; to put in battle array; to furnish; to harness; to accoutre; to store with; to instruct; to direct; to edify; to teach; to inform; to apprise; to suborn.  
 Instupens, tis. part. [qu. ab instupeo] being astonished or amazed.  
 Insuásium, i. n. a smoky yellow colour.  
 Insuávis, is. e. adj. stinking, unpleasant, distasteful, disagreeable.  
 Insucco, áre, ávi, átum. act. to make moist with liquor.  
 Insúdo, áre, ávi átum. neut. to break out into a sweat; to sweat at.  
 Insuáfatus, a, um. part. accustomed, inured.  
 Insuesco, ére, évi, étum. neut. to be accustomed or wont. Act. cum acc. to accustom; to inure; to practise; to train up.  
 Insuetus, a, um. adj. [ex in et suesco] unaccustomed, unusual.  
 Insula, æ. f. an island; a land closed in by the sea or fresh water; a house in a city having no house joined to it, but the street on every side; any house to be let.  
 Insúlaris, ñ, e. adj. a person be-

longing to an island or isolated house, a temple or any building which is separate.  
 Insulse, adv. silly, impertinently, on fishy, ungainly, queerly, foolishly, insipidly.  
 Insulsitas, átis. f. foolishness, sottishness, blockishness, insipidness, flatness in taste; impertinence.  
 Insulsus, a, um. adj. unsavory, flat in taste; sottish, silly, witless, absurd, foolish, artless, doltish, flashy queer, impertinent.  
 Insultatio, ónis. f. a leaping up; an insulting or domineering, huffing, outbraving.  
 Insulto, áre, ávi, átum. neut. [ex in et salto] to leap up; to rebound; to leap for joy; to insult; to hector; to domineer; to deride; to jeer.  
 Insultúra, æ. f. a springing or leaping in or upon.  
 Insum, esse, fui, to be in.  
 Insúmo, ére, si et psi ptum. act. to spend; to consume; to disburse; to bestow; to employ; to take; to take up; to possess; to overspend.  
 Insuo, ére, ui, útum. act. to sew; to stitch; to join in.  
 Insúper, con]. moreover, over and besides, furthermore; upon, over and above.  
 Insúperábilis, is, e. adj. not to be overcome, invincible; not to be passed, insuperable; not to be got over.  
 Insurgo, ére, rexi, rectum. neut. to rise up against; to make head against; to rise; to apply himself.  
 Insusceptus, a, um. adj. not received or taken.  
 Insúsurro, áre, ávi, átum. act. et neut. to whisper; to buzz; to make a humming noise; to whistle.  
 Insústus, a, um. part. [ab insuo] sewed or stitched in.  
 Insyncérus, a, um. adj. corrupt, filthy, impure.  
 Intábesco, ére ui, — incept. to pine or waste away; to be melted down.  
 Intactilis, is, e. adj. that cannot be touched.  
 Intactus, a, um. adj. untouched, whole; untasted; undefiled, chaste; not engaged with, entire.  
 Intactus, ús. m. a not feeling or touching.  
 Intámínátus, a, um. adj. undefiled, unstained, immaculate, unspotted.  
 Intectus, a, uri. part. covered, thatched, armed, harnessed, clad in armour. Adj. made bare and naked.  
 Intéllus, a, um. adj. dim. [ab integer] pretty whole or sound.

Intéger, gra, grum. adj. entire and whole; safe and sound strong, healthful, stout; fresh, new; uncorrupted; chaste, unstained; innocent; upright, honest; pure, unmixed; rude, unpoli. hed.  
 Intégo, ére, xi, ctum. act. [ex in intens. et tego] to cover; to thatch.  
 Intégrasco, ére, — — incept. to grow new again; to begin afresh.  
 Intégratio, ónis. f. a restoring or renewing.  
 Intégrátus, a, um. part. renewed, restored, brought into its former state, entire and whole.  
 Intégre, adv. entirely, sincerely, heartily, uprightly; honestly, exactly.  
 Intégritas, átis. f. soundness, heartiness, healthfulness; purity, innocence; integrity, honesty, uprightness, sincerity, goodness, suitableness; chastity, continency.  
 Intégro, áre, ávi, átum. act. to renew; to repeat; to begin again; to perfect.  
 Intégmentum, i. n. an integument, a covering, a cloak, a disguise, a pretence.  
 Intélectio, ónis. f. understanding, sense, intellect.  
 Intélectus, a, um. part. [ab intelligo] understood, perceived, known, apprehended, discerned.  
 Intélectus, ús. m. understanding, intellect; sense, sensation, discernment; the signification or meaning of words.  
 Intelligenter, adv. understandingly intelligibly.  
 Intélligéntia, æ. f. a perceiving or understanding; intelligence, apprehension; the intellect; knowledge sense; art, skill.  
 Intélligibilis, is. e. adj. that may be understood, intelligible.  
 Intélligitur, impers. men perceive or understand.  
 Intélligo ére, lexi. lectum. act. to understand; to perceive; to know; to discern; to distinguish; to be apprised; to mean; to be wise.  
 Intémérátus, a, um. adj. part. unde. led, not corrupted, violated, or profaned; holy, pure.  
 Intempérans, tis. adj. intemperate, not master of his own appetites, disorderly, incontinent; immoderate, excessive, unreasonable.  
 Intempéranter, adv. intemperately, excessively, immoderately.  
 Intempérrantia, æ. f. unreasonableness, unholiness; intemperance; want of moderation, excess, injustice, incontinency.



**intemp̄rāte**, adv. *intemperately, immoderately, extravagantly.*  
**intemp̄rātus**, a, um. adj. *intemperate, immoderate, excessive.*  
**intemp̄ria**, x̄. f. *unseasonableness; want of temper, violence, outrage.* Plur. *Intemp̄ria*, the *Furies* or *evil spirits*; or perhaps *unseasonableness of weather, or its effects, blasting, mildew.*  
**intemp̄ries**, ei. f. *unseasonableness, extremity, indisposition; want of moderation.*  
**intemp̄estas**, ātis. f. *unseasonableness, bad weather.*  
**intemp̄estive**, adv. *unseasonably, improperly, inconveniently.*  
**intemp̄estivus**, a, um. adj. *unseasonable, untimely, improper, inconvenient; unlucky. that bodes ill; overmuch or excessive.*  
**intemp̄ustus**, a, um. adj. *unseasonable, inconvenient; unwholesome, intemperate.*  
**intendo**, ēre, i, sum et tum. act. *to bend; to stretch; to strain; to knit; to augment; to intend; to purpose; to apply; to display; to lay open.*  
**intensio**, ōnis. f. *a straining, reaching, stretching, or bending.*  
**intensus**, a, um. part. *stretched, reached bent, strained, enhanced, augmented; in ense.*  
**intentiō**, ōnis. f. *a menacing with the hand or a weapon held out.*  
**intentiōsus**, a, um. part. *drawn and pointed at.*  
**intentiōsus**, a, um. part. *unsayed, not yet tried or proved.*  
**intente**, adv. *diligently, earnestly, attentively.*  
**intentiō**, ōnis. f. [*ab intendo*] *a straining stretching; intension. a screwing up, an effort; an aim, a desire, meaning, or intention; care, diligence; attention; a charge or complaint in law.*  
**intento**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [*ab intendo*] *to stretch out; to shake at one; to menace; to threaten; to charge upon; to tax at law.*  
**intentus**, a, um. part. [*ab intendo*] *stretched, bent, increased.* Adj. *strait, close; intense, attentive.*  
**intentus**, ūs. m. *a stretching or holding out.*  
**intēpeo**, ēre, ui, — neut. *to grow warm.*  
**intēpesco**, ēre, — incept. *to grow warm.*  
**inter**, prep. *between, betwixt; within; during.* With a pronoun it may be translated, *mutually, reciprocally.*

**intērānea**, ōrum. neut. pl. *the bowels or entrails.*  
**intērāneus**, a, um. adj. *of the guts.*  
**intērāresco**, ēre, — incept. *to be dried up or grown utterly dry.*  
**interbīho**, ēre, bībi, bītum. act. *to drink up all clean.*  
**intercālāris**, is, e. adj. *put or inserted between; intercalary.*  
**intercālārium**, ii. n. *the time taken into the year, to adjust it to the course of the sun.*  
**intercālārius**, a, um. adj. *intercalary.*  
**intercālātiō**, ōnis. f. *intercalation, a putting a month or day between.*  
**intercālātus**, a, um. part. *delayed, put off, forborne.*  
**intercālo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to insert; to put between; to defer; to delay.*  
**intercāpēdo**, ōnis. an *intermission, an interval; a pause, a respite; delay, distance; discontinuance.*  
**intercardinātus**, a, um. adj. *joined together by hinges.*  
**intercādo**, ēre, ssi, ssum. neut. *to come, be, or pass between; to intercede; to interpose a negative against a decree of the senate; to oppose violently; to withstand; to forbid; to happen; to chance; to engage; to be surety for one's debt.*  
**interceptiō**, ōnis. f. *a preventing or taking up by the way; a forestalling, a surprise, or interception.*  
**interceptor**, ōris. m. *a forestaller or interceptor; a promoter or common barrator.*  
**interceptus**, a, um. part. *intercepted; forestalled; prevented or surprised.*  
**intercessiō**, ōnis. f. *the interposing of a negative to hinder or stop the procedure of a business; a prohibition, withholding, or gainsaying by a negative voice.*  
**intercessor**, ōris. m. *he that opposes or withstands effectually; a mediator or intercessor.*  
**intercessus**, ūs. m. *coming or putting between; an entreating.*  
**intercīdo**, ēre, īdi, c̄sum. neut. [*ex inter et cadō*] *to perish together with; to be lost; to decay; to fall between; to happen; to be forgotten.*  
**intercīdo**, ēre, cīli, cīsum. act. [*ex inter et cado*] *to cut asunder; to part in the midst; to cut down or off.*  
**intercinctus**, a, um. part. *interlaced, girded in the midst, encompassed.*  
**intercīno**, ēre, nui, centum. act.

[*ex inter et cano*] *to sing between or in the middle of a thing.*  
**intercipio**, ēre, cēpi, cept̄ act. *to intercept; to take up by the way; to apprehend, to take unawares; to surprise; to usurp; to forestall; to take all, and make clean riddance; to cut off, to kill.*  
**intercise**, adv. *by chops or cuts; in gobbets and morsels; with short clauses.*  
**intercisiō**, ōnis. f. *a cutting off in the midst.*  
**intercīsus**, a, um. part. *cut off in the midst, broken down, parted; abrupt, short.*  
**interclūdo**, ēre, si, sum. act. [*ex inter et claudō*] *to shut in; to stop the passage; to shut up; to hinder.*  
**interclūsiō**, ōnis. f. *a stopping or shutting.*  
**interclūsus**, a, um. part. *shut up, hindered.*  
**intercolumium**, i. n. *the space between pillars.*  
**interconclio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to procure or win the favour or love of men.*  
**interculo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to trample or tread in, upon, or between.*  
**intercurro**, ēre, i, sum. neut. *to run or go between; to come in the mean time; to befall; to come upon one.*  
**intercursus**, ūs. m. *a running or coming together or between.*  
**intercus ūtis**. adj. [*ex inter et cutis*] *intercutaneous, between the skin and the flesh, inward, close, secret.*  
**interdātus**, a, um. part. *given or put between.*  
**interdico**, ēre, xi, tum. act. *to forbid strictly; to charge to the contrary; to debar; to prevent; to hinder; to put forth an order; to send out an injunction; to speak by the way.*  
**interdictiō**, ōnis. f. *a prohibition, debarring, or forbidding; a banishing.*  
**interdictum**, i. n. *an order for the possession of a thing in dispute, made by the magistrate; an interdiction, prohibition, or injunction of the praetor.*  
**interdictum est**, impers. *it is forbidden.*  
**interdictus**, a, um. part. [*ab interdico*] *forbidden, prohibited.*  
**interdiu**, adv. *in the daytime.*  
**interductus**, ūs. m. *a space between sentences in writing and printing; the pointing by comma, colon, and period; a stop*

or the fetching of one's breath in reading or writing.

Interdum, adv. sometimes, now and then.

Interim, adv. in the mean while, in the interim, notwithstanding.

Interemptor, ōris, m. a killer, a murderer.

Interēo, ire, īvi et ii, itum, neut. to be annihilated; to perish; to die; to be slain or destroyed; to be ruined; to be utterly undone; to be gone; to be exhausted; to cease; to be extinguished.

Interēs, impers. it concerns, it imports; there is a difference.

Interfācio, ēre, fēci, factum. to set hand to the work that is doing.

Interfātio, ōnis, f. an interrupting of one's discourse, a digression.

Interfector, ōris, m. [ab interficio] a killer or murderer.

Interfectorix, icis, f. she who kills, murders, &c.

Interfectus, a, um, part. killed, slain.

Interficio, ēre, fēci, factum, act. [ex inter et facio] to slay; to kill; to murder; to put to death; to deprive one of; to destroy; to consume; to ruin.

Interfio, fīri, fectus, pass. [ab interficio] to be slain; to die.

Interfluo, ēre, xi, xum, neut. to flow or run between; to pass over.

Interfluus, a, um, adj. running between.

Interfodio, ēre, i, fossum, act. to dig into; to enter into.

Interfor āri, ātus, dep. to speak while another is speaking; to interrupt him.

Interfringo, ēre, frēgi, fractum, act. [ex inter et frango] to break or burst in the midst.

Interfūro, ēre, —, neut. to rage; to be mad among others.

Interfusus, a, um, part. flowing between; besprinkled.

Interfūturus, a, um, part. [ab intersum] that is to be present.

Intergērinus v. Intergērinus, a, um, adj. Intergērinus paries, the middle wall, a wall put to another wall to bear it up; a partition-wall.

Intergērinus, i. n. the same with Intergērinus paries.

Interjācio, ēre, cui, itum, neut. to lie or be between.

Interjectio, ōnis, f. a putting between, an interposing, a parenthesis, an interjection.

Interjectus, ūs, m. a laying, putting or casting between.

Interjicio, ēre, jēci, jectum, act. to cast, put, set or place between or among.

Interim, adv. in the mean time; sometimes; notwithstanding.

Interimō ēre, ēmi, emptum, act. to take away; to kill; to slay.

Interius, or, ius, comp. Intimus, superl. [ex intra] further in, more inward, inner, more nigh, deeper.

Interitio, ōnis, f. a decaying, a perishing.

Interitus, a, um, part. killed, slain.

Interitus ūs, m. death; destruction, ruin, utter decay, extinction.

Interjungo, ēre, xi, ctum, act. to join together or between; to unyoke; to bait or stay at a place.

Interius, adv. comp. inner, more within, too close.

Interlābor, i, psus, dep. to slide in; to fall between.

Interlāteo, ēre, ui, itum, neut. to lie hid between.

Interlāgendus, a, um, part. to be gathered or picked up and down or here and there.

Interlino, ēre, lini, livi, v. lēvi, litum, act. to strike or blot out with a pen; to interline.

Interlitus, a, um, part. daubed, blotted or blurred, dashed out, interlined.

Interlocutio, ōnis, f. interlocution, an interposition of speech, an interrupting another man.

Interloquor, qui, cūsus, dep. to interrupt in discourse; to determine some small matter in a cause, till such time as the principal cause be fully discussed.

Interlucatio, ōnis, f. a cutting or lopping of boughs where they hinder the light.

Interlucatus, a, um, part. lopped so that it may be seen through.

Interlūceo, ēre, xi, —, neut. to shine between or in the midst; to be conspicuous or evident; to stand thin and be seen through.

Interlūco, āre, āvi, ātum, act. to shine between or in the midst of a wood; to lop or cut away boughs where they keep out the light or grow too thick.

Interlūnium, i. n. the change of the moon; the conjunction of the sun and moon.

Interluo, ēre, ui, ūtum, act. to flow or run between to wash between meals or between whites.

Intermāneo, ēre, si, sum, neut. to tarry in the midst; to abide among.

Intermēdius, a, um, adj. in the

middle; that lies or is between two.

Intermenstrum, i. n. the new moon; the change of the moon.

Intermenstruus, a, um, adj. belonging to the new moon.

Intermeo, āre, āvi, ātum, neut. to go or flow between; to pass through.

Intermestris, is, e, adj. [ex inter et mensis] belonging to the space between the old moon and the new.

Intermico, āre, ui et āvi, —, neut. to shine in the midst or among.

Interminatus, a, um, part. having threatened much. Pass. forbidden.

Interminatus, a, um, adj. that has no bound or end; interminate.

Intermino, āre, āvi, ātum, neut. to threaten.

Interminor, āri, ātus, dep. to threaten much; to charge upon pain; strictly to forbid.

Intermisceo, ēre, ui, stum, et xtum, act. to intermingle; to interlace.

Intermissio, ōnis, f. [ab intermitto] a ceasing, intermission, or respite.

Intermissus, a, um, part. left or broken off for a little time, discontinued, omitted; standing asunder.

Intermissus, ūs, m. a resting or ceasing; a leaving off for a time, discontinuance.

Intermitto, ēre, si, ssum, act. to leave; to put off for a time; to discontinue; to cease.

Intermōrior, i, ruius, neut. to die; to be lost, cast away or not esteemed; to be forgotten.

Intermortuus, a, um, part. as it were half dead, half alive; at the point to die, past hope of life, feeble, lifeless, forgotten.

Intermundium, i. n. the place and distance between divers worlds.

Intermūrālis, is, e, adj. that is between two walls.

Internascor, i, natus, dep. to grow or spring up amongst.

Internatus, a, um, part. grown or sprung up among; growing between.

Internecinus, a, um, adj. et internecivus, mortal, deadly, cruel, bloody.

Internecio, ōnis, f. a massacre, a universal slaughter; a carnage.

Internecto, ēre, xui, xum, act. to knit or tie together; to interlace.

Internidifico āre, āvi, ātum, act. to make a nest among.

Internigrans, tis, part. mingled with black, blackish.



interniteo, ēre, ui, —. neut. to shine among.  
 internōdium, i. n. et internōdium, i. m. the space between two knots or joints.  
 internosco, ēre, nōvi, nōtum. act. to know a thing among others; to discern; to distinguish from others.  
 internuntia, æ. f. a female messenger.  
 internuntio, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to go on a message between two parties.  
 internuntius, i. m. a messenger between two parties. an interpreter, a go-between.  
 internus, a, um. adj. secret, concealed, internal.  
 Intero, ēre, trivi, tritum. act. to crumble; to grate.  
 Interordinium, i. n. a space between two rows or ranks.  
 Interpellatio, ōnis. f. interpellation, a hindrance, a disturbance, an interruption, a molesting, a speaking to one when busy.  
 Interpellator, ōris. m. a disturber or hinderer; an interrupter, an intermeddler.  
 Interpellatus, a, um. part. disturbed, molested, interrupted, hindered, discontinued, importuned.  
 Interpello, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to interrupt; to molest; to distract; to disturb; to hinder; to require; to demand.  
 Interplicio, āre, ūi v. āvi, itum. v. ātum. act. to plait or fold between.  
 Interplatio, ōnis. f. interpolation; a menling, new dressing, or refurbishing.  
 Interplis, is, e. adj. renewed, refreshed, new made of old; new dressed, new scoured, or refurbished; vamped up.  
 Interpolo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a polio] to renew; to refresh; to polish; to refurbish; to falsify; to interpolate; to repair; to botch; to new vamp; to scour; to refurbish; to refine; to purify; to hinder; to interrupt.  
 Interpono, ēre, sui, situm. act. to insert; to put in; to mix; to put between; to interpose; to intermeddle; to suborn.  
 Interpositio, ōnis. f. an intermeddling, an interposition; an interlining.  
 Interpositus, ūs. m. a putting in or between.  
 Interprimo v. Interprimo, ēre, pressi, pressum. act. to stop; to close in.  
 Interpres, ōtis. c. g. a mediator, a referee; an interpreter, an expounder, a translator out of one language in another, a soothsayer, a di-

viner, a confidant, an affair.  
 Interpretatio, ōnis. f. an interpretation, a translation, a guess or conjecture.  
 Interpretor, āri, ātus. dep. [ab interpre] to explain; to expound; to translate; to tell; to give the signification; to judge; to account; to esteem; to take and understand.  
 Interpunctio, ōnis. f. a pointing or distinguishing by points.  
 Interpunctum, i. n. a point or stop.  
 Interpunctus, a, um. part. pointed, marked, distinguished by points.  
 Interpungo, ēre, nxi, nctum. act. to point between.  
 Interpurgo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to take away here and there the superfluous branches of trees.  
 Interpūto, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to lop or cut off; to prune; to take away the little branches of trees up and down.  
 Interqueror, i. questus. dep. to make complaint ever and anon.  
 Interquiesco, ēre, quiēvi, quiētum. neut. to rest between whiles.  
 Inter-rādo, ēre, si, sum. act. to scrape or shave off in the middle.  
 Interrāstis, is, e. adj. shaven about, polished, filed.  
 Interrāsus, a, um. part. [ab interrādo] carved here and there, scraped about and made hollow.  
 Interregnum, i. n. the space between two reigns or governments.  
 Interrex, rēgis. m. a regent; the governor or protector of the realm or country, between one prince or magistrate and another.  
 Interritus, a, um. part. undrunked, fearless, bold.  
 Interrōgatio, ōnis. f. a question or demand, an interrogation.  
 Interrōgatiōnātia, æ. f. dim. a little question or demand.  
 Interrōgo, āre, āvi ātum. act. to demand; to ask a question; to examine; to argue and reason; to accuse; to charge.  
 Interrumpo, ēre, rūpi, ruptum. act. to break down; to interrupt; to disturb.  
 Interrupto, adv. interruptedly.  
 Interruptus, a, um. part. [ab interrumpo] broken asunder or in the midst; interrupted discontinued; severed; parted.  
 Interscalmum, i. n. the space between the oars in a ship or galley.  
 Interscindo, ēre, scidi, scissum.

act. to cut in the midst; to hew asunder.  
 Interscribo, ēre, psi, ptam. act. to write between; to interline.  
 Intersēco, āre, ui, tum et ātum. act. to intersect; to cut or chop in.  
 Intersectio, ōnis. f. a cutting off in the middle, an intersection.  
 Intersēpio, ire, psi, ptum. act. to hem in; to inclose; to fence or compass about, as with a hedge.  
 Interseptus, a, um. part. stopped, shut up, hedged, fenced in.  
 Intersēro, ēre, sēvi, situm. act. to sow, set, graft, or plant between.  
 Intersēro, ēre, rui, sertum. act. to put between; to interlace; to intermingle.  
 Intersertus, a, um. part. thrust in among, interlaced.  
 Intersistitur, impers. they stay or rest between whiles.  
 Intersisto, ēre, ratti, rstitum. neut. to rest or stop between.  
 Intersitus, a, um. part. [ab intersero] planted; set or put between.  
 Intersōno, āre, ūi, itum. neut. to sound between.  
 Interspiratio, ōnis. f. a breathing between, a fetching of breath.  
 Interspro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to breathe between; to vent.  
 Intersverno, ēre, strāvi, stratum. act. to strew or lay flat between.  
 Interstinctus, a, um. part. divided, separated, parted.  
 Interstinguo, ēre, uxi, nctum. act. to divide; to separate; to extinguish.  
 Interstitium, i. n. an interstice a break, an interval.  
 Interstratus, a, um. part. strewn, laid, or thrown between.  
 Interstringo, ēre, nxi, icum. act. to strain; to squeeze close.  
 Interstruo, ēre, xi, ctum. act. to build; to join together.  
 Intersum, esse, fui. to be present; to be in the midst; to co-exist between; to differ; to be of consequence. Vid. interest. [Interesse denotes a close and more intimate relation than esse, the latter implying simply presence and the former a more immediate intercourse, or a consociation in the state or condition of others.]  
 Intertextus, a, um. part. interwoven, interlaced; striped or tinseled.  
 Interguium, i. n. the space between the rafters or any other beams or pivots, in building.

**Intertinctus**, a, um. part. *died, coloured, spotted, or stained here and there.*  
**Intertitio**, ãre, axi, actum. act. to d. *to go out from between; to take away all.*  
**Intertigo**, Inis. f. a *galling · a chafe-gall; an interfering in a horse.*  
**Interrimentum**, i. n. *the waste or loss by wearing or using; the refuse of gold or silver lost in melting, trying, or working.*  
**Interturbatio**, õnis. f. a *troubling or disturbing.*  
**Interruõ**, ãre, ãvi, ãtum. act. to *trouble; to hinder; to interrupt.*  
**Intervallum**, i. n. *the space between the palisades in trenches; any distance of time or place; a break. an interval, a pause, a respite: a rest in music, or the taking of time.*  
**Intervello**, ãre, velli et vulsi, vulsum. act. to *pluck or pull here and there, or up and down.*  
**Intervênio**, ãre, vãnii, ventum. neut. to *come in the mean while; to come up on one unawares; to come up-n or pass between; to intervene; to hinder; to intercede; to interpose; to happen now and then.*  
**Intervinium**, i. n. *the middle space between the veins of the earth.*  
**Intervisor**, õris. m. *he that comes in, a visitor, an interrupter.*  
**Interventum est**, impers. *they came suddenly upon.*  
**Interventus**, ãs. m. a *coming between; an approach; a sudden coming upon one, a surprisal, an interruption, or interpellation; an interposing or putting in.*  
**Intervorsor**, ãri, ãtus. dep. to *converse or mix with.*  
**Intervorsus**, a, um. part. *turned away privily; pilfered; embezzled smuggled.*  
**Interverto**, ãre, i, sum. act. to *turn aside; to convey away; to embezzle; to intercept; to interlope; to coat or chouse one out of; to spend; to consume.*  
**Intervireo**, ãre, —. neut. to *be green among other colours.*  
**Interviso**, ãre, i, um. act. to *visit now and then; to go and see.*  
**Intervolito**, ãre, ãvi, ãtum. freq. [a seq.] to *fly often amidst.*  
**Intervolo**, ãre, ãvi, ãtum. act. to *fly among.*  
**Intervõmo**, ãre, vi, Itum. neut. to *pour or throw out among other things; to omit between.*  
**Intestabilis**, is, e. adj. *he who by the law can make no will; that*

*cannot be attested; detestable; gelt or emasculated.*  
**Intestatio**, adv. *without making a will, intestate.*  
**Intestatus**, a, um. adj. *that dies without making a will; intestate; not proved or convinced by witness; gelded.*  
**Intestinum**, i. n. *an entrail, an inward part, a bowel, a gut.*  
**Intestinus**, a, um. adj. [ab intus] *inward, hidden, privy, secret; deadly, spiteful, long borne in mind.*  
**Intexo**, ãre, xui, xtum. act. to *weave; to knit; to fold; to embroider; to wind or wrap in; to plait with other things; to interlace; to mingle; to interweave; to introduce one sneaking; to mention a person or his exploits.*  
**Intextus**, a, um. part. *plaited, or woven with; wrought in cross one over another.*  
**Intextus**, ãs. m. *an interweaving, interlacing or embroidering.*  
**Intime**, adv. *very affectionately, heartily, intimately.*  
**Intimus**, a, um. adj. superl. *Vid.*  
**Interior**, innermost, most inward; *most intimate, best acquainted; very familiar, entirely beloved; most deep or secret.*  
**Intinctus**, a, um. part. *dipped or moistened in; dyed or stained.*  
**Intinctus**, ãs. m. *sauce.*  
**Intingo**, ãre, xui, actum. act. to *dip in; to steep in; to dye; to colour.*  
**Intolerãbilis**, is, e. adj. *intolerable.*  
**Intolerãbiliter**, adv. *intolerably, insufferably.*  
**Intolerãns**, tis. adj. *immoderate, ungovernable; impatient, that cannot suffer or abide.*  
**Intoleranter**, adv. *impatiently, immoderately.*  
**Intolerantia**, ãe. f. *a want of government or moderation.*  
**Intõnãtus**, a, um. part. *thundered upon.*  
**Intõdeo**, ãre, i, sum. act. to *clip; to shear or shave round about.*  
**Intõno**, ãre, vi, Itum v. ãtum. neut. to *thunder; to make a loud noise; to speak loud in a passion.*  
**Intõnsus**, a, um. adj. *not shorn, shaven, nor clipped; unpolled, rough, unsightly.*  
**Intorqueo**, ãre, si, tum. act. to *wring; to wrest; to turn or wind in; to throw; to cast with force.*  
**Intorte**, *crookedly, intricately.*  
**Intortus**, a, um. part. *writhed, wrested, twirled, hampered, entangled · turned or wound in;*

*curled; full of turnings & windings, intricate, crabb & obscure.*  
**Intra**, præp. *within; less than, within the compass of.*  
**Intra**, adv. *inward, within, in the inward parts, on the inside.*  
**Intrabilis**, is, e. adj. *that one may enter into.*  
**Intractãbilis**, is, e. adj. *rough sharp; unmanageable, untractable.*  
**Intractatus**, a, um. adj. *no-handled; not tamed or broken; wild.*  
**Intrãtus**, a, um. part. *entered into.*  
**Intrãmisco**, ãre, mui, —. incept. to *quake.*  
**Intrãmõ**, ãre, vi, —. neut. [ex i et tremo] to *tremble or quake for fear of; to shiver.*  
**Intrãpide**, adv. [a seq.] *boldly, fearlessly.*  
**Intrãpidus**, a, um. adj. *nothing, afraid, undaunted, stout, bold.*  
**Intribuo**, ãre, i, ãtum. act. to *bestow.*  
**Intrinsõsus**, adv. *on the inner part, on the inside.*  
**Intrita**, ãe. f. *fine mortar or plaster, made of lime: old slaked lime; loam or clay used in grafting; a panada, caudle, or such like.*  
**Intritum**, i. n. *fine lime, clay, caudle; minced meat, a hash.*  
**Intritus**, a, um. part. *broken, made small, mashed, crammed, and put or steeped in.*  
**Intro**, adv. *into a place, within.*  
**Intro**, ãre, ãvi, ãtum. act. to *enter or go in; to pierce; to insinuate; to creep into.*  
**Intrõduco**, ãre, xi, ctum. act. to *bring; to lead in; to introduce; to set forth.*  
**Intrõductio**, õnis. f. *an introduction, a leading, or bringing in.*  
**Intrõductus**, a, um. part. *brought in, introduced.*  
**Intrõo**, ãre, ivi, Itum. neut. to *enter; to go in.*  
**Intrõfero**, ferre, tũli, ãtum. act. to *bear or carry in.*  
**Intrõitor**, impers. *they go in.*  
**Intrõitus**, ãs. m. *a going in; an avenue, an entrance, or entry; a place to enter by; a beginning.*  
**Intrõlãtus**, a, um. part. *carried or brought in.*  
**Intrõmitto**, ãre, misi, missum. act. to *let in; to suffer to enter.*  
**Intrõsum** v. **Intrõsum**, *within, in the inner part, inwardly, to ward the inside.*  
**Intrõumpo**, ãre, rũpi, rupiam. neut. to *break in; to rush in; to enter in by force.*  
**Intrõcipicio**, ãre, spexi, tum. act.



to look into; to view; to consider to introspect.

Intrūdo, ēre, si, sum. act. to thrust in; to intrude; to encroach.

Intūbāceus, a, um. adj. pertaining to enlive.

Intūbūm v. Intūbūm, i. n. et Intūbūus, i. m. endive or succory; an herb.

Intueor, ēri, tūtus. dep. to look upon; to behold; to consider; to mark; to take heed; to reverence. [Intueri is to look at designedly and carefully, to gaze upon. Cernere is to see clearly, so as to be able to discriminate or judge, whether by the eye or by the mind.]

Intūsus, a, um. part. having regarded or looked upon.

Intūtus, ūs. m. a beholding or looking upon; a view; an insight.

Intūmeo, ēre, ui, —. v. Intūmeo, ēre, —. neut. to swell; to rise up; to be puffed up; to swell with anger, &c.

Intūmūlātus, a, um. adj. unduried, not laid in a grave.

Intuor, ui tūtus et tūtus. dep. to look upon; to behold.

Inturbidus, a, um. adj. without trouble, quiet, peaceable.

Intus, adv. within doors, at home; inwardly; from within; in; into the house.

Intūtus, a, um. adj. unsafe, unsure, unguarded.

Invādo, ēre, si, sum. act. to go; to come; to march along; to invade; to attack; to assault; to seize; to lay hold of.

Invāleo, ēre, ui, —. v. Invālesco, ēre, —. neut. to grow strong; to be in health; to come into use; to prevail.

Invāletūdō, ūis. f. sickness, craziness, illness, indisposition.

Invālidus, a, um. adj. feeble, weak, invalid; not valiant nor strong; of little force or virtue; sick, faint, crazy.

Invectio, ūis. f. an importation; a bringing or conveying in; an inveighing against one; an outrage in words.

Invectitūus, a, um. adj. that is brought in; not of the growth or breed of the country; asciticous, not one's own.

Invectus, a, um. part. carried or brought in; inveighing.

Invectus, ūs. m. a bringing or conveying in.

Invēho, ēre, ix, ctum. act. to import; to carry; to bear; to bring in or upon; to weigh; to speak bitterly against.

Invendibilis, is, e. adj. invendible, not saleable.

Invēnio, ire, vēni, ventum. act. to find; to meet with; to invent; to contrive; to devise; to get; to obtain; to procure; to discover.

Invēnitur, impers. it is found out.

Inventio, ūis. f. an inventing, a finding, a thought; an invention.

Inventiuncūla, æ. f. dim. a small device or invention.

Inventor, ūis. m. a finder out, a deviser, an inventor, a broker, a contriver.

Inventrix, icis. f. she who finds or devises.

Inventum, i. n. an invention or device.

Inventus, a, um. part. found out, invented, gotten.

Inventus ūs. m. an inventing, a finding.

Invēnistus, a, um. adj. unhappy; unhandsome, indecent.

Invērcēunde, adv. shamelessly, immodestly.

Invērcēundus, a, um. adj. shameless, immodest; impudent.

Invergo, ēre, xi, ctum. neut. et act. to pour on or in.

Inversio, ūis. f. inversion; a misplacing of words or matter.

Inversūræ, ūrum. f. pl. windings or turnings.

Inversus, a, um. part. turned inside out, turned upside down; changed topsy turvy; confused, disordered.

Inverto, ēre, i, sum. act. to turn in; to turn upside down; to turn the inside out; to invert; to change; to turn up the ground in tilling.

Invespērasci, ēbat, impers. night approaches.

Investigatio, ūis. f. a searching or seeking out; an inquiry, a discovering, discussing, disquisition.

Investigātor, ūis. m. a searcher by trace, one that makes diligent search.

Investigo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to seek; to search; to find out by the prints of the feet; to trace; to make diligent search for; to inquire; to discuss; to investigate.

Investio, ire, ivi, ctum. act. to adorn; to garnish; to trim; to deck; to enrobe.

Invētērasco, ēre, āvi, ātum. incept. to grow old; to become of force and strength by continuance; to grow incurable; to be settled; to grow obsolete.

Invētēratō, ūis. f. inveterary, obstinacy by long continuance; a chronic disease.

Invētēratō, a, um. part. worn, firm by long use, growing into a custom grown old, of long continuance, inveterate.

Invētēro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to keep till it be old and stale; to keep long from rotting. Neut. to be established by long time; to come into use; to endure; to be of long continuance; to be antiquated or abolished.

Invētītus, a, um. adj. unforbidden, uncontrolled.

Invicem, adv. [ex in et vicem] one another, each other; one after another, by turns; on the other side.

Invictus, a, um. adj. invincible, that cannot be overcome, unwearied.

Invidentia, æ. f. envy, grudge, a repining, grief at others' well doing; invidiousness.

Invidēo, ēre, vidi, visum. act. et neut. to see inwardly or exactly; to look wistly upon; to envy; to grudge; to spite; to bear ill will; to hate; to deny; to refuse.

Invidetur, impers. men envy, hate, or spite.

Invidia, æ. f. envy, hatred, ill will, spite, grudging, an ill opinion, malice, displeasure; the getting ill will.

Invidiōse, adv. enviously, odiously, spitefully; hatefully, invidiously.

Invidiōsus, a, um. Act. envious, malicious, spiteful. Pass. envied, hated, odious, hateful; coveted, procuring envy.

Invidus, a, um. adj. envious, spiteful, malicious, rancorous, invidious.

Invigilo, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to watch diligently; to take good heed to.

Inviolābilis, is, e. adj. inviolable, indefeasible, that is not violated or broken.

Inviolāte, adv. faithfully, inviolably, entirely.

Inviolātus, a, um. adj. inviolate, not violated, nor corrupted; immaculate; unhurt, untouched.

Invisibilis, is, e. adj. invisible, that cannot be seen.

Invisitatus, a, um. adj. not visited, unusual.

Inviso, ēre, visi, visum. neut. to view; to go; to come; to visit.

Invisus, a, um. adj. unseen; loathed, hated; hateful, odious.

Invitāmentum, i. n. a bidding or desiring; an attracting, an alluring, an invitation.

Invitatio, ūis. f. an invitation, an inducement; a treat.

invitatus, a, um. part. *bidden*; *allured*, *enticed*.  
 Invitatus, us m. *an invitation*.  
 Invite, adv. *against one's will*, *forcibly*, *involuntarily*.  
 Invito, are, avi, atum. act. *to allure*; *to entice*; *to bid*; *to invite*; *to desire to come*, *to treat*; *to make much of*; *to encourage*; *to proove*.  
 Invito, adv. *Vid invite*.  
 Invitus, a, um. adj. *unwilling*, *involuntary*, *by constraint*, *in spite of one's teeth*.  
 Invidus, a, um. adj. [*ex in et via*] *having no way*; *pathless*; *that cannot be come at*, *unpassable*.  
 Inula, æ. f. *the herb called enula campana elicampane*.  
 Inultus, a, um. adj. *unpunished*, *unrevenge*; *escaping quit or scot-free*; *that has received an injury and not revenge*; *unhurt*.  
 Inumbro, are, avi, atum. act. *to cast a shadow upon*; *to give a shadow to*.  
 Inunctus, a, um. part. *caught*.  
 Inunctio, onis. f. [*ab inungo*] *an anointing*, *a besmearing*, *a greasing*.  
 Inundatio, onis. f. *an overflowing*, *a flood*, *a deluge*, *an inundation*; *the being overflowed*.  
 Inundo, are, avi, atum. act. *to overflow*; *to overwhelm*; *to cover over*; *to make pouring on main*.  
 Inungo, ere, xi, ctum. act. *to anoint*.  
 Invocatus, a, um. part. *called upon*.  
 Invocatus, a, um. adj. *uncalled*, *unbidden*.  
 Invoco, are, avi, atum. act. *to call in or upon*; *to call for*; *to call*; *to name*; *to invoke*; *to implore*; *to imprecate*.  
 Involutus, us. m. *a fling on*.  
 Involutio, are, avi, atum. freq. *to fly in often*; *to hang over*; *to fly or wave about*.  
 Involo, are, avi, atum. neut. *et act. to fly in or upon*; *to fly directly at*; *to lay hold of*; *to seize*.  
 Invulsore, is. n. *a barber's towel*, *which he casts about one's shoulders*, *wh. he trims one*.  
 Invulserum, i. n. *every thing that serves to cover, wrap, or hide*; *the cover of a book*.  
 Involvere, ere, vi, lutum. act. *to wrap or fold in*; *to tumble*; *to roll upon*; *to entangle*; *to envelope*; *to ravel*; *to entwine*; *to involve*; *to perplex*; *to cover*; *to hide*.  
 Involutio, onis. f. *involution*; *an enveloping or enfolding*.  
 Involutus, a, um. part. *wrapt*

*up, folded in, entwined, cloak-ed, covered, intricate, obscure, dark*.  
 Involulus, i. m. *a vine-fretter*.  
 Inurbane, adv. *uncourteously*, *rudely*, *homely*, *unmannerly*, *uncivilly*, *clownishly*.  
 Inurbanus, a, um. adj. *uncourteous*, *rude*, *simple*, *homely*, *uncivil*, *unmannerly*, *ungentle*; *clownish*, *discourteous*, *disingenuous*, *disobliging*.  
 Inurgeo, ere, si, sum. act. *to urge*; *to thrust*; *to push*; *to force against one*.  
 Inurino, are, avi, atum. neut. *to plunge, and wash themselves, as geese do*.  
 Inuro, ere, ussi, ustum. act. *to mark*; *to work with water colours*; *to put or print in*; *to brand*; *to fix upon*.  
 Inusitate, adv. *strangely*, *unusually*.  
 Inusitatio, ed. v. *uncommonly*, *strangely*.  
 Inustatus, a, um. adj. *unusual*, *extraordinary*, *unwonted*, *strange*.  
 Inusus, us. m. *want of use*.  
 Inutilis, is, e. adj. *unprofitable*, *of no use*, *disserviceable* *unserviceable*, *useless*; *insignificant*, *needless*, *superfluous*.  
 Inutilitas, atis. f. *unprofitableness*, *uselessness*; *insignificance*, *superfluity*.  
 Inutiliter, adv. *unprofitably*, *unseasonably*; *insignificantly*, *superfluously*.  
 Invulsiabilis, is, e. adj. *invulnerable*.  
 Invo, interj. *a cry of joy*.  
 Jocabundus, a, um. adj. *jesting*, *speaking merrily*.  
 Jocatio, onis. f. *a jesting*, *drolling*, *or playing the wag*, *bantering*, *railery*.  
 Jocatus, a, um. part. *jesting*.  
 Jecor, avi, atus. dep. *to speak in jest*; *to speak merrily*; *to play the wag*; *to joke*; *to rally*.  
 Jecose, adv. *merrily*, *jestingly*, *sportingly*, *pleasantly*.  
 Jecosus, a, um. adj. *merry*, *sportful*, *pleasant*, *frivolous*, *sportive*, *jocose*.  
 Jocularis, is, e. adj. *sporting* or *jesting*; *jocular*.  
 Joculariter, adv. *merrily*, *joyously*.  
 Jocularis, a, um. adj. *that is spoken in jest*, *a jesting matter*.  
 Jocularior, oris. m. *a jester*, *a droll*, *a merry companion*.  
 Jecior, avi, atus. dep. *to jest*.  
 Jocius, i. m. dim. *a little jest*.  
 Jocus, i. m. *a jest*, *a joke*, *a droll*, *a pleasant*, *or witty word*; *railery*, *fun*, *a flirt*, *a jeer*.

Ion, i. n. *a violet*; *a kind of gem*.  
 Iota, indecl. *the letter J or jod*; *the vowel I*; also, *a jot*, *the least thing that is*.  
 Jovis, gen. *a Jupiter*.  
 Ipse, a, um. gen. *ipsum, he, she, the same, his own self, he at alone, none but he; also, he of himself*.  
 Ipsémet, pron. *he himself*. [*Ipse* is distinguished from *sui* and *ille* by its applicability to any of the three persons. Thus we say, *Ego ipse, Tu ipse, Nos ipsi*. Its general office is to individuate with more precision, or to designate the subject with greater emphasis, answering to the English words, *very*, *self*, *own*. When applied to the third person, it is distinguished from *sui* and *ille* by this difference. *Sui* relates to the principal subject, generally the nominative to the verb; *ipse* refers to the subordinate subject, but emphatically marks it, as distinguished from the principal, or any other subject previously mentioned.]  
 Ipus, a, um. pron. adj. *pro ipse, he*.  
 Ira, æ. f. *anger*, *displeasure*, *wrath*, *passion*; *rage* or *troublesomeness*; *a fault*; *'ust*.  
 Iracunde, adv. *angrily*, *spitefully*, *freely*.  
 Iracundia, æ. f. *passion quickly moved*, *snappishness*, *hustiness of temper*, *a natural inclination to anger*; *anger*.  
 Iracundus, a, um. adj. *soon angry*, *snappish*, *irascible*, *hasty*, *testy*, *pettish*, *naturally inclined to anger*, *boisterous*, *raging*.  
 Irascor, i, atus. dep. *to be angry*, *moved*, *or displeased*; *to grieve* or *to be sorry for*.  
 Irate, adv. *angrily*.  
 Iratus, a, um. adj. *angry*, *troubled*, *offended*; *troublesome*, *tempestuous*.  
 Ire, infin. *a verbo Fo*.  
 Iri, infin. *ab itur, itum est, im pers*.  
 Irius, a, um. adj. [*ab Iris*] *of the flower de luce*.  
 Irio, onis. m. [*ab Iris*] *wintercresses*, *rock-galls*, or *rock gellant*.  
 Iris, idis. f. *the rainbow*; *a precious stone*; *the herb called flower de luce*.  
 Iron, onis. m. *a kind of hero*.  
 Ironia, æ. f. *a figure in speaking, when one means contrary to the signification of the word*; *a reasoning with mockery*; *scolding*, *jeering*, *an irony*.  
 Irpex, icis. f. *a rake*; *a harrow*.  
 Irradio, are, avi, atum. act. *to*



*shine upon; to cast his beams upon; to lighten; to irradiate.*

**Irāsūs, a, um. adj.** *unshaven, unscraped, rough, unpolished.*

**Irratiōnābilis, is, e. adj.** *unreasonable.*

**Irrauesco, ēre, rausi et rausi,** — *incept. to become hoarse, to wheeze.*

**Irredīvīvus, a, um. adj.** *that cannot be revived or repaired.*

**Irredūx, ūcis. adj.** *from which one cannot return.*

**Irreligātus, a, um. adj.** *unbound, loose.*

**Irreligiōse, adv.** *undevoutly, irreligiously.*

**Irreligiōsus, a, um. adj.** *ungodly, irreligious, indevout.*

**Irreineābilis, is, e. adj.** *from which one cannot return, not to be repassed.*

**Irremēdiābilis, is, e. adj.** *that cannot be remedied, irremediable.*

**Irreparābilis, is, e. adj.** *irreparable, irrecoverable, irremediable.*

**Irrepertus, a, um. adj.** *not found, not discovered.*

**Irrepto, ēre, si, tum. neut.** [*ex in et repto*] *to creep in by stealth; to steal into.*

**Irreprehensus et Irreprehēsus, a, um. adj.** *blameless, harmless, irreprehensible, irreprouchable.*

**Irrepto, āre, āvi, ātum. freq.** *to creep or steal into a place; to encroach.*

**Irrequiētus, a, um. adj.** *troubled, disturbed, restless, troubled.*

**Irresectus, a, um. adj.** *not cut, not pure.*

**Irresolūtus, a, um. adj.** *never let slack or loose.*

**Irrestinctus, a, um. adj.** *unquenched.*

**Irretio, ire, ivi, itum. act.** *to take hold; to entangle; to ensnare; to allure.*

**Irretitus, a, um. part.** *entrapped, snared, caught fast in a net; allured, entangled.*

**Irretortus, a, um. adj.** *unmoved, fixed, straight.*

**Irreverēns, tis. adj.** *irreverent.*

**Irreverenter, adv.** *irreverently.*

**Irreverentia, æ. f.** *rudness, irreverence.*

**Irrevocābilis, is, e. adj.** *irrevocable, that cannot be recalled; not to be pulled back.*

**Irrevocātus, a, um. adj.** *not to be called back, that cannot be withheld; not called, not desired.*

**Irrideo, ēre, rāsī, rāsūm. act.** *to mock; to scoff; to laugh to scorn; to rally; to flear; to flout.*

**Iridivīle, adv.** *unpleasantly, unmitilly.*

**irridicūlum, i. n.** *a laughing-stock.*

**Irrigātio, ōnis. f.** *a watering.*

**Irrigātus, a, um. part.** *watered, daubed, bedewed.*

**Irrigo, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** *to water; to bedew; to moisten; to soak.*

**Irrigua, ōrum. pl. n.** [*sc. loca*] *little brooks or streams that water the earth.*

**Irriguus, a, um. adj. pass.** *watered, wet, moist, splashy. Act. that waters.*

**Irrisio, ōnis. f.** [*ab irrideo*] *irrisation, a mocking, a laughing to scorn.*

**Irrisor, ōris. m.** *one that mocks or laughs to scorn; a mocker or scorner; a fleerer, a flouter.*

**Irrisus, a, um. part.** [*ab irrideo*] *mocked or laughed to scorn, derided, flouted.*

**Irrisus, ūs. m.** *a mocking or laughing to scorn; mockery.*

**Irritābilis, is, e. adj.** *quickly made angry or moved.*

**Irritāmen, huius. n. et Irritāmentum, i. n.** *an encouragement, excitement or provocation.*

**Irritatio, ōnis. f.** *a stirring or provoking or an incensing, exasperating, excitement, irritation, an appetite or desire.*

**Irritator, ōris. m.** *he that angers or provokes.*

**Irritatus, a, um. part.** *provoked, nettled, exasperated, enraged, irritated. Adj. angry.*

**Irrito, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** *to provoke; to move; to stir; to affront; to irritate; to affect; to anger; to enrage.*

**Irritus, a, um. adj.** [*ex in et ratus*] *void, of no effect, force, or weight; invalid, nothing worth; vain, that misses his purpose.*

**Irrigatio, ōnis. f.** *a setting or imposing.*

**Irrigo, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** *to impose; to set upon; to ordain; to appoint; to bestow.*

**Irrorat, impers.** *there is a dew or moisture; it mingles.*

**Irroratio, ōnis. f.** *a moistening or bedewing.*

**Irroro, āre. āvi, ātum. act.** *to sprinkle; to wet with dew; to bedew.*

**Irrubeo, ēre, ui, —. v.** *Irrubescu. ēre, —. to be or grow red.*

**Irructo, āre, āvi, ātum. neut.** *to belch; to belch out.*

**Irrūgo, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** [*ex in et ruga*] *to make wrinkled.*

**Irrūmō, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** *to give suck or milk.*

**Irrumpo, ēre, rūpi, ruptum. act.** *to break in violently; to enter; to rush in by force.*

**Irruo, ēre, i, ūtum. neut.** *to*

*run hastily, violently or furiously; to rush in; to rush headlong into.*

**Irruptio, ōnis. f.** *a bursting in; an inroad, a violent breaking or entering in; an irruption.*

**Irruptus, a, um. adj.** *unbroken, firm.*

**Irtiōla, æ. f.** *a kind of vine.*

**Is, ea, id. gen. ejus. pron. he, she, it, the same, that, such.**

**Isātis. Idis. f.** *a kind of wild lettuce; the herb wood.*

**Isce, in genit. ejusce, even he.**

**Ischæmon ōnis. m.** *an herb like a myrtle or byrse, having sharp leaves and moss.*

**Ischiūcus v. ischiadicus, a, um. adj.** *that has the crche in the hip or the hip-gout.*

**Ichias, ādis. f.** *a disease, called the sciatica or hip-gout.*

**Ischnon, i. n.** *a slender thing, a lean girl.*

**Ischnōtes, is. f.** *a too small pronunciation.*

**Isēlasticus, a, um. adj.** *games or exercises, wherein the victor was carried in pomp.*

**Isicium, i. n. i. e. insicium. an ising, a savage.**

**Isōcinnaōm, an herb called also daphnōis.**

**Isōdōmon, i. n.** *a form of building, where every thing is equally straight.*

**Isōpyron, i. n.** *the herb phaselion, having leaves like anise.*

**Isoscelēs, is. n.** *a triangle that has two of its legs or sides equal.*

**Istac, adv.** *that way.*

**Istactēnus, adv.** *thus far forth.*

**Iste, ista, istud. gen. istius, this, that.**

**Isthic. isthæc, isthoc v. isthuc.** *the self-same, this same.*

**Isthi, pro Isthic et Istic, adv.** *in that place, there; in that affair.*

**Isthinc, adv.** *thence.*

**Isthmiacus, Isthmicus et Isthmius, a, um. adj.** *belonging to a neck of land or to the Isthmian games.*

**Isthmos et Isthmus, i. m.** *a neck of land, narrow part of a country which joins a peninsula to the continent.*

**Istiusmodi, melius Istius modi, of the same sort.**

**Isto, adv.** *thither, to that place.*

**Istoc, [modo v. loco] adv.** *this way on this hand.*

**Istorsum, adv.** *thitherward.*

**Istuc, pro Istud.**

**Istuc, adv.** *thither.*

**Ita, adv.** *so, even so, yes, in such sort, by that means, on that condition, therefore.*

**Itaque, therefore.**

**Item adv.** [*ab ita*] *also; likewise.*

**wise in like manner; again, a second time.**  
**Iter, Iteris.** n. [ab eo, Ivi, rum.] a going along; a way or path; a road or highway; a passage, a water-course. a journey; a walk or a going abroad a little way; a march; a method or way of learning or pursuing any thing.  
**Iteratio, onis.** f. a repetition, a reiteration; an inculcating; the second ploughing; the second pressing of grapes or olives.  
**Iteratio, adv.** again, afterwards, the second time.  
**Iteratus, a, um.** part. repeated, gone over again.  
**Itero, are, avi, atum.** act. to do a thing the second time; to do over again; to begin again; to renew; to tell; to say again; to begin afresh; to iterate.  
**Iterum, adv.** again, the second time.  
**Itypthallica, drum.** pl. n. obscene verses or poems.  
**Itidem, adv.** likewise, in like manner.  
**Iter, Iteris.** *Vid. Iter.*  
**Itio, onis.** f. [ab eo, is] a going, a walking, a travelling; a going to meet.  
**Itio, are, avi, atum.** freq. [ab eo, rum] to go often or much.  
**Itur, impers.** they go, they are going, they come.  
**Itus, us.** m. a going, a voyage, or journey.  
**Juba, æ.** f. the mane; the feathers in a cock's neck; any feathers; the red flesh, like crests in a snake's neck.  
**Jubar, aris.** n. the beam of the sun, moon, or stars; the day-star; any other star; the reflected brightness from any thing; splendour, majesty.  
**Jubilatio, a, um.** part. having a name.  
**Jubeo, ere, jussi, jussum.** act. to bid; to order; to appoint; to charge; to command; to enjoin; to decree or ordain publicly.  
**Jubilum, i.** n. a joyful shout.  
**Jucunde, adv.** merrily, gladly, pleasantly, agreeably, gratefully, jovially, sensually.  
**Jucunditas, atis.** f. pleasantness, mirth, jollity, agreeableness, diversion, jocosity.  
**Jucundus, a, um.** adj. pleasant, delightful, welcome; agreeable, grateful, joyful.  
**Judæica, a, um.** adj. Jewish, belonging to the Jews.  
**Judex, icis.** c. g. a judge; an esteemor or weigher of things.  
**Judicabit pro judicaverit.**  
**Judicatio, onis.** f. judging, a

case for judgment, the chief point to be debated.  
**Judicatrix, icis.** f. she or it, fem. that judges.  
**Judicatum, i.** n. the thing judged or determined; a decree.  
**Judicatus, a, um.** part. judged, condemned; esteemed, accounted.  
**Judicatus, us.** m. judgment, authority to judge.  
**Judicialis, is.** e. adj. of or pertaining to judgment or trial; serving in law, judicial.  
**Judiciarius, a, um.** adj. pertaining to a judge or judgment.  
**Judicium, i.** n. judgment, a trial at law; a verdict in law, a decree in equity, a doom, &c. a case, a suit; mind, opinion; judgment, choice; discernment, understanding, consideration; the judiciary kind in oratory.  
**Judico, are, avi, atum.** act. [a judex] to give sentence; to condemn; to give one's self counsel; to judge; to deem; to suppose; to conceive of.  
**Jugalis, is.** e. adj. [a jugum] that is yoked or pertains to yokes; belonging to matrimony or wedlock.  
**Jugamento et Juginento, are, avi, atum.** act. to join or fasten together.  
**Jugamentum, i.** n. a band or cramp.  
**Jugarius, i.** m. he that yokes oxen, and drives a plough or wain with them.  
**Jugatio, onis.** f. a yoking or joining.  
**Jugatorius, a, um.** adj. yoked, used to the yoke.  
**Jugatus, a, um.** part. yoked, coupled or made fast together.  
**Jugitratim, adv.** by or of every acre; acrobly acre.  
**Juger, n. inus.** v. Jugus, unde jugeris, in gen. et jugere in abl. Pl. Jugera, um. n. an acre.  
**Juggerum, i.** n. an acre of ground, so much as one yoke of oxen will plough in c. day. It contains in length 240 feet, in breadth 120.  
**Jugis, is.** e. adj. continual, perpetual.  
**Juglans, dis.** f. a walnut or walnut-tree.  
**Jugo, are, avi, atum.** act. [a jugum] to join or fasten together; to couple together; to marry or give in marriage.  
**Jugosus, a, um.** adj. ridged, full of ridges.  
**Jugula, æ.** f. pl. Jugule, the constellation of Orion or rather a single star betwixt his shoulders near his throat.  
**Jugulatio, onis.** f. a slaying or killing.  
**Jugulo, are, avi, atum.** act. to

kill; to cut one's throat; to butcher; to be fatal to; to convict; to silence; to cut a man down at once; to root to mar.  
**Jugulum, i.** n. et Jügulus, i. m. the fore part of the neck; the neck-bone; throat-bone or channel-bone; the throat or neck; the chief point of a matter, the merit of the cause.  
**Jugum, i.** n. a yoke; a contrivance with forks and spears like a gallows, under which vanquished enemies were forced to go; subjection; bondage or slavery; a pair of any thing; as much ground as two oxen will plough in a day, one acre of land; a frame whereon vines are joined; a beam whereon balances and scales hung; the sign Libra; the seat in a ship whereon the rowers sit; the top or ridge of a hill or bank; a high cliff; a weaver's beam or embroiderer's frame.  
**Juginentum, i.** n. [a jugum] the lintel of a door.  
**Julis, idis.** f. a certain fish.  
**Julius, i.** m. the month of July, so called in honour of Julius Cæsar.  
**Julius, a, um.** adj. of the month of July.  
**Julus, i.** m. the moss or down of fruit; a kind of fish.  
**Jumentum, i.** n. a labouring beast; a packhorse.  
**Junctum, i.** n. a place where bulrushes grow.  
**Juncus, a, um.** adj. made of bulrushes, like a bulrush; slender and small, like a bulrush.  
**Junctus, a, um.** adj. thin, slender, like a bulrush.  
**Juncinus, a, um.** adj. of a bulrush.  
**Juncosus, a, um.** adj. full of bulrushes.  
**Junctim, adv.** [a jungo] jointly, successively.  
**Junctio, onis.** f. a joining.  
**Junctura, æ.** f. a joining or coupling together; a joint, jointure; a composition, a composure.  
**Junctus, a, um.** part. et adj. joined, coupled; associated; nearly related.  
**Juncus, i.** m. a bulrush.  
**Jungo, ere, nxi, nctum.** act. to join or couple; to associate.  
**Junior, ius.** comp. [qu. juvenior] younger.  
**Juniperus, i.** f. the juniper-tree.  
**Junius, a, um.** adj. of June.  
**Junius, i.** m. the month of June.  
**Junix, icis.** f. [a juvenis] heifer or young cow.  
**Junonia ales, a.** peccock.



**J**upiter, Jovis, *m. the heaven, the air.*  
**J**urandum, *i. n. an oath.*  
**J**urātissimus, *a, um, adj. sworn, approved, trusty.*  
**J**urātor, oris, *m. the Roman censor.*  
**J**urātus, *a, um, part. Act. having sworn. Pass. sworn to be kept; sworn by.*  
**J**ure, *abl. rightly, by right.*  
**J**ūren, *æ. f. a cake made with broth, a dumplin, sop, or brevis.*  
**J**ūrēdūro, āre, āvi, ātum *act. to swear.*  
**J**urgium, *i. n. a brawling, a chiding, a scolding; an altercation, a jar, a strife in words, or a suit in law.*  
**J**urgo, āre, āvi, ātum *act. to chide; to scold; to brawl.*  
**J**urgor, āri, ātus *dep. to chide.*  
**J**uridicālis, *is, e. adj. belonging to the law.*  
**J**uridicus, *a, um, adj. of or pertaining to the law.*  
**J**uridicus, *i. m. a judge.*  
**J**urisconsultus et Jūriscōsultus, *i. m. a lawyer, a counsellor of law.*  
**J**urisdictionis, *ōnis, f. power and authority to determine what is law; the executive power in judging, trying, and punishing; a jurisdiction, or district.*  
**J**urispēritus, *i. m. one skilful in the law.*  
**J**ūro, āre, āvi, ātum *act. to swear; to take an oath; to conspire.*  
**J**urulentus, *a, um, adj. full of juice or liquor; stewed in broth.*  
**J**us, jūris, *n. reason, right; the law; the courts, the sessions, or tribunal, authority; a stake, or condition; liber'y.*  
**J**us, jūris, *n. broth, pottage, gruel.*  
**J**uscūlum, *i. n. dim. the same.*  
**J**usjurandum, jūrisjūrandi et Jusjūrandi, *n. a solemn oath. It should be printed us jurandum, as it consists of a noun and participiæ.*  
**J**uasum, *i. n. a command, charge, mandate or appointment.*  
**J**uasus, ūs, *m. a charge or command, a will and consent.*  
**J**usta, ōrum, *n. pl. funeral rites or ceremonies, obsequies, exequies; accustomed solemnities; a daily and ordinary task, a due rate, proportion, or allowance.*  
**J**uste, *adv. justly, impartially, lawfully, uprightly.*  
**J**uri, *pro Jussisti. Vide Jubeo.*  
**J**ustificus, *a, um, adj. that does justice.*  
**J**ustitia, *æ. f. [a jure] justice, righteousness, upright dealing,*

*impartiality; clemency, mercy; the method of justice.*

**J**ustitium, *i. n. the vacation or time out of term; a stop of proceedings at law, when the courts did not sit.*

**J**ustus, *a, um, adj. just, exact; honest, impartial; legitimate, lawful, true, or right; deserved, due, reasonable, allowable; equitable, favourable; upright, just pious; complete, proper, usual, ordinary.*

**J**uvat, *impers. it delights, it pleases, it profits, it does one good.*

**J**uvenālia, *ium, pl. n. certain games or feasts celebrated for the exercise of youth.*

**J**uvenālis, *is, e. adj. of or belonging to the youthful games.*

**J**uvenca, *æ. f. a heifer, any young female creature.*

**J**uvenca, *a, um, adj. belonging to youth.*

**J**uvenca, *i. m. [a juvenis] a bullock, or steer; a young man; any young male.*

**J**uvenesco, āre, —, *incept. to grow young; to grow wanton or playful.*

**J**uvenilis, *is, e. adj. youthful; of or pertaining to youth; wanton, pleasant.*

**J**uveniliter, *adv. youthfully, like a young man.*

**J**uvenis, *is, e. adj. young.*

**J**uvenor, āri —, *dep. to wanton or play a youthful part.*

**J**uventa, *æ. f. youth, young age; the youth, or young folk.*

**J**uventas, ātis, *f. the goddess of youth; youth.*

**J**uventus ūtis, *f. youth; young folk; the goddess of youth.*

**J**uvo, āre jūvi, jūvium *act. to help; to aid; to succour; to ease, to do good; to profit; to delight.*

**J**uxta, *præp. regit acc. nigh by, near to, toward, hard by, next after.*

**J**uxta, *adv. even, alike, all one, as well one as the other.*

**J**uxta, *adv. near by, nigh to.*

**J**lxia, *æ. f. an herb called by some chameleon.*

**K**alendarium, *i. n. n. (Kalendaris, i. m. a kalendar, a memorandum or account-book*

## L

**L**.ĀBASCO, āre, —, *incept. [a labo] to fall to decay; to be ready to fall; to give ground, to fail in his courage.*

**L**.ābēcūla, *æ. f. (dim. a labes) little spot or blemish.*

**L**.ābēfacio, ēre, fēci, factum *act. to loosen; to shake and make to totter or ready to fall; to fright one from his purpose.*

**L**.ābēfactatio, ōnis, *f. a loosening or weakening, &c.*

**L**.ābēfactatus, *a, um, part. weakened, tottering, shaking, ready to revolt.*

**L**.ābēfactio, ōnis, *f. a loosening, weakening, or making to droop.*

**L**.ābēfacto, āre, āvi ātum. [a labefacio] *to weaken and loosen; to put to a nonplus; to stagger; to undermine and overthrow; to shake; to almost ruin; to bring to decay; to drive one from his purpose, and make him alter his resolution.*

**L**.ābēfactus, *a, um, part. [a seq.] weakened, giving way, tottering, almost overthrown; uncertain, decayed, diminished.*

**L**.ābēfio, fieri, factus, *to be loosened, &c.*

**L**.ābellum, *i. n. dim. [a labrum] a lip, a little lip; a little ear or like vessel; a term of endearment.*

**L**.ābeo, ōnis, *m. blubber-tipped; a fish so called.*

**L**.ābes, *is, f. a great downfall, a sinking of the ground; a spot, a blur, blemish, or stain, a dash or blot; a fault, guilt; remorse, compunction, trouble; ruin destruction, shame, disgrace, dishonour, discredit.*

**L**.ābidus, *a, um, adj. slippery, slabby.*

**L**.ābiōsus, *a, um, adj. full-lipped.*

**L**.ābium, *ii. n. freq. in plur. a lip, a full lip, the nether lip.*

**L**.ābo, ābāre. —, *next, to totter; to bulge; to jolt; to fail; to shrink; to be loose and apt to fall out; to fail; to decay; to flag; to misgive; to waver; to hesitate.*

**L**.ābor, ābi, lapsus *dep. to slide; to glide; to fly; to float; to sail; to drop; to trickle*

## K

**K** QUIDEM in nullis verbis utendum puto, &c. *Quint.*

**K**alendar v. Calendar, ārum, *f. the calends of the month, i. e. the first day of every month, to be reckoned backward.*

*adion*, to slip; to fall; to faint away; to trip; to falter; to mistake; to fall to decay; to grow poor.

**Lābor** et **Lābos**, *ōris*, m. labour, pains, turmoil, drudgery, fatigue; a burden or trouble; anxiety, solicitude; distress, hardship, trouble; sickness, illness; the pains of child-birth.

**Lāborātus**, *imp.* a great deal of pains is taken.

**Lābdrātus**, a, um, part. well wrought with pains and care.

**Lāborifer**, *ōra*, *ōrum*, adj. pains-taking.

**Lābdriose**, *adv.* laboriously, painfully, hardly.

**Lābdriōsus** a, um, adj. laborious, pains-taking; oppressed with pain sickness, or ill usage; taking much pains; tiresome, toilsome, wearisome, fatiguing.

**Lābōro**, *āre*, *āvi*, *ātum*, [a labor] act. et neut. to work; to make; to labour; to take pains; to endeavour; to take care; to lie under; to be oppressed with; to be sick; to be at a stand; to be troubled or concerned; to be in danger; to distress; to be in want.

**Labrōsus**, a, um, adj. having brims like lips.

**Labrum**, i, n. a bathing-tub; a vat; a cistern, a brewer's cooler; a lip the brim.

**Labrum venereum**, fullers' weed or teazel.

**Labrus**, i, m. a kind of ravenous fish.

**Labrusca**, *æ*, f. et **Labruscum**, i, n. the wild vine.

**Lāburnum**, i, n. a kind of shrub.

**Lābyriuthans**, a, um, adj. of or pertaining to a labyrinth.

**Lābyrinthus**, i, m. a labyrinth, a maze; any thing that is difficult or intricate.

**Lac**, *tis*, n. et **Lacte**, *is*, n. milk.

**Lācer**, *ōra*, *ōrum*, adj. act. et pass. tearing, rending; torn, rent; mangled, maimed, dismembered, disabled, shattered, battered, rent, ragged; all torn, dislevelled; scattered; dispersed.

**Lācērātio**, *ōnis*, f. a tearing, rending, mangling, or scratching.

**Lācērātus**, a, um, part. torn, rent, pulled to pieces, tattered, ragged, mangled lacerated.

**Lācēna**, *æ*, f. a surcoat or riding cloak; a cassock, coat, or hood.

**Lācēnātus**, a, um, adj. cionked; wearing such a cassock or surcoat

**Lācēro**, *āre*, *āvi*, *ātum*, act. [æ'acer] to rend; to tear; to mangle; to lacerate; to pull to pieces; to dismember; to lavish and spend riotously.

**Lācēta**, *æ*, f. [a lacertus] a lizard, a newt; a kind of sea-fish.

**Lācētōsus**, a, um, adj. brazen, sinewy, strong.

**Lacertus**, i, m. an arm, the arm from the elbow to the shoulder; the brawn or sinews of the arms or thighs; strength; the vehemence and force of an oration; a lizard or newt; a kind of cheap fish usually salted

**Lācessim**, *præt. per syncope.* pro lacessiverim; et lacessisse pro lacessivisse et lacesserunt pro lacessiverunt.

**Lācessitus**, a, um, part. [a lacesso] exposed abused, provoked, stirred up, exasperated, attacked.

**Lācesso**, *ēre*, *ivi* et *i*, *itum*, act. [æ'lacio] to put or drive forward; to provoke; to irritate; to stir up; to set upon; to challenge; to abuse with ill language; to tease and trouble; to put forward; to stamp and tear; to importune; to request; to injure; to wrong; to disturb; to trouble.

**Lāchānisso**, *āre*, —, neut. to be feeble, weak, or faint.

**Lāchryma**, *æ*, f. rectius **Lacryma**, a, tear.

**Lāchrymābilis**, *is*, e, adj. sad, fit to be bewailed or wept for.

**Lāchrymābilis**, a, um, adj. weeping ripe; ready to weep.

**Lāchrymātio**, *ōnis*, f. a weeping a shedding of tears; a dropping of moisture, gum, &c.

**Lāchrymātus** a, um, part. distilled or dropped out of the bark.

**Lāchrymo**, *āre*, *āvi*, *ātum*, neut. et **Lāchrymor**, *āri*, *ātus*, dep. to weep; to cry; to shed tears; to drop with moisture.

**Lāchrymōsus** v. **Lāchrymosus**, a, um, adj. full of tears, weeping; sad, doleful; that makes the eyes water.

**Lāchrymūla**, *æ*, f. dim. [a lachryma] a little tear.

**Lācīnia**, *æ*, f. [a lacino] the lapet or flap of a gown; the guard, hem, or fringe of a garment; a separate fold; a surname of *uno*.

**Lācīniōsus**, a, um, adj. jagged, crumpled, full of plaits.

**Lācōnicum**, i, n. [sc. hypocaustum] a stew, hot-house, or dry bath.

**Lācōnicus**, a, um, adj. Lacedemonian.

**Lācōnisus**, i, m. a short roe of speckling.

**Lācryma**, *æ*, f. item **Lacryma** et **Lacrina**. Vid. **Lachryma**.

**Lactāria**, *æ*, f. [a lacte] the herb tithymal, spurge, or milk-weed.

**Lactārius**, a, um, adj. that is made of milk or gives milk.

**Lactātus**, *us*, m. [a lacto] a giving of milk, a suckling of young.

**Lacte**, *is*, n. milk.

**Lactens**, *tis*, part. [a lacteo] sucking, hanging at the breast a suckling; having milk in it.

**Lactēsus**, a, um, adj. dim. [a lactes] milk-white, fair.

**Lactes**, *ium*, f. pl. [a sing. lactis] the small guts; the soft roe or mill of fish.

**Lactesco**, *ēre*, —, —, incept [a lacteo] to become like milk; to be turned into milk; to have milk; to grow milk.

**Lacteus** a, um, adj. of or like milk; white, lacteal, milky.

**Lacto**, *āre*, *āvi*, *ātum*, freq. to allure; to deceive with fair words; to cajole; to wheedle; to trepan; to fool one.

**Lacto**, *āre*, *āvi*, *ātum*, act. to give suck; to feed with milk; to suckle.

**Lactūca**, *æ*, f. the herb lettuce.

**Lactūcūla**, *æ*, f. dim. a little lettuce.

**Lācūna**, *æ*, f. a puddle or dike; a furrow or trench for a drain; any little hole or hollow place; a defect or want.

**Lācūnar** *āris*, n. a ceiled roof, arched, fretted, or set off with distance of rafters like pits; the main beam of the house, arched, or embowed.

**Lācūnātus**, a, um, part. wrought with fretted work, made hollow, as it were, with ditches and gutters.

**Lācūno**, *āre*, *āvi*, *ātum*, act. to pit; to fret; to chamfer; to gutter; to work with fret-work.

**Lācūnōsus**, a, um, adj. full of ditches or holes, uneven, rugged, pitted.

**Lācus**, *i* et *ūs*, m. a lake or standing pool; a place always full of water; a deep ditch, a pool; a vat; a cooler; the main beam of a house; a corn trough or corn-bin.

**Lācuscūlus**, i, m. dim. a little lake or ditch; a small vat.

**Lācuturris**, *is*, f. a large sort of cabbage, a cauliflower.

**Lācuturris**, a, um, adj. brassica lacuturria, a large colwort, a savoy.

**Lācūnum** i, n. a gum made of the fat dew that is gathered



from the leaves of a shrub called lada.

Lædo, Ære si, sum. act. to hurt; to injure; to disoblige; to do displeasure to; to infect; to violate; to find fault with; to put a wrong construction upon; to offend; to trouble; to annoy.

Lælaps, Æris f. Storm, Swift, a dog's name.

Læna, æ. f. a soldier's cloak; a rough gaberdine; a frieze crossock, a priest's cope.

Læsto, Ænis f. a hurting or annoying.

Læsus, a, um. part. hurt; rent, torn, violated; wronged, offended, annoyed, disobligened, &c.

Lætābilis, is, e. adj. glad, joyful, gladsome, joyous.

Lætāmen, Ænis n. compost, dung, soil, or muck made in a field; manure.

Lætātio, Ænis f. merriness.

Lætātus, a, um. part. having rejoiced.

Læte, ius, issime. adv. merrily, gladly, pleasantly, jollily, joyfully, jovially; fruitfully, abundantly.

Lætifico, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to rejoice one or make one glad; to enrich the ground and make it fruitful.

Lætificus, a, um. adj. that makes glad.

Lætitia, æ. f. [a lætus] joy, gladness, jollity, joyfulness, merriment, mirth, pleasantness; fruitfulness, abundance.

Lætor, Æri, Ætus. dep. [a lætus] to be merry, jolly, joyful, glad, or merry; to rejoice.

Lævus, a, um. adj. glad, merry, frolicsome, cheerful, joyous, jolly, jovial, pleasant, delight some; fortunate; plentiful, fruitful, verdant; fat, in good condition; welcome, acceptable; brisk, lively; willing; swift.

Læva, æ. f. the left hand.

Lævè, adv. [a lævus] dull, heavy.

Lævigatio, Ænis f. a sleeking, glossing, or planing.

Lævigatus, a, um. part. planed, made smooth.

Lævigo, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to smooth; to sleek; to brighten; to gloss; to plane; to polish; to loosen.

Lævis v. Lævis, is, e. adj. smooth, sleek, glit, soft, bare, bald.

Lævitas, Ætis f. sleekness, plainness, smoothness, evenness.

Lævo, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to make smooth or sleek.

Lævor, Æris m. smoothness, evenness, softness.

Lævus, a, um. adj. left, on the left side; foolish, silly; unlucky, inconvenient, unreasonable; prosperous, propitious, lucky.

Lægnum, i. n. a thin cake made of fine flour, oil, &c. a fritter or pancake, a plumb-cake or sinnel.

Lægna, æ. f. a fagon, a flask, a stone bottle.

Lægðes, Æi f. a kind of grape.

Lægðis, is, f. a delicate bird that has flesh like a hare; or, as some say, a rare sort of fish.

Lægðónóponos, i. m. the gripes or pains of the bowels.

Lægophthalmos, i. m. hare-eyed.

Lægopus, Ædis m. the white partridge; the herb hare's foot or hare's cumin.

Lægðróþium, i. n. a warren of hares.

Læguncula, æ. f. dim. a little fagon or bottle.

Lælisio, Ænis m. the foal of a wild ass.

Lallo, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to sing lalla, to sing lullaby.

Lallus, i. m. a lullaby or lulling of a child to sleep.

Låma, æ. f. a slough, a bog, a dirty puddle, a ditch.

Lambéro, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to cut or tear to pieces; to slice; to mangle; to hack and slash.

Lambli o, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. freq. to lick often.

Lambo, Ære, lambi, lambitum. act. to lick with the tongue; to lap; to touch a thing softly; to flow gently by.

Låmella, æ. f. dim. a little thin plate of metal.

Låmentåbilis, is, e. adj. lamentable, mournful, doleful, woeful; to be bewailed or lamented.

Låmentårius, a, um. adj. that causes lamentation.

Låmentatio, Ænis f. lamentation, a weeping and wailing; a bewailing or complaining; dolefulness.

Låmentor, Æri, Ætus. dep. to lament; to bewail; to weep; to mourn for; to bewail; to take on sadly.

Låmentum, i. n. a lamentation, a bewailing; a sad outcry, a shriek.

Låmia, æ. f. a hag; a witch or sorceress, who does mischief to children.

Låmia, æ. f. et per sync. Låmina. a plate or thin piece of metal; a bar or ingot of gold or silver; a sword-blade; a thin board or plank; a nutshell.

Låmium, i. n. archangel, dead-entle.

Lampåda, æ. f. a lamp, a torch, a fiery meteor.

Lampådias, æ. m. a comet, a blazing star, resembling a burning torch.

Lampas, Ædis f. a lamp; a torch; a fiery meteor in the air; the brightness or shining of the sun.

Lampåna, æ. f. corn-sallad, a weed growing among corn.

Lampyrus, Ædis f. a glow-worm that shines by night.

Lånnyrus, i. m. a kind of sea-lizard.

Låna, æ. f. wool; the down of birds; the moss or cotton that grows on trees or fruits.

Lånåria, æ. f. fuller's weed.

Lånåris, is, e. adj. that has bears wool.

Lånårius, a, um. adj. of or belonging to wool.

Lånårius, i. m. a wool merchant, a clothier, a draper.

Lånåtus, a, um. adj. woolly, bearing wool; mossy, having a mossiness like wool.

Lancea, æ. f. a lance, a Spanish javelin with a broad head; a pike, spear, or javelin; the head of a spear or dart.

Lancinatus, a, um. part. wasted and consumed.

Lancino, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to strike or thrust through; to rend; to tear; to consume; to waste; to mack havoc of.

Lancula, æ. f. the basin of a small scale.

Låneus, a, um. adj. woollen or made of wool or flocks.

Langa, æ. f. a beast of Italy called also languria; of whose urine the Grecians believed an er was made.

Languéficio, Ære, fæci, factum. act. to weary; to stop one's career.

Languo, Ære, langui, — neut. to languish; to be sick; to be feeble; to faint; to grow cool; to sneak; to flag; to fade and decay; to become listless; to grow dull and weary; to be cloyed and heavy.

Languesco, Ære, — incept. [a languo] to grow languid, faint, or feeble; to become remiss or dull; to abate; to decay; to shade; to fade.

Languide, adv. faintly, feebly, carelessly, idly, lazily.

Languidulus, a um. adj. dim. somewhat faint weak, or feeble; withered or faded; flimsy.

Languidus, a um. adj. [a languo] faint, weak, feeble; enervated; slow, lazy; decayed, faded; spiritless, sluggish, inactive, listless.

Languificus, a um. adj. causing faintness.

Languor, Æris m. faintness, feebleness, weakness; languishment, a fainting fit; wear-

*ness; laziness, listlessness, dulness, drowsiness.*

**Languīa**, æ. f. a kind of breast.

**Languīcia** i. n. a languet of amber.

**Lāniārium** i. n. a butchery, a butcher's shop; a butcher-row, a slaughter-house.

**Lāniatio**, ðnis. f. a slaughter or carnage.

**Lāniātus**, a, um. part. rent, torn, scattered.

**Lāniātus**, ūs. m. a tearing or cutting to pieces; a quartering, a butchering.

**Lānicium**, i. n. the commodity of wool or cotton; the increase or gain of it; the dressing or ordering of it; the woollen or cotton trade.

**Lāniēna**, æ. f. the flesh-shambles, the butchery, a slaughter house.

**Lānifer**, ēra, ērum. adj. that bears wool or cotton.

**Lānificium**, i. n. spinning or carding; working of wool; clothing, the art of making cloth; spinstry, housewifery.

**Lānificus**, a um. adj. that makes wool fit for the clothier, a weaver of woollen, pertaining to the working in wool, clothworking.

**Lāniger**, ēra, ērum. adj. that bears wool or has a fleece on.

**Lānio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex lanus] to cut like a butcher; to rend; to tear; to pull to pieces; to cut up; to butcher; to wound.

**Lāniōnius**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a butcher.

**Lānistā**, æ. m. a master of defence, a fencing-master at sword-play.

**Lānius**, i. m. a butcher or slaughter-man; the name with victimarius; the killer of the sacrifice.

**Lānōsus**, a, um. adj. full of wool, woolly.

**Lānūginōsus**, a, um. adj. downy, mossy; soft like wool or cotton.

**Lānūgo**, inis. down on the faces of young people; the soft wool, cotton, or fur, upon fruits, herbs, leaves, &c. the down feathers in birds; sawdust or powder of wood.

**Lānūla**, æ. f. [a lana] a little piece or small lock of wool; flannel

**Lāux**, cis. f. a great broad plate, charger, or porringer; a deep dish or platter, to serve meat up in; a scale or basin of the balance

**Lāyāthum** i. n. the herb called monk's rhubarb, dock.

**Lāpicida**, æ. m. a digger of stone in a quarry, a hewer of stone, a stone-cutter, a mason.

**Lāpicidina**, [pro quo corrupte lapidicus] æ. f. a quarry of stones.

**Lāpidārius**, a, um. adj. pertaining to stones.

**Lāpidātor**, ðnis. f. a hurling or aiming of stones; a burying under stones; a stoning to death.

**Lāpidātor**, ðris. m. a hurler of stones.

**Lāpidōsus**, a um. part. stoned, battered, beaten, or knocked with stones.

**Lāpidāvit et Lāpidātum est**, impers. it rained stones.

**Lāpidescō**, ēre, —. incept. to grow hard as stones; to turn to stone.

**Lāpideus**, a, um. adj. stony, full of stone; made of stone; hard as a stone; heavy, weighty.

**Lāpido**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to strike or kill with stones; to stone to death; to rain stones; to cover with a heap of stones.

**Lāpidōsus**, a, um. adj. stony, full of stones, gravelly; hard like a stone; the same as lapideus, of stone; knotty.

**Lāpillus**, i. m. dim. a small or little stone; a precious stone.

**Lāpis**, idis. m. a stone, a pebble; a precious stone, a gem; a mile; a place raised high, where things were cried; a slow, heavy, dull fellow; a hard-hearted man.

**Lappa** æ. f. a bur, a clot-bur.

**Lappāceus**, a, um. adj. of or like a bur.

**Lappāgo**, inis. f. an herb called maiden lips, shepherd's rod, or teazel.

**Lapsāna**, æ. f. wild coleworts or dock-cress.

**Lapsio**, ðnis. f. [a labor, lapsus] a sliding or slipping; a trip or fall.

**Lapso**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a labor] neut. to slip often; to trip.

**Lapsus**, a, um. part. [ex labor] falling, trickling, slipping; winding; gliding or having fallen down; past over.

**Lapsus**, ūs. m. a sliding, winding, or gliding; a slip or fall; a trip, mistake, or oversight.

**Lāquear**, āris. n. et **Lāqueāre**, is, a roof, the inward roof of a house or the roof of a chamber, embowed, channelled, and done with fret-work.

**Lāqueātus**, a, um. adj. [a laquear] arched, vaulted, channelled, fluted, ceiled, embowed. Part. [a laqueo] haltered, ensnared, entangled.

**Lāqueo**, āre, āvi ātum. act. to halter or ensnare; to roof a house.

**Lāqueus**, i. m. a noose, a snare, a trap, or gin; a halter or cord to hang one in or ensnare one with; a wile, equivocation, a trick, or device.

**Lar**, āris. m. a god who presided both house and land, and presided over cities and private houses; the chimney or fire side; a dwelling-house; one's home.

**Larhāson** i. n. antimony.

**Lardum** v. **Lārdum**, i. n. ðacon, the fat of bacon, lard

**Large**, adv. abundantly, amply, liberally, bountifully, plentifully.

**Largificus**, a, um. adj. liberal, frank and bountiful.

**Largifluus**, a, um. adj. that flows abundantly.

**Largilŕiquus**, a, um. adj. talkative, full of words, liberal of his tongue.

**Largior iri**, itus. dep. to give liberally; to bestow; to grant; to permit.

**Largitas**, ātis. f. bounty, liberality, abundance, plenty, largeness.

**Largiter**, adv. largely, copiously.

**Largitio**, ðnis. f. liberal expense, a bountiful largess, prodigality; a bribe.

**Largitor**, ðris. m. a liberal giver, a prodigal spender; a briber.

**Largitus**, a, um. part. having bestowed, given; granted.

**Largus**, a, um. adj. very large; giving, bestowing, open-handed; plentiful.

**Lārix fcis**. f. et **Larex**, the lurch-tree.

**Larva**, æ. f. a vizor or mask, a disguise; a walking spirit, a ghost, a phantom, a hag, a hobgoblin, a bugbear, an elf; a madman; a scarecrow.

**Larvālis**, is, e. adj. ghostly, like a ghost.

**Larvātus**, a, um. part. frightened by spirits, distracted, mad, out of his senses.

**Lārus**, i. m. a sea-mew, cob, or gull

**Lāsanum**, i. n. a chamber-pot, a close stool for men.

**Lascivia**, æ. f. sportiveness, playfulness, wantonness, frolicsomeness, frolicsomeness; ribaldry, lustfulness.

**Lascivibundus**, a, um. adj. [a lascivio] wanton, sportive.

**Lascivio**, ire, ivi, itum. neut. to be or to play the wanton; to frisk and play up and down; to grow wanton; to dally, to be frolicsome.

**Lascivus**, a, um. adj. frolicsome, sportive, gamesome, skittish, frisking; lecherous, ribaldrous, waggish, goatish; smutty, bawdy.

**Lāser** āris. n. a gum or juice issuing out of the herb laerpi tium; benzoin; assafetida



**Lāserpitātus**, a, um, adj. of or belonging to benzoin.  
**Lāserpitāler**, āra, ērum, adj. hearing benjamin or benzoin.  
**Lāserpitium**, i. n. a herb, the gum whereof is called laser; masterwort.  
**Lassius**, a, um, part. wearied, tired.  
**Lassesco**, ēre, — —. incept. to grow weary; to begin to be tired.  
**Lassitudo**, īnis, f. weariness, laziness, a disease like the green-sickness.  
**Lasso**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. to weary; to tire; to jule out.  
**Lassulus**, a, um, adj. dim. somewhat weary.  
**Lassus**, a, um, adj. weary, tired, faded, spent, worn out; faded, glutted; faint, ill.  
**Lāta**, ā. f. [sc. assula] a lath.  
**Lāte**, ius, issime, adv. abroad, far abroad, wide, in many places, far and wide; amply, copiously.  
**Lātēbra**, ā. f. [a lateo] a hiding-place, a lurking-hole, a close corner, a shelter, a covert; a recess or retreat; a disguise or shift; a pretence, a cloak; a feigned excuse.  
**Lātēbricola**, ā. c. g. a lurcher.  
**Lātēbrōae**, adv. privily, closely.  
**Lātēbrōsus**, a, um, adj. full of dens, coverts, holes or hiding-places, to lurk and lie close in; dark, shady.  
**Lātēter**, adv. secretly, privily, in a secret manner.  
**Lāteo**, ēre, ui, —. neut. to lie hid; to lurk; to skulk; to abscond; to be hidden from or concealed.  
**Lāter**, ēris, m. a brick, tile or such like.  
**Lātērālis**, is, e, adj. belonging to the side.  
**Lātērāni**, ōrum, pl. m. yeomen of the guard.  
**Lātērāria**, ā. f. sc. fornax [a later] a place where bricks or tiles are made; a brick-kiln or tile-kiln.  
**Lāterārius**, a, um, adj. [a later] that is of the side or belonging to the side.  
**Lātērārius**, a, um, adj. [a later] belonging to a tile or brick.  
**Lātērcūlus**, i. m. dim. [a later] a little brick or tile; a kind of sweet cake or biscuit, made square like a brick.  
**Lātērcūlus**, a, um, adj. made of brick or tile.  
**Lātērna**, ā. f. [a lateo] a lantern.  
**Lātērnārius**, i. m. a lantern-bearer.  
**Lātērcōnes et Latrōnes**, um, pl. m. yeomen of the guard.  
**Lātērcūclāria**, ā. f. a chess-

board, a draught-board, a pair of tables.  
**Lātesco**, ēre, — —. incept. [a latus, adj.] to grow broad and large.  
**Lātesco**, ēre, — —. neut. [a lateo] to begin to be hid.  
**Lātēx**, icis, m. all manner of liquor or juice; water and wine; spring-water, a spring or fountain of fresh water.  
**Lāthyris**, is, m. et Lāthyris, Idis, f. the herb spurge.  
**Lātīālis et Lātīāris**, is, e, adj. of Italy.  
**Lātībūlus**, i. n. a cave, den or burrow; a covert or place of retirement, shelter or retreat; a close corner.  
**Lātīclāvius**, i. m. a senator, one that wears a rich purple studded garment; an alderman.  
**Lātīclāvius**, a, um, adj. belonging to the senatorian order.  
**Lātīfōlius**, a, um, adj. that has broad leaves, broad-leaved.  
**Lātīfundium**, i. n. a great or large field; great or large possessions; a broad or wide ground; a common.  
**Lātīne**, adv. in Latin, after the form and fashion of Latin.  
**Lātīnitas**, ātis, f. the Latin tongue, the property of that language; the freedom or enfranchisement of Italy.  
**Lātīnus**, a, um, adj. Latin or of the people of Latium.  
**Lātio**, ōnis, f. [a fero] a giving or making of laws.  
**Lātūatio**, ōnis, f. a lurking or hiding.  
**Lātūto**, āre, āvi, ātum, freq. [a lateo] to lie hid; to lurk; not to appear when one is summoned by law; to skulk and keep out of the way.  
**Lātūtudo**, īnis, f. [a latus] breadth; latitude, extent, width, largeness.  
**Lātūmia**, Lātūmiā, v. Lātūmiā, ārum, pl. f. quarries of stone; a prison at Syracuse.  
**Lātor**, ōnis, m. a bearer, a porter, a messenger; a maker or giver of laws.  
**Lātrātor**, ōnis, m. he who barks, a barker.  
**Lātrātor**, impers. a barking is made.  
**Lātrātus**, a, um, part. barked at; craved, begged.  
**Lātrātus**, ūs, m. a barking or baying of dogs; a cry of hounds.  
**Lātūna**, ā. f. a house of office, a jakes, a privy, a wash-house.  
**Lātro**, āre, āvi, ātum, neut. to bark and bay; to open as hounds; to hawl; to inveigh; to rail against; to ask; to beg.  
**Lātro**, ōnis, m. a hired soldier; one of the emperor's guards; (id.)

a lifeguardman; a robber, a highwayman; a padder; a table or chess-man; a hunter.  
**Lātrocīnatio**, ōnis, f. a robbing, plundering, thieving, pillaging or rifling.  
**Lātrocīnium**, i. n. warfare, soldiery; theft, robbery, larceny, depredation; fraudulent dealing, a trick or trap.  
**Lātrocīnor**, āri, ātus, dep. to serve in war for pay; to rob on the highway.  
**Lātrocūclārius**, a, um, adj. belonging to chess.  
**Lātrocūclūs**, i. m. dim. [a latro] a little thief or robber.  
**Lātus**, a, um, part. [a fero] borne, carried; given, published, made, appointed.  
**Lātus**, a, um, adj. broad, large, ample, wide, great, spacious; elated, exalted.  
**Lātus**, ōris, n. a side; the waist; a companion; a cli mate; a kindred; a vehemency or earnestness in speaking.  
**Lātuscūclāvus**, i. m. rect. d. v. clāvus latus, a garment powdered with purple studs, which the senators wore under their parliament robes; senatorship or the privilege of a parliament man.  
**Lātuscūclūm**, i. n. dim. a little side.  
**Lāvācrum**, i. n. a washing place, a bath or bagnio.  
**Lāvatio**, ōnis, f. [a lavo] a washing; a bath.  
**Lāvābilis**, is, e, adj. commendable, allowable, praise-worthy.  
**Lāvābiliter**, adv. commendably, praiseworthyly.  
**Lāvātio**, ōnis, f. a praising, extolling or commending; a public commendation, the thanks of the house.  
**Lāvātīvus**, a, um, adj. of or belonging to praise; commendatory, laudatory.  
**Lāvātor**, ōnis, m. a praiser, applauder, or commender; a witness produced; one who makes a laudatory oration.  
**Lāvātrix**, icis, f. she who praises, extols, &c.  
**Lāvātus**, a, um, part. praised, commended. Adj. praise-worthy.  
**Lāvāre**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. to praise or commend; to name one with honour.  
**Lāvēr**, ēris, n. et f. belders or bell-rags; yellow water-creases, water parsley.  
**Lāvō**, āre et ēre, lāvī, lāvō, lotum, et lāvātum, act. to wash; to rinse; to bathe; to sprinkle; to purge or expiate an offence; to clear himself; to throw off; to shake off.  
**Laurea**, ā. f. [sc. corona] a

laurel-tree or garland of laurels or bays.  
**Laurellus**, a. m. part. covered with laurel, adorned with laurel.  
**Laureola**, æ. f. dim. [a laurea] a garland worn by victors; a wreath of laurel; a smaller triumph.  
**Laureolis**, Idis. f. goldsmiths' ashes which come from trying silver.  
**Lauretum**, i. n. a place or grove where bay trees grow.  
**Laureus**, a, um. adj. of bays or laurels.  
**Lauricōmus**, a, um. adj. crowned with bays.  
**Laurifer**, Æra, Ærum. adj. that bears or wears bays.  
**Lauriger**, Æra, Ærum. adj. the wearer of a garland of laurel.  
**Laurinus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to bays, made of laurel.  
**Laurus**, i et ūs. f. the laurel or bay-tree.  
**Laus**, dis. f. praise, laud, commendation; glory, renown, a good name.  
**Lauze**, adv. finely, gaily, trimly, sprucely, daintily; prettily, wittily; bravely, magnificently, nobly.  
**Lautia**, Ærum. n. pl. v. Lautiæ, Ærum. f. presents bestowed by the Romans on foreign ambassadors.  
**Lautitia**, æ. f. fineness, daintiness.  
**Lautiæ** v. Lautiæ, Ærum. f. hot baths near Rome.  
**Lautimarius** al. Lautimarius, i. m. a jail-bird; a bridewell-bird.  
**Lautus**, a, um. quod et Lōtus, a, um. part. [a lavo] washed; bathed.  
**Lautus**, a, um. adj. genteel, well bred; clear, neat, handsome; noble, splendid; rich; sumptuous, costly, dainty, jovial.  
**Laxamentum** i. n. room or space; enlargement; relaxation, remission; leisure; refreshment, ease.  
**Laxatio**, ōnis. f. a widening or easing, a slackening, &c.  
**Laxatus**, a, um. part. made wider, extended; dilated; released, freed, eased.  
**Laxe**, adv. largely, loosely; far off; supinely, remissly.  
**Laxitas**, ātis. f. looseness, expansion, laxity; wideness, largeness.  
**Laxo**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. [a laxus] to loose; to undo; to slacken; to open; to unlock; to enlarge; to dilate; to expand; to set at liberty; to release; to recreate; to re-

esh; to prolong; to abate its price.  
**Laxus**, a, um. adj. loose, slack, supple; wide, spacious, large; open; unbent, unstrung; long; plentiful.  
**Leæna**, æ. f. a lioness; a kind of colewort.  
**Leæna**, æ. f. a lioness, a she-lion.  
**Læberis**, Idis. f. the old dry cast skin of a serpent, a slough.  
**Læbes**, Ætis. m. a caldron, a kettle, a brass-pot.  
**Lectæ**, adv. choicely.  
**Lectica**, æ. f. a litter, a horse-litter; a noble couch or chair with a bed in it; a sedan, a palanquin.  
**Lecticiariola**, æ. f. a common slut who follows porters and sedan-men.  
**Lecticiarius**, i. m. a sedan-man, a litter-bearer; one of the six or eight, that help to carry the litter.  
**Lecticula**, æ. f. dim. a little horse-litter, sedan, or chair.  
**Lectio**, ōnis. f. [a lego] a reading, a lesson; a choice; a gathering.  
**Lectisterniātor**, ōris. m. the chamberlain who looked to the making of the beds; the sewer that laid the cloth, and fitted things for the coming of the guests.  
**Lectisternium**, i. n. [ex lectus et sterno] a covering of the table at public entertainments; a spreading a funeral banquet to the gods, in the ceremonies of heathen burials.  
**Lectito**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. freq. [a lego] to read; to gather often.  
**Lectiuncula**, æ. f. dim. [a lectio] a little or short lesson.  
**Lector**, ōris. m. a reader, a hearer. &c.  
**Lectulus**, i. m. dim. [a lectus] a little bed or couch.  
**Lectus**, a, um. part. [a lego] read; gathered; culled, picked, chosen, &c.  
**Lectus**, a, um. adj. choice, notable, fine, excellent.  
**Lectus**, ūs. m. a choice or election.  
**Lectus**, i. et ūs. m. a bed to lie or eat on; a couch, a lodging.  
**Læcythus**, i. m. a cruet, a phial, a glass, or pot for oil.  
**Lægālis**, iis, e. adj. lawful, legal, belonging to the law.  
**Lægātarius**, a, um. adj. belonging to a lieutenant.  
**Lægātarius**, i. m. et Legataria, æ. f. a legatee, the party to whom a legacy is made.  
**Lægatio**, ōnis. f. [a lego, Ære]

an embassy or the office of an ambassador; a lieutenant.  
**Lægator**, ōris. m. a testator.  
**Lægatum** i. n. a legacy or bequest.  
**Lægatus**, i. m. an ambassador, an envoy, a plenipotentiary; a lieutenant or deputy.  
**Lægatus**, a, um. part. appointed or assigned; bequeathed by will.  
**Lægicræpa**, æ. m. one that talks and boasts of the law.  
**Lægifer**, Æra, Ærum. adj. making or giving laws.  
**Lægio**, ōnis. f. a legion of soldiers, generally of 6000 men.  
**Lægionarius**, a, um. adj. of or pertaining to a legion; legionary.  
**Lægitime**, adv. lawfully, legitimately.  
**Lægitimus**, a, um. adj. lawful, right, allowable, convenient, meet; belonging to law, just; complete.  
**Lægioncula**, æ. f. dim. [a legio] a small legion or regiment.  
**Lægo**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to send as an ambassador; to legate, deputy, or lieutenant; to despatch; to send away; to intrust; to impute; to bequeath; to leave by will.  
**Lægo**, Ære, lægi, lectum. act. to gather; to choose; to read; to gather up; to steal.  
**Læguleius**, i. m. a student in the law, a young clerk, a solicitor or pettifogger.  
**Lægulus**, i. m. a gathering of small things, as grapes, olives, &c.  
**Lægumen**, iis. n. all kinds of pulse.  
**Læina**, æ. f. a white humour or matter congealed in the eyes; blear-eyedness.  
**Læmbuculus**, i. m. dim. [o lembus] a little bark or pinnace.  
**Læmbus**, i. m. a pinnace or bark; a smack; a fishing-boat.  
**Lemna**, ātis. n. an argument or subject; a title of an epigram, &c.  
**Lemnicatus**, a, um. part. ribboned, arched with ribbons; having labels or silk strings hanging down.  
**Lemnicus**, i. m. a coloured ribbon; a label hanging down on garlands or crowns; a hawk's jesses.  
**Lemnium**, i. n. v. Lemnium, a certain herb, by some called wild beet.  
**Lemures**, um. pl. m. ghosts, spirits, hobgoblins.  
**Lemuria**, Ærum. pl. n. quæ prius Remoria.  
**Læna**, æ. f. [ex leno] a brawl.  
**Lendix**, icis. f. a maggot or gen-til.



lenſio, pro leniam.  
Lentimen, inis. n. [a lenio] an ease or refreshment; an assuagement of pain or grief; a redress.

Lentimentum, i. n. ease.

Lentio, ire, ivi et ii. itum. act. [ex lenis] to ease; to assuage; to mitigate; to allay; to appease; to lenify; to diminish; to stifle, to hush; to pacify; to tame; to make tame; to polish; to make smooth. Pass. to be mitigated or assuaged.

Lēnis, is, e. adj. gentle, soft, easy; mild, calm, still, tame; pleasant; good-natured. complaisant, meek, tractable.

Lēntitas ātis. f. softness, smoothness, tameness, mildness, calmness, good nature; too much easiness, excessive indulgence.

Lēnter, adv. gently, tamely, softly.

Lēntitudo, dnis. f. gentleness, easiness.

Lēntitus a. um. part. assuaged, appeased.

Lēno, dnis. m. a pimp, a pander, a procurer.

Lēnōcinium i. n. the practice of bowdrie, playing the bowd; enticement, enveiglement, alluring language or carriage; a neat, winning dress.

Lēnōcinor, āri ātus. dep. to entice with fair words, wanton gestures or gay attire; to decoy; to cajole; to allure; to wheedle; to procure one favour or advantage; to set off and bring into request.

Lēnōnius, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a bowd.

Lens, dis. f. a nit.

Lēns, tis. f. a kind of pulse called lentiles.

Lentandus, a, um. part. [a lentor] to be bent or made crooked.

Lente, adv. slowly, slackly, leisurely.

Lentescō, ĩre, — incept. to become clammy or gluish; to cleave; to stick; to rape; to grow gentle or supple; slaggish or limber.

Lenticŭla, æ. f. dim. [a lens] a little lentil; a freckle; a christmatory.

Lentiginōsus, a, um. adj. having his face full of freckles, pimples, or speckles.

Lentigo, gnis. f. a pimple, a freckle, speckle, or little red spot like a lentil.

Lentiscifer v. lentisciferus, a, um. adj. bearing mastich trees.

Lentiscinus, a, um. adj. made of the mastich tree.

Lentiscus, i. f. the lentisk or mastich; : : : a tooth-pick made of that wood

Lentitia, æ. . softness, pliancy, limberness, suppleness.

Lentitudo, dnis. f. slowness, negligence, slackness; lingering long, loitering; tediousness; easiness, moderation.

Lentor, dris. m. a clammy or glutish humour; toughness, clamminess; suppleness.

Lentulus, a, um, adj. dim. somewhat pliant, slow, or slack.

Lentus, a, um. adj. slow, lingering, gentle, moderate, not excessive; limber, pliant, flexible; heavy, dull, stupid, indolent, careless; tough, clammy; idle, lazy, dilatory; shabby, flaccid, faggish, flimsy, slack, supple.

Lēnulus v. Lēnullus, i. m. a little young bowd.

Lēnunculus, i. m. [a leno] a young bowd.

Leo dnis. m. a lion; a sign in heaven.

Leōnius, a, um. adj. of a lion.

Leōntice, es. f. the herb wildchevill.

Leontios, i. m. a kind of precious stone like a lion's skin.

Leontopetalon, i. n. an herb having leaves like coleworts, good against the stinging of serpents.

Leontophōnos, i. m. a little worm that presently kills any lion that eats it

Leontopodium, i. n. an herb called lion's foot.

Leopardus, i. m. a leopard or panther.

Lēpas, ādis. f. a kind of shellfish less than an oyster, sticking close to the rocks.

Lēpide, adv. prettily pleasantly, gracefully, handsomely, wittily smartly, facetiously, humorously,

Lepidium, i. n. an herb, a kind of cresses.

Lēpidotes, æ. m. a precious stone resembling the scales of a fish.

Lēpidule, adv. prettily, pleasantly, wittily.

Lēpidus, a, um. adj. pretty witty, facetious, humorous, conceited, smart, merry, jocund pleasant, waggish, quick, tart, druinty.

Lēpis, Idis. f. the scales of brass or the dress of silver.

Lēpista, æ. f. v. Lepista, a little pot or phial, used in temples.

Lēpor v. Lēpos, dris. m. mirth, wit drollery facetiousness; a good man; pretty conceit, complaisance.

Lēporarium, i. n. any place inclosed to keep beasts in for pleasure; a park; a hare-warren.

Lēporinus, a, um. adj. of a hare

Lepra, æ. f. the leprosy or lousy. *see cap. in pl.*

Leptocentaurium et Leptca. i. . a small centaur.

Leptophyllon, i. n. a certain kind of spurge with smooth leaves.

Leptorages, um. f. pl. a certain kind of small grapes like Corinthos or currants.

Lēpus, dris. m. a hare; a fish; a constellation.

Lēpusculus, i. m. dim. [a lepus] a leveret or a young hare.

Lessus, ūs. m. a lamentable voice used at the death and burial of men; alas! or the Irish O hone!

Lēthālis, is, e. adj. mortal, deadly, &c.

Lēthāliter, adv. deadly, mortally.

Lēthargia, æ. f. the lethargy.

Lēthargicus, a, um. adj. pertaining to the lethargy, lethargic.

Lēthargus, i. m. the lethargy a sleepy, drowsy, and forgetful disease.

Lēthātus, a, um. part. [a letho] killed murdered, put to death.

Lethifer, ĩra, ĩrum. adj. bringing death, deadly.

Lēthificus, a, um. adj. causing death, deadly, fatal.

Lētho, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to kill; to put to death.

Lēthum et Lētum, i. n. death.

Lēvāmen, inis. n. [a levo] ease, comfort; disturbing or lightening.

Lēvāmentum, i. n. ease, comfort.

Lēvātio, dnis. f. an alleviation or easing of pain or sorrow.

Lēvātus, a, um. part. lifted up; assisted, supported, eased, alleviated.

Leucacantha, æ. f. S<sup>t</sup>. Mary's thistle; the white thorn.

Leucāchātes, æ. m. a white agate.

Le canthēmis, Idis. f. et Leuca thēmum, i. n. the herb chamemile.

Leucanthus, is. f. a sort of dill.

Leucargillion v. Leucargillium, i. n. white clay.

Leuce, es. f. a foul spottiness of the body, like the white mephren.

Leucechrum, i. n. a kind of small white wine diluted with water.

Leucocrysos, i. m. a kind of jacinth stone of a gold colour with a streak of white.

Leucōgea, æ. f. a precious stone of a white colour.

Leucogāphis, idis. f. an herb good for those who spit blood.

Leucoion, coi. n. the general name of violets; properly the white gilliflowers.

**Leucon**, ōnis. m. a white heron.  
**Leucōnicus**, a, um. adj. al.  
 Lingonicus. of *Leuconium*.  
**Leucōnōtus**, i. m. a dry and  
 fair south-west wind.  
**Leucōphæātus**, a, um. adj. that  
 wears grey or russet colour, of  
 wool undyed.  
**Leucōphæus**, a, um. adj. gray  
 or russet, of a brown, dusky  
 colour.  
**Leucophlegmātias**, æ. m. a kind  
 of dropsy, arising from white  
 phlegm.  
**Leucōphōrum**, i. n. borax.  
**Leucophthalmos**, i. m. a precious  
 stone like a white eye.  
**Leucopæolus**, i. m. a sort of  
 precious stone.  
**Leucostictos**, i. c. g. a kind of  
 marble with white streaks in  
 it.  
**Lēvīcūlus**, a, um. adj. dim. [a  
 levis] somewhat light, wanton,  
 or vain glorious.  
**Lēvidens**, is, e. adj. coarse  
 and slight.  
**Lēvīdus**, a, um. adj. of slight  
 credit, not to be trusted.  
**Lēvīpes** ēdis. om. gen. light-  
 footed, swift of foot.  
**Lēvis** is, e. adj. light, small;  
 swift, nimble; inconsiderable  
 trifling, trivial; of no esteem  
 or credit; easy, gentle, tolera-  
 ble, light of digestion; flut-  
 tering, unsettled, inconstant;  
 capricious, fantastical, fan-  
 ciful, giddy, flashy in dis-  
 course; false, corrupt, not to  
 be trusted.  
**Lēvisomus**, a, um. adj. watch-  
 ful, easily waked.  
**Lēvitas**, ātis, f. levity, light-  
 ness; vanity, humour, airi-  
 ness, fancifulness, skittish-  
 ness; mutability, inconstan-  
 cy.  
**Lēviter**, adv. slenderly, slight-  
 ly; succinctly, briefly; easily,  
 patiently, gently.  
**Lēviuscūlus**, a, um. adj. dim.  
 somewhat light or of the light-  
 est.  
**Lēvo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to  
 lift or hold up; to elevate; to  
 ease one of; to lighten; to  
 disburden; to alleviate; to  
 deliver or rid out of; to help  
 or relieve; to lessen; to exte-  
 nuate; to diminish; to make  
 a thing easy and light to one.  
**Lēx**, lēgis. f. law, the universal  
 reason of mankind; the law  
 of nature and nations; the ci-  
 vil or common law; any statu-  
 tary ordinance, or decree of  
 state, or canon of the church;  
 any rule, plan, measure, or de-  
 sign to act by; good order; a  
 condition, stipulation, or terms  
 agreed on.  
**Lēxipyrētus**, a, um. adj. good  
 against fevers.

**Līcūlun**, i. n. a smoother or  
 plane.  
**Lībādium et Lībādion**, i. n. the  
 less centaury.  
**Lībānen**, mis. n. a sacrifice or  
 drink-offering.  
**Lībāmentum**, i. n. an offering  
 of sacrifice, a drink-offering.  
**Lībānchrus**, i. m. a precious  
 stone of the colour of frankin-  
 cense.  
**Lībānōtis**, ōdis. f. an herb which  
 smells like frankincense; rose-  
 mary, hart's root.  
**Lībānōtus**, i. m. the south-west  
 wind.  
**Lībārius**, i. m. a maker of cakes  
 or wafers.  
**Lībātio**, ōnis. f. [a libo] a drink-  
 offering; a light tasting of the  
 wine to be offered.  
**Lībātus**, a, um. part. tasted,  
 sipped; essayed, proved, tri-  
 ed; offered, sacrificed; gath-  
 ered or fetched from; crop-  
 ped; defiled.  
**Lībella**, æ. f. dim. [a libra] a  
 small Roman coin, the tenth  
 part of a denier, about three  
 farthings of our money; a line,  
 level, or plummet.  
**Lībello**, ōnis. m. he that writes  
 and sells books; a pamphle-  
 teer.  
**Lībells**, i. m. dim. [a liber] a  
 little book; a petition, sup-  
 plication, or bill of request;  
 a citation or bill of process;  
 a libel or declaration in law of  
 debt, trespass, &c. a writ of  
 attachment; a bill of record;  
 a lampoon; a bookseller's  
 shop; a kind of measure.  
**Lībēns v. Lībēns**, tis. part. et  
 adj. willing, glad, joyful,  
 pleased.  
**Lībenter v. Lībenter**, adv. wil-  
 lingly, joyfully, gladly; easi-  
 ly.  
**Lībēo v. Lībēo**, unde impers.  
 Libet, to please; to like.  
**Liber**, bri. m. the inward bark  
 or rind of a tree; a book or  
 work written; an inventory or  
 register; an epistle, a letter.  
**Liber**, ēra. ērum. adj. free, at  
 liberty; not subject to, ex-  
 empted from; void of, without,  
 &c. bold, open; free, not a  
 slave; uncontrolled; liberal;  
 unemployed.  
**Lībērālis**, is, e. adj. belonging  
 to freedom; genteel, gentle-  
 manlike, well-bred, in enuous;  
 well favoured, handsome, fa-  
 shionable, becoming; liberal,  
 open-handed, free-hearted,  
 laudable, free, generous; ex-  
 alted, ample.  
**Lībērālitās**, ātis. f. generosity,  
 ingenuity, bounty, liberality,  
 freed m. kindness, or good-  
 nature; frankness, benignity;  
 fair means, good age.

**Lībērāliter**, adv. genteelly, m  
 genuously; splendidly, pre-  
 fusely; amply largely; free-  
 ly, hospitably, liberally, hand-  
 somely, bountifully, generous-  
 ly.  
**Lībērātio**, ōnis. f. a delivering,  
 freeing, disengaging, absolv-  
 ing, or acquitting; a release,  
 a riddance.  
**Lībērātor**, ōris. m. a deliverer.  
 a releaser.  
**Lībère**, adv. genteelly, libera-  
 lly; frankly, freely; profuse-  
 ly, extravagantly.  
**Lībēri**, ōrum. pl. m. children,  
 sons and daughters.  
**Lībēro**, āre āvi, ātum. act. [e  
 liber] to loose; to set free;  
 to enfranchise; to rid out of,  
 to extricate; to exempt; to  
 release; to absolve.  
**Lībēra**, æ. f. a servant-maid or  
 bond woman made free.  
**Lībērtas**, ātis. f. liberty; free-  
 dom or power; boldness of  
 speech; frankness, good-na-  
 ture; a democracy, a common  
 wealth; a goddess so called.  
**Lībērtina**, æ. f. a bond-woman  
 made free.  
**Lībērtinus**, i. m. the son of him  
 who was once a slave, but has  
 obtained his freedom.  
**Lībērtus**, i. m. one that of bond  
 is made free; a late slave or  
 bondman.  
**Lībēt**, libuit et libitum est, im-  
 pers. it pleases or contents.  
**Lībētior**, āri, ātus. dep. to play  
 the lecher or wanton.  
**Lībētiosē**, adv. lustfully, wil-  
 fully, after his own lust and  
 pleasure.  
**Lībētiosus**, a, um. adj. arbi-  
 trary, unreasonable, wilful;  
 lustful, wanton, lecherous,  
 fleshly, sensual; provoking  
 lust and pleasure.  
**Lībido**, mis. f. one's will, hu-  
 mour, or fancy; lust, wanton-  
 ness, lechery, concupiscence,  
 sensuality; any unbridled pas-  
 sion or unwholesome desire.  
**Lībītina**, æ. f. prop. the goddess  
 Venus or Proserpine, in whose  
 temple all things were sold  
 that belonged to burials; hence  
 fancied to be the goddess of  
 death; the care of providing  
 for a funeral; the bier where-  
 on the corpse is carried; death  
 itself.  
**Lībītīnarius**, i. m. an under-  
 taker; a rase maker.  
**Lībītum**, i. n. v. fort. rest.  
**Lībītus**, ūs. [a libet] one's will  
 and liking.  
**Lībō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to  
 lift; to sip; to pour out in  
 offering; to sacrifice; to of-  
 fer; to drop; to sprinkle; to  
 touch lightly; to gush; to  
 pick out in recding.



**Libertus**, i. m. [ex Libs et Notus] the south-west wind. *Vid.* Libarotus.  
**Libra**, æ. f. a pound, the pound Troy weight of 12 ounces; avoirdupois, 16; a pound in money, 20 shillings; a measure holding somewhat near a pound weight in liquids; a balance or pair of scales; one of the twelve signs; a carpenter's line or mason's rule; a plummet or level; a poise, counterpoise, or ballast; the height and summit of a place.  
**Librālis**, is, e. adj. that is of a pound weight or measure.  
**Librāmen**, suis. n. [ex Libro] a balancing or counterpoising; equal poise or weight, standing or even weight, a ballasting, abias.  
**Librāmentum**, i. n. a counterpoise or even weight; the tongue of a balance; a level floor or pavement; a thong or cord to tie ordnance with; a weight of lead, stone, &c. to make the motion more steady; a forcer to command water uphill.  
**Librāria**, æ. f. [a libra] a servant maid; a weigher of wool or flax.  
**Librāriūlus**, i. m. dim. [a librarius] a petty scrivener or under clerk; a book-keeper.  
**Librārium**, i. n. a gross register, a chest to keep books in, or any such things; a library.  
**Librārius**, a, um. adj. [a liber] pertaining to books.  
**Librārius**, i. m. a scrivener, a clerk, an amanuensis; a book-writer, a transcriber; a library-keeper.  
**Librārius**, a, um. adj. [a libra] that weighs a pound, of a pound weight.  
**Librātio**, ōnis. f. a weighing by the pound, a poising or leveling.  
**Librātor**, ōris. m. [a libro] a conveyer of water from springs to conduits by leveling the ground; a slinger, a hurler of stones in war.  
**Librātus**, a, um. part. weighed, poised, leveled.  
**Librilla**, ōrum. pl. n. rectius Librilla, um. slings used for merly in war to hurl stones with.  
**Libripens**, dis. m. a weigher; an officer that holds or looks to the balance in weighing money between buyer and seller.  
**Libro**, are, avi, ātum. act. to weigh; to poise; to counterpoise; to counterbalance; to level; to try by plumb-rule; to divide equally; to throw; to swing; to gauge.  
**Libs**, libia. m. the south-west wind.  
**Libum**, i. n. a cake made of

honey, meal, and oil; a wafer.  
**Liburna**, æ. f. [sc. navis] a light and swift ship, a foist or pinnace, a privateer, a galley, a frigate.  
**Liburnica**, æ. f. [sc. navis] a light ship for sailing fast.  
**Liburnus**, i. m. a litter or couch made like a foist or brigantine, for noblemen to be carried in softly and easily.  
**Licabit**, fut. [a licet] although, albeit.  
**Licentis**, tis. part. [a liceor] offering a price, cheapening.  
**Licentis**, tis. adj. unconfin'd, licentious, extravagant, luxurious.  
**Licenter**, adv. licentiously, over-freely, over-boldly, or rashly.  
**Licentia**, æ. f. licence, permission, liberty, excess thereof, licentiousness; impunity; arbitrary proceedings; unruliness or boisterousness.  
**Licentiosus**, a, um. adj. rash, licentious, dissolute, unruly; assuming, improper.  
**Liceo**, ere, ui, itum. neut. to be lawful; to be prized or valued.  
**Liceor**, eri, itus. dep. to cheapen a thing; to bid money for it; to offer the price.  
**Licessit**, pro licuerit.  
**Licet**, ebat, licuit et licitum est. impers. it is lawful; it is free or possible; I, thou, he, we, &c. have power, authority or leave to do it; I am content you may if you will.  
**Licet**, be it so, content.  
**Licet**, conjunct. et regit subj. although, albeit.  
**Lichen**, ōnis. m. a letter or ring-worm; the herb liverwort. In plur. *ferè m rbum sign.* lichenes.  
**Licina**, æ. f. sc. olea. a kind of olive.  
**Licitiatio**, ōnis. f. a setting out to sale, a prizing or cheapening.  
**Licitator**, ōris. m. one who enhances the price. one that in cheapening outbids others; a chapman.  
**Lictor**, ari, ātus. dep. freq. [a liceor] to cheapen; to offer a price; to bid for a thing; to set a price upon.  
**Licitum** est, præ. [a licet] impers. I, thou, he, we, &c. might.  
**Liciturnus** a. um. part. [a liceo] that shall be lawful.  
**Licitus**, a, um. part. [a licet] lawful, allowable.  
**Lictum**, i. n. the woof about the beam or the threads of the shuttle; thread or yarn.  
**Lictor** ōris. m. a serjeant or

beadle; an apparitor, a mace-bearer, or verger; a serjeant at arms, a marshal, an executioner.  
**Lictorius**, a, um. adj. pertaining to a serjeant.  
**Licuit**, præ. [a licet] it was lawful or fit.  
**Lien**, ōnis. m. et Lienis, is. the mill, the spleen.  
**Licentiosus**, a, um. adj. sick of the spleen; swollen, inflat'd; or subject to a palpitation.  
**Licentia**, æ. f. a lax or looseness.  
**Licentius**, i. m. that has a flux or lax.  
**Ligamen**, mis. n. [a ligo] a band or tie; a string.  
**Ligamentum**, i. n. a band or string; a bandage for wounds, a liguient.  
**Ligatus**, a, um. part. bound or tied up; fettered; compact, joined together.  
**Lignarium**, i. n. a wood-yard, a pile or stack of wood.  
**Lignarius**, a, um. adj. belonging to wood or timber.  
**Lignarius** i. m. he that hews or purveys wood; a wood-monger, a timber-merchant.  
**Lignatio**, ōnis. f. a fuelling; a hewing, fetching, or purveying of wood to burn; a grove where wood may be taken.  
**Lignator**, ōris. m. he that goes forth to get wood and to provide fuel; a purveyor of wood, a wood-monger, a hewer of wood.  
**Ligneolus**, a, um. adj. [a ligneus] made of wood.  
**Ligneus**, a, um. adj. wooden, made of wood, of timber.  
**Lignor**, ari, ātus. dep. to go to purvey, and get wood; to gather fuel.  
**Lignosus**, a, um. adj. hard, like wood, woody.  
**Lignum**, i. n. wood; a log, chump, or block; the stone or kernel in fruit.  
**Ligo**, are, avi, ātum. act. to bind; to gird; to tie; to wrap; to tie up; to tie fast.  
**Ligo**, ōnis. m. a spade, a shovel, a mattock, a ploughshare, an iron rake.  
**Ligula**, æ. f. v. Lingula, the latchet of a shoe, a shoe-string; a spoon, scumner, or spatula; an apothecary's spatula, a measure containing three drachms and a scruple [quarta pars cyathis]; a small slip or tongue of land; a word of contempt, said of any thing that is thin, slim, and slender.  
**Ligurio**, ire, lvi. itum. neut. to eat deliciously; to pick and choose tidbits; to feed nicely and delicately; to slobber up; to hanker after; to consume.

to spend riotously; to play the glutton.

Ligurtio, ōnis. f. greediness, gluttony, lickerishness.

Ligusticum, i. n. Lovage of Lombardy.

Ligustrum, i. n. privet or prime-print; white withywind or withbind.

Lilium, i. n. a lily.

Lima, æ. f. a file; a correcting or mending.

Limātūlus, a, um. adj. dim. neat, subtle, accurate, fine, quaint, somewhat polished.

Limātus, a, um. part. et adj. filed, polished; neat, trim, pure, elegant, curious.

Limax ācis. m. v. l. a snail a dew-nail or slug; a thievish who-e, a cut-throat, a quean, a harlot.

Limbārius, i. m. a maker of gards or purses; an embroiderer.

Limbus, i. m. a purple, a welt, a lace, a border, a brim, a hem or gard; a fringe or selvaige.

Limen, ōnis. n. the lintel or threshold of a door; a goal, a station, a limit; an entry or entrance; the house.

Limes, ōtis. m. a bound or limit; a border or frontier; a boundary or land-mark; a cross path; a great broad way.

Limināris, is, e. adj. belonging to a threshold.

Limitāris, is, e. adj. liminary, belonging to bounds.

Limitatio, ōnis. f. a bounding or limiting; restriction.

Limito, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to bound; to limit; to divide; to set bounds and limits.

Limitor, āri, ātus. dep. to bound; to limit.

Limo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a lima] to file; to take away what is superfluous; to polish; to amend; to correct.

Limo, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. [a limus, v. d.] to join heads; to look askew.

Limōniātes, æ. m. a precious stone, the emerald.

Limoniūm, i. n. v. Limonium, the herb water-green or wild-beet.

Limōsus, a, um. adj. full of mud or slime; muddy, slimy.

Limpidus, a, um. adj. clear, bright, pure, transparent.

Licpitudo, dinis. f. clearness, brightness.

Limulus, a, um. adj. dim. somewhat awry or askew.

Limus, a, um. adj. et Limis, is, e. crooked, awry, askew.

Limus, i. m. mud, slime, clay, loam, mortar.

Linamentum, i. n. linen thread; lint; a tent for a wound; the wick of a candle

Linārium, i. n. a flax plat.

Linārius, i. m. a flax-dresser, a flax merchant.

Linctus, a, um, part. [a lingo] sucked, licked.

Linctus, ūs. m. [a lingo] a licking or sucking down softly; a lapping, a lochoch or electuary.

Linea, æ. f. a line or any long string; a carpenter's or mason's plumb-line; a sounding plummet; a fishing-line; a line in a book; a streak; a bound, a long cord; or rather a rail dividing the ranks of

citizens as they sat, to keep them in their place; a degree of kindred, a lineage; the lines in a dial, showing the hours; the points in the table.

Lineamentum, i. n. the form and feature; the proportion, draught or shape; the strokes or lines drawn either for painting or geometry; a chart.

Lineāris, is, e. adj. pertaining to a line, drawn out in lines.

Lineatio, ōnis. f. a drawing of lines.

Lineatus, a, um. part. drawn out by way of model or plan.

Lineo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to draw lines; to draw the figure of a thing in lines.

Lineus, a, um. adj. flaxen or linen, made of flax.

Lingo, ēre, ūxi, ūctum. act. to lick with the tongue; to lap; to suck softly; to let go down by little and little.

Lingua, æ. f. the tongue; a language or speech; detraction, slander, calumny; eloquence; a promontory or narrow piece of land running into the sea; the name of several herbs.

Linguāce, es, f. a sole-fish; a tattling gossip.

Linguārium, i. n. a gag; a penalty.

Lingula, æ. Vid. Ligula.

Lingulāca, æ. f. a sole-fish; a prating gossip; a tattle-basket.

Lingulatus, a, um. part. that has a tongue or tenn.

Lingiger, ēra, ērum. adj. bearing linen or flax; one that wears linen, a priest of Isis.

Linimentum, i. n. an ointment or liniment; a pledge.

Liquo, ūre, ūvi, ūtum. act. to anoint; to besmear; to rub softly; to chafe gently.

Limo, ēre, ūvi, ūvivi, et ūvi, ūtum. act. to anoint; to daub; to paint; to besmear; to bewray.

Linostrophon, i. n. the herb horsehound.

Linoszotis, is. f. the herb mercury.

Liquo, ēre, liqui, lictum. to

leaves; to forsake; to daub; to cast off; to faint; to shrink.

Linteatus, a, um. adj. that wears a rochel, surplice or other linen vesture.

Linteo, ōnis. m. a linen weaver, a seller of linen.

Linteolum, i. n. dim. [a linteum] a little piece of linen cloth, a rag, clout or pledget.

Linter, tris. f. v. m. a little boat, a fresh-water boat, a wherry, a sculler; a trough or tray; a basket.

Linteum, i. n. any linen cloth, a towel, a napkin; a sail.

Linteus, a, um. adj. [a linum] of linen or lint.

Linum, i. n. flax, linen thread, a rope in a ship; a casting net or drag-net.

Lipāra, æ. f. a salve or soft plaster.

Lipāris, is. f. a kind of lizard or fish; a certain gem.

Lippus, ūre, ūvi, ūtum. n. to be sand-blind, purblind or dim of sight; to be bear-eyed.

Lippitudo, dinis. f. a waterish running of the eyes or blood-shot of the eyes.

Lippus, a, um. adj. bear-eyed; having drooping or waterish eyes; mope-eyed, one whose eyes run with water.

Liquāmen, ūnis. n. [a liquo] dripping, any thing wherewith meat is basted; suet melted and tried, grease, tallow; ointment, pickle.

Liquātus, a, um. part. melted, dissolved.

Liquéfacio, ēre, fēci, factum. act. to melt; to make to melt; to dissolve; to make liquid, to liquefy.

Liquéfactus, a, um. part. melt ed, dissolved, wasted, consumed, clarified, tried, and settled, cleared.

Liquéfio, fēri, factus. to be melted or dissolved.

Liqueo, ēre, licui. —. act. to melt; to dissolve; to become liquid and moist; to be clear and plain.

Liquesco, ēre, —. incept. to melt; to run; to thaw; to grow liquid and moist; to be dissolved; to grow soft and effeminate; to relent; to faint.

Liquet, impers. it appears; it is sure, clear, certain, and manifest; it is apparent or well known.

Liquidusculus, a, um. adj. somewhat more mild and smooth.

Liquido, adv. clearly, plainly evidently, apparently, manifestly, palpably.

Liquitus, a, um. adi. [a liquo]



*squid, moist, soft; clear, pure, without mud of water; serene, calm, clear; evident, plain, manifest, apparent.*

**Liquo, āre, āvi, ātum.** act. to melt; to dissolve; to throw.

**Liquor, qui, —.** depon. ant. pass. sine act. to be dissolved or melted; to drop; to run or glide along; to waste or wear away.

**Liquor, ōris.** m. [a liqueo] fluidity; any moisture, juice, or liquor; the sea.

**Lira, æ.** f. a balk or ridge of land between two furrows.

**Lire, ārum.** f. pl. trifles, toys, fooleries, tittle-tattle, a flimsy.

**Lirātim,** adv. in ridges, ridge by ridge, ridge-wise.

**Lirinum,** i. n. oil or ointment of lilies.

**Liro, āre, āvi, ātum.** act. [a lira] to make balks or ridges; to plough land the third time.

**Lis, litis.** f. any strife or dispute; a vehement contention; a falling out, a quarrel, a wrangle; a fact, process, or action at law.

**Lisse, ārum.** pl. f. the great throat veins.

**Litatio, ōnis.** f. [a lito] a pleasing of God by sacrifice.

**Litāto,** adv. luckily, fortunately.

**Litēra, æ.** f. a letter of the alphabet; one's handwriting; a letter or epistle; a bill or scroll.

**Litēra, ārum.** f. pl. an epistle or letter &c. writings, deeds, memoirs, evidences; learning, knowledge; arithmetic.

**Litērius,** a. um. adj. belonging to letters and learning.

**Litērite,** adv. learnedly, scholar-like.

**Litērator, ōris.** m. a petty school-master, a pedant, a teacher of boys in the A. B. C., a sorry grammarian, a smatterer.

**Litērātūra, æ.** f. [a literis] grammar, learning, writing and reading; scholarship, good literature.

**Litērātus,** a. um. adj. marked with letters; learned, lettered, able in scholarship; stigmatised, branded in the hand or forehead.

**Litērūle, ārum.** f. pl. a short letter from a friend; learning.

**Lithāncus,** i. m. one that has the stone in his reins or bladder.

**Lithargyros,** i. m. litharge, the scum, froth, or spume of lead, silver, or gold.

**Lithizontes,** um. m. pl. a kind of ordinary carbuncle.

**Lithocolia, æ.** f. cement with which stones were glued together; stone glue.

**Lithospermon,** i. n. the herb gramuil, graymil, or stone-crop.

**Lithostrōton,** i. n. a pavement made of small pieces of marble of different colours.

**Lithōtōmia, æ.** f. et **Lātōmia,** a mason's workhouse or a quarry; a prison in Sy acuse for male factors.

**Lithōtōmus,** i. m. a surgeon that cuts out the stone from the bladder.

**Liticeo, ōnis.** m. blower of a clarion.

**Litigātor, ōris.** m. a wrangler, caviler, quarreler, or petty pleader; a barrator.

**Litigātus,** ūs. m. a debate or quarrel; a wrangling in law.

**Litigōsus,** a. um. adj. litigious. *brahbling, captious, quarrelsome; attended with dispute.*

**Litigium,** i. n. [a litigo] strife, debate, controversy, quarrel.

**Litigo, āre, āvi, ātum.** act. to debate; to quarrel; to strive; to wrangle; to scold; to sue one another; to go to law.

**Lito, āre, āvi, ātum.** act. to sacrifice; to appease; to atone; to make satisfaction; to expiate.

**Litōrālis,** is, e. adj. of or belonging to the sea-side or shore.

**Litōreus,** a. um. adj. on the shore or sea-side.

**Litōrosus,** a. um. adj. belonging to the sea-shore.

**Litēra, Litus, &c.** *Vid. Litēra, Litus, &c.*

**Litūra, æ.** f. [a lino, litum] a daubing or smearing; a blot, streak, or dash; a blur.

**Litus,** a. um. part. [a lino] anointed, smeared over, daubed; spotted, marked; adorned, embellished.

**Litus,** ūs. m. [a lino] a be-smearing.

**Litus,** ōris. n. the shore, the sea-side, the coast, the beach.

**Litus,** i. m. the augur's crooked staff; a crooked trumpet for horse; a clarion.

**Livens, tis.** part. et. adj. black and blue, yellow; envious.

**Livo, āre, —.** neut. to be black and blue or pale and wan; to grow black and blue; to be rusty and foul; to envy; to grudge.

**Livesco, āre, —.** incept. to grow blue; to envy; to repine.

**Livia seu Liviana charta,** a sort of imperial paper, much thicker than the Augusta.

**Liviānum,** es, a sort of brass,

so named from Livia the wife of Augustus.

**Lividulus,** a. um. adj. dim. [a lividus] somewhat envious and spiteful.

**Lividus,** a. um. adj. [a liveo] black and blue, pale and wan, of the colour of lead; dark, dusky; envious, spiteful, ill-affected, backbiting.

**Livor, ōris.** m. [æ liveo] blueness, wanness, paleness; spite, envy, malice, maliciousness.

**Lix, licis.** f. water or liquor lye made with ashes.

**Lixa, æ.** m. a scullion, or drudge; a soldier's boy, a sutler, a victualler at the camp.

**Lixivia, æ.** f. [a lix] lye made of ashes.

**Lixivium,** i. n. lye to wash with.

**Lixivius,** a. um. adj. of lye.

**Lixivus,** a. um. adj. of or like lye.

**Loba, æ.** f. the stalks or stems of Indian wheat or millet.

**Lōcārium,** i. n. [a locando] house-rent; stall-wages; boat-hire; money to see plays or public shows, &c.

**Lōcarius,** i. m. he that places the people at public shows; a clerk of the market, a peddler.

**Lōcātio, ōnis.** f. the letting of a house, a setting to hire; a sitting or taking work by the great.

**Lōcātor, ōris.** m. he that takes any thing by the great; a contractor.

**Lōcātus,** a. um. part. placed, set, or laid; let out to hire.

**Lōcellus,** i. m. dim. [a dim. loculus] a little purse or bag.

**Lōcōto, āre, āvi, ātum.** freq. [a loco] to let to hire; to lease out.

**Lōco, āre, āvi, ātum.** act. [a locus] to place; to set; to lay; to let; to set; to hire for rent; to let a lease; to farm out; to lay out; to bargain to have a thing done; to put or set out a thing by the great; to give in marriage.

**Lōcūlāmentum,** i. n. a partition, an apartment; a box or drawer; a locker for pigeons, a basket and pot for birds to breed in; a hutch for rabbits; the comb in bee-hives; a case for books.

**Lōcūlātus,** a. um. adj. that has holes and places distinct from one another.

**Lōcūlosus,** a. um. adj. full of holes or distinct places.

**Lōculus,** i. m. dim. [a locus] a little place, a partition, a leather bag, purse, pocket, or little coffer; a coffin or tier.

**Lōcuples, ētis.** adj. wealthy, rich, well stored; copious, plen-

*ful, abundant; substantial, sufficient, creditable.*  
**L**ocupletissime, adv. *most richly.*  
**L**ocuplētō, āre, āvi, ātum, act. [a locuples] *to make rich; to enrich to enlarge.*  
**L**ocus, i. m. pl. loci et loca, a *place, room, or seat; a condition, a circumstance, state, or case; an occasion or season; time, opportunity, leisure; account, repute; a family; house or kindred; a common place, a topic; a point of the tables; a tomb or sepulchre.*  
**L**ocusta, æ. f. a *locust.*  
**L**ocūtus, ōnis. f. [a loquor] a *speaking, speech, discourse, phrase, or manner of speech.*  
**L**ocūtus, a, um, part. *having spoken.*  
**L**ocūtula, æ. f. dim. [a lodix] a *little sheet or blanket.*  
**L**odix, icis. f. a *sheet, blanket, or covertit.*  
**L**ogi, ōrum. m. pl. *trifling words, fooleries; a lie.*  
**L**ogice, es. f. *logic; the art of reasoning.*  
**L**ogicus, a, um, adj. *pertaining to logic.*  
**L**ogion, i. n. a *theatre or stage for actors.*  
**L**olīaceus, a, um, adj. *made of darnel, cockles, or tares.*  
**L**olīarius, a, um, adj. *belonging to tares.*  
**L**oligo, mis. f. al. Lolligo, a *fish called a calamary; a cuttle-fish or the sleeve-fish, a fish that flies.*  
**L**olliguncūla, æ. f. et Lolliguncūla v. Lolliguncūla, dim. a *little sleeve-fish.*  
**L**olum, i. n. *ray, darnel, cockle, or tares.*  
**L**omentum, i. n. [a lotu] *bean-meal; a kind of painter's colour.*  
**L**onchitā, itis. f. *the herb spleenwort.*  
**L**ongævus, a, um, adj. *long-lived, ancient, of many years' continuance.*  
**L**onge, adv. loci. *far from, a great distance off; a great while; exceedingly, very much, a great deal.*  
**L**onginquitas, ātis. f. *distance of place, remoteness; length of time, long continuance, lastingness.*  
**L**onginquus, a, um, adj. *far off, at a great distance, strange; long; of long continuance.*  
**L**ongipes, ēdis. adj. *long-footed.*  
**L**ongitūdo, mis. f. *length of time or place.*  
**L**ongiusculus, a, um, adj. dim. *somewhat longer, somewhat of the longest.*  
**L**ongile, adv. *somewhat long or of.*

**L**ongulus, a, um, adj. dim [a longus] *somewhat long.*  
**L**ongurū, i. m. a *long thwart pole or piece of timber, laid or nailed across in hedges, &c. a rail.*  
**L**ongus, a, um, adj. *long, tall; of long extent, lasting long; tedious.*  
**L**opas, ālis. f. a *kind of shell-fish.*  
**L**oquācitas, ātis. f. *talkativeness, prating, gabbling, pertness, little-tattle.*  
**L**oquācter, adv. *babblingly, pratingly, flippantly.*  
**L**oquāculus, i. m. dim. [a loquax] a *great talker.*  
**L**oquax, ācis. adj. *full of words, prating, talkative, flippant, a babbler; singing, croaking; purring, murmuring, roaring, &c.*  
**L**oquēla, æ. f. *speech, talk, discourse, language.*  
**L**oquentia, æ. f. *talking, prating, prattling.*  
**L**oquor, loqui. locūtus v. loquutus. dep. *to speak; to tell; to talk; to discourse; to set forth; to report; to declare.*  
**L**ora v. Lōrea. æ. f. a *thin wine; made of the husks of grapes.*  
**L**orāmentum, i. n. [a lorum] a *great thong or leather cord.*  
**L**orārius, i. m. a *servant who scourged others at his master's pleasure; a beadle; a marshal's man; a string which used to be put into the throat to cause a vomit.*  
**L**oreus, a, um, adj. *made of leather thongs.*  
**L**orica, æ. f. a *coat of mail, a brigandine, an habergeon; a breast-plate, an advenal; the coping of a wall; a shed or pent-house, uilt over a wall; the upper crust of earthen floors, which was made of pounded marble, lime, and sand; a fence against the sallies of the enemy; a parapet or breast-work.*  
**L**oricatio, ōnis. f. *the filling of the walls with mortar.*  
**L**oricatus, a, um, part. *with a brigandine or coat of mail; clad or harnessed in armour.*  
**L**orico, āre, āvi, ātum, act. *to put on a coat of mail; to arm; to parget; to plaster.*  
**L**oricūla, æ. f. dim. [a lorica] a *fortification, or bulwark; a sance or breast-work about the camp; a gallery or balcony on a wall-side.*  
**L**oripes, ēdis. c. g. *bow-legged, wry-legged, having bandy legs; slow, backward.*  
**L**orum, i. n. a *thong of leather; a strap; a bridle, the rein of a*

*bridle; horse-harness; a girth or leash; a whip or scourge a bed-cord; the girths of stools and chairs.*  
**L**otio, ōnis. f. [a lavo] a *washing.*  
**L**otium, i. n. *urine or stale.*  
**L**otimētra, æ. f. *bread made of the seed of the herb lotus; the herb itself.*  
**L**otos et lotus, i. m. et f. *an herb, of the seed whereof the Egyptians made bread; the lot-tree, whose fruit is of the bigness of a bean, and very pleasant; a pipe made of the wood of it; the herb melilot.*  
**L**otūra, æ. f. a *rinsing or washing.*  
**L**otus, a, um, part. [a lavo] *washed, bathed, rinsed, made clean; dyed.*  
**L**ubens, tis. part. *willing, glad, fain; merry, cheerful; willingly.*  
**L**ubenter, adv. *willingly, gladly.*  
**L**ubentia, æ. f. *pleasure and delight.*  
**L**ubet, impers. *it pleases.*  
**L**ubido, mis. f. pro Libido, *pleasure, lust, lust.*  
**L**ubrice, adv. *slipperily, glibly, coveringly inconstantly, doubtfully, dangerously.*  
**L**ubrico, āre, āvi, ātum, act. *to make slippery.*  
**L**ubricum, i. n. *slipperiness, inconstancy, unsteadiness.*  
**L**ubricus, a, um, adj. *gliding or sliding along; slippery, glib, wavering, moving; mutable, incertain, variable, deceitful; dangerous, difficult.*  
**L**uce boves, elephants.  
**L**ucāni, ōrum. m. pl. *the stag fly or horned-beetle.*  
**L**ucānica, æ. f. a *sausage, a pudding made of flesh.*  
**L**ucar, n. ind. *money bestowed upon plays and players, or money given for one's place or seat at plays.*  
**L**ucāria, ōrum. pl. n. *feasts accustomed to be solemnised in holy woods or groves.*  
**L**uceo, ōnis. dim. [a lucrum] *a little gain, a small advantage.*  
**L**uceo, ōre, luxi, — neut. *to give light; to shine; to glitter; to appear; to be apparent.*  
**L**uceres, um, pl. m. *the third part of the Roman people under Romulus, so called from one Lucumon their leader.*  
**L**ucerna, æ. f. a *candle, light, or lamp; a fish, the lantern of the sea.*  
**L**ucescit, impers. v. *Luciacit. it is day, it is bright day, it grows light.*



**Lūesco**, ēre, —. incept. to grow clear.

**Lūcet**, impers. it is light, it is day, it is well known.

**Lūci**, adv. in the morning in the day-time, by day.

**Lūcīde**, adv. clearly, plainly; calmly, sedately.

**Lūcīdus**, a, um. adj. bright, light, glittering, sparkling; clear, plain, conspicuous.

**Lūcifer**, ōris. m. the morning star.

**Lūciferus** ōra, ōrum. adj. that brings light.

**Lūcīfūsus**, a, um. adj. [ex lux et fugio] that avoids the light, that delights in darkness; that lurks, skulks, or hides himself; one that sleeps by day, and wakes by night.

**Lūcipor**, ōris. m. the servant of Lucius.

**Lūciscit**, id quod **Lucescit**, it grows light.

**Lūciscus**, i. m. he that sees little in the evening and morning.

**Lūcius**, i. m. a pike, a juck.

**Lūcrātus**, a, um. part. gained, profited.

**Lūcrātīvus**, a, um. adj. that is gotten by the by; lucrative.

**Lūcrifācio**, ēre, feci, factum. act. to win; to gain; to get; to make gain of.

**Lūcrifactus**, a, um. part. gained, won, gotten.

**Lūcrificus**, a, um. adj. gainful.

**Lūcrifio**, ōri. factus. pass. to be won; to be gotten in advantage; to be gained.

**Lūcrifuga**, æ. c. g. he or she that shuns profit or gain.

**Lūcror**, āri, ātus. dep. to gain; to win; to get advantage; to profit; to earn.

**Lūcrōsus**, a, um. adj. full of gain; profitable, gainful, lucrative.

**Lūcrum**, i. n. lucre, gain profit, advantage, earning, acquisition, interest.

**Lūctāmen**, mis. n. a wrestling, a struggling, a striving.

**Lūctātiō**, ōnis. f. a wrestling, struggling, striving, or contending.

**Lūctātor**, ōris. m. a wrestler.

**Lūctātus**, a, um. part. having wrestled, striven, or strained.

**Lūctātus**, ōis. m. a struggling.

**Lūctifer**, ōra, ōrum. adj. that causes mourning.

**Lūctificus**, a, um. adj. mournful, sorrowful, doleful, woeful.

**Lūctifōsus**, a, um. adj. mournful, wailing, pitiful, having a mournful sound.

**Lūcto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to wrestle.

**Lūcto**, āri, ātus. dep. to wrestle; to struggle; to endeavor

to strive; to contend.

**Lūctōse**, adv. lamentably, mournfully.

**Lūctōsus**, a, um. adj. lamentable, sorrowful, sad, mournful, doleful.

**Lūctus** ūs. m. [a lugeo] mourning, wailing, sorrow, heaviness, lamenting; mourning apparel.

**Lūcubrātiō**, ōnis. f. a studying or working by candle light; a sitting up to study, lucubration.

**Lūcubrātorius**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to studying or working by candle-light.

**Lūcubrātus**, a, um. part. made by candle-light.

**Lūcūbro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a luce] to study and do or make any thing by candle-light; to sit up at study or work.

**Lūcūbrum**, i. n. et **Lūcūbra**, æ. f. [a luceo] a match or touch-wood to keep fire in.

**Lūcūbrātus**, a, um. part. made by candle-light.

**Lūcūbro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a luce] to study and do or make any thing by candle-light; to sit up at study or work.

**Lūcūbrum**, i. n. et **Lūcūbra**, æ. f. [a luceo] a match or touch-wood to keep fire in.

**Lūcūlente**, adv. clearly; merrily.

**Lūcūlenter**, adv. clearly, plainly, evidently; bravely, at a high price.

**Lūcūlentus**, a, um. adj. clear, fair, beautiful, renowned notable, creditable, rich, abundant, wealthy, bright, brave.

**Lūcis**, ūs. m. pro **lux**, light, the morning.

**Lūcus**, i. m. a grove or wood dedicated to some god, or left uncut; a temple, cloister, or monastery in a wood.

**Lūdia**, æ. f. an actress that dances on the stage.

**Lūdbrium**, i. n. [a ludo] a mock, a mockery, a mocking-stock, a may-game, a scorn or sport.

**Lūdbundus**, a, um. adj. full of play, playsome, gamesome, sportive, in sport.

**Lūdicer**, cra, crum. adj. v. ludicrus, belonging to play or exercises; sportive, ludicrous; vain, trifling, childish.

**Lūdicram**, i. n. a play or pastime; an interlude; a play or show.

**Lūdlfācio**, ēre, feci, factum. act. to baffle; to make a fool of.

**Lūdlfācibilis**, is, e. adj. that makes sport or pastime; pleasant.

**Lūdlfāciō**, ōnis. f. a deceiving or mocking; abusiveness.

**Lūdlfācītor**, ōris. m. a mocker or scorner; a babbling, deceitful person.

**Lūdlfācītus**, a, um. part. mocking or deceiving. Pass. mocked, derided, or deceived.

**Lūdlfīco**, āre, āvi, ātum. p'o

**Lūdlfīcor**, āri ātus. dep. to mock; to make a fool of; to affront; to baffle; to cajole or chouse.

**Lūdlmāgister**, tri. m. a school-mas. er.

**Lūdlō**, ōnis. m. v. **Lūdlūs**, i. m. a puppet-player; a young morrice-dancer.

**Lūdlō**, ere, ūsi, ūsum. act. to play; to sport; to frisk; to dance; to make pastime; to play the wicket; to daily, to banter; to mock; to be jest; to play at a game; to play upon an instrument; to write verses; to cheat; to chouse; to beguile; to prepare by way of essay or exercise.

**Lūdlūs**, i. m. a play, sport, exercise, or pastime; a game; a trick of youth, a jest, a prank; a jest, fun; a show or fight; a school or place of exercise.

**Lūes**, is. f. pestilence or the murrain; a common or great mortality; a blight or blasting; plague, ruin, destruction.

**Lūgeō**, ēre, ūxi, ūctum. act. to mourn; to lament; to bewail.

**Lūgētur**, impers. they weep and lament.

**Lūgubre**, adv. pro lugubriter, lamentably, pitifully.

**Lūgubris**, is. e. adj. mournful, lamentable, doleful, sorrowful, grievous.

**Lūna**, æ. f. a certain kind of thorn, growing in meadows and moist places.

**Lūnārius**, a, um. adj. belonging to that kind of thorns.

**Lūmbifragium**, i. n. a breaking of the loins.

**Lūmbicus**, i. m. an earth-worm, a belly-worm, a narrow-worm.

**Lūmbūlus**, i. m. dim. a little lo. n.

**Lūmbus**, i. m. the loin, haunch, or flank, the reins or privities.

**Lūmectum**, i. n. a thicket or bush of thorns and briars.

**Lūmen**, mis. n. light; any light body; a star; lights or windows; life; explanation, illustration; the light in a picture, as opposed to shade; a shining or bright colour; an ornament or embellishment inspiration.

**Lūmnāre**, is. n. a luminary a brave or gallant person

**Lūmnōsus**, a, um. adj. luminous, full of light or windows, shining bright.

**Lūna**, æ. f. the moon; any thing like the moon; the mark or lot

te C upon a senator's shoe.

Lūnāris, is, e. adj. pertaining to the moon.  
 Lūnātus, a, um. part. made like a half-moon; crooked, horned, or peaked like the moon.  
 Lūno, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to crook or bend like a half-moon.  
 Lūnūla, æ. f. dim. a gem in a ring, a hoop or ring to put on the finger.  
 Loco, ēre, ui, itum. act. to pay; to expiate or atone; to suffer punishment or death; to purge or wash away.  
 Lūpa, æ. f. a she-wolf; a common whore a bawd.  
 Lūpānar, āris n. a brothel or bawdy-house. a common stew; a harlot, whore, or strumpet.  
 Lūpātum, i. n. a sharp bit for a horse.  
 Lūpātus, a, um. adj. bridled with a sharp bit.  
 Lūpercal, ālis n. the place where Romulus and Remus were fostered by a she-wolf.  
 Lūpērcalia, um. n. pl. solemn sacrifices and plays, dedicated to Pan, kept the 15th of February.  
 Lūperci, ōrum. pl. m. the priests of Pan.  
 Lūpnus, i. m, et lūpnum, i. n. a kind of pulse of a most bitter and harsh taste, lupines, or hops; comic money made thereof.  
 Lūpnus, a, um. adj. of a wolf.  
 Lūpus, l. m. a wolf; a sturgeon; a sharp bit or snaffle; a hook; a drag; hop or hops for beer; a sort of spider.  
 Lurco, ōnis. m. a glutton, a belly-god, a greedy-gut, a great eater, a paunch-belly, a gormandiser.  
 Lūridus, a, um. adj. pale, wan, grisly, ghastly, black and blue, dismal.  
 Lūror, ōris. m. paleness, wan-ness.  
 Luscīnia, æ. f. a nightingale.  
 Luscīniola, æ. f. a little nightingale.  
 Luscīnius, l. m. a nightingale.  
 Luscīnus, i. m. dim-sighted.  
 Luscīōsus, a, um. adj. dim-sighted, moon-eyed.  
 Luscus, a, um. adj. blind of one eye, he that has but one eye, a blinkard.  
 Lūsio, ōnis. f. [a ludō] playing, gaming, diversion, recreation.  
 Lūsito, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to play of tea; to frisk; to skip.  
 Lūtor, ōris. m. a sporter, a deceiver.  
 Lūsorius, a, um. adj. belonging to play, merry, frolicsome, sportive, in jest, that makes sport.  
 Lūstrālis, is, e. adj. that which is done every fifth year; hav-

ing power to purge or make holy.  
 Lūstrāmen, inis. n. a search or view.  
 Lūstratio, ōnis. f. a going on every side to view; a purging by sacrifice.  
 Lūstrātus, a, um. part. surveyed; purified.  
 Lūstricus, a, um. adj. purifying or cleansing.  
 Lūstrificus, a, um. Vid. Lūstralis.  
 Lūstro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to expiate; to purify; to compass; to environ; to go round about; to survey; to take a view of; to weigh; to consider; to observe.  
 Lūstror, āri, ātus. dep. to haunt steers.  
 Lūstrum, i. n. the purgation or cleansing of the city by sacrifices every fifth year; the space of five years; the dens of wild beasts in woods; a bawdy-house or stew.  
 Lūsus, a, um. part. played, also, beguiled, mocked, deceived, jeered, deluded, or abused.  
 Lūsus, ūs. m. a play, a sport, disport, dalliance, pastime, recreation.  
 Lūtāmentum, i. n. a wall or other work made of or covered with mud, loam, or clay.  
 Lūtārius, a, um. adj. living in the mud.  
 Lūtātus, a, um. part. [a luto] daubed over, mixed, besmeared.  
 Lūtea, æ. f. [sc. herba] an herb growing in watery or fenny places.  
 Lūtēnsis, is, e. adj. that feeds upon mud.  
 Lūtēolus, æ, um. adj. yellowish, somewhat yellow.  
 Lūtēscō, ēre, — —. to turn to clay; to grow dirty.  
 Lūtēum, i. n. the yolk of an egg; wood.  
 Lūtēus, a, um. adj. that is made of clay, loam, mortar, mud, or dirt; dirty, sorry, pitiful.  
 Lūtēus, a, um. adj. pale yellow, like the yolk of an egg.  
 Lūto, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to daub; to spot; to bewray.  
 Lūtōsus, a, um. adj. all dirty and muddy, miry, clayey, daggled.  
 Lūtra, æ. f. e. Lytra, an otter.  
 Lūtulentus, a, um. adj. miry, dirty, muddy; vile, filthy.  
 Lūtūlo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to dirty; to bedaub.  
 Lūtum, i. n. clay, loam, mire, dirt, mud, mortar; a dirty fellow.  
 Lūtum, i. n. an herb fit to dye yellow with; a pale yellow colour.

Lux, lūcia. f. light; day; an eye; season; life. In plur. the stars glittering; a glittering or shining; the public. A word of endearment, my light! my life!  
 Luxātus, a, um. part. put out of joint, loosened dislocated.  
 Luxi pret. [a luco] I shone. [a lugeo] I mourned.  
 Luxo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to loosen; to put out of joint; to dislocate.  
 Luxūria, æ. f. all excess in carnal pleasure, sumptuous fare, or building; riot, expensiveness, extravagance; rankness, superfluity, luxury.  
 Luxūriātus, a, um. part. having been loose, riotous, or profuse.  
 Luxūries. ei. f. lasciviousness, wantonness, dissoluteness; profusion, lavishness; rankness.  
 Luxūrio, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to grow rank; to be wanton and riotous; to swell out; to be lusty, brazen, &c.  
 Luxūrior, āri, ātus. dep. to grow rank.  
 Luxūriōse adv. riotously, over rankly, excessively, superfluously, extravagantly.  
 Luxūriōsus, a, um. adj. rank, luxuriant; luxurious, sumptuous, riotous, wasteful; expensive, extravagant.  
 Luxus, ūs. m. id. quod Luxatio, a dislocation or putting out of joint; riot, excess, profuseness, extravagancy; state, magnificence.  
 Lyæus, i. m. a name of Bacchus.  
 Lyæus, a, um. adj. belonging to wine.  
 Lycæon, ōnis. m. an Indian wolf with a mane.  
 Lychnis, idis f. a kind of rose.  
 Lychnites, æ. m. a gem which shines best by candle-light, a kind of ruby.  
 Lychnitis, idis f. an herb mentioned by Pliny.  
 Lychnobius, l. m. that turns day into night, and night into day, a night-walker.  
 Lychnuchus, i. m. a candlestick, a sconce, a link-boy.  
 Lychnus, i. m. a lamp, a candle, a light, a link.  
 Lycaea, æ. f. a dog engendered of a wolf and a bitch or a shepherd's dog; a wolf-dog.  
 Lycium, i. v. a medicine made of the root of boxthorn.  
 Lycophthalmos, i. m. a precious stone like a wolf's eye.  
 Lycopsis, idis. f. garden-bug-loss.  
 Lycos, i. m. the least kind of spider.  
 Lychnus lapis, the touchstone wherewith gold is tried



**Lydius**, modus, an effeminate sort of music used by the Lydians  
**Lygdinus**, i. m. a kind of stone fit for boxes to keep ointments in.  
**Lymphæ**, æ. f. water.  
**Lymphaticum**, i. n. subst. rage, distraction, madness.  
**Lymphaticus**, a, um. adj. mad, stark and staring mad, frightened out of his wits.  
**Lymphatio**, ðnis. f. a fright or terror by night.  
**Lymphatus**, ùs. m. a fantastical delusion.  
**Lymphatus**, a, um. part. mad, affrighted, furious, distracted, beside himself; intoxicated or drunk.  
**Lympho**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to disturb; to fright or scare out of his wits; to enrage; to make mad.  
**Lyncæus**, a, um. adj. of the lynx; quick-sighted.  
**Lyncurium**, i. n. a precious stone, engendered of the congealed urine of the lynx.  
**Lynx cis**, f. [m. Hor.] a lynx, an ounce.  
**Lyra**, æ. f. a harp; a constellation.  
**Lyrica**, ðrum. pl. n. lyric verses or songs to the harp.  
**Lyricus**, a, um. adj. pertaining to a harp.  
**Lyristes**, æ. m. v. Lyrista, a harper.  
**Lyon**, i. n. an herb with veined leaves, like plantain.  
**Lysimachia**, æ. f. willow-herb or loose-strife; water-willow.  
**Lysimachus**, i. m. a precious stone with veins of gold in it.  
**Lysis**, is et ios. f. a solution or weakening of the body by any illness.  
**Lytta**, æ. f. madness, properly of a dog; a worm under a dog's tongue, called the greedy worm.

## M

**MÆCELARIUS**, a, um. adj. belonging to the shambles.  
**Mæcellarius**, i. m. a seller of any kind of victuals.  
**Mæcellum**, i. n. a market-place for flesh, fish, and all manner of provisions; a shambles or butcher-row.  
**Mæceo**, Ære, vi, — neut. to be lean, bare, and thin.  
**Mæcer**, cra, ðrum. adj. lean, meagre; barren, unfruitful; thin.

**Mæcëratio**, ðnis. f. a watering, a sleeping.  
**Mæcëratus**, a, um. part. consumed or wasted away; soaked, steeped, watered.  
**Mæcëresco**, Ære, — incept. to lie in soak; to be steeped.  
**Mæcëria**, æ. f. et Mæcëries ei. f. any wall or mound about a ground. [Paries, the wall of a house, or edifice. Murus, the wall of a field, garden, or town. Mœnia, ramparts, or a fortified wall. Mæceria, a wall constructed of stones or bricks, without mortar, generally used for inclosing vineyards.]  
**Mæcëro**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to make soft by steeping; to macerate; to dissolve; to melt away; to make one pine away; to emaciate; to fret; to tease.  
**Mæceco**, Ære, — neut. to grow lean; to pine away.  
**Mæchæra**, æ. f. a sword, a dagger, a knife.  
**Mæchærium**, i. n. a little sword or cook's knife.  
**Mæchærophorus**, i. m. a swordsman or attendant with the sword.  
**Mæchina**, æ. f. an engine; a crane; a frame or fabric; the place over the stage where the gods appeared and spoke, a machine; a device, trick, shift, invention.  
**Mæchinælie**, is, e. adj. belonging to engines.  
**Mæchinamentum**, i. n. an engine to batter walls with; a surgeon's instrument for setting broken limbs.  
**Mæchinatio**, ðnis. f. any mechanical instrument; a device, machination or artifice.  
**Mæchinator**, ðris. m. an engineer; a cunning deviser, a subtle contriver, a projector.  
**Mæchinatrix**, icis. f. a female contriver.  
**Mæchinatus**, a, um. part. having invented or plotted. Pass. invented, contrived, devised with engines.  
**Mæchinor**, Æri, Ætus. dep. to frame; to make; to devise; to contrive; to design; to plot.  
**Mæchinosus**, a, um. adj. cunningly contrived.  
**Machis**, is. f. a beast in the northern parts of Europe.  
**Mæcies**, ei. f. [a mæceo] leanness, lankness, meagreness, bareness of flesh.  
**Mæcilentus**, a, um. adj. meagre, lean, thin, lank.  
**Mæcis**, idis. f. mace, the middle husk of the nutmeg.  
**Mæcresco**, Ære, mæcru, — incept. to grow lean, bare, or thin; to pine away.

**Mæcrtas**, Ætis. f. leanness, poorness.  
**Mæcrtudo**, Inis. f. leanness.  
**Mæcrtolum**, i. n. v. Mæcrtolum, the largest sort of paper or skins; royal paper.  
**Mæctabilis**, is, e. adj. causing death.  
**Mæctator**, ðris. m. a killer, a slayer, a murderer.  
**Mæctatus**, a, um. part. sacrificed, killed in sacrifices.  
**Mæctatus**, ùs. m. the killing for sacrifice.  
**Macte**, voc. Macte novâ virtute, puer, go on as you have begun. It. pro adverb. Macta amare, i. e. vâle, mightily.  
**Mactea**, æ. f. pro mattea v. mattea, mactya et matya, a delicate sort of food.  
**Macto**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to augment; to slay; to sacrifice; to offer up.  
**Mactra**, æ. f. a kneading-trough, a hutch.  
**Mactus**, a, um. adj. qu. mauctus, i. e. magis auctus, enlarged, full grown, of great increase.  
**Mæcûla**, æ. f. a spot or stain; a natural spot or mark; a slur, a fault; a blemish; a mesh; a stain; discredit, dishonour.  
**Mæcûlatus**, a, um. part. stained, spoiled; spotted, dyed, speckled; defiled, blemished.  
**Mæcûlo**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to stain; to make filthy; to defile; to violate; to pollute; to blemish.  
**Mæcûlosus**, a, um. adj. spotted, blotted; naturally freckled or spotted; stained; infamous, scandalous.  
**Mædëfacio**, Ære, fëci, factum act. to wet; to moisten.  
**Mædëfactus**, a, um. part. made wet or moist; corrupted.  
**Mædëfio**, Æri, factus. pass. to be made wet or moist.  
**Mædeo**, Ære, ðui, — neut. to be wet or moist; to be sprinkled; to be boiled; to be intoxicated; to reel; to stagger.  
**Mædesco**, Ære, — incept. to grow wet or moist; to be boiled enough.  
**Mædide**, adv. moistly.  
**Mædidus**, a, um. adj. [a mædeo] wet, moist; dropping or weeping wet; fuddled; dyed, tintured or imbued; sodden or boiled.  
**Mædifico**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to wet; to moisten.  
**Mædon**, i. n. a kind of white wine, which goes by several names.  
**Mædulsa**, æ. m. v. c. g. a drunkard.  
**Mæander et Mæandrus**, i. m. a river of Phrygia, very crooked

and winding; hence turns, shifts, tricks; a lace or welt of purple, set round in crooks and turns about the border of a garment.

Mæna, æ. f. v. Mæna, a cackrel fish; a kind of herring or pilchard.

Mænias, ætis. Mænides, um. f. pl. a female priest of Bacchus or a castrated priest of Cybele.

Mændinon mel, a kind of honey which makes people mad who eat of it.

Mægālia, um. n. pl. *ita. quod* Mapalia, Numidian cottages.

Mægice, es. f. magic.

Mægicus, a, um. adj. of or pertaining to witchcraft, magic, or enchantment.

Mægistricum, i. n. dim. a cook or graven image resembling a cook.

Magis, itis. f. a trough to knead bread in; a dish, a platter.

Mægis, adv. more; more at large, more fully; rather.

Mægister, tri. m. a master, ruler, or chief; a school-master, a tutor; a framer or modeler; a philosopher; a pilot of a ship; an officer that makes a public sale of debtors' goods.

Mægisterium, i. n. the place or office of a master or governor; magistracy.

Mægistru, æ. f. a mistress.

Mægistratus, us. m. civil government, magistracy, a magistrat.

Magma, ætis. n. the dregs of an unguent; refuse, dross.

Magnanimitas, ætis. f. valiantness of heart, courage, stoutness. magnanimity, greatness of spirit.

Magnānimus, a, um. adj. magnanimous, courageous, brave.

Magnes, ætis. m. the load-stone.

Magnēticus, a, um. adj. of or belonging to the load-stone.

Magnificus, a, um. adj. bragging, boasting, that talks big.

Magnificō, ære fēci, factum. act. to esteem; to value much.

Magnifice, adv. magnificently, generously, nobly, pompously, sumptuously.

Magnificenter, adv. magnificently, stately, loftily, nobly.

Magnificētia, æ. f. a largeness of soul; gallantry; magnificence, grandeur; a high value and esteem.

Magnifico, ære, ævi, ætum. act. highly to praise, extol or commend; to magnify; to value one greatly.

Magnificus, a, um. adj. magnificentior. comp. magnificentissimus. superl. magnificent.

stately august, generous, honourable, pompous, sumptuous. Magnificentia, æ. f. a lofty and high strain or manner of speaking; high vaunting talk.

Magniloquus, a, um. adj. high-flown, vaunting, boasting.

Magnipendo, ære, di, sum. act. to have in much esteem; to set much by.

Magnitudo, inis. f. greatness in quantity, magnitude, the bulk.

Magnopere, adv. melius magno opere. with great care or pains; greatly, exceedingly.

Magnum, adv. greatly, aloud.

Magus, a, um. adj. major, comp. maximus, sup. great, much, large, rich, powerful, hard, difficult.

Mægudāris. i. n. a kind of lascivium.

Mægus, i. m. a philosopher and priest among the Persians; a magician, any sort of a diviner; an enchanter, a charmer; a poisoner.

Mægus, a, um. adj. magical.

Mægia, æ. f. a kind of sea crab fish.

Mægālis. is. m. a barrow pig, a hog.

Mægistas ætis. f. [a major] superiority, majesty.

Mægior, or, us. comp. bigger, greater; elder; more efficacious, more powerful, more vigorous; weighty, momentous, important.

Mægiores, um. pl. m. [sc. homines] ancestors, forefathers; noble ancestors.

Mægius, i. m. [sc. mensis] the month called May.

Mægna, a, um. adj. of May.

Mæguscilus, a, um. adj. dim. somewhat greater or bigger; somewhat older.

Mægala, æ. f. the ball of the cheek; the cheek; the jaw or cheek bone.

Mægābathrum. rectius Mægābathrum, tri. n. a kind of leaf or Indian spikenard, of which a sweet ointment is made.

Mægāche, es. f. scrib. et Mægloche, a kind of mallows.

Mægāchites v. Mægchites æ. m. a stone of a dark green colour.

Mægāchra, æ. f. al. Maldacon. a tree in Bactria of the bigness of an olive tree, whereof comes the gum called bdellium.

Mægācia, æ. f. a calm, calmness, quietness, stillness; the longing of women with child; the green-sickness.

Mægācisso ære, ævi, ætum. act. to soften; to stroke; to make soft and gentle.

Mægācus, a, um. adj. soft; sup-

ple, piant, flexible; easy voluptuous.

Mægāgia, ætis. n. an emollient poultice.

Mægale, adv. [a malus] veiva. comp. pessime. superl. ill, wickedly; hurtfully; unpropitiously, unfortunately; amiss.

Mægālice, adv. railingly, reproachfully, detractingly, slanderously, abusively.

Mægālicentior, comp. issimus, sup. [a malelicus] more given to report slanderously, slanderously, backbiting.

Mægālico, ære, dixi, dictum. act. to rail at; to call names.

Mægālictio, onis. f. slander, railing, obloquy, detraction, malevolent backbiting.

Mægālictium, i. n. a railing accusation; a usive or foul language; opprobrious words.

Mægālicus, a, um. adj. Mægādicentior, comp. Mægādicentissimus, superl. foul-mouthed, backbiting, reproachful, slandering, reviling, detracting, abusive.

Mægālicio, ære, fēci, factum. act. to do an ill or shrewd turn; to wrong; to abuse; to annoy.

Mægālicium, i. n. an ill deed, shrewd turn, a discourtesy.

Mægālice, adv. mischievously maliciously.

Mægālicentia, æ. f. mischievousness. Vid. Mægālicus.

Mægālicentissimus, a, um. sup. adj. most wicked and mischievous.

Mægālicium, i. n. any wicked action; any act of hostility or unkindness; witchcraft or enchantment.

Mægālicus, a, um. adj. Mægālicentior, comp. Mægālicentissimus, super. impious, mischievous, villainous; ill-disposed, envious, malign.

Mægālicus, a, um. adj. not to be safely trusted.

Mægālicus, a, um. adj. persuading to do amiss; vice-persuading.

Mægālicus, a, um. adj. ill-natured, of an envious temper or ill-humoured.

Mægālicus, a, um. f. ill-will, spite, or malice; envy, disaffection.

Mægālicus, a, um. adj. bearing ill-will, owing a grudge, malicious, spiteful, envious, disaffected.

Mægālicium, i. n. the rind of a pomegranate.

Mægālicus, a, um. adj. producing apple trees.

Mægālicus, a, um. adj. maleficent. Vid. Maleficus.

Mægālicus, a, um. adj. spitefully, maliciously, malignly



malignantly; sparingly,iggardly; little.  
**Malignitas**, ūs. f. malignity, maliciousness, malevolence, ill-will, ill-nature; envy, spite or malice; sparingness, niggardliness.  
**Malignus**, a, um. adj. envious, malicious, spiteful, disaffected, malign, malevolent, rancorous; peevish, morose sour; little, small, not plentiful.  
**Mālnus**, a, um. adj. of an apple-tree.  
**Mālnia**, ō. f. perverseness, the doing mischief designedly; malice, malignancy; fraud and craft; vice, wickedness.  
**Mālniōse**, adv. maliciously, spitefully; deceitfully, wily, knavishly.  
**Mālniōsus**, a, um. adj. cunning, spiteful, crafty, knavish.  
**Malleātor**, ōris. m. working with a hammer or beetle.  
**Malleātus**, a, um. part. hammered; wrought or beaten with a hammer or beetle.  
**Malleōlāris**, is, e. adj. belonging to tender shoots or branches.  
**Malleōlus**, i. m. [a malleus] the small branches or shoots of a vine, fit for planting; bundles of hemp or Spanish broom besmeared with pitch and other combustible matter.  
**Malleus**, i. m. a mallet, a hammer, a maul or mall.  
**Mālo**, mālii, malle, to be more willing; to wish rather.  
**Māllōpe**, es. f. the larger kind of mallows.  
**Maltha**, ō. f. a combustible mass of unslacked lime, wine, fat, and oil; a kind of tarras made of quick lime and hog's grease; liquid blimstone.  
**Maltho**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to dress with lime or mortar; to glue; to solder.  
**Malva**, ō. f. the herb mallows.  
**Malvāceus**, a, um. adj. like or pertaining to mallows; made of mallows.  
**Mālum**, i. n. an apple.  
**Mālum**, i. n. subst. ex. adj. vice sin, wickedness; punishment; a mischief, an ill turn; an evil; misfortune, difficulty, danger.  
**Mālum** {inter}. with a mischief.  
**Mālus**, i. f. an apple-tree.  
**Mālus**, i. m. a mast of a ship.  
**Mālus**, a, um. adj. peyor. comp. pessimus, sup. evil, sinful; ill-meaning; unjust, fraudulent; silly, foolish; poisonous; bewitching, ill-hoding; magical; mischievous, hurtful; cowardly, weak; ugly, deformed.  
**Mānulla**, ō. f. dim. [a mamma] a little teat or breast; a tug.

**Māmillāre**, ris. n. [a mamilla] a breastcloth, a stomacher.  
**Māmillāna** [sc. fic. is] a kind of fig like a pap or breast.  
**Mamma**, ō. f. a breast; the pap; dugs of cattle; a child's word for mother; a granulum; the bump of trees out of which the branches sprout.  
**Mammōsus**, a, um. adj. having great breasts, dugs, or paps.  
**Mammula**, ō. f. dim. a little dug or teat.  
**Mānābilis**, is, e. adj. apt to pierce or flow.  
**Manceps**, cēpis. c. g. a farmer of any part of the public revenue; an undertaker of any public work; he that buys the goods of one proscribed; a proprietor who sells a thing upon warranty.  
**Mancipātio**, ōnis. f. the parting with a thing and giving it up to another; a manner of sale before witnesses by seisin and delivery.  
**Mancipātus**, a, um. part. sold or given up to the power of another; engaged, enthralled, enslaved.  
**Mancipātus**, ūs. m. a selling or sale of a thing upon warranty.  
**Mancipium**, i. n. property or right of perpetual possession; the thing or person made over and bought; a slave or dependent on a great man.  
**Mancipio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to give up his right and title of a thing to another; to give away; to sell; to alienate; to mancipate; to make over to another.  
**Mancus**, a, um. adj. maimed, lame, defective in any limb or member; weak; imperfect.  
**Mandātor**, ōris. m. one who suborned an informer; a kind of surety.  
**Mandātrix**, icis. f. a female commander.  
**Mandātum**, i. n. a commission, a command or charge; appointment, errand, imposition, injunction, mandate.  
**Mandātus**, a, um. part. commanded.  
**Mando**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. quasi manu do. to commit to one's charge; to give one orders; to send away. [Mandare differs from imperare, as not implying any authority in mandante. Hence the term mandatum corresponds very nearly to our English word commission.]  
**Mando**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to chew; to grind with the teeth; to eat; to champ.  
**Mandra**, ō. f. a hovel, lodge; a company or team of beasts of

burden; the points or place, where the chess-men stand.  
**Mandrāgōras**, ō. f. an herb called mandrake.  
**Mandūco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a mando] to chew; to eat.  
**Mandūcum**, i. n. meat.  
**Mandūcus**, i. m. a bugbear or hobgoblin.  
**Māne**, subst. n. nom. acc. et abl. the morning, day-light.  
**Māne**, adv. early in the morning.  
**Mānebitur**, impers. I, thou, he it, we, ye, they, will tarry.  
**Mānēum**, imperat. [a mane, e d. in, ut adestum] tarry, while.  
**Māneo**, ēre, si, sum. neut. & tarry; to stay; to wait; to expect; to stick; to abide; to hold to; to be inferred; to be consequential; to expect; to stay for.  
**Mānes**, ium. pl. m. an order of gods, both celestial and infernal, a spirit or ghost, perhaps the genius of one living or dead; the Furies, tormentors, the place of the dead; dead bodies; crimes, sins.  
**Māncūs**, i. e. mane si vis.  
**Mango**, ōnis. m. et atiq. f. a slave dealer; a regrater; a horse-courser, a jockey, a keeper of horses, mules, &c.  
**Mangōnicus**, a, um. adj. belonging to the trade of regraters.  
**Mangōnium**, i. n. cookery, the art of dressing meat, and setting it off.  
**Mangōniātus**, a, um. part. pampered; painted or trimmed up; set off.  
**Mangōnizo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to polish; to paint; to trim up a thing to make it sell the better.  
**Mānica**, ō. f. a sleeve of a garment. **Manica**, ārum. pl. f. manacles to tie the hands; mittens, gloves; grappling-irons, guntlets and splints.  
**Mānicūs**, a, um. adj. having sleeves.  
**Mānicon**, i. n. the herb night shade.  
**Mānicūla**, ō. f. dim. [a manus] a little hand; the plough-tail handle.  
**Mānifeste**, adv. v. **Mānifesto** manifestly, openly, plainly, notoriously.  
**Mānifesto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to manifest; to make apparent; to betray; to discover.  
**Mānifestus**, a, um. adj. manifest, clear, plain, evident, notorious.  
**Mānijiāria**, is, e. adj. pro **Mānijiāris**, sc. miles, a soldier; a standard-bearer.

**Mānīpūlāris**, is, e. adj. of or belonging to a band of men.  
**Mānīpūlārius**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a common soldier.  
**Mānīpūlātum**, adv. by bands or companies; in heaps.  
**Mānīpūlus**, i. m. v. **Mānīplūs**, a handful, armful, gripe, bottle, or bundle; the ensign of a band of soldiers; a band or company of soldiers under one captain; a glove or gauntlet.  
**Manliāna**, drum. pl. n. a kind of apples.  
**Manrūlus**, i. m. dim. a little jennet or ambling nag; a gal loway.  
**Mannus**, i. m. a nag, jennet, an ambling nag.  
**Māno**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to run in a small stream; to flow, to trickle down; to let fall. Act. to drop; to distil; to diffuse; to extol; to spread.  
**Mānon**, i. n. a kind of sponge.  
**Mansio**, ōnis. f. [a maneio] a tarrying, a staying; a continuance; an inn; a day's journey.  
**Mansito**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a maneio] to tarry usually.  
**Mansuetācio** ēre, feci. factum. act. to make tame, gentle, or tractable.  
**Mansuetāctus**, a, um. part. [a seq.] tamed; softened and made gentle; made malleable and soft.  
**Mansuetio**, fēri, factus. pass. to be made tame and tractable; to be tractable.  
**Mansuesco**, ēre, suēvi, suētum. incept. to grow tame; to become tractable; to grow mellow; to grow soft and mild; to make tame.  
**Mansuete**, adv. gently, mildly.  
**Mansuetudo**, inis. f. gentleness, mildness, clemency, tameness, tractableness, mansuetude.  
**Mansuetus**, a, um. adj. tame; gentle, good-natured, mild, meek, tractable.  
**Mansum**, i. n. meat chewed by the nurse, and given to the child.  
**Mansus**, a, um. part. [a mando] chewed, champed.  
**Mantēle**, is. n. v. **Mantellum**, i. n. a towel or napkin to wipe the hands with; a mantle.  
**Mantica**, æ. f. a wallet, a little bag or scrip; a portmanteau or cloak-bag.  
**Manticoŕa**, æ. f. **Manticoŕa**, v. **Manticoŕa**, a beast in India which has three rows of teeth. the face of a man, and the body of a lion.  
**Mantile**, is. n. ant. **Mantēle**, a table-cloth; a hand-towel, a napkin.  
**Mantis**, is. m. a diviner; a prophet.

**Mantissa**, æ. f. seu **Mantissa**, ove-measure, advantage; the van-age or over-weight.  
**Mānuāle**, is. n. a handful; a manual; a little book to carry in one's hand.  
**Mānuālis**, is. e. adj. [a manus] of or belonging to the hand; that fills the hand.  
**Mānuālis**, ārum. pl. f. the captain's or general's share of the booty; the spoils of war; booty, plunder, pillage; hurling of thunderbolts.  
**Mānubiālis**, is, e. adj. belonging to spoils &c.  
**Mānubriolum**, i. n. dim. [a manubrium] a little haft or handle.  
**Mānubrium**, i. n. the hill, haft, or handle; power, opportunity.  
**Mānufactus**, a, um. part. made by hand.  
**Mānuŕe**, æ. f. a sleeve or flap covering the hand.  
**Mānuŕiarius**, i. m. a maker of garments or clothes with sleeves.  
**Mānuŕiatus**, a, um. part. having or wearing long sleeves; effeminate, beautiful.  
**Mānuŕmissio**, ōnis. f. a making of a slave free; a discharge from serving any longer.  
**Mānuŕmissus**, a, um. part. made free, enfranchised, set at liberty.  
**Mānuŕmittō**, ēre, mīsi, misum. act. to manumit; to enfranchise; to make a slave free.  
**Mānuŕpretium**, i. n. wages for work, a reward.  
**Mānus**, ūs. f. a hand; art, workmanship, labour; a blow, a fight; a workman; an elephant's trunk; force, might, power; a throw at dice; management, administration, conduct; power, pleasure, choice, disposal; a band or number of soldiers or others; a handwriting; the action of an orator or lawyer in pleading.  
**Māpālia**, ium. pl. n. Numidian cottages like the keels of ships.  
**Mappa**, æ. f. a table-napkin.  
**Mārathrites**, æ. m. wine where-in fennel has been infused.  
**Mārathrum**, i. n. the herb fennel.  
**Mārathrus**, i. m. fennel.  
**Marceo**, ēre, cui. —. neut. to wither; to pine away; to grow feeble; to be faint or heavy; to droop.  
**Marcesco**, ēre, —. incept. to pine away; to decay; to languish; to purify; to flag; to droop; to grow dull or inactive.  
**Marcidus**, a, um. adj. [a marceo] rotten; dead, flat, that

has lost its strength; heavy and dull, lazy; hanging, flagging; marcid.  
**Marceo**, ōris. m. [a marceo] smuttiness, fading, tarnishing; drowsiness; sluggishness, sloth.  
**Marcūlus**, i. m. a brazier's or tinker's little hammer.  
**Maris**, is. n. the sea; a great river; the vast expanse.  
**Marga**, æ. f. a kind of earth called marl.  
**Margāris** idis. f. a kind of dates like pearls.  
**Margārita**, æ. f. a pearl.  
**Margāritifer**, ēra, ērum. adj. that produces or has store of pearls.  
**Margāritus**, i. n. a pearl.  
**Marginandus**, a, um. part. to be edged, to have borders made to it.  
**Marginātus**, a, um. part. [ex margino, obs.] that has a great border, broad rim, edge, or margin; brown-brimmed.  
**Margo** inis. m. v. f. [a mare] the brink or bank; the side, the margin; the extremity, brim or edge.  
**Mārītus**, a, um. adj. of the nature of the sea, inhabiting the sea.  
**Mārisca**, æ. f. a great unsavoury fig; a fig that opens so that the seeds may be seen; the piles or hemorrhoids.  
**Māriscum**, i. n. v. **Māriscus**, i. m. a kind of bulrush.  
**Mārīta**, æ. f. [sc. mulier] a married woman.  
**Mārītālis**, is, e. adj. belonging to wedlock or marriage.  
**Mārītus**, a, um. adj. [a mare] of or belonging to the sea.  
**Mārīto**, āre, āvi, ātura. act. to marry; to wed; to give in marriage; to set vines, elms, or other trees.  
**Mārītus**, a, um. adj. belonging to wedlock or marriage.  
**Mārītus**, i. m. subst. ex adj. a married man, a husband; the male.  
**Mārītrīs**, idis. f. the herb bear's breech; fumitory.  
**Marmor**, ōris. n. a marble stone; a statue; the sea.  
**Marmōŕarius**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to the working of marble. **Marmōŕarius** [sc. faber] a marble-cutter.  
**Marmōŕātum**, i. n. plaster of marble, mortar of lime and marble beaten together, tarras.  
**Marmātus**, a, um. part. cased or covered with marble.  
**Marmōŕeus**, a, um. adj. made of marble; white, smooth, or hard as marble.  
**Marmōŕosus**, a, um. adj. like marble for hardness.  
**Maron**, i. n. a kind of spice.



**Matta**, æ. f. a mattock, pickaxe, weeding-hook; a hoe.  
**Marrubium**, i. n. the herb horehound.  
**Mars**, tis. m. the planet Mars, the heathen god of war; war; a fight, a battle; warlike forces; strength, ability, industry.  
**Marsupium**, i. n. a purse, pouch, or bag to put money in.  
**Martes**, is. f. a martlet, a ferret, a kind of weasel, an ermine.  
**Martiālis**, is, e. adj. belonging to Mars.  
**Marticōla**, æ. e. g. a worshipper of Mars; warlike.  
**Martigēna**, æ. c. g. begotten of Mars.  
**Martius**, a, um. adj. dedicated to Mars; belonging to war, martial; belonging to the month of March.  
**Marum**, i. n. an herb like marjoram, but of a stronger smell.  
**Mas**, māris. m. the male. It is used also adjectively.  
**M. scūlesco**, ēre, —. incept. to become of the male kind; to turn male.  
**Mascūlētum**, i. n. a place where male vines grow.  
**Mascūlinus**, a, um. adj. of the male kind, masculine.  
**Mascūlas**, a, um. adj. dim. male, of the male kind; manly, stout, hardy.  
**Mascūlus**, i. m. subst. a little male, a man, or mannikin.  
**Maspētum**, i. n. the leaf or stalk of lasperitium.  
**Massa**, æ. f. a mass or lump of any thing; the body of a book; a weight to swing in one's hand, in order to provoke sweat in bathing.  
**Massāris**, is. f. a kind of wild grape.  
**Massūla**, æ. f. dim. a little lump or clot of any thick matter.  
**Mastiche**, es. f. the sweet gum called mastic.  
**Mastigia**, æ. m. a rogue, a slave that is used to be beaten or whipped.  
**Mastios**, i. f. v. mastus, i. m. the cock of a water-pipe; an herb good for some distemper in the breast.  
**Mastrica**, æ. f. a fur garment which the men of Sardinia used.  
**Mastrucātus**, a, um. adj. wearing such a garment.  
**Matara**, æ. et Maturis, is. f. in all. matari, a Gallic javelin, a spear.  
**Mātella**, æ. f. dim. [a matula] a chamber-pot, a little urinal, or water-pot.  
**Mātello**, ōnis. m. a water-pot.  
**Mātēōla**, æ. f. a little wooden matlet or beetle.  
**Māter**, tris. f. a female that

brings forth; a mother; a foster mother; a dam; a tree; a maker, causer, &c.; a name given to matrons, by way of honour; maternal affection; a name given to goddesses.  
**Mātercūla**, æ. f. dim. a little female mother.  
**Māterfāmiliās**, gen. Mātrisfāmiliās &c. v. māterfāmiliæ, i. e. totius domūs, the lady, mistress, or good wife of the house.  
**Māteria**, æ. f. et Māteries ei. f. matter, stuff; materials, matter, timber, wood; a sort of branch of a vine; the subject or argument of a book or discourse; the subject of any art or science; an occasion or cause.  
**Māteriārius**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to timber.  
**Māteriārius**, i. m. he that finds timber; a timber-merchant.  
**Māteriātiō**, ōnis. et Māteriātūra, æ. f. timber-work or carpentry; the work or trade of carpenters.  
**Māteriātus**, a, um. part. timbered.  
**Māteriōr**, āri. ātus. dep. to make provision of timber for trenches and other services in war.  
**Māternus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a mother; motherly, maternal.  
**Mātertrā**, æ. f. an aunt by the mother's side.  
**Māthēmātica**, æ. et Māthēmāticæ, es. f. mathematics.  
**Māthēmāticus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to mathematics.  
**Māthēmāticus**, i. m. a mathematician or one skilled in arithmetic, geometry, and astronomy; an astrologer, caster of nativities, or fortune-teller.  
**Mātrālia**, um. n. pl. a feast dedicated to the goddess Mater Matuta or Leucothea; the feast of matrons.  
**Mātricida**, æ. c. g. a murderer of one's mother.  
**Mātricidius**, i. n. the murdering of one's mother.  
**Mātrimōnium**, i. n. wedlock, matrimony, marriage; a wife.  
**Mātrimus**, a, um. adj. one whose mother yet lives.  
**Mātrix**, icis. f. the matrix in a woman; the womb; any female kind that conceives and bears; a shoot or cion.  
**Mātrōna**, æ. f. a matron, a wife.  
**Mātrōnūlia**. um. n. pl. the matrons' feast, wherein they prayed to Juno for the preservation of their husbands, kept upon the first of March.  
**Mātrōnālis**. is, e. adj. pertaining

ing to a matron or married woman; matron-like, modest.  
**Matta**, æ. f. a mat or mattress.  
**Mattiacæ** pilæ, soap-balls, washing-balls.  
**Mātūla**, æ. f. a urinal or chamber-pot; a silly coxcomb.  
**Mātūrāte**, adv. quickly, hastily.  
**Mātūrātiō**, ōnis. a hastening or making speed, expedition.  
**Mātūrātus**, a, um. part. ripened or ripe; full, perfect, hastened, accelerated, soon finished.  
**Mātūre**, adv. early; quickly; very soon.  
**Mātūresco**, cōre, rui, —. incept. to ripen; to grow ripe; to be ripe or come to maturity; to come to a head; to be ready for action.  
**Mātūritas**, ātis. f. ripeness, maturity; ripeness for breaking into action; maturity and perfection; a season, time convenient.  
**Mātūro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to ripen; to make ripe; to do with convenient speed; to hasten; to accelerate, to dispatch.  
**Mātūrus**, a, um. adj. mellow; ripe; mature and perfect; opportune, timely, seasonable; early; quick, speedy.  
**Mātūta**, æ. f. the goddess of the morning.  
**Mātūtium** i. n. the morning.  
**Mātūtinus**, a, um. adj. of or in the morning; early.  
**Māvortius**, a, um. adj. warlike, belonging to Mars.  
**Maurus**, i. m. a black Moor.  
**Maurus**, a, um. adj. belonging to the Moors.  
**Mausolēum**, i. n. the tomb of Mausolus, reckoned one of the wonders of the world; any sumptuous or stately monument or sepulchre.  
**Maxilla**, æ. f. dim. the cheek-bone or jaw-bone; the mandible.  
**Maxillāris**, is, e. adj. belonging to the jaw-bone.  
**Maxime**, adv. superl. most, most of all.  
**Maximōpère**, adv. melius Maximo opere. with very great labour; very greatly.  
**Maximus**, a, um. adj. sup. [a magnus] biggest, greatest, largest; very great, most mighty; eldest.  
**Mazōnōnum**, i. n. a platter or charger.  
**Meābilis**, is, e. adj. [a meo] act. that runs or passes easily.  
**Meāpte**. ablat. fem. meā, cum syllabicā æ. act. pte.  
**Meātus**, ūs. m. a movement or course; the manner of moving or going; a passage. the mouth

of a river; the pores of the body.

**Mēcastor**, adv. [i. e. me Castor sc. juvet] by Castor.

**Mēchānticus**, i. m. a designer, an engineer, one who contrives as well as works.

**Mēcōnis**, is. f. a kind of lettuce, of a sleepy quality.

**Mēcōnites**, æ. s. s. precious stone like a poppy.

**Mēcōnium**, i. n. juice of poppy.

**Mēcum pro Cum mē.**

**Mēdens**, tis. part. subst. a physician.

**Mēdēor**, ēri, —. depon. to heal; to cure; to remedy.

**Mēdētur**, impers. a cure is made.

**Mēdiānus**, a, um. adj. middle.

**Mēdiastinus**, i. m. a slave or drudge; a kitchen slave.

**Mēdiastuticus**, i. m. al. Meditoticus, the name of the chief magistrate in Campania.

**Mēdīca**, æ. f. [arbor] the pomecitron tree. Herba, a kind of clover-grass, Spanish trefoil or three-leaved grass of Spain.

**Mēdicābilis**, is, e. adj. [a medicor] curable; medicinal; that may be healed. Act. that has the virtue of healing.

**Mēdicāmen**, inis. n. any sort of medicine; tincture to dye wool with.

**Mēdicāmentāria**, æ. f. the art or skill of making or preparing medicines.

**Mēdicāmentārius**, i. m. an apothecary, one that prepares medicines.

**Mēdicāmentōsus**, a, um. adj. medicinal, apt to cure or heal.

**Mēdicāmentum**, i. n. a medicine, physic; a purge; a paint or wash for the face; ointment; poison; a remedy; a tincture to dye wool with.

**Mēdicatio**, ōnis. f. a preparation.

**Mēdicatōus**, ūs. m. a medicinal preparation or application.

**Mēdicātus**, a, um. adj. medicinal, physical; medicinally or physically prepared; bedaubed with ointments; envenomed or poisoned.

**Mēdicina**, æ. f. physic or the art of physic; a physician's or surgeon's shop; physic, medicine; a remedy; a purging medicine; physicians.

**Mēdicinālis**, is, e. adj. physical, medicinal.

**Mēdicō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to cure; to heal; to give an artificial preparation or tincture to a thing.

**Mēdicor**, āri ātus. dep. to give or apply in order to cure; to amend or reclaim.

**Mēdicus**, a, um. adj. physical,

pertaining to physic or physicians.

**Mēdicus**, i. m. a physician; surgeon or apothecary.

**Mēdimnus**, i. m. et **Mēdimnum**, i. n. a certain measure, containing six bushels.

**Mēdiocris**, cris. cre. adj. middling, tolerable, ordinary, indifferent.

**Mēdiocritus**, ātis. f. a mean or middle way; meanness in any circumstance.

**Mēdiocriter**, adv. indifferently, after an ordinary manner, tolerably.

**Mēdiocritus**, a, um. adj. middlemost.

**Mēditāmen**, inis. n. an exercise.

**Mēditāmentum**, i. n. an exercise.

**Mēditāte**, adv. upon premeditation; perfectly, as one's fingers' ends.

**Mēditatio**, ōnis. f. [a meditor] meditation, a thinking beforehand, musing; study; practice or exercise.

**Mēditātus**, a, um. part. Dep. having mused, considered, or bethought himself. Pass. thought upon studied, premeditated, prepared before-hand; addicted to, and exercised in.

**Mēditerrāneum**, i. n. subst. ex adj. the middle of the land or country.

**Mēditerrāneus**, a, um. adj. in the middle of the land; that lives far from the sea.

**Mēditōr**, āri, ātus. dep. to meditate; to muse; to think upon; to forecast; to exercise; to practise; to play upon an instrument.

**Mēditrinālia**, ōrum. n. pl. feasts or sacred rites of the goddess Meditrina.

**Mēdium**, i. n. [ex adj.] the midst or middle; that is placed in the middle; what is common to several.

**Mēdius**, a, um. adj. the middle; middling, ordinary, not singular; equally suited or inclined, indifferent; common, frequent; general; mediating or determining; neutral, of neither party; middle-aged.

**Mēdiusfilius**, adv. [i. e. me deus filius sc. juvet] by Hercules; upon my honour.

**Mēdulla**, æ. f. the marrow in the bones; the pith or heart; flour; meal; the quintessence or prime.

**Mēdullitus**, adv. intinnately, deeply, heartily, affectionately, cordially.

**Mēdullōsus**, a, um. adj. full of marrow.

**Mēdullūla**, æ. f. sim. the finest down.

**Mēgālsia** ōrum n. f. plays

in honour of Cybele on the fourth day of April.

**Mēgālium**, ii. n. a sweet ointment.

**Mēgālogrāphia**, æ. f. a drawing of pictures at large.

**Mēgistiānes**, um. n. pl. princes, peers, states, nobles, grandees.

**Mehercle**, Mehercule, Mehercules, adv. so help me Hercules.

**Meio**, ēre, mīxi, mictum. neut. to make water or urine; to piss.

**Mel**, mellis. n. honey; sweets of poetry; the juice of the flowers of lilies; a darning; my sweetest; my honey.

**Mēlēnaētos**, i. m. the black eagle.

**Mēlāmpyllum**, i. n. acanthus.

**Mēlāmpōdion**, ii. n. black hell-bore.

**Mēlampus**, i. m. blackfoot.

**Mēlanclates**, æ. m. Blackcoat, a dog's name.

**Mēlanclānus**, a, um. adj. a blackcoat; one that wears black.

**Mēlanclōlia**, æ. f. melancholy, black cholera, a kind of madness rising from melancholy.

**Mēlanclōlicus**, a, um. adj. melancholic, full of black cholera, sad.

**Mēlandrys**, yos. m. the largest sort of tunny.

**Mēlandryum**, i. n. an herb growing among corn and in meadows, with a white flower; the black pith of an oak; the body of the tunny fish cut into stitches and powdered, the neck and belly being first taken away.

**Mēlānia**, æ. f. blackness, a black speck or spot.

**Mēlānion**, ii. n. the black violet.

**Mēlanthion**, ii. n. the herb gith, coriander of Rome, pepperwort.

**Mēlanūrus**, i. m. a kind of perches; the sea-bream.

**Mēlūrum** ii. n. a pearmain, a pear-apple or apple-pear.

**Mēlo**, nom. pl. n. a sing. Melos, tunes, notes.

**Mēlegrīs**, idis. f. pl. Meleagrides, um. a Guinea or Turkey hen.

**Mēles** n. Melis, is. f. a badger gray, or brock.

**Mēlicæ gallinæ**, Turkey hens.

**Mēlicembāles**, um. m. pl. v. melicembah, ōrum. a kind of shell-sh, winkles.

**Mēlicēria**, æ. f. v. Mēlicēria, idis. f. a kind of imposthume or sore, out of which runs matter like honey.

**Mēlichoros**, i. m. a sort of precious stone.



**Melichros**, ὄσις. m. a precious stone of a yellow colour, like honey.

**Melichryos**, i. f. a stone in India, of the topaz kind.

**Melicos**, a, um. adj. tuneful, harmonious.

**Melimeli**, rect. **Melōmēli**, n. syrup of quinces preserved in honey.

**Mellēmum**, i. n. a kind of sweet apple, the apple of paradise, a honey apple; the quince apple made into marmalade.

**Melina**, æ. f. a kind of garment of a yellowish or whitish colour; a sheep or badger's skin; a budget or knapsack made of such a skin.

**Mellinum**, i. n. an oil or ointment of the blossoms of apples or quinces; a very white colour used by painters, balm-gentle or mint.

**Mellior et hoc Mellius**, comp. [a bonus] better, more excellent, superior; more valiant; more expert or skillful; more just or upright; better in health; bigger.

**Melioresco**, ēre, —. neut. to grow better; to improve; to mend.

**Melissophyllon**, i. n. the same with the apiastrum or citrigo, balm-gentle.

**Melites**, æ. m. a precious stone of the colour of an orange or quince.

**Melitites**, æ. m. a drink made of honey and wine, &c. a kind of metheglin; a precious stone yielding a liquor of a sweet taste like honey.

**Meliton**, ὄσις. m. a bee-garden.

**Melliturgus**, i. m. he that has the charge and ordering of honey, a bee-merchant.

**Mellius**, adv. [comp. a bene] better in all respects.

**Melioscule**, adv. dim. [a melius] somewhat of a little better; more largely.

**Meliosculus**, a, um. adj. dim. [a melior] something better; in a state or condition something better; something better in health.

**Mellarium**, i. n. a bee-stall.

**Mellarius**, a, um. adj. serving or belonging to honey.

**Mellarius**, i. m. a honey-maker or seller, a bee-master.

**Mellatio**, ὄσις. f. the time of taking honey or driving of the hives.

**Melleus**, a, um. adj. of honey, like honey, sweet; yellow, of a dark yellow.

**Melliculum**, i. n. dim. [a mel] my pretty little honey, my dear, my sweetheart

**Mellifer** ἄρα, ἄρα. m. adj. that bears brings, or makes honey.

**Mellificium**, ii. n. the making or working of honey.

**Mellifico**, ἄρε, ἄρι, ἄρα. act. to make honey.

**Mellificus**, a, um. adj. that makes honey.

**Mellifluens**, tis. adj. sweet of speech, eloquent.

**Melligēnus**, a, um. adj. of the same kind with honey, like honey.

**Melligo**, ἴσις. f. the gum or juice of trees, wherewith bees daub their hives or the inside; mildew; the juice of the unripe grape.

**Mellillus**, a, um. adj. dim. my sweeting, my darling, my honey.

**Mellitulus**, a, um. adj. dim. my sweetheart, my honey.

**Mellitus**, a, um. adj. preserved or sweetened with honey; of a honey taste; delicious, lovely.

**Melōmēli**, indecl. quiddam, marmalade.

**Melōnchum**, i. n. a sweeting, a sweet apple.

**Melōpepo**, ὄσις. m. a melon or garden-cucumber; a sort of pompin, a musk-melon.

**Melos**, n. def. abl. melo. pl. mele. melody, harmony, a song or tune; singing in measure or tunable singing; music.

**Membrāna**, æ. f. a membrane, the upper and little thin skin; a lin; the peel of wood between the bark and the tree; parchment or vellum; the surface or outmost shepe.

**Membrānaceus**, a, um. adj. like parchment or thin skin, skiny.

**Membrānula**, æ. f. dim. [a membrana] a little skin, a piece of parchment.

**Membratim**, adv. limb by limb, in pieces, piecemeal; from point to point; in short clauses or columns; specifically, particularly.

**Membratūra**, æ. f. a forming or shaping of the limbs.

**Membrum**, i. n. a part of any thing; a member or limb; the elements; a room, a chamber; a clause; a colon.

**Mēmēcydon**, i. n. the fruit of the shrub κομμῶς, like a medlar, otherwise called arbutus.

**Mēnet**, acc. me. myself. Vid. Ego.

**Mēnāi**, Memento. Meminero, Meminisse, verb. defect. to remember; to have in memory; to make mention of; to take care; to provide for. Memento, a form in threatening.

**Mēnor**, ὄσις. adj. mindful, remembering; thankful; pro-

ceeding from one mindful; lasting, durable, or that makes itself be remembered.

**Mēmōrābilis**, is, e. adj. fit to be mentioned; fit to be talked of memorable, notable; brave, renowned.

**Mēmōrandus**, a, um. part. to be told; to be mentioned; fit to be told or recorded; venrable; renowned, glorious.

**Mēmōrator**, ὄσις. m. he that relates or gives an account.

**Mēmōratrix**, ἴσις. f. a declarer or shower of.

**Mēmōratus**, a, um. part. et adj. rehearsed, spoken of, recounted.

**Mēmōratu**, abl. et ui, dat. a rehearsed, a remembrance.

**Mēmōria**, æ. f. [a memor] memory; remembrance, a calling to mind; consciousness, reflection; the time within which a thing is remembered or the persons remembering in the time; a sepulchre or monument.

**Mēmōriālis**, is, e. adj. belonging to memory or remembrance.

**Mēmōriāla**, æ. f. dim. [a memoria] a little or small memory.

**Mēmōriter**, adv. by heart, without book; readily, perfectly; without premeditation.

**Mēmōro**, ἄρε, ἄρι, ἄρα. act. to remember; to tell; to rehearse; to recite; to make mention or speak of; to call; to name.

**Mēna**, æ. f. a little fish, black or blue in summer, and white in winter.

**Menda**, æ. f. et Mendum, i. n. a blemish, a spot; a fault, a mistake, an error or escape in writing.

**Mendacitōquus**, a, um. adj. telling lies.

**Mendacium**, i. n. [a mendax] an untruth, a deceiving, a story, a lie.

**Mendax**, ἴσις. adj. lying, deceitful; false, counterfeit, deceiving; invented.

**Mendicābulum**, i. n. a beggarly state.

**Mendicatio**, ὄσις. f. a begging.

**Mendice**, adv. beggarly.

**Mendicātus**, a, um. part. begged.

**Mendicitas**, ātis. f. extreme poverty, beggarliness.

**Mendico**, ἄρε, ἄρι, ἄρα. act. to beg; to ask alms.

**Mendiculus**, i. n. dim. a little beggar, a tatterdallion.

**Mendicus**, i. m. a beggar, a common beggar.

**Mendicus**, a, um. adj. beggar-like, sorry, mean, pitiful.

**Mendose**, adv. incorrectly, corruptly, amiss; falsely, erroneously, unskilfully.

**Mendosus**, a, um. adj. full of

*blemishes; lewd or vicious; erroneous, incorrect; blundering.*

**Mēniāna**, *Drum*, pl. n. a building of pleasure, jutting out for prospect; balconies or galleries; standings to see shows out of.

**Mens**, tis. f. the mind, reason, understanding; thought, judgment, opinion; affection, inclination; providence, thought, design, intention; resolution, purpose; the temper of the mind; the memory; advice, counsel; heart or courage; a goddess so called. [*Animus* is the principle of life, common to all animals, and even vegetables. *Animus* is the soul, the percipient and intellectual principle peculiar to man, including the faculties of the mind, with the affections of the heart. *Mens* implies merely the intellect, or rational acuity. When opposed to each other, *animus* refers to the sentiments and passions; *mens* to the reason.]

**Mensa**, æ. f. a table a board; a meal, dinner, or supper; a service or course; a trencher, a plate; a counter or board on which bankers tell their money; a table whereon fish is sold.

**Mensārius**, ii. m. a banker that receives and pays public money.

**Mensio**, ðnis. f. [a metior] a measuring.

**Mensis**, is. m. a month; i. e. the time from the new moon to its change again; women's monthly courses.

**Mensor**, ðris. m. a measurer, a surveyor of land; a geometer.

**Menstruālis**, is, e. adj. monthly; lasting for a month; belonging to the terms.

**Menstruina**, i. n. a monthly allowance for maintenance.

**Menstruus**, a, um. adj. of or for a month; monthly.

**Mensūla**, æ. f. dim. [a mensa] a little table.

**Mensura**, i. n. a measured quantity.

**Mensūra**, æ. f. [a metior] a measure; the quantity of the thing measured; admeasurement; dignity, place, authority; capacity, ability; a proportion; a dimension, size.

**Mensus**, a, um. part. [a metior] measured, meted, bounded.

**Mentāgra**, æ. f. a foul letter or scab like a ringworm.

**Mentha et Menta**, v. f. the herb called mint or mints.

**Menthastrum**, i. n. et Mentastrum, wild mint.

**Menthor**, pro Mentiar.

**Mentigo**, inia f. a scab among

sheep, about their mouths and lips, called the pock.

**Mentio**, ðnis. f. mention or a speaking of.

**Mentior**, iri, itus. dep. to lie; to break one's word; to counterfeit; to imitate; to vent; to feign; to deceive; to impose upon; to pretend falsely.

**Mentitio**, ðnis. f. a lying or telling a lie.

**Mentitus**, a, um. part. dep. having lied, having deceived.

**Fass**, feigned, false.

**Mentum**, i. n. the chin; the same part in beasts, as cows, &c.

**Meo**, ære, avi, atum. act. to go or pass; to glide along; to flow.

**Meopte**, abl. a meo et adject. syllab. pte.

**Mēphitis**, is. f. a stink or ill savour; a damp or strong sulphureous smell.

**Mercūtilus**, a, um. adj. dim. [a mercus] pretty pure, very little mixed with water.

**Mercūsus**, a, um. adj. [ex merus] pure clean, without mixture; yielding ure wine.

**Mercūbilis**, is, e. adj. that may be bought or hired; merchantable.

**Mercātor**, ðris. m. a merchant.

**Mercātorius**, a, um. adj. belonging to trade or commerce.

**Mercātūra**, æ. f. the trade of merchandise.

**Mercātus**, a, um. part. act. having bought or purchased. Pass. bought or purchased.

**Mercātus**, us. m. a buying and selling, the trade of merchandise; a market.

**Mercūdūla**, æ. f. dim. [a merces] a small hire or little fee.

**Mercūñarius**, a, um. adj. hired, corrupted with money, suborned, mercenary. bribed, feed; designed for the making of gain; belonging to trade.

**Mercūñarius**, i. m. a hireling; one of a working or drudging trade; a soldier hired for another country.

**Mercēs**, ðlis. f. wages or hire; allowance for pains; a recompence for any action; interest of money; rent of farms, houses, or lands; profits or gains of a calling or trade; the rent or income of an estate; cost, pains; condition, consideration.

**Mercandūm**, li. n. that which is gained in buying and selling; ware, chaffer, goods, traffic.

**Mercor**, āri, ātus. dep. [a merx] to buy; to purchase.

**Mercūriālis**, is. f. the herb called mercury.

**Mercūriālis**, is. e. ad., learned.

**Merda**, æ. f. ordure or dung; a sin-reverence.

(1.8)

**Mēre**, adv. purely, merely.

**Mērenda**, æ. f. a beaver or afternoon's drinking; a collation or refreshment between dinner and supper.

**Mereor**, ēre, ui, itum. e: **Mēreor**, āri, ritus. dep. to earn; to gain; to deserve; to receive pay for service in war; to purchase; to take by way of reward.

**Mēretricius**, adv. whorishly, harlot-like.

**Mēretriciūm**, i. n. the trade of whoredom.

**Mēretricius**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a whore, meretricious.

**Mēretricoor**, āri, ātus. dep. to whore.

**Mēretriciūla**, æ. f. dim. [a meretrix] a little whore.

**Mēretrix**, itis. f. a whore a strumpet, a harlot, a courtesan.

**Merga**, æ. f. a pitchfork, a prong; a kind of reaping hook or scythe.

**Merges**, itis. f. a gripe or handful of corn in reaping; a kind of iron hichel or ripple.

**Mergo**, ēre, si, sum. act. to put under water; to sink; to dip in; to plunge over head and ears; to immerse; to overwhelm; to destroy.

**Mergus**, i. m. a cormorant; a vine-branch turned bow-wise with the top set in the ground.

**Mēridiānus**, a, um. adj. pertaining to noon, noon-tide, at noon-day; to sword-players or fencers; southern, meridional.

**Mēridiātio**, ðnis. f. noon-rest the taking a nap; fier dinner.

**Mēridies**, i. m. n. on-tide, mid-day; midnight; the south or southern parts of the world.

**Mēritio**, āre, avi, atum. et

**Mēritior**, āri, ātus. dep. to take a nap; to sleep at noon.

**Mēritissimō**, adv. sup. most deservedly. Sed potius est nomen ablat. casus.

**Mērito**, adv. [a meritis] worthily, deservedly, meritoriously; accordingly.

**Mērito**, āre, avi, atum. freq. [a mereo] to earn or get gain; to be rented at or bring in by way of rent; to serve.

**Mēritōriūm**, ii. n. an inn, tavern, or public house.

**Mēritōrius**, a, um. adj. that earns or brings in money or gain; designed for advantage; that is let or set for advantage.

**Mēritum**, i. n. a hire, stipend, or reward; desert or merit; a kindness, favour, pleasure, or good turn; worth, value, excellence.

**Mēritus**, a, um. part. [a mereor] p. t. deserving or having



*deservere* Puss. *deserved, merited, gained by desert.* Adj. *due, fit, convenient, seemly, suitable, worthy.*  
*Mērōribus*, a, um, adj. *that drinks wine without water, pure and unalloyed.*  
*Mērōpis*, ōpis. m. *a bird that eats bees; a wood-pecker, martinet, or some such small bird.*  
*Mersō*, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. *to wash; to dip often; to drown; to overwhelm.*  
*Mersus*, a, um, part. [*a mergo*] *drowned, sunk; overwhelmed, lost; hidden, covered.*  
*Mērūla*, æ. f. *the bird called a black mask or ousel; a merle, a blackbird; an instrument of music which played by the motion of water; a fish called a merling, a whiting.*  
*Mēruin*, i. n. [*sc. vinum*] *pure wine.*  
*Mērus*, a, um, adj. *very, mere, plain, stark, alone; pure, unmixed, neat; bare, naked.*  
*Merx* cis. f. *any kind of merchandise, chaffer, goods, commodities; a slave dearly bought; a good for nothing fellow or woman; one not worth hanging.*  
*Mēsa*, æ. f. *the middle part.*  
*Mēsaula*, æ. f. *an entry; the gallery, lobby, or space from chamber to chamber.*  
*Mēse*, es. f. *the middle string.*  
*Mēsēs*, æ. m. *the north-west wind and by north.*  
*Mēsēchorus*, i. m. *the chanter of the choir.*  
*Mēsōlābium*, i. et *Mēsōlābium*, ii. n. *an instrument to find out one or many middle or proportional lines.*  
*Mēsōleucus*, f. m. *a precious black stone, having a white stroke in the middle; an herb like red mercury, with a white stroke through the middle of the leaf.*  
*Mēsōmēlas*, æ. m. *a precious stone, having a black vein parting every colour in the midst.*  
*Mēsōsphærum*, i. n. *a sort of Indian spikenard of the middling leaf and rate.*  
*Mespilum*, i. n. *a medlar.*  
*Mespilus*, i. f. *a medlar-tree.*  
*Messis*, is. f. *a harvest, a crop of ripe corn; corn; harvest-work or mowing and reaping; advantage, gain, booty; plenty or store.*  
*Messor*, ōris. m. *a reaper or mower; a harvest-man.*  
*Messorius*, a, um, adj. *pertaining to reaping or mowing.*  
*Messus*, a, um, part. *reaped.*  
*Mēta*, æ. f. *a pillar at the end of a place in racing, where*

*the chariots turned; the upper millstone; any thing in a conical form; a turning; the limit or end.*  
*Mētallicus*, a, um, adj. *of or belonging to metals; metallic.*  
*Mētallicus*, i. m. *a digger, worker, or refiner of metals.*  
*Mētallifer*, a, um, adj. *that brings forth metal.*  
*Mētallum*, i. n. *metal; a mine, a vein.*  
*Mētāmorphōsis*, is. f. *a transformation, a change of shape and figure.*  
*Mētāphōra*, æ. f. *a metaphor, a trope.*  
*Mētāplasmus*, i. m. *a figure, when some letter in a word is changed upon the account of verse, ornament, or necessity.*  
*Mētātio*, ōnis. f. *the measuring or ordering of land for planting, &c.*  
*Mētātor*, ōris. m. *a surveyor or measurer of land; a quarter-master who measures out the ground for pitching the camp in the field; a planter.*  
*Mētātus*, a, um, part. *meted, measured out.*  
*Mētēdōce*, es. f. *the part of grammar teaching the way of speaking.*  
*Mētēdōcus*, a, um, adj. *observing a method.*  
*Mētēdium*, ii. n. *a trick, a cheat, a cunning fetch.*  
*Mētēfūōsus*, a, um, adj. [*a metus*] *fearful, timorous; hazardous, frightful.*  
*Mētior*, ire, mētus et mētūsus. dep. *to mete; to measure; to survey; to take measure of; to measure out; to deliver by measure; to pass or go over; to take a survey of; to bound; to value; to esteem; to judge of; to place the quality of a thing in.*  
*Mēto*, ēre, messui, messum. act. *to reap; to mow; to cut down; to crop; to gather; to strike off; to mow down; to cut off.*  
*Mētōnymia*, æ. f. *a trope when the cause is put for the effect, the subject for the adjunct, or contrarily, &c.*  
*Mētōpa*, æ. f. *the distance or space between the mortise holes of the rafters and the planks.*  
*Mētōpion*, i. n. *oil of bitter almonds; a tree in Africa from which the gum ammoniac drops.*  
*Mētōpōscopus*, i. m. *a physiognomist.*  
*Mētōr*, āri, ātus. dep. [*a meta*] *to set out; to divide; to dispose; to order; to limit by measure; to set out a camp; to encamp; to set or lay out for planting.*

*Mētrēta*, æ. f. *a kilderkin, skinner, or rundlet.*  
*Mētricus*, a, um, adj. *according to or keeping time and measure.*  
*Mētrum*, i. n. *a measure, metre, or verse.*  
*Mētūendus*, a, um, part. *to be feared, dreadful, terrible.*  
*Mētūla*, æ. f. dim. [*u meta*] *a little butt or mark.*  
*Mētuo*, ēre, ui, ūtum. act. *to fear; to be afraid; to be solicitous; to be concerned; to take care; to be cautious; to avoid; to doubt. [Metuere is to fear an immediate danger.]*  
*Timere*, *to fear one that is approaching.* The latter has no reference to the evil, as either great or small; while the former always implies that the evil apprehended is conceived to be great.  
*Mētus*, ūs. m. *fear, dread, diffidence; care, concern; religious use or fear.*  
*Mētūtus*, a, um, part. *feared.*  
*Mēu*, v. *Mēum* v. *Mēon*, i. n. *mev. spicknel, wild dill.*  
*Meus*, a, um. [*voc. sing. mas. mi*] *my, mine, my own; at my own disposal, free, my own man; of my own making or contrivance.*  
*Mi*. dat. [*pro mihi*] *to me.*  
*Mica*, æ. f. *a crumb or little quantity of any thing that breaks off; a little banqueting-house.*  
*Mico*, āre, ui et āvi, —. neut. *to glitter; to glisten; to sparkle; to shine; to move briskly; to wag up and down swiftly; to pant; to beat; to move the fingers up and down swiftly.*  
*Microsychus*, a, um, adj. *faint-hearted, low-spirited, mean-spirited, covetous.*  
*Microspherum*, i. n. *the leaf of spikenard.*  
*Mictūtio*, ire, ivi et ii, itum. [*a mingo*] *to have a desire to make water; to make water.*  
*Micūla*, æ. f. dim. [*a mica*] *a very small crumb.*  
*Migdolitis*, itis. m. [*i. e. mixtus Lybs*] *a Carthaginian, being mongrel both by nation and language.*  
*Migrassit*. ant. *pro migraverit.*  
*Migratio* ōnis. f. *a departing from one dwelling to another, a changing the habitation.*  
*Migrātur*, impers. *a removal is made.*  
*Migrātus*, ūs. m. *a transporting or carrying away.*  
*Migro*, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to remove from one place to another; to shift his habitation; to change his quarters; to be altered, to go or depart from;*

not to keep; to go; to pass; to guide.

Mihi, dat. [a nom. ego] to me or for me.

Milimetipsi, to me myself.

Miles, itis. c. g. a soldier; a foot soldier; the soldiery; an attendant; a novice.

Miliaria, æ. f. avis [a milium] a bird that feeds upon millet, a linnæ; an herb or weed, which, winding about millet, kills it.

Miliarium, ii. n. a vessel belonging to an oil-mill; a high vessel narrow at the top; a vessel contrived with brazen pipes within it. in which water was heated, running many times round the fire.

Miliarius, a, um. adj. of millet.

Militaris, is, e. adj. belonging to a soldier or to war; warlike, martial, military.

Militariter, adv. after the manner of a soldier.

Militia, æ. f. the being a soldier, warfare; any toil, employment, or service; the militia or soldiery.

Milito, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to go warfaring; to be a soldier; to pursue.

Milium, i. n. millet.

Mille, n. indecl. in sing. a thousand; an infinite or great number. Plu. Millia, um, ibus.

Millefolium, ii. n. the herb milfoil, yarrow, or noseblee l.

Millepæda, æ. f. a worm having a great number of feet, and furry; a palmer.

Millesimus, a, um. adj. the thousandth.

Miliarium, ii. n. a mile; a vessel.

Miliarius, a, um. adj. of or pertaining to a thousand.

Millies, adv. a thousand times, very often.

Milvus, i. f. a sort of red colour or vermilion.

Milvago, gnis. f. a fish that uses to fly.

Milvius, a, um. adj. of or like a kite.

Milvus, v. potius Milvus, i. m. a kite; a rapacious fellow; a horned fish; a sign in the heavens.

Mima, æ. f. [a mimus] a wanton vench; counterfeiting the carriage and behaviour of others; an actress upon the stage.

Mimiambus. i. m. a kind of verse used in lampoons, farces, and the like.

Mimice, adv. mimically, apishly.

Mimicus, a, um. adj. mimic, apish, wanton

Mimulus, i. m. an herb called rattle or lousewort.

Mimographus, i. m. a writer of plays or farces.

Mimula, æ. f. dim. [a mima] a little actress, a miss.

Minus, i. m. a mimic, a scurrilous buffoon or jester; abusive or wanton play; any farce or ridiculous story.

Mina, æ. f. a pound. In our money it is three pounds sterling; in weight it is twelve ounces.

Minacter, adv. threateningly.

Minæ, Ærum. f. pl. threats, menaces.

Minanter, adv. threateningly.

Minatio, ðnis. f. a threatening or huffing.

Minutus, a, um. part having threatened.

Minax, æcis. adj. threatening, menacing with words or otherwise; haughty, surly.

Minerva, æ. f. the goddess of wisdom, learning, arts and arms; nature, wit, craft; spinstry; weaving.

Minerva v. Minervale, is. n. entrance money, which scholars paid to the master at their first coming to school.

Mingo, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to piss; to make water.

Minuaceus, a, um. adj. of or with vermilion.

Minuaria, æ. f. the place where vermilion is dug.

Minuarius, a, um. adj. of sinople or vermilion.

Minutulus, a, um. adj. dim. marked with red wax.

Minutus, a, um. part. red, of the colour of sinople or vermilion.

Minute, adv. sup. [a parve] least or fewest; not at all, in no case, in no wise, by no means; at least; much less or least of all.

Minutum, i. n. subst. ex adj. the least.

Minuum, adv. at the least.

Minimus, a, um. adj. [superl. a parvus] the least or smallest.

Minio Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to paint or colour with vermilion; to colour red.

Minister, tri. m. an attendant, servant, minister, waiter, servitor or assistant; a helper or furtherer.

Minister, tra. trum. adj. assistant, attendant.

Ministrum, ii. n. service, attendance, ministrat on; an honourable office or employment; performance, labour, pains; servants themselves; waiters at the table.

Ministra, æ. f. a female servant, a waiting-maid, one employed in any office.

Ministrator, ðris. m. a servant, minister, or attendant; one

that is employed by another or do his business; he that sends or serves with meat.

Ministratorius, a, um. adj. ministratory.

Ministratrix, icis. f. a female attendant or waiter.

Ministratur, impers. it is served.

Ministro, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. [a minister] to attend; to serve; to assist; to perform as a waiter or minister; to manage; to afford; to yield; to give; to help to one; to serve w h at table.

Minutabundus, a, um. adj. with great threats and menaces.

Multo, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to threaten.

Minutor, Ævi, Ætum. dep. to threaten sore; to menace.

Minium, ii. n. sinople, red lead or vermilion.

Minor, us. [comp. a parvus] less, smaller; meaner, lower; less in degree, inferior; younger.

Minor, Æri, Ætus. dep. to threaten; to menace; to be lifted up in a threatening manner.

Minores, um. pl. ex adj. our successors, posterity, or offspring; the younger men.

Minuens, tis. part. act. diminishing, making less. Neut. abating decreasing.

Minuo, Ære, ui, Ætum. act. to make a thing less; to diminish; to lessen; to make less; to abate; to impair; to violate; to derogate from; to abase.

Minus, adv. [a parve] less; less than; fewer, in less time than; not so well, not as well; not so very; not so often, seldom; not at all.

Minusculus, a, um. adj. dim. [a minor] less, little.

Minutal, Ælis. n. [a minuo] a dish made with herbs and other things chopped together, minced meat, a gallimaufry, a hash.

Minutatum, adv. piecemeal, in bits, in goblets; drop by drop, very sparingly; by little and little, by degrees.

Minute, adv. in small pieces nicely, precisely; meanly, low, poorly.

Minutia, æ. f. the smallest thing that may be seen, a mite.

Minutim, adv. [a minuo] in little pieces or morsels; in crumbs.

Minutio, ðnis. f. a diminishing or lessening.

Minutulus, a, um. adj. dim. little, pretty.

Minutus, a, um. part. diminished, lessened; disheartened dispirited; subtle nice.



**Minyantes**, æ. m. a kind of treacher.

**Mirābilis**, is. e. adj. wonderful, strange, marvellous, amazing, stupendous; to be wondered at.

**Mirābiliter**, adv. admirably, wonderfully, marvellously, amazingly; exceedingly; honourably.

**Mirābundus**, a, um. adj. full of admiration, much marvelling.

**Mirāculum**, i. n. a miracle, a wonder, or marvel.

**Mirandus**, a, um. part. marvellous, wonderful; to be wondered or marvelled at; amazingly, admirably.

**Miratio**, ōnis. f. a wondering, admiration.

**Mirator**, ōnis. m. an admirer or wonderer; an approver; an adorer.

**Miratrix**, icis. f. she who admires or marvels.

**Mirātus**, a, um. part. dep. admiring, wondering; pleased with.

**Mire**, adv. wonderfully, strangely, marvellously, miraculously; exceedingly, extremely.

**Mirifice**, adv. strangely, wonderfully; rarely well.

**Mirificus**, a, um. adj. marvellous, wonderful, strange, extraordinary.

**Mirmillo**, ōnis. m. a fencer or sword-player.

**Miror**, āri, ātus. dep. to wonder; to marvel; to admire; to think strange; to make strange at; to be fond of; to be taken with; to admire so as to imitate.

**Mirus**, a, um. adj. wonderful, marvellous, strange; exceeding, excellent, mighty; prodigious, portentous.

**Miscellānea**, ōrum. n. pl. a mixture of things without any order; a galimaufry or hotch-potch; a sort of mixed plays or shows.

**Miscellus**, a, um. adj. dim. mixed or mingled of divers kinds together.

**Misceo**, ēre, cui, mistum et mixtum. act. to mingle; to mix; to interlace; to blend; to attemperate; to put together; to intermix; to disorder; to disturb; to put into confusion; to embroil; to intersperse; to chequer; to diversify; to act as a cup-bearer; to contrive; to dispose; to order; to communicate.

**Misellus**, a, um. adj. dim. [a miser] poor, miserable, wretched; pitiful, sorry; shabby.

**Miser**, ēra, ērum. adj. miserable, pitiful, woeful; that makes miserable; effective, sorry, paltry, mean, object of sick, af-

fect; innocent; very stingy, miserably covetous.

**Misērābilis**, is. e. adj. that deserves or raises compassion; miserable, lamentable, wretched; pitied, lamented.

**Misērābiliter**, adv. pitifully, lamentably; sadly, miserably.

**Misērāndus**, a, um. part. to be pitied or lamented; moving pity, lamentable.

**Misērātio**, ōnis. f. complaining to raise compassion.

**Misērātus**, a, um. part. [a miser] having compassion or pity on.

**Misère**, adv. wretchedly, miserably, distressedly, pitifully, sadly; mightily, exceedingly, desperately.

**Misēror**, āri, sertus et sēritus. dep. to take pity of one; to have mercy on him; to be sorry for him.

**Misērescit**, impers. pity touches.

**Misēresco**, ēre, —. incept. [a miser] to pity; to compassionate.

**Misēret**, misertum et misēritum est. impers. I, thou, he, she, they, it.

**Misēria**, æ. f. wretchedness, misery, distress, affliction, trouble; uneasiness.

**Misēricordia**, æ. f. mercy, compassion, pity.

**Misēricors**, dis. adj. merciful, pitiful, compassionate, tender-hearted; proceeding from compassion.

**Misēriter**, adv. pitifully, miserably, sadly.

**Misēror**, āri, ātus. dep. to deplore; to lament; to bewail; to pity; to compassionate.

**Misēritus**, Misertus, a, um. part. having pity or compassion on.

**Missile**, is. n. [ex missilis] a dart or other thing to be cast or thrown.

**Missilia**, um. pl. n. gifts which the emperors were wont to throw among the people.

**Missilis**, is. e. adj. Pass. missile, that may be thrown, cast, hurled, or flung. Act. a jerk that throweth.

**Missio**, ōnis. f. [a mitto] a sending, a despatch, a discarding, a release; a throwing or hurling; a discharge of soldiers; a setting a prisoner free; the privilege of begging his life.

**Missiātus**, a, um. part. often or frequently sent.

**Missito**, ēre, āvi, ātum. act. frsq. to send often.

**Missus**, a, um. part. [a mitto] sent; thrown, shot, &c.; pardoned, forgiven; sent forth, uttered, let out; dismissed, discharged, disbanded.

**Missus**, ūs. m. a sending or despatch; a cast, a hurl, or throw; a course or turn; the playing off of beasts by turn or order.

**Mistum**, adv. mixedly.

**Mistūra**, æ. f. a mixture, an interspersing; things mingled, a compound.

**Mistus**, a, um. part. [a misceo] mingled, mixed, tempered, blended, put together, joined together.

**Mistus**, ūs. m. a mixture.

**Misy**, yos. n. vitriol; a kind of delicious mushroom.

**Mitella**, æ. f. dim. [a mitra] a little mitre, a turban, a sash, an ornament of the head; a scarf or napkin, to wrap one's arm in when it is hurt.

**Mitescō**, ēre, —. incept. [a mitis] to grow tame, gentle, or tractable; to be appeased, pacified or reconciled; to grow more moderate; to become calm; to grow mellow and soft; to lose their crudity; to grow ripe.

**Mithras** v. **Mitras**, æ. m. the sun, worshipped by that name among the Persians.

**Mithrax**, scrib. et **Mitrax**, ācis. m. a stone of a rose-colour, but changeable against the sun.

**Mitificātus**, a, um. part. concocted, digested.

**Mitificor**, āri, ātus. pass. to be tamed; to be made gentle.

**Mitificus**, a, um. adj. making mild or gentle.

**Mitigatio**, ōnis. f. a mitigating or easing, an appeasing or assuaging.

**Mitigātorius**, a, um. adj. having virtue to assuage or ease pain.

**Mitigātus**, a, um. part. tamed, civilised, become mild or calm; pacified, appeased.

**Mitigo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a mitis] to tame; to civilise; to mitigate; to assuage; to allay; to ease; to pacify; to reconcile; to boil; to roast.

**Mitis**, is. e. adj. mellow, ripe, sweet; gentle, tame, mild, quiet, meek; calm still; soft, pliant, flexible, easy to be moulded, tractable; good-natured, kind, gracious.

**Mitius**, adv. more evenly, more patiently; more easily, most courteously, most gently.

**Mitra**, æ. f. a bonnet, a turban; an attire for the head, with a belt hanging down; effeminate persons or women wearing such; a kind of girdle, which women at their first birth consecrated to Diana.

**Mitrātus**, a, um. part. wearing a bonnet or mitre.

**Mitto**, ēre, mīsi, missum. act. to send; to send ambassadors or messengers; to send an account; to certify; to write; to dismiss; to send away; to cast off; to throw off; to throw away; to cast away; to put in; to present with; to offer; to make an oblation; to make to pass.

**Mitulus**, i m. a kind of shell-fish, called a limpin.

**Mixtura**, æ. f. a mingling together.

**Mnemōnica**, ðrum. n. pl. precepts or rules and common places for memory.

**Mnēmōsynue**, es. f. memory.

**Mnēmōsynum**, i. n. a memorial, a token or pledge.

**Mobilis**, is, e. adj. moveable; easily moved, wagging; rolling, quick; tractable, manageable; inconstant, fickle, variable, not lasting; having a quick turn of thought, acute, sharp, smart.

**Mobilitas**, ātis. f. mobility, moveableness; swiftness of motion, quickness, activity; inconstancy, fickleness, mutability.

**Mobiliter**, adv. swiftly; lightly, ficklely, inconstantly.

**Mōderābilis**, is. e. adj. moderate, mesurable, governable.

**Mōderāmen**, inis. n. management, conduct, guidance.

**Mōderanter**, adv. moderately, leisurely.

**Mōderāte**, adv. evenly, moderately, patiently, modestly; fair and softly, leisurely.

**Mōderātum**, adv. leisurely, gently.

**Mōderātiō**, ōnis. f. governance, management, regulation; moderation, evenness, sedateness; a proportion, a moderate degree.

**Mōderātor**, ōris. m. a governor, a guide, a ruler, a master; a director, a regulator.

**Mōderātrix**, icis. f. a governess.

**Mōderātus**, a, um. part. Act. that governs. Pass. governed, regulated, moderated.

**Mōderātus**, a, um. adj. moderate, well governed, well ordered, discreet, sober, temperate, frugal; mild, not too severe.

**Mōderō**, āri, ātus. dep. to moderate; to limit; to bound; to refrain; to govern; to rule; to manage; to regulate; to guide.

**Mōdeste**, adv. moderately, kindly, temperately; modestly, shamefacedly, bashfully; demurely, humbly.

**Mōdestus**, æ. f. temperance, moderation, sobriety, calmness; orderly behaviour, observation

of decorum as to time and place of actions; modesty, shamefacedness, bashfulness.

**Mōdestus**, a, um. adj. moderate, sober, that keeps within due bounds; not large, modest, bashful; civil, courteous, good-humoured; close, reserved.

**Mōdliālis**, is, e. adj. which contains a bushel.

**Mōdice**, adv. moderately, indifferently, tolerably; temperately; patiently; modestly.

**Mōdicellus**, a, um. adj. dim. [a modicus] very little, mean, or small.

**Mōdicum**, i. n. ex. adj. a little.

**Mōdicus**, a, um. adj. [a modus] moderate; middling, mean, ordinary; brief, concise; temperate.

**Mōdificātiō**, ōnis. f. modification; a measuring or bringing into measure.

**Mōdicātus**, a, um. part. pass. put into a mode or dress; fashioned or shaped; digested.

**Mōdiles**, i. m. dim. [a modius] a bucket to take and draw water out of a well.

**Mōdium**, i. n. a bushel.

**Mōdius**, i. m. a measure, a bushel; a bushel of wheat.

**Mōdo**, adv. just now, even now; a while ago, a little while since, but of late; one while—another while, sometimes—sometimes—in case that, provided that; only, ou.

**Mōdulāmen**, inis. n. a tune.

**Mōdulāte**, adv. tunably, harmoniously, melodiously.

**Mōdulātiō**, ōnis. f. [a modulus] a tuning, a composing in music or a setting of notes; melody, modulation.

**Mōdulātor**, ōris. m. a tuner, a composer, a songster.

**Mōdulātus**, a, um. Pass. set, composed; tuned, melodious. Act. tuned, having tuned on.

**Mōdulātus**, ūs. m. a tuning or singing in measure.

**Mōdulor**, āri, ātus. dep. [a modulus] to measure sounds; to modulate; to compose; to set to tune; to sing; to warble; to trill; to play a tune upon any instrument.

**Mōdulus**, i. m. dim. [a modus] a size, quantity, or measure of a small thing; a mole; musical notes.

**Mōdus**, i. m. a due proportion; measure, limits, bound; a rule, order, method, expedient, way, or manner; quantity, size, bigness, number; a manner, guise, fashion, rank, degree, state, condition; time or measure in singing; a note or pitch in speaking.

**Mœna**, æ. f. a harlot; a strumpet, a courtesan; an adultress.

**Mœchisso**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to commit adultery.

**Mœchor**, āri ātus. dep. [a mœchus] to commit adultery with matrons.

**Mœchus**, i. m. an adulterer; a whoremaster; a debaucher.

**Mœnia**, um. [et ðrum.] n. pl. the works of a town; the walls; cities or towns.

**Mœreo**, ēre, mœstus. neut. pass. to be pensive and sad; to lament; to mourn; to weep; to grieve; to be sorry for.

**Mœror**, ōris. m. the expression of grief, lamentation, weeping, sadness, sorrow, heaviness of heart; chagrin, discontent, distress.

**Mœste**, adv. sadly, sorrowfully, grievously, heavily.

**Mœstitia**, æ. f. sadness, heaviness, pensiveness, mournfulness; chagrin, discontent, dolourfulness.

**Mœstītudo**, inis. f. sorrow.

**Mœstus**, a, um. adj. sorrowful, mournful, sad, lamentable, discontented, woeful, pensive, disconsolate, doleful, dolorous; causing or expressing grief.

**Mōla**, æ. f. a mill; a millstone; a mooncell; meal or flour sprinkled with salt upon the sacrifices; the patte-bone or whirl-bone on the knee.

**Mōlāris**, is. e. adj. [a mola] pertaining to a mill; a stone as big as a mill-stone; a very great stone; a cheek-tooth.

**Mōlārius**, a, um. adj. belonging to a mill.

**Mōles**, is. f. a mass, heap, bulk, any thing huge and vast, a great pile or fabric; a mole or pier or dam; any work made in the sea; the heavy motion of a great body; a vast quantity or weight; forces or power of men; a defence or bulwark against; earnest endeavour; difficulty, pains; grandeur, lumber.

**Mōleste**, adv. grievously, discontentedly, painfully; grudgingly, offensively.

**Mōlestia**, æ. f. trouble, troublesome; uneasiness, chagrin, discontent, dissatisfaction, trouble, or disquiet of mind.

**Mōlestus**, a, um. adj. troublesome, uneasy, offensive, irksome, unseasonable, interrupting; affected.

**Mōliens**, tis. part. striving to pull down or out; designing, contriving, going about.

**Mōlile**, is. n. an instrument put



on the neck and shoulders of a man, horse, or ass, to draw the mill about.

Molimen, inis. n. [a molior] the greatness of an attempt or undertaking; a project, endeavour, enterprising essay; a struggling, a tugging; a bearing one's self with great pomp or state.

Molumentum, i. n. an attempt, a project, an effort, an exertion.

Molior, Iri, Itus. dep. [c moles] to move; to stir; to toil; to toil; to take pains and labour about; to heap up; to throw; to manage; to build; to raise; to rig; to prepare for; to enterprize; to undertake; to attempt; to go about; to endeavour to do a thing; to design; to meditate; to protect.

Molitus, ōnis. f. the labour in moving or pulling down; a casting or throwing up; the labour of ordering things for building; a framist; or moving with tools; an enterprize, project, undertaking, or design.

Molitor, ōris. m. a plotter, designer, contriver, enterpriser; an author, framer, contriver, or builder.

Molitrix, icis. f. a female plotter or contriver.

Molitura, æ. f. a grinding.

Molitus, a, um. part. [a molo] ground.

Molitus, a, um. part. [a molior] having endeavoured, attempted, &c. having made or performed with difficulty.

Mollesco, ěre, —. incept. to become soft; to grow mild; to become effeminate.

Mollis, a, um. adj. dim. mollis; somewhat tender or delicate.

Mollitulus, a, um. adj. dim. [a mollis] soft, delicate, supple, tender, nice, wanton, effeminate.

Mollimentum, i. n. softening, mitigating, or mitigation.

Mollis, Ire, Ivi, Itum. act. to soften; to mitigate; to make soft, tender, or supple; to cultivate; to render weak and effeminate; to calm; to appease; to pacify; to move to compassion; to ease; to assuage; to mitigate.

Mollipes, ōdis. adj. having flexible feet.

Mollis, is, e. adj. soft; pliant, flexible; calm, gentle, temperate, mild; easy, plain; sweet, delightful; weak, tender, effeminate, womanish, wanton, amorous, flashy; soft, natural; smooth-tasted, mellow, ripe; lazy, restive.

Mollior, adv. softly, gently,

moderately, but a little; gingerly, without noise; easily without pain; calmly, evenly, patiently, lightly; rarely, delicately, nicely, finically, amorously; easily, to the life, naturally.

Mollitia, æ et es, ei. f. softness; gentleness, mildness; calmness; weakness, unsteadiness, want of resolution; suppleness; niceness, wantonness, effeminacy, delicacy

Mollitudo, inis. f. softness, gentleness, weakness, delicacy.

Mollitus, a, um. part. softened, charmed, made gentle, effeminated.

Molligo, inis. f. a kind of herb.

Mollusca, æ. f. [scil. nux] a nut with a soft shell, a filbert, a kind of walnut.

Molluscum, i. n. the bunch of the tree acer.

Molo ěre, ui, Itum. act. to grind.

Molochæ. es. f. et Malachæ. the great mallow or holyhock.

Molochinarius, ii. m. a dyer of a kind of purple.

Molochites, æ. m. a kind of precious stone of a thick greenish colour, like mallows.

Moly, yos. n. all-heal or woundwort; rue.

Molybdæna, æ. f. a vein of silver and lead; a matter like it, sticking to the furnaces where gold and silver are melted; the name of an herb.

Molybditis, is. f. the spume of lead.

Momen, inis. n. [a moveo] a motion or impulse.

Momentus, a, m. adj. of eight or moment; important.

Momentum, i. n. that which causes motion; the tongue of a balance; a small bit or quantity of a thing; a small point from which a thing moves; force, value, power, advantage, moment, importance; bias; a moment or minute; a change, turn, or alteration.

Monaulet, i. m. a pipe or flageolet.

Monedula, æ. f. a jackdaw, a cadess.

Moneo ěre, ui, Itum. act. to admonish; to put one in mind; to advise; to counsel; to warn; to rebuke; to instruct. [When monere signifies to advise, it is construed almost uniformly with ut.

When it denotes to counsel or to apprise, by way of counsel, of any truth, or fact, it is joined with the infinitive.]

Moneris, is. f. a galley having but one bank of oars.

Mōnēta, m. f. the stamp, or impression upon money, money, coin; a style of writing.

Mōnētālis, is, e. adj. a moneyer, a usurer.

Mōnētārius, ii. m. a mint-master, a coiner.

Monile, is. n. a necklace, a collar of SS; a poitrel for a horse.

Mōnimentum, al. Mōnūmentum. i. n. a monument, a memorial; a sign or pledge; a chronicle, a record; an author's writings; a sepulchre, a statue; a token put upon children exposed.

Mōnitio, ōnis. f. admonition, counsel, advice, warning, notice, a hint.

Mōnitor, ōris. m. a remembrancer; a monitor; a nomenclator; a prompter to orators; a counsellor, an adviser; an instructor, a tutor.

Mōnitorius, a, um. adj. of or belonging to warning or denouncing.

Mōnitus, i. n. advice, counsel, exhortation; a denunciation or warning; a prediction; a command; a lesson or instruction.

Mōnitus, ūs. m. a counselling, advising; a warning or denouncing; a predicting; a command; a lesson or instruction.

Mōnitus, a, um. part. advised, admonished, exhorted, commanded, &c.

Mōnitor, ōtis. m. a unicorn.

Mōnōchrōmāton, i. n. a kind of picture of all one colour.

Mōnōgrammus, a, um. adj. Monogrammi dei, sketches of gods.

Mōnōpēdium. ii. n. a table with only one foot.

Mōnōpōlium, ii. n. a monopoly, a regrating or engrossing any commodity in order to raise the price.

Mōnōsyllābus, a, um. adj. having but one syllable.

Mōnōtriglyphus, a, um. adj. having only three gravings.

Mōnōtriphus, i. m. one who waits on himself at meals.

Mōnoxylus, a, um. adj. of one piece of timber.

Mors. tis. m. a mountain, a great hill; a great quantity.

Monstrābilis. is, e. adj. worthy to be shown or taken notice of.

Monstrātio, ōnis. f. a showing; a telling or showing the way; a directing.

Monstrātor, ōris. m. a shewer, teacher, or discoverer.

Monstrātus, a, um. part. shown; taught; invented.

Monstrifer, ěra, ōrum, adj.

monstrous, producing monsters, huge, vast.

Monstrificus, adv. strangely, monstrously, prodigiously.

Monstrificus a, um. adj. monstrous and strange.

Monstro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to show; to declare; to tell; to teach; to instruct; to inform; to notify; to make to appear; to direct; to put upon; to persuade; to show; to accuse.

Monstrōsus, a, um. adj. monstrous, strange.

Monstrum, i. n. a monster; any vast, huge, or deformed body; a person prodigiously wicked.

Monstruosus, a, um. adj. monstrous, strange, prodigious.

Mentānus, a, um. adj. dwelling, feeding, ranging, standing, or situate on the mountains; descending from or growing on the mountains; mountainous or full of mountains.

Monticola, æ. c. g. that inhabits or dwells on a hill or mountain; a mountaineer.

Montivāgus, a, um. adj. wandering or ranging on the mountains.

Montōsus, a, um. adj. sive Montuosus. hilly, full of hills, mountainous; standing or growing on the mountains.

Mōnumentum, i. n. Vid. Monimentum.

Mōra, æ. f. a delay, stay, stop, let, hindrance; incumbrance, impediment; a pause or stop in speaking; a stay used by surgeons in splinting of legs; a body of men in the Spartan army.

Mōrālis, is, e. adj. moral, belonging to manners.

Mōrāte, adv. hinc comp. Mōrātius by degrees.

Mōrātio, ōnis. f. a staying or tarrying.

Mōrātor, ōris. m. a loiterer, one who stays behind; a stayer or hinderer.

Mōrātus, a, um. part. [a moror] having tarried, stayed, or made delay.

Mōrātus, a, um. [a mos] endowed with manners; of good morals, temper, or humour.

Morbīdus, a, um. adj. sickly, faint, diseased; belonging to a disease; infectious, apt to breed diseases.

Morbōnia, æ. f. a mischief.

Morbōsus, a, um. adj. sickly; full of vices or unreasonable humours; passionate, apt to be enraged.

Morbus, i. m. a disease, sickness, disorder, malady, or disorder; any defect in the bo-

dy; any odd humour, unreasonable passion; trouble, grief.

Mordācitas, ātis. f. a biting or stinging quality; snappishness, virulency.

Mordax, ācis. adj. biting, snappish, stinging; cutting; sharp; pinching, disquieting; gnawing, detracting, grating, virulent.

Mordeo, ēre, mōmordi. morsum. act. to bite; to gnaw; to champ; to bite; to have a sharp taste; to nip; to wring; to pinch; to pierce through and take hold; to wear gently; to hurt; to damage; to sting; to nettle; to vex; to backbite.

Mordices, um. m. pl. biters; the teeth or fangs.

Mordicus, adv. biting with the teeth; tooth and nail, violently, strongly, obstinately.

Mōre, adv. simply, foolishly.

Mōretum, i. n. a kind of salad made of herbs, milk, wine, oil, cheese, garlic, &c.

Mōribundus a, um. adj. dying, ready to die.

Mōrigē v. Mōrigērus, a. um. adj. obedient, complaisant, pliant, governable.

Mōrigēro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. sed usitatius

Mōrigēror, āri, ātus. dep. to humour; to endeavour to please; to gratify.

Mōrio, ōnis. m. a great man's fool, a jester.

Mōriōn ladicum, a certain precious stone; the white seed of the apple of the mandrake; a sporiferous poison

Mōrior, mōri, mortuus. dep. neut. leg. et moriri. to die; to wither; to be spent; to be worn out; to lose its strength, savour, smell, &c. to be forgotten or out of memory; to do a thing with the greatest passion and pleasure.

Mōritūrus, a, um. adj. ready to die or that will die or expire; resolved to die.

Mormyra, æ. f. a sea-fish of divers colours.

Mōrōlōgus a. um. adj. idle, foolish, impertinent.

Mōror, āri, ātus. dep. to stay; to tarry; to delay; to linger; to spin out; to dwell; to stay; to stop; to hinder; to make one wait; to be troublesome to one; to detain without delight; to endure; to wear out; to value; to esteem; to regard.

Mōror, āri, ātus. dep. to play the fool.

Mōrōse, adv. morosely, peevishly, humorously, severely; discourteously, fretfully, frowardly, snappishly, sullenly,

surlily; nicely, carefully, cautiously.

Mōrōsitas, ātis. f. moroseness, frowardness, fretfulness, peevishness; caprice, captiousness, pettishness, sullenness, surliness, snappishness.

Mōrōsus, a, um. adj. humorous, morose, nice, cross, peevish, testy, froward, capricious, fretful, passionate, pettish, snappish, severe, sullen.

Morphus, i. m. a kind of eagle, living chiefly about fens and lakes.

Mors, tis. f. death, natural death.

Morsuicūla, æ. f. a little bite, nip, or snap; the billing of lovers.

Morsum, i. n. that which is bitten off.

Morsus, ūs. m. [a mordeo] a bite; a stinging; the hole that a button has of a thing; the fook of an anchor; the sting, gripe, or anguish; a taunt, backbiting, or slander.

Mortālis, is, e. adj. mortal, subject to death; perishable; showing mortality; belonging to mortals; human; earthly, of this lower world.

Mortālitās, ātis. f. mortality, frailty, a state subject to decay or death; mortal man, or mankind.

Mortārium, ii. n. a mortar; a place or vessel wherein lime and sand are mixed to make mortar with.

Mortifici, ōrum. pl. m. agnails or rather corns.

Mortificus, a, um. adj. carrion; that has an ill-favoured and dead countenance.

Mortifer v. Mortiferus, a, um. adj. deadly, mortal, causing death.

Mortifere adv. deadly.

Mortuālia, ium. n. pl. mourning weeds, funeral rites and ceremonies, &c.; the dirge and songs which the women sung at funerals.

Mortuus, a, um. part. dead; antiquated, obsolete; lifeless, faint, senseless. Plur. place of the dead.

Mōrulus, a, um. adj. dim. black and blue.

Mōrum, i. n. a mulberry; a blackberry.

Mōrus, i. f. the mulberry tree.

Mōsus, a, um. adj. foolish, silly.

Mos, mōris. m. a manner, way, fashion, or custom; a settled custom or prescript; institutions; a temper, humour, or nature. Mores, in plur. moral virtue or vice; a law, ordinance, or order; decency.

Moscheiton, i. n. a rose that has a stalk like a mallow.



**Motellaria** [*sc. comedia*] the *Haunted House*, one of Plautus's comedies.

**Motacilla**, æ. f. a *wagtail*, a *bird*.

**Motio**, ðnis. f. a *motion*, a *stirring*.

**Motuncula**, æ. f. dim. a *little stirring or jogging*.

**Moto**, are, ari, atum. freq. to *move over*; to *wag*; to *shake*; to *move out of its place*.

**Motor**, ðris. n. a *mover* or *stirrer*.

**Moturus**, a um. part. *that will move*, *that will move or work upon*; to be *serviceable* to.

**Motus**, a, um. part. *moved*, *stirred*, &c. *changed*, *altered*; *violated*; *attempted*; *put into a commotion*; *mentioned*.

**Motus**, us. m. a *motion*, a *moving*; *violent motion*; *gesture*, *carriage of the body*, *dancing*; a *stir*, *trouble*, *rising*, *commotion*, *mutiny*; *enthusiasm*; *rage*, *mudness*; a *cause*,  *motive*, *reason*, *design*, or *occasion*.

**Moveo**, ere, movi, motum. act. to *move*; to *stir*; to *shake*; to *wag*; to *stir the earth*; to *dig*; to *plough*; to *strike*; to *brandish*; to *tear*; to *affect*; to *influence*; to *stir up*; to *provoke*; to *cause*; to *effect*; to *enrage*; to *incense*; to *raise*; to *make a stir in*; to *make ado about*; to *take away*; to *remove*; to *rescind*; to *make void*; to *turn out*; to *cast out*; to *eject*; to *degrade*; to *employ*; to *exercise*; to *engage*; to *attempt*; to *plot*; to *contrive*; to *begin*; to *say* or *sing*.

**Mox**, adv. *by and by*, *quickly*, *anon*, *presently*, *straight*; *afterwards*, *some while after*; in the *next place*, *next of all*.

**Muceo**, ere cui, —. neut. to be *flat or dead*; to be *dreggy*.

**Mucesco**, ere, —. incept. to *grow dreggy*, *mouldy*, *musty*, or *vinewed*.

**Mucidus**, a, um. adj. [a *muceo*] *hoary*, *fusty*, *mouldy*, *vinewed*; *palled* or *dead*.

**Mucor**, ðris. m. *mouldiness*, *hoariness*.

**Mucosus**, a, um. adj. *slimy*, *full of matter*, *snotty*, *snivelly*.

**Mucro**, ðnis. m. a *sharp point*; a *sword*, *dagger*.

**Mucronatus**, a, um. adj. et part. *pointed*, *sharp pointed*.

**Mucus**, i m. scrib. et *Mucosus*. *sniwel* or *snot*, the *filth of the nose*.

**Mugil** et **Mugilis**, is. m. a *mullet*.

**Mugilior**, ðri' tus. dep. to

*dally and trife away the time*.

**Mugio**, ire, Ivi, Itum. neut. to *low*; to *bellow*; to *yield a hollow or dreadful sound*; to *crack*.

**Mugitor**, ðris. m. a *lower* or *bellower*.

**Mugitus**, us. m. the *lowing* or *bellowing of kine*; the *monoceros* or *sea-calf*; a *hollow*, *dreadful* or *roaring sound*.

**Mula**, æ. f. a *she mule*.

**Mularis**, is, e. adj. *pertaining to a mule*.

**Mulceo**, ere, si, sum et *mulc-um*. act. to *stroke*; to *lick*; to *soothe gently*; to *cherish*; to *comfort*; to *charm*; to *please*; to *delight*; to *make gentle* or *tame*; to *appease*; to *assuage*; to *calm*; to *pacify*.

**Mulco**, are, avi, atum. act. to *strike*; to *beat*; to *pay one off*; to *pay one soundly*.

**Mulcto**, are, avi, atum. act. to *fine*, &c. *Vid. Multo*.

**Mulcra**, æ. f. [a *mulgeo*] a *sort of milk-meat*; a *milk-pail*.

**Mulcrale**, is. n. a *milk-pail*.

**Mulcrum**, i. n. a *milk-pail*.

**Mulgeo**, ere, si et xi, sum et *ctum*. act. to *milk*.

**Muliebris**, is, e. adj. *of or belonging to a female*, a *woman*, or *women*; *womanish*, *womanlike*; *effeminate*, *manton*, *nice*, *dainty*, *light*, *inconstant*, &c. *timorous*.

**Muliebriter** adv. *womanishly*; *weakly*, *fearfully*, *effeminately*, *feminily*.

**Muliebrösus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to a woman*.

**Mulier**, eris. f. a *woman*; a *wife*; a *word in upbraiding the sex with its infirmities and vices*.

**Mulierarius**, a, um. adj. *belonging to a woman*.

**Muliercula** æ. f. dim. a *little woman*, a *poor* or *rry woman*, a *weak woman*.

**Mulierösitas**, ätis. f. a *hankering love* or an *unlawful lusting after women*.

**Mulierösus**, a, um. adj. *given too much to the love of women*.

**Mulio**, ðnis. m. [a *mulus*] a *driver* or *keeper of mules or asses*; a *muleteer*; a *kind of gnat*.

**Mulionius**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to a muleteer*.

**Mulleus**, i. m. a *kind of red or purple shoe used at first by the kings of Alba*, afterwards by the *senators* and *great persons*.

**Mullulus**, i. m. dim. a *little barbel* or *mullet*.

**Millus**, i. m. et **Mullus** *barbo* t. s. a *barbel*, hence a *mullet*.

**Mulseus**, a, um. adj. *savouring* or *tasting of or mixed with mead* or *sweet wine*; *sweet as honey*.

**Mulsus**, a, um. part. *mixed with honey*; *sweet*, *pleasant*, *delicate*.

**Multa**, æ. f. [*pro multa*, a *mulgeo*] a *penalty*, *mulect*, or *fine*; an *amercement* or *forfeiture*; any *punishment*, a *fault* whereby one incurs a *penalty*.

**Multangulus**, a, um. adj. *that has many corners* full of *angles*.

**Multatio**, ðnis. f. a *fining*, a *punishing*, a *taking of forfeits*; an *amercement*.

**Multatitius**, a, um. adj. *gotten by forfeit* or *fine*.

**Multatus**, a, um. part. *fined*, *amerced*, *punished*, *ruined*.

**Multesimilis**, a, um. adj. sup. *one of many*.

**Multibus**, a, um. adj. a *tippler*, a *great drinker*, one that is *given to drink* or *that drinks much*.

**Multicä-rätus**, a, um. adj. *full of holes*, *foraminous*.

**Multicävus**, a, um. adj. *holed*, *full of holes*.

**Multicavus**, is, e. adj. *having many stalks*.

**Multicia**, ðrum. n. pl. scrib. et **Multitia**. *garments finely and curiously wrought*, so *fine* that the *body might be seen through them*.

**Multicolor**, ðris. adj. *of diverse colours*.

**Multifariam**, adv. *ex adj.* *sc. vian*. *in many places*; *many ways* or *fashions*; *variously*.

**Multifarie**, adv. *sundry ways*.

**Multifer**, era, ðrum. ad. *bearing many things*; *bearing in abundance*.

**Multifidus**, a, um. adj. *having many slits*, *clefts*, or *crevices*.

**Multiforis**, is, e. adj. *that has many holes* or *entrances* to *go in at*.

**Multiformis**, is, e. adj. *of many fashions*, *shapes*, or *sorts*.

**Multiformiter**, adv. *diversely*, *in diverse fashions* and *several ways*.

**Multiforus**, a, um. adj. *that has many holes*.

**Multigenös**, a, um. adj. *of diverse kinds*, *of many and sundry sorts* and *fashions*.

**Multijugis**, is, e. sdj. *many together* in a *bundle*.

**Multijugus**, a, um. adj. *several joined together* in the *same harness*.

**Multiloquax**, äcis. adj. *talking much*.

**Multiloquium**, ii. n. *much but bling*, a *great deal of talk*.

**Multiloquus**, a, um. adj. *full of speech, talkative.*  
**Multimodis**, adv. *many ways, variously, after several manners.*  
**Multiformis**, a, um. adj. *of divers sorts, fashions, manners; various.*  
**Multipartitus**, a, um. adj. *divided into many parts.*  
**Multipeda**, æ. f. *an insect that has many feet, a cheeslip, a cow.*  
**Multipes**, Ælis. adj. *that has many feet.*  
**Multiplex**, Icis. adj. *consisting of many folds; having many turnings and windings; various, of divers sorts and ways, different; many times as much or more.*  
**Multiplicabilis**, is, e. adj. *that has many windings and twistings.*  
**Multiplicatio**, Ænis. f. *a multiplying or augmentation; multiplication.*  
**Multiplicatus**, a, um. part. *multiplied, augmented.*  
**Multipliciter**, adv. *diversely, manifoldly.*  
**Multiplico**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. *to multiply; to make much greater; to multiply arithmetically.*  
**Multipotens**, tis. adj. *of great power and might.*  
**Multisonorus**, a, um. adj. *sounding loud or making a great noise; creaking like a cart or wain.*  
**Multisonus**, a, um. adj. *sounding much.*  
**Multitia et Multitius**. *Vid.*  
**Multicia**.  
**Multitudo**, Inis. f. *a great company or number; a multitude, great store; the multitude, the many, the mob, the rabble.*  
**Multivagus**, a, um. adj. *wandering or straying much abroad; straggling up and down.*  
**Multivolus**, a, um. adj. *loving passionately or inconstant in love.*  
**Multo**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. *to fine; to amerce; to punish; to inflict punishment upon.*  
**Multo**, adv. *by much, far, long, a great deal or while.*  
**Multopere**, adv. *melius multo opere, by great labour, very greatly.*  
**Multor**, Æri, Ætus. dep. *to fine; to punish.*  
**Multum**, adv. *much; frequently, very often; long before or far forward.* Cum adj. *very, exceeding.*  
**Multus**, a, um. adj. *ant. Mol- tus, Plis, com. Plurimus, sup. many; much, great, thick;*

*frequent, often; long & too long; prolix, tedious.*  
**Mulvianus**, a, um. adj. *Genus mulvianum, a sort of quince.*  
**Mulus**, i. m. *a mule.*  
**Mundanus**, a, um. adj. *an inhabitant of the world.*  
**Munde**, adv. *cleanly, decently.*  
**Munditer**, adv. *cleanly, neatly.*  
**Munditia**, æ. f. et *Mundities, Æi. f. cleanness; neatness, cleanliness; niceness of taste, delicateness.*  
**Mundulus**, a, um. adj. *dim. neat, fine, trim, spruce, smug.*  
**Mundus**, a, um. adj. *cleanly, neat, fine, decent; trim, spruce in habit; nice, delicate.*  
**Mundus**, i. m. *the world, the universe; the sky or firmament; a woman's ornaments; all kinds of provision.*  
**Muneratorius**, a, um. adj. *belonging to gifts or bribes.*  
**Muneratorius**, ii. m. *he that sets forth at his own charge the sight of sword-players or other like games to the people.*  
**Munerator**, Æris. m. *a rewarder or giver of gifts.*  
**Munero**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. *to give gifts; to reward; to gratify; to recompense; to requite; to pay or return a kindness.*  
**Muneror**, Æri, Ætus. dep. *to give; to bestow; to present; to offer in sacrifice; to bribe; to fee.*  
**Mungo**, Ære, xi, ctum. *to wipe or snuff the nose.*  
**Munia**, Ærum. n. pl. *offices, charges, places of trust.*  
**Municipes**, Ipis. c. g. *one of a town whose inhabitants were free of the city of Rome, and had a right to the privileges and offices there.*  
**Municipalis**, is, e. adj. *belonging to a town or corporation, free of the city of Rome.*  
**Municipatum**, adv. *town by town, in every borough.*  
**Municipium**, ii. n. *any city or town corporate, that had some or all the privileges and liberties of Rome, and yet had particular laws and customs of its own to be governed by.*  
**Munifex**, Icis. c. g. *performing an office.*  
**Munifice**, adv. *bountifully, freely, largely.*  
**Munificentia**, æ. f. *munificence, bountyfulness, liberality.*  
**Munifico**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. *to enrich.*  
**Munificus**, a, um. adj. *[a munera faciendo] liberal, bountyful, free of gifts; yielding great fruit and profit; bounteously bestowed.*  
**Munimen**, Inis. n. *[a munio] a*

*fortification, a rampart, any work in fortifying. a shelter, defence, or covering.*  
**Munimentum**, i. n. *a fortification; a rampart; any thing that defends or covers.*  
**Munio**, Ære, ivi. tum. act. *to fortify; to strengthen; to secure; to inclose with a fence; to make good and strong; to repair; to pave; to make or prepare a passage.*  
**Munition**, Ænis. f. *the action of fortifying; ammunition, fortification; a repairing or raising of highways.*  
**Munio**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. freq. *to prepare and secure with great pains and endeavours.*  
**Munitor**, Æris. m. *a fortifier, a pioneer that works in fortifying or mining.*  
**Munitus**, a, um. part. *fortified, fenced; made strong and serviceable; repaired; harnessed, armed, secured.*  
**Munus**, Æris. n. *a gift, a present; a sacrifice; a reward, a retribution, a punishment; a bribe; a benefit, a favour; a part, duty, or office; an employment or business; an imposition, duty, or tax; a show or public sight, set forth by the magistrate for the entertainment of the people; the gladiators themselves; the place or theatre where the shows are made.* [Munus is a present which usage or obligation requires. Donum is purely a gift, no obligation being implied on the part of the giver.]  
**Munusculum**, i. n. *dim. a little gift or present.*  
**Muralis**, is, e. adj. *pertaining to a wall.*  
**Mureidus**, a, um. adj. *sloughful.*  
**Murex**, Icis. m. *a shell-fish, of the liquor whereof a purple colour is made; the burret; the shell of that fish; the purple colour itself; a garment or robe of purple; a trumpet made of the shell of this fish; a sharp rock or the very point and edge of a rock.* **Murices**, um. *caltraps, like the rowels of spurs, cast in the way to keep off the enemy's horse.*  
**Muria**, æ. f. *a kind of sauce or pickle, made of the tunny brine, salt water.*  
**Muricatum**, adv. *wreathed, the top like the fish murex.*  
**Muricatus**, a, um. adj. *full of sharp points or prickles.*  
**Muries**, Æi. f. *brine salt liquor the same with muria duna.*  
**Murina**, æ. f. *al. scrib. Myrina, Murrhina, a noble delicious sort of wine, sweet, but no strong.*



**Mūriānus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to a mouse.*  
**Murmur**, ūris. n. [v. m.] *the noise of water running, the purling of a brook; a humming or buzzing noise; a whisper; the rustling of trees; an indication of applause; a muttering; any terrible noise, as the roaring of the sea, of a lion, a tiger, or other beast; the noise of thunder, earthquakes, or the winds; the sound of a trumpet, &c. a grumbling.*  
**Murmūrātio**, ōnis. f. *a murmuring or low sound.*  
**Murmūro**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to yield a low and hollow sound; to buzz; to murmur; to re-pine; to grumble; to growl; to maunder; to roar.*  
**Murra**, e. f. *al. Murrha, a stone of divers colours, clear as crystal, of which they made cups, to drink out, or, as some, porcelain dishes.*  
**Murreus**, a, um. adj. *made of the stone murra; porcelain.*  
**Murrhina**, e. f. *a kind of sweet aromatic wine.*  
**Mūrus**, i. m. ant. **Mærus**, a wall of a city or any other place raised against the water; a protection or security. [Vid. **Mænia**.]  
**Mūs**, mūris. m. *a mouse.*  
**Mūsa**. e. f. *a muse; a song, a poem; a study, good letters, learning.*  
**Mūseum**, i. n. *Vid. Museum.*  
**Musca**, e. f. *a fly; a curious inquisitive man; an impudent person, a parasite.*  
**Muscārium**, ii. n. et **Muscāria**, e. f. *a flap to drive away or kill flies; the top or round tuft of any herb in which the seed lies.*  
**Muscārius**, a, um. adj. *pertaining to flies.*  
**Muscercda**, e. f. *rect. Mucerda, mouse-dung.*  
**Muscipūla**, e. f. *a mouse-trap.*  
**Muscōsus**, a, um. adj. *mossy, full of moss.*  
**Muscūlōsus**, a, um. adj. *brawny, full of muscles and sinews.*  
**Muscūlus**, i. m. dim. [a mus] *a little mouse; a muscle; a fish that guides the whale; a muscle in the body; an engine of war.*  
**Muscus**, i. m. *moss.*  
**Mūsium**, i. n. *a study or library; a place for the resort of learned men.*  
**Mūsus**, a, um. adj. *proceeding from the muses; poetical, sweet, pleasant.*  
**Mūsica**, e. f. [sc ars] *the art of music.*

**Mūsica**, ōrum. n. pl. *the study or science of music.*  
**Mūsice**, es. f. *music.*  
**Mūsice**, adv. *pleasantly or merrily.*  
**Mūsicus**, a, um. adj. *poetical; musical; addicted to music.*  
**Mūsician**, i. m. *a musician.*  
**Mussito**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a musso] *to speak low; to mutter to one's self; to grumble; to maunder; to murmur; to be silent for fear.*  
**Musso**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to make a low buzzing noise; to murmur; to grumble; to growl; to maunder; to keep to himself; to doubt; to be silent for fear, interest, &c.*  
**Mustācea**, e. f. *a sort of laurel.*  
**Mustāceum**, i. n. *a bride-cake.*  
**Mustāceus**, i. m. *a bride-cake.*  
**Mustārius**, a, um. adj. *belonging to must or new wine.*  
**Mustēla**, e. f. *scrib. et Mustella, a weasel; a greedy fish, a sea-lamprey, an eelpout.*  
**Mustēlinus**, a, um. adj. *of or like a weasel.*  
**Musteus**, a, um. adj. *sweet as must or new wine; fresh, new, lately made; newly come forth or set out.*  
**Mūtābilis**, is, e. adj. *mutable, alterable; that is easily or often changed; inconsistent, variable, unsteady, wavering; various, differing, changing.*  
**Mūtābilitas**, ātis. f. *mutability, changeableness, wavering, inconsistency.*  
**Mūtāssis pro mutaveris.**  
**Mūtātio**, ōnis. f. *a changing, altering, shifting; mutation.*  
**Mūtātor**, ōris. m. *he who changes.*  
**Mūtātus**, a, um. part. *altered, changed, turned, transformed; transplanted; changed for the worse, harsh, sour; words used metonymically.*  
**Mūtēticus**, a, um. adj. *without a beard.*  
**Mūtillātio**, ōnis. f. *a maiming, disabling, laming, mangling.*  
**Mūtillātus**, a, um. part. *maimed, disabled, mangled, or cut off; broken, diminished.*  
**Mūtūlo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to maim; to mangle; to disable; to disfigure.*  
**Mūtūlus**, a, um. ad' *having his horns broken off; wanting horns; broken.*  
**Mūtulus**, i. m. *al. Mytilus, a kind of shell-fish like a mussel or muscle.*  
**Mūtūlo** v. **Muttio**, Ire, Ivi. Itum. act. *to speak softly; to mutter; to murmur; to be silent; to keep secret; to creak.*  
**Mūtūtus**, a, um. part. *making words.*  
**Mūto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. freq.

*to change; to exchange to barter; to traffic; to take successfully; to shift to alter; to rescind; to disallow; to violate; to cause one to alter his mind; to transform; to remove; to pass by; to cross.*  
**Mūto**, ōnis. m. *the privy member of a man.*  
**Mūtōniātus**, a, um. adj. *well hung.*  
**Mūtōniatio**, ōnis. f. [a mutuo] *a borrowing.*  
**Mūtātus**, a, um. part. *having borrowed; having taken from some other.*  
**Mūtuo**, adv. *Vid. Mutuo.*  
**Mūtūlus**, i. m. et **Mutilus**, a *stay cut out of stone or timber, in building; a corbet; a bracket or brugget.*  
**Mūtuo**, adv. *together, mutually, one with another.*  
**Mūtuo**, āri, ātus. dep. *to borrow.*  
**Mūtus**, a, um. adj. *mute, dumb, senseless; struck dumb, speechless; mute.*  
**Mūtus**, a, um. adj. *lent or borrowed; mutual, reciprocal, alternate, equal on both sides, one another.*  
**Myagros**, i. f. *an herb with a stalk like fennel, and leaves like madder; cameline.*  
**Myax**, ācis. m. *a kind of shell-fish.*  
**Mylæos**, i. m. *a kind of worm breeding in mills.*  
**Myōbarbum**, i. n. *a kind of cup.*  
**Myōctōnos**, i. f. *aconite.*  
**Myōpāro**, ōnis. m. *a kind of long light ship with oars, used often by pirates.*  
**Myōphōnos**, i. m. *an herb that kills mice.*  
**Myōota** e. f. v. **Myōotis** is. f. et **Myōōton**, i. n. *the herb mouse-ear or blood-strange.*  
**Myrāpinum**, i. n. *a musk-pear.*  
**Myrica**, e. f. v. **Myrice**, es. f. *a low shrub called tamarisk.*  
**Myrmus**, i. m. *the male of the lamprey.*  
**Myriōphyllon**, i. n. *the herb milfoil or yarrow.*  
**Myrmēcias** e. m. *a precious stone with little knots like warts.*  
**Myrmēcion**, ii. n. *a kind of spider; a sort of little wart.*  
**Myrmēcites**, e. m. *a stone having in it the figure of an emmet or pismire.*  
**Myrōpōla**, e. m. *a seller of sweet oils, ointments, or perfumes.*  
**Myrōpōlium**, ii. n. *a place where oils are sold, a perfumer's shop.*  
**Myrrha**, e. f. *a sweet gum called myrrh, which drops from a*

tree of the same name; a sweet potion to cure drunkenness.

Myrrhāpium, i. n. *Vid.* Myrrāpium.

Myrrhātus, a, um. adj. mingled with myrrh.

Myrrhēus, a, um. adj. of the colour of myrrh or perfumed with myrrh.

Myrrhīnus, a, um. adj. of myrrh, made of myrrh, scented with myrrh.

Myrrhis, is v. *Idis*. f. mock-chervil; an herb like hemlock; kez or kezes; ass parsley.

Myrrhites, æ. m. a precious stone having the colour of myrrh and the smell of sweet ointment.

Myrsineum, i. n. wild fennel.

Myrsinites, æ. m. a precious stone; an herb of the kind of spurge.

Myrtāceus, a, um. adj. belonging to myrtle.

Myrtātus, a, um. adj. mixed with myrtle.

Myrtētum, i. n. a myrtle grove, a number of myrtle trees.

Myrteus, a, um. adj. of myrtle; made of myrtle; of the colour of myrtle.

Myrtinus, a, um. adj. made of myrtle.

Myrtites, æ. m. wine made with myrtle-berries infused.

Myrtōpētālum, i. n. an herb called also polyonaton.

Myrtum, i. n. a myrtle-berry.

Myrtus, i. f. a myrtle-tree; a myrtle-garland.

Mys, yos. m. a shell-fish of the muscle kind, breeding a kind of small red pearl.

Myscus, i. m. a shell-fish like a mouse, by some called a barbel.

Mysta et Mystes, æ. m. a priest, he that is learned himself or instructs others in the mysteries of religion.

Mystāgōgus, i. m. he that shows strangers the rarities of a temple.

Mysterium, ii. n. a mystery or secret in religion and holy rites.

Mysticus, a, um. adj. mystical, mysterious and hidden.

Mytilus, i. m. et Mutilus et Mitilus. a shell-fish, a limpin.

Myxa, æ. f. a kind of prune or plum, like Damascenes; the wick of a candle or lamp.

Myxon, i. n. a fish of the mullet kind.

## N

N', in *sine vocis*, pro ne *interrog?*

Nābia, is. f. a beast of Æthiopia. the giraffe.

Nactus, a, um. part. [a nanciscor] having found or lighted upon; having gotten or obtained.

Næ, adv. verily, really, on my word.

Nænia, æ. f. rect. Nenia, quod *vid.*

Næviānum pīrum, a sort of pear.

Nævus, i. m. a natural mark, freckle, spot, or excrescence in the body; a blemish, a fault; a knot in wood.

Nain, conj. for; as for; seeing that.

Namque, conj. for.

Nanciscor, i. nactus. dep. [ab ant. nancio] to light upon; to find; to meet with; to come by; to attain; to get.

Nancitus pro Nactus.

Nānus, i. m. a dwarf.

Nāpe, es. f. Forester, Ranger, a dog's name.

Naphtha, æ. f. et Naphthe, es. f. a kind of marly or chalky clay or slime. which burns so vehemently that water cannot quench it; a stuff like brimstone, liquid petrol.

Nāpina, æ. f. the bed in which naphew or turnip is sown.

Nāpus, i. m. turnip or naphew, naphew gentle or long rapes.

Narcissinus, a, um. adj. of daffodil.

Narcissites, æ. m. [a narcissi colore] a precious stone of the colour of daffodil, resembling the veins of ivy.

Narcissus, i. m. daffodil.

Nardinus, a, um. adj. made of spikenard; or smelling like it.

Nardum, i. n. et Nardus, i. f. narā; spikenard; the ointment made of it.

Nardus, i. f. an unguent made of nard.

Nāris, is. f. the nostril; the nose; judgment; bantering, scoffing.

Narrābilis, is, e. adj. that can be told or declared.

Narrātio, ōnis. f. [a narro] a narration, account, or story.

Narrātiuncūla, æ. f. dim. a little story, a short narration.

Narrātor, ōris. m. a teller or reporter.

Narrātus, a, um. part. told, related.

Narrātus ōis. m. the telling of a story.

Narro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. ant. gnaro, to tell; to relate; to give account of; to report; to recount; to make the narration in an oration; to declare; to affirm; to express, to tell plainly.

Narthēcia, æ. f. al. Ferulago, a kind of fennel growing always low.

Narthēcium, ii. n. a box, a galipot or place to keep medicines in.

Narthex, ēcis. m. a sort of tree like fennel-giant.

Nāsāmōnites, æ. m. a stone of a bloody colour, with little black veins.

Nascens, tis. part. [a nascor] being in its birth, coming into the world; a springing, growing; rising. increasing; beginning to rise or grow.

Nascenia, æ. f. birth, the time of one's birth.

Nascor, i, nātus. ant. Gnascor, gnātus. dep. to be born or framed by nature; to spring; to grow; to arise; to proceed from; to be produced; to be gin; to take beginning; to rise; to rise up.

Nāsterna, æ. f. al. leg. Nassiteria, a vessel with three handles and a wide mouth.

Nassa, æ. f. a weel; a bow-net; a net made of twigs, with a bait put into it, to catch fish; a snare.

Nasturtium, ii. n. the herb called cresses or nose-smart.

Nāsium, i. n. a nose; mockery, anger.

Nāsus, i. m. a nose; mockery, a vein of gibing; anger, wrath; a handle or ear of a cup.

Nāsūte, adv. with scornful mockery.

Nāsūtus, a, um. adj. one that has a great nose; very censorious or sarcastic.

Nāta, æ. f. [a natus] a daughter.

Nātāles, ium. pl. m. stock, lineage, family; the original or beginning; parentage. descent, or extraction; a birth-day.

Nātālis, is, e. adj. belonging to a man's birth or nativity; born in, a native; produced or growing; natural.

Nātālis, is. m. one's birth-day, the day of one's nativity.

Nātālitia ōrum. n. pl. a calculating of nativities; a birth-day feast.

Nātālitius, a, um. adj. of or belonging to one's nativity or birth day.

Nātātio, ōnis. f. a swimming



**Nāta**, or, **ōris**, m. a swimmer.

**Nātātus**, a, um. part. *swam over*.

**Nātes**, is. et pl. *Nates*, ium. f. a *buttock* or *haunch*.

**Nātio**, ōnis. f. a *nation, people, or country*; a *company, sect, clan, or party*; *breed* or *young*. [*Natio* is less extensive than *gens*, the latter being the generic term. Thus, the Europeans may be called *gens*; the French, English, or Germans, *natio*.]

**Nātivus**, a, um. adj. *having a beginning, birth, or origin*; *natural*, *native, inbred, not artificial*.

**Nāto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a no. natum] *to swim*; *to swim over*. Act. *to swim upon, to float with*; *to move to and fro*; *to be loose*; *to fluctuate*; *to doubt*; *to be unsettled*; *to totter*; *to go upon no grounds*; *to swim as the eyes do*.

**Nātrix**, icis. m. et f. a *water-serpent*; a *pestiferous and destructive person*; *an herb so called*.

**Natta**, æ m. al. *Nacta*, one of a *sorry, mean trade*; a *dirty mechanic*.

**Nātu** by birth. It is only used in the ablative, and generally after *major, minor*, &c. as, *major natu*, *elder*. It is often suppressed; as, *maiores, antecessores, i. e. majores natu*.

**Nātūra**, æ. f. *nature*; the *inclinations, dispositions, faculties, properties, qualities, or affections*; a *way or method*; a *site or situation*; *shape*; the *privy parts of a man, woman, or other animal*; *substance*; the *laws of nature*.

**Nātūrālia**, um. pl. n. the *privities*.

**Nātūrālis**, is. e. adj. *natural*; or *belonging to nature*; *innate, implanted by nature*; *agreeable to or sufficient for our nature*; *concerning nature*.

**Nātūrāliter**, adv. *naturally*.

**Nātus**, a, um. part. [a nascor] *born, bred, brought forth*; *created*; *framed by nature, appointed*; *which has grown, proceeded or risen*.

**Nātus**, i. m. subst. *a young one*; *a son*; *posterity*. Both *nātus* and *nata* are by some not improperly accounted the *masc.* and *fem.* of the participle *natus*, a, um.

**Nāvārel**, is. n. subst. *a dock, an arsenal*.

**Nāvālis**, is. e. adj. *naval*; *belonging to ships or maritime affairs*.

**Nāvārchus**, i. m. the *captain of a navy* or *war-galley*.

**Nāvātur**, impers. *it is vigorously endeavoured*.

**Nanci**, gen. et *Naucō*, abl. the *kernel of an olive*; *the shell or peel of a nut*; *the skin or partition in the midst of a walnut*; *all trifling things that are of no value*.

**Naucrōicus**, a, um. adj. *belonging to the ship-master*.

**Naucrōus**, i. m. the *master, patron or pilot of a ship*; *the owner of a ship*.

**Naufrāgium** ii. n. [qu. navifragium] *a shipwreck* or *wreck on the sea*; *ruin, undoing, sequestration*.

**Naufrāgus**, a, um. adj. *having suffered shipwreck* or *drowned by shipwreck*. Act. *causing shipwreck*.

**Naufrāgus**, i. m. *one having suffered shipwreck*; *ruined*, &c.

**Navicūla**, æ. f. dim. [a navis] *a little ship or boat*; *a small bark, a punk, a gondola, a wherry, a pair of oars*.

**Nāviculāria**, æ. f. sc. ars. the *art or trade of shipping*.

**Nāviculārius**, ii. m. the *master or owner of a ship*.

**Nāv-culātor**, ōris. m. the *master of a ship*.

**Nāviculor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to govern a ship*; *to go on the water in a ship or boat*.

**Nāvifrāgus**, a, um. adj. *making shipwrecks*.

**Nāvīgābilis** is. e. adj. *navigable, that may be sailed in, that will bear a ship*.

**Nāvīgans**, tis. part. *sailing*; a *passenger by sea*.

**Nāvīgatio**, ōnis. f. *a sailing*; a *voyage*.

**Nāvīgator**, ōris. m. *he that sails*.

**Nāvīgātus**, a, um. part. *sailed over*.

**Nāvīgātur**, impers. *there is sailing*.

**Nāvīger**, ēra, ērum. adj. [ex navis e' gero] *that bears or will bear a ship or ships*.

**Nāvīgōlum**, i. n. dim. [a navigium] *a little boat, a small bark or ship*.

**Nāvīgium**, ii. n. *any sort of ship or vessel*.

**Nāvīgo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a navis et ago] *to sail*; *to sail upon*; *to pass over speedily*.

**Nāvis**, is. f. *a ship, a bark*; *any vessel of the sea or river*.

**Actuaria navis**, a *ro-o-barge, a galley*. *Naves erate* v. *onerarie, merchant ships*.

**Fluviatiles, boats**. *Piraticæ, predatorie, piratæ or corsairs*.

**Piscatorie, fishing boats**. **Speculatorie, look-out vessels**.

**Pretoria navis**, the *admiral or flag-ship*. *Naves telluricæ, advice-boats*.

**Nāvīta**, æ. m. a *mariner* or *seaman*.

**Nāvitas**, ātis. f. [ex navus] *industry, activeness*.

**Nāviter**, adv. *industriously, stoutly, resolutely*; *quite, altogether*.

**Nautilum**, ii. n. a *psalter*.

**Naulum**, i. r. the *freight or fare*.

**Naumāchia**, æ. f. the *representation of a sea-fight*; *the place where a sea-fight is represented*.

**Naumāchiarius**, a, um. adj. *appertaining to the representation of a sea-fight*.

**Naumāchiarius**, ii. m. *he that fights in the representation of a sea-fight*.

**Nāvō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex navus] *to perform vigorously, earnestly, or diligently*.

**Nauplius**, ii. m. *a sea-fish like a cuttle*.

**Nausea**, æ. f. *a being sea-sick*; *crudities*; *sickness*; *a qualm or desire to vomit*.

**Nauseābundus**, a, um. adj. *sea-sick*.

**Nauseātor**, ōris. m. *one that is inclined to be sea-sick*.

**Nauseo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. et act. *to be sea-sick*; *to vomit*; *to be ready to vomit*; *to disgust*; *to loathe*; *to nauseate*; *to be uneasy, and out of humour with one's self*.

**Nauseōla**, æ. f. [a nausea] *a little pain in the stomach*.

**Nauseosus**, a, um. adj. *that provokes vomiting, nauseous*.

**Nauta** æ. m. a *seaman*.

**Nautea**, æ. f. the *filth issuing out of the pump of a ship*; *curriers' black, an herb having black berries, which curriers use*; *the black briony*; *a red thing wherewith priests' garments were coloured*; *foal water, in which hides have been tanned*.

**Nauticus**, a, um. adj. *belonging to ships or mariners*.

**Nauticus**, i. m. a *shipman or mariner*.

**Nautilus**, i. m. a *certain fish that swims with the belly upwards, like a boat with a sail*.

**Nāvus**, a, um. adj. *industrious, active, stirring, diligent, strenuous*; *laborious, that requireth diligence*.

**Ne**, adv. not. Con]. *that not*; *so as not*.

**Ne encliticum**. denotes an interrogation in general, *whether*. Repeated *whether—or*; *whether or no*.

**Nebris**, idis. f. *a skin of a red or fallow deer*.

**Nebrites**, æ. m. [a præced.] *a precious stone dedicated to Bacchus*.

**Nebrôphônos**, i. m. a hunting-dog's name, Kill-fawn.  
**Nébûla**, æ. f. a mist or fog; a cloud.  
**Nébulo**, ðnis. m. an idle rascal, a paltry fellow, a scoundrel, a lying rascal; an untruthful or vain prodigal; a shadow of a man, a hector, a cowardly bully.  
**Nébûlosus**, a, um. adj. misty, foggy, thick, hazy; that sendeth out mists or fogs.  
**Nec**, conj. neither; nor; and yet—not, notwithstanding that; not even, no not, not so much as; nor yet; and also.  
**Necâus**, a, um. part. put to death, murdered, or destroyed.  
**Neculm**, Neque adhuc, nor as yet.  
**Necessarië**, adv. by necessary consequence, necessarily.  
**Necessario**, adv. necessarily, indispensably, of necessity.  
**Necessarius**, a, um. adj. necessary or unavoidable; of necessity, indispensable; necessary or needful.  
**Necessarius**, ii. m. a particular friend; a particular acquaintance, a closely united confederate.  
**Necesse**, adj. n. absolutely necessary.  
**Necessitas**, âtis. f. necessity, fate; necessity, force, constraint; use, occasion; the tie of relation or band of friendship; familiarity; any great exigency, need, want, or very severe circumstances; office, duty, service. *Necessitates*, necessary charges.  
**Necessitudo**, inis. f. unavoidable necessity, great need; a strict friendship, close unity, intimacy, or acquaintance, near kindred or alliance; an obligation or tie, a close conjunction or amity; a person under such obligations, a near friend or kinsman.  
**Necessum**, n. indecl. necessity.  
**Necne** pro annon. or no.  
**Necnon** v. nec non. also.  
**Neco**, âre, âvi et ui, âtum. act. to slay; to kill; to destroy.  
**Necrdimantia**, ðrum. n. pl. answers given by spirits called up.  
**Nectar**, âris. n. a pleasant liquor, feigned to be the drink of the gods, nectar; honey; a very sweet smell.  
**Nectarea**, æ. f. sc. herba, elecampane.  
**Nectarëus**, a, um. adj. sweet as nectar, divine.  
**Nectârites**, æ. m. a drink or wine made of elecampane.  
**Necto**, êre, xui et xi, xum. act. to hang one thing upon another; to link; to join together; to knit, to join, to fasten together; to bind to

encircle; to entangle; to congeal; to plot; to frame; to contrive.  
**Necubi** adv. lest in any place.  
**Necunde**, adv. lest from any place or part.  
**Necytilus**, i. m. an insect which turns into a silk-worm.  
**Nedum**, conj. much less; not to say; not only.  
**Nefandus** a. um. adj. impious, nefarious base, heinous; not to be spoken, abominable.  
**Nefarie**, adv. impiously, villainously, heinously, enormously, detestably.  
**Nefarius**, a, um. adj. [a nefas] abominable, impious, base, enormous, villainous.  
**Nefas**, n. indecl. an unlawful, villainous or wicked action; an impiety or villany; an impious person; the guilt of wicked actions; an impossibility.  
**Nefastus**, a, um. a. j. inauspicious; of evil omen; polluted, deified, profane; piacular, polluting; dire, sacred to the infernal gods. *Nefasti dies*, days unlawful to hold a court on or to try cases. [The *Nefasti Dies* are opposed to the *Festi Dies*, on which last it was lawful for the prætor to sit in judgment.]  
**Negantia**, æ. f. negation.  
**Negatio**, ðnis. f. a denying; a negation, a negative form of speech.  
**Negatur**, impers. it is denied or cannot be.  
**Negatus**, a, um. part. denied; difficult.  
**Negito**, âre, âvi, âtum. freq. [a nego] to deny often or stoutly.  
**Neglectio**, ðnis. f. [a negligo] a neglecting or disregard.  
**Neglectus**, a, um. part. it. adj. neglected, disregarded, slighted, disobeyed; untrimmed, not cultivated.  
**Neglectus**, ðs. m. [a negligo] a neglect, carelessness.  
**Negligens** tis part. et adj. negligent, reckless, that cares not for any thing, that makes no account of; careless, heedless, neglectful.  
**Negligenter**, adv. negligently, carelessly, slightly, slightly, giddily, contemptuously.  
**Negligentia**, æ. f. negligence, recklessness, backwardness, ill looking to a thing, carelessness, heedlessness, disrespect; misprision.  
**Negligo**, êre, exi, ctum. act. [a nec et lego] to neglect; to slight; to disrespect; to contemn; to take no notice of; to make very light of.  
**Nego**, âre, âvi, âtum. act. to deny; to refuse; to affirm no or

not; to disavow; not to give or yield; to refuse to give.  
**Negotialis**, is, e. adj. of the matter in general, abstracted from the circumstances of persons.  
**Negotians**, tis. part. trading  
**Subst.** a merchant, a usurer.  
**Negotiatio**, ðnis. f. [a negotior] a negotiating or managing, merchandise, traffic, business.  
**Negotiator**, ðnis. m. a merchant, a factor, a dealer, or trader in.  
**Negotium**, i. n. ðim. [a negotium] a job, a little business or matter.  
**Negotior âri**, âtus. dep. to merchandise; to traffic; to trade in; to negotiate; to be employed in any affair.  
**Negotiosus**, a, um. adj. troublesome or full of business; serious or weighty.  
**Negotium**, ii. n. [a nec et otium, cin g verso] the state or time of business; any affair, matter, or thing; business or any thing to be done; an office or employment; the business of one's place; difficulty, trouble; employment in matters of law; affairs of merchandise; the business of the farmers of the public revenues; a law cause considered with all its circumstances.  
**Nemo** inis. c. g. [ex ne et ho mo] wants voc. and plur. no man or woman; nobody; no one. *Nemo* admits of *non* and *nec* after it, by way of pleonasmus, a fellow of no account.  
**Nemoralis** is, e. adj. of a grove or wood; woody; encompassed with woods or groves.  
**Nemorensis**, is, e. adj. pertaining to a wood or grove.  
**Nemoralitrix**, icis. f. an inhabitant of the wood.  
**Nemorisvagus**, a, um. adj. [ex nemus et vagor] wandering in woods or forests.  
**Nemorosus**, a. um. adj. woody or full of woods, groves, or trees.  
**Nempe**, adv. [ex nam et pe] what then! well then! what do you mean? I suppose; however, for all that; it is to be granted, I grant, it is true; yea surely; for example; that is, to wit; namely; for; seeing that; because; why, why indeed.  
**Nemus**, ðris. n. a wood or grove; the trees of a wood, forest, grove, orchard.  
**Nenia**, æ. f. a funeral song, a dirge or dirge; tragical or mournful verse; a silly trifling song; any verse or song, the name of a goddess.  
**Neo** êre, evi, ctum. to span.



Népa. æ. m. a scorpion; the constellation of the Scorpion; the crab-ish.  
 Népthes, is. n. kill-grief; wild penny-royal, which drives away sadness.  
 Népetá, æ. f. an herb, wild penny-royal, cat-mint, nep, or nip.  
 Népos, ótis. m. a grandson.  
 Neptos, posterity, descendants; a wasteful spendthrift; a luxurious or riotous person; the second descent in the breed of beasts; suckers on the branch of a vine.  
 Népotátus, ús. m. riotous or superfluous wasting or spending; debauchery.  
 Népotus, a, um. adj. riotous, profuse.  
 Népotúlus a um. adj. dim. [a nepos] a little grandson.  
 Neptus, is. f. [a nepos] a son's or daughter's daughter; a granddaughter.  
 Nēquá, [sc. viá v. ratione] divide Ne quá [a nequus] lest any way, lest by any means.  
 Nēquam, adj. indecl. *neought*, good for nothing; dishonest; unchristy, lazy, idle, without industry; unfruitful; lewd; careless, incontinent; lewdly. Subst. a mischief, a bad thing.  
 Nequando, adv. *lest at any time*.  
 Nēquāquam, adv. *by no means, in no wise, far from*.  
 Nēque, conj. *neither, nor, &c.*  
 Fil. Nec.  
 Nēquēdum, conj. *not yet, not as yet*.  
 Néqueo, ire, ivi, itum. neut. *cannot; not to be able; to be unable*.  
 Néqueo, iri, —. dep. *cannot*.  
 Néquicquam, adv. *in vain, to no purpose; by no means, not in the least, scot-free*.  
 Nēque, nēqua, nēquid v. nēquod. *lest try one or thing. Cum ut, no one or thing*.  
 Néquissime, adv. *most cunningly or slyly*.  
 Néquite, adv. [a nequam] *wastefully, prodigally, negligently; lewdly, wantonly, roguishly; craftily, slyly, cunningly*.  
 Nēquitia, æ. f. *remissness, negligence, neglect of one's business; lewdness, wastefulness, debauchery, viciousness, incontinence, improbity; wantonness, lewd amours; sly malice, craft; tartness, eagerness*.  
 Nēquities, æ. f. *wastefulness, profuse debauchery*.  
 Nérita, æ. in. a shell-fish that sails on the sea.  
 Néritum, ii. n. *oleander rose-laural or rose-tree*.

Nervöse, adv. *strongly, stoutly, vigorously*.  
 Nervositas, átis. f. *strength, toughness*.  
 Nervosus, a, um. adj. *sinewy, full of sinews; full of fires; stiff or unpliant of body; pithy, having strength of argument*.  
 Nervulus, i. m. dim. *a little sinew strength, or vigour*.  
 Nervus, i. m. *a nerve, a sinew; the string of a bow, &c. a pair of stocks or pillory; or something like a cord or iron for the neck or feet in torture*.  
 Nervi, plur. *strength, force, might, power, vigour, industrious application of mind*.  
 Nescio, ire, ivi, itum. neut. *to be ignorant; not to know, wot, or tell*.  
 Nescitur, impers. *it is unknown; we cannot tell*.  
 Nescius, a, um. adj. *that knows not, ignorant, unexperienced; that knows not how or cannot; unknown*.  
 Nessoróphium, ii. n. *a place or yard where ducks are kept to be fed*.  
 Nēte, indecl. *the sound of the seventh string of a musical instrument*.  
 Neu, contr. ex neve. *nor, neither; and not; lest either or lest; and lest*.  
 Nēve, nor, *neither, and not; lest either or lest, and lest*.  
 Nēvis, pró nouvis.  
 Neuras, ális. f. *an herb or shrub, good against poison and weakness of the nerves*.  
 Neuricus, a, um. adj. *having the gout or prin in the sinews; sinew-shrunk*.  
 Neuroides, is. n. *wild-beet*.  
 Neurospaston, indecl. *an herb called rubus caninus*.  
 Neuter, tra, trum. gen. ius. dat. i. *neither the one nor the other; neither of the two*.  
 Neutiquam, adv. *by no means, not in the least, in no wise, at no hand*.  
 Neutrális, is, e. adj. *neutral, neuter, of the neuter gender*.  
 Neutro, adv. *neither to the one part nor unto the other; neither way*.  
 Nex, nēcis. f. *death, violent or natural*.  
 Nexilis, is, e. adj. *knit, tied, or wreathed together; twining or winding about*.  
 Nexo, ære, ávi, átum. et ére, ui. xum. freq. [a necto] *to join; to connect*.  
 Ne-xum, i. n. [a necto] *a mortgage, a conveyance according to the formalities of the Roman law; a possession upon such a title*.  
 Nexus, a, um. part *linked to-*

*gether, hanging one upon another, having a mutual connection; tied, fastened, or joined together*.  
 Nexus, ús. m. *a tying, knitting, binding, winding, or twining about; a connection; a lock, in wrestling; the condition of a freeman serving for debt; a legal solemnity by which possession was given, and the former owner bound to make good the title*.  
 Ni, conj. *if not, except, save that, but, but that, unless*.  
 Nicērótiānum, i. n. *a very sweet and pleasant ointment*.  
 Nicēríum, ii. n. *rewards for victories*.  
 Nicóphóros, i. m. *a kind of ivy, called also smilax*.  
 Nictācio, ónis. f. [a seq.] *a winking or twinkling with the eyes*.  
 Nicto, áre, ávi, átum. *to wink; to make signs with the eyes; to twinkle; to wink often*.  
 Nicto, ári, átus. dep. *to wink*.  
 Nidāmentum, i. n. *the stuff with which birds make their nests*.  
 Nidífico, áre, ávi, átum. act. *to build or make a nest*.  
 Nidificus, a, um. adj. *making a nest*.  
 Nidor, óris. m. *the savour, scent, or smell of any thing roasted or burnt; a stench, a strong smell*.  
 Nidúlor, ári, átus. dep. *to sit abroad; to place in a nest*.  
 Nidulus, i. m. dim. [a nidus] *a little nest*.  
 Nidus, i. m. *a nest; a bee-hive; the young in a nest; a little child in the cradle; a litter of pigs; a shelf or partition of a shelf, in a library or book seller's shop*.  
 Nigellus, a, um. adj. dim. [a niger] *blackish, somewhat black*.  
 Niger, ra, rum. adj. *black, dark, dusk; of a black or swarthy complexion; of a dark purple, green, &c. dark, shadowy, thick shaded; black or deep; inauspicious, unfortunate; pertaining to funerals; ill-natured, false, a knave*. [Niger, black; ater, coal-black. Hence the latter cannot be compared.]  
 Nigrina, æ. f. *an herb with leaves like endive, &c.*  
 Nigrans, tis. part. et adj. [a nigo] *blackish, inclining to black; black; dark, cloudy, or shadowy; of a rich deep red*.  
 Nigreo, ére, ui, —. neut. *to be blackish; to grow black*.  
 Nigresco, ére, —. incept. *to grow black; to turn black*.

**Nigræans**, tis. part. *drawing to a black colour, blackish.*  
**Nigritus**, æ. f. *blackness.*  
**Nigrities**, ei. f. *blackness.*  
**Nigritudo**, dnis. f. *blackness.*  
**Nigro**, ære, Ævi, Ætum. neut. to be black.  
**Nigror**, Æris. m. *blackness or duskiness; swarthinness; darkness.*  
**Nihil**, n. indecl. *nothing; except only; nobody at all; a thing of no foundation or truth; not at all, not in the least, in nothing.*  
**Nihilum**, ð. e. nihil adhuc. *nothing as yet.*  
**Nihilominus**, adv. v. Nihilo minus. *no less, nothing less; notwithstanding, nevertheless.*  
**Nihilum**, i. n. *nothing.*  
**Nil**, contr. pro Nihil. indecl. *nothing; nothing at all.*  
**Nilion**, i. n. *a stone like a topaz, but more dusky.*  
**Nilus**, i. m. et Nili, Ærum. pl. m. *a channel or channels of water brought by aqueducts to great men's houses for pleasure, running in curious windings and figures.*  
**Nimbatus**, a, um. adj. *wearing a sort of false hair which women wore to make their fore heads seem smaller.*  
**Nimbifer**, Æra, Ærum. adj. *rainy, cloudy.*  
**Nimbosus**, a, um. adj. *rainy, stormy; that causes or brings rain or storms; covered; wrapped about with rainy clouds or mists.*  
**Nimbus**, i. m. *a black cloud; a great quantity; a bright cloud; a violent storm of rain, a sudden shower; a fierce fall of rain or hail; a sudden tumult, disorder, or confusion; safe from water.*  
**Nimidius**, Ætis. f. *too great store, too great abundance, superfluity, excess, exorbitancy.*  
**Nimidius**, adv. *with too much labour.*  
**Nimirum**, adv. *doubtless, certainly, surely; that is to say, to wit; why certainly.*  
**Nimis**, adv. *too much or too little; overmuch, extremely; very much, exceedingly, very.*  
**Nimum**, adv. *too much, overmuch, excessively, too far; very much, exceedingly, very.*  
**Nimius**, a, um. a. ij. *too much, exorbitant, excessive, very or over great; overmuch, redundant, superfluous, above measure, enough and to spare; exceedingly great, very much, very.*  
**Ningo**, Ære, xi. — ac. *to snow.*  
**Niptrum**, i. n. *a basin, a laver.*  
**Nisi**, conj. *if not, except, unless, saving, but that*

**Nisus**, i. m. *a sparrow-hawk; a merlin; an osprey or falcon.*  
**Nisus**, Æs. m. [a nitor] *endeavour, labour; an effort or strain; force; motion; climbing; a firm posture of standing; tendency, inclination.*  
**Nisus**, a, um. part. [a nitor] *leaning upon, supporting itself with.*  
**Nitædula**, æ. f. *a field-mouse.*  
**Nitella**, æ. f. et Nitella, a, field-mouse of a yellow colour; a squirrel.  
**Nitens**, tis. part. [a niteo] *being clean, neat, &c. shining, looking bright, glittering, glistening; bright, looking bright, fair, and beautiful; sleek, fat; flourishing, looking gay; glaring affectedly nice; appearing, showing itself; living splendidly or deliciously.*  
**Nitens**, tis. part. [a nitor] *endeavouring, labouring, striving, straining; thrusting or pushing against forcibly; labouring under with difficulty; moving with difficulty; relying or depending on.*  
**Niteo**, Ære, vi. — neut. *to be neat, fine, clean, spruce or elegant; to shine; to look bright; to glisten; to glitter; to be sleek; to look fair, bright and beautiful; to appear and show itself; to live well; to flourish; to be elegant, well composed, or written.*  
**Nitescio**, Ære, — — neut. *to shine; to be bright; to grow sleek and fat; to flourish; to thrive; to be improved.*  
**Nitide**, adv. *cleanly, gaily, trimly, neatly, finely, handsomely, brightly, gallantly.*  
**Nitidus**, adv. *somewhat trimly, cleanly, neatly.*  
**Nitidusculus**, a, um. adj. *somewhat more shining or better anointed with unguents; smug-gish.*  
**Nitor**, Æri, Ætus. pass. *to be made bright.*  
**Nitidus**, a, um. adj. *neat clean; spruce, gay, fine; genteel; florid, gallant, gorgeous; kept neat and clean, delicately looked after; bright, shining, glistening, glittering; looking bright, fair and beautiful; smooth; splendid, delicate; elegant, sleek, well fed, fat, plump, flourishing.*  
**Nitor** i, nixus, et nisus. dep. *to endeavour; to labour; to strive; to strain; to thrust, to heave against; to tend towards vigorously; to move, rise or mount forward; to travel; to move with difficulty; to lean or rest upon; to be supported; to depend; to rely on; to trust to; to confide in.*

**Nitor**, Æris. m. [a niteo] *neatness, decency, trimness, finery, gaiety; gallantry, a genteel way of living; gracefulness, elegance; brightness or shining; radiancy; clearness, transparency; brightness of beauty; splendour, excellence, greatness.*  
**Nitraria**, æ. f. *a place where nitre is found.*  
**Nitratu**, a, um. adj. *mixed with nitre.*  
**Nitrosus**, a, um. adj. *having the savour of nitrum; having stuff in it whereof nitre is made, full of nitre.*  
**Nitruum**, i. n. *nitre, salt-petre.*  
**Nivalis**, is, e. adj. *snowy; made of snow; bringing or accompanying snow; covered with snow; as cold as snow or exceedingly cold.*  
**Nivarius**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to snow.*  
**Nivatus**, a, um. adj. *of snow melted.*  
**Niveus**, tis. part. *winking.*  
**Niveus**, a, um. adj. *of snow; snowy, white as snow, shining, fair; very bright, i. e. auspicious happy.*  
**Nivosus**, a, um. adj. *snowy, full of snow, covered with snow; causing snow; mixed with snow.*  
**Nix**, nivis. f. *snow, in sing. et plur. a fall of snow.*  
**Nixans**, tis. part. *labouring, striving, and straining; heaving at or against.*  
**Nixor**, Æri, Ætus. freq. [a nitor] *to lean or rest upon.*  
**Nixus**, a, um. part. [a nitor] *leaning or resting on; trusting to, confiding in, depending on, supported by.*  
**Nixus**, Æs. in. force, *straining, labour to do a thing, an effort; straining in producing a birth; labour or travail in bringing forth; inclination, the tendency of a thing any way.*  
**No**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. *to swim; to sail; to fly.*  
**Nobilis**, is, e. adj. *known or well known; noted, remarkable, notable, famous, egregious, renowned, notorious; noble, high-born, of high birth; a nobleman; generous, of good breed, sort, or original; principal, chief.*  
**Nobilitas**, Ætis. f. *fame, reputation, renown, glory; nobility, nobleness, honour; dignity, eminence; the nobility or noblemen; the noblesse, gentry; generosity; excellence; generosity, bravery, gallantry of mind; excellence, virtue.*  
**Nobilitatus**, a, um. part. *ennobled, dignified, famed, or notable; noted of taken notice*



of; much talked of, renowned.

**Nobiliter**, adv. bravely admirably, excellently, nobly.

**Nobilitō, āre, āvi, āturū.** act. to ennoble; to dignify; to make known.

**Nōbis**, dat. pl. to us. *Vid. Ego.*

**Nōbiscum**, with us. *Vid. Ego.*

**Nōcens**, tis. part. et adj. hurtful, harmful, mischievous, noxious, pernicious; guilty; a criminal or guilty person; an offender; poisonous, deadly, infectious.

**Nōcēter**, adv. mischievously.

**Nōceo, ēre ui, itum.** act. to hurt; to inconvenience; to endanger; to harm; to annoy; to wrong; to injure; to do mischief.

**Nōcētur**, impers. hurt is done.

**Nōcivus**, a, um. adj. hurtful, pernicious, destructive.

**Noctifer**, ōri. m. the evening star.

**Noctiflūca**, æ. f. the moon; a candle.

**Noctivāgus**, a, um. adj. wandering or moving in the night.

**Noctu**, abl. in the night, by night.

**Noctua**, æ. f. an owl.

**Noctūābundus**, a, um. adj. he that travels or is abroad late in the night.

**Nocturnus**, a, um. adj. of an owl.

**Nocturnus**, a, um. adj. of or pertaining to night; by night or done, &c.

**Nōcūs**, a, um. adj. he that offends or is guilty, hurtful, criminal.

**Nōdātio**, ōnis. f. knottiness or the growing of knots in trees.

**Nōdātus**, a, um. part. tie / or inclosed in a knot or noose; knotted as trees are.

**Nōdia**, æ. f. the herb called mulary.

**Nōdo, āre, āvi, āturū.** act. to knot; to make into knots; to tie in a knot.

**Nōdōsus**, a, um. adj. knotty or made up in knots; full of knots, knurs, knobs, or bumps, or causing them; knotty; hampering a man or tying him fast in obligations of law.

**Nōdulus**, i. m. dim. a little knot.

**Nōdus**, i. m. a knot; a noose; a bond, a connexion: a knot or knur; a knurl; the prominence of a joint; the ligature or connexion of a joint; a joint; a bulla of leather, a knot of freemasonry; a difficulty, an intricate matter, a strait, a quirk in law.

**Nolo, nonvis, nolle, lui.** to be unwilling, not to will; not to favour; to be against one.

**Nōmie, ērum.** f. pl. corroding sores, which by creeping on, eat and consume the body.

**Nōmen**, inis. n. the name by which any thing or person is called; a word, term, or title; a family or house; a nation, state order of men; name or reputation; a name; a debt; a debt-book or accounts of debt; a debtor; articles or items of accounts; a name only; a pretence or account; reason or account; respect or reverence; a noun; a thing; a health drank according to the number of letters contained in the person's name, a cyathus for every letter.

**Nōmenclātio**, ōnis. f. a calling things by their names; the saluting of persons by their names.

**Nōmenclātor**, ōris. m. a servant who whispered names to candidates, &c. a collector of names; one who readily remembers or recites names.

**Nōmenclātūra**, æ. f. the names by which things are called; a set of names.

**Nōmenclātor**, ōris. m. unde **Nomenclātor**, an officer of names.

**Nōminālis**, is. e. adj. belonging to a name; nominal.

**Nōminātim**, adv. by name; expressly or particularly.

**Nōminātiō**, ōnis. f. a nomination or designation; a naming in elections; a coining of a name or making a word to express a thing by.

**Nōminātivus** [sc. casus] the nominative case. Called also **rectus casus**.

**Nōminātus**, a, um. part. et adj. called, named; mentioned; famed or talked of.

**Nōminātus**, ūs. m. the forming of a word grammatically.

**Nōminitō, āre, āvi, āturū.** freq. usually to name or call.

**Nōminio, āre, āvi, āturū.** act. [a nomen] to call; to name; to nominate; to elect; to mention; to entitle.

**Nōmos**, i. m. a division of a country; a district, jurisdiction, or province; a tune in music.

**Non**, adv. not.

**Nōnæ** ārum. pl. f. the nones of every month. i. e. the seventh day of March, May, July, and October; and the fifth of the rest of the months; as, **Nōnæ** Decembris.

**Nōnāgenārius**, a, um. adj. the ninetyeth.

**Nōnāgeni**, æ, a. adj. pl. ninety.

**Nōnāgesimus**, a, um. adj. the ninetyeth.

**Nōnāgies**, adv. fourscore and ten times.

**Nōnāginta**, adv. ninety, four score and ten.

**Nōnānus**, a, um. adj. the ninth.

**Nōnārius**, a, um. adj. belonging to the ninth hour.

**Nonassis**, is. f. v. **Nonassis**, asses in money.

**Nondum**, adv. not yet, not as yet.

**Nongenti**, æ, a. pl. per syn. pro **noningenti**. nine hundred.

**Nongentus**, i. m. an officer that kept the suffrage box in elections.

**Noningenti**, æ, a. adj. pl. nine hundred.

**Noningenties**, adv. nine hundred times.

**Nonne**, adv. —not? if —not.

**Nonnemo**, inis. c. g. **melius non nemo**. some one.

**Nonnihil**, u. indecl. somewhat, a little.

**Nonnullus**, a, um. gen. **ius**. adj. some, something, a little.

**Nonnunquam**, adv. sometimes, now and then.

**Nonnusquam**, adv. in some place, somewhere.

**Nōnus**, a, um. adj. the ninth.

**Norma**, æ. f. a square; law, prescript, form, pattern.

**Normālis**, is. e. adj. right by the rule; made by the square or rule.

**Normātus**, a, um. adj. made by rule and square, or rule.

**Nos**, nostrum v. nostri, nobis. pl. ab ego. we.

**Noscitō, āre, āvi, āturū.** act. to know or distinguish by sight; to see; to know; to observe; to look upon; to take notice of.

**Nosco, ēre, nōvi, notum.** act. to know; to understand; to be acquainted with; to form an idea or notion of; to distinguish; to discern; to know again; to remember; to be skilful or knowing in; to admit or allow of; to celebrate; to extol. [Noscere is to be acquainted with anything as an object of perception; Scire is to know any thing as a matter of fact, or any truth as an object of conviction. *Vid. Calere*.]

**Nosmet, ourselves, we ourselves.**

**Noster, tra, trum.** pron. ours, our own; my. mine; of our family or dependents; our friends; of our country, of our order; of our side; propitious.

**Nostrāpe**, through our own fault.

**Nostras, ātis. olim. Nostrātis**, is. e. adj. of our or our own country, sect, party, opinion, or side.

**Nōta**, æ. f. a mark; a note, memorial, a sign; a sort, a degree; a character in writing, sculptor, &c. a name. Notæ, characters in shorthand; ciphers; symbols.

**Nōtābilis**, is, e. adj. notable, observable, remarkable, memorable, extraordinary; to be noted as a fault.

**Nōtābiliter**, adv. notably, evidently, visibly, considerably, remarkably.

**Nōtārius**, ii. m. an amanuensis or short-hand writer; a notary.

**Nōtātio**, ōis. f. a marking or putting a mark upon; a colouring; a remarking, a taking notice of; animadversion, censuring; an argument from the original signification of a word.

**Nōtātus**, a, um. part. marked, stigmatised; written, cut, &c. noted, marked, observed; animadverted; marked out, digested into order; bounded, confined; expressed; branded, disgraced; reflected on, censured, touched.

**Nōtesco**, ēre, ui, —. incept. to be made known; to be well known, noted, or famous.

**Nōthus**, a, um. adj. of mixed or bastard breed or kind; illegitimate.

**Nōtia**, æ. f. a precious stone falling amidst showers of rain. Nōtio, ōis. f. a notion, acceptation, idea; genus; hearing; trying; cognisance.

**Nōtitia**, æ. f. knowledge, intelligence; casual knowledge; knowledge of a being known, acquaintance; an idea, notion, or conception.

**Nōtities**, ei. f. fame or a being well known.

**Nōto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to mark; to stain; to censure; to write; to note; to record; to observe; to mark out; to set forth; to distinguish; to divide; to term; to call by; to express; to mark with infamy or disgrace; to brand; to rebuk; to reprimand.

**Nōtor**, ōris. m. he that knows and gives an account of another, that passes his word for his quality in a strange place.

**Nōtus**, i. m. the south wind; any wind.

**Nōtus**, a, um. part. et adj. known, acquainted with, well known; notorious; he that knows; an acquaintance.

**Nōvācula**, æ. f. a razor; any knife.

**Nōvāle**, is, n. [a novando] land first broken up for tillage; tillage that rests a year after the first ploughing.

**Nōvālis**, is, e. adj. that rests a year after the first ploughing, that lies fallow.

**Nōvātrix**, icis. f. she that renews, alters, or repairs.

**Nōvātus**, a, um. part. altered, transformed, changed; renewed. Ager novatus, ploughed agrin.

**Nōve**, adv. newly, after a new manner, contrary to the old fashion.

**Nōvello** āre, āvi, ātum. act. to plant young vines, to make a vineyard.

**Nōvellus**, a, um. adj. dim. [qu. a novulus] very young, tender; of young growth; used or managed by one that is young; first.

**Nōvem**, adj. indecl. plur. nine.

**Novēmer**, bris. m. the month of November.

**Novēbris**, bris. bre. adj. of the month of November.

**Novēnārius**, a, um. adj. of nine, consisting of the number nine.

**Novēndiālis**, is, e. adj. of nine days' space or continuance.

**Novēni**, æ, a. adj. pl. [a novem] nine.

**Nōverca**, æ. f. a stepmother or mother-in-law; a step-lame.

**Nōvercūlis**, is, e. adj. of a step-mother.

**Nōvies**, adv. nine times.

**Nōvissime**, adv. the last time, last of all; in the end; lastly, finally.

**Nōvissimus**, a, um. adj. superl. [a novus] the last, the hindmost; the utmost, farthest, most distant; meanest; the most extreme, severe. Novissima, ōrum. pl. death.

**Novitas**, ātis. f. newness, freshness, &c.; strangeness; a being the first great man in a family; any new art or device; the first entrance upon any place or business.

**Nōvītus**, a, um. adj. newly invented or made; unacquainted; a slave newly bought, raw and ignorant.

**Nōvītus**, i. m. subst. a slave newly bought; a fresh-man.

**Nōvo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a novus] to make new; to renew; to repair; to refit; to form anew; to change; to transform; to make changes in the state; to make alterations in the public; to make clean and trim.

**Novus**, a, um. adj. comp. wanting novissimus. sup. new; repaired renewed, or furnished with new matter; coming new, unconcerned, or unprejudiced to; new. Novus homo, the first nobleman of his family.

**Tabule novæ**, a general remission of debts. Res novæ.

change of government; strange, unheard of, unexpected; admirable, excellent, extraordinary; fresh spring, new grown; young, youthful, brisk. Nox, ctis. f. night; the whole night; a night's lodging; nocturnal pollution; thick darkness; the mist, darkness, and confusion of mind in a swoon; obscurity; blindness; darkness or ignorance; darkness and confusion; sleep, rest; death; a goddess so called.

**Noxa**, æ. f. hurt, damage, mischief, annoyance, unkindness, injury, plague ruin; a smaller fault or crime; guilt or trespass; punishment, execution; an offender, a criminal; a brawl, a scuffle.

**Noxia**, æ. f. [sc. culpa, causa] a crime, fault, offence; disagreement, quarrel.

**Noxiōsus**, a, um. adj. hurtful.

**Noxii**, pro Noceurit.

**Noxius**, a, um. adj. hurtful, baneful, harmful, injurious, noisome; destructive; poisonous; guilty.

**Nūbēcula**, æ. f. dim. [a nubea] a little cloud; a kind of disease.

**Nūbens**, tis. part. ready to be married; upon marriage.

**Nūbes**, is. f. a cloud; a mist, a thick exhalation; any thing that has the appearance of a cloud; a covering; a disguise; a vast multitude; terror, confusion; adversity, distress; sourness of countenance, gravity.

**Nūbifer**, ēra, ērum. adj. bearing clouds; bringing or causing clouds.

**Nūbifugus**, a, um. adj. chasing away clouds.

**Nūbigēna**, æ. c. g. begotten of or from a cloud; a centaur; born of Nephele or Nebula; coming from clouds.

**Nūbila**, ōrum. pl. n. [sc. loca v. cœla] clouds, mists; melancholy.

**Nūbilans**, tis. part. dazzling the eyes.

**Nūbifer**, āria. n. leg. sed freq.

**Nubiliarium**, i. n. a shed or barn, built close to the threshing-floor.

**Nūbiferus**, impers. it is cloudy.

**Nūbilis**, is, e. adj. marriageable, ready for a husband.

**Nūbilo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to be dark or cloudy; to grow dim or dusky.

**Nūbilum**, i. n. [sc. tempus aut cœlum] cloudy weather; a cloud.

**Nūbilus**, a, um. adj. cloudy; causing or bringing clouds; shaly, dusky; dark coloured; threatening, adverse, lowering.



*cloudy; melancholy sad, frowning.*

Nūbis, is. f. *pro Nubes.*

Nūbitur, impers. pass. *marriage is contracted, people marry.*

Nūbitvāgus, a, um. adj. *wandering through or among the clouds.*

Nūbo, ēre, psi, ptur. neut. *to cover; to marry, to be wedded or married.* [Nūbere is used when a woman is the subject of discourse or the nominative to the verb. Ducere is applied to the male. The latter implies the leading of the bride home from the house of her father to that of her husband, and hence the phrase *ducere uxorem* has an ellipsis of *domum*. Nu ere refers to the bride's veiling herself for a husband, the wearing of a veil being part of the marriage-ceremony among the Romans. Hence *nubere viro* is in fact *nubere se viro*, to veil herself for a husband, i. e. to marry a man.]

Nūcāmentum, i. n. [a nux] *a cat's tail or long excrescence hanging down from the pine, the pinaster, fir, and pitch tree; the gosling of a nut-tree.*

Nūcētum, i. n. *a place where nut-trees grow.*

Nūceus, a, um. adj. *of a nut or nut-tree; hazel.*

Nūcitraugibulum, i. n. *a nut-cracker.*

Nūcipēstica, æ. f. *a peach.*

Nūciprūnum, i. n. *a plum grafted on a nut-tree stock.*

Nucleum, i. n. *Vid. Nucamentum.*

Nucleus, i. m. *a kernel; the heart or best of iron; steel; a pearl; a clove of garlic; a scape-stone; a pine-apple; the hard crust or upper layer next the pavement.*

Nūcūla, æ. f. *a small nut.*

Nūdātio, ōnis. f. *a making bare or stripping naked.*

Nūdātus, a, um. part. *made naked, bare, uncovered; discovered, laid open; disclosed; left naked, bare, defenceless; exposed; deprived or destitute of; dismantled, laid bare of; pillaged, plundered, cleared; degraded.*

Nūdiusquartus, adv. *four days ago.*

Nūdiusquintus, adv. *five days ago.*

Nūdiustertius, adv. *the day before yesterday, three days ago.*  
Nūdo, āre, \*vi, ātum. act. *to make naked; to strip off; to shell or take out of the husk; to deprive of the defence of; to pillage; to expose; to discover; to show or lay open.*

Nūdus, a, um. adj. *naked. uncovered; open; empty; destitute, bare of; r bbed, plundered, pillaged, cleared, or deprived of all; without ability or power; defenceless, helpless; mere only; unornamented, natural, unaffected, plain; jejune nice subtle.*  
Nūge, ārum. pl. f. *verses in praise of deceased persons, sung by hired women at funerals; any trifling, silly verses; trifles, toys, gewgaws, fopperies, idle stories; lies, rogues, tricks, cheats; a trifter, a fellow of no abilities.*

Nūgātor, ōris. m. a f p, *a trifter, a silly fellow, an impertinent coxcomb; a cheater, a lying rogue.*

Nūgātorie, adv. *frivolously, vainly, foppishly.*

Nūgātorius, a, um. adj. *vain, trifling, silly slight, impertinent.*

Nūgax, ācis. adj. *trifling, silly, foppish, frivolous.*

Nūgiventūlus, i. m. *a seller of women's finery or trinkets; an exchange man or milliner.*

Nūgur, āri, ātus. dep. [a nuḡe] *to trifle; to toy, to joke, to jest; to ask impertinently; to ply the fool, fop, or wag; to cheat.*

Nullus, a, um. adj. gen. nullius, [vett. nulli, æ. i. in gen.] *none, no; nobody; void, null, of no force; none or no, i. e. of no moment, account, value, or fame.*

Num. adv. *whether or not? whether.*

Nūmella, æ. f. *an engine fastened on the neck and feet of offenders; a dog's collar; a yoke or collar for the necks of cattle to keep them steady.*

Nūmen, inis. n. *a nod; a tendency; will, pleasure, a determination, a decree of the gods; power, authority; the divine protection or favour; the evidence of the divine presence, the divine impulse; influence, a deity.*

Nūmerābilis, is, e. adj. *that may be numbered or counted.*

Nūmerātio, ōnis. f. *numeration, a numbering; a paying down of money by number.*

Nūmerātus, a, um. part. *numbered, counted; surveyed, mustered. Of money, paid down, ready. Used adverbially in abl. sing. neut.*

Nūmero, adv. *forthwith, presently; too soon, too fast.*

Nūmero, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to number; to count; to pay; to tell out; to reckon; to account; to rank in the number of; to esteem.*

Nūmerōse, in great number, numerously; fluently; melodiously, harmoniously, musically.

Nūmerōsus, a, um. adj. *numerous, many; manifold, great, fruitful; large, roomy, spacious, ample, copious; oratorical, having round calencies or periods; various in numbers, tuneful, musical, harmonious.*

Nūmērus, i. m. *a number; quantity, store; measure or feet in verse or prose; an oratorical composition; a note in music; measures in singing or playing; a dance; a regular motion; order, decency; military order, rank and file; a cohort or band; a list of soldiers; a rank, degree, place, condition, value; the parts or circumstances that make a thing perfect; numerically.*

Nūmedica, æ. f. [sc. gallina] *quæ et Africana et Garamantica et Melica seu Medica, a Guinea or Turkey hen.*

Nūmidicus lapis, *a kind of marble in Africa.*

Nūmisma, ātis. n. leg. *et Numisma, money; coin, a piece of money.*

Nūmmārius, a, um. adj. v. Nūmmārius, *belonging to money; corrupted with money.*

Nūmmātus, a, um. part. *rich, that hath store of money, a moneyed man.*

Nūmmūtiārius, i. m. *a petty money-changer.*

Nūmmūlārius, ii. m. *a money-changer or banker.*

Nūmmūlus, i. m. *Nūmmūli. plur. a little money or a little base money.*

Nūnnus v. Nūmus, i. m. *a piece of money or coin; any coin or piece of money.*

Nūnnam, adv. *whether?*

Nūnnus, adv. *whether.*

Nūnnūā, adv. *if any where.*

Nūnnus. *Vid. Nunquā.*

Nūnc, adv. *Vid. Tunc, now, at present, at this time.*

Nūncine, adv. *now!*

Nūncūbi, adv. *did—ever?*

Nūncupātio, ōnis. f. *the pronouncing or declaring in a solemn form of words; the dedication of a book.*

Nūncupātus, a, um. part. *called by name; pronounced or declared publicly in solemn words; engaged by an expression of words.*

Nūncūpo, āre, ārt, ātum. act. *to name; to call; to recite; to rehearse; to pronounce; to declare publicly in solemn words.*

Nūndina, ārum. f. pl. *a fair, a mart or market; the place*

*where a market or fair is kept.*

**Nundinālis**, is, e. adj. *pertain- ing to a fair or market.*

**Nundinārius**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to or serving for a fair or market.*

**Nundinatio**, ōnis. f. *public, open, scandalous corruption, and sale of justice, as if it were in a market.*

**Nundinor**, āri, ātus. dep. *pro quo Nundino, to buy publicly; to sell publicly for bribes; to assemble together.*

**Nundinum**, i. n. *the market, i. e. every ninth day.*

**Nunquam**, adv. *never.*

**Nunquādo**, *whether ever, whether at any time.*

**Nunquid**, adv. *whether.*

**Nunquis**, quæ, quid, *is there any?*

**Nunquidam?** *id. quod Nun- quid.*

**Nuntia**, æ, f. *she that brings word or tidings, a messenger or reporter.*

**Nuntiatio**, ōnis. f. *a denuncia- tion or solemn declaring of the auspices; an advertising.*

**Nuntiatur**, imp. *news is brought.*

**Nuntiatus**, a, um. part. *told, related.*

**Nuntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [*a nuntius*] *to tell; to relate; to bear tidings; to carry news; to acquaint; to disclose; to carry orders; to bid; to command; to show; to advise.*

**Nuntius**, ii. m. *a messenger or bringer of tidings; a message, news, or tidings; a bill of divorce.*

**Nuntius**, a, um. adj. *bringing tidings of, carrying a message of, reporting; foretelling.*

**Nūper**, adv. *lately, of late, a few hours, days, years, ages ago.*

**Nūp̄erus**, a, um. adj. *late or new; newly come or taken.*

**Nupta**, æ. f. [*sc. mulier*] *a wife.*

**Nuptiæ**, ārum. f. pl. *a wedding or marriage; the marriage so- lemnities; a wedding-day; the marriage state; concubinage.*

**Nuptiālis**, is, e. adj. *pertain- ing to marriage, nuptial, bridal.*

**Nuptus**, ūs. m. *marriage.*

**Nuptus**, a, um. part. [*a nubo*] *married, wedded.*

**Nūrus**, ūs. f. *a son's wife, a daughter-in-law; a young mar- ried lady; any unmarried wo- man.*

**Nusquam**, adv. *in no place, no where; in no thing, in no point; never; no whither, to no place.*

**Nūtānen**, inis. n. *a nodding, a waving.*

**Nūtāns**, tis. part. *nodding;*

*waving backward and for- ward; seeming to nod or bend; nodding or threatening to fall; moving up and down; not standing firmly; ready to fall or give way; fluctuating; mak- ing signs for assistance; waver- ing, fickle, or unsettled; un- resolved, not determined to either side.*

**Nūtatio**, ōnis. f. *a nodding; the moving or throwing of the body from one side to the other.*

**Nūto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. *to beckon; to shake or wag the head; to nod; to bend; to in- cline; to wave to and fro in the wind; to nod or threaten to fall; to incline; to totter; to shake; to be in danger; to be uncertain or doubtful; to doubt; to waver; to be unset- tled.*

**Nūtriciatus**, ūs. m. *a nursing, a bringing up; the time that grass grows designed for hay.*

**Nūtriciūm**, ii. n. *the nursing of one that is sick.*

**Nūtricio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to nurse; to breed up young.*

**Nūtriciūla**, æ. f. dim. *a little nurse; a little busy or simple nurse; a busy prating encour- ager or abettor; a breeder or bringer up; a help or sup- port.*

**Nūtrimen**, inis. n. *nourishment, fuel.*

**Nūtrimentum**, i. n. *food; any nourishment; a nursing up; fuel, nourishment for fire; dressing, pruning; educa- tion.*

**Nūtrio**, ire, ivi, itum. act. *to nurse; to suckle or feed young; to feed; to nourish; to sup- port; to keep up; to cherish; to advance; to encourage; to abet; to educate; to breed up; to increase; to dress or apply medicines to.*

**Nūtrior**, iri, itus. dep. *to nourish; to cultivate; to make to grow.*

**Nūtritus**, a, um. adj. *nursing or cherishing.*

**Nūtritus**, ii. m. *a tutor or gov- ernor.*

**Nūtritor**, ōris. m. [*a nutrio*] *he that bred up one from a child; he that breeds or keeps cattle; a servant employed in dressing, bathing, &c.*

**Nūtritus**, a, um. part. *fed, brought up, nourished.*

**Nūtritus**, ūs. m. *nourishment.*

**Nūtrix**, icis. f. *a nurse; any female bringing up her young; that feeds or maintains; a semi- nary, nursery. Nutrices, the breasts or paps.*

**Nūtus**, ūs. m. *a sign made with the eyes or head; a beck, a nod; the vert wherewith one*

*nods; will, pleasure, consent, tendency downwards; weight.*

**Nux**, nucis. f. *all fruits that have a hard shell, a nut; any nut-tree; an almond-tree; any kind of nut.*

**Nyctālops**, ōpis. c. g. *puerblind.*

**Nyctēgrētum**, i. n. *a kind of herb.*

**Nyctēris**, Idos. f. *a rear-mouse, a bat.*

**Nymphæa**, æ. f. *a nymph, a god- dess of the waters, fountains, rivers, lakes; any rural god- dess; fresh or river water.*

**Nymphæa**, æ. f. *a water-lily, a water-rose, yellow and white nenuphar.*

**Nymphæum**, i. n. *a temple of the nymphs.*

**Nympharēna**, æ. f. *a precious stone.*

## O

O, interj. O.

Ob. prep. *regit acc. for; on account of; by reason of; according to; before or over against; about.*

**Ōbārātus**, a, um. [*sc. homo*] *adj. a debtor, obliged to depend on, and serve his creditor, till payment was made.*

**Ōbarābilis**, ōnis. f. *a walking about or up and down.*

**Ōbambūlo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to walk about or up and down; to walk before or round; to walk with; to walk by one's side.*

**Ōbardeo**, ēre, si, —. *to be on fire; to shine; to glitter.*

**Ōbarino**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to arm.*

**Ōbāro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to plough up all around.*

**Obba**, æ. f. *a costrel, a bowl with a great belly, a bottle, a jug a noggin.*

**Ōbcæcatus**, a, um. part. *blind- ed, darkened.*

**Ōbcæco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to blind; to darken; to cover; to hide.*

**Ōbcalleo**, ēre, ui, —. *neut. to grow hard or callous; to be hardened or insensible.*

**Ōbditus**, a, um. part. *shut or barred.*

**Ōbdao**, ēre, ādi. ditum. act. *to oppose; to place against; to interpose; to put to; to close; to stop; to shut, to put ac<sup>t</sup> to bar*



**Obdormio**, fre, Ivi, itum. neut. to fall asleep; to sleep out; to digest by sleeping.

**Obdormisco**, ere, —. incept. to fall asleep.

**Obducō**, ere, xi, ctum. act. to lead against; to throw, lay, or put over; to have growing over it; to cover over; to draw out in length over against; to drink off at a draught.

**Obductio**, ōnis. f. a covering.

**Obductus**, a, um. part. brought, thrown, put over; spread over or before; closed together; shut against; hidn, covered; clouded, frowning.

**Obdurātur**, impers. it is hardened.

**Obdūresco**, ere, ui. —. incept. to grow hard; to be hard or callous; to become hardened or insensible; to be wholly regardless; not to be moved.

**Obdūrō**, are, āvi, ātum. act. to indurate; to harden one's self or be hardened and immoveable.

**Obediens**, tis. part. et adj. dutiful, obedient; pliable, apt, fit; prosperous, successful, favourable.

**Obediēter**, adv. obediently, readily, submissively, dutifully.

**Obediētia**, æ. f. obedience, submission, dutifulness.

**Obediō**, ire, ivi, itum. neut. [æ of et audio] to obey; to give obedience to; to follow one's counsel; to comply with.

**Obediētur**, impers. obedience is given.

**Obeliscus** i. m. an obelisk.

**Obey**, ire ii v. ivi, itum. to go to; to be ready at; to come by or at; to visit; to go round; to move up and down; to go through; to go all about; to go over or look over; to view; to cover; to discharge; to perform; to undertake the discharge or performance of; to make use of; to close with; to follow.

**Obsequio**, are, āvi, ātum. act. to ride over, about, against, or before; to oppose by riding before.

**Oberrō**, are, āvi, ātum. act. to wander up and down or about; to spread about in a wanton or irregular manner; to fly over; to mistake.

**Obesitas**, ātis. f. [ex obesus] fatness, grossness.

**Obesus**, a, um. adj. fat, plump, gross, corpulent; swollen; heavy, stupid.

**Obex**, icis. m. et interl. f. a gate, a bolt, a bar, an obstruction, an impediment.

**Obfirmāte**, adv. firmly, immovably.

**Obfirmātus**, a, um. part. et adj. fixed, settled, resolved, or resolved against.

**Obfirmō**, Offirmo, are, āvi, ātum. act. to resolve; to harden one's self in any determination; to become obdurate and inflexible.

**Obgannio**, Oggannio, fre, Ivi, itum. neut. to yelp as a wolf for dog; to maunder to one; to mutter; to bark against; to grudge.

**Obhareo**, ere, hāsi, hāsum. act. to stick at; to stick fast; to stand still.

**Obhorreo**, ere, ui. —. neut. to look fierce or cast a dreadful colour.

**Obiāceo**, ere, ui. —. neut. to lie in the way; to lie against; to be exposed to.

**Obiectāculum**, i. n. a dam or sluice to let the tide in and out.

**Obiectātiō**, ōnis. f. an upbraiding or charging one.

**Obiectātus**, a, um. part. laid to one's charge, objected.

**Obiecto**, are, āvi, ātum. freq. [ab obicio] to throw; to give; to satisfy; to thrust; to dash against; to expose to; to object; to upbraid; to cast in one's teeth.

**Obiectus**, a, um. part. thrown to; cast in the way; lying or being in the way; opposed to; exposed; liable to.

**Obiectus**, ūs. m. a placing between or against; an interposition; a placing for defence; a spectacle, a sight.

**Obicio**, ere, jēci, jectum. act. [ex ob et jacio] to throw to; to throw to be eaten; to pay; to give; to put to; to shut against; to put in the way; to interpose; to put against or before; to oppose to; to place against; to object; to mention any one's disgrace; to exprobrate; to except against; to place or hold against for one's defence; to expose to; to put into; to raise; to cause; to put one upon; to cause to do; to object.

**Obirātio**, ōnis. f. a being angry.

**Obirātus**, a, um. adj. part. angry; enraged against.

**Obiter**, adv. in going along or as one goeth along; by the by, by the way; by chance, incidentally.

**Obitus**, a, um. part. [ab ob eo] performed, discharged, managed.

**Obitus**, ūs. m. a coming to or meeting; death, decease; a setting or going down.

**Objurgātiō**, ōnis. f. a chiding, rebuking; a check, a reprimand.

**Objurgātor**, ōris. m. a rebuker, reprover, or chider.

**Objurgātorius**, a, um. adj. be longing to chiding.

**Objurgātus**, a, um. part. having reproved or chidden.

**Objurgō**, are, āvi, ātum. freq. to chide much or often.

**Objurgo**, are, āvi, ātum. act. to chide; to rebuke; to rate; to reprimand; to blame; to reprove; to upbraid; to jeer; to chastise; to correct.

**Obliguo**, ere, ui. —. Oblanguesco, ere, —. neut. to be enfeebled or wholly to lose his vigour.

**Oblātrātrix**, icis. f. a woman that utters, rails, or scolds at one.

**Oblātro**, are, āvi, ātum. act. to bark against one; to rail at one.

**Oblātus**, a, um. part. brought to; exposed to the senses; injected or put into the mind; offered, proffered; brought upon; happened to; struck, inflicted, given; forced; performed by violence; done by design.

**Oblectāmen**, īnis. n. that which delights or pleases.

**Oblectāmentum**, i. n. that which delights, pleases, or recreates; solace, delight, recreation.

**Oblectātiō**, ōnis. f. a delighting; complacency, pleasure, delight, recreation.

**Oblecto**, are, āvi, ātum. act. to attract; to allure; to invite by its pleasantness; to detain; to take up; to entertain; to delight; to solace; to please.

**Oblinō**, ire, ivi, v. ii. itum. act. to soften or make gentle.

**Obligō**, ere, si, sum. act. [ex ob et ligō] to be too close for; to squeeze things in one against another.

**Obligātiō**, ōnis. f. the engaging or giving for security.

**Obligātus**, a, um. part. et adj. bound about; tied to; knit together, joined in embraces, engaged, pawned, or mortgaged; due by engagement, vowed solemnly or promised; bound or engaged, by security given; answerable to or for; engaged, tied up, or hindered; obliged; engaged by kindness; endeared.

**Obligō**, are, āvi, ātum. act. to bind; to tie up; to engage; to pawn; to lay at stake; to engage; to oblige by the tie of promise, oath, form of law &c. or by any security given to oblige; to engage; to bind to endure.

**ŋgor, āri, ātus.** pass. to be tied or bound up or about; to be made obnoxious; to be under an engagement.

**Oblimo, āre āvi, ātum.** act. [ex ob et limus] to cover with mud; to make inactive, heavy, or dull.

**Oblimo, āre, āvi, ātum.** act. [ex ob et lima] to consume or waste.

**Oblino, ire, ivi, itum.** act. to anoint; to smear over; to daub over.

**Oblino, ēre. lini v. lēvi, litum.** act. to daub or smear over with; to defame; to cover with infamy; to sully; to tarnish; to defile.

**Oblique** adv. obliquely, across, thwart; indirectly, slyly, covertly.

**Obliquitas, ātis.** f. obliquity or a going awry.

**Oblivus, āre, āvi, ātum.** act. to place or turn oblique or sideways; to go awry; to make to run transversely; to drive obliquely; to direct; to turn obliquely.

**Oblivus, a, um.** adj. [ex ob et liti. liquus sive liquidus i. e. transversus] oblique, sidewise, awry, indirect; moving obliquely; entering obliquely; striking obliquely; looking obliquely; transverse; crooked, bending; compassing its ends by indirect means, sly, malicious, envious; illegitimate or spurious.

**Oblivus, a, um.** part. [ab obli-do] pressed down or broken; squeezed together.

**Oblivatio, ōnis.** f. decay, degeneracy, the loss of a part.

**Oblivatus, a, um.** part. worn out of memory, forgotten, effaced; obsolete, grown out of use.

**Oblivare, āre, āvi, ātum.** act. to blot; to raise out; to abolish; to efface; to obliterate.

**Oblivare, ēre, litui, —.** neut. [ex ob et lateo] to lie hid; to be concealed.

**Oblivus, a, um.** part. [ab obli-vo] daubed, smeared, or covered over; defiled, polluted, stained, disgraced.

**Oblivus, a, um.** part. [ex obliviscor] having forgotten, forgetful; having lost. Pass. being forgotten.

**Oblivio, ōnis.** f. a forgetting, a slipping out of memory; the having forgotten; the being forgotten; forgetfulness; an amnesty or act of oblivion.

**Obliviones, pl.** certain goddesses of forgetfulness.

**Obliviosus, a, um.** adj. very forgetful; causing forgetfulness.

**Obliviscor, ci, litus.** cop. to forget; to lose the remembrance of; to omit; to pass by.

**Oblivium, i, n.** plur. Oblivia, ōrum. forgetfulness, oblivion.

**Oblivius, a, um.** adj. forgotten, out of date, obsolete.

**Oblivio, āre, āvi, ātum.** act. to let out for hire; to hire.

**Oblivator, ōris.** m. an interrupter or gainsayer.

**Oblivus, a, um.** adj. of a figure inclining to long, of a pretty good length.

**Oblivator, ui, cūsus** dep. to speak whilst another is speaking; to interrupt; to give bad language; to reproach; to sing.

**Oblivans, tis.** part. struggling or labouring against; hard to be removed.

**Oblivatus, a, um.** part. having struggled against.

**Oblivator, āri, ātus.** dep. to struggle against; to pull at; to grapple; to contend with.

**Oblivator, ōri, ōtus.** dep. to set against.

**Oblivare, ēre, i, tum.** neut. to move; to wave.

**Oblivare, āre, āvi, ātum.** act. to groan out; to murmur against; to grudge; to roar against.

**Oblivare, ēre, ui, —.** incept. to become dumb; to be struck dumb; to be silent; to be out of use.

**Oblivare, a, um.** part. grown or growing about.

**Oblivans, tis.** part. struggling against.

**Oblivator, ti, nisus et nixus.** dep. to bear up or struggle against; to strive; to endeavour.

**Oblivare, adv.** earnestly, mightily.

**Oblivare, a, um.** part. [ab obli-ator] thrusting or bearing against, shoving along; beating against; standing firm against; resolute, steady.

**Oblivare, adv.** fearfully, not freely; gently, so as to be beholden to any one for favour.

**Oblivare, adv.** favourably.

**Oblivare, a, um.** adj. haughty.

**Oblivare, a, um.** adj. conscious of his crimes; under awe; complying with, doing as another pleases; in a fearful posture; beholden to, obliged, attached, or under an obligation; obnoxious liable, exposed to; subject to; prone; inclined to; precarious.

**Oblivare, a, um.** adj. dusky, overcast, cloudy.

**Oblivare, ēre, psi, ptum.** act. to veil; to muffle up; to hide; to cover.

**Oblivatio, ōnis.** f. a denunciation.

**Oblivatio, impers.** it is declared that the time is inauspicious.

**Oblivare, āre, āvi, ātum.** act. to declare publicly; to tell evil news; to show it is at hand.

**Oblivare, ōnis.** f. a veiling or muffling.

**Oblivare, ēre, lui et lēvi, litum.** act. to smell strong; to stink of; Neut. to be smelted.

**Oblivare, i, m.** a small Athenian silver coin.

**Oblivare, iri, ortus.** dep. to arise; to spring up; to approach; to draw on; to shine forth; to display itself.

**Oblivare, a, um.** part. arisen, broken forth, sprung; over spread; caused, produced.

**Oblivare, ēre, psi, ptum.** neut. [ex ob et repo] to creep in privately; to creep upon; to steal by degrees; to surprise; to come beyond; to snap one; to overreach craftily.

**Oblivare, āre, āvi, ātum.** act. freq. to creep or steal in or upon.

**Oblivare, iri, itus.** pass. to be caught in a net; to be entangled.

**Oblivare, ēre, ui, —.** neut. to be frozen; to be stiff; to be without sense or motion.

**Oblivare, ēre, —.** incept. to become stiff or motionless.

**Oblivare, ēre, si, am.** act. to grow upon.

**Oblivare, ōnis.** f. the proposing that a new law be made, contrary to a former or some clause of it.

**Oblivare, impers.** a motion is made for a new law to be enacted, contrary to a former, or at least to some clauses of it.

**Oblivare, āre, āvi, ātum.** act. to propose the enacting of a law contrary to a former or some clause of it.

**Oblivare, ēre, ui, ūtum.** act. to cover over; to overwhelm; to put or hide in the ground; to bury; to sink; to drown; to drown with wine; to bury in oblivion; to efface the memory of; to oppress; to confound; to ruin; to overcast; to overspread; to fall upon, and bury in its ruins; to beat down; to overthrow; to weaken; to lessen; to cause no notice to be taken of; to avert; to abolish.

**Oblivare, a, f.** Obrūsa, Obrisa, Obrisa, v. etiam Obriza, the test or assay for gold; probation or trial.

**Oblivare, a, um.** adj. id. quon Obrisa. Aurum obryzum, finest gold.



**Obscūrus, a, um, part.** covered over; overwhelmed, drowned; raked over; sown; damaged up; buried.

**Obscūtor, unde Obscūtor, āvi, ītis, pass.** to have enough of.

**Obscœna, ōrum, pl. n. [sc. membra]** the privities; the breach.

**Obscœne, adv.** obscenely.

**Obscœnitās, ātis, f.** obscenity, or filthiness in things or words.

**Obscœnus, a, um, adj.** incuspicious, ominous, ill-boding; detestable, unnatural; nasty, not fit to be eaten or drunk; obscene; ribaldrous, beastly, lewd; bawdy.

**Obscavo, āre, āvi, ātum, act.** to forboe ill to.

**Obscūrātio, ōnis, f.** a darkening, obscuring, hiding.

**Obscūrātus, a, um, part.** dark ened; covered, obscured; lost, forgotten.

**Obscūre, adv.** darkly, not plainly or manifestly; obscurely; abstrusely, enigmatically, intricately; covertly, closely, dissemblingly.

**Obscūritās, ātis, f.** duskiness, gloominess; darkness, dimness; obscurity of expression; abstruseness; meanness of birth or quality.

**Obscūro, āre, āvi, ātum, act.** to darken; to hide; to keep from discovery; to make dim; to render hard to be understood; to disguise; to perplex; to render obscure or inglorious; to cause to appear insupportable; to make to seem little.

**Obscūrum, adv. ex adj.** darkly; with little light.

**Obscūrus, a, um, adj.** blackish, dark-coloured; dusky, darkish; shady, gloomy; misty; hidden, covered; not understood, little known; doubtful; obscure; abstruse; speaking things enigmatically; secret, mysterious; close, reserved, sly, subtle, crafty; ignoble, of mean parentage, poor, mean, low, pitiful.

**Obscūrātio, ōnis, f.** a supplication; an earnest begging, conjuring, or beseeching; a set form of begging, by way of adjuration.

**Obscūrātus, a, um, part.** prayed to with solemn supplication; earnestly besought, vehemently entreated.

**Obscuro, āre, āvi, ātum, act.** to beg or conjure by all that is sacred to beseech; to beg for God's sake; to entreat; to importune. A form in vehement admiration or surprise.

**Obscuro, āre, āvi, ātum, act.** to humour; to comply with; to do readily as one is bid.

**Obscūtus, a, um, part.** having submitted to or complied with.

**Obscūpio, ire, ivi et si, tum, act.** to stop or shut up against; to block up; to hinder; to preclude.

**Obscūptum, i, n.** a hedge, stoppage, or impediment.

**Obscūptus, a, um, part.** hedged or shut up against; stopped, precluded.

**Obscūqūla, æ, f.** compliance, a humouring.

**Obscūquens tis, adj. et part.** compliant, obedient, dutiful, condescending, submitting to.

**Obscūqūer, adv.** with compliance; dutifully.

**Obscūqūentia, æ, f.** compliance, complaisance, obsequiousness.

**Obscūquidus, a, um, adj.** obsequious, serviceable, diligent, officious, very ready to assist or obey.

**Obscūquum, ii, n.** obsequiousness or attendance on; officiousness, complaisance; an obligation, a kindness; complaisance, a humouring; the desire of coition in females; gentle management or usage; flattery, smoothness, easiness to be farded; indulgence; ready submission, obedience, loyalty, subjection; slavery.

**Obscūquor, ui, ūtus, dep.** to follow; to attend to; to humour; to comply with; to submit to; to be assistant to; to do good offices; to serve; to gratify; to humour; to please; to flatter; to cringe to.

**Obscūrātus, a, um, part.** locked or barred up; shut up.

**Obscuro, āre, āvi, ātum, act.** [ex ob et sera] to hasp; to lock; to bolt; to shut in; to close up.

**Obscūvābilis, is, e, adj.** observable, that may be foreseen or prevented.

**Obscūvans, tis, part. et ulj.** observing, taking notice of; finding; observant, careful to please.

**Obscūvantia, æ, f.** observation, a curious minding; regard, esteem; observance, submission.

**Obscūvatio, ōnis, f.** a watching, a looking to; an observing; a noting or marking; observation; a keeping to rule or custom; the framing of general rules from observation; rules drawn from observation; a religious adherence to laws, customs, &c.

**Obscūvator, ōris, n.** an observ-

er, a witness, a register; a public officer or inspector.

**Obscūvātus, a, um, part.** watched, marked; heeded, minded, observed, put in execution.

**Obscūvātus, ūs, m.** observation, experiment.

**Obscuro, āre, āvi, ātum, act.** to mind heedfully; to watch; to keep; to look after; to lie on the watch; to wait; to stand to; to keep; to observe; to esteem; to reverence.

**Obscūro, āre, āvi, ātum, freq.** to observe often.

**Obses, idis, m. et f.** a hostage, a pledge; a security.

**Obsessio, ōnis, f.** a blocking up; a besieging, a beleaguering.

**Obsessor, ōris, m. [ex obsideo]** a constant frequenter; he that keeps a place from others; a besieger or blocker up.

**Obsessus, a, um, part. [ex obsideo]** beset, closed as with a guard; besieged, blocked up; straitened, beset, surrounded; frequented, thronged, full of.

**Obsideo, ēre, sēdi, sessum, neut. et act.** to sit about; to take up a place by sitting; to cover; to overspread; to wait; to attend before; to sit waiting; to fix in; to take up in a place; to secure; to guard; to keep a strict eye over; to plot; to have a design upon; to besiege; to block up; to surround; to environ.

**Obsidānum vitrum, a** kind of black thick glass, sometimes transparent.

**Obsidio, ōnis, f.** a surrounding or hemming in; a siege, a blockade.

**Obsidiōnālis, is, e, adj.** of or belonging to a siege.

**Obsidium, ii, n.** a siege, a blockade; a watching or looking after; an ambush; apparent danger.

**Obsidium, i, n. [ab obses]** a hostage.

**Obsido, ēre, sēdi, sessum, neut.** to seat himself in; to possess himself of; to lie in ambush; to keep blocked up.

**Obsignātor, ōris, m.** a sealer, one that signs and seals.

**Obsignātus, a, um, part.** sealed against; sealed up; safely laid up in memory.

**Obsigno, āre, āvi, ātum, act.** to seal up against; to seal up, to seal.

**Obsipio, āre, āvi, ātum, act.** to scutter; to throw on; to spinkle.

**Obsistitur, impers.** opposition or resistance is made.

**Obstare, ĩre, stiti, stitum. vocat.**  
to stand in the way; to stop;  
to hinder; to oppose; to op-  
pugn; to withstand.

**Obstus, a, um. part.** [ex obse-  
ro] sown over with seed;  
set, planted; over-run, over-  
grown; covered all over; full  
of, oppressed with.

**Obsolĕscĕre, unde Obsolĕscĕre fi-  
ĕri, factus. neut. pass. to be-  
come obsolete; to be debase-  
d; to grow into contempt;  
to be vilified; to be made  
cheap.**

**Obsolĕfactus, a, um. part. ex  
præcel. grown obsolete, old, or  
unfit for use.**

**Obsolĕo, ĩre, ui et ĩvi, —. neut.**  
to grow out of use; to decay;  
to lose its grace and autho-  
rity.

**Obsolĕscĕo, ĩre, —. incept. to  
grow out of use or memory;  
to lose its reputation, &c. to be  
dishonoured, stained, or pol-  
luted.**

**Obsolĕte, adv. in a very old  
fashion.**

**Obsolĕtus, a, um. adj. grown  
out of use. antiquated, obsol-  
ete; stale, common, vulgar;  
disregarded, worthless; dir-  
ty, sorry; decayed; stained,  
dishonoured.**

**Obsolĕtĕtus, a, um. adj. made  
hard, hardened.**

**Obsolĕtor, ōris. m. a caterer or  
purveyor.**

**Obsolĕtus, ūs. m. a catering or  
buying of victuals.**

**Obsolĕtĕm, i. n. any victuals eat-  
en with bread.**

**Obsolĕo, ĩre, āvi, ātum. act. et  
Obsolĕor, āri, ātus. dep. to cat-  
er; to buy victuals.**

**Obsolĕo, ĩre, ui, itum. act. to  
speak while another is speak-  
ing, so that he cannot be  
heard.**

**Absorbeo, ĩre, bui et psi, ptum.  
neut. to sup up; to suck in.**

**Obstātur, impers. opposition is  
made.**

**Obstĕrĕtĕm, ii. n. midwifery.**

**Obstĕtrix, ĩcis. f. pro Obstĕtrix.  
a midwife.**

**Obstināte, adv. resolvedly, re-  
solutely, constantly, stiffly,  
strongly, pertinently, obsti-  
nately, stubbornly.**

**Obstinātia, ōnis. f. inflexible re-  
solution, firmness of purpose;  
constancy inflexibility, reso-  
luteness; obstinacy or stub-  
bornness; positiveness, pe-  
remptoriness, contumacy.**

**Obstinātam est, impers. it is  
firmly resolved and fixed.**

**Obstinātus, a, um. part. et adj.  
steady, fixed, unmoved; self-  
willed, determined; resolute,  
obstinate; stubborn.**

**Obstino, ĩre, āvi, ātum. act. to**

**be obstinate; to persist firm in  
a purpose; to make a firm re-  
solution; to ask so as to take  
no denial**

**Obstĕptus, ō, um. adj. stiff;  
crooked, awry; that carries  
the head stiff on one side.**

**Obstĕtum, i. n. a place struck  
with thunder or lightning.**

**Obsto, āre, stiti, stitum et stā-  
tum. act. to stand before or  
over against; to be in the  
way; to interpose; to stand  
as a boundary; to withstand;  
to make effectual opposition;  
to obstruct; to hinder; to be  
an impediment to; to be pre-  
judicial or averse to; to stand  
in the way of.**

**Obstrāgŭlum, i. n. that which  
covers.**

**Obstrĕpitur, impers. they cry out  
or bawl against.**

**Obstrĕpo, ĩre, ui, itum. act. to  
make a noise against or be-  
fore; to sound; to make a  
noise to; to make a noise;  
to hinder the being heard;  
to interrupt by noise; to dis-  
tract.**

**Obstrictus, a, um. part. [ab ob-  
stringo] bound or tied hard  
about; obliged, engaged; en-  
tangled, fast ensnared.**

**Obstrictus, ūs. m. closeness or  
narrowness of a passage.**

**Obstringo, ĩre, nxi, strictum.  
act. to tie about hard; to ob-  
lige highly; to plight; to  
pawn; to bind; to engage;  
to entangle; to bring under  
the power or the guilt of; to  
violate and profane.**

**Obstructio, ōnis. f. that which  
stops, clogs, or covers.**

**Obstructus, a, um. part. [ab ob-  
struo] built or heaped up;  
stopped or shut up; obstructed,  
rendered difficult to be attain-  
ed; prejudiced, hard to be per-  
suaded.**

**Obstrŭdo, ĩre, si, sum. act. to  
thrust or cram down; to eat  
hastily or greedily.**

**Obstruo, ĩre, xi, ctum. act. to  
stop up by building against;  
to fill up; to barricade; to  
shut up; to stop the way to;  
to interpose; to render weak;  
to eclipse; to render less not-  
ed or admired.**

**Obstŭpĕscĕo, ĩre, fĕci, factum.  
act. to astonish; to abash; to  
amaze; to confound.**

**Obstŭpĕscĕo, fĕci, factus. neut.  
pass. to be astonished.**

**Obstŭpĕfactus, a, um. part. be-  
numbed; astonished; made  
heavy or dull; besotted.**

**Obstŭpeo, ĩre, ui, —. neut. rec-  
tus**

**Obstŭpesco, ĩre, —. incept.  
to grow dizzy or tipsy; to  
mope; to be astonished; to be**

**motionless; to have no reme-  
dies left.**

**Obstŭpidus, a, um. adj. moti-  
onless, bereft of his senses.**

**Obsum, es. esse fui. neut. to  
hurt; to be hurtful; to make  
against.**

**Obsurdeō, ĩre, ui, —. neut. rec-  
tus**

**Obsurdesco, ĩre, —. incept.  
to grow deaf; not to be per-  
suaded.**

**Obstŭs, a, um. part. [ab ob-  
suo] stitched, sewed, or closed  
up.**

**Obtectus, ūs. m. that which co-  
vers or veils.**

**Obtectus, a, um. part. covered,  
shaded; disguised; defend-  
ed sheltered, saved.**

**Obtŭeo, ĩre, xi, ctum. act. to  
cover over; to hide; to con-  
ceal.**

**Obtemperātio, ōnis. f. the sub-  
mitting to or complying with.**

**Obtemperātur, impers. obedi-  
ence is paid to.**

**Obtempero, āre, āvi, ātum. act.  
to comply with; to act ac-  
cording to; to be civil to.**

**Obtendo, ĩre, di, sum et tum.  
act. to spread before; to ob-  
tend.**

**Obtento, āre, āvi, ātum. freq.  
to take hold of or possess fre-  
quently.**

**Obtentum est, impers. it was  
obtained.**

**Obtentus, a, um. part. [ab ob-  
tendo] spread over; held be-  
fore.**

**Obtentus, a, um. part. [ab obti-  
neo] obtained.**

**Obtentus, ūs. m. [ab obtendo]  
the placing or spreading over;  
a colour, pretext, or disguise,  
a blind, a fan; a shelter.**

**Obtrŭo, ĩre, trivi, tritum. act.  
to crush; to bruise; to tram-  
ple upon; to overrun; to de-  
stroy; to bear down with vio-  
lence; to contemn and baffle;  
to run down; to disparage;  
to undervalue.**

**Obtestātio, ōnis. f. an injunc-  
tion in solemn words; an ear-  
nest supplication; an injunc-  
tion laid upon one by will, or  
the desire of a person upon his  
death-bed.**

**Obtestātus, a, um. part. that  
has conjured or earnestly be-  
sought.**

**Obtestor āri, ātus. dep. to call  
to witness; to protest; to  
conjure; to beseech; to im-  
plore; to call upon one for  
success.**

**Obtexo, ĩre, ui, tum. act. to co-  
ver.**

**Obtĕntia, ō. f. a figure in rhe-  
toric.**

**Obticeo, ĩre, ui, —. neut. [ob  
et taceo] to be struck**



*lent*; to speak not a word; to leave off speaking; not to be heard; to be left off or laid aside.

**Obtinere**, ēre, ui, tentum. act. to hold; to keep; to retain; to continue in the possession or practice of; to last; to maintain; to defend; to support; to have; to be in; to supply; to carry; to win; to get; to bear; to manage; to obtain; to prevail upon, to be too strong for; to be in the government of; to keep under his power; to continue in the government of; to accomplish; to bring about; to extend over; to take up; to evince; to make good; to hold; to govern.

**Obtinētur**, impers. it is obtained, it prevails.

**Obtingit**, ēbat. præt. obtingit. [ex ob et tango] to happen; to chance; to fall out; to fall to by lot; to be allotted to.

**Obtorpeo**, ēre, ui, — v. **Obtorpesco**, ēre, — neut. to grow stiff or numb; to be void of motion or strength; to be hardened or insensible; to be without resolution or sense to act; to be dispirited; to be confounded.

**Obtorqueo**, ēre, rai, rtum. act. to wrest or writh round forcibly; to turn against swiftly.

**Obtortus**, a, um. part. [ab obtorqueo] wreathed or put round, twisted forcibly round; wrested about.

**Obtrectatio**, ōnis. f. an envying; a detracting or disparaging; discreditting, disparaging, slandering; malevolent opposition.

**Obtrectātor**, ōnis. m. a diminisher, a disparager; an envious or malicious opposer.

**Obtrectātur**, impers. a slur or disgrace is maliciously put upon; opposition is spitefully made to.

**Obtrecto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to disparage; to speak against; to disparage; to slander; to oppose; to act against.

**Obtritus**, a, um. part. [ab obtero] broken to pieces; trodden into powder; disregarded, slighted, despised.

**Obtritus**, ūs. m. a treading under foot, a bruising.

**Obtrūdō**, ēre, si, sum. act. to thrust or shut against; to put or force upon; to obtrude; to thrust down; to guttle down; to eat or drink hastily.

**Obtruncatio**, ōnis. f. the cutting off the head of a tree.

**Obtruncātus**, a, um. part. beheaded.

**Obtruncō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to cut off the head or limbs; to kill outright.

**Obtueor**, ōi, ūtus et uftus. dep. to look at; to look steadfastly; to fasten the eyes on; to look in the face; to discern; to distinguish.

**Obtuudo**, ēre, tūdi, tūsum. act. to beat, thump, or buffet all over; to break or blunt the edge or point; to weaken; to render less smart or apprehensive; to make heavy or dull; to tease; to tire out; to stupefy with tediousness or frequent repetition.

**Obtusus** v. **Obtūsus**, a, um. part. buffeted, bruised or beaten all over; cloyed.

**Obtūrāmentum**, i. n. a stopple, anything that stops; a dam or sluice.

**Obtūrātus**, a, um. part. stopped up.

**Obturbātur**, impers. interruption is given, such a noise is made that there is no being heard.

**Obturbātus**, a, um. part. greatly disordered, muddled.

**Obturbo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to disorder; to break; to beat down; to run over; to disturb; to disquiet; to interrupt rudely; to interrupt; to break in upon.

**Obturgesco**, ēre, — neut. to swell up.

**Obtūro**, āre, ōvi, ātum. act. to stop up.

**Obtūsus**, adv. comp. more flatly, dully, or bluntly.

**Obtūsus**, a, um. part. [ab obtundo] beaten, buffeted, bruised all over; dulled, blunted; obtuse; dim, faint; rendered weak, languid, dull; senseless, ignorant.

**Obtūsus**, ūs. m. [ab obtueo] a looking at, an earnest beholding; a cast of the eyes.

**Obvāgio**, ire, iui. Itum. neut. to interrupt; to be troublesome by crying or squalling; to whimper; to whine.

**Obvallātus**, a, um. part. guarded strongly about.

**Obvenio**, ire, ōni, entum. n. to meet by chance; to happen; to fall out; to occur; to come to; to fall or descend so; to fall to by lot.

**Obversor**, āri, ātus. dep. to be up and down frequently; to be present under people's view and notice; to appear before one; to be or seem present to one's mind or senses.

**Obversus**, a, um. part. turned towards or against; taken up with, busied in; that faces or stands opposite to; over against.

**Obverto**, ēre, ti, sum. act. & neut. to turn towards or against; to stand or be situated towards or over against; to turn about; to overturn.

**Obvian**, adv. in the way; to meet one; in a military way; at hand, to be come at; opposing openly, hindering, putting a stop to.

**Obvius**, a, um. adj. meeting in the way; hindering or opposing; hostile; offering itself; free, easy, forward; affable, courteous; exposed to, obnoxious; going against an enemy, opposite.

**Obumbrō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex ob et umbra] to overshadow; to cover; to darken; to hide; to conceal; to disguise; to render obscure; to screen; to defend.

**Obvinctus**, a, um. adj. hooked, crooked; made by that which is crooked.

**Obundatio**, ōnis. f. an overflowing.

**Obundo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to overflow; to meet with its waters.

**Obvolvō**, ēre, vi, vōlūtum. act. to muffle; to disguise; to hide; to palliate; to conceal.

**Obvolutus**, a, um. part. muffled up, hoodwinked; covered all over; bedaubed, besmeared.

**Obustus**, a, um. part. [ab oburo] pinched with cold, parched; burned before or at the point; hardened in the fire.

**Occacātus**, Occacō. Vid. **Obca** catus, &c.

**Occallātus**, a, um. part. hardened, rendered senseless.

**Occallesco**, ēre, lui, — n. v. Occallesco, ēre, — — to grow hard or brown; to be hardened or callous all over; to become hardened, fixed, or immovable; to become insensible.

**Occāno**, ēre, ui, entum. act. [ex ob et cano] to sound against or all round.

**Occasio**, ōnis. f. occasion, season, or opportunity; occurrence, emergency; convenient time; the being to be had readily; the being to be found easily; the goddess of opportunity.

**Occasiuncūla**, æ. f. dim. a little opportunity; a nick of time.

**Occāsus**, a, um. part. fallen, set.

**Occāsus**, ūs. m. the going down of the sun; sun-set; the west; fall, ruin, destruction; death.

**Occatio**, ōnis. f. a harrowing or breaking of clods.

**Occātor**, ōnis. m. a harrower.

**Occultorius**, a, um. adj. *belonging to harrowing.*  
**Occido**, Ære. essi, essum. neut. *to meet in the way.*  
**Occento**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. freq. [*ex ob et canto*] *to sing before; to serenade; to rail before.*  
**Occentus**, ūs. m. [*ab occino*] *an ill-boding squeak or cry.*  
**Occcepto seu Occæpto**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. *to begin.*  
**Occidens**, tis. part. *setting going down; going out, ready to be extinguished; dying, decaying, ready to depart; ready to fall or be ruined.*  
**Occidens**, tis. m. [*sc. sol*] *the west or western parts.*  
**Occidentālis**, is. e. adj. *belonging to the west, western.*  
**Occido**, ðnis. f. [*ab occido*] *a universal slaughter, a cutting off.*  
**Occido**, ðnis. f. *a perishing or dying of all.*  
**Occido**, Ære, i, sum. act. [*ex ob et cado*] *to kill; to slay; to murder; to be the death of or cause of one's death; to beat almost to death; to ruin, to undo; to tease; to plague; to weary one out; to tire one to death.*  
**Occido**, Ære, cidi, cāsum. n. [*ex ob et cado*] *to fall down; to descend; to set; to go down; to go out; to be extinguished; to die; to be slain; to perish; to be destroyed; to be ruined; to be spoiled; to come to nothing; to come to no effect; to be lost; to be wasted or gone; to droop; to fail; to decay; to be lost; to be past.*  
**Occiduous**, a, um. adj. [*ab occido*] *setting, going down, western; declining, decaying; that dies.*  
**Occino**, Ære, ui, [v. i.] entum. neut. *to chirp or sing inauspiciously.*  
**Occipio**, Ære, cēpi, ceptum. act. [*ex ob et capio*] *to begin; to enter upon; to begin; to go to do. Neut. to begin.*  
**Occipitium**, ii. n. *the hinder part of the head.*  
**Occiput**, itis. n. [*ex ob et caput*] *the hind part of the head.*  
**Occisio**, ðnis. f. *slaughter, carnage, massacre, killing, murder.*  
**Occisor**, ðnis. m. *a slayer.*  
**Occisus**, a, um. part. et adj. [*ab occido*] *slain, killed, murdered; ruined, undone; marred, spoiled.*  
**Occlāmto**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. freq. *to make a noise against one; to disturb by bawling.*  
**Occludo**, Ære, si, sum. act. [*ex ob et claudio*] *to shut a gainst; to shut up; to shut close.*

**Occlūsus**, a, um. part. et adj. *shut up; shut against; close, secret; stifled, repressed, concealed.*  
**Occo**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. *to harrow; to break the clods.*  
**Occæpi**, ðef. I began.  
**Occubo**, Ære, ui, itum. *to lie dead in or at; to be dead.*  
**Occulcātus**, a, um. part. *trod-den under foot, trampled down.*  
**Occulco**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. [*ex ob et calco*] *to stamp upon; to tread in.*  
**Occulo**, Ære, ui, tum. act. *to cover all over in the earth; to hide; to conceal; to keep from view or knowledge; to keep secret; to cause not to be taken notice of.*  
**Occultatio**, ðnis. f. *a hiding or absconding; a concealing; sullying or disguising.*  
**Occultator**, ðnis. m. *that often hides, conceals, or is fit to hide or conceal.*  
**Occultatus**, a, um. part. *hid, kept close, or secret; concealed.*  
**Occulte**, adv. *privately, secretly, privily; closely, cunningly; insensibly, imperceptibly, abstrusely, obscurely.*  
**Occulto**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. freq. *to hide; to cover; to keep from the sight; to keep close; to disguise; to keep secret or conceal.*  
**Occultus**, a, um. [*ab occulto*] part. *hidden, concealed; kept private, not made public.* Adj. *secret, internal; obscure, abstruse; scarcely to be perceived, not taken notice of, passing insensibly; dark, close, dissembling, crafty, disguised; that does a thing privately.*  
**Occumbo**, Ære, cūbui, cūbūtum. neut. *to fall upon; to die.*  
**Occūpan**, tis. part. *he that seizes or comes first; being possessed of.*  
**Occūpatio**, ðnis. f. *the taking possession of what is vacant; violent seizure, possessing, or holding; business, employment, entertainment.*  
**Occūpātus**, a, um. part. et adj. *seized, apprehended, prevented; engaged, prepossessed, entangled; taken up employed; troubled, turmoiled; busy, not at leisure; employed, laid out.*  
**Occūpo**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. *to take hold of before; to seize; to enter upon what is vacant; to make the first interest in; to take possession before another; to seize u on forcibly or without right; to hold; to get into one's power; to get*

*into one's possession by numbers; to overspread; to take up; to overwhelm; to fill, to employ; to engage one's self in; to disturb; to take off from business; to put out money; to use; to do a thing before another; to anticipate; to take advantage of; to prevent; to get at an advantage; to get u-der; to do any thing by way of prevention.*  
**Occurrens**, tis. part. *running towards; meeting; appearing to.*  
**Occurritur**, imp. *hostile opposition is made to; a stop is put to, resistance is made to; objection is made to.*  
**Occurro**, Ære, i, [et occurri] rsum. neut. *to run to; to run to their assistance; to hasten to; to come to; to come together; to be present; to meet; to run to meet; to appear before; to show itself; to run against; to go to resist; to oppose in fight; to encounter; to charge; to stand against; to expose himself to, to oppose; to resist; to put a stop to; to interrupt; to prevent further questions; to check, to restrain; to correct; to fall upon; to assault; to answer; to refuse; to prevent; to anticipate; to answer by way of prevention; to meet with an objection foreseen; to find a remedy before; to occur; to come regularly into one's mind; to show itself readily; to offer itself. unsought; to light or happen into one's hands; to be good against; to cure.*  
**Occursio**, ðnis. f. *the running to meet and attend one for his honour*  
**Occurro**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. freq. [*ab occurro*] *to run to often; to run before or against; to run in the way of; to run at or upon; to be ready at will, to flow readily; to be frequently in one's mind.*  
**Occursus**, us. m. *a meeting, running to; the meeting thing in its course; a stopping, or being in the way; the meeting or striking one upon another; opposition or malignant influence.*  
**Occēnus**, i. m. *the god of the ocean; the ocean or main sea.*  
**Occēnus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to the ocean.*  
**Ocellus** i. m. dim. [*ab oculus*] *a little eye, an eye; my dearest, my life; the most neat and pretty; a bud or knot whence a bud ariseth.*  
**Ochra**, æ. f. *ochre.*  
**Ocinum** v. **Ocinu** r, i. n. ¶



- Œcnius**, i. m. the herb garden-basil; basil royal, basil gentle.
- Œcior**, ius, v. Oryor, yus. com. [positive wanting] ocisstinus. sup. more swift, quick, speedy.
- Œcius** v. Œcyus, adv. more speedily, sooner; quickly, very speedily.
- Œcrea**, æ. f. a boot, a greave.
- Œcreatus**, a, um. adj. booted.
- Œctaus**, tis. m. an eighth part.
- Œctastylus**, i. f. having eight pillars in front.
- Œctāvum**, adv. the eighth time.
- Œctāvus**, a, um. adj. the eighth.
- Œcties**, adv. eight times.
- Œctingēnārius**, a, um. adj. consisting of eight hund. ed.
- Œctingētēsimus**, a, um. adj. the eight-hundredth.
- Œctingenti**, æ, a. adj. pl. eight hundred.
- Œctipes**, ēdis. adj. that has eight feet.
- Œcto**, adj. indecl. eight.
- Œctober**, ōris. m. [sc. mensis] October.
- Œctōber**, bris. bre. adj. of or belonging to October.
- Œctōdecim**, adj. indecl. eight-teen.
- Œctōgēnārius**, a, um. adj. eighty years old.
- Œctōgēni**, æ, a. adj. pl. eighty each; eighty at a time.
- Œctōgēsimus**, a, um. adj. the eightieth.
- Œctōgies**, adv. fourscore times.
- Œctōginta**, adj. indecl. fourscore.
- Œctōjūgis**, gis. ge. adj. eight together, eight at a time.
- Œctōnārius**, a, um. adj. of the number eight.
- Œctōni**, æ, a. adj. pl. eight, eight each.
- Œctōphōrum**, i. n. al. Octāphōrum, a litter or sedan carried by eight servants.
- Œctuplicātus**, a, um. adj. eight times doubled.
- Œctuplus**, a, um. adj. eight times as much.
- Œctussis**, is. m. [i. e. octo asses] eight asses in money.
- Œctūlārius**, a, um. adj. pertaining to the eyes.
- Œctūlārius**, ii. m. [sc. medicus] an oculist.
- Œctūlāta**, æ. f. a kind of sea-fish like a lizard, with great eyes.
- Œctūlātio**, ōnis. f. the taking away of superfluous vine-buds.
- Œctūlātus**, a, um. alj. of the eyes.
- Œctūleus**, a, um. alj. all eyes, all over eyes.
- Œctulus**, i. m. dim. an eye; view, sight; ornament, beauty, glory of; a bud just putting forth or the knob out of which the bud rises.
- Œde**, es, v. Œda, æ. f. an ode,
- a song; a copy of lyric verses.
- Œdium**, ei. n. a music-room, a place for rehearsal.
- Œdi**, isti. it. scil. ab odivi et œsus sum v. fui, ōderam, ērim, et ērem, ēro, ōdisse. verb. defect. a hate or have hated; not to endure.
- Œdinōlyon**, tis. m. the Greek name of the fish remora.
- Œdiōse**, adv. troublesomely; odiously, abominably; tediously; unseasonably, impertinently; affectedly.
- Œdiōsus**, a, um. adj. hateful, odious; unwelcome, unacceptable; troublesome, teasing, impertinent; tiresome, irksome, not to be borne; dishonourable, scandalous, base, indecent; distasteful, that savours of arrogance and assuming; offensive, provoking; affected; nice, curious; tedious and slow in doing; taken ill, resentful.
- Œdium**, ii. n. [a verb. odi] hatred, grudge, ill will, spite, animosity, aversion; dislike, unacceptableness; antipathy; weariness or a being tired with; importunity, perpetual teasing and dunning; tediousness.
- Œdontides**, is. m. the name of an herb.
- Œdor**, ōris. m. a savour, scent, or smell; unguent, perfume, frankincense; a hope, guess, slight hint of.
- Œdorāmentum**, i. n. a perfume or any sweet thing.
- Œdorārius**, a, um. adj. sweet or strong smelling.
- Œdorātio**, ōnis. f. a smelling.
- Œdorātus**, a, um. adj. smelling, sweet smelling, odoriferous; fragrant; perfumed.
- Œdorātus**, ūs. m. the act of smelling; the sense of smelling.
- Œdoriferus** v. Œdorifer, ēra, ērum adj. odoriferous, sweet, fragrant, producing odours.
- Œdōro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to give a fragrance to; to perfume; to make to smell sweet.
- Œdorōr**, āri ātus. dep. to smell to; to smell or hunt out; to search out by secret means; to get or pump out of one; to guess at the meaning; to have a design upon.
- Œdōrus**, a, um. adj. of a sweet or pleasant smell; of a strong smell; quick-scented.
- Œdus**, ōris. m. smell.
- Œdyssēa**, æ. f. the Odyssey of Homer.
- Œcōnōmia**, æ. f. economy.
- Œcōnōmicus**, a, um. adj. apt, fit, elegant.
- Œcus**, i. m. a large dining-room.
- Œnanthe** es. f. the grape and flower of the wild vine; an herb; a bird.
- Œnanthinus**, a, um. adj. belonging to the wild vine.
- Œnōphōrum**, i. n. a wine-bottle, a vessel to carry wine in, a flagon.
- Œnōphōrūm**, ii. n. a shop where wine is sold.
- Œnthēra**, æ. m. the name of an herb.
- Œnthēris**, idis. f. an herb.
- Œstrus**, stri. m. Latine *Asilus*, a gad-bee, a dun-fly, a breeze; poetic rage, inspired fury.
- Œsypum**, i. n. a medicament made of the filth and sweat that is on sheep's wool.
- Œsypus**, i. m. the filth and sweat sticking to the wool on the flanks and shoulders of sheep.
- Œtum**, i. n. an Egyptian herb.
- Œtella**, æ. f. a collop, a little piece of flesh, a steak.
- Œtta**, æ. f. paste which fowls are fed with; a cake, any like composition; a collop or piece of any meat; a chop or steak; a round lump of any thing; a hump, a swelling; an embryo, a mix-shapen or ugly creature.
- Œtūm**, adv. in little bits, from limb to limb.
- Œffectus**, a, um. part. [ab effectio] stopped or hindered.
- Œffendicūlum**, i. n. a stumbling-block; ground of offence.
- Œffenditur**, impers. offence is given.
- Œffendo**, ēre, di, sum. act. to hit; to strike unawares against; to strike with, upon, or against; to scound; to miscarry; to hurt with a fall; to fall into; to be wrecked on; to mistake; to stumble; to make a false step; to meet with a rub; to have ill success; to offend; to displease; to be cast in law; to give offence to; to be blame-worthy; to annoy; to light upon; to find fault; to be displeased with.
- Œffensa** æ. f. a stumble, a trip; miscarriage; the giving of fence; misdemeanour, injury; a disagreeableness; a disgust, displeasure; an ill-disposition or illness; annoyance, misance.
- Œffensans**, tis. pat. stumbling, falling or hurting on's self against; tripping, faltering; miscarrying, being indisposed.
- Œffensatio**, ōnis. f. a hitting or striking against; a tripping or faltering.
- Œffensio**, ōnis. f. a trip or stumble; misfortune, miscarriage; indisposition, disorder, dis-

**temper of body; a grievance; disagreeableness, offensive-ness, unpleasantness; disgust, dissatisfaction, displeasure; dislike.**

**Offensiuicūla, æ. f. dim. some little disgrace; failure; some little disgust; offence.**

**Offenso. Ære. āvi, ātum. f. eq. to knock or strike often against; to meet and hit one against another often.**

**Offensum, i. n. disgust, offence, disagreeableness.**

**Offensus, a, um. part. struck against by chance; having met or hit; that which is stumbled against; dissatisfied, disgusted, displeased, annoyed, discontented, disaffected, dishonoured, dissatisfied, disparaged; offensive, disliked, disgraced; distempered, disordered.**

**Offensus, ūs. m. the meeting, striking, or clashing of things in motion; the meeting with a rub or stop; dissatisfaction, displeasure.**

**Offēro, ferre, obtūli, oblātum. act. to bring to or before; to present before one's eyes or imagination; to offer one's assistance; to put or obtrude one's self upon; to show; to hold forth; to show designedly and confidently; to give or bring to one's assistance; to offer; to give up to; to raise in or put in to the mind; to bring upon; to occasion to; to oppose to; to hold forth against; to put himself in the way; to interpose; to expose to.**

**Officina, æ. f. a workhouse; a shop; a public school; a hen-roost.**

**Officinātor, ōris. m. the overseer of workmen; an inspector.**

**Officio, Ære, feci, factum. act. [æz ob et facio] to hinder; to be hurtful to; to stand in the way; to stop; to obstruct; to obstruct by hindering the prospect; to obscure.**

**Officiōse adv. friendly, serviceably, obligingly, respectfully, courteously, dutifully; officiously.**

**Officiōsus, a, um. adj. obliging, ready to serve; dutiful; officious. complimentary, ready to wait on. Subst. a servant, a waiter.**

**Officium, ii. n. business, one's proper business; employment; moral duty; an engagement obliging one to serve another; friendliness; officiousness; heartiness, constancy in discharging one's obligations; service, duty of servants; due obedience, honour, or respect; ci-**

**vility, courtesy; salutation, a waiting upon, compliment; an office or public employment; solemn attendance on any public occasion.**

**Offlecto, Ære, xi, xum. act. to turn a thing about or the other way.**

**Offrēnātus, a, um. adj. led like an ass in a halter; bantered, abused, fooled.**

**Offringo, Ære, ēgi, actum. act. to break the clods of land by ploughing over again; to fallow twice; to plough the second time or across.**

**Offūcia, æ. f. [æz ob et fucus] any wash or paint. Offūciæ, cheats, tricks, or juggles.**

**Offūla, æ. f. dim. [ab offa] a little ch. p. or piece of flesh; a little cake.**

**Offundo, Ære, fūdi, fūsum. act. to pour or sprinkle upon to spread or throw over.**

**Offusus, a, um. part. sprinkled; overwhelmed.**

**Oggēro, gēre, gessi, gestum. act. to give or put in plenty.**

**Oh, interj.**

**Ohe, interj. enough, oh enough.**

**Oh, interj. oh!**

**Oi, interj. Oi, hui!**

**Olea, æ. f. an olive-tree. Plur. olive branches; olives, the fruit.**

**Oleaceus, a, um. adj. olive.**

**Oleagineus, a, um. adj. of or belonging to the olive-tree.**

**Oleāginus, a, um. adj. of an olive-tree; of the colour of an olive-tree.**

**Oleāris, is. e. adj. of an olive-tree.**

**Oleārius, a, um. adj. where oil is kept.**

**Oleārius, i. m. an oilman.**

**Oleastellus, i. m. dim. [ab oleaster] a little low sort of olive-tree.**

**Oleaster, tri. m. a wild olive-tree.**

**Oleastrensis, is, e. adj. of or like an olive; of an olive-colour.**

**Oleitas, ātis. f. the time of gathering olives and making oil.**

**Oleo, Ære, lui et lēvi, litum et lētum. to grow; to smell; to savour; to scent of; to yield a smell or savour; to stink; to savour of; to give some indications of; to be smelled out or guessed at.**

**Oleōsus, a, um. adj. full of oily substance; fat, oily.**

**Oleūticus, a, um. adj. of or like unto pot-herbs.**

**Olitum, i. n. [ab olea] a place where olives grow, an olive-yard.**

**Olitum, i. n. [ab olendo] a receptacle for faeces or urine.**

**Ōleum, ei. n. oil; that which is for exerc. se and show only.**

**Ōlfacio, Ære, feci, factum. act. ō neut. to give a scent to; to smell to; to snuff up; to smell out; to find by sagacity; to scent; to be in pursuit of; to have a longing and design to get.**

**Ōlfactio Ære, āvi, ātum. freq. to smell often to.**

**Ōlactōrium, ii. n. a box wherein to carry perfumes or the like about one; a smelling-bottle.**

**Ōlfactus, ūs. m. the smell or act of smelling.**

**Ōlidus, a, um. adj. smelling strong; frouzy; of a rank smell.**

**Olim adv. in time past, a good while ago, long since; lately, not long ago; once upon a time; hereafter, long hence, in after-times.**

**Ōlitor, ōris. m. a gardener, a seller of herbs.**

**Ōlitorius, a, um. adj. pertaining to a garden of pot-herbs.**

**Ōliva, æ. f. the olive-tree; a chaplet or crown of olive branches; an olive, the fruit of the olive-tree.**

**Ōlivans, tis. part. gathering olives.**

**Ōlivārius, a, um. adj. of or belonging to olives.**

**Ōlivētum, i. n. the place where olives grow, an olive-yard.**

**Ōliver, a, um. adj. where many olive trees grow; that bears olives.**

**Ōlivina æ. f. an olive-yard.**

**Ōlivotas, ātis. f. a crop or harvest of olives or oil; the time of gathering olives, an anointing with oil; a stock of oil.**

**Ōlivum, i. n. oil of olives.**

**Olla, æ. f. et apud vett. Ola; ant. Aula, a pot of earth or of metal.**

**Ollāris, is, e. adj. that is kept or preserved in pots.**

**Ollārius, a, um. adj. that is made or prepared in a pot.**

**Olli, adv. pro illi.**

**Olli, ollis, pro illi, illis.**

**Ollūla, æ. f. dim. a little pot or pipkin.**

**Ōllūzōn, ontis. m. the male frog, called so when he croaks in spawning-time.**

**Ōlor, ōris. m. a swan.**

**Ōlorifer, Æra, Ærum. adj. in w. ch. swins many swans.**

**Ōlorinus, a, um. adj. of or like a swan.**

**Ōlus eris. n. any garden herbs for food; pot-herbs; coloworts.**

**Ōlūs atrum, i. n. an herb called lovage, with black leaves; absander.**

**Ōluscūlum. n. dim. [ab olus**



*small herbs good to be eaten; saluting; a little salad.*

**Op̄yra**, æ. f. a kind of wheat growing in Egypt and elsewhere.

**Onāsūm**, i. n. the thick and fatty part of the belly of a beef; a fat tripe.

**Ombria**, æ. f. a precious stone.

**Omen**, ſuis. n. an omen; a token of good or bad luck; a good omen; an evil or unlucky omen; an augury.

**Omentum**, i. n. the caul wherein the bowels are wrapped.

**Ominātor**, ōris. m. a foreboder.

**Ominor**, āri. ſuis. dep. [ab omen] to speak words of happy or evil import; to presage; to forebode; to give omen of evil.

**Ominōse**, adv. ominously, by an omen.

**Ominōsus**, a, um. adj. inauspicious, ominous. ill-boding.

**Omissus**, a, um. part. et adj. left off, laid aside, passed by, omitted; remiss, careless.

**Omitto**, ēre, miſi, ſum. act. to lay aside; to throw away; to put away; to send away; to pack off; to leave behind; to let one alone; to leave speaking to; to let one go; n. u. to punish; to say nothing of; to pass by; not to mention; to omit; to put off; to defer; to leave out; to neglect; to leave off.

**Omnifer**, ēra, ērum. adj. that bears or brings forth all things, or of all kinds.

**Omnigēnus**, a, um. adj. of all kinds or sorts.

**Omnimōdis**, adv. i. e. omnibus modis, all manner of ways, wholly, totally.

**Omnimōdo**, melius omni modo. in every way, by all means.

**Omnino**, adv. [ab omnis] in all, but; wholly, entirely, altogether, utterly; very; by far; in general; whatsoever; by all means, surely; indeed; in short.

**Omnipārens**, tis. adj. which bears and brings forth all things; the father or mother of all things.

**Omnipotēs**, tis. part. omnipotent, almighty.

**Omnis**, is, e. adj. all; the whole; any; every; utmost; most earnest; the universe.

**Omnituens**, tis. part. all-seeing.

**Omnivāgus**, a, um. adj. wandering every where.

**Omnivōlus**, a, um. adj. coveting or falling in love with all beautiful women.

**Omnivōrus**, a, um. adj. that eats all sorts.

**Ompātate**, ārum. pl. f. the shoulder-blades.

**Omphāctus** v. **Omphāctus**, a, um. adj. belonging to unripe grapes.

**Omphāloparcon**, i. n. a kind of burr.

**Onāger**, ri. m. a wild ass.

**Onāzrus**, ri, m. a wild ass.

**Onērārius**, a, um. adj. serving for burden or carriage.

**Onērātus**, a, um. part. burdened, laden; full of.

**Ondro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ab onus, oneris] to load; to lay in great quantities; to press; to heap; to fill with; to lay upon; to trouble; to burden; to weary; to offer, give, or lay on plenty of; to accumulate; to oppress with; to cloy or glut with; to accuse heavily; to enhance; to aggravate; to be too heavy or chargeable.

**Onērōsus**, a, um. adj. heavy weighty; troublesome, burdensome; oppressing; too chargeable or heavy to.

**Oniscus**, i. m. a sow, a cheeslip, or wood-louse.

**Onitus**, idis. f. a sort of seaweed.

**Onōchilus**, i. f. sen onōchiles, is. n. a kind of the herb alkanet.

**Onōnis**, is. f. rest-harrow, cammock, petty whin.

**Onōpoidon**, i. n. a kind of herb, which, being eaten by asses, makes them fat,

**Onōpyxos**, i. f. asses-thistle.

**Onosma**, æ. f. stone bugloss.

**Onūris**, is. f. Vid. Onothera.

**Onus**, ōris. n. a burden, load, weight; the lading of a ship, a cargo; the burden of pregnancy; trouble, charge; impediment; hindrance; pressure, an affliction; a hard task; severity, yoke, restraint; a troublesome employment; impositions, taxes, tributes; a strict obligation.

**Onustus**, a, um. adj. laden or loaded; burdened; filled with full of; overcharged, depressed.

**Onychinus**, a, um. adj. of a purple colour, the colour of the shell of the Indian blatta; of the shape of a man's nail.

**Onychitis**, itidis. f. [a seq.] a kind of crust found sticking to the sides of furnaces in which brass ore is melted.

**Onyx**, ychis. m. et f. a precious stone; alabaster; a box for unguents; the name of a shell-fish; the shell of the same.

**Ōpa**, æ. f. the cavity wherein beams are laid in walls.

**Ōpāctas**, ātis. f. darkness, shadow; opacity.

**Ōpāco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to shade; to cover; to darken.

**Ōpācus**, a, um. adj. shadowing, darkening; dusky; dark;

shady; growing thick, ~~sciss~~ growing in the shade.

**Ōpālia**, ōrum. n. pl. *fenas deda* called to the goddesses Ōps.

**Ōpālus**, i. m. et **Ōpālum**, i. n. the opal.

**Ōpāconſiva**, ōrum. n. pl. *hōb d'ys* dedicated to the goddess Ōps Conſiva.

**Ōpella**, æ. f. dim. [ab opera] little labour or application; little business, assiduity.

**Ōpēra**, æ. f. work, labour; workmanship; the service of a slave or hired workman; a task; employment, business, trade; endeavour assistance; attention, the applying one's self to any thing; time or pains; means, performance, help; good or ill service; default or cause; effect, usefulness. [In plur. operæ, a public employment; workmen, artists.]

**Ōpērāria**, æ. f. [sc. mulier] a workwoman.

**Ōpērārius**, a, um. adj. of work or servile labour.

**Ōpērārius**, ii. m. [sc. homo] a workman, a labourer; a mechanic; an artificer; a slave bred to hard or country work.

**Ōpērātio**, ōnis. f. working, the making a work; a sacrificing or celebrating a holiday.

**Ōpērātus**, a, um. part. working, labouring; employed, busied about, taken up with;

sacrificing, sacrificing to; keeping a time holy, in honour of; suppliant.

**Ōpērūlātus**, a, um. part. covered with a cover.

**Ōpērūlo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to cover; to clap the lid on a vessel; to stop up with a stopple.

**Ōpērūlum**, i. n. a cover or lid.

**Ōpērimentum**, i. n. a covering, a lid; a coverlet or counterpane.

**Ōpērio**, ire, ui, tum. act. to shut up; to close; to cover; to hide or conceal; to hide or bury out of sight.

**Ōpēror**, āri, ātus. lep. to operate; to labour; to work; to be employed in; to be concerned in; to be the occasion to; to be taken up with sacrificing or performing any holy rites.

**Ōpērōse**, adv. laboriously, industriously.

**Ōpērōsus**, a, um. adj. [ab opus] laborious, busy, industrious, active; efficacious, operative, hard, difficult; painful, tiresome; well wrought; built or adorned with great cost; huge, mighty, vast.

**Ōpērtānus**, a, um. adj. secret.

**Ōpērtio**, ōnis. f. [ab operio] a covering over.

**Opertorium**, ii. n. [ab operio] *coverlet*.  
**Opertum**, i. n. [ex part] *any thing covered or hidden*.  
**Opertus**, a, um. part. *shut up; covered over, wrapped about in; secret, concealed, dark; private, abst-ise; laden with*.  
**Opficardelos**, i. m. *a precious stone*.  
**Opfidion**, ii. n. *a fish; a grig*.  
**Opfidmachus**, i. m. *a kind of locust without wings*.  
**Opfion**, i. n. *a beast in Sardinia, less than a hart, with hair and teeth like it*.  
**Opfiostaphylos**, i. m. *the herb briony or white-vine*.  
**Opfiusa**, æ. m. *a kind of black marble, full of spots like a serpent*.  
**Opfiuchus**, i. m. *a constellation so called*.  
**Opfiusa**, æ. f. *rectius Opfiussa, the name of an herb*.  
**Opfrys**, yos. f. *the name of an herb*.  
**Ophthalmias**, æ. m. *a kind of sea-fish*.  
**Ophthalmicus**, i. m. *an oculist*.  
**Opficus**, a, um. adj. *barbarous, rude, unlearned*.  
**Opfifer**, æra, ærum. adj. *which aids or helps; succouring*.  
**Opfifex**, icis. c. g. *a maker, a framer; an artificer, a mechanic; a labourer, a manufacturer; an artist, inventor, deviser; the producer, causer, or effecter*.  
**Opficiua**, æ. f. *the framing, contriving, or doing of a thing*.  
**Opficiua**, ii. n. *the making or doing of a work*.  
**Opfio**, onis. m. *a shepherd; a kind of bird*.  
**Opfime**, adv. *abundantly, plentifully*. Vid. *Opfiare*.  
**Opfimitas**, ætis. f. *plenty of good things*.  
**Opfimo**, ære, ævi, ætum. act. *to fatten; to make fat*.  
**Opfirus**, a, um. adj. *fruitful, rich, fertile; fat, well-grown, large, gross; fair, plentiful; abounding with all good things; well furnished; most honourable*.  
**Opfiabilis**, is, e. atj. *imaginary, fanciful, conjectural*.  
**Opfiatio**, onis. f. *imagination, too forward assent*.  
**Opfiato**, adv. *suddenly, unexpectedly*.  
**Opfiator**, oris. m. *an opinator or fond supposer*.  
**Opfiatus**, us. m. *fancy or imagination*.  
**Opfiatus**, a, um. part. *et adj. imagined, supposed; famous, in good repute; speaking*.  
**Opfiatio**, onis. f. [ab opinor] *ima-*

*gination, belief, fancy; opinion, judgment, sentiment; common report, fame, rumour, talk, vogue; esteem, credit, value, account, reputation; a guess, a conjecture; a ground for suspicion; self-conceit, self-love*.  
**Opfiatissimus**, a, um. adj. *very opinionative, full of new hypotheses, given to novelty*.  
**Opfinor**, æri, ætus. dep. *to hold; to esteem; to believe; to assent to without full evidence; to think; to judge; to suppose; to fancy; to imagine; to guess; to speak*. Pass. *to be supposed*.  
**Opfinus**, a, um. adj. *thought of*.  
**Opfiare**, adv. *richly, opulently, daintily, plentifully, sumptuously, magnificently*.  
**Opfiarus**, a, um. adj. [ex opes et paro] *abounding with wealth; in a happy and plentiful state; sumptuous, costly, dainty*.  
**Opfiographus**, a, um. adj. *written on both sides*.  
**Opfiatidionos**, i. m. *a disease, causing a distortion of the neck*.  
**Opfiatidonicus**, a, um. adj. *wry-necked*.  
**Opfiulor**, æri, ætus. dep. *antiq.*  
**Opfitulo**, *to help; to assist; to relieve; to redress; to be good for*.  
**Opfium**, ii. n. *the juice of poppy*.  
**Opfiobalsamum**, i. n. *balm of Gilead, the juice of the balm-tree; the tree*.  
**Opfiocarpium**, i. n. *the juice of carpathum, a poison*.  
**Opfianax**, æcis. m. *the juice of panax or the herb all-heal*.  
**Opfiore**, es. f. *an excellent medicine from fruits*.  
**Opfioretheca**, æ. f. *an apple-lost or place where fruits are laid up*.  
**Opfiorte**, ære, ui. pers. *to be hoarse; to be needful, convenient, or fit*.  
**Opfiortet**, ebatur, ut, ære. impers. *it behoves; it is meet or proper; it ought; it must needs be that*.  
**Opfiango**, ære, ægi, pactum. act. *to fasten or join to*.  
**Opfiector**, ti, — pass. *to be picked or pulled; to be eaten*.  
**Opfielo**, ære, — neut. *to fart against; to affront; to contradict*.  
**Opfierior**, iri, ritus. dep. *to stay, wait, or tarry for; to watch; to observe*.  
**Opfiessulatus**, a, um. ad. *bolded, humped, or barred against*.  
**Opfiesto**, ære, ivi v. ii, itum.

*act. to undergo; to suffer; to die*.  
**Opfiico**, ære, ævi, ætum. act. *to smear over with pitch*.  
**Opfiidanus**, a, um. adj. *belonging to a town*.  
**Opfiidanus**, i. m. *a citizen or townsman*.  
**Opfiidatum**, adv. *town by town or from town to town*.  
**Opfiido**, adv. *very much, exceedingly; utterly, quite, altogether, wholly*.  
**Opfiidulum**, i. n. dim. *a little town*.  
**Opfidum**, i. n. al. *Opfidum, a walled town, a town or borough; a city*.  
**Opfiigero**, ære, ævi, ætum. act. *to pawn; to lay to pawn; to gage; to engage; to bind one's self*.  
**Opfiilatus**, a, um. part. *that has the entrance stoped against*.  
**Opfiilo**, ære, ævi, ætum. act. *to stop or fill up against*.  
**Opfiileo**, ære, ævi, ætum. act. *to fill up*.  
**Opfiiletus**, a, um. part. *filled*.  
**Opfiilo**, ære, ævi, ætum. neut. *to weep; to wail; to keep a whining about*.  
**Opfiiono**, ære, sui, situm. act. *to put to or lay close; to build over against; to place, fix, or clap against; to put before; to place for covering; to thrust, put, or give to; to hold up against; to interpose; to put or lay in the way of; to oppose; to oppose to; to offer against; to pretend; to use or name against; to set up against; to give up; to consign to; to oblige to; to turn towards*.  
**Opfiortune**, adv. *opportunately, conveniently; seasonably*.  
**Opfiortunitas**, ætis. f. *convenience, fitness; opportunity; seasonableness, benefit, use, advantage*.  
**Opfiortunus**, a, um. adj. *convenient, fit, convenient, meet, useful, advantageous, serviceable; seasonable, opportune; happening in good time, found by good chance; well-timed, partly, or deviously managed; apt to; onerous or subject to; exposed to; giving the enemy an advantage over him*.  
**Opfioppositio**, onis. f. *opposition, contrariety*.  
**Opfioppositus**, a, um. part. *set, put or placed against, pained; objected; lying between or in the way; opposite*.  
**Opfioppositus**, us. m. *in opposition or an opposing; opposition or a being against*.  
**Opfiopressio**, onis. f. *oppression, extortion, violence; the cross*



*ing, bearing down, or stifling, by violence.*

**Oppressiuncŭla**, æ. f. dim. *a little pressing.*

**Oppressor**, ðris. m. *an oppressor, a destroyer.*

**Oppressus**, a. um. part. *pressed down, squeezed flat; stifled, concealed; borne down, over-set overlaid, overpowered, oppressed, crushed, enslaved; heavy or overcharged; routed, vanquished, subdued; violently brought to an end; abolished.*

**Opprimo**, ðre, essi, essum. act. [*ex ob et premo*] *to press or thrust down; to crush to death; to squeeze flat; to stop; to disarm; to depress; to fall heavy upon; to be too hard for; to overthrow; to cast; to make one yield or comply by urgency; to bury; to efface; to overwhelm; to enslave; to destroy; to root out; to fall or come upon suddenly; to surprise; to take unprovided; to overtake; to catch; to quench; to put out; to beat down at the first; to come on and put a stop to; to stifle; to hide to conceal; to suppress.*

**Opprobrium**, ii. n. *a reproach or taun; a disgrace or scandal.*

**Opprobrio**, ðre, ðvi, ðvum. act. *to object as a disgrace; to upbraid with; to twist; to hit in the teeth.*

**Oppugnatio**, ðnis. f. *the act of attacking or assaulting; an assault or battery; a siege; oppositum; the acting against another's interest.*

**Oppugnator**, ðris. m. *an enemy, opposer, or underminer; a besieger.*

**Oppugnatus**, a. um. part. *assaulted, buffeted; weakened, having suffered by.*

**Oppugno**, ðre, ðvi, ðvum. act. *to fight against; to assault; to thwart; to oppose; to oppose; to endeavour to overthrow or disappoint; to endeavour to run down.*

**Oppro**, ðre. act. *unde Oppro*  
**ppro**, ðri. pass. *to be pruned or cut off.*

**Opus**, i. inus. ðpis, gen. ðpem, accus. ðpe, abl. *power, might; help, assistance; that which contributes or is effectual towards; rule, dominion, empire.*

**Opsonator**, &c. *Vid. Obsonator, &c.*

**Optabilis**, is, e. adj. *desirable, ligitible.*

**Optabiliter**, adv. *desirably, eligibly.*

**Optasais**, pro optaveris.

**Optatio**, ðnis. f. *a wishing or wish.*

**Optato**, adv. [*neut. of part.*] *according to one's desire, desirably.*

**Optatum**, i. n. *a wish or desire.*

**Optatus**, a. um. part. et adj. *wished, desired, or longed for; implor'd, entreated; acceptable, desirable.*

**Optimas**, ðnis. c. g. *belonging to aristocracy; that is for maintaining the authority of the senate; of the highest rank, of the first quality. Optimates, defenders of the senate and regular government; opposers of popularity or faction; the great men.*

**Optime**, adv. *vid. Bene*, very well, best; most easily or conveniently; most opportunely or seasonably.

**Optimus**, a. um. adj. sup. [*a bonus*] *best, most eligible; most fit, proper, meet, or convenient; most sea-nable; most excellent, most perfect; most beneficial.*

**Optio**, ðnis. f. [*ab opto*] *a choice, option, or election.*

**Optio**, ðnis. f. *an assistant; one chosen for a helper or under-puller; a deputy, lieutenant, mate, or assistant; a substitute, an advantage.*

**Optivus**, a. um. adj. *assumed, additival.*

**Opto**, ðre, ðvi, ðvum. act. *to wish for; to desire; to want, to require; to choose; to desire to do; to prefer; to take one's choice; to ask at one's own election; to choose out for; to pick and choose.*

**Opulens**, tis. adj. *wealthy or full of riches.*

**Opulenter**, adv. *magnificently, plentifully, abundantly.*

**Opulentia**, æ. f. *power, greatness; plenty, abundance; wealth, riches.*

**Opulento**, ðre, ðvi, ðvum. act. *to furnish plentifully or daintily; to enrich and make wealthy.*

**Opulentus**, a. um. adj. *potent, mighty, of great interest; magnificent, sumptuous, noble; full of, plentiful, abounding with; rich, wealthy; dainty; enriched with, rendered august, or splendid by.*

**Opulus**, i. f. *witch-hazel.*

**Opuntia**, æ. f. *a kind of herb.*

**Opus**, ðris. n. *a work, a performance; labour, pains; country labour or work; difficulty, toil, travail; business or task; the part, the concern; the use, the service; workmanship, manufacture; employment, the particular business of any way of li; a*

*an act or deed; a building pile, or structure; a work of fortification; a military exploit, an achievement; a manly exercise.*

**Opus**, subst. indecl. *need, occasion.*

**Opus**, adj. indecl. *needful, expeditious, necessary.*

**Opusculum**, i. n. dim. *a little frame, fabric, or composition; a little piece, a small treatise or work.*

**Orā**, æ. f. *a coast, region, part, or country; the border or coast of a country; a tract, a climate; the extremity, edge, brim, margin, hem, or border; extent, circumference, limits; the rope which fastens a ship to the shore.*

**Oraculum**, i. n. *an oracle, answer, counsel, or sentence from the gods; a prophecy, a prediction; a place where divine answers are given; a famous truth saying; an adage.*

**Orarius**, a. um. adj. *of the shore or sea-coast.*

**Oratio**, ðnis. f. *a speaking, declaiming; a making speeches; a word, a speech; a discourse; a plea, a reason, a defence; a manner of speaking or writing; an oration, a declamation; an adage; an edict, a script, or mandate.*

**Oratiuncula**, æ. f. dim. *a little oration or speech.*

**Orator**, ðris. m. *a speaker; an orator; the title of a book of Cicero's; a mediator, an intercessor; an ambassador, a legate.*

**Oratorie**, adv. *oratorially.*

**Oratorius**, a. um. adj. *of or pertaining to an orator or oratory; befitting an orator.*

**Oratum**, i. n. [*subst. ex part.*] *a thing desired, a request, a petition, an entreaty.*

**Oratus**, a. um. part. *prayed, besought.*

**Oratus**, ðs. m. *a desire, request, or entreaty.*

**Orbatio**, ðnis. f. *privation.*

**Orbator**, ðris. m. *he that bereaves one of his children.*

**Orbatus**, a. um. part. *left childless; destitute; bereft of; deprived of.*

**Orbitulatum**, adv. *in round figures; orbicularly.*

**Orbitulatus**, a. um. adj. *of a round or circular form.*

**Orbitulus**, i. m. dim. *a little round ball; the wheel of a pulley.*

**Orbitis**, is. n. *the end of the axle-tree, which goes into the hollow of the nave.*

**Orbis** is. m. *any round thing; a globe; a circle, an orb; a perpetual circle or circulation;*

ring, a round; a roundness of style or neatness of periods; the bound or limit; a compass, a circuit; a round trench; the wreath of a snake; a coil of such wreaths; a snake; a wheel; the rive of a wheel; a military term; a curl or ringlet; a set of curls, a woman's tress; the world; the Roman empire; a concourse of people from all parts; a table; a shield or buckler; a round roll.

Orbita, æ. f. the track or rut of a chariot or chariot-wheel; a print or impression; a mark or trace.

Orbitas, ætis. f. the being without children; the being fatherless; destitute of

Orbo, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. [ab orbis] to bereave; to deprive of; to leave helpless or maimed without; to abridge.

Orbus, a, um. children without father or mother; deprived of; having no assertors or maintainers; bearing no fruit; destitute of; lame, defective, imperfect; not having.

Orca, æ. f. a sort of great fish.

Orca, æ. f. a jar or like earthen vessel, in which they put new wine, dried figs, &c. a dice box.

Orca, æ. f. a precious stone.

Orchestra, æ. f. the stage or middle of the stage among the Greeks, but among the Romans it was the space between the stage and the common seats, on which the senators and nobles sat to see plays acted; the senate or persons of best quality sitting next the stage.

Orchis, ttis. f. *Alii Orchitis* volunt esse nom. a sort of olive-tree; a kind of large olive for eating.

Orchis, is. m. an herb; a round fish without scales.

Orcinianus, a, um. adj. [ab orcus] belonging to funerals.

Orclia, æ. f. dim. [ab orca] a little vessel, a runlet, a jar.

Orcus, ci. m. Pluto, the god of those below; the state, house, place, or receptacle of the dead.

Ordinatus, a, um. adj. placed, set, or planted in order; of a regular and corresponding figure, of like size and form; ordinary, usual, regular.

Ordinate, adv. methodically.

Ordinatum, adv. in good order or array; in rank and file; regularly; one after another.

Ordinatio, onis. f. a method, a body of rules; a practice, way, or custom; a creation or

appointing of governors; administration, government.

Ordinator, oris. m. he that puts things in a method, a manager, ordainer, regulator.

Ordinatus, a, um. part. set in order, disposed, ranged; drawn up in rank and file; regular, well ordered; acting regularly or methodically; contrived, settled or ordered.

Ordino, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. in ordinem pono. to put in order; to set or plant in rows; to set in array; to draw up; to exercise in military order; to regulate; to settle; to contrive; to cast in the mind; to ordain; to create; to commission.

Ordior, iri, orsus et orditus, dep. to begin to spin or weave; to decree; to ordain to; to begin or enter upon; to write; to speak of.

Ordo, inis. m. an order or law; a beginning, series, tenor, and succession; an established rule or law; the decree of fate; a regular arbitrary placing, disposal, or disposition; method; a degree, rank, or quality; the senate; state, condition, circumstances; troops, forces, the command of troops; military array, a way of drawing up men or ships; a rank or file of soldiers; a rank or row of any thing; a set of curls; a bank of oars; a bench; regularity; or a constant way or course of life or action; order, discipline.

Oron. ei. n. a kind of knot-grass; blood-wort.

Orsellinon, i. n. a kind of wild narley.

Orexis, is. f. a stomach or appetite.

Organicus, i. m. he that plays on musical instruments.

Organicus, a, um. adj. organical; that is done by an engine, frame, or machine; musical.

Organum, i. n. a general name of instruments or machines.

Orgia, drum. n. pl. sacred rites; the mystic rites of the Bacchanal revels.

Orichalcum, i. n. a kind of mountain brass, metal of great price.

Oricularius, a, um. adj. pro Auricularius, for the ears.

Oriens, entis. part. rising, blowing; growing up or beginning to flourish; growing or increasing; rising or beginning.

Oriens, entis. m. the east or east country; eastern parts or provinces the rising sun, the morning.

Origo, inis. f. the head; a beginning; a breed or kind; pedigree, extraction, lineage, or descent; an original principle; the founding of cities or first beginning of a nation

Origines, mother cities. Origines, a book of Cato's, treating of antiquities.

Orius, iri, orsus. dep. to rise; to get up; to shoot up; to break out; to start up; to become of a sudden; to appear; to rise or begin to be occasioned; to be made; to have a beginning; to be born; to arise; to result from.

Oripelargus, i. m. an eagle shaped like a vulture.

Orites, æ. m. a round precious stone.

Orius, a, um. part. deriving pedigree from, descended from; born of; born at.

Ornamentum, i. n. attire; a set of harness; armour or accoutrements; the ensigns or marks of authority; an ornament, a credit; endowments of mind or fortune; embellishment; any advantage of honour or profit.

Ornate, adv. elegantly, gracefully, eloquently.

Ornatix, icis. f. a waiting maid, that dresses her mistress's head.

Ornatus, a, um. part. et adj. set off, decked, embellished, adorned, fine; clothed, dressed, arrayed; equipped, harnessed, accoutred, rigged, &c. crowned with; furnished, contrived; graced, adorned, or accomplished.

Ornatus, us. m. dress; garb, habit, attire; company, attendants, equipage; parade; appurtenances, furniture, at tributes; a feast or entertainment; an adorning or beautifying; embellishment; an ornament; accoutrements or arms; beauty or ornament.

Ornatus, i. m. dress, garb, habit; provision, preparation.

Orneus, a, um. adj. of the wild ash.

Ornithias, æ. m. a northern wind blowing gently for about a month together, next after the twentieth of February, when the swallows come.

Ornithoboscion, ii. n. a great pen, coop, or cage to breed poultry in.

Ornithogals, is. n. an herb called dog's onion; star of Bethlehem.

Ornithon, onis. m. a great pen, a yard, or other place where fowls are bred and fattened.

Ornithotrophium, ii. n. a coop



or place to feed fowls in, and make them fat.

**Orno**, *äre, ävi, ätum*. act. to deck; to adorn; to garnish; to dress; to curl hair; to put on clothes; to attire; to set out with furniture; to crown with; to furnish; to provide things ready for; to arm or accoutre; to rig; to be an ornament or credit to; to extol; to set off; to commend; to grace; to render graceful; to adjust; to improve; to render honourable; to prefer; to advance; to do me honour.

**Ornus**, *i. f.* a wild ash with broad leaves.

**Oro**, *äre, ävi, ätum*. act. to speak; to deliver an oration; to beg; to entreat; to plead; to pray; to deprecate; to ask pardon of.

**Öröbauche**, *es. f.* a sort of herb, broomrape.

**Öröbäthion**, *ii. n.* broomrape.

**Öröbin**, *æ. f.* frankincense in little grains like vetches.

**Öröbitis**, *is. f.* a kind of gold solder, made up into little balls like vetches.

**Örpeus**, *i. m.* a kind of sea-fish.

**Örsä**, *örum. n. pl.* [ex ordo] an undertaking or design; words spoken, a speech.

**Osius**, *a, um. part.* that begins or has begun; that has spoken or said.

**Orsus**, *üs. m.* a word delivered.

**Orthampelos**, *i. f.* a kind of vine needing no prop or support.

**Orthögräphia**, *æ. f.* a draught or model of the front of a building; orthography or the art of writing according to grammar.

**Orthömasticus**, *a, um. adj.* Orthomastica mala, breast-ap-  
ples.

**Orthöminon**, *i. n.* a sort of flax or hemp.

**Orthopneä**, *æ. f.* an asthma.

**Orthopnöcus**, *a, um. adj.* pury, phthical.

**Orthostäta**, *ärum. f. pl.* supporters, buttresses, or pilasters.

**Ortus**, *a, um. part.* risen; sprung up; born or descended from; happening, occasioned, begun.

**Ortus**, *üs. m.* the rising; the eastern part of the world, the people of the east; birth, nativity; extraction, descent; production, a beginning; rise or cause.

**Ortygömëtra**. = .. the captain or leader, the quails.

**Öryx**, *lygis. f.* plantain.

**Öryx**, *v. öris, ygis. m.* a sort of wild goat.

**Öryza**, *æ. f.* a grain called rice.

**Os**, *öris. m.* the mouth; talk, discourse; speech, tongue, language; pronunciation; the

face or countenance; impudence; the look, favour, or make of the face; presence; the shape or figure; the bill or beak of a bird; the front of an army; any gap, breach or hole to enter at; the passage or entrance into any place; the head or fountain. *Ora*, vizards.

**Os**, *ossis. n.* a bone; a tooth; the stone of any fruit.

**Oscen**, *inis. f. v. Oscinis is. adj.* a bird that forebodes, by singing, chirping or the like.

**Oscilla**, *n. pl.* the stones or kernels in lupines.

**Oscillum**, *i. n.* an image, perhaps of Bacchus, hung in ropes and swung up and down in the air.

**Oscilians**, *tis. part. et adj.* yawning or gaping; regardless, secure, careless, heedless, negligent; easy, indolent, inactive.

**Oscitantur**, *adv.* carelessly, easily, sleepily, giddily, negligently, perfunctorily.

**Oscilatio**, *önis. f.* a gaping or yawning; books written carelessly; supine, negligent.

**Oscito**, *äre, ävi, ätum. neut.* to yawn; to be listless; to open.

**Osculäbendus**, *a, um. adj.* kissing often.

**Osculatio**, *önis. f.* a kissing.

**Osculatus**, *a, um. part.* kissing, having kissed. *Pass.* kissed.

**Oscülör**, *äri, ärus. dep.* to kiss.

**Oscülum**, *i. n. dim.* a pretty little mouth; holes in a pipe; a kiss.

**Ösiris**, *v. Osyris. is. f.* an herb called toad-flax.

**Ösiritis**, *æ. m.* the Egyptian name of a supposed herb.

**Ösor**, *öris. m.* a hater.

**Ossens**, *a, um. adj.* of bone; made of bone; bony, of a substance like bone, as hard as bone.

**Ossicilum**, *i. n. dim.* a little bone.

**Ossifräga**, *æ. f. et Ossifragus. i. m.* a kind of eagle, an osprey.

**Ossifragus**, *a, um. adj.* that breaks bones.

**Ostendo**, *äre. di, sum et tum.* act. to show; to hold forth; to expose; to let one see; to make to appear; to bring forth; to publish; to compose; to give proof of; to represent; to make one know; to signify; to make a show; to tell; to give one to understand; to make plain; to manifest; to discover; to prove; to evince; to betray; to point at.

**Ostensus**, *a, um. part.* shown publicly, made a show of.

**Ostentatio**, *önis. f.* pageantry,

parade; ostentation, vain-glory, a making a fair show out wardly.

**Ostentator**, *öris. m.* he that recommends things to public fame that places them in the best light, to make them appear considerable; a pretender or boaster.

**Ostentatus**, *a. un. part.* that which one has been put in hopes of; presented, fairly offered, held forth to one.

**Ostento**, *äre, ävi, ätum. freq.* to show often or much; to hold forth to view; to threaten; to menace; to publish; to recite in public; to expose freely to public view; to expose to; to make show of; to put upon or give hopes of; to show a thing, to point to; to give evident marks of; to endeavour to show; to vaunt; to discover.

**Ostentum**, *i. n.* a prodigy.

**Ostentus**, *a, um. part.* shown or appearing in view; lying open to.

**Ostentus**, *üs. m.* a public show or spectacle; a gazing-stock a mere show; done for show or dissimulation; proof, declaration, a setting forth.

**Ostiärium**, *ii. n.* [sc. tributum] a tax on doors.

**Ostiärius**, *ii. m.* a porter or door-keeper.

**Ostiätim**, *adv.* from door to door, without missing a door.

**Ostigo**, *gmis. f.* the scab in children or kids, about the mouth and lips.

**Ostium**, *i. n. dim.* a little door.

**Ostium**, *ii. n.* a door; an entrance or passage; the mouth of a river or haven.

**Osträcias**, *æ. m.* a kind of precious stone like an oyster-shell.

**Osträcismus**, *i. m.* a sort of voting with oyster-shells; banishment.

**Osträcites**, *æ. m.* a voting by shells; ostracism.

**Osträcitis**, *itidis. f.* a kind of crust sticking to furnace where brass ore is melted.

**Osträcium**, *ii. n.* the shell of a certain fish, called also onyx.

**Östrea**, *örum. n. pl.* any sort of fish with a hard shell; oysters.

**Östrea**, *æ. f.* an oyster.

**Ostreaarium**, *ii. n.* an oyster pit or place where oysters are kept.

**Ostreärius**, *a, um. adj.* belonging to oysters.

**Ostreäris**, *a, um. adj.* that is very plentiful of or breeds many oysters.

**Cätrifer**, *ära, örum. adj.* that is plentiful in oysters; oyster-bearing.

**Strinus**, a, um. adj. of a scarlet colour.

**Strum**, i. n. the fish, of the liquor whereof a sort of purple or scarlet colour is made; the liquor or colour itself; cloths, &c. dyed of that colour.

**Strys**, yos, et ab acc. **Ostrya**, æ. f. a sort of tree in Greece.

**Strus**, a, um. part. [ab odi] that shall hate hereafter.

**Strus**, a, um. part. [ab odi] that has hated, hating.

**Strus**, es. f. an herb having leaves full of holes.

**Strus**, drum. pl. n. a kind of oysters, sea-ears.

**Strus**, i. n. dim. a little or short leisure.

**Strus**, æri, ætus. dep. to spend one's time at one's own pleasure, free from business.

**Strus**, adv. easily, leisurely; securely, unconcernedly; without interruption; gently, softly; by little and little.

**Strus**, a, um. adj. [ab otium] free from business, toil or trouble; at leisure; secure, unconcerned, careless; pleasing, easy; being still, discharged from work; that is in no public employment; peaceable, neuter in war; void, vacant; sedate, calm; insignificant, idle, of no value, trifling.

**Strus**, idis. f. a sort of owl.

**Strus**, ii. n. leisure, rest, spare time, freedom from any business; retirement from public business, a private life; the time of recreation and refreshment; peace, public tranquillity; idleness, a doing nothing; the living at ease and in security; the product of one's leisure, sport, waggery.

**Strus**, tis. part. triumphing in the lesser triumph or ovation; rejoicing publicly with great magnificence for; prevailing; expressing joy by a public procession, shouting, &c. rejoicing with loud shouts, shouting for joy; full of success and joy, triumphing; making a joyful sound.

**Strus**, ovatio, ðnis. f. [ab ovo, as] the less triumph.

**Strus**, ætus, a, um. adj. [ab ovum] made like an egg, of an oval figure; marked with oval figures.

**Strus**, ætus, a, um. part. that had been gotten in victories, and was carried in triumph.

**Strus**, ætus, ðs. m. shouts for joy or victory.

**Strus**, ætus, æ. f. a flock of sheep.

**Strus**, ætus, a, um. adj. of or belonging to sheep.

**Strus**, ætus, i. n. a sheep-cote, a sheep-fold; a fold for kids or goats;

a seat in the Campus Martius.

**Strus**, ætus, a, um. adj. of or belonging to sheep.

**Strus**, is. f. et m. a sheep; a fleece.

**Strus**, ðnu, unde ðvas, ære, ævi, ætum, to triumph in the lesser triumph; to appear great and joyful in.

**Strus**, i. n. an egg; the spawn of fish, &c.

**Strus**, idis. f. a sort of wild sorrel.

**Strus**, es. f. a sharp salt composition of vinegar and brine.

**Strus**, cedros, i. f. a kind of small cedar, having prickly leaves.

**Strus**, ætus. n. a composition made of the thickest cream and salt or of sour milk.

**Strus**, ætus, æ. f. a conserved composition made of sour milk and herbs.

**Strus**, ætus, i. n. a sharp pickle or sauce; a sort of moretum.

**Strus**, ætus, i. n. a sort of wild sorrel.

**Strus**, ætus, ðlis. n. Oxymeli, ðtis. n. a preparation of vinegar, honey, &c.

**Strus**, ætus, es. f. a kind of myrtle.

**Strus**, ætus, ðpola, æ. in. one that sells sharp sauces and pickles.

**Strus**, ætus, i. n. a sort of moretum.

**Strus**, ætus, a, um. adj. that easily passes or digests.

**Strus**, ætus, yos. m. an herb, otherwise called trifolium acetosum.

**Strus**, ætus, i. m. a sea-bulrush.

**Strus**, ætus, i. n. trefoil with the sharp leaf.

**Strus**, ætus, æ. f. a sort of fish; an ulcer in the nose.

**Strus**, ætus, idis. f. a kind of nard of a rank strong smell.

**Strus**, ætus, es. f. a stinking breath.

## P

**PABULĀRIS**, is, e. adj. belonging to fodder; alimentary.

**PABULĀTIO**, ðnis. f. a feeding or foddering; a foraging, a gathering of food.

**PABULĀTOR**, ðris. m. a forager.

**PABULĀTORIA**, a, um. adj. belonging to fodder.

**PABULOR**, æri, ætus. dep. to feed; to graze; to forage; to fetch in provision for cattle or man.

**PABULUM**, i. n. [a pasco, pavi]

food for cattle; fodder, for age; meat for man.

**PACĀLIS**, is, e. adj. significative of peace; belonging to the goddess Pax.

**PACĀTE**, adv. peaceably, quietly, without disturbance, gently.

**PACĀTOR**, ðris. m. a subduer or conqueror.

**PACĀTUS**, a, um. part. et adj. reduced to peaceable subjection; living in peace; free from enemies or pirates; quiet, undisturbed; calm, still, serene; reconciled, in friendship with one.

**PACĀTER**, æra, ærum. adj. [ex pax et fero] making or bringing peace; betokening or signifying peace.

**PACĀFICANS**, tis. part. making peace; endeavouring to make peace with.

**PACĀFICATIO**, ðnis. f. pacification or a making of peace; an appeasing; mediation or a treating for peace.

**PACĀFICATOR**, ðris. m. a peace maker, a mediator, an ambassador.

**PACĀFICĀTORIUS**, a, um. adj. pertaining to peace or agreement.

**PACĀFICĀTUS**, a, um. part. reconciled.

**PACĀFICO**, ære, ævi, ætum. act. to make or desire peace; to appease; to render propitious.

**PACĀFICUS**, a, um. adj. pertaining to or making for peace; composing matters; tending to an amicable composition; peaceful.

**PACĀSCOR**, cisci, pactus. dep. to covenant; to bargain; to agree; to come to terms; to give; to receive; to exchange; to barter. Pass. to be agreed upon or covenanted; to be promised.

**PACĀ**, ære, ævi, ætum. act. [a pax] to subdue, to bring into subjection; to make tractable; to appease; to render propitious.

**PACTILIS**, is, e. adj. plaited, wreathed.

**PACTIO**, ðris. f. an agreement or covenant; the form of words in an oath; a promise or covenant of marriage.

**PACTOR**, ðris. m. a maker or signer of a treaty.

**PACTUM**, i. n. a contract, bargain, pact, covenant, or agreement; a connection. In abl. cum adj. v. pronom. a way or manner.

**PACTUS**, a, um. part. [a paciscor] Act. having bargained or agreed; having promised by agreement. Pass. agreed, covenanted; promised by agreement; promised



*In marriage, betrothed or espoused.*  
**Pæan.** *ânis.* m. a hymn sung to any of the gods; a triumphal song to Apollo, a foot in prose or verse, consisting of four syllables; Apollo so called.  
**Pæantides,** um. f. pl. precious stones, having the likeness of frozen water.  
**Pædagogium,** ii. n. an apartment for the pages or young slaves.  
**Pædagogus,** i. m. a servant who follows his young master, takes care of his behaviour, and attends him to exercise, and to school; a servant that attends and governs a child, and teaches him his letters; he that leads one that is blind; any one that is following, leading up and down, or attending upon; meddlers, censurers of other men's actions; a tutor, a pedagogue or any one that manages or governs another.  
**Pædros,** *ôris.* m. the opal stone; a sort of amethyst; the herb cheroil, the smooth acanthus.  
**Pædicator,** *ôris.* m. [a seq.] a buggerer.  
**Pædico,** *äre, ävi, ätum.* act. to commit buggerly with a boy.  
**Pædor,** *ôris.* m. nastiness, filth for want of dressing.  
**Pæñulatus,** a, um. adj. clothed in a straight thick coat.  
**Pæne,** adv. *Vid. Pene.*  
**Pæon,** *ônis.* m. scrib. et *Pæan.* a name given to four sorts of feet, consisting of four syllables, and distinguished thus, *Pæon primus, tæmpöribus; Secundus, pötentiä; Tertius, änimatiüs; Quartus, celeritäs.*  
**Pæonia,** æ. f. an herb called penny or piony.  
**Pætilus,** a, um. adj. dim. [a pætus] having a cast with his eyes.  
**Pætus,** a, um. adj. pink eyed, that has little leering eyes; having a cast with the eyes.  
**Pæganälia,** ium. n. pl. a feast of the country people, in honour of Te. lus and Ceres, after the first seed-time.  
**Pæganicus,** a, um. adj. of or belonging to the country or to countrymen; pertaining to the peasantry.  
**Pæganus,** a, um. ad. [a pagus] in or of the country or country village.  
**Pæganus,** i. m. [sc. homo] a country-man or peasant; any one that is not a soldier.  
**Pægatum,** adv. in separate districts or cantons.  
**Pægella,** æ. f. [a pagina] a little leaf or page.

**Pægina,** æ. f. a page of a book; a whole book; a little space or path between vines.  
**Pæginula,** æ. f. dim. a little page or side of a leaf.  
**Pægrus,** gri. m. a sort of fish.  
**Pægurus,** i. m. a sort of crab-fish.  
**Pægus,** i. m. a village or country town; a tribe or division of a country and people, a canton, a district.  
**Pæla,** æ. f. a sort of shovel or spade; a fan to winnow corn; the bezel of a ring; a kind of Indian fig-tree.  
**Pæläcra,** seu **Pæläcräna,** æ. f. Verbum Hispanicum. a mass or lump of gold.  
**Pælestra,** æ. f. a wrestling; a place for exercise, disputations, study or discourse; a stew, a bawdy-house; skill or readiness in the exercises of the pælestra; the comely carriage resulting from having learned one's exercises; dexterity address, management.  
**Pælestrica,** æ. f. a woman that anoints one with oil, before or after exercises performed.  
**Pælestrice,** adv. like those who spend their time in the pælestra.  
**Pælestricus,** a, um. adj. of or belonging to the exercises of the pælestra; that loves or favours the masters of the pælestra.  
**Pælestricus,** i. m. he that teaches the exercises of the pælestra.  
**Pælestrita,** æ, m. a wrestler; the master of a school of exercises; one that spends his time in the exercises of the pælestra.  
**Pælam,** adv. [a pælo, äre] openly, publicly, in open view, before all the world, in sight of all the people; plainly, notoriously.  
**Palam,** prep. regit abl. before, in the presence of.  
**Pælandus,** a, um. part. to be poled or supported with poles.  
**Pælanus,** tis. part. [a pælor] wandering, straggling, dispersed, going out of order; routed, broken, scattered in fight; losing the way; placed scatteringly; wavering, distracted; unsteady.  
**Pælätinus,** a, um. adj. belonging to the Roman emperor's court.  
**Pælätio,** *ônis.* f. [a pælo] a foundation made in wet ground by driving in alder piles.  
**Pælätium,** ii. n. the mount Palatine; a court, any great tower or building.  
**Pælätum,** i. n. the cope of heaven; the palate or roof of the

mouth; the palate or taste of the mouth.  
**Pælätus,** i. m. *Vid. Palatum.*  
**Pælätus,** a, um. part. pass. poled or propped.  
**Pælätus,** a, um. part. [a pælor] having straggled, out of order or array; flying in disorder, routed, broken.  
**Pælea,** æ. f. chaff; short straw used in making mud walls; refuse or scum; the wattles or gills under a cock's neck.  
**Pælear,** *äris.* u. the dewlap of a beast.  
**Pæleäre,** is. v. **Pæleäritum,** i. n. *Paleare,* a chaff-house.  
**Pæleätus,** a, um. adj. mingled with chaff or short straw; clay or dirt, with short straw beaten in it.  
**Pælimpissa,** æ. f. the oil of the pitch of cedar, that has passed a second decoction.  
**Pælimpiston,** i. n. v. **Pælimpiston,** i. n. a sort of paper or parchment.  
**Pælimödia,** æ. f. a recantation, a contrary song, a retracting of what one has spoken or written.  
**Pæliürus,** i. m. [in accus. pæliüron] a sort of thorn.  
**Pælla** æ. f. a large upper robe hanging down to the ground, worn chiefly by women of no nest fame or by princes; also by musicians, dancers and actors in tragedies; a kind of short jerkin, which reached no lower than the pockets.  
**Pælläca,** æ. f. v. **Pælläce,** es. f. a concubine.  
**Pælläcäna,** æ. f. a sort of onion.  
**Pællens,** tis. part. growing, turning, looking, or being pale; that causes paleness.  
**Pælleo,** *ëre.* ui. — neut. to be or look pale or wan; to be solicitous by reason of; to turn black or smutty; to look pale for fear of; to be very much concerned for.  
**Pællecco,** *ëre.* — — incept. [a pælleo] to grow pale, yellow, or ripe; to grow wan for the love of a person or thing.  
**Pælliatüs,** u, um. part. cloaked, clothed in the upper garment used by the Greeks; girt or clothed.  
**Pællidulus,** a, um. adj. dim. somewhat pale, palish.  
**Pællidus,** a, um. adj. pale, wan, white; making pale.  
**Pælliolätus,** a, um. adj. ex part. clothed in a little poor mantle or upper garment; that wears a kind of little cap or covering for the head.  
**Pællilium,** i. n. dim. a short cloke; a little upper garment for men or women; a little cap or covering for the head, worn

of women, effeminate, or sick men.

**Pallium**, ii. n. [a palla] a cloak, a sort of upper garment worn by the Greeks, men and women, freemen and servants, but always by philosophers; also commonly by both sexes at table. Pallia, coverlets.

**Pallor**, ōris. m. [a paleo] paleness; gloominess; mouldiness in vessels.

**Pallula**, æ. f. dim. a little upper garment or gown for a woman.

**Palma**, æ. f. the palm of the hand, an open palm or hand; a palm or chapel; a besom or broom made of palm-twigs; a date; the mark or token of victory or of excelling others; victory; a victor; preference, preeminence, principal honour or place; the shoot of a vine, that may bear grapes; the broad end of an oar.

**Palmāris**, is, e. adj. [a palma] of the palm-tree; the principal, most notable, or remarkable.

**Palmāris**, is, e. adj. [a palmus] that is in measure the breadth of four fingers.

**Palmārius**, a, um. adj. [a palma] deserving to bear the prize, most excellent.

**Palmātus**, a, um. adj. having upon it the figure of a palm-tree or branch. Tunica pal mata, a triumphal robe worn upon solemn occasions, powdered with broad studs of gold; of a robe interwoven or embroidered with palms or other devices, worn by the emperors and the consuls under them.

**Palmātus**, a, um. part. [a palmo] marked with the palm of one's hand.

**Palmes**, Itis. m. a shoot, a young branch of a vine; the shoot of the palm-tree on which its fruit hangs; the bough or branch of any tree.

**Palmētia**, ōrum. n. pl. [sc. vina] a sort of vines.

**Palmētum**, i. n. a place planted with palms or date-trees.

**Palmēus**, a, um. adj. made of the leaves of the palm-tree; made of dates; a sort of cup for the head.

**Palmēus**, a, um. adj. [a palmus] of a span or three quarters of a foot long.

**palifer**, ōra, ōrum. adj. bearing palm-trees; that lives in that part where palm-trees grow.

**palinger**, ōra. ōrum. adj. bearing palm-trees.

**Palmipēdālis** is e. adj. [a seq.] of the measure of a foot and a span, i. e. the space between

the thumb and the little finger stretched out, or a foot and one hand's breadth.

**Palmipes**, ōdis. acj. having its feet closed with a film or web.

**Palmipes**, ōdis. m. the measure of five hands' breadth.

**Palmivinus**, a, um. adj. a sort of wine made of figs, like date-wine.

**Palmo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to make the print or mark of the palm in one's hands; to bind the young shoots of a vine to the wood that supports it.

**Palmor**, āri, ātus. dep. to soothe or humour.

**Palmosus**, a, um. adj. full of palm-trees.

**Palmula**, æ. f. dim. the date or fruit of the palm tree; the broad part of an oar.

**Palmus** i. m. [a palma] a span from the thumb to the little finger, three quarters of a foot; three quarters of any thing.

**Pālor**, āri, ātus. pass. [a palo] to be set or supported with poles or poles, as vines are.

**Pālor**, āri, ātus. dep. to straggle; to wander; to be disordered.

**Palpāmen**, Itis. n. a stroking.

**Palpātio**, ōnis. m. a stroking, fair speaking, glozing, or soothing.

**Palpātor**, ōris. m. a flatterer, cogger, cajoler, sycophant, glozer, or soother.

**Palpebra**, æ. f. the eye-lid; the hair on the eye-lids.

**Palpitans**, tis. part. often wagging and shaking; under strong apprehensions.

**Palpitatio**, ōnis. f. a panting or beating quick; the place where the heart beats.

**Palpitātus**, ūs. m. beating quick, palpitation.

**Palpito**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to pant; to beat; to leap; to throb; to breathe short or quick; to move with any violent tremulous motion; to struggle; to strive; to heave.

**Palpo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to stroke; to make tame or gentle; to soothe; to caress; to endeavour to make his friend.

**Palpor**, āri, ātus. dep. to stroke gently; to wheedle; to cajole; to flatter; to soothe; to stroke; to grope.

**Palpum** i. n. a gentle stroking, soft blow, or pat with the hand.

**Paludamentum**, i. n. a military garment; a general's white or purple robe; any royal or princely robe; all military ornaments.

**Paludatus**, a, um. adj. clothed in military garments

**Pālūdosus**, a, um. adj. marshy, fenry, moorish; that lives in a country full of fens, marshes, or lakes; causing marshes or standing waters.

**Pālumbes**, is. m. et f. a ring dove or wood-pigeon.

**Pālombinus**, a, um. adj. of ring-dove.

**Pālumbus**, i. m. a wood-pigeon.

**Pālus**, ūdis. f. a moor, fen, or marsh; a bog; sedge or the like, that grows in marshes.

**Pālus**, i. m. a peg or pin; a post, to which the condemned were tied to be scourged or executed; a pole or prop for vines; a pole.

**Pāluster**, an dicitur, incertus sum, hæc palustris et hoc palustre, moorish, fenmy; of or belonging to a fen; growing in marshy places; gloomy, foggy, dim.

**Pampinæus**, a, um. adj. made of vine shoots.

**Pampinārium**, ii. n. a young branch springing out of the stock of a vine.

**Pampinārius**, a, um. adj. belonging to a vine-branch.

**Pampinatio**, ōnis. f. the rubbing or pulling off the superfluous leaves and tender shoots from vines.

**Pampinātor**, ōris. m. he who rubs or pulls off superfluous leaves and tender shoots from vines.

**Pampinens**, a, um. adj. of vine-leaves; of or belonging to vine-leaves or shoots; full of vine-leaves or shoots; covered with vine-leaves or shoots; vinous, of wine.

**Pampino**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to pluck or rub off superfluous leaves or young shoots of a vine.

**Pampinosus**, a, um. adj. full of leaves or tender shoots; like vine-leaves.

**Pampinus**, i. c. g. a young shoot of a vine; a vine-leaf; the tendril of a vine.

**Pānāca** æ. f. [sc. testa] a sort of wine-vessel.

**Pānācæa**, æ. f. al. panaces et panax, an herb.

**Pānāriolum**, i. n. dim. [a seq.] a little basket of or for bread.

**Pānārium**, ii. n. [a panis] a bin or pantry; a basket, pannier, or bag; a basket of bread; a dole.

**Pānāthēnæon**, i. n. a kind of ointment much in request at Athens.

**Pānax**, ācis. f. an herb, the same with anacea and panaces.

**Panchrestos seu anclrestus** a, um. adj. that is good against all diseases. a panacea, a catholicon or universa remedy.



**Panchros** ōtis. m. a precious stone of almost all colours.  
**Panertice**, adv. strongly, lustily, like one exercised in sports.  
**Pancratiūm**, ii. n. the exercise of wrestling, boxing, kicking; the herb succory; the sea-onion.  
**Pandatio**, ōnis. f. a yielding or lending in the middle.  
**Pandatus**, a, um. part. bowed or bent down in the middle.  
**Pandiculus**, tis. part. stretching in yawning.  
**Pando**, ĩre, di, pansum et passum. act. to show; to open; to open or set upon; to lay open; to discover; to tell; to relate; to display; to give an account of; to spread; to stretch out; to unfold; to spread asunder; to extend.  
**Pando**, ĩre, āvi, ātum. neut. to bend in; to bend in the middle.  
**Pandus**, a, um. adj. [qui se pandit] bent or bowed inward or downward in the middle; crouched.  
**Panegyricus**, a, um. adj. [a seq.] plausible, panegyric; laudative or suasive; subst. a panegyric or oration of thanks and praise to the emperor.  
**Panegyris**, is. f. a laudative or hortative speech: a panegyric.  
**Panicros**, ōtis. m. a sort of precious stone good against barrenness.  
**Pango**, ĩre, nxi, pēgi et pēpi. act. to strike or drive in; to plant; to take up with plants; to fix; to set out; to settle; to write; to compose; to covenant; to agree upon; to contract; to promise.  
**Pangonius**, ii. m. a precious stone full of angles.  
**Panicus**, a, um. adj. of or pertaining to bread; making bread.  
**Panicula**, e. f. dim. the down upon reeds; cat's tail; a long round excrescence, hanging down from the pine, hazle, and some other trees.  
**Panicum**, i. n. a grain like millet, with a knob full of corn; panic.  
**Panicium**, ii. n. the making of bread; bread; cakes.  
**Panis**, is. m. bread; any thing made in the shape of loaves or balls.  
**Paniculus**, i. m. dim. a little clout or rag.  
**Pannosus**, a, um. adj. [a pannus] ragged, clothed in rags, or mean apparel; rotten, hanging together; lank, wrinkled, shrivelled.  
**Panniceus**, a, um. adj. scrib. et Pannicus ragged, clothed in rags; wrinkled.

**Pannus**, i. m. any clot, stuff, or clothing. Panni, coarse, mean, or patched garments; clouts or rags; a bag; lint or a tent for a wound.  
**Pansa**, e. m. [a pando] splay or broud footed.  
**Pansebastos**, i. m. Vid. Pneros.  
**Pantex**, icis. m. the paunch or belly. Pantices, the paunch, tripes, or guts.  
**Panther**, ĩris. m. a sort of animal of the wolf kind; a kind of net.  
**Panthera**, e. f. a panther.  
**Pathērinus**, a, um. adj. of or like a panther. spotted like a panther.  
**Pantimor**, āri, ātus. dep. [a pantices] to fill one's guts.  
**Pantomima**, e. f. she who, in farces, shows several mimical and antic postures and dances.  
**Pantomimicus**, a, um. adj. belonging to the actors and dancers of many ridiculous farces, motions, and gestures.  
**Pantomimus**, i. m. an actor and dancer with many mimical gestures, motions and pronunciations. Plur. Pantomimi, pantomime.  
**Pannus**, i. m. the woof about the quill in a shuttle; a sort of broad bile; the downy pod in which panicum grows; a dry strong excrescence, covered with a sort of down, of the tree agilops.  
**Pāpē**, inter]. O strange! wonderful! rare! rare, excellent! mightily, extremely.  
**Pāpāver**, ĩris. n. poppy, cheshout.  
**Pāpāvēratus**, a, um. adj. made of poppy.  
**Pāpāvēratus**, a, um. adj. of poppy.  
**Pāpilio**, ōnis. m. a butterfly; a kind of moth; a tent or pavilion.  
**Pāpilla**, e. f. dim. the nipple or teat of the breast; the breast; a cock to a water-pipe.  
**Pappas**, e. m. a servant that brought up, and attended children.  
**Pappo**, ĩre, seu Papo, ĩre, āvi, ātum. to eat pap; to eat.  
**Pappus**, i. m. a grandsire; an old man; thistle down, soft down; groundsel.  
**Pāpūla**, e. f. a kind of pimple.  
**Pāpyrāceus**, a, um. adj. that is made of the flaggy shrub papyrus.  
**Pāpyrius**, a, um. adj. of paper.  
**Pāpyrifera**, ĩra ĩrun. adj. where papyrus grows.  
**Pāpyrus**, i. f. et Pāpyrum, i. n. a flaggy shrub growing to the height of ten feet; the flag or leaves of it; clothes, mats

ropes, ships, sails, &c made of it; that sort of paper which was made of it.  
**Par**, pāris. adj. even in number, even or odd the game; drawing in the same yoke; fair match, neat, proper, fit convenient; able to encounter, discharge, or bear; equal, mutual, reciprocal; like.  
**Par**, pāris. n. a pair, a brace or couple; a match for fighting.  
**Pārābilis**, is. e. adj. easily had, procured, or enjoyed; obtainable; ordinary, cheap, not costly, mean.  
**Pārābola**, e. f. the comparing of things together.  
**Pārācentēsis**, is. f. the operation performed by physicians in couching the eye for a cataract.  
**Pārādrōmis**, idis. f. an open gallery.  
**Pārātōnion**, ii. n. a sort of very white glutinous fat matter; the chalk found on the sea-shore.  
**Pārātōnium**, ii. n. the colour made of that chalk.  
**Pārālus**, u. m. a sort of spurge.  
**Pārāllelos**, i. f. [sc. linea] a parallel line.  
**Pārāllēlus**, a, um, adj. parallel, every where alike distant.  
**Pārālysis**, is. f. the palsy.  
**Pārālyticus**, a, um. adj. one sick or the palsy.  
**Pārānēse**, es. f. [sc. chorda] the sound of the fifth string.  
**Pārānēte**, es. f. [sc. chorda] the sound of the sixth string.  
**Pārānites**, is. f. a kind of amethyst.  
**Pārāpēgma**, ātis. n. an astronomical table fixed up publicly.  
**Pārāphōron**, i. n. a sort of atom, of a pale and rough nature.  
**Pārāpsis**, idis. f. a dish to serve up meat in.  
**Pārārius**, ii. m. a money-broker or scrivener; a procurer.  
**Pārāsunga**, e. f. a measure of the road amongst the Persians.  
**Pārāsita**, e. f. a she parasite, a coarsing woman.  
**Pārāsitaster**, i. m. a young parasite, or smell-feast.  
**Pārāsitiatio**, ōnis. f. a playing the parasite; wheedling, flattering.  
**Pārāsiticus**, a, um. adj. belonging to a parasite.  
**Pārāsitor**, āri, ātus. dep. to play the parasite or buffoon; to flatter; to jawn for a meal of meat.  
**Pārāsitus**, i. m. a flatterer or parasite; a spunger; a player or actor that recited poets verses.  
**Parastas**, ādis. f. the jamb of a door.

**Pārstāta**, æ. m. a buttress or square pile set at the sides of pillars  
**Pārstāta**, æ. f. a pilaster.  
**Pārāte**, adv. readily, quickly, soon, preparedly, with sufficient preparation; on set purpose, designedly, carefully.  
**Pāratrāgōdio** v. **Pāratrāgōdo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to exclaim tragically, to exaggerate with tragical expressions.  
**Pārātum**, i. n. a thing made ready, provision.  
**Pārātus**, ūs. m. [a paro] preparation; provision, furniture; garb, habit, dress; parade, equipage.  
**Pārātus**, a, um. part. prepared, fitted; ready, quick; equipped, provided or furnished with; gotten or procured; exposed to; hardy, resolute.  
**Pārazōnium**, ii. n. a small sword hanging at the belt, which the emperors gave the tribunes, and girded them with at their creation.  
**Parce**, adv. nearly, thriftily, frugally; penuriously; moderately, cautiously; rarely, not easily; less eagerly.  
**Parceus**, tis. part. sparing, forbearing, abstaining from; lazy, slow.  
**Parcipromus**, i. m. a niggard, one that pinches his own belly.  
**Parcitas**, ātis. f. sparingness, frugeness.  
**Parclur**, impers. people spare, forbear, abstain from &c.  
**Parco**, āre, pēperci et parsi, parsum et citum. neut. to use moderately; to save; to reserve for use; to reserve for; to forgive; to forbear; to leave off; to abstain from; to bear with; to favour; to ease.  
**Parcus**, a, um. adj. frugal, thrifty, penurious, stingy, sparing; moderate; temperate, scanty; small, little; slow, slack; negligent.  
**Pardilianches**, is. n. a kind of nightshade that kills lizards or panthers.  
**Pardālios**, i. n. a sort of precious stone.  
**Pardālis**, is. f. a panther.  
**Pardālium**, ii. n. a certain unguent.  
**Pardus**, i. m. a male panther.  
**Parēas**, æ. m. a sort of serpent.  
**Parēns**, tis. c. g. in gen. plur. parentum et parentium, [a pario] a parent, a father; a mother; a breeder, cherisher, or nourisher; an inventor; a founder or builder.  
**Parēns**, tis. part. et adj. visible, appearing; obedient, devoted.  
**Parēntālia**, um. n. pl. feasts, sacrifices, and other solemnities.

performed at the funerals of father, mother, or other near relatives.  
**Parēntālis**, is, e. adj. belonging to parents.  
**Parēntātur**, impers. the funeral rites are performed.  
**Parēnto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to perform the obsequies of dead relatives; to atone; to appease their ghosts with sacrifice; to revenge any one's death by the blood of their enemies.  
**Pāreo**, āre, rui ritum. neut. to appear; to be seen; to be proved; to be manifest; to be well understood; to obey; to be ruled; to comply with; to yield; to perform; to fulfil.  
**Pāergera**, orum. n. pl. ornamental additions to a principal work; little pieces or paintings on the sides or in the corners of the chief piece.  
**Pāretur**, impers. obedience is paid.  
**Pārhyphāte**, es. f. the sound of the string next the bass.  
**Pārīanus**, i. m. a kind of animal living in the sea.  
**Pāricida**, æ. c. g. a parricide, the murderer of a father, mother, grandfather, grandmother, brother, sister, patron, or patroness; a murderer that has slain wittingly and willingly any free man; he that is liable to the punishment of a murderer.  
**Pāricidālis**, is, e. adj. murderous.  
**Pāricidium**, ii. n. the murder of a parent, parricide; the murder of any near relative; a parricide.  
**Pāricendus**, a, um. part. to be coined or invented; to be gotten or attained.  
**Pāries**, ātis. m. the wall of a house or any other building.  
**Pāriētina**, æ. f. [sc. ruina] the ruins of an old wall.  
**Pārdia**, um. n. pl. a garment, the stuff whereof is double.  
**Pārdiliūm sidus**, the constellation of the Hyades.  
**Pārilis**, is, e. adj. [a par] like, equal, proportionate, suitable.  
**Pārio**, āre, pēperi, partum et pāritum. act. to beget a child; to bring forth young; to lay eggs; to cast spawn; to breed; to produce; to bring forth; to make to grow; to form; to invent; to compose; to gain; to obtain; to acquire; to bring to effect; to perfect; to accomplish; to cause; to occasion; to get; to attain.  
**Pāriter**, adv. [a par] in the same proportion, equally; in like manner; even as, as well; as long; together.  
**Parma**, æ. f. a round buckler.

**Parnātus**, a, um. adj. armed with such a buckler.  
**Parnūlla**, æ. f. dim. a little buckler.  
**Parnūliarius**, ii. m. a gladiator armed with the parma.  
**Pāro**, ōnis. m. a sort of ship.  
**Pāro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to make; to shape; to contrive to get beforehand; to order to dress; to get ready; to get about a thing; to prepare; to dispose beforehand; to put in readiness; to provide; to procure; to get; to purchase; to get in readiness for; to endeavour; to design.  
**Pārōcha**, æ. f. entertainment, repast given at the public charge to ambassadors and strangers of quality.  
**Pārōchus**, i. m. an officer who provided salt, wood, and other necessaries for those that travelled on the public account; he that gives an entertainment.  
**Pārōnychia**, æ. f. a sore or imposthume under the root of the nail; a felon or whitlow.  
**Pārōnychium**, ii. n. the same with paronychia; dirt and filth about the nails of the toes.  
**Pārōpsis**, idis. f. a platter or dish to serve up meat in.  
**Pārōtis**, idis. f. an imposthume or sore about the ear.  
**Parva**, æ. f. a certain unlucky bird.  
**Parv**, tis. f. abl. parti, parte. a part, a piece, a share; some of any thing; a deal, a quantity, a division of; an astronomical degree; half; a considerable point or article, a proem or entrance; partly; a portion, a lot; a country, place, or quarter of the world; company, rank, or order; a head or particular; number; space of time; a side. Plur. Partes, a side or party.  
**Parvimonia**, pot. parcimonia, æ. f. parsimony, thrift, sparingness, frugality, penuriousness.  
**Parthēnice**, es. f. a kind of herb with a white flower.  
**Parthēnion**, seu ium, ii. n. the herb pellitory.  
**Partiarum**, adv. by way of sharing.  
**Partiarius**, a, um. adj. that goes shares.  
**Particeps**, tpsis. adj. that has a share; endowed with; that is partaker of; that has had equally to do in; made acquainted with or privy to; that is a companion in.  
**Particeps**, tpsis. aulst. c. g. a sharer with one, a partner, a partaker; a fellow soldier, an accomplice, that is of one's party or side; an adherent.  
**Participūlis**, is, e. ad. like a participant.



**Participiālis**, is, e adj. of the nature of a participle; *participia*.

**Participium**, ii. n. a participle.

**Participio**, ēre, āvi, ātum. act. to take share of; to receive; to give shares; to divide amongst; to communicate with; to acquaint with; to make privy to.

**Particula**, ō. f. dim. [a pars] a small part or particle of matter; a little piece, a little or some little; a little head, subdivision, or particular.

**particulātim**, adv. in *o* little pieces, piecemeal; part after part; with all particulars.

**Partim**, adv. partly; some, as to some, often, several times, a good many.

**Partio**, ēre, ivi, itum. act. [a pars] to part; to share; to divide; to decide; to agree.

**Partior**, fri, itus. dep. to divide; to snare; to distribute into; to separate; to bound. Pass. to be divided or distinguished.

**Partio**, ōnis. f. [a pario] a bringing forth; the laying of eggs.

**Partito**, adv. methodically, distinctly; distributively.

**partitio**, ōnis. f. a parting, sharing, or dividing; a division into particulars or heads.

**partitus**, a, um. part. that has divided or shared. Pass. proportionably divided.

**partūmeus**, a, um. adj. fruitful, teeming.

**partūrio**, ēre, ivi, itum. [a pario] to be in travail or labour; to bring forth; to lay eggs; to be ready to bear or put forth; to have in its bowels; to be ready to bring to light; to travail with.

**partus**, a, um. part. [a pario] begotten or generated; gotten, obtained, procured, purchased; prepared, ready provided for.

**partus**, ūs. m. [a pario] the birth; the act of bringing forth; a bearing or producing; the maturity of birth, the time of bringing forth; the embryo or burden; any young creature; the sending forth and founding of colonies; the production of fruit; the conceptions of the mind.

**parve**, adv. Minus. corā. Minime, sup. a little.

**parvissimus**, a, um. adj. sup. [a parvus] the least or smallest.

**parvitas**, ātis. f. smallness, littleness; minuteness; meanness.

**parum**, adv. little, but a little; too little, not enough; not long enough; not well. ill.

**parumper**, adv. a little while, for a short time.

**parvulum**, adv. a very little, a very small matter.

**parvulus**, a, um. adj. dim. very small, little, young, or tender; slight.

**parvus**, a, um. adj. Minor, com. Minimus, sup. little, small; narrow, short, scanty; young; inconsiderable, mean, of little value or concern; ignoble, poor, low; feeble, weak.

**Pascens**, tis. part. feeding, giving food, or being a shepherd; feeding or which is fed upon by; grazing picking.

**Pascito**, ēre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a pasco] to feed; to gather their food.

**Pasco**, ēre, pāvi, pastum. act. et neut. to feed; to look after cattle; to nourish; to let feed; to drive to pasture; to maintain; to breed; to find with provisions; to furnish with food; to make fat; to enrich; to increase; to send forth; to make grow; to support; to let grow; to be food for; to endeavour to please or satisfy; to delight; to entertain. Neut. to feed; to graze; to broose upon; to eat.

**Pascor**, i, pastus. dep. to feed, graze, &c.; to feed upon.

**Pascuum**, i. n. subst. [er adj. pascuus] feeding-ground. Plur. Pascua, public rents, income.

**Pascuus**, a, um. adj. serving for pasture or grazing.

**Passer**, ēris. m. a sparrow; a kind of flat fish; a flounder; an ostrich; a lecherous fellow. In blandishments, my pretty! my dear!

**Passerculus**, i. m. dim. a little or young sparrow, a word in soothing and flattering.

**Passerines**, um. f. pl. a kind of whetstones.

**Passim**, adv. every where, all over; here and there, ordinarily; up and down; loosely, scatteringly, all abroad, without any order, at random; every way; several ways, into several parts; to many; to or amongst every one (r any one; from all parts or many different places).

**Passus**, a, um. part. [a patior] having suffered, undergone, sustained; having borne or being brought water; that has permitted or suffered; that has borne or been exercised with; having lasted or held out.

**Passus**, a, um. part. [a pando] spread asunder. stretched out;

arranging loose, dishevelled, hung up.

**Passus** us. m. a piece containing five feet; a step.

**Pastillo**, ēre, āvi ātum. neut. to grow in the form and manner of little round balls.

**Pastillas**, i. m. a perfuming or sweet ball; a pomander; a trochisk or medicine made up in a little round ball.

**Pastināca**, ō. f. a barbot; a sort of fish with a poisonous sting in the tail.

**Pastinātor**, ōris. m. he that digs up the earth, and makes it loose, and fit to be planted with vines.

**Pastinātum**, i. n. a bed of earth that is newly dug, made fine, and fit for planting.

**Pastinātus**, us. m. a bed of newly dug earth, fit for planting.

**Pastino**, ēre, āvi, ātum. act. [a pastinum] to dig up and loosen the earth, for planting of vines, &c.

**Pastinum**, i. n. a two-forked tool, to set plants with or dig up the ground with, and prepare it for planting; the digging and preparing ground to be planted with vines.

**Pastio**, ōnis. f. [a pasco] the feeding of cattle; a breeding, keeping, or feeding; the business of being a keeper of cattle, or grazier; pastures, feeding-ground.

**Pastor**, ōris. m. [a pasco] a shepherd, a herdsman, a keeper of poultry; a governor.

**Pastoralis**, is, e. adj. of or belonging to a shepherd or keeper of cattle; used by shepherds or herdsmen; suitable or proper to them; rural.

**Pastorilius**, a, um. adj. spent or employed in feeding of cattle; used by or belonging to shepherds or herdsmen; rustic, clownish, befitting shepherds or herdsmen.

**Pastorius**, a, um. adj. belonging to or used by shepherds or herdsmen.

**Pastus**, a, um. part. [a pascor] fed; fed upon; grown bigger; increased; fattened; used to be fed or enriched with.

**Pastus**, a, um. part. [a pascor, dep.] that has fed on.

**Pastus**, ūs. m. a feeding, grazing, pasturing; food forage; the place where any creatures feed. a pasture; relief, support, maintenance; a repast or delight.

**Pātāgiarii** drum. m. pl. the makers of the patagiium.

**Pātāgiātus** a, um. adj. Tunica patagiata, a woman's upper garment, embroidered with

bedecked with stud. or purple knobs.

**Pātāha**, is, e. adj. broad-horned, with spreading horns.

**Pātēfacio** ēre, feci, factum. act. i. e. patere facio. to open; to set open; to open the passage i. e. to discover; to detect; to reveal; to disclose; to make known.

**Pātēfactio**, ōnis. f. an opening; a discoveri. g. detecting, disclosing, a manifestation.

**Pātēfactus**, a, um. part. opened; laid open; made passable; widened; discovered, detected, disclosed or made known; shown, cleared, explained, manifested.

**Pātēfio**, ēri, factus. neut. to be opened; to be discovered, detected or disclosed.

**Pātēfit**, pātēfactum est. impers. it is discovered or made to appear.

**Pātella**, æ. f. dim. a sort of deep dish with broad brims; a little deep dish with a broad brim, in which salad or meat was served up; a skillet or pipkin with a cover; the meazle in trees; the kneepan.

**Pātellārius**, a, um. adj. belonging to a platter or porringer.

**Pātēns**, tis. part. et adj. opened; wide, extended; large, big; bare or naked; open, wide; uncovered; without a cover; gaping, craving; open, clear or free from impediments; that is common or free; exposed to; spread out, large, plain.

**Pāteo**, ēre, ui, —. neut. to be open; to be opened; to lie plain; to spread out; to be extended in length; to lie open; to be freely, easily or safely passable or entered; to be at the service of another; to be exposed; to be subject to; to be plain or manifest; to be entered; to be propitious or favourable to.

**Pāter**, tris. m. a father or sire; a title of honour; the author or producer; the founder; the male of any creature that has young.

**Pātēra**, æ. f. a goblet or broad piece of plate to drink out of.

**Pāterfāmilias**, gen. patrisfamilias, m. et paterfamilias, patrisfamilie. should be written separately, thus; paterfamilias, the housekeeper, the master of the family or slaves; whose slaves are of his own begetting.

**Pāternus**, a, um. adj. belonging to a father; that was a father's; received or derived

from one's father; befitting, suitable, like or worthy of one's father, or a father.

**Pātēscens**, tis. par. spreading, extending or opening; growing larger or wider; becoming plain, distinct, manifest.

**Pātesco**, ēre, —. —. neut. [a pateo] to open; to yield a passage by opening; to appear open; to be exposed to view; to begin to appear; to be open, campaign or wide; to seem to open; to widen or spread out distinctly; to appear plainly.

**Pātet**, impers. it is evident, notorious, plain or manifest.

**Pātēta**, ærum. f. pl. sc. caryotae, a sort of dates that look as if they were trodden.

**Pāthicus**, a, um. adj. of a catamite; filthy, obscene.

**Pāthos**, eos. n. passion.

**Pātibilis**, is, e. adj. act. et pass. capable of suffering by being acted on; that may be borne or endured.

**Pātibilātus**, a, um. adj. bearing the furca; crucified.

**Pātibulum**, i. n. the furca; a cross; an instrument used by grape-gatherers.

**Pātienis**, tis. part. suffering, bearing; that may bear. Adj. that can or will undergo or endure; patient; that bears quietly and without reluctance; that will bear or carry; capable of continuing or living in.

**Pātienter**, adv. patiently; contentedly; calmly; moderately.

**Pātientia**, æ. f. [a patior] bearing, suffering, patience, forbearance; endurance, submission, hardness, sufferance; finess or ability of suffering; hard living; a bearing unharmed.

**Pātina**, æ. f. a pot or pan of earth or metal.

**Pātīnārius**, a, um. adj. sodden or steeped in its broth.

**Pātīnārius**, ii. m. a glutton, a bellygod, a gourmandiser.

**Pātior**, pāti, passus. (dep. to suffer; to be acted on; to receive; to be mixed with; to be under the power of; to go through; to undergo; to share in; to have either good or evil; to bear; to be passive; to be punished with; to fall under; to endure; to support; to be sufficient for; to be subject to one's humour; to submit to; to be ruled by; to bear contentedly; to forbear; to contain; to refrain; to let; to allow; to give way to; to leave possible; to be exercised with; to last out;

to suffer, to grow on it; to b on the defensive.

**Patratio** ōnis. f. the finishing, achieving, or accomplishing.

**Patrator**, ōris. m. the doer or causer of.

**Patrātus**, a, um. part. performed, done, committed, accomplished, achieved; the chief of the heralds or feciales.

**Patria**, æ. f. [sc. terra] one's country or native soil. i. d.

**Patrius**.

**Patriciātus**, ūs. m. the place, rank, or dignity of the patrician families.

**Patricianus**, a, um. adj. patrician; of or belonging to the patricians; used among the patricians.

**Patricius**, ii. m. a patrician, one of the race of those who were created senators in the time of Romulus.

**Patrie**, adv. fatherly, friendly, tenderly, like a father.

**Patrimonium** ii. neut. a paternal estate; an inheritance or patrimony; any personal estate.

**Patrimus**, a, um. adj. having the father alive.

**Patrisso**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a pater] to take after his father.

**Patritus** a, um. adj. that was in use among or found out by our fathers or ancestors.

**Patrius**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a father; fatherly; peculiar to a father; paternal, patrimonial.

**Patrius**, a, um. adj. [a patria] where one was born, native; belonging to one's country; natural, peculiar to a country or region; proper to any sect of men, received from one's ancestors, ancient.

**Patro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a pater] to effect; to perform; to go through with; to achieve; to finish; to attain or get; to establish; to ratify.

**Patrocinium**, ii. n. the business of advocates; patronage, the defence, the pleading a cause; excuse or defence.

**Patrocinor**, āri, ātus. (dep. to be a patron or defender of; to plead the cause of or for; to defend; to excuse; to maintain; to keep in.

**Patrona**, n. i. she who defends, a protectress from oppression or injury; a patroness.

**Patronus**, i. m. a superior or powerful friend; a patron, protector; an advocate; an orator, a speaker; a defender, maintainer, or supporter.

**Patruelis**, is, e. adj. cousin, the father's side.

**Patrielis**, is. c. g. [sc. frater



a cousin-german by the father's side, a father's brother's son.

Patruissimus, a, um. adj. sup. best or truest uncle.

Patruus, i. m. the father's brother, an uncle by the father's side, a brother of the grandfather by the father's side; a severe re-aver, like a morose guardian uncle; one's father's cousin-german by the father's side.

Patruus, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a father's brother or uncle; harsh, severe.

Pātūlus, a, um. adj. [a pateo] opened or open; wide or large; wide and open; spreading; broad and flat; plain, campaign or spread out.

Pāva, æ. f. [a pavus] a peahen.

Pauci, æ, a. adj. pl. few; the few, the chief, special, particular.

Paucilōquium, ii. n. fewness of words, want of words to express himself.

Paucitas, ātis. f. fewness, small number; scarcity, rareness; due brevity or conciseness.

Paucūli, æ, a. adj. dim. [a pauci] very few; little or few words.

Pāvēfactus, a, um. part. [a paveo, inusit.] astonished, put in great fear, affrighted.

Pāveo, ēre, vi, —. act. to be afraid; to be in great fear; to fear; to dread; to hate; to be averse to.

Pāvesco, ēre, —. incept. [a paveo] to be or begin to be much afraid; to show outward signs of fear and disorder of mind; to dread; to be afraid of.

Pāvīcūla, æ. f. [a pavio] a rammer.

Pāvide, adv. with dread, timorously.

Pāvīdus, a, um. adj. [a paveo] full of consternation, fear, disorder, or concern; timorous, fearful; afraid of.

Pāvīmentātus, a, um. part. that has a pavement of mosaic work.

Pāvīmentō, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to ram or make hard as a barn floor; to pave.

Pāvīmentum, i. n. a floor; a pavement paved with stone.

Pāvio, ire, ivi, itum. act. to beat or strike against; to beat; to ram.

Pāvīto, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to be in a violent disorder; to dread.

Pāvītus, a, um. part. [a pavio] rammed, well-beaten, as floors; smoothed, laid close.

Pāclatim, adv. [a paulo] by lit-

tle and little, by degrees; leisurely, gently, easily.

Paulisper, adv. a little while, for a little while.

Paulo, by a little, a little, somewhat. Vid. Paulus.

Paulūlum, dim. a little, very little, somewhat; a little way or while.

Paululus, a, um. adj. dim. [a paulus] little, very little, small or short.

Paulus, a, um. adj. very small or little. Paulo and paulum are by some accounted adverbs, by others indeclinable adjectives; both seem to be the neut. sing. of paulus. This remark applies also to paululum and paululo.

Pāvō, ōnis. m. et f. a peacock. Pāvōnāceus, a, um. adj. resembling a peacock, peacock-fashion or of the peacock kind.

Pāvōninus, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a peacock or peahen.

Pāvōr, ōris. m. [a paveo] dread, consternation, great fear; astonishment; an alarm; a deity to whom Tullus Hostilius built a temple.

Pauper, ēris. adj. poor; needy; mean, low, ill furnished; having but little; feeble, scanty.

Pauperūlus, a, um. adj. dim. [a pauper] poor and mean.

Paupēnes, ei. f. poverty.

Paupēro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to deprive of or make poorer by.

Paupertas, ātis. f. in plur. paupertates, poverty; scantiness, the want of a copia.

Pausa, æ. f. a stop, breaking off or end.

Pauserius, ii. m. [a pausa] that officer in the ship who gave time to the rowers, and ordered them to begin and leave off by words or signs.

Pausia, æ. f. v. Pausia, æ. f. [sc. oliva] a kind of olive.

Pausillūlum, pro Pauxillūlum, adv. never so little.

Pauso, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to stop; to stay; to cease.

Pauxillūlus, a, um. adj. dim. [a seq.] very little.

Pauxillus, a, um. adj. dim. very little; little or very young.

Pax, ācis. f. peace; peaceableness; want of action; a being still; an agreement; inward peace quiet, content; favour of the gods; a calm; a truce; leave, permission; atonement, reconciliation; a goddess so called.

Paxillus, i. m. a stake, pile, or post.

Peccātum, i. n. a fault; an ill action, offence; the fault of fornication or adultery.

Peccātur, impers. pass. people do amiss or erroneously; people do ill or criminally.

Peccātur, impers. pass. offense is committed.

Peccāus, ūs. m. the committing of an offence or crime.

Pecco, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. s. act. to do amiss; to mistake; to sin; to do evil; to blunder; to say wrong; to mistake designedly; to transgress; to offend; to commit a fault; to commit adultery.

Pēcōrdus, a, um. adj. full of cattle or where much cattle is, breeding much cattle.

Pecten, inis. m. et n. a comb; the oars on the side of a vessel; a rake; an instrument for cropping off the ears of corn; the form of the fingers crossed; a wool card, the stay of a weaver's loom; the stick or quill, wherewith they play upon an instrument; all shell-fish striated like a cockle.

Pectines, strait veins in wood, running at equal distance from one another.

Pectinātum, adv. in the fashion of the teeth of a comb.

Pectinor, āri, ātus. pass. to be harrowed.

Pectus, a, um. part. combed, heckled, or carded; dressed, orderly laid out.

Pecto, ēre, xi et x ii, xum. act. to comb; to dress; to set out the hair with a comb; to hoe; to weed; to beat; to tear; to wound; to dress; to huckle; to curry.

Pectōrāle, is. n. a breast-plate.

Pectōrālis, is, e. adj. of or belonging to the breast.

Pectōrōsus, a, um. adj. having a great and broad chest; putting or thrusting out the breast.

Pectuncūlus, i. m. dim. [a pecten] a sort of shell-fish.

Pectus, ōris. n. the chest; the breast bones; a breast or pap; the bosom or breast; the heart or mind; courage, resolution; the soul, strain, genius.

Pēcu, n. ind. in plur. Pēcua, um. comm. cattle, a flock of sheep; fish.

Pēcūaria, um. n. pl. pastures, grounds where cattle feed; public pastures; cattle, herds, or flocks.

Pēcūaria, æ. f. [sc. rea] the business or trade of feeding and rearing cattle.

Pēcūariae, ārum. pl. f. [sc. pastiones] breeds or flocks of cattle upon the ground.

Pēcūarius, a, um. adj. [a pecu] of or belonging to cattle.

Pēcūarius, ii. m. a grazier or

*breeder of cattle; a farmer of the public pastures.*

**Pecūlātor**, ōnis, m. *he that embezzles public money or goods; a s. oiler, a plunderer.*

**Pecūlātus**, ūs, m. [a peculor] *the crime of stealing, detaining, or embezzling public money or goods; a despoiling or cheating.*

**Pecūlārīs**, is, e. adj. *that which is of private possession, particularly that of a slave; that which a parent gives a child as his own; peculiar or particular; remarkable, singular, especial.*

**Pecūlārīter**, adv. *by way of private acquisition or possession; by appropriation or particular restriction; especially, singularly, very properly, with a peculiar fitness.*

**Pecūlō**, āre āvi, ātum, act. *to add to a slave's private stock, which he holds distinct from his master's.*

**Pecūnōsus**, a, um, adj. *having great stock of his own, distinct from his master's.*

**Pecūnīum**, ii, n. [a pecu] *that which a son or a slave holds of his own, under a father or a master; private possession; substance, wealth, goods, possession.*

**Pecūlōr**, āri, ātus, dep. *to rob or defraud the public.*

**Pecūnia**, æ, f. *an estate; money. In plur. Pecuniæ, sums of money.*

**Pecūniārīs**, a, um, adj. *pecuniary; of or belonging to money.*

**Pecūniōsus**, a, um, adj. *rich, full of money, profitable, that will bring in store of money.*

**Pecūs**, ōnis, n. *sheep, a flock of sheep; any brutes that may be kept tame; any brutes whatsoever; a brute or any brutish person; slaves; a multitude of cattle.*

**Pecūs** [sed *rectius* obsolete] ūdis, f. et m. *a sheep; one of any sort of cattle; any beast; any brute; a brutish man.*

**Pedālis**, is, e. adj. *of a foot measure or space; a foot long or wide.*

**Pedāmen**, inis, n. *a stake, prop, or pole fixed upright.*

**Pedāmentum**, i, n. *a stake, a prop.*

**Pedāndus**, a, um, part. *to be supported with stakes or props.*

**Pedāneus**, a, um, adj. *of the measure of a foot.*

**Pedārius**, a, um, adj. *Pedarii senatores those senators who delivered not their sense in words, but went to that part or side of those whose opinion they were of.*

**Pēdātus**, adv. *foot by foot, one foot after the other.*

**Pēdātio**, ōnis, f. [a pedo, āre] *a staking, propping, or under-setting.*

**Pēdātus**, a, um, adj. [a pes] *footed or having feet; that is propped, stayed, or underset with stakes.*

**Pēdes**, itis, c. g. *on foot. Pedes et pedites, foot soldiers. Et sing. Pedes, foot, a body of foot. Pedites, the common people.*

**Pēdester** v. **Pēdēstris**, tris, tre. adj. [a pedes] *on foot; performed on foot; belonging to a footman or foot soldier; proper to foot soldiers; on the land.*

**Pēdētēntim**, adv. *step by step; with gentle, slow, soft steps; by degrees, by little and little, slowly; cautiously, softly, slowly.*

**Pēdica**, æ, f. *a fetter, a fetlock, a shackle; a springe, gin, or snare.*

**Pēdicellus**, i, m. dim. *a little louse.*

**Pēdicinus**, i, m. *the foot of a press.*

**Pēdicūlus**, i, m. dim. [a pede] *a little foot; the stalk, stem, or pedicle; a louse; a sort of insect that infests hens; a sort of insect like a beetle; a sort of sea insects.*

**Pēdissequa**, æ, f. v. **Pedissequa**, *a waiting-maid or woman; an attendant.*

**Pēdissequus**, i, m. al. **Pedissequus**, *a footman, a lacquey.*

**Pēditātus**, ūs, m. *the infantry or foot of an army.*

**Pēditum**, i, n. *a foist or silent fart.*

**Pēdo**, ēre, pēpēdi, itum, n. *to fart; to let a fart.*

**Pēdum**, i, n. *a shepherd's crook or staff; a sheep-hook.*

**Pēgāsus**, i, m. *Persæus's winged horse; a sort of fowl in Æthiopia with a head like a horse.*

**Pegmata**, ātis, n. *a kind of pageant used in triumphs. Pegmata, cases to put books in.*

**Pegmāris**, is, e. adj. *belonging to the pegma.*

**Pējērātus**, a, um, part. *perjured, forsworn.*

**Pējōr**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. *to violate an oath, by not performing what he has sworn; to forswear; to be forsworn.*

**Pējor** us, comp. **Vid. Melius**, *worse; more inominious; more hurtful; more calamitous, more severe; unpleasant or less delightful; worse, more unsuccessful.*

**Pėjus**, adv, comp. **Vid. Male** *worse, far worse.*

**Pēlagia**, æ, f. *a shell fish, called the purple.*

**Pēlagicus**, a, um, adj. [a pelagus] *fishes that lie in the deep, bottom-fish.*

**Pēlagium**, ii, n. *the juice of the purple fish.*

**Pēlagius**, a, um, adj. *that lives in the deep or bottom of the sea; sea-bred, living in salt-water; of or belonging to the sea.*

**Pēlāgus**, i, n. **Felage**, plur. *the depth of the sea; the sea the main sea, the ocean.*

**Pēlāmis**, idis, et ys, ydis, f. *a sort of fish of the tunny kind.*

**Pēlasgus**, i, f. *a sort of laurel.*

**Pēlēcinus**, i, m. et **Pēlēcinum**, i, n. et **Pēlēcinos**, *a weed growing among corn; hatchet-jetch.*

**Pēllācia**, æ, f. *an inviting look.*

**Pēllax**, ācis, adj. *deceiving by flattery, wheedling.*

**Pēllectus**, a, um, part. [a pellicio] *enticed, deceived, allured.*

**Pēllēgo**, ēre, i, ectum, act. *pro*

*erlego, to read over.*

**Pēllēx**, icis, f. *a married man's mistress; a relative to another man's wife, whose place she supplies; a whore, a strumpet a harlot.*

**Pēllicātus**, ūs, m. [a pellex] *the adultery of a woman who lies with another woman's husband.*

**Pellicio**, ēre, lexi, lectum, act. *to inveigle; to deceive by flattery; to draw one in; to wheedle; to cajole; to allure, to entice; to invite; to decoy, to attract; to draw.*

**Pellicūla**, æ, f. dim. [a pellex] *a little skin.*

**Pellicūlo**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. [a pellex] *to bind the mouth of a stopped vessel over with leather.*

**Pellio**, ōnis, m. [a pellex] *a furrier.*

**Pellis**, is, f. *the skin or hide of a beast flayed off; the fell or pelt; the skin that is on a live beast; a man's skin; parchment. l. elles, tents for soldiers, because they were covered with skins.*

**Pellicus**, a, um, adj. [a pellex] *clothed with fur or skin.*

**Pello**, ēre, pēpūi pulsum, act. *to drive or chase one away; to thrust or turn out; to keep off; to banish; to send away; to repel; to drive back; to make to recoil; to give back; to move or stir by thrusting; to strike; to touch; to affect, to move; to strike; to vex; to touch; to grieve; to knock at a door; to touch or play upon an instrument of music; to dance.*

**Pellōs**, f. *a kind of harness*



**Pellūceo**, ē e, luxi, — neut. to be seen through; to be transparent.

**Pelluciditas**, ātis. f. clearness, transparency.

**Pellucidulus**, a, um. adj. glittering, shining, pretty bright.

**Pellucidus**, a, um. adj. clear, transparent.

**Pelōris**, idis. f. a sort of shell-fish.

**Pelta**, æ. f. a very short buckler or target, in form of a half moon; used by the Amazons.

**Peltasta** v. **Peltastes** æ. m. one armed with a pelta.

**Peltātus**, a, um. adj. armed with the pelta.

**Peltifer**, ēra, ērum. adj. bearing the pelta.

**Pelvis**, is. f. a sort of vessel wherein to wash the feet; and for other uses.

**Pēnāria**, æ. f. [sc. cella] a but-tery or pantry; a place to keep provisions in.

**Pēnārius**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to provisions or victuals.

**Pēnātes**, ium. m. the household gods; a house; one's seat or fixed habitation.

**Pēnātiger**, ēra, ērum. adj. that carries his household gods.

**Pendens**, tis. part. [a pendeo] being hanged, hanging; hanging at, about, or upon; leaning over; ready to fall; impending, imminent, instant; in form of an arch; depending, resting, or relying upon.

**Pendeo**, ēre, pēpendi. nsum. neut. to hang up; to hang on, at, from, or about; to linger; to stay; to bend forward; to stoop; to float or swim in; to be poised; to depend; to rely on; to be supported; to weigh; to be of any weight; to be doubtful or in suspense; to be in pain for; to be unsettled; to stop; to be discontinued for a time.

**Penditur**, impers. [a pendo] they pay

**Pendo**, ēre, pēpendi, — act. to weigh; to be of any weight; to ponder; to poise; to think of; to deliberate on; to consider of; to esteem; to value; to regard; to pay; to be punished.

**Pendūlus**, a, um. adj. [a pendeo] hanging down, dangling.

**Pēne**, v. **Pēne**, adv. almost, in a manner.

**Pēnāthēs**, pum. f. pl. a sort of water-fowl.

**Pēnes**, prep. regit acc. under one's command; in one's power; in one's hand; at, with, about, or concerning.

**Pēnetrābilis**, is, e. adj. Act piercing, penetrating. Pass

that may be pierced, penetra-ble.

**Pēnetrāle**, is, n. the recess or inmost part of any place; the inner part of a palace or royal seat; the innermost part of a house; a house, seat, place of habitation or abode; of a river.

**Pēnetrālis**, is, e. adj. of or belonging to the inmost part of any place; of or belonging to a palace; any innermost place.

**Pēnetrālis**, is, e. adj. pro Penetrabilis. piercing, penetrating.

**Pēnetrans**, tis. part. penetrating, piercing; entering; passing through.

**Pēnetrātūr**, impers. they enter or make their way into.

**Pēnetrātus**, a, um. part. pierced, entered into, being made to enter.

**Pēnetro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to penetrate; to pierce; to enter into; to scan; to look narrowly into; to pass to or through; to make one's way into or through; to invade; to sink down; to descend.

**Pēnicillus**, i. m. et **Pēnicillum**, i. n. dim. a rubber; a sort of soft sponge; a printer's pencil; a sort of tents put into wounds; a piece of lint laid on the orifice of a vein after blood-letting.

**Pēniculum**, i. m. et **Pēniculum**, i. n. dim. [a penis] a cook's line; apron wherewith he wipes his hands and dishes; a painter's pencil.

**Pēninsūla**, æ. f. a place almost environed with water; an island almost joined to the continent by a neck of land only.

**Penis**, is. m. a tail; a man's yard.

**Pēnite**, adv. antiq. inwardly, deeply.

**Pēnitus**, a, um. adj. that has a tail.

**Pēnitus**, a, um. adj. inward, far within.

**Pēnitus**, adv. inwardly, within, in the inmost and most secret part; deeply; thoroughly, perfectly, entirely; wholly, altogether; remotely, at a great distance, far off.

**Penna**, æ. f. a feather grown; a quill; the plume of a helmet; a wing of a bird.

**Pennātus**, a, um. adj. winged, fledge, that has wings.

**Penniger**, ēra, ērum. adj. having wings.

**Pennipes**, ēdis. adj. that has wings on his feet.

**Pennipōtens**, tis. adj. a bird, a fowl.

**Pennūla**, æ. s. dim. a little wing or feather.

**Pensātio**, ōnis. f. a recompense.

**Pensātor**, ōris. m. [a pendo] a weigher.

**Pensilis**, is, e. adj. hanging in the air.

**Pensio**, ōris. f. [a pendo] a payment of money; rent of a house, land, &c. recompense or requital; a fee.

**Pensitatio**, ōnis. f. a compensation.

**Pensitātus**, a, um. part. weigh ed; vlet. considered, ponder ed, often thought upon.

**Pensito**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. freq. [a penso] to ponder of; to, and long upon; to ex-amine much into; to pay often

**Pensiuicūla**, æ. f. dim. [a pensio] a small payment, an acknowledgment.

**Penso**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. freq. to ponder; to consider well of; to examine; to esteem; to value; to supply; to make to serve instead of; to requite; to make amends for; to make good; to compensate.

**Pensum**, i. n. a handful of wool or flax yarn thread spun; a task; a charge, work, undertaking or office; an exercise.

**Pensum**, i. n. [a pendo] thought, care, regard, concern, or account.

**Pensūra**, æ. f. a weighing or paying.

**Pensus**, a, um. part. et adj. [a pendo] weighed in the balance; paid; weighed.

**Pentadactylus**, i. f. a sort of shell fish.

**Pentadōron**, i. n. a kind of tile or brick five hands broad.

**Pentāmēter**, tra, trum. adj. a sort of verse consisting of five feet.

**Pentaphyllon**, i. n. the herb five-leaved grass.

**Pentathlus**, i. m. a statue of one who had been victor in the five games or sports.

**Penteris**, is. f. a vessel rowed with five banks of oars on a side, one above another.

**Pentemimēris**, is. f. a penthemimeris.

**Pentētrōbon**, i. n. the herb piony or peony.

**Pēnuārius**, a, um. adj. [a penus] belonging to provision.

**Penūla** v. **Penūla**, æ. f. a riding coat, a mantle; a cover or wrapper

**Penulātus** v. **Penulātus**, a, um. adj. ex part. wearing a close, warm, short coat.

**Pēnum**, i. n. all kinds of victuals, meat and drink, stores and provision for a household.

**P**erīria, æ. f. *extreme want of necessaries or provisions for use; lack or want of other things; fewness, small number, rareness.*

**P**enus, i v. ūs. m. *all manner of provisions of meat and drink for men; a store of such provisions.*

**P**enus, ōris. n. *all kinds of provisions or victuals; pickled provisions, that are preserved in pickle.*

**P**eplion, i. n. *an herb called wild parslain.*

**P**eplis, ūlis, et **P**eplos, i. f. *a sort of herb.*

**P**eplis, i. m. et **P**eplum, i. n. *the sail of the ship Panathenæa; a sort of loose, white, or purple garment without sleeves; a long robe worn by the goddesses.*

**P**epticus, a, um. adj. *concoctive, digestive.*

**P**er, præp. regit abl. *by; by means of; under pretence of; between; through; during; thwart, across; at or in.*

**P**era. æ. f. *a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke or budget.*

**P**eraburdus, a, um. adj. *very absurd, contrary to all reason.*

**P**eracer v. acris. acris. acre. adj. *very sharp, poignant; piercing, acute.*

**P**eracerbus, a, um. adj. *very sour, sharp, tart; grievous.*

**P**eracesco, ere, —. neut. *to be very sour, uneasy, displeasing.*

**P**eractio, ōnis. f. [*a perago*] *an ending, accomplishing, finishing or closing.*

**P**eractus, a, um. part. [*a perago*] *perfect, finished, accomplished, completed, dispatched; held, kept; past, passed over, spent; told, declared, discoursed of; pleaded; obtained; drained, exhausted.*

**P**eracuo, ere, ui. ūtum. act. *to make very sharp.*

**P**eracūte. adv. *very sharply, sorely, or severely.*

**P**eracūtus, a, um. adj. *very sharp, keen or fine-edged; artificial, ingenious, witty; nice, fine, subtle.*

**P**erādlescens, tis. adj. *very young.*

**P**erādlescentulus, i. m. *a very young, a very young man.*

**P**erādicātus, a, um. part. *built up, finished.*

**P**eræque, adv. *very equally.*

**P**eræquo, are, avi, ātum. act. *to equal; to answer.*

**P**eræquis, a, um. adj. *very equal or even.*

**P**erāgitātus, a, um. part. *galled, pressed hard upon*

**P**erāgito, are, avi, ātum. freq. *to raise; to make to rise; to work things together.*

**P**erāgo, ere, egi, actum. act. *to perfect; to finish; to accomplish; to perform; to dispatch; to achieve; to execute; to bear; to hold; to keep; to ass or spend time; to pass through; to pierce; to run through; to declare; to set forth; to write, read or consider thoroughly; to till; to spend; to waste; to concoct; to digest; to kill; to slay; to dispatch.*

**P**erāgratio, ōnis. f. *a travelling up and down, a progress.*

**P**erāgrātus, a, um. part. *wandered over, travelled over.*

**P**erāgro, are, avi, ātum. act. *to wander; to ramble over fields, woods, or deserts; to travel over or through; to discover; to lay open; to disclose; to spread, to display; to view; to survey; to affect highly; to make a lasting impression upon.*

**P**erāmans, tis. adj. *ex part. loving entirely.*

**P**erāmānter, adv. *most lovingly or affectionately.*

**P**erāmbulo, are, avi, ātum. act. *to travel through, about or over; to pass up and down.*

**P**erāmōnus, a, um. adj. *very pleasant.*

**P**erāmplus, a, um. adj. *very large.*

**P**eranguste, adv. *very closely or straitly.*

**P**erangustus, a, um. adj. *very strait and narrow.*

**P**eranno, are, avi, ātum. neut. *to live a year.*

**P**erantiquus, a, um. adj. *very ancient.*

**P**erappōsitus, a, um. adj. *very apposite, proper, or suitable.*

**P**erārātus, a, um. part. *ploughed all over; written.*

**P**erarduus, a, um. adj. *very hard or difficult.*

**P**erāresco, ere, ui. —. neut. *to be or grow very dry.*

**P**erargūtus, a, um. adj. *very witty, sharp, or smart.*

**P**erārīdus, a, um. adj. *over dry, too dry.*

**P**erarmātus, a, um. part. *well armed.*

**P**erārc, are, avi, ātum. act. *to furrow all over with wrinkles; to sail over; to plough the main; to write; to transcribe.*

**P**erāspēr, a, um. adj. *very rough.*

**P**erastūte, adv. *very subtly, very craftily.*

**P**erātūcum, i. n. *a sort of bdellium.*

**P**erātīm, adv. [*a pera*] *bag by bag, small parcels at the time.*

**P**erattente adv. *very attentively or heedfully.*

**P**erattentus, a, um. adj. *very attentive or heedful.*

**P**erbacchor, āri, ātus. dep. *to spend his time in excessive drinking, revelling, and playing.*

**P**erbeatūs, a, um. adj. *very happy, lucky, or fortunate.*

**P**erbelle, adv. *very well, mightily well.*

**P**erbēne, adv. *passing or exceeding well.*

**P**erbēnevōlus, a, um. adj. *very friendly or kind.*

**P**erbēnigne, adv. *very courteously or civilly; most dearly or kindly.*

**P**erbitō, ēre, i, itum. act. *to drink or suck up; to take in.*

**P**erbito, ēre, —. neut. *to perish; to be ruined.*

**P**erblaudus, a, um. adj. *mightily fair-spoken; very kind, courteous and complaisant.*

**P**erbdūca, a, um. adj. *very good, full, large; very convenient, well situated; artificial, curious; very fruitful.*

**P**erbrēvis, is, e. adj. *very short; of very small continuance.*

**P**erbrēviter, adv. *very briefly, in very few words.*

**P**erca, æ. f. *a fish called a perch.*

**P**ercalēfactus, a, um. part. [*a percalefio*] *thoroughly heated.*

**P**ercaleo, ēre, ui, —. neut. *to grow thoroughly warm; to become very hot.*

**P**ercalleo, ēre, ūi, —. neut. *to become hardened or insensible; to be wholly regardless; not to be moved. Act. to be exactly skilled in; to know or understand perfectly.*

**P**ercundēficiō, ēre, fēci, factum. act. *to make very hot.*

**P**ercandidus, a, um. adj. *perfectly white.*

**P**ercārus, a, um. adj. *very dear, as to affection; very dear, as to price.*

**P**ercautus, a, um. adj. *very wary.*

**P**ercēlōbrātus, a, um. part. *made public, divulged.*

**P**ercēlōbris, is. adj. *very famous.*

**P**ercēlōbro, are, avi, ātum. act. *unde percelebror. pass. to be divulged; to be made public; to spread every where.*

**P**ercēler, ēris e. adj. *very speedy, sudden.*

**P**ercēlōriter, adv. *very speedily.*  
**P**ercello, ēre, cūli [*an perculli incert.*] *culsum. act. to thrust aside; to put by; to remove by force; to overthrow; to overturn; to bear or beat down; to strike; to hit; to smite; to affect deeply; to grieve; to strike to the heart; to wound; to dis-*



**perit** sorely; to astonish; to daunt; to stun; to abash; to put out of countenance; to affect; to move.

**Pericenso**, ěre, ůi, —. act. to count; to reckon up; to recount exactly; to travel over.

**Perceptio**, ōnis. f. [a percipio] a taking, gathering, or receiving; a perceiving, knowing, or comprehending.

**Perceptum** i. n. in plur. percepta ōrum. speculations, the theoretic parts.

**Perceptus**, a, um. part. [a percipio] partaken of, enjoyed; gotten, procured; perceived, understood, known; learned perfectly.

**Percido**, ěre, cidi, cismus. act. [a cado] to beat all over.

**Percio**, ěre, —. act. to call or proclaim; to move thoroughly; to strike; to pierce.

**Percingo**, ěre, xi, ctum. act. to encompass round.

**Percio**, ire, ii, itum. to move or affect very strongly or violently; to enrage; to provoke highly.

**Percipio**, ěre, cępi, ceptum. act. to take up wholly; to seize entirely; to possess; to invade or fill; to take; to receive; to gather; to reap; to partake of; to perceive; to understand; to conceive; to apprehend; to retain; to mind; to regard; to be attentive to.

**Percis**, idis. f. a sort of shell-fish.

**Percitus**, a, um. part. [ex per et cieo] moved; struck, smitten; moved or much troubled; passionate, fierce, highly disturbed, put into a passion.

**Percivilis**, is, e. adj. very affable or gracious.

**Percnopterus**, i. m. a kind of bastard eagle, like a vulture, short-winged.

**Percnos**, i. m. the second kind of eagle, living about lakes and fens.

**Percocetus**, a, um. part. [a percoquo] thoroughly boiled.

**Percognitus**, a, um. part. known or discovered thoroughly.

**Percognosco**, ěre, nōvi, nŷtum. act. to know perfectly well.

**Perculo**, ěre, űvi, űtum. act. to filter or strain thoroughly.

**Perculo**, ěre, ůi, cultum. act. to grace; to deck; to adorn; to beautify; to perfect; to put one's last hand to; to reverence greatly; to respect highly.

**Percŏmia**, is, e. adj. very gentle, courteous, affable

**Percommende**, adv. very conveniently, opportunely.

**Percommendo**, a, um. adj. very convenient or seasonable.

**Percontatio**, ōnis. f. an asking of questions, an inquiry by questions, an interrogation, examination.

**Percontator** ōris. m. an asker of many questions; an inquisitive person.

**Percontor**, ěri, űtus. dep. al. : ercontor, to ask strictly; to inquire; to demand; to question; to interrogate; to examine; to expect; to tarry; to wait for.

**Percontimax**, űcis. adj. very stubborn, wilful, obstinate.

**Percopiosus**, a, um. adj. very copious or large.

**Percoquo**, ěre, xi, ctum. act. to boil thoroughly; to cook; to dress; to scorch; to heat; to warm; to ripen.

**Percrassus**, a, um. adj. very thick.

**Percrebro**, ěre, crebui, —. neut. to be divulged or spread abroad; to become known; to be noised abroad; to be talked of publicly.

**Percrebui**, impers. it has been divulged or spread, &c.

**Percrepo**, ěre, ůi, itum. neut. to resound; to ring with.

**Percucio**, ěre, űvi, űtum. act. unde : ercucior, ěri, űtus. pass. to be vexed to the very soul.

**Percrudus**, a, um. adj. very unripe.

**Percudo**, ěre, di, sum. act. to crack.

**Perculus**, a, um. part. [a percello] struck, smitten; deeply affected with, wounded, vexed; astonished, amazed, surprised; touched with delight or admiration.

**Percultus**, a, um. part. [a percŏlo] thoroughly trimmed, well dressed.

**Percunctatio**, ōnis. f. an inquiring a demanding, or asking of questions.

**Percunctatus**, a, um. part. having asked or inquired.

**Percunctor**, ěri, űtus. dep. to ask curiously; to inquire strictly; to demand; to question.

**Percupidus**, a, um. adj. very kindly affected towards.

**Percupio**, ěre, ůvi, itum. neut. to desire greatly or earnestly.

**Percuratus**, a, um. part. thoroughly cured or healed.

**Percuriosus**, a, um. adj. very careful, diligent, or inquisitive.

**Percuro**, ěre, űvi, űtum. act. to cure or heal thoroughly.

**Percurratur**, impers. it is run

over with; recited, told, &c. forth.

**Percurro**, ěre, cűcurri, cursum. act. et neut. to run in great haste; to continue running all the way; to run with speed over or through; to pass or make its way over or through; to run over.

**Perkursio**, ōnis. f. a rambling progress.

**Perkursio**, ōnis. f. a speedy running over in the mind.

**Percurso** űre űvi, űtum. freq. [a percurro] to range frequently up and down.

**Perkursus**, a, um. part. run over, recounted, reckoned up; revolved; recited.

**Percussio**, ōnis. f. a knocking, beating, or striking; a snapping or cracking of the fingers; a stroke in measuring time in feet or music.

**Percursor** ōris. m. a striker; a hired assassin, a cut-throat, a bravo.

**Percussus**, a, um. part. [a percucio] stricken, smitten, hit, &c. struck, stamped, comed; slain, killed; astonished, abashed; played or otherwise acted upon; moved, disquieted, vexed; affected with joy sorrow &c. cast up or cut, as a trench or ditch.

**Percussus**, űs. m. a stroke; a dashing against.

**Percutio**, ěre, ssi, ssum. act. [ex per et quatio] to strike; to hit; to thump; to smite; to fell; to beat down; to kill; to slay; to murder; to deceive; to cozen; to affright; to daunt; to astonish; to shock; to fret; to tease; to disturb; to trouble or disquiet sorely; to strike or make an impression upon the mind; to affect; to touch; to please; to delight.

**Perdicŏrus**, a, um. adj. very comely or handsome.

**Perdellus**, a, um. adj. very ridiculous, silly, or foolish.

**Perdensus**, a, um. adj. very thick and solid.

**Perdicium**, i. n. peltitory of the wall.

**Perdifficilis**, is, e. adj. very difficult or hard.

**Perdifficilliter**, adv. very difficultly or hardly.

**Perdignus**, a, um. adj. highly worthy of.

**Perdiligens**, tis. adj. very diligent or sedulous.

**Perdiligenter**, adv. very diligently; very carefully or exactly.

**Perdisco**, ěre, didici, —. act. to learn perfectly or exactly, to injoin one's self thoroughly

**Perdite**, adv. *very eloquently, very expressly.*  
**Perdite**, adv. *corruptly, basely, ill; vehemently, greatly, extravagantly; desperately; earnestly.*  
**Perditor**, ōris, m. *a destroyer or ruiner; a demolisher.*  
**Perditus**, a, um, part. [*a perdo*] et edj. *lost; beggared; spent profusely; squandered away; abolished; desperate; abandoned, lewd, wicked, debauched, dissolute; graceless, reprobate; wretched, miserable, desolate; profuse, prodigal.*  
**Perdiu**, adv. *for a great while or a very long time.*  
**Perdives**, itis, adj. *very rich.*  
**Perliūturnus**, a, um, adj. *lasting a very long time.*  
**Perlix**, icis, f. et m. *a partridge.*  
**Perdo**, ēre, dīdi, ditum, act. *to lose; to consume; to throw away in vain; to kill; to destroy; to be the death of one; to abolish; to waste; to ruin; to ravage; to corrupt; to debauch; to ruin; to undo; to spend riotously; to lavish; to squander away; to forget; to lose the knowledge of.*  
**Perdōceo**, ēre, cui, ctum, act. *to teach perfectly; to instruct thoroughly.*  
**Perdoctus**, adv. *very knowingly; very exactly or perfectly.*  
**Perdoctus**, a, um, part. *perfectly instructed or taught.* Adj. *very learned or knowing.*  
**Perdōleo** ēre, ui, —, neut. *to be thoroughly sensible of grief; to be vexed to the very heart: to be thoroughly nettled.*  
**Perdōlo**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. *unde* erdōlor, āri, ātus, pass. *to be heaved smooth.*  
**Perdōmitus**, a, um, part. *made tame or gentle; broken; wholly conquered or subdued.*  
**Perdōmo**, āre ui, itum, act. *to tame; to make gentle; to slay; to kill; to conquer wholly; to subdue totally.*  
**Perdormisco**, ēre, —, neut. *to sleep enough, long, or all night long.*  
**Perdūco**, ēre, xi, ctum, act. *to bring through; to lead along with; to accompany; to bring one to; to bring over or persuade to one's party, opinion, &c. to bring down or lower; to carry on; to continue; to hold on; to prolong; to go through with; to avoint all over.*  
**Perductio**, ōnis f. *a bringing or conveying.*  
**Perductor**, āre, āvi, ātum, freq.

*to lead or accompany one along.*  
**Perductor**, ōris, m. [*a perduco*] *an attendant, a guide; a pimp or pander; one that brings venches even by force.*  
**Perducus**, a, um, part. *brought, decoyed, or led; brought or led as a woman is by a pimp; persuaded; carried on; continued, prolonged, held on.*  
**Perdūdum**, adv. *long since.*  
**Perduellio**, ōnis, m. *murder.*  
**Perduellis**, is, m. *an enemy, one engaged in actual war against us.*  
**Perduellum**, i, n. ant. *pro* Beilum.  
**Perdum**, ant. *pro* Perdam.  
**Perdūro**, āre, āvi, ātum, neut. *to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.*  
**Pērēdia**, æ, f. *a country of eating.*  
**Pērēdo**, pērēdis, v. pērēs, pēredēre, ēdi, ēsum, act. *to eat through by fretting; to consume; to waste.*  
**Pēregrē**, adv. *abroad, from home; from abroad, i. e. from foreign parts.*  
**Pēregrinābundus**, a, um, adj. *of a travelling humour, loving to travel about foreign countries.*  
**Pēregrinātio**, ōnis, f. *a travelling or journeying up and down; a progress; a fitting or wandering up and down; a travelling in foreign parts; a being or living abroad; sojourning: a foreign or outlandish dress; a new fashion brought from abroad.*  
**Pēregrinātor**, ōris, m. *one that makes many journeys; often from home.*  
**Pēregrinātus**, a, um, part. *having been abroad or in foreign parts.*  
**Pēregrinitas**, ātis, f. *the corruption of the purity of the Roman language by foreign idioms or foreign pronunciation; the condition of a foreigner.*  
**Pēregrinor**, āri, ātus, dep. *to travel through strange places; to go abroad into foreign countries; to be a stranger at or to live a foreigner in.*  
**Pēregrinus**, a, um, adj. *foreign, outlandish; remote, far off, strange, new, fresh; raw, unexperienced; ignorant. Sometimes by a substantive; as, a stranger, a foreigner; and from many of the foreign women at Rome being vicious, a harlot, a courtesan.*  
**Pērēlīgans**, tis, adj. *very elegant, neat, or quaint.*  
**Pērēlīganter**, adv. *very elegantly, neatly.*

**Pērēlōquens**, tis, adj. *very eloquent, smooth or fluent in discourse.*  
**Pērēptor**, ōris, m. *one that kills, a murderer.*  
**Pērēptus**, a, um, part. [*a perimo*] *taken away; destroy, ed, ruined; consumed, wasted away; killed, slain.*  
**Pērēndie**, adv. *the day after to-morrow; two days hence.*  
**Pērēndinus**, a, um, adj. *the next day after to-morrow, the second day from hence.*  
**Pērēnne**, adv. *all the year round.*  
**Pērēnnia**, um, n. pl. *auguries which the consul or prætor took, at his being about to pass a river.*  
**Pērēnnis**, is, e, adj. *that continues or stays all the year round; lasting, durable; fixed; never failing, ceasing, or fading; constant, steady; steadfast; perpetual, continual, incessant, uninterrupted; eternal, endless, everlasting.*  
**Pērēnniservus**, i, m. *a servant who always serves his master.*  
**Pērēnnitas**, ātis, f. [*a perennis*] *lastingness; continuance, durability, endlessness.*  
**Pērēno**, āre, āvi, ātum, neut. *to last; to endure; to continue.*  
**Pērēntēda**, æ, c. g. [*a pera et cædo*] *a cut-purse.*  
**Pērēo**, ire, īi et ivi, Itum, neut. *to be quite spent; to vanish; to disappear wholly; to die; to be killed; to be cut off; to perish; to be annihilated; to be lost; to be spent in vain; to be performed or done in vain; to be destroyed or laid waste; to be spoiled; to be ruinous; to be ruined; to be desperately in love with one.*  
**Pērēquito**, ēre, āvi, ātum, act. *to ride quite through; to ride round of all over.*  
**Pērēro**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. *to wander all over or round; to travel over; to go up and down to; to walk up and down in; to pass over; to run over in the mind; to pry into narrowly; to miss; not to prove.*  
**Pērēruditus**, a, um, adj. *very learned.*  
**Pērēsus**, a, um, part. [*a peredo*] *eater quite through; enfeebled, dispirited; mangled, torn.*  
**Pērēxcrūcio**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. *to tease sore, to fret extremely.*  
**Pērēxigue**, adv. *very niggardly, sordidly, or meanly.*  
**Pērēxiguus**, a, um, adj. *very little, small, short.*  
**Pērēxilis**, is, e, adj. *very slender or small.*



**Perexpáditus**, a, um. adj. *very easy or obvious.*  
**Perfabrico**, **äre**, **ävi**, **ätum**. act. *to do a thing thoroughly.*  
**Perfacite**, adv. *very prettily, pleasantly, or merrily.*  
**Perfacetus**, a, um. adj. *very pleasant, merry, or witty.*  
**Perfacile**, adv. *very easily or readily.*  
**Perfacilis**, is, e. adj. *very easy.*  
**Perfamiliäris**, is, e. adj. *very familiar, very well acquainted with; an intimate friend.*  
**Perfatuus**, a, um. adj. *very silly or foolish.*  
**Perfeste**, adv. *perfectly, fully, completely, exactly.*  
**Perfectio**, **önis**. f. [a *perficio*] *perfection fullness, completeness; accomplishment; exquisiteness; the making or framing.*  
**Perfector**, **öris**. m. *an accomplice or finisher; that which perfects or completes.*  
**Perfectus**, **üs**. m. *perfection, completeness.*  
**Perfectus**, a, um. part. *finished, ended, completed; effected, brought about or to pass; performed, fulfilled; made or done; made or formed of.*  
 Adj. *perfect, entire, complete; accomplished, absolute, exact, accurately skilled in; excellent, rare.*  
**Perferens**, **tis**. nom. *ex part.* *bearing patiently.*  
**Perfero**, **ferre**, **tüli**, **lätum**. act. *to carry, bear, or convey through; to tell; to bring word of; to report; to show; to advise; to bear patiently; to endure; to undergo; to bear with; to go through with; to make; to pass.*  
**Perfertur**, **in**, **pers**. *it is told.*  
**Perfervüto**, **öre**, **factus**. neut. *pass.* *to be made very hot.*  
**Perfervidus**, a, um. adj. *very hot.*  
**Perfervus**, a, um. adj. *very fierce or cruel.*  
**Perficio**, **öre**, **fäci**, **fectum**. act. [ex *par et facio*] *to perfect; to finish; to complete; to dispatch; to make an end of; to concoct; to digest; to effect; to perform; to accomplish; to achieve; to gain; to obtain; to prevail.*  
**Perficius**, a, um. adj. *perfecting.*  
**Perfide**, adv. *perfidiously, treacherously.*  
**Perfidelis**, is, e. adj. *very faithful or trusty.*  
**Perfidia**, **e**. f. *an infringement or breach of one's faith; falsehood, treachery, perfidiousness, unfaithfulness, disloyalty.*  
**Perfidiose**, adv. *perfidiously, disloyally, treacherously.*  
**Perfidiosus**, a, um. adj. *per-*

*fidious, faithless, treacherous, false.*  
**Perfidus**, a, um. adj. *perfidious, false, treacherous, unfaithful, sloyal.*  
**Perfinio**, **ire**, **ivi**, **itum**. act. *fully to end.*  
**Perfixus**, a, um. part. *pierced, stricken, or thrust through.*  
**Perflabilis**, is, e. adj. *that may be blown through.*  
**Perflagitiösus**, a, um. adj. *very villainous, very wicked.*  
**Perflatus**, **üs**. m. [a *perflo*] *the blowing of the wind through a place.*  
**Perflo**, **äre**, **ävi**, **ätum**. act. *to blow violently through, over, or upon; to blow.*  
**Perflucto**, **äre**, **ävi**, **ätum**. neut. *to swim or float upon in great abundance.*  
**Perfluo**, **öre**, **fluxi**, **fluxum**. neut. *to run out; to flow; to run down or by; to abound.*  
**Perfluxus**, a, um. adj. *very fading, transient.*  
**Perfodio**, **öre**, **födi**, **iössum**. act. *to dig through.*  
**Perforatus**, a, um. part. *bored through.*  
**Perfore**, **to be.  
**Performidabilis**, is, e. adj. *greatly to be feared.*  
**Performidatus**, a, um. adj. *greatly feared, much dreaded.*  
**Performidösus**, a, um. adj. *very fearful.*  
**Perforo**, **äre**, **ävi**, **ätum**. act. *to bore through; to run through.*  
**Perfortiter**, adv. *very manfully or bravely.*  
**Perfossor**, **öris**. m. [a *perfordio*] *a digger or breaker through.*  
**Perfossus**, a, um. part. [a *perfordio*] *dug through; turned up; pierced through; having a hole made through.*  
**Perfracte**, adv. *stiffly, obstinately.*  
**Perfractus**, a, um. part. [a *perfringo*] *broken to pieces; broken.*  
**Perfräquens**, **tis**. adj. *very frequent, well frequented.*  
**Perfräno**, **öre**, **ui**, **itum**. neut. *to roar out.*  
**Perfrico**, **äre**, **cui**, **ctum**. act. *to rub all over.*  
**Perfrictio**, **önis**. f. [a *perfrigeo*] *a vehement shivering by reason of cold.*  
**Perfrigäcio**, **öre**, —. act. *to put in a great fear.*  
**Perfrigeo**, **öre**, **xi**, —. neut. *to shiver with cold; to be hoarse with cold.*  
**Perfrigero**, **äre**, **ävi**, **ätum**. act. *to cool.*  
**Perfrigesco**, **öre**, —. incept. *to grow very cold.*  
**Perfrigidus**, a, um. adj. *extremely cold.*  
**Perfringo**, **öre**, **frägi**, **fractum**.**

act. [ex *per et frango*] *to break through; to break or dash in pieces; to break up in ploughing; to infringe; to violate; to dissolve; to disunite; to corrupt.*  
**Perfrigo**, **äre**, **ävi**, **ätum**. act. *to rub thoroughly.*  
**Perfructus**, a, um. part. [a *perfruor*] *having fully enjoyed.*  
**Perfruor**, **frui**, **fruitus**. dep. *to enjoy fully or thoroughly.*  
**Perfuga**, **e**. m. *a deserter.*  
**Perfugio**, **öre**, **fügi**, **itum**. neut. *to fly for succour or shelter.*  
**Perfugium**, **ii**. n. *a refuge or shelter; a place to flee to for succour; a sanctuary; an excuse, a pretence.*  
**Perfulcio**, **ire**, **ai**, **tum**. act. *to uphold or support.*  
**Perfunctio**, **önis**. f. [a *perfungor*] *the going through with or discharging of any office, honour, or trust; an undergoing or enduring.*  
**Perfunctorie**, adv. *slightly, superficially, easily, lightly.*  
**Perfunctus**, a, um. part. [a *perfungor*] *having gone through with, borne, fully done, discharged; being freed from, by having performed, endured, or undergone; after they shall have lived or enjoyed life; clear or free from; undergone, run through; partaken of; enjoyed.*  
**Perfundio**, **öre**, **fündi**, **füssum**. act. *to pour all over; to wash; to bathe; to be lew; to besprinkle; to besmear; to dab over; to imbue; to give a tincture to to furnish with.*  
**Perfungor**, **gi**, **functus**. dep. *to discharge or execute completely or fully; to go through with to the end; to be rid of; freed or delivered from; to be clear of or free from; to share; to partake of; to enjoy.*  
**Perfuro**, **öre**, —. neut. *to be in a very great fury; to be outrageous.*  
**Perfusio**, **önis**. f. [a *perfundio*] *a washing, bathing, pouring water all over; a wetting, moistening or besprinkling with water.*  
**Perfusörinus**, a, um. adj. *superficial, slight.*  
**Perfusus**, a, um. part. [a *perfundio*] *poured all over, washed; wetted, besprinkled, dashed, wilted; anointed, besmeared; stained, defiled; covered all over; overlaid, gilded over disguised, coloured, dyed; filled or covered with fear, &c. endured with a quality of causing; dosed with, made drowsy or sleepy by.*  
**Pergämba**, **e**. f. —. **pellis** [a *Pergamus*] *parliament.*

**Pergaudeo**, ēre, gāv̄tus. neut. to rejoice greatly; to be very glad.

**Pergitur**, impers. they go.

**Pergrisco**, ēre, —. neut. to grow very fat.

**Pergo**, ēre, perrexi, rectum. neut. to go; to go on or forward; to come along; to advance; to hold on his way; to proceed; to continue on; to prosecute; to pursue; to pass by; to omit; not to mention; to haste; to make haste to; to endeavour, to attempt.

**Pergracilis**, is, e. adj. very slender or small.

**Pergræcor**, āri, ātus. dep. to guzzle; to spend whole days and nights in drinking.

**Pergrandis**, is, e. adj. very big; very great; very aged.

**Pergrāhicus**, a, um. adj. notable, complete, perfect, accomplished.

**Pergrātus**, a, um. adj. very acceptable or well pleasing.

**Pergrāvis**, is, e. adj. very heavy or grievous to be borne; very solid or weighy; very substantial or material.

**Pergrāviter**, adv. very grievously, mightily; very sharply or severely.

**Pergūla**, æ. f. a sort of gallery or balcony; a place where painters exposed their pieces to view or to sale; a place where the professors of any art or science taught their scholars publicly; a little cottage; a place in the stews, where whores stood to be viewed or hired; a trail or frame of wood, made in the fashion of an arbour, to bear up a vine.

**Perhibeo**, ēre, ui, itum. act. [ex per et habeo] to speak; to affirm; to report; to give out; to call; to style; to term; to esteem; to account; to allow; to afford; to give.

**Perhiemo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to lie or be all winter.

**Perhulum**, adv. very little or east of all.

**Perhonorifice**, adv. very honourably, with great respect.

**Perhonorificus**, a, um. adj. very honourable, most respectful.

**Perhorresco**, ēre, ui, —. incept. to be sorely afraid of; to tremble for fear of.

**Perhorridus**, adv. very dreadfully.

**Perhorridus**, a, um. adj. very nasty, stinking, or filthy.

**Perhospitālis**, is, e. adj. very hospitable, open to give reception.

**Perhospitūs**, a, um. adj. very friendly, kind, hospitable.

**Perhūmānter**, adv. very kindly or courteously.

**Perhūmānus**, a, um. adj. very civil, very courteous.

**Pericarpium**, i. n. a kind of astrigent root.

**Periclitandus**, a, um. part. to be hazarded or proved.

**Periclitātio** ōnis. f. a proving, adventuring, hazarding, trying, or experimenting; an essay.

**Periclitātur**, impers. trial is made.

**Periclitātus**, a, um. part. exposed to danger, peril, or jeopardy; proved, tried, experimented.

**Periclitor**, āri, ātus. dep. to be in danger or peril; to endanger; to bring into danger; to try; to prove; to adventure; to essay; to make experiment or trial of.

**Periclymēnus**, i. f. sive **Periclymēnon**, i. n. a honeysuckle; that woodbine which bears the honeysuckle.

**Periclyōse**, adv. dangerously, adventurously, hazardously; with danger or peril.

**Pericūlosus**, a, um. adj. dangerous, hazardous, perilous.

**Pericūlūm**, i. n. peril, danger, jeopardy; dangerous, hazardous; a trial, essay, experiment or proof; an adventure.

**Pericōnens**, a, um. adj. very fit or convenient.

**Perignārus**, a, um. adj. wholly ignorant.

**Perillūstris**, tris, tre. adj. very illustrious or famous.

**Perimbēcillus**, a, um. adj. very infirm, weak, or feeble.

**Perimetros**, i. m. the circuit or ambit of a thing or place.

**Perimo**, ēre, ēmi, emptum. act. to take away wholly; to deprive of quite; to hinder; to disappoint; to destroy; to ruin; to deface; to kill; to slay.

**Perinpēditus**, a, um. adj. difficult to be passed.

**Perincommōde**, adv. very inconveniently or unluckily.

**Perincommōdus**, a, um. adj. very inconvenient or inconvenient.

**Perimē**, adv. as, so as, according as, in like manner as; so; so much; equally.

**Perindigne**, adv. very indignantly or very grievously.

**Perindulgens**, tis. adj. highly reverencing.

**Perinfāmis**, is, e. adj. very infamous.

**Perinfirmus**, a, um. adj. very weak; of very small force or weight.

**Peringeniosus**, a, um. adj. very witty or ingenious.

**Pēringrātus**, a, um. adj. very ungrateful.

**Pēringnis**, a, um. adj. very unjust or unreasonable; very uneasy, impatient, or discontented.

**Pēringnis**, is, e. adj. very notorious, apparent, or remarkable.

**Pērinvisus**, a, um. adj. abominable, to much hated by.

**Pērinvitus**, a, um. adj. very much against one's will.

**Pēringuo**, ēre, nxi, nctum. act. to anoint all over.

**Pēriōdicus**, a, um. adj. that goes or comes by course or fits.

**Pēriōdus**, i. f. a period or perfect sentence.

**Pēripētasma**, ātis. n. a rich sort of hanging for rooms or coverings for their floors.

**Pēripneumōnicus**, a, um. adj. one troubled with an inflammation of the lungs.

**Pērirātus**, a, um. adj. transported with anger.

**Pērisētis**, idia. f. a garter.

**Pērisson**, i. n. a sort of shrub full of shoots.

**Pēristēron** ōnis. m. et **Pēristēreos**, ei. f. et **Pēristēreum**, ei. n. the herb vervain.

**Pēristēron** ōnis. m. a dove-house.

**Pēristōma**, ātis. n. rich tapestry work, wherewith rooms were hung, or their floors or beds spread.

**Pēristylum**, ii. n. a place enclosed round with pillars, and a portico.

**Pēristylum**, i. n. a place begirt with pillars.

**Pērite**, adv. wisely, handily, skilfully, expertly.

**Pērtia**, æ. f. knowledge, skill, skilfulness, expertness.

**Pērito**, āre, āvi, ātum. frsq. [a pereō] to lose one's life; to perish; to die.

**Pēritus**, a, um. adj. skilful, expert, well skilled, able, unadep.

**Perjūcunde**, adv. very pleasantly or delightfully.

**Perjūcundus**, a, um. adj. very pleasant or delightful.

**Perjūtiacūla**, æ. f. dim. a little forswearing, a small perjury.

**Perjūrātus**, a, um. part. sworn falsely by.

**Perjūriōsus**, a, um. adj. full of perjury, often perjured.

**Perjūrium**, ii. n. perjury, the violation of an oath; the taking a false oath.

**Perjūro**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to violate an oath; to be forsworn by taking a false oath.

**Perjūrus**, a, um. adj. [ex per et jure] perjured, forsworn



Perixōmēnos, i. n. an image or statue resembling one scraping or currying himself all over.

Perizonium, ii. n. a sort of apron used by virgins.

Perlabor, bi, lapsus dep. to slide; to pass; to run or glide over or through swiftly.

Perlatus, a, um. adj. very full of joy.

Perlapsus, a, um. part. [a perlabor.]

Perlāte adv. very largely.

Perlatus, a, um. part. [a perfero] borne or conveyed through; brought, carried, reported, told; passed into a law; enacted.

Perlecebræ, arum. f. pl. [a pellicio] bait's, traps, whores, or bawds.

Perlectus, a, um. part. read over or through.

Perlego, ere, legi, lectum. act. to read over; to read through from the beginning to the end; to take a particular view of; to survey thoroughly.

Perlispide, adv. very neatly, very finely, very well.

Perlucidus, a, um. adj. very pretty, very fine.

Perlevis, is, e. adj. very light or small.

Perlevisiter, adv. very lightly or slightly.

Perliverenter, adv. very willingly, with a very good will.

Perliberalis, is, e. adj. very gentle, well bred, or handsome.

Perliberaliter, adv. very generously, most obligingly.

Perlibratus, onis. f. a raking exactly level.

Perlioratus, a, um. adj. exactly level, or made level.

Perlino, are, avi, atum. act. to level or make exactly level or even.

Perlicio, ere, lexi, lectum. act. [ex per et lacio] to cajole; to entice; to wheedle; to draw in.

Perlimo, are, avi, atum. act. to render perspicuous or clear.

Perlinio, ire, lvi, itum. act. to rub all over.

Perlino, ere, lmi, lvi, et levi, litum. unde Perlinor, i, litus. pass. to be daubed or besmeared all over.

Perliquidus, a, um. adj. very liquid.

Perlitatum est, impers. it was sacrè crd.

Perlito, are, avi, atum. act. to perform sacrifice prosperously, with such joyful omens as show the gods pleased therewith.

Perlitas, a, um. part. [a perlitio] besmeared all over.

Perlonge, adv. very far, a great way off.

Perlonginquus, a, um. adj. very far off, at a great distance.

Perlongus, a, um. adj. very long or at a great distance; very long or a great while.

Perlubens, tis. adj. very well pleased.

Perlūbet, impers. I have a very great desire.

Perlucens, tis. part. that may be seen through, transparent; very bright or shining.

Perlūceo, ere, luxi, —. neut. to shine through; to be transparent; to be very bright, clear, or shining.

Perluciditas, atis. f. great clearness, lightness, or transparency.

Perlucidulus, a, um. adj. dim. s. meoat transparent.

Perlucidus, a, um. adj. transparent, that one may see through; bright, clear, or shining; wearing a thin garment, exposing the parts to sight.

Perlucidus, a, um. adj. very mournful.

Perluo, ere, lvi, utum. act. to wash all over; to make very clean by washing.

Perlustratus, a, um. part. viewed, surveyed.

Perlusto, are, avi, atum. act. to view all over; to take a strict survey of; to search or inquire into; to consider seriously; to purge; to cleanse.

Perlutus, a, um. part. [a perluo] washed all over, rinsed fair and clean.

Permaccer, cra, crum. adj. very lean, barren, or hungry.

Permacero, are, avi, atum. act. to wet thoroughly; to soak.

Permadefacio, ere, feci, factum. act. to wet all over.

Permadesco, ere, ui, —. v. Permadescio, ere, —. neut. to be very wet; to be soaked with wet.

Permagnus, a, um. adj. very large or great; of very great concern or consequence; very powerful or effectual; very honourable or reputable.

Permananter, adv. continuedly. Permansco, ere, —. incept. [a permansio] to be diffused; to be divulged.

Permaneō, ere, nsi, usum. neut. to abide; to stay; to tarry to the end; to remain; to continue; to abide; to hold on; to persevere; to persist; to continue.

Permansio, are, avi atum. neut. to flow; to pass along or all over; to be diffused; to enter; to pass; to come in; to arrive at; to be disclosed, di-

vilged or published. Act to penetrate; to pierce; to enter.

Permansio, onis. f. [a permansio] a stay or continuance; a perseverance or persisting in.

Permarinus, a, um. adj. of or belonging to the sea.

Permaturoresco, ere, maturi, —. neut. to be fully or thoroughly ripe.

Permatūrus, a, um. adj. very or thoroughly ripe.

Permediocris, is, e. adj. very indifferent or moderate.

Permeditatus, a, um. part. thoroughly instructed in.

Permensus, a, um. part. [a permetior] having measured; having passed through, sailed, or travelled over. Pass. measured out.

Perneō, are, avi. atum. neut. to have or make a way through; to pervade; to diffuse over.

Act. to pass over or through.

Permereō, ere, rui, —. neut. to serve as a soldier.

Permetior, iri. ensus. dep. to measure with the eye; to view; to take a prospect of; to compass, pass, or travel round.

Permingo, ere, xi, ctum. act. to abuse.

Perminutus, a, um. adj. very little or small.

Permirus, a, um. adj. very wonderful or strange.

Permiscerō, ere, cxi, ctum et xtum. act. to mingle or mix together thoroughly; to blend; to put together; to jumble together; to disorder; to confound; to put into great confusion; to embroil.

Permissio, onis. f. permission, leave, or licence; a figure in rhetoric.

Permissu, abl. with permission, leave licence.

Permissus, a, um. part. [a permitto] put to full speed; permitted, suffered, granted, allowed; committed to, entrusted with; exposed to.

Permistē, adv. mixedly, confusedly.

Permistio et Permixtio, onis. f. a mingling or mixing together; a mixture; a confusion; a disorder.

Permistus et Permixtus, a, um. part. mixed, mingled, or blended together; out of order, confused; concerned, employed.

Permittis, is, e. adj. thorough ripe, mellow.

Permittitur, impers. it is permitted.

Permitto, ere, misi, missum. act. to cast; to throw; to fling; to ride full speed against; to yield; to surrender.

**to deliver up; to trust; to entrust with; to commit; to refer to; to permit; to suffer; to allow; to give leave; to expose; to venture, to hazard.**

**Permodestus, a, um, adj. very moderate, sober, or regular.**

**Permodice, adv. very little.**

**Permodicus, a, um, adj. very ordinary or mean.**

**Permolesie, adv. very grievously.**

**Permolesus, a, um, adj. very troublesome.**

**Permolis, is, e, adj. very soft.**

**Permollo, Ære, lui, litum, act. to grind small; to lie with.**

**Permotio, ðnis, f. [a permovere] an ecstasy, a motion of the mind; the putting the mind into any great concern or passion.**

**Permotus, a, um, part. thoroughly moved, put into a great agitation; induced, influenced, persuaded.**

**Permoveo, Ære, mōvi mōtum, act. to put into any great concern; to persuade; to prevail upon; to influence.**

**Permulceo, Ære, ulsi, ulsum et ultum, act. to stroke; to cherish; to refresh; to please; to cheer; to delight; to appease; to assuage; to cajole; to treat gently.**

**Permulsus, a, um, part. used gently stroked, cheered; appeased, assuaged.**

**Permulto, adv. by very much, by far.**

**Permultum, adv. very much.**

**Permultus, a, um, adj. very nunny; very much.**

**Permundus, a, um, adj. very cleanly.**

**Permunio Ære, Ivi et ii, Itum, act. to fortify strongly; to finish a fortification begun.**

**Permunitus, a, um, part. strongly fortified.**

**Permutatio ðnis, f. a changing or altering; an exchanging or bartering; a receiving or paying; a confounding or disordering; a figure in rhetoric.**

**Permutatus, a, um, part. altered, changed, or exchanged; bought or sold; altered for the worse, disordered.**

**Permuto, Ære, Ævi, Ætum, act. to exchange; to barter; to truck; to buy; to sell; to alter; to put into confusion.**

**Perna, Æ. f. a gammon or pestle of bacon with the leg on; part of the body of a tree sticking to its suckers when pulled off; a sort of shell-fish.**

**Pernecessaryus, a, um, adj. very necessary or needful.**

**Pernecessaryus, ii, subst. m. a particularly engaged friend or**

**acquaintance; a close united confederate.**

**Perneco, Ære, Ævi, Ætum, v. ui, ctum, act. to kill.**

**Pernego, Ære, Ævi, Ætum, act. to deny stiffly or utterly with much impudence.**

**Perneo, Ære, Ævi, Ætum, neut. to spin out; to finish.**

**Perniciālis, is, e, adj. bringing or causing dissolution, destruction, or death.**

**Perniciēs, ei, f. violent death; death; destruction, ruin, or the undoing of one.**

**Perniciōse, adv. perniciously, destructively, mischievously.**

**Perniciōsus, a, um, adj. bringing or causing death; destructive, pernicious, of fatal consequence, mischievous, very hurtful.**

**Pernicitas, ātis, f. swiftness of foot speed, fleetness.**

**Perniciter, adv. nimbly, speedily.**

**Pernitiger, gra, grum, adj. very black.**

**Pernitium, adv. too, too much.**

**Pernio, ðnis, m. a kibe on the heel.**

**Perniunculus, i, m. dim. a little kibe or chilblain.**

**Pernix, icis, adj. swift, nimble, speedy, fleet; continuing persisting or persevering in; patient of labour.**

**Pernobilis, is, e, adj. remarkable, very famous; very noble, high born.**

**Pernocto, Ære, Ævi, Ætum, neut. [a pernox] to pass the whole night; to continue or tarry all night long; to lodge.**

**Pernoxius, idis, f. [a perna] a little gammon or pestle of bacon.**

**Pernosco, Ære, Ævi, Ætum, act. to know perfectly; to discern; to distinguish; to discover.**

**Pernotesco, Ære, Ævi, Ætum, neut. to be made certainly or perfectly known.**

**Pernoxius, idis, f. [a perna] a little gammon or pestle of bacon.**

**Pernosco, Ære, Ævi, Ætum, act. to know perfectly; to discern; to distinguish; to discover.**

**Pernotesco, Ære, Ævi, Ætum, neut. to be made certainly or perfectly known.**

**Pernoxius, idis, f. [a perna] a little gammon or pestle of bacon.**

**Pernoxius, idis, f. [a perna] a little gammon or pestle of bacon.**

**Pernoxius, idis, f. [a perna] a little gammon or pestle of bacon.**

**Pernoxius, idis, f. [a perna] a little gammon or pestle of bacon.**

**Pernoxius, idis, f. [a perna] a little gammon or pestle of bacon.**

**Pernoxius, idis, f. [a perna] a little gammon or pestle of bacon.**

**Pernoxius, idis, f. [a perna] a little gammon or pestle of bacon.**

**Pernoxius, idis, f. [a perna] a little gammon or pestle of bacon.**

**Pernoxius, idis, f. [a perna] a little gammon or pestle of bacon.**

**Pernoxius, idis, f. [a perna] a little gammon or pestle of bacon.**

**Pernoxius, idis, f. [a perna] a little gammon or pestle of bacon.**

**Pernoxius, idis, f. [a perna] a little gammon or pestle of bacon.**

**Pernoxius, idis, f. [a perna] a little gammon or pestle of bacon.**

**Pernoxius, idis, f. [a perna] a little gammon or pestle of bacon.**

**Pernoxius, idis, f. [a perna] a little gammon or pestle of bacon.**

**Pernoxius, idis, f. [a perna] a little gammon or pestle of bacon.**

**neut. to smell very strong, stink.**

**Peronatus, a, um, adj. wearing a sort of country high shoe.**

**Peronis, idis, f. a link or saw-sage.**

**Peropportune, adv. in very good time; in the nick of time.**

**Peroportunus, a, um, adj. very commodious, fit, or convenient, very seasonable.**

**Peroptatio, adv. even as one would wish or desire.**

**Peropus, a, um, adj. indecl. very needful, most necessary.**

**Peroratio, ðnis, m. the close or last part of an oration or speech.**

**Peroratus, a, um, part. brought to an end, concluded; pleaded.**

**Peroriga, Æ. m. a groom, he that puts the stallion to the mare.**

**Perornatus, a, um, part. v. adj. very eloquent.**

**Perorno, Ære, Ævi, Ætum, act. to do one great honour.**

**Peroro, Ære, Ævi, Ætum, act. [ea per et oro] to make an end of speaking; to close; to conclude a speech; to plead a cause, &c.; to declaim; to make a harangue; to answer a charge.**

**Perosus, a, um, part. [a perodi] thoroughly hating.**

**Perpacatus, a, um, part. thoroughly appeased or made peaceable.**

**Perpaco, Ære, Ævi, Ætum, act. to bring to a thorough obedience and quiet subjection.**

**Perpallidus, a, um, adj. very pale and wan.**

**Perparce, adv. very niggardly, or sparingly.**

**Perparum, adv. very little.**

**Perparvulus, a, um, adj. dim. very little.**

**Perparvus, a, um, adj. very little, very small.**

**Perpastus, a, um, part. very fat, full fed.**

**Perpaucul, Æ. a, um, adj. dim. in plur. very few.**

**Perpavescio, Ære, fæci, factum, act. to put into a very great fright; to make sore afraid.**

**Perpavulum, adj. indecl. as little as may be.**

**Perpaulum, adj. indecl. very little.**

**Perpauper, Æris, adj. very beggarly or poor.**

**Perpaucillum, adj. indecl. very small or little.**

**Perpello, Ære, pulsi, pulsum, act. to force; to constrain; to persuade; to prevail with.**

**Perpendiculum, i. n. a level, a plumb-line.**

**Perpendo, Ære, di, ensum, act.**



to weigh exactly, to ponder, to pause thoroughly in one's mind; to consider of; to deliberate upon; strictly to examine; to try exactly.

Perpensa, æ. f. a plant.

Perpensus, a, um. part. [a perpendo] weighed thoroughly, well considered.

Perperam, adv. rashly, unadvisedly, giddily; amiss, falsely, corruptly, mistakingly; basely, ill.

Perpes, ætis. adj. entire, whole; perpetual, continual, uninterupted.

Perpesio, ðnis. f. an enduring, abiding, or suffering.

Perpesitius, a, um. adj. accustomed to bear hardships or misery.

Perpesus, supine. to be undergone or endured.

Perpesus, a, um. part. having suffered or endured.

Perpëtim, adv. incessantly, continually, perpetually.

Perpëtor, i, pessus. dep. [ex per et patior] to suffer; to undergo; to take the trouble; to comply with; to permit; to have; to receive.

Perpëtratus, a, um. part. done, finished, performed, achieved, ended; perpetrated, committed; obtained, made, procured.

Perpëtro, ære, avi, ætum. act. to effect; to go through with; to achieve; to finish; to persist; to continue.

Perpëtuarius, a, um. adj. perpetual, lasting for life.

Perpëtuus, ætis. f. perpetuity, continuance, lastingness; immortality.

Perpëtuus, adv. continually, perpetually, uninterruptedly; entirely.

Perpëtuus, ære, avi, ætum. act. to continue; to hold on; to persist; to keep on foot; to perpetuate.

Perpëtuus, adv. perpetually, continually.

Perpëtuus, a, um. adj. continual, perpetual, uninterrupted, lasting; universal, always holding good; constant; the whole, all; everlasting, endless, immortal; all of a piece; entire, complete.

Perpictus, a, um. part. thoroughly painted or painted all over.

Perpliceo, ære, ui, itum. neut. to give great content; to please very well.

Perplicet, impers. it pleases fully.

Perplexabilis, is, e. adj. perplexed, intricate, entangled, hard to be understood.

Perplexabiliter, adv. intricately, doubtfully, obscurely

Perplexe, adv. perplexedly, ambiguously, intricately, obscurely.

Perplexim, adv. ambiguously, doubtfully, intricately.

Perplexor, æri, —. dep. to act intricately or captiously.

Perplexus, a, um. adj. perplexed, jumbled together; intricate, difficult, obscure, hard to be understood, doubtful, ambiguous.

Perpluo, ære, plui, plutum. neut. to rain through; to let rain through.

Perplurimum, adv. very much.

Perpolio, ire, ivi, itum. act. to polish thoroughly; to perfect; to put the last hand to a work, &c.

Perpölte, adv. undesup. issime. very politely.

Perpölitio, ðnis. f. a polishing or trimming.

Perpölitus, a, um. part. perfected, completed, finished.

Adj. polished, burnished, brightened.

Perpöpillatus, a, um. part. being quite laid waste, destroyed utterly.

Perpöpillor, æri, ætus. dep. to destroy; to lay waste; to harass; to ravage; to plunder.

Perpötitio, ðnis. f. a continual drinking, a debauching one's self by continual drinking.

Perpöto, ære, avi, ætum. act. to drink continually; to quaff; to guzzle; to carouse.

Perpressa, æ. f. a sort of herb.

Perpresso, ære, pressi, pressum. act. to press down very hard; to urge; to importune.

Perpöpinquus, a, um. adj. very near at hand.

Perprosper, æra, ærum. adj. very good and prosperous.

Perprurisco, ære, —. neut. to itch all over.

Perpugnax, æcis. adj. very stout or stiff.

Perpulcher, chra. chrum. adj. very fair and goodly; amiable.

Perpurgatus, a, um. part. thoroughly cleansed; set in a clear light.

Perpurgo, ære, avi, ætum. act. to purge thoroughly; to scour; to scrub; to make clean; to remove the rubbish; to clear a matter fully.

Perpusillus, a, um. adj. dim. very little or small.

Perpöto, ære, avi, ætum. act. to clear a business or perfectly to declare, or give a thorough account of it.

Perquam, adv. very much.

Perquirer, impers. strict inquiry is made.

Perquiro, ære, quisivi, quisivum. act. to make diligent or

narrow search into; to search thoroughly; to ask; to demand.

Perquisitus, a, v. comp. with stricter search and inquiry.

Perquisitor, ðnis. m. one who thoroughly inquires.

Perræro, adv. very seldom or rarely.

Perrærus, a, um. adj. very seldom, not often met with; very rare or scarce.

Perræconditus, a, um. adj. very abstruse, secret, or concealed.

Perræpo, ære. repsi, reptum. act. to get through; to crawl or creep over or upon.

Perrepto, ære, avi, ætum. freq. to creep about or all over.

Perridicüle, adv. very sillily or ridiculously.

Perridiculus, a, um. adj. very foolish, silly, or ridiculous.

Perrödo, ære, rösi, rösum. act. to eat or gnaw through.

Perrögatus, a, um. part. Perrogata sententiæ. when every senator in the whole house had passed his voice.

Perrögo, ære, avi, ætum. act. to ask all over of all the company.

Perrumpo, ære, rüpi, ruptum. act. to break through by force.

Perruptus, a, um. part. broken through.

Persæpe, adv. very often, many a time.

Persæpe, adv. very sharply, wittily or smartly.

Persalsus, a, um. adj. very salt; very witty, sharp, or smart.

Persälütatio, ðnis. f. an accurate salutation.

Persälüto, ære, avi, ætum. act. to salute or compliment much or often.

Persänatus, a, um. part. completely cured, thoroughly healed.

Persanctus, adv. very solemnly, and devoutly.

Persäno, ære, avi, ætum. act. to cure perfectly; to heal thoroughly.

Persäpiens, tis. adj. very wise or prudent.

Persäpienter, adv. very sagely, very wisely.

Persäcienter, adv. very knowingly.

Persäcindo, ære. scildi, scissum. act. to cleave or rend in the midst.

Persäctus, a, um. adj. very fine, very wise.

Persäctus, ære, psi, ptum. act. to write at large or throughout; to take a copy of in writing; to register; to record; to pay a creditor, not with money, but by a bill, note, or otherwise; to prescribe; to write; to describe.

**perscriptio**, ōnis. f. a writing, a registering, an enrolment, a record; a bill or bond under one's hand; a contract or agreement.

**perscriptor**, ōris. m. a writer, an enroller, a register, a scrivener or notary.

**perscriptus**, a, um. part. written at large registered, recorded down.

**perscrūtatio**, ōnis. f. a searching or examining thoroughly.

**perscrūtator**, āri, ātus. dep. to search thoroughly or all over; to scan narrowly.

**Persea**, æ. f. a tree growing in Egypt like a beech.

**Persēco**, āre, cui, sectum. act. to cut through; to divide; to put an end to; to prevent; to shorten.

**Persēcutio**, ōnis. f. a pursuit, a following on a process.

**Persēcutus**, a, um. part. act. having pursued.

**Persēdeo**, ēre, sessi, sessum. neut. to abide or continue sitting.

**Persēgnis**, is, e. adj. very heavy, slack, remiss, or dull.

**Persēnex**, is. c. g. very aged or very old.

**Persēntio**, fre, si, sum. act. to perceive or feel thoroughly.

**Persēntisio** cēre, —. incept. [a persēntio] to begin to perceive; to have some feeling of; to discover.

**Persēquens**, tis. part. et adj. following after, closely pursuing.

**Persēquor**, qui, quātus. dep. to pursue; to trace; to follow on; to carry on; to go through with; to follow; to overtake; to put in execution; to sue for; to revenge; to imitate; to write or discourse of.

**Persēro**, ēre, sēruī, sertum. act. to put or thrust through.

**Persēvāntior**, adv. constantly, stiffly, resolutely.

**Persēvāntia**, æ. f. perseverance, constancy, steadiness, resolute-ness.

**Persēvāntum** est. impers. he held on or out.

**Persēvere** adv. very severely.

**Persēvō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to persevere; to persist; to hold on; to continue constant.

**Persēverus**, a, um. adj. very severe, rigorous, or austere; very harsh.

**Persica**, æ. f. a peach-tree.

**Persiccus**, a, um. adj. very dry.

**Persideo**, ēre, sēdi, sessum. neut. to continue; to abide constantly; to last.

**Persides**, um. f. pl. fishes of the polypus kind.

**Persidō**, ē e sēdi, sessum. neut. to sink; to go down; to set-

tle to the bottom; to penetrate; to soak through; to light; to fall upon.

**Persimilis**, is, e. adj. very like.

**Persimplex**, icis. adj. very coarse or ordinary.

**Persisto**, ēre, stiti, stitum. neut. to abide; to continue; to persevere; to hold on; to stand out.

**Persōlāta**, æ. f. a burdock, the herb clots, that bears the greatest bur.

**Persōlido**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to make hard and solid, to congeal.

**Persōluendus**, pro Persolvendus, part.

**Persolvo**, ēre, solvi, sōlūtum. act. to pay thoroughly; to accomplish; to perform; to make good his promise.

**Persōlus**, a, um. adj. one only.

**Persōlūta**, æ. f. v. : erslyton. i. u. a garden herb in Egypt, of which garlands were made.

**Persōlūtus**, a, um. part. finished, accomplished, paid.

**Persōna**, æ. f. a person a personage, a man, a woman, a character; a false face, a vizard, a mask; a disguise, an actor; a charge or office; show or appearance; an image or figure in chalk, clay, &c.

**Persōnāta**, æ. f. [sc. herba] the great clot our, burdock.

**Persōnātus**, a, um. adj. disguised, masked; counterfeit, pretended, false; acted or represented on the stage.

**Persōno**, āre, ūi, ūtum. neut. to cry out; to bawl out; to ring; to resound; to echo; to make to ring.

**Persōnus**, a, um. adj. echoing, resounding; all over.

**Persorbeo**, ēre, bui v. p̄si, ptum. act. to sup up all.

**Perspecte**, adv. considerably, discreetly, advisedly.

**Perspecto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a perspicio] to look very well about; to take a thorough view of; to set out a show, to continue a spectator to the end of it.

**Perspectum** est. impers. it was perceived.

**Perspectus**, a, um. part. et adj. plainly perceived, thoroughly seen or understood; thoroughly tried and approved.

**Perspicillātus**, a, um. part. having well viewed.

**Perspicillor**, āri, ātus. dep. to view; to look about diligently.

**Perspergo**, ēre, spersi, spersum. act. [ex per et spargo] to sprinkle; to dash all over.

**Perspicax**, acis. adj. quicksighted, quick-witted, quick of judgment and understanding; acute.

**Perspicibilis**, is, e. adj. plainly to be seen.

**Perspicientia**, æ. f. perfect knowledge; a thorough understanding or insight.

**Perspicio**, ēre, apexi, spectrum. act. to see or discover plainly to try thoroughly; to understand fully.

**Perspicue**, adv. clearly, evidently, plainly, manifestly, apparently, perspicuously, notoriously.

**Perspicuitas**, ātis. f. perspicuity, clearness; intelligibility; notoriety.

**Perspicuus**, a, um. adj. clear, transparent, perspicuous: seen through any thing; evident, plain, manifest; apparent, explicit.

**Perspiro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to breathe through.

**Pernestor**, ni strātus. pass. to be paved; to be strewn all over.

**Pernstimulo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to continue to incense; to stir up in rage.

**Pernsto**, ēre, stiti, stitum. neut. to continue standing; to stand all the time; to continue; to persist; to persevere.

**Pernstrātus**, a, um. part. [a pernestor] paved, strewn.

**Pernstro**, ēre, pui, pitum. neut. to make a great noise; to echo; to resound.

**Pernstractus**, a, um. part. hastily, bound fast.

**Pernstringo**, ēre, ixi, strictum. act. to wring hard; to tie up close; to touch any thing in discourse; to glance at it; to dim; to stun; to make dizzy, to raze; to graze; lightly to run over; to graze upon; to dazzle.

**Pernstudiose**, adv. very carefully, very attentively.

**Pernstudiosus**, a, um. adj. very studious, very desirous; very affectionate.

**Persuādeo**, ēre, suāsi, suāsum. act. to persuade; to urise; to put one upon; to put into one's mind or head; to move to do a thing; to prevail with one.

**Persuādētur**, impers. it is persuaded.

**Persuāsibilis**, is, e. adj. that may persuade or be persuaded.

**Persuāsibiliter**, adv. plausibly persuasively.

**Persuāsio**, ōnis. f. persuasion an opinion or belief.

**Persuāsōrius**, a, um. adj. persuasive or apt to persuade, plausible.

**Persuāsus**, ūs. m. a persuading.

**Persuāsus**, a, um. part. persuaded, made to believe.



*per*subtilis, is, e. adj. *very subtle or thin; very fine or neat.*  
*per*sulcātus, a, um. part. *wrinkled, furrowed.*  
*per*sult, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to frisk and skip over; to curvet; to prance; to caper; to make incursions and inroads; to march along; to range about.*  
*per*tescēt, impers. *it grows irksome.*  
*per*tesum est, impers. *it very much irks.*  
*per*tesus, a, um. part. *weary of a thing, quite tired out with, displeased at it.*  
*per*tēgo, ēre, tēxi, tectum. act. *to perfect what one has begun to cover.*  
*per*tendens, tis. part. *stiffly resolving, fully purposing.*  
*per*tendo, ēre, di, tensum. act. *to extend; to stretch over; to go straight on; to go through with; to compare too exactly.*  
*per*tento, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to try thoroughly; to make full proof; to pass or run through; to put into motion; to affect; to seize; to disturb.*  
*per*tenuis, is, e. adj. *very slender or thin; very small, poor, or mean.*  
*per*tēbro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to bore through; to drill or make a hole through.*  
*per*tergeo ēre, si, sum. act. *to wipe lightly over; to stroke gently.*  
*per*tergo, ēre, rai, rsum. act. *to wipe.*  
*per*tōro, tēre, trivi, tritum. act. *to rub hard; to break to pieces by rubbing.*  
*per*terrēfācio, ēre, fēci, factum. act. *to affright; to amaze; to dismay.*  
*per*terrēfācia, a, um. part. *affrighted, scared, dismayed.*  
*per*terreo, ēre, rui, ritum. act. *to affright; to frighten; to scare; to put in great fear; to stun.*  
*per*terrēfōsus, a, um. adj. *that strikes a dread with the noise it makes.*  
*per*terrētus, a, um. part. *affrighted, scared, discouraged.*  
*per*texo, ēre, ui, tum. act. *to weave out; to go on with; to close; to finish.*  
*per*tica, æ. f. *a long staff, a pole for various uses; a perch or long measuring-staff.*  
*per*ticiālis, is, e. adj. *belonging to or serving to make perches or poles.*  
*per*tinēfactus, a, um. adj. *thoroughly affrighted.*  
*per*timescendus, a, um. part. *to be greatly feared; dreadful.*  
*per*tinesco, ēre, mui, —. *cept.*

*to fear greatly; to be afraid of.*  
*per*tinācia, æ. f. *obstinacy, stubbornness, frowardness, wilfulness; caprice, refractoriness; perseverance, resolution, constancy, tenaciousness, inflexibility.*  
*per*tinācter, adv. *incessantly, continually; frowardly, stiffly, stubbornly, obstinately, refractorily, tenaciously, constantly, resolutely, sturdily.*  
*per*tinax, ācis. adj. *gripping, penurious, holding fast; obstinate, stiff in opinion; stubborn, wilful, pertinacious; refractory; steady, constant, resolute; inveterate, of long continuance.*  
*per*tineo, ēre, tīni, tentum. neut. [*ex per et teneo*] *to reach; to extend; to pertain; to belong; to be fit; to be serviceable; to tend to; to drive at.*  
*per*tinet, impers. *it pertains, it concerns, it behoves.*  
*per*tingo, ēre tīgi, tactum. neut. [*ex per et tango*] *to extend or reach along.*  
*per*tōlōro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to endure to the end; to bear or suffer thoroughly.*  
*per*torqueo, ēre, si, sum. act. *to writhe; to distort.*  
*per*tractāte, adv. *after the common way or manner.*  
*per*tractātio, ōnis. f. *a frequent handling, a diligent perusal.*  
*per*tractātus, a, um. part. *thoroughly canvassed or considered.*  
*per*tracto, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to handle much or often; to treat or discourse of; to think or consider thoroughly of.*  
*per*traho, ēre, traxi, tractum. act. *to draw.*  
*per*transeo, ire tvi, itum. neut. *to pass by; to pass or strike through.*  
*per*translūcidus, a, um. adj. *very thin or transparent.*  
*per*tribuo, ēre, ui, ūtum. act. *to give a testimony very willingly.*  
*per*tristis, is, e. adj. *very sad or doleful; very severe or harsh.*  
*per*tritus, a, um. part. [*a pertero*] *bruised or beaten to powder; very common or trite.*  
*per*tūmuloſe, adv. *very riotously in a very tumultuous manner.*  
*per*tundo, ēre, tūdi, tūsum. act. *to beat through or knock; to thump; to break through.*  
*per*turbāte, adv. *confusedly, disorderly.*  
*per*turbātio, ōnis. f. *great trouble, a disturbance; disorder of body, indisposition; enormity, confusion, discomposure;*

*a disquieting, disconcerting, thoughtfulness, a surprise.*  
*per*turbātrix, icis. f. *a disturber*  
*per*turbātus, a, um. part. *et* adj. *troubled, disturbed, disordered, confused, discomposed, disconcerted, thoughtful.*  
*per*turbo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to disturb; to trouble; to disorder; to distract; to astonish; to stun; to embroil; to turn topsy-turvy; to put in an uproar, to throw or cast out; to move; to vex; to discompose; to mix; to blend.*  
*per*turpia, ia, e. adj. *very lewd.*  
*per*tūsus, a, um. part. [*a pertundo*] *broken, cracked; bored through.*  
*per*vālo, ēre, vāsi, vāsum. neut. *to go over or through; to escape or pass through; to get by or away; to enter in at; to spread over all.*  
*per*vāgātus, a, um. part. *having wandered about or travelled over; common, ordinary, public, commonly known, spread abroad.*  
*per*vāgor, āri, ātus. dep. *to go or come over; to rove about; to overspread; to overrun.*  
*per*vāgus, a, um. adj. *wandering very much or all about; roving.*  
*per*vāleo, ēre, lui, litum. neut. *to have a great or continual strength.*  
*per*vālidus, a, um. adj. *very strong.*  
*per*vārie, adv. *with much variety, very variously.*  
*per*vasto, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to lay waste; to destroy.*  
*per*vectus, a, um. part. [*a perveho*] *carried or brought a long.*  
*per*veho, ēre, vexi, vectum. act. *to carry along; to convey.*  
*per*vello, ēre, li v. vulsi, vulsum. act. *to pinch; to twitch; to fret; to afflict; to excite; to raise; to disparage; to decry.*  
*per*venio, ire, vēni, ventum. neut. *to come to a place or time; to arrive at; to obtain; to get; to come by; to recover; to be made known.*  
*per*venitor, impers. *they come*  
*per*venior, āri, ātus. dep. *to use the utmost diligence in finding out.*  
*per*verse, l'ervorse, adv. *awkwardly, unskillfully, untowardly; frowardly, peevishly, morosely; perversely, mischievously.*  
*per*versitas, ātis. f. *perverse, awkwardness or frowardness; unowardness, refractoriness, moroseness.*

**Perversus** v. **Pervorsus**, a. um. part. et adj. *perverted, overturned, turned upside down; askew, askint, anry; perverse, preposterous, froward, cross-trained; ill-natured, norose; awkward, untowara; unlucky, unhappy.*

**Pervorto** v. **Pervorto**, ěre, ti, rum. act. *to turn upside down; to batter or throw down; to overthrow; to bring over; to ruin; to spoil, to corrupt; to pervert.*

**Pervespĕri** adv. *very late.*

**Pervestigatio**, nis. f. *a narrow search or inquiry after.*

**Pervestigō**, ěre, āvi, ātum. act. *to trace or make a thorough search after.*

**Pervetus**, ěris. adj. *very old or ancient.*

**Pervetusus**, a, um. adj. *very old or stale; obsolete, antiquated.*

**Perviam**, adv. *to be come at or passed through.*

**Perviciacia**, æ. f. *peevishness, obstinacy, frowardness, wilfulness; untowardness, refractoriness, resoluteness, sul- liness; perseverance, constancy.*

**Perviciaciis**, adv. comp. *more obstinately, sturdily, obstinate- ly.*

**Pervicax**, ācis. adj. *inevitable, immoveable; wilful, stubborn, headstrong, obstinate, surly, surly, pertinacious, refractory.*

**Pervideo** ěre, vidi, vĭsum. act. *to see or perceive thoroughly; to see at a distance; to see; to look on.*

**Pervigeo**, ěre, gui. — neut. *to be in a brave or flourishing con- dition.*

**Pervigil**, glis. adj. *very watch- ful, watching, wakeful.*

**Pervigilatio**, ōnis. f. *a watch- ing or sitting up at night long.*

**Pervigilatus**, a, um. part. pass. *spent in watching.*

**Pervigilium**, ii. n. *a watching, a sitting up all night long; a wake, the vigil of a holiday.*

**Pervigilo**, ěre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to watch; not to sleep all night long.*

**Perviliis**, is. e. adj. *very cheap.*

**Pervinco** ěre, vici, victum. act. *to overcome; to get the better of; to prevail; to obtain; to surpass; to be more; to demon- strate; to make cut.*

**Pervium** i. n. [sc. iter] *a thor- oughfare, a passage.*

**Perviridis**, is, e. adj. *very green.*

**Perviso**, ěre. act. *to see; to view; to behold.*

**Pervivo**, ěre, vixi, victum. neut.

*to survive; to continue to live.*

**Pervius**, a, um. adj. *passable, having a way through; easy to be passed.*

**Pĕrŭla**, æ. f. dim. [a pera] *a little scrip or satchel.*

**Pĕrŭnctio**, ōnis. f. *an anointing all over.*

**Pĕrŭnctus**, a, um. part. *anointed all over; besmeared, be- daubed.*

**Pĕrŭngo**, ěre, nxi, nctum. act. *to anoint all over.*

**Pervolo**, ěre, āvi, ātum. act. *to make common or known; to pass through; to frequent; to prostitute.*

**Pervolito**, ěre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to fly all over or about.*

**Pervolo**, velle, vŏlui. neut. *to desire earnestly.*

**Pervolo**, ěre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to fly about or all over; to post or make great speed in a jour- ney.*

**Pervolve**, ěre, volvi. lŭtum. act. *to tumble or roll along or over; to run over; to read over.*

**Pervolŭto**, ěre, āvi, ātum. act. *to read over with care; to pe- ruse.*

**Pĕrŭrbānus**, a, um. adj. *very courteous, civil, and well behaved; very pleasant, wit- ty.*

**Pĕrŭrgeo**, ěre, ursi, —. act. *to urge greatly.*

**Pĕrŭro**, ěre, ussi, ustum. act. *to burn all over; to set on fire; to vex; to tease.*

**Pĕrŭror**, ri, rŭtus. pass. *to be burnt up; to be scorched; to be blasted; to be nipt or pinched with cold.*

**Pĕrŭstus**, a, um. part. *set on fire; burnt up, scorched, parched; galled; well warm- ed, scourged; one who has burnt his, neers by ambition.*

**Pĕrŭtĭlis**, is, e. adj. *very profit- able or useful.*

**Pervulgatus**, a, um. part. et adj. *published, made public, spread abroad; very commonly used or known; notorious.*

**Pervulgo**, ěre, āvi, ātum. act. *to publish; to spread abroad; to make common; to prosti- tute to all comers.*

**Pes**, ōlis. m. *a foot; a stream, a course; a coming to, an ap- proaching; a haizer; the foundation; the measure of a foot twelve inches; a foot of land; a foot in verse or prose; a louse.*

**Pessime**, adv. superl. [a parve] *very badly, very scurvily, unrightly.*

**Pessimus**, a, um. adj. sup. *very ill, very bad; the worst, sor- rest, stark naught.*

**Pessulus**, i. m. *a bar or bolt of a door; an iron or wooden peg or pin*

**Pessum**, adv. *right down, under foot.*

**Pessundo**, ěre, dŕdi, dŕtum. act. *to overthrow; to throw down; to cast under foot; to van- quish; to overcome; to ru- in; to undo; to destroy; to lay waste; to bring to no- thing.*

**Pessus**, i. m. *a pessary, a kind of suppository for women.*

**Pestifer**, ěra, ěrum. adj. [pes- tentiferens] *poisonous, plaguy, pestilent, pestiferous; deadly, mortal, pernicious, destruc- tive, poisonous, infectious, contagious, unwholesome.*

**Pestifere**, adv. *pestilently, mis- chievously, destructively.*

**Pestiferus**, ěra, ěrum. adj. *con- tagious, infectious, pestilent, pestiferous.*

**Pestilens**, tia. adj. *pestilent or pestilential; contagious, in- fectious, unwholesome.*

**Pestilentia**, æ. f. *the plague or pestilence; the murrain, con- tagion; the infection of the air or unwholesomeness of a place; spite, malice.*

**Pestillans**, ātis. f. *pestilency.*

**Pestis**, is. f. *a pest, an infec- tion; poison; mischief, cal- amity; destruction, ruin; death; distraction, madness, raving; a rogue, a villain.*

**Pĕtĭllium**, i. n. *an ointment made of the leaves ofnard.*

**Pĕtĭsātus**, a, um. adj. *wearing a broad hat.*

**Pĕtĭsio**, ōnis. m. *a gammon or slice of bacon.*

**Pĕtĭsio**, ōnis. m. *a gammon or bacon, a pestle of pork; a hand, spring or leg of pork.*

**Pĕtĭsunciulus**, i. m. dim. *a little gammon of bacon or pestle of pork.*

**Pĕtĭsus**, i. m. *a covering for the head; the cupola of a house.*

**Pĕtaurista**, æ. m. *a sort of leap- ing insect.*

**Pĕtaurium**, i. n. *a machine, wooden engine, out of which the petauristæ were thrown.*

**Pĕtĕsso**, ěre, — act. *to de- sire or covet earnestly.*

**Pĕtĭgo**, glis. f. *a sort of dis- ease, a running scab.*

**Pĕtilius** ii. m. *a kind of flower growing among brambles in the latter end of summer, like a wild rose, with fine small leaves.*

**Pĕtĭllus**, . m. dim. *the stalk of f uits; a little foot.*

**Pĕtĭsia mala** a sort of apple very pleasant to the taste.

**Pĕtĭssens**, tia. part. *desiring seeking, or attempting.*



**Pētisso** v. *Pētisso*, ðre, — —. act. [a peto] to desire earnestly.

**Pētītio**, ðnis. f. a petition, demand, desire, or request; a canvassing for an office or place; a making an interest; a thrust or pass; an onset, an attack; the action of the plaintiff.

**Pētitor**, ðris. m. a demander or seeker; the plaintiff; a suitor or servant to; a candidate, one that puts up for an office.

**Pētītum**, i. n. a petition, a request; a thing desired or asked, a demand.

**Pētītūrio**, ðre, — —. act. to be very desirous of asking.

**Pētītus**, ūs. m. an inclination or falling down.

**Pētītus**, a, um. part. desired, sought, courted; stricken; fetched; caused, made.

**Pēto**, ðre, ii et ðvi, ðtum. act. to entreat humbly; to desire; to beg of one; to request; to crave; to demand; to require; to go to fetch; to seek after; to be ambitious of; to court; to procure; to obtain; to set upon; to assail; to make a pass at; to aim at; to throw at; to pelt; to seek out; to inquire for; to make claim; to make for.

**Pētōritum**, i. n. et **Pētōritum**, a French wagon or chariot with four wheels.

**Pētra**, æ. f. a rock; a place full of rocks or stones.

**Pētraeus**, a, um. adj. growing upon a rock.

**Petricosus**, a, um. adj. stony, rocky.

**Pētrōsellon**, i. n. a kind of parsley, growing among rocks.

**Pētrōsus**, a, um. adj. rocky or craggy.

**Pētūlans**, tis. adj. [a petendo] insolent, saucy, abusive, impertinent, affrontive, freakish, gamesome, waggish, sportive, skittish, petulant; dishonest, lustful, wanton, lascivious, obscene.

**Pētūlanter** adv. saucily, waggishly, freakishly, petulantly; lustfully, wantonly, lasciviously.

**Pētūlantia**, æ. f. lustfulness, lasciviousness; sauciness, abusiveness; gamesomeness, freakishness, an affront, coquetry; aptness to butt or gore; unluckiness, mischievousness.

**Pētūlus**, a, um. adj. wanton, frisking, sportive, full of dalliance; apt to butt or strike; unlucky, mischievous.

**Pēumēne**, es. f. the spume of silver.

**Pēxātus**, a, um. adj. clad in a

new garment, having a high nap on it.

**Pexitas**, ātis. f. the quality of being combed.

**Pexus**, a, um. part. [a pecto] combed, crisped, curled; that has a high nap on it, fresh.

**Pezica**, æ. m. a sort of mushroom.

**Phacāsium**, ii. n. a sort of shoe worn by the Greeks.

**Phacāsīātus**, a, um. adj. that wears such shoes.

**Phāgēlēna**, æ. f. a kind of running canker, which eats the flesh to the very bone.

**Phāgēlēnicus**, a, um. adj. that pertains to that sore.

**Phāger** v. **Phāgrus**, i. m. a sort of fish.

**Phālācroðrax**, ācis. m. a water-fowl, called a cormorant; a balā coat.

**Phālānga** v. **Pālānga**, æ. f. a smooth club, used in war by the Africans; a lever to lift up any thing of weight.

**Phālāngārius**, ii. m. one who lifts heavy weights with a lever.

**Phālāngitæ**, ārum. m. pl. [a phalanx] soldiers in the Macedonian armies, who composed the phalanx.

**Phālāngites**, æ. m. an herb which cures the stinging of the venomous spider.

**Phālāngium**, ii. n. a venomous spider; a herb which cures that spider's stings.

**Phalanx** gis. f. a brigade of horse, a battalion of foot; a regiment, a squadron, the body of an army or the ranks.

**Phālārica**, æ. f. al. **Pālārica**, an instrument of war, with wildfire inclosed, shot out of an engine to set wooden turrets on fire; a kind of long spear or dart to be thrown with the hand.

**Phālāris**, ðdis. f. **Phālēris**, a kind of water-fowl; a sort of herb.

**Phālārismus**, i. m. tyranny.

**Phālāreæ**, ārum. f. pl. trappings or harness; a sort of ornament worn by the Roman gentlemen, and men of arms.

**Phālārētus**, a, um. adj. trapped; fine, magnificent.

**Phālārīdes**, um. f. pl. a kind of water fowl.

**Phānāticus**, a, um. ndj. having vain visions or apparitions. inspired; distracted, mad.

**Phantāsia**, æ. f. an idea or reflection.

**Phantasma** ātis. n. an idle conceit between sleeping and waking, an illusion.

**Phānuā**, i. n. a temple.

**Phāretra**, æ. f. a quiver or case for arrows.

**Phāretrātus**, a, um. adj. wearing or bearing a quiver.

**Phāretriger**, ēra, ērum. adj. bearing a quiver.

**Phāricon**, i. n. a kind of porson.

**Pharmācōpōla**, æ. m. a druggist, an apothecary; a quack, a mountebank doctor.

**Pharmāctis**, i. m. the chief artist in any villainy, or one by whose death any place is to be purified.

**Pharmāceon**, i. n. a kind of centauy.

**Phārus** et **Phāros**, i. f. a small isle near one of the mouths of the Nile, in which stood a high watch-tower; whence other light-houses were called **Phāri**.

**Phāselinus**, a, um. adj. made of fussels, a sort of pulse.

**Phāselus** et **Fāselus**, i. d. g. scapius m. a little ship; a bark, a pinnace, a yacht; a galley; a kind of pulse.

**Phāselūs**, i. m. v. **Fāselūs**, a kind of pulse; fussels or long pease; a French bean.

**Phasgānion**, ii. n. the herb sword-grass or gladder.

**Phāsīāna**, æ. f. [sc. avis] a pheasant hen.

**Phāsīānicus**, a, um. adj. belonging to a pheasant.

**Phāsīānus**, a, um. adj. Colchian of Colchus.

**Phāsīanus**, i. m. a pheasant cock.

**Phasma**, ātis. n. an apparition, a sight, or vision; the title of one of Menander's plays; a play of *Caullus*.

**Phatius**, ārum. f. the stars in Cancer, which resemble a crab.

**Phelāndrion**, ii. n. an herb like pursley, good to break the stone.

**Phellus**, i. m. a cork; a part of a dial made of that wood.

**Phengites**, æ. m. a certain bright stone as hard as marble.

**Phēnion**, ii. n. a sort of herb.

**Phīāia** æ. f. a plain pot, with a wide mouth to drink out of; a gold cup, a beaker; a phial.

**Phiditia**, ðrum. n. pl. the common swppers amongst the Lacedæmonians, which were only kept in the streets, and with great temperance.

**Philanthrōpus**, i. f. a sort of bur.

**Philantia**, æ. f. self-love.

**Philtēria**, æ. f. an herb called wild sage, a kind of bur.

**Philetēs**, æ. m. a sort of thieves in Egypt.

**Phīlippus**, i. m. [sc. nummus] a gold coin of *Phillip*, king of Macedonia.

- Philippus**, i. m. a sort of gold coined by Philip, king of Macedon with his effigies on it.
- Philochæres**, is. n. an herb called horehound.
- Philigræcus**, i. m. one delighting to use Greek words.
- Philologia**, æ. philology; the study of humanity or a love of learning; loquacity or the love of discourse.
- Philologus**, i. m. a philologer or humanist; one given to the study of learning or eloquence; a lover of discourse.
- Philologis**, a, um. adj. belonging to philology.
- Philomæla**, æ. f. a nightingale.
- Philomusus**, i. m. a lover of learning or of the muses.
- Philopæ**, ædis. f. the herb horehound.
- Philorhœmus**, i. m. a lover of the Roman nation.
- Philosophus**, a, um. part. having philosophised or played the philosopher.
- Philosophia**, æ. f. love or study of wisdom; philosophy, the knowledge of divine and human things, of arts and learning; a disquisition or strict search. in plur. Philosophiæ, sophisms, paradoxes.
- Philosophor**, æri, ætus. dep. to play the philosopher, to profess philosophy; to dispute and reason of it.
- Philosophus**, i. m. a philosopher, a lover of learning and wisdom.
- Philotechnus**, a, um. adj. belonging to the study of arts, to the mathematics or mechanics.
- Philothærus**, i. m. one that is given to contemplation, a contemplative man.
- Philtira**, ðrum. n. pl. love-charms or medicines causing love.
- Philtus**, i. m. a woman's friend, a gallant.
- Philyra** et **Philtira**, æ. f. the linden-tree; the thin skin between the bark and the wood of that tree; a leaf or sheet of a sort of paper.
- Phlegmon**, ðnis. m. a hot swelling.
- Phlegmôn**, æ. f. an inflammation in any part of the body; a tumor or swelling.
- Phlegôn**, idis. f. **Phlôgites**, æ. m. a precious stone wherein appears as it were a flame of fire.
- Phleus**, ei. f. a kind of prickly herb.
- Phloginos**, i. m. a precious stone of a flaming colour.
- Phlomos**, i. m. a sort of rush, torchweed.
- Phlox**, phlogos. f. a flower of no smell, but of a fine flaming colour.
- Phlyctœnu**, æ. f. a swelling, rising with blisters. called wild-fire; a wheel, push, or blister; a pock or pimple with matter in it.
- Phœca**, æ. f. a sea-calf, a seal.
- Phœbe**, es. f. the moon.
- Phœbus**, i. m. the sun.
- Phœnicea**, æ. f. a kind of herb, wild oats.
- Phœniceus**, a, um. adj. of a purple colour.
- Phœnicus**, æ. m. the south-east wind.
- Phœnicites**, æ. m. a kind of precious stone of a purple colour.
- Phœnicoballanus**, i. f. the fruit of the Egyptian palm-tree, a kind of date.
- Phœnicopterus**, i. m. a bird having its wings or feathers of a crimson colour; the flamingo or capercaille.
- Phœnicurus**, i. m. a bird called a redtail or redstart.
- Phœnix**, icis. m. a fabulous bird.
- Phœnascus**, i. m. a master that teaches to pronounce or modulate the voice in pronunciation.
- Phônus**, i. m. a sort of herb so called from its juice like blood.
- Phorcus**, i. m. a sort of fish.
- Phormion**, i. n. a sort of alum.
- Phosphorus**, i. m. the day-star or morning-star.
- Phragmis**, idis. f. an herb, the root whereof helps dislocations and pains in the joints.
- Phragmites**, æ. m. a reed or cane of the sea.
- Phræsis**, is. v. eos. f. the proper form or manner of speech.
- Phrænêsis**, is. f. the phrenzy, lunacy, or madness.
- Phrænêticus**, a, um. adj. frantic, that has the phrenzy.
- Phrêntis**, idis. f. an inflammation of the brain which causes madness.
- Phrygânion**, ii. n. a sort of animal.
- Phrygio**, ðnis. m. an embroiderer.
- Phrygiônus**, a, um. adj. wrought with a needle.
- Phrynon**, ii. n. an herb or shrub, good against the poison of the rubeta.
- Phrynos**, i. m. a kind of large venomous frog living among brambles and briars.
- Phthiriâsis**, is. v. eos. f. the lousy disease.
- Phthisicus**, a, um. adj. phthisical; having a consumption of the lungs.
- Phthisis**, is. v. eos. f. a consumption of the lungs, the phthisic.
- Phthitarus**, i. m. a sort of fish.
- Phthongus**, i. f. a sound, tune, or note in music.
- Phthirus**, a, um. adj. causing miscarriage in women.
- Phu**, n. in lecl. a sort of nard.
- Phy**, te, strange, whew, phoo!
- Phycis**, is. f. a kind of fish which makes her nest of sea-weed, and there lays her spawn.
- Phycitis**, is. m. a precious stone having the colour of sea-weed.
- Phycos** thalassion, a kind of sea weed.
- Phygethon**, i. n. a hard and red swelling, not very deep, but broad.
- Phylâca**, æ. f. a jail or prison for servants.
- Phylâcista**, æ. m. artificers who dun for their wages, waiting the levee, and seeming as it were jailors or keepers.
- Phylarchus**, i. m. the head of a family, tribe, or clan.
- Phyllanthus**, is. n. a kind of prickling herb.
- Phyllon**, i. n. a leafy herb, knotgrass.
- Phyma** âtis. n. a hard round swelling after a fever, which ends in suppuration.
- Phyrâma**, âtis. n. the gum of a certain tree.
- Physêna**, âtis. n. mock pearl.
- Physiter**, æris. m. a great fish called a whirlpool, spouting out water at the top of his head.
- Physica**, æ. f. [sc. scientia] natural philosophy, the knowledge of nature.
- Physica**, ðrum. n. pl. books of natural philosophy.
- Physice**, adv. naturally, like a natural philosopher.
- Physicus**, a, um. adj. natural, belonging to natural philosophy.
- Physicus**, i. m. a natural philosopher; a searcher, inquirer, or student of nature; a virtuoso.
- Physiognômion**, ðnis. m. a physiognomist.
- Physiologia**, æ. f. natural philosophy, discoursing or treating of the nature of things by their causes, effects, &c.
- Physis**, is. f. Physes, pl. some choice precious stones, so called by lapidaries.
- Phyteuma**, âtis. n. a kind of herb used in charms.
- Piâbilis**, is. e. adj. [a pio] that may be purged or expiated.
- Piâcularis**, is. e. adj. expiatory, saving power to atone.
- Piâculum**, i. n. et act. et pass. any great crime; sacrifice for the expiation or atonement of some heinous crime; the performance of any sacred rite; a remedy or cure.
- Piâmen**, inis. n. [a pio] an expiation or atonement; or that which is offered for it.
- Piâmentum**, i. n. an atonement



or expiation; a remedy or cure.

**Piatio** dñis, i. an appeasing, expiation, or atoning.

**Piatus**, a, um. part. *owned for, expiated.*

**Pia**, æ. f. a *pie* a magpie or chatterpie.

**Picaria**, æ. f. *the place where pitch is made.*

**Picatus**, a, um. part. *laid over with pitch, pitched.*

**Picea**, æ. f. *the pitch-tree or resin-tree.*

**Picerster**, tri. m. *the pitch or resi-tree.*

**Piceatus**, a, um. adj. *pitchy.*

**Piceus**, a, um. adj. *that is made of pitch; black as pitch.*

**Picinus**, a, um. adj. *of the colour of itch.*

**Pico**, ære, avi, âtum. act. *unde*

**Picor**, âri, âtus. pass. *to be pitched or dawked over with pitch.*

**Pieris**, Idis. f. *bitter lettuce or wild chervil, hawk-weed.*

**Pictor** dñis. m. [a pingo] a *painter or picture-drawer.*

**Pictura**, æ. f. *painting or the art of painting, the picture; paint; a plan or design.*

**Picturatus**, a, um. adj. *pictured.*

**Pictus**, a, um. part. et adj.  *Painted, pictured, drawn; embroidered, wrought with divers colours; set out, adorned, garnished, trimmed; speckled, spotted.*

**Picus**, i. m. a *wo dpecker; a griffin.*

**Pie**, adv. *piously, religiously, devoutly; with a safe conscience; affectionately, kindly, lovingly.*

**Pistas**, âtis. f. [a pius] *devotion, religion, piety, affection, dutifulness; attachment; justice, righteousness; clemency, pity, compassion; loyalty, duty, obedience.*

**Pigendus**, a, um. part. *to be repented of; that one has cause to repent of or be sorry for.*

**Pigeo**, ère, iii. —. neut. *to think much of; to be loth or unwilling to do; to grieve; to vex; to trouble.*

**Piget**, irror. *it irks, grieves, or repents.*

**Piger** gra. gram. adj. *slow, slothful, sluggish, dull, lazy, heavy; slack, backward, long before one doth; long and tedious in doing; inactive, listless; benumbed; costive bound.*

**Pigmentarius**, i. m. a *inker or seller of paint for women; or of painters' colours.*

**Pigmentum**, i. n. [a pingo] *women's paint; painters' colours; the figures or flourishes in rhetoric; a pretence or disguise.*

**Pignrator**, dñis. m. *he that*

*takes a pledge or pawn for surety of payment.*

**Pignratus**, a, um. part. Act. *having engaged or assured. Pass. laid to pledge, engaged.*

**Pignro**, âre, âvi. âtum. act. *to lay to gage; to mortgage; to pawn; to take a pawn; to receive as a pawn.*

**Pignror**, âri, âtus. dep. *to assume to himself; to challenge as his own.*

**Pignratus**, a, um. part. *having engaged as by a pledge.*

**Pignus**, ðris, et ant. èris. n. a *pawn, a pledge, a gage, mortgage; a forfeit; a token. proof, testimony, assurance or security; a wager; a child; children, wife, parents, and grandchildren; a granary.*

**Pigre**, adv. *slowly, dully, heavily.*

**Pigresco**, ère, —. incept. *to slacken; to abate.*

**Pigritia**, æ. f. et **Pigrities**. ei. f. *slothfulness, laziness, sluggishness, lothness, irksomeness; leisure, ease.*

**Pigror**, âri, âtus. dep. *to be slow or loth to do.*

**Pila**, æ. f. a *ball to play with; any round thing like a globe, a physician's pill; the effigies of a man or woman, made of purple rags, stuffed with straw.*

**Pila**, æ. f. a *mortar and pestle to beat things with; a square pilar or pilaster; a pile, a mole, a dam or bay to break or stay the course of water; a prop or buttress; a shop.*

**Pilanus**, i. m. a *lancer or pikeman.*

**Pilâris**, is, e. adj. [a pila] *of or belonging to a ball or any round thing.*

**Pilarius**, ii. m. a *juggler.*

**Pilâtim**, adv. *pillar by pillar; by or at every pillar; thick, close.*

**Pilatus**, a, um. adj. [a pilum] *armed with the pilum.*

**Pilatus**, a, um. part. *shaved, having the hair plucked off.*

**Pileatus**, a, um. adj. *wearing a cap or bonnet.*

**Pilentum**, i. n. a *sort of chariot or couch, which the Roman ladies were carried in, when they went to perform the holy rites or mysteries of their religion.*

**Pileolum**, i. n. v. **Pileolus**, i. m. dim. a *little bonnet or cap; a sort of covering to defend the tops of trees from the frost.*

**Pileum**, i. n. a *cap.*

**Pileus**, ei. m. a *hat, cap or bonnet.*

**Pilicræpus**, i. m. *heroho supplied the fire of the stove or hot-house with pitch-balls when people were to bathe; or perhaps only one who plays at*

*ball, which makes a noise in the rebound.*

**Pilo**, âre, âvi, âtum. act. *to pilfer or pillage.*

**Pilo**, aie, avi, âtum. *to peel or pull off the hair; to make bald.*

**Pilosus**, a, um. adj. *full of hair, hairy.*

**Pillula**, æ. f. dim. a *little ball, a round knob, any thing round like a ball, a pill; sheep's dung.*

**Pillum**, i. n. a *pestle or pounder; a javelin or dart; a rammer.*

**Pillus**, i. m. *the van of an army; the same as pilum.*

**Pilus**, i. m. *hair; any thing of no value.*

**Pinnâ theca**, æ. f. a *place where pictures and other ornaments are kept.*

**Pinaster**, tri. m. [a pinus] a *wild pine-tree.*

**Pinax**, âcis. m. a *board in the upper part of the organ whereon the pipes stand; a tablet or frame of a picture; a table-book; a table to eat and drink on; the index of a book.*

**Pinea**, æ. f. [sc. arbor] a *pine-tree.*

**Pinetum**, i. n. a *wood or grove of pine-trees.*

**Pineus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to a pine.*

**Pingo**, ère, pinxi. pictum. act. *to paint; to devise; to draw out the shape and form of any thing; to stain; to daub; to describe; to garnish; to trim; to deck; to set out; to grace; to beautify; to invent; to feign.*

**Pingue**, is, e. *the fat between the skin and the flesh.*

**Pinguifâcio**, ère, feci, factum. act. *to make fat; to fatten.*

**Pinguesco**, ère, —. incept. *to grow fat; to be made fertile or fruitful.*

**Pinguivarius**, ii. m. a *lover of fat.*

**Pinguis**, is, e. adj. *greasy, fat; plump; thick, gross, foggy, corpulent, unwieldy; dull, heavy, lumpish; fruitful; thick, coarse; rude, unpollished.*

**Pinguit**, adv. *thickly, grossly; clamantly.*

**Pinguitudo** dñis. f. *grossness; fatness; greasiness.*

**Pinifer**, èra, èrum. adj. *bearing or abounding with pine-trees.*

**Pinger**, èra, èrum. adj. *pine-bearing.*

**Pinna**, æ. f. a *shell fish, by some called a naker; the fin of a fish; the pinions or larger feathers of a wing; feathers used by huntsmen; a plume in the crest of a helmet; the wing*

oj a bird; a nichea battlement in a wall or fortification.

**Pinnālis**, is, e. adj. woolly, having such wool as is about the shell-fish called the naker.

**Pinnātus**, a, um. adj. feathered, winged; jugged or niched; notched in the sides; pointed, sharp or prickly. **Pinnatu**, plur. hunters' toils stuck with birds' feathers or quills.

**Pimptger**, ēra, ērum. adj. that has fins, fanned.

**Pinntrāpus**, i. m. a fencer or sword-player, who, with a net, was to surprise his adversary, and catch off the crest of his helmet, which was adorned with peacocks' plumes, in token of victory.

**Pinnōphylax**, ācis, i. m. a little shell-fish like a shrimp.

**Pinnōthēras**, æ. m. a little shell-fish.

**Pinnūla**, æ. f. dim. a little quill or feather; a little fin of a fish or any thing like it. **Pinnulæ**, plur. certain ornaments of rich feathers, which were fastened to broad caps with golden needles.

**Pinsatio**, ōnis, f. a pounding.

**Pinsitus**, a, um. part. [a pinso] brayed, bruised, stamped, beaten, pounded.

**Pinso**, ēre, si et sui, sŭtum, stum, et sum. act. to bruise; to tramp; to pound; to bray; to peck; to mock; to scoff.

**Pisor**, ōris, m. a pounder of corn to make bread of.

**Pinus**, i et ūs. f. et aut. m. a pine-tree; a ship.

**Pio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a pius] to worship; to respect; to love; to show great kindness to; to purge; to expiate; to appease; to atone.

**Pipātus**, ūs, m. [a pipo] the cry of chickens.

**Piper**, ōris, n. pepper.

**Pipērātus**, a, um. adj. peppered, seasoned with pepper.

**Pipēritis**, idis, f. an herb called Calicut pepper, pepper-wort, Spanish pepper, dittander, or cockweed.

**Pipio**, ire, ivi. Itum. neut. to pip like a chicken.

**Pipūlum**, i, n. v. ipūlus i. m. a railing, scolding, or outcry against any one.

**Pirāta**, æ. m. a robber on the sea, a pirate, a pickeroon, a corsair, a rover; a land thief.

**Pirātica**, æ. f. piracy, a roving on the sea.

**Pirāticus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to pirates or rovers on the sea.

**Piāria**, æ. f. a place where fish are sold, a fish-market.

**Piscārius**, a, um. adj. pertain-

ing to fishing, fish, or fishermen.

**Piscārius**, ii. m. a fish-monger.

**Piscātor**, ōris, m. a fisherman.

**Piscātorius**, a, um. adj. belonging to fishers or fishing.

**Piscātrix**, icis, f. a kind of frog-fish in the sea.

**Piscātus**, ūs. [v. ti] m. a fishing, or the act of shing; plenty of fish; the eating of or feeding upon fish.

**Piscicūlus**, i. m. dim. a little fish; a fish.

**Piscina**, æ. f. a pool; a fish-pond; a stove to keep fish in; a tank; a great vat; a cistern; a pool or pond to water beasts at, or to keep geese, ducks, &c.

**Piscinārius**, a, um. adj. loving fish ponds.

**Piscinārius**, ii. m. he that keeps fish or fish-ponds.

**Piscinūla** v. **Piscinella**, æ. f. dim. a small fish pond.

**Piscis**, is, m. a fish with scales.

**iscor**, āri, ātus. dep. to fish.

**Piscosus** a, um. adj. full of fishes; that may be fished in.

**Piscilentus** a, um. adj. full of fish or that may be fished in.

**Pisor**, pisi, —. pass. to be pounded or stamped as corn is.

**Pissasphaltus**, i. f. pitch and brimstone mingled together; Egyptian mummy.

**Pissellæon**, i. n. an oil made of pitch; or of the resin of cedar.

**Pissinus**, a, um. adj. belonging to pitch.

**Piss ceros**, i. m. a juice of wax and pitch, or gum or resin; the second part of the bees' labour in making wax.

**Pistācia**, æ. f. et **Pistācium**, i. n. a pistachio nut.

**Pistāna**, æ. f. a kind of herb growing among sedge.

**istillum**, i. n. a pestle to pound or stamp with in a mortar.

**Pistōl'chia**, æ. f. the fourth kind of aristology or birthwort.

**Pistor**, ōris, m. a pounder of corn to make it into flour; a bread-baker.

**Pistorius** a, um. adj. belonging to a baker or baking.

**Pistrilla**, æ. f. a small baking or grinding house.

**Pistrina**, æ. f. a grinding-house; a bake-house.

**Pistrinensis**, is, e. adj. of or belonging to a bake-house or mill.

**Pistrinum**, i. n. a bake-house, a hand-mill; a bride-well, a workhouse or prison; any kind of drudgery or toil.

**Pistrix**, icis, f. a mill or grinding house a kind of whale fish; a sign in the heavens like a sea-monster.

**Pistūra**, æ. f. the art or manner of pounding corn for bread.

**Pistus**, a, um. part. [a pius] pounded, baked.

**Pisum**, i. n. a pea or pease.

**Pithēcium**, ii. n. an ill favoured woman, like an old ape.

**Pitheus**, i. m. a sort of comet.

**Pitusso**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to take by little and little; to try by tasting whether wine &c. be good; to bib.

**Pitācium**, ii. n. a piece of cloth covered with salve, a plaster to ease pain; a scioldo or scroll.

**Pituita**, æ. f. phlegm or rheum; snivel or snut; the pip; watery distemper in trees.

**Pituitāria**, æ. f. [sc. herba] an herb called staves-acre.

**Pituitosus**, a, um. adj. full of phlegm, phlegmatic.

**Pityis**, ides, f. the kernel of a pine-apple.

**Pitydampa**, æ. f. a worm which grows out of the pine-tree.

**ityūsa**, æ. f. a kind of herb, like spurge.

**Pius**, a, um. adj. pious, religious, godly, devout; dutiful, affectionate; upright, incorrupt; just, lawful; loving, kind-hearted, good-natured; serene, calm; meek; mild; ingenious, learned.

**Pix**, picis, f. pitch.

**Piācūbilis**, is, e. adj. Pass. easy to be pleased or pacified; flexible, mild, gentle, placable.

**Act. appeasing, making propiti-ous.**

**Piācūbilitas** ātis, f. gentleness, flexibility, placability, easiness to be appeased.

**Plācūnen**, ius, n. an appeasing or propitiation; an atonement.

**Plācāmentum**, i. n. an atonement.

**Plācāte**, adv. calmly, gently, mildly, meekly.

**Plācātio**, ōnis, f. an appeasing, pacifying, a quieting or calming; a propitiating or atoning.

**Plācātus**, a, um. part. et adj. appeased, atoned; pacified, made easy, appeased; stilled, hushed or allayed; quiet, still, calm, mild, gentle.

**Plācenta**, æ. f. a cake, a cheese-cake.

**Plācentinus**, i. m. a maker of cakes.

**Plāceo**, ēre, cui, citum. neut. to please; to give content; to delight; to like.

**Plācet**, impera. it likes or pleases; it seems good to, or is its mind or opinion of.

**Plācētē**, adv. softly, gently; quietly, peaceably, calmly, patiently. pleasingly, agree-



ably, gently; mildly; deliberately.

Placiditas, ātis. f. mildness, calmness, gentleness.

Placidus, a, um. adj. [a placeo] soft, gentle; tame; kindly, not wild; calm, smooth; quiet; soft, easy; meek, mild; patient, constant, unmoved.

Placidus, ātis. f. a kind of ashes, which rise from the brass ore as it melts, and sticks to the walls.

Placito, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to please much or often.

Placitum, i. n. a sentence, an opinion, an ordinance, a decree, a resolve; an aphorism or maxim.

Placitum, a, um. part. that likes or contents, pleasing, grateful.

Plāco, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to atone; to make propitious; to pacify; to appease; to quiet; to reconcile; to make calm, mild, or gentle; to allay; to satisfy; to assuage.

Plāga, æ. f. a chineve or country; coast, part, or quarter, of the world; a region; a space or tract of ground; a toil or net to catch wild beasts.

Plāga, æ. f. a wound, blow, or stripe; a lash, jerk, or stroke; an incision in the flesh; the print of a stripe; a cut or gash in a tree; a loss or overthrow.

Plāge, ārum. f. pl. wide nets or toils, with great meshes or holes to take wild beasts withal.

Plāgiarius, ii. m. a man-stealer, a kidnapper.

Plāgiger, æra, ærum. adj. born to be whipt or beaten.

Plāgigerulus, a, um. adj. used to bear stripes.

Plāgipātida, æ. m. a base parasite or shark, who for a man's meat would suffer a beating.

Plāzosus, a, um. adj. a flogger or whipper.

Plāgūla, æ. f. dim. a sort of small covering, curtain, or hanging; a sheet of paper.

Plāgūtia, æ. f. a kind of fish which swims on her side.

Plāctus, ūs. m. [a plango] a striking, knocking, or beating, the noise made by waves beating on the rocks, a great wailing, plaint, lamentation, or mourning.

Plāctus. i. m. one that has a broad foot, splay-footed; a sort of eagle.

Plāc. adv. manifestly, plainly, evidently, clearly, explicitly, expressly; utterly, altogether, to be sure, quite and clean,

without doubt, thoroughly, without fail; absolutely.

Plango, ēre, nxi, actum. act. to beat, knock, strike, or dash against; to bewail; to lament; to bemoan; to roar; to ring; to resound.

Plangor, oris. m. a beating or dashing against; a great wailing, a yelling noise, a shrieking, an outcry.

Planguncūla, æ. f. a puppet.

Plānīlīquus, a, um. adj. speaking his mind boldly and freely.

Plānipes, ēdis. c. g. one that goes without shoes.

Plāntia, æ. f. a plain or level piece of ground; plainness, evenness.

Plānties ei. f. a plain field or level ground; the smooth or even surface.

Planta, æ. f. the foot with the toes, the sole of the foot; the foot; a plan' of an herb or tree; a graft or scion.

Plantāgo, inis. f. plantain.

Plantāre, is. n. a plant of an herb.

Plantāris, is, e. adj. belonging to the sole of the foot.

Plantārium, ii. n. [a planta] a plant of a tree or herb; a set with a root on; the same as talaria; a nursery.

Plantatio, ōnis. f. a setting or plant ing.

Plantiger, æra, ærum. adj. that bears sions, grafts, or sets.

Planto, āre, āvi, ātum. unde Plantor, pass. to be planted or set.

Plānus, a, um. adj. smooth, flat, level, plain, or even; evident, clear, manifest; flat, not globular.

Plānus, i. m. an impostor, a cheat, a rogue, a vagrant.

Plasma ātis. n. a gargle or medicine to take away hoarseness, and clear the voice.

Plastes, æ. m. a maker of images, a potter, a statuary, or caster in moulds.

Plastic, es. f. the art of working or making things of earth.

Plātālea, æ. f. a shoveler, a kind of bird.

Plātātinus, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a plane-tree.

Plātānista, æ. f. a fish in the river Ganges, having a snout and tail like a dolphin, but much bigger.

Plātānon, ōnis. m. a place planted with lane-trees.

Plātānus, i. f. a plane tree.

Plātēa v. Plātēa, æ. f. a broad way; a great street; a kind of bird with a broad beak.

Plātēssa, æ. f. a kind of flat fish road like a sole.

Plātycērotes, um. pl. c. g. joints with broad horns.

Plātýophthalmus, i. m. a kind of alabaster found in silver mines, or as some say antimony.

Plātýphyllon, i. n. a kind of spurge with broad leaves.

Plauditor, impers. I, thou, he, we, &c. rejoice or clap hands.

Plaudo ēre, si, sum. act. to make a noise by clapping or flapping; to clap in token of applause; to commend; to applaud; to encourage.

Plausibilis, is, e. adj. plausible, worthy of applause, that is well accepted, and received with favour.

Plausor, oris. m. that claps his hands for joy or in token that he gives praise; an applauder.

Plaustrum, i. n. et antiq. Plostrum. a cart or wain to carry loads upon; a waggon, a dung cart, a dray, a tumbrel; Charles's wain near the north pole.

Plausus, a, um. part. [a plaudo] clapped, flapped, stamped upon; encouraged by clapping and stroking.

Plausus, ūs. m. a clapping or flapping; a clapping of hands in token of joy or praise; a shouting or rejoicing; applause; a beating the hands together in begging pardon.

Plēbētia, æ. f. dim. the poor people, the meaner sort of people.

Plēbētius, a, um. adj. of or pertaining to the common people; one of the commonalty, a plebeian; poor, base, mean, simple, homely, of little value; of the common sort.

Plēbes, is. v. ēi. f. the common people.

Plēbicōla, æ. m. a favourer of the common people, a popular man.

Plēbis-scitum, i. n. Should be printed thus, plebis scitum, being two words, the latter governing the former in the genitive; a law or statute, made by the joint consent of the people, without the senate; an order of the commons and equestrians. More usually and particularly those who were neither of the senatorian nor equestrian order.

Plēbis, i. f. [contr. a plebes] the common people, all but the senators; the rout, mob, or rabble; one of the common people.

Plectilis, is, e. adj. that is plaited or wound together.

Plecto, ēre, xi et ii, xum. act. to twist; to twine; to plait

to knit; to weave; to correct; to purify; to beat.  
 Pectrum, i. n. *Vid.* Pecten, a quill, bow, or such like thing to play withal upon the strings of musical instruments; a helm of a ship.  
 Pleiades et Pleiades, um. pl. f. the seven stars.  
 Plene, adv. fully, quite, completely, abundantly, largely.  
 Plenilunium, i. n. the full moon.  
 Plentia, antis. f. plenty, fullness.  
 Plenitudo, inis. f. corpulence, fullness, grossness; thickness.  
 Plenus, a, um. adj. full, large, whole; fleshy, gross, plump, corpulent; abounding or furnished with; plenteous; that has many or much; big with young, big-bellied.  
 Plerique, pleræque, pleræque. adj. pl. the most or greatest part; many.  
 Plerumque v. Plerumque, adv. oftentimes, sometimes, most commonly, for the most part.  
 Pluresque, æque, unque. most. *Vid.* Plerique.  
 Pleuriticus, a, um. adj. that has the pleurisy.  
 Pleuritis, idis. f. the pleurisy, the stitch in the side.  
 Plexus, a, um. part. woven or plaited.  
 Plicatilis, is, e. adj. that may be folded.  
 Plicatura, æ. f. a folding.  
 Plico are, avi et icui, plicatum et plicatum. act. unde Plicor, ari, atus. pass. to be knit together.  
 Plinthis, idis. f. the foot upon which a pillar stands, like a square tile.  
 Plinthium, ii. n. properly a little brick; any thing four-square like a tile.  
 Plinthus, i. m. the square foot of a pillar.  
 Pistolochia, æ. f. a kind of wild mallow.  
 Plicamos Isidis, a shrub growing in the sea like coral.  
 Plorabilis, is, e. adj. to be lamented, lamentable, deplorable.  
 Plorabundus, a, um. adj. in a weeping or wailing manner.  
 Plorator, oris. m. a mourner, a lamentor, a whiner.  
 Ploratus, us. m. a weeping or crying.  
 Ploro, are, avi, atum. act. to wail; to weep; to cry out; to lament; to bawl; to burst out into tears; to whine.  
 Plostellum, i. n. dim. [a plostrum] a little wain, a child's cart.  
 Plostrum, i. n. pro Planstrum.  
 Ploctas, æ. m. a kind of reed.  
 Ploctum, i. u. a tamborel.

Flu. t. impers. subaud. Deus, cælum, &c. it rains.  
 Pluma, æ. f. a small or soft feather; the first down upon the cheeks; aged, white hairs; a plate, scale, or spangle, wrought on the armour or accoutrements of men or horses.  
 Plumarius, ii. m. a weaver of divers colours, like birds' feathers.  
 Plumtilis, is, e. adj. made of feathers or embroidered; wrought in several colours.  
 Plumatus, a, um. adj. feathered, interwoven with divers colours, like feathers.  
 Plumbago, gnis. f. a mine or vein of lead or silver; a defect in metals or gems; the herb called leadwort.  
 Plumbarius, a, um. adj. of or for lead; pertaining to a plumber.  
 Plumbarius, ii. m. a plumber.  
 Plumbatus, a, um. part. leaded. headed with lead.  
 Plumbeum, ii. n. a leaden caldron.  
 Plumbeus, a, um. adj. leaded or of lead; of the colour of lead; dull, thick, heavy, slow; doltish, stupid; very grievous or weighty.  
 Plumbo, are, avi, atum. act. to solder with lead.  
 Plumbosus, a, um. adj. full of lead or that has much lead mixed with it.  
 Plumbum, i. n. lead; a leaden pi e; a ball or bullet of lead; a pellet; solder; a plummet to rule withal; a disease in the eye.  
 Plumescere, ere. — incept. to begin to have feathers; to be fledged.  
 Plumeus, a, um. adj. of feathers.  
 Plumiger, æra, ærum. adj. that bears feathers.  
 Plumipes, pædis. adj. rough-footed with feathers; feather-footed.  
 Plumosus, a, um. adj. full of feathers.  
 Plumula, æ. f. dim. a little feather or plume.  
 Pluo, ere, pluere et plui, plutum. to rain; to shower down.  
 Pluralis, is, e. adj. [a plus] that contains many, plural.  
 Pluraliter, adv. plurally.  
 Plures, plures, plura et pluria. pl. [a plus] more or many; the dead.  
 Plurifarius, adv. sundry or several ways; manifoldly; in several places.  
 Plurifarius, a, um. adj. of divers fashions.  
 Plurimum, adv. most of all, very much; for the most part, most an end.

Plurimus, a, um. adj. sup. [a multus] very much, very many, the most part, in great number very long or large; very big, most men.  
 Plus, uris. in sing. n. pl. plura, plura et plura, more. Pluria [sc. pretii] of more value, more to be esteemed. Plures, the dead.  
 Plus, adv. more, longer, better.  
 Plusculum, i. n. [a plus] some what more.  
 Plusculum, adv. somewhat more or too much.  
 Plusculus, a, um. adj. dim. [a plus] a little more.  
 Pluteus, ei. et Pluteum, i. the cover or top of the galleries in which besiegers approached the walls or wrought the battering-ram; a pent-house, a press, hatch, or case for bows or pictures; a parapet or breast-work; the bedstead or bed's head of those oas on which they lay at meals; a desk to write on.  
 Pluvia, æ. f. rain.  
 Pluvialis, is, e. adj. rainy, showery; bringing or causing rain.  
 Pluviatilis, is, e. adj. rainy or of rain.  
 Pluviosus, a, um. adj. very rainy, full of rain.  
 Pluvius, a, um. adj. of rain rainy; bringing or causing rain; showery.  
 Pneumaticus, a, um. adj. pneumatical, windy.  
 Poculum, i. n. dim. [a poculum] a little cup.  
 Poculentus, a, um. adj. any thing that may be drunk.  
 Poculum, i. n. any kind of cup; a drinking pot or bowl; the liquor that is drunk; a draught, a potion; a banquet or feast.  
 Podager, gri. m. gouty, troubled with the gout in the feet.  
 Podagra, æ. f. the gout in the feet.  
 Podagricus, a, um. adj. troubled with the gout.  
 Podagricus, æ. m. adj. gouty.  
 Pölex, icis. m. the fundament, the breech, the bum.  
 Podium, ii. n. an open gallery; a balcony or building jutting out; that part of the theatre next the orchestra, where the emperor and noble personages sat to see plays acted.  
 Pöcile, es. f. [sc. porticus] a gallery at Athens where the Stoics were wont to walk and discourse.  
 Poëma ætis. n. a poem, a copy of verses, a piece of poetry.  
 Pömenis, is. f. a bitch's name Keeper.  
 Poena, æ. f. punishment, penal



*ny, pain, trouble; remorse, torment, regret; fury; any evil or suffering; a payment of loss at game; a fault or fact worthy of punishment.*

*Pœnâlis, is, e. adj. penal; belonging to or appointed for pain and punishment.*

*Pœnârius, a, um. adj. belonging to punishment.*

*Pœniceus, a, um. adj. Phœnician.*

*Pœnitentus, a, um. adj. to be repented of; to be disliked.*

*Pœnitens, tis. part. penitent.*

*Pœnitentia, æ. f. repentance, an after sorrow; dislike, slighting.*

*Pœnitentio, Ære, ui, —. neut. [a pœnia] to cause remorse or repentance.*

*Pœnitet, Æbat, tuit, Ære. impers. it repents; it grieves; it vexes; it troubles. I, thou, he, we, &c. are sorry, troubled, grieved; or ashamed of; or wish a thing never had been done.*

*Pœsis, is. f. poetry.*

*Pœta, æ. m. an artist, a cunning contriver; a poet, one that makes or writes verses.*

*Pœtica, æ. et Pœtice, es. f. the art of poets or of making verses; poetry.*

*Pœtice, adv. after the manner of poets; poetically.*

*Pœticus, a, um. adj. pertaining to a poet, poetical; feigned by the poets.*

*Pœtria, æ. f. a poetess or female poet.*

*Pogônias, æ. m. a sort of comet or blazing star with a beard.*

*Pol i. e. per Pollicem, an adverb of swearing, by Pollux.*

*Polæa, æ. f. the dung which the she-ass voids before foaling.*

*Polemônia, æ. f. an herb called wild sage, behen; horse-mint.*

*Polemônium, ii. m. wild sage, behen, or horse-mint.*

*Polenta, æ. f. barley-flour dried at the fire, and fried after it has lain soaking in water one night; a kind of coarse country food.*

*Polentarius, a, um. adj. pertaining to barley so dressed.*

*Polæa, æ. f. a kind of gem.*

*Polluant, impers. [a polio.]*

*Pollumentum, i. n. the stones of hogs when they are gilt.*

*Polio, Ære, ivi, itum. act. to make smooth or even; to plane; to trim; to deck; to adorn; to make neat, fine, gay; to polish; to furnish; to set off; to embellish; to garnish; to winnow corn.*

*Polygon, i. m. a sort of herb whose leaves appear white in the morning, purple at noon, and blue when the sun sets.*

*Pollite, adv. finely, gaily, neatly, trimly, smoothly, exquisitely.*

*Pollitia, æ. f. the government, policy, or rule of a town or commonwealth, civil government.*

*Polliticus, a, um. adj. politic or pertaining to government; civil.*

*Pollitor, Æris, m. [a polio] a tiller or dresser of ground.*

*Pollitulus, a, um. adj. dim. [a pollitus] somewhat fine.*

*Pollitûra, æ. f. a trimming, polishing, garnishing, or smoothing.*

*Pollitus, a, um. part. polished, set off, decked, trimmed, made fine. Adj. trim, neat, spruce, polite.*

*Polium, ii. n. a kind of herb called poley.*

*Pollen, inis. n. fine flour or the dust that flies in the mill.*

*Pollentia, æ. f. power, puissance, might, sway.*

*Poleo Ære, lui, —. n. to be able; to be very strong; to be mighty; to be of great force, virtue, or power; to bear rule or sway; to carry a stroke; to prevail much; to excel and exceed; to be better or more useful. impers. it is profitable or more advantageous.*

*Pollex, icis, m. the thumb of the hand; the great toe of the foot; a thumb's breadth.*

*Pollicâris, is, e. adj. of a thumb's breadth or thickness.*

*Polliceor, Æri, cius. dep. to promise; to engage; to assure; to affirm certainly; to war rant; to offer.*

*Pollicitatio, Ænis, f. a free and willing promise.*

*Pollicitor, Æri, âus. freq. to promise often; to make many promises.*

*Pollicitum, i. n. a promise.*

*Polliticus, a, um. part. Act. having promised. I ass. promised, assured, warranted.*

*Pollinarius, a, um. adj. pertaining to fine flour or meal.*

*Pollincio, Ære, nxi, netum. act. to dress; to perfume; to embalm; to do all things pertaining to burial.*

*Pollicitor, Æris, m. an embalmer of the dead.*

*Pollicitûra, æ. f. the dressing, chesting, or embalming, of dead bodies.*

*Pollicitus, a, um. adj. prepared for its funeral.*

*Pollis, inis. m. fine flour.*

*Polluceo, Ære, xi, ctum. to make ready a sumptuous banquet to be offered in sacrifice to Jupiter or Hercules; to flourish; to make bright and beautiful.*

*Pollucibiller, adv. magnificently, costly, gallantly.*

*Pollucte, adv. i. e. opulently, bravely, nobly, sumptuously.*

*Polluctum, i. n. a costly banquet, prepared for, and sacrificed to, the gods; but chiefly to Jupiter and Hercules; any common feast, good cheer.*

*Polluctûra, æ. f. a feast, good cheer.*

*Polluctus, a, um. part. consecrated, tithed out, properly of tenths, to Hercules.*

*Polluo, Ære, lui, lûtum. act. to infect; to poison; to envenom; to defile; to corrupt; to pollute; to mar; to violate; to break; to infringe.*

*Pollûtus, a, um. part. et adj. ex part. defiled, polluted, soiled; violated, broken, infringed; unchaste, impure.*

*Pôlus, i. m. the pole; heaven; any part of heaven.*

*Polyacanthos, i. m. a certain rough herb having many prickles, a scur-thistle or caltrop.*

*Polyanthanon, i. n. an herb called crowfoot, goldcup, or goldkna; bachelors' button.*

*Polybutes, æ. m. he who has many oren.*

*Polyenemon, i. n. an herb like wild savory or organy.*

*Polygala, æ. f. v. Polygallon, i. n. the herb called milkwort, gang-flower.*

*Polygallon, i. n. the herb called Solomon's seal.*

*Polygonus, a, um. adj. having many corners.*

*Polygonoides, is. f. an herb having leaves long and thick like laurel.*

*Polygonon, i. n. the herb knot-grass or bread-wort.*

*Polygrammos, i. f. a kind of Jasper stone.*

*Polyhistor, Æris, m. a learned, knowing man, that has read much.*

*Polynehus, i. m. a great sheepmaster.*

*Polyntus, a, um. adj. embroidered or woven with threads of divers colours; twined or twisted with silk of divers colours.*

*Polyntyx, c. g. ou, i. n. a lamp with divers matches, a candle with several wicks, a branch with divers lights.*

*Polyplusius, a, um. adj. very rich.*

*Polyplodium, ii. n. the herb called oakfern or polypody.*

*Polyprosus, a, um. adj. having a cancer in the nose.*

*Polyprosus, i. o. pûlis. m. a flesh called the puer control or many-feet, a disease in the nose called noli me tangere; a gripping fellow, an extortioner, pinch-penny.*

*Polyrrhizon, i. n. a kind of herb having many thick roots.*

**Polyaspaston**, i. r. a windlass, with many walleys or truckles.  
**Polytrichon**, i. n. an herb called maiden-hair.  
**Polythrix**, ichis. f. maiden-hair; a precious stone with greenish hairs.  
**Polyzōnos**, i. f. a precious stone having many white circles about it.  
**Pomarium**, ii. n. an orchard; an ap de-loft or storehouse for fruit.  
**Pomarius**, ii. m. a fruit-seller, a costermonger.  
**Pomeridianus**, a, um. adj. [ex post et meridies] in the afternoon.  
**Pomētum**, i. n. a place set with apple-trees.  
**Ponifer**, ēra, ērum. adj. bearing or producing any kind of fruit.  
**Ponidius**, a, um. adj. dwarfish.  
**Pomitorium**, ii. n. a space about the walls of a city or town; a limit or bound.  
**Pomōsus**, a, um. adj. full of apples, pears, &c.  
**Pompa**, æ. f. a pomp; pageantry, equipage, parade; a train to the gods or a going solemnly by way of procession in triumph; a wedding; a funeral; a retinue or attendance; ostentation or show.  
**Pompeia ficus** [a Pompeio] a fig dried in the sun to serve the whole year.  
**Pompholyx**, ygis. f. the soil that comes from brass, called nil; also, a kind of light stringy stuff, found in beds of metal-stones.  
**Pompius**, i. m. a kind of fish which swims with its belly upwards.  
**Pomponianum** [sc. pyrum] a round pear, resembling the form of a woman's breast; a breast-pear.  
**Pomum**, i. n. a general name of all kinds of fruit that grows on trees, as pears, apples, lemons, oranges, cherries, &c.; the tree.  
**Pomus**, i. f. a fruit-tree; an apple.  
**Ponderatio**, ōnis. f. a weighing, poising, gravitation.  
**Pondero**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a pondus] to weigh; to gravitate; to estimate; to consider; to ponder; to judge.  
**Ponderosus**, a um. adj. very heavy. substantial, mussy, ponderous; long, full, containing much; weighty, pithy.  
**Pondo**, i. incl. sing. et plur. [a pendo] a pound weight; weight.  
**Pondus**, ōris. n. [a pendo] a load, a weight; a pound weight, twelve ounces; a

thing weighed in a balance, a sum of money; a balance, weight, or scales; a burden or load; value, authority importance; gravity in manners, judgment, &c. a number or quantity; a great company; a child in the womb.  
**Ponduscūlum**, i. n. dim. a small weight.  
**Pone**, præp. after, behind.  
**Pono**, ēre, sivi et sivi, situm. act. to put; to lay; to place; to set; to lay down; to put off; to set before one; to lay a wager; to lay aside; to leave off; to institute; to appoint; to lay out; to employ; to bestow; to reckon; to account; to plant; to transplant; to sow; to put the vase; to suppose; to cite; to quote; to produce; to allege; to lay down for a truth; to set down; to write; to propose; to propound; to paint; to draw; to pourtray; to consecrate; to devote; to put out to usury.  
**Pons**, tis. m. a bridge; a plank for the convenience of embarking or debarking; stairs or planks whereby the ascended towers, are called Pontes; a float or raft joined to a ship, for the convenience of carrying engines, military stores, &c. the hance of a door.  
**Ponticūlus**, i. m. dim. [a pons] a little bridge.  
**Pontifex**, icis. m. a pontiff or chief priest.  
**pontificālis**, is, e. adj. of or belonging to the pontiff or chief priest.  
**Pontificatus**, ūs. m. the dignity of the pontiff.  
**Pontificia**, ōrum. pl. n. v. potius Pontificii m. pl. [sc. libri] books containing the ceremonies of the pontiffs.  
**pontificius**, a, um. adj. of or pertaining to a high priest or pontiff.  
**Ponto**, ōnis. m. [a ponte] a for-ton, a sort of vessel used in passing an army over a river.  
**Pontus**, i. m. the black sea, called Pontus Euxinus; any other sea.  
**Pōpa**, æ. m. the priest who slew the victims, and offered them up when slain; gluttonous, greedy, dainty.  
**Pōpānum**, i. n. a round, broad, thin cake which they offered in old times to the gods.  
**Pōpellus**, i. m. dim. small. little. silly, or poor people; the rubble or mob.  
**Pōpina**, æ. f. a tavern, a victualling-house; a cook's shop or ordinury; a tippling-house.  
**popina**, victuals sold in such places; the art of cookery.

**Pōpnālis**, is, e. adj. belonging to shops or retailing houses.  
**Pōpino**, ōnis. m. a haunter of public-houses and cooks' shops a beast, a drunken sot.  
**Poples**, itis. m. the ham of one's leg behind the knee; the knee.  
**Poppæana**, ōrum. pl. n. [sc. unguenta] fine ointments, such as Poppæa, Nero's wife used.  
**Poppysina**, ātis. n. al. Popyma, a clapping on the back or stroking with the hand.  
**Poppysinus**, i. m. a noise made by clapping the hands together.  
**Popyzon**, ontis. m. whistling to a horse and stroking him gently.  
**Pōpūlābilis**, is, e. adj. that may be destroyed or wasted.  
**Pōpūlāburus**, a, um. adj. destroying or laying waste; spoiling or pillaging of people.  
**Pōpūlāria**, um. n. pl. places where the commons sat to see plays or shows.  
**Pōpūlāris**, is, e. adj. popular; of or belonging to the people; accepted and favoured by the people; loving the people or public; seeking to gain the people's favour; of the same town or city. Subst. a countryman or woman; a partner or accomplice; familiar; of the same breed or stock; out of the mean people and commonalty; a subject; vulgar, ordinary, commonly known.  
**Pōpūlāritas**, ātis. f. friendship or kindness arising from being of the same country; popularity or a desire to please the people; the favour of the people towards one; a popular action.  
**Pōpūlārter**, adv. after the fashion or manner of the people; common, inaccurate; at the pleasure of the populace; with the love and favour of the commons.  
**Pōpūlātiō**, ōnis. f. a wasting or destroying; a pillaging, raving, and spoiling of the people; a pillaging of countries.  
**Pōpūlātor**, ōris. m. a destroyer, waster, ravager, or spoiler of people and countries; a pillager, a plunderer.  
**Pōpūlātrix**, icis. f. a female destroyer, waster, spoiler, or consumer.  
**Pōpūlātus**, a, um. part. having laid waste; wasted, destroyed, spoiled, ransacked, robbed, ravaged.  
**Pōpūlātus**, ūs. m. a laying waste, destroying or ravaging.  
**Pōpūlētum**, i. n. a grove of poplars, a place set with poplar-trees.



**Populeus, a, um.** adj. of or belonging to a poplar.  
**Popullifer, era, erum.** adj. that bears poplar trees.  
**Populifugia, drum.** pl. n. that day when the people of Rome fled from their enemies, either the Gauls or the Tuscanus.  
**Populi-scitum, id. quod plebis-scitum.** an act of the commons.  
**Populneus, a, um.** adj. belonging to or made of the poplar.  
**Populus, a, um.** adj. of a poplar-tree.  
**Populo, are, avi, atum.** act. to rob and spoil people; to destroy countries; to waste; to ransack; to s oil.  
**Pöpillon, äri, atum.** dep. to rob; to plunder; to waste; to destroy. Pass. to be destroyed  
**Populus, i, f.** [v. m.] a poplar-tree; an aspen-tree.  
**Pöpillus, i, m.** a nation; a people, the common sort, the multitude; the whole of the subjects to a prince or state; a number of met together, a crowd; a stock or stall of bees.  
**Porca, æ. f.** a ridge, or land lying between two furrows, wherein the corn grows; a balk of land; a measure of land containing 13 feet in length and 40 in breadth. [a porcus] a sow pig, a pork or porket.  
**Porcarius, a, um.** adj. of or belonging to a sow.  
**Porcellus, i, m.** dim. [a porcus] a little hog, a young pig.  
**Porcina, æ. f.** [sc. caro] pork.  
**Porcuaris, ii, m.** a seller of hog's flesh or pork.  
**Porcinus, a, um.** adj. of or belonging to a hog.  
**Porcullator, öris, m.** a feeder of swine.  
**Porcütum, i, n.** [a porca, porculla] a plat in a garden where many beds are.  
**Porcülum, i, n.** an implement to be put into the screw of the oil press or in that part of it which is called the sicula, to hold the rope which is round about it.  
**Porcillus, i, m.** dim. a little pig; a shoot, a porket.  
**Porcus, i, m.** a hog; a sow, a pig; pork, hog's flesh; a sort of fish; a glutton, one high fed.  
**Porphyriticus, a, um.** adj. pertaining to purple.  
**Porphyrio, önis, m.** a kind of bird with long red legs and bill, and which drinks as if it bit the water.  
**Porphyrites, æ. m.** red marble stone, porphyry.  
**Porphyritis, idis.** [sc. ficus] a fig of a purple colour.  
**Pöraceus, a, um.** adj. of or

like leek blades; green or greenish.  
**Porreatio, önis, f.** an extension or stretching out.  
**Porrectus, a, um.** part. stretched or reached out; extended or lying out in space; lying along; dead; delayed or prolonged. [a porricio] laid upon the altar.  
**Porricio, are, äci, ectum.** act. to reach or stretch out; to lay the entrails upon the altar, in order to the burning of them.  
**Porrigio, gnis, f.** scurf or scale in the head, beard, and brows; dandruff; a catching disease in swine, the measles; maligness.  
**Porrigo, are, exi, ectum.** act. to extend; to stretch, reach, or spread out; to hold or toll out; to prostrate; to lay along; to stretch at length; to kill; to prolong; to defer; to lengthen out.  
**Porrina, æ. f.** a leek-bed in a garden.  
**Porro, adv.** further; as far off or at a distance; moreover, furthermore, besides; hereafter, henceforth; afterwards, more still; long before; but.  
**Porruin, i, n.** et **orruis, i, m.** a scallion.  
**Porta, æ. f.** the gate of a city, a port, a door; the entrance in or out of any place; the strait and narrow passage between hills; a mouth.  
**Portatio, önis, f.** a carrying or bearing.  
**Portatus, us, m.** a bearing or bringing; a carriage or conveyance.  
**Portento, are, di, tum.** act. to signify before a thing happens; to portend; to foretell; to forebode; to foreshow; to presage; to betoken.  
**Portentifer, era, erum.** adj. effecting wonders.  
**Portentösus, a, um.** adj. prodigious, monstrous, strange, or wonderful; portentous.  
**Portentum, i, n.** a monstrous or strange thing; a miracle, portent, prodigy; a sign of some good or ill luck; a vain fancy.  
**Portentus, a, um.** part. foreshown, betokened.  
**Portheus, eos, m.** a ferryman, one that carries in a vessel by water.  
**Porticula, æ. f.** dim. [a porticus] a little porch or gallery to walk in.  
**Porticus, us, f.** a porch or gallery; a walking place with pillars, a piazza, a portico.  
**Portio, önis, f.** [quasi partio a parte] a part or portion; a quantity or measure; a proportion or rate; bigness or size.

**Portitor, öris, m.** a porter or door-keeper; a ferryman; [a portus] the custom-receiver of a haven, to whom all is paid.  
**Porto, are, avi, atum.** act. to carry; to bear; to bring unto; to import; to betoken; to carry away.  
**Portorium, ii, n.** custom or impost, paid for goods imported or exported; freight, paid for carriage; the rent coming for tollages; a tax or duty set upon things in general.  
**Portula, æ. f.** dim. a little port or gate.  
**Portuläca v. Portuläca, æ. f.** the herb purslain.  
**Portumälia, drum.** pl. n. a festival in honour of Portumnus.  
**Portuosus, a, um.** adj. full of havens, having many good harbours for ships.  
**Portus, us, m.** a haven, a port, a harbour; the customs; a place of refuge against danger, shelter.  
**Portus, i, m.** a kind of stone like Parian marble.  
**Porxi, per sync. pro porrexi.** **osca, æ. f.** sour wine mingled with water; wine diluted with water in the press.  
**Posco, are, pöposci, —.** act. to ask for; to demand; to dun; to importune; to pray earnestly; to supplicate; to ask in marriage, to call for; to require; to provoke; to challenge; to offer a price or consideration.  
**Positio, önis, f.** [a pono] a disposition, site, situation; primitiveness of a word; a position or state of a question; an affirmation; concurrence of consonants together in a word; a termination in declining a word; a state, a habit; the principal of money, the main of an estate; a setting or planting.  
**Pöstor, öris, m.** [a pono] a founder or builder.  
**Pöstitura, æ. f.** a position or placing; a posture.  
**Positus, a, um.** part. put, placed, or laid; situate; builded, founded; set, planted, laid aside; laid out, dead; consisting, bestowed, appointed; granted or supposed; bowed, bended; set over.  
**Pöstitus, us, m.** the site, situation, or placing of any thing.  
**Pössessio, önis, f.** a possession, a property, or rightful use of any thing; an estate in goods or lands, a possession in trust, a feoffment.  
**Pössessinacula, æ. f.** dim. a small estate.  
**Pössessivus, a, um.** adj. pertaining to possession, possessive

**Possessor, ōris, m.** *the owner or possessor of a thing; a seizer.*

**Possessus, a, um, part.** *possessed, owned, had in possession.*  
**Possibilis, i, e, adj.** *[a possum] possible; that may be or is likely to come to pass.*

**Possideo, ēre, aēdi, sessum, act.** *to possess; to use; to have in one's own use and possession; to have or enjoy; to get; to obtain; to make himself master of; to occupy; to take up; to get by conquest.*

**Possum, posse, pōtūi, neut.** *to be able; to have power and efficacy; to be well and in good health.*

**Post, prap. regit acc.** *after; behind; since.*

**Post, adv.** *afterwards, after that.*

**Postautumnālis, is, e, adj.** *after harvest or the fall of the leaf; late in the year.*

**Postea, adv.** *afterwards, hereafter.*

**Posteaquam, after that, et** *divisim.*

**Posteri, ōrum, m. plur.** *children, a race, posterity, offspring.*

**Postēritas, ātis, f.** *posterity, future time; they that shall come after, a race, an offspring; a breed in cattle.*

**Postērius, adv.** *afterwards, hereafter, in time to come, another day.*

**Postēro [sc. die] the next day.**

**Posterus, a, um, adj.** *that comes or follows after; the next after. Posterior, after, later, worse. Postremus, the last, the worst, the meanest, most contemptible.*

**Postfero, postferre, post-tūli, lātum, act.** *to put or place after or behind; to set less by; to esteem less.*

**Postfensicia, ōrum, n. pl.** *after-grass of hay. Sed rectius divisive.*

**Postfuit, it was laid aside.**

**Postgultus, a, um, part** *born after.*

**Posthabeo, ēre, hui, bitum, act.** *to set less by; to place or set behind; to esteem less.*

**Posthabitus, a, um, part.** *set behind less esteemed, disregarded.*

**Posthac v. Posthac, adv.** *from henceforth, hereafter, after this, after all.*

**Posthinc, adv.** *afterward, when that was done.*

**Posthūmus, pot. Postūmus, a, um, adj.** *born after his father's death, posthumous; last born.*

**Postulūm, i, n. dim.** *the back-par of a house.*

**Posticu i. i. n. [sc. ostium] a** *back-door.*

**Posticus, a, um, adj.** *that is on the back side of or behind.*

**Postidea, pro Postea, after-** *wards.*

**Postidem, a, lv.** *afterwards.*

**Postlōna, æ, f.** *the crupper of a horse.*

**Postilla, adv. ut postea, after-** *wards, after that.*

**Postinde, adv.** *after that, afterwards, thereupon.*

**Postis, is, m.** *the upright pillar or post on which a door hangs; a door post; the door itself.*

**Postimnio, adv.** *by way of recovery.*

**Postliminium, ii, n.** *a return of one who had gone to sojourn elsewhere, or had been taken by the enemy, to his own country, right, and estate, again.*

**Postnērdiānus, a, um, adj.** *of or belonging to the afternoon.*

**Postnōdo, adv.** *afterwards.*

**Postnōdum, adv.** *afterwards.*

**Postpartōres, um, m. pl.** *they that get afterwards.*

**Postpōno, ēre, sui, sstum, act.** *to set behind; to esteem less; to leave or lay aside.*

**Postpōsitus, a, um, part.** *postponed, valued less.*

**Postprincipium, ii, n.** *the continuance of a thing after it is begun, the course, that which follows the beginning.*

**Postpito, āre, āvi, ātum, act.** *to set less by; to esteem or reckon last; to postpone.*

**Postquam, adv.** *after that, as: since; for as much as, because that.*

**Postremo, adv. sup.** *lastly, finally, last of all, at last.*

**Postremum, adv. sup.** *last, the last time, at last.*

**Postremus, a, um, adj. sup.** *[a posterus] the last or hindmost; the worst, basest, or vilest.*

**Posttrilie, a, lv.** *the next day after, the day following.*

**Postscēnium v. Poscēnium, the** *tiring or withdrawing room behind the stage.*

**Postscribo, ēre, psi, ptum, act.** *to write after.*

**Postulatio, ōnis, f.** *a request, a suit; a motion at the bar; a desire; a petition drawn up; an expiation, supplication, or expiatory sacrifice; an expostulation or quarrel.*

**Postulātūsus, a, um, adj.** *that is demanded, sued for, or requested.*

**Postulātōrius, a, um, adj.** *expulatory.*

**Postulātum, i, n.** *a petition, a suit or desire; a demand; a supplicatory libel; an accusation.*

**Postulātum est, imp. ps. I, ōno** *he &c. requested.*

**Postulātus, a, um, part.** *requested, asked, sued for; accused of, complained of, arraigned.*

**Postulātus, ūs, m.** *a requesting or demanding.*

**Postulo, āre, āvi, ātum, act.** *to desire, to will; to entreat; to beseech; to require; to complain of; to accuse one; to sue at law; to arraign; to make a postulatium, as in disputing; to call for.*

**Postūmus, a, um, adj. sup.** *[a posterus] the last, very late.*

**Potamantis, is, f.** *a kind of herb.*

**Pōtānōgiton, ōnis, m.** *a sort of herb.*

**Pōtānus, a, um, part.** *to be drunk.*

**Pōtatio, ōnis, f.** *a drinking-bout, a guzzling.*

**Pōtator, ōris, m.** *a bibber, a guzzler, a drinker.*

**Pōtātus, a, um, part.** *drunk freely of imbibed.*

**Pōtens, tis, part.** *[a possum] et adj. qu. potis ens, able to do much; potent, powerful, of great power, mighty, puissant, strong, valiant; having pre-eminence or having at command; capable, fit for; of great strength and virtue.*

**Potentātus, ūs, m.** *dominion, rule, empire pre-eminence.*

**Potentē, adv.** *mightily, powerful; effectually, judiciously.*

**Potentia, æ, f.** *power, ability; puissance, force; sway, authority; efficacy, influence.*

**Pōtērūm, ii, n.** *a cup or pot to drink out of; an herb so called.*

**Potesse, pro Posse.**

**Pōtestas, ātis, f.** *[a potis] power, government, authority, control, dominion; a command; one that is in power, an officer, a magistrate; ability, possibility; leave, licence, liberty, opportunity, permission; the essential form of an animal; force, efficacy; possession.*

**Pōthos, i, n.** *a curious sort of flower.*

**Pōtū' pro Potisne v. Pōtesne.**

**Pōtio, ōnis, f.** *the act of drinking; drink; a potion which physicians give their patients.*

**Pōtior, ōris, tuis, dep.** *to possess; to get to obtain; to enjoy; to be master of; to conquer; to get the upper hand. Pass. to come into another's power.*

**Pōtior, or, us, com.** *more powerful; better, of the better sort, more excellent; more eligible, more to be desired.*



**Pŕis**, is, e, adj. *Potior*, com. *potissimus*, sup. *able*; *possibly*.  
**Pŕisime**, a lv. sup. *most especially*.  
**Pŕissimum**, adv. sup. *specially, principally, chiefly, peculiarly, most of all, preferably to others*.  
**Pŕissimus**, a, um, adj. sup. *the best, the chief, the choicest, the main*.  
**Pŕistini**, ōrum, m. pl. *Hercules's priests*.  
**Pŕitio**, ōre, āvi, ātum, freq. to *bib*; to *tipple*; to *drink of ten*.  
**Pŕitor**, ōris, m. a *victor*.  
**Pŕitus**, a, um, part. *having obtained, gotten, enjoyed, conquered, or achieved*.  
**Pŕiunculā**, æ, f, dim. a *little potion*.  
**Pŕiuis**, adv. comp. [*quasi a potis*] *rather, more eligible, better*.  
**Pŕo**, āre, āvi, et *pŕotus sum*, ātum, et *pŕotum*, to *drink hard*; to *tipple*; to *fuddle*; to *suck or soak in*.  
**Pŕotor**, ōris, m. a *drunkard*; a *drinker*.  
**Pŕotŕium**, i, n. a *vessel to drink out of*.  
**Pŕotŕius**, a, um, adj. *of or belonging to drinking*.  
**Pŕotrix**, icis, f. a *female drunkard*.  
**Pŕotulentus**, a, um, adj. *any thing that may be drunk; drunk*.  
**Pŕotŕus**, a, um, part. *that is ready to drink or would fain drink*.  
**Pŕotus**, a, um, part. Act. *that is in drink, drunken*. Pass. *drunk up*.  
**Pŕotus**, ūs, m. *drink; drinking*.  
**Practicus**, a, um, adj. *belonging to action, practical*.  
**Præ**, præp. *regit abl. before; in comparison, in regard, or in respect of; for or by reason of; in*.  
**Præcŕuo**, ōre, cui, cŕutum, act. *to sharpen before; to make very sharp*.  
**Præcŕtus**, a, um, adj. *sharpened at the end; very sharp; keen*.  
**Præcŕus**, a, um, adj. *very high; very deep*.  
**Præbeo** ōre, bui, bitum, act. *to minister to; to allow; to yield; to afford; to give up; to expose; to offer; to give occasion; to cause; to show; to approve; to give*.  
**Præbŕor**, ōris, m. [*a præbeo*] a *surveyor or provider*.  
**Præbitus**, a, um, part. *given, allowed*.  
**Præcŕildus**, a, um, adj. *very warm*

**Præcŕivus**, a, um, adj. *bald before*.  
**Præcantatio**, ōnis, f. a *charming or enchanting*.  
**Præcantātus**, a, um, part. *charmed, enchanted*.  
**Præcānus**, a, um, adj. *grey-headed before his time*.  
**Præcārus**, a, um, adj. *very dear or too dear*.  
**Præcŕveo**, ōre, cāvi, cautum, act. *to provide against; to beware beforehand*.  
**Præcautum est**, impers. *care was or has been taken*.  
**Præcautus**, a, um, part. *foreseen, provided against*.  
**Præcēdo**, ōre, cessi, cessum, act. *to go before; to outgo; to surpass; to surmount; to excel*.  
**Præcēler** v. ōris, ōris, ōre, adj. *very swift, quick, or nimble*.  
**Præcēlŕo**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. *to hasten or speed away before*.  
**Præcellens**, tis, part. et adj. *excelling, surpassing, or surmounting; excellent*.  
**Præcello**, ōre, lui, celsum, neut. *to excel; to surpass; to surmount; to be much better; to preside over*.  
**Præcellsus**, a, um, adj. *very high or lofty*.  
**Præcŕtio**, ōnis, f. [*a præcŕno*] *the entrance or beginning of a song; the flourish*.  
**Præceps**, cŕptis, cŕpis, cipe, headlong, *with the head foremost; steep, down hill; dangerous, hazardous; high, deep; hasty, speedy; rash, headstrong, inconsiderate, foolhardy; sudden, unexpected; declining, drawing to an end*.  
**Præceps**, cŕptis, sub. n. a *precipice, a summit; a dangerous posture*.  
**Præceptio**, ōnis, f. *an instruction, a precept, direction, information*.  
**Præceptivus**, a, um, adj. *giving rules or precepts*.  
**Præceptor**, ōris, m. a *master, a tutor, an instructor, an adviser or teacher*.  
**Præceptrix**, icis, f. a *mistress, she that teaches*.  
**Præceptum**, i, n. a *precept or rule; a maxim; a commandment, a mandate; admonition, advice, counsel, instruction*.  
**Præceptus**, a, um, part. *taken first or before another; foretasted; commanded, directed*.  
**Præcerpo**, ōre, psi, ptum, act. [*ex præ et carpo*] *to crop or bite off; to clip or cut off; to take from; to deprive of*.  
**Præcerptus**, a, um, part. *gathered or cropped beforehand*.  
**Præcŕtatio**, ōnis, f. *the first assault or onset; a quarrel, a skirmish*.

**Præchāra**, a, um, adj. *dearly beloved*.  
**Præcido**, ōre, ſi, cŕsum, act. [*ex præ et ciedo*] *to pare, cut, or chop off; to take away clean; to prevent; to note; to mark with a stroke; to cut a little before; to cut one short; to put out of all hopes or expectation*.  
**Præcinctio**, ōnis, f. a *stand or broader place in stairs; a landing*.  
**Præcinctŕium**, ſi, n. *an apron, a kirtle*.  
**Præcinctus**, a, um, part. *girded, tucked up before; tied about, inclosed; covered, overlaid; prepared, made ready*.  
**Præcingo**, ōre, nxi, nctum, act. *to begird; to encompass; to inclose*.  
**Præcino**, ōre, nui, entum, act. [*ex præ et cano*] *to ring orefore; to mumble a charm; to prophesy; to tell beforehand*.  
**Præcipio**, ōre, cŕpi, ceptum, act. [*ex præ et capio*] *to prevent; to take first; to anticipate; to take before another; to instruct; to teach; to direct; to show; to command; to charge; to give order; to enjoin; to institute; to foresee; to imagine beforehand*.  
**Præcipitans**, us, part. *falling down headlong; falling to ruin; violent, hasty, rapid, hurrying*.  
**Præcipitanter**, adv. *with great speed*.  
**Præcipitatio**, ōnis, f. a *falling headlong; too much rashness or overhastiness*.  
**Præcipitatus**, a, um, part. *cast down headlong; bent downward; come hastily on*.  
**Præcipitium**, ſi, n. a *steep place; a downright pitch or fall; a precipice*.  
**Præcipito**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. *to cast, throw, hurl, or tumble down headlong; to overthrow; to overhasten; to hurry; to precipitate; to bow or bend downward; to fall or run down with violence; to make great haste; to make too much haste; to draw towards an end*.  
**Præcipitur**, impers. *it is ordered or advised*.  
**Præcipue**, adv. *particularly, especially, principally, chiefly, peculiarly, egregiously*.  
**Præcipuus**, a, um, adj. *chief, singular, the choice; principal, special, proper, especial, particular, peculiar; sovereign, excellent*.  
**Præcise**, adv. *precisely, positively, peremptorily, point blank; briefly, concisely, in short*.  
**Præcisio**, ōnis, f. [*a præcido*] a

*brevity in writing or speaking; a scheme in rhetoric.*

**Præcisus**, a, um. part. cut off, chopped or taken away; concise, cut short, narrow; abused against nature.

**Præclare**, adv. very clearly, very plainly; very rightly, very well; very successfully, bravely, nobly, egregiously, excellently, superlatively.

**Præclarus**, a, um. adj. very clear and bright; very plain; noble, renowned, famous, goodly, brave, egregiously, excellent, honourable, superlative; ho nest, upright.

**Præcludo**, Ære, si, sum. act. to shut up; to stop before; to foreclose.

**Præclusio**, ðnis. f. a stopping or damming up.

**Præclusus**, a, um. part. shut up.

**Præco**, ðnis. m. a common crier, a herald; the crier of a court, in games or on the stage; a publisher, a proclaimer, or setter forth of things.

**Præcogitatus**, a, um. part. considered beforehand, premeditated.

**Præcogito**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to ponder beforehand.

**Præcognitus**, a, um. adj. known or understood beforehand.

**Præcõlo**, Ære, lui, cultum. act. to love rather.

**Præconceptus**, a, um. adj. prepared beforehand.

**Præconceptus**, a, um. part. before received.

**Præconium**. ii. n. the crier's office or voice; the publishing or proclaiming of any thing; fame, praise, renown, commendation, report; crier's wages.

**Præconsũmo**, Ære, psi, ptum. act. to waste or spend beforehand.

**Præcontracto**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to handle beforehand; to despoil beforehand.

**Præcõquo**, Ære, coxi, coctum. act. to dress or prepare beforehand.

**Præcõquus**, a, um. adj. early ripe.

**Præcordia**. ðrum. n. pl. the parts at the heart; the midriff; the diaphragm; the sides of the belly under the ribs; the umbles; the breast; the mind, thoughts, affectus.

**Præcorrupto**, Ære, rûpi, ruptum. act. to corrupt or bribe beforehand.

**Præcox**, ðcis, et **Præcõquis** is, e. adj. soon or early ripe; rather ripe; early, overhasty, untimely, too forward.

**Præcõsusus** a, um. adj. very quick.

**Præcultus**, a, um. part. dressed, trimmed, or prepared. Adj. very trim and neat.

**Præcupidus**, a, um. adj. very desirous or fond.

**Præcurro**, Ære, ri, sum. act. to run or make speed before; to over-run; to outrun; to fore-run; to happen before; to answer a foreseen objection; to surpass; to excel.

**Præcursor**, ðnis. f. a forehappening or foregoing.

**Præcursor**, ðris. m. a forerunner.

**Præcursorius**, a, um. adj. sent beforehand.

**Præcursum**, us. m. a going or running before.

**Præcutio**. Ære. ussi, ussum. act. [ex præ et quatio] to shake before.

**Præda**, æ. f. a prey or booty by force; gain from any fraud; spoil, pillage; meat to be devoured.

**Prædãbundus**, a, um. adj. that does or will rob, pillage, or plunder.

**Prædamnãtus**, a, um. part. condemned beforehand; disapproved beforehand.

**Prædamno** Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to condemn aforehand; to pre-judge.

**Prædãtio**, ðnis. f. a privateering, a plundering piracy.

**Prædãtor**, ðris. m. a robber a pillager, a plunderer.

**Prædãtorius**, a, um. adj. of or for robbing, pillaging, or plundering; piratical.

**Prædãtrix**, icis. f. she that robs or seeks for prey.

**Prædãtus**, a, um. part. having spoiled or made a prey or prize of.

**Prædãtisso**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to tire or weary aforehand.

**Prædensus**, a, um. adj. very thick.

**Prædestino**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to predestinate; to decree or ordain before, what shall come after.

**Prædiãtor**, ðris. m. a man of law; expert in cases relating to lands.

**Prædiãtorius**. a, um. adj. of or belonging to law; or a manor.

**Prædicãbilis**, is, e. adj. vaunted or boasted of; laudable.

**Prædicãtio** ðnis. f. a publishing or open declaring; a common talk and report; a praising or vaunting.

**Prædicãtor**, ðris. m. a proclaimer, publisher, or open reporter; a praiser; an exclaiming.

**Prædicõ**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to proclaim; to open; to acknowledge; to confess; to

say; to affirm; to report; to publish; to noise abroad; to discover; to disclose; to show; to report; to say usually, as a proverbial sentence; to praise; to boast; to vaunt of; to charge; to order.

**Prædictio**, Ære, xi, ctum. act. to tell beforehand; to foretell; to portend; to foreshow; to divine; to prophesy; to command, charge, or give order beforehand; to premise; to speak before.

**Prædictio**, ðnis. f. a prophecy, a foretelling, a prediction.

**Prædictum**, i. n. a prophecy, a thing foretold.

**Prædictus**, a, um. part. foretold, prophesied; appointed.

**Prædiõlum**, i. n. a little farm or manor.

**Prædisco**, Ære didici, —. act. to learn beforehand.

**Prædispono**, Ære, sũi, situm. act. unde part. prædispositus, a, um. predisposed or placed beforehand.

**Præditus**, a, um. adj. endowed with, having such a quality.

**Prædives** itis. adj. very rich and wealthy; very plentiful.

**Prædivinãtio**, ðnis. f. a conjecture or guessing at things to come.

**Prædivino**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to guess aforehand; to foresee.

**Prædivinus**, a, um. adj. divineing beforehand.

**Prædũ** ii. n. a farm or manor; any estate, as well in city, as country.

**Prædo**, ðnis. m. a robber, a spoiler, a highwayman, a pillager.

**Prædoctus**, a, um. part. forewarned.

**Prædõmo**, Ære, ui, itum. act. to tame, subdue, or master aforehand.

**Prædor**, Æri, Æna. dep. to rob; to spoil; to poll; to peel; to plunder; to make a prey of; to devour.

**Prædiõco**, Ære, xi, ctum. act. to mark out beforehand.

**Prædulce** adv. very sweetly.

**Prædulcis** is, e. adj. very sweet or luscious, fulsome; very pleasing or delightful.

**Prædurãtus**, a, um. part. hardened.

**Prædũrus**, a, ur. adj. very hard; very grievous; very strong; stiff or stubborn.

**Præeo**, Ære, Ævi, itum. act. to go before; to lead the way; to speak read, or say before; to dictate; to admonish; to advise; to counsel; to excel.

**Præfacilis** is e. adj. very easy.

[ rãtor ] Æris v. Ære, Æri, Æna.



defect. to *step* before; to *pre-*  
*face*; to *recite*; to *invoke*; to  
*pray* to.  
 Præfatio, ðnis. f. a *preface*, the  
*beginning* of a discourse; a  
*title* of superscription.  
 Præfatus, a, um. part. *having*  
*spoken before*; *having invoked*;  
*preordained*, *predestinated*.  
 Præfectūra, æ. f. the *business*  
*or post* of one in authority, a  
*lieutenancy*, a *captainship*; a  
*government*, a *district*, a *pro-*  
*vince*. or *place* of jurisdiction.  
 Præfectus, a, um. part. *that is*  
*set over* or *appointed to over-*  
*see*.  
 Præfectus, i. m. any *principal*  
*officer* or *other person*, who has  
*the management* or *charge* of  
 any thing.  
 Præfero, ferre, tūli, lātum. act.  
*to hear* or *carry before*; to  
*prefer*; to *esteem*; to *set*  
*more by*; to *prefer in choice*;  
 to *choose rather*; to *show*;  
 to *make a show of*; to *pretend*.  
 Præferox, ðcis. adj. *very fierce*,  
*over harsh*.  
 Præferatus, a, um. adj. *pointed*  
*or shod with iron*; *bound in*  
*fetters*.  
 Præferulus, a, um. adj. *very*  
*hot*, *scalding hot*.  
 Præfestinatus, a, um. part. v.  
 adj. *done too hastily* or *too*  
*soon*.  
 Præfestino Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act.  
 to *make post haste*; to *haste*  
*before time*.  
 Præfica, æ. f. a *woman hired* to  
*mourn at one's burial*, who  
*went before the corpse*, and  
*praised the dead*.  
 Præficio, Ære, foci, sectum. act.  
 [ex præ et facio] to *put in*  
*authority*; to *set over*; to  
*make one overseer*; to *give in*  
*charge*.  
 Præfidio, Ære, di, sum. act. *unde*  
*præfidens*, part. *trusting too*  
*much to*, *overweening*.  
 Præfigo, Ære, xi, xum. act. to  
*fasten* or *stick before*; to *set*  
*up in the front* or *fore end*.  
 Præfinitio, ire, ivi, itum. act. to  
*determine*, *set*, or *pitch upon*  
*aforehand*; to *prescribe*; to  
*limit*.  
 Præfinito, adv. *by limitation* or  
*appointment*, *when and how*  
*one would have it*.  
 Præfinitus, a, um. part. *ap-*  
*pointed before*, *determined*.  
 Præfinitive et Præfinitivi, adv. a  
 word used to *prevent excep-*  
 tion, q. d. *give me leave to say*,  
*I may say it in a good hour*.  
 Præfixus, a, um. part. [ex præ-  
 fixo] *fastened or set up before*;  
*heated*; *thrust through*.  
 Præfixatus, a, um. part. *fore-*

*tasted of*; *lightly* or *in some*  
*small measure fore-enjoyed*.  
 Præfloreo, Ære, rui — neut. to  
*blossom before the time*.  
 Præfluio, Ære, xi, xum. neut. to  
*flow or run before a place*.  
 Præfluus, a, um. adj. *flowing*  
*before*.  
 Præfoco, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to  
*strangle*; to *choke*; to *throatle*.  
 Præfodio, Ære, fodi, ssum. act.  
 to *dig before*; to *dig deep*.  
 Præfecundus, a, um. adj. *over*  
*fruitful*.  
 Præfortitio, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act.  
 to *fear before the stroke*  
*comes*.  
 Præformo, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act.  
 to *instruct*; to *prepare*.  
 Præfracte, adv. *rigidly*, *obsti-*  
*nately*, *stiffly*, *stubbornly*, *stur-*  
*dily*.  
 Præfractus, a, um. part. et adj.  
*broken before* or *broken short*  
*off*; *snapped in two*; *harsh*,  
*severe*; *short*, *concise*.  
 Præfrigidus, a, um. adj. *very*  
*cold*.  
 Præfringo, Ære, Ægi, fractum. act.  
 [ex præ et frango] to *break in*  
*pieces* or *shivers*; to *snap in*  
*two*.  
 Præfulcio, tre, lsi, ltum. act. to  
*prop*; to *underset*; to *sup-*  
*port*; to *secure beforehand*.  
 Præfulgeo, Ære, ai — neut. to  
*shine* or *glitter very much*.  
 Præfulguro Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act.  
 to *make to shine*; to *glitter*.  
 Præfurnium, ii. n. the *mouth* of  
 an *oven* or *stove*, where they  
 put in the fire.  
 Præfuro, Ære, — — neut. to  
*rage very much*.  
 Prægêlidus, a, um. adj. *very*  
*chill* or *cold*.  
 Prægermino, Ære, Ævi Ætum. act.  
 to *but before the time*  
 Prægestio, ire, ivi, itum. neut.  
 to *have a very great desire*; to  
*show much joy* or *delight*.  
 Præignor, ni, — . pass. to be  
 got before or first.  
 Prægnans, tis. part. *with child*,  
*great with young*, *pregnant*;  
*full of sap*; *abounding with*;  
*swollen, big*.  
 Prægnatio, ðnis. f. a *being with*  
*child* or *with young*.  
 Prægracilis, is, e. adj. *very*  
*slender*.  
 Prægrandis, is, e. adj. *very*  
*great*, *huge*.  
 Prægravans, tis. part. *weighing*  
*down before*.  
 Prægravidus, a, um. adj. *very*  
*heavy*.  
 Prægravis, is, e. adj. *over*  
*weighty*, *too heavy*, *unwieldy*;  
*grievous*, *burdensome*.  
 Prægravo, Ære, Ævi Ætum. act.  
 to *weigh down*; to *poise down*  
 on one side more than another;  
 to *burden*; to *load*; to *de-*

*press*; to *bear down*; to *out-*  
*balance*; to *be more heavy*.  
 Prægradior, di, gressus. dep  
 [ex præ et gradior] to *go*  
*forward*, or *come before*; to  
*pass by*; to *prevent*; to *over-*  
*take*; to *out-go*; to *surpass*;  
 to *excel*.  
 Prægressio, ðnis. f. a *going be-*  
*fore*.  
 Prægressus, a, um. part. *being*  
*gone before*; *going before*,  
*out-going*.  
 Prægestator, ðris. m. a *taster*  
 or *fore-taster*.  
 Prægesto, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to  
 take a *taste of* or to *assay be-*  
 fore  
 Prægræto, Ære, cui, — . neut. to  
 lie before.  
 Prægrætor, ci, — . pass. to be  
 thrown or cast before.  
 Præiens, euntis. part. [a præo]  
*going before* or *showing the*  
*way*.  
 Præiudicatum, i. n. a *prejudice*  
 or *opinion taken up before-*  
*hand*.  
 Præiudicatus, a, um. part.  
*judged beforehand*.  
 Præiudicium, ii. n. a *prejudice*,  
 a *fore-judging*; a *precedent*  
 or *case in law* before tried; a  
*preconjecture*.  
 Præiudico, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act.  
 to *prejudge*; to *judge before-*  
*hand*; to *have a prejudice*; to  
 give his *opinion beforehand*.  
 Præiuvio, Ære, jūvi, jūt m. act.  
 to *help aforehand*.  
 Prælabor, bi, psus. dep. to  
 slide or glide, and *pass before*  
 or *by*.  
 Prælabens, tis. part. *tasting*  
*first*.  
 Prælapsus, a, um. part. *gliding*  
 or *flowing by*.  
 Prælargus, a, um. adj. *very*  
*large*.  
 Prælatio, ðnis. f. [a præfero] a  
*preferring*.  
 Prælatus, a, um. part. [a præ-  
 fero] *carried* or *driven forc-*  
*ibly*; *advanced before the rest*;  
*preferred*, *set before*, *more*  
*esteemed* and *set by*.  
 Prælautus, a, um. part. *very*  
*gallant* or *brave*.  
 Prælectio, ðnis. f. a *lesson* or  
*lecture*; a *reading to others*.  
 Prælego, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to  
 bequeath in the *first place*; to  
 give by *testacy* privately.  
 Prælego, Ære, legi, lectum. act.  
 to *read to one*; to *pass* or *go*  
 by.  
 Præliaris, is, e. adj. *belonging*  
 to *war* or *battle*.  
 Præliator, ðris. m. a *warrior* or  
*fighter*.  
 Præliatus, a, um. part. *that has*  
*fought*.  
 Prælibo, Ære, Ævi Ætum. act. to  
 taste or *assay before*

**Præligātus**, a, um. part. *bound before*; *tied or bound*; *unfled*; *bewitched*, *enchanted*, *charmed*.

**Præligo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to tie or bind before*.

**Prælior**, āri, ātus. dep. *to fight in battle*; *to skirmish*; *to contend*; *to strive*.

**Prælium** v. **Prælium**, . n. a *battle*, *a fight*; *an engagement*, *a combat*; *a foughten field*; *wrangling*, *strife*, *contention*.

**Prælocūtus**, a, um. part. *having spoken before*.

**Prælongo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to make very long*.

**Prælongus**, a, um. adj. *very long*, *too long*; *very tall*.

**Præloquor**, qui quātus. dep. *to speak before*; *to speak by way of refusal*.

**Præluceo**, āre, uxi, —. neut. act. *to give a light before*; *to light one*; *to carry a light before him*. Pass. *to be very bright or shining*; *to outshine*, *surpass*, or *excel*.

**Præluclidus**, a, um. adj. *very bright or shining*.

**Prælitatur**, impers. *a trial is made beforehand*.

**Præluo**, āre, si, sum. act. *to prepare one's self for singing*, *to flourish*; *to prelute*.

**Præluo**, āre, si, sum. act. *to flourish before a fight*.

**Prælustis**, is, e. adj. *very high*, *stately*.

**Præluo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to order beforehand*.

**Præluo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to order beforehand*.

**Præluo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to order beforehand*.

**Præluo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to order beforehand*.

**Præluo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to order beforehand*.

**Præluo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to order beforehand*.

**Præluo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to order beforehand*.

**Præluo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to order beforehand*.

**Præluo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to order beforehand*.

**Præluo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to order beforehand*.

**Præluo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to order beforehand*.

**Præluo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to order beforehand*.

**Præluo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to order beforehand*.

**Præluo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to order beforehand*.

**Præluo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to order beforehand*.

**Præluo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to order beforehand*.

**Præluo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to order beforehand*.

**Præluo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to order beforehand*.

**Præluo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to order beforehand*.

**Præmitto**, āre, misi, ssum. a. t. *to send before*.

**Præmium**, ii. n. a *reward*, *a due recompense*; *a retribution*, *wages for a journey gone*; *a prize of victory*; *any advantage*, *profit*, or *benefit*; *prey*, *booty*, or *plunder*; *honours*.

**Præmō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmuntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to foretell*; *to foreshow*; *to carry or bring word before hand*.

**Præmuntius**, a, um. adj. *the foreteller*, *foreshower*, or *forerunner*. Subst. *a messenger*, *harbinger*, or *forerunner*.

**Præmuntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmuntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmuntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmuntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmuntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmuntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmuntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmuntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmuntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmuntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmuntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmuntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmuntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmuntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmuntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmuntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmuntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmuntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmuntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmuntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmuntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmuntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmuntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmuntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmuntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmuntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmuntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmuntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmuntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmuntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmuntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmuntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmuntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmuntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.

**Præmuntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stop up before*.



*charge, to make one ruler, chief, or overseer.*

*Præporto, Ære, Ævi, Åtum. act. to carry or bear before; to show.*

*Præpositio, Ænis. f. a putting or setting before; a part of speech called a preposition.*

*Præpositus, a, um. part. put or set before or in the first place; preferred; set over, made chief commander or overseer of a business; that has the charge of it.*

*Præposum, posse, p̄tūi, —. neut. to be more able or of greater power.*

*Præposterè, adv. preposterously, awkwardly.*

*Præposterus, a, um. adj. preposterous, topsy-turvy, confused, overthwart; cross-grained, peevish, froward; quite contrary; premature, unseasonable.*

*Præptens, tis. adj. very able, powerful, or mighty.*

*Præpræpantèr, adv. very hastily.*

*Præpræpre, adv. too hastily, over speedily, with more haste than good speed.*

*Præpræperus, a, um. adj. very hasty, over hasty.*

*Præputium, ii. n. the foreskin or prepuce.*

*Præquam, adv. id. quod Præut. in comparison of.*

*Præquestus, a, um. part. having complained before.*

*Præradiò, Ære, Ævi, Åtum. act. to cause to shine bright.*

*Præradò, Ære, si, sum. act. to have; to scrape.*

*Prærapidus, a, um. adj. very swift.*

*Præreptus, a, um. part. [ex præ et raptus] caught or snatched away; taken away from.*

*Prærigeo, Ære, ii, —. neut. to become very stiff.*

*Præripio, Ære, ii, reatum. act. [ex præ et rapio] to catch: to snatch; to get or take away; to forestall; to prevent; to hinder, to obviate.*

*Prærodò, Ære, si, sum. act. to know before.*

*Prærogætiua, Æ. f. [sc. res v. tribus] precedence in giving votes; privilege, gift, or advantage.*

*Prærogâtivus, a, um. adj. that gives its voice first.*

*Prærogâtus, a, um. part. asked their votes or suffrages before.*

*Prærogo, Ære, Ævi, Åtum. act. to ask before; to put the question first.*

*Prærosus, a, um. part. gnawed or bitten; eaten, browsed, or fed upon.*

*Prærumpto, Ære, rûpi, ruptum.*

*act. to break asunder or in pieces.*

*Prærupte, adv. raggedly, ruggedly, abruptly.*

*Præruptus, a, um. part. et adj. broken, burst, jagged, ragged; broken into, taken by storm; craggy, steep; hard or dangerous to climb; high; rough, rugged, surly, abrupt; falling as a cataract.*

*Præs, dis. m. a surety; bail; a real security; a farmer of customs, excise, or other duties.*

*Præsâgio, Ære, Ævi, itum. act. to presage; to divine; to guess; to a prophesy; to surmise; to forebode.*

*Præsâgitio, Ænis. f. a divining or guessing; a perceiving beforehand.*

*Præsâgium, ii. n. a presage, an omen, a token; a surmise a distrust or forethought; a guess or conjecture, from preceding causes.*

*Præsâgnus, a, um. adj. apprehensive, sensible, presaging, divining, guessing.*

*Præsânâtus, a, um. part. healed or cured before.*

*Præsânescò, Ære, ii, —. neut. to be healed.*

*Præsçio, Ære, Ævi, itum. act. to know beforehand.*

*Præsçiscò, Ære, —. act. to foreknow; to perceive or understand beforehand; to determine or appoint beforehand.*

*Præsçitum, i. n. a thing foreknown; a token or omen of things to come.*

*Præsçius, a, um. adj. [a præçio] foreknowing, boding.*

*Præsçribitur et Præsçriptum est, impers. it is ordered.*

*Præsçribo, Ære, psi, tum. act. to write before; to prefix; to prescribe; to set bounds; to instruct; to dictate; to teach; to order; to appoint; to ordain; to lay an exception against or put in a demur.*

*Præsçriptio, Ænis. f. a prescription, an appointment or limitation; a rule or law; a contract; an exception, a demur; a pretence or colour.*

*Præsçriptum, i. n. a lesson or task for learners; a precept, a form, a rule; an order or decree in law; a limit or boundary.*

*Præsçriptus, a, um. part. written before, foredetermined, appointed, limited.*

*Præsçico, Ære, cui, sectum. act. to cut or chop in pieces; to cut; to pare; to cut off.*

*Præsçectus, a, um. part. cut off.*

*Præsçegen, mis. n. a paring, as of the nails.*

*Præsçimâtio, Ænis. f. a sowing beforehand.*

*Præsens, tis. part. et adj. present; not future, just now, prompt, ready, speedy, out of hand; manifest, favourable, gracious; effectual, sovereignly useful, wholesome.*

*Præsensio Ænis. f. a foresight.*

*Præsensius, a, um. part. perceived beforehand, foreknown.*

*Præsentiâneus, a, um. adj. present, ready, of quick despatch.*

*Præsentiatus, tis. part. representing, resembling.*

*Præsentiârus, a, um. adj. present, ready, speedy; done or paid out of hand.*

*Præsente, per enallagen numeri, pro præsentibus ut Præsente nobis, Plaut. v. saltem adverbialiter, pro coram, sc. absente nobis.*

*Præsentiâ, Æ. f. presence, readiness, being at hand; power efficacy.*

*Præsentiò, Ære, si, sum. act. to perceive or understand beforehand; to foresee; to preconceive.*

*Præsçpe. is. n. any close place, any place of shelter or security; a stable, a stall; a beehive; a cell, stews; a crib, a crutch, a manger, a rack; a table at which there is a repast for the mind, as well as the body.*

*Præsçpes, is. f. any close or safe place; a private apartment.*

*Præsçpio, Ære, psi, tum. act. to inclose about; to barricade or block up.*

*Præsçptus, a, um. part. blocked up, barricaded.*

*Præsçptulus, a, um. part. [a præççpello] buried before, already ready in the grave.*

*Præsçertim, adv. especially, chiefly, principally.*

*Præsçervio, Ære, Ævi, itum. act. to do service; to help or serve one.*

*Præsçes, itis. c. g. a president, a governor.*

*Præsçideo, Ære, sædi, sesum. neut. [ex præ et sedeo] to have the management, cure, governance, or charge; to be chief; to preside; to rule; to command.*

*Præsçiliârius, a, um. adj. [a præççidium] appointed for defence or belonging to a garrison.*

*Præsçidium, ii. neut. a garrison; a guard; a convoy; a station, a post; a fortress, a defence, aid, succour, shelter.*

*Præsçignifico, Ære, Ævi, Åtum. act. to signify or show beforehand.*

*Præsçignis, is, e. adj. excellent gallant, notable.*

*Præsçigno, Ære, Ævi, Åtum. act. to mark before.*

**Præstilo**, ire, ii, i, ultum. neut. [ex præ et salio] to burst out.

**Præspersens**, tis. part. *strewing or scattering before one as he goes.*

**Præstabilis**, is, e. adj. [a præsto] excellent.

**Præstans**, tis. part. *performing, doing.* Adj. *excelling, surpassing, surmounting; excellent, gallant, brave.*

**Præstantia**, æ. f. [a præsto] *preeminence, superiority, transcendence; excellency, gallantry.*

**Præstat**, stitit. impers. *it is better.*

**Præsterno**, Ære, strâvi, strâtura. act. *to strew or pre-are before-hand.*

**Præstes**, itis. c. g. *a chief in every affair, a prelate; a leader of a file; a household god.*

**Præstigia**, æ. f. *a trick.*

**Præstigiæ**, ârum. pl. f. *tricks, wiles, fallacies, deceits, delusions.*

**Præstigiator**, ôris. m. *a juggler. one who uses leges & main, or sleight of hand.*

**Præstigiatrix**, icis. f. *a female juggler, a cunning gipsy.*

**Præstinguo**, Ære, axi, nctum. act. *to dazzle the sight; to render obscure or inglorious; to make less famous.*

**Præstino**, Ære, âvi, âtum. act. *to buy beforehand; to buy up all.*

**Præstiuo**, Ære, stitui, stituum. [ex præ et statuo] *to determine or appoint beforehand; to prescribe; to limit.*

**Præstitutus**, a, um. part. *agreed upon, appointed, limited.*

**Præsto**, adj. indecl. *ready at hand.*

**Præsto**, Ære, stitî, stitum et statum. neut. et act. *to stand before; to supply or perform the part of; to execute; to cause; to make; to perform; to show; to exhibit; to approve; to give; to procure; to make good; to defray; to warrant; to answer; to be accountable for; to excel; to surmount; to surpass; to exceed; to differ from.* Impers. *it is better.*

**Præstolor**, âri, âtus. dep. *to tarry for; to wait for one.*

**Præstrictus**, a, um. part. *tied, bound.*

**Præstringo**, Ære, uxi, ictum. act. *to bind fast or hard; to chill; to dazzle; to dull; to cast a mist before; to darken; to make dim.*

**Præstructus**, â, um. part. *built first or before; contrived, done on purpose, ready prepared;*

*stopper, choked up or blocked up.*

**Præstruo**, Ære, xi, ctum. act. *to build before; to stop or block up; to prepare; to provide; to furnish.*

**Præsûdo**, Ære, âvi, âtum. neut. *to sweat beforehand.*

**Præsul**, ûlis. m. et f. *the chief of the priests of Mars.*

**Præsulsus**, a, um. adj. [ex præ et salsus] *very salt; or salted before.*

**Præsultator**, ôris. m. *he that dances before the sports begin.*

**Præsulto**, Ære, âvi, âtum. act. [ex præ et salto] *to dance before.*

**Præsultor**, ôris. m. *he that leads the dance.*

**Præsûm**, esse, fui, neut. *to be before or above others; to be in authority; to have the charge, rule, or oversight.*

**Præsûmo**, Ære, mpsi et msi, mptum et intum. act. *to take first or before; to pre-suppose; to guess; to deem or conceive beforehand; to anticipate.*

**Præsûmptio**, ônis. f. *an enjoying beforehand; pre-occupation, a prevention of our adversary's objections; the major proposition in a syllogism.*

**Præsûmptus**, a, um. part. *taken first or before; taken up or conceived before.*

**Præsuo**, Ære, ui, ûtum. act. *to sew before or about.*

**Præsûtitus**, a, um. part. *sewed or stitched about.*

**Prætêgo**, Ære, xi, ctum. *to cover.*

**Prætendens**, tis. part. *holding forth; pretending.*

**Prætendo**, Ære, di, sum et tum. act. *to hold or hand before; to carry before; to oppose; to put or place between; to cloak; to colour; to pretend.*

**Prætêner**, êra, êrum. adj. *very soft or tender.*

**Prætentatus**, a, um. part. *proved, tried before, considered.*

**Prætentatus**, ûs. m. *the act of groping or feeling out the way.*

**Prætento**, Ære, âvi, âtum. act. *to feel; to grope; to essay or try beforehand.*

**Prætentus**, a, um. part. [a prætendo] *set or placed out before; spread.*

**Prætenuis**, is, e. adj. *very small, thin, or slender; very narrow.*

**Prætêpeo**, Ære, pui, — neut. *to be warm before.*

**Prætêr**, præp. regit acc. *except beside; over and above; by the side, near to; before.*

**Prætêragendus**, a, um. part. *to be ridden by or beyond.*

**Prætêrdûco**, Ære, xi, ctum. act. *to lead along or before.*

**Prætêrea**, adv. [a præter et ea] *furthermore, moreover, ôs sides; hereafter.*

**Prætêro**, ire, ivi v. ii, itum. act. *to go or pass by or over, to go beyond, to go past; to avoid; to escape; to neglect; not to choose; to let pass; to slip or pass over; to make no mention of; to leave out; to omit; to escape the notice or memory of; to surpass; to excel.*

**Prætêrquâns**, tis. part. *riding by or beyond.*

**Prætêrfluo**, Ære, xi, xum. act. *to flow or run by; to pass by; to let slip; to neglect.*

**Prætêrgrâtor**, di, gressus. pass. *to be passed by or beyond.* Dep. *to surpass; to excel.*

**Prætêrhæc et Prætêrhac**, adv. *moreover.*

**Prætêrtus**, a, um. part. *past, past and gone; past by, left out, neglected, repulred; dead.*

**Prætêrlâbor**, bi, lapsus. dep. *to slide by; to flow by; to slip out of mind.*

**Prætêrstus**, a, um. part. [a præterfero] *that is passed by, gone past, or carried beyond.*

**Prætêrteo**, Ære, âvi, âtum. act. *to go or pass by.*

**Prætêrmissus**, ônis. f. *an omission, a leaving out, or letting pass; the overslipping or forgetting.*

**Prætêrmissus**, a, um. part. *omitted, neglected; forgotten.*

**Prætêrmitto**, Ære, misi, issum. act. *to omit; to forget; to leave undone; to pass over, not to speak of; to let pass.*

**Prætêrnâvigatio**, ônis. f. *a sailing by.*

**Prætêrnâvigo**, Ære, âvi, âtum. act. *to sail by.*

**Prætêro**, têrêre, trîvi, tritum. act. *to wear or make small.*

**Prætêrquam**, adv. *besides, saving, except, but only, other wise than, unless; besides that or what.*

**Prætêrrâdo**, Ære, si, sum. act. *to scrape or rake.*

**Prætêrvectio**, ônis. f. *a passing or sailing by.*

**Prætêrvectus**, a, um. part. *carried.*

**Prætêrvehens**, tis. part. *passing by; riding or sailing by.*

**Prætêrvêhor**, hi, vectus. pass. *to be carried in a coach or litter, on horseback or by sea.*

**Prætêrverto**, Ære, ti, scin. act. *to turn by.*

**Prætêrvôlo**, Ære, âvi, âtum. act. *to fly by or through; to sail or slip by.*

**Prætêrvens**, tis. part. *covering overspreading; pretending.*



**Prætexo**, ěre, xui, xum. act. to border; to hem; to edge; to fringe; to cover; to surround; to encompass; to cover; to colour; to excuse; to set in order.

**Prætecta**, æ. f. [sc. toga] a white robe reaching down to the ankles, bordered with purple.

**Prætēs ātus**, a, um. adj. wearing a long white robe bordered with purple.

**Prætētum**, i. n. a border, brim, or covering; a, retence, blind, or cloak; an ornament, the same as the *prætecta*.

**Prætētus**, a, um. part. guarded, bordered, edged; covered; pretended.

**Prætētus**, ūs. m. a pretence, a colour, a cloak a disguise, a flum; an inscription.

**Prætēno**, ěre, mul. —. neut. to fear greatly; to be afraid beforehand.

**Prætēctus**, a, um. part. dipped or sprinkled beforehand.

**Prætōr**, ōris. m. a prætor, a chief magistrate, an admiral; a general, a proconsul, a lord chief justice, a lord president.

**Prætōriānus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to, or attending upon the prætor.

**Prætōritius**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to the prætor, the lord mayor, or lord chief justice.

**Prætōrium**, ii. n. the general's tent; the king's pavilion; a place or court where causes were heard, and judgment given by the prætor, mayor, or lord chief justice, or any other chief magistrate; the judgment-hall; any nobleman's seat or manor-house in the country; a palace or hall; a court; the prætorian bands.

**Prætōrius**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to the prætor or chief officer. *Navis prætoria*, an admiral or flag ship.

**Prætorque**, ěre, si, tum. act. to writhe or twist much or hard.

**Prætrēptidans**, tis. part. panting with earnest desire.

**Prætrēpidus**, a, um. adj. in great disorder or fright.

**Prætrāco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to cut off.

**Prætūndus**, a, um. adj. very much swollen.

**Prætūra**, æ. f. the prætorship; the office or dignity of a prætor.

**Prævārens**, tis. part. prevailing. Adj. very strong.

**Prævālo**, ěre, lui, ātum. neut. to prevail; to be better, more able; or of more value or worth; to excel or exceed.

**Prævālo**, cōre, —. incept. to grow too strong.

**Prævālude**, adv. over strongly or stoutly.

**Prævālidus**, a, um. adj. very able or strong.

**Prævālor**, āri, ātus. pass. to be fortified before.

**Prævāricātio**, ōnis. f. prevarication, collusion, foul play in pleading, a playing booty.

**Prævāricātor**, ōris. m. a betrayer of his client's cause; a sham or false dealer; a shuffler, a gambler, a waiter for booty.

**Prævārtor**, āri, ātus. dep. to make a balk in ploughing; to go crooked; to prevaricate; to dodge; to boggle; to sham; to lay foul play; to make show to do a thing, and do the contrary; to work by collusion in pleading; to betray one's cause to his adversary.

**Prævāhor**, hi, ctus. pass. to be carried before.

**Prævālox**, ōcis. adj. very swift.

**Prævānio**, ěre, vēni, ventum. Neut. to come before. Act. to prevent; to anticipate; to obviate.

**Prævētus**, a, um. part. prevented, anticipated.

**Prævērbium**, ii. n. a preposition or adverb put before a verb.

**Prævērno**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. when the spring begins too early.

**Prævērro**, ěre, ri, rsum. act. to brush or sweep before.

**Prævērto**, ěre, ti, sum. act. to get before; to forerun; to overrun; to outrun; to outstrip; to go about a thing beforehand another; to go beforehand with; to prepossess; to obviate; to prevent; to prefer; to set before; to outweigh; to restrain; to call back.

**Prævērto**, ti, sus. dep. to outrun; to outstrip; to do a thing before another; to turn back; to return; to anticipate.

**Prævētus**, a, um. part. forbidden, before.

**Prævīdeo**, ěre, vīdi. sum. act. to see before; to foresee; to provide beforehand.

**Prævīsus**, a, um. part. f. reseen; premeditated.

**Prævīto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to corrupt, infect, or poison beforehand.

**Prævīus**, a, um. adj. [sc. præ et via] that goes before, that leads the way.

**Prævībrans**, tis. part. eclipsing, obscuring.

**Prævīolans**, tis. part. flying before.

**Prævōlo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to fly first or before.

**Prævōstus**, a, um. part. [z præ-uror] burnt before, burnt at the oint.

**Prævāt**, adv. even as, like as, in comparison of.

**Prægmatōcon**, i. n. some state-affair or business of state.

**Prægmatīcus**, a, um. adj. belonging to business, particularly to state-affairs; skilful in law, or in managing any business.

**Prægmatīcus**, i. m. a practitioner in law, a pettifogger, a solicitor. **Prægmatīci**, prompters.

**Prægmannio** ii. n. a precious stone, in the Indies, very black and bright.

**Prægmannium vinum**, a generous black wine, produced at Smyrna.

**Prægandō**, ěre, di, sum. act. to dine.

**Prægandium**, ii. n. a dinner, a repast, a refreshment at noon.

**Prægansito**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a præandō] to dine often.

**Prægansor**, ōris. m. he that is at dinner or is bidden to dinner.

**Prægansōrius**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to or to be used at dinner.

**Prægansus**, a, um. part. having dined.

**Prægānātus**, a, um. adj. [a seq. of a green colour.]

**Prægānus**, a, um. adj. green like leeks.

**Prægānō** ii. n. a kind of herb; horehound or a sort of origany.

**Prægānus lapis**, a kind of green stone.

**Prægānoides**, a stone of the colour of leeks, a kind of topaz.

**Prægānos**, i. n. a kind of sea-weed, green as a leek.

**Prægāntēnsis**, is, e. adj. of or belonging to a meadow.

**Prægātilium**, i. n. dim. a little meadow.

**Prægātium**, i. n. a meadow or leasow; pasture ground, a green or common.

**Prægāve**, adv. crookedly, irregularly, amiss; naughtily, sorrowfully, lendly.

**Prægāvītus**, ātis. f. crookedness, deformity, naughtiness, depravity, dishonesty.

**Prægāvus**, e. um. adj. crooked not straight; misshapen, deformed; wicked, lewd, naughtily, dishonest, knavish; obstinate, wifful, or perhaps more rightly, erroneous or apt to be mistaken; slothful lazy.

**Prægārcio**, adv. by desire or entreaty; on request; at another's will or pleasure.

**Prægārcianus**, a, um. adj. *præca*





*the beginning; a form of government.*  
**Principālis**, is, e. adj. [a principium] having a beginning; original; belonging to the prince.  
**Principio**, a. lv. first of all; first and foremost in the first place.  
**Principium**, ii. n. [a princeps, principis] a beginning, an entrance, a poem or preface; a race, a pedigree; a maxim, an axiom, a principle or rule; an antecedent; an original or origin. In pl. *Principia*, principles, of which a thing is made and consists; the centre of an army; the soldiers in the centre of an army.  
**Prior**, us. com. prius, sup. the former; the better, more preferable, more excellent.  
**Priores**, um. m. sub. ancestors.  
**Prisce**, adv. after the manner of old time; roughly, harshly.  
**Priscus**, a, um. adj. old, ancient, former, of old time, out of use, old-fashioned.  
**Pristinus**, a, um. adj. ancient, accustomed, wonted, former, first.  
**Prists**, is. m. a kind of whale; a long and narrow ship or galley fashioned like the fish.  
**Privātim**, adv. privately, as a private man; apart; in private; particularly, specially.  
**Privatio**, ōnis. f. a taking away, a withdrawing, depriving, abridging, debarring, lack, want, or a being without; privation.  
**Privatus**, a, um. f. bereft or deprived; void of; freed from.  
**Privatus**, a, um. adj. private, a man's own, particular, peculiar; secret, obscure; not in office.  
**Privigna**, æ. f. a daughter-in-law to the second husband or wife.  
**Prognus**, i. m. a son-in-law, a step-son.  
**Prognus**, a, um. adj. belonging to a son or daughter-in-law, or to a former marriage.  
**Privilegium**, ii. n. a private or particular law; an act of impeachment an attainder; a privilege, a pre-eminence or prerogative above others; an immunity; licence; special right or grant.  
**Provo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to take away; to deprive; to bereave; to save or free from.  
**Provis**, adv. comp. [a prior] before, sooner; rather.  
**Provisquam**, adv. before that.  
**Privus**, a, um. adj. particular, single, singular, several; proper and peculiar to himself.  
**Pro**, prep. regit abl. for as, according to; before; with re-

spect to; in comparison of; by reason of, on account of.  
**Pro** v. Proh, interj. oh! oh!  
**Proactor**, ōris. m. the chief author or ancestor.  
**Proavia**, æ. f. a great-grandmother.  
**Proavitus**, a, um. adj. pertaining to ancestors or the great-grandfather; ancient.  
**Proavus**, i. m. the father of a grandfather, a great-grandfather.  
**Probabilis**, is, e. adj. allowable or to be liked; probable likely, credible.  
**Probabilitas**, ātis. f. probability, likelihood, credibility.  
**Probabiliter**, adv. probably, likely, credibly; with applause liking.  
**Probatio**, ōnis. f. a trial or essay; a proof or demonstration; eviction.  
**Probatōr**, ōris. m. an approver or praiser.  
**Probatus**, a, um. part. et adj. tried, proved, assayed, allowed; well liked of.  
**Probe**, adv. [a probis] well readily; fitly; very much.  
**Probitas**, ātis. f. godliness, honesty, faithfulness, virtue, probity, good nature.  
**Problema**, ātis. n. a proposition, containing a question to be solved; a preparative rule to eloquence.  
**Probo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to prove; to make good; to make out; to evidence; to evince; to approve, allow, or like of; to approve to; to cause to be approved by another; to put in proof; to try; to essay; to esteem; to judge of; to choose; to desire.  
**Probovis**, Idis. f. an elephant's trunk.  
**Probusus**, a, um. adj. shameful, reproachful, ignominious, opprobrious, scandalous, slanderous.  
**Probrum**, i. n. deformity; abomination, vice; reproach, shameful, dishonest; villainy, wickedness; contumely shame, disgrace, foul language.  
**Probus**, a, um. adj. honest, virtuous, modest, good; current substantial, sound, good, stout; choice, fine, sumptuous, opportune, fit, seasonable; skilful, expert, cunning.  
**Proccætas**, ātis. f. [a proccax] malapertness, sauciness, wantonness, lasciviousness, dalliance, perverseness, petulance, unkindness, waggishness; drollery, buffoonery.  
**Proccæter**, adv. malapertly, wantonly, lasciviously, waggishly, saucily.

**Proccax**, ātis. adj. saucy, bold, malapert, pert, petulant, brisk, frolicsome, skittish, sportive, gamesome, waggish, rampant; wanton, lustful.  
**Proccedens**, tis. part. marching forward; passing on, advancing.  
**Procceditur**, impers. pass. people proceed or they proceed.  
**Proccedo**, ēre, cessi, cessum. neut. to proceed; to go or come forth; to march on; to walk in state; to go or come along; to be under sail; to go or run on; to grow up; to advance; to rise; to increase; to go forward; to prosper; to succeed.  
**Proccella**, æ. f. a great tempest or storm of wind and rain; a bustle or mutiny; a trouble in the state.  
**Proccellōsus**, a, um. adj. stormy, boisterous, roaring.  
**Proccer**, ōris. adj. a great man, a nobleman, a peer.  
**Procceres**, um. pl. m. the head men of a town, city, or corporation; as governors, rulers, officers, nobles, or peers.  
**Procceritas**, ātis. f. tallness, height, altitude, length.  
**Proccerius**, adv. more at length.  
**Proccerus**, a, um. adj. high, tall, lofty, proper; long.  
**Proccessus**, ūs. m. a process, progress, advance, or going forward; a proficiency; success or event.  
**Proccidens**, tis. part. falling down; waterish or very full of rheum.  
**Proccidentia**, um. pl. n. the falling of some part out of its place.  
**Proccidentia**, æ. f. a falling down.  
**Proccido** ēre, cidi, cāsum. neut. [ex pro et cado] to fall down flat.  
**Proccidens**, a, um. adj. that falls, or is apt to fall down out of its place.  
**Proccinctus**, ūs. m. [a procingo] the state of an army ready to give battle, the battle-array; readiness.  
**Procclāmatio**, ōnis. f. a crying out or aloud; an outcry, a proclamation.  
**Procclāmator**, ōris. m. a cryer or proclaimer; a braver, a pettifogger.  
**Procclāmo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to cry out; to proclaim; to decyaim; to plead a cause.  
**Procclāmatio**, ōnis. f. a bending or leaning forward.  
**Procclinatus**, a, um. part. coming downwards, inclining for words, sinking.  
**Procclino**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut.

to stoop, hang, or bend forward.  
**Proclive**, is. n. the brow of a hill, or the over-hanging of a hill.  
**Proclivis**, is. e. adj. et **Proclivus**, a, um down hill; leading or hanging downward; inclined, subject to, flippant; easy to be done.  
**Proclivitas**, ātis. f. inclination, disposition, easiness, propensity, proneness.  
**Procliviter**, adv. ius. comp. easily, readily, or currently.  
**Proco**, āre, āvi, ātum. to demand or ask malapertly; to dally; to play the warden.  
**Procor**, āri, ātus. dep. to woo; to demand; to flatter and soothe.  
**Procoeton**, ōnis. m. a porch or entry before a chamber; an ante-room, a lobby.  
**Proconsul**, ūlis. m. a proconsul; a lord deputy, a president; a lieutenant.  
**Proconsulāris**, is. e. adj. of or belonging to a proconsul, or consul's deputy.  
**Proconsulātus**, ūs. m. a proconsulship, the office or dignity of a proconsulate or lieutenantcy.  
**Procrastinatio**, ōnis. f. a delaying or putting off from day to day.  
**Procrastino**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to delay; to prolong; to defer; to drive off from day to day.  
**Procreatio**, ōnis. f. a begetting or procreation.  
**Procreator**, ōris. m. a creator, a maker; a father.  
**Procreatrix**, icis. f. a mother.  
**Procreatus**, a, um. part. begotten, born.  
**Procreo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to procreate; to beget; to engender; to procure; to cause.  
**Procreresco**, cēre, —. neut. to grow up.  
**Procuho**, āre, bui, bitum. neut. to lie over.  
**Procuo**, āre, di, sum. act. to beat; to stamp; to strike; to hammer out; to sharpen; to beget; to bring forth; to produce; to coin; to devise; to invent.  
**Procul**, adv. far, far off, aloof, far from, a great way off; near.  
**Proculcatio**, ōnis. f. a trampling in; a treading under foot, a trampling.  
**Proculco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex pro et calco] to tread down; to trample upon; to condemn; to despise.  
**Procurvans**, tis. part. bending downward's falling down.  
**Procurvo**, āre, cūbui, bitum. n.

to lie down flat; to lie along; to lean or rest upon; to be lodged; to fall in battle; to be slain; to hang or bend down towards the ground; to tumble; to fall down; to sink; to ply the oar.  
**Procuratio**, ōnis. f. the administration and doing of a thing; an office or charge; the atoning or appeasing of the gods by sacrifice; the protectorate or protectorship during a prince's voyage.  
**Procuratiuncula**, æ. f. dim. a procurerment.  
**Procurator**, ōris. m. a proctor, an administrator, an agent, a proxy, a factor, a solicitor, a bailiff, a steward; a superintendent, a supervisor; a governor of a country; a lord protector or governor during the no age of a young prince.  
**Procuratrix**, icis. f. a protectress, a governess.  
**Procuo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [primā syllabā ancipiti] to do or solicit another man's business; to see to the affairs of another man; to govern; to manage; to take care of; to see to; to superintend; to cure; to heal; to atone; to expiate; to avert the ill omen of.  
**Procurrans**, tis. part. running or lying out at length; running forth before the rest.  
**Procurratur**, impers. it is run out.  
**Procurro**, āre, cūcurri, cursum. neut. to run forth or abroad; to run or lie out in length; to sally out on the charge; to pass over.  
**Procursum**, ōnis. f. a running out to skirmish, a sallying.  
**Procursumtores**, um. pl. m. fore-runners in battle, light horsemen.  
**Procursumtur**, impers. they sally out.  
**Procursum**, ōnis. f. a digression; a turning or lying out in length.  
**Procursum**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to run out often; to skirmish or fight; to make sallies.  
**Procursum**, ūs. m. a sally; a career, a gallop; a lying out in length; a felching of a veer in leaping; an advance.  
**Procurvo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to crook.  
**Procurvus**, a, um. adj. very crooked.  
**Procurus**, i. m. a wooer, a suitor.  
**Procyon**, ōnis. m. a star going before the dog-star.  
**Prodeambulo**, āre, āvi, ātum. n. to walk forth or abroad.  
**Prodeo**, ire, tvi v. ii. Itum. n. to go or come forth; to go out

o, locis. to come abroad; to march forth; to go or come out.  
**Prodelco**, āre, xi, ctum. act. to fix; to appoint; to prolong; to adjourn.  
**Prodictator**, ōris. m. one who supplied the dictator's place upon extraordinary occasions.  
**Prodictus**, a, um. part. peremptorily fixed, or the appointed day of appearance in law adjourned, put off.  
**Proditio**, adv. wastefully, lavishly, unthrifly, dissolutely, expensively, extravagantly.  
**Prodigentia**, æ. f. wastefulness, riot, unthriftiness, lavishing, expensiveness, extravagance, prodigality.  
**Prodigialis**, is. e. adj. of or belonging to prodigies.  
**Prodigialiter**, adv. strangely, wonderfully.  
**Prodigiosus**, a, um. adj. monstrously, strangely.  
**Prodigiosus**, a, um. adj. prodigious, monstrous, marvellous, miraculous.  
**Prodigium**, ii. n. a prodigy, a miracle.  
**Proditio**, āre, āgi, —. act. to drive forth; to lash out; to lavish; to squander away.  
**Proditus**, a, um. adj. prodigal, lavish, unthrifty, wasteful, riotous; dissolute, extravagant, expensive; liberal, free, bountiful, excessive, immoderate.  
**Proditio**, ōnis. f. a discovery; disloyalty, treachery; faithlessness; a prolonging.  
**Proditor**, ōris. m. a traitor or betrayer; a discoverer.  
**Proditur**, impers. [a prodeo] they come forth.  
**Proditur et Proditum**, est, impers. [a prodo] it is reported, given out or set down in writing.  
**Proditus**, a, um. part. betrayed, discovered, detected, described, uttered, declared; deceived; written, recorded; cast out.  
**Prodo**, āre, idi, itum. act. to deduce; to derive; to draw down; to prolong; to delay; to put off; to transmit by writing or tradition; to acquaint; to disclose; to oen; to declare or pronounce publicly; to report or yield or surrender; to betray; to cease and forsake.  
**Prodrumus**, i. m. a forerunner, a harbinger, a preparer of the way, a sort of fig; a wind which blows eight days before the rising of the dog star.  
**Prodūco**, āre, xi, ctum. act. to stretch out; to produce; to bring out; to continue; to draw out in length; to defer; to put off; to delay; to lead



out; to accompany; to go part of the way; to beget or bear children; to educate; to breed; to bring up; to follow; to prostitute; to draw forward; to cajole; to delude; to promote; to advance; to dignify; to carry to market.

**Pröluete**, adv. at length.

**Pröductio**, ðnis. f. a lengthening, a prolonging or delaying; a pronouncing long; the lengthening a word, either by preposition or termination; production.

**Pröductus**, a, um. part. et adj. brought forth; persuaded, induced; prolonged, drawn out at length, dilated; forwarded; advanced, promoted; brought up, educated; prostituted; long, of a good length.

**Pröfano**, äre, ävi, ätum. act. to profane; to turn holy things to a common use; to unhallow; to pollute; to defile; to expose; to discover.

**Pröfanus**, a, um. adj. profane, ungodly, irreligious, wicked, &c. not consecrated, unhallowed; common, ordinary, vulgar; not initiated in the holy rites; not cleansed or purged by sacrifice.

**Pröfäris**, ätur, äri, ätus. dep. to speak out.

**Pröfätus**, a, um. part. spoken out.

**Pröfätus**, us. m. the act of speaking, a speaking out aloud.

**Pröfectio**, ðnis. f. a voyage, a departing, a going forth, a journey, a march.

**Pröfecto**, adv. effectually, really; indeed, truly, doubtless, surely, certainly, assuredly.

**Pröfectus**, a, um. part. [a proficiscor] that is gone or departed; that has set forward on his journey or voyage; proceeding; come of, sprung from.

**Pröfectus**, a, um. part. [a proficio] profited, advanced.

**Pröfectus**, üs. m. profit, advantage, increase; progress, advancement; sufficiency.

**Pröfero**, ferre, tilli, lätum. act. to set forward; to thrust or hold out; to produce; to bring in; to bring or take out; to show; to manifest; to confer; to bestow; to utter; to pronounce; to tell; to publish; to make known; to enlarge; to extend; to draw out; to defer; to put off; to prolong; to protract; to allege; to cite; to quote.

**Pröfessio**, ðnis. f. confession, acknowledgment; a public owning; registering; open reading; a professing or calling; faculty, habit

mise, a purposed or designed undertaking.

**Pröfessor**, ðris. m. [a profiteor] a professor, a public reader in schools.

**Pröfessorius**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a professor or public reader.

**Pröfessus**, a, um. part. Act. that has professed and told openly; that has professed, promised, or pretended. Pass. manifested, confessed, avowed.

**Pröfestus**, a, um. a<sup>†</sup>. not holy, a common work day.

**Pröficio**, ðre, fici, factum. act. to profit; to advantage; to do good; to prevail; to help much; to be good, wholesome or medicinal; to proceed; to go forward.

**Pröficiscor**, ci, fectus. dep. to advance; to come; to go; to depart; to take a journey or voyage; to march; to go on; to arise slow, or spring from.

**Pröficitor**, impers. much good is done.

**Pröfundo**, ðre, fidi, fissum. act. to break up; to tear; to leave.

**Pröfiteor**, eri, fessus. dep. to declare openly; freely to acknowledge; to own; to profess; to show only; to promise; to offer; to profess; to be a professor; to give an account of lands or goods, so as to have them recorded or registered; to enlist for a soldier.

**Pröfütus**, üs. m. [a profio] a breeze, a blast, a puff.

**Pröligator**, ðris. m. a spendthrift or he that squanders all away.

**Pröligätus**, a, um. part. cast down; put to flight, ruined, discomfited, disarrayed; far advanced, near being finished; profligate, debauched.

**Pröligo**, äre, ävi, ätum. act. to rout; to put to flight; to ruin; to undo; to disprich; to bring towards an end.

**Prölo**, äre, ävi, ätum. act. to blow; to breathe out; to puff; to melt as metal.

**Pröfluens**, tis. part. side adj. flowing or running; fluent.

**Pröfluens**, tis. m. a running water, a current, a brook.

**Pröfluent**, adv. plentifully, streamingly, flowingly, prosperously.

**Pröfluentia**, æ. f. fluency, abundance.

**Pröfluo**, ðre, fluxi, fluxum. neut. to run down; to flow out; to stream; to trickle down; to gush out; to spring; to take arise.

**Pröflüvium**, ii. n. [a profluo] a flux, a laz, a looseness

issae; a gushing or streaming out.

**Pröfluus**, a, um. adj. that flows continually.

**Pröfore**, inf. [a prosum] to profit; to avail; to be profitable; to do good.

**Pröfringo**, ðre, frügi, fractum. act. to break up; to plough.

**Pröfugio**, ere, fügen, itum. Neut. to flee; to run away; to escape. Act. by fleeing away; to leave or forsake.

**Pröfugium**, ii. n. a place of refuge, whereunto one flees or resorts for succour or retreat; a sanctuary.

**Pröfugus**, a, um. adj. fleeing or driven away; turned runagate; a fugitive, a runaway.

**Pröfundätus**, a, um. part. [a profundo] founded or grounded.

**Pröfunde**, adv. deeply, profoundly.

**Pröfundo**, ðre, fudi, füsura. act. to pour out; to spend extravagantly; to lavish; to squander away; to shoot out; to moisten; to soak.

**Pröfundum**, i. n. a gulf, a bottomless pit, the deep, the sea; obscurity, abstruseness.

**Pröfundus**, a, um. adj. deep; high; insatiable; great, large, inexhaustible; empty.

**Pröfuse**, adv. disorderly, in a huddle, confusedly; riotously, expensively; excessively, exceedingly.

**Pröfusus**, ðnis. f. [a profundo] a looseness; a needless and lavish spending, wastefulness.

**Pröfusus**, a, um. part. [a profundo] poured out; flowing, running, gushing, issuing, or streaming out. Adj. hanging down in length, long, dangling; wasteful, profuse, riotous, prodigal, lavish, expensive, extravagant; excessive, immoderate.

**Prögemmätus**, a, um. part. bud-ded or shot forth.

**Prögener**, eri. m. the son-in-law's father.

**Prögeneratio**, ðnis. f. an engendering, bringing forth.

**Prögenro**, äre, ävi, ätum. act. to engender; to bring forth; to beget; to breed.

**Prögenies**, ei. f. a progeny, descent, or offspring.

**Prögenitor**, ðris. m. [a progenio] a progenitor, a grandfather, an ancestor.

**Prögermino**, äre, ävi, ätum. act. to branch out; to burgeon; to bud; to sprout.

**Prögero**, ðre, gessi, gestum. act. to carry forth or far off; to throw out.

**Pröginio**, ðre, gäoui, gëntum.

act. \*to ge. or bring forth; to breed.

**Prögnätus**, a, um. part. *begotten, born, descended of a stock; growing.*

**Prognostica**, örün. n. pl. *tokens or signs of something to come; prognostics.*

**Prögrädior**, di v. diri, gressus. dep. *to come or go forth, out, on, or forward; to march on or along; to advance; to proceed.*

**Prögressi**, önis. f. *a going forward, a progress, an advance.*

**Prögressus**, a, um. part. *having gone forward; having passed over or beyond; descended from.*

**Prögressus**, üs. m. *a going forward; a progress, an advance, a proficiency, an improvement.*

**Proh v. prö**, interj. *O! oh! or ah!*

**Pröhibeo**, öre, hui, bitum. act. [*ex pro et habeo*] *to prohibit; to forbid; to let; to hinder; to stop; not to suffer; to keep out or away; to debar; to defend; to quell; to keep under.*

**Pröhibitio**, önis. f. *a prohibition, forbid'ing, or restraining.*

**Projectio**, önis. f. [*a pro jectio*] *a throwing out or stretching forth.*

**Projectivus**, a, um. adj. *cast out, exposed; flung away.*

**Projecto**, öre, ävi, ätum. freq. [*ex pro et jacto*] *to cast or throw forth; to expose.*

**Projectura**, æ. f. *the jutting or leaning out of a building; the coping or water-table of a wall.*

**Projectus**, a, um. part. et adj. *thrown or cast forth or away; cast down; exposed; stretched or extended out in length; thrown or cast to; lying down along; prostrate; abandoned, forsaken, laid aside; slighted; made of little value or account; servile, mean; inclined, prone, given, or bent to; swagging or hanging down; jutting out.*

**Projectus**, üs. m. *the casting out of; the jutting or leaning out.*

**Projicio**, öre, jecti, jectum. act. [*ex pro et jacio*] *to throw or fling forth or away; to throw out; to banish; to throw upon; to prostrate to throw down; to cast off; to reject; to slight; to neglect; to disregard; to expose.*

**Proin**, adv. [*ex proinde*] *therefore, for that cause, thereupon.*

**Proinde**, adv. *therefore, for that cause; just so or all one as if.*

**Pröäter**, t, lapsus. dep. *to slide; to slip; to glide; to fall or tumble down; to ligger; to step aside; to incline to; to decline; to designate.*

**Prölapsio**, önis. f. *a fall or slip.*

**Prölapsus**, a, um. part. *fallen, slipped; fallen from virtue, loose, dissolute.*

**Prölätiö**, önis. f. *a delaying, a deferring or prolonging.*

**Prölätiö**, önis. f. [*a profero*] *an extending, an enlarging; a producing, a bringing; a delaying, a prolonging, a deferring.*

**Prölätiö**, äre, ävi, ätum. act. *to dilate; to make larger; to extend; to defer; to put off; to adjourn; to delay.*

**Prölätus**, a, um. part. [*a profero*] *brought forth; shown, told, spoken, spread abroad, rehearsed; delayed, prolonged; moved, transported.*

**Prölecto**, äre, ävi, ätum. freq. *to allure; to cajole; to entice; to wheedle; to challenge; to begin first with.*

**Pröles**, is. f. *a race, a stock, progeny, descent, generation; a child; the young of any creature, a brood, a breed; an age; a shoot of a tree.*

**Prölestärius**, a, um. adj. [*a proles*] *of a poor and mean condition; poor, vulgar, beggarly.*

**Prölibo**, äre, ävi, ätum. act. *to taste before; to pour out in sacrifice.*

**Pröliceo**, öre, cui, —. act. *pro*

**Proliqueo**, *to melt down.*

**Prölicio**, öre, — — act. [*ex pro et lacio*] *to induce; to draw along; to entice; to allure.*

**Prölixo**, äre, ävi, ätum. act. *to make long.*

**Prölixus**, a, um. adj. [*ex pro et laxus*] *big, large, thick; high, tall; free, propense, bounteous, kind; swift, speedy.*

**Prölogus**, i. m. *a speech beforehand, a preface, a prologue, a proem; he that speaks the prologue.*

**Pröloquor**, qui, cütus et quütus. dep. *to speak out or at length; to tell a long story; to speak freely what one thinks to declare; to utter; to preface that which one is about to say.*

**Prölädu**, öre, si, sum. act. *to flourish; to prove; to essay; to begin.*

**Pröluo**, öre, lui, lütum. act. *to wash much or long; to rinse; to scour; to wet; to imbue; to moisten; to bathe; to soak; to drench; to souse.*

**Prölös**, önis. f. [*a proluo*] *an essay or flourish; a proof or trial.*

**Prölätus**, a, um. part. *soaked, soured, or drenched.*

**Pröliuivis**, ei. f. *filth, offscouring; the looseness of the belly.*

**Prölüvium**, ii. n. *a shedding of water in great abundance, filth washed from any thing; prodigality, a wasteful spending.*

**Pröminercälis**, is, e. adj. *that is to be sold or set to sale.*

**Prömöreö**, öre, rui, ritum. neut. et **Prömöreör**, öri, itus. dep. *to deserve; to confer; to be committed.*

**Prömöritum**, i. n. *a desert; a good turn, a courtesy, an obligation.*

**Pröminens**, tis. part. et adj. *prominent, puffed up, swollen; standing out.*

**Prömönentia**, æ. f. *the putting of a thing out or over; a prominence.*

**Prömöneo**, öre, nui, —. neut. *to jut or stand out; to appear or show itself from afar; to lean, bend, or stretch out; to hang over.*

**Prömöniulus**, a, um. adj. *dim somewhat standing out.*

**Prömiscue**, adv. *confusedly, indistinctly, promiscuously, raff.*

**Prömiscuus**, a, um. adj. *promiscuous, confused, indistinct, mingled; common, general, ordinary; reciprocal, mutual.*

**Prömissio**, önis. f. *a promise.*

**Prömissor**, öris. m. *a promiser, a bester of what he will do.*

**Prömissu**, abiat. by *promisa*

**Prömissum**, i. n. *a promise, a vow.*

**Prömissus**, a, um. part. *promised, vowed.* Adj. *growing long, hanging down long; swagging.*

**Prömitto**, öre, mäs, missum. act. *to fling; to hurl; to dart; to spread; to stretch; to let grow in length; to promise; to engage; to promise to go; to make an assignation; to threaten.*

**Prömo**, öre, mpi, mptum. act. *to draw out; to bring forth; to draw; to utter and tell; to disclose; to uncover; to lay open.*

**Prömöntörium**, ii. n. *a hill jutting out into the sea; a promontory, a cape.*

**Prömötus**, a, um. part. *moved forward, set forth; promoted advanced.*

**Prömöveo**, öre, mövi, mötum. act. et neut. *to go or move forward; to advance; to promote; to engage; to extend; to prolong; to put off; to do fer; to prevail; to do good.*



- Prompte, adv. promptly, actively, easily, readily, forthwith, by and by.
- Prompto, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a promo] to bring forth or disclose often.
- Promptu, ablat. manifest or apparent; in readiness or at hand.
- Promptuārium, ii. n. a storehouse, a buttery or pantry.
- Promptuārius, a, um. adj. that from whence any thing is brought or taken.
- Promptus, a, um. part. et adj. [a promo] drawn or brought forth, taken out. Adj. prompt, ready, easy, active, quick, bold; bent, ropense and inclined to; clear, evident, manifest, open.
- Promulgatio, ōnis. f. a proclaiming or publishing; a promulgation.
- Promulgo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. qu. divulgare. to noise abroad; to publish; to proclaim; to divulge.
- Promulsis, idis. f. a sweet and pleasant kind of drink tempered with new wine metheglin, mead.
- Promus, i. m. a steward or clerk of the kitchen.
- Promutuus, a, um. adj. mutual, by turns.
- Pronāos v. Pronāus, i. m. the porch of a church, palace, or great hall.
- Pronectio, āre, vi v. xui, xum. act. to knit on; to tie or fasten one thing to another in length.
- Pronēpos, ōtis. m. a nephew's son, a great grandchild.
- Pronēptis, is. f. a niece's daughter.
- Pronomen, inis. n. a pronoun.
- Pronominatio, ōnis. f. a circumlocution of a proper name, a figure in rhetoric.
- Pronūba, æ. f. [sc. mulier] est enim prop. adj. a bridemaid; the goddess of marriage.
- Pronūbus, a, um. adj. of or belonging to marriage.
- Pronuntiatio, ōnis. f. a pronunciation or utterance of speech; a speaking out or delivery of a speech, &c. a proclamation, a publication; a judicial sentence; a single word.
- Pronuntiātor, ōris. m. a reporter, and publisher, an historian, an utterer or deliverer.
- Pronuntiātum, i. n. a proposition, a maxim, an axiom.
- Pronuntiatur, impers. it is said publicly.
- Pronuntio, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to speak or tell in plain or express words; to pronounce; to say by heart; to rehearse; to deliver; to utter; to declare; to publish; to promise publicly; to name; to judge; to give sentence; to proclaim.
- Pronūper, adv. very lately, a little while ago.
- Pronūrus, ūs. f. grandson's wife.
- Pronus, a, um. adj. having the face downwards, prone, groveling, bending forward, stooping downward; inclined, bent; ready, open, easy; quietly passing or gliding away; headlong; nigh at hand.
- Proemior, āri, ātus. dep. to begin an oration; to make an entrance or proem; to preface.
- Proemium, ii. n. a preface, a proem; the first entrance, the prelude.
- Propagatio, ōnis. f. a planting; an expansion, a prolonging, an extending.
- Propagator, ōris. m. an enlarger, an increaser, a propagator.
- Propago, inis. f. an old vine-stock cut down and set deep into the earth, that many imps may spring or grow from it; a cutting, a slip, a shoot, or plant; a layer of a flower; a race, stock, lineage, descent, offspring.
- Propago, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to cut down an old vine, that from it many young may be planted; to spread; to make to spread; to propagate; to multiply; to increase; to dilate; to extend; to enlarge; to prolong; to make to continue; to keep and maintain.
- Propalam, adv. openly, in the sight; and view of all the world.
- Propatulus, a, um. adj. wide, open, broad, spread.
- Prope, adv. [ex pro v. præ] propius, comp. proxime, sup. nigh, near to, by, beside, almost.
- Propediem, adv. shortly, after a while, within a few days or a short time, ere it be long.
- Propello, ēre, pūli, pulsum. act. to drive or put away, forth, or out; to push or thrust forward or back; to repulse; to keep off; to constrain; to force; to move.
- Propemodum, adv. almost, in a manner well near.
- Propemptio, i. n. a poem sent a friend, wishing him a good journey.
- Propendeo, ēre, di, sum. neut. to hang down heavier on the fore part; to overweigh; to lean, stoop, or bow forward; to incline; to come to.
- Propendo, ēre, endi, ensum. act. to consider and weigh a thing thoroughly and diligently.
- Propense, adv. favourably, with good will, readily.
- Prōpensio, ōnis. f. incarnation of mind, readiness, proneness, propensity.
- Prōpensus, a, um. part. et adj. hanging down, weighty; inclined, propense, ready, apt, or prone.
- Prōperanter, adv. hastily.
- Prōperantia, æ. . a making haste.
- Prōperatio, ōnis. f. a hastening; dispatch, expedition, haste.
- Prōperato, adv. quickly, hastily, speedily.
- Prōpere adv. speedily, in haste; inconsiderately, with deliberation.
- Prōperō, āre, āvi, ātum. Act. to do or get speedily or quickly. Neut. to make speed; to go apace; to do a thing in haste; to dispatch.
- Prōperus, a, um. adj. quick, hasty, swift, speedy; that comes or goes in post-haste.
- Prōpexus, a, um. part. combed or hanging down; long.
- Propinatio, ōnis. f. a drinking to one, a bidding one to drink.
- Propino, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to drink to one; to quaff; to drink one's health or in remembrance; to expose.
- Prōpinque, adv. hard by, at hand, near.
- Prōpinquitas, ātis. f. nighness, neighbourhood; kindred.
- Prōpinquo, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to approach; to draw near.
- Prōpinquus, a, um. adj. neighbouring, near at hand; near of kin; allied; of near import or signficancy; resembling.
- Propior, propius, comp. [a prope] proximus, sup. (positive not in use) nearer, nigher; more like, more favourable; more nearly related.
- Prōpicio, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to appease; to atone; to pacify.
- Prōpius, a, um. adj. kind, favourable, merciful, gentle, tender; appeased.
- Prōpius, adv. comp. Vid. Prope. near or not far off; more favourable.
- Proplasma, ātis. n. a mould or pattern.
- Proplasticæ, es. f. the art of making moulds or forms, wherein any thing is cast or formed.
- Propugnæum, ei. n. the mouth of an oven or furnace; a place in a hot-house, in which fire being inclosed, casts heat; an extinguisher.
- Prōpola, æ. m. a retailer, a haberdasher of small wares; a chandler, a vedlar.

Pröppölis, is. f. *bee-gluce.*

Pröppöru, ðre, sui, situm. act. to *propound*; to *propose*; to *advance*; to *set out to view*; to *set up*; to *set before one*; to *offer*; to *proffer*; to *present*; to *proclaim*; to *publish*; to *set abroad*; to *set out*; to *expose to sale*; to *say*; to *affirm*; to *appoint*; to *promise*; to *give out.*

Pröpporro, adv. *furthermore, moreover, further and further.*

Pröppertio, önis. f. *proportion, measure, comparison.*

Pröppositio, önis. f. *a proposal, design, or way; a proposition, a thesis, a subject.*

Pröppöstim, i. n. *a purpose, a meaning, an intent, a drift, an aim or end; a resolution.*

Pröppöstimus eat, impers. it is *proposed.*

Pröppöstimus, a, um. part. [a *propone*] *set abroad or open to view*; *exposed*; *purposed, intended, designed, aimed at, determined*; *proposed, set before.*

Pröpprator, öris. m. *a lieutenant sent to govern a province with the authority of a prætor, a lord justice.*

Proprie, adv. *properly, particularly, peculiarly, conveniently, fitly, suitably.*

Proprietas, ätis. f. *a property, nature, or quality; the right of a thing, propriety; the species in a definition.*

Proprius, a, um. adj. *peculiar, particular, special, private; proper, fit, genuine; perpetual, firm, steady.*

Propter, [a *prope*] *regit acc. for, by reason of, for one's sake; near to, hard by, by the side.*

Propterea, adv. *therefore, for that cause.*

Proptösis, is. f. *a disease, when the eyes fall out of their place, or the membrane of the eye, called uvea, by rupture falls through the cornea.*

Pröppödisus, a, um. adj. *shameful or shameful.*

Pröppöidium, ii. n. *disgrace, shame, dishonour; a paltry baggage.*

Pröppugnaculum, i. n. *a fortress, a blockhouse, a bulwark, a rampart.*

Pröppugnatio, önis. f. *a defending or fighting for a thing.*

Pröppugnator, öris. m. *a defender, a champion.*

Pröppugno, äre, ävi, ätum. act. to *fight, or contend for*; to *defend*; to *maintain.*

Pröppölsatio, önis. f. *a driving or bearing away.*

Prö; ulsätör, öris. m. *a driver back.*

Pröppölu, äre, ävi, ätum. freq. [a *propello*] to *put or keep off*; to *drive away*; to *set at a distance*; to *stave off.*

Pröppulsus, üs. m. *a driving away, a chasing forward.*

Pröppyleum, i. n. *the porch of a temple or great hall; a gate-house.*

Pröppöquestor, öris. m. *a deputy or vice treasurer.*

Pröpra, æ. f. *the fore deck or castle of a ship; the prow.*

Pröppro, ðre, repsi, reptum. neut. to *creep along*; to *steal forward by little and little*; to *grow*; to *come forth.*

Pröpræta, æ. m. *the ruler or guider of the ship or deck; the pilot or steersman; the boatswain.*

Pröpreus, eos et ei. m. [a *prora*] *the steersman, the pilot.*

Pröpprio, ðre, rîpi, reptum. act. to *take away by force*; to *snatch*; to *hurry or drag along*; to *stink away.*

Pröppro, äre, ävi, ätum. act. to *provoke*; to *stir up*; to *move*; to *incite*; to *egg on*; to *allure*; to *invite.*

Pröppögatio, önis. *a driving off, a deferring or prolonging; a prorogation or continuance.*

Pröppögativus, a, um. adj. *possible to be prorogued.*

Pröppögo, äre, ävi, ätum. act. to *defer*; to *put off*; to *pro-rogue*; to *adjourn*; to *continue*; to *prolong.*

Pröpprosum, adv. [a *prorsus*] *straight along, directly; at all.*

Pröpprosus, adv. *altogether, entirely, throughout, by all means, utterly, wholly, verily, absolutely, surely, always, generally, well and truly.*

Pröpprosus, a, um. adj. *right, straight.*

Pröpprumpo, ðre, rûpi, ruptum. neut. to *break forth*; to *burst out*; to *break or discharge before it*; to *force a passage.* Act. to *send forth*; to *cast out.*

Pröppruo, ðre, rui, rütum. act. to *cast, drive, or beat down violently*; to *overthrow.* Neut. to *tumble over and over.*

Pröppruptus, a, um. part. *burst, broken down; flowing swiftly, running violently; heady and desperate.*

Pröpprötus, a, um. part. *flung down, overthrow, trodden down.*

Pröpsa, æ. f. [sc. oratio, *est enim adj.*] *prose, that which is not metre.*

Pröpsæicus, a, um. adj. *written in prose.*

Pröpsäpia, æ. f. *a descent in blood, a race, a progeny, a stock, a lineage, a pedigree, a family, ancestry.*

Pröpsöcönium, ii. n. *the place before the scaffold, out of which the players came; the scaffolds or stage itself.*

Pröpsöcödo, ðre, scödi, scissum. act. to *cut or break up ground*; to *plough*; to *cut or heap down*; to *defame*; to *taunt*; to *revile.*

Pröpsöcissio, önis. f. *a cutting or breaking up of land.*

Pröpsöcissum, i. n. *ground first broken up and tilled.*

Pröpsöcissus, a, um. part. *cut or slashed; ploughed, tilled, broken up.*

Pröpsöscribo, ðre, psi, ptum. act. to *post up in writing*; to *publish any thing to be sold*; to *banish*; to *proscribe*; to *outlaw one*; to *sequester, and seize one's estate.*

Pröpsöscriptio, önis. f. *a proscription, outlawry, or banishment; confiscation or sequestration of goods, and the setting them to open sale.*

Pröpsöscriptor, öris. m. *a banisher, a sequester, a proclaimer of a thing to be sold.*

Pröpsöscripiö. ire, ivi, —. *desider. to have an eager desire to be banished, and confiscating their estates.*

Pröpsöcriptus, a, um. part. *set out or posted up, to be sold; published in writing; outlawed, banished, disfranchised.*

Pröpsöscö, äre, scö, scetum. act. to *cut*; to *slash*; to *gush.*

Pröpsösectum, i. n. *that which is cut out of the bowels of beasts to be sacrificed to idols, the hastlets.*

Pröpsösectus, a, um. part. *cut out, slashed.*

Pröpsösäda, æ. f. *a strumpet that sits in the streets to invite passengers.*

Pröpsösdämum, i. n. *an unaptness to generation in rams, goats, and other beasts, by over much labour.*

Pröpsösemino, äre, ävi, ätum. act. to *sow all over*; to *scatter about.*

Pröpsösequor, qui, cütus. dep. to *follow after*; to *pursue*; to *prosecute*; to *accompany*; to *wait upon*; to *attend*; to *follow*; to *imitate*; to *describe*; to *treat*; to *discourse of.*

Pröppserpo, ðre, serpsi, scriptum. neut. to *creep or crawl along*; to *spread by little and little.*

Pröpsöro, ðre, servi, situm. act. to *sow.*

Pröpsöseucha, æ. f. et *Pröpsöseuche* es. f. *a place where beggars crave alms of passengers.*



**Prōsilio**, ire, lui, lvi, et lii. sul-  
tum. neut. *to slip out; to leap; to jump; to sally forth; to fall on; to shoot out; to break its bounds; to sally or burst out*

**Prōslambānōmōnos**, i. m. i. e. assumptus, a note in the gamut.

**Prōsōcher**, ēri. m. *the wife's father's father.*

**Prōsōnōmāsia**, æ. f.. Lat. Agnominatio.

**Prōsōpōria**, æ. f. *the feigning of a person or thing to speak.*

**Prospecto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a prospectio] *to behold afar off; to look often upon; to view or take a view of.*

**Prospectus**, ūs. m. *a sight afar off; a prospect or view; sight.*

**Prospēclor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to look afar off; to scout.*

**Prosper et Prosperus**, a, um. adj. *lucky, happy; prosperous. successful, favorable, giving prosperity; entire, unspotted.*

**Prosperē**, adv. *fortunately, prosperously, luckily.*

**Prospergo**, ēre, rsi, rsum. act. [a pro et spargo] *to spread or sprinkle abroad; to besprinkle.*

**Prosperitas**, ātis. f. *good success, good fortune, prosperity, good luck.*

**Prosperō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a prosperus] *to bestow freely; to indulge; to succeed; to give success; to make prosperous.*

**Prosperus**, a, um. part. *besprinkled.*

**Prosperus**, a, um. adj. *prosperous, lucky, &c.*

**Prospiciantia**, æ. f. *providence, forecasting, foresight, care.*

**Prospicio**, ēre spexi, spectrum. act. *to view; to have or take a view of; to foresee; to forecast; to be circumspect; to discover; to look to or take care of; to seek or look.*

**Prospicuos**, a, um. adj. *fair to see or which may be seen afar off; attentive, watchful.*

**Prostans**, tis. part. [a prosto] *standing or jutting out; prostituted for hire.*

**Prosterno**, ēre, strāvi, strātum. act. *to overthrow; to cast beat, or strike down; to bear down before it; to fell; to hew; to cut down; to lay flat; to prostrate; to lay along; to strew; to spread; to prostitute, to humble; to demean.*

**Prostibulum**, i. n. *a brothel; a common prostitute.*

**Prostituto**, ēre, tui, tūtum. act. *to prostitute; to set open to every one that comes.*

**Prosto**, āre, stiti, stitum. neut. *to stand out; to put; to stand to be hired or sold; to be made*

*public; to be common and ready to be hired.*

**Prostrātus**, a, um. part. [a prostrato] *prostrate, lying flat; overthrown, destroyed; discomfited; prostrated.*

**Prostylus**, i. f. *a house or building with pillars in the front.*

**Prōsūbio**, ēre, āgi, actum. act. *to throw or cast up; to hammer; to work; to stamp and beat.*

**Prōsum** prōdes, desse, fui. neut. *to do good; to profit; to advantage; to avail; to be good; to be medicinal.*

**Protectus**, a, um. part. covered. Adj. *safe, secure.*

**Prōtēgo**, ēre, tēxi, tectum. act. *to cover; to protect; to guard; to defend; to hide; to make out a jutting in a building, standing out farther, and beyond the other.*

**Prōtēlo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to drive or chase away; to put or shift off; to drive back; to vex; to trouble.*

**Prōtēlo**, adv. *readily, immediately, incontinently.*

**Prōtēlum**, i. n. *a continual pushing or thrusting forward.*

**Prōtēndo**, ēre, ādi, sum et tum. act. *to stretch forth or out; to defer; to put off; to extend; to spread abroad.*

**Prōtēnus**, adv. *Vid. Protinus.*

**Prōtēro**, ēre, trivi, tritum. act. *to trample; to squeeze; to crush to pieces; to wear away; to thrust out.*

**Prōtēreo**, ēre, rui, itum. act. *to fright; to scare.*

**Prōtērvē**, adv. *frowardly, snappishly, waywardly, morosely, perversely, petulantly, saucily, untowardly; hastily, inconsiderately.*

**Prōtērvitas**, ātis. f. *crossness, frowardness, peevishness, coyness, wantonness; effrontery, moroseness, petulancy, sauciness, skittishness, untowardness.*

**Prōtērvus**, a, um. adj. *saucy, froward, malapert, knavish, rude, boisterous, rugged, coy, morose, peevish, perverse, petulant, sullen, untoward; skittish, wanton*

**Prōthymia**, æ. f. *good will, kindness.*

**Prōthyrides**, um. f. pl. et in sing. *Prōthyris, the corners of a wall, the cross beams, or overthwart rafters.*

**Prōthyrum**, i. n. *a porch at the outward door of a house; a pile or rail to keep off horses or cars, fr m the door.*

**Prōtinus** v. **Prōtinus**, adv. *right forward, further on, at a distance, before one; straightway, presently; at the first, in-*

*stantly, at the same time; next order; continually; therefore, by consequence; inseparably, indivisibly.*

**Prōtollo** ēre. sustūli, sublātum. act. *to advance; to put forward; to defer; to prolong.*

**Prōtūno**, āre, ūi, itum. neut. *thunder; to make a great noise; to speak eagerly.*

**Prōtūmōsus**, a, um. adj. *the first to be cut or the first cuttings.*

**Prōtūmōsus**, i. m. subst. *a sprout.*

**Prōtrāho**, ēre, xi, ctum. act. *to drag along; to bring one out by head and shoulders; to draw forth or out of; to protract; to delay; to prolong; to spin out the time; to aggravate.*

**Prōtrepticōn**, i. n. *a hortatory discourse.*

**Prōtritus**, a, um. part. [a protero] *troddeu under foot, mashed; beaten, mauled.*

**Prōtrōpūm**, i. n. al. **Prōtrōpon**, *the first new wine, that runs into the trough without pressing.*

**Prōtrūdo**, ēre, si, sum. act. *to thrust forward; to thrust into one's bosom.*

**Prōturbo** āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to thrust out by force; to thrust or push from one.*

**Prōtūpūm**, i. n. *an example or pattern; an image or form, whereof moulds are made, and in which things of metal or earth are cast.*

**Prōvectus**, a, um. part. et adj. *carried along; advanced, promoted, carried on.*

**Prōvēho**, ēre, vevi, vectum. act. *to carry on; to convey; to conduct on the way; to expose; to adventure; to advance; to promote; to prefer.*

**Prōvēnio**, ire, vēni, ventum. neut. *to come forth; to increase; to proceed; to come into the world; to grow; to be produced; to happen; to chance; to come to pass; to come to good.*

**Prōventus**, ūs. m. *increase; yearly profit or income; revenue; abundance or store; good success.*

**Prōverbium** ii. n. *a proverb, an adage, an old saying.*

**Prōvide**, adv. *wisely, advisedly, prudently, circumspectly, thoughtfully, carefully.*

**Prōvidēs**, tis. part. et adj. *provident, wise, careful, thoughtful.*

**Prōvidēter**, adv. *providently, with foresight.*

**Prōvidētia**, æ. f. *forecast or foresight, carefulness, providence; ; providence.*

**Prōvīdeo**, ēre, vīdi, vīsum. a. y. *to foresee; to provide; to see; to look after; to forecast; to take order for; to make provision; to take care for; to be circumspect; to prevent; to provide against.*

**Prōvīlus**, a, um. adj. *foreseeing; provident; circumspect, careful, wise, wary, heedful, thoughtful, considerate; providing for, careful for.*

**Prōvīncia**, æ. f. *a province or out country governed by a deputy or lieutenant; the government thereof; a task or undertaking.*

**Prōvīnciālis**, is, e. adj. *of or belonging to a province; a foreigner or provincial.*

**Prōvīnciātim**, adv. *from country to country, province by province.*

**Prōvīsiō**, ōnis. f. *foresight, forecasting, a provision, a providing, a purveying.*

**Prōvīso** ēre, si, sum. act. *to go or come forth to see.*

**Prōvīsor**, ōris. m. *a foreseer; a purveyor or provider of things beforehand.*

**Prōvīsum est**, impers. *provision is made, care has been taken.*

**Prōvīsus**, a, um. part. *foreseen, considered of beforehand, seen afar off; provided for or against.*

**Prōvīsus**, ūs. m. *foresight; a providing or taking care for; caution; providence.*

**Prōvīvo** ēre, xi, ctum. neut. *to survive; to live longer.*

**Prōvōcātiō**, ōnis. f. *a challenging, a defiance; an exasperating, an excitement; an appeal.*

**Prōvōcātor**, ōris. m. *a challenger, an appeal.*

**Prōvōcātus**, a, um. part. *moved, induced; challenged, provoked, defied.*

**Prōvōco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to call forth; to incite; to move; to challenge; to defy; to vie with; to appeal.*

**Prōvōlo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to fly away; to fly out; to run with all speed; to make haste.*

**Prōvolvō**, ēre, volvi, vōlūtum. act. *to roll; to tumble; to throw off; to cast off; to disregard.*

**Prōvōlūtus**, a, um. part. *falling down prostrate; hanging forth.*

**Prōvōmo**, ēre, mui, mītum. act. *to vomit; to cast forth.*

**Prōvōsus**, a, um. part. *straight-forward.*

**Prōvōtus**, adv. *even as, like, according as.*

**Prōvulgō**, āre, āvi, ātum.

act. *to publish; to blaze abroad.*

**Prōxēnēta**, æ. m. *a broker, a huckster, a dealer in bargains betwixt man and man, an officer of address, a matchmaker, a procurer.*

**Prōximē**, adv. *Vid. Prope. next or last; very nigh, as nigh as may be; first of all.*

**Prōximitas**, ātis. f. *nearness, nighness, in kindred or neighbourhood; likeness, resemblance.*

**Prōximō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to come very near; to approach, to be next.*

**Prōximus**, a, um. adj. sup. *nearest, next, last; a neighbour, a friend, a kinsman.*

**Prūdēns**, tis. adj. *sagacious, prudent, wise, careful, considerate, discreet, wary; knowing, on purpose; cunning, expert, skilful, witting.*

**Prūdēnter**, adv. *sagaciously, sagely, discreetly, advisedly, thoughtfully.*

**Prūdēntia**, æ. f. *knowledge, skill, understanding; wisdom, prudence, discretion, advisedness, considerateness, wariness.*

**Prūna**, æ. f. *a frost; a hoar frost or rime.*

**Prūnosus**, a, um. adj. *frosty, rimy; cold, thin, rugged.*

**Prūnt**, æ. f. *a burning or live coal, but not blazing.*

**Prūnum**, i. n. [a prunus] *a prune or damascene; a plum, sloe, or bullace.*

**Prūnus**, i. f. *a plum-tree.*

**Prūrigō**, gnis. f. *itching, tickling, an itch.*

**Prūrio**, ire, ivi, itum. neut. *to itch; to tickle; to please; to have a desire to do a thing.*

**Prūritus**, tis. m. *an itching.*

**Prūtānēum**, ei. n. *a common hall; a council-house.*

**Prūtānis**, is. m. *the president or chief of the council.*

**Psallo**, ēre, psalli, —. neut. *to sing or play on an instrument.*

**Psaltira**, æ. f. *a singing woman, a minstrel. Lat. Fidicina.*

**Psatonius**, i. m. [sc. lapis] *a kind of mortar stone, a grinding stone for medicines, a levigating stone.*

**Psēcas**, ādis. f. *a dressing-maid; a nymph of Diana's train.*

**Psegrina**, ātis. n. *powder blown from melted brass; gold sand or ore.*

**Psēphisma** ātis. n. *a decree, statute, or law; an ordinance.*

**Psetta**, æ. f. *a fish called a plaice.*

**Pseudanchūsa**, æ. f. *wild bugloss or sheep's tongue.*

**Pseudōdōm** um. i. n. *kind of*

*building when the walls are made of unequal thickness.*

**Pseudōbūmion**, ii. n. *hero St Barbara or winter-cresses.*

**Pseudōdictamnium**, i. n. *bastard dittany.*

**Pseudōdīptēros**, i. f. *a building which counterfeits a double row of pillars.*

**Pseudōgrāphia**, æ. f. *a false or counterfeit writing; a kind of sport which school-boys used.*

**Pseudōmēnos**, i. m. *a sophistical argument, a captious conclusion, a fallacy in reasoning.*

**Pseudōnardus**, i. f. *spike.*

**Pseudōpēriptērum**, i. n. *a sort of building having wings or columns joining out oddly.*

**Pseudōsphex**, ēcis. m. *a kind of wasp flying alone.*

**Pseudōthyrum**, i. n. *a postern gate, a back door.*

**Pseudourbāna edificia**, houses in the country built like city houses.

**Psilōthrum**, i. n. *an ointment to take away hair; the white vine.*

**Psimmythium**, ii. n. *ceruse or white lead.*

**Psithium**, i. n. dim. *a kind of wine.*

**Psittacus**, i. m. *a parrot or popinjay.*

**Psōra**, æ. f. *scurviness, scabbiness, manginess, the wild scab.*

**Psōricus**, a, um. adj. *scabby, mangy.*

**Psychōmantēum**, ei. n. *a place where necromancers call up spirits.*

**Psychōtrōphon**, i. n. *the herb called betony.*

**Psydrācion**, ii. n. *a swelling and rising in the skin like to a blister, but harder, with moist matter in it.*

**Psyllion**, ii. n. *the herb steawort or fleabane.*

**Peythia**, æ. f. *a kind of grape whereof the best passum was made.*

**Psythius**, a, um. adj. *belonging to that grape.*

**Ptērcas**, æ. m. *Swift or Tempest; a dog's name.*

**Pteris**, idos. f. *fern or brake the herb osmund.*

**Ptemix**, icis. m. *the stalk of the herb cactus.*

**Ptērōmāta**, um. n. pl. *two high walls on both sides of a church or other great building.*

**Ptērōn**, i. n. *the wing of a building.*

**Ptērōti**, ōrum. m. pl. [sc. caces] *eared cups.*

**Ptērygium** ii. n. *a skin growing from the corner of the eye, the pin and web in the eye; the going away of the flesh from*



*the nail with great pain or rather the swelling of the flesh under the nail; a fault in the beryl stone.*

**Fūsāna**, æ. f. *barley-broth.*

**Fūsānārium**, ii. n. *rice-milk, frumenty; or as others say, the vessel wherein barley is boiled or pounded.*

**Fytas**, ādis. f. *an adder or asp of a green colour, approaching near to the colour of gold.*

**Fūbens**, tis. part. *ripe, full grown, mossy or downy.*

**Fūber** v. **Fūtes**, ēris. adj. *ripe of age; twelve or fourteen years of age; full grown.*

**Fūbertas**, ātis. f. *the coming out of the hair about the privy parts or the mossy hair itself.*

**Fūles**, is. f. *the youth of a place; the groin; the middle part of the human body.*

**Fūbes**, ēris. adj. *of ripe years.*

**Fūbesco** ēre, — incept. [a pueo] *to bud; to grow turgid; to shoot forth; to bloom; to flourish; to wax mossy; to begin to have a beard.*

**Fūblica**, æ. f. [sc. mulier] *a harlot.*

**Fūblicānus**, a, um. adj. *belonging to the farmers general.*

**Fūblicānus**, i. m. *a publican, a farmer of customs, an excise-man.*

**Fūblicātiō**, ōnis. f. *a publishing; a promulgation; a confiscation of goods or a putting of them to open sale.*

**Fūblicātus**, a, um. part. *published; confiscated.*

**Fūblīce**, adv. *publicly, in public, openly; in the name or behalf of the common-wealth; with regard to the public wealth; on the public account; at the common charge or cost of the whole city or community.*

**Fūblīcus** adv. *at the public charge; by common advice or counsel.*

**Fūblīcus**, a, um. adj. *public or belonging to the public.*

**Fūblīco**, āre, āvi, ātum act. *to publish; to make public; to declare abroad; to divulge; to cause to be openly cried; to confiscate; to prostitute.*

**Fūblīcum**, i. n. *the public or any common place; tribute or public revenue; the public good.*

**Fūblīcus**, a, um. adj. *public, common, belonging to the people; open, manifest; general, formal, complimentary.*

**Fūblīcus**, i. m. *an officer who looked to the cleansing of the public ways, a scavenger.*

**Fūcīnum vīnum**, **Fūcīne** vīne.

**Fūdendus**, a, im. part. *shameful, that one is to be ashamed of.*

**Fūdēns**, tis. part. et adj. *shame-faced, bashful, modest.*

**Fūdēnter**, adv. *shamefully, bashfully, modestly.*

**Fūdeō**, ere, ui, itum. neut. *to be ashamed.*

**Fūdet**, pūdui v. pūditum est. *impers. to be ashamed.*

**Fūdibundus**, a, um. adj. *shame-faced bashful, modest; to be ashamed of; ruddy.*

**Fūdice**, adv. *chastely, demurely, honestly.*

**Fūdictia**, æ. f. *chastity, modesty; virginity; maidenhood; the goddess of this virtue.*

**Fūdicus**, a, um. adj. [a pueo] *honest, chaste, shamefaced, modest.*

**Fūdor**, ōris. m. [a pueo] *shamefacedness, bashfulness, modesty, chastity, virginity; fame, reputation; shame, disgrace; sheepishness.*

**Fūella**, æ. f. dim. *a little girl, a damsel, a wench, a maid, a young woman, a nymph; a married woman; a widow.*

**Fūellāris**, is, e. adj. *proper to girls and wenches, childish, girlish.*

**Fūellārīter**, adv. *childishly, like a girl.*

**Fūellūla**, æ. f. dim. *a little maid, a little pretty girl, a little moppet.*

**Fūellus**, i. m. dim. *a little boy or child.*

**Fūer**, ēri. m. *a child, one between a child and a young man; a title by way of familiarity or kindness; as we say my boy, my lad; come, my boys, be merry; a boy, a servant; a son; a pallic.*

**Fūera**, æ. f. [a puerus] *a damsel, a girl, a young woman.*

**Fūerascens**, tis. part. *a pūerascō, ēre, — incept. to play the child or act like a boy.*

**Fūerilis**, is, e. adj. *of or belonging to a child; childish, silly, weak.*

**Fūerilitas**, ātis. f. *a child's age; childishness, silliness.*

**Fūerilīter**, adv. *childishly, like a boy.*

**Fūeritia**, æ. f. *childhood; chastity.*

**Fūerities**, ei. f. *childhood, boyhood.*

**Fūerpēra**, æ. f. *a woman that lies in child-bed a woman lately delivered, a woman in the straw.*

**Fūerpārīum**, ii. n. *the time of a woman's travailing with child, childbed, a woman's delivery; the babe or child delivered.*

**Fūerpērus**, a, um. adj. *bearing*

*children, helping a woman to be delivered.*

**Fūertia**, æ. f. *pro Furritia.*

**Fūerulus**, i. m. dim. *a little boy or child; a bantling.*

**Fūerūs**, i. m. *a boy, a child, a servant man.*

**Fūgīl**, ilis. c. g. *a champion, a fighter at fisty-cuffs, a boxer, a gladiator.*

**Fūgīlātiō**, ōnis. f. *the exercise of champions fighting at fisty-cuffs*

**Fūgīlātus**, ūs. m. [pugilum certamen] *the exercise of a champion.*

**Fūgilice**, adv. *mightily, valiantly, strongly, champion-like.*

**Fūgīllar** et **Fūgīllāre**, āris. n. *a table-book.*

**Fūgīllāres**, ium. pl. n. *a pair of writing or noting tables.*

**Fūgīllāris**, is, e. adj. *filling the hand or a handful; or as big as one's fist.*

**Fūgīllātōrius**, a, um. adj. *of fencing or champions; that is struck with the fist.*

**Fūgīllum**, i. n. et **Fūgīllus**, i. m. dim. *a little fist, a handful, a grasp.*

**Fūgio**, ōnis. m. *a dagger, a stiletto, a poniard.*

**Fūgiuncūlus**, i. m. dim. *a little or short dagger; a poniard, a stiletto.*

**Fūgna**, æ. f. *a fight, encounter, engagement, battle, skirmish, or fray; trouble, disturbance.*

**Fūgnācitas**, ātis. f. *a desire to fight or contend; quarrelsomeness.*

**Fūgnāctēr**, adv. *with downright blows, contentiously, stubbornly, obstinately, stiffly, eagerly.*

**Fūgnācūlum**, i. n. *a bulwark or fortress.*

**Fūgnans**, tis. part. et adj. *fighting; striving, conquering.*

**Fūgnātor**, ōris. m. *a fighter.*

**Fūgnātōrius**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to a fighter.*

**Fūgnātur**, impers. *they fight; they labour to effect or bring to pass.*

**Fūgnātus**, a, um. part. *fought*

**Fūgnax**, ācis. adj. *warlike, fighting; opposite, contrary; eager, vehement, violent; contentious, quarrelsome, stubborn.*

**Fūgnus**, a, um. adj. *of the fist.*

**Fūgno**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to fight; to dispute; to quarrel; to labour; to struggle; to endeavour; to oppose; to strive against; to disagree; to be contrary; to thwart.*

**Fūgnus**, i. m. *the fist; a thump, knock, or blow.*

**Fūlcher** is a, um. adj. dim. [a pulchellus] *some what fair, neat, curious, or pretty.*

**Pulcher**, *clara*, *um*. adj. *stout*, *stout*; *fair*. *beautiful*, *fine*, *gay*, *splendid*, *excellent*, *good*; *glorious*, *renowned*, *honourable*; *pleasant*, *delightful*; *stately*, *magnificent*; *fortunate*, *happy*.

**Pulchre**, *adv.* *stoutly*, *bravely*; *freely*, *abundantly*; *rarely*, *gallantly*, *very well*; *wisely*, *prudently*.

**Pulchritudo**, *inis*. f. *fairness*, *beauty*, *comeliness*; *splendour*, *brightness*.

**Pulcillum**, *ii*. n. *the herb commonly called penny royal*, *pudding-grass* or *putal-royal*.

**Pulgium**, *ii*. n. et **Puleium**, *ii*. n. *penny-royal*, *pudding-grass*.

**Pulex**, *icis*. m. *a flea*; *a little insect that feeds on pot-herbs*.

**Pulicosus**, *a*, *um*. adj. *full of fleas*, *troubled with fleas*.

**Pullarius**, *a*, *um*. adj. *pertaining to young boys* or *poultry*.

**Pullarius**, *ii*. m. *a keeper* or *breeder of chickens*; *a pulterer*; *one that divides by the feeding of chickens*.

**Pullaster**, *tri*. m. *a young cockerel* or *a little dwarf cock*.

**Pullastra**, *æ*. f. *a young hen* or *pullat*; *a little grig hen*.

**Pullatio**, *onis*. f. *a hatching* or *breeding up of young chickens*.

**Pullatus**, *a*, *um*. adj. *clad in sad-coloured* or *mourning apparel*; *poorly clothed*.

**Pulligum**, *glinis*. f. [*pullus*] *a brown* or *dusty colour*.

**Pullinus**, *a*, *um*. adj. *of or belonging to a colt* or *any other young*.

**Pullitica**, *ei*. f. *the hatching* or *bringing forth of chickens*; *the foaling of colts*, *a brood of young chickens*.

**Pullulasco**, *cere*, —. incept. *to become young*; *to sprout*; *to bud*; *to spring*.

**Pullulo**, *are*, *avi*, *atum*. neut. [*pullus*] *to spring* or *sprout up*; *to germinate*; *to grow*; *to increase*.

**Pullulus**, *i*. m. dim. [*pullus*] *a shoot of a vine* or *other plant*.

**Pullus** *i*. m. *the young of every thing*; *a young sprout* or *shoot of a tree*; *a term of endearment*.

**Pullus**, *a*, *um*. adj. *blackish*, *russel*, *brown*; *belonging to a funeral* or *mourning*.

**Pulmentaris**, *is*, *e*. adj. *of or belonging to* or *made with pottage*.

**Pulmentarium**, *ii*. n. *chopped meat*, *with pottage* or *broth*; *thick pottage*, *water gruel*.

**Pulmentum**, *i*. n. *pottage*, *gruel*; *stewed meat*.

**Pulmo**, *onis*. m. [*a pulsus*] *the lungs* or *lights*; *the mind*.

**Pulmonarius**, *a*, *um*. adj. *diseased in the lungs*, *rotten*.

**Pulmoneus**, *a*, *um*. adj. *of or like the lungs*; *swelling as they do*.

**Pulpa**, *æ*. f. *the pulp*, *the fleshy part* or *brawn of my meat*; *a piece of flesh without bone*; *the pith of wood*.

**Pulpamentum**, *i*. n. [*a pulpa*] *the fleshy venison of a hare*, *boar*, &c. *a delicate dish of meat*, *finely seasoned*, *a dainty bit*.

**Pulpitum**, *i*. n. *the higher part of the stage*, *where the poets recited*, *a scaffold*; *the stage*, *a pulpit* or *desk*.

**Puls**, *us*. f. *a kind of meat made of meal*, *water*, *honey*, or *cheese* and *eggs sodden together*; *water-gruel*, *hasty pudding*, *pap*, *panado*, or *the like*.

**Pulsatio**, *onis*. f. *a knocking*, *rapping*, *beating*.

**Pulsator**, *oris*. m. *one that knocks*, *raps*, or *strikes*.

**Pulsatus**, *a*, *um*. part. *beaten* or *dashed against*; *stamped on*; *pounded*, *brayed*; *violated*, *injured*, *offended*; *called in question*, *impeached*, *charged*.

**Pulso**, *are*, *avi*, *atum*. freq. [*a pello*] *to beat*; *to strike*; *to thump*; *to bang*; *to batter*; *to knock at*; *to play on an instrument*; *to vex*; *to grieve*; *to act upon*; *to affect*.

**Pulsus**, *a*, *um*. part. [*a pello*] *driven away*, *banished*; *beaten*, *forced*; *played on* or *struck*.

**Pulsus**, *us*. m. [*a pello*] *a beating*, *stamping on*, or *thumping*.

**Pultarium**, *ii*. m. [*a puls*, *tis*] *a pottinger* or *small pan*.

**Pultarius** *ii*. m. [*a puls*] *a pottage-dish*, *a pottinger*, *a pipkin* or *posnet*, *to make gruel in*.

**Pulticula**, *æ*. f. dim. [*a puls*] *pottage*, *gruel*, *pap*, *panado*.  
**Pulphagus** *i*. m. [*puls* et *edo*] *a great devourer of pottage* or *pap*; *a gruel eater*.

**Pulso**, *are*, *avi*, *atum*. freq. *pro* **Pulso**, *to beat* or *knock often at*; *to knock*; *to rap*.

**Pulver**, *eris*. *pro Pulvis*.

**Pulveratio**, *onis*. f. *a dissolving into dust* or *powder*; *a harrowing* or *breaking of clods*.

**Pulvereus**, *a*, *um*. adj. *of dust*; *full of dust*, *dusty*; *as small as dust*.

**Pulvero**, *are*, *avi*, *atum*. act. *to cover with dust* or *mild*.

**Pulverulentus**, *a*, *um*. adj. *full of dust*, *dusty*.

**Pulvillus**, *i*. m. dim. [*a seq.*] *a little cushion* or *pillow* to *lie* or *sit upon*.

**Pulvinar**, *aris*. n. *al. Polvinar*, *a bolster of a bed*, *a pillow*, *a cushion*, *a squab*, *a bed*; *a pallet on which they laid and exposed the images of the gods in their temples*, *les*; *the temple itself*.

**Pulvinarium**, *ii*. n. *the shrine of an image* or *the pallet whereon it lay*; *a dock for ships*.

**Pulvinatus**, *a*, *um*. part. *bolstered* or *made in fashion like pillow* or *cushion*.

**Pulvinulus**, *i*. m. dim. *a little cushion*; *a bed in a garden*; *a little bank* or *rise of ground*.

**Pulvinus**, *i*. m. *a cushion*; *a pillow*, *a bolster*, *a bed*, *a ridge of land between two furrows*; *a foundation well wrought with mortar* and *sand*.

**Pulvis**, *eris*. m. et f. *dust*, *powder*; *the ore* or *sand of metal*; *a place of exercise*; *the lists*.

**Pulvis**, *is*. m. *dust*.

**Pulvisculus** *i*. m. dim. [*a pulvis*] *fine powder*, *small dust*.

**Pumex**, *icis*. m. et f. *u pumice-stone*; *a stone eaten with age*.

**Pumicatus**, *a*, *um*. part. *made smooth with a pumice*, *polished*.

**Pumiceus**, *a*, *um*. adj. *of or belonging to a pumice*; *dry as a pumice*.

**Pumicosus**, *a*, *um*. adj. *full of pumice* or *like a pumice*; *full of pores* or *holes*.

**Pumilio**, *onis*. m. *al. Pomilio*, *any thing of little size* or *stature*; *a dwarf*, *a dandiprat*.

**Pumilo et Pumilio**, *onis*. m. *a dwarf*.

**Pumilus**, *a*, *um*. adj. *qu. pugmilus*, *little*, *low*, *dwarfish*.

**Punctim**, *adv.* *pointingly*, *fointly*.

**Punctio**, *onis*. f. *a pricking* or *stinging*; *a stitch*.

**Punctiuncula**, *æ*. f. dim. *a little prick* with *a needle* or *pin*.

**Punctum**, *i*. n. [*a pungo*] *a prick*, *a point*; *a join*; *the least portion of a thing that can be*, *a mathematical point*, *a moment*, *a minute*; *the principal point* or *chief proposition in an argument*; *a vote* or *suffrage*; *a point in the tables*.

**Punctus**, *i*. m. *a point* or *prick*.

**Punctus**, *us*. m. *a pricking* or *stinging*.

**Pungo**, *ere*, *pupugi* et *punxi*, *punctum*. act. *to prick*; *to sting*; *to gall*; *to trouble*; *to afflict*; *to vex*; *to disquiet*.

**Punicanus**, *a*, *um*. adj. *of Car*



*flag* or *male* after that fashion.

**Pūniceus**, a, um. adj. of Carthage; of a red colour, a light red, scarlet; yellow.

**Pūnicus**, a, am. a. l.] (dict. a Pœnus) of Africa, of Carthage; treacherous, deceitful, insidious; red, scarlet colour.

**Pūnio**, ire, ivi, itum. act. to punish, to chastise.

**Pūnior**, iri, itus. pass. et dep. to be punished; to punish.

**Pūnitio**, ōnis. f. a punishing.

**Pūnitor**, ōnis. m. a punisher or chastiser.

**Pūpa**, æ. f. [a pupus] a young weaver or girl, a damsel; a pup et, a baby.

**Pūpilla**, æ. f. a damsel under age; an orphan, a girl that has no mother alive, and is under ward; the ball, apple, or sight of the eye.

**Pūpillāris**, is. e. adj. of or belonging to a pupil or ward.

**Pūpillus**, i. m. dim. a fatherless man-child within age and under ward; a pupil, an orphan.

**Puppis**, is. f. the hind deck or castle of a ship; the stern, the poop; the whole ship; the government of a state.

**Pūpūla**, æ. f. dim. [a pupa] the apple of the eye.

**Pūpūlus**, i. m. dim. a very little boy.

**Pūpus**, i. m. a word of endearment.

**Pūre**, adv. cleanly, nicely, brightly; sincerely; correctly.

**Purgābilis**, is. e. adj. that may be easily cleansed.

**Purgāmen**, mis. n. filth; the off-scouring; a purgation, expiation, or atonement.

**Purgāmentum**, i. n. off-scouring, filth, dung, kitchen stuff.

**Purgātio**, ōnis. f. a scouring; a cleansing; a purge; a clearing, apoſeꝝy, or excuse; women's courses.

**Purgātus**, a, um. part. et alj. cleansed; ſined. purified; purged; freed from; excused, cleared.

**Purgāto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to purge often; to excuse.

**Purgo**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. act. to make clean; to cleanse; to clear; to put away to purge by physic; to remedy; to cure; to excuse; to clear one of an accusation; to expiate; to atone.

**Pūrificatio**, ōnis. f. a purifying, a ſining, a cleansing, a scouring.

**Pūrifico**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to cleanse; to make clean; to ſine; to purify.

**Pūrificus**, a, um. ad] purifying, cleansing.

**Pūrit̄er**, adv. purely, cleanly; religiously, innocently.

**Pūrpūra**, æ. f. the purple or shell-fish, whereof purple colour comes; purple colour, or a purple garment; a scarlet robe; the dignity of a magistrate or officer.

**Pūrpūrius**, a. um. adj. of or belonging to purple, or a purple colour.

**Pūrpūriſco**, cēre, — —. neut. to grow of a purple or blue colour.

**Pūrpūrius**, a, um. part. clad in purple; a nobleman, a courtier.

**Pūrpūreus**, a, um. adj. of purple, purple-coloured; red; glowing, blushing; shining of what colour soever; mimated; divine; arrayed in purple.

**Pūrpūriſſātus**, a, um. part. painted of a red complexion.

**Pūrpūriſſum**, i. n. a lively rudely colour.

**Pūrpūro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to make of a purple colour.

**Pūriſcente**, adv. corruptly, filthily.

**Pūriſcentus**, a, um. adj. full of matter and corruption, mattery.

**Pūris**, a, um. adj. pure, clean, ſine, ſair; traſparent; even, ſmooth. open; plain, unwrought; ſacred, holy, religious; pure, unmixed; upright, innocent; ſit, proper. pertinent; void, free; entire or absolute; ſil for ſacrifice.

**Pūis**, pūis. n. pl. ōira. mat'er, corruption; ſevere raillery.

**Pūiſſus**, a, um. adj. dim. weak, cowardly, ſmall; ſhort.

**Pūſio**, ōnis. m. a little child, a boy, a lad, a lardash, a bantling, a catamite.

**Pūſtūla**, æ. f. et Pūſūla, a puſh, bliſter, little wheal, bladder, or bliſin; a ſmall pock; St. Anthony's ſire.

**Pūſtūlātus**, a, um. part. that has bliſters, wheals, or puſhes; bliſtered.

**Pūſtūloſus**, a, um. adj. full of bliſters, puſhes, or wheals.

**Pūta**, adv. [a puto] ſuppoſe or imagine; that is to ſay, to ſuit, for inſtance.

**Pūtāmen**, mis. n. the ſhell of a nut or other thing.

**Pūtātio**, ōnis. f. a pruning or lopping of trees.

**Pūtātor**, ōnis. m. a lopper or pruner of trees; a vine-dreſſer.

**Pūteal**, ālis. n. [ex puteus] the cover of a well or pit; a place in Rome where was a ſeat of juſtice; a tribunal or court like common pleas.

**Pūteālis**, is. e. adj. cf or belonging to a pit or well.

**Pūteānus**, a, um. adj. of a well.

**Pūteārius**, ii. m. a digger of pits or wells.

**Pūteo**, ēre, ui, —. neut. to have a very ill ſavour; to ſtink; to be nauſeous.

**Pūteōli**, ōrum. m. pl. places of ſulphureous waters.

**Pūteſco**, cēre, — —. incept. to grow rank, to ſtink.

**Pūteus**, i. m. a well or pit.

**Pūtide** adv. rankly, formally; fantaſtically.

**Pūtidūſus**, a, um. adj. dim. [a putidus] ſomewhat rank or affected; odious.

**Pūtidus**, a, um. adj. or, comp. [a puteo] ſtinking, of an ill ſavour, faſty, froiſy, fetid, ſtale and rank, ſoury, rotten, unſound; mad; affected, unpleaſant.

**Pūtiſſus**, i. m. dim. [a putus] a munnikin, a dwarf.

**Pūtiſco**, cēre, — —. incept. pro Puteſco, to be rotten; to ſtink.

**Pūto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [putum, i. e. pūrum reddo] to prune, to lop, or to dreſſ vines; to make even; to clear; to adjust; to caſt up accounts; to think; to conſider; to ponder; to ſuppoſe; to eſteem; to debate; ut puto, elegantly uſed by way of modeſty or by way of irony.

**Pūtor**, ōnis. m. [a puteo] a ſtink or ill ſavour.

**Pūtrēdo**, ōnis. f. rottenneſs corruption.

**Pūtrēfācio**, ēre, feci, factum. act. to make rotten; to cauſe to putrefy; to diſſolve.

**Pūtrēfactus**, a, um. part. putrefied, rotten.

**Pūtreo**, ēre, trui, —. neut. to rot or be rotten.

**Pūtreſco**, cēre, — —. incept. to grow rotten; to waꝝ rotten; to rot; to lie ſullow.

**Pūtridus**, a, um. adj. rotten, corrupt.

**Pūtris**, is. e. adj. rotten, fetid, filthy, naſty, ſtark naught; wanton, laſcivious.

**Pūtror**, ōnis. m. [a putreo] rottenneſs.

**Pūtus**, a, um. adj. ſined, purged, tried, pure.

**Pycnoſtyloſus**, i. m. et f. on, i. n. a kind of building, wherein ſeveral pillars ſtand very near each other.

**Pycæ** c. Pycæ. æ. m. a boxer or fiſty-cuff player; a champion; a fighting cock or ock of the game.

**Pygæ**, æ. f. the buttocks a breach.

**Pygæus**, i. m. a beaſt like ſal.ow-deer, a rein-deer,

perhaps a roe-buck; a puttock, or rather a ring-tail.

Pygmæus, a, um. adj. *small, little, dwarfish.*

Pykla, æ. f. a gate, a port, the straight passage betwixt hills.

Pyra, æ. f. a heap of wood made for the burning of a dead body, a funeral pile, a bonfire.

Pyralis, idis. f. a fly which lives in the fire; a candle-fly; a stout or miller's fowl.

Pyramis, idis. f. a pyramid; a great building of stone or brick, &c. broad or four-square at bottom, but upward small and sharp; a steeple, a spire, a shaft.

Pyrausta, æ. m. a fire-fly.

Pyren, ðnis. m. the kernel or stone of fruit.

Pyrrhæum, thri. n. bartram; wild or bastard pellitory.

Pyrgus, i. m. a tower, a castle, a dice-box.

Pyrites, æ. m. a marcasite or fire stone; any stone out of which fire may be struck, a thunder-stone; the mill-stone.

Pyrocæx, æcis. m. a crow like a Cornish chough.

Pyroia, entis. m. the star of Mars; one of the horses of the sun.

Pyrrhæolus, i. m. a kind of stone with a variety of red spots.

Pyropus, i. m. a carbuncle, of a fiery redness, an opal; a mixture of metal, whereof three parts are brass and one gold.

Pyrrhica, æ. f. a fashion of dancing in armour.

Pyrrhichius, i. m. a foot consisting of two short syllables.

Pyrum o. prum, i. n. a pear.

Pyrus o. pirus, i. f. a pear-tree.

Pythæus, æ. m. a player on a bagpipe.

Pythia, ðrum. n. pl. plays in honour of Apollo's killing the serpent Python.

Pythicus, a, um. adj. belonging to Apollo, oracular.

Python, ðnis. m. a serpent so called, slain by Apollo. Fem. a prophesying spirit or person possessed with such a spirit.

Pyxantha, æ. f. the barberry-tree, box-thorn.

Pyxidatus, a, um. adj. made like a box with a lid, otherwise.

Pyxidicula, æ. f. a gallipot.

Pyxis, idis. f. a box, properly made of box-tree an apothecary's gallyj &c.

Q

QUA. adv. *which way; by what method or way; on what place; as far as.* Qua—qua, both—and.

Quæcunque, adv. *which way soever, by what place soever, whither soever.*

Quælamténus, adv. *after a sort, in part, in some measure.*

Quadra, æ. f. a square or square trencher; a square piece of bread, cheese &c. the square at the bottom of a pillar.

Quadrāgēni, æ. a. adj. pl. forty.

Quadrāgēsima, æ. f. [sc. pars] the fortieth part or penny.

Quadrāgēsimus, a, um. adj. the fortieth.

Quadrāgēs, adv. forty times.

Quadrāgēnta, ind. plur. forty.

Quadrangulāris, is, e. adj. four-cornered, quadrangular.

Quadrangulus, a, um. adj. four-cornered, square.

Quadrans, tis. m. [ex part.] a Roman coin, the fourth part of an As, in value near our half-penny; a waterman's fare; the price of bathing; the fourth part or quarter of any number, weight, or measure.

Quadrantal, ālis. n. a vessel, the same with amphora, containing of our measure nine gallons.

Quadrantālis, is, e. adj. four fingers or three inches thick, &c.

Quadrantāria, æ. f. [sc. mulier] a common whoret.

Quadrantārius, a, um. adj. belonging to or bought for a farthing.

Quadrārius, a, um. adj. that is made four-square.

Quadrātus, a, um. part. et adj. squared, four-square; well set, well made and fashioned.

Quadricēni, æ, a. adj. pl. forty.

Quadriceps, Iptis. adj. having four heads or tops.

Quadridentis tis. adj. that has four teeth or tines.

Quadrenniūm. ii. n. the space of four years.

Quadrifāriūm. adv. after four sorts, four ways, in four parts.

Quadrifidus, a, um. adj. cleft in four parts; dividing the year into four parts.

Quadrifidius, a, um. adj. running in four veins.

Quadrifidus, is, e. adj. having four holes or doors.

Quadrifrons, tis. m. four-fronted, an epithet of Janus.

Quadruga, æ. f. a team of horses.

a cart or chariot drawn by four horses.

Quadrigārius, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a chariot or charioteer.

Quadrigārius, ii. n. a coachman or charioteer.

Quadrigātus, a, um. adj. having the stamp of a chariot on it.

Quadrīgēminus, a, um. adj. four double.

Quadrīgēnārius, a, um. adj. containing forty, of forty.

Quadrīgēni, æ, a. adj. 74 forty.

Quadrīgēla, æ. f. dim. [a v. driga] a little chariot.

Quadrīgēlis, is, e. adj. of or belonging to a chariot with four horses.

Quadrīgēlus, a, um. adj. drawn by four horses.

Quadrifidus, is, e. adj. that weighs four pounds or contains two quarts.

Quadrimātus, ūs. m. the age of four years.

Quadrimestris, is, e. adj. [quatuor mensium] of four months.

Quadrimātus, a, um. adj. almost four years old.

Quadrimus, a, um. adj. of the age of four years, four years old.

Quadringēnārius, a, um. adj. that contains four hundred men.

Quadrīgēni et Quadrīgēni, Quadrīgēntēni et Quadricēni, æ, a. adj. pl. four hundred.

Quadrīgēntēsimus, a, um. adj. the four hundredth.

Quadrīgēnti, æ, a. adj. pl. four hundred.

Quadringenties, adv. four hundred times.

Quadrinus, a, um. adj. four or belonging to four; quartan.

Quadrupartitus, a, um. part. divided into four parts.

Quadrtrēmis, is. f. a galley with four banks of oars.

Quadrivium, ii. n. a place where four ways meet or that has four turnings or partings.

Quadro, āre, āvi, ātum act. to square or make square. Neut. to agree; to fall right; to be perfect; to hit even; to suit; to answer; to be meet or fit.

Quadrūm, dri. n. [a quatuor] a figure foursquare, a quarry of glass.

Quadrūpēdāns. tis. part. that goes on four feet, prancing, galloping.

Quadrūpes, ēdis. adj. having four feet; tied hands and feet a quadruped; often applied to horses.

Quadruplātor, dris. m. a public informer; a giver or receiver of fourfold; one who



for a small gift seek. a much greater.

Quadruplex, Icis. adj. fourfold.

Quadruplicatio, adv. four times so much, four times again.

Quadruplico, Ære, Ævi, Ætüm. act. to make four times so much as it was; to multiply four times.

Quadruplo, adv. four times as much.

Quadruplor, Æri, Ætus. dep. to inform against a man t. have the fourth part of his goods.

Quadruplum i. n. of adj. four times so much, four times multiplied, fourfold.

Quadruplus, a, um. adj. quadruple, fourfold, four times as much.

Quærito, Ære, Ævi, Ætüm. freq. to search or enquire diligently.

Quæritur, impera. it is questioned or debated; inquiry is made.

Quæro, Ære Ævi, situm. act. to ask; to seek; to inquire; to look for; to make inquiry; to purchase; to gain; to get; to go about; to essay; to endeavour; to dispute; to reason; to debate; to question; to conquer; to excite; to provoke.

Quæritor, Æris. m. an inquirer or examiner of capital offences; a judge.

Quæsitum, i. n. a question, a demand, a thing asked; a thing gotten or obtained.

Quæsitus, a, um. part. et adj. inquired into, asked, demanded; sought for; gotten, obtained; affected, not natural; studied, exquisite.

Quæsitus, us. m. [a quæro] a seeking or asking.

Quæso. defect. plur. quæsumus, inf. quæserè to pray; to entreat.

Quæsticulus, i. m. dim. small gain, little profit.

Quæstio, Ænis. f. a searching, an inquiring; a doubt, a matter in debate a case in law; inquiry or examination by torture.

Quæstionælla, æ. f. dim. a little or small question or doubt.

Quæstor, Æris. m. a treasurer of the common treasure or of wars; also, the receiver of tributes, the paymaster of any legion or of the army in any of the provinces.

Quæstorium, ii. n. the exchequer; the quæstor's tent in the camp.

Quæstorius, ii. m. he that has been treasurer.

Quæstorius, a, um. adj. of or belonging to the quæstor; that has held that office or dignity.

Quæsturius, a, um. adj. he that exercises a trade, to gain thereby.

Quæstuosus, a, um. adj. gainful, profitable, lucrative, studious or desirous of much lucre.

Quæstura, æ. f. the office of a treasurer, quæstor, or chamberlain.

Quæstus, Æs. quæsti, v. quæstus, m. gain, profit, lucre, advantage; a trade, an employ.

Quælibet, adv. which way you will, any way.

Quælis, is, e. adj. what manner, of what kind, of what sort or fashion, such as, like as, what manner of, what. After talis, as, like as.

Quælsicunque, læcunque, such as it is, of what sort soever it be, whatsoever.

Quælibet, what sort soever, whatsoever, what you will.

Quælitas, Ætis. f. [a qualis] a quality, manner, sort, fashion, condition, or nature.

Quælitèr, adv. like as, after what manner, so as.

Quælitèrcunque, adv. howsoever, after what sort, fashion, or manner soever.

Quælibet, adv. any way.

Quælus, i. m. et Quælum, i. n. a frail or twig basket; a colander; a coop, a basket, a hamper.

Quam, conj. v. adv. how. Tam—quam, as well—as. Quam—tum, the more—the more; very, very much; very greatly; after, after that; as much us; as long as; rather than.

Quamdiu, adv. how long? as long as, whilst, during the time, until.

Quandûdum, adv. how long since or ago?

Quamlibet, adv. as you will.

Quamobrem, adv. [quam ob rem] wherefore, for what cause, why? for which cause.

Quamplurimus, a, um. adj. very much or many.

Quampridem, adv. how long since or ago?

Quamprimum, adv. very shortly, by and by, as soon as may be.

Quamquam, conj. although, albeit, however.

Quamvis, conj. albeit, although; very much, greatly, never so—.

Quando, adv. when! at what time us; since or seeing that.

Quandocunque, adv. whensoever, at what time soever; one time or other.

Quandôque, adv. one time or other; whensoever; after some time, in time.

Quandôquidem, conj. foras-

much as, seeing that, because whereas.

Quant, gen. [vid. Quantus] as much; after tanti, as; of how great consequence; for how much! at what rate; Quanti, quanti, at what rate soever.

Quantillum, adv. how little?

Quantillus, a, um. adj. dim. h. v. very little or how small!

Quantitas, Ætis. f. quantity, bigness, extent.

Quanto, adv. cum comp. by how much.

Quantôperè, adv. The abl. sing. neut. of adj. how greatly; as greatly.

Quantulum, i. n. how little or much; as much or as far as.

Quantulumcunque, dim. how little soever.

Quantulus, a, um. adj. dim. how little or as little or as much as.

Quantuliscunque, dim. how little soever, ever so little, or much.

Quantus, i. n. how much, how great, so much as. Quantum est! what an advantage it is!

Quantum, adv. as far as, as much as, how or as.

Quantuncunque, adv. how much soever, as much as.

Quantumvis, conj. albeit, although, ever so much, as much as you will, however; very.

Quantus, a, um. adj. how great how much; how brave! as much or as great as: how fine, how precious; how many.

Quantuscunque, læcunque, tum cunque, how great or little so ever.

Quantuslibet, ælibet, unlibet, how great soever, ever so great.

Quantusquantus, a, um. adj. how great soever, all over.

Quantusvis, Ævis, unvis. adj. as great as you list, how great soever, ever so great.

Quâpropter, adv. n. conj. [prop ter quæ] wherefore, why! for which reason.

Quâquâ, adv. on what part soever.

Quâquâversum et Quâquâversus, adv. on every side, every way.

Quâre, adv. [quâ re] wherefore, why! for which reason; to the end that.

Quartâlcùmânis, i. m. [sc. miles] a soldier of the fourteenth legion.

Quartâna, æ. f. [sc. febris] a quartan ague.

Quartânarius, a, um. adj. of a fourth or fourth part.

Quartâni, Ærum. m. p. [sc. milites] soldiers of the fourth legion.

Quartânus, a, um. adj. of or belonging to the fourth.

**Quartarius**, ii. m. *the fourth part of any thing*, particularly of a congius or gallon; a quart.

**Quartata** [verba] *words spoken faintly, so that scarcely every fourth can be heard.*

**Quarticeps**, Ivis. adj. *having four heads; or the fourth head or hill of Rome.*

**Quarto** [sc. loco] *fourthly, in the fourth place or the fourth time.*

**Quartum**, adv. *the fourth time.*

**Quartus**, a, um. adj. [a quartus] *the fourth.*

**Quartadecimus**, a, um. adj. *the fourteenth.*

**Quasi**, adv. *as if; as it were; in a manner; as; as though; almost or about, near upon; of the same import, to the same purpose.*

**Quasillaria**, æ. f. *a basket-vench, a spinster, a slave tied to her basket.*

**Quasillum**, i. n. et **Quasillus**, i. m. dim. *a wicker basket. hamper, or samier; a slave.*

**Quasabilis**, is. e. adj. *to be shaken.*

**Quasatio**, ònis. f. *a shaking or shattering; a jog or jolt.*

**Quasatus**, a, um. part. *shattered, weather-beaten, shaken, bruised; afflicted.*

**Quasso**, are, avi, atum. freq. [a quatio] *to shake much; to endanger; to shatter.*

**Quassus**, a, um. part. [a quatio] *shaken; bruised, battered; weather-beaten.*

**Quassus**, ùs. m. *a shaking or jogging.*

**Quasifacio**, ère. fèci, factum. act. *to make to shake.*

**Quasitèns**, adv. *so far forth as; how long; how far.* Conj. *forasmuch as, seeing that.*

**Quater**, adv. *four times; very often.*

**Quaterdecies**, adv. *forty times.*

**Quaterlèni**, æ. a. adj. pl. *forty, four times ten.*

**Quaternarius**, a, um. adj. *of four.*

**Quaternarius**, ii. m. *the number of four.*

**Quaterni**, æ. a. adj. pl. *four by four, four together.*

**Quatio**, ère, ssi, ssum. act. *to shake; to jog; to jolt; to brandish; to wag; to shatter; to batter; to make one shiver; to thrust.*

**Quatriduo**, adv. *in or within four days space.*

**Quatriduum**, i. n. *the space of four days.*

**Quatuor**, (adj.) pl. indecl. *four.*

**Quatuordècies**, adv. *fourteen times.*

**Quatuordècim**, pl. indecl. *fourteen.*

**Quatuorviratus**, ùs. m. *the office of four ruling together.*

**Quatuorviri**, òrum. pl. m. *four men in office together. who were surveyors of the highways at Rome.*

**Que**, conj. and; also. *Queque*, both—and; for, seeing that, forasmuch as; or.

**Quæ**, dat. et abl. pl. *pro quibus.*

**Quæscum**, as quibuscum, *with whom.*

**Quæadmòdum**, adv. [i. e. quæ admòdum] *after what sort or manner; how; by what means? how? like as, even as.*

**Quæo**, Ire. Ivi, Itum. defect. *to be able; to may or can.*

**Quercetum**, i. n. *a grove of oaks, a forest.*

**Quercicus**, a, um. adj. *of an oak.*

**Quercus**, ùs. f. *an oak.*

**Querèla**, æ. f. [a queror] *a complaining; a lamenting, a wailing; a warbling or complaining note or sound.*

**Queribundus**, a, um. adj. *complaining or making mourn; apt to complain.*

**Querimònia**, æ. f. *a complaint, a making a moan.*

**Queritans**, tis. part. [ab inasit. querior] *complaining.*

**Quernus**, a, um. adj. *of oak.*

**Quernus**, a, um. adj. *of an oak, oaken.*

**Quèror**, quèri, questus. dep. *to complain; to lament; to bewail; to make moan; to warble; to chirp; to sing.*

**Querquèdula**, æ. f. *a water-fowl called a teal.*

**Querulus**, a, um. adj. *full of complaints, querulous; creaking screaming; croaking; warbling; musical; loud, shrill.*

**Questus**, a, um. part. *that has complained.*

**Questus**, ùs. m. *a complaint, a murmuring, a moan, a lamentation.*

**Qui** quæ, quod. pron. [Vid. Quod] *who, [et in obliquis, whom] which; who? what? what a one; what kind of person; in ablat. qui, in which, by which.*

**Qui**, adv. [ex abl. qui, pro quo] *quæ, quo] how, by what means; why.*

**Quia**, conj. cum indic. et subj. *because, for as much as, for that.*

**Quinam**, *why wherefore, pray you?*

**Quinè** [an quia] *is it because?*

**Quicquam**, n. *any thing.*

**Quicque** v. quicque, n. *every thing, any thing.*

**Quicquid**, n. *whatsoever.*

**Quicum**, pro cum quo, *with whom, with whom? with which*

**Quicumque**, quæcumque, quodcumque, *whosoever, whatsoever, every one. For quæcumque, how mean soever. For quæcumque, how great so ever.*

**Quidam**, quædam, quoddam & quiddam, *some certain person or thing; one, such a one.*

**Quidem**, adv. *truly, indeed; too, also; at least, however; but.*

**Quidnam**, neut. *what business, what matter, what? what, and inter.*

**Quidni**, adv. *what else? why not?*

**Quidpiam**, cuiuspiam, *something, any thing.*

**Quidque** v. Quicque, cuiusque, *every thing.*

**Quidquid** n. [a quisquis] *whatsoever, as much as.*

**Quivis**, cuiusvis, *whosoever thou wilt, any thing.*

**Quidum**, adv. *how so? why so? rect. divide.*

**Quiet**, ètis. f. *rest, ease, quiet, vocation; peacefulness, leisure; calm or still weather; respite; inaction, want of action; a private life; sleep, a dream. In plur. quietes, resting places, dens.*

**Quiescitur**, impers. *people are quiet.*

**Quietè**, cère, quièvi, ètum. incept. neut. et rar. act. *to be quiet; to do nothing. to leave off; to rest; to sleep; to take rest; to be calm; to hold one's peace; to be allayed or abated; to be quiet; to permit; to let alone; to cause to be quiet; to be neuter; not to meddle.*

**Quiète**, adv. *quietly, peaceably, easily contentedly.*

**Quiètus**, a, um. adj. et part. *quiet, at rest, still, at leisure, undisturbed, free from care and trouble; tame, tractable; calm, peaceable, unambitious; contented, unconcerned.*

**Quilibet**, quilibet, quilibet v. quilibet, *whosoever will; it makes no matter who, any one; whatever he or it be.*

**Quinætu**, ùs. m. *the age of five years.*

**Quin**, adv. et conj. *why not? but. but that; ay, and more than that; yet. for all that; therefore; nay, but.*

**Quinarius**, a, um. adj. *containing five.*

**Quinarius**, ii. m. *of five; also, a Roman silver coin, of the value of five asses.*

**Quindecimaria** lex, *a law in Rome, forbidding to lend mo-*



way to a son under twenty-five years of age, during his father's life.

Quincunciālis, is, e. adj. of five inches; ordered by the quincunx.

Quincunx, cis, subst. m. five ounces; five inches; a measure; half a pint, or hemina; an interest at five per cent, or row or rank in this figure V, or : : as a five in cards.

Quincupēdāl, ālis, n. v. ut al. Quincupēda, æ. f. a measure or rule of five feet long.

Quincuplex, icis, five double or fivefold.

Quindécies, adv. fifteen times.

Quindécim, adj. pl. indecl. fifteen.

Quindécimvir, vtri. m. one of the fifteen magistratus or commissioners that were jointly in office for the ordering of religious affairs.

Quindécimvirālis, is, e. adj. belonging to that college.

Quindēni, æ. a. adj. pl. fifteen.

Quinētian, conj. moreover, furthermore, besides, yea further, moreover.

Quingēnārius, a, um, adj. in weight, number, or age, of five hundred.

Quingēni, æ, a. adj. pl. pro Quingenti, five hundred.

Quingentēsimus, a, um, adj. the five hundredth.

Quingenti, æ, a. adj. pl. five hundred.

Quingenties, adv. five hundred times.

Quini, æ, a. adj. pl. distrib. five each.

Quinimo conj. yea, and what is more, nay rather.

Quinquāgenarius, a, um, adj. fifty years old, containing fifty.

Quinquāgēni, æ, a. adj. pl. of fifty, fifty.

Quinquāgēsima, æ. f. [sc. pars] the fifth part.

Quinquāgēsimus, a, um, adj. the fiftieth.

Quinquāgies, adv. fifty times.

Quinquāginta, adj. pl. indecl. fifty.

Quinquaria, drum et ium. n. pl. Quinquatrus, um. f. a feast in honour of Minerva, kept on the fifth day after the ideas of March, whence it had its name; or because it lasted five days together.

Quinqe, adj. plur. indecl. five.

Quinquifolium, ii. n. an herb called Aoe-leaved-grass, cinquefoil.

Quinquifolrālis, is, e. adj. of five pounds weight.

Quinquimestris, stris, stre. adj. five months old.

Quinquennālis, is, e. adj. lasting

five years; that comes to pass every fifth year.

Quinquennis, is, e. adj. five years old; of five years.

Quinquennium, ii. n. the space of five years.

Quinquēpartito, adv. in five parts.

Quinquēpartitus v. Quinquēpartitus a, um, adj. divided into five parts.

Quinquēprimi, the five first men in any body.

Quinquērēmis, is, f. a galley with five oars in a seat.

Quinquēvir, vtri. m. one of five commissioners that are in like office and authority.

Quinquēvirātus ūs. m. the office of five persons in like authority.

Quinqies, adv. five times.

Quintādécimāni, drum. m. pl. [sc. milites] soldiers of the fifteenth legion.

Quintāni, drum. m. pl. [sc. milites] soldiers of the fifth legion.

Quintānis, adv. ut aternis. at every fifth stake or place.

Quintānus, a, um, adj. the fifth in order.

Quintārius, a, um, adj. [sc. limes] of the fifth.

Quinticeps, Iptis. adj. the fifth head or part.

Quintilis, is, m. [sc. mensis] the month of July.

Quintum, adv. the fifth time.

Quintus, a, um, adj. pro Quintus, the fifth.

Quintūdécimus a, um, adj. the fifteenth.

Quintus, a, um, adj. distrib. five by five; five each.

Quippe, adv. for, because, forasmuch as; as one, as being, to wit, that is to say; surely, yea.

Quippini, adv. why not.

Quiris, is, f. a spear or javelin.

Quiris, Itis. m. a citizen of Rome.

Quiritatio, ōnis. f. a crying, a wailing or calling for help.

Quiritātus, ūs. m. a wailing or morning cry, a complaint or cry for aid and succour.

Quiritēs, um et ium. m. pl. the citizens or commons of Rome.

Quiritō, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to try or call for succour and help of the Romans; to whine.

Quis, quæ v. qua; quid v. quod, quis, gen. who? which?

Quisnam, quænam, quodnam, who? which? what? what.

Quispiam, quæpiam, quodpiam v. quidpiam, some body or thing.

Quisquam, quæquam, quidquam v. quocquam, any one, any body or thing.

Quisque, quæque, quodque, every man, every one, every thing; whosoever, whatsoever; each of two.

every man, every one, every thing; whosoever, whatsoever; each of two.

Quisquiliæ, ārum. f. pl. the sweepings of a house, the chaff and whifflings of wood, all small sticks, leaves, or sprigs; all things of no value or estimation, riff-raff; naughty, vile persons; the refuse and rascality of the people.

Quisquillum, ii. n. the scarlet berry, the same with the alkermes.

Quisquis, m. et f. quid, quod, neut. whosoever, whatsoever; any one.

Quivis, quævis, quidvis v. quodvis, whosoever, any one.

Quo, adv. et conj. whither? to what place? by how much; that, to the end that; because;

for which cause, for which reason; to what end or purpose?

Quoad, adv. as long as, whilst; how long? how soon? as much as, as far as; as to, with respect to.

Quoadusque, adv. as long as, so far as.

Quōcirca, conj. wherefore, therefore.

Quōcum, with whom.

Quōcumque, adv. whithersoever, that way soever.

Quod, cuius, pron. Vid. Qui.

Quod, pro Quoad, so far as, so much as.

Quod, conj. that; because; as; forasmuch as, whereas, in that; since.

Quōdammodo [quodam modo] adv. after a certain fashion, after a sort, in a manner.

Quōdcumque, pron. whatsoever, all—that.

Quodpiam, cuiuspiam, anything or something.

Quodvis, cuiusvis, pron. any thing, what one will.

Quōminus, adv. [melius que minus] the less; that—not.

Quōmodo, adv. after which fashion or manner; how, by what means; how? as.

Quōmodoocumque, adv. howsoever, any how.

Quōmodoōnam, adv. i. e. quoniam modo? how, I pray you?

Quōnam, adv. to what place, whither.

Quōnam, adv. in time past, formerly, heretofore; sometimes; in time to come; whom once, whensoever.

Quōdnam conj. since that, forasmuch as; because.

Quōpiam, adv. into some place, anywhither.

Quōquam, adv. anywhither.

Quōque, conj. also; truly, verily, really.

Quōquō, adv. toward what parts soever, whithersoever.

**Quoquomodo** adv. *i. e. quomodo* *modo, howsoever, after what sort and manner soever, in any wise, howsoever it be.*

**Quoquoversum et Quoquoversus**, adv. *every way on every side.*

**Quorsum**, adv. *whither, which way; toward what place or side; to what end, intent, or purpose.*

**Quorsus**, adv. *to which side; to what issue; the same way as.*

**Quot**, indecl. plur. *how many, so many as; how many? every.*

**Quotannis**, adv. *every year, year by year, yearly.*

**Quotumque**, indecl. pl. *how many soever.*

**Quotumque**, a. adj. [ex quot] *how many, to what number.*

**Quotidianus**, adv. *every day, day by day.*

**Quotidianus**, a. um. adj. *daily, that happens every day; ordinary, common, familiar.*

**Quotidie**, adv. [quot die] *every day, day by day, daily.*

**Quoties**, adv. [quot vicibus] *as many times, as often as; how often? when.*

**Quotiescunque**, adv. *so many times as, as often as.*

**Quotquot**, indecl. pl. *as many as, how many soever.*

**Quotus**, a. um. adj. dim. [a quotus] *how many.*

**Quotus**, a. um. adj. [a quot] *of what.*

**Quotuscunque, quicumque, umcunque**, *what person is there? never so little.*

**Quotusquisque**, *what one among many; how few.*

**Quovis**, adv. *whither or to what place thou wilt; any whither.*

**Quotisque**, adv. [usque quo?] *til? what time? how long? how far?*

**Quum** adv. *when.* Conj. *since, whereas, forasmuch as, seeing.*

## R

**RABIDE**, adv. *outrageously, madly, furiously, ragingly, ungritly.*

**Rabidus**, a. um. adj. [a rabio] *mad, furious, raging, terrible, fierce, cruel; rabid.*

**Rabies**, ei. f. [a rabio] *fury, madness; outrageousness, fierceness, rage; poison.*

**Rabiose**, adv. *furiously, madly, ragingly; in a rage, fury, or madness.*

**Rabidulus**, a. um. adj. dim. *mad-die.*

**Rabiosus**, a. um. adj. *mad; rageful, frantic; outrageous, angry, in a great rage.*

**Rabula**, æ. f. *a jangling fellow, a wrangler, a brawler, a bar-rior, a pettifogger.*

**Rabuscula vitis v. Rabuscula uva**, *a kind of vine bearing a tawny grape.*

**Racemarius**, a. um. adj. *that bears thin sorry bunches of grapes or berries.*

**Racematus**, a. um. part. *hung with clusters or bunches of grapes or berries.*

**Racemifer**, æra, ærum. adj. *that bears clusters of grapes or berries.*

**Racemor**, æri, ætus. dep. *to glean after the vintage; to pick what others have scattered or left.*

**Racemosus**, a. um. adj. *very full of clusters.*

**Racemus**, i. m. *a bunch or cluster of grapes, ivy berries, and such like.*

**Radens**, tis. part. *scraping; gliding along.*

**Radiatio**, ðnis. f. *a casting forth bright beams or rays; a glittering or shining, brightness.*

**Radiatus**, a. um. part. *shining, glittering, beset with rays; set about with spokes.*

**Radicatus**, a. um. part. *rooted, that has taken root.*

**Radicisco**, cære, — — incept. *to begin to take root.*

**Radicitus**, adv. *by the roots; from the root or up to the very root; utterly, quite and clean.*

**Radicor**, æri, ætus. pass. *to take root, to be rooted.*

**Radicosus**, a. um. adj. *full of roots.*

**Radicula**, æ. f. dim. [a radix] *a little root; the herb called soap-weed, a reddish-root.*

**Radio**, ære, ævi, ætum. neut. *to shine and cast forth beams and rays; to glitter; to glisten.*

**Radiolus**, i. m. dim. *a small shuttle; a little long olive.*

**Radior**, æri, ætus. dep. *to shine; to glitter.*

**Radicus**, a. um. adj. *full of rays, shining, glittering, bright.*

**Radius**, ii. m. *a beam of the sun, a ray; the brightness of the eyes; the rod or staff which geomericians and astronomers use; a Jacob's staff; the spokes of a wheel; a weaver's shuttle, a strike; the less bone of the arm; the bigger bone of the shank; the weapon of a certain fish, supposed to be the ray, being like a rod and sharp; a sort of long olive*

**Radix**, icis. f. *a root; a radish; the ground of any thing; the foundation or principle; a*

*primitive word in Hebrew; the foot or bottom of a hill.*

**Rado**, ðre, ràsi, ràsum. act. *to shave; to scrape or scratch up; to rub against; to grate.*

**Radula**, æ. f. *a scraper, a grater, a razor.*

**Radulianus**, a. um. adj. *that is shaven or scraped off from any thing.*

**Raia**, æ. f. *a fish called a ray or skate.*

**Ralla**, æ. f. [a rado] *a paddle-staff.*

**Rallum**, i. n. *a paddle-staff.*

**Ramale**, is. n. [a ramus] *a seared or dead bough cut from a tree.*

**Ramenta**, æ. f. *a chip, a shaving, a paring.*

**Ramentum**, i. n. *a chip a shaving, a filing; pin or saw dust; a fragment.*

**Rameus**, a. um. adj. *of or belonging to a bough or branch.*

**Ramex**, icis. m. *a pectoral vein; burstness, a rupture; another disease affecting, as it should seem, the exterior part of the scrotum; a rail or bar, set overthwart a pale or gate.*

**Ramicosus**, a. um. adj. *bursten.*

**Ramosus**, a. um. adj. *full of boughs or branches.*

**Ramiolosus**, a. um. adj. *full of little boughs or sprigs.*

**Ramulus**, i. m. dim. *a little branch or bough; a shoot.*

**Ramus**, i. m. *a bough or branch; an arm of a tree; an arm or branch of the sea or of a mountain; a pole.*

**Ramusculus**, i. m. dim. *a small branch or a little bough.*

**Rana**, æ. f. *a frog, a toad, a paddock, a ruddock; a push or swelling in the tongue of beasts.*

**Ranceo**, ðre, ui, — . neut. *unaec maneo?* part. *rancens, to be mouldy, musty, stale, and fusty; to have a hautgout; to be rank.*

**Rancidulus**, a. um. adj. dim. *somewhat rank, mouldy, stinking; putrid unpleasant.*

**Rancidus**, a. um. adj. *musty, rank, stale, rammish; unpleasant; nasty, mean, pitiful.*

**Ranunculus**, i. m. dim. [a rana] *a little or young frog; a tadpole; crow-foot, golden krap, or butter-flower.*

**Rapa**, æ. f. *the rape-root.*

**Rapacitatus**, ætis. f. *robbery, pillaging and polling; extortion.*

**Rapax**, æcis. adj. [a rapio] *rapacious, devouring; very desirous of any thing; rapacious, covetous.*

**Raphanus**, a. um. adj. *of the radish.*

**Raphantia**, Idia f. *a kind of flower-de-luce*



**Rāphānus**, i. m. *a radish root.*  
**Rāpūticus**, a, um. adj. *of a rape root or turnip.*  
**Rāpide**, adv. *violently, swiftly, hastily.*  
**Rāpīditas**, ātis. f. *swiftness, hastiness, quickness.*  
**Rāpīdus**, a, um. adj. [*a rapio*] *swift, rapid, violent; hot, vehement; ravenous; boisterous, tempestuous.*  
**Rāpina**, æ. f. *ravine, rapine, robbery, pillage, a taking by force, depredation.*  
**Rāpina**, æ. f. *a bed of rapes or a place sown with them, a field sown with turnips.*  
**Rāpio**, ēre, rāpui, raptum. act. *to snatch in haste; to carry off by force; to plunder; to hale; to drag; to hurry; to ravish; to carry off.*  
**Rāpistrum**, i. n. *wild mustard, charlock.*  
**Rāptūsus**, a, um. part. *hurried, dragged; ravished.*  
**Rāptim**, adv. *hastily, swiftly, in haste, by snatches.*  
**Rāptio**, ōnis. f. *a violent taking of any person; a snatching or catching; a ravishing.*  
**Rāpio**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [*a rapio*] *to drag about; to take by violence; to hurry away.*  
**Rāptor**, ōris. m. *a seizer or taker away by force; a robber.*  
**Rāptum**, i. n. *a thing taken away violently; a prize or booty; a robbery.*  
**Rāptus**, a, um. part. *snatched, carried off suddenly, carried away by force; plundered; ravished; transported, carried away; pulled off or out; dead.*  
**Rāptus**, ūs. m. *a ravishing or deflowering of a woman against her will; a rape.*  
**Rāpūlum**, i. n. dim. *a little rape or turnip.*  
**Rāpum**, i. n. *a rape, nape, turnip, or navel; an excrescence coming from the roots of trees.*  
**Rāre**, adv. *thinly; seldom, not often.*  
**Rārefācio**, ēre, fēci, factum. act. *to make thin or scant; to rarefy.*  
**Rārefactus**, a, um. part. *made thin, rarefied.*  
**Rārefiō**, ēri, factus. neut. pass. *to be rarefied.*  
**Rāresco**, cēre, —. incept. *to wax few, to grow thin; to dwindle away; to grow clear.*  
**Rārīpius**, a, um. adj. *thin-haired.*  
**Rārītudo**, ātis. f. *scantiness, thinness, fewness, rarity, scarceness; sponginess, hollowness, laxity.*  
**Rārūtudo**, dinis. f. *thinness, lightness, hollowness.*

**Rāro**, adv. *rarely, seldom.*  
**Rārus**, a, um. adj. *thin; seldom seen, unusual, extraordinary, rare, scarce, seldom found; excellent; subtle thin, scarcely perceived.*  
**Rāsilis**, is, e. adj. *that is or may be shaven; polished, planed, made smooth, or scraped.*  
**Rāsis**, is. f. *a kind of hard pitch.*  
**Rāsiō**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [*a rado*] *to shave or scrape often.*  
**Rāstellum**, i. n. dim. [*a seq.*] *a little harrow or rake; a kind of spade.*  
**Rastrum**, tri. n. plur. *rastri v. rastra*, *a rake, a harrow, a drag to break clods with; an instrument to weed corn with, and to rid away earth from vines.*  
**Rāsus**, a, um. part. *scraped, peeled, shaven, made smooth or clean; scraped out; polished and smoothed.*  
**Rātiō**, ōnis. f. *reason; respect, consideration, regard; a cause; a design or purpose; a way or means; a manner; an expedient, fashion; a condition, terms proposed; a reckoning or account; an affair or business; purport, meaning; a cause or suit in law.*  
**Rātiōcinātiō**, ōnis. f. *a debating; an arguing, reasoning, or disputing.*  
**Rātiōcinātivus**, a, um. adj. *belonging to reasoning or debating about.*  
**Rātiōcinātor**, ōris. m. *a reasoner, a caster of accounts, an auditor, an accountant.*  
**Rātiōcinium**, ii. n. *a reasoning or dispute; a reckoning or account.*  
**Rātiōcinor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to cast accounts; to account; to reckon; to reason; to consider.*  
**Rātiōnālis**, is, e. adj. *reasonable; endowed with reason; rational, grounded on reason; logical, proving by argument.*  
**Rātiōnārium**, ii. n. *a book of accounts, a register.*  
**Rātis**, is. f. *a float, a raft; a boat, a lighter, a frigate; a ship.*  
**Rātuncūla**, æ. f. dim. *a small reason; a little reckoning or account.*  
**Rātus**, a, um. part. et adj. [*a reor*] *Act. judging, believing, thinking, supposing, deeming. Pass. established, ratified, confirmed, allowed. Adj. authentic, good in law, constant and firm, steady.*  
**Rauca**, æ. f. *a worm which breeds in the root of an oak.*

**Raucusōnus**, a, um. adj. *hoarse-sounding or that makes a hoarse noise.*  
**Raucitas**, ātis. f. *hoarseness, a bass sound.*  
**Raucus**, a, um. adj. *hoarse, harsh, jarring; unpleasant, disagreeable.*  
**Rauduscūlā rorta**, the *bracken gate*  
**Rauduscūlum**, i. n. *unwrought brass or money.*  
**Rāvidus**, a, um. adj. [*a ravo*] *yellowish, tawny, or brown.*  
**Rāvio**, ire, —. act. *to rave; to cry till one be hoarse.*  
**Rāvis**, is. f. *hoarseness, soreness of the throat, with over much bawling*  
**Rāvus**, a, um. adj. *of a middle colour between yellow and grey; tawny; roan, russet; hoarse.*  
**Reape**, in *very deed, in truth.*  
**Reātus**, ūs. m. [*status rei*] *a supposed guilt or guiltiness; the state of a person arraigned.*  
**Rēbellātiō**, ōnis. f. *a rebelling.*  
**Rēbellātrix**, icis. f. *a female rebel.*  
**Rēbelliō**, ōnis. f. *a rebellion, a revolt, an insurrection.*  
**Rēbellis**, is, e. adj. *making war afresh; rebellious, rebelling; revolting.*  
**Rēbellium**, ii. n. *a rebellion.*  
**Rēbello**, āre, ēvi, ātum. neut. *to wage war again; to rebel; to revolt; to rise up against; to grow sore; to break out again.*  
**Rēboo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to below, sound, or ring again; to echo.*  
**Rēcalcitro**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to kick or strike with the heel; to vince.*  
**Rēcalco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to tread down again.*  
**Rēcāleo**, ēre, ul, —. neut. *to be hot again.*  
**Rēcālesco**, ēre, —. incept. *to wax hot again.*  
**Rēcālfācio**, ēre, fēci, factum. act. *to make warm; to heat again.*  
**Rēcālvaster**, tri. m. dim. [*a recalvus*] *somewhat bald.*  
**Rēcālvus**, a, um. adj. *bald behind or rather afore.*  
**Rēcāndens**, tis. part. *shining very white.*  
**Rēcāndeō**, ēre, ui, —. neut. *to be hot or white again; to be pale.*  
**Rēcāno**, ēre, cnuī, centum. act. *to sing or sound again; to sound a retreat; to joust, to call.*  
**Rēcāntāsus**, a, um. part. *recanted, unsaid; enchanted or charmed away.*

**Rēcanto, āre, āvi, ātum.** freq. to sing or chant over again; to sing after another; to echo back; to disenchant; to recant; to unsay a thing.

**Rēcādens, tis.** part. departing, withdrawing; remote, lying at a distance, ebbing.

**Rēcēdo, ēre, ssi, ssum.** neut. to retire; to withdraw; to retreat; to go back; to give ground; to go back; to flinch; to go from; to recede; to depart from; to quit; to leave off; to cease; to differ from; to be altered; to return; to be parted; to be at a distance; to shrink; to go down; to depart; to ebb.

**Rēcēlo, ēre, ui, —.** act. to thrust or push down. Neut. to swag down; to fall back.

**Rēcens, tis.** adj. new, fresh; newly or lately made or done; new come; not tired; near, not far removed.

**Rēcens, adv.** freshly, lately, newly, of late.

**Rēcenseo, ēre, sui, sum et sītum.** act. to muster; to view; to survey; to count; to enumerate; to number; to tell over; to rehearse; to recite.

**Rēcensio, ōnis.** f. a mustering of men, a review, a survey in order to the levying of taxes, after giving their corn.

**Rēcensitus, a, um.** part. [a verbo antiquo recensio] reviewed, numbered, reckoned up.

**Rēcēter, adv.** [a recens] lately, newly.

**Rēcēpto, pro recepero.**

**Rēcēptāculum, i. n.** a receptacle; a store-house; a place of refuge, a retreat, a shelter; a haunt.

**Rēcēptātor, ōris.** m. a receiver or harbinger of thieves.

**Rēcēptio, ōnis.** f. a receiving or harbouring; a reception.

**Rēcēpto, āre, āvi, ātum.** freq. to receive or take often; to betake; to draw or pull out.

**Rēcēptor, ōris.** m. a receiver or taker.

**Rēcēptrix, icis.** f. she that receives, &c.

**Rēcēptum, i. n.** a thing which one has undertaken to do, an engagement or promise.

**Rēcēptum est, impers.** it is a thing allowed, approved, and commonly practised.

**Rēcēptus, a, um** part. received or taken in; entertained; common, approved and allowed; recovered, regained.

**Rēcēptus, us.** m. a place of refuge or shelter; a retreat, as in a battle, a retiring.

**Rēcēssim, adv.** giving back, going backward by way of retreat.

**Rēcēssio, ōnis.** f. a recoiling or going back; a retiring or withdrawing.

**Rēcēssus, us.** m. a retreating, a retiring; a recess, a place of retirement; the inside; an aversion.

**Rēcēhāmus, i. m.** a truckle or pulley used in drawing up of water; a winch or windlass.

**Rēcēdivus, a, um.** adj. falling back again, relapsing.

**Rēcēdo, ēre, cidi, cāsum.** neut. to fall back; to recoil; to light; to fall upon; to come to.

**Rēcēdo, ēre, cidi, cīsum.** act. [ex re et cēdo] to cut off; to pare; to retrench; to shave; to take away; to cut down.

**Rēcēdor, di, sus.** pass. to be cut off or away; to be coerced; to be punished.

**Rēcēinctus, a, um.** part. ungirded, unbuckled, unlaced, untied.

**Rēcēngo, ēre, nxi, nctum.** act. to ungird; to unlace; to unbuckle; to loose.

**Rēcēnium, ii. n.** a square mantle, worn with the fore lappel thrown back.

**Rēcēno, ēre, cīnuī, centum.** act. to sound or ring again; to repeat.

**Rēcēpio, ēre, cēpi, ceptum.** act. to receive; to take again; to promise; to betake; to recover and get again; to win; to seize; to make himself master of; to admit of; to suffer; to permit; to allow; to entertain; to harbour; to undertake; to reserve for himself or for his own use.

**Rēcēprōcātio, ōnis.** f. a going back, a returning to a place from whence one is come.

**Rēcēprōco, āre, āvi, ātum.** act. to fetch back to the same place whence it came; to draw in; to draw up and down; to return back; to ebb; to fall.

**Rēcēprōcor, āri, ātus.** pass. to depend upon one another by mutual consequence; to infer each other; to ebb and flow; to be pushed forward; to pass on.

**Rēcēprōcus, a, um.** adj. reciprocal; going or flowing backward or forward; ebbing and flowing; mutual.

**Rēcēpsimētum, i. n.** a little piece cut from something, a paring, a shaving.

**Rēcēpsio, ōnis.** f. a cutting off, a paring, a chipping off.

**Rēcēpsus, a, um.** part. cut or chopped off; stocked up; killed or put to the sword; short, brief, compendious.

**Rēcēptatio, ōnis.** f. a rehearsal or recital; a reading over aloud, pronunciation.

**Rēcēptator, ōris.** m. a reciter or rehearser, a reader.

**Rēcēto, āre, āvi, ātum.** act. to call over again; to read out aloud; to recite a performance.

**Rēcēlāmatio, ōnis.** f. a reclaiming, a crying against, or gaining saying.

**Rēcēlāmātum est, impers.** they opposed or gainsaid.

**Rēcēlāmītatio, ōnis.** f. a gaining saying.

**Rēcēlāmīto, āre, āvi, ātum.** freq. to cry much against; to gain say often.

**Rēcēlāmo, āre, āvi, ātum.** neut. to cry or vote against; to deny with a loud voice; to gain say; to answer with an echo; to ring again.

**Rēcēlinātus, a, um.** part. lying all along.

**Rēcēclinis, is, e.** adj. leaning or lying on.

**Rēcēclino, āre, āvi, ātum.** neut. to bend; to stretch forth; to unbend; to disengage; to lean or lie upon; to recline.

**Rēcēclivis, is, e.** adj. bending back, lying along.

**Rēcēclūdo, ēre, si, sum.** act. to open; to unbar; to unlock to reveal; to disclose; to discover.

**Rēcēclūsus, a, um.** part. opened, set wide open; discovered, revealed, disclosed.

**Rēcēcoctus, a, um.** part. sodden again, often boiled; forged or cast anew; refined, purified; well practised and exercised.

**Rēcēcōgito, āre, āvi, ātum.** freq. neut. to think or consider again; to recall; to reflect.

**Rēcēcōgnitio, ōnis.** f. a revising, a reviewing or overlooking; a reflection, a calling to remembrance; recollection, an acknowledging.

**Rēcēcōgnitus, a, um.** part. recognised, acknowledged, reviewed.

**Rēcēcōgnosco, cēre, nōvi, nītum.** act. to call or bring to remembrance; to understand; to perceive; to recognise; to acknowledge; to review; to look over; to correct; to amend; to supervise; to superintend; to master over; to take an inventory of things.

**Rēcēcolligo, ēre, lēgi, lectum.** act. to gather up again, to recollect; to recover; to get up again; to reconcile.

**Rēcēcolo, ēre, colui, cultum.** act. to bring into remembrance; to call to mind; to reflect upon, to furnish; to restore; to fresh; to adorn; to cultivate, to exercise; to polish.

**Rēcēcommisico, ci, —.** dep. to invent anew; to consider again.



**Rēcompōsitus**, a, um. part. *re-* composed or *set in order anew*.  
**Rēconciliātio**, ōnis. f. *a reob-* taining, *a procuring again, a regaining; an agreement, a reconciliation, a making of friends*.  
**Rēconciliātor**, ōris. m. *a peace-* maker, *a reconciler*.  
**Rēconciliātus**, a, um. part. *re-* gained, *recovered, reconciled, accorded*.  
**Rēconcilio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to re-obtain; to recover; to re-* institute; *to re-establish; to reconcile; to make friends*.  
**Rēconcino**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to set together again; to mend; to vamp up; to refit; to repair*.  
**Rēconditus**, a, um. part. *et adj.* hidden, *covered, laid up, close, secret; abstruse, deep, profound; reserved*.  
**Rēcondo**, ěre, didi, ditum. act. *to close; to shut; to hide; to lay up; to hoard; to reserve; to spout out*.  
**Rēcondico**, ěre, xi, ctum. act. *to carry to and fro or up and down*.  
**Rēcōquo**, ěre, coxi, coctum. act. *to boil or seethe again; to vamp up; to furbish; to polish; to instruct*.  
**Rēcōrdātio**, ōnis. f. *a calling to mind or remembrance; recol-* lection.  
**Rēcōrdātus**, a, um. part. *re-* membering.  
**Rēcōrdor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to call to mind; to remember*.  
**Rēcorrigo**, ěre, rexi, rectum. act. *to redress; to mend again; to correct anew*.  
**Recrastino**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to delay; to put off from time to time*.  
**Recreatio**, ōnis. f. *a restoring or comforting; a recovery from sickness*.  
**Recreātus**, a, um. part. *refresh-* ed, *relieved; cured, recovered, got up again, restored*.  
**Recrementum**, i. n. *the refuse of any thing*.  
**Recōo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to bring to life again; to recover; to refresh; to comfort; to repair; to set up again, to recruit*.  
**Recrōpo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to tingle; to ring; to sound again*.  
**Reresco**, cōre, crēvi, crētum. neut. *to grow; to spring; to sprout up again; to be renewed*.  
**Recrūdesco**, cōre, dui, —. incept. *to grow raw and sore again; to rattle; to be renewed; to begin afresh*.  
**Rectā**, adv. [*sc. viā*] *straight*

*way, straight on, straight forward*.  
**Recte**, adv. *directly; well-* aright, *rightly, not amiss, deservedly, rightfully; patient-* ly, *becomingly, stly, hand-* somely; *virtuously, hon-* urably; *safely; well in health; in due form*.  
**Rectio**, ōris. f. [*a rego*] *a gov-* erning or *ruling; governance, management*.  
**Rector**, ōris. m. *a governor; a director; a ruler; a rector; a master, a guardian*.  
**Rectrix**, icis. f. *a governess*.  
**Rectum**, i. n. *a right line; hon-* esty, *integrity, virtue, wis-* dom.  
**Rectus**, a, um. part. [*a rego*] *ruled or governed*.  
**Rectus**, a, um. adj. *straight; upright; right forward, di-* rectly; *unbiased, just; hon-* est, *plain, good*.  
**Rēcūbitus**, ūs. m. *a lying at ease, a sitting at the table; a rebound or glance*.  
**Rēcūbo**, āre, bui, bitum. neut. *to lie down again; to lie along; to loll*.  
**Rēcūdo**, ěre, di, sum. act. *to hammer or forge anew; to stamp anew*.  
**Rēcūltus**, a, um. part. [*a re-* colo] *laboured, tilled, plough-* ed, *manured, or dressed anew*.  
**Rēcumbo**, ěre, bui, bitum. neut. *to lean or loll upon; to lie flat; to lie; to sit at table or meat*.  
**Rēcūpērātio**, ōnis. f. *a recovery of a thing lost or taken away; a rescuing, a reprisal*.  
**Rēcūpērātor**, ōris. m. *a recover-* er, *one that recovers a thing from an enemy; a commis-* sioner or *judge appointed by the praetor to examine private matters*.  
**Rēcūpērātorius**, a, um. adj. *belonging to discovery or to judges delegate*.  
**Rēcūpēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to recover; to rescue; to get again; to regain*.  
**Rēcūrātus**, a, um. part. *finely and workman-like dressed*.  
**Rēcūro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to do a thing diligently; to take good heed of it; to cure; to recover one from sickness*.  
**Rēcurreo**, ěre, curri, cursum. neut. *to come running again; to run back; to make speed again; to have recourse to; to recur*.  
**Rēcursio**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. *to run often back or again; to return*.  
**Rēcursus**, ūs. m. *a returning, a recourse, a retreat*.  
**Rēcurveyo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to*

*bow or bend back; to crook* en, *to make crooked*.  
**Recurvus**, a, um. adj. *crooked bowed, bent back*.  
**Rēcūsatio**, ōnis. f. *a refusal, a denial; a defence or excuse*.  
**Rēcūsō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to refuse; to deny; to say nay; to make his defence or excuse*.  
**Rēcussus**, ūs. m. *a striking back; a jerk or fling; a fetch-* ing *veer for a leap*.  
**Rēcūtus**, a, um. part. *circum-* cised *having the skin worn off or new grown again*.  
**Rēductus**, a, um. part. [*a re-* digo] *reduced, brought, driven, force; raised*.  
**Rēduntūlo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to walk back; to return again*.  
**Rēlāmo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to love mutually*.  
**Rēdardeco**, cōre, —. incept. *to burn or be in a flame again*.  
**Rēdarguo**, ěre, gui, gūtum. act. *to confute; to convince; to control; to disprove; to blame; to reprove; to reprehend; to rebuke*.  
**Rēdauspicio**, āri, ātus. pass. *et inde* part. *redauspicandus, to be begun anew, in a lucky or unlucky hour*.  
**Redditio**, ōnis. f. *a scheme in rhetoric, the applying of a comparison*.  
**Redditus**, a, um. part. *yielded up, given again; delivered, given in*.  
**Reddo**, ěre, didi, redditum. act. *to render; to restore; to give again; to deliver a thing sent; to give; to requite; to recompense; to order; to put into the place; to repair; to relate; to recount; to declare; to pay; to repeat; to say over; to make; to cause to be; to translate; to produce; to afford; to bear; to resemble; to be like*.  
**Reddūco**, ěre, xi, ctum. act. *to bring back, &c.*  
**Rēdemptio**, ōnis. f. [*a redimo*] *a redemption, a ransoming; the farming of customs; the buying a thing off*.  
**Rēdemptor**, āri, ātus. pass. freq. *to be redeemed*.  
**Rēdemptor**, ōris. m. *an undertaker of work*.  
**Rēdemptūra**, e. f. *the taking of a lease, the farming of customs, &c.*  
**Rēdemptus**, a, um. part. *re-* deemed, *ransomed; recover-* ed.  
**Rēdeo**, ire, ivi et ii, itum. neut. *to return; to come back; to come to; to come or fall to*.  
**Rēdhibeo**, ěre, bui, bitum. act. [*ez re et habeo*] *to return a*

*thing, to take a thing back that was bought; to restore.*  
**Rēdhībitio**, ōnis. f. *the restoring of a thing to him that sold it.*  
**Rēdiens**, euntis. part. *returning; coming or going back.*  
**Rēdigo**, ēre, ēgi, actum. act. [*ex re et ago*] *to bring back again, to constrain; to compel to return; to drive or force back; to gather; to heap together; to amass.*  
**Rēdmīcūlum**, i. n. *the attire or ornament of a woman's head or neck, a hair lace or fillet; a head-band, a knot.*  
**Rēdnio**, ire, īvi, itum. act. *to crown; to encompass; to environ; to encircle.*  
**Rēdmītus**, a, um. part. *crowned, encircled; compassed about, beset.*  
**Rēdlmo**, ēre, ēmi, emptum. act. [*ex re et emo*] *to redeem; to ransom; to rescue; to recover; to buy; to get; to purchase; to procure; to buy off; to take a thing by the great; to recompense; to make amends for.*  
**Rēdintegrātio**, ōnis. f. *a renewing, a beginning afresh.*  
**Rēdintegrātus**, a, um. part. *renewed afresh, recruited.*  
**Rēdintegro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to refresh; to renew; to make anew; to use anew.*  
**Rēdīpīcor**, i, deptus. dep. *to recover; to get again.*  
**Rēditio**, ōnis. f. *a returning; a coming again or back.*  
**Rēditur**, rēditum est, I, thou, &c. returned.  
**Rēditus**, ūs. m. *a return, a coming again; an income or revenue; rent or yearly profit.*  
**Rēdīvīvus**, a, um. adj. *renewed again, revived, returning afresh; of old made new, furnished up.*  
**Redo**, ōnis. m. *a fish having no backbone or no prickly fin upon his back.*  
**Rēdōleo**, ēre lui, litum. neut. *to cast a smell; to scent; to smell of a thing.*  
**Rēdlōmītus**, a, um. part. *tamed again, conquered the second time.*  
**Rēdnōno**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to give again; to restore; to forgive.*  
**Rēdnōdīor**, īri, dtus. dep. *to unweave; to begin.*  
**Rēdnōmic**, īre, īvi, itum. neut. *to sleep again.*  
**Rēdūco**, ēre, xi, ctum. act. *to bring or lead back; to bring safe again; to restore; to remove; to restrain; to limit; to reconcile; to alone; to appease; to remove.*

**Rēductio**, ōnis. f. *a bringing or pulling back again.*  
**Rēductor**, ōris. m. *a bringer back, a restorer.*  
**Rēductus**, a, um. part. et adj. *brought back; brought home again; restored, reconciled; removed; retired, low.*  
**Rēdulcīor**, āri, ātus. pass. *to be made sore again.*  
**Rēdūncus**, a, um. adj. *crooked; bowed or bent back or inward.*  
**Rēdūndanter**, adv. *superfluously, abundantly, excessively.*  
**Rēdūndantia**, æ. f. *excessiveness, superfluity, overflowing, luxuriancy, exuberance.*  
**Rēdūndātio**, ōnis. f. *too much abounding.*  
**Rēdūndo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. [*ex re et undō*] *to rise above the banks; to overflow; to abound; to have or be too much; to be uneasy or crop-sick; to rebound.*  
**Rēdūresco**, cēre, vi, — incept. *to grow hard again.*  
**Rēdūvia**, æ. f. [*a reduere, inus.*] *the looseness and cleft of the skin about the root of the nails.*  
**Rēdūlx**, ūcis. c. g. *brought or returned again; returning.*  
**Rēductio**, ōnis. f. *a recruiting, a repairing or mending; a refection, a refreshment or recreation; a repast.*  
**Rēductor**, ōris. m. *a maker of a thing new again, a furbisher, a repairer or mender.*  
**Rēfectus**, a, um. part. [*a reficere*] *made again, created anew; restored, recovered; refreshed; fresh, not weary.*  
**Rēfectus** ūs. m. *a refreshing, a repast, a repairing or recruiting.*  
**Rēfello**, ēre, li, —. act. [*ex re et fallo*] *to refel; to prove false; to disprove; to refute.*  
**Rēferbeo**, ēre, vi et vi, —. neut. *to grow cool.*  
**Rēfercio**, ire, rsi, rtum. act. *to fill; to stuff; to cram; to put into a small room.*  
**Rēfērio**, īre, —. act. *to strike again; to strike back; to reflect.*  
**Rēfēro**, ferre, tūli, lātum. act. *to bring or force again; to carry back; to bring; to report; to rehearse; to relate; to tell; to answer; to reply; to refer to one's consideration; to move; to propose; to write; to set down; to betake; to apply; to turn; to convert; to resemble; to reduce; to render; to requite; to be even with; to imitate; to follow the steps of; to count; to reckon; to bring in; to yield; to produce; to impute.*

**Rēfert**, rētūli. impera. *it concerns or imports.*  
**Rēfertus**, a, um. part. et adj. [*a reficere*] *replenished, full, well furnished, stuffed, crammed.*  
**Rēfervens**, tis. part. *boiling hot; flagrant, high.*  
**Rēferveo**, ēre, vi et bui, —. neut. *to be scalding hot; to be cold again.*  
**Rēfervesco**, ēre, — incept. *to begin to grow hot again.*  
**Rēfībulo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to unbuckle; to unlace; to unclasp.*  
**Reficio**, ēre, fēci, factum. [*ex re et facio*] *to repair; to amend; to make new; to renew; to fill up; to make; to inspire; to refresh; to cure; to recover.*  
**Rēfīgo**, ēre, xi, xum. act. *to fasten anew; to pluck down what is fastened; to cancel, to abrogate; to annul.*  
**Rēfīxus**, a, um. part. *unloosed, taken away, annulled.*  
**Rēfīgito**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to importune; to beg instantly.*  
**Rēfīstus**, ūs. m. [*a reflo*] *a contrary blast or wind; a blowing contrary.*  
**Reflecto**, ēre, xi, xum. act. *to turn back; to bend back; to bow back or again; to stay one from doing a thing; to cause to reflect or consider.*  
**Reflexus**, a, um. part. *turned or bowed back.*  
**Reflo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to blow contrary; to blow back again; or against; to thwart or cross one.*  
**Refloreo**, ēre, vi, —. neut. *to flourish or spring again.*  
**Refloresco**, ēre, — incept. *to begin to flourish or blossom again.*  
**Refloeo**, ēre, xi, xum. neut. *to flow again; to flow back; to ebb.*  
**Refinus**, a, um. adj. *which flows back, that ebbs and flows.*  
**Rēfocillātus**, a, um. part. *refreshed.*  
**Rēfocillo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to comfort; to refresh; to cherish and make much of one.*  
**Rēfōdio**, ēre, di, ssum. act. *to dig out of earth; to dig over anew.*  
**Rēfōrmātor**, ōris. m. *a reformer or renewer.*  
**Rēfōrmidātio**, ōnis. f. *great fear or dread.*  
**Rēfōrmīdo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to fear much; to dread greatly; to stand in awe of.*  
**Rēfōrmo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to reform; to renew; to new mould; to shape; to put into a new dress; to make better.*



**Rēfossus**, a, um. part. *digged up*.  
**Rēfōtus**, a, um. part. *cherished again*.  
**Rēfōveo**, ēre, fōvi, fōtum. act. *to cherish or revive again; to refresh or relieve again; to renew*.  
**Refractāriōsus** a, um. adj. dim. *somewhat stubborn or unruly*.  
**Refractārius**, a, um. adj. [a refringo] *self-willed, wilful, froward, rebellious, stubborn, obstinate, refractory, unruly, masterless*.  
**Refractus**, a, um. part. [a refringo] *broken, weakened*.  
**Refrāgor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to resist; to be against; to gain-say; to deny; to vote against; to cross; to thwart*.  
**Rēfrōnātio**, ōnis. f. *a bridling; a checking, curbing or holding in*.  
**Rēfrōnātus**, a, um. part. *bridled, holden back; stayed, restrained*.  
**Rēfrēno**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to bridle; to refrain; to curb; to keep in; to check*.  
**Refrico**, āre, ui, —. act. *to rub hard or again; to rub up; to renew; to rehearse; to torment; to pain*.  
**Refrigeo**, ēre, xi, —. neut. *to grow cold; to begin to be cool*.  
**Refrīgērātio**, ōnis. f. *a refreshing, a cooling*.  
**Refrīgērātōrius**, a, um. adj. *cooling, refreshing*.  
**Refrīgērātrix**, icis. f. *she that refreshes*.  
**Refrīgērātus**, a, um. part. *cooled; abated, slaked, refreshed, diminished, allayed*.  
**Refrīgēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to cool; to chill; to refresh; to comfort; to diminish; to assuage; to daunt; to dishearten; to blank; to take one off*.  
**Refrigesco**, ēre, —. incept. *to grow cold; to begin to be cool; to be less vehement and earnest; to begin to cease*.  
**Refringo**, ēre, ēgi, actum. act. *to break open; to break; to refract; to reflect; to weaken; to abate; to diminish; to lessen; to blunt; to dull*.  
**Rēfūgio**, ēre, fūgi, fūgitum. neut. *to flee away; to run or flee back; to start at; to dread; to eschew; to shun; to avoid; to forsake; to forbear; to refuse; to deny*.  
**Rēfūgium**, ii. n. *a refuge or shelter*.  
**Rēfūgus**, a, um. adj. *fleeing back or away*.  
**Rēfulgeo**, ēre, si, —. neut. *to reflect; to shine; brightness;*

*to shine bright; to glitter; to smile upon*.  
**Rēfundo**, ēre, fūdi, fūsum. act. *to pour back; to melt; to dissolve; to return; to send back; to pour forth again*.  
**Rēfūse**, adv. *abundantly, largely, plentifully*.  
**Rēfusus**, a, um. part. *poured out, overflowing; poured in again or rather wide or of great extent*.  
**Rēfūtatio**, ōnis. f. *a confutation, a reply*.  
**Rēfūtātus**, a, um. part. *refuted, disproved*.  
**Rēfūtātus**, ūs. m. *a confutation*.  
**Rēfūto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to confute; to disprove; to convince; to refuse; to coerce; to hinder*.  
**Rēgāliōsus**, i. m. *a bird of a yellow colour; the wren*.  
**Rēgālis**, is, e. adj. *royal or kingly; imperial, princely, like a king*.  
**Rēgāliter**, adv. *kingly, royally, majestically*.  
**Rēgēlo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to thaw that which is frozen*.  
**Rēgēmo**, ēre, ui, itum. neut. *to groan again*.  
**Rēgēnerōr**, āri, ātus. pass. *to be produced again; to come again*.  
**Rēgerminātio**, ōnis. f. *a springing again*.  
**Rēgermino**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to burgeon again; to spring anew; to grow afresh*.  
**Rēgēro**, ēre, gessi, gestum. act. *to cast up again; to throw back; to retort; to set down in writing that which one has read or heard*.  
**Rēgestum**, i. n. *earth dug up; a ridge in ploughing*.  
**Rēgestus**, a, um. part. *cast or turned up again*.  
**Regia**, æ. f. [sc. domus] *the palace or house of a prince; a king's court or pavilion; a sort of olive-tree*.  
**Rēgie**, adv. *royalty, pompously, magnificently, kingly; princely*.  
**Rēgifice**, ad°. *kingly, sumptuously*.  
**Rēgificus**, a, um. adj. *royal, princely, sumptuous, magnificent*.  
**Rēgifūgium**, ii. n. *the day on which Tarquinius fled from Rome, c. 27th December, or VI. Kal. Jan.*  
**Rēgignor**, ni. —. pass. *to be engendered or produced anew*.  
**Rēgimen**, inis. n. *government, rules, regimen; the rudder or stern of a ship*.  
**Rēgina**, æ. f. *a queen, a great lady or mistress, the governess*

*of a province; a rich, or great woman*.  
**Rēgio**, ōnis. .. *a border, a coast, a climate or quarter; a road or highway; a part of a town or city; a ward; a limit or bound; a country. E regione, over against or opposite; in a straight line*.  
**Rēgiōnātum** adv. *from quarter to quarter, ward by ward*.  
**Rēgius**, a, um. adj. *of a king; royal, kingly, princely, majestic*.  
**Reglūtino**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to unglue; to let loose*.  
**Reglūtinosus**, a, um. adj. *very ghuish or clammy*.  
**Regnātor**, ōris. m. *3 ruler, a governor, a king, lord, and master; a possessor or owner*.  
**Regnātrix**, icis. f. *she that rules; a governess, a lady, or mistress; a queen regent*.  
**Regnātor**, impers. *they reign or bear rule*.  
**Regnātus**, a, um. part. *governed, ruled*.  
**Regno**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to reign; to be a king; to bear rule and sway; to be eminent and domineer; to bear a chief or great stroke; to enjoy one's self, to live as one pleases*.  
**Regnum**, i. n. *a realm; a kingdom; kinly government; one's own possession; a dominion, rule, or government; a metropolis*.  
**Rēgo**, ēre, rexi, rectum. act. *to rule; to govern; to manage to guide; to hold strait; to keep down; to set right; to admonish*.  
**Regrēdiōr**, di, gressus. dep. *to return; to go back*.  
**Regressus**, a, um. part. *returning, having returned*.  
**Regressus**, ūs. m. *a return, a going back or retiring*.  
**Rēgūla**, æ. f. *a rule, a square, a ruler; a stick, wherewith any thing is held right; a certain pannier of osiers to put olives in; an instrument used in bone-setting; a pattern, an example*.  
**Rēgūlus**, i. m. dim. [a rex] *a prince, a duke, an earl, a lord, a vicery, a petty king; a bird called a wren*.  
**Rēgusto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to taste over again; to vomit; to read over again*.  
**Rēgyro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to wheel about, to turn round*.  
**Rehālo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to breathe back again*.  
**Reire**, per sync. et contract. *gemini e vocalis brevis in diphthong. pro Rejice. Vid. Rejicio*.  
**Rejēctivus**, a, um. adj. *refused, not ch' sen.*

**Rejectionis, ōnis, f.** a vomiting or casting up; a casting off or away, a rejecting or refusing.

**Rejcto, āre, āvi, ātum, freq.** to vomit; to cast up; to cast back; to resound; to re-echo.

**Rejctus, a, um, part. cast or thrown back; driven back; cast off, forsaken, discarded; remitted or sent back; refused, disliked, disallowed, exploded; & deferred.**

**Rejctus, ūs, m.** a vomiting or casting up.

**Rejicio, ēre, jēci, jectum, act.** [ab re et jacio] to cast or fling back; to cast away; to drive back; to chase away; to turn or shake off; to vomit; to cast up; to set aside; to disallow; to disavow; to reject; to refer; to neglect; to defer; to put off.

**Rejiculus, al. Reiculus, a, um, adj.** thrown away, little worth, refuse, vile, base, poor; fruitless, idle.

**Reipsā, in very deed.**

**Rēlabor, bi, lapsus, dep.** to slide or fall back again.

**Rēlangueo, ēre, gui, —, neut.** to be very feeble and faint.

**Rēlangesco, cēre, —, —, incept.** to grow faint or feeble; to assuage; to abate.

**Rēlatio, ōnis, f.** [a refero] a relation, a telling; a report to the senate; a retribution.

**Rēlātor, ōris, m.** a rehearser, a reporter, or teller.

**Rēlātus, a, um, part.** [a refero] brought back again; shown, reported, told, related; done in return, returned; set down, entered, recorded.

**Rēlātus, ūs, m.** relation, a report.

**Rēlaxātio, ōnis, f.** a releasing, a refreshing, a recreating, a setting at liberty, refreshment, a divertimento.

**Rēlaxo, āre, āvi, ātum, act.** to loose; to set at large; to release; to free; to discharge; to undo; to unloose the reins; to recreate; to refresh; to divert; to relax; to make free; to abate; to assuage.

**Rēlaxus, a, um, adj.** very loose.

**Rēlectus, a, um, part.** read again.

**Rēlīgātio, ōnis, f.** a banishing, a sending away or confining to some far country; exterminating; proscription.

**Rēlīgātus, a, um, part.** ordered to leave the city; exiled, proscribed; sent away, con ned to some certain place; removed, separated from; transferred, transmitted; sent away.

**Rēlōgo, āre, āvi, ātum, act.** to send away far; to remove out

of the way; to proscribe; to banish; to confine to a place; to refer; to transfer.

**Rēlōgo, ēre, lēgi, lectum, act.** to read over again; to revise to gather again; to go back

**Rēlentesco, cēre, —, —, incept.** to grow soft and limber; to relent.

**Rēlētātus, a, um, part.** lifted up again, relieved, comforted.

**Rēlēvo, āre, āvi, ātum, act.** to lift up again; to relieve; to comfort; to ease; to make light; to diminish; to lessen; to deliver; to discharge; to cure.

**Rēlīctio, ōnis, f.** a forsaking, a leaving, an abandoning.

**Rēlīctus, a, um, part.** left behind; laid aside; left undone; given over, lost, abandoned; remaining, continued.

**Rēlīgātio, ōnis, f.** a tying or binding fast.

**Rēlīgātus, a, um, part.** tied, bound hard, fastened.

**Rēlīgō, ōnis, f.** religion, piety, devotion, godliness, the worship of God; a form of worship, a liturgy, a rite or ceremony; a dread, a reverential fear; a sign, a token, a prognostic; a doubt, a scruple of conscience; sincerity, faithfulness, justice; superstition; an oath.

**Rēlīgōse, adv.** religiously, devoutly, godly; carefully, superstitiously, scrupulously, conscientiously, cautiously.

**Rēlīgōsus, a, um, adj.** consecrated or set apart for religion; religious, devout; timorous, scrupulous, conscientious; sacred, awful; superstitious, silly; unfortunate, unlucky.

**Rēlīgo, āre, āvi, ātum, act.** to tie hard; to bind; to make fast.

**Rēlīno, ēre, ēvi et Ivi, Itum, act.** to open; to set abroad; to tap; to break.

**Rēlīnquāt, impers.** it remains.

**Rēlīnquo, ēre, liqu, lictum, act.** to leave behind; to forsake; to relinquish; to quit; to give over; to fail.

**Rēlīqua, ōrum, n. pl.** the remains; arrears.

**Rēlīquia, ōrum, f. pl. et infreq.** Rēlīquia, ōrum, n. [quæ ex re relicta sunt] the remainder, rest, or remnant; reliques, orts, leavings; the ashes or bones of the dead; saint traces or impressions.

**Rēlīquus, a, um, adj.** the rest, that which remains, that which is behind; the remains, residue, the other.

**Relligio, pro Religio.**

**Rēlūceo, ēre, xi, —, neut. tc**

shine again; to be very light or bright, to glisten; to glitter.

**Rēluctātus, a, um, part. Act.** struggling against. Pass. struggled against.

**Rēluctor, ūm ātus, dep.** to struggle or wrestle.

**Rēlūdo, ēre, si, sum, act.** to play upon again.

**Rēmacresco, cēre, macrui, —, incept.** to grow very lean.

**Rēmālēdico, ēre, xi, ctum, unde pass.** Rēmālēdicor, to speak ill for ill; to return ill language.

**Rēmāndo, ēre, di, sum, act.** to chew over again; to chew the cud; to ponder.

**Rēmāneo, ēre, si, sum, neut.** to tarry behind; to continue; to remain; to tarry still; to abide.

**Rēmāno, āre, āvi, ātum, neut.** to turn or flow back again.

**Rēmānsio, ōnis, f.** an abiding or tarrying behind; a remaining.

**Rēmēdītor, āri, ātus, dep.** to ponder or meditate again.

**Rēmēdium, ii, n.** a medicine, a remedy, a cure.

**Rēmensus, a, um, part.** [a remetior] having measured a gain; having gone over again. Pass. being passed over again.

**Rēmeo, āre, āvi, ātum, neut.** to return or come back again.

**Rēmētor, īri, mensus, dep.** to measure over again; to go over again; to remember and consider.

**Rēmex, īgis, m.** [a remus] a waterman; a rover.

**Rēmīgātio, ōnis, f.** [a remigo] a rowing with oars.

**Rēmīgum, ii, n.** the rowing of a ship or boat; a company of rowers; the flying of birds.

**Rēmigo, āre, āvi, ātum, act.** to row.

**Rēmīgro, āre, āvi, ātum, neut.** to return; to come again; to go back.

**Rēmīnis, or, ci, —, dep.** to remember; to call to mind or remembrance; to recollect.

**Rēmisco, ēre, cui, —, act.** to mingle or shuffle together.

**Rēmīssārius, a, um, adj.** that may be thrust back.

**Rēmisse, adv.** slackly, remissly, negligently, faintly; humbly, in a low style; gently, civilly; merrily, jocosely.

**Rēmīssio, ōnis, f.** a letting fall, a abating or slackening; res. recreation, diversion; remissness, indolence, negligence, backwardness.

**Rēmīssus, a, um, part. et ad.** sent back; let go, falling back, giving way; slacked, moderate, small; slow, backward.



*easy, prone, propense; low, poor mean; loose, sportful.*  
**Rēmitto**, ēre, misi, ssum. act. *to send back; to throw back; to kick and bounce; to put forth; to cast off; to disclaim; to slack; to let loose; to assuage; to lessen; to appease; to intermit; to ease; to refresh; to dispense with; to give up; not to insist upon; to leave; to leave off; to abate; to make an abatement; to be less forward; to desist; to suffer; to give way; to permit; to pardon; to forgive; to prolong; to defer; to pay; to refund; to give back; to re-convey; to let one have again; to refer a matter in dispute; to let fall; to let slip; to let pass; to quit an office or post; to dissolve; to melt.*  
**Rēmōtor**, tri, itus. dep. *to put from its place or tumble away by force; to begin or design a thing anew.*  
**Rēmollitus**, a, um. part. *thrown off by struggling.*  
**Rēmollesco**, cēre, — incept. *to be soft; to grow soft or effeminate; to relent; to yield.*  
**Rēmollio**, ire, Ivi, itum. act. *to soften; to effeminate.*  
**Rēmollitus**, a, um. part. *made calm, appeased.*  
**Rēmōra**, æ. f. *a delay, a let, stop or hindrance; a suck-stone or sea-lamprey.*  
**Rēmōrāmen**, inis. n. *a stop, let, or hindrance.*  
**Rēmōrātus**, a, um. part. *stayed, made to tarry.*  
**Rēmordeo**, ēre, di, sum. act. *to bite again; to chastise again; to revenge; to gnaw, vex, or grieve one; to cause remorse.*  
**Rēmōror**, āri, ātus. dep. *to tarry; to stay; to hinder; to stop; to keep back.*  
**Rēmōrsūrus**, a, um. part. *that will bite again.*  
**Rēmōtie**, comp. **Rēmōtius**, adv. *far off, farther off.*  
**Rēmōtio**, ōnis. f. *a putting away or aside; a removal, a displacing.*  
**Rēmōtus**, a, um. part. et adj. *removed; set or taken away; sent or driven away; set aside or at a distance; withdrawn; discarded.* Adj. *remote, as far off, at a distance.*  
**Rēmōveo**, ēre, mōvi, mōtum. act. *to remove; to withdraw; to drive away; to displace; to discard; to leave off; to lay aside; to quit; to estrange.*  
**Rēmūgio**, ōre, H, itum. neut. *to answer with lowing; to echo or ring again; to make a great sound or noise.*

**Rēmūlceo**, ēre, si, sum. act. *to assuage; to appease; to pacify.*  
**Rēmūlculum**, ci. n. *a tow-berge; a cable or rope to tow with.*  
**Rēmūnērātio**, ōnis. f. *a recompensing, a consideration, a rewarding, a requital.*  
**Rēmūnēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. et **Rēmūnērōr**, āri, ātus. dep. *to reward; to requite; to recompense.*  
**Rēmurmūro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to murmur against; to whistle again.*  
**Rēmūs**, i. m. *an oar.*  
**Ren**, rēnis. m. *the kidneys or reins.*  
**Rēnarro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to relate or tell over again.*  
**Rēnascens**, tis. part. **Rēnascens** annus, *the spring.*  
**Rēnascor**, ci, nātus. dep. *to be born; to rise again; to spring up again; to grow again; to come instead of; to succeed.*  
**Rēnātus**, a, um. part. *born, renewed, risen, or begun again.*  
**Rēnāvigo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to sail back again.*  
**Rēnideo**, ēre, dui — neut. *to shine; to be bright; to glitter; to smile; to smirk.*  
**Rēnidesco**, cēre, — incept. *to grow bright or shining.*  
**Rēnitōr**, ti. sus et xus. dep. *to resist; to endeavour against; to thrust against.*  
**Rēnixus**, ūs. m. *a resisting or thrusting against; an effort; reluctance.*  
**Rēno**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to swim back again.*  
**Rēnodātus**, a, um. part. *knitted or tied in a knot.*  
**Rēnōvāmen**, inis. n. *a repairing, a renewing, a change.*  
**Rēnōvātio**, ōnis. f. *a renewal.*  
**Rēnōvātus**, a, um. part. *nourished, fed; renewed, rebuilt; recultivated, in its second tilth; roused anew, recruited.*  
**Rēnōvello**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. unde **parē**. **Renovellor**, *to renew; to plant; to set anew.*  
**Rēnōvo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to make or build anew; to renew; to refresh; to bring in; to use; to say over again; to repeat; to plough again; to till the second time.*  
**Rēnūmēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to pay back; to recount; to number again.*  
**Rēnuntiātio**, ōnis. f. *a declaring or reporting; a testifying or bearing witness.*  
**Rēnuntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to bring word again; to advertise; to acquaint; to proclaim; to declare openly; to name to an office; to renounce; to disclaim; to protest a-*

*gainst; to abjure; to give over; to meddle no more with; to bid adieu.*  
**Rēnūntius**, ii. m. *a messenger, a goer on errands.*  
**Rēnuo**, ēre, nui, nūtum. act. *to nod back with the head; to refuse; to deny.*  
**Rēnūto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. *to nod back; to beckon from one; to refuse; to deny.*  
**Rēnūtus**, ūs. m. *a beckoning or nodding back; a denial or refusal.*  
**Rēor**, rēri, rātus. dep. *to suppose; to judge; to deem; to think; to imagine.*  
**Rēpāgūlum**, i. n. *a rail or bar; a turnpike, a barricade; the barriers in a horse-race; a restraint or hindrance.*  
**Rēpandus**, a, um. adj. *bowed or bent backward; broad or flat.*  
**Rēpango**, ēre, ēgi, actum. act. *to set; to plant; to graft; to rivet.*  
**Rēpārābilis**, is, e. adj. *that may be amended, recovered, repaired, or made new again; repairable.*  
**Rēpārātio**, ōnis. f. *a repairing or reparation.*  
**Rēpārātor**, ōris. m. *a repairer, a restorer.*  
**Rēpārātus**, a, um. part. *recruited, raised; put into the place; purchased.*  
**Rēparco**, ēre, si, sum. neut. *to spare; to be over-sparing; not to spare.*  
**Rēpāro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [*i. e. rursus paro*] *to repair; to rebuild; to amend; to recover; to regain; to create anew; to refresh; to make amends; to compensate; to bring to his first estate; to restore.*  
**Rēpāstinātio**, ōnis. f. *a digging or delving over again; a digging anew about vines.*  
**Rēpāstinio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. et **Rēpāstinor**, āri, ātus. part. *to dig again; to manure.*  
**Rēpecto**, ēre, xi v. xui, xum. act. *to comb again.*  
**Rēpello**, ēre, pūli, pulsum. act. *to beat, drive, or thrust back; to repel; to oppose; to resist; to turn away.*  
**Rēpendo**, ēre, di, sum. act. *to pay or weigh back in exchange; to weigh; to pay; to recompense; to compensate; to make amends for.*  
**Rēpens**, tis. part. et adj. *creeping; low, vulgar; sudden, hasty, unlooked for, unexpected, coming unawares*  
**Rēpenso**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [*a repenlo*] *to render back; to recompense; to requite.*  
**Rēpensus**, a, um. part. *paid or*





repugnancy, opposition, resistance, contradiction; antipathy; incompatibility.

Répuño, áre, ávi, átum. neut. to repugn; to cross; to thwart; to oppose stiffly; to act contrary to; to disobey; to oppose; to resist; to defend against; to dissuade.

Réputulasco, ére, —. incept. to udd forth; to spring again.

Réputulo, áre, ávi, átum. neut. to bud or sprout forth.

Réputa, æ. f. a repulse, a fall; a denial.

Répuslo, áre, ávi, átum. freq. to drive or beat back often; to re-echo; to resound.

Répuslus, a, um. part. driven or beaten back; rejected, refused; often stricken.

Répuslus, ús. m. a putting or driving back; a striking again; a reflection or reverberation.

Réputmfcatio, ónis. f. a polishing or sleeking with the pumice or stickstone; a polishing of the buds of trees made rough with the frost.

Réputo, ére, —. act. to prick or goad again; to vex again; to do one shrewd turn for another.

Répurgátus, a, um. part. made serene, cleared.

Répurgo, áre, ávi, átum. act. to make clean; to cleanse again or diligently.

Réputátio, ónis. f. consideration, regard.

Réputo, áre, ávi, átum. act. to think and think again; to consider; to revolve.

Réquies, éi et ótis. f. rest, repose, quiet, ease; refreshment; respite, intermission.

Réquiesco, ére, évi, étum. incept. to rest; to lie at rest; to sleep; to repose himself; to live at ease; to be at quiet; to rely; to acquiesce; to take delight or satisfaction in; to lie fallow. Act. to stay and make quiet; to stop or cause to stop.

Réquistus, a, um. part. et adj. having rested and taken ease, that hath lain untilled or fallow.

Réquir'o, áre, ávi, átum. freq. to ask, seek, or inquire for a thing often.

Réquiro, ére stvi, stum. act. to seek again; to look for; to ask; to demand; to seek in vain; not to find; to stand in need of.

Réquistus, a, um. part. sought for, demanded; requisite; necessary.

Res, rei. f. a thing; a fact, a deed; an affair, a concern, a

cause in law; a juncture or present occasion; ability, substance, circumstances; a purpose; a state, empire, or government; any business, post, or employment; money, wealth; profit, advantage; an argument, a subject, or matter treated of; power, valour; fortune or success; a way or manner; the universe, the world.

Résavio, ire, ivi, itum. neut. to rage and bluster anew.

Résalutatio, ónis. f. a re-salutation; a courteous reply.

Résaluto, áre, ávi, átum. act. to salute one again.

Résésco, ére, —. neut. to return to one's right sense again; to recover one's sense.

Résarcio, ire, sarsi, sartum. act. to patch; to mend; to compensate; to make amends for.

Réscindens, tis. part. cutting off, abolishing.

Réscindo, ére, scídi, scissum. act. to cut off; to cut or break down; to break through; to open a passage; to retrench; to stop up; to break or till up; to lance a sore; to abolish; to make void; to set aside; to annul; to repeal; to renew.

Réscio, ire, ivi, itum. act. to hear and understand of a matter; to come to the knowledge of it.

Réscisco, ére, —. incept. to come to know; to advertise.

Réscissus, a, um. part. cut down or asunder; cleft; lanced, opened; abolished, made void, abrogated, annulled.

Réscribo, ére, psi, ptum. act. to write back; to write over again; to pay money by bill; to write against.

Réscriptum, ti. n. a rescript or letter of an emperor or prince in answer to petitions or other letters; a brevet.

Réscriptus, a, um. part. written again, new chosen.

Réséco, áre, cui, ctum. act. to pare; to clip; to cut off or out; to retrench; to take clean away; to sift too nicely; to examine too severely.

Résécro, áre, ávi, átum. act. to pray contrary to that he desired before; to take off a curse or excommunication; to pray or desire again.

Réséctio, ónis. f. [a reséco] a paring or cutting.

Réséctus, a, um. part. [a reséco] cut or pared off; shredded, shaven off, retrenched.

Résécútus, a, um. part. [a resécor] following again, answering, replying.

Résédo, áre, ávi, átum. act. to appease; to allay.

Réségmen, Inis. n. any thing cut off, a paring, a chipping.

Résémino, áre, ávi, átum. act. to sow again; to breed of its own seed.

Résérá us, a, um. part. opened, unt ckd.

Réséro, áre, ávi, átum. act. to open; to unlock; to discharge; to discover; to set open.

Réséro ére, évi, —. act. to sow, set, or plant again.

Réservo, áre, ávi átum. act. to keep for time to come; to keep from another; to reserve; to keep alive.

Réses, idis. adj. idle, slothful, lazy; unaccustomed.

Réses, écis. in. the vine branch, which is cut and springs again, and bears more fruit than it did before.

Résúlo, ére, édi, —. neut. to sit down; to rest or sit still; to remain; to abide; to cleave; to impend; to decline; to shrink; to sink down; to abate.

Résúlo, ére, sédi, —. neut. to abide; to continue; to sit down; to be assuaged; to be calm; to go back; to retreat; to x; to settle his a ode.

Résúduum, ui. n. the rest, the remnant, that which is left in arrear; the residue.

Résúduus, a, um. adj. the rest, the remnant which is left, the residue or remainder.

Résúgnátus, a, um. part. unsealed, discovered, resigned.

Résúgno, áre ávi, átum. act. to open what is sealed; to unseal; to close or fasten up; to abolish; to annul; to cancel; to discover; to declare; to resign; to surrender.

Résúho, ire, lui, livi, et lii, sultum. neut. to leap, skip, or start back; to rebound; to recoil; to bounce up; to be obstinate; to shrink in; to grow lauk, not to stick to; not to be fixed upon.

Résúnus, a, um. adj. having a chamoise nose, crooked upward.

Résúna, æ. f. rosin or the like gum running out of trees.

Résúncæus, a, um. adj. of or like rosin.

Résúnicatus, a, um. adj. rosined; nude or mixed with rosin; soft, effeminate, debauched.

Résúncosus, a, um. adj. full of rosin pitch, or gum; gummy clammy.

Résúpio, ére, pui, —. neut. [ez re et sapio] to savour; to smell; to taste or smack of; to be wise, to come to one's wits.

Résúpisco, ére, pui, —. neut. to repent, to return to a right understanding; to come to

*one's wits or senses again; to recover.*

**Rēsistitur**, impers. *resistance is made.*

**Rēsisto**, ēre, stīti, stītum. neut. *to stand up; to rise again; to stand still; to stay; to halt; to stop, as in speaking; to withstand; to resist; to hold against; to be good against.*

**Rēsolvō**, ēre, vi, lūtum. act. *to unloose; to untie; to unbind; to ungird; to open; to undo; to loosen; to make void; to mitigate; to relax; to discover; to explain; to pay back; to abolish; to take away; to dissolve; to soften; to melt; to enfeeble; to weaken; to confute; to refute; to scatter; to dissipate; to acquit; to absolve; to resolve; to reduce.*

**Rēsolvūtio**, ōnis. f. *a loosing.*

**Rēsolvūtus**, a, um. part. et adj. *unbound, loosed; hanging down, dishevelled; loose; enfeebled, enervated, weakened; broken up, ploughed, or digged; dissolute, effeminate; overflowed.*

**Rēsōnābilis**, is, e. adj. *ringing, yielding a sound again.*

**Rēsōnantia**, æ. f. *a sounding again, an echo.*

**Rēsōnātur**, impers. *a ringing sound is made.*

**Rēsōno**, āre, nui et āvi, —. neut. *to sound or ring again with an echo; to resound.*

**Rēsōnus** a, um. adj. *that sounds again; that makes an echo; ringing, resounding.*

**Rēsorbeo**, ēre, bui, ruptum. neut. *to swallow or sup again.*

**Respecto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [*a respicio*] *to look back often; to have frequent regard to; to respect; to regard; to open; to gaze.*

**Respectus**, ūs. m. [*a respicio*] *a looking back; a sight, a spectacle; consideration, regard, or respect.*

**Respergo**, ēre, si, sum. act. *to besprinkle; to dash.*

**Respersio**, ōnis. f. *a besprinkling.*

**Respersus**, ūs. m. *a sprinkling or dashing.*

**Respicio**, ēre, exi, ectum. act. *to look back upon; to look; to consider; to mind; to regard; to respect; to succour; to belong; to appertain.*

**Respirāmen**, inis. n. *the passage of the breath, the windpipe.*

**Respirātio**, ōnis. f. *a breathing or fetching breath; respiration; a venting of exhalation or steam.*

**Respiro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. et neut. *to take or fetch breath; to breathe; to be refreshed or eased; to have some respite.*

*to recover, to breathe forth, and send out.*

**Resplendeo**, ēre, dui, —. neut. *to shine bright; to glitter.*

**Respondeo**, ēre, di, sum. neut. *to answer; to reply; to re-echo; to agree; to act suitably; to correspond; to appear; to answer; to give counsel; to succeed; to answer expectation; to stand or be set right over against; to pay; to satisfy.*

**Responsio**, ōnis. f. *an answer; also, agreeableness.*

**Responsito**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [*a seq.*] *to answer often; to give counsel in law.*

**Responsus**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [*a respondeo*] *to answer; to echo to answer saucily; to give cross answers; to resist; to oppose; to agree with; to suit with.*

**Responsor**, ōris. m. *a counselor at law.*

**Responsum**, i. n. *an answer, a reply, a rejoinder; an oracle, a prophecy; an opinion of the learned in the law.*

**Responsus**, ūs. m. *proportion, answerableness, suitableness, conformity, analogy.*

**Res-publica**, rei-publicæ. f. *a commonwealth; the public weal; a state. Scrib. contract. resp. temp. et R. P. item divide res publica.*

**Respuo**, ēre, pui, pūtum. act. *to spit out again; to dash or spout upon; not to abide; to cast or throw back; to refuse; to reject; to disgust; to dislike; to slight.*

**Restagnatio**, ōnis. f. *an overflowing or running over.*

**Restagno**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to run over; to overflow; to stagnate.*

**Restans**, tis. part. *resisting; remaining.*

**Restat**, impers. *it remains.*

**Restituro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to restore; to make again; to repair; to revive; to rebuild; to recruit; to renew; to amend.*

**Restibilis**, is, e. adj. *which bears every year; sown or tilled every year.*

**Resticula**, æ. f. *dim. a little rope or cord; a whip-cord.*

**Restilo**, āre, āvi, ātum. *to drop back again.*

**Restinctio**, ōnis. f. *a quenching, a putting out, a stinging.*

**Restinctus**, a, um. part. *quenched, put out, extinguished; stinted, allayed.*

**Restinguo**, ēre, nxi, nctum. act. *to quench; to extinguish; to put out; to staunch; to qualify; to allay; to pacify; to appease; to destroy utterly.*

**Restio**, ōnis. m. *a rope or cord maker; one beat with ropes.*

**Restio**, ire, ivi, itum. neut. *to be tilted every year.*

**Restipiatio**, ōnis. f. *a reciprocal engagement, a counter band.*

**Restipulor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to make an answer in the law; to lay in a pledge; to answer to an action; to engage naturally; to enter into covenant.*

**Restis**, is. f. *a halter or cord; a rope or cable; the ends of garlic, by which one head is tied to another, some other tough weeds, used in tying them together.*

**Restito**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to stay or stop often by the way; to draw back; to struggle.*

**Restitrix**, icis. f. *she that rests or remains behind.*

**Restituro**, ēre, tui, tūtum. act. *to put or set again in his first state; to restore; to render; to yield again; to surrender; to repair; to renew; to make good; to rally; to set in order; to set to rights.*

**Restitutio**, ōnis. f. *a restitution, a making good; satisfaction, a rebuilding.*

**Restitutor**, ōris. m. *a restorer.*  
**Resto**, āre, stiti, olim āvi, itum. neut. [*ex re et sto*] *to stay; to stand; to remain; to keep his ground; to stand in a thing; to face it out.*

**Restrict**, adv. *straitly, sparingly, pinchingly; precisely nicely, exactly.*

**Restrictus**, a, um. part. et adj. *hard or firm bound; close, not full; pinching, covetous, nigardly, hide-bound; restrained, straitened.*

**Restringo**, ēre, nxi, nctum. act. *to restrain; to bind; to stop; to stay; to loose; to unbind.*

**Rēsūdo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. et neut. *to sweat out again.*

**Rēsulto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. *to leap back; to rebound; to hop; to skip; to leap; to resound; to echo.*

**Rēsūmo**, ēre, psi, ptum. act. *to take up again; to resume.*

**Rēsuo**, ēre, sui, sūtum. act. unde part. **rēsūtus**. *to rip that which is sewed; to unstitch.*

**Rēsūpinatus**, a, um. part. *lying on his back, effeminate.*

**Rēsūpino**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to turn upward; to lay one's back; to turn upside down, to search in o.*

**Rēsūpnus**, a, um. adj. *turned with the belly upward; lying along on his back; effeminate.*

**Rēsurgō**, ēre, surrexi, rectum. neut. *to rise or flourish again; to be renewed; to recover; to become better.*



**Rēuascitō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to raise or set up again; to rouse; to awake.  
**Retardātio**, ōnis. f. a letting, stopping, or hindering.  
**Rētardo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to hinder; to let; to stop; to stay; to sturd.  
**Rētāxo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to check; to blame; to tax one.  
**Rēte**, is. n. a net; a snare or trap.  
**Rēctus**, a, um. part. discovered; close covered.  
**Rētēgo**, āre, xi, ctum. act. to lay open; to disclose; to reveal.  
**Rētendo**, āre, di, sum. act. to unbind; to slacken.  
**Rētentiātus**, a, um. part. often assayed or tried.  
**Retentio**, ōnis. f. a retaining or keeping back; retention; a withholding or deferring.  
**Rētento**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to try again; to re-attempt; to essay.  
**Rētento**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to hold back; to stop.  
**Rētentus**, a, um. part. [a retendo] unbound.  
**Rētentus**, a, um. part. [a retineo] kept or detained; retained, held in, stayed.  
**Rētentus**, ūs. m. a holding back, a holding fast.  
**Rētexo**, āre, xui, xtum. act. to unweave; to untwist; to untwine; to unwind; to do or begin over again; to renew; to bring to mind again; to recall.  
**Rētexus**, a, um. part. unweoven, unbound, discovered.  
**Retiarius**, ii. m. a fencer that went with a net to cast over his adversary.  
**Rēticiētia**, æ. f. a holding one's peace, a concealing, a suppressing.  
**Rēticeo**, āre, cui, —. act. to hold one's peace; to say nothing; to conceal.  
**Rēticiūlātus**, a, um. adj. made like a net or lattice.  
**Rēticiūlum**, i. n. dim. [a rete] a little or casting net; a cant of net work; a net or little bag; a sieve, a little sieve; a boulder; a twig basket made like a net; a racket to play with at tennis.  
**Rēticiūlus**, i. m. a basket of coars; a little net; a lattice.  
**Rētiniacūlum**, i. n. a string, a tie; a stay; the cable of an anchor or anchor rope; the halser of a ship, the rein of a bridle.  
**Rētinentia**, æ. f. a keeping, holding, or retaining.  
**Rētineo**, āre, nui, tentum. act. to hold or keep back or in; to restrain; to govern; to retain; to preserve; to hold;

to hold fast; to remember; to hold up; to keep and maintain; to keep to himself; to purloin; to delight; to forbear.  
**Rētondeo**, āre, di, nsum. act. unde part. retonsus; to clip; to shear.  
**Rētino**, āre, ui, Itum. neut. to make a great noise; to sound or thunder again.  
**Rētiorque**, āre, rsi, rsum. act. to writhe back; to turn or cast back; to bandy or toss to and fro; to untwist; to unweath; to reflect.  
**Rētiorresco**, āre, —. incept. to grow dry with parching heat.  
**Rētiorride**, adv. as it were burnt with the sun or dry with heat; scorningly.  
**Rētiorridus**, a, um. adj. very dry, parched with heat, burnt, scorched, shrivelled, wrinkled with age, wainscot-complexioned.  
**Rētostus**, a, um. part. toasted, parched, scorched.  
**Retractātio**, ōnis. f. a retraction, a revoking of one's opinion; a palinody; a refusal, tergiversation, bogging, delay.  
**Retractātus**, a, um. part. et adj. corrected, amended, revised, perused.  
**Retracto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to handle or touch again; to treat of or consider again; to peruse; to look over; to dress; to vamp up; to order afresh; to repeal and make void; to retract; to recant and unsay; to correct; to amend. Neut. to draw back; to dodge; to boggle; to consider and bethink himself.  
**Retractus**, a, um. part. [a retraho] et adj. drawn or pulled back; taken, seized, and brought back; far removed.  
**Retrāho**, āre, xi, ctum. act. to draw or pull back; to withdraw; to recover again; to restore; to preserve.  
**Retrībuo**, āre, bui, būtum. act. to render; to give again; to recompense; to restore; to repay.  
**Retrimentum**, i. n. the sediment or dregs.  
**Retro**, adv. [a re] behind, back, backward, on the backside; before, or in time past.  
**Retrōactus**, a, um. part. driven back again, inverted, read backward.  
**Retrōāgo**, āre, āgi, actum. act. to drive or throw back.  
**Retrōcedo**, āre, cessi, cessum. neut. to go or give back; to retire; to recoil; to finish.  
**Retrōctus**, a, um. adj. ex part. crooked.

**Retrōdūco**, āre, xi, ctum. act. to bring or draw backward.  
**Retrōdo**, āre, iui, Itum. neut. to go back; to return.  
**Retrōgrāhor**, di, gressus. dep. to recoil; to turn back; to go backward.  
**Retrōgrādus**, a, um. adj. going backward, retrograde.  
**Retrōlego**, āre, melius retro lego] act. to sail back, unto, or by.  
**Retrorsum**, adv. backward.  
**Retrorsus**, adv. backward.  
**Retrorsus**, a, um. adj. turned backward.  
**Retrūdo**, āre, si, sum. act. to thrust back.  
**Retrūsus**, a, um. part. [a retrudo] hidden; abstruse, difficult.  
**Rētundo**, āre, tūdi, tūsum et nsum. act. to blunt; to dull; to turn the edge; to quell; to allay; to repress; to silence.  
**Retunsus**, a, um. part. quelled.  
**Rētūsus**, a, um. part. blunted, dulled, quelled. Adj. dull, blunt.  
**Rēvālesco**, āre, nui, — incept. to grow well again; to recover his health.  
**Rēvānesco**, āre, ui, —. incept. unde revanuit; to vanish away again.  
**Rēvāho**, āre, xi, ctum. act. to bring or carry back again; to import.  
**Rēvello**, āre, velli, vulsurā. act. to luck, pull, or tear off; out, or away; to plough; to break up; to extirpate.  
**Rēvēnio**, āre, vēni, ventum. neut. to come again; to come back; to return.  
**Rēvēnitur**, ventum est. impera. people come again or are restored.  
**Rēvēra**, [i. e. re verā] in very deed, in good earnest; in reality, truly.  
**Rēverberō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to strike or beat back again; to reverberate.  
**Rēvērens**, tis. part. et adj. revering, fearing; reverent, respectful, full of regard, devoted.  
**Rēvērenter**, adv. reverently, awfully, devoutly.  
**Rēvērentia**, æ. f. regard, respect; reverence, awe, submission; fear, concern for.  
**Rēvēror**, āri, veritus. dep. to stand in awe of; to fear; to revere; to have in reverence.  
**Rēverro**, āre, verri, versum. act. to sweep back or over again.  
**Rēversio**, et ant. Rēversio, Duh. f. a coming back again.  
**Rēverto**, āre, ti, sum. act. to

turn back; to tumble over; to revolve; to return; to come again.  
 Rēvertor, ti, verus dep. to return. come back, or again.  
 Rēvideo, ēre, di, sum. act. to go back to see.  
 Rēviresco, ēre, lui, —. incept. to become vile, and of no account.  
 Rēvincio, ēre, nxi, nctum. act. to tie; to bind; to gird.  
 Rēvincio, ēre, vici, victum. act. to convince; to disprove; to confute.  
 Revinctus, a, um. part. bound fast; encircled, surrounded.  
 Rēviresco, ēre, rui, —. incept. to become green again; to revive; to flourish; to grow young again; to take heart again.  
 Rēvisito, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to revisit; to go to see again.  
 Rēvisio, ēre, si, sum. act. to return or come again to see; to revisit; to repay a visit; to return.  
 Rēvivisco, ēre, rēvixi, ctum. incept. to recover life; to revive again; to grow or come up again.  
 Reunctor, ōris. m. a servant or attendant to a physician or surgeon, who anointed them that used wrestling, and such other exercises.  
 Rēvocābilis, is, e. adj. that may be recalled; that may be recompensed.  
 Rēvocāmen, inis. n. a recall or calling back.  
 Rēvocātio, ōnis. f. a recalling or calling back.  
 Rēvoco, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to recall; to call back; to restore; to reassume; to begin anew; to call in; to call for; to refer; to judge; to try; to withdraw; to invite again.  
 Rēvulo, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to fly back again; to hasten.  
 Rēvolvō, ēre, ēre, lvi, lūtum. act. to roll or tumble over or back again; to turn over; to go over again; to undergo; to suffer; to revolve; to reflect upon; to consider again; to peruse again.  
 Rēvolvūtus, a, um. part. tumbled, brought, or turned back again; wound off; returning.  
 Rēvomo, ēre, mui, mitum. act. to vomit; to cast up again; to disgorge.  
 Reus, a um. adj. arraigned, impleaded; obliged to perform, obnoxious.  
 Reus, i. m. [sc. homo] the defendant; a surety.  
 Rēvulsio, ōnis. f. a pulling up;

a plucking away or back; revulsion.  
 Rēvulsus, a, um. part. pulled off; plucked or torn up or away.  
 Rex, rēgis. m. a king; the king of Persia; a prince of the blood; a ruler or governor; a chief; a great man; a tutor; a rich man; a patron; a titular or nominal king; a chief governor; a tyrant.  
 Rhācīnus, i. m. a fish of a brown dun color.  
 Rhācōna, ātia. n. a kind of herb which comes from beyond Pontus.  
 Rhāgion, ii. n. a little venomous spider, with very short feet.  
 Rhāgoides, is. f. the third coat which encompasseth the eye, wherein is the hole by which we see.  
 Rhamnus i. m. a white bramble called rhamn; buckthorn, the rheinberry-bush.  
 Rhapsōdia, æ. f. a rhapsody or book of Homer's poems.  
 Rhēda, æ. f. a chariot, coach, catach, or caroach.  
 Rhēdārius, a, um. adj. of or serving for a cart, chariot, or coach.  
 Rhēdārius, ii. m. a carter, a charioteer, or coachman.  
 Rhēdo, ōnis. m. a thick garment furred, or made of skins, covering the shoulders and breast; a cassock or jacket made of skins.  
 Rhētor, ōris. m. a rhetorician or rhetoric-master.  
 Rhētorica, ōrum. pl. n. [sc. præcepta] books or precepts of rhetoric.  
 Rhētorica, æ. v. Rhētorice, es. f. rhetoric, oratory, the art of speaking handsomely.  
 Rhētorice, adv. rhetorically, like an orator.  
 Rhētoricōtēros, more orator-like, more eloquent.  
 Rhētoricus, a um. adj. of or belonging to rhetoric; rhetorical.  
 Rhētoricus, i. m. [sc. liber] a book of rhetoric.  
 Rheumaticus, a, um. adj. rheumatic, that is troubled with rheum.  
 Rheumatismus, i. m. [a rheuma] a flux, the disease of rheum, a rheumatism.  
 Rhexia, æ. f. herba proprio nomine Onochilus dicta.  
 Rhina, æ. f. a skate.  
 Rhinōcēros, ōtis. m. the rhinoceros; a vessel with a long snout, out of which oil was dropped upon the people as they bathed.  
 Rhizagra, æ. f. a surgeon's instrument to draw out a splinter, bone, or tooth.

Rhizias æ. m. the juice of the root laserpitium.  
 Rhizōtōmus, i. m. a gatherer of roots; also, a kind of iris.  
 Rhōdīnus, a, um. adj. Lat. Rosaceus, of or belonging to roses; made of roses.  
 Rhōdites, æ. m. a precious stone of a rose colour.  
 Rhōdodaphne, æ. f. a shrub having a flower like a rose, and a leaf like the laurel or bay.  
 Rhōdōdendros, i. f. et Rhōdō dendron, i. n. a tree with leaves like an almond-tree, but larger called an oleander.  
 Rhōdōra, æ. f. an herb having a leaf like a nettle, and a flower like a rose.  
 Rhoicus, a, um. adj. fluid.  
 Rhoites, æ. m. pomegranate wine.  
 Rhombus, i. m. a spinning-wheel, reel, whirl, or turn; a kind of rolling instrument, with which witches used to fetch the moon out of heaven; a fish called a birt or turbet.  
 Rhomphæa, æ. f. a kind of long Thracian sword; a two-handed sword; a tuck.  
 Rhonchus, chi. m. a snorting; a mocking, a scoff, a jeer.  
 Rhopālon, i. n. a water lily.  
 Rhus, i. m. et f. a bushy shrub called sumach.  
 Rhus, i. n. [ab eodem] the seed of the shrub of that name.  
 Rhysus, adis. f. the disease of the eyes when they water continually.  
 Rhytographus, phi. m. a painter of trifles or mean things.  
 Rhythmicus, i. m. [a seq.] a rhymor or rhyming poet; a rhyme-doggerel, a ballad-maker.  
 Rhythmus, i. m. metre, rhythm, number or harmony in speaking.  
 Rhytion, ii. n. a vessel or cup like a half moon.  
 Rica, æ. f. a woman's hood, a little cloak; a kerchief.  
 Ricinum, ii. n. a woman's short cloak.  
 Ricinus, i. m. a vermin called a tick.  
 Rictus, i. n. a grinning, a threatening.  
 Rictus, us. m. a grinning or scornful opening of the mouth in laughing; a threatening; the mouth; a jaw, or chap.  
 Rideo, ēre, risi, risum. neut. v. act. to laugh; to laugh at; to mock; to scorn; to scoff; to smile; to look pleasant; to shine and glitter; to please.  
 Ridiculus, a, um. adj. inclined to laughing, waggish



**Ridica**, æ. f. a strong prop.  
**Ridicula**, æ. f. dim. a little stake or fork.  
**Ridiculāria**, ðrum. n. pl. jests or things to be laughed at.  
**Ridicule**, adv. *ridiculously, simply, by way of droll, pleasanly.*  
**Ridiculum**, i. n. a jest or joke; a silly business.  
**Ridiculus**, a, um. adj. *merry, jocose; ridiculous, silly; a droll.*  
**Rigātio**, ðnis. f. a watering, moistening, or wetting.  
**Rigeo**, ðre, gui. — neut. to be very cold or chill; to be frozen; to stand stiff, uprig. i. or on end; to stare; to be thick and hard.  
**Rigescio**, ðre, — incept. to grow stiff with ice.  
**Rigide**, adv. *closely, firmly, stiffly.*  
**Rigiditas**, ātis. f. stiffness, severity.  
**Rigidor**, āri, ātus. pass. to be made stiff.  
**Rigidus**, a, um. adj. *cold, frozen; stiff, hard; close stuck; rigid, severe; resolute, inflexible; cruel, fierce, rough.*  
**Rigo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to water; to wet; to moisten; to cultivate.  
**Rigor**, ðnis. m. [a rigo] a great stiff cold; hardness; roughness, stiffness; the cold fit of an ague; rigour, harshness, strictness.  
**Rigrātus**, a, um. adj. made stiff or hard.  
**Riguini**, ūi. n. [a rigo] a watering.  
**Riguus**, a, um. adj. *moist, wet, waterish; that waters or is watered.*  
**Rima**, æ. f. a rift, cleft, or chap in wood or stone, where it is not closely joined, a chink, a cranny, a fissure.  
**Rimor**, āri, ātus. dep. to search; to pry into; to peep; to spy; to seek into every corner and hole; to examine diligently.  
**Rimōsus**, a, um. adj. full of clefts and chinks, leaky.  
**Rimula**, æ. f. dim. a little or small chink, flaw, chap, or cleft.  
**Ringo**, ðre, rinxi, rictum. act. v. potius  
**Ringor**, gi, rictus. dep. to grin; to show the teeth; to wry the mouth; to fret; to chafe; to make faces.  
**Ripa**, æ. f. the bank of a river; the sea-shore, the sea-side  
**Ripārius**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to the banks.  
**Ripula**, æ. f. dim. a little water-bank.  
**Riscus**, ci. m. a covered coffer, a trunk

**Risio**, ðnis. f. a laughing, a subject of laughter.  
**Risor**, ðris. m. a laughter, a mocker.  
**Risus**, ūs. m. laughter, laughing.  
**Rite**, adv. *rightly, aright, with due form and ceremony, according to custom, as it should be, or as one should do; in due form and course of law.*  
**Rites**, is, m. in abl. rite. Vid. Ritus.  
**Rituālis**, is, e. adj. of or belonging to customs, rites, or ceremonies; ritual.  
**Ritus**, ūs. m. a rite or ceremony; a course or order; a way, fashion, or manner.  
**Rivālis**, is, e. adj. of or belonging to a river.  
**Rivālis**, is. m. a rival; one who vies with another.  
**Rivāltas**, ātis. f. rivalry.  
**Rivulus**, i. m. dim. a little brook, a rill; a consequence, an effect.  
**Rivus**, i. m. a brook, a river.  
**Rixa**, æ. f. a squabbling, a brawling, a chiding, or scolding; strife, a quarrel, a dispute; altercation, jar, debate.  
**Rixātor**, ðris. m. a brawler, a wrangler.  
**Rixor**, āri, ātus. dep. [a rixa] to brawl; to scold; to strive; to quarrel; to resist; to be reluctant.  
**Rixōsus**, a, um. adj. quarrelsome, apt to fight, full of brawling or squabbling.  
**Rōbigālia**, um. n. pl. a feast to the god Robigus, in order to deprecate blasting and mildew.  
**Rōbōreus**, a, um. adj. made of oak, or such like strong timber.  
**Rōbōro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to strengthen; to make strong; to fortify; to enforce.  
**Rōbur**, ðris. n. oak of the hardest kind, heart of oak, timber; strength of body, mind, or of any thing generally; courage or stoutness; force, ableness to endure and hold out; the stocks or some such place in a prison.  
**Rōburneus**, a, um. adj. of an oak.  
**Rōbustus**, a, um. adj. strong like oak, made of oak, oaken.  
**Robustus**, a, um. adj. made of oak; hale, lusty, able; hardy, sturdy; strong, firm; yielding a strong nourishment.  
**Rōdo**, ðre, rōsi, rōsum. act. [a rado] to gnaw; to gnash; to eat; to wear away; to back-bite; to speak ill of.  
**Rōgālis**, is. e. adj. of or belonging to a funeral.  
**Rōgātio**, ðnis. f. a question, an

interrogation, a demand, a request; the proposing of a bill to pass the senate.  
**Rōgātūcula**, æ. f. dim. a small request, a motion in senate, a parliament bill.  
**Rōgātor**, ðris. m. a demander, a desirer, a requester, a beggar; the speaker of parliament, the chairman of a committee.  
**Rōgātus**, a, um. part. asked, desired, entreated; courted, wooed; made, ordained, established.  
**Rōgātus**, ūs. m. a desire, a suit; a question.  
**Rōgātio**, ðnis. f. a statute, an order of the commons.  
**Rōgō**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to desire; to beg; to entreat; to invite; to enquire.  
**Rōgo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to beg; to crave; to desire; to entreat; to request; to demand; to inquire; to borrow; to propose a law in the senate; to bring in a bill.  
**Rōgus** gl. m. a funeral pile.  
**Rōrārius** ii. m. the light-armed soldiers who made the first skirmish, q. d. dew-beaters.  
**Rōrātio**, ðnis. f. a falling of dew; a fault in vines; a blasting of grapes.  
**Rōrātus**, a, um. part. bedewed, wet with dew, dewy.  
**Rōresco**, ðre, — incept. to be wet with dew; to be dewy.  
**Rōser**, ðra, ðrum. adv. that makes or brings dew.  
**Rōro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a ros] to drop like dew; to drizzle; to oedew; to besprinkle.  
**Rōrūtus**, a, um. adj. full of dew, dewy.  
**Ros rōris**. m. dew; any liquor.  
**Rōsa**, æ. f. a rose; a compliment to a sweetheart; oil of roses.  
**Rōsāceum**. ei. n. [sc. oleum] oil of roses.  
**Rōsāceus** a, um. adj. of or belonging to roses.  
**Rōsāriūm**, ii. n. a rosier; a garden or bed of roses; a place where roses grow.  
**Rōsārius**, a, um. adj. of roses.  
**Rōscidus**, a, um. adj. [a ros] wet or moistened with dew; deny.  
**Rōsetum**. i. n. a garden of roses, a place planted with roses a bed of roses.  
**Rōseus**, a, um. adj. of roses; the colour of roses, fair, -si, rosy.  
**Rōsio**, ðnis. f. a gnawing, nibbling, biting, or gripping.  
**Rōsmārius**, i. m. v. Rosmāri-nura, n. et divide ros marius, rosemary.  
**Rōsmāris**. is. m. pot. divinum  
**ros mar** a, a rosemary-tree

**Rostellum**, i. n. dim. a little *bill, beak or snout*.  
**Rostra**, drum. n. pl. the beaks of birds, &c. the place of common pleas at Rome.  
**Rostratus**, a, um. adj. beaked, or snouted; that has a bill, beak, or snout; that has a stem.  
**Rostrum**, tri. n. the beak, bill, or nib; the snout; a man's nose; the stem or beak of a ship.  
**Rota**, æ. f. a wheel; a chariot, a kind of torture used on a wheel; a kind of wild goat; a kind of whale or great sea-fish.  
**Rotatio**, ðnis. f. a wheeling about.  
**Rotator**, ðris. m. a whirler or turner round.  
**Rotatus**, a, um. part. turned or swung round; whirled about.  
**Rotatus**, ðs. m. a turning round.  
**Roto**, ære, avi, atum. act. to turn a thing round; to swing or whirl about; to brandish; to shake; to toss.  
**Rotula**, æ. f. dim. a little wheel or reel.  
**Rotundatio**, ðnis. f. a turning or making round.  
**Rotundatus**, a, um. part. made round.  
**Rotunde**, adv. roundly; aptly, elegantly, compactly, volubly.  
**Rotunditas**, atis. f. roundness.  
**Rotundo**, ære, avi, atum. act. et pass. Rotundor, to make round; to round; to pile up in a round heap; to make up.  
**Rotundus**, a, um. adj. [a rota] round, circular, globular; quick, nimble, voluble; complete, neat, fine, handsome.  
**Rubefacio**, ere, feci, factum. act. to make red; to make one blush.  
**Rubefactus**, a, um. part. made red.  
**Rubellianus**, a, um. adj. of a red colour.  
**Rubellio**, ðnis. m. a fish called a rochet, a roach.  
**Rubellus**, a, um. adj. dim. somewhat red.  
**Rubeo**, ere, hui, —. neut. to be red; to blush; to redden.  
**Ruber**, bra, brum. adj. red; ruddy.  
**Rubeo**, ere, —. incept. to grow or begin to be red; to redden.  
**Rubeta**, æ. f. a toad that is somewhat red, a land toad; a ruddock; a poison drawn from it.  
**Rubetum**, i. n. a bushy close full of brambles or a place where many bushes grow.  
**Rubescens**, a, um. adj. ruddy.  
**Rubens**, a, um. adj. bushy, or belonging to bushes

**Rubia**, æ. f. the name of an herb giving a red colour.  
**Rubicundulus**, a, um. adj. dim. somewhat red or ruddy.  
**Rubicundus**, a, um. adj. ruddy, blood-red, very red.  
**Rubigalia**, drum. n. pl. quæ et Rubigalia, feasts in honour of Rubigo.  
**Rubiginosus**, a, um. adj. rusty, foul, envious, spiteful.  
**Rubigo**, inis. f. v. Rubigo. mildew; rust; rustiness of iron or brass; foulness.  
**Rubor**, ðris. in. redness; blushing, shamefacedness, modesty.  
**Rubrica**, æ. f. red earth; vermilion, red lead, red ochre; the title or contents of a law book; a rubric; the civil law.  
**Rubicatus**, a, um. part. coloured with red or marked with ruddle or red ochre.  
**Rubrico**, ære, avi, atum. act. to colour red.  
**Rubicosus**, a, um. adj. full of ruddle or red ochre.  
**Rubus**, i. m. v. f. a bramble, a bush, the blackberry bush.  
**Ructatrix**, icis. f. she that belches or breaks wind.  
**Ructio**, ære, avi, atum. freq. to belch often.  
**Ructo**, ære, avi, atum. neut. to break wind upwards; to belch.  
**Ructor**, ari, atus. dep. to belch out.  
**Ructuosus**, a, um. adj. that belches much or smells of belch.  
**Ructus**, ðs. m. a belch, belching, or breaking of wind upwards.  
**Rudens**, tis. m. v. f. a cable or great rope of a ship.  
**Ruderatio**, ðnis. f. a laying of rubbish, a paving with rubbish or such like stuff.  
**Ruderatus**, a, um. part. layed on with rubbish, paved with rubbish.  
**Rudero**, ære, avi, atum. act. unde pass. Ruderor, to lay on old pieces of stone or rubble; to pave; to make a floor of rubble mixed with lime.  
**Rudarius**, ii. m. he that is discharged from sword-play.  
**Rudicula**, æ. f. dim. a spatule, slice, or ladle. wherewith things that boil are stirred.  
**Rudimentum**, i. n. the first rules or instruction; a rudiment; a principle; a beginning; the first trial of skill; an apprenticeship or freshmanshi.  
**Rudis**, is, e. adj. new, fresh; unwrought; rude, ignorant, unskilful, untaught; unacquainted, raw; unexperienced; unlearned, illiterate; rustic, clownish, homely.

**Rudis**, is. . a tadle; a foil; a rod or wena; a discharge.  
**Rudo**, ære, divi, —. neut. to bray like an ass; to roar.  
**Rudus**, eris. n. olim raudus. ruddle; rubbish.  
**Ruens**, tis. part. [a ruo] falling, tumbling, ready to fall; rushing or running lastly; falling to decay.  
**Rulesco**, ere, —. incept. to waz or be somewhat red.  
**Rulo**, fre, avi, atum. act. to make red.  
**Rululi**, drum. pl. m. the captains who were made by the consul or general, without the consent of the people.  
**Rutilus**, a, um. adj. dim. reddish, somewhat red, russet.  
**Rutilus et Rufus**, a, um. adj. reddish, yellow; having red or yellowish hair.  
**Ruga**, æ. f. a crumple, a plait, a fold; a wrinkle, a furrow; severity, austerity.  
**Rugatus**, a, um. part. wrinkled, plaited, crumpled, ravelled or shrivelled.  
**Rugo**, ære, avi, atum. neut. to have wrinkles or plaits.  
**Rugosus**, a, um. adj. rough, shrivelled; full of wrinkles, crumples or plaits, withered, furrowed.  
**Rufus**, a, um. adj. rough, not plained.  
**Ruina**, æ. f. [a ruendo] the fall of a house, temple, &c.; ruin, downfall, undoing, destruction; death, danger.  
**Ruinosus**, a, um. adj. ready to fall, ruinous, in decay; pulled down, destroyed.  
**Rulla**, æ. f. dim. the iron to the ploughman's staff, wherewith he cleanses the coulter; a paddle-staff.  
**Ruma**, æ. f. a dug, teat, or pap.  
**Rumen**, inis. n. a pap. a dug, a teat.  
**Rumex**, Icicis. m. the herb called sorrel, green sauce or sour dock.  
**Rummalis**, is, e. adj. of or belonging to chewing the cud.  
**Rummatic**, ðnis. f. a chewing of the cud; a calling to remembrance or a considering and meditating on a thing.  
**Rumor**, ðne. m. a report, rumour, common fame, talk; a stir, a clamour, a story; reputation; a stream or course of water.  
**Rumpo**, ere, rupi, ruptum. act. to break; to burst; to tire, to weary; to break off; to dissolve, to rend; to tear; to mar; to spoil; to snaggle; to afflict; to infringe; to violate.  
**Rumpus**, i. m. branches wherewith one vine is brought to another, and tied together.



**Rūmīscūlus**, i. m. dim. *an idle story or tittle-tattle.*  
**Runcātio**, ōnis. f. *a weeding.*  
**Runcātor**, ōris. m. *a weeder.*  
**Runcīna**, æ. f. *a large saw, to saw timber with; a plane which joiners use.*  
**Runcino**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to smooth with a plane.*  
**Runco**, āre. āvi, ātum. act. *to weed.*  
**Ruo**, ēre, rui, rūitum. neut. *to fall; to fall down; to rush; to run headlong; to break out with violence; to be ruined; to come in all haste; to come to pass; to be cheated or mistaken in a bargain. Act. to precipitate; to hurry; to throw; to tumble; to level; to pull down.*  
**Rūpes**, is. f. *a rock or hill; a steep bank, a high downfall.*  
**Rūpicapra**, æ. f. *a wild goat.*  
**Ruptor**, ōris. m. *a breaker; an infringer.*  
**Ruptus**, a, um. part. *broken; torn; rent; burst; burst-bellied; interrupted; made void; infringed, violated.*  
**Rūrālis**, is, e. adj. *of or belonging to the country; rustic, rural.*  
**Rūricōla**, æ. c. g. *one living in the country, tilling or manuring the ground.*  
**Rūrigēna**, æ. c. g. *born in the country.*  
**Rūro**, āre. neut. et **Rūrōr**, āri. dep. *to dwell in the country; to do country work.*  
**Rursus**, adv. [*qu. reversum*] *on the contrary part; backward.*  
**Rursus**, adv. *again; on the other side; a second time.*  
**Rus**, rūris, n. in plur. *rura*. *the country, or a place without the city; a country house or farm where husbandry is exercised; a boor or rustic; rusticity, unpoliteness.*  
**Ruscānus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to the shrub ruscus.*  
**Ruscum**, i. n. et **Ruscus**, m. *butcher's broom, knee-helm, petty whin.*  
**Russātus**, a, um. adj. *clad in reddish-coloured clothes.*  
**Russus**, a, um. adj. v. **Russens**. *of a flesh or carnation colour, a kind of red.*  
**Rusticānus**, a, um. adj. *of the country, loutish, clownish, rustic.*  
**Rusticānus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to the country or to country folk.*  
**Rusticātio**, ōnis. f. *a dwelling in the country; a doing of country work.*  
**Rustice**, adv. *country like, rus-*

*tically, rudely, clownishly, boorishly.*  
**Rusticitas**, ātis. f. *the country way or mode; plainness; rusticity, clownishness, ruleless, incivility, foolish bashfulness, churlishness.*  
**Rusticoor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to dwell in the country; to be in the country; to do country work.*  
**Rusticōla**, æ. f. *sc. avis. a rail a woodcock.*  
**Rusticūlus**, a, um. adj. [*a rus*] *of the country, homely, rustic, plain, rude, simple.*  
**Rusticūlus**, i. m. dim. [*a rusticus*] *a countryman.*  
**Rusticus**, a, um. adj. [*a rus*] *pertaining to the country; plain, simple, homesed, homely; r/bred, rude, clownish.*  
**Rusticus**, i. m. *a husbandman, a yeoman, a boor, a hind, a clown, a peasant, a countryman; an ignorant or unlearned person.*  
**Rūta**, æ. f. *the herb rue, herb-grace.*  
**Rūtātus**, a, um. adj. *made or pickled with rue or herb-grace; or mingled with it.*  
**Rūtlesco**, ēre, —. incept. *to grow somewhat ruddy.*  
**Rūtulo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to shine; to glitter; to look red. Act. to make to shine or glitter like gold; to make bright yellow.*  
**Rūtulus**, a, um. adj. *fiery red; glittering, refulgent, resplendent; red-haired, carrot-pated.*  
**Rūtum**, i. n. *a mattock, a spade, a shovel, a pick-axe.*  
**Rūtūla**, æ. f. dim. [*ex ruta herba*] *small rue.*

S

**SA BĀTARIUS**, ii. n. *sab-batarian.*  
**Sabbāticus**, a, um. adj. *keeping the sabbath.*  
**Sabbātum**, i. n. *the sabbath, the Jew's sabbath day, the day of rest, the seventh day from the creation; the great day of the passover.*  
**Sābina**, æ. f. [*sc. herba*] *the herb savine.*  
**Sābulētum**, i. n. *a gravel-pit.*  
**Sābulō**, ōnis. m. *gross sand or gravel.*  
**Sābulineus**, a, um. adj. *gravelly, sandy.*  
**Sābulum**, i. n. *fine gravel.*

**Sāburra**, æ. f. *ballast or lorage.*  
**Sāburrālis**, is, e. adj. *made of sand.*  
**Sāburrātus**, a, um. part. *loaded with gravel, ballasted; stuffed, crammed with good cheer.*  
**Sāburro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to load with gravel; to ballast a ship.*  
**Saccārius**, a, um. adj. *carrying sacks of corn or other commodity.*  
**Saccātus**, a, um. part. *that is in a bag, strained through a bag; filtered.*  
**Saccārum**, i. n. *sugar.*  
**Saccipērium**, ii. n. *a satchel, a bag, a scrip, a pouch, a sack, a cloak-bag, a wallet.*  
**Sacco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to strain through a bag; to filter.*  
**Saccūlus**, i, m. dim. *a little sack, bag, pouch, or purse; a satchel.*  
**Saccus**, i. m. *a sack, a large scrip; a money bag; a strainer.*  
**Sācellum**, i. n. dim. [*a sacrum*] *a chapel, a little temple, or church.*  
**Sācer**, cra, crum. adj. *sacred, holy, divine; solemn, awful; consecrated, devoted; instituted, established; rueful, to be dearly paid for; detestable horrible.*  
**Sācerdos**, ōtis. c. g. *a priest or priestess; a minister of a church; an augur.*  
**Sācerdotālis**, is, e. adj. *of or belonging to priests or the priesthood.*  
**Sācerdotium**, ii. n. *the state or office of a priest, the priesthood; a prebend, a benefice, a parsonage.*  
**Sācerdotūla**, æ. f. dim. *a priestess.*  
**Sācros**, ōlis, ii. f. *a precious stone of a violet colour, a kind of amethyst.*  
**Sācra**, crōrum. n. pl. *holy rites or mysteries of religion, solemnities, divine service.*  
**Sacrāmentum**, i. n. *a gage in money laid down in the court by both parties that went to law; an oath, particularly the oath taken by soldiers to be true to their country and general.*  
**Sacrārius**, ii. n. *a sextry, a vestry; a chapel; an oratory or closet appointed for divine worship.*  
**Sacrātus**, a, um. part. et adj. *consecrated, hallowed, or devoted to God; sacred, enacted.*  
**Sacrificōla**, æ. c. g. *a sacrificer a priest.*

**Sacrifer** ōra. ōrum. adj. *that carries sacred things.*  
**Sacrificālis**, is, e. adj. *belonging to a priest or to sacrifice.*  
**Sacrificiō**, ōnis. f. *a sacrificing or offering.*  
**Sacrificiū**, ii. n. *a sacrifice.*  
**Sacrificō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to sacrifice.*  
**Sacrificor**, āri, ātus. pass. *to be sacrificed.* It. dep. *to sacrifice.*  
**Sacrificūlus**, i. m. *the master of the sacrifices, a priest; a despicable priest.*  
**Sacrificus**, a, um. adj. *that is used in a sacrifice or serves thereby.*  
**Sacrificus**, i. m. *he that offers a sacrifice, a priest.*  
**Sacrilegium**, ii. n. *sacrilege; any detestable or heinous offence.*  
**Sacrilegus**, a, um. adj. *sacrilegious, guilty of sacrilege; wicked, ungodly, profane; a church-robber.*  
**Sacris**, cris. cre. adj. *pure, holy, sacred, fit for holy uses.*  
**Sacro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to consecrate; to dedicate; to devote; to make honourable and reverend; to immortalize; to deify; to canonize; to accurse and detest; to outlaw; to excommunicate; to solemnize; to ratify.*  
**Sacrosanctus**, a, um. adj. *sacred, inviolable; that may not be injured or violated on pain of death.*  
**Sacrum**, cri. n. *any thing dedicated to the gods; a holy rite or mystery; any solemn act; a festival; a sacrifice; the beast sacrificed; religion.*  
**Sæpe**, adv. *oftentimes, many times, frequently.*  
**Sæpēnūmēro**, adv. *oftentimes, many a time, very often.*  
**Sæpicūle**, adv. dim. [*a sæpe*] *ever and anon, every now and then.*  
**Sævio**, ire, vivi et vii, vitium. neut. *to rage; to talk sharply; to be violent; to be fierce, fell, and cruel.*  
**Sæviter**, adv. *fiercely, boisterously, angrily; outrageously, violently.*  
**Sævitia**, æ. f. *cruelty, fierceness, tyranny; a severe chiding.*  
**Sævitus est**, impers. *they exercised rage or cruelty.*  
**Sævitur**, impers. *rage and cruelty are exercised.*  
**Sævus**, a, um. adj. *fierce, cruel, stern, fell, pitiless, direful; outrageous, blustering, boisterous, furious; angry, displeased; great, extreme; strong, mighty, valiant, puissant.*  
**Sæga**, æ. f. [*sc. mulier*] *a subtle*

*or wise woman; a witch, a sorceress, a hag.*  
**Sægacitas**, ātis. f. *quickness of any sense; a sharpness of wit, a quickness of spirit, sagacity, subtilty, shrewdness, acuteness, judiciousness, ingenuity.*  
**Sægaciter**, adv. *quickly smelling; shrewdly, subtly, apprehensively, artfully, judiciously.*  
**Sægāpānon**, i. n. *a kind of medicinal herb; a gum like ammoniac.*  
**Sægārius**, ii. m. [*sc. mercator*] *a seller of soldiers' cloaks.*  
**Sægātus**, a, um. adj. *apparelled in a soldier's cloak.*  
**Sægax**, ācis. adj. [*a sagio*] *quick-scented; quick of any sense; sagacious, subtle, sage, shrewd, cunning, apprehensive, smart, witty, acute, artful, ingenious, judicious, provident.*  
**Sægāna**, æ. f. *a sweep-net; a druz-net, a weel, a sein.*  
**Sægina**, æ. f. *meat wherewith any thing is crammed or fattened; stuffing, any kind of meat, belly-timber; fatness, grossness; a coop or place to fatten things in; a frank.*  
**Sægīnārium**, ii. n. *a stall, sty, pen, or coop.*  
**Sægīnātio**, ōnis. f. *a fattening; a putting up of beasts or fowls to feed.*  
**Sægīnātus**, a, um. part. *fattened, crammed.*  
**Sægino**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to make fat; to pamper.*  
**Sægio**, ire, ivi, itum. act. *to have a quick sense; to perceive quickly; to foresee; to guess at; to smell out.*  
**Sægitta**, æ. f. *an arrow, shaft, or dart; a bolt; a long shoot and twig of a vine or other tree, which is left in the pruning; a sign in the firmament; an herb, adder's tongue.*  
**Sægittārius**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to arrows; that of which arrows are made.*  
**Sægittārius**, ii. m. *an archer, a shooter, a bowman; one of the twelve signs, Sagittary.*  
**Sægittifer**, ōra, ōrum. adj. *that bears or wears arrows.*  
**Sægittipōtens**, tis. c. g. *that can do much by shooting, a cunning archer; the sign Sagittary.*  
**Sægitto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to shoot with a bow.*  
**Sægmen**, iuis. n. *the herb vervain.*  
**Sægūlātus**, a, um. adj. *that wears a short cassock.*  
**Sægūlum**, i. n. dim. *a little cloak or cassock, worn over armour; a jacket.*  
**Sægum**, i. n. *a frock, a jacket, a soldier's coarse cloak or*

*cassock; kind of blanket, a cloth to cover horses with.*  
**Sægus**, a, um. adj. *knowing, presaging, divining.*  
**Sal**, sālis. m. et raro n. *salt; the sea; sense, parts, wisdom; mirth, wit, pleasantry, talk. Sales, plur. jests, quibbles, drolleries, raileries, ro-partees, smart or witty sayings; neatness.*  
**Sālācia**, æ. f. *the goddess of the sea; the retiring of the waves or surge from the shore.*  
**Sālācitas**, ātis. f. *lechery, lustfulness, wantonness.*  
**Sālācon**, ōnis. m. *a great boaster, who being extremely poor would fain be thought very rich.*  
**Sālānandra**, æ. f. *a salamander.*  
**Sālārium**, ii. n. *a stipend, wages given to servants, a salary, a pension; an allowance, a daily maintenance in meat.*  
**Sālārius**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to salt.*  
**Sālārius**, ii. m. *a seller of salt or of salt meats; a salter.*  
**Sālax**, ācis. adj. *apt to leap lecherous, lustful, wanton, goatish, lascivious; provocative or stirring to lechery.*  
**Sālēbra**, æ. f. [*a saltu*] *a rough or rugged place; any difficulty.*  
**Sālēbrōsus**, a, um. adj. *crabbed, difficult, uneven.*  
**Sāles**, ium. m. pl. *Vid. Sal.*  
**Salgāna**, ōrum. pi. n. [*a sale*] *prodered meats; salads or fruits kept in brine or pickle.*  
**Salgānārius**, ii. m. *he who keeps or sells powdered meats or things pickled.*  
**Sālī**, ōrum. m. plur. *health-cocks.*  
**Sālīcastrum**, tri. n. *an osier or withy.*  
**Sālīctārius**, a, um. adj. *belonging to willows.*  
**Sālīctārius**, ii. m. *he who takes cure of a willow-ground.*  
**Sālīctum**, i. n. *a grove of willows, a willow ground, an osier-bed; the willows themselves.*  
**Sālīens**, tis. part. *leaping, dancing; surging or bubbling up; beating, panting, throbbing.*  
**Sālīens**, tis. m. *the cock, pipe, or spout of a conduit or fountain.*  
**Sālīgneus**, a, um. adj. *of willow.*  
**Sālīgnus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to willow or withy.*  
**Sālīllum**, i. n. dim. *a little salt-cellar.*  
**Sālīna**, æ. f. *a salt-pit, a place where salt is made.*  
**Sālīnator**, ōris. m. *a salt-maker, a salter.*  
**Sālīnum**, i. n. *a salt-cellar.*



**Salio**, *ire, ui et iui, saltum, neut.* *to leap; to jump; to dance; to skip; to hop; to rebound; to pelt down; to spring; to shoot out; to pant and beat.* Act. *to leap; to cover; to tread.*

**Salio**, *ire, Ivi, itum, act.* *to season with salt.*

**Sāliubsūlus**, *i. m.* *a morrice-dancer, one who dances and capers to music.*

**Sāltūra**, *æ. f.* *a powdering or salting; a seasoning with salt.*

**Sāltus**, *a, um, part.* [*a salio*] *salted; pickled.*

**Sāliua**, *æ. f.* *spittle, slaver; juice, moisture; a jelly or slime; the taste, gust, or relish that any drink or meat gives.*

**Sālivārius**, *a, um, adj.* *clammy, of the consistence of spittle, pertaining to spittle.*

**Sāliunca**, *æ. f.* *a kind of spike or lavender.*

**Sāliuo**, *äre, ävi, ätum, act.* *to spit; to gather or snake spittle; to slaver; to salivate; also, to give a drink to horses or other beasts; to drench.*

**Sāliuōsus**, *a, um, adj.* *that has a smack or taste of spittle; full of spittle.*

**Sālix**, *icis. f.* *a willow or sallow tree; a withy, an osier.*

**Salmo**, *ōnis. m.* *a salmon.*

**Salnitrum** *v. potius Sālōnitrum*, *tri. n.* *salt-petre.*

**Sālōpygium**, *ii. n. v.* *Sālōpūgim.* *a wag-tail, a noted wag.*

**Salpa**, *æ. f.* *stockfish.*

**Salsāmentārius**, *a, um, adj.* *of or belonging to pickle, salt fish or any other salt thing; or to a fishmonger.*

**Salsāmentārius**, *ii. m.* *he that selleth salt fish a fishmonger.*

**Salsāmentum**, *i. n.* *all salt meat, flesh or fish.*

**Salse**, *adv.* *wittily, merrily, pleasantly, smartly.*

**Salsilāgo**, *inis. f.* *a salt liquor, strong brine, pickle.*

**Salsipōtens**, *tis, adj.* *that has power over the salt sea.*

**Salsitudo**, *inis. f.* *saltiness, brackishness.*

**Salsūgo**, *inis. f.* *a salt liquor at the bottom of salt-pits, under the salt.*

**Salsūra**, *æ. f.* *a salting, seasoning, or powdering; brine or pickle.*

**Salsus**, *a, um, adj.* *ex part.* *salted or salt; merry, wittily, sharp, smart, acute, jesting.*

**Sālūtatio**, *ōnis. f.* *a dancing or leaping.*

**Sālūtator**, *ōris. m.* *a dancer, vaulter, or jumper.*

**Sālūtōrius**, *a, um, adj.* *of or*

*belonging to dancing, vaulting, &c.*

**Sālūtātrix**, *icis. f.* *a woman-dancer.*

**Sālūtāns**, *ūs. m.* *a jumping or dancing.*

**Saltem**, *conj.* *at least; also, only.*

**Salito**, *äre, ävi, ätum, freq.* *to leap, hop, jump, or dance often.*

**Salto**, *äre, ävi, ätum, neut.* *to dance; to jump; to hop; to skip.*

**Saltuosus**, *a, um, adj.* *full of woods or forests.*

**Saltus**, *ūs et i. m.* *a forest, a thick wood, a thicket, a lawn in a park.*

**Saltus**, *ūs. m.* *a leap, frisk, or skip.*

**Sālūber** *v. bris, bris, bre, adj.* *healthy, wholesome; sound, healthy; good, profitable, useful, advantageous.*

**Sālūbritas**, *ātis. f.* *wholesomeness, healthfulness; clearness, soundness.*

**Sālūbriter**, *adv.* *healthfully, wholesomely; profitably; safely.*

**Salve**, *verb. defect. unde salvebis, salve, salveto; plur. salvete, salvetote; salvere, good morrow, hail.* At parting, *farewell, adieu.*

**Salveo**, *äre, —, neut.* *to be safe and sound; to be well; to be in good health.*

**Salvia**, *æ. f.* *the herb sage.*

**Salviatium**, *i. n.* *a potion or drench made with sage.*

**Salvio**, *äre, ävi, ätum, act.* *to give one a drench or posset of sage.*

**Sālum**, *i. n.* *the salt, the salt sea.*

**Sālus**, *ūtis. f.* *health; life; safety; remedy, help, or shift; a greeting, salutation or wishing health; a bidding adieu, a taking leave of; the name of a Roman goddess.*

**Sālūtāris**, *is. e. adj.* *wholesome, healthy; healing; good, useful.*

**Sālūtāriter**, *adv.* *wholesomely, medicinally, healthfully; advantageously.*

**Sālūtatio**, *ōnis. f.* *a saluting or greeting; good morrow or good even; a salutation, a paying respect.*

**Sālūtator**, *ōris. m.* *a saluter.*

**Sālūtatorium**, *ii. n.* *the place or office of master of the ceremonies to a prince.*

**Sālūtātorius**, *a, um, adj.* *belonging to saluting.*

**Sālūtātrix**, *icis. f.* *a female saluter.*

**Sālūtātus**, *a, um, part.* *saluted; visited; taken leave of.*

**Sālūtifer**, *ära, är m. adj.* *bring-*

*ing health or safety; wholesome, healthful.*

**Sālūtiger**, *ära, ärum, adj.* *one that carries commendations to and fro.*

**Sālūtigerulus**, *a, um, adj.* *he who brings commendations from another person, a gentleman usher.*

**Sālūto**, *äre, ävi, ätum, act.* *to salute; to greet; to bid good morrow or good even; to send commendations; to pay respect, honour, or worship; to bid farewell.*

**Salvus**, *a, um, adj.* *safe, sound; well, in good health.*

**Sambūca**, *æ. f.* *a dulcimer, a harp, a sackbut; a harpsichord; an engine of war to batter the walls of a town or to scale them.*

**Sambūceus**, *a, um, adj.* *of or belonging to an elder-tree.*

**Samouūca**, *æ. f.* *a woman that plays on a dulcimer or sackbut.*

**Sambūcisria**, *æ. f.* *a female harper or sackbut player.*

**Sambūcus**, *i. f.* *an elder-tree elm.*

**Sāmiclus**, *a, um, adj.* *dim. made of earth.*

**Sāmium**, *ii. n.* *an earthen pot.*

**Sāmius**, *a, um, adj.* *of Samos; earthen.*

**Samites**, *um, m. pl.* *a kind of fencers or sword-players of Campania.*

**Sāmbolus**, *i. m.* *marsh-wort or fen-berry.*

**Sāmothracias**, *æ. m.* *a kind of precious stone of Samothrace, black of colour, and light as wood.*

**Sāmpsa**, *æ. f. al. Sansa.* *the stone or kernel of an olive, or the flesh of it squeezed in the mill.*

**Sāmpsūchinus**, *a, um, adj.* *made of marjoram.*

**Sāmpsūchus**, *chi. f.* *the herb called sweet marjoram.*

**Sānabilis**, *is, e. adj.* *that may be healed.*

**Sānatio**, *ōnis. f.* *a healing or curing.*

**Sāncio**, *ire, Ivi et xi. tum et ctum, act.* *to make sacred; to consecrate; to establish; to ratify; to enact; to forbid by law; to dedicate.*

**Sanctur**, *sanctum est, imper.* *it is made sacred or solemn; it is ordained.*

**Sanctus**, *a, um, part.* *o daisied, established, confirmed by law, ratified.*

**Sācte**, *adv.* *holyly, devoutly; firmly, certainly; inviolably, religiously, solemnly.*

**Sanctimōnia**, *æ. f.* *holiness, devoutness; honesty, integrity, chastity.*

**Sancitio**, ōnis. f. a ratification, a confirmation; a decree; a penal statute.

**Sancititas**, ātis. f. sanctity, devotion, godliness, honour paid to the Deities; reverence; uprightness, innocence, integrity; continence; chastity.

**Sancitor**, ōris. m. (a sancio) an ordainer, an establisher.

**Sancus**, a, um. part. et adj. ratified, established, ordained; holy, pious devout, sacred, inviolable; awful, reverend; honest, upright, divine, heavenly; chaste, innocent; solemn, formal.

**Sandāllgērūla**, ārum. f. pl. maid-servants carrying their mistresses' slippers or pattens.

**Sandāllgērūlus**, a, um. adj. that wears or carries slippers or pantofles.

**Sandālis**, idis. f. in pl. sandāllides, a kind of palm or date-tree.

**Sandāllium**, ii. n. a sandal, a shoe, a shoe-sole, a slipper; a kind of wheat.

**Sandālium**, i. n. red-bearded French wheat; brance or brank.

**Sandāpila**, æ. f. a hearse, a bier.

**Sandārāca**, æ. f. a bright red colour used by painters; red arsenic; burnt ceruse.

**Sandārācātus**, a, um. adj. mixed with a bright red colour.

**Sandārēses**, is. m. a kind of gem.

**Sandāsērion**, Sandāsērion, i. n. et Sandāser, ōris, a stone in India like green oil.

**Sandastros**, i. f. a kind of burning-stone.

**Sandyx** et **Sandix**, icis et icis. f. et m. a kind of red or purple colour made of ceruse and ruddle burned together; Patise red or arsenic; a herb or plant.

**Sāne**, adv. discreetly, modestly; truly, certainly, verily, indeed; frankly, ingeniously; greatly, much; well, be it so.

**Sānesco**, cōre, — incept. to wax whole; to begin to be whole.

**Saugēnon**, i. n. a jewel of the opal kind.

**Sanguālis** v. **Sanguālis**, is. f. an osprey.

**Sanguis**, Inis. n. blood. Vid. Sanguis.

**Sanguicūlus**, i. m. blood made into meat; blood-pudding.

**Sanguinālis**, is, e. adj. of or belonging to blood.

**Sanguinans**, tis. part. cruel, bloody, dropping with blood.

**Sanguinārius**, a, um. adj. cruel, blood-thirsty, sanguinary.

**Sanguineus**, u. m. adi. bloody,

of blood; blood-shedding; red, sanguine, or of a bloody colour; of or belonging to the female cornel-tree.

**Sanguino**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to bleed; to run with blood.

**Sanguinolentus**, a, um. adj. bloody.

**Sanguis**, Inis. n. blood; sap, juice; liquor; vigour, force, strength; death, murder, slaughter, blood-shed; life; kindred, parentage, race, lineal descent.

**Sanguisuga**, æ. f. a horseleech, a bloodsucker.

**Sānie** ei. f. matter coming out of a putrefied sore; corrupt or filthy blood; tincture or dye; poison; dregs or grounds.

**Sānidus**, a, um. adj. full of corrupt blood or matter.

**Sānitās**, ātis. f. health, soundness; one's right wits.

**Sanks**, æ. f. a mocking by grimaces, moves, &c. a flout, a frump, a gibe, a scoff, a banter.

**Sannio**, ōnis. m. a fool in a play, a jester, a mimic, a buffoon; a sneerer, a scoffer, a flouter.

**Sāno**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to heal.

**Santerna**, æ. f. solder; borax.

**Santōnica**, æ. f. a kind of French wormwood.

**Sānus**, a, um. adj. whole, healthful, wholesome, sound, in health, in a good state of body; sound of memory, well in his wits, in his right mind, well advised; sober; wise, knowing.

**Sāpa**, æ. f. wine sodden; a new wine boiled away, to third part.

**Sāperda**, æ. m. a sorry fish which comes from the Black sea; a subtle or witty fellow.

**Sāpiens**, adj. ex part. well, well advised, discreet; judicious, critical.

**Sāpienter**, adv. wisely, discreetly, advisedly.

**Sāpientia**, æ. f. a relish or gust; wisdom, discretion; knowledge.

**Sāpinea**, æ. f. the bottom or lower part of the fir-tree.

**Sāpineus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging a fir-tree.

**Sāpmos**, i. m. a kind of amethyst or jasper stone.

**Sāpinus**, i. f. a kind of pine or fir-tree; the lower part of a fir-tree that has no knots.

**Sāpio**, ēre, pivi et pui, pitum. neut. to savour; to smell; to taste of; to have a smack of. Act. to relish; to have the taste of; to know; to find out; to be wise.

**Sāpium**, ii. n. a kind of pitch-tree.

**Sāpo**, Inis. m. soap.

**Sāpo**, ōris. m. a taste, savour or smack; a relish, a haught; gallery.

**Sāporātus**, a, um. adj. well relished, seasoned, savoury, toothsome, delicious.

**Sāpphirinus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a sapphire.

**Sāpphirus**, i. f. a precious stone called a sapphire.

**Sāpro**, i. m. a kind of rotten cheese made with sa', wine, and services, mizeri together.

**Sarcina**, æ. f. a truss, pack, or fardel; a bundle, bag and baggage; goods or stuff packed up; a burden, a load; the fetus.

**Sarcinārius**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a burden.

**Sarcinātor**, ōris. m. a botcher or mender of old garments.

**Sarcinātus**, a, um. part. laden with packs, burdened.

**Sarcino**, āre, ēvi, ātum. act. to load; to burden.

**Sarcinūla**, æ. f. dim. a little pack, burden, or fardel; stuff; a bag of money or goods; moveables.

**Sarcio**, ēre, rsi, rtum. act. to botch; to mend; to patch; to repair; to make good; to make amends; to recompense.

**Sarcion**, ii. n. a fault in precious stones; a kind of fleshiness.

**Sarcites**, æ. m. a precious stone which looks like beef.

**Sarcocolla**, æ. f. the gum of a tree in Persia.

**Sarcōphāgus**, i. m. an eater or consumer of flesh; a grave, a tomb, a sepulchre.

**Sarcūlatio**, ōnis. f. a weeding, a raking.

**Sarcūlo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. unde pass. Sarcūlor, to rake, to weed up with a rake.

**Sarcūlum**, i. n. et Sarcūlus, i. m. a weeding-hook or rake, a hoe or like instrument; a spade.

**Sarda**, æ. f. a cornelian; the name of a fish, perhaps a sprat or pitchard; a kind of onion.

**Sardāchātes**, is. m. a kind of agate.

**Sardiānus**, a, um. adj. of Sardis.

**Sardina**, æ. f. a kind of fish, called a sardle or sardine.

**Sardius lapis**, a kind of onyx of a black colour, a cornel.

**Sardus**, a, um. ad. et Sardonus, a, um. of Sardinia.

**Sardūnychātus**, a, um. adj. adorned or set with sardonyx stones.

**Sardūnyches**, æ. m. a sardonyx, a ring with a seal of that stone.

**Sardonyx**, ychis. f. a precious



stone, partly of the colour of a man's nail, and partly of a cornelian colour.

Sargus, i. m. a sort of fish.

Sāri, n. indecl. a kind of herb growing in Egypt, having a hard root, which served smiths instead of coal.

Sārisa, æ. f. a long spear or pike.

Sārisāphōri, ōm. n. m. pl. soldiers armed with the sari.

Sarmen Inis, n. a twig, a lopping.

Sarmenitius, a, um. adj. of or belonging to twigs or branches.

Sarmenōsus a, um. adj. full of twigs or branches.

Sarmentum i. n. a twig, a spray, a cutting of a vine for propagation; the branch whereon the grapes hang in clusters.

Sarrācum, i. n. a wagon or wain to carry timber in or the like; a cart, a sledg.

Sarrico et Sārio, Ire, Ivi, Itum. act. to weed corn with a hook; to rake; to harrow.

Sarritio, ōnis. f. a weeding corn with a hook, a hoeing or raking.

Sarritor, ōris. m. a hoer or raker, a harrower.

Sarritūra, æ. f. a weeding.

Sartāgo, Inis. f. a frying-pan.

Sartūra, æ. f. [ex sarritura] a weeding, a raking, or harrowing. [ex sarcio] a mending or patching.

Sartus, a, um. part. [a sarcio] patched up, stitched together; mended, repaired.

Sat, adv. [a satis] enough, sufficient, right well.

Sāta, ōrum. n. [a sero] sc. arva. corn sown or standing; corn-fields; blades of corn.

Sātāgeus, i. m. one that has or makes enough to do; one more busy than needs.

Sātāgito, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to be often busy.

Sātāgo, ēre, ōgi, —. neut. to be busy about a thing; to be in great care about it; to have enough to do; to bustle and keep a pucker; to over-act.

Sātelles, itis. m. a life-guard-man; a yeoman of the guard; halberdier, a partisan; an officer, a sergeant, a squire, an attendant, an u. holder or defender.

Sātias, ātis. f. a glut, fullness, overness, plenifullness.

Sātiate, adv. sufficiently.

Sātīatus, a, um. part. satisfied, having enough, glutted, cloyed, sated.

Sātis, ē. f. satisfaction.

Sātīetas, ātis. f. satiety, a glut,

a bellyful, fullness, weariness, lousiness.

Sātī'n pro satisne well enough?

Sācio, āre, āvi ātum. act. to satiate; to satisfy; to cloy; to glut.

Sācio, ōnis. f. [a sero] a sowing of seed, a planting.

Sātis, adv. enough; as much as one needs or desires; sufficient; sufficiently, enough, well enough.

Sātisaccipio, ēre, ēpi, eptum. act. to take sufficient security or bail.

Sātisdātio, ōnis. f. a putting in sufficient security for performance.

Sātisdātum, i. n. a bond with sureties for the payment of money or the performance of covenants; a recognisance.

Sātisdo, dāre, dēdi dātum. act. to put in sufficient sureties for the performance of covenants.

Sātisfācio, ēre, fēci, factum. act. to satisfy; to discharge; to perform; to give; to give satisfaction; to pay; to own the fault and be sorry for it; to confess a charge and beg pardon.

Satisfactio, ōnis. f. a satisfaction, an excusing one's self; an amends; a reparation or satisfaction.

Sātisfī, fīri, factum. impers. to be satisfied.

Sātius, adj. better. Vid. Satis.

Sātivus, a, um. adj. [a sero] that is or may be sown, set, or planted.

Sātor, ōris. m. a sower or planter, a father, a creator, abbegetter.

Sātōrius, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a sower or to seed.

Sātrāpa v. Sātrāpes, æ. ni. a great ruler, a peer of the realm, a lord lieutenant of a country, a bashaw, a president of a country, a governor.

Sātrāpia v. peia, æ. f. a province, a county, a duchy.

Sātum, i. n. [sc. arvum] a thing that is sown or planted; the blade of corn on the ground, standing corn.

Sātur, ūra, ūrum. adj. full fed, that has his belly full, sated, glutted, cloyed; fertile or plentiful; of full or deep colour.

Sātūrātus, a, um. part. filled, satisfied, glutted, cloyed, sated, gorged; full, of a deep colour.

Sātūreia æ. f. et Sātūreium, i. n. a savoury.

Sātūrio, ōnis. m. a stretch-gut, an over-eater.

Sātūrātia, ātis. f. excess, plenitude, saturation; du g, or-

ture; the goddess of parasites.

Sāturnālia, ium, n. pl. the feast of Saturn.

Sāturnālitius, a, um. adj. belonging to that feast.

Sātūro, āre, āvi, ātur. act. [a satur] to fill; to glut; to cram; to sate; to cloy; to suffice; to be sufficient for.

Sātus, a, um. part. planted, sown; begotten, descended, sprung.

Sātus, ūs. m. a planting, a sowing, a setting to graft on; generation, seed, stock.

Sātūra, æ. f. a satire; a lampoon.

Sātyricus, a, um. adj. of satyres or satirists; satirical; virulent.

Sātyrion et Sātyrion, ii. n. the herb ragwort.

Sātyrus, i. m. a satyr.

Sauciatio, ōnis. f. a wounding, a hurting.

Saucio, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to wound; to hurt; to cut; to gash; to prune; to violate.

Saucius, a, um. adj. wounded, hurt; cut; drunk; emasculated, disabled, enfeebled; melted, dissolved; greatly grieved.

Sāvillum v. Suāvillum, i. n. dim. a kind of cake.

Saurion, i. n. a kind of mustard.

Saurites, æ. m. a stone found in the belly of a green lizard, when cut asunder with a reed.

Saurōtōnos, ni. m. one of Praxiteles's pieces, representing a boy shooting a lizard.

Saxātilis, is. m. a groundling, a kind of gudgeon.

Saxātilis, is. e. adj. that is or lives among rocks and stones.

Saxstānus, a, um. adj. living among rocks.

Saxtūm, i. n. a place full of rocks and stones.

Saxeus, a, um. adj. of stone; stony, obdurate, hard-hearted.

Saxifer, ēra, ōrum. adj. bearing stones, stony.

Saxificus, a, um. adj. that turns into stone or petrifies.

Saxifrāgum, i. n. the herb saxifrage.

Saxifrāgus, a, um. adj. that breaks stones or is broken against them.

Saxosus, a, um. adj. rocky, stony.

Saxūlum, i. n. dim. a little rock or stone.

Saxum, i. n. a great stone; a rock, a hill.

Schēllum, i. n. dim. a footstool or low settle; a little bench or form.

Scāber, bru, brum. adj. scabby; rough, rugged, uneven; filthy.

*dirty, nasty; furred over, scaly.*

**Scăbia**, ei. f. *a scab, a scall, a gall or fret; the mange, murrain; a tickling or itching disease.*

**Scăbillum** v. **Scăbellum**, i. n. *a foot-stool.*

**Scăbiōsus**, a, um. adj. *scabby, mangy, itchy, scurvy, paltry, naughty.*

**Scăbitūdo**, Inis. f. *roughness; harshness.*

**Scăbo**, ěre, i, —. act. *to scratch; to claw.*

**Scabrātus**, a, um. adj. *made rough or rugged.*

**Scabrēs**, is v. ěi. f. [*a scaber*] *roughness, ruggedness; nastiness, filthiness.*

**Scabritia**, æ. f. *scabbiness, the murrain; roughness, ruggedness, rustiness, filthiness.*

**Scabrities**, ei. f. *scabbiness; roughness.*

**Scabrum**, i. n. *roughness, ruggedness.*

**Scăva**, æ. f. *the left hand; a sign, good or bad.*

**Scăvus**, a, um. adj. *left, sinister, not right, good or lucky; unlucky, untoward.*

**Scăla**, æ. v. *potius Scălæ*, ārum. f. plur. *a ladder, a pair of stairs.*

**Scălāris**, is, e. adj. *of a ladder.*

**Scălmus**, i. m. *a round piece of wood, at which the oars hung by a loop of leather.*

**Scăpellum**, i. n. dim. *a little knife, a lancet used in letting blood.*

**Scăpellus**, i. m. dim. *a lancet, a little knife.*

**Scălper**, pri. m. *a lancet, any kind of iron instrument made to cut, shave, or pare with.*

**Scălpō**, ěre, pŕi, ptum. act. *to scratch; to claw; to scrape; to rake; to engrave; to carve.*

**Scălprum**, pri. n. *a graving tool, an instrument with which a thing is scraped.*

**Scălpōr**, ōris. m. *a graver or cutter in metal, a scratcher, an etcher.*

**Scălpōriūm**, ii. n. *an instrument made to scratch those parts of the body which the hand could not reach.*

**Scălpōtura**, æ. f. *a graving or carving in metal or stone; a cutting.*

**Scălpōtūrātus**, a, um. part. *graved, carved, wrought.*

**Scălpōtūrio**, ěre, ūi, ūtum. act. *to begin or be ready to scratch or claw.*

**Scălpōtus**, a, um. part. [*a scālpō*] *engraved, carved, wrought, or graven.*

**Scămbi**, a, um. adj. *bow-legged.*

**Scămbiūm**, i. n. dim. et **Scă-**

**melleūm**, a *foot-stool, a little bench.*

**Scămillus**, i. m. *a foot-stool.*

**Scămmōnia** v. ea, æ. f. et **Scămmānon**, i. n. *an herb of many uses in medicine, scammony.*

**Scămmōnites**, æ. m. *the juice of scammony.*

**Scămmōniūm**, ii. n. *the juice of the root of scammony.*

**Scămmum**, i. n. *a pair of bed steps; a bench or form; a balk; boughs of trees whereby the vine climbs.*

**Scăndiāna mala**, *a kind of apple, winter goldings.*

**Scăndix**, Icīs. f. *shepherd's needle, wild chervil, stork's bill.*

**Scăndo**, ěre, di, sum. act. *to mount; to climb; to get up.*

**Scăndūla**, æ. f. *a lath or shingle, serving instead of tiles to cover houses with.*

**Scănsilis**, is, e. adj. *that which may be climbed or gone up.*

**Scănsio**, ōnis. f. *a climbing up.*

**Scănsōrius**, a, um. adj. *belonging or serving to climbing.*

**Scăntiūa lex**, *a law against sodomy.*

**Scăpha**, æ. f. *a skiff, a cockboat, a ship-boat made of a whole tree.*

**Scăphe**, es. f. *a kind of hollow vessel with a gnomon in the midst, which served for a dial.*

**Scăphium**, ii. n. *a chamber-pot, or close-stool; a cup like a boat; a large drinking vessel.*

**Scăphūla**, æ. f. *a small boat or wherry.*

**Scăphus**, i. m. *the hollow of any thing.*

**Scăptēnsūla**, æ. f. *side Scăptēsūla*, *a mine in Macedonia, out of which metal was dug.*

**Scăpūla**, æ. f. *the shoulder-blade, the shoulders.*

**Scăpūlāris**, is, e. adj. *of or belonging to the shoulder-blades.*

**Scăpūs**, i. m. *the upright stalk or stem of an herb; the shank of a candlestick; the shaft of a pillar; the chief post of a gate; a ream or a quire of paper; the spindle or main piece of work whereabout winding stairs do run; the post or pillar of a stair-case; the yarn-beam.*

**Scărbāeus**, ei. m. *the black fly called a isette, may-bug, a chaffer.*

**Scărificācio**, ōnis. f. *a cutting, a lancing, a scarififying; the opening of the bark of a tree where it is hide-bound.*

**Scărificō**, ěre, āvi, ātum. act. *to lance or open a sore; to scarify; to make an incision; to*

*discharge or assuage by scars, fying.*

**Scărites**, æ. m. *a precious stone.*

**Scărus**, ri. m. v. **Scărus**, *a scar or char.*

**Scătebra**, æ. f. *the bubbling or rising up of water out of a spring; a spring, a source.*

**Scăteo**, ěre, tui, —. neut. *to run; to burst out; to be plentiful; to be full; to abound.*

**Scătūriĝnōsus**, a, um. adj. *full of springs or sources; that bursts out or runs over.*

**Scătūriĝo**, ĝnis. f. *a spring, the rising up of waters, a source.*

**Scătūrio**, ěre, tui, —. neut. *to stream; to gush out; to run over; to flow abroad plentifully.*

**Scăurus**, i. m. *stump or club footed.*

**Scălērate**, adv. *wickedly, irreligiously, lewdly, basely.*

**Scălērātus**, a, um. part. *defiled, polluted.* Adj. *ungodly, irreligious, wicked, unamateur; haughty, mischievous, playful, cruel, hurtful; sharp and nipping, biting; unlucky, unfortunate.*

**Scălēro**, ěre, āvi, ātum. act. [*a scelus*] *to pollute; to defile.*

**Scălērōsus**, a, um. adj. *full of lewdness, roguish, full of roguery.*

**Scăleste**, adv. *mischievously wickedly.*

**Scălestus**, a, um. adj. [*a scelus*] *wicked, ungracious, mischievous, naughty, roguish; unhappy, unlucky.*

**Scăltiturbē**, es. f. *the scurvy or scorbey disease; the scorbuts.*

**Scălus**, ěris. n. *wickedness, lewdness, villainy; mischief, harm, damage; a naughty and lewd fellow, a rascal, a villain; a gallows rogue, a drab, a whore.*

**Scăna**, æ. f. *a bower or arbour; a shadowing place, a pavilion; a scene, a scaffold or stage where plays are acted; the parts of acts in plays; show or state.*

**Scănicus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to a scaffold or stage; or to a play in comedies.*

**Scănicus**, i. m. *a player of comedies or interludes; an actor.*

**Scăpinus**, i. m. *a sea-fish so called.*

**Scăptifer**, ěra, ěrum. adj. *that bears a sceptre or mace.*

**Scăptiĝer**, ěra, ěrum. adj. *bearing a sceptre.*

**Scăptriūm**, tri. n. *a prince's or king's sceptre, a mace, a commander's staff; rule, government.*

**Scăptriūchus** v. **Scăptriūchus**, ead.



*m. one holding or bearing a sceptre.*  
**Schéda**, æ. f. *a sheet or piece of paper or parchment; a scroll, a leaf.*  
**Schedûla**, æ. f. dim. *a little scroll or leaf of paper, a bill, a schedule.*  
**Schéma**, átis. n. *a scheme, a habit, a figure.*  
**Schéma**, æ. f. *a fashion or posture; a habit, dress, or garb; a livery.*  
**Schidia**, drum. n. pl. *chips which carpenters make, splinters of wood.*  
**Schidius**, a, um. adj. *cleft, split.*  
**Schistion**, i. n. *the curds of milk, wild curds.*  
**Schistos**, i. f. *a stone of a saffron colour.*  
**Schistum**, i. n. *a kind of alum; a kind of onion.*  
**Schistus**, a, um. adj. *that may be cut.*  
**Schœnicûla**, æ. f. al. **Schœnicûla**, *a common painted or daubed whore.*  
**Schœnôbâtes**, æ. m. *a dancer upon ropes, a tumbler.*  
**Schœnôbâtica**, æ. f. [*sc. ars*] *the art of dancing upon ropes.*  
**Schœnos**, i. m. *a bulrush; a measure of land.*  
**Schœnum**, i. n. *a cheap, sorry, ointment, made of sweet rushes, with which whores used to daub themselves.*  
**Schôla**, æ. f. *a school or college, the sect and opinion of any of the philosophers; an exercise at school; a place to stand and look about one in the bath; a gallery or piazza.*  
**Schôlastic**, a, um. adj. *scholastic, scholar-like, well-spoken; one who goes to school.*  
**Schôlasticus**, i. m. *a pleader of feigned controversies.*  
**Schôlium**, ii. n. et **Schôlium**, ii. n. *a gloss, a compendious exposition, a short comment.*  
**Sciagraphia**, æ. f. *a platform or description of the whole frame; the first rude draught of a thing, a profile.*  
**Sciâthêra**, æ. m. *the pin of a dial, which with its shadow shows the hours.*  
**Sciâthêricus**, a, um. adj. *belonging to the pin of a dial or having such a pin to it.*  
**Sciens**, tis. part. et adj. *knowing, witting; dexterous, skillful; for the nonce or of purpose.*  
**Scienter**, adv. *knowingly, skillfully, expertly; wittingly, on set purpose.*  
**Scientia**, æ. f. *a knowing or knowledge; science, skill; expertness.*  
**Scilicet**, adv. *you may be sure;*

*I warrant you; truly, doubtless; that is to say, to wit, what?*  
**Scillitrus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to the sea-onion; or wherein it is steeped.*  
**Scillites**, æ. m. *steeped or seasoned with sea-onion.*  
**Scilliticus**, a, um. adj. *infused with squills.*  
**Scillitus**, a, um. adj. *made of squills.*  
**Sci'n' pro scisne?** *do you know?*  
**Scincus**, i. m. *a kind of crocodile or rept about the river Nile.*  
**Sciudo**, ðre, sclai, scasum. act. *to cut; to slash; to rend; to tear; to pull in pieces; to break off; to divide; to cut off; to destroy utterly; to break open; to till; to plough; to refresh; to renew.*  
**Scintilla**, æ. f. *a spark of fire. a sparkle; a remnant or relique.*  
**Scintillatio**, onis. f. *a sparkling.*  
**Scintillo**, ãre, ãvi, ãtum. neut. *to sparkle.*  
**Scintillûla**, æ. f. dim. *a little spark; a rudiment, the first dawning.*  
**Scio**, ire, svi, Itum. act. *to know; to be skilful in; to ordain; to order; to decree; to appoint.*  
**Sciôthêricon**, i. n. *potius Sciathericon, sc. horologium, a sundial.*  
**Sciôthêricus**, a, um. adj. *Vid. Sciathericus.*  
**Scipio**, onis. m. *a walking-staff, a cudgel, a crutch; the stalk of a grape.*  
**Scirôma**, átis. n. *the hardness of any thing.*  
**Sciron**, onis. m. *the north-west wind peculiar to the Athenians.*  
**Scirpea**, æ. f. *a dung-pot or basket made with rods and rushes.*  
**Scirpeus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to bulrushes.*  
**Scirpicûla**, æ. f. *a little hook.*  
**Scirpicûlum**, i. n. *a basket or hamper of rushes or twigs.*  
**Scirpicûlus**, i. m. *a little bulrush, a little weel of bulrushes.*  
**Scirpûla**, æ. f. *a kind of vine.*  
**Scirpus**, i. m. *a rush without a knot, a bulrush used for mats, wicks of candles, &c.*  
**Scirrus**, i. m. *a hard swelling in the skin.*  
**Sciscitatus**, a, um. part. *inquiring.*  
**Sciscitor**, ãri, ãtus. dep. *to inquire; to demand; to ask; to be informed.*  
**Sciaco**, cêre, Ivi, Itum. act. [*a scio*] *to inquire; to determine;*

*to ordain; to decree; to vote; to give his suffrage; to make a law.*  
**Sciassilis**, is, e. adj. *that may be cut or cleft.*  
**Scissor**, oris. m. *a cutter up, meat, a carver.*  
**Sciassûra**, æ. f. *a cut, a cleft, a rent, scissure, or chap; a notch, the parting of a stream.*  
**Scissus**, a, um. part. [*a scindô*] *cut, rent, torn; parted, divided; broken, bruised.*  
**Scissus**, us. m. *a cutting, clearing, rending or tearing.*  
**Sciâmentum**, i. n. *a kind of meat of a pleasant taste.*  
**Scîle**, adv. *cunning, trimly, daintily, bravely, prettily, fashionably, modishly.*  
**Scitor**, ãri, ãtus. dep. *to ask, inquire, or demand things secret and unknown.*  
**Scitu**, abl. *by an order or decree.*  
**Scitûsus**, a, um. adj. dim. *pretty, neat, trim, gallant, brave, fine.*  
**Scitum**, i. n. [*a scisco*] *an ordinance, a statute, a decree, a sentence, properly of the common.*  
**Scitus**, a, um. part. et adj. [*a scio*] *knowing, skilful, wise prudent; cunning, crafty, waggish; courteous, civil; pleasant, desirable; gallant, jolly, goodly.*  
**Sciurus**, i. m. *a squirrel.*  
**Sciûs**, a, um. adj. *skilful.*  
**Scloppus**, i. m. al. **Scloppus** [*rect. Stloppus*] *a sound made with ruffling of the cheeks.*  
**Scôbina**, æ. f. *a graver.*  
**Scobis**, scobis. f. *dust of any kind; saw-dust, pin-dust; grit.*  
**Scôlecia**, æ. f. *verdigris.*  
**Scôlecion**, ii. n. *a kind of scab-let worm.*  
**Scôlopendra**, æ. f. *a certain fish, which casts out his bowels, until the hook wherewith he is taken, be out, and this being done, he sucks them up again.*  
**Scôlynos**, i. m. *an artichoke.*  
**Scombrus** et **Scomber**. bri. m. *a kind of fish; a kind of tommy.*  
**Scopa**, æ. f. **Scopa regia**, *butcher's broom, milfoil.*  
**Scopæ**, ãrum. pl. f. *a broom, besom, or brush; the crops of herbs or trees in handfuls.*  
**Scôpio**, onis. m. *a cluster, or bunch of grapes with the stalks.*  
**Scôpûla**, æ. f. dim. *a little besom; a painter's brush, a scrubbing brush.*  
**Scôpûlosus**, a, um. adj. *full of rocks or shelves; difficult, dangerous.*

**Scæpulus**, i. m. a high rock, a shelf in the sea; danger; a mark to shoot at.

**Scæpus**, i. m. a mark or butt which men shoot at; the white; an end, design, aim, or purpose; a scope.

**Scordalus**, a, um. adj. huffish, vapouring, swaggering.

**Scordium**, ii. n. an herb called water germander.

**Scōria**, æ. f. dross, the refuse of metal tried by the fire.

**Scorpiæna**, æ. f. a kind of fish.

**Scorpio**, onis. m. et Scorpius, i. m. a scorpion; one of the twelve signs of the zodiac; a sea-fish; an herb like a scorpion's tail; an engine, being a kind of cross-bow to shoot small envenomed arrows or darts with; a whip or scourge, having plummets of lead at the ends of the cords.

**Scorpiōnius**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a scorpion.

**Scorpius**, æ. m. a precious stone, of the colour or shape of a scorpion.

**Scorpiūron**, i. n. a. Scorpiūrus, i. c. g. scorpion-wort.

**Scortator**, onis. m. a whore-monger, a vencher, a hunter of harlots, a fornicator.

**Scortea**, æ. f. a leather cloak used by travellers to keep off the rain.

**Scorteum**, i. n. [sc. vestimentum] a leather coat or cloak.

**Scorteus**, a, um. adj. made of hides or skins of leather.

**Scortillum**, i. n. a little or young whore; a miss.

**Scortor**, ari, atus. dep. to go a whoring; to haunt brothels; to wench.

**Scortum**, i. n. a harlot, a common whore, a drab, a prostitute.

**Scotia**, æ. f. the rundle in the bottom of a pillar.

**Scraëtor**, onis. m. a hawker or hemmer.

**Scraëtus**, us. m. a spitting, hawking, or hemming.

**Screo**, are, avi, atum. act. to retch in spitting; to hawk; to keck.

**Scrība**, æ. m. a writer, amanuensis; a scribe, secretary, a town-clerk.

**Scrībillo**, are, avi, atum. act. to scribble.

**Scrībilla**, æ. f. a tart, a wafer.

**Scrībo**, ere, psi, ptum. act. to write; to compose; to make a speech, book, &c.; to describe; to institute; to appoint; to paint; to draw.

**Scrīnium**, ii. n. a casket, a cof-fer, an escritoire, desk, or upboard, a case to put books or papers in; a screen or shrine.

**Scriptio**, onis. f. the act of writing; the exercise of writing; a style; a composition.

**Scriptito**, are, avi, atum. freq. to write often or much.

**Scriptor**, onis. m. a clerk, a scrivener; a writer, a maker of a book, an author.

**Scriptorius**, a, um. adj. of, belonging, or serving to writing.

**Scriptulum**, i. n. Dic. et scriptum, scripulum, scriplum, et scrupulum, q. v.

**Scriptum**, i. n. a thing written, a writing; a letter; a work, a book, a poem; a clerkship.

**Scriptura**, æ. f. [a scribo] a writing; the writing or making of a book; the style or manner of writing of any author; an inscription; the fee which forest men take for cattle that graze in the forest; the tribute paid to the public for grazing of cattle in common pastures; the revenues of public duties let to farm.

**Scriptus**, a, um. part. written composed; painted; appointed.

**Scrobiculus**, i. m. dim. a little ditch or furrow.

**Scrobs**, scrobis, f. et Scrobis, is. d. g. a ditch, dike, furrow, or slough.

**Scrofa**, æ. f. an old sow that has had pigs more than once; the surname of a Roman family.

**Scrofpascus**, i. m. a feeder of old swine, a swineherd.

**Scrofula**, æ. f. dim. the king's evil, a wen in the throat.

**Scrotum**, i. n. the membrane or bag which contains the testicles of the male.

**Scrupens**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to little stones.

**Scrupi**, onis. m. chess-play.

**Scruposus**, a, um. adj. full of little gravel stones, rugged; difficult scrupulous.

**Scrupularis**, is, e. adj. of or belonging to the third part of a drachm.

**Scrupulātim**, adv. by retail, by piece-meal.

**Scrupulose**, adv. scrupulously, reservedly, difficultly curiously, exactly, exquisitely.

**Scrupulositas**, atis. f. scrupulosity, anxiety, niceness, exactness.

**Scrupulosus**, a, um. adj. full of little gravel stones, scrupulous, curious, full of doubts; nice, precise.

**Scrupulum**, i. n. the third part of a drachm, a scruple; a measure of land containing a hundred feet square.

**Scrupulus**, i. m. dim. a doubt, difficulty, trouble, a scruple;

a scruple in weight, the third part of a drachm, and twenty fourth of an ounce; a measure of ground containing a hundred feet square.

**Scrupus**, i. m. a chess-man, a table-man, a draught-man.

**Scruta**, onis. pl. n. old garments, frippery, baggage, lumber; old trash or trumpery; broken stuff; little images made in haste.

**Scrutatio**, onis. f. a searching, an inquiry or research.

**Scrutator**, onis. m. a searcher, a diligent seeker, a rumager.

**Scrutor**, ari, atus. dep. to search diligently; to explore; to trace out; to follow by the track; to scent; to examine; to sift; to pry into.

**Sculpō**, ere, psi, ptum. act. to carve in stone; to grave in metal.

**Sculpōnea**, æ. f. a wooden shoe, a patten, a sabot, a kind of shoe, which servants wore.

**Sculptilis**, is, e. adj. that is carved or graven.

**Sculptor**, onis. m. a graver or carver.

**Sculptura**, æ. f. a graving, a carving; sculpture.

**Sculptus**, a, um. part. graven, carved.

**Scurra**, æ. c. g. a scoffer, a flouter, a saucy jester, a buffoon; a wit, a virtuoso; a mimic, a droll.

**Scurrilis**, is, e. adj. scurrilous, abusive, slanderous, buffoon-like.

**Scurrilitas**, atis. f. scurrility, abusiveness, peasantry, buffoonery, drollery, railery.

**Scurriliter**, adv. buffoon-like, slanderously.

**Scurror**, ari, atus. dep. to play the scoffer, jester, or buffoon.

**Scutale**, is, n. the string or leather of a sling or dart.

**Scutarius**, a, um. adj. of, belonging to, or serving for shields or targets.

**Scutarius**, ii. m. a maker of bucklers, shields, or targets; a soldier armed with a shield.

**Scutatus**, a, um. adj. armed with a buckler or target.

**Scutella**, æ. f. dim. a kind of dish or platter; a saucer, plate, or trencher.

**Scutica**, æ. f. a scourge or whip made of leather thongs; a switch; the print of jerks or lashes.

**Scutigærus**, i. m. a page or custrel; an esquire at arms.

**Scutra**, æ. f. a chaffern to warm water in.

**Scutula**, æ. f. a round little dish, a saucer; a round little piece of bark cut off trees when they are grafted; the hole for the



sight in a cross-bow or such like engine; a little piece of stone or marble, inlaid in tessellated pavements; a roller used in the launching or drawing of ships.

Scūtūlātus, a, um, adj. wound and wrought in the form of a scutcheon or target; wrought in needle-work.

Scūtūlum, i. n. dim. a little shield or scutcheon; a figure in that form.

Scūtum, i. n. a buckler, shield, target, or scutcheon; a defence, a defender.

Scymnus, i. m. a lion's whelp, a lioncel.

Scyphus, i. m. a large jug or bowl to drink out of.

Scyricum, i. n. a bluish colour or light watchet.

Scyāla, æ. f. Scytāle, es. f. a serpent that has a back of a wonderful glittering colour; a little round staff used by the Lacedæmonians for sending private orders to the general.

Scythica, æ. f. et Scythæce, es. f. sweet-root or liquorice.

Scythia, Idia. f. a kind of precious stone.

Se, accus. [a sui] himself, herself, itself, themselves.

Sēcāle, is. n. rye.

Sēcāmentum, i. n. a cut or chop; a shred or chip; any thing that is cut off.

Sēcārius, a, um, adj. that in which shreds are put.

Sēcādo, āre, cessi, cessum. neut. to go apart; to withdraw; to retire; to step aside; to retreat.

Sēcerno, ēre, crēvi, crētum. act. to put asunder or apart; to sever; to separate one from another; to distinguish.

Sēcēspita, æ. f. a long knife which priests used at their sacrifices.

Sēcēssio, ōnis. f. a secession, a going aside, a retiring, a withdrawing; a revolt; a mutiny.

Sēcēsus, ūs. m. a departure; a retirement, a retreat.

Sēcūs, adv. comp. [a secus] less.

Sēcūdo, ēre, si, sum. act. to shut apart; to part; to shut out; to seclude.

Sēcūdārium, ii. n. a place where any thing is shut up apart from others, a coop.

Sēcūsus, a, um, part. shut up apart from others, situate by itself; excepted.

Sēcō, āre, cui, cium. act. to cut, to carve; to cut asunder; to mow; to rend; to tear; to part; to divide; to gnaw; to decide; to determine to walk through.

Sēcōrs, dis. adj. *Id. quod* Sollicors.

Sēcōrātio, ōnis. f. a separating or setting apart from others; a dividing.

Sēcōrātū, adv. secretly, apart, privately.

Sēcōrātum, i. n. a place secret or apart from company; a retirement; a secret, a mystery; a private audience.

Sēcōrātus, a, um, part. et adj. separated, severed; apart from; secret, privy, private; solitary, remote, far off.

Sēcōrā, æ. f. away, an opinion; a sect, a kind of people of a different profession; a party or faction.

Sēcōrārius, a, um, adj. that which others follow.

Sēcōrātōr, ōris. m. a follower, one that imitates another or does like him.

Sēcōtilis, is, e. adj. that is or may be easily cut, cleaved, or taken asunder.

Sēcōtio, ōnis. f. the confiscation or forfeiture of one's goods; that which is forfeited; a sale of goods; that which is taken in prey at the winning and sacking of a town.

Sēcōtivus, a, um, adj. that is often cut.

Sēcōtor, āri, ātus. dep. to follow, to attend; to wait upon; to hunt; to chase, to run after; to attempt; to follow after; to imitate and do like another.

Sēcōtor, ōris. m. a cutter, a cutpurse; a sequestrator; an informer; a seller of any thing.

Sēcōtrix, icis. f. a female sequestrator.

Sēcōtura, æ. f. a cutting, a shredding.

Sēcōtus, a, um, part. cut; chopped, shred; pared; parted, divided; torn or rent; mangled.

Sēcōbītus, ūs. m. a lying apart, a lying alone.

Sēcōbō, āre, bui, bitum. neut. to lie apart, asunder, alone.

Sēcōcūla, æ. f. a scythe wherewith hay is mowed; a sickle or hook.

Sēcōlāris, is, e. adj. of or belonging to the space of an hundred years; that is done or renewed once every hundredth year.

Sēcōlum, i. n. the time of a man's life; an age, a less space of time; a kind or breed in living creatures; people of the age; the world.

Sēcōnda, drum. pl. n. prosperity.

Sēcōndā, ārum. pl. f. [sc. par-tes] the after-birth or burden; the second or next place.

Sēcōndāni, drum. pl. m. soldiers of the second legion.

Sēcōndārius, a, um, adj. of the second sort; of the second class.

Sēcōndo [sc. loco &c.] the second time; in the second place, secondly.

Sēcōndo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to make prosperous; to favour; to second; to obey; to accommodate; to suit.

Sēcōndum, prap. regit acc. nigh or near; hard by; next after or to; in; for one's side, for; according to; concerning or about.

Sēcōndus, a, um, adj. second; next; prosperous, favourable, lucky.

Sēcōrē, adv. quietly, safely, securely.

Sēcōricūla, æ. f. dim. a little axe; a dove-tail in carpenters' work.

Sēcōrifer, ēra, ērum. adj. that bears an axe or hatchet.

Sēcōrifer, ēra, drum. adj. that carries an axe or hatchet.

Sēcōris, is. f. an axe or hatchet

Sēcōritas, ātis. f. security, quietness, assurance, safety, carelessness.

Sēcōrus, a, um, adj. secure safe quiet; careless, fearless unconcerned.

Sēcūs, adv. otherwise; amiss.

Sēcūs, prap. by or nigh to.

Sēcūtor, ōris. m. one of the sword-players; he that fight against and pursues the Retiarius.

Sēcūtilēia, æ. f. a woman that follows a man up and down.

Sēcūtus, a, um, part. [a sequor] that has followed; trusting in; depending or relying on.

Sed, conj. but; but also; however.

Sedāte, adv. quietly, stilly, calmly, patiently.

Sedātio, ōnis. f. an appeasing, pacifying, assuaging, qualifying, or quieting; a stillness, a calm.

Sedātus, a, um, part. appeased, quieted, smooth, still. Adj. sober, sedate, considerate.

Sedecūla, æ. f. dim. a little seat.

Sedentārius, a, um, adj. that sits ordinarily, that works sitting, sedentary.

Sedentārius, i. m. he who works at his trade sitting.

Sēdeo, ēre, sēdi, sēsum. neut. to sit; to tarry; to stay; to remain; to continue; to stick fast; to be set or placed; to light; to rest upon; to sit abroad; to sit in judgment; to sit still; to loiter; to be idle; to sit down before a

**vlace** : to besiege ; to settle in a place ; to live ; to be or lie upon ; to be situate in a low place.

**Sedes**, is, f. *a seat ; a place ; an abode ; a duelling place ; a mansion-house ; the fundament ; a base or foundation ; a sepulchre.*

**Sedigitus**, i. m. *having six fingers on one hand.*

**Sedile**, is, n. *a seat, a bench ; a settle, a stool ; a roost for birds, a perch.*

**Sedimentum**, i. n. [*a sedendo*] *the grounds or dregs ; sediment.*

**Seditio**, ðnis, f. *a mutiny ; insurrection, sedition, discord, debate, broil, strife.*

**Seditiose**, adv. *contentiously, seditiously.*

**Seditiosus**, a, um, adj. *seditions, factious, mutinous, tumultuous, troublesome.*

**Sedulo**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum, act. *to alay ; to mitigate ; to ease ; to rest ; to assuage ; to stifle ; to quiet ; to pacify ; to calm ; to still.*

**Sedũco**, Ære, xi, ctum, act. *to lead aside or apart ; to separate ; to divide.*

**Seductio**, ðnis, f. *a leading aside or apart.*

**Seductus**, a, um, part. et adj. *led apart, taken aside, or away ; remote or at a distance.*

**Seductus**, ðs, m. *a retreat, a withdrawing place.*

**Sedũle**, adv. *diligently, carefully.*

**Sedulitas**, Ætis, f. *carefulness, diligence, application, assiduity, earnestness ; too great exactness, an overdoing a thing.*

**Sedũlo**, adv. *honestly, plainly ; carefully, faithfully, assiduously, industriously.*

**Sedũlus**, a, um, adj. *honest ; careful, assiduous, earnest, diligent, painful.*

**Sedum**, i. n. *houseleek or sea-green.*

**Seges**, Ætis, f. *land tilled or sown, or ready to be sown ; standing corn, a crop ; a corn field ; any thing sown like corn ; a multitude, a stock ; a harvest, a reward ; a soil, a plat.*

**Sgestre**, is, n. *straw laid in a horse-litter or coach ; a mat ; a sarphar, any thing to prick up merchandise in ; paper or other stuff wherein tradesmen wrap up their several wares.*

**Segines** mis, n. *a little piece or paring ; a shred, a slice, a chop.*

**Segmentatus**, a, um, adj. *ex part. made of divers pieces or*

*colours ; stashed, pinked, embroidered, flowered.*

**Segmentum**, i. n. *a paring, shred, or piece cut off from something ; a collar or ouch about a woman's neck ; a necklace of pearl ; a border, guard, or purple about a garment.*

**Segnipes**, Ædis, adj. *going slowly ; slow-footed, slow-paced.*

**Segnis**, is, e, adj. *dull, heavy, slothful, slow, lazy, sluggish ; cowardly, fearful ; barren, unfruitful.*

**Segniter**, adv. *negligently, slothfully, dreamingly, coldly, lubberly, sluggishly.*

**Segnitia**, Æ, et Segnitias, ei, f. *sloth, sluggishness, laziness, barrenness.*

**Segregatus**, a, um, part. *separated, disjointed, parted.*

**Segrẽgo**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum, act. *to take out of the flock ; to sever ; to separate ; to alienate ; to put away ; to disjoin.*

**Segrex**, Ægis, c. g. *severed from the flock or company ; solitary.*

**Sẽgillum**, i. n. *a kind of earth or mark on the top of ground, that discovers a vein of gold beneath.*

**Sẽjũgatus**, a, um, part. *parted, severed, separated.*

**Sẽjũgi**, ðrum, m. pl. *sive Sẽjũges* [sc. equi] *six horses in a team or coach.*

**Sẽjugo**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum, act. *to sever ; to unyoke.*

**Sẽjunctio**, ðnis, f. *a separating, a putting asunder.*

**Sẽjunctus**, a, um, part. *put asunder.*

**Sẽjungo**, Ære, xi, ctum, act. *to disjoin ; to separate ; to abstract ; to sever ; to part and put asunder.*

**Sẽlãgo**, gnis, f. *an herb like savin ; helde-hyssop.*

**Sẽlecti**, ðrum, m. pl. *special officers in Rome so called.*

**Sẽlectio**, ðnis, f. *a culing or choosing out ; a laying apart by itself.*

**Sẽlectus**, a, um, part. *chosen out ; culled, choice, select.*

**Sẽlẽntes**, Æ, m. *a stone in Arabia, wherein is a white which decreases and increases with the moon.*

**Sẽlentium**, i. n. *a kind of ivy.*

**Sẽlẽnũsium**, i. n. *a sort of excellent wheat.*

**Sẽlibra**, Æ, f. *half a pound, six ounces.*

**Sẽligo**, Ære, lĩgi, lectum, act. *to choose out ; to pick and lay aside ; to cull.*

**Sẽliquastrum**, i. n. *a stool to sit on.*

**Sella**, Æ, f. *a seat or chair ; a bench ; a saddle.*

**Sellãria**, Æ, f. *a hall ; an apartment.*

**Sellãriõsulus**, a, um, adj. *belonging to sitting.*

**Sellũla**, Æ, f. dim. *a little seat.*

**Sellũlãrius**, ii, m. *that works at his trade sitting.*

**Sembella**, Æ, f. *half a pound also, a small coin.*

**Semel**, adv. *once ; never but once ; once for all ; all together, all at once.*

**Sẽmẽu**, mis, n. *seed ; a corn or grain ; a kernel ; a graft or set ; an imp a slip, a cion, breed, a race ; a quality ; an original, rise, or cause.*

**Sẽmentãtũrus**, a, um, part. *that will grow to seed.*

**Sẽmentĩnus**, a, um, adj. *belonging or lasting to seed-time.*

**Sẽmentis**, is, f. *a sowing ; seed-time.*

**Sẽmentivus**, a, um, adj. *belonging to winter seed-time.*

**Sẽmẽnus**, a, um, adj. *half armed, ill-armed.*

**Sẽmestris**, is, e, adj. *of six months or half a year.*

**Sẽmĩsus**, a, um, adj. *half-entered.*

**Sẽmet**, accus. *a suimet, himself, herself, themselves.*

**Sẽni**, indecl. *half.*

**Sẽniãmbustus**, a, um, part. *half burnt about, scorched or singed.*

**Sẽniãnimis**, is, e, adj. et **Sẽniãnimus**, a, um, et **Sẽniãnimis**, *half dead ; in a swoon.*

**Sẽniãpertus**, a, um, part. *half open.*

**Sẽniãssus**, a, um, part. *half roasted or boiled.*

**Sẽniãrbarũrus**, a, um, adj. *half a barbarian.*

**Sẽntibõs**, ðvis, m. *that is half an ox.*

**Sẽnticãnãlcũlus**, i. m. *the exterior hollowness of a pillar.*

**Sẽnticãper**, pri, m. *that is half goat.*

**Sẽnticinctum**, i. n. *a woman's or tradesman's apron.*

**Sẽnticircũlaris**, is, e, adj. *of the form of a half circle, half round, semicircular.*

**Sẽnticircũlãtus**, a, um, adj. *of a half round.*

**Sẽnticircũlus**, i. m. *half a circle, a semicircle.*

**Sẽnticoctus**, a, um, part. *half boiled or sodden ; par-boiled.*

**Sẽnticrẽmãtus**, a, um, part. *half burnt.*

**Sẽnticrũdus**, a, um, adj. *half raw.*

**Sẽnticũbitãlis**, is, e, adj. *half a cubit long.*

**Sẽntidẽa**, Æ, f. *a demi-goddess.*

**Sẽntidẽus**, i. m. *a demi-god*

**Adj. Sẽntidẽus**, a, um,

**Sẽntidigitãlis**, is, e, adj. *half finger's length or breadth.*



**Sēmidoctus**, a, um. part. a *smaller, half learned.*  
**Sēmiermis** et **Sēnermis**, is, e. adj. *half armed.*  
**Sēmifactus**, a, um. part. *half made.*  
**Sēmifastigium**, ii. n. *half the top of a house.*  
**Sēmifer** et **Sēniferus**, ēra, ērum. adj. *half beast or half wild.*  
**Sēmiformis**, is, e. adj. *semicircular; half formed or shaped.*  
**Sēmifultus**, a, um. part. *half underset or stayed up.*  
**Sēmifunium**, i. n. *a half rope.*  
**Sēmigermanus**, a, um. adj. *half a German.*  
**Sēmigræcus**, a, um. adj. *half a Greek.*  
**Sēmigrævia**, is, e. adj. *half asleep; drowsy or heavy with wine.*  
**Sēmigo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to depart and go to another place.*  
**Sēmihians**, tis. part. *half open or gaping half way.*  
**Sēmihomo**, inis. c. g. *half man; the root of the mandrake.*  
**Sēmihōra**, æ. f. *half an hour.*  
**Sēmifnānis**, is, e. adj. *half empty; half full.*  
**Sēmijūgerum**, i. n. *half an acre of land.*  
**Sēmilacer**, ēra, ērum. adj. *half torn.*  
**Sēmiltber**, ēra, ērum. adj. *half free.*  
**Sēmiltixa**, æ. m. *half a drudge, scullion, or slave.*  
**Sēmimādus**, a, um. adj. *half wet.*  
**Sēmimārīnus**, a, um. adj. *belonging partly to the sea, and partly to the land.*  
**Sēmimas**, āris. c. g. *a eunuch; any creature castrated; or hermaphrodite.*  
**Sēmimortuus**, a, um. part. *half dead.*  
**Sēminalis**, is, e. adj. *that belongs to sowing or seed.*  
**Sēmīnānis**, is, e. adj. *half void or empty.*  
**Sēmīnārium**, ii. n. *the first original or chief cause of any business.*  
**Sēmīnatio**, ōnis. f. *the act of sowing or breeding.*  
**Sēmīnātor**, ōris. m. *a sower. a maker, an effector; an author or procurer of something.*  
**Sēmīnātus**, a, um. part. *begotten or conceived.*  
**Sēmīnax**, nēcis. c. g. *half dead or half slain.*  
**Sēmīnium**, ii. n. *seed of all kinds; a race, kind, or stock; a breed.*  
**Sēmīno**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a semen] *to sow; to breed*  
**Sēmīnūdus**, a, um. adj. *half-naked.*

**Sēmīorbis**, is. m. *half the globe or world.*  
**Sēmīpāgānus**, a, um. adj. *half a rustic or clown.*  
**Sēmīpēdālīs**, is, e. adj. *half a foot square or in height, &c.*  
**Sēmīpēdāneus**, a, um. adj. *of half a foot.*  
**Sēmīperfectus**, a, um. part. *half finished.*  
**Sēmīpes**, ēdis. m. *the measure of half a foot.*  
**Sēmīpiscīna**, æ. f. *a half fishpond.*  
**Sēmīplacentīnus**, a, um. adj. *half a Placentine, or half pleasant.*  
**Sēmīplēnus**, a, um. adj. *half full.*  
**Sēmīpuella**, æ. f. *half a girl.*  
**Sēmīpūtātus**, a, um. part. *half cut or pruned.*  
**Sēmīrāsus**, a, um. part. *half shaven or scraped.*  
**Sēmīrēductus**, a, um. part. *half retired, turned on one side with a half face.*  
**Sēmīrēfectus**, a, um. part. *half refitted or repaired.*  
**Sēmīrūtus**, a, um. part. *half destroyed or cast down.*  
**Sēmīs** indecl. *half.*  
**Sēmīs**, issis. m. *half a pound, a quinarius; half the as.*  
**Sēmīsēpultus**, a, um. part. *half buried.*  
**Sēmīsōmnis**, is, e, et **Sēmīsōmnus**, a, um. adj. *half asleep, and half awake.*  
**Sēmīssis**, is. m. *half a pound weight, six ounces, the half of any thing.*  
**Sēmīssis**, is. e. adj. *of small value, good for little.*  
**Sēmīsūpīnus**, a, um. adj. *half with the face upward.*  
**Sēmīta**, æ. f. *a narrow way, a footpath, an alley in a city; a way.*  
**Sēmītārius**, a, um. adj. *of a pathway, or that haunts pathways.*  
**Sēmītātus**, a, um. part. *divided into paths.*  
**Sēmītētiāna**, æ. f. [sc. febris] *a kind of ague mixed of a tertian and a quotidian.*  
**Sēmīto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to make paths; to divide into paths or lanes.*  
**Sēmītrītus**, a, um. part. *half brayed or pounded; half bruised, threshed by h. lvs.*  
**Sēmīvītus**, a, um. adj. *half withered.*  
**Sēmīvir**, vīri. m. *half man, a eunuch. one of Cybele's priests.*  
**Sēmīvīvus**, a, um. adj. *half alive.*  
**Sēmīvōcālīs**, is, e. adj. *half sounding.*  
**Sēmīustūlandus**, a, um. part. *to be half burned.*  
**Sēmīustūlātus**, a, um. part.

*half burnt, roasted, boiled, scorched.*  
**Sēmīustus** v. **Sēmustus**, a, um. part. *half burnt*  
**Sēmīzōnārius**, ii. m. *a maker or seller of aprons or kirites.*  
**Sēmōdālīs**, is, e. adj. *of the bigness of half a bushel.*  
**Sēmōdius**, ii. m. *half a bushel.*  
**Sēmōtus**, a, um. part. *put aside, removed.*  
**Sēmōveo**, ēre, vi, mōtum. act. *to remove; to put aside; to withdraw; to put away.*  
**Semper**, adv. temp. *always, continually, for ever.*  
**Semperlētītas**, ātia. f. *accustomed gentleness or mildness.*  
**Sempervivum** i. n. *the herb houseleek, sengreen, or aygreen.*  
**Sempiternus**, a, um. adj. *endless, perpetual, continual, ever lasting.*  
**Sēmōncia**, æ. f. *half an ounce, the half the twelfth part; the twenty-fourth part of a pound.*  
**Sēmūcīālīs**, is, e. adj. et **Sēmūcīārius**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to half an ounce.*  
**Sēmīustus**, part. *pro Semīustus, a, um, half burnt.*  
**Sēmācūlum**, i. n. *a council-house or chamber, the senate or parliament-house.*  
**Sēmārīolus**, i. dim. **Senarioli** versus, **Trimeter** verses of six feet.  
**Sēmārius**, a, um. adj. *that contains six, or belongs to the number six.*  
**Sēmātor**, ōris. m. *a Roman senator, a parliament man.*  
**Sēmātorius**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to a senator.*  
**Sēmātus**, ūs. m. *a senate or chief council; a parliament; a place where the senate or council is held; the bench of aldermen; a hearing in the senate, a consultation about any affair.*  
**Sēmātus-consultum**, i. n. *an act, ordinance, or decree of the senate; an act of parliament, an order of the house.*  
**Sēmācio**, ōnis. m. *groundsel; a surname of a Roman family.*  
**Sēmēcta**, æ. f. [sc. atas] *old age; the skin of an adler, locust, or crab-fish; a slough.*  
**Sēmēctus**, ūtis. f. *old age; gravity; severity; the skin or slough of a serpe nt.*  
**Sēmēctus**, a, um. part. [a senesco] *old, aged, withered, decrepit.*  
**Sēmēo**, ēre, nui, —. neut. *to be old.*  
**Sēmēso**, cēre, —. incept. *to wax old; to grow up in age; to decay; to wear away; to lessen; to be less violent.*  
**Sēmex**, is [et icis] c. g. *an old man or woman.* Adj. comp.

- Senior old, withered, wrinkled.
- Sēni, æ, a. adj. pl. distrib. by strea, each six.
- Sēnicus, is, e. adj. [a senex] of or belonging to age or old folk.
- Sēnilitas, adv. like an old man.
- Sēnio, ōnis, m. the number six; the six point, or the size cast of the dice.
- Sēnium, ii, n. old age; trouble, discontent, weariness; peevishness, moroseness: & withered old churl.
- Sēnsicius, i, m. dim. a little sense or feeling; a slight argument.
- Sēnsifer, ōra, ōrum. adj. that causes feeling or sense.
- Sēnsilis, is, e. adj. sensible, or that may be perceived by the senses.
- Sēnsim, adv. leisurely, by little and little, by degrees.
- Sēnsus, i, n. that which one conceives in his mind; a thought or meaning.
- Sēnsus, ūs, m. sense; meaning, conception; thought; reason; humour, wry; judgment, understanding; reason; capacity.
- Sēntentia, æ, f. opinion; mind, judgment, deliberation, advice; a resolution; desire, wish, will; a sense or signification; design; a sentence; the sentence of a judge; doom; a decree, a vote.
- Sēntentiola, æ, f. dim. a little or short sentence.
- Sēntentiōse, adv. with many good sentences or sayings; sententiously.
- Sēntentiōsus, a, um. adj. full of pithy sentences, sententious.
- Sēnticētum, i, n. [a sentis] a place where many brambles grow, a place full of briars.
- Sēntina, æ, f. a sink, the pump of a ship; the rabble or rascality.
- Sēntio, ire, ei, sum. act. to discern by the senses, to be sensible of; to think; to resent; to suppose; to perceive; to be appraised; to perceive; to find; to understand; to be of an opinion.
- Sēntis, is, m. a brier or bramble; a thorn; a dog-brier, a blackberry-bush.
- Sēntisco, cēre, —. incept. [a sentio] to begin to know; to perceive; to feel; to have some sense of.
- Sēntisus, a, um. adj. rough, overgrown; tattered, shabby, nasty.
- Sēntisus, adv. sed rectius
- Sēntisum. [ex secus et versum] adv. apart, asunder, one from another; specially, particularly.
- Sēorsus, adv. apart.
- Sēparābilis, is, e. adj. easy to be severed, separable.
- Sēparātim, adv. separately, severally, abstractedly, apart; in particular.
- Sēparātiō, ōnis, f. a separating, separation, a setting apart, a putting one from another; a disjoining, a disunion.
- Sēparātus, a, um. part. put apart, separated, disjoined, enclosed; private, particular; distinct.
- Sēpiāro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to sever; to separate; to part; to divide; to disjoin; to abstract; to put asunder or one from another; to distinguish; to put a difference.
- Sēpiābilis, is, e. adj. buriable, that may be buried.
- Sēpiōla, ire, Ivi, pultum. act. to bury; to inter; to make to be forgotten; to overwhelm.
- Sēpes, is, f. a hedge, fence, enclosure, or mound.
- Sēpia, æ, f. a fish called a cuttle.
- Sēpimentum, i, n. a hedge, a pale, a mound, or enclosure.
- Sēpio, ire, Ivi v. psi, itum v. ptum. act. [a sepes] to enclose; to hedge in; to mound; to fence; to guard; to beset; to environ; to block up; to hem in; to cover; to secure; to shelter.
- Sēpiōla, æ, f. dim. [a sepie] a little cuttle fish.
- Sēplasia, æ, f. a place in Capua where perfumes were sold; an apothecary's or perfumer's shop.
- Sēplasia, ōrum. pl. n. a market-place at Capua, where perfumes and sweet ointments were sold.
- Sēpōno, ēre, pōsui, pōsitum. act. to lay apart; to reserve; to distinguish; to put a difference between; to send away to a remote place.
- Sēpōsitus v. sēpōstus, a, um. part. put apart, laid by; far out of the way.
- Sēps, sepsis m. a venomous serpent, a newt or eel.
- Sēpta, ōrum. n. pl. [a sepio] a place of exercis in Rome, called the Campus Martius; a place in that field railed about, out of which people gave their votes, called alia Ovitia.
- Septem, adj. pl. indecl. seven.
- September v. bris, bris, bre. adj. of or belonging to September.
- Septemfluvius, a, um. adj. divided into seven branches or streams, running in seven channels.
- Septemgētinus, a, um. a. j. seven times double or sevenfold.
- Septempādalis, is, e. adj. seven feet long or belonging to seven feet.
- Septemplex, Icis. adj. sevenfold, covered with seven hides or skins.
- Septemvir, viri. m. one of the seven magistrates, governors or commissioners, who ordered plantations and the sharing of lands among the planters.
- Septemviri epulones, seven priests, who took care of the feasts of their gods.
- Septemvirālis, is, e. adj. of or belonging to such officers.
- Septemvirātus, ūs, m. the authority of such governors.
- Septēnārius, a, um. adj. of or beinging to seven; containing seven in number.
- Septēnārius, ii, n. the number seven, a verse of seven feet.
- Septendēcim, indecl. seventeen.
- Septēni, æ, a. adj. | 1. seven each; seven.
- Septennis, is, e. adj. of seven years space.
- Septentrio, ōnis. m. the north part of the world; the north coast, pole, or wind; the seven stars or Charles's wain.
- Septentrionālis, is, e. adj. northern.
- Septicus, a, um. adj. that makes rotten or ripe.
- Septies, adv. seven times.
- Septinānus, a, um. adj. one of the seventh band or regiment.
- Septimatros, uum. pl. f. the seventh day after the ides of March.
- Septimontialis, is, e. adj. belonging to the feast called septimontium.
- Septimontium, ii, n. a feast or wake kept in December, on all the seven hills at R me.
- Septimum, adv. the seventh time.
- Septimus, a, um. adj. the seventh. Septimus d. es.
- Septingēnārius, a, um. adj. of seven hundred.
- Septingēni, æ, a. adj. pl. seven hundred.
- Septingentēsimus, a, um. adj. the seven hundredth.
- Septingenti, æ, a. adj. pl. seven hundred.
- Septingenties, adv. seven hundred times.
- Septio, ōnis. f. a dike, dam & mound.
- Septirēnis, is, e. adj. having seven benches or banks of oars.
- Septuāgēnus, a, um. adj. the seven twentieth.
- Septuāgēsimus, a, um. adj. the seventieth.



**Sevtingnes** adv. *seventy times.*  
**Septuaginta**, adj. indecl. *seventy.*  
**Septuennis**, is, e. adj. *seven years old.*  
**Septum**, i. n. *any place paled in, hedged, or enclosed; a fold of sheep; a hedge, a fence.*  
**Septuim**, cis. m. *seven parts of any whole measure or sum; a measure of seven drinking-cups.*  
**Septus**, a, um. part. *enclosed, environed, guarded, beset.*  
**Sepulcrālis**, is, e. adj. *of or belonging to a tomb or sepulchre.*  
**Sepulcrum**, i. n. *a church-yard, a burying-place.*  
**Sepulchrum**, i. n. *a grave, a tomb, a sepulchre.*  
**Sēpultūra**, æ. f. *burial, interment, a laying in the ground; the act of burying.*  
**Sepultus**, a, um. part. [a sepelio] *buried, interred; covered over; without motion; utterly undone and ruined; quite finished, extinct.*  
**Sēquax**, æcis. adj. [a sequor] *following after, seeking after; flexible, pliant; clammy; climbing or spreading every way.*  
**Sēquester**, a, um. adj. *belonging to umprage, mediation or reconciliation.*  
**Sēquester**, i v. is. m. *a mediator or umpire; a referee; a solicitor of a process, an attorney, a proctor; a briber, a corrupter; a broker, a procurer.*  
**Sēquestro**, adv. *by arbitration.*  
**Sēquior**, ius. adj. comp. *pro deo inferior* [a secus, v. sequis] *the worse.*  
**Sēquitur**, impers. [a sequor] *it follows; it is consequent.*  
**Sēquor**, qui, cūtus v. quūtus. dep. *to follow; to hunt; to chase; to pursue; to go after; to ensue; to seek for; to endeavour to attain; to obey; to believe; to trust to; to love; to delight in; to speak.*  
**Sēra**, m. f. *a tick, a bar, a bolt.*  
**Sērapias**, ādis. f. *an herb called dog-stones or ragwort.*  
**Sērānātus**, a, um. part. *appeased, cleared.*  
**Sērānitās**, ātis. f. *fair and clear weather, quietness, calmness.*  
**Sērāno**, ære, īvi, ātum. act. *to make clear and lightsome; to clear up.*  
**Sērānum**, i. n. *fair weather.*  
**Sērānus**, a, um. adj. *clear and fair; without clouds or rain; bright, serene, dry; blithe, cheerful, calm, sedate.*  
**Sērēco**, ēre, —. incept. *to wax fair and dry.*  
**Sērēco**, ēre, —. incept.

*to turn into whew.*  
**Sērgia**, æ. f. *a kind of olive.*  
**Sēria**, drum. pl. n. *utters of weight, serious affairs, grave concerns.*  
**Sēria**, æ. f. *a wine vessel, a hutt, a jar or pot.*  
**Sērica**, æ. f. [sc. vestis] *a silken or, perhaps, a cotton or muslin garment.*  
**Sēricātus**, a, um. adj. *clothed in silk or muslin.*  
**Sēricum**, i. n. *silk or rather muslin.*  
**Sēricus**, a, um. adj. *that is made of silk, like silk or rather muslin.*  
**Sēria**, ēi. f. *an order, a concatenation, a course, a train, a continuance, a connexion; a row or rank; an issue or descent of kindred.*  
**Sērio**, adv. *in earnest, seriously, gravely.*  
**Sēriola**, æ. f. [a seria] *a little butt or jar.*  
**Sēriphium**, ii. n. *a kind of seawormwood.*  
**Sēris**, is. f. *cichory or endive.*  
**Sēritur**, impers. *it is sown.*  
**Sērius**, a, um. adj. *serious, grave, earnest; of importance or weight.*  
**Sermo**, ōnis. m. *common discourse, talk; a rumour or report; a low style; a speech or language.*  
**Sermōcinatio**, ōnis. f. *talk, communication, a figure in rhetoric.*  
**Sermōcinor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to talk; to discourse; to commune; to parley.*  
**Sermuncūlus**, i. m. dim. *a little discourse or talk; tittle-tattle.*  
**Sēro**, adv. *late, in the evening, too late.*  
**Sēro**, ēre, sēvi, sātum. act. *to sow; to plant; to heget; to spread abroad; to disseminate; to raise.*  
**Sēro**, ēre, sēruī, sertum. act. *to lay in order; to knit; to plait; to wreath; to join.*  
**Sērōtinus**, a, um. adj. [a sēro] *late in the evening, lateward*  
**Serpens**, tis. m. et f. *a serpent, any creeping vermin; a dragon; a louse.*  
**Serpentigēna**, æ. c. g. *engendered or bred of a serpent.*  
**Serpentiger**, ēra, ērum. adj. *that bears a serpent.*  
**Serpentinus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to a serpent.*  
**Serpēstra**, drum. pl. n. *bands, swathes, sprints.*  
**Sēro**, ēre, psi, ptum. neut. *to creep; to slide on the belly; to spread itself; to extend; to proceed by little and little; to augment; to increase.*

**Serpyllum**, i. n. *a kind of with or running betony; wild thyme.*  
**Serra**, æ. f. *a saw; a certain fish.*  
**Serrābilis**, is, e. adj. *that may be cut with a saw.*  
**Serrāta**, æ. f. *an herb called germander or English treacle.*  
**Serrātum**, adv. *like a saw, in manner of a saw.*  
**Serrātūla**, æ. f. dim. *betony, saw-wort.*  
**Serrātus**, a, um. part. *sawed, made after the fashion of a saw, having the edges snagged.*  
**Serro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to saw.*  
**Serrūla**, æ. f. dim. *a little saw, a hand-saw.*  
**Serta**, æ. i. *a chaplet; a line, a rope.*  
**Sertūla Campana**, *the herb melilot or clover.*  
**Sertum**, i. n. sc. strophium. [a sero, necto] *a garland of flowers, a wreath, chaplet, posy, or nosegay. Serta, flowers.*  
**Sertus**, a, um. part. *set with flowers.*  
**Serva**, æ. f. [sc. mulier] *a female slave.*  
**Servābilis**, is, e. adj. *that can be preserved.*  
**Servans**, tis. part. et adj. *keeping, preserving, saving; not changing; minding, observing; waiting, expecting; watchful.*  
**Servātor**, ōris. m. *a preserver, a deliverer, a saviour.*  
**Servātrix**, icis. f. *she who preserves.*  
**Servātus**, a, um. part. *kept, preserved, saved; observed, &c.*  
**Servilicōla**, ārum. pl. c. g. *servile and base folk.*  
**Servilis**, is, e. adj. *of a servant or bondave; slavish, like a slave, servile.*  
**Serviliter**, adv. *slavishly, servilely.*  
**Servio**, ire, īvi, Itum. neut. [a servus] *to be a slave; to serve; to obey; to take care of; to provide for; to apply himself to; to be subservient to; to attend upon; to be held in base tenure.*  
**Servitium**, ii. n. *bondage, servitude, enthrallment; a slavish compliance, flattery; bondmen or servants.*  
**Servitū**, impers. *all is done to the furtherance of.*  
**Servitus**, ūtis. f. *bondage, slavery, subjection, service, drudgery, thraldom.*  
**Sēr im**, i. n. *whew, buttermilk.*  
**Sēr im**, i. n. *late, the evening, late of the day; a long time.*  
**Servo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to keep; to preserve; to save to mind; to observe; to watch*

to perform; to make good; to defend; to possess; to follow.

Seruus a, um. adj. late, late in the evening, nigh to night; that is to be long after, coming long after; long a growing; dry; sad, doleful.

Servilla, æ. f. a hand-maid, a little maid-servant.

Servulus, i. m. dim. a little man-servant, a valet.

Servus, a, um. adj. that is in bondage, that is bound to certain service; of base tenure.

Servus, i. m. [sc. homo] a servant, a bondman or slave.

Sesamīnus, a, um. adj. of or belonging to sesamum.

Sesamoides, is. f. an herb that purges melancholy, catch-fly.

Sesamum, i. n. al. Sesama, æ. f. a white grain or corn growing in India, of which oil is made; sesame.

Sescuncia, æ. f. an ounce and a half.

Sescunciālis, is, e. adj. of or belonging to an ounce and a half; or an inch and a half.

Sescunx, cis. m. an ounce and a half.

Sescūplum, i. n. al. Sesquialterum, the whole, and half as much more.

Fese, accus. [a sui] himself, herself, themselves.

Sesēlis, is. f. an herb called hartwort.

Sesqui, indecl. so much and a half so much; the whole of a thing and one half more.

Sesquialter, æra, ðrum. adj. containing one and a half.

Sesquicūleāris, is, e. adj. containing the full measure of a sack, and half as much more.

Sesquicyathus, i. m. a cyathus and a half.

Sesquidigitālis, is, e. adj. a finger-breadth and a half.

Sesquiligitus, i. m. a finger and a half.

Sesquihōra, æ. f. an hour and a half.

Sesquijūgerum, i. n. an acre and a half.

Sesquiltbra, æ. f. a pound and a half.

Sesquimensis, is. m. a month and a half.

Sesquimōdius, ii. m. a bushel and a half.

Sesquibōlus, i. m. three farthings.

Sesquioctāvus, a, um. adj. eight and a half; rather one and an eighth part.

Sesquopāra, æ. f. a day's work and a half.

Sesquopāra, ðris. n. a task or work and a half.

Sesquipēdālis, is, e. adj. a foot and a half long.

Sesquipēdāneus, a, um. adj. of a foot and a half.

Sesquipes, pēdis. m. a foot and a half, a cubit.

Sesquiplaga, æ. f. a stroke and a half, more than a blow.

Sesquiplex, leis. adj. half as much again.

Sesquiplus, a, um. adj. as much and half as much.

Sesquiseñex, is. c. g. over old, very old.

Sesquitercius, a, um. adj. which contains as much as another, and a third part more.

Sessibulum, i. n. a close stool.

Sessilis, is, e. adj. sitting, dwarfish, low, growing in breadth, not in height. Pass. that may be silted upon.

Sessimōnium, ii. n. a shrine or place where the images of the gods were set; a rood-loft.

Sessio, ðnis. f. a sitting, session, or assizes.

Sessito, ære, āvi, ātum. freq. to sit often; to take up a seat.

Sessor, ðris. m. a sitter; an inhabitant.

Sestans, tis. m. Vid. Sextans.

Sestertiolur, i. n. v. Sestertiolus, i. m. dim. a little sesterce.

Sestertium, ii. n. unde pl. Sestertia, a thousand sesterces; a kind of mattock or pick-axe.

Sestertius ii. m. a sesterce; a coin among the Romans, in value the fourth part of a denier, or two asses and a half, i. e. two pounds of copper or brass coin and a half.

Sestiāna mala, a kind of apple so called from Sestius.

Seta, æ. f. a bristle or big rough hair; a fishing-line.

Sētāba sudaria, a handkerchief of fine laven or cambric.

Sētānia, æ. f. a kind of onion.

Sētānium, ii. n. a medlar; coarse, ordinary food.

Sētānius, a, um. adj. of this year of this spring, of three months growing.

Sētiger, æra, ðrum. adj. that bears or has bristles on his back.

Sētium vinum, a very generous wine.

Sētōsus, a, um. adj. rough, hairy, full of bristles.

Seu, conj. either, or.

Sēvectus, a, um. part. carried away, apart, or aside.

Sēvere, adv. gravely, soberly, superciliously; sharply, severely.

Sēvēritas, ātis. f. gravity, seriousness; severity, crabbedness, harshness, rigour, strictness, superciliousness; sharpness, sourness.

Sēvērus, a, um. adj. serious,

sober; stale; exact, impartial; severe, harsh, crabbed, sharp, austere; terrible, frightful; demure, coy.

Sēvo, ære, āvi, ātum. act. to grease; to dip in tallow.

Sēvōco, ære, āvi, ātum. act. to call apart or aside; to separate; to withdraw; to sever.

Sēvōsus, a, um. adj. full of tal low or suet; greasy.

Sēvum, i. n. quod et Sēbum, et Sēpum, tallow, suet.

Sex, adj. indecl. six in number.

Sexāgēnārius, a, um. adj. of or concerning sixty; sixty years of age.

Sexāgēni, æ. a. adj. pl. sixty.

Sexāgēsimum, a, um. adj. the sixtieth.

Sexāgēs, adv. threescore times.

Sexāgiuta, adj. pl. indecl. sixty or threescore.

Sexangūlus, a, um. adj. six-cornered.

Sexatruus, uum. pl. n. the sixth day after the ides of March.

Sexcēni, æ. a. adj. pl. six hundred; an indefinite number, a great many.

Sexcentēni, æ. a. adj. pl. six hundred.

Sexcentēsimus, a, um. adj. the six hundredth.

Sexcenti, æ. a. adj. pl. six hundred; an indefinite number.

Sexcenties, adv. six hundred times.

Sexdēcies, adv. sixteen times.

Sexdēcim, adj. indecl. sixteen.

Sexemīs, is. e. adj. that is six years old.

Sexennium, ii. n. the space or age of six years.

Sexies, adv. six times.

Sexsignāni, ðrum. m. pl. soldiers of the sixth legion, or of six ensigns.

Sextā lēcūmāni, ðrum. pl. n. soldiers of the sixteenth legion.

Sextans, tis. m. v. Sextans, the weight of two ounces, the sixth part of an as, or a pound weight; a measure of two cyathi, two parts of twelve; a sixth part of any thing.

Sextantālis, is, e. adj. two thumbs' road, thick, or d ep.

Sextantārius, a, um. adj. of the weight of two ounces, &c.

Sextāriōlus, i. m. a small seltary.

Sextārius, ii. m. a Roman treasure holding two cotulæ or heminae, being about our pint and a half.

Sextiāna pira vel mala, certain kind of pear or a pile of marvellous roundness.

Sextilis, is. m. the sixth of



**August**, being the sixth, beginning at March.  
**Sextilia**, æ. f. the sixth part of an ounce; a measure of land.  
**Sextum**, adv. the sixth time.  
**Sextus**, a, um. adj. the sixth.  
**Sexus**, ùs. m. et **Sexus**, i. m. a sex.  
**Si**, conj. if; seeing that, since; although; O that; whether or not; as soon as; whether.  
**Sibilare**, ãre, ãvi, ãtum. act. to hiss; to hiss at.  
**Sibilus**, i. u. a whistling or piping; a hissing; a growling.  
**Sibilus**, a, um. adj. that hisses, hissing.  
**Sibilus**, i. m. a whistling; a hiss; the soft blowing of winds; a creaking or shrieking.  
**Sibimet**, id. quod Sibi.  
**Sic**, adv. so, thus; according to, or after this fashion; inso-much; even so, yes.  
**Sica**, æ. f. a short sword, a pocket dagger, a poniard, a stileto, a spear.  
**Sicarius**, ii. m. an assassin; a bully or private murderer; a ruffian, a bravo, a cut-throat.  
**Siccaneus**, a, um. adj. dry of nature, that has no springs to water it.  
**Siccaneus**, a, um. adj. dry, without water. Sed fort. legend. Siccaneus.  
**Siccatio**, ònis. f. a drying.  
**Sicce**, adv. pro Sic, after this manner, thus.  
**Sicce**, adv. dryly; fejunely, firmly; strongly.  
**Siccesco**, cære, —. neut. to dry; to grow dry.  
**Siccone**, adv. is it so? even so, or so indeed!  
**Siccitas**, ãtis. f. dryness; drought, dry weather; firmness or fastness, toughness, strength.  
**Sicco**, ãre, ãvi, ãtum. act. to dry; to make dry; to wipe off; to suck; to drink up.  
**Siccoculus**, a, um. adj. that has dry eyes.  
**Siccum**, i. n. dry ground.  
**Siccus**, a, um. adj. dry, withered, thirsty; sober; hungry; close, nervous.  
**Sicelica**, æ. f. an herb growing much in vineyards.  
**Sicition**, ii. u. an herb growing in vineyards.  
**Siclicula**, æ. f. dim. a kind of little knife, a play-thing for children.  
**Sicilicum** i. n. v. Sicilicus, i. m. the fourth part of an ounce, two drachms; a measure of ground, twenty feet broad, and thirty long.  
**Sicilio** ire, ivi. Itum. act. to

now at cin what was not well cut before.  
**Sicilisso**, ãre, ãvi, ãtum. act. Sicilissat, al. leg. Sicilissitat, et Sicilissitat, to speak the language of Sicily, or like a Sicilian.  
**Sicubi**, adv. wheresoever, if in any place, if at any time.  
**Sicula**, æ. f. dim. a dag, a tuck; a sickle, a scythe.  
**Sicunde**, adv. if from any place.  
**Sicut**, adv. as; as ever; as well as; like as, such as; just as.  
**Sicuti**, adv. just as if, &c.  
**Sidæralis**, is, e. adj. of or belonging to the stars or planets; sidæral.  
**Sidæratio**, ònis. f. the blasting in trees with an eastern wind, or with great heat and drought; as in the dog-days; a taking or benumbing, when one is suddenly deprived of the use of one's limbs, and of all sense; a being planet-struck.  
**Sidæratum**, a, um. part. blasted planet-struck, taken, benumbed.  
**Sidæreus**, a, um. adj. of or like stars; starry, shining, bright; high, heavenly.  
**Sidæron**, ii. u. a kind of herb which heals all cuts and gashes.  
**Sidærites**, æ. m. a precious stone like iron, a kind of diamond; a loadstone which draws iron.  
**Sidæritis**, idis. f. an herb called wall-sage or stone-sage; ironwort; a loadstone which draws iron.  
**Sidæror**, ãri, ãtus. pass. to be blasted with lightning, wind, &c.; to be mildewed; to be planet-struck.  
**Sidæropæcilus**, i. f. a precious stone like iron, with many spots in it.  
**Sido**, ère, sèdi et sidi, sessum, neut. to perch; to light; to settle; to sink; to go to the bottom.  
**Sidus**, èris. n. a star; a constellation; a sign in the heavens, a climate; a blast; an h-mow; glory, renown.  
**Siem**, sies, siet, pro Sim. sis, sit.  
**Sigillaria**, um. n. pl. a kind of fair after the feast of Saturn; the images or fairings there sold; the name of a street in Rome, where toys were made or sold.  
**Sigillaris**, is, e. adj. of or belonging to a seal or mark; or to the images before-mentioned.  
**Sigillatim**, adv. severally, particularly, one after another or one by one.

**Sigillatus**, a, um. part. that has little images set in or wrought on it.  
**Sigillum**, i. n. dim. a little image, grave, or molten; a seal or print, a signal, a medal.  
**Sigma**, n. indecl. a table in the form of a half moon.  
**Siguator**, èris. m. a sealer; a signer; a witness that sets his mark.  
**Siguatorius**, a, um. adj. that is used or serves to seal with.  
**Siguratúra**, æ. f. an inscaling or signature.  
**Siguatus**, a, um. part. marked, sealed, signed; stamped, coined; signified.  
**Siguifer**, èra, èrum. adj. embossed, wrought or carved with figures or images on it.  
**Siguifer**, èri. m. an ensign or cornet; a standard-bearer, one who carries the colours; the zodiac; a principal, a leader.  
**Significans**, tis. part. et adj. signifying, making known; significant, expressive.  
**Significanter**, adv. plainly, significantly, evidently, expressly, expressively, intelligibly clearly.  
**Significantia**, æ. f. signification or signification.  
**Significatio**, ònis. f. an advertisement, a sign, or token; a hint, a signification, acceptation, import, intent.  
**Significatus**, ùs. m. a declaring or betokening; a prognostic.  
**Significo**, ãre, ãvi, ãtum. act. to give notice or warning; to signify; to intimate; to intend; to imply; to give a sign or advertise; to give notice of; to make one acquainted with.  
**Significor**, ãri, ãtus. pass. to be discovered or signified.  
**Signinus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to the Signini.  
**Signitæneas**, tis. adj. a standard-bearer.  
**Signo**, ãre, ãvi, ãtum. act. to mark out; to seal; to grave; to cin; to stamp; to write; to declare; to signalize; to signify; to show by sign or token; to pretend.  
**Signum**, i. n. a mark or sign; a seal; a token; a graven, painted, or molten image; a figure of a thing; a badge; a cognisance; a standard or ensign, a banner, a streamer, or flag; a signal, a watch-word; a prodigy; a token or warning of things to come; a sign in the zodiac.  
**Sil**, silis. n. a kind of earth, of a yellow colour, which, being burnt, makes vermilion or a red

*for painters' use; a kind of ochre.*  
**Silaceus**, a, um. adj. [a sille] of a yellow colour.  
**Silanus**, i. m. a conduit-pipe, a wild figure, a stone image, set up at fountains, through which the water ran; a boss.  
**Silaus**, i. f. a kind of herb like snallage.  
**Silēna**, æ. f. a snub-nose girl.  
**Silens**, tis. part. keeping silence, still, silent, noiseless: quiet, calm.  
**Silentium**, ii. n. silence; the shades; secrecy; quietness, stillness; obscurity.  
**Sileo**, Ære, ui, —. neut. et act. to hold his peace, neither to speak nor write; to keep silence; not to be heard or regarded; to be quiet, still, or calm.  
**Siler**, Æris. n. a small withy or osier.  
**Silesco**, Ære, — incept. to begin to hold his peace; to grow still or quiet; to be hushed.  
**Silētur**, impers. they are silent or hold their peace; all lies hushed.  
**Silex**, icis. m. v. f. a flint stone.  
**Silicernium**, ii. n. an old man who stoops to the ground as he goes.  
**Siliceus** et **Silicinus**, a, um. adj. flinty, of flint; hard as flint, stout.  
**Silicia**, æ. f. a kind of herb; fenugreek.  
**Silicula** et **Silicis**, æ. f. dim. a little cod or husk.  
**Siliginus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to or made of the finest flour.  
**Siligo**, inis. f. a kind of corn with an upright stalk, and the grain very white, but lighter, and of less nourishment than wheat.  
**Siliqua**, æ. f. the husk, pod, or shell of a bean, pea, or any such thing; the pulse therein; the carob tree; carobs or carob's bean pods; the herb called fenugreek.  
**Silicastrum**, i. n. pepperwort or St. Mary's herb.  
**Siliquor**, Æri. Ætis. dep. to grow in a husk or pod; to be unshelled.  
**Silo** Ænis. m. he that has a nose crooked upward; a chamois or snub-nosed fellow; he that has hanging eye-brows.  
**Silphium**, ii. n. an herb whereof comes h zoin.  
**Silvæ**, æ. f. a wood,holt or forest; sharp weeds; vines; bushes, leaves; a stock or plenty of matter brought together; a rough draught.  
**Silvaticus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a wood.

**Silvesco**, Ære, — incept. to wax wild; to grow thick and bushy.  
**Silvester** v. tris, tris, tre, adj. of a wood or forest; woody; bred in the country, wild, savage; rude, unpolished, rustic.  
**Silvicolæ**, æ. c. g. living in the woods, a forester.  
**Silvicultrix**, icis. f. living in the woods.  
**Silviragus**, a, um. adj. breaking the woods.  
**Silviger**, Æra, Ærum. adi. bearing woods.  
**Silvossus**, a, um. adj. woody.  
**Silvula**, æ. f. dim. a little copse or wood.  
**Silurus**, i. m. a fish much like a sturgeon, a sheath-fish, or shad-fish.  
**Silus**, i. m. i. g. Silo, a chamois nose, crooked upwards.  
**Sima**, æ. f. the blunt part of a pillar to the very top, like a snub nose.  
**Simoia**, æ. l. an ape or jackanapes; an imitat' r.  
**Similla**, æ. f. flour, fine meal of corn.  
**Similago**, inis. f. [a simila] fine flour.  
**Similis**, is, e. adj. like.  
**Similiter**, adv. in like manner, likewise, semblably or agreeably.  
**Similitudo**, inis. f. likeness, resemblance; affinity; a similitude, a comparison.  
**Simiolus**, i. m. dim. a little ape one who apes another.  
**Simius**, ii. m. an ape; a monkey.  
**Simo**, Ænis. m. [a simus] that is born without nostrils; that has a flat nose upwards.  
**Simplex**, icis. adj. simple, single, of one sort, uncompounded, unmixed; right forward, straight, direct; downright, sincere, honest, without deceit; homely, homespun; mean, ordinary; silly, foolish, simple.  
**Simplexitas**, Ætis. f. plainness, openness, simplicity, singleness, plain dealing, downright honesty, sincerity; silliness.  
**Simpliciter**, adv. simply, purely, sincerely; nakedly, plainly, freely.  
**Simplus**, a, um. adj. single in number, one only.  
**Simulacrum**, i. n. an earthen calice or cup used in sacrifice before gold and silver were in esteem.  
**Simpiivium**, ii. n. an earthen vessel used of old in divine service.  
**Simul**, adv. together, in company; at the same time; all under one, at once. Without

ac, as soon as. **Simul**—**simul**, no sooner—than; both—and.  
**Simulacrum**, i. n. the proportion of any thing, a resemblance, a representation, a figure; a phantom, a ghost; a picture or statue, effigy, image; a trace, a footstep, a show.  
**Simulamen**, inis. n. an image, resemblance or representation.  
**Simulans**, tis. part. et adj. resembling; feigning, counterfeiting, mimicking, imitating.  
**Simulante**, adv. counterfeitedly, feignedly, dissemblingly, hypocritically.  
**Simulatio**, Ænis. f. a counterfeiting; a dissembling, a colour, pretence, or disguise; insincerity.  
**Simulatio**, Æris. m. a feigning or counterfeiter; a dissembler, a hypocrite.  
**Simulatrix**, icis. f. a female dissembler, a witch, a hag.  
**Simulatus**, a, um. part. feigned, dissembled, counterfeited, pretended.  
**Simulo**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to make like; to seem; to resemble; to counterfeit; to feign; to take the form of; to make as if; to dissemble; to play the hypocrite.  
**Simulas**, Ætis. f. privy grudge, displeasure, animosity, enmity, secret hatred, dissembled malice.  
**Simular**, adv. pro Similiter.  
**Simulus** a, um. adj. somewhat flat nosed.  
**Simus**, a, um. adj. flat-nosed.  
**Sin**, conj. but if, otherwise, if not.  
**Sinape**, is. n. et **Sinapi**, n. indecl. et **Sinapis**, is. f. mustard-seed.  
**Sincere**, adv. sincerely, plainly, heartily.  
**Sinceritas**, Ætis. f. clearness, integrity, uprightness, heartiness, neatness, sincerity, frankness, fidelity.  
**Sincerus**, a, um. adj. sincere, without mixture, pure, neat; whole, sound, or entire; open, free, ingenious, plain, downright, hearty.  
**Sinciput**, itis. n. the fore part or perhaps one half of the head; a hog's cheek soused.  
**Sindon**, Ænis. f. very fine linen.  
**Sine**, præp. without.  
**Singillatim**, adv. dim. particularly, one by one.  
**Singularis**, is, e. adj. single, one alone; singular, peculiar, extraordinary. exemplarily, matchless, unparalleled; apart or by itself.  
**Singulariter**, adv. singly, in the singular number; singularly, particularly, passingly, above all others, only.



**Singulāris**, a, um, adj. *single, one by one.*  
**Singulārum**, adv. *every thing by itself, particularly, one by one, minutely.*  
**Singultūs**, a, um, part. *delivered with sobs.*  
**Singultiens**, tis, part. *yezing, 'occupping, sobbing; clucking.*  
**Singultim**, adv. *with sobs, sobbingly.*  
**Singultic**, Ire. neut. *Vid. Singultiens.*  
**Singulto**, āre, āvi, ātum, freq. *to weep or sob often; to gasp up.*  
**Singultus**, ūs, m. *the hiccup or yezing; a sobbing; a clucking of hens with chickens.*  
**Singūlus**, a, um, adj. *every, each one, several; one by one; single, alone; one only.*  
**Sinister**, tra, trum, adj. *that is on the left hand; unlucky, unfortunate; untoward, awkward; lucky and prosperous.*  
**Sinistēritas**, ātis, f. *untowardness, awkwardness, unluckiness.*  
**Sinistra**, [sc. parte v. manu] *on the left hand.*  
**Sinistra**, æ, f. [sc. manus] *the left hand, the part towards the left hand.*  
**Sinistre**, adv. *unluckily, unfortunately, awkwardly.*  
**Sinistrorsum et Sinistrorsus**, adv. *towards or on the left hand or side.*  
**Sino**, ēre, sivi, situm, act. *to suffer; to allow; to permit; to give one leave to d.*  
**Sinōpicus**, a, um, adj. *of or belonging to sinoper or ruddle.*  
**Sinōpis**, idis, f. *a red stone commonly called sinoper or ruddle; red chalk.*  
**Sinūtātus**, a, um, part. *crooked, bent, gathered round.*  
**Sinum**, i, u. v. *potius Sinus, i, m. a bowl to drink wine or milk in; a milk-pail.*  
**Sino**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. [a sinus] *to turn; to wind; to bend or bow; to wind round; to make hollow.*  
**Sinuōsus**, a, um, adj. *that has many turnings, windings, or bendings; sinuous; crooked; plaited; inwound, inward.*  
**Sinus**, ūs, m. *the bosom; a confident, a bosom-friend; the part of the gown before the girdle; compass, reach, power; a secret place to lay up or hide in; the inner part of any thing; the breast, the heart; protection, defence; the hollow of any thing; the bosom or gulf of the sea; a winding, a spire, a ringlet; a bay; a creek; a frith; the*

*scill of a ship filled with wind; the bow of a net.*  
**Sion**, i, u. *an herb called water-parsley.*  
**Sipārium**, ii, n. *a curtain or veil, drawn when the players come upon the stage.*  
**Sipho et Siph**, ōnis, m. *a tube, pipe, or hollow body, a funnel or tannel; a syringe, a catheter; a water-cock, a faucet.*  
**Siphunculūs**, i, m. dim. *a little cock or tap.*  
**Siquando**, adv. *if at any time.*  
**Siquidem**, conj. *if so be; for as much as.*  
**Siquis**, qua, quod et quid, *if any one.*  
**Siren**, ēnis, f. *a mermaid; a fabulous bird in india; music, melody.*  
**Siriāsis**, is, f. *a disease in children proceeding from the inflammation of the brain.*  
**Siris**, pro Siveris.  
**Sirius**, i, m. *the dog-star.*  
**Sirius**, a, um, adj. *pertaining to the dog-star, sultry.*  
**Sirpātus**, a, um, part. *bound, hooped.*  
**Sirpe**, is, n. *a plant growing in Cyrene, yielding out of the stem an odoriferous liquor; laserwort.*  
**Sirpea**, æ, f. *a mat or other covering, made of butrushes or twigs; a basket made of the same; a fisher's weel or bow-net of rushes.*  
**Sirpicūla**, æ, f. dim. *a twig-basket; a kind of pruning-hook.*  
**Sirpicūlus**, i, m. dim. *a weel of twigs.*  
**Sirpor**, āri, ātus, pass. *to be bound.*  
**Sirpus**, i, m. *a twig, rush, or the like, of which mats are made; a mat itself; a weel to catch fish with.*  
**Sirus** v. **Sirrhus**, i, m. *a cave in the ground, to keep corn in.*  
**Sis**, sync. *pro sisis, if thou wilt!*  
**Sisera**, æ, f. *heath.*  
**Sisaron**, i, u. *'the skirret root, the white carrot.*  
**Siser**, ēris, n. et m. *the skirret root, the white carrot, or yellow parsnip.*  
**Sisto**, ēre, stiti, stitum, neut. et act. *to be set or made to stand; to continue; to stand still; to settle; to retain; to keep back; to stop; to place; to set up; to have one forthcoming; to quench.*  
**Sistrātus**, a, um, adj. *bearing a timbrel.*  
**Sistrum**, i, n. *an instrument used by the Egyptians in battle instead of a trumpet, a brazen or iron timbrel.*

**Sisymbrium**, ii, n. *water-mint, spear-mint, balsam-mint.*  
**Sisyrrinchion**, ii, n. *a kind of great onion.*  
**Sitānus**, a, um, adj. *of or belonging to a kind of wheat that grows in the space of three months.*  
**Sitella**, æ, f. dim. *a ballot-tee.*  
**Siticulōsus**, a, um, adj. *causing thirst; thirsty, barren, dry.*  
**Stiens**, tis, part. et adj. *thirsty, dry; parched; desirous, covetous.*  
**Stitenter**, adv. *desirously; greedily, earnestly.*  
**Stio**, Ire, ivi, itum, act. *to be thirsty; to be parched; to be dry; to desire and covet earnestly.*  
**Stius**, is, f. *thirst; drought, dryness; an eager desire of any thing.*  
**Sittynus**, i, m. *the cover of a book or the leather strings to a book.*  
**Stūla**, æ, f. *a bucket to draw water in; a little vessel wherein lots were put to decide controversies.*  
**Stūlus**, i, m. *a water-pot, a pail, or bucket to carry water in.*  
**Stus**, a, um, part. *suffered, permitted; situate; set, placed; founded, builded; consisting; buried, interred.*  
**Situs**, ūs, m. *the standing of any place; a site or situation a posture or position; filthiness; hoariness, mouldiness, vineedness; miss or mossiness; nastiness, slowness, stultishness; rust, canker.*  
**Stve**, conj. or, either; *if.*  
**Sium**, i, u. *water-parsley, yellow water-cresses, bell-rags.*  
**Smāragdinus**, a, um, adj. *like an emerald, very green.*  
**Smāragites**, æ, m. *a kind of marble like emerald.*  
**Smāragdus**, i, m. *a precious stone called an emerald, a green stone, which very much comforts and refreshes the eyes.*  
**Smāris**, idis, f. *a kind of small sea-fish, an anchovy.*  
**Smecticus**, a, um, adj. *that is good to scour with.*  
**Smegma**, ātis, n. *soap or any thing that scours; a wash-brill.*  
**Smilax**, ācis, f. *a yew-tree.*  
**Smyrna**, æ, i, myrrh.  
**Smyrnium**, ii, n. *bourge or parsley of Macedonia; alexander.*  
**Smyrus**, i, m. *a kind of fish.*  
**Soboles**, is, f. *a shoot or young branch; issue, progeny, offspring; the young of any thing.*  
**Sobolesco**, ēre, -- --. *incept. to increase and multiply; to grow up.*

**Sobrie**, adv. [a sobrius] *soberly, temperately, abstemiously; wisely, advisedly, carefully.*

**Sobrietas**, ātis. f. *gravity.*

**Sobriua**, æ. f. *a female cousin-german.*

**Sobrinus**, i. m. *a cousin-german, a mother's sister's child; any kinsman.*

**Sobrius**, a, um. adj. *sober, temperate, abstemious; in one's senses; serious; sensible, well advised.*

**Soccatus**, a, um. adj. *wearing socks or startups.*

**Soccus**, i. m. *a kind of shoes, sandals, or soles.*

**Socer**, ōri. m. *a wife's father, a father-in-law.*

**Socerus**, i. m. *a wife's father, a father-in-law.*

**Socia**, æ. f. *a female companion, mate, or partner; a helper, an assistant.*

**Sociabilis** is, e. adj. *easily joined together; to be joined, sociable.*

**Sociālis** is, e. adj. *of or belonging to allies, fellows, confederates, or friends; nuptial or pertaining to marriage.*

**Sociālitās**, ātis. f. *fellowship, company, sociableness.*

**Sociāliter**, adv. *like fellows or in way of society, sociably.*

**Sociātrix**, icis. f. *she that couples or joins.*

**Sociatus**, a, um. part. *parted or shared among several companions; joined or coupled.*

**Societas**, ātis. f. *partnership, alliance, society, company; a com ederacy, friendship.*

**Socio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a socius] *to couple; to match; to fit; to join; to associate; to confederate; to participate; to be a partner of; to entertain; to make welcome; to impart; to communicate.*

**Sociofraudus**, i. m. *a faithless fellow, a deceiver of his friend.*

**Socius**, a, um. adj. *helping or taking part; of or belonging to allies; confederate: that which is common between two or more partners, parents, or kinsfolk.*

**Socius**, ii. m. [sc. homo] *a companion, an intimate, an adherent, an associate; an ally or son ederate; a fellow-soldier, a companion in arms; an accomplice.*

**Socordia**, æ. f. et **Socordius**, *want of thought: dullness, indolence, carelessness, selfishness, inactivity, sluggishness.*

**Socorditer**, adv. *stupidly, indifferently, sluggishly, carelessly.*

**Socors**, dis. adj. *senseless, careless, inactive, sluggish, regardless.*

**Socrus**, ūs. f. [a socer] *a wife's or husband's mother; a mother-in-law.*

**Solālis**, is. c. g. *a companion; a fellow at meals or pastimes; of one's company, college, society, or fraternity; a comrade, a comrade; a partaker.*

**Solālitās**, ātis. f. *a fellowship, society, fraternity, or brotherhood; a company of men in any trade or profession.*

**Solālitium**, ii. n. *a company, a corporation, a gang, a fraternity.*

**Solēs**, interj. *pro si audes, I pray thee now, I beseech thee.*

**Sol**, solis. m. *the sun; the heat or beams of the sun; a day; a climate; a region.*

**Solānen** luis. n. *comfort, solace, relief, ease.*

**Solānum**, i. n. [a sole] *nightshade or bawewort.*

**Solāris**, is, e. adj. [a sol] *of or belonging to the sun.*

**Solārium**, ii. n. *a sun-dial; the solar in a house; a terrace or gallery.*

**Solātiolum**, i. n. dim. *a little comfort or ease.*

**Solātium**, ii. n. *comfort, consolation, solace; help, succour, relief.*

**Solātor**, ōris. m. *a comforter.*

**Solātus**, a, um. part. *sun-burnt; freckled or pimpled; sunned or that has got the head-ache from the heat of the sun.*

**Solum**, i. n. per sync. *pro solidum, the whole; the substantial part.*

**Soldūrius**, ii. m. *a retainer to a great person; one of his clan.*

**Sōla**, æ. f. *a kind of pantofle, sandal, or slipper, covering only the sole of the foot, and fastened with laces; an instrument used in making oil; a kind of fish called a sole; a shoe, as of a horse, mule, &c.*

**Sōleārius**, ii. m. *a patten-maker, a maker of horse-shoes, a shoemaker, a cordwainer.*

**Sōleātus**, a, um. adj. *wearing sandals or soles at the bottoms of his feet.*

**Sōlennis**, is, e. adj., *Vid. Solennis.*

**Sōleu**, ūnis. m. *a kind of sea-fish a muscle.*

**Sōlemne** v. **Sōlemne**, is. n. *a solemnity, a feast yearly kept; an anniversary; an annual custom.*

**Sōlennis**, is, e. adj. *annual, yearly; settled, appointed; accustomed.*

**Sōlenniter**, adv. *ordinarily, solemnly.*

**Sōlens**, tis. part. *accustomed, used, wonted, according to one's custom.*

**Sōleo** ēre, itus, et ant. solui,

*neut. pass. to be accustomed or wont; to use.*

**Sōlers** eris. adj. *learned in arts, dextrous, clever, able, ingenious, discreet; shrewd, wily, close, cunning; quick sharp; watchful, diligent.*

**Sōlertes**, adv. *sharply, wittily, shrewdly, ingeniously, discreetly; craftily, cunningly; diligently.*

**Sōlertia** v. **Sollertia**, æ. f. *quickness of wit, sharpness, a reach, shrewdness, dexterity; craftiness, subtlety, policy, cunning.*

**Sōlet**, itum est. impers. *the custom is, it is wont.*

**Sōlicitatio**, ōnis. f. *a soliciting, enticing, importuning, alluring, egging on.*

**Sōlicitator**, ōris. m. *a solicitor, an egger on, allurer, enticer, or mover.*

**Sōlicitatus**, a, um. part. *disquieted, disturbed, importuned.*

**Sōlicite**, adv. *carefully, diligently, earnestly, importunately; heavily, pensively, thoughtfully.*

**Sōlicito**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to stir up; to disquiet; to busy; to trouble; to disturb; to make solicitous; to solicit; to provoke; to be in earnest with one; to importune; to press; to be urged; to entice one to do; to sue or pray for; to allure.*

**Sōlicitudo**, dnis. f. *carking care, pensiveness, trouble, anguish of mind, solicitude, disquiet, deep concern, thoughtfulness, anxiety, chagrin; vexation, anger.*

**Sōlicitus**, a, um. adj. et **Solliticitus**, raised up; *doubtful; anxious; fearful, troubled, disquieted; careful, thoughtful, earnest, importunate; busy, employed; cross, unhappy.*

**Sōlidatio**, ōnis. f. *a binding, a soldering or astening.*

**Sōlide**, adv. *substantially, really; perfectly, fully, with a witness.*

**Sōllesco**, cēre, — —. incept. *to close; to grow sound and whole.*

**Sōlidipes**, ēdis. adj. *whole footed.*

**Sōliditas**, ātis. f. *solidity, firmness, massiness.*

**Sōlido**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to make firm or solid; to consolidate; to piece; to close a wound; to plaster; to solder or sodder.*

**Sōldum**, i. n. *the whole, the full.*

**Sōlidus**, a, um. adj. *substantial, material; solid; not hollow, not superficial; many*



**compact**, sound, firm; whole, entire; hard, stiff; full and perfect.

**Solifer**, *ſra, ſrum.* adj. carrying the sun.

**Soliferreum**, *i. n.* a weapon or dart of massy iron.

**Soligera**, *æ. c. g.* begotten by the sun.

**Solipuga**, *æ. f.* a venomous pismire or fly.

**Solistimum tripudium**, a kind of augury, when the chickens eating greedily, the corn which was given them fell to the ground out of their bills and rebounded again.

**Solitarius**, *a. um. adj.* alone; solitary, without company, private, retired.

**Solitorilia**, *um. pl. n.* sacrifices of entire, not castrated, beasts; or as others think, sacrifices of three things of sundry kinds, as a bull, a ram, a boar.

**Solitudo**, *dmis. f.* solitude, silence; a desert, a wilderness; a retirement, a recess.

**Solitus**, *a. um. part.* [a soleo] wont, accustomed, usual, ordinary.

**Solivagus**, *a. um. adj.* wandering up and down alone, and avoiding company; solitary.

**Solum** *ii. n.* a seat of state, a throne, a seat royal; a vessel or tub; a bath to wash or bathe in; a vat or tun; a wine vessel; a bier or coffin wherein the dead body lies.

**Solo**, *äre, ävi, ätum.* act. to make desolate; to lay waste and destroy; to dry in the sun.

**Solæcismus**, *i. m.* an incongruity of speech against grammar, a solecism.

**Solor**, *äri, ätus.* dep. to comfort, to solace; to console; to ease; to cheer up; to relieve; to help; to assuage; to satisfy.

**Solpuga**, *æ. f.* a venomous pismire.

**Solstitialis**, *is, e. adj.* of or belonging to the solstice or time when the sun is farthest from the equator; that which continues but a little while.

**Solstitium**, *ii. n.* the solstice of summer or winter; midsummer.

**Solum**, *i. n.* that which sustains or bears any thing on it; the ground or soil; the surface of any thing; a bottom, a floor, or pavement; the sole of a foot; the sole of a shoe.

**Solum**, *adv.* only, alone.

**Solummodo**, *adv.* only, alone.

**Solve**, *äre vi, lütum.* act. to loose; to untie, to disentangle; to resolve; to explain; to answer; to release; to discharge; to acquit; to deliver;

to free; to set at liberty; to make laxative; to melt; to thaw; to enfeeble; to make languid; to pay; to weigh anchor; to put to sea.

**Sölus**, *a, um. adj. gen. ius.* [et olim söli, æ, i.] alone, only; solitary, desert; unaccompanied.

**Sölute**, *adv.* freely, loosely; wantonly, heedlessly, remissly.

**Sölütilia**, *is, e. adj.* that is easily loosed or undone.

**Sölütio**, *dmis. f.* a loosing, disengaging; a paying of money; a restoring or giving up.

**Sölütus**, *a um. part. et adj.* loosed, untied, unbound, disentangled; paid, satisfied; acquitted; unsealed, opened; annulled, abrogated; dispensed with; done, performed; disengaged; dismissed, broken up; released, discharged; unmoored, launched; unconfined, unrestrained; unregarded, inconsiderate; confused, huddled, calm; composed, quiet; ready, fluent, prompt; very pert, glib, flippant; easy, not intricate; loose, not costume; thawed; immersed, drenched; made soft, effeminate; free, unrestrained, arbitrary.

**Somniator**, *dmis. m.* a dreamer.

**Somniator**, *impers.* it is dreamed, they dream.

**Somniculöse**, *adv.* dreamingly, sleepingly, lumpishly, sluggishly.

**Somniculösus**, *a, um. adj.* sleepy, drowsy, drowsish, slothful, dozy, dreaming.

**Somnifer**, *ära, ärum.* adj. bringing or causing sleep.

**Somnificus**, *a, um. adj.* making or causing sleep.

**Somnio**, *äre, ävi, ätum.* neut. to dream; to dream of; to fancy; vainly to imagine.

**Somniösus**, *a, um. adj.* full of dreams, troubled with dreams.

**Somnium**, *ii. n.* [a somnus] a vision in one's sleep, a dream; an idle story or silly fancy; a whim.

**Somnus**, *i. m.* sleep, rest, quietness; night; a calm; sloth, laziness.

**Somphus**, *i. m.* a kind of wild gourd.

**Sönabilis**, *is, e. adj.* that sounds shrill or loud.

**Simans**, *tis. part. et adj.* buzzing, humming; scolding; speaking; whistling; jingling; roaring; murmuring; purring; resounding; re-echoing; loud; playing on music; twanging.

**Sönix**, *äcis. adj. c. g.* sounding loud

**Sonchor**, *i. m. et Sonchus.* an herb called sowthistle; wild or jagged lettuce.

**Sönipes**, *Edis. m.* a courser, a horse, or steed; a palfrey.

**Sönitus**, *üs m.* a sound, a noise, a din; a clashing; a crackling; a creaking; a beating; a crack or clap.

**Sönivius**, *a, um. adj.* making a noise, sounding.

**Söno**, *äre, nui, nitum.* [et sö-nätum] neut. to sound; to make a noise or sound; to resound; to sing; to clatter; to putter; to signify; to mean; to warble; to play on an instrument; to praise; to sound like.

**Söno**, *äre. neut.* to sound, &c.

**Sönor**, *dmis. m.* a great sound or a rattling, rustling, crackling, rumbling noise.

**Sönörinus**, *a, um. adj.* noisy.

**Sönörus**, *a, um. adj.* loud, roaring, making a great noise; shrill, musical, sonorous.

**Söns**, *tis. adj.* guilty, criminal, faulty.

**Söniticus**, *a, um. adj.* noisome, hurtful; the falling sickness.

**Sönus**, *i. m.* a sound; a noise, a din; a word; a clap, an applause; a noise, a note, a tune.

**Söphia**, *æ. f.* wisdom.

**Söphisma**, *äris. n.* a crafty or deceitful argument; a piece of sophistry; a fallacy.

**Söphista** *v. Söphistes* *æ. m.* any learned man, a philosopher; a sophister, a pretender to learning, a prating caviler.

**Söphös**, *adv.* wisely, excellently, well! oh bravo!

**Söphos**, *i. m.* a wise man, a scholar.

**Söphus**, *i. m.* a wise man.

**Söpio**, *ire, ivi, itum.* act. to cast asleep; to set at rest.

**Söpitus**, *a, um. part.* brought or laid to sleep; sound or fast asleep; covered, raked; stunned, astonished.

**Söpor**, *dmis. m.* a sound, deep, or dead sleep; a hypnotic or sleepy dose.

**Söporätus**, *a, um. part.* fast asleep; soaked in; mitigated, appeased.

**Söporiter**, *ära, ärum.* adj. [ex sopor et fero] that brings sleep, that causes sleep.

**Söporo**, *äre, ävi, ätum.* act. to cast into a deep sleep.

**Söporus**, *a, um. adj.* sleepy, drowsy, hushed.

**Söracum**, *i. n.* a basket or such like thing to put books in.

**Sorbeo**, *äre, bui v. psi, plum.* act. to sip; to suck in; to drink up; to waste or consume.

**Sorbilis**, *is, e. dj.* which may be sipped up.

**Sorbillans**, tis. pat. . . s. *pping*.  
**Sorbillum**, i. n. *pottage* or *other liquid meat made to sup up*; *spoon-meat*.  
**Sorbilio**, ōnis. f. *a potion, broth, any supping stuff*.  
**Sorbium**, i. n. *the sorb-apple* or *fruit of the service-tree, a service-berry*.  
**Sorbus**, i. f. *the service-tree*.  
**Sordeo**, ēre, ui, — neut. *to be filthy, dirty, or nasty*; *to be nothing esteemed*.  
**Sordes**, is. f. *filth, garbage, ordure, dirt, nastiness, scurf*; *the sweepings of houses and channels*; *the rabble, rascality or mobility*; *niggardliness, stinginess, penuriousness*; *slovenliness, meanness*; *the sad and rueful state and gait of those that were accused and in danger of the law*.  
**Sordesco**, ēre, — incept. *to grow dirty, sluttish, filthy or nasty*.  
**Sordidatus**, a, um. part. *wearing shabby clothes*; *clad in sorry or dirty clothes, with their hair untrinned*.  
**Sordide**, adv. *filthily*; *meanly, poorly, slovenly*; *dirtyly, niggardly, penuriously*.  
**Sordidulus**, a, um. adj. dim. *somewhat slovenly, sluttish, filthy, or nasty*.  
**Sordidus**, a, um. adj. [*a sordeo*] *filthy, nasty, dirty, shabby*; *sluttish, foul, slovenly*; *putrefied, corrupt*; *mean, poor*; *despicable, base, paltry, contemptible, servile*; *niggardly, sordid, penurious*; *coarse, not fine*.  
**Sorex**, icis. m. *a rat, a field-mouse*.  
**Soricinus**, a, um. adj. *pertaining to a rat*.  
**Sorites**, æ. m. *a kind of argument or vicious syllogism made by heaping up many propositions together one upon another*.  
**Soror**, ōris. f. *a sister*.  
**Sororcula**, æ. f. dim. *a little sister*.  
**Sororicide**, æ. c. g. *a murderer of his own sister*.  
**Sororio**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. et **Sororior**, āri, ātus. dep. *to be round and plump as maidens' breasts are*.  
**Sororius**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to a sister*.  
**Sors**, tis. f. *lot chance, fortune, hazard*; *a lot made of wood, gold, or other matter*; *destiny, fate*; *a charge or office, a state, condition, sort, manner of life*; *a kind or sex*; *an issue or offspring*; *designation, appointment*; *money borrowed or laid out to usury*; *an oracle or wile*.

**Sorti**, abl. & **sors**, *by chance* or *lot*.  
**Sorticula**, æ. f. dim. *a little lot, a scroll wherein the lot or valentine is written*.  
**Sortilegium**, ii. n. *a lottery*; *a lincination by lots, sorcery*.  
**Sortilégus**, i. m. *a sorcerer, a charmer*; *a figure fliſſer, diviner, fortune-teller or cunning man*.  
**Sortio**, ire, ivi, itum. neut. *to cast lots*.  
**Sortior**, iri, itus. dep. *to cast or draw lots*; *to take or have any thing given by lot or chance*; *to chance to get*; *to order*; *to appoint*.  
**Sortis**, pro **Sors**.  
**Sortio**, ōnis. f. *a choosing by lots, a casting of lots*.  
**Sortito**, adv. *by lot or chance*; *by destiny*.  
**Sortitor**, ōris. m. *a caster of lots*.  
**Sortitus**, a, um. part. *having cast lots*; *having obtained by lot*; *ass. given or appointed by fate or destiny*.  
**Sortitus**, ūs. m. *a casting of lots*.  
**Sospes**, Itis. c. g. *safe and sound, whole, prosperous*; *giving health*.  
**Sospita**, æ. f. *she that gives health or preserves*.  
**Sospitālis**, is, e. adj. *causing health*; *preserving or delivering from danger*.  
**Sospitator**, ōris. m. *a preserver or keeper in safety*; *a title of Jupiter*.  
**Sospito**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to keep in health*; *to preserve from danger*; *to bless*; *to prosper*; *to save*.  
**Sotālisum** v. **Sotālicum** carmen, *a kind of poetry*.  
**Soter**, ēris. m. *a saviour, a preserver, or deliverer*.  
**SMERIA**, ōrum. n. pl. *presents sent by friends to those who had escaped sickness or danger, to congratulate them on recovery*; *or rather the sacrifices vowed to the gods on that account*.  
**Spālix**, icis. m. *of a scarlet or light red colour*; *an instrument of music used among the Phœnicians*.  
**Spālo**, ōnis. m. *a gelding*; *he who has lost his virility by disease or accident*; *or is frigid by nature*; *a branch of a tree which bears no fruit*.  
**Spālonius**, a, um. adj. *gelded, barren*.  
**Spargo**, ēre, ai, sum. act. *to strew or throw about*; *to sow*; *to sprinkle*; *to besow*; *to spread abroad*; *to disperse*; *to carry about*; *to publish*.

**Sparsim**, adv. *here and there, up and down*.  
**Sparsio**, ōnis. f. *a sprinkling*.  
**Sparsus**, a, um. part. et ad, *scattered*; *spread abroad, dispersed*; *sprinkled*; *speckled, wide, broad*.  
**Spātiāria**, ii. n. *a broom field* or *close*.  
**Spātiarius**, a, um. adj. *belonging to broom*.  
**Spātiōli**, ōrum. pl. m. *certain soldiers that watched the city for fear of fire*.  
**Spātius**, a, um. adj. *of broom*.  
**Spātiōpōs**, ii. m. *a kind of grizzled precious stone*.  
**Spārium**, i. n. *a kind of Spanish broom*.  
**Spārūlis**, i. m. *a sea-fish*.  
**Spārum**, i. n. *a kind of dart or lance*.  
**Spārus**, i. m. *a kind of sea-fish*; *a small dart*.  
**Spasmus**, i. m. *a disease called the cramp*.  
**Spasticus**, a, um. adj. *afflicted with the cramp*.  
**Spāthium**, ii. n. *a woman's bracelet*.  
**Spāthocnædus**, i. m. *a wanton bratlash*.  
**Spātha**, æ. f. *a slice to turn fried meat with, a scummer, a tulle*; *a spatula*; *the branch of a palm-tree*; *a weaver's rake*.  
**Spāthium**, ii. n. *the branch of a date-tree*.  
**Spāthe**, es. f. *a kind of tree resembling the palm-tree*.  
**Spāthūla**, æ. f. dim. *a broad slice, to spread plasters or such like*.  
**Spātiōsus**, a, um. part. *having walked or strayed abroad*.  
**Spātiōr**, āri, ātus. dep. [*a spatiō*] *to walk abroad*; *to travel*; *to wander*; *to go up and down*; *to fetch a compass*.  
**Spātiōsus**, adv. *spaciously, largely, widely*.  
**Spātiōsus**, a, um. adj. *wide, large, spacious, broad, ample*; *great, huge, tall*; *long or of long continuance*.  
**Spātiūm**, ii. n. *a space, a stage, a bound*; *time*; *continuance, duration*; *length*; *delay*; *a voyage or journey*; *the measure, metre, or quantity in a foot*; *largeness, extent*.  
**Spāciālis** is. c. adj. *proper, particular, special*.  
**Spāciāliter**, adv. *particularly, specially*.  
**Spāciātim**, adv. *especially, particularly*.  
**Spāces**, ēi. f. *a form, figure, fashion or shape*; *a sight*; *a likeness, a representation*; *an outward show*; *colour or pretence*; *a disguise*; *a vision, a spectre*; *an image, picture*.



or status; an example, a specimen, an instance; the goodness, quality, or nature of a thing; a particular sort, a kind of things; sight, view.

**Spēcūlum**, i. n. dim. a little looking-glass.

**Spēctmen**, ius. n. [a specio] a proof, trial, essay, token, instance; a model, pattern, or show.

**Spēcio**, ēre, xi. ctum. act. et spēcier, pass. to see; to behold; to regard; to view.

**Spēctus**, adv. trimly, finely, gaily, handsomely, beautifully; gaily, splendidly, speciously.

**Spēctōsus**, a, um. adj. goodly to see, seemly, ornamental, pretty, beautiful, handsome sightly, fair, plump; plausible, specious.

**Spēctābilis**, is, e. adj. [a specio] visible; considerable, notable, remarkable; worthy to be taken notice of; goodly, graceful.

**Spēctācūlum**, i. n. a spectacle; a public sight or show; a pageant; a scaffold where they eat to behold.

**Spēctāmen**, ius. n. a proof, essay, trial.

**Spēctandus**, a, um. part. to be looked upon; worthy to be looked on, comely; to be minded or heeded.

**Spēctāte**, adv. unde Spēctātissime, sup. notably, remarkably, bravely to the sight.

**Spēctātio**, ōnis. f. a viewing or beholding; a trial or proof.

**Spēctātivus**, a, um. adj. belonging to speculation, speculative, contemplative.

**Spēctātor**, ōris. m. a beholder, a looker on; a gazer, a spectator; a considerer, a contemplator; a critic, a judge.

**Spēctātrix**, icis. f. she that beholds.

**Spēctātur**, impers. it is seen.

**Spēctātus**, a, um. part. et adj. looked, picked, or culled out; openly seen, beheld, acted; well tried, approved, fair and goodly; choice, excellent.

**Spēctio**, ōnis. f. a looking into the entrails of beasts or into the feeding or flying of souls in order to divine thereby.

**Spēcto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a specio] to behold; to look upon; to view; to judge of; to consider; to regard; to prove; to try; to approve; to respect; to attend; to mind; to concern; to appertain to; to tend or drive to some end; to lie towards.

**Spēctum**, i. n. an idea, a form

**Spēcūla**, æ. f. [a specio] a prospect; a tower, a beacon.

**Spēcūla**, æ. f. dim. [a spes] little or small hope.

**Spēcūlābundus**, a, um. adj. looking about, espying; diligently beholding, contemplating.

**Spēcūlāre**, et per apoc. Spēcūlar, āris. n. a window or casement; a transparent stone; any cover made of it.

**Spēcūlāris**, is, e. adj. [a speculū] any thing whereby one may see the better; belonging to windows or spectacles; belonging to a beacon or watch-tower.

**Spēcūlātor**, ōris. m. a beholder, a viewer; a searcher, an observer; a spy in war; a scout, watch, a sentinel.

**Spēcūlātorius**, a, um. adj. belonging to espial.

**Spēcūlātrix**, icis. f. she who watches or spies.

**Spēcūlātu**, monopt. by watch, by ambush.

**Spēcūlor**, āri, ātus. dep. to watch; to scout; to spy; to consider diligently; to observe; to descry; to take a view of; to search; to gaze upon; to contemplate; to wait.

**Spēcūlum**, i. n. a looking-glass, a mirror.

**Spēcus**, ūs. m. f. et n. a den, cave, or lurking-place.

**Spēlæum**, i. n. a den, a grot, a cave.

**Spēlunca**, æ. f. a cave, a hole in a rock; a grot or den.

**Spērābilis**, is, e. adj. that may be hoped for.

**Spērātūr**, imp. it is hoped.

**Spērātus**, a, um. part. hoped or looked for, expected.

**Spērnax**, ācis. adj. [a sperno] slighting or undervaluing.

**Sperno**, ēre, sprēvi, sprētum. act. to disdain; to despise; to make no account of; to slight; to scorn; to contemn.

**Spēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to hope; to trust; to look for; to expect; to rejoice; to hope in.

**Spes**, ei. f. a looking for; hope; expectation; joy.

**Spēusticus**, a, um. adj. done or made in a hurry.

**Sphæra**, æ. f. a sphere, globe, circle, bowl, or rundle; any thing that is round.

**Sphæralis**, is, e. adj. of or like a sphere, spherical.

**Sphæristērūm**, ii. n. a round place in a bath where people exercised at ball; a tennis-court, a bowling-alley, a bowling-green.

**Sphæroides**, is. adj. round like a sphere.

**Sphæromāchia**, æ. f. a playing at tennis, hand ball, or bowls.

**Sphnix**, gis et gos. f. a beast like an ape, a monkey, a war-moose; a monstrous witch or hag of Thebes, that proposed riddles, and killed those passengers who could not unriddle them.

**Sphondylus**, i. m. a kind of shell-fish.

**Sphrāgis**, idis. f. a kind of the best ruddle or vermilion; a precious stone, green, but not transparent.

**Sphyræna**, æ. f. a fish so called.

**Spica**, æ. f. an ear of corn; a clove of garlic; a sign in the heavens.

**Spicātus**, a, um. part. eared as corn; peaked, spiked, made sharp at the point; a paving or laying of bricks or tiles edge-long.

**Spiceus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to ears of corn.

**Spicifer**, ēra, ērum. adj. bearing ears of corn.

**Spicilægium**, ii. n. the gleaning or leasing of corn; the gathering of ears of corn; a collection made from the best writers.

**Spico**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. et pass. Spicor. to shoot out as an ear of corn does; to make peaked like an ear of corn; to spike; to point; to make sharp at the end.

**Spiculātor**, ōris. m. an archer or spearman of the guards; a partisan or halberdier.

**Spicūlo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to make any thing sharp at the point.

**Spicūlum**, i. n. a dart, a halberd, a javelin; an arrow or shaft; the head of a dart or javelin; the sting of a bee or wasp.

**Spiceus**, i. n. an ear of corn.

**Spina**, æ. f. a thorn, a prickle, the prickle or bristle of a hedge-hog; the quill of the porcupine, the fin of a fish, &c.; a string; a pin; the chine-bone of the back; a quiddity or subtlety; a nice or difficult point.

**Spinea**, æ. f. a kind of vine.

**Spineola** et **Spinea**, æ. f. a kind of rose with small leaves.

**Spinetum**, i. n. a place where thorns or briars grow; a bush of thorns.

**Spineus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to thorns, bristles, or brambles; thorny, burly.

**Spinifer**, ēra, ērum. adj. bearing thorns or prickles; prickly or thorny.

**Spinōsus**, a, um. adj. full of thorns or prickles; thorny

*prickly; difficult, crabbed, obscure.*  
**Spinter**, *ēris*. n. v. *Spinter*, a buckle or clasp; a bracelet.  
**Spinturnicium**, ii n. an ill-favoured creature; monkey-faced.  
**Spinturnix**, *icis*. f. a bird which used to come to the altar and carry away a burning coal, as a token of ill-luck, such as burning, to the house where it lighted.  
**Spinus**, i. f. a *stere-tree*, a *bullock tree*, a *black-thorn*.  
**Spinia**, *æ*. f. v. *Spinea*, a kind of vine.  
**Spinius**, a, um. adj. of that vine.  
**Spira**, *æ*. f. a round or circle; a turning, a winding, compass; the fold of a serpent; a wreath, band or twisted lace; a cracknel or sinnel; a round knob or knur of a tree; a curl or frizzled hair; the square of a pillar below.  
**Spirabilis**, is, e. adj. that whereby we breathe and live; living; that which breathes.  
**Spiraculum**, i. n. a breathing-hole or vent; a cave.  
**Sptraeon**, i. n. a kind of herb for garlands.  
**Spiraeus**, a, um. adj. [a *spira*] pliable, flexible.  
**Spirāmenis**, n. a breathing-hole or passage of breath; a vent, a chimney or funnel.  
**Spirāmentum**, i. n. a vent or pore; an air-hole; a breathing-time, an interval.  
**Spirans**, tis. part. breathing or casting out breath; smelling, savouring; living; done to the life; painting.  
**Spiritālis**, is, e. adj. [a *spiritus*] belonging to air or breath.  
**Spiritus**, ūs. m. breathing; air; wind; a savour or smell; a stench; vapour or steam; life; spirit; soul; a sound; the mind; affections; a man, a person.  
**Spro**, *āre*, *āvi*, *ātum*. act. to breathe; to fetch breath; to blow; to belch out; to cast a smell; to exhale; to steam; to live; to savour; to aspire to; to breathe after; to seek after; to endeavour to obtain.  
**Spissamentum** i. n. a thing put into ointments or other things to make them thick; a thickening; a luting.  
**Spissatio**, *ōnis*. f. a thickening.  
**Spissatus**, a, um. part. made thick, stiffened.  
**Spise**, adv. thickly, grossly, closely; slowly, difficultly, with much ado.  
**Spissenco**, *cere*, —. incept. [a *spissus*] to wax thick.  
**Spissignidus**, a, um. adj. one

that goes slowly, and reads thick.  
**Spissitas**, *ātis*. f. thickness, consistency, clamminess, closeness.  
**Spisso**, *āre*, *āvi*, *ātum*. act. to make thick; to thicken.  
**Spissus**, a, um. adj. thick, clammy; gross; firm, hard, solid; crowded; slow, long; tedious, toilsome.  
**Spathina**, *æ*. f. a span, the length from the thumb's end to the end of the little finger.  
**Spathaneus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to the measure of a span.  
**Splanchnoptes**, *æ*. m. an image resembling a youth roasting the entrails of a beast sacrificed.  
**Splen**, *ōnis*. m. the milt, the spleen.  
**Splendens**, tis. part. et adj. glittering, shining, bright; famous, renowned, illustrious.  
**Splendeo**, *ere*, *dui*, —. neut. to shine; to glitter; to be beautiful.  
**Splendesco**, *cere*, —. incept. to begin to glitter and shine; to wax fair, clear, and bright; to have a good grace; to look passing well or beautiful.  
**Splendide** adv. clearly, gracefully, gaily, honourably, gallantly, richly, nobly, royally, rarely, commendably, elegantly, magnificently, pompously, sumptuously.  
**Splendidus** a, um. adj. bright, clear, shining, glittering; famous, noble; radiant; gorgeous, gay, splendid, gallant, stately, pompous, sumptuous, magnificent; neat, fine, genteel; grave, majestic.  
**Splendor**, *ōris*. m. brightness, light, splendour, effulgence, resplendence, radiance, eminence, beauty; the gloss, garnish, or shining of a colour; sumptuousness, pomp, magnificence; gallantry, genteelness; honour, renown, glory.  
**Splēneticus**, a, um. adj. [a *splen*] that is sick of the spleen or has a great spleen; splenetic.  
**Splēniatus**, a, um. part. having a plaster or patch upon it.  
**Splēnicus**, a, um. adj. [a *splen*] pertaining to the spleen.  
**Splēnum**, ii. n. a patch upon the face or eyes; the herb called large spleenwort, mill-waste.  
**Spōdium**, ii. n. the cinlers after the melting of iron or brass; the soot rising from the trying of it.  
**Spōliarius**, ii. n. a place next the stage, where killed or severely wounded sword-fencers were bestowed.

**Spōliatus**, *ōnis*. f. a robbing, spoiling, pillaging, or plundering, rifling, dispossessing, despoiling, hawking, deprivation.  
**Spōliator**, *ōris*. m. a spoiler, rifter, pillager, robber, or plunderer.  
**Spōliatrix**, *icis*. f. she that spoils or pillages.  
**Spōliatus**, a, um. part. bereft, robbed, plundered, despoiled; taken away.  
**Spōlio**, *āre*, *āvi*, *ātum*. act. to bereave; to take the spoil, to plunder; to take away; to deprive of.  
**Spōlium**, ii. n. spoil taken away from the enemy, a booty; any prey or pillage; the skin of a beast; the cast skin or slough of a snake or adder.  
**Sponda**, *æ*. f. a bedstead or the side of a bed; a bed or couch.  
**Spondeus** v. **Spondeus** pea, a poetic foot consisting of two long syllables; a *sp nse*.  
**Spondālium** et **Spondālium** et **Spondaulium**, ii. n. a hymn consisting of spondees.  
**Spondeo**, *ere*, *spōndi*, *spōsum*. act. to promise freely; to undertake or be surety for another; to engage; to assure, to betrothe; to espouse; to affiancé.  
**Spondylis**, is, f. a kind of serpent.  
**Spondylion**, ii. n. an herb of the ferula kind, *cov parsnip*.  
**Spondylus**, i. m. a knuckle or turning joint of the chine or backbone; any small bone of beast, bird, or fish; the head of the artichoke thistle; the whirl of a spindle; the hard white in an oyster; a kind of shell-fish.  
**Spongia**, *æ*. f. one of the living plants, a sponge; the root of asparagus cluttered, and growing close together; a stone found in sponges.  
**Spongiola**, *æ*. f. a little root of asparagus; a spongy ball on trees.  
**Spongiōsus**, a, um. adj. spongy, like a sponge; full of small holes or eyes; light or puffy.  
**Spongites**, *æ*. m. a stone found in sponges.  
**Sponsa**, *æ*. f. a woman espoused; a bride, a new-married woman, a spouse.  
**Sponsalia**, *ōrum*. n. pl. *esponsas*; the contracting or betrothing of a man or woman before full marriage; a marriage gift.  
**Sponsio**, *ōnis*. f. a wager; a covenant; a bargain, an agreement; a wager at law.  
**Sponsor**, *ōris*. m. a surety or bail; an affiancer or betrother;



*As who in law binds himself to stand trial.*

**Sponsum**, i. m. a promise.

**Sponsus**, a, um. part. affianced, promised, betrothed, engaged.

**Sponsus**, i. m. a bride-groom, a new-married man; a wooer, a suitor.

**Sponsus**, ūs. m. a bond.

**Spontāceus**, a, um. adj. voluntary, free, of his own accord.

**Sponte**, ablat. et spontis, gen. of himself or of his own free will. **Sponte suā**, of his own accord, freely, willingly, naturally.

**Sporta**, æ. f. a basket, a pannier, a bird-cage.

**Sportella**, æ. f. dim. ex dim. a little basket; a little supper.

**Sportula**, æ. f. dim. a little pannier or basket; a small supper distributed by bords to their clients that waited on them; money, eighteen pence half-penny farthing, instead of a supper; gifts, bestowed on any public occasion.

**Spretor**, ōris. m. a despiser, contemner, scorner, disdainor, or slighter.

**Spretus**, a, um. part. despised, disesteemed, contemned, slighted.

**Spūma**, æ. f. [a spuo] foam, froth.

**Spūmātus**, ūs. m. a foaming or being of a froth.

**Spūmesco**, cēre. —. —. incept. to begin to foam; to froth.

**Spūmeus**, a, um. adj. frothy, foamy; having the colour of or resembling foam.

**Spūmifer**, ěra, ěrum. adj. bearing foam or froth.

**Spūmiger**, ěra, ěrum. adj. that foams or casts out froth and foam.

**Spūmo**, ěre, āvi, ātum. neut. to foam; to gather into foam or froth; to ferment and froth.

**Spūmōsus**, a, um. adj. [a spuma] full of foam, froth, or scum; scummy, frothy, spummy.

**Spuo**, ěre, vi, ūtum. neut. to spit; to spawl.

**Spurcātus**, a, um. part. defiled.

**Spurce**, adv. dirtily, filthily, nastily, impurely, slovenly; villainously, basely.

**Spurcidicus**, a, um. adj. speaking bawdy and filthy talk; ribaldrous.

**Spurcitia**, æ, et Spurcitiæ, ei. f. filthiness, nastiness, dirtiness, noisomeness, foulness, slovenliness; bawdry; filth, dross, baseness, villainy.

**Spurcus**, a, um. adj. filthy, dirty, nasty, slovenly; ribald

rous, bawdy; sorry; vulgarly.

**Spūcātīlīcus**, a, um. adj. worthy to be spit at.

**Spūcator**, ōris. m. a spitter or spawler.

**Spūcisma**, ātis. n. spittle, any thing spit out of the mouth.

**Spūto**, ěre, āvi, ātum. neut. [a spuo] to spit often; to bewray with spittle; to splutter; to spawl.

**Spūtum**, i. n. spittle, paint, or varnish, like gold leaf.

**Squārens**, tis. part. daubed; done or laid all over.

**Squāleo**, ěre, lui, —. neut. to be filthy, dirty, nasty, or sluttish; to be foul; to be in mourning; to be full of weeds and foul for want of husbandry.

**Squālide**, adv. ill-favouredly, filthily, dirtily, nastily, slovenly.

**Squālidus**, a, um. adj. [a squaleo] filthy, nasty, slovenly, greasy, sluttish, squalid; foul, ill-favoured; loathsome; uncultivated, overrun with weeds; unpleasant, rugged.

**Squālor**, ōris. m. filthiness, sluttishness, slovenliness, nastiness, greasiness; roughness, unevenness; the sorrowful and mourning state of those that are arraigned or accused, or are otherwise in heaviness for themselves or their friends.

**Squālus**, i. m. a certain fish so called; a skate or ray as some think.

**Squāma**, æ. f. the scale of a fish, serpent, or other animal; the nails or little plates in a coat of mail.

**Squānātūr**, adv. scaly or in the fashion of scales.

**Squāmeus**, a, um. adj. scaly, full of scales.

**Squāmifer** v. **Squammifer**, ěra, ěrum. adj. bearing scales.

**Squāmiger**, ěra, ěrum. adj. scaly having scales.

**Squāmōsus** v. **Squammōsus**, a, um. adj. rough and full of scales, scaly.

**Squātina**, æ. f. a skate, a solefish, the skin of that fish.

**Squātus**, i. m. a skate.

**Squilla**, æ. f. a sea-cricket or sea-leek, a lobster without legs; a prawn or shrimp.

**St**, interject. hist. hush, hold your peace, be quiet; out!

**Stābilimen**, inis. n. a settlement, an assurance, an establishment, a staff or support.

**Stābillimentum**, i. n. a stay or support.

**Stābilito**, tre, Ivi, Itum. act. to make steadfast, stable or sure; to establish; to settle; to fit.

**Stābilis**, is, e. ad. [a stando]

æ. m. steadfast, stable, constant, durable, sure, steady; fixed, resolved on; continuing or lasting long; durable, permanent.

**Stābilitas**, ātis. f. fastness, firmness, consistence, stableness, stability, steadfastness; steadiness, constancy, continuance.

**Stābilitas**, a, um. part. fast, firm; established.

**Stābillārus**, ii. m. an hostler, a horse-keeper, a keeper of

housed beasts, a groom or equerry.

**Stābillō**, ōnis. f. the stabbling or husking of beasts.

**Stābulo**, ěre, āvi, ātum. act. to house beasts.

**Stābūlum**, i. n. a standing, the place where one takes up his quarters; a stable, an ox-stall; a den; a roost for fowl; a sheep-cote or fold; a bee hive; a place of refuge or shelter; a resting-place, a retreat; an hostelry; in obscur.

**Stāchys** yos. f. bush horehound, wild sage, sage of the mountain, or field sage.

**Stacte**, es. et **Stacta**, æ. f. the oil that sweats out of cinnamon or myrrh, being cut or lanced; an ointment made of liquid myrrh.

**Stādiōdrōmus**, i. m. the race-course; the paddock-course.

**Stālium**, ii. n. a measure of ground containing six hundred and twenty-five feet; a place for running; a race; a plat of ground for champions or wrestlers.

**Stagnans**, tis. part. et adj. standing still, stagnant, resty.

**Stagnātus**, a, um. part. overflown, drenched.

**Stagno**, ěre, āvi, ātum. neut. to stand as water does in ponds; to overflow; to strengthen; to fortify against.

**Stagnōsus**, a, um. adj. like standing water, stagnating.

**Stagnūm**, i. n. a lake or pool, a standing water; the deepest part of the sea, which is very calm.

**Stāgnōnias**, e. m. a kind of frankincense.

**Stālagmia**, æ. m. the best sort of shoemakers' black.

**Stālagmiūm**, ii. n. a pendant, a drop.

**Stānen**, Inia. n. hemp, flax; cloth in the loom or frame; thread, yarn, a warp in the loom; silk cloth; a string of an instrument; a chive or little thing that stands out like threads in flowers; the vein or grain of wood.

**Stānneus**, a, um. adj. made of threads or full of threads; thready.

Stanneus, a, um. adj. of or belonging to tin or pewter.  
 Stannum, i. n. tin, pewter.  
 Staphis, Idis. f. a kind of wild vine.  
 Staphylus, i. m. a parsnip, a carrot.  
 Staphylodendros, i. f. Anthony's nut-tree bladder-nut-tree.  
 Staphyloma, Atis. n. a fault in the eye, when the uppermost coat bears up, and shows a rising like a grape-stone.  
 Stat, impers. it is resolved upon.  
 Stator, a, um. adj. that keeps in his standing, quiet, stable.  
 Statera, æ. f. a goldsmith's or Roman balance; Troy weight: a kind of silver vessel or broad platter.  
 Staticæ, es. f. an herb properly called sea-hurst.  
 Staticulum, i. n. a kind of little cart or chariot; a horse litter.  
 Staticulus, i. m. a kind of dancing, a figure dance, the brawls.  
 Statum, adv. still, on the spot, stock-still.  
 Statum, adv. [a sto] incontinently, forthwith, by and by, presently, straightway; steadily, constantly.  
 Statio, ðnis. f. [a sto] a station, standing, or lighting; a standing, duration, age, continuance; a bay, creek, or road for ships to ride in; a post or station; a common place whether people resort to hear matters decided; a stable; a sentry or guard.  
 Statiohâlis, is. e. adj. that stands, as it were, in a station, without stirring.  
 Stativa, ðrum. pl. n. [sc. castra] a standing camp; a place fortified, where an army lies encamped; quarters.  
 Stativus, a, um. adj. [a sto] pitched or set; belonging to a camp or leaguer.  
 Stator, ðris. m. a gaoler, a keeper of a prison; a sentinel; a sergeant, a pursuivant, or messenger; a summoner.  
 Stator, ðris. m. [a sisto] a name of Jupiter.  
 Statura, æ. f. an image of metal, ivory, or stone; a statue or standing image.  
 Staturia, æ. f. [sc. ars] the art of graving images.  
 Staturius, a, um. adj. of or belonging to statues.  
 Staturius, ð. m. a carver or maker of statues; a statuary or stone-cutter.  
 Staturimen, inis. n. [a statuo] a vine, support, &c. a stake, fork, or prop; the foot-stock or foot-oak of ships; the coat of a floor.  
 Staturinatio, ðnis. f. a paving

or laying a solid foundation.  
 Staturino, ære, avi, atum. act. to prop up; to under-set; to make sure; to stake; to shore up.  
 Staturunculum, i. n. dim. a small statue.  
 Staturus, ære, ui, atum. act. to set; to place; to set up; to build; to erect; to appoint; to assign; to ordain; to decree; to resolve; to give sentence; to pass judgment; to offer; to present; to dedicate.  
 Statur, impers. people stand.  
 Statura, æ. f. bigness or height of body; stature; proportion, size, pitch.  
 Status, a, um. part. et adj. set, appointed, settled, fixed, certain, ordinary, never failing.  
 Stas, ð. us. m. [a sto] a standing, form, fashion, posture; a manner; the size of body; the temper or constitution; a state, circumstance or condition; the principal point, state, or issue of the case; command, rule, or government.  
 Staturio, ðnis. f. [a statuo] a setting or placing.  
 Staturum, i. n. a resolution.  
 Staturus, a, um. part. [a statuo] placed, set up; ordained. appointed, solemn, established; determined, resolved.  
 Statura, æ. f. a deck of a ship, the hatches.  
 Staturus, a, um. adj. costive, bound.  
 Stela, æ. f. a monumental pillar; a tomb-stone.  
 Stelis, Idis. f. a kind of mistletoe on the fir tree.  
 Stella, æ. f. a star; a constellation called the dog-star; the star-fish.  
 Stellatus, a, um. part. full of stars; full of eyes like sparks; sparkling, glittering.  
 Stellifer, æra, ærum. adj. that bears or has stars in it: starry.  
 Stelliger, æra, ærum. adj. starry.  
 Stello, ðnis. m. an evel, eel, or newt.  
 Stello, ære, avi, atum. neut. to shine like stars.  
 Stellor avi, atus. pass. to be marked as it were with stars.  
 Stemma, Atis. n. a stem or pedigree; the lineage of one's ancestors.  
 Stephantæ vites. vines tied to their stakes, made round like garlands.  
 Stephantus, Idis. f. a kind of vine whose leaves running among the grapes make wreaths or garlands.  
 Stephantus, is. f. an herb of a yellow colour.

Stephantus, is. f. a woman that sells garlands.  
 Stephantus, is. c. g. a garland-maker.  
 Stercorarius, a, um. adj. of or belonging to dung.  
 Stercoratio, ðnis. f. a dunging.  
 Stercoratus, a, um. part. et adj. dunged, mucked.  
 Stercoratus, a, um. adj. of dung, stinking of dung.  
 Stercoro, ære, avi, atum. act. [a sterco] to dung; to manure.  
 Stercorosus, a, um. adj. saim is, sup. full of dung, growing in dunghills.  
 Stercus, ðris. n. dung, soil, compost, a sir-revenge.  
 Stereobates, æ. m. v. Stereobata, the paten of a pillar.  
 Stereothron, i. n. the herb ser-green.  
 Sterileco, ære, —. incepto. to grow or become barren.  
 Sterilis, is, e. adj. dim. that cannot get or bear young; barren, fruitless, sterile; addle; rotting or making barren; yielding or bringing nothing; void of, clear of, without.  
 Sterilitas, Atis. f. unfruitfulness, barrenness; dearth or scarcity.  
 Sterilis, a, um. adj. antiq. prosterilis.  
 Sternax, æcis. adj. casting or throwing.  
 Sterno, ære, stravi, stratum. act. to spread; to cover; to strew; to abate; to make calm; to lie down; to prostrate; to throw or strike down; to lie flat along; to pave; to dispirit.  
 Sternuo, ære, nui, nitum. neut. to sneeze.  
 Sternuamentum, i. n. sneezing or sneezing; snuff.  
 Sternuo, ære, avi, atum. freq. [a sternuo] to sneeze often.  
 Sterquilium, ii. n. a dung-hill, a lay-stall, a mizen; a stinking fellow.  
 Sterto, ære, tui et ti, —. neut. to snort or snore in sleeping.  
 Stibium, ii. n. antimony; black lead.  
 Sticte, es. f. Piedcote or Patch; a dog's name.  
 Stigma Atis. n. a mark or brand chiefly on the forehead of fugitives; reproach, infamy.  
 Stigmatias, æ. m. a slave, a stigmatised or branded rogue.  
 Stigmatus, a, um. adj. full of marks or brands; infamous, stigmatised.  
 Stibion, ðnis. m. the planet Mercury.  
 Stilla, æ. f. a drop.  
 Stillatum, adv. by drops.  
 Stillatus, a, um. adj. that drops.



Stillätivus, a, um. adj. *drooping*.

Stillicidium, ii. n. *the dropping of the eaves of a house; a little gutter or sink*.

Stillo, äre, ävi, ätum. neut. et act. *to drop or trickle down; to distil; to whisper in his ear*.

Stimulii, indecl. n. *antimony*.

Stimulatio, önis. f. *an inciting, incitement, or instigation*.

Stimulatrix, icis. f. *she that incenses or sets forward*.

Stimulatus, a, um. part. *provoked, set on, egged on, instigated, incensed, enraged*.

Stimuleus, a, um. adj. *pricking, smarting, stinging, done with pricking rods*.

Stimulo, äre, ävi, ätum act. *to prick; to goad; to incense; to enrage; to stir up; to egg one on; to incite; to instigate; to invigorate; to torment; to vex; to gnaw*.

Stimulum, i. n. et Stimulus, i. m. *a prick, a goad; a sting; a whip or spur; any thing that moves forward; a motive, inducement, or incentive*.

Stingor, gi. pass. et Stingor, to be extinguished.

Stipatio, önis. f. *a surrounding or guarding; a crowding or cramming of things together*.

Stipator, öris. m. *an attendant or one of the squires of the body guard*.

Stipatus, a, um. part. *guarded or attended; standing in close array, crammed, crowded, frequent*.

Stipendiarius, a, um. adj. *tributary, stipendiary; a hireling*.

Stipendio, äre, ävi, ätum. act. unde Stipendor. äri, ätus. pass. *to take into pay; to enter in service for pay*.

Stipendium, ii. n. *wage or pay for soldiers; a stipend, a salary; hire, pay; a campaign; tribute; a penalty, a mulct, or fine*.

Stipes, itis. m. *a log set fast in the ground; a club; a stake for a mere or landmark; a trunk of a tree; a firebrand; a billet; a blockhead, a doll*.

Stipo, äre, ävi, ätum. act. *to fill up close; to stuff; to thwack; to cram; to compass; to environ; to attend upon; to guard*.

Stips, Vid. Stips.

Stipa, stipsis. f. *a piece of money, the same as the as. given to beggars, in which the soldiers also being paid in ancient times, because they received it by weight, not tale.*

*the payment was called stipendium; money offered to the gods; hirelings' wages; profit, gain.*

Stipula, æ. f. *holm straw for thatch; the husk that encloses the straw; stubble or straw; a shepherd's pipe made of such straw*.

Stipularis, is, e. adj. *belonging to stubble, of stubble fed with stubble*.

Stipulatio, önis. f. *a covenanting; a stipulation, a bargain, promise, settlement, agreement, obligation*.

Stipulatiuncula, æ. f. dim. *a small bargain*.

Stipulator, öris. m. *he that binds another, a person skilled in contracts*.

Stipulatu, monopt. by covenant.

Stipulor, äri, ätus. dep. *to stipulate; to make a bargain by asking or offering*.

Stipra, æ. f. *a drop of ice; an icicle; a dot of snivel hanging at one's nose*.

Stirpesco, cære, — incept. [a stirps] *to spring up; to grow to a stem or root*.

Stirpitus, adv. [a stirps] *by the roots, utterly, root and branch*.

Stirps, pis. d. g. *the root, stem, stock, or stalk of a tree or plant; the lower part, the bottom; the ground or foundation; a stock, kindred; race, lineage, issue*.

Stiva, æ. f. *the plough-tail or handle*.

Stilariarius, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to a boat or ship; brought by ship, foreign, outlandish*.

Stilopus, i. m. Stiloppus. Scloppus, et Sclopus, *the sound which we make when we blow up our cheeks, &c.*

Sto, äre, ästi, statum. neut. *to stand; to stand still; to stand upright; to stand in array; to endure; to abide; to continue; to hold on; to be fixed or resolved; to rest upon; to agree to; to acquiesce; to stand to; to be determined by; to cease; to be at a stand; to be calm; to make good; to take part with or against; to be liked; to come off well; to be placed in; to be attended; to be inseparable; to be a prostitute; to stand thick; to be overrun; to be covered; to stand in; to cost; to plead at the bar*.

Stæbe, æ. f. *an herb which grows in watery grounds, knapweed*.

Stachas, ädis. f. *cotton-weed; French lavender*.

Stoicus, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to a stoic; stoical*.

Stoice, adv. *like a stoic*.

Stola, æ. f. *a long robe down to the heels, gathered and pointed thick; a matron's gown; a cimar or just-au-corps; a stole*.

Stolatus, a, um. adj. [a stola] *wearing a long robe with a train, matron-like*.

Stolide, adv. *foolishly, simply, sottishly*.

Stoliditas, ätis. f. *dulness, blockishness*.

Stolidus, a, um. adj. *dull, heavy, foolish, doltish, silly, blockish, sottish*.

Stölo, önis. m. *a useless sucker, a water-shoot; a fool or block-head*.

Stömächæ, es. f. *a soreness of the mouth; rankness of the gum; the scurvy*.

Stömächicum, i. n. *a medicine good to open the stomach*.

Stömächicus, a, um. adj. *that is sick in the stomach, that cannot keep the meat that he has taken*.

Stömächor, äri, ätus. dep. *to be angry, vexed, disgusted, displeased; to be in a great fume; to fret; to vex; to chafe*.

Stömächöse, adv. *angrily, passionately peevishly, in a fret*.

Stömächösus, a, um. adj. *fraternal, peevish, stomachful, moody, passionate, glouting; making fretful, choleric, or angry*.

Stömächus, chi. m. *the meat-pipe; the stomach; indignation, cholera, passion, animosity; humour, mind, fancy, will, pleasure, appetite*.

Stömätice, es. f. *that which heals sores in the mouth*.

Stömäticus, a, um. adj. *having a sore, swelling, or canker in the mouth*.

Stömöma, ätis. n. *a kind of scales or powder coming from brass in beating*.

Störea, æ. f. *any thing spread on the ground, a mat*.

Sträba, æ. f. *she who is squint-eyed or has a cast in her eye*.

Sträbo, önis. m. *goggle-eyed, a man who looks askant*.

Sträges, is. f. *a felling, a cutting down to the ground; a lying flat; a slaughter, a massacre, a discomfiture, a carnage, a defeat or overthrow; the rout of an army, havoc; a great ruin and fall*.

Strägula, æ. f. [sc. vestis] *any outward garment; carpets, hangings, acourterpane, a coverlet, a horsecloth*.

Strägulum, i. n. [sc. vestimentum] *any covering, a blanket; a housing for a horse*.

**Strāmen**, Inis. n. a spreading, any thing spread; straw, litter.

**Strāmentitius**, a, um. adj. belonging to corn.

**Strāmentum**, i. n. straw, stubble.

**Strāmineus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to straw, thatched, or made with straw.

**Strangulatio**, ōnis. f. a choking, strangling, throttling, stifling, or stopping.

**Strangulatus**, ūs. m. a stoppage.

**Strangulo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to choke; to throttle; to stifle; to strangle; to ruin; to destroy; to kill.

**Stranguria**, æ. l. the strangury; the strangulation.

**Stratēgia**, ātis. n. a stratagem or piece of policy in war.

**Stratēgia**, æ. f. a captainship, a generalship, a governing of soldiers, a lieutenantcy.

**Stratēgus**, i. m. a captain-general of an army; the chief-lieutenant; the master or ruler of a feast.

**Stratiōtes**, æ. m. milfoil, living without a root, and swimming above the water.

**Stratiōticus**, a, um. adj. pertaining to soldiers, soldierlike.

**Stratum**, i. n. [a sterno] a couch, a bed; any thing that is strewed; a horsecloth, a housing, harness, or saddle; a paved street.

**Stratūra**, æ. f. [a sterno] the paving of causeys or highways.

**Stratus**, a, um. part. [a sterno] strewed, scattered; laid upon; laid along, flat, prostrate; calmed, quieted; paved; overthrown.

**Stratus**, ūs. m. a strewing or laying.

**Strēna**, æ. f. a new year's gift or present.

**Strēne**, adv. strongly, stoutly, strenuously, magnanimously, manfully, vigorously, valiantly; readily, quickly, sedulously.

**Strēnuitas**, ātis. f. valiantness, stoutness, nimbleness, activity, manhood.

**Strēnuus**, a, um. adj. brisk, stout, brave, hardy, manful, valiant; active, ready, quick, nimble, strenuous, vigorous.

**Strēpito**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a strepo] to make a great noise; to make a great stir; to bustle.

**Strēpitus**, ūs. m. a noise; a creaking or squeaking; a bustle, a hurlyburly; the train or company that follows a great

man; a tune or sound; a din.

**Strēpo**, āre, pui, pītum. neut. to make a noise; to bustle; to sound; to mutter; to murmur; to ring.

**Strepsiceros**, ōtis. m. a kind of buck or goat with wreathed horns.

**Stria**, æ. f. a chamfering, channeling, or making hollow; a groove, furrow, or gutter, in carpenters' or masons' work; a rebate, a crease.

**Striātūra**, æ. f. a chamfering or channeling; rebates, small furrows or creases made in stone or timber.

**Striātus**, a, um. part. chamfered, channelled, wrought inward with a winding.

**Stribilita**, æ. f. a tart, a kind of cake, twisted about like a rope; jumbols.

**Stricte**, adv. [a stringo] rigidly, strictly, severely.

**Strictim**, adv. closely; briefly, lightly.

**Strictivus**, a, um. adj. gathered or cropped with the hand.

**Strictor**, ōris. m. a cropper or gatherer of fruits.

**Strictūra**, æ. f. [a stringo] a stricture; a spark, a flake; iron ore; a plate, pig, or bar, of iron.

**Strictus**, a, um. part. et adj. [a stringo] gathered or beaten off; cut asunder; drawn out; close, concise, narrow.

**Strido**, āre, dui, —. et Strido, āre, idi. —. neut. to crack; to creak; to shriek; to make a whizzing; to hiss; to roar; to buzz; to rum; to howl.

**Stridor**, ōris. m. [a strideo] a noise, a crashing; a creaking; the creaking of a door; the whistling of wind; the grunting of a boar; the hissing of a serpent; a hissing or whizzing.

**Stridulus**, a, um. adj. creaking; crackling; noisy, clamorous.

**Striga**, æ. f. a ridge land or single furrow; a row or rank of things laid in length.

**Strigil**, sed sapius Strigilis, is. f. a horsecomb, a currycomb; a scraper or flesh-brush; an instrument used in bathing to rub filth and sweat from the body; cloths or napkins; a little piece of fine gold found in mines; a small tube or syringe; a crease in chamfered work.

**Strigentum**, i. n. the scraping, that which is rubbed off; the scouring, lees, or dregs of oil, scraped from wrestlers' bodies.

**Strigo**, āre, āvi, —. n. neut. to

breathe; to rest, to stop; to stand still; to bait; to be rubbed down.

**Strigosus**, a, um. adj. lean, lank, scraggy, thin, bare, meagre; nothing but skin and bone, hidebound; barren, jejune, empty.

**Stringo**, āre, inxi, ictum. act. to grasp; to hold fast; to tie hard; to truss up; to bind; to bring into a body or lump; to press upon; to affect deeply; to thin the boughs of trees; to cut; to make naked or bare; to draw; to spend; to waste; to touch lightly; to brush; to graze upon; to touch briefly; to relate concisely; to beat down in order to gather.

**Stringor**, ōris. m. a congealing a chillness.

**Strio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a stringo] to chamfer; to make rebates or channels; to groove; to breathe and stand still.

**Strix**, igris. f. a channel, furrow, hollow gutter or strake in raftering pillars; a screech-owl, an unlucky kind of bird; a hag, a fairy, a goblin.

**Strōbilus**, i. m. the artichoke; a whirlwind.

**Strōbus**, i. f. a tree whose perfumes were made, mixed with the wine of dates.

**Strombus**, i. m. a shell-fish of the sea, that has a leader whom they follow as their king.

**Strongyle**, es. f. a kind of alum in round lumps.

**Strōpha**, æ. f. subtlety in arguing, a wily deceit, a wile, a trick, an artifice, an evasion or shift; a quirk or fetch.

**Strōphārius**, ii. m. he that makes or sells women's neck-kerchiefs or garlands.

**Strōphidulum**, i. n. dim. a little garland or chaplet; a little neck-kerchief or gorget.

**Strōphium**, ii. n. a garland of flowers; a twisted girdle.

**Strōphos**, i. m. a setting in the bowels, the griping of the guts, the belly-ache.

**Strōphus**, i. m. a strop of leather.

**Strōpus**, i. m. a slight chaplet or garland, a wreath.

**Structilis**, is, e. adj. [a struo] made or built up of diverse things or pieces.

**Structor**, ōris. m. a builder, a mason, a carpenter; a purveyor or provider of victuals; a caterer; a sewer; a carver.

**Structūra**, æ. f. a building, a structure, a setting in due order; a composition.

**Structus**, a, um. part. set in good array; built, made; piled up, laid, prepared; compacted, disposed, ordered.



**Staves**, is. f. [a struo] a pile or heap of any thing; a certain cake which the pagans offered to their gods; a dish of several things heaped up at their offerings.

**Struma**, æ f. a wen, a swelling on the neck or arm-holes; a botch, a scrophulous tumour; the king's evil; a hunch on the back.

**Strūnea**, æ. f. [sc. herba] al. Strumia, an herb wherewith beggars make their flesh raw, pileur. rt.

**Strūmōsus**, a, um. adj. having a wen or swelling; mealy.

**Struo**, ēre, xi, ctum. act. to pile up; to raise high; to place; to order; to build; to fabricate; to put in array; to make; to prepare; to get ready; to contrive; to design; to devise; to forge; to work; to procure.

**Strūps**, i. m. a string or thong to tie the oar to.

**Strūthiōcāmēlus**, i. m. an ostrich.

**Strūthium**, ii. n. fullers' herb.

**Strychnus**, i. m. an herb which makes men mad that drink of it.

**Stūdēns**, tis. part. et adj. studying; a student.

**Stūdeo**, ēre, ui, —. neut. to study; to apply the mind to; to care for a thing; to mind it; to give one's self to it; to desire it; to endeavour; to fancy; to like; to favour; to bear good will and affection to one; to be a student; to take care of; to provide for.

**Stūdētur**, impers. they study or endeavour.

**Stūdīose**, adv. heedfully, diligently, carefully, studiously, complaisantly, zealously, earnestly, vehemently; affectionately; desirously.

**Stūdīōsus**, a, um. adj. diligent, careful, learned; earnest, eager, desirous, affectionate; zealous; regardful, studious of; a student, a learned man; a lover; an admirer.

**Stūdiūm**, ii. n. [a studeo] an earnest application or endeavour after any thing; study; an art, a science; care, diligence, concern, regard; purpose, design; inclination, temper, humour, fancy, desire; delight or pleasure; favour. good will, respect, opinion; exercise, practice, employ.

**Stūte**, adv. foolishly, unwisely, unadvisedly, like a carcomb.

**Stultiloquentia**, æ. f. foolish discourse, talk, or babbling.

**Stultiloquium** ii. n. foolish babbling.

**Stultilōquus**, a, um. adj. one that speaks or talks foolishly.

**Stultitia**, æ. f. folly, foolishness, silliness, lewdness.

**Stultivulus**, a, um. adj. one that foolishly desires to see that which is not to be seen.

**Stultus**, a, um. adj. foolish, unwise, simple, silly, sottish, unadvised; a fool; a simpleton, a cozzomb, a sot.

**Stūpa**, æ. f. v. Stuppa v. Stypa, the coarse part of flax, tow, hards, oakum.

**Stūpārius**, a, um. adj. of, belonging, or serving to dress or beat tow or hards withal.

**Stūpēfāciō**, ēre, feci, factum. act. to astonish; to surprise; to stupefy; to stound; to stun; to benumb.

**Stūpēfactus**, a, um. part. astonished, amazed, aghast, stunned, infatuated.

**Stūpēsiō**, fieri, factus. neut. pass. to be abashed or astonished; to be stunned; to be set on edge.

**Stūpeo**, ēre, ui, —. neut. to be stupefied; to be senseless; to be astonished; to wonder; to be surprised; to be charmed with; to be dazzled; to be dim; to falter.

**Stūpesco**, ēre, —. incept. to be stupefied; to be senseless.

**Stūpeus** v. Stuppeus, a, um. adj. [a stupa] of haws or tow.

**Stūpīditas**, ātis. f. numbness, stupidity, doltishness, heaviness, infatuation, insensibleness, dulness, blockishness.

**Stūpīdus**, a, um. adj. dismayed, astonished, amazed; taken up, in a brown study; stupid, insensible, dull, senseless, blockish, lumpish, listless.

**Stūpor**, ōris. m. [a stupeo] senselessness, dulness; heaviness, lumpishness, dazzling, dimness; astonishment, amazement, infatuation, stupefaction; a dull, heavy fellow.

**Stuprātor**, ōris. m. a ravisher, a whore-master.

**Stuprātus**, a, um. part. ravished, deflowered, a'used.

**Stupro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to deflower; to ravish; to commit adultery.

**Stuprōsus**, a, um. adj. given to whoring, naughty, lewd.

**Stūprum**, i. n. a deflowering; a rape; adultery; fornication, incest.

**Sturnus**, i. m. a bird called a starling or star.

**Stygius**, a, um. adj. belonging to the river Styx or the infernal regions; infernal; poisonous.

**Stylōbāta** v. Stylōbātes, æ. m. the footstool of a pillar; a pedestal; a trough of timber to convey water into a cistern.

**Stylus**, i. m. a style or pin to write with upon wax tables, a character or manner of writing; a pillar; a peg or pin.

**Stymma**, ātis. n. gross or thick matter.

**Stypticus**, a, um. adj. astringent, binding, styptic.

**Styrax**, ācis. m. et f. a sweet gum.

**Suādēla**, æ. f. fair speech, persuasion; the same as Suada.

**Suādeo**, ēre, āsi, āsum. act. to persuade one by fair means; to advise; to counsel; to put one in mind.

**Suādētur**, impers. it is advised.

**Suādus**, a, um. adj. tending to persuade, having force sufficient to persuade.

**Suāmet**, ablat. of or by itself.

**Suāpte** spoute, ablat. of his or her own accord or motion.

**Suārius**, ii. m. a wineherd.

**Suāsio**, ōnis. f. a counselling, abetting, advice.

**Suāsōr**, ōris. m. a counsellor, an adviser.

**Suāsōria** æ. f. [sc. oratio] a persuasive.

**Suāsōrius**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to exhortation or persuasion.

**Suāvīdus**, a, um. adj. pleasant, merry, pretty-conceited.

**Suāviloquus**, tis. adj. pleasant in speech.

**Suāviloquentia**, æ. f. sweet or pleasant language.

**Suāviloquus**, a, um. adj. fair spoken, courteous.

**Suāvior** v. Saviour, āri, ātus. dep. to kiss; to buss.

**Suāvīōlum**, i. n. dim. a little kiss; also a sweetheart, a lover.

**Suāvis**, is, e. adj. sweet, nice; pleasant, courteous, doltishful.

**Suāvitas**, ātis. f. pleasantness, sweetness, lusciousness.

**Suāviter**, adv. sweetly, pleasantly, gratefully, lusciously, delightfully.

**Suāvium** et Sāvium, ii. n. a kiss; a sweetheart, a dear, a darling; a lip.

**Sub**, ræp. under; and about, new to; next; at the point of; in.

**Sūba** aurte, adv. somewhat absurdly.

**Sūba** aurdis, a, um. adj. somewhat absurd or awkward.

**Sūbaccūsō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. somewhat to blame or find fault with.

**Sūbāctilus**, a, um. adj. somewhat sour or sharp.

**Sūbāctio**, ōnis. f. [a subigo] a leading, working, or exercising.

**Sūbāctus**, a, um. part. [a subigo] conquered, subdued, brought

*water*; well tiled. cultivated, improved; constrained, forced; kneaded wrought with hands; exercised, practised.

**Sübactus**, ūs. m. a working or kneading dough.

**Sübadmöveo**, äre, mövi, mötum. act. to put gently to.

**Sübärätus**, a, um. adj. ex part. that is brass within, and gold or other metal without; plaited brass.

**Sübägitiatio**, önis. f. Sensu obscen.

**Sübägitiatrix**, icis. f. she that grope or gropes.

**Sübägito**, äre, ävi, ätum. act. to grope; to be busy with one; to have to do with a woman.

**Süangrestis**, is, e. adj. somewhat rude; a little clownish or country-like.

**Sübalticans**, tis. part. a little whitish

**Sübaltidus**, a, um. adj. somewhat white.

**Sübälpinus**, a, um. adj. under the Alps.

**Sübämärus**, a, um. adj. somewhat bitter, bitterish.

**Sübäquilus**, a, um. adj. somewhat brown of colour.

**Sübärator**, öris. m. a plougher under or below.

**Sübärescens**, tis. part. being somewhat dry.

**Sübäro**, äre, ävi, ätum. act. et

**Sübäror**, pass. [ex sub et aro] to ear or plough up.

**Sübärrögantur**, adv. somewhat proudly.

**Sübäspär**, ära, ärum. adj. somewhat sharp.

**Sübäsentiens**, tis. part. yielding or agreeing unto.

**Sübätio**, önis. f. [a subo] a sow'e going to the boar, a brimning.

**Sübäuscultätor**, öris. m. a listener, a hearer.

**Sübäusculto**, äre, ävi, ätum. act. to listen; to hearken; to eavesdrop.

**Sübäustärus**, a, um. adj. somewhat tart or stale.

**Sübballio**, önis. m. an under-bawd.

**Sübbäsilicänus**, i. m. an exchange-walker.

**Sübbibo**, äre, bibi, bibitum. act. to drink a little; to tippie; to get a cup.

**Sübblandior**, iri, itus. dep. to flatter a little; to fawn upon; to wheedle.

**Sübcandilus**, a, um. adj. somewhat white.

**Sübcävus**, a, um. adj. hollow underneath.

**Sübcenturio**, önis. m. a petty captain, a lieutenant.

**Sübcerno**, äre. act. al. Succerno, to range meal; to dress it in a brazier.

**Subcingo**, äre, nxi. actum. act to fortify; to fence; to undergird.

**Subcingulum**, i. n. a bracing-girdle, a belt, a surcingle.

**Subcörcüleus**, a, um. adj. bluish.

**Subcöeno**, äre. äri, ätum. neut. to make a short supper; to undersup.

**Subcöntüméliöse**, adv. somewhat reproachfully or spitefully.

**Subcörispus**, a, um. adj. somewhat curled or frizzled.

**Subcörudus**, a, um. adj. half raw, parboiled; not full ripe.

**Subcöruentus**, a, um. adj. somewhat bloody.

**Subcöueätus**, a, um. adj. formed somewhat like a wedge.

**Subcöustus**, ödis. m. an under-keeper.

**Subcöbilis**, is, e. adj. somewhat weak.

**Subcöbilitätus**, a, um. part. somewhat weakened.

**Subcöficiens**, tis. somewhat fainting.

**Subcöliälis**, is, e. adj. abroad in the air, without the house, open.

**Subcöfficilis**, is, e. adj. somewhat hard or difficult.

**Subcöfido**, äre. neut. to distrust or mistrust a little.

**Subcötitutus**, a, um. adj. substituted, false.

**Subcöfütus**, a, um. adj. counterfeit, supposititious.

**Subcöfütus**, a, um. part. [a subdo] put under; put in the place of another, counterfeit, substititious.

**Subcöliu**, adv. in the day-time.

**Sub** to äre. didi, ditum. act. to put under; to rop up; to lay down; to throw down; to put in the place of another; to substitute; to foist in; to supply; to furnish with; to accuse falsely; to set before; to gorge; to counterfeit.

**Subcöceö**, äre, cui, ctum. act. unde pass. Subcöceör, to teach somewhat or now and then.

**Subcöctus**, a, um. part. somewhat learned, an indifferent scholar.

**Subcöde**, adv. cunningly, deceitfully, craftily, subtly.

**Subcödus**, a, um. adj. [ex sub et dolus] full of deceptions and wiles, deceitful, crafty, sly, cunning, subtle.

**Subcödübto**, äre, ävi, ätum. neut. to be half in doubt; to be at a little stand.

**Subcödeö**, äre, xi, ctum. act. to take away; to abate; to subtract; to withdraw; to remove; to steal; to slich; to convey away privily; to draw back; to reckon; to count; to cast up an account.

**Subdö-tärius**, a, um. adj. that wherewith any thing is drawn or h'f. sd up.

**Subductio**, önis. f. a drawing or bringing up; a hauling ashore; a conveying away; a deduction or allowance; a rebatement; abatement, discount, subtraction.

**Subductus**, a, um. part. taken away, conveyed away, withdrawn; abated, discounted; stoken away, filched, pilfered; tucked up; brought ashore; cast up, as in accounts.

**Subdulcis**, is, e. adj. somewhat sweet.

**Subdürus**, a, um. adj. somewhat hard.

**Sübédö**, äre ädi, äaum. act. to eat or wear away underneath.

**Sübeo**, ire, iri, itum. neut. to go under or into; to enter; to mount; to climb up; to arise; to spring up; to grow up; to come in place of; to succeed; to undertake; to come into; to possess; to come into one's mind; to answer; to undergo; to sustain; to hazard; to interpose; to invade; to seize on; to assail; to come gently or leisurely.

**Süher**, äris. n. a kind of oak; the cork-tree, cork.

**Sübärgo**, äre, —. act. to raise up.

**Sübärrö**, äre, ävi, ätum. neut. to under or run under.

**Subferväcío**, äre, feci, factum. neut. to make to seeth; to make warm.

**Subferväctus**, a, um. part. made somewhat hot.

**Subfervéto**, äri, factus. neut. pass. to be made somewhat hot.

**Subfuscus**, a, um. adj. somewhat brown.

**Subgrandis**, is, e. adj. somewhat large, pretty big.

**Subgrävis**, is, e. adj. somewhat grievous or unpleasant.

**Subgrundä**, a. f. the eaves of a house; a eut-house.

**Subgrundätio**, önis. f. the making of house-eaves.

**Subgrundia**, örum. n. pl. the eaves of a house.

**Sübhäreo**, äre. ai, sum. neut. to cleave; to stick.

**Sübhorridus**, a, um. adj. somewhat under st, a little rough and overgrown with hair.

**Sübhumidus**, a, um. adj. somewhat moist.

**Subjäceö**, äre, cui, —. neut. to be subject; to be beneath; to be situate at the foot.

**Subjactö** äre, ävi, ätum. freq. unde pass. Subjactor, to cast u. aloft.

**Subjecta**, a. f. the basis or bot



tom that holds the whole engine; the carriage of an ordnance.

Subjecte, adv. *submissively*.

Subjectio, ōnis. f. a casting, putting, or laying of a thing before; a subjoining or annexing; a bringing in of forged writings, an imposing, falsification.

Subjecto, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to throw u; to put under.

Subjector, ōris. m. a putter of one thing for another; a counterfeiter or forger.

Subjectus, a, um. part. et adj. put or laid under; set or laid to; couched, comprised; contained in or under; liable to; in subjection, subject to, in danger; obedient.

Subjectu, by bringing or putting under.

Sūbigo, ēre, ēgi, actum. act. to bring under; to subdue; to conquer; to force; to constrain; to drive; to thrust, to break; to ear; to till; to beat; to stamp; to dig; to cast up; to rub; to stroke; to whet.

Subjicio, ēre, jēci, jectum. act. to lay, set, or put under; to make subject; to submit; to set, or set before; to suggest; to prompt, to bring into mind; to put in the place of; to forge; to falsify; to answer; to set or lift up; to add; to adjoin; to inspire; to suborn; to sell publicly.

Subimpētro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to obtain by request, chiefly used in fut. part. pass.

Sūbimpūdēns, tis. adj. somewhat impudent or over-*old*.

Sūbin, adv. Vid. *Subinde*.

Sūbmānis, is, e. adj. somewhat empty or vain; of no great weight.

Subinde, adv. upon which, there-upon; after that, afterward; oftentimes, frequently, now and then, ever and anon; presently, soon after.

Sūbinfluo, ēre, fluxi, fluxum v. fluctum. neut. to flow in or under.

Sūbinsulsus, a, um. adj. somewhat silly or dull; having no great grace.

Sūbinvideo, ēre, vidi, visum. act. to envy one a little.

Sūbinvisus, a, um. adj. somewhat in displeasure, hated, or spited.

Sūbinvito, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to invite one in a manner.

Sūbirascor, ci, iratus. dep. to be half angry or dis-*leased*.

Sūbirātus, a, um. part. somewhat angry.

Sūbitāneus, a, um. adj. [a subitus] hastened, sudden, flashy.

Sūbitārius, a, um. adj. speedy; done or made on a sudden; sudden raised.

Sūbito, adv. hastily, suddenly, upon a sudden.

Sūbitus, a, um. adj. ex part. hasty, unlooked for, sudden.

Subjūgis, is, e. adj. accustomed to the yoke or to draw.

Subjūgium, ii. n. a thong or band wherewith a yoke is fastened to a beast's neck.

Subjunctus, a, um. part. set or put up n; subjoined, added.

Subjungo, ēre, axi, nctum. act. to join; to harness; to subjoin; to reply; to bring under; to subdue.

Sublābor, bi, psus. dep. to slip away privily; to fall or slide under; to fall down or decay by little and little; to ebb.

Sublāte, adv. ius, comp in a lofty strain. in the sublime; haughtily, proudly, loftily.

Sublāteo, ēre, tui, — neut. to lie hidden and *secret*.

Sublātio, ōnis. f. a lifting up; a taking away.

Sublātus, a, um. part. [a subtollo] taken away, removed, had, abrogated; lifted up, set up, hoisted, mouned, taken up; puffed up, proud; educated.

Sublecto, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to decoy or stroke; to choose or fix one.

Sublectus, a, um. part. chosen; stolen, kidnapped.

Sublēgo, ēre, ēgi, ectum. act. to steal and privily convey away; to pick up softly; to choose.

Sublestus, a, um. adj. slender; of no esteem or account; of no force or value.

Sublēvātus, a, um. part. lifted up; relieved, eased.

Sublēvo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to lift or hold up; to help; to aid; to succour; to ease; to lighten; to lessen.

Sublica, æ. f. piles; a prop, shore, post.

Sublicius, a, um. adj. made of piles or posts.

Subligacūlum, i. n. a man's breeches or long hose; drawers, trousers.

Subligar, āris. n. [a subligo] a sloop or trowse; a truss.

Subligo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to under-bind; to under-tie; to tie or hang at.

Sublimātus, a, um. part. lifted up, raised high.

Sublime, adv. up aloft, on high.

Sublimis, is, e. adj. lofty, high, exalted, sublime; erect, upright, tall and large.

Sublimitas, ātis. f. sublimity, height, highness, loftiness.

Sublimiter, adv. miv. coram.

sublimely, highly, on high, aloft.

Sublimitus, a, um. part. be smeared, cheated, co-*ceded*.

Sublino, ēre, ōvi et lvi. sum. act. to anoint; to besear a little; to grease, to lay a ground colour; to deceive and mock one.

Sublitus, a, um. part. smeared or anointed; fooled, ridiculed.

Sublividus, a, um. adj. somewhat black and blue.

Sublucānus, a, um. adj. above day-spring that is a little before day-light.

Sublucēo, ēre, axi, — neut. to give a little light; to shine somewhat; to glimmer.

Subluo, ēre, lui, ūtum. act. to wash; to rinse; to bathe.

Sublūridus, a, um. adj. somewhat wan and pale.

Sublustris, is, e. adj. that hath some light, glimmering.

Sublūtus, a, um. part. somewhat washed, soused, soaked.

Sublūvies, ei. f. a disease in sheep's feet between the cleas; the foul.

Submāno, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to flow softly.

Submergo, ēre, si, sum. act. to drown; to sink under water; to overwhelm; to dip; to plunge.

Submersus, a, um. part. sunk down, drowned, buiged.

Subnērūs, a, um. adj. almost pure and without mixture.

Subnīmia, æ. f. [sc. tunica] a red vermilion coat, a penniston petticoat.

Subnīmistātor, ōris. m. he that furnishes or supplies.

Subnīstrātus, a, um. part. furnished.

Subnīstraro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to do service to; to furnish or supply with.

Subnīsse, v. v. with a low voice, softly; tooly, humbly, *submissively*.

Subnīssim, adv. softly.

Subnīssio, ōnis. f. a making low, a lowering, softness of speech.

Subnīssus, a, um. part. et adj. sent down; let down, hanging down; lowered, made low; low, submissive, humble; gentle; bowed, bended; base, mean, pitiful.

Subnītto, ēre, mīsi, mīssum. act. to send privily or underhand; to suborn; to put in place of another; to plant; to set in the ground; to keep for bed; to let grow; to bow; to bend; to hold or hang down; to humbly; to submit; to lay down; to yield; to yield the pro-

*ference; to lower; to make less.*  
**Submolestē**, adv. somewhat grievously.  
**Submolestus**, e, um, adj. somewhat troublesome or grievous.  
**Submōne**, ēre, nui, itum, act. to warn one underhand; to put in mind; to give a watch-word; to prompt; to hint.  
**Submōrosus**, a, um, adj. somewhat froward, peevish, or cross.  
**Submōtor**, ōris, m. one that puts aside or makes room.  
**Submōtus**, a, um, part. removed out of the way; driven back; sent away, dismissed.  
**Submōveo**, ēre, mōvi, mōtum, act. to remove or carry far off; to displace; to cause to make way; to discharge one from his office; to keep out; to part one from another.  
**Submōvētur**, impers. way or room is made.  
**Subnasens**, tis, part. growing under or after.  
**Subnāto**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. to swim under.  
**Subnecto**, ēre, xui, xum, act. to bind; to fasten; to add or join to; to subscribe.  
**Subnēgo**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. half to deny, or to deny in a manner.  
**Subnexus**, a, um, part. [a subnecto] knit or tied underneath.  
**Subniger**, gra, grum, adj. somewhat black, blackish.  
**Subnixus**, a, um, part. [a subnitor] underpropped; raised up; trusting to, relying upon.  
**Subnōto**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. to note; to mark; to take notice of to one's self.  
**Subnūba**, æ, f. a second wife of a man, whose first wife is still living; a concubine.  
**Subnūbilus**, a, um, adj. somewhat cloudy.  
**Sūbo**, ēre, —. neut. in obscen.  
**Sūbobsœnus**, a, um, adj. somewhat smutty.  
**Sūbobsœurus**, a, um, adj. somewhat obscure, dark, or hard to be understood.  
**Subōdiōsus**, a, um, adj. somewhat impertinent, odious, scarcely to be endured.  
**Suboffendo**, ēre, di, sum, act. to offend or displease a little.  
**Sūbōleo**, ēre, lui, litum, neut. to smell a little; to have somewhat the savour of a thing; to suspect; to mistrust.  
**Sūbōleo**, is, f. a young shoot which grows out if the roots or stocks of trees; the hair that grows on the head.  
**Sūbōrior**, iri, ortus, dep. to rise; to grow up.

**Sūbornātus**, a, um, part. adorned, dressed; prepared, instructed; suborned; bribed.  
**Sūbornō**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. to send one privily with instructions what to do or say; to suborn; to set forth and honour one.  
**Sūbortus**, ūs, m. [a suborior] rising.  
**Subpātūlus**, a, um, adj. dim. somewhat pink-eyed or squint-eyed.  
**Subpallīdus**, a, um, adj. somewhat pale.  
**Sūpērnātus** v. **Sūpērnātus**, a, um, part. cut in the hoagh or underneath.  
**Subpinguis**, is, e, adj. somewhat fat, fattish.  
**Subpūdēt**, ēre, imp. to be a little ashamed.  
**Subrancidus**, a, um, adj. somewhat stale or stinking; overkept, having a haul-gout.  
**Subraucus**, a, um, adj. a little hoarse.  
**Subrectus**, a, um, part. [a sub-rigo] set upright by degrees, half upright.  
**Subrefectus**, a, um, part. [a subreficio] somewhat refreshed.  
**Subrēmīgo**, āre, āvi, ātum, neut. to row; to help with rowing.  
**Subrēpo**, ēre, psi, ptum, neut. to creep along; to creep from under; to steal softly, unawares, or by little and little.  
**Subreptitius**, a, nm, adj. taken away by stealth, stolen.  
**Subreptus**, a, um, part. [a subripio] stolen secretly, filched, pilfered.  
**Subrideo**, ēre, rīsi, risum, neut. to smile; to grin; to smicker; to simper; to smirk.  
**Subridicūle**, adv. somewhat ridiculous, with some pleasantry.  
**Subrīgo** v. **Surrīgo**, ēre, exi, ectum, act. to lift or raise up; to prick up his ears.  
**Subrīguus**, a, um, adj. somewhat wet, wetish, oozy.  
**Subringor**, gi, —. dep. to fret a little.  
**Subrīpio** v. **Surrīpio**, ēre, pui, reptum, act. [ex subet rapio] to steal privily; to take away by stealth; to prevent; to intercept.  
**Subrōgo** v. **Surrōgo**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. to substitute; to put in the place of.  
**Subrostrānus**, i, m. one used to sit or walk about the pleading-place to enquire news.  
**Subrōtātus**, a, um, part. mounted on wheels.  
**Subrōtāndus**, a, um, adj. somewhat roundish.

**Subrūbeo**, ēre, ui, —. neut. to look of a blushing red.  
**Subrūber**, bra, brum, adj. somewhat red.  
**Subrūbescendus**, a, um, adj. somewhat red, ruddy.  
**Subrūfus**, a, um, adj. somewhat red, reddish.  
**Subrūmo**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. [a sub et ruma] to put to the dug; to put a lamb or calf to another dam.  
**Subrūmus**, a, um, adj. a sucking lamb.  
**Subruo**, ēre, rui, rūtum, act. to cast or tumble down; to overthrow; to undermine; to undo and ruin.  
**Subrusticus**, a, um, adj. somewhat rustical, clownish, rude.  
**Subrūtulus**, a, um, adj. yellowish, ruddy, bright, golden coloured.  
**Subrūtus**, a, um, part. [a subruo] undermined, overthrown.  
**Subsalsus**, a, um, adj. somewhat salt, saltish.  
**Subsarcinātus**, a, um, part. carrying a burden or load in one's lap or under one's arm.  
**Subscribo**, ēre, psi, ptum, act. to write under; to note; to register; to join or take part with another in a suit of law; to agree with one; to approve, to aid; to help; to favour; to add a prayer at the end of an epistle.  
**Subscriptio**, ōnis, f. a registering; a partaking with one in an accusation against another; the prayer at the close of a petition.  
**Subscriptor**, ōris, m. a promoter to a pleader.  
**Subscus**, ūtis, f. a fastening of boards together; a swallow of dove-tail.  
**Subscūtus**, a, um, adj. [a subscuto] cut off from the principal; stolen, spared, borrowed.  
**Subscūto**, āre, cui, ctum, act. to cut under or a little; to pare; to cut down; to mow.  
**Subscūtus**, a, um, part. [a subsequor] following.  
**Subsellum**, ii, n. a bench or seat; Subsella, seats in the forum, on which the judges sat publicly; a session; the judges themselves upon the bench.  
**Subsentio**, I, e, si, sum, act. to perceive somewhat; to have some inkling of a matter; to surmise.  
**Subssequor**, qui, cūtus, dep. to follow forthwith or hard by; to come after; to second a thing; to speak in praise of; to imitate; to emulate.  
**Subsēro**, ēre, sēvi, situm, act. to sow or set under or after.  
**Subservio**, ire Iri, itum, neut.



*to serve*, to be subservient; to second; to humour.

**Subsessor**, ōris, m. a *lie* in wait, one in ambush; one who has any secret design.

**Subsidentia**, æ. f. [a subsideo] the settling or sediment of liquors at the bottom.

**Subsideo**, ēre, sūti, sessum. neut. [ex sub et se. l. c.] to rest or settle at the bottom; to stay; to remain; to tarry behind; to lie in wait for one.

**Subsidiarius**, a, um. adj. [a seq.] auxiliary, subsidiary.

**Subsidiōr**, āri, ātus. dep. [ex sub et sedeo] to stand by ready to help; to relieve.

**Subsidium**, ii. n. aid, help assistance, furtherance, subsidy, succour; refuge, rescue; the support or stay of a family.

**Subsido**, āre. edi, essum. neut. [ex sub et sīdo] to settle; to sink down; to alight; to descend to the bottom; to abide; to stop; to stay; to stint; to stake; to involve; to crouch; to cover down upon; to couple.

**Subsignāni** milites, soldiers serving under their colours.

**Subsigno**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to write under; to confirm with his sign manual; to sign; to seal.

**Subsilio**, ire, lui et livi, sultum. neut. to hop, skip, or leap a little; to pant; to start up.

**Subsimilis**, is, e. adj. somewhat like or resembling.

**Subsimus**, a, um. adj. somewhat snub or flat-nosed.

**Subsūpio**, ēre, vi, —. neut. not to be very wise; not to have a perfect taste.

**Subsisto**, ēre, stiti, stitum. neut. to stand still; to abide; to stay; to stop; to resist; to withstand; to subsist; to bear; to maintain.

**Subsolānus**, i. m. an east-wind.

**Subsortior**, iri. itus. dep. to choose by lot after others; to choose by lot one who is to succeed.

**Subsortitio**, ōnis. f. a choosing by lot to fill up the place of those that were dead or laid aside.

**Subsortitus**, a, um. part. chosen or substituted in the place of another.

**Substantia**, æ. f. the substance or matter; goods, estate, wealth.

**Substerno**, ēre, strāvi, strātum. act. to strew or put under; to subject; to bring under.

**Substillum**, i. n. when one makes water by drops, the strangury.

**Substituto**, ēre, tui, tūtum. act. to set before; to represent; to substitute.

**Substitūtus**, a, um. part. put in another's place.

**Subtato**, āre, stiti, stitum. neut. to stand still; to bear up; to stand his ground.

**Substrāmen**, inis. n. straw, litter.

**Substrāmentum**, i. n. straw, litter.

**Substrātus**, a, um. part. [a substerno] laid under or strewed.

**Substrātus**, ūs. m. a spreading or laying under.

**Substrictus**, a, um. part. et adj. [a substringo] bound hard under, girt in; plucked up; close; small, slender.

**Substringo**, ēre, xi, ctum. act. to bind strait underneath; to gird, tie, or truss up; to hale in; to repress; to restrain; to contract; to bring into less compass.

**Substructio**, ōnis. f. [a substruo] an underpinning or ground-sell of a house, or the making of a foundation under.

**Substructum**, i. n. a foundation.

**Substruo**, ēre, xi, ctum. act. to lay a foundation underneath; to build.

**Subsultim**, adv. by jumps or leaps.

**Subsulto**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to hop; to jump; to leap; to caper; to jog; to jolt; to pant.

**Subsum**, esse, fui. neut. pass. to be under; to join to; to be near; to lurk privately.

**Sudaudus**, a, um. adj. half deaf; that is scarcely heard or makes almost no noise at all.

**Subsūsus**, a, um. part. under-sewed or under-wrought; stitched about, welted.

**Subtegmen**, inis. n. the thread in weaving called the woof.

**Subtēgo**, ēre, xi, ctum. act. unde subtectus, to cover a little or secretly.

**Subtēgūlāneus**, a, um. adj. of tiles; tiled or laid with tiles.

**Subtēmen**, inis. n. the thread in weaving called the woof.

**Subtēnus**, a, um. part. corded.

**Subtēnus**, is, e. adj. somewhat slender, thin, or small.

**Subter**, præp. under.

**Subter**, adv. the nether part, underneath.

**Subterduco**, ēre, xi, ctum. act. to steal away privily; to withdraw.

**Subterfluo**, ēre, xi, ctum. neut. to run or flow under.

**Subterfūgio**, ēre, fūgi, g'um. act. to escape or get away privily; to give one the slip; to eschew; to elude; to shun; to avoid.

**Subterflūhor**, bi, pass. dep. to slip, slide, run, or flow underneath.

**Subterfluo**, ēre, ēvi et Ivi, Itum. act. to anoint or besmear underneath.

**Subterluo**, āre. act. to flow under.

**Subtermeo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to run or pass under.

**Subterno**, ēre, trivi, itum. act. to bruise; to pound; to break in pieces; to fret; to gall.

**Subterrāneus**, a, um. adj. that is under ground; subterraneous.

**Subterstuo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to wear thin below.

**Subtervolo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to fly under.

**Subtexo**, ēre, xui, xtum. act. to weave; to join to after; to subjoin; to apply; to cover; to hide.

**Subtilis**, is, e. adj. fine spun, small, thin; of subtle parts, volatile; witty, delicate, brisk, acute, arch, artful; nice, exquisite.

**Subtilitas**, ātis. f. thinness, fineness; subtilty, sharpness of wit, acuteness, shrewdness, niceness.

**Subtiliter**, adv. nicely, finely, curiously, exactly; subtly, sharply, artfully, ingeniously.

**Subtimeo**, ēre, mui, —. neut. to be half afraid.

**Subtrāho**, ēre, xi, ctum. act. to take away; to subtract; to diminish; to keep from; to draw out; to withdraw.

**Subtristis**, is, e. adj. somewhat heavy, sad, or melancholy.

**Subtritus**, a, um. part. [a subter] worn underneath, somewhat broken.

**Subturbūlus**, a, um. adj. a little poor and base.

**Subturbis**, is, e. adj. somewhat filthy or base.

**Subtus**, adv. under, underneath.

**Subtūsus**, a, um. part. [a subundo] beaten, mauled, pounded.

**Sübūcula**, æ. f. a shirt or smock; a shift, a waistcoat; a kirtle.

**Sübūcūlātus**, a, um. adj. wearing a shirt, &c.

**Subvectio**, ōnis. f. [a subveho] a conveying or carrying.

**Subvecto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a subveho] to carry or convey often

**Subvectus**, a, um. part. carried aloft, conveyed.

**Subvectus** us. in. [a seq.] a conveying or carrying.

**Subvho**, ēre, xi, ctum. act. to carry up; to convey in a ship or wain, to bring up.

**Subvñio**, ire, ñi, entum. neut.

*to help; to relieve; to succour.*  
**Succurratur**, impera. pass. *there is help or relief.*  
**Suiventio**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. *to come and assist one.*  
**Suverbustus**, a, um. adj. *a rogue; a slave that is often cudgelled or beaten.*  
**Suverseror**, ēri, ritus. dep. *to fear somewhat; to reverence.*  
**Suversero**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. unde part. *subversandus, to subvert; to overthrow; to throw or turn upside down.*  
**Suverser**, oris. m. *he that overturneth.*  
**Suvertio**, ēre, ti. sum. act. *to turn over or upside down; to undo; to overthrow; to subvert; to cast one away by false accusation.*  
**Suversperus**, i. m. *the west-south-west wind.*  
**Suvsexus**, a, um. adj. *bowed upward like an arched roof.*  
**Suvsirtidis**, is, e. adj. *somewhat green of colour, greenish.*  
**Suvsūla**, æ. f. *a bodkin which shoe-makers use, a cobbler's awl.*  
**Suvsūlāris**, is, e. adj. *belonging to a cordwainer, cobbler, or shoe-maker.*  
**Suvsūlus**, i. m. *a swineherd.*  
**Suvsūlo**, onis. m. *a piper, one who plays on a pipe, flute, or flageolet; a harp called a spitter, having young horns without knags or tines.*  
**Suvsūlo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to fly away a little; to fly upward or aloft.*  
**Suvsulvo**, ēre, vi, lūtum. act. *to tumble or roll up.*  
**Suvsurbāna**, ōrum. n. pl. *the suburbs, houses, or villas near the city.*  
**Suvsurbāntas**, ātis. f. *the neighbourhood of the suburbs to the city, nearness to the city.*  
**Suvsurbānum**, i. n. *a house without the walls of a city, a summer-house a little way out of town.*  
**Suvsurbānus**, a, urc. adj. *near or about the city in the suburbs.*  
**Suvsurbium**, ii. n. *the suburbs of a city.*  
**Suvsurgeo**, ēre, si, sum. act. *somewhat or closely to thrust or put forward.*  
**Suvsūro**, ēre, ssi, stum. act. *to burn somewhat or a little; to scorch.*  
**Suvsūrtūris**, a, um. adj. *somewhat resembling a vulture; of the colour or nature of a vulture; blackish, ravenish.*  
**Suvsūrtūreus**, a, um. adj. *that comes in the place of another.*  
**Suvsūrtur**, impera. *somebody*

*succeeds; a successor is appointed.*  
**Suvsūrtō**, ēre, ssi, ssum. neut. *to approach; to come to; to go or come into; to be next; to follow; to ensue; to come after; to come under; to succeed; to go well forward; to have good success; to thrive; to speed well; to hit right; to chance; to happen; to be like; to resemble.*  
**Suvsūrtō**, ēre, di, suri. act. [ex sub et candeo] *to burn; to inflame; to set on fire; to kindle; to be angry.*  
**Suvsūrtō**, ēre, sui, —. neut. *to be angry with one.*  
**Suvsūrtus**, a, um. part. *set on fire, kindled, burned; inflamed with any passion.*  
**Suvsūrtūriātus**, a, um. part. *that is set in the place of one who is dead or absent, or faileth in his business; kept for a reserve.*  
**Suvsūssa**, ōrum. n. pl. *successes, good fortune.*  
**Suvsūssio**, onis. f. *a coming in the place of another, succession; success.*  
**Suvsūssit**, impera. præt. *it has happened.*  
**Suvsūssor**, oris. m. *he that follows or comes in another's place; a successor.*  
**Suvsūssum est**, impera. *somebody succeeded.*  
**Suvsūssus**, a, um. part. *made fortunate or successful.*  
**Suvsūssus**, ūs. m. [a succedo] *issue or success; prosperity, good luck.*  
**Suvsūda**, æ. f. sc. lana [a succus] *new shorn wool, unwashed and greasy.*  
**Suvsūdia**, æ. f. *a side or flitch of bacon; the dessert.*  
**Suvsūdo**, ēre, di, sum. act. *to cut down; to fell; to mow.*  
**Suvsūdo**, ēre, di, cāsum. neut. [ex sub et cado] *to fall under; to fall down; to fail; to falter.*  
**Suvsūdus**, a, um. adj. [a succus] *moist, full of juice; juicy.*  
**Suvsūduus**, a, um. adj. *ready to fall, faltering, bowing under one.*  
**Suvsūctus**, a, um. part. et adj. *girt, trussed up, tucked; compassed, envenomed; compact, well set; ready, nimble, expeditious.*  
**Suvsūctus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to amber.*  
**Suvsūctus**, ēre, nxi, nctum. act. *to gird; to truss up; to tuck; to environ; to beset.*  
**Suvsūctō**, ēre. neut. [ex sub et cano] *to sing after another; to follow another in singing or saying.*

**Suvsūctum**, i. n. *amber; the gum of sweet trees of the pine kind.*  
**Suvsūctus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to amber.*  
**Suvsūctus**, a, um. part. *cut down felled, topped off.*  
**Suvsūctātiō**, onis. f. *a humming or shouting.*  
**Suvsūctātiō** est *a militibus impera. they give a shout or hum.*  
**Suvsūctātiō**, a, um. part. *cried out against or ill spoken of.*  
**Suvsūctāno**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to cry out in token of approbation or dislike; to give a shout; to shout; to hum.*  
**Suvsūctō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to bear up a thing on one's shoulders; to carry on one's back.*  
**Suvsūctus**, a, um. adj. *full of juice and moisture, juicy, sappy.*  
**Suvsūctus**, ēre, crēvi, ētum. neut. *to grow under; to spring and grow up; to grow onwards.*  
**Suvsūctus**, a, um. part. [a succerno] *ragged or bolted.*  
**Suvsūctō**, ēre, di, sum. act. *to forge.*  
**Suvsūctō**, ēre, bui, bītum. neut. [ex sub et cumbo] *to couch; to crouch; to lie with; to lie or fall down under; to fail; to faint; to yield; to succumb.*  
**Suvsūctō**, ēre, ri, sum. neut. *to come into one's mind or remembrance; to be the cause of; to cause; to help; to aid; to succour; to relieve.*  
**Suvsūctum est**, impera. *they helped or relieved.*  
**Suvsūctus**, i. m. *juice or moisture; soup; broth; vigour or strength.*  
**Suvsūctio**, onis. f. *a shaking or joggling.*  
**Suvsūctus**, ūs. m. *a trotting, joggling, shaking, or jolting.*  
**Suvsūctus**, ūs. m. [a sugo] *a sucking or licking.*  
**Suvsūcūla**, æ. f. dim. [a sus] *a little sow; a crane; a windlace or the overthwart bar; a kind of under garment.*  
**Suvsūcūla**, ōrum. f. pl. *the seven stars called hyades.*  
**Suvsūcūndus**, a, um. adj. *sweating, all in a sweat.*  
**Suvsūdus**, tis. part. *sweating; dropping wet.*  
**Suvsūdium**, ii. n. [a sudo] *a napkin or handkerchief.*  
**Suvsūdūto**, onis. f. *a sweating; a bagnio, a hot-house.*  
**Suvsūdātōr**, oris. m. *one that sweats, a great sweater.*  
**Suvsūdātōrium**, ii. n. *a store a hot-house to sweat in.*  
**Suvsūdātōri**, a, a, um. adj. *the*



- brings or belongs to sweating.*
- Sūdātrix, icis. f.** sweating, apt to sweat or to cause sweat.
- Sūdātus, a. um. part.** besweated, sweating out; taken much pains about.
- Sūdes, is. f.** a thick stake; a pile driven into the ground; a spear burnt at the end, or barbed with iron; a waterman's pole; the fin of a fish; a setter.
- Sūdis, is. f.** a kind of long fish, called a guard-fish or sword-fish.
- Sūdo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. et neut.** to sweat; to drop with; to drip; to sweat out; to steam forth; to labour; to take pains; to have enough to do; to be diligent.
- Sūdor, ōris. m.** [a sudo] sweat; labour, pains, travail, toil; moisture or wet.
- Sūdum, i. n.** [sc. cælum] the clear firmament, fair weather.
- Sūdus, a, um. adj.** fair, without clouds, clear.
- Sueo, ēre, suēvi, suētum. neut.** to accustom; to be wont.
- Suesco, ēre, —. incept.** [a sueo] to use; to accustom; to be wont or accustomed.
- Suetus, a, um. part.** [a suesco] accustomed, wont; usually had.
- Sūes, etis. m. v.** Suffes, a consul or dictator; a chief magistrate.
- Suffarctiātus, a, um. part.** stuffed up, having one's lap full.
- Suffectus, a, um. part.** put or chosen in the place of another; covered.
- Suffero, erre, sustūli, sublātum. act.** to take upon; to undertake; to bear; to abide; to suffer; to carry away; to take away; to demolish; to pronounce.
- Suffertus, a, um. part.** stuffed, filled; full and strong.
- Sufficiens, tis. part. v. adj.** sufficient, answerable, suitable.
- Sufficio, ēre, feci, lectum. neut. et act.** to be sufficiently able to do or bear any thing; to suffice; to be sufficient; to substitute; to choose; to put in the place of another; to supply; to furnish; to dye; to stain; to infect.
- Suffigo, ēre, xi, xum. act.** to fasten; to nail; to stick or prick in.
- Suffimen, inis. n.** a perfume, a fumigation, any thing which, being laid upon the coals, makes a sweet smell.
- Suffimentum, i. n.** a perfuming, a perfume offered to the gods at vintage time; fumigation.
- Suffio, Ire, Ivi, Itum. act. to perfume.**
- Suffitio, ōnis. f.** a perfuming, a fumigation.
- Suffitor, ōris. m.** a perfumer, he that makes perfumes.
- Suffitus, a, um. part.** perfumed, burnt, and smoked.
- Suffitus, ūs. m.** a perfuming, a fumigation.
- Suffixus, a, um. part.** fastened; set or stuck upon; hanging.
- Sufflāmen, inis. n.** a trigger, a stop, a delay.
- Sufflātio, ōnis. f.** a blowing or puffing up.
- Sufflātus, a, um. part.** puffed up; proud, haughty; swollen with rage.
- Sufflātus, ūs. m.** a puffing up, a blowing up.
- Sufflāvus, a, um. adj.** somewhat yellow, yellowish.
- Sufflo, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** to blow up; to puff up; to whisper in one's ear.
- Suffocātio, ōnis. f.** a choking, stryking, or strangling; suffocation.
- Suffoco, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** to destroy; to stop the breath; to strangle; to choke; to stifle; to suffocate; to throttle; to cause to perish.
- Suffodio, ēre, fodi, fossum. act.** to dig under; to undermine; to thrust through.
- Suffossio, ōnis. f.** a digging under or undermining.
- Suffossus, a, um. part.** undermined, hollow; stuck, stabbed; destroyed, cast down.
- Suffragātio, ōnis. f.** a giving of one's voice at an election, a voting for one.
- Suffragātor, ōris. m.** a favourer or abettor; one who gives his vote for one.
- Suffragātorius, a, um. adj.** of or belonging to him that helps with his good word at the time of an election.
- Suffraginōsus, a, um. adj.** that is diseased in the houghs or pasterns; that has the scratches or sprain.
- Suffragium, i. n.** a voice or suffrage; a vote; favour, assistance.
- Suffrāgo, inis. f.** the hough; the pastern; a sucker.
- Suffrāgor, āri, ātus. dep.** to give his vote in one's favour; to favour and help.
- Suffrenātio, ōnis. f.** a joining or binding hard together; a fastening or closing.
- Suffrigo, āre, cui, frictum. act.** to rub off; to rub.
- Suffringo, ēre, ēgi, actum. act.** to break in the middle; to break underneath.
- Suffugio, ēre, gi, gitum. act. et**
- reut. to flee away privily; to shun; not to admit of.**
- Suffugium, ii. n.** [a suffugio] a place of refuge or shelter.
- Suffugio, Ire, Ivi, Itum. act.** to uphold; to bear up; to underprop; to strengthen.
- Suffultus, a, um. part.** underpropped, stayed up.
- Suffūgio, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** to make smoke underneath or a suffumigation.
- Suffundo, ēre, fūdi, fūsum. act.** to pour down or upon; to spread over; to supply.
- Suffūtor, āri, ātus. dep.** to steal privily; to pilfer; to filch.
- Suffusio, ōnis. f.** a spreading abroad or pouring upon; a pin and web in the eye, a cataract.
- Suffusus, a, um. part.** [a suffundo] sprinkled, bedewed or wetted; overspread; mixed with.
- Suggero, ēre, asi, atum. act.** to raise up; to allow; to supply; to yield; to afford; to put in mind; to suggest; to hint; to prompt; to choose in one's place; to assign; to subjoin; to insert; to put in.
- Suggestum, i. n. et Suggestus, ūs. m.** any place raised above another; a chair; a pulpit where orations or sermons were made; a reading-desk.
- Suggestus, a, um. part.** heaped or raised up; added, inserted.
- Suggerior, di, ssus. dep.** to come by stealth or privily; to surprise one.
- Sugressus, a, um. part.** creeping upon, stealing upon.
- Sūzillātio, ōnis. f.** a mark in the face, black or blue, made with a stroke; a black or blood-shot eye; a slander, a taunt, a jeer, a flout.
- Sūzillo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. et**
- Subgillo, to make black or blue spots in the face with beating; to give one a black eye; to buffet one; to flout; to jeer; to taunt; to reprove.**
- Sūgo, ēre, xi, ctum. act.** to suck; to take in.
- Sui, gen. pronom. of himself, of herself, of itself, of themselves.**
- Suile, is. n.** [a sus] a swine-cote.
- Suillus, a, um. adj. d. m. of or** belonging to swine.
- Sulcātor, ōris. m.** a rower, a ferryman.
- Sulcātus, a, um. part.** made in furrows, trenched; rowed over.
- Sulco, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** to cast up in furrows; to furrow; to make furrows; to till; to plough; to row; to

make a crack; to divide and cut; to make wrinkled.

Sulcūlus, i. m. dim. a little furrow.

Sulcus, i. m. a furrow, a trench; tith, ploughing; a ditch; a stream of light; the mry part of a female.

Sulphur, ūris. n. brimstone, sulphur; a thunderbolt.

Sulphūrātio, ōnis. f. a dressing with brimstone.

Sulphūrātum, i. n. a match made with brimstone.

Sulphūrātus, a, um. part. dressed or smoked with brimstone.

Sulphūreus, a, um. adj. of, belonging to, mixed with, or of the colour or smell of brimstone; sulphureous.

Sulphūreus, a, um, adj. sulphureous.

Sultis, pro si vultis, if you will.

Sum, esse, fui. verb. subst. to subsist; to have a substance; to be material; to be; to be in company; to converse; to eat together; to live; to lead one's life; to be able or capable.

Sūmen, inis. n. the paps, belly, or udder of a sow; a meat made of the hinder teats of a sow, cut from her the day after she has farrowed and powdered with salt; a tid or choice bit.

Summa, æ. f. a sum of money; the principal and chief point of a matter; the sum or conclusion; the main, the whole, the stress, the upshot; consummation, perfection, accomplishment, pitch; the principal place or authority.

Sumināno, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to snatch or haul away greedily; to take what is another man's; to steal.

Summārium, ii. n. an abridgment, an epitome, a summary, a recapitulation.

Summas, ātis. c. g. inde plur. summarates, the chief persons of a city, the peers in a realm, grandees, lords and ladies.

Summ ātim, adv. by the tops or highest parts; compendiously, in short, summarily, briefly.

Summātus, ūs. m. chief rule, sovereignty, supremacy.

Summe, adv. highly, mightily, very greatly, ext<sup>r</sup> vagantly, as much as is possible to be, to the uttermost.

Summisse, adv. Vid. Submisse.

Summissim, adv. low, softly.

Summissio, ōnis. f. a letting down, a lowering.

Summitto. vid. Submitto.

Summanianus, a, um. adj. under the walls; Summanianæ uxorēs, whores that lived in

the suburbs, common whores, whores of the steves.

Summipere [i. e. summo opere] by great labour or effort, very much, mightily, mainly.

Summula, æ. f. dim. [a summa] a little sum, &c.

Summum, i. n. [sc. negotium] the top, the whole, the sum, the pitch or height.

Summus, a, um. adj. sup. Vid. Supera, highest; greatest, chief; extreme, principal, exceeding great, passing; singular, especial, very excellent, sovereign; very deep; the last, the farthest.

Summuto āre, āvi, ātum. act. Vid. Submuto.

Sūno, ēre, psi, ptum. act. to take; to receive; to draw; to borrow; to take work by the great; to undertake; to engage for; to get; to procure; to lay out; to bestow; to spend merrily; to pass pleasantly; to choose; to buy; to presume; to venture; to pretend; to assume; to arrogate; to challenge; to demand; to advance a proposition or postulate; to take for granted.

Sumpti, in gen. pro sumptūs.

Sumptifacio, ēre, feci, factum. act. to spend; to be at cost.

Sumptio, ōnis. f. [a sumo] a taking, an assumption.

Sumptito, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a sumo] to take often.

Sumptuarius, a, um. adj. of or belonging to expense.

Sumptuose, adv. costly, sumptuously, prodigally, wastefully.

Sumptuosus, a, um. adj. [a sumptus] sumptuous, costly, prodigal, wasteful, charginable.

Sumptus, a, um. part. [a sumo] taken, undertaken, &c.

Sumptus, ūs et ti. m. charge, expense, cost, costliness.

Suo, ēre, sui, sūtum. act. to sew; to stitch; to tack together; to work; to procure.

Suopte nutu, after his own pleasure.

Sūpellectārius, ii. m. a slave, a bondman, who is accountable for cattle or household stuff.

Sūpellex, lectilis. f. caret plurali, household stuff or implements; furniture, all things moveable within the house.

Sūper, præp. upon; beyond; above; beside, over; at the time; about, of; for, with regard to.

Sūper, adv. above; from on high; more, greater; more-over.

Sūper, pro supra, adv. & præp.

Sūpera, ōrum. n. pl. [sc. loca] heaven, the sky, places above.

Sūperābilis, is, e. adj. that may be overcome, passed, or combated over.

Sūperaccommodo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to sit or set above.

Sūperaddo, ēre, didi, ditum. act. to add moreover; to superadd.

Sūperāloriātus, a, um. part. adorned above.

Sūperaggéro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. uide pass. to be heaped over and above.

Sūperalligo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to bind over or upon.

Sūperans, tis. part. et adj. exceeding; surpassing; excellent; prevailing, overcoming remaining.

Sūperasto, āre, stiti, —. neut. to stand above.

Sūperatio, ōnis. f. an excess, a conquest.

Sūperātor, ōris. m. [a supero] a vanquisher, an overcomer.

Sūperatus, a, um. part. vanquished, surmounted; conquered; performed, fulfilled.

Sūperauratus, a, um. adj. covered with gold, gilt.

Sūperbe, adv. [a superbus] haughtily, proudly, loftily, stately, arrogantly, huffishly, insolently, superciliously, vain-gloriously.

Sūperbia, æ. f. pride, insolence, arrogance, superciliousness; state, grandeur, issue, high-mindedness; harshness, sourness, able to dull the edge of a knife; being ripe before others.

Sūperbibō, ēre, bibi, bibitum. act. to drink after or upon another thing.

Sūperbificus, a, um. adj. that does a thing proudly or that makes one proud.

Sūperbio, ire, ivi, itum. neut. to be proud or go stately; to strut; to brag; to glory; to vaunt; to be famous; to be ennobled; to scorn; to disdain.

Sūperbus, a, um. adj. brave, noble, excellent; stately, lofty; proud, scornful, disdainful, high-minded, arrogant, elate, unsociable, supercilious, vain-glorious; rich, lofty; nice, squeamish; ripe before others.

Sūpercalco, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to lay over with lime.

Sūperculo, ēre, cidi, cēsum. neut. to fall upon.

Sūperciliosus, a, um. adj. sour in countenance, supercilious, disdainful.

Sūpercilium, ii. n. a brow or eye-brow, the ridge of hair



above the eye-tids; majesty, severity, gravity; pride, haughtiness, a stately look; the top; the highest part; the ridge or edge of a hill; a promontory.

**Süpercontögör**, gi, ctus. pass. to be covered over.

**Süpercorruo**, ère, rui, —. neut. to fall down upon.

**Süpercreasco**, ère, crëvi, crëtum. neut. to overgrow.

**Süpercubo**, àre, üi, itum. neut. to lie or sleep upon.

**Süpercurro**, ère. neut. to overrun; to surpass; to be better or more worth.

**Süperdicco**, ère, xi, ctum. act. to say moreover; to add, in speaking of words.

**Süperdo**, dàre, dëdi, dàtum. act. to lay or put upon; to give over and above.

**Süperduco**, ère, xi, ctum. act. to bring over or upon; to bring in and set over.

**Süperëdo**, ère, ëdi, ësum. act. to eat besides or over and above.

**Süperëgëro**, ère, essi, estum. act. to send up or make appear.

**Süperëmïneo**, ère, nui, —. neut. to be higher or above others; to appear above.

**Süperëmörïor**, i, emortuus. dep. to die upon.

**Süperënnào**, àre, àvi, àtum. act. to swim clear over.

**Süperëst**, impers. [c supersum] it remains.

**Süperëvölo**, àre, àvi, àtum. neut. to fly clear over.

**Süperfëro**, ferre, tülì, látum. act. to bear or lift over.

**Süperfëto**, àre, àvi, àtum. neut. after the first young to conceive another.

**Süperficiàrius**, a, um. adj. superficial.

**Süperficiës**, ëi. f. the outside, the uppermost part of any thing. a surface; a plat of ground to build upon.

**Süperflo**, fieri, factus. neut. pass. to remain; to be over and above; to be left.

**Süperflëresco**, ère, rui, —. incept. to bud or spring over again; to bring forth other fresh flowers.

**Süperfluens**, tis. part. overflowing, over and above, enough and to spare.

**Süperfluitas**, àtis. f. more than need, superfluity, overplus.

**Süperfluo**, ère, xi, xum. act. to run over; to overflow; to abound; to be overplus.

**Süperfluis**, a, um. adj. running over, overflowing.

**Superfugio**, ère, gi, —. act. to flee upon or over.

**Süperfluendo**, ère, üdi, füsüm.

act. to pour or cast upon or over.

**Süperfüsus**, a, um. part. overflowing, poured upon, spread abroad.

**Süpergëro**, ère, essi, estum. act. to cast or heap upon.

**Süpergestus**, a, um. part. heaped or cast upon.

**Süpergrëdiör**, di, essus. dep. to go upon or over; to surpass; to excel.

**Süpergressus**, a, um. part. going over or upon; surmounting, excelling.

**Süperhäbendus**, a, um. part. to be used or had besides.

**Süperï**, örüm. m. pl. [a superius] they that are above; the gods; those who are living upon earth.

**Süperjäcco**, ère, üi, itum. neut. to lie upon.

**Süperjäcio**, ère, jëci, jectum. act. to cast or lay upon; to add; to say moreover.

**Süperjacto**, àre, àvi, àtum. act. to cast or sling over or beyond; to leap over; to overshoot.

**Süperjectio**, önis. f. a casting upon; a hyperbole or hyperbolic expression; an overshooting.

**Süperjectus et Superjactus**, a, um. part. cast upon.

**Süperjectus**, üs. m. a casting upon; a leaping or covering.

**Superilligatus**, a, um. part. tied or bound upon.

**Superillino**, ère, lëvi, litum. act. to smear or anoint all over or upon.

**Süperillitus**, a, um. part. anointed over.

**Süperïmpendens**, tis. part. hanging over.

**Süperïmpöno**, ère, sui, situm. act. to put or lay upon, to charge moreover, or overlay.

**Superimpositus**, a, um. part. put upon; laid or charged upon.

**Süperïncendo**, ère, di, sum. act. to inflame more.

**Süperïncido**, ère, cidi, —. neut. to fall upon.

**Süperïncido**, ère, cidi, cisum. act. to make an incision.

**Süperïncresco**, ère, ëvi, ëtum. neut. to grow over or upon.

**Süperïncumbo**, ère, cübui, cubitum. neut. to lie upon.

**Süperïnduo**, ère, dui, ütum. act. to put on.

**Süperïnfundo**, ère, füdi, füsüm. act. to pour down upon.

**Süperïngëro**, ère, essi, estum. act. to cast or heap upon.

**Süperïnjicio**, ère, jëci, jectum. act. to cast or lay over or upon.

**Süperïntëgo**, ère, xi, ctum. act. to cover over.

**Süperïntëno**, àre, nui, itum. neut. to thunder from above.

**Süperïnungo**, ère, nxi, ñtum. act. to anoint or smear over.

**Süperïnvolveo**, ère, volvi, völvitum. act. to involve in or upon.

**Süperïor**, or, us. comp. [a superior] that is abt. e, higher; former, older.

**Süperïores**, um. m. pl. [superdior, natu] ancestors, predecessors, seniors, elders; superiors, betters, they that are above us.

**Süperjumentäria**, ii. m. a chief equerry, the master of the horse.

**Süperlähor**, bi, lapsus. dep. to slip over.

**Süperlacrymo**, àre, àvi, àtum. neut. to weep or drop upon.

**Süperlätio**, önis. f. a preferring; the figure hyperbole; an excess, amplifying, or overshooting; a name given to one by way of excellence.

**Süperlätus**, a, um. part. [a superfero] borne or lifted over; greatly amplified.

**Süperliminäre**, is. n. the transom or lintel over the door.

**Süperlino**, ère, lvi, itum. act. to anoint or besmear upon.

**Superlitus**, a, um. part. besmeared, anointed.

**Süpermando**, ère, di, nsum. act. et Supermandor, di. pass. to eat or chew upon or after another thing.

**Supermeo**, àre, àvi, àtum. neut. to run, flow, or slip over.

**Süpermico**, ère, üi, —. neut. to excel, surpass, or surmount; to outshine.

**Süpernitto**, ère, msi, missum. act. to put in or add to after wards.

**Süpernas**, àtis. adj. [a superius] that is or grows above.

**Süpernào**, àre, àvi, àtum. neut. to swim upon or aloft; to float.

**Süpernätus**, a, um. part. grown after or upon another.

**Süperne**, adv. from above, from on high, on the top.

**Süpernia**, a, um. adj. [a super] high above, aloft, upper, on high.

**Süperö**, àre, àvi, àtum. act. et absolute. to go or climb over; to outreach; to surpass; to surmount; to exceed; to excel; to vanquish; to overcome; to prevail with; to be overplus; to abound; to outlive; to survive.

**Süperöbruo**, ère, üi, ütum. act. to overwhelm and cast upon; to cover quite and clean.

**Süperpender**, ère, —. aut to hang over.

**Superpöi**, öre, sui, situm. act.

to put over; to set, lay or put upon.  
 Sūperpōstus, a, um. part. set or laid upon.  
 Sūperquān, adv. over and above that.  
 Sūperscādo, ēre, si, sum. act. to shave upon; to scrape the upper part.  
 Sūperscāsus, a, um. part. scraped over.  
 Sūperscāudo, ēre, di sum. act. to climb upon; to scamper over.  
 Sūperscriptus, a, um. part. superscribed, written over; interlined.  
 Sūpersēdo, ēre, sēdi, sēsum. act. to sit upon; to omit to do a thing; to let pass; to supersede; to surcease; to give over; to leave off; to forbear.  
 Sūpersēdūtur, impers. they forbear or meddle not with.  
 Sūpersilio, ire, lūi, sultum. neut. to hop or leap upon.  
 Sūperspergo, v. Sūperspergo, ēre, si, sum. act. to besprinkle; to cast upon; to corn.  
 Sūperstagnō, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to overflow.  
 Sūpersterno, ēre, strāvi, stātum. act. to strew or cover over; to lay over.  
 Sūperstes, itis. adj. escaping after a battle, standing after others are fallen; surviving, remaining, alive after others are dead; staying after others are gone; present.  
 Sūperstitio, ōnis. f. superstition, foolish religion, vain fear, idolatrous worship, idle scrupulosity; predictions, fortune-telling.  
 Sūperstitiōse, adv. superstitiously, by way of divination; superstitiously, religiously, fondly.  
 Sūperstitiosus, a, um. adj. superstitious, vainly timorous in religion without cause; religious; nice, scrupulous, fond; one who can tell things past or to come.  
 Sūpersto, āre, stiti, stitum. neut. to stand upon; to remain.  
 Sūperstrātus, a, um. part. [a supersterno] strewed over.  
 Sūperstruo, ēre, xi, ctum. act. to build upon.  
 Sūpersum, ease, fui, neut. to stand; to be superfluous; to be over and above; to remain; to be left; to survive; to be alive after others; to excel; to overcome; to get the better of; to defend.  
 Sūpertage, ēre, xi, ctum. act. to cover above.  
 Sūpertrāho, ēre, xi, ctum. act. to draw or drag over.

Sūperturbo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to disturb; to trouble.  
 Sūpervācāneus, a, um. adj. needless, unnecessary, superfluous; that which is done above ordinary, at spare hours; not in present use, reserved.  
 Sūpervācuus, a, um. adj. superfluous, unprofitable, unnecessary, needless, silly, vain.  
 Sūpervādo, ēre, si, sum. neut. [ex super et vado] to climb or go upon; to pass over; to surpass; to surmount.  
 Sūpervāgor, gāri, gātus. dep. to wander abroad more than needeth; to spread or grow abroad superfluously.  
 Sūpervēho, ēre, vexti, vectum. to carry up; to convey away.  
 Sūpervēno, ire, vveni, ventum. neut. [sc. super et vengo] to come unlooked for; to surprise; to come upon suddenly; to come upon; to rise or grow up above; to leap upon.  
 Sūperventus, ūs. m. [a praeced.] a coming upon one suddenly, a surprisal or unexpected arrival.  
 Sūpervivo, ēre, xi, ctum. neut. to outlive; to survive.  
 Sūpervungor, gi, actus. pass. to be anointed over.  
 Sūpervólito, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to fly over often.  
 Sūpervólō, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to fly over.  
 Sūpervólūtus, a, um. part. rolled over.  
 Sūpervóno, ēre, ui, —. act. to vomit.  
 Sūperus, a, um. adj. Superior, or, us. comp. Sūpērius. v. Summus, a, um. sup. [a super] above, the upper; he wently.  
 Sūpērius, a, um. part. laid upright, turned up, holden up in the air; unbent and somewhat bowing backward.  
 Sūpine, adv. negligently, carelessly, recklessly.  
 Sūpinitas, ātis. f. negligence, supineness, carelessness.  
 Sūpino, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to lay upright; to lay with the belly upward; to snuff up; to make proud and stately.  
 Sūpinus, a, um. adj. [ab ant. supus, al. a sub] held up, lifted up; upward, with the face upward, flat; along, lying on the back; steep or situate on a hill's side; idle and reckless, negligent, supine; proud, stately.  
 Sūppactus, a, um. part. [a suppingo] sucked or fastened under; clouted, sparabed.  
 Sūppalpor, āri, ātus. dep. gently to stroke; to wheedle.  
 Sūppar, āris. adj. almost equal or even.

Sūppārāstor, āri, ātus. dep. to shark; to hang on; to sponge in company; to flatter; to court for; to pimp.  
 Sūppārus, i. n. et Sūppārus, i. m. a linen upper veil, a kirtle; any garment of linen; the uppermost part of the sail, a top-sail, a flag, a streamer.  
 Sūppāsiatio, ōnis. f. a giring or finding of things which one needs; a supplying or furnishing.  
 Sūppāto, āre, āvi, ātum. act. et neut. to supply; to aid; to strengthen; to find and furnish with; to supply with; to afford; to accommodate; to be sufficient; to suffice.  
 Sūppātor, āri, ātus. dep. to supply; to afford. Pass. to be supplied.  
 Sūppedo, ēre, sēdi, itum. neut. to frist; to smother a fart; to fizzle.  
 Sūppētiā, f. pl. acc. suppetias. aid, help, furtherance, succour, supplies.  
 Sūppēto, ēre, ivi, itum. act. to be sufficient; to serve a turn; to help; to be.  
 Sūppilo, āre, āvi ātum. act. to steal craftily or underhand; to pilfer; to purloin; to sitch.  
 Sūppingor, gi. pass. to be seized fast under.  
 Sūpplanto, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a planta pedis] to supplant, to trip up one's heels; to suppress.  
 Sūpplanto, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to plant underneath; to underplant.  
 Sūpplementum, i. n. [a suppleo] a supply, a filling up, a supplement, a recruit.  
 Sūppleo, ēre, svi, ātum. act. to fill up; to make up; to supply; to recruit; to help.  
 Sūpplex, icis. adj. humbly entreating, suppliant; a petitioner.  
 Sūpplicans, tis. part. et adj. humbly entreating, suppliant.  
 Sūpplicassis, pro Sūpplicaveris. Sūpplicatio, ōnis. f. [a supplico] supplication, prayer, request, entreaty; a solemn procession, a public feast, a thanksgiving.  
 Sūpplicātur, impers. prayer is made.  
 Sūppliciter, adv. [a supplex] with bent knees, in manner of supplication, humbly.  
 Sūpplicium. ii. n. a supplication, a prayer, an atonement; sacrifice, a general procession; that offered in sacrifice; punishment.  
 Sūpplico, āre āvi. ātum. neut. [a sub et plico] to beg on one's knees; to pray; to make a humble request; to supplicate



to beseech; to make an oblation.

Supplodo, Ære, si, sum. act. to stamp on the ground; to make a noise with the foot.

Supplodio, Æris, f. a stamping or noise made with the feet.

Suppenit, tuit, impers. it somewhat or half repents.

Suppono, Ære, posui, positum. act. to put, set, or lay under; to substitute; to add; to write; to put false for true; to counterfeit; to forge; to falsify; to submit; to expose.

Supporto, Ære, avi, atum. act. to convey, bring, or carry privately; to support.

Suppositio, Æris, f. a putting or setting under; a putting of a child or any other thing in the place of another; a cheating or forging; a falsification.

Suppositivus, a, um. adj. substituted; set in the place of another; adulterate, not genuine, not natural.

Suppositus, a, um. part. put or set under or in; put in the place of another, suborned; false.

Suppositor, Æris, m. et Suppositrix, Æris, f. he or she that privately conveys another man's child to one as his own.

Suppresso, Æris, f. a suppressing, a keeping back or concealing.

Suppressus, a, um. part. et adj. kept back or down, suppressed, stayed; sunk, drowned, bulged; hidden, concealed; short, soft, low; costive.

Supprimo, Ære, essi, essum. act. to keep under or down; to put a stop or check to; to retain; to surcharge; to overburden; to defer; to put off; to stay.

Supprimus, i, m. n. an under butler, a tapster, a skinker.

Suppuratio, Æris, f. [a suppuratio] an imposthume or gathering of matter; a festering.

Suppuratorius, a, um. adj. [a part. suppuratus] making a sore to matter, bringing it to a head.

Suppuratura, i, n. [a seq.] a thing that is grown to matter, an imposthume.

Suppuratus, a, um. part. suppurated, come to a head.

Suppuro, Ære, avi, atum. neut. [ex sub et pus] to breed filth as a sore; to matter; to suppurate; to rankle; to fester.

Supputatio, Æris, f. a counting.

Supputo, Ære, avi, atum. act. to prune, cut, or lop trees.

Supra, præp. regit acc. above; beyond, before; upon.

Supra, adv. aloft, on high.

Supradictus, a, um. part. spoken of or said before; afore-said.

Suprapositus, a, um. part. set or put before.

Suprascando, Ære, di, sum. neut. to climb or get over.

Suprascriptus, a, um. part. above-written or written before.

Suprema, Ærum, n. pl. one's latter days; one's death.

Supremo, adv. highest or last of all.

Supremum, adv. last of all.

Supremus, a, um. adj. superl. Vid. Superior, highest of all; paramount; last, latest, ultimate; greatest.

Sura, æ, f. the calf of the leg; the whole leg from the knee to the ankle; a boot, a buskin.

Surculæus, a, um. adj. like a set, graft, or young sprig.

Surculâris, is, e. adj. that brings forth young shoots or sprigs.

Surculârius, a, um. adj. of, belonging to, or set with sprigs or grafts.

Surculöse, adv. from shoot to shoot.

Surculösus, a, um. adj. full of shoots, slips, or sprigs.

Surculus, i, m. dim. a shoot, set, or slip; a scion, graft, young twig or branch; a sprig.

Surdaster, tra, trum. adj. half or somewhat deaf; thick of hearing, deafish.

Surditas, Æris, f. deafness, thickness of hearing.

Surdus, a, um. adj. deaf, dunny, thick of hearing; as good as deaf, hearing to no purpose; insensible; senseless; not heard; admitting no sound or echo; unheard of, ignoble; undistinguished, imperceptible; silent; tasteless, flat, insipid; dark, darkish.

Surgatur, impers. they rise.

Surgo, Ære, rexi, rectum. neut. to arise; to get up; to be erected; to appear; to grow in height; to spring; to ascend; to go up; to begin.

Act. to raise; to lift up.

Surpile, pro Surripiente; et Surpiliat, pro Surripuerat.

Surrectus, a, um. part. lifted up, raised up, set upright.

Surreptur, impers. they creep in privacy.

surrepo, Ære, psi, ptum. neut. Vid. Subrepro.

Surrexe, pro Surrexisse.

Sursum, adv. et Sursus versus, upward, up.

Sus, snis, olim sueris. m. et f. a swine, a hog, a boar, a sow, a pig.

Susceptio, Æris, f. a taking of a thing in hand, an undertaking, an enterprising.

Susceptor, Æris, m. an undertaker.

Susceptum, i, n. an enterprise or undertaking.

Susceptus, a, um. part. enterprising, undertaken; received, allowed; begotten, born.

Suscipio, Ære, cepi, ceptum. act. [ex sub et capio] to take or lift up; to undertake; to take upon him; to commit; to make; to get; to beget; to answer; to usurp; to conceive; to counterfeit.

Suscipio, Ære, cepi, ceptum. act. [ex sub et capio] to take or lift up; to undertake; to take upon him; to commit; to make; to get; to beget; to answer; to usurp; to conceive; to counterfeit.

Suscipio, Ære, cepi, ceptum. act. [ex sub et capio] to take or lift up; to undertake; to take upon him; to commit; to make; to get; to beget; to answer; to usurp; to conceive; to counterfeit.

Suscipio, Ære, cepi, ceptum. act. [ex sub et capio] to take or lift up; to undertake; to take upon him; to commit; to make; to get; to beget; to answer; to usurp; to conceive; to counterfeit.

Suscipio, Ære, cepi, ceptum. act. [ex sub et capio] to take or lift up; to undertake; to take upon him; to commit; to make; to get; to beget; to answer; to usurp; to conceive; to counterfeit.

Suscipio, Ære, cepi, ceptum. act. [ex sub et capio] to take or lift up; to undertake; to take upon him; to commit; to make; to get; to beget; to answer; to usurp; to conceive; to counterfeit.

Suscipio, Ære, cepi, ceptum. act. [ex sub et capio] to take or lift up; to undertake; to take upon him; to commit; to make; to get; to beget; to answer; to usurp; to conceive; to counterfeit.

Suscipio, Ære, cepi, ceptum. act. [ex sub et capio] to take or lift up; to undertake; to take upon him; to commit; to make; to get; to beget; to answer; to usurp; to conceive; to counterfeit.

Suscipio, Ære, cepi, ceptum. act. [ex sub et capio] to take or lift up; to undertake; to take upon him; to commit; to make; to get; to beget; to answer; to usurp; to conceive; to counterfeit.

Suscipio, Ære, cepi, ceptum. act. [ex sub et capio] to take or lift up; to undertake; to take upon him; to commit; to make; to get; to beget; to answer; to usurp; to conceive; to counterfeit.

Suscipio, Ære, cepi, ceptum. act. [ex sub et capio] to take or lift up; to undertake; to take upon him; to commit; to make; to get; to beget; to answer; to usurp; to conceive; to counterfeit.

Suscipio, Ære, cepi, ceptum. act. [ex sub et capio] to take or lift up; to undertake; to take upon him; to commit; to make; to get; to beget; to answer; to usurp; to conceive; to counterfeit.

Suscipio, Ære, cepi, ceptum. act. [ex sub et capio] to take or lift up; to undertake; to take upon him; to commit; to make; to get; to beget; to answer; to usurp; to conceive; to counterfeit.

Suscipio, Ære, cepi, ceptum. act. [ex sub et capio] to take or lift up; to undertake; to take upon him; to commit; to make; to get; to beget; to answer; to usurp; to conceive; to counterfeit.

Suscipio, Ære, cepi, ceptum. act. [ex sub et capio] to take or lift up; to undertake; to take upon him; to commit; to make; to get; to beget; to answer; to usurp; to conceive; to counterfeit.

Suscipio, Ære, cepi, ceptum. act. [ex sub et capio] to take or lift up; to undertake; to take upon him; to commit; to make; to get; to beget; to answer; to usurp; to conceive; to counterfeit.

Suscipio, Ære, cepi, ceptum. act. [ex sub et capio] to take or lift up; to undertake; to take upon him; to commit; to make; to get; to beget; to answer; to usurp; to conceive; to counterfeit.

Suscipio, Ære, cepi, ceptum. act. [ex sub et capio] to take or lift up; to undertake; to take upon him; to commit; to make; to get; to beget; to answer; to usurp; to conceive; to counterfeit.

Suscipio, Ære, cepi, ceptum. act. [ex sub et capio] to take or lift up; to undertake; to take upon him; to commit; to make; to get; to beget; to answer; to usurp; to conceive; to counterfeit.

Suscipio, Ære, cepi, ceptum. act. [ex sub et capio] to take or lift up; to undertake; to take upon him; to commit; to make; to get; to beget; to answer; to usurp; to conceive; to counterfeit.

Suscipio, Ære, cepi, ceptum. act. [ex sub et capio] to take or lift up; to undertake; to take upon him; to commit; to make; to get; to beget; to answer; to usurp; to conceive; to counterfeit.

Suscipio, Ære, cepi, ceptum. act. [ex sub et capio] to take or lift up; to undertake; to take upon him; to commit; to make; to get; to beget; to answer; to usurp; to conceive; to counterfeit.

Suscipio, Ære, cepi, ceptum. act. [ex sub et capio] to take or lift up; to undertake; to take upon him; to commit; to make; to get; to beget; to answer; to usurp; to conceive; to counterfeit.

Suscipio, Ære, cepi, ceptum. act. [ex sub et capio] to take or lift up; to undertake; to take upon him; to commit; to make; to get; to beget; to answer; to usurp; to conceive; to counterfeit.

Suscipio, Ære, cepi, ceptum. act. [ex sub et capio] to take or lift up; to undertake; to take upon him; to commit; to make; to get; to beget; to answer; to usurp; to conceive; to counterfeit.

Suscipio, Ære, cepi, ceptum. act. [ex sub et capio] to take or lift up; to undertake; to take upon him; to commit; to make; to get; to beget; to answer; to usurp; to conceive; to counterfeit.

Suscipio, Ære, cepi, ceptum. act. [ex sub et capio] to take or lift up; to undertake; to take upon him; to commit; to make; to get; to beget; to answer; to usurp; to conceive; to counterfeit.

Suscipio, Ære, cepi, ceptum. act. [ex sub et capio] to take or lift up; to undertake; to take upon him; to commit; to make; to get; to beget; to answer; to usurp; to conceive; to counterfeit.

Suscipio, Ære, cepi, ceptum. act. [ex sub et capio] to take or lift up; to undertake; to take upon him; to commit; to make; to get; to beget; to answer; to usurp; to conceive; to counterfeit.

Suscipio, Ære, cepi, ceptum. act. [ex sub et capio] to take or lift up; to undertake; to take upon him; to commit; to make; to get; to beget; to answer; to usurp; to conceive; to counterfeit.

Suscipio, Ære, cepi, ceptum. act. [ex sub et capio] to take or lift up; to undertake; to take upon him; to commit; to make; to get; to beget; to answer; to usurp; to conceive; to counterfeit.

Suscipio, Ære, cepi, ceptum. act. [ex sub et capio] to take or lift up; to undertake; to take upon him; to commit; to make; to get; to beget; to answer; to usurp; to conceive; to counterfeit.

Suscipio, Ære, cepi, ceptum. act. [ex sub et capio] to take or lift up; to undertake; to take upon him; to commit; to make; to get; to beget; to answer; to usurp; to conceive; to counterfeit.

Suscipio, Ære, cepi, ceptum. act. [ex sub et capio] to take or lift up; to undertake; to take upon him; to commit; to make; to get; to beget; to answer; to usurp; to conceive; to counterfeit.

Suscipio, Ære, cepi, ceptum. act. [ex sub et capio] to take or lift up; to undertake; to take upon him; to commit; to make; to get; to beget; to answer; to usurp; to conceive; to counterfeit.

Suscipio, Ære, cepi, ceptum. act. [ex sub et capio] to take or lift up; to undertake; to take upon him; to commit; to make; to get; to beget; to answer; to usurp; to conceive; to counterfeit.

Suscipio, Ære, cepi, ceptum. act. [ex sub et capio] to take or lift up; to undertake; to take upon him; to commit; to make; to get; to beget; to answer; to usurp; to conceive; to counterfeit.

**suspicion**, *suspicious, mistrustful, jealous; dangerous, much to be feared.*

**Suspico**, *äre, ävi, ätum. neut. et Suspicor, äri, ätus. dep. t. suspect; to mistrust; to guess; to imagine; to surmise; to apprehend; to conjecture.*

**Suspiratio**, *önis. f. a sighing or breathing.*

**Suspiratus**, *a, um. part. breathed after.*

**Suspiratus**, *üs. m. a sighing.*

**Suspiröse**, *adv. difficultly breathing.*

**Suspiriosus**, *a, um. adj. fetching breath painfully, breathing short, broken-winded, pursey, phthisical, asthmatical.*

**Suspiritus**, *üs. m. shortness of breath.*

**Suspirium**, *ii. n. a short breathing; the phthisic or asthma; a sigh.*

**Suspiro**, *äre, ävi, ätum. neut. to sigh. Act. to breathe out; to pant after; to aspire; to desire fervently.*

**Susque deque habere**, *not to be concerned about; not to take care which end goes foremost; to slight.*

**Susinus**, *a, um. adj. made of lilies.*

**Sustentaculum**, *i. c. an appuy, a prop; a stay, a support.*

**Sustentatio**, *önis. f. a forbearance, a delay.*

**Sustentatum est**, *sc. ab illis. impers. they withstood or held out; they bore the brunt.*

**Sustentatus**, *a, um. part. borne up, upheld.*

**Sustento**, *äre, ävi, ätum. freq. to sustain; to bear up; to uphold; to back; to endure, suffer, or abide patiently; to feed; to find; to maintain; to aid; to defend; to comfort; to defer; to delay; to hold out.*

**Sustineo**, *äre, nui, tentum. act. to hold or stay up; to support; to provide for; to maintain; to protect; to shelter; to bear with; to stand under; to carry; to bear; to take up; to seize; to suffer; to defend; to make good; to withstand; to oppose; to permit; to be equal; to answer; to satisfy; to represent; to be able; to curb; to stop; to keep in; to suspend; to put a stop to; to resist; to dare; to have the impudence; to put off; to defer; to wait; to have patience.*

**Sustollo**, *äre, tüli, sublätum. act. to lift up; to take away; to carry; to destroy utterly; to carry off; to nurse; to bring up.*

**Süsurraätio**, *önis. f. a whispering or muttering.*

**Süsurraätur**, *impers. it is whispered or privately talked.*

**Süsurro**, *äre, ävi, ätum. neut. to whisper; to speak softly; to mutter.*

**Süsurrum**, *i. n. Vid. Susurrus.*

**Süsurrus**, *i. m. a whisper; a soft, still noise, as of bees, &c.*

**Süttilis**, *æ. f. guile, craft, subtlety, a cunning fetch.*

**Süttilis**, *iw, e. adj. that is sewed, stitched, or patched.*

**Sütör**, *öris. m. a sewer, a stitcher, a shoemaker, a cobbler.*

**Sütörinus**, *a, um. adj. of or belonging to a stitcher or shoemaker.*

**Sutrina**, *æ. f. [sc. taberna] a cobbler's or shoemaker's shop; a tailor's shop or the trade of such.*

**Sütrium**, *i. n. the shoemaker's trade.*

**Sütürus**, *a, um. adj. [a sutor] belonging to a shoemaker or tailor.*

**Sutrium ire**, *to be ready with all his provision.*

**Sütürä**, *æ. f. [a suo] a seam, stitch, or joining together; a suture; the shutting of a wound where the lips are joined.*

**Sütus**, *a, um. part. [a suo] sewed, seamed, stitched, fastened together.*

**Suis**, *a, um. pronom. his; hers; its; theirs or their own; favourable, in one's interest or party; domestic relatives, countrymen; proper, due, lawful; particular, peculiar; what one has or is possessed of.*

**Suismet**, *his or their own.*

**Syägros**, *i. m. Syagri, certain date-trees.*

**Syäräticus**, *a, um. adj. delicate, effeminate, wanton, costly.*

**Syämüium**, *i. n. a mulberry.*

**Syämüius**, *i. f. a mulberry fig-tree.*

**Syctes**, *æ. m. a precious stone in colour like a fig.*

**Sycon**, *i. n. a fig.*

**Sycöphanta**, *æ. m. a false accuser, a sycopunt, a tell-tale, a trepanner; a pettifogger, a wester of the law, a knave; a wheedler, a cajoler; a knight of the post, a cheat.*

**Sycöphantia**, *æ. f. false dealing, deceit, a false accusation, a slanderous information.*

**Sycöphantöse**, *adv. knavishly, sycerously.*

**Sycöphantor**, *äri, ätus. dep. to play the sycö hnt.*

**Sycoösis**, *is. f. a disease in the fundament, making a wart like a fig.*

**Sylläba**, *æ. f. a syllable.*

**Sylläbätim**, *adv. by syllables syllable by syllable.*

**Syllätürio**, *ire, ivi, itum. neut. to have a desire to do as Syria did.*

**Syllögismus**, *i. m. a syllogism.*

**Syllögisticus**, *a, um. adj. belonging to a disputation, syllogistical.*

**Sylva**, *æ. f. &c. Vid. Silva.*

**Symböla**, *æ. f. a shot, scot, or club; one's share in a reckoning.*

**Symbölium**, *i. n. et Symbölius, i. m. a token given in contracts instead of a bill or bond, any thing given by way of token to prevent a cheat; a ring.*

**Symmetria**, *æ. f. due proportion of each thing to another in respect of the whole; symmetry.*

**Symphönia**, *æ. f. concert in tune, harmony, modulation, a concert of music, a tunable singing without jarring; an herb of divers colours.*

**Symphönicus**, *a, um. adj. of or belonging to concert or harmony.*

**Symphyton**, *i. n. the herb wall-wort, comfrey, or bugle.*

**Symplegma**, *ätis. n. an embracing or clipping; a framed piece of marble work lively resembling two wrestling with one another.*

**Sympösiüm**, *ii. n. a drinking together, a feast, a banquet.*

**Synanche** *es f. the disease called the squinancy.*

**Synäphöbi**, *örum. m. pl. stripplings of one age.*

**Syngräpha**, *æ. f. et Syngräphum, i. n. et Syngräphus, i. m. a writing or deed under the hand and seal of both parties; an obligation, bill, or bond; an indenture articles of agreement; a pass or passport; a safe-conduct.*

**Synäphites**, *æ. m. a stone of the colour and taste of milk.*

**Syndöchia**, *idisi. f. a stone whereby ghosts are raised.*

**Syntecticus**, *a, um. adj. deep in a consumption.*

**Syntexis**, *is. f. a deep consumption, a lingering sickness that wastes the body.*

**Synthöma**, *æ. f. [sc. vestis] a rich garment.*

**Synthösis**, *is. f. a garment used by the Romans chiefly in bunquets; a suit of clothes; a set, nest, or garnish of vessels one within another.*

**Syriacus** *et Syriäticus, a, um. adj. of Syria.*

**Syringites**, *æ. m. a kind of gem*

**Syrites**, *æ. m. a stone found in the bladder of a wolf.*



**Byrma**, ktis. n. a long train of words.  
**Byrtis**, is. f. a quicksand or shelf made by the drift of sand and gravel.  
**Syrtiltes**, æ. m. a precious stone found in the sands of the African shore.  
**Syssttiætæris**, Idia. f. an herb of good fellowship, causing mirth or merriment.  
**Systylus**, i. r. et f. Systylon, i. n. a certain space between two pillars.

## T

**TĀBĀNUS**, i. m. an ox-fly, a gad-bee, a dun-fly.  
**Tābfācio**, ěre, fēci, factum. act. unde pass. Tabeſco, fiēri factus, to rot or waste away.  
**Tābella**, æ. f. dim. a table to write on, a tablet or little table; a picture; a painter's board or cloth; a letter; a book; a bill, bnd, will, contract, &c.; a little billet.  
**Tābellārius**, a, um. adj. belonging to tables; an advice frigate, a packet-boat.  
**Tābellārius**, ii. m. a letter-carrier.  
**Tabeo**, ěre, bui, —. neut. to consume; to languish or pine away; to wear or waste away; to corrupt; to perish; to decay.  
**Tāberna**, æ. f. any house made of boards; a tradesman's shop or warehouse; a tavern, an inn.  
**Tābernāculum**, i. n. a little shop made of boards; a tent, a pavilion or tabernacle.  
**Tābernārius**, ii. m. a tavernman, vintner, or shopkeeper.  
**Tābernūla**, æ. f. a small tavern or shop.  
**Tābes**, is. f. a consumption, a wasting of the body, an atrophy, a cachexy, a pining away, a phthisic; corruption, gore, blood, the matter that comes from a wound; poison; in ecstion; the rotting and mouldering of trees.  
**Tātesco**, ěre, —. incept. to melt or dissolve; to consume, pine, rot or waste away.  
**Tābidus**, a, um. adj. [a tabeo] consumptive, decayed; consuming, pining away, wasting; melted.  
**Tābficus**, a, um. adj. causing a consumption; pining or rot-

ting away; contagious, poisonous.  
**Tābtūdo**, dñis. f. a wasting away.  
**Tablinum**, i. n. any office of records, a register; a summer parlour made of boards.  
**Tābūla**, æ. f. a board, a plank; a table; a thin plate or sheet; a picture; a writing-table, a book of accounts, a journal; a register, a record; an instrument or deed in law; a will, bill, or bond; a pedigree; a pair of tables; a map.  
**Tābūlāris**, is, e. adj. whereof plates may be made.  
**Tābūlārium**, i. n. the chancery or exchequer office; the rolls kept in the court of libertas.  
**Tābūlārius**, ii. m. a scribe, a public notary, a collector, a caster of accounts.  
**Tābūlātiō**, ōnis. f. a joining or closing of boards; a boarding, flooring; a boarded floor, a building made of boards, a ceiling.  
**Tābūlātum**, i. n. a story in a building, a scaffold, a stage, a room of a house; a spreading bough in a tree; a deck in a ship; a hay-loft.  
**Tābūlātus**, a, um. part. boarded, planked, made of boards.  
**Tābum**, i. n. corrupt, filthy, black gore, foul blood; a poisonous quality, poison.  
**Tācens**, tis. part. et adj. silent; still, quiet, without noise.  
**Tāceo**, ěre, cui, citum. neut. to hold his peace; to keep silence; to say nothing; to be quiet, hush, or still; to make no sign, show, or token; not to mention; to keep secret.  
**Tācite** adv. silently, tacitly; insensibly.  
**Tācitum**, i. n. a secret.  
**Tācitum est** impers. never a word was spoken.  
**Tāciturritas**, ātis. f. taciturnity, silence, secrecy.  
**Tāciturritus**, a, um. adj. silent, still, of few words, close, reserved, demure.  
**Tācitus**, a, um. part. et adj. [a taceo] not speaking, saying nothing; soft, quiet, still; mute, dumb; not spoken of, not mentioned, kept secret.  
**Tactilis**, is. e. adj. [a tango] tangible, to be touched.  
**Tactio**, ōnis. f. a touching, feeling or meddling with.  
**Tactus**, a, um. part. touched; besmeared; smitten, stricken, blasted; hinted at, just mentioned; moved; inspired.  
**Tactus** us. m. [a tango] the sense of touching or feeling; a touch.  
**Tædet**, ěbat, dicit v. tæsum est, it irks, it wearies, I am weary.

**Tædium**, ii. n. [tædet] weariness, irksomeness; a loathsome smell.  
**Tæmia**, æ. f. a ribbon, a headband, fillet or hair-lace; a wreath, at the top of a pillar, a rose, a border; a long vein.  
**Tæmiōla**, æ. f. dim. a little ribbon or fillet.  
**Tætax**, ācis. f. apt to touch, fowl of touching.  
**Tālāria**, um. pl. n. [a talus] shoes with wings which Mercury, as the poets feign, did wear; the parts about the ankles.  
**Tālāris**, is, e. adj. that comes down to the ankles; of or belonging to the ankles.  
**Tālārius**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to dice or hucklebones.  
**Tālca**, æ. f. a stock set in the ground to graft on; a graft or slip; a billet or stake. **Talæ ferrea** pieces of iron, paid by weight among the ancient Britons instead of money.  
**Talentum** i. n. a talent.  
**Tālēola**, æ. f. dim. a short stock, to graft on, a scion, a small billet.  
**Tālio**, ōnis. f. like for like or a requital of the same kind.  
**Tālis** is, e. adj. such like; this, plur. these.  
**Tāliter**, adv. after such a manner, in such a sort.  
**Tālitrum**, i. n. a rap or filipp with one's finger or nail.  
**Talpa**, æ. m. f. a mole or weasel; a mole-worm.  
**Talpāna**, æ. f. [sc. vitis] a kind of vine.  
**Tālus**, i. m. dim. the ankle; the pastern of a beast; a bone of four sides to play with, a cube.  
**Tam**, adv. so, so much; as much, as well.  
**Tāmārice**, es. f. v. **Tāmārix**, ācis. f. the tamarisk.  
**Tāmāris**, *Vid.* Tamarice.  
**Tāndiu**, adv. so long, so long as.  
**Tāmen**, conj. notwithstanding nevertheless, for all that; however, but so as. For **tan** deo.  
**Tānēnētsi**, conj. although, notwithstanding.  
**Tānētsi**, conj. albeit, although; yet, notwithstanding.  
**Tānōmia** uva, a sort of wild grape.  
**Tāndem** adv. at length, at the last; when all is done, when all comes to all. **I pray you.**  
**Tāndiu**, adv. [ex tui et diu] so long, so long time.  
**Tango**, ěre, tēgī, tactum. act. to touch; to lay hands on; to meddle with; to come near; to be hard by; to come to; to arrive at; to strike; to beat; to

**blast**, to press hard upon; to push forward; to move; to essay; to attempt; to rally; to banter; to play upon; to cheat; to put upon.  
**Fānos** v. **Tānus**, i. m. a bad sort of emerald; briony or wild vine.  
**Fanquam**, adv. a well as; as it were, as if; as.  
**Fantillum**, adv. so little, never so little  
**Fantillus**, a, um. adj. dim. so little and small, very little, little, tiny.  
**Fanisper**, adv. so long as, in the mean time.  
**Tantōpēre**, melius tanto opere, by so much work or labour; so greatly or earnestly.  
**Tantūlum**, adv. a little, ever so little.  
**Tantūlus**, a, um. adj. dim. so little, so small, ever so little.  
**Tantum**, adv. so much, so many; only, alone; no more.  
**Tantummodo**, adv. only.  
**Tantundem**, gen. tantūdem. even so much, all one, the same thing.  
**Tantus**, a, um. adj. so much, so great, so many; so small; so worthy, noble, or skilful.  
**Taos**, i. m. a stone like a pea cock.  
**Tāpes**, ētis. m. tapestry.  
**Tapēte**, is. n. [a tapes] tapes try.  
**Tapētum**, i. n. tapestry.  
**Tāphūsius**, i. m. a kind of eagle-stone.  
**Tapos**, i. f. a kind of herb.  
**Tardātus**, a, um. part. hindered, slaved.  
**Tarde**, adv. slowly, dilatorily.  
**Tardesco**, ēre, — incept. to grow slow or sluggish.  
**Tardigrādus**, a, um. adj. slow-paced.  
**Tardilōquus**, a, um. adj. slow-spoken; drawing.  
**Tardipes**, ēdis. adj. slow-footed, limping, halting.  
**Tarditas**, ātis. f. slowness; dullness, lumpishness, heaviness.  
**Tarditudo**, inis. f. slowness, dullness, heaviness.  
**Tarduscūsus**, e, um. adj. somewhat slow, heavy, or dull of apprehension.  
**Tardo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to stop; to stay; to be long in coming; to lag; to delay.  
**Tardus**, a, um. adj. slow, slack, tardy; dull, heavy, stupid, lumpish, intocile; thick, gross; unprepared; lasting or seeming to last.  
**Tarmes**, itis. m. a worm in timber.  
**Tartāreus**, a, um. adj. infernal, terrible, strong.  
**Tartārtus**, a, um. adj. fearful, terrible.

**Tartārus**, i. m. plur. Tartāra, n. a deep place in the infernal regions  
**Tascōnium**, ii. n. a white clay or marble of which goldsmiths' melting pots were made.  
**Tāta**, æ. m. a dad or daddy.  
**Tāta**, interj. admiratiōis.  
**Taura**, æ. f. a barren cow.  
**Taurea**, æ. f. a leather whip or scourge.  
**Taureus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a bull.  
**Taurifer**, ēra, ērum. adj. which breeds bulls.  
**Tauriformis**, is, e. adj. like a bull, in fashion of a bull.  
**Taurilia**, ōrum. n. pl. Roman games.  
**Taurinus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a bull.  
**Taurus**, i. m. a bull, a strong ox; an instrument of torture in form of a bull; one of the twelve signs; a bullfinch or a bittern; the root of a tree; a bull-fly or hornet.  
**Tax**, n. indecl. a clap, a jerk, the sound of a stroke with a whip.  
**Taxātus**, a, um. part. taxed, punished.  
**Taxātiō**, ōnis. f. a setting of a tax or subsidy, a cessing, taxing or rating.  
**Taxeus**, a, um. adj. [a taxus] of or belonging to yew or to the yew-tree.  
**Taxillus**, i. m. dim. a small die; a pile in building.  
**Taxo**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to tax; to rate; to reprove; to censure; to rebuke; to twit.  
**Taxus**, i. f. the yew or yew-tree.  
**Techna**, æ. f. a craft, artifice, quirk, wile, subtlety, trick, shift, reach, or fetch.  
**Technici**, ōrum. m. pl. teachers of arts.  
**Technōphyon**, i. n. a setting forth of arts or tricks.  
**Tēclithus**, i. f. a stone like an olive-stone.  
**Tecte**, adv. [a tectus] covertly, closely.  
**Tector**, ōris. m. a pargeter or plasterer.  
**Tectoriolum**, i. n. dim. a little plaster; a parget or rough-cast.  
**Tectorium**, ii. n. [a tectum] the plaster, parget, or rough-cast of a wall; a white wash or paste laid over the face; dissimulation, flattery, glozing.  
**Tectum**, i. n. the roof, ridge, or covering of a house; a house.  
**Tectum**, i. n. a sort of sheep which were covered with skins to preserve their wool.  
**Tectus**, a, um. part. et adj. covered; hid, cloaked, kept close; close, reserved; protected, secured.

**Tēcum** pro tum te, with thee  
**Tēda** v. **Tade**, æ. f. a tree so called; the middle or heart of the pine-tree; a torch; a wedding; a wedding song.  
**Tēdifer**, ēra, ērum. adj. bearing a torch.  
**Tēges**, ētis. f. a mat made of leaves or rushes; a coarse rag.  
**Tēgōtūla**, æ. f. dim. a little mat.  
**Tēgillum**, i. n. dim. a little covering, a hood.  
**Tēgimen**, inis. n. [a tegē] any covering, a cover, a garment, clothing, a coverlet.  
**Tēgmen**, inis. n. any sort of covering; the hide of a beast; a covert, a shade.  
**Tēgmentum**, i. n. a covering, a case.  
**Tēgo**, ēre, xi, ctum. act. to cover; to hide; to cloak; to keep close or secret; to dissemble; to defend; to preserve.  
**Tēgula**, æ. f. a tile; the roof of a house.  
**Tēgulum**, i. n. [a tegula] a covering, thatch.  
**Tēgumen**, inis. n. et **Tēgūmentum** i. n. a covering; a shelter.  
**Tēla**, æ. f. a web; an enterprise, business, or undertaking.  
**Tēlāmo**, ōnis. m. a prop or supporter; an image of a man in wood or stone, that seems to bear up a building.  
**Tēlāthion** et **Tēlēphium**, ii. n. wild pursian.  
**Tēlicardios**, i. m. a precious stone, like or of the colour of a heart.  
**Tēlifer**, ēra, ērum. adj. carrying darts, arrows, or weapons.  
**Tēlinus**, a, um. adj. telian.  
**Tēlis**, is. f. fœvagreek.  
**Tellus ūris**, f. the goddess of the earth; the earth; land; a country, a nation.  
**Tēlos**, eos. n. an end.  
**Tēlum**, i. n. any thing that may be thrown with the hand, a dart, an arrow, a thunderbolt; a sword; an axe; a ray of the sun.  
**Tēmbrārius**, a, um. adj. [a temere] foolhardy, rash, unadvised, indiscreet, hare-brained, brainless, thoughtless, inconsiderate, unwary; insignificant.  
**Tēmbrātor**, ōris. m. he that violates an infringer, a defiler, a ravisher.  
**Tēmēre**, adv. rashly, unadvisedly, giddily, inconsiderately, indiscreetly, thoughtlessly, unwarily; easily; likely or lightly; without danger; comfissedly.



**Tēn Brītas**, ātis. f. rashness, unadvisedness, hastiness, temerity, unweariness, thoughtlessness, inconsiderateness, incogitancy, fool-hardiness.

**Tēmēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to violate; to defile; to unallow; to profane; to abuse carnally; to commit adultery.

**Tēmētūm**, i. n. strong wine.

**Tēmno**, ēre, psi, ptum. act. to set little by; to condemn; to despise; to slight.

**Tēmo**, ōnis. m. the beam of the wain, or the draught-tree; a team; a stake or pole laid overhwaft; the helm of a ship; the north star, called Charles's wain.

**Tempēramētum**, i. n. a moderation, a mild way, a mean; a tempering or mixing; a government, a restraint.

**Tempērans**, tis. part. et adj. moderate, temperate, sober, forbearing, sparing, moderating.

**Tempēranter**, adv. moderately, temperately.

**Tempērantia**, æ. f. moderation, temperance, soberness, sobriety, abstinence, abstemiousness, continency, frugality.

**Tempērate**, adv. moderately, temperately.

**Tempērātio**, ōnis. f. a tempering or mixing; constitution, temper, or temperature; ordering, regulating, or managing.

**Tempērātor**, ōris. m. a temperer; a moderator, ruler, or governor.

**Tempērātum est**, impers. they refrained or forbore.

**Tempērātūra**, æ. f. temperature, mixture of things, an alloy; a temper or disposition.

**Tempērātus**, a, um. part. et adj. moderated, tempered, mixed; moderate, temperate, abstemious; keeping a mean; mild, calm.

**Tempērātes**, ei. f. temperateness; a temper, a good moderation or mean; a season, a time.

**Tempērātus**, adv. com. more early.

**Tempēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a tempore] to temper; to mix; to mingle; to alloy; to fit; to regulate; to rule; to govern; to moderate; to forbear; to spare; to abstain; to refrain; to suppose; to make soft; to be temperate; to use moderation.

**Tempēstus**, ātis. f. [a tempus] time, season, age; weather; a fair or good season; tempest or storm; boisterous weather; ruin, destruction, danger, or peril; a commotion in the state.

**Tempes.ive**, adv. seasonably, opportunely, properly, fitly.

**Tempēstivitas**, ātis. f. season or time convenient; seasonableness; opportunity.

**Tempēstivus**, a, um. adj. seasonable; opportune; early, timely; ripe for.

**Tempulum**, i. n. a quarter of the heavens marked out by the augurs for taking an omen; consecrated ground, a temple; a court; an inner place, a recess; an image or statue.

**Tempora**, um. n. pl. the temples or sides of the head; the head.

**Tempōrālis**, is, e. adj. lasting for a while, made for a certain time, temporal.

**Tempōrārius**, a, um. adj. [a tempus] temporary, lasting but for a season; coming at a certain season; inconstant, shifting and complying with the times.

**Tempōri**, adv. in good time, seasonably.

**Tempōrius**, adv. comp. before time, sooner than necessary, very early.

**Tempus**, ōris. [olim, ēris] n. time; the state of time, a convenience, a suitability to the time; present, a circumstance; a fixed or certain time; opportunity, season; an occasion, case, or affair; a part of time, an age; the power and authority that one has at any time when one is in greatest esteem; a season of the year; a clime; the temple of the head or the head itself.

**Tempūlenter**, adv. drunkenly, sottishly.

**Tempūlētia**, æ. f. drunkenness.

**Tempūlentus**, a, um. adj. [a temeto] fuddled, cupshot, sottish, a wine-bibber.

**Tēnāctitas**, ātis. f. holding fast, closeness; niggardliness, stinginess, illiberality.

**Tēnāciter**, adv. fastly, tenaciously, constantly.

**Tēnax**, ācis. adj. tenacious, stiff, self-willed; tough, clammy; headstrong, res'ive; firm, strong, sure, retentive; lasting; niggardly, sparing, covetous and stingy; constant, persevering.

**Tēndicūla**, æ. f. a ten'erhook, for the stretching of cloth, a gin.

**Tēndo**, ēre, tēndi, sum et tum. act. to stretch out; to extend; to spread; to pitch a camp or tent; to lay a snare; to bend a bow; to go about; to endeavour; to present; to offer; to hold out; to go; to go forward; to march; to advance; to reach; to grow;

to shoot; to aspire; to aim at; to tend; to make forward.

**Tēnebra**, ārum. f. plur. darkness, the dark night; a dark place; a prison; obscurity, meanness of condition; darkness.

**Tēnebrōsus**, a, um. adj. very dark; black stormy.

**Tēnebricus**, a, um. adj. dark, obscure.

**Tēnebrio**, ōnis. m. a tinker, a crafty knave, a night-walker, a listener.

**Tēnebrōsus**, a, um. adj. dark or close.

**Tēnellulus**, a, um. adj. dim. et dim. very tender and dainty.

**Tēnellus**, a, um. adj. dim. [a tener] somewhat tender, young and dainty; delicate.

**Tēneo**, ēre, nui, ntum. act. to hold fast; to keep apart; to seize; to apprehend; to imprison; to secure; to find; to catch one in a fact; to hind; to keep in obedience; to hold on; to steer; to hold or keep back; to arrive; to land at; to hold fixed, steady, or immovable; to last; to continue; to come to; to reach; to track; to trace; to persist; to persevere; to house; to fold; to grow; to be undoubted; to keep; to detain one; to hold in; to curb; to check; to rule; to govern; to direct; to win or gain a cause; to carry a point in debate; to re-stringe; to hind; to make coercive; to silence; to forbear; to restrain; to retard; to stop; to hinder; to amuse; to please; to delight; to be approved or followed; to support; to maintain; to clasp; to embrace; to defend; to block up; to besiege; to hem in; to contain; to dwell in; to inhabit; to possess; to perform; to practise; to follow; to accomplish; to understand; to know; to be expert or skillful in; to observe; to remember; to represent; to avouch.

**Tēner**, ēra, ērum. adj. tender; young; pliant, supple; nice, delicate, effeminate; gentle, soft, merciful.

**Tēnērasco et Teneresco**, ēre, —. incept. to grow tender, soft, or gentle.

**Tēnēre**, adv. tenderly, nicely.

**Tēnēritas**, ātis. f. softness, tenderness, daintiness.

**Tēnēritūdo**, dinis. f. softness, clamminess.

**Tēnēsismus**, i. m. a desire of going to stool without effect.

**Tēnor**, ōris. m. a tenor, order, continuance, or run.

**stent course; the tone or accent of a word.**  
**Thensa, æ. f.** *Vid* Thensa.  
**Tensus, a, um. part.** [a tendo] stretched out, bent, stretching outward; raised as the voice, loud.  
**Tentābundus, a, um. adj.** [a tento] assaying, proving, trying.  
**Tentāmen, inis. n.** a proof, a trial, an essay, an attempt, an enterprise.  
**Tentāmentum, i. n.** a proof, a trial.  
**Tentans, tis. part.** assaying, holding back; afflicting.  
**Tentatio, ōnis. f.** [a tento] a proof, an assaying, a temptation; an attack, a shock.  
**Tentator, ōnis. m.** a tempter, a prover, a trier, an assayer.  
**Tentatus, a, um. part.** tried, tempted, explored; afflicted, plagued, vexed.  
**Tentigo, gnis. f.** a stiffness or stretching.  
**Tento, āre, āvi, ātum. freq.** to feel; to assay; to adventure; to touch; to prove; to try; to explore; to tempt; to seize; to attack; to disturb; to hurt; to bring illness.  
**Tentoriolum, i. n. dim.** [a seq.] a little tent or pavilion; a booth.  
**Tentorium, i. n.** a tent, a pavilion.  
**Tentus, a, um. part.** [a tendo] stretched, bent.  
**Tenuātus, a, um. part.** made thin or lean; made slender, diminished, grown less.  
**Tenuiculus, a, um. adj. dim.** [a tenuis] very little or simple; somewhat slender, thin, or small.  
**Tenuis, is, e. adj.** slender, fine, thin, shallow; lean; small, little; poor, mean, sorry; acute.  
**Tenuitas, ātis. f.** [a tenuis] thinness; leanness; slenderness; poverty; fineness, subtilty.  
**Tenuiter, adv.** thinly, nicely, finely; lightly; closely, concisely; poorly, slenderly, barely.  
**Tēnuo, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** [a tenuis] to make small; thin, or slender; to make lean; to wear and waste away.  
**Tēnus. ūs. m.** a snare, a gin.  
**Tēnus, prep.** regit acc. up to, as far as; *way*.  
**Tēpfiācio, ūre, fēci, factum. act.** to warm; to make warm.  
**Tēpfiō, fieri factus. neut. pass.** to be lukewarm.  
**Tēpeo, ēre, pui, —. neut.** to be warm or a little hot.  
**Tēpescō, cēre, —. incept.** to grow warm; to ferment; to

grow rough; to relent; to grow cold.  
**Tēphrias, æ. m.** a kind of marble of an ash-colour.  
**Tēphritis, ia. f.** a stone having the figure of a new moon.  
**Tēpidārium, ii. n.** a hot bath or bain; a caldron.  
**Tēpide adv.** warmly.  
**Tēpido, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** to warm; to make warm.  
**Tēpidus, a, um. adj.** [a tēpeo] lukewarm; hot; cold and slack in business.  
**Tēpor, ōnis. m.** warmth, warmness, or heat.  
**Tēpōrātus, a, um. part.** made somewhat warm.  
**Ter, adv.** three times, thrice.  
**Tērāgus, i. m.** a little sea-fish.  
**Tērāmonis. i. f.** a kind of weed.  
**Tercenteni, æ, a. adj. pl.** three hundred.  
**Tercentum, indecl.** three hundred.  
**Terdecies, adv.** thirty times.  
**Terdeni, æ, a. adj. pl.** thirty or thrice ten.  
**Tērēbinthinus, a, um. adj.** of or belonging to the turpentine-tree.  
**Tērēbinthizūsa, æ. f.** a kind of jasper.  
**Tērēbinthus, i. f.** the turpentine-tree.  
**Tērebra, æ. f.** an auger, a wimble, a piercer; an instrument to grave stones with; a surgeon's trepan.  
**Tērebratio, ōnis. f.** [a terebro] a boring with a wimble, auger, or piercer; a piercing.  
**Tērebro, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** to bore or make a hole; to pierce.  
**Tēredo, dnis. f.** a little worm in ships; a *muth*.  
**Tēres, ētis. adi.** long and round; taper; smooth, even, fine, curious, quaint, clever; accurate, exact.  
**Tergēminus, a, um. adj.** triple, three, threefold; three born at one time of one mother.  
**Tergeo, ēre, rsi, rsum. act.** to make clean; to scour; to wipe.  
**Terginus, a, um. adj.** made of a beast's hide; of or belonging to leather or a hide.  
**Tergiversanter, adv.** unwillingly, with reluctance.  
**Tergiversatio, ōnis. f.** a hoggling, unresolvèdness; backwardness, dodging, finching, a subterfuge.  
**Tergiversor, āri, ātus. dep.** to hoggie; to shuffle and cut; to trifle with one; to dodge; to be backward; to lag.  
**Tergo, ēre, rsi, rsum. act.** to wipe; to make clean; to scour.  
**Tergro, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** to

put on or pick off a skin hide, or covering.  
**Tergum, i. n.** the back; a hide, a skin, a target, a buckler, the top or ridge.  
**Tergus, ōnis. n.** the skin or hide of any beast.  
**Termentarium, ii. n.** a linen cloth wherewith the body was covered.  
**Termes. itis. m.** a bough or twig of a tree; the olive branch.  
**Terminālia. um et drum. n. pl.** feasts instituted to the god Terminus.  
**Terminatio, ōnis. f.** a bounding or ending; a distinguishing, a filling; a termination; the end or conclusion of a discourse.  
**Terminatus, a, um. part.** bound ed; ended.  
**Termino, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** to bound; to set bounds; to limit; to define; to end; to finish.  
**Terminus, i. m.** a bound, limit, or meer, a goal, a border; the end of a thing.  
**Ternarius, a, um. adj.** [a ternus] of or belonging to three.  
**Terni, æ, a. adj.** three.  
**Ternidēni, æ. a. adj. pl.** thirteen.  
**Ternus, a, um. adj.** [a ter] three or three and three.  
**Tero, ēre, trivi, tritum. act.** to rub; to break; to bray; to bruise; to stamp; to thresh; to crumble in pieces; to wear; to waste; to spend; to use often; to digest; to concoct.  
**Terra, æ. f.** the earth; a province, land, or country; an island; a field, country; the world the universe. **Terrā filius, an obscure person.**  
**Terrāemotus, ūs. m.** an earthquake.  
**Terrānum, i. n.** [ex adj.] a field land, or ground.  
**Terrēnus, a, um. adj.** earthly or earthy; living on the earth; that is done on the earth; by land.  
**Terreo, ēre, rui, ritum. act.** to affright; to make afraid; to put one in fear; to chase or drive away.  
**Terrēstris, is, e. adj.** of or belonging to the earth or land living on the earth, earthly; by or on land.  
**Terreus, a, um. adj.** of or belonging to the earth; earthen.  
**Terribilis, is, e. adj.** dreadful, terrible, to be feared; awful.  
**Terricōla, æ. c. g.** a dweller on the land.  
**Terricolum, i. n.** a scare-crow a bugbear.  
**Terrifico, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** to frighten; to terrify.



**Terrificus**, a, um. adj. *dreadful, frightful, that makes afraid.*

**Terrigena**, æ. c. g. *horn or bred of the earth, earth-horn.*

**Terrilocus**, a, um. adj. *that speaks terrible or frightful words.*

**Terrisonus**, a, um. adj. *that sounds terribly.*

**Territo**, Ære, avi, Ætum. freq. *to put in fear or dread; to fright; to dismay.*

**Territorium**, ii. n. [a terra] *a territory, a district.*

**Territus**, a, um. part. *frightened, alarmed.*

**Terror**, Æris. m. [a terreo] *fear, terror, dread, horror; an alarm.*

**Terrōsus**, a, um. adj. *earthly, mixed with earth.*

**Tersus**, a, um. part et adj. *wiped; clean, neat, spruce, pure.*

**Tertiāna**, æ. f. [sc. febris] *a tertian ague.*

**Tertiāni**, Ærum. n. pl. *soldiers of the third legion.*

**Tertiānus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to the third day, &c.*

**Tertiārium**, ii. n. *a tierce, four ounces, a third of any thing.*

**Tertiārius**, a, um. adj. [a tertius] *of the third.*

**Tertiātio**, Ænis. f. [a tertio] *the doing of a thing the third time.*

**Tertiānus**, a, um. part. *done the third time or in three parts.*

**Tertio**, Ære, avi, Ætum. act. *to labour or till the ground the third time; to give it the third tilling; to do any thing the third time.*

**Tertio**, adv. *the third time, thrice.*

**Tertium**, adv. *the third time, thrice.*

**Tertius**, a, um. adj. *the third.*

**Tertiusdecimus**, a, um. adj. *the thirteenth.*

**Tervēficus**, a, um. adj. *most mischievous, a threefold villain.*

**Tercianus** i. m. *a small coin of three ounces, a farthing, a dou.*

**Tesqua**, Ærum. n. pl. *rough places untilled, wood grounds; shady places.*

**Tessella**, æ. f. dim. [a tessera] *a small square stone or piece of wood, &c. for chequer-work.*

**Tessellatus**, a, um. adj. *wrought in chequer-work.*

**Tessera**, æ. f. *a four-square tile; a die; a watch-word, a signal; a note; a mark; a badge; a ticket; a tally or score.*

**Tesseriarius**, ii. m. *he that brings or gives a watch-word.*

**Tessula**, æ. f. dim. [a tessera] *a little, small tile or*

*square stone in pavements; a little ticket; a little score or tally.*

**Testa**, æ. f. *an earthen pot or jar; a cask; a pot, potsherd, or tile; a kind of applause by the jingling of shells; a shell-fish; a splinter or piece of a broken bone; cement, chalk, or terras.*

**Testaceus**, a, um. adj. *made of tile, brick, or earth baked; having a shell.*

**Testamentarius**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to a testament or will.*

**Testamentarius**, ii. m. *a forger or falsifier of dead men's last wills.*

**Testamentum**, i. n. *a testament or last will.*

**Testatio**, Ænis. f. *a witnessing or depositing.*

**Testator**, Æris. m. *a testator or he who makes a will.*

**Testatus**, a, um. part. et adj. *calling to witness, swearing by; witnessed, attested, confirmed, publicly known, averred, approved, or allowed; sure, certain, manifest, evident.*

**Testiculus** i. m. dim. *the stone of a man or beast; the testicle.*

**Testificatio**, Ænis. f. *a hearing of witness, a testifying or attesting; a declaration.*

**Testificatus**, a, um. part. *a calling to witness, a swearing by; witnessed, testified.*

**Testificor**, Æri, Ætus. dep. *to bear witness; to aver; to testify; to bear witness before a judge; to call to witness.*

**Testimonium**, ii. n. *witness, a testimony; an evidence; a declaration; an indication, a token, a commendation.*

**Testis**, is. c. g. [etym. in obscure] *a witness; that is prior to a thing; a testicle.*

**Testor**, Æri, Ætus. dep. *to bear witness; to attest; to aver; to avouch; to declare openly; to show; to manifest; to evidence; to call; to take to witness; to conjure; to beseech; to make his last will and testament.*

**Testu**, n. indecl. *a dish or platter; an oven.*

**Testuaceus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to an earthen pot; boiled in an earthen pot or baked in an earthen pan.*

**Testudinatum**, i. n. *a roof casting water or bending down sideways, like a tortoise-shell.*

**Testudinatus**, a, um. adj. *hollow or bowing like a vault or a tortoise-shell; vaulted, arched.*

**Testudineus**, a, um. adj. *of, belonging to, or like a tortoise; vaulted; slow-paced.*

**Tetūsto**, Iulia. f. *a tortoise or shell-crab; a tortoise-shell; the belly of a lute; a ute; the roof or vault of a house; a wartlike engine, a munlet, a shade; a target fence.*

**Tetūsta**, æ. f. dim. [a testa] *a little tile; a small shell such as were used in ostracism by the Athenians.*

**Testum**, i. n. *an earthen or other pan to carry fire.*

**Testus**, ūs. f. *a cover or lid for a pot or pan.*

**Tētānus**, a, um. adj. *that is apt to have the crick or cramp.*

**Tētānothrum**, i. n. *a medicine to take away wrinkles and to smooth the skin.*

**Tētartæus**, a, um. adj. *of the fourth.*

**Tētartēmōrion**, ii. n. *a fourth part.*

**Tētra**, tra, trum. adj. *foul, stinking, nasty; cruel, horrible, mischievous; hideous, black and dark; very sharp and cold.*

**Tēthālassōmēnus**, a, um. adj. *watered or mixed with sea water.*

**Tēthea**, æ. f. *a sea-fish like an oyster.*

**Tētrāchorum**, i. n. *an instrument of four strings.*

**Tētrāchorus**, a, um. adj. *having four strings.*

**Tētrādron**, i. n. *four hand-breadths long or wide.*

**Tētrādramma**, æ. f. *a Greek coin of the value of three denarii, eight to an ounce.*

**Tētrāgōnūthius**, i. m. *a kind of spider.*

**Tētrālix**, fcis. f. *a kind of herb; perhaps ling or heath.*

**Tētrāns**, tis. m. *a quarter or fourth part of a circle, line, &c.*

**Tētrao**, Ænis. m. *a bustard or bizzard.*

**Tētrāpharmacum**, i. n. *a plaster made up of four ingredients, viz. wax, pitch, resin, and bull's tallow.*

**Tētrāphōri**, Ærum. m. pl. *four men who jointly carry a burden.*

**Tētrarcha**, æ. a. *the governor of the fourth part of a country, a tetrarch.*

**Tētrarchia**, æ. f. *lordship or government of the fourth part of a country.*

**Tētrastichon**, i. n. *a tetrastich or epigram of four verses.*

**Tētrastylus** i. m. et f. et on. n. *having four rows of pillars.*

**Tetre**, adv. *dirtyly, hideously.*

**Tetrecitas**, Ætis. f. *crabbedness or sourness of look; sternness, sullenness.*

**Tetricus**, a, um. adj. [a tetor] *rude, rough, rugged, sour*

crabbed sullen, surly, grim, gruff, grim, moody, severe.

Tettigömëtra, æ. f. the mother or matrix of the grasshoppers.

Tettigönia, æ. f. a kind of small grasshopper.

Tëttilt pro Tëlit.

Teuchites, is. m. a kind of sweet rush.

Teucron v. Teucrium, ii. n. an herb like germander; great or wild germander.

Teuthäis, idos. f. knot-grass, &c.

Teuthrion, i. n. an herb called polion.

Texo, ère, xui v. xi, xum. act. to weave; to knit; to make; to build; to write; to compose.

Textile, is. n. a thing woven, woven work.

Textilis, is. e. adj. that is woven or wound; embroidered, issue, plaited.

Textor, òris. m. a weaver, a plaiter, an embroiderer.

Textörus, a, um. adj. of belonging to a weaver or to weaving.

Textrina, æ. f. a weaver's shop or workhouse; the craft or trade of weaving.

Textrinum, i. n. a weaver's shop.

Textrix, icis. f. a female weaver, a spinster.

Textum, i. n. a web or woof; the ordering or framing of any thing or matter.

Textura, æ. f. a weaving, a texture.

Textus, tis. m. a weaving.

Thälämëgos, i. m. a pinnacle of pleasure, a yacht.

Thälämus, i. m. a bed-chamber; marriage; a bee-hive, the holes of the comb where the bees lie.

Thällassëgle, es. v. a kind of herb.

Thällasscus, a, um. adj. of or belonging to the sea; of a blue colour like the sea-waves; a sea-water colour.

Thällassinus, a, um. adj. idem.

Thällassio, ònis, e. Thällassius, sive Thällassus, i. m. a bridal song.

Thällassömëli, òtos. n. a certain medley made of honey, rain-water, and sea-water.

Thällictrum, v. Thältrum, i. n. a kind of herb, all-heal, fiuz-wort or hazwort.

Thallus, i. m. the middle stalk of an onion; a green bough of an olive or bay-tree.

Thapsia, æ. f. a kind of herb.

Thëämödes, æ. m. a stone of a contrary nature to the load-stone.

Tnengälis, Idis. f. an herb used in magic.

Theätträlis, is, e. adj. of or belonging to a theatre.

Theättridium, ii. n. dim. a little theatre.

Theättrum, i. n. a theatre; the spectators; any frequented place, a stage.

Thëca, æ. f. a sheath, a case; a box, a bag; the hose or husk of corn.

Thëlygönum, i. n. an herb having berries like an olive.

Thëlyphönon, i. n. an herb, the root whereof kills scorpions.

Thëlyptëris, is. f. sea-fern, female fern.

Thëma, ätis. n. a theme, an argument; a subject proposed to be written or spoken of; a horoscope or nativity.

Thëmätisus, i. m. a placing, putting, or setting.

Thënsa, æ. f. a chariot or waggon, wherein the images or statues of their gods were carried.

Thëolögus, i. m. a divine.

Thëombrotios, i. f. an herb which the kings of Persia used to take as a preservative.

Thëorëma, ätis. n. a speculation, a theorem, a geometrical proposition.

Thëörta, æ. f. contemplation, theory.

Thëriäca, æ, sive Thëriäce, es. f. treacle, any remedy against poison.

Thëriäcus, a, um. adj. good against the biting of vipers or other venomous beasts.

Thëriöma, ätis. n. a raging ulcer or sore, a chancre.

Thëriömarca, æ. f. a shrub somewhat hairy, having a flower like a rose.

Thëriotropium, ii. n. a park or Warren.

Thërinæ, ärum. f. pl. hot baths.

Thëriöpölium, ii. n. a place where hot drinks were sold; a coffee-house; a dram or brandy shop.

Thërinölæ, ärum. f. pl. dim. [a thermæ] little hot baths.

Thëron, ònis. m. a dog's name, Kill-buck.

Thësaüräus, a, um. adj. of or belonging to treasure.

Thësaürus, i. m. a treasury; an inward and secret place where things of value were deposited; plenty or abundance; the name of one of Menander's plays.

Thësis, eos, v. is. f. a general and indefinite question or argument; a position.

Thësinöphöria, örum. v. pl. feasts in honour of Ceres.

Thëssa, æ. f. a sea-fish.

Thlaspi, n. indecl. et Thlaspi-

on, i. n. an herb called country mustard, wild senna.

Thëlus, i. m. the centre or midst of an arched or vaulted roof, called a scutcheon; the roof itself of a temple or church.

Thëricäcus, a, um. adj. that is made to the breast or with a breast-plate.

Thërax, äcis. m. the inward part of the breast; a stomacher; a breast-plate or corslet.

Thëros, òis. m. a kind of wolf, rough in winter, and bare in summer.

Thëros, i. m. Swift, a dog's name.

Thërasias, æ. m. the north-west wind.

Thëraso, ònis. m. a braggadochio, a hector, a blusterer, a bully.

Thërauston, i. n. one kind of the gun ammoniacum.

Thërax, äcis, v. Thërex, òcis. m. a sword-fencer.

Thëridäca, örum. n. pl. the sword-player's arms.

Thërips, ipis. m. a little worm breeding in timber, a moth.

Thëriöus, i. m. a throne, a royal seat, a chair of state.

Thëriöus, a, um. adj. of or belonging to frankincense.

Thëriöianus, a, um. adj. Tomus thurianus, a certain fish, called also ziphias; a sword-fish; a rind of fish.

Thëriöülum, i. n. [a thure] a censer to burn incense in.

Thëriöerëmus, a, um. adj. that burns frankincense.

Thëriörier, äia, örum. adj. that bears or brings forth frankincense.

Thëriölëgus, a, um. adj. that gathers frankincense.

Thëus, öris. n. frankincense, incense.

Thëscölium, i. n. lin. [a thus] a little piece of frankincense.

Thya, æ. f. a kind of wild cypress-tree; the life-tree.

Thyas, ädis. f. a priestess of Bacchus.

Thyasus, i. m. a chorus in honour of Bacchus.

Thyöum, i. n. frañkincense.

Thymbra, æ. f. the herb savory.

Thymële, es. f. a pulpit or stand on the stage where mimics entertained the spectators with tricks.

Thymëlici, örum. m. pl. [a præced.] mimics and jesters who acted the ridiculous parts.

Thymiamä, ätis. n. a perfume incense, a sweet gum.

Thymimus, a, um. adj. of or belonging to thyme.



**Thy sion** v. **Thymium**, ii. n. a kind of wart  
**Thymites**, æ. m. [a thymium] wine made with thyme.  
**Thymōsus**, a, um. adj. smelling of thyme.  
**Thynnum**, i. n. the herb thyme.  
**Thymus**, i. m. a wart  
**Thymus**, i. m. a tuning fish.  
**Thyrsgiger**, ðra, ðrum. adj. one who bears or carries the spear called Thyrsus.  
**Thyrsus**, i. m. the young sprout, stalk, or stem of an herb; a spear wrapt about with ivy or bay leaves, which they carried in their hands at Bacchus's feast; a furious or mad humour.  
**Tiāra**, æ. f. et **Tiāras**, æ. m. an ornament for the head; a turban, a sash.  
**Tibia**, æ. f. the shank or shinbone; the leg; a flute, a pipe, a flageolet.  
**Tibiāle**, is. n. the nether sock or knee hose; a stocking.  
**Tibiālis**, is, e. adj. of or belonging to legs or pipes; fit to make pipes of.  
**Tibicen**, inis. m. a piper or player on a flute; a minstrel; a prop, shore, pillar; antic. pedestal, or any thing that supports or bears up.  
**Tibicina**, æ. f. a woman that plays on a flute, shalm, or flageolet.  
**Tigillum**, i. n. dim. [a tignum] a little rafter, a beam; the funnel of a chimney.  
**Tignārius**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to rafters.  
**Tignum**, i. n. a rafter, a beam; any timber or stuff used in building.  
**Tigrinus**, a, um. adj. of or like a tiger; spotted or grained as a tiger is.  
**Tigris**, is v. **tlis**. f. a tiger.  
**Tilia**, æ. f. a linden or teel tree; the thin skin that is between the bark and the wood of any tree.  
**Tiliāceus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to the linden-tree.  
**Tilus**, i. m. a sow, a cheeselip or wood-louse.  
**Timeo**, ðre, mui, —. n. et act. to fear; to dread; to apprehend; to be afraid for or of; to dislike; to scorn.  
**Timide**, adv. [a timidus] timorously, fearfully, cowardly; poorly, meandy; cautiously, faintly.  
**Timiditas**, ātis. f. [ab eod.] timidly, fearfulness, cowardice, bashfulness; carefulness.  
**Timidus**, a, um. adj. [a timeo] fearful, timorous, cowardly, faint-hearted, afraid; bashful; fearing or reverencing; provident, cautious.

**Timor**, ðris. m. fear, dread; cowardice, apprehension, jealousy, mistrust; reverence; awe; superstition.  
**Tinea**, æ. f. a fish called a tench.  
**Tinctilis**, is, e. adj. [a tingo] that which serves for dying or to dye with.  
**Tinctūra**, æ. f. a dying or staining; a colour or dye; a tincture.  
**Tinctus**, a, um. part. dyed, stained; imbued, abounding.  
**Tinctus**, ūs. m. a dying, dipping, or imbruing.  
**Tinea**, æ. f. a moth worm which eats books or clothes; a belly-worm; a worm breeding in hives.  
**Tineōsus**, a, um. adj. [a tineia] full of moths or worms.  
**Tingo**, ðre, nxi, nctum. act. to dye; to colour; to stain; to sprinkle; to imbue; to wash; to paint.  
**Tinnimentum**, i. n. a ringing or tinkling; a glowing or tinkling of the ears.  
**Tinnio**, ðre, tvi, itum. neut. to ring and make a sound; to jingle; to prattle.  
**Tinnitus**, ūs. m. a ringing or tinkling.  
**Tinnulus**, a, um. adj. that rings or makes a clear sound; tinkling, shrill.  
**Tinnuculus**, i. m. a kestrel or kestrel.  
**Tintinnābulum**, i. n. a little bell; a dung-cart or such like.  
**Tintinnāculus**, i. m. a bellman, a beadle, a hangman.  
**Tintimo** v. **Tintino**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to ring.  
**Tinus**, i. f. a kind of bay-tree, a laurustinus.  
**Tippula**, æ, v. **Tippula** v. **Tipula**, æ. f. a water-spinner.  
**Tiro**, ðnis. m. a fresh-man, an apprentice, a novice.  
**Tirocinium**, ii. n. the first entrance upon action or learning; the rudiments of any art, study, or mystery; a novice, an apprenticeship, a lawyer's first calling to the bar; ignorance, want of experience.  
**Tiruncula** v. **Tyruncula** canis, a young bitch.  
**Tirunculus**, i. m. dim. a very young scholar.  
**Tithymallus**, i. m. an herb called sea-lettuce, wolf's milk or milk-thistle.  
**Tithymalus**, i. m. sea-lettuce, wolf's milk or milk-thistle.  
**Titulatio**, ðnis. f. a tickling, a provoking.  
**Titulatus**, ūs. m. [a seq.] a tickling, a provoking.  
**Tillo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to tickle; to provoke; to move pleasantly.

**Titio**, ðnis. m. a firebrand quenched.  
**Titubans**, tis. part. stumbling, staggering, stammering, faltering; wavering.  
**Titubanter**, adv. [a præc.] stulteringly, staggering, waveringly, doubtfully.  
**Titubantia**, æ. f. a stuttering, stammering, or missing in one's words.  
**Titubatio**, ðnis. f. staggering, humming and having, being at no certainty.  
**Titubo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to stagger; to reel; to hesitate; to be at a loss; to stammer; to falter; to trip or slip in speaking.  
**Titulus**, i. m. a title; the inscription of a work or act; a mark of dignity and honour; an attribute; a monument or remembrance; a cause, a pretence, a colour; a bill set upon a door; a mark set upon a vessel; the form of a vow.  
**Toga**, æ. f. a gown, an upper garment worn by the Romans; hence taken for time of peace; management of civil affairs; the attendance of a retainer upon his lord in livery; a client; a cover or wrapper.  
**Togātarius**, ii. m. an actor of comedies.  
**Togātulus**, a, um. adj. dim. [a seq.] a little gownman.  
**Togatus**, a, um. adj. [a toga] gowned, that wears a gown.  
**Togatus**, i. m. a Roman, a client performing a visit to his patron; one attending in a gown, a liveryman.  
**Togula**, æ. f. dim. [a toga] a little gown.  
**Tolerābilis**, is, e. adj. tolerable, indifferent, that can be borne; that can endure.  
**Tolerābiliter** adv. tolerably, so as may be endured.  
**Tolerans**, tis. part. et adj. enduring, suffering; patient; supporting, maintaining.  
**Toleranter**, adv. patiently, constantly, with sufferance.  
**Tolerantia**, æ. f. a bearing, patience, sufferance.  
**Tolerantus**, ðnis. f. an enduring, abiding or suffering; toleration.  
**Tolero**, ðre, āvi, ātum. act. to bear; to suffer; to abide; to endure; to tolerate; to sustain; to maintain; to keep.  
**Tolleno**, ðnis. m. a swipe; a crane; an engine of war.  
**Tollo**, ðre, sustuli, sublātum. actio. **Tollo**, ðre, tolli et tetuli, —. act. to take up; to lift up; to raise; to elevate; to take away; to remove; to bring up; to educate; to take along with

**Tollo, ōnis, m. et Tollōnis, i. m.** a *scipe, a crane, an engine of war.*  
**Tollūtūris, is, e. adj.** that *ambles or paces.*  
**Tollūtārius, a, um. adj.** *ambling pacing.*  
**Tollūtina, adv.** with an *ambling pace, roundly.*  
**Tōmācīne, ārum, f. pl.** *puddings made of hog's flesh, liverings sausages.*  
**Tōmācūlun, i. n.** a kind of *pudding of pulling or sausage.*  
**Tōmentum, i. n.** *locks clipped off wool, shear-wool, flocks, cushions; reeds used instead of cushions.*  
**Tōmex v. Tōmīx, icis, f. ad Tūmex, a cord, a hempen cord or rope.  
**Tōmicus, a, um. adj.** *cutting.*  
**Tōmus, i. m.** a *volume, a tome.*  
**Tōmans, tis. part. [a tonō]** *thundering; the thunderer, Jupiter.*  
**Tōnātio, ōnis, f.** a *thundering.*  
**Tōndeo, ēre, tōndi, tonsum.** *act. to clip; to poll; to fleece; to lop; to prune; to browse; to bite off; to mow. to cut.*  
**Tōntrālis, is, e. adj.** *thundering or wherein is thunder.*  
**Tōntrū, n. sing. indecl. plur. tonitrua, thunder, a rumbling sound; a crack or peal of thunder.**  
**Tōntrus, ūs. m. thunder, a thunder-clap.**  
**Tōntruum, i. n. thunder.**  
**Tōno, āre, nui, nitum. neut.** *to thunder; to make a great and terrible noise; to roar; to roar out.*  
**Tōnsa, æ. f.** an *oar, the blade of an oar.*  
**Tōnsilis, is, e. adj.** that is or may be *clipped, rounded, lopped, or cropped.*  
**Tōnsillæ, ārum, f. pl.** the *tonsils of the neck; a disease affecting that part, the mumps, the glanders.*  
**Tōnsito, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. unde pass.** *Tōnsitor, to clip often.*  
**Tōnsor, ōris. m.** a *barber, a clipper.*  
**Tōnsōrius, a, um. adj.** of or *belonging to a barber.*  
**Tōnstricūla, æ. f. dim. [a tonsatrix]** a *female-barber, a shaver.*  
**Tōnstricæ, æ. f.** a *barber's shop.*  
**Tōnstrix, icis, f.** a *female-barber.*  
**Tōnsūra, æ. f.** a *clipping or polling, a shearing or shaving.*  
**Tōnsus, a, um. part. tōrn, clipped, pol. ed, rounded, lopped, shred.****

**Tōnsus, ūs. m.** a *shearing or shaving.*  
**Tōnus, i. m.** a *tone, note, a tune, an accent; the space between the earth and the moon; the gloss or varnish of colour*  
**Tōpazium, ii. n.** a *topaz.*  
**Tōpāzīus, ii. m.** a *precious stone, of the colour of gold, called a topaz.*  
**Tōphāceus, a, um. adj.** of or *belonging to a sand stone.*  
**Tōphinius, a, um. adj.** of *sand-stone.*  
**Tōphus, i. m.** a *sand or gravel stone.*  
**Tōpia, ōrum. n. pl.** certain *figures cut in the tops of small trees to adorn a garden.*  
**Tōpiāria, æ. f.** the *art of making arburs or pictures with trees or twigs and herbs cut out and platted.*  
**Tōpiārium, ii. n.** a *work made of trees, bushes, or herbs; pictures made of herbs and twigs. an arbour, a bower, a knot.*  
**Tōpiārius, a, um. adj. [a præc.]** *belonging to such works.*  
**Tōpiārius, ii. m.** a *gardener who makes divers kinds of knots and devices in herbs as they grow; one who makes arbours or bowers.*  
**Tōpica, ōrum. n. pl.** *topics, books that treat of pieces of invention in logic.*  
**Tōpice, es. f.** the *art of invention or finding out places and arguments.*  
**Tōpicus, a, um. adj.** *topical or belonging to invention.*  
**Tōpium, ii. n.** an *arbour or bower.*  
**Tōral et Tōrāle, is. n. [a toru]** the *furniture of a bed or table.*  
**Tōrcūlar v. Tōrcūlāre, is. n.** a *press for wine, oil, or cider.*  
**Tōrcūlārium, ii. n.** a *press-room.*  
**Tōrcūlārius, a, um. adj.** of or *belonging to a press.*  
**Tōrcūlārius, ii. m.** a *presser or pressman.*  
**Tōrcūlun, i. n.** a *press.*  
**Tōrcūlus, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a press.**  
**Tōrdile, is. n.** the *seed of the herb seselis.*  
**Tōreuma, Atis. n.** *plate chased or engraved; any turnea or embossed work.*  
**Tōrentice, es. f.** the *art of engraving or embossing.*  
**Tōrmen, Mis. n.** *haud scio an leg. sed Formina um pl. the griping of the guts, the wringing of the belly.*  
**Tōrmentum, i. n. [a tor men]** the *rope of a crane; any rope; an engine of war to cast stones or darts; a pinching or nipping; a torment, a racking.*

**Tōrnālis, is, e. adj.** *causing or breeding the gripes.*  
**Tōrnāsius, a, um. adj.** that is *subject to the gripes.*  
**Tōrnātus, a, um. part. [a torno]** *turned or made with a turner's wheel.*  
**Tōrno, āre āvi, ātum. act.** *to turn with a wheel; to fash ion.*  
**Tōrnus, i. m.** a *wheel, turn, or lathe; a graving tool.*  
**Tōrōsus, a, um. adj. [a torosus]** *bravoy, fleshy, well-fleshed, strong, and lusty; full of stems and branches.*  
**Tōrpeō, Mis. f.** *numbness, idleness, laziness; a cramp-ash.*  
**Tōrpens, tis. part.** *numb, dull, stiff.*  
**Tōrpeo, ēre, ui, —. neut.** *to be numb or benumbed; to be stunned; to be slow, dull, or heavy and drowsy; to be in an ecstasy; to faint; to languish.*  
**Tōrpesco, ēre, —. incept.** *to grow numb, heavy, or dull; to grow faint, listless, and sluggish; to tarnish and decay in colour.*  
**Tōrpius, a, um. adj.** *slow, dull, sleepy, drowsy, heavy, stiff, stupid, lifeless, benumbed, dead.*  
**Tōrpor, ōris. m. [a torpeo]** *numbness, stiffness, sleepiness, drowsiness, heaviness, laziness, listlessness, dizziness, sluggishness, stupefaction.*  
**Tōrquāris, a, um. adj.** that *wrars a collar or chain.*  
**Tōrqueo, ēre, si, tum et sum. act.** *to writhe or wreathe; to twist; to wind or whirl about, to bend; to bow. t; turn about; to crisp; to curl; to order; to govern; to sling; to hurl; to throw; to rack; to torment, to torture; to excruciate; to plague; to wrest; to pervert; to distort.*  
**Tōrques et Tōrquis, is. m. v. f.** a *collar or chain about one's neck; a garland, a chaplet of flowers; a wreath.*  
**Tōrresācio, ēre, fēci, factum. act.** *to roast; to parch; to scorch.*  
**Tōrresfactus, a, um. part.** *parched, scorched, sun-burnt.*  
**Tōrrens, tis. part. et adj.** *roasting, roasting, parching; hasty, violent, headlong, running in full stream like a land-flood, rapid, fluent; sultry.*  
**Tōrens, tis. m.** a *stream coming down a hill, caused by water or snow; a land-flood, a torrent, a stream.*  
**Tōrentius, adv. comp.** *more violently.*  
**Tōrere, rui, tos'um. act.** *to tor e; to roast; to broil; to*



*bake*; to parch; to scorch; to dry.  
 Torresaco, cäre, — incept. to be broiled, roasted, or dried.  
 Torridus, a, um. adj. dry; hot, sultry; parched, burnt, scorched, torrid; starved, shriveled, shrunk up.  
 Torris, is. m. [a torreo] a fire-brand.  
 Torsio, önis. f. [a torqueo] a writhing or wresting; a gripping and wringing; a torturing or racking.  
 Torte. adv. crookedly, awry.  
 Tortilis, is, e. adj. wrested, wreathed, winding, writhen.  
 Tortivus, a, um. adj. that is squeezed or wrung out.  
 Tortor, äri. ätus. pass. to be tortured or tormented.  
 Tortor, öris. m. [a torqueo] an executioner, a torturer, a tormentor; a name of Apollo.  
 Tortubans, a, um. adj. that winds or turns many ways; crooked; full of torture or pain; intricate.  
 Tortus, a, um. part. [a torqueo] writhed, wrested, twisted; crisped, curled, frizzled; tortured, tormented.  
 Fortus, üs. m. crookedness, wryness; a bending, the gait of a serpent.  
 Fortivus, a, um. adj. cruel in look, grim, stern.  
 Fortivitas, ätis. f. sourness of look, lowering, sullenness, frowning, sternness.  
 Förülus, i. m. dim. [a torus] ringlets of hair nude up conically with golden grasshoppers, worn by the Athenians, in proof of being natives of Attica; the wood of a tree next to the bark.  
 Förus, i. m. twisted grass or straw covered with skins, &c. on which the ancients sat and slept; a rope, a cord; a bedstead; a bed laid upon it; marriage; the tuft in a garland. Tori, the brown, muscles, or fleshy parts in man or beast; a protuberance or swelling.  
 Torvus, a, um. adj. sharp, sour, crabbed; grim, glouting, stern.  
 Tosus, a, um. part. [a torreo] parched, roasted, toasted, broiled, baked, scorched.  
 Tot, adj. plur. indecl. so many; just so much.  
 Totalis, is, e. adj. total, whole, entire.  
 Totidem, adj. plur. indecl. even or just so many.  
 Töties, adv. [a tot] so many times, so often.  
 Tötus, a, um. adj. [a to:] so great, so many.  
 Totus, a, um. adj. gen. Iva.

whole, every part of; wholly, altogether, utterly; all.  
 Toxicum, i. n. poison, venom.  
 Trähäls, is, e. adj. [a traho] of or belonging to or like a beam.  
 Träbea, æ. f. a robe worn by kings, consuls, and augurs.  
 Träbeäus, a, um. adj. [a præced.] clad in a robe called the trabea.  
 Trähjüla, æ. f. dim. [a trabs] a little joist, a small beam, a rafter.  
 Trabs, träbis. f. a beam, a rafter; a great tree; a ship; a meteor in the air like a beam.  
 Tracta, æ. f. [a traho, tractum] a line, a thread, a piece, a lock of wool.  
 Tracta, æ. f. v. um. n. locks of wool ready to be picked, teased, or carded.  
 Tractäbilis, is, e. adj. tractable; that may be felt or handled; calm, navigable; treated with, managed, gentle, quiet, pliable, governable.  
 Tractäbilitas, ätis. f. fitness to be managed or worked, tractableness.  
 Tractätio, önis. f. [a tracto] a handling, a using; a treating, a writing or speaking of.  
 Tractätör, öris. m. a handler.  
 Tractätrix, icis. f. [a tractator] a stroker.  
 Tractätus, a, um. part. handled; treated of; used.  
 Tractätus, üs. m. a handling; a treating of any thing in discourse; a tractate, tract, or treatise.  
 Tractim, adv. [a part. tractus] continually; without ceasing, as it were by drawing along.  
 Tracto, äre, ävi, ätum. freq. [a traho] to handle; to feel; to touch; to order; to manage; to govern; to use; to meddle with; to exercise; to treat; to entertain; to discourse; to write of.  
 Tractör, öris, ii. n. a windlass to draw up.  
 Tractörus, a, um. adj. serving to draw up.  
 Tractus, a, um. part. [a traho] drawn or pulled; dragged; tassel, spun; drawn out in length, prolonged; derived.  
 Tractus, äs. m. [a traho] a drawing; a drawing in length; a place a country; a region, a clime, a coast; a tract or space of; a space or interval; a trace or mark, a streak; a draught or form; a stream, a current; a deriving.  
 Träditio, önis. f. a handing down; a yielding or giving up.  
 Träditor, öris. m. a traitor.

Träditur, impers. [a trado] it is reported or written.  
 Träditus, a, um. part. delivered, put into the hands; surrendered; traditional, handed down; spoken or written of.  
 Trälo, äre, dülü, ditum. act. to deliver; to yield; to fit; to imprint; to deliver up; to surrender; to resign; to put into one's hands; to give from hand to hand; to transmit; to teach; to report; to write; to set down; to comment; to recommend; to give up.  
 Trälüco, äre. xi. cum. act. to carry, lead, bring, or convey from one place to another; to turn; to convert; to change; to bring over to one's side or party; to expose to public shame; to dishonour; to pass away.  
 Trädüctio, önis. f. a carrying or bringing over; a passing away; a metaphor or borrowed form of speech; a defaming or bringing to open shame.  
 Trädüctor, öris. m. he that brings from one place to another; a slanderer or defamer.  
 Trädüctus, a, um. part. brought over; passed over, led; defamed publicly; converted, turned.  
 Trädulx, ücis. m. an imp. of grass cut off from one tree and removed to another; a branch or twig of a vine carried along from tree to tree.  
 Trägäcantha, æ. v. Tragacanth, the es. f. a tree which produces gum dragant; or the buck thorn.  
 Trägäcanthum, i. n. gum dragant.  
 Trägäläphus, i. m. a stone-buck or goat-hart.  
 Trägice, adv. tragically.  
 Trägico-cömödia, æ. f. a tragic comedy, a play that begins tragically and ends comically.  
 Trägicus, a, um. adj. tragical, belonging to tragedies; acted in tragedies.  
 Trägicus, i. m. a maker or writer of tragedies; the actor.  
 Trägion, ii. n. et Trägionis, is. f. a shrub like a juniper whose leaves in autumn stink like a goat.  
 Trägälia, æ. f. a tragedy; a stir, a bustle, or disturbance.  
 Trägäulus, a, um. adj. of a belonging to tragedy; tragical.  
 Trägäulus, i. m. a tragedian or actor of tragedies.  
 Trägäpanas, ätis. f. a bira of Ethiopia, greater than the ezele, and having horns like a goat.  
 Trägäpögon, önis. m. the beard called goat's beard.

**Trāgrīgānum**, i. n. a sort of wild origany or mint.  
**Trāgus** v. **Trīgus**, i. m. an herb like a sea-rush; a shell-fish of a rank smell; the smell of the arm-pits; a kind of thick, hard, and rough sponge.  
**Trāgūla**, æ. f. a javelin with a barbed head; a trammel or drag net, a flew.  
**Trīgum**, i. n. a kind of corn.  
**Trāha**, æ. f. [a trahendo] a dray or sledge, drawn without wheels.  
**Trāhax**, ācis. adj. covetous, stingy.  
**Trāhea**, æ. f. a cart or dray.  
**Trāho**, ēre, xi, ctum. act. to draw; to drag; to spin; to draw forth; to bring; to lead; to take; to get; to learn; to be propense or inclined; to struggle; to wrest; to force; to conjecture; to claim; to arrogate; to stretch out; to entice; to allure; to decoy; to stay; to attract; to delay; to prolong; to defer; to put or drive off; to suck; to drink; to snuff up; to contract.  
**Trājectio**, ōnis. f. a passing or ferrying over; a conveying or carrying over; a transposing, displacing, or setting out of order; the shooting of a star.  
**Trājector**, āri, ātus. pass. to be put through.  
**Trājectūra**, æ. f. a trajectory, a different placing.  
**Trājectus**, a, um. part. thrust or bored through; carried or conveyed over.  
**Trājectus**, ūs. m. a passage over, a ferry.  
**Trājicio**, ēre, jēci, jectum. act. [ex trans et jacio] to carry, convey bring, lead, sail, or pass over; to strike, bore or run through; to pour out of one vessel into another; to decant; to transpose; to sling or cast over; to transfer; to put off; to remit.  
**Trāloquor**, qui, cutus. dep. to speak through; to recount.  
**Trāma**, æ. f. the woof in weaving; a garment made of fine cloth yarn.  
**Trāms**, itis. n. a cross way; an overthwart or cross path; a wood.  
**Trāmitto**, ēre. act.  *Vid. Transmitto.*  
**Trāno**, āre, āvi, —. act. [ex trans et no] to swim or sail over; to pass over or through; to fly over; to pierce through.  
**Trānquillātus**, a, um. adj. quieted, settled.  
**Trānquille**, adv. quietly, calmly, without trouble.  
**Trānquillitas**, ātis. f. tranquillity,

quietness, calmness, stillness; a calm.  
**Trānquillo**, absol. pro tranquillo tempore, at a quiet time, in a calm season.  
**Trānquillo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to make still or calm; to smooth.  
**Trānquillum**, i. n. fair and calm weather.  
**Trānquillus**, a, um. adj. smooth, calm; quiet, sedate, undisturbed, easy, settled, peaceable; pacified, pleased, reconciled.  
**Trāns**, præp. over, beyond, on the other side.  
**Trānsātheo**, ire, ūi v. ūi, itum. neut. to go away beyond or through.  
**Trānsactor**, ōris. m. [a transigo] a maker of agreements, a bargain-maker, a broker, a huckster, a manager, a despatcher.  
**Trānsactum est**, impers. [a transigo] the matter is despatched and concluded.  
**Trānsactus**, a, um. part. agreed upon, ended, despatched.  
**Trānsalpinus**, a, um. adj. over or beyond the Alps.  
**Trāscendo**, ēre, di, sum. act. [ex trans et scando] to go or climb over; to exceed; to transcend; to surmount; to pass or go along.  
**Trāscēdo**, ēre, cēdi, cēsum. act. [ex trans et cado] to law or tear with beating.  
**Trāscribo**, ēre, psi, ptum. act. to write or copy out; to transcribe; to exemplify; to plant a colony.  
**Trāscriptio**, ōnis. f. [a transcribo] an excuse or colour; a pretence.  
**Trāscriptus**, a, um. part. transcribed, transferred.  
**Trāscuro** ēre, ri, sum. a.p. to run across the way; to run in all haste; to run over; to go or pass over quickly; to touch a thing by the by.  
**Trānscursum est**, impers. they ran over quickly.  
**Trānscursus**, ūs. m. a running over quickly, a passing by.  
**Trāndo**, ēre, didi, ditum. act. to give or deliver up.  *Vid. Trado.*  
**Trānsūco**, ēre, xi, ctum. act.  *Vid. Traduco.*  
**Trānsema**, æ. f. a cord stretched out to take birds or beasts; a snare, a gin, a net, a pitfall a trap-cage; a long window or casement; any grate-work, a lattice before a window.  
**Trānseo**, ire, ūi, itum. act. to go, run, or pass over or beyond; to go through; to undergo; to run through one; to go or pass beyond one; to overgo; to exceed; to sur-

pass; to omit; to say a thing of; to pass over; to be digested.  
**Trānsēro**, ēre, —. act. unde **Trānsertus**, to transplant; to ingraft.  
**Trānsēro**, terre, tūli, lātum. act. [ex trans et fero] to carry or bring from one place to another; to transfer; to transplant; to translate; to refer; to defer; to use metaphorically; to quote; to copy out.  
**Trānsfigo**, ēre, xi, xum. act. to run through or stab.  
**Trānsfiguratio**, ōnis. f. a change from one shape to another, transfiguration.  
**Trānsfigurō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to transform; to transfigure; to change out of one shape into another.  
**Trānsfixus**, a, um. part. [a transigo] stuck or thrust through.  
**Trānsfluo**, ēre, xi, xum. neut. to leak or run out; to flow over or through.  
**Trānsfūdo**, ēre, fūdi, fūsum. act. to dig, strike, or thrust through.  
**Trānsformis**, is, e. adj. that is transformed or changed.  
**Trānsformō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to transform; to metamorphose; to change from one shape to another.  
**Trānsforo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to bore or make a hole through.  
**Trānsfossus**, a, um. part. dug through.  
**Trānsfrēto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to pass over the sea.  
**Trānsfūga**, æ. c. g. [a seq.] a turn-coat, a revolver, a deserter.  
**Trānsfūgō**, ēre, fūgi, fūgitum. neut. to fly to the other side; to run away; to quit his own party and go to the enemy.  
**Trānsfūgum**, ii. n. [a prec.] a running away from his own side to the contrary party, a revolt.  
**Trānsfūmo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to smoke through.  
**Trānsfundo**, ēre, fūdi, fūsum. act. to pour out of one vessel into another; to transpose; to transfer.  
**Trānsfusio**, ōnis. f. a pouring out of one vessel into another.  
**Trānsfusus**, a, um. part. poured out of one part or vessel into another.  
**Trānsgrātor**, di, grātus. dep. to pass or go over; to surmount; to exceed; to outgo.  
**Trānsgressio**, ōnis. f. a passing or going over or beyond; a figure in rhetoric.  
**Trānsgressus**, a, um. part. has passed over, &c.



**Transjectio**, ðnis. f. a darting over or through.  
**Transjectus**, a, um. part. laid across or overthwart.  
**Transiens**, emitis. part. [a transeo] passing over.  
**Transigo**, ðre, ðgi, actum. act. [ex trans et ago] to pass or thrust through; to pierce; to conclude; to finish a controversy; to transact business; to despatch.  
**Transjacio**, ðre, ðci, ectum. *Vid.* Trajicio.  
**Transilio**, ðre, ðvi et lui, —. neut. [ex trans et salio] to jump or leap over or beyond; to pass over \* to exceed; not to speak of; to pretermitt.  
**Transilis**, is, e. adj. that passes or goes over; more high than another.  
**Transitio**, ðnis. f. [o transeo] a passing over; a going from one to another, a revolting; a transition.  
**Transitorius**, a, um. adj. that one may pass through.  
**Transito**, ðrum est. impers. [a transeo] he, we, they, pass over.  
**Transitus**, a, um. part. that has been passed over.  
**Transitus**, ðs. m. [a transeo] a passing or going over from one place to another; a passage, a change, a transit.  
**Translābor**, bi, psus. dep. to slide or run over.  
**Translatio**, ðnis. f. a transferring, a removing from one to another; the using of a word in a less proper, but more significant notion; the transplanting of trees; an exception or demur in law.  
**Translātus**, a, um. adj. v. **Trāslātus**, transferred, taken from others, taken out of others; transposed; ordinary, mean, common.  
**Translativus**, a, um. adj. *Vid.* Translativus.  
**Translātor**, ðris. m. he that conveys from one place or person to another.  
**Translātus**, a, um. part. [a transeo] brought over, conveyed; turned, changed; translated, metaphorical.  
**Translāgo**, ðre, ðgi, lectum. act. to reel over.  
**Tra** slūceo, ðre, xi, —. neut. to shine through.  
**Translūcidus**, a, um. adj. bright, shining through, transparent.  
**Transmārinus**, a, um. adj. that comes from the parts beyond sea.  
**Transmeābilis**, is, e. adj. that may be passed through.  
**Transmeo**, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. act. to pass or go beyond or over.

**Transmigo**, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. neut. to remove his dwelling; to go to dwell.  
**Transmissio**, ðnis. f. a passing or sending over; a passage.  
**Transmissus**, ðs. m. a passage.  
**Transmissus**, a, um. part. sent or passed over; passed, sent.  
**Transmitto**, ðre, ðmi, ssum. act. to send over; to make over; to transmit; to run through; to cast or throw over or beyond; to pass over; to pass or go over the sea; to give passage; to let go through; to pass or spend time; to pass over or omit.  
**Transmontānus**, a, um. adj. that dwells beyond the mountains.  
**Transmōtus**, a, um. part. removed from one place to another.  
**Transmōveo**, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. act. to remove from one to another.  
**Transmūtatio**, ðnis. f. a transmutation or change.  
**Transmūto**, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. act. to change and chop.  
**Transnāto**, ðre, ðvi, —. act. to swim over or beyond.  
**Transno**, ðre, ðvi, —. act. to swim over.  
**Transnōmīno**, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. act. to change one's name; to give one name for another.  
**Transnōmēro**, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. act. to over number; to over reckon.  
**Transpādānus**, a, um. adj. beyond the river Po, in Italy; i. e. on the north of the Po.  
**Transpectus**, ðs. m. a looking through or beyond.  
**Transpicio**, ðre, ðxi, ectum. to see through or beyond.  
**Transpōno**, ðre, ðvi, ssum. act. to transpose; to remove.  
**Transportatio**, ðnis. f. a carrying over, transportation.  
**Transporto**, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. act. to carry or convey from one place to another; to transport; to export; to banish; to send away into another country.  
**Transpōsitivus**, a, um. adj. *Vid.* Transumptivus.  
**TransTiberinus**, a, um. adj. beyond the Tiber; i. e. on the north of the Tiber.  
**Transstillum**, i. n. dim. a little transom.  
**Transtium**, i. n. a seat or bench where rowers sit in ships; a transom, a beam; a girder.  
**Transvectio**, ðnis. f. [a transevo] a carrying or passing over; a solemn cavalcade on the fifteen<sup>th</sup> of July, in honour of Castor and Pollux.  
**Transvecus**, a, um. part. carried or conveyed over; gone or past; riding in cavalcade.

**Transulo**, ðe, xi, ctum. act. to carry, convey, or pass over, to export; to ride by.  
**Transvebēritus**, a, um. part. beaten or stricken through.  
**Transverberō**, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. act. to strike through.  
**Transversa**, adv. transversely.  
**Transversus**, a, um. adj. that is set overthwart.  
**Transverse**, adv. cross-wise, or cross.  
**Transversus**, a, um. adj. es part. overthwart, across, cross-wise, traverse; contrary, opposite, cross.  
**Transulto**, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. freq. [a transilio] to leap over; to overleap; to jump over; to vault.  
**Transūmo**, ðre, ðpsi, mptum. act. to take from one to another.  
**Transumptio**, ðnis. f. a taking from one to another.  
**Transumptivus**, a, um. adj. belonging to a changing from one to another.  
**Transuo**, ðre, ðvi, ssum. act. to sew or stitch through.  
**Transvōlito**, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. freq. to fly over often.  
**Transvōlo**, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. to fly over, beyond, or to the other side; to haste; to speed; to desert.  
**Trāpes**, ðtis. m. an oil-press for the breaking of the olives.  
**Trāpētum**, i. n. an oil-press.  
**Trāpētus**, i. m. an oil-press.  
**Trāpēzita**, æ. m. an exchange or banker.  
**Trāpēzophōron**, i. n. a cupboard, a dresser; the foot of a table.  
**Trāveho**, ðre, xi, ctum. *Vid.* Transveho.  
**Trāvōlo**, *Vid.* Transvolo.  
**Trēcūni**, æ. a. adj. three hundred; a great number.  
**Trēcūti**, æ. a. adj. p. es codem] three hundred; a great number.  
**Trēcūties**, adv. three hundred times.  
**Trēdecies**, adv. thirteen times; thirty times.  
**Trēdecim** plur. indecl. thirteen.  
**Trēmōndus**, a, um. adj. [a tremo] fearful, that trembles much.  
**Trēmōfācio**, ðre, ðci, factum. act. to make one tremble or quake; to put in fear.  
**Trēmōfactus**, a, um. part. shaken, wagged; frightened, made to quake for fear.  
**Trēmōscō**, ðre, —. incept. [a tremo] to begin to shake \* to tremble; to quake.  
**Trēmō**, ðre, vi, —. neut. to tremble; to shake; to quiver for fear; to shiver with cold

**Tremor, ōris. m.** [a tremo] a trembling, a shaking; an earthquake.

**Tremulus, a, um. adj.** [a tremo] trembling, quaking, shaking, twinkling, mooring and fro; that makes one tremble or quake; warbling, quavering.

**Trepidante, adv.** fearfully, tremblingly.

**Trepidatio, ōnis. f.** fear, trembling.

**Trepidatur, impers.** they tremble, they are in an uproar.

**Trepide, adv.** hastily, fearfully, tremblingly.

**Trepido, āre, āvi, ātum. neut.** to tremble; to quake for fear; to be astonished; to make haste for fear; to bustle; to keep a clutter; to be concerned; to be anxious or solicitous; to pant.

**Trepidulus, a, um. adj. dim.** somewhat afraid.

**Trepidus, a, um. adj.** fearful, cowardly, trembling for fear, in great fear or pain for; doubtful, uncertain; sudden, unexpected; swift, hasty.

**Tres et hæc tria, plur.** three.

**Tressis, is. m.** the weight or value of three asses or farthings.

**Tressis, is, e. adj.** vile, pitiful, base, paltry, shabby, beggarly.

**Tresviri, ōrum. m. pl.** Vid. Triumviri.

**Triangulāris, is, e. adj.** three-cornered, triangular.

**Triangulum, i, n.** a triangle.

**Triangulus, a, um. adj.** three-cornered.

**Triarii, ōrum. n. pl.** old soldiers that were set in the rear as a reserve.

**Tribrachys, yos. m.** a foot of three short syllables.

**Tribuārius, a, um. adj.** of or belonging to a tribe or ward.

**Tribula, æ. f.** a little cart or dray.

**Tribulus, is. m.** one of the same tribe or ward; one of the same stock or kindred; a plebeian.

**Tribulo, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** [a tribula] to thresh or beat out the corn with a flail or cart, &c.

**Tribulum, i, n.** a little cart or dray.

**Tribulus, i, m.** a thistle, a bramble.

**Tribunal, ālis. n.** a tribunal, a judgment-seat, a seat in the forum, built by Romulus, in the form of a half moon, whence the extremities were called cornua; any judgment.

**Tribunātus, ūs. m.** the office and dignity of the tribune, the pre-  
torship of the commons.

**Tribunātus, a, um. adj.** belonging to the tribunes.

**Tribūnus, i, m.** Tribuni plebis, keepers of the liberties of the people against the encroachments of the senate. Tribuni militum cum consulari potestate, military tribunes with consular authority. Tribunus militum, a colonel or commander of a cohort. Tribunus laticlavus, one made tribune in order to be a senator. Tribunus angusticlavus, of the equestrian, or a probationer for that order.

**Tribuo, ōre, bui, bŕutum. act.** to give; to grant; to bestow; to pay regard; to attribute; to ascribe; to impute; to distribute; to divide.

**Tribus, ūs. f.** a tribe or ward.

**Tribūtarius, a, um. adj.** tributary, that pays tribute.

**Tribūtum, adv.** from tribe to tribe, ward by ward.

**Tribūtio, ōnis. f.** a giving, a distributing, a dealing.

**Tributum, i, n.** tribute, custom, impost; a tax, tollage or assessment; to defray the public expenses.

**Tributus, a, um. part.** given, attributed; divided, distributed.

**Tributus, a, um. adj.** [a tribus] of the tribes.

**Trice, ōrum. f. pl.** any let or impediment; trifles, gewgaws, fooleries, toys.

**Tricēnarius, a, um. adj.** of or belonging to thirty.

**Tricēni, æ, a. adj.** thirty.

**Tricēnti, æ, a. adj. pl.** three hundred.

**Tricentes, adv.** three hundred times.

**Triceps, ipitis. adj.** having three heads, or three-headed.

**Tricesimus, a, um. adj.** the thirtieth.

**Tricessis, is. m.** the weight of thirty pounds.

**Trichæicum, i, n.** the fourth part of an obolus.

**Trichia, æ. m.** a kind of fish like a sardine or sprat.

**Trichila, æ. f.** a covered walk made of vines or the like; an arbour.

**Trichilum, i, n.** a vessel with three spouts to pour water out of.

**Trichitis, is. f.** a sort of alun.

**Trichomanes, is. m.** maiden hair, goldylocks.

**Trichorum, i, n.** a building with three lodgings or stories.

**Trichus, i, m.** a precious stone found in Africa, of three colours; black at bottom, blood-red in the middle and white at the top.

**Tricies, adv.** thirty times.

**Triclinarches, æ. m.** the orderer of the triclinium.

**Tricliniāria, ōrum v. ium. n. pl.** [sc. aulea] the hangings of a dining-room.

**Tricliniāris, is, e. adj.** of or belonging to a dining-room.

**Tricliniārius, a, um. adj.** of the dining-room.

**Triclinium, ii. n.** the beds for the guests to sit or lean along upon; three on each; the dining-room.

**Tricoccus, i. m. v. Tricocum, i, n.** a kind of medlar with three kernels.

**Tricolor, ōris. adj.** of three colours.

**Tricor, āri, ātus. dep.** to trifle and dilly; to jest and toy; to baffle and show tricks.

**Tricorniger, ōra, ōrum. adj.** having three horns or tops as the Greek letter ψ.

**Tricornis, is, e. adj.** three-horned.

**Tricorpor, ōris. adj.** three-bodied.

**Tricuspis, idis. adj.** three-pointed.

**Tridactus, a, um. adj.** to be eaten at three bites.

**Tridens, tis. m.** any tool or instrument that has three teeth; the trident or sceptre of the sea-gods.

**Tridentifer et Tridentiger, ōra ōrum. adj.** an epithet of Neptune for his three-forked sceptre.

**Tridentipŕtens, tis. part.** an epithet of Neptune.

**Triduum, ii. n.** the space of three days.

**Triennium, ii. n.** three years space.

**Triens, tis. m.** four ounces or inches; the third part; a small coin, the third part of the as; a vessel holding four cyathi, a gill; a measure of land containing 900 feet.

**Triental ālis. n.** a little vessel, the triens.

**Trientalis, is, e. adj.** four inches thick or broad, &c.

**Triērarchus, i, m.** the master or captain of a galley or ship with three oars or three banks of oars.

**Triētricus, a, um. adj.** that is kept every three years.

**Triētēris, idis. f.** the space of three years.

**Triŕarium, adv.** three manner of ways.

**Triŕaux, cis. adj.** having three mouths or throats.

**Triŕer v. Triŕerus, ōra, ōrum. adj.** that bears fruit thrice a year.

**Trifidus, a, um. adj.** cleft or cloven into three parts.



**Trifolium**, ii. n. an herb called *trefoil* or *three-leaved grass*.  
**Triformis**, is, e. adj. that has *three forms, shapes, or fashions*.  
**Trifur**, **ūris**. c. g. a notable *chief*.  
**Trifurcifer**, **ēra**, **ērum**. adj. an *arrant rogue*.  
**Trifurcus**, a, um. adj. *three-forked* or *three-folded*.  
**Trigarium**, ii. n. [a *triga*] the *place where chariots with three horses run*.  
**Trigarius**, ii. m. a *carter* or *charioteer that drives with three horses*.  
**Trigēmi**, æ, a. plur. adj. *three children at a birth*.  
**Trigēmus**, a, um. adj. *three-fold*.  
**Trigēmis**, is, e. adj. a *plant having three huls upon it*.  
**Trigēsimis**, adv. *thirty times*.  
**Trigēsimus**, a, um. adj. *the thirtieth*.  
**Triginta**. adj. plur. indecl. *thirty*.  
**Trigintæ**, æ. m. a *stone of the colour of the mullet-fish*.  
**Triglyphus**, i. m. a *hollow carving like three furrows or gutters*.  
**Trigōnālis**, is, e. adj. *three-cornered*.  
**Trigōnon**, i. n. an *herb used in garlands*.  
**Trigōnus**, a, um. adj. *that has three corners*.  
**Trigonus**, i. m. a *triangle; a fish with a round tail, called also pastinaca marina*.  
**Trilibris**, is, e. adj. of *three pounds weight*.  
**Trilinguis**, is, e. adj. *having three tongues*.  
**Trilix**, icis. adj. *tissue made of three threads of divers colours*.  
**Trimānus**, ūs. m. [a *trimus*] *three years of age*.  
**Trimēstris**, is, e. adj. of *three months' time, of three months' growth*.  
**Trimēster**, tra, trum. adj. of *three measures*.  
**Trimetrum**, i. n. a *trimeter verse of three measures, an iambic of six feet*.  
**Trimōdā**, æ. f. a *measure of three bushels*.  
**Trimōdium**, ii. n. a *measure of three bushels*.  
**Trimōdius**, a, um. adj. *containing three bushels*.  
**Trimōtus**, a, um. adj. dim. [a *trimus*] *three years old*.  
**Trimis**, a, um. adj. *three years old*.  
**Trinocciālis**, is, e. adj. of or *belonging to three nights' space*.  
**Trinoctium**, ii. n. *three nights' space*.

**Triōdis**, is, e. adj. *that has three knots or joints*.  
**Triundianum**, i. v. *the day of the third market or fair; the space of seven and twenty days, which contains three fairs or markets*.  
**Trinus**, a, um. adj. [a *tres*] *three, the third, three together*.  
**Triōbolum**, i. n. *three half-pence*.  
**Triōnes**, um. m. pl. *ploughing oxen; a constellation of seven stars, called Charles's wain; the north country*.  
**Triophthalmus**, i. m. a *precious stone, that has the figure of three eyes*.  
**Triorches**, æ. m. a *buzzard; a kind of herb*.  
**Triparsus**, a, um. adj. *very sparingly, niggardly*.  
**Tripartito** v. **Tripertito**, adv. in *three parts*.  
**Tripertitus** v. **Tripertitus**, a, um. part. *divided into three parts*.  
**Tripātium**, i. n. *the last service of several dishes*.  
**Tripēctōrus**, a, um. adj. *three-breasted* or *that has three breasts*.  
**Tripēdālis**, is, e. adj. *three feet long*.  
**Tripēdāneus**, a, um. adj. of *three feet*.  
**Tripēs**, adis. c. g. *that has three feet, three-legged*.  
**Triphallus**, i. m. *Priapus*.  
**Triplex**, icis. adj. *triple, three-fold*.  
**Triplixes**, um. m. pl. [sc. *libelli* v. *codicilli*] *little tables having three leaves, wherein matters of small importance were written*.  
**Triplixter**, adv. *trebly, in three ways*.  
**Triplinthus**, a, um. adj. of *three bricks thick*.  
**Triplus**, a, um. adj. *triple, threefold, treble*.  
**Triplium**, ii. n. an *herb called turbit or blue daisy*.  
**Triplūdo**, ære. avi, ātum. neut. *to dance; to trip dancer-like; to frisk; to caper; to curvet*.  
**Triplūdium**, ii. n. a *dancing or tripping on the toe, dancer like; a caper or curvet; a frisk, a skip, a trip; the rebounding of corn, &c. being thrown to the chickens, by which the soothsayers made their divinations*.  
**Triplūs**, ōdis. m. *any thing with three legs, a three-footed stool; a tripod*.  
**Triquetra**, æ. f. a *triangle or three-cornered figure*.  
**Triquetrum**, i. n. a *triangle*.  
**Triquetrus**, a, um. adj. *having three corners, triangular*.

**Triūmis**, is. f. [sc. *navis*] a *galley with three oars on each side or bank; or rather with three banks of oars, one above another*.  
**Trisāgo**, inis. f. *the herb germander; the straight and upright vervain*.  
**Triscuria**, ōrum. n. pl. *great scurrilities or buffooneries*.  
**Trispastus**, a, um. adj. *drawn or pulled with three pulleys*.  
**Triste**, adv. ius. comp. *sorrowfully, sadly, pensively*.  
**Tristiculus**, a, um. adj. [a *tristis*] *dumpty; somewhat sad, pensive, heavy*.  
**Tristicus**, a. um. adj. *that makes sad, saddening*.  
**Tristis**, is. e. adj. *sad, heavy, melancholy, pensive, sorrowful, woeful, doleful, disconsolate; severe, grave, demure; harsh, bitter; rough, coarse; angry, peevish; cruel; made bitter or unpleasant; with an ill will, against one's will; unlucky, ominous, dark, lowering*.  
**Tristitia**, æ. f. *sadness, heaviness, pensiveness; moroseness, stateliness, sullenness; gravity*.  
**Trisulcus**, a, um. adj. *three-pointed* or *three-forked*.  
**Trisyllābus**, a, um. adj. of *three syllables, trisyllable*.  
**Tritāvus**, i. m. *that is a great-grandfather's great-grandfather*.  
**Trithāles**, is. n. an *herb which flowers thrice a-year*.  
**Triticus**, a, um. adj. *wheaten, of wheat*.  
**Triticum**, i. n. *wheat*.  
**Triton**, ōnis. m. a *weathercock; a sea-fish, a kind of tunny cut into rands; a sea-god*.  
**Tritor ōris**, m. [a *part. tritus*] *a grinder of any thing; he that uses or wears out a thing*.  
**Tritūra**, æ. f. a *threshing, bruising, pounding, or grinding*.  
**Tritus**, a, um. part. et adj. [a *tero*] *rubbed, pounded, ground; worn, overworn, threadbare, broken, wasted; frequented; common, prostitute*.  
**Tritus**, ūs. m. a *rubbing or grinding*.  
**Trivēfica**, æ. f. a *great witch, a devil's own*.  
**Trivialis**, is. e. adj. *common, trivial, ordinary, homely*.  
**Trivium**, ii. n. a *place where three ways meet, a place of common resort*.  
**Triumphālia**, um. n. pl. *the solemnities and ornaments of triumph*.  
**Triumphālis**, is, e. adj. *of or belonging to a triumph*.

**Triumphālis**, [sc. vir] *oas who has triumphed.*  
**Triumphātum est**, impers. *it is triumphed.*  
**Triumphātus**, a. um. part. *triumphed over; led or represented in triumph.*  
**Triumphus**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. [a triumphus] *to triumph for a conquest obtained; to rejoice greatly.*  
**Triumphus**, i. m. *a triumph.*  
**Triumvir**, Iri. m. *one of three officers that are in the like authority.*  
**Triumvirālis**, is, e. adj. *of or belonging to such an office or officer.*  
**Triumvirātus**, ūs. m. *the office of three in like authority, the triumvirate.*  
**Triuncus**, is, m. *a brass coin of three ounces weight.*  
**Trōchæus**, i. m. *a foot in verse, consisting of two syllables, the first long and the latter short.*  
**Trōchilus** v. **Trōchilus**, i. m. *a little bird called a wren; a round ring in the joints of pillars.*  
**Trōchiscus**, i. m. *a trochisk or round ball of medicine.*  
**Trōchlea**, æ. f. *a pulley wherein a cord or rope runs, to draw any thing; a winnlass.*  
**Trōchus**, i. m. *a top wherewith children play.*  
**Trōja**, æ. f. *a kind of sport or exercise like tilts or tournaments.*  
**Trōpæum**, i. n. *a spoil taken from an enemy, and hung up; victory.*  
**Trōpæus**, a, um. adj. *tropical, constant, said of the winds.*  
**Trōpica**, ōrum. n. pl. *conversions, alterations.*  
**trōpis**, is. f. *the dregs of oil used in baths.*  
**trōpus**, i. m. *a trope, figure, or rhetorical mode of speech.*  
**Trossulus**, i. m. *a beau, a spruce gallant, a dapper fellow, a carpet-knight.*  
**Trux**, æ. f. *a kind of vessel to lade out water.*  
**Trucidātio**, ōnis. f. *a cruel killing, massacring, or murdering.*  
**Trucidō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *cruelly to slay; to murder; to kill; to assassinate; to massacre; utterly to uado; to eat; to feed upon.*  
**Trucidēter**, adv. *cruelly, crabbedly, sullenly, grimly, barbarously.*  
**Trucidētia**, æ. f. *boisterousness, cruelty, savageness.*  
**Trucidētus**, a, um. adj. [a trux] *cruel, fierce, savage, barbarous, churlish, crabbed in look, fell, grim, sullen; clownish, rustic; ill-bred.*

**Trūdes**, is. f. *an instrument to thrust down things with; a waterman's pole.*  
**Trūdo**, ēre, si, sum. act. *to thrust; to push; to jog; to justle; to shove forward; to drive.*  
**Trulla**, æ. f. d. m. [a trua, qu. truvula] *a vessel; a cup; a trowel; a pan; a tray; a chamber-pot.*  
**Trulleum**, i. n. [a trulla] *a bowl or basin to wash one's hands in.*  
**Trullissātio**, ōnis. f. [a seq.] *a laying on mortar with a trowel.*  
**Trullisso**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a trulla] *to lay on plaster or mortar with a trowel.*  
**Truncō** āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a truncus] *to cut shorter; to cut in pieces: to maim; to chop off.*  
**Truncūlus**, i. m. dim. *a little stock or stem.*  
**Truncus**, a, um. adj. *cut short; maimed, mangled; imperfect; wanting, deficient.*  
**Truncus**, i. m. *a stump, stock, or body of a tree without the boughs; a body without a head; a blockish or stupid creature.*  
**Trūsātilis**, is. e. adj. *that may be turned or driven about with a man's hand.*  
**Trūsito**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a seq.] *to thrust through.*  
**Trūsō**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a trudo] *to thrust often.*  
**Trūsina**, æ. f. *the hole in which the tongue of the scales moves; a pair of scales, or a great pair of balances or weights; a diligent examining or considering, good advice, judgment.*  
**Trūtīnor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to weigh; to examine; to consider well and thoroughly of a thing.*  
**Trux**, ūcis. adj. *rough; cruel, fierce, fell, grim, savage.*  
**Tryblium** v. **Tryblium**, ii. n. *a kind of vessel, a saucer.*  
**Trychnos**, i. f. *nightshade.*  
**Trymon**, i. n. *a kind of ink made of the dregs of wine.*  
**Trygon**, ōnis. m. *a kind of poisonous sea-fish.*  
**Tryxālis**, is. f. *a cricket.*  
**Tu**, tui, pron. *thou.*  
**Tuāpte sponte**, *of thine own accord.*  
**Tuātīm**, adv. *after thine own fashion or custom.*  
**Tūba**, æ. f. *a trumpet; a trumpeter, a stirrer up, a fomentor; heroic poetry.*  
**Tūber**, ēris. n. [a tumeo] *a puff growing in the ground like a mushroom or toad-stool; a bunch; a sore bump, a bite;*

*a knob or knot in a tree: an excrescence.*  
**Tūber**, ēris. f. *a kind of tree bearing fruit of the same name.*  
**Tūber**, ēris. m. *the fruit of the tuber-tree.*  
**Tūbercūlum**, i. n. dim. [a tūber] *a little swelling or puff; a pimple or wheal.*  
**Tūberōsus**, a, um. adj. *bumping out.*  
**Tūbicen**, Inis. m. [ex tuba et cano] *a trumpeter.*  
**Tūbilustrum**, ii. n. *a solemn time, when they went with trumpets.*  
**Tūbūlātūr** a, um. adj. [a seq.] *made hollow like a pipe.*  
**Tūbūlus**, i. m. *a little hollow pipe; a stove or chimney.*  
**Tūburcinor** v. **Tūburcinor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to eat greedily; to gobble; to cram; to stuff out the cheeks.*  
**Tūbus**, i. m. *a conduit-pipe; any hollow body, a tube, a faucet.*  
**Tūcētum**, i. n. *a kind of ment made of pork or beef chopped, or other stuff; a sausage, a haggess, minced like pie meat, mingled with suet; a gigot.*  
**Tūdicūla**, æ. f. dim. [a tudes] *a little beetle to bruise the olives at the press.*  
**Tūditō**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a tudes] *to labour; to work; to stir; to thump; to beat with a hammer, &c.*  
**Tueor**, ēri, tūtus et tūtus. dep. *to see; to behold; to look steadfastly; to defend; to assist; to protect; to be defended; to keep; to maintain; to uphold; to keep in repair.*  
**Tūgūrium**, ii. n. *a cottage, a hut, a shepherd's cot or shed; a lodge; a kennel.*  
**Tūtio**, ōnis. f. [a tueor] *adefending or safe keeping; defence, tuition.*  
**Tullianum** i. n. [a Tullio rege] *a place in the common prison built by king Tullus.*  
**Tum**, adv. *then, at that time; moreover, afterwards, in fine.*  
**Tum**, conj. [post cum, vel post se] *and, also.*  
**Tūmēfācio**, ēre, fēci, factum. act. *to make to swell; to puff up.*  
**Tūmēfactus**, a, um. part. *made to swell; swollen; puffed up.*  
**Tūmens**, tis. part. [a tumeo] *swelling, swollen; puffed up; angry.*  
**Tūmeo**, ēre, mui, —. neut. *to swell; to grow big; to rise; to overflow; to be puffed up; to wax proud, stately, and lofty; to strut; to increase; to burst out.*



**Tumescere**, cēre, — incept. [a tumeo] to swell; to burst.  
**Tumidus**, a, um, adj. [a tumeo] swollen, puffed up; big, protuberant; proud, lofty, haughty stately; fierce; testy, busy.  
**Tumor**, ōris, m. [a tumeo] aumor, a bump or bunch; a swelling; loftiness, pride, haughtiness; anger; the pinch or crisis.  
**Tumulātus**, a, um, part. intombēd, buried.  
**Tumulāre**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. [a tumulo] to bury; to intomb; to in'er.  
**Tumulcāsus**, a, um, adj. [a tumulus] full of hillocks or knaps.  
**Tumulūatū est**, impers. there was r commotion.  
**Tum hārius**, a, um, adj. done in haste or in a hurry; hasty, disorderly.  
**Tumulūatiō**, ōnis, f. a bustling or hurrying, a disturbance.  
**Tumulūātus**, a, um, adj. making a tumult.  
**Tumulūtor**, āri, ātus, dep. to make a tumult; to raise broils; to storm; to trouble one's self. Pass. to be in an uproar; to hurry and bustle; to mutiny.  
**Tumulūtose**, adv. in a hurry.  
**Tumulūtosus**, a, um, adj. full of trouble, tumultuous, seditious, mutinous; stormy, rough and boisterous.  
**Tumultus**, ūs, [et ant. i.] m. tumult, trouble, bustle, disturbance, hurly-burly; sedition, insurrection, uproar or mutiny; any irregular or disorderly action.  
**Tumulūs**, i, m. a hillock; a knap, lump, or heap of earth; any raised place; a tomb, grave, or sepulchre.  
**Tunc**, adv. then, at that time.  
**Tundo**, ōre, tūtūdi, tūsum, act. to beat; to smite; to bang; to beat in a mortar; to thresh; to play on; to weary by repeating often; to stupefy.  
**Tunica**, æ, f. a man's waistcoat or jacket, a tunic; a woman's under garment; a shift, a smock; a wrapper for wares; a peel, a skin; a rind; a short coat of mail; the bag of an imposthume; the membrane or coat of the eye.  
**Tunicātus**, a, um, adj. coated; clad in a vest or waistcoat; having the peel on, unpeeled.  
**Tunicūla**, æ, f. dim. [a tunica] a little coat, a jacket, a petticoat, a smicket; a tunic, as of the eye.  
**Tunus**, a, um, part. et adj. oatens; threshed.  
**Tuopte ingenio**, of your own hand.

**Tuor**, tui, tutus v. tutus, dep. to look; to behold; to view.  
**Turba**, æ, f. a multitude, a sable, a rout; trouble, bustle, debate; business; divers kinds.  
**Turbāmentum**, i, n. [a turba] trouble, mutiny.  
**Turbassit**, pro Turbaverit.  
**Turbātor**, ōris, m. [a turbo] a troubler or disturber; a disquieter, a mutineer.  
**Turbātrix**, icis, f. a female disturber.  
**Turbātor**, impers. [a turbo] there is a bustle or hurly-burly.  
**Turbātus**, a, um, part. et adj. troubled, disturbed, disordered, ruffled.  
**Turbēla**, al. Turbella, æ, f. dim. [a turba] a little trouble, a bustle or stir.  
**Turbide**, adv. with trouble, sedulously.  
**Turbidus**, a, um, adj. [a turba] muddy, thick, foggy; troublesome, troublesome; vexed, angry; haughty, proud; menacing, terrible.  
**Turbinātiō**, ōnis, f. the fashioning of a thing broad above and small beneath, like a top.  
**Turbinātus**, a, um, adj. coped like a top, broad above and small beneath.  
**Turbineus**, a, um, adj. [a turbo, inis] of or belonging to a storm or boisterous wind; a whirling round.  
**Turbo**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. [a turba] to disorder; to embroil; to confound; to trouble; to disturb; to make a bustle; to discompose.  
**Turbo v. Turben**, inis, m. a whirling; a turning round; a whirlwind, storm, or boisterous wind; a whirlpool; the roundle or winding of a serpent; a top, a gig, a nun; a whirligig; a wheel which magicians use; any thing that is broad above and sharp beneath, like a top; fury, rage; giddiness danger.  
**Turbulēte**, adv. in a hurry, with trouble, mutuously.  
**Turbulēter**, adv. turbulently.  
**Turbulentus**, a, um, adj. muddy; troublesome, seditious, mutinous, factious, turbulent.  
**Turda**, æ, f. a thrush.  
**Turdāriūm**, ii, n. a place where thrushes are kept to be fattened.  
**Turdūlus**, i, m. a little blackbird or thrush.  
**Turdus**, i, m. a thrush, a thrortle, an ouzel or blackbird; a spotted fish, living among stones and rocks.  
**Turgesco**, cēre, si, — incept. to swell; to puff up; to grow big; to strut; to be angry at one to be in a chafe.

**Turgesco**, cēre, — incept. to swell up; to grow big; to swell for anger.  
**Turgidūlus**, a, um, adj. dim. somewhat swollen or blown up.  
**Turgidus**, a, um, adj. swollen or puffed up; strutting, bumping up, protuberant.  
**Turio**, ōnis, m. [a tyro] the tendril or young branch of a tree.  
**Turma**, æ, f. a troop, a company of horsemen.  
**Turmāle**, adv. wartlike.  
**Turmāles**, ium, m. pl. those of the same troop.  
**Turmālis**, is, e, adj. of or belonging to a troop or troopers and horsemen.  
**Turmātim**, adv. by troops or bands.  
**Turpicūlus**, a, um, adj. dim. [a turpis] somewhat foul or filthy.  
**Turpificātus**, a, um, adj. made filthy, soiled.  
**Turpificūpidus**, a, um, adj. covetous of dishonest gain.  
**Turpis**, is, e, adj. nasty, filthy, unclean, foul; deformed; vast, huge; shameful, base, dishonourable disgraceful.  
**Turpiter**, adv. shamefully, disgracefully; unsightly, abominably, slovenly; dishonestly, basely, infamously, ingloriously.  
**Turpitudō**, ōnis, f. dishonesty; baseness, meanness; ugliness, foulness, slovenliness.  
**Turpo**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. to defile; to bewray; to disgrace; to deface; to disgrace; to disparage.  
**Turricūla**, æ, f. dim. [a turris] a little tower; a box to throw dice out of.  
**Turritor**, ēra, ērum, adj. that bears a tower.  
**Turiger**, ēra, ērum, adj. bearing towers.  
**Turris**, is, f. a tower or any thing like it; a turret; any fortified place.  
**Turritus**, a, um, adj. [a turris] towered, turretted, or full of towers; high as a tower; that carries turrets on his back.  
**Tursio**, ōnis, m. a fish like a dolphin; a sturgeon or porpoise.  
**Turtur**, ūris, m. a bird called a turtle; a flat fish with a venomous tail.  
**Turtūllus**, al. Turōllus, i, m. a coward, a hen-hearted fellow.  
**Turunda**, æ, f. a pellet of bread, dough, or paste, wherewith wounds are cured; a tent which chirurgeons put into wounds.  
**Tussicūla**, æ, f. dim. [a tussis] a little cough.

**Tussilago**, gñis. f. *foal's foot or colt's foot.*  
**Tussiens**, tis. part. *coughing, troubled with a cough.*  
**Tussio**, ire, ivi, itum. neut. to cough.  
**Tussis**, is. f. *a cough.*  
**Tūsus**, a, um. part. [a tundo] *bruised, beaten, or stamped.*  
**Tūtānen**, inis. n. [a tutor] *a defence, safeguard, or protection; a support.*  
**Tūtamentum**, i. n. *protection, defence, security.*  
**Tūte**, adv. *safely.*  
**Tūte**, c. g. pron. [a tu et te] *thou, thyself, thine own self.*  
**Tūtēla**, æ. f. [a tuor] *defence, protection; maintenance, keeping; wardship, guardianship; a fence or hedge about a ground; the preserving or keeping of houses in repair; a figure in the prow or stem of a ship; a genius.*  
**Tūtēlārius**, ii. m. *a guard; a warden.*  
**Tūto**, adv. [a tutus] *safely, securely.*  
**Tūto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to defend; to secure.  
**Tūtor**, āri, ātus. dep. [a tuor] to defend and keep safe.  
**Tūtor**, ōris. m. *a tutor, patron, defender, protector; a guardian.*  
**Tūtōrius**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a guardian or tutor.  
**Tūtōrius**, a, um. adj. *indivisus tutulo.*  
**Tūtūlus**, i. m. *a woman's roll; the peak or tuft of a priest's cap; a tower.*  
**Tūtus**, a, um. adj. [a tuor] *safe, out of danger, secure.*  
**Tutus**, a, um. pron. poss. et adj. [a tu] *thy, thine; thine own; belonging to thee; favourable, seasonable.*  
**Tylus**, i. m. *a cheeselip, a sow.*  
**Tynbos**, i. m. *a tomb or funeral pile.*  
**Tympānium**, a, um. adj. *that has a tym any.*  
**Tympānites**, æ. m. *a tympany or kind of dropsy; a rising of wind.*  
**Tympānium**, i. n. *a jewel in the orn of a tympanum.*  
**Tympānizo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to play upon a drum, tabor, or timbrel.  
**Tympānōtrība**, æ. c. g. *a drummer; an idle effeminate companion.*  
**Tympānum**, i. n. *a timbrel, tabor, or drum; the compass of a cart wheel; the covering of a wagon or cart; a water-mill wheel; a certain fashion of platters or broad vessels; the vane of a pillar or gale; an engine to bear up buildings;*

*the great wheel of a crane, wherewith they lift up any weight.*  
**Typānum**, i. n. *Vid. Tympanum.*  
**Typus**, i. m. *a type or figure; an example, a form, a likeness; a shadow, a pattern, a mould, a sample; a printer's type.*  
**Tyrannice**, adv. *cruelly, tyrannically, tyrant-like.*  
**Tyrannicida**, æ. c. g. [qui tyrannum occidit] *the killer of a tyrant.*  
**Tyrannicidium**, ii. n. *the killing of a tyrant.*  
**Tyrannicus**, a, um. adj. [a tyrannus] *tyrannous, cruel, tyrannical.*  
**Tyrannis**, idis. f. *supreme power, government; tyranny.*  
**Tyrannocidus**, i. m. *a killer or murderer of a tyrant.*  
**Tyrannus**, i. m. *a king; a tyrant; a usurper.*  
**Tyrianthus**, a, um. adj. of a bright violet colour.  
**Tyro**, ōnis. m. *Vid. Tiro.*  
**Tyrōtarichus**, i. m. *a kind of meal made of powdered flesh and cheese; or old cheese full of mites.*  
**Tyrrhēna vincula**, *sandals tied on with purple lace.*

## V

**VĀCANS**, tis. part. *vacant, uninhabited; at leisure; void, free from, without.*  
**Vācat**, impers. *I am at leisure.*  
**Vācātio**, ōnis. f. *vacation, leisure, exemption, immunity, dispensation, a discharge.*  
**Vācātūrus**, a, um. part. about to be at leisure or exempt from business.  
**Vacca**, æ. f. *a cow.*  
**Vaccinium**, ii. n. *a blackberry, a bilberry, huckle-berry; a violet flower; a shrub with which they dyed purple in France.*  
**Vaccinus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a cow.  
**Vaccilla**, æ. f. dim. *a little cow or heifer.*  
**Vācēfio**, iēri, factus. neut. pass. to be made or become empty.  
**Vācerra**, æ. f. *a rail of timber; a post.*  
**Vācērosus**, a, um. adj. *doltish, simple.*  
**Vācillans**, tis. part. *wagging, waving; wavering, unsteady;*

*staggering, faltering, fainting, drooping.*  
**Vācillātio**, ōnis. f. *a wagging or wavering; looseness, staggering.*  
**Vācillo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to move to and fro; to waggle; to wriggle; to jog; to stagger; to be likely to fall; to fail.  
**Vācivitas**, ātis. f. *want, emptiness; poverty.*  
**Vācivus**, a, um. adj. *empty, void; idle, at leisure.*  
**Vāco**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to be empty or void; to be free; to want; to have need; to be at leisure; to be idle; to mind and study a thing; to be intent; to take pains about it.  
**Vācūfācio**, āre, fāci, factum. act. to empty; to lay waste.  
**Vācūfactus**, a, um. part. *emptied, left; freed, delivered from.*  
**Vācūitas**, ātis. f. *emptiness; vacancy; clearness or freedom from a thing.*  
**Vācuo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to empty; to make void or empty; to vacate; to evacuate.  
**Vācium**, ii. n. *emptiness, a void place; common or waste ground.*  
**Vācūs**, a, um. adj. [a vaco] *void, vacant; at leisure; at liberty, at freedom; vain, insignificant, empty, uddle.*  
**Vādātūrus**, a, um. part. about to give bail or security.  
**Vādātus**, a, um. part. going under sureties; one requiring bail, a plaintiff.  
**Vādīmōnium**, ii. n. [a vadibus] *a promise or bond; a recognisance, a day of appearance.*  
**Vālo**, āre, si, sum. neut. to march; to move.  
**Vādor**, āri, ātus. dep. [a vas, vadis] *to put in sureties for appearance; to give bail; to engage; to pass one's word; to defend a suit.*  
**Vālosus**, a, um. adj. *full of, fords or shallow places, full of shelves.*  
**Vālum**, i. n. *a ford or shallow; the sea; a bottom.*  
**Væ**, interj. *alas! wo to; so upon.*  
**Vāfer**, fra, frum. adj. *crafty, wily, cunning, sly, arch, subtle, evasive.*  
**Vāframentum**, i. n. *a subtle device or trick; a wile, a cunning fetch, a quirk; an intrigue; a subterfuge.*  
**Vāire**, adv. *cunningly, craftily, subtly, evasively.*  
**Vāritia**, æ. f. et Vārities, ei. f. *craftiness, slyness, cunning, shrewdness, wiliness, subtlety.*  
**Vāgatio**, ōnis. f. *a straying, straggling, jaun ing, gadding*



rambling strolling, or roving about.

Vägatus, a, um. part. having wandered.

Väge, a. v. wanderingly, scatteringly, vagrantly.

Vägina, æ. f. a scabbard, a sheath, a case; the hose or cod of corn.

Väginnula, æ. f. dim. a little sheath or scabbard; a little hose or cod of corn.

Vägio, ire, ivi, itum. neut. to cry as an infant.

Vägitus, us. m. the crying of young children; the screaming of a patient under the surgeon's hand.

Vägor, äri, ätus. dep. to wander; to stray; to straggle; to go from side to side; to gad; to ramble; to rove up and down; to fluctuate; to be unsteady; to digress; to expatiate.

Vägus, a, um. adj. wandering, roving, gadding, moving up and down; running at random, out of course; unsteady; rambling, excursive.

Vah, interj. hoida, bravely! O rare! out upon it.

Vaha, interj. ha, ha!

Valde, adv. very much, greatly, egregiously, earnestly; much more.

Väle, impers. farewell, adieu.

Väläico, äre, dixi, dictum. act. to bid farewell or adieu; to take his leave of one.

Välens, us. part. et adj. strong, mighty, valiant, able; in good health; of great force, prevalent, efficacious, available; nourishing.

Välenter, adv. ius. comp. strongly, puissantly, valiantly.

Välentulus, a, um. adj. dim. somewhat strong, of some small force.

Väleo, äre, lui, litum. neut. to be strong; to be in health; to be easy in mind; to profit; to avail; to do good; to be of authority, force, or power; to be in force; to be put in execution; to tend; to signify; to mean; to be worth.

Välresco, äre, —. incept. to become strong; to grow; to get strength.

Välētūdīnārium, il. n. an infirmary or hospital for sick folk.

Välētūdīnārius, a, um. adj. sickly, indisposed, subject to sickness, often sick.

Välētūdō, ämis. f. a constitution, a state of body or mind; health; sickness, illness, pain, a disease; bluntness, sauciness, petulancy; frenzy, distraction.

Välētur, impers. people are well.

Valgster, adv. with a wry mouth.

Valgus, a, um. adj. bow-legged, having his legs bowed outward, bandy-legged, shambling.

Välile, adv. lustily, vigorously, stoutly strongly, much.

Välidus, a, um. adj. [a valeo] sturdy, lusty, stout, able, mighty; well in health; valid; strong, well fortified; furnished, provided; stout, valiant; brisk, active, lively, crank, vigorous; great, much.

Välläris, is, e. adj. of or belonging to a trench or bulwark.

Vällätus, a, um. part. fenced, walled, entrenched, encompassed.

Vallis. is. f. v. Valles, a valley or dale.

Vallo, äre, ävi, ätum. act. to inclose; to trench about; to intrench; to fence; to fortify.

Vallum, i. n. a trench, a fence, a wall, a bulwark or rampart with palisades; Dim. [a vallus] a wall.

Vallus, i. m. a palisado, a long spar of timber, a stake whereunto vines are bound; a stake or post sharpened at one end; [a vallus] a little fan; a trench & rampart.

Valvæ, ärum. f. pl. doors or gates which shut and open on both sides; folding doors.

Valvātus, a, um. adj. [a valvæ] having folding doors.

Valvulus, i. m. the shell or coat of peas, beans, &c.

Vänesco, cäre, —. incept. to wear off; to vanish; to come to nought.

Vänidicus, a, um. adj. a vain talker, a liar.

Vänilöquentia, æ. f. vain talking, prattle, rant.

Vänilöquus, a, um. adj. that talks vainly.

Vänitas, ätis. f. emptiness; vanity, boasting; inconsistency; falsehood; pride, ambition, flattery.

Vannus, i. f. a seed-hopper; a van or fan to winnow corn with.

Vannus, a, um. adj. vain, empty; useless, to no end; foolish, trifling, silly; false, treacherous, lying.

Väpide, adv. with an ill smack or savour; dully, ill.

Väpidus, a, um. adj. ill tasted, musty, rotten, flat, dull, stinking.

Väpor, äris. m. a vapour, a hot and moist exhalation, steam; heat, drought; fire.

Väpörärium. il. n. a stew or stove; a dry bath to sweat in.

Väpörätio änis. f. a reeking steaming, or astring of vapours.

Väpörätus, a, um. part. exharted, dried up with heat; hot, scorched.

Väpörter. v. Väpöriferus, a, um. adj. that makes or stirs up vapours or steams.

Väpörö, äre, ävi, ätum. neut. et act. to send out vapours, to evaporate; to smoke; to be scorched; to heat or make warm with steam; to dry up; to perfume.

Väpos, äris. m. vapour.

Vappa. æ. f. palled wine, dead drink, poor off; a senseless fellow, a spendthrift, an idle companion.

Väpularis, is, e. adj. that is beaten, a beating-stock.

Väpulo, äre, ävi, ätum. neut. to be beaten, scourged, or whipped.

Vära, æ. f. a net-shore, little forks wherewith nets are set up; a rafter or transom.

Väri, ärum. m. pl. pits or marks made by the small pox or measles; red pimples or specks in the face.

Väriæ ärum. f. pl. a kind of streaked panther.

Väriänæ uvæ, sive vites, graves which oft change colour.

Värians, ätis. part. varying, changing; of divers colours or fashions; changeable, inconstant, variable; separating.

Väriantia, æ. f. variety, changeableness, variance.

Väriätio änis. f. a varying, a changing, variation.

Väriätur, impers. there is a difference.

Väriätus, a, um. part. varied, changed; wrought diversely or with different colours; spotted.

Värico, äre, ävi, ätum. neut. to go straddling; to overpass carelessly.

Väricor, äri, ätus. dep. to go straddling.

Väricösus, a, um. adj. having large veins; dropsical.

Väricula, æ. f. dim. a little swollen vein.

Väricus, a, um. adj. straddling or fetching long strides.

Värie, adv. variously, in diverse manners, sometimes one way, sometimes another.

Värietas, ätis. f. variety, diversity, difference; a vicissitude or change; mutability, inconsistency.

Värio, äre ävi, ätum. act. to draw forth or be of divers colours; to mix; to streak; to vary; to change; to alter; to diversify; to inlay; to

*chequer*; to interlace; to speak or write differently; to differ; to disagree.

**Vārius**, a, um. adj. *changeable; of divers colours or fashions; spotted, speckled; diverse, sundry, various; inconstant.*

**Vārix**, icis. m. *a crooked vein swelling with melancholy, especially in the legs.*

**Varrus** et **Vārus**, i. m. *a hunter's fork or stake to bear up nets and hayes.*

**Vārus**, a, um. adj. *having crooked legs which bend inward, crooked, misshapen, scrambling, uneven; various, unlike; open to embrace or clasp.*

**Vārus**, i. m. *a spot, speckle, or speck in the face; a small pock, meale, or pimple.*

**Vas**, vādis. m. *a surety or bail; a pledge or hostage.*

**Vas**, vāsis. n. contr. *a vasum; unde in pl. Vāsa, ōrum. any kind of vessel or household goods; all kind of instruments for use. Vasa, in plur. the testicles.*

**Vāsārium**, ii. n. *a cupboard; a room; a chamber; a provision of furniture or money, &c.*

**Vascūlārius**, ii. in. *a workman that makes any sort of vessels.*

**Vascūlum**, i. n. dim. *a little vessel; a privy member.*

**Vastatio**, ōnis. f. *a wasting, desolating, pillaging, destroying, or laying waste.*

**Vastator**, ōris. m. *a waster or spoiler.*

**Vastatrix**, icis. f. *she that wastes or destroys.*

**Vastātus**, a, um. part. *laid waste, made desolate; spoiled, bereaved.*

**Vaste**, adv. *hugely, vastly, forcibly; widely.*

**Vasticus**, a, um. adj. *that destroys or lays waste.*

**Vastitas**, ātis. f. *hugeness, bigness, vast extent; excessiveness, strength; destruction, desolation, ravage.*

**Vasto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to waste; to destroy; to spoil; to lay waste; to ravage; to plundere; to make havoc; to devastate; to vex; to torment; to bereave.*

**Vastus**, a, um. adj. *waste, desolate, uninhabited, barren; huge, big, wide, broad, large, enormous; burly, clumsy, ill-favoured, gaping, unpleasant; insatiable, outrageously covetous.*

**Vates**, is. c. g. *a prophet or prophesier; a poet or poetess; an interpreter; one well skilled in a profession.*

**Vaticinatio**, ōnis. f. *a foretell-*

*ing, a prophesying or sooth-saying; a prophecy; a divination.*

**Vaticinātor**, ōris. m. *a foreteller of things to come; a sooth-sayer.*

**Vaticinium**, ii. n. *a prophecy or foretelling; a presage.*

**Vaticinor**, ōri, ātus. dep. *to prophesy; to divine; to foretell; to guess; to talk idly or frantically.*

**Vaticinus et Vaticinius**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to prophesying or to such as prophesy; prophetic.*

**Vātius**, a, um. adj. *having legs bowed inward, bow-legged.*

**Uber**, ōris. n. scrib. et Huber. *a nipple, a teat; a pap, an udder; fatness, fruitfulness.*

**Uber**, ōris. adj. [a præc.] *fruitful, plentiful, fertile; abundant, copious.*

**Uberius**, adv. comp. *Vid. Ubertim.*

**Uberō**, āre, āvi, ātum. [ab uber] Act. *to make plenteous and fruitful; to fatten. Neut. to be fruitful and plenteous; to be abundant.*

**Ubertas**, ātis. f. *fertility, fruitfulness; abundance, plenty, store; glut.*

**Ubertim**, adv. ius, com. *errime, sup. plentifully, abundantly, copiously.*

**Ubi**, adv. *where, in what place; where? when; whence; after that, as so n ac.*

**Ubiunque**, adv. *wheresoever, in what place soever; whensoever.*

**Ubiilte**, adv. *wheresoever you please.*

**Ubinam**, adv. *where or in what place?*

**Ubique**, adv. *in every place, every where; universally, with regard to every thing.*

**Ubiūbi**, pro Ubique, adv. *wherever, in what place soever; in any case, upon any condition.*

**Ubivis**, adv. *anywhere; in any matter, in any affair.*

**Udo**, ōnis. m. *a linen or woollen sock; a garment to keep off cold; a sock.*

**Udus**, a, um. adj. [contr. ex ūvidus] *moist, wet, stabby; tipsy, tipsied, fuddled.*

**Ue**, conj. or, either.

**Uecordia**, e. f. *madness, dotage, folly, rage, frenzy, senselessness.*

**Uecors** (dis. adj.) *mad, foolish, doting, out of his wits, frantic.*

**Vectabilis**, is, e. adj. *that may be carried from one place to another.*

**Vectārius**, a, um. adj. [a veho] *of or belonging to a chariot,*

*coach, wagon, or other carriage.*

**Vectatio**, ōnis. f. *a being borne or carried; a riding or going in a coach; going by water in a boat or ship.*

**Vectārius**, ii. m. [a vectis] *he that turns a wine-press or the like instrument with levers.*

**Vectigal**, ālis. n. *a custom, properly of freight; a toll or subsidy, tax or gabel; a revenue, an income.*

**Vectigālis**, is, e. adj. *that pays taxes or customs; tributary.*

**Vectio**, ōnis. f. *a carrying or portage; a riding on horse-back.*

**Vectis**, is. m. *a bar or spar; a lever; a letty or engine.*

**Vecto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a veho] *to carry often.*

**Vector**, ōris. m. [a veho] *a bearer, a carrier; a passenger in a ship; a waterman, a xariner.*

**Vectōrius**, a, um. adj. *fit to carry, serving for carriage.*

**Vectūra**, e. f. *carriage, portage; money paid for carriage bottom or freight money; a fare.*

**Vectus**, a, um. part. *carried conveyed.*

**Vegen**, āre, gui, —. Neut. *to be lusty and strong or sound and whole. Act. to make brisk or mettlesome; to refresh; to m ve; to stir up.*

**Vegētus**, a, um. adj. *quick, fresh, lively, lusty, sound, agile, alert, brisk, crank, pert, flourishing, vigorous; fine, seasonable.*

**Vegrandis**, is, e. adj. *great and ill proportioned; lean, thin, meagre, lank, slim.*

**Veha**, e. f. *a highway for common carriage; a cart, a wagon.*

**Vehēmens**, tis. adj. *immoderate; vehement, impetuous, earnest, hasty, speedy; fierce; stout, firm, strong; violent, unruly, serviceable, effectual.*

**Vehementer**, adv. *vehemently, eagerly, earnestly, impetuously; mightily exceedingly; extremely, egregiously.*

**Vehēmentia** e. f. *vehemency, earnestness, impetuosity, strongness, or rnkness.*

**Vehes** v. **Vehis**, is. f. *a cart or wain; load of any thing.*

**Vehicūlum**, i. n. *a car, wain, or wagon; a coach or chariot; a vehicle.*

**Veho**, ēre, xi. ctum. Act. *to carry in any manner of way; to convey by land or by water. Neut. to be carried; to travel; to ride.*

**Veiētāna**, e. f. *a precious stone found near Vei in Italy.*



**Vel**, conj. or. Vel, vel, either —or; both—and; particularly, especially; even; even as; at least; and.

**Vellābrensīs**, is, e. adj. belonging to a place in Rome that had booths in it.

**Vellābrum**, i. n. a place in Rome, where they had shops and booths to sell oil, cheese and other things.

**Vellāmentū**, n. a. a covering, a garment, a veil, carpet, or coverlet; the skin of a beast; the bag, skin, or bladder of any swelling or imposthume.

**Vellāmentum**, i. n. a garment, a covering of any thing, a branch of olive tied with ribbons.

**Vellāria**, ōrum, pl. n. sail cloths on the top of the theatre, to keep out the weather.

**Vellāris**, is, e. adj. pertaining to a veil, sail, or curtain.

**Vellātus**, a, um, part. covered; clothed; veiled; decked, adorned.

**Vellēs**, Itis, m. a soldier wearing light harness, a skirmisher, a dragon.

**Vellēt**, ēra, ōrum, adj. that bears or carries sails.

**Vellificātiō**, ōnis, f. a hoisting up or making sail; a voyage or course.

**Vellificātus**, a, um, part. Act. sailing. Pass. sailed over.

**Vellifico**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. et **Vellifico**, āri, ātus, dep. [vela facio] to hoist up or spread sail; to sail forth; to pass along by water; to seek after; to court.

**Vellificus**, a, um, adj. performed with sails spread or displayed.

**Vellitāris**, is, e. adj. [a velites] belonging to light horsemen.

**Vellitātiō**, ōnis, f. a skirmishing; a quarreling or bickering in words.

**Vellitor**, āri, ātus, dep. to skirmish; to brawl or bicker in words.

**Vellivolāna**, tis, part. running, and as it were flying, with full sails.

**Vellivolans**, s, um, adj. that goes or is gone upon with sails.

**Vellitūra**, e, f. a carrying or conveying.

**Velliticiō**, ōnis, f. a plucking, a nipping, a twitching; a carping, a depraving.

**Velliticius**, ūs, m. a plucking.

**Vellito**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. [a vello] to pluck; to tug; to twitch; to pinch; to pull off hair or feathers; to peck; to nip; to carp; to taunt; to rail.

**Vello** ēre, li et vulsi, laum, act.

to pull; to pluck; to tug; to pinch; to gnaw; to tear away.

**Vellimma**, Vellēmima, Vellēmima, v. Vellimma, um, n. pl. fleece-wool wound.

**Vellus**, ōris, n. a fleece of wool; the skin of a beast; the leaves of a tree, a thin bright cloud like a fleece.

**Vello**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. to cover; to veil; to hide; to clothe; to adorn; to bind; to tie; to muffle.

**Vellitas**, ātis, f. swiftness, agility, rapidity, nimbleness.

**Vellititer**, adv. swiftly, nimbly, lightly, rapidly, speedily.

**Vellox**, ōdis, adj. swift, quick, nimble, fleet, rapid; speedy, hasty, ready.

**Vellum**, i. n. a veil, curtain, or hanging; a sail.

**Vellut**, adv. like, like as; to wit; for example.

**Vellūt**, adv. even as.

**Vēna**, e, f. a vein; a pulse or artery; the natural disposition or humour; a vein or genius; a vein of the earth; the grain of wood; a vein of stone, metal, &c.; the bubbling or rising up of water.

**Vēnābulum**, i. n. [a venando] a hunting pole, a hunter's staff, a boar-spear.

**Vēnālis**, is, e. adj. to be sold, set to sale. **venal**; that may be bought or prevailed on by money to do any thing; a slave.

**Vēnāliter**, adv. saleably, vendibly, in a venal manner.

**Vēnālitiū**, ii. n. the company of slaves, that are to be sold.

**Vēnālitiūs**, a, um, adj. pertaining to sale or that which is bought and sold; set to sale, dealing in slaves.

**Vēnālitiūs**, ii. m. one dealing in slaves.

**Vēnāticus**, a, um, adj. pertaining to hunting.

**Vēnātiō**, ōnis, f. a hunting, a chasing; venison or beasts hunted.

**Vēnātor**, ōris, m. a hunter, a huntsman; a tracer, a searcher, an inquirer.

**Vēnātorius**, a, um, adj. of or belonging to hunting; or to a huntsman.

**Vēnātrix**, icis, f. a huntress.

**Vēnātūra**, e, f. a hunting.

**Vēnātus**, a, um, part. having hunted.

**Vēnātus**, ūs, m. hunting or chasing; fishing.

**Vendax**, ācis, adj. a great seller or that sells gladly.

**Vendibilis**, is, e. adj. vendible, saleable, easy to be sold; plausible, passable, that will go off.

**Venditārius**, a, um, adj. desirous to be sold.

**Venditiō**, ōnis, f. a bragging, vaunting, boasting, or making a show; pageantry, ostentation.

**Venditator**, ōris, m. a bragger or boaster.

**Venditio**, ōnis, f. a selling on sale; a vent.

**Venditio**, āre, āvi, ātum, freq. [a vendo] to desire to sell; to set to sale; to brag; to boast to want.

**Venditor**, ōris, m. a seller.

**Vendo**, ēre, didi, ditum, act. to sell; to set to sale.

**Vēnēfica**, e, f. a sorceress, she that poisons, a witch.

**Vēnēficiū**, ii. n. a poisoning; sorcery, witchcraft.

**Vēnēficus**, a, um, adj. venomous, poisonous, deadly.

**Vēnēficus**, i, m. a sorcerer, an enchanter, a wizard, a necromancer, a magician; a poisoner; a cheater, an impostor.

**Vēnēnārius**, ii. m. a poisoner; one who makes or sells poison.

**Vēnēnātus**, a, um, part. envenomed, poisoned; venomous, poisonous, infectious.

**Vēnēnifer**, ēra, ōrum, adj. bearing poison, venomous.

**Vēnēno**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. to envenom; to poison.

**Vēnēnum**, i. n. any medicine; poison; ointment or paint; a dyeing; a medicine or preparation for embalming; witchcraft, sorcery.

**Veneo**, ire, ivi et ui. — neut. to be sold; to set to sale.

**Vēnērābilis**, is, e. adj. worshipful, venerable.

**Vēnērābiliter**, adv. reverentially.

**Vēnērābiliter**, a, um, part. in a reverent posture of worship.

**Vēnērāndus**, a, um, part. to be revered or worshipped; venerable; to be honoured.

**Vēnērātiō**, ōnis, f. veneration, worship, honour, reverence; submission.

**Vēnērātor**, ōris, m. a worshipper, a reverencer, an adorer.

**Vēnērātus**, a, um, part. Act. having worshipped. Pass. worshipped, revered, adored.

**Vēnērens** et **ius**, a, um, adj. [a Venere] belonging to Venus; lecherous, venereal.

**Vēnērix**, ārum, f. plur. shellfishes.

**Vēnēris** gemma, a kind of amethyst.

**Vēnēro**, āre, āvi, ātum, **Vid.** Veneror.

**Vēnēror**, āri, ātus, dep. to adore; to worship; to honour;

to pray unto. Pass. to be adored.

**Vēnētus**, a, um. adj. of Venice; dyed in a Venice blue.

**Vēnia**, æ. f. pardon, leave, permission, or license, favour; courtesy.

**Vēnicūla**, æ. f. a kind of grape.  
**Vēnio**, ire, vēni, ventum. neut. to come; to arrive; to go; to be; to accrue; to proceed; to chance; to happen; to come to pass; to spring; to grow.

**Vēnitur**, impers. they come.

**Vēnor**, āri, ātus. dep. to hunt; to seek after; to get; to go about to get a thing craftily or anxiously.

**Vēnosus**, a, um. adj. full of veins or strings; gouty, swollen, bloated, uneven.

**Venter**, tris. m. the belly; any swelling or protuberance like it; the stomach; the womb.

**Ventigēnus**, a, um. adj. engendering winds and bringing them forth.

**Ventilābrum**, i. n. [a ventilō] a fan to winnow with.

**Ventilātio**, ōnis. f. a fanning or winnowing.

**Ventilātor**, ōris. m. a fanner, a winnower; a juggler, a hocus-pocus.

**Ventilātus**, a, um. part. blown, fanned.

**Ventilo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a ventus] to blow; to fan; to winnow; to flourish before fight; to blow the coals; to excite.

**Ventilo**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a venio] to come often; to haunt; to go often.

**Ventiosus**, a, um. adj. windy, full of wind; exposed to the wind; light or swift; inconstant.

**Ventrāle**, is. n. an apron or other garment for the belly.

**Ventricosus**, a, um. adj. big-bellied.

**Ventriculus**, i. m. dim. the stomach; a little belly; the ventricle.

**Ventriculosus**, **Ventrōsus** v. **Ventruōsus**, a, um. adj. gorbellied; round and prominent.

**Ventulus**, i. m. dim. a little wind.

**Ventus**, i. m. the wind; a storm, a tempest; empty air, applause.

**Vēnicūla**, æ. f. al. Venicula, Venuncula et Veniuncula, a grape which being put into pots, keeps a long time.

**Vēnicūlo**, i. n. [sc. far] a kind of wheat.

**Vēnūla**, æ. f. dim. [a vena] a small vein.

**Vēnum**, i. n. v. Venus, ūs. m. a sale, a thing sold or purchased. Venum. supin. verbi venedo, to be sold.

**Vendūtātus**, a, um. part. sold.

**Vēnādo**, ire, dēdi, dātum. act. to expose to sale; to sell.

**Vēnus**, ēris. f. the goddess of love and beauty; love; lust; venery; a mistress, a sweetheart; a lustful woman; the morning star; a charm, a temptation; comeliness, a grace in countenance or behaviour; becomingness; a cast or chance a cockal, a play with four bones, when every one turns up a several face.

**Vēnusias**, ātis. f. fineness sightliness comeliness; an air, amiableness, beauty, elegance, gracefulness, loveliness; a grace and becomingness in speech and utterance; felicity, good fortune.

**Vēnuste**, adv. with a grace, handsomely, becomingly; amiably, beautifully, prettily, elegantly; happily, luckily.

**Vēnistūlus**, a, um. adj. dim. somewhat fair, handsome, or comely; pretty.

**Vēnistus**, a, um. adj. [a Venus, ut ab onus, onustus] comely, graceful, genteel, amiable, lovely; fine, gallant, pleasant.

**Veprēcūla**, æ. f. dim. [a vepres] a little briar or bramble.

**Veprēs**, is. m. a briar or bramble.

**Veprētum**, i. n. a place full of briars, a bramble-bush.

**Ver**, vēris. n. the spring-time.

**Vērātrum**, i. n. an herb called heliobore.

**Vērax**, ācis. adj. true of speech.

**Vērhascum**, i. n. petty mullein, wool-blade, torch-weed, or high-taper; lungwort.

**Vērēna**, æ. f. the herb vervain; all sacred leaves.

**Vērēnāca**, æ. f. vervain.

**Vērēnārius**, a, um. adj. one carrying the sagina, or vervena.

**Vērēnātus**, a, um. adj. crowned and adorned with vervain and other sacred herbs.

**Verber**, ēris. n. a wand to beat with; a scourge, a whip; a stripe, a blow, a lash or jerk; a stroke, blow, or bang; a blast of wind; a check, taunt, or reproach.

**Verberābilis**, is, e. adj. that may be beaten or is worthy to be beaten.

**Verberātio**, ōnis. f. a beating, a striking; a reproof, reprimand, or check.

**Verberātus**, a, um. part. stricken, pelted, beaten, banged; teased, stunned.

**Verberātus**, ūs. m. a beating, a dashing against; an impulsion or moving.

**Verberēus**, a, um. adj. worthy

of beating; that deserves beating or to be well banged.

**Verbēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a verber] to whip; to lash; to beat; to strike; to bang; to batter; to strike against; to rage and chide; to check; to reprove.

**Verbēro**, ōnis. m. a person worthy to be beaten or that is often beaten; a rogue, a rascal.

**Verbōse**, adv. copiously, with many words; at large.

**Verbōsus**, a, um. adj. full of words, talkative, verbose.

**Verbum**, i. n. a word; talk, prating; a speech, a saying; a proverb or old saw; a verb.

**Verba**, words only, not realities.

**Vēre**, adv. indeed, verily; justly.

**Vērecunde**, adv. ius. comp. shamefacedly, bashfully, modestly.

**Vērecundia**, æ. f. bashfulness, shamefacedness, demureness, modesty; a reverent regard.

**Vērecundior**, āri, ātus. dep. to be ashamed; to be bashful and modest.

**Vērecundus**, a, um. adj. [a veror] shamefaced, bashful, modest, demure; red, ruddy.

**Vērdus**, i. m. a post-horse, a hunting-nag.

**Vērenā**, ōrum. n. pl. [sc. loca] the privy parts of a man or woman.

**Vērendus**, a, um. part. to be feared or revered; reverend, awful.

**Vēreor**, ēri, itus. dep. to reverence; to fear; to be in awe of.

**Vēretricillum** v. **Vēretricūlum**, i. n. dim. a

**Vēstrum**, i. n. a man's or woman's privy part.

**Vergiliæ**, ārum. f. pl. [quod vere exoritur] the seven stars.

**Vergo**, ēre, si, sim. neut. to decline; to bend, lie, or look toward; to sink. Act. to pour out.

**Vēridicus**, a, um. adj. speaking truth, divine.

**Vērisimilis**, is, e. adj. likely, credible.

**Vērisimilitudo**, dōnis. f. likelihood or probability; the true likeness of a thing; life, nature.

**Vēritas**, ātis. f. truth, verity; the truth, what is true.

**Vērtus**, a, um. part. [a veror] that has feared or doubted.

**Vermen**, inis. n. unde Verintum, plur. the griping of the guts.

**Vermiculāte**, adv. like worms.

**Vermiculatio**, ōnis. f. worm-eating, or the feeding of worms



*in fruit or trees; as gripping of the guts.*

**Vermiculatus**, a, um. part. *infested with worms; inlaid, wrought with chequer-work or with small pieces of divers colours.*

**Vermiculor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to breed or bring forth worms; to be worm-eaten; to make chequer-work, &c.*

**Vermiculus**, i. m. dim. *a little worm, a grub.*

**Vermiatio**, ōnis. f. *a breeding of worms or bots; a wringing of the guts; any acute or pinching pain.*

**Vermio**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to be troubled with worms; to breed worms; to ache; to prick; to shoot; to pain.*

**Verminosus**, a, um. adj. *full of worms, troubled with worms, worm-eaten.*

**Vermis**, is. m. *a worm, a grub; vermin.*

**Verna**, æ. c. g. *a bondman or bondwoman; one born in the house; a bondslave; the same with Vernaculus.*

**Vernaculus**, a, um. adj. [*a verna*] *that is born in one's house, that belongs to the country where one lives or where one is born; proper and peculiar to the country; petulant, scoffing.*

**Vernaculus**, i. m. *a rude scoffing.*

**Vernāliter**, adv. *like a bondslave, rudely or soothing; parasitically.*

**Vernatio**, ōnis. f. [*a verno*] *a renewing or growing again; the old skin or slough which the snake casts off.*

**Vernilis**, is. e. adj. *snarling; servile; like a slave, scoffing, saucy.*

**Vernilitas**, ātis. f. *servile carriage, scurrility, saucy language; affected civility.*

**Verno**, absol. *in the spring-time.*

**Verno**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. [*a vernis*] *to be verdant; to flourish; to spring; to grow green; to bud; to sprout out; to sing cheerfully; to swarm; to cast his slough and get a new skin, as the snake does.*

**Vernūla**, æ. c. g. dim. *a little bondslave or servant.*

**Vernūlus**, a, um. adj. dim. *servile, hipuant, petulant.*

**Vernus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to the spring-time.*

**Vero**, conj. *but, nay, rather, yea truly; adv. indeed, truly; forsooth.*

**Verpa**, æ. f. i. e. penis.

**Verpus**, a, um. adj. *circumcised, stripped bare.*

**Vires** i. e. m. *a boar pig.*

**Verriculatus**, a, um. adj. *made like a drag-net.*

**Verriculum**, i. n. *a sweep-net, a drag or seine; a flew.*

**Verrinus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to a boar pig.*

**Verro**, ēre, ri, sum. act. *to brush; to scour; to sweep; to make clean; to draw along; to rake*

**Verruca**, æ. f. *a wart.*

**Verrucaria**, æ. f. *the herb wartwort or turnsole.*

**Verrucosus**, a, um. adj. *full of warts, lumps, or hillocks; uneven, rugged.*

**Verrucula**, æ. f. dim. *a little wart.*

**Verrunco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to change a thing for the better or to avert; to drive away.*

**Versabilis**, is. e. adj. *that may be turned and winded; unstable, inconstant.*

**Versabundus**, a, um. adj. *about to be turned.*

**Versatilis**, is. e. adj. *that turns easily, or may be turned; a. t. or suitable to every thing.*

**Versatio**, ōnis. f. *a turning or winding; a change.*

**Versatus**, a, um. part. *turned, tumbled; stirred about; experienced, practised, versed in a business; managed, carried on.*

**Versicolor**, ōris. adj. om. gen. *changing colour; of sundry colours.*

**Versiculus**, i. m. dim. *a little verse, a versicle; a line or short sentence.*

**Versificatio**, ōnis. f. *a making of verses, a versifying.*

**Versificator**, ōris. m. *a versifier or maker of verses.*

**Versifico**, āre āvi, ātum. act. [*versus facio*] *to versify.*

**Versipellis**, is. e. adj. *that changes his skin or form; sly, wily, crafty, double-dealing.*

**Verso**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [*a verto*] *to turn often; to tumble up and down or over and over; to stir or turn about; to drive from place to place; to manage; to weigh; to consider; to perplex; to tease; to fret.*

**Versor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to be turned; to be employed; to converse; to stay with one; to be.*

**Versoria**, æ. f. *a cord to turn the sail to the wind side or a rudder to turn the ship.*

**Versura**, æ. f. *a turning; the corner of a house or walk.*

**Versuram facere**, *to take up money of one at great interest; to pay a debt to another.*

**Versus**, a, um. part. [*a verto*] *turned, changed; overturned,*

*ruined, abolished; propense inclined.*

**Versus**, us. m. [*a verto*] *a turning; a turning round on the toe in dancing; a rank, row, or series; a line; the superscription of a letter; a verse; a note or tune; a square plot of ground, a hundred feet every way.*

**Versus** prep. [*a verto*] *regal acc. towards.*

**Versus**, adv. *towards.*

**Versute**, adv. *craftily, cunningly, evasively.*

**Versutillus**, a, um. adj. *that talks craftily.*

**Versutus**, a, um. adj. *that turns every way; crafty, wily, cunning, evasive, subtle, shifting, quick-witted, ready.*

**Vertagus**, i. m. *a hound that will hunt by himself, and bring home his game; a tumbler.*

**Vertebra**, æ. f. [*a verto*] *any turning joint in the body, a joint in the back-bone.*

**Vertebratus**, a, um. adj. *made in the form of a vertebra.*

**Vertex** v. **Vortex**, icis. m. [*a verto*] *a whirlwind; a whirlpool; a turning round of the water; the top or crown of the head; the head itself; the top of any thing; a pole of the world.*

**Verticillum** i. n. *et Verticillus*, i. m. *a pin or peg of a musical instrument.*

**Verticordius**, a, um. adj. *that turns the heart.*

**Verticosus**, a, um. adj. *that whirls or turns round; full of whirlpits or eddies.*

**Verticula**, æ. f. *et Verticulum*, i. n. [*a vertendo*] *a screw for engines, a key in musical instruments, a whirl for a spindle; a joint in the back-one.*

**Vertigo**, ginis. f. [*a vertendo*] *a whirling or turning round; a rolling, a change; giddiness, dizziness, the swimming of the head.*

**Vertitur**, impers. *it is controverted or debated.*

**Verto**, ēre, ti, sum. act. *to turn; to transform; to change. to dye; to discolour; to overthrow; to cast down; to turn upside down; to dig; to cast up; to borrow of one to pay another; to impute; to translate; to be changed or altered; to happen; to fall out.*

**Vēru**, n. indecl. s. g. plur. **Vērua**, uum, ūbus. *a spit, a broach; a kind of dart used in war.*

**Vervactum**, i. n. *land that has been fallow, and is turned in the spring to be sown next year.*

**Vērūcūlum**, i. n. dim. [a veru] a little brack or spit.  
**Vervex**, ōis. m. a wether sheep.  
**Vērūna**, æ. f. [a veru] a long jawed; a spit, or branch.  
**Verum**, i. n. a thing that is true; the truth; reason, justice.  
**Vērūm**, conj. but, but yet; just so, yes, truly.  
**Vērūntāmen**, conj. nevertheless, notwithstanding, but yet, however, for all that.  
**Vērūs**, a, um. adj. real, true, right, just; meet, fit; natural.  
**Vērūtum**, i. n. a weapon or dart like a spit.  
**Vērūsus**, a, um. adj. armed with such a dart.  
**Vēsāna**, æ. f. madness, fury, rage.  
**Vēsānio**, ire, ivi, —. neut. to be mad; to rage; to bluster.  
**Vēsānus**, a, um. adj. vast, mighty; sickly, causing sickness; mad, furious, cruel, outrageous.  
**Vescor**, sci, —. dep. to live upon; to eat.  
**Vescis**, æ, um. adj. anything that may be eaten, good to eat; eating, that eats; little, small, or lean.  
**Vesica**, æ. f. a bladder; rhodomontade a swelling style; the privy part of a woman.  
**Vesicāria**, æ. f. the herb called alkakengy or winter-cherry.  
**Vesicūla**, æ. f. dim. a little bladder.  
**Vespa**, æ. f. a wasp.  
**Vesper**, ōis. m. the evening-star; the evening; the west or the western parts of the world.  
**Vesper**, ōra, ōrum. adj. of or pertaining to the evening.  
**Vespēra**, æ. f. the evening.  
**Vesprāscens**, tis. part. drawing towards evening.  
**Vesprāscit**, impers. it draws towards evening.  
**Vespere** v. **Veseri**, adv. at the end of the day, in the evening.  
**Vespertilio**, ōnis. m. a bat or reverse-mouse.  
**Vespertinus**, a, um. adj. of or what is done in the evening.  
**Vesprāgo**, gnis. f. the evening-star.  
**Vesprūs**, i. m. the evening-star.  
**Vespillo**, ōnis. m. he that carries out dead bodies in the night to be buried, a bearer.  
**Vestālis**, is. e. adj. of or belonging to the Vestals.  
**Vester**, stra, strum. pron. adj. [a vos] your yours.  
**Vestārium**, ii. n. a wardrobe; apparel itself.  
**Vestibūlum**, i. n. a porch or

entry to a house or other place; an entrance or rudiment.  
**Vestibontubernium**, ii. n. a lying-in the same bed.  
**Vestibūsus**, a, um. adj. wearing loose and wide garments or abounding in garments.  
**Vestigātor**, ōris. m. a tracer or hunter.  
**Vestigium**, ii. n. a trace, a track; the print of a foot, a footstep; the foot; a print, an impression, a dent; the very minute or point of time; a token, sign, or mark.  
**Vestigo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to trace; to follow by the track or scent; to search diligently; to inquire into.  
**Vestimentum**, i. n. [a vestio] a garment, vesture or vestment; apparel, clothing, array, attire.  
**Vestio**, ire, ivi, itum. act. to clothe; to apparel; to array; to cover; to garnish; to deck.  
**Vestiplica**, æ. f. a woman that folds or lays up garments; a chamber-maid.  
**Vestis**, is. f. a garment a vest; all manner of array, clothes, bed-clothes; the skin of a snake; the beard or hair of the face.  
**Vestispicius**, i. m. et **Vestispica** æ. f. he or she that keeps the apparel of his master or mistress.  
**Vestitus**, a, um. part. clad, arrayed, clothed, arrayed; covered; decked, adorned.  
**Vestitus**, ūs. m. apparel, array, clothing, raiment; a garment; garniture.  
**Vestris**, ātis. pron. [a vester] of your country, kindred, or stock.  
**Vētēramētārius** sutor, a cobbler shoemaker.  
**Vētērius**, a, um. adj. old, skillful; that has served long in a place or office; an old soldier, a veteran.  
**Vētērasco**, cēre, —. incept. to grow old.  
**Vētēriātor**, ōris. m. one long practised or exercised; a crafty knave an ol' fox, a double dealer, an impostor.  
**Vētēriātorie** adv. expertly, craftily.  
**Vētēriātorius**, a, um. adj. crafty, deceitful, cunning, tricking, sophisticated.  
**Vētēriātum**, i. n. old fallow ground.  
**Vētēriārius**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to beasts or to a horse-doctor.  
**Vētēriārius**, ii. m. a farrier, a horse-doctor, a horse-hirer, a hackney-man, a horse-courser.

**Vētērius**, a, um. adj. he bears burdens; used in carriage.  
**Vētērius**, a, um. adj. sick of the lethargy or sleepy disease, drowsy, heavy, lazy, sluggish; faint, feeble.  
**Vētērium**, i. n. the lethargy.  
**Vētērius**, i. m. the lethargy; slothfulness, sluggishness, dizziness, drowsiness, immoderate sleeping; nastiness.  
**Vētēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to grow old; to continue long; to be chronic.  
**Vētūm**, i. n. a thing forbidden.  
**Vētūsus**, a, um. part. forbidden, unlawful.  
**Vēto**, āre, ūi, itum, et āvi, ātum. act. to forbid; to prohibit; to let; to hinder; to stop. Veto, when the tribune made use of his intercession or negative voice.  
**Vētōnica**, æ. f. the herb betony.  
**Vētūla**, æ. f. [sc. mulier] an old woman or wife.  
**Vētūsus**, a, um. adj. dim. [a vetus] somewhat old, stale.  
**Vētūsus**, i. m. [sc. homo] an old man.  
**Vētus**, ōris. adj. et antiq. Vēter, unde Vētērior. comp. rētus, sup. former, past; old; that has been, chronic, customary; stale, musty, out of date, worn out; of an ancient descent, noble.  
**Vētustas**, ātis. f. [a vetus] antiquity, ancientness, oldness; a future continuance; length of time, long old age; old acquaintance.  
**Vētuste**, adv. anciently, of a long time or standing.  
**Vētustesco**, cēre, —. incept. to grow old, ancient, or stale.  
**Vētustus**, a, um. adj. old, ancient.  
**Vexānen**, ōnis. n. a vexation.  
**Vexātio**, ōnis. f. a driving or carrying hither and thither; a teasing, a harassing; grief, trouble, torment, vexation.  
**Vexātor**, ōris. m. a harasser, a plainer.  
**Vexātus**, a, um. part. ruffled, disordered; troubled, grieved, vexed, chafed.  
**Vexillārius**, ii. m. a standard bearer, an ensign or veteran; a garrison soldier.  
**Vexillātio**, ōnis. f. a company of soldiers under one ensign; the horse or cavalry.  
**Vexillum**, i. n. a banner, standard, ensign or flag; a streamer, the top-gallant; soldiers under it.  
**Vexo**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to disturb; to maul; to toss up and down; to vex; to trouble; to harass; to cumber



to disquiet; to tease; to molest; to plague; to torment.

Via, æ. [antiq. vias] f. a way or passage; a broad street; a causeway; a journey, a voyage; a passage, a vein, a pore; a track; an access; a manner, mean, or fashion; a rule, method, or course.

Vialis, is, e. adj. of or belonging to the highway.

Vianus, a, um. adj. of or belonging to ways.

Viatricus, a, um. adj. furnished with things necessary for a journey.

Viatium, i. n. all things necessary for a journey; conveyance; one's estate or substance.

Viativus, a, um. adj. pertaining to a journey or travelling by the way.

Viator, ðris. m. a traveller, a wayfarer; a man; a serjeant, beadle, or pursuivant; an apparitor, a summoner.

Viatorius, a, um. adj. of or belonging to the way of travelling or to travellers.

Vibex, icis. a mark or print of a stripe or blow, black and blue.

Vibrans, tis. part. brandishing, shaking, wagging, quavering; quick, bright, dazzling.

Vibratus, a, um. part. shaken; brandished; crisped, curled, frizzled; quavered.

Vibro, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. act. to shake a thing; to brandish; to dart; to throw; to hurl; to quaver; to frizzle; to curl; to ruffle; to tremble; to quiver; to move nimbly.

Viburnum, i. n. a shrub; a withy; a wild vine.

Vicinus, i. m. a villager, peasant, countryman or boor.

Viciarius, a, um. adj. that is instead or place of another; that supplies another's room; a deputy.

Viciarius, ii. m. one who performeth the office or place of another; a deputy, a substitute.

Vicium, adv. in villages or streets; street by street, village by village.

Viciniarius, a, um. adj. the twentieth.

Vicini, æ, a. adj. pl. twenty.

Vices, f. pl. turns, courses, changes.

Vicesimani, ðrum. m. pl. soldiers of the twentieth regiment or legion.

Vicesimarius, a, um. adj. of or belonging to the twentieth part.

Vicesimus, a, um. adj. the twentieth.

Vicia, æ. f. the pulse called a vetch or tare.

Viciarium, ii. n. a place sown with vetches.

Viciarius, a, um. adj. of or belonging to vetches.

Vicies, adv. twenty times.

Vicina, æ. f. a female neighbour.

Vicinialis, is. e. adj. of or belonging to neighbours or the neighbourhood.

Vicina, æ. f. [a vicus] nearness of dwelling; the neighbourhood, vicinage; likeness; nearness.

Vicinitas, atis. f. the neighbourhood; the company of neighbours; nearness, likeness.

Vicinus, a, um. adj. near, next to; adjacent; not far off; very like.

Vicinus, i. m. a neighbour.

Vicus [gen. nom. absol.] Vici, vicem, vice. f. change, course; stand, place; office, part or duty; a case, hap, fortune; a mutual recompence. Vices, pl. attacks or charges in war.

Vicissim, adv. by turns; one after another; interchangeably, back again.

Vicissitudo, dinis. f. an interchanging, a succeeding of one thing to another in its course; a vicissitude, change, or variety.

Victina, æ. v. the beast killed in sacrifice for victory; a sacrifice, a victim.

Victimarius, ii. m. he that sells beasts for sacrifice; he that attended upon the priest at sacrifice, who bound the beast, and got all things ready.

Victio, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. freq. [a vivo] to live; to maintain himself.

Victor, ðris. m. [a vinco] a conqueror, a vanquisher; he that hath his desire and wish.

Victoria, æ. l. victory, conquest, the goddess of victory.

Victoriatus, i. m. [sc. nummus] a coin having the image of the goddess Victory upon it, a half denarius.

Victoriola, æ. f. dim. a little image representing victory.

Victrix, icis. adj. victorious.

Victrix, icis. f. [a victor] she who vanquishes.

Victus, a, um. part. [a vinco] overcome, vanquished, cast, beaten; baffled; disappointed of his purpose.

Victus, us et victi. m. sustenance, things necessary to live by; provision, food, meat and drink.

Virus, i. m. a street; a village.

Videlicet, adv. [videre] as it were, that is to say; forsooth. I warrant you.

Vide n' pro videane? do you see?

Vidéo, ðre, vidi, visum. act. to see; to look; to behold; to visit; to go to see; to perceive; to understand; to discern; to see to; to take heed; to have an eye to; to consider.

Videor, ðri. visus. pass. to be seen; to seem.

Videor, bitur, sum est. impera. it seems; it appears; it seems good.

Vidua, æ. f. [sc. mulier] a woman without a man; a widow.

Viduus, a, um. part. not having; deprived or bereaved of; destitute; left all alone, nude a widow.

Viduitas, atis. f. widowhood; lack or want.

Vidulum, i. n. et Vidulus, i. m. a bag, a budget, a purse, a hawk's bag.

Viduo, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. act. to de. rive; to bereave; to make one a widow or leave alone.

Viduus, a, um. adj. bereft, deprived, left alone, void, destitute.

Vieo, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. act. to bind with twigs; to hoop.

Victor, ðris. m. [qui viet dolia] he that makes baskets or vessels of osier, to be covered with leather.

Victus, a, um. adj. bowing or stooping for age; supple or limber; wrinkled or withered.

Vigens, tis. part. fresh, flourishing; brisk, active; eminent, famous.

Vigeo, ðre, ui. —. neut. [ex vi agendo] to flourish; to war; to grow; to live; to be strong; to be in force; to be much used; to be in vogue; to be esteemed.

Vigesco, ðre, —. incept. [a vigeo] to grow lively, brisk, and active.

Vigesima, æ. f. [sc. pars] the twentieth part, a tribute of the twentieth penny.

Vigesimus, a, um. adj. Vigicesimus.

Vigil, ilis. adj. omn. gen. watchful, waking, vigilant, mindful; that keeps awake; attentive; that never goes out, inextinguishable.

Vigil, ilis. m. a watchman, a sentinel.

Vigilans, tis. part. et adj. watchful; heedful, vigilant, wary.

Vigilanter, adv. watchfully, vigilantly, diligently, warily, heedfully.

Vigilantia, æ. f. watchfulness;

**Vigilantia**, care, heed, diligence.

**Vigilātūr**, impers. men *wake*.

**Vigilātus**, a, u. n. part. *watched, spent in watching or sitting up late; male by sitting up*.

**Vigilax**, acis. adj. *watchful wary, vigilant*.

**Vigilia**, e. f. *watching, being awake; a watch by night; a sentry. Vigiliæ, night-studies; a watch or fourth part of the night; i. e. from sun-set to sun rise; the even before any feast; vigilance and diligence*.

**Vigilo**, are, avi, atum. neut. [a vigil] *to awake from sleep; to watch; to sit up all night; to be vigilant or very diligent; to burn bright*.

**Viginti**, adj. pl. indecl. *twenty*.

**Vigintiviratus**, ūs. m. *the office of twenty men of like authority*.

**Vigintiviri**. ōrum. m. pl. *officers of Rome, twenty in number, who had like authority*.

**Vigor**, ōris. m. [a vigeo] *strength, lustiness, mettle; liveliness, vigour, briskness*.

**Vilipendo**, ere, di, —. act. *to vilify; to have in no esteem*.

**Vilis**, is, e. adj. *vile; of no value or account; abject, paltry, trivial; cheap, of little price, at a low rate*.

**Vilitas**, atis. f. *vileness, baseness, contempt, despicableness; cheapness*.

**Viliter**, adv. *vilely, basely, cheaply*.

**Villa**, æ. f. *a manor—house out of a city or town, having a farm-house or homestall belonging to it*.

**Villāris**, is, e. adj. *of or belonging to a village, farm, or country-house*.

**Villāticus**, a, um. adj. *of a village, farm, or country-house*.

**Villica**, æ. f. *a farmer's wife, a woman that keeps a dairy or house in the country*.

**Villicanus**, tis. part. *performing the office of a bailiff*.

**Villicatio**, ōnis. f. *a bailiffship or stewardship; a hiring or managing a farm*.

**Villicus**, i. m. *a husbandman, a farmer; the bullif of the manor, a steward even in the city*.

**Villosus**, a, um. adj. [a villus] *hairy shaggy, rough; woolly, downy; full of small strings or fibres; rough, thick set; made of frieze*.

**Villitia**, æ. f. dim. *a little farm or a cur place*.

**Villu** n. i. m. dim. *little or small vine*.

**Villus**, i. m. *wool; hair, a*

*course shag hair; the nap in cloth*.

**Vinea**, inis. n. [a vicio] *an osier, a twig, a rod, a wicker, a hoop for casks*.

**Vimentum**, i. n. *an osier, a twig, a branch*.

**Vimīnālia**, um. n. pl. *all trees and shrubs which bring forth twigs fit to bind*.

**Vimicus**, a, um. adj. *made of wickers, rods, or osiers*.

**Vinācea**, æ. f. *a grape-stone*.

**Vinācea**, ōrum. n. pl. *the kernels or husks of grapes; grape-stones; the mother of the wine*.

**Vināceus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to wine and grapes*.

**Vināceus**, i. m. [sc. acinus] *a grape stone*.

**Vinālia**, um. n. pl. *feasts at the first bracing or tasting of their wines, in May and September*.

**Vinālis**, is, e. adj. *of or belonging to wine*.

**Vinārium**, ii. n. *a wine vessel, as a hoghead, pipe, or rundlet*.

**Vinārius**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to wine*.

**Vinārius**, ii. m. *a vintner, a taverner, one that sells wine*.

**Vinea**, æ. f. *a periwinkle*.

**Vincibilis**, is, e. adj. *vincible, conquerable; easy to be conquered or overcome; easy to be manured, tilled, wrought, or laboured*.

**Vincio**, ire xi, inctum. act. *to bind; to tie up; to wrap; to hoop; to make sure; to drown and dull; to join; to connect*.

**Vinculum**, i. n. *pro vinculum*.

**Vinco**, ere, ici, ictum. act. *to conquer; to subdue; to overcome; to vanquish; to worst; to get the better of; to obtain; to exceed; to excel; to surpass; to surmount; to outdo; to prevail; to take place; to prove; to make out; to digest; to concoct; to expel*.

**Vinctura**, æ. f. *a binding or tying*.

**Vinctus**, a, um. part. *bound; hard-laced, girt constrained; promised and assured; a prisoner*.

**Vinctus**, ūs. m. *a binding, a band or girth*.

**Vinculum et Vinculum**, i. n. [x vincio] *a bond or band; a tie, a garland imprisonment; an obligation*.

**Vindemia**, æ. f. *the gathering of grapes to make wine with; vintage; wine; a gathering of fruits or honey*.

**Vindemiālis**, is, e. adj. *of or belonging to vintage*.

**Vindemiator**, ōris. m. *a vinta-*

*er, he that gathers grapes to make wine with; a star which appears on the 21th of August*.

**Vindemiatorius**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to vintage*.

**Vindēmo**, are, avi, atum. act. *to gather grapes or ripe fruits in harvest*.

**Vindemiola**, æ. f. dim. *a little vintage*.

**Vindētor**, ōris. m. *a vintager, a star so called*.

**Vindex**, icis. c. g. *an avenger of wrongs, a redresser of grievances; an asserter of liberty, a defender, a restorer; the patron of a book*.

**Vindicatio** ōnis. f. *an avenging or punishing; a vindication*.

**Vindicatum est**, impers. *they were revenged*.

**Vindicatē**, arum. f. pl. [a vindex] *the asserting or clearing a thing from controversy; a rejoinder in law, a bringing in proofs and sureties, a challenge; enfranchisement*.

**Vindico**, are, avi, atum. act. *to revenge; to avenge; to punish; to defend; to deliver; to preserve; to claim; to challenge; to excuse; to restore; to maintain*.

**Vincta**, æ. f. *vengeance, punishment; an avenging, retaliation; defence, maintenance; a rod which was laid on the head of a servant when he was made free; liberty or freedom itself*.

**Vinea**, æ. f. *a vine or vineyard; an engine of war made of timber and hurdles; a shade; a mantle*.

**Vineālis**, is, e. adj. *of or belonging to vines or a vineyard*.

**Vineāris**, a, um. adj. *of a vineyard*.

**Vineaticus**, a, um. adj. *of a vineyard*.

**Vinētum**, i. n. [a vinea] *a vineyard*.

**Viniator**, ōris. m. *a drinker of wine, a wine-bibber*.

**Vinitor**, ōris. m. *a vine-dresser, a keeper of a vineyard or gatherer of grapes*.

**Vinitorius**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to the keeping of a vineyard or dressing of vines*.

**Vindēntia**, æ. f. *drunkenness*.

**Vindētus**, a, um. adj. *given to drinking of much wine, sottish, tipsy; made with wine, winish*.

**Vindosus**, a, um. adj. *having a smack and savour of wine; given to drinking, sottish*.

**Vinum**, i. n. *wine; any kind of drink; a banquet*.

**Viola**, æ. f. *a violet; a purple colour*.



**Violābilis**, is, e. adj. *that may be hurt or wounded; that may be p. far ed.*  
**Violāceus**, a, um. adj. *of a violet colour or like a violet.*  
**Violārius**, ii. n. *a bank or bed of violets.*  
**Violātio**, ōnis. f. *a profaning, violating, wronging, or infringing.*  
**Violātor**, ōris. m. *an abuser, a corrupter, an infringer.*  
**Violātus**, a, um. part. *hurt, forced; deflowered; profaned, abused; dishonoured; broken, infringed.*  
**Violens**, tis. adj. *violent, forcible; swift, rapid; vehement, earnest.*  
**Violenter**, adv. *forcibly, violently; heinously; cruelly.*  
**Violentia**, æ. f. *force, violence, rashness; boisterousness, storminess; cruelty, fierceness.*  
**Violentus**, a, um. adj. [*a vis*] *forcible, unovercomeable; violent, fierce; cruel, injurious; rash; headstrong; boisterous; tempestuous; angry, enraged.*  
**Violo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [*a vi*] *to force; to deflower; to transgress; to break; to violate; to infringe; to spoil; to defile; to sully; to cut; to fell; to colour; to dye.*  
**Vipera**, æ. f. *a viper.*  
**Vipereus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to vipers.*  
**Viperinus**, a, um. adj. *of a viper; viperish; poisonous.*  
**Vipio**, ōnis. m. *a young crane.*  
**Vir**, viri, m. *a male; a man; a husband; virility.*  
**Virago**, ginis. f. *a manlike woman, a heroine.*  
**Virens**, tis. part. *flourishing, green; youthful.*  
**Vireo**, ēre, vi, —. neut. *to be green; to flourish; to be lusty; to be vigorous; to shine; to sparkle.*  
**Vireo**, ōnis. m. [*a viridi colore*] *a canary bird of a green colour, a green lark.*  
**Viresco**, ēre, —. incept. n. *to wax green; to begin to flourish; to recover again.*  
**Viretum**, i. n. [*a vireo*] *a place full of green herbs, a green, a grass-plot.*  
**Virga**, æ. f. *a twig, a young branch; a rod; a whip, a scourge; Mercury's wand; a streak.*  
**Virgator**, ōris. m. *a beater with rods, a whipster, a beadle of a parish.*  
**Virgatus**, a, um. adj. *made of twigs or whips; spotted, streaked or striped; beaten with rods.*  
**Virgatum**, i. n. *a place where oysters or rods grow.*

**Virgous**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to rods, twigs, osiers, small sticks, &c.*  
**Virginālis**, is, e. adj. *maidenly, virgin-like; of or belonging to a maid or virgin.*  
**Virginārius**, a, um. adj. *of a maid or virgin.*  
**Virgineus**, a, um. adj. *virgin-like; of or belonging to a virgin.*  
**Virginitas**, ātis. f. *chastity, virginity, maidenhead.*  
**Virgo**, ginis. f. *a virgin, a maid; a damsel; a daughter; a young married woman; a Roman aqueduct; any thing that has not been defiled or meddled with.*  
**Virgula**, æ. f. dim. *a little rod.*  
**Virgultum**, i. n. *a twig, a shrub.*  
**Virgunculā**, æ. f. dim. *a wench; a little girl or young maid; a moppet.*  
**Viria** v. **Viridā**, æ. f. *a necklace, a man's bracelet.*  
**Viriculum**, i. n. *a graving tool.*  
**Viridans**, tis. adj. *verdant, green.*  
**Viridarium**, ii. n. [*a aridis*] *a green plot or walk; a green garden, a green.*  
**Viride**, adv. *greenly.*  
**Viridia**, um. pl. n. *green walks; green herbs.*  
**Viridicatus**, a, um. adj. *made green or fresh.*  
**Viridis**, is, e. adj. [*a vireo*] *green, sappy moist; youthful, flourishing; fresh, hale, lusty, vigorous; of a green colour.*  
**Viriditas**, ātis. f. *greenness; vigorous, lustiness, briskness.*  
**Viridor**, āri, ātus. pass. *to be made green.*  
**Virilis**, is, e. adj. [*a vir*] *of a man; stout, valiant, manly, manful; of the male kind, vigorous, pithy, substantial.*  
**Virilitas**, ātis. f. *manliness, the privy parts of a man or other creature.*  
**Viriliter**, adv. *valiantly, manly, manfully; magnanimously, valiantly, strongly, courageously.*  
**Viripotens**, tis. adj. *mighty, strong.*  
**Virium**, adv. *man by man, from man to man; singly; from one to another.*  
**Viruosus**, a, um. adj. [*a virus*] *full of poison, venomous; hard, strong.*  
**Virtus**, ūtis. f. *any good quality, virtue or moral excellence; fortitude, valour, bravery; force, strength, courage; care, good management; value worth; merit, desert; faculty or affection.*  
**Virus**, nom. et acc. i. gen. o. *abl a stinking or rannish*

*emell; the seed or nature to animals; a nasty taste; poison, venom; bitterness, sharpness; the juice of the purple fish; a strong smell of spices or perfumes.*  
**Vis**, vni, vi. pl. **vires**, **virium**, **ibua**. f. *force, violence; strength might, power; virtue, efficiency, energy, prevalence; signification, meaning or importance; care, industry; abundance, plenty multitude.*  
**Viscatus**, a, um. part. *dressed with birdlime; timed; entangled with birdlime.*  
**Visceratio**, ōnis. i. *a dole; good cheer.*  
**Viscor**, āri, ātus. pass. [*a viscus*] *to be glued; to be stuck together.*  
**Viscus**, ēris. n. *a bowel or entrail; especially the heart, liver, lungs; all fleshy parts under the skin.*  
**Viscus**, i. m. et **Viscum**, i. n. *a mistletoe or misseldine; birdlime, glue.*  
**Visendus**, a, um. part. *to be seen and visited, to be wondered and marveled at; wonderful; to be surveyed.*  
**Visibilis**, is, e. adj. *that may see or be seen; visible.*  
**Visio**, ōnis. f. [*a video*] *vision, sight, the faculty of seeing; a vision, phantom, or apparition.*  
**Visito**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. *to come oft to see; to visit.*  
**Viso**, ēre si, sum. freq. [*a video*] *to go to see; to come to see; to visit; to see; to survey.*  
**Visor**, ōris. m. [*a video*] *a messenger; a spy, a scout.*  
**Visula**, æ. f. *a kind of vine.*  
**Visum**, i. n. *a sight, a show; a portent, a prodigy; a vision, an apparition, a dream, a phantom.*  
**Visurus**, a, um. part. *that shall or is likely to see about to visit.*  
**Visus**, a, um. part. *beheld, seen, perceived; thought of.*  
**Visus**, ūs. m. [*a video*] *the sense of sight; the eye; a view, a look; the thing seen; a vision or sight; appearance or show.*  
**Vita**, æ. f. *life; a manner of living; the ends, necessities, or advantages of life; food, victuals; conversation, the world, experience; duration, continuance.*  
**Vitābilis**, is, e. adj. *to be avoided.*  
**Vitābundus**, a, um. adj. *that eschews a thing.*  
**Vitilia**, um. n. pl. *the lungs heart, liver, or vitals.*  
**Vitalis**, is, e. adj. *of life, vital*

*'nat hath life in it; tha' giv  
sth or preserveth life; 'likely  
to live.*

Vitalitas, ātis. f. *life, liveliness.*

Vitaliter, adv. *lively, briskly,  
with life.*

Vitatio, ōnis. f. *an avoiding or  
shunning.*

Vitatus, a, um. par. *avoided,  
shunned.*

Vitellianæ, ārum. f. pl. [*sc. ta-  
bellæ*] *a kind of writing.*

Vitellus, i. m. *the yolk of an  
egg.* It. dim. a vitulus, *a  
young or little calf.*

Viteus, a, um. adj. *of or belong-  
ing to a vine; or to wine.*

Vitex, icis. f. *a kind of withy  
or willow; parkleaves; Abra-  
ham's balm; chaste or hemp-  
tree.*

Vitiarium, ii. n. *a vineyard.*

Vitiatio, ōnis. f. *a ravishing,  
deflowering, spoiling.*

Vitiator, ōris. m. *a deflowerer,  
a ravisher of maids.*

Vitiatus, a, um. part. *deflowered,  
ravished, corrupted; spoil-  
ed.*

Viticola, æ. c. g. *that plants or  
dresses vines.*

Viticula, æ. f. dim. [*a vitis*] *a  
little vine; a tendril, sprig,  
or branch.*

Vitifer, ōra, ōrum. adj. *that  
bears vines.*

Vitigineus, a, um. adj. et Vi-  
tigenus, *that comes of a  
vine.*

Vitilena, æ. f. *a base ba wd.*

Vitilla, um. n. pl. *twigs or rods  
to bind vines with.*

Vitiligo, ginis. f. *the leprosy,  
the morphew.*

Vitilis, is, e. adj. *flexible, pli-  
ant; binding; made of twigs  
or wicker.*

Vitio, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [*a  
vitium*] *to spoil; to vitiate;  
to mar; to infect; to hurt;  
to falsify; to corrupt; to de-  
flower.*

Vitiose, adv. *corruptly, ill, bad-  
ly; haughtily, faultily, vi-  
ciously, incorrectly.*

Vitiositas, ātis. f. *viciousness,  
fau liness, naughtiness, lewd-  
ness, wickedness.*

Vitiosus, a, um. adj. *rotten,  
worm-eaten, perished; sickly,  
crazy, full of distempers;  
faulty, unskilful, full of er-  
rors, incorrect, amiss; made  
impiously, inauspicious; vi-  
cious, wicked, lewd.*

Vitis, is. f. *a vine; a centuri-  
on's rod.*

Vitistor, ōris. m. *a planter of  
vines.*

Vitium, ii. n. *a flaw, a defect;  
olemiss, faultiness, deformity,  
cravity; badness, superfluity;  
corruption, infection; a ma-  
lady, a sore in the mind; a*

*deiling, a rape; a crime; a  
slip, an oversight.*

Vito, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to  
shun; to avoid; to eschew;  
to beware of.*

Vitrarius, ii. m. *a glass-maker,  
a glazier, a worker in glass.*

Vitreæ, ōrum. n. pl. *glasses,  
drinking glasses; vessels made  
of glass.*

Vitreus, a, um. adj. *of or be-  
longing to glass; of glassy,  
glassy green; clear like glass,  
transparent; brittle like glass.*

Vitricus, i. m. *a step-father, a  
father-in-law.*

Vitrum, i. n. *glass.*

Vitta, æ. f. *a fillet or head-band;  
a ribbon, a garland.*

Vittatus, a, um. adj. *bound  
with or tied up in a fillet or  
hairlace; dressed with rib-  
bons.*

Vitula, æ. f. *a cow-calf; a young  
heifer.*

Vitulina, æ. f. [*sc. caro*] et Vi-  
tulinum, i. n. *veal.*

Vitulinus, a, um. adj. *of or be-  
longing to a calf.*

Vitulos, āri, ātus. dep. *to skip,  
leap, or frisk about like a  
young calf; to rejoice; to  
congratulate.*

Vitulus, i. m. *a calf; a seal or  
sea-calf; the young of other  
animals, as a colt, &c.*

Vituperabilis, is, e. adj. *blame-  
worthy; that may be blamed or  
found fault with.*

Vituperatio, ōnis. f. *a blaming  
or finding fault with.*

Vituperator, ōris. m. *a blamer,  
or discommender or reprover.*

Vitupero, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to  
blame; to rebuke; to dis-  
commend; to find fault with;  
to disparage; to defame.*

Vivacitas, ātis. f. *long life; vi-  
vacity; growth.*

Vivarium, ii. n. *a park, a chase,  
a wrenen, a stew or fish-pond.*

Vivax, ācis. adj. *long-lived;  
lively, swong, lusty.*

Vivens, tis. part. *living, alive,  
lively; dwelling, inhabiting;  
inextinguished.*

Viverra, æ. f. *a ferret or fitchet.*

Vivesco, ēre, — incept. [*a vivo*] *to get life or strength;  
to be of continuance.*

Vivulus, a. um. adj. [*a vivo*] *lively, pert, quick, brisk;  
mettle some; sharp.*

Vivificans, tis. part. *quicken-  
ing.*

Viviradix, icis. f. [*vivam radi-  
cem habens*] *a quickset.*

Vivitur, impers. *they live, men  
live.*

Vivo, ēre, xi, etum. neut. *to  
live; to have life; to be alive;  
to lead a life; to live of, upon,  
or by; to live well, merrily,  
and pleasantly; to be*

*nourished and increased; to  
be kindled; to continue; to  
last; to be.*

Vivus, a, um. adj. [*a vivo*] *liv-  
ing, lively, alive; fresh, green,  
natural, congenial; quick, live-  
ly.* Vivum, the stock, the prin-  
cipal.

Vix, adv. *scarcely, hardly, with  
much ado, with difficulty.*

Ulceratio, ōnis. f. *a breaking  
out into sores or scabs.*

Ulcero, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [*ad  
ulcus*] *to raise blisters; to ex-  
ulcerate; to make full of sores;  
to wound.*

Ulcerosus, a, um. adj. *full of  
sores, blotches, or scabs; blister-  
ed; that makes blisters.*

Ulciscor, ci, ultus. dep. *to take  
revenge on; to avenge; to  
take revenge for; to be re-  
venged.*

Ulcus, ōris. n. *a sore, ulcer,  
botch, or bile; a wound or  
gash.*

Ulcusculum, i. n. dim. *a little  
sore or scab.*

Ulex, icis. f. *an herb like rose-  
mary, that draws gold to it.*

Uliginosus, a, um. adj. *oozy,  
moist, wet, plashy, marshy.*

Ulligo, inis. f. *the natural mois-  
ture of the earth, oozeiness.*

Ullus, a, um. adj. gen. ullius,  
dat. ulli, any, any one.

Ulmarium, ii. n. *a grove o  
elms.*

Ulmus, a, um. adj. *of or be-  
longing to an elm; beaten with  
elm rods.*

Ulmus, i. f. *the elm-tree.*

Ulna, æ. f. *a man's arm; a  
ell, an elm, the length of two  
arms stretched out.*

Ulpium, i. n. *great or wild  
garlic; African garlic.*

Uterior, or, ius. comp. Ultimus  
a, um. super. *farther, on the  
farther side; that is past.*

Uteriorus, adv. *farther, beyond  
any more or longer.*

Ultimo, adv. *the last.*

Ultimum, adv. *the last time.*

Ultimus, a, um. adj. super

*Vid. Uterior, last, utmost; the  
farthest or furthestmost; the  
first, the hithermost; chiefest,  
greatest; meanest, basest.*

Ultio, ōnis. f. *a revenging.*

Ultor, ōris. m. [*ab ulciscor*] *a  
revenger.*

Ultra, præp. *regit acc. beyond,  
on the farthest side.*

Ultra, adv. *farther, besides,  
moreover, more; hereafter.*

Ultrix, icis. f. *she that revenges*

Ultrō, adv. *willingly; volun-  
tarily.*

Ultrorūta ōrum. n. pler. *a  
setting or taking of public  
work by the great; the ex-  
penses and charges about such  
works.*





**Ungues**, um. m. pl. *z kind o shell-fish.*  
**Unguicūlus**, i. m. dim. *a tender soft nail.*  
**Unguīdus**, a, um. adj. *oily, fatty, unctuous.*  
**Unguis**, is. m. *a nail; a claw, a talon; the hoof; a disease in the eye called a haw; a little branch or young shoot of a vine; the while in the leaf of a rose; a white flake in the gum, bdellium; a mintage-hook.*  
**Ungūla**, æ. f. [ab u. guis] *a nail, a claw; the hoof of a horse or other beast.*  
**Unicālamus**, a, um. adj. *that has but one stem or straw growing out of the root.*  
**Unicanalis**, is, e. adj. *having but one stalk.*  
**Unice**, adv. *singularly, effectually, dearly.*  
**Unicolor**, ðris. adj. *of one colour.*  
**Unicornis**, is, e. adj. *having but one horn.*  
**Unicus**, a, um. adj. *one alone; notable, excellent; chief; dearly beloved.*  
**Unigina**, æ. c. g. *an only begotten, one alone.*  
**Unjūgus**, a, um. adj. *coupled or yoked to one only.*  
**Unimanus**, a, um. adj. *one-breasted.*  
**Unimānus**, a, um. adj. *that has but one hand.*  
**Unio**, ðnis. m. *a pearl; an onion, a scallion.*  
**Unistripis**, is. e. adj. *that has but one stock or root.*  
**Unitas**, ātis. f. [ab unus] *unity, oneness; the uniting of two things or more together; likeness; concord, agreement.*  
**Uniter**, adv. *together in one.*  
**Universālis**, is, e. adj. *belonging to all, common, general, universal.*  
**Universe**, adv. *generally, altogether, universally.*  
**Universitas**, ātis. f. *the whole in general; the generality or community.*  
**Universus**, a, um. adj. *universal, the whole, all without exception.*  
**Uniusmōdi**, *melius unius mōdi.*  
*Vid. unus et modus, of one sort or fashion; never-failing, all alike.*  
**Unūcūlus**, i. m. *having but one eye.*  
**Unquam**, adv. *at any time, ever.*  
**Unus**, a, um. adj. *gen. ius. one alone, only, the same; the first; the very same; not more but just; a unique or remarkable one.*  
**Unusquisque**, Unūquodque U-

*numquodque*, adj. *every one, every.*  
**Vobicum**, *with you. Vid. Tu.*  
**Vocābulum**, i. n. [a voco] *a name, a term; a word; an expression; a noun substantive.*  
**Vocālis**, is, e. adj. *having a voice, vocal; loud, making a noise; well-tuned, melodious.*  
**Vocālis**, is, f. [sc. litera] *a vowel.*  
**Vocālitās**, ātis. f. *the sweetness of delivery, so as to be heard and pleasing; vocality.*  
**Vocānenis**, inis. n. *the name of a thing.*  
**Vocātor**, ðris. m. *an inviter, a recaller.*  
**Vocātus**, a, um. part. *called, summoned; implored, desired; invited.*  
**Vocānus**, us. m. *a calling, a summoning; a call or invitation.*  
**Vociferātio**, ðnis. f. *a crying out, a bawling, hooting, hallooing; an exclamation, an invective.*  
**Vociferātus**, ūs. m. *an outcry, a bawling.*  
**Vociferō**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *et Vōciferor, āri, ātus. dep. to cry out aloud; to squeal; to bawl; to exclaim; to hoot; to crow.*  
**Vocificans**, tis. part. *naming, calling.*  
**Vocitātus**, a, um. part. *called upon.*  
**Vocito**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a voco] *to call often; to call.*  
**Voco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to name; to call to one; to call for a thing; to summon; to cite; to call upon; to invoke; to provoke; to challenge; to admit; to reduce; to bring; to bid; to invite.*  
**Vocōnia**, ðrum. n. pl. *a kind of pears.*  
**Vocūla**, æ. f. dim. [a vox] *a little voice, a bruit, a report or discourse; a word.*  
**Vola**, æ. f. *the hollow of the hand, the palm of the hand; the sole of the foot.*  
**Volāticus**, a, um. adj. *that flies or goes away suddenly; sitting; inconstant.*  
**Volātilis**, is, e. adj. *that flies or can fly; passing swiftly, sitting.*  
**Volātūra**, æ. f. *a flight.*  
**Volātus**, ūs. m. *a flying or flight.*  
**Volēnum**, i. n. *a warden, a great pear.*  
**Volēns**, tis. part. *willing, ready, glad; acceptable, welcome.*  
**Volgibulum**, i. n. *a roller, a thing to smooth the ground.*  
**Volgīgāgus**, a, um. adj. *wander-*

*ing, straggling, strolling up and down in common; vulgar, common, whorish.*  
**Vōlito**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a volo] *to fly about or up and down; to flutter.*  
**Vōlo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to fly; to speed by hurling or throwing; to run or go quickly or in haste.*  
**Vōlo velle**, vōlui. defect. *to be willing; to wish; to desire, to mean; to design; to wish one well; to favour.*  
**Vōlo ðnis**, m. *a volunteer; a servant who, in a scarcity of soldiers in the Punic war, offered his service.*  
**Volsella**, æ. f. [a vello, vulsum] *an instrument to pluck up hairs by the roots; tweezers; a surgeon's instrument to pluck out dead flesh.*  
**Volva**, æ. f. [a valva] *a wrapper.*  
**Vōlūbilis**, is, e. adj. [a volvo] *that is or may be easily turned, wound, or rolled; gliding swift; voluble, fluent, having a round pronunciation; constant, mutable.*  
**Vōlūbilis**, ātis. f. *aptness to roll or turn round; volubility; inconstancy; a round delivery, a ready utterance; glibness.*  
**Vōlūbilitas**, adv. *flowingly, roundly, volubly; flowingly, glibly.*  
**Vōlūcer v. cris**, cris, cre. adj. *winged, swift; light, inconstant, unstable.*  
**Vōlucra**, æ. f. *a worm which eats vines, a vine-fretter, the devil's gold ring.*  
**Vōlucris**, is, f. *any winged creature.*  
**Volvens**, tis. part. *turning, revolving, throwing out; pondering, revolving.*  
**Vōlūmen**, inis. n. *a folding, a rolling; the folds of a snake; a volume, a lesser part of a book or books; a turning and winding; a wave.*  
**Vōlūtārius**, a, um. adj. *voluntary, willing; that is of one's own accord.*  
**Vōluntas**, ātis. f. [a volo] *will, desire; good will, affection; sense, meaning; a will or testament.*  
**Volvo**, ēre, lvi, lūtum. act. *to roll; to hurl down, to tumble down; to tumble up; to toss; to throw out; to consider; to weigh.*  
**Volvox**, ðcis. m. *a vine-fretter; a caterpillar.*  
**Vōlūpe**, n. *a pleasant or acceptable thing.*  
**Vōlūptārius**, a, um. adj. *given to pleasure, sensual, voluptuous; pleasant, soft, bringing pleasure.*



**Voluptas, ātis.** f. *pleasure, delight, solace, comfort; sensual, carnal pleasure; a sweet-heart, a dear; pl. enjoyments.*

**Voluptuosus, a, um.** adj. *voluptuous, given to pleasure.*

**Voluta, æ.** f. *a work of leaves wrought about the chapter of a pillar; drapery-work.*

**Volutabrum, i. n.** *a lace where wine and other beasts tumble.*

**Volutabundus, a, um.** adj. *wallowing, rolling.*

**Volutatio, ōnis.** f. *a wallowing, a rolling; a tumbling, a tossing.*

**Volutatus, ūs.** m. *a rolling.*

**Volutatus, a, um.** part. *rolled, tumbled; well versed.*

**Volutus, ære, avi, ætum.** freq. [a volvo] *to roll; to wallow; to toss; to think of; to revolve; to cast in one's mind; to dis-course on; to contrive; to be well versed in.*

**Volutus, a, um.** part. *tumbled, rolled, fallen out of, hurled.*

**Vomer et Vomis, æris.** m. *the soulder, or rather the ploughshare.*

**Vomica, æ.** f. *an imposthume.*

**Vomicus, a, um.** adj. *pertain-ing to vomiting.*

**Vomitio, ōnis.** f. *a vomiting, disgorging, or spewing.*

**Vomito, ære, avi ætum.** freq. *to vomit; to spew often.*

**Vomitor, ōris.** m. *a vomiter, a spewer.*

**Vomitōrius, a, um.** adj. *that takes one vomit.*

**Vomitus, ūs.** m. *a vomiting, a vomit.*

**Vomo, ære, mui, mltum.** neut. *to vomit; to spew; to cast up.*

**Vopiscus, i. n.** *of twins in a woman's body, that which comes to perfect birth.*

**Voracitas, ātis.** f. *gluttony, greediness, excessive eating.*

**Voraginosus, a, um.** adj. *full of holes or morasses.*

**Vorago, gluis.** f. *a swallow, a gulf; a whirlpool; a quar-mire or bog; a riotous spend-thrift.*

**Vorax, æcis.** adj. [a voro] *glut-tionous, greedy, ravenous, voracious; a gobbler.*

**Voro, ære, avi, ætum.** act. *to devour; to eat up; to eat greedily; to swallow.*

**Vorsus, ūs.** m. [pro versus] *a dance called the round.*

**Vos, vestriū v. vestri, vobis.** pl. *ye, you*

**Vosmetipsi, your** yourselves, *Vid. Tu.*

**Votifer, æra, ærum.** adj. *bear-ing vows or things devoted to some deity.*

**Votivus, a, um.** adj. *promised*

*by a vow, devoted; that is or hath been greatly desired.*

**Votum i. n.** [a voveo] *a vow or promise made to God; the thing vowed; the thing prayed for; a desire, a wish; a covenant; a promise.*

**Votus, a, um.** part. *vowed.*

**Voveo, ære, vovi, vōtum.** act. *to vow; to pray; to wish for.*

**Vox, vōcis.** f. *a voice; a noise or sound of any kind; an accent; a note, a tune; a word; a saying of any kind; a vote. a suffrage; an intercession; a style; talk or discourse; a speech, tongue, or language.*

**Vpilio, ōnis, qui et vpilio, a** shepherd.

**Upupa, æ.** f. *a hoopoo, a lap-wing; a puet; a beetle; a mattock; a pick.*

**Uraon, i. n.** *the tail-piece of the tunny fish.*

**Uraus, a, um.** adj. *of or belong-ing to the tail.*

**Uranoscopus, i. m.** *a fish which has one eye in its head, and that so placed, that, swimming, it seems to look upward.*

**Urbane, adv.** *pleasantly; cleverly, civilly, courteously.*

**Urbāntas, ātis.** f. *a city life; pleasantly; courtesy, civility, civil behaviour, affability, good manners; merriment.*

**Urbānus, a, um.** adj. *of or belong-ing to a city; dwellin in a city; polite, civil, courteous, genteel, affable, pleasant, comely, seemly, tame, home-bred.*

**Urbicūpus, i. m.** *a winner of cities.*

**Urbicus, a, um.** adj. *of or belong-ing to a city.*

**Urbina, æ.** f. *a kind of weapon somewhat long.*

**Urbs, is.** f. *a city, a walled town; the inhabitants; the city of Rome.*

**Urceolaris, is.** f. *herba, an herb called fenerfew or pelitory of the wall.*

**Urceolus, i. m.** *a little water-pitcher.*

**Urceus, i. m.** *a pitcher or pot for water.*

**Urredo, diinis.** f. *the blasting of trees or herbs; an itch or burn-ing in the skin.*

**Urter, æris.** m. *the pipe or conduit by which the urine passes from the reins to the bladder.*

**Urgens v. Urguens, tis.** part. *pressing, urging, urgent.*

**Urgec v. Urgeo, ære, ris, rsum.** act. *to press on; to press down, to cover; to urge; to be earnest upon; to provoke; to push on; to hasten; to en-force; to constrain; to pur-*

*sue; to vex; to trouble; to molest; to oppress; to aggra-vate.*

**Urica, æ.** f. *a hurt coming to all manner of grain by too much moisture.*

**Urigo, ginis.** f [ab uro] *a burn-in: with a caustic.*

**Urina, æ.** f. *piss, stale; water of a man or beast; urine.*

**Urinator, ōris.** m. *a diver or swimmer under water.*

**Urino ære, avi, ætum.** act. et **Urinor æri, ætis.** dep. *to duck under the water, and to spring up again; to dive.*

**Urnum ovum, an** addle-egg, *a wind-egg.*

**Urion v. Urium, ii. n.** *a kind of earth, which miners avoid, when they dig for gold.*

**Urna, æ.** f. *a water-pitcher; a measure containing four gal-lons; a ballot-box; an urn.*

**Urnalis, is, e.** adj. *of or belong-ing to a pitcher or pot; of that contains the measure of an urn.*

**Urnarium, ii. n.** *a board in a kitchen whereon pots or vessels are put sul, of water.*

**Uro, ære, ussi, ustum.** act. *to burn; to parch; to set on fire; to lie ht up; to call; to pinch; to nip; to starve; to boil; to grieve; to tease; to vex; to inflame with love.*

**Urbpygium, ii. n.** *the narrowest and lowest part of the chine, the rump.*

**Urruncum, i. n.** *the lowest part of the ear of corn next the stalk.*

**Ursa, æ.** f. *a she-bear; the greater and less bear-star.*

**Ursinus, a, um.** adj. *of or be-longing to a bear.*

**Ursus, i. m.** *a he-bear.*

**Urtica, æ.** f. *a nettle; a kind of shell-fish; a tickling of lechery.*

**Urus, i. m.** [vocab. Gallic.] *a buffalo.*

**Usitate, adv.** *ordinarily, usu-ally customarily.*

**Usitatum est, inpers.** *it is a common custom; it is a thing often used.*

**Usitatus, a, um.** part. *usual, ordi-nary, common, familiar, ac-customed or wont to be done.*

**Usquam, adv.** *any where or in any other place; in any mat-ter; somewhere.*

**Usquam, adv.** *any where, in any place; in any thing; to any place; at any time.*

**Usque, adv.** *continually, always, all along; as far as, until; even.*

**Usque eo—ut, so very much—that; so extremely.**

**Usque eum non—ut, so far from.**

**Usque dum, so long as.**

**Usquequaque, adv.** *all about*

every where; in all respects, in all places, or things; quite, altogether, continually, always.

Usque, adv. until that.

Usta, æ. f. c. sort of colour made of ceruse.

Ustio, ðnis. f. [ab uro] a burning; a searing or burning with a hot iron; a cauterizing.

Ustor ðris. m. ne that burns particularly dead bodies.

Ustrina, æ. f. a melting-house for metals.

Ustulo, ðre, ðvi. ðtum. act. to burn; to harden by fire.

Ustulatus a, um. part. burnt, hardened by fire.

Ustus, a, um. part. [ab uro] burnt, scorched.

Usucæpio, ðre. cæpi, captum. act. to make any thing his own through long possession; to take as his own by prescription of use.

Usucæpio et Usucæpio et Usucæpio, ðnis. f. the enjoying of a thing by continuance of time, long possession or prescription.

Usucaptus, a, um. part. enjoyed by prescription or long possession.

Usulacio, ðre, ðeci, factum. act. to hold by prescription.

Usura, æ. f. [ab utro] use, usage, enjoyment of a thing; usury or money given for the use of money; interest.

Usurarius, a, um. adj. of which one has the use.

Usurpatio, ðnis. f. use; an often using or practising; an interruption or disturbing of prescription.

Usurpatus, a, um. part. much and often used, and discoursed of; used; mentioned frequently.

Usurpo, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. act. [ab usura] to use often or much; to see; to name often; to talk of; to call; to name; to usurp; to take another's property; to do something; to keep up prescription.

Usus, us. m. [ab utro] use, exercise, practice; profit, benefit, advantage, interest; experience, usage, custom, fashion; an occasion or proper juncture; necessity, need; conversation, acquaintance, familiarity.

Usurfructus, us. m. the use or profit of that which is another's, the interest and property of the thing being still the owner's, as in farming of land, &c.

Ut, adv. as, like as, even as; according as, just as; as if; inasmuch as, forasmuch as, seeing that; such as; what

manner of, how affected, by how much the more; as soon as; since; as, at the time when, whilst; as, to wit, namely; as much as; however, howsoever; how! how much, how greatly; how! with respect or regard to; considering; as if, as if it were; as far as; as well as; to the end that; as is usual; so that. Ut ut, so so, indifferently.

Utunque, adv. howsoever; in what manner or fashion soever; whensoever.

Utensile, is. n. a utensil, a tool or implement; a vessel, any thing for use.

Utensilis, is, e. adj. whatsoever is necessary for our use.

Uter, tra, trum. gen. ius. adj. which or whether of the two.

Uter, tris. m. a bladder or such like thing; a bottle a bag of leather made like a bottle.

Uterculus, i. m. dim. a little womb or cell.

Uterunque, utrâcunque, utrumcunque. gen. iuscunque. adj. whel'er soever of the two.

Uterlibet, utrâlibet, utrumlibet, gen. iuslibet. adj. which of the two you please.

Uternam, utrânam, utrumnam, gen. iusnam. adj. which of the two.

Uterque, utrâque, utrumque. gen. iusque. adj. both the one and the other, both, each.

Utervis, utrâvis, utrumvis. gen. iusvis. adj. either of the two, which of the two thou wilt.

Uterus, i. m. et Uter. um. i. u. the matrix or womb; the receptacle of seed; a child in the mother's womb; a belly, a paunch.

Uti adv. that; to the end that; even as.

Utililis, is, e. adj. [ab utro] to be used, that may be used, useful, fit, necessary.

Utilis, is e. adj. [ab utro] useful, commodious, profitable, expedient, convenient, advantageous, advisable, available, instrumental; good, wholesome; prosperous.

Utilitas, âtis. f. a using, a having the use of; commodity, profit, advantage, interest; availment, importance, consequence; service.

Utiliter, adv. commodiously, profitably, serviceably, advantageously.

Utinam, adv. opt. O that! would!

Utique, adv. affirm. then, therefore; verily surely, certainly, for certain, so.

Utor, uti, usus. dep. to have the use or benefit of; to enjoy; to have, even what we

would not; to use, to employ to be conversant and familiar with one; to have to do with; to content himself with; to suit himself to; to humour; to depend on.

Utque, adv. because as, considering, inasmuch as.

Utquid, adv. why? for what? wherefore?

Utrarius, ii. m. that carries water, &c. in a bottle or tankard. a tankard-bearer.

Utricularius, ii. m. a bag-piper.

Utriculus, i. dim. [ab uter] a little bottle.

Utrique, adv. on both sides, on both parts; by both persons.

Utro, adv. [ab uter a, um.] toward which part or side; which way?

Utrôbique, adv. on both sides and parts, on the one side and the other.

Utrôlibet, adv. which part or side you please.

Utrôque, adv. to both sides, places, or parts.

Utrum, adv. [ab uter] whether.

Utut, adv. howsoever; in what manner or fashion.

Uva, æ. f. a grape; a raisin; a cluster, a bunch; a vine; a berry; a swarm of bees; a disease, the swelling of the uulva.

Uveo, ðre, — — neut. to be wet or moist.

Uvesco, ðre, — — incept. to become moist or dank.

Uvidul' s, a, um. adj. dim. wet, drenched.

Uvidus, a, um. adj. [ab uveo] wet, moist; soaked, mollose with liquor; flustered in drink.

Uvifer, ðra, ðrum. adj. bringing or bearing grapes or berries.

Vulgâris, is, e. adj. [a vulgus] belonging to the common people; vulgar, inartificial, common, ordinary, homely, trivial; much used; vile, base insignificant.

Vulgâriter, adv. commonly, vulgarly, after the common sort.

Vulgâtor ðris. m. a publisher of dulzer, tell-tale or spreader of news.

Vulgatus, a, um. part. et adj. published, divulged; common, usual, ordinary; prostituted.

Vulgivagus, a, um. adj. wandering or straggling among the people; prostitute, common.

Vulgo, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. act. to noise about; to print; to publish; to divulge; to disperse; to scatter; to make common, to prostitute.

Vulgo, adv. commonly, ordinarily, abroad, everywhere,



and down; publicly, openly, before all.

Vulgus, gi. n. et m. the common people, the rude multitudes, the mob, the rabble, the rascality; the herd.

Vulnērārius, a, um. adj. of or belonging to wounds.

Vulnērārius, ii. m. a surgeon.

Vulnērātio, ōnis. f. a wounding, maiming, or hurting.

Vulnēro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to wound, maim, or hurt; to grate upon; to offend.

Vulnificus, a, um. adj. that wounds or makes wounds.

Vulnus, ōris. n. a wound, bruise, or hurt; a sting, a prick, remorse; the passion of love; a loss, a misfortune.

Vulpēcūla, æ. f. dim. a little fox, a cub.

Vulpes, is. f. a fox; a sly fox-like nature.

Vulpinus, a, um. adj. of a fox; crafty, wily, subtle, sly.

Vulsūra, æ. f. a pulling, a plucking, or tugging.

Vuisus, a, um. part. [a vello] tugged, plucked, pulled; drawn out.

Vultuosus, i. m. dim. a [vultus] a little visage or countenance.

Vultuosus, a, um. adj. of a sullen, sour, louring, or grim countenance; big looks, frowning; affected or making many faces.

Vultur, ūris. m. a ravenous bird, called a vulture or gripe.

Vulturinus, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a vulture or corvoraunt; brown or dark-coloured.

Vultūrius, ii. m. et Volturius, a vulture, an extortioner; an unlucky chance at dice, the same as canis.

Vultūrius, i. m. the north-east wind, or, as some think, the south-east wind.

Vultus, ūs. m. the look, aspect, countenance, or visage; the face; an appearance.

Vulva, æ. f. the matrix or womb.

Vvor, ōris. m. wet, humidity.

Vxor, ōris. f. a wife; the she of beasts; a concubine.

Vxorēlla, æ. f. dim. a pretty little wife.

Vxorēculo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to make a wife.

Vxorius, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a wife; becoming

or befitting a wife; fond of his wife, uxorious.

## X

XANTHENES, is. m. a precious stone of an amber colour.

Xanthion et Xanthium, thii. n. the less clot-bur, ditch-bur, house-bur.

Xanthos. i. m. a precious stone of a bright yellow colour, a kind of blood-stone.

Xenium, ii. n. a present or gift bestowed upon guests or strangers; a present given to foreign ambassadors or to friends; a lawyer's fee.

Xerampēlinus, a, um. adj. a murrey colour. somewhat ruddy, or blood-red, like the vine-leaves in autumn.

Xerophthalmia, æ. f. a dry soreness of the eyes, without dropping or swelling.

Xiphias, æ. m. a sword-fish, having a snout like a sword; a comet or blazing star, appearing like a sword without any rays.

Xiphion, ii. n. stinking gladder, spurgewort.

Xylum, i. n. bombast, cotton, fustian; a kind of wool or flax growing in little balls, which are the fruit of the tree xylon.

Xylinus, a, um. adj. of or belonging to cotton or fustian.

Xylōbalsāmon, i. n. the wood of the balsam tree.

Xylōcinnāmon, i. n. the wood of the cinnamon tree.

Xylon, i. n. cotton, bombast, fustian, the cotton-tree.

Xyris, idis. f. a kind of herb with sharp leaves.

Xysticus, i. m. a wrestler, a champion exercising in piazzas or galleries.

Xystia, i. f. an ordinary stone in the Indies, of the jasper kind.

Xystum, i. n. et Xystus, i. m. a gallery, a covered walk, a piazza, a place for fencing, wrestling, &c.

(367)

## Z

ZAMIA, æ. f. a loss, detriment, damage, or shrewd turn.

Zāmia, ārum. f. pl. [a præced.] pine-nuts.

Zæa, æ. f. spelt, beer-barley, or beer-corn.

Zelōtypia, æ. f. [a zelotypus] jealousy; suspicion of rivalry.

Zelōtypus, a, um. adj. jealous.

Zēphyrius, a, um. adj. of or belonging to the western wind.

Zēphyrus, i. m. the west wind, Zēros, al. Zētos, i. m. a kind of crystal.

Zēta, æ. t. a room kept warm like a stove.

Zengites, æ. m. a kind of cane with which falconers catch birds.

Zēus, zēi. m. a fish taken near Cadiz in Spain, black of colour, and very delicate.

Zingiber, ōris. n. et Zingibēri, indecl. n. et Zingibēris, is. f. ginger.

Zizyphum, phi. n. a kind of fruit, called by apothecaries jujubes.

Zizyphus, i. f. the jujube-tree.

Zmilāces, is. m. a precious stone found in the Euphrates, of a gray colour.

Zōna, æ. f. a girdle; a purse on a girdle; a zone.

Zōnārius, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a girdle or purse.

Zōnārius, ii. m. a giruler, a girdle-maker.

Zōnūla, æ. f. dim. a little girdle.

Zōphthalmon, i. n. sengreek or house leek.

Zōphōrus, i. m. a frieze or border in pillars or other works.

Zōpissa, æ. f. pitch scraped off from ships, and tempered with wax and salt.

Zōpyrum v. on, i. n. the herb puleaf of the mountain.

Zōrōnsios, i. m. a precious stone which magicians make use of.

Zoster, ōris. m. a kind of Saint Anthony's fire, the shingles; a shrub.

Zūra, æ. f. a white-thorn berry.

Zygia, æ. f. a tree of which they made yokes, a kind of maple.

Zythum, i. n. et Zythus, i. m. beer, ale; drink made of grain

# NOMINA PROPRIA.



## ACC

**ABĀLA**, æ, f. a town in Africa, hod. Zeila.  
**Abālltes**, æ, m. (stnus) the bay of Abāla.  
**Abāris**, is, m. (acc. im.) (1) a person killed by Perseus; (2) Rutulian slain by Eurydus; (3) Scythian philosopher.  
**Abas**, antis, m. (1) a king of the Argives; (2) Grecian slain the night Troy was set on fire; (3) Tuscan and friend of Æneas, slain by Locus; (4) companion of Æneas; (5) one of the Centaurs.  
**Abdālonymus** (v. ŷ.) i, m. a poor gardener, yet of princely descent, made king of Sidon by Alexander the Great.  
**Abdēra**, æ, f. (& -on, i, n.) a city of Thrace, at the mouth of the Nestus.  
**Abērigines**, um, pl. m. an ancient people; the primitive inhabitants of Italy.  
**Absyrtus**, i, m. the son of Æetes king of Colchis, whom his sister Medea tore limb from limb.  
**Abŷdos** i, f. (& -on, i, n.) a city of Asia, on the Hellespont, nearly over against Sestos.  
**Abŷla**, æ, f. a high hill in Mauritania, opposite Calpe in Spain; both together called the pillars of Hercules.  
**Act. lēmīa** (& -ta,) æ, f. a grove near Athens where Plato taught philosophy.  
**Acanthus**, i, f. a town in Macedonia, hod. Erissos.  
**Acarnānes**, um, pl. m. Acarnanians.  
**Acarnānia**, æ, f. a region below Epirus.  
**Acastus**, i, m. the son of Pelias, and a famous hunter.  
**Acēca**, æ, f. the sister of Crmilla; (2) Laurentia, the nurse of Romulus and Remus.

## ACE

**Accerræ**, (& Āc.) Ærum, pl. f. (1) a city of Campania; (2) Gulf in Umbria.  
**Accius** (v. Attius), i, m. an old Latin tragedian.  
**Ace**, es, f. a town of Phœnicia, hod. Ace.  
**Acēsines**, is, m. a river in India.  
**Acestes**, æ, m. the son of Criniscus, and king of Sicily.  
**Āchæi**, Ærum, pl. m. Grecians, the Greeks.  
**Āchēmēnes**, is, m. the first king of Persia.  
**Āchēmēnides**, æ, m. a companion of Ulysses.  
**Āchāia**, æ, f. (1) the country of Greece; (2) part of Greece.  
**Āchāicus**, a um, adj. Achæic, Achæan, Grecian.  
**Āchāia**, idis v. idos, f. (acc. pl. idas,) adj. belonging to Achāia, Grecian; (2) a town in Sogdiana.  
**Āchātes**, æ, m. a companion of Æneas.  
**Āchēios**, æ, m. a river of Epirus, in Greece, hod. Aspro Potamo.  
**Āchērōn**, ontis, (acc. -ta) m. the son of Ceres, who sunk down to hell, and there was turned into a river; (2) a river of Epirus; (3) hell or death.  
**Āchērōntia**, æ, f. a town in Apulia, hod. Acerenza.  
**Āchilles**, is & eds, m. & ei (voc. -i Virg. -æ, -v.) the son of Peleus and Thetis.  
**Āchivi**, Ærum, pl. m. the Grecians.  
**Ācidālāia**, æ, f. a name of Venus.  
**Ācidālūs**, i, m. a fountain in Beotia.  
**Ācis**, is v. idis, m. a handsome Sicilian shepherd.  
**Ācetes**, æ, m. the armour-bearer of Eriander.

## ADR

**Ācōne**, es, f. a place in Pontus famous for poisonous herbs  
**Ācna**, æ, f. a town of Spain, hod. Ormoas.  
**Ācristone**, es, f. a city of Peloponnēsus; (2) name of Danie  
**Ācristōmīdes**, æ, m. Perseus, the grandson of Acrisius.  
**Ācristus**, i, m. the son of Abus, and king of the Argives.  
**Ācristraunia**, Ærum pl. n a promontory of Epirus, formed by the Montes Ceraunii, hod. Cape Linguetta.  
**Ācristērīnthus**, i, f. a mountain and castle on it commanding the city of Corinth.  
**Acrōn**, ōnis, m. (acc. -na,) a king of Cenina, slain by Romulus  
**Actæon**, ōnis, m. the son of Aristæus and Autonōē; a great hunter.  
**Actæus**, a, um, adj. Attic.  
**Actium**, i, n. a cape of Epirus, hod. Figalo.  
**Actōrides**, æ, m. Patroclus, the grandson of Actor.  
**Adherbal** Ænis, m. an African prince put to death by Jugurtha.  
**Ādīābāne**, es, f. a country of Assyria.  
**Ādimantus**, i, m. an Athenian general.  
**Ādmātus**, i, m. a king of Thessaly.  
**Ādōnis**, idis, m. (v. -neūs, & -neūs, i, m.) the son of Cinyrus king of Cyprus, by his own daughter Myrrha; very beautiful, the reputed minion of Venus.  
**Ādrāmytium** (& -ti,) i, n. a city of Asia Minor.  
**Ādrānum**, i, n. a city in Sicily, hod. Aderno.  
**Ādrastia** (v. Æa,) æ, f. the goddess Nemēsis, or Fortūm; to whom king Adrastus built a temple.



**Adrastus**, i, m. a king of the Argives and son of Eurynôme.  
**Adria** (v. Hadria), æ, f. the Adriatic sea, or gulf of Venice.  
**Adriänöpölis**, is & ebs, f. Adrianople, a city of Thrace.  
**Adriänus**, vid. Hadriänus.  
**Adriaticum** (märe,) the Adriatic, or gulf of Venice.  
**Adrümstun** (& ri.) i, m. a seaport town in Libya, hod. *Mchometta*.  
**Æcides**, æ, m. (acc. -en) & is, m. Achilles, the grandson of Æacus; (?) Pyrrhus, his great grandson.  
**Æacus**, i, m. the son of Jupiter and Ægina, and king of Ænozia.  
**Ædui**, ðrum, pl. m. a people of Gaul near Autun.  
**Ega**, æ, f. a nymph who was Jupiter's nurse.  
**Egæ**, ærum, pl. (& -ge, es.) f. a city of Macedonia.  
**Egæon**, ðnis, (ðnis, Stat.) m. (ac. ðna.) a giant, son of Titan and Terra, who slung at Jupiter a hundred rocks, and was bound with a hundred chains.  
**Egæus**, a, um, adj. *Ægean*: märe, a part of the Mediterranean sea near Greece, dividing Europe from Asia; hod. *Archipelago*.  
**Egætes** (& Æg.), ium, pl. f. three islands near Carthage; called *Aræ*, hod. *Levezzo*, *Maretime*, and *Flavognana*.  
**Egesta**, æ, f. a town in Sicily, hod. *Barbara*.  
**Egeüs** (dissyl.) ei, m. (& ebs, m.) a king of Athens, next after Pandion.  
**Egides**, æ, m. Theseüs, the son of Ægeüs.  
**Egina**, æ, f. (1) the daughter of Asopus, king of Bœotia; (?) an island in the Archipelago.  
**Eginenses**, ium, pl. m. (v. -nētæ, ærum, m.) the people of Ægina, called Myrmidonia, whose thumbs were cut off by the Athenians.  
**Egis**, idis, f. (acc. -ida.) the shield of Jupiter, or of Pallas, made by Vulcan.  
**Egisthus**, i, m. the son of Thyestes, by his daughter, Pelopœia; so called, being nursed with goat's milk.  
**Egle**, es, f. (1) one of the Hesperides; (?) one of the Naidæes.  
**Egos -flumen** v. -pötâmus a river in the Thracian Chersonesus.  
**Ægyptius**, a, um, adj. of Egypt, Egyptian.  
**Ægyptus**, i, m. the sons of Belus, who gave his 51 sons to his brother Danäus' 50 daughters;

who ill, except Hypernestra, wife of Lynceüs, slew their husbands the first night.  
**Ægyptus**, i, f. Egypt.  
**Æläniticus sinus**, a bay now called *Allah*.  
**Æhänus**, i, m. the name of divers Romans, (1) one who spoke and wrote Greek in the time of Hadrian.  
**Æello**, üs, f. one of the Harpies.  
**Æmiliänus**, i, m. the son of Paulus Æmilius; called Africanus minor, adopted into the family of the Scipios: ( ) a poor man in Martial; (?) he thirty-second Roman Emperor.  
**Æmilius Paulus**, i, m. a Roman who conquered king Perseus.  
**Æmus**, i, m. a king of Thrace, turned into a mountain.  
**Ænaria**, æ, f. an island near Naples, hod. *Ischia*.  
**Æneädæ**, ærum, pl. m. the Trojans.  
**Ænëas**, æ, um, (acc. -an) a Trojan, son of Venus and Anchises; married Lavinia, daughter of King Latinus, and succeeded him.  
**Ændöbarbus** (v. Ähën.) i, m. a surname of Domitius, so called from his beard, turned from brown to red.  
**Æölia**, æ, f. (& -lia, idis, (1) a country of Asia near the Hellespont; (2) the country of the winds, the same with the Lipari islands.  
**Æöliides**, æ, m. (1) Ulysses, the grandson of Æölus; (?) Cephalus, the great grandson of Æölus; (3) Ænëas' trumpeter.  
**Æölus**, i, m. a king of the Æolian islands, also god of the winds.  
**Æqui**, ðrum, pl. m. a people of Italy.  
**Æsäcus**, i, m. the son of Priämus by Aiyrothöð, daughter of Dymas.  
**Esar**, äris, m. (& -äris, i) a river of Naples near Crotöna, hod. *Esaro*.  
**Æschines**, is, m. an Athenian orator, rival of Demosthènes.  
**Æschylus**, i, m. a Greek tragedian, killed by the fall of a ro'oise on his bald head.  
**Æscüläpius**, i, m. the son of Apollo and the nymph Corönia; an eminent physician; his two sons, Machdon and Podalirius, went to the Trojan war.  
**Æsernia**, æ, f. a city in Italy, hod. *Isernia*.  
**Æson**, ðnis, m. the son of Creteus, and father of Jason; whom Medæa restored to youth.

**Æsönides**, æ, m. Jason, the son of Æson.  
**Æsöpus**, i, m. a Phrygian satrap; he was a slave and deformed, but a very wise man.  
**Æsquillus**, i, m. a hill in Rome.  
**Æthiopia**, æ, f. (1) a country in Africa, hod. *Abyssinia*; (2) (inferior,) another, hod. *Monomotapa*.  
**Æthon**, ðnis, m. one of the four horses of the Sun, Puto, and Pallas; vid. *Æöus*, *Pyræis* and *Phlegou*.  
**Æthra**, æ, f. the daughter of Pitthüs, and wife of Ægeüs.  
**Ætius**, i, m. (.) a nobleman of Rome slain by Valentinian; ( ) a Greek physician, whose works are still extant.  
**Ætna**, æ (& -ne, es.) f. a volcanic mountain of Sicily.  
**Ætölia**, æ, f. a region in Greece; east of Acarnania.  
**Ætränus**, i, m. a Roman comic poet.  
**Africa**, æ, f. Africa, one of the three ancient parts of the world.  
**Africänus**, i, m. (Publius Scipio) the father of Paulus Æmilius.  
**Ägänedës**, is, m. an artificer who with his brother Trophönus made the oracle in the temple at Delphi, of five wheels stones.  
**Ägämëmnon** (& -no.) (ðnis, m. ac. ðna.) the son of Atreüs of Äbröpe, Hom.; of Plisthènes, of Mycænæ and Argos, Hes.; captain-general of the Greeks, in the Trojan war; slain by his wife Clytämnestra and her paramour, Ägiasthus.  
**Ägänippe**, es, f. a spring in Bœotia, rising out of mount Helicon near Thebes, sacred to Apollo and the Muses.  
**Ägäthöcles**, is & ðos, m. (acc. -clea,) a Sicilian tyrant, and son of a potter.  
**Ägäve**, es, f. the daughter of Cadmus and Hermiöne, and wife of Echion king of Thebes.  
**Ägenticum**, i, n. a town in France, hod. *Sens*.  
**Ägönor**, ðris, m. a king of Phœnicia, son of Belus, and father of Cadmus and Euröpa.  
**Ägösilläus**, i, m. the sixth king of Lacedæmon, son of Archidamus, and successor to his brother Agis.  
**Ägis**, idis, m. a king of Lacedæmonia, slain by his people for favouring the laws of Lycurgus.  
**Ägläta**, æ (& -æ, es.) f. one of the three Graces, vide *Gratiæ*.  
**Ägläuros**, i, f. the daughter of Erechthis king of Athens, turned into a stone by Mercury.

Agonalia, ium, pl. n. (& -ia, drum.) feasts celebrated Jan. 9, &c. in honor of Janus.

Agriagus (v. Acr.) antis, m. a hill in Sicily.

Agriicola, æ. m. Julius, the father-in-law of Tacitus.

Agrirentum, i, n. a town in Sicily, hod. Gergenti.

Agrippa, æ, m. (1) Herod, the husband and brother of Berenice, eaten up by worms for his pride; (2) the son-in-law of Augustus, the first Roman honored with a naval garland.

Agrippina, æ, f. the mother of Nero, and wife of Claudius, whom she poisoned to make her son Emperor.

Agylla, æ, f. a city of Etruria, hod. Cer-veteri.

Ajax, æcis, m. Telamonius, the most valiant Greek next to Achilles; (2) son of Oileus, king of Locris.

Aidoneus, ei, m. a king of the Molossians, and father of Proserpine; (-) Pluto.

Albānda, æ, f. (& drum, pl. n.) a city in Caria, hod. Eblebanda.

Alā ii, drum, pl. m. Scythians, Sarmatians.

Alaricus, i, m. Alaric, a king of the Goths, who took the city of Rome, A. U. C. 1164.

Alba Longa, æ, f. a city in Italy built by Ascanius.

Albānia, æ, f. a country of Asia.

Albānus, i, m. a lake and mountain of Italy, hod. Albano.

Albion, i, n. the island of Great Britain.

Albia, is, m. a river in Germany, hod. Elbe.

Albūla, æ, f. the ancient name of the river Tiber.

Albūnea, æ, f. a wood and fountain in Italy.

Alburnus, i, m. a mountain in Italy, hod. Alborno.

Alcæus, i, m. (1) a Greek lyric poet; (2) the grandfather of Hercules; (3) the son of Hercules by Omphale.

Alcestis, idis, f. (acc. tim) the wife of Admetus king of Thesaly, who voluntarily died for her husband.

Alcibiades, is, m. a nobleman of Athens, who could suit himself to all men's humors.

Alcides, æ, m. (acc. -en) a name of Hercules.

Alcimēdon, ontis, m. a famous carver in wood.

Alcinous, i, m. a king of Corcyra; his orchard was very fruitful, hence the proverb, Pomā Alcinou dare, to carry coals to Newcastle.

Alcithoe, es, f. the daughter of

Minyas the Theban; turned into a bat for ridiculing the feasts of Bacchus.

Alcmæon, onis, m. the son of Amphiaraus, haunted with furies for killing his mother Eriphyle.

Alcmæna, æ, (& -e, as,) f. the wife of Amphitryon, whom Jupiter personated, and begat Hercules.

Alcon, onis, m. (1) a Cretan archer; (2) an engraver of Mule.

Alcyone (v. -ci.) es, f. the daughter of Æolus, and wife of Ceyx; changed into the bird kingfisher.

Allecto, ūs, f. (acc. -to) one of the three Furies, vide Furie.

Alénnanni, drum, pl. m. Germans.

Alcithes (& -tes) is, m. a companion of Æneas.

Alexander, dri, m. (1) surnamed Magnus, Alexander the Great, the conqueror of the world, son of Philip king of Macedonia, and Olympias; (-) Sævurus, the 5th emperor of Rome, who died A. D. 235.

Alexandria, æ, f. (1) a city in Egypt near the Nile, hod. Scandera; (-) a city in Syria or Cilicia, hod. Scanderoon.

Alexia, æ, f. a town in Burgundy, hod. Alise.

Algidum, i, n. a town in Italy, hod. Rocca del Papa.

Algidus, i, m. a mountain in Italy, hod. dell' Aglio.

Aliacmon, onis, m. a river of Greece.

Aliso, onis, m. a river in Germany, hod. Alme.

Allia, æ, f. a river in Italy, hod. Aja.

Aja. On the banks of this river the Romans were defeated by the Gauls.

Allobroges, um, pl. m. a people of Savoy or Dauphine.

Alpes, ium, pl. f. mountains, which part Italy from France, &c.

Alphæus (v. Alf.) i, m. surnamed Varus, who, from a cobbler, became a lawyer, and at last a consul.

Alphæus, i, m. (acc. -æ,) a river of Arcadia and Elis.

Alisium, i, n. a town in Italy, hod. Palo.

Althæa, æ, the daughter of Thestius.

Amalthea, æ, f. a daughter of Melissus, king of Crete; who, with her sister Melicæ, nursed Jupiter with goat's milk and honey.

Amānus, i, m. a part of the range of mount Taurus, between the Sinus Issicus and the Euphrates.

Amāryllis, idis, v. Ysis, f. (acc. -ida,) a shepherdess in Virgil.

Amāta, æ, f. the wife of king Latinus, and mother of Lavina.

Amāthus, ur'is, f. a town in Cyprus, hod. Limisson Antica.

Amazon, onis, (& pl. -ones & -onides um.) f. warlike women in Asia and Scythia; (-) another nation in Africa.

Ambianum, i, n. a city in France, hod. Amiens.

Ambracia, æ, f. a maritime city of Epirus, called Nicopolis: hod. Arta.

Ambracius sinus, a gulf in Epirus, hod. the gulf of Larta.

Amēria, æ, f. an ancient city in Umbria, hod. Amelia.

Anniternum, i, n. a town in Italy, hod. S. Vittorino.

Annianus Marcellinus, i, m. a Roman historian, who began with Nerva, and ended with Valens.

Ammon, onis, m. a name of Lybian Jupiter.

Amorgus, i, f. an island in the Archipelago, hod. Amorgo.

Amphiaræus, i, m. a Grecian augur, son of Æleus.

Amphictyon, onis, m. the son of Helæus, who instituted the great council of Greece, called Amphictyonium, to which seven cities sent deputies, called Amphictyones.

Amphion, onis, m. the son of Jupiter and Antiopé, founder of Thebes.

Amphipollis, is, f. a city in Macedonia, hod. lamboli.

Amphitrite, es, f. the daughter of Nereus and Doris, and wife of Neptune.

Anphitryon (v. uo.) onis, m. a nobleman of Thebes, commander of Creon's army, and husband of Alcmena.

Amphrysus (v. -yss.) i, m. a river in Thessaly.

Amphiscelus (v. ms.) i, m. a sulphureous lake in Italy, hod. Amsaluse, or Musiti.

Amyclæ, drum, pl. f. (1) a city of Laconia, the birth-place of Castor and Pollux, hence called Amyclæi fratres; (2) a city of Italy which once stood near the Cæcubus Ager.

Anacharsis, is, m. a Scythian, the only philosopher and traveller of his nation; whence the proverb, Anacharsis inter Scythas, a nonpareil or non-such.

Anacreon, ontis, m. a Grecian lyric poet of Teos, whose life, like his poetry, was very lascivious.

Anactonium, i, n. (& -ræ, æ, f.) a town in Epirus.



**Ænagnia**, æ, f. a city in Italy, capital of the Hernici, hod. *Anagni*.  
**Ænâphe**, es, f. an island in the Archipelago, hod. *Nanfio*.  
**Ænaxâgôras**, æ, m. a philosopher of Clazomène, and scholar of Anaximènes.  
**Ænaxandrides**, æ, m. a comic poet of Rhodes in the reign of Philip of Macedon.  
**Ænaxarchus**, i, m. a philosopher of Abdêra in Thrace, and follower of Democritus, pounded in a mortar by Nicocreon king of Cyprus.  
**Ænaxilâus**, i, m. a king of Rhegium, founder of Messana in Sicily.  
**Ænaximander**, dri, m. a philosopher of Milêtus, and scholar of Thales; he first invented a globe.  
**Ænaximènes**, is, m. (1) the scholar of Anaximander; (2) the son of Aristocles and scholar of Diogenes the cynic: the first that obliged his scholars to declaim extempore.  
**Ænazarba**, æ, f. (& -us, i, f.) a town of Cilicia.  
**Anchises**, æ, m. the son of Cæpys and father of Ænêas.  
**Anchisiâdes**, æ, m. Ænêas, the son of Anchises.  
**Æncus Marcius**, i, m. the fourth king of Rome, grandson of Numa Pompilius.  
**Æncyra**, æ, f. a city of Galatia, hod. *Angora*; (2) of Phrygia; (3) of Macedonia.  
**Andes**, ium, pl. m. (1) a people of Anjou in France; (2) a village near Mantua in Italy, the birth-place of Virgil.  
**Andôcides**, æ, m. an Athenian orator, four of whose orations are extant, on which Harpocration wrote his Lexicon.  
**Andrôgeos**, o, (& -us,) m. (& -on, on, m. acc. -ona) the son of Minos king of Crete; (2) a Grecian captain slain at Troy.  
**Andrômâche**, es, f. the daughter of Eëtion king of Thebes; and wife of Hector; then of Pyrrhus; and lastly of Hêlênus.  
**Andrômêda**, æ, (& -de, es,) f. the daughter of Cepheus and Cassiope, king and queen of Ethiopia; bound to a rock, and exposed to a sea-monster, which Perseus slew, and married her.  
**Andros**, i, f. an island in the Ægæan sea.  
**Ænêmûriam**, i, n. a town in Cilicia, hod. *Scalenuro*.  
**Angli**, ðrum, pl. m. the Angles, a people of Germany, near the river Elbe, from whom the English sprang.  
**Anglia**, æ, f. a country near the

*Elbe* in Germany, seat of the ancient Saxons.  
**Angrivarii**, ðrum, pl. m. a people of Germany, near Paderborn.  
**Ænigros** (v. -us,) i, m. a river in Thessaly.  
**Ænio**, onis (& -ien, ênis,) m. a river of Italy flowing into the Tiber, hod. *Teverone*.  
**Anius**, i, m. a king of Delos and priest of Apollo.  
**Anna**, æ, f. the daughter of Belus, and sister of Dido.  
**Annæus**, i, m. vide *Seneca*.  
**Annibal**, âlis, m. a brave and skilful Carthaginian general, overcome by Scipio Africanus: he fled to Bithynia, and ended his life by poison.  
**Antæus**, i, m. the son of Neptune and Terra, a prodigious giant, killed by Hercules.  
**Antandros**, i, f. a city of Phrygia.  
**Antenor**, ðris, m. (acc. -dra,) a Trojan prince who fled to the territories of Venice, and built the city Patavium, hod. *Padua*.  
**Antenorides**, æ, m. a son of Antenor: in pl. -es, um, m. the three sons of Antenor.  
**Anthropophagi**, ðrum, pl. m. a people of Scythia who ate human flesh.  
**Anticyra**, æ, f. a town of Thessaly, at the mouth of the Sperchius, famed for its hellebore, a plant so much recommended by ancient physicians as a cure for insanity; (2) a town of Phocis, on the coast, famed for the same plant.  
**Antigone**, es, f. the daughter of Œdipus king of Thebes; (2) a sister of Priam, and changed into a bird by Juno.  
**Antigonia**, æ, f. a city of Epirus, hod. *Argiro Castro*; (2) of Macedonia; (3) near Mantinea in Arcadia; (4) i. g. *Nicea*.  
**Antiochia** (v. -chêa), æ, f. Antioch the metropolis of Syria where the disciples of our Lord were first called Christians; (2) the capital of Pisidia; (3) several other cities.  
**Antiochus**, i, m. a king of Syria, and conquered by Quintus Labeo.  
**Antiope**, æ, (v. -pe, es,) f. the wife of Lycus king of Thebes, and mother of Amphion and Zethus by Jupiter.  
**Antipater**, tri, m. (1) one of Alexander's captains and successors; (2) a Sidonian poet.  
**Antipolis**, is v. eos, f. a city of France, hod. *Antibes*.  
**Antisthènes**, is, m. a philosopher and teacher of rhetoric at Rhodes, founder of the Cynics, and master of Diogenes.

**Aniùm**, i, n. a city of Italy, and the metropolis of the Volsci, hod. *Anzo*.  
**Antônia**, æ, f. the mother of Nero.  
**Antoninus**, i, m. (1) Pius, the 16th Roman emperor; (2) Aurelius, surnamed the Philosopher, the 17th emperor, a man of wonderful humanity and princely virtues; (3) Commodus, his son, and 18th Roman emperor.  
**Antonius Marcus**, i, m. a Roman orator, slain by the Marston faction; (2) Marcus Antonius, his grandson, who, with Octavius and Lepidus, formed a triumvirate; (3) Julius, son of Marcus; he was consul with Paulus Fab. Maximus; (4) Gniphio, a Gaul, who, when yet a boy, taught rhetoric and poetry gratis in the house of Julius Cæsar.  
**Ænûbis**, idis, m. a god of the Egyptians, of the form of a dog.  
**Auxur**, ûris, m. & n. a town in Italy, hod. *Larracina*.  
**Ænytus**, i, m. one of the three accusers of Socrâtes.  
**Æchia**, æ, f. the hilly part of Bœotia.  
**Ædones**, um, pl. f. the Muses, worshipped in Mount Hêlicon.  
**Æornus**, i, m. i. g. *Avernus*.  
**Æpamêa** (& -ia,) æ, f. a city of Bithynic, hod. *Apamiz*; (2) other cities.  
**Æpelles**, is, m. a painter of Cos, in favour with Alexander the Great: he only used four colours, white, yellow, red, and black.  
**Æpenninus** (& Æpennius), æ, mons, a ridge of hills, parting Italy through the whole length of it.  
**Æpicurius**, i, m. an epicure, who ate a large estate, and, growing poor and despised, hanged himself.  
**Æpulanus**, i, m. a river in Thessaly hod. *Epideno*.  
**Æpis**, is, m. a god of the Egyptians, called also Serâpis and Ostris.  
**Æpollo**, (& Æ.) mis, m. the son of Jupiter and Latona, born in Delos, at a birth with Diana, who is called Phœbe, as he is hæbus, or the sun and moon: he presided over the Muses; he was the god of physic, music, divination, and poetry, and had a temple and oracle at Delphs.  
**Apollodorus** i. m. a grammarian of Athens, and scholar of Aristarchus, Panætius, &c.  
**Apollonia**, æ, f. a town of Thrace, hod. *Sissopoli*; (2) several other cities.

**Apollonius Tyānēus**, i, m. a Pythagorean philosopher.  
**Appia Via**, æ, f. a way from Rome to Brundisium, so called from Appius Claudius.  
**Apulia** (& App.) (v. ū), æ, f. a country in Italy, near the Adriatic, between Dania and Calabria, hod. la Puglia.  
**Aque Sextie**, ārum pl. f. a city of Provence, hod. Aix.  
**Aquilēia** (v. -leja), æ, f. a rich town near the Adriatic, and once capital of Venice, now a pillage.  
**Aquinum**, i, n. a town near Samnium, and the birth place of Juvenal; hod. Aquino.  
**Aquisgranum**, i, n. a city between the Rhine and Moselle, hod. Aix-la-Chapelle, up. Germ. Aken.  
**Aquitania**, æ. f. the part of Gaul nearest Spain.  
**Arabia** (& Arr. v. Ār. per diast.) æ. f. a country in Asia, between India and Egypt, divided into Deserta, Felix, and Petraea.  
**Arabicus** (& Arr.) sinus, the Red Sea.  
**Arabs**, ābis, m. an Arabian, Arab.  
**Arachne**, es, f. the daughter of Ithion a Lydian very skillful at her needle; turned by Minerva into a spider.  
**Arar** (v. -āris) āris, m. (acc. im.) a river of Provence in France; a bridge was made over it by Cæsar's soldiers, hod. la Saone.  
**Arctus**, i, m. a Grecian astronomer and poet.  
**Araxes**, is, m. a river, parting Armenia from Media, and running into the Hyrcanian sea.  
**Arbēia**, ōrum, pl. n. a city of Assyria, near which Alexander defeated Darius.  
**Arcades**, um, pl. m. Arcadians.  
**Arcadia**, æ. f. (1) a country in the Morea; (2) a town in Crete.  
**Arcas**, ālis, m. (acc. -da) the son of Jupiter by Calisto, and with her turned into Ursa minor & major; ( ) an Arcadian.  
**Arcesilas**, æ. m. (v. -ālis, i, m.) a philosopher too tenacious of his own opinions.  
**Arcesius**, i, m. the son of Jupiter, and grandfather to Ulysses.  
**Archelaus**, i, m. (1) a king of Macedon; (2) an Athenian philosopher, the scholar of Anaxagoras.  
**Archias**, æ, m. a poet of Antioch, who wrote the Cimbrian war in Greek verse.  
**Archilochus**, i, m. a poet of Paros, the inventor of Iambic verse.

**Archimēdes**, is, m. a geometrical, mechanic, and astronomer, of Syracuse.  
**Archytas**, æ, m. a philosopher of Tarentum.  
**Arctophylax**, ācis, m. a constellation near the greater bear, called also Boötes.  
**Arctos**, i, f. (acc. -on) the name of two constellations, viz. Ursa major & minor.  
**Arcturus**, i, m. a large star in the constellation Boötes.  
**Ardea**, æ, f. a city of Latium, where was the court of king Turnus.  
**Arēlate**, es, f. (v. is, n. 3.) a town in France, hod. Arles.  
**Arēndrica** (v. Arm.), æ. f. the peninsula of Bretagne in France.  
**Arēnacum**, i, n. a town in Holland, hod. Arnheim.  
**Arēpāgta**, æ, m. one of the judges that sat in the court of Mars' hill at Athens.  
**Arēpāgus**, i, m. Mars' hill or court at Athens.  
**Arēthūsa**, æ, f. the daughter of Nereüs & Doris, and one of Diana's nymphs.  
**Arētium**, i, n. a city in Tuscan, hod. Arezzo.  
**Argivi**, ōrum, pl. m. citizens of Argos, Argives.  
**Argo**, ūs, f. the ship that carried Jason and his 54 Thessalian heroes to Colchis.  
**Argolicus**, a, um, adj. of Argos, of Greece, Grecian: sinus, a gulf, hod. Napoli.  
**Argonautæ**, ārum, pl. m. the Greeks in the ship Argo.  
**Argos**, eos, n. (& pl. -zi, ōrum, m.) a city of Peloponnesus.  
**Argus**, i, m. the keeper of Io; he had 100 eyes.  
**Āriadne**, es (& -na, æ), f. the daughter of Minos king of Crete.  
**Āriārāthes**, is, m. a king of Cappadocia, conquered by Perdiccas.  
**Āricia**, æ, f. a town of Latium, hod. l'Ariccia.  
**Āries**, ētis, m. the Ram, the 1st sign of the zodiac, into which the sun entering Mar. 21st makes the vernal equinox.  
**Arimaspus**, i, m. a river of Scythia, having golden sands.  
**Ārminum**, i, n. a town in Italy, hod. Rimini.  
**Āriobarzānes**, is, m. a king of Cappadocia.  
**Ārion**, ōnis, m. a musician and lyric poet of Lesbos.  
**Āristæus**, i, m. the son of Apollo by Cyrene, the daughter of Penëus.  
**Āristarchus**, i, m. a famous grammarian and critic.  
**Āristides**, is, m. a noble Athenian, surnamed the Just; (2) Theban painter.

**Āristippus**, i, m. a Cyrenæan philosopher.  
**Āristophānes**, is, m. a comic poet of Athens.  
**Āristōrides**, æ, m. Argus, the son of Aristor.  
**Āristōteles**, is, m. Aristotle, the son of Nicomachus. He was born at Stagira, whence he was called Stagirita: he was Plato's scholar, tutor to Alexander the Great, and founder of the Peipateicus.  
**Armēnia**, æ, f. a country of Asia, divided into two provinces, hod. Turcomania.  
**Armēnius**, i, m. an Armenian.  
**Armōrici**, ōrum, pl. m. the people of Armorica.  
**Arōbius**, i, m. a rhetorician of Africa, and master to Lactantius: he wrote seven books against the Gentiles, &c.  
**Arno**, i, m. a river in Italy, hod. Arno.  
**Arpi**, ōrum, pl. m. a city of Apulia in Italy, hod. l'Arpi.  
**Arpinum**, i, n. a town of the Volsci in Italy, the birth-place of C. Murus, Plautus, and Cicero, hod. Arpino.  
**Arria**, æ, f. a Roman matron, the wife of Pætus.  
**Ārsaces**, is, m. a king of Parthia, the founder of that empire, whose successors were called Arsacidæ.  
**Ārsinoë**, es, f. (1) the daughter of Ptolemæus Lagus, and wife of Lysimachus; (2) the sister of Cleopatra.  
**Artābānus**, i, m. the son of Hytaspes and brother to Darius king of Persia.  
**Artaxāta**, ōrum, pl. n. (& æ. f.) a city of Armenia.  
**Artaxerxes**, is, m. a name of two kings in the 1st Persian empire, Longimānus and Mēdomon.  
**Artōdidōrus**, i, m. a teacher of Greek at Rome.  
**Artōmisia**, æ, f. the wife of Mausolus, whose ashes she drank up.  
**Artēmon**, ōnis, m. (1) a Clazomenian, who found out the battering-ram, and testudo; ( ) a Syrian, so like Antiochus the Syrian king, that he goes his kinedom by stratagem.  
**Arvales Fratres**, twelve priests instituted by Romulus.  
**Arverni**, ōrum, pl. m. a people of Gaul whose chief town was Augustunometum, hod. Clermont.  
**Arvirāgus**, i, m. a king of Britain, in the time of Domitian.  
**Ascūllāphus**, i, m. the son of



**Æætron** and **Orphne**, turned into an owl.  
**Æscalon**, ðnis, f. a city in Palestine, hod. *Scalona*.  
**Æscân**, s, i, m. the son of *Æneas*, who built a city called *Alba Longa*.  
**Æsciburgium**, i, n. a town in Germany, hod. *Asburg*.  
**Æsclepiades**, æ, m. a physician of Prusa in Bithynia.  
**Æscolia**, ðrum, pl. n. a feast at Athens in honour of *Bacchus*.  
**Æscra**, æ, f. a village of Greece near mount *Helicon*.  
**Æsculum**, i, n. a town of Picenum in Italy, hod. *Ascoli*; (2) in Apulia, hod. *Ascolidi Satriano*.  
**Ædrubal**, ðlis, m. a Carthaginian nobleman, who, on the surrender of Carthage in the third Punic war, burnt himself.  
**Æsia**, æ, f. (& *Æsis*, *Idos*, f.) one of the three parts of the world known to the ancients; a part of Asia, called *Anatolia*, hod. *Natolia*.  
**Æsia**, a, um, adj. of Asia.  
**Æsines**, is, m. a river in Sicily, hod. *Fraddo*.  
**Æsnius**, i, m. vide *ollio*.  
**Æsius**, a, um, adj. of Asia.  
**Æsopiades**, æ, m. *Æacus*, the grandson of *Asopus*.  
**Æspasia**, æ, f. the daughter of *Hermotimus*, a Phœcian, greatly beloved by *Cyrus* the younger, and afterwards by *Artaxerxes*.  
**Æspendius**, i, m. a famous harper.  
**Æsphaltites**, æ, m. (sc. *læcus*.) the dead sea or lake of brimstone, in which *Sodom*, *Gomorrhæ*, and other cities were sunk, hod. *Dead Sea*.  
**Æpis**, *Idos*, f. a town in Africa, hod. *Meis*.  
**Æssâræus**, i, m. the son of *Tros*.  
**Æssyria**, æ, f. a spacious country in Asia, but often confounded with *Syria*.  
**Æssyrius**, a, um, adj. *Assyrian*.  
**Ata**, æ, l. 1) a city of Andalusia in Spain, on the river *Gualeta*, hod. *Xeres de la Frontera*; (2) another of Piedmont in Italy, hod. *Asti*.  
**Atarte**, es, f. a goddess of the *Sidonians* and *Assyrians*, called also *Ashtaroth*.  
**Atæra**, æ, f. the daughter of *Atræus*, king of *Arcadia* and *Aurora*, as some write, or, as others, of *Jupiter* and *Themis*.  
**Atæria**, æ, f. a province of *Aragon* in Spain, hod. *Asturias*.  
**Atæyges**, is, m. the last king of the *Medes*, who gave his daughter in marriage to *Cambyses*, a Persian of a mean family, by

whom he had *Cyrus*, who ejected his grandfather, and translated the monarchy to the *Persians*.  
**Atyânax**, actis (v. -os), m. the son of *Hector* and *Andromache*.  
**Atyphalæa**, æ, f. an island in the *Archipelago*, hod. *Stam-palia*.  
**Atalanta**, æ, f. the daughter of *Schœneüs* king of *Scyrus*, and wife of *Hippomenes*; (-) one of *Dian's nymphs*.  
**Atæ**, es, f. the daughter of *Jupiter*, and goddess of evil.  
**Atella**, æ, f. a town of *Campania* in Italy.  
**Ateste**, is, n. a town in Italy, hod. *Este*.  
**Atthamas**, antis, m. the son of *Æolus*, an king of *Thebes* in *Bœotia*.  
**Atthene**, ærum, pl. f. *Athens*, a city of Greece, the capital of *Attica*; it is yet said to contain near 1,000 persons, hod. *Seines*.  
**Atthênægðras**, æ, m. (1) a *Persian* general under *Larius Codomannus*; (-) a rustic writer; (3) a *Christian philo-sopher*, who presented an apology for his religion to *M. Aur. Antoninus*.  
**Atthésis**, is, m. a river of *Lombardy*, hod. *Adige*.  
**Atthos** o, m (& -on, ðnis.) a mountain in *Macedonia*, hod. *Monte Santo*.  
**Atthyras**, æ, m. a river in *Thrace*, hod. *Glycynero*.  
**Atina**, æ, f. a town in Italy, hod. *Atino*.  
**Atlantides**, æ, m. *Mercury*, the grandson of *Atlas*.  
**Atlanticus**, a, um, adj. of or belonging to *Atlas*, *Atlantic*.  
**Atlantica insulæ**, the *Fortunate Isles*, where the poets placed their *Elysium*, hod. the *Canaries*.  
**Atlas**, antis, m. a high hill in *Mauritania*.  
**Atrebtæus**, ium, pl. m. a people of *Belgic Gaul*, hod. *Artois*.  
**Atreüs**, ei & eos, m. the son of *Pelops* and *Hippodamia*, and king of *Mycenæ*.  
**Atria**, æ, f. a town in Italy, hod. *Adria*.  
**Atreides**, æ, m. *Agamemnon*, or *Meneldæus*, both sons of *Atreus*.  
**Atreïdes**, i, f. one of the three fatal sisters, who cut the thread of life.  
**Attalus**, i, m. the name of three kings of *Pergamus* in Asia. all great friends to the *Romans*.  
**Atticus**, a, um, adj. of or belonging to the country of *Attica*, *Attic*.  
**Atticus** i, m. *Pomponius*, an intimate friend of *Cicero*, a *Ro-*

man knight, and perfect master of the Greek tongue in its purity.  
**Attilius Rægulus**, i, m. consul of Rome in the first Punic war A. U. 420.  
**Atys**, yos, & *Attis*. *Idis*, m. a son of *Cresus*, who was dumb many years, till perceiving one of *Cyrus'* soldiers going to kill his father, his passion broke the string that held his tongue, and he cried out. Save the king.  
**Avälites**, is, f. a town of *Ethiopia*, hod. *Zeila*.  
**Avâricum**, i, n. a town of France, hod. *Bourges*.  
**Avënio**, ðnis, f. a town of France, hod. *Avignon*.  
**Avëntinus**, m. mount *Aventine*, one of the seven hills on which *Rome* was built.  
**Ävernus**, i, m. (& -na, ðrum, pl. n.) a lake of *Campania* in Italy, taken by the poets for *Hell*, hod. *Averno*.  
**Aufidena**, æ, f. a town in Italy, hod. *Afidenæ*.  
**Aufulus**, i, m. a river in Italy, hod. *P'Ofunto*.  
**Augeas**, a, m. a king of *Elis*, who had a stable that would hold 3000 oxen, which in 30 years had not been cleansed: he hired *Hercules* to clean it out, who did so by drawing through it the river *Alpheüs*.  
**Augusta**, æ, f. a title of the wives of the Roman emperors while they lived, as that of *ivia* afterwards.  
**Augusta**, æ, f. a title given to several cities. *Bracærum*, in *Portugal*, the metropolis of *Entre Minho e Douro*, hod. *Braga*. *Emerita*, in Spain, hod. *Merida*. *Prætoria*, in the principality of *Piedmont*, hod. *Aosta*, or *Aouste*. *Rauracorum*, in *Switzerland*, hod. *Aost*. *Suessonium*, in *Champaigne*, the isle of France, hod. *Soissons*. *Taurinorum*, the capital of *Piedmont*, hod. *Turin*. *Trevirorum*, of Germany, in the circle of *Lower Rhine*, hod. *Triers*. *Trinobantina*, the metropolis of *England*, hod. *London*. *Veromandunorum*, of *Picardy* in France, hod. *St. Quentin*. *Vindelicorum*, in Germany, hod. *Augsburg*.  
**Augustus**, i, m. the second emperor of *Rome*.  
**Aulis**, *Idis* (v. -os.) f. a city and port of *Bœotia*.  
**Aulon**, ðnis, m. a mountain of *Calabria*.  
**Aurélianus**, i, m. the 37th Roman Emperor.  
**Aurora**, æ, f. the daughter of *Titan* and *Terra*, and goddess of the morning.  
**Aurunci**, ðrum, pl. m. a people

of *Latium*, hod. *Terra di Lavoro*.  
**Barci**, ðrum, pl. m. a people of *Gaul*, near *Auz*.  
**Ausëris**, is, m. a river of *Etruria*, hod. *Serchio*.  
**Ausönes**, um, pl. m. a people of *Capua*.  
**Ausönia**, æ, f. (1) the country of the *Ausönes*, (2) *Italy*.  
**Ausöndæ**, ærum (& ðin.) pl. m. a people of *Ausonia*, the *Italians* or *Romans*.  
**ausönius**, a, um, adj. *Italian*.  
**atölycus**, i, m. the son of *Mercury*.  
**Autömëdon**, ontis, m. the charioteer of *Achilles*, and armour-bearer of *Pyrrhus*.  
**Autönoë**, es, f. the daughter of *Cadmus* and *Hermöne*.  
**Axënis pontus**, the *Euxine sea*.  
**Axius**, i, m. a river in *Paphlagonia*, hod. *Vardari*.  
**Axöna**, æ, f. a river in *Gaul*, hod. *l'Aine*.  
**Azötus**, i, f. a city in *Palestine*, called also *Ashdod*.

## B

**Bähylon**, önis, f. (ac. na.) the metropolis of ancient *Chaldæa*.  
**Bähylönia**, æ, f. the country about *Bähylon*; (2) *Bähylon*.  
**Bacchæ**, ærum, pl. f. women sacrificing to *Bacchus*.  
**Bacchiödæ**, ærum, pl. m. a people of *Corinth*.  
**acchus**, i, m. the son of *Jupiter* and *Semële*, the god of wine and drunkards.  
**actra**, ðrum, pl. n. the capital of *Bactriana*, in *Upper Asia*.  
**Bætica**, æ, f. a province in *Spain*, hod. *Andalusia*.  
**Bætis**, is, f. a river in *Spain*, hod. *Gradalquivir*.  
**Bugräð**, æ, f. a river in *Africa*, hod. *Megrada*.  
**Bäie** (& -aj.) ærum, pl. f. a city of *Campania*, hod. *Castel di Baia*.  
**Bäianus sinus**, the bay of *Naples*.  
**Balbinus**, i, m. with *Pupienus*, the 21th Roman Emperor.  
**Bälëares**, ium, pl. f. two islands in the *Mediterranean sea*, opposite *Catalonia* in *Spain*, hod. *Majorca* and *Minorca*.  
**Bantia**, æ, f. a town in *Italy*, hod. *S. Maria di Vanze*.  
**Baptæ**, ærum, pl. m. lewd priests of *Cytto*.  
**Barce**, es, f. (1) a country and

city of *Africa*; (2) the nurse of *Sicheus*.  
**Barcino**, önis, m. & f. a town in *Spain*, hod. *Barcelona*.  
**Bärium**, i, n. a city of *Naples*, hod. *Bari*.  
**Barsöue** (v. -si.) es, f. a daughter of *Darius* and wife of *Alexander the Great*.  
**Bassus**, i, m. (1) *Aufidius*, an historian in the time of *Augustus*; and *Tiberius*; he wrote de bello Germ. (-) *Cæsius*, a lyric poet.  
**Bastarnæ** (v. -ster.) ærum, pl. m. a people of *Sarmatia*.  
**Bastüli**, ðrum, pl. m. a people of *Spain*.  
**Bätävi**, (& -tä.) ðrum, pl. m. the people of *Holland*.  
**Bätävus**, (& -tä.) a, um, adj. of or pertaining to *Holland*.  
**Bäthyllus**, i, m. (1) a Samian youth, the minion of *Anacreon*; (2) a samus dancer and mimic of *Alexandria*.  
**Battiädes**, æ, m. *Callimachus*, a son or descendant of *Battus*.  
**Battus**, i, m. (1) a king of *Cyrene* in *Africa*; (-) a shepherd of *Pylos*.  
**Baucis**, idis, f. the wife of *Philemon*.  
**Bävius**, i, m. a silly Roman poet.  
**Bauli**, ðrum, pl. m. a hill in *Italy*.  
**Bebrÿcia**, (ÿ. *Dionyr.*) æ, f. a country and town in *Asia*.  
**Belgæ**, ærum, pl. m. a people occupying the northern part of *Gaul*.  
**Belgica**, æ, f. the Northern division of *Gaul*.  
**Belgicus**, a, um, adj. *Belgic*.  
**Belgium**, i, n. (1) a province of *Gaul*, (2) *Belgic Gaul*, hod. the *Netherlands*.  
**Bëlides**, æ, m. *Palamedes*, as descended from *Belus*.  
**Bëlides**, um, pl. f. the 50 daughters of *Danaüs*.  
**Bellërophontes**, æ, m. (& -on, ontis, m.) the son of *Glaucus* king of *Ephÿra*.  
**Bellöcassi**, ðrum, pl. m. a people of *Normandy*.  
**ellona** (& *Duel.*) æ, f. the sister of *Mars*, and goddess of war.  
**Bellönärii**, ðrum, pl. m. priests of *Bellöna*.  
**bellöváci**, ðrum, pl. m. the people of *Beauvais* in *France*.  
**Bëlus**, i, m. the son of *Nimrod*, and father of *Ninus*, the first student in astronomy; the *Chaldeans* deified him, as *Baal*.  
**Bënäcus**, i, m. a lake in *Lombardy*, hod. *Lago di Garda*.  
**Bënevëntum**, i, n. a town of *Italy*, hod. *Benevento*.  
**Bërcynthus** (v. -tus.) i, m. a mountain of *Phrygia*.

**Bërnice**, es, f. the daughter of *Philadelphus* and *Arfinoë*, wife of *Euergetes*.  
**Bergödmum**, i, n. a city in *Italy* nod. *Bergamo*.  
**Bër-ë**, es, f. the nurse of *Semële*.  
**Bëræa**, æ, f. a city of *Macedonia*, hod. *Veria*; (2) a city of *Syria*, hod. *Aleppo*.  
**Bërosus**, i, m. an ancient historian of the *Chaldean* and *Assyrian* affairs, astrology &c.  
**Bërytus**, i, f. a city of *Syria*, nod. *Bairroot*.  
**Bësidia**, ærum, pl. f. a town of *Calabria*, hod. *Bisignano*.  
**Bessi**, ðrum, pl. m. a people of *Thrace*.  
**Biänor**, öris, m. the founder of *Mantua*.  
**Bias**, antis, m. a philosopher of *Prisne*, and one of the seven wise men of *Greece*.  
**Bibracte**, is, n. the capital of the *Edui* in *Gaul*, hod. *Autun*.  
**Bibröci**, ðrum, pl. m. the people of *Berkshire*.  
**Bibüna**, i, m. a consul joined with *Cæsar*.  
**Bion**, önis, m. a very snarling poet.  
**Bisaltæ**, ærum, pl. m. a people of *Thrace*.  
**Bistönis**, is, f. a lake in *Thrace*, hod. *Bouron*.  
**Bithÿnia** (& *Bi.*) æ, f. a country of *Asia Minor*, near *Troas*, on the *Euxine sea*.  
**Bituriges**, um, pl. m. (1) a people of *Gaul*, hod. *Berri*; (2) *Cubi*, a people of *Aquitain*, hod. *Bordeaux*.  
**Bländæ**, ærum, pl. f. a town in *Italy*, hod. *Belvidere*.  
**Blandüsia**, (or, more correctly, *Blandusia*), æ, f. a fountain celebrated by *Horace*.  
**Bocchus**, i, m. a king of *Mauritania*, and ally of the *Romans*.  
**Bödötria**, æ, f. a river of *Scotland*, hod. the *Forth*.  
**Böbëis**, idis, f. a lake in *Thessaly*.  
**Böotia**, æ, f. a country of *Greece*. he *ween Achaia*, *Thessaly* and the *Eurypus*. *Böotici ingenii*, dull, stupid.  
**Böoti**, ðrum (v. ðm.) pl. m. *Böotians*.  
**Boii**, (dissyl.) ðrum, pl. m. a people of *Gaul*, hod. *Bourbonnais*.  
**Bömilcar**, äris, m. the son of *Hamilcar*, a *Carthaginian* commander.  
**Bönönia**, æ, f. a city in *Italy*, nod. *Bologna*.  
**Bödtes**, æ, m. a constellation following the great bear; also called *Arctophylax*.  
**Bërysthënes**, is, m. a river of *Sarmatia*, hod. *Nieper*



**Bosphorus**, (v. -phō.) i, m. (1) *Thracius, the strait of Constantino le*; (2) *Cimmerius, the strait of Caffa or Jenikaei*.

**Bōvianum**, i, n. a city of Naples, hod. *Bvianno*.

**Bōvillæ**, ārum, pl. f. a town in Italy, near Rome.

**Brachmānes**, um, pl. m. philosophers of India; called also *Gymnosophistæ*.

**Brātuspānium**, i, n. a town of Gaul, hod. *Beuvais*.

**Brennus**, i, m. a commander of the *Galli Senones*, who routed the Romans at the River *Allia*, and took Rome.

**Brikrēus**, (trisy.) eī & eōs, m. the son of *Titan* and *Terra*, a huge giant called also *Ægeon*, who had one hundred arms and fifty heads.

**Brigantes**, um, pl. m. a people of England, inhabiting *Lancashire*, *Yorkshire*, *Durham*, *Cumberland*, and *Northumberland*.

**Briśeis**, idis, f. a damsel of *Lyrnessus* who fell to the lot of *Achilles*.

**Britannia**, æ, f. the isle of Great Britain; (2) minor, *Bretagne* in France.

**Britannicus** (& -tannus,) a, um, adj. of belonging to Britain, British.

**Britannus** (& ān.) i, m. (& *Brito*, ōnis, m.) a Briton.

**Brixellum**, (& -ill.) i, n. a town in Italy, hod. *Brisello*.

**Brōmius**, i, m. a title of *Bacchus*.

**Brontes**, æ, m. a *Cyclop*.

**Brundisium** (v. -di.) & *Brentēsium*, n. a sea-port of Naples, hod. *Brindisi*.

**Brūtium** (v. -uti.) i, n. a part of Italy, below *Lucania*.

**Brūtus**, i, m. (1) *Lucius Junius*, the first consul with *Collatinus*, after the expulsion of the kings, U. C. 210; (2) *M. Junius*, an acute orator, and good lawyer; (3) *M. Junius*, one of the chief conspirators against *Jul. Caesar*.

**Būcēphāla**, æ, f. a city in India.

**Būcēphālus**, i, m. the war-horse of *Alexander the Great*.

**Bulla Rēgia**, æ, f. a town in *Numidia*, hod. *Beije*.

**Būpālus**, i, m. a *statuary*.

**Burrhus**, i, m. *Afranius*, an officer of *Nero*.

**Būsiris**, idis, m. (1) the son of *Neptune* by *Lybia* the daughter of *Epaphus*; (2) a city in *Egypt* built by him.

**Būtes**, æ, m. (1) the son of *Amphyctes* king of the *Bebrycians*; (2) a Trojan.

**Buthrotos**, i, f. (& -um, i, n)

a city in *Epirus*. hod. *Buthrotto*.

**Byblis**, idis, f. the daughter of *Miletus* and *Cyane*.

**Byrsa**, æ, f. a citadel in the midst of *Carthage*.

**Byzācium**, i, n. a country of Africa, hod. *Tunis*.

**Byzantium** (& -on,) i, n. a capital city of *Thrace*, and the seat of the Western empire, called *Constantinople*; and by the *Turks*, *Stambolin*, or *Stamboul*.

**Byzia**, æ, f. a city in *Thrace*.

## C

**Cābilōnum** (& -il.) i, n. a town in France, hod. *Chalons-sur-Saone*.

**Cācus**, i, m. the son of *Vulcan*, a notable thief and robber.

**Cadmēs**, idis, f. *Ino*, a daughter of *Cadmus*.

**Cadmus**, i, m. the son of *Agēnor* king of the *Phœnicians*, and founder of *Thebes*; he introduced sixteen letters of the Greek alphabet, vide *Palamedes* and *Simmides*.

**Cādūceus**, i, m. (& -um, i, n.) *Mercury's golden rod or wand*.

**Cādurci**, ōrum, pl. m. a people of *Guienne*, hod. *Quercy*.

**Cācūbum**, i, n. a town of *Campania*.

**Cācūlus**, i, m. the son of *Vulcan*, and founder of *Præneste*.

**Caelus**, i, m. (*Mons*) one of the 7 hills of *Rome*, hod. *M. di S. Giovanni*.

**Cælius**, i, m. vide *Cælius*.

**Cænis**, idis, f. a *Thessalian* virgin, the daughter of *Elātheus*, one of the *Lapithæ*.

**Cære**, etis & itis, n. a city of *Tuscany*, hod. *Cer veteri*.

**Cæsar**, āris, m. the surname of the Julian family in *Rome*; and of the first 12 Emperors from *Julius Cæsar* the first;

( ) title of the heir of the Empire

**Cæsar-Augusta**, æ, f. a city in Spain, hod. *Sara ossa*.

**Cæsārēa**, æ, f. (1) the capital of *Cappadocia*; (2) a city of *Palestine*, hod. *Kaisariëh*;

( ) *Philippi*, a city of *Galilee*; (3) the island of *Jersey*.

**Cæsētā** (v. *Ca. v. 'aj.*), æ, f. a sea-port of *Naples*, hod. *Gaeta*.

**Cæius** (dissyl.) & *Cæius*, i, m. a prænomen among the Romans, as *Caia* was of women.

**Cælabria**, æ, f. the most southern part of *Aples*.

**Cælagūris**, is, f. a city in Spain hod. *Calahorra*.

**Cæliāta** (v. *Call.*), æ, f. a city of *Campania*, hod. *Cajazzo*.

**Cælauria** (& -ræa), æ, f. an island in the gulph of *Ægina*, off the coast of *Argolis*.

**Calchas**, antis, m. a Greek soothsayer who went to the Trojan war.

**Cælēdōnia**, æ, f. *Scotland* or *North Britain*.

**Cælēdōnii** ōrum, pl. m. the people of *Scotland*.

**Cælēnum**, i, n. (& -es, um, pl. ō) a city of Italy, hod. *Calvi*.

**Cælgūla**, æ, m. *Caicus Cæsar*, 4th emperor of *Rome*, and son of *Germanicus*.

**Cæliāci**, ōrum, pl. m. a people in Spain, hod. *Gallicians*.

**Callicrātes**, is, m. an artist, who made very small ants, &c. of ivory.

**Callicrātidas** (& -es), æ, m. a Spartan general in the *Peloponnesian* war.

**Callimæchus**, i, m. (1) a Greek poet, and king *Ptolemy's* librarian; (-) *Romæus*, a name assumed by *Propertius*.

**Calliōpe**, es, f. the mother of *Orpheus*, and one of the nine muses; called also *Calliōpæa*.

**Callisthènes**, is, m. a philosopher of *Olynthus*.

**Callisto**, ūs, f. a nymph of *Diæana*.

**Callistrātus**, i, m. an orator at *Athens*, tutor to *Demosthènes*.

**Calpe**, es, f. a mountain of Spain, one of *Hercules' pillars*, hod. *Gibraltar*.

**Cālŷdon**, ōnis, f. (acc. -ōna,) a city of *Ætolia* in Greece.

**Cālŷpso**, ūs, f. the daughter of *Cædæus* and *Tethys*, and queen of *Ogygia*.

**Cāmālodūnum**, i, n. a Roman colony in Britain, hod. *Malden*.

**Cāmārīna**, æ, f. (1) a fetid lake in *Sicily*; (2) a town near the lake.

**Cambria**, æ, f. the principality of *Wales*.

**Cambyses**, is, m. (& æ,) a Persian, father of *Cyrus the Great*; ( ) the 2nd king of *Persia* and son of *Cyrus*.

**Cāmilla**, æ, f. a queen of the *Volscians*.

**Cāmillus**, i, m. a Roman who saved *Rome* from the Gauls.

**Cāmænxæ**, ārum, pl. f. the *Muses*.

**Campānia**, æ, f. a champaign country of *Naples*, hod. *Terra di Lavoro*.

**Campānus**, a, um, adj. of *Campania*: sinus, the Bay of *Naples*.

**Campaane**, es, f. *Alexander's most beautiful concubine.*  
**Campus**, i, m. (1) *Martius, a large field near Rome, on the Tiber, for all manner of robust exercises, and the choice of magistrates;* (2) *Scellerātus, a place near the Porta Collina, where the unchaste Vestal virgins were interred alive.*  
**Cānāce**, es, f. *the daughter of Æolus.*  
**Candāce**, es, f. (& -cis, is, f.) *the general name of the queens of Ethiopia.*  
**Candāvīa**, æ, f. *a part of Macedonia.*  
**Candaules**, is, m. *a king of Lydia, slain by Gyges.*  
**Cānens, tis**, f. *the fond wife of Picus, king of the Laurentines.*  
**Cannæ**, ārum, pl. f. *a village in Apulia, where 41,000 Romans were slain by Hannibal.*  
**Cānōpus**, i, m. *a city in Egypt.*  
**Cantabri**, ōrum, pl. m. *a people of Spain, hod. Biscay.*  
**Cantium**, i, n. *the county of Kent.*  
**Cānūsiūm**, i, n. *a town of Apulia hod. Canosa.*  
**Cāpēna**, æ, f. *a town of Tuscany.*  
**Cāpharēūs**, (trisy.) ei, m. & eōs, m. (acc. -ea,) *a mountain and promontory of Eubœa, hod. Capo dell' Oro.*  
**Cāpitōliūm**, i, n. *the Capitol, or great tower or strong castle of Rome.*  
**Cappādocīa**, æ, f. *a country in Asia the Less, hod. Tocat.*  
**Cappādox**, ōcis, m. *a Cappadocian.*  
**Capræ**, ārum, pl. f. *an island near Naples, hod. Capri.*  
**Capsa**, æ, f. *a town in Africa.*  
**Cāpua**, æ, f. *a city of Campania.*  
**Cāpyōs**, yōs, m. (ac. -yn.) (1) *the son of Anchises, and ather of Æneas, and the founder of Capua.*  
**Cārācalla**, æ, m. M. Aur. Antoninus, the 2nd Roman emperor, son and successor of Sept. Sevērus; so called from a Gaulish garment which he wore.  
**Cārātācus**, i, m. *a British prince in the time of Claudius, and carried to Rome in triumph.*  
**Cārālis**, is, f. *the capital of Sardinia, hod. Cagliari.*  
**Cāria**, æ, f. *a country in Asia Minor.*  
**Carmānia**, æ, f. *a country of Asia near Persia.*  
**Carmenta**, æ, f. (& -tis, is, f.) *a prophetess of Arcadia, mother of Evander.*

**Carneādes**, ia, m. (& æ.) *a philosopher of Cyrène, scholar of Chrysiptus.*  
**Carnūti**, ōrum, pl. m. *a people of Chartres in France.*  
**Carpāthiūm māre**, the sea of Scarpanto.  
**Carpāthus**, i, f. *an island near Rhodes, hod. Scarpanto.*  
**Carpentoracē**, es, f. *a town in France, hod. Carpentras.*  
**Carræ** (-hæ), ārum, pl. f. *a city of Mesopotamia, hod. Heren.*  
**Carseeōli**, ōrum, pl. m. *a city in Italy.*  
**Carsulæ**, ārum, pl. f. *a city in Italy.*  
**Carteia**, (trisy.) æ, f. *a town in Spain.*  
**Carthāgo**, ōnis, f. (1) *Carthage, a city of Africa, built by Dido, 72 years before Rome; Scipio destroyed it.* ( ) *Nova, a city of Murcia in Spain, hod. Cartagena.*  
**Cārūs**, i, m. *the 11st Roman emperor.*  
**Caspēria**, æ, f. *a town of the Sabines in Italy.*  
**Cāspīūm māre**, the Caspian sea.  
**Cassandra**, æ, f. *the daughter of Priam and Hecūba.*  
**Cassiope**, es, (& -pea v. pēta, æ.) f. (1) *the wife of Cepheus king of Ethiopia;* (2) *a town in the island of Corcyra, hod. Cassiopo.*  
**Cassius**, i, m. (1) *one of the chief conspirators against Julius Cæsar;* (2) *a poet of Parma.*  
**Castālides**, um, pl. f. *the nine Muses, so called from*  
**Castālius**, i, m. *a fountain of Phocis, on mount Parnassus.*  
**Castor**, ōris, m. *the son of Týndarus king of Laconia, and Leda the daughter of Thestius.*  
**Castrum Īnui**, *a city of Tuscany, hod. Nettuno.*  
**Castūlo**, ōnis, f. *a town in Spain, hod. Calsona Vieja.*  
**Cātārlūpa**, ōrum, pl. n. *the cataracls of the Nile in Ethiopia.*  
**Cātāna** (v. -ty.), æ, (& -ne es,) f. *a sea-port and city of Sicily, hod. Catania.*  
**Cātūlina**, æ, m. *a de'bauchee and traitor of Rome, whose plots Cicero defeated.*  
**Cāto**, ōnis, m. *the surname of several Romans; ( ) Marcus Porcius, called Major and Censorius; he learnt Greek at the age of 60. He was 80 times accused, and always acquitted with honor;* (2) *Marcus Uticensis, his great-grandchild, a very strict moralist; he joined Pompey against Cæsar and*

*slew himself at Utica;* (3) *Valerius, a grammarian in Syria's time.*  
**Catti**, ōrum, pl. m. *a people of Germany.*  
**Cātullus**, i, m. (1) *a poet of Verona;* ( ) *a friend of Martial.*  
**Caucāsius**, i, m. *a mountain in Asia, between the Euxine and Caspian seas.*  
**Caulium**, i, n. *a town of Naples in Italy, hod. Arpaia.*  
**Caulon**, ōnis, m. *a city of Calabria in Italy, hod. Castel Vetere.*  
**Cāyūs**, (& te.) i, m. *a river of Mysia;* ( ) *friend of Æneas.*  
**Caýstrus**, i, m. *a river in Asia Minor.*  
**Cēbes**, ōtis, m. *a Theban philosopher, and disciple of Socrates.*  
**Cecropīdæ**, ārum, pl. m. *the Athenians, descendants of Cecrops.*  
**Cecrops**, ōpis, m. *the first king, and founder of Athens, called Cecropia.*  
**Cēlēnæ**, ārum, pl. f. *the chief city of Phrygia.*  
**Cēlano**, ūs, f. (1) *one of the Ælpiæ;* ( ) *one of the Plesades.*  
**Cēleūs**, i, m. *a king of Eleusis.*  
**Celmus**, is, m. *the foster-father of Jupiter.*  
**Celsus**, i, m. *a physician in the time of Tiberius.*  
**Celte**, ārum, pl. m. *a people of Gaul, between the rivers Garonne and Seine.*  
**Celtiberi**, ōrum, pl. m. *a people dwelling near the river Iberus in Spain.*  
**Celticus**, a, um, adj. *of Gaul, Gallic, Celtic.*  
**Cenchreæ** (& -ræ), ārum, pl. *one of the harbours of Corinth, hod. Kenkri.*  
**Cenchræus**, a, um, adj. *of Cenchreæ.*  
**Cēneūs**, ei, m. (& eos, m.) *a Thessalian, thought invulnerable.*  
**Centauri**, ōrum, pl. m. *a people of Thessaly, near mount Pelion, who broke horses for war.*  
**Centumcellæ**, ārum, pl. f. *a sea-port of Italy, hod. Civita Vecchia.*  
**Centūripæ**, ārum, pl. (& -pe, es.) f. (Ptol. τῶν) *a city in Sicily, hod. Centorbe.*  
**Ceōs**, i, f. *an island in the Ægean Sea, one of the Cyclopes, hod. Zia.*  
**Cēphālus**, i, m. *the son of Mercury and Herse, a famous hunter.*  
**Cēpheūs**, ei, m. (v. eōs, m.) *a king of Ethiopia.*  
**Cērāsus**, untis, f. *a city in Pontus.*  
**Cēraunii montes**, *high hills on*



the borders of Epirus, *hod.* Monti di Chimera. The extremity of the range formed a promontory, running into the Adriatic, and called Acrocerania *hod.* Cape Linguetta.

Cerberus, *i.*, *ta.* a dog with three heads, the keeper of Pluto's palace in hell.

Cercetæ, *arum*, *pl. m.* a people of Sarmatia in Asia, *hod.* Circassians.

Ceræopes, *um*, *pl. m.* a people of the island Pithecusæ, changed by Jupiter into apes.

Cercyon, *onis*, *m.* a very noted robber, slain by Theseus

Cerealia *diuum*, *pl. n.* (& *um*), the sacred rites of Ceres.

Ceres, *eris*, *f.* the daughter of Saturn and Ops, and the goddess of corn and tillage: (2) corn.

Cæthægus, *i.*, *m.* one of Catiline's accomplices.

Cæyx, *ycis*, *m.* a king of Thrace, transformed with his wife Alcæone into a bird called Hælycon.

Chabrias, *æ*, *m.* an Athenian general.

Chæronæa, *æ*, *f.* a village of Bœotia, where Philip conquered Greece, and Mithridates was routed by the Romans.

Chalcedon, *onis*, *f.* a city of Bithynia, opposite Constantinople.

Chalcis, *idis*, *f.* (1) a city of Eubœa *hod.* Eseripo; (2) of Macedonia; (3) of Syria, *hod.* Chinserin.

Chaldea, *æ*, *f.* a country of Asia, from the confluence of the Tigris and Euphrates to Bassora.

Chaldei, *orum*, *pl. m.* the Chaldeans.

Chamæni (v. æv.), *orum*, *pl. m.* a people of Germany, near Munster.

Chânân, *n.* *ind.* the holy land.

Chion, *onis*, *m.* a son of Priam.

Chônia, *æ*, *f.* a district of Epirus.

Chiræx, *is*, *m.* the brother of Sappho.

Chirædemus, *i.*, *m.* an Athenian, who joined the Persians against the Greeks.

Chirites, *um*, *pl. f.* (d. *pl. risi*) the three Graces, Aglaia, Thalia, and Euphrosyne, daughters of Jupiter and Autonoe or Eurynome.

Chiron, *ontis*, *m.* the son of Erichon and Nox, and ferryman of Hell.

Charybdis, *is*, *f.* a whirlpool in the strait of Sicily, opposite the rock Scylla.

Chersonesus (v. Cherr.), *i.*, *f.* a

peninsula; Taurica, the Crimea; Cimbrica, *ind.* in Denmark; Thracica, near the Hellespont.

Chilo, *onis*, *m.* a Lacedæmonian, and one of the seven Grecian sages

Chinæra, *æ*, *f.* a mountain of Lycia in Asia Minor.

Chione, *es*, *f.* the daughter of Dædalion, and rival of Diana.

Chios, *i.*, *f.* an island in the Archipelago, *hod.* Scio.

Chiron, *onis*, *m.* one of the Centaurs.

Choaspes, *is*, *m.* a river in Persia.

Cherilus, *i.*, *m.* a foolish poet, who wrote of the exploits of Alexander.

Christianus, *i.*, *m.* a Christian, follower or disciple of Christ.

Christus, *i.*, *m.* a name of the Son of God, Christ, Messiah, or the Anointed One.

Chryseis, *idis*, *f.* the daughter of Chryses priest of Apollo.

Chrysiippus, *i.*, *m.* a Stoic philosopher.

Cicero, *onis*, *m.* Marcus Tullius, the father of Latin eloquence.

Cicines *um*, *pl. m.* a people of Thrace.

Cilicia, *æ*, *f.* a country of Asia Minor.

Cilicæ portæ, *pl. f.* a narrow pass of Mount Taurus in Cilicia, *hod.* Straits of Cardener.

Cimbri, *orum*, *pl. m.* a people of Germany, supposed, though not very correctly, to have had for their original place of settlement the Cimbric Chersonese, *hod.* Jutland.

Cimmerius Bosphorus, *i.*, *m.* the Strait of Caffa, which joins the Euxine with the Palus Mæotis.

Cimolus, *i.*, *f.* an island in the Archipelago, *hod.* Kimolo or Argentina.

Cimon, *onis*, *m.* an Athenian general.

Cinnatus, *i.*, *m.* a senator and dictator of Rome.

Cineas, (v. y.) *æ*, *m.* a Thesalian, and favorite of king Pyrrhus.

Cingulum, *i.*, *n.* a city in Italy, *hod.* Cingoli.

Cinna, *æ*, *m.* a Roman, who slew his fellow consul Octavius; he was stoned to death: (2) Lucius, a grandson of Pompey, who conspired against Augustus, and being pardoned, made Augustus his heir.

Cinyphus, *i.*, *ra.* (& *-nyph*) *yphis*, *m.* a river of Africa.

Cinyras, *æ*, *m.* a king of Cyprus

Circe, *es*, *f.* a sorceress, daughter of Sol and Persæa.

Circeii, *orum*, *pl. m.* a town of Campania in Italy, *hod.* Felice.

Circesium, *i.*, *n.* a city in Mesopotamia.

Cisrhœnânus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* on this side of the Rhine.

Cisseus, *idos*, *f.* Hecuba, the daughter of Cisseus of Thrace.

Cithæron, *onis*, *m.* a mountain of Bœotia, sacred to Bacchus.

Clanius, *i.*, *m.* a river of Campania in Italy.

Clarius, *i.*, *m.* an epithet of Apollo; ( ) *vid.* Antinachus.

Clarus, *i.*, *f.* (1) an island in the Archipelago, *hod.* Calamo; (2) a city of Ionia where Apollo had an oracle.

Claudia, *æ*, *f.* a vestal virgin.

Claudianus, *i.*, *m.* Claudian, a poet in the time of Theodosius and Honorius, born at Alexandria in Egypt.

Claudius, *i.*, *m.* the fifth Roman emperor; ( ) also, the thirty-fifth Roman emperor; (3) P. a Roman leader in the first Punic war.

Clazdæne, *es*, (v. *-æ*, *arum*, *pl.*) *f.* a city of Ionia in Asia Minor.

Clæanthes, *is*, *m.* a Stoic philosopher of Assos, and successor of Zeno.

Leombrotus, *i.*, *m.* (1) a king of Lacedæmonia, and son of Pausanias; ( ) a youth, who, having read Plato on immortality, jumped into the sea.

Clæopatra, *æ*, *f.* a queen of Egypt, sister and wife of the last Ptolemy.

Clio, *us*, *f.* one of the nine Muses, the patroness of history, and heroic poets.

Clitumnus, *i.*, *m.* a river of Campania, *hod.* Clitunno.

Clitus, *i.*, *m.* one stabbed by Alexander the Great when drunk.

Clidius, *i.*, *ta.* a Roman of good family, but bad li. e.

Clitho, *us*, *f.* one of the three Fates.

Cluentius, *i.*, *m.* a Roman defended by Cicero.

Clupea (v. yp.) *æ*, *f.* a city in Africa, *hod.* Quipia.

Clusium, *i.*, *n.* a city of Etruria in Italy, *hod.* Chusi.

Clymene, *es*, *f.* (1) the daughter of Oceanus and Tethis; (2) the mother of Phæton.

Clytemnestra, *æ*, *f.* the daughter of Tyndarus and Leda, and wife of Agamemnon.

Clytia, *æ*, (v. *-e*, *es*) *f.* a nymph, daughter of Oceanus, and beloved by Apollo.

Cnidus, *i.*, *f.* a city of Caria in Asia Minor.

Cnossus, *vide* Gnosus

**Cōclius**, i, m. a king of Sicily.  
**Cocles**, i, m. a Roman, who alone opposed the Tuscan army, under Porsenna, on a wooden bridge.  
**Coccyus**, i, m. a river of Epirus, said by the poets to be a river of hell.  
**Cōdānus sinus**, the Baltic Sea.  
**Cōdrus**, i, m. the son of Melander, and last king of Athens.  
**Cōlēsŷria** (v. lo.), æ, f. a part of Syria, whose chief city was Antioch, or, as some say, Damascus, hod. Souristan.  
**Cōlus**, i, m. a Roman Deity, same as Cælum or Heaven.  
**Cōus**, i, m. a giant, the son of Titan and Terra.  
**Colchis**, i, m. f. (ac. da.) a country of Asia, near Pontus, E. of the Euxine sea; hod. Mingrelia and Georgia.  
**Collāthius**, i, m. Lucius Tarquinius, the husband of Lucretia, and first consul with Junius Brutus.  
**Cōlōnia**, æ, f. a name of several Roman colonies; Agrippina, a city of Germany hod. Cologne.  
**Cōlōphon**, ōnis, f. a city of Ionia, in Asia Minor, between Ephesus and Smyrna.  
**Cōlūmella**, æ, m. L. Jun. Moderatus, a writer on husbandry, in the reign of Claudius Cæsar.  
**Cōlumnæ Herculis**. vide Calpe and Abŷla.  
**Commōdus**, i, m. the 18th Roman emperor, son and successor of M. Aurelius.  
**Compitāles dii**, a sort of deities, the guardians of cities and highways.  
**Compitālia sacra**, feasts in which they offered sacrifices to the Dii Compitāles.  
**Compsa**, æ, f. a city of Naples, hod. Conza.  
**Cōmum**, i, n. a city of Milan in Italy, hod. Como.  
**Cōmus**, i, m. the god of festivals and mirth.  
**Concordia**, æ, f. a goddess among the Romans.  
**Congēus**, i, m. a river near Bilboa in Spain, hod. Congedo.  
**Cōnon**, ōnis, m. (1) a mathematician of Samos; (2) an Athenian general.  
**Constans**, utis, m. vide Constantinus (2).  
**Constantinōpōlis**, is v. eos, f. the city Constantinople, formerly called Byzantium, q. v.  
**Constantianus**, i, m. (1) Magnus, the son of Constantius Chlorus; the 11th (and 1st Christian) emperor of Rome; (?) his son, who (with his brothers Constantians and Constantius) was 45th emperor.  
**Constantius**, i, m. (1) Chlorus,

43d Roman emperor with Galerius, q. v. ( ) vide Constantinus.  
**Coptos**, i, f. a city of Egypt.  
**Coreyra** (& ŷ. ap. Av.) æ, f. an island in the Ionian sea, hod. Corfu.  
**Corŷuba**, æ, f. a city of Bætica in Spain, the country of Lucan and the two Sencas; hod. Cordova.  
**Cōrinnā**, æ, f. (1) Ovid's mistress; (?) a Theban poetess.  
**Cōrinthii**, ōrum, pl. m. the inhabitants of Corinth.  
**Cōrinthius**, i, m. a Corinthian.  
**Cōrinthus**, i, f. Corinth; a city of Archaia on the isthmus between Greece Proper and the Peloponnesus, hod. Coraio.  
**Cōrŷōlānus**, i, m. a Roman, banished by the people.  
**Cōrnelia**, æ, f. a Roman matron, sister to Scipio, wife of Semp. Grucchus, and mother of Tib. and C. Gracchus.  
**Cōrŷōnēa**, æ, f. a city of Bæotia.  
**Cōrŷonia**, i, m. f. a nymph, called also Arsinōē, beloved by Apollo.  
**Corsi**, ōrum, pl. m. the people of Corsica, æ, f. an island in the Mediterranean, between Sardinia and Italy.  
**Cortona**, æ, f. a city of Tuscany in Italy.  
**Cōrŷbantes**, um, pl. m. Cybèle's priests.  
**Cōra**, an island off the coast of Doris, hod. Stanco.  
**Cōsa**, æ, (& -æ, ārum, pl.) f. (1) a city of Tuscany; (?) one in Naples, hod. Cassano.  
**Cotta**, æ, m. a Roman who warred against Mithridates, and reconciled Cæsar to Sylla; (?) a man in Martial.  
**Cōtyto** (& -ŷto) ūs, f. the goddess of unchastity.  
**Crānāus**, i, m. the second king of Athens.  
**Crannon**, ōnis, m. a city in Thesaly.  
**Crantor**, ōris, m, an Academic philosopher, scholar to Plato, and schoolfellow with Xenocrates.  
**Crassus**, i, m. the name of several Romans; Marcus, the richest of all the Romans.  
**Crātinnus**, i, m. a comic poet of Athens very fond of drinking.  
**Crātippus**, i, m. an Athenian philosopher, and tutor to Cicero's son Marcus.  
**Crēmōna**, æ, f. a city of Italy.  
**Creon**, ōntis, (ac. -nta) m. the son of Menætius, and king of Thebes; killed by Theseus.  
**Cres**, ōtis, m. an inhabitant of Crete.  
**Cressa**, æ, f. a port of Caria.  
**Crēta**, æ, (v. -te, es,) f. an island in the Mediterranean, south

of the Archipelāgo, hod. Candia.  
**Crētensis**, is, c. g. a Cretan one of Crete.  
**Crēusa**, æ, f. (1) the daughter of Creon king of Corinth, whom Jason married, having deserted his first wife Medea; (2) the daughter of king Priam and first wife of Æneas.  
**Crīsius**, i, m. a river in Sicily hod. Freddo.  
**Crispus** vide Sallustius and Vibius.  
**Crissæus sinus**, the gulph of Lepanto.  
**Crōcus**, i, m. (ac. -on) a youth who pined away into a flower for love of Smilax.  
**Cræsus**, i, m. the last king of Lydia, and son of Halyattes; proverbially rich.  
**Crōnia**, ōrum, pl. n. feasts in honour of Saturn.  
**Crōton**, ōnis, m. (ac. -na,) a city of Naples, in Italy, hod. Crotona.  
**Crustūmērūm**, i, n. a city of the Sabines, hod. Marigliano.  
**Cūnæ**, ōrum, pl. (& -me, es) f. a city of Æolis; (2) one in Campania, hod. Cuma.  
**Cunctator**, ōris, m. an epithet of Quintus Fabius, the conqueror of Annibal.  
**Cūpido**, ōnis, m. Cupid the God of love, son of Venus, by Jupiter, the inciter of celestial love; ( ) another, son of Erēbus and Nox, author of terrestrial amours.  
**Cūres**, ium, pl. m. a city of the Sabines, in Italy, hod. Correse.  
**Cūrētes**, um, pl. m. a people of Crete, also i. q. Corybantes.  
**Cūrīāii**, ōrum, pl. m. three Alban brothers conquered by three Horatii.  
**Cūrius**, i, m. Dentātus, a Roman, thrice consul; a great and temperate man.  
**Curtius**, i, m. a Roman, who plunged into a gulf to save his country.  
**Cŷāne**, es, f. a river in Sicily, hod. Cicabo.  
**Cŷhèle** (& -ē) es, f. the mother of the gods, daughter of heaven and earth, and wife of Saturn.  
**Cyclādes**, um, pl. f. a cluster of islands in the Archipelāgo.  
**Cyclōpes**, um, pl. m. the sons of Neptune and Amphitritē, Vulcan's workmen. Polyphēmus, Brontes, Sterōpes, and Pyracmon, are the most noted.  
**Cycnus**, i, m. a king of the Li gurians, turned into a swan.  
**Cydnus**, i, m. a river in Cilicia  
**Cŷlon**, ōnis, f. a town in Crete, hod. Canea; (m) a man of Cydon.



**Dylæ**, es, f. a mountain in Arcadia, on which Mercury was born; hod. *Cylleno*.

**Dynestrus**, (v. dy-) i. m. an Ahenian soldier at Marathon, who detained a Persian vessel by his right hand, then with his left, and lastly by his mouth.

**Cyræas**, vide *Cineas*.

**Cyrcæi**, drum, pl. m. the Cynic philosophers.

**Cynósura**, æ, f. the less Bearstar, the guide of the mariners of Tyre and Sidon, as the greater was that of the Grecians.

**Cynthia**, æ, f. a title of Diana; (2) the moon.

**Cynthius**, i. m. Apollo, born on mount Cynthus.

**Cynthus**, i. m. a mountain in Delos.

**Cyprius**, i. m. a youth beloved by Apollo, and turned into a cypress.

**Cyprus**, i. f. an island in the Mediterranean, sacred to Venus, called the happy isle.

**Cyrenæica**, æ, f. a country in Africa.

**Cyrenæici**, drum, pl. m. philosophers, who accounted pleasure the chief good, and virtue only as subsidiary to it.

**Cyrène** (& y.) es, (& -næ, ærum, pl.) f. a city of Africa, one of the Pentapolis, hod. *Curin*.

**Cyrène**, es, f. the daughter of Penëus.

**Cyruus**, i. f. the island of Corsica.

**Cyrus**, i. m. the first Persian emperor, son of Cambyses; (2) second son of Darius Nothus, who rebelled against his brother Artaxerxes.

**Cythera** drum, pl. n. an island south of Peloponnesus, consecrated to Venus; hod. *Cerigo*.

**Cytherea**, i. f. one of the Cyclopes, hod. *Citno*.

**Cythus**, i. m. a town and mountain of Galatia.

**Cyzicus**, i. f. an island and city in the Propontis, hod. *Chizico*.

**Damascus**, i. f. the chief city of Syria, hod. *Danus*.

**Dānoctes**, is, m. a flatterer of Dionysius the Sicilian tyrant.

**Dāmon**, ōnis, m. a Pythagorean philosopher, famous for his friendship with Pythias.

**Dānæ**, es, f. (acc. nēn) the daughter of Acrisius king of the Argives.

**Dānæides**, um, pl. f. the fifty daughters of Dānæis, who were married to the fifty sons of Egyptus, q. v.

**Dānæus**, i. m. a king of the Argives, and brother of Egyptus; who sailed into Greece, expelled king Sthenelus, and abode at Argos.

**Dānūbius**, i. m. the Danube, a river in Europe; after its junction with the Savaus. (hod. *Savae*) it was called *Ister*, and falls into the Euxine sea.

**Daphne**, es, f. a nymph, the daughter of the river Penëus.

**Daphnis**, idis, m. a young man of Sicily, the son of Mercury, and the first writer of Pastorals.

**Dardānia**, æ, f. a country in Asia Minor; also the city of Troy.

**Dardāniæ**, ærum, pl. m. Trojans, as descended from Dardānus.

**Dardānides**, æ, m. *Æneas*.

**Dardānus**, i. m. the son of Jupiter and Electra, who killed his brother Iasius, fled into the Less Phrygia, and built Dardania.

**Dares**, ōis, m. (1) an ancient historian, who wrote the Trojan wars; (2) a boasting champion.

**Darius**, i. m. (1) the son of Hystaspes, chosen king of Persia from the neighing of his horse; (2) Nothus, son of Artaxerxes Longimanus, and king of Persia; (3) Dardomanus, the last king of Persia, and conquered by Alexander.

**Daunia**, æ, f. a country on the coast of Apulia.

**Dannus**, i. m. the son of Pilumnus and Danaë, and father of Turnus.

**Dæcius**, i. m. the name of three Romans, who willingly gave up their lives for their country, in the Latin, Hetruscan, and Pyrrhic wars; (3) the thirtieth Roman emperor.

**Dædānira**, (& -cīān.) æ, f. the daughter of Ceneus king of Ætolia.

**Dædalānia**, æ, f. the daughter of Iacomædes king of Sicyrus, by whom Achilles begot Pyrrhus.

**Dædapeia** (pentasy.) æ, f. one of the nymphs of Iuno.

**Dædalārus** (& ej.) i, m. a king of Galatia, who fought for Pompey against Cæsar.

**Dæiphōbe**, es, f. the daughter of Glaucus, called also Sibylle Cumæna.

**Dæiphōbius**, i, m. a son of Priam and Hecuba.

**Delos**, i. f. an island in the Egean sea, the chief of the Cyclopes, where Latona was delivered of Apollo and Diana.

**Delphi**, drum, pl. m. a city of Phocis in Greece, on mount Parnassus, where Apollo had an Oracle; supposed to be in the midst of the earth, and called umbilicus orbis terrarum.

**Delphica**, a, um, adj. of or belonging to Delphi, Delphic.

**Demades**, æ, m. an Athenian orator, adversary to Demosthenes.

**Demetrius**, i, m. (1) the son of Antigonus, surnamed Poliorcetes; he took Megara; (2) Phalærus, a scholar of Theophrastus.

**Demochares**, ōis, m. an Athenian orator, nephew to Demosthenes.

**Democritus**, i, m. a laughing philosopher of Abdera.

**Demophilus**, ōnis, m. the son of Theseus and Phædra, and twelfth king of Athens.

**Demosthenes**, is, m. the most famous orator of Greece.

**Derceto**, ūs, f. (& -tis, is, f.) an idol worshipped at Joppa and Ascalon, called also Dagon; like a man above and a fish below.

**Deucalion**, ōnis, m. the son of Prometheus, king of Thessaly, and husband of Pyrrha the daughter of Epimætheus.

**Diu**, æ, f. an island in the Archipelago, hod. *Standia*.

**Diagoras**, æ, m. (1) a man of Rhodes, who died with joy that his three sons on the same day won the Olympic prize; (2) an Athenian philosopher, banished for denying there was any God, or perhaps only for contemning the idols and false gods of his time.

**Diana** (& Di-) æ f. the daughter of Jupiter and Latona, at the same birth with Apollo; called in heaven Phœbe, on earth Latona, and under the earth Hecate.

**Dictamnus**, i, n. a town in Crete, hod. *Dictanno*.

**Dictæ**, es, f. a mountain in Crete, hod. *Lassiti*.

**Dictynna**, æ, f. a nymph of Crete, called also Britomartis, who invented hunting-nets; (2) Diana.

**Dictys**, yōs, m. Cretensis, æ

## D

**Dacia**, æ, f. a country containing the present Moldavia, Transylvania, and Wallachia.

**Dædalus**, i, m. an ingenious Athenian artificer.

**Dalmātia**, æ, f. a country in Euroean Turkey, on the East coast of the gulf of Venice.

**man** who went to and wrote the wars of Troy.  
**Dido**, *ōnis*, f. (& *ūa*, f.) the daughter of Belus king of Tyre, and wife of Sichæus. She built Carthage.  
**Dulyme**, *es*, f. an island in the Archipelago holl. *le Saline*.  
**Diespiter**, *tris*, m. (v. *tri*, *vid*. Antipater, *tri*) a title given to Jupiter.  
**Dindymene**, *es*, f. *Cybele*, worshipped on Mount Dindymus.  
**Dindymus**, *i*, m. (& *-ma*, *drum*, pl. n.) a mountain of Phrygia, near the city of Pessinus.  
**Diocletianus**, *i*, m. the forty-second Roman Emperor with Maximian; he retired from the throne to Salona.  
**Diódorus**, *i* m. (1) Siculus, an historian in the time of Julius Cæsar; (2) a Stoic philosopher.  
**Dioḡenes**, *is*, m. (1) a Cynic philosopher, scholar to Antisthenes; (2) Laertius, who wrote the lives of the philosophers.  
**Diómodes**, *is*, m. (1) a king of Thrace, who fed his horses with men's flesh; eaten by his own horses; (2) a king of Ætolia, the son of Tyleris and Deiphila, one of the Greeks in the Trojan war.  
**Diómélon**, *ontis*, m. a man of Cyzicus employed by Artaxerxes to bribe Epaminondas.  
**Diōne**, *es*, f. a sea-nymph, the mother of Venus.  
**Diōnysia** *drum*, pl. n. festivals in honour of Bacchus.  
**Diōnyaius**, *i*, m. (1) the name of two tyrants of Sicily; (2) a Stoic philosopher, one of Zeno's scholars; (3) Heliocarnasseus, an historian, who wrote the history of Rome; (4) Areopagita, who when in Egypt saw an eclipse of the sun, contrary to nature, at the Crucifixion, and said, *Aut Deus natūre patitur, aut mundi machina dissolvitur*; (5) Periegætes, who in the time of Augustus wrote a geography in Greek hexameter verse.  
**Dioscōrides**, *æ*, m. a physician of Anazarba, in Nero's time.  
**Diræ**, *arum*, p. f. the three Furies, *Isiphōne*, *Megara*, and *Alecto*.  
**Dirce**, *es*, f. the wife of Lycus king of Thebes.  
**Dis**, *itis* m. the god of hell; also called Pluto.  
**Discordia**, *æ*, f. the goddess of discord.  
**Diddona**, *æ*, f. a city of Epirus in Greece.  
**Dolabella**, *æ*, m. a Roman, the son-in-law of Cicero

**Dolon**, *ōnis*, m. a Trojan vain by Ulysses.  
**Dolopes**, *um*, pl. m. a people of Epirus.  
**Domitianus**, *i*, m. the twelfth emperor of Rome, son of Vespasian, and brother of Titus.  
**Dores** (& *-rienses*), *ium*, pl. m. (*æ -rii*, *drum*, m.) the people of Doris.  
**Doris**, *idis* (v. *os*) f. (1) a nymph of the sea, daughter of Oceanus and Tethys, married to her brother Nereus, and had by him the Nereides; (2) a part of Greece Proper.  
**Draco** *ōnis*, m. a lawgiver of the Athenians, who punished every fault with death.  
**Drauces**, *is*, m. an enemy to Turnus.  
**Dravus**, *i*, m. the river Drave in Hungary.  
**Drépanum**, *i*, n. (1) a sea-port of Sicily, holl. *Trapani*; (2) a promontory of Crete, holl. *Cape Mechia*.  
**Druentia**, *æ*, f. a river in Gaul, holl. *Durance*.  
**Druidæ**, *arum*, pl. m. (& *-des*, *um*, pl. m.) priests of the ancient Gauls and Britons.  
**Drusus**, *i*, m. (1) the grandfather of Cato; (2) brother of Tiberius.  
**Dryades**, *um*, pl. f. (*d. asi*) goddesses of the woods.  
**Dryas**, *antis*, m. (*nc. ta*) the son of Orion, slain by Diana in the Theban war.  
**Dryopes**, *um*, pl. m. a people of Greece near Parvasus.  
**Dulichium**, *i*, n. a small island in the Ionian sea.  
**Durius**, *i*, m. (*ū Sil.*) a river in Spain, holl. *Douro*.  
**Dyme**, *arum*, pl. f. a city of Achæia in Greece, the farthest to the west.  
**Dyrrachium**, *i*, n. a sea-port town in Macedonia, holl. *Durazzo*.

**Ecbatana**, *drum*, pl. n. the chief city of Media.  
**Echinus**, *arum*, pl. f. (& *-inædes*, *um*.) five small islands in the Ionian Sea, holl. *Curzolaras*.  
**Echion**, *ōnis*, n. a companion of Cadmus.  
**Echionides**, *æ*, m. Pentheus, the son of Ecchion.  
**Echo**, *ūs*, f. a nymph, who from love to Narcissus, pined away to a mere voice.  
**Eclonides**, *um*, pl. f. (δ *Lucr.*) the priestesses of Bacchus.  
**Eclonies**, *i*, m. a people of Thrace  
**Eclimus**, *a*, *um*, (*-ōnis*, *Ov.*) adj. Thracian.  
**Elaphēbia**, *drum*, pl. n. veni-son feasts, in honor of Diana, celebrated in February, thence called *Elaphēbolion*.  
**Electra**, *æ*, f. (1) the daughter of Agamemnon; (2) the daughter of Atlas.  
**Elēi**, *drum*, pl. m. the people of Elis.  
**Eleusis**, *is* (& *-sin, inis*) f. a town in Attica, holl. *Lepšina*.  
**Eleusinia sacra**, *drum*, pl. n. secret sacrifices to Ceres.  
**Elis**, *is* & *idis*, f. (1) a country in Peloponnesus; (2) a city of Elis, near the river Penæus.  
**Elisa**, *æ*, f. a name of Dido, q. v.  
**Elūsa** (& *ÿ*) *æ*, f. a city in France, holl. *Eruse*.  
**Elÿsium**, *i*, n. the receptacle of the souls of good men after death.  
**Emathia**, *æ*, f. Macedonia, or Thessaly.  
**Emmatū** (v. *Em.*) *untis*, f. (1) a place in udea, near Tiberias; (2) a village in udea, about 60 furlongs from Jerusalem.  
**Empedocles**, *is*, m. a philosopher and poet of Agrigentum.  
**Enceladus**, *i*, m. a giant, the son of Titan and Terra.  
**Endymion** *ōnis*, m. a shepherd, beloved by Diana.  
**Enipeus**, *ei* v. *eos*, m. a river of Thessaly.  
**Enna**, *æ*, f. a city and plain in Sicily holl. *Castro Janni*.  
**Ennius**, *i*, m. an ancient poet of Calabrin.  
**Enyo** *us*, f. the sister of Mars, and goddess of war; ( ) War  
**Eos** (& *E.*) *ūs*, f. the goddess of the morning.  
**Evūs** (& *E.*) *i*, m. Lucifer, or the morning star.  
**Epaminondas**, *æ*, m. the son of Polymnus, a Theban.  
**Epaphroditus**, *i*, m. Nero's secretary, put to death by Domitian for helping to kill his master.  
**Epiphysus**, *i*, m. the son of Jupiter and Io, who founded Memphis.

E

**Èbora**, *æ*, f. (δ *Lab.*) a city in Portugal, holl. *Evora*.  
**Èbule** *arum*, pl. f. a group of islands West of Scotland, holl. *Hebrides*.  
**Èurōides**, *um*, pl. m. the people of Liege.  
**Èbusus**, *i*, f. (*ū. Sil. òsna, Stat.*) an island off the coast of Spain, holl. *Yvi*; a.



**Ἐρῆος** (v. -us.) i, m. *the builder of the Trojan horse.*  
**Ἐφέσιος**, i. f. *the capital of Ionia.*  
**Ἐφῆροι**, ὄρουμ, pl. m. *magistrates of the Lacedæmonians.*  
**Ἐφῆρη**, es, (v. -ra, æ.) f. *the ancient name of Corinth.*  
**Ἐπιχάρμης** i m. *a philosopher and comic poet of Sicily.*  
**Ἐπικτήτης**, i, m. *a Stoic philosopher.*  
**Ἐπιτεῦρος**, i, m. *a philosopher of Athens.*  
**Ἐπίδαμνον**, i n. (& -nus, i, f.) *a town of Mædon, called also Dyrrachium, hod. Durazzo.*  
**Ἐπίδαυρον**, i, n. (& -rus, i, f.) (1) *a city of Argolis in Peloponnesus*; (2) *a colony of Dalmatia, hod. Razusi Vecchio*; (3) *a seaport town in Peloponnesus, hod. Manasia.*  
**Ἐπιμένειδης**, æ, m. *an Epic poet of Crete.*  
**Ἐπιμηθέης**, εἴ, m. *the son of Jupiter, and brother of Prometheus.*  
**Ἐπιμηθίς**, ἰδης, f. *Pyrrha, the daughter of Epimæheus.*  
**Ἐπιρῶτα**, æ, m. *an inhabitant of Epirus.*  
**Ἐπιρῶτικος**, a, um. (v. -ensis, e.) *adj. of or from Epirus.*  
**Ἐπίρως**, i, f. *a part of Greece, west of Macedonia.*  
**Ἐπιρῶνεια**, æ, f. *a city in Piedmont, hod. Ivrea.*  
**Ἐκίρρα**, ὄρουμ, pl. n. *games instituted by Romulus in honor of Mars, (Feb. 27.) with horse-races.*  
**Ἐράτω**, ὄς, f. *the Muse of love and amorous poetry.*  
**Ἐρατοσθένης**, is, m. *a Cyrenæan philosopher, poet, historian, and astronomer, scholar of Aristotle and Callimachus.*  
**Ἐρέβος**, i, m. *son of Chaos and Darkness*; ( ) *Hell.*  
**Ἐρεθτεῦς**, εἴ, m. *a king of Athens, father of Cecrops*; *his four daughters scrupled not to die for their country.*  
**Ἐρεχθίς**, ἰδης, f. *a name of Procris, daughter of Erechtheus.*  
**Ἐρεθρία**, æ, f. *a city in Eubæa.*  
**Ἐριχθόη**, ὄς, f. *a woman of Thebes, skilful in magic*; (2) *a Fury.*  
**Ἐριχθίδης**, i, m. *a king of Athens, who invented chariots.*  
**Ἐριδιάνης**, i, m. *a river of Italy, called by the Romans: adus, hod. the Po.*  
**Ἐριγόνη**, es, f. *the daughter of Icarus, who invented the sign Virgo.*  
**Ἐριμνός**, ὄς, f. *a name common to the three Furies.*  
**Ἐριφύη**, es, f. *the wife of Amphicræus.*  
**Ἐρύκεια**, æ, f. *a title of Venus.*

**Ἐρύμανθος**, i, m. *a mountain in Arcadia.*  
**Ἐρύθραον ἁἄρη**, *the Indian Ocean.*  
**Ἐρύξ**, ἦεις, m. (1) *a man killed by Hercules at the cestus, and buried near* (2) *a mountain & town near Drepanum in Sicily, hod. Giuliano.*  
**Ἐσquilæ**, ἄρουμ, pl. f. *one of the seven hills of Rome.*  
**Ἐτεοκλής**, is & eds, m. *the elder son of Edipus by Jocasta.*  
**Ἐτῦρία**, æ, f. *a country of Italy, hod. Tuscany.*  
**Ἐτρουρί**, ὄρουμ, pl. m. *the people of Etruria, Tuscans.*  
**Ἐυαδνή**, es, f. *the daughter of Mars.*  
**Ἐβανδερ**, dri, m. *an Arcadian, the son of Mercury, and Nicotratra, for her prophetic verses called Carmenta*; *he built Pallantium.*  
**Ἐβας** (v. -ans), antis, f. *a votress of Bacchus.*  
**Ἐβῆα**, æ, f. *an island near Bœotia, hod. Negropont.*  
**Ἐυκλίδης**, is, m. (v. æ.) *a geometrician, mathematician, and musician, of Alexandria.*  
**Ἐυδοξος**, i, m. *a geometrician and astronomer of Cnidus.*  
**Ἐβένος**, i, m. *a river in Ætolia, hod. Fidiari.*  
**Ἐυθέσιος**, i, m. *an atheistic historian of Sicily, who wrote of the heathen Gods and Egyptian pyramids.*  
**Ἐυμῆνίδης**, um, pl. f. *the three Furies, daughters of Achæron and Nox: vide I. iræ.*  
**Ἐυφοῖβος**, i, m. *the son of Panthus, slain by Menelaüs.*  
**Ἐυφρόδιον**, ὄνις, m. *a poet of Chalcis.*  
**Ἐυφράτης**, is, m. (v. æ.) *a river of Mesopotamia.*  
**Ἐυφροσύνη**, es, (& -an, æ,) f. *one of the three Graces.*  
**Ἐυφῶλις**, ἰδης, m. *a comic poet of Athens.*  
**Ἐυρύπιδης**, is m. (& æ.) *a tragic writer, born at Saldamis, the day Xerxes was defeated*; *the scholar of Anaxagoras and Socrates.*  
**Ἐυρύπυς**, i, m. *a narrow sea, between Bœotia and Eubæa, hod. the Straits of Negropont.*  
**Ἐυρώπη**, æ, f. *Europe, one of the three ancient and four modern quarters of the world.*  
**Ἐυρώπηος**, a, um, adj. *of Europe, European.*  
**Ἐυρώτας**, æ, m. *a river in Læconia, hod. Basilipotamo.*  
**Ἐυρύαλη**, es, f. *the daughter of Minos, king of Crete, and mother of Orion by Neptune.*  
**Ἐυρύδικη**, es, f. *the wife of Orpheus.*  
**Ἐυρύκλειος**, i, m. *one of the companions of Ulysses.*

**Ἐυρύπυος**, i, n. *a soothsayer of the Island of Cos.*  
**Ἐυρύστειῦς**, εἴ m. & eos, m. *the son of Stænelus king of Mycænæ, who, to please Juno, enjoined on Hercules his twelve labours.*  
**Ἐυρύτης**, ἰδος f. *Idæ, the daughter of Eurýtus.*  
**Ἐυρύτιος**, i, m. *a king of Æthalia, whom Hercules slew and carried away his daughter Idæ.*  
**Ἐυτερπη**, es, f. *one of the nine Muses.*  
**Ἐυτρόπιος**, i, m. *a Roman historian in the time of Valens.*  
**Ἐυξίνος Πόντος**, i, m. *the Euxine or Black sea.*  
**Ἐξάγονος**, (v. Hex-) i, m. *an envoy of the Ophiogènes, to the Romans: who being exposed to serpents, they only licked him.*

## F

**Ἐβάρια**, is, m. (ac. im.) *river in Italy, hod. Farfar.*  
**Ἐβία**, æ, f. *the sister of Terentia, Cicero's wife.*  
**Ἐβίβιος**, i, m. *the name of a noble family in Rome: Maximus, one surnamed Cunctator.*  
**Ἐβριχίος**, i, m. *the name of a Roman family*; ( ) *C. Lucullus, a consul, who conquered Pyrrhus king of Epirus.*  
**Ἐβσῦλα**, ἄρουμ, pl. (& -la, æ,) f. *a city of Tuscany in Italy, hod. Fies-ti.*  
**Ἐβστῦρι**, ὄρουμ, pl. m. *a city of Tuscany, hod. Citta di Castello.*  
**Ἐβλέρνος**, i, m. *a mountain of Naples, producing good wine, hod. Monte Massico.*  
**Ἐβλίσι**, ὄρουμ, pl. m. *a people of Etruria.*  
**Ἐβανός**, i, m. *[scapius Fauri in pl.] gods of the fields and woods*; *also of fowlers.*  
**Ἐβαστυλός**, i, m. *the shepherd who found Romulus and Remus.*  
**Ἐββρία**, is, f. *a goddess worshipped for fear.*  
**Ἐββρια**, ὄρουμ, pl. n. (& um, n.) *a feast of atonement: for twelve days together in February.*  
**Ἐββῦλια**, um, pl. n. (& ὄρουμ, n.) *a festival to the manes, the last of the Febria.*  
**Ἐβερνίνιον**, i, n. *a town in Italy, hod. Ferenti*

**Frōntū n. i.**, n. a city in Italy, hod. *Fronza*.  
**Frētrius**, i, m. a name of Jupiter.  
**Frēdōna**, æ, f. a goddess of the groves.  
**Fescennia**, æ, f. (& -ivm, i, n.) a town in Italy, near the Tiber, hod. *Galese*.  
**Fescenninus**, a, um, adj. merry, as at nuptials.  
**Frīdēna** (& f.) æ, (& æ, ārum, pl.) f. a city of Latium hod. *Castel albeteo*.  
**Frūm**, i, n. a city of Picēnum in Italy, hod. *Fermo*.  
**Flāminius**, i, m. the name of several noble Romans; (1) T. Quintus, son of . . . Flaminus, who overcame Philip king of Macedon; (2) Lucius, turned out of the senate by Cato the censor.  
**Flōra**, æ, f. the goddess of flowers.  
**Flōrālia**, um & ōrum, pl. n. the festival of *Flora*, instituted in the year of Rome 516.  
**Flōrentia**, æ, f. *Florence*, a city of *Tuscany*.  
**Flōrentīni**, ōrum, pl. m. the inhabitants of *Florence*, *Florentines*.  
**Flōriānus**, i, m. the 39th Roman Emperor.  
**Fōntinālia**, (v. -tān.) una & ōrum, pl. n. a festival on the third of the Ides of October, in which they adorned their fountains and wells with chaplets.  
**Formis**, ārum, pl. f. a city of *Naples* in Italy, hod. *Napoli*.  
**Formiānum**, i, n. a country-seat belonging to *Cicero*, near *Formis*.  
**Formācālia**, um & ōrum, pl. n. sacrifices, at the parching of corn, to the goddess *Formax*.  
**Fortūnāt̄ insulæ**, ārum, pl. f. seven islands called *happy*, where the souls of the virtuous went after their death.  
**Forūm**, i, n. a market-place or town; *Appii*, in *Compania*, hod. *S. Donato*; *Corneli*, in *Romagna*, hod. *Imola*; *Flaminii*, in *Umbria*, hod. *Foranen*; *Julii*, ( ) in Italy, hod. *Friuli*; ( ) in *Gaul*, hod. *Prejus*; *Livii*, in Italy, hod. *Forli*.  
**Fosi**, ōrum, pl. m. a people of *Germany*.  
**Frauci**, ōrum, pl. m. a people of *Franconia* in *Germany*, who migrated into *Gaul*, which from them began to be called *Franca* Occidentālis, to distinguish it from their *Franconia*.  
**Francia**, æ, f. a part of ancient *Gaul*, between the *Loire* and the *Seine*, hod. *France*.

**Frēgellæ**, ārum, pl. f. a town in Italy, hod. *Ponte Corvo*.  
**Frisii**, ōrum, pl. m. a people of *Germany*, between the rivers *Rhine* and *Visur* is: they are now divided into East and West *Friezelanders*.  
**Fronto**, ōnis, m. (1) a philosopher, so beloved by *M. Antoninus*, that he erected him a golden statue; ( ) the patron of *Martial*; he was both consul and tribune.  
**Frūsino**, ōnis, m. a city of *Campania*, hod. *Frusinone*.  
**Fulgūnium** i. n. a city of *Umbria* in Italy, hod. *Foligno*.  
**Fundi**, ōrum, pl. m. a town of *Naples* in Italy, hod. *Fondi*.  
**Fūrēz**, id. qu. *Diræ*, q. v.

## G

**Gabāla**, ind. a sea-port in *Syria*, hod. *Gibel*.  
**Gābi**, ōrum, pl. m. a town of the *Volsciens*, near *Rome*, hod. *Campo Gudio*.  
**Gābriānus**, i, m. a Roman who was proconsul of *Syria*, and, when consul, banished *Cicero*.  
**Gādes**, ium, pl. m. the port of *Andalus* without the strait of *Gibraltar*.  
**Gādītānus**, a, um, adj. of or belonging to *Caŕtaz*.  
**Gātūli**, ōrum, pl. m. the people of *Gætūlia*, æ, f. a country of *Africa* beyond *Numidia*.  
**Gālanthis**, idis, f. the handmaid of *Alcēna*, changed into a weasel for deceiving *runo*.  
**Gālātēa**, æ, f. a sea nymph, the daughter of *Nereus* and *Doris*.  
**Gālātia** (& -tia), æ, f. a country in *Asia Minor*, so called from those *Gauls* who went over thither, and joined with the *Greeks*: their settlement was called indifferently *Galatia* or *Gallogræcia*, hod. *Chiangare*.  
**Galba**, æ, m. (*Servius Sulpitius*) the seventh Roman emperor.  
**Galēnus** i, m. the son of *Nicon* the geometrician; he was born at *Pergāmus*, and studied logic, philosophy, and physic.  
**Gālērius**, i, m. Val. *Maximianus*, a *Dacian*, the successor of *Diocletian*, and with *Constantius Chlorus*, 43rd Roman emperor.  
**Gālēsus**, i, m. a river in Italy hod. *Galeso*.

**Galli**, ōrum, pl. m. priests of *Cybele*.  
**Gallia**, æ, f. *Gaul*, a country of Europe divided, in *Cæsar's* time, into (1) *Cisalpinga*, v. *Citior*, (also called *Tōnsa* & *Togātā*.) South of the *Alps*. hod. *Lombardy*; (2) *Transalpinga*, v. *Uterior*. North of the *Alps*, hod. *France* & *Netherlands*, containing *Braccāta*, the *Roman Province*, hod. *Provence*, &c. and *omāta*, inhabited by the *Aquitāni*, *Belgæ*, & *Celtæ* or *Galli*.

**Gallia**.  
 Belgica, from the *Seine* to the *Rhine*, hod. *Netherlands*, &c.  
 Braccāta, v. *Narbonensis*, *Narbonne*, *Provence*, *Languedoc*, *Dauphiné*, *Savoie*, &c.  
 Celtica, from the *Garonne* to the *Seine*, hod. *Bretagne*, *Normandy*, *Burgundy*, &c. &c.  
 Cisalpinga, divided into (1) *Cispadāna*, from the *Rubicon* to the *Po*, hod. *Parma*, *Modena*, &c. (2) *Transpadāna*, from the *Po* to the *Alps*, hod. *Mantua*, *Milan*, and *Piedmont*.

**Galliēnus**, i, m. the 34th Roman emperor.  
**Gallus**, i, m. a confidant of *Mars*, and turned by him into a cock for falling asleep; (2) the thirty-first Roman emperor.  
**Gambriuii**, ōrum, pl. m. a people near *Hamburgh*.  
**Ganges**, is, m. a river in the east, dividing the *Indies* into two parts.  
**Gangēticus**, a, um, adj. of the *Ganges*: sinus, the bay of *Bengal*.  
**Gānymēdes**, is, m. the son of *Tros* king of *Troy*, and *Jupiter's* cupbearer.  
**Gārāmantēs**, um, pl. m. a people of *Lybia* interior.  
**Gārāmanticus**, a, um, adj. of *Garamantis*, *African*.  
**Gārāmantis**, idis, f. a woman of *Garamantis*.  
**Gargānus**, i, m. a promontory in *Apulia*, hod. *Gargano*.  
**Gargārus**, i, m. (ōrum, n.) part of the range of *Ida*; the name is commonly applied to the summit of the mountain.  
**Gārūnna**, æ, m. a river of *Gaul*, hod. *Garonne*.  
**Gaurus**, i, m. a mountain in Italy, hod. *Barbaro*; ( ) a rich old man in *Martial*.  
**Gaza**, æ, f. a city of *Palestine*, hod. *Gazzara*.  
**Gābenna** (v. (8.) æ, (& -næ, ārum, pl.) f. a town and mountain between *Auvergne* and the



*Helvii*, *hōd. les Monts des Cévennes.*  
*Gēla*, *æ. f. a town and river of Sicily, hod. Alicata.*  
*Gellius*, *i, m. (Aulus) a critic and grammarian, scholar of Corn. Fronto.*  
*Gēlōi*, *ōrum pl. n. a people of Scyth. i, who painted their bodies.*  
*Gēnāb*, *æ. f. a city of Gaul called c. s. Aurelia, hod. Orleans.*  
*Gēnāmi*, *ōrum, pl. m. a people of Switzerland.*  
*Gēnēra*, *æ. f. a city of the Allobroges in Gaul.*  
*Gēnius*, *i, m. a genius or angel, good or bad, which latter they called Alastor.*  
*Gēnua*, *æ. f. the chief city of the Ligurians in Italy, hod. Genoa.*  
*Gēorgica*, *ōrum, pl. n. a poem of Virgil on husbandry.*  
*Gērastrus*, *i, f. a town in Eubœa, hod. Gerasto*  
*Gergovia*, *æ. f. the chief town of the Arverni in Gaul, hod. Gergrove.*  
*Germānia*, *æ. f. Germany, a country in Europe.*  
*Germānicus*, *i, m. the son of Nero Drusus.*  
*Gēryōn*, (*γ. Claud.*) *ōnis, m. (& -ōnes, æ. m.) a giant king of Erythra in Spain, slain by Hercules.*  
*Gessoricum*, *i n. a town on the north coast of France, hod. Boulogne.*  
*Gēta*, *ārum, pl. m. a nation on the Ister, hod. Moldavia and Wallachia.*  
*Gigantes*, *um, pl. m. giants, the sons of Titan and Tellus.*  
*Gilaucus*, *i, m. a fisherman of Anthedon, transformed into a Triton, and made one of the sea-gods.*  
*Glycēra*, *æ, f. a mistress of Horace.*  
*Glycērium*, *i, f. the mistress and wife of Pamphilus in Terence's *Andria*.*  
*Gnātho*, *ōnis, m. a comic person or parasite in Terence.*  
*Gnōsus* (*v. -oss*) *i, f. a city of Crete, the abode of Minos, hod. Gnosia.*  
*Gordiaci montes*, *mountains in Armenia, hod. Gibel Noe.*  
*Gordianus*, *i, m. the 15th Roman emperor.*  
*Gordius*, *i, m. a Phrygian, vade king by an oracle.*  
*Gorgias*, *æ, m. Leontinus, son of Carmentides, the scholar of Empedocles, and master of Isocrates.*  
*Gorgon*, *ōnis, (& pl. -ōnes, um) f. the three daughters of Phorcus and Ceto; i, who had but one eye between them all; their*

*names were Sthenyo, Medūsa, and Euryale.*  
*Gorgoneus*, *a, um, adj. of a Gorgon.*  
*Gorgonius*, *i, m. a dirty offensive fellow in Horace.*  
*Gortyna*, *æ, f. a city of Crete.*  
*Gortynius*, *a, um, adj. of Gortyna, Gortynian.*  
*Gōthi* (& *Gōthi*. & *-thini*) *ōrum, pl. m. (& -thones, um, m.) Goths, a people in the north of Europe, hod. Danes, Swedes, and Norwegians.*  
*Grāvius* (& *-ū*) *i, m. a title of Mars.*  
*Græci*, *ōrum, pl. m. Greeks.*  
*Græcia*, *æ, f. the country of Greece; (-) Magna, the southern part of Italy.*  
*Grajiūgia*, *æ, c. g. i Greek or Grecian.*  
*Gravius* (*dissyll.*) (& *-āi*) *a, um, adj. Grecian.*  
*Grāncus*, *i, m. a river of Mysia, near Troy, running into the sea of Marmora.*  
*Grātias*, *ārum, pl. f. the three Graces, Aglaia, Thalia, and Euphrosyne, daughters of Bacchus and Venus, or of Jupiter and Euryōme.*  
*Gyāras* (*γ -ra*) *æ, f. an island of the Ægean sea, one of the Cyclades, hod. Catoiro.*  
*Gyges* (& *γ.*) *æ, m. a Lydian, to whom king Candaules showed his queen naked; (2) son of Cælus and Terra.*  
*Gymnōsophistæ*, *ārum, pl. m. Indian philosophers, Brachmans and Semanæi.*  
*Gyrthōa*, *æ, f. a town of Thessaly, hod. Tachycolicari.*  
*Gythium*, *i, n. a sea-port town in Laconia, hod. Paleapoti.*

## H

*Hadria*, *æ, m. vid. Adria.*  
*Hadriānus*, *i, m. Hadrian or Adrian, the 15th emperor of Rome: he reigned twenty years.*  
*Hæmōnia*, *æ, f. a name of Thessaly.*  
*Hiemus*, *i, m. a mountain in Thrace, hod. Argentaro.*  
*Hålēsus*, *i, m. (1) a son of Agamemnon, and friend of Turnus; (2) a river and mountain in Sicily.*  
*Håliliartus*, *f. a town in Bœotia, hod. Jaliarta.*  
*Hålīcarnassus*, *i, f. a maritime city of Caria.*  
*Hål cye*, *ārum, pl. f. a town in Sicily, hod. Saleme.*

*Hd tates*, *is, m. (& -eus, et, the father of Cræsus king of Lydia.*  
*Hāmadrāsdes*, *um, pl. f. wood nymphs.*  
*Hāmāxōbbū*, *ōrum, pl. m. a name given to the Scythians from their living in waggons.*  
*Hammon*, *ōnis, m. vid. Ammon.*  
*Hammāl ālis*, (*ālis*, *Val. i* *rob. ap. Gell.*) *m. vid. Annāl.*  
*Hanno*, *ōnis, m. a Carthaginian general, the son of Bomilcar.*  
*Harmōdius*, *i, m. an Athenian who conspired against the sons of Pisistratus.*  
*Harmōnia*, *æ, f. the daughter of Mars and Venus.*  
*Harmōnides*, *æ, m. a Trojan, taught by Minerva all kinds of workmanship.*  
*Harpāgus*, *i, m. a friend of Astyages the Mede, who preserved Cyrus.*  
*Harpalyce*, *es, f. the daughter of Lycurgus king of Thrace, and queen of the Amazons.*  
*Harpocrātes*, *is, m. the Egyptian god of silence.*  
*Harpylæ* (*trisyll.*) *ārum, pl. f. the daughters of Pontus and Terra, having the faces of virgins, and the bodies of birds: Hesiod calls them Iris, Ælla, and cypeta; and Virgil, in gen. ul, Furia, and Diræ naming one elæno.*  
*Hārudes*, *um, pl. m. a people of Germany.*  
*Hēbe*, *es, f. the daughter of Jupiter and Juno, and the goddess of youth.*  
*Hebrus*, *i, m. a river of Thrace, rising in Mount Rhodope, and falling into the Ægean sea, hod. Mariza.*  
*Hécate*, *es, f. a goddess, so called in hell; but Luna in heaven, and Diana on earth.*  
*Hécátompōlis*, *is & eos, f. a name of Crete, from its 100 cities, in the time of Minos.*  
*Hécátompōlios*, *i, f. a name of Thebes in Egypt, which had 100 gates; (-) the capital of Parthia, hod. Ispahan.*  
*Hector*, *ōris, m. (acc. -ōra) a son of Priam, and the bravest of all the Trojans.*  
*Hécuba*, *æ, (& -e, es), f. the daughter of Dymas, (Hom. & Ov.) or Cisseus, (Virg.) and s cond wife of king Priam.*  
*Hégēsias*, *æ, m. a philosopher of Cyrene.*  
*Hélēna*, *æ, (v. -ne, es), f. the daughter of Leda and Jupiter, and wife of Menelæus king of Lacedæmonia: being stolen by Paris, she occasioned the Trojan war.*  
*Hélénus*, *i, m. a son of king Priam.*  
*Heliādes*, *um, pl. f. the daugh*

lers of Phœbus and Clymène, called Pnaëthusa and Lampeüs.

Héllice, es, f. the Greater Bear.

Helicon, ðnis m. a hill of Bœotia, near Thebes, sacred to Apollo and the nine Muses, hæl. Zugaya.

Heliônades (& Ides) um, pl. f. the Muses.

Heliôgâbâlus (v. ðl.) i, m. the 24th Roman emperor.

Heliôpôlis, is, f. a city of Egypt, hod. Bekalbeth; (.) one in Phœnicia, near Mount Lebanon, x! Balbea.

Hellas, z. is, f. an ancient name of Greece also of Thessaly.

Helle, es, f. the daughter of Athamas king of Thebes who fell into the sea and was drowned in the strait called Hellespont.

Hellespontus, i, m. a Strait of the sea, between Thrace and Phrygia, separating Europe from Asia; hod. Dardanelles, and Strait of Gallipoli.

Hêlorus, i, m. (& -um, i, n.) a town and river in Sicily.

Hêlus, i, f. a town of Liconia.

Hêlvetia, æ, f. (sc. civitas) the country of the Helvetii, hod. Switzerland.

Hêlvetii, ðrum, pl. m. the Swiss.

Hênêti, ðrum pl. m. Paphlagonians, who, under Antênor, settled near the Adriatic, and were afterwards called Veneti.

Hêphæstia, æ, f. a town in Lemnos, hod. Cochino.

Hêphæstion, ðnis, m. a friend of Alexander.

Hêraclêa, (Hêraclêa, Ov.) æ. f. the name of several cities founded by or sacred to Hêracles; as, Acarnanie, hod. Ergel; Egypti, Bithynia; Æolia. Heraclia; Hethynia; Penderachi; Medorum; eractia; Syria, Heraclia; Thracia; Pantro, &c. &c.

Hêraclides, æ, m. a philosopher of Pontus, and scholar to Plato.

Hêraclitus, i, m. a philosopher of Ephêsus; (2) an historian of Lesbos.

Hêrbêsus (& ess.) i, f. a city of Sicily, hod. Palazzuolo.

Hêrbita, æ, f. a city in Sicily, hod. Nicosia.

Hêrculanêum, i, n. a city of Italy.

Hêrcules, is, m. (& -us, i,) the son of Jupiter, by Alcmena wife to Amphitryô.

Hêrculius, i, m. one who with Galerius urged Diocletian to resume his abdicated throne.

Hêrcynia, æ, f. a forest in Germany, hod. the Black Forest.

Hêrmasa, æ, f. a city and pro-

montory of Africa, hod. Cabo Dembia.

Hermagôras, æ, m. a rhetorician, surnamed Carion, at Rome in the time of Augustus.

Hermaphrôditus, i, m. the son of Mercury and Venus, joined to the nymph Salmacis.

Hermes, æ & ðtis, m. a name of Mercury; (2) a philosopher, called Trisimegistus, who first divided the day into hours.

Hermiône, es, f. the daughter of Menelaüs and Hêlêna, and the spouse of Orestes.

Hermocrâtes, is, m. a sophist, at whose suggestion one Pausanias slew Philip king of Macêdon.

Hermodôrus, i, m. (1) A scholar of Plato; (.) a philosopher of Ephêsus.

Hermôgenes, is, m. (1) a philosopher of Tarsus; (.) another put to death by Domitian.

Hermônassa, æ f. a city of Mysia, hod. Mastriga.

Hermus, i, m. a river of Lydia, having golden sands, which falls into the bay of Phocis or Phocæa, hod. Sarabat.

Hernici, ðrum, pl. m. a people of Latium, whose chief city was Anagnina, hod. Anagni, in the Campagna di Romæ.

Hêro, us, i. a beautiful maid of Sestos, loved by Leander of Abidos.

Hêrôdes, is, m. (& æ.) the name of three kings of Judæa; (1) surnamed Magnus; (.) Antipas, his son, and (3) Agrippa, his grandson.

Hêrodotianus, i, m. an historian of Alexandria.

Hêrôdotus, i, m. an historian of Halicarnassus, called the father of history; he wrote nine books in the Ionic dialect, named after the nine Muses.

Herse, es, f. the daughter of Cecrops, beloved by Mercury.

Hersilia, æ, f. the wife of Romulus.

Hêstôdus, i, m. an ancient Greek poet.

Hêsône, es, f. the daughter of Lomêdon king of Troy, delivered by Hercules from a sea-monster, and given to Telamon.

Hêsperia, æ, f. the West country; (1) Italy; (.) Spain.

Hêsperides, um, pl. f. the daughters of Hêsperus, whose orchards in Africa bore golden fruit.

Hêsperus, i, m. the son of Iapêtus after whom Italy was called Hesperia.

Hêtruria, Hetrusci, &c. vide Etruria, &c.

Hibernia, æ, f. Ireland.

Hierâpôlis, is, f. (.) a city of

Phrygia, hod. Seidescher; (.) one in Syria, hod. Aleppo.

Hiero ðnis, m. a king of Sicily.

Hierocles is, m. an Alexandrian philosopher.

Hierônymus, i, m. the grandson of Hêro king of Sicily.

Hierôsôlyma, æ, f. Jerusalem, the metropolis of Judæa.

Hilâria, ðrum, pl. n. (v. um,) feasts of mirth, kept March 25th.

Himêra, æ, f. a river and city of Sicily.

Hippias, æ, m. a philosopher of Ela.

Hippo, ðnis m. (1) a city of Africa hod. Bona; (2) a city of Spain.

Hippocentauri, ðrum, pl. m. a people of Thessaly, half man and half horse.

Hippocrâtes, is, m. a physician of Cos.

Hippocrêne, es, f. a fountain near Helicon, sacred to Apollo and the Muses.

Hippodâmia, æ, (& -me, es,) f. the daughter of (Enomâus, king of Ælis and Pisa.

Hippolyte, es, f. a queen of the Amazons.

Hippolytus, i, m. the son of Theseus by Hippolyte.

Hippomêdon outus, m. the son of Nesimachus and Naus cæe.

Hippomênes, is, m. the son of Macaræus and Meropê. Vid. Atalanta.

Hipponax, actis, m. a poet of Ephêsus.

Hippodâdes, æ, m. a title of Æolus.

Hirpini ðrum, pl. m. a people of the Samnites.

Hirtius (v. -ci) i, n. a consul joined with Pansa: he wrote the eighth book in Cæsar's Commentaries, and probably those of the Alexandrine and African wars.

Hispâlis, is, f. a city in Spain, hod. Seville.

Hispânia, æ, f. a country in the South West of Europe, also called Hesperia and Iberia hod Spain.

Hispelium, i, n. a city of Umbria, hod. Spello.

Hômêrus, i, m. a Greek poet, so eminent that seven cities contended for his birth; viz. Smyrna, Rhodes, Colophon, Salamis, Chios, Argos, and Athens.

Hôrâtii tres, Roman brothers who conquered the three Curatii.

Hôrâtius, i, m. (1) vide Cocles: (.) Flaccus, a famous Roman lyric poet born at Venusia a town of Apulia.

Hortensia, æ, f. the daughter of Hortensius, of great eloquence.



**Hortensius**, i, m. (1) a Roman orator, and friend of Cicero.  
**Hosilius**, i, m. vide **Tullus**.  
**Hungaria** v. **gavária**, æ, f. a country anciently called *annonia*; but was overrun by the Huns and the Avares.  
**Hunci** v. **Hou.** **drum**, pl. m. the Huns, a barbarous people from Scythia, who about A. D. 4th, laid waste all before them, settling in Italy, and northern Europe.  
**Hyacinthia**, **drum**, pl. n. a Spartan festival, three nights successively.  
**Hyacinthus**, i, m. the son of *Amicylas*, beloved by *Apollo* and *Zephyrus*; out of his blood *Apollo* produced the *Hyacinth*.  
**Hyades**, um, pl. f. seven stars in the head of *Taurus*, or the seven daughters of *Atlas* and *Ethra*.  
**Hyänpölis**, is, f. a town in *Phocis*, *hod. Jamboti*.  
**Hyantes**, um, pl. m. a people of *Bœotia*.  
**Hýbla**, æ, f. a mountain and town in *Sicily*, *hod. Paderno*; (·) a town in *Attica*.  
**Hýbleus**, a, um, adj. of *Hybla*, *Attic*.  
**Hydaspes**, is, m. (1) a river in *India*, *hod. Chitum*; (2) another in *Persia* *hod. Rowey*.  
**Hydra**, æ, f. a water-serpent with fifty heads, destroyed by *Hercules* in the lake of *Lerna*.  
**Hydruntum**, i, n. the capital of the *Salentini* in *Naples*, *hod. Otranto*.  
**Hyginus**, i, m. (C. Julius,) a Spaniard, and librarian to *Augustus*.  
**Hýlas**, æ, m. the son of *Theodamas*, beloved by *Hercules*, drowned in the river *Ascanius*.  
**Hyllus**, i, m. the son of *Hercules* and *Dejanira*, and husband of *Iole*; (·) river of *Phrygia*.  
**Hýmen** (v. ý.) & **énis**, m. (& *ménæus*, i. m.) & conjunctly *Hymen Hymenæus*, the son of *Apollo* and *Urania*, and god of marriages.  
**Hýmettus**, i, m. a mountain of *Attica*, famous for honey.  
**Hýpánis**, ia, m. (ac. -im) a river in *Scythia*, *hod. the Bog*.  
**Hýperides**, æ, m. an Athenian orator, slain by *Antipater*, and his tongue cut out.  
**Hýperion**, ónis, m. (acc. -ónia,) a name of the sun.  
**Hýpermuëstra**, æ, f. one of the fifty daughters of *Danåus*, q. v.  
**Hýpöpylle**, es, f. the daughter of *Thóas*, and queen of *Lemnos*.  
**Hýrcánia**, æ, f. a country of *Asia*; *hod. Tabristan* and *Gurgistan*.  
**Hýrie**, es, f. the mother of *Cyc-*

*lus* changed into a lake of *Bœotia*.  
**Hýrtæides**, æ, m. *Nisus*, the son of *Hýrtæus*.  
**Hýstaspes**, is, m. the father of *Darius* the first.

## I

**Iacchus**, i, tr. a name of *Bacchus*.  
**Iáler**, eris, n. a river of *Illyri-cum*.  
**Jamblichus**, i, m. a *Pythagorean* philosopher, scholar to *Porphyry*.  
**Janiculum**, i. n. a hill near *Rome*; *hod. Montori*.  
**Jánte**, es, f. a Cretan lady, the wife of *Iphs*.  
**Jánuus**, i, m. the most ancient king of *Italy*.  
**Jápæus**, i, m. the son of *Titan*, or, of *Cælus* and *Terra*.  
**Jápis**, idis, m. a physician.  
**Jápýgia**, æ, f. a region of *Apulia*, called also *Salentina*, *hod. Terra di Otranto*.  
**Járbas**, æ, m. a king of *Getulia* who courted, and afterwards waged war against, *Dido*.  
**Jásides**, æ, m. *Palinurus*, the son of *Iasius*.  
**Jáson**, ónis, m. the son of *Æson*, king of *Thessaly*.  
**Jaxartes**, is, m. a river of *Sogdiana*, *hod. Sir or Sihon*.  
**Jazyges** (& *I.*) um, pl. m. a people of *Tartary*.  
**Jébr**, **drum**, pl. m. (1) inhabitants of *Asia*, between the *Black* and *Caspian* seas, *hod. Gurgistan*; (·) a people of *Spain*.  
**Jébra**, æ, f. a name of *Spain*, or part of it.  
**Jébrus**, i, m. a river of *Spain*, *hod. Ebro*.  
**Jébrus**, a, um, adj. of *Spain*, *Spensish*.  
**Jéarius** (& -rus) i, m. the son of *Cæbus*, who first taught the use of wine.  
**Jéarus**, i, m. the son of *Dædalus*, who gave his name to the *Icartan* sea.  
**Jéthýphági**, **drum** pl. m. a people of *Arabia Felix*, living on fish.  
**Jéonium**, i, n. the metropolis of *Lycaonia*, in *Asia Minor*, *hod. Cogn. or Konieh*, capital of *Caramania*.  
**Jéda**, æ, (v. de, es,) a hill in *Thrygia*, near *Troy*, *hod. Kanydoc*; (2) a mountain in

*Crete* where *Jupiter* was brought up.  
**Jédaia**, æ, f. (& -um, i, n.) a town of *Crete*, whence *Venus* is called *Jédaia*.  
**Jédaus**, i, m. a mountain of *Crete*.  
**Jédonéus**, (& -ëus), eí, m. (v. *éas* m.) a king of *Crete*.  
**Jéduæa**, æ, f. a country of *Palestine*.  
**Jérua**, æ, (v. -ne, es,) f. *Ireland*.  
**Jéuvium**, i, n. a city of *Umbria* in *Italy*, *hod. Eugubio*.  
**Jérua**, æ, f. a city in *Spain*, *hod. Lerida*.  
**Jélu**, æ, f. (called also *Rhea Sylvia*) the daughter of *Numitor* king of the *Albans*, and mother of *Romulus* and *Remus*.  
**Jéläcus**, a, um, adj. of *Troy* or *Ilium*, *Trojan*.  
**Jélädes**, um, pl. f. *Trojan* women.  
**Jélänsis**, is, m. a *Trojan*, one of *Ilium* or *Troy*.  
**Jéläne**, es, f. the eldest daughter of *Priam*.  
**Jéläneus**, eí & eos, m. (acc. *éa*) the son of *Pharbas*, and attendant of *Ænéas*.  
**Jélos**, i, f. (& -on v. -um, i, n) the city of *Troy*.  
**Jéllus**, i, m. a river of *Attica*.  
**Jélyricum**, i, n. (& -ria, æ f.) country of *Euröpe*, on the borders of the *Adriatic*, including *Croatia*, *Dalmatia*, *Sclavonia*, &c.  
**Jélus**, i, m. the son of *Tros* king of *Troy*, by *Callirhoë*, from whom *Troy* had its name *Jélu-*; (·) a name of *Ascanius*.  
**Jélächis**, idis (v. os,) f. *Iö*, the daughter of *Inachus*.  
**Jélächus**, i, m. (1) the first king of the *Argives*; (·) a river of *Argos*, *hod. Planizza*.  
**Jélu**, **drum**, pl. m. *Indians*.  
**Jéudia**, æ, f. a country of *Asia*, called the *East Indies*, but by the natives *Indoستان*.  
**Jéügötes dñi**, gods of human origin, gods made of men, topical or tutelär gods.  
**Jéudus**, i, m. a river of *Asia*, *hod. Sinde*; it rises in mount *Caucasus*, and falls into the *Ionian* Ocean.  
**Jéuani**, **drum**, pl. m. a people of *Liguria*.  
**Jéuüs**, f. the daughter of *Cadmus* and *Hermíone* or *Harmónia*, and wife of *Athänas*.  
**Jéusubria**, æ, f. the country of the *Insübres* in *N. Italy*, near *Milan*.  
**Jéüramna**, æ, f. (1) a town of the *Volscians* near *Jamnum*; (2) a city of *Umbria*, *hod. Teramo*.  
**Jéü (& I.) üs**, f. the daughter of the river *Inachus*, whom *Jer-*

*piter transformet into a heifer.*

*Measta (& Jo.) æ, . the daughter of Menætius sister of Creon, and wife of Laius, afterwards unconsciously married to her son Edî us.*

*Hlaûs, i, m. the son of Iphiclus, Hercules' brother.*

*Hlchus, i, f. a town in Thessaly, hod. Iaco.*

*Hles, es, f. a daughter of Eurÿtus king of Cechalia whom Hercules loved, and afterwards gave to his son Hyllus.*

*Hnes, um, pl. m. the people of Ionia.*

*Ionia, æ, f. a country of Asia Minor, on the coast of the Archipelago.*

*Ionicus, Iönicus & Iönus, a, um, adj. Ionian.*

*Joppe, es, f. a town of Palestine; hod. Jaffa.*

*Jordânes (& lo.) is, m. the Jordan, a river of Palestine.*

*Iös, i, f. an isle in the Archipelago, where Homer was buried, hod. Nio.*

*Jöviânus, i, m. the 43th Roman emperor.*

*Jövis, is, m. Jove or Jupiter, the king of the gods, vide Jupiter.*

*Iphiânussa, æ, f. a daughter of Prætus king of the Argives, wife of Melampus, and sister of Lysippe and Iphinoë.*

*Iphicrâtes, is, m. an Athenian general.*

*Iphigénia, æ, f. the daughter of Agamemnon, saved by Diana from being sacrificed, and made her priestess.*

*Iris, Idis v. is, f. (acc. im & Ida) (1) the daughter of Thaumus and Electra, and messenger of Juno; (2) a river of Cappadocia, hod. Casn/mach.*

*Isära, æ, m. a river in Gaul, hod. Isere.*

*Isauria, æ, f. a country of Asia Minor.*

*Isis, Idis, f. (acc. im) an Egyptian goddess.*

*Isnârus, i m. a mountain in Thrace, hod. Polystillo.*

*Isménides, um, pl. f. Theban women.*

*Isménus, i, m. a river in Bœotia, hod. Ismeno.*

*Isocrâtes, is, m. an Athenian rhetorician.*

*Issa, æ, f. an island in the Adriatic, hod. Lissa.*

*Issæsis, um, pl. m. the people of Issa.*

*Issus, i, m. a city of Cilicia, near which Alexander conquered Darius.*

*Ister, tri, m. a river in Germany, hod. Danube.*

*Isthmia, örur, pl. n. solemn games, kept every fifth year*

*at Corinth, in honour of Neptune.*

*Istri, drum, pl. m. the people of Istria.*

*Istria, æ, f. a peninsula at the North of the Adriatic.*

*Itália (& I.) æ, f. a country of Europe, called Iatium, Hesperia, Cœnotria, & Ausonia, hod. Italy.*

*Itálica (& I.) æ, f. a city of Spain, built by Scipio Africanus, hod. Seville.*

*It'hæa, æ, (& ce, es.) f. an island in the Ionian sea, where Ulysses reigned, hod. Thiaki.*

*It'hæus, i, m. Ulysses q. v.*

*It'hönus (& -ös.) i, m. a king of Thessaly, and son of Deucalion, who first taught men to melt metals and coin money.*

*Itüraa, æ, f. a country of Palestine.*

*Itys, ys & yös, m. the son of Tereus and Prægne, turned into a pheasant.*

*Jüba, æ, m. a king of Mauritania, who sailed with Pompey; (2) his son, an excellent scholar, and husband of Cleopatra Sêlene.*

*Jüdaa, æ, f. the country of Palestine; (2) that art inhabited by the two tribes of Juda and Benjamin.*

*Jüläicus (v. dæus.) a, um, adj. of the Jews, Jewish.*

*Jügrütha, æ, m. a king of Numidia, and grandson of Masinissa.*

*Jülânus, i, m. (1) Didius, the 20th Roman emperor; (2) the 4th Roman emperor, called the Apostate.*

*Jülus, i, m. the name of many Romans; vide Cæsar.*

*Jülus, i, m. the son of Aênus; (2) Canus, a Roman put to death by Caligüla.*

*Jüno, önis, f. the daughter of Saturn, and sister and wife of Jupiter: called Saturnia, from her father, and Pronüba, Lucina, Monëta, &c. from her offices.*

*Jünönus a, um (& -nälis e) adj. of or sacred to Juno: ales v. volucris, a peacock.*

*Jupiter, gen. Jövis, (qu. Jovispäter, Fither love or Jupiter) m. the supreme god of the heathens, called Optimus, for his benefits, and Maximus, for his power; the son of Saturn and Ops, and brother and husband of Juno.*

*JustiniËus, i, m. a Roman emperor of Constantinople; he framed the Code, and the Digest or Pandects.*

*Justinus, i, m. a Roman historian, whose epitome is extant.*

*Jüturna, æ, f. the daughter of Daunus, and sister of Turnus.*

*Jüvönälis, is, m. (Decius Junus,) a Roman satirist.*

*Jüventas, ätis, f. the goddess of youth, called Hebe.*

*Jüverna, æ, f. Hibernia or Ireland.*

*Ixion, önis, m. the father of the Centaurs, and king of Thesaly.*

## L

*LABEÄTES, is, m. a lake and city of Dalmatia, hod. Scutari.*

*Läbeo, önis, m. Antistius, a great scholar and good lawyer; (2) Quintus Fabius, a Roman who conquered king Antiöchus.*

*Läbicum, i, n. a city in Italy, hod. Valmontone.*

*Läbüus, i, m, an historian in the time of Augustus, surnamed Rabiëus.*

*Läcæna, f. ex Iaco, adj. Lacedæmonian, Spartan.*

*Läcédæmon, önis, f. the metropolis of Laconia, also called Sparta.*

*Läcédæmönius, a, um, adj. of Lacedæmon, Lacedæmonian.*

*Lächësis, is, f. one of the three Fates, supposed to spin the thread of human life.*

*Läcimia, æ, f. a title of Juno.*

*Läcimium, i, n. a promontory in Italy, hod. Capo delle Colonne.*

*Läco (v. -on.) m. & n. -cæna, f. adj. Laconian, Spartan.*

*Läcönia, æ, f. a country of Peloponnesus, whose chief city was Lacedæmon, q. v.*

*Läcönicus a uri adj. Laconian, Lacedæmonian, Spartan; laconic.*

*Lælius, i, m. a friend of Scipio Africanus.*

*Læertes, æ, m. a king of Ithaca the son of Arcesius.*

*Lærtiädes, æ, m. Ulysses, the son of Læertes.*

*Læstrÿgönes, um, pl. m. (acc. nas.) a people of Sicily; also a colony of them near Formis in Italy.*

*Læis, Idis, f. a notable courtesan of Sicily and Corinth.*

*Läläge, es, f. a mistress of Horace.*

*Lälätänia, æ, f. a province in Spain, hod. Catalonia.*

*Lampæcius, i, f. a city and port of Mysia, at the mouth of the Hellespont.*



**Læmus**, i, m. (1) a king of the *Læstrygones*; (2) a son of *Hercules* by *Omphale*; (3) a Latin chief killed by *Nessus*; (4) a river of *Bœotia*; (5) a city of Italy near *Formiæ*; a (6) noble horse.

**Lænium**, i, n. a small town of *Latium*.

**Læocœon**, ontis, m. the son of *Priam* and *Hecuba*, and priest of *Apollo Thymbreus*.

**Læodæmia**, æ, f. the daughter of *Acastus*, and wife of *Protesilaüs*.

**Læodice**, es, f. the daughter of *Priam* and *Hecuba*, and wife of *Helicœon* son of *Antenor*.

**Læonœon**, ontis, m. the son of *Ilus* king of *Troy*, for whom *Apollo* and *Neptune* built the walls of *Troy*.

**Læopthæ**, ærum, pl. m. a people of *Thessaly*, who first tamed horses.

**Lar**, æris, m. in pl. *Læres*, demons, genii, or spirits.

**Lærium**, i, n. a city of *Naples* in Italy, hod. *Larina*.

**Lærisa**, æ, f. a city of *Thessaly*.

**Lærisæus**, a, um, adj. *Thessalian*.

**Lærisus**, i, m. a river of *Peloponnæus*.

**Lærius** i, m. a lake in Italy, hod. *Lago di Como*.

**Larymna**, æ, f. a town of *Bœotia*.

**Lætiolis**, (& *Æris*) e, adj. of *Italy*, *Latin*, *Italian*.

**Lætini**, ærum, pl. m. the *Latins*, inhabitants of *Latium* or *Italy*.

**Lætinus** i, m. the son of *Favus* king of *Latium*, and father of *Lavinia*.

**Lætium**, i, n. a country of *Italy*, between *Tuscany* and *Campania*.

**Lætius**, a, um, adj. of *Italy*. *Italian*, *Latian*, *Latin*.

**Latmus**, i, m. a mountain in *Caria*, hod. *Palatia*.

**Lætohrigi**, ærum, pl. m. a people of *Gaul* near the *Helvetii*.

**Lætoia**, æ, f. (& *-oidis*, *Idos*, f.) *Liana*, the daughter of *Latona*.

**Lætoia**, æ, f. a daughter of *Cæus* the Titan, or of *Saturn*, and mother of *Diana* and *Apollo*.

**Lætônia**, id. qu. *Latoia*.

**Læverna**, æ, f. the goddess of thieves.

**Lævicum**, id. qu. *Labicum*.

**Lævina** (& *Æ*) æ, f. the daughter of *Latinus*, and wife of *Æneas*.

**Lævnum**, i, n. a city of *Italy*.

**Lævnius**, a, um, adj. of *Lavinia*, *Italian*.

**Laurens**, tie, adj. *Laurentian*.

**Laurentum**, i, n. a city in *Italy*.

**Lausus**, i, m. the son of *Mezentius*, slain by *Æneas*.

**Læander** (& *Æ*) æri, m. a youth of *Abidos*, who loved *Hero*.

**Læarchus**, i, m. the son of *Athamas* and *Ino*, killed by his distracted father.

**Læbædia**, æ, f. a town in *Bœotia*, hod. *Livadia*.

**Læbynthos**, i, f. an island in the *Ægean* sea, hod. *Levita*.

**Læcheum**, i, n. one of the ports of *Corinth*.

**Læda**, æ, f. the daughter of *Thestius*, and wife of *Tyndærus* king of *Laconia*, and mother of *Pollux* and *Helena*, *Castor* and *Clytemnestra*.

**Læmæus**, i, m. the lake of *Geneva*.

**Lemnos**, i, f. an island in the *Ægean* sea, sacred to *Vulcan*, hod. *Statinene*.

**Lemævices**, um, pl. m. a people of *Gaul*, hod. *les Limosins*.

**Lemværalia**, um, pl. n. (& *ærum*, n.) a festival, *May 15th*, when they sacrificed to the *Lemværes*.

**Lemværia**, (pro *Ræ*.) um, pl. n. *idem*.

**Lemnidas** (& *-es*) æ, m. a king of *Sparta*, who with 300 men defended the strait of *Thermopylæ* against 5,000,000 men led by *Xerxes*; (2) a tutor of *Alexander*.

**Leontium**, i, n. a city in *Sicily*, hod. *Lentini*.

**Læpontii** ærum, pl. m. a people of the *Alps*.

**Læprium**, i, n. a town in *Arcadia*, hod. *Chaia*.

**Leptis**, is, f. Major et Minor, two cities of *Africa*, hod. *Lebida* and *Monastero*.

**Lema**, æ, f. a lake near *Argos* in *Peloponnæus*.

**Lero**, Æs, f. an island on the coast of *France*, hod. *S. Margaret*.

**Lesbides**, um, pl. f. *Lesbian women*.

**Leshos**, i, f. an isle in the *Ægean* sea, hod. *Metelin*.

**Læstrygones**, i, q. *Læstrygones*.

**Læthe**, es, f. a river in *Africa*, near *Berenice*, and one of the rivers in *hell*.

**Leucas**, ædis, f. (& *-ædia*, æ, f.) an island in the *Ionian* sea, hod. *Santa Maura*.

**Leucætes** æ, m. a promontory on the isle *Leucas*.

**Leuci**, ærum, pl. m. a people of *Lorraine*, near the city *Toul*.

**Leucippus**, i, m. a philosopher of *Athæna*.

**Leucosyria**, æ, f. a country of *Cappadocia*.

**Leucothæbe**, es, f. the wife of *Athamas*.

**Leuctra**, ærum, pl. n. a town in *Bœotia*, where *Eparinondas*

vanquished *Æ* *Lacedæmonians*.

**Lexovii**, ærum, pl. m. a people of *Celtic Gaul*.

**Libanius**, i, m. a son of *Antioch* and *Constantineple*.

**Libænus**, i, m. a mountain in *Syria*.

**Lifer**, æri, m. a name of *Bæce*.

**Libæra**, æ, f. a name of *Proserpine*.

**Libæralia**, um, pl. n. & *ærum*, n. feasts in honor of *Bacchus*, kept *March 17th*.

**Libæralitas Jûlia**, a town of *Lusitania*, hod. *Evora*.

**Libæthra**, æ, f. a fountain of *Magnesia*, sacred to the *Muses*.

**Libæthris**, *Idis*, adj. *Libethrian*.

**Libitina**, æ, f. the goddess *Venus* or *Proserpine*, presiding over births and burials.

**Liburnia**, æ, f. a country of *Illyria*, hod. *Croatia*.

**Libyæ**, æ, f. that part of *Africa* which borders on *Egypt*; (2) *Carthage*, hod. *Barca*.

**Libyæus**, a, um, adj. *Libyan*, *African*.

**Libyphænticia**, æ, f. the country about *Tunis* in *Africa*.

**Libys**, yds, m. a *Libyan*.

**Libyssinus** (v. *-ist*.) a, um, id. qu.

**Libyssus**, a, um, adj. *Libyan*, *African*.

**Lÿbistis**, *Idis*, f. adj. *idem*.

**Lÿchas**, æ, m. a boy who brought the poisoned shiri to *Hercules*.

**Liger**, æris, m. a river in *Gaul*, hod. *Loire*.

**Ligur** (& *-us*) Æris, m. a *Ligurian*.

**Ligûria**, æ, f. (v. *û*.) a country of *Italy*, between the *Apennines* and the *Tuscan* sea.

**Lilybæum**, i, n. a promontory West of *Sicily*, hod. *Capo Boeco*; (2) a town near it, hod. *Marsala*.

**Limnius**, i, f. an island near *Ireland* hod. *Ramsey*.

**Lingones**, um, pl. m. a people of *Belgic Gaul*, hod. *Langres* in *Champagne*; (2) a colony of them in *Italy*, hod. *Imoia*.

**Linus**, i, m. a *Theban*, son of *Apollo* and *Terpsichore*, the master of *Orpheus*, and *Hercules*.

**Lipære**, es, f. the chief of the *Æolian* Isles, North of *Sicily*, hod. *Lipari*.

**Liquentia**, æ, f. a river of *Venice* in *Italy*, hod. *Livenza*.

**Liris**, is, m. a river of *Campania* in *Italy*, hod. *Garigliano*.

**Lissus**, i, f. a city of *Macedonia*, hod. *Alessio*.

**Livius**, i, m. (*Titus*.) a Roman historian of *Padua*.

Locri, ðrum, pl. m. *Locrians*.  
 Locris, Ídis, f. a country of Greece.  
 Lócusta, æ, f. a woman used in poisoning Britannicus, and others.  
 Londinium (& -nium,) i, n. London, the metropolis of England.  
 Lõpådûsa, æ, f. an island in the Mediterranean East of Tunis, hod. Lampedosa.  
 Lõspþági, ðrum, pl. m. a people of Barbary, who lived on the fruit of the lote-tree.  
 Lûca, æ, f. a town of Lombardy, hod. Lucea.  
 Lûcãnia, æ, f. a province of Magna Græcia in Italy.  
 Lûcãnus, i, m. Lucan, a poet of Corduba i. Spain.  
 Lûcãria, æ, f. a city of Apulia in Italy, hod. Lucero.  
 Lûciãnus, i, m. Lucian of Samosãta, a witty writer in a pure Greek style.  
 Lûcilius, i, m. a Roman satirist.  
 Lûcina, æ, f. a goddess of child-bearing, a title given to Juno and Diana, or Luna.  
 Lucrãtia, æ, f. a daughter of Lucretius prefect of Rome, and wife of Tarquinius Collatinus, ravished by Sextus Tarquinius.  
 Lucrãtilis, is, m. a mountain of the Sabines.  
 Lucrãtius, i, m. a Latin poet, whose Nature of Things is still extant.  
 Lucrinus, i, m. a lake of Campania.  
 Lucrinus, a, um, adj. *Lucrine*.  
 Lûcullus, i, m. (1) Lucius, a Roman, who beat Mithridates; ( ) Marcus, his kinsman, who subdued Thrace.  
 Luedûnum, i, n. Celtãrum, a city of Gaul, hod. Lyons; (2) Batavûrum, a city in Holland, hod. Leyden.  
 Lûpercal, ãlis, n. a place under mount Palatine, sacred to Pan.  
 Lûpercãlia, um, pl. n. & ðrum, n a festival sacred to Pan, Feb. 15th.  
 Lûperci, ðrum, pl. m. priests of Pan.  
 Lûpia, æ, f. a river and town of Germany, hod. Lippe.  
 Lupia, ðrum, pl. f. a city of Calabria, hod. Lezo.  
 Lûstãni, ðrum, pl. m. the people of Lusitania, hod. Portuguese.  
 Lûstãnia, æ, f. the third part of ancient Spain, hod. Portugal.  
 Lûstõtia, æ, f. Parisiðrum, the metropolis of France, hod. Paris.  
 Lyæus, i, m. a name of Bacchus.

Lýcæus, i, m. a mountain of Arcadia, sacred to Pan and Jupiter.  
 Lýcãõn, õnis, m. a king of Arcadia.  
 Lýcãõnes, um, pl. m. the people of Lycaonia in Asia Minor.  
 Lýcãõnis, Ídis, f. Calisto, the daughter of Lycaon.  
 Lýcæum, i, n. Aristotle's school near Athens; also Cicero's school in the Tusculum.  
 Lychnidium, i, n. a city in Macedonia, hod. l'Orchrida.  
 Lýcia, æ, f. a country between Pamphylia and Caria; hod. Mentesia.  
 Lýcius, a, um, adj. *Lycian*.  
 Lýcõmædes, is, m. a king of Scyros.  
 Lýcon, õnis, m. a Peripatetic philosopher called Glycon, for his eloquence; (2) a town in Portugal.  
 Lýcophon, õnis, m. a poet of Chalcis.  
 Lýcõrius, Ídis, m. (voc. õri) a freed-woman of Volturnus, who slighted C. Gallus, and fell w. l. M. Antony.  
 Lýcurgus, i, m. a Spartan law-giver, the son of Polydectes, and brother of Eumônus; (2) a king of Thrace, who destroyed all the vines of his country.  
 Lýcus, i, m. a king of Bœonia.  
 Lydda, æ, f. a city of Palestine, near Joppa; hod. S. Georgia.  
 Lýdi, ðrum, pl. m. the Lydians, a people of  
 Lýdia, æ, f. an inland country of Asia Minor.  
 Lyncestis, Ídis, f. a country and river of Macedonia.  
 Lynceûs, ei & eos, m. (1) one of the Argonauts, very quick-sighted; ( ) a son of Ægyptus, whom his wife Hypermnestra saved.  
 Lynx, i, m. a king of Scythia, turned into a lynx.  
 Lýrcæus, i, m. a fountain of Arcadia.  
 Lynxus (v. -ness,) i, f. a city of Pamphylia, hod. Lynnes-o; ( ) one of Troãs in Phrygia.  
 Lýsander, dri, m. a Lucedemonian commander, who destroyed the Athenian fleet.  
 Lýsias, æ, m. the son of Cæhalus, and one of the ten orators commended by Cicero.  
 Lýsimãchia, æ, f. (ia, Lab.) a city of Thrace, hod. Hexamili; (2) a city of Ætolia.  
 Lýsimãchus, i, m. a valiant Macedonian, son of Agathocles.  
 Lýsipppus, i, m. a statuary of Sicyon.  
 Lýsis, is, m. a Pythagorean philosopher, master to Epaminondas.

Lýsistrãtus, i, m. a sanctuary of plaster, as his brother Lýsipus was in brass.  
 Lystra, æ, f. a city of Isauria near Lycaonia.

## M

Mãcæreus, ei, m. (& eds, m.) the son of Æolus; who had a child by his sister Canãce.  
 Mãcædon, õnis, m. a Macedonian.  
 Mãcædõnia, æ, f. a country between Thrace, Epirus, and Greece.  
 Mãcædõnicus, (& cædõnius,) a, um, adj. *Macedonian*.  
 Mãcer, acri, m. a Roman poet, contemporary with Ovid.  
 Mãchõn, õnis, m. the son of Æsculapius, a physician.  
 Macra, æ, f. a river which separates Liguria from Etruria, hod. la Magra.  
 Macri campi, ðrum, pl. m. a plain near Parma in Italy, hod. Brescelli.  
 Macrinus Opilius, the 23rd Roman emperor.  
 Macrõbius, i, m. a consular man contemporary with Servius; he wrote two books on Scipio's dream, and seven called Saturnalia.  
 Madaura, æ, f. a city of Africa.  
 Mãxander (& -drus,) i, m. a river of Phrygia.  
 Mãcõnas, ãtis, m. the friend of Augustus and patron of Horace.  
 Mãnãdes, um, pl. f. (& aliq. v. sing. -nas, ãdis.) woman sacrificers to Bacchus.  
 Mãnãlus, i, m. (in pl. -la, ðrum n.) a mountain in Arcadia.  
 Mãõnia, æ, f. a name for Lydia Mãõnides, æ, m. a title given to Homer, from Maonia his country.  
 Mãõnius, a, um, adj. *Mæonian*.  
 Mãõtis, Ídis, f. (ac. in & Ída.) Palus, a lake beyond the Euxine sea, into which the river Tanãis falls, hod. the sea of Asoph or Azov.  
 Mãvius, i, m. a poet in Virgil's time.  
 Magna Græcia, vide Græcia.  
 Mãgnõsia, æ, i. (1) a country of Macedonia; ( ) a city of Asia Minor; (3) another in Lydia, hod. Magnissa.  
 Mãgnõsius, a, um, adj. of Magnesia.



**Magnesa**, æ, f. a woman of *Magnesia*.

**Mago**, ðnis, m. (1) a brother of *Hannibal*; (2) *Magonis Porcius*, *Port Mahon*, in the island *Minorca*.

**Magenticum** (& -gon.) i. n. a city of *Germany* on the *Rhine* and *Maine*, hod. *Mentz*.

**Maia** (dissyll.) æ, f. the daughter of *Atlas* and *Pleione*.

**Malaca**, æ, f. a city in *Spain*, hod. *Malaga*.

**Málēa** (& -lē), æ, f. a promontory of the *Peloponnesus*, hod. *Capē Malio* or *Malea*.

**Mállicus sinus**, the gulf of *Zintona*.

**Malienses**, ium, pl. m. a people of *Thessaly*.

**Mallus**, i, f. a city in *Cilicia*, hod. *Mallo*.

**Māmerthi** ðrum pl. m. a people of *Campania* who possessed themselves of *Messana* in *Sicily*.

**Māmura**, æ m. a Roman knight who introduced the use of marble.

**Mancinus**, i, m. a consul of *Rome*, who made a dishonourable peace with the *Numantines*.

**Mandāne**, es, f. the daughter of *Astyages*, and mother of *Cyrus* the Great.

**Mandēla**, æ, f. a village of the *Sabines*.

**Mandubii**, ðrum pl. m. a people of *Gaul*, near *Burgundy*.

**Manduria**, æ, f. a city of the *Salentini* in *Calabria*.

**Mānia**, æ, f. the goddess of mad people; (2) a city of *Parthia*.

**Mānilius** is. m. (1) *Octavius*, a king of *Etruria*, and son-in-law to *Tarquin*; (2) a Roman who wrote on *Astronomy*.

**Mānlius**, i, m. (1) *Marcus*, a Roman, who retired into the *Capitol*, and saved it from the *Gauls*; (2) *T.* surnamed *Torquatus*, who beheaded his son for want of discipline; (3) another, who though banished by his father, defended and freed him from a trial.

**Mantinea** (& -nēa.) æ, f. a city of *Arcadia*, where *Epaminondas* conquered and fell.

**Manto**, us, f. a sorceress, the daughter of *Tiresias*.

**Mantua**, æ, f. a city in the North of *Italy*.

**Mārathon**, ðnis, f. a town in *Attica*, where *Miltiades* routed a *Persian* army of 1,00,000 foot & 10,000 horse, with only 10,000 men.

**Mārathonius**, a, um, adj. of *M Marathon*.

**Marcellus**, i, m. (1) *Claudius M.* a Roman commander, called *Genis Romanorum*, who first

conquered *Hannibal*, and took *Syracuse*; (2) *Marcus*, a friend of *Cicero*.

**Marcōmanni** (& -ōmāni) ðrum, pl. m. a people of *Germany*.

**Māre Infērum**, the *Tuscan sea*: *Supērum*, the *Adriatic*.

**Māreōtæ**, ærum, pl. m. the people of *Mareotis*, *Idis*, f. a country of *Libya*, hod. *Barca*; (2) a lake near *Alexandria*.

**Margiāna**, æ, f. a country in *Asia Minor*.

**Māriandyni**, ðrum, pl. m. a people of *Asia*, near *Bithynia*.

**Mārīca**, æ, f. the wife of *Faunus* and mother of *Latinus*.

**Mārius**, i, m. : *aius*, born at *Arpinum*, of low origin but possessed of great power, he and *Sylla* carried on civil war; (2) *Priscus*, proconsul of *Africa*.

**Marinārica**, æ, f. id. qu. *Mareotis*.

**Marmāridæ**, ærum, pl. m. the people of *Marmirica*.

**Māro**, ðnis m. *Virgil's* surname from his father.

**Mārōnēa**, a city in *Thrace*, hod. *Marogna*.

**Mārōnēs** (& -niānus), a, um, adj. of or belonging to *Virgil*.

**Marpēsia** (v. -thē), æ, f. the first queen of the *Amazons*.

**Marpissa**, æ, f. the wife of *Idæus* and mother of *Cleopatra* the wife of *Meleager*.

**Marrūbium**, i, n. a town of the *Marsi* in *Italy*.

**Marrūcini**, ðrum, pl. m. a people of *Italy* near *Abruzzo*.

**Mars**, tis, m. the god of war, and son of *Uptier* and *uno*.

**Marsi**, ðrum, pl. m. a people of *Italy*; (2) another in *Germany*.

**Marsicus** (& -sus), a, um, adj. of the *Marsi*, *Marsian*.

**Marsigni** ðrum, pl. m. a people of *Germany*.

**Marsyas** (v. -ya), æ, m. (1) a *Phrygian* satyr and musician, changed into a river in *Phrygia*.

**Martia**, æ, f. a Roman lady, wife of *Cat. Uticensis*, who gave her to *Horatius*, and after his decease took her back again.

**Murtiālis**, is, m. a witty epigrammatist of *Bilboa* in *Spain*.

**Martius propriē** adj. (1) *Anicus*, the 4th king of *Rome*; (2) *Campus* a plain between *Rome* and the *Tiber*, consecrated to *Mars*.

**Mārullus**, i, m. (1) *Seneca's* master in rhetoric; (2) *Pomponius*, a grammarian at *Rome*, and a severe critic.

**Marus**, i, m. a river in *Germany*, hod. *Morave*.

**Māssēlii**, ðrum, pl. m. a people of *W. Numidia*.

**Māsinissa**, æ m. a king of *Numidia*, and an ally of the *Romans*.

**Massāgētæ**, ærum, pl. m. a people of *Scythia*.

**Massicus**, i, m. a mountain in *Campania*, hod. *Mondragone*.

**Massilia**, æ, f. a city of *Provence* in *France*, hod. *Marseilles*.

**Massyia**, (āsylia, ap. *Prisc.*) æ, f. a town of *Cyrene* in *Africa*.

**Massylus** (& lēus), a, um, adj. *Massylian*.

**Mātho**, ðnis, m. a lawyer in *Domitian's* time.

**Mātūnus**, i, m. a hill of *Apulia*.

**Mātisco**, ðnis, f. a town in *Burundy*, hod. *Macon*.

**Matōna**, æ, f. a river of *Gaul*, hod. *Marne*.

**Mattiāci**, ðrum, pl. m. the people of *Matticum*, i, n. a town of *Germany*, hod. *Marou*.

**Mattus**, i, m. a friend of *Martial*.

**Mātūta**, æ, f. the goddess of the morning.

**Māvors**, rtis, m. *Mars*, the god of war.

**Māvortius**, a, um, adj. of or belonging to *Mars*, martial, warlike.

**Mauri**, ðrum, pl. m. *Moors*, the people of *Mauritania*, æ, f. a country on the N. and N. W. coast of *Africa*, hod. *Barbary* and *Morocco*; (2) *Cæsariensis*, *Algiers*; (3) *Tingitana*, *Tangier*.

**Maurūsianus**, a, um, adj. *Mauritanian*.

**Mausōlus**, i, m. a king of *Caria*, whose monument was one of the seven wonders of the world.

**Maxentius**, i, m. a tyrant and usurper, overcome by *Constantine*.

**Maximianus**, i, m. a *Thracian* shepherd, soldier, commander, and lastly the 13th emperor of *Rome*.

**Maximus**, i, m. the name of several men; (1) one called *Princeps iuventutis*; (2) *Tyrius*, a *Platonic philosopher* and master of *M. Antoninus*.

**Mazyces**, um, pl. m. a people of *Mauritania*.

**Mēcenas**, vide *Mæcenas*.

**Mēdēa**, æ, f. a sorceress, daughter of *Æetes* king of *Colchis*.

**Mēdia**, æ, f. a country of *Asia*, having *Persia* on the South, & *Hyrcania* and *Parthia* on the East.

**Mediolanum**, (Æ Aus.) i, n. a city in Italy, *hod.* Milan.  
**Mēdīmatrici**, *drum*, pl. m. (& ces, um), a peop. near Mentz in Germany.  
**Mēdion**, *ontis*, r., the son of Codrus the last king of Athens; the first Archon after their change of government.  
**Mēdīa**, i, m. a river of Media.  
**Mēdūsa**, æ, f. the daughter of Phorcus, her fine head of hair was changed into snakes, &c.  
**Mēdūsæus**, a, um, adj. of *Mēdūsa*; of *Pegāsus*.  
**Mēgæra**, æ, f. one of the Furies.  
**Mēgālensē lūdi**, a festival and games in honour of Cybele, April 1 th.  
**Mēgālēsīācus**, a, um, adj. *Megalesian*, *Circensian*.  
**Mēgārōpōlis**, is, f. the capital of Arcadia.  
**Mēgāra**, æ, f. (1) a daughter of Creon king of Thebes, and wife of Hercules; (2) a city of Achæa, between Athens and Corinth, the birth-place of *Euctid*.  
**Mēla** (v. *Mella*), æ, m. (1) a river of Italy; (-) vide *Pomponius*.  
**Mēlamus**, *pōlis*, a famous soothsayer and physician.  
**Mēlantho**, ūs, f. the daughter of Proteus and mistress of *Nephtune*.  
**Mēlas**, *ānos*, m. a river of *Mygdonia*; *hod.* Rio-Negro.  
**Mēlēæger**, *āgrōs & rus*, gri. m. son of *Cæneus* and *Atthæa*.  
**Mēlēsīgēnes**, is, m. a name of *Homer*, so called because *Smeyrna*, near which the river *Meles* runs, seems to have the best title to his birth-place.  
**Mēlithæa**, æ, f. a city of *Magnesia*, near *Thessaly*.  
**Mēlicerta**, æ, m. the son of *Ino* and *Attānus* king of *Thebes*.  
**Mēliassa**, æ, f. the daughter of *Melissus* king of *Crete*, and co-nurse of *Jupiter* with *Amalthea*.  
**Mēlissus**, i, m. (1) a king of *Crete*; (-) *Chius*, a grammarian; (3) a *Samian* philosopher, and chief magistrate and naval commander at *Ephesus*.  
**Mēlitta**, æ, (& -te, es), f. an island in the *Mediterranean*. *hod.* Malta.  
**Mēlius Spurius**, i, m. a Roman, slain by *C. Servius Ahala*.  
**Mēlios**, i, f. an island in the *Archipelago*, *hod.* *Milo*.  
**Mēlōpōimēne**, es, f. one of the nine *Muses*, presiding over tragedy.  
**Mēmmitus**, i, m. *C. Gemellus*, a Roman knight, the son of *Lucius*.

**Memnon**, *ōnis*, m. the son of *Tithonus* and *Aurora*.  
**Memphis**, is, f. a city of *Egypt*.  
**Mēnālippe**, es, f. the sister of *Antiōpe*, queen of the *Amazons*, and wife of *Theseus*.  
**Mēnālippus**, i, m. a Theban who killed *Tydeus*.  
**Mēnander**, *dri*, m. a comic poet of Athens.  
**Mēnāpī**, *drum*, pl. m. a people of *Belgic Gaul*.  
**Mēndes**, is, f. a city of *Egypt*.  
**Mēnecrætes**, is, m. a physician, who styled himself *upiter*.  
**Mēnēlās**, i, m. a king of *Sparta*, brother to *Ag. memnon*, and husband to *Helēna*.  
**Mēnephron**, *ōnis*, m. a man changed into a beast for attempted incest.  
**Mēnestrātus**, i, m. the statuary of the image of *Herate* in the temple of *Diana*.  
**Mēnippus**, i, m. (1) a *Cynic* philosopher; (-) an orator, and preceptor of *Cicero*.  
**Mēnius**, i, m. (1) a Roman naval commander; (2) an architect.  
**Mēnōtiādes**, æ, m. *Patroclus*, the son of *Menotius* and *Sthenēle*.  
**Mercūrius**, i, m. the son of *Jupiter* and *Maia*, god of merchandise, and messenger of the gods.  
**Mēriōnes**, is, m. a Cretan admiral.  
**Mēroë**, es, f. an island and city of *Ethiopia*, formed by the *Nile*.  
**Mērōpe**, es, f. the daughter of *Atlas*, wife of *Sisyphus*, and the da. kest of the *Pleiādes*.  
**Mēsēmbria**, æ, f. a city *Thrace*.  
**Mēsōpōtāmīz**, æ, f. a country of *Asia*, between the *Tigris* and *Euphrates*.  
**Mēsālīna**, æ, f. the wife of *Claudius Cæsar*, and afterwards of *C. Silius*.  
**Mēsāna**, æ, f. the capital of *Sicily*, *hod.* *Messina*.  
**Mēsāpia**, æ, f. a province of *Naples*, *hod.* *Terra d' Otranto*.  
**Mēsāpus**, i, m. an assistant of *Turmus*, against *Æneus*.  
**Mēsēna**, æ, f. a city of *Peloponnesus*.  
**Mētābus**, i, m. the father of *Camilla*.  
**Mētāpōntum**, i, n. a city of Italy in the bay of *Tarentum*, *hod.* *Torre di Mare*.  
**Mētāurum**, i, n. (& -rus, i, m.) a river of *Umbria*, *hod.* *Metaro*.  
**Mētellus**, i, m. (1) *Lucius Pontifex Maximus*, who triumphed over the *Carthaginians*; (-) *Macedonicus*, who subdued *Macedon*.

**Mēthōne**, es, f. (1) a city of *Macedonia*; (-) one in *Magnesia*; (3) one in the *S. W.* of *Peloponnesus*, *hod.* *Methon*.  
**Mēthymna**, æ, f. a city in *Lesbos*, *hod.* *Petra*.  
**Mētiscus**, i, m. the charioteer of *Turmus*.  
**Metius**, i, m. surnamed *Suffetius* or *Fuffetius*, commander of the *Albans* against the *Fidenates*, dragged piecemeal between them.  
**Metrōdōrus**, i, m. (1) an *Athenian* philosopher, scholar to *Carnædes*; (-) *Melicus*, one who perfected the art of memory; (-) a scholar of *Epicūrus*.  
**Mēvānia**, æ, f. a city of *Umbria* in Italy, *hod.* *Bevagna*.  
**Mezentius**, i, m. a prince of the *Tyrrhenes*, who assisted *Turmus* against *Æneas*; an atheist and cruel.  
**Mēcipia**, æ, m. the son of *Masivissa*.  
**Mēlas**, æ, m. a king of *Phrygia*.  
**Mēlātus** (v. *tos*) i, f. a city in *Asia Minor*, near the mouth of the *Mæander*, *hod.* *Melasso* or *Melazo*.  
**Mēlo**, *ōnis*, m. (1) a strong man of *Crotone*; (2) a Roman, who killed *Cicodrus*, and was defended by *Cicero*; (-) a tyrant of *Pisa*, in *Peloponnesus*.  
**Mēliādes**, is, m. (v. æ.) an *Athenian* general who conquered the *Persians* at *Marathon*.  
**Mincius**, i, m. a river in the North of Italy, *hod.* *Mincio*.  
**Minerva**, æ, f. the goddess of wisdom and the liberal arts.  
**Minio**, *ōnis*, m. a river of *Tuscany*, *hod.* *Mugnone*.  
**Minius**, i, m. a river in *Spain*, *hod.* *Minho*.  
**Mīnōis**, *Idis*, f. a daughter of *Minos*, in particular *Ariadne*.  
**Mīnos**, *ōis*, m. a king and lawgiver of *Crete*, the son of *Jupiter* and *Eurōpa*, and chief judge of *hell*.  
**Mīnōtaurus**, i, m. a monster conceived by *Pasiphæa*, and killed by *Theseus*.  
**Mīntonæ**, *ārum*, pl. f. a city near the *Liris* in Italy, *hod.* *la Barba del Garigliano*.  
**Mīnūtius**, i, m. (1) *Augūrius*, a tribune of the people; (-) *Felix* a lawyer, scholar, and Christian.  
**Mīnyēides**, um, pl. f. the daughters of *Minyas* a Theban, turned into bats.  
**Mīsēnum**, i, n. a promontory and town of *Campania*, *hod.* *Miseno*.  
**Mīsēnus**, i, m. the son of *Hæcylus* and trumpeter of *Hector*.



who followed *Aeneas* into Italy.  
 Mithridates, is, m. a king of Pontus, and head of twenty-two states: he was routed by Pompey.  
 Mitylēnē, ārum, pl. f. the capital of Lesbos, hod. Metelino.  
 Mitylēnēi, ārum, pl. m. the people of Mitylēnē.  
 Mētērosyne, es, f. the mother of the nine Muses.  
 Mēnus, i, m. a river in Germany, hod. Main.  
 Mēsī, ārum, pl. m. inhabitants of Mæsia, æ, f. a province of Europe between Macedonia and Thrace, hod. Servia & Bulgaria.  
 Mōguntia, æ, f. (& -tiacum i. n.) a city in Germany, hod. Mentz.  
 Mō o, ōnis, m. a Rhodian orator, and Cæsar's master.  
 Mōlorchus, i, m. an old shepherd who entertained Hercules.  
 Mōlossi, ārum, pl. m. a people of Epirus.  
 Mōmus, i, m. the god of carpentry and censure, the son of Somnus and Nce.  
 Mōna, æ, f. the isle of Anglesey in North Wales between England and Ireland; (-) the isle of Man.  
 Mōnēsēs, is, m. a king of Parthia, who put a stop to the Roman conquests.  
 Mōnēcus, i, m. a fort, harbour, and principality, of Liguria, hod. Monaco.  
 Mōpsōpia, æ, f. a region of Attica.  
 Mōpsōpius, æ, um, adj. Athenian.  
 Mōrini, ārum, pl. m. a people on the North coast of Gaul, about Boulogne.  
 Mōrphēus, ei, m. the god of dreams.  
 Mōsa, æ, f. a river of Belgic Gaul, hod. Maese or Meuse.  
 Moschi, ārum, pl. m. a people of East Scythia, hod. Mingrelia.  
 Mōsella, æ, f. a river in Germany, hod. Moselle.  
 Mōses, is, m. the lawgiver of the Israelites.  
 Mulciber, ēris v. ibris, m. (v. bri, m.) a name of Vulcan.  
 Mummius, i, m. a Roman Consul of a mean family, and no taste, called Achæicus; (2) Lucius, a man of great dexterity and address; (3) a Latin poet.  
 Munda, æ, f. a town of Bætic Spain, hod. Mondá.  
 Mūnychius, æ, um, adj. Athenian.  
 Mūrēna, æ, m. Lucius, a Roman consul, whom Cicero defended.  
 Mūrca, æ, f. the goddess of sloth.

Murgantia, æ, f. a city of the Samnites in Naples, hod. Mercone.  
 Mūsæ, ārum, pl. f. the nine Muses, daughters of Jupiter and Mnemosyne, and the patronesses of music and poetry, and the liberal sciences. They were Calliōpe, Clio, Erāto, Euterpe, Melpomēne, Polyhymnia, Terpsichōre, Thalia, and Urania.  
 Mūsæus, i, m. a poet, the scholar of Orpheus.  
 Mūtina, æ, f. a city of Gallia Togata, hod. Modena.  
 Mūtius, i, m. Cordus, a Roman surnamed Scævōla, who attempted to kill Porcenna.  
 Mūtusca, ārum, pl. f. a town in the North of Italy, hod. Monte Leone.  
 Mūtya, æ, f. a town in Sicily, hod. Modica.  
 Mýcālē, es, f. a town and mountain of Caria.  
 Mýcēnæ, ārum, pl. f. a city of Peloponnesus.  
 Mýcōne, es, f. (& -nus, i) an island in the Ægean sea.  
 Mygdōnia, æ, f. a province of Macedonia, hod. Perga; (2) a part of Phrygia.  
 Mygdōnides, æ, m. Choræbus, the son of Mygdon.  
 Mýle, es, f. a sea-port in Sicily, hod. Milasso.  
 Myndus, i, f. the capital of Caria, hod. Mentés.  
 Myra, æ, f. the chief city of Lycia, hod. Strumita.  
 Myrn. Mōnes, um, pi. m. a people of Ægina, and followers of Achilles.  
 Myron, ōnis, m. a Grecian statuary.  
 Myrrha, æ, f. the daughter of Iñiras, king of Cyprus.  
 Myrtea, æ, f. a name of Venus.  
 Myrtilus, i, m. the char oter of Ænomæus, bribed by Pelops to overturn his master.  
 Mýsi, ārum, pl. m. the people of Mýsia, æ, f. a country of Asia the Less, near the Hellespont, hod. Becsanguil.  
 Myūs, untis, f. a city of Ionia in Natolia, hod. Melassa.

Nāikēs (& Naī. trisyll.) um, pl. l. (& rar. in sing. Nāias, iādos, & Naīs, iāos.) nymphs of springs and fountains.  
 Namētes, um, pl. m. a people of Gaul, near Nautes.  
 Nāpōæ, ārum, pl. f. nymphs of the woods.  
 Nar, āris m. a river of Umbria in Italy, hod. Nera.  
 Narbo, ōnis, f. a city of Gaul, hod. Narbonne.  
 Narbōnenais, æ, adj. of or near Narbonne: Gallia, a province of Gaul, hod. Savoy, Dauphine, Languedoc, and Provence.  
 Narcissus, i, m. the son of the river Cephissus and the nymph Liriope.  
 Narisci, ārum, pl. m. a German nation beyond the Danube.  
 Narnia, æ, f. a city of Umbria, hod. Narni.  
 Nārōna, æ, f. a city in Dalmatia, hod. Narenza.  
 Nāsāinōnes, um, pl. m. a people of Africa near the Syrtes.  
 Nāsica, æ, m. (Scipio) a friend of Ennius.  
 Nāva, æ, f. a river in Belgic Gaul, hod. Nahe.  
 Naucrātes, is, m. an orator, scholar to Isocrates.  
 Naulōchus, i, m. (& -a, ārum, pl. n.) a sea-port and river on the North coast of Sicily, hod. Diveta.  
 Naupactus, i, m. (& -um, n.) the capital of Ætolia, hod. Lepanto.  
 Nauplia, æ, f. a sea-port of Argos, hod. Napoli di Romagna.  
 Naupliādes, æ, m. Palamedes the son of  
 Nauplius, i, m. the son of Neptune and Eubœa.  
 Nausicaā, æ, (v. Æ. es.) f. the daughter of Alcinoüs king of the Phæacians.  
 Nautes, æ, m. a Trojan soothsayer.  
 Naxos, i, f. one of the Cyclādes, called also Dionysia, hod. Naxia.  
 Neathus, i, m. a river of Italy Neap'lis, is & eos, f. (1) a city of Italy, called anciently Parthenō e, hod. Naples; (2) another, near Thrace, by the river Strymon.  
 Nehrōdes, is, m. a high hill in Sicily, hod. Madonia.  
 Nēlus, i, m. (ac. Æ.) the son of Neptune, and father of Nestor.  
 Nēmāusus, i, f. a city of Gallia Narbonensis, hod. Names.  
 Nēmæa, æ (& -e. es.) f. a town in Arcadia with a wood and rock near, where Hercules kill ed a lion, hod. Tristena.  
 Nēmēsīs, is, f. the daughter o

## N

**Jupiter and Necessitas, and distributor of rewards and punishments; chiefly he latter.**  
**Nenētes**, um, pl. m. a people of the Rhine, near Spire.  
**Neōcēsārīa** (v. -ria) æ, f. a city in Cappadocia, hod. Tocat.  
**Neoptōlēmus**, i, m. Pyrrhus, son of Achilles.  
**Nēpētē**, es, f. a city of Etruria, hod. Nepi.  
**Nēphēlēis**, Idos, f. Helle, the daughter of Nephēle wife of Athēnas.  
**Nēpos**, ōtis, m. (Cornelius) a Roman biographer.  
**Neptūnius**, a, um, adj. of Neptune.  
**Neptūnus**, i, m. the son of Saturn and Ops, the god of the sea, and father of fountains and rivers; as Hippus, he presided over horse and chariot-races; his chariot was drawn by Hippocampi. i. e. horses in the fore part, and, in their hinder, fishes.  
**Nērēis**, Idos, (& pl. -ides, um.) f. the daughters of Nereus, and Doris, nymphs of the sea.  
**Nērēus**, ei, m. & eōs, m. the son of Oceānus and Tethys.  
**Nērītōs** (v. -us,) i, f. a mountain in Ithaca.  
**Nēro**, ōnis, m. (Claudius Cæsar) the sixth Roman emperor.  
**Nerva**, æ, m. the thirteenth Roman emperor.  
**Nervii**, ōrum, pl. m. a people of Belgic Gaul, near Hainault.  
**Nesactium**, i, n. a city in Istria, hod. Castel Nuovo.  
**Nēsīs** (& -ess) idis, f. an island near Naples, hod. Nisita.  
**Nessus**, i, m. a Centaur, killed by Hercules.  
**Nēstor**, ōris, m. the son of Neleus king of Pylos.  
**Nētum**, i, n. a city in Sicily, hod. Nuto.  
**Nicæa** (& -ce.) æ, f. a city of Bithynia, hod. Isnik; ( ) a city of Liguria, hod. Nice or Nizza.  
**Nicōmēdes**, is, m. a king of Bithynia.  
**Nicōmēlia**, æ, f. a city of Bithynia, hod. Isnikmid.  
**Nigidius Figūlus**, i, m. a learned nobleman in Cicero's time.  
**Nīlācus** (& -loticus) a, um, adj. of the Nile; tellus, Egypt.  
**Nīlus**, i, m. the greatest river in Africa.  
**Nīnos**, i, f. the capital of the Assyrians, on the Tigris, called also Nineve.  
**Nīnus**, i, m. the founder of the Assyria empire, and husband of Semiramis.  
**Nīche**, es, f. the daughter of Tantūlus and wife of Amphion king of Thebes, whose seven

sons were slain by Apollo, and seven daughters by Diana.  
**Niphātes**, æ, m. a mountain and river of Armenia.  
**Nisus**, i, m. a king of the Megarenses.  
**Nōla**, æ, f. a city of Campania, where Hannibal and Marcellus fought, and Augustus died.  
**Nōmādes**, um, pl. m. a people of Africa, dispersed in Scythia, and now called Tartars; ( ) in Parthia; also in India, Arabia &c.  
**Nōmentum**, i, n. a town of the Sabines in Italy, hod. Lamentana.  
**Nōnācris**, is, f. a town of Arcadia.  
**Nōrica**, æ, f. a city in Germany, hod. Nuremberg.  
**Nōrteum**, i, n. a part of Illyricum, hod. Austria, Carnioia, &c.  
**Nōtus**, i, m. the south wind.  
**Nōvāria**, æ, f. a city of Umbria in Italy, hod. Novoro.  
**Nōvellus**, i, m. a Mitaneæ, and consul, a great drinker, and nicknamed Tricongius.  
**Nōvensiles Dii**, Gods receivea by the Romans from the Sabines, or the gods of the conquered provinces and kingdoms.  
**Nōvidūnum**, i, n. a city of Aquitain, hod. Soissons; (2) another in Guul, hod. Neuvy sur Baranjon.  
**Nūba**, ārum, pl. m. the people of Nubia in Africa.  
**Nūcēria**, æ, f. (1) a city in the North of Italy, hod. Nocera; ( ) a city in Campania, hod. Luceria.  
**Nūma**, æ, m. Pompilius, the second king of Rome; he first divided the year into twelve months, and waged no war.  
**Nūmāna**, æ, f. a city of Picenum in Italy, hod. Humar.  
**Nūmantia**, æ, f. a city of Spain besieged by the Romans twenty years, hod. Almaz.  
**Nūmicius**, i, m. a friend of Horace.  
**Nūmidæ**, ārum, pl. m. Numidians, in Africa. Vide Nomādes.  
**Nūmīdia**, æ, f. a country of Africa, hod. Algiers; (2) all Africa.  
**Nūmistro**, ōnis, m. a town of Lucania in Italy. hod. Nicastro.  
**Nūmītor**, ōris, m. the fifteenth king of Alba, detroned by his brother Amulius, and restored by his grandsons Romulus and Remus.  
**Nursia**, æ, f. a city of the Sabines in Italy, hod Norsia.  
**Nyctēis**, Idis, f. Antigone the daughter of Nycteus.

**Nycteus**, ei & eōs, m. the son of Neptune.  
**Nyctimēne**, es, f. the daughter of Nycteus, changed into an owl for committing incest.  
**Nysa**, æ, f. (1) a city of Arabia, hod. Nisi; ( ) a city of India; ( ) a hill near that city; (4) one of the tops of Parnassus; (5) the name of Bacchus' nurse.

## O

**Oaxes**, is, m. a river of Crete.  
**Oaxis tellus**, Crete.  
**Obidēnes** (t. Ophi.) um, pl. m. a people of Cyprus.  
**Oceānus**, i, m. the god of the sea, son of Cælus and Vesta, husband of Tethys, and father of the Nāids or Naiads.  
**Oceus**, i, m. a lazy fellow, who gave rise to the proverb, Ocañi fūcūlum torquēre, to labour in vain.  
**Oetricūlum**, i, n. a town near Rome, hod. Otricoli.  
**Octāvia**, æ, f. (1) the sister of Augustus and wife of M. Antonius; (2) the daughter of Claudius and wife of Nero.  
**Otridūrum**, i, n. a town of the Helvetii, hod. Martigny.  
**Ocyroēs**, es, f. the daughter of Chiron, turned into a mare.  
**Odessus**, i, f. a city in Mysia, hod. Lemno.  
**Ochrysæ**, ārum, pl. m. a people of Thracia.  
**Odrus**, i, m. a king of Thracia.  
**Ōbālīa**, æ, f. (1) the country of Laconia; ( ) the city Tarentum.  
**Ōbālīus**, a, um, adj. Laconian, Lacedæmonian.  
**Ōbīpus**, i, m. & -ōdis, m. the son of Læus king of Thebes.  
**Oeneus ei & eos**, m. a king of Calydon.  
**Ōnides**, es, m. Melæger, the son of Oeneus.  
**Ōnūmāus**, i, m. the son of Mars, and king of Elis and Pisa.  
**Ōnōne**, es, f. a nymph of mount Ida, and mistress of Paris.  
**Ōnōpia**, æ, f. the island Egina.  
**Ōnotria**, æ, f. an ancient name of Italy.  
**Ōnus**, i, m. a river in Germany, hod. Inne.  
**Ōta**, æ, m. a mountain in Thessaly.  
**Ōtyēes**, is, m. a king of Thebes in Bœotia.  
**Ōtygius**, a, um, adj. Theban



**Ōleus**, εἴ, εἴ, & εὐs, m. a king of the *Locrians*.  
**Ōlbia**, α, f. a town of *Gallia Narbonensis*, hod. *Hieres*: (2) one in *Bithynia*, id. qu. *Nicæa*; (3) one in *Surmatia*.  
**Ōlenos** v. us, i, f. (& -um, n.) a city of *Achaia*; (?) one in *Ætolia*, hod. *Oleno*.  
**Ōlōnos** v. us, i, m. a son of *Vulcan* and husband of *Lethæa*.  
**Ōlympia**, α, f. a place and sacred grove in *Elis*, on the *Alpheus*, where the *Olympic* games were celebrated.  
**Ōlympiācus** (v. -piūs) a, um, adj. of or at *Olympia*, *Olympic*.  
**Ōlympus**, i, m. a high hill between *Thessaly* and *Macedonia*.  
**Ōlynthus**, i, f. a city of *Thrace*, on the border of *Macedonia*, hod. *Olinto*.  
**Ōlysiyo** (& -ysiyo). *Donat.* ōnis, f. a city of *Lusitania*, hod. *Lisbon*, the metropolis of *Portugal*.  
**Ōmōle**, es, f. a mountain of *Thessaly*.  
**Ōmphālē**, es, f. a queen of *Lydia*, whose slave *Hercules* became for love.  
**Ōpālīa**, ōrum, pl. n. sacrifices in honor of the goddess: *Ops*.  
**Ōpheltes**, α, m. the son of *Lycurgus* king of *Nemea*, slain by a serpent.  
**Ōphiūsa**, α, f. an island on the coast of *Spain*, hod. *Formentera*.  
**Ōpici**, ōrum, pl. m. a people of *Italy*.  
**Ōpis**, is, f. one of *Diana's* nymphs.  
**Ōpitergiūm**, i, n. a town of *Venice* in *Italy*, hod. *Oderzo*.  
**Ōppiānus**, i, m. a poet of *Anazarbus* in *Cilicia*: he wrote five books of fishing and four of hunting.  
**Ōpis**, Ōpis, f. the daughter of *Cælus* and *Vesta*, and the sister and wife of *Saturn*: also called *Cybèle*, *Rhea*, & *Metēr Deūm*.  
**Ōpus**, ontis, f. (ac. ta.) a city in *Locris*, hod. *Talandi*.  
**Ōrbilius**, i, m. a severe schoolmaster.  
**Ōrcādes**, um, pl. m. the islands of *Orkney*, North of *Scotland*.  
**Ōrchāmus**, i, m. a king of *Assyria*, who buried his daughter *Leucothea* alive, for lying with *Phæbus*.  
**Ōrcæas**, ādis, (& pl. -ādeas, um,) f. nymphs of *Diana's* train.  
**Ōrestes**, is, m. (& α.) the son of *Agamemnon* and *Clytemnestra*: he slew his own mother, and *Ægisthus* her adulterer: he was the faithful friend of *Pyades*.

**Ōrgia**, ōrum, pl. n. rites of *Bacchus*.  
**Ōrēcos**, i, f. (& -um, i, n.) a sea-port in *Epirus*.  
**Ōriens**, ntis, m. the East.  
**Ōrion** (& Ō.) ōnis, m. a giant, slain by *Diana*, and made a constellation after death.  
**Ōrithyia** (*quadrisyl.*) α, f. the daughter of *Erectheus*, and mistress of *Boreas*.  
**Ōrōdes**, α, m. a king of *Parthia*, who poured melted gold into the throat of *Crassus*.  
**Ōrontes**, α, m. (1) a river of *Syria*, rising in *mount Libanus*, and running by *Antioch* into the sea; (?) a companion of *Æneas*.  
**Ōrpheus**, ei & eūs, m. a *Thracian* poet, the husband of *Eurydice*.  
**Ōrtygia**, α, f. an ancient name of the isle of *Delos*; (?) an island near *Sicily*; (?) a grove near *Ephesus*; (?) *Diana*.  
**Ōsci**, ōrum, pl. m. the ancient people of *Italy*.  
**Ōsi**, ōrum, pl. m. a people near *Osanburg* in *Germany*.  
**Ōstria**, is, m. the son of *Jupiter* and *Nidhe*, murdered by his brother *Typhon*. He was a famous deity with the *Egyptians*.  
**Ōssa**, α, m. a mountain in *Thessaly*.  
**Ōstia**, α, f. a city at the mouth of the *Tiber* in *Italy*.  
**Ōtho**, ōnis, m. (1) the eighth *Roman* emperor; (2) a tribune of the people, and author of the *Roscian* law, which divided the seats of the equestrian order from those of the *Senatorial*.  
**Ōthryādēs**, α, m. a *Spartan*, one of 300 who survived the combat with 300 of the *Athenians*, and having raised a trophy, slew himself.  
**Ōthrys**, yōs, m. a hill of *Thessaly*.  
**Ōvidius**, i, m. surnamed *Naso*, a *Roman* poet, banished to *Tomos*.  
**Ōxiy**, i, m. a river of *Bactriana*, falling into *Lake Aral*, hod. *ihon*.  
**Ōxydræcæ**, ārum, pl. m. a people of *India*.

## P

called *Chrysoorhoas*, for its golden sands.  
**Pæcivius**, i, m. a tragic poet of *Brundisium* in *Calabria*: several fragments of his are preserved.  
**Pælus**, i, m. a river of *Italy*, rising out of the *Alps*, and by seven months discharging itself into the *Adriatic*: called also *Eridanus*, hod. *Po*.  
**Pædusa**, α, f. an arm of the *Po*.  
**Pæan**, ānis, m. (ac. āna) a name of *Apollo*; (-) a song.  
**Pæonia**, α, f. a part of *Macedonia*.  
**Pæstum**, i, n. a city of *Lucania*, called by the *Greeks* *Posidonia*.  
**Pætus**, i, m. the husband of *Arria* q. v.  
**Pægææ**, ārum, pl. f. a sea-port of *Thessaly*, the port of the *Phæacians*, and where the ship *Argo* was built; hod. *Volo*.  
**Pælamon**, ōnis, m. (1) the son of *Athamas* and *Ino*, called also *Melicertes*, and by the *Latins* *Portūnus*, as the god of mariners: in his honor the *Grecians* celebrated the *Isthmian* games; (2) a concerted grammarian.  
**Pælestina**, α, f. a country of *Asia*, containing *Idumæa*, *Judea*, *Samaria*, and *Galilee*.  
**Pælamædes**, is, m. the son of *Nauplius* king of *Eubœa*, said to have invented the three *Greek* aspirates, phi, chi, theta, and the double letter zeta.  
**Pæles**, is, f. the goddess of husbandry, and feeding cattle.  
**Pælinūrus**, i, m. the pilot of *Æneas*.  
**Pællidūm**, i, n. a wooden image of *Pallas*, whose eyes seemed to move, and the bulwark of *Troy*, which *Diomedes* and *Ulysses* stole from the temple of *Minerva*.  
**Pælladius**, i, m. a writer on husbandry.  
**Pællantius**, idos, (& -tias, ādos,) f. *Aurōra*, the daughter of the giant *Pallas*.  
**Pællas**, ādis v. ādos, f. the daughter of *Jupiter's* brain, the goddess of wisdom and arms; and named *Minerva*, *Athēna*, and *Tritonia*.  
**Pællone**, es, f. a peninsula and town of *Macedonia*.  
**Palmyra**, α, f. (ÿ lab.) a city of *Syria*, in the deserts of *Arabia*; hod. *Tadmor*.  
**Pamphylia**, α, f. the country of *Asia* Minor, between *Cilicia* and *Lycia*.  
**Pan**, ānis, m. the god of *Arcadia*, and of shepherds, hunters, rural sports, &c.; half-man and half-goat.  
**Pænatius**, i, m. a *Stoic* philosopher.

Panchāia, æ, f. a country of Arabia Felix.

Pandārus, i, m. a Trojan, who broke the truce between the Trojans and Greeks.

Pandātaria (& -ter.) æ, f. an island in the Tuscan sea.

Pandion, ðnis, m. the son of Erectheus king of Athens.

Pandōra, æ, f. a woman made by Vulcan, to whom every god gave a gift, to make her perfect.

Pandrosos, i, f. a daughter of Cecrops.

Pangæus, i, m. (& pl. æa, ðrum, n.) a mountain in Thrace.

Pānisci, ðrum, pl. m. small deities of the woods.

Pannōnes, um, pl. m. (& -nii, ðrum, m.) the people of Pannonia, æ, f. a large country, hod. part of Hungary, and Sclavonia.

Pānormus, i, f. the capital of Sicily, hod. Palermo.

Pantāgiās, æ, m. a river in Sicily, hod. Porcari.

Panthōn, i, n. a temple in Rome, consecrated to all the gods; hod. S. Maria Rotundo.

Panthōides, æ, m. Euphorbus, the son of Panthoüs.

Paphlāgōnes, um, pl. m. Paphlagonians.

Paphlāgōnia, æ, f. a country in Asia Minor.

Pāphos (v. -us), i, f. a city of Cyprus, hod. Baffo.

Pārētōnium, i, n. a town and port of Africa, forming the limit of Egypt on the west.

Parca, æ, (sed freq. -æ. ðrum, pl. f. the poetical Fates or Destinies, daughters of Erēbus and Nox; called Clotho, Lachēsis, and Atropos; who, severally, held the distaff, drew the thread of human life, and cut it off.

Pāris, idis, m. the son of Priam and Hecuba, whose abduction of Helēna to Troy occasioned the Trojan war.

Pārsili, ðrum, pl. m. a people and city of Celtic Gaul, hod. Paris, the metropolis of France.

Parma, æ, f. a city of Italy, south of the Po and the small river Parma.

Parmēnio, ðnis, m. a general under Alexander the Great.

Parnāsus (v. -nassus), i, m. a mountain in Phocis, on the south-east side of which stood Delphi.

Pāros, i, f. one of the Cyclādes.

Parrhāsia, æ, f. a city of Arcadia.

Parrhāsias, a, um, adj. Arcadian.

Parthēnōpe, es, f. the city of Naples in Italy.

Parthēnōpe, es, f. one of the Sirens.

Parthia, æ, f. a country of Asia near the Caspian Sea. The Parthian Empire extended over a great part of Asia, and made itself formidable to the Romans.

Parthus, i, m. a Parthian.

Pāsiphāē, es, f. the daughter of Sol, and wife of Minos king of Crete: she brought forth the Minotaur, partly man and partly bull.

Pāsithēa, æ, f. the daughter of Jupiter, one of the three Graces, called also Aglaia.

Pātāra, æ, f. a city of Lycia, hod. Patera.

Pātāreus, ei & eōs, m. a title of Apollo.

Pātāvium, i, n. the city of Padua in Italy.

Pāter, at. s, m. Jupiter or Jove.

Pathmos (v. Patm.) i, f. one of the Sporādes.

Patroclus, i, m. a Grecian, the son of Menætius, and friend of Achilles; slain by Hector.

Paulus, i, m. vid. Æmilius.

Pausānias, æ, m. (1) a Lacedæmonian commander; (2) a noble Lacedæmonian youth, who killed king Philip; (3) a geographer, the scholar of Herodes Atticus.

Pēdum, i, n. a town of Italy near Rome.

Pēgāsis, idis, f. fountain-Nymph or Naiad, in pl. the Muses.

Pēgāsos (v. -us) i, m. (1) a poetical winged horse, sprung from the blood of Medūsa; (2) a constellation.

Pelāgi, pl. m. an ancient race, remarkable for civilization, and who settled in various quarters, particularly in Greece and Italy.

Pelāgia, æ, f. a name given to Greece, especially the Peloponnesus, from the Pelāgi who settled there.

Pelāsus, a, um, adj. Pelasgian, Grecian.

Pēleus, ei & eōs, m. the son of Ææcus, and king of Thesaly.

Pēlias, ādis, adj. f. of Achilles.

Pēliās, æ, m. the son of Neptune and Tyro, and king of Thesaly.

Pēlides, æ, m. Achilles, the son of Peleus.

Pēlignī, ðrum, pl. m. a people near Sulmo in Italy, hod. Abruzzo.

Pēlion, i, n. a mountain in Thesaly.

Pella, æ, f. a chief in Macedonia.

Pelōpidās, æ, m. a Theban general.

Pēlōponnēsiācus, a, um, adj. Peloponnesian.

Pēlōponnēsus, i, f. a peninsula of Greece, including all the country south of the isthmus of Corinth, hod. the Morea.

Pēlops, ðpis, m. the son of Tantālus.

Pēlōrus, i, m. the Eastern promontory of Sicily, hod. Capo di Faro.

Pēlūsium, i, n. a city in Egypt.

Pēnēia, idis, f. Daphne, the daughter of

Pēnēus, i, m. a river in Thessaly near the mouth of which is the vale of Tempe. It flows into the sea between Ossa and Olympus.

Pēnēlope, es, f. the daughter of Icārus, and wife of Ulysses.

Pēnthēstēa, æ, f. an Amazonian queen.

Pēnthēus, ei & eōs, m. the son of Ecion and Agave.

Pēpārēthos, i, f. an island in the Ægean sea, hod. Piperi.

Percōte, es, f. a city of Troas.

Pērdiccas, æ, m. one of Alexander's captives.

Pērdix, icis, m. the nephew of Dædalus, turned into a partridge.

Pērga, æ, f. a city of Pamphylia in Asia.

Pērgānus, i, f. (& -ma, ðrum, pl. n.) (1) the citadel or (2) the city of Troy; (3) a city near the coast of Mysia, below Troas, where parchment (hence called charta Pergamena) was either invented or else greatly improved.

Pēriander, dri, m. the last king of Corinth, and one of the seven wise men of Greece.

Pēricles, is, m. a statesman, who governed Athens forty years.

Pērillus, i, m. an artist who made, and first suffered in, a bill of brass, heated by order of Phalaris the tyrant.

Pērinthus, i, f. the capital of Thrace, called also Heraclea, hod. Pantiro.

Pēripātēticō, ðrum, pl. m. the followers of Aristotle.

Pērmessus, i, m. a river in Bœotia, rising from mount Hēlicon.

Pēroüs, f. the daughter of Cæmon; she suckled her father in prison.

Pērsæ, ðrum, pl. m. inhabitants of Persia, Persians.

Pērsēs, idis, f. the daughter of Persus.

Pērsēphōne, es, f. vide Proserpina.

Pērsēpōlis, is, f. a royal city of Persia, the residence of her kings, hod. Estakar.

Pērses, is, m. a king of Mo



*cedonia*, subdued by P. *Æmilius*.  
*Perseus*, εf & εds, m. (ac. ea & eum), the son of *Jupiter* and *Danaë*, to whom *Mercury* gave a falchion, with wings for his feet, and *Minerva* an *ægis*.  
*Persia*, ε, f. (& -sis, idis) a country of *Asia*.  
*Persicus*, a, um, adj. *Persian*.  
*sinus*, the *Persian gulf*.  
*Persius*, i, m. (A.) *Flaccus*, a *Roman satirist* and *philosopher* who flourished in the time of *Nero*.  
*Pertinax*, ācis, m. (Pub. *Helvius*) the nineteenth emperor of *Rome*.  
*Perusia*, ε, f. a city of *Etruria*.  
*Pessinus* (& *Pēsi*. ap. -tol.) unis, m. v. f. a city in *Phrygia*.  
*Pætulia*, ε, f. a city of *Magna Græcia* in *Italy*.  
*Perōdōrii*, ōrum, pl. m. a people of *Aquitaine*, hod. *Perigord*.  
*Petrōnius*, i, m. a name of several *Romans*; ( ) *Arbiter*, master of *Nero's* revels.  
*Peuce*, es, f. an island at the mouth of the *Ister*.  
*Phæaces*, um, pl. m. the people of *Corcyra*.  
*Phædon*, ōnis, m. a man of *Elis*, and scholar of *Socrates*.  
*Phædra*, ε, f. the daughter of *Minos* king of *Crete*, by *Pasiphaë*.  
*Phædrus*, i, m. a freedman of *Tiberius Cæsar*, who wrote a book of fables.  
*Phæsthūsa*, ε, f. the daughter of *Phæbus* and *Neræa*, and the eldest of *Phæton's* three sisters.  
*Phæsthon*, ontis, m. the son of *Phæbus* and *Clymène*.  
*Phællaria*, Idis, m. a tyrant of *Agrigentum*, in *Sicily*.  
*Phælera*, ε, f. (v. -ra, ōrum pl. n.) one of the three harbours of *Athens*.  
*Phæleræus*, a, um, adj. of *Phælera*.  
*Phæleræus*, i, m. *vide* *Demetrius*.  
*Phæon*, ōnis, m. a youth of *Lesbos* beloved by *Sappho*.  
*Phæria*, ε, f. an island near *Illyricum*, hod. *Lesina*.  
*Pharidates*, i, m. the son of *Mithridates* king of *Pontus*, whom *Cæsar* so quickly discomfited, that he wrote, *Veni, vidi vici*.  
*Pharos* (& -rus), i, f. an island in the *Nile*, with a light-house.  
*Pharsalia*, ε, f. (-sā. *Calp*) a plain in *Thessaly*.  
*Phæstis* Idis, f. a city in *Pamphylia*, hod. *Fionda*.  
*Phasia*, is & Idis, f. a river and town in *Colchis*, hod. *Phaso*.  
*Phæmonōs*, es, f. *Sibylla*, the daughter of *Apollo*, and one of the *Sibyls*.

*Phæneus*, i, f. (& -on v. -u n, i. n.) a lake and town of *Arcadia*.  
*Phæra*, ārum, pl. f. (1) a town of *Thessaly*, hod. *Jenizar*.  
*Phæraus*, a, um, adj. of *Phæra*.  
*Phærecydes*, ε, m. a *Syrian philosopher*, and master of *Pythagoras*.  
*Phæliaci*, a, um, adj. of *Phidias*.  
*Phædrias*, ε, m. an *Athenian* statuary.  
*Phæladelphā*, ε, f. a city of *Ægypt*.  
*Phæladelphus*, m. *Ptolémæus*, a king of *Ægypt*, who founded a great library at *Alexandria*; he caused the *Old Testament* to be turned into *Greek* by seventy-two *Jews*, hence called the *Septuagint*, i. e. 70.  
*Phælieni*, ōrum, pl. m. two patriotic *Carthaginian* brothers.  
*Phæmmon*, ōnis, m. the son of *Apollo*, and a famous poet and musician.  
*Phæleas*, ε, m. an elegiac poet of *Cos*; a severe critic, and preceptor to *Ptolemæus Phæladelphus*.  
*Phælepæus*, a, um, adj. of *Philippi*.  
*Philippi*, ōrum, pl. m. a city of *Macedonia*, hod. *Filippo*.  
*Philippicæ* oratōnes, *Demosthenes'* orations against *Philip* king of *Macedon*; (2) *Cicero's* orations against *Antony*.  
*Philippópolis*, is, f. a city of *Thrace*, hod. *Filippopoli*.  
*Philippus*, i, m. *Philip* king of *Macedon*, father of *Alexander the Great*; ( ) (*M. Jul.*) the *Arabian*, twenty-ninth emperor of *Rome*.  
*Philo*, ōnis, m. *Judæus*, born of *Jewish* parents at *Alexandria*.  
*Philoctetes*, ε, m. the son of *Pæas*; he lighted *Hercules'* funeral pile.  
*Philodæmus*, i, m. an *Epicurean* philosopher and poet.  
*Philomela*, ε, f. the daughter of *Pandion* king of *Athens*.  
*Philostratus*, i, m. (1) an orator at *Rome* in the reign of *Nero*; (2) his son, secretary to *Julia* wife of *Severus*; he wrote the several *Lives* in *Greek* still extant.  
*Philyrides* (& *Phill.*) ε, m. *Chiron*, the son of *Philyra*.  
*Phineus*, ε, m. a king of *Arcadia*, or of *Paphlagonia*.  
*Phlegethon*, ontis, m. one of the five infernal rivers.  
*Phlegra*, ε, f. a city of *Campania*.  
*Phlegras*, ε, m. the son of *Mars* and king of the *Lapithæ*.  
*Phocæa*, ε, f. a city of *Ionia* in *Asia Minor*, hod. *Focchia Vecchia*.  
*Phocion*, ōnis, m. an *Athenian* general.

*Phœcis*, Idis, f. a country of *Greece* north and west of *Boeotia*; now forming part of *Livadia*.  
*Phœbas*, ātis, f. the priestess of *Apollo*.  
*Phœbe*, es, f. the sister of *Phœbus*.  
*Phœbigena*, ε, m. *Æsculapius*, the son of *Apollo*.  
*Phœbus*, i, m. a name of *Apollo* or *Sol*.  
*Phœnice*, es, (& -cia, ε,) f. a country of *Asia*: *Phœnicia*.  
*Phœnices*, um, pl. m. the *Phœnicians*, reputed the first sailors, and inventors of letters.  
*Phœnissa*, ε, f. a woman of *Phœnicia*.  
*Phorbas* antis, m. (1) one of the companions of *Æneas*; (2) a *Thessalian*, the son of *Lapitha*; a robber: he challenged the gods, and was slain by *Apollo*.  
*Phorōnis* (& *cys*) *Idos*, f. *Medusa*, the daughter of *Phorcus*.  
*Phorōnis*, Idis v. *idos*, f. *Io*, the grand-daughter of *Phoroneus*.  
*Phosphorus*, i, m. the day or morning star.  
*Phraates*, is, m. a king of *Parthia*.  
*Phrygia*, ε, f. a country of *Asia Minor*: it was divided into the *Greater* and *Less*.  
*Phrygian*, a, um, adj. *Phrygian*, *Trojan*.  
*Phryne*, es, f. a rich courtesan of *Athens*.  
*Phryx*, ŷgis, m. a *Phrygian* or *Trojan*.  
*Phryxus* (v. -ix.) i, m. the son of *Athamas* and *Nephelæ*.  
*Phthia*, ε, f. a town and district in *Thessaly*.  
*Phthioticus* & *Phthius*, a, um, adj. *Thessalian*.  
*Phycus*, untis, m. a promontory of *Cyrène*, hod. *Rusato*.  
*Phylæ*, es, f. a town in *Thessaly*.  
*Phyllis*, Idis, f. the daughter of *Sithon* king of *Thrace*, changed into an almond-tree.  
*Piceutes*, um, pl. m. the people of *Picenum*.  
*Picentia*, ε, f. the capital of *Picenum*, hod. *Vicenza*.  
*Picentinus* (& -cenus,) a, um, adj. of *Picenum*.  
*Picenum*, i, n. a country on the East coast of *Italy*.  
*Picti*, ōrum pl. m. the *Picts*, a people of *Britain*.  
*Pictōnes*, um, pl. m. the people of *Poitou* in *France*.  
*Picus*, i, m. the son of *Saturn*, and grandfather of *Latinus*; a king of *Italy*, changed into a woodpecker.  
*Pictria*, ε, f. a district of *Mace-*

*donia, where Jupiter begat the Muses.*

Pfēris, idia, (æ. e. ri) one of the nine Muses, called

Pfērēdes, i, m, pl. f. the nine Muses; (2) daughters of Pierus, turned into naggies for vying with the Muses.

Pfērūs, a, u, n, adj. of the Muses, Pierian.

Pilumnus, i, m. the god of conjugal auguries and education of children; he was an ancient king of the Rutūli.

Pimpla, æ, f. a mountain of Bœotia, near Helicon, sacred to the Muses.

Pimplæa, æ, f. (& -lēs, Idis, f.) any Muse.

Pinārius, i, m. a priest of Hercules.

Pindārus, i, m. a Theban, and chief of the nine Lyric poets; viz. Alcæus, Alcman, Anacreon, Bacchylides, Ibycus, Pindārus, Sappho, Simonides, and Stesichorus.

Pindus, i, m. a mountain of Thessaly. The range of Pindus forms the western boundary of this country.

Piræeūs, ei & eōs, m. The principal one of the three harbours of Athens, hod. Porto Leone.

Pirēne, es, f. a fountain in Acrocorinthus, sacred to the Muses.

Pirithoūs, i, m. the son of Ixion, husband of Hippodamia, and friend of Theseus.

Pisa, æ, f. a city of Elis, on the Alpheus.

Pisæ, ārum, pl. f. a city in Italy, hod. Pisa.

Pisaurum, i, n. a city in Italy, hod. Pesara.

Pisidia, æ, f. a country in Asia Minor.

Pisistrātus, i, m. an Athenian, absolute at Athens: he founded the first library there.

Piso, ōnis, m. a Roman, head of the Calphurnian family.

Pitho, ūs, f. the goddess of eloquence or persuasion.

Pittācus, i, m. a philosopher of Mitylène, and one of the seven wise men of Greece.

Pitthēis, Idis, f. Æthra, the daughter of Pitthēus.

Pitýsæ, ārum, pl. f. an island near Spain, hod. Yoiga.

Piacentie, æ, f. a city in Italy, hod. Placenza.

Piānāria, (v. nās.), æ, f. an island in the Tuscan sea hod. Pianosa.

Plātææ (v. -tææ), ārum, pl. f. a city of Bœotia, where Pausanias defeated the army of Mardonius.

Plātō, ōnis, m. an Athenian philosopher, the son of Ariston and Parcontion.

Plēiades (& -lei. trisyll.), um, pl. l. seven stars near Taurus, and

Aries, called also Vergillæ; they were daughters of Atlas and Pleiōne.

Pleuron, i, n. a city of Ætolia, hod. Bozichistran.

Plinius, (Caius) Secundus, i, m. surnamed Major, or the elder, a Roman philosopher, naturalist, &c. (2) Cæcilius, surnamed Junior, a Roman orator, &c. nephew of the elder Pliny.

Plūtarchus, i, m. an historian and philosopher, of Chæronea in Bœotia, in the time of Trajan: he wrote many Lives and moral treatises.

Plūto, ōnis, m. the son of Saturn, and brother of Jupiter and Neptune; he was king of hell.

Plūtus, i, m. the god of wealth, and the son of Jasion, or Jasion, by Ceres.

Pöllārius, i, m. a famous Greek physician, son of Æsculapius; (2) a Rutulian on the side of Æneās.

Pœni, ōrum, pl. m. (1) a people of Africa, near Carthage; (2) per synecd. the Carthaginians.

Pœnicus (& nus), a, um, adj. Punic. Phœnician, Carthaginian, African.

Pōlēmōn, ōnis, m. an Athenian, reformed by Xenocrātes, whom he succeeded.

Pōlentia (& Poll.), æ, f. a city of Liguria.

Pōliorētēs, æ, m. a surname of Demetrius.

Pollio, ōnis, m. (Asinius) a Roman orator, friend of Augustus, patron of Virgil, and consul, A. U. C. 714.

Pollux, ūcis, m. the twin brother of Castor, famous for boxing, as his brother was for horsemanship.

Pōlyenus, i, m. a Macedonian writer, who wrote eight books of military stratagems.

Pōlybius, i, m. an historian of Arcadia, and friend of Scipio Africanus: part of his history of the Greeks and Romans is extant.

Pōlyclētus, i, m. a statuary.

Pōlycrītes, is, m. a tyrant of Samos.

Pōlydāmas (& Pūl.), antis, m. the son of Panthoūs, and son-in-law of Priam: he betrayed Troy to the Greeks.

Pōlydōrus, i, m. a son of Priam and Hecibā.

Pōlyhymna, æ, f. one of the nine Muses.

Pōlymestor, ōris, m. a king of Thrace.

Pōlynicēs, is, m. the son of Œdipus, and brother of Eteocles.

Pōlyphēmus, i, m. a Cyclop and giant, a son of Neptune, with

only one eye, and that in the middle of his forehead.

Pōlyxēna, æ, f. the daughter of king Priam, betrothed to Achilles, and sacrificed at his tomb.

Pōlyxo, ūs, f. a woman of Lemnos, and priestess of Apollo.

Pomētia, æ, f. a city of the Volsci.

Pōmōna, æ, f. the goddess of gardens and fruit-trees.

Pompeianum, i, n. Cicero's country-seat at Nola, twelve miles from Naples.

Pompeii, ōrum, pl. m. a city of Campania, overwhelmed by an eruption of Vesuvius.

Pompeius (v. pejus), i, m. the name of several Romans; (1) (Cneius) Magnus, Pompey the Great; (2) Cn. his eldest son, defeated by Cæsar at Munda in Spain; (3) Sextus, the younger son of Magnus; defeated in a sea-fight, he fled into Asia, and was there killed.

Pompeius, i, m. vide Numa.

Pomponius, i, m. the name of several Romans; (1) Titus, called Atticus, from learning Greek perfectly at Athens; (2) Mela, a Spaniard and geographer, in the time of Claudius Cæsar.

Pontia, æ, f. (1) an island in the Gulf of Gaëta: the birth-place of Pontius Pilate, hod. Ponza; (2) a Roman matron, slain by Octavius Sogitta; (3) the daughter of Pub. Petronius, and wife of Vectius Bolanus.

Ponticus, a, um, adj. of Pontus.

Ponticus, i, m. an heroic poet, friend of Propertius and Ovid.

Pontius, i, m. (1) a commander of the Samnites; (2) Pilātus procurator of Judæa, whose Jesus Christ was crucified.

Pontus, i, m. (1) the Euxine, (i. e. hospitable) or Black, sea, (2) a country of Asia Minor, hod. Bulgaria.

Pōpilius (v. o. s.), i, m. Lænas, a client and assassinator of Cicero.

Poppæa, æ, f. Sabina, the wife of Rufius Crispus, and afterwards of Nero.

Pōpūlitūgium (v. ll. i), n. the anniversary of the flight of the Romans from the Tuscans, kept July 5th.

Pōpūlōnia, æ, f. (& -um, l. n.) a city of Tuscany. The modern Piombino is near its site.

Porcia, æ, f. the daughter of Marcus Porcius Cato of Utica, and wife of Brutus.

Porphyriōn, ōnis, m. one of the giants that opposed the gods



**Porphyrius**, i, m. a *Tyrian philosopher*, the scholar of *Longinus* and *Plotinus*; he wrote against the *Christians*.  
**Poršēna** (v. enna), æ, m. a king of *Etruria*, who took *Tarquinius's* part against the *Romans*.  
**Portunus** (v. -umnus), i, m. a god of the sea.  
**Portus**, ūs, m. a port; (1) *Herculis*, in *Calabria*, hod. *Tropea*; (2) *Herculis Monæci*, in *Liguria*, hod. *Monaco*; (3) *Magnus*, in *Africa*, hod. *Marzalquiner*; (4) *Romānus*, on the *Tiber*, near *Rome*, hod. *Porto*; (5) *Venēris*, near the *Pyrenees*, hod. *Porto Venere*.  
**Porus**, i, m. a king of *India*, defeated by *Alexander the Great*.  
**Præneste**, is, n. (& -tes, is, f.) a city of *Italy*, south east of *Rome*, hod. *Palestrina*.  
**Prænestinus**, a, um, adj. of *Præneste*.  
**Præstīti**, ōrum, pl. m. a people of *Italy*.  
**Praxitēles**, is, m. a *statuary* and writer of *Magna Græcia*.  
**Præmīdes** (& -ri.), æ, m. a son of *Priam*.  
**Prāmēnus**, i, m. the son of *Laomedon*, and last king of *Troy*, slain by *Pyrhus* the son of *Achilles*.  
**Priapus**, i, m. the son of *Bacchus* and *Venus*; the keeper of lakes and gardens.  
**Priēne**, es, f. a city of *Ionia*, in *Asia Minor*.  
**Priscianus**, i, m. a *grammarian* of *Cæsarēta*, in time of *Justinian*.  
**Prīvernūm**, i, n. a town in *Italy* near *Naples*, hod. *Piperno*.  
**Prōbus**, i, m. (M. Aur.) the 40th emperor of *Rome*.  
**Prōcas**, æ, m. the 14th king of *Alba*.  
**Prōchŷta**, æ, f. an island in the *Tuscan Sea*, hod. *Procita*.  
**Prōconnēsus** (& -nēs. ap. *Prisc.*), i, f. an island in the *Propontis*, famous for *marble*; hod. *Marmora*.  
**Prōcōpius** (-rō, ap. *Sidon.*), i, m. a *Greek* historian of *Cæsarēta* in *Palestine*, who wrote the history of the wars of *Justinian*. He was secretary to *Belisarius*.  
**Procris**, is, f. the daughter of *Erechtheus*, and wife of *Cephalus*.  
**Procrustes**, is, m. a robber of *Attica*, who stretched his short, and shortened his tall, captives, to the size of an iron bedstead.  
**Prōcūleius**, i, m. a *Roman* knight in favour with *Augustus*.

**Prōcyōn**, ōnis, m. the less *Logstar*, which rises July 15th.  
**Prætides**, um, pl. f. the daughters of  
**Prætus**, i, m. a king of the *Argives*, petrified by a sight of *Gorgon's* head.  
**Progne**, es, f. the daughter of *Pandion* king of *Athens*, wife of *Tereus* king of *Thrace*, and sister of *Philomela*; turned into a swallow.  
**Prōmētheus**, ei, m. the son of *Iapetus* and *Clymène*; he stole fire from heaven, and was chained to *Caucasus*, as a punishment, where a vulture or eagle fed continually on his liver.  
**Prōmēthides**, æ, m. *Deucalion* the son of *Prometheus*.  
**Prōpertius**, i, m. (*Sextus Aurelius*), an *elegiac* poet of *Umbria*.  
**Prōpōntis**, Idis, f. the sea between the *Hellespont* and the *Thracian Bosphorus*; hod. *Sea of Marmora*.  
**Prōserpina** (& -ō), æ, f. the daughter of *Jupiter* and *Ceres*, and ravished by *Pluto* out of *Sicily*.  
**Prōtāgōras**, æ, m. a scholar of *Democritus*.  
**Prōtēsīlāus**, i, m. a *Grecian*, slain by *Hector*. He was the first that was slain on the disembarkation of the forces.  
**Prōteus**, ei & eōs, m. a sea-god, foretelling future events, and able to assume any shape.  
**Prūsa**, æ, f. a city of *Bithynia*, hod. *Bursa*.  
**Prūsias**, æ, m. a king of *Bithynia*, to whom *Hannibal* fled after his overthrow.  
**Ptolēmaïs**, Idis, f. (1) a city of *Cyrène*, hod. *Tolemeta*; (2) one in *Phœnicia*, hod. *Acre*.  
**Ptolēmaeus**, i, m. (1) the name of the *Egyptian* kings after *Alexander the Great*; (2) an astronomer and geographer of *Alexandria*.  
**Publius**, i, m. a *prænomen* or first name of many *Romans*.  
**Pūnicus**, a, uri, adj. *Punic*, *Phœnician*, *Carthaginian*; treacherous, false, faithless.  
**Puppienus**, i, m. colleague of *Baldinus*, the 21th emperor of *Rome*.  
**Puppius**, i, m. a *Roman* tragical poet.  
**Purpurīor̄æ**, ārum, pl. f. two islands *W. of Mauritania*.  
**Pūteōli**, ōrum, pl. m. a city of *Campania* in *Italy*, hod. *Puzosio*.  
**Pygmæi**, ōrum, pl. m. a people only three inches high. Placed by some in *Egypt*; by others in *Thrace*, and elsewhere.  
**Pygmālion**, ōnis, m. the son of

*Belus* king of *Tyre*, who murdered *Sichæus*, his sister *Di-do's* husband.  
**Pylades**, æ, m. the friend of *Orestes*.  
**Pyracmon**, ōnis, m. a *Cyclop*.  
**Pylānus**, i, m. a river in *Asia Minor*, hod. *Malmistre*; (2) a *Babylonian* youth, in love with *Thisbe*.  
**Pyrene**, es, f. the daughter of *Bebryx*, defiled by *Hercules*.  
**Pyrenæi montes**, the *Pyrenees* mountains separating *Spain* from *France*.  
**Pyrrha**, æ, f. the wife of *Deucalion*.  
**Pyrrho**, ōnis, m. a *Grecian* philosopher, founder of the *Sceptics*.  
**Pyrrhus**, i, m. a king of *Epirus*, killed at *Argos*.  
**Pythagōras**, æ, m. a philosopher of *Samos*.  
**Pythia**, æ, f. a priestess of *Apollo*.  
**Pythia**, ōrum, pl. n. games in honor of *Apollo*.  
**Pythias**, æ, m. a *Pythagorean*, and friend of *Damon*.  
**Pythius**, i, m. a name of *Apollo*; (.) a priest of *Pytho* or *Apollo*.  
**Pytho**, ūs, f. the city of *Delphi*.  
**Python**, ōnis, d. g. a serpent shot by *Apollo*, hence called *Pythius*.

## Q

**Quadi**, ōrum, p. m. a people of *Germany*, between *Bohemia* and the *Danube*.  
**Quinctius** (v. int.), i, m. a noble *Alban*, founder of the *Quintian* family.  
**Quintilianus**, i, m. (M. Fabius) a *Spanish* rhetorician at *Rome* in *Domitian's* time; he wrote twelve books de *Institut. Orator. nunc extant*.  
**Quintilius**, i, m. *Varus*, a *Roman* præfect under *Augustus* in *Germany* where he lost three whole legions.  
**Quintillus**, i, m. (M. Aur. Cl.) brother of *Claudius* the II., and 6th emperor of *Rome*.  
**Quirinalis**, e, adj. *Quirinal*, *Roman*.  
**Quirinus**, i, m. a name of *Romulus*.  
**Quiris**, Itis, (sed. freq. -tes, um, pl.) m. (1) the *Curètes* or the *Sabines*; (2) the *Romans*.

## R

**Rāvena**, æ, f. a city in *Italia*, on the Adriatic.

**Raurāci** (v. -ici), ðrum, pl. m. a people of Switzerland about Bâle.

**Reāte**, n. indecl. a town of Italy, hod. *Rieti*.

**Rēgilla**, ārum, pl. f. (& -lli, ðrum, m.) a town in Italy.

**Rēgūlus**, i m. (Attilius) a Roman consul and general, killed by the Carthaginians in the first Punic war, A. U. 420.

**Rēmus**, i, m. the twin brother of Romūlus, slain in a quarrel between him and his brother.

**Rhādāmanthus**, i, m. a lawgiver of Crete, and one of the judges of hell.

**Rhæa Sylvia**, æ, f. (called also *Ilia*), the daughter of Numitor, and mother of Romūlus and Remus.

**Rhætia**, æ, f. a country of Germany, hod. Tyrol and the Grisons.

**Rhamnus**, untis, f. a town of Attica, hod. *Tauroneiro*; (2) one in Crete, near Cape Crio.

**Rhedōnes** um, pl. m. the people of Reines in France.

**Rhēgium**, i, n. a city in Italy, opposite Sicily, hod. *Reggio*.

**Rhēnus**, i, m. the river Rhine.

**Rhipæus** (v. *Ri*), a, um, adj. *Scythian, Russian*.

**Rhium**, i, n. (1) the entrance of the Gulf of Corinth, hod. *Strait of Lepanto*; (2) the promontory on the S. side, as Antirrhium on the North.

**hōdānus**, i, m. a river of Gaul, rising from the Alps, hod. the Rhone.

**Rhōdius**, i, m. a Rhodian.

**Rhōdope**, es, f. a mountain in Thrace.

**Rhōdus**, i, f. Rhodes, an island in the Mediterranean, where was a Colossus or statue of Apollo seventy feet high, one of the seven wonders of the world.

**Rhætium**, i, n. a promontory near Troy.

**Rhætus** (& -tētus), a, um, adj. of Rhætium, Trojan.

**Rhoxāne** (v. *Rox.*), es, f. the daughter of Oxyartes a Persian nobleman, and wife of Alexander.

**Rōbigus** (v. *Rüb.*), i, m. a god worshipped in order to keep blasting and mischief from corn.

**Rōma**, æ, f. Rome, the capital of Italy, built on the Tiber.

**Rōmāni**, ðrum, pl. m. the Romans.

**Rōmānus**, a, um, adj. Roman.

**Rōmūlus**, i, m. the supposed son of Mars, by *Ilia* a Vestal Virgin; the grandson of Numitor and twin brother of Remus. He laid the foundation of the Roman Empire, as the first king, and reigned thirty-seven years.

**Rōmūlus** (& *leūs*), a, um, adj. of Romūlus or Rome, Roman.

**Roscus**, i, m. (1) an excellent actor, and Cicero's teacher; (2) a tribune of the people.

**Roxolāni**, ðrum, pl. m. a people of Scythia, hod. Lithuania and Poland.

**Rūbi**, ðrum, pl. m. a town of Apulia in Italy.

**Rūbicon**, ðnis, m. a small river, which formerly parted Cisalpine Gaul and Italy, by passing which, Cæsar declared war against his country.

**Rubricātus**, i, m. a river of Catalonia in Spain.

**Rūdiæ**, ārum, pl. f. a sea-port of Calabria, in the bay of Tarantum.

**Rūfæ** (v. -fræ), ārum, pl. f. a city in Italy, hod. *Ruvo*.

**Rūfus**, i, m. (1) a poet of Bœonia, and friend of Martial; (2) *vide Curtius*.

**Ruscino**, ðnis, f. a town of Gaul, near the Pyrenees, hod. *Roussillon*.

**Ruspina**, æ, f. a sea-port town in Africa, hod. *Susa*.

**Rūtūli**, ðrum, pl. m. an ancient people of Italy, under *Turnus*.

**Rūtūpæ** (v. -piæ), ārum, pl. f. a sea-port on the S. E. coast of Britain.

**Rūtūpīnus**, a, um, adj. of Rūtūpæ.

## S

**Sābe**, es, (v. -ba, æ), f. a city and district of Arabia Felix.

**Sābens**, a, um, adj. Sabæan.

**Sābelli**, ðrum, pl. m. an ancient people of Italy.

**Sābellus** (& -licus), a, um, adj. *Sabellian*.

**Sābini**, ðrum, pl. m. a people of Italy, between the Umbrians & Latins.

**Sābis**, is, m. a river in Belgic Gaul, hod. *Sambre* in Flanders.

**Saonāna**, æ, f. a river which divides England and Wales, hod. *Severn*.

**Sācer**, cri, m. a hill near Rome, hod. *Cesina*.

**Sacra via**, æ, f. a street in Rome, which led to the Capitol.

**Sāguntum**, i, n. a city in Spain, hod. *Morvedro*.

**Sais**, is, f. a city in Egypt, hod. *Said*.

**Sala**, æ, f. a town in Africa, hod. *Sallee*.

**Sālāmin**, (v. -mis.) *Inis*, f. (& -mina, æ, f.) (1) an island and city of the *Ægean sea*, near Attica, hod. *Coluri*; (2) a city in Cyprus, built by *Teucer* the son of *Telamon*; hod. *Constantia*.

**Sālāpia**, æ, f. a town in Italy, hod. *Salpi*.

**Salassi**, ðrum, pl. m. a people of hod. *Piedmont*.

**Sālentini**, ðrum, pl. m. the people of the S. E. of Italy, *Terra di Otranti*.

**Sālernum**, i, n. a town of Picenum, in Italy, hod. *Salerno*.

**Sālii**, ðrum, pl. m. priests of Mars, instituted by *Numa*.

**Sallustius**, i, m. *Crispus*, a Roman historian, born at *Amiternum*, and educated at Rome.

**Salmācis**, *Idis* f. a nymph who loved *Hermaphroditus*, and, at her desire, united to his body.

**Sāmōneūs**, ei & eōs, m. the son of one *Æolus* of *Elis*: imitating thunder, he was thunder-struck and sent to hell.

**Sālo** ðnis, m. a river and town in Spain, hod. *Xalón*.

**Sālōna**, æ, f. (& -næ, ārum, pl.) a town in Dalmatia, hod. *Spoleto*.

**Sālus**, ūis, f. the goddess of health and safety.

**Sāmāria**, æ, f. a country and city of Palestine, between *Judæa* and *Galilee*.

**Sāme**, es, f. *Cephalonia*; *vide Samos*.

**Sāmītes**, um, pl. m. a people of *Acruzzo* in Italy.

**Sāmos** (v. -us), i, f. the name of three islands; (1) an island in the *Ionian sea*; (2) one in the *Icarian sea*, hod. *Samo*; (3) third near *Thrace* commonly called *Samothracia*.

**Sāmōsāta**, æ, f. a city in Syria, hod. *Scempsat*.

**Sāmōthracæ**, (es & -ācia, æ), f. an island in the *Ægean sea* near *Thrace*, hod. *Samandraci*.

**Sangārius**, i, m. a river in *Parygia*, hod. *Sangari*.

**Santōnes**, um, pl. m. (& i, ðrum m.) a people of *Aquitain*, hod. *Saintonge*, N. of *Guienne*.



**Sāpīe**, is, m. a river in Italy, hod. Savio.  
**Sāpor** (v. -ōres, ium), ōris, m. a name common to several kings of the second Persian empire.  
**Sappho**, ūa, f. a poetess of Lesbos.  
**Sardānāpāulus**, i, m. the last king of Assyria.  
**Sardīnia**, æ, f. an island in the Mediterranean, rich in corn and fruit.  
**Sardis**, is, (& -es, ium, pl.) f. formerly the chief city of Lydia, hod. Sart.  
**Sardōnis** (& -dus, ium), a, um, adj. of Sardinia, Sardinian.  
**Sārepta**, æ, f. a city of Phœnicia, hod. Sarpbat.  
**Sarmāta**, æ, c. g. a Sarmatian.  
**Sarmātia**, æ, f. a large northern country, partly in Asia, hod. Circassia and Tartary; partly in Europe, containing Poland, Prussia, Lithuania, and part of Russia.  
**Sarmentus**, i, m. a buffoon, of equestrian rank, who made sport at Cæsar's table.  
**Sarnus**, i, m. a river of Campania, hod. Sarno.  
**Sārōnicus sinus**, a, m. a bay between Attica and Peloponnēsus, hod. the gulf of Engia.  
**Sarpēdon**, ōnis, m. the son of Jupiter and Laodamia; a king of Lycia, and slain by Patroclus.  
**Sarra**, æ, f. the city of Tyre.  
**Sarrānus**, a, um, adj. Tyrian.  
**Sarrustes**, ium, pl. m. a people of Campania.  
**Sarsina**, æ, f. a city of Umbria.  
**Sāticūla**, æ, f. a town of Samnium in Italy, hod. Caserta.  
**Sātura**, æ, f. a lake in Italy.  
**Sāturna**, æ, f. (1) Juno, the daughter of Saturn; (2) a Roman colony in Etruria; (3) a city of Italy; (4) Italy itself.  
**Sāturnīni**, ōrum, pl. m. a people of Tuscany.  
**Sāturnus**, i, m. the son of Cælus and Terra or Vesta, whom some call his daughter; or, as Plato, of Oceanus and Tethys.  
**Sāvo**, ōnis, m. a river of Campania in Italy, hod. Saona.  
**Saurōmātæ**, ārum, pl. m. i. g. Sarmāta.  
**Sāvus** and **Sāvus** (v. -bus,) i, m. a river of Pannonia, hod. Sava.  
**Saxōnes**, um, pl. m. a people of Germany.  
**Scea porta**, æ, f. a gate of Troy.  
**Scævōla**, æ, m. vi le Mitius.  
**Scaldis**, is, m. a river of Belgic Gaul, hod. Scheldt.  
**Scāmauder** (v. -drus,) i, m. a river of Troas, rising out of

**Scāma**, Ida; (2) a son of Hector.  
**Scandia**, æ, f. the island of Scandia or Fehonen, beyond the Orkneys.  
**Scandinavia**, æ, f. Sweden, Norway, Denmark, &c.  
**Scēnitæ**, ārum, pl. m. a name given to the Arabians from their living in tents.  
**Sciāthos**, i, f. an island in the Archipelago, hod. Sciato.  
**Scipio**, ōnis, m. the surname of a noble family in Rome; first given to P. Cornelius, from his leading about his blind father; he defeated Annibal, and raised Carthage.  
**Sciron**, ōnis, m. a robber slain by Theseus.  
**Scravi**, ōrum, pl. m. a people of Germany.  
**Scodra**, æ, f. a city of Albania in Turkey, hod. Scutari.  
**Scordisci**, ōrum, pl. m. a people of Pannonia, hod. Servians.  
**Scōti**, ōrum, pl. m. a people of Scotland, Scots.  
**Scōtia**, æ, f. the north part of Great Britain, hod. Scotland.  
**Scōticus**, a, um, adj. of the Scots. Scotch, Scottish.  
**Scyllæcum**, i, n. (Scyll. ap. Sol. & -yllacæo, ap. V. Flac.) a city of Italy, hod. Squillace.  
**Scylla**, æ, f. a rock between Italy and Sicily.  
**Scyros**, i, f. one of the Cyclādes, in the Archipelago, hod. S. Georgio di Scyro.  
**Scytha** & -thea, æ, m. a Scythian; in pl. a people of Asia and Europe.  
**Scythia**, æ, f. the country of the Tartars; (2) all Sarmatia; Asiatica, Great Tartary; int. Imaūm, Sogdiana; ext. Imaūm, Cathay.  
**Scythicus**, a, um, adj. Scythian.  
**Scythis**, idos, f. (& -thissa, æ, f.) a Scythian woman.  
**Sēgesta**, æ, f. a town of Sicily.  
**Segontiaci**, ōrum, pl. m. a people of Britain, hod. Silcester in Hampshire.  
**Segovia**, æ, f. a town of Spain.  
**Sejānus**, i, m. the son of Seius; Strabo, an equestrian, who was the prime minister of, and afterwards conspired against, Tiberius.  
**Sēleucia**, æ, f. the name of nine cities.  
**Sēlencus**, i, m. one of Alexander's captains, and the founder of the Syrian kingdom.  
**Sēlinus**, untis, f. a town of Sicily.  
**Sēlymbria**, æ, f. a city of Thrace.  
**Sēmēle**, es, f. the mother of Bacchus by Jupiter.  
**Sēmīrāmis**, idis, f. the widow of Ninus king of Assyria.

**Sēna**, æ, f. Gallia, a town in Italy, hod. Sinigaglia; (2) one in Tuscany, hod. Siena.  
**Sēneca**, æ, m. (1) Marcus Annæus, a Spaniard, Roman knight, and orator, and brother of Gallio, Acts 18, 12; (2) Lucius, his son, and tutor to Nero; he was an orator, philosopher, poet, and historian.  
**Sēnōnes**, um, pl. m. a people in Celtic Gaul, who, under Brennus, sacked and burnt Rome, but were defeated by Camillus; their capital city is, hod. Sens.  
**Senta**, æ, f. a daughter of king Picus, and wife of Faunus his brother.  
**Sēquāna**, æ, f. a river of Gaul, hod. Seine.  
**Sēquāni**, ōrum, pl. m. the people of Burgundy in France.  
**Sērāpis**, is, m. (-ā. M. Cap.) a god of the Egyptians.  
**Sēres**, um, pl. m. a people in the E. of Asia, perhaps, Chinese.  
**Sergestus**, i, m. a companion of Æneas.  
**Sērphus**, i, m. one of the Cyclādes, hod. Serfino.  
**Sertorius**, i, m. a Roman of Marius' party, famous for his military talents, and for the long resistance which he offered in Spain to the Roman arms.  
**Servius Tullius**, i, m. the sixth king of Rome; he reigned forty-four years, and was killed by Tarquinius Superbus.  
**Sēsostris**, is, m. (Sōst. ap. Aus.) an Egyptian king.  
**Sestos** (v. us,) i, f. a city in the Thracian Chersonesus, opposite Abydos, hod. Sesto.  
**Sētābis**, i, f. (S. ap. Strabo) a city of Spain.  
**Sētia**, æ, f. a city of Campania.  
**Sēvērus**, i, m. (I. Sept.) the twenty first Roman emperor; he enlarged the em. ire, built the Picts' wall in England, and died at York; (-) vide Alexander.  
**Sibylla**, æ, f. one of those women who pretended to be divinely inspired; Varro makes the whole number of Sibyls in the ancient world, at various times, to have been ten.  
**Sicambri**, ōrum, pl. m. a people of Spain, who retired into Gaul, hod. Guelderland, and Zulphen.  
**Sicāna** (& Sicā.) æ, f. Sicily.  
**Sicēlis**, idis, f. adj. Sicilian.  
**Sicānus**, i, m. a priest of Heracles, and husband of Dido.  
**Sicilia**, æ, f. an island between Africa and Italy.  
**Sicōris** is m. a river in Spain, hod. Segre.

**Sicili**, *drum*, pl. m. *Sicilians*.  
**Siculus**, a, um, adj. *Sicily, Sicilian*.  
**Sicyon**, *ōnis*, f. a city of *Peloponnēsus*, hod. *Basilica*.  
**Sidētium**, i, n. *vide Teānum*.  
**Sidon**, *ōnis*, f. *once the metropolis of Phœnicia*, hod. *Saida or Seida*.  
**Sidonius** (& -ō.) a, um, adj. *Sidonian*.  
**Sigeum**, i, n. a promontory and town near *Troy*, hod. *Janninazari*.  
**Signia**, æ, f. a city in *Italy*, hod. *Signi*.  
**Silēnus**, i, m. *the foster-father and pedagogue of Bacchus; the god of abstruse mysteries and knowledge*.  
**Silures**, um, pl. m. *the people of S. Wales*.  
**Sīræthus**, i, m. (I. ap. Ov.) *id. qu. Symæthus*.  
**Simois**, *eutis*, m. a river near *Troy*.  
**Sīmōnides**, æ, m. a poet of *Cea*, the inventor of the four *Greek letters*, xi, psi, eta, omēga.  
**Sīnon**, *ōnis*, m. a Greek, who caused the *Trojans* to take into their city a wooden horse full of armed men.  
**Sīnōpe**, es, f. a city of *Pontus*, the birth-place of *Diogenēs the Cynic*.  
**Sīnuessa**, æ, f. a city of *Campania*.  
**Siphnus**, i, f. one of the *Cyclades*, hod. *Sifano*.  
**Sipontum**, i, n. a town of *Apulia*, hod. *Sponto*.  
**Sīpyllus**, i, f. a city and mountain of *Mæonia*.  
**Siren**, *ēnis*, f. (v. pl. *rēnes*, um) *poetical monsters, partly virgins, partly fowls; who beguiled mariners by their songs*.  
**Sirmio**, *ōnis*, f. a peninsula in the lake *Benacus*, hod. *Sermione*.  
**Sirmium**, i, n. a city in *Hungary*, hod. *Sirmich*.  
**Sisapo**, *ōnis*, f. a town in *Spain*, hod. *Almaden*.  
**Siagambis**, is, f. the mother of *Darius*.  
**Sisyphus**, i, m. (I. ap. Theogn.) the son of *Æolus*; the most crafty prince of the heroic age; he was condemned after death to be ever rolling a great stone to the top of a mountain in hell from whence it again returned.  
**Sithōnia**, æ, f. a part of *Thrace*.  
**Sithōnius**, a, um, adj. *Thracian*.  
**Smilax**, *ācis*, f. a beautiful virgin, slighted by *Crocus*.  
**Smīntheus**, ei & eōa, m. a title of *Apollo*.  
**Smayrna**, æ, f. a maritime city of *Iōnia* in *Asia Minor*.

**Sōcrātes**, is, m. an *Athenian philosopher, the wisest of men, the son of Sophroniscus, and Panarētē a midwife*.  
**Sogdiana**, æ, f. a country in *Asia*, hod. *Al Sogd*.  
**Sōli**, *drum*, pl. m. a city of *Cilicia*, the birth-place of *Aratus*; also of *Chrysiippus the philosopher, and of Philēmon the comic poet*.  
**Sōlon**, *ōnis*, m. one of the seven *Grecian sages, and the Athenian lawgiver*.  
**Sōlymæ**, *ārum*, pl. the city of *Jerusalem*.  
**Sōphōcles**, is, m. a *Greek tragic poet*.  
**Sōracte**, is, n. a mountain in *Tuscany*.  
**Sparta**, æ, (v. -te, -es) f. the capital of *Laconia*, on the river *Eurotas*; hod. *Palatio Chori*.  
**Spartacus**, i, m. a *Thracian*, a soldier, robber, gladiator, and rebel: he defeated several *Roman armies, but was overcome and slain by M. Crassus*.  
**Spartāni**, *drum*, pl. m. *Spartans*.  
**Spartānus**, a, um, adj. *Spartan, Lacedæmonian*.  
**Spartiatēs**, æ, m. a *Spartan, one of Sparta*.  
**Sperchēos** (& -chius), i, m. a river in *Thessaly*.  
**Sphinx**, *gis & gos*, f. a monster near *Thebes*, with the face of a virgin, wings of a bird, body of a dog, and claws of a lion.  
**Spōlētum**, i, n. a city in *Italy*, hod. *Spoleto*.  
**Spōrādes**, um, pl. f. scattered islands in the *Archipelāgo*.  
**Spurinna**, æ, m. a mathematician who warned *Cæsar* to beware of the ides of *March*.  
**Stabiz**, *ārum*, pl. f. a sea-port town of *Campania*, destroyed along with *Herculaneum* and *Pompeii* by an eruption of *Vesuvius*.  
**Stagira**, æ, f. a maritime town in *Macedonia*, the birth-place of *Aristotle*, hence called the *Stagyrite*.  
**Stātius**, i, m. (1) *Cæcilius*, of *Gaul*, a comic poet, cotemporary with *Ennius*; (2) *Papinius*, an epic poet of *Naples*, in the time of *Domitian*.  
**Stellatēs Campi**, fruitful plains in *Campania*, hod. *Campo Mazzone*.  
**Stentor**, *ōnis*, m. a *Grecian*, who had a voice equal to fifty men.  
**Stērōpe**, es, f. one of the *Pleiādes*.  
**Stērōpes**, is, m. the son of *Vulcan*, and one of the *Cyclops*.  
**Stercūlius** (& -llius, *Stercūtus v. -tius*), i, m. the son of *Flavius*, and the first that manured lands.

**Stēsichōris**, i, m. a poet of a city, about 600 B. C.  
**Stēnēus**, i, n. a *Grecian general, son of Capaneus*.  
**Stēsībōthē**, æ, f. the wife of *Prætus*.  
**Stilpo**, *ōnis*, m. a philosopher of *Mezdra*.  
**Stilici**, *drum*, pl. m. philosophers so called from the porch in which *Zeno*, their founder, delivered his lectures.  
**Strābo**, *ōnis*, m. a *Cappadocian*, and author of a valuable work on *geography*, written in *Greek*.  
**Strōngylēs**, es, f. one of the *Lipari islands*, hod. *Stromboli*.  
**Strōphāles**, um, pl. islands in the *Ionian Sea*, hod. *Strivali*.  
**Strýnon**, *ōnis*, m. a river in *Thrace*.  
**Stymphālīs** (& -ā. ap. Virg.) *Idis*, f. adj. of *Stymphālus*, i, f. (& -la, *drum*, pl. n.) a hill and city in *Arcadia*.  
**Styx**, *ÿgis*, m. (ac. -ga) an infernal lake, by which the gods swore.  
**Suessa**, æ, f. a city of *Campania*, hod. *Sessa*.  
**Suētōnius**, i, m. (C.) *Paulinus*, a Roman prefect of *Britain* under *Otho*; (.) (C.) *Tranquillus*, a Roman biographer of the first twelve *Cæsars*.  
**Suēvia**, æ, f. the country of the *Suēvi*, *drum*, pl. m. (& *uē*) nation of *Germany*, reaching from the *Rhine* to the *Elbe*.  
**Sulmo**, *ōnis*, m. a town of the *Peligni* in *Italy*, the birth-place of *Ovid*.  
**Sulpicius**, i, m. *Servius*, a friend of *Cicero*.  
**Sulpitia** (v. -ci.) æ, f. a Roman poet-ess, chaste and virtuous, wife of *Calenus*.  
**Summānus**, i, m. a title of *Pluto*.  
**Sūnium**, i, n. a promontory and port near *Athens*, hod. *Cape Colonne*.  
**Sūperbus**, vide *Tarquinius*.  
**Surrentum**, i, n. a sea-port of *Campania*, hod. *Sorrento*.  
**Sūsā**, *drum*, pl. n. the chief city of *Susiana*, and the winter residence of the ancient *Persian kings*, hod. *Suster*.  
**Sūsāna**, æ, f. a country between *Persia* and the *Tigris*, hod. *Chusistan*.  
**Sybāris**, is, f. a city of *Calabria*.  
**Sybāritæ**, *ārum*, pl. n. inhabitants of *Sybāris*, proverbial for luxury.  
**Sÿnē**, es, f. an island and town of *Egypt*.  
**Sÿlla** (v. *Sulla*.) æ, n. a Roman questor under *Marius*, with whom he maintained civil war: he was surnamed *Felix*, fræ



*the success which attended his arms.*

**Sylvānus**, i, m. a god of woods.

**Sylviu**, vide Rheā.

**Symachus** (Σύμαχος), i, m. a river in Sicily, hod. Jaretta.

**Symachus**, i, m. a Roman orator and prefect under Theodosius.

**Sýphax**, ácia (Σύφης, ap. Claud.) m. a king of Numidia, taken by Scipio in the third Punic war.

**Sýracūsus**, a, um, adj. Syracusan, Sicilian; pastoral: ars, mechanism, Ov.

**Sýracūsæ**, ñrum, pl. f. the capital of Sicily, built and inhabited by a colony of Corinthians.

**Sýracūsānus**, i, m. a Syracusan.

**Sýria**, æ, f. a large country of Asia.

**Sýrius**, ingis, f. (ac. -ga) an Arcadian nymph, turned into a reed.

**Sýrtis**, is, (& tes, um, pl.) f. two quicksands in the north coast of Africa, distant from each other 25 miles.

**Sýsigambis**, pro Sisygamöis, q. v.

## T

**Tabrāca**, æ, f. a town and port of Africa near Algiers.

**Tacitus**, i, m. (1) P. Cornelius, an orator and historian; (2) the thirty-eighth Roman emperor.

**Tacñros**, i, f. (& -rus, i, m. & -um, i, n. pl. -a ñrum) a promontory of Laconia, hod. Cape Matapan.

**Tages**, is, (-tis, ap. Fest.) m. the son of Genius, who first taught the Tuscans the art of divination.

**Tagus**, i, m. a river of Portugal, fam. us for golden sands, hod. Taio.

**Talus**, i, m. a nephew of Dædalus, who invented the saw.

**Tamesis** (v. Tha.), æ, m. a principal river in England, formed by the rivers Thame and Isis, hod. Thames.

**Tåniger**, agri, m. a river of Lucania in Italy.

**Tånagra**, æ, f. a city of Bæotia.

**Tånais**, is, m. a river dividing Europe and Asia, hod. the Don.

**Tantálides**, æ, m. (& -lis, idos, f.) a descendant of Tantalus.

**Tantálus**, i, m. a king of Corinth & Phrygia, who, for divulg-

ing the secrets of the gods, was condemned to be placed in hell in the midst of water, and unable to drink; to have fruit suspended over his head which he could not eat; and to be always in fear of a great stone falling on his head.

**Tapröbāne** (& -bā), es, f. an island in the Indian sea, rich in elephants, spices, &c. hod. Ceylon or Sumatra.

**Tarbelli**, ñrum, pl. m. a people of Gaul, between the Garonne and the Pyrenees.

**Tārentum**, i, n. (& -us, i, f.) a city of Calabria founded by a Spartan colony, hod. Tarento.

**Tarpeia**, æ, f. a vestal virgin, the daughter of Tarpeius governor of the Capitol.

**Tarquinius**, i, m. (1) Priscus, the 5th king of Rome, and son of Demaratus, of Corinth; he added 10 senators to those of Romulus; conquered the Latins and Sabines; and, after 33 years' reign, was murdered by the sons of Ancus; (-) Superbus, the 14th and last king of Rome: he married Tullia, daughter of Servius Tullius, slew his father-in-law, and usurped his kingdom: his son Sextus Tarquinius having ravished Lucretia, the family was expelled, and the government changed from regal to consular; (3) vide Collatinus.

**Tarvacina** (& -cht.), æ, f. a city of Italy.

**Tarrāco**, ñnis f. a city in Spain hod. Taragona.

**Tarsus** (v. -sos), i, f. the metropolis of Cilicia, hod. Tarasso.

**Tartarus**, i, m. (pl. ra, ñrum n.) the place of punishment in the lower world.

**Tartessus**, i, f. a town of Spain, supposed by some to be the same with Hispalis, hod. Seville. Others, however, make it an island at the mouth of the river Bætis: and others again, Gades, hod. Cadiz.

**Tātius**, i, m. a king of the Sabines, but afterwards a partner with Romulus.

**Tauri**, ñrum pl. m. the people of Crim Tartary.

**Taurinum**, i, n. the city of Turin.

**Tauröminium**, i, n. a city of Sicily, hod. Taormina.

**Taurus**, i, m. a high mountain chain of Asia.

**Tāygetus**, i, m. (& -a, ñrum, n.) a mountain of Laconia.

**Teānum**, i, n. (1) Sidicinium, a city of Campania, in the Apulian way, hod. Tiano; (2) one in Apulia.

**Tectösaiges**, um, p. m. (& -gi, ñrum.) a people of Gaul who,

passing through Greece, settled in Asia Minor, near Ancyra.

**Tégea**, æ, f. (1) a city of Crete, built by Agamemnon; (2) another of Arcadia, hod. Moklia.

**Tégeus**, a, um, adj. Arcadian.

**Tëium**, i, n. & Tëos, i, f. a city of Ionia, the birth-place of Anacreon.

**Tëius**, a, um, adj. of Teos.

**Tëlamon**, ñnis, m. the son of Eäcus, brother of Peleus, companion of Hercules, and one of the Argonauts.

**Tëlamöniades**, æ, m. (& -nius, i, m.) Ajax, the son of Tëlamon.

**Tëlegönus**, i, m. a son of Ulysses and Circe who slew his father by mistake.

**Tëlemachus**, i, m. the son of Ulysses and Penelope.

**Tëlephus**, i, m. the son of Hercules and Aëce, cured by the rust of Achilles' spear that wounded him.

**Tëmëse**, es, f. a city in Italy, hod. Torre Loppa.

**Tempe**, pl. n. pleasant fields in Thessaly, through which the Peneüs glides.

**Teneteri**, ñrum, pl. m. a people of Germany near the Rhine.

**Tënédos**, i, f. a small island and city in the Archipelago near Sigëum, hod. Tenedo.

**Tënos**, i, f. one of the Cyclades, famous for the temple of Neptune, hod. Teno.

**Tentýra** (ÿ. ap. Ov.) ñrum, pl. n. a city of Egypt.

**Tërentia**, æ, f. the wife of Cécëro.

**Tërentius**, i, m. (1) M. vide Varro; (2) P. Afer, the freedman of Terentius Lucianus, author of many comedies, of which six only remain.

**Tëreus**, ei & eös, m. a king of Thrace, who ravished Phio-mela, sister of his wife Progne.

**Tergeste**, es, f. a city of Istria, hod. Trieste.

**Terina**, æ, f. a sea-port of the Bruzii in Italy, hod. Nucera.

**Termessus**, i, f. a city of Pisidia.

**Termünus**, i, m. the tutelär god of bounds.

**Terpsichöre**, es, f. one of the nine Muses.

**Tëthys**, yös & yös, f. the daughter of Cælus and Terra, wife of Océanus and mother of the river-nymphs.

**Teuca**, æ, f. a martial queen of the Illyrians, who killed P. Sünnius and T. Corvicanus, Roman ambassadors.

**Teucer**, cri, m. the son of Scamander, and king of Phrygia; (2) son of Tëlamon, and brother of Ajax.

**Teucri**, ñrum, pl. m. Trajans.

Thōōōō. & f. T709

Thōōōō. & f. T709  
Thōōōō. & f. T709

Thōōōō. & f. T709  
Thōōōō. & f. T709

Thōōōō. & f. T709  
Thōōōō. & f. T709

Thōōōō. & f. T709  
Thōōōō. & f. T709

Thōōōō. & f. T709  
Thōōōō. & f. T709

Thōōōō. & f. T709  
Thōōōō. & f. T709

Thōōōō. & f. T709  
Thōōōō. & f. T709

Thōōōō. & f. T709  
Thōōōō. & f. T709

Thōōōō. & f. T709  
Thōōōō. & f. T709

Thōōōō. & f. T709  
Thōōōō. & f. T709

Thōōōō. & f. T709  
Thōōōō. & f. T709

Thōōōō. & f. T709  
Thōōōō. & f. T709

Thōōōō. & f. T709  
Thōōōō. & f. T709

Thōōōō. & f. T709  
Thōōōō. & f. T709

Thōōōō. & f. T709  
Thōōōō. & f. T709

Thōōōō. & f. T709  
Thōōōō. & f. T709

Thōōōō. & f. T709  
Thōōōō. & f. T709

Thōōōō. & f. T709  
Thōōōō. & f. T709

Thōōōō. & f. T709  
Thōōōō. & f. T709

Thōōōō. & f. T709  
Thōōōō. & f. T709

Thōōōō. & f. T709  
Thōōōō. & f. T709

Thōōōō. & f. T709  
Thōōōō. & f. T709

Thōōōō. & f. T709  
Thōōōō. & f. T709

Thōōōō. & f. T709  
Thōōōō. & f. T709

Thōōōō. & f. T709  
Thōōōō. & f. T709

Thōōōō. & f. T709  
Thōōōō. & f. T709

Thōōōō. & f. T709  
Thōōōō. & f. T709

Thōōōō. & f. T709  
Thōōōō. & f. T709

Thōōōō. & f. T709  
Thōōōō. & f. T709

Thōōōō. & f. T709  
Thōōōō. & f. T709

Thōōōō. & f. T709  
Thōōōō. & f. T709

Thōōōō. & f. T709  
Thōōōō. & f. T709

Thōōōō. & f. T709  
Thōōōō. & f. T709

Thōōōō. & f. T709  
Thōōōō. & f. T709

Theōōōō. i, m. a rhetorician  
slain by Brutus.

Theōōōō. idis, m. a poet of Me-  
gara.

Theōōōō. inus, a, um, adj. of The-  
on.

Theōōōō. nēs, is, m. an historian  
of Mitylēne, the biographer of  
Pompey the Great.

Theōōōō. rāstus, i, m. a Peripate-  
tic philosopher and writer, who  
succeeded Aristotle in his  
school.

Theōōōō. rōmūs, i, m. one who,  
with his brother Hērō, robbed  
the temple of Apollo.

Theōōōō. rōnūs, i, m. a Cnidian  
orator and historian.

Theōōōō. rōnūs, i, m. a Thessalian  
lady, who, to avoid being taken  
by Philip of Mācēdon, leapt in-  
to the sea.

Thēra, ē, f. one of the Cyclādes,  
hod. Sanierini.

Thērāmēnēs, is, m. an Athenian  
philosopher, politician, and  
orator, killed by poison.

Thērāmēnēs (& -apne), es, f. a city  
of Laconia.

Thērma, ārum, pl. f. (i. e.  
baths), a name of several vi-  
tities, in the vicinity of which  
were hot springs; (1) one in  
the north-west of Sicily on the  
river Himēra, hod. Termini.

Thērmaicus sinus, the gulf of  
Thessalonica, hod. Salonicha.

Thērmodōn, ontis, m. (1) a river  
of Cappadocia; (2) one in  
Thrace.

Thēmōpylā, ārum, pl. f. straits  
between Thessaly and Phocis,  
where Leonidas opposed the  
Persians.

Thēseūs, ei & eōs, m. the son of  
Ægeus king of Athens by Æ-  
thra.

Thēsides, ē, m. Hippolytus, the  
son of Theseus: in pl. the A-  
thenians.

Thespīe, ārum, pl. f. a city of  
Bœotia.

Thespiis, is, m. an Athenian poet,  
the inventor of tragedy.

Thessālīa, ē f. Thessaly, a coun-  
try of Greece.

Thessālīcus, is, adj. Thessalian.

Thessālōnica, ē, f. a city of Ma-  
cedonia, at the head of the Sin-  
us Thērmaicus. Its previous  
name was Thērma, hod. Salo-  
niki.

Thessālūs, a, um, adj. Thessali-  
an.

Thestōrides, ē, m. Calchas, the  
son of Thestor.

Thētis, idis & idos, f. (1) the  
daughter of Neptune, or of Ne-  
reus; wife of Peleus king of  
Thessaly, and mother of Ach-  
illes; (2) the sea.

Thisbe, es, f. the mistress of  
Pyramus.

Thōās, antis, m. a king of Tau-  
(42)

ris before whom Orestes and  
Pylades were brought.

Thōnāyris, is, f. a queen of Scy-  
thia, who took prisoner Cyrus  
the Great, and cut off his  
head.

Thrāces, um, pl. m. Thracians,  
the people of

Thrācia, ē, f. the most eastern  
country in the S. of Europe,  
hod. Romania.

Thrācius, a, um, adj. Thracian.

Thrāsea, ē, m. Pætus, a Roman  
senator and patriot.

Thrāsīus, i, m. (& -eas, ē, m.) a  
noted smoothsayer.

Thrāsībūlus, i, m. an Athenian,  
who expelled the thirty tyrants.

Thrāsīcius, Thrāsīsius, & Thrās-  
sius, a, um, adj. Thracian.

Thūcūdides, is, m. (v. & m.) an  
Athenian historian, the son of  
Ōlorus.

Thūle, es, f. a remote northern  
island, either Iceland, or Shet-  
land, called by seamen Thylen  
sel.

Thūrīi, ōrum, pl. m. (& -ium, n.)  
a district and town of Mag-  
na Græcia.

Thuscīa, ē, f. Etruria in Italy  
hod. Tuscany.

Thyās, ādis, f. a priestess of  
Bacchus.

Thyātrā, ē, f. a town of Lydia,  
near the river Lycus; hod. Ak-  
hissar.

Thyestes, ē, m. the son of Pe-  
lops, and brother of Atreūs,  
whose wife he defiled.

Thymbra, ē, (& -re, es) f. a place  
in Troas, where Apollo had a  
temple.

Thyoneūs, ei & eōs, m. a title of  
Bacchus.

Tiber (& -bēris v. -ibris), ēris, m.  
a river in Italy, called at first  
Albūla.

Tiberias, ādis, f. a city of Ga-  
lilee, hod. Tabaria.

Tiberīnus, i, m. the son of Cap-  
tus, and ninth king of Alba,  
drowned in the river Albūla,  
thence called Tiberinus or Ti-  
ber.

Tiberīus, i, m. (-ē. ap. Sid.) the  
third Roman emperor.

Tibicicus, i, m. a river in Germa-  
ny, hod. Teisse.

Tibullus, i, m. Albius, an elegiac  
Latin poet.

Tibur (& Tī.) ūris, n. a city  
near Rome, on the Anio, hod.  
Tivoli.

Tiburinus, i, m. the son of Am-  
phiarāus, and brother of Cal-  
lus.

Ticinum, i, m. a town in the N.  
of Italy, near the mouth of the  
Ticinus, hod. Pavia.

Ticinus, i, m. a river in Italy  
running into the Po, hod. Tes-  
sino.

Titāta, ē, f. (& -ph.) a moun-



**Tain** of *Campania in Italy*, hod. *Caserta*.  
**Tiærnus**, i, m. a river of *Naples in Italy*, hod. *Tiferno*.  
**Tigrænes**, ia, m. a king of *Armenia the Greater*, and the son-in-law and cely of *Mithridates*.  
**Tigris**, is & Ið's, m. a river in *Asia*, paring *Mesopotamia and Assyria*.  
**Tigürini** drum, pl. m. the people of *Zurich in Switzerland*.  
**Timæus**, i, m. a *Pythagorean philosopher*.  
**Timægenes**, is, a. a *rhetorician and historian of Alexandria*.  
**Timævus**, i, m. a river of *Italy at the head of the Adriatic*.  
**Timoleon**, ontis, m. a *Corinthian*, the deliverer of his country.  
**Timon**, õnis, m. an *Athenian*, called *Misanthropus*, or, man-hater.  
**Timophænes**, is, m. the brother of *Timoleon*.  
**Timothæus**, i, m. (1) the son of *Conon*; (2) a musician of *Macedon*.  
**Tingi**, is, n. (v. -gis, f.) a town of *Mauritania*, hod. *Tangier*.  
**Tinia**, æ, f. a river in *Italy*, hod. *Topino*.  
**Tiphys**, yðs, m. the pilot of the ship *Argo*.  
**Tiræsius**, æ, m. a blind sooth-sayer and prophet of *Thebes*.  
**Tiro**, õnis, m. a freedman of *Cicero*, said to have invented the art of writing in ciphers.  
**Tiryus**, yutiis, f. a city of *Peloponnesus*, the birth-place of *Alcæna*.  
**Tiryuthius**, i, m. an epithet of *Hercules*.  
**Tiryuthius**, a, um, adj. *Tiryuthian*.  
**Tisiphone**, es, f. one of the *Furies*.  
**Titan**, ånis, m. (v. -ånus, i) the son of *Cælus* and *Vesta*, and elder brother of *Saturn*.  
**Titænes**, um, pl. m. the *Titans*, sons of *Titan* and *Terra*, who warred against *Jupiter*.  
**Titænia**, æ, f. a daughter of *Titan*.  
**Tithonus**, i, m. the brother, or, as others, the son, of *Laomædon*, with whom *Aurora* fell in love.  
**Titus**, i, m. the son of *Vespasian*, and the eleventh Roman emperor, called the delight of mankind.  
**Tityrus**, i, m. a shepherd in *Virgil*.  
**Tityus**, i, m. the son of *Terra*, a giant struck with thunder by *Jupiter*.  
**Tlepölemus**, i, m. the son of *Hercules* and *Atyð-he*, slain by *Saspedon*.

**Tmõius**, i, m. a mountain of *Phrygia*.  
**Tolosa**, æ, f. a city of *Gaul*, hod. *Thoulouse*.  
**Tolpæicum**, i, n. a town in *Belgic Gaul*, hod. *Zulpich*.  
**Torquæus**, i, m. *Titus Manlius*, a Roman, thrice consul, and thrice dictator, who beheaded his son for a want of discipline.  
**Træchin**, Inis, (§ -yn, ðnis), f. a city of *Thessaly*.  
**Trachõnitis**, Idis, f. a region of *Palestine*.  
**Trajanus**, i, m. the 14th emperor of *Rome*, a Spaniard by birth, and called by the Senate *Optimus Princeps*.  
**Tralles**, ium, pl. a city in *Asia Minor*.  
**Træpezus**, untis, f. a city of *Pontus in Asia Minor*, hod. *Trebisond*.  
**Træsýmænus** (v. -stm.) i, m. a lake near *Perusia in Tuscany*, where *Hannibal* defeated the Romans.  
**Træbætius**, i, m. a Roman knight, soldier, and lawyer, and the friend of *Cicero* and *Horace*.  
**Træbellius Maximus**, i, m. a covetous governor of *Britain*.  
**Træbia**, æ, f. a river of *Italy* near *Piacentia*, famed for a victory which *Hannibal* here gained over the Romans.  
**Træbõnius**, i, m. a conspirator with *Brutus* and *Cassius* against *Julius Cæsar*.  
**Triballi**, drum, pl. m. a people of *Mæsia*, hod. *Bulgaria*.  
**Tribocci**, drum, pl. m. a people of *Germany* about *Strasburg*.  
**Tricca**, æ, f. a town in *Thessaly*, hod. *Tricala*.  
**Tridentum**, i, n. a city in *Italy*, hod. *Trent*.  
**Trietërica**, drum, pl. n. a festival to *Bacchus* every three years.  
**Trimontium**, i, n. a city of *Thrace*, called also *Philippopolis*.  
**Trinacria**, æ, f. *Sicily*, so called from its three promontories or triangular form.  
**Trinacrius**, a, um, adj. *Sicilian*.  
**Trinobantes**, um, pl. m. a people of *Britain*, about *Middlesex*, *Essex*, and *Hert's*.  
**Triocæla**, (& -ch.) æ, f. a city in *Italy*, hod. *Trocœu*.  
**Tripõlis** (I. ap. Av.) is, f. (1) a city in *Phenicia*; (2) a district of three cities in *Thessaly*; (3) a one in *Laconia*; (4) a country and city of *Africa*, between the *Syrtes*.  
**Triptölemus**, i, m. the son of *Cælus*, king of *Eleusis in Attica*.  
**Triquetra**, a, um, adj. *Sicilian*.

**Trlton**, õnis & õnos, m. (1) *Neptune's trumpeter*, the son of *Neptune* and *Amphitrite*, partly man, partly fish, and partly horse; (2) a lake and river in *Africa*.  
**Tridõnia**, æ, f. (& -õnia, Idis, f.) a name of *Idinerva*.  
**Trivia**, æ, f. *Diana*, having three faces, as *Luna* in heaven; *Diana* on earth, and *Hecate* in hell; or as presiding over *trivia*.  
**Trõas**, ådis, f. a country in *Asia Minor*, near the *Hellespont*, called also *Phrygia Minor*.  
**Trocin**, drum, pl. m. a people of *Galatia*.  
**Troæzen**, õnis, f. a city of *Peloponnesus*, hod. *Trezinga*.  
**Troglodytæ**, årum, pl. m. a people of *Ethiopia*, near the *Arabian gulf*, who live in caves.  
**Troja** (& -õia), æ, f. (1) a city of *Asia Minor*; (2) the country of *Phrygia*.  
**Trojænus**, Troæus (& -õius), a, um, adj. *Trojan*.  
**Trõilus**, i, m. a son of *Priam* and *Hecubr*.  
**Trõphõnius**, i, m. a *Bæotian*, who gave oracles in a vault or cave, and was worshipped in *Bæotia*.  
**Trõs**, õis, m. (1) the third king of *Phrygia Minor*, from him called *Troy*; (2) a *Trojan*.  
**Trossulum**, i, n. a town of *Tuscany*, hod. *Trosso*.  
**Truentum**, i, n. a river and town in *Picenum*.  
**Trütülensis portus**, *Sandwich*, or *Richborough*, in *Kent*.  
**Tucca**, æ, m. a Roman poet, who (with *Plotius* and *Varius*) corrected *Virgil's Æneid*.  
**Tüder**, eris, n. (& -ertum, i, n.) a town of *Umbria*, hod. *Todi*.  
**Tullia**, æ, f. the wicked daughter of *Servius Tullius*, and wife of *Tarquinius Superbus*; (2) a daughter of *Cicero*.  
**Tulliola**, æ, f. put endearingly for *Tullia*, the daughter of *M. T. Cicero*.  
**Tullius**, vide *Servius*.  
**Tullus Hostilius**, i, m. the name of the third Roman king.  
**Tünes**, etis, m. (& -stum, n.) a city of *Africa*, hod. *Tunis*.  
**Tungri**, drum, pl. m. a people of *Belgic Gaul* near *Tongres*.  
**Turdüli**, drum, pl. m. the people of *Granada* in *Spain*.  
**Turnus**, i, m. a king of the *Rutulians*, and the rival of *Aeneas*.  
**Türõnes**, um, pl. m. a people of *Gaul*, whose capital was *Cæsarodunum*, hod. *Tours*.  
**Tusci**, drum, pl. m. *Tuscans*, *Etrurians*.  
**Tuscia**, æ, f. the country of *Tuscany* in *Italy*.  
**Tusculanensis**, e, & -ånus, a

no), adj. of or at *Tuscūlum*, *Tusculan*.  
*Tuscūlum*, i, n. a city of Italy, near Rome where Cicero had a villa, hod. *Frascati*.  
*Tyāna*, æ, f. a city of Cappadocia.  
*Tybris*, pro *Tibris*, q. v.  
*Tyndārīde*, ārum, pl. m. Castor and Pollux, the sons of Leda wife of *Tyndārus*.  
*Ty Jāris*, idis, f. Helen the daughter of *Tyndārus*.  
*Tyndārus* (v. *reūs*), i, m. a king of Lacedæmon, and the husband of Leda.  
*Ty hōeūs*, ei & eūs, m. a giant, the son of Titan and Terra, who fought against the gods.  
*Typhou*, ōnis, m. a giant, the son of Terra.  
*Tyra* (v. *-ras*), æ, m. a river of Sarracia in Europe, hod. *Dniester*.  
*Tyrīus*, a, um, adj. *Tyrian*.  
*Tyros*, i, f. Tyre, a city of Phœnicia, famous for its commerce.  
*Tyrhēnia*, æ, f. the country of Etruria or Tuscany.  
*Tyrhēnus*, a, um, adj. *Tuscan*.  
*Tyrhēūs*, ei & eūs, m. a herdsman of king *Latīnus*.  
*Tyrteūs*, i, m. an ancient poet of Athens.

## V

*Vaccæi*, ōrum, pl. m. the people of Leon in Spain.  
*Vācūna*, æ, f. the goddess of rest and ease.  
*Vāga*, æ, f. a city of Africa *Propria*, on the river *Rubricatus*, named for its trade.  
*Vāleus*, entis, m. the first Roman emperor of the East, i. e. of Constantinople.  
*Vālērīānus*, i, m. the thirty-third Roman emperor.  
*Vālērīus*, i, m. (1) *Poplicōla*, a Roman senator and patriot; (2) *Flāvus*, a poet of Padua or of *Ætia*; (3) *Maxīmus*, a scholar, soldier, and writer of *Memorabilia*.  
*Vandālī*, ōrum, pl. m. the *Vandals*, a tribe of barbarians from the North, dispersed over Germany, Italy, France, Spain, &c.  
*Vangiōnes*, um, pl. m. a people of Belgic Gaul near Worms.  
*Vārius* i, m. a Roman epic poet, highly praised by *Quintilian*.  
*Varro*, ōnis, m. the name of several Romans; (2) (M. Tere-

tius) a learned Roman, friend of Cicero, and voluminous writer  
*Vārus*, i, m. (1) *Quintilius*, a prefect of *Cisalpine Gaul*, he lost his life and three legions in Germany; (2) a friend of *Marial*; (3) a river between France and Italy, hod. the *Var*.  
*Vascōnes*, um, pl. m. a people of Spain, between the *Ibērus* and *Pyrenees*, hod. *Navarre*: a part of *Aquitain* is from them called *Gascogne*.  
*Vātīcānus* (& -ti.), i, m. one of the hills of Rome.  
*Vātīnius*, i, m. a Roman noted for his scurrilous language.  
*Ubīi*, ōrum, pl. m. a people of Germany, hod. *Cologne*.  
*Ucālēgon*, ontis, m. a Trojan, who kept the gates of Troy.  
*Vectis*, is, f. (& -ta, æ), the isle of Wight.  
*Veiī* (dissyl. & -ei.), ōrum, pl. m. a city of Etruria, taken by *Camillus*.  
*Vēlia*, æ, f. a sea-port town in Italy, hod. *Castel di Brucca*.  
*Vēlinus lacus*, a lake in Italy, hod. *Lago di Piediluco*.  
*Vēlitræ*, ārum, pl. f. a city of the *Volsci* in Italy.  
*Velleius* (v. *-ei.*) iātercūlus, i, m. a Roman historian and soldier, in the time of the emperor *Tiberius*.  
*Velloccasses*, um, pl. m. a people of Normandy, about Rouen.  
*Vēnāfrum*, i, n. a city of *Campania* in Italy, famed for its olives and oil.  
*Vēnētī*, ōrum, pl. m. (1) a people of Gaul, about *Vannes*; (2) the *Venetians*, in Italy.  
*Vēnus*, ēris, f. (1) the goddess of love and beauty.  
*Vēnūsia*, æ, f. v. ium, i, n. (ū *Juv.*) a city of *Apulia*, hod. *Venisa*. It was the birth-place of *Horace*.  
*Vercellæ*, ārum, pl. f. a city of Italy, hod. *Vercelli*.  
*Vērīta*, ātis, f. the daughter of *Saturn*, and patroness of virtue.  
*Veromandoi*, ōrum, pl. m. a people of the *Vermandois* in France.  
*Vērōna*, æ, f. a city of Italy, on the river *Atthesis*.  
*Vorres*, is, m. a Roman pretor in Sicily, infamous for his extortions. He was accused by Cicero, on behalf of the *Sicilians*, and went into voluntary exile in order to avoid the sentence which threatened him.  
*Vertumnus*, i, m. a Roman deity, the god of change, and graceful under every form.  
*Vēsēvus* (& -ūvius), (Vē. *Sil.*) i, m. a volcanic mountain in

*Campania*; here the elder *Pliny* perished.  
*Vēsēvus*, a, um, adj. of *Vesuvius*.  
*Vesontio*, ōnis, f. the chief city of the *Seguāni*, hod. *Besançon*.  
*Vespāsīānus*, i, m. T. Flavius the tenth Roman emperor.  
*Vesta*, æ, f. (1) the goddess of fire; (2) the goddess of earth  
*Vestāles virgines*, *Virgins* obliged by vow to chastity, and greatly revered; but, if unchaste, buried alive.  
*Vestni*, ōrum, pl. m. a people of Italy, east of the *Salines*, and bordering on the *Adriatic*.  
*Vēsūlus*, i, m. a mountain in the chain of the *Maritime Alps*, hod. *Monte Viso*. It gives rise to the river *Po*.  
*Vetōnes* (ēt. & ec.). um, pl. m. a people of Spain.  
*Vfens*, ntis, m. a river of *Latiunia*.  
*Vībius*, i, m. (*Vfrius*), a senator and patriot of *Capua*; (2) *Crispius*, an orator, attendant on *Domitian*.  
*Vienna*, æ, f. (1) a city in *Stavia*, hod. *Vienne*.  
*Vindēlici*, ōrum, pl. m. a German nation whose capital was *Augusta Vindelicorum*, hod. *Augsburgh*.  
*Virbius*, i, m. a son of *Hippolytus*, restored to life by *Æsculapius*. According to others he was the same with *Hippolytus*.  
*Virgilius*, i, m. (P.) *Maro*, *Virgil*, the prince of Latin poets, born at *Andes*, a small village near *Mantua*.  
*Virginia*, æ, f. a Roman virgin, daughter of *Lucius Virginius*, a Roman centurion, and whose death caused an end to be put to the decemviral power.  
*Viriāthus* (& -tus), i, m. a Spanish shepherd, hunter, soldier, and general, who fought against the Romans.  
*Virtus*, ūtis, f. a Roman goddess: her temple led to that of *Honor*.  
*Vistula* (v. *Visu.*) æ, f. a river of Poland, dividing Germany and Sarmatia.  
*Vīsurgis*, is, m. a river in Germany, hod. the *Weser*.  
*Vitelius*, i, m. the ninth Roman emperor, put to death in the eighth month of his reign.  
*Vitruvius*, i, m. an engineer and architect in the time of *Julius* and *Augustus* *Cæsar*: ten of his books are extant.  
*Ulpīānus*, i, m. a Tyrian by birth, and lawyer in the reign of *Alexander Severus*.  
*Ulbæ*, ārum, pl. f. a town of *Campania* in Italy.



**Ulysses**, is, m. the son of Laërtes, and king of Ithaca: he went to the siege of Troy.

**Umbri**, ðrum, pl. m. the people of

**Umbria**, æ, f. a spacious country of Italy.

**Umbro**, onis, f. a river of Tuscanj hod. Ombrone.

**Vocantii**, (& -cum.) ðrum, pl. m. a people of Gaul about Dauphiné.

**Vosgesus**, i, m. a mountain of Belgic Gaul, between the Sequani and Lingones, hod. Vosges.

**Volāte.ræ. ærum**, pl. f. a city of Tuscany, hod. Volterra.

**Volsesus**, i, m. a proconsul of Asia under Augustus, brutally cruel.

**Volsi**, ðrum, pl. m. a people of Latium.

**Volsicus**, a, um, adj. Volscian.

**Volsinii**, ðrum, pl. m. a city of Etruria, hod. Bolsena.

**Volsinūm**, i, n. (& -us, i, m.) a river of Picenum in Italy.

**Vopiscus**, i, m. Flavius, a biographer of some of the Roman emperors.

**Urania**, æ, (& -ie, es.) f. one of the nine Muses, who presided over astronomy.

**Vasipates**, um, pl. m. a people of Germany.

**Vatica**, æ, f. a mountain in Italy.

**Utica**, æ, f. a city of Tunis in Africa, hod. Sator.

**Uticensis**, is, m. a name given to the second Cato, from his having killed himself at Utica, after the battle of Thapsus.

**Vulcanālia**, um & ðrum, pl. a feast, Aug. 22, in honor of Vulcan.

**Vulcānius**, a, um, adj. of Vulcan.

**Vulcēnus**, i, m. the son of Jupiter and Juno, as Phurnutus, or of Juno alone, as Hesiod. He was Jupiter's founder, and with his servants, the Cyclops, he forged Jupiter's bolts. Achilles' arms, &c.; see Mulciber.

**Vultur**, ūris, m. a mountain of Apulia.

**Vulturum**, i, n. (& -us, i, m.) a town and river of Campania, hod. Voltorno.

**Uxellodūnum**, i, n. a town of Gaul.

## X

**Xanthippus** (& -ii) i, m. a Spartan commander, who assisted the Carthaginians in the first Punic war, and defeated and took prisoner Regulus.

**Xanthus**, i, m. a river near Troy, called also Scamander.

**Xantippe**, es, f. the wife of Socrates.

**Xenocrates**, is, m. a philosopher of Chalcedon and one of Plato's scholars; he succeeded Speusippus in his school.

**Xenophanes**, is, m. a philosopher of Colophon.

**Xenophon**, onis, m. a scholar of Socrates, an officer under Cyrus the younger, and an elegant writer and historian.

**Xerxes**, is, m. (& æ,) a king of Persia, son of Darius the second: he invaded Greece, but was defeated.

## Z

**Zacynthus**, i, f. an island in the Ionian sea, hod. Zante.

**Zaleucus**, i, m. a lawgiver of Locris.

**Zāma**, æ, f. an inland town of Africa, where Scipio gained a

victory over Hannibal, hod Zamora.

**Zancle**, es, f. a city in Sicily also called, a. a later period Messana.

**Zeno**, onis, m. a citizen of Citium in Cyprus, and founder of the Stoics.

**Zenobia**, æ, f. the wife of Odenatus king of Palmyra.

**Zenodotus**, i, m. (1) a grammarian and librarian of the first Ptolemy at Alexandria, and tutor to his sons; (2) another grammarian of Alexandria who criticised Homer, and wrote against Plato.

**Zephyrium**, i, n. a promontory in the lower part of Italy, hod cape Bursano.

**Zethes** (v. -tes), is, m. the son of Boreas and Orithyia, and brother of Calais.

**Zethus** (v. -tus), i, m. the twin brother of Amphion.

**Zeagma**, ūtis, f. a city of Syria

**Zeuxis**, idis, m. a painter of Heraclea.

**Zioberis**, is, n. a river of Asia, near the Caspian sea.

**Zoilus**, i, m. a grammarian of Amphipolis, called Homero mastix; he also carpied at the writings of Plato, and other approved authors; (2) any snarling critic.

**Zopyrus**, i, m. (1) a Persian nobleman, who by stratagem delivered Babylon to his master Darius; (2) a physiognomist, who pronounced Socrates to be naturally passionate and ill-tempered.

**Zoroāstres**, is, m. a king of the Bactrians: he first studied magic, astronomy, and the Chaldean arts; (2) a friend of Cyrus the Great.

**Zosimus**, i, m. a Greek historian in the time of Theodosius the younger. He wrote the history of the Roman emperors from the age of Augustus to the beginning of the fifth century.

**Zyras**, æ, m. a river of Macedonia runs into the Euxine, hod Varna.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100

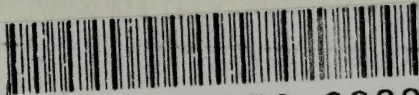




# DATE DUE

DEC 9 1985	APR 26 1990 APR 4 1990	JUL 10 2001	
DEC 9 1985	MAR 01 1997		
DEC 23 1985	APR 27 1994 APR 16 1994	APR 20 2002	
DEC 19 1985		JAN 03 2005	
MAY 13 1986	OCT 03 1992	NOV 04 2004	
MAY 13 1986		DEC 00 2004	
JUN 13 1986	OCT 17 1994	DEC 00 2004	
JUN 19 1986	OCT 20 1994	MAY 26 2004	
SEP 24 1986	DEC 01 1994	JAN 04 2005	
SEP 25 1986	NOV 17 1994	OCT 26 2011	
FEB 25 1987			
MAR 7 1987	DEC 21 1994		
DEC 28 1987	DEC 12 1994		
DEC 28 1987	NOV 03 1995		
DEC 28 1987	JUN 04 1996		
DEC 13 1988	SEP 24 1997		
SEP 1 1988	NOV 06 1997		
AUG 18 1988			





31197 11956 6922

BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY

Handwritten scribbles or initials in the center of the page.







